

Holy Bible

Aionian **Edition®**

**Asang Khongca Bible
Eastern Khumi Chin Bible**

Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®
Asang Khongca Bible
Eastern Khumi Chin Bible

Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, 2018-2025

Source text: eBible.org

Source version: 4/18/2025

Source copyright: Public Domain

Translators anonymous for security reasons, 2019

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 5.1.9 (Pro) on 6/3/2025

100% Free to Copy and Print

TOR Anonymously

AionianBible.org

Published by Nainoia Inc, <https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>

All profits are given to <https://CoolCup.org>

We pray for a modern Creative Commons translation in every language
Translator resources at <https://AionianBible.org/Third-Party-Publisher-Resources>
Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc
Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!

Preface

Asaang Khongca at AionianBible.org/Preface

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aiōdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aiōdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is eternal! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to eternal life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of eternal punishment. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Please understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a highlighted note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at eBible.org, Crosswire.org, unbound.Biola.edu, Bible4u.net, and NHEB.net. The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0, allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read at AionianBible.org, with Android, and with TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal and purple is the color of royalty! All profits are given to CoolCup.org.

History

Asaang Khongca at AionianBible.org/History

06/21/75 - Two boys, P. and J., wonder if Jesus saves all and pray.
04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
12/07/16 - Nainoia Inc established as non-profit corporation.
01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
09/15/18 - Aionian Bible dedicated as J. and J. pray again.
10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as another J. and J. pray.
10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
01/23/22 - Volunteers celebrate with pie and prayer.
02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEP Bible.
02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 142 languages.
05/01/24 - 370 translations now available in 164 languages.
08/05/24 - 378 translations now available in 165 languages.
08/18/24 - Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, if source allows.
10/20/24 - Gospel Primer handout format.
11/24/24 - Progressive Web Application off-line format.
01/28/25 - All profits are given to CoolCup.org.
03/12/25 - 382 translations now available in 166 languages.
05/04/25 - 393 translations now available in 175 languages.
05/27/25 - 462 translations now available in 229 languages.

Table of Contents

OLD TESTAMENT

Genesis	1
Exodus	35
Levitikas	63
Nambar	84
Deuteronomy	113
Joshua	138
Lokcaekkung	155
Ruth	172
1 Samuel	175
2 Samuel	198
1 Siangpahrang	217
2 Siangpahrang	239
1 Dungkrhoekhaih	261
2 Dungkrhoekhaih	280
Ezra	304
Nehemiah	311
Esther	321
Job	327
Saam	345
Palungha Lok	390
Patukkung	405
Solomon Laa	411
Isaiah	414
Jeremiah	450
Oihaih Laa	489
Ezekiel	493
Daniel	528
Hosea	539
Joel	545
Amos	547
Obadiah	551
Jonah	552
Mikah	554
Nahum	557
Habakkuk	559
Zephaniah	561
Haggai	563
Zekariah	565
Malakhi	571

NEW TESTAMENT

Mathai	575
Marka	598
Luka	613
Johan	638
Toksahkungnawk	657
Rom	681
1 Korin	691
2 Korin	701
Kalati	708
Efisa	712
Filipi	715
Kolosa	718
1 Thesalonika	721
2 Thesalonika	723
1 Timote	725
2 Timote	728
Titu	730
Felemon	732
Hebru	733
Jakob	740
1 Piter	743
2 Piter	746
1 Johan	748
2 Johan	751
3 Johan	752
Juda	753
Lokphong	754

APPENDIX

Reader's Guide	
Glossary	
Maps	
Destiny	
Illustrations, Doré	

OLD TESTAMENT



*Kami to haek pacoengah, hinghaih thingkung loklam to toep hanah, Cherubimnaw hoi ahnuk
ahma angmet thai hmai sumsen to Eden takha ni anyae bang ah a suek.*
Genesis 3:24

Genesis

1 Tangsuek naah Sithaw mah van hoi long to sak. **2** Long loe tungkrang om ai, kong sut; kaving loe kathuk nuiah oh. Sithaw ih Muithla loe tui nuiah angtaut. **3** Sithaw mah, Aanghah om nasoe, tiah thuih pongah, Aanghah to oh. **4** Sithaw mah aanghah to hnuk naah hoi, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah aanghah to kaving thung hoiah tapraek. **5** Ka-aang to Sithaw mah Khodai, tiah kaww moe, kaving to Khoving, tiah kaww. To tiah duem hoi khawn to oh moe, amtong tangsuekhah niah oh. **6** Sithaw mah, Tuinaww um ah van hma to om nasoe loe, tui thung hoiah tui to ampraek nasoe, tiah thuih. **7** To pongah Sithaw mah van hma to sak moe, van hma tlim ih tui hoi van hma ranui ih tui to tapraek; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **8** Sithaw mah van hma to van, tiah kaww; to tiah duem hoi khawn to oh; to loe ni hnetto haih ah oh. **9** Sithaw mah, tuinaww loe van tlim ah nawnto angcu o nasoe loe, saeong to amtueng nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **10** Sithaw mah kaphui long to saeong, tiah kaww moe, nawnto angcuu tui to tuipui, tiah kaww; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoi, tiah thuih. **11** Sithaw mah, Saeong nuiah phroh, amuu kaom aan kahingnaww, amuu kaom thingthai congca kathai thingkungnaww to ampraek o nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **12** Long ah phroh to ampraek, amuu kaom aan congca hoi thingthai congca to ampraek o; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoi, tiah thuih. **13** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni thumto haih ah oh. **14** Sithaw mah, khoving thung hoi khodai to tapraek hanah, van hma ah aanghah to om nasoe, atuennaww, aninaww, saningnaww loe angmathah ah om nasoe, **15** long to aanghah paek hanah van hma ah aanghah to om nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **16** Sithaw mah aanghah paekkung kalen hnetto sak, kalen kue khodai ukkung ka-aang hoi kahoeng kue khoving ukkung ka-aang to a sak; cakaennaww doeh a sak. **17** Long to aanghah paek hanah, to aanghah to Sithaw mah van hma ah suek. **18** Khodai hoi khoving to uk moe, khoving thung hoi khodai to tapraek hanah, to tiah a suek; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoi, tiah thuih. **19** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni palito haih ah oh. **20** Sithaw mah, tui thungah Hinghah katawn, kangtaut thaih moi congca to om nasoe loe, long ranui ah kaom kaww parai van hma ah tavaanaww to azaww o nasoe, tiah thuih. **21** To tiah Sithaw mah kalen parai tuipui thungah tanga pui, hinghah katawn angtaut thaih moi congca hoi azaww thaih tava congca doeh pungsak; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoi, tiah thuih. **22** To a sak ih moianaww to Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek, Athaih pop nasoe loe, tuipui koi mongah pung o nasoe, tavaanaww doeh long ah pung o nasoe, tiah thuih. **23** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni pangato haih ah oh. **24** Sithaw mah, Hinghah tawn pacah ih moi congca, long ah kavak moianaww, taw ah kaom congca moianaww loe long mah pungsak nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **25** Sithaw mah taw ih congca moi, pacah ih congca moi, long ah kavak angtaut thaih congca moi to sak; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoi, tiah thuih. **26** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Kami

hae aimacae tungkrang baktih, aimacae hoi kanghmong ah sah si loe, tuipui thung ih tanganaww, van ih tavaanaww, long ah pacah ih moianaww, long ah kavak moianaww boih to uk nasoe, tiah thuih. **27** To pongah Sithaw mah kami to angmah ih tungkrang baktih toengah sak; Sithaw krang hoi kanghmong ah nongpa hoi nongpata to sak. **28** Sithaw mah, nihnik khaeah, Athaih athai hoi, pung hoi, long ah koi hoi ah loe, long to uk hoi; tuipui thung ih tanganaww, van ih tavaanaww, long nuiah kavak hinghah katawn moianaww boih to uk hoi, tiah tahamhoihah paek. **29** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Khenah, long pum ah amuu kaom ann congca, thingthai congca to kang paek; to hmuennaww loe nang hnuk ih buh ah om tih. **30** Na caak hoi hanah, long ah kaom taw ih moianaww boih, van ih tavaanaww boih, long ah kavak hinghah tawn moianaww boih, anqam congca to kang paek, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **31** A sak ih hmuennaww boih Sithaw mah khet naah, Hoi parai, tiah thuih. Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni tarukto haih ah oh.

2 To tiah van hoi long, to ah kaom hmuennaww boih to a sak pacoeng. **2** Ni saritto naah loe Sithaw mah a sak ih tok to pacoeng, to pongah ni saritto naah loe a toksakhah boih thung hoiah anghak. **3** A sak ih tok boih thung hoiah Sithaw anghakhah niah oh pongah, saritto ni to Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek moe, cimcaisak. **4** Angraeng Sithaw mah van hoi long sak na niah, van hoi long sakkhah kawngnaww loe hae tiah oh. **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah long nuiah kho angzosa ai pongah, long ah thingkung to om ai, aan doeh ampraek ai; long ah toksah kami doeh om ai. **6** Toe long thung hoiah tui to tacawt pongah, long to tui mah duksak boih. **7** Angraeng Sithaw mah long ih maiphu hoiah kami to sak moe, anih ih hnakhaw thungah hinghah takhi to uengh pae; to naah hinghah tawn kami ah angcoeng. **8** Angraeng Sithaw mah ni anyae bang ih Eden ah takha maeto sak; to ah a sak ih kami to a suek. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah to long thung hoiah khet kahoi, caak kahoi thingkung congca to ampraeksak; hinghah thingkung hoi kasae kahoi panoekkhah thingkung doeh takha um ah oh. **10** Takha tui paek hanah Eden takha thung hoiah vapui maeto long; to ahmuen hoiah ampraek moe, vapui sip palito ah angphae. **11** Hmaloe koek ih ahmin loe Pishon; to vapui loe sui ohhah, Havilah prae thung boih ah long. **12** To prae thung ih sui loe hoi; to ah loe bdellium hmuihoh thing hoi onyx thlungnaww doeh tacawt. **13** Hnetto haih vapui ahmin loe Gihon; to vapui loe Ethiopia prae thung boih ah long. **14** Thumto haih vapui ahmin loe Hiddekel; to loe Assyria prae ni anyae bangah long. Palito haih vapui loe Euphrates. **15** Eden takha to khetzawn moe, to ah toksak hanah, Angraeng mah kami to lak moe, takha thungah anih to suek. **16** Angraeng Sithaw mah kami khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkung hoi tacawt athainaww boih to na caak thaih; **17** toe kasae kahoi panoekkhah thingthai loe na caa mak ai; na caak niah na dueh tangtang tih, tiah lokpaek. **18** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami loe angmaebueng oh han hoi ai; anih han kamcuk bomkung maeto ka sak pae han, tiah thuih. **19** Angraeng Sithaw mah long hoiah sak ih taw ih moianaww boih, van ih tavaanaww boih to khetzawn moe, ahmin phui hanah, Adam khaeah sinh pae; kahing moi loe, Adam mah sak ih ahmin baktih toengah ahmin tawn o boih. **20** Adam mah moianaww,

van ih tavaanaw hoi taw ih moinaw boih to ahmin sak; toe Adam loe angmah hoi kamcuk bomkung to tawn ai. **21** Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam to iih angmuetsak parai pongah, anih loe iih; anih ih panak huh maeto a lak pae, a lak ih ahmuen ah ngan to pacong pae let. **22** Angraeng Sithaw mah kami khae hoi lak ih, panak huh hoiah nongpata to sak moe, anih to nongpa khaeah a caeh haih. **23** Adam mah, Hae loe ka huhnawkung ih ahuh, ka ngan thung ih ngan ah oh; anih loe Nongpa thung hoiah lak ah oh pongah, Nongpata, tiah kaw hoi, tiah thuih. **24** To pongah nongpa mah ampa hoi amno to caehtaak ueloe, a zu to la tih, to naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih. **25** Nongpa hoi a zu loe bangkrai ah oh hoi, toe azathaih tawn hoi ai.

3 Pahui loe Angraeng mah sak ih moi kasan boih thungah aling thaih koek ah oh. Anih mah nongpata khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkung hoiah kathai athaih to caa hoi boih hmah, tiah Sithaw mah thuih tangtang maw? tiah a naa. **2** Nongpata mah pahui khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkungnaw hoiah kathai athaih to ka caak hoi thaih; **3** toe Sithaw mah, Takha um ah kaom thingkung pong ih athaih loe caa hoi hmah, sui doeh sui hoi hmah, na dueh hoi tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **4** Pahui mah nongpata khaeah, Na dueh hoi tangtang mak ai, tiah a naa. **5** Na caak hoi niah na mik to amtueng ueloe, sithawnawkung baktih toengah, kasae kahoih na panoek hoi toeng tih, tiah Sithaw mah panoek pongah ni, to tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. **6** Nongpata mah thingkung loe caak han kahoih thingkung ah a hnuk, mik hoiah khith moe, palungahaih paek thaih thingkung ah oh pongah, thingthai to pakhrick moe, a caak, a sava han doeh a paek; anih mah doeh caak toeng. **7** To naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng, nihnik loe bangkrai ah ni ka oh hoi, tiah panoekhaih to a tawn hoi boeh; to naah thaiduet qamnawkung to a huih hoi moe, kaeng ah angzaeng hoi. **8** Ni amding ruehaih atue phak naah loe, takha thungah amkae Angraeng Sithaw ih atuen to a thaih hoi: Adam hoi anih ih zu mah Angraeng to takha thung ih thingkungnaw salakah angkaw hoi taak ving. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam to kaw, anih khaeah, Naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa. **10** Anih mah, Takha thungah na lok to ka thaih, bangkrai ah ka oh pongah, zithaih ka tawn moe, kang hawking boeh, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah, bangkrai ah na oh, tiah mi mah maw ang thuih? Caa hmah tiah kang thuih ih thingthai to na caak ving boeh tani? tiah a naa. **12** To naah Adam mah, Kai han nang paek ih nongpata mah thingkung pong ih athaih to ang paek moe, ka caak, tiah a naa. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah nongpata khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na sak loe? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Pahui mah ang ling pongah, ka caak, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah pahui khaeah, Hae hmuen hae na sak boeh pongah, Moinaw boih, taw ih moisanawkung boih pongah tangoenghaih na zok boeh; nang loe zok hoiah avak ueloe, na hing thung maiphu to na caa tih boeh. **15** Nang hoi nongpata salak, na tii hoi nongpata ih atii salak misa ah ka suek han; anih mah na lu to ati tih, nang mah anih ih khok tahmawh to na patuk pae tih, tiah a naa. **16** Nongpata khaeah, Zok na pomh naah nathaih kating ai kang pungsak han, kana pauephaih hoiah caa na sah tih; na sava koehhaih palung loe boeng mak ai, anih mah na uk tih, tiah a

naa. **17** Adam khaeah, Na zu ih lok to na tahngaih moe, Caa hmah, tiah kang thuih ih thingthai to na caak boeh pongah, nang pongah long loe tangoenghaih zok boeh; na hing thung patanghaih hoi toksak naah ni buh na caa tih boeh. **18** Nang han soekhring congca kam prawksak han; lawk ih aannawkung to na caa tih; **19** long hoiah nang zoh baktih toengah, long ah nam laem let ai kareok to, na mikhmai ah angsatui long naah ni buh na caa vop tih; maiphu ah na oh pongah, maiphu ah nam laem let tih, tiah a naa. **20** Kahing kaminawkung boih ih amno ah oh pongah, Adam mah a zu to Evi, tiah ahmin phui. **21** Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam hoi a zu hanah, moihih kahni to sak pae moe, angkhuksak. **22** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, kami loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih bang ah, aicae thung ih kami maeto baktiah oh toeng boeh; vaihi anih mah ban payangh ueloe, dungzan ah hing hanah thingthai to pakhrick pacoengah, caa moeng tih, tiah thuih. **23** To pongah angmah tacawthaih long ah toksak hanah, Angraeng Sithaw mah kami to Eden takha thung hoiah haek ving. **24** Kami to haek pacoengah, hinghaih thingkung loklam to toep hanah, Cherubimnawkung hoi ahnuk ahma angmet thaih hmai sumsen to Eden takha ni angyae bang ah a suek.

4 Adam mah a zu Evi to iih haih, anih loe zokpom moe, Kain to tapen; to naah anih mah, Angraeng khae hoi kami maeto ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuih. **2** To pacoengah anih mah amnawkung Abel to sak let. Abel loe tuu toep kami ah oh, toe Kain loe lawkphrawkung kami ah oh. **3** Atue phak naah, Kain mah hmuenpaekhaih maeto ah long hoi tacawt thingthai to Angraeng khaeah sinh. **4** Abel mah doeh tapen tangsuek, kathawkung tuu to sinh toeng. Abel mah paek ih hmuen to Angraeng mah talawkung pae; **5** toe Kain mah paek ih hmuen loe talawkung pae ai. To pongah Kain loe palungphui parai moe, mikhmai set. **6** To naah Angraeng mah Kain khaeah, Tipongah palung na phui loe? Tipongah mikhmai na set? **7** Katoeng hmuen na sak nahaeloe, nang to talawkung ai ah om tih maw? Katoeng ah na sah ai pongah, zaeaihih loe thok taengah tabok boeh. Anih mah loe na koehhaih to paroi tih, toe anih to na pazawkung han angaihih, tiah a naa. **8** Kain mah amnawkung Abel khaeah, Lawkung caeh si, tiah naa. Lawkung ah a oh hoi naah, Kain mah amnawkung Abel to hmang moe, hum ving. **9** Angraeng mah Kain khaeah, Nam nawkung Abel naah maw oh? tiah naa. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai; kai loe kam nawkung toepkung ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. **10** Angraeng mah, Timaw na sak? Nam nawkung ih athii mah long hoiah Kai ang palawkung. **11** Vaihi na ban hoi palong ih nam nawkung ih athii to talawkung hanah, pakha aang long mah tangoeng haih to na zok boeh pongah, **12** vaihi hoi kamtong long ah tok na sak naah, long mah nang hanah thingthai tacawtsak mak ai boeh; nang loe long nuiah avak rumram hoi kamhet rumram kami ah ni na om tih boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Kain mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang thuitaekhaih loe, pauep thai ai khoeok to ah lenh. **14** Khenah, vai hniah long hoiah nang haek boeh pongah, na hmaa hoiah kang hawking ving han boeh; long nuiah avak rumram hoi kamhet rumram kami ah ka oh naah, kai hnu kaminawkung boih mah na hum o tih, tiah a naa. **15** Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, To pongah mikawbaktih doeh Kain hum kami loe, a nuiah alet sarighto lu lakhaihih om tih, tiah a naa. Kain hnu kaminawkung mah anih to

hum o han ai ah, Angraeng mah Kain nuiah angmathaih to sak pae. **16** To pongah Kain loe Angraeng hmaa hoi tacawt moe, Eden takha ni anyae bang ah kaom Nod prae ah khosak. **17** Kain mah a zu to iih haih; a zu loe zokpom moe, Enok to sak; Kain mah vangpui maeto sak, a capa ih ahmin to lak moe, vangpui to Enok, tiah ahmin sak. **18** Enok mah Irad to sak; Irad mah Mehujael to sak; Mahujael mah Methusael to sak; Methusael mah Lamek to sak. **19** Lamek loe zu hnetto lak; a zu ih ahmin loe Adah; kalah zu maeto ih ahmin loe Zillah. **20** Adah mah Jabal to sak; anih loe kahni im ah om kami hoi pacah ih moinawk toepkung ampa ah oh. **21** Amnawk ih ahmin loe Jubal; anih loe katoeng, tamoi kruek kami ih ampa ah oh. **22** Zillah mah doeh capa Tubal-Kain to sak; anih loe sum kamling hoi sum kanglung daeng kami ah oh; Tubal-Kain ih tanuh loe Naamah. **23** Lamek mah a zu, Adah hoi Zillah hnik khaeah, Lamek ih zu hnik, ka lok hae tahngai hoi; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai hoi; kai ahmaa caasak kami, kai pacaeckhlaek thendoeng maeto ka hum boeh. **24** Kain hum kami to alet sarihto lu lak han om nahaeloe, Lamek mah loe alet qui sarih, vai sarihto lu laa tih, tiah thuih pae. **25** Adam mah a zu to iih haih let, a zu mah capa maeto sak; Kain mah hum ih Abel zuengah Sithaw mah capa maeto ang paek, tih ah a thuih pongah, a capa to Seth, tiah ahmin phui. **26** Seth mah doeh capa maeto sak; a capa to Enos, tiah ahmin sak; to nathuem hoi kamtong kaminawk mah Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk amtong o.

5 Adam ih caanawk anghumhaih kawng loe hae tiah oh. Sithaw mah kami sak naah, Sithaw angmah krang hoi kanghmong ah anih to sak. **2** Nongpa hoi nongpata to a sak moe, nihnik to tahamhoihaih paek; nihnik sak na niah nihnik ih ahmin to Adam, tiah ahmin paek. **3** Adam loe saning cumvai, qui thumto hing naah, angmah baktiah kaom, angmah krang hoi kanghmong capa maeto sak; anih ih ahmin to Seth, tiah a sak. **4** Seth tapen pacoengah, Adam loe saning cumvai tazetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **5** Adam loe saning cumvai takawt, qui thumto hing pacoengah duek. **6** Seth loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, pangato hing naah, Enos to sak. **7** Enos tapen pacoengah, Seth loe saning cumvai tazet, pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh a sak vop. **8** Seth loe saning cumvai takawt, hatlai hnetto hing pacoengah duek. **9** Enos loe saning qui takawt hing naah, Kainan to sak; **10** Enosh loe Kainan tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazet, hatlai pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop; **11** Enos loe saning cumvai takawt, pangato hing pacoengah duek. **12** Kainan loe saning qui sarihto hing naah, Mahalalel to sak. **13** Mahalalel tapen pacoengah Kainan loe, saning cumvai tazet, qui palito hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh a sak vop. **14** Kainan loe saning cumvai takawt, hato hing pacoengah duek. **15** Mahalalel loe saning qui taruk, pangato hing naah, Jared to sak; **16** Mahalalel loe Jared tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazet, qui thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **17** Mahalel loe saning cumvai tazet, qui takawt, pangato hing pacoengah duek. **18** Jared loe saning cumvai qui taruk, hnetto hing naah, Enok to sak. **19** Jared loe Enok tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk

doeh sak vop. **20** Jared loe saning cumvai takawt, qui taruk, hnetto hing pacoengah duek. **21** Enok loe saning qui tarukto pacoeng, saning pangato hing naah, Methuselah to sak. **22** Enok loe Methuselah tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai thumto thung Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh; to pacoengah doeh kalah capa hoi canunawk to sak vop. **23** Enok loe saning cumvai thum, qui tarukto pacoeng, pangato hing. **24** Enok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh pacoengah, Sithaw mah lak ving boeh pongah, om ai boeh. **25** Methuselah loe saning cumvai qui tazetto pacoeng, sarihto hing naah, Lamek to sak. **26** Methuselah loe Lamek tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai sarih, qui tazet, hnetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **27** Methuselah loe saning cumvai takawt, qui taruk, saning takawtto hing pacoengah duek. **28** Lamek loe saning cumvai qui tazet, hnetto hing naah, capa maeto sak; **29** Angraeng mah tangoeing ih long ah, ban hoi toksak patangh naah, anih mah monghaih na paek tih, tiah a poek pongah anih ih ahmin to Noah, tiah sak. **30** Lamek loe Noah tapen pacoeng, saning cumvai panga, qui takawt, pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **31** Lamek loe saning cumvai sarih, qui sarih, sarihto hing pacoengah duek. **32** Noah loe saning cumvai pangato hing naah, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth to sak.

6 Long ah kaminawk pung o aep aep naah, nihcae mah canunawk to sak o, **2** Sithaw capanawk mah kami canunawk to kranghoih parai ah hnuk o; angmacae koeh ih kami to qoih o moe, zu ah lak o. **3** To pongah Angraeng mah, Kami loe taksa ah oh pongah, nihcae khaeah kai ih Muithla om poe mak ai; toe a hinghaih loe saning cumvai, pumphaoet ni om tih, tiah thuih. **4** To nathuem ah kalen parai kaminawk long ah khosak o; to pacoengah doeh, Sithaw capanawk loe kami canunawk khaeah caeh o moe, nihcae hoiah caa tapen o; to kaminawk loe canghnii ah thacak kami hoi ahmin kamthang kami ah oh o. **5** Long nuiah kami zaehaih to pung, boeng thai ai kasae hmuen khue ni palung thungah a poek, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk. **6** Long ah a sak ih kami nuiah dawnpakhuem moe, palungset. **7** To pongah Angraeng mah, Long nuiah ka sak ih, kami, taw ih moi, long ah avak hmuen hoi van ih tavaanawk to ka tamit boih han boeh; nihcae ka sak pongah, dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawnh, tiah a thuih. **8** Toe Noah loe Angraeng mikcuk naakrak ah khosak. **9** Noah kawng loe hae tiah oh; Noah loe koephaih tawn kami ah oh moe, angmah dung ah kaom kaminawk thungah coek koi om ai kami, Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh kami ah oh. **10** Noah mah capa thumto sak; Shem, Ham hoi Japheth. **11** Long loe Sithaw hmaa ah amro boeh moe, athii longhaih hoiah koi. **12** Sithaw mah long to khet naah, set parai boeh, long kaminawk doeh kasae loklam khue ni pazui o boeh, tito a hnuk. **13** To pongah Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, Long loe athii longhaih hoiah koi sut boeh pongah, taksa ah kaom kami amro boihaih to ka hmaa ah phak boeh; khenah, nihcae to long hoi nawnto kam rosak han. **14** To pongah kophar thing hoiah palong to sah ah; a thungah ohhaih imkhaan to sah loe, a thung hoi a nui to hmaica thing tangpri hoiah pazut ah. **15** Palongpui loe hae tiah sah ah; palong loe kasawk dong cumvai thum; kakawk dong qui panga hoi dong qui thumto sangsak ah. **16** Palong impfu to sah ah loe, na sak pacoengah dongto kasang thokbuem to pathlung ah;

thokbuem sak hanah palong panak bangah pathlung ah loe, atlim koek asom, hnetto haih asom hoi asom thumto ah sah ah. **17** Khenah, Van tlim ah kaom hinghaih takhi tawn moi boih, long ah kaom sak ih hmuennawkw to paduek boih hanah, long tui uemhaih to ka phaksak han. **18** Toe Kai loe nang hoi lokmaihih to ka caksak han; nang loe na capanawkw, na zu hoi na capanawkw ih zunawkw boih hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ah. **19** Hinghaih tawn hmuennawkw boih thung hoiah amno hoi ampa kacung ah lah loe, nangmah hoi nawnto hing hanah, palong thungah caeh haih ah. **20** Kanghmong tavaanawkw, kanghmong moinawkw, kanghmong long ah avak moinawkw boih, hing hanah amno hoi ampa kacung ah nang khaeah angzo o th. **21** Nangmacae hoi moinawkw mah caak hanah, caak koi hmuen congca to patung ah, tiah a naa. **22** Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Noah mah sak.

7 Angraeng mah Noah khaeah, Nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih palong thungah akun oh; nang loe ka hmaa ah vaihi dung ih kaminawkw salakah kami katoeng ah kang hnuk. **2** Long nuiah taw ih moi atii anghmat ving han ai ah, atii kanghnong kaciim moi to amno hoi ampa sarihto, acaeng kanghmong kaciim ai moi doeh amno hoi ampa hnetto, **3** atii kanghmong van ih tavaa doeh amno hoi ampa sarihto ah la boih ah. **4** Vaihi hoi ni sarihto thungah, long ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung kho kang oihsak moe, long nuiah kaom ka sak ih kahing hmuennawkw to kam rosak boih han, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Noah mah sak boih. **6** Long to tui mah uem naah, Noah loe saning cumvai tarukto oh boeh. **7** Tui len pongah, Noah mah a capanawkw, a zu hoi a capanawkw ih zu boih, palong thungah akun haih. **8** Kaciim hoi kaciim ai moinawkw, tavaanawkw hoi long ah kavak moinawkw boih, **9** Sithaw mah Noah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, amno hoi ampa hnetto kacung ah, Noah hoi nawnto palong thungah akun o. **10** Ni sarihto pacoengah loe long nuiah tui uemhaih to phak. **11** Noah hinghaih saning cumvai tarukto koephaih saning, khrah hnetto haih, ni hatlai sarihto naah, kalen hoi kathuk long thung hoiah tui to puek moe, van thokbuemawkw to am-ongh. **12** Ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito long nuiah kho angzoh. **13** To na niah Noah loe a capa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth, a zu hoi a capa thumto ih zunawkw, **14** Moi kasannawkw, pacah ih moinawkw boih, long ah kavak moi, pakhraeh tawn tavaanawkw loe Noah hoi nawnto palong thungah akun o. **15** Hinghaih tawn, moinawkw boih loe hnetto kacung ah, Noah khaeah caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o. **16** Sithaw mah Noah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, moinawkw boih amno hoi ampa kacung ah, Noah khaeah palong thungah akun o; to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih to thok khah thuih khoep. **17** Long loe ni qui palito thung tui mah uem; kalen aep aep tui mah palong to long ranui ah atoengh tahang. **18** Tui loe len moe, long ranui bangah sang tahang aep aep; tui mah palong to long ranui ah atoengh tahang. **19** Long nuiah tui len parai pongah, van tlim ah kaom, maesangnawkw to tui mah uem boih. **20** Mae ranuih dong hatlai panga karoek to tui mah uengh tahang. **21** Long ah kaom angawt thaih moinawkw, tavaanawkw, pacah ih moinawkw, taw ih moisannawkw, long ah kavak moinawkw hoi kaminawkw to duek o boih. **22** Saoeng ah kaom, hnah

hoi anghahaih takhi tawn moinawkw to duek o boih. **23** Long nuiah kaom kahing hmuennawkw, kami, pacah ih moi, long ah kavak moinawkw, van ih tavaanawkw to tamit boih; Noah angmah, anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawkw khue ni anghmat o. **24** Tui mah long to ni cumvai, qui pangato thung uem.

8 Toe Sithaw mah kahing hmuennawkw boih, Noah hoi nawnto kaom moinawkw boih to pahnet ai; long nuiah takhi to songsak pongah, tui to anghak. **2** Kathuk thung ih tui pueknawkw hoi van ih thokbuemawkw to anghak moe, van hoi angzo kho to dip. **3** Long asom ih tui to kaang tathuk; ni cumvai, qui pangato pacoengah, tui to amsah tathuk. **4** Khrah sarihto, ni hatlai sarihto naah, palong to Ararat mae nuiah angtang. **5** Khrah ha karoek to tui to amsah tathuk, khrah hato haih hmaloe koek niah loe kasang maenawkw to amtueng boeh. **6** Ni qui palito pacoengah, Noah mah a sak ih palong thokbuem to paongh; **7** pangaah maeto a prawt, pangaah loe long nuiah tui kang ai karoek to, ahnuh ahma azawkw. **8** To pacoengah long nuiah tui kaang boeh maw tiah panoek hanah, pahuu maeto a prawt let; **9** toe long to tui mah khuk boih vop pongah, acukhaih ahmuen to hnu ai; to pongah a ohhaih palong ah amlaem let; to pacoengah Noah mah ban to payangh moe, pahuu to angmah khaeah palong thungah lak. **10** Ni sarihto zing pacoengah, pahuu to palong thung hoiah a prawt let. **11** Duembang ah loe pahuu to angmah khaeah amlaem let, khenah, pahuu loe tahmawh ah olive thinggam to koeng; to naah long nuiah tui to kaang tathuk boeh, tiah Noah mah panoek. **12** Ni sarihto zing pacoengah, pahuu to a prawt let; to pacoengah loe pahuu to angmah khaeah amlaem let ai boeh. **13** Saning cumvai taruk, maeto, krahto haih, ni tangsuek naah long nui ih tui to kaang tathuk; Noah mah palong imphu to khok moe, a khet naah, long nuiah tui to kaang boeh, tiah a hnuk. **14** Khrah hnetto haih, ni pumphae to pacoeng, sarihto naah, long nuiah tui to kaang boih boeh. **15** To naah Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, **16** Nangmah hoi na zu, na capanawkw hoi na capanawkw ih zunawkw, palong thung hoiah tacawt o lai. **17** Nang hoi nawnto kaom hinghaih tawn hmuennawkw, moinawkw boih, tavaanawkw, pacah ih moinawkw hoi long ah kavak hmuennawkw boih tacawt haih ah; long ah caa kapop ah sah o nasoe, thingthai athai o nasoe loe, long nuiah pung o nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah Noah loe a caanawkw, a zu hoi a caanawkw ih zunawkw hoi nawnto tacawt o. **19** Moi kasannawkw boih, long ah kavak hmuennawkw boih, tavaanawkw boih, atii kanghmong long ah kavak moinawkw boih, palong thung hoiah tacawt o. **20** Noah mah Angraeng hanah hmaicam to sak; kaciim moi, kaciim tavaa to a lak pacoengah, hmai hoi angbawnhaih to a sak. **21** To tiah hmai angbawnhaih to Angraeng mah hmuihoih ah thail pae naah, Angraeng mah palong thung hoiah, Kami mah nawkta nathuem hoiah poekhaih kasae tawn cadoeh, kami hanah long hae ka tangoeng let mak ai boeh; ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, kahing hmuennawkw to natuek naah doeh kam rosak mak ai boeh. **22** Long oh nathung, antii haehhaih tue, thingthai qumpo lakhaih tue, kangqai tue, kabae tue, nipui tue hoi sik tue, khodai hoi khoving to natuek naah doeh boeng mak ai boeh, tiah thuih.

9 Sithaw mah Noah hoi a caanawkw to tahamhoihaih paek, nihcae khaeah, athaih athai oh, pung oh loe, long ah

koi oh, tiah a naa. **2** Long nui ih moi boih, van ih tavaa boih, kavak angtaut thai long nui ih moi boih, tuipui nui ih tanganaw boih mah, nangcae to zii o ueloe, tasoe o ti; to moinaw to nangcae ban ah kang paek boih boeh. **3** Kangtawt moe, hinghaih tawn angtaut thai hmuen boih to nang hanah buh ah om ti; kahing aannaw hoi hmuen boih nangcae hanah kang paek boeh. **4** Toe hinghaih tawn moi ih athii to caa o hmah. **5** Na hing o haih, nangcae ih athii to ka suk han; kami hoi moinaw to lok ka caek boih han; kami boih mah angmacae nawkanya ih athii to palong o pongah lok ka caek han. **6** Sithaw angmah ih khang hoi kanghmong ah kami to sak pongah, kami ih athii palong kami loe, anih doeh kami mah athii longsak toeng ti. **7** Toe nang loe, thingthai athai ah loe, pung ah; long ah caa sah o mang ah loe, pung oh, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah Sithaw mah Noah hoi a caanaw khaeah, **9** Khenah, nang hoi lokmaihih to ka sak moe, nang pacoeng kaom na caanaw, **10** nang hoi nawnto kaom hinghaih tawn moinaw, tavaanaw, pacah ih moinaw, long ih moisanaw boih, palong thung hoi tacawt moinaw boih, long ih moinaw boih hoiah doeh, lokmaihih to ka sak. **11** Nang hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka caksak han; hinghaih tawn moinaw boih loe natuek naah doeh tui uemhaih hoiah kam rosak mak ai boeh; long amrosak hanah natuek naah doeh tui uemhaih thok mak ai boeh. **12** Sithaw mah, Hae loe nang hoi kai salak, nang hoi nawnto kaom moinaw boih salakah dungzan khoeo to ka sak ih lokmaihih angmathai ah om ti. **13** Tamai thungah khungzae to ka suet, to loe kai hoi long salakah lokmaihih angmathai ah om ti. **14** Long ah tamai to ka taboksak naah, tamai nuiah khungzae to amtueng ti; **15** moinaw amrosak boih hanah tui uemhaih om let mak ai boeh, tiah aihnuk salak hoi hinghaih tawn moinaw boih salakah ka sak ih, lokmaihih to ka pahnet mak ai. **16** Tamai thungah khungzae kamzam ka hnuk nathung, long nui ih hinghaih tawn moinaw boih hoi Sithaw salakah sak ih dungzan lokmaihih to ka poek poe han, tiah thuih. **17** Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, Hae loe kai hoi long nuiah kaom hinghaih tawn moinaw boih salakah ka sak ih, lokmaihih ah oh, tiah a naa. **18** Palong thung hoi tacawt Noah ih capa thumtonaw loe, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth; Ham loe Kanan ih ampa ah oh. **19** Nihcae loe Noah ih caa ah oh o moe, nihcae thung hoiah ni long boih ah kaminaw to pung o. **20** Noah loe lawk phrawk kami ah oh pongah, misur takha to sak; **21** anih loe misurtui to naek moe, misurtui paquih pongah, angmah ih kahni imthung ah bangkrai ah angsong sut. **22** Kanaan ampa Ham loe bangkrai ah kaom ampa to hnuk naah, tasa bangah kaom amya hnuk khaeah a thuih pae. **23** Toe Shem hoi Japheth mah loe kahni to lak hoi moe, palaeng ah a thuengh hoi tahang pacoengah, hnukbang angqoi hoi moe, bangkrai ah kaom ampa to a khuk hoi; hnukbang angqoi hoi pongah bangkrai ah kaom ampa to hnu hoi ai. **24** Noah misurtui paquihaih cai naah loe, a capa kanaw mah a nuiah sak ih hmuen to panoe. **25** To naah Kanaan loe tangoenghaih to zok nasoe loe, amya hnuk ih tamna ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **26** To pacoengah anih mah, Shem ih Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe loe, Kanaan loe Shem ih tamna ah om nasoe. **27** Sithaw mah Japheth ih prae to kawksak nasoe loe, Japheth loe Shem ih kahni im ah om nasoe; Kanaan loe anih ih tamna ah om

nasoe, tiah a naa. **28** Noah loe tui uemhaih phak pacoengah, saning cumvai thum, qui pangato hing vop. **29** Noah loe saning cumvai takawt, qui pangato hing pacoengah duek.

10 Tui uemhaih phak pacoengah kaom, Noah ih caa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth kawng loe hae tiah oh. **2** Japheth ih caanaw loe Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. **3** Gomer ih caanaw loe, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. **4** Javan ih caanaw loe, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Dodanim. **5** Nihcae loe tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah khosah Gentel kami ah oh o; angmacae acaeng hoi angmacae prae thungah kho a sak o moe, angmacae ih lok to patoh o. **6** Ham ih caanaw loe Kush, Mizraim, Phut hoi Kanaan. **7** Kush ih caanaw loe Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi Sabtaka; Raamah ih caanaw loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. **8** Kush mah long nuiah misatuh thai, thacak Nimrod to sak. **9** Anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah thacak, moi kaat kop kami ah oh; to pongah kaminaw mah, Angraeng hmaa ah thacak, moi kaat kop Nimrod baktiah, tiah ruici to thuih o. **10** Anih ih vangpui hmaloe koek loe Babel Erech, Akkad hoi Shinar thungah kaom Kalneh. **11** To prae thung hoiah Asshur prae thungah a caeh moe, to ah Nineveh, Rehoboth hoi Kalah, **12** Nineveh hoi Kalah salakah kaom, kalen parai vangpui Resen to a sak. **13** Mizraim loe Ludim, Ananim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, **14** Pathrusim, Kasluhim, hoi (to thung hoiah Philistin kaminaw to tacawt o), Kaphtor kaminaw ih ampa ah oh. **15** Kanaan mah calu Sidon hoi Heth to sak, **16** Jebus, Amor, Girgash, **17** Hiv, Ark, Sin, **18** Arvad, Zemar hoi Hammath kaminaw cunkung ah oh; to pacoengah loe Kanaan kaminaw ampraek o phang boeh. **19** Kanaan prae ramri loe Sidon hoi Gerar, Gerar hoi Gaza khoeo to oh moe, to ahmuen hoiah Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah hoi Zeboim, Lasha karoek to phak. **20** Hae kaminaw loe Ham capa hoi anih ih imthung takoh, a lok, a prae hoi acaeng kaminaw ah oh o. **21** Shem mah doeh caanaw sak toeng, Japheth loe anih ih amya ah oh; Shem loe Eber capanaw boih cunkung ah oh. **22** Shem ih caanaw loe Elam, Asshur, Arphazad, Lud hoi Aram. **23** Aram ih caanaw loe Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Mash cae hae ni. **24** Arphazad mah Salah to sak; Salah mah Eber to sak. **25** Eber mah caa hnetto sak; maeto loe Peleg, tiah ahmin sak; anih dung naah long to tapraek o; anih amnaw ih ahmin loe Joktan. **26** Joktan loe Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, **27** Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, **28** Obal, Abimael, Sheba, **29** Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab cunkung ah oh; nihcae boih loe Joktan ih caa ah oh o. **30** Nihcae ohhaih prae loe Mesha hoi ni angya bangah Sephar mae karoek to kaw. **31** Hae kaminaw loe Shem ih caanaw ah oh o moe, angmacae imthung takoh, angmacae ih lok, angmacae ih prae hoi angmacae ih acaeng baktih toengah khosak o. **32** Hae kaminaw loe angmacae acaeng baktih toengah pakuem ih Noah ih caa ah oh o; tui uem pacoengah kaminaw loe hae ahmuen hoiah long nui boih ah ampraek o.

11 To naah long pum ah lok maeto khue oh moe, lok maeto ni apaeh o. **2** Ni angya bang hoiah a caeh o, Shinar azawn to hnuk o naah, to ah khosak o. **3** To naah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto khaeah, Angzo oh, amlai long pahlom o si loe, hmaieng o si, tiah thuih o. Thlung

zuengah amlai long to patoh o moe, param long zuengah thing tangpri to patoh o. **4** Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, vangpui maeto sah o si loe, van pha khoeo to imsang to sah o si; aimacae ahmin amthang hanah sah o si, to tih ai nahaeloe long pum ah ampraek o boih moeng tih, tiah a thuih o. **5** Angraeng loe kaminawk mah sak ih imsang hoi vangpui to khet hanah, angzoh tathuk. **6** Angraeng mah, Khenah, kaminawk loe maeto ah oh o moe, lok maeto apaeh o boih pongah, hae tok hae sak amtung o boeh; vaihi sak han a poek o ih hmuen hae pakaahaih tideoh om ai ah sah o tih. **7** Angzo oh, caeh o tathuk si loe, maeto hoi maeto lok anghthaih han ai ah, lok anghmangsak si, tiah thuih o. **8** To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to long pum ah ampraeksak; to naah vangpui to sah ai ah toengh o sut. **9** Angraeng mah long pum ah kaom kaminawk to lok anghmangsak, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to long pum ah ampraeksak phang, to pongah vangpui to Babel, tiah kaw k o. **10** Shem ih caanaw kawang loe hae tiah oh; Shem loe saning cumvaito oh moe, tui uemhah phak pacoeng, saning hnetto naah, Arphazad to sak; **11** Arphazad to a sak pacoengah, Shem loe saning cumvai pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **12** Arphazad loe saning qui thum, pangato naah Salah to sak. **13** Arphazad loe Salah sak pacoengah, saning cumvai pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **14** Salah loe saning qui thumto naah, Eber to sak. **15** Salah loe Eber sak pacoengah saning cumvai pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **16** Eber loe saning qui thum, palito naah Peleg to sak. **17** Eber loe Peleg sak pacoengah, saning cumvai pali, qui thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **18** Peleg loe saning qui thumto naah Reu to sak. **19** Peleg loe Reu sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnet, takawto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **20** Reu loe saning qui thum, hnetto naah Serug to sak. **21** Reu loe Serug sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnet, sarihto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **22** Serug loe saning qui thumto naah Nahor to sak. **23** Serug loe Nahor sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. **24** Nahor loe saning pumphae takawto naah, Terah to sak. **25** Nahor loe Terah sak pacoengah, saning cumvai, hatlai takawto hing moe, capa hoi canunawk sak vop. **26** Terah loe saning cumvai sarihto naah, Abram, Nahor hoi Haran to sak. **27** Terah ih caanaw kawang loe hae tiah oh; Terah mah Abram, Nahor hoi Haran to sak; Haran mah Lot to sak. **28** Haran loe ampa Terah dueh ai naah, a tapenhaih Khaldia prae Ur vangpui ah duek. **29** Abram hoi Nahor loe zu lak hoi hmaek; Abram ih zu loe Sarai; Nahor ih zu loe Milkah; Haran mah canu, Milkah hoi Ishkah to sak. **30** Sarai loe caa kaak; to pongah caa sah ai. **31** Terah mah a capa Abram, Haran ih capa Lot, a capa Abram ih zu, a langah Sarai to kaww moe, Khadia prae Ur vangpui hoiah Kanaan prae ah caeh haih; Haran vangpui phak o naah, to ah khosak o. **32** Terah loe saning cumvai hnet, pangato hing moe, Haran vangpui ah duek.

12 Angraeng mah Abram khaeah, Na prae, nangmah ih canaw k hoi na imthung takohnaww to caehtaak loe, kang patuek han ih prae ah caeh ah. **2** Acaeng kalen kami ah kang sak han, tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na

hmin kang lensak han; tahamhoihaih na hnu tih. **3** Nang tahamhoihaih paek kaminaww to tahamhoihaih ka paek moe, nang tangoeng kaminaww to ka tangoeng han; nang rang hoiah long ah kaom kaminaww boih tahamhoih o tih. **4** Angraeng mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Abram mah loe caeh; Lot doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh; Haran vangpui hoi tacawt naah, Abram loe saning qui sarih, pangato oh boeh. **5** Abram loe a zu Sarai, amya capa Lot, a tawnh ih hmuennaww boih, Haran vangpui hoiah kaww ih kaminaww boih Kanaan prae ah caeh haih, Kanaan prae to a phak o. **6** Abram loe kahoih Shekem ih ahmuen ah caeh moe, Moreh ih azawn to phak naah, Kanaan kaminaww loe to prae thungah khosak o boeh. **7** Abram khaeah Angraeng angphong moe, hae prae hae na caanaww khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa. To pongah anih khaeah amtueng, Angraeng hanah to ahmuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak pae. **8** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah anghhaww moe, Bethel ni anyae bang kaom mae ah caeh pacoengah, ni duembang kaom Bethel vangpui hoi ni anyae bang kaom Ai vangpui salakah, kahni im to a sak; to ahmuen ah Angraeng khaeah hmaicam maeto a sak moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk. **9** Abram loe to ahmuen hoiah anghhaww let moe, aloih bangah caeh tatuk. **10** To nathuem ah Kanaan prae thungah khokhahaih to oh; prae thungah khokha nung parai pongah, Abram loe Izip prae ah khosak han caeh tathuk. **11** Izip prae thung akun tom naah, a zu Sarai khaeah, Nang loe kranghoih nongpata ah na oh, tito ka panoek; **12** Izip kaminaww mah nang ang hnuok o naah, Hae nongpata loe anih ih zu ni, tiah thui o tih; nihcae kai hae na hum o ueloe, nang loe na loih o sak tih. **13** To pongah kai loe anih ih tanuh ni, tiah thui ah; to tiah ni nang rang hoiah kai hae kahoih ah na khenzawn o ueloe, ka hinghah loih tih, tiah a naa. **14** Abram Izip prae thung akun naah, Izip kaminaww mah anih ih zu to kranghoih parai ah hnuok o. **15** Faro ih angraengnaww mah anih to hnuok o naah, Faro khaeah thuih pae o, nongpata to Faro siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih. **16** Anih pongah Abram to Faro mah kahoih ah khetzawn; Abram hanah tuunaww, maitaw taenaww, laa hrang ataenaww, tamna nongpanaww hoi tamna nongpatanaww, laa hrang amnonaww hoi kaengkuu hrangnaww to a paek. **17** Toe Abram ih zu Sarai pongah, Angraeng mah Faro hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kasae nathaih to phaksak. **18** To pongah Faro mah Abram to kaww moe, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Tipongah anih loe ka zu ni, tiah nang thui ai loe? tiah a naa. **19** Tikhoe anih loe ka tanuh ni, tiah nang thuih moe, ka zu ah nang laksak loe? To pongah vaihi na zu hae lah loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **20** Abram kawng pongah Faro mah angmah ih kaminaww khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Abram to a zu hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaww hoi nawnto patoeh o ving.

13 To pongah Abram loe a zu hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaww boih to sinh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah caeh tahang; Lot doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh. **2** To naah Abram loe pacah ih moinaww, sum kanglung, suinaww hoiah angraeng parai boeh. **3** Aloih bang hoiah Bethel ah caeh, tangsuek nathuem hoi a sak ih kahni im ohhah Bethel hoi Hai salakah a caeh, **4** a sak hmaloe ih hmaicam ohhah ahmuen to phak naah, to ahmuen ah Abram mah Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk. **5** Abram hoi nawnto kacaeh Lot doeh, tuunaww, maitawnaww

hoi kahni imnaw tawnh toeng. **6** Nihnik nawnto khosak han long ahmuen mah khawt ai boeh; a tawnh hoi ih hmuennaw pop parai boeh pongah, nawnto om hoi thai ai boeh. **7** Abram ih maitaw toep kaminaw hoi Lot ih maitaw khenzawn kaminaw to angzoh o; to naah Kanaan kaminaw hoi Periz kaminaw loe to prae thungah oh o boeh. **8** To pongah Abram mah Lot khaeah, Aihnik loe nawkanya ah ni a oh o; nang hoi kai salak, nang ih maitaw toep kami hoi kai ih maitaw khen kami salakah, angzohhaih om hmae nasoe. **9** Kawk parai prae na hma ah om ai maw? Kai hoi ampraek halat si; nang banqoi bangah na caeh nahaeloe, kai bantang bangah ka caeh han; nang bantang bangah na caeh nahaeloe, kai banqoi bangah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **10** Lot mah khet naah, Angraeng ih takha baktih, Zoar vangpui ah na caeh naah Izip prae baktih kaom, ahmuen kruekah long kaduk Jordan azawn ah to a hnuk; to tui kahoih azawn loe Angraeng mah phraek ih Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui pha ai naah oh. **11** Lot mah angmah hanah Jordan azawn to qoih moe, ni angxae bangah a caeh; to tiah maeto hoi maeto ampraek hoi. **12** Abram loe Kanaan prae ah oh, Lot loe azawn taengah kaom vangpuihah ah khosak moe, Sodom vangpui taengah kahni im to a sak. **13** Sodom vangpui ih kaminaw loe set o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah doeh pop parai zaehaih hoiah khosak o. **14** Lot mah anih caehtaak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Abram khaeah, Na ohhaih ahmuen hoi aluek, aloih, ni angxae hoi niduem bang to doeng ah; **15** na hnuk ih prae boih nangmah hoi na caanaw khaeah, dungzan khoeok to kang paek han. **16** Na caanaw to long ih maiphu zetto kang pungsak han; kami mah maiphu kroek thaih nahaeloe, na caanaw doeh kroek o thai tih. **17** Angthaw loe, prae to kasaw hoi kalen boenghaih khoeok to amkae boih ah; to ahmuen to nang khaeah kang paek han, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah Abram mah kahni im to khok, Hebron ih Mamre azawn ah caeh moe, to ah khosak; to ahmuen ah Angraeng han hmaicam maeto a sak.

14 To naah Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel, Ellasar siangpahrang Ariok, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer hoi Goiim siangpahrang Tidal cae loe, **2** caeh o moe, Sodom siangpahrang Bera, Gomorrah siangpahrang Birsha, Admah siangpahrang Shinah, Zeboiim siangpahrang Shemeber hoi Bela (to loe Zoar ni) siangpahrang to tuk o. **3** To siangpahrangnaw boih loe Siddim paloi tuili azawn ah atai o. **4** Nihcae loe saning hatlai hnetto thung Kedorlaomer ban thungah oh o, toe saning hatlai thumto naah loe, misa anghaw o. **5** Sining hatlai palito naah, Kedorlaomer siangpahrang loe anih angdoe haih siangpahrangnaw hoi nawnto angzoh o moe, Ashteroth Karnaim ah kaom Rephaim kaminaw, Ham ah kaom Zuzim kaminaw, Shaveh Kiriathaim ah kaom Emim kaminaw, **6** Seir mae ah kaom Hor kaminaw to tuk o moe, praezaek taengah kaom El-Paran vangpui khoeok to patom o. **7** To pacoengah amlaem o moe, En-Mishpat (Kadesh) ah caeh o; Amalek prae pum hoi Hazezon-Tamar prae ah kaom, Amor kaminaw doeh tuk pazaw o. **8** To naah Sodom siangpahrang, Gomorrah siangpahrang, Admah siangpahrang, Zeboiim siangpahrang hoi Bela (Zoar) siangpahrang mah misatuk hanah Siddim azawn ah caeh haih moe, **9** Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer,

Goiim siangpahrang Tidal, Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel hoi Ellasar siangpahrang Ariok, siangpahrang palito hoiah siangpahrang pangatonaw misa angtuk o. **10** Siddim azawn loe tangnong cing ah oh; Sodom hoi Gomorrah ih siangpahrang hnuk loe cawnh hoi ving, toe to ih tangnong thungah krak hoi hmaek; kangmat kaminaw loe mae nuiah cawnh o. **11** Misatuk pazaw siangpahrangnaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui ih hmuennaw hoi caaknaeknaw to lak pae o boih pacoengah caeh o taak. **12** Sodom vangpui ah kaom Abram amya ih capa, Lot hoi anih ih hmuennaw doeh lak pae o boih. **13** Misa angtukhaih thung hoi loih kami maeto mah to kawng to Hebru kami, Abram khaeah thuih pae; to naah Abram loe Eshkol hoi Aner amnaw, Amor kami Mamre ih azawn taengah oh; to ah kaom kaminaw loe Abram hoi ampui ah oh o. **14** Misanaw mah amya ih caanaw naeh o boih boeh, tiah Abram mah thaih naah, angmah im ah tapen kami, angmah patuk ih kami cumvai thum, hatlai tazetto hoiah nihcae to Dan vangpui karoek to patom o. **15** Angmah ih kaminaw to tapraek moe, to kaminaw to khoving ah tuksak pacoengah, Damaska vangpui aluek bangah kaom Hobah vangpui khoeok to patom o. **16** Hmuennaw to lomh pae o let moe, amya capa, Lot hoi anih ih hmuennaw, nongpatanaw hoi kaminaw to hoih pae o boih let. **17** Abram loe Kedolaomer siangpahrang hoi anih ih ampui siangpahrangnaw to pazaw boih pacoengah amlaem let, to naah Sodom siangpahrang mah anih to Shaveh azawn (to loe siangpahrang ih azawn ah oh) karoek to dawt. **18** To naah Salem siangpahrang Melchizedik mah takaw hoi misurtui to sinh; anih loe Sang koek Sithaw ih qaima ah oh. **19** Anih mah Abram tahamhoihaih paek moe, Sang koek Sithaw, van hoi long sahkung mah, Abram tahamhoihaih paek nasoe. **20** Na misanaw na ban ah paekkung, Sang koek Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Abram mah a tawnh ih hmuen boih thung hoiah hato thungah maeto anih khaeah paek. **21** Sodom siangpahrang mah Abram khaeah, Kaminaw to kai han na paek ah, hmuennaw loe nangmah hanah la ah, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Abram mah Sodom siangpahrang khaeah, Sang koek Sithaw, van hoi long sahkung, Angraeng khaeah ban payangh moe, lokkamhaih ka sak boeh pongah, **23** nang ih hmuen tih ta doeh ka la mak ai, khopani bum aqui hoi tlangqui tetta mataeng doeh ka la mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe Abram loe kaimah ni kang raengsak, tiah na thui moeng tih; **24** kai ih kaminaw mah patoh o moe, a caak o ih hmuen khue to ka lak han; kai bomkung Aner, Eshkol hoi Mamre cae loe angmacae hnuk han koi taham to la o nasoe, tiah a naa.

15 To pacoengah hnusakhaih hoiah Angraeng ih lok Abram khaeah phak; Abram zii hmah; kai loe nang abuephaih, kalen parai nang ih tangqum ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **2** Toe Abram mah, Angraeng Sithaw, timaw nang paek han? Kai loe caa tawn ai ah kho ka sak; Damaska ih Eliezer mah ni kai ih qaw to toep tih boeh, tiah a naa. **3** Abram mah, Khenah, kai han caa nang paek ai; to pongah ka imthung ah tapen kami mah ni kai ih qaw to toep tih boeh, tiah a naa. **4** To naah Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh; Na tamna mah nang ih qaw to toep mak ai; toe na takpum thung hoi tacawt na capa tangtang mah ni nang ih qaw to

toep tih, tiah a naa. **5** Abram to tasa banga caeh haih moe, anih khaeah, Van bang doeng tahang ah, cakaehnaw na kroek thaih nahaele, kroek ah; na caanaw loe to tiah om o tih, tiah a naa. **6** Abram mah Angraeng to tang pongah, a tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae. **7** Anih khaeah, Kai loe hae prae hae qawh ah paek hanah, Khaldia prae Ur vangpui hoiah nang zaehoikung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **8** Toe Abram mah, Angraeng Sithaw, hae prae hae qawh ah ka toep han, tito kawbang maw ka panoek thai tih? tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Saning thumto kaom maitaw tae maeto, saning thumto kaom maeh amno maeto, saning thumto kaom tuu tae maeto, pahuu maeto hoi im pahuu maeto na sin ah, tiah a naa. **10** Abram mah to hmuennaw to sinh boih; hnetto ah a baw moe, kalah kalah ah suok boih; toe tavaanaw loe hnetto ah baw ai. **11** Moicaa tavaanaw loe kadueh qok moianaw nuiah azaw o tathuk, to naah Abram mah tavaanaw to huih boih. **12** Niduem naah loe iih kangmue mah kae pongah Abraham loe iih; to naah zit kaom kalen parai khoving mah anih to khuk hmoek. **13** To naah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na caanaw loe minaw prae ah angvin ah om o tih; to kaminaw ih tamna ah om o ueloe, nihcae mah saning cumvai palito thung pacaekthlaek o tih, tito panoek ah; **14** toe nangcae tamna ah patoh acaeng to lok ka caek han; to pacoengah ni nihcae to paroeai pop hmuennaenaw hoiah tacawt o vop tih. **15** Nang loe lunghoih ta hoi nam panaw khaeah na caeh ueloe, mitong naah na phum o tih. **16** Na caanaw loe dung palito phak naah, hae ahmuen ah angzo o let tih; Amor kaminaw sakpazeahaih koep ai vop, tiah a naa. **17** Aduem bang khoving ah loe, akhue tacawt hmai kangqong, pa-aang ih hmai-im to tacawt moe, kalah kalah ah tapraek ih moi salakah caeh. **18** To na niah Angraeng mah Abram hoi lokmaihih to sak moe, Izip prae vapui thung hoiah kalen parai vapui, Euphrates vapui; **19** Ken, Ken-zi, Kadmon, **20** Hit, Periz, Rephaim, **21** Amor, Kanaan, Girgash hoi Jebus kaminaw ih prae loe na caanaw khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa.

16 Abram zu, Sarai loe caa kaak; toe anih loe Izip tanuh, Hagar tiah ahmin kaom tamna maeto tawnh. **2** To pongah Sarai mah Abram khaeah, Angraeng mah caa ang kaaksak boeh; caeh ah loe ka tamna nongpata khaeah iip ah, anih mah caa na sah pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Abram mah Sarai ih lok to tahngaih pae. **3** Abram loe Kanaan prae ah saning hato oh pacoengah, Sarai mah a tamna nongpata, Izip tanuh Hagar to lak moe, zu haih hanah sava khaeah paek. **4** Abram mah Hagar to iih haih, to naah nongpata to zokpomh; zokpom boeh, tiah Hagar mah panoek naah angmah angraeng ih zupui to hnep. **5** To naah Sarai mah Abram khaeah, Ka sakpaze ih hmuena loe na lu nuiah om nasoe; ka tamna nongpata to na saoe nuiah kang paek; anih mah zokpom boeh, tiah panoek naah, kai hae ang patoek; nang hoi kai salakah Angraeng mah lokcaek halat nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** Toe Abram mah Sarai khaeah, Na tamna nongpata loe na ban ah ni oh; na koeh baktiah a nuiah sah khae, tiah a naa. Sarai mah Hagar to pacaekthlaek, to pongah Hagar loe anih khae hoi cawnh ving. **7** Angraeng ih van kami mah Hagar to praezaek tuipuek taeng, Shur

vangpui caehhaih loklam taengah hnuk. **8** Anih mah, Sarai ih tamna nongpata, Hagar, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? Naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng zupui Sarai khae hoiah ka cawnh ving, tiah a naa. **9** To naah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Na angraeng zupui khaeah amlaem let loe, anih tlim ah khosah ah, tiah a naa. **10** Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kroek laek ai khoe to na caanaw kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nang loe zokpomh boeh, caa nongpa to na sah tih; na patanghah Angraeng mah thaih pae boeh pongah, anih ih ahmin to Ishmael, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. **12** Anih loe poek ham kami ah om ueloe, kami boih hoi angthut tih, kami boih mah anih to tuh tih; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanaew taengah khosah tih, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Hagar mah, angmah khaeah lokthuikung Angraeng to, Nang loe kai hnukung Sithaw, tiah ahmin paek; anih mah, Vaihi kai Hnukung to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuih. **14** To pongah to ih tuipuek to, Beer Lahai Roi, tiah ahmin sak; khenah, to tuipuek loe Kaedesh hoi Bered salakah oh. **15** Hagar mah Abram hanah capa maeto sak pae; Hagar mah sak pae ih capa to Abram mah Ishmael, tiah ahmin phui. **16** Hagar mah Abram mah Ishmael sak pae naah, Abram loe saning qui tazet, tarukto oh boeh.

17 Abram loe saning qui takawt, takawt to naah, Angraeng mah amtueng thuih; anih khaeah, Kai loe Thacak Sithaw ah ka oh; na koop thai hanah, ka hmaa ah caeh ah. **2** Kai hoi nang salakah lokmaihih ka sak moe, nang to pop parai ah kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Abram loe long ah akuep; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, **4** khenah, ka sak ih lokmaihih loe nang khaeah oh; nang loe prae kami boih ih ampa ah na om tih. **5** Nang ih ahmin loe Abram, tiah kaw mak ai boeh; Abraham, tiah ni kaw tih boeh; nang loe prae kami boih ih ampa ah kang sak boeh. **6** Athaih paroeai kang thaisak moe, nang khae hoiah kami congca kang coengsak han; siangpahrangnaw doeh nang khae hoiah ni tacawt o tih. **7** Kai loe na Sithaw, na caanaw ih Sithaw ah ka oh moe, nang hoi na caanaw boih nuiah dungzan khoe to ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka caksak han. **8** Vaihi angvin ah na ohhah prae, Kanaan prae boih to dungzan ah toep hanah, nang hoi na hnuk ah angzo na caanaw khaeah ka paek han; kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoengah Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah, Nangmah hoi na hnuk ah angzo han koi na caanaw boih mah loe, ka sak ih lokmaihih to pazui oh. **10** Hae loe nangmah hoi na hnuk ah angzo han koi na caanaw salakah, na pazui o han ih ka lokmaihih ah oh; nangcae thung ih nongpa boih tangzat hin aat oh. **11** Tangzat hin to aat oh; to loe kai hoi nang salakah sak ih lokmaihih angmathaih ah om tih. **12** Angzo han koi na caanaw boih, na imthung ah tapen kami, to tih ai boeh loe nangmah ih acaeng na ai, phoisa hoi qan ih prae kalah kami boih, ni tazetto koop naah tangzat hin aat oh. **13** Na imthung ah tapen kami doeh, phoisa hoi qan ih kami doeh, tangzat hin aah han angaih; na taksa nuiah ka sak ih lokmaihih to dungzan khoe to om tih. **14** Tangzat hin aat ai caa nongpa, tangzat hin aat ai kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt ah; anih loe ka lokmaihih phraekung ah ni oh, tiah a naa. **15** Sithaw mah Abram khaeah, na zu Sarai loe Sarai, tiah kaw hmah lai ah; anih ih ahmin loe Sarah, tiah om tih boeh. **16**

Anih to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, anih mah capa maeto na sah pae tih; ue, anih to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, anih loe prae kami boih ih amno ah om tih; siangpahrangnawk doeh anih thung hoiah ni tacawt tih, tiah a naa. **17** Abraham loe mikhmai akuiep tathuk moe, pahnuh pacoengah, a palung thung hoiah, Saning cumvaito kaom kami mah caa sah vop tih maw? Saning qui takawt, takawtto kaom, Sarah mah caa sah vop tih maw? tiah thuih. **18** Abraham mah Sithaw khaeah, Aw Ishmael loe na hmaa ah hing nasoe, tiah a naa. **19** Sithaw mah, Na zu Sarah mah capa na sah pae tih; anih ih ahmin to Issak, tiah sah ah; anih hoi anih hnuk ah angzo a caanawk khaeah doeh dungzan lokmaihih to ka sak han. **20** Ishmael han na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh; khenah, anih to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, athaih ka thaisak moe, pop parai ah ka pungsak han; anih loe ukkung hatlai hnetto ih ampa ah om ueloe, anih to kalen parai acaeng ah kang coengsak han. **21** Toe hmbang saning vaihi atue ah, Sarah mah ang sak pae han ih Issak hoiah ni lokmaihih to ka sak han, tiah a naa. **22** Lokthuih boih pacoengah, Sithaw loe Abraham khae hoiah caeh tahang ving. **23** To na niah Abraham mah a capa Ishmael, a imthung ah tapen kaminawk boih, phoisa hoi qan ih kaminawk boih, imthung ah kaom nongpa boih to kawk moe, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tangzat hin to aahsak. **24** Tangzat hin aah naah, Abraham loe saning qui takawt, takawtto oh boeh. **25** A capa Ishmael loe saning hatlai thumto oh boeh. **26** Abraham hoi a capa Ishmael loe to na niah tangzat hin aah hoi hmaek. **27** Abraham im ah kaom nongpa boih, anih im ah tapen nongpa boih, prae kalah ah phoisa hoi qan ih kaminawk boih, angmah hoi nawnto tangzat hin aah o.

18 Abraham loe Mamre azawn ah oh, ni bet moe, kahni im ah anghnut naah, Angraeng anih khaeah amtueng. **2** Abraham mah doeng tahang naah, a taengah anghnu kami thumto a hnuk; nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae tongh hanah angmah ih kahni im khongkha taeng hoiah karangah caeh moe, long ah akuiep. **3** Nihcae khaeah, Ka Angraeng na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na tamna kai hae na caehtaak hmah. **4** Na khok pasaeh hanah, tui zetta ka lak han, khok nam saeh o pacoengah doeh, thing tahlip ah anghak o raeh. **5** Caak han takaw zetta ka lak han, nawnetta anghak pacoengah caeh oh, to tiah kang khetzawn o han ih ni na tamna khaeah nang zoh o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah, tiah a naa o. **6** To pongah Abraham loe kahni imthung ah Sarah khaeah karangah cawnh; anih khaeah, Noekhaih thumto ah takaw dip to karangah naep ah loe, takaw to sah ah, tiah a naa. **7** Maitawnawk pacahhaih ahmuen ah a cawnh moe, caak khawt boek maitaw maeto naeh pacoengah, a tamna thendoeng maeto khaeah paek; anih mah karangah thongh pae. **8** To pacoengah maitaw tahnutui kamkhaw, maitaw tahnutui hoi caak kahoih maitaw moi to sinh moe, nihcae hmaa ah patoemh pae; nihcae buhcaak o naah, anih loe nihcae taeng ih thing tahlip ah angdoet. **9** Nihcae mah, Na zu Sarah loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, Sarah loe kahni imthung ah oh, tiah a naa. **10** To naah anih mah hmbang saning vaihi tue thuem ah kang zoh let han, to naah na zu Sarah loe capa maeto sah tih, tiah a naa. To

naah anih hnuk ah kaom kahni im thok taeng hoiah anih mah thuih ih lok to Sarah mah thaih. **11** Abraham hoi Sarah loe mitong hoi boeh moe, saning doeh coeh hoi boeh; Sarah loe caasakhaih atue to laemh boeh. **12** To pongah Sarah mah, Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka angraeng doeh mitong boeh, vaihi to baktih anghoeahih ka tawn vop tih maw? tiah pahnuhih hoiah lok a thuih. **13** To naah Angraeng mah Abraham khaeah, Tipongah Sarah mah pahnuhih hoiah, Kai loe mitong boeh, caa ka sah thai vop tih maw? tiah lok a thuih loe? **14** Angraeng hanah karai parai hmuen to oh maw? Hmbang saning vaihi tue phak naah nang khaeah kang zoh let han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah a naa. **15** To naah Sarah mah zit pongah amsawnlok a thuih moe, Ka pahnu ai, tiah a thuih. Toe anih mah, Na pahnu to loe, tiah a naa. **16** To ih kaminawk loe amsak o moe, anghhawk o naah, Sodom vangpui to dan o tathuk; Abraham mah nihcae to loklam ah caeh haih. **17** To naah Angraeng mah, Ka sak han koi tok to Abraham khaeah kang phat pae tih maw? **18** Abraham loe thacak hoi kalen parai acaeng ah angcoeng tih; long nui ih prae kaminawk boih anih rang hoiah tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. **19** Anih loe a hnuk ah angzo han koi nawktanawc hoi imthung takohnawk to thuitaek tih, tiah ka panoe. Nihcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o ueloe, toenghaih to sah o tih. To naah Angraeng mah Abraham khae thuih ih lok to akoep tih, tiah a naa. **20** To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kaminawk hanghaih lok loe paroeai len moe, zaeahih doeh pop parai boeh. **21** Kai khaeah kapha hanghaih lok baktih toengah, to ih kaminawk mah sak o maw, sah o ai tito khet hanah, ka caeh tathuk han; to naah ni to tiah sah o ai nahaeloe, to tiah sah o ai, tito ka panoe tih, tiah a thuih. **22** To kaminawk loe to ahmuen hoiah angqoi o moe, Sodom vangpui bangah caeh o; toe Abraham loe Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet poe. **23** Abraham mah Angraeng khaeah anghnaih moe, Katoeng kami to kazae kami hoi nawnto nam rosak han maw? **24** Vangpui thungah katoeng kami qui pangato om nahaeloe, katoeng kami qui pangato pathlung ai ah, vangpui to nam rosak han maw? **25** Katoeng kami to kazae kami hoi nawnto hum hmaek han ih loe nang khae hoiah anghla nasoe; katoeng kami to kazae kami baktiah hum han ih doeh nang khae hoiah anghla nasoe; long pum lokcaekkung loe, katoeng hmuen to sah mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **26** Angraeng mah, Sodom vangpui thungah katoeng kami qui pangato ka hnuk nahaeloe, nihcae rang hoiah vangpum to ka paquem han, tiah a naa. **27** To pacoengah Abraham mah, Kai loe maiphu hoi vai poep ah ni ka oh, toe khenah, vaihi Angraeng khaeah tha hoi lokthui rae ue, **28** katoeng kami qui pangato akoep hanah pangato angaih nahaeloe, kami pangato angaih pongah vangpui to na phraek han maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Vangpui thungah kami qui pali, pangato ka hnuk nahaeloe, kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. **29** Anih mah, vangpui thungah kami qui palito hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, kami qui palito om nahaeloe, ka phrae mak ai, tiah a naa. **30** To pacoengah, Angraeng, palungphuisak hmah raeh; lok ka thuih han vop; kami qui thumto hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah qui thumto ka hnuk nahaeloe, vangpui to kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. **31** Abraham mah, Khenah, vaihi tha ohhaih hoi Angraeng khae lokthuih hanah kam sak; kami

pumphae to hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, kami pumphae to pongah, vangpui kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. **32** To pacoengah anih mah, Angraeng, palungphuisak hmah raeh; vaihi khue lokthui rae ue; kami hatu hnu khoe nahaeloe? tiah a naa let bae. Anih mah, Kami hatu om nahaeloe, nihcae rang hoiah vangpui to ka phrae mak ai, tiah a naa. **33** Abraham hoi lok apaeh pacoengah Angraeng loe a caehhaih loklam ah amlaem let; Abraham doeh angmah im ah amlaem.

19 Van kami hnik loe duembang ah Sodom vangpui ah angzoh lot; to naah Lot loe Sodom vangpui khongkha ah anghnut; Lot mah nihnik to hnuh hanah angthawk moe, mikhmai long ah kuep tathuk. **2** Anih mah, Khenah, ka Angraeng hnik, vaihi na tamna im ah angzo hoi ah; khok amsae hoihi loe, duem to iip hoi ah; khawnbang khawnthaw ah angthawk hoihi loe caeh hoihi, tiah a naa. Nihnik mah, To tih na ai, Kaihnik loe qum puek loklam ah ka oh hoi han, tiah a naa. **3** Toe anih mah pacae khruet pongah, anih hnuh ah bang hoi moe, anih imthung ah akun hoi; nihnik hanah caak koi, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to patoem pae moe, a caak hoi. **4** Toe nihnik iip hoi ai naah, Sodom vangpui thung ih kaminaw, thendoeng hoi mitongnaw, ahmuen kruek ih kaminaw mah, im to takui o khoe. **5** Nihcae mah Lot to kaw o moe, anih khaeah, Vai qum ah na im ah katoem nongpanaw loe naa ah maw oh o? Kaicae khaeah na patoeh ah, ka zae o haih han vop, tiah a naa o. **6** Lot loe nihcae khaeah tasa bang ah caeh moe, a hnuh bang ih thok to khah pacoengah, **7** nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanaw, tahmenhah hoi to baktih kasae hmuen to sah o hmah. **8** Khenah, nongpa hoi iip vai ai canu hnetto ka tawnh; nihnik to nongpa khaeah kang zoh haih han, na koeh o ih baktiah sah oh; toe hae kami hnik loe kawbang doeh sah o hmah; nihnik loe ka imphu tlim ah kabuep angvin ni, tiah a naa. **9** Nihcae mah, Hnuh angnawn ah, tiah naa o. To pacoengah nihcae mah, Nang loe hae ah angvin ah ni nang zoh, toe vaihi loe lokcaekkung ah oh han na koeh; nihnik pong kanung kue ah nangmah to kang sak o lat han, tiah a naa o. Lot to hmaang o moe, thok to phraek hanah a caeh o. **10** Toe van kami hnik loe ban payangh hoi moe, Lot to imthung ah zaeh hoi pacoengah, thok to khah hoi khoe. **11** Nihnik mah kathoeng kalen tih ai, thok taengah kaom, kaminaw to mikmaengsak boih pongah, nihcae loe thok pakrong naah angpho o. **12** To ih kami hnik mah Lot khaeah, Hae ahmuen ah na imthung takoh kaminaw oh o vop maw? Vangpui thung kaom, na canu ih sava, na capanaw, na canunaw to hae ahmuen hoi tacawt haih boih lai ah. **13** Hae ahmuen hae ka phraek hoi han boeh; hae ih kaminaw hanghah loe Angraeng ih naa ah koi sut boeh pongah, hae vangpui hae phraek hanah ang patoeh boeh, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Lot loe tacawt moe, a canu kazu haih, a canu ih sava khaeah, Angthawk ah loe, hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt hoi lai ah; Angraeng mah hae vangpui hae phrae tih boeh, tiah a naa. Toe a canu ih sava hnik mah loe tamhnuilok thuih rumram ih lok tok mue, tiah a poek hoi. **15** Khodai naah loe, van kami hnik mah Lot khaeah, Karangah angthawk ah loe, hae ah kaom na zu hoi na canu hnik to kaw ah; to tih ai nahaeloe hae vangpui zaehaih mah na pha thuih moeng tih, tiah a naa. **16** Angtaw hnung parai pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae to tahmen, to naah van kami

hnik mah Lot ih ban, a zu hoi a canu hnik ih ban to patawnh pae, vangpui tasa bang khoe to zaeh moe, caeh haih. **17** Nihcae to vangpui tasa bang khoe to zaeh pacoengah loe anih mah, Na hing o hanah cawn oh, hnuhbang anggoi o hmah loe, azawn ah doeh anghak o hmah, mae nuiah cawn oh; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **18** Toe Lot mah nihnik khaeah, Aw, ka angraeng, to tih na ai ni; **19** khenah, vaihi na tamna kai loe mikcu naakrak ah ka oh pongah, nang tahmenhah amtuengsak moe, ka hinghah nang pathlung boeh; toe mae ah loe ka cawn thai ai; sethah maeto ka tongh ueloe, ka dueh moeng tih. **20** Khenah, vaihi cawnhah kanghnai daek ah vangpui tetta maeto oh, to ih vangpui tetta ah na cawnsak ah; (to vangpui loe tetta na ai maw?) to ah ka cawn nahaeloe ka hinghah loih tih, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah, khenah, nang thuih ih lok to ka tapom, nang hnik ih baktih toengah, to vangpui to ka phrae mak ai. **22** Toe to ah karangah cawn ah, to ahmuen na pha ai karoek to tidoeh ka sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah to vangpui to Zoar, tiah ahmin sak. **23** Zoar vangpui thungah Lot akun naah loe, long nuiah ni tacawt boeh. **24** To naah Angraeng mah van bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangqong hmai to Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui nuiah khotui baktiah angzohsak. **25** To vangpuinaw hoi nawnto azawn boih, vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw boih, long ah kampraw akungnaw to amro boih. **26** Toe Lot zu loe hnuhbang ah anggoi pongah, paloi tungah angcoeng ving. **27** Abraham loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah angthawk moe, Angraeng hmae ah angdoethai ahmuen ah caeh; **28** Sodom hoi Gomorrah, azawn boih to doeng tathuk; khenah, hmaithkaihi ahmuen ih hmaikhue baktiah prae thung boih ah tacawt hmaikhue to a hnuh. **29** Angraeng mah azawn ih vangpuinaw to phraek naah, Sithaw mah Abraham to pahnet ai, Lot ohhah vangpui to phraek han oh naah doeh, kamro vangpui thung hoiah Lot to a loihsak. **30** Lot loe Zoar vangpui thungah oh han zit pongah, Zoar vangpui thung hoiah tacawt moe, a canu hnik hoi nawnto mae nuiah khosak; a canu hnik hoi nawnto thlung khaw thungah oh. **31** Nito naah loe a canu kacoe mah, a canu kanaw khaeah, Aihnik ampa loe mitong boeh, long pum ah aihnik iih haih han angzo nongpa maeto doeh om ai boeh. **32** Pa ih atii anghmat han ai ah, aihnik ampa to misurtui naesak si loe, anih to iip haih si, tiah a naa. **33** To na aqum ah ampa to misurtui panaek hoi moe, canu kacoe mah ampa to iih haih; a canu mah natuek naah maw iih haih moe, natuek naah maw angthawk taak, tito ampa mah panoek ai. **34** Khawnbang ah loe a canu kacoe mah amnaw khaeah, Khenah, canduem aqum ah pa to ka iih haih; vaiduem doeh misurtui naesak let si; anih khaeah nang caeh ah loe, pa ih atii anghmat han ai ah, nang doeh anih to iip haih toeng ah, tiah a naa. **35** To naduem doeh ampa to misurtui panaek hoi let, canu kanaw loe angthawk moe, ampa to iih haih; natuek naah maw iih haih moe, natuek naah maw angthawk, tito ampa mah panoek ai. **36** To pongah a canu hnik loe ampa ih caa to pomh hoi hmaek. **37** Canu kacoe mah capa maeto sak moe Moab, tiah ahmin phui; anih loe vaihi ni khoe to Moab kaminaw ih ampa ah oh. **38** Canu kanaw mah doeh capa maeto sak moe Ben-Ammi, tiah ahmin phui; anih loe vaihi ni khoe to Ammon kaminaw ih ampa ah oh.

20 Abraham loe ohhah ahmuen hoi aloih bang ah angpuen moe, Kadesh hoi Shur vangpui salakah khosak. Gerar vangpui ah doeh nawnetta thung oh. **2** To naah Abraham mah a zu Sarah to, Ka tanuh ni, tiah thuih. To pongah Gerar vangpui siangpahrang Abimelek mah kami to patoeh moe, Sarah to laksak. **3** Toe qum amang ah Abimelek khaeah Sithaw angzoh pae moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, nongpata to na naeh pongah nang loe kadueh kami ah ni na oh boeh, anih loe kami maeto ih zu boeh ni, tiah a naa. **4** Toe Abimelek loe Sarah khaeah caeh ai vop; anih mah, Angraeng, katoeng acaeng to na hum han maw? **5** Anih mah kai khaeah nongpata loe, Ka tanuh ni, tiah ang naa moe, nongpata mah doeh anih loe, Ka thangqoi ni, tiah thuih; kai loe hae hmuen hae poekciimhaih hoi kaciim ban hoiah ni ka sak, tiah a naa. **6** To naah Sithaw mah amang ah anih khaeah, Ue, poekciimhaih hoiah ni na sak tito ka panoe; to pongah ni ka koeh ai ih hmuen baktiah na zae haih han ai ah kang pakaa moe, anih to kang suisak ai. **7** To pongah kami ih zu to paek let ah; anih loe tahmaa ah oh, anih mah nang hanah lawk na thui pae nahaeloe, hinghaih na hnu tih; toe anih ih zu na paek let ai nahaeloe, nangmah hoi na caanawk boih, na dueh o tangtang tih, tiah panoe ah, tiah a naa. **8** Abimelek loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, a tamnanawk to kawm moe, nihcae khaeah amang ah hnuk ih hmuenawk to thuih pae boih, to naah nihcae loe paroehai zit o. **9** To pacoengah Abimelek mah Abraham to kawm moe, anih khaeah, Tipongah kaicae nuiah hae baktih hmuen hae na sak loe? Na nuiah tih sethaih maw ka sak moe, ka nui hoi ka prae thungah hae baktih kalen zae haih to nang phaksak? Tikhoe sak koi ai hmuen to ka nuiah na sak loe? tiah a naa. **10** Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Kawbang maw na poek moe, hae tiah na sak? tiah a naa. **11** Abraham mah, Hae prae kaminawk loe Sithaw zithaih tawn o ai moe, ka zu pongah kai na hum o tih, tiah ka poek. **12** To pacoengah anih loe ka tanuh ah doeh oh roe; kam pa ih canu ah oh, toe amno loe lah; anih to ka zu haih. **13** Kam pa imthung hoiah Sithaw mah ang proengsak naah, nongpata khaeah, Nam lunghaih kai khaeah amtuengsak hanah, na caehhaih ahmuen kruekah, kai loe, na thangqoi ni, tiah thui ah, tiah ka naa, tiah a thuih pae. **14** To pacoengah Abimelek mah, tuu hoi maitawnawk, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to lak moe, a zu Sarah hoi nawnto Abraham khaeah paek let. **15** Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Khenah, na hmaa ah kaom long loe kai ih boih ni; na koeh ih ahmuen ah khosah ah, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah Sarah khaeah, Khenah, Na thangqoi khaeah mikmai sakhaih phoisa shekel sangto ka paek boeh; to phoisa loe na taengah kaom kaminawk boih hmaa ah kaciim ah na oh moe, zae haih tidoeh na sah ai, tiah nihcae boih mah panoe hani ih ni, tiah a naa. **17** To pacoengah Abraham mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih pae, to naah Sithaw mah Abimelek, anih ih zu hoi a tamna nongpatanawk to ngantuisak; nihcae loe caa sak o. **18** Abraham ih zu Sarah pongah, Angraeng mah Abimelek imthung takoh boih caa kaaksak.

21 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sarah khaeah caeh moe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Sarah khaeah sak pae. **2** Abraham mitong naah Sarah zokpomh moe, Sithaw mah khaeah ih atue phak

naah, Abraham han capa maeto a sak pae. **3** Sarah mah sak pae ih capa to Abraham mah, Issak, tiah ahmin phui. **4** Sithaw mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, ni tazetto akoepp naah, Abraham mah a capa Issak ih tangyat hin to aah pae. **5** Abraham loe a capa Issak tapen naah saning cumvaito oh boeh. **6** Sarah mah, Sithaw mah kai ang pahnuisak boeh, hae lok thaih kaminawk boih, kai hoi nawnto pahnu oi tih, tiah thuih. **7** To pacoengah, Mi mah maw Abraham khaeah, Sarah mah a caa tahnutui panae tih, tiah thui thai tih? Toe mitong lam ah anih han capa maeto ka sak pae, tiah a thuih. **8** Nawkta loe qoeng tahang moe, tahnutui amphi boeh; tahnutui toengh na niah Abraham mah kalen parai uumhaih poi to sak pae. **9** Toe Abraham han capa maeto kasah pae, Izip nongpata Hagar mah pahnu thuih, tito Sarah mah panoe. **10** To pongah anih mah Abraham khaeah, Na tamna nongpata hoi a capa hae haek lai ah; tamna nongpata ih capa loe natuek naah doeh ka capa Issak hoi nawnto qawktoep thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **11** Abraham loe a capa ah oh pongah, haek ving to anih han karai parai hmuen ah oh. **12** Toe Sithaw mah, Nawkta hoi na tamna nongpata pongah palungsae hmah; Sarah mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; nang ih atii loe Issak khae hoi ni tacawt tih, tiah a naa. **13** Na tamna nongpata ih capa doeh, na caa ah oh pongah, anih doeh acaeng maeto ah ka sak han, tiah a naa. **14** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah, Abraham mah takaw hoi moihih tui tabu to lak moe, Hagar to paek; anih ih palaeng ah koeng pae moe, nawkta hoi anih to nawnto haek ving; Hagar loe caeh poe moe, Beersheba praezaek ah amhet khing. **15** Moihin tui tabu pong ih tui to boeng naah loe, kabuk thing tlim ah nawkta to pasongh. **16** To pacoengah kadueh nawkta to hnuk han ka koeh ai, tiah a thuih pongah caeh moe, nawkta hoi kangthla kue pala kahhaih setto kangthla ahmuen maeto ah anghnut pacoengah, tha hoi a qah. **17** Nawkta qahhaih lok to Sithaw mah thaih naah, Sithaw ih van kami mah Hagar to van hoiah kawm, anih khaeah, Hagar, tih raihaih maw na tongh? Zii hmah, Sithaw mah angsonghaih ahmuen hoi kaqah nawkta ih lok to thaih boeh. **18** Angthawk ah, nawkta to pathawk ah loe, na ban ah tapom ah; anih loe kalen parai acaeng ah ka sak han, tiah a naa. **19** Sithaw mah Hagar ih mik to amtuengsak naah, anih mah tuipek maeto hnuk; a caeh moe, moihih tui tabu koi mongah tui to dok pacoengah, nawkta to tui naeksak. **20** Nawkta loe qoeng tahang, anih loe Sithaw mah oh thuih; praezaek ah khosak moe, kalii kaat kop kami ah angcoeng. **21** Paran praezaek ah oh naah, amno mah anih hanah Izip tanuh to zu ah lak pae. **22** Abimelek hoi angmah ih misatuh angraeng Philok mah Abraham khaeah, Na sak ih hmuen boih ah Sithaw mah ang oh thuih. **23** To pongah ka caa nuiah, to tih ai boeh loe ka caa ih caa patoeng nuiah, amsoem ai hmuen to ayae moe, angvin ah na ohhah prae thungah kai mah nang tahmen baktih toengah, ka nuiah doeh tahmenhaih nam tuengsak toeng hanah; vaihi kai hanah Sithaw ih ahmin hoi lokkamhaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **24** Abraham mah, Lokkamhaih ka sak han hmang, tiah a naa. **25** To naah Abraham mah Abimelek khaeah, Na tamnanawk mah kai ih tuikhaw ang lomh pae o ving, tiah a naa. **26** Toe Abimelek mah, Kai khaeah nang thui ai pongah, mi mah maw to tiah sak, tito ka panoe ai, vaihih ah ni ka thaih vop, tiah a naa. **27** Abraham mah

tuu hoi maitawnawk to lak moe, Abimelek hanah paek; to pacoengah nihnik mah lokmaihih to sak hoi. **28** Abraham mah tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tala sarihto lak. **29** To naah Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Tipongah tuu tala sarihto na pahoe loe? tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah, Tuikhaw loe kaimah ni takaeh, tiah hnukung ah oh hanah hae tuu tala sarihto hae, ka ban thung hoi la ah, tiah a naa. **31** Lokmaihih a sak hoi pongah, to ahmuen to Beersheba, tiah kaw k o. **32** Abimelek hoi angmah ih misatuh angraeng Phikol loe, Beersheba ah misa angdaehhah sak pacoengah, Philistin prae ah amlaem hoi let. **33** Abraham mah Beersheba ah thingkung maeto tling moe, to ahmuen hoiah dungzan Angraeng, Sithaw ih ahmin to palawk. **34** Abraham loe Philistin prae thungah saning kasawk ah khosak.

22 To tiah hmuen oh pacoengah, Sithaw mah Abraham to tanoek, anih khaeah, Abraham tiah kaw k; to naah anih mah, Khenah, hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **2** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Na palung duek moe, maeto khue na tawnh ih na capa, Issak to hoi ah loe, Moriah prae ah caeh haih ah; kang patuek han ih mae ah kai khaeah nang tathlang hanah hmai angbawnhah sah ah, tiah a naa. **3** Abraham loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah angthawk moe, laa hrang nuiah hmuenmae to a thueng; a capa Issak hoi nawnto thendoeng hnetto a kaw k moe, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, thing aek pacoengah, Sithaw mah thuih ih mae nuiah a caeh. **4** Ni thumto naah to ahmuen to, Abraham mah kangthla hoiah khet. **5** Abraham mah thendoeng hnuk khaeah, Nang hnuk loe haeah laa hrang to toep hoi; kai loe ka caa hoi nawnto ka caeh moe, Sithaw ka bok hoi pacoengah, nang hnuk khaeah kang zoh let han, tiah a naa. **6** Abraham loe hmai angbawnhah sak hanah thing to cop moe, a capa Issak to aputsak; hmai hoi haita to a ban ah sinh moe, nawnto a caeh hoi. **7** Issak mah ampa Abraham khaeah, Kam pa, tiah kaw k. Abraham mah, Ka capa, haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. Issak mah, Hmai hoi thing loe a sin hoi boeh, toe hmai angbawnhah sak hanah tuu caa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. **8** Abraham mah, Ka capa, Hmai angbawnhah sak hanah Sithaw angmah to tuu caa ah angpaek tih hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nawnto caeh hoi poe. **9** Sithaw mah thuih ih mae to phak hoi naah, Abraham mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak, a nuiah thing to pahong moe, a capa Issak to qoi hoi taoengh pacoengah, hmaicam nui ih thing nuiah pasongh. **10** To pacoengah Abraham mah ban payangh moe, a capa to hum hanah haita to a lak. **11** To naah van bang hoiah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to, Abraham! Abraham! tiah kaw k. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah, Nawkta nuiah na ban phok hmah; anih nuiah tidoeah sah hmah; maeto khue na tawn ih na capa mataeng doeh paawthai na tawn ai pongah, Sithaw na zit, tito ka panoek boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Abraham mah khet moe, doeng tahang naah, khenah, phroh kapring thungah takii kaman caeng, tuu tae to a hnuk; Abraham loe caeh moe, tuu tae to lak pacoengah, a capa zuengah hmai angbawnhah to a sak. **14** To pongah Abraham mah to ahmuen to, Jehovah-jireh, tiah kaw k; vaihni ni khoeo to, Angraeng ih mae nuiah loe Angraeng mah na paek tih, tiah a thuih o. **15** Van kami ih Angraeng mah Abraham to van hoiah kaw k let bae. **16** Nang loe maeto khue na tawnh ih na capa mataeng doeh paawthai na tawn ai pongah, kaimah

hoi kaimah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; **17** tahamhoihah kang paek moe, na caanawk to van ih cakaeh hoi tuipei taeng ih savuet zetto kang pungsak han; na caanawk mah misa ih vangpui khongkha to toep o tih; **18** ka lok na tahngaih pongah, na caanawk rang hoiah long nui ih kaminawk boih tahamhoihah hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **19** To pacoengah Abraham loe angmah ih thendoeng hnuk khaeah amlaem let; nihcae loe amsak o moe, Beersheba ah caeh o; Abraham loe Beersheba ah khosak. **20** To tiah hmuenawk oh pacoengah Abraham khaeah, Khenah, nam nawk Nahor ih zu, Milkah loe caa sak mangh; **21** Huz loe calu ah oh, amnawk Buz, Aram ih ampa Kemuel, **22** Khesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlaph hoi Bethuel cae to sak, tiah a thuih pae o. **23** Bethuel mah Rebekah to sak; Milkah mah Abraham amnawk Nahor hanah capa nongpa tazetto a sak pae. **24** A zula Reumah mah doeh Tebah, Gaham, Thahash hoi Maakah to sak pae.

23 Sarah loe saning cumvai, pumphae sarihto hing; **2** Sarah loe Kanaan prae Kirjath Arba (Hebron tiah doeh thuih) ah duek; Abraham loe Sarah pongah palungset moe qah. **3** To pacoengah Abraham loe kadueh a zu qok khae hoi angthawk moe, Hit caanawk khaeah lok a thuih, nihcae khaeah, **4** Kai loe nangcae salakah angvin ah ni ka oh; kadueh ka zu qok aphum hanah long ahmuen na qan o sak thoem ah, tiah a naa. **5** Hit kaminawk mah Abraham khaeah, **6** ka angraeng, Kaicae ih lok hae tahngai ah; nang loe kaicae salakah thacak angraeng capa ah na oh; na koeh ih ahmuen to qoi ah loe, qok to kaicae ih taprong salakah aphum ah; kadueh qok aphum hanah mi mah doeh taprong to paawt mak ai, tiah a naa o. **7** To pacoengah Abraham loe angthawk moe, to prae thungah kaom Hit kaminawk hma ah akupe pae. **8** Nihcae khaeah, Kadueh ka zu ih qok to ka mikhnuk ah aphum sak han nang koeh o haih nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Zohar capa Ephron mah, **9** angmah ih lawk taengah kaom, Makpelah thlung khaw to, atho kating ah kai khaeah zawh hanah na hni pae oh, tiah a naa. **10** To natuohem ah Ephron loe Hit kaminawk salakah angthaw; Hit kami Ephron loe vangpui khongkha thungah akun, Hit kami rangpui hmaa ah Abraham ih lok to pathim pae; anih mah, **11** ka angraeng, to tih na ai ni, ka lok hae tahngai ah; lawk to kang paek moe, lawk thungah kaom thlung khaw doeh kang paek; kaimah ih kaminawk hma ah nang han kang paek boeh, kadueh na zu ih qok to aphum lai ah, tiah a naa. **12** Abraham mah to kaminawk hma ah akupe let moe, **13** prae kaminawk mikhnuk ah Ephron khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai ah; lawk qanhaih atho to kang paek han; to ah qok ka phum thai hanah, atho hae na talawk pae, tiah a naa. **14** Ephron mah Abraham khaeah, **15** ka angraeng, tahngai ah, to long loe phoisa shekel cumvai palito a ting; toe nang hoi kai salakah timaw angai? Kadueh na zu ih qok to mah aphum lai, tiah a naa. **16** Ephron ih lok to Abraham mah tapom moe, Hit kaminawk ih mikhnuk ah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuen zaw kaminawk mah patoh ih tahhaih pongah, Ephron hanah phoisa cumvai palito a noek pae. **17** To pongah Mamre hma ah kaom, Makpelah ahmuen, Ephron lawk thung ih thlung khaw hoi thingkungnawk boih, a taengah kaom thingkungnawk boih to, **18** vangpui khongkha thung

akun Hit kaminawk boih mikhnuk ah Abraham ih hmuen ah oh. **19** To pacoengah Abraham mah a zu sarah to Kanaan prae Mamre (Hebron) taengah kaom Makpelah lawk thung ih thlung khaw thungah aphum. **20** To pongah lawk hoi a thungah kaom thlung khaw to, Abraham ih taprong ah oh thai hanah, Hit kaminawk mah raihah om ai ah paek o.

24 Abraham loe mitong boeh moe, saning doeh coeh boeh; Angraeng mah Abraham to hmuen boih ah tahamhoihai paek. **2** Abraham loe a imthung ih tamna kacoeh koek hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih khenzawnkung khaeah, Na ban to ka phaih tlim ah tapawh ah; **3** ka capa hanah hae Kanaan nongpata zu ah lak pae han ai ah, van hoi long Sithaw khaeah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih kang saksak han; **4** ka prae ah kaimah ih acaengnawk khaeah caeh ah loe, ka capa Issak hanah zu to la pae, tiah a naa. **5** A tamna mah anih khaeah, Nongpata mah hae prae ah angzoh hanah ka hnukah bang koeh ai nahaeloe kawbang maw ka sak han loe? Nang zohhaih prae ah na capa to hoih moe, ka caeh haih let han maw? tiah a naa. **6** Abraham mah, To ahmuen ah ka capa caeh haih let hmah. **7** Kam pa imthung hoi kaimah ih acaeng kaminawk ohhaih prae thung hoiah kai zaehokung, van Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na caanawk khaeah hae prae hae ka paek han, tiah ang thuih moe, lokmaihih to a sak boeh; ka capa han to ahmuen ih zu to na lak pae thai hanah, na hma ah angmah ih van kami to patoeh tih hmang. **8** Nongpata mah na hnukah bang han koeh ai nahaeloe, ka lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih; toe ka capa to to ahmuen ah caeh haih let hmah, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah a tamna mah angmah ih angraeng Abraham ih phaih tlim ah ban to tapawh moe, hae hmuen kawng pongah anih khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak. **10** To pacoengah a tamna loe angmah angraeng ih kaengkuu hrang hato lak, angmah angraeng ih kahoih hmuen congcanawk to a sin pacoengah, Mesopotamia prae, Nahor vangpui ah caeh hanah amsak. **11** Nongpatanawk tuidok tue duembang phak naah loe, vangpui tasa bang ih tui ohhaih ahmuen ah kaengkuu hrangnawk to taboksak. **12** To naah anih mah, Aw ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw, vaihih ah ka thuih ih lok hae angcoengsak ah loe, ka angraeng Abraham nuiah na tahmenhaih amtuengsak ah. **13** Khenah, hae ih tui khaw taengah kang doet, vangpui thung ih nongpatanawk tuidok han angzoh o naah, **14** Tangla maeto khaeah, tui tabu to amtiit rae loe tui naek hanah na paek thoem ah, tiah ka naa han, to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nangmah ih kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah doeh tui kang dok paek han, tiah kathui nongpata to na tamna Issak ih zu ah om nasoe; to naah ni ka angraeng nuiah tahmenhaih nam tuengsak, tito ka panoek thai tih, tiah a naa. **15** To tiah lawkthuih pacoeng ai naah, khenah, Abraham ih amnawk Nahor zu Milkah capa, Bethuel ih canu, Rebekah loe tui tabu to sin moe, angzoh. **16** To nongpata loe kranghoih parai moe, kacuem tangla ah oh; kawbaktih nongpa hoiah doeh iip vai ai vop; anih loe tui khaw ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to dok pacoengah angzoh tahang let. **17** To naah tamna loe nongpata khaeah karangah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na tui tabu pong ih tui to na naesak thoem ah, tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah, Ka angraeng, nae khae, tiah a naa. A ban pong ih tui tabu to karangah amtik moe, naek

hanah tui to a paek. **19** Anih han naek tui paek pacoengah, nongpata mah, Nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah doeh tui kang dok pae han, tiah a naa. **20** Tui tabu pong ih tui to okduk pongah karangah a lawn moe, tuidok let hanah tui khaw ah a caeh let; kaengkuu hrangnawk to tui a paek boih. **21** To kami mah nongpata to hnuk naah dawnrai, Angraeng mah anih kholong caehhaih to hmacawnsak maw, cawnsak ai, tito panoek hanah anghngai duem. **22** Kaengkuu hrangnawk tuinaeksak boih pacoengah, to kami mah shekel ahap kazit naa tangkraeng, shekel hato kazit sui hoiah sak ih banlakok to lak moe, **23** nang loe mi ih canu aa? Na thui ah, kaicae toem hanah nam pa ih im to kong tih maw? tiah a naa. **24** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Nahor ih zu Milkah capa, Bethuel ih canu ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **25** To nongpata mah anih khaeah, Caphaeh hoi caaknaek doeh kakhawt ah oh moe, iih haih ahmuen doeh oh bae, tiah a naa. **26** To naah to kami mah akupe moe, Angraeng to a bok. **27** Anih mah, a tahmenhaih hoi oepthohhaih to caetaak ai, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe; kholong ka caeh naah ka angraeng ih nawkamyannawk im ah Angraeng mah ang patoeh boeh, tiah a thuih. **28** Nongpata loe cawnh moe, amno ih imthung takoh khaeah to ih hmuen kawng to a thuih pae. **29** Rebekah mah Laban, tiah ahmin kaom a thanggoi maeto tawnh; anih loe to kami ohhaih ahmuen tui khaw ah karangah cawnh. **30** Laban mah naa tangkraeng hoi a tanuh ban ih banlakok to hnuk moe, Abraham tamna mah thuih ih lok doeh Rebekah khae hoi a thuih pongah, to kami khaeah a caeh, to naah to kami loe tui khaw taengah kaom kaengkuu hrangnawk ohhaih ahmuen ah angdoet. **31** Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih kami nang, angzo ah, tipongah tasa bangah nang doet sut loe? Nang hanah im ka pathoep moe, kaengkuu hrangnawk ohhaih ahmuen doeh ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **32** To kami to im ah caeh haih moe, kaengkuu hrang pong ih hmuennawk to amtiksak; kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah caphaeh hoi caak koi hmuennawk to a paek; angmah hoi angmah ih kaminawk khok amsaeh hanah tui doeh a sin pae. **33** To pacoengah anih han buh to patoem pae, toe anih mah, Ka thuih han koi lok ka thui ai karoek to buh ka caa mak ai, tiah a naa. Laban mah, To tih nahaeloe thui khae, tiah a naa. **34** To pongah to kami mah, Kai loe Abraham ih tamna ah ka oh. **35** Sithaw mah ka angraeng to kating ai tahamhoihaih to paek pongah, anih loe angraeng parai; tuunawk, maitawnawk, phoisa hoi suinawk, a tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, kaengkuu hrang hoi laa hrangnawk doeh tawnh mang. **36** Ka angraeng ih zu Sarah mah mitong pacoengah capa maeto sak pae moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih a capa hanah paek. **37** Ka angraeng mah, Ka ohhaih prae thung ih, Kanaan tanuhnawk to ka capa han zu ah la pae hmah; **38** toe kam pa ih imthung takohnawk hoi kaimah ih acaeng kaminawk khaeah caeh ah loe, ka capa han zu to la pae, tiah lok ang kamsak. **39** To naah kai mah ka angraeng khaeah, Nongpata mah ka hnukah bang han koeh ai nahaeloe kawbang maw ka sak han loe? tiah ka naa. **40** To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kai loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kakaeh, to Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to nang hoi nawn to patoeh ueloe, kholong na caehhaih hmacawnsak tih; kaimah ih acaeng hoi kam pa imthung takoh thung ih

kami to ka capa han zu ah na la pae thaih tih hman; **41** ka caengnawk khaeah na caeh pacoengah loe, kang saksak ih lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih boeh; nihcae mah zu na paek o ai cadoeh, nang loe kang saksak ih lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih boeh, tiah ang naa. **42** Vaihniah tui ohhaih ahmuen ah ka phak naah, Aw, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw, kholong ka caehhaih hae hma na cawnsak nahaeloe, **43** khenah, Kai loe tui ohhaih ahmuen taengah kang doet, tui kadoh tangla cuem angzoh naah anih khaeah, Na tui tabu pong ih tui to na naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa han; **44** to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk han doeh tui kang dok pae han, tiah thui kami to ka angraeng capa hanah Angraeng mah qoih ih zu ah om nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuih. **45** Ka palung thung hoi lawkthuih boeng ai naah, Angmah ih palaeng ah tui tabu koeng moe, angzo Rebekah to ka hnuk; anih loe tuiukung ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to a dok; to naah kai mah anih khaeah, Tui na naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa. **46** To naah anih mah angmah palaeng nui ih tuidue to karangah amtik moe, Nae khae, nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk doeh tui ka paek han, tiah ang naa. To pongah tui to ka naek pacoengah, kaengkuu hrangnawk to tui a paek. **47** To pongah kai mah, Nang loe mi ih canu aa? tiah lok ka dueng. Anih mah, Milkah mah sak ih Nahor capa, Bethuel ih canu ni, tiah ang pathim. To naah kai mah anih hanah naa tangkraeng to ka paek moe, a ban ah banlakok to ka buensak. **48** To pacoengah ka kuep moe, Angraeng to ka bok; ka angraeng Abraham amnaw ih canu patoeng to, a capa ih zu ah laksak hanah, katoeng loklam ah zaehoiukung, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihaih ka paek pacoengah, Angraeng to ka bok. **49** Vaihi ka angraeng nuiah tahmenhaih hoi oepthohhaih nam tueng o sak han maw, nam tueng o sak han ai, tito na thui oh; kai doeh bantang bangah maw, to ai boeh loe banqoi bangah maw, angqoi moe ka caeh han, tiah a thuih pae. **50** Laban hoi Bethuel mah, Hae hmuen loe Angraeng mah khokhan ih boeh ni; nang khaeah kasae kahoih kang thui hoi thai mak ai. **51** Khenah, Rebekah loe na hma ah oh; anih to la ah loe, caeh haih ah; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe na angraeng capa ih zu ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih pae hoi. **52** Nihnik mah thuih ih lok to Abraham ih tamna mah thaih naah, Long ah akuiep moe, Angraeng to a bok. **53** To pacoengah sui hoi phoisa, amthoephaih khukbuennawk to a lak moe, Rebekah hanah a paek pacoengah, atho kana hmuennawk to a thangqoi hoi amno hanah doeh a paek. **54** To pacoengah angmah hoi nawnto angzo kaminaw hoi nawnto buhcaak o moe, qum to a iih o; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw hoi pacoengah, anih mah, Ka angraeng khaeah na caehsak lai ah, tiah a naa. **55** Toe a thangqoi hoi amno mah, Tangla loe kaicae khaeah ni hato om rae nasoe, to pacoengah na caeh haih tih hman, tiah a naa. **56** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Na kang hoi hmah; Angraeng mah kholong ka caehhaih hma cawnsak boeh pongah, ka angraeng khaeah na caehsak rae, tiah a naa. **57** To pacoengah nihnik mah, Tangla to kaw si loe, lokdueng rae si, tiah a naa hoi. **58** To pongah Rebekah to kaw hoi moe, anih khaeah, Hae kami hoi nawnto na caeh han maw? tiah lok a dueng hoi naah, anih mah, Ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **59** To pongah angmah ih tanuh Rebekah

hoi anih khenzawnkung loe, Abraham ih tamna, anih hoi nawnto angzo kaminaw hoi nawnto a caehsak. **60** Rebekah to tahamhoihaih paek hoi moe, anih khaeah, Ka tanuh, sing sangto kaminaw ih amno ah om nasoe loe, na caanaw mah misanaw ih khongkha to toep o nasoe, tiah a naa hoi. **61** To pacoengah Rebekah hoi anih ih nongpatanaw anghaw hoi moe, kaengkuu hrang nuiah anghueng o pacoengah, to kami hnuk ah bang o; Abraham ih tamna mah Rebekah to lak moe, a caeh haih. **62** To naah Issak loe aloih bang prae ah oh pongah, Beer Lahai Roi hoiah angzoh toeng. **63** Niduem naah loe khopoe hanah lawk ah caeh, a danh naah kangzo kaengkuu hrangnawk to a hnuk. **64** Rebekah mah doeh danh tahang naah, Issak to a hnuk; to naah kaengkuu hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk moe, **65** aicae dawt hanah taw ah angzo kami loe mi aa? tiah tamna to lok a dueng naah, tamna mah anih loe ka angraeng ni, tiah a naa. To pongah mikhmai khukhaih to a lak moe, a mikhmai to khuk. **66** To pacoengah tamna mah kangcoeng hmuennawk to Issak khaeah a thuih pae boih. **67** Issak mah anih to amno Sarah ohhaih imthung ah caeh haih moe, Rebekah to a zu haih; anih loe Issak ih zu ah angcoeng, Issak mah anih to palung pongah, amno duek pacoengah doeh poek monghaih to tawnh.

25 Abraham loe zu maeto lak let, anih ih ahmin loe Keturah. **2** Anih mah Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Median, Ishbak hoi Shuah to sak pae. **3** Jokshan mah Sheba hoi Dedan to sak. Dedan ih caanaw loe Asshur kaminaw, Letush kaminaw hoi Leum kaminaw ah oh o. **4** Midian caanaw loe Ephah, Ephraim, Hanok, Abidah hoi Eldaah. Hae kaminaw boih loe Keturah mah sak ih caanaw ah oh o. **5** Abraham loe a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih Issak hanah paek. **6** Toe a hing naah angmah zula ih caanaw hanah tangqumaw to a paek moe, nihcae to a capa Issak hma hoi ni anyae bangah patoeh boih. **7** Abraham loe mitong boeh moe, saning cumvai qui sarit, pangato hing. **8** To tiah mitong moe, hinghaih qui apat pacoengah a duek, to pacoengah angmah ih kaminaw khaeah caeh. **9** A caa Issak hoi Ishmael mah Mamre vangpui pha ai nathuem ih, Hit kami Zohar capa Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom, Makpelah thlung khaw thungah aphum hoi. **10** To lawk loe Abraham mah Hit kaminaw khaeah qan; Abraham hoi a zu Sarah loe to ahmuen ah aphum hoi hmaek. **11** Abraham duek pacoengah, Sithaw mah Issak to tahamhoihaih paek; Issak loe Beer Lahai Roi taengah khosak. **12** Sarah ih tamna lzip tanuh, Hagar mah Abraham han sak pae ih, Abraham capa Ishmael ih caanaw kawng loe hae tiah oh. **13** Ishmael caanaw ih ahmin loe, angmacae acaeng anghumhaih ahmin baktih toengah, calu ah Nebajoth, Keder, Adbeel, Mibsam; **14** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, **15** Hadar, Tema, Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah; **16** hae kaminaw loe Ishmael ih caa ah oh o, to tiah ahmin kaom kaminaw loe, angmacae ih vangpui, angmacae misa abuephaih baktih toengah, acaeng hatlai hnetto ukkung ah oh o roep. **17** Ishmael loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarit to hing; a hinghaih qui apat moe, duek pacoengah, angmah ih kaminaw khaeah angkuem. **18** Anih ih caanaw loe Assyria prae caehhaih loklam, Havilah hoi lzip prae ni anyae bang ih Shur vangpui khoeo to khosak o; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanaw boih hma ah duek. **19**

Abraham capa, Issak kawng loe hae tiah oh; Abraham mah Issak to sak; **20** Issak loe Padan Aram ahmuen ah kaom, Syria acaeng Bethuel ih canu, Syria acaeng Laban ih tanuh, Rebekah to zu ah lak naah, saning qui palito oh boeh. **21** A zu loe caa kaak pongah, Issak mah a zu hanah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih pae; Angraeng mah lawkthuihah lok to tahngaih pae pongah, a zu Rebekah loe zokpomh. **22** A zok thung ih nawkta loe maeto hoi maeto ang-et hoi khing; to naah amno mah, Tipongah hae tiah oh vai? tiah poek. To pongah lokdueng hanah Angraeng khaeah a caeh. **23** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na zok thungah kami acaeng hnetto oh; na zok thung hoiah tuinuen kalah acaeng hnetto tacawt tih; acaeng maeto loe kalah acaeng maeto pongah thacak kue ueloe, kacoeah mah kanawk ih tok to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. **24** Nawkta zahhiah tue phak naah, anih zok thung ih nawkta loe angphae. **25** Tacawt hmaloe loe ngan to thim dung, a tak loe amui cing ah oh; to pongah anih to Esau, tiah ahmin phui. **26** To pacoengah amnawk to tapen; a ban hoiah Esau ih khok tahmawh to patawnh; to pongah anih to Jakob, tiah ahmin sak; Rebakah mah nihnik to sak naah, Issak loe saning qui tarukto oh boeh. **27** Nawkta hnik loe qoeng hoi tahang, Esau loe moi kat kop kami, moi zoep thaih kami ah oh; toe Jakob loe kaom duem kami ah oh moe, kahni imthung ah oh. **28** Issak loe taw ih moi to caak pongah Esau to palung, toe Rebekah mah loe Jakob to palung. **29** Nito naah loe Jakob mah caak koi maeto thongh, to naah Esau loe taw hoiah angzoh moe, zok amthlam parai pongah, **30** Esau mah Jakob khaeah, Na thongh ih kamling hup caak koi to na paek thoem ah, zok amthlam parai boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Edom, tiah sak. **31** To naah Jakob mah, Calu ah na ohhah to vaihniah kai khaeah na zaw ah, tiah a naa. **32** To naah Esau mah, Khenah, ka duek tom boeh; calu ah ohhah loe timaw atho oh? tiah a thuih. **33** Jakob mah vaihniah kai khaeah lokkamhah sah ah, tiah a naa. Esau mah anih khaeah lokkamhah sak pacoengah, calu ah ohhah to Jakob khaeah a zawh. **34** To pacoengah Jakob mah takaw hoi peh to Esau hanah paek; anih mah caak moe, naek pacoengah, anghaw moe, a caeh. To tiah Esau mah calu ah ohhah to khet pateok.

26 Abraham dung nathuem ah kaom hmaloe koek khokhahaih oh pacoengah, to prae thungah khokhahaih oh let. To pongah Issak loe Gerar ah kaom Philistin siangphangrang Abimelek khaeah caeh. **2** Issak khaeah Angraeng angphong pae moe, Izip prae ah caeh tathuk hmah; oh han kang thuih ih prae ah om ah; **3** hae prae thungah om ah, kai mah kang oh thuih moe, tahamhoihaih kang paek han; hae prae boih hae nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah kang paek moe, nam pa Abraham khaeah ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka koepsak han. **4** Na caanawk to van ih cakaeh zetto kang pungsak moe, hae prae hae kang paek boih han; na caanawk rang hoiah long nui ih kaminawk boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih; **5** Abraham loe ka lok to tahngaih, ka thuih ih loknawk, patuk ih loklamnawk hoi daannawk to pazui, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Issak loe Gerar ah oh; **7** to ah kaom kaminawk mah a zu kawng to dueng o naah, anih mah ka zu ni, tiah thuih han zit pongah, Ka tanuh ni, tiah a thuih. To tiah thui ai nahaeloe Rebekah loe kranghoih

pongah, hae prae ah kaom kaminawk mah na hum o moeng tih, tiah a poek. **8** To prae thungah atue kasawk ah oh; nito naah loe Philistin siangphangrang Abimelek mah thokbuem hoiah dan tathuk naah, kamhai Issak hoi a zu Rebekah to a hnuak. **9** To pongah Abimelek mah Issak to kaww moe, Khenah, anih loe na zu bae to; tipongah anih loe ka tanuh ni, tiah na thuih loe? tiah a naa. Issak mah anih khaeah, to tiah ka thui ai nahaeloe anih pongah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah Abimelek mah, Tipongah kaicae khaeah to tiah lok na thuih loe? Kami maeto mah na zu hae iip haih moeng nahaeloe, kaicae nuiah zaehaih nam tik sut han bae to, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah Abimelek mah angmah ih kaminawk boih khaeah, Mi kawbakthi doeh hae kami, anih ih zu sui kami loe hum oh, tiah lok paek. **12** Issak loe to prae thungah lawk to sak; Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek moe, saningto thungah gang alet cumvaito hak. **13** Anih loe to nathuem hoiah angraeng amtong moe, angraeng parai, a tawnh ih hmuennawk doeh pung pae aep aep; **14** tuunawk, maitawnawk hoi tamna paroeh a tawnh pongah, Philistin kaminawk mah anih to ut o. **15** Ampa Abraham hing na thung a tamnanawk han takaehsak ih tuikhawnawk to Philistinnawk mah pit pae o ving moe, long hoiah taet pae o boih let. **16** To naah Abimelek mah Issak khaeah, Nang loe kaicae pong thacak boeh pongah, hae ahmuen hoi kalah bangah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah Issak mah to ahmuen to caehtaak moe, Gerar azawn ah khosak. **18** Ampa hing nathuem ah takaeh ih tuikhawnawk, Abraham duek pacoengah Philistinnawk mah pahnavtsak ih tuikhawnawk to Issak mah a tamnanawk han takaehsak let moe, ampa mah sak ih ahmin to sak let. **19** Issak ih tamnanawk mah azawn ah tui takaeh o moe, kacim tuipek to hnuak o. **20** Toe Gerar ah maitaw toep kaminawk hoi Issak ih maitaw toep kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto, Kai ih tui ni, tiah anglomh o. To tiah anglomh o pongah, to ih tuikhaw to Esek, tiah ahmin sak. **21** To pacoengah kalah tuikhaw to takaeh let, to tuikhaw doeh anglomh o let bae; to pongah to tuikhaw to Sitnah, tiah ahmin sak. **22** To ahmuen hoi angpuen o moe, kalah tuikhaw maeto takaeh o let; to naah loe mi mah doeh lomh o ai boeh. Vaihi loe Angraeng mah ahmuen paek boeh moe, prae thungah qoeng o tahang tih boeh, tiah a thuih pongah, to tuikhaw to Rehoboth, tiah ahmin sak. **23** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Beersheba ah caeh tahang. **24** To na ni qum ah anih khaeah Angraeng angphong pae, Kai loe nam pa Abraham ih Sithaw ah ka oh; zii hmah, nang hoi nawnto ka oh, ka tamna Abraham rang hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na caanawk kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. **25** Issak mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak moe, Angraeng hmin to kaww; to ah kahni im a sak moe, a tamnanawk mah tuikhaw to takaeh o. **26** To naah Abimelek loe angmah ih ampui Ahuzzath hoi misatuh angraeng Phikol to hoih moe, Gerar vangpui hoiah Issak ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o. **27** Issak mah nihcae khaeah, Kai nang hnuakma o moe, nang haek o boeh na ai maw, tikhoe nang zoh o let loe? tiah a naa. **28** Nihcae mah, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tito kahoih ah ka panoe o boeh; to pongah, aicae salakah lokmaihih to om nasoe, kaicae hoi nang salakah lokmaihih to om nasoe, tiah ka thuih o; kaicae hoi nang salakah angdaehhah sah si; **29** kaicae mah na nuiah kahoih hmuen khue ai ah loe,

sethahih tidoeh ka sah o ai, nang to lunghoih ta ah ni kang patoeh o; to pongah nangmah doeh kaicae sethahih to sah hmah; nang loe Angraeng mah vaihi tahamhoihaih paek boeh, tiah a naa. **30** To pacoengah Issak mah nihcae hanah buh raenghah to sak pae, nihcae loe caak o moe naek o. **31** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, maeto hoi maeto lokmaihih to sak o; to pacoengah Issak mah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe lunghoih ta hoiah caeh o. **32** To na niah Issak ih tamnanaw to angzoh o moe, tuikhaw takaehhah kawang to thuih pae o, anih khaeah, Tui to ka hruk o boeh, tiah a naa o. **33** Anih mah to tui to Shebah, tiah ahmin sak; to pongah to vangpui ih ahmin loe vaihi ni khoek to Beersheba, tiah kaw k o. **34** Esau loe saning qui palito oh naah, Hit kami Beeri canu, Judith hoi Hit kami Elon canu, Bashemath to zu ah lak; **35** nihnik loe Issak hoi Rebekah dawrrai paekkung ah oh hoi.

27 Issak loe mitong moe, miktha om ai boeh pongah, mik doeh amtueng ai boeh, to naah a capa kacoe Esau to kaw moe, Ka capa, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. **2** Issak mah, Khenah, kai loe vaihi mitong boeh moe, natuek naah maw ka duek han, tito ka panoek ai. **3** To pongah vaihi na sin ih hmuen, kalii hoi palaa to la ah; taw ah caeh ah loe, kai han moi na kat pae. **4** Ka caak koeh ih moi to kakhraem ah thong ah loe, caak han ka hmaa ah na patoem ah; ka dueh ai naah tahamhoihaih kang paek han, tiah a naa. **5** Issak mah a capa Esau khae thuih ih lok to Rebekah mah thaih. To pongah Esau loe moi kah han taw ah caeh. **6** Rebekah mah a capa Jakob khaeah, Khenah, Nam pa mah nam ya Esau khaeah, **7** taw ih moi to kat ah loe kakhraem ah thong pacoengah, ka caak hanah na sin ah; ka dueh ai naah Angraeng hmaa ah tahamhoihaih kang paek han, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **8** To pongah, Ka capa, vaihi kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe sah ah. **9** Vaihi tuu khongkha thungah caeh ah loe kahoih maeh caa hnetto la ah; nam pa mah koeh baktih toengah ka thongh pae han; **10** to pacoengah nam pa caak hanah sin pae, dueh ai naah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. **11** Jakob mah amno Rebekah khaeah, Khenah, kam ya Esau loe ngnmui tawnh moe, kai loe nganmui ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. **12** Pa mah na pathoep doeh om tih, to naah kai loe minaw aling kami baktiah ka om ueloe, tahamhoihaih hnu ai ah, tangoenghah ka hnu lat tih, tiah a naa. **13** Amno mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang tangoenghah loe ka nuiah krah nasoe; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, kahoih maeh caa to la ah, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah anih loe caeh moe, amno khaeah maeh caa to sinh pae; amno mah ampa caak koeh baktih toengah moi to thongh pae. **15** To naah Rebekah mah a capa kacoe Esau ih khukbuen kahoih to imthung ah lak moe, a capa kanaw Jakob to angkhuk. **16** To pacoengah Rebekah mah Jakob ih ban hoi tahnong to maeh caa ahin hoiah khuk pae. **17** To pacoengah a capa Jakob ban ah, caak khraem ah a thong het ih takaw hoi moi to a paek. **18** Anih loe ampa khaeah caeh moe, Pa, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, ka capa, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **19** Jakob mah ampa khaeah, Kai loe na calu Esau ni, nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh; tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah, anghawk ah loe anghnut pacoengah, ka kah ih moi hae caa

lai ah, tiah a naa. **20** Issak mah a capa khaeah, Kawbang maw akra ai ah moi na hak thaih takan loe? Ka capa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, ang haksak, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Issak mah Jakob khaeah, Ka capa, kai khaeah angzo ah, Esau tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tito kang pathoep han vop, tiah a naa. **22** Jakob loe ampa Issak khaeah caeh, anih mah pathoep pacoengah, Lok loe Jakob ih lok, toe ban loe Esau ih ban ah oh, tiah a naa. **23** Ban loe amya Esau ih ban baktiah amui oh pongah, anih mah panoek thai ai; to pongah anih han tahamhoihaih to a paek. **24** Anih mah, Nang hae ka capa Esau tangtang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, tiah a naa. **25** To pacoengah anih mah, Tahamhoihaih kang paek hanah, na kah ih moi to caak han na sin ah, tiah a naa. Jakob mah moi to a taengah patoemh pae moe, a caak. To pacoengah misurtui doeh patoemh pae moe, a naek. **26** To pacoengah ampa Issak mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, ka taengah angzo ah loe, na mok ah, tiah a naa. **27** Anih mah caeh moe, a mok. Issak mah khukbuen hmui to thaih naah, anih han tahamhoihaih a paek; khenah, ka capa ih hmui loe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih lawk hmui hoiah anghmong; **28** to pongah Sithaw mah van ih dantui hoi kathawk long to paek nasoe loe, nang hoi misurtui doeh pungsak nasoe; **29** prae kaminaw boih mah nang ih tok to sah o nasoe loe, kaminaw na hmaa ah akupe o nasoe; nam nawkamyaw nuih angraeng ah om ah loe, nam no ih caanaw doeh na hmaa ah akupe o nasoe; nang tangoeng kaminaw loe tangoenghah tongh o nasoe loe, nang tahamhoihaih paek kaminaw to tahamhoihaih hnu o nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** Issak mah Jakob tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, ampa hmaa hoiah tacawt; akra ai ah Esau loe moi zoephah ahmuen hoiah phak. **31** Anih mah doeh moi to caak khraem ah thongh moe, ampa hanah patoem pae; ampa khaeah, Pa, tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah, anghawk ah loe ka kah ih moi hae caa ah, tiah a naa. **32** Ampa Issak mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe na calu, Esau ni, tiah a naa. **33** To naah Issak loe paroeh tasoe moe, Moi kah moe, ka caak hanah moi sin kami loe naa ah maw oh? Nang, nang zo ai naah moi to ka caak ving boeh moe, anih han tahamhoihaih ka paek moeng boeh; tahamhoihaih loe anih mah ni hnu tih boeh, tiah a naa. **34** Esau mah ampa ih lok to thaih naah, tha hoi qah moe, ampa khaeah, Aw, pa, kai doeh tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, Pa, kai doeh, tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, tiah a naa. **35** Toe anih mah, Nam nawk mah palunghahaih hoiah ang ling boeh moe, nang ih tahamhoihaih to lak boih boeh, tiah a naa. **36** Esau mah, angham ih ahmin hoi kamcuk ah Jakob, tiah ahmin to phui roe boeh na ai maw? Vaihi a sak ih hmuen hoiah loe kai vai hnetto ang ling boeh; ka calu ah ohhah to ang lomh pae moe, vaihi doeh tahamhoihaih ang lak pae ving let bae vop, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Kai han tahamhoihaih nang suem pae ai boeh maw? tiah a naa. **37** Issak mah Esau khaeah, Khenah, Anih loe nang ih angraeng ah ka sak moe, anih ih nawkamyaw boih doeh anih ih tamna ah ka paek boeh; nang hoi misurtui doeh ka paek boeh; to pongah nang han timaw kang sak pae han loe? Ka capa, tiah a naa. **38** Esau mah ampa khaeah, Tahamhoihaih maeto doeh na tawn ai boeh maw, pa? Pa, kai doeh tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, tiah a naa. To

pacoengah Esau loe tha hoi qah. **39** Ampa Issak mah anih han hae tiah lok pathim pae; khenah, Na ohhah ahmuen loe kathawk long ah om ueloe, van bang hoiah dantui to krah tih. **40** Nang loe sumsen hoi kho na sah ueloe, nam nawk ih tok to na sah pae tih; toe ukhah atue phak naah loe anih mah phawsak ih kazit hmuen to na tahnong nui hoiah nang khing tih, tiah a naa. **41** Ampa mah Jakob han tahamhoihaih paek king boeh pongah, Esau mah Jakob to hnukma; pa duekhah ni loe zoi boeh; to na niah kamnawk Jakob hae ka hum han, tiah a poek. **42** A capa kacoe Esau ih lok to amno Rebekah mah thaih; to pongah capa kanawk Jakob to kami kawksak moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, nam ya Esau palungphuihah dip thai hanah, na hum tih boeh. **43** To pongah ka capa, vaihi kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; vaihi Haran ah kaom ka thangqoi Laban khaeah cawn ah. **44** Nam ya palungphuihah dip ai karoek to anih khaeah om ah. **45** Nam ya palungphuihah to dip moe, a nuiah na sak ih hmuen to pahnet pacoengah, nang zoh let hanah lok kang pat moe, nang to kang kawksak han hmang; kawbang maw nito thungah ka capa hnik hanah palung ka sae thuih hmaek thai tih? tiah a thuih. **46** Rebekah mah Issak khaeah, Heth ih canunawk pongah poek kang pho boeh; Jakob mah hae prae kami canunawk baktih, Heth ih canunawk hoiah imthong krah nahaeloe, kai han hinghah atho timaw om tih? tiah a naa.

28 To pongah Issak mah Jakob to kaw moe, anih to tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, anih khaeah, Kanaan tanuh to zu ah la hmah. **2** Anghawk ah, nam no ih ampa Bethuel ohhah Padan Aram ah caeh ah loe, to ah nam no ih thangqoi Laban ih canunawk to nangmah han zu ah la ah, tiah a naa. **3** Acaeng pop mang ai karoek to, Thacak Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe loe, athaih taksak pacoengah, kami doeh pungsak nasoe; **4** Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah paek ih prae to na toep hanah, Angraeng mah Abraham khaeah paek ih tahamhoihaih baktiah, vaihi angvin ah na ohhah hae prae hae, nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah paek nasoe, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah Issak mah Jakob to caehsak; anih loe Syria acaeng Bethuel capa, Jakob hoi Esau amno Rebekah ih thangqoi, Laban ohhah Padan Aram ah caeh. **6** Issak mah Jakob tahamhoihaih paek moe, zu lak hanah Padan Aram ah patoeh; tahamhoihaih paek naah, anih khaeah, Kanaan tanu to zu ah la hmah, tiah lok a thuih pae, **7** Jakob loe amno hoi ampa ih lok to tahngaih moe, Padan Aram ah caeh, tito Esau mah panoek, **8** Kanaan tanunawk zu ah ka lak pongah kam pa Issak poeknawm ai, tito Esau mah panoek naah, **9** Ishmael khaeah a caeh moe, Nebajoth ih tanuh, Abraham capa Ishmael ih canu Mahalath to zu ah lak let. **10** Jakob loe Beersheba hoiah amsak moe, Haran ah caeh. **11** Niduem boeh pongah, ahmuen maeto phak naah, aqum puek to ahmuen ah anghak; to ih thlungnawk to a lak moe, lu anghnoeng hanah a suek pacoengah, to ahmuen ah a iih. **12** Amang ah tadong van khoeok to kapha thlak maeto long ah oh; khenah, to thlak nuiah daw tahang moe, anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih van kaminawk to a hnuk. **13** Khenah, Angraeng loe thlak ranui ah anghnut moe, Kai loe nam pa Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Issak ih Sithaw ah ka oh; nang songhah ahmuen to nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah ka paek han; **14** na caanawk loe long nui ih maiphu

zetto pung o ueloe, niduem, ni anygae, aluek aloih bang khoeok to koi o tih; nang hoi na caanawk rang hoiah long kaminawk boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. **15** Khenah, nang to kang oh thuih han, na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang khetzawn moe, hae prae ah kang hoih let han; kang thuih ih lok koep ai karoek to kang caehthaak mak ai, tiah a naa. **16** Jakob loe iihhah ahmuen hoiah anghawk pacoengah, hae ahmuen ah Angraeng oh tangtang, tito ka panoek ai, tiah thuih. **17** Anih loe zit moe, Hae ahmuen loe zit kaom ahmuen ni; hae ahmuen loe tih kalah doeh na ai, toe Angraeng ih im ah ni oh; hae loe van khongkha ni, tiah a thuih. **18** Jakob loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, lu koeng han suek ih thlung to a lak, thlung to a thlingh pacoengah, a nuiah situi to a bawh. **19** Tangsuek naah loe to vangpui to Luz, tiah ahmin sak, toe to ahmuen to Bethel, tiah a paek. **20** Jakob mah, Kai khaeah Sithaw oh moe, vaihi ka caehhah loklam ah doeh ang khetzawn pacoengah, caaknaek hoi khukbuen doeh ang paek pongah, **21** kam pa im ah lunghoih ta hoi kam laem thai let nahaeloe, Angraeng loe ka Sithaw ah om ueloe, **22** haeah ka thling ih thlung loe Angraeng ih im ah om tih; nang paek ih hmuennawk boih thung hoi hatu thungah maeto kang paek han, tiah lokkamhah a sak.

29 To pacoengah Jakob loe kholong a caeh moe, ni anygae bang kaminawk ohhah ahmuen to phak. **2** Anih mah khet naah, lawk thungah tuikhaw maeto a hnuk; tuunawk loe to ih tuikhaw taengah ahmuen thumto ah tabok o; to ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to tuunawk han naek o sak; to ah tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek maeto oh. **3** Tuutoep kaminawk to ah oh o naah, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek to takhoe o moe, tuunawk to tui naek o sak; to pacoengah tuikhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o let. **4** Jakob mah tuutoep kaminawk khaeah, Nawkamyanawk naa hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah lok a dueng. Nihcae mah, Haran hoiah kang zoh o, tiah pathim pae o. **5** Nihcae khaeah, Nahor ih capa Laban to na panoek o maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ka panoek o bae, tiah a naa o. **6** To pacoengah Jakob mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe ngantui hmang maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ngan a tui bae; khenah, a canu Rachel loe tuunawk hoi nawnto angzoh, tiah a naa o. **7** Anih mah, Khenah, niduem ai vop; tuunawk huih han atue pha ai vop; tuunawk to tui nae o sak ah loe, rawkcak pacah o rae khae, tiah a naa. **8** Nihcae mah, Ka hui o mak ai vop; tuunawk to acuu boih moe, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek takhoe pacoeng, tuunawk tui ka paek o ai karoek to ka caeh o thai mak ai, tiah a naa o. **9** Nihcae hoi lok apaeh li naah, Rachel loe ampa ih tuunawk to huih moe, angzoh; anih loe tuutoep kami ah oh. **10** Jakob mah amno ih tangqoi Laban canu Rachel hoi amno ih thangqoi Laban ih tuunawk to hnuk naah, caeh moe, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek to takhoe pae, amno ih thangqoi Laban ih tuunawk to tui a naeksak. **11** Jakob mah Rachel to mok moe, tha hoi qah. **12** Jakob mah Rachel khaeah anih loe ampa ih nawkmya ah oh moe, Rebekah ih capa ah ohhah kawng to a thuih pae; to pongah Rachel loe cawnh moe, ampa khaeah thuih pae. **13** Laban mah a tanuh ih capa Jakob kawng to thaih naah, anih tongh hanah karangah cawnh; takop moe, a mok

pacoengah, angmah im ah a caeh haih. Jakob mah im ah phak naah, kangcoeng tangcae hmuennawkwawng to a thuih pae. **14** Laban mah anih khaeah, Nang loe ka thii ka ngan ah ni na oh, tiah a naa. Anih loe khrah to thung Laban khaeah oh. **15** Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Kai ih nawkamyah ah na oh pongah, kai han tih tok doeh nang sah pae mak ai maw? Na toksakhaih atho to na thuih ah, tiah a naa. **16** Laban loe canu hnetto tawnh; canu kacoeh ahmin loe Leah, canu kanawkwah ahmin loe Rachel. **17** Leah loe mik hoih parai ai; toe Rachel loe kranghoih moe, palung han koiah oh. **18** Jakob loe Rachel to koeh moe, Nang han saning sarihto thung tok kang sak pae han, na canu kanawkwah Rachel to na paek ah, tiah a naa. **19** Laban mah anih to minawkwah kalah han ka paek pongah loe, nang han kang paek to hoih kue, tiah a naa. Kai khaeah mah om poe ah, tiah a naa. **20** To pongah Rachel hak hanah saning sarihto thung tok a sak; toe Rachel to koeh pongah setta thung atue kalaem baktiah a poek. **21** To pacoengah Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Ka zu na paek lai ah, ka toksakhaih atue doeh khawt boeh, anih hoi nawnto iih han ka koeh boeh, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Laban mah to ahmuen ih kaminawkwah boih to kok moe, buh raenghah a sak pae. **23** Toe niduem naah loe a canu Leah to zaeh moe, Jakob khaeah a caeh haih; anih to Jakob mah iih haih. **24** Laban mah a tamna Zilpah to a canu Leah khenzawkwah ah paek. **25** Khenah, khawnbang khawnthaw ah loe, Leah ah oh pae ving; to pongah Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Rachel han ah ni tok kang sak pae; tipongah kai nang ling loe? tiah a naa. **26** Laban mah, Kaicae prae ah loe, Canu kacoeh sava sah ai naah, kanawkwah sava sah sai ai. **27** Zu lakhaih ni sarihto boeng rae nasoe; to pacoengah saning sarihto toksah let ah, to naah canu kanawkwah doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. **28** Jakob loe to tiah toksah hanah oh let; Leah hoi ni sarihto thung oh hoi pacoengah, Laban mah a canu Rachel to zu ah paek. **29** Laban mah a tamna nongpata Billah to, a canu Rachel khenzawkwah tamna ah paek. **30** Jakob mah Rachel to iih haih; anih mah Leah pongah Rachel to palung kue; to pacoengah Laban hanah saning sarihto thung toksah pae let. **31** Jakob mah Leah hnukma, tito Angraeng mah hnuk naah, anih ih caa im to paongh pae, toe Rachel loe caa kaak. **32** Leah loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; kai patangkhanghah Angraeng mah hnuk boeh, vaihi loe ka sava mah na palung tih boeh, tiah a poek pongah, a capa to Reuben, tiah ahmin phui. **33** Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak; kai hnukmahaih to Angraeng mah ang panoeck pae pongah, hae capa doeh ang paek let, tiah a thuih; to pongah Simeon, tiah ahmin sak. **34** Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak; ka sava hanah capa thumto ka sak pae boeh pongah, anih loe kai khaeah ni akap tih boeh, tiah a thuih. To pongah Levi, tiah ahmin sak. **35** Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak, to naah vaihi loe Angraeng to ka pakoe han boeh, tiah a thuih; to pongah Judah, tiah ahmin sak. To pacoeng loe anih caa sah ai boeh.

30 Jakob han caa maeto doeh sah pae ai, tito Rachel mah panoeck naah, Rachel mah amya to ut; to pongah Jakob khaeah, Nawkta to na paek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe ka duek han boeh, tiah a naa. **2** Jakob loe Rachel nuiah

palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Kai loe nang caa kaaksak thaih Sithaw ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. **3** To naah anih mah, Khenah, ka tamna Billah khaeah caeh ah, anih mah caa na sah pae nasoe, anih rang hoiah imthung takoh kang doet toeng han, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah anih mah a tamna Billah to zu ah paek; anih to Jakob mah iih haih. **5** Anih loe zokpomh moe, Jakob hanah capa mae to sak pae. **6** To naah Rachel mah, Sithaw mah kai ang bomh, tahmen ka hnikhah lok ang thaih pae moe, capa maeto ang paek boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Dan, tiah ahmin phui. **7** Rachel ih tamna Billah loe zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah capa maeto sak pae let. **8** Rachel mah, Kamyah hoi kang pan hoi moe, ka pazawkwah boeh, tiah thuih. To pongah anih mah Naphtali, tiah ahmin sak. **9** Leah mah doeh caa ka sah ai boeh, tiah panoeck naah, a tamna Zilpah to caeh haih moe, Jakob han zu ah paek. **10** Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob han capa maeto sak pae. **11** To naah Leah mah, Misatuh kami abu to angzoh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Gad, tiah ahmin phui. **12** Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob hanah capa maeto sak pae let. **13** To naah Leah mah, Kang hoe parai, nongpatanawkwah mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kaww o tih, tiah thuih pongah, Asher, tiah ahmin phui. **14** Cang aah tue naah, Reuben loe lawk ah caeh, to naah tasi ah patoh ih mandrake thaih to a hnuk moe, amno Leah khaeah sinh pae. Rachel mah Leah khaeah, Na capa mah sin ih tasi thingkung to na paek thoem ah, tiah a naa. **15** Toe anih mah, Ka sava nang lomh to khawt ai vop maw? Ka capa ih mandrake thaih doeh na lak bae han vop maw? tiah a naa. Rachel mah, Na capa ih mandrake thaih nang paek pongah, Jakob loe vaiduem nang khaeah iip nasoe, tiah a naa. **16** Duembang ah Jakob loe lawk hoiah amlaem, anih to Leah mah dawt moe, Kai na iip haih ah, ka capa ih mandrake thaih hoiah nang kang tlai boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to na qum ah anih khaeah a iih. **17** Sithaw mah Leah ih lok to tahngaih pae, anih mah zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah capa pangato haih sak pae let. **18** To naah Leah mah, Ka tamna nongpata to ka sava hanah ka paek pongah, Sithaw mah kai han tangqum ang paek, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to Issakar, tiah ahmin phui. **19** To pacoengah Leah loe zokpomh let, Jakob hanah capa tarukto haih sak pae let. **20** To naah Leah mah, Sithaw mah atho kana tangqum kai han ang paek boeh, ka sava hanah capa tarukto ka sak pae boeh pongah, vaihi loe kai khaeah ni om tih boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to Zebulun, tiah ahmin sak. **21** To pacoengah canu maeto sak moe, anih to Dinah, tiah ahmin phui. **22** To naah Sithaw mah Rachel to poek, Sithaw mah anih ih lok tahngaih pae moe, anih ih caa im to paongh pae. **23** Anih loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; Sithaw mah patoeckhah ang takhoe pae boeh, tiah a thuih; **24** to pongah anih ih ahmin to Joseph, tiah sak; Angraeng mah kalah capa na paek let nasoe, tiah a thuih. **25** Rachel mah Joseph tapen pacoengah loe, Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Ka ohhaih ahmuen, ka prae ah, na caehsak lai ah. **26** Ka zu hoi ka caanawkwah han tok kang sak pae baktih toengah, nihcae to na paek ah loe, na caehsak lai ah; nazetto maw nang hanah tok kang sak pae, tito na panoeck, tiah a naa. **27** Toe Laban mah anih khaeah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, om raeh; nang pongah ni Angraeng mah tahamhoihah ang paek, tito ka panoeck, tiah a

naa. **28** To pacoengah, Na toksakhaih atho thui ah kang paek han hman, tiah a naa. **29** Jakob mah anih khaeah, Kawbang maw tok kang sak pae moe, na pacah ih moenaw doeh ka ban thungah kawbang maw pung o, tito na panoek boeh. **30** Kai kang zo ai naah hmuem zetta ni na tawnh, vaihi loe pung parai boeh; kai kang zoh nathuem hoi kamtong Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih ang paek boeh; kaimah ih imthung takoh hanah loe natuek naah maw tok ka sah tih boeh? tiah a naa. **31** Anih mah, To tih nahaeloe timaw kang paek han? tiah a naa. Jakob mah, Tidoeh na paek hma; toe ka koeh baktiah nang sak pae nahaeloe, nang ih tuunaw to kang toep pae poe han. **32** Vaihniah nang tuu pacahhah ahmuem ah ka caeh moe, aem kaom tuunaw, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh tuunaw hoi aem kaom maeh caanaw to ka tapraek han; aem kaom maeh, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh tuunaw loe ka toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe. **33** To tiah ni hmbang ah ka toksakhaih atho na hmaa ah phak naah, ka toenghah mah kai han lok na thui tih; kai taham moenaw thungah aem kaom ai maeh, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh ai tuucaanaw om nahaeloe, to maeh hoi tuu loe kai mah paquk, tiah amnoek thai tih, tiah a naa. **34** Laban mah, Khenah, na thuih ih lok baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **35** To na niah anih mah aem kaom maeh, aem kaom maeh amno, kanglung hoi aem kaom maeh, rong kamunm hoi kamling angbaeh tuucaanaw to pahoe boih moe, a caanaw ban ah paek. **36** Angmah ohhah ahmuem hoi Jakob ohhah ahmuem loe ni thumto caeh, to ahmuem ah tuunaw to a suek; Jakob loe kangmat Laban ih tuunaw to toep pae. **37** Toe Jakob loe Poplar thing, almond thing hoi azawn ah kaom kahing thing tanghang to lak moe, a thung ih ngan kanglung to amtuengsak hanah, ahin to a sai. **38** Tuunaw tuinaek han angzoh o naah apa cuuk o pongah, angan kanglung amtueng hanah ahin sai ih thing to tuunaw mah hnuk o thai hanah, tui naekhah okduk hmaa ah a suek pae. **39** To naah a suek ih thing hmaa ah tuunaw to apaa cuuk o, to pongah caa tapen naah doeh aem kaom ah tacawt boih. **40** Jakob mah tuucaanaw hoi maeh caanaw to ahmuem kalah ah tapraek moe, aem kaom tuu hoi maeh, kamnum hoi kamling angbaeh tuu hoi maehnaaw to Laban ih tuu pacahhah ahmuem bangah anggoisak; to tiah Laban ih tuu hoi angmah ih tuunaw to angbaeh han ai ah a suek. **41** Thacak tuunaw apa cuuk han koeh o naah, ahin sai ih thing taengah apa cuuk o pongah, Jakob mah ahin sai ih thing to tui paekhah okduk hmaa ah a suek pae. **42** Toe tuunaw thazok o naah loe, ahin sai ih thing to suem pae ai; to pongah thazok tuunaw loe Laban ih tuu ah oh moe, thacak tuunaw loe Jakob ih tuu ah oh o. **43** To tiah Jakob loe angraeng parai; tuunaw, maehnaaw, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, kaengkoo hrang hoi laa hrangaw to tawnh mang.

31 Laban ih caanaw mah, Pa ih hmuennaw boih Jakob mah lak king pongah, vaihi anih loe hmuemnaenaw hoi angraeng boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to Jakob mah thaih. **2** Jakob mah Laban to khet naah, canghni ih baktiah mikhmai pan ai boeh, tito panoek. **3** Angraeng mah Jakob khaeah, Nam pa ohhah prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng kaminaw khaeah amlaem ah; kai mah kang oh thuih han hman, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Jakob mah tuutoephah ahmuem

ah a zu Rachel hoi Leah to hoi hanah kami to patoeh. **5** Nihnik khaeah, Nam pa ih mikhmai ka khet naah, canghni ih baktiah om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek; toe kam pa ih Sithaw mah ang oh thuih poe. **6** Ka thacakhaih boih hoiah nam pa ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek hoi. **7** Toe nam pa mah kai ang ling, ka toksakhaih atho doeh vai hato ang ling; toe kai pacaekthlaek hanah Sithaw mah pakaa pae. **8** Anih mah, aem kaom tuunaw loe na toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih, to naah tuunaw loe aem oh o boih; rong kangdaek tuunaw loe ka toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih, to naah doeh tuunaw loe rong kangdaek ah tapen boih. **9** To pongah Sithaw mah nam pa ih tuunaw to lak moe, kai han ang paek boeh. **10** Tuunaw apa cuukhah tue phak moe, ka khet naah, tuu taenaw loe aem kaom tuu amnonaw khaeah ni apa cuuk o, tiah amang ah ka hnuk. **11** Sithaw ih van kami mah amang ah kai khaeah, Jakob, tiah ang kaw. Kai mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah ka naa. **12** To naah anih mah, Danh tahang ah, Tuu taenaw loe aem kaom, rong kangdaek tuu amnonaw khae khue ah ni apa cuuk o; Laban mah na nuiah sak ih hmuennaw to ka hnuk boih. **13** Kai loe thlung na thling moe, situi na bawh pacoengah, kai khaeah lokkamhah na sak ih, Bethel hmuem ih Sithaw ah ka oh; vaihi anghaw ah, hae prae hae caehtaak ah loe, na caeng kaminaw ohhah prae ah amlaem ah, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Rachel hoi Leah mah anih khaeah, Kam pa im ah kaihnik mah toep han koi gaw hoi taham timaw ka tawn hoi? **15** Kaihnik hae prae kalah kami ah a poek, kaihnik hae zawn khue ai ah, kaihnik han paek tangcae hmuem mataeng doeh ang patoh pae king na ai maw? **16** Pa khae hoi Sithaw mah lak ih hmuennaw boih loe, aicah hoi aimacae caanaw ih hmuem ah ni oh boeh; to pongah vaihi Sithaw mah ang thuih ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa hoi. **17** To pacoengah Jakob loe anghaw moe, a caanaw hoi a zu hnik to kaengkoo hrang nuiah anghuengsak. **18** Padan Aram ah oh naah, a hak ih hmuennaw boih, pacah ih moenaw to a hoih boih moe, ampa Issak ohhah Kanaan prae ah caeh o. **19** Laban loe angmah ih tuu amui aah hanah caeh, to naah Rachel mah sakcop ih ampa imthung ih Sithaw krangaw to paquk pae ving. **20** Jakob mah ka cawnh ving han boeh, tiah thui pae ai, Syria kami Laban to tamquta hoiah a caehtaak. **21** To pongah anih loe a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih hoiah a cawnh; anghaw moe, vapui angkat o pacoengah, Gilead mae bangah a caeh o. **22** Jakob cawnh ving boeh, tito Laban mah ni thumto naah thaih. **23** Angmah ih nawkmyanaw to kaw moe, ni sarito thung anih to patom o, anih to Gilead maeah kae o. **24** Syria kami Laban ih amang ah Sithaw to amtueng pae; Jakob khaeah kasae doeh kahoih doeh, lokthuih han ai ah acoe ah, tiah a naa. **25** Laban mah nihcae to kae naah, Jakob loe Gilead mae ah kahni im a sak boeh; Laban hoi angmah ih nawkmyanaw doeh Gilead mae ah im to sak o. **26** Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? Kai hae nang ling moe, ka canu hnik doeh misa mah sumsen hoi pahuem moe, naeh ih kami baktiah, na caeh haih ving loe? **27** Tipongah kai nang ling moe, tamquta hoi na cawnh ving loe? Nang thuih soe nahaeloe, anghoehaih laa to sak moe, cingceng bohah, katoeng kruekhah hoiah kang prawt han bae, tikhoe nang thui ai loe? tiah a naa. **28**

Tipongah ka caanawkw hoi ka canunawkw doeh nang moksak ai loe? Amthuhaih hoiah ni hae hmuen hae na sak. **29** Nang han nganbawh kana kang paek thaih; toe cangduem aqum ah nam pa ih Sithaw mah kai khaeah, Kahoih doeh kasae doeh, Jakob khae lokthuih han ai ah acoe ah, tiah ang thuih pongah ni. **30** Vaihi loe nam pa im to na poek boeh pongah, na caeh han angaih boeh; tikhoe kai ih sithawnawkw to na paquk loe? tiah a naa. **31** Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Na canu hnik hae tha hoi nang lomh ving tih, tiah ka poek moe, ka zit pong ni, tiah a naa. **32** Toe nang ih sithaw paqu kami na hnuk nahaeloe, anih to hing hmah nasoe; nang ih hmuen ka lak o moeng nahaeloe, acae nawkamyawkw hmaa roe ah la ah, tiah a naa. Toe Rachel mah sakcop ih sithawnawkw paquk pae ving, titi Jakob mah panoe ai. **33** To pongah Laban loe Jakob ih kahni im, Leah ih kahni im hoi anih ih tamna nongpata hnik ih kahni imthung ah akunh, toe tidoeh hnu ai; Leah ih kahni imthung hoi tacawt pacoengah, Rachel ih kahni imthung ah akun let. **34** Rachel mah ampa imthung ih sithawnawkw to lak moe, kaengkuu khrang khukhah kahni thungah pacaeng, to pacoengah a nuiah anghnut thuih khoe. Laban loe kahni imthung ih hmuennawkw to pakrong boih, toe tidoeh hnu ai. **35** Rachel mah ampa khaeah, Ka angraeng, na hmaa ah kangdoe thai ai pongah palungphuisak hmah; athii ka hnuk pongah ni, tiah a naa. Anih loe sakcop ih kranawkw to pakrong, toe hnu ai. **36** To naah Jakob loe palungphui moe, Laban to zoeh; tih sakpazaeah maw ka tawnh? Tih zaeah maw ka sak moe, nang patom? tiah a naa. **37** Kai ih hmuennawkw to na pakrong boih boeh; na imthung ih hmuen timaw na hnuk? Nam nawk amyanawkw hoi kai ih kaminawkw hmaa ah suem ah, mi maw katoeng, titi nihcae mah aihnik salakah lokcaek nasoe. **38** Nang khaeah saning pumphaeto ka oh; nang ih tuunawkw hoi maehnwak a caa zun o vai ai; nang ih tuu tae maeto mataeng doeh ka caa vai ai. **39** Nang ih tuunawkw to moisanawkw mah kaek vai ai; kanghmaa tuu to kai mah ka rong; khoving ah maw, khodai ah maw, tuunawkw anghmat naah kai khaeah atho nang suk. **40** To tiah kho ka sak; khodai ah ni kabae mah ang dawkw moe, khoving ah kangqai mah ang koep; iih boep ai ah to tiah kho ka sak. **41** To tiah na im ah saning pumphaeto thung ka oh; na canu hnik hanah saning hatlai palito thung tok kang sak pae moe, saning tarukto thung na pacah ih moinawkw to kang toep pae, ka toksakhaih atho vai hato nang ling. **42** Kai khaeah kam pa ih Sithaw, Abraham ih Sithaw, Issak mah zit ih Sithaw om ai nahaeloe, kangkrai ah ni nang patoeh tangtang tih; toe Sithaw mah patangkhanghah hoi ka ban mah sak ih tok to ang hnuk pae pongah ni, cangduem qum ah nang to ang thuitaek, tiah a naa. **43** Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Hae nongpata hnik loe ka canu ni; hae nawktanawkw doeh ka caa ni, hae ih moinawkw doeh kai ih ni; na hnuk ih hmuennawkw boih doeh kai ih ni; toe vaihniah ka canu hnik hoi nihnik mah sak hoi ih caanawkw doeh kawbang maw ka naa thai tih boeh? **44** To pongah vaihi angzo ah loe, nang hoi kai salakah lokmaihaih to sah si; to lokmaihaih loe nang hoi kai salakah hnukung ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **45** To pongah Jakob mah thlung to lak moe, tung ah a thling. **46** Jakob mah anghmah ih nawkamyawkw khaeah, Thlung to a laksak; nihcae mah thlung to sinh pae o moe, pakhueng

o pacoengah, pakhueng ih thlung nuiah buh a caak o. **47** To a hmuen to Laban mah Jegar Sahadutha, tiah ahmin paek; toe Jakob mah loe Galeed, tiah ahmin sak. **48** Laban mah, Vaihniah haeah pakhueng ih thlung loe nang hoi kai hnukung ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to ahmuen to Galeed, tiah kaww o. **49** Aihnik loe maeto hoi maeto kangthla ah oh hoi naah doeh, Sithaw mah toep poe nasoe, tiah a thuih pongah, Mizpah, tiah doeh kaww o. **50** Nang mah ka canu hnik hae pacaekthlaek maw, to ai boeh loe ka canu hnik nuiah zu kalah na lak tak ving cadoeh, mi mah doeh aicae hae hnu ai; toe Sithaw loe aihnik salakah hnukung ah oh, titi pahnet hmah, tiah a naa. **51** To pacoengah Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Khenah, kai hoi nang salakah sak ih, haeah pakhueng ih thlung hoi tung ah thling ih thlung hae oh. **52** Haeah tapop ih thlung loe hnukung ah oh moe, haeah thling ih thlung doeh hnukung ah oh; nang nganbawh kana paek hanah, haeah tapop ih thlung hae ka poeng mak ai; nangmah doeh kai nganbawh kana paek hanah, haeah tapop ih thlung hae poeng hmah. **53** Abraham Sithaw, Nahor Sithaw, nihnik ampa ih Sithaw mah aihnik salakah lok takroek nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah Jakob loe ampa Issak mah zit ih Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokmaihaih to a sak. **54** Jakob loe to ih mae nuiah angbawnhah to sak moe, buhcaak hanah anghmah ih nawkamyawkw to kaww; nihcae loe buhcaak o moe, mae nuiah aqum puek oh o. **55** Laban loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghthawkw moe, a caanawkw hoi a canu hnik to mok pacoengah, nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek. To pacoengah a ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem.

32 Jakob loe caehhah loklam ah caeh poe, to naah Sithaw ih van kaminawkw mah anih to tongh o. **2** Jakob mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Hae loe Sithaw ih misatuh kaminawkw ni, tiah thuih; to pongah to ahmuen to Mahanaim, tiah ahmin sak. **3** Jakob mah Edom prae, Seir hmuen ah, amya Esau khaeah laicaehnwak to hmaloe ah patoeh. **4** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ka angraeng Esau khaeah, Na tamna Jakob mah, Kai loe Laban khaeah ka caeh moe, vaihi doeh to ah ka oh vop; **5** maitawnawkw, laa hrangnawkw, tuunawkw, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw doeh ka tawnh; na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh hanah, vaihi ka angraeng khaeah lokthuih hanah ang patoeh, tiah a naa o. **6** Laicaehnwak loe Jakob khaeah amlaem o let, anih khaeah, Nam ya Esau khaeah ka caeh o, vaihi nang hnuk hanah kami cumvai palito anghzoh haih, tiah a thuih pae o. **7** Jakob loe paroeai zit moe, tasoe pongah, anghmah khae kam kaminawkw, tuunawkw, maitawnawkw hoi kaengkuu hrangnawkw to, abu hnetto ah tapraek. **8** Esau mah abu maeto tuh nahaeloe, kalah abu maeto loih nasoe, tiah a poek pongah to tiah a sak. **9** To naah Jakob mah, Aw, kam pa Abraham ih Sithaw, kam pa Issak ih Sithaw, Na prae hoi nangmah acaeng kaminawkw khaeah amlaem ah, nang hae kang lensak han, tiah kai khaeah lokthuikung, Angraeng, **10** na tamna khaeah nam tuengsak ih na tahmenhah hoi oeptohhah tetta mataeng doeh hnuk han kam cuk ai; hae Jordan vapui kang kaat naah, cunghet khue ni ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe abu hnetto ah ka oh boeh. **11** Kam ya ih ban, kam ya Esau ih ban thung hoi nang pahlong hanah, lawk kang thuih; anih loe kaimah hoi ka zu, ka caanawkw hum hanah angzo tih, tiah

zithaih ka tawnh. **12** Toe nangmah ni kai khaeah, Nang hae kang lensak moe, kroek laek ai ah kaom, tuipei taeng ih savuet zetto, na caanawak kang pungsak han, tiah nang thuih, tiah lawk a thuih. **13** Anih loe aqum puek to ahmuen ah iih; a tawnh ih hmuennawak thung hoiah amya Esau to tangqum paek hanah, **14** maeh amno cumvai hnetto, maeh tae pumphaeo, tuu tala cumvai hnetto, tuu tae pumphaeo, **15** kaengkuu hrang amno qui thumto hoi a caanawak, maitaw tala qui palito hoi maitaw tae hato, laa hrang tala pumphaeo hoi a caa hato a qoih. **16** To moinaw to a tamnanawak ban ah paek moe, abu tapraek pacoengah, Ka hmaa ah caeh oh, abu maeto hoi maeto salak kangthla ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. **17** Nihcae thungah hmaloe koeh caeh kami khaeah, Kam ya Esau mah nang to hnuk naah, nang loe mi aa? Naa ah maw na caeh han? Na hmaa ih moinaw loe mi ih aa? tiah na dueng nahaeloe, **18** to moinaw loe na tamna Jakob ih ni; ka angraeng Esau paek han ih tangqum ni, khenah, anih loe hnukah angzoh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **19** To tiah anih hnukah angzo abu hnetto hoi abu thumto kaminawak khaeah doeh, Esau na hnuk o nahaeloe, to tiah thui oh, tiah lok a paek. **20** To pacoengah na tamna loe kaicae hnukah angzoh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa. Hmaloe koek caeh kami mah paek ih tangqumawak hoiah mikhmai ka sak han; to tiah nahaeloe anih hoi kang qum naah na talawk pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek. **21** To pongah Jakob ih tangqumawak to hmaloe ah caeh o haih; toe to na aqum ah, anih loe kaminawak ataihah ahmuen ah ni a oh. **22** To na aqum ah Jakob loe angthawak moe, a zu hnuk, a tamna nongpata hnuk hoi a caa hatlato caeh haih moe, Jabbok vapui ih tui amdaehaih ahmuen ah angkaat haih. **23** Nihcae vapui zaeh ah thak pacoengah, a tawnh ih hmuennawak doeh a thaksak boih. **24** To pongah Jakob loe angmabueng oh sut; to naah anih loe kami maeto hoiah khodai ai karoek to angpanh. **25** To kami mah anih to pazawak mak ai, tiah panoek naah, Jakob ih phaih to boh pae tuek; to tiah angpan hoi li naah Jakob ih phaih huh amkhraeng pae ving. **26** To kami mah, Na prawt lai ah, khodai tom boeh, tiah a naa. Toe Jakob mah, Tahamhoihaih nang paek ai nahaeloe, kang prawt mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** To kami mah, Na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jakob, tiah a naa. **28** To naah to kami mah, Nang loe Sithaw hoi anih ih kaminawak hoiah nang panh moe, na pazawak boeh pongah, na hmin to Jakob, tiah kawak mak ai boeh; Israel, tiah ni kawak tih boeh, tiah a naa. **29** Jakob mah, Na hmin loe mi aa? Tahmenhah hoiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Tih hanah ka hmin nang dueng loe? tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih mah to ahmuen ah Jakob hanah tahamhoihaih paek. **30** Jakob mah mikhmai kangtong ah Sithaw to ka hnuk boeh, toe anih mah ka hinghah ang pathlung, tiah a poek pongah, to ahmuen to Jakob mah Peniel, tiah ahmin sak. **31** Peniel to poeng pacoeng loe khodai boeh; to naah Jakob loe khok kangbai baktiah lam caeh. **32** Anih mah Jakob ih phaih thaqui to atumh pae tuek pongah, vaihni ni khoeo to Israel caanawak mah phaih thaqui taeng ih angan to caa o ai.

33 Jakob mah khet tahang naah, kami cumvai palito hoi nanwto angzo Esau to hnuk. To pongah nawktanawak to tapraek moe, Leah, Rachel hoi a tamna nongpata hnuk khaeah a paek. **2** A tamna nongpata hnuk hoi a caanawak to

hmaloe ah a caehsak, to pacoengah Leah hoi a caanawak to caehsak moe, hnukkuem koekah Rachel hoi Joseph to caehsak. **3** Angmah to hmahmanh moe, amya khaeah a phak naah, a hmaa ah long ah vai sarihto akuep pae. **4** Esau loe Jakob hnuk hanah cawnh moe takop; tahnong ah takoih moe, anih to mok; to pacoengah loe qah hoi hmaek. **5** Esau mah khet naah, nongpatanawak hoi a caanawak to hnuk; nang hoi nawnto kaom kaminawak loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Jakob mah, Nihcae loe Sithaw mah na tamna khaeah tahmenhah hoi paek ih kaminawak ni, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah a tamna hnuk hoi a caanawak to angzoh o moe, anih hmaa ah akuep o. **7** To pacoengah Leah hoi a caanawak doeh anih khaeah angzoh o moe, akuep o; hnukkuem koekah Rachel hoi Joseph to angzoh hoi moe, a hmaa ah akuep hoi toeng. **8** Esua mah, Ka hnuk ih moinaw loe tih sak han ih aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng, na tahmenhah ka hnuk thai hanah, nang hanah kang sinh pae, tiah a naa. **9** Toe Esau mah, Kam nawk, Kai doeh ka tawnh mang bae, nangmah hanah mah suem ah, tiah a naa. **10** Jakob mah, Tahmenhah hoiah na talawk paeh; na tahmenhah ka tongh nahaeloe, ka sinh ih tangqum hae na talawk pae ah; na mikhmai ka hnuk hae, Sithaw mikhmai hnuk baktiah ni oh, na mikhmai panhah to ka hnuk boeh. **11** Nang han kang sinh ih taham ka hoihaih tangqumawak hae na talawk pae ah, Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, ka ngaihaih boih ka tawnh boeh, tiah a naa. Jakob mah paek pae khruet pongah, Esau mah talawk pae. **12** To naah Esau mah, Caeh o si, kholong caeh amsak o si boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Toe Jakob mah, Ka angraeng, nawktanawak loe saning nawk o vop moe, tapen kangtha tuu hoi maitawnawak doeh ka khetzawn han oh, tito na panoek; nito thung karangah ka caeh haih nahaeloe, moinaw hae dueh o boih tih. **14** To pongah ka angraeng nang loe, na tamna hmaa ah caeh halat ah; kai loe moinaw to amzai ah huih moe, nawktanawak hoi nawnto ka angraeng ohhah Seir mae ah amzaita hoi kang zoh han, tiah a naa. **15** Esau mah, To tih nahaeloe kaimah ih kaminawak ahap kang caehtaak han, tiah a naa. Toe Jakob mah, Na koehhah baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, tih han ih nihcae to caehtaak han angai tih loe? tiah a naa. **16** To pongah to na niah Esau loe Seir prae ah amlaet loe. **17** Toe Jakob loe Sukkoth ah caeh, ohhah ahmuen maeto a sak, angmah ih maitawnawak ohhah im doeh a sak pae; to pongah to ahmuen to Sukkoth, tiah ahmin paek. **18** Jakob loe Padan prae hoiah angzoh moe, Kanaan prae Shekem vangpui to kamong ah a phak, to vangpui phak tom naah ataihah ahmuen to a sak. **19** Shekem ampa Hamor caanawak khae ih long to, phoisa cumvaito hoiah a qanhi moe, to ahmuen ah ataihah kahni im to a sak. **20** To ahmuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak pacoengah, El-Elohe-Israel, tiah ahmin sak.

34 Leah mah Jakob han sak pae ih canu Dinah loe to prae thung ih nongpatanawak khaeah paqaih hanah caeh. **2** To prae ukkung, Hiv acaeng Hanor capa, Shekem mah anih to hnuk naah, anih to naeh moe, iih haih pacoengah amhnongsak. **3** Anih loe poekhaih palungthin boih Jakob canu Dinah hanah paek, nongpata to a palung khruet pongah, lok kanaem ta hoiah anih to paroi. **4** Shekem mah ampa Hamor khaeah, Hae nongpata hae ka zu ah na la pae ah, tiah a naa. **5** A canu Dinah to Shekem mah iih haih boeh,

tito Jakob mah thaih, a caanaw loe lawk ah maitaw toep o; Jakob loe nihcae angzo ai karoek to lok apae ai ah anghngai duem. **6** To naah Shekem ampa Hamor loe lokthuih hanah, Jakob khaeah caeh. **7** Jakob ih caanaw mah to tamthang to thaih o naah, im ah amlaem o roep; Shekem loe Israel kaminaw salakah kahoih ai hmuen hoi sak koi ai hmuen ah kaom, Jakob ih canu Dinah to iih haih moeng boeh pongah, nihcae loe palungnat khue khawt ai ah, palung a phui o parai. **8** Toe Hamor mah nihcae khaeah, Ka capa Shekem mah na canu hae palung khruet boeh; anih han zu ah na paek halat ah. **9** Kaicae hoi zu sava ah om si, na canunaw to na paek oh loe, nangcae doeh kaicae tanuh hae la o toeng ah. **10** Kaicae khaeah khosah oh, hae prae hae nangcae han kang paongh pae; a thungah khosah oh loe, hmuenmaenaw doeh zaw oh; a thung ih hmuennaw to toep oh, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah Shekem mah Dinah ih ampa hoi nawkamyaw khaeah, Hae hmuen pongah na tahmen o raeh, nang hnik o ih hmuen boih kang paek han. **12** Avang hoi tangqum loe nazetto doeh pop nasoe, nang hnik o zetto kang paek han hmang, nongpata hae mah ka zu ah na paek oh, tiah a naa. **13** Anih mah nihcae ih tanuh Dinah to zae haih boeh pongah, Jakob ih caanaw mah Shekem hoi ampa Hamor to aling o; **14** nihcae mah nihnik khaeah, Tangzat hin aat ai kaminaw khaeah, to baktih hmuen to ka sah o thai mak ai; to baktih hmuen loe kaicae han azat kathok hmuen ah ni oh; **15** toe kaicae baktih toengah, nangcae thung ih nongpa boih tangzat hin na aah o nahaeloe, na thuih ih lok to kang tapom pae o han; **16** to pacoengah ni kaicae ih canunaw to kang paek o moe, nangcae ih canunaw doeh ka la o toeng ti; nangcae hoi nawnto ka om o ueloe, acaeng maeto ah om ti. **17** Toe kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, tangzat hin aah han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, ka canu to ka lak o moe, ka caeh o han boeh, tiah a naa o. **18** To tiah a thuih o ih lok to Hamor hoi a capa Shekem mah palung due hoi. **19** To thendoeng loe ampa imthung ah khingya o koek ih thendoeng ah oh moe, Jakob ih canu to koeh khruet pongah, nihcae mah thuih ih lok to aek ai. **20** To naah Hamor hoi a capa Shekem loe to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh hoi moe, angmacae vangpui thung ih kaminaw khaeah loe a thuih pae hoi, **21** nihnik mah, Hae kaminaw loe angdaeh koeh kam ai oh o; aicae prae ah omsak si loe, hmuenmaenaw doeh zawsak si; kenhah, nihcae han kakhawt kalen parai ahmuen doeh oh; nihcae ih canunaw to la o si loe, aicae ih canunaw doeh nihcae han paek si. **22** Toe nihcae loe tangzat aat kami ah oh o pongah, aicae doeh nihcae baktiah tangzat hin aah o naah ni, nihcae loe nangcae hoi nawnto om o thai ti. **23** Nihcae ih maitawnaw, nihcae ih hmuennaw hoi moinaw loe aicae ih hmuen ah om mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? To pongah aicae mah nihcae ih lok to paroi o halat si, to tiah ni nihcae loe aicae hoi nawnto om o ti, tiah a thuih pae hoi. **24** Anih ih vangpui khongkha ah kacaeh kaminaw boih mah Hamor hoi a capa Shekem ih lok to paroi o; to pongah anih ih vangpui thungah kaom nongpanaw loe tangzat hin to aah o boih. **25** Aahhaih ahmaa nat li haih, ni thumto naah Jakob ih caa, Dinah ih thangqoi Simeon hoi Levi loe angmah hnik ih sumsen to lak hoi moe, misahoihaih hoiah vangpui to muk hoi pacoengah nongpanaw to hum hoi boih. **26** Hamor hoi a capa Shekem to sumsen hoi a hum hoi moe, Shekem

imthung ih Dinah to a lak hoi pacoengah, tacawt hoi. **27** Nihcae mah a tanuh to zae o haih pongah, Jakob ih caanaw loe kadueh kaminaw khaeah caeh o moe, vangpui to phraek o. **28** Tuunaw, maitawnaw, la hrangaw, vangpui thung kaom hmuennaw hoi lawk ah kaom hmuennaw to a lak o, **29** nihcae ih hmuennaw, nihcae ih nawktanaw hoi zunaw to naeh o boih moe, im ah kaom hmuennaw to paro pae o boih. **30** Jakob mah Simeon hoi Levi khaeah, Raihaih nang paek hoi boeh, Kanaan kaminaw hoi Periz kaminaw, hae prae ah kaom kaminaw khaeah panuet thok ah nang sak hoi boeh; aicae loe kami zetta, nihcae loe kai tuk hanah amkhueg o ti, kai na hum o ueloe, kaimah hoi ka imthung takoh doeh hum o boih ti boeh, tiah a naa. **31** Toe nihnik mah, Anih mah ka tanuh tangzat zaw kami baktiah sak han oh maw? tiah a naa hoi.

35 To pacoengah Sithaw mah Jakob khaeah, Angthawk ah, Bethel ah caeh tahang ah loe, to ah om ah; nam ya Esau khae hoi na cawnh naah, nang khae kamtueng Sithaw khaeah, hmaicam maeto sah ah, tiah a naa. **2** To pongah Jakob mah a imthung takoh hoi anih khae kaom kaminaw boih khaeah, Nangcae salak ih prae kalah sithawnaw to va o boih ah, ciimcai oh loe, khukbuen to angkrai oh. **3** Angthawk oh, Bethel ah caeh o tahang si; raihaih ka tongh na niah ka lok pathimkung hoi ka caehhaih loklam ah kaom thuih Sithaw khaeah, to ih ahmuen ah hmaicam to ka sak han, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah nihcae ban ah kaom kalah sithawnaw boih, nihcae naa pong ih naa tangkraengnaw to Jakob khaeah paek o boih; to hmuennaw to Jakob mah Shekem ih oak thing tlim ah a phum pae. **5** To pacoengah a caeh o; nihcae taeng ih vangpuinaw thungah kaom kaminaw nuiah Sithaw zithai to phak pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae to patom thai ai. **6** Jakob hoi angmah ih kaminaw loe Kanaan prae thung ih Luz (Bethel thuihaih ih ni) vangpui ah phak o boih. **7** To ahmuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak, amya khae hoi cawnh naah to ahmuen ah Sithaw mah angphong thuih pongah, to ahmuen to El Bethel, tiah kaw. **8** To naah Rebekah kenzawnkung, Deborah loe duek moe, Bethel ih oak thingkung tlim ah a phum o; to pongah to ahmuen to Allon Bakuth, tiah kaw. **9** Padan Aram hoi Jakob angzoh naah, anih khaeah Sithaw angphong pae let moe, anih to tahamhoihaih paek. **10** Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Na hmin loe Jakob; toe na hmin to Jakob, tiah kaw mak ai boeh, Israel, tiah ahmin om ti boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Israel, tiah kaw o. **11** Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Thacak Sithaw ah ka oh; thingthai athai oh loe, pung oh; nang khae hoiah prae maeto hoi acaeng maeto ah om ueloe, nang khae hoiah ni siangpahrangnaw to tacawt o ti; **12** Abraham hoi Issak khaeah ka paek ih prae to kang paek moe, na caanaw khaeah doeh ka paek han, tiah a naa. **13** To pacoengah anih hoi lokthuihaih ahmuen hoiah Sithaw mah anih to caehtaak. **14** Jakob mah Sithaw hoi lokpaehhaih ahmuen ah thlung maeto thling moe, a nuiah naek koi hmuen to a bawh pacoengah, siti doeh a bawh. **15** Jakob mah Sithaw hoi lokpaehhaih ahmuen to, Bethel, tiah kaw. **16** To pacoengah Bethel hoiah ahmuen kalah bangah angpuen o; Ephrath ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ahmuen ah oh o naah, Rachel caa tapenhaih tue to phak, caa tapen han rai

parai. **17** Caa om thai ai naah, nawkta omsakkung mah, anih khaeah, Zii hmah; capa maeto na sah let tih, tiah a naa. **18** A hinghaih qui apet tom moe, (duek han oh sut naah) a capa to Ben-Oni, tiah ahmin sak; toe ampa mah loe anih to Benjamin, tiah ahmin sak. **19** Rachel loe duek moe, anih to Ephrath (Bethlehem) caehhaih loklam ah aphum o. **20** Anih aphumhaih taprong nuiah Jakob mah thlung maeto thling; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoeok to Rachel ih taprong nuiah thling ih thlung ah oh poe. **21** Israel loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Eder insang to poeng pacoengah kahni im to sak. **22** Israel loe to prae ah oh naah, Reuben mah ampa ih zula Billah to iih haih, tiah Israel mah thaih. Jakob loe capa hatlai hnetto tawnh. **23** Leah ih caanawkw loe, Jakob ih calu Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakar hoi Zebulun. **24** Rachel ih caanawkw loe, Joseph hoi Benjamin; **25** Rachel ih tamna Billah ih caanawkw loe, Dan hoi Nephtali; **26** Leah ih tamna Zilpah ih caanawkw loe, Gad hoi Asher. Hae kaminawkw loe Padan Aram ah oh o naah sak ih Jakob ih caa ah oh o. **27** Jakob loe Hebron, tiah kawkw ih Arba vangpui, Abraham hoi Issak ohhaih Mamre ahmuen ah caeh. **28** Issak loe saning cumvai, qui tazetto hing. **29** Issak loe saning coeh moe, mitong naah duek; anih loe anghahhaih takhi to boeng pacoengah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah nawnto oh; a capa Esau hoi Jakob mah anih to aphum hoi.

36 Edom tiah kawkw ih Esau ih caanawkw kawng loe hae tiah oh. **2** Esau loe Kanaan tanuhawkw to zu ah lak moe, Hit acaeng Elon canu Adah, Hiv acaeng Zibeon ih canu patoeng, Anah ih canu Aholibamah doeh zu ah lak; **3** Ishmael canu, Nebajoth ih tanuh, Bashemath doeh zu ah a lak bae vop. **4** Adah mah Esau hanah Eliphaz to sak pae moe, Bashemath mah Reuel to sak pae; **5** Aholibamah mah Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah to sak; hae kaminawkw loe Kanaan prae ah sak ih, Esau ih capa ah oh o. **6** Esau loe a zunawkw, a capanawkw hoi a canunawkw, a imthung ah kaom kaminawkw boih, angmah ih maitawnawkw boih, moinawkw boih hoi Kanaan prae ah hnuh ih hmuennawkw to sinh boih moe, amnawkw Jakob hoi anghla kuehaih ahmuen ah angpuen. **7** A tawnh ih hmuennawkw loe pop hmoek boeh pongah, ahmuen maeto ah nawnto oh hmaek han angcoeng ai boeh; nihnik ohhaih ahmuen loe a tawnh hoi ih moinawkw pacah han khawt ai boeh. **8** To pongah Edom tiah kawkw ih Esau loe Seir mae ah khosak. **9** Seir mae ah kaom Edom hoi kaminawkw ih ampa ah kaom, Esau ih caanawkw loe hae tiah oh; **10** Esau caanawkw ih ahmin loe, Eliphaz, anih loe Esau ih zu Adah capa ah oh moe, Reuel loe Esau ih zu Bashemath ih capa ah oh. **11** Eliphaz ih caanawkw loe, Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam hoi Kenaz. **12** Esau capa Eliphaz mah Timna to zula ah lak let, anih mah Amalek to sak pae; hae kaminawkw loe Esau ih zu Adah mah sak ih caa ah oh o. **13** Reuel ih caanawkw loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah; hae kaminawkw loe Esau zu Bashemath ih caa ah oh o. **14** Zibeon ih canu Anah, Anah ih canu hoi Esau ih zu, Aholibamah mah Esau han sak pae ih caanawkw loe Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah. **15** Esau ih caanawkw thungah angraeng acaeng ah kaom kaminawkw loe, Esau ih calu Eliphaz ih caanawkw thung hoiah Teman, Omar, Zepho hoi Kenaz, **16** Korah, Gatam hoi Amalek; hae kaminawkw loe Edom prae thungah Eliphaz mah sak ih caa

ah oh o moe, Adah ih caa patoeng ah oh o. **17** Esau capa Reuel ih caanawkw loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah; hae kaminawkw loe Edom prae thungah Reuel mah sak ih caa ah oh o moe, Esau ih zu Bashemath ih caa ah oh o. **18** Esau zu Aholibamah ih capanawkw loe Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah; hae kaminawkw loe Anah canu, Esau zu Aholibamah ih caa ah oh o. **19** Hae kaminawkw loe Edom, tiah kawkw ih Esau ih caa ah oh o moe, angmacae zaehoikung lu koek ah ah oh o. **20** Hae kaminawkw loe Hor acaeng Seir ih caa ah oh o; to prae thung ah kaom kaminawkw loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, **21** Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan; hae kaminawkw loe Edom prae thungah kaom, Hor caphung thungah, angraeng acaeng ah kaom Seir ih capa ah oh o. **22** Lotan capanawkw loe, Hori hoi Hemam; Timna loe Lotan ih tanuh ah oh. **23** Shobal capanawkw loe Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho hoi Onam. **24** Zibeon ih caanawkw loe Ajah hoi Anah; hae Anah loe praezaek ah ampa Zibeon ih laa hrangnawkw to toep pae naah, kabae tuipuek hnukung ah oh. **25** Anah ih caanawkw loe Dishon hoi Aholibamah. **26** Dishon ih caanawkw loe Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. **27** Ezer ih caanawkw loe Bilhan, Zaavan hoi Akan. **28** Dishan ih caanawkw loe Uz hoi Aran. **29** Hor acaeng thung ih zaehoikung lu koek loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, **30** Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan; hae kaminawkw loe ukkung angraeng, Hor ih acaeng ah oh o moe, Seir prae thungah ukkung angraeng ah oh o. **31** Hae kaminawkw loe Israel ukkung siangpahrang om ai naah, Edom prae thungah siangpahrang ah oh o. **32** Beor capa Bela loe Edom siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Dinhabah. **33** Bela duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Bozrah ah kaom, Zerah capa Jobab to siangpahrang ah oh. **34** Jobab duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Temani prae ih Husham to siangpahrang ah oh. **35** Husham duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Moab prae thungah Midian kaminawkw pazawkkung, Bedad capa Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Avith. **36** Hadad duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Masrekah ih Samlah to siangpahrang ah oh. **37** Samlah duek pacoengah, anih zuengah vapui taengah kaom, Rehoboth ih Shaul to siangpahrang ah oh. **38** Shaul duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Akhor capa Baalhanan to siangpahrang ah oh. **39** Akhor capa Baalhanan duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Hadar to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Pau; anih ih zu hmin loe Mehezahab canu Matred, Matred ih canu Mehetabel. **40** Esau hoi anghum tathuk angraeng acaengnawkw loe, angmacae imthung takoh, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen baktiah paek ih ahminawkw loe Timnah, Alvah, Jetheth, **41** Aholibamah, Elah, Pinon, **42** Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, **43** Magdiel hoi Iram cae hae ni; hae kaminawkw loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen baktih toengah Edom ukkung angraeng acaeng ah oh o; Esau loe Edom kaminawkw ih ampa ah oh.

37 Jakob loe ampa angvin ah ohhaih, Kanaan prae ah khosak. **2** Jakob anghumhaih kawng loe hae tiah oh; Joseph loe amyanawkw hoi nawnto tuu toep naah, saning hatlai saritho oh boeh; thenoeng loe Jakob ih zu, Billah hoi Zilpah ih caanawkw hoi nawnto ah oh, nihcae sethaih kawng to anih mah ampa khaeah thuih pae. **3** Israel loe mitong lam ah capa Joseph to sak pongah, anih to kalah amyanawkw pongah palung kue; to pongah anih hanah rong congca

kaom laihaw to a sak pae. **4** Ampa loe kalah nawkamyawaw pongah Joseph to palung kue, tiah amyanaww mah panoe k o naah, anih to hnukma o moe, lunghoi th hoiah lok tapring o vai ai. **5** Joseph mah amang to sak, anih mah to amang to amyanaww khaeah thuih pae, to naah nihcae mah anih to hnukma o aep. **6** Amyanaww khaeah, Ka mang hae tahngai oh; **7** khenah, Aicae loe lawk ah canggui taoengh o, to naah kai ih canggui loe anghaww moe, angdoet tahang; toe nangcae ih canggui loe kangkui ah angdoet o moe, kai ih canggui to bok o, tiah a naa. **8** Amyanaww mah anih khaeah, Kaicae ukkung ah oh han na poek maw? To tiah kaicae nang uk thai tang tih maw? tiah a naa o. A hnuk ih amang hoi a thuih ih lok pongah, nihcae mah anih to hnukma o aep. **9** To pacoengah anih mah amang to sak let, to amang to amyanaww khaeah a thuih pae let; Tahngai oh, kalah amang ka sak let bae vop; khenah, ka mangah, ni, khrah hoi cakaeh hatlaito mah kai to bok o, tiah a naa. **10** Ampa hoi amyanaww khaeah a thuih pae naah, ampa mah anih khaeah, Tikhoe to baktih amang to na sak khruet loe? tiah a thuitaek. Na hmaa ah ka kuep o hanah, kai, nam no hoi nam naww amyanaww, nang khaeah kang zoh o tih maw? tiah a naa. **11** Amyanaww mah anih to ut o; toe ampa mah loe a thuih ih lok to palung thungah pakuem poe. **12** Amyanaww loe Shekem vangpui ah ampa ih tuu rawkcak pacah hanah caeh o. **13** To naah Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Nam yanaww loe Shekem vangpui ah tuu rawkcak pacah o; angzo ah, nihcae khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, nam yanaww hoi tuunaww ngantui o vai, khen noek ah, to pacoengah tamthang na thui let ah, tiah a naa. Hebron azawn hoiah Joseph to patoeh pongah, Shekem ah a caeh. **15** Anih taw ah amhet khing naah, lawk caeh kami maeto mah anih to hnuk, Timaw na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah, Kam yanaww to ka pakrong, naah ah maw tuu a toep o, na thui ah, tiah a naa. **17** To kami mah, Nihcae loe hae ahmuen hoiah kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o ving boeh; Dothan ah caeh o si, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih, tiah a naa. To pongah Joseph loe amyanaww khaeah caeh, nihcae to Dothan ah a hnuk. **18** Anih to kangthla hoiah a hnuk o, nihcae khae pha ai naah, anih hum hanah pacaeng o. **19** Nihcae mah, Amang sah kami to angzoh boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok ang thuih o. **20** Angzo oh, anih to hum o si, tangqom khaw maeto thungah va si loe, anih loe moisan mah kaek boeh, tiah thui si. To naah anih ih amang kawbang maw oh, titi khen o si, tiah a thuih o. **21** Reuben mah to lok to thaih naah, anih to hum o hmah si, tiah a naa moe, Joseph to nihcae ban thung hoiah a lak ving. **22** Reuben mah nihcae khaeah athii palong o hmah; toe anih to hae praezaek ih tuikhaw thungah mah va o sut ah, a nuihah ban phok o hmah, tiah a naa. Reuben mah, nihcae ban thung hoiah ka pahlong moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh haih let han, tiah a poek. **23** Joseph amyanaww khae phak naah, anih mah angkhuk ih rong congca kaom laihaw to a khingh pae o; **24** anih to naeh o moe, tuikhaw thungah vah o; tuikhaw loe tui kaang boeh moe, tui om ai boeh. **25** Nihcae loe buhcaak han anghnut o; a danh o tahang moe, a khet o naah, Gilead prae hoiah angzo, kaengkui hrang pongah hmuiohih hmuem, hmuiohih thing tangpri hoi myrrhaww kaphaw, Izip prae ah kaceah Ishmael kaminaww

to a hnuk o. **26** Judah mah amyanaww khaeah, Aimacae ih amnaww to a hum o moe, anih ih athii haww o khing cadoeh aicae han timaw atho oh? **27** Angzo oh, anih to Ishmael kaminaww khaeah mah zaw si, anih nuihah ban phok o hmah si; anih loe aimacae ih amnaww hoi acaeng ah ni oh, tiah a naa. Anih ih lok to amyanaww mah paroi pae o. **28** To naah hmuenzaw Midian kaminaww to angzoh o; amnaww Joseph to tuikhaw thung hoiah a zuh o let moe, anih to Ishmael kaminaww khaeah phoisa shekel pumphaeto hoiah a zawh o; nihcae mah Joseph to Izip prae ah caeh o haih. **29** Reuben loe amlaem let moe, tuikhaw to khet naah Joseph loe om ai boeh; to pongah angmah ih laihaw to asih. **30** Amnaww kaminaww khaeah amlaem moe, nawkta loe om ai boeh; kai loe naa ah maw ka caeh han boeh? tiah a naa. **31** To naah Joseph ih laihaw to lak o moe, maeh caa maeto a boh o pacoengah, maeh thii thungah laihaw to a nup o; **32** rong congca kaom laihaw to ampa khaeah a sin pae o moe, hae ni ka hnuk o boeh; na caa ih laihaw maw, laihaw ai titi kahoih ah khenah, tiah a naa o. **33** Anih mah maat moe, Hae loe ka caa ih laihaw boeh ni! Anih loe moisan mah ni kaek boeh; Joseph loe moisan mah taprawt pet pet boeh hae loe, tiah a thuih. **34** To naah Jakob loe angmah ih khukbuen to angkhing moe, kazii to kaengah angzaeng pacoengah, a capa to ni paroeai thung qah haih. **35** A capanaww hoi a canunaww boih anih pathloep hanah angzoh o; toe pathloep o thai ai; palungset loiah ka capa caeh haih taprong thungah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih. To tiah a capa pongah ampa to qah. (Sheol h7585) **36** Midian kaminaww mah Joseph to, Izip prae ih misatuh angraeng, Faro ih toksahkung angraeng maeto ah kaom, Potiphar khaeah zawh o.

38 To naah Judah loe angmah ih nawkamyawaw to caehtaak moe, Adullam acaeng Hirah khaeah caeh tathuk. **2** Judah mah to ah Kanaan acaeng Shuah canu to hnuk, anih to zu ah lak moe, a iih haih. **3** Nongpata loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; anih to Er, tiah ahmin phui. **4** Nongpata loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak, anih to Onan, tiah ahmin sak. **5** Anih loe zokpomh let bae moe, capa maeto sak, anih to Shelah, tiah ahmin sak; to capa loe Kezib vangpui ah oh naah tapen. **6** Judah mah a calu, Er hanah zu lak pae; anih ih ahmin loe Tamar. **7** Toe Judah ih calu Er loe, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai kami ah oh; to pongah anih to Angraeng mah dueksak ving. **8** To naah Judah mah Onan khaeah, nam ya ih zu khaeah caeh ah, anih to zu haih ah loe nam ya han caa sah paeh, tiah a naa. **9** Anih hoi sak ih caa loe angmah ih caa ah om mak ai, titi Onan mah panoe k naah, am ya han caa sak pae han koeh ai pongah, amya ih zu khaeah iih naah, angmah ih atii to tasa bangah pathok ving. **10** To tiah sak ih hmuen to Angraeng mah koeh ai; to pongah anih doeh dueksak. **11** To pongah Judah mah angmah ih langah Tamar khaeah, Ka capa Shelah thendoeng ai karoek to nam pa im ah hmah ah, tiah a naa. Anih doeh amya hnik baktiah dueh moeng tih, tiah a poek. To pongah Tamar loe amlaem moe, ampa im ah a hmah. **12** Nasetto maw oh pacoengah Shuah canu, Judah ih zu to duek; Judah palungcae dip pacoengah loe angmah ih tuu mui aat kaminaww khaeah, Adullam acaeng angmah ih ampui Hirah hoi nawnto Timnah vangpui ah caeh. **13** To

naah nam gang loe tuu mui aah hanah Timnah vangpui ah caeh, tiah Tamar khaeah thuih pae o. **14** To naah lamhmai khukbuen to angkhing moe, a mikhmai to khuk khoep, a lu to zaeng pacoengah Timnah vangpui caehhah loklam ah kaom, Enaim akunhah khongkha taengah anghnut; Shelah loe thendoeng boeh, toe anih to zusak han koeh ai, tito a langah mah panoek. **15** Judah mah anih to hnu naah, mikhmai to khuk khoep pongah, tangzat zaw nongpata mue, tiah a poek. **16** (To nongpata loe angmah ih langah ni, tito panoek ai) pongah, anih khaeah loklam taengah caeh moe, Nang khaeah na iipsak ah, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah kai nang iih haih nahaeloe, timaw nang paek han? tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah, Maeh caa to kang pat han, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah to tiah nahaeloe to hmuennang pat ai nathing ah hmuennang maeto ka ban ah nang koeng thai tih maw? tiah a naa let. **18** Nongpata mah tih hmuennang maw kang koeng han loe? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Nangmah ih bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghet, tiah a naa. Anih mah to hmuennang to nongpata hanah paek pacoengah, anih to a iih haih, to pongah nongpata loe zokpomh. **19** To pacoengah nongpata loe angthaw moe, a caeh, anih mah mikhmai khukhah kahni to angkhing moe, lamhmai khukbuen to angkhuk let. **20** Judah mah nongpata khaeah suek ih hmuennang to lak let hanah koeh pongah, angmah ih ampui Adullam acaeng khaeah maeh caa to a pat pae; toe anih mah nongpata to hnu ai boeh. **21** To naah to ahmuennang ah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Enaim lam taengah kaom tangzat zaw nongpata loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Haeah tangzat zaw nongpata om ai bae, tiah a naa o. **22** Anih loe Judah khaeah amlaem let moe, To nongpata to ka hnu ai boeh; to ah kaom kaminaw mah doeh haeah tangzat zaw kami om ai, tiah ang naa o, tiah a thuih pae. **23** To naah Judah mah, Khenah, hae maeh caa hae ka pat pae, toe nongpata to na hnu ai boeh pongah, nongpata mah to ih hmuennang to angmah han la nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe azat apaw hoi moeng tih boeh, tiah a naa. **24** Khrah thumto oh pacoengah, Na langah Tamar loe tangzat zaw moe, vaihi zokpom boeh, tiah Judah khaeah thuih pae o. Judah mah, Nongpata to angzo o haih loe hmai hoiah qoeng oh, tiah a naa. **25** Anih to angzoh o haih naah, Tamar mah amqang khaeah angmah ih bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghetnaw to thaksak, hae hmuennang tawnkung mah kai zok angpomsak, tiah a naa. To pacoengah, khenah, bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghet loe mi ih maw, na panoek maw? tiah a naa. **26** Judah mah to hmuennang to panoek naah, Ka capa Shelah ka zusak ai pongah, anih loe kai pongah toeng kue, tiah thuih. To pacoengah loe anih to iip haih let ai boeh. **27** Khenah, nawkta ohhaih tue phak naah loe, anih ih zok thungah caa hnetto angphae. **28** Caa tapen naah nawkta maeto loe a ban tasa bangah payangh, Caa omsakkung mah hae kami hae tapen hmaloe, tiah thuih moe, nawkta ih ban to tlanguki katham hoiah zaeng pae. **29** Toe ban to azuh let moe, anih ih amnaw to tapen lat; to naah nawkta omsakkung mah, Kawbang maw tha hoi na muk puk thaih takan loe? Tha hoi na muk pukhaih loe na nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Perez, tiah a sak. **30** To pacoengah ban ah tlangqui katham zaeng ih amya to tapen; anih to Zerah, tiah ahmin phui.

39 Joseph to Izip prae ah caeh o haih tathuk; Faro ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Izip kami, misatuh angraeng Potiphar mah, Joseph to Ishmael kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah a qanh. **2** Angraeng mah Joseph to oh haih, anih loe tuinuen hoih kami ah oh; anih loe Izip kami, angmah angraeng ih im ah oh. **3** Angraeng mah anih oh thuih pongah, a sak ih toknaw boih ah hmacawn, tito angmah ih angraeng mah panoek. **4** Joseph loe anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah kshakxah hoiah anih ih tok to sak pae; angmah ih imthung khenzawnkung ah a suek moe, a tawnh ih hmuennang boih doeh anih ban ah ap. **5** Anih to imthung takoh hoi a tawnh ih hmuennang boih khenzawnkung ah suek pacoengah, Joseph rang hoiah Angraeng mah Izip kami ih imthung takoh to tahamhoihaih paek; Angraeng tahamhoihaih loe Potiphar mah tawnh ih im ih hmuennang hoi lawk ah tawnh ih hmuennang boih nuiah oh. **6** To pongah a tawnh ih hmuennang to Joseph khaeah a paek boih; anih loe takaw caak khue ai ah loe, a tawnh ih hmuennang roe poek ai boeh; Joseph loe somsang hoih moe, krang doeh hoih. **7** Nazetto maw oh pacoengah loe angraeng ih zu mah Joseph to khit moe, kai hae na iip haih ah, tiah a naa. **8** Toe Joseph mah angmak pae, angmah ih angraeng zu khaeah, Khenah, ka angraeng mah imthung ah kaom hmuennang boih ka ban ah ap boeh pongah, im ah a suek ih hmuennang to poek ai boeh; **9** hae imthung takoh ah kai pong kalen kue mi doeh om ai boeh; nang loe anih ih zu ah na oh pongah, nang khue ai ah loe ka angraeng mah kai hanah paawt ih hmuennang tidoeh om ai; kawbang maw kalen parai hae baktih kasae hmuennang hoiah zaehaih to Sithaw hmaa ah ka sah thai tih? tiah a naa. **10** Nito pacoeng nito Joseph khaeah to baktih lok to a thuih pae, toe Joseph loe anih to iih haih moe, nawnto oh haih han koeh ai pongah, anih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **11** Nito naah Joseph loe angmah ih tok to sak hanah imthung ah caeh; to naah imthung ah tamna maeto doeh om ai. **12** Potiphar ih zu mah Joseph ih laihaw to patawnh moe, Kai hae na iip haih ah, tiah a naa. Toe Joseph mah angmah ih laihaw to nongpata ban ah angkhing pae sut moe, im tasa bangah cawnh taak ving. **13** Nongpata mah Joseph loe laihaw angkhing moe, anih ban ah caehaak sut pacoengah, tasa bangah cawnh ving boeh, tiah panoek naah, **14** nongpata mah a im ih kaminaw to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, aicae pahnuai thuih han ih ni hae Hebru kami hae aicae khaeah a hoih; anih loe kai iih haih hanah kai khaeah angzoh, toe tha hoi ka hang; **15** tha hoi ka hanghaih lok to anih mah thaih naah, angmah ih laihaw to kai khaeah a caehaak sut moe, im tasa bangah a cawnh ving, tiah a naa. **16** Angmah ih angraeng im ah angzo ai karoek to, Joseph ih laihaw to nongpata angmah khaeah suek. **17** Angraeng angzoh naah loe hae tiah a thuih pae, Kaicae khaeah nang hoih ih Hebru thendoeng loe kai pahnuai thuih hanah kai khaeah angzoh; **18** Toe tha hoi ka hang naah, angmah ih laihaw to kai khaeah a caeh taak moe, angmah to loe im tasa bangah cawnh ving, tiah a naa. **19** To tiah na tamna mah kai hae ang sak, tiah a zu mah thuih ih lok to angraeng mah thaih naah, a sava palungphuihaih loe hmai baktiah amngaeh. **20** Joseph ih angraeng mah anih to naeh moe, siangpahrang mah thong pakhrak ih kaminaw suekhah ahmuennang ah Joseph to suek; Joseph loe to ih thongim thungah oh. **21** Toe Joseph loe

Angraeng mah oh thuih; a nuiah tahmenhaih amtuengsak moe, thongim toepkungnaw mikcuk naakrak ah oh thaihah to paek. **22** Thongim ukkung mah thongkra kaminaw boih khenzawnkung ah Joseph to suet; to ah sak o ih hmuennaw boih khenzawnkung ah Joseph to a suet. **23** Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih pongah, a sak ih hmuennaw boih ah hmacawn; Joseph khetzawnhaih tim ah kaom hmuennaw loe thongim khenkung mah khet let han angai ai boeh.

40 Ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang ih boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung loe angmah ih angraeng Izip siangpahrang koeh ai ih hmuennaw to sak hoi. **2** Faro loe boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung, angmah ih toksah angraeng hnik nuiah paroeai palungphui. **3** To pongah nihnik to Joseph thongkrakhah ahmuen, im toepkung ohhaih im ah thong pakhrak hmaek. **4** Thongim ukkung mah nihnik to Joseph ban ah paek moe, Joseph mah nihnik to khetzawn; ni nazetto maw loe to imthung ah thongkrak hoi. **5** To tiah thongim thungah oh hoi pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang ih boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung mah, qumto naah angmah hnik hnuksak ih amang to a sak hoi hmaek. **6** Joseph loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah nihnik khaeah caeh; nihnik to khet naah, palung a set hoi. **7** To pongah angmah ih angraeng im ah angmah hoi nawnto thongkra Faro ih toksah angraeng hnik khaeah, Tipongah vaihni loe palung na set hoi parai loe? tiah a naa. **8** Nihnik mah, Amang ka sak hoi, toe lehkung om ai, tiah a naa hoi. To pongah Joseph mah nihnik khaeah, Sithaw mah leh thai ai, tiah na peek hoi maw? Na mang to na thui hoi, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah boengloeng sinkung mah angmah ih amang to Joseph khaeah thuih pae; anih khaeah, Ka mang ah, misurkung to ka hmaa ah oh; **10** to misurkung pongah tanghang thumto oh; tanghang nuiah tadok to tacawt moe, apaw to apaw, athai to tacawt moe, hminh; **11** Faro ih boengloeng loe ka ban ah oh; misurthai to ka pakhrak moe, Faro ih boengloeng ah ka pasawh pae, boengloeng to a ban ah ka paek, tiah a thuih pae. **12** Joseph mah anih khaeah, Amang thuih koehhaih loe hae tiah oh; tanghang thumto loe ni thumto thuih koehhaih ih ni. **13** Ni thumto thungah Faro mah na lu to atoeng tahang ueloe, nangmah ih ahmuen ah na suem let tih; canghniah boengloeng sinkung ah na oh baktih toengah, Faro ban ah boengloeng paekkung ah na om let tih. **14** Khosak hoihaih na tongh naah, kai hae na pahnet hmah loe, ka nuiah na tahmenhaih amtuengsak ah; Faro khaeah kai ih kawng to na thui pae ah loe, hae thongim thung hoiah na loisak toeng ah; **15** kai loe Hebru prae thung hoiah ang paquk o ving moe, hae prae ah doeh sakpazeahai om ai ah thongim thungah ang pakhrak o let bae, tiah a naa. **16** Joseph mah amang kahoih ah leh pae, titi buh thong kami mah panoek naah, Joseph khaeah, Kai doeh amang ka sak toeng, Khenah, ka lu nuiah takaw sukhah kanglung takho thumto ka koeng; **17** ranui koek ih takho pongah loe Faro han ih takaw congca to oh; toe ka lu nui ih takaw loe tavaanaw mah caak o, tiah a naa. **18** Joseph mah, Amang thuih koehhaih loe hae tiah oh; takho thumto loe ni thumto thuih koehhaih ih ni; **19** ni thumto thungah Faro mah na lu to pathaw tahang ueloe, thing pongah na bang tih; to pacoengah na ngan to tavaanaw mah caa o tih, tiah a naa.

20 Ni thumto naah Faro tapenhah ni to oh; to naah anih mah angmah ih tamnanaw boih hanah buhraenghaih to sak pae; a tamnanaw salakah boengloeng sin kami hoi buh thong kami ih lu to atoeng pae tahang; **21** boengloeng sin kami hanah loe tok to a paek let pongah, anih loe Faro ban ah boengloeng paek kami ah oh let; **22** Toe buh thong kami loe Joseph mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, thing nuiah a bangh. **23** Toe boengloeng sin kami mah Joseph to panoek ai, pahnet ving boeh.

41 Saning hnetto boeng pacoengah, Faro mah amang to sak; anih loe vapui taengah angdoet. **2** Khenah, to naah krang kahoih, kathaw maitaw sarihto tui thung hoiah tacawt tahang moe, vapui taeng ih phroh to a caak o. **3** To pacoengah krangsae, zaek kaeng kalah maitaw sarihto vapui thung hoiah tacawt let moe, hmaloe ih maitawnaw khaeah vapui taengah angdoet o. **4** Krangsae zaek kaeng maitawnaw mah, kranghoih kathaw maitaw sarihtonaw to caak o king. To naah Faro loe anglawt. **5** A ih let naah amang to sak let; khenah, katak moe, kahoih parai cangqui sarihto loe cangkung maeto nuiah tacawt o tahang. **6** To pacoengah ni anygae bang ih takhi mah hmu phaeing ih, katak ai kazaek cangqui sarihto tacawt let. **7** To naah katak ai kazaek cangqui sarihto mah, katak moe, kahoih cangqui sarihtonaw to caak boih. Faro anglawt naah to hmuennaw loe, amang ah oh pae. **8** Khawnbang phak naah loe a dawnrai; to pongah Izip prae thungah kaom miklet kop kaminaw hoi palungah kaminaw to a kaw boih; Faro mah nihcae khaeah angmah ih amang to thuih pae, toe mi mah doeh leh pae o thai ai. **9** To naah boengloeng sinkung mah Faro khaeah, Vaihniah ka peek vaw; **10** nito naah Faro loe a tamnanaw nuiah palungphui moe, kai hoi buh thongkung to thongim khenzawnkung ih im ah thong ang pakhrak hoi hmaek. **11** Qumhto naah, anih hoi nawnto amang ka sak hoi; kaimah hnik thuih koehhaih amang to ka sak hoi hmaek. **12** To naah misatuh angraeng ih tamna, Hebru kami, thendoeng maeto doeh oh toeng; anih khaeah amang to ka thuih pae hoi, anih mah kaihnik hanah amang ang leh pae; ka sak hoi ih amang to ang leh pae hoi hmaek. **13** Anih mah ang leh pae ih amang baktih toengah, hmuennaw to oh phae; kai loe tok ka hnuk let, kalah maeto loe thing nuiah bangh o, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Faro mah Joseph to kawksak; anih to thongim thung hoi karangah angzoh o haih; sam to aah pae moe, khukbuen to angkraisak pacoengah, Faro hmaa ah a caeh. **15** Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Amang ka sak, toe mi mah doeh na leh pae o thai ai; toe nang loe amang leh thuih, tiah thuih ih tamthang to ka thuih, tiah a naa. **16** Joseph mah Faro khaeah, Kai mah sakthaihaih ka tawn ai; toe Sithaw mah a koehhaih baktih toengah Faro khaeah thuih tih, tiah a naa. **17** To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, khenah, amang ah vapui taengah kang doet; **18** khenah, vapui thung hoiah krang kahoih, kathaw maitaw sarihto tacawt o moe, vapui taeng ih phrohnaw to a caak o. **19** Khenah, to pacoengah krangsae kathaw ai, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihto tacawt let bae. **20** Kasae moe, kathaw ai, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihto mah, tacawt hmaloe krang kahoih, kathaw maitaw sarihtonaw to caak o king; **21** maitawnaw caak o king pacoengah doeh, caak king boeh, titi mi mah doeh panoek thai ai; toe kathaw maitaw kacaa

king, kazaek maitawnaw loe, kathawk maitawnaw caa ai nathuem ih baktih toengah, krangset moe, zaek kaeng ah oh o toeng roeng vop. To pongah kang lawt ving. **22** Amang ka sak let naah, khenah, kahoih parai cangkung maeto nuiah tacawt cangqui sarihto ka hnuk; **23** khenah, to pacoengah katak ai, kazaek, ni angya bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih kamprawk cangqui sarihtonaw to ka hnuk let. **24** Atak kaom ai, kazaek cangqui mah atak kaom cangqui sarihtonaw to paaeh boih; hae kawng hae miklet kop kaminaw khaeah ka thuih pae; toe mi mah doeh na thui pae o thai ai, tiah a naa. **25** To pacoengah Joseph mah Faro khaeah, Faro ih amang loe maeto ah ni oh; Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen loe Faro khaeah amtuengsak boeh. **26** Kahoih maitaw sarihto loe saning sarihto thuihoekhaih ih ni; katak cangqui sarihto doeh saning sarihto thuihoekhaih ih ni; amang loe maeto ah ni oh. **27** To maitawnaw hnukah tacawt krangsae moe, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihtonaw doeh, saning sarihto thuihoekhaih ih ni; atak kaom ai, ni angya bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih cangqui loe, saning sarihto thung khokha han thuihoekhaih ih ni. **28** Hae loe Faro khaeah ka thuih tangcae ih amang hoiah ni anghmong; Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen to Faro khaeah amtuengsak boeh. **29** Khenah, Izip prae thung boih ah saning sarihto thung angraeng paraihah to om tih; **30** to pacoengah saning sarihto thung khokhahaih to om tih; to naah Izip prae thungah paroeai angraenghaih to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; khokhahaih mah prae to amrosak boih tih. **31** Khokhahaih nung parai pongah, cangnhiah angraeng paraihah to mi mah doeh panoek thai mak ai boeh. **32** Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen to caksak boeh pongah, Faro khaeah amang vai hnetto amtuengsak boeh; to pongah akra ai ah Sithaw mah to hmuen to omsak tih. **33** To pongah Faro mah, vaihi khopoek thaihah hoiah palungha kaminaw to pakrong ah loe, Izip prae to uksak ah. **34** Faro mah hae tiah sak na nasoe, prae ukkungaw to kaw ah loe, prae angraenghaih saning sarihto thung tacawt cang to pangato thungah maeto kok o nasoe. **35** Prae angraeng nathung nihcae mah cang to kok o nasoe loe, Faro khaeah suem o nasoe, vangpui kruekah cang to patung o nasoe. **36** Saning sarihto thung Izip prae khokha naah, khokhahaih mah prae to paro ai ah, prae kaminaw mah caak o thai hanah, hae tiah cang patung han oh, tiah a naa. **37** To tiah Joseph mah thuih ih lok to Faro hoi a tamnanaw boih mah hoih, tiah poek o. **38** To pongah Faro mah, a tamnanaw boih khaeah, Sithaw ih Muithla katawn, hae baktih kami a hnu o thai tih maw? tiah a naa. **39** To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Sithaw mah nang khaeah hae hmuennaw hae amtuengsak boih boeh pongah, nang pongah khopoek thaih hoi palungha kami om ai boeh; **40** nang mah ka imthung to uk ah; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah kai ih kaminaw lokcaek han oh; kai loe angraeng tangkhang pongah kang hnut naah khue ni nang pong ka len kue ah ka om tih, tiah a naa. **41** To pongah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Izip prae boih ukkung ah kang suek boeh, tiah a naa. **42** To pacoengah Faro mah angmah ih bantuak to angkhiring moe, Joseph ih ban ah abuensak; puu kahni to angkhuksak moe, tahnong ah sui bungmu to a ohsak. **43** Anih mah hnetto haih hrang leeng nuiah Joseph to anghuengsak, kaminaw anih hmaa ah

khokkhu cangkrawn oh, tiah hang o. To tiah anih loe Izip prae thung boih ukkung ah oh. **44** To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Kai loe Faro ah ka oh, toe nang ih lok ai ah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung boih ah a ban maw, a khok maw phok o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **45** Faro mah Joseph to Zaphnath Paneah, tiah ahmin paek moe, On vangpui ah kaom qaima Potipherah ih canu, Asenath to anih hanah zu ah a paek; Joseph loe Izip prae thung boih ah caeh. **46** Joseph mah Izip siangpahrang Faro ih toksak pae naah, saning qui thumto oh boeh; Joseph loe Faro hmaa hoi caeh moe, Izip prae to takui boih. **47** Saning sarihto thung prae thungah cang paroeai tacawt. **48** Joseph mah saning sarihto thung Izip prae thung boih ah cang to pakhueng moe, vangpui kruekah suek; vangpui taeng ih cang boih vangpui thungah pakhuengsak. **49** Anih mah patung ih cang loe tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah paroeai pop moe, kroek laek ai khoeo to pop, kroek doeh kroek thai ai boeh. **50** Khokhahaih amtong ai naah, On vangpui ah kaom qaima, Potipherah ih canu Asenath mah, Joseph han capa hnetto sak pae. **51** Joseph mah Sithaw mah ka raihah hoi kam pa ih imthung takoh ang pahnetsak boeh, tiah a thuih pongah calu to Manasse, tiah ahmin phui. **52** A capa hnetto haih loe, Ka patanghaih prae ah Sithaw mah athaih ang thaisak, tiah a thuih pongah Ephraim, tiah ahmin sak. **53** Izip prae angraenghaih loe saning sarihto thungah boeng. **54** Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khokhahaih saning sarihto oh amtong boeh; prae boih ah khokha pongah kaminaw loe duek o, toe Izip prae ah loe buh to oh. **55** Izip prae thungah khokhahaih amtong naah, kaminaw loe buh hnuk hanah Faro khaeah hang o; to naah Faro mah Izip kaminaw boih khaeah, Joseph khae caeh oh loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. **56** Long pum ah khokhahaih to phak, Izip prae thung khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, Joseph mah patung ih cang to paong moe, Izip kaminaw khaeah zawh. **57** Prae thung boih ah khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, prae kruek ih kaminaw Izip prae ah angzoh o moe, Joseph khaeah cang to qan o.

42 Izip prae ah cang oh, tito Jakob mah thaih naah, a caanaw khaeah, Tikhoe nangmacae hoi nangmacae to nang khet o khing loe? **2** Khenah, Izip prae ah cang oh, tiah ka thaih; caeh o tathuk loe, a duek o han ai a hing o thai hanah, cang to qan oh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Joseph ih amya hatonaw loe cang qan hanah Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. **4** Toe Jakop mah raihah tong moeng tih, tiah ziithai tawnh pongah, Joseph ih amnaw, Benjamin loe patoeh ai. **5** Kanaan prae ah khokha pongah, cang qan han caeh kaminaw thungah, Israel ih caanaw athum o toeng. **6** Joseph loe prae ukkung ah oh moe, kaminaw khaeah cang zawkung ah oh; Joseph ih amyanaw loe caeh o moe, anih hmaa ah long ah akuep o. **7** Joseph mah amyanaw to hnuk naah, nihcae to maat boih, toe kami kalah baktiah ang sak pae moe, nihcae to lok kaham hoiah tapring; nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe naa hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Cang qan hanah Kanaan prae hoiah kang zoh o, tiah a naa o. **8** Joseph mah amyanaw to panoek, toe nihcae mah anih to panoek o ai. **9** Joseph mah nihcae kawng thuih koehhaih amang to a poek moe, nihcae khaeah,

Nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ni, prae thung thazokhaih oh maw, om ai tiah khet han ih ni nang zoh o, tiah a naa. **10** Nihcae mah, To tih na ai ni, ka angraeng, na tamnanaw loe cang qan han ih ni nang zoh o. **11** Kaicae loe kami maeto ih caa ni, kaicae loe kahoih kami ah ni ka oh o, na tamnanaw loe minaw khen paqu kami na ai ni, tiah a naa o. **12** Nihcae khaeah, To tih na ai ni; prae thung thazokhaih oh maw, om ai tiah khet han ih ni nang zoh o, tiah a naa. **13** Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae loe nawkamyah hatlai hnetto ka oh o moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom kami maeto ih caa ah ni ka oh o boih; khenah, asoi koek loe kam pa khaeah oh moe, maeto loe om ai boeh, tiah a naa o. **14** Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o ih baktiah ni na oh o; nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ni, tiah a naa. **15** To tih boeh loe nangcae tanoek hanah hae tiah om nasoe, nam nawk asoi koek to haeah angzo ai nahaeloe, Faro hing thung hae ahmuen hoiah na tacawt o thai mak ai. **16** Nangcae loktang thuih maw, thui ai tito tanoek hanah, nangmacae thung ih kami maeto patoeh oh, anih mah nam nawk kanaw koek to haeah angzo haih nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe, Faro hing thung nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ah ni na om o tih, tiah a naa. **17** To pacoengah nihcae to ni thumto thung thongim pakhrak. **18** Ni thumto naah loe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw ka zit, nangcae na hing o thai hanah, hae tiah sah oh; **19** kahoih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangcae thung ih kami maeto thongim thungah caeh o taak ah; kalah kaminaw loe im ah kaom zok kamthlam kaminaw hanah cang to phaw pae oh; **20** nam nawk asoi koek to kai khaeah nang hoih o nahaeloe, nang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah katoeng kami ah na om o ueloe, na hing o tih, tiah a naa. To tiah a thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah nihcae mah sak o. **21** To naah nihcae mah, aimacae ih amnaw nuiah zaehaih a tawnh o boeh; anih mah tahmenhaih ang hnik naah, anih loe kawkrak maw poek angpho, tito a panoe o, toe aicae mah a thuih ih lok tahngai pae o ai; to pongah vaihi aicae nuiah tasoehhaih phak boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **22** Reuben mah nihcae khaeah, Nawkta nuiah zaehaih sah o hmah, tiah kang thuih o naah na tahngai o ai to loe? To pongah khenah, vaihi loe anih ih athii tho a hnu o tih boeh, tiah a naa. **23** Lok lehkung to patoh pongah, Joseph mah nihcae ih lok to thaih kop, tiah nihcae mah panoe o ai. **24** Joseph loe nihcae khae hoi kalah bangah anggoi moe qah; toe anggoi let moe, nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae let, nihcae mikhnuk ah Simeon to naeh moe, qui hoiah pathlet. **25** Joseph mah nihcae ih dip thungah cang to thaengpae moe, a paek o ih phoisa doeh angmacae ih dip thungah pacaeng pae let pacoengah, loklam ah caak koi hmuennaw pacaeng pae hanah, lok a thuih pae; to tiah nihcae hanah a sak pae. **26** Angmacae ih laa hrang nuiah cang to thuengh o moe, a caeh o. **27** Ataihah ahmuen ah phak o naah, kami maeto mah angmah ih laa hrang to rawkcaek paek hanah dip to paongh, to naah phoisa to dip thungah a hnuk. **28** Angmah ih nawkamyanaw khaeah, Khenah, phoisa ang pakut let, kai ih dip thungah oh, tiah a naa. To naah palungboeng o moe, tasoehhaih hoiah oh o; tipongah Sithaw mah aicae nuiah hae tiah hmuen a sak vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto ang thuih o. **29** Kanaan prae ah ampa Jakob khae phak o naah, a

tongh o ih hmuennaw boih a thuih pae o; nihcae mah, **30** to prae ukkung angraeng mah lok kaham hoiah kaicae to ang tapring; kaicae loe tamquta hoi prae thazokhaih khen kami ah a poek. **31** Kaicae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe kahoih kami ni, tamquta hoi minaw khen kami na ai ni; **32** kaicae loe nawkamyah hathai hnetto ka oh o moe, ampa maeto ih caa ni, maeto loe om ai boeh; kanaw koek loe Kanaan prae ah kam pa khaeah oh, tiah ka thuih pae o. **33** To naah to prae ukkung angraeng mah, kaicae khaeah, Kami kahoih ah na oh o, tiah ka panoe thai hanah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto kai khaeah na caeh o taak ah, kalah kaminaw loe na imthung takoh zok kamthlam kaminaw hanah cang to phaw pae oh; **34** nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami na ai, kahoih kami ni, tiah ka panoe thai hanah, nangcae ih amnaw asoi koek to kai khaeah angzo o haih ah; to pacoengah haeah kaom nam nawk hae kang paek o let han; to naah ni prae thungah hmuennaw na zaw o thai vop tih, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae o. **35** Angmacae dip thung ih cang to pakong o boih naah, khenah, angmacae ih phoisa bawm loe dip thungah oh boih let; angmacae hoi ampa mah phoisa tabunaw to hnuk naah, tasoe h o. **36** Ampa Jakob mah nihcae khaeah, Ka caanaw to nang tahmat pae o boih boeh; Joseph loe om ai boeh moe, Simeon doeh om ai boeh; vaihi Benjamin lak hanah na thuih o let bae vop; hae hmuennaw hae ka koeh baktiah om thai ai, tiah a naa. **37** To naah Reuben mah ampa khaeah, Anih nang khaeah kang zo o haih let ai nahaeloe, ka caa hnik hae hum hmaek ah; ka ban ah na paek ah, kai mah kang hoih let han hman, tiah a naa. **38** Toe Jakob mah, Ka capa hae na caeh haih mak ai; amya duek boeh moe, anih loe angmabueng ah ni oh boeh, loklam ah kasae tongh moeng nahaeloe, palungset loiah ka lu ih sampok hoi nawnto ah ni taprong thungah nang caeh o sak tih boeh, tiah a naa. **(Sheol h7585)**

43 Prae thungah khokhahaih nung parai vop. **2** Izip prae thung hoi phawh o ih cang to caak o boih pacoengah ampa mah, nihcae khaeah, Caeh o let ah loe, cang to na qan pae o let rae, tiah a naa. **3** Toe Judah mah anih khaeah, To ih kami mah, Nam nawk na hoi o ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai nang hnu o thai mak ai, tiah ang thuih boeh. **4** Kam nawk to kaicae hnukah nang zohsak nahaeloe, ka caeh o tathuk moe, cang to kang qan pae o han; **5** toe anih to nang zosak ai nahaeloe, ka caeh o tathuk mak ai; to kami mah, Nam nawk na hoi o ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih boeh, tiah a naa. **6** Israel mah, kai raihah paek hanah, tikhoe kam nawk oh vop, tiah na thuih o loe? tiah a naa. **7** Nihcae mah, To kami mah kaimacae kawng hoi imthung takoh kawng, nam pa hing vop maw? Nam nawk kalah oh vop maw? tiah ang dueng; kaicae mah doeh ang dueng ih lok ni ka pathim pae o; nam nawk haeah na hoi o tathuk ah, tiah thuih tih tito mi mah maw panoe? tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah Judah mah ampa Israel khaeah, Kaicae boih, nangmah hoi nawkta to dueh ai, ka hing o thai hanah, nawkta to kai hoi nawnto patoeh ah, kang thawk o moe, ka caeh o roep han boeh, tiah a naa. **9** Anih to kahoih ah ka khetzawn han hman; anih to nang khaeah kang zo haih let ai moe, na hmaa ah kang pha haih let ai nahaeloe, ka hing thung zaehaih ka zok han; kai khaeah anih to na suk ah;

10 hae tiah pakaahaih om ai nahaeloe, ka caeh o moe, vai hnetto doeh kam laem o han boeh, tiah a naa. 11 To naah ampa Israel mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah om nasoe, tiah na poek o nahaeloe, hae tiah sah oh; hae prae thung ih kahoih koek thingthai, tak angnok koi hmuihoih, khoitui zetta, aan ah thuih ih hmuihoih, myrrh, thingthai mu hoi almond mu to phaw oh loe, to kami hanah tangqum ah paek oh. 12 Phoisa to kamtlai ah sin pae oh; nangmacae ih dip thungah kaom phoisa to sin oh loe, paek o let ah; anih mah pacaeng pazae moeng mue. 13 Nam nawk hae caeh o haih ah, anghawh oh loe, to kami khaeah caeh o let ah. 14 To kami mah to ih nam nawk to prawt moe, Benjamin na hoih o let thai hanah, Thacak Sithaw mah nangcae to tahmen nasoe; kai loe ka caanawh pongah, palungset hoiah ni ka oh han boeh, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah nihcae mah tangqum hoi phoisa to kamtlai ah sin o moe, Benjamin doeh caeh o haih; anghawh o moe, Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk pacoengah, Joseph hmaa ah angdoet o. 16 Nihcae salakah kaom Benjamin to Joseph mah hnuk naah, angmah ih im khenzawnkung khaeah, Hae kaminawh hae ka im ah caeh haih ah, maitaw maeto bop oh loe, buh raengghaih to sah ah; athun naah nihcae hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, tiah a naa. 17 Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah to kami mah sak pae, nihcae to Joseph im ah caeh haih. 18 Joseph im ah a caeh haih pongah nihcae loe tasoe o, canghni cang qan han a caeh o tangsuek naah aicae dip thungah phoisa oh let pongah ni, im ah ang caeh haih boeh; aicae hae na bop ueloe, nganbawh kana na paek tih boeh, tamna ah suek pacoengah, aicae ih laa hrangnawh doeh laa boih tih boeh, tiah a poek o. 19 To pongah Joseph im toepkung khaeah caeh o moe, thok taengah anih khaeah lokthuih pae o. 20 Nihcae mah, Aw angraeng, kaicae loe canghniah haeah cang qan han kang zoh o vai boeh. 21 Ataihah im ka phak o naah, dip to ka paongh o, to naah kaimacae ih dip thungah phoisa tabu angmah toengroeng ah ka hnuk o let; to pongah vaihi kang sin o let. 22 Cang qan hanah kalah phoisa doeh ka sin o let; mi mah maw kaicae ih dip thungah phoisa pacaeng, titi ka panoek o ai, tiah naa o. 23 Anih mah, Lunghoihtha hoiah om oh, mawn o hmah; nangcae ih Sithaw, nangcae ampa ih Sithaw mah ni nangcae ih dip thungah phoisa to ang pacaengh pae; nangcae ih phoisa loe ka hnuk bae, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih mah Simeon to nihcae khaeah caeh haih. 24 Im toepkung mah nihcae to Joseph im ah caeh haih, khok amsaeh han tui a paek moe, laa hrangnawh doeh rawkcak pacah. 25 To ah buhcaak han oh, tiah a thaih o pongah, Joseph athun buhcaak han angzoh naah tangqum hae paek si, tiah a thuih o moe, tangqumnawh to pathok o. 26 Joseph im ah amlaem naah, a sinh o ih tangqum to imthung ah Joseph han paek o moe, a hmaa ah long ah akupe pae o. 27 Ngan na tui o maw? Nang thuih o ih nam pa mitong loe ngantui maw? A hing vop maw? tiah a dueng. 28 Nihcae mah, Na tamna kaicae ampa loe hing vop, ngan doeh tui vop bae, tiah a naa o; to pacoengah a hmaa ah akupe o moe, khingyahaih paek o. 29 A khet naah amno ih capa, amnawh Benjamin to a hnuk, Anih loe nang thuih o ih, nam nawk asoi koek maw? tiah a naa. Sithaw mah na tahmen nasoe, ka capa, tiah a naa. 30 Amnawh nuiah palungset pongah, qahhah ahmuen pakrong hanah karangah a caeh ving; angmah ih

imthung ah a caeh moe, to ah a qah. 31 Mikhmai pathlak pacoengah, angzoh let, qah amsumh pacoengah, Buhcaak hanah patoemh oh, tiah a naa. 32 Angmabueng caak hanah buh to patoemh pae o, anih ih nawkamyawh caak hanah doeh ahmuen kalah ah buh to patoem pae o; anih hoi nawnto buhcaa Izip kaminawh hanah doeh buh to patoem pae o toeng; Izip kaminawh hanah panuet thoh pongah, Izip kaminawh loe Hebru kaminawh hoi nawnto buhcaa o ai. 33 Nawkamyawh loe kacoe koek hoi kanawh koek khoeok to, angmacae ih saning baktih toengah Joseph hmaa ah anghnut o; nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto ang khet o moe, dawnrai o. 34 Joseph mah nihcae caak hanah buh pazet naah, Benjamin to kalah kaminawh pongah alet pangato kamtlai ah a paek; nihcae loe naek o moe, anih hoi nawnto kanawm ah oh o.

44 Joseph mah angmah ih im khenzawnkung khaeah, nihcae a phawh o thai thung, cang to phawhah ah loe, cang qanhaih phoisa to angmacae dip thungah pacaeng pae boih let ah, tiah a thuih pae. 2 To pacoengah kai ih boengloeng, sum kanglung hoi sak ih boengloeng to, kanawh koek ih dip thungah cang a qanhaih phoisa hoi nawnto pacaeng pae, tiah a naa. Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah sak. 3 Khawnbang khodai naah loe nihcae to, angmacae ih laa hrang hoi nawnto patoeh. 4 Nihcae vangpui thung hoi tacawt o moe, nasetto kangthla ah doeh caeh o ai vop, to naah Joseph mah angmah ih im khenzawn kami khaeah, to kaminawh to patom ah loe, na kae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah nang pathok o loe? 5 Tih hanah ka angraeng mah tui naek naah patoh ih, a boengloeng to na paquk o loe? To boengloeng loe kaom han koi hmuen khet naah patoh ih boengloeng ah oh, na sak o ih hmuen hae hoih ai, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. 6 Anih mah nihcae to kae naah, a thuisak ih lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a thuih pae. 7 Toe nihcae mah, Tikhoe ka angraeng loe to tiah lokthuih loe? Na tamnanawh loe to baktih hmuen to ka sah o mak ai. 8 Khenah, dip thungah ka hnuk o ih phoisa mataeng doeh, Kanaan prae thung hoiah kang sin o let bae; kawbang maw na angraeng im ih phoisa hoi sui to ka paqu o halat tih? 9 Na tamnanawh thungah mi kawbaktih ih dip thungah doeh to hmuen to na hnuk nahaeloe, anih to dueh nasoe; kalah kaicae boih loe ka angraeng ih tamna ah ka oh o han, tiah a naa o. 10 Anih mah, Na thuih o ih lok baktiah om nasoe, mi kawbaktih ih dip thungah doeh boengloeng to ka hnuk nahaeloe, anih to ka tamna ah om nasoe, kalah kaminawh loe loih o tih, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah long ah karangah amtik o moe, angmacae ih dip to paongh o boih. 12 Im toepkung mah kacoe ih hmuen hoi kanawh ih hmuen khoeok to pakrong pae bit; to naah Benjamin ih dip thungah boengloeng to a hnuk. 13 To naah nihcae loe laihaw to asih o moe, laa hrang nuiah hmuenawh to thuengh o pacoengah, vangpui ah amlaem o let. 14 Judah hoi nawkamyawh Joseph imthung ah akun o naah, Joseph loe imthung ah oh vop, nihcae loe anih hmaa ah long ah akupe o. 15 Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh o loe? Na sak o ih hmuen ka panoek mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? tiah a naa. 16 Judah mah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng khaeah timaw ka thuih o han boeh? Timaw ka

thuih o han vop? Kawbang maw toenghah kam tueng o sak han? Na tamnanawkh ih zaehaih Sithaw mah amtuengsak boeh; khenah, kaicae loe nang ih tamna ah ni ka oh o han boeh, kaicae hoi boengloeng phawkung loe na tamna ah ka oh o han boeh, tiah a naa. **17** Toe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, To baktih hmuen to ka sah mak ai; boengloeng phawkung khue ni kai ih tamna ah om ti; kalah boih loe nam pa khaeah lunghoihtah hoiah caeh oh, tiah a naa. **18** Judah mah anih khaeah caeh moe, Aw, ka angraeng, ka angraeng khaeah lok pakha to mah na thuisak raeh, nang loe Faro hoi kangvan ah na oh; toe na tamna nuiah palungphuisak hma raeh. **19** Ka angraeng nang mah, Nam pa hoi nam nawk na tawnh o vop maw? tiah nang dueng. **20** Kaicae mah ka angraeng khaeah, Kam pa loe oh vop, anih loe mitong boeh moe, mitong lam ah sak ih capa maeto oh vop; anih ih amya loe duek boeh; amno ih capanawkh thungah anih khue ni anghmat boeh; anih loe ampa mah paroeai palung, tiah kang thuih o. **21** To naah nang mah na tamnanawkh khaeah, Kai khaeah angzo o haih ah, hnuk han ka koeh toeng, tiah na thuih. **22** Kaicae mah ka angraeng nang khaeah, Nawkta loe ampa hoi ampraek thai ai, anih mah caeh taak nahaeloe, kam pa loe dueh ti, tiah kang thuih o. **23** Toe nang mah na tamnanawkh khaeah, Asoi koek nam nawk to nang zo o haih tathuk ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai nang hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah nang thuih. **24** Na tamnanawkh kam pa khaeah ka caeh o let naah, ka angraeng nang mah nang thuih ih loknawk to ka thuih pae o boih. **25** To naah kam pa mah, Caeh o let ah loe, cang na qan pae o let ah, tiah ang naa. **26** Toe kaicae mah, Ka caeh o tathuk let mak ai; asoi koek kam nawk angzoh naah ni ka caeh o thai ti; asoi koek kam nawk to om ai nahaeloe, to kami ih mikhmai to ka hnu o let thai mak ai boeh, tiah ka naa o. **27** Na tamna ih ampa mah, Ka zu mah caa hnetto ang sak pae, tito na panoek o. **28** Maeto loe kai khae hoiah caeh ving boeh pongah, Anih loe moi kasan mah taprawt pet pet boeh mue, tiah kang naa o. To pacoeng hoiah loe anih to ka hnu let ai boeh. **29** Anih hae na lak o let moe, kasae tongh moeng nahaeloe, palungset loiah ka lu nui ih sampok hoiah ni nawnto taprong thungah nang thak o ti boeh, tiah ang naa. **(Sheol h7585)** **30** To pongah vaihi, nawkta hae hoi ai ah, na tamna mah kam pa khaeah ka caeh let nahaeloe, nawkta hinghah hoi amhoe thai ai kam pa mah, **31** nawkta to khet hawk moe, kaicae hoi nawnto nawkta angzo ai, tiah panoek nahaeloe, anih loe dueh roep ti boeh; na tamnanawkh mah palungset loiah anih lu nui ih sampok to taprong thungah ka laem o sak moeng ti. **(Sheol h7585)** **32** Na tamna kai mah nawkta to ngancuem ah kang zoh haih let han hmang, tiah ka thuih pae boeh; anih to kang zo haih let ai nahaeloe, ka hing thung kam pa hmaa ah kasae thuihah ka phawh han hmang, tiah lok ka thuih boeh. **33** To pongah vaihi nawkta zuengah kai hae na tamna ah ka oh han, nawkta loe amyanawkh hoi nawnto amlaensak ah. **34** Nawkta om ai ah, kawbang maw kam pa khaeah kam laem let thai ti? To ti ah nahaeloe, kam pa nuiah kapha raihah to ka hnu moeng ti, tiah a naa.

45 Joseph loe a taengah kangdoe kaminawkh hmaa ah angsum thai ai boeh pongah, Kai khae hoi kalah bang caeh o boih ah, tiah a hang; to naah Joseph mah amyanawkh khaeah angmah hoi angmah to taphong, to naah a taengah

mi doeh om ai. **2** Tha hoi a qah pongah, Izip kaminawkh hoi Faro imthung takohnawkh mah doeh thaih o. **3** Joseph mah amyanawkh khaeah, Kai loe Joseph ni! Pa to hing vop maw? tiah a naa. Toe amyanawkh loe, Anih hmaa ah poek anghmang o sut pongah, lok pathim pae o ai. **4** To naah Joseph mah amyanawkh khaeah, Ka taengah angzo oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe caeh o. Anih mah, Kai loe Izip prae ah nang zawh o ih, nangcae ih amnawkh Joseph ni! **5** To pongah kai nang zawh o pongah vaihi palungsae o sak hmah loe, palung doeh phui o hmah; hinghah pahlong han ih ni hae ahmuen ah Sithaw mah kai ang patoeh hmaloe. **6** Vaihi prae thungah khokhahaih saning hnetto oh boeh, hmabang saning pangato thung mi mah doeh lawk sah mak ai ueloe, cang doeh aat o mak ai. **7** Toe long ah kanghmat nangcae to hingsak moe, kalen parai pahlonghah hoiah nangcae to loisak hanah, Sithaw mah hae ahmuen ah kai hae ang patoeh boeh. **8** To pongah kai haeah patoehkung loe nangcae na ai, Sithaw ni; anih mah Faro to ampa ah ang sak pae, a imthung takoh boih ih angraeng ah ang suet moe, Izip prae boih ukkung ah ang sak. **9** Kam pa khaeah karangah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Na capa Joseph mah, Kai loe Sithaw mah Izip prae thung boih ukkung angraeng ah ang sak boeh; akra ai ah, kai khaeah angzo tathuk ah, tiah a thuih; **10** kaimah hoi kazoi ahmuen, Goshen prae ah khosah oh, nangmah hoi na caanawkh, na caanawkh patoeng, maitawnawkh, tuunawkh hoi na tawnh ih hmuennawkh to sin o boih ah; **11** kai mah kang pacah o han hmang, saning pangato thung khokha vop ti; to ti ah nahaeloe nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, na tawnh ih hmuennawkh boih anghmaa ti, tiah thui pae oh. **12** Khenah, nangcae hoi kam nawkh Benjamin mikhnuk ah, ka pakha hoiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **13** Izip prae ah ka lensawkhah hoi na hnuk o ih hmuennawkh boih, kam pa khaeah thui pae oh; karangah caeh oh loe, kam pa to haeah angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa. **14** To pacoengah amnawkh Benjamin to takop moe, a qah; Benjamin mah doeh anih to takop moe, qah; **15** to pacoengah amyanawkh boih to a mok moe, a qah; to pacoengah amyanawkh hoiah lok apaeh o. **16** Joseph ih amyanawkh angzoh o ti, tiah Faro imthung takoh mah thaih naeph, Faro hoi a tamnanawkh boih poeknawm o. **17** Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Nam yannawkh khaeah, hae tiah thui pae loe, hae tiah sahsak ah; laa hrang hoiah hmuennawkh to phaw o sak ah loe, Kanaan prae ah amlaensak ah; **18** nam pa hoi imthung takoh kaminawkh to kai khaeah angzosak ah; Izip prae thungah kahoih koek prae to kang paek han, prae kathawk to na caa o ti, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. **19** Nangmah doeh nihcae khaeah hae tiah sak hanah thui pae, a caanawkh hoi a zunawkh to lak hanah Izip prae thung ih hrang leeng to la nasoe loe, nam pa to angzo o haih nasoe. **20** Hmuennawkh to paawt o hmah, Izip prae thung boih ih kahoih koek hmuen loe nihcae hanah om ti, tiah a naa. **21** To pongah Israel caanawkh mah to tiah a sak o; Faro mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joseph mah hrang leengnawkh to a paek, to pacoengah loklam ah caak han ih hmuen doeh a paek. **22** Nihcae boih han khukbuen kangtha to a paek, toe Benjamin loe phoisa cumvai thumto hoi khukbuen zung pangato a paek. **23** Ampa hanah Izip prae thung ih kahoih koek hmuennawkh to laa hrang hato pongah a phawsak, laa hrang amno hato pongah

cang hoi takaw to phawsak pacoengah, ampa mah loklam ah caak han ih hmuennawkw to a pat pae. **24** To pacoengah amyanawkw to patoeh, nihcae doeh amsak o; loklam ah maeto hoi maeto angzoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah anghawkw o tahang moe, ampa Jakob ohhah Kanaan prae ah caeh o. **26** Anih khaeah, Joseph loe hing vop! Izip prae ukkung ah oh, tiah a naa o. To naah Jakob loe palungboeng sut; nihcae to tang ai. **27** Toe Joseph mah thuih ih loknawkw boih a thuih pae o moe, anih phawh hanah Joseph mah pat pae ih hrang leeng to a hnuk naah ni, ampa Jakob loe poekhaih tha oh let vop. **28** To naah Israel mah, Khawt boeh! Ka capa Joseph loe hing vop, ka caeh moe, ka dueh ai naah anih to ka hnuk han vop, tiah thuih.

46 To pongah Israel loe a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih hoiah caeh moe, Beersheba phak naah, ampa Issak ih Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah to sak. **2** Sithaw mah Jakob khaeah aqum ah hnusakhah hoi lok to thuih pae, Jakob! Jakob! tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah pathim. **3** Anih mah, Kai loe Sithaw, nam pa ih Sithaw ah ka oh; Izip prae ah caeh tathuk hanah zii hmah; to ah kalen parai acaeng ah kang sak han. **4** Izip prae ah kang caeh haih moe, kam laem haih let han, Joseph mah na mik nuiah a ban to koeng tih, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah Jakob loe kholong caeh hanah Beersheba hoiah amsak, Israel ih caanawkw mah ampa Jakob, anih ih caanawkw hoi a zunawkw to Faro mah nihcae phawh hanah patoeh ih hrang leeng nuiah anghueng o sak. **6** To pacoengah Jakob mah Kanaan prae ah hnuk o ih hmuennawkw hoi maitawnawkw to sinh moe, a caanawkw hoi nawnto Izip prae ah caeh tathuk. **7** Jakob loe angmah hoi a caanawkw doeh Izip prae ah caeh haih boih. **8** Hae kaminawkw loe Izip prae ah kacaeh Israel ih caanawkw, Jakob caanawkw ih ahmin ah oh; Reuben loe Jakob ih calu ah oh. **9** Reuben ih caanawkw loe Hanok, Phallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. **10** Simeon ih caanawkw loe Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar hoi Kanaan nongpata ih capa Shaul. **11** Levi ih caanawkw loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. **12** Judah ih caanawkw loe Er, Onan, Shelah, Pharez hoi Zerah; toe Er hoi Onan loe Kanaan prae ah duek hoi boeh. Perez ih caanawkw loe, Hezron hoi Hamul. **13** Issakar ih caanawkw loe Tola, Puvah, Job hoi Shimron. **14** Zebulun ih caanawkw loe Sered, Elon hoi Jahleel. **15** Hae kaminawkw loe Padan Aram ah, Leah mah Jakob hanah, canu Dinah hoi nawnto sak ih caa ah oh o; a capa hoi a canunawkw loe sangqum boih ah qui thum, thumto oh o. **16** Gad ih caanawkw loe Zephion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi hoi Areli. **17** Asher ih caanawkw loe Jimnah, Ishuah, Isui hoi Beriah; nihcae ih tanuh loe Serah; Beriah ih caanawkw loe Heber hoi Malkiel. **18** Hae kaminawkw loe Laban mah a canu Leah khaeah paek ih, Zilpah mah Jakob hanah sak pae ih caa ah oh o; kami hatlai tarukto oh o. **19** Joseph hoi Benjamin loe Jakob ih zu Rachel ih caa ah oh, **20** Izip prae, On vangpui ah kaom qaima Photipherah canu, Asenath mah Joseph han sak pae ih caanawkw loe Manasseh hoi Ephraim. **21** Benjamin ih caanawkw loe Bela, Beker, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim hoi Ard. **22** Hae kaminawkw loe Rachel mah, Jakob hanah sak pae ih kami ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh o. **23** Dan ih caanawkw loe Hushim. **24** Naphtali ih caanawkw

loe, Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shillem. **25** Hae kaminawkw loe Laban mah a canu Rachel khaeah paek ih, Bilah mah Jakob han sak pae ih caa ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah sarihto oh o. **26** Jakob hoi nawnto Izip prae ah angzo kaminawkw boih, a capa ih zunawkw to kroek ai ah, angmah ih caanawkw boih loe qui taruk, tarukto oh o. **27** Joseph mah Izip prae thungah sak ih capa hnetto hoi Izip prae ah angzo, Jakob ih canawknawkw boih loe, sangqum boih ah qui sarihto oh o. **28** Goshen prae caehhah loklam duengh hanah Jakob mah Judah to Joseph khaeah patoeh hmaloe, to tiah Goshen prae to a phak o. **29** Joseph loe hrang leeng to suek coek moe, ampa Israel to hnuk hanah Goshen prae ah caeh; Goshen prae ah ampa khaeah phak naah, ampa to takop moe, a qah. **30** Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Na hing vop pongah, na krang ka hnuk boeh; vaihi loe ka duek cadoeh palung mong boeh, tiah a naa. **31** To pacoengah Joseph mah amyanawkw hoi ampa imthung takohnawkw khaeah, Faro khaeah ka caeh tahang moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom kam yanawkw hoi kam pa imthung takohnawkw angzoh o boeh; **32** nihcae loe tuu toep kami, maitaw khenzawn kami ah oh o; nihcae loe a tawnh o ih hmuennawkw, maitawnawkw, tuunawkw to sin o, tiah ka thuih pae han. **33** Faro mah kawkw moe, tih tok maw na sak o? tiah na dueng nahaeloe, **34** nangcae mah, Na tamnanawkw loe nawkta nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoeok to, kam pa mah sak ih baktih toengah, maitawnawkw ni ka toep o, tiah thui oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae to Goshen prae ah na omsak tih; tuutoep kami loe Izip kaminawkw mah panuet o, tiah a naa.

47 Joseph loe caeh moe, Faro khaeah, Kam pa hoi kam yanawkw loe tuu, maitawnawkw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennawkw boih phawh o moe, Kanaan prae hoiah angzoh o boeh, vaihi Goshen ah oh o, tiah a thuih pae. **2** Anih mah amya pangato a qoih moe, nihcae to Faro khaeah caeh haih. **3** Faro mah anih ih amyanawkw to lokdueng, Tih tok maw na sak o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Faro khaeah, Na tamnanawkw loe kam pa mah sak ih tok baktih toengah, tuu toep kami ah ka oh o, tiah a naa o. **4** Nihcae mah Faro khaeah, Kanaan prae ah khokhahaih nung parai moe, pacah ih moinawkw caak han ahmuen om ai boeh pongah, hae prae ah khosak hanah kang zoh o; to pongah vaihi na tamnanawkw hae Goshen prae ah na omsak ah, tiah a naa o. **5** Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Nam pa hoi nam yanawkw loe nang khaeah angzoh o boeh. **6** Izip prae loe na hmaa ah ni oh; prae thung ih kahoih koek ahmuen ah nam pa hoi nam yanawkw to omsak ah; Goshen prae ah om o nasoe; nihcae thungah hmuenmae sak kophaih tawn kami om nahaeloe, kai ih maitaw khenkung ah suem ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa to zaeh moe, Faro to patuek; Jakob mah Faro tahamhoihaih paek. **8** Faro mah Jakob khaeah, Saning nazetto maw na oh boeh? tiah a naa. **9** Jakob mah Faro khaeah, Kai loe angvin ah ka ohhah saning cumvai, qui thumto oh boeh; ka hinghah saning loe tamsi vop, toe raihah paroeai ka tongh; angvin ah kaom kam panawkw khosakhaih saning to ka pha ai, tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah Jakob mah Faro to tahamhoihaih paek moe, a caeltaak. **11** Joseph mah ampa hoi amyanawkw Izip prae ah ohsak moe, Faro ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, kahoih koek prae, Ramses ahmuen to a paek. **12** Joseph mah angmah ih ampa, amyanawkw hoi ampa ih imthung takohnawkw boih, kaom kami zetto caaknaek to a paek. **13** Khokha nung parai

pongah, prae thung boih ah buh to om ai boeh; Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae doeh zaek sut boeh. **14** Izip hoi Kanaan prae thung ih cang qanhaih phoisa loe Joseph mah patung boih moe, Faro ih ah thak pae. **15** Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae ah phoisa boeng naah loe, Izip kaminawk boih Joseph khaeah angzoh o moe, caak hanah buh na paek ah, phoisa ka tawn o ai boeh, to pongah na hmaa ah maw ka duek o han boeh? tiah a naa o. **16** To naah Joseph mah, Phoisa na tawn o ai boeh nahaeloe, maitaw to sin oh, maitaw zuengah cang to kang paek o han, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah nihcae mah Joseph khaeah maitaw to sinh o; anih mah hrang, tuu, maeh, maitaw hoi laa hrangnawk to cang hoiah alaiih pae; to na saning loe nihcae ih maitaw hoiah cang to alaisak boih. **18** To saning to boeng pacoeng amlaa ah loe, anih khaeah, phoisa ka tawn o ai boeh, tito ka angraeng na hmaa ah kang phat o ai boeh; kaicae ih maitawnawk doeh nang khaeah ni oh boih boeh, ka angraeng mikhnuk ah kaimacae ih takpum hoi lawknawk khue ai ah loe, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh. **19** Na hmaa ah ka duek o moe, prae doeh kam ro o sak han boeh maw? Kaimacae hoi ka lawknawk hae cang hoiah qan ah; lawk hoi kaimacae hae Faro ih tamna ah ka oh o halat han boeh; ka hing o moe, prae angqai krang hanah ka duek o han ai ah, cang to na paek ah, tiah a hnik o let bae. **20** To pongah Joseph mah Faro hanah Izip prae ih lawknawk to qan pae boih; khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, Izip kaminawk loe lawk to zawh o boih; to pongah lawknawk loe Faro ih lawk ah angcoeng boih. **21** Izip prae boenghah maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoeo to kaminawk to vangpui ah angpuensak. **22** Toe qaimanawk ih lawk loe qan pae ai; qaimanawk loe Faro khae hoi caaknaek khawt ah huk o; Faro mah nihcae han caaknaek khawt ah paek pongah, lawk to zaw o ai. **23** Joseph mah prae kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nangcae ih lawk Faro han ka qan pae boeh, hae ih cangtii hae la oh loe, lawk ah tuh oh, tiah a naa. **24** Toe cang na aah o naah pangato thungah maeto Faro han paek oh; kalah palito loe nangmacae han la oh loe, lawk ah tuh oh; nangmacae, na imthung takoh hoi na caanawk mah caak hanah cang to la oh, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae mah, Kaicae hinghah nang pahlong; ka angraeng na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh o nahaeloe, Faro ih tamna ah ka oh o halat han boeh, tiah a naa o. **26** To pongah qaimanawk ih lawk khue ai ah loe, Faro mah pangato thung ah maeto la nasoe, tiah Joseph mah sak ih lawk tawnkung nuiah lok takroekhaih to Izip prae thungah vaihni ni khoeo to patoh o. **27** Israelnawk loe Izip prae Goshen ah oh o; to prae to toep o moe, qoeng o tahang pacoengah, paroelai pung o. **28** Jakob loe Izip prae thungah saning hatlai sarihto oh, a hinghah saning loe sangqum boih ah cumvai qui pali, sarihto phak. **29** Israel duek tom naah, a capa Joseph to kaww moe, anih khaeah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na ban to ka phaih tim ah hawt ah loe, tahmenhaih hoi palungthin tang hoiah kai hoi nawnto lokkamhaih sah ah; tahmenhaih hoi kai hae Izip prae ah na phum hmah; **30** kai loe kam panaww khaeah ni kang song han, Izip prae thung hoiah na phaw ah loe, nihcae aphumhaih ahmuen ah na phum ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka sak han hmang, tiah a naa. **31** Anih mah, Kai khaeah lokkamhaih sah ah, tiah a

naa. To naah Joseph mah anih khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak; Israel loe angmah iihkhum lu bang ah lu akuep tathuk.

48 Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Nam pa loe ngannat, tiah Joseph khaeah thuih pae o; to pongah a caa Manasseh hoi Ephraim to kaww moe, a caeh haih. **2** Jakob khaeah, Na capa Joseph nang khaeah angzoh, tiah thuih pae o; to naah Israel loe tha pathok moe, a iih haih ahmuen ah anghnut. **3** Jakob mah Joseph khaeah, Kanaan prae Luz vangpui ah Thacak Sithaw kai khaeah angphong moe, tahamhoihaih ang paek, **4** anih mah kai khaeah, Khenah, athaih kang thaisak moe, kang pungsak han, kami pop parai acaeng ah kang sak moe, angzo han koi na caanaww khaeah, hae prae hae dungzan ah toep hanah kang paek han, tiah ang naa. **5** Kai haeah kang zo ai naah Izip prae ah na sak ih na caa Manasseh hoi Ephraim loe ka caa ah ni om hoi tih; Reuben hoi Simeon baktih toengah, nihnik loe ka caa ah om hoi tih. **6** To pacoengah na sak ih na caa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah om tih, a toep o han koi qawknawk loe angmah ih nawkamya ahmin hoiah nawnto kroek o hmaek tih. **7** Padan hoiah kang zoh, Kanaan prae thungah ka caeh li moe, Ephrath vangpui to phak tom naah, nam no Rachel loe ka taengah duek; to pongah anih to Bethlehem, tiah thuih ih, Ephrath caehhaih loklam ah ka phum sut, tiah a naa. **8** Israel mah, Joseph ih caanaww huk naah, Mi hnik aa? tiah a naa. **9** Joseph mah ampa khaeah, Sithaw mah hae prae ah ang paek ih ka caa hnik ni, tiah a naa. Israel mah, tahamhoihaih paek hanah, ka taengah angzo haih ah, tiah a naa. **10** Israel loe mitong boeh pongah a mik tha om ai boeh, to pongah kho hnu thai ai boeh; Joseph mah a caa hnik to anih khaeah caeh haih, ampa mah nihnik to mok moe, takop. **11** Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Na mikhmai huk han ka poek ai boeh, Khenah, Sithaw mah vaihi na caa hnik to ang hnuksak boeh, tiah a naa. **12** Joseph mah a caa hnik to ampa ih khokhu salakah suek moe, long ah lu takhumsak. **13** Joseph mah nihnik to lak moe, Ephraim to a bantang ban hoi patawnh pacoengah, ampa ih bangqoi bangah a suek, Manasseh to a banqoi ban hoiah patawnh moe, ampa ih bantang bangah a suek. **14** Manasseh loe calu ah oh, toe Israel mah palunghahaih hoiah a ban to payuengh moe, a bantang ban to Ephraim ih lu ah koeng pacoengah, a banqoi ban to Manaaseh ih lu ah a koeng. **15** Joseph to tahamhoihaih a paek, Kam pa Abraham hoi Issak mah bok ih Sithaw, ka hing thung vaihni ni khoeo to kai khenzawnkung Sithaw. **16** zit kathok raihaih congca thung hoi kai pahlongkung van kami mah, hae ih nawkta hnik hae tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; nihnik loe kai ih ahmin, kam pa Abraham hoi Issak ih ahmin to phui o nasoe, long ah pop parai ah pung o nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** Ampa mah Ephraim nuiah bantang ban to koeng pae, tiah Joseph mah huk naah ampa nuiah palung hoih ai; to pongah Ephraim lu ih ampa ih ban to lak moe, Manasseh ih lu nuiah koeng pae. **18** Joseph mah ampa khaeah, Pa, to tih na ai ni; anih loe calu ni, to pongah anih lu nuiah na bantang ban to koeng ah, tiah a naa. **19** Toe ampa mah angmaak pae; ka panoek, ka capa, ka panoek; anih doeh kami ah angcoeng ueloe, paroelai len tahang tih; toe amnaww loe anih pongah len kuo tih, anih ih caanaww loe pop parai acaeng ah angcoeng tih,

tiah a naa. **20** Nang loe Sithaw mah Ephraim hoi Manasseh baktih toengah omsak nasoe, Israel caanaw loe nang rang hoiah tahamhoihaih hnu o tih, tiah to na niah nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek; to tiah Ephraim to Manasseh hmaa ah suek lat. **21** To pacoengah Israel mah, Joseph khaeah, Kai loe ka duek han boeh; toe Sithaw mah na om haih ueloe, nam panaw loe ih prae ah na hoi let tih. **22** Toe sumsen hoi kalii hoiah Amor kaminaw khaeah ka lak ih kahoih prae loe nam yanaw loe han ih na ai ah, nang han ih ni kang paek, tiah a naa.

49 To pacoengah Jakob mah a capanaw loe kawk moe, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen kang thuih o han pongah, ahmuen maeto ah amkhueng oh. **2** Jakob ih caanaw, nawnto amkhueng oh loe, nam Pa Israel ih lok hae tahngai oh. **3** Reuben, nang loe ka calu, ka thacakhaih, ka tha oh tangsuekhaih, saiqathaih hoi saktihaih sang koek ah na oh. **4** Tui baktiah nang phui pongah, na hoihah om mak ai boeh; nam pa iihhah nuiah na dawh moe, ka iihhah to nam hnongsak. **5** Simeon hoi Levi loe nawkamya ah oh moe, sumsen hoiah kasae sakhaih ahmuen ah a oh hoi. **6** Aw ka hinghah, nihnik mah tamquta hoi sak ih ahmuen ah na thumsak hmah, kai pakoehhah loe nihcae amkhuenghah ahmuen ah na thumsak hmah; nihnik loe palungphuihah hoiah kami to hum hoi moe, a koeh hoi ih baktiah vangpui tapang to paro hoi. **7** Nihnik loe palungphui hoi, poek amthueng hoi moe, palungduemh hoi pongah kasae zok hoi nasoe! Jakob acaeng thungah nihnik to ka tapraek moe, Israel acaeng thungah kam hetsak phang han. **8** Judah, nang loe nam yanaw mah pakoeh o tih; na ban loe misanaw loe ih tahnong nuiah om tih; nam pa ih caanaw loe na hmaa ah akuep o tih. **9** Aw Judah, nang loe kanaw kaipui ah na oh, ka capa, nang loe moi kaekhaih ahmuen hoiah nang zoh tahang moe, na tabok; kaipui baktih, kaipui amno baktih toengah avah; mi mah maw anih to pathaw thuih? **10** Shiloh pha ai karok to tayae toeng loe, Judah khae hoi amhoe mak ai ueloe, a ukhaih cunghet doeh a khok salak hoiah takhoe mak ai; kaminaw loe anih khaeah ni amkhueng o tih. **11** Misurkung pongah angmah ih hrang to paeh ueloe, laa hrang caa to kahoih koek misurkung pongah paeh tih; angmah ih khukbuen to misurtui hoi pasuk ueloe, angmah ih laiawnaw doeh misurtui hoiah pasuk tih. **12** Anih ih mik loe misurtui hoi thim ueloe, a ha doeh maitaw tahnutui hoiah anglung tih. **13** Zebulun loe tuiyip taengah om ueloe, palongpui angkhah ahmuen ah om tih; anih ih ramri loe Sidon karok to kawk tih. **14** Issakar loe mae salakah tabok thacak laa hrang ah oh; **15** angkhah ahmuen kahoih to a hnuk moe, prae kahoih to a hnuk pongah, angmah ih palaeng nuiah hmuen to koeng ueloe, tamut paek tamna ah om tih. **16** Dan loe Israel ih acaeng maeto ah oh baktih toengah, angmah ih kaminaw loe lokcaek tih. **17** Dan loe loklam ah kaom pahui ah om ueloe, hrang angthueng kami to hnuk angnawsak hanah, hrang khok tahmawh patuk pahui sae ah om tih. **18** Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghah to ka zing. **19** Misanaw mah Gad to tuh o tih, toe anih mah nihcae to tuh let ueloe, hnukhuem ah pazaw loe. **20** Asher ah caaknaek kahoih tacawt tih, siangphrang paek koi caaknaek to tacawt tih. **21** Naphtali loe angmah koeh

baktiah kaom tasuk, kranghoih caa sahkung tasuk ah oh. **22** Joseph loe thacak thingkung, tui taengah kaom thingkung ah oh; anih ih tanghangnaw loe tapang ranui khoeok to amzam. **23** Kalii kaat kop kaminaw mah anih to paroai raihah paek o, hnukma o moe, a kah o; **24** toe anih ih kalii loe thazok ai; anih ih ban tampaw loe Jakob Sithaw ih ban thacakhaih rang hoiah, (tuutoep kami ah kaom, Israel ih lungsong ah oh;) **25** nang loe nang bomkung, nam pa ih Sithaw rang hoiah nang han van ranui hoi tahamhoihaih paekkung, Sithaw rang hoiah tha na cak; atlim ah kaom kathuk tahamhoihaih, tahnutui hoi caa im tahamhoihaih mah nang han tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; **26** nam pa mah paek ih tahamhoihaih loe, canghni ah mae nui ih tahamhoihaih, dungzan maesomnaw nuiah kaom kahoih hmuennaw pongah doeh len kue; to tahamhoihaih loe Joseph ih lu nuiah om nasoe loe, amyanaw hoi kamhoe ah kaom kami ih lu nuiah om nasoe. **27** Benjamin loe kalomh thaih tasui ah oh; anih loe khawnthaw ah moi to kaek ueloe, aqum ah a lomh ih hmuen to tapraek tih, tiah a naa. **28** Hae kaminaw loe Isreal acaeng hatlai hnetto ah oh o, ampa mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ampa mah nihcae hak han koi tahamhoihaih to paek boih. **29** To pacoengah nihcae khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae; Kai loe kaimah ih kaminaw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah ka caeh han boeh; Hit kami Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom thlungkhaw thungah kam panaw loe nawnto na phum oh, **30** to thlungkhaw loe Kanaan prae, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah, Makpelah ahmuen ah oh moe, Abraham mah Hit kami Ephron khaeah, lawk hoi nawnto taprong sak hanah a qanh. **31** Abraham hoi a zu Sarah, Issak hoi a zu Rebekah loe to ahmuen ah aphum o; Leah doeh to ahmuen ah ka phum. **32** Lawk hoi thlungkhaw loe, Hit kaminaw khaeah ni ka qanh, tiah a naa. **33** A caanaw khaeah lokthuih boih pacoengah, Jakob loe a iihhah ahmuen ah a khok to azuh tahang, hinghah qui apet pacoengah, angmah ih kaminaw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah angkuem.

50 To pacoengah Joseph loe ampa nuiah tabok moe, qah pacoengah a mok. **2** To pacoengah Joseph mah tasi sah kop a tamnanaw khaeah ampa ih qok to tasi pazut hanah thuih pae; tasi sah kop kaminaw mah Israel to tasi hoiah pazut o. **3** Anih ih qok to tasi hoiah pazut hanah, ni qui palito akra; ni akoe pacoengah lzip kaminaw mah anih to ni qui sarihto thung qah o haih. **4** Qahhah ni boeng pacoengah, Joseph mah Faro imthung takohnaw khaeah, Nangcae mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, Faro khaeah na thui pae oh, **5** kam pa mah, Khenah, ka duek tom boeh, ka duek naah Kanaan prae ah kaimah han taekah ih taprong ah na phum ah, tiah lok ang kamsak. To pongah vaihi kam pa aphum hanah ka caeh moe, aphum pacoengah kam laem let han, tiah a naa. **6** Faro mah, Lok ang kamsak baktih toengah, caeh tahang ah loe nam pa to aphum ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Joseph loe ampa aphum hanah caeh tahang; Faro ih tamnanaw boih, anih im ih kacoehtanaw hoi lzip prae ih kacoehtanaw boih anih hoi nawnto caeh o, **8** Joseph imthung takohnaw, angmah ih amyanaw hoi ampa imthung takoh boih a caeh o; a caanaw, tuunaw hoi maitawnaw khue ni Goshen ah a caeh o taak. **9** Hrang leeng hoi hrang angthueng kaminaw doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh

o; to pongah kami paroeai pop o. **10** Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Atad ih cang atithaih ahmuen to phak o naah, nihcae loe tha hoi qah o; Joseph mah ampa to ni sarihto thung qah haih. **11** To naah Kanaan prae thungah kaom kaminawk mah Atad cang atithaih ahmuen ih kaqah kaminawk to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah, Izip kaminawk loe paroeai qah o, tiah thuih o. To pongah Jordan vapui taeng ih to ahmuen to, Abel Mizraim, tiah kaww o. **12** Jakob ih caanaww loe ampa mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah sak o. **13** A capanaww mah anih ih qok to Kanaan prae ah caeh o haih moe, Abraham mah Hit kami, Ephron khaeah taprong sak hanah qan ih, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah kaom, Makpelah lawk ih thlung khaw thungah aphum o. **14** Ampa aphum o pacoengah, Joseph loe Izip prae ah amlaem let, anih loe angmah ih amyanaww, ampa aphum han caeh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto amlaem let. **15** Joseph ih amyanaww mah ampa duek boeh ti, tiah panoek o naah, nihcae mah, Anih nuiah a sak o ih kasae hmuen pongah, Joseph mah aicae hae hnuma ueloe, aicae nuiah kasae hmuen hoi pathok tih boeh, tiah a poek o. **16** To pongah Joseph khaeah kami to patoeh o moe, Nam pa mah dueh ai naah kaicae khaeah hae tiah lok ang thuih. **17** Joseph khaeah, Nam yanaww mah na nuiah sak o ih zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaih boih to tahmen ah, tiah nam pa mah tahmenhah hnik, tiah thui pae oh; nihcae mah na nuiah sak o ih zaehaih hoi nam pa ih Sithaw, anih ih tamnanaww mah sak o ih zaehaih to tahmen ah, tiah ang thuisak, tia a naa o. Nihcae mah thuisak ih hae lok to a thuih pae naah, Joseph loe qah. **18** Amyanaww loe anih hmaa ah caeh o moe, a hmaa ah akuap o; khenah, kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **19** Toe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; toe kai loe Sithaw angdoethaih ahmuen ah maw ka oh? **20** Nangcae mah kai hum hanah na poek o; toe vai hniah kaom hmuen baktih toengah Sithaw mah loe pop parai kaminaww hinghah to pahlong hanah kho a khan. **21** To pongah zii o hmah; nangmacae hoi na caanaww boih kang kok o han hmang, tiah a naa. Nihcae to patloep moe, lok kanaem hoiah tapring. **22** Joseph loe ampa imthung takohnaww boih hoi nawnto Izip prae thungah khosak; Joseph loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, hato hing. **23** Joseph loe a caa dung thumto haih, Ephraim ih caanaww to hnuk; Manasseh capa Makir ih caanaww loe Joseph ih khokhu nuiah tapensak. **24** To naah Joseph mah amyanaww khaeah, Kai loe ka duek han boeh; toe nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo ueloe, hae prae thung hoiah Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah na hoi o tih, tiah a naa. **25** Joseph mah Israel ih caanaww to lokkamsak, Nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo tih, to naah hae prae thung hoiah kai ih ahuh hae sin oh, tiah a naa. **26** To pongah Joseph loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, hato phak naah duek; anih ih qok to kaqong thai ai tasi pazut o pacoengah, Izip prae ah thingkhong thungah pasong o.

Exodus

1 Jakob hoi Izip prae ah kalaem imthung takoh Israel kaminawk boih ih ahmin loe, **2** Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, **3** Issakar, Zebulun, Benjamin, **4** Dan, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. **5** Jakob ih caanawk loe sangqum boih ah qui sarihto oh o; Joseph loe Izip prae ah oh hmaloe. **6** Joseph hoi anih ih amyanawk, to nathuem ah kaom kaminawk doeh duek o boih. **7** Israel kaminawk loe caa sak o, paroeai pop o; pung o moe, thacak o parai. **8** To pacoengah Joseph panoek ai kangtha siangpahrang mah Izip prae to uk. **9** Anih mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Khen oh, Israel kaminawk loe pop o parai moe, aicae pongah thacak o boeh. **10** Angzo oh; nihcae hae palungahai hoiah tamet si, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe pop o aep aep tih boeh; misa angtukhaih om nahaeloe, nihcae loe aicae ih misanawk khaeah ni athum o tih, aicae hae tuh o ueloe, aicae prae hae caeh o taak sut tih, tiah a thuih pae. **11** To pongah nihcae pacaekthlaek hanah hmawsaeng ukkungnawk to suek o. Faro ih hmuenmae patunghaih vangpui, Pithom hoi Raamses to nihcae hanah saksak. **12** Nihcae to paroeai pacaekthlaek o, toe nihcae loe pung o moe, qoeng o tahang aep aep; Israel kaminawk loe Izip kaminawk pongah paroeai palung boeng o. **13** Izip kaminawk loe tahmenhaih tawn ai ah Israel caanawk to toksak o sak; **14** Izip kaminawk mah nihcae to thlung kangphaek lakhai, amlai long hmai qoenghaih hoi laikok thungah karai parai toknawk to a sak o sak moe, pacaekthlaek o. **15** Izip siangpahrang mah nawkta omsakkung Hebru nongpata hnik, Shiphrah hoi Puah khaeah, **16** Hebru nongpatanawk nawkta ohsak naah, kahoiyah khen hoih loe, nongpa nahaeloe hum hoi roep ah, nongpata loe pathlung hoi, tiah a naa. **17** Toe nawkta omsakkung Hebru nongpata hnik loe Sithaw to zit hoi pongah, Izip siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah hoi ai; caa nongpanawk to pathlung hoi. **18** To pongah Izip siangpahrang mah nihnik to kawm moe, Tipongah hae tiah tok na sak hoi loe? Tipongah caa nongpanawk to na pathlung hoi loe? tiah a naa. **19** Nawkta omsakkung hnik mah Faro khaeah, Hebru nongpatanawk loe Izip nongpatanawk baktiah om o ai; nihcae loe thacak o pongah, nawkta omsakkung pha ai naah nawkta tapen o ving boeh, tiah a naa hoi. **20** Sithaw mah nawkta omsakkungnawk nuiah anghoehaih tawnh pongah, kami pung o moe, thacak o. **21** Nawkta omsakkung hnik loe Sithaw to zit hoi pongah, Sithaw mah nihnik khaeah imthong hoi khosakhai to paek. **22** To naah Faro mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Tapen caa nongpa to vapui thungah va o boih ah, nongpata loe pathlung o boih ah, tiah lok a paek.

2 To nathuem ah Levi kami maeto mah, Levi canu to zu ah lak. **2 A** zu loe zokpom moe, caa nongpa maeto sak; a khet naah nawkta loe kranghoih parai; to pongah anih to khrah thumto thung a hawk. **3** Toe hawk thai laek ai naah loe, sakrung kung hoiah sak ih thingkhong maeto a lak moe, tuipan hoi thing tangpri hoiah a bet caeng, nawkta to thingkhong thungah suek moe, vapui taengah a bangh. **4** Anih ih tanuh mah kawbang maw oh, tiah panoek hanah, ahmuen kangthla hoiah khet. **5** Faro canu loe tui amthluk hanah vapui ah caeh tathuk; to naah a tamna nongpatanawk

loe tui taengah amkaeh o; anih mah tui taeng ih thingkhong to hnuk naah, a tamna nongpata maeto khaeah laksak. **6** Anih mah thingkhong to paongh naah, nawkta to a hnuk; kaqah nawkta to a hnuk naah, tahmen moe, Hae loe Hebru nawkta bae hae, tiah a thuih. **7** To naah anih ih tanuh mah Faro canu khaeah, Nang han nawkta khenzawnkung Hebru nongpatanawk to kang kawm pae han maw? tiah a naa. **8** Anih mah, Caeh ah loe, kawm ah, tiah a naa. Tamna nongpata loe caeh moe, nawkta ih amno to kawm. **9** Faro canu mah anih khaeah, Hae nawkta hae la ah loe, kai hanah com ah, atho kang paek han hman, tiah a naa. To pongah nongpata mah nawkta to lak moe, khetzawn pae. **10** Nawkta qoeng tahang naah loe, Faro canu khaeah caeh haih moe, anih ih capa ah angcoeng. Nongpata mah tui thung hoiah ka khuih, tiah a thuih pongah, anih to Mosi, tiah ahmin phui. **11** Mosi qoeng tahang naah loe, angmah ih acaeng nawkamyawk toksakhai ahmuen ah caeh; to nathuem ah nihcae loe karai parai tok a sak o, tiah Mosi mah hnuk; to naah Izip kami maeto mah anih ih nawkmya Hebru kami to boh. **12** Ahnuk ahmaa a khet naah, mi doeh hnu ai pongah, Izip kami to a hum moe, savuet thungah aphum. **13** Khawnbang ni hnetto naah a caeh let, to naah kangpanh Hebru kami hnik to a hnuk let bae; anih mah hmuen sah pazae kami khaeah, Tipongah nam pui Hebru kami to na boh loe? tiah a naa. **14** To kami mah, Mi mah maw nang hae kaihnuk ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah suek? Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han nang patoem maw? tiah a naa. Mosi mah to lok to thaih naah tasoe moe, Ka sak ih hmuen anghong tih boeh, tiah poek. **15** Faro mah to kawng to thaih naah Mosi to hum hanah pakrong. Toe Mosi loe Faro hmaa hoiah cawnh moe, Midian prae ah khosak; to ah tui khaw taengah anghnut. **16** Midian prae ih qaima loe canu sarihto tawnh; anih ih canunawk loe tuidok hanah tui khaw ah caeh o moe, ampa ih tuunawk to tui a paek o. **17** To naah tuu toep kaminawk to angzoh o moe, tuunawk to huih pae o ving; toe Mosi mah angdoet moe, nongpatanawk to angsak haih pacoengah, tuunawk to tui a naeksak. **18** Tanglanawk loe ampa, Reuel khaeah amlaem o let, to naah ampa mah tikhoe vaihni loe nam laem o palang takan loe? tiah a naa. **19** To naah nihcae mah, Izip kami maeto mah tuu toep kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ang pahlong pongah kam laem o palang, anih mah ni tui dok moe, tuunawk doeh tui a paek, tiah a naa o. **20** To naah anih mah a canunawk khaeah, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? Tikhoe na caeh o taak sut loe? Buhcaak han kawm o khae, tiah a naa. **21** Mosi loe to kami ih im ah oh han koeh pongah, ampa mah a canu Zipporah to Mosi hanah zu ah paek. **22** Zipporah mah anih han caa nongpa maeto sak pae, Minawk prae ah angvin ah ka oh, tiah a thuih pongah, Gershom, tiah ahmin phui. **23** To tiah atue kasawm ah oh na thungah, Izip siangpahrang to duek; Israel kaminawk loe misong ah ohhaih to anghmawt o sut boeh pongah, a qah o; misong ah kaom kaminawk qahhaih lok to Sithaw mah thaih pae. **24** Nihcae hanghaih lok Sithaw mah thaih naah, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih to a poek let. **25** To pongah Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk to khet tathuk moe, nihcae han kho poek pae.

3 Mosi loe Midian kami qaima, amsae Jethro ih tuu to toep pae; praezaek taeng ih mae ah tuunawk to a toep moe, Sithaw ih mae Horeb ahmuen ah a phak. **2** To ah Angraeng ih van kami to hmai kangqong aqam kabuk thing thung hoiah anih khaeah angphong; Mosi mah khet naah, kabuk thing loe hmai angqong, toe thing loe hmai mah kang ah tito a hnuk. **3** To pongah Mosi mah, Tipongah kabuk thing loe hmai mah kang ai loe! Kalen parai kamtueng hmuen hae ka khet noek han, tiah a poek. **4** To tiah kaom hmuen to Mosi mah caeh moe, khet, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk naah, Sithaw mah anih to aqam kabuk thing thung hoiah Mosi! Mosi! tiah kaw. **5** Sithaw mah, Haeah anghnai hmah; na khokpanai to angkhring ah; nang doethaih ahmuen loe hmuencim ah oh, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah, Kai loe nam pa ih Sithaw, Abraham ih Sithaw, Issak ih Sithaw hoi Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi mah Sithaw khet han zit moe, a mikhmai to hawk ving. **7** Angraeng mah, Izip prae ah kaom kai ih kaminawk patangkhanghah to ka hnuk boeh; misong tawnkungnawk mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, a qah o haih lok to ka thaih boeh; nihcae palungsethah to ka panoek. **8** Izip kaminawk ban thung hoiah nihcae to ka pahlong moe, to prae thung hoiah ka zaeh pacoengah, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah, Kanaan prae, Hit, Amor, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ohhah prae ah caeh haih hanah, kang hum tathuk boeh. **9** To pongah, khenah, Israel kaminawk qahhah lok loe vaihi kai khaeah phak boeh; Izip kaminawk mah nihcae pacaekthlaekhah doeh ka hnuk boeh. **10** To pongah vaihi angzo ah, Izip prae thung hoiah kai ih kami, Israel caanawk to zaeh hanah, Faro khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. **11** Toe Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, Faro khaeah ka caeh pacoengah, Izip prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka zaeh han loe? tiah a naa. **12** To naah Sithaw mah, Kai mah kang oh thuih han hmang! Hae loe nang, kang patoeh boeh, tiah angmathah ah om tih; Kai ih kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi na zaeh pacoengah loe, hae mae nuiah Sithaw na bok o tih, tiah a naa. **13** Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah ka caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, nangcae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, tiah ka thuih pae naah, nihcae mah kai khaeah, Anih ih ahmin loe mi aa? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, kawbang maw ka thuih pae han loe? tiah a naa. **14** Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, KAI LOE KAI NI, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thui pae; KAI, tiah ahmin kaom mah, nangcae khae ah kai ang patoeh, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. **15** To pacoengah Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Issak Sithaw hoi Jakob Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, hae loe dungzan ah kaom Kai ih ahmin ah oh, angzo han koi kaminawk boih mah pahnet thaih han ai ih ahmin ah oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. **16** Caeh ah, Israel kacoethanawk to nawnto pakhueng ah loe nihcae khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob ih Sithaw to kai khaeah angphong moe, nangcae khaeah kang paqaih, Izip prae ah nangcae nuiah a sak o ih hmuen ka hnuk boeh; **17** Izip prae patangkhanghah thung hoiah nangcae to kang zaeh moe, Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah kang caeh o haih han, tiah lok ka

thuih boeh, tiah thui pae, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **18** Israel kacoethanawk mah na lok to tahngai o tih; nang hoi Israel kacoethanawk Izip siangpahrang khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Hebru Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hae a tongh boeh; kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah ka sak o hanah, ni thumto thung praezaek ah na caehsak ah, tiah thui pae. **19** Toe Izip siangpahrang loe kalen parai thacakhaih hnu ai ah loe, nangcae to caehsak mak ai, tito ka panoek. **20** To pongah ban ka payangh moe, Izip prae thungah dawnrai hmuennawk to ka sak boih han, to tiah prae to ka thuitaek han; to pacoengah ni Izip siangpahrang mah na caeh o sak vop tih. **21** Izip kaminawk mah hae kaminawk palung o thah hanah, tok ka sak han; to naah ni na tacawt o naah bangkrai ah na tacawt o mak ai; **22** nongpata boih mah a imtaeng kami, a im ah kaom nongpatanawk hanah phoisa, sui hoi khukbuennawk to hni o ueloe, na capanawk hoi na canunawk to abuen o sak tih; to tiah Izip kaminawk ih hmuennawk to na la pae o tih, tiah a naa.

4 Mosi mah, Toe, khenah, nihcae mah kai na tang o ai moe, ka lok tahngai ai ah, nang khaeah Angraeng angphong ai, tiah na naa o nahaeloe? tiah a naa. **2** To naah Angraeng mah, anih khaeah, Na ban ah timaw na tawnh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Cunghet, tiah pathim pae. **3** Angraeng mah, Long ah va tathuk ah, tiah a naa. Mosi mah cunghet to long ah vah tathuk naah, pahui ah angcoeng, to naah Mosi mah cawnhtak ving. **4** Angraeng mah, anih khaeah, Na ban to payangh loe, tamai ah naeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah a ban to payangh moe, pahui to naeh, to naah a ban pongah cunghet ah angcoeng let. **5** Angraeng mah, To tiah na sak nahaeloe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isaak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw loe nang khaeah angphong tangtang, tiah tanghah tawn o tih, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Vaihi laihaw thungah na ban to tapawh ah, tiah a naa. Mosi mah laihaw thungah a ban to tapawh; khenah, a ban azuh let naah, a ban loe dantui baktih kanglung, ngansae ah angcoeng. **7** Laihaw thungah na ban to tapawh let ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah laihaw thungah a ban to tapawh let; a ban to lak let naah, khenah, a ban loe angmah ih ngan baktih toengah oh let. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Nang to tang o ai moe, kaom hmaloe ih angmathah to tang o ai cadoeh, hnukkhuem ih angmathah loe nihcae mah tang o tih. **9** Toe vai hnetto haih angmathah to ni nihcae mah tang o ai moe, na lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, Vapui ih tui to doh ah loe, karoem long ah krai ah; to naah vapui ah na dok ih tui to karoem long nuiah athii ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa. **10** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng, kai loe lok ka thui thah ai; canghniah, na tamna khaeah lok nang thuih pacoengah doeh, lok hae ka thui thah ai; ka lok hae tongaah moe, lok ka pae thah ai, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kami ih pakha, to tih ai boeh loe lokaa hoi naapang, to tih ai boeh loe kamtueng mik hoi mikmaeng to mi mah maw sak? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai maw sak? **12** To pongah vaihi caeh ah, na pakha ah Ka oh moe, timaw thuih han tito kang patuk han, tiah a naa. **13** Toe Mosi mah, Aw Angraeng, minawk kalah patoeh halat ah, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Mosi nuiah Angraeng palungphui moe, Levi kami, nam ya Aaron oh maw? Anih loe lokthuih thaih, tiah ka panoek. Khenah, anih loe nang tongh hanah loklam

ah angzoh li vop; anih mah nang to hnuk naah anghoe tih. **15** Anih hoi lok aram hoiah loe, a thuih han koi lok to thui pae; kai loe na pakha hoi anih ih pakha ah ka oh moe, na sak hoi han koi hmuen to kang patuuk han. **16** Anih loe kaminaw hmaa ah nang han lokthui kami ah om tih; anih loe na pahni zuengah om ueloe, nang doeh anih han Sithaw zuengah om tih. **17** Dawnrai angmathaih hmuennaw na sak hanah, hae cungthet hae na ban ah sin ah, tiah a naa. **18** Mosi loe amsae Jethro khaeah amlaem moe, anih khaeah, Izip prae ah kaimah ih nawkamyanaw hing o vop maw, tiah khet hanah, na caehsak raeh, tiah a naa. Jethro mah, Lunghoihta hoi caeh ah, tiah a naa. **19** Midian prae ah oh naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah caeh let ah, na hinghah pakrong kaminaw loe duek o boih boeh, tiah a naa. **20** To pongah Mosi mah a zu hoi a capanaw to kaw moe, Laa hrang pongah anghuengsak, Sithaw ih cunghet to a ban ah sin moe, Izip prae ah amlaem let. **21** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah nam laem let naah, Na ban ah kang suek ih dawnrai hmuennaw to Faro hmaa ah sah pae; toe anih mah Israel kaminaw caehsak han ai ah, anih ih palung to kam taksak han. **22** To naah Faro khaeah, Angraeng mah, Israel loe ka capa hoi ka calu ah oh; **23** Ka capa mah ka tok to sak hanah, prawt ah, tiah lok kang thuih; to tiah na prawt ai nahaeloe, na capa, na calu to ka hum han, tiah thui pae, tiah Mosi khaeah a thuih pae. **24** A ohhah im loklam ah caeh naah, Angraeng mah Mosi to hnuk moe, anih to hum hanah patoem. **25** Toe Zipporah mah thlung kanoe to lak moe, a capa ih tangzat hin to aah pacoengah, Mosi khokkung ah akuap moe, Nang loe athii kalong ka sava ah na oh, tiah a naa. **26** To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi to loihsak; tangzat hin aahhah athii pongah ni, a zu mah nang loe athii kalong ka sava ah na oh, tiah a naa. **27** Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Mosi tongh hanah praezaek ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh, Mosi to Sithaw mae ah tongh moe, anih to mok. **28** To naah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Anih patoehkung Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw boih, a sak han koi dawnrai hmuennaw to a thuih pae boih. **29** Mosi hoi Aaron loe caeh hoi moe, Israel kacoethanaw to kaw boih pacoengah, nawnto amkuengsak. **30** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih loknaw to Aaron khaeah a thuih pae boih, kaminaw hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennaw doeh a sak pae. **31** To naah kaminaw mah tang o; Angraeng loe Israel kaminaw khet hanah angzoh, tiah panoek o moe, nihcae patangkhanghah to a hnuk pae, tiah a thaih o naah, nihcae mah long ah lu akuephah hoiah bok o.

5 To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Praezaek ah kai khae poihsak o hanah, kai ih kaminaw to tacawtsak ah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa hoi. **2** Faro mah, Angraeng ih lok to ka tahngaih moe, Israel kaminaw ka prawt hanah to Angraeng loe mi aa? Angraeng to ka panoek ai, Israel kaminaw doeh ka prawt mak ai, tiah a naa. **3** To naah nihnik mah, Hebru kaminaw ih Sithaw mah kaihnik hae tongh boeh; ni thumto caehhah praezaek ah, kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah sak hanah, na caeh o sak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe kaicae nuiah nathah maw, to ai boeh loe sumpen hoiah maw na thuitaek moeng tih, tiah a naa hoi. **4** Toe Izip siangpharang mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hanah hae kaminaw

toksak nam pra hoi sak loe? Na sak hoi ih tok to mah sah hoih, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah Faro mah, Khenah, prae thungah kami paroeai pop o, toe nihcae khaeah toksak han ai ah na thuih pae hoiah, tiah a naa. **6** To na niah Faro mah tamna khenzawn kaminaw hoi ukkungnaw khaeah, hae tiah lokthuih pae; **7** amlai long to hmaiqoeng hanah, canghni ah na paek o ih baktiah, kaminaw hanah caphaeh to paek o hma lai ah; angmacae koehah caphaeh to akhuih hanah caeh o nasoe. **8** Toe amlai long hmaiqoenghah tok loe canghni ah sak ih baktih toengah nihcae to sahsak ah; tamsi o sak hmah; nihcae loe thaset o pongah ni, Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah, na caehsak ah, tiah a hang o. **9** Toksak panki o moe, amsawn loknaw to a tang o han ai ah, nongpanaw to tok karai paek ah, tiah a naa. **10** To naah tamna khenzawn kaminaw hoi ukkungnaw loe caeh o moe, kaminaw khaeah, Faro mah, nangcae caphaeh paek han ai ah thuih boeh. **11** Caeh oh loe nangmacae koehah caphaeh to pakrong oh; toe toksak tamsi o sak hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **12** To pongah kaminaw loe Izip prae ah caeh o moe, caphaeh zuengah anghnoeng to pakrong hanah, Izip prae thung boih ah caeh o. **13** Tamna khenzawn kaminaw mah nihcae to mongh aep aep; caphaeh oh nathuem ah ni thokkruek na sak o ih tok baktih toengah, pacoeng hanah tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. **14** Faro ih tamna khenzawn kaminaw mah, zaehoikung ah suek ih Israel kaminaw khaeah, Tipongah cangduem hoi vaihni na sak o ih, amlai long loe canghni ah na sak o ih zetto pha ai loe? tiah a naa o. **15** To naah Israel zaehoikungnaw loe Faro khaeah caeh o moe, Tipongah na tamnanaw hae tih khoeok to nang pacakthlaek loe? **16** Na tamnanaw hanah caphaeh paek ai to mah, khenah, ukkungnaw loe kaicae khaeah amlai long sak hanah lok ang thuih o moe, na tamnanaw to boh o; zaeahai loe nangmah ih kaminaw nuiah ni oh, tiah a naa o. **17** Toe Faro mah, Tha na set o, tha na set o! To pongah ni, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah na caehsak ah, tiah na thuih o. **18** To pongah vaihi caeh oh loe, tok to sah oh; caphaeh to kang paek o mak ai boeh; toe amlai long loe na sak o zetto sah o toengtoeng ah, tiah a naa. **19** Nito thung sak ih amlai long to tamsi o sak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to Israel kaminaw mah thaih o naah, raihah a tongh o boeh, tiah panoek o. **20** Faro khae hoi amlaem o naah, loklam ah nihcae tongh han kazing, Mosi hoi Aaron to a hnuk o; **21** nihnik khaeah, Angraeng mah nang hnuk to khen nasoe loe, lokcaek nasoe; Faro hoi anih ih toksah tamnanaw mah kaicae hae panuet moe, kaicae hae sumpen hoi hum hanah, na sak hoi boeh, tiah a naa o. **22** Mosi loe Angraeng khaeah amlaem moe, Angraeng, tipongah hae kaminaw khaeah raihah na phaksak loe? Tih pongah kai nang patoeh loe? **23** Na hmin hoi Faro khaeah lokthuih han ka caeh kruek, anih mah hae kaminaw khaeah raihah a phaksak; nangmah ih kaminaw hae na pahlong ai, tiah a naa.

6 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Vaihi loe Faro khaeah ka sak han ih hmuen to na hnuk hoi tih boeh; ka ban thacakhah rang hoiah nihcae to tacawtsak ueloe, ka ban thacakhah rang hoiah a prae thung hoiah nihcae to haek tih boeh, tiah a naa. **2** Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; **3** Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah,

Lensawk Sithaw ah kang phong pae; toe ka hmin JEHOVAH hoiah nihcae khaeah kang phong pae ai. **4** Nihcae angvin ah oh o haih, nihcae khaeah Kanaan prae to paek hanah, nihcae hoi lokmaihih ka sak boeh. **5** To pacoengah, Izip kaminaw mah tamna ah suok o ih, Israel kaminaw hanghah lok to ka thaih naah, ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka poek. **6** To pongah Israel kaminaw khaeah, Kai loe ANGRAENG ah ka oh; Izip kaminaw ih hmuenzit phawhahih thung hoiah nangcae to kang loih o sak han; nihcae ih tamna ah ohhah thung hoiah kang loih o sak moe, ban ka payangh pacoengah, thacak lokcaekhaih hoiah nangcae to kang loih o sak han. **7** Kami maeto ah kaimah khaeah kang lak o han, Kai loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han; to naah Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw, Izip kaminaw hmuenzit phawhahih thung hoi zaehoiung ah ka oh, tiah na panoe o tih. **8** Kai mah Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah ban ka payangh moe, paek han lokkam ih prae thungah, kang caeh o sak han; to prae to nangcae hanah qawh ah kang paek han; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **9** Hae lok hae Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khaeah thuih pae; toe palungboeng o, tamna ah ohhah nung parai pongah tahngai pae o ai. **10** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **11** a prae thung hoi Israel kaminaw tacawtsak hanah, Faro khaeah caeh ah loe, thui paeh, tiah a naa. **12** Toe Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Israel kaminaw mah mataeng doeh ka lok hae tahngai o ai nahaeloe, lok tongaah kai ih lok cae loe kawbang maw Faro mah na tahngai pae tih? tiah a naa. **13** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Israel kaminaw hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro kawng to thuih pae, Israel kaminaw Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih hanah nihnik khaeah lok a paek. **14** Hae kaminaw loe acaeng lu koek ah oh o; Israel calu Reuben ih caanaw loe Hanok, Pallu, Hezro hoi Karmi; hae kaminaw loe Rueben ih imthung takoh ah oh o. **15** Simeon ih capanaw loe Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar hoi Kanaan tanuh ih capa Shaul cae hae ni; hae kaminaw loe Simeon ih imthung takoh ah oh o. **16** Levi caanaw ih ahmin loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari; Levi loe saning cumvai qui thum, saritho hing. **17** Gershon capanaw hoi imthung takoh kaminaw loe Libni hoi Shimi. **18** Kohath ih capanaw loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel; Kohath loe saning cumvai qui thum, thumto hing. **19** Merari ih capa hnik loe Mahli hoi Mushi; hae kaminaw loe Levi imthung takoh ah oh o. **20** Amram mah ampa ih tanuh Jokhebed to zu haih moe, anih mah Aaron hoi Mosi to a sak pae; Amram loe saning cumvai qui thum, saritho hing. **21** Izhar capanaw loe Korah, Nepheg hoi Zikri. **22** Uzziel capanaw loe Mishaël, Elzaphan hoi Zithri. **23** Aaron mah Aminadab canu, Nashon ih tanuh, Elisheba to zu ah lak moe, anih mah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar to sak. **24** Korah ih capanaw loe Assir, Elkanah hoi Abiasaph; hae kaminaw loe Korah imthung takoh ah oh o. **25** Aaron capa Eleazar mah Putiel ih canu maeto zu ah lak moe, anih mah Phinehas to sak pae; hae kaminaw loe Levi kaminaw ih acaeng ah oh o. **26** Angraeng mah Aaron hoi Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminaw ih misatuh kaminaw to Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih ah, tiah a naa. **27** Nihnik loe Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah Israel kaminaw Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih hanah thuiung ah oh hoi; nihnik loe Mosi hoi Aaron hae ni.

28 Angraeng mah Izip prae thungah, Mosi khae lokthuih pae naah, **29** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; kang thuih ih loknaw boih Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **30** Toe Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, kai loe lok tongaah kami ah ka oh pongah, kawbang maw Faro mah ka lok hae tahngai tih? tiah a naa.

7 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, Faro hmaa ah Sithaw baktiah kang suok boeh, nam ya Aaron loe nang ih tahmaa ah om tih. **2** Kang paek ih loknaw boih to thui ah; Faro mah a prae thung hoi Israel kaminaw tacawtsak hanah, nam ya Aaron mah Faro khaeah lok na thui pae tih. **3** Faro ih palung to kam taaksak moe, Izip prae thungah dawnrai hmuen hoi angmataih to ka pungsak han. **4** To pongah Faro mah na lok to tahngai mak ai; to pacoengah Izip nuiah ban ka phok moe, thacak lokcaekhaih hoiah kaimah ih misatuh kaminaw hoi Israel caanaw to Izip prae thung hoi ka tacawtsak han. **5** Izip nuiah ban ka payangh moe, nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminaw to ka zaehhoih naah, Izip kaminaw mah kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoe o tih. **6** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Mosi hoi Aaron mah sak hoi. **7** Faro khaeah lokthuih hoi naah, Mosi loe saning qui tazetto oh boeh moe, Aaron loe saning qui tazet, thumto oh boeh. **8** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **9** Faro mah nang hnik khaeah lokthuih naah, anih mah Dawnrai hmuen to sah hoi ah, tiah na thui nahaeloe, Aaron khaeah, Nangmah ih cunghet to la ah loe, Faro hmaa ah va ah, tiah thui paeh; to naah cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi; Aaron mah angmah ih cunghet to Faro hoi a tamnanaw hmaa ah vah pae; to naah cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng. **11** Faro mah angmah ih palungah kaminaw hoi lungah aah kop kaminaw to kaw: miklet kop kaminaw mah doeh miklet kophaih hoiah a sak o toeng. **12** Nihcae mah angmacae ih cunghet to vah o naah, pahui ah angcoeng boih; toe Aaron ih cunghet mah nihcae ih cunghet to pa-ah pae boih. **13** Toe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro loe palungthah moe, nihnik mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro loe palungthah pongah, kaminaw caehsak han koeh ai. **15** Khenah, Faro loe khawnthaw ah tui ohhah ahmuen ah caeh, to naah anih khaeah caeh hoi; anih angzo ai naah vapui taengah zing hoi ah loe, pahui ah kangcoeng na ban ih cunghet to sin hoi. **16** To naah anih khaeah, Hebrunaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nang khaeah lokthuih han ih ang patoeh; praezaek ah kai bok o hanah, kai ih kaminaw to tacawtsak ah, tiah ang thuisak, toe vaihi khoeok to lok na tahngai ai. **17** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Ka ban ah kaom cunghet hoi vapui to ka boh moe, athii ah angcoeng naah, kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoe tih. **18** To naah vapui thung ih tahnganaw to dueh o boih ueloe, vapui to ahmui sae tih; Izip kaminaw loe tui nae o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah ang thuisak, tiah a naa. **19** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron khaeah, Cunghet to lak hanah thui paeh loe, Izip prae ih tuinaw, vacongnaw hoi vapuinaw, kangbuem tuinaw hoi paum ih tuilinaw nuiah na ban to payangh ah, tuinaw loe athii ah angcoeng o boih tih; Izip prae thung boih

ah athii to om ueloe, thing sabae hoi thlung hoiah sak ih laom thung khoeok to athii to om tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **20** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah sak hoi; Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawak hmaa ah, angmah ih cunghet to phok moe, vapui tui to a boh; to naah vapui tuinawak loe athii ah angcoeng boih. **21** Vapui thung ih tanganawak loe duek o boih; vapui tui loe ahmui set parai pongah, Izip kaminawak mah tui to nae o thai ai; Izip prae thung boih ah athii to oh. **22** Toe Izip prae thung ih miklet sak kop kaminawak doeh, miklet kophaih hoiah to baktih hmuen to a sak o toeng; to pongah Faro loe palungthah aep aep; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **23** Faro loe anggoi moe, nihnik to angmah im ah caethaak; nihnik mah sak ih hmuen to tiah doeh sah pae ai. **24** Vapui tui to nae o thai ai boeh pongah, Izip kaminawak boih mah, vapui taengah naek han tui to takaeh o. **25** Angraeng mah vapui to boh pacoengah, ni sarihto laemhsak.

8 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh loe, Angraeng mah, Praezaek ah kai bok hanah, kai ih kaminawak to tacawtsak lai ah. **2** Nihcae to na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, Khenah, na prae thung boih ukong hoiah raihah kang paek han; **3** pop parai ukongnawak loe vapui thung hoiah tacawt o ueloe, na ohhah siangpahrang im, na iihhah ahmuen, na iihhah imthung, na tamnanawak ih imthung, nangmah kaminawak ih imthung, buh laom thung hoi takaw naephah laom thung khoeok to daw o tih. **4** Nangmah hoi na tamnanawak, nangmah kaminawak ih takpum nui boih ah ukongnawak to daw o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron hanah, Na ban ih cunghet to vacongnawak, vapui tuinawak hoi kangbuen tuinawak nuiah payangh ah loe, Izip prae boih ah ukongnawak to tacawtsak ah, tiah thuih pae han a naa. **6** To pongah Aaron mah Izip prae thung ih tuinawak nuiah a ban to payangh naah, ukongnawak to tacawt o moe, Izip prae thung boih ah koi o. **7** Toe miklet kop kaminawak mah doeh angmacae miklet kophaih hoiah to baktih hmuen to sak o moe, Izip prae thungah ukongnawak to tacawt o sak toeng. **8** To pacoengah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawak moe, Angraeng mah kai hoi kaimah ih kaminawak khaeah kaom ukongnawak to lak let hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui paeh; to tiah nahaeloe nang ih kaminawak mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah to sak hanah, kang caeh o sak han, tiah a naa. **9** Mosi mah Faro khaeah, Ukongnawak loe vapui ah khue oh o moe, nangmah hoi na tamnanawak, nangmah ih kaminawak, nangmah im hoi nangmah kaminawak imthung ah kaom ukongnawak to dueksak hanah, lawk ka thuihah atue to na pahoe paeh, tiah a naa. **10** Faro mah, Khawnbang ah soe, tiah a naa. Mosi mah Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek thai hanah, na thuih ih lok baktiah om tih. **11** Ukongnawak loe nangmah hoi na imnawak, na tamnanawak, nangmah ih kaminawak khae hoiah tacawt o boih tih, toe vapui ah khue ni om o tih boeh, tiah a naa. **12** Mosi hoi Aaron mah Faro to caeh hoi taak pacoengah, Faro khae hoi ukongnawak anghmat o hanah, Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih. **13** Mosi mah hnik ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sak pae; imthung, avangnawak hoi lawknawak ah kaom ukongnawak loe duek o. **14** Kadueh qok to nawnto tapop o

pongah, prae thung boih ah ahmui set. **15** Toe hoikhang boeh, tiah Faro mah panoek naah, palungthahsak let moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **16** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron han, Na cunghet to payangh sak tahang ah loe, long ih maiphu to bopsak ah; to naah Izip prae thung boih ih maiphunawak to alung ah angcoeng th, tiah a thuihsak. **17** To tiah a sak hoi. Aaron mah a ban ih cunghet to payangh tahang moe, long ih maiphu to boh; to naah kaminawak hoi moianawak nuiah alung to oh; Izip prae thung boih ih maiphunawak loe alung ah angcoeng. **18** Toe Izip prae thung ih miklet kop kaminawak mah angmacae kophaih hoiah alung ah angcoengsak hanah a sak o, toe angcoeng o sak thai ai; to pongah alung loe kami hoi moianawak nui boih ah acuc o. **19** To pacoeng loe miklet kop kaminawak mah Faro khaeah, Hae hmuen loe Sithaw ih ban rang hoiah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro ih palung to thahsak toengtoeng vop pongah, nihnik mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **20** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khawnthaw ah anghawak ah loe, Faro vapui ah caeh naah anih to tongh hanah zing ah; Angraeng mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawak to tacawtsak ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a thuisak. **21** Kai ih kaminawak na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, Khenah, nangmah hoi na tamnanawak, nangmah ih kami hoi na imthung ah, taksae to kang patoeh han; Izip kaminawak ih imthung boih ah taksae to koi tih, nihcae ohhah long ah doeh taksae cing ah om tih. **22** Toe Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah long um li ah na panoek o hanah, to na ni hoi kamtong kaimah ih kaminawak ohhah Goshen to, kalah ta ah ka pahoe han, to ahmuen ah loe taksae roe om mak ai. **23** Kai ih kami hoi nang ih kaminawak to ka tapraek han; hae dawnrai hmuen loe khawnbang ah om amtong tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih pae han a naa. **24** Angraeng mah to tiah hmuen to ohsak pongah, Faro siangpahrang ih im, a tamna ih im hoi Izip prae thung boih ah taksae to koi. **25** To naah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawak moe, Caeh oh loe, na Sithaw khaeah sak ih angbawnhah to hae prae thungah sah oh, tiah a naa. **26** Toe Mosi mah, To tiah loe amsoem mak ai; Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, ka sak o ih angbawnhah loe Izip kaminawak hanah panuet thok hmuen ah om tih; khenah, nangcae mikhnuak ah Izip kaminawak panuet thok ah angbawnhah to ka sak o nahaeloe, thlung hoi na va o mak ai maw? **27** To pongah ni thumto caehhah praezaek ah ka caeh o moe, ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah to ka sak o han, tiah a naa. **28** Faro mah, Praezaek ah nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah sak hanah kang caeh o sak han; toe kangthla ah caeh o hmah; vaihi kai hanah lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa. **29** Mosi mah, Khenah, nang khae hoi ka tacawt pacoengah, khawnbang hoi kamtong, taksaenawak mah Faro hoi a tamnanawak, angmah ih kaminawak to tacawt taak hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih roep han; toe Israel kaminawak Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak o thai hanah, Faro mah na ling hmah nasoe loe, caehsak ai ah om hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** To pacoengah Mosi mah Faro to caethaak moe, Angraeng khaeah lawk a thuih. **31** Mosi mah hnik ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sak pae;

taksaenawkw loe Faro hoi a tamnanawkw, anih ih kaminawkw khae hoiah tacawt o; to pacoeng hoiah loe takxae to om ai boeh. **32** To nathuem ah doeh Faro loe palung thah vop moe, kaminawkw to caehsak ai.

9 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh ah loe, Hebrunawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawkw to tacawtsak lai ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **2** Nihcae to na caehsak ai ah, na patawn caeng nahaeloe, **3** khenah, Angraeng loe lawk ah kaom pacah ih moinawkw, hrangnawkw, laa hrangnawkw, kaengkoo hrangnawkw, maitaw taenawkw, tuunawkw nuiah ban to phok ueloe, karai parai nathui to phasak tih. **4** Toe Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawkw ih moinawkw hoi Izip kaminawkw ih moinawkw to ka tapraek han, Israel kaminawkw ih moi loe maeto doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah atue to pahoe boeh, Angraeng mah khawnbang ah hae hmuen hae prae thungah sah tih, tiah thuih. **6** Angraeng mah khawnbang ah to hmuen to sak; Izip kaminawkw ih moi loe duek o boih; toe Israel kaminawkw ih moinawkw loe maeto doeh dueh ai. **7** Faro mah kami to patoeh naah, khenah, Israel kaminawkw ih moi loe maeto doeh dueh ai, tito panoek; toe Faro loe palung amtaaksak toengtoeng vop moe, Israel kaminawkw to tacawtsak ai. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Takoeng ih maiphu to ban tamsum maeto la hoih, Mosi mah Faro hmaa ah van bangah haeh nasoe. **9** To maiphu loe Izip prae thung boih ah koi ueloe, Izip prae thungah kaom kaminawkw hoi moinawkw to, ahlut mansak boih tih, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah nihnik mah takoeng pong ih maiphu to a lak hoi moe, Faro hmaa ah angdoet hoi; Mosi mah maiphu to van ah haeh naah, kaminawkw hoi moinawkw nuiah ahlut to oh. **11** Miklet kop kaminawkw hoi Izip kaminawkw boih ahlut manh o pongah, Mosi hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai. **12** Mosi khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Faro to palung thahsak, to pongah Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khawnthaw ah anghawkw ah loe, Faro hmaa ah angdoe ah, anih khaeah, Hebru kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawkw to tacawtsak lai ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae hanah a naa. **14** Vaihi loe long pum ah kai baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek hanah, na palung thungah maw, na tamnanawkw hoi kaminawkw nuiah maw, raihaihnawkw to ka phaksak han boeh. **15** Vaihi ban ka payangh moe, nangmah hoi nang ih kaminawkw nuiah raihaih ka phaksak han, nang loe long hoiah kang hmtsak han boeh. **16** Toe na nuiah ka thacakhaih to kam tuengsak moe, long boih ah ka hmin taphong han ih ni, nang hae kang pathawkw tahang. **17** Toe nang mah kai kaminawkw ih lok to na aek, nangmah hoi nangmah to nam koeh moe, kai ih kaminawkw prawt ai ah na oh han maw? **18** Khenah, khawnbang hae atue ah, Izip prae oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoeo to kaom vai ai, kanung parai qaetui to ka kraksak han. **19** To pongah vaihi kami to patoeh ah loe, lawk ah kaom moinawkw hoi na tawn ih hmuennawkw boih pakuemsak ah; im ah hoih ai ih lawk ah kaom kami hoi moinawkw loe qaetui mah va boih ueloe, dueh o boih tih, tiah thuih, tiah a thuisak. **20** Angraeng ih lok zii kami, Faro ih tamnanawkw loe angmacae

ih tamnanawkw hoi pacah ih moinawkw to im ah hoih o. **21** Toe Angraeng ih lok tidoeh sah ai kaminawkw loe, angmacae tamnanawkw hoi pacah ih moinawkw to lawk ah caeh o taak. **22** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawkw, moinawkw hoi Izip prae boih ah kaom lawk ih aannawkw nuiah qaetui to kraksak hanah, van bangah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. **23** Mosi mah angmah ih cunghet to van ah phok tahang naah, Angraeng mah khopazih hoi qaetui to patoeh, hmai to long ah krak; Angraeng mah Izip prae thungah qaetui to kho baktiah angzohsak. **24** To tiah kakrah qaetui loe, hmai hoiah angbaeh; Izip prae oh tangsuek nathuem hoiah to baktih kanung parai, qaetui to om vai ai vop. **25** Qaetui mah Izip prae thung boih ih lawk, kami, pacah ih moi, lawk ah kamprawk aannawkw to vah boih moe, lawk ih thingnawkw doeh angkhaehsak boih. **26** Israel kaminawkw ohhaih Goshen ahmuen khue ah ni, qaetui krah ai ah oh. **27** To pacoengah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kaw hanah kami to patoeh, nihnik khaeah, Vaihi hmuen kasak pazae boeh, Angraeng loe toeng, kai hoi kai ih kaminawkw loe ka set o boeh. **28** (Khawt boeh); khopazih hoi qaetui to dip thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui ah; kang caeh o sak han boeh hman; kasawkw ah na om o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **29** Mosi mah anih khaeah, Vangpui zaeh ah ka caeh moe, Angraeng khaeah ban ka payangh han, to naah khopazih hoi qaetui to dii roep tih; to tiah ni long loe Angraeng ih ni, tito na panoek tih. **30** Toe nang hoi na tamnanawkw mah Angraeng to na zii o mak ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. **31** Buri sakhaih akung hoi barli cang loe amro boeh; barli cang loe aquih tacawt boeh moe, buri sakhaih akung doeh apawkw pawk boeh. **32** Takaw dip sakhaih cang hoi bungaih loe amprawk ai vop pongah, amro ai. **33** To pacoengah Mosi loe Faro khae hoiah tacawt moe, vangpui zaeh ah a caeh; Angraeng khaeah a ban to payangh, to naah khopazih hoi qaetui to dip moe, long nuiah kho angzo ai boeh. **34** Khotui, qaetui hoi khopazih to dip boeh, tiah Faro mah hnuak naah, zaehaih a sak let bae vop; angmah hoi a tamnanawkw doeh palungthah o let. **35** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro loe palungthah moe, Israel kaminawkw to tacawtsak ai.

10 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh ah; anih hmaa ah hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawkw kam tuengsak hanah, anih hoi a tamnanawkw ih palungthin to kam taksak boeh; **2** Izip prae nuiah ka sak ih hmuen hoi nihcae khaeah ka sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw to, na capa hoi na capa ih capa patoeng khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, anih khaeah, Hebru kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ka hmaa ah poek pahnaem hanah nasetto maw nang maak han vop? Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawkw to tacawtsak lai ah. **4** Na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, khenah, khawnbang ah na prae thung boih ah pakhuah kang tacawtsak han; **5** pakhuah loe long ah koi o boih tih, long to na hnu o thai mak ai; nihcae loe qaetui mah bop ai ih kanghmat, lawk ah kamprawk aannawkw hoi thingnawkw to caa o king tih. **6** Nam panawkw hoi nam panawkw ih ampanawkw mah hae long nuiah khosak o tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoeo to hnu o vai ai ih, to baktih pakhuahnawkw loe na im, na

tamnanawkw ih im hoi Izip kaminawkw ih im boih ah koi o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a thuih pae hoi; to pacoengah Mosi mah Faro to caehaak. 7 Faro ih tamnanawkw mah anih khaeah, Hae kami mah aicae han nasetto maw thaang patung o vop tih? Angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to a bok o hanah, nihcae to tacawtsak lai ah; Izip prae loe amro boeh, tiah na panoek ai vop maw? tiah a naa o. 8 To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron to Faro khaeah kaww o let; Faro mah nihnik khaeah, Caeh hoi ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; toe mi kawbaktih kaminawkw maw caeh o tih? tiah a naa. 9 Mosi mah, Angraeng khaeah poihsak han oh pongah, thendoengnawkw, mitongnawkw, kaimacae ih capa hoi canunawkw, tuunawkw hoi maitawnawkw hoi nawnto ka caeh o han, tiah a naa. 10 To naah Faro mah, Caeh hanah nangcae hoi nawktanawkw kang prawt o baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah Angraeng to om nasoe; acoe oh; kasae sak han na poek o bae hae! 11 To tiah poek han om ai! Nongpanawkw khue caeh o nasoe loe, canghni ah nang hnik o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng to bok o nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Mosi hoi Aaron to Faro hmaa hoiah haek o ving. 12 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae thungah pakhuu angzoh moe, qaetui mah tahmat ih, long ah amprawk aankungnawkw to caak boih hanah, na ban to Izip prae nuiah payangh ah, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Mosi mah a ban ih cunghet to Izip prae nuiah phok; to na niah aquum athun Angraeng mah ni angzae bang ih takhi to songsak; khawnbang phak naah loe takhi mah pakhuhnawkw to caeh haih boih. 14 Izip prae thung boih ah pakhu to koi, Izip prae angzithaih ramti taeng khoeo to, kroek laek ai ah oh o; to baktih pakhuhnawkw loe natuek naah doeh to tiah om vai ai; angzo han koi atue ah doeh to tiah om mak ai. 15 Long boih ah koi o pongah, long loe amnum ving; qaetui mah bop ai ih kanghmat, lawk ah kamprawk aankungnawkw hoi thingkung pong ih kanghmat thingthainawkw to a caak o boih; Izip prae thung boih ah thingkung kahing, to ai boeh loe lawk ih aannawkw roe om ai boeh. 16 Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to karangah kaww moe, Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi nanghnik nuiah zaehaih ka sak moeng boeh. 17 To pongah vaihi ka zaehaih to tahmen ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae duekhaih maeto hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving hanah, lawk na thui pae, tiah a naa. 18 Mosi mah Faro to tacawt taak moe, Angraeng khaeah lawk a thuih. 19 To naah Angraeng mah thacak takhi to niduem bang hoiah songsak moe, pakhuhnawkw to tuipui kathim thungah hmuh pae boih; Izip prae thung boih ah pakhu maeto doeh anghmat ai boeh. 20 Toe Angraeng mah Faro to palungthahsak toengtoeng vop pongah, Israel kaminawkw to prawt ai. 21 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khoving mah Izip prae to khuk khoeo hanah, van bangah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. 22 To pongah Mosi mah van bangah ban to payangh; to naah kathah parai khoving mah Izip prae to ni thumto thung khuk khoeo. 23 Maeto hoi maeto ang hnuh o thai ai moe, ni thumto thung naa ah doeh caeh o thai ai; toe Israel kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah loe aanghah to oh. 24 To naah Faro mah Mosi to kaww moe, anih khaeah, Caeh oh loe Angraeng to bok oh; nongpata hoi nawktanawkw doeh caeh o boih ah; tuunawkw hoi maitawnawkw khue to caeh o taak ah, tiah a naa. 25 Toe Mosi mah anih khaeah, Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhah ka sak o

haih hanah moi hoi hmuennawkw to na paek ah. 26 Ka pacah o ih moianawkw doeh ka caeh o haih han; maeto doeh ka caeh o taak mak ai; to moianawkw loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to bok hanah ka patoh o han; to ahmuen ka pha o ai kareok to, kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to kawbaktih moi hoiah maw ka bok o han, tito ka panoek o ai vop, tiah a naa. 27 Toe Angraeng mah Faro palungthahsak pongah, nihcae to caehsak han koeh ai. 28 Faro mah Mosi khaeah, Ka hmaa hoi tacawt ah, kai tongh hanah angzo let hmah lai ah! Ka mikhmah na hnuh lethaih ni loe, na duekhah niah om tih boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Mosi mah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoih; na hmaa ah kam tueng let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

11 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro hoi Izip prae nuiah raihah maeto ka phaksak han vop; to pacoengah loe hae ahmuen hoiah na tacawtsak tih boeh; to tiah nawnto na haek o boih ueloe, na tacawt o sak tih boeh. 2 Israel nongpa maw, nongpata maw, mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmacae imtaeng kami khaeah sui hoi sum kanglungnawkw hnik hanah, kaminawkw khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa. 3 Kai mah Izip kaminawkw khaeah kami tahmenhah palungthin to ka paek han; Mosi doeh Faro tamnanawkw hmaa hoi Izip prae thungah paroeai ka lensak han. 4 To pongah Angraeng mah khoving ah Izip prae um ah ka caeh han, tiah thuih, tiah Mosi mah thuih. 5 Izip prae thungah caa lu to ka dueksak boih han; angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Faro ih caa lu hoi amtung ueloe, cang kaehhah set hnuh ah anghnu tamna nongpata ih caa lu khoeo to ka dueksak han; tapen tangsuek moianawkw doeh ka dueksak boih han. 6 Izip prae thung boih canghni ah kaom vai ai, hmbang ah doeh kaom han ai, qahhah to om tih. 7 Toe Israel kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah loe kami, to tih ai boeh loe moi mataeng doeh ui mah uk mak ai; to naah Angraeng mah Izip kaminawkw hoi Israel kaminawkw tapraek boeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah a thuih. 8 Hae ih na tamnanawkw boih kai khaeah angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah akuep o pacoengah, nangmah hoi na hnuangk kaminawkw to tacawt o boih lai ah, tiah na thuih pacoengah ni ka caeh han vop, tiah a naa. Mosi loe palungphui moe, Faro to tacawt taak. 9 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae thung boih ah Kai ih dawnrai hmuen to pung han oh pongah, Faro mah na lok to tahngai mak ai, tiah a naa. 10 Mosi hoi Aaron mah Faro hmaa ah hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawkw boih a sak hoi; toe Angraeng mah Faro ih palung thahsak pongah, a prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawkw tacawtsak ai toengtoeng vop.

12 Izip prae ah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Vaihi khrah loe nangcae han khrah tangsuek ah om tih; nangcae han saning amtung tangsuekhah khrah ah om tih. 3 Vaihi khrah ni hato naah, kami boih, angmacae imthung takoh maeto mah, tuucaa maeto sin hanah, amkhueng Israel kaminawkw boih khaeah thui ah, tiah a naa. 4 Imthung takoh maeto hanah tuucaa maeto khawt ai nahaeloe, a imtaeng ih kami hoi angcuu o nasoe loe, kami khawt ah tuucaa to sin o nasoe. 5 Coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom Tuu tae to sin oh; to loe Tuu, to tih ai boeh loe Ma-eh thung hoiah qoi oh; 6 to khrah ni hatlai palito pha ai kareok to tuucaa to kahoih ah khih oh loe, ani phak naah amkhueng Israel kaminawkw mah to tuucaa to khoving ah bop o tih. 7 Athii to la oh loe, tuu moi na caak o haih im thok ranuih hoi thok tung

ranui ah nok oh. **8** To na ni duembang ah, hmai pakhaem ih moi to, kakhaa aan hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah nawnto caa oh. **9** Kahaeng moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe tui hoiah bueh ih moi to caa o hmah; toe a lu moi, a khok hoi palung pathinnaw loe hmai pakhaem pacoengah caa oh. **10** Moi to khawnbang khoeo to suem o hmah; kamthlai zetta om nahaeloe, hmai hoiah qoeng oh. **11** Moi na caak o naah, kaengkaeh to angzaeng oh, khokpanaibum abuen oh loe, ban ah cunghet to sin pacoengah, karangah caa oh; hae loe Angraeng ih loihihaih poi ah oh. **12** To na ni qum ah Izip prae thung boih ah ka caeh moe, kaminaw loe caa lu hoi tapen tangsuek moi to ka dueksak boih han; Izip sihaw nawk to lok ka caek boih han; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **13** Athii loe nangcae ohhaih im ah, angmathaih maeto ah om ti; athii ka hnuk naah, nangcae to kang takanah taak han; Izip prae ka tuk naah, nangcae nuiah kasae nathaih pha mak ai. **14** Hae ani hae pakuem o poe ah; na caanaw dung khoeo to hae ani phak naah, Angraeng khaeah buh raenghaih poi to sah oh; sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, to poi to dungzan khoeo to sah oh. **15** Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; ni amtong tangsuek naah imthung ih taeh to va oh; ni amtong tangsuek hoi ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ih takaw caa kami loe, Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahnavt oh. **16** Amtong tangsuekhaih ni hoi sarihto niah, kaciim amkhuenghaih to sah oh; caaknaek khue ai ah loe tok kalah roe sah o hmah. **17** Hae na ni roe ah Izip prae thung hoiah kang tacawt o haih pongah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poi to sah oh; sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, na caanaw dung khoeo to hae ani hae zaa o poe ah. **18** Khrah tangsuek, to akhrah ni hathlai palito duembang hoi kamtong ni pumphao pacoeng, nito duembang karok to taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. **19** Ni sarihto thung na imthung ah taeh to suem o hmah; angvin maw, to tih ai boeh loe prae thung tapen kami mah maw, taeh thuh ih takaw to caa nahaeloe, Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahnavt oh. **20** Taeh hoi sak ih takaw to caa o hmah; na ohhaih ahmuen kruekah taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh, tiah a naa. **21** To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kacohtanaw loe kawk boih moe, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh, nangmacae imthung takoh kakhawt ah, tuuca maeto la oh loe, loihihaih poi sak hanah bop oh. **22** Hissop thing tadok tamsum maeto la oh, sabae kathuk pong ih tuu thii thungah nup oh loe, thok ranui hoi thok tung ranui boih ah nok oh; khawnbang khoeo to mi doeh thok tasa bangah caeh o hmah. **23** Angraeng loe Izip kaminaw hum hanah Izip prae thung boih ah caeh ti; thok ranui hoi thok tung ranui boih ah nok ih athii to a hnuk naah, Angraeng mah to im thok to takan taak ti, to tiah kami humkung loe nangcae hum hanah imthung ah akunsak mak ai. **24** Sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, hae hmuen hae nangmacae hoi na caanaw mah doeh pazui o poe ah. **25** Angraeng mah lokkam ih baktih toengah, anih mah paek han thuih ih prae thungah na kun o naah, hae tok hae sah o poe ah. **26** Na caanaw mah, Hae tok loe ti thuih koehhaih ih maw? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, **27** nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe Angraeng mah Izip kaminaw to hum moe, kaicae ih im loe pathlung, Izip prae ih Israel kaminaw ih im takan taakhaih, Angraeng ih loihihaih poi ah oh, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah kaminaw mah akuep hoiah bok o. **28** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah thuih ih lok

baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o. **29** Aquam naah Angraeng mah Izip prae ih caa lu boih, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Faro caa lu hoi kamtong thongkrah kami ih caa lu, tapen tangsuek moinaw to dueksak boih. **30** Faro, anih ih tamnanaw loe Izip kaminaw loe qum ah anghaw o boih, Izip prae thungah qahhaih to oh; kadueh ai kami im roe maeto doeh om ai. **31** Aquam ah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawk, Angthaw hoi! Nangmah hnik hoi Israel kaminaw to anghaw oh loe, kai kaminaw khae hoiah caeh o lai ah! Nang hnik hoi ih baktih toengah, Angraeng to bok oh. **32** Nangmacae ih tuunaw hoi maitawnaw doeh la oh loe, na thuih o ih baktih toengah caeh oh! Kai doeh tahmhoihaih na paek o toengah, tiah a naa. **33** Izip kaminaw mah, Kaicae loe kadueh kami ah ni ka oh o boih boeh, tiah a thuih o pongah, Israel kaminaw to Izip prae thung hoi karangah haek hanah, kaminaw to karangah pahruk o. **34** To pongah kaminaw mah taeh thuh ai ih takaw kahaeng to lak o moe, takaw naephaih boengloengnaw doeh kahni hoiah tapaw o pacoengah, palaeng ah aput o. **35** Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o; Izip kaminaw khaeah sui, sum kanglungnaw hoi khukbuennaw to a hnik o; **36** Angraeng mah Izip kaminaw khaeah tahmenhaih palungthin to paek pongah, nihcae mah hnik ih hmuen boih to a paek o. Nihcae mah Izip kaminaw ih hmuen to lak pae o. **37** Israel kaminaw loe Rameses hoi Sukkoth ah caeh o; to ah caeh kaminaw loe nongpata hoi nawkta thui ai ah, kami sang cumvai tarukto oh o. **38** Congca kaminaw loe tuunaw, maitawnaw, paroeai pop moinaw hoi nawnto caeh o. **39** Izip prae hoi sin o ih, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to lak o moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to hmai paop o; nihcae to Izip prae thung hoi karangah haek o, angmacae caak han mataeng doeh sak patok o pongah, takaw to taeh thuh ai ah a sin o. **40** Israel kaminaw loe Izip prae thungah saning cumvai pali, qui thumto oh o. **41** Angraeng ih misatuh kaminaw loe saning cumvai pali, qui thumto boeng na niah, Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o. **42** Aquam ah Izip prae thung hoi caeh haih hanah, Angraeng mah nihcae to toep pongah, to aquam loe Israel caanaw boih mah zah han koi Angraeng ih aquam ah oh. **43** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Hae loe loihihaih poi sakhaih atawk ah oh; to pongah kawbaktih angvin mah doeh caa thai mak ai. **44** Toe misong ah na qan ih kami loe, tangzat hin aah pacoengah ni, caa ti. **45** Prae kalah kami, toksak han na tlai ih kaminaw loe caa o thai mak ai. **46** Im maeto ah caa oh; moi to im tasa bangah sin o hmah; ahuh doeh angkhaek o sak hmah. **47** Israel kaminaw boih mah to poi to sah oh. **48** Nangcae thung kaom angvin mah Angraeng loihihaih poi to sak koeh nahaeloe, a imthung takoh ih nongpanaw boih tangzat hin aat o nasoe; to pacoengah ni prae kaminaw baktiah sah o thai ti; tangzat hin aat ai kami loe mi doeh caa thai mak ai. **49** Prae thung tapen kami hoi nangcae salakah kaom prae kalah kami hanah, kanghmong daan maeto patoh oh, tiah a naa. **50** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw boih mah sak o. **51** To na niah Angraeng mah Israel misatuh kaminaw to, Izip prae thung hoiah a caeh haih.

13 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 caa lu boih kai khaeah ciimcai o sak ah; Israel kaminaw ih zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek loe, kami doeh, moi doeh, kai ih ni, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Mosi mah kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah a ban thacakhaih hoiah to prae thung hoi ang zaeh o pongah, misong ah na oh o haih Izip prae thung hoi na tacawt o haih ni, hae ni hae pakuem o poe ah; taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah. **4** Vaihni Abib khrah thungah, na caeh o tih boeh. **5** Angraeng mah nangcae paek hanah nam panaw khaeah lokkam ih, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminaw ih prae thungah ang caeh o haih naah, hae khrah ah hae tiah toksak hanah pahnet o hmah. **6** Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh loe, ni sarihto naah Angraeng khaeah hae poih hae sah oh. **7** Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; nangcae salakah taeh thuh ih takaw tidoeh suem o hmah; na oh o haih a taengah doeh taeh hoi sak ih takaw to amtueng o sak hmah. **8** To na niah na capa khaeah, Kaicae Izip prae thung hoi ka tacawt o naah, Angraeng mah tahmenhah hoi kaicae nuiah hmuen to sak pongah, hae baktih hmuen hae ka sak o, tiah thui pae oh. **9** Hae hmuen loe nangcae ban ah angmathaih ah om tih, na mik salak ih lupataeh ah panoeksakkung ah om ueloe, na pakha ah Angraeng ih kaalok to om tih; Angraeng mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah Izip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh o. **10** Saningto pacoeng saningto, hae tue phak khruet, hae sakzong ih atawk hae sah oh. **11** Angraeng mah nangcae hoi nam panaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, Kanaan prae ah ang caeh o haih moe, prae ang paek o naah, **12** zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek caa to Angraeng han pahoe oh; na tawn ih tapen tangsuek moi doeh, ataenaw loe Angraeng ih ni. **13** Tapen tangsuek laa hrang to tuucaah hoiah akrang oh; akrang koeh o ai nahaeloe, laa hrang ih tahnong to khaek oh; na caanaw thungah caa lu to akrang oh. **14** Hmabang ah na caanaw mah, Hae hmuen loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, Misong ah ohhah Izip prae thung hoiah Angraeng mah a ban thacakhaih hoiah zaehhah niah oh; **15** Faro mah aicae tacawsak han koeh ai naah, Angraeng mah Izip prae thung ih caa lu boih, tapen tangsuek moi to dueksak boih; to pongah zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek moi boih Angraeng khaeah ka paek moe, caalunaw to ka krang, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah a ban thacakhaih rang hoiah Izip prae thung hoi zaeh pongah, hae loe na ban hoi na mik salak ih lupataeh ah, angmathaih ah om tih, tiah a naa. **17** Faro mah kaminaw caehsak naah, Philistin prae caehhah loklam loe anghnai kue, toe to loklam hoiah Angraeng mah nihcae to caeh haih ai; Angraeng mah kaminaw misatukhah tongh o naah, poekhah amkhrai o ueloe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let moeng tih, tiah thuih. **18** To pongah Sithaw mah kaminaw to tuipui kathim caehhah praezaek loklam bang hoiah caeh haih lat; Israel kaminaw loe misatukhah khukbuen angkhukhah hoiah ni Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o. **19** Joseph mah Israel caanaw khaeah, Nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo tih; to naah kai ih ahuh to hae ahmuen hoiah la o let ah, tiah lokkam baktih toengah, Mosi mah Joseph ih ahuh to laksak. **20** Nihcae leo Sukkoth hoi caeh o moe, praezaek taeng, Etham vangpui ah atai o. **21** Angraeng mah nihcae to khodai

ah tamai hoiah zaeh moe, nihcae aanghah paek hanah, khoving ah hmaitaw hoiah zaeh. **22** Khodai naah tamai tung, khoving naah hmaitaw hoiah kaminaw to hmabang ah a caeh haih.

14 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminaw khaeah, Migdol vangpui hoi tuipui salak, Baal-Zephon vangpui taeng, tuipui taeng Pi-Hahiroth ah amlaem oh loe, tuipui taengah atai o han, thui pae. **3** Faro mah Israel kaminaw kawng pongah, Nihcae loe saeng ah raihah tongh o, praezaek mah pakaa khoep boeh, tiah thui tih. **4** Faro to palung ka thaksak moe, nihcae ka patomsak let han; toe Faro hoi anih ih misatukhah kaminaw nuiah, ka lensawkhah to kam tuengsak han; to naah Izip kaminaw mah kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tito panoek o tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Israel kaminaw mah to tiah sak o. **5** Kaminaw cawnh o boih boeh, tiah Izip siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o naah, Faro hoi a tamnanaw loe uthah palungthin to tawnh o moe, kaminaw khaeah, Tikhoe hae tiah na sak o moe, aicae han toksak Israel kaminaw to na tacawt o sak boih loe? tiah a naa o. **6** To pongah angmah ih hrang leeng to suek coek moe, angmah ih kaminaw to nawnto a caeh haih; **7** kahoih koek hrang leeng cumvai tarukto a lak moe, Izip prae ih hrang anghueng kaminaw, misatukhah angraengnaw to a kaw. **8** Angraeng mah Izip siangpahrang, Faro ih palung to thaksak pongah, anih mah Israel kaminaw to patom; toe Israel kaminaw loe amoekhah hoiah caeh o. **9** Izip kaminaw, Faro ih hrangnaw hoi hrang leengnaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw hoi misatukhah kaminaw mah Israel kaminaw to patom o moe, Bal-Zephon hmaa ih, vapui taeng Pi-Hahiroth ah anghak o naah a kae o. **10** Israel kaminaw mah doeng o naah, Faro loe anghnai daek ah phak boeh; to naah Izip kaminaw mah nihcae patom boeh, tito panoek o, Israel kaminaw loe paroeai zit o moe, Angraeng khaeah hangh o. **11** Israel caanaw mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah taprong om ai pongah maw, duek hanah praezaek ah nang caeh haih? Tipongah hae tiah sak hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nang caeh haih loe? **12** Izip prae ah, Na caeh o taak ah, kaicae loe Izip kaminaw ih tok to ka sak pae o halat han boeh, tiah kang thuih o na ai maw? Praezaek ah ka duek o pongah loe, Izip kaminaw ih toksak to kaicae han hoih kue, tiah a naa o. **13** Mosi mah kaminaw khaeah, Zii o hmah, kacakah angdoe oh, vaihni ah Angraeng mah nangcae hnuksak han ih, pahlonghah to khen oh; vaihni ah na hnuk o ih Izip kaminaw loe, dungzan khoek to na hnu o let mak ai boeh. **14** Nangcae loe anghngai o duem ah, Angraeng mah nangcae han misa na tuh pae tih, tiah a naa. **15** To pacoeng Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Tipongah kai khaeah na hang o loe? Israel kaminaw khaeah hmabang caeh o poe hanah thui pae oh; **16** toe na cunghet to phok tahang ah, tuipui nuiah na ban to payang ah loe, tuipui to pakhoih ah; to naah Israel kaminaw loe tuipui um li ah saeng baktiah caeh o tih. **17** Khenah, nihcae mah nangcae patom o hanah, Izip kaminaw to palung ka thaksak han; Faro hoi angmah ih misatukhah kaminaw, hrang leengnaw hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw boih nuiah, ka lensawkhah to amtueng tih. **18** Faro hoi angmah ih hrang leeng, anih ih hrang anghueng kaminaw nuiah ka lensawkhah to kam

tuengsak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tito Izip kaminaw
mah panoek o tih, tiah a naa. **19** Israel misatuh kaminaw
ataihaih hmaa ah kacaeh, Sithaw ih van kami loe amlaem
moe, nihcae hnuk ah a caeh; nihcae hmaa ah kacaeh tamai
tung doeh nihcae hnukbang ah angdoet sut; **20** Izip misatuh
kaminaw ataihaih ahmuen hoi Israel kaminaw ataihaih
ahmuen salakah a caeh; tamai loe maeto hanah vinghah ah
oh moe, maeto hanah loe aanghah ah oh pongah, nihcae
loe aqum puek maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o thai ai. **21**
To pacoengah Mosi mah tuipui bangah ban to payangh, to
naah Angraeng mah aqum puek ni angyae bang hoiah takhi
kaham to songsak, tui to saoeng ah angcoengsak moe, tui
to hnetto ah amkhoih. **22** Israel kaminaw loe tuipui um li
ah, saoeng ih lam caeh baktih toengah a caeh o; tui loe
banqoi bantang im tapang baktiah oh. **23** Izip kaminaw
loe Faro ih hrang, hrang leeng, hrang anghueng kaminaw
hoiah nihcae to patom o moe, tuipui um li ah a caeh o. **24**
Akhawnbang ah loe Angraeng mah tamai hmai thung hoiah
Izip misatuh kaminaw to khet tathuk, to naah Izip misatuh
kaminaw to raihah paek. **25** Hrang leeng caeh thaih han ai
ah, hrang leeng khoknaw to angmongsak boih; to naah Izip
kaminaw mah, Israel kaminaw khae hoi cawn o ving si
boeh; Angraeng mah hae kaminaw hanah Izip kaminaw to
misa tuk pae boeh, tiah a thuih o. **26** To naah Angraeng mah
Mosi khaeah, Izip kaminaw, hrang leengnaw hoi hrang
angthueng kaminaw nuiah, tui angcuu let moe, khuk hmoek
hanah, tuipui nuiah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. **27**
Mosi mah tuipui nuiah a ban to payangh; akhawnbang ah
loe tuipui kathuk ah tui to angcuu let; Izip kaminaw loe
cawnh o; toe Angraeng mah Izip kaminaw to tuipui um ah
uemsak king. **28** Tui loe angcuu let moe, Nihcae patom Faro
ih misatuh kaminaw, hrang leengnaw hoi hrang anghueng
kaminaw to uem boih; kami maeto doeh anghmat o ai. **29**
Toe Israel kaminaw loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh
o poe; tui loe nihcae han banqoi bantang im tapang baktiah
oh. **30** To na niah Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw to Izip
kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah pahlong; tuipui taengah kadueh
Izip kaminaw ih qok to Israel kaminaw mah hnuk o. **31**
Izip kaminaw nuiah Angraeng mah kalen parai toksakhaih
to amtuengsak, tito Israel kaminaw mah hnuk o naah,
Angraeng to zit o moe, Angraeng hoi a tamna Mosi nuiah
tanghaih to tawnh o.

15 To pacoengah Mosi hoi Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng
khaeah hae laa hae a sak o; Angraeng mah
lensawkhaih hoiah pazawk boeh pongah, anih khaeah laa to
ka sak han; anih mah hrang hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminaw
tui thungah vah boih boeh. **2** Angraeng loe ka thackhah
hoi kai ih laa ah oh moe, kai pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe
ka Sithaw ah oh pongah, anih to ka pakoeah han; kam pa
ih Sithaw ah oh pongah, ka pakoeah han. **3** Angraeng loe
misatuh kami ah oh, anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh.
4 Anih mah Faro ih hrang leeng hoi misatuh kaminaw to
tui thungah vah boih boeh; Faro mah kahoih koek qoih ih
misatuh angraengnaw loe kathim tuipui thungah uem o
boih boeh. **5** Kathuk tuili mah nihcae to khuk khoe, nihcae
loe thlung baktiah tui thungah krak o tathuk boeh. **6** Aw
Angraeng, thacak na bantang ban hoiah na misanaw to

kadip pueng ah na hnaih. **7** Na lensaw to thackhah hoiah
na misanaw to na vah phaeng, nihcae to na palungphuihah
mah anghnoeng baktiah kangh boeh. **8** Na hnakhaw ih
takhi hoiah tuinaw to nang cusak; tuipui to im tapang
baktiah nang doetsak moe, kathuk tuipui um li ah tui to
tha na caksak. **9** Misanaaw mah, nihcae kae hanah, ka
patom o moe, lomh ih hmuennaw to kam zet o han, to
naah loe ka koehhah akoep tih boeh; ka sumsen to ka
phongh moe, nihcae to ka ban hoiah ka hum han, tiah a
thuih o. **10** Toe nang hahhah takhi hoiah na hmuh, nihcae
loe tuipui mah khuk khoe; nihcae loe kalen parai tuinaw
thungah, kimlok baktiah krak o zuep boeh. **11** Aw Angraeng,
sithawnaw thungah mi maw nang baktiah kaom? Mi maw
nang baktiah, lensaw ciimciahah, zit kathok pakoehhah
hoiah dawnrai hmuennaw to sah thaih? **12** Na bantang ban
na payangh naah, long mah nihcae to paaeh. **13** Kaboeng
thai ai na palung nathaih hoiah na krang ih kaminaw to na
zaeh; na thackhah hoiah na ohhah hmuencim to nihcae
hanah na patuek. **14** Kaminaw mah thaih o naah, zii o tih;
Philistin kaminaw loe tasoehhah hoiah om o tih. **15** Edom
ukkungnaw loe dawnrai o ueloe, Moab zaehokungnaw
doeh tasoe o tih; Kanaan kaminaw loe palungboeng
o tih. **16** Zithaih hoi tasoehhah to nihcae nuiah krah tih;
Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminaw to poeng o moe, na
qan ih kaminaw poeng o pacoengah, kalensaw na ban
thackhah rang hoiah nihcae to thlung baktiah angtau ai
ah nang hngaisak duem tih. **17** Aw Angraeng, qawh ka na
toep ih mae, oh hanah na sak ih ahmuen thungah, nangmah
ih kaminaw to na kun hah tih; Aw Angraeng, na ban hoi
sak ih hmuencim ah nihcae to na omsak tih. **18** Angraeng
mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to uk poe tih, tiah laa to a
sak o. **19** Faro ih hrangnaw, hrang leengnaw hoi hrang
angthueng kaminaw loe, tuipui thungah caeh o pacoengah,
Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah tuipui to alaemsak let; toe
Israel kaminaw loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh
o. **20** To naah Aaron ih tanuh, tahmaa nongpata Miriam
mah, cingceng to ban ah sin moe, nongpatanaw boih anih
hnuk ah cingceng bohah hoiah hnawh o. **21** Miriam mah,
Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; anih mah lensawkhaih hoiah
pazawk boeh; hrang hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminaw to
tuipui thungah a vah boih boeh, tiah laa to sak. **22** Mosi
mah Israel kaminaw tuipui kathim hoiah zaeh moe, Shur
praezaek ah a caeh hai; ni thumto thung tui om ai ah,
praezaek ah a caeh o. **23** Marah ahmuen to a phak o naah,
tui loe khaa pongah, Marah ih tui to nae o thai ai; to pongah
to ahmuen to Marah, tiah kawh o. **24** To pongah kaminaw
mah Mosi khaeah, Timaw ka naek o han? tiah laisap o
thuih. **25** To naah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah hangh, to
naah Angraeng mah thing maeto a hnuksak; anih mah to
thing to tui thungah vah naah, tui to luep; to ahmuen ah Anih
mah nihcae to tanoek, a sak o zong ih hmuen hoi daan to
a sak pae. **26** Nihcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok
kahoih ah na tahngaih o, a mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na
sak o moe, ang paek o ih lok to na tahngaih o pacoengah,
anih ih daannaw to na pazui o nahaeloe, Izip kaminaw
nuiah ka phaksak ih nathaih to, nangcae nuiah ka phasak
mak ai; Kai loe nangcae ngantuisakung, Angraeng ah ka
oh, tiah a naa. **27** Nihcae loe tui khaw hathlai hnetto hoi

ungsikung qui sarihto ohhah, Elim ahmuen ah caeh o moe, tui taengah anghak o.

16 Israel kaminawk boih, Elim ahmuen hoiah anghawuk o moe, Elim hoi Sinai salakah kaom, Sin praezaek ah a caeh o; Izip prae hoi tacawthai khrah hnetto haih ni hatlai pangato naah to ahmuen to a phak o. **2** Praezaek ah kaminawk boih mah Mosi hoi Aaron to laisaep o thuih. **3** Israel kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah, Izip prae ah moi thonghaih laom taengah anghnut moe, zok kamhah ah ka caak o naah, Angraeng ih ban hoi ka duek o nahaeloe hoih kue han to mah! Nanghnik mah haeah amkhueng kaminawk hae zok kamtlam ah dueksak hanah, hae praezaek ah na hoih hoi, tiah a naa o. **4** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, nangcae han van hoiah takaw kho baktiah kang zohsak han; kaminawk to caeh o nasoe loe, nito caak kakhawt ah takaw to akhui o nasoe; ka paek ih lok tahngai o maw, tahngai o ai, tito hae tiah ka tanoe han. **5** Ni tarukto naah loe, ni kalah ah akhuih ih pongah kamtlai alet hnetto ah akhui o nasoe loe, suem o nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung loe Angraeng ni, tito vai duem ah na panoe o ti; **7** akhawnbang ah doeh Angraeng lensawkhah to na hnu o ti; na laisaep o haih to Angraeng mah thaih boeh; kaihnik loe kawbang maw ka oh hoi moe, nang laisaep o thuih? tiah a naa hoi. **8** Mosi mah, Angraeng mah caak han ih moi to duembang ah na paek o ueloe, akhawnbang ah zok amhah hanah takaw to na paek o ti; to naah, Na laisaep o haih lok Angraeng mah thaih boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to akoep ti; kaihnik loe kawbang maw ka oh hoi moe, nang laisaep o thuih? Laisaep kaminawk loe kaihnik laisaep thuih ai ah, Angraeng ni na laisaep o thuih, tiah a naa hoi. **9** To naah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Na laisaep o haih lok to Angraeng mah thaih boeh pongah, anih khaeah angzo oh, tiah thuih pae han a naa. **10** Aaron mah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih khaeah lok to thuih pae, nihcae praezaek bangah doeng o naah, tamai nuiah Angraeng lensawkhah to amtueng. **11** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **12** Israel kaminawk laisaephahih lok to ka thaih boeh; nihcae khaeah, Duembang ah moi to na caa o ueloe, akhawnbang ah takaw to zok kamhah ah na caa o ti; to naah kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tito na panoe o ti, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. **13** To na ni duembang ah kuikoemnawk loe nihcae ohhah ahmuen taeng koimong ah angzoh o tahang; akhawnbang ah loe misatuh kaminawk ataihah ahmuen taengah dantui to krak. **14** Dantui anghmat pacoengah, khenah, praezaek ih long nui ah, dantui baktih kangbuet luet tetta kaom, hmuen to oh. **15** To hmuen to Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, hae loe manna maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. To hmuen loe timaw, tito panoe o ai. Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe na caak o hanah Angraeng mah paek ih takaw ni. **16** Angraeng mah, Kami boih mah caak kakhawt ah akhui oh; kahni im ah kaom a caanawk caak khawt ah, kami maeto mah omer maeto akhui o hanah a thuih pae. **17** A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Israel kaminawk mah sak o; thoemto kaminawk loe kapop ah akhuih o, thoemto kaminawk mah loe zetta ah akhuih o. **18** To tiah akhui o ih manna to omer hoi tah

o naah, kapop ah akhui kami doeh amtlai ai; zetta akhui kami doeh vawt ai; kami boih mah caak khawt ah akhuih o. **19** To naah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh akhawnbang khoeok to amtlai o sak hmah, tiah a naa. **20** Toe thoemto kaminawk mah Mosi mah thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai; akhawnbang khoeok to a suek o; toe qong moe, ahmui set pae; to pongah Mosi loe nihcae nuiah palungphui. **21** Akhawnbang kruek kami boih mah angmacae caak khawt ah akhui o; ni bet naah loe, amkaw boih. **22** Ni tarukto naah loe kaminawk mah takaw baktiah alet hnetto kamtlai ah akhui o; kami maeto hanah omer hnetto akhuih o; rangpui ukkungnawk loe caeh o moe, to hmuen to Mosi khaeah thuih pae o. **23** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, khawnbang loe kacim Angraeng anghakhah ni, Sabbath ah oh, to pongah hmai paaem koi hmuen to hmai paaem oh ah loe, bueh koi to buet o coek ah; kamtlai to akhawnbang khoeok to kahoih ah pakuem oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, akhawnbang caak hanah a suek o; toe hmuisae ai, qong doeh qong ai. **25** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, to takaw to vaihniah caa oh; vaihni loe Angraeng ih Sabbath ah oh pongah, to hmuen to long ah na hnu o mak ai. **26** Ni tarukto naah akhuih oh loe patung oh; toe ni sarihto Sabbath niah loe maeto doeh na hnu o mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** Toe thoemto kaminawk loe akhuih han caeh o nganga; toe maeto doeh hnu o ai. **28** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Nangcae mah nasetto maw kang paek o ih lok hoi kai ih kaalok to na aek o han vop? **29** Angraeng mah Sabbath to ang paek o; to pongah ni tarukto ni ah ni hnetto caak hanah takaw to ang paek o; kami boih ni sarihto naah loe angmah ohhah ahmuen ah om o boih nasoe loe, mi doeh a ohhah ahmuen hoi tasa bangah tacawt hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** To pongah kaminawk loe ni sarihto naah anghak o. **31** Israel kaminawk mah to ih takaw to manna, tiah kaw k; to takaw loe coriander amu baktiah oh, anglung moe, khoitui hoi sak ih takaw baktiah luep. **32** Mosi mah Angraeng mah paek ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Izip prae thung hoiah kang zaeh o naah, praezaek ah kang pacah o ih takaw to angzo han koi na caanawk mah hnuk o thai hanah, manna to omer maeto kakoi ah suem oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **33** To pongah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Boengloeng maeto la ah loe, to thungah manna omer maeto kakoi ah thaeng ah; na caanawk han pakuem pae hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah suem ah, tiah a naa. **34** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah pakuem hanah, hnukung hmaa ah Aaron mah thaengh. **35** Anghakhah prae pha o ai karoeok to Israel kaminawk mah saning qui palito thung manna to caak o; Kanaan prae phak khoeok to manna to a caak o. **36** Ephah hatu thungah maeto loe omer maeto ah oh.

17 Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sin praezaek hoi tacawt o moe, ahmuen kalah bangah kholong caeh o; Rephidim ahmuen ah anghak o; to ahmuen ah loe kaminawk mah naek o hanah tui to om ai. **2** Topongah kaminawk mah, Ka naek o hanah tui na paek ah, tiah Mosi to zoeh o. Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe kai nang zoeh o moe, Angraeng to na tanoe o loe? tiah a naa. **3** Toe kaminawk loe tui anghaeh o boeh pongah, Mosi to laisaep o thuih; nihcae mah, Tipongah kaimah hoi

ka caanaw k hue ai ah, ka tawnh o ih moianaw doeh duek hanah, Izip prae thung hoi hae praezaek ah nang caeh haih loe? tiah a naa o. **4** To naah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae kawbang maw ka naa han? Kai thlung hoi ang vah o tom boeh, tiah a hang. **5** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminaw hmaa ah caeh ah, Israel kacoethanaw hoi nawnto caeh ah, tuipui na boh haih cunghet to sin ah loe, caeh ah. **6** Khenah, Na hmaa ih Horeb lungsong nuiah kang doet han; lungsong to bop ah, kaminaw mah naek o hanah, lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawt tih, tiah a naa. Mosi mah to tiah Israel kaminaw mikhnuk ah sak. **7** Israel kaminaw mah, Aicae salakah Angraeng oh maw, om ai? tiah Angraeng to tanook o moe, zoeh o pongah, to ahmuen to Massah hoi Meribah, tiah ahmin paek o. **8** Amalek kaminaw loe angzoh o moe, Rephidim ahmuen ah Israel kaminaw hoiah anguk o. **9** Mosi mah Joshua khaeah, Aicae thung hoi thoemto kaminaw to qoi ah loe, Amalek misatuk hanah caeh ah; khawnbang ah Sithaw ih cunghet to ban ah ka sin moe, mae nuiah kang doet han, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah Amalek kaminaw to tuk; to naah Mosi, Aaron hoi Hur loe mae nuiah dawh o. **11** Mosi ban payangh naah, Israel kaminaw mah misa pazaw o; toe anih ih ban pakhrak tathuk naah, Amalek kaminaw mah pazaw o. **12** Mosi ban khah naah thlung to lak o moe, anih tim ah suek pae o; anih to thlung nuiah anghnut o sak pacoengah, Aaron hoi Hur mah anih ih ban to hae bang hoi ho bang, niduem khoeok to, pakhrak ai ah atoengh pae hoi. **13** To pongah Joshua mah Amalek misa to sumsen hoiah tuk pazaw. **14** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae hmuen hae panoek poe hanah cabu pongah tarik ah loe, Joshua han kahoih ah kroek pae; Amalek kaminaw poekhaih loe van tim hoiah kang hmatsak han, tiah a naa. **15** Mosi mah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Jehovah-nissi, tiah ahmin paek. **16** Mosi mah, A caanaw adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoeok to Angraeng mah Amalek kaminaw to tuh tih, tiah Angraeng mah lokkam boeh, tiah thuih.

18 Sithaw mah Mosi hoi Angraeng ih Israel kaminaw han sak pae ih hmuennaw boih hoi kawbang maw Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh, tiah Mosi ih amsae, Midian kami qaima Jethro mah thaih naah, **2** Jethro loe Mosi mah patoeh let ih a zu Zipporah hoi, **3** a capa hnik to lak let; Mosi mah minaw prae ah angwin ah ka oh, tiah poek pongah, maeto loe Gershom, tiah ahmin paek; **4** kam pa ih Sithaw loe kai bomkung ah oh, anih mah Faro ih sumsen thung hoiah ang pahlong, tiah a thuih pongah, a capa kalah maeto loe Eliezer, tiah ahmin sak. **5** Mosi ih amsae Jethro loe Mosi ih zu, capa hnik hoi nawnto Mosi anghakhaih Sithaw mae taeng ih praezaek ah caeh o; **6** to naah Jethro mah, Nam sae, kai, Jethro loe na zu, na capa hnik hoi nawnto nang khaeah kang zoh o boeh, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Mosi mah amsae to hnuk hanah a dawt, akupe moe, anih to mok; loklang angdueng o pacoengah, kahni imthung ah akun o. **8** Mosi mah amsae khaeah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hanah, Faro hoi Izip kaminaw nuiah sak pae ih hmuennaw boih, loklam ah a tongh o ih raihaihnaw hoi Angraeng mah

Israel kaminaw kawbang maw pahlong, tito a thuih pae boih. **9** Jethro loe Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw nuiah sak ih kahoih hmuennaw boih hoi nihcae to Izip kaminaw ih ban thung hoi pahlong pongah anghoe haih a tawnh. **10** Anih mah, Izip kaminaw hoi Faro ih ban thung hoiah pahlongkung, Izip kaminaw ih ban thung hoi pahlongkung, Angraeng loe tahamhoi haih om nasoe. **11** Angraeng loe kalah sithawnaw boih pongah len kue, tito ka panoek boeh; kaminaw amoekhaih loe anih mah pazaw boeh, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah Mosi amsae Jethro mah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah moi hoi kalah hmuennaw to Sithaw khaeah sin; to naah Aaron hoi Israel kacoethanaw loe Mosi amsae hoi nawnto Sithaw hmaa ah takaw caak hanah angzoh o. **13** Mosi loe kaminaw lokcaek hanah akhawnbang ah anghnut; kaminaw loe akhawnbang hoi duembang khoeok to Mosi taengah angdoet o. **14** Mosi mah kaminaw nuiah sak ih hmuen to amsae mah hnuk naah, kawbang maw kaminaw nuiah hae tiah hmuen hae na sak? Tikhoe kaminaw loe akhawnbang hoi duembang khoeok to na taengah anghnut o moe, nangmah bueng lok na caek loe? tiah a naa. **15** Mosi mah Sithaw koeh haih pakrong han ih ni kai khaeah angzoh o; **16** lok angaekhaih oh naah, kai khaeah angzoh o; kai mah nihcae to maeto pacoeng maeto lok ka caek moe, Sithaw zaehhoi haih daan hoi loknaw to ka thuih pae, tiah a naa. **17** Mosi amsae mah anih khaeah, Na sak ih hmuen hae hoih ai. **18** Hae tok loe nang hanah azit hmoek pongah, nangmah hoi na taengah kaom kaminaw loe thazok o tangtang tih; nangmah bueng na pazaw thai mak ai. **19** Vaihi ka lok hae tahngai ah, poekhaih kang paek han; nang khaeah Sithaw om nasoe; nang loe Sithaw hmaa ah laicaeh ah om ah loe, lok angaekhaih Sithaw khaeah thuikung ah om ah; **20** kaminaw khaeah zaehhoi haih daan hoi kaaloknaw to patuk ah; nihcae caeh han koi loklam to patuek ah loe, nihcae mah sak han koi hmuen to thui pae. **21** Kaminaw thung hoiah Sithaw zii kami, oepthok kami, kamtlai koeh hmoek ai kaminaw to qoih loe, sangto, cumvaito, qui pangato hoi pangato ukkungnaw to suem ah. **22** To kaminaw mah hmuen boih nuiah lokcaek o nasoe loe, karai hmuen khue to nang khaeah angzo o haih nasoe; toe kazoi hmuen loe nihcae mah lokcaek o nasoe; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae mah na tok to lawnh o ueloe, na phawh ih hmuen doeh anghoe kue tih. **23** Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae tiah na sak nahaeloe, kacakah nang doe thai ueloe, hae ih kaminaw boih doeh, lunghoihta hoiah angmacae im ah amlaem o tih, tiah a naa. **24** Mosi mah amsae ih lok to tahngai moe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak. **25** Mosi loe Israel kaminaw boih thung hoiah toksah thaih kaminaw to qoih moe, sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, qui pangato ukkung, hato ukkung hoi pangato ukkung, tiah a suek boih. **26** Nihcae loe kawbaktih atue ah doeh lokcaek kami ah oh o; karai hmuen to Mosi khaeah caeh o haih moe, kazoi hmuen loe angmacae mah pathlaeng o. **27** To pacoengah Mosi mah amsae to amlaemsak let; Jethro loe angmah prae ah amlaem let.

19 Israel kaminaw Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoeng, khrah thumto naah, Sinai praezaek to phak o. **2** Israel kaminaw loe Rephidim hoi amsak o moe, Sinai praezaek phak o pacoengah, mae hmaa ah atai o. **3** Mosi mah Sithaw

khae caeh tahang naah, Angraeng angmah khaeah angzoh hanah mae nui hoiah a kawm moe, Jakob imthung takoh hoi Israel kaminaww khaeah hae tiah a thui paeh; 4 Izip kaminaww khaeah ka sak ih hmuen na hnuk o boeh; kawbang maw tahmu ih pakhraeh pongah kang hnuk o sak moe, kaimah khaeah kang hoih o, titi na panoek o boeh. 5 To pongah vaihi ka lok hae na tahngaih o moe, ka lokkamhah na aek o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe kaminaww boih salakah kai ih gawk ah na om o tih; long pum loe kai ih ni; 6 nangcae loe kai han kacim acaeng hoi siangpahrang ukhah prae ah kai ih qaima ah na om o tih, tiah a thuih pae. Hae loknaww hae Israel kaminaww khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah Mosi loe amlaem let moe, Israel kacoehtanaww to kaww pacoengah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah thuih ih loknaww to nihcae hmaa ah thuih pae boih. 8 Kaminaww mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka sak o boih han, tiah nawnto a thuih o. Nihcae ih lok to Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah tathlangh pae let. 9 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, nang hoi thuih ih lok kaminaww mah thaih o moe, nang to dungzan khoeok to tang o thai hanah, tamai thung hoi nang khaeah kang zoh han, tiah a naa. Kaminaww mah thuih ih loknaww to Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah tathlangh pae. 10 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminaww khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae to vaihni hoi khawnbang ah ciimcaisak ah; angmacae ih khukbuennaww to pasuk o nasoe loe, 11 ni thumto naah om o coek nasoe; ni thumto naah loe kaminaww boih hmaa ah, Sinai mae nuiah Angraeng to anghum tathuk tih. 12 Kaminaww mah mae sang to poeng o han ai ah sah paeh, mae sang nuiah daw o hmah, mae sang amtonghah long doeh sui o hmah; mae sang to ban hoi sui kami loe paduek tangtang ah om tih. 13 Anih to ban hoi sui hmah, sui kami loe thlung hoi vah maat ai boeh loe, palaa hoi kah maat han oh; kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe moi maw hing o sak hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh; atue kasaww ah mongkah ueng pacoengah ni, kaminaww to mae nuiah daw o vop tih, tiah a naa. 14 Mosi mae nui hoi kaminaww khaeah anghum tathuk pacoengah, kaminaww to amprik caisak; nihcae mah khukbuennaww to pasuk o. 15 To pacoengah kaminaww khaeah, Ni thumto hanah amsak o coek ah, na zunaww khaeah iip o hmah, tiah a naa. 16 Ni thumto akhawnbang ah loe, khopazih hoi tangphra to puek moe, kathah parai tamai mah mae to khuk khoeok, mongkah lok loe tuen parai pongah, ataihah im ah kaom kaminaww to tasoeh o boih. 17 To naah Mosi mah Sithaw tongh hanah, kaminaww to ataihah im hoiah caeh haih, nihcae loe mae tim ah angdoet o. 18 To naah Angraeng loe hmai thung hoiah angzoh pongah, Sinai mae to hmaikhue mah ayaw hmoek; takoeng hoi tacaww hmaikhue baktih toengah, mae to anghuenh boih. 19 Mongkah to kasaww ueng naah, lok to len aep aep; Mosi mah lok to thuih, to naah Sithaw mah lok hoiah pathim pae. 20 Angraeng loe Sinai mae nuiah anghum tathuk moe, Mosi to mae nuiah kaww; to pongah Mosi loe dawh tahang. 21 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kaminaww loe Angraeng khet hanah caeh o nganga moe, a duek o han ai ah, anghum tathuk ah loe kaminaww to thuitaek ah. 22 Angraeng khaeah angzo qaima boih angmacae hoi angmacae to amprik cai o nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng mah nihcae to thuitaek moeng tih, tiah a naa. 23 Mosi mah

Angraeng khaeah, Kaminaww mah mae to poeng o han ai ah angzithaih ramri to sah paeh loe, amprik caisak ah, tiah na thuih pongah, kaminaww Sinai mae nuiah angzo o thai ai, tiah a naa. 24 Angraeng mah caeh tathuk ah loe, Aaron to angzo haih ah; toe qaimanaww hoi kaminaww loe Angraeng khaeah angzo o nganga hmah nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae to danpaekhaih tong o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 25 To pongah Mosi loe kaminaww khaeah anghum tathuk moe, lok to thuih pae.

20 Hae loknaww boih Sithaw mah thuih; 2 kai loe misong ah na ohhah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoiung, Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 3 Ka hmaa ah Sithaw kalah tawn hmah. 4 Van ranui ah kaom krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe long tim ah kaom krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe tui thungah kaom hmuen hoi kanghmong, kawbaktih krang doeh sah hmah; 5 nihcae hmaa ah akuop o hmah loe, bok o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw, Kai loe ut panoek Sithaw ah ka oh moe, kai hnuma ampanaww ih zaehaih pongah, a caanaww adung thumto hoi palito karoek to thuitaekkung ah ka oh. 6 Toe kai palung moe, ka thuih ih lok pazui kaminaww loe a caanaww ih adung sangto pong kapop adung khoeok to amlunghah patuekkung ah ka oh. 7 Avang ai ah na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to patoh hmah; anih ih ahmin tidoeh na ai ah patoh rumram kami loe, Angraeng mah anih to khen sut mak ai. 8 Sabbath ni to ciimsak hanah pakuem poe ah. 9 Ni tarukto thung toksah ah, na tok to sah boih ah. 10 Toe ni sarihto naah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih Sabbath niah oh; to niah loe tih tok doeh sah hmah; nangmah doeh, na capa doeh, na canu doeh, na tamna nongpa doeh, na tamna nongpata doeh, na tawnn ih moinaww hoi na khongkha thungah kaom angvin doeh toksak o han om ai; 11 Angraeng mah ni tarukto thung van hoi long, tuihui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaww boih to sak moe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak; to pongah Angraeng mah Sabbath ni to tahamhoihah paek moe, ciimcaisak. 12 Nam no hoi nam pa khingya ah; to tih nahaeloe Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, prae thungah hinglung na sawk tih. 13 Kami hum hmah. 14 Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah. 15 Paqu hmah. 16 Na imtaeng kami nuiah amsawn hnukung ah angdoe hmah. 17 Na imtaeng kami ih im to khit hmah; na imtaeng kami ih zu to khit hmah, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih tamna nongpa, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih tamna nongpata, anih ih maitaw doeh, anih ih laa hrang doeh, na imtaeng kami ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh khit hmah, tiah lok a paek. 18 Khopazih tuen, tangphrapuekhah hoi mongkah lok to kaminaww mah thaih o, mae thung hoi tacaww hmaikhue to a hnuk o naah, angnawn o moe, kangthla ah angdoet o. 19 Mosi khaeah, Kaicac khae lok na thui ah, kang tahngaih pae o han; Sithaw mah kaicac khaeah lokthui hmah nasoe, ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa o. 20 Mosi mah kaminaww khaeah, Zii o hmah; mikhmai ah anih zithaih na tawnn o moe, zaehaih na sak o han ai ah, nangcae tanoek han ih Sithaw angzoh tathuk boeh, tiah a naa. 21 Kaminaww loe kangthla ah angdoet o, toe Mosi loe Sithaw ohhah kathah parai tamai kamum ohhah bangah a caeh. 22 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminaww khaeah, Kai mah van hoiah kang thuih ih lok to na hnuk o boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 23 Kai nang bok o naah, nangmacae hanah sui sithaw doeh, sum kanglung sithaw

doeh sah o hmah. **24** Kai hanah long hoiah hmaicam mae to sah ah loe, to long hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih, angdaeh angbawnhaih to tuu hoi maitaw taenawkw hoiah sah ah; kai ih ahmin pakoehhaih ahmuen kruekah, nang khaeah kang zoh moe, tahamhoihaih kang paek han. **25** Kai hanah thlung hmaicam to na sak nahaeloe, thuk ih thlung kangphaek nuiah hmaicam to sah hmah; thlung kangphaek thukhaih sum to na phok tahang naah, hmaicam to nam hnongsak ah oh boeh. **26** Bangkrai ah na ohhaih amtueng han ai ah, hmaicam ranui ah dawhhaih thlak to sah hmah, tiah a naa.

21 Hae daan hae nihcae hmaa ah suem paeh; **2** Hebru kami to tamna ah na qan nahaeloe, anih mah saning tarukto thung na tok to sah tih; toe saning sarihto naah loe, atho tidoeh hni ai ah loihsak han oh. **3** Angmah bueng tamna ah om nahaeloe, angmah bueng loihsak han oh; to kami loe zu tawn nahaeloe, a zu hoi nawnto loihsak tih. **4** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih han zu to lak pae moe, caa nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe canu mah sah nahaeloe, anih ih caanawkw loe angmah angraeng ih hmuen ah om tih; a tamna loe angmah bueng ah loihsak tih. **5** Toe a tamna mah, Ka Angraeng, ka zu hoi ka caanawkw to palung pongah, tacawt han koeh ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, **6** angmah ih angraeng mah anih to lokcaekkungnawkw hmaa ah caeh haih tih; anih mah khongkha, to tih ai boeh loe khongkha tung ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih ueloe, angmah ih angraeng mah a tamna ih naa to moihih aqawthaih phungvang hoiah aqawt pae tih, to tiah anih loe a hing thung angraeng ih tamna ah om tih. **7** Kami maeto mah a canu to tamna ah zaw nahaeloe, to nongpata to nongpa baktiah prawt sut han om ai. **8** Anih qankung angraeng mah to nongpata to zu ah lak han koeh ai nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to angkrangsak ah; angraeng mah to nongpata to aling pongah, kalah prae kami khaeah zaw thai mak ai. **9** To nongpata to a capa han paek nahaeloe, anih to a canu baktiah khet han oh. **10** Anih mah kalah nongpata to zu ah la let nahaeloe, hmaloe ih a zu nongpata ih caaknaek maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava sak nathuem ih khukbuen maw, khiring pae han om ai. **11** Hae hmuen thumto sah ai nahaeloe, tangka paek angaih ai ah, nongpata to loihsak han oh. **12** Minawkw hum kami loe, paduek han oh. **13** Pacaenghah om ai ah, anih ban ah Sithaw mah to kami to paek nahaeloe, anih cawnhaih ahmuen ka suek pae han. **14** Toe pacaenghah hoiah a imtaeng kami to hum nahaeloe, ka hmaicam ah abuep cadoeh anih loe duek han oh. **15** Amno hoi ampa hum kami loe, paduek han oh. **16** Kami paqu kami loe, kami to zawh maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ban ah maw suem cadoeh, paduek han oh. **17** Amno hoi ampa tangoeng kami loe paduek han oh. **18** Kami hnik loe angpan hoi moe, maeto mah kalah maeto thlung hoiah vah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban pathluem ma a thong, toe to kami loe dueh ai, iihkhun nuiah angsong sut, **19** toe to kami loe anghawkw moe, cunghet hoiah lam caeh thaih nahaeloe, anih bop kami to loihsak han oh; toe to kami loe ahmaa ca nahaeloe, ngantui ai ah a oh nathing, patch ih kaboeng hmuenawkw boih to laem tih. **20** Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw boh pongah dueh nahaeloe, anih to danpaek han oh. **21** Toe tamna to dueh ai

moe, ni hnetto maw, ni thumto maw oh pacoengah anghawkw let nahaeloe, a tamna loe anih ih phoisa ah oh pongah, bop kami to danpaek han om ai. **22** Nongpa hnik loe angpan hoi naah, zokpomh nongpata to nganbawh kana paek hoi moeng pongah, nawkta to khrah akoep ai ah zun moeng nahaeloe, nongpata ih sava mah thuih ih baktih toengah, danpaek han oh; lokcaekkung mah thuih ih baktih toengah paek tih. **23** Toe kalah ahmaa casak nahaeloe, hinghaih to hinghaih hoiah pathok han oh. **24** Mik pongah mik, haa pongah haa, ban pongah ban, khok pongah khok, **25** hmai hoi thlaek pongah hmai hoi thlaek, ahmaa caksak pongah ahmaa caksak, nganbawh kana paek pongah nganbawh kana paek han oh. **26** Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw mik ah boh pongah, mik amro nahaeloe, mik amrosak kami to danpaekhaih thung hoi loihsak han oh. **27** Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpa ih haa maw, angkhaeksak nahaeloe, haa angkhaeksak pongah tamna to loihsak han oh. **28** Maitaw tae mah nongpa maw, nongpata maw takhueng moe, dueh nahaeloe, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh; to maitaw moi to caak han om ai; toe maitaw tawnkung loe loihsak han oh. **29** Toe to maitaw tae loe canghnii ah kami daeng vai boeh, tito maitaw tawnkung khaeah thuih pae boeh, toe tawnkung mah kahoih ah khenzawn ai pongah, nongpa maw, nongpata maw takhueng maat bae nahaeloe, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat pacoengah, tawnkung doeh paduek han oh. **30** Toe phoisa rong nasoe, tiah thui o nahaeloe, thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a hinghaih to pahlong moe, atho rongsak han oh. **31** Maitaw tae mah capa maw, canu maw daeng nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih baktih toengah sak han oh. **32** Maitaw tae mah tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw daeng nahaeloe, maitaw tae tawnkung mah maitaw tawnkung hanah phoisa shekel qui thumto paek pacoengah, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh. **33** Kami maeto mah tanggom to aphroe moe, suet sut maw, to tih ai boeh loe tanggom to takaeh moe, kraeng ai ah suet sut pongah, maitaw tae maw, laa hrang maw krah moeng nahaeloe, **34** tanggom toepkung mah maitaw hoi laa hrang ih atho to rong ueloe, kadueh maitaw to la tih. **35** Kami maeto ih maitaw tae mah minawkw kalah ih maitaw tae to daeng moe, dueh nahaeloe, kahing maitaw tae to zaw hoi ueloe, atho amzet hoi pacoengah, kadueh maitaw tae ih atho doeh kangvan ah amzet hoi tih. **36** Toe to ih maitaw tae loe hmawhsaeng parai moe, canghnii ah doeh maitawnawkw daeng tuektuek boeh, tiah panoek boeh, toe tawnkung mah pathlet ai ah suem sut nahaeloe, kadueh maitaw to angmah la ueloe, maitaw tae hoiah rong pae let tih.

22 Kami maeto mah maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, paqu moe boh ving, to tih ai boeh loe zaw ving nahaeloe, maitaw tae maeto zuengah maitaw tae pangato, tuu maeto zuengah tuu palito hoi rong han oh. **2** Kamqu mah im muk nathuem ah kamqu to bop maat nahaeloe, a nuiah athii palonghah om mak ai. **3** Toe ni tacawt boeh nahaeloe, athii lonsak pongah anih loe zae ah oh; kamqu loe paqukhaih atho to rong tih; toe tidoeh tawn ai nahaeloe, paqukhaih atho rong hanah angmah to angzawh han oh. **4** A paqu ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh

loe laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw angmah ban ah hing vop nahaeloe, alet hnetto rong let tih. **5** Kami mah a tawnih ih moinaw to lawk ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misur takha thungah maw pratsak, toe kahoii ah toep ai pongah, minaw ih lawk to caa nahaeloe, a lawk hoi misur takha thung ih kahoii koek hmuen hoiah pathok let tih. **6** Hmai thlaek naah hmai to cawnh moe, lawk ih cangqui maw, to tih ai boeh loe cangkung maw, to tih ai boeh loe lawk to kangh boih nahaeloe, hmai thlaek kami mah rong let tih. **7** Kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami khaeah phoisa maw, hmuen maw pakuemsak, toe anih imthung hoiah kamqu mah paquk pae ving moe, kamqu to naeh nahaeloe, anih mah alet hnetto rong nasoe. **8** Toe kamqu to hnu ai nahaeloe, im tawnkung mah a imtaeng ih hmuen to lak maw, la ai, tito panoek hanah, anih to lokcaekkungnaw hmaa ah kaww moe, lokcaek han oh. **9** Kami maeto mah maitaw tae maw, laa hrang maw, tuu maw, khukbuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kanghmaa hmuen maw amsoem ai ah, Hae hmuen loe kai ih ni, tiah thui nahaeloe, nihnik to lokcaekkung khaeah caeh haih hmaek han oh; lokcaekkungnaw mah paqu kami ah net ih kami mah a imtaeng kami hanah alet hnetto pathok pae tih. **10** Kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih moi doeh toepsak hanah a imtaeng kami khaeah aap, toe to moi to duek ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa cak maw, to tih ai boeh loe minaw kalah mah huih ving pongah, mi mah doeh hnu ai nahaeloe, **11** moi toepsak kami mah, a imtaeng kami ih hmuen to ka la ai tiah, Angraeng hmaa ah lokkam nahaeloe, nihnik salak lokpunghai to boengsak han oh; moi tawnkung mah to lok to talaw han oh, moi toep kami doeh rongsak han om ai. **12** Toe a imtaeng kami mah to moi to paqu nahaeloe, moi toep kami mah tawnkung hanah rong pae tih. **13** Toep ih moi to kalah moisan mah kaek ving nahaeloe, moisan mah kaek ving boeh, tiah hnukung to kaww ah, to tiah nahaeloe moisan mah kaek ving pongah atho rong mak ai. **14** Kami maeto mah hmuen maeto a imtaeng kami khaeah tlai, tawnkung om ai naah ahmaa cak, to tih ai boeh loe dueh ving nahaeloe, tlai kami mah pathok let tih. **15** Toe tawnkung om toeng nahaeloe, tlaiung mah pathok mak ai; toe atho hoiah tlai nahaeloe, tawnkung mah tlaihaih atho khue to hnik han oh. **16** Sava sak han ai ah lokkamhaih sah nongpata to nongpa maeto mah pacae khing moe, iip haih nahaeloe, nongpata avang to paek ueloe, nongpata to zu ah la tih. **17** Nongpata ih ampa mah a canu to anih zusak han koeh ai cadoeh, anih mah tangle ih avang to paek toengtoeng tih. **18** Ma-uih loe hingsak han om ai. **19** Mi kawbaktih doeh pacah ih moi hoiah zaehaih sah kami loe hum han roe oh. **20** Angraeng khae khue na ai ah, kalah sihaw khaeah angbawnhaih sah kami loe, paduek han oh. **21** Angvin to pacaeckthlaek hmah; anih to hnap doeh hnap hmah; nangcae doeh lzip prae thungah angvin ah ni na oh o toeng. **22** Lamhmainaw, to tih ai boeh loe naqahnaw to pacaeckthlaek hmah. **23** Na pacaeckthlaek pongah, nihcae mah kai khaeah qah o nahaeloe, nihcae qahhaih lok to ka tahngaih pae han. **24** Palung ka phui moe, nangcae sumsen hoiah kang hum o han; na zunaw to lamhmai ah om o ueloe, na caanaw doeh ampa tawn ai ah om o tih. **25** Na imtaeng ah kaom kamtang kai ih kaminaw

khaeah phoisa na coisak nahaeloe, a caa kangpung paek hanah coisak hmah; kapung acaa na lak han om ai. **26** Na imtaeng kaminaw mah nang khaeah a khukbuen pawng nahaeloe, niduem ai naah thaak pae let ah; **27** anih loe a takpum padap hanah to khukbuen khue ni a tawnh; to tih ai nahaeloe a iih naah, timaw angkhuk tih? Anih mah kai khaeah hang nahaeloe, kai loe minaw tahmen thaih kami ah ka oh pongah, a hanghaih lok to ka tahngaih pae han. **28** Sithawnaw to kasae thui hmah loe, nangmacae kami ukkung doeh tangoeng hmah. **29** Kahmin tangsuek thingthai hoi na pasawh tangsuek ih thingthai tui to akra ai ah paek ah, hawk ving hmah; na caanaw thungah tapen tangsuek calu to na paek ah. **30** To baktih toengah, maitaw tae hoi tuu doeh paek ah; amno khaeah ni sarihto omsak loe, ni tazetto naah kai khaeah na paek ah. **31** Nangcae loe kai khaeah cimcai kami ah na om o tih; to pongah taw ah moisan mah kaek ih moi to caa o hmah; uinaw han paek oh.

23 Amsawnlok to haeh hmah; katoeng ai kami hoi amyoq hmah loe, amsawn lok hnukung ah angdoe hmah. **2** Kasae hmuen sak hanah minaw hnuk ah bang hmah; lokcaekhaih hmuen ah nang doet naah, toenghaih amkhraeng taak hanah kapop kaminaw bang ah angdoe hmah; **3** lokcaek naah kamtang kami doeh mikhmai khen hmah. **4** Lam amkhraeng na misa ih maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw na hnuk nahaeloe, angmah khaeah thaak pae let ah. **5** Nang hnuma kami ih laa hrang to hmuen kazit mah taeh caeng nahaeloe, caehtaak hmah, anih to abom ah. **6** Kamtang nangmah ih kami to lok na caek naah, amsoem ai ah lokcaek hmah. **7** Katoeng ai hmuen to ayae oh; kaom duem kami hoi zaehaih tawn ai kami to hum hmah; zaehaih sah kasae kami loe ka prawt sut mak ai. **8** Bokhaih ah paek ih tangqum to talaw hmah; bokhaih mah palungha kami ih mik to maengsak moe, katoeng kami ih lok to angkawnsak. **9** Angvin to pacaeckthlaek hmah; nangcae doeh lzip prae ah angvin ah na oh o pongah, angvin ih palungthin to na panoek o. **10** Saning tarukto thung lawk sah oh loe, cang to aat oh; **11** toe saning sarihto naah loe lawk sah ai ah, lawk hmuen to anghaksak ah loe, kongsak ah; nangmacae thung ih amtang kaminaw mah caaknaek pakronghaih ah patoh o nasoe loe; nihcae mah caehtaak ih kanghmat to moinaw mah caa o nasoe. To tiah misur takha hoi olive takha doeh sah oh. **12** Ni tarukto thung nangmah ih tok to sah ah loe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah; nangmah ih maitaw tae hoi laa hrang doeh anghak ueloe, na imthung ah tapen na tamnanaw hoi angvin doeh anghak o nasoe. **13** Kang thuih o ih loknaw boih pongah acoe oh; kalah sithawnaw ih ahmin to thui o hmah; na pakha hoi thuih ih lok doeh minaw han thaih o sak hmah. **14** Saningto naah vai thumto buh raenghaih to sah oh. **15** Tae thuh ai ih buh raenghaih poi to sah oh; (kang paek o ih lok baktih toengah, atue khaih ih Abib khrah thungah, ni sarihto thung tae thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poi to sah oh; nangcae loe to khrah naah ni lzip prae thung hoiah na tacawt o; to buh raenghaih poi sak nathing, mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmaa ah bangkrai ah angphong han om ai:) **16** cangrawt tue ih poi loe na lawk thung hoi tacawt kathai tangsuek thingthai qumponaw hoiah sah oh loe, lawksak pacoeng, thingthai

qumponawkw lakhaih tue ah doeh sah oh. **17** Nangcae thung ih nongpa boih saningto naah vai thumto Angraeng hmaa ah anghpong oh. **18** Angbawnhaih moi thii hoi taeh thuh ih takaw to nawnto na paek hmah. Angbawnhaih moithaww to akhawnbang khoeok to anghmatsak hmah. **19** Na lawk thung ih hmaloe koek kathai kahoih koek thingthai to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin ah; maeh caa to amno ih tahnutui hoiah thong hmah. **20** Khenah, ka sak ih ahmuen ah kang caeh o haih hanah, loklam ah nangcae khenzawnkung, van kami nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh. **21** Anih to khingya ah, a thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; anih to aek hmah; anih thungah Ka hmin oh pongah, anih mah na zaehaih to tahmen mak ai. **22** Toe a lok kahoih ah na tahngaih moe, ka thuih ih loknaww boih na sak nahaeloe, na misanaww to ka misa ah om tih, nangcae pakaa kaminaww to ka pakaa han. **23** Kai ih van kami to nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, nangcae to Amor, Hit, Periz, Kanaan, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminaww ih prae ah na caeh haih tih; nihcae to kam rosak boih han. **24** Nihcae ih sithawnaww hmaa ah akuiep hmah, bok hmah loe, nihcae ih tok doeh sah hmah; to hmuennaww to phrae ah loe, krangnaww doeh phrae boih ah. **25** Nang ih takaw hoi tui to tahamhoihaih ang paek hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; na tak thung ih nathaih doeh kang lak pae ving tih. **26** Na prae thungah, caa kamro hoi caa kaak maeto doeh om mak ai; na hing thung khosakhaih ka koepsak han. **27** Kai zithaih nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh moe, na phak o ih ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminaww to kam rosak han; na misanaww to hnukbang ah kam laemsak boih han. **28** Hiv, Kanaan hoi Hit kaminaww to haek hanah, nangcae hmaa ah khoilangae to ka patoeh han. **29** Saningto thungah to kaminaww to nangcae hmaa hoi ka haek mak ai; to tiah ka sak nahaeloe prae thungah kami angqai krang ueloe, taw ih moinaww to pung o aep moeng tih. **30** Nang pung o moe, prae thung boih na koi o ai karoek to, to kaminaww to zetta, zetta hoiah ni ka haek han. **31** Na ramri loe tuipei kathim hoiah Philistin tuipei karoek to, praezaek hoiah vapui khoeok to ka suok han; to prae thungah kaom kaminaww to na ban ah kang paek han, nangmacae hmaa hoiah nihcae to na haek o tih. **32** Nihcae hoi maw nihcae ih sithawnaww hoiah maw lokkamhaih to sah hmah. **33** Nihcae mah ka nuiah zaehaih ang sak o sak han ai ah, nihcae to na prae thungah omsak hmah; nihcae ih sithawnaww to na bok nahaeloe, nang han patung ih thaang ah om tih, tiah a naa.

24 To pacoengah Mosi khaeah, Nangmah hoi Aaron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Israel kacoeha qui sarito Angraeng khaeah angzo o tahang ah, nihcae loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah bok o nasoe. **2** Mosi khue ni Angraeng taengah caeh tih; kalah kaminaww loe a taengah caeh o hmah; kaminaww doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh o hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **3** Mosi mah caeh moe, kaminaww khaeah lokkaekhaih hoi Angraeng ih loknaww boih to thuih naah, kaminaww boih mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka sak o boih han, tiah nawnto a thuih o. **4** Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaww boih loe Mosi mah tarik; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaww moe, mae tlim ah hmaicam maeto a sak pacoengah, Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto angmataih thlung hathlai hnetto a tling. **5** To pacoengah anih mah Israel thendoengnaww to patoeh, nihcae mah maitaw tae to lak o moe, Angraeng khaeah

hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih to a sak o. **6** Mosi mah athii ahap to lak moe, boengloeng pongah suok; athii ahap lak moe, hmaicam nuiah a haeh. **7** Anih mah lokmaihih cabu to lak pacoengah, kaminaww hanah kroek pae; kaminaww mah Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaww to ka sak o boih moe, lok ka tahngai o han, tiah a naa o. **8** To pacoengah Mosi mah athii to lak moe, kaminaww nuiah haeh pacoengah, Khenah, hae ih loknaww baktih toengah, hae loe Angraeng mah nangcae hoi sak ih lokmaihih athii ah oh, tiah a naa. **9** Mosi, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Israel kacoeha qui saritonaww loe caeh o tahang moe, **10** Israel Sithaw to a hnuk o; a khok atlim bangah loe sapphire thlung kanglung hoi baih het ih hmuen baktiah oh moe, kacai pin van baktiah amdueng. **11** Toe Sithaw loe Israel kacoehatanaww bangah ban payangh ai; nihcae mah Sithaw to hnuk o, a caak o moe, naek o. **12** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kai khaeah mae ah angzo tahang ah loe, haeah om ah; kaminaww to na patuk hanah, thlung kangphaek nuiah ka tarik ih, lokpaekhaih hoi kaalok to kang paek han, tiah a naa. **13** To pacoengah Mosi loe anih bomkung Joshua hoi nawnto amsak hoi; Mosi loe Sithaw ih mae ah dawh tahang. **14** Anih mah kacoehatanaww khaeah, Nangcae khae kang zo hoi let ai karoek to haeah na zing oh; khenah, Aaron hoi Hur loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh; lokthuih han tawn kami loe nihnik khaeah caeh oh, tiah a naa. **15** Mosi mae ah caeh tahang naah, mae loe tamai mah khuk khoeok. **16** Angraeng lensawkhaih loe Sinai mae ah oh; ni tarukto thung tamai mah mae to khuk khoeok; ni sarito naah loe Angraeng mah Mosi to tamai thung hoiah kaww. **17** Angraeng lensawkhaih loe, Israel kaminaww mikhnuk ah mae nuiah kangqong hmai baktiah aang. **18** Mosi loe tamai thungah caeh moe, mae nui a phak pacoengah, to ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito oh.

25 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaww mah Kai khaeah hmuen sin o hanah thui paeh, tiah a naa. Kami boih mah palung huemhaih hoiah paek ih hmuen to kai hanah talaww ah. **3** Nihcae khae hoi na lak han ih hmuennaww loe sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling, **4** rong kam-ling, rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahni, puu tlangqui hoi maeh mui, **5** kamling tui nup ih tuu tae ih ahin hoi caham hin, shittim thing, **6** hmai paanghah situi, bawh ih hmuiohih situi, hmai thlaek koi hmuiohih, **7** Onyx thlungnaww, qaima ih kahni hoi saeok ah takaek ih thlungnaww to talaww ah. **8** Nangcae salakah ka oh hanah, kai han hmuencim to sah ah. **9** Kang patuek ih kahni im hoi hmuennaww ih krang baktih toengah sah ah. **10** Kasaww dongto pacoeng ahap, ka kaww dongto pacoeng ahap, ka sang dongto pacoeng ahap kaom, thingkhong maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah. **11** To thingkhong to sui hoi pazut ah, athung doeh tasa bang doeh sui hoi pazut loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. **12** Sui hoiah aqai kangbuwet luet palito sah ah loe, thingkhong takii palito ah suem boih ah; takii maeto pongah kangbuwet luet hnetto suem ah. **13** Shittim thing hoiah aputhaih thing to sah loe, sui tui pazut ah. **14** Thingkhong aput hanah aputhaih thing loe sui hoi sak ih kangbuwet luet akhaw thungah hawt ah. **15** Aputhaih thingnaww loe thingkhong aqai ah suok ih kangbuwet luet akhaw thungah suem poe ah, azuk ving hmah. **16** To thingkhong thungah kang paek han ih hnukung to suem ah. **17** Kasaww dong hnetto pacoeng ahap,

ka kaww dong maeto pacoeng ahap kaom, palungnathaih tangkhang loe kaciim sui hoiah sah ah. **18** Cherubim hnetto sui hoiah sah loe, angtaeng koek palungnathaih tangkhang suekhaih ahmuen ah suem ah. **19** Cherub maeto loe hae bang ih ahmuen kangtaeng ah suem ah loe, kalah maeto loe ho bang ih kangtaeng ahmuen ah suem ah; cherubim loe hae bang hoi ho bang ih palungnathaih tangkhang taengah suem hmaek ah. **20** Cherubim ih pakhraehnakw to mikhmai kangtong ah suem ah loe, palungnathaih tangkhang bangah angaesak ah; pakhraeh to phoksak tahang ah loe, palungnathaih tangkhang to pakhraeh hoi khuksak ah. **21** Palungnathaih tangkhang to thingkhong nuiah suemh loe, to thingkhong thungah kang paek ih hnukung to suem ah. **22** Hnukung suekhaih thingkhong nuiah kaom, cherubim hnetto salakah, nang to kang tongh moe, palungnathaih tangkhang ranuih hoiah nang khaeah lok ka thuih han; Israel kaminawk hanah ka paek ih loknawk boih nang khaeah kang paek han. **23** Kasaww dong hnetto, kakaww dong maeto, kasang dong maeto pacoeng ahap kaom, caboi maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah. **24** Kaciim sui hoi pazut ah loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. **25** Aqai karto sah ah loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. **26** To caboi aqai ah kangbuwet luet palito sui hoiah sah loe, akhok palito ranuih caboi takii palito ah suem ah. **27** To sui hoiah sak ih kangbuwet luet palito loe, aqai ah oh pongah caboi aput han thing hawthaih akhaw ah om tih. **28** Caboi aputhaih cung to shittim thing hoiah sah loe, to aputhaih thing to sui hoiah pazut ah. **29** To ih caboi ah patoh han ih sabaenaww, kathlahnaww, kraenghah akhuennaww, sabae kathuknaww to sah ah; tui bawhhaih boengloeng doeh sui hoiah sah ah. **30** Ka hmaa ih caboi nuiah takaw to suem poe ah. **31** Hmaithaww paanghah to kaciim sui hoiah sah loe, tung hoi a bannaww, boengloengnaww, apaww hoi apaww tangmuem krangnaww to soi ah. **32** Hmaithaww paanghah tung maeto bangah a ban thumto tacawt ueloe, kalah maeto bangah doeh a ban thumto, sangqum boih ah tarukto tacawtsak ah. **33** Hmaithaww paanghah tung thung hoi tacawt ban thumto oh, a ban maeto naah almond apaww hoi apaww tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang thumto soi ah loe, kalah ban maeto pongah doeh almond apaww hoi apaww tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang thumto soi ah; to tiah hmaithaww paanghah tung hoi tacawt ban tarukto nuiah soi boih ah. **34** Hmai paanghah tung pongah doeh almond apaww hoi apaww tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang palito soi han angaih. **35** Hmaithaww paanghah tung maeto thung hoiah ban tarukto tacawt baktih toengah, a ban maeto atlim ah apaww tangmuem krang maeto, a ban hnetto tlim ah apaww tangmuem krang maeto soi boih han oh. **36** Apaww tangmuem hoi hmaithaww paanghah tung hoiah tacawt a bannaww to anghmongsak boih ah; to hmuen to kaciim sui hoiah ah sah boih ah. **37** To pacoengah hmai-im sarihto sah loe, caboi aangsak hanah, hmaiim to paang ah. **38** Taitaeh hoi taitaeh suekhaih doeh kaciim sui hoiah sah ah. **39** Hmai paanghah tung hoi kalah hmuennaww sak haih boih hanah, sui talent maeto patoh ah. **40** Mae ah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, sak azom ah, tiah a naa.

26 Kahni im loe rong kam-iing, kamling hup hoi kathim, bantok sak kop kaminaww mah sak ih cherubim kaom, imthung pakaahaih puu ngan kahni hato hoiah sah ah. **2** Imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong pumphae tazetto sawk moe, dong palito kaww han oh; imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong tahhah anghmong boih han oh. **3** Imthung pakaahaih kahni pangato pacong boih ah loe, kalah kahni pangato doeh pacong bae ah. **4** Imthung pakaahaih kahni tasa bang ih, kahni maeto hoi maeto patomhhaih aqai taengah, rong kam-iing hoiah kangbuwet luet akhaw to sah ah; kalah kahni pongah doeh kahni maeto hoi maeto paconghaih aqai taengah, to tiah sah let ah. **5** Payang ih kahni maeto pongah kangbuwet luet akhaw qui pangato sah loe, kalah kahni paconghaih ahmuen ah doeh kangbuwet luet akhaw qui pangato sah let ah. **6** To pacoengah kahni ataephaih doeh sui hoiah qui pangato sah loe, to kahni ataephaih hoiah kahni to maeto pacoeng maeto pacong ah; to naah kahni im maeto ah angcoeng tih. **7** Kahni im ranuih khuk hanah imthung pakaahaih kahni to mae h mui hoiah sah ah. **8** Imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong qui thumto sawk moe, dong palito kawksak han oh; kahni hathlaito loe kalen kasaww anghmong boih tih. **9** Kahni pangato to maeto ah pacong ah loe, kalah kahni tarukto doeh maeto ah patomh ah; tarukto haih kahni loe hnetto ah pakhraep ah loe kahni im hmaa ah suem ah. **10** Kahni maeto hoi maeto paconghaih aqai ah kangbuwet luet akhaw qui pangato sah loe, kalah kahni maeto patomhhaih aqai ah doeh kangbuwet luet akhaw qui pangato sah let ah. **11** Sum kamling hoiah ataephaih to qui pangato ah sah loe, kangbuwet luet akhaw qui pangato pongah pathlet boih ah. **12** Kahni im ah payang ih kamtlai kahni ahap loe, kahni im hnukbang ah bang ah. **13** Kahni im ah payang ih kamthlai kahni loe maeto bangah kasaww dong maeto, kalah maeto bangah doeh kasaww dong maeto om tih; to tiah kamtlai kahni hoiah kahni im ah to khuk ah. **14** Kahni im khuk hanah tuu hin kamling to patoh ah loe, tuipui caham hin hoiah a nui to khuk ah. **15** Kahni im tapang to shittim thingphaek hoiah sah ah. **16** Thingphaek maeto loe dong hato sawk moe, dong maeto pacoeng, ahap kawksak han oh. **17** Thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto sah loe, kangvan ah suem ah; to tiah kahni im ih thingphaek boih pongah sah ah. **18** Kahni im aloih bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphae to sah ah; **19** to thingphaek pumphae to atlim ah thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto pahnut hanah, sum kanglung hoiah akhok pahnuthaih akhaw qui palito sah ah. **20** Kahni im aluek bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphae to suem ah; **21** akhok pahnut hanah sum kanglung hoiah akhaw qui palito sah ah; thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto sah boih ah. **22** Kahni im niduem bangah thingphaek tarukto sah ah. **23** Kahni im boenghah takii tapang haih hanah, thingphaek hnetto sah ah. **24** Takii hnetto loe atlim hoi ranuih nawnto pacong tahang poe ah loe ahmuen maeto ah caehsak hmaek ah; takii hnetto loe to tiah om tih. **25** Thingphaek tazetto om ueloe, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen hathlai tarukto oh han angaih; thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto om ueloe, kalah thingphaek maeto pongah doeh akhok hnetto om toeng tih. **26** Takraenghah thing to shittim thing hoiah sah ah; kahni im maeto ah takraenghah pangato sah ah. **27** Kahni

im maeto bangah takraenghah pangato sah loe, kahni im boenghah niduem bangah takraenghah pangato sah let ah. **28** A um takraenghah thingphaek loe hae bang hoi ho bang boenghah khoeo to phasak ah. **29** Thingphaeknaw loe sui tui hoi pazut boih ah; takraenghah thingphaek hawthai ahmuen doeh sui hoiah sah ah; takraenghah thingphaek doeh sui tui pazut ah. **30** Mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, kahni im to sah ah. **31** Pakaahai kahni loe rong kamiing, katham hup, katham puu ngan hoiah sah loe, bantok sak kop kami khaeah cherubim krang to soisak ah; **32** sui tui pazut ih shittim tung palito nuiah, to imthung pakaahai kahni to bang ah; to tungnaw pongah sui hoi sak ih cakoih baktih kaom racahnaw, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthai ahmuen palito sah ah. **33** Hnukung suekhah thingkhong loe kahni hoi pakaah ih imthung ah suek hanah, payang ih kahni to sui hoi sak ih kahni ataephah atlim ah bang ah; payang ih kahni mah hmuenciim hoi ciimcai koek ahmuen to pakaah khoeo tih. **34** Palungnathai tangkhang loe kaciim koek ahmuen thung ih hnukung thingkhong nuiah suem ah. **35** Payang ih kahni tasa bangah caboi to suem ah loe, kahni im aloih bangah hmaithaw, aluek bangah caboi to mikhmai kangtong ah suem ah. **36** Kahni im akunhah pakaah hanah, kahni loe rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi katham puu ngan hoiah sah ah. **37** Payang ih kahni to bang hanah tung pangato shittim thing hoiah sah ah; to tungnaw to sui tui pazut ah; cakoih baktih kaom racahnaw doeh sui hoi sak han angai; akhok pahnuthai ahmuen pangato loe sum kanglung hoiah sah ah.

27 Dong pangato ka sawk, dong pangato kaw, hmaicam maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah; hmaicam loe kasaw hoi kalen anghmong moe, dong thumnto sang han oh. **2** Hmaicam ih taki palito ah takii maeto sah boih loe, hmaicam pong ih takii loe anghmongsak boih ah; hmaicam to sum kamling tui hoiah pazut ah. **3** To ah maiphu sohah laomnaw, kathuk sabaenaw, moi sohah cakoih baktih kaom sumnaw, hmaikihai laomnaw hoi laom sabaenaw boih sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **4** Hmai hawhah loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah loe, hmai hawhah takii palito nuiah akhaw kangbuet luet to sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **5** Hmai hawhah loe hmaicam angkohai atlim, a um ah suem ah. **6** Hmaicam aputhai thing loe shittim thing hoiah sah ah loe, sum kamling tui pazut ah. **7** Hmaicam aputhai thing loe hmaicam maeto bang hoi kalah maeto bang ih akhaw thungah hawt ah loe, to tiah suem poe ah. **8** Hmaicam um ah akhaw pahoe ah, mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah sah ah. **9** Kahni im longhma to sah ah; dong cumvaito kasaw puu kahni hoiah aloih bang to pakaah ah. **10** Tung pumphaeto sah ah loe, sum kamling hoiah tung pahnuthai ahmuen pumphaeto sah ah, tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom, sum hoi paeahhah loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **11** To baktih toengah aluek bangah doeh dong cumvaito kasaw payang ih kahni to sah ah; sum kamling hoiah tung pumphaeto hoi tung pahnuthai ahmuen pumphaeto sah ah; tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom, sum hoi paeahhah loe sum kanglung hoiah sah ah. **12** Longhma niduem bang loe dong qui pangato kaw tih, tung hato oh moe, tung pahnuthai ahmuen doeh hato sak han oh. **13**

Ni tacawthai ni angyae bang ih longhma doeh dong qui pangato kaw han angai. **14** Thok maeto bang pakaah hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasaw imthung pakaahai kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnuthai ahmuen thumto oh han ngai. **15** Kalah maeto bangah doeh dong hathlai pangato kasaw, pakaah ih kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi tung pahnuthai ahmuen thumto oh han angai. **16** Longhma akunhah thok taeng pakaah hai hanah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi katham puu ngan hoiah sak ih dong pumphaeto kasaw kahni to om tih; tung palito om ueloe, tung pahnuthai ahmuen palito om tih. **17** Sum kanglung hoiah longhma taeng kaom tungnaw hoi paeahhah loe boih to sah ah; cakoih baktih kaom sum to sum kanglung hoiah sah ah loe, tung pahnuthai ahmuen leo sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **18** Longhma loe kasaw dong cumvaito, kakaw dong qui pangato om ueloe, kasang dong pangato om tih; puu ngan hoi tung pahnuthai ahmuen loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **19** Kahni imthung ah patoh ih hmuennaw boih, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennaw boih, kahni im sakhai sumnaw boih, longhma ah patoh ih sumnaw boih to sum kamling hoiah sah ah. **20** Hmaithaw paang poe thai hanah, Israel kaminaw khaeah kaciim olive situi sin o hanah thui pae. **21** Aaron hoi a caanaw mah kaminaw amkhuehah kahni imthung, pakaah ih kahni tasa bang kaom hnukung thingkhong hmaa ah, duembang hoi akhaw bang khoeo to Angraeng hmaa ah hmai paang o poe thai hanah, hae loe Israel kaminaw mah a caanaw dung khoeo to pazui hanah pae ih lok ah om tih.

28 Anih mah qaima baktiah kai ih tok sak thai hanah, Israel kaminaw salak hoiah nam ya Aaron, a capa Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar cae to, nangmah khaeah kaw ah. **2** Nam ya Aaron lensawkhah hoi kranghoihai amtueng thai hanah, kaciim kahninaw to sah pae. **3** Aaron mah ka hmaa ah qaima toksak thai moe, anih to pahoe pacoengah ciimsak hanah, ka pae ih palunghahai tawn bantok sah kop kaminaw mah Aaron ih kahni to sak pae o hanah thui ah. **4** A sak pae o han ih kahni loe, saek padaphai, palaeng ah avak ih kahni, anui ah khuk ih kahni, a aem takaek ih laiaw, lumuek hoi kaeng zaenghah kaziinaw hae ni: nam ya Aaron hoi a capanaw mah qaima baktiah kai ih tok to sak o thai hanah, kaciim kahninaw to sah pae oh. **5** Nihcae mah sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong katham puu ngan kahni to lak han angai. **6** A lak o ih sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong katham puu ngan kahni hoiah palaeng ah avak ih kahni to kahoih ah sah pae oh. **7** To palaeng ah avak ih kahni loe, palaeng hnetto pongah avak han sahsak ah loe, atom hnetto zaeng hanah angqumsak ah. **8** Kahni ranui ah sak ih kahoih kaengkaeh doeh, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi anghmong hanah, sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong katham puu ngan hoiah sahsak ah. **9** Onyx thlung hnetto lah ah loe, to thlung pongah Israel caanaw ih ahmin to tarik ah; **10** angmacae tapenhah baktih toengah, thlung maeto pongah kami taruko ih ahmin to tarik ah loe, kalah thlung maeto pongah kami taruko ih ahmin to tarik ah. **11** Thlung thuk kakop kaminaw mah, bantuek nuiah ca tarik o ih baktih toengah, Israel caanaw ih ahmin to thlung hnetto pongah

tarik ah; to pacoengah to ih thlung to sui tui palong ih tabu thungah suem ah. **12** Israel caanaw mah panoe poehaih thlung ah suek o hanah, palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah hui caeng ah; Israel caanaw mah panoe o poe hanah, Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae ih ahminnaw to palaeng ah avak tih. **13** Thlung loe sui hoi sak ih tabu thungah suem ah; **14** boenghah ai ah suek ih qui to kaciim sui hoiah pakhui ah loe, thlung suekhah tabu hoi nawnto pathlet ah. **15** Kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoi sak ih baktih toengah, saeok padaphaih doeh kahoih ah sah ah. **16** To saeok padaphaih hmuennaw loe hnetto ah pakhraep ah, kasaw karto, kalen karto omsak ah; taki palito kangvan ah sah ah. **17** To saeok padaphaih nuiah ahmuennaw palito kangphaeng ah thlung to pahung ah; ahmuennaw maeto pongah, sardiz thlung, topaz thlung hoi beryl thlung to pahung ah loe, **18** ahmuennaw hnetto haih pongah, emerald thlung, sarfai thlung hoi diamond thlung to pahung ah. **19** Ahmuennaw thumto haih pongah, Jacinth thlung, agate thlung hoi amethi thlungnaw to pahung ah loe, **20** ahmuennaw palito haih pongah loe, krisolin thlung, onyx thlung hoi jasper thlungnaw to pahung ah; to thlungnaw loe sui hoi sak ih thingkhong thungah suem ah. **21** Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto oh moe, bantuek nuiah tarik ih ca baktih toengah, to thlung pongah, Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik ah; thlung maeto pongah Israel acaeng ahmin maeto tarik ah. **22** Saeok padaphaih ranuih ai ih takii hnetto pongah, kaciim sui hoi pakhui ih qui hnetto suem ah. **23** Saeok padaphaih nuiah hoi hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah ah loe, padaphaih ai ah pathlet hmaek ah. **24** Saeok padaphaih ai ah hnetto pongah kaom sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto thungah, sui hoi sak ih qui hnetto pathlet hmaek ah. **25** Sui hoi sak ih qui hnetto loe thlung pahungah tabu hnetto pongah pathlet ah loe, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hmaa ah suem ah. **26** Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah ah loe, kahni thungah kaom saeok padaphaih tlim ih, ai ah hnetto nuiah suem ah. **27** Sui hoiah kalah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah let ah loe, kahni hmaa bang ih atlim, kahoih ah sak ih kahni zaenghah kazi ranuih, kahni ai ah banqoi bangtang bangah suem hmaek ah. **28** Saeok padaphaih nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto loe, kahni nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto hoi nawnto pathlet ah loe, saeok padaphaih to kahni hoi amhoe han ai ah, kahoih ah sak ih kahni zaenghah kazi ranui ah, rong kamiing qui hoiah kom ah. **29** Aaron hmuennaw thung akun kruek, Angraeng hmaa ah panoe poe hanah, lokcaekhah saeok padaphaih kahni nuiah kaom, Israel caanaw ih ahmin to, angmah ih saeok nuiah avak poe tih. **30** Urim hoi Thummin doeh avak ih saeok padaphaih kahni thungah suem ah; Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah akun kruek, Urim hoi Thummin to Aaron ih palong thuem ah oh poe han oh; Aaron mah Israel kaminaw nuiah sak ih lok takroekhah to angmah ih palong thuem ah Angraeng hmaa ah avak poe tih. **31** Palaeng ah avak ih kahni to rong kamiing tlangqui hoiah sah ah. **32** A um ah lu suekhah akhaw to suem ah; a um ah suek ih akhaw to angsi han ai ah, a taeng boih ban hoiah sak ih kahni hoiah abu ah. **33** Kahni tlim ih atom ah tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoiah pomegranat thingthai krang to soi ah loe, salakah sui hoi

sak ih dar krang to soi ah. **34** Sui hoi sak ih dar maeto pacoengah, pomegranate thingthai krang maeto, kahni atom ranuih, a taeng boih ah soi ah. **35** Aaron mah toksak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah, hmuennaw thungah akun naah, dueh ai ah, tacawt hanah, to kahni to angkhuk moe, anih ih lok to thaih han angai. **36** Kaciim sui sabae maeto sah ah loe, bantuek nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, to sabae nuiah, ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAH, tiah tarik ah. **37** Lumuek hmaa ah kamiing tlangqui hoiah kom ah. **38** To hmuennaw loe Aaron ih lupataeh ah om ueloe, Israelnaw mah paek ih kaciim tangqumnaw, kaciim hmuennaw nuiah kaom, zaehai to anih mah phaw tih; Angraeng mah to hmuennaw talawk thai hanah, to hmuennaw to Aaron ih lupataeh ah oh poe han angai. **39** Laihaw loe puu ngan hoiah sah ah loe, lumuek doeh puu ngan hoiah sah paeh; kaeng ah angzaeng ih kazi loe kaengkaeh sah kop kami khaeah sahsak ah. **40** Aaron capanaw lensawkhah amtueng thai hanah, laihaw, lumuek hoi kaeng zaenghah kazi to sah paeh. **41** To tiah nam ya Aaron hoi a caanaw to khukbuen angkhuk moe, ka tok a sak o thai hanah, situi hoiah bawh ah, nihcae to caksak ah loe, ciimcaisak ah. **42** Nihcae ih takpum to khuk hanah, kaeng hoi phaih khoeo to kapha, puu ngan kahni to sah pae ah. **43** Aaron hoi a caanaw mah amkhueghah kahni im, to tih ai boeh loe hmuennaw mah toksak o hanah hmaicam taengah a caeh o naah, zaehai mah phak thuih moe, a duek o han ai ah, to khukbuenaw to angkhuk o han angai; hae loe Aaron hoi a caanaw hanah dungzan ah paek ih daan ah om tih.

29 Qaima baktiah nihcae mah kai ih tok to sak o hanah, nihcae to hae tiah ciimcaisak ah; coek koi kaom ai saning kanaw maitaw caa maeto hoi tuu tae hnetto la ah; **2** situi hoi atok ih tae thuh ai ih takaw dip, tae thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw kae, tae thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw kae kangphaek daek, tae thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw karoem to la ah. **3** To takawnaw to benthang maeto pongah suem ah loe, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto hoi nawnto sin ah. **4** To pacoengah Aaron hoi a caanaw to kaminaw amkhueghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah hoi ah, nihcae to tui amhlusak ah. **5** Khukbuenaw to la ah loe, laihaw, kahni, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi saeok padaphaih hmuennaw to Aaron han angkhuk pacoengah, kazi sah kami mah sak ih kaeng zaenghah kazi hoiah palaeng ah avak ih kahni to zaeng paeh. **6** A lu ah lumuek to hui pae ah loe, lumuek nuiah kaciim tacik to bet paeh. **7** Bawhah situi to la ah loe, a lu ah bawh paeh. **8** A capanaw to caeh haih ah loe, laihaw to angkhuk sak ah. **9** Aaron hoi a caanaw to lumuek angmueksak ah loe, kaeng ah kazi angzaengsak ah; dungzan ah paek ih daan baktih toengah, nihcae mah qaima ih tok to sah o poe tih; Aaron hoi a capanaw to kacak ah tok to paek ah. **10** Kahni im akunhah thok taengah maitaw tae to hoi ah, Aaron hoi a caanaw mah maitaw lu nuiah ban koeng han angai. **11** Kaminaw amkhueghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah, Angraeng hmaa ah maitaw tae to bop oh. **12** Maitaw tae ih athii to la ah loe, hmaicam nui ih takinaw thungah na banpazung tadong hoiah taeng ah; to pacoengah kamlai athii to hmaicam kung ah krai ah. **13** Zok thung ih athawnaw, pathin taeng ih athawnaw, pakae

hnetto taeng ih athawk, a nuiah kaom athawknaw to la boih ah loe, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem ah. **14** Toe maitaw tae ih moi, ahin hoi a aek loe, kahni im tasa bangah hmai hoiah thlaek ah; to loe zae angbawnhah ah oh. **15** Tuu tae maeto la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaw to lu nuiah ban koengsak ah. **16** Tuu tae to bop ah loe, athii lak pacoengah, hmaicam nuih a taeng boih ah haeh ah. **17** Tuu tae ih angan to takroek pueng ah loe, takoh moi hoi a khoknaw pasaeh pacoengah, a lu hoi kalah moinaw to nawnto suem ah. **18** Tuu loe hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem ah; to loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, hmuihoih hmuen ah oh. **19** Kalah tuu tae maeto la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaw to lu nuiah ban koengsak ah. **20** Tuu tae to bop ah loe, athii lak pacoengah, Aaron hoi a capanaw ih bantang naa ranuih, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah nok paeh; to pacoengah athii to hmaicam nui hoi a taeng boih ah haeh ah. **21** Hmaicam nui ih athii hoi bawhahih situi to la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaw ih khukbuennaw nuiah bawh paeh; to tiah nahaeloe angmah hoi a capanaw ih khukbuen to ciim tih. **22** Tuu tae ih athawk, tamai thawk, takoh thung ih athawknaw boih, pathin kakhuk athawk, pakae hnetto nuiah kaom athawk hoi bantang palaeng to la ah; to loe caksakhah tuu tae ah oh. **23** Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, benthang thung ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw maeto, situi hoi haek ih takaw kae maeto hoi takaw karoem maeto la ah; **24** to hmuennaw loe Aaron hoi a capanaw ih ban ah suem boih ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen baktiah paek ah. **25** To hmuennaw to nihcae ban hoi la let ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuihoih to paek hanah, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **26** Aaron to caksak hanah tuu tae ih saeok to la ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen ah paek ah; tuu ih saeok loe nang taham ah om tih. **27** Aaron hoi a capanaw caksakhah tuu thung hoiah ahaek moe, paek ih moi hoi ahaek ih saeok, paloeop tahang moe, paek ih moi hoi paloeop tahang ih palaeng to ciimcaisak ah. **28** To saeok hoi palaeng loe dungzan ah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah paek ih Aaron hoi a capanaw ih taham ah om tih; to moi loe Israel kaminaw mah angmacae angdaeh angbawnhah paek ih hmuen thung hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, ahaek ah paek ih hmuen ah oh. **29** Situi hoi bawh moe, qaima toksakhah to caksak hanah, Aaron ih kaciim khukbuennaw loe a caanaw mah toep o poe tih. **30** Hmuenciim ah toksak hanah, angmah zuengah qaima ah kaom a capa mah amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah caeh naah, to kahni to ni sarihto thung anghuk tih. **31** Caksak han boh ih tuu moi to la ah loe, hmuenciim ah moi to thong ah. **32** Aaron hoi a caanaw loe tuu moi, benthang thung ih takaw, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah caa o tih. **33** Nihcae to ciimcaisak moe, caksak hanah, zae tahmenhah sak han paek o ih hmuen to nihcae mah caa o tih; toe to hmuen loe ciimcai pongah, minaw kalah mah caa thai mak ai. **34** Caksakhah tuu moi hoi takaw to khawnbang khoeok to amlai nahaeloe, hmai thungah va ah; to loe ciimcai hmuen ah oh pongah, mi mah doeh caa thai mak ai. **35** Kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron hoi a capanaw hanah hmuen to sah pae boih ah; nihcae tok caksakhah to ni sarihto thung sah ah. **36** Zae loih hanah ni

thokkruek maitaw tae maeto hoi zae angbawnhah to sah ah; zae loihah na sak naah hmaicam to ciimsak ah; ciimcaisak hanah situi hoiah bawh ah. **37** Ni sarihto thung hmaicam han zae loihah to sah ah loe, ciimcaisak ah; to pacoengah loe kaciim koek hmaicam ah om ueloe, hmaicam kasui hmuen boih doeh ciimcai tih. **38** Apet ai ah ni thokkruek hmaicam nuiah paek koi hmuen loe, saning to kaom tuucah hnetto la ah, **39** akhawnbang ah maeto paek ah loe duembang khoving tom ah maeto paek ah. **40** Tuucah maeto na paek naah, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, olive situi hint palito thungah maeto hoi abaeh pacoengah, naek koi hmuen ah misurtui hint palito thungah maeto hoi nawnto paek ah. **41** Duembang khoving tom ah tuucah maeto paek ah loe, na paek naah akhawnbang ah na paek ih baktih toengah, situi hoi atok ih takaw, naek koi hmuen ah misurtui to paek ah; to loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah om tih. **42** Angzo han koi na caanaw boih mah, nang hoi kai anghnuk moe, lokpaehhah ahmuen, Angraeng hmaa ah, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah, boeng ai ah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **43** To ahmuen ah Israel kaminaw hoi anggum moe, ka lensawkhah hoiah nihcae to ka ciimsak han. **44** Amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam to ka ciimsak moe, ka qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, Aaron hoi a capanaw to ka ciimsak han. **45** Israel kaminaw salakah ka oh moe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. **46** Nihcae salakah ka oh hanah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae zaehoukung, nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tito nihcae mah panoeok o tih.

30 Hmuihoih to thlaek hanah, shittim thing hoiah hmaicam maeto sah ah. **2** To hmaicam loe takii palito om tih; dong maeto sawk ueloe, dong maeto kaw pacoengah, dong hnetto sang tih; takiinaw doeh anghmong boih tih. **3** Hmaicam ranuih koek, ataeng hoi takiinaw to sui tui pazut ah loe, sui hoiah aqai taeng boih to sah ah. **4** Sui hoi sak ih aqai tlim hae bang hoi ho bangah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sui hoiah sah ah; to kangbuet luet akhaw loe hmaicam aput naah thing hawthah akhaw ah om tih. **5** Aputhah thing loe shittim thing hoiah sah ah loe, sui tui pazut ah. **6** Kai mah nang kang tonghhah ahmuen, hnukung nuiah kaom palungnathah tangkhang, hnukung thingkhong pakaahih kahni hmaa ah, to hmaicam to suem ah. **7** Aaron mah akhawnbang kruek, hmaiim paang han sak naah, to hmaicam nuiah hmuihoih to thlaek tih. **8** Duembang hmai paang naah doeh, to hmaicam nuiah hmuihoih to thlaek tih; angzo han koi a caanaw dung khoeok to Angraeng hmaa ah thlaek koi hmuihoih ah om tih. **9** To hmaicam nuiah kalah hmuihoih, hmai angbawnhah, to tih ai boeh loe cang angbawnhah to sah hmah, naek koi hmuen doeh krai hmah. **10** Aaron mah saningto naah vaito zae loihah moi thii to sin ueloe, to hmaicam ih takiinaw nuiah zae loih hanah angbawnhah to sah tih; na caanaw dung khoeok to zae loih hanah saning kruek sah ah; hae loe Angraeng hmaa ah ciimcai koek hmaicam ah oh, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **12** Israel kaminaw pakoeop hanah ahmin na lak naah, kami boih hinghah to akrang hanah Angraeng khaeah phoisa to paek oh; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae na

kroek naah, nihcae salakah nathaih to om mak ai. **13** Kroek tangcae ah kaom kaminawkw boih loe, hmuencim ih shekel ahap, (shekel maeto naah, gerah pumphaeto oh) paek tih; shekel ahap loe Angraeng han paek ih hmuen ah om tih. **14** Kami kroek naah, saning pumphaeto pacoeng, ranui bang boih Angraeng khae hmuen paekhaih to sak han oh. **15** Na hinghaih to akrang hanah, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih na sak naah, angraeng kaminawkw mah kapop ah paek o mak ai ueloe, kamtang kaminawkw mah doeh tamsi ah paek o mak ai; kami boih mah shekel ahap paek o han oh. **16** Israel kaminawkw khae hoi zae loi hanah akranghaih phoisa to la ah loe, amkhuenghaih kahni im toksak hanah patoh ah; hae loe Israel kaminawkw mah Angraeng hmaa ah panoe poe hanah, na hinghaih loi thai hanah sak ih akranghaih ah om tih, tiah a naa. **17** To pacoengah angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **18** amsaehaih kathuk sabae maeto sum kamling hoiah sah ah loe, pahnuthaih a khok doeh sum kamling hoiah sah ah; to ih sabae kathuk to amkhuenghaih kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah suem ah loe, tui to lawn ah. **19** Aaron hoi a caanawkw loe to ih tui hoiah ban amsae o tih. **20** Amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah a caeh o kruk, a duek o han ai ah, to ih tui hoiah amsae o tih; to tih ai boeh loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah hmaicam hmaa ah caeh o naah, **21** a duek o han ai ah, nihcae mah khok hoi ban to amsae o tih; hae loe Aaron hoi angzo han koi a caanawkw mah sak o poe han ih atawkw ah oh. **22** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **23** kahoih koek hmuiohih to la ah, kaciim myrrh hmuiohih shekel cumvai pangato, cinnamon hmuiohih ahap shekel cumvai hnet, qui pangato, **24** hmuencim ih shekel baktih toengah, kasia shekel cumvai pangato, olive situi hint maeto sin ah; **25** hmuiohih sah kop kami mah sak ih hmuiohih to kaciim angnok ih kaciim situi ah sah ah, to situi loe angnok ih kaciim situi ah om tih. **26** To situi hoiah amkhuenghaih kahni im hoi hnukung thingkhong, **27** caboi hoi laom sabaenawkw boih, hmaithawkw hoi hmaithawkw paanghaih tungnawkw, hmuiohih thlaekhaih hmaicam, **28** hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi laom sabaenawkw boih, sabae kathuk hoi pahnuthaih a khoknawkw to nok boih ah. **29** To hmuennawkw kaciim koek ah oh hanah, to tiah ciimsak ah; to hmuen kasui hmuen boih loe ciimcai tih. **30** Aaron hoi a capanawkw to bawh ah loe, kai ih qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, nihcae to pahoe ah. **31** Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Hae loe angzo han koi na caanawkw dung khoeo to angnok ih kaciim situi ah om tih. **32** To situi hoiah takpum to bawh hmah loe, to situi hoi kanghmong kalah situi to sah hmah; to situi loe ciimcai pongah, nang hanah kaciim situi ah om tih. **33** To situi hoi kanghmong kalah situi sah kami, asaenghaih om ai ah to situi hoi minawkw kalah nok kami loe, acaeng thung hoi pahnawt ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **34** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hmuiohih, thing tangpri, hmuiohih onika, hmuiohih kalbanumawkw to la ah loe, to hmuiohih hoi kaciim hmuiohihnawkw to kangvan ah noek ah; **35** to hmuiohih hmuennawkw hoiah hmai thlaek koi hmuiohih loe hmuiohih sah kop kami khaeah sahsak ah; paloi thuh ah, to pacoengah loe kahoeng hoi ciimcai hmuiohih ah om tih. **36** Thoemtonawkw to kadip puengah naep ah loe, nang kang hnukhaih, amkhuenghaih kahni im ih hnukung hmaa ah suem ah; hae loe nang hanah ciimcai koek

ah om tih. **37** To tiah sak ih hmuiohih hoi kanghmong ah, nangmah han kalah hmuiohih to sah hmah; to loe Angraeng hanah nangcae khaeah ciimcai hmuen ah oh han oh. **38** Mi kawbaktih doeh hae baktih hmai thlaek koi hmuiohih to angmah hanah sah moe, patoh kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt ah, tiah a naa.

31 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** khenah, Judah acaeng, Uri capa, Bazalel to ahmin hoiah ka kawkw boeh; **3** anih loe Sithaw ih Muithla, palungahaih, kophaih, panoe thailaih hoi congca bantok sak thailaih hoiah ka koisak boeh. **4** Anih khaeah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling sak thailaih tok, **5** thlung aah kophaih hoi thing aah kophaih tok, tok congca sak thailaih to ka paek boeh. **6** Khenah, anih to abomh hanah Dan acaeng, Ahisamak capa Aholiah to ka paek boeh; palungah kaminawkw mah kang thuih ih loknawkw to sak o boih hanah, nihcae palung thungah palungahaih to ka paek boeh; **7** kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im, hnukung ah kaom thingkhong, to thingkhong nuiah kaom palungnathaih tangkhang hoi kahni im ih hmuennawkw boih, **8** caboi hoi hmuennawkw, kaciim hmaithawkw hoi paanghaih tungnawkw boih, hmuiohih thlaekhaih hmaicam, **9** hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi hmuennawkw boih, amsaehaih sabae kathuk hoi pahnuthaih a khoknawkw, **10** toksakhaih khukbuennawkw, qaima toksak naah, Aaron hoi a capanawkw mah angkhuk han ih kaciim kahniawkw, **11** bawh ih situi hoi hmuencim ah thlaek ih hmuiohih to sak hanah, nang khaeah kang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihnik mah sah hoi tih, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **13** kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah na panoe o moe, angzo han koi na caanawkw dung khoeo to, nangcae hoi kai salakah angmathaih ah oh hanah, Kai ih Sabbath to zaa oh, tiah Israel kaminawkw khaeah thui paeh. **14** Sabbath ni loe nangcae han ciimcai pongah, zaa oh; Sabbath ni amhnongsak kami loe, paduek han oh; Sabbath niah toksah kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt oh. **15** Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, toe ni sarihto haih loe angkhakhaih Sabbath niah oh moe, kaciim Angraeng ih niah oh; Sabbath niah toksah kami loe, paduek han oh. **16** To pongah Israel kaminawkw loe, angzo han koi a caanawkw dung khoeo to, dungzan lokkamhaih ah patoh hanah, Sabbath ni to zaa oh. **17** Hae loe Israel kaminawkw hoi kai salakah dungzan angmathaih ah om tih; Angraeng mah ni tarukto thung van hoi long to sak moe, ni sarihto naah loe, toksah ai ah angkh pongah, tha oh let, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **18** Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, Sithaw ih banpazung hoi tarik ih, hnukung ah kaom, thlung kangphaek hnetto, Mosi hanah a paek.

32 Mae hoiah Mosi angzo tathuk ai boeh, tito kaminawkw mah panoe o naah, kaminawkw loe Aaron khaeah amkhueng o moe, anih khaeah, Angthawkw ah; kaicae hmaa ah caeh hanah sithawawkw to na sah pae ah; Izip prae thung hoi kaicae zaehoikung Mosi loe, kawbang maw oh ving boeh, tito a panoe o ai boeh, tiah a naa o. **2** Aaron mah nihcae khaeah, Na zunawkw, na capanawkw hoi na canunawkw ih sui naa tangkraengawkw to angkhing oh loe, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah kaminawkw boih mah

angmacae ih sui naa tangkraeng to angkring o moe, Aaron khaeah sin pae o. **4** Nihcae mah paek o ih hmuennaw to anih mah talaw boih moe, a sak pae pacoengah maitaw caa ih krang to a soi pae; Aw Israel, hae sithaw loe Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung sithawnaw boeh ni, tiah a naa. **5** Aaron mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, maitaw caa hmaa ah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Khawnbang loe Angraeng hanah poi h sakhaih niah om tih, tiah kaminaw khaeah taphongsak. **6** To pongah kaminaw loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw o moe, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to sak o; caak naek hanah anghnut o moe, hnawh hanah anghaw o. **7** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Caeh tathuk ah, Izip prae thung hoiah na hoi ih kaminaw loe, amro o boih boeh; **8** nihcae han ka thuih pae ih loklam to karangah angqoi o taak moe, angmacae han maitaw caa krang to a sak o boeh; to krang to bok o moe, angbawnhah to a sak o pacoengah, Aw Israel kaminaw, hae sithaw loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung sithaw ah ni oh o boeh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae ka hnuk boeh; nihcae loe palungthah kami ah oh o; **10** to pongah kaimah bueng na caehtaak ah; hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to ka kanghsak moe, kam rosak boih han; to pacoengah nang hae kalen parai acaeng ah kang sak han, tiah a naa. **11** Toe Mosi mah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah na sak thaihah, na ban thacakhaih hoiah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih ih nangmah ih kaminaw to palungphuihah hoiah nam rosak boih han loe? **12** Tipongah Izip kaminaw mah, Sithaw loe kasae poekhaih tawnh, to pongah ni nihcae to mae nuiah hum moe, long pum hoiah tamit boih hanah, a caeh haih, tiah thuih han koi ah oh ving loe? Hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah to dipsak ah loe, nangmah ih kaminaw nuiah sak han ih kasae poekhaih to dawnpakhuem rae. **13** Na tamna Abraham, Issak hoi Israel khaeah, Na caanaw loe van ih cakaeh zetto kang pungsak moe, dungzan ah qawh na toep o thai hanah, long nuiah kaom hmuennaw boih kang paek han, tiah na thuih ih lok to pahnet hmaeh rae, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw nuiah kasae sak han poekhaih to dawnpakhuem let. **15** Mosi loe a ban ah hnukung thlung kangphaek hnetto sin moe, mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk; thlung kangphaek hnetto pongah, ahnuk ahmaa ca to tarik. **16** To thlung kangphaek hnetto loe, Sithaw mah sak ih thlung kangphaek ah oh moe, Sithaw mah ni ca doeh tarik. **17** Kaminaw hanghah lok to Joshua mah thaih naah, Mosi khaeah, ataihah ahmuen ah misatukhah lok to ka thaih, tiah a naa. **18** Mosi mah, To hanghah lok loe misa pazawhah lok na ai ni, misa sunghah lok doeh na ai ah, laasakhah lok ni ka thaih, tiah a naa. **19** Ataihah ahmuen taengah phak naah, Mosi mah maitaw caa hoi nawnto hnawh kaminaw to hnuk; hmai kamngaeh baktiah palung to phui pongah, a ban ih thlung kangphaek to a vah; mae tlim ah a vah phaeng. **20** Nihcae mah sak o ih maitaw caa to a lak moe, hmai thungah a vah pae; kadip puengah naep pae pacoengah, tui pongah phuih moe, Israel kaminaw to a naeksak. **21** Aaron khaeah, Hae tiah kalen zaehaih to sak hanah, nihcae mah na nuiah tih hmuen maw a sak o? tiah a naa. **22** Aaron mah, Ka angraeng, palungphuisak hmaeh; hae

kaminaw loe kasae poekhaih a tawnh o, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. **23** Kai khaeah, Kaicae hmbang ah ka caeh o thai hanah, sithawnaw to na sah paeh, Izip prae thung hoi kaicae zaehoikung Mosi loe, kawbang maw oh boeh, tito a panoek o ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. **24** To pongah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Sui tawn kaminaw boih sui to angkhring oh loe, kai khaeah na paek oh, tiah ka naa. To naah nihcae mah sui to angkhring o moe, ang paek o; kai mah hmai thungah ka vah naah, maitaw caa ah angcoeng, tiah a naa. **25** (Aaron mah kaminaw to khen laek ai boeh pongah, a misanaw hmaa ah bangkrai ah ohsak), tito Mosi mah hnuk naah, **26** to pongah Mosi loe ataihah khongkha ah angdoet moe, Angraeng bangah angdoe kaminaw boih, kai khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. To naah Levi caanaw boih anih taengah amkhueng o. **27** To pacoengah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami boih mah sumsen to avak nasoe; ataihah ahmuen ih khongkha maeto hoi maeto boenghah khoe to caeh nasoe loe, kami boih mah angmah ih nawkamy, angmah ih ampuinaw hoi angmah imtaeng kami to hum nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **28** Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Levinaw mah sak o; to na niah kami sang thumto duek o. **29** To pacoengah Mosi mah, Angraeng mah vai hniah tahamhoihah paek hanah, kami boih angmah ih capa hoi angmah ih nawkamy humhah rang hoiah, vaihniah nangmah hoi nangmah to Angraeng khaeah nang paek o boeh, tiah a naa. **30** Khawnbang ah Mosi mah kaminaw khaeah, Kalen parai zaehaih to na sak o boeh; toe vaihi Angraeng khaeah ka caeh tahang moe, nangcae zae loihih to ka sak thai thung ka sak han, tiah a naa. **31** To pongah Mosi loe Angraeng khaeah caeh let, Aw, hae kaminaw loe kalen parai zaehaih to a sak o moeng boeh! Sui to angmacae hanah sithaw ah a sak o boeh. **32** Toe vaihih nihcae zaehaih to tahmen rae; a zae o haih na tahmen ai nahaeloe, na tarik ih cabu thung hoiah kai ih ahmin to phrae ving halat ah, tiah a naa. **33** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Ka hmaa ah zaehaih sah kami loe, anih ih ahmin to ka cabu thung hoiah ka phraek han. **34** Vaihi caeh ah loe, kang thuih ih ahmuen ah kaminaw to caeh haih ah; khenah, kai ih van kami to na hmaa ah caeh tih; nihcae thuitaekhaih atue to phak naah, a zae o haih pongah nihcae to ka thuitaek han, tiah a naa. **35** Aaron mah sak pae ih maitaw caa pongah, Angraeng mah kaminaw to nathaih hoiah thuitaek.

33 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae ahmuen hae caehtaak ah loe, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, Na caanaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah lokkam ih, prae thungah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih ih kaminaw hoi nawnto caeh oh; **2** kai ih van kami to na hmaa ah ka patoeh han, anih mah Kanaan, Amor, Hit, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminaw to haek boih tih. **3** Khoitui hoi tahnutui longhah prae ah caeh oh; toe kai loe nangcae salakah ka caeh mak ai; palungthah kami ah na oh o pongah, loklam ah kam rosak boih moeng tih, tiah a naa. **4** Kaminaw mah to baktih tamthang kasae to thaih o naah, palungset o moe, mi doeh anthoephah khukbuen to angkhuk o ai. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nangcae loe palungthah kami ah na oh o; nangcae

hae nawnetta thung kang caeh haih nahaeloe, kam rosak boih moeng ti; nangcae to kawbang maw kang sak han, tiah ka panoek hanah, nam thoep o haih hmuennaw to angkhing oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Israel kaminaw mah Horeb mae ah amthoephaih hmuennaw to angkhing o boih. **7** Mosi mah ataihah ahmuen tasa bang, kangthla kue ahmuen ah, kahni im to sak moe, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im, tiah a kaw. Angraeng pakrong han koeh kami boih loe, ataihah ahmuen tasa bang sak ih kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im ah caeh o nasoe. **8** Mosi kahni im ah caeh naah, kaminaw boih anghawk o moe, angmacae kahni im thok taengah angdoet o; Mosi kahni imthung ah akun ai karoek to a khet o. **9** Mosi kahni imthung ah akun naah, tamai tung loe kahni im akunhah thok taengah krak tathuk; to naah Mosi hoi Angraeng to lok apaeh hoi. **10** Kaminaw boih mah, kahni imthung akunhah thok taengah angdoe tamai tung to hnuk o naah, kaminaw boih angmacae ih kahni im thok taengah angdoet o moe, a bok o. **11** Kami mah angmah ih ampu hoi lok apaeh baktih toengah, Angraeng hoi Mosi doeh mikhmai kangtong ah lok apaeh hoi; to pacoengah Mosi loe a ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem let; toe anih bungkung, thendoeng, Nun capa Joshua loe kahni im to caetaak ai. **12** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Nang mah ih hae kaminaw to zaehhoih hanah nang thuih; toe kai abomh han kaminaw to nang panoeksak ai; na hmin to ka panoek moe, nang loe ka mikhnuk naakrak ah na oh, tiah nang naa. **13** To pongah ka nuiah palung nang hoe nahaeloe, kai nang tahmen, tito ka panoek thai hanah, na loklam to na patuek ah; hae acaengnaw loe nang ih kami ni, tiah panoek poe ah, tiah a hnik. **14** Angraeng mah kang caeh o haih poe moe, anghakhaih kang paek o han, tiah a naa. **15** To naah Mosi mah anih khaeah, Kai nang caeh haih ai nahaeloe, kaicae hae ahmuen hoiah na patoeh hmah. **16** Kai hoi nang ih kaminaw loe, na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ni kho a sak o, tito kawbang maw panoek thai ti? Kaicae hoi nawnto na caeh naah na ai maw amtueng ti? To tiah ni kai hoi nang ih kaminaw loe long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih thung hoiah kalah ta kami ah om o ti, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han; nang loe ka mikcuk naakrak ah na oh; nang loe nangmah ih ahmin hoiah ni kang panoek boeh, tiah a naa. **18** Mosi mah anih khaeah, Vaihi na lensawkhaih amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa. **19** Angraeng mah, Na hmaa ah Kaih ih hoiahahnaw boih to ka caehsak moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to na hmaa ah ka taphong han; tahmenhah ka tawnh ih kaminaw nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh moe, tahmenhah kam tuengsak ih kaminaw nuiah tahmenhah to kam tuengsak han. **20** Toe ka mikhmai loe na hnu mak ai; ka mikhmai hnu kami loe, hing mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Khenah, ka taengah ahmuen maeto oh; nang loe lungsong nuiah angdoe ti; **22** ka lensawkhaih amtueng naah, nang loe kakoi lungsong thungah kang suek moe, ka laem ai karoek to, ka ban hoiah kang tamuep han. **23** Ka ban to ka zuh naah loe, ka hnukbang to na hnu ti; toe ka mikhmai loe na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa.

34 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na vah phaeng ih thlung kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca baktih toengah ka tarik

let hanah, hmaloe ih baktih toengah thlung kangphaek hnetto sah ah. **2** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah amsak coek ah loe, Sinai mae ah daw tahang ah; maesom nuiah nangmah hoi nangmah to kai khaeah ang paek ah. **3** Mi doeh angzo haih hmah, mi doeh mae nuiah hnuk han om hmah nasoe; tuu hoi maitawnaw doeh mae hmaa ah toep o hmah nasoe. **4** To pongah anih mah hmaloe ih baktih toengah, thlung kangphaek hnetto a sak; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, a ban ah thlung kangphaek hnetto sin pacoengah, Sinai mae nuiah daw tahang. **5** To naah Angraeng loe tamai thung hoiah anghum tathuk, to ah anih hoi nawnto angdoet moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong. **6** Mosi hmaa ah Angraeng to caeh moe, Amlunghaih, palungnathaih hoi kakoi Angraeng, palungsaw, thui laek ai hoiahaih hoi loktang hoiah kakoi, **7** athawng asang kaminaw tahmenkung, zaehaih, sakpazaehaih hoi kahoih ai hmuen sakhah tahmenkung, toe zaehaih sah kaminaw loe khensut ai ah; ampanaw ih zaehaih pongah a caanaw adung thumto hoi palito karoek to thuitaekkung, Angraeng Sithaw, tiah taphong. **8** Mosi loe karangah long ah akuep moe, a bok. **9** Aw Angraeng, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng loe kaicae hoi nawnto caeh nasoe; hae kaminaw loe palungthah o, toe kaicae zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaihaw to tahmen raeh ah loe, kaicae hae nangmah ih qawktompok ah na la ah, tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, nangcae hoi lokmaihaiah ka sak han; long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih hmaa ah, sak vai ai ih dawnraihaiah to nang ih kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah ka sak han; nangcae khaeah ka sak han ih dawnrai hmuen loe zit thoh pongah, nang hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw mah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to hnu o ti. **11** Vai hniah kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; khenah, Amor, Kannan, Hit, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminaw to nangcae hmaa ah ka haek han. **12** Na caeh han ih prae kaminaw hoi lokmaihaiah na sak han ai ah, acoe ah; na sak moeng nahaeloe nihcae loe nangcae han thaang ah om o ti. **13** Nihcae ih hmaicamnaw to phrae pae ah, krangnaw doeh paro pae ah loe, Asherah tungnaw doeh pakhruh pae ah. **14** Kalah sithaw to bok hmah; anih ih ahmin loe, Ut panoek Angraeng; ut panoek Sithaw, tiah oh; **15** to prae thungah kaom kaminaw hoi lokmaihaiah na sak nahaeloe, nihcae loe angmacae ih sithawnaw khaeah a takpum to zaw o ueloe, angbawnhah to sah o ti; nang doeh na kaw o ueloe, nihcae mah sak ih angbawnhah moi to na caa moeng ti; **16** Na capanawk hanah nihcae ih canunawk zu ah na lak pae nahaeloe, a canunaw loe angmacae ih sithawnaw khaeah takpum zaw o ueloe, na capanaw doeh nihcae ih sithawnaw hoi zaehaih to sah o moeng ti. **17** Nangmah hanah krang to sah hmah. **18** Taeh thuh ai ih poi to sah ah. Kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa ah; Abib khrah phak naah sah ah; Abib khrah naah ni lizip prae thung hoiah na tacaw. **19** Zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek calu boih loe kai ih ni; tuu doeh, maitaw doeh, tapen tangsuek atae loe kai ih ni. **20** Tapen tangsuek laa hrang to tuucaa hoiah akrang ah; na krang ai nahaeloe, laa hrang ih tahnong to khaek paeh. Tapen tangsuek na capanaw to akrang boih ah. Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmaa ah bangkrai ah angzo hmah nasoe. **21** Ni tarukto thung toksah

Nangcae thung ih palungha kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah hmuennawk, **11** kahni im, buk, buk khukhaih, patomhhaih sumnawk, thingphaeknawk, takraenghaih thingnawk, tungnawk hoi a khok pahnuthaihnawk, **12** lokkamhaih thingkhong, aputhaih thingnawk, palungnathaih tangkhong hoi khukhaih kahni, **13** caboi hoi a khoknawk, a thungah kaom laom sabaenawk boih hoi hmaa bangah suek ih takaw, **14** hmaithawk pa-aanghaih tungnawk, hmuennawk, hmaiinnawk hoi sitiunawk, **15** hmaicam ah thlaek koi hmuioihoi hoi tungnawk, tak bawhhaih sitiui hoi hmuioihoi, kahni im akunhaih thok taenga payang ih kahni, **16** angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi sum kamling vaizoek, a khoknawk hoi hmuennawk boih, tak amsaehhaih sabae kathuk hoi a khok, **17** imthung longhma ah payang ih kahninawk, payanghaih tungnawk hoi a khok pahnuthaih tungnawk, longhma akunhaih ahmuen pakaahaih kahni, **18** kahni im takhinghaih hmuennawk, longhma taksinghaih sumnaw hoi quinnaw, **19** hmuenciung thungah toksak naah angkhuk ih kahni, qaima Aaron ih kacim kahninawk hoi a capanawk ih kahninawk to sah pae tih, tiaa a naa. **20** To pacoengah amkhueng Israel kaminawk loe Mosi hmaa hoiah amlaem o boih let. **21** Palung anghaw kaminawk, palunguem kaminawk mah amkhuenghaih kahni im to sak o moe, toksakhaih hoi kacim khukbuen to sak hanah, Angraeng han paek o ih hmuennawk to a sin o. **22** Palunguem kaminawk loe nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh angzoh o boih moe, ban lakok, naa tangkraeng, bantuek, bungmunawk, sui hoi sak ih hmuennawk to a sin o; kami boih mah Angraeng paek hanah sui to sin o. **23** Rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong katham, puu ngan, katham tuu hinnawk, caham hinnawk doeh a sin o. **24** Sum kanglung hoi sum kamling sin kaminawk doeh, Angraeng han paek o; angaihaih ahmuen ah patoh hanah, kami boih mah shittim thing to sin o. **25** Lahat kaeh kop kaminawk mah, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui katham hoi puu ngan to sin o. **26** Palunguem moe, sak han koeh nongpatanawk boih mah, maeh mui to kaeh o. **27** Zaehoikungnawk mah atho kaom onyx thlungnawk, qaima ih palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah bet hanah kalah thlungnawk to sin o. **28** Hmuioihoi, hmai paaang koi sitiui, tak bawhhaih sitiui to a sin o. **29** Palunguemhaih katawn Israel kaminawk thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata boih, Angraeng mah Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah thuih ih tok congca hanah, Angraeng khaeah palunguemhaih hoiah a paek o. **30** To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Khen oh, Angraeng mah Judah kami Hur capa Uri, Uri capa Bezalel to ahmin hoiah kaww boeh. **31** Anih to Sithaw ih Muithla, palungahaihi, panoek thaihaih hoi congca bantok sak kophaihi hoiah koisak boeh. **32** Anih loe sui, sui kanglung hoi sum kamling sak kophaihi tok, **33** thlung gangphaek aah kophaihi tok, thing nuiah krang thuk kophaihi tok, tok congca sak thaihaih hoiah koisak boeh. **34** Dan acaeng, Ahisamak capa, Aholiab hanah to baktih sak kophaihi tok hoi kami patuk kophaihi to a paek let. **35** Nihcae loe palungahaihi, tok congca sak kophaihi, krang thuk kophaihi, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui katham, puu ngan sah kop kami ih tok, tangnaeng sak kophaihi, tok congca hoi bantok sak thaihaihnawk boih to paek boeh.

katawn Israel kaminawkw thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata boih,
Angraeng mah Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah thuih ih tok congca
hanah, Angraeng khaeah palunguemhaih hoiah a paek o.
30 To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawkw khaeah
Khen oh, Angraeng mah Judah kami Hur capa Uri, Uri capa
Bezalel to ahmin hoiah kaww boeh. **31** Anih to Sithaw ih
Muthla, palunghahaih, panoek thaihah hoi congca bantok
sak kophaih hoiah koisak boeh. **32** Anih loe sui, sui kanglung
hoi sum kamling sak kophaih tok, **33** thlung kangphaek aah
kophaih tok, thing nuiah krang thuk kophaih tok, tok congca
sak thaihah hoiah koisak boeh. **34** Dan acaeng, Ahisamak
capa, Aholiab hanah to baktih sak kophaih tok hoi kami
patuk kophaih to a paek let. **35** Nihcae loe palunghahaih, tok
congca sak kophaih, krang thuk kophaih, tlangqui kamiing,
tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim, puu ngan sah kop
kami ih tok, tangnaeng sak kophaih, tok congca hoi bantok
sak thaihahnwaw boih to paek boeh.

36 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaciim ahmuen ah toksak hanah, Bezalel hoi Aholiab loe Angraeng mah paek ih tok congca kasah thaih kaminaw hoi nawnto toksah hoi tih, tiah a thuih pae. **2** To pacoengah Bazalel hoi Aholiab to Angraeng mah toksak thaihah paek ih kami, toksak han palung huem kaminaw hoi nawnto Mosi mah kaw. **3** Hmuenciim hoiah tok to sak hanah, Israel kaminaw mah paek o ih hmuennaw boih to Bezalel hoi Aholiab mah Mosi khaeah lak hoi. Kaminaw loe akhawmbang kruek angmacae palung anghaw baktih toengah hmuem to sin o. **4** To pongah bantok sah kop kami, hmuenciim ah toksah kaminaw boih mah, angmacae toksakhah to caeh o taak moe, **5** nihcae mah Mosi khaeah, Angraeng mah toksak han thuih ih lok pong kamtlai ah, kaminaw mah hmuemae to sin o, tiah thuih pae o. **6** To pongah Mosi mah kaciim hmuem to sak hanah nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh hmuem sin han angai ai boeh, tiah a ohhhaih ahmuen boih ah taphongsak. To pongah kaminaw mah hmuem to sin o ai boeh. **7** A tawnh o ih hmuennaw loe toksak haih hanah khawt amtlai boeh. **8** Toksah kaminaw thungah, bantok sah kop kaminaw mah puu kahni, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim hoi payang ih kahni hat o sak o moe, to bantok sah kop kaminaw mah kahni nuiah cherubim krang to soi o. **9** To ah payang ih kahniaw loe anghmong o boih; kahni loe dong pumphae, tazetto sawk moe, dong palito kaw. **10** Payang ih kahni pangato to maeto ah pacong moe, kalah pangato doeh maeto ah pacong let. **11** Payang ih kahni atom ah kahni maeto hoi maeto pacong naah patoh hanah, rong kamiing hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw to a sak, kalah kahni atom pongah doeh to tiah a sak boih. **12** To pacoengah payang ih kahni maeto atom ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak; maeto hoi maeto pacong thai hanah, kalah maeto kahni atom ah doeh akhaw qui pangato a sak let bae. **13** Sui hoiah Kahni maeto hoi maeto pacongah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak moe, kahni to pacong naah kahni im maeto ah angcoeng. **14** Kahni im ranuih to khuk hanah, payang ih kahni to maeh mui hoiah a sak; payang ih kahni hathlaito a sak. **15** To ah payang ih kahni hathlaito loe anghmong o boih; dong qui thumto sawk moe, dong palito kaw. **16** Payang ih kahni pangato loe maeto ah pacong moe, kalah kahni tarukto doeh maeto ah pacong let. **17** To pacoengah payang ih kahni aqai ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak moe, kalah kahni maeto pongah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak let. **18** Kahni im maeto ah pacong hanah, sum kamling hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak let. **19** Kahni im ranuih to khuk hanah, rong kathim nok ih tuu tae ahin, to tuu tae ahin ranuih to khuk hanah caham hin to a sak. **20** Kahni im tapang to shittim thing hoiah a sak. **21** Tapang thingphaek loe dong hat sawk moe, dong maeto pacoeng, ahap len. **22** Thingphaek loe hae bangah akhok maeto, ho bang ah akhok maeto, kangvan ah a sak; to tiah kahni im sakhaih thingphaek nuiah a sak boih. **23** Kahni im aloih bang pakaa hanah, thingphaek pumphaeto a sak moe, **24** thingphaek pumphaeto pongah akhok pahnuthaih kangbuet luet akhaw qui palito sum kanglung hoiah a sak; thingphaek maeto tim ah akhok hnetto, a khok pahnuthaih akhaw hnetto oh; kalah thingphaek pongah doeh to tiah oh boih. **25** To tiah kahni

im aluek bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphaeto a sak. **26** Thingphaek maeto pongah akhok pahnuthaih akhaw qui palito sak moe, thingphaek maeto tim ah akhok hnetto a sak, to tiah kalah thingphaek maeto pongah doeh a sak. **27** Kahni im hnukbang pakaa hanah thingphaek tarukto a sak. **28** Kahni im takii hnetto ah thingphaek hnetto a sak boih. **29** To im takii hnetto pakaahaih thingphaek hnetto, takung hoi tadong pacongahaih to a sak moe, aqai pacongahaih akhaw maeto pongah caehsak hmaek; to tiah im takii hnetto ah a sak boih. **30** To ah thingphaek tazetto oh moe, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw hathlai tarukto oh; thingphaek maeto tim ah akhok pahnuthaih hnetto oh boih. **31** To pacoengah kahni im takraenghah to shittim thing hoiah a sak; kahni im hmaa maeto takraeng hanah takraenghah thing pangato, **32** kahni im maeto bang ih thingphaek takraenghah thing pangato, a hnukbang ih thingphaek takraeng hanah takraenghah thing pangato a sak let. **33** A um takraeng haih hanah, hae bang hoi ho bang khoeo to kapha thing to a sak. **34** Thingphaek boih sui tui pazut moe, takraenghah thing qukhah akhaw doeh sui hoiah a sak; takraenghah thing doeh sui tui pazut boih. **35** Payang ih kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak moe, bantok sah kop kaminaw mah a nuiah cherubim krang to soi o. **36** Shittim thing hoiah kahni payanghah tung palito a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih; tung pongah banghah cakoii baktih kaom sum doeh sui hoiah a sak, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw palito loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **37** Kahni im akunhah thok taengah payang hanah, kahni sah kop kaminaw mah, kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sak o; **38** tung pangato pongah cakoii baktih kaom sumnaw to a sak moe, tung ranuih hoi tungnaw to sui tui hoiah pazut boih; toe akhok pahnuthaih akhaw pangato loe sum kamling hoiah ni a sak.

37 Bazalel mah lokkamhah thingkhong to shittim thing hoiah sak; to thingkhong loe dong hnetto pacoeng, ahap sawk, dongto pacoeng, ahap kaw moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap sang. **2** Anih mah to thingkhong nui hoi athung boih, kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut moe, aqai to sui hoiah a sak boih. **3** Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw palito a sak moe, thingkhong taki maeto ah akhaw hnetto a suek, to tiah taki palito ah akhaw to sak boih. **4** To pacoengah aputhaih thing to shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih. **5** To thingkhong to aput hanah, hae bang ih akhaw hoi ho bang ih akhaw thungah thing to a hawt. **6** Palungnathaih tangkhang loe kaciim sui hoiah a sak; dong hnetto pacoeng, ahap sawk moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap kaw. **7** To pacoengah palungnathaih tangkhang nui aqai kangaeng hnetto ah, daengh ih sui hoiah cherubim krang hnetto a sak; **8** hae bang aqai kangaeng ah cherub maeto, ho bang ih aqai kangaeng ah cherub maeto a sak moe, palungnathaih tangkhang hoi aqai hnetto ah cherubim krang to a sak. **9** Cherubim hnik loe van bangah pakhraeh phok hoi tahang moe, palungnathaih tangkhang to a khuk hoi, mikhmai kangtang ah a oh hoi moe, palungnathaih tangkhang to khet hoi tathuk. **10** Shittim thing hoiah caboi to a sak; dong hnetto sawk, dongto kaw moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap sang. **11** Caboi to kaciim sui tui

hoiah pazut moe, aqai to sui hoiah a sak boih. **12** Aqai to ban tamsun maeto kakaw ah a sak moe, aqai boih sui hoiah a sak. **13** To caboi pongah akhaw palito sui hoiah a sak moe, a khok palito ranuih, caboi takii palito ah a suek. **14** Sui hoi sak ih akhawlawk loe caboi nuiah oh moe, caboi aputhah thing hawthai ahmuen ah oh. **15** Caboi aputhah loe shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui to pazut. **16** To caboi nui ih sabaenaw, kathlahnaw, sabae thuklawk hoi lawnhai hmuennaw loe sui hoiah a sak boih. **17** Hmaithaw paanghah tung doeh kaciim sui, daengh ih sui hoiah a sak; tanghawnaw, boengloengnaw, apaw tangmuem hoi kanghmong kranglawk hoi apawlawk doeh to tiah a sak boih; **18** hmaithaw paanghah tung hoiah loe tanghang tarukto tacaw; hae bangah thumto, ho bang ah doeh thumto tacaw. **19** Tanghang maeto pongah almond thai, apaw tangmuem, apaw hoi kanghmong boengloeng thumto oh moe, kalah tanghang thumto pongah doeh, to baktih kranglawk to oh boih toeng; to tiah tung maeto pongah tanghang tarukto tacaw. **20** Hmaithaw paanghah tung pongah loe, almond thai, apaw tangmuem hoi apaw baktih kaom, boengloeng palito oh. **21** Hmai paanghah tung maeto pongah, tanghang tarukto tacaw, tanghang hnetto atlim ah loe apaw tangmuem baktih kaom maeto oh, to tiah hnetto haih hoi thumto haih pongah doeh oh boih. **22** Apaw tangmuem hoi tanghawnaw loe, hmai paanghah tung maeto ah oh o boih moe, sui hoiah a sak boih. **23** Hmai to sarhto ah a sak, taitaeh hoi maiphu suekhah sabaenaw doeh sui hoiah a sak boih. **24** Hmai paanghah tung hoi hmuennaw boih loe sui talent maeto hoiah a sak. **25** Hmuioih thlaekhai hmaicam loe shittim thing hoiah a sak; dongto sawk, dongto kaw moe, dong hnetto sang; takinaw doeh shittim thing hoiah a sak boih. **26** Hmaicam ranuih, tapang, takinaw to kaciim sui tui hoiah a sak moe, aqainaw doeh sui tui hoiah pazut boih. **27** Hmaicam aqai atlim ah hae bangah maeto, ho bang ah maeto, akhaw hnetto sui hoiah a sak; akhaw loe hmaicam aputhah thing hawt hanah a sak. **28** Hmaicam aputhah thing loe, shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih. **29** To pacoengah hmuioih sah kop kaminaw mah hmuioih to sak o baktih toengah, tak angnokhai kaciim sui hoi hmaithaek hanah kaciim hmuioih to doeh a sak.

38 Angbawnhai hmaicam to shittim thing hoiah a sak, hmaicam loe taki palito oh; dong pangato sawk, dong pangato kaw moe, dong thumto sang. **2** Hmaicam taki palito nuiah takii maeto a sak boih; takiinaw doeh shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sum kamling tui to pazut boih. **3** Hmaicam nui ih laomlaw, maiphu sohahlawk, tui bawhah boengloengnaw, moi thunhah cakoih baktih kaom sumlaw, sabaenaw hoi hmuennaw boih loe sum kamling hoiah a sak. **4** Hmaicam ih vaizoe to sum kamling hoiah a sak moe, hmaicam tlim a um ah a suek. **5** Sum kamling vaizoe ih taki palito pongah aputhah thing to hawt hanah, sum kamling akhawlawk to a sak. **6** Aputhah thing to shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sum kamling tui to pazut. **7** Aputhah thing to hmaicam aqai ih akhaw thungah a hawt; to hmaicam to ranuih hoi atlim akhaw taqawt hanah thingphaek hoiah a sak. **8** Amkhuenghai kahni im akunhai thok taengah kamkhueng nongpatanaw mah patoh ih sum

kamling hoi sak ih hmaidan to a lak moe, amsaehhai sabae kathuk hoi angdoethai akhok to a sak. **9** To pacoengah longhmaa to a sak; aloih bang longhma pakaa hanah dong cumvato kasaw payang ih kahni to puu tlangqui hoiah a sak. **10** Tung pumphaeto oh moe, sum kamling hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthai akhaw doeh pumphaeto oh; toe tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumlaw hoi cunglaw loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **11** Longhma aluek bang doeh dong cumvato kasaw payang ih kahni hoi tung pumphaeto oh moe, sum kamling hoiah sak ih akhok pahnuthai akhaw doeh pumphaeto oh; tunglaw pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumlaw hoi cunglaw loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **12** Niduem bangah loe dong qui pangato kasaw payang ih kahni to oh; tung hato oh moe, akhok pahnuthai akhaw hato oh; tunglaw pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumlaw hoi cunglaw loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **13** Ni angayae bangah doeh dong qui pangato oh. **14** Akunhai khongkha maeto bang pakaa hanah dong hathlai pangato kasaw payang ih kahni to oh moe, tung thumto pacoengah, akhok pahnuthai akhaw thumto doeh oh. **15** Khongkha hae bang hoi ho bang to pakaa hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasaw payang ih kahni to oh moe, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnuthai akhaw thumto doeh oh. **16** Longhma kangkui ah payang ih kahniinaw loe, puu ngan tlangqui hoiah a sak boih. **17** Tunglaw pahnuthai akhaw loe, sum kamling hoiah a sak; tunglaw pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumlaw hoi cunglaw loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak; tung ranuih loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak boih; longhma ih tunglaw boih doeh sum kanglung hoiah a sak. **18** Longhma akunhai khongkha taengah payang ih kahni loe, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak; kahni sah kop kaminaw mah a sak o; kahni loe dong pumphaeto sawk moe, longhma ah payang ih kahni baktih toengah, dong pangato sang. **19** Tung palito oh moe, sum kamling hoi sak ih a khok pahnuthai akhaw palito oh; tunglaw pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumlaw hoi cunglaw loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak moe, tung ranuih to sui tui hoiah pazut. **20** Longhma taeng boih ih takhinghai sumlaw loe sum kamling hoiah a sak boih. **21** Hae loe Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qaima Aaron ih canga Ithmar zaehhoihai thungah, Levi kaminaw mah tarik ih kahni im, hnukung kahni im sak naah patoh ih hmuennaw ah oh. **22** Judah acaeng Hur capa Uri, Uri capa Bazale loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih loklaw baktih toengah a sak. **23** Anih hoi nawnto toksah kami, Dan acaeng Ahisamak capa Aholiab loe, ban hoiah daengh moe, krang soi thaihai tok, bantok congca sah kop kami, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim puu ngan nuiah a aem takaekhaih sah kop kami ah oh. **24** Hmuencim sak naah patoh han paek o ih suinaw boih loe, hmuencim ih shekel tahhai hoiah tah naah, talent pumphae takawto hoi shekel cumvai sari, qui thumto oh. **25** Kroek ih rangpui kaminaw mah paek o ih sum kanglung loe, hmuencim ih shekel tahhai hoiah tah naah, talent cumvato oh, shekel ah tah naah loe sang cumvai sari, qui sari, pangato oh. **26** Milu kroek tangcae, saning pumphaeto hoi ranuih bang kami boih mah, hmuencim ih shekel tahhai pongah, bekah maeto pacoeng, shekel ahap paek o boih, saning pumphae ranuih nongpa boih kami sang

cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai pangato pacoeng, qui pangato oh o. 27 Hmuenciim akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen hoi payang ih kahni tung pahnuthaih ahmuen to sak hanah, sum kanglung talent cumvaito patoh; akhok pahnuthaih maeto naah talent maeto, akhok pahnuthaih cumvaito hanah talent cumvaito patoh. 28 Shekel sang, cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato loe, tung pong ih cakohi baktih kaom sumnawk hoi cungnawk to sak hanah patoh moe, tung ranuih to kahoih ah a pathoep. 29 Paek o ih sum kamling loe, talent qui sarihto oh moe, shekel sang hnet, cumvai palito oh. 30 Sum kamling loe kami amkhuenghah kahni im thok tung pahnuthaih akhaw, sum kamling hmaicam, sum kamling vaizoe k hoi hmaicam ah patoh ih hmuennawk boih sak naah patoh. 31 Longhmaa pakaahaih tung pahnuthaih akhaw, longhmaa ih khongkha tung pahnuthaih akhaw, kahni im taeng boih takhuekhah sumnawk hoi longhmaa kangkui ah takhuekhah sumnawk boih sak haih hanah doeh patoh.

39 Hmuenciim ah toksak hanah, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoi laihaw to a sak o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron han kaciim laihaw to sak pae o. 2 Palaeng ah avak ih kahni loe sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak. 3 Sui to kangphaek daek ah daengh o moe, sui to aqai ah aah pacoengah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan pongah a bet o. 4 Palaeng ah avak hanah kahni to sak pae o moe, atom hnetto pacong pae o pacoengah nawnto huih pae o. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, kahni sah kop kaminawk mah sak ih kaeng zaenghah kazi doeh, kahni baktih toengah palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah sui to bet o moe, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak o. 6 Onyx thlung to sak o moe, sui thungah bet o; bantuek nuiah ca tarik ih baktih toengah, Israel caanawk angmathaih ahmin to tarik o. 7 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel caanawk to panoek poe hanah, palaeng hnetto nuiah avak ih kahni pongah bet o. 8 Kaahni to sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak o baktih toengah, saoe khukhah kahni doeh kahoih ah a sak o. 9 Saoek khukhah kahni loe hnetto ah pakhraep o; karto sawk moe, karto kaw; ahnuk ahmaa kangvan taki palito oh. 10 To saoe khukhah kahni nuiah ahmuen palito kangphaeng ah thlung to bet o; ahmuen maeto pongah sardium thlung, topaz thlung, beryl thlung to a bet o. 11 Ahmuen hnetto haih pongah loe emerald thlung, sapphir thlung hoi diamond to a bet o. 12 Ahmuen thumto haih pongah loe, Jacin, anagate hoi amethi thlung to bet o. 13 Ahmuen palito pongah loe beryl, onyx hoi jasper thlungnawk to bet o; to thlungnawk loe sui hoi cacakah bet o boih. 14 Bantuek nuiah ahmin tarik ih baktih toengah, to thlungnawk nuiah doeh Israel acaeng hatlai hnetto ahmin to tarik o; thlung maeto nuiah ahmin maeto, thlung hatlai hnetto nuiah acaeng hatlai hnetto ahmin to tarik o boih. 15 Saoek khukhah kahni nui ih aqai ah kaciim sui qui to zaeng o. 16 Sui hoi sak ih apaw kaom sui qui hnetto, sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto doeh a sak o moe, kangbuet luet hnetto loe saoe khukhah kahni aqai ah bangh o. 17 Aqai kangaeng koek saoe padaphaih nui ih akhaw kangbuet luet

hnetto thungah pakhui ih sui qui hnetto a suek o. 18 Aqai ah bangh ih sui qui loe sui hoi sak ih apaw kaom sui qui pongah pathlet o moe, palaeng avak ih kahni hmaa bangah bang o. 19 Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sak o moe, kahni tlim ah kaom, palaeng ah avak ih kahni aqai hnetto ah a suek o. 20 Kalah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sui hoiah sak o let moe, hmaa bangah avak ih kahni tlim hoi kaengkaeh zaenghah ranuih pacongah ahmuen, kahni aqai hnetto ah suek o. 21 Saoek khukhah palaeng ah avak ih kahni nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet hnetto loe, kahni nuiah kaom sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet hnetto hoi nawnto pacong o moe, rong kamiing qui hoiah pathlet o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, saoe khukhah avak ih kahni loe, kahni hoi amhoesak han om ai pongah, kaengkaeh zaenghah kazi ranuih ah suek o. 22 Palaeng avak ih kahni loe kahni sah kop kami mah, rong kamiing hoiah a sak. 23 Kahni loe lu hawthaih akhaw to oh moe, to akhaw to angsh han ai ah, a taeng boih to a huih. 24 To pacoengah atom ah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sak ih, pomegranat thingthai krang to a bet thuih. 25 Kaciim sui hoiah dar krangnaw to a sak moe, kahni atom ih pomegranat thaih salakah a bet. 26 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, toksakhah kahni loe, kahni atom kangkui ah dar krang maeto pacoengah, Pomegranat thaih maeto, dar krang maeto pacoengah, pomegranat maeto, tiah a sak. 27 Aaron hoi a caanawk hanah doeh, a nuiah angkhuk ih laihaw kalen to puu ngan hoiah a sak pae, 28 to pacoengah kahoih puu ngan hoiah sak ih lumuek to a sak pae, kahoih puu ngan hoiah sak ih lu zaenghah a sak pae moe, a thung ih canghnawh doeh kahoih puu ngan hoiah a sak pae. 29 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaeng ah zaeng ih kazi doeh rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a aem sah thaih kami mah a sak pae. 30 Sabae hoi kaciim lumuek to kaciim sui tui hoiah a sak; bantuek nuiah tarik ih ca baktih toengah, a nuiah ca tarik o; ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH, tiah tarik o. 31 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, rong kamiing hoiah lumuek to pathlet o. 32 To tiah kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im toksakhah to pacoeng o boih; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk boih mah a sak o. 33 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah, kahni im, im sakhah hmuennawk boih, sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw, thingphaeknaw, takraenghah thingnaw, tungnaw hoi tung pahnuthaih akhaw, 34 khuk hanah kathim rong tui nup ih tuu tae ahinnaw, khukhah caham hinnaw hoi payang ih kahninaw, 35 hnukung ah kaom thingkhong, thingkhong aputhah thing hoi palungnathah tangkhang khukhah, 36 caboi hoi caboi nui ih hmuennawk boih, hmaa bangah suek ih takaw, 37 kaciim hmaithaw paanghah tungnaw, hmaimnaw, to ah kaom hmuennawk boih, hmai paanghah siti, 38 sui hoi sak ih hmaicam, tak bawhah siti, hmaithlaek han ih hmuioh, kahni im akunhah thok taengah payang ih kahni, 39 sum kamling hoi sak ih hmaicam, sum kamling hoi sak ih vaizoe, aputhah thingnaw hoi hmuennawk boih, 40 longhma ah payang ih kahninaw, tungnaw, khok pahnuthaih akhaw, longhma akunhah khongkha taengah payang ih kahni,

quinawk hoi takhuekhaih sumnawk, kahni im sak naah patoh ih hmuennawk boih, kaminawk amkhueghaih kahni im, **41** hmuencim ah toksak naah angkhuk han ih laiawnawk, qaima tok to sak hanah, qaima Aaron hoi a caanawk hanah kaciim laiawnawk to sak o moe, Mosi khaeah a sin pae o. **42** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah tok to sak o boih. **43** Mosi mah toksakhaih to khet naah, nihcae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, toksak pacoeng o boeh, tiah a hnuk; to pongah Mosi mah nihcae to tahamhoihaih pae.

40 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Kaminawk amkhueghaih kahni im to, khrah hmaloe koek, ni tangsuek naah sah ah. **3** Hnukung thingkhong loe, to kahni imthung ah suem ah, to thingkhong loe payang ih kahni hoiah khuk ah. **4** A thungah caboi suem ah loe, hmuennawk boih caboi nuiah suem ah; to pacoengah hmaithawk paanghaih tung to suem ah loe, hmai to paaang ah. **5** Hmuioih thlaekhaih hmaicam to hnukung thingkhong hmaa ah suem ah loe, kahni im akunhaih khongkha ah payang ih kahni hoiah pakaa ah. **6** Amkhueghaih kahni im akunhaih khongkha hmaa ah, hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam to suem ah. **7** Kaminawk amkhueghaih kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah sabae kathuk to suem ah loe, a thungah tui to lawn ah. **8** Longhma taeng to paka boih ah loe, longhma akunhaih khongkha taengah kahni to payang ah. **9** Tak bawhhaih situi to la ah loe, kahni im hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk to nok boih ah; to ih hmuennawk to ciimsak boih ah, to tiah ni kahni im to ciim vop tih. **10** To pacoengah hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi hmuennawk to situi nok boih ah loe, hmaicam to ciimsak ah; to tiah ni kaciim koek hmaicam ah om tih. **11** Kathuk sabae hoi pahnuthaih a khok to situi nok ah loe, ciimsak ah. **12** Aaron hoi a caanawk to amkhueghaih kahni im khongkha ah caehhaih ah loe, tui amhlusak ah. **13** Aaron hanah kaciim kahni to angkhuksak ah, qaima toksak thai hanah, situi to nok ah loe ciimsak ah. **14** Anih ih caanawk to angzo haih ah loe, laiaw kasawk to angkhuksak ah. **15** Kai khaeah qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, ampa situi hoi na bawh baktih toengah, a caanawk doeh bawh ah; a caanawk dung khoeik to qaima ah oh poe han ih ni nihcae to situi hoiah na bawh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah hmuennawk to sak boih. **17** To pongah saning hnetto haih, khrah tangsuek, ni hmaloe koek ah, Mosi mah kahni im to a sak. **18** Mosi mah kahni im sak naah, akhok pahnuthaih hmuennawk to kacakah a sak, thingphaeknawk to a sak moe, takraenghaih thingnawk to sak pacoengah, tungnawk to a sak. **19** To pacoengah kahni im to payuengh moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kani im ranuih to a khuk. **20** Hnukung thingkhong to a lak moe, to thingkhong nuiah aputhaih thing to a hawt pacoengah, palungnathaih tangkhang to a nuiah suek. **21** Thingkhong to kahni imthung ah a sin moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hnukung thingkhong to payang ih kahni hoiah a khuk. **22** Mosi mah caboi to amkhueghaih kahni imthung aluek bang, payang ih kahni tasa bangah a suek. **23** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng hmaa ah takaw to a suek pae. **24** Hmaithawk paaanghaih tung doeh kahni

imthung, kahni im aloih bang ah a suek. **25** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng hmaa ah hmaim to paaang. **26** Mosi mah sui hmaicam to amkhueghaih kahni imthung, payang ih kahni hmaa ah a suek. **27** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to ah hmuioih to a thlaek. **28** To pacoengah kahni im akunhaih thok taengah kahni to payang. **29** Kaminawk amkhueghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah hmai angbawnhaih hmaicam to a suek moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih hoi cang angbawnhaih to a sak. **30** Amkhueghaih kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah, sabae kathuk to a suek moe, amsaehhaih tui to a lawn. **31** Mosi, Aaron hoi a caanawk loe to ih tui hoiah khok bannawk to amsaeh o; **32** amkhueghaih kahni imthung ah akun o moe, hmaicam taengah a caeh o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe tui hoiah amsaeh o. **33** To pacoengah Mosi mah hmaicam hoi longhma pakaahaih kahni to payang; longhma akunhaih khongkha taengah kahni to payang. To tiah Mosi mah toksakhaih to pacoeng. **34** To naah amkhueghaih kahni im to tamai mah khuk, kahni im loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. **35** Amkhueghaih kahni im to tamai mah khuk khoep pongah, Mosi loe kahni imthung ah akun thai ai; to naah kahni im loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. **36** Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o naah, kahni im nui hoiah tamai angkhoeng pacoengah ni a caeh o vop; **37** tamai angkhoeng tahang ai nahaeloe, tamai angkhoeng tahang ai karok to, kholong caeh o ai. **38** Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o nathung, nihcae boih mikhnuk ah, athun naah Angraeng ih tamai to kahni im nuiah oh, khoving naah loe tamai nuiah hmai to oh.

Levitikas

1 Angraeng mah Mosi to kaww moe, amkhuenghah kahni im hoiah lok to thuih pae; anih khaeah. **2** Israel kaminaww khaeah hae tiah thui pae; mi kawbakthi doeh Angraeng paek hanah hmuennaww to sin o nahaeloe, maitaw, tuu hoi maeh to sin o han oh. **3** Maitaw hoi hmai angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai atae to paek nasoe; Angraeng ih palung tongh hanah, kaminaww amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah paek nasoe. **4** Paekkung loe hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih maitaw lu nuiah a ban to koeng han oh; to tiah ni to maitaw to anih mah zae tahmen hanah sak ih angbawnhah ah talaww pae ti. **5** Anih mah maitaw tae to Agraeng hmaa ah bop ti: Aaron capa qaimanaww mah maitaw thii to sin o ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taeng ih hmaicam nuiah haeh o ti. **6** Anih mah hmai angbawnhah sak ih maitaw ahin to khok ueloe, moi to ahap ahap ah takroek ti. **7** Aaron capa qaimanaww mah hmaicam pongah hmai to tik o ueloe, thing doeh hmaicam nuiah tik o ti; **8** to pacoengah Aaron capa qaimanaww mah, ahap ahap ah takroek ih angan, alu hoi athawknaww to hmaicam nuiah tik ih hmai thungah pakhaem o ti; **9** takoh moi hoi akhoknaww to tui hoiah pasae o ueloe, qaima mah hmaicam nuiah pakhaem ti; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai angbawnhah ah oh. **10** Hmai angbawnhah to tuu hoiah maw, to ti ai boeh loe maeh hoiah maw sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai atae to paek han oh. **11** Tuu hoi maeh loe hmaicam aluek bang ih Angraeng hmaa ah bop ti; to pacoengah qaimanaww, Aaron capanaww mah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh o boih ti. **12** Moi to ahap ahap ah takroek o ueloe, qaima mah alu hoi athaww to hmaicam nuiah tik ih hmai pongah koeng ti; **13** loe takoh hoi akhoknaww loe tui hoi pasae o pacoengah, qaima mah sin ueloe, hmaicam nuiah pakhaem ti; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh. **14** Tavaanaww hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah nahaeloe, pahuu maw, to ti ai boeh loe im ah pacah ih pahuu to sin o ah loe sah oh. **15** To angbawnhah hmuennaww loe qaima mah hmaicam ah sin ti, tahnong takroek pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah pakhaem ti; athii loe hmaicam taengah krai ti; **16** taprok pacoengah, taqawn hoi amuinaww to hmaicam taeng ih maiphu suekhah ahmuen ah va ti; **17** pakhraeh to takroek ai ah a taak to pakhoi ueloe, qaima mah hmaicam nuiah tik ih thing nuiah hmai pakhaem ti; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh.

2 Mi kawbakthi doeh Angraeng khaeah cang hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, kahoih takaw dip to paek ah; takaw dip nuiah situi to bawh ah loe, hmuioh to a nuiah suem ah; **2** qaima Aaron capanaww khaeah sin ah loe, qaima mah takaw ban tamsu maeto, situi hoi hmuiohnaww to la boih ueloe, panoek poe hanah to hmuennaww to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek ti; to naah Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah om ti. **3** Kamtlai takaw dip hoiah sak ih angbawnhah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaww hanah om ti; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhah thungah kaciim koek ah oh. **4**

Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, situi hoi atok ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw dip, to ti ai boeh loe taeh thuh ai situi bawh ih takaw kaenaww to sin ah. **5** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoiah angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, taeh thuh ai situi hoi atok ih kahoih takaw dip hoiah sah ah. **6** Takaw to a aeh pacoengah situi hoi bawh ah; to loe cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah om ti. **7** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, situi hoi atok ih kahoih takaw dip hoiah sah ah. **8** To bakthi caak koi hoi congca angbawnhah to Angraeng khaeah sin ah loe, qaima khaeah paek ah; anih mah hmaicam ah sin ti. **9** Qaima mah angbawnhah sak ih hmuennaww thung hoiah panoek poe hanah thoemto hmuennaww to la ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek ti; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh. **10** Kamtlai cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaww hanah om ti; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai angbawnhah ah oh. **11** Angraeng khaeah paek ih takaw boih taeh thuh hmai; Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak naah, taeh doeh, khoitui doeh hmai pakhaem hmah. **12** Thingthai tangsuek hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, kathai hmaloe koek to Angraeng khaeah sin ah, toe hmuioh paek hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek hmah. **13** Cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah hmuennaww to paloi thuh boih ah; cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah hmuennaww nuiah na Sithaw ih lokmai hoi paloi thuh han pahnet hmah; na paek ih hmuennaww boih paloi thuh ah. **14** Thingthai hmaloe koek hoiah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah na sak nahaeloe, hmai pongah haek moe, daengh ih cang to paek ah. **15** A nuiah situi bawh ah loe hmuioh to suem ah; hae loe cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih hmuennaww ah oh. **16** Qaima mah panoek poe hanah daengh ih cang thoemto hoi situi thoemto la ueloe, atok pacoeng ah hmuiohnaww hoi nawnto hmai qoeng ti; to loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh.

3 Kami maeto mah maitaw hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai maitaw tae, to ti ai boeh loe maitaw tala to Angraeng khaeah paek ah. **2** Anih mah paek ih maitaw lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah bop ti; to pacoengah Aaron capa qaimanaww mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o ti. **3** Angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaww hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknaww boih, **4** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaww, panak taeng ih athawknaww, pathin nui ih athawknaww hoi pakaenaww to nawnto la ah loe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **5** To pacoengah Aaron capanaww mah hmaicam ah tik ih hmai nuiah, hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih moi hoi nawnto hmai pakhaem ti; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh. **6** Tuu hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maw, to ti ai boeh loe tuu tala hoiah maw sah ah. **7** Tuuca hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. **8** Anih mah paek ih tuu lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah bop ti; Aaron capanaww mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o ti. **9** Tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaww hoi tazae taqawn nui ih

athawknawkw boih, athawkw hoi kaenghuh taeng ih ngannawkw to la ah, angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, **10** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknawkw, panak taeng ih athawknawkw, pathin nui ih athawknawkw hoi pakaeenawkw to nawnto lak pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **11** Qaima mah to athawknawkw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih buh ah oh. **12** Maeh hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. **13** Anih mah paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im hma ah bop tih; Aaron capanawkw mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. **14** A paek ih hmuen thung hoiah thoemto hmuen to la ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah tih; tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknawkw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknawkw boih, **15** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknawkw, panak taeng ih athawknawkw, pathin nui ih athawknawkw hoi pakaeenawkw to nawnto la ah loe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **16** Qaima mah athawknawkw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah paek ih, buh hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh; athawknawkw boih loe Angraeng ih ni. **17** Hae loe kawbaktih ahmuen ah om o cadoeh, angzo han koi na caanawkw boih mah moithawkw hoi athii caak o han ai ah, dungzan ah kaom Angraeng ih lok ah oh, tiah a thuih pae.

4 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai pongah, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to na aek o moe, zaehaih na sak o moeng, **3** situi bawh tangcae qaima doeh kaminawkw mah sak o ih zaehaih sah pazae moeng nahaeloe, a sak ih zae angbawn haih hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawkw maitaw tae to Angraeng hmaa ah sin nasoe. **4** Anih mah maitaw tae to amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah Angraeng hmaa ah hoi ueloe, maitaw tae lu nuiah a ban to koeng pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah bop tih. **5** To pacoengah situi bawh tangcae ih qaima mah athii to la ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im ah sin tih; **6** qaima mah a banpazung to athii thungah nup pacoengah, hmuencim ah payang ih kahni hma hoi Angraeng hmaa ah, vai saritho haeh tih. **7** To pacoengah qaima mah kaminawkw amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmuioih thlaekhah hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to thaeng ueloe, athii to amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **8** Tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknawkw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknawkw boih, maitaw tae ih athawknawkw boih, **9** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknawkw, panak taeng ih athawknawkw, pathin nui ih athawknawkw hoi pakaeenawkw doeh, zae angbawnhah sak hanah la boih tih, **10** angdaeh angbawnhah maitaw thawkw to lak boih pacoengah, qaima mah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih. **11** Toe maitaw tae ih ahin, angan, lu, khoknawkw, tazae taqawnnawkw hoiah a aek, **12** maitaw takpum boih im tasa bang ih, maiphu kraihaeh ahmuen, hmuencim ah maiphu nuiah, hmai to tik ueloe, hmai hoiah qoeng tih. **13** Israel kaminawkw loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai, sak han ai a thuih pae ih lok to aek o moe, zaehaih a sak o, toe sakpazaeah to rangpui hma ah amtueng ai, **14** toe sakpazae moeng ih zaehaih to panoeck o

naah, sakpazaeahih hmuen pongah zae angbawnhah to sah o nahaeloe, kami rangpui mah saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto kaminawkw amkhuenghah kahni im hma ah sin moe, paek o han angai. **15** Rangpui kacoethanawkw mah, Angraeng hmaa ah paek o ih maitaw tae lu nuiah ban to koeng o nasoe loe, Angraeng hmaa ah bop o nasoe. **16** To pacoengah situi hoi bawh tangcae qaima mah maitaw tae ih athii to rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im ah sin tih. **17** Qaima mah maitaw thii thungah a banpazung to nup ueloe, kahni payang ih, Angraeng hmaa ah vai saritho haeh tih. **18** To pacoengah qaima mah amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to lawn ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **19** Athawknawkw to la boih ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih. **20** Zae angbawnhah maitaw tae hoi sak ih baktih toengah, hae maitaw tae doeh sah toeng ah; to naah qaima mah kaminawkw zaehaih loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **21** To pacoengah a ohhah im tasa bangah maitaw tae to hoi ueloe, hmaloe ih maitaw tae pakhaem baktih toengah, hmai pakhaem toeng tih; to loe kaminawkw zaehaih loih hanah sak ih angbawnhah ah om tih. **22** Zaeoikung loe angmah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to aek moe, poek ai pui hoi zaehaih to a sak moeng pongah, zae kami ah oh, **23** toe a zaehaih hoi a sakpazae moeng ih hmuen to panoeck naah, a sak ih zae angbawn haih hanah, coek koi kaom ai maeh caa atae to sin han oh, **24** a paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen ah bop tih; to loe zae angbawnhah sak ih hmuen ah oh. **25** To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhah athii to banpazung hoiah la ueloe, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam ih takiiinawkw thungah lawn pacoengah, athii to hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **26** Angdaeh angbawnhah athawkw to hmai pakhaem baktih toengah, athawknawkw boih hmaicam ah hmai pakhaem toeng tih; zaehaih loih hanah qaima mah to tiah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **27** Rangpui thung ih kamtang kami maeto loe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to aek, poek ai pui hoiah hmuen to a sakpazae moeng pongah, kazae kami ah oh, **28** toe a zaehaih hoi a sakpazae moenghah to panoeck naah, a sak ih zaehaih to angbawn haih hanah, coek koi kaom ai maeh caa tala to sin han oh. **29** Zae angbawnhah sak hanah a paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ahmuen ah zae angbawnhah moi to bop tih. **30** To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhah moi thii to banpazung hoiah la tih, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam pong ih takiiinawkw thungah lawn ueloe, athii to hmaicam kung ah krai boih tih. **31** Angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah athawkw to lak baktih toengah, athawknawkw to lak boih pacoengah, Angraeng han hmuioih paek ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to tiah zae loih hanah qaima mah angbawnhah to sah ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **32** Tuucah hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai tuucah tala to sin han oh. **33** Zae angbawnhah tuucah lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, hmai hoi angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen ah, zae angbawnhah moi to bop tih. **34** To pacoengah qaima

mah zae angbawnhah athii to banpazung hoiah la tih, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam pong ih takiinawkw thungah laww ueloe, hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **35** Angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah athaww to lak baktih toengah, athawknaww to lak boih pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah hoi nawnto hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih; to tiah anih zae loih hanah qaima mah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaeahaih to tahmenhah pae tih.

5 Kami maeto loe a hnuk ih hmuen hoi panoek ih hmuen nuiah hnukung ah oh moe, rangpui hmaa ah lokmai hah sahking ih lok doeh a thaih; toe thuih han koeh ai nahaeloe, a zaeahaih to a nuiah krah tih. **2** To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah kaciim ai hmuen maw, kaciim ai moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai maitaw qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai zok hoi kavak moinaww maw panoek ai pui hoiah sui moeng nahaeloe, to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek let naah, anih loe zaeahaih sah kami ah ni om tih boeh. **3** To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto loe panoek ai ah, kami khae ih ciimcai ai hmuen maw, kami maeto mah sak ih ciimcai ai hmuen maw a sui moeng, toe to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek let naah, anih loe zaeahaih sah kami ah ni oh boeh. **4** To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto loe kahoih ai hmuen pongah maw, kahoih hmuen pongah maw, panoek ai pui hoiah lokmai hah to a sak moeng, toe to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek naah, anih loe zaeahaih sah kami ah ni oh boeh. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh to baktih hmuennaww pongah zae ah om nahaeloe, a zaeahaih hmuen to taphong han oh. **6** A zaeahaih hmuen pongah Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, tuucaa tala maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh tala maw a sin han oh; to pacoengah qaima mah anih hanah zae angbawnhah sah pae tih. **7** Tuucaa sin thai ai nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto maw sin han oh; maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah ueloe, kalah maeto hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah tih. **8** To hmuennaww to qaima khaeah sin ah, anih mah tavaa maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah pae hmaloe tih, anih mah tahnung to tamet pae poek tih, toe taprawt pat mak ai. **9** Zae angbawnhah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh tih; kamtlai athii loe hmaicam kung ah krai tih; to loe zae angbawnhah ah oh. **10** To pacoengah sakhaiah ataww baktih toengah, qaima mah hnetto hah tavaa hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah pae tih; a zaeahaih pongah qaima mah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to naah anih ih zaeahaih to tahmen tih. **11** Toe pahuu hnetto maw, im pahuu hnetto maw doeh sin thai ai nahaeloe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah, takaw dip kahoih ephah hat to thungah maeto sin moe, paek han oh; zae angbawnhah ah oh pongah, situi baww hmah ah loe, hmuihoih doeh a nuiah suem hmah. **12** To hmuen loe qaima khaeah sin ah, anih mah takaw dip to ban tamsu maeto la ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah sak baktih toengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to loe zae angbawnhah ah om tih. **13** To tiah qaima mah anih sakpazaeahaih hmuen maeto hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae nahaeloe, anih zaeahaih to tahmen tih; cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih baktih toengah, kamtlai angbawnhah hmuen loe qaima taham ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae. **14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **15**

kami maeto mah Angraeng ih hmuenciim maeto ah, poek ai pui hoiah zaeahaih to sah moeng nahaeloe, a sak pazae ih hmuen pongah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto hoiah sak ih zae angbawnhah ah oh pongah, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah dan baktih toengah, sui kanglung shekel nazetto maw tito pakoep ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah sin ah; **16** kaciim hmuen nuiah a sakpazae ih hmuen to pathok let pacoengah loe, to hmuen pangato thungah maeto qaima hanah paek thap pae ah; qaima mah tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae hoiah anih hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaeahaih to tahmen tih. **17** Kami maeto mah Angraeng mah sak han ai thuih ih lok to aek moe, zaeahaih sah moeng nahaeloe, a sakpazae ih hmuen to panoek ai cadoeh, anih loe zae ah oh boeh pongah, a zaeahaih tho to hnu tih. **18** Sakpazae angbawnhah ah oh pongah, sum kanglung phoisa nazetto maw tito pakoep ah loe, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae hoi nawnto qaima khaeah sin ah; anih mah poek ai pui hoiah hmuen to sah pazae cadoeh, anih mah hmuen sakpazae boeh, tito panoek ai pongah, qaima mah anih hanah zae angbawnhah sah pae nahaeloe, a zaeahaih to tahmen tih. **19** To loe zae angbawnhah ah oh; tangtang ni anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuen sah pazae kami ah oh, tiah a naa.

6 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** kami maeto loe a imtaeng kami mah hmuen maeto pakuemsak maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen to ap naah to hmuen to anih mah lak pae ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe aling pae ving maw; **3** to tih ai boeh loe hmuen to anghmatsak ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen kawng pongah amsawnlok a thuih moe, amsoem ai ah lokkamhah to a sak moeng; to tiah anih mah zaeahaih hmuen to sah moeng nahaeloe, **4** to kami loe sakpazae moeng moe, zaeahaih tawnh boeh pongah, a lomh ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe aling ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe minaww mah ap ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe anghmat pacoengah hnuk let ih hmuen maw, **5** to tih ai boeh loe amsoem ai ah lokkam ih hmuen to, pangato thungah maeto thap moe, zae angbawnhah niah, hmuen tawnkung khaeah nawnto paek let han oh. **6** Angraeng hmaa ah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, zae angbawnhah sak han khawt tih hmang, tiah na pakoep ih phoisa hoi nawnto, coek koi kaom ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae to qaima khaeah sin ah. **7** To naah qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah anih han zae angbawnhah sah pae ueloe, anih mah sak ih kawbaktih zaeahaih doeh tahmen tih, tiah a naa. **8** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **9** Aaron hoi a capanaww khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; hmai angbawnhah daan loe hae tiah oh; hmai angbawnhah sak naah, hmaicam pongah aqum puek, khawnbang khoeo to hmai angqongsak poe ah; hmaicam ih hmai loe dueh ai ah, angqongsak poe han oh. **10** Qaima loe angham ih puu ngan lai haw to angkhuk moe, puu ngan canghnaww kasaww to abuen han oh; anih mah hmaicam nuiah hmai mah kangh ih moi poep to la ueloe, hmaicam taengah suem tih. **11** To pacoengah angkhuk ih khukbuennaww to angkhuring ueloe, kalah khukbuennaww angkrah pacoengah, a ohhah im tasa bang ih hmuenciim ah moi pakhaemhah hmai poep to sin tih. **12** Hmaicam nui ih hmai loe angqong poe han oh; paduek

han om ai; khawnbang kruek qaima mah hmaicam nuiah thing tik ueloe, to hmai nuiah hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih moi to suem tih; to hmai nuiah angdaehhah sak ih moithawk to pakhaem tih. **13** Hmaicam pong ih hmai loe dueksak han om ai; boeng ai ah angqong poe han oh. **14** Cang paekhaih daan loe hae tiah oh; Aaron capanaw mah cang hoi angbawnhah to Angraeng khaeah, hmaicam hma ah sin o tih. **15** Qaima mah cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah takaw dip ban tamsun maeto la ueloe, panoek poehaih, situi hoi hmuihoihnaw boih to, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek tih. **16** Kamtlai to Aaron hoi a capanaw mah caa o tih; toe nihcae loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah hmuencim, kaminaw amkhueghaih kahni im longhma ah caa o tih. **17** Taeh thuh ih takaw to haek hmah; kai khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah to takaw dip to nihcae han ka paek boeh; to loe zae angbawnhah hoi sakpazae pongah angbawnhah hmuen baktiah ni ciim. **18** To baktih takaw loe Aaron capanaw boih mah caa o thai tih. Hae loe hmbang angzo han koi caanaw mah toep han ih taham ah kaom, Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah daan ah om tih; to angbawnhah hmuen sui kaminaw boih loe ciimcai o tih, tiah a naa. **19** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **20** Aaron hoi a capanaw loe, situi bawh moe, toksak caksakhah ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng khaeah cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah dungzan ah a sinh o hanah, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, akhawn bang ah ahap, duembang ah ahap paek o tih. **21** To takaw loe camphaek laom pongah situi hoi haek pacoengah, a thungah sin ueloe, kamtlai takaw dipnaw to hmuihoih ah Angraeng khaeah paek tih. **22** Aaron zuengah qaima ah situi bawh ih a capanaw mah angbawnhah to sah o tih; hae loe dungzan ah kaom Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen tathlanghah daan ah oh; hmuen boih hmai pakhaem oh. **23** Qaima han sak ih cang hoi angbawnhah loe, hmai hoi thlaek boih han oh; caak han om ai, tiah a naa. **24** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **25** Aaron hoi a capanaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Zae angbawnhah daan loe hae tiah oh; hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah moi bohah ah hmuen ah, zae angbawnhah moi to Angraeng hmaa ah boh han oh; hae loe kaciim koek ah oh. **26** Zae angbawnhah sah qaima mah moi to caa tih; kaminaw amkhueghaih kahni im longhma ih, hmuencim ah caa tih. **27** Angbawnhah moi sui kaminaw boih loe ciim o tih; khukbuen nuiah athii to akap moeng nahaeloe, hmuencim ah pasuk ah. **28** Moi thonghah long laom to pakoih oh; toe moi to sum kamling pongah thong o nahaeloe, laom to hmawt o suidik ah loe tui hoiah pasae oh. **29** Qaima imthung takoh nongpa boih mah moi to caa o tih; hae loe kaciim koek ah oh. **30** Toe zae angbawnhah sak hanah zae angbawnhah moi thii to kaminaw amkhueghaih kahni imthung ih hmuencim ah sin nahaeloe, to angbawnhah moi to caa hmah; hmai hoi qoeng oh, tiah a naa.

7 Hae loe kaciim koek, sakpazae angbawnhah daan ah oh.

2 Hmai angbawnhah moi bohah ah hmuen ah, nihcae mah sakpazae angbawnhah moi to bop o tih; anih mah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh tih. **3** Anih mah athawknaw boih, tamai ih athawk hoi tazae taqawn nuiah kaom athawknaw

boih to tathlang tih. **4** Anih mah pakae hnetto hoi pakae nui ih athawk, kaenghuh taeng ih ngannaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw to la boih tih; **5** to moinaw to qaima mah hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah tih; hae loe sakpazae angbawnhah ah oh. **6** Qaima imthung takoh ih nongpa boih mah moi to caa o tih; to loe ciimcai koek ah oh pongah, kaciim ahmuen ah caa o tih. **7** Zae angbawnhah daan hoi sakpazae angbawnhah daan loe maeto ah ni oh; zae angbawnhah sahking qaima mah to daan to tawn han oh. **8** Mi kawbaktih kami hanah angbawnhah sah pae cadoeh, angbawnhah sah qaima loe, a sak ih angbawnhah moi hin to angmah hanah suem tih. **9** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw, haekhaih laom pongah haek ih takaw, sum kangphaek pongah haek ih takaw boih loe, angbawnhah sah qaima mah la tih. **10** Situi hoi atok maw, atok ai, angbawnhah takaw boih, Aaron capanaw boih mah kangvan ah la o tih. **11** Hae loe kami mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak koi, angdaeh angbawnhah daan ah oh. **12** Kami maeto mah anghoe hmuen paekhaih sah nahaeloe, anghoe angbawnhah hmuen hoi nawnto, situi hoi atok moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw kae; situi nok moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw karoem, situi hoi atok ih takaw kae, kahoih takaw dip, situi hoi haek ih takaw to paek ah. **13** Takaw pacoengah, anghoe pongah angdaeh angbawnhah hmuen hoi nawnto, taeh thuh ih takaw to paek ah. **14** Angbawnhah hmuen boih thung hoiah takaw maeto Angraeng khaeah paek ah; to loe angdaeh angbawnhah athii haehking qaima taham ah om tih. **15** Anghoe pongah angdaeh angbawnhah ah boh ih moi loe, moi boh niah caa roep ah; akhawn bang khoeok to omsak hmah. **16** Toe lokkam hoi sak ih angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah koeh ah angbawnhah to sah nahaeloe, angbawnhah sak na niah moi to caak roep han oh, amtlai nahaeloe khawnbang ah doeh caak thaih: **17** toe angbawnhah moi ni thumto kareok to om nahaeloe, hmai hoiah thlaek ah. **18** Angdaeh angbawnhah moi ni thumto thung caa nahaeloe, to kami to talawk thai mak ai; paekking mah paek ih hmuen doeh atho om mak ai; to hmuen loe panuet thoh boeh; to tiah kacao kami loe a caak pazaehah atho to hnu tih. **19** Kaciim ai hmuen hoi kangbet moi to caa hmah; hmai hoi qoeng ah; kaciim moi loe kaciim kaminaw boih mah caa o tih. **20** Toe ciimcai ai kami loe, ciimcai ai ah Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhah moi to caa nahaeloe, to kami to angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah takhoe ah. **21** Ciimcai ai hmuen maw, ciimcai ai kami ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai panuet thok hmuen maw maeto sui moe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhah moi to caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi takhoe ving ah, tiah a naa. **22** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **23** Israel kaminaw khaeah, Maitaw thawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuu thawk, to tih ai boeh loe maeh thawk to caa o hmah. **24** Angmah koeh kadueh moi athawk, moisan mah kaek ih kadueh moithawk to kalah angaihaih ahmuen ah patoh oh; toe caa o hmah. **25** Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah moithawk caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi takhoe ving ah. **26** Na ohhaih ahmuen kruekah, tavaa ih athii maw, moi ih athii maw to caa o hmah. **27** Kawbaktih athii doeh caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahawt ah, tiah thui

paeh, tiah a naa. **28** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **29** Israel kaminaww khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhah sah kami loe, a paek ih angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah Angraeng khae tathlang hanah sin ah. **30** Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, angmah ban ah athawk hoi saeok to sin han oh, anih mah Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhah sak hanah ahaek tih. **31** Qaima mah athawk to hmaicam ah pakhaem tih; toe saeok loe Aaron hoi a capanaww ih taham ah om tih. **32** Angdaeh angbawnhah moi bantang bang ih palaeng to qaima han paek ah. **33** Angdaeh angbawnhah moi thii hoi athawk paekkung, Aaron capa mah bantang bang ih palaeng to angmah hanah la tih. **34** Israel kaminaww mah sak ih angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah saeok hoi palaeng to ka lak moe, Israel kaminaww salakah sak poe han paek ih daan baktih toengah, qaima Aaron hoi anih ih capanaww khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. **35** To moi loe Aaron hoi a capanaww mah Angraeng hmaa ah qaima tok to sak o hanah, Aaron hoi a capanaww situi bawhah niah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah nihcae mah hak han koi taham ah oh; **36** Israel kaminaww ban thung hoi to baktih qawk to a toep o hanah, nihcae situi bawh na niah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminaww khaeah lokpaek boeh; to lok loe nihcae ih caanaww dung khoek to pazui poe han ih daan ah oh. **37** Hae loe hmai angbawnhah, cang angbawnhah, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae angbawnhah, angpaekhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhah daan ah oh, **38** Angraeng mah Israel kaminaww khaeah Sinai praezaek ah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak han thuih pae na niah, Sinai mae ah Mosi han paek ih daan ah oh.

8 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Aaron hoi a capanaww to kaww ah, khukbuennaww, toksak caksakhah situi, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto la ah loe, **3** rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaminaww boih nawnto pakhueng ah, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Mosi mah sak; kaminaww loe amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah nawnto amkhueng o. **5** Mosi mah rangpuinaww khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah sak han ang thuih, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron hoi a capanaww to hmbang tacawtsak pacoengah, tui hoiah pасаeh. **7** Aaron to laihow kasaww angkhuksak, kaengkaeh angzaengsak moe, kahni kasaww angkhuksak pacoengah, qaima kahni to angkhuksak; qaima ih laihow anui zaenghah kazii hoiah a takpum to a zaeng pae. **8** To pacoengah saeok padaphah kahni to angkhuksak moe, saeok padaphah kahni nuiah Urim hoi Thummin to a zaeng pae. **9** Aaron to lumuek angmueksak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaciim sui tacik kangphaek to hmbang ih lumuek pongah a bet pae. **10** To pacoengah Mosi mah tak bawhah situi to lak moe, kahni im hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaww boih bawh pacoengah, ciimcaisak. **11** Hmaicam to situi hoiah vai sarihto a bawh, hmaicam hoi angmah ih laom sabaenaww boih, kathuk sabae hoi hmuen pahnuhainaww boih doeh, ciimcaisak hanah a bawh. **12** Aaron to ciimcaisak hanah, anih ih lu to situi hoiah a bawh pae. **13** Aaron capanaww to hmbang tacawtsak moe,

laihow kasaww to angkhuksak; kazii hoi kaeng angzaengsak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, lumuek to angmueksak. **14** To pacoengah zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae to a sin moe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah Aaron hoi a capanaww mah maitaw lu nuiah ban to koeng o. **15** Mosi mah maitaw tae to boh; hmaicam ciimcaisak hanah, a ban tadong hoi maitaw thii to lak moe, hmaicam nui ah kaom takiinaww thungah a thaengh pacoengah, athii to hmaicam kung ah a kraih; hmaicam nuiah angdaehhah sak hanah, to tiah a ciimcaisak. **16** Mosi mah takoh thung ih athawknaww, pathin nuiah kaom athawknaww, pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaww to lak boih pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. **17** Toe maitaw hin, ngan hoi aeknaww loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmacae ohhah im tasa bangah hmai hoiah a thlaek. **18** To pacoengah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae maeto a sin, Aaron hoi a capanaww mah tuu lu nuiah ban to koeng o. **19** Mosi mah tuu tae to boh moe, athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah a haeh. **20** Tuu atae ih moi to abeah pacoengah, a lu, angan hoi athawknaww to Mosi mah hmai pakhaem. **21** Takoh thung ih moi hoi akhoknaww to tui hoi pасаeh pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tuu tae takpum boih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah pakhaem; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. **22** To pacoengah kalah tuu tae maeto a sin let, to loe angpaekhaih sak hanah patoh; Aaron hoi a capanaww loe tuu tae lu nuiah ban to koeng o. **23** Mosi mah tuu tae to boh; athii to lak moe, Aaron ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah a suek. **24** Aaron capanaww to hmbang tacawtsak moe, Mosi mah nihcae ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suek pacoengah, athii hoiah hmaicam taeng to a haeh boih. **25** Athawk, tamai ih athawk, takoh thung ih athawknaww boih, pathin kakhuk athawk, pakae hnetto, athawknaww hoi bantang bang ih palaeng to a lak. **26** To pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, benthang pong ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw, takaw kae maeto, situi nok ih takaw kangphaek hoi takaw karoem maeto a lak moe, athawk nui hoi bantang palaeng nuiah a suek. **27** To hmuennaww to Aaron hoi a capanaww ih ban ah suek boih pacoengah, ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen baktiah, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek. **28** To pacoengah to hmuennaww to nihcae ban thung hoiah Mosi mah lak moe, hmai angbawnhah moi hoi nawnto hmaicam nuiah hmai a qoeng; to loe hmuioh angpaekhaih ah oh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai hoi sak ih hmuen tathlanghah ah oh. **29** Mosi mah saeok to lak pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, ahaek hoi hmuen paekhaih to a sak; Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angpaekhaih tuu saeok loe Mosi taham ah ni oh. **30** To pacoengah Mosi mah bawhah situi to lak moe, hmaicam nui ih athii to lak pacoengah, Aaron hoi anih ih khukbuennaww, a capanaww hoi a capanaww ih khukbuennaww to bawh pae; to tiah Aaron hoi a caanaww ih khukbuennaww to a ciimsak. **31** To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron hoi a capanaww khaeah, Aaron hoi a capanaww mah caa o tih, tiah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, moi to thong oh ah loe, angpaekhaih benthang thung ih takaw hoi nawnto to ahmuen ah caa oh. **32** Kamlai moi hoi takaw loe hmai

hoiah qoeng oh. **33** Na takpum angpaekhaih ni boeng ai karoek to, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok tasa bangah caeh o hmah; ni sarinto thung na takpum angpaekhaih to sah ah. **34** Vaihniah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, na zae loihih to sak hanah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh. **35** To pongah na duek o han ai ah, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah khoving khodai ni sarinto thung om oh loe, Angraeng ih tok to sah oh; to tiah lok ang paek boeh, tiah a naa. **36** To pongah Aaron hoi a capanaw loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o.

9 Ni tazetto na niah Mosi mah Aaron, anih capanaw loe hoi Israel kaminaw to kaw moe, **2** Aaron khaeah, Zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw caa maeto, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai, tuu tae maeto sin ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. **3** To pacoengah Israel kaminaw khaeah, Zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa, atae maeto hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, saningto kaom, coek koi kaom ai, maitaw caa maeto hoi tuu tae maeto paek ah; **4** to pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ah, angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto, situi hoi atok tangcae takaw to paek ah; vaihniah Angraeng nangcae khaeah amtueng tih, tiah a naa. **5** Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennaw to rangpui amkhuenghaih thok hmaa ah a sin o; kaminaw boih a taengah caeh o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet o. **6** To naah Mosi mah, Nangcae khaeah Angraeng lensawkhaih amtueng hanah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. **7** Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Hmaicam kung ah caeh ah, zae angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah ih kaminaw zaehaih loi o thai hanah angbawnhaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Aaron mah hmaicam ah caeh moe, angmah ih zae angbawnhaih to sak hanah maitaw caa maeto a boh. **9** Aaron capanaw mah anih khaeah athii sin pae o, anih mah athii thungah a banpazung to nup pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah kaom takiinaw thungah a thaengh; kamtlai athii to hmaicam kung ah a krai. **10** Toe zae angbawnhaih athawknaw, pakawenaw, pathin nuiah kaom athawknaw loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. **11** Angan hoi ahin loe, a ohhah im tasa bangah hmai hoiah a qoeng. **12** To pacoengah hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih moi to a boh; Aaron capanaw mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh. **13** Nihcae mah angbawnhaih moi angan hoi alu to paek o, anih mah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah qoeng. **14** Takoh hoi akhoknaw loe tui hoi pasaeh pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah hmai hoiah pakhaem. **15** To pacoengah kaminaw mah angbawnhaih sak han paek ih hmuen to Aaron mah sin; kaminaw zaehaih loi o thai hanah angbawnhaih maeh to a sin moe, boh pacoengah, hmaloe ih baktih toengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah a paek. **16** Hmai angbawnhaih hmuen to a sin moe, a sakhaih atawk baktih toengah a sak. **17** Cang angbawnhaih a sin moe, ban tamsun maeto a lak pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah, akhawnang hmai angbawnhaih ahmuen taengah hmai hoiah a qoeng. **18** Kaminaw han, angdaeh angbawnhaih sak pae hanah, maitaw tae hoi tuu tae doeh a boh; Aaron ih

capanaw mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh. **19** Toe maitaw tae hoi tuu tae ih athawknaw, tamai thawk, takoh thung ih athawknaw, pakawenaw hoi pathin nui ih athawk, **20** to baktih athawknaw to saek nuiah koeng pacoengah, Aaron mah athawknaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. **21** Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron mah saek hoi bantang palaeng to, ahaek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhaih to paek. **22** Aaron mah rangpui kaminaw khaeah ban payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek pacoengah, anih loe zae angbawnhaih ahmuen, angdaeh angbawnhaih ahmuen hoiah anghum tathuk. **23** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im thungah caeh hoi; amlaem hoi let pacoengah, kaminaw to tahamhoihaih a paek hoi; to naah Angraeng lensawkhaih kaminaw boih nuiah amtueng. **24** Angraeng hmaa hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, hmaicam nui ih hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih hoi athawknaw to hmai mah kangh boih; to hmuen to kaminaw boih mah hnuk o naah, hang o moe, long ah akuep o.

10 Aaron capa Nadab hoi Abihu loe angmah hnuk ih hmuihoih thlaekhaih sabae to a lak hoi; a thungah hmai to suek hoi moe, a nuiah hmuihoih a phuih hoi pacoengah, Angraeng mah patoh han ai ah thuih pae ih kalah hmai to a hmaa ah paek hoi. **2** To naah Angraeng khae hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, nihnik to kangh hmaek; to tiah nihnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah duek hoi. **3** To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kai khaeah anghnai kami loe ciimcai, tiah a poek han oh; Ka lensawkhaih kaminaw boih hmaa ah pakoe han oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. To naah Aaron loe anghngai duem. **4** To naah Mosi mah Aaron ih ampu Uzziel capanaw, Mishaal hoi Elzaphan to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Haeah angzo oh, nam nawkamyanaw to hmuenciim hoiah na oh o haih ahmuen tasa bangah angzawn oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to angzoh o moe, angmah hnuk ih laiaw kasaw loe nawnto a ohhah tasa bangah angzawn o. **6** To naah Mosi mah Aaron ih capa hnuk Eleazar hoi ithamar khaeah, lumuek to angkhing hoi hmah, nang khuk hoi ih khukbuennaw doeh angkhing hoi hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh hoi tih, Angraeng palungphuih acaeng kaminaw nuiah pha moeng tih; toe nam nawkamya hoi Israel imthung takoh boih mah Angraeng mah hmai kanghsak maat ih kami hnuk hanah, qah o haih nasoe. **7** Angraeng mah situi bawhah to na nuiah oh pongah, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok tasa bangah caeh hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a sak o. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Aaron khae ah, **9** Nangmah hoi na caanaw, amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah na caeh o naah, mu hoi paqui thaih hmuen roe nae o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw mah pazui poe hanah paek ih zaehhoihaih daan ah oh: **10** kacai hoi cai ai, kaciim hoi ciim ai hmuen to tapraek oh loe, **11** Angraeng mah Mosi patohhah rang hoiah nihcae khaeah thuih ih zaehhoihaih daannaw to Israel kaminaw boih han patuk ah, tiah a naa. **12** Mosi mah Aaron hoi kanghmat anih ih capa hnuk, Eleazar hoi Ithamar khaeah,

taeh thuh ai ah, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah
 ah paek ih kamtlai takaw to la hoih loe, hmaicam taengah
 caa hoih; to loe ciimcai ah oh. **13** Angraeng khaeah hmai
 angbawnhah loe, nang ih taham hoi na capanaw loe, taham
 ah oh pongah, hmuenciim ah caa oh; to lokpaekhah to ka
 hnuk boeh. **14** Toe nangmah, na canu hoi na capanaw loe,
 ahaek ih palaeng hoi saeok to hmuenciim ah caa oh; Israel
 kaminaw mah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhah ah oh pongah,
 nangmah hoi na capanaw ih taham ah om tih. **15** Hmai hoi
 angbawnhah sak ih athaw loe nawnto, ahaek ih palaeng hoi
 saeok to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhah sak hanah
 ahaek ah; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to loe
 nangmah hoi na capanaw han dungzan ah paek ih taham
 ah oh, tiah a naa. **16** Mosi mah zae angbawnhah maeh to
 palung thung hoihae pakrong; khenah, maeh loe hmai pakhaem
 o ving boeh! To naah kahing kanghmat Aaron capa hnik,
 Eleazar hoi Ithamar nuiah palungphui moe, **17** kaminaw ih
 zaehaih to phawh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae zaehaih
 loih thai hanah angbawnhah sak pae han ih nang hnik
 khaeah ang paek o ih kaciim koek, zae angbawnhah moi
 loe tipongah hmuenciim ah na caa hoi ai loe? **18** Khenah,
 hmuenciim thungah athii to sin ai pongah, kang paek ih lok
 baktih toengah, maeh moi to hmuenciim thungah na caak
 hoi han oh bae, tiah a naa. **19** Aaron mah Mosi khaeah,
 Khenah, vaihniah zae angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah
 Angraeng hmaa ah a sak hoi; toe ka nuiah to baktih hmuen
 to oh moeng boeh; vaihniah zae angbawnhah moi to ka
 caak nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah tapom thai koi hmuen ah
 om tih maw? tiah a naa. **20** Mosi mah to lok to thaih naah,
 palung khuek tih.

11 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Israel
 kaminaw khaeah, Long ah kaom moinaw boih
 thungah, **3** khokpadae kangphae, rawkcaak pathok thaih
 moinaw to caa oh, tiah a naa. **4** Rawkcaak loe pathok,
 khokpadae doeh angphae, toe caak koi ai moinaw thungah
 kaengkuu hrang loe, rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae
 angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **5** Satlaeh loe
 rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah,
 nangcae han ciim ai. **6** Saveh loe rawkcaak pathok thaih,
 toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **7**
 Ok loe khokpadae hnetto angphae, toe rawkcaak pathok ai
 pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **8** To baktih moinaw to caa
 hmah loe, kadueh qok doeh sui hmah; nangcae han ciim ai.
9 Tuipui hoi vapui ih tanganaw thungah loe pakhraeh hoi
 ahlip kaom tanga to caa ah. **10** Toe tuipui hoi vapui ah kaom,
 pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom ai, tuipui hoi vapui thungah kaom,
 hinghah katawn, angtaut thaih moinaw loe, nangcae hanah
 panuet thoh. **11** To moinaw loe nangcae han panuet thoh
 pongah, nihcae ih moi to caa o hmah; kadueh moi loe panuet
 thoh. **12** Tui thungah kaom pakhraeh hoi ahlip katawn ai
 tanganaw loe nangcae hanah panuet thoh. **13** Nangcae
 han panuet thoh moe, caak koi ai, panuet thok tavaanaw
 loe tahmu, tuipui ih tahmu, kamnum tahmu kaprawn, **14**
 moi kacaa tahmu, van ah kamhet tahmunaw boih, **15**
 pangaah hoi kanghmong tavaa boih, **16** bukbu, aqum ah
 kazaw tahmu, tahmu congca, **17** bukbu kasim, bukbu
 kaho, tahnong ah rawkcaak patungahai kaom tahmaw sawk

tavaa, **18** tahnong sawk tui tavaa, tanga kacaa tahnong
 sawk tui tavaa, praezaek ih bukbu, tanga kacaa tahmu,
19 khok kasaw tavaa, longpai khokpadae hoi kanghmong
 tahnongsawk tavaa congca, tahmaw sawk tavaanaw hoi
 pungpihnaw hae ni. **20** Pakhraeh kaom, khok palito hoi
 kavak moinaw boih loe, nangcae han panuet thoh. **21** Toe
 pakhraeh kaom, khok palito hoi kavak, long ah angphet
 thaih khok kasaw moinaw to loe caa oh. **22** Pakhu hoi
 congca, rong kahing pakhu, pakhu kasim hoi dongtaritnaw
 to caa oh. **23** Toe khok palito katawn, long ah kavak azaw
 thaih moinaw loe nangcae han panuet thoh. **24** To moinaw
 loe ciim ai; to moi kadueh qok sui kami loe duembang khoe
 to ciim mak ai. **25** To baktih moi qok sui kami loe, a khukbuen
 to masuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoe to ciim mak
 ai. **26** Khokpadae akah boih ai, rawkcaak doeh pathok ai
 moinaw loe nangcae han ciim ai; to baktih kadueh moi
 sui kami loe ciim ai. **27** Khok palito hoi kacaeh moinaw
 boih, khokpacin hoihae kavak moinaw boih loe, nangcae
 han ciim ai; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe duembang
 khoe to ciim mak ai. **28** To baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe,
 a khukbuen to masuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoe
 to ciim mak ai; to moi loe nangcae han ciim ai. **29** Long ah
 kavak moinaw boih doeh, nangcae han ciim ai; caham,
 pazu, tokkang congca, **30** tawkkeh, kingkok, lungnat hoi
 salamhnaw to caa o hmah. **31** Long ah avak moinaw boih
 loe nangcae han panuet thoh; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami
 loe, duembang khoe to ciim mak ai. **32** To moinaw to dueh
 moe, hmuen maeto nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuen
 loe ciim mak ai boeh; to kadueh moi to thing maw, to tih ai
 boeh loe khukbuen maw, to ai boeh loe moi hin nuiah maw,
 to tih ai boeh loe kazii nuiah maw, krah moeng nahaeloe,
 to hmuennaw loe ciim mak ai boeh; to hmuennaw to tui
 padung ah; duembang khoe to ciim mak ai; to tiah sak
 pacoeng naah ni ciim vop tih. **33** To kadueh moi to long laom
 maeto nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, to long laom loe ciim ai
 boeh pongah, laom to pakhoih han oh. **34** To laom thung ih
 tui to caak koi buh aan pongah krah moeng nahaeloe, ciim
 mak ai; a krakhaih boengloeng thung ih tui doeh ciim mak ai
 boeh. **35** To moi loe takoeng nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe
 laom nuiah maw, krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuennaw loe
 nangcae han ciim ai boeh pongah, pakhoih boih han oh. **36**
 Vacong, to tih ai boeh loe tuibap ih tui loe ciim, toe kadueh
 moi maeto mah sui moeng ih hmuen boih loe ciim mak ai
 boeh. **37** Toe kadueh moi to patit han suek ih aanmu nuiah
 krah moeng nahaeloe, aanmu loe ciim tih. **38** Toe tui baw ih
 aanmu nuiah kadueh moi maeto krah nahaeloe, nangcae
 han ciim mak ai boeh. **39** Na caak o han koi moi maeto duek
 naah, kadueh moi sui kami loe, duembang khoe to ciim
 mak ai. **40** Mi kawbaktih doeh kadueh moi caa kami loe, a
 khukbuennaw to masuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoe
 to ciim mak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh kadueh moi akhui kami
 loe, a khukbuen to masuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoe
 to ciim mak ai. **41** Long ah zok hoi avak moi loe kawbaktih
 moi doeh panuet thok moi ah oh; caak han om ai. **42** Long
 ah zok hoi kavak moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe khok palito
 hoihae kacaeh moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe khok palito pongah
 kapop khoknaw hoi kacaeh moi to caa o hmah; nangcae
 han panuet thoh. **43** Long ah kavak kawbaktih moi hoihae

doeh nangmah hoi nangmah to panuet thok ah sah hmah; to moinawk hoiah kaciim ai hmuen to sah hmah. **44** Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Kai loe ciimcai pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to kaciim ah angpaek oh loe, ciimcai oh; nangmacae hoi nangmacae to long ah kavak moi hoiah amhnong o hmah. **45** Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah Ka ciimcai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh. **46** Hae loe hinghah katawn, long nui hoi tui thungah kavak moi kasannawk, tavaanawk boih kasaeng daan ah oh; **47** caak koi moi hoi caak koi ai moi, kaciim moi hoi kaciim ai moi to tapraek oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

12 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah thui pae; nongpata loe zokpom moe, capa to sah nahaeloe, khrah kruek athii hnuk naah ciim ai ah ohhahih ih atawk baktih toengah, anih loe nih sarihto thung ciim mak ai. **3** Ni tazetto naah a capa ih tangzat hin to aah pae han oh. **4** To pacoengah nongpata ih kuthilam to ciim hanah, ni qui thumto pacoeng, ni thumto zing vop ti; hoi kaciim ah ohhahih ni boeng ai karoek to, kaciim hmuen to sui mak ai ueloe, hmuencim ah doeh caeh mak ai. **5** Toe caa nongpata to sah nahaeloe, athii hnuk naah ciim ai ah ohhahih atawk baktih toengah, zar hnetto thung ciim ai ah om ti; to pacoengah kuthilam to ciim hanah ni qui tarukto pacoeng, ni tarukto thung zing vop ti. **6** Capa hanah maw, canu hanah maw, ciimhahih ni boeng naah, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, zae angbawnhah sak hanah, pahuu caa maeto maw, to ti ai boeh loe im pahuu maeto, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah qaima khaeah sin han oh; **7** qaima mah nongpata han zae angbawnhah sah pae ti; to pacoengah loe nongpata to kuthilam hoiah ciim ti boeh; hae loe nongpa maw, nongpata maw caa sah nongpata han paek ih atawk ah oh. **8** Nongpata mah tuucaa to sin thai ai nahaeloe, pahuu hnetto maw, to ti ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto sin han oh; maeto hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ueloe, kalah maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah ti; qaima mah to nongpata han zae angbawnhah sah pae ti; to naah anih loe zaehah to ciim ti boeh.

13 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** kami maeto mah a ngan nuiah kapaw maw, phra maw, to ti ai boeh loe ngan kanglung maw, ngansae maw om nahaeloe, anih to qaima Aaron khaeah maw, to ti ai boeh loe anih capanawk thungah qaima toksah kami maeto khaeah maw caeh haih han oh. **3** Qaima mah a ngan nuiah kaom ahmaa to khen pae ti; ahmaa pong ih ngan mui to anglung moe, nganhin pongah ahmaa to thuk kue nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh; to pongah qaima mah anih to khen ueloe, ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong ti. **4** Toe nganhin pong ih ahmaa loe anglung, toe ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk kue ai nahaeloe, nganmui anglung ai cadoeh, qaima mah to kami to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem ti; **5** ni sarihto naah qaima mah anih to khen ti; to naah ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh moe, ngan kalah bangah angcen ai nahaeloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem let bae vop ti; **6** ni sarihto naah qaima mah khen let ti; to naah ahmaa to amnum moe, ngan kalah bangah angcen ai nahaeloe, to ahmaa loe ngan kapaw rumram ah

oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong ti; a khukbuen to pasuk pacoengah ni to kami loe ciim vop ti. **7** Toe qaima mah ciim boeh, tiah taphong pacoengah, nganhin pong ih ahmaa to pung let nahaeloe, anih mah qaima khaeah khensak let ti. **8** Qaima mah khet let naah, nganhin nuiah ahmaa to pung nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong ti. **9** Ngansae man kami to qaima khaeah caeh haih let han oh; **10** qaima mah anih to khet naah, nganhin pong ih ahmaa loe anglung, nganhin nui ih amui doeh anglung moe, nganhin pong ih ahmaa to sui hnup nahaeloe, **11** to baktih nathaih loe kahoih thai ai nganhin nathaih ah oh pongah, qaima mah ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong ti; anih loe ciim ai ah oh boeh pongah, ahmuen kalah ah suem mak ai. **12** To nathaih loe nganhin boih ah oh moe, a lu hoi khok khoek to nathaih mah khuk boih boeh, tiah qaima mah kamtuengah hnu nahaeloe, **13** qaima mah anih to khen ti; nathaih mah takpum to khuk boih nahaeloe, to kami to ciim boeh, tiah taphong ti; a takpum boih anglung boeh pongah, anih loe ciim boeh. **14** Toe a ngan nui ih ahmaa to sui hnup nahaeloe, anih to ciim mak ai. **15** Qaima mah tui baktiah kasui hnup ahmaa to hnuk naah, anih loe ciim ai kami ni, tiah taphong ti; to baktih ngan loe ciim ai pongah, ngansae ah oh. **16** To ngan kaduk loe amkhrah moe, anglung nahaeloe, qaima khaeah patuek han oh; **17** qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa to anglung nahaeloe, qaima mah to kami to ciim boeh, tiah taphong ti, to pacoengah loe anih loe ciim ti boeh. **18** Kami maeto loe takpum ah athlut to oh moe, hoih boeh, **19** athlut ohhahih ahmuen loe anglung maw, to ti ai boeh loe kanglung hoi kathim ah tangdawh phawt moe, angphong let nahaeloe, qaima khaeah patuek han oh. **20** Qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk kue moe, ahmaa pong ih nganmui doeh anglung nahaeloe, athlut thung hoiah ngansae to tacawt pongah, qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami, tiah taphong ti. **21** Toe qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa nui ih nganmui loe anglung ai, nganhin pongah doeh thuk ai, toe amnum nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem ti. **22** Toe to ahmaa to angpung nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciim ai kami, tiah taphong ti. **23** Toe ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh moe, pung ai nahaeloe, athlut ahmaa rumram ah ni oh; to pongah qaima mah anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong ti. **24** Kami maeto loe hmai mah kangh, to tiah hmai mah kangh ih ahmaa to anglung, to ti ai boeh loe him nahaeloe, **25** qaima mah to ahmaa to khen ti; ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe anglung moe, nganhin pongah ahmaa to thuk kue nahaeloe, hmai mah kangh ih ahmaa thung hoiah ngansae to tacawt pongah, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami ah taphong ti; to loe ngansae nathaih ah oh. **26** Toe qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe anglung ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai, amnum nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ahmuen kalah bangah, ni sarihto thung omsak ti. **27** Ni sarihto thung qaima mah anih to khen ti; to naah ahmaa to pung nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami ah taphong ti; to loe ngansae ah oh. **28** Toe ahmaa to angmah toengroeng ah oh; pung ai moe, amnum nahaeloe, hmai mah kang rumram ih ahmaa ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to kaciim kami ah taphong ti; to loe hmai mah kangh

ih ahmaa rumram ah ni oh. **29** Nongpa, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah lu ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toektaboe ah maw ahmaa om nahaeloe, **30** qaima mah ahmaa to khen tih; ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk moe, nganmui doeh amsen hrawng nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngan kamthak ah oh moe, lu nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toektaboe pongah kaom, ngansae ah oh. **31** Toe qaima mah to baktih ahmaa to khet naah, ahmaa loe thuk parai ai moe, nganmui doeh amnum ai nahaeloe, to nathaih tawn kami to qaima mah ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih. **32** Ni sarihto thung qaima mah ahmaa to khen pae let tih; to naah ngan kamthak ahmaa to pung ai, nganmui doeh amsen ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai nahaeloe, **33** to kami mah a nganmui to aah han oh, toe ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe aah han om ai; to kami to qaima mah ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih. **34** Ni sarihto thung qaima mah ngan kamthak ahmaa to khen tih; toe ahmaa loe pung ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to kaciim kami ah taphong tih; anih loe a khukbuen to pasuk pacoengah ni ciim vop tih. **35** Toe ciim boeh tiah taphong pacoengah, ngan kamthak ahmaa to pung let nahaeloe, **36** qaima mah anih to khen let tih; ahmaa to nganhin nuiah pung let nahaeloe, qaima mah kamsen nganmui pakrong han angai ai; to kami loe ciim ai kami ah oh. **37** Toe a khet naah ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh, amui kamnum doeh tacawt ai nahaeloe, ngan kamthak ahmaa loe hoih boeh pongah, anih loe ciim boeh; to naah qaima mah anih to ciim kami ah taphong tih. **38** Nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata loe nganhin nuiah kanglung bok ahmaa to oh moe, ngansae ah om nahaeloe, **39** qaima mah khen pae tih; nganhin nuiah kaom kanglung bok ahmaa loe kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh nahaeloe, nganhin pongah kaom ahmaa rumram ah ni oh; to kami loe ciim. **40** Sam to angmuen moe, a lu doeh angmuilum ah oh; toe to kami loe ciim. **41** Hmabang sam angmuen kami loe, lupataeh amngaeh cadoeh, anih loe ciim. **42** Toe lu angmuilum nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe a lupataeh hmabang ah maw, ngan kamling to tadawh phawt nahaeloe, lu angmuilum nuiah kaom, to tih ai boeh loe lupataeh nuiah kaom ahmaa loe ngansae ah oh. **43** Qaima mah anih to khet naah, lu angmuilum nuiah kaom, to tih ai boeh loe a lu pataeh nuiah kaom ahmaa loe ngansae baktiah om nahaeloe, **44** to kami loe ngansae man kami ah oh, anih loe ciim ai; a lu nuiah ahmaa oh pongah qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami ah taphong tih. **45** Ngansae man kami loe angmah ih laihow to asih moe, a lu to khuk ai ah, pahni to khuk pacoengah, Ciim ai! Ciim ai! tiah hang tih. **46** To ngansae man kami loe nathaih a tawnh thung, ciim ai ah a oh; to kami loe angmah bueng oh han oh, anih loe a ohhah im tasa bangah om tih. **47** Ngansae to tuumui laihow pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan laihow pongah maw om nahaeloe, **48** thunh ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoi sak ih hmuen maw, **49** laihow nuiah kaom ahmaa loe rong kahing maw, to tih ai boeh loe kathim ah maw om nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh; nathaih to qaima khaeah patuek han oh. **50** Qaima mah nathaih to khen ueloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah omsak tih. **51** Ni sarihto thungah khen let tih, to naah

nathaih to laihow kalah ahmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih laihow pongah maw, tuumui hoiah sak ih laihow pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih laihow pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih kawbaktih laihow pongah maw angcen nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, ciim mak ai. **52** To pongah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui hoiah thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen boih ah nathaih to oh boeh pongah, hmai hoi qoeng ah; angcen thaih ngansae ah oh pongah, khukbuen to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. **53** Toe qaima mah khet naah, tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen boih ah nathaih to angcen ai nahaeloe, **54** nathaih ahmaa kaom khukbuen to pasuksak ueloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah omsak tih. **55** Nathaih ahmaa kaom khukbuen pasuk pacoengah, qaima mah khen let tih; nathaih ahmaa loe rong amkhrai ai angmah toengroeng ah om nahaeloe, angpung ai cadoeh, ciim mak ai; athung bang hoiah a nui bangah ahnai to oh pongah, hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. **56** Qaima mah khet naah, pasuk tangcae khukbuen pong ih nathaih ahmaa to amnum nahaeloe, to ahmaa ohhah khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih khukbuen to asik tih. **57** Toe tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen nuiah nathaih to angphong let nahaeloe, angpung thaih nathaih ah oh pongah, nathaih kaom khukbuen to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. **58** Tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen loe ciim cadoeh, pasuk let han oh; to tiah sak naah ni ciim vop tih, tiah a naa. **59** Hae loe ciim maw, ciim ai, tiah taphong hanah, tuumui, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen hoi kasaeng daan ah oh.

14 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** ngansae man kami mah ciimhah niah patoh koi daan loe hae tiah oh; **3** qaima mah im tasa bangah caeh moe, to kami to khet naah, ngansae man kami loe ngantui ah om boeh nahaeloe, **4** qaima mah nathaih ciim kami khaeah, kaciim moe, kahing tavaa hnetto, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim hoi hyssop thing tadok to sin hanah thui pae tih; **5** qaima mah kalong tui lawn ih long laom thungah tavaa maeto boh hanah thui pae tih; **6** to pacoengah kahing tavaa kalah maeto la ueloe, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim, hyssop thing tadok hoi nawnto kalong tui nuiah boh ih tavaa athii hoiah atok tangcae ih thui thungah nup tih; **7** ngansae ciimsak han kangaih kami nuiah vai sarihto haeh tih; to pacoengah loe anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; to pacoengah kahing tavaa to taw ah prawt tih. **8** Kaciim ah oh han kangaih kami mah a khukbuen to pasuk tih; a sam to aat ueloe, anih mah ciim thai hanah, thui amhluh tih; to pacoengah ni a ohhah im ah caeh thai vop tih; toe a ohhah im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung om vop tih. **9** Ni sarihto naah lu sam, toektaboe mui, miklakoek mui hoi kalah nganmuinaw to aah boih han oh; a

khukbuen to pasuk ueloe, tui amhluh tih; to naah ni anih to ciim vop tih. **10** Ni tazetto naah, anih mah coek koi kaom ai, tuu tae hnetto hoi sarinto kaom tuu tala maeto sin ueloe, cang hoiah angbawnhah to sak hanah, situi hoi atok tangcae, takaw dip kahoi ephah hato thungah thumto, situi thoemto hoi nawnto sin tih. **11** Anih ciimsakkung qaima mah, ciimsak han kangaih kami to, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im thok taeng, Angraeng hmaa ah cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih hmuen hoi nawnto tathlang tih; **12** to pacoengah qaima mah tuucaa atae maeto la ueloe, situi hoi nawnto zae angbawnhah ah paek tih; Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek ueloe, ahaek angbawnhah ah paek tih. **13** Anih mah zae angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah sak han paek ih tuucaa to, hmuenciim ah bop tih; qaima mah zae angbawnhah sak baktih toengah, sakpazae angbawnhah doeh qaima ih tok ah oh; hae loe kaciim koek hmuen ah oh. **14** Qaima mah sakpazae angbawnhah athii thoemto la ueloe, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang bang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih. **15** To pacoengah qaima mah situi thoemto la ueloe, angmah ih banqoi banpadae nuiah bawh tih; **16** qaima mah a bantang ban tadong to, a banqoi ban ah kaom, situi thungah nup pacoengah, a ban tadong hoiah situi to Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. **17** Qaima mah a ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang bang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem ueloe, sakpazae angbawnhah moi thii nuiah doeh suem tih. **18** Qaima ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih nuiah bawh ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah anih han zae hah loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. **19** To pacoengah qaima mah, ciim ai kami, ciimsak hanah zae loihhah angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah hmai angbawnhah moi to bop tih; **20** qaima mah hmaicam nuiah, cang angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah to paek ueloe, anih hanah zae loihhah angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop tih. **21** Toe to kami loe amtang moe, to baktih hmuen to sah thai ai nahaeloe, ahaekhah hmuen paek hoiah a sakpazae angbawnhah to sak hanah, tuucaa maeto sin ueloe, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah situi hoi atok tangcae ih kahoi takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, thoemto situi hoi nawnto sin tih; **22** anih mah hak thaih koiah kaom, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto sin ueloe, maeto loe zae angbawnhah ah paek pacoengah, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhah ah paek tih. **23** Anih to ciimsak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah, ni tazetto naah caeh haih tih. **24** Qaima mah sakpazae angbawnhah tuucaa to la ueloe, situi hoi nawnto Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek pacoengah, ahaek angbawnhah ah paek tih. **25** Anih mah zae angbawnhah sak han paek ih tuucaa to bop ueloe, zae angbawnhah athii thoemto lak pacoengah, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih; **26** qaima mah a banqoi banpadae nuiah situi to bawh ueloe, **27** a banqoi ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to a bantang banpazung hoi Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. **28** Qaima mah a ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih; **29**

qaima ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to ciimsak kangaih kami ih lu nuiah bawh ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah zae loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. **30** To pacoengah to kami mah hak thaih koiah kaom, pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto angbawnhah ah paek tih; **31** maeto loe zae angbawnhah ah paek ueloe, kalah maeto loe cang hoi nawnto, hmai angbawnhah ah paek tih; hae tiah qaima mah ciimsak kangaih kami hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah zae hah loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. **32** Hae loe ngansae man kami mah a zae hah ciim hanah, sah thai ai kamtang kaminawk hanah paek ih daan ah oh. **33** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **34** na toep o hanah kang paek o ih, Kanaan prae thungah na kun o naah, na toep o ih to prae ih im maeto thungah ngansae ka pungsak naah, **35** im tawnkung mah caeh ueloe, qaima khaeah, Ka imthung ah nathaih baktiah kaom hmuen to oh, tiah thui nahaeloe, **36** qaima mah nathaih khet hanah imthung ah caeh ai naah, imthung ih hmuennawk to kaciim ai hmuen ah oh han ai ah, hmuennawk to puen boih hanah thui pae tih; to pacoengah ni qaima mah im khet hanah caeh vop tih. **37** Anih mah nathaih to khet naah, im tapang nuiah rong kahing maw, to tih ai boeh loe katham maw om moe, im tapang pongah thuk kue nahaeloe, **38** qaima to thok tasa bangah tacawt ueloe, im to ni sarihto thung kha tih; **39** ni sarihto pacoengah qaima mah im to khet let tih, to naah nathaih to pung nahaeloe, **40** to nathaih kaom thlungnawk to la ueloe, vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah va ving tih. **41** To im tapang nuiah kaom kaciim ai hmuennawk to talaih boih ueloe, vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah va tih; **42** to pacoengah kalah thlungnawk to la ueloe, to thlungnawk zuengah kalah thlungnawk to suem tih; kalah kangbet thaih param long to la ueloe, im tapang to pading tih. **43** Thlungnawk to takhoe ving boeh, thlungnawk doeh talaih boih boeh moe, im to pading boih pacoengah doeh nathaih to om let toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, **44** qaima mah caeh ueloe, khet tih; imthung ah nathaih to pung nahaeloe, imthung ah kangcen thaih ngansae to oh pongah, im loe ciim mak ai boeh. **45** To naah anih mah im to phrae tih; thlungnawk, thingnawk hoi thlung bethaih param longnawk to la boih ueloe, anih mah vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah caeh haih tih. **46** To im thok khah nathung, imthung ah akun kami loe duembang khoeo to ciim mak ai. **47** To imthung ah iip kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; to imthung ah buh caa kami doeh, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh. **48** Im to pading pacoengah, qaima mah khet naah, nathaih pung ai boeh nahaeloe, to im loe ciim boeh, tiah qaima mah taphong tih. **49** Anih mah im ciimsak hanah tavaa hnetto, sidar thing, tlangqui katham hoi hyssop thing tadok to sin tih; **50** tavaa maeto loe kalong tui nuiah long laom thungah bop ueloe, **51** sidar thing, hyssop thing tadok, tlangqui katham hoi kahing tavaa to lak pacoengah, boh ih tavaa athii hoi kaciim tui thungah nup tih; to pacoengah im to vai sarihto haeh tih. **52** Tavaa ih athii, tui kalong, kahing tavaa, sidar thing, hyssop thing tadok, tlangqui katham hoiah im to ciimsak tih; **53** toe anih mah kahing tavaa to vangpui tasa bang ih taw ah prawt tih; to im to ciimsak hanah, to tiah angbawnhah na sak nahaeloe, im to ciim tih, tiah a naa. **54** Hae loe ngansae nathaih, phra, **55** khukbuen nuiah kaom ngansae hoi im ah

kaom ngansae, 56 ngan tangdawh, ngan kamthak, ngansae, 57 congca nathaih hoi kasaeng atawk ah oh moe, kaciim hoi ciim ai panoek thai hanah, patuk koi ngansae nathaih hoi kasaeng daan ah oh.

15 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Israel kaminaww khaeah, Ngan ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami loe, ahnai tacawt pongah ciim ai. 3 Ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt cadoeh, tacawt ai cadoeh, to ahmaa mah anih to ciim ai ah ohsak boeh. 4 Ahnai long kami angsonghaih ahmuen hoi anih anghnuthaih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai boeh. 5 Mi kawbaktih doeh anih angsonghaih ahmuen sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 6 To kami anghnuthaih ahmuen ah anghnu kami doeh a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 7 Mi kawbaktih doeh ahnai long kami to sui nahaeloe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 8 Ahnai tacawt kami mah ciim kami to tamtui hoiah pathoi nahaeloe, to kami loe a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 9 To kami mah anghnut thuih ih ahmuen boih to ciim ai boeh. 10 Anih ohhah ahmuen ah kaom hmuen kawbaktih doeh sui kami loe, duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; to baktih hmuen maeto sin kami doeh a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 11 Ban amsae ai ah, ahnai long kami mah kami maeto sui nahaeloe, to kami loe a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 12 Ahnai long kami mah long laom to sui nahaeloe, to long laom to pakhoih ah; thing hoiah sak ih hmuennaww loe tui hoiah pasae ah. 13 Ahnai long kami ciim boeh nahaeloe, anih ciimhah ni hoi kamtong ni sarihto pacoengah, angmah ih khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop tih. 14 Ni tazetto naah anih mah pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu caa hnetto sin ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah, amkhueghaih kahni im thok taengah angzoh pacoengah, qaima khaeah paek tih. 15 To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhah ah maeto paek tih, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhah ah paek tih; to naah qaima mah ahnai long kami hanah Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 16 Nongpa loe a takpum thung hoiah tangzat tui to tacawt nahaeloe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 17 Kahni pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nganhin nuiah maw tangzat tui to akap nahaeloe, tui hoi pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 18 Nongpa hoi nongpata iih naah tangzat tui tacawt nahaeloe, tui amhluk hoi hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 19 Nongpata mah athii hnuk naah, athii hnuk pongah anih loe ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai; anih sui kami loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 20 Athii hnuk thung anih angsonghaih ahmuen to ciim mak ai; anih anghnuthaih kawbaktih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai. 21 Anih iihhah iihkhun sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 22 Anih anghnuthaih ahmuen maeto sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 23 Anih anghnuthaih

ahmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih anghnuthaih kawbaktih ahmuen doeh sui kami loe, duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 24 Athii hnuk nongpata hoi iip kami loe, athii hnuk nongpata mah anih to sui pongah, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai; anih angsonghaih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai. 25 Nongpata loe athii hnuk zonghah atue pongah kasaww ah athii to long nahaeloe, athii oh nathuem ih baktih toengah, athii long nathung anih loe ciim mak ai. 26 Athii long nathung, anih angsonghaih ahmuen boih, athii long nathuem ih baktih toengah ciim mak ai; anih anghnuthaih ahmuen doeh, athii hnuk nathuem ih baktih toengah, ciim mak ai. 27 To baktih hmuennaww sui kami doeh ciim ai pongah, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. 28 Toe nongpata loe athii hnukhah boeng pacoeng, ni sarihto akeop naah ni ciim vop tih. 29 Nongpata loe ni tazetto naah pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu caa hnetto, amkhueghaih kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah sin han oh. 30 Qaima mah zae angbawnhah ah maeto paek ueloe, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhah ah paek tih; to naah athii long pongah, ciimcai ai nongpata hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 31 Israel kaminaww loe angmacae kaciim ai hmuen thung hoiah pahoe ah; to tih ai nahaeloe angmacae salakah kaom Kai ih kahni im to amhnong o sak ueloe, dueh o moeng tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 32 Hae loe ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami, tangzat tui long pongah amhnong kami, 33 athii hnuk nongpata, takpum thung hoi tacawt ahnai, nongpa maw, nongpata maw, kaciim ai nongpata khaeah iip kami mah pazui han koi daan ah oh.

16 Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhah sak naah, Aaron capa hnik duek hmaek pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae; 2 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Nam ya Aaron duek han ai ah, hmuenciim koek thungah, lokkamhah thingkhong ranui ah kaom, palungnathaih tangkhang pakahaih hoi payang ih kahni thungah akun han ai ah thui paeh; kai loe lokkamhah thingkhong nuiah kaom, palungnathaih tangkhang nuiah tamai thung hoiah kam tueng han, tiah a naa. 3 Aaron mah hmuenciim thungah akun naah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw caa, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, tuucaa atae maeto sin tih. 4 Anih loe kaciim puu ngan laihaw kasaww to angkhuk ueloe, puu ngan canghnaww kasaww to abuen tih; puu ngan kazii to kaeng ah angzaeng ueloe, puu ngan lumuek to angmuek tih; to khukbuenaww loe ciim pongah, tui amhluk pacoengah angkhuk tih. 5 Zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa hnetto, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae maeto, Israel kaminaww khae hoiah la ah. 6 Aaron mah a zaeahaih pongah maitaw tae maeto hoiah angbawnhah sah ueloe, anih hoi a imthung takoh hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 7 To pacoengah maeh hnetto sin ueloe, amkhueghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng hmaa ah tathlang tih. 8 Aaron mah maeh hnetto hanah taham khethaih phoisa to va pae tih: maeto loe Angraeng hanah va pae ueloe, kalah maeto loe zaeahaih phawkung maeh ah prawt hanah va pae tih. 9 Taham khethaih phoisa to vah pacoengah, qoih ih maeh to Angraeng khaeah sin ueloe, zae angbawnhah ah paek tih. 10 Toe zaeahaih phawkung ah prawt han qoih ih maeh

loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kahing ah sin ueloe, angbawnhah ah sak han ih praezaek ah prawt tih. **11** Aaron mah zae angbawnhah maitaw tae to sin ueloe, angmah hoi a imthung takoh hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah maitaw tae to angmah ih zae angbawnhah sak hanah bop tih. **12** Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam nuiah kanggong, hmatikhah sabae to la ueloe, kadip pueng ah naep ih hmuioih to ban kakoiah lak pacoengah, kahni payang ih ahmuen thungah caeh haih tih. **13** Anih duek han ai ah, hmuioih hmaikhue mah, hnukung thingkhong nuiah kaom, palungnathaih tangkhang to hmuioisak hanah, hmuioih to Angraeng hmaa ah hmai nuiah suem tih. **14** Anih mah maitaw tae athii to la ueloe, a banpazung hoiah palungnathaih tangkhang hmaa ah haeh tih; palungnathaih tangkhang nuiah doeh athii to a banpazung hoiah vai sarihto haeh tih. **15** To pacoengah kaminawh hanah, zae angbawnhah maeh to bop ueloe, athii to kahni payang ih ahmuen thungah sin tih, maitaw tae athii hoi sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah sah let tih; athii to palungnathaih tangkhang nui hoi palungnathaih tangkhang hmaa ah haeh tih. **16** Ciimcai ai Israel kaminawh zaeahih hoi nihcae sakpazeahih boih pongah, anih mah hmuenciim ah zae angbawnhah to sah tih; nihcae khae kaom amkhueghaih kahni im hanah doeh, ciim ai pongah, hae tiah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. **17** Aaron mah zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuenciim thungah akun moe, angmah hoi a imthung takoh, Israel acaengnawh boih han angbawnhah sak naah, amlaem let ai karoek to, kaminawh amkhueghaih kahni imthung ah mi doeh oh han om ai. **18** To pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ih hmaicam ah a caeh moe, angbawnhah to sak hanah, maitaw tae ih athii hoi maeh thii to la ueloe, hmaicam taengah kaom takinawh thungah thaeng tih. **19** Athii to hmaicam nuiah a banpazung hoiah vai sarihto haeh tih, to tiah Israel kaminawh zaeahih to thoengsak ueloe, ciimsak tih. **20** Aaron mah hmuenciim, amkhueghaih kahni im hoi hmaicam hanah, angbawnhah sak pacoengah, kahing maeh to hmbang ah caeh haih tih. **21** To naah Aaron mah maeh lu pongah ban to koeng ueloe, Israel kaminawh sethahih hoi sakpazeahihnawh boih to taphong tih, to pacoengah nihcae zaeahih boih to maeh lu nuiah amtii tih; to naah a qoih ih kami maeto kawh ueloe, maeh to praezaek ah prawtsak tih. **22** Maeh mah nihcae zaeahihnawh boih to, kami om ai ahmuen ah phaw ueloe, kami mah maeh to praezaek ah prawt tih. **23** To pacoengah Aaron loe kaminawh amkhueghaih kahni imthung ah akun tih, hmuenciim koek thungah akun ai naah, angmah angkhuk ih khukbuen to angkhing hmaloe ueloe, to ahmuen ah caehaek tih; **24** hmuenciim ah tui amhluk pacoengah, angmah ih khukbuen to angkhuk tih; to pacoengah angzo ueloe, angmah han ih hmai angbawnhah to sah tih, to pacoengah kaminawh ih hmai angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah angmah han hoi kaminawh hanah zae angbawnhah to sah tih. **25** Zae angbawnhah sak ih athawh to hmaicam pongah pakhaem tih. **26** Zaeahih phawkung maeh to praezaek ah prawt kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni a ohhahim ah caeh vop tih. **27** Hmuenciim ah zae angbawnhah sak hanah sin ih maitaw tae hoi maeh tae thii to, a ohhahim tasa bangah sin ueloe, to ah ahin, angan hoi aeknawh to hmai hoiah qoeng tih. **28** To tiah hmai

qoeng kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni a ohhahim ah caeh vop tih. **29** Hae loe nangcae han dungzan ah paek ih daan ah oh; khrah sarihto haih, ni hato naah, na prae kaminawh maw, to tih ai boeh nangcae khaeah kaom angvinnawh maw, toksah o sak hmah; nangmah hoi nangmah to poek kamtang ah om ah. **30** Angraeng hmaa ah zaeahih na loih o thai boih hanah, to na niah qaima mah nangcae to ciimsak hanah, zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih. **31** Hae loe dungzan ah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath niah oh, to pongah poek amtangghaih hoiah om ah. **32** Ampa zuengah qaima toksak han angpaek kami, qaima ah oh han situi bawh ih kami mah, zae angbawnhah to sah tih; anih loe puu ngan khukbuen hoi kacim khukbuen to angkhuk tih; **33** anih mah hmuenciim, amkhueghaih kahni im hoi hmaicam hanah zae angbawnhah to sah ueloe, qaimanawh hoi amkhueghaih kaminawh boih hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih. **34** Hae loe Israel kaminawh ih zaeahihnawh boih pongah, saningo naah angbawnhah vaito sak hanah, nangcae han dungzan ah paek ih daan ah oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah sak.

17 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Aaron hoi a capanawh, Israel kaminawh boih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; **3** kawbaktih Israel kami mah doeh maitaw maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuuca maeto, to tih ai boeh loe maeh to angmacae ohhahim ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tasa bangah maw boh moe, **4** Angraeng ih kahni im hmaa ih, amkhueghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah paek han sin ai nahaeloe, to kami to athii longsak kami ah net moe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. **5** Israel kaminawh loe taw ah a sak o ih angbawnhah to, kaminawh amkhueghaih kahni im hmaa, Angraeng hmaa ah, qaima khaeah sin o tih; to hmuen to Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhah ahmuen ah paek o tih. **6** Qaima mah athii to amkhueghaih kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmaicam nuiah haeh ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah athawh to hmai pakhaem tih. **7** Nihcae mah angmacae hoi a takpum zawhahih, taqawh khaeah angbawnhah sah o mak ai boeh. Hae loe nihcae hoi a caanawh khoek to pazui han paek ih dungzan ah kaom zaeahihhahim daan ah oh. **8** Nihcae khae ih, Mi kawbaktih Israel kami doeh, nihcae khaeah kaom angvinnawh doeh, hmai angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe paek han ih hmuen maw a sin o naah, **9** amkhueghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah sin o ai nahaeloe, to kami to angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt oh, tiah thui paeh. **10** Israel imthung takoh mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae salakah kaom angvinnawh mah maw, athii to caa o nahaeloe, athii caa kami to mikhmai ka set thuih moe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt sut han. **11** Taksa hinghah loe athii thungah oh; na sak o ih zaeahih to tahmen moe, na hing o thai hanah, to athii to hmaicam nuiah ka paek boeh; hae loe kami hing hanah zae angbawnhah athii ah oh. **12** To pongah Israel kaminawh khaeah, Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doeh athii to caa o hmah; nangcae salakah kaom angvin mah doeh athii to caak han om ai, tiah ka thuih boeh. **13** Israel kami mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae salakah

kaom angvin mah maw, moi zoep naah moi maw, tavaa maw naeh nahaeloe, athii pathok moe, athii to maiphu hoi aphum pacoengah ni, caak han oh. **14** Athii loe taksa boih hinghah ah oh; to pongah, Nangcae loe kawbaktih moi thii doeh caa o hmah, tiah Israel kaminaww khaeah ka thuih boeh; taksa boih hinghah loe athii ah oh pongah, athii caa kami loe, pahnawt sut ah om tih. **15** Angmah koeh kadueh moi, moi kasan mah kaek ih moi caa kami, prae thung ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin doeh, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; tui amhluk pacoengah ni ciim vop tih. **16** Toe a khukbuen to pasuk ai moe, tui doeh amhluk ai nahaeloe, to kami loe a zaehaih tho to hnu tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

18 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaww khaeah, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** Na oh o haih, Izip prae ah na sak o ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah; kang hoih o ih, Kanaan prae kaminaww mah sak o ih hmuen baktiah doeh sah o hmah; nihcae ih tuinuen doeh awt o hmah. **4** Ka lokcaekhaihnaww to pazui oh loe, kang paek ih loknaww to pazui oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **5** Kang paek o ih loknaww hoi ka lokcaekhaihnaww to pazui oh; pazui kami loe a pazuihaih rang hoiah hing tih; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **6** Mi kawbaktih doeh athii kanghnai kami hoiah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **7** Nam pa ih zu ah kaom, nam no hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam no ah oh pongah, nam no hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. **8** Nam pa ih zu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam pa ih zu ah ni oh. **9** Na tanu hoiah zaehaih sah hmah; na imthung ah tapen maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmuen kalah ah tapen maw, nam pa ih canu, nam no ih canu hoiah, zaehaih to sah hmah. **10** Nam capa ih canu, na canu ih canu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nangmah ih athii angan ah ni oh. **11** Nam pa hoi nam no mah sak ih canu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe na tanu ah ni oh. **12** Nam pa ih tanu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam pa hoi athii kanghnai kami ah ni oh. **13** Nam no ih amnaww hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam no hoi athii kanghnai canaww ah oh. **14** Nam pa amnaww ih zu hoiah zaehaih sak hanah anih to paang hmah; anih loe nam no ah ni oh. **15** Na langah hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe na capa ih zu ah ni oh; anih hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. **16** Nam nawk zu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam nawk ih zu ni. **17** Nongpata maeto hoi a canu to nawnto zae haih hmaek hmah; to nongpata capa ih canu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe to nongpata canu ih canu patoeng hoiah maw, zaehaih to sah hmah; nihcae loe athii kanghnai canaww ah ni oh o. **18** Na zu ih amnaww to zu ah la hmah; na zu to hing vop pongah, na zu ih amnaww hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. **19** Nongpata loe athii hnuk moe, ciimcai ai ah oh nathuem ah iihaih hanah anih taengah caeh hmah. **20** Nangmah hoi nangmah amhnong hanah, na imtaeng kami hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. **21** Angbawnhaih sak hanah kawbaktih na caa doeh Molek khaeah paek hmah; na Sithaw ahmin to panuet thok ah sah hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **22** Nongpata hoi nawnto iih baktih toengah, nongpa hoi nawnto iip hmah; to loe panuet thok hmuen ah oh. **23** Nangmah hoi nangmah amhnong

hanah, kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; nongpata mah zaehaih sak hanah kahing moi khaeah ang paek han om ai; to hmuen loe panuet thoh moe, katoeng loklam hoi amkhraenghaih ah ni oh. **24** Hae baktih hmuen sakhaih hoiah nangmah hoi nangmah to panuet thok ah om hmah; nangcae hmaa ah ka haek ih kaminaww loe to tiah khosak o. **25** Prae to panuet thok ah a sak o; a zae o haih pongah Ka thuitaek moe, prae mah a thungah kaom kaminaww to tasa bangah pathak prok. **26** To pongah nangcae loe kang paek ih lok hoi ka lokcaekhaihnaww to pazui oh; na prae thung tapen kami, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaww mah doeh, to baktih panuet thok hmuen to saksak han om ai. **27** (To baktih hmuen to nangcae hmaa ah kaom, prae kaminaww mah sak o pongah, prae to panuet thoh boeh;) **28** nangcae hmaa ah kaom kaminaww to pakha thung hoi pathak baktih toengah, nangcae doeh pathak han ai ah, panuet thok hmuen to sah o hmah. **29** Mi kawbaktih doeh to baktih panuet thok hmuen sah kami loe, angmacae acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. **30** To pongah nangcae hmaa ah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaww pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhnong han ai ah, kang paek ih lok to pazui oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

19 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaww boih khaeah, Kai na Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** Kaminaww boih mah amno hoi ampa to khingya han oh, ka Sabbath ninaww to zaa oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **4** Krang bokhaih bangah angqoi o hmah loe, na bok hanah hmuen to sithaw ah sah hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **5** Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhaih na paek naah, palung huemhaih hoiah paek oh. **6** To tiah na paek o ih hmuen to angbawnhaih ni, to tih ai boeh loe khawnbang ah caa o boih ah; ni thumto karoek to amtlai vop nahaeloe, hmai thungah va ah. **7** Ni thumto karoek to amtlai vop nahaeloe, caak han panuet thoh boeh pongah, koeh han koi om ai boeh. **8** Mi kawbaktih doeh caa nganga kami loe, Angraeng ih kaciim hmuen to ciim ai ah sak pongah, a zaehaih atho to hnu tih; to kami loe angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt sut han oh. **9** Lawk ih cang na aah o naah, lawk taki ih cangnaww to aat o bit hmah, kanghmat cangqoi to akhui let hmah. **10** Misurthaih doeh pakhririk bit hmah; kanghmat misurthaih to akhui hmah; kamtang kami hoi angvin han caehtaak ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **11** Paqu hmah, minaww aling hmah, maeto hoi maeto amsawnlok thui hmah. **12** Ka hmin hoiah amsoem ai lokkamhaih to sah hmah, na Sithaw ih ahmin kasae to thui hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **13** Na imtaeng kami to aling hmah, anih ih hmuen doeh lomh pae hmah; atho paek hanah na tiai ih kami hanah toksakhaih atho paek ai ah, duembang hoi khawnbang khoeok to patawn pae ving hmah. **14** Naa pang kami to loksae hoiah tapring hmah, mikmaeng amthaek hanah a hmaa ah thing to pakhang pae khoeop hmah; na Sithaw to zii ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **15** Katoeng lokcaekhaih to toeng ai ah takoih hmah; kamtang kami to pahnawt sut hmah loe, kalen kaminaww ih mikhmai doeh khen hmah; na imtaeng kami to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ah. **16** Na caeng kaminaww khaeah kami

prong hanah paqai hmah; na imtaeng kami ih athii palong hanah pacaeng hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **17** Na palung thung hoiah nam nawk to hnuma hmah; na imtaeng kami sakpazaehaih hmuen pongah athum han ai ah, anih to zoeh ah. **18** Nangmah ih acaeng kami nuiah a sakpazaehaih baktih toengah pathok hmah; na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktiah palung ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **19** Kang paek ih loknawk to pazui ah. Kanghmong ai maitaw to apaa cuksak hmah; na lawk thungah kanghmong ai anmuu to haeh hmah; kanghmong ai laihaw sak hanah puu ngan hoi tuumui to patoh hmah. **20** Nongpata maeto loe misong ah oh, anih loe sava sak hanah loksuek tangcae ah oh boeh, toe anih to akrang ai vop moe, misong hoiah doeh loih ai vop; to nongpata misong to nongpa maeto mah iip haih nahaeloe, anih to danpaek han oh; to nongpata loe misong hoiah loih ai vop pongah, paduek hmaek han om ai. **21** Toe nongpa loe a sak ih zaehaih pongah angbawnhah sak hanah, Tuu tae maeto amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah a sin han oh. **22** To nongpa loe a sak ih zaehaih thung hoi loih thai hanah, qaima mah tuu tae maeto hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to naah anih zaehaih to tahmen tih. **23** Prae thungah na kun o moe, congca thingthai kunyaw na thling o naah, to thingthai to tangzat hin aat ai thingthai tiah poek oh loe, to thingthai to caa o hmah: nangcae han saning thumto thung tangzat hin aat ai thingthai ah om tih. **24** Saning palito naah loe athaih to ciim boih tih boeh, to naah Angraeng to pakoeh han oh. **25** Toe saning pangato naah loe, thingthai to na caa o tih boeh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe na thling o ih thingthai to pung tih; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **26** Athii kaom kawbaktih moi doeh caa o hmah; lungkhethaih hoi atue pakoephaih to doeh sah o hmah. **27** Na lu taeng ih sam to aat o boih hmah; toektaboe moi duieh aat o hmah. **28** Kadueh kami hanah na taksa to aat o hmah; na takpum nuiah angmathaih sah o hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **29** Na canu to takpum zaw kami ah angcoengsak hanah sah hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na prae kami boih mah na takpum to zaw o ueloe, na prae to sethah hoiah koi tih. **30** Kai ih Sababth ninawk to zaa ah loe, Ka hmuenciim to saiqathaih paek ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **31** Kadueh pakhranawkhxaeah caeh o hmah; nam hnong o han ai ah lungah aat kop kaminawkhxaeah doeh caeh o hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **32** Sampok kami hmaa ah angdoe ah loe, saning coeh kami to saiqat ah; na Sithaw to saiqat ah; Kai loe na Angraeng ah ka oh. **33** Na prae thung kaom angvin to poek angphosak hmah. **34** Nangcae khxaeah kaom angvin to aimah acaeng kami baktiah poek oh loe, nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah ni na oh o; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **35** Hmuen tahhah, kazit tahhah hoi hmuen noek naah, katoeng ai tahhah to patoh hmah. **36** Katoeng hmuenzit tahhah, katoeng tahhah ephah hoi katoeng situai tahhah hint to patoh ah; Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **37** To pongah kang paek ih loknawk hoi ka lok takroekhaihnaw hae pazui o boih ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

20 Angraeng mah Mosi taengah, **2** Israel kaminawkhxaeah, Israel kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Israel kaminawkhxaeah kaom angvinnawkhxaeah, a caanawkhxaeah to Molek khxaeah paek kami loe, hum han oh; angmah ih acaeng kaminawkhxaeah mah anih to thlung hoiah va o maat tih. **3** Ka hmuenciim to amhnongsak moe, kaciim Kai ih ahmin to tidoeh sah ai ah, a caa to Molek khxaeah paek pongah, to kami to mikhmai ka pan thuih mak ai. **4** A caa Molek khxaeah paek kami to, acaeng kaminawkhxaeah mah khi o sut moe, anih to hum o ai nahaeloe, **5** to kami to mikhmai ka set thuih han; angmah hoi a imthung takoh, Molek khxaeah takpum zawh hanah, a hnukah patom kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnavt sut han. **6** Kadueh pakhranawkhxaeah lungkhethaih kop kami khxaeah caeh moe, takpum zawh hanah nihcae hnukah bang kami loe, mikhmai ka set thuih han; anih to angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnavt sut han. **7** Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to amhoe o ah loe, ciimcai ah om oh. **8** Kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung Angraeng ah ka oh pongah, ka zaehhoihaih daan to pazui oh loe, sah oh. **9** Amno hoi ampa tangoeng kami loe, paduek han oh; anih loe amno hoi ampa to tangoeng pongah, duek han krak. **10** Minawkhxaeah zu hoi zaehaih sah kami loe, a imtaeng kami ih zu hoiah zaehaih to a sak pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh. **11** Ampa ih zu hoi nawnto iip kami loe, ampa ih zu to a zae haih pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek hmaek han krak. **12** Angmah ih langah hoi nawnto iip kami loe, panuet thok hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. **13** Nongpata iih haih baktih toengah, nongpa hoi nongpa to iip hoi nahaeloe, panuet thok hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. **14** Nongpa maeto mah canu hoi amno to zu ah la hmaek nahaeloe, kasae hmuen to a sak pongah, to baktih kasae hmuen to nangcae salakah oh thai han ai ah, nihcae to hmai hoiah thlaek boih han oh. **15** Nongpa maeto mah kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, anih to paduek han oh; zae a sak haih kahing moi doeh paduek han oh. **16** Nongpata doeh kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, to nongpata hoi kahing moi to hum hmaek han oh; nihnik to paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. **17** Nongpa maeto loe ampa ih canu, to tih ai boeh loe amno ih canu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih tanu hoiah maw zaehaih sah nahaeloe, kasae hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, angmah ih acaeng kaminawkhxaeah mikhnuk ah nihnik to pahnavt sut han oh; angmah ih tanu to a zae haih pongah, a zaehaih tho to hnu tih. **18** Nongpata athii hnuk naah, anih hoi iip nongpa loe, athii long nongpata to a zae haih baktih toengah, nongpata mah doeh athii long naah nongpa hoi zaehaih sak pongah, nihnik to angmacae acaeng thung hoiah pahnavt han oh. **19** Nam no ih amnawkhxaeah nongpata, to tih ai boeh loe nam pa ih tanu nongpata hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; to bak tih athii kazoi canawkhxaeah hoi zaehaih sah kaminawkhxaeah loe, a sak hoi ih zaehaih tho to hnu o tih. **20** Ampa amnawkhxaeah ih zu hoiah iip kami loe, a sak hoi ih zaehaih tho to hnu hoi ueloe, hing thung caa sah ai ah dueh hoi tih. **21** Angmah amnawkhxaeah ih zu lomh kami loe, ciimcai ai hmuen to a sak; angmah amnawkhxaeah ih zu to a zae haih pongah, caa

sah mak ai. **22** To pongah ka zaehhoih daannaw hoi ka lokcaekhaih to pazui boih moe, sah nahaeloe, kang paek han ih prae thung hoiah kang pathaak mak ai. **23** Nangcae hmaa ah ka haek ih kaminaw ih tuinuen baktiah khosah o hmah; nihcae loe to baktih hmuennaw to a sak o pongah, ka panuet. **24** Toe nangcae khaeah, Nihcae ih prae to na toep o tih, maitaw tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae to qawh ah kang paek o han, tiah kang thuih o boeh; Kai loe kalah prae kaminaw thung hoi nangcae tapraekkung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **25** To pongah kaciim moi hoi kaciim ai moi, kaciim tavaa hoi kaciim ai tavaa to pahoe ah; moi hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tavaa hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long ah kavak moinaw hoiah maw panuet thok ah om hmah; to moinaw loe nangcae han ciimcai ai moi, tiah ka pahoe boeh. **26** Kai Angraeng loe ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh Kai han ciimcai oh; kai ih kami ah na oh o hanah, kalah prae kaminaw thung hoiah kang pahoe o boeh. **27** Nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh, taqawh muihlath tawn kami, to tih ai boeh loe miklet patoh kami loe, paduek han oh; nihcae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh; to baktih kami loe duek han krak, tiah a naa.

21 Angraeng mah Mosi khae ah, Aaron capa qaimanaw hanah, Qaima loe nangcae salak ih kadueh kami pongah amhnong han om ai, tiah thuih paeh; **2** toe kadueh ih caanawh, angmah hoi anghnai kami, amno maw, ampa maw, a capa maw, a canu maw, angmah ih amnaw hanah maw, **3** to tih ai boeh loe tangla kacuem, angmah khaeah kaom angmah ih tanu maw, sava tawn ai a tanunawh loe ciimcai ai ah doeh oh thaih. **4** Toe angmah ih acaeng ukkung loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnong han om ai. **5** Qaimanawh loe sam aah muilum han om ai; toektaboeh mui doeh aah han om ai; ngan doeh a aah o han om ai. **6** Nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah ciimcai ah oh o moe, angmacae ih Sithaw hmin kasae a thuih o han om ai; Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak moe, Sithaw khaeah buh hoi angbawnhaih a sak o pongah, nihcae loe ciimcai ah oh o han angaih. **7** Qaimanawh loe angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah ciim o pongah, takpum zaw nongpata, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai nongpata, minaw mah pakhrak ih nongpata to zu ah lak han om ai. **8** Nangcae ih buh to Sithaw khaeah tathlang kami ah oh pongah, anih loe nangcae han ciimcai kami ah om tih; nangcae ciimsakkung, Kai Angraeng loe ciimcai pongah, nihcae to kaciim ah poek oh. **9** Qaima canu loe a takpum to zawh moe, angmah hoi angmah ciimcai ai ah sah nahaeloe, ampa to amhnongsak kami ah oh pongah, anih to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. **10** Angmah ih nawkanya thungah saning coeh koek, lu nuiah situi bawh ih kami, qaima ih kahni angkhuk hanah caksak ih kami mah loe, a lu nui ih sam to pakhrak mak ai ueloe, a khukbuen doeh angkhing mak ai; **11** kadueh qok ohhaih ahmuhen ah caeh mak ai, ampa hoi amno hanah doeh panuet thok ah oh han om ai. **12** Angmah Sithaw ih situi hoiah bawh moe, caksak boeh pongah, anih mah Sithaw ih hmuenciim to caehtaak han om ai, hmuenciim doeh amhnongsak han om ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **13** Anih ih zu loe tangla kacuem ah oh han angaih. **14** Lamhmai maw, minaw mah pakhrak ih nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangzat zaw nongpata maw to zu ah lak han om ai;

angmah acaeng thung ih tangla kacuem khue to zu ah lak han oh. **15** To tiah sakhaih rang hoiah angmah acaeng thung ih angzo han koi a caanawh loe ciimcai ah om o tih; Kai loe anih ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **17** Aaron khaeah, Aangzo han koi na caanawh thungah coek koi kaom kami mah Sithaw khaeah buh tathlang han om ai, tiah thuih paeh. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh coek koi kaom kami, mikmaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe khokkhaem maw, to tih ai boeh loe hnah kangphaek kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kamtlai kami maw, **19** to tih ai boeh loe khok angkhaek kami maw, ban angkhaek kami maw, **20** kaengkuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahnaem daek kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe mik akoep ai kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe phra man kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kamthak tawn kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe zangtii om ai kami loe, anih taengah caeh han om ai. **21** Qaima Aaron acaeng thungah takpum akoep ai kami loe, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh han om ai; a takpum ah coek koi oh pongah, buh tathlang hanah angmah ih Angraeng khaeah caeh han om ai. **22** Anih loe kaciim hoi kaciim koek, angmah Sithaw ih buh to caa thai tih. **23** Toe anih loe coek koi oh pongah, payang ih kahni thungah caeh mak ai ueloe, hmaicam ah doeh caeh mak ai; ka hmuenciim doeh amhnongsak han om ai; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah Mosi mah hae lok hae, Aaron hoi a capanawh hoi Israel kaminaw boih khaeah thuih paeh.

22 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Aaron hoi a capanawh loe Israel kaminaw mah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawh hoi kamhoe ah oh o han oh; kai khaeah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawh hoiah ka hmin to amhnong o sak han om ai, tiah thuih paeh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **3** Angzo han koi caanawh boih thung ih, ciimcai ai kami mah, Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah ciimcai ah paek o ih kaciim hmuen taengah caeh nahaeloe, to kami to Ka hmaa hoi kamhoe ah suem oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **4** Aaron ih caanawh thungah ngansae man kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami maw om nahaeloe, ciimcai ai karoek to anih loe, kaciim ah paek ih hmuennawh to caa mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh ciimcai ai qok sui kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangzat tui pathok nongpa maw, **5** to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai long ah kavak hmuen maeto sui kami maw, kami maeto mah ciimcai ai ah ohsak ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai hmuen maeto mah akap thuih ih kami loe ciimcai ai kami ah oh boeh. **6** To baktih ciimcai ai hmuen sui kami loe, duembang khoek to ciim mak ai; tui amhluh ai ah loe anih mah kaciim ah paek ih hmuennawh to caa mak ai. **7** Anih loe niduem naah ni ciim vop tih, kaciim ah paek ih hmuen loe nihcae ih buh ah oh pongah, ciim pacoengah ni kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa o thai vop tih. **8** Angmah koeh ah kadueh moi hoi moisan mah kaek ih moi to caa hmah; a takpum amhnong hanah to baktih moi to caak han om ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **9** Qaimanawh loe amhnong o moe, angmacae zaehaih pongah, a duek o han ai ah, ka paek ih loknawh to pazui o han oh; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh. **10** Prae kalah kami loe kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa mak ai; qaima im ah katoem angvin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih mah tlai ih kami

mah doeh kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa mak ai. **11** Toe qaima mah angmah ih phoisa hoi qan ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih imthung ah tapen kami loe, buh to caa thai tih. **12** Qaima canu to minawk kalah khaeah sava sah nahaeloe, kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa thai mak ai. **13** Toe qaima canu loe lamhmai maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi ampraek ving moe, caa sah ai ah ampa im ah amlaem let pacoengah, tangla nathuem ih baktih toengah ampa im ah om nahaeloe, ampa ih buh to caa thai tih; toe minawk kalah mah loe caa thai mak ai. **14** Panoeak ai ah kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa moeng kami loe, a caak moeng ih hmuen hoi nawnto ah pangato thungah maeto thap moe, qaima khaeah paek han angai. **15** Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih, kaciim hmuen to qaima mah amhnongsak han om ai; **16** to tiah paek ih kaciim hmuen to caak moeng pongah, anih nuiah zaeahai kraksak han om ai; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **17** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **18** Aaron hoi a capanawk hoi Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Israel imthung takoh thung hoi tacawt kami mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Israel kaminawk salakah kaom prae kalah kami mah maw, lokkamhaih sak ih baktiah hmuen tathlanghaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah koeh ah sak ih hmuen tathlanghaih maw, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ah sak naah; **19** talawk thai koiah kaom coek koi kaom ai, maitaw tae maw, tuu hoi maeh maw paek han oh. **20** Toe coek koi kaom hmuen to paek hmah; to baktih hmuen loe talawk thai koi hmuen ah om ai; **21** lokkamhaih baktiah paek ih hmuen, angmah palung anghawak baktiah paek ih hmuen ah, maitaw tae maw, tuu maw Angraeng khaeah na paek nahaeloe, anih mah talawk thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, kakoep to paek ah. **22** Kawbaktih hmuen doeh mikmaeng, to tih ai boeh loe ahuh angkhaek, to tih ai boeh loe khokkhaem, khokban akoep ai, to tih ai boeh loe ahluh hoi ahnai kaom hmuen hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to sah hmah; Angraeng han hmaicam pongah hmai angbawnhaih to sah hmah; **23** na palung anghawkhaih hoi paek ih hmuen ah loe, coek koi kaom maitaw maw, tuu maw na paek thaih; toe lokkamhaih baktiah hmuen tathlanghaih sak naah loe coek koi kaom hmuen to talawk thai mak ai. **24** Ngan kabawk, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa kaom, to tih ai boeh loe ahuh angkhaek, to tih ai boeh loe aahhaih ahmaa kaom moi to Angraeng han paek hmah; na prae thungah to baktih moi tathlanghaih to sah hmah. **25** To baktih moi to prae kalah kami mah Angraeng khaeah paek langlacadoeh, akoep ai moe, coek koi doeh oh pongah, talawk thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **26** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **27** maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh to tapen naah, ni sarihto thung amno khaeah omsak ah; ni tazetto pacoengah loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak thai boeh. **28** Maitaw maw, tuu maw, nito thungah a caa hoi nawnto bop hmaek hmah. **29** Angraeng khaeah anghoeahai hmuen to na paek o naah, na palung anghawkhaih baktih toengah paek oh. **30** Na paek niah moi to caa o boih ah; khawnbang khoeo to suem o hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **31** To pongah ka paek ih lok hae pakuem ah loe pazui ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **32** Kaciim Kai ih ahmin to amhngong o sak hmah; Kai loe Ka ciim, tiah Israel kaminawk

mah poek o han oh; Kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, **33** nangcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung ah ka oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa.

23 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih poihi ninawk, Kai ih hae poihi ninawk loe, kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh, tiah taphong ah. **3** Ni tarukto thung toksah oh; toe ni sarihto ni loe anghakhaih Sabbath niah oh, kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh pongah, tih tok doeh sah o hmah; na oh o haih ahmuen boih loe Angraeng ih Sabbath niah oh. **4** Atue phak naah nangcae mah taphong han ih, kaciim amkhuenghaih hoi Angraeng ih poihi ninawk loe, **5** khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai palito na ni, duembang loe Angraeng loihihaih niah oh. **6** To ih akhrah hatlai pangato haih ni loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah Angraeng khaeah sak ih poihi ah oh; ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. **7** Ni hmaloe koek ah toksah ai, kaciim amkhuenghaih to sah oh. **8** Ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah oh; sarihto ni loe kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh pongah, toksah o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **10** Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; kang paek ih prae thungah na kun o moe, cang na aah o naah, na aah o tangsuek ih cangqui to qaima khaeah sin oh. **11** Na paek ih hmuen to talawk hanah, qaima mah cangqui to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek tih, qaima mah Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang ah ahaek tih. **12** Cangqui to ahaek moe, na paekhaih niah, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucah hoiah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih to sah oh. **13** Cang hoi angbawnhaih sak naah, situi hoi atok tangcae kahoih takaw dip ephah hatu thungah hnetto, Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah paek hanah, hmai angbawnhaih to sah ah; naek koi paek hanah misurtui hint palito thungah maeto paek ah. **14** Na Sithaw khaeah paekhaih ni pha ai karoek to, takaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe haek ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe aan kahingnawk to caa o hmah; hae loe na oh o haih ahmuen kruek ah, angzo han koi na caanawk khaeah dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **15** Ahaek moe, paek koi cangqui sinhaih ni, Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang ni hoi kamtong, Sabbath ni sarihto kroek ah. **16** Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang hoi kamtong, ni qui pangato kroek pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah cang cangtha to paek ah. **17** Angraeng hanah athai tangsuek thingthai, taeh hoi abaeah ih kahoih takaw ephah hatu thungah hnetto, ahaek moe, paek koi takaw kae hnetto ah sah ah loe, nangmacae im hoiah sin oh. **18** To takaw hoi nawnto coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom tuucah sarihto, saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto paek oh; Angraeng khaeah paek hanah hmai hoi thlaek ih hmuiohih, takaw angbawnhaih hoi naek koi angbawnhaih loe, Angraeng hmaa ah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih ah oh. **19** To pacoengah zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah, saningto kaom, tuucah hnetto paek ah. **20** Qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah tuucah hnetto, athai tangsuek thingthai hoi sak ih takaw hoi nawnto ahaek ueloe, ahaek angbawnhaih to sah tih; to tiah paek ih hmuen loe qaima han, Angraeng hmaa ah kaciim hmuen paekhaih ah oh. **21**

To na niah karai tok to sah o hmah, kaciim amkhuenghah ni, tiah taphong oh; na oh o haih ahmuen kruekah, hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw hanah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **22** Na prae thung ih cang na aah o naah, lawk taki ah kaom cangnaw to aat o boih hmah, cangqui doeh anghmat ai ah akhui o boih hmah; kamtang hoi angvinnaw hanah caeh o taak ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **23** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **24** Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Khrah sarihto haih, ni hmaloe koek loe, Sabbath ni, mongkah uenghah ni hoi kaciim amkhuenghah niah suem oh. **25** Karai tok to sah o hmah; toe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **26** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **27** Khrah sarihto haih, ni hato naah loe, nangcae han zae angbawnhah ni, kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh; nangmah hoi nangmah to poek kamtang ah om ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **28** Na Angraeng na Sithaw hmaa ah, na zae angbawnhah niah oh pongah, to na niah toksah hmah. **29** To na niah angmah hoi angmah poekhaih kamtang ah om ai kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnavt han oh. **30** To na niah toksah kami loe, kai mah angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnavt han. **31** To na niah loe kawbaktih tok doeh sah hmah; na oh o haih ahmuen kruekah, hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw hanah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **32** To na ni loe anghakhah Sabbath ni, nangmah hoi nangmah patangkhanghah niah oh; to khrah ni takawto haih, duembang hoi kamtong khawnbang aduem khoeo to Sababth ni to zaa ah, tiah a naa. **33** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **34** Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Khrah sarihto haih, ni hatlai pangato hoi kamtong, ni sarihto thung loe Angraeng ih kahni im poihi sakhaih niah om tih. **35** Ni tangsuek loe kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh pongah, karai tok to sah hmah. **36** Ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh loe, ni tazetto naah kaciim amkhuenghah to sah oh; Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh; to loe lensaw amkhuenghah ah oh pongah, karai tok to sah o hmah. **37** Hae loe Angraeng ih poihi niah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, hmai hoi angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, moi hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah to na sak o hanah, kaciim amkhuenghah ah taphong oh; **38** to pacoengah Angraeng ih Sabbath ni, tangqum paekhaih ni, lokkamhaih baktiah hmuen paekhaih ni, aimah palung anghaw kaktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuen paekhaih niah oh. **39** Lawk thung ih thingthai qumponaw na pakhrir o pacoeng, khrah sarihto haih, ni hatlai pangato naah, ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah poihi to sah oh; hmaloe koek ni loe Sabbath niah om ueloe, ni tazetto doeh Sabbath niah om tih. **40** Ni hmaloe koek ah kahoihi thingthai, thaankung tanghangnaw, kabuk thing tanghangnaw, thi taengah amzam akungnaw to la oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, ni sarihto thung anghoe oh. **41** Saning kruek ni sarihto thung Angraeng ih poihi nito sah oh. Hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw khaeah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh; to poihi to ni sarihto naah sah oh. **42** Nangcae loe ni sarihto thung im tetta pongah om oh; Israel prae thung tapen kaminaw boih loe impoem ta thungah na oh o han oh; **43** to naah ni

kai mah Izip prae thung hoiah Israel kaminaw ka zae naah, impoem ta thungah ka ohsak, tito na caanaw mah panoek o tih; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **44** To pongah Mosi mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih poihi ninaw to Israel kaminaw khaeah taphong pae.

24 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Apet ai ah hmai paang hanah, Israel kaminaw khaeah, kaciim olive situi sin o han thui paeh. **3** Kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im thung ih, hnukung kahni payanghah tasa bangah, duembang hoi khawnbang khoeo to Angraeng hmaa ah paaang ih hmai to, Aaron mah boeng ai ah khien tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw khaeah dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **4** Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah kaciim sui hoi sak ih hmai thung nuih paaang ih hmaiim to boeng ai ah khien tih. **5** Kahoihi takaw dip to la ah loe, takaw kae hatlai hnetto sah ah; takaw dip ephah hato thung ih hnetto hoiah takaw kae maeto ah sah ah. **6** Takaw to Angraeng hmaa ih kaciim caboi nuih kaom, suekhah asom hnetto nuih suem ah; asom maeto nuih takaw kae tarukto suem ah. **7** Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak ih panoek poehaihi takaw ah oh hanah, asom hnetto nuih suek ih takaw nuih hmuiohi to suem ah. **8** Dungzan lokkamhaih baktih toengah, Aaron mah Israel kaminaw ban thung hoi lak ih to takaw to Sabbath ni kruek Angraeng hmaa ah patoem tih. **9** To takaw loe Aaron hoi a capanaw ih takaw ah oh; to pongah nihcae mah hmuencim ah caa o tih; to takaw loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah hmuen thungah, dungzan ah paek ih daan baktih toengah, Aaron hanah kaciim koek hmuen ah oh, tiah a naa. **10** Amno loe Israel kami, ampa loe Izip kami ah kaom, kami maeto loe Israel kaminaw salakah caeh; ohhaih ahmuen ah to Israel nongpata ih capa hoi Israel kami maeto angpan hoi. **11** To naah Israel nongpata ih capa mah Angraeng ih Ahmin to kasae thuih moe, tangoeng. To pongah anih to Mosi khaeah caeh o haih; (anih amno ih ahmin loe Shelomith; Dan acaeng, Debi ih canu ah oh;) **12** Angraeng koehhaih nihcae khaeah amtueng ai karoe to anih to imthung ah a suek o. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **14** tangoeng kami to ohhaih im tasa bangah caeh haih ah; anih ih lok thaih kaminaw boih mah anih ih lu nuih ban to koeng o pacoengah, rangpui mah anih to thlung hoiah va o tih, tiah a naa. **15** Israel kaminaw khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih Sithaw tangoeng kami loe, a sak ih zae haih tho to hnu tih. **16** Angraeng ih ahmin kasae thui kami loe, paduek tangtang han oh; rangpui mah anih to thlung hoiah va o tih; angvin doeh, acaeng kami doeh, Angraeng ih ahmin kasae thui kami loe, paduek han oh. **17** Kami hum kami loe, paduek tangtang han oh. **18** Moi duehsak kami loe, moi to dueksak pongah tawnkung hanah moi maeto hoiah laem pae let tih; **19** kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to ahmaa caasak nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah anih nuih sah pathok ah. **20** Ahuh khaek nahaeloe, ahuh khaek pae toeng ah; mik hanah mik; haa hanah haa; anih mah kalah kami to ahmaa caaksak baktih toengah, anih to ahmaa caasak toeng ah. **21** Pacah ih moi paduek kami loe, moi hoiah rong let tih; kami hum kami loe, anih doeh hum han oh. **22** Angvin maw, acaeng kami

maw, kanghmong lokcaekhaih daan maeto hoiah lokcaek ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeah, tiah a naa. **23** Mosi mah Israel kaminawwk khaeah, tangoeng kami to ohhaih im tasa bang caeh o haih ah loe, thlung hoiah va oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah Mosi khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawwk mah sak o.

25 Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae; **2** Israel kaminawwk khaeah, Kang paek han ih prae thungah na caeh o naah, prae loe Angraeng khaeah Sabbath ni to zaa tih. **3** Saning tarukto thung lawk to sah oh; saning tarukto thung misur takha to pathoep oh loe, misurthai to pakhrík oh. **4** Toe saning sarihto naah loe lawk han anghakhaih Sabbath ah om ueloe, Angraeng khaeah Sabbath ah om tih; lawk sah o hmah loe, misur takha doeh sah o hmah. **5** Angmah koeh ah amprawk cang to aat o hmah loe, na sah o ai ih misurthai doeh pakhrík o hmah; lawk to saningto thung anghak o sak ah. **6** Sabbath saning thungah angmah koeh ah amprawk thingthai qumpo boih loe nangmacae han ih, na tamna nongpa hoi na tamna nongpata han ih, na tlai ih na tamna hoi nangcae khaeah kaom angvin hanah om tih; **7** to pacoengah na pacah ih maitaw hoi na lawk thungah kaom moinawwk hanah doeh om tih; lawk thungah kathai thingthainawwk to na caak boih thaih. **8** Sabbath saning, saning sarihto kroek ah, saning sarihto to alet sarihto ah pungsak ah; to naah Sabbath saning sarihto loe, saning qui pali, takawt to ah om tih. **9** To pacoengah khrah sarihto haih, ni hato naah, zaehaih loi thai hanah sak ih angbawnhaih niah prae thung boih ah mongkah to ueng oh. **10** Saning qui pangato to ciim o sak ah loe, prae thung kaom kaminawwk boih khaeah, loi haih to taphong oh; hae loe nangcae han Jubili ah om tih; kami boih a tawnh o ih hmuen hoiah a oh o haih ahmuen ah amlaem o tih, angmah ih acaeng khaeah amlaem o let tih. **11** Saning qui pangato naah loe nangcae han Jubili ah om tih; cang tuh o hmah loe, angmah koeh ah amprawk cang doeh aat o hmah; misurthai doeh pakhrík o hmah. **12** Hae loe Jubili ah oh pongah, nangcae han ciim; lawk hoi tacawt thingthai qumponawwk to caa oh. **13** Jubili saning ah loe, kami boih mah a tawnh o ih hmuen ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o let tih. **14** Nangcae loe na imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto khaeah hmuenmae zawhhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe qanhaih maw na sak o naah, maeto hoi maeto pacaekthlaek o hmah; **15** Jubili pacoeng ih saning to kroek ah loe, to ih saning zetto atho hoiah na imtaeng kami khaeah qan oh, anih mah doeh kathai han koi thingthai qumpo saning to kroek ueloe, to ih saning zetto ni nang cae khaeah zaw toeng tih; **16** kathai han koi thingthai saning to khet moe, thingthainawwk to zawh ah oh pongah, saning kasawwk ah kathai han koi om nahaeloe, atho pasangh oh ah loe, saning tamsi ah kathai han koiah om nahaeloe, atho zoi o sak ah. **17** Maeto hoi maeto pacaekthlaek o hmah; na Sithaw to zii oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **18** Ka lok takroekhaihnawwk to pakuem moe, kang paek ih zaehhoihaih daan to na pazui o nahaeloe, prae thungah monghaih hoi kho na sah o tih. **19** To naah prae mah thingthai qumpo to tacawtsak ueloe, zok kamhah ah na caak o pacoengah, ngancuem ah kho na sah o tih. **20** Nangcae mah, Lawk a sah o ai moe, cang doeh a

tuh o ai nahaeloe, saning sarihto haih naah timaw a caak o han loe? tiah na poek o doeh om tih. **21** Saning tarukto thung tahamhoihaih kang paek o moe, saning thumto thung kakhawt ah thingthai qumpo to kang tacawt o sak han. **22** Saning tazetto haih naah loe cang to na tuh o tih, toe cang kangtha aahhaih tue khoeok to, saning takawt to thung cang kangquem to na caa o vop tih. **23** Lawk loe kai ih hmuen ah oh pongah, dungzan ah lak hanah minawwk khaeah zaw o hmah; nangcae loe kai khaeah kaom angvin ah ni na oh o. **24** Prae boih ah kaom na tawnh o ih hmuen akrang let thai hanah paek oh. **25** Nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, a tawnh ih hmuen to zawh ving boeh; toe a canawwk mah akrang hanah angzo o nahaeloe, amnawwk mah zawh ving ih hmuen to akrang thai let tih. **26** Toe to long akrang kami to om ai moe, canghni ih long tawnkung angmah akrang thaih koiah om nahaeloe; **27** long zawhhaih saning hoiah kroek amtong ueloe, katang atho to a zawh ih kami hanah paek let tih; to pacoengah loe to long to angmah ih hmuen ah om let tih boeh. **28** Toe long tho to paek thai ai nahaeloe, Jubili saning pha ai karoek to a zawh ih hmuen to qankung khaeah om tih; Jubili phak naah loe, qankung mah paek let ueloe, angmah ih hmuen ah om let tih. **29** Kami maeto mah sipae hoi thung ih vangpui thungah kaom im to zaw nahaeloe, a zawh pacoeng saningto thung, a zawhhaih saning akoep naah, a zawh ih im to akrang let thaih. **30** Saningto thung akrang let thai ai nahaeloe, sipae kaom vangpui to qankung hoi anih ih caanawwk mah dungzan khoeok to angmah ih qawk ah suem o tih boeh; Jubili pha cadoeh paek let mak ai boeh. **31** Toe sipae om ai vangta ih imnawwk loe, lawk baktiah oh pongah, akrangsak let ueloe, Jubili naah paek let tih. **32** Levi kaminawwk ohhaih vangpuinawwk hoi a tawnh o ih imnawwk loe, natuek naah doeh akrang o thai let tih. **33** Israel acaeng thungah Levinawwk loe, ohhaih vangpuinawwk hoi imnawwk ai ah loe, tih kalah hmuen tawn o ai pongah, Levinawwk ih vangpui hoi imnawwk loe kami maeto mah qan cadoeh, Jubili phak naah loe paek let tih. **34** Toe angmacae vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawwk loe, nihcae mah dungzan ah toep koi qawk ah oh pongah, zawh han om ai. **35** Nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, angmah hoi angmah angcom thai ai, anih loe nawnetta kaom angvin baktiah khosah nahaeloe, nangcae salakah a oh thaih toeng hanah, anih to abomh ah. **36** Anih khae hoiah kamek hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kapung acaa maw la o hmah; nam nawkamya to nangcae khaeah khosak thai hanah, na Sithaw to zii oh. **37** Anih khae hoi kapung acaa caak hanah phoisa to coi o sak hmah loe, cang doeh kamtlai ah pathok han paek o hmah. **38** Kai loe na Sithaw, nangcae khaeah Kanaan prae paek hanah, Izip prae hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **39** Nangcae salakah kaom nam nawkamya maeto loe amtang parai pongah, nangcae khaeah angmah hoi angmah to angzaw nahaeloe, anih to tamna baktiah toksah o sak hmah. **40** Anih to tlai ih tamna baktih, nangcae khaeah nawnetta kaom kami baktiah poek oh; anih loe Jubili saning pha ai karoek to nangcae han toksah pae tih. **41** To pacoengah anih to a caanawwk hoi nawnto prawt ah, nihcae loe angmacae kaminawwk khaeah amlaem o let tih, ampanawwk ih hmuen ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o let tih. **42** Israel kaminawwk to Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaehhoih, ka

tamna ah a oh o pongah, tamna ah zawh han om ai. **43** Nihcae to kana parai ah uk o hmah; na Sithaw to zii oh. **44** Na tamna nongpa doeh, tamna nongpata doeh, nangmacae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw khaeah qan oh. **45** Nangcae salakah nawnetta thung kaom kaminaw hoi na prae thungah tapen nihcae ih caanaw to na qan o thaih; nihcae loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om o tih. **46** Nihcae loe na caanaw hoi nawnto qawktiep o thaih ueloe, hing thung na tamna ah om o poe tih; toe nam nangkamyia Israel kami loe, maeto hoi maeto kana parai ah uk o hmah. **47** Nangcae khae nawnetta kaom kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin loe angraeng parai, toe nangcae khaeah kaom nam nangkamyia loe amtang parai pongah, nangcae khaeah nawnetta kaom kami khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ih imthung takohnaw khaeah maw, angmah hoi angmah to angzaw nahaeloe, **48** angmah hoi angmah angzawh pacoengah doeh, akrang let thai vop; angmah ih nangkamyia maeto mah anih to akrang thaih; **49** ampa ih amnaw mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa amnaw ih caa mah maw, anih to akrang let thai tih; to tih ai boeh loe anih ih caanaw hoi anih ih imthung takoh mah akrang let thaih. **50** Angmah hoi angmah angzaw kami hoi qankung loe anih khaeah zawhahai saning hoiah Jubili karoek to kroek ueloe, tawnkung mah anih tamna ah tlaihaih saning zetto atho to khaek tih. **51** Saning pop ah om vop nahaeloe, qanhaih phoisa thung hoiah akranghah phoisa to azuk ueloe, paek tih. **52** Toe Jubili karoek to, tamna ah ohhaih saning zetta ah om nahaeloe, a ohhaih saning zetto kroek ueloe, phoisa to paek tih. **53** Anih loe saningto pacoeng saningto tlai ih kami baktiah om tih; na mikhnuk ah anih to kana parai ah uk hmah. **54** Anih to saningto thung akrang o ai cadoeh, Jubili saning phak naah, anih loe a caanaw hoi nawnto tawnkung ban thung hoiah loih tih. **55** Israel kaminaw loe Ka tamna ah oh o; nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah Ka zaeh ih, Ka tamna ah oh o, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

26 Krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe sakkop ih krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe krang doeh thling o hmah; bok hanah na prae thungah kawbaktih krang doeh thling o hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **2** Ka Sabbath to zaa oh loe, kai ih hmuenciim to khingya oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. **3** Ka zaehhoihai daan to na pazui o moe, ka thuih ih loknaw baktih toengah na sak o nahaeloe, **4** atue phak naah kho kang zohsak han, long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak ueloe, thing mah thingthai qumpo to athaisak tih. **5** Misurthaih pakhrikhah atue khoek to cang atithai om ueloe, misurthaih pakhrikhah atue doeh, cang tukhah atue khoek to om tih; zok kamhah ah na caa o ueloe, na prae thungah ngancuem ah kho na sah o tih. **6** Prae thungah angdaehhah ka ohsak han, mi mah doeh pazihhah om ai ah na iip o tih; kasae moisannaw doeh prae thung hoiah ka hawh boih han, na prae thungah sumsen alaekhaih akun mak ai. **7** Na misanaw to na patom o ueloe, nihcae loe nangcae hmaa ah, sumsen hoiah amtim o tih. **8** Nangcae long pangato mah kami cumvaito na patom o ueloe, nangcae cumvaito mah kami sang hato na patom o tih; na misanaw loe nangcae hmaa ah, sumsen hoiah amtim o tih. **9** Nangcae to kang bomh pongah, kang pungsak moe, nangcae hoiah

ka sak ih lokmaihi to ka caksak han. **10** Na patung o ih cang kangquem to boeng ai naah, cang kangtha to tacawt boeh pongah, caa boih ai ah cang kangquem to na pathok o ving tih. **11** Ka hinghah mah nangcae to panuet ai, nangcae salakah kahni im to ka sak han. **12** Nangcae salakah ka caeh moe, nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih. **13** Izip kaminaw ih tamna ah na oh o han ai ah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; hmuen kazit phawhah hnam to kang khaehsak moe, katoeng ah kang caeh o sak boeh. **14** Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka thuih ih lok na pazui o ai nahaeloe, **15** Ka zaehhoihai daan to tiah doeh na sah o ai, to tih ai boeh loe ka lok takroekhaih to na panuet o moe, ka lokmaihi na phraek o pacoengah, kang paek o ih loknaw to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, **16** nangcae nuiah hae tiah ka sak han; nangcae ih mik to kam rosak thaih, poekhaih kang phosak thaih, zit kathok hmuen, kaduehsak thaih kasae nathaih to kang phak o sak han; na tuk o ih cang loe azom pui ah om ueloe, na misanaw mah ni caa o tih. **17** Nangcae to palung kang phui thuih moe, na misanaw hmaa ah kang duek o sak han; nangcae hnuma kaminaw mah na uk o ueloe, mi mah doeh patom ai to mah nangmacae koeh ah na cawn o tih. **18** Hae tiah hmuen oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, na zaehaihaw pongah, alet sarihto kang thuitaek o han. **19** Nam oek o haih tha to ka khaeh han, nangcae ih van to sum baktiah ka ohsak moe, nangcae ih long doeh sum kamling baktiah ka ohsak han. **20** Azom pui ah ni tha na pathok o tih; na lawk ah cangqui tacawt mak ai ueloe, na prae thung ih thing mah doeh athaih tacawtsak mak ai. **21** Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangmacae zaehaih baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah raihaih alet sarihto ka pungsak han. **22** Na caanaw to ka lomh ving moe, na tawnh o ih maitawnaw to kam rosak pacoengah, nang ih kaminaw tamsi o hanah, kasan tawmoinaw kang patoeh han, to naah loe na caehhah loklamnaw to anggai krang tih boeh. **23** To tiah hmuen na tongh o pacoengah doeh, ka thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, **24** kaimah roe nangcae ih misa ah ka oh moe, na zaehaihaw pongah alet sarihto raihaih kang paek o han. **25** Nangcae nuiah sumsen to ka laek moe, ka lokmaihi na phraek o haih atho to kang pathok o han; na vanguinaw thungah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae salakah kasae nathaih to kang phaksak moe, misanaw ban ah kang paek o han. **26** Na caak han ih buh to kang pakha pae o khoep han, nongpata hato mah camphaek laom maeto pongah takaw pahai o ueloe, takaw zetta ni na paek o tih; to naah zok nam hah o mak ai. **27** To tiah oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, **28** kai doeh palung ka phui moe, nangcae ih misa ah ka oh toeng han; na zaehaihaw pongah alet sarihto raihaih kang paek o han. **29** Na capanaw hoi na canunaw ih ngan to na caa o tih. **30** Nangcae ih kasang ahmuennaw to ka phraek moe, na sak o ih krang to kang paro pae o pacoengah, nangcae ih kadueh goknaw to hinghah tawn ai krangnaw nuiah ka pasongh boih han; nangcae to kang panuet tih boeh. **31** Na vanguinaw to kam rosak boih moe, na hmuenciimaw doeh anggai krang ah ka ohsak han;

nangcae mah na thlaek o ih hmuioih doeh ka pahnuem mak ai. **32** Na prae to angqai krang ah ka ohsak han, to naah a thungah kaom na misanaw mah dawnrai o ti. **33** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah nangcae to kam hetsak moe, ka sumsen hoiah kang patom o han; na prae to angqai krang ah ka suek moe, na vangpuinaw doeh kam rosak boih han. **34** Nangcae loe na misanaw ih prae thungah angqai krang ah na om o ti; to naah na prae to anghak ueloe, Sabbath to zaa ti; na prae mah Sabbath ni to anghoe haih ti boeh. **35** Nangcae na oh o naah, Sabbath ni to anghak ai pongah, angqai krang ah oh nathung, prae to anghak ti boeh. **36** Misanaaw ih prae thungah anghmat nangcae ih kaminaw palungthin thungah, thazokhaih to ka paek han; thingqam kangtawt atuon to nihcae mah thaih o naah zii o ueloe, sumsen zit pongah cawn ih baktih toengah cawn o ti; mi mah doeh patom ai ah amtimh o ti. **37** Mi mah doeh patom ai to mah, sumsen zit pongah kacawn kami baktiah maeto nuiah maeto amtimh o ti; na misanaw hmaa ah nang doe o thai mak ai. **38** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw hmaa ah nam ro o ueloe, na misanaw ih prae mah na pa- aeh o boih ti. **39** Nangcae thung ih kangmat kaminaw loe angmacae zaehaih hoi ampanaw ih zaehaih pongah, ampanaw hoi nawnto misa prae thungah thazok o sut ti. **40** Toe ka nuiah a sak o ih zaehaih, ka koeh ai ih loklam ah a caeh o haih, kahoih ai hmuen pongah a zae o haih hoi ampanaw ih zaehaih pongah, **41** kai loe nihcae ih misa ah ka oh boeh moe, nihcae to misanaw ih prae thungah ka caeh haih boeh, tiah a zae o haih to taphong o moe, tangzat hin aat ai palungthin to atlim ah pakhrak o pacoengah, a zae o haih atho baktih toengah danpaekhaih to tapom o nahaeloe, **42** Jakob hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih, Issak hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih, Abraham hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka pakuem poe han, prae to ka pahnet mak ai. **43** Nihcae mah prae to caeh o taak ti, nihcae om ai naah prae mah Sabbath ni to zaa ti; nihcae mah ka lokkaekhaih patoek o moe, ka zaehhoihai daannaw to panuet o pongah, a zae o haih atho to hnu o ti. **44** To tiah om o langla cadoeh, misa prae thungah a oh o naah, nihcae to amrosak moe, nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to phraek hanah, nihcae to ka pahnawt mak ai, panuet doeh ka panuet mak ai; Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **45** Nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh hanah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mikhnuk ah, Izip prae hoiah ka zaeh ih, nihcae cunkungnaw hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to nihcae han ka pahnet pae mak ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **46** Hae loe Mosi patohaihih rang hoiah Sinai mae ah Sithaw angmah hoi Israel kaminaw salakah sak ih zaehhoihai daan, lok takroekhaih hoi kaalok ah oh.

27 Angraeng mah Mosi taengah, **2** Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kami maeto mah angmah ih atho kating ah, Angraeng khaeah paek han lokkamhaih sah nahaeloe, **3** na pakoep o han ih atho loe hae tiah oh; saning pumphao to hoi saning qui tarukto kaom nongpa loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih pongah, phoisa shekel qui pangato hoi akrang han oh. **4** Nongpata ah om nahaeloe phoisa qui thumto hoiah akrang ti. **5** Saning pangato hoi saning pumphao salak ih kami ah

om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pumphao to hoiah akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel hato hoiah akrang ti. **6** Khranto hoi saning pangato salak kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pangato hoi akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel thumto hoiah akrang ti. **7** Saning qui tarukto hoi ranui bang kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel hatlai pangato hoiah akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel hato hoiah akrang ti. **8** Anih loe na khaeh ih atho pongah amtang kue nahaeloe, to kami to qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; qaima mah anih ih atho to khaek ti; lokkamhaih sahking mah paek thaih ih atho baktih toengah, qaima mah atho to khaek pae ti. **9** Paek han lokkam ih hmuen loe pacah ih moi ah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah tathlang hanah sin nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuen to ciim. **10** Kahoih maw, kasae maw, moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng han om ai; moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng nahaeloe, to moi hoi athlaeng han koeh ih kalah moi maeto loe ciimci han angai. **11** Kaciim ai moi ah om nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah tathlang han om ai; to pongah moi to khet hanah qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; **12** anih mah kasae kahoih, atho to thui ti; atho loe qaima mah khaeh ih baktih toengah om ti. **13** Paekking mah akrang han koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe akrang ti. **14** Kami maeto mah a im to Angraeng khaeah kaciim ah paek han koeh nahaeloe, kahoih maw, ka sae maw, atho loe qaima mah khaeh ih baktih toengah om ti. **15** To im to ciimsakkung mah akrang koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang ti; to pacoengah loe anih ih im ah om ti boeh. **16** Kami maeto mah a lawk ahap Angraeng khaeah paek nahaeloe, cang nazetto maw akunh, titi khet moe, atho khaeh han oh; barli cang homer maeto naah, atho phoisa shekel qui pangato oh. **17** Jubili saning thungah a lawk to paek nahaeloe, atho khaeh tangcae baktiah om poe ti. **18** Toe Jubili pacoengah ciimsak hanah lawk to paek nahaeloe, qaima mah hmbang ih Jubili phak hanah saning nazetto maw angai vop, titi kroek ueloe, khaeh tangcae ih atho to azuk ti. **19** Ciimsakkung mah angmah ih lawk to akrang let han koeh nahaeloe, khaeh tangcae atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang ti; to pacoengah loe a lawk ah om let ti boeh. **20** Toe lawk to akrang let han koeh ai moe, kalah kami khaeah zaw nahaeloe, akrang let thai mak ai boeh. **21** Jubili naah lawk to paek let nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen ah oh baktih toengah, lawk to ciim ti; to lawk to qaimanaw ih hmuen ah om ti. **22** Kami maeto mah angmah ih lawk na ai, kalah lawk to qan moe, Angraeng khaeah paek nahaeloe, **23** qaima mah Jubili karok to khaeh ih atho to kroek ueloe, Angraeng khaeah ciimsakhaih niah atho to paek roep ti. **24** Jubili saning phak naah loe, to lawk zaw kami, lawk tawnkung khaeah paek let ti. **25** Khaeh ih atho loe hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih baktih toengah om ueloe, shekel maeto naah gerah pumphao to om ti. **26** Toe Angraeng ih hmuen ah kaom, tapen tangsuek pacah ih moinaw loe mi mah doeh ciimsak hanah tathlang han om ai; maitaw maw, to ti ah boeh loe tuu maw Angraeng ih hmuen ah ni oh. **27** Kaciim ai pacah ih moi loe, na khaeh ih atho baktih toengah akrang ah, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ah loe akrang ah; akrang han koeh ai nahaeloe, khaeh tangcae atho baktih toengah zaw ah. **28**

Toe kami maeto mah tawnh ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe
 moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe lawk maw, Angraeng khaeah
 lokkam hoi paek ih hmuennawkw boih loe, zaw thai mak ai
 ueloe, akrang doeh akrang let thai mak ai; palungthin boih
 hoi paek ih hmuen loe Angraeng khaeah kaciim koek hmuen
 ah oh. **29** Kaminawkw mataeng doeh, paek tangcae kami loe,
 akrang let thai ai; hum han ni oh boeh. **30** Lawk ih cang
 maw, to tih ai boeh loe thingthai qumponawkw maw, hato
 thungah maeto loe Angraeng ih hmuen ah oh, Angraeng ih
 kaciim hmuen ah oh. **31** Kami maeto mah hato thungah
 maeto akrang koeh nahaeloe, khaeah ih atho nuiah pangato
 thungah maeto thap pacoengah, akrang han oh. **32** Tuu
 maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw maw, tuu khawngkung ih
 cunghet thungah akun moinawkw boih, hato thungah maeto
 loe, Angraeng khaeah kaciim hmuen ah oh. **33** Anih mah
 kasae maw, kahoih maw, qoi mak ai, moi doeh maeto hoi
 maeto athlaeng mak ai; athlaeng han koeh nahaeloe, paek
 ih moi hoi athlaeng ih moi to ciim hmaek han oh; akrang
 doeh akrang thai mak ai, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **34** Hae
 loe Sinai mae ah Israel kaminawkw han, Angraeng mah Mosi
 khaeah paek ih loknawkw ah oh.

Nambar

1 Israel kaminawak Izip prae thung hoi tacawthai saning hnet, khrah hnetto haih hmaloe koek niah, Sinai praezaek ih kaminawak amkhueghai kahni imthung ah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, 2 nawnto amkhueg Israel kaminawak thungah, angmacae acaeng hoi angmacae imthung takoh thung ih nongpanawak boih, 3 nang hoi Aaron mah saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih Israel kaminawak boih to milu kok hoih, tiah a naa. 4 Acaeng maeto thung ih acaeng zaehoikung lu koek kami maeto mah nang hnik to abom o tih. 5 Milu kroek naah nang hnik hoi nawnto angdoe han kami ahminawak loe, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah Shedeur capa Elizur. 6 Simeon acaeng thung hoiah, Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel. 7 Judah acaeng thung hoiah, Amminadab capa Nahshon. 8 Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Zuar capa Nathaniel. 9 Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Helon capa Eliab. 10 Joseph ih caanawak; Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Ammihud capa Elishama; Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah, Pedahzur capa Gamaliel. 11 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Gideoni capa Abidan. 12 Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Amishaddai capa Ahiezer. 13 Asher acaeng thung hoiah, Okran capa Pagiel. 14 Gad acaeng thung hoiah, Deuel capa Eliasaph. 15 Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Enan capa Ahira cae hae ni. 16 Hae kaminawak loe amkhueg kaminawak salakah ahmin kamthang, acaeng zaehoikung hoi Israel kaminawak lu koek ah oh o. 17 To tiah ahmin paek ih kaminawak to Mosi hoi Aaron mah kawak moe, 18 kaminawak to khrah hnetto haih, hmaloe koek niah amkhuegsak; kaminawak loe angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ahmin to thuih o moe, saning pumphaeto hoi ranui bang kaminawak ih ahmin to pakoep o. 19 Angraeng mah Mosi khae paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak to Sinai mae ah a kroek. 20 Israel ih calu, Reuben ih caanawak thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 21 Reuben acaengnawak loe, sing pali, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. 22 Simeon ih caanawak thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 23 Simeon acaengnawak loe, sing panga, sang takawt, cumvai thumto oh o. 24 Gad ih caanawak thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 25 Gad acaengnawak loe, sing pali, sang panga, cumvai taruk, qui pangato oh o. 26 Judah ih caanawak thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 27 Judah acaengnawak loe, sing sarih, sang pali, cumvai tarukto oh o. 28 Issakar ih caanawak thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 29 Issakar acaengnawak loe sing panga, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. 30 Zebulun ih caanawak thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto

pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 31 Zebulun acaengnawak loe sing panga, sang sarih, cumvai palito oh o. 32 Joseph ih capa hnik; Ephraim ih caanawak thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 33 Ephraim acaengnawak loe sing pali, cumvai pangato oh o. 34 Manasseh ih caanawak thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 35 Manasseh acaengnawak loe, sing thum, sang hnet, cumvai hnetto oh o. 36 Benjamin ih caanawak thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 37 Benjamin acaengnawak loe sing thum, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. 38 Dan ih caanawak thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh thung ih caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 39 Dan acaengnawak loe sing taruk, sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o. 40 Asher ih caanawak thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 41 Asher acaengnawak loe, sing pali, sangto pacoeng, cumvai pangato oh o. 42 Naphtali ih caanawak thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawak boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 43 Naphtali acaengnawak loe, sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. 44 Hae kaminawak loe Mosi hoi Aaron mah, angmacae imthung takoh maeto thung hoi kami maeto, Israel zaehoikung hatlai hnetto thung hoiah qoih hoi ih kami ah oh o. 45 Sining pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih kaminawak boih, Israel caanawak thungah angmacae imthung takoh kaminawak boih ahmin to kroek naah, 46 Sangqum boih ah kami sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai panga, qui pangato oh o. 47 Toe Levi acaeng hoi nihcae imthung takohnawak loe, nihcae hoi nawnto kroek o ai. 48 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 49 Levi acaeng loe kroek hmah loe, Israel kaminawak thungah doeh athumsak hmah. 50 Toe Levi kaminawak loe hnukung lokthuihaih kahni im khenzawnkung, laom sabaenawak boih hoi to imthung ah kaom hmuennawak boih toepkung ah suem ah; nihcae loe kahni im hoi laom sabaenawak boih to apu o tih; nihcae mah kahni im thung ih sak han koi tok to sah o ueloe, ataihaih ahmuen phak o naah, kahni im taengah om o tih. 51 Kahni im puenhaih tue phak naah, Levi kaminawak mah pakuem o ueloe, kahni im sakhaih tue phak naah doeh, Levi kaminawak mah sah o tih; kahni im taengah kacaeh kalah kami loe paduek han oh. 52 Israel kaminawak mah angmacae ih im sak o naah, misatuh kami boih mah, angmacae ataihaih ahmuen to angmacae hoi karaem ah sah o tih. 53 Toe amkhueg Israel kaminawak nuiah palungphuihaih phak han ai ah, Levi kaminawak loe hnukung lokthuihaih kahni im taengah atai o ueloe, hnukung lokthuihaih kahni im to khenzawn o tih, tiah a naa. 54 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak mah sak o.

2 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaw
boih mah, angmah ih khosakhaih dan baktih toengah im
to sak moe, imthung takoh angmathaih kahni payanghah
taengah, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im to sahsak ah, tiah
a naa. **3** Ni tacawthaih ni angyae bangah, Judah acaeng
misatuh kaminaw loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang
ih baktih toengah ohhah im to sah o ti; Amminadab capa
Nashon loe, Judah kaminaw zaehoikung ah om ti. **4**
Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe sing sarih, sang
qui pali, cumvai tarukto oh o. **5** Nihcae taengah Issakar
acaengnaw ohhah im to sah o ti; Zuar capa Nathanel
loe Issakar kaminaw zaehoikung ah om ti. **6** Kroek naah
anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe sing panga, sang pali, cumvai
palito oh o. **7** Zebulun acaengnaw loe nihcae taengah om o
ti; Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun kaminaw zaehoikung ah
om ti. **8** Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe sing
panga, sang sarih, cumvai palito oh o. **9** Judah kaminaw
ohhah ahmuen ah kaom, angmacae ih misatuh kaminaw to
kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang qui tazet,
sang taruk, cumvai palito oh o. Hae kaminaw loe hmaloe
koek ah caeh o ti. **10** Reuben ih misatuh kaminaw loe
angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah,
aloih bangah ohhah im to sah o ti; Shedeur capa Elizur
loe Reuben kaminaw zaehoikung ah om ti. **11** Kroek
naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe sing pali, sang taruk,
cumvai pangato oh o. **12** Simeon acaengnaw loe nihcae
taengah om o ti; Zorishaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon
kaminaw zaehoikung ah om ti. **13** Kroek naah anih ih
misatuh kaminaw loe sing panga, sang takawt, cumvai
thumto oh o. **14** Nihcae taengah Gad acaengnaw to om
o ti; Reuel capa Elisaph loe Gad kaminaw zaehoikung
ah om ti. **15** Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe
sing pali, sang panga, cumvai taruk, qui pangato oh o. **16**
Reuben acaengnaw ohhah ahmuen ah kaom angmacae ih
misatuh kaminaw to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing
cumvai, sing panga, sang ha, cumvai pali qui pangato oh
o. **17** To pacoengah misatuh kaminaw um li ah rangpui
amkhuenghah kahni im hoi nawnto Levi kaminaw ohhah
ahmuen to om ti; angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih
baktih toengah, angmacae ohhah im to sah o ti. **18** Ephraim
acaeng misatuh kaminaw loe angmacae angmathaih kahni
payang ih baktih toengah, ohhah im to sah o ti; Ammihud
capa Elishama loe Ephraim acaeng zaehoikung ah om ti. **19**
Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe sing pali, cumvai
pangato oh o. **20** Nihcae taengah Manasseh acaengnaw to
om o ti; Pedahzur capa Gamaliel loe Manasseh kaminaw
zaehoikung ah om ti. **21** Kroek naah anih ih misatuh
kaminaw loe sing thum, sang pumphae hnetto oh o. **22**
Nihcae taengah Benjamin acaengnaw om o ti; Gideon
capa Abidan loe Benjamin kaminaw zaehoikung ah om ti. **23**
Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe sing thum,
sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. **24** Ephraim acaengnaw
ohhah ahmuen ah kaom angmacae ih misatuh kaminaw
to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang tazet,
cumvaito oh o. **25** Aluek bangah Judah acaeng misatuh
kaminaw loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih
toengah, ohhah im to sah o ti; Ammishaddai capa Ahierzer
loe Dan kaminaw zaehoikung ah om ti. **26** Kroek naah

anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe sing taruk, sang hnet, cumvai
sarihto oh o. **27** Nihcae taengah Asher acaengnaw om
o ti; Okran capa Pagiel loe Asher kaminaw zaehoikung
ah om ti. **28** Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe
sing pali, sang cumvai pangato oh o. **29** Nihcae pacoengah
Naphtali acaengnaw om o ti; Enan capa Abira loe Naphtali
acaeng zaehoikung ah om ti. **30** Kroek naah anih ih misatuh
kaminaw loe sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. **31**
Dan acaengnaw ataihah ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw to
kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang qui panga,
sang sarih, cumvai tarukto oh o. Angmacae angmathaih
kahni payang ih baktih toengah, nihcae loe hnukhuem koek
ah caeh o ti. **32** Angmacae ih acaengnaw boih thung ih
kami hoi angmacae ataihah ahmuen ih misatuh kaminaw to
kroek naah, Israel misatuh kaminaw loe sangqum boih ah,
sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai pangato pacoeng,
qui pangato oh o. **33** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih
lok baktih toengah, Levinaw loe Israel kaminaw thungah
kroek o ai. **34** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok
baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o boih; angmacae
khosakhaih dan hoi angmacae imthung takoh boih nawnto
ataihah ahmuen to a sak o.

3 Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih naah,
hae ih kaminaw loe Aaron hoi Mosi ih caanaw ah oh o.
2 Aaron caanaw ih ahmin loe calu ah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar
hoi Ithamar. **3** Hae kaminaw loe qaima toksak hanah ampa
mah situi bawh moe, pahoe ih Aaron caanaw ih ahmin ah
oh. **4** Nadab hoi Abihu loe, Sinai praezaek ah sak koi ai kalah
hmai hoi angbawnhah a sak hoi pongah, Angraeng hmaa
ah duek hoi hmaek; nihnik loe caa tawn hoi ai; to pongah
Eleazar hoi Ithamar to ampa Aaron hmaa ah qaima tok a sak
hoi. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **6** Levi acaengnaw to
kaw loe, Aaron ih toksak hanah, anih hmaa ah caeh haih
ah. **7** Nihcae loe Aaron hoi kahni im ah amkhueng kaminaw
ih kangaih tok to, amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah sah
o ti. **8** Nihcae loe kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im ih
hmuennaenaw boih khih o ueloe, Israel kaminaw mah
sak han koi tok to sah o ti. **9** Levi kaminaw to Aaron hoi a
caanaw khaeah paek ah; Israel caanaw thung hoi qoi ah
loe anih khaeah paek boih ah. **10** Aaron hoi anih ih caanaw
doeh qaima toksak hanah paek ah; hmuenciim taengah
kacaeh minaw kalah loe dueksak han oh, tiah a naa. **11**
Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **12** khenah, Israel kaminaw
thung hoi tapen calu boih zuengah, Israel kaminaw thung
hoi Levi kaminaw to ka qoih boeh pongah, Levi kaminaw
loe kai ih ni; **13** tapen tangsuek hmuen boih loe kai ih ni; izip
prae thungah tapen tangsuek ka hum boih naah, Israel prae
thungah loe tapen tangsuek to kai hanah pahoe o pongah, to
hmuennaw loe kai ih hmuen ah oh o; Kai loe Angraeng
ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **14** Angraeng mah Sinai praezaek ah
Mosi khaeah, **15** Levi acaengnaw boih to kroek ah, khrah
to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nihcae thung ih nongpanaw to
kroek boih hanah a thuih pae. **16** To pongah Angraeng mah
thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah nihcae to kroek. **17**
Levi kaminaw ih ahmin loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. **18**
Gershon kaminaw ih ahmin loe Libni hoi Shimei. **19** Kohath
acaengnaw ih ahmin loe Amram, Izeah, Hebron hoi Uzziel.

20 Merari acaengnawak ih ahmin loe Mahli hoi Mushu. Hae kaminawak loe angmacae acaeng thung hoiah kroek ih Levi acaeng ah oh hoi. 21 Gershon khae hoi tacawt, Libni hoi Shimei ih caanawak loe Gershon ih acaeng ah oh o. 22 Khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nongpa to kroek boih naah, sangqum boih ah, sang sarih, cumvai pangato oh o. 23 Gershon ih caanawak loe niduem bang kahni im hnukah om o tih. 24 Lael capa Eliasaph loe Gershon imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh. 25 Gershon kaminawak mah sak han koi tok loe, kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im, im hoi anui padihhah ahmuen, kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah payang ih kahninawak, 26 longhmaa ah payang ih kahninawak, kahni im hoi hmaicam longhma taengah payang ih kahninawak, longhma akunhah thok taengah payang ih kahninawak, zaenghah quinauk boih loe nihcae mah khen o tih. 27 Kohath hoi tacawt Amram caanawak, Izehar caanawak, Hebron caanawak hoi Uzziel caanawak loe, Kohath ih acaeng ah oh o. 28 Khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nongpanawak to kroek boih naah, sang tazetto pacoeng, cumvai tarukto oh o; nihcae loe hmuenciim khenzawnkung ah oh o. 29 Kohath imthung takoh ih caanawak loe kahni im aloih bangah om o tih. 30 Uzziel capa Elizaphan loe Kohath imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh. 31 Nihcae loe Sithaw lokkamhah thingkhong, caboi, hmaithawak, hmaicamnawak, angmacae toksakhah hmuenciim thung ih laom sabaenawak, payang ih kahninawak hoi hmuennawak boih khenzawnkung ah oh o. 32 Aaron capa qaima Eleazar loe Levi kaminawak zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe hmuenciim toep kaminawak khenzawnkung ah oh. 33 Merari khae hoiah tacawt; Mahli hoi Mushu caanawak loe, Merari ih acaeng ah oh o. 34 Khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nongpa to kroek boih naah, sang tarukto pacoeng, cumvai palito oh o. 35 Abihail capa Zureil loe Merari imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh; nihcae loe kahni im aluek bangah om o tih. 36 Merari ih caanawak mah sak o han koi toknawak loe, kahni im sakhah thingnawak, pakhang ih thingnawak, tungnawak, tung padoethah hmuennawak, laom sabaenawak hoi kalah patoh ih hmuennawak boih, 37 imthung longhma taeng ih tungnawak, tung angdoethah hmuennawak, kahni im komhah quinauk hoi takhuekhah sumnawak khenzawnkung ah om o tih. 38 Mosi hoi Aaron ih caanawak loe ni angyae bang ih kahni im ahma hoi rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im hma ah om o tih; nihcae loe Israel kaminawak zuengah hmuenciim khenzawnkung ah oh o; hmuenciim taengah angzo kalah kami loe paduek han oh. 39 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nihcae imthung takoh ih, nongpanawak to kroek boih naah, Levi acaengnawak loe sangqum boih ah, sing hnet, sang hnetto oh o. 40 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel caanawak thungah khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nongpa to kroek o boih ah loe, nihcae ih ahmin to tarik ah. 41 Israel kaminawak ih calu boih zuengah, Levi kaminawak to la ah loe, Israel kaminawak ih tapen tangsuek moinawak zuengah, Levi kaminawak ih maitaw to kai hanah la ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 42 To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak moe, Israel ih calu to kroek boih. 43 Khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom, calu to kroek boih moe, nihcae ih ahmin to lak naah, sing hnet, sang hnet qui sarih, thumto oh o. 44 Angraeng

mah Mosi khaeah, 45 Israel calunawak boih zuengah, Levi kaminawak to la ah loe, nihcae ih maitaw zuengah, Levinawak ih maitaw to la ah; Levinawak loe kai ih kami ah ni oh o; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 46 Levi kaminawak pong pop, Israel calu cumvai hnet, qui sarih, thumto akrang ah, tiah a naa. 47 Gerah pumphae to kazit, hmaicam ah patoh ih tahhah shekel baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah shekel pangato la ah; 48 kamtlai Israel kaminawak akranghah phoisa to Aaron hoi a caanawak khaeah paek ah. 49 To pongah Levinawak mah kamtlai Israel calunawak akranghah phoisa to Mosi mah cong; 50 Israel calunawak khaeah cong ih phoisanawak loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah hoi tah naah, shekel sang hatlai thum, qui taruk, pangato oh. 51 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah to akranghah phoisa to Aaron hoi a caanawak khaeah paek.

4 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kaom kami baktih toengah, Levi acaeng ah kaom Kohath ih caanawak to kroek ah, 3 amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah toksak hanah, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpanawak to kroek boih ah. 4 Kohath caanawak mah khetzawn ih kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im loe, ciimcai koek ahmuen ah oh. 5 Ohhah ahmuen angpuen o naah, Aaron hoi a caanawak to angzo o tih, nihcae mah a nuiah khuk ih kahni to khing o ueloe, hnukung ah kaom thingkhong to khuk o tih. 6 To pacoengah tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o tih; to hmuen ih a nuiah rong kamiing kahni to khuk o ueloe, cung to angmah ih ahmuen ah suem o tih. 7 Caboi nui ih takaw to kahni kamiing hoiah kraeng o tih, to ah sabaenawak, kathuk sabaenawak, naek han koi tui lawnhah boengloengnawak, takawnawak to apet ai ah suem o tih; 8 to ih hmuen nuiah kamling kahni to baih o tih; a nuiah tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o ueloe, cung to angmah ahmuen ah suem o tih. 9 Kahni kamiing to la o ueloe, hmaithawak, hmaiim, hmai ataephah taitaenawak, hmai cenhah boengloeng, hmaitu suekhah boengloengnawak boih to khuk o tih; to tiah nihcae mah toksah o tih. 10 To pacoengah to ih laom sabaenawak boih to tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah ayaw o hmoek pacoengah, aputhah to sah o tih. 11 Sui hmaicam nuiah kahni kamiing to baih o ueloe, tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o tih; aputhah cung to angmah ohhah ahmuen ah suem o tih. 12 Hmuenciim thungah toksak naah hmuennawak to la o boih ueloe, kahni kamiing hoiah ayaw o tih; tuipui caham hin hoi khuk o pacoengah, aputhah to sah o tih. 13 Nihcae mah hmaicam pong ih maiphunawak to takhoek o ueloe, a nuiah kahni kamling hup to khuk o tih. 14 To hmaicam ah toksak naah kangaih hmuennawak, laom sabaenawak, moi banghah sumnawak, moi thunhah sumnawak, hmai kamngaeh sohah sum kangphaeknawak, tui bawhah boengloengnawak hoi hmaicam ih laom sabaenawak to a nuiah suem o boih tih; to hmuen to tuipui caham hin hoiah khuk o ueloe, aputhah cung to a ohhah ahmuen ah suem o tih. 15 Ataihah ahmuen angpuen han oh naah, Aaron hoi a caanawak loe, hmuenciim hoi hmuenciim ih laom sabaenawak to khuk o pacoengah, to hmuennawak to aput hanah, Kohath ih caanawak angzo o tih; toe nihcae loe kacim hmuen to sui o mak ai; sui o nahaeloe dueh o tih. Hae hmuennawak loe kaminawak amkhuenghah

kahni im ah Kohath ih caanaw mah sak han koi tok ah oh. **16** Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar mah sak han koi tok loe hmaitu, hmai thlaek hoi hmuihoi, ni thokkruek paek ih cang hoi lu bawhahai siti, kahni im hoi a thung ih hmuennaw boih, hmaicam hoi a thung ih laom sabaenaw boih to khenzawn tih, tiah a naa. **17** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **18** Kohath imthung takoh to Levi acaeng thung hoiah takhoe ving hmah; **19** to pongah kaciim koek ahmuen ah caeh hoi naah, duekhaih thung hoiah loih moe, hing thai hanah, hae tiah nihcae han sah paeh; Aaron hoi a caanaw to hmuenciim thungah akun o hmaloe ueloe, kaminaw boih mah sak han koi hmuen hoi tok to tapraek pae tih: **20** toe ciimcai hmuennaw kraeng nathuem ah, to hmuennaw khet hanah Kohath ih caanaw a thungah caehsak hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **21** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **22** Gershon caanaw doeh angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kami ih ahmin to la ah; **23** amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah kaom kaminaw angaihaih toksak hanah, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpanaw to kroek boih ah. **24** Gershon imthung takoh mah sak moe, aput han koi hmuennaw loe hae tiah oh; **25** kahni im ah payang ih kahni, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im, a nui khuk ih kahninaw, a nui khukhah tuipui caham ahinnaw, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah payang ih kahninaw, **26** kahni im hoi hmaicam taeng ih longhmaa ah payang ih kahni, longhma thok taengah payang ih kahni, toksak naah patoh ih quinnaw hoi kangaih hmuennaw loe Gershon ih caanaw mah sah o boih tih. **27** Gershon acaengnaw mah sak ih hmuen hoi aput han koi hmuennaw boih loe, Aaron hoi a caanaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah o tih; nihcae mah aput han koi hmuenaw boih to thui pae o tih. **28** Hae hmuennaw loe Gershon imthung takoh mah, kami amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah sak han koi tok ah oh; nihcae toksakhah loe Aaron capa qaima Ithamar mah khenzawn tih. **29** Merari ih caanaw doeh angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kaom kaminaw baktih toengah kroek ah; **30** kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa to kroek boih ah. **31** Nihcae mah kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im to sak moe, aput o han koi tok loe, kahni im sakhah thingnaw, pakhang ih thingnaw, tungnaw hoi tung padoethah hmuennaw, **32** longhma taeng boih ah kaom tungnaw, tung padoethah hmuennaw, sumnaw, quinnaw, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennaw to sah o boih tih; nihcae mah aput ih hmuennaw to pakuem moe, kroek boih han oh. **33** Hae hmuen loe Aaron capa qaima Ithamar mah khethah tlim ah, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im ah Merari ih caanaw mah sak han koi tok ah oh, tiah a naa. **34** Mosi, Aaron hoi amkhueng kaminaw zaehoukung kacoeh koek mah, angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh khosakhah baktih toengah, Kohath ih caanaw to kroek o. **35** Kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, **36** angmacae imthung takoh ih kami to kroek o boih naah, sang hnet, cumvai sarih, qui pangato oh o. **37** Hae kaminaw loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak

hanah kaom Kohath ih caa ah oh o. **38** Gershon ih caanaw loe angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih. **39** Amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, **40** angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih naah, sang hnet, cumvai taruk, qui thumto oh o. **41** Hae kaminaw loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah kroek ih, kahni im ah toksah koi kami ah oh o. **42** Merari ih caanaw mah angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih. **43** Kaminaw amkhuenghah im ah toksak han kangzo kami saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, **44** angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih naah, kami sang thum, cumvai hnetto oh o. **45** Hae kaminaw loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah kroek ih Merari ih caa ah oh o. **46** Levi caanaw loe Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel zaehoukungnaw mah, angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek pae boih. **47** Kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak moe, aput han angzo saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, **48** nihcae to kroek o boih naah, sang tazet, cumvai panga, qui tazetto oh o. **49** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, kami boih mah sak o ih tok hoi aput koi tok to khet moe, nihcae ih milu to a kroek.

5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Ngansae man kami, kahoih thai ai takpum nathaih tawn kami hoi kaciim ai kadueh qok sui Israel kaminaw loe ataihah ahmuen tasa bangah suem ah; **3** ka ohhah ahmuen amhnongsak han ai ah, to baktih nathaih tawn kami loe nongpa maw, nongpata maw ohhah im tasa bangah suem ah, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o; to baktih nathaih tawn kami loe ohhah ahmuen tasa bangah a suet o. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **6** Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; kaminaw mah sak o ih zaehah to nongpa mah maw, nongpata mah maw, Angraeng hmaa ah oep om ai ah sak o pazae pongah, to kami to zaehah tawn nahaeloe, **7** to kaminaw mah sak o ih zaehah to taphong han oh; a sakpazae o pongah, a sakpazae o ih kami khaeah ahmuen pangato thungah ahmuen maeto thap ueloe, rong pae boih tih. **8** Toe kami maeto mah a sakpazae ih hmuen pongah, rong ih hmuen talawkkung om ai nahaeloe, to rong ih hmuen to Angraeng ih hmuen ah suet moe, qaima khaeah paek han oh; to pacoengah anih zaehah loih thai hanah angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae to paek han oh. **9** Israel kaminaw mah qaima han sin ih ciimcai hmuennaw boih loe anih ih hmuen ah om tih. **10** Kami boih mah kaciim ah sin ih hmuennaw loe, anih ih hmuen ah om tih; kami mah qaima han paek ih tangqumnnaw doeh anih ih hmuen ah om tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **12** Israel kaminaw han hae tiah lokthui paeh; kami maeto ih zu loe oep om ai pongah, loklam amkhraeng ving moe, a sava nuiah zaehah a sak; **13** kami maeto mah to nongpata to iih haih, toe a sava khaeah thui ah ah angphat; to nongpata loe ciim ai boeh, toe anih hnukung om ai pongah, mi mah doeh a sak ih zaehah to naeh thai ai, **14** toe sava mah a zu loe ciim ai boeh, tiah oep vawthah to tawn maw,

to tih ai boeh loe a zu nuiah palunghaenghah tawnh, toe anih ih zu loe amhnonghah tidoeh om ai to mah a sava mah anih nuiah palunghaenghah tawn nahaeloe, **15** a sava mah a zu to qaima khaeah caeh haih ueloe, barli takaw dip ephah hatu thungah maeto a zu ih zae angbawnhah sak hanah sin tih; takaw dip nuiah situi bawh mak ai, a nuiah hmuioih doeh thlaek mak ai; to baktih angbawnhah loe zu nuiah palunghaeng pongah, sak ih angbawnhah ah oh moe, zae haih panoeek hanah sak ih angbawnhah ah doeh oh. **16** Qaima mah to nongpata to caeh haih ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak tih; **17** to naah qaima mah kaciim tui to long laom thungah lawn ueloe, anih mah kahni imthung ih maiphu to lak pacoengah, tui thungah phuih tih. **18** Qaima mah nongpata to Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak ueloe, nongpata ih lu to khuk pae hmoek tih; nongpata nuiah palunghaeng pongah zae haih panoeek hanah sak ih angbawnhah takaw dip to a ban ah pasumsak tih; qaima mah tangoenghah kaomsak thaih tui kakhaa to a ban ah sin tih. **19** Qaima mah nongpata to, Kaw baktih nongpa hoiah doeh na iip ai, oep om ai loklam ah doeh nam khraeng ai moe, na sava laep ah kalah nongpa hoiah takpum amhnonghah to na sah ai nahaeloe, hae ih tangoenghah kaomsak thaih tui kakhaa hae na nuiah pha hmah nasoe, tiah thui tih. **20** Toe na sava nuiah oep thok ai ah na oh moe, kalah nongpa hoiah loklam nam khraeng ving; na sava nuiah kalah nongpa hoiah na iih moe, na takpum to amhnong boeh nahaeloe, **21** qaima mah nang loe nangmah ih kaminaw salakah, Angraeng mah na phaih to zaeksak ueloe, na zok doeh bawksak tih, to tiah nang loe tangoenghah zok kami ah na om tih, tiah nongpata khaeah thuih pae pacoengah, nongpata to tangoenghah lok akamsak tih; **22** tangoenghah kaomsak hae tui kakhaa hae na zok thungah akun naah, na phaih to zaeksak ueloe, na zok doeh baawk tih, tiah thui pae tih. To naah nongpata mah, Amen, to tiah om nasoe, tiah thui tih. **23** Hae tangoenghah lok loe qaima mah cabu thungah tarik ueloe, kakhaa tui hoiah phrae let tih; **24** qaima mah tangoenghah kaomsak kakhaa tui to nongpata hanah naesak tih; nongpata ih zok thungah tangoenghah kaomsak tui kakhaa akun naah, paroeai khah pae tih. **25** To pacoengah qaima mah to nongpata ban ah sinsak ih palunghaeng pongah sak ih angbawnhah takaw dip to la ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah suem tih. **26** Qaima mah zae haih panoeek han sak ih angbawnhah takaw dip to ban tangsum maeto la ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to pacoengah to tui to nongpata hanah naesak tih. **27** To nongpata mah angmah ih sava nuiah zae haih to sah moe, ciim ai boeh nahaeloe, tangoenghah lokkam ih baktih toengah omsakkung tui kakhaa to naek naah, zok thungah tui to paroeai khah tih; to naah a phaih to zaek ueloe, a zok doeh baawk tih; to naah to nongpata loe angmah ih kaminaw salakah tangoenghah zok kami ah om tih. **28** Toe nongpata loe ciimcai moe, amhnonghah tidoeh om ai nahaeloe, anih loe zae haih tawn ai pongah, caa sah let tih. **29** Hae loe zu mah oep kaom ai ah, kalah nongpa hoi loklam amkhraeng ving moe, sava nuiah ciimcai ai ah khosak naah maw, palunghaenghah tawnh naah maw, **30** to tih ai boeh loe nongpa mah a zu nuiah palunghaenghah tawnh naah maw, patoh ih kaalak oh oh; sava mah a zu

nuiah palunghaenghah tawnh naah, qaima mah nongpata to Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak ueloe, hae ih kaalak baktih toengah nongpata to lokcaek tih. **31** To tiah sava loe zae haih ciim ueloe, nongpata loe a zae haih pongah danpaekhaih to zok tih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa.

6 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui pae; nongpa maw, nongpata maw, angmah hoi angmah to Angraeng han ih ni ka oh, tiah thuih moe, Nazaret kami ah oh hanah amhoe pacoengah, lokkamhah to a sak naah, **3** mu hoi paqui thaih kalah mu maw, misurtui hoiah sak ih misurtui kathaw maw, kalah paqui thaih misurtui hoiah sak ih kathaw tui maw, misurtui hoiah sak ih munaw to naek han om ai; misurthaih doeh caa mak ai, misurthaih kazaek doeh caak han om ai. **4** A hing thung misurthing hoi tacawt hmuen roe caak han om ai; amu caak hanah ahin doeh et han om ai. **5** Kamhoe ah oh hanah lokkamhah sak nathung, a lu nui ih sam roe aat mak ai; Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, amhoe haih tue akoep ai karoek to, anih loe kaciim ah om ueloe, a lu nui ih sam to kasaw ah pathlung tih. **6** Angraeng khaeah amhoe haih atue thung, kadueh kami qok taengah caeh mak ai. **7** Angmah ih Angraeng hanah a lu to pahoe pongah, anih loe ampa maw, amno maw, amnaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe a tanu maw dueh cadoeh caeh mak ai. **8** Angraeng khaeah pahoe ih kami ah oh nathung, anih loe ciimcai kami ah om tih. **9** Poek ai pui hoiah anih taengah kami dueh moeng nahaeloe, pahoe ah kaom a lu nui ih sam to amhnong boeh pongah, ciimcaihah ni, ni sarihto naah a lu sam to aat tih. **10** Ni tazetto naah loe pahu, to tih ai boeh loe im ah pacah ih pahu hnetto amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah sin tih. **11** Anih loe kadueh kami mah zaesak boeh pongah, a zae haih to loihsak hanah, qaima mah pahu maeto zae angbawnhah ah bop ueloe, kalah maeto hmai angbawnhah sah pae tih; to na ni roe ah anih ih lu to kaciim ah suem let tih. **12** Pahoe ih atue thungah Angraeng khaeah angpaek ueloe, saningto kaom tuucaa hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah tih; canghni ah pahoe ih atue thungah ciim ai boeh pongah, hmaloe ih atue to kroek mak ai boeh. **13** Nazaret kami ah oh han pahoe haih atue to boeng naah loe, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah anih to caeh haih tih; **14** to ah anih mah Angraeng khaeah anih han angbawnhah to sah pae tih; coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa tae maeto, hmai angbawnhah ah paek ueloe, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa tala maeto zae angbawnhah ah paek tih; coek koi kaom ai tuu tae maeto doeh angdaeh angbawnhah ah paek tih; **15** taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto, situi atok ih takaw kangphaek, situi atok ih takaw kaenaw, cang hoi naek koi tuinaw to nawnto paek tih. **16** To hmuennaw to qaima mah Angraeng khaeah sin ueloe, zae angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah to sah tih. **17** Qaima mah angdaeh angbawnhah ah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto hoi tuu tae maeto Angraeng khaeah paek pacoengah, cang hoi naek koi tuinaw doeh paek tih. **18** To pacoengah kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah, Nazaret kami mah pahoe ih a lu nui ih sam to aat tih; a sam to angdaeh angbawnhah hmai thungah va tih. **19** Pahoe ih sam to aah pacoengah, tui hoi bueh ih tuu palaeng maeto, benthang pong ih taeh thuh ai

ih takaw kae hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw karoem to la ueloe, Nazaret kami ih ban ah suem pae tih; **20** to pacoengah qaima mah to hmuennaw to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek ih angbawnhah ah paek tih; to tiah ahaek ih saeek hoi palaeng loe caiimcai moe, qaima han paek ih hmuen ah oh; to pacoengah loe Nazaret kami mah misurtui to nae tih boeh. **21** Hae loe amhoehaih atue thungah, Angraeng han hmuen paek moe, lokkamhah sah Nazaret kami ih ataw ah oh; hae hmuen pacoengah angpaekhah kaalok baktih anih mah sak moe, a lokkamhah baktih toengah akoepsak han oh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **22** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **23** Aaron hoi a caanaw khaeah, Israel kaminaw to hae tiah tahamhoihah paek oh, nihcae khaeah, **24** Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek nasoe loe, nihcae to toep nasoe; **25** Angraeng mah nangcae nuiah a mikhmai aangsak nasoe loe, tahmen nasoe; **26** Angraeng loe nangcae khaeah angqoi nasoe loe, monghah paek nasoe, tiah thui ah. **27** Nihcae mah Israel kaminaw nuiah ka hmin to suem o tih, to naah nihcae to tahamhoihah ka paek han, tiah a naa.

7 Mosi mah kahni im sak pacoengah, kahni imthung ah kaom hmuennaw, hmaicam hoi laom sabaenaw boih to, situi bawh moe, a ciimsak. **2** To pacoengah kroek ih kami thungah kaom, Israel kaminaw ukkung, imthung takoh zaehoikung hoi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknaw mah hmuen paekhah to sak o. **3** Nihcae mah Angraeng paek hanah sin o ih hmuennaw loe, ukkung maeto mah maitaw tae maeto, ukkung hnetto hanah maitaw mah ruet ih maitaw leeng maeto, imphu kaom maitaw leeng tarukto hoi maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, kahni imthung ah a sin o. **4** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **5** kaminaw amkuenghah kahni im ah patoh hanah, nihcae mah paek ih hmuennaw to la ah; kami boih mah toksak angaihaih baktih toengah, to hmuennaw to Levi kaminaw han paek ah, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Mosi mah maitaw leeng hoi maitaw taenaw to lak moe, Levi kaminaw hanah paek. **7** Toksak angaihaih baktih toengah anih mah Gershon ih caanaw hanah, maitaw leeng hnetto hoi maitaw tae palito paek pae; **8** toksak angaihaih baktih toengah anih mah Merari ih caanaw hanah, maitaw leeng palito hoi maitaw tae tazetto paek pae; nihcae loe qaima Aaron capa ltharma ukhaih tlim ah oh o. **9** Hmuenciim ah toksah Kohath ih caanaw loe, angmacae palaeng hoi aput koi tok to a sak o pongah, nihcae han maitaw leeng hoi maitaw taenaw to paek o ai. **10** Hmaicam situi bawh na niah, ukkungnaw mah hmaicam tathlanghah hmuennaw to hmaicam hmaa ah paek o. **11** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hmaicam tathlang hanah ukkung maeto boih mah ni thokkruek hmuen to paek o tih, tiah a naa. **12** Hmaloe koek niah Judah acaeng Amminadab capa Nashon mah, tathlang ih hmuen to sin; **13** anih mah paek ih hmuennaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih tui pathaek naah patoh ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip; **14** shekel hato kazit hmuiohih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **15** angbawnhah paek hanah maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto; **16**

zae angbawnhah hanah maeh caa maeto, **17** to pacoengah angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato, saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sin; hae loe Amminadab capa Nashon mah paek ih hmuennaw ah oh. **18** Ni hnetto na naah Issakar ih acaeng ukkung, Zuar capa Nethanel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sin; **19** anih mah sin ih hmuennaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **20** shekel hato kazit, hmuiohih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **21** hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanaw maitaw maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, **22** zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, **23** angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sin; hae loe Zuar capa Nethanel mah paek ih hmuennaw ah oh. **24** Ni thumto naah, Zebulun caanaw zaehoikung, Helon capa Eliab mah tathlang ih hmuen to sin; **25** anih mah paek ih hmuennaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto koiah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **26** shekel hato kazit hmuiohih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **27** hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, **28** zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto, **29** angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sin; hae loe Helon capa Eliab mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. **30** Ni palito naah loe Reuben caanaw zaehoikung, Sheudeur capa Elizur mah tathlang ih hmuennaw to sin; **31** anih mah paek ih hmuennaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **32** Shekel hato kazit hmuiohih koimongah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **33** hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, **34** zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, **35** angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sin; hae loe Shedeur capa Elizur mah paek ih hmuennaw ah oh. **36** Ni pangato naah loe Simeon caanaw zaehoikung, Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel mah tathlang ih hmuennaw to sin. **37** Anih mah paek ih hmuennaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; **38** shekel hato kazit hmuiohih koiah suek ih sui sabae maeto, **39** hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanaw maitaw

tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, 40 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 41 to pacoengah angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Zorishaddai capa Shelumiel mah paek ih hmuennawh ah oh. 42 Ni tarukto naah Gad caanawh zaeohokung, Deuel capa Eliasaph mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 43 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 44 shekel hato kazit hmuioih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 45 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawh maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; 46 zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto, 47 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Deuel capa Eliasaph mah paek ih hmuennawh ah oh. 48 Ni sarihto naah Ephraim caanawh zaeohokung, Ammihud capa Elishama mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 49 Anih mah paek ih hmuen loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 50 shekel hato kazit hmuioih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 51 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawh maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, 52 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 53 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Ammihud capa Elishama mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 54 Ni tazetto naah Manasseh ih caanawh zaeohokung, Pedahzur capa Gamaliel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 55 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 56 shekel hato kazit hmuioih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 57 hmai angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawh maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, 58 zae angbawnhah hmuen paek hanah maeh caa maeto, 59 angdaeh angbawnhah hmuen paek hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Pedahzur capa Gamaliel mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 60 Ni takawtto naah, Benjamin kaminawh zaeohokung, Gideoni capa Abidan mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 61 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 62 shekel hato kazit hmuioih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 63 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawh maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; 64 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 65 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae hmuennawh loe Gideoni capa Abidan mah sinh. 66 Ni hato naah Dan ih caanawh zaeohokung, Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 67 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 68 shekel hato kaom hmuioih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 69 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawh maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, 70 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 71 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato, saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 72 Khrah hatlai niah loe Asher ih caanawh zaeohokung, Okran capa Pagiel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 73 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 74 shekel hato kazit hmuioih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 75 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawh maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, 76 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 77 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuu caa pangato a sinh; hae loe Okran capa Pagiel mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 78 Hatlai hnetto niah Naphtali zaeohokung, Enan capa Ahira mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 79 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 80 shekel hato kazit hmuioih suek haih sui sabae maeto, 81 hmai angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawh maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, 82 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 83 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Enan capa Ahira mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 84 Israel zaeohokungnawh mah, situi bawh moe, hmaicam tathlanghah niah paek o ih hmuennawh loe, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae hatlai hnetto, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sui sabae kathuk hatlai hnetto hoi sui kathlah hatlai hnetto oh; 85 sum kanglung sabae maeto naah shekel cumvai, qui thumto azit; sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk loe shekel qui sarihto azit; hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawh loe sangqum boih ah shekel sang hnetto pacoeng, cumvai palito azit.

86 Hmuenciim ah suek ih shekel baktih toengah, hmuiohi koimong ah suek ih sui kathlah hatlai hnetto loe shekel hatlo azit; sui kathlahnaw loe sangqum boih ah shekel cumvai, pumphaeo azit. **87** Hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, cang hoi nawnto a sin o ih moinaw boih loe, maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae hatlai hnetto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa tae hatlai hnetto oh moe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa hatlai hnetto a sin o. **88** Angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah sin o ih moinaw boih loe, saning kanaw maitaw tae pumphae palito, tuu tae qui tarukto, maeh tae qui tarukto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa qui tarukto oh. Hae tiah paek ih hmuennaw loe situi bawh moe, hmaicam tathlanghah niah a paek o. **89** Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lokpaeh hanah kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah akun naah, cherubim hnetto salak, hnukung thingkhong suekhah ranuih ah kaom palungnathah ahmuen hoiah thuih ih lok to a thaih; to tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae.

8 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Aaron han, Hmaiim na thlaek naah, hmaiim sarihto paanghah tung hmabang ah thlaek hanah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Aaron mah to tiah a sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah hmaiim tung hmabang ah hmaiim to anggoisak boih. **4** Hmaiim tung loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah patuek ih krang baktih toengah a sak; takung hoi tadong khoeo to sui hoiah a sak. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **6** Israel kaminaw salak hoi Levinaw loe la ah loe, ciimsak ah. **7** Nihcae ciimsak hanah, hae tiah sah ah; ciimsakhah tui to nihcae nuiah bawh ah; nganmui to aat o nasoe loe, khukbuennaw doeh pasuk o nasoe, to tiah ciimsak ah. **8** Saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih baktih, situi hoiah atok tangcae ih takaw dip hoi nawnto, zae angbawnhah sak hanah, kalah saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto sin nasoe. **9** Levinaw loe amkhuenghah kahni im hmabang ah angzosak ah loe, Israel acaeng kaminaw loe nawnto amkhuengsak boih ah; **10** Levinaw loe Angraeng hmaa ah hoi ah; to naah Israel kaminaw mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng o tih. **11** Israel kaminaw mah tathlang o ih hmuen ah, Aaron mah Levinaw loe Angraeng khaeah tathlang tih; to naah nihcae mah Angraeng ih tok to sah o tih. **12** Levi kaminaw mah maitaw lunaw nuiah ban koeng o tih; Levi kaminaw zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw maeto, hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah kalah maitaw maeto Angraeng khaeah paek ah. **13** Levi kaminaw loe Aaron hoi a caanaw hmaa ah angdoesak ah loe, nihcae to tathlang ih hmuen ah Angraeng khaeah paek ah. **14** Hae tiah Levi kaminaw loe Israel kaminaw salak hoi pahoe ah; Levinaw loe kai ih hmuen ah om o tih. **15** To tiah Levinaw ciimsak hanah na tathlang pacoengah ni, nihcae loe amkhuenghah ahmuen ah toksak han caeh o vop tih. **16** Nihcae loe Israel kaminaw thungah kai khaeah takpum angpaek boih kami ah oh o; zok thung hoi tacawt kami boih, Israel kaminaw ih calu boih zuengah nihcae to ka lak boeh. **17** Kami maw, moi maw, Israel kaminaw ih calu boih loe kai ih ni; Izip prae ih calu to ka tamit boih naah, nihcae to kaimah hanah ka pahoe boeh. **18** Israel kaminaw thung ih calu boih zuengah, Levinaw loe ka lak boeh. **19** Israel kaminaw hmuenciim ah caeh o

naah, nathaih kasae a tongh o han ai ah, amkhuenghah kahni im ah tok to sak o moe, Israel caanaw akranghah to a sak o hanah, Israel kaminaw thungah Levi kaminaw loe Aaron hoi a caanaw hanah tangqum ah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. **20** Levi kawng pongah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel acaengnaw mah, Levinaw nuiah sak o. **21** Levinaw loe ciimcai o moe, khukbuennaw loe pasuk o; Aaron mah nihcae han paek ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah a paek moe, nihcae ciim hanah angbawnhah to a sak pae. **22** Levi kawng pongah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaminaw mah sak o; to pacoengah Levinaw loe kahni im ah toksak hanah, Aaron hoi a caanaw hma ah caeh o. **23** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **24** Levi kaminaw loe saning pumphae pangato akeop pacoengah ni, amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han caeh o vop tih; hae loe Levinaw mah sak han koi tok ah oh. **25** Toe saning qui pangato akeop naah loe, kahni im thungah toksakhah hoiah anghak o tih; toksah o mak ai boeh; **26** Angmacae nawkmyanaw hoi nawnto toksah o tih; toe nihcae loe toksah o mak ai boeh. Hae tiah Levi kaminaw mah sak han koi tok to sah paeh, tiah a naa.

9 Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoeng, saning hnetto haih, khrax hmaloe koek naah, Sinai praezaek ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** atue phak naah Israel kaminaw misong loihih ni to uumsak ah. **3** Sakhah ataw baktih, sakhah daan baktih toengah, hae khrax hatlai palito, duembang phak naah loe, uumhah poi to sah oh, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khaeah, misong loihih poi to sak o hanah a thuih pae. **5** To pongah khrax tangsuek, ni hatlai palito naah, Sinai praezaek ah misong loihih poi to a sak o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o. **6** Toe kadueh kami pongah kacim ai thoemo kaminaw loe, misong loihih poi to sah o thai ai pongah, Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah angzoh o moe, **7** Mosi khaeah, Kadueh kami pongah kaicae loe ka ciim o ai boeh; tipongah atue phak naah kalah Israel kaminaw baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah nang sahsak ai loe? tiah a naa o. **8** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae kawng pongah Angraeng mah lok na paek ai karoek to, zing o raeh, tiah a naa. **9** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **10** Israel kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae hoi na caanaw loe kadueh kami pongah ciimcai ai ah na oh o moe, kholong kangthla ah na caeh o cadoeh, misong loihih poi to na sah o thai tih. **11** Khrax hnetto haih, ni hatlai palito, duembang ah sah oh; nihcae mah tuucaa moi hoi aan kakhah to taeh thuih ai ih takaw hoiah nawnto caak o han oh. **12** Moi to khaawnbang khoeo to amtlai o sak han om ai; ahuh to khaek ai ah, misong loihih poi sakhah ataw baktih toengah sak o han oh. **13** Toe amhnonghah om ai, kholong ah doeh caeh ai to mah, misong loihih poi to sah ai kami loe, atue phak naah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah sah ai pongah, anih to angmah ih kaminaw salak hoiah takhoe ving han oh; anih loe zaehaih atho to hnu tih. **14** Nangcae khaeah kaom angvin mah Angraeng hanah misong loihih ni to uum han koeh nahaeloe, sak zong ih misong loihih baktih, poi sakhah ataw baktih

toengah a sak han oh; prae kami hoi angvin hanah poih sakhaih dan kangvan ah sah paeh, tiah a naa. **15** Kahni im sakhaih niah, hnukung ah kaom, kahni im to tamai mah khuk hmoek; duembang hoi akhawnbang khoeo to kahni im ranui ah hmai baktiah amtueng. **16** To tiah oh poe; athun ah tamai mah khuk moe, aqum ah hmai baktiah amtueng. **17** Tamai mah kahni im to caetaak naah, Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o moe, tamai tabok naah, Israel kaminawk mah im to sak o. **18** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah nihcae mah im to sak o; kahni im nuiah tamai oh nathung, nihcae loe angmacae ih kahni im ah anghak o. **19** Kahni im nuiah atue kasawk ah tamai oh naah, Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to a zing o. **20** Kahni im nuiah atue setta thung tamai tabok naah loe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah anghak o; to pacoengah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah kholong caeh o let. **21** Duembang hoi akhawnbang khoeo to tamai tabok moe, akhawnbang ah tamai van bangah angkhong tahang naah, Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o; khodai ah doeh, khoving ah doeh, tamai angkhong tahang kruk, kholong a caeh o. **22** Kahni im nuiah ni hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe khrah to maw, to tih ai boeh loe saningto maw, tamai mah khuk nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk loe tamai oh nathung kholong caeh o mak ai, anghak o tih; toe tamai van ah angkhong tahang nahaeloe, nihcae mah kholong caeh amsak o tih. **23** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe im ah anghak o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe kholong caeh amsak o; Angraeng mah Mosi ban ah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o.

10 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** kaminawk amkhueng o naah kawkhaih, ataihah ahmuen maeto pacoeng maeto bang angpuen naah patoh hanah, sum kanglung hoiah mongkah hnetto sah ah; **3** mongkah na ueng o hmaek naah, acaeng kaminawk boih angkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, nang ih ahma ah amkhueng o boih tih. **4** Mongkah maeto khue ueng nahaeloe, ukkungnawk hoi Israel ukkung lu koeknawk to na hma ah amkhueng o tih. **5** Acoe paekhaih mongkah to ueng naah, ni angyae bangah kaom kaminawk to hmabang ah caeh o tih. **6** Acoe paekhaih mongkah vai hnetto ueng naah, aloih bang ataihah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk to caeh o tih; acoe paekhaih mongkah lok loe nihcae caeh han angmathaih lok ah om tih. **7** Kaminawk amkhueng o hanah, mongkah to ueng ah; toe kanghmong acoe paekhaih to ueng hmah. **8** Aaron caanawk hoi qaimanawk mah mongkah to ueng o tih; hae loe na caanawk dung khoeo to sak han koi hmuen ah om tih. **9** Na prae thungah nangcae pacaekthlaek misanawk to tuk hanah na caeh o naah, acoe paekhaih lok hoi mongkah to nawnto ueng ah; to naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to panoek ueloe, na misanawk ban thung hoiah pahlong tih. **10** Nangcae loe nawmhah atue, poihsakhaih atue, khrah kangtha uumhah atue ah na Angraeng Sithaw na panoek o thai hanah, angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak naah mongkah to ueng oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **11** Saning hnet, khrah hnetto haih, ni

pumphaeo naah, hnukung ah kaom kahni im ranui ih tamai to van bangah angkhoeng tahang. **12** To naah Israel kaminawk loe kholong caeh han Sinai praezaek hoiah anghawk o; to pacoeng ah Paran praezaek ah tamai to anghak let. **13** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae loe nihcae hmaloe koek kholong caehhah ah oh. **14** Judah kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah ahmuen hoiah hmaloe koek ah caeh o; Amminadab capa Nashon loe nihcae ukkung ah oh. **15** Zuar capa Nathanel loe Issakar acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **16** Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **17** To pacoengah kahni im to phraek o, Gershon hoi Merari ih caanawk mah apud o moe, a caeh o. **18** To pacoengah Reuben kaminawk mah angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ohhah ahmuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh o; Shedeur capa Elizur loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. **19** Zurshaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **20** Deuel capa Eliasaph loe Gad acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **21** To pacoengah Kohath acaengnawk mah hmuencim ih hmuenmaenawk to apud o moe, hmabang ah caeh o; hmaloe caeh kaminawk mah nihcae pha ai naah kahni im to sak o. **22** Ephraim kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah hmuen hoiah hmaloe koek ah caeh o; Ammihud capa Elishama loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. **23** Pehdazur capa Gamaliel loe Manasseh acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **24** Gideoni capa Abidan loe Benjamin acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **25** Hnukhuem koek ah, Dan kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah ahmuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh o; Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. **26** Okran capa Pagiel loe Asher acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **27** Enan capa Ahira loe Naphatali acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. **28** Hae loe Israel kaminawk kholong caeh naah, angmacae acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto caehhah dan ah oh. **29** Angraeng mah, Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Midian prae, Mosi ih amsae, Raguel capa Hobab khaeah, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah ka paek han, tiah lokkam ih prae thungah vaihi ka caeh o; kaicae hnukah bang ah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ih khosak hoiahah kawng to thuih boeh pongah, nang to kang tahmen o han hman, tiah a naa. **30** Hobab mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh mak ai; ka prae hoi kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah ni ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **31** Toe Mosi mah, Kaicae hae na caetaak hmah; kaicae loe praezaek ah ka tai o han vop, tito na panoek; nang loe kaicae ih mik ah na oh. **32** Kaicae hoi nawnto nang zoh nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kaicae khaeah paek ih kahoih hmuen, nang han doeh kang pazet o toeng han, tiah a naa. **33** To pongah Angraeng ih mae hoiah anghawk o moe, ni thumto caehhah kangthla ahmuen ah a caeh o; ni thumto kholong caeh nathung, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong loe, nihcae ataihah ahmuen to pakrong pae hanah, nihcae hmaa ah caeh. **34** Khodai ah nihcae kholong caeh o naah, Angraeng ih tamai loe nihcae nuiah oh poe. **35** Thingkhong hmabang ah caeh naah, Mosi mah, Aw Angraeng, Anghawk ah! Na misanawk loe amhet o phang nasoe loe, nang hnuma kaminawk to na hma ah cawn o nasoe, tiah a naa. **36** Anghakhah ahmuen to a phak o naah, Kroek laek ai Israel

kaminaw khaeah, Aw Angraeng, amlaem let lai ah, tiah a naa.

11 Kaminaw mah laisaep thui ih lok to Angraeng mah thaih naah, palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh; to pongah Angraeng ih hmai mah nihcae salak to kangh moe, kangthla koek ohhaih ahmuen taeng ih thoemto kaminaw to duek o. **2** To naah kaminaw loe Mosi khaeah hangh o; Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih naah, hmai to duek let. **3** Angraeng ih hmai mah nihcae salak to kangh pongah, to ahmuen to Taberah, tiah kaw o. **4** Israel kaminaw hoi nawnto kaom prae kalah kaminaw loe, zok amthlam o; Israel kaminaw doeh qah o moe, mi mah maw ka caak o hanah moi na paek ti? **5** Izip prae ah atho paek ai ah caak ih tanga moi, paye thaih, yaengkaem thaih, rasawn kathim hoi kanglung rasawn, kalah congca aannaw to ka poek o parai boeh; **6** toe vaihi loe ka hing o haih thazok sut boeh; hae ih manna khue ai ah loe, kalah tidoeh hnuk han koi om ai, tiah a thuih o. **7** Manna loe Coriander thingthai mu baktiah oh moe, arong loe bedellium thingthai mu hoiah anghmong. **8** Kaminaw loe caeh o moe, Manna akhuih o pacoengah, daengh o moe, long laom pongah takaw baktiah pahai o; to loe situi hoiah haek ih takaw baktiah khraem. **9** Ataihah ahmuen ah aquim ih dantui krak naah, manna doeh dantui hoi nawnto krak toeng. **10** To naah kami boih angmacae ih thok taengah, angmacae imthung takoh boih hoi nawnto qahhaih lok to Mosi mah thaih; Angraeng loe palungphui parai pongah, Mosi doeh poek nawm ai. **11** To pongah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Tipongah na tamna raihah nang paek loe? Tikhoe na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka om ai to mah, hae kaminaw boih ih hmuenzit ka nuiah nam tik loe? **12** Hae kaminaw loe kai mah zok ah ka pomh ih kaminaw maw, tikhoe nawkta tapenkung mah nawkta to tapom baktih toengah, hae kaminaw hae ka ban ah tapom moe, nihcae ampanaw khaeah paek hanah lok na kam ih, prae thungah caeh haih hanah nang thuih loe? **13** Hae kaminaw hanah naa ih moi maw ka la prae thai ti? Nihcae mah kai khaeah, Caak han moi na paek ah, tiah ang hnik o. **14** Hae kaminaw hae kaimah bueng ka hoi thai mak ai; hae hmuen loe kai hanah azit hmoek. **15** To tiah kai hae nang ohsak moe, na mikhnuk ah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihiah na hum halat ah! Amtanghah na hnusak hma ah, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kacoethanaw qui sarihto hoi zaehoiungnaw, na panok ih ukkungnaw to nangmah hoi nawnto amkuenghah kahni im ah angdoet o thai hanah, kai khaeah angzo haih ah. **17** To ah nang hoi lokthuih hanah kang zoh tathuk han; na nuiah kaom pakhra to ka lak moe, nihcae nuiah ka suet han; hae kaminaw hae nangmah bueng na hoi mak ai, kaminaw ih hmuen kazit to nihcae mah na lawn o ti. **18** Kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; khawnbang hanah ciimcai oh, moi to na caa o ti; nangcae mah, Mi mah maw caak han moi na paek ti? Izip prae ah loe khosak kahoih ah ka oh o, tiah na qah o haih lok Angraeng mah thaih boeh pongah, Angraeng mah moi na paek o ueloe, na caa o ti boeh. **19** Nito, ni hnetto, ni pangato, ni hatto, ni pumphatet khue na caa o mak ai; **20** na hnah thung hoiah moi tacawt moe, na panuet o sut khoe to, khrato thung moi to na caa o poe ti; nangcae salakah kaom Angraeng to khet

na patoek o moe, ti pongah maw Izip prae to ka caeh o taak? tiah anih hmaa ah na qah o pongah, khrah to thung moi to na caa o tuek ti, tiah a naa. **21** Toe Mosi mah loe, Kai hoi nawnto kholong caeh kami sang cumvai taruko oh o; khrah to thung caak poe han ih moi to kang paek han, tiah na thuih. **22** Nihcae caak kakhawt ah maitaw hoi tuunaw to boh han maw? Tuipui ih tanganaw boih naeh cadoeh, nihcae caak han khawt ti maw? tiah a naa. **23** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Angraeng ih ban loe duem tet maw? Ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah oh maw, om ai, tito vaihi na hnu ti, tiah a naa. **24** Mosi loe caeh moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw to kaminaw khaeah thuih pae; nihcae thung ih kacoetha qui sarihto a kaw moe, kahni im taengah ohsak. **25** To naah Angraeng loe tamai hoiah anghum tathuk moe, anih khaeah lokthuih; anih nui ah kaom Pakhra to a lak moe, kacoetha qui sarihto nuiah a suet; nihcae nuiah Pakhra oh naah, nihcae loe boeng ai ah lok taphong o. **26** Toe kami hnetto, Eldad hoi Medad loe ataihah ahmuen ah oh hoi poe; nihnik doeh kacoetha thungah athum hoi toeng, toe kahni im taengah caeh hoi ai; nihnik nuiah doeh Pakhra to oh pongah, atai hoi haih ahmuen ah lok taphong hoi toeng. **27** Thendoeng maeto loe cawnh moe, Mosi khaeah, Eldad hoi Medad hnik doeh ataihah im ah lok taphong hoi toeng, tiah a naa. **28** Mosi ih tamna, thendoeng, Nun capa Joshua mah, Ka angraeng Mosi, nihnik to lokthuih anghaksak ah, tiah a naa. **29** Toe Mosi mah anih khaeah, Ka nuiah uthaih palungthin na tawnh maw? Angraeng ih kaminaw loe tahmaa ah ni oh o boih, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah angmah ih Muithla to suem ti, tiah a naa. **30** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Israel kacoethanaw loe a oh o haih im ah amlaem o let. **31** To naah Angraeng khae hoiah takhi to songh moe, nihcae ataihah im hae bang hoi ni to caehhaih loklam, ho bang hoiah doeh ni to caehhaih loklam karoek to, tuipui hoiah kuikoem to a sin pae; long hoi dong hnetto kathah ah angpopsak. **32** To naah kaminaw mah athun qui, aquim puek, kuikoem to akhuih o, khawnbang khoeo to a lak o; tamsi koek akhui kami mah homer hatto akhuih o; kuikoem to atai o haih im taeng boih ah tapom o. **33** Toe kuikoem moi to caa o ai naah, Angraeng palungphuihah kaminaw nuiah phak; to pongah nihcae khaeah kanung parai nathaih kasae to phaksak. **34** Caak amoeh hmoek kaminaw to aphum o pongah, to ahmuen to Kibroth-Hattaavah, tiah kaw o. **35** Kaminaw loe Kibroth-Hattavah ahmuen hoiah Hazeroth ahmuen ah caeh o moe, to ah atai o.

12 Mosi mah Ethiopia tanu to zu haih moe, Ethiopia nongpata to zu ah a lak pongah, Miriam hoi Aaron mah Mosi to kasae thuih hoi. **2** Nihnik mah, Angraeng mah Mosi khae khue ah maw lokthuih? Aicae khaeah doeh lokthuih ai maw? tiah a thuih hoi. To lok to Angraeng mah thaih. **3** (To naah Mosi loe long pum ah kaom kaminaw boih pongah doeh, poek panaemhah tawn kami ah oh.) **4** Angraeng mah, Mosi, Aaron hoi Miriam khaeah, Nangcae long thumto amkuenghah im ah angzo oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe caeh o. **5** To naah Angraeng loe tamai thung hoiah angzoh tathuk, kahni im thok taengah angdoet moe, Aaron hoi Miriam to kaw; nihnik loe hmbang ah tacawt hoi. **6** Anih mah, Ka lok hae tahngai hoi; Nangcae

salakah Angraeng ih tahmaa to om nahaelloe, anih khaeah hnuksakhaih hoiah kam tueng moe, anih khaeah amang ah lok ka thuih pae. **7** Toe ka tamna Mosi loe to tiah om ai; anih loe ka imthung takoh boih ah oep thok koek kami ah oh. **8** Anih hoi lok ka thuih naah, mikhmai kangtong ah ni lok ka thuih han, thaih karai lok hoiah ka thui mak ai; anih mah Angraeng ih krang to hnu ti; tikhoe ka tamna Mosi ih lok aek hanah zithaih na tawn hoi ai loe? tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng palungphuihah mah nihnik to kangh, to pacoengah anih mah caethaak. **10** Tamai mah kahni im to caethaak pacoengah, khenah, Miriam loe dantui kanglung baktiah ngansae man khruing; Aaron mah Miriam to khet naah, anih loe ngansae man kami ah a hnuk. **11** To naah Aaron mah Mosi khaeah, Ka angraeng, amthuhaih hoiah ni hmuen hae ka sak hoi moeng boeh, tahmenhah hoiah hae zaehaih hae kai hnik nuiah amti hmah raeh, tiah a naa. **12** Anih hae amno ih zok thung hoiah tacawt naah kakoep ai kami, takpum ahap kadueh kami baktiah omsak hmah, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Sithaw, tahmenhah hoiah anih hae vaihi ngantuisak rae ah, tiah a hangh. **14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ampa mah Miriam ih mikhmai ah pathoih nahaeloe, anih loe ni sarihto thung azathaih hoiah om mak ai maw? Anih to na oh o haih ahmuen tasa bangah ni sarihto thung suem ah, to pacoengah a thungah akunsak let ah, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah Miriam to ataihah im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung a suek o; Miriam a thungah akun o sak let ai karoek to, kaminaw loe kholong caeh o ai. **16** To pacoengah kaminaw loe, Hazeroth ahmuen ah angpuen o moe, Paran praezaek ah ohhah ahmuen takhawh o.

13 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** kai mah Israel kaminaw khaeah paek ih Kanaan prae khet hanah kami to patoeh ah; acaeng maeto thung hoi zaehoikung maeto patoeh ah, tiah a naa. **3** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Paran praezaek hoiah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe Israel zaehoikung ah oh o boih. **4** To kaminaw ih ahmin loe, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah, Zakur capa Shammua. **5** Simeon acaeng thung hoiah, Hori capa Shaphat. **6** Judah acaeng thung hoiah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb. **7** Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Joseph capa Igal. **8** Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Nun capa Oshea. **9** Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Raphu capa Palti. **10** Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Sodi capa Gaddiel. **11** Joseph acaeng ah kaom, Mannaseh acaeng thung hoiah, Susi capa Gaddi. **12** Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Gemalli capa Ammiel. **13** Asher acaeng thung hoiah, Mikhael capa Sethur. **14** Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Vophsi capa Nahbi. **15** Gad acaeng thung hoiah, Maki capa Geuel. **16** Hae kaminaw loe Mosi mah tamquta hoi prae khet han patoeh ih kami ah oh o. Mosi mah Nun capa Oshea to Jehoshua, tiah ahmin paek. **17** Kanaan prae khet hanah Mosi mah nihcae to patoeh naah, aloih bang hoiah caeh o tahang ah loe, mae ah daw o tahang poe ah, tiah a naa. **18** Prae loe kawbang maw oh; to ah kaom prae kaminaw loe thacak o maw, thacak o ai, kami pop o maw, pop o ai; **19** nihcae ohhah prae loe hoih maw, hoih ai; kawbaktih vangpui thungah maw oh o; buk thungah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sipae kaom vangpui thungah; **20** long loe kawbang maw oh, long loe hoih maw, hoih ai; thing pop maw,

pop ai, tito khen oh; misahoih oh loe, prae thung ih thingthai doeh sin oh, tiah a naa. To nathuem ih atue loe misurthaih hmin tangsuekhaih atue ah oh. **21** To pongah nihcae loe Zin praezaek hoiah caeh o moe, Hammath vangpui taeng ih Rehob ahmuen karoek to prae to a khet o. **22** Aloih bang hoiah caeh o poe moe, Anak caanaw, Ahiman, Sheshai hoi Talmai ohhah, Hebron vangpui to a phak o. Hebron vangpui loe Izip prae ih Zoan vangpui sah ai naah saning sarihto oh boeh. **23** Eshkol ih vacong to phak o naah, misurthaih kangbom tanghang maeto pakhruk o moe, kami hnetto mah angzawn hoi; pomogranat thaih hoi thaiduet thaih doeh angzawn hoi. **24** Israel kaminaw mah to ahmuen ah kanghmat misurthaih tanghang maeto pakhruk o pongah, to ahmuen to Eshkol vacong, tiah kawh o. **25** Ni qui palito pacoengah prae khethaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem o let. **26** Nihcae loe Mosi hoi Aaron ohhah Paran praezaek ih Kadesh ah, Israel kaminaw khaeah angzoh o let; nihcae khaeah prae khethaih kawng to thuih pae o, kaminaw khaeah to prae thung ih thingthai to patuek o. **27** Mosi khaeah, Nang patoeh ih prae thungah ka caeh o, to prae loe khoitui hoi tahnutui long tangak boeh; hae loe to prae thung hoi kang sin o ih thingthai ah oh. **28** Toe to prae thungah kaom kaminaw loe thacak o parai moe, vangpuinaw doeh len parai, vangpuinaw loe sipae thung o boih; to ahmuen ah Anak ih caanaw to ka hnuk o. **29** Amalek kaminaw loe aloih bang prae ah oh o; Hit kaminaw, Jebus kaminaw hoi Amor kaminaw loe mae nuiah oh o; Kanaan kaminaw loe tuipui taeng hoi Jordan vapui taengah oh o, tiah a thuih pae o. **30** Kaleb mah Mosi hmaa ah kaminaw to anghaisak moe, Caeh o si loe, to prae to la o si; a pazawh o thai tih hman, tiah a naa. **31** Toe anih hoi nawnto caeh kaminaw mah loe, To ih kaminaw to a pazawh o thai mak ai; nihcae loe aicah pongah thacak o kue, tiah a naa o. **32** Nihcae mah prae khethaih tamthang kasae to Israel kaminaw salakah haeh o; to kaminaw mah, Ka caeh moe, ka khet o ih prae loe, a thungah kaom kaminaw paaeh boih prae ah oh; to ah kaom ka hnuk o ih kaminaw boih loe len o phi. **33** To ah kalen parai kami, Anak caanaw to ka hnuk o; nihcae loe kalen parai kami hoi anghum tathuk kami ah oh o; nihcae mikhnuk ah kaicah loe pakhuu baktiah ni ka oh o; kaicah loe nihcae mikhnuk ah to tiah ka oh o, tiah a naa o.

14 To aqum naah kaminaw loe tha hoi hangh o moe, qah o. **2** Israel kaminaw boih mah Mosi hoi Aaron to laisap o thuih, Izip prae ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe praezaek ah duek halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah! **3** Tikhoe aicah loe sumsen hoiah a duek o moe, aicah ih zu caanaw minaw mah lomh hanah, Angraeng mah hae prae ah caeh haih loe? Izip prae ah amlaem let nahaeloe, hoikhang tih, tiah nihnik khaeah thuih pae o. **4** To naah angmacae hoi angmacae zaehoikung to qoi o si loe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let si, tiah a thuih o. **5** Mosi hoi Aaron mah to ah amkhueng Israel kaminaw boih hma ah, long ah akupe pae hoi. **6** Kanaan prae khet han kaceah, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb loe, angmah hnik ih kahni to angkhring hoi pacoengah, **7** to ah amkhueng Israel kaminaw boih khaeah, a caeh o moe, a khet o ih prae loe hoih parai. **8** Angraeng mah aicah nuiah palung tongh nahaeloe, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah, aicah na caeh haih ueloe, hae prae hae aicah

han na paek tih. **9** Angraeng nuiah laisaep o hmah loe, to ih prae kaminawkw to zii o hmah; nihcae loe a caak o han koi takaw ah ni oh o; nihcae loe angvaenghah tawn o ai; Angraeng loe aicae hoi nawnto oh; nihcae to zii o hmah, tiah a naa hoi. **10** Toe kaminawkw mah nihnik to thlung hoiah vah han thuih o; to naah Angraeng lensawkhah Israel kaminawkw amkhueghah kahni imthung ah phak. **11** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kaminawkw mah nasetto maw palung na phui o sak tih? Nihcae khaeah ka sak ih dawnrai hmuen to a hnuok o boeh; toe nasetto maw hae kaminawkw mah kai tang ai ah om o vop tih? **12** Nihcae nuiah kasae nathaih ka phaksak han, qawkw doeh ka toepsak mak ai; toe nihcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue acaeng ah nang to kang sak han, tiah a naa. **13** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe, Na thackahai hoiah hae kaminawkw hae na zaehhoih, tiah lzip kaminawkw mah panoek o tih boeh; **14** to naah nihcae mah hae prae ah kaom kaminawkw khaeah hae tamthang hae thui pae o tih; Angraeng, nang loe hae kaminawkw hoi nawnto na oh, Angraeng, nang to mikhmai kangtong ah a hnuok o boeh; nang ih tamai loe nihcae nuiah angdoet moe, nang loe nihcae hma ah na caeh; khodai ah nihcae to tamai hoiah na zaeh moe, khoving ah hmaithaw hoiah na caeh haih. **15** Hae kaminawkw boih hae kami maeto baktiah vaihi na dueksak nahaeloe, nang ih tamthang thaih acaengnawkw mah loe, **16** Angraeng mah to kaminawkw khaeah prae to kang paek han, tiah lokkamhaih a sak pae; toe anih mah to prae thungah caeh haih tai ai pongah, praezaek ah a hum boih, tiah thui o tih. **17** Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihih ka Angraeng thackahai to len nasoe, **18** Angraeng loe palungsaek, amlunghai hoiah koi moe, zaehai hoi sakpazaeahinawkw to tahmen pae; toe zaehai sah kami loe thuitaek ai ah om ai; anih loe ampanawkw zaehai pongah adung thum, adung pali karoek to a caanawkw thuitaekkung ah oh. **19** Kalen parai na palungnathaih rang hoiah, lzip prae thung hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoeok to hae kaminawkw hae na tahmen baktih toengah, hae kaminawkw zaehai doeh tahmen rae, tiah a naa. **20** Angraeng mah, Nang hnik ih lok baktih toengah, kang tahmen boeh; **21** toe kai ka hing tangtang baktih toengah, longpum ah Angraeng lensawkhah to koi tih. **22** lzip prae hoi praezaek ah ka sak ih lensawkhah hoi dawnrai hmuennawkw hnu kaminawkw boih mah ka lok hae tahngai o ai, vai hato Kai ang tanoek o pongah, **23** ampanawkw khaeah paek han tiah lokkam ih prae to mi mah doeh hnu o mak ai; kai palungphuisak kawbaktih kami mah doeh to prae to hnu o mak ai. **24** Toe ka tamna Kaleb loe, kalah poekhaih pakhra to tawn moe, palungthin boih hoiah kai ang bang pongah, anih to a caehhaih prae thungah ka hoih han; anih ih caanawkw mah prae to toep o tih. **25** Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawkw loe azawn ah khosak o; khawnbang ah amlaem oh loe, tuipei katham bang hoiah praezaek ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. **26** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **27** ka lok to aek moe, laisaep hae ih kasae kaminawkw hae nasetto maw ka pauep han vop? Israel kaminawkw mah kasae ang thuih o moe, kai laisaep thuihaih lok to ka thaih boeh. **28** Nihcae khaeah, Kai ka hing pongah, ka naa ah nang thuih o ih baktih toengah, ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **29** Na kroek o ih nangmacae kaminawkw boih thungah, kai laisaep thuih, saning pumphaeo hoi ranuih bang kaminawkw

loe praezaek ah dueh o tih. **30** Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ai ah loe, ban ka payangh moe, ohsak hanah lok ka kam ih prae thungah mi doeh akun o mak ai. **31** Misa mah lomh ving tih, tiah na thuih o ih na caanawkw to kai mah ka zaeh han, nangcae mah na khet patoek o ih prae to nihcae mah panoek o tih. **32** Toe nangcae loe hae praezaek ah na dueh o ueloe, qok doeh pong sut tih. **33** Nangcae loe oeptok ah kho na sah o ai pongah, praezaek ah nangcae ih qok to pong sut boih ai karoek to, na caanawkw loe saning qui palito thung praezaek ah amhet o tih. **34** Prae pakrong hanah ni qui palito akra baktih toengah, nito hae saningto ah suem oh, na sak o ih zaehai atho baktih toengah, saning qui palito thung patang na khang o tih; to naah ka lok aekhaih atho to na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. **35** Kai, Angraeng mah lokthuih boeh; kai ih lok aek hanah nawnto amkhuegh, kahoih ai hae kaminawkw nuiah, hae hmuen hae ka sak tangtang han; nihcae loe hae praezaek ah amro o ueloe, dueh o tih, tiah a naa. **36** To pongah prae khet hanah Mosi mah patoek ih kaminawkw amlaem o pacoengah, a khet o ih prae loe hoih ai, tiah amkhuegh kaminawkw hmaa ah laisaep thuih kaminawkw, **37** kanaan prae loe hoih ai tiah thui kaminawkw loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kasae nathaih mah phak thuih moe, duek o. **38** Prae khet han kacaeh kaminawkw boih thungah, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb hnik khue ni hing hoi. **39** To lok to Mosi mah Israel kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae naah, kaminawkw loe paroeh hangh o. **40** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw o moe, mae nuiah caeh o; khenah, a zae o boeh; toe Angraeng mah lokkam ih ahmuem ah caeh o si, tiah a thuih o. **41** Toe Mosi mah, Tipongah vaihi Angraeng mah paek ih lok to na tahngai o ai loe? Hae tiah na sak o nahaeloe na qoeng o thai mak ai. **42** Nangcae khaeah Angraeng om ai pongah, caeh o tahang hmah; na caeh o nahaeloe misanawkw to na pazawkw o mak ai. **43** Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawkw loe, nangcae hma ah oh o boeh pongah, nangcae loe sumsen hoiah na dueh o tih; nangcae mah Angraeng to nang qoi o taak boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah Angraeng om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **44** Toe Mosi hoi Angraeng ih thingkhong loe, ataihaih ahmuem to caehaak ai; toe nihcae loe palungthah o pongah, mae nuiah caeh o nganga. **45** To naah to mae nuiah kaom, Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawkw anghum o tathuk moe, Israel kaminawkw to tuk o, nihcae to pazawkw o pacoengah, Hormah vangpui khoeok to patom o.

15 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawkw khaeah hae tiah thui pae; nihcae khaeah, Kang paek ih prae thungah na kun o naah, **3** Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah oh; maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu to Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ah paek oh; maitaw doeh, tuu doeh Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angbawnhaih maw, to tiah ai boeh loe tathlang ih hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhaih sak han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe aimah koehah paek ih hmuen tathlanghaih maw, poihsakhaih ah tathlang ih hmuen ah maw sah oh: **4** mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng khaeah hmuen paekhaih sin kami loe, kang paekhaih sak naah situi hint palito thungah maeto hoi atok ih takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto paek han oh; **5** tuucah hoi

angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, naek han koi hmuen hoi misurtui hint palito thungah maeto paek han oh. **6** Tuu tae maeto hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, cang ephah hato thungah hnetto, situi hint thumto thungah hint maeto hoi atok ih takaw dip to paek han oh, **7** Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah hmuen tathlang nahaeloe, naek koi paek naah misurtui hint thumto thungah maeto paek han oh. **8** Angraeng khaeah maitaw tae hoi angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen paekhaih, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhaih sak han angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angdaeh angbawnhah maw sak naah, **9** maitaw tae hoi nawnto situi hint ahap hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah hato thungah thumto sin ah. **10** Naek hanah misurtui hint ahap to sin ah. To tiah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah loe Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuioih ah oh. **11** Maitaw tae maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuu tae maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuuca maeto, to tih ai boeh loe maeh caa maeto hoi angbawnhah sak naah to tiah sak han oh. **12** Kapop maw, tamsi maw, sak na timhaih nuiah pakoep ah loe, maeto boih hanah to tiah sah ah. **13** Prae thung tapen kaminaw boih mah, Angraeng khaeah hmuioih sin han hmai hoi angbawnhah sak naah, to tiah sak han oh. **14** Nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi kawbaktih doeh, hmuioih ah paek han Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak naah, nangcae mah sak ih baktih toengah a sak o toeng han oh. **15** Hing thung na caanaw mah pazui o poe hanah paek ih atawk loe, nangcae amkhueng kaminaw hoi nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw hanah doeh maeto ah ni oh; nangcae Angraeng hmaa ah oh baktih toengah, angvin doeh om toeng tih. **16** Nangcae hoi nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw hanah, daan maeto hoi atawk maeto ah omsak ah, tiah a naa. **17** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **18** Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kang hoi hoi han ih prae thungah na kun o naah, **19** to prae thung ih takaw na caak o naah doeh, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to sah oh. **20** Na daengh tangsuek ih takaw dip hoi sak ih takaw hoi na tit tangsuek ih cang to paek ah. **21** Na caanaw mah hmaloe koek daengh ih takaw to Angraeng khaeah paek o han oh. **22** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok na pazui o ai moe, **23** Angraeng mah Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah ang thuih ih lok to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih ni hoi kamtong angzo han koi caanaw dung khoeo to, **24** amkhueng kaminaw mah panoek ai ah, poek ai pui hoi zaeahaih sah moeng nahaeloe, rangpuinaw mah Angraeng khaeah hmuioih angbawnhah sak hanah, a sak o zong ih atawk baktih toengah, saning kanaw maitaw caa to cang hoi nawnto paek o ueloe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa to paek o tih. **25** Qaima mah kaminaw boih hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih, to naah nihcae mah poek ai pui hoiah a sak o moeng ih zaeahaih to tahmen pae tih; Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah, poek ai pui hoi sak ih zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen to sin o han oh. **26** To tiah sah o nahaeloe, Israel kaminaw hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvinnaw boih mah, poek ai pui hoi sak o moeng ih zaeahaih to loih sak tih. **27** Toe kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoiah zaeahaih sah moeng nahaeloe, zae angbawnhah ah saningto kaom, maeh tala maeto a sin han oh. **28** Poek ai pui hoi Sithaw hmaa ah zaeahaih sak kami hanah, qaima

mah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to naah anih zaeahaih to loisak tih. **29** Poek ai pui hoi zaeahaih sak o naah, Israel kami hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvin hanah doeh, daan maeto khue tawn han oh. **30** Toe prae thung thung Israel kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin maw, zithaih tawn ai ah zaeahaih to sah nganga nahaeloe, Angraeng khingyahaih tawn ai pongah, to kami to acaeng thung hoiah pahawt han oh. **31** Anih loe Angraeng ih lok to patoek moe, anih ih lok to aek pongah, to kami to pahawt sut han oh; anih loe sakpazeahaih atho to hnu tih, tiah a naa. **32** Israel kaminaw praezaek ah oh o naah, Sabbath niah thing aek kami maeto a hnu o. **33** Thing aek kami hnukungnaw mah anih to Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel kaminaw boih hmaa ah hoih o. **34** Thing aek kami to kawbang maw lokcaek han tito amtueng ai vop pongah, anih to imthung ah paung o. **35** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, To kami loe duek han oh; anih to ataihah tasa bangah kaminaw boih mah thlung hoiah va o mat tih, tiah a naa. **36** To pongah acaeng kaminaw mah anih to ataihah imthung hoi tasa bangah zaeah o moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, duek khoeo to thlung hoiah vah o. **37** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **38** Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; angpo han koi caa nawktanaw khoeo to, khukbuen atom nuiah rong kahing hoi bang hanah, apaw to soi ah; **39** to apawknaw to na hnu o naah, palung thung hoiah na poek o ih baktih toengah caeh moe, mik hoiah na hnu o ih hmuen hnukah na patom pacoengah, na caeh o pazae han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw to pakuem o poe ah loe sah oh; **40** to naah kang paek o ih loknaw to pazui boih hanah na panoek o ueloe, na Sithaw khaeah ciimcai hanah kamhoe ah na om tih. **41** Kai loe na Sithaw ah oh hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaeahoiung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh tiah, a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

16 Levi acaeng Kohath capa Izhar, Izhar capa Korah loe, Reuben acaeng Paleth capa On, On capa Eliab, Eliab capa hnik Dathan hoi Abiram cae to kaw moe, **2** amkhueng kaminaw thungah minaw mah panoek ih kami, ahmin kamthang kami, amkhuenghaih ukkung Israel kami cumvai hnet, qui pangato hoi nawnto Mosi to hmanh o; **3** nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to aek o, nihnik khaeah, Kamtlai hmoek ah tok na sak hoi; amkhueng kaminaw loe ciimcai o; Angraeng loe, kami boih nuiah oh bae, tiah a naa o. **4** Nihcae ih lok Mosi mah thaih naah a mikmai long ah akuep; **5** to pacoengah Mosi mah, Korah hoi a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng ih kami loe mi maw, mi maw ciimcai, angmah khaeah angzohsak han ih kami loe mi maw, tito khawnbang ah amtuengsak tih; a qoih ih kami doeh angmah taengah amtuengsak tih. **6** Nang, Korah hoi na hnukbang kaminaw boih hae hae sah oh; sabae to la o ah loe, **7** khawnbang ah Angraeng hmaa ah, sabae thungah hmuioih hmai thlaekhaih to sah oh; to naah Angraeng mah qoih ih kami loe ciimcai kami ah om tih; nangcae Levi kaminaw loe kamtlai hmoek ah na sak o boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Mosi mah Korah khaeah, Nangcae Levi kaminaw, tahngai oh; **9** nangcae loe Angraeng ih kahni imthung ah toksak moe, kaminaw hma ah angdoet

pacoengah, nihcae ih tok to sak hanah, nangcae to Israel Sithaw mah a taengah kaww boeh, Israel kaminaww thung hoi pahoe ih hmuen loe, nangcae han tetta hmuen ah maw oh? **10** Nangmah hoi nam nawkamya Levi ih caanaww boih, angmah hoi kanghnai ah suek boeh to mah, nangcae mah qaima ah oh han ih na pakrong o vop maw? **11** To pongah nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminaww boih nawnto nam khueng o moe, Angraeng ih lok to na aek o; Aaron loe kawbaktih kami ah maw oh moe, na laisaep o thuih? tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah Mosi mah Eliab capa hnik Dathan hoi Abiram to kaww; toe nihnik mah, Kang zo hoi mak ai, **13** nang mah ni praezaek ah kaicae dueksak hanah, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thung hoiah nang tacawt haih, to hmuen loe tetta ah maw oh moe, vaihi kaicae nuiah angraeng ah oh han na koeh vop? **14** Toe tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae ah kaicae nang caeh haih ai, lawk hoi misur takhanaww doeh qaww ah nang paek ai; hae kaminaww ih mik to na taprok pae han maw? Kaihnik loe nang khaeah kang zo hoi mak ai, tiah a naa hoi. **15** To naah Mosi loe paroeai palungphui moe, Angraeng khaeah, nihnik mah paek ih hmuen to talaww pae hmah; nihnik khae ih laa hrang maeto doeh ka la pae ai, nihcae han nganbawh kana doeh ka paek vai ai, tiah a naa. **16** Mosi mah Korah khaeah, Aaron, nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminaww boih, khawnbang ah Angraeng hmaa ah angphong oh; **17** kami boih mah hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae to sin oh, a thungah hmuioih to suem oh; nangcae boih mah hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae cumvai hnet, qui pangato Angraeng hmaa ah sin oh; nang hoi Aaron mah doeh hmuioih sabae to sin hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah kami boih mah angmah ih hmuioih sabae to sin o moe, hmuioih to hmai hoiah thlaek o pacoengah, Mosi, Aaron hoi nawnto kaminaww amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah angdoet o boih. **19** Korah mah doeh Mosi hoi Aaron ohhaih ahmuen maeto bang ih kaminaww amkhuenghah thok taengah, angmah hnukbang kaminaww to amkhuengsak toeng; to naah Angraeng lensawkhah kaminaww boih khaeah amtueng. **20** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **21** Atue setta thungah hae kaminaww hae ka hum boih han boeh pongah, hae kaminaww salak hoiah amhoe hoi ah, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Mosi hoi Aaron loe long ah akuep hoi moe, Aw Sithaw, kaminaww boih ih pakhra ukkung Sithaw, kami maeto zaehaih pongah, acaeng kaminaww boih nuiah palung na phui han maw? tiah a naa hoi. **23** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **24** Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram ih kahni im hoi kamhoe ah oh hanah kaminaww to lokthui paeh, tiah a naa. **25** Mosi loe anghaww moe, Israel kami kacoehtanaww hoi nawnto Dathan hoi Abiram khaeah caeh. **26** Kaminaww khaeah, Hae ah kaom kasae kaminaww ih kahni im hoi kamhoe ah om oh; nihcae ih hmuen tita doeh sui o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh nihcae zaehaih pongah nam ro o moeng tih, tiah a thuih pae. **27** Kaminaww loe Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram cae ih kahni imthung hoiah tacawt o boih boeh pongah, Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram loe a zunaww, a capanaww, a caa nawktanaww hoi nawnto angmacae ohhaih im thok taengah angdoet o. **28** To naah Mosi mah, Hae ah kaom hmuennaww loe kaimah koeh ah sak ih na ai ni; Angraeng mah sak han angpatoeh pongah ni ka sak. **29** Kaminaww boih mah tong ih duekhah hoi thuitaekhaih to

hae kaminaww mah tong o nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai hae patoeh ai, tito panoek oh. **30** Toe Angraeng mah hmuen kangtha to sah moe, long to akah rak pacoengah, hae kaminaww hoi nihcae ih ampuinaww to paaeh moe, kahing ah tanggom thungah caeh o nahaeloe, hae kaminaww mah Angraeng to khet patoek o, tito na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. **(Sheol h7585)** **31** To loknaww a thuih boih pacoengah, Nihcae ohhaih im tim ih long to akah rak, **32** long loe pakha aangh moe, to kaminaww hoi nihcae ih imnaww, Korah ih imthung takoh boih, a tawnh ih hmuenmaenaww boih to paaeh. **33** To kaminaww, nihcae hoi angkom kaminaww loe, kahing ah long thungah caeh o tathuk; long mah nihcae to pakuep hmoek; to tiah nihcae loe acaeng kaminaww thung hoiah anghmat angtaa o. **(Sheol h7585)** **34** Nihcae hanghah lok to thaih o naah, aicae doeh long mah paaeh toeng tih boeh, tiah a poek o pongah, a taengah kaom Israel kaminaww loe cawnh o boih. **35** To naah Angraeng khae hoi hmai to angzoh moe, hmuioih thlaek kami cumvai hnet, qui pangatonaww to hmai mah kangh boih. **36** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **37** Aaron capa qaima Eleazar khaeah hmai kangqong hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae to la ah loe, kangqong hmai to atae ah; to hmuioihaww loe kacim hmuen ah oh. **38** Angmacae hinghah paduek hanah zaehaih sah kaminaww ih hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae hoiah hmaicam to khuk hanah sum kangphaek daek to sah ah; to sabaenaww loe Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen ah oh pongah ciim; to hmuen loe Israel kaminaww tanoekhaih ah om tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **39** To pongah qaima Eleazar mah hmuioih thlaekhaih sabaenaww to lak moe, hmaicam to khuk hanah sum kamling to kangphaek daek ah daengsak. **40** Aaron ih caanaww na ai ah, kalah kami mah Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioih thlaek hanah angzo nahaeloe, Korah hoi anih hnukbang kaminaww baktiah oh han om ai; to sabaenaww loe Israel kaminaww mah panoek poe han ih hmuen ah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah pae thuih ih lok baktih toengah Eleazar mah sak. **41** Khawnbang ah loe amkhueng Israel acaeng kaminaww boih mah, Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Nanghnik mah Angraeng ih kaminaww to na hum hoi boih boeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. **42** Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to aek hanah kaminaww nawnto amkhueng o, amkhuenghah kahni im bangah anggoi o naah, khenah, tamai mah kahni im to khuk khoep moe, Angraeng lensawkhah to amtueng. **43** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe amkhuenghah kahni im hma bangah caeh hoi. **44** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **45** akra ai ah hae kaminaww hae ka tamit boih han boeh pongah, hae kaminaww salak hoiah kamhoe ah om ah, tiah a naa. To naah nihnik loe long ah akuep hoi. **46** Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae to la ah, hmaicam nui ih hmai to la ah loe, sabae thungah suek pacoengah, kaminaww khaeah karangah caeh ah loe, zae angbawnhah to sahsak ah; Angraeng khae hoi palungphuihah phak boeh pongah, nathaih kasae to phak boeh, tiah a naa. **47** Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron loe kaminaww salakah cawnh moe, a sak; khenah, to naah kaminaww khaeah nathaih kasae oh amtong boeh; toe Aaron mah hmuioih to thlaek moe, kaminaww han angbawnhah to sak pae. **48** Anih loe kahing hoi kadueh salakah angdoet; to naah kasae nathaih to dip. **49** Toe Korah pongah kadueh kaminaww to thui ai,

to nathaih kasae pongah kadueh kaminaw loe sangqum boihah sang hatlai pali, qui sarihto oh o. **50** Kasae nathaih dip pacoengah, Aaron loe Mosi khaeah amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah amlaem let.

17 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaw khaeah hae hae thui paeh; ampanaw ih acaeng zaehoikungnaw khae hoi acaeng maeto naah cunghet maeto, acaeng hatlai hnetto khae hoiah cunghet hatlai hnetto la ah loe, cunghet pongah kami ih ahmin to tarik boih ah. **3** Levi ih cunghet pongah Aaron ih ahmin to tarik ah; acaeng zaehoikung maeto mah cunghet maeto tawnh boih han oh. **4** To cunghetnaw to lok kang thuihah ahmuen, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih hnukung hmaa ah suem ah. **5** Ka qoih kami ih cunghet loe tadok tacawt tih; to pacoengah loe Israel kaminaw mah na nuiah laisaephah to ka dipsak han boeh, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khaeah lokthuih pae, zaehoikungnaw boih mah anih han cunghet maeto paek o boih, acaeng zaehoikung maeto mah, cunghet maeto sin o, sangqum boih ah cunghet hatlai hnetto oh; Aaron ih cunghet doeh to ih cunghetnaw thungah athum toeng. **7** Mosi mah to ih cunghetnaw to hnukung kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah suet. **8** Khawnbang ah Mosi hnukung kahni imthung ah akun naah, khenah, Levi imthung takoh ah kaom Aaron ih cunghet loe tadok tacawt, aqam tacawt tahang moe, apaw pawk pacoengah, almond thaih to athaih. **9** To naah Mosi mah Angraeng hmaa ih cunghet to Israel kaminaw hma sinh pae boih; nihcae mah khet o moe, angmacae ih cunghet to lak o boih. **10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron ih cunghet to hnukung hmaa ah sin ah loe, to ah suem let ah, to cunghet loe lok tahngai ai kaminaw acoe paekhaih angmathaih ah om tih; to naah ni nihcae mah ka nuiah laisaep o haih to na boengsak tih, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak boih. **12** Israel kaminaw mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, aicae loe a duek o tangtang boeh; aicae loe anghmat boeh, aicae loe anghmat o boih boeh! **13** Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih kahni im ah angzo kami loe dueh tih; aicae loe a dueh o boih tih boeh maw? tiah a naa o.

18 Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Hmuenciim ah sak ih na zae haih pongah loe, nangmah hoi na caanaw, nam pa ih imthung takohnaw mah na zok o tih; qaima toksakhaih pongah zae haih na sak nahaeloe, nangmah hoi na caanaw mah zok o tih. **2** Nam pa acaeng, Levi acaengnaw thung ih nam nawkamyanaw to nangcae hoi nawnto toksak han kaw k; toe nangmah hoi na caanaw loe hnukung kahni imthung ah tok na sah o tih. **3** Levi caanaw loe angmacae ih tok hoi kahni imthung ah sak han koi toknaw boih to sah o tih; toe hmaicam hoi hmuenciim ih laom sabaenaw taengah caeh o mak ai; caeh o nahaeloe, nihcae doeh, nangcae doeh na dueh o boih tih. **4** Nihcae loe nangcae hoi nawnto toksah o ueloe, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im to khenzawn o tih; kahni imthung ah sak han koi toknaw boih to sah o tih; asaeng ai kalah kami loe na taengah anghnaih o han om ai. **5** Israel kaminaw nuiah palungphuihah phak let han ai ah, nangcae loe hmuenciim hoi hmaicam to khenzawn oh. **6** Khenah, Israel kaminaw salak hoiah nam nawkamya Levi

kaminaw to ka qoih boeh, amkhuenghah kahni im ah tok a sak o hanah, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angbawnhah hmuen baktih toengah nangcae hanah paek boeh. **7** To pongah nangmah hoi na caanaw loe, hmaicam hoi kahni payanghah thungah kaom, qaima ih toknaw boih to sah oh; nangcae khaeah qaima toksakhaih to tangqum ah kang paek boeh; kasaeng ai nang khaeah angzo kami loe paduek han oh, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Khenah, Israel kaminaw mah kaciim ah kai khaeah paek o ih hmuennaw to nang han kang paek boih boeh; nangmah hoi na caanaw mah dungzan ah toep hanah taham ah kang paek boeh. **9** Hmai thungah pha ai, nihcae mah kai khaeah kaciim koek ah paek o ih hmuennaw boih, cang paekhaih, zae loisak han paek ih hmuennaw boih, sakpazaehaih loisak han paek ih hmuennaw boih loe, nangmah hoi na caanaw hanah kaciim koek ah om tih. **10** To hmuennaw to kaciim koek ahmuen ah caa ah; nangcae han ciimcai hmuen ah oh pongah, nongpa boih mah caak thaih. **11** To pacoengah Israel kaminaw mah paek ih hmuennaw hoi tangqum ah paek ih hmuennaw boih to, nangmah hoi na capa hoi na canunaw mah dungzan ah toep hanah atawk baktiah paek ih, nangcae ih qawk ah om tih; na imthung takoh ah kaom kaciim kaminaw mah to hmuennaw to caa o tih. **12** Nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih kathai tangsuek thingthai, kahoih koek situinaw, kahoih koek misurtuinaw koi cang to, nangcae han kang paek boeh. **13** Nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah sin o ih, lawk thungah kathai tangsuek hmuennaw boih loe, nangcae ih hmuen ah om tih; na imthung takoh ah kaom ciimcai kaminaw mah to hmuennaw to caa o tih. **14** Israel kaminaw mah angbawnhah sak hanah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hmuennaw boih loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om tih. **15** Tapen tangsuek capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pacah ih moi maw, Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuennaw boih loe nangcae taham ah om tih; toe na calu hoi ciimcai ai tapen tangsuek moianaw loe nangmacae mah akrang oh. **16** Akrang han koi caanaw loe khrah to akoop naah, akrang han atho khaeh ih baktih, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah baktih toengah, gerah pumphao hoi kangvan shekel pangato hoiah akrang oh. **17** Toe tapen tangsuek maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek tuu tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek maeh tae loe na krang o mak ai; to moianaw loe ciim o pongah, nihcae ih athii to hmaicam ah haeh ah, athawknaw loe Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah paek hanah, hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh. **18** Angan, saoe hoi bantang bang ih palaeng loe nangcae taham ah om tih. **19** Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih kaciim hmuennaw boih loe, nangmah hoi na capanaw hoi na canunaw mah dungzan ah toep hanah, atawk baktiah kang paek boeh; hae loe nangmah hoi na caanaw han Angraeng hmaa ah paloi hoiah sak ih dungzan lokmaihih ah om tih, tiah a naa. **20** Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Nang loe nihcae ih prae thungah, qawktiep han ih ahmuen, nihcae salakah na tawnh ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai; kai loe Israel kaminaw salakah, nangcae taham ah ka oh moe, nangcae mah toep han koi qawk ah ka oh. **21** Khenah, Levi kaminaw loe kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah toksak o pongah, nihcae mah qawktiep hanah Israel kaminaw ih hmuen hato

thungah maeto ka paek boeh. **22** Vaih hoi kamtong Israel kaminaw loe amkhuenghah kahni im taengah anghnai o mak ai boeh; anghnai o nahaeloe angmacae zaehaih atho to zok o ueloe, dueh o moeng ti. **23** Levi kaminaw khue mah ni amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih tok to sah o ti, nihcae mah kamsoem ai hmuen to sah o nahaeloe, angmacae zaehaih atho to zok o ti; hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw khoe to dungzan ah pazui hanah paek ih daan lok ah oh; nihcae loe Israel kaminaw salakah toep han koi qaw tawn o mak ai. **24** Toe Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hato thungah maeto loe, Levinaw mah qaw ah toep o hanah ka paek boeh; to pongah ni nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminaw salakah qawtoep han tawn o mak ai, tiah ka thuih, tiah a naa. **25** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **26** Levi kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae mah qawtoep han kang paek o ih Israel kaminaw khah ih hato thungah maeto na lak o naah, nangcae mah doeh hato thungah maeto Angraeng khaeah paek o patoeng hanah thui paeh. **27** Nangcae mah hae tiah na paek o ih hmuennaw loe, cang atihaih ahmuen hoiah paek ih cang, misurtui pasawhah ahmuen hoiah paek ih misurtui baktiah poek pae ti. **28** Nangcae mah doeh Israel kaminaw khah hoi na hak o ih hato thungah maeto to, Angraeng khaeah paek o toeng ah; to tiah Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen to qaima Aaron hanah paek oh. **29** Nangcae khaeah paek ih hmuennaw boih thungah, kahoi koek hoi kaciim koek hmuen to Angraeng han paek oh. **30** To pongah Levi kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae mah kahoi koek hmuen na paek o naah, na paek o ih hmuen to cang atihaih ahmuen, misurtui pasawhah ahmuen hoi paek ih hmuen baktiah poek pae ti, tiah thui paeh. **31** Kamtlai to loe nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih mah kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh na caak o thaih; to hmuen loe kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksakhaih atho ah paek ih tangqum ah om ti. **32** Kahoi koek hmuen na paek o pacoengah, kamtlai na caak o ih hmuen nuiah zaehaih om ai; Israel kaminaw mah paek ih kaciim hmuennaw to amhnong o sak hmah, to ti ah nahaeloe na dueh o moeng ti, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

19 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Angraeng mah thuih ih atawk lok loe, Coek koi kaom ai, rong angdaek ai, vaito doeh laikok atokhah thing tahnong ah koeng vai ai, kathim maitaw tala to nang khaeah sin o hanah, Israel kaminaw khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **3** To maitaw tala to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek oh, anih mah ohhah im tasa bangah hoi ueloe, kami maeto mah anih hmaa ah bop ti. **4** Qaima Eleazar mah maitaw tala athii to a banpazung tadong hoiah lak pacoengah, amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh ti. **5** Kami maeto mah anih hmaa ah maitaw tala to hmai hoiah qoeng ti; ahin, angan, athii hoi aeknaw to hmai hoiah qoeng boih ti. **6** Qaima mah sidar thing, hmuihoih husop kung tadok hoi thlangqui kathim to la ueloe, hmai hoi qoeng ih maitaw tala nuiah va ti. **7** To pacoengah qaima mah a khukbuen to masuk ueloe, tui doeh amhluh ti; to pacoengah ni a ohhah im ah caeh vop ti; toe qaima loe duembang khoe to ciim mak ai vop. **8** Hmai qoeng kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk pacoengah, tui amhluk han oh; anih doeh duembang khoe to ciim mak ai vop. **9** Kaciim kami mah hmai hoi thlaek ih maitaw tala

apoep to phrom ueloe, atai o haih tasa bang ih hmuenciim maeto ah suem ti; to maiphu loe ciimcai ah amsaehhah tui ah patoh han oh pongah, Israel acaengnaw mah pakuem o ti; to hmuen loe zae ciimhah ah om ti. **10** Maitaw tala ih maiphu phrom kami loe a khukbuen to masuk han oh, anih loe duembang khoe to ciim mak ai; hae loe Israel kaminaw hoi nihcae salakah kaom anghin hanah dungzan ah paek ih zaehoihah daan lok ah om ti. **11** Kadueh qok sui kami loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. **12** Ni thumto naah to ih maiphu hoiah a takpum to amsae ti, anih loe ni sarihto naah ni ciim vop ti; toe anih mah ni thumto naah a takpum to kaciim ah amsae ai nahaeloe, ni sarihto khoe to ciim mak ai boeh. **13** Kadueh qok to sui to mah a takpum tui hoiah amsae ai kami loe, Angraeng ih kahni im to amhnongsak; to kami loe Israel kaminaw thung hoiah pahnawt han oh; kaciim ah amsaehhah tui to a nuiah pathaek ai pongah, anih loe ciim ai; anih nuiah amhnonghah to oh. **14** A ohhah im ah kami dueh nahaeloe, sakhah daan loe hae tiah oh; to kami ohhah im ah akun kaminaw hoi imthung ah kaom kaminaw boih loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. **15** Kraeng ai ah kam-ong sut laom sabaenaw boih doeh ciim mak ai. **16** Sumsen hoi hum ih kami qok maw, to ti ah boeh loe kadueh qok maw, to ti ah boeh loe kami huh maw, to ti ah boeh loe taprong maw sui kami loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. **17** Kaciim ai kami ciimsak hanah hmai hoi thlaek ih maitaw tala ih apoep maiphu to la ah loe, kalong tui to laom thungah lawn pacoengah, **18** kaciim kami mah hmuihoih husop kung tadok to ti thungah nup ueloe, a ohhah im maw, laom sabaenaw maw, im ah kaom kaminaw nuiah maw, kami huh sui kami nuiah maw, to ti ah boeh loe hum ih kami maw, to ti ah boeh loe kadueh kami maw, to ti ah boeh loe taprong sui kami nuiah maw pathaek ti. **19** Kaciim kami mah kaciim ai kami to ni thumto hoi ni sarihto niah pathaek ti; ni sarihto naah a takpum to ciimsak ueloe, a khukbuen to masuk pacoengah, tui amhluh ti; duembang ah loe anih to ciim ti boeh. **20** Toe ciim ai kami mah a takpum to ciimsak ai nahaeloe, Angraeng ih hmuenciim to amhnongsak pongah, anih to amkhueng kaminaw salak hoi pahnawt han oh; kaciim ah pasaehhah tui to anih nuiah pathaek ai pongah, anih loe ciim ai. **21** Hae loe nihcae han dungzan ah paek ih zaehoihah daan lok ah oh; kaciim tui pathaek kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk han angah; to tui sui kami doeh duembang khoe to ciim mak ai. **22** Kaciim ai kami mah sui ih hmuennaw boih loe, ciim mak ai; to hmuen sui kami doeh duembang khoe to ciim mak ai, tiah a naa.

20 Israel rangpuinaw Zin praezaek phakhah khrah to naah, Kadesh ahmuen ah oh o; Miriam loe to ahmuen ah duek moe, aphum o. **2** To ahmuen ah kaminaw naek hanah tui om ai pongah, kaminaw mah Mosi hoi Aaron to zoeh hanah amkhueng o. **3** Kam nawkamyaw Angraeng hmaa ah duek o naah, kaicae doeh ka duek o nahaeloe hoi han tomah! **4** Ti hanah kaicae hoi ka pacah o ih moinaw duelsak hanah, Angraeng ih kaminaw hae praezaek ah na caeh hoi haih loe? **5** Ti hanah Izip prae thung hoiah nang tacawthaih moe, lawksak han kahoih ai, thaiduet thaih kaom ai, misurkung kaom ai, pomogranat thai doeh kaom ai, naek han tui doeh kaom ai, hae ahmuen kasae ah nang caeh haih loe? tiah kasae pakung o moe, a zoeh o. **6** Mosi hoi Aaron

loe amkhueng kaminaw hmaa hoiah anghawk hoi moe, kahni im thok taengah a caeh hoi pacoengah, long ah akuiep hoi; to ah Angraeng lensawkhaih to nihnik khaeah amtueng pae. **7** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **8** cunghet to la ah loe nam nawk Aaron hoi nawnto kaminaw to amkhuengsak ah; nihcae hmaa ah kaom lungsong khaeah lok to thui ah; lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawt tih, lungsong thung hoi tacawt tui to kaminaw khaeah sin paeh loe, kaminaw hoi moinaw to naesak ah, tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Angraeng hmaa ih cunghet to lak. **10** Mosi hoi Aaron mah kaminaw to lungsong hmaa ah nawnto amkhuengsak; Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae lok aek karah kaminaw, vaihi tahngai oh; hae lungsong thung hoiah nangcae han tui kang tacawt hoi sak han, tiah a naa. **11** To naah Mosi mah ban payangh moe, a cunghet hoiah lungsong to vai hnetto boh; to naah pop parai tui to tacawt, kaminaw hoi a tawnh o ih moinaw mah tui to naek o. **12** Toe Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Nanghnik loe, Israel kaminaw hmaa ah Ka ciimcaihah amtuengsak hanah kai nang tang hoi ai pongah, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah hae kaminaw hae na caeh hoi haih thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **13** Israel kaminaw mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng ih lok aek o cadoeh, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah a ciimcaihah amtuengsak pongah, to ih tui to Meribah, tiah kaw k o. **14** Mosi mah Kadesh ahmuen hoiah Edom siangpahrang khaeah laicaehhawk to patoeh moe, Nam nawk Israel mah, Kaicae nuiah angzo raihahhawk to na panoek boih boeh. **15** Kaicae ampanaw loe Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk moe, to ah saning sawk parai ah khosak o; Izip kaminaw mah kaicae hoi kaicae ampanaw to pacackthlaek o; **16** Toe Angraeng khaeah ka qah o naah, anih mah kaicae qahhah lok to tahngaih pae, angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah loisak; khenah, kaicae loe vaihi nangcae ramri taeng, Kadesh ahmuen ah ka oh o. **17** Kaicae hae na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh; nangcae ih lawk ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misur takha thungah maw ka caeh o mak ai; na tuipuek tui doeh ka nae o mak ai; Siangpahrang ih Manglaih Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han; na prae ka poeng o ai karok to, bangoi bantang kam khraeng o mak ai, tiah a naa o. **18** Toe Edom mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah angzo o hmah; nang zoh o nahaeloe, sumpen hoiah kang takroek o han, tiah a naa. **19** Israel kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han; kaicae mah maw, ka tawnh o ih moi mah maw, na tui to nae moeng nahaeloe, atho kang rong o han hmag; tidoeh ka sah o mak ai, khok hoi khue ni ka caeh o han, tiah a naa. **20** Toe nihcae mah, Hae ahmuen hoiah na caeh o mak ai, tiah a naa o let bae. Edom loe nihcae tuk hanah thacak pop parai kaminaw hoiah angzoh o. **21** Edom mah Israel caehhah loklam to pahoe pae ai pongah, Israel kaminaw loe amlaem o let. **22** Israel kaminaw loe Kadesh ahmuen hoiah angqoi o boih moe, Hor mae ah caeh o. **23** Edom prae ramri, Hor mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **24** Aaron loe angmah ih kaminaw khaeah la tih boeh; Meribah ahmuen ih tui kawng pongah ka thuih ih lok to nang aek hoi pongah, Aaron loe Israel kaminaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah akun mak ai. **25** Aaron hoi a capa Eleazar to kaw k ah loe, Hor mae ah caeh haih ah; **26** Aaron ih khukbuennaw to

khiring paeh loe, a capa Eleazar to angkhuksak ah; Aaron loe angmah ih kaminaw khaeah la ueloe, to ah dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. **27** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak; nihcae loe rangpui kaminaw mikhnuk ah Hor mae ah dawh o. **28** Mosi mah Aaron ih khukbuennaw to khiring pae moe, a capa Eleazar to angkhuksak; Aaron loe mae nuiah duek; to pacoengah Mosi hoi Eleazar loe mae nui hoiah anghum hoi tathuk. **29** Aaron duek boeh, tito kaminaw mah panoek o naah, Israel imthung takoh boih mah Aaron hanah ni qui thumto thung palungset o haih.

21 Prae aloih bang kaom, Kanaan siangpahrang Arad mah, Israel kaminaw loe Atharim loklam bang hoiah angzo o tih, tiah a thaih naah, Israel kaminaw to a tuk moe, thoemto Israel kaminaw to a naeh. **2** To naah Israel mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae ka ban ah nang paek nahaeloe, nihcae ih vanguinaw to ka phraek pae boih han, tiah lokkamhah sak. **3** To naah Israel lawkthuihah to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae moe, Kanaan kaminaw to nihcae ban ah a paek; nihcae hoi nihcae ih vanguinaw to Israel kaminaw mah phraek pae o boih; to pongah to ahmuen to Hormah, tiah kaw k o. **4** Hor mae hoi tacawt o moe, tuipui kathim bangah caehhah loklam hoiah, Edom prae takui hanah a caeh o naah, loklam to set pongah kaminaw palungboeng o. **5** To naah kaminaw mah Sithaw hoi Mosi khaeah, Tipongah kaicae praezaek ah dueksak hanah Izip prae hoiah nang tacawt haih loe? Caak han takaw doeh om ai, tui doeh om ai; kakhraem ai hae takaw doeh ka panuet o boeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. **6** To naah Angraeng mah kasoetui thacak pahuinaw to kaminaw khaeah patoeh, pahui mah kaminaw to patuk pongah, Israel kaminaw loe paroeai duek o. **7** To pongah kaminaw loe Mosi khaeah angzoh o moe, Angraeng hoi nang kang laisaep o thuih pongah ka zae o boeh; Angraeng mah pahuinaw hae kaicae khae hoiah lak let hanah, lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Mosi mah kaminaw hanah lawkthuih pae. **8** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kasoetui thacak pahui maeto sah ah loe, cungkui tadong ah bang ah; pahui mah patuk ih kami boih mah, pahui to khet naah, hing o tih, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Mosi mah sum kamling hoiah pahui to sak moe, cungkui pongah a bangh; pahui mah patuk ih kami mah, sum kamling hoiah sak ih pahui to khet naah a hing. **10** Israel kaminaw loe hmabang caeh o poe moe, Oboth ah anghak o. **11** Oboth hoi amsak o let moe, ni anyae bang ih Moab pha ai naah kaom, Iye-Abarim ahmuen ah atai o. **12** To ahmuen hoiah amsak o let bae moe, Zered azawn ah anghak o. **13** To ahmuen hoiah amsak o moe, Amor kaminaw ohhah prae taeng ih praezaek ah kaom, Arnon vapui taeng ih ahmuen maeto bangah anghak o; Arnon vapui loe Moab hoi Amor prae salakah oh. **14** To pongah, Tuipui kathim hoi Arnon vacongnaw ah a sak ih hmuen kawng loe Angraeng ih misatukhah cabu thungah oh, **15** Ar prae ah longh tathuk moe, Moab prae ramri taengah kaom vacong tui ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. **16** Arnon vapui hoi Beer tuipuek ah caeh o moe, to ih tuipuek ahmuen ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminaw to nawnto amkhuengsak ah, nihcae to tui ka paek han, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Israel kaminaw mah hae laa hae sak o; Aw tuipuek nang, tacawt tahang ah; tacawt tahang

hanah laa to sah o boih ah; **18** ukhaih kaalok sahking mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih caanaw mah tuipuek to takaeh o moe, kami zaehouknaw mah doeh angmacae ih cunghet hoiah tuipuek to takaeh o boeh, tiah laa to sak o. To praezaek ahmuen hoiah Mattanah ah a caeh o; **19** Mattanah ahmuen hoiah Nahaliel ah, Nahaliel hoiah Bamoth ah, **20** Bamoth hoiah Moab prae thung ih azawn ah caeh o moe, Jeshimon vangpui danhaih Pisgah maesom nuiah a caeh o. **21** Israel kaminaw mah Amor siangpahrang Sihon khaeah laicaehnaw to patoeh moe, **22** na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh; na lawk thungah maw, to tih ai boeh loe na misur takha thungah maw, ka caeh o mak ai; na tuipuek thung ih tui doeh ka nae o mak ai; na prae ka poeng o ai karoek to, Siangpahrang ih Manglaih Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han, tiah thuih pae o. **23** Toe Sihon mah Israel kaminaw to prae thung hoiah caehsak ai; anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminaw to kok boih moe, Israel kaminaw tuk hanah praezaek ah a caeh; Jahaz ahmuen ah caeh moe, Israel kaminaw to a tuk. **24** Toe Israel kaminaw mah anih to sumsen hoiah takroek o moe, anih ih prae to Arnon hoi Jabbok karoek to, Ammon kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen karoek to lak pae o; Ammon kaminaw ih ramri loe kacak ah pakaa o. **25** Israel kaminaw mah Amor kaminaw ih vangpuinaw to lak o boih moe, Heshbon hoi a taengah kaom avangnaw doeh a lak pae o boih. **26** Heshbon loe Ammon kaminaw ih siangpahrang, Sihon ohhaih vangpui ah oh; anih mah hmaloe ah kaom Moab siangpahrang to tuk moe, anih khae hoiah a prae to Arnon vapui khoeok to a lak pae. **27** To pongah palunggha lokthui kaminaw mah, Heshbon vangpui ah angzo oh, Sihon ih vangpui hae sah o si; **28** Sihon siangpahrang ohhaih, Heshbon hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, Moab prae thungah kaom Ar vangpui hoi Arnon vapui taengah kaom, maesang ukkung siangpahrangnaw to kangh boih boeh. **29** Aw Moab prae, khosak na bingh! Aw Khemosh kaminaw, nam ro o boih boeh! Kacawn a capa to misa mah naeh boeh moe, a canunaw to Amor kaminaw ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah misong ah caehsak boeh. **30** Kaicae mah Amor kaminaw to ka tuk o pongah, Heshbon prae loe Dibon vangpui khoeok to amro boih boeh; Medeba taengah kaom, Nophah vangpui khoeok to nihcae to kam ro o sak boih boeh, tiah a thuih o. **31** To pongah Israel kaminaw loe Amor kaminaw ih prae thungah khosak o. **32** Mosi mah Jaazer vangpui to khet hanah kaminaw to patoeh moe, a taengah kaom vangtanaw to a lak o, to ah kaom Amor kaminaw doeh a haek o. **33** To pacoengah nihcae loe amlaem o moe, Bashan bang caehhaih loklam bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Bashan siangpahrang Og mah, angmah ih misatuh kaminaw boih hoiah Edrei ahmuen ah nihcae to tuk hanah a caeh o. **34** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Anih to zii hmah; anih doeh, anih ih misatuh kaminaw boih hoi anih ih prae doeh, na ban ah kang paek boeh; to pongah Heshbon ah kaom, Amor kaminaw ih siangpahrang Sihon nuiah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh sah ah, tiah a naa. **35** To pongah anih to, a capanaw hoi a misatuh kaminaw boih hoiah nawnto, maeto doeh kahing ah loisak ai ah a hum bit; to pacoengah anih ih prae to lak pae o.

22 To pacoengah Israel kaminaw loe Moab azawn ah caeh o moe, Moab prae azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui maeto bangah atai o. **2** Israel kaminaw mah Amor kami nuiah sak o ih hmuen to, Zippor capa Balak mah hnuk boih. **3** Israel kaminaw loe pop o parai pongah, Moab kaminaw mah nihcae to paroeai zit o. **4** Moab kaminaw mah Midian kacoehtanaw khaeah, Maitaw tae mah palai hoiah taw ih qam takoih boih baktih toengah, haeah amkhueng kaminaw mah aicae taengah kaom hmuennaw to caa o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa o. To natuhen ah Zippor capa Balak to Moab siangpahrang ah oh. **5** Ammon prae thungah kalong vapui taengah kaom, Pethor vangpui ih kami, Beor capa Baalam to kaww hanah laicaehnaw to patoeh. Balak mah, Izip prae hoi angzo acaeng maeto loe, prae koimongah ka taengah atai o boeh. **6** To pongah vaihi angzo ah, hae kaminaw loe kai pongah thacak o, to pongah kai hanah nihcae to tangoeng paeh; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae ka tuk naah, prae thung hoiah ka haek thai khoe doeh om tih; nang mah tahamhoihai na paek ih kaminaw loe tahamhoihai a hnuk o moe, na tangoeng ih kaminaw loe tangoeng ah oh o, tiah ka panoe, tiah a naa. **7** Moab hoi Midian kacoehtanaw loe tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to atho paek hanah, tangqum to sin o moe, a caeh o; Balaam khaeah a phak o naah, Balak mah thuih ih lok to anih khaeah thuih pae o. **8** Balaam mah nihcae khaeah, Vaiduem loe haeah cam o raeh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok to kang thuih o han hman, tiah a naa. To pongah Moab ukkung angraengnaw loe to ah Balaam hoi nawnto oh o. **9** Balaam khaeah Sithaw angzoh moe, Nang khaeah kaom kaminaw loe kawbaktih kaminaw maw? tiah a dueng. **10** Balaam mah Sithaw khaeah, Zippor capa, Moab siangpahrang Balak mah hae kaminaw hae kai khaeah ang patoeh, **11** khenah, Izip prae hoi angzo kaminaw loe, prae koimongah oh o boeh; to pongah vaihi angzo ah loe, hae kaminaw hae kai hanah tangoeng pae ah; to tih nahaeloe hae kaminaw hae ka tuh pazaww ueloe, ka haek thai khoe doeh om tih, tiah ang thuih o, tiah a naa. **12** Toe Sithaw mah Balaam khaeah, Nihcae hnukah caeh hmah; to kaminaw loe tahamhoih kami ah oh o pongah, tangoeng hmah, tiah a naa. **13** Balaam loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah angthaw moe, Balak ih toksah angraengnaw khaeah, Nangmacae prae ah amlaem o lai ah, Angraeng mah nangcae hnukah na bangsak ai, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Moab ukkung angraengnaw loe Balak khaeah amlaem o let moe, anih khaeah, Balaam loe kaicae hnukah bang hanah angmak khruet, tiah a naa o. **15** To naah Balak mah hmaloe ah patoeh ih ukkungnaw pongah kapop, ahmin kamthang kue kalah ukkung angraengnaw to laicaeh ah patoeh let. **16** Nihcae Balaam khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Zippor capa Balak mah, Kai khae angzoh han ai ah, tih mah doeh pakaa hmah nasoe; **17** nang to kasang ah kang pakoe moe, na thuih ih hmuen to kang sak pae boih han; to pongah angzo ah loe, hae kaminaw hae kai hanah na tangoeng paeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. **18** Toe Balaam mah, Balak ih tamnanaw khaeah, Balak mah sui, sum kanglung hoi koimongah kaom angmah ih siangpahrang im to na paek langlacadoeh, zetta ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe pop parai ah maw, ka Angraeng mah paek ih lok pong kamtlai ah tidoeh ka sah mak ai. **19** To pongah nangcae

doeh, Vaiduem loe haeah cam o raeh; Angraeng mah timaw na thui vop tih, tito tahngai rae si, tiah a naa. **20** To naduem ah Sithaw Balaam khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Kai nang kaw k hanah kaminaw angzo o nahaeloe, anghawk ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah; toe kang thuih ih lok khue ni na sak han oh, tiah a naa. **21** Balaam loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, laa hrang nuiah anghnut moe, Moab ukkung angraengnaw hoi nawnto a caeh. **22** Nihcae hoi nawnto a caeh pongah, Sithaw palungphui; nihcae to pakaa hanah Angraeng ih van kami to loklam ah angdoet khoep. Balaam loe angmah ih laa hrang nuiah anghueng moe, a tamna hnetto hoi nawnto a caeh. **23** Angraeng ih van kami loe a ban ah sumsen to sin moe, loklam ah angdoet khoep, tiah laa hrang mah hnuk naah, hrang loe loklam amkhraeng moe, lawk bangah caeh ving; to loklam ah a caeh let thai hanah, Balaam mah laa hrang to boh. **24** Misur takha salak ih loklam ah a caeh naah, Angraeng ih van kami to angdoet moe, hae bangah doeh ho bangah doeh sipae thung pae khoep. **25** Laa hrang mah Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk let naah, sipae to a daeng hmop moe, Balaam ih khok daeng pae ngawng; to naah Balaam mah hrang to boh let bae. **26** To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami loe hmbang ah caeh moe, banqoi bantang angqoi han kaom ai tamcaek loklam ah angdoet pae khoep. **27** Laa hrang mah Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk let naah, Balaam tim ah tabok pae; to naah Balaam palungphui moe, cunghet hoiah laa hrang to boh let. **28** To naah Angraeng mah laa hrang ih pakha to paongh pae, hrang mah Balaam khaeah, Kawbang maw kang naa moe, kai vai thumto nang boh? tiah a naa. **29** Balaam mah laa hrang khaeah, Kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai; ka ban ah sumsen om nahaeloe, vaihi roe kang hum han boeh, tiah a naa. **30** To naah laa hrang mah Balaam khaeah, Kai loe nang mah vaihi ni khoeo to nang thueng ih, nangmah ih laa hrang ah na ai maw ka oh? Nang khaeah hae tiah ka oh vai maw? tiah Balaam hanah a naa. To naah anih mah, Hae tiah na om vai ai, tiah a naa. **31** Angraeng mah Balaam ih mik to amtuengsak naah, a ban ah sumsen kasin, loklam tamcaek ah kangdoe khoep, Angraeng ih van kami to anih mah hnuk; to pongah anih loe akuep tathuk moe, long ah tabok. **32** Angraeng ih van kami mah, Tipongah nangmah ih laa hrang to vai thumto na boh loe? Khenah, na caehhah loklam loe kai hoi buenglueng tamlet ah oh, to pongah nangpakaa hanah kang zoh; **33** laa hrang mah kai ang hnuk pongah, kai khae hoi loklam vai thumto amkhraeng ving; kai khae hoi amkhraeng ai nahaeloe, vaihi roe nang to kang hum moe, nang ih laa hrang to ka hingsak lat han, tiah a naa. **34** Balaam mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Ka zae moeng boeh; kai pakaa hanah loklam ah nang doet, tito ka panoek ai; to pongah vaihi na koeh ai nahaeloe, kam laem let han, tiah a naa. **35** Angraeng ih van kami mah Balaam khaeah, Kaminaw hoi nawnto caeh ah, toe kang thuih ih lok khue to ni na thuih han, tiah a naa. To pongah Balaam loe Balak ih toksah angraengnaw hoi nawnto caeh. **36** Balaam angzoh boeh, tiah Balak mah thaih naah, anih dawt hanah, Moab prae ramri Arnon vapui taengah kaom vangpui maeto ah a caeh. **37** Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Nang kaw k hanah vaihi hoi vaihi kami kang patoeh na ai maw, tikhoe hae tih khoeo to na kra loe? Nang hae kasang

ah kang paloep mak ai, tiah na poek maw? tiah a naa. **38** Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh boeh, lok ka thui thai tih maw? Sithaw mah ka pakha thungah suek ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. **39** To pacoengah Balaam loe Balak hoi nawnto Kirjath-Huzoth ah caeh. **40** Balak mah maitaw hoi tuunaw hoiah angbawnhah to sak, to pacoengah Balaam hoi anih khaeah kaom ukkung angraengnaw hoi doeh a pat pae thoem. **41** Khawnbang ah loe Balak mah Balaam to kaw moe, Israel kaminaw patuek hanah, Baal sithaw ohhah hmuensang ah a caeh haih.

23 Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Kai han haeah hmaicam sarihto sah ah loe, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto suem ah, tiah a naa. **2** Balaam mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Balak mah sak pae; Balak hoi Balaam mah hmaicam maeto nuiah, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoiah angbawnhah a sak hoi. **3** Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Na sak ih hmai angbawnhah taengah om ah; kai loe ahmuen maeto ah ka caeh han; to ah kai tongh hanh Angraeng angzo khoe doeh om tih; anih mah ang hnuksak ih hmuen to kang thuih boih han hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe hmuensang ah caeh. **4** Sithaw mah Balaam to tongh, Balaam mah anih khaeah, Hmaicam sarihto ka sak moe, hmaicam maeto boih nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto ka tathlang boeh, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah Balaam ih pakha thungah lok to suek pae, Balak khaeah amlaem let ah loe, hae lok hae anih khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah anih Balak khaeah amlaem tathuk naah, khenah, Balak loe Moab ukkung angraengnaw boih hoi nawnto sak ih hmai angbawnhah taengah angdoet. **7** To naah Balaam mah patahhah lok to thuih pae; Moab siangpahrang Balak mah, angzo ah loe, kai hanah Jakob acaengnaw hae tangoeng pae ah; angzo ah loe, Israel kaminaw hae amrosak ah, tiah Aram prae ni anyae bangah kaom maesang hoiah kai hae ang caeh haih boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Sithaw mah tangoeng ai ih kami to kawbang maw ka tangoeng thaih ueloe, Angraeng mah amrosak ai ih kami to kawbang maw kam rosak thai tih? **9** Lungsong nui hoiah anih to ka hnuk moe, maesang hoiah anih to ka dan; khenah, to kaminaw loe angmacee khue om o tih, kalah kaminaw hoi angbaeh o mak ai. **10** Jakob acaeng ih maiphu loe mi mah maw kroek thai tih, Israel acaeng palito thung ih maeto mataeng doeh mi mah maw kroek thai tih? Kai loe katoeng kami baktiah dueh nasoe, ka boenghah doeh nihcae boenghah baktiah om nasoe, tiah a thuih pae. **11** Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Kai khaeah timaw na sak? Ka misanaw tangoeng thuih han ih na ai maw kang kaw k, khenah, tipongah nihcae to tahamhoihah na paek lat loe? tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah, Angraeng mah ka pakha thungah suek ih lok to aceohaih hoiah ka thui mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **13** Balak mah anih khaeah, Angzo ah, nihcae khet naah, nihcae boih kamtueng ai ahmuen, nihcae ahap khue amtuenghah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh si; to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to kai han na tangoeng pae let ah, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Zophim azawn hoiah Pisgah sae nuiah anih to caeh haih moe, to ah hmaicam sarihto sak pacoengah, hmaicam maeto nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto angbawnhah ah a paek. **15** Balaam mah Balak khaeah,

Angraeng tongh hanah ahmuen kalah ah ka caeh nathing, nang loe na sak ih angbawnhah ahmuen taengah om ah, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah Balaam to tongh, anih ih pakha ah lok to a suek pae moe, Balak khaeah amlaem let ah loe, hae lok hae thui pae, tiah a naa. **17** Balaam amlaem let naah loe, khenah, Moab ukkung angraengnaw hoi nawnto sak ih hmai angbawnhah taengah angdoe Balak to a hnuk. To naah Balak mah, Angraeng mah timaw ang thuih? tiah a dueng. **18** To naah anih mah patahhaih lok to hae tiah a thuih pae; Balak, anghawk ah loe, tahngai ah; Zippor capa, ka lok hae tahngai ah; **19** Sithaw loe amsawnlok thui kami na ai ni; dawnpakhuemhah tawn kami ih capa doeh na ai ni; anih loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sah ai ah oh vai maw? A lokkam ih baktiah koepsak ai ah oh vai maw? **20** Khenah, Tahamhoihaih paek hanah ang thuih ih lok to ka hnuk boeh; tahamhoihaih ang paek boeh pongah, ka pakhrat thai mak ai boeh. **21** Anih mah Jakob zaehaih to hnu ai, Israel acaeng nuiah doeh kahoih ai loklam amkhraenghah to hnu ai; anih ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih hoi nawnto oh moe, nihcae salakah Siangpahrang hanghah lok to oh. **22** Sithaw mah nihcae to lzip prae thung hoiah tacawtsak boeh; Israel kaminaw loe kokno thackhah to tawnh o. **23** Jakob tuk hanah lungah aahhah om ai, Israel tuk hanah tahmaa baktiah thuih coek ih lok doeh om ai. Jakob hoi Israel kawng pongah, Vaihi Sithaw mah timaw sak, tito khen oh, tiah thui o tih. **24** Khenah, kaminaw loe kaipui baktiah anghawk o tih; saning kanawk kaipui baktiah tacawt o tih; a naeh ih moi to caa ai moe, a kaek ih moi thii to nae ai karook to, omduem ai kaipui baktiah oh o, tiah a naa. **25** To naah Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Nihcae to tangoeng thuih hmah loe, tahamhoihaih doeh paek hmah, tiah a naa. **26** Toe Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni kang thuih han, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. **27** To pacoengah Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Angzo ah; kalah ahmuen bangah kang caeh hah han; to ahmuen hoiah nihcae nang tangoeng pae hanah, Angraeng ih palung tongh khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. **28** Balak mah Balaam to kaww moe, Jeshimon vangpui bangah angqoi Peor mae nuiah a caeh hah. **29** Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Hae ahmuen ah kai han hmaicam sarihto sah ah loe, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto angbawnhah ah paek ah, tiah a naa. **30** Balaam mah thuih ih lok bakti toengah Balak mah sak moe, hmaicam maeto boih nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto a tathlang.

24 Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw tahamhoihaih paek han koeh, tito Balaam mah panoek naah, hmaicawnhah hnuk hanah, canghniah caeh ih bakti toengah caeh ai ah, a mikhmai to praezaek bangah paqoi ving. **2** Balaam mah khet naah, angmacae acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto nawnto amkhueng Israel kaminaw to a hnuk; to naah Sithaw ih Muithla a nuiah phak. **3** Anih mah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, mik amtueng, Beor capa Balaam ih lok; **4** long ah amtimh pacoengah, mik kamtueng, thacak Angraeng hnusakhah hnukung, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok thah kami mah thuih ih lok loe, **5** Aw Jakob, na ohhah innaw loe kawkruk maw hoi, Aw Israel, na kahni im loe kawkruk maw hoi! **6** Nang loe kaww parai azawnnaw, tuipui taengah

kaom takhanaw, Angraeng mah thling ih thingnaw hoi tui taengah ampraw sidar thingnaw baktiah na oh o. **7** Anih loe a tui tabu thung hoiah tui to krai ueloe, anih ih aanmunaw loe kapot tui ahmuen ah krah o tih; anih ih siangpahrang loe Agag pongah len kue ueloe, a ukhah prae doeh kasang ah pakoehhah om tih. **8** Sithaw mah anih to lzip prae thung hoiah zaeh, anih loe kokno baktiah thacak; anih mah a misa ah kaom prae kaminaw to pae ueloe, nihcae ih ahuhnaw to khak pae tih; angmah ih kalii hoiah nihcae to kat tih. **9** Anih loe kaipui baktiah caeh moe, kalen kaipui baktiah tabok; anih to mi mah maw pathaw thah thah? Nang tahamhoihaih paek kami loe, tahamhoihaih tongh ueloe, nang tangoeng kami loe tangoeng ah om tih, tiah a naa. **10** Balak mah Balaam to palungphui thuih, a ban tabaeng phang pacoengah, Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Ka misanaw tangoeng hanah kang kaww, toe khenah, nihcae to vai thumto tahamhoihaih na paek lat. **11** To pongah vaihi na ohhah ahmuen ah cawn lai ah; nang hae kasang ah kang suek han, tiah poekhah ka tawnh; toe khenah, to tiah oh han ai ah Angraeng mah pakaa ving boeh, tiah a naa. **12** Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Nang patoeh ih laicahnaw khaeah, **13** Balak mah sui hoi sum kanglung koiomongah suek ih angmah ih siangpahrang im to na paek langlacadoeh, Angraeng mah paek ih lok pong kamtlai ah, kasae hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuen ah maw, ka poekhah to ka thui cop mak ai; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah ka thuih boeh na ai maw? **14** Khenah, vaihi loe kaimah ih kaminaw khaeah ka caeh han boeh; to pongah angzo ah; hae kaminaw mah hmabang ah nang ih kaminaw nuiah timaw sah o tih, tito kang thuih han, tiah a naa. **15** Anih mah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, mik kamtueng, Beor capa Balaam mah thuih ih lok; **16** long ah amtimh pacoengah, mik kamtueng, thacak Angraeng hnusakhah hnukung, Kasang koek Sithaw palunghahhah panoekkung mah thuih ih lok loe, **17** anih to ka hnu tih, toe vaihi ka hnu mak ai vop; anih to ka khet han, toe atue loe anghnai ai vop; Jakob acaeng thung hoiah cakaeh maeto tacawt ueloe, Israel thung hoiah angraeng cunghet maeto anghawk tahang tih; anih mah Moab prae taki taket khoe to tui ueloe, Sheth capanaw to amrosak boih tih. **18** Edom prae to la ueloe, Seir mae doeh anih ih misanaw mah la o tih; toe Israel loe misahoihah hoiah thacak aep aep tih. **19** Jakob thung hoiah ukkung maeto tacawt ueloe, vangpui thungah anghmat kaminaw to hum tih, tiah a naa. **20** Balaam mah Amalek to khet moe, patahhah lok to a thuih; acaeng kaminaw boih thungah Amalek loe hmaloe koek ah oh; toe anih loe hnukkhuem koek ah amro tih, tiah a naa. **21** To pacoengah Ken kaminaw to a khet moe, patahhah lok to a thuih; na ohhah ahmuen loe caak moe, tabu doeh lungsong nuiah na boh, **22** toe Ken kaminaw loe, Ashur ukkung mah tamna ah naeh ueloe, anghma angtaa o tih. **23** To pacoengah taphong han ih patahhah lok to lak moe, Ala, Sithaw mah hae hmuen sak naah mi maw hing thah thah? **24** Kittim tui taeng hoiah palongpuinaw angzo o ueloe, nihcae mah Asshur hoi Eber to pazaww tih; toe angmacae doeh amro tih, tiah a naa. **25** Balaam loe anghawk tahang moe, angmah im ah amlaem, to pacoengah Balak doeh angmah ih loklam ah caeh toeng.

25 Israel kaminaw Shittim ah oh o naah, Moab canunaw hoi ah nongpa nongpata zae haih sak amtong o. **2** To nongpata nawk mah angmacae sithaw angbawn haih ahmuen ah Israel kaminaw angzoh thai hanah pacae o; to kaminaw loe angbawn haih buh aan to caak o moe, to ih sithawnaw hma ah akuep o. **3** To tiah Israel kaminaw mah Peor ahmuen ah Baal to bok o pongah, Angraeng palungphui haih Israel kaminaw nuiah phak. **4** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kami zae hoikungnaw to kaw boih ah loe, zit kathok Angraeng palungphui haih Israel khae hoi dip thai hanah, nihcae to khodai ah Angraeng hmaa ah qui hoi ah bang ah, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Mosi mah Israel lokcaekkungnaw khaeah, Baal-Peor bok haih ahmuen ah caeh kaminaw boih to hum oh, tiah a naa. **6** Khenah, Israel kami maeto mah, Mosi hoi amkueng haih kahni im thok taengah kaqah, kamkueng angmah ih nawkamya Israel kaminaw boih hma ah, Midian nongpata maeto angzoh haih. **7** Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas mah anih to hnuk naah, anih mah tayae to ban ah sin, kamkueng kaminaw salak hoi ah ngthaw moe, **8** to tiah zae haih sah Israel kami oh haih kahni im khoeok to a pangh pacoengah, Israel kami hoi to nongpata to tayae hoi ah zok ah takhaw hmaek. To naah Israel salak ih nathai kasae to dip. **9** Toe to ih kasae nathai pongah kami sing hnet, sang palito duek o. **10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **11** Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas loe, kai pakoe haih bangah palungthin thacak kami ah oh pongah, Israel kaminaw ka hum han ai ah, Israel nuiah palung ka phui haih to anih mah dipsak boeh. **12** To pongah, Khenah, anih khaeah angdaeh lokmai haih to ka paek boeh; **13** anih loe Sithaw bok haih bangah palungthin thacak moe, Israel kaminaw zae loih thai hanah, angbawn haih a sak pongah, angmah hoi a caanaw khoeok to dungzan ah qaima toksak hanah lokmai haih to hnu tih, tiah a thuih pae. **14** Midian nongpata hoi nawnto hum ih Israel kami ahmin loe, Simeon acaeng zae hoikung ah kaom, Salu ih capa Zimri. **15** Hum ih Midian nongpata ahmin loe, Midian imthung takoh lu koek ah kaom, Zur canu Gozbi. **16** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **17** Midian kaminaw to na misa baktiah poek ah loe hum ah; **18** Peor sithaw to bok pongah, nathai kasae phak haih niah hum ih, Midian kaminaw zae hoikung ih canu, nihcae ih tanu ah kaom, Gozbi hoi Peor kawng pongah, nangcae to ang ling o boeh, tiah a naa.

26 Kasae nathai phak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi hoi qaima Aaron capa Eleazar khaeah, **2** saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranuih bang kaom, misa tuh thai Israel acaeng thung ih kaminaw boih to ahmin la ah, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah, Moab azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui ahmuen maeto bang ih kaminaw khaeah, **4** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, saning pumphaeto ranuih bang kami boih ahmin lak han oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. Izip prae hoi angzo Israel kaminaw loe, **5** Israel ih calu, Reuben ih caanaw; Hanok ih acaeng loe, Hanok hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Pallu ih acaeng loe, Pallu hoi tacawt kami ah oh; **6** Hezron ih acaeng loe, Hezron hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Karmi ih acaeng loe, Karmi hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **7** To kaminaw loe

Reuben ih acaeng ah oh o moe, ahmin lak naah sangqum boih ah sing pali, sang thum, cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh o. **8** Pallu capa loe Eliab; **9** Eliab capanaw loe Nemuel, Dathan hoi Abiram; to ih Dathan hoi Abiram loe rangpui kaminaw salakah ahmin amthang hoi moe, Aaron hoi Mosi ih lok aek kami, Angraeng ih lok aek kami ah oh hoi pacoengah, Korah hnuk bang kaminaw hoi amyo kami ah oh hoi. **10** Nihnik loe long mah pakha aangh moe, Korah hoi nawnto paeah ving boeh, anih hnuk bang kami cumvai hnet, qui pangato doeh hmai mah kangh moe duek o; nihcae loe acoehaih paekkung ah oh o. **11** Toe Korah ih caanaw loe dueh o ai. **12** Simeon imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw loe, Nemuel ih acaeng loe, Nemuel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jamim hoi tacawt kami loe, Jamim ih acaeng ah oh o; Jachin ih acaeng loe, Jachin hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **13** Zerah ih acaeng loe, Zerah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shaul ih acaeng loe, Shaul hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **14** Simeon ih acaengnaw loe, kami sang pumphae hnet, cumvai hnetto oh o. **15** Gad imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Zephon ih acaeng loe, Zephon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Haggi ih acaeng loe, Haggi hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shuni ih acaeng loe, Shuni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **16** Ozni acaeng loe, Ozni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Eri ih acaeng loe, Eri hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **17** Arodi ih acaeng loe, Arod hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Areli acaeng loe, Areli hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **18** Gad acaengnaw loe, kami sang qui pali, cumvai pangato oh o. **19** Er hoi Onan loe, Judah ih capa ah oh hoi moe, Kanaan prae ah duek hoi ving boeh. **20** Judah imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Shelah ih acaeng loe, Shelah hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Pharez ih acaeng loe, Pharez hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Zerah ih acaeng loe, Zerah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **21** Pharez ih caanaw; Hezron ih acaeng loe, Hezron hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Hamul ih acaeng loe, Hamul hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **22** Judah ih acaengnaw loe kami sing sarih, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. **23** Issakar imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Tola ih acaeng loe, Tola hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Pua ih acaeng loe, Pua hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **24** Jashub ih acaeng loe, Jashub hoi tacawt kami ah oh, Shimron ih acaeng loe, Shimron hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **25** Issakar ih acaengnaw loe, kami sing taruk, sang pali, cumvai thumto oh o. **26** Jebulun imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Sardi ih acaeng loe, Sered hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Elon ih acaeng loe, Elon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jahleel ih acaeng loe, Jahleel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **27** Jebulun acaengnaw loe, kami sing taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. **28** Joseph imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw loe, Manasseh hoi Ephraim hae ni. **29** Manasseh acaengnaw; Makir ih acaeng loe, Makir hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Makir loe Gilead ih ampa ah oh; Gilead ih acaeng loe, Gilead hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **30** Gilead ih acaengnaw; Jeezer ih acaeng loe, Jeezer hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Helek ih acaeng loe, Helek hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **31** Asriel ih acaeng loe, Asriel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shekem ih acaeng loe, Shekem hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **32** Shemida ih acaeng loe, Shemida hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Hephher ih acaeng loe, Hephher hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **33** Hephher ih capa Zelophehad loe, capa tawn ai; canunaw khue ni a tawn; canunaw ih ahmin loe, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **34** Hae

kaminawak loe Manasseh ih acaeng ah oh o moe, kroek naah nihcae loe kami sing panga, sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o. **35** Ephraim imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Shuthelah ih acaeng loe, Shuthelah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Beker ih acaeng loe, Beker hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Tahan ih acaeng loe, Tahan hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **36** Shuthelah ih caanawak; Eran ih acaeng loe, Eran hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **37** Ephraim ih acaengnawak loe kroek naah, kami sing thum, sang hnet, cumvai pangato oh o. Joseph imthung takoh hoi tacawt acaengnawak loe to zetto oh o. **38** Benjamin imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Bela ih acaeng loe, Bela hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Ashbel ih acaeng loe, Ashbel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Ahiram ih acaeng loe, Ahiram hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **39** Shupham ih acaeng loe, Shupham hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Hupham ih acaeng loe, Hupham hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **40** Ard hoi Naaman hoi tacawt Bela ih caanawak; Ard ih acaeng loe, Ard hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Naaman hoi tacawt kami loe, Naaman ih acaeng ah oh o. **41** Benjamin ih acaengnawak loe kroek naah, kami sing pali, sang panga, cumvai tarukto oh o. **42** Dan imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Shuham hoi tacawt kami loe, Shuham ih acaeng ah oh o. Hae kaminawak loe Dan ih acaeng ah oh o. **43** To tiah Shulam ih acaengnawak loe kroek naah, kami sing taruk, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. **44** Asher imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Jimna ih acaeng loe, Jimna hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jesui ih acaeng loe, Jesui hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Beriah ih acaeng loe, Beriah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **45** Beriah ih caanawak; Herber ih acaeng loe, Heber hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Malkiel ih acaeng loe, Malkiel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **46** Asher canu ih ahmin loe Sarah. **47** Asher ih acaengnawak loe kroek naah, kami sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. **48** Naphtali imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Jahzeel ih acaeng loe, Jahzeel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Guni ih acaeng loe, Guni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **49** Jezer ih acaeng loe, Jezer hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shillem ih acaeng loe, Shillem hoi tacawt kaminawak ah oh o. **50** Naphtali ih acaengnawak loe kroek naah, sing pali, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. **51** Israel kaminawak loe kroek naah, kami sing qui taruk, sangto pacoeng, cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh o. **52** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **53** Angmacae ih ahmin baktih toengah, nihcae han prae to pazet paeh. **54** Kami pop kue acaeng hanah qawak to pop kueah paek ah loe, kami tamsi kue hanah qawak to tamsi kueah paek ah; angmacae imthung takoh ih kami zetto qawak to paek han oh. **55** Toe prae loe taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah pazet ah; ampanawak ih acaeng hmin hoiah ni prae to toep o tih. **56** Lawk loe kami pop hoi tamsi baktih toengah, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah pazet ah, tiah a naa. **57** Levi imthung takoh hoi tacawt acaengnawak; Gershon ih acaeng loe, Gershon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Kohath ih acaeng loe, Kohath hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Merari ih acaeng loe, Merari hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **58** Levi acaeng thungah loe, Libni ih acaeng, Hebron ih acaeng, Mahli ih acaeng, Mushi ih acaeng hoi Korah ih acaengnawak athum o. Kohath mah Amram to sak. **59** Amram ih zu hmin loe Jokhebed; anih loe Levi ih canu ah oh moe, Izip prae ah oh naah Levi acaeng thung hoiah tacawt. Amram hoi anih mah Aaron, Mosi hoi nihnik ih tanuh Miriam to sak. **60** Aaron ih capanawak loe,

Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. **61** Toe Nadab hoi Abihu loe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek koi ai hmai hoi angbawnhah to sak hoi pongah duek hoi hmaek. **62** Levi acaeng thung hoiah nongpa khrah to pacoeng ramui bang kaom kami to kroek boih naah, sing hnet, sang thumto oh o. Nihcae loe Israel kaminawak salakah qawaktoep o ai pongah, Israel kaminawak hoi nawnto ahmin kroek o hmaek ai. **63** Hae loe Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah, Moab azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko zaeh ah ah ahmin lak ih Israel kami ah oh o. **64** Mosi hoi qaima Aaron mah Sinai praezaek ah Israel kaminawak ih ahmin to kroek hoi naah, hae kaminawak thung ih thoemto kaminawak ih ahmin maeto doeh kroek hoi ai. **65** Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ai ah loe, maeto doeh anghmat o mak ai, praezaek ah dueh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh pongah, anih ih ahmin to kroek o ai boeh.

27 Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead, Gilead capa Hephher, Hephher capa Zelophehad, anih ih canunawak loe, Joseph capa Manasseh acaeng ah oh o. Anih canunawak ih ahmin loe Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **2** Nihcae loe amkhueghaih kahni im thok taengah, Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar, zaehoikungnawak hoi rangpui kaminawak hmaa ah, angdoet o pacoengah, **3** kaicae ampa loe praezaek ah duek boeh; anih loe Angraeng ih lok aek kami, Korah hnukbang kaminawak thungah athum ai; anih loe a zaehaih pongah duek moe, capa tawn ai. **4** To tiah capa tawn ai pongah, anih ih ahmin to canawak thung hoiah tahmat han boeh maw? To pongah kam pa ih nawkamyawak hoi nawnto qawak na paek o thoem ah, tiah a naa o. **5** To pongah Mosi mah nihcae kawng to Angraeng khaeah thuih pae. **6** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **7** Zelophehad canunawak mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem; ampa ih nawkamyawak salakah nihcae han qawak na paek han oh; ampa ih qawknawak to nihcae han paek paeh. **8** Israel kaminawak thung ih, Kami maeto loe, capa tawn ai ah dueh nahaeloe, anih ih qawak to a canu han paek ah. **9** Canu doeh tawn ai nahaeloe, anih ih qawak to angmah ih nawkamyawak khaeah paek ah. **10** Nawkamyawak doeh tawn ai bae nahaeloe, anih ih qawak to ampa ih nawkamyawak khaeah paek ah. **11** Ampa loe nawkamyawak tawn ai nahaeloe, acaeng thung kazoi koek kami to paek ah; anih mah qawak to toep tih; hae loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak hanah kangaih zaehoihhah atawak ah om tih, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Abarim mae nuiah daw tahang ah loe, Israel kaminawak khaeah ka paek han ih prae to doeng ah. **13** To prae na hnuk pacoengah loe, nam ya Aaron lak baktih toengah, nang doeh nam panawak khaeah la tih boeh. **14** Israel kaminawak Zin praezaek, Kadesh hmuon ih Meribah tuipuek taengah, laisaep o naah ciimcai ka hmin pakoeh ai ah, ka lok nang aek, tiah a naa. **15** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, **16** Angraeng, kaminawak boih ih Muithla ukkung Sithaw mah, hae kaminawak, **17** hma ah caeh thaih kami, akun thaih kami, zaehoi thaih kami, akunsak thaih kami to zaehoikung ah suem nasoe; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng ih kaminawak loe toepkung om ai tuunawak baktiah om o mak ai, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, muithla katawn, Nun capa Joshua to kawak loe, a nuiah na ban to koeng ah; **19** qaima Eleazar hoi kaminawak hmaa ah

28 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Hae lok hae Israel kaminawk khaeah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah kai han paek ih hmuen, kai khaeah hmuioih paek hanah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah takaw to, atue phak naah na paek oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh. **3** Nihcae khaeah, Ni thokkruek, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom, tuucaa hnetto, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **4** Tuucaa maeto akhawnbang ah paek oh loe, kalah tuucaa maet loe duembang ah paek ah; **5** olive siti hint palito thungah hint maeto hoi atok ih, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto hoi nawnto paek ah. **6** Hae loe Sinai mae ah caksak ih, boeng ai ah Angraeng khaeah paek hanah, hmuioih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. **7** Tuucaa maeto naah, naek han misurtui hint maeto to palito ah tapraek ah loe, to misurtui to naek koi tui hoiah sak ih angbawnhah baktiah hmuencim ih Angraeng hmaa ah krai ah. **8** Kalah tuucaa maeto hoi angbawnhah loe duembang ah sah ah; akhawn bangah na paek ih takaw dip hoi naek koi tui na paek ih baktih toengah, Sithaw khaeah hmuioih ah paek ih hmai hoiah angbawnhah to sah ah. **9** Sabbath niah coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom tuucaa hnetto loe, naek koi paek ih hmuen hoi nawnto, siti hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. **10** Hae loe hmai hoi angbawnhah, naek koi tui hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Sabbath ni kruek sak han koi hmuen ah oh. **11** Khrah amtong tangsuek naah, coek koi kaom ai maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah; **12** Maitaw tae maeto naah siti hoi atok ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah siti hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto hoi nawnto paek ah. **13** Tuucaa maeto naah siti hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. **14** Maitaw tae maeto naah naek koi hmuen ah misurtui hint ahap; tuu tae maeto naah misurtui hint maeto thung hoi tapraek ih thumto thungah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah misurtui hint maeto thung hoi tapraek ih palito thungah maeto paek ah; hae loe saningto thung khrah kruek sak han ih angbawnhah ah om tih. **15** Ni thokkruek boeng ai ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, naek han misurtui hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah Angraeng khaeah mae caa maeto paek han oh. **16** Khrah tangsuek ni hatlai palito loe, Angraeng mak sak ih misong loihihah niah oh. **17**

29 Khrah sarihto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah; to loe nang han mongkah uenghaih niah om tih. **2** To naah Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto paek ah. **3** Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah thumto; tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah hnetto paek ah. **4** Tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah maeto paek ah. **5** Nangmacae zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, maeh caa maeto paek ah; **6** sak zong ih angmacae ih atawk bakthi toengah, khrah kreek sak ih hmai ih angbawnhaih, takaw hoi angbawnhaih, ni thokkreek sak ih hmai angbawnhaih, takaw hoi angbawnhaih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai hoi angbawnhaih to sah ah. **7** Hae khrah sarihto haih, ni hatu naah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghaih to sah ah; to naah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to poek kamtang ah om ah loe, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah; **8** toe Angraeng

khaeah hmuiohih angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto paek ah. **9** Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. **10** Tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto hoiah sah ah; to tiah tuucaa sarihto hanah paek ah; **11** zae angbawnhah, boeng ai ah sak ih angbawnhah, takaw angbawnhah hoi naek koi hmuen paekhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **12** Khrah sarihto haih, ni pangato naah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah o hmah; Angraeng khaeah to poi to ni sarihto thung sah ah. **13** Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanawk maitaw tae hatlai thumto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **14** Maitaw tae hatlai thumto naah situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto, **15** tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah; to tiah tuucaa hatlai palito han paek ah. **16** Boeng ai ah hmai angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **17** Ni hnetto haih naah saning kanawk maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **18** Angmacae mah sak o zong ih atawb baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah to sah ah. **19** Boeng ai ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **20** Ni thumto naah maitaw tae hatlaito, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **21** A sak o zong ih atawb baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. **22** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **23** Ni palito naah maitaw caa hato, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **24** A sak o zong ih atawb baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto paek ih cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. **25** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **26** Ni pangato naah maitaw tae takawto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah; **27** a sak o zong ih atawb baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. **28** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih

angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **29** Ni tarukto naah maitaw tae tazetto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **30** A sak o zong ih atawb baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. **31** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **32** Ni sarihto naah, maitaw tae sarihto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. **33** A sak o zong ih atawb baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. **34** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **35** Ni tazetto naah, rangpui amkhuenghah sah oh, na sak o zong ih tok to sah o hmah; **36** toe Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto paek ah. **37** A sak o zong ih atawb baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. **38** Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. **39** Lokkamhah sak hanah hmuen tathlanghah, palung anghawb baktiah hmuen paekhah, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah pacoengah, angdaeh angbawnhahnaw to atue phak naah sah ah, tiah a naa. **40** Angraeng mah thuih pae boih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khaeah thuih pae.

30 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to Mosi mah Israel zaehoikungnaw khaeah hae tiah thuih pae. **2** Kami maeto mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah a sak, to tih ai boeh loe palung thung hoiah hmuen maeto sak han thui nahaeloe, a thuih ih lok to amkhrai han om ai; **3** nongpata maeto loe nawkta vop, ampa im ah oh nathuem ah, Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah sak moe, a poekhah baktiah hmuen maeto sak hanah amsak; **4** anih ih lokkamhah hoiah sak han atim ih lok to ampa mah kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, hmuen maeto sak han lokkamhah hoiah a thuih ih lok to cak tih boeh. **5** Toe anih lokkamhah to ampa mah kaang pae khruok nahaeloe, sak han lokkamhah to cak mak ai; ampa mah kaang pongah, Angraeng mah anih to tahmen tih. **6** Nongpata loe sava tawnh moe, a lokkamhah baktiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen maeto ka sak han, tiah pahni hoiah thuih naah, **7** a sava mah thail, toe a thail niah kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, a sak ih lokkamhah hoi a thuih ih lok to caksak han oh. **8** Toe a sava mah thail na niah sak han ai ah pakaa pae khruok nahaeloe,

anih lokkamhaih maw, pahni hoiah thuih ih lok maw loe azom ah ni om tih; Angraeng mah doeh anih to tahmen tih. **9** Lamhmai nongpata hoi sava mah pakhrak ih nongpata mah lokkamhaih sah nahaeloe, a lokkamhaih to caksak han oh. **10** Sava tawn nongpata mah lokkamhaih to sak han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen maeto sak han lokkamhaih sak naah, **11** a sava mah thaih, toe pakaa ai, kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, hmuen maeto sak han lokkamhaih hoiah a thuih ih lok to cak tih. **12** Toe sava mah to lok to thaih na niah a lok to aek pae nahaeloe, pahni hoiah thuih ih lokkamhaih hoiah sak han thuih ih lok to cak mak ai; a sava mah phraek boeh pongah, Angraeng mah doeh anih to tahmen tih. **13** A poekhaih amtang hanah a sak ih lokkamhaih boih, hmuen maeto sak han thuih ih lok boih loe, a sava mah caksak thaih baktiah, a phraek thaih. **14** Toe a sava mah to hmuen kawng pongah, nito pacoeng nito tidoeh thui ai ah omtaak duem nahaeloe, to nongpata mah lokkamhaih hoiah sak han thuih ih loknaw boih loe cak tih; a sava mah thaih, toe anih to kawbangah doeh naa ai pongah, a thuih ih lok to cak tih. **15** Toe sava mah thaih pacoengah hnukkhuem ah phraek han thui nahaeloe, a zu zaeahai to sava nuiah krah tih, tiah a naa. **16** Hae loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih, zu sava salak, ampa hoi ampa im ah kaom a canu tanga salakah khosakhaih atawk ah oh.

31 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaw nuiah sak ih zaeahai baktih toengah, Midian kaminaw khaeah sah pathok ah; to pacoengah loe nangmah ih kaminaw khaeah la tih boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Mosi mah kaminaw khaeah, Midian kaminaw nuiah Angraeng ih lu to lak moe, Midian kaminaw to tuk hanah, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw maiphaw maica hoi amthoep oh. **4** Israel acaeng thung hoi acaeng maeto mah kami sang to misatuk hanah patoeh oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Israel acaeng maeto boih thung hoiah patoeh ih kami sang hatlai hnetto loe misatuk hanah anghawk o. **6** Mosi mah to kaminaw to misatuk hanah acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami sangto patoeh; nihcae hoi nawnto mongkah ueng Eleazar capa qaima Phinehas to hmuencim thung ih maiphaw maicanaw hoiah nawnto patoeh. **7** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Midian kaminaw to tuk o moe, nongpanaw to hum o boih. **8** A hum o ih kaminaw thungah Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba, Midian sangpahrang pangato athum o; nihcae mah Beor capa Balaam doeh sumpen hoiah hum o. **9** Israel kaminaw mah Midian nongpatanaw hoi nawktanaw, nihcae ih hmuenaenaw, maitawnaw hoi tuunaw to lomh pae o boih. **10** Midian kaminaw ohhah vanguinaw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o boih; a ohhah kahoih innaw doeh thlaek pae o boih. **11** A naeh o ih kaminaw, a lak o ih hmuennaw hoi pacah ih moinaw doeh lak pae o boih. **12** Misong ah naeh o ih kaminaw hoi a lak pae o ih hmuennaw boih loe, Moab azawn ih Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui zaeah ah kaom, Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi Israel kaminaw khaeah a sinh pae o. **13** Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi acaeng zaehoikung boih loe, nihcae tongh hanah ataihah ahmuen tasa bangah caeh o. **14** To naah Mosi loe misatukhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem misatuh angraengnaw, kami sangto ukkungnaw

hoi kami cumvaito ukkungnaw nuiah palungphu. **15** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nongpatanawk na pathlung o boih maw? tiah a dueng. **16** Khenah, hae nongpatanaw loe Balaam ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Peor kawng pongah Israel kaminaw to Angraeng khae hoi loklam amkhraengs o sak boeh; to pongah Angraeng ih kaminaw salakah kasae nathaih to oh. **17** Vaihi nawktanaw salak ih nongpa to hum o boih ah; nongpa hoi nawnto iip nongpatanaw doeh hum o boih ah. **18** Toe nongpa panoeq vai ai tanglanaw loe nangmacae han suem oh. **19** Nangcae thungah mi kawbaktih doeh kami hum kami, to tih ai boeh loe hum ih kami qok sui kami to ataihah im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung suem oh; ni thumto hoi ni sarihto naah nangmacae hoi na naeh o ih kaminaw boih ciimcaihai to sah oh. **20** Nangmacae ih khukbuen, moihin hoi sak ih hmuennaw, maeh mui, thing hoi sak ih hmuennaw to ciimcai o sak ah, tiah a naa. **21** To pacoengah qaima Eleazar mah misatuk han kacaeh misatuh kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih atawk loe hae tiah oh; **22** sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, camphaeh ngan hoiah kimah, **23** hmai kakaang thaih hmuennaw boih loe hmai hoiah qoeng ah, to tiah nahaeloe ciim tih; ciimsakhaih tui hoiah doeh pasae oh; hmai khaan thai ai hmuennaw loe tui hoiah pasae oh. **24** Ni sarihto naah khukbuennaw to pasuk oh, to tiah nahaeloe na ciim o tih; to pacoengah loe ataihah imthung ah nang zo o thai tih boeh, tiah a naa. **25** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **26** kaminaw mah lak o ih hmuenaenaw to nangmah hoi qaima Eleazar hoi acaeng zaehoikung mah la oh loe, **27** to hmuennaw to ahmuen hnetto ah tapraek ah; misatuk han caeh misatuh kaminaw hoi amkhueng kaminaw han tapraek pae. **28** Misatuk han kacaeh misatuh kaminaw loe kami doeh, maitaw doeh, laa hrang doeh, tuu doeh, cumvai pangato thungah maeto, Angraeng khaeah paek han oh; **29** nihcae mah hak ih tamut ahap to la ah loe, Angraeng taham to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek ah. **30** Israel acaeng ahap khae hoiah, kami doeh, maitaw doeh, laa hrang doeh, tuu doeh, maeh doeh, kalah moinaw doeh, qui pangato thungah maeto la ah loe, to hmuennaw to Angraeng ih kahni im khenzawnkung Levinaw khaeah paek ah, tiah a naa. **31** To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah sak hoi. **32** Misatuh kaminaw mah lak o ih kanghmat tuunaw loe sang cumvai taruk, sang qui sarih, sang pangato oh. **33** Maitaw sing sarih, sang hnetto, **34** laa hrang sing taruk, sangto, **35** nongpa hoi iip vai ai nongpata sing thum, sang hnetto oh o. **36** Misatuk naah kacaeh kaminaw ih taham ahap loe, tuu sing qui thum, sing thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato, **37** Angraeng khaeah tathlang han ih hmuen loe cumvai taruk, qui sarih, pangato oh. **38** Maitaw sing thum, sang tarukto oh; to thung hoiah qui sarih, hnetto loe Angraeng khaeah paek han ih taham ah oh. **39** Laa hrang sing thum, cumvai pangato oh; to thung hoiah Angraeng ih taham loe qui taruk, maeto; **40** kami loe singto pacoeng, sang tarukto oh; to thung hoiah Angraeng ih taham loe qui thum, hnetto. **41** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Angraeng ih taham to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek. **42** Mosi mah misatuh kaminaw khae hoiah lak moe, Israel kaminaw mah hak han koi ahap, **43** rangpuinaw mah hak han koi ahap loe, tuu

sang cumvai thum, sing thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato; 44 maitaw sing thum, sang tarukto, 45 laa hrang sing thum, cumvai pangato hoi, 46 kami singto pacoeng, sang tarukto oh. 47 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel rangpui mah hak han koi taham ahap thung hoiah, Mosi mah kami maw, moi maw qui pangato thungah maeto lak moe, Angraeng ih kahni im khenzawnkung Levi kaminaww khaeah paek. 48 To pacoengah misatuh sangto ukkungnaww hoi misatuh cumvaito ukkungnaww Mosi khaeah caeh o moe, 49 anih khaeah, Na tammanaww mah misatuh kaminaww thung ih kami ka kroek o naah, maeto doeh anghmaa ai. 50 To pongah Angraeng khaeah paek hanah sui hoiah sak ih hmuennaww, bungmunaww, ban lakoknaww, bantuettaww, naa tangkraengnaww, hnah ah bangh koi hmuennaww to Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhah ih sak han ih kang sin o, tiah a naa o. 51 Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah nihcae ih suinaww to talaww pae hoi; ban tok sah kop kaminaww mah sak ih suinaww to talaww pae hoi. 52 Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah misatuh kami sangto ukkungnaww hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnaww khae hoiah talaww ih Angraeng ih taham suinaww loe sangqum ah shekel sang hatlai taruk, cumvai sarih, qui pangato oh. 53 Misatuh kami maeto mah angmah hanah hmuen maeto lak o boih. 54 Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah misatuh kami sangto hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnaww khae hoiah talaww hoi ih suinaww to Israel kaminaww mah panoek poe hanah amkhuenghah kahni im ah Angraeng hmaa ah a sin hoi.

32 Reuben hoi Gad kaminaww mah Jazer hoi Gilead prae to hnuk o naah, kahoih parai maitaw pacahhahih ahmuen doeh a hnuk o; 2 to pongah Reuben hoi Gad kaminaww angzoh o moe, Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi Israel rangpui zaehoikungnaww khaeah lokthuih o, 3 Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Shebam, Nebo, Beon hoi, 4 Israel kaminaww hmaa ah Angraeng mah tuk pae ih prae loe, moi pacah han hoih parai, na tamna kaicae loe pacah ih moi paroeai ka tawnh o; 5 nangcae mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh o nahaeloe, hae praenaww hae na tamnanaww hanah qaww ah na paek ah, kaicae hae Jordan vapui angkatsak hmah, tiah a naa o. 6 Mosi mah Gad hoi Reuben kaminaww khaeah, Nam nawkamyanaww loe misatuk naah caeh o, toe nangcae loe haeah nang hnut o sut han maw? 7 Tipongah Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah caeh hanah, Israel kaminaww tha na set o sak loe? 8 Prae khet hanah nam panaww to Kadesh-Bernea hoi ka patoeh naah to tiah a oh o. 9 Eskol azawn to phak o moe, prae to a hnuk o naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah akun hanah, Israel kaminaww to palungboeng o sak. 10 To niah Angraeng palungphui o sak pongah, Anih mah lokkamhahih sak naah, 11 nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi ka hnukah bang o ai pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung hoi tacawt saning pumphaoet hoi ranuih bang kaom kaminaww boih, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to hnu o mak ai; 12 palungthin boih hoi Angraeng hnukah kabang, Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ni prae to hnu tih, tiah thuih. 13 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kasae sah kaminaww ih caanaww amrosak boih ai karoek to, praezaek ah saning qui palito thung amhetsak. 14 Khenah, nangcae loe vaihi nam panaww

pongah na zae o kue, nam panaww zuengah nang thaww o moe, Israel kaminaww nuiah Angraeng palungphui aep han ih ni na sak o boeh. 15 Anih to nam kraeng o taak nahaeloe, Israel kaminaww to praezaek ah amhetsak let tih, nangcae loe hae kaminaww amrosakkung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa. 16 To pacoengah Reuben hoi Gad kaminaww anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen ah maitaw pacahhahih imnaww hoi nawktanaww ohhah vangpuinaww to ka sak o han; 17 toe Israel kaminaww angmcae ohhah ahmuen ah thaak boih ai karoek to, maiphaw ka sinh o moe, Israel caanaww hma ah ka caeh o han; hae prae thungah kaom kaminaww pongah, aicae ih caanaww loe sipae thung ih vangpuinaww thungah khosak o han oh. 18 Israel acaeng maeto boih mah qawktiep ai karoek to, im ah kam laem o mak ai. 19 Kaicae loe Jordan vapui zaeah ah nihcae hoi nawnto qawktiep han tidoeh om mak ai; Jordan vapui ni anyae bangah ni qawktiep han oh, tiah a naa o. 20 To naah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tiah oh pongah, maiphaw na sin o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah misatuk hanah na caeh o, 21 Angraeng mah a misanaww to a hmaa hoiah haek boih ai karoek to, Angraeng hmaa ah maiphaw sin hoi Jordan vapui nang kat o boih moe, 22 Angraeng hmaa ah prae na pazaww o nahaeloe, nam laem o let thai tih, to pacoengah loe Angraeng hoi Israel kaminaww hmaa ah zaeahih tidoeh na tawn o mak ai boeh; to naah hae prae loe Angraeng hmaa ah nangcae ih qaww ah om tih. 23 Toe na sah o ai nahaeloe, khenah, nangcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah zaeahih na tawnh o pongah, na zae o haih mah nangcae to patom tih. 24 Na caa nawktanaww hanah vangpuinaww, tuunaww hanah tuu imnaww to sah pae oh; pakha hoi na thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. 25 Gad hoi Reuben kaminaww mah Mosi khaeah, Na tamna kaicae loe ka angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak o han. 26 Ka zu hoi ka caa nawktanaww, maitawnaww hoi tuunaww loe Gilead prae ih vangpuinaww thungah om o tih. 27 Toe ka angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna kaicae loe, maiphaw ka sinh o moe, misatuk hanah Angraeng hmaa ah Jordan vapui to kang kat o han, tiah a naa o. 28 To kawng pongah Mosi mah, qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknaww khaeah, lokthuih pae; 29 nihcae khaeah, Gad hoi Reuben kaminaww loe misatuk hanah Angraeng hmaa ah nangcae hoi nawnto Jordan vapui to angkat o boih moe, nangcae hmaa ah misa pazaww o nahaeloe, to Gilead prae to nihcae han qaww ah toep o sak ah: 30 toe nihcae mah maiphaw to sin o moe, nangcae hoi nawnto vapui angkat o ai nahaeloe, Kanaan prae ah ni nangcae salakah taham to tawn o tih, tiah a naa. 31 Gad hoi Reuben kaminaww mah, Angraeng mah na tamnanaww khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka sak o han. 32 Jordan vapui hae bang zaeah ih prae to ka toep o hanah, maiphaw sin hoi Angraeng hmaa ah Kanaan prae thungah ka kun o han, tiah a naa o. 33 Mosi mah Gad kaminaww, Reuben kaminaww hoi Joseph ih caa, ahap Manasseh acaengnaww khaeah, Amor siangpahrang Sihon prae thung ih vangpuinaww boih, Bashan siangpahrang Og prae thung ih vangpuinaww to paek boih. 34 Gad kaminaww mah Dibon, Ataroth, Aroer, 35 Atroth, Shophan, Jaazer, Jogbehah, 36 Beth-Nimrah hoi Beth-Haran vangpuinaww to

sipae thung o moe, pacah ih tuunaw k han doeh im sak pae o. **37** Reuben kaminaw k mah Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Kirjathaim, **38** Nebo hoi Baal-Meon (to vangpui ahmin loe athlaeng o ving boeh), Shimbah vangpui to sak o; a sak o ih vangpuinaw k loe angmacae mah ni ahmin to sak o. **39** Manasseh capa Makir ih caanaw k loe Gilead ah caeh o moe, vangpuinaw k to lak o pacoengah, Amor kaminaw k to haek o. **40** To pongah Mosi mah Gilead to Manasseh capa Makir hanah paek; anih loe to ah khosak. **41** Manasseh capa Jair mah nihcae ohhah ahmuen to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah Havoth-Jair, tiah ahmin sak. **42** To pacoengah Nobah mah Kenath hoi a taengah kaom avangnaw k to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah, angmah ih ahmin to sak.

33 Mosi hoi Aaron zaehhoihaih rang hoiah, Israel kaminaw k Izip prae thung hoi tacaw t o moe, kholong caehhah kawng, **2** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah kholong caehhah kawng tarik ih ca loe hae tiah oh. **3** Israel kaminaw k loe khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai pangato naah, Ramese vangpui hoiah tacaw t o; Israel kaminaw k loe misong loihih ni boeng pacoeng, akhaw n bang ah Izip kaminaw k mikhnuk ah amoe k hah hoiah tacaw t o. **4** To nathuem ah Izip kaminaw k loe, Angraeng mah hum pae ih a calunaw k ih qok to aphum o; nihcae ih sithaw naw k doeh Angraeng mah lokcaek pae. **5** Israel kaminaw k loe Ramese vangpui hoiah tacaw t o moe, Sukkoth ahmuen ah atai o. **6** Sukkoth ahmuen hoiah tacaw t o moe, praezaek ramri ah kaom Etham ahmuen ah atai o. **7** Etham ahmuen hoiah tacaw t o moe, Baal-Zephon hma ah kaom, Pi-Hahiroth vangpui ah amlaem o let; to pacoengah Migdol vangpui hma ah atai o. **8** Pi-Hahiroth vangpui hoiah tacaw t o moe, tuiipui um hoi praezaek ah caeh o poe; Etham praezaek ah ni thumto thung caeh o pacoengah, Marah ahmuen ah atai o. **9** Marah ahmuen hoiah tacaw t o moe, Elim avang ah caeh o; Elim avang ah loe tuipeuk hatlai hnetto hoi ungsikung qui sarihto ohhah ahmuen ah atai o. **10** Elim hoiah tacaw t o moe, tuiipui kathim taengah atai o. **11** Tuiipui kathim hoiah tacaw t o moe, Sin praezaek ah atai o. **12** Sin praezaek hoiah tacaw t o moe, Dophkah ah atai o. **13** Dophkah hoiah amsak o moe, Alush ah atai o. **14** Alush hoiah amsak o moe, Rephidim ah atai o; to ahmuen ah loe kaminaw k mah naek han koi tui to om ai. **15** Rephidim hoiah amsak o moe, Sinai praezaek ah atai o. **16** Sinai praezaek hoiah amsak o moe, Kibroth-Hattaavah ahmuen ah atai o. **17** Kibroth-Hattaavah hoiah amsak o moe, Hazeroth ahmuen ah atai o. **18** Hazeroth hoiah amsak o moe, Rithmah ahmuen ah atai o. **19** Rithmah hoiah amsak o moe, Rimmon-Perez ah atai o. **20** Rimmon-Perez hoiah amsak o moe, Libnah avang ah atai o. **21** Libnah avang hoiah amsak o moe, Rissah ahmuen ah atai o. **22** Rissah hoiah amsak o moe, Kehelathah ahmuen ah atai o. **23** Kehelathah hoiah amsak o moe, Shepher mae ah atai o. **24** Shepher mae hoiah amsak o moe, Haradah ahmuen ah atai o. **25** Haradah hoiah amsak o moe, Makheloth ahmuen ah atai o. **26** Makheloth hoiah amsak o moe, Tahath ahmuen ah atai o. **27** Tahath hoiah amsak o moe, Terah ahmuen ah atai o. **28** Terah hoiah amsak o moe, Mithkah ahmuen ah atai o. **29** Mithkah hoiah amsak o moe, Hashmonah ahmuen ah atai o. **30** Hashmonah hoiah amsak o moe, Moseroth ahmuen

ah atai o. **31** Moseroth hoiah amsak o moe, Ben-Jaakan ahmuen ah atai o. **32** Bene-Jaakan hoiah amsak o moe, Hor-Haggidgad ahmuen ah atai o. **33** Hor-Haggidgad hoiah amsak o moe, Jotbathah ahmuen ah atai o. **34** Jotbathah hoiah amsak o moe, Abironah ahmuen ah atai o. **35** Abironah hoiah amsak o moe, Ezion-Geber ahmuen ah atai o. **36** Ezion-Geber hoiah amsak o moe, Zin praezaek ah kaom Kadesh ahmuen ah atai o. **37** Kadesh hoiah amsak o moe, Edom ramri ah kaom, Hor mae ah atai o. **38** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw k loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacaw t o pacoeng, saning qui pali, khrah pangato haih, ni tangsuek naah, qaima Aaron loe Hor mae ah dawh tahang moe, to mae ah duek. **39** Hor mae ah duek naah Aaron loe saning cumvai pumphae to pacoeng, thumto oh boeh. **40** Kanaan prae aloih bangah kaom siangpharang Arad mah, Israel kaminaw k angzoh o ti, tiah a taih. **41** To pongah Israelnaw k loe Hor mae hoiah amsak o moe, Zalmonah ahmuen ah atai o. **42** Zalmonah hoiah amsak o moe, Punon hmuen ah atai o. **43** Punon hoiah amsak o moe, Obboth hmuen ah atai o. **44** Obboth hoiah amsak o moe, Moab ramri ah kaom, Iye-Abarim hmuen ah atai o. **45** Iye-Abarim hoiah amsak o moe, Dibon-Gad hmuen ah atai o. **46** Dibon-Gad hoiah amsak o moe, Almon-Diblathaim ahmuen ah atai o. **47** Almon-Diblathaim hoiah amsak o moe, Nebo hma ah kaom, Abarim mae taengah atai o. **48** Abarim mae hoiah amsak o moe, Jeriko vangpui taeng, Jordan vapui yaeh ih Moab azawn ah atai o. **49** Moab azawn hoiah Jordan vapui taeng, Beth-Jeshimon vangpui hoi Abel-Shittim vangpui khoe k to atai o. **50** Jeriko vangpui maeto bang, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah oh o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **51** Israel kaminaw k khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Jordan vapui to nang kat o moe, Kanaan prae thungah na kun o naah, **52** nangcae hma ah kaom prae kaminaw k to haek oh; a sak o ih krangnaw k hoi atui pakaw moe, pahlom ih krangnaw k to phrae pae o ah loe, nihcae ih hmuensangnaw k doeh phrae pae o boih ah. **53** To prae to nangcae han kang paek boeh pongah, to prae kaminaw k to haek oh loe, a thungah om oh. **54** Prae loe imthung takoh maeto boih hanah, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah pazet ah; kapop kue imthung takohnaw k hanah kalen kue ah prae to paek ah loe, imthung takoh tamsi kue kaminaw k hanah loe kathoeng kue prae to paek ah; taham khethaih phoisa vahhah moe, amtimhah ahmuen to nihcae mah toep han ih qaw k ah om ti; acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto, to tiah qaw k to toep o ti. **55** Toe nangcae hma ah kaom prae kaminaw k to na haek o ai nahaeloe, na pathlung o ih kaminaw k loe nangcae ih miknuen ah om o ueloe, nangcae ih panak hanah soekhring ah om o ti; na oh o han koi prae thungah nihcae mah raihah na paek o ti. **56** To naah nihcae nuiah sak han ka tim ih hmuen to nangcae nuiah ka sak lat han, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

34 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaw k khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Kanaan prae na phak o naah, nangcae mah qaw k ah na toep o han ih Kanaan prae loe hae tiah oh, **3** aloih bang ih ramri loe, Edom ramri hoi kangbet Zin praezaek khoe k to; topacoengah aloih bang ih na ramri loe Paloi tuiipui ni anygae boenghah ahmuen khoe k

to om tih; **4** aloih bang ih na ramri loe, aloih bang hoiah angkoih moe, Akkarabim tangkhamh bangah caeh tahang pacoengah, Zin praezaek bangah caeh poe; to ahmuen hoiah Kadesh-Barnea avang, Hazar-Addar avang, Azmon avang ah caeh poe; **5** Azmon ah amlaem let moe, Izip prae vapui to poeng pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. **6** Kalen tuipui loe niduem bang ih na ramri ah om tih; to tiah niduem bang ih na ramri to om tih. **7** Aluek bang ih na ramri loe, kalen tuipui hoiah amtung moe, Hor mae karoe to caeh tih; **8** Hor mae hoiah Hammath akunhah karoe to caeh tih; to pacoengah ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah Zedad karoe to caeh ueloe, **9** Ziphron avang ah caeh poe pacoengah, Hazar-Enan ah boeng tih; hae loe aluek bang ih na ramri ah om tih. **10** Ni anyae bang ih na ramri loe, Hazar-Enan hoi ah Shepham karoe to om tih. **11** Shepham avang hoiah caeh tathuk poe ueloe, Ain avang ni anyae bangah kaom, Riblah avang to phak pacoengah, Kinnereth ni anyae bangah kaom, tuipui ah caeh tathuk tih. **12** Ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah Jordan vapui ah caeh tathuk poe ueloe, paloi tuipui ah boeng tih: hae loe nangcae mah qawктоep han koi prae ahnuh ahma ramri ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae. **13** Mosi mah Israel kaminawak khaeah lokthuih pae; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Hae loe taham khethaih cung vah moe, acaeng takawt to hoi ahap ah kaom acaengnawak khaeah, qawk ah paek han ih prae ah oh. **14** Reuben imthung takoh, Gad imthung takoh hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawak loe qawктоep hanah hak o boeh. **15** Acaeng hnetto hoi acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawak loe, Jeriko vapui taeng, Jordan vapui zaeh, ni anyae bang ih ahmuen to qawk ah a hak o boeh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **17** na toep o han ih prae pazetkungnawak ih ahmin loe, qaima Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua. **18** Qawктоep koi prae pazet hanah, acaeng maeto thung hoiah zaeoikung maeto qoi oh. **19** Nihcae ih ahminnawak loe, Judah acaeng thung hoiah Jephunneh capa Kaleb. **20** Simeon acaeng thung hoiah Ammihud capa Shemuel. **21** Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Kislon capa Elidad. **22** Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Jogli capa Bukki. **23** Joseph capa Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah, Ephod capa Hanniel. **24** Joseph capa Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Shiptan capa Kemuel. **25** Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Parnak capa Elizaphan. **26** Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Azzan capa Paltiel. **27** Asher acaeng thung hoiah Shelomi capa Ahihud. **28** Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Ammihud capa Pedahel cae hae ni. **29** Hae kaminawak loe Angraeng mah thuih ih Kanaan prae thungah, Israel kaminawak toep han ih prae pazetkung ah oh o.

35 Jeriko vangpui maeto bang, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawak mah toep o ih prae thungah Levi kaminawak ohhah vangpui hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennawak boih to paek ah. **3** Levi kaminawak loe to vangpuinawak thungah om o tih, vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawak loe maitaw, moinawak hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennawak suekhah ahmuen ah om tih. **4** Levi kaminawak han paek ih vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawak loe, vangpui sipae hoi dong sangto kawksak han oh. **5** Vangpui tasa bang hoi aluek, aloih, ni anyae hoi niduem bang to dong sang hnetto kakawak ah tah ah; vangpui loe a um ah

om tih; vangpui taeng ih ahmuen loe to tiah om tih. **6** Levi kaminawak han paek ih vangpui taruktonawak loe, kami hum moeng naah abuephaih vangpui ah patoh hanah sah paeh; to vangpuinawak pacoengah kalah vangpui qui pali, hnetto doeh thap paeh. **7** Levinawak na paek han ih vangpuinawak loe qui pali, tazetto om tih; vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawak hoi nawnto paek ah. **8** To vangpuinawak loe Israel kaminawak mah toep ih ahmuen thung hoiah tapraek paeh; ahmuen kapoh ah tawn kami khae hoiah kapoh ah la ah loe, ahmuen zetta tawn kami khae hoiah zetta ah la ah; kami boih qawктоep ih ahmuennawak thung hoiah Levinawak hanah paek oh, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **10** Israel kaminawak khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Kanaan prae ah caeh hanah Jordan vapui to nang kat o naah, **11** poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami loe cawnh moe, abuep hanah vangpui to qoi ah. **12** To vangpuinawak loe, poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami, rangpui hma ah lokcaek han angdoe ai karoe to, lu la kami ih ban thung hoiah duek han ai ah, abuephaih vangpui ah om tih. **13** To tiah na paek ih vangpui taruktonawak loe na buephaih vangpui ah om tih. **14** Abuep haih hanah Jordan vapui hae bangah vangpui thumto, Kanaan prae ah vangpui thumto sah paeh. **15** Hae vangpui taruktonawak loe Israel kaminawak, angvinawak hoi nihcae salakah kaom kaminawak abuephaih ah om tih; poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami loe to vangpui thungah cawnh han oh. **16** Kami maeto mah sumboeng hoiah kami to bop maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe paduek han oh. **17** Kami maeto hum hanah, thlung hoiah va maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe, paduek han oh. **18** Kami maeto mah a ban ah sin ih thingboeng hoiah kami to bop maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe paduek han oh. **19** Athii tho lu la kami mah kami hum kami to hum tih; anih to hnuk naah hum tih. **20** Kami maeto loe hnukma pongah kami to a thunh maw, to tih ai boeh loe hum hanah angang moe, hmuennawak maeto hoiah a vah maat maw; **21** to tih ai boeh loe hnukma pongah ban hoiah a boh naah, kami to dueh ving nahaeloe, to tiah bop kami to paduek han oh. **22** Toe pacaenghah om ai kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoiah nuhi moeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe patoemhah om ai ah hmuennawak maeto hoiah vah moeng maw, **23** to tih ai boeh loe anih hoi misa ah om ai, hnukmahaih doeh om ai; to kami to hnu ai pongah thlung hoiah va maat moeng nahaeloe, anih hoi misa ah om ai, hum han pacaenghah doeh om ai pongah, **24** hae lokcaekhah daan baktih toengah, athii tho lu la kami hoi kadueh kami salakah rangpui mah lokcaek tih; **25** rangpui mah poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng kami to athii tho lu la kami ih ban thung hoiah la ueloe, cawnh moe abuep han koi vangpui thungah caehsak tih; anih loe to ahmuen ah kaciim situi hoi bawh ih kalen koek qaima dueh ai karoe to om tih. **26** Toe kami hum kami loe abuephaih vangpui tasa bangah tacawt pongah, **27** athii tho lu la kami mah anih to tasa bangah hnuk naah hum nahaeloe, kami hum pongah zaeahaih tawn mak ai; **28** kami hum kami loe kalen koek qaima dueh ai karoe to abuephaih vangpui thungah om tih; kalen koek qaima duek pacoengah ni a ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem let thai vop tih. **29** Hae loe na ohhah ahmuen kruekah na caa nawktanawak dung khoeok to

na pazui o han ih lokcaekhaih daan ah om tih. **30** Kami hum kami loe, kami hum tiah hnukung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih to paduek han oh; toe hnukung maeto khue om nahaeloe anih to paduek han om ai. **31** Duek han kaom kami akranghaih phoisa to talawk hmah; anih loe paduek han roe oh. **32** Kalen koek qaima dueh ai naah, abuephaih vangpui thungah cawn kami mah a ohhaih prae thungah oh thai hanah, paek ih akranghaih phoisa to talawk han om ai. **33** Na ohhaih prae to amhnongsak hmah; athii longhaih mah prae to amhnongsak boeh; athii palong kami maeto ih athii longhaih om ai ah loe, angbawnhaih hoiah prae thungah kalong athii to ciimsak thai mak ai. **34** Kai, Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk salakah ka oh pongah, na oh o haih prae hoi Ka ohhaih prae to amhnong o sak hmah, tiah a naa.

36 Joseph acaeng, Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead imthung takoh lu koeknawk to angzoh o moe, Mosi, zaehoikungnawk hoi Israel imthung takoh lu koeknawk khaeah lokthuih o; **2** nihcae mah, Kaicae ih angraeng Mosi mah taham khethaih cung to vah moe, Israel kaminawk Kanaan prae toepsak hanah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh; Angraeng mah kaicae angraeng khaeah kaicae ih amnawk Zelophehad ih canunawk hanah qawk paek han ih kawng doeh a thuih boeh. **3** Nihcae loe kalah Israel acaengnawk khaeah sava sah o nahaeloe, ampanawk mah toep o ih qawk thung hoiah nihcae ih qawk to la o ueloe, sava sakhaih acaeng kaminawk ih qawk ah om tih; to tiah kaicae ih qawk to la o tih boeh. **4** Israel caanawk ih Jubili to phak naah, nihcae ih qawk loe nihcae sava sakhaih acaengnawk ih qawk ah om tih, to tiah kam panawk khae hoi hak ih acaeng qawk to la o tih, tiah a naa o. **5** To naah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Joseph ih caanawk mah thuih o ih lok loe amsoem. **6** Zelophehad ih canunawk hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh; nihcae loe a koeh o koek ih kami khaeah sava sah o nasoe; toe ampa ih acaengnawk khae khue ah sava sak o han oh. **7** To pongah Israel acaeng thung ih qawk doeh acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah paqoi han om ai; Israel kaminawk boih ampanawk khae hoiah toep o ih qawk to pakuem o han oh. **8** Kawbaktih Israel acaeng thungah doeh qawктоep canunawk loe, ampa ih acaeng thungah ni sava sak o han oh; to tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah ampanawk ih qawk to toep o tih. **9** Qawk ah toep ih hmuen to acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah paqoi o hmah; Israel acaeng boih mah angmacae ih qawk to pakuem o han oh, tiah a thuih pae. **10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zelophehad canunawk mah sak o. **11** Zelophehad canu, Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Noah cae loe, ampa amnawk ih capanawk khaeah sava sak o. **12** Nihcae loe Joseph capa Manasseh ih caanawk khaeah sava sak o, to tiah nihcae ih qawk loe ampanawk ih acaeng thungah oh poe. **13** Hae loe Jeriko vangpui zaeh, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah, Angraeng mah Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih ih lokpaekhaih hoi lokcaekhaih ah oh.

Deuteronomy

1 Hae lok loe Paran, Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth hoi Dihazab vangpui salak, Jordan vapui zaeh ih praezaek, Zuph vangpui hma ih azawn ah, Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khaeah thuih ih lok ah oh. **2** Seir mae lam hoi caeh naah Horeb hoi Kadesh-Barnea kareok to ni hatlaito akra. **3** Mosi mah saning qui pali, khrah hatlaito, amtung tangsuekhaih niah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw khaeah thuih pae han paek ih loknaw boih to thuih pae; **4** Heshbon vangpui ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Edrei prae, Ashtaroth vangpui ah kaom, Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum pacoeng, **5** Jordan vapui zaeh ih Moab prae ah Mosi mah hae kaalok hae taphong pae; **6** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah Horeb ah aicae khaeah hae tiah thuih; hae mae ah saning sawk parai ah na oh o boeh: **7** Na oh o haih ahmuen hoiah angqoi oh loe, Amor kaminaw ohhaih mae, to mae hoi kanghnai ahmuennaw boih, tangtling ahmuen, mae nui ih ahmuen, azawn ih ahmuen, aloih bang ih prae, tuipei taeng ih ahmuennaw, Kanaan kaminaw ih prae, Lebanon mae hoi kalen parai vapui, Euphrates vapui khoeok to caeh oh; **8** khenah, prae loe nangcae hma ah ka suok boeh; caeh oh loe, Angraeng mah nam panaw, Abraham, Issak, Jakob hoi a caanaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah prae to toep oh, tiah a naa. **9** To nathuem ah, Kaimah buengah loe nangcae ih tok to ka phaw thai laek mak ai, tiah kang thuih o boeh. **10** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae ang pung o sak boeh; khenah, nangcae loe vaihi van ih cakaeh zetto nang pung o boeh. **11** Nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to alet sangto pungsak nasoe loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae tahamhoihaih paek nasoe! **12** Nangcae lokpunghah, kazit nangcae ih hmuen hoi nangcae lok aekhaih to kawbang maw kaimah buengah ka phaw thai ti? **13** Palungah kami, panoekhaih tawn kami hoi ahmin amthang kaminaw to nangmacae acaeng thung hoiah qoi oh, nihcae to nangcae ukkung ah kang suok pae han, tiah kang naa o. **14** To naah nangcae mah, Sak han nang thuih o ih hmuen loe hoih parai, tiah nang pathim o. **15** To pongah nangcae acaeng zaehoikung, palungah kaminaw hoi ahmin kamthang kaminaw to ka qoih moe, nangcae zaehoikung, kami sangto zaehoikung, kami cumvaito zaehoikung, kami qui pangato zaehoikung, kami hato zaehoikung tiah kang suok pae o. **16** To naah lokcaekkungaw khaeah, Nam nawkamyawaw ih lok to tahngaih moe, nangmacae hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyawaw hoi angvinnaw nuiah toenghah ih lokcaek o hanah ka thuih pae. **17** Lok na caek o naah mikhmai khen o hmah; kalen doeh, kahoeng doeh, kangvan ah lok to tahngai pae oh; kawbaktih kami doeh zii o hmah; lokcaekhaih loe Sithaw ih ni; nangcae han rai parai nahaeloe, kai khaeah na sin oh; kai mah kang tahngaih pae o han. **18** To nathuem ah na sak o han koi hmuenaw to kang thuih o boih boeh. **19** Aicae loe Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Horeb hoiah a tacawt o moe, Amor kaminaw ih prae hoi kamtueng, kakaw parai moe, zithok praezaek loklam hoiah a caeh o pacoengah, Kadesh-Barnea ahmuen to a phak o. **20** To naah kai mah nangcae khaeah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah

aicae han paek ih Amor kaminaw ih prae to a phak o boeh. **21** Khenah, nangcae Angraeng Sithaw mah prae to na hma ah ang suok pae o boeh; nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, caeh oh loe, prae to atoepp oh; zii o hmah loe, palung doeh boeng o hmah, tiah kang naa o. **22** To naah ka taengah nang zoh o boih moe, Prae khet hanah, aicae hma ah kami patoeh si, nihcae mah aicae hanah prae to khen o nasoe loe, naa bang ih loklam ah maw a caeh o moe, naa ih vangpui ah maw a pha o tih, tito nihcae mah na thui o nasoe, tiah nang naa o. **23** Na thuih o ih lok loe hoih, tiah ka poek; to pongah nangmacae acaeng maeto thung hoi kami maeto, sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto ka qoih; **24** nihcae loe amsak o moe, mae nuiah caeh o tahang; Eshkol azawn to a phak o pacoengah, prae to a khet o. **25** To prae thung ih thingthai qumponaw to aicae han a sinh o moe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae loe, hoih parai, tiah lok ang palaem o. **26** Toe na caeh o tahang ai; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na aek o. **27** Na oh o haih kahni imthung ah na laisaep o; Angraeng mah aicae hnukma pongah, Amor kaminaw ban ah paek moe, nihcae humsak han ih ni lzip prae thung hoiah aicae hae ang hoih. **28** Naa bangah maw a caeh o han boeh? Nawkamyawaw mah, To prae kaminaw loe aicae pongah thacak o moe, sang o kue; vangpuinaw doeh van khoeok to kapha sipae hoiah a thung oh; to prae thungah Anak kaminaw oh o, tiah thuih o pongah, kaicae palung ang boeng o sak, tiah na thuih o. **29** To naah kai mah, Mawn o hmah; nihcae to zii o hmah; **30** nangcae hma ah na Angraeng Sithaw to caeh ueloe, nangcae mikhnuk ah lzip prae ah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih mah nangcae hanah misa na tuh pae tih; **31** ampa maeto mah a caa to moek baktih toengah, hae ahmuen kareok to, na caeh o haih praezaek loklam ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah kawbangah maw ang moek o, tito na hnuk o boeh, to tiah anih mah nangcae han misatuk abom tih, tiah kang thuih o. **32** Hae tiah oh pacoengah doeh, na Angraeng Sithaw to na tang o ai, **33** kahni im sak han ih ahmuen to anih mah ang pakrong pae, na caeh o haih loklam to patuek hanah, aqum ah hmaithaw hoiah ang toeh o moe, khodai ah tamai hoiah nangcae hma ah a caeh. **34** Na thuih o ih loknaw Angraeng mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, lokkamhaih a sak; **35** hae ih kasae caanaw loe, nam panaw khaeah paek han lokkam ih kahoih prae to mi mah doeh hnu o mak ai. **36** Jephunneh capa Kaleb khue mah ni, hnu tih; anih loe palungthin boih hoiah Angraeng hnukah bang pongah, khok hoi a cawh ih prae to, angmah hoi a caanaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah a thuih. **37** Nangcae pongah ka nuiah Angraeng palungphui moe, Nang doeh to ahmuen ah na kun mak ai; **38** toe na taengah angdoe, Nun capa Joshua loe akun tih; anih loe Israel kaminaw qawktuepkung ah oh pongah, anih to thapaek ah. **39** Toe misanaw mah lomh o tih, tiah na thuih o ih nawktanaw hoi to nathuem ah kasae kahoih mathaih tawn ai, na caanaw ni prae thungah akun o tih; nihcae mah qawk ah toep o hanah, nihcae khaeah ka paek han. **40** Toe nangcae loe angqoi oh loe, tuipei kathim caehhaih loklam hoiah praezaek ah caeh oh, tiah ang naa. **41** To naah nangcae mah kai khaeah, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh pongah, ka caeh o tahang moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih

toengah, misa ka tuk o han, tiah nang thuih o. Kami boih maiphaw maica hoiah amthoep o moe, mae nuiah caeh hanah amsak o. **42** Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Misatuk hanah caeh o tahang hmah; nangcae khaeah ka om mak ai; na misanawkw mah nangcae to pazawkw tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **43** To pongah ni lok kang thuih o; toe na tahngai o ai; Angraeng mah paek ih lok to na aek o moe, mae nuiah na caeh o tahang nganga. **44** To naah mae nuiah kaom Amor kaminawkw to angzoh o moe, nangcae to ang tuk o; khoimi mah patom ih baktih toengah ang patom o; Seir mae hoiah Hormah karoek to ang patom o moe, ang hum o. **45** To pacoengah Seir hoiah Hormah ah nam laem o let moe, Angraeng hmaa ah na qah o; toe na qah o haih lok to Angraeng mah tahngai ai, naa doeh patueng ai. **46** To pongah Kadesh ah atue kasawkw ah na oh o, to tiah atue na patoh o boih.

2 To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae loe amlaem o moe, tuiptu kathim bang caehhah loklam hoiah, praezaek ah a caeh o; aicae loe Seir mae taengah saning kasawkw ah amhet o boeh. **2** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, **3** Nangcae loe hae mae taengah saning kasawkw ah nam het o boeh; vaihi angqoi oh loe, aluek bangah caeh oh. **4** Kaminawkw khaeah, Seir mae ah, nangmacae ih nawkama ah kaom, Esau ih caanawkw ohhah ahmuen hoiah na caeh o tih boeh; nihcae mah nangcae to zii o tih; toe acoehaih hoiah om oh; **5** nihcae to misa anghawkw o thuih hmah; nihcae ih prae to nangcae han kang paek mak ai; na khok cawhahih kakhawt ahmuen mataeng doeh kang paek o mak ai; Seir mae loe qawkw ah toep hanah Esau khaeah ka paek boeh. **6** Caak hanah buh to nihcae khaeah phoisa hoiah ni na qan o ueloe, na caa o tih, tui doeh na qanh o pacoengah ni, na nae o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban toksakhaih nuiah tahamhoihaih ang paek o boeh; kakawkw parai hae praezaek ah nam het o, tito anih mah panoek; saning quipalito thung nangcae khaeah na Angraeng Sithaw to oh pongah, angaihaih tidoeh na tawn o ai. **8** To pongah Seir mae ah kaom, aimacae nawkama ah kaom Esau ih caanawkw ohhah ahmuen to a phak o, Elath hoi Ezion-Geber vangpui hoiah azawn ah caehhah loklam ah a caeh o pacoengah, Moab praezaek caehhah loklam hoiah a caeh o poe. **9** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Moab kaminawkw to tavet o hmah; misatuk hanah palungphui o thui hmah; qawkwtoep hanah nihcae ih prae to kang paek o ai; Ar prae toep hanah, Lot khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Canghnii ah Anak kaminawkw baktiah kalen, kapop parai Emim kaminawkw, to ahmuen ah khosak o; **11** nihcae loe Anak kaminawkw baktiah, len o parai; Moab kaminawkw mah loe nihcae to Emim, tiah kawkw o. **12** Canghnii ah Horim kaminawkw doeh Seir mae ah oh o toeng; toe Angraeng mah paek ih prae to qawkw ah toep hanah, Israel kaminawkw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, Esau ih caanawkw mah doeh to kaminawkw to haek o moe, nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah khosak o. **13** Angraeng mah, Vaihi anghawkw oh loe, Zered vacong ah caeh oh, tiah thuih. To pongah aicae loe Zered vacong hoiah a caeh o. **14** Kadesh-Barnea ahmuen hoiah a tacawt o moe, Zered vacong phak karoek to, saning qui thum,

tazetto akra. Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, canghnii hoiah misatuk kaminawkw loe, kaminawkw ataihah thung hoiah anghmat o boih. **15** To kaminawkw anghmaa boih ai karoek to, kaminawkw salak hoiah nihcae to tamit boih hanah, Angraeng mah nihcae to ban phok thuih. **16** Kaminawkw thung hoiah misatuk kaminawkw to paduek moe, tamit boih pacoengah, **17** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, **18** vaihniah Moab prae thung ih Ar ahmuen hoiah caeh oh, **19** Ammon kaminawkw khaeah na phak o naah, nihcae to pahruue o hmah, raihah doeh paek o hmah; Ammon kaminawkw ih prae to nangcae han kang paek mak ai; to prae loe qawkw ah toep o hanah Lot ih caanawkw hanah ka paek boeh, tiah ang naa. **20** To prae loe canghnii hoi haeah kaom, kalen parai kaminawkw ih prae ah oh; toe Ammon kaminawkw mah nihcae to Zamzummims, tiah kawkw o. **21** To kaminawkw loe Anak kaminawkw baktiah, len o parai, sang o moe, pop o parai; toe Angraeng mah nihcae to Ammon kaminawkw hma ah anghmatsak boih; to pongah nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah Esau caanawkw khosak o. **22** Nihcae Seir ah oh o naah, Angraeng mah Esau ih caanawkw hanah to tiah sak pae; nihcae hmaa ah Horim kaminawkw to tamit pae boih; nihcae to haek boih pacoengah, nihcae ohhah ahmuen to Esau ih caanawkw mah vaihni ni khoek to khosak o haih. **23** To baktih toengah, Hazerim hoi Azzah avang khoek to kaom, Avim kaminawkw loe, Kaphtor vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Kaphtor kaminawkw tamit boih pacoengah, nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah khosak o. **24** Vaihi anghawkw oh loe, Armon vapui hoiah caeh o poe ah; khenah, Amor acaeng, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi a prae loe na ban ah kang paek boeh; to pongah to ahmuen to toep oh loe, to siangpahrang to tuh oh. **25** Vaihniah van tlim ih kaom prae kaminawkw boih mah, nangcae to zit moe, ka tasoehsak han; nihcae mah nangcae kawng thaih o naah, mawn o ueloe, paroeai tasoeh o tih, tiah ang naa. **26** Kedemoth praezaek hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon khaeah, laicaeh ka patoeh moe, angdaehhah lok ka thuih pacoengah, **27** na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh, loklam ah ni ka caeh o poe han; banqoi bantang kang qoi o mak ai. **28** Buh hoi tui to kai khaeah na zaw ah, phoisa hoiah ka qanh o pacoengah ni ka caak o moe, ka naek o han; khok hoiah ni ka caeh o han; **29** Angraeng mah paek ih prae to ka phak o thai hanah, Jordan vapui kang kaat o ai karoek to, Seir ah kaom kaminawkw, Esau ih caanawkw, Ar ah kaom kaminawkw hoi Moab kaminawkw mah ang caeh o sak baktih toengah, na caehsak raeh, tiah ka naa. **30** Toe Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon mah caehsak han koeh ai; vaihniah amtueng baktih toengah, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Sihon siangpahrang to nangcae ban ah paek han koeh pongah, a poekhaih palungthin to amtaksak moe, palung thahsak. **31** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Khenah, Sihon hoi a prae to nangcae ban ah kang paek amtung boeh; to prae to toep hanah, la amtung o lai ah, tiah ang naa. **32** Sihon mah aicae tuk hanah, anghmat ih misatuk kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto, Jahaz vangpui ah angzoh o. **33** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah anih to aicae ban ah paek pongah, anih to a hum o, a capanawkw hoi a misatuk kaminawkw doeh a hum pae o boih. **34** To naah anih ih vangpuinawkw to a lak pae o, nongpa, nongpata, nawktanawkw hoi a praenawkw to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah a paro pae o boih; **35** toe

maitawnawh hoi vangpui thung ih hmuennawh khue ni aimacae hanah a lak o. **36** Arnon vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui, vapui taengah kaom vangpuinawh hoi Gilead vangpui khoeok to, a pazawh o thai ai ih vangpui maeto doeh om ai; aicac Angraeng Sithaw mah hmuennawh to aicac ban ah paek boih boeh; **37** toe aicac Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Ammon kaminawh ih prae, Jabbok vapui taengah kaom prae loe tetta doeh a la pae o ai.

3 To pacoengah kam laem o moe, Bashan bangah ka caeh o; to naah Bashan siangpahrang Og doeh, aicac tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawh hoi Edrei ahmuen ah angzoh. **2** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Anih to zii hmah; anih hoi angmah ih kaminawh boih hoiah nawnto, a prae to na ban ah kang paek boeh; Heshbon vangpui ah kaom Amor kaminawh ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, anih khaeah doeh sah ah, tiah ang naa. **3** To pongah aicac Angraeng Sithaw mah, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi anih ih kaminawh to aicac ban ah paek; anih ih kaminawh maeto doeh anghmat ai ah, a hum o boih. **4** To naah anih ih vangpuinawh to a lak pae o boih; Argob prae, Bashan siangpahrang Og ukkhah prae thung ih, vangpui qui tarukto thungah aicac mah lak ai ih anghmat vangpui maeto doeh om ai. **5** Hae avangnawh boih loe sipae kasang ah thung ih vangpui, khongkha hoi khongkha takraenghah kaom, kacac vangpui ah oh o; sipae kaom ai kalah vangpuinawh doeh oh mangh vop. **6** Aicac mah Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon khaeah a sak o ih baktih toengah, vangpui kruekah kaom, nongpa, nongpata hoi nawktanawh to a hum o. **7** Toe vangpui thung ih maitawnawh hoi hmuennawh loe aimacae hanah a lak o boih. **8** To pongah, Arnon vapui hoi kamtong Hermon mae karoek to, Jordan vapui ni anyae bangah kaom prae to, Amor siangpahrang hnetto ban thung hoiah a lak pae o; **9** Sidon kaminawh mah Hermon to Sirion, tiah kawh o moe, Amor kaminawh mah loe Shenir, tiah kawh o; **10** azawn ah kaom vangpuinawh boih, Gilead prae boih, Bashan prae boih, Salkah hoi Edrei vangpui karoek to, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to a lak pae o boih. **11** Bashan siangpahrang Og khue ni, kanghmat kalen parai kami ah oh; khenah, anih iihhah ihkhun loe sum hoiah a sak; to iihkhun loe Ammon kaminawh ih vangpui Rabbah ah oh; kami ih dong tahhah baktiah loe dong takawtto sawk moe, dong palito kawh. **12** To nathuem ah a lak o ih prae loe, Arnon vapui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong Gilead mae ahap loe vangpuinawh hoi nawnto ah Reuben kaminawh hoi Gad kaminawh khaeah ka paek. **13** Gilead prae kamtlai hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae boih, ahap Manasseh acaengnawh khaeah ka paek; Bashan prae thungah kaom, Argob prae boih loe, kalen parai kaminawh ih prae ah oh, tiah a thuih o. **14** Manasseh ih caa Jair mah, Argob prae boih, Geshur hoi Maakath prae khoeok to lak; to ahmuen to angmah ih ahmin to a paek; to pongah vaihni ni khoeok to Bashan-Havoth-Jair, tiah kawh o. **15** To pacoengah Gilead to Makir hanah ka paek. **16** Toe prae to Gilead vangpui hoi Arnon vapui um karoek to, Ammon kaminawh ih ramri Jabbok vangpui karoek to, **17** azawn hoi Jordan vapui taeng boih, Kinnereth ahmuen hoi azawn ih tuiptui pacoengah, ni anyae bangah kaom Ashdod-Pisgah

vangpui karoek to Reuben kaminawh hoi Gad kaminawh hanah ka paek. **18** To nathuem ah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok kang thuih o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae hae toep hanah nangcae khaeah paek boeh; toe misatuh thaih kaminawh boih, maiphaw to sin oh loe, nam nawkamya Israel kaminawh hma ah caeh oh. **19** Toe na zunawh, na caanawh hoi maitawnawh loe, kang paek o ih vangpuinawh ah suem oh; nangcae loe maitaw na tawnh o mang, tiah ka panoek. **20** Angraeng mah nam nawkamya hoi nangcae hanah misa amdinghah to paek baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae han paek ih Jordan vapui zaeh ih prae to nihcae mah toep o ai karoek to, hmabang ah caeh oh; to pacoengah ni kami boih kai mah qawh ah kang paek o ih prae ah nam laem o thai vop tih, tiah kang thuih o. **21** To naah kai mah Joshua khaeah, Hae siangpahrang hnik nuiah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennawh to na hnuk o boih boeh; na caeh o haih prae boih ah doeh Angraeng mah to tiah ni sah tih. **22** Nihcae to zii hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misa na tuh pae tih hmang, tiah ka naa. **23** To naah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah ka hnik; **24** Aw, Angraeng Sithaw, na lenhah hoi na ban thacakhah loe na tamna khaeah nam tuengsak boeh; na thacakhah hoi na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawh baktih toengah van hoi long ah kawbaktih sithaw mah maw sah thai tih? **25** Jordan vapui zaeh ah nang katsak ah loe, Jordan vapui zaeh ih kahoih prae, mae kahoih hoi Lebanon to na hnusak ah, tiah ka hnik. **26** Toe Angraeng loe nangcae pongah ka nuiah palungphui moe, ka lok to na tahngai pae ai; Angraeng mah, Khawt boeh; kai khaeah hae kawng thui hmah lai ah. **27** Pisgah mae nuiah daw tahang ah loe, ni anyae, niduem, aluek hoi aloih bangah dan ah; Jordan vapui nang kaat mak ai boeh pongah, na mik hoiah to prae to dan ah. **28** Toe Joshua to patoeh ah loe, misahoih hanah thapaek ah; anih loe hae kaminawh hmaa ah caeh tih, na danh ih prae to anih mah toep tih, tiah ang naa. **29** To pongah aicac loe Beth-Poer vangpui zaeh ih azawn ah a oh o.

4 Aw Israel caanawh, Na hing o moe, nam saenawh ih Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o pacoengah, prae to na toep o thai hanah, kang patuk o ih lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihah daannawh hae tahngai oh. **2** Kang paek o ih lok hae thap o hmah loe, azuk o hmah; kang paek o ih na Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to pakuem oh. **3** Baal-Peor pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennawh to na hnuk o boeh; Baal-Peor hnukbang kaminawh loe Sithaw mah nangcae salak hoiah hum boih boeh. **4** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw to kacakah patawn kaminawh loe, vaihni khoeok to na hing o boih. **5** Khenah, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah patuk ih baktih toengah, na toep o han ih prae thungah na patoh o hanah, lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihah daannawh to kang patuk o. **6** To pongah lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihah daannawh to pazui oh; to tiah ni to thuitaekhaih lok kathah prae kaminawh boih hma ah, nangcae palunghahai hoi panoek thaihah to amtueng ueloe, kalen parai hae kaminawh loe palungah hoi panoek thaihah tawn kaminawh ah oh o, tiah thui o tih. **7** Aicac lawk a thuih o naah, aicac khenzawn aicac ih Angraeng Sithaw baktiah, lawkthuih naah nihcae taengah kaom, kalen parai acaeng mi maw kaom? **8** Vaihniah nangcae hma ah ka suek ih katoeng lokcaekhaih hoiah zaehhoihah daan katawn,

kalen acaeng mi maw kaom? **9** Acoe oh loe, na palungthin to patawn oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na hnuk o ih hmuennawkw to na pahnet o ueloe, na hing thung palung thung hoiah amkhraeng o taak ving moeng tih; na caanawkw to patuk oh, na caanawkw ih caa patoeng doeh patuk oh. **10** Horeb ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nang doet o; to naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Long nuiah khosak nathung kai zithaih to panoek o moe, a caanawkw to patuk o thaih pacoengah, ka lok to thaisak hanah, kaminawkw to ka hma ah pakhueng ah, tiah ang naa. **11** To naah nang zoh o moe, mae tlim ah nang doet o; mae loe van um khoeok to hmai angqong pongah, khovinghah, tamai tabokhah hoi kathah parai khovinghah mah khuk khoeop. **12** To naah Angraeng mah hmai thung hoiah nangcae khaeah lokthuih; nangcae mah lok na thaih o; toe krang loe na hnu o ai, lok khue ni na thaih o. **13** To naah nangcae mah na sak o hanah, angmah ih lokmaihih to nangcae khaeah ang thuih; anih mah thlung hnetto nuiah ang tarik pae moe, nangcae hanah kaalok hato ang paek. **14** To naah na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah na pazui o hanah, Angraeng mah lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daannawkw to kai khaeah ang thuih. **15** Horeb ah Angraeng mah hmai thung hoiah nangcae khaeah lokthuih naah, tih krang doeh na hnu o ai; to pongah acoehaih hoiah khosah oh. **16** Krang to sah o hmah; kawbaktih kanghmong krang doeh sah o hmah; nongpa krang doeh, nongpata krang doeh sah o hmah. **17** Long nuiah kaom taw moi ih krang maw, van ah kazawka tavaa ih krang maw, **18** long ah kavak krang maw, tui thungah kaom tanga ih krang maw doeh sah o hmah: **19** van bangah na khet o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah van tlim ah kaom prae kaminawkw boih hanah tapraek pae ih hmuennawkw boih, ni, khrah, cakaehawkw hoi van ah kaom hmuennawkw boih bok hanah, minawkw mah ang thuih o naah, to hmuennawkw hma ah akuep o hmah loe, bok o hmah. **20** Angraeng mah nangcae to sum hmai kamgaeh, lzip prae thung hoiah, vaihni na oh o haih prae ah, angmah ih qawtoep hanah ang zaeh o boeh. **21** Nangcae pongah ka nuiah Angraeng palungphui; kai hae Jordan vapui angkatsak ai, na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai khaeah qawtoep hanah nangcae khaeah kang paek ih kahoih prae thungah na kun thai mak ai, tiah ang naa. **22** Kai loe hae prae ah ni ka duek han boeh; Jordan vapui kang kat mak ai; toe nangcae loe vapui to nang kat o ueloe, to prae kahoih to qawk ah na toep o tih. **23** Na Angraeng Sithaw hoi na sak o ih lokmaihih pahnet han ai ah acoe oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak han pakaa ih kawbaktih krang doeh sah o hmah. **24** Hmai ah kangqong na Angraeng Sithaw loe, uthaih tawn Sithaw ah oh. **25** Nangcae mah caa na sak o moe, na caanawkw doeh caa sak o patoeng naah maw, to prae thungah atue kasawk ah na oh o naah maw, nam ro o moe, krangawkw hoi kanghmong krangawkw to na sak o; na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah kasae hmuen sakhaih hoiah anih to palung na phui o sak nahaeloe, **26** nangcae ih lok to aek hanah vaihniah van hoiah long hnukung to ka kaww han, to naah nangcae loe akra ai ah na toep o han ih Jordan vapui zaeh ih prae thungah nang hma nang taa o tih; kasawk ah na hing o mak ai, nam ro o boih tih. **27** Angraeng mah prae kaminawkw salakah na haek o tih, nangcae loe Angraeng mah haek ih Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawkw salakah, zetta ah

ni nang hmat o tih. **28** To ah kami mah thing hoiah maw thlung hoiah maw sak ih, kahnu thai ai, thaihah tawn ai, kacaa thai ai, ahmui doeh pahnuem thai ai sithawawkw to na bok o tih. **29** Toe to ahmuen hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw to na pakrong o, na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah Anih to na pakrong o nahaeloe, Anih to na hnu o tih. **30** Hae hmuennawkw hae nangcae nuiah phak boih moe, raihah na tongh o naah, hnukhuem ah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o let moe, a lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, **31** na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahmenhah hoiah kakoi Sithaw ah oh pongah, anih mah na pahnawt o sut mak ai, paro mak ai; nam panawkw khaeah a sak ih lokmaihih to doeh pahnet mak ai. **32** Sithaw mah long nui ih kaminawkw sak tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, nangcae om ai nathuem ih atue thungah, van maeto hoi maeto bang khoeok to dueng oh; hae baktih kalen hmuen oh vai maw! Hae baktih hmuen kawng na thaih o vai maw? **33** Nangcae mah na thaih o moe, na hing o haih baktih toengah, Sithaw mah hmai thung hoiah thuih ih lok thaih vaih kaminawkw oh o maw? **34** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, lzip prae ah nangcae mikhnuk ah sak ih baktih toengah, tanoekhaih, angmathaih, dawnraihaih, misatukhaih, ban thackakhai, a ban payanghah, zittihok hmuen hnusakhaih rang hoiah, acaeng kaminawkw thung ih acaeng maeto angmah hanah qoih vai maw? **35** Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o hanah, hae hmuennawkw hae amtuengsak; anih pacoengah kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh. **36** Nangcae thuitaek hanah van hoiah lok a thuih; anih mah long ah kalen parai hmai to amtuengsak moe, hmai thung hoiah thuih ih a lok to na thaih o. **37** Nam saenawkw to palung pongah, nihcae ih caanawkw to a qoih; a thackakhaih hoiah nangcae hma ah kaminawkw to lzip prae thung hoiah a zaeh; **38** nangcae pongah thacak, pop kaminawkw to nangcae hma ah haek, vaihni ih baktih toengah, nihcae ih prae thungah ang kun o sak moe, qawk ang toep o sak. **39** To pongah vaihniah, Angraeng loe van hoi long ah kaom Sithaw ah oh, tiah panoek oh loe, palung thungah poek oh; anih pacoengah kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh. **40** Nangmacae hoi na caanawkw khoksak hoih o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah hinglung na sawk o thai hanah, vaihniah kang paek ih a lokpaekhaih hoi a zaehhoih daannawkw to pakuem oh, tiah a naa. **41** To pacoengah Mosi mah Jordan vapui ni anygae bangah, vangpui thumto pahoe pae; **42** kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to hnukmahaih om ai ah, poek ai pui hoi hum moeng nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah cawnh han oh; anih mah hae vangpuinawkw thung ih vangpui maeto ah cawn nahaeloe, anih hinghah to pathlung pae tih. **43** To vangpuinawkw loe, Reuben kaminawkw hanah sak ih praezaek azawn ah kaom Bezer; Gad kaminawkw hanah sak ih Gilead ah karom Ramoth; Manasseh kaminawkw hanah sak ih Bashan ah kaom Golan vangpuinawkw hae ni. **44** Mosi mah hae kaalok hae Israel kaminawkw hma ah suek pae; **45** Israel kaminawkw lzip prae thung hoi angzoh o pacoengah, Mosi mah hae lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daannawkw hae kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae, **46** Mosi hoi Israel kaminawkw loe, lzip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Jordan vapui hae bang, Beth-Peor azawn mikhmai kangtong ah kaom Heshbon vangpui ih, Amor siangpahrang Sihon to tuk o; **47** anih ih prae to a lak o pacoengah, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae doeh a lak pae

o; Jordan ni angya bangah kaom, Amor siangpahrang hnik doeh a hum o; **48** Arnon vapui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong Hermon, tiah kawki ih Sion mae karoek to, **49** Jordan ni angya bang ih azawn ahmuen boih, tuipui taeng boih, Azup-Pishgah vangpui khoeo to a lak o.

5 Mosi mah Israel kaminawk to kawki boih, nihcae khaeah, Aw Israel kaminawk, vaihniah nangcae thai naah kang thuih o ih lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihai daan lok hae tahngai oh; amtuk oh, kahoihah pakuem oh loe, pazui oh. **2** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe Horeb ah aicae hoi lokmaihih to sak boeh. **3** Angraeng loe hae lokmaihih hae aicae ampanawk hoiah sah ai, aicae hoiah ni a sak, vaihniah haeah kaom kahing aicae hoiah ni a sak. **4** Mae nui ih hmai thung hoiah nangcae hoi mikhmai kangtong ah Angraeng mah lok ang thuih o, **5** to naah nangcae mah hmai to na zit o, mae ah na daw o thai ai pongah, Angraeng ih lok nangcae khaeah thui hanah, Angraeng hoi nangcae salakah kai kang doet, **6** kai loe lzip prae, misong angtanghaih ahmuen hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **7** Ka hmaa ah kalah sithaw to bok o hmah. **8** Van ah kaom, long tim ah kaom, tui thungah kaom kawbaktih krang hoi kanghmong krang doeh sah o hmah; **9** nihcae hma ah akuep o hmah loe, a tok doeh sah pae o hmah; Kai, na Angraeng Sithaw loe, ut panoek Sithaw, ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah a caanawk thuitaekkung, kai hnuma kaminawk ih caanawk to adung thumto maw, dung palito maw karoek thuitaekkung, Sithaw ah ka oh. **10** Toe kai to palung moe, ka thuih ih lok pakuem kaminawk loe, a caanawk adung sangto karoek to palungnathaih amtuengsakkung ah ka oh. **11** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to avang ai ah patoh o hmah; amsoem ai ah anih ih ahmin patoh kami loe, Angraeng mah zaehaih tawn ai kami ah suem mak ai. **12** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni to ciim o sak ah. **13** Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, na tok to sak pacoeng o boih ah. **14** Toe ni sarihto naah loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih Sabbath niah oh; to na ni loe tih tok doeh sah o hmah; nangmacae maw, na capa hoi na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tamna nongpa hoi nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tawn ih maitaw hoi hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih maitawnawk maw, na imthung ah kaom angvin mah doeh, tok a sak o han om ai; toksakhaih thung hoiah nang hak o baktih toengah, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpata mah doeh anghak o toeng han oh. **15** Lzip prae ah tamna ah na oh o naah, Angraeng mah thacak a ban payanghaih rang hoiah nangcae to zaeh o, titi panoek oh; to pongah ni na Angraeng Sithaw mah Sabbath ni zah hanah ang thuih o. **16** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nam no hoi nam pa to khingya oh; to tih nahaeloe na hinglung sawk o ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih prae thungah, khosak na hoih o tih. **17** Kami hum hmah. **18** Na zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah. **19** Paqu hmah. **20** Na imtaeng kami nuiah amsoem ai hnukung ah angdoe hmah. **21** Na imtaeng kami ih zu to khit hmah; na imtaeng kami ih im, lawk, a tamna nongpa, nongpata, anih ih maitaw tae, anih ih laa hrang, to tih ai boeh loe na imtaeng kami mah tawn ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh khit hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **22** Hae lok loe Angraeng mah mae nuiah, hmai, tamai, kathah khoving thung hoi kalen parai lok hoiah ang thuih o ih lok ah oh;

kalah lok to thui let ai boeh; to pacoengah anih mah thlung kangphaek hnetto pongah tarik moe, kai khaeah ang paek. **23** Mae loe hmai ah angqong moe, kaving thung hoiah lok ka thai naah, na caeng zaehoikungnawk hoi kacoehtanawk kai khaeah nang zoh o. **24** Nangcae mah, Khenah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah a lensawkhaih hoi angraenghaih to aicae khaeah amtuengsak moe, hmai thung hoiah a thuih ih lok to a thaih o boeh; Sithaw loe kami hoiah lok apaeh, toe kami loe hing vop, tiah vaihniah a hnuk o boeh. **25** Tipongah vaihi a duek o han loe? Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok, a thaih o let nahaeloe, a dueh o tih boeh, thacak kangqong hae hmai mah aicae hae na kang tih boeh. **26** A thaih o ih baktih toengah, kahing Sithaw mah hmai thung hoiah thuih ih lok thaih pacoengah, kawbaktih kami maw kahing vaih? **27** Kanghnai ah caeh ah loe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; to pacoengah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to kaicae khaeah na thui ah; ka tahngaih o moe, ka pazui o han, tiah na thuih o. **28** Kai khaeah na thuih o ih lok to Angraeng mah thaih pongah, anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah ang thuih o ih loknawk to ka thaih boeh; a thuih o ih loknawk boih loe hoih. **29** Aw, nihcae hoi a caanawk dungzan khoeo to khosak hoih o thai han hoi kai to zit o moe, ka thuih ih lok pakuem koehhaih palungthin tawnsak hanah ka koehhaih oh. **30** Angmacae im ah a caeh o let hanah nihcae khaeah thui paeh. **31** Toe nihcae mah pazui o moe, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah, nihcae na patuk o thai hanah, kaalok boih, lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daannawk to nang khaeah kang thuih han oh pongah, nang loe ka taengah angdoe ah, tiah ang naa. **32** To pongah Angraeng mah ang thuih o ih lok to, banqoi bantang amkhraeng taak ai ah nangcae mah sah oh. **33** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih loklam baktih toengah caeh oh, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na hing o tih; khosakhohaih na tawn o ueloe, na toep o ih prae thungah hinglung na sawk o tih.

6 Hae loknawk loe Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o ih prae thungah na oh o naah na sak o hanah, nihcae patuk han kai, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih kaalok, lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daan lok ah oh. **2** To tiah ni nangmah hoi na caanawk, na caanawk ih caa patoengnawk mah, kang paek ih lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daan loknawk to hing thung pazui o tih, na Angraeng Sithaw to zii o ueloe, hinglung doeh sawk o tih. **3** Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngai oh; nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae loe tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae ah, khosak na hoih o tih, pop parai ah nang pung o thaih hanah, acoehaih hoiah pazui oh. **4** Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngai oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe, maeto khue kaom Angraeng ah oh. **5** Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih, na thacakhaih boih hoiah palung ah. **6** Vaihniah kang thuih o ih hae loknawk hae na palungthin thungah pakuem oh; **7** na caanawk ih caa patoeng khaeah doeh kahoih ah patuk oh; imthung ah nang hnut o naah maw, loklam na caeh o naah maw, na iih o moe, nang thawk o naah maw doeh thui pae oh. **8** Na ban pongah to loknawk to angmataih ah pathlet oh loe, na mik salak ih lu pataeh nuiah doeh zaeng oh. **9** Na khongkha hoi na imthung ih tung pongah doeh tarik oh. **10**

Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na sah o ai ih kalen parai, kahoih phi vangpuinawkw nangcaeh khaeah paek hanah, nam pa Abraham, Isak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah ang caeh haih naah loe, **11** na sah o ai ih kahoih hmuennawkw hoiah kakoi imnawkw, na takaeh o ai ih tuikhawnwkw, na patit o ai ih misur takhanawkw hoi olive kungnawkw to caak moe, zok nam hah o haih atue om tih. **12** Misong ah na oh o haih, Izip prae thung hoiah zaeohikung, Angraeng to na pahnet o han ai ah acoe oh. **13** Na Angraeng Sithaw to zii oh loe, anih ih tok khue to sah oh; anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih to sah oh. **14** Nangcae taengah kaom kaminawkw ih, sithawnwkw hoi kalah sithawnwkw hnukah patom o hmah; **15** to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae salakah kaom, na Angraeng Sithaw loe ut panoek Sithaw ah oh pongah, nangcae nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw palungphuiahai hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, long nui hoiah na tamit o boih moeng tih. **16** Massah ah na sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek o hmah. **17** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, pazui han koi a thuih ih loknawkw hoi zaeohoihaih daannawkw to nangcae mah kahoih ah pazui oh. **18** Angraeng hmaa ah katoeng hoi kahoih hmuen to sah oh; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mah nam panawkw khaeah paek han lokkam ih, prae thungah na kun o thaih ueloe, khosak na hoih o tih, **19** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na misanawkw to nangmae hma ah nam khueng o sak boih tih. **20** Hmabang tue ah na caa mah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih pazui han koi loknawkw hoi lokkaekhaihnawkw loe tih thuih koehhaih ih aa? tiah dueng nahaeloe, **21** na caa khaeah, Kaicae loe Izip prae ah Faro ih misong ah ka oh o; toe a ban thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng mah Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt haih; **22** Angraeng mah kaicae mikhnuk ah, angmathai, dawnrai hmuennawkw, zit kathok, kalen parai hmuennawkw to Izip prae, Faro hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih nuiah phaksak. **23** Toe aicae ampanawkw khaeah paek hanah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, to prae thungah akunsak hanah Izip prae thung hoiah kaicae hae ang tacawt haih. **24** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to zit moe, hae zaeohoihaih daannawkw pazui boih hanah, Angraeng mah lokthuih; vaihni khoeok to anih mah tahmenhaih amtuengsak baktih toengah, aicae hinghaih doeh na pathlung pae tih. **25** Hae kaaloknawkw hae aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah a pazui o thaih boih nahaeloe, aicae toenghaih ah om tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa.

7 Na toep o han ih prae ah na caeh o hanah, Angraeng mah nangcae hmaa ah Hit acaeng, Girgash acaeng, Amor acaeng, Kanaan acaeng, Periz acaeng, Hiv acaeng, Jebus acaeng hoi nangcae pong kalen, thacak kue acaeng sarihtonawkw to haek boeh, **2** Angraeng mah nihcae to nangcae ban ah paek naah, nihcae to na takroek o ueloe, na hum o boih tih; nihcae hoi lokmaihih sah o hmah loe, nihcae nuiah palungnathai to tawn o hmah; **3** nihcae hoi imthong krah o hmah; anih capa hanah na canu to paek o hmah loe, na capa hanah anih ih canu to zu ah la pae o hmah. **4** To tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah na capanawkw to kai khae hoiah kalah sithawnwkw khaeah caeh o haih ving moeng tih; to naah nangcae nuiah Angraeng palungphuiahai hmai baktih angqong ueloe, nangcae to amrosak boih tih. **5** Nihcae nuiah hae tiah sah oh; nihcae ih hmaicamnawkw

to phrae oh, krangnawkw hoi tungnawkw to pakhruh pae oh loe, a sak o ih krangnawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae oh. **6** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih cimcai kami ah na oh o; kahoih koek angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, long nuiah kaom kaminawkw boih thung hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang qoih o boeh. **7** Nangcae loe kalah kaminawkw pongah na pop o pongah, Angraeng mah nangcae to palung moe, qoih ih na ai ni; nangcae loe kalah kaminawkw pongah na tamsi o; **8** Angraeng mah nangcae to palung moe, nam saenawkw khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih to phraek han koeh ai pongah, thacak a ban hoiah misong ah na oh o haih prae, Izip siangpahrang Faro ih ban thung hoiah ang zae h o. **9** To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw loe, Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; anih loe oep kathok Sithaw ah oh, anih loe palungnathai hoiah sak ih a lokkamhaih to, a palung ih kaminawkw hoi a paek ih lok pakuem kaminawkw khaeah, caa patoeng adung sangto karoek to caksakkung ah oh. **10** Toe anih hnuma kaminawkw to amrosak hanah, nihcae hmaa ah Anih mah lu la tih; anih hnuma kaminawkw loe mikhmai khethai om ai ah, nihcae hma ah danpaek tih. **11** To pongah vaihniah pazui han kang paek o ih loknawkw, zaeohoihaih daannawkw hoi lokkaekhaihnawkw to kahoih ah pazui oh. **12** Hae ih lokkaekhaihnawkw hae na pakuem o moe, na pazui o nahaeloe, nam panawkw khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih hoi palungnathai to na Angraeng Sithaw mah caksak poe tih. **13** Anih mah na palung o tih, tahamhoihaih na paek o ueloe, angpungsak tih; nangcae khae paek hanah, nam panawkw khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah to prae thungah, na zok thung ih athai to tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na lawk thung ih thingthai qumpo, cang, misurtui, situi, maitaw caanawkw hoi tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanawkw to pungsak tih. **14** Kalah kaminawkw pongah doeh tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; nangcae salak ih nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe caa sah ai kami to om mak ai, to tih khue ai nangmah ih maitaw thungah doeh caa sah ai maitaw to om mak ai. **15** Angraeng mah nathai thung hoiah na loih o sak tih; na panoek o ih Izip prae thung ih kasae nathai to nangcae nuiah phasak mak ai; toe nang hnuma kaminawkw nuiah loe phasak tih. **16** Angraeng mah nangcae ban ah paek han ih kaminawkw to na hum o boih tih; nihcae to tahmen o hmah loe, nihcae sithawnwkw ih tok doeh sah pae o hmah; to baktih hmuen loe nangcae han patung ih dongh ah om tih. **17** Hae kaminawkw loe kai pongah pop o; nihcae to kawbangah maw ka haek thai tih? tiah palung thung hoiah na poek doeh om tih. **18** Toe nihcae to zii hmah; Faro hoi Izip kaminawkw khaeah na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to panoek ah. **19** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thacak a ban payuenghaih hoiah ni nangcae to ang zae h o, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na zit ih kaminawkw khaeah doeh, na hnuk ih kalen parai tanoekhaihnawkw, angmathai hoi dawnrai hmuennawkw boih to sah pae toeng tih. **20** Anghawkw kaminawkw hoi angmath kaminawkw, hum bit ai karoek to na Angraeng Sithaw mah khoimi to patoeh tih. **21** Nangcae salakah thacak moe, zit kathok Sithaw, na Angraeng Sithaw to oh pongah, nihcae to zii o hmah. **22** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah to kaminawkw to na hma ah maeto pacoeng maeto haek tih; nihcae to vaito ah haek boih mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nang hanah taw ih moisanawkw to pung o moeng tih. **23** Toe na Angraeng

Sithaw mah na ban ah nihcae to paek tih, nihcae to hum ai karoek to, kalen parai amrohah hoiah amrosak tih. **24** Na ban ah nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw to paek ueloe, van tlim hoiah nihcae ih ahminnaw to na phrae pae tih; nihcae amrohah tih o ai karoek to, na hma ah mi doeh angdoe o thai mak ai. **25** Nihcae ih sithaw ah kaom krangnaw to hmai hoiah qong pae ah; nihcae ih sui hoi sum kanglung to khit hmah loe, nangmah hanah doeh la hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe dpong pongah na man moeng tih; hae loe na Angraeng Sithaw hanah panuet kathok hmuen ah oh. **26** Panuet thok hmuen to nangmah im ah sin hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang loe tangoeng ih to hmuen baktiah na om moeng tih; to hmuennaw loe tangoeng ih hmuen ah oh pongah, panuet o ah loe hnuma oh.

8 Na hing o moe, na pung o thai hanah hoi Angraeng mah nam panaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah prae thungah akun moe, prae to na toep o thai hanah, vaihniah kang paek ih loknaw hae kahoih ah pazui oh. **2** Saning qui palito thung Angraeng mah kawbangah maw praezaek ah zaehhoih, tito poek oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah na palung thungah paek ih lok pakuem koehhah palung tawn o maw, tawn o ai, tiah panoe k hanah, kahnaem ah ang suek o moe, ang tanoek o. **3** Anih mah atlim ah ang suek o moe, zok amthlamsak naah, nangcae hoi nam panaw mah panoe k o ai ih, manna hoiah ang pacah o, to pongah kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Angraeng pakha hoi tacawt loknaw hoiah ni hing, tito ang panoe k o sak. **4** Na khu buennaw to prawn ai moe, saning qui palito thung, na khoknaw doeh bawk ai. **5** Kami mah a capa thuitaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah ang thuitaek o, tito panoe k oh. **6** A caehhah loklam ah na caeh o moe, anih to zit hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknaw to pazui oh. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih prae, azawn, vacong tui kapop prae, azawn, mae ah tacawt tuipek hoi vacong tui ohhah prae, **8** cang, barli cang, misur kungnaw, thaidual kungnaw, pomogranat kungnaw, olive sithui hoi khoitui longhah prae, **9** kakhah ai takaw, angaihaih tidoeh kaom ai prae, sum ah kangcoeng thlung hoi sum kamling takaehhah maenaw nuiah na caeh o haih tih. **10** Nangcae han kahoih parai prae to ang paek o pongah, buh na caak o moe, zok nam hah o naah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah na paek o han oh. **11** Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw, a lokcaekhaihnaw, a zaehhoihah daannaw pazui ai ah oh moeng moe, na Angraeng Sithaw pahnet moeng han ai ah acoe oh; **12** zok kamhah ah buh na caak o moe, kahoih parai im ah na oh o moe, **13** nang ih maitaw hoi tuunaw to pung o, sui hoi sum kanglungnaw pop parai ah na tawn o moe, na tawn o ih hmuennaw boih pung naah, **14** amoe k o hmah, misong ah na oh o haih Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoiung, na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o hmah; **15** kasoe kaom pahuinaw, sataai pophaih prae, tui om ai naah, thlung kamtak thung hoiah nangcae han tui paekkung, kalen parai, zit thok praezaek ah nangcae zaehoiung, **16** nangcae poek pahnaemsak pacoengah, tanoek moe, hnukhuem ah hmuen kahoih sak pae hanah, praezaek ah nam panaw mah panoe k vai ai ih manna hoiah pacahkung, na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o hmah, **17** ka thacakhah hoi ka ban toksak thaihah hoiah ni hae angraenghainaw hae ka hnuk o, tiah na poek o moeng han ai ah acoe oh. **18** Na Angraeng

Sithaw to kahoih ah panoe k oh; nam panaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to vaihn i baktih toengah caksak hanah, Sithaw mah ni angraenghah to ang paek o. **19** Na Angraeng Sithaw to na pahnet o moe, kalah sithawnaw hnukah na bang o, a tok to na sak pae o pacoengah, na bok o nahaeloe, na dueh o tangtang tih, tiah vaihniah acoehaih kang paek o. **20** Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah nangcae hma ah acaeng kaminaw amrosak baktih toengah, nangcae doeh nam ro o toeng tih.

9 Aw Israel kaminaw, tahngai oh; vaihniah nangcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue prae kaminaw hoi van khoe k to kasang sipae thung ih vangpuinaw to toep hanah, Jordan vapui to nang kat o tih boeh. **2** To kaminaw loe len o moe, sang o; Anak kaminaw kawng to na panoe k o boeh; mi mah maw Anak kaminaw to pazawk thai tih? tiah thuih ih lok doeh na thaih o boeh. **3** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw loe hmai kangqong baktiah nangcae hmaa ah caeh, tito vaihniah panoe k oh; anih mah nihcae to amrosak tih; Anih mah to kaminaw to nangcae hma ah pazawk tih; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to na haek o ueloe, nihcae to karangah na hum o tih. **4** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae hma ah nihcae to haek bit naah, ka toeng pongah ni Angraeng mah hae prae hae toep hanah ang hoih, tiah poek o hmah; hae kaminaw loe set pongah ni Angraeng mah nangcae hma hoiah haek. **5** Na toenghah hoi na poek toenghah pongah, nihcae ih prae toep hanah na caeh ai; hae acaengnaw loe set o pongah ni, nam pa Abraham, Isak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkamhah koepsak hanah, nihcae to nangcae hma hoiah Angraeng mah haek. **6** Na toeng o pongah na Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih hae prae hae toep hanah paek ih na ai ni; nangcae loe palungthah kami ah ni na oh o, tito panoe k oh. **7** Praezaek ah na Angraeng Sithaw to kawbangah maw palung na phui o sak, tito pahnet o hmah, pakuem o poe ah; Izip prae na caeh o taak ni hoi kamtong vaihn i khoe k to, Angraeng ih lok tahngai ai kami ah ni na oh o. **8** Horeb ah Angraeng palung na phui o sak, anih loe nangcae hum han khoe k to palungphui. **9** Angraeng mah nangcae hoi sak ih lokmaihih thlung to lak hanah, mae nuiah ka dawh tahang naah, takaw ka caa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, mae nuiah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung ka oh. **10** Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah tarik ih thlung kangphaek hnetto Angraeng mah ang paek; to thlung kangphaek hnetto nuiah loe, hmai kangqong mae nui ih amkhueghaih niah, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah thuih ih loknaw boih to oh. **11** Ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito boeng pacoengah loe, lokmaihih thlung kangphaek, thlung kangphaek hnetto Angraeng mah ang paek. **12** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Angthawk ah loe, hae ahmuen hoi karangah caeh tathuk ah; Izip prae hoiah nangzoh haih ih nangmah ih kaminaw loe amro o boeh; ka paek ih lok to nihcae mah anggoi o taak moe, bok hanah krang to a sak o boeh, tiah ang naa. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae ka hnuk boeh; khenah, nihcae loe palungthah parai kami ah oh! **14** Kaimah bueng na omsak ah, van tlim ah nihcae ih ahmin oh han ai ah, ka phraek moe, nihcae to ka hum han boeh; toe nang loe nihcae pongah thacak kue, kapop kue acaeng ah kang sak han, tiah ang naa. **15** To pongah kang qoi moe, hmai kangqong mae nui hoiah kang

hum tathuk; lokmaihi thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah ka tapom. **16** Ka kheth tathuk naah, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na zae o boeh, tito ka hnuk; nangmacae hanah maitaw caa khang to na sak o; Angraeng mah paek ih loklam hoiah karangah nang qoi o taak. **17** To pongah ka ban ih thlung kangphaek hnetto to ka lak moe, nangcae mikhnuuk ah ka vah phaeng. **18** Nangcae mah Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, anih hmaa ah na sak o ih zae haih pongah, hmaloe ah ka sak ih baktih toengah, takaw to caa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, Angraeng hmaa ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito ka kuep. **19** Nangcae hum han khoeo to hmai baktiah kamngaeh Angraeng palungphuihaih to ka zit. Toe Angraeng mah ka lok ang tahngai pae. **20** Angraeng loe Aaron hum han khoeo to palungphui; toe to nathuem ah kai mah Aaron hanah lawk ka thuih pae. **21** Nangcae zae haih ah kaom, ban hoi na sak o ih maitaw caa khang to ka lak moe, hmai hoiah ka qoeng; ka tit moe, kadip pueng khoeo to ka naep pacoengah, mae nui hoiah long kathuk tui thungah ka vah. **22** Taberah, Massah, Kibroth-Hattavah ahmuen ah doeh Angraeng palungphui hanah na sak o. **23** Angraeng mah Kadesh-Barnea hoiah, Caeh oh loe kang paek o ih prae to toep oh, tiah ang patoeh o; toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na aek o; anih to na oep o ai moe, a lok doeh na tahngai pae o ai. **24** Nangcae kang panoek tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni Angraeng ih lok aek kami ah na oh o. **25** Angraeng mah nangcae hum han thuih naah, hmaloe ah ka sak ih baktih toengah, ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung Angraeng hmaa ah ka kuep. **26** Angraeng khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw, lensawkhaih hoiah na pahlong ih nangmah ih kaminawk hoi thacak na ban hoiah Izip prae thung hoi na zae hoih ih, na qawktiep kaminawk to hum hmah. **27** Na tamna Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob to pahnet hmah loe, hae kaminawk ih palung tahhaih, a set o haih hoi a zae o haihnawk doeh khien pae hmah rae ah; **28** to tih ai nahaeloe na zae hoih ih prae kaminawk mah, Angraeng mah lokkam ih prae thungah nihcae to caeh haih thai ai, anih mah hnukma pongah ni nihcae to praezaek ah hum han ih a caeh haih, tiah thui o moeng tih. **29** Hae kaminawk loe nangmah ih kami ah ni oh o; na thackakhaih hoi thacak ban na payanghah hoiah na zae hoih ih nangmah ih qawktiep kami ah ni a oh o, tiah lawk ka thuih.

10 To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hmaloe ih thlung kangphaek baktih, thlung kangphaek hnetto la ah loe, kai khaeah angzo tahang ah; thing hoiah thingkhong to sah ah. **2** Na vah phaeng ih hmaloe ih thlung pong ih loknaw to kang tarik pae let han; to thlung kangphaek to thing hoiah sak ih thingkhong thungah suem ah, tiah ang naa. **3** To pongah shittim thing hoiah thingkhong to ka sak moe, hmaloe ih baktih toengah thlung kangphaek hnetto ka lak; thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah ka sin moe, mae nuiah ka dawh tahang. **4** Nam khueng o haih niah, hmai kangqong mae nui hoiah ang thuih o ih kaalok hato loe, hmaloe ah tarik ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah to ih thlung kangphaek hnetto nuiah tarik let pacoengah kai khaeah ang paek. **5** Kang qoi moe, mae nui hoiah kang hum tathuk, to pacoengah thlung kangphaek hnetto to ka sak ih thingkhong thungah ka suek; Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi khoeo to thingkhong thungah oh. **6** Israel kaminawk

loe Jaakan kaminawk ohhaih Beeroth hoiah Moserah ah caeh o; Aaron loe to ahmuen ah duek moe, aphum o; a capa Eleazar loe anih zuengah qaima ah oh. **7** To ahmuen hoiah Gudgodah ah a caeh o; Gudgodah hoiah caeh o moe, vapui tui pophaih Jotbath ah atai o. **8** To nathuem ah Angraeng lokmaihih thingkhong to aput hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, anih ih tok to sak pacoengah, Angraeng hmin hoiah kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek hanah, Angraeng mah Levi acaengnaw to vaihi ni khoeo to pahoe. **9** To pongah Levinaw loe angmacae nawkamyaw nalkah qawktiep han tawn o ai; nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae ih qaw loe Angraeng angmah to boeh ni. **10** Hmaloe ih baktih toengah, kai loe mae nuiah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung ka oh; to naah doeh ka Angraeng mah ka lok ang tahngai pae; Angraeng mah nangcae hum hanah koeh ai. **11** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk paek hanah, anghawh ah; ampanawk khaeah ka sak ih lokkamhih prae thungah akun o moe toep o hanah, kaminawk hma ah caeh ah, tiah ang naa. **12** Aw Israel kaminawk, vaihi na Angraeng Sithaw zithaih ah maw, a caehhaih loklam pazuihaih ah maw, anih palunghaih ah maw, na hing o haih palungthin boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw ih toksakhaih ah maw, **13** vaihihih khosak na hoih o thai hanah, kang paek o ih Angraeng ih kaalok hoi a zae hoihih daannaw pazuihaih khue ai ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae hoi hnik ih kalah hmuen tih maw oh vop? **14** Khenah, vannaw loe kasang koek vannaw, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. **15** Toe Angraeng mah nam panaw to palung pongah, vaihi ih baktih toengah nihcae ih caa ah kaom, nangcae hae prae kaminawk salak hoiah ang qoih o. **16** To pongah nangcae loe palungthin tangyat hin to aat oh, palungthah o hmah. **17** Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe sithawnawk ih Sithaw, angraengnawk ih Angraeng, kalen koek Sithaw, kami ih mikhmai khien ai, kami mah bokhaih ah paek ih hmuen talaw han koeh ai, thacak zit kathok Sithaw ah oh; **18** Anih loe naqah hoi lamhmainawk khenzawnkung ah oh moe, angvinnaw palungkung, caaknaek hoi khukbuennawk paekkung ah oh. **19** To pongah angvinnaw to palung oh; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah ni na oh o toeng. **20** Na Angraeng Sithaw to zii oh loe, a tok to sah pae oh; anih to kacakah patawn oh loe, anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhih to sah oh. **21** Anih loe nangcae pakoehaih hoi Sithaw ah oh; nangcae mikhnuuk ah anih mah kalen parai, zit kathok hmuennawk to sak boeh. **22** Nam panaw loe Izip prae ah kami qui sarito ni caeh o tathuk; toe vaihi loe na Angraeng Sithaw mah van ih cakaeh zetto pungsak boeh, tiah a naa.

11 To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh loe, ang thuih o ih loknaw, a zae hoihih daannaw, a lokcaekhaihnaw hoi kaaloknaw to pakuem o poe ah. **2** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih thuitaekhaih, lensawkhaih, ban thackakhaih, ban payanghah, **3** A sak ih hmuennawk hoi dawnrai hmuennawk, Izip prae ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi anih ih kaminawk khaeah sak ih hmuennawk, **4** Izip misatuh kaminawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoi nihcae ih hrang lakoknaw nuiah sak ih hmuennawk, kawbangah maw nangcae patom kaminawk to kathim tuihui thungah

uemsak king, Angraeng mah kawbangah maw nihcae to vaihni khoeok to amrosak; **5** hae ahmuen ah na pha o ai vop, praezaek ah nam het o nathuem ah, nangcae han a sak ih hmuennaw, **6** Reuben caeng, Eliab ih caa hnik, Dathan hoi Abiram khaeah a sak ih hmuennaw, kawbangah maw Israel kaminaw boih hma ah long mah pakha aangh moe, nihnik hoi a imthung takoh boih, a oh hoi haih im hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennaw boih paaeh pae king, tito panoek ai na caanaw khaeah ka thui pae ai; vaihniah to hmuen kawng to na panoek o han oh. **7** Angraeng mah sak ih kalen parai hmuennaw to mik hoiah na hnuk o boeh. **8** To pongah vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw to pazui o boih ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caeh o moe, qawk ah na toep o han ih prae thungah, thacakhaih hoiah na kun o thai tih; **9** Angraeng mah nam saenaw hoi nihcae ih caanaw khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah, na hinglung sawk o tih. **10** Na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, aanmu na haeh o moe, khok hoiah tui na bawh o ih, nang zoh o haih, lzip prae baktiah om ai. **11** Toe na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, maesom hoi azawn kapop prae ah oh moe, van ih khotui kanae prae, **12** na Angraeng Sithaw mah saning amtonghah hoi boeng khoeok to khetzawn ih prae ah oh. **13** Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o moe, a tok to na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah na sak o pacoengah, vaihniah kang paek o ih lok to kahoih ah na pazui o nahaeloe, **14** cang maw, misurtui maw, situi maw na tawnh o thai hanah, kakrah hmaloe khotui hoi hnukkhuem khotui to, angmah ih atue phak naah kang zohsak han. **15** Zok kamhah ah na caak o thai hanah, maitaw pacahhah qam kahing to kang sai o sak han. **16** Na palungthin to aling moe, loklam amkhraeng ving han ai ah; kalah sithawnaw to bok moe, a tok na sak pae o han ai ah acoe oh; **17** to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihah nangcae nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok to kha ving moeng tih; long ah thingthai tacawt mak ai, to naah Angraeng mah paek ih prae thung hoiah karangah nam ro o tih. **18** To pongah kang thuih o ih loknaw hae na palungthin thungah pakuem oh, na ban ah zaeng oh loe, na mik salak ih lu pataeh ah kom oh. **19** Na caanaw to patuk oh loe, im ah nang hnut o moe, loklam na caeh o naah doeh, na iih moe, nang thawk o naah doeh thui oh. **20** Na im thok tung ah doeh tarik oh loe, khongkha ah doeh tarik oh. **21** To tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mah nam panaw khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae ah, nangcae hoi na caanaw ih hinghah loe van hinglung sawkhah baktiah sawk o tih. **22** Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o; a caehhah loklam ah na caeh o moe, anih to kacakah na patawn o thai hanah, pazui han kang paek o ih loknaw to acoeahh hoiah na pazui o boih nahaeloe, **23** hae kaminaw hae Angraeng mah na hmaa hoiah na haek pae boih ueloe, nangcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue acaengnaw to anih mah na pazaw pae tih. **24** Khok hoi na cawh o ih ahmuen boih nangcae ih ahmuen ah om tih; na prae loe praezaek hoi Lebanon khoeok to, Euphrates vapui hoi niduem bang ih tuihui khoeok to kawt tih. **25** Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae hmaa ah angdoet o thaih han ai ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, khok hoiah na cawh o ih ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah

nangcae zithaih palungthin to suem pae tih. **26** Khenah, vaihniah nangcae hma ah, tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghah to ka suek; **27** vaihniah kang paek o ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngah o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o tih; **28** toe na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw doeh nang qoi o taak moe, na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnaw hnukah na bang o nahaeloe, tangoenghah na tong o tih. **29** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah ang caeh o haih naah, Gerizim mae nuiah tahamhoihah to om ueloe, Ebal mae nuiah loe tangoenghah to om tih. **30** To maenaw loe Jordan vapui zaeh, niduem bangah kaom, Kanaan kaminaw ohhah, Moreh azawn taeng ih, Galgal vangpui ah na ai maw oh o? **31** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah akun thai hanah, Jordan vapui angkat pacoengah, prae to na toep o ueloe, to prae thungah kho na sah o tih. **32** Vaihniah na hma ah kang suek pae o ih zaehhoihah daannaw hoi lok takroekhaihnaw to na pazui o thai boih hanah acoe oh.

12 Long ah na hing o thung, nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah toep han paek ih prae thungah na oh o naah, acoeahh hoiah na pazui o han ih zaehhoihah daannaw hoi lokcaekhaihnaw loe hae tiah oh. **2** Na toep o han ih acaengnaw mah mae sang, maesom hoi kahing thing tlim boih ah sak o ih, sithaw bokhah ahmuennaw to phrae oh; **3** nihcae ih hmaicamnaw to phrae oh loe, a thlingh o ih thlungnaw to va pae o phaeng ah; Asherah tungnaw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae oh; ban hoi a sak o moe, sithaw ah a bok o ih krangnaw to paro pae oh loe, to ahmuen ih ahminnaw to phrae oh. **4** Nangcae loe to tiah na Angraeng Sithaw to bok han om ai. **5** Angmah ih ahmin to caksak hanah, nangcae loe nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah acaengnaw boih thung hoiah qoih ih a ohhah ahmuen to pakrong oh loe, to ahmuen ah caeh oh. **6** To ahmuen ah hmai angbawnhah, hmuen tathlanghah, hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuennaw, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennaw, paek han lokkam ih hmuennaw, palung anghawkhah hoiah paek ih hmuennaw, tapen tangsuek maitawnaw hoi tuucaanaw to sin oh; **7** to ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; na sak o ih hmuen boih ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han tahamhoihah paek pongah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih anghoe oh. **8** Nangcae loe vaihniah haeah a sak o ih hmuen baktiah to ah sah o hmah; haeah loe kami boih mah a mik hoiah hnuk ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah a sak o. **9** Nangcae loe Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep hanah paek ih anghakhah prae thungah na pha o ai vop. **10** Toe Jordan vapui to nang kat o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep hanah paek ih prae thungah na kun o pacoeng naah loe, na taengah kaom na misanaw salak hoiah anghakhah to na paek o ueloe, misa monghah hoiah kho na sah o tih; **11** to pacoengah na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to oh hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen ah kang thuih o ih hmuennaw boih to sin oh; hmai angbawnhah, hmuen tathlanghah, hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuennaw, palung anghawkhah hoiah paek ih hmuennaw, na tawnh o ih hmuennaw thung hoiah lokkamhah sak pacoengah, Angraeng han paek ih hmuennaw boih to sin oh: **12** na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na canu na capanaw, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, angmah

taham tawn ai, qawk doeh toep ai ah, nangcae salakah kaom, Levi kaminawh hoi nawnto anghoe oh. **13** Na hnuk o ih ahmuen kruekah, hmai angbawnhah to sah o hmah; **14** nangmacae acaeng thung hoiah Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen khue ah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; kang thuih o ih loknawh boih, to ahmuen ah sah oh. **15** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek baktih toengah, na ohhah ahmuen kruekah caak na koeh o nahaeloe, moi to bop oh loe caa oh; tasuk hoi sakhinawh loe kacim kami mah doeh, kacim ai kami mah doeh caak thaih. **16** Toe athii loe caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh. **17** Hato thungah maeto paek ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe misurtui hoi situinawh maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek maitaw caanawh hoi tuucaanawh, lokkam ih baktiah paek ih hmuennawh maw, palung anghawh hoiah paek ih hmuennawh maw, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawh maw, to tih ai boeh loe abomhhah ih paek ih hmuennawh loe nangmacae vangpui khongkha thungah caa o hmah; **18** to baktih hmuennawh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; nangmah hoi na canu, na capanawh, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawh, na vangpui thungah kaom Levinawh hoi nawnto caa oh; na sak o ih hmuen boih ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghoe oh. **19** Long nuiah na hing o thung, Levi acaengnawh pahawt sut han ai ah acoe oh. **20** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na prae to lensak naah, moi anghaeh parai pongah, moi ka caak o han vop, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, na koek zetto moi to na caak o thaih. **21** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin to suek hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen to nangcae ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghla parai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah paek ih tuu hoi maitaw to bop oh loe, kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, na oh o haih ahmuen ah koeh karoek to caa oh. **22** Tasuk hoi sakhi moi to na caak o baktih toengah, kacim kami doeh, kacim ai kami doeh caak thaih. **23** Toe athii loe caa o hmah; hinghah loe athii ah oh; to pongah hinghah to moi hoi nawnto caa o hmah. **24** Athii to caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh. **25** Athii to caa o hmah; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o pongah, nangmah hoi hmbang angzo han koi na caanawh to khoisak hoih o tih. **26** Toe na paek ih kacim hmuennawh, paek han lokkamhah sak baktih toengah paek ih hmuennawh to sin oh loe, Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh. **27** Angan hoiah maw, athii hoiah maw sak ih hmai angbawnhah to na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah sah oh; angbawnhah athii to na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah krai oh loe, angan to loe caa oh. **28** Hae tiah kang paek o ih loknawh boih hae tahngai oh loe, sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih hoi kamsoem tok to na sak o pongah, nangmacae hoi angzo han koi na caanawh khosak hoih o tih. **29** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na caeh o moe, toep han ih prae thungah kaom kaminawh to nangcae hma ah amrosak boih naah, nangcae loe na caeh o tih, nihcae ih prae to na toep o ueloe, nihcae ih prae thungah kho na sah o tih; **30** nangcae hma hoiah nihcae anghmat o boih pacoengah, nihcae ih tiunen to pazui moe, dongh pongah aman han ai, nihcae loe kawbangah maw angmacae ih sithaw to bok o moe, tok a sak pae o? A sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, ka sak o toeng han, tiah na

hnuk o han ai ah, acoe oh. **31** Nihcae mah sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah sah o hmah; nihcae loe Angraeng mah hnukma moe, panuet ih hmuennawh hoiah angmacae ih sithawnawh to bok o; a capanawh hoi a canunawh mataeng doeh angmacae ih sithawnawh hma ah hmai angbawnhah ah a paek o. **32** Kang paek o ih loknawh boih hae pazui oh loe sah oh; patomh o hmah, azuk doeh azuk o hmah.

13 Tahmaa, to tih ai boeh loe amang kasah, nangcae salakah kaom angmathaih hoi dawnraihih hmuen taphong kami to oh, **2** anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to oh, Na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawh hnukah caeh si loe, a tok to sah pae o si, tiah na thui nahaeloe, **3** to tahmaa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amang sah kami ih lok to tahngai o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw to palung o maw, palung o ai, tiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tanoekhaih ih tok ni. **4** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw hnukah bang oh, anih to zii oh; ang paek ih loknawh to pakuem oh loe, a lok to tahngai oh; a tok to sah oh loe, anih to kacakah patawn oh. **5** Izip kaminawh ih ban thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, misong thung hoiah nangcae pahlongkung, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loklam to amkhraeng taak ving moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah pazui han paek ih lok angqoi taak ving hanah lok a thuih pongah, to tahmaa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amang sah kami to hum han oh; to tiah nangcae salakah kaom kasae hmuennawh to tamit oh. **6** Nam nawkamya, na canu, na capa, na palung ih na zu, nangmah ih takpum baktiah na poek ih nam pui mah maw, caeh si loe nangmah hoi nam panawh mah panoek vai ai ih, kalah sithawnawh to bok si, tiah a thuih, **7** nangcae taengah kaom sithawnawh, kangthla ah maw, kazoi ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long maeto hoi maeto boenghah khoeo to ah na zoek o langlacadoeh, **8** anih to paroi o hmah loe, a lok doeh tahngai pae o hmah; anih to tahmen hmah; anih to pathlung hmah loe, hawk doeh hawk hmah; **9** anih to na hum o tangtang han oh; anih to hum hanah na ban phok hmaloe ah, to pacoengah kami boih mah ban phok o thuih nasoe. **10** Misong ah ohhah, Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw to amkhraeng taak ving hanah, thapaek pongah, anih to duek hanah, thlung hoiah va o maat ah. **11** To tiah ni Israel kaminawh mah thaih o naah, zii o ueloe, to baktih kahoih ai hmuen to mi mah doeh nangcae salakah sah o mak ai. **12** A thungah na oh o hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, vangpui maeto ah, **13** nangcae salakah kaom, kasae kaminawh mah caeh o moe, Na panoek o vai ai ih kalah sithawnawh bok hanah, caeh o si, tiah to vangpui kaminawh to kahoih ai loklam ah caeh haih ving boeh, tiah na thaih o nahaeloe, **14** loktang maw loktang ai, tito kahoih ah dueng oh; khenah, hmuen loe to tiah oh tangtang moe, nangcae salakah panuet thok hmuen to sah o tangtang nahaeloe, **15** to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawh boih to sumsen hoiah hum oh; a thungah kaom kaminawh hoi a tawnh o ih moianawh doeh sumsen hoiah hum o boih ah. **16** To vangpui thung hoiah lak ih hmuennawh to lampui ah tapop o boih ah loe, to vangpui thung hoiah lak ih hmuennawh to, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah hmai hoi nawnto qoeng o

boih ah; to vangpui loe natuek naah doeh sah let mak ah, dungzan khoek to anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuen ah ni om tih. **17** Tangoeng ih hmuen to maeto doeh na ban ah suem hmah; to tiah nahaeloe na Angraeng palungphuihah to dip ueloe, nangcae khaeah palungnathaih hoi amlunghaih to amtuengsak tih, **18** na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o, vaihniah kang paek o ih a loknawk to na pazui o boih moe, a mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, nam panawk khaeah a sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah nangcae to angpungsak tih.

14 Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih caa ah na oh o; kadueh kami hanah, ngan to aat hmah loe, na mik salak ih hma sam doeh aat hmah. **2** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw han ciimcai kami ah na oh o; long kaminawk boih thungah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kami ah suek hanah, nangcae to qoih boeh. **3** Panuet thok hmuen kawbaktih doeh caa hmah. **4** Na caak han ih moinawk loe maitaw, tuu hoi maeh, **5** Tasuk, tasuk kalen, sakhi, sathar, taw ih maeh, saza hoi mae nui ih tuunawk, **6** moi thungah a khokpadae hnetto kangbawk, rawccak pathok thaih moinawk to caa oh. **7** Rawccak loe pathok thaih, toe khokpadae kangbawk moi thungah, kaengkoo hrang, saveh hoi kanghmong thlungkhaw thungah kaom moinawk to caa o hmah; to moinawk loe rawccak pathok o thaih, toe a khok hnetto angbawk ai pongah, nangcae hanah ciim ai. **8** Ok loe a khok hnetto angbawk, toe rawccak pathok ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai; a moi to caa o hmah, kadueh qok doeh sui o hmah. **9** Tui thungah kaom moinawk boih thungah, pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom tanganawk to caa oh. **10** Toe pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom ai tanganawk to loe caa o hmah; nangcae han ciim ai. **11** Kaciim tavaanawk to na caak o boih thaih. **12** Toe tahmu, tahmu prawn, moi caa kamnum tahmu prawnawk, **13** tahmu, masih hoi tahmu congcanawk boih, **14** pangaah tavaanawk boih, **15** bukbu, tahnongsawk tui tavaa, aqum ah tavaa kacop thaih tahmunawk, **16** kathoeng hoi kalen bukbu tavaa boih, tahnongsawk tui tavaanawk, **17** praezaek ih bukbu, tanga kacaa tahmu, tahnong ah rawccak patunghaih kaom tavaanawk, **18** tahmawh sawk tui tavaa, akhok sawk moe, tahnong angkawn tavaa hoi pungpihnawk to caa o hmah. **19** Pakhraeh kaom, kavak hinghah tawn hmuennawk loe nangcae han ciim ai pongah caa o hmah. **20** Toe kaciim tavaanawk boih to caa oh. **21** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw han ciimcai kami ah na oh o pongah, kadueh qok to caa o hmah; na vangpui thungah kaom angvin caak hanah paek oh; to tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminawk khaeah zaw oh; maeh caa loe amno ih tahnutui hoiah nawnto thong o hmah. **22** Na lawk thung hoi saning kruek tacawt thingthai qumponawk to, hato thungah maeto paek oh. **23** Hato thungah maeto paek ih cang, misrutui hoi situi, tapen tangsuek maitawnawk hoi tuucaanawk to, angmah ih ahmin ohsak hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan ah zit hanah nam tuk o thai tih. **24** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek naah, Angraeng angmah ih ahmin to suek hanah, qoih ih ahmuen loe anghla parai pongah, hato thungah maeto na sin o thai ai nahaeloe, **25** hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuen to phoisa

hoiah zaw oh; phoisa to sin oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh; **26** to phoisa hoiah na koeh ih hmuen to qan ah; na caak koeh ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu caa, to tih ai boeh loe misurtui maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah naek koi tui maw, to tih ai boeh loe na koeh ih hmuen to na qan pacoengah, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih nawnto caa oh loe, kanawm ah om oh. **27** Na vangpui thungah kaom Levinawk loe, nangcae salakah taham tawn o ai moe, qawk doeh toep o ai pongah, nihcae to pahnavt o sut hmah. **28** Saning thumto boeng pacoengah, saning kruek na sin o ih hato thungah maeto loe, nangmacae ih vangpui thungah suem oh; **29** to naah nangcae salakah taham katawn ai, qawk doeh toep ai Levinawk, angvinnawk, na vangpui thungah kaom ampa tawn ai kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk angzo o ueloe, zok kamhah ah caa o tih; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban hoiah sak ih hmuennawk boih ah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

15 Saning sarihto boeng kruek, laiba tahmen oh. **2** Laiba tahmenhah loklam loe hae tiah sah oh; Angraeng mah laiba tahmenhah ni, tiah taphong ih atue ah oh pongah, phoisa coi kami mah a imtaeng kami hanah coisak ih phoisa loe azom ah ohsak han oh; a imtaeng kami khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih nawkamyawk khaeah maw, laiba to suk mak ai boeh. **3** Prae kalah kaminawk khaeah loe, laiba to na suk o thaih; toe nam nawkamyah khaeah loe laiba to azom ah ni om tih boeh; **4** na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep hanah paek ih prae thungah, paroeai tahamhoihaih na hnuk o pongah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae salakah kamtang kami to om mak ai. **5** Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawk hae pazui moe, na sak o hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh. **6** A lokkam ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek o ueloe, paroeai prae kalah kaminawk to na coi o sak tih; toe nangcae loe mi khaeah doeh na coi o mak ai; kapop parai prae kaminawk to na uk o tih; toe nangcae loe mi mah doeh na uk o mak ai. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih prae ah kaom, na vangpui thungah kamtang nam nawkamyawk maeto om nahaeloe, a nuiah palung thahsak hmah loe, nam nawkamyah nuiah ban to tamuep o hmah; **8** a nuiah na ban kuuhoih o sak loe, anih angaihaih baktih toengah, anih angaih zetto azom ah coi o sak ah. **9** Hae baktih kasae poekhaih na tawnh o han ai ah acoe oh; saning sarihto boenghah, laiba tahmenhah atue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o naah, kamtang kami nam nawkamyah nuiah kasae poekhaih na tawnh o moe, anih han tidoeh na paek o ai, to naah anih mah Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na nuiah palung hoih alihaih hoih lawkthui nahaeloe, na nuiah zaehaih om tih. **10** Anih han palung tang hoi paek ah, anih paek hanah hmuen paawthai to tawn hmah; to tiah na sak nahaeloe na sak ih hmuen nuiah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, na toksakhah boih ah maw, na ban hoi sui ih hmuennawk boih nuiah maw tahamhoihaih to paek tih. **11** Amtang kaminawk loe natuek naah doeh prae thung hoiah boeng o mak ai; to pongah na prae thungah kaom, nam nawkamyah nui hoi kamtang moe, kavawt kaminawk khaeah na ban kuuhoih o sak ah. **12** Hebrai kami nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw, kami maeto nang khaeah zawh, anih mah na

tok to saning tarukto thungah na sah pae boeh nahaeloe, saning sarihto naah loe anih to loisak ah. **13** Anih na loihsak naah, anih to bankrai ah caehsak hmah. **14** Anih na loihsak naah, na tawnh ih tuunaw, na hak ih cangnaw hoi na pasawh ih misurtuinaw to koeh zetto paawt ai ah phawsak ah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihai paek baktih toengah, anih han doeh paek toeng ah. **15** Izip prae thungah misong ah na oh o naah, Angraeng mah ang pahlung o, tito panoek oh; to pongah vaihniah hae loknaw hae kang paek o. **16** Toe na tamna mah nangmah hoi na imthung takohnaw to palung moe, nang khaeah khosak loe hoih, tiah poek pongah, nang khaeah, Tacawt han ka koeh ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, **17** sum kamsum to la ah loe, thok taengah anih ih naa to taqawt pae; to pacoengah anih loe a hing thung na tamna ah om tih boeh; tamna nongpata doeh, to tiah sah ah. **18** Na misong loihsakhai to karai parai hmuen ah poek hmah; saning tarukto thung anih mah nang hanah ang sak pae ih tok loe, kami na tlai moe, saksak ih tok pongah, alet hnetto kamtlai ah hoih kue; to tiah na sak nahaeloe toksakhai boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihai na paek tih. **19** Tapen tangsuek maitaw hoi tuu caa to na Angraeng Sithaw hanah pahoe ah; tapen tangsuek maitaw caa to laikok atok han patoh hmah; tapen tangsuek tuu to amui aat hmah. **20** Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, saning kruek maitaw hoi tuu caa moi to caa oh. **21** Maitaw hoi tuu loe coek koiah oh; khokkhaem maw, to tih ai boeh loe mikmaeng moe, coek koi om nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih ah paek hmah. **22** Moi to nangmacae khongkha thungah caa oh; kaciim doeh kaciim ai kami doeh, tasuk hoi sakhi moi caak baktih toengah caak thaih. **23** Toe athii loe caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh.

16 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah Abib khrah, aqum ah nangcae Izip prae hoi ang loi o sak pongah, Abib khrah to zaa oh; na Angraeng Sithaw han misong loihsai niah patoh oh. **2** Angraeng mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah, misong loihs angbawnhaih moi to na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah paek oh. **3** Tawt kak hoiah Izip prae to na tacawt o taak pongah, hing thung Izip prae tacawttaakhaih atue to na panoek o poe hanah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah. **4** Ni sarihto thung na prae thung boih ah, taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah; ni hmaloe koek duembang ah na paek o ih moi to, khawnbang khoeo to amtlai o sak hmah. **5** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih vangpui boih ah, misong loihs angbawnhaih to sah o hmah; **6** na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen khue ah, duembang ah misong loihs angbawnhaih to sah oh; na tacawt o taak ih Izip prae to panoek poe hanah, niduem naah sah oh. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah hmai hoi pahai o ah loe, caa oh; khawnbang ah amlaem o ah loe, na oh o haih im ah caeh oh. **8** Ni tarukto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh, ni sarihto naah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amkhueg oh, tok to sah o hmah. **9** Cang aah amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi ni sarihto thung kroek oh. **10** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihai paek ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na koeh zetto angbawnhaih poih to ni sarihto thung patoh oh. **11** To

naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah nangmah hoi na canu na capanaw, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, na vangpui thungah kaom Levinaw, angvinnaw, na qahhnaw, nangcae salakah kaom lamhmainaw hoi nawnto, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghoe oh. **12** Izip prae ah misong ah ka oh, tiah panoek oh, hae zaehhoihai daannaw hae pazui oh loe, sah ah. **13** Cang aah pacoeng moe, misurtui na pasawh o pacoengah, ni sarihto thung kahni im poih to sah oh. **14** Poih kungah, nangmah hoi na canu, na capanaw, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, Levi kaminaw, angvinnaw, na vangpui thungah kaom, ampa tawn ai kaminaw, lamhmainaw hoi nawnto anghoe oh. **15** Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, ni sarihto thung na Angraeng Sithaw hanah poih to sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na aah o ih cangnaw hoi na sak o ih hmuenaw boih pongah, tahamhoihai na paek o tih; to naah nangcae loe anghoe haih hoiah na koep o tih boeh. **16** Nongpanaw boih loe Angraeng angmah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah saningto naah taeh thuh ai ih poih vai thumto sakhai, ni sarihto thung sak ih poih hoi kahni im poihsakhai ahmuen ah angzoh o han oh; mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmaa ah bangkrai ah angzoh o han om ai. **17** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihai ang paek o ih baktih toengah, kami boih mah a sin o thai tawv hmuen to a sin o han oh. **18** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih vangpui kruekah, acaengnaw lokcaekkungnaw hoi ukkungnaw to suem oh, kaminaw to toenghaih hoiah uk oh. **19** Nang loe toenghaih loklam hoiah amkhraeng ving hmah; kami mikhmai doeh khien hmah loe, bokhaih tangqum doeh talawv hmah; bokhaih tangqum mah palungah kaminaw to mikmaengsak moe, katoeng kami ih lok to angkoisak. **20** Toenghaih khue to pazui oh; to tiah nahaeloe na hing o ueloe, Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae to na toep o tih. **21** Na Angraeng Sithaw han na sak o ih hmaicam taengah kawbaktih Asherah tung doeh thling o hmah. **22** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hnukma ih kawbaktih krang doeh thling o hmah.

17 Coek koi kaom, kasae maitaw, tuunaw to na Angraeng Sithaw han angbawnhaih ah paek hmah; to baktih hmuen loe na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah panuet thok hmuen ah oh. **2** Na Angraeng mah paek ih vangpui maeto ah, nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah, a lokmaihih to amkhraeng taak moe, kahoih ai hmuen to a sak, **3** ka thuih ih lok baktih na ai ah, loklam amkhraeng moe, kalah sithawnaw ih tok to a sak, ni maw, to tih ai boeh loe khrah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van ih cakaehnaw maw a bok tiah, **4** na thaih o nahaeloe, to hmuen kawng to kahoih ah dueng oh loe, to baktih panuet thok hmuen Israel kaminaw salakah om tangtang nahaeloe, **5** to tiah kahoih ai hmuen sah nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh haih moe, thlung hoiah vah mat han oh. **6** Hnukung hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto maw om nahaeloe, to kami to hum oh; toe hnukung maeto khue om nahaeloe hum han om ai. **7** To kami hum hanah hnukung ah kaom kaminaw mah ban phok o hmaloe han oh; to pacoengah ni minawv kalah mah ban phok o thuih vop

tih. To tiah nangcae salak ih kahoih ai hmuen to na tahmat o han oh. **8** Nangcae ohhaih ahmuen ah athii palonghaih maw, maeto hoi maeto lokcae maw, maeto hoi maeto kami danpaekhaih maw oh, toe lokcae haih loe nangcae han karai parai hmuen ah om nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh; **9** qaima ah kaom Levi acaengnaw hoi to nathuem ah kaom lokcae kkungnaw khaeah caeh oh loe, nihcae to dueng oh; nihcae mah lok khae haih to na thui o tih. **10** Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah sak ih lok takroekhaih baktih toengah, na sak o han oh; nihcae mah ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak thai hanah, acoe oh; **11** nihcae mah ang thuih o ih lokcae haih hoi ang patuk o ih lokcae haih baktih toengah sah oh; ang thuih o ih lok takroekhaih to banqoi bantang amkhraeng o taak hmah. **12** Na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah toksah qaimanaw hoi lokcae kkung ih lok to tahngai ai ah, sah nganga kami loe paduek han oh; to tiah Israel thung hoiah kahoih ai hmuen anghmatsak han oh. **13** To tiah ni kaminaw boih mah thaih o ueloe, zii o tih; to pacoengah loe sah o nganga mak ai boeh. **14** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun moe, prae to na toep naah, ka taengah kaom acaengnaw baktih toengah, kai ukkung siangpahrang maeto ka suék han, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, **15** na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih kami to nang ukkung ah qoi ah, nam nawkamya thung ih kami maeto nang ih siangpahrang ah suem ah; prae kalah kami, nam nawkamya ah kaom ai, kami to nang ukkung ah suem hmah. **16** Toe siangpahrang loe angmah hanah pop parai hrang to tawh han om ai, to tih ai boeh loe pop parai hrang tawh hanah kaminaw lzip prae ah amlaemsak han om ai; Angraeng mah, To bang ih loklam ah amlaem let hmah lai ah, tiah ang thuih o boeh. **17** Anih ih palungthin amkhraeng han ai ah, zu pop ah tawh han om ai; sui hoi sum kanglung doeh angmah han pop parai ah patung han om ai. **18** Anih mah a prae thung ih Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, qaima ah kaom Levi acaengnaw khae hoiah kaalok to angmah ih caqam pongah tarik pakong han oh, **19** to kaalok to angmah taengah suék han oh, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to khingyahaih paek hanah, a hing thung kroek han angai; hae ih kaalok hoi thuih ih loknaw boih pazui moe, sak thai hanah, **20** angmah ih nawkamyanaw to amoek thuih han om ai; kaalok to banqoi bangah maw, bantang bangah maw, amkhraeng taak han om ai; to tiah nahaeloe to kami to a caanaw hoi nawnto saning kasaw hoi Israel acaeng siangpahrang ah om tih.

18 Levi acaeng qaimanaw, Levi acaengnaw boih loe Israel kaminaw baktiah qawktiep o mak ai; nihcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih toksah hoiah ni hing o tih, to tiah sak ih tok loe nihcae ih qaw hoi ni oh boeh. **2** Nihcae loe angmacae nawkamyanaw salakah qaw tawn o mak ai; nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng loe nihcae ih qaw hoi om tih. **3** Kaminaw mah maitaw hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu hoiah maw angbawnhaih sak o naah, palaeng, akam huh hnetto hoi tazae taqawnaw to qaima han paek han oh. **4** Cang kangtha, misurtui hoi situi, hmaloe koek na aah ih tuumui to anih han paek ah. **5** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah acaengnaw boih thung hoiah anih to qoih boeh pongah,

anah loe angmah hoi a caanaw khoek to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angdoe ueloe, anih ih tok to sah poe tih. **6** Israel kaminaw ohhaih vangpuinaw thungah kaom, Levi kami maeto Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah kalen parai oepai hoiah angzo nahaeloe, **7** to ahmuen ah Angraeng hmaa ah toksah angmacae Levi acaengnaw baktih toengah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah toksah toeng tih. **8** A tawn ih hmuen to zawh moe, hak ih phoisah khue ai ah loe, caak han koi hmuennaw loe kangvan ah amzet o tih. **9** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o naah, to ah kaom kaminaw ih panuet thok tuinuen to awt o hmah loe, kuu doeh la o hmah. **10** Na capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmai hoi angbawnhaih sah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angzo han koi hmuen kawng thui kami maw, to ai boeh loe atue khet hoi hmuen kawng thui kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmathaih hmuen khet kop kami maw, mauh maw, **11** to tih ai boeh loe adoi sah kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pakhra kaw kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh pakhra hoi lokpae thaih kaminaw maw nangcae salakah ohsak han om ai. **12** To baktih hmuen sah kaminaw loe, Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thok kami ah oh; to baktih panuet thok hmuennaw to a sak o pongah, to kaminaw to na hmaa hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah haek boeh. **13** Nang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi om ai ah om ah. **14** Na uk han koi prae kaminaw loe atue khet kop kami, angzo han koi hmuen kawng thui kaminaw ih lok to tahngai pae o; toe nang loe to tiah oh hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah asaeng ai. **15** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai baktih kaom kami maeto, nam nawkamya thung hoiah tacawtsak tih; anih ih lok to tahngai oh; **16** Horeb mae ah amkhueh haih niah nangcae mah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na thaisak hmah loe, to baktih kalen parai hmai doeh na hnusak hmah; ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah nang naa o. **17** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah thuih o ih lok loe hoih. **18** Nang baktiah kaom tahmaa maeto nihcae nawkamyanaw thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, anih ih pakha ah ka loknaw to ka suék han; anih mah ka thuih ih loknaw boih nihcae khaeah thui pae tih. **19** Anih mah ka hmin hoi thuih ih loknaw tahngai ai kami, to baktih kami to lok ka caek han. **20** Toe thuih han ka paek ai ih lok Kai ih ahmin hoiah thui tahmaa, kalah sithawnaw ih ahmin hoiah lokthui tahmaa loe paduek han oh, tiah ang naa. **21** Angraeng mah thui ai ih lok to, kawbangah maw ka panoe o thai han loe? tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, **22** Tahmaa maeto mah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah pha ai, a thuih ih lok baktiah akoe ai nahaeloe, to lok to Angraeng mah thuih ih lok na ai ni. To tahmaa loe angmah koehah ni misahoihaih hoiah lok to a thuih; to pongah anih to zii o hmah.

19 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae ah kaom kaminaw to nam ro o sak moe, nihcae ih ahmuen to na toep o pacoeng, nihcae ih vangpuinaw hoi im ah na oh o naah, **2** na Angraeng Sithaw mah toep han paek ih, na prae um li ah vangpui thumto nangmacae han pahoe oh. **3** Kami hum moeng mi kawbaktih kami doeh, to ahmuen ah cawn hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih prae to thumto ah tapraek oh loe, to ahmuen ah caeh haih loklam to sah oh. **4** Hnukmahaih tawn ai, palung thung hoi

pacaenghah doeh tawn ai ah, a imtaeng kami to hum moeng naah, kami hum moeng pongah a hinghah pahlong hanah, to ahmuen ah cawn kami mah sak han ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; 5 thui rumram ah, kami maeto loe thing pakhruk hanah a imtaeng kami hoiah taw ah caeh hoi, caka hoiah thing to pakhruk hoi naah, caka angkhing puk moe, a imtaeng kami to vah mat; to tiah oh naah to kami loe hing hanah, hae ih vangpui maeto thungah cawn han oh. 6 To tih ai nahaeloe athii tho lu la kami mah anih to palungphui hoiah patom ueloe, loklam angthla parai pongah anih to kae naah, hum moeng tih; to kami loe a imtaeng kami hnukmahaih tawn ai pongah, duek han krah ai. 7 To pongah ni nangmacae hanah, vangpui thumto pahoe oh, tiah kang thuih o. 8 Nam panaw khaeah sak ih lokkamaiah baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na prae to kawksak moe, a lokkamaiah baktih toengah, prae pum ang paek o, 9 vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw hae na pazui o moe, na sak o; na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o pacoengah, a loklam ah na caeh o poe nahaeloe, vangpui thumto pahoe oh; 10 na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep han paek ih prae thungah, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii to palong han ai ah, to tiah sah oh, tiah a thuih; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, kami athii palonghah atho nangcae nuiah krah mak ai. 11 Toe kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to hnukma moe, loklam ah angang; anih to boh pacoengah, hum nahaeloe, to vangpui maeto thungah cawn cadoeh, 12 a ohhah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanaw mah anih to naeh han kami patoeh ueloe, anih to hum hanah, lu la kami khaeah paek o tih. 13 To baktih kami loe tahmen han om ai; khosak na hoih o thai hanah, zaehaih tawn ai kami athii palonghah to Israel prae thung hoiah to tiah ciim o sak ah. 14 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep han paek ih prae thungah, canghnii kaminaw mah quen tangcae ih na imtaeng kami ih ramri to tharuet pae o hmah. 15 Kami maeto ih zaehaih hoi a sakpazeahaih loe, hnukung maeto khue ih lok hoiah cak o sak hmah; hnukung hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah maw thuih ih lok to cak o sak ah. 16 Amsawn hnukung maeto mah kami maeto zaehaih net nahaeloe, 17 lok angaek kami hnik to, Angraeng hmaa ah to nathuem ah kaom qaimanaw hoi ukkungnaw hmaa ah, angdoe o sak hmaek ah. 18 Lokcaekkungnaw mah kahoih ah lokcaek pacoengah, to kami loe amsawn hnukung ah om nahaeloe, angmah ih nawkamya to amsawn a net pongah, 19 to kami mah angmah ih nawkamyaw nuiah sak han pacaeng ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh sah oh. To tiah nangcae salak ih kahoih ai hmuen to tahmat oh. 20 To tiah nahaeloe to ih lok thaih kaminaw mah, to baktih kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salakah sah o mak ai, zii o tih boeh. 21 Anih to tahmen o hmah; toe hinghah pongah hinghah; mik pongah mik; haa pongah haa; ban pongah ban, khok pongah khok, tiah lu la pathok oh.

20 Nangcae khaeah Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaeohikung na Angraeng Sithaw oh pongah, misatuk han na caeh o naah, nangmacae pong kapok kue hrangnaw, hrang lakoknaw hoi kaminaw to na hnuk o cadoeh, nihcae to zii o hmah. 2 Misatuk han na caeh o tom naah, qaima mah hmaa ah caeh moe, kaminaw khaeah, 3 aw Israel kaminaw, tahngai oh; vaihniah misatuk han na caeh o; palungboeng o hmah loe, zii o hmah; tasoeoh o hmah loe,

nihcae hmaa ah tasoehhaih hoiah doeh om o hmah; 4 na Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae ih misanaw to tuk moe, nangcae pahlong hanah, nangcae hoi nawnto a caeh, tiah thui pae tih. 5 Ukkungnaw mah doeh kaminaw khaeah, Im kangtha na sak o naah, Angraeng khae aap ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah a im to aap pae ving tih. 6 Misur takha to na sak o, toe athaih caa ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah anih ih misur thaih to caa pae ving tih. 7 Nongpata maeto zu ah na hamh, toe zu haih ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah anih ih zu to la pae ving moeng tih, tiah thuih pae o tih. 8 To pacoengah ukkungnaw mah minaw khaeah, Zit pongah palungboeng kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; anih palungboeng baktih toengah angmah ih nawkamyaw doeh palungboengsak moeng tih, tiah thui pae let bae ah. 9 Ukkungnaw mah kaminaw khaeah lokthuih boih pacoengah, kaminaw zaehoih hanah, misatuh angraengnaw suek han angai vop. 10 Vangpui maeto tuk han na caeh o naah, anih mah vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw khaeah angdaehhah lok to thui tih. 11 Nihcae mah angdaehhah lok to pathim moe, thok paong o nahaeloe, to vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah nangcae han tamut paek o ueloe, na tok to sah o tih. 12 Toe nang hoi angdaehhah sak koeh o ai moe, nangcae hoi misa angtuk hanah amsak o nahaeloe, vangpui to takui oh. 13 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah to vangpui nangcae ban ah paek naah, to vangpui thungah kaom nongpanaw to sumsen hoiah hum o boih ah; 14 toe nongpatanaw, nawktanaw hoi maitawnaw, vangpui thung ih hmuennaw boih loe, nangmacae hanah la oh; na Angraeng mah paek ih na misanaw khae hoiah na lak o ih hmuennaw to loe caa oh. 15 Nangcae taengah kaom prae kaminaw ih vangpui na ai ah, nangcae hoi kangthla ah kaom vangpuinaw boih to tiah sah oh. 16 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep hanah ang paek o ih prae kaminaw ih vangpui thungah loe, anghahhah takhi tawn kami maeto doeh pathlung o hmah; 17 na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Hit kami, Amor kami, Kanaan kami, Periz kami, Hiv kami hoi Jebus kaminaw to hum o boih ah: 18 to tih ai nahaeloe angmacae sithawnaw khaeah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuen to na patuk o ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na zae o moeng tih. 19 Vangpui maeto tuk hanah kasaw parai ah na takui o nahaeloe, thingkungnaw to pakhruh o hmah; taw ah kampraw thing loe kami hinghah ah oh pongah, athaih khue to caa oh, vangpui takui pongah thing to pakhruh o hmah; 20 toe caak koi ai thingnaw loe pakhruh oh loe, nangcae hoi misatuh kaminaw na pazaw o ai karoek to, vangpui tuk hanah misa abuephaih to sah oh.

21 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qaw ah toep han nangcae khae paek ih prae thung ih ahmuen maeto ah angsonk sut kami qok to oh, toe anih loe mi mah maw hum, titi panoe o ai nahaeloe, 2 kacoehtanaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw to caeh o ueloe, qok ohhah ahmuen hoiah kazoi koek vangpuinaw

loe nasetto maw anghla, tito tah oh. **3** To pacoengah qok hoi anghnai koek vangpui ih kacohtanawk mah, toksah vai ai laikok atokhaih thing ruet vai ai maitaw tala to la o ueloe, **4** lawk sak han vat vai ai, aanmu doeh patii vai ai azawn ah maitaw tala to caeh haih pacoengah, to ahmuen ah maitaw tala ih tahnong to aat o tih; **5** na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok kasah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihaih paek hanah qoih ih, Levi acaeng qaimanawk angzo o ueloe, lokpunghaih hoi humhaih nuiah lok to takroek o tih; **6** qok ohhaih ahmuen hoi anghnai koek vangpui thung ih kacohtanawk loe, to azawn ih vacong ah tahnong aah o ih maitaw tala nuiah ban to amsae o tih, **7** hae athii loe kaicae ih ban hoiah long ai; mik hoiah doeh ka hnu o ai. **8** Aw Angraeng, na krang ih Israel kaminawk hae tahmen ah; zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii tho lu lakhaih loe nangmah ih Israel kaminawk nuiah krahsak hmah, tiah thui o tih. To tiah sah nahaeloe kami athii palonghaih to tahmen tih. **9** Angraeng mikhnuk ah kamsoem hmuen to na sak o pongah, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii palonghaih hoiah na ciim o tih. **10** Misatuk han na caeh naah, na Angraeng mah nangcae ban ah misanawk to ang paek, nihcae to tamna ah na naeh, **11** misong ah na naeh ih nongpatanawk thungah krahghoih parai nongpata maeto oh, anih to na khit parai nahaeloe, zu ah na lak thaih; **12** to nongpata to na im ah caeh haih ah loe a sam to aat paeh, a banpacinnawk doeh aat paeh loe, **13** misong ah na naeh nathuem ih khukbuennawk to khring pae boih ah, na im ah omsak ah loe, khratho thung amno hoi ampa dawnhaih palungsae dip pacoengah, a taengah caeh ah; nang loe anih ih sava ah om ah, anih doeh na zu ah om tih. **14** To pacoengah anih to na koeh ai nahaeloe, angmah koeh ah caehsak ah; toe anih to azat na paek boeh pongah, phoisa hoi zaw hmah loe, misong baktiah doeh suem hmah. **15** Kami maeto mah zu hnetto tawnh; zu maeto loe palung moe, kalah maeto loe a hrukma; a palung ih zu doeh a hrukma ih zu doeh caa sak hoi hmaek; a hrukma ih zu mah anih hanah capa to sah pae hmaloe nahaeloe, **16** to kami mah a tawnh ih qawk to a caa hnik khaeah pazet naah, a hrukma ih zu mah sak pae ih calu han paek koi qawk to, a palung kue ih zu mah sak pae ih capa hanah paek lat mak ai; **17** a hrukma ih zu mah sak ih capa loe calu ni, tiah panoe moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih thung hoiah anih to alet hnetto paek han oh; to capa loe ampa thacac tangsuekhaih ah oh pongah, calu angdoethaih ahmuen loe anih ih qawk ah oh. **18** Kami maeto loe amno hoi ampa lok tahngai ai, lokaek thaih capa maeto tawnh; amno hoi ampa mah a capa thuitaek naah, lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, **19** amno hoi ampa mah anih to naeh ueloe, kacohtanawk ohhaih vangpui thungah caeh hoi haih tih; **20** vangpui thungah kaom kacohtanawk khaeah, Hae ka capa loe palungthah parai moe, lok tahngai ai; ka thuih hoi ih lok doeh tahngai ai; anih loe caak amoeh moe, mu paquih thaih kami ah oh, tiah thui pae hoi tih. **21** To naah to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah anih to duek khoeo to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kasae hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh; to tiah ni Israel kaminawk boih mah thaih o naah, zii o tih. **22** Kami maeto loe duek han krah zaehaih to a sak, anih loe hum han oh boeh pongah, thing nuiah bang hoiah hum nahaeloe, **23** kadueh qok to aquum puek thing nuiah suek han om ai, duekhaih niah aphum roep han oh;

(mi kawbaktih doeh thing pongah angbang kami loe, Sithaw tangoenghaih tongh kami ah oh); na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawk ah paek ih prae to, nam hnong o sak han ai ah to tiah sak han oh.

22 Lam amkhraeng nam nawkamya ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, na hnuk nahaeloe panoe ai baktiah om taak sut hmah; nam nawkamya khaeah thaak pae let ah. **2** Nam nawkamya loe na taengah kaom kami na ai, anih loe na panoe ai ih kami ah om langlacadoeh, maitaw hoi tuu pakrong hanah nam nawkamya to angzoh moe, anih khaeah na paek let ai karoeo to, nangmah ih im ah suem ah. **3** Anih ih laa hrang maw, khukbuen maw, kanghmaa ving nam nawkamya ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh na hnuk nahaeloe, to tiah sah ah; panoe ai baktiah om hmah. **4** Nam nawkamya ih laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe loklam ah amtim sut maitaw maw na hnuk nahaeloe, panoe ai baktiah om hmah; pathawk let hanah anih to a bom ah. **5** Nongpata mah nongpa ih khukbuen angkhuk han om ai; nongpa mah doeh nongpata ih khukbuen to angkhuk han om ai; to tiah sak ih hmuennawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thoh. **6** Loklam taeng ih thingkung nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tavaa tabu thung ih tadui maw, to tih ai boeh loe kakhaek a caa maw na hnuk naah, tadui to a caa awb boeh nahaeloe, tavaa caa hoi amno to nawnto la hmaek hmah; **7** khosak na hoih moe, hinglung sawk thai hanah, tavaa caa na lak cadoeh, amno to prawt ah. **8** Imphu nui hoiah kami krah maat nahaloe, athii tho lu lakhaih oh han ai ah, im kangtha na sak naah, imphu ataeng boih to pakaa ah. **9** Na misur takha thungah kalah aanmunawk nawnto hae hmah; na hae nahaeloe, na haeh ih thingthai mah nangmah ih misurthai to amhnongsak tih. **10** Maitaw hoi laa hrang nawto laikok atosaks hmah. **11** Tuumui hoi puu ngan nawnto sak ih khukbuennawk to angkhuk hmah. **12** Nangmah ih kahni takii palito ah apawk to hui takeak ah. **13** Kami maeto mah zu to lak moe, a iih haih pacoengah hrukma ving, **14** to nongpata to kasae a thuih moe, anih ih ahmin to setsak pacoengah, Hae nongpata hae zu ah ka lak boeh; toe anih khaeah ka caeh naah, kacuem ai tangla ni, tito ka panoe, tiah thui nahaeloe, **15** nongpata ih amno hoi ampa mah, a canu loe kacuem tangla ah ni oh, tiah angmathaih hmuen to sin ueloe, kacohtanawk ohhaih vangpui thungah caeh tih; **16** tangla ih ampa mah vangpui thung ih kacohtanawk khaeah, Ka canu to hae kami han zu ah ka paek; toe anih mah hnukma ving boeh; **17** anih mah vaihi kasae thuih, Na canu loe kacuem tangla na ai ni, tiah ang naa. Toe ka canu loe kacuem tangla ah ni oh, tito hae tiah angmathaih hmuen hae oh, tiah kacohtanawk khaeah patuek tih. **18** To naah vangpui thung ih kacohtanawk mah to kami to kawo o ueloe, danpaek o tih. **19** To kami mah kacuem Israel nongpata to ahmin kasae thuih pongah, phoisa shekel cumvaito hoiah tangla ih ampa to rong tih; nongpata to zu haih tih, a hing thung pakhras mak ai. **20** Toe a nethaih lok loe tangtang ah oh moe, tangla cuemhaih to patuek thai ai, **21** tangla loe ampa im ah oh naah, daan baktih na ai ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk salakah azat hanah a sak pongah, to tangla to ampa ih im thok taengah hoi o ueloe, vangpui thung ih

nongpanaw mah thlung hoiah duek khoeo to va o tih; to tiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah tahmat oh. **22** Minaw ih zuu iip haih kami loe, a iihhaih nongpata hoi nawnto hum han oh; to tiah Israel kaminaw salakah kaom kaciim ai hmuen to takhoe oh. **23** Kacuem tangla maeto loe sava sak hanah kami maeto mah hamh; toe tangla loe kami maeto mah vangpui thungah hnuk naah, anih to iih haih, **24** toe tangla loe vangpui thungah minaw mah pahlong thai hanah hang ai; nongpa doeh a imtaeng kami ih zu to ahmin setsak pongah, nihnik to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh o haih ueloe, duek khoeo to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh. **25** Toe kami maeto mah zu ah hamh ih tangla to taw ah hnuk, to naah tangla to tha hoiah naeh moe, zae haih nahaeloe nongpata nuiah zae haih sah nongpa khue to hum han oh; **26** nongpata nuiah tidoeh sah o hmah; tangla loe duek han khawt zae haih to sah ai; hae hmuen loe kami maeto hoi maeto angzoe moe, hum ih hmuen baktiah ni oh: **27** nongpa mah nongpata to taw ah hnuk, to naah minaw mah hamh ih tangla loe hangh; toe pahlongkung mi doeh om ai, **28** to pacoengah kami maeto mah sava sah ai kacuem tangla maeto hnuk naah, anih to naeh moe, a iih haih, tiah minaw mah hnu nahaeloe, **29** nongpata iip haih kami mah tangla ih ampa to phoisa qui pangato hoiah rong pae tih; nongpata to zae haih boeh pongah, anih ih zu ah om tih, a hing thung nongpata to pakhrak mak ai. **30** Kami mah ampa ih zu to lak han om ai; ampa ih iihkhun to panuet thok ah sak han om ai.

23 Takpum akoep ai, ahmaa kaom nongpa loe, Angraeng ih kaminaw amkuenghaih ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai. **2** Payang caa loe Angraeng ih kaminaw amkuenghaih ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai; a caanaw dung hato karek to Angraeng kaminaw akunhaih ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai. **3** Ammon hoi Moab kaminaw doeh Angraeng ih kaminaw amkuenghaih ahmuen ah akun o thai mak ai; a caanaw dung hato karek to Angraeng ih kaminaw amkuenghaih ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai; **4** Izip prae hoi nang zoh o naah, loklam ah takaw hoiah maw, tui hoiah maw, na dawt o ai; nihcae loe nangcae tangoengsak hanah Mesopotamia prae, Pethor vangpui ah kaom Boer capa Balaam to pacae o. **5** Toe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Balaam ih lok to tanggai pae ai; na Angraeng mah ang palung o pongah, tangoenghaih to tahamhoihaih ah ang paqoi pae o lat. **6** Na hing o thung hae kaminaw hoi natuek naah doeh angdaehhaih sah o hmah. **7** Edom kaminaw to hnuma o hmah; nihcae loe nangcae ih nawkama ah ni oh o; Izip kaminaw doeh hnuma o hmah, nangcae loe nihcae prae ah angvin ah na oh o. **8** Nihcae ih caa adung thumto haih naah ni, Angraeng ih kaminaw amkuenghaih ahmuen ah akun o thai tih. **9** Misatuh kaminaw misatuk han caeh o naah, kahoih ai hmuennaw to ayae o boih ah. **10** Nangcae thung ih nongpa maeto loe agum ah kaom hmuen pongah ciimcai ai ah om nahaeloe, ataihaih ahmuen tasa bangah tacawt han oh, ataihaih ahmuen ah angzoh han om ai. **11** Toe duembang ah tui amhluh ueloe, ni akun pacoengah ni ataihaih im ah amlaem vop tih. **12** Nangcae ataihaih tasa bangah palaep caehhaih ahmuen maeto sah oh, to ahmuen ah palaep caeh oh; **13** ataihaih tasa bangah palaep na caeh o naah, long takaehhaih kamsun hmuen to sin oh loe,

long takhaeh pacoengah palaep caeh oh, palaep na caeh o pacoengah aphum o let ah. **14** Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae to pahlong moe, na misanaw nangcae ban ah paek hanah, na tai o haih ahmuen ah amkaeh; to pongah nangcae thungah ciimcai ai hmuennaw to anih mah hnuk moe, nangcae angqoi taak ving han ai ah, na oh o haih ahmuen to ciimcai o sak ah. **15** Angmah ih angraeng khae hoi nang khaeah kacawn misong to angmah ih angraeng khaeah paek let hmah. **16** To misong loe a oh koehhaih kaw baktih ahmuen ah doeh, na ohhaih vangpui kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh oh thaih; anih to pacaekthlaek hmah. **17** Israel nongpatanaw loe tangzat zawh han om ai, nongpanaw doeh nongpata baktiah takpum zawh han om ai. **18** Tangzat zawh ih phoisa, lokkamhaih sak hanah ui zawh ih phoisanaw to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin o hmah; hae hmuennaw loe Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thoh. **19** Nam nawkama hanah phoisa na coisak naah, a caa to la hmah; phoisa maw, caak koi hmuennaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih hmuen nuiah maw doeh, a caa to la hmah; **20** minaw kalah khaeah loe kangpung a caa to la ah; toe Israel kami nam nawkamyannaw khaeah loe la hmah; to tiah ni na toep han ih prae thungah na kun naah, na ban hoi sui ih hmuen boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek tih. **21** Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih na sak nahaeloe, na sak ih lokkamhaih to sah ai ah om hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah suk ueloe, na zae haih ah om moeng tih. **22** Toe lokkamhaih na sah ai nahaeloe, na zae haih ah om mak ai. **23** Na pakha hoi tacawt hmuen to sah boih ah; na koehhaih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah pakha hoi sak ih lokkamhaih baktiah sah ah. **24** Na imtaeng kami ih misur takha thungah na caeh nahaeloe, misurthaih to na koeh zetto na caak thaih, toe daengkraem hoiah na phaw mak ai. **25** Na imtaeng kami ih lawk thungah na caeh nahaeloe, angqoi to na ban hoi pahoe thah; toe cakra hoiah na aat mak ai.

24 Nongpa maeto mah zu lak naah, nongpata nuiah kaciim ai hmuen to a hnuk pongah, a zu nuiah poeknawm ai nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to tarik tih, ca to nongpata hanah paek ueloe, a im hoiah tacawtsak tih. **2** Anih ih im tacawt taak pacoengah loe, to nongpata to kalah kami maeto khaeah sava sak thaih boeh. **3** Sava hnetto haih mah doeh to nongpata to hnuma nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to tarik tih, ca to nongpata hanah paek ueloe, a im hoiah tacawtsak tih, to tih ai boeh loe to nongpata zu haih hnukkhuem sava to dueh ving nahaeloe, **4** anih pakhrak kami hmaloe ih sava mah to nongpata to zu ah la let thai mak ai boeh; nongpata loe ciim ai boeh; zu haih nahaeloe Angraeng mik hnukah panuet thok hmuen ah oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah gaw ah paek ih prae nuiah zae haih sah o hmah. **5** Kami maeto loe zu lak tangsuek naah, anih loe misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah caeh mak ai; anih loe kalah tok doeh sah mak ai; saningo thung toksah ai ah im ah om tih; a lak ih zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah tih. **6** Minaw ih cang kaehhaih ranui ih thlung maw, to tih ai boeh loe atlim ih thlung maw, la pae ving naah; na lak pae ving nahaeloe, kami hinghaih lak pae ving baktiah ni oh. **7** Kami maeto mah angmah ih nawkama Israel kami to paquk moe,

misong ah patoh maw, to tih ai boeh loe zaw ving nahaeloe, anih to hum han oh; to tiah nangcae salak hoiah kahoih ai hmuen to takhoe oh. **8** Ngansae mah naah, Levi kami qaimanaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kahoih ah pazui oh; anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh; nihcae khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toeng ah, nangcae mah pazui oh. **9** Izip prae hoiah nang zoh o naah, loklam ah Miriam nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to panoek oh. **10** Kawbaktih hmuen doeh na imtaeng kami khaeah coi han na paek o naah, anih ih hmuen maeto lak pae hanah, anih imthung ah akun han om ai. **11** Im tasa bangah om ah, hmuen na coisak ih kami mah ni pawng ih hmuen to nang hanah na sin pae tih. **12** To kami loe amtang nahaeloe, a sin ih hmuen to qumh to laem ai ah paek let ah. **13** Anih mah sin ih hmuen to niduem ai naah thaak pae let ah; to tiah ni to kami loe angmah ih kahni hoiah iip ueloe, nang to tahamhoihaih na paek tih; to tiah nahaeloe na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuh ah na sak ih hmuen to katoeng ah om tih. **14** Nam nawkamya maw, to tih ai boeh loe na vangpui thungah kaom angvin maw, abomh han kangaih na tlai ih kamtang tamna to pacaekthlaek hmah. **15** Ni thokkruek anih ih tok tho to paek ah; paek ai ah niduemsak hmah; anih loe amtang pongah a hnuk han koi atho to palung thungah pakuem poe tih; na paek ai nahaeloe anih mah kasae thui tih, anih mah Angraeng khaeah qah nahaeloe, na nuiah zaehaih om moeng tih. **16** A caanaw pongah ampanaw dueksak han om ai, ampanaw pongah a caanaw doeh paduek han om ai; kami boih angmah ih zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh. **17** Prae kalah kaminaw hoi amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw to amsoem ai ah lokcaek o hmah; lamhmai ih kahni doeh pawng ih hmuen ah la pae hmah; **18** nang loe izip prae ah misong ah ni na oh; toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah to prae thung hoiah ang pahlong, tiah panoek ah; to pongah hae tiah sak han lok kang paek. **19** Na lawk thung ih cang na aah naah, na tahmat ih cangqui to om nahaeloe, akhuih han amlaem let hmah; to cangqui loe prae kalah kaminaw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmaiaw hanah om tih; to tiah ni na ban hoi sak ih hmuen boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek tih. **20** Olive kung pong ih olive thaih na hae naah, kanghmat to pakhril let hmah; kanghmat athaih loe prae kalah kaminaw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmaiaw hanah suem paeh. **21** Misur takha thung ih misurthaih na pakhril naah, kanghmat misurthaih pakhril hanah caeh let hmah; kanghmat loe prae kalah kaminaw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmaiaw hanah caeh taek ah. **22** Izip prae ah misong ah na oh o haih to pahnet o hmah; to pongah ni to tiah sak han kang thuih o.

25 Kami hnuk loe lok angaek hoi moe, lokcaekkung mah nihnik to lokcaek naah, katoeng kami to loihsak ah loe, kasae kami to danpaek ah, **2** kasae kami to boh han krah nahaeloe, lokcaekkung mah anih to a hmaa ah anghnusak ueloe, a zaehaih kating ah bop tih. **3** Toe qui palito pong kamthlai ah boh han om ai; kamthlai ah bop nahaeloe, nam nawkamya loe nangcae mikhnuh ah zae kami ah om tih. **4** Cang atit naah maitaw to tahmawh moem pae caeng hmah. **5** Nawkamya thung ih kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, anih ih zu loe kalah kami khaeah sava sak

han om ai; a sava ih amnaw mah anih to zu haih ueloe, a zu khaeah amya mah sak han koi hmuen to koepsak tih. **6** Israel thung hoiah anghmat han ai ah, a sak hmaloe ih capa nongpa loe kadueh amya ih ahmin to palawk han oh. **7** Toe amya ih zu to zu haih han koeh ai nahaeloe, amya ih zu mah vangpui thung ih kacohtanaw khaeah caeh ueloe, Ka sava ih amnaw loe Israel kaminaw salakah amya ih ahmin ohsak poe han koeh ai; ka nuiah amya ih toksak han koeh ai, tiah thui tih. **8** To naah vangpui thung ih kacohtanaw mah anih to kaw k o ueloe, anih khaeah lokthui pae o tih; toe to kami mah, Kam ya ih zu lak han ka koeh ai, tiah thui khruet nahaeloe, **9** amya ih zu loe kacohtanaw hmaa ah anih khaeah caeh ueloe, a khokpanai to khing pae tih, a mikhmai ah tamtui hoi pathoih ueloe, amya ih imthong sak han koeh ai kami loe, hae tiah sak han oh, tiah anih han thui pae tih. **10** To kami loe khokpanai khing pae ih acaeng, tiah Israel kaminaw salakah thui o tih. **11** Nongpa hnetto angpan hoi naah, nongpa maeto ih zu loe bop kami ban thung hoiah a sava loih sak hanah angzoh moe, a sava kabop nongpa ih tangzat to patawn pae caeng nahaeloe, **12** to nongpata ih ban to takroek pae pat han oh; anih to tahmen hmah. **13** Kangvan ai hmuen zit tahhah kalen doeh, katoeng doeh, pasah thungah nawnto pacaeng hmah. **14** Hmuen tahhah kalen maw, katoeng maw, hnetto na im ah suem hmaek hmah. **15** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih prae thungah na hing lung sawk thai hanah, kakoep moe, katoeng hmuen zit tahhah to patoh ah. **16** To tiah amsoem ai hmuen sah kami hoi katoeng ai ah toksah kami loe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah panuet thoh. **17** Izip prae hoi nang zoh o naah, loklam ah Amalek kaminaw mah na nuiah sak o ih hmuennaw to pahnet o hmah, **18** nangcae tha na zok o sut moe, patang na khang o, Amalek kaminaw loe Sithaw zithaih tawn o ai pongah, loklam ah nangcae to angang moe, nangcae hnukbang kaminaw hoi thacak ai kaminaw to hum o. **19** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah qaw ah paek ih, prae taengah kaom na misanaw boih ban thung hoiah pahlong moe, anghakhaih ang paek o naah, pahnet ving hanah, Amalek kaminaw to van tlim hoiah amrosak boih han oh; na pahnet han om ai.

26 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qaw ah toep han paek ih prae thungah, na kun moe, a thungah kho na sak naah, **2** na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thung ih athai tangsuek thingthainaw to benthang thungah suem boih ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh ah, **3** to nathuem ih qaima toksah kami khaeah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah aicae paek hanah aicae ampanaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah prae to ka phak boeh, tiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah vaihniah ka taphong boeh, tiah thui oh. **4** Qaima mah na ban ih benthang to la ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam hmaa ah suem tih. **5** To naah nang mah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, Kam pa loe ahmuen kruekah kamhet rumram, Syria kami ah oh, anih loe kami zetta hoi ni izip prae ah caeh tathuk; toe anih loe to ah khosak moe, kalen parai acaeng, thacak hoi pop parai acaeng ah angcoeng: **6** toe izip kaminaw mah pacaekthlaek moe, patang ang khang o sak, misong baktiah tok karai ang sak o sak. **7** Toe kam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah

ka hang o naah, Angraeng mah kaicae hanghah lok to thaih moe, kaicae raihah, patangkhanghah hoi pacaekthlaekhah doeh ang hnuk pae. **8** To pongah Angraeng mah thacak a ban payanghah, zit thok hmuen, angmathah hoi dawnrai koi kaom hmuen sakhah rang hoiah ni kaicae hae lzip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh. **9** Anih mah to ahmuen hoiah ang zaeh moe, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah hae prae ah ang caeh haih. **10** Vaihi khenah, Aw Angraeng, nang paek ih prae thung ih athai tangsuek hmuen hae nang khaeah kang sin o; tiah thui oh. Na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah benthang to suem oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh. **11** To pacoengah nang loe nangmah khaeah kaom, Levi kaminaw, prae kalah kaminaw hoi nawnto, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmah hoi nangmae ih caanaw hanah paek ih kahoi hmuennaw boih nuiah anghoe oh. **12** Hato thung maeto poekhah saning thumto naah, Levi kaminaw, prae kalah angvin, amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmainaw mah, vangpui thungah caak o moe, zok amhah o hanah, na hnuk o ih hmuennaw boih thung hoi ih hato thungah maeto pahoe ah. **13** To pacoengah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, Nang paek ih loknaw baktih toengah ka imthung takoh hoi kaciim hmuennaw to kang sin moe, Levi, angvin, amno ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainaw hanah ka paek boeh; nang paek ih lok kang qoi o taak ai moe, maeto doeh ka pahnet ai. **14** Palungsethah ka tong naah ka caa ai moe, kaciim ai ah patoh han ih hmuen ah doeh ka la ai; kadueh kami han doeh ka paek ai; ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih moe, nang paek ih loknaw to ka sak boih. **15** Van hoiah na ohhah hmuenciim to khen tathuk ah loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminaw hoi kam panaw khaeah paek han na sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, kaicae han nang paek ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae to, tahamhoihah paek ah, tiah thuih han oh. **16** Hae ih zaehhoihah hoi lokcaekhah daannaw ka pazui o thai hanah, vaihniah na Angraeng Sithaw mah lok ang paek boeh; to pongah poekhah palungthin boih, hinghah boih hoi pazui oh loe, sah oh. **17** Angraeng loe na Sithaw ah oh pongah, a loklam ah caeh moe, anih ih zaehhoihah daannaw, a lokcaekhah hoi a thuih ih loknaw to ka pazui o han, a lok to ka tahngaih o han, tiah vaihniah na taphong o boeh; **18** Angraeng loe a suek ih lok baktih toengah, angmah ih kami ah oh moe, a paek ih kaaloknaw to pazui boih hanah, **19** a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae loe a sak ih kaminaw boih thungah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah ciimcai kami ah na oh o, saphawhah, kasang ahmin amthanghah hoi pakoehhah to nangcae khaeah paek hanah, vaihniah a thuih boeh.

27 Israel kacoehtanaw hoi kaminaw khaeah Mosi mah thuih ih lok loe, Vaihniah kang paek ih kaaloknaw hae pakuem o boih ah. **2** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o moe, Jordan vapui nang kat o naah, kalen parai thlung to pakhueng oh loe, thlung bethaih kaw hoiah bet oh. **3** Nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, nangcae han paek ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah akun moe, vapui nang kat o naah, hae kaaloknaw hae thlung pongah tarik o boih ah. **4** To pongah Jordan vapui nang kat o pacoengah, vaihniah kang thuih o ih lok

baktih toengah, Ebal mae ah thlung to tling oh loe, thlung bethaih kaw hoiah bet oh. **5** To ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hanah, hmaicam maeto thlung hoiah sah oh; to thlung nuiah kawbaktih sum doeh tling o hmah. **6** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam to thlung hoi khue ah sah oh, to thlung nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah to sah oh. **7** Angdaeh angbawnhah to sah oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah anghoeah hoiah caa oh. **8** Na raemh o ih thlung nuiah hae ih kaaloknaw boih hae kamnoek ah tarik oh, tiah a thuih pae. **9** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Levi acaeng qaimanaw mah Israel kaminaw boih khaeah, Aw Israel kaminaw, acoeah hoiah tahngai oh; nangcae loe vaihniah na Angraeng Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o boeh. **10** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh loe, vaihniah kang paek o ih, anih ih kaalok hoi lokcaekhahhah to tahngai oh, tiah a naa. **11** Mosi mah to na niah kaminaw khaeah thuih pae let ih lok loe, **12** Jordan vapui nang kat o pacoengah, kaminaw tahamhoihah paek hanah, Gerizim mae nuiah angdoe han koi kaminaw loe Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakar, Joseph hoi Benjamin acaengnaw hae ni. **13** To pacoengah Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan hoi Naphtali acaengnaw loe tangoeng hanah Ebal mae ah angdoe o tih. **14** Levi kaminaw mah Israel kaminaw boih khaeah, hae tiah thaa hoi lok to thui pae o tih: **15** Angraeng mah panuet ih hmuen, bantok sah kop kami mah sak ih krang hoi kanghmong ah thuk ih krangnaw to panoe ai ih ahmuen ah tamquta hoi kasuem kami loe, tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **16** Amno hoi ampa khingya ai kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **17** A imtaeng kami ih ramri tahrue pae kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **18** Mikmaeng lam amkhraengsak kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **19** Angvinnaw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmainaw nuiah, katoeng ai ah lokcaek kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **20** Ampa ih iihkhun khingya ai moe, ampa ih zu iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **21** Kawbaktih pacah ih moi hoiah doeh zaehah sah kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **22** A tanu, ampa ih canu, to tih ai boeh loe amno ih canu iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **23** Amsae nongpata iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **24** A imtaeng kami tamquta hoi hum kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **25** Zaehah tawn ai kami hum han phoisa talaw kami moe, tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. **26** Hae ih kaaloknaw pazui boih ai kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

28 Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai moe, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw hae kahoih ah na tahngai o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih pong kasang koek ah na suem o tih. **2**

Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o nahaeloe, hae tahamhoihainaw boih na nuiah pha ueloe, nangcae khaeah om poe tih. **3** Vangpui thungah taham na hoih o ueloe, lawk ah doeh taham na hoih o tih. **4** To tahamhoihaih loe na zok hoiah athaih tacawthaih hoi na lawk ah thingthai kapop ah athaihah hae ni, maitaw caanawk pung o ueloe, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanawk doeh pung o tih. **5** Benthang hoi hmuen na suok o haih ahmuen doeh tahamhoih o tih. **6** A thungah na kun o moe, tasa bangah na caeh o naah doeh taham na hoih o tih. **7** Angraeng mah nang tuk han kangthaw na misanaw to na hmaa ah tuh tih; nihcae loe nang tuk hanah loklam maeto hoiah angzo o tih, toe nihcae loe na hmaa hoiah loklam saritho ampraek o ueloe, cawn o tih. **8** Hmuenmae na suok o haih ahmuen, na ban hoi sak ih hmuenaw boih nuiah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih. **9** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngaih o moe, a loklam ah na caeh o nahaeloe, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, angmah ih ciimcai kami ah na suem tih. **10** To naah nangcae loe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kawh ih kami ni, tiah long pum ih kaminaw boih mah hnu o tih; to naah nihcae mah nangcae to zii tih. **11** Angraeng mah nang ang paek hanah, nam panaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah prae ah loe, na zok thung hoiah thingthai to athai tih, lawk ah thingthai qumpo pop parai ah tacawt ueloe, maitaw caanawk to pungsak tih. **12** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah atue phak naah kho angzohsak moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuenaw boih tahamhoihaih paek hanah, angmah ih hmuen suekhaih ahmuen ah kaom, van thok to paong ueloe, kho angzosak tih; nangcae loe minaw khaeah na coi o mak ai, toe nangcae mah ni pop parai kaminaw coisak hanah na paek o tih. **13** Angraeng mah tamaai ah na omsak mak ai, lu ah ni na suem tih; vaihniah kang paek ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknaw to pazui moe, sak hanah lok na tahngaih o nahaeloe, atlim ah na om o mak ai, ranuiah khue ni na om o tih; **14** vaihniah kang paek o ih lok hae banqoi bantang nam khraeng o taak ai, kalah sithawnawk hnukah doeh na bang o ai moe, a tok doeh na sah pae o ai nahaeloe, to baktih tahamhoihaih to na hnu o tih. **15** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai o ai; vaihniah kang paek o ih a loknaw hoi anih ih kaaloknaw to na pazui o ai, sak hanah lok doeh na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, hae tangoenghah loknaw hae nangcae nuiah krah tih. **16** Vangpui ah tangoenghah na tong o ueloe, lawk ah doeh tangoenghah na tong o tih. **17** Nangmah ih benthang hoi hmuen suekhaih ahmuen ah doeh, tangoenghah to om tih. **18** Na zok thung ih thingthai, na lawk ih thingthai qumpo, maitaw caanawk hoi na tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanawk mah doeh tangoenghah to zok o tih. **19** A thungah na caeh o naah tangoenghah na tong o ueloe, na tacawt o naah doeh tangoenghah na tong o tih. **20** Angraeng na pahnavt o sut moe, na sak o ih sethah pongah karangah amrohaih pha ai karoek to tangoenghah hoi dawnraihih to omsak ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuenaw boih pongah thuitaekhaih to omsak tih. **21** Toep han na caeh ih prae thung hoiah amrosak boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah na nuiah nathaih to phasak tih. **22** Angraeng mah nangcae to angoihah maw, ngannathaih maw, nganbawkhaih maw, nganbet paraihaih

maw, takpum zaek kaenghah maw, ngan duek suthaih maw, sumsen hoiah maw na thuitaek o ueloe, nam ro o boih ai karoek to, to baktih nathaih mah na patom o tih. **23** Nangcae ranui ih van to sum kamling ah om ueloe, nangcae tlim ih long loe sum ah angcoeng tih. **24** Angraeng mah na prae thungah angzo khotui to vaiphu hoi maiphu ah angcoengsak tih, nam ro o boih ai karoek to van hoiah nang khaeah krah tathuk tih. **25** Angraeng mah nang to na misanaw hmaa ah amtsak tih; nihcae tuk hanah loklam maeto hoiah na caeh; toe loklam saritho hoiah nihcae hmaa ah na cawn ueloe, long pum ah panuet thok kami ah na om o tih. **26** Na qok loe van ih tavaanaw hoi long ah kaom moisannaw ih buh ah om tih, mi mah doeh to van ih tavaa hoi moisannaw to hui mak ai. **27** Angraeng mah lzip prae ih ahlu, ngan tangdawh nathaih, phra, kahoih thai ai ngan kamthak hoiah na thuitaek o tih. **28** Angraeng mah amthuhaih, mikmaenghah hoi poek anghmang suthaih hoiah na thuitaek tih; **29** mikmaeng mah khoving ah pathoep baktih toengah, khodai ah hmuen to na pathoep o tih; na caehhah lam kruekah hmacawn mak ai; kaminaw mah na pacaekthlaek o ueloe, hmuenaw to na lomh pae o tih; mi mah doeh na pahlong o mak ai. **30** Zu na la o tih; toe minaw kalah mah na zu to iip o haih tih; im na sah o tih; toe na om haih mak ai; misur takha na sah o tih; toe athaih na pakhrir o mak ai. **31** Nangmah ih maitaw to na mikhnuk ah bop o tih; toe a moi to na caa o mak ai; na mikhnukah nang ih laa hrang to thaa hoi la o tih; toe na paek o let mak ai; na misanaw hanah nang ih zu to paek o naah, pahlongkung mi doeh om mak ai. **32** Minaw mah na capa hoi na canunaw to la o ving tih; nihcae na khet loiah na mik to khah sut ueloe, na ban doeh thazok sut tih. **33** Na prae thung ih thingthai qumpo, toksak hoiah na hnuk ih hmuenaw to na panoe ai ih kaminaw mah caa o king tih; na hing thung kami mah pacaekthlaekhaih na tong o tih; **34** na mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen mah nang to amthusak tih. **35** Angraeng mah khokkhu hoi khoknaw khue ai ah, na khokpadee hoi lu khoek to kahoih thai ai ahlu hoiah koisak tih. **36** Angraeng mah nangmacae hoi nangmacae nuiah na suok o ih siangpahrang to, nangmah hoi nam panaw mah doeh panoe vai ai ih kaminaw khaeah caeh haih ueloe, to ah thing hoiah maw, thlung hoiah maw sak ih kalah sithawnaw to na bok o tih. **37** Nangcae loe Angraeng mah haek han ih prae kalah kaminaw salakah dawnraihih, patahahih hoi pahnuu thuih hanah ni na om o tih boeh. **38** Na lawk thungah cangti pop parai ah na tuh o tih; toe pakhunaw mah caak boih pongah, zetta khue ni na aat o tih. **39** Misur takha na sah o ueloe, akung doeh na tling o tih; toe langkaw mah caak pongah, misurtui doeh na nae o mak ai ueloe, athaih doeh na caa o mak ai. **40** Na prae thung boih ah olive thing na tawn o tih; toe athaih angmuen king pongah, olive situi to nang nok o mak ai. **41** Canu hoi capanaw doeh na tawn o tih; toe nihcae loe misong ah angtang o pongah, nihcae hoi nawnto kanawm ah na om o mak ai. **42** Na prae thungah kaom thingnaw hoi thingthai qumponaw to pakhuu mah caa boih tih. **43** Nangcae thungah kaom angvin loe nangcae ranuiah daw tahang tih, nangcae loe atlim ah nang hum o tathuk tih. **44** Hmuen coi hanah anih mah na paek tih, toe nang loe anih coisak hanah hmuen na paek thai mak ai; anih loe lu ah om ueloe, nang loe tamai ah na om tih. **45** Na

Angraeng Sithaw ih loknaw, anih mah thuih ih loknaw hoi anih ih kaaloknaw pazui hanah lok na tahngai o ai pongah, nam ro boih ai karoek to, hae tangoenghaih hae na nuiah pha boih tih, nang to na patom o ueloe, na kae o tih. **46** To hmuennaw loe nangmah hoi na caanaw nuiah, dungzan angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen ah om tih. **47** angraeng nathuem ah, anghoehaih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to na sah ai pongah, **48** Angraeng mah patoeh ih na misanaw ih tok to, zok amthlamhaih, tui anghaehhaih, bangkrai ah ohhaih, amtang amlaihaih hoiah na sah tih; nam ro ai karoek to tahnong ah sum hoiah thlong na thuk pae tih. **49** Nangcae tuksak hanah Angraeng mah tahmu baktih angawt karang, a lok na thaih ai ih anghla parai, long boenghaih ahmuen ah kaom, **50** mikhmai pan thai ai, mitong doeh nawkta doeh tahmenhaih tawn ai kalah prae kami to kaw ueloe, **51** nam ro o boih ai karoek to, na misa mah nang ih maitaw caa hoi na lawk ih thingthai qumponaw to caa king tih; nam ro ai karoek to, anih mah cang, misurtui, situi, maitaw caanaw hoi tuu caanaw to tahmat mak ai. **52** Na prae thungah na oep ih nangmah ih vangpui sipae amtim rup ai karoek to, na prae thung ih vangpuinaw to takui o boih tih; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih, prae thung ih vangpuinaw to takui o boih tih. **53** Misa mah na takui khoep ueloe, poek patang loiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih na zok thung ih na canu hoi na capanaw mataeng doeh na caa tih. **54** Nangcae thung ih palungsaw koek kami hoi poek naem koek kami mah mataeng doeh angmah ih nawkama, a palung ih a zu hoi kahing a caanaw nuiah tahmenhaih tawn mak ai; **55** a caak ih ngan to a caak hanah, to kaom kami maeto han mataeng doeh paek mak ai; na misanaw mah vangpui takui o nathung tidoeh tawn ai ah khosak nathung, to tiah na misanaw mah poekhaih amtangsak tih. **56** Palungsaw moe, poek naem pongah, long cawh vai ai nongpata doeh caak han tawn ai pongah, a palung ih sava, a capa hoi a canu nuiah poeksethaih palungthin to tawn tih, **57** a khok hnetto salak hoiah tacawt a caa nawkta, a zok thung hoi tapen a caanaw nuiah poeksethaih palungthin to tawn tih; misa mah vangpuinaw to takui khoep moe, poekhaih patangsak pongah, tamquta hoiah a caanaw to caa tih. **58** Lensaw moe, zit kathok ahmin, na Angraeng Sithaw to zit hanah, hae cabu thungah tarik ih kaaloknaw hae acoehaih hoiah na pazui boih ai nahaeloe, **59** na Angraeng Sithaw mah na caanaw nuiah na tongh han koi dawnrai koi hmuen ah kaom raihaih, kalen parai raihaih, atue kasaw parai raihaih, kahoit thai ai kanung parai nathaih to patoeh tih. **60** Na zit ih Izip prae nathaihnaw to, na nuiah phasak boih tih, nang khaeah akapsak caeng tih. **61** Angraeng mah nam ro ai karoek to, hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik ai ih nathaih hoi raihaihnaw to na nuiah phasak tih. **62** Nang loe van ih cakaeh zetto na pop cadoeh, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai ai pongah, zetta ah ni na om sut tih. **63** Nang khosak na hoih moe, nang pung tahang naah, Angraeng anghoe baktih toengah, Angraeng loe nang to amrosak moe, tidoeh tawn ai ah ohsak hanah doeh anghoe; qawkteop han na caehhaih prae thung hoiah anih mah nang to amrosak tih. **64** To pacoengah Angraeng mah, long boenghaih maeto bang hoi kalah maeto bang khoeok to, kaminaw salakah na haek o boih tih; to ahmuen ah nangmah hoi nam panaw

mah panoeok o vai ai ih, thing hoi sak moe, thlung hoiah sak ih kalah sithawnaw to na bok o tih. **65** Nang loe to prae kaminaw salakah anghakhaih na hnu mak ai; na khokpadae suekhaih kakhawt anghakhaih ahmuen mataeng doeh na tawn mak ai; toe Angraeng mah to ahmuen ah tasoehaih palungthin, mik thazokhaih hoi palungsethaih to na paek tih. **66** Oephaih om ai ah kho na sah ueloe, khoving khodai zithaih hoiah na om tih; oephaih kaom hinghaih to na tawn mak ai. **67** Zithaih palungthin, mik hoi hnuh ih hmuen mah zithaih to paek pongah, khawnthaw ah niduem lai nasoe, tiah na thui ueloe, duembang ah khodai lai nasoe, tiah na thui tih. **68** Hae loklam na hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah kang thuih ih loklam hoiah, Angraeng mah nang to, Izip prae ah palong pui hoiah na thak let tih, to prae ah misong nongpa hoi misong nongpata ah oh hanah, nangcae to misanaw khaeah na zaw tih; toe mi mah doeh nangcae to qan mak ai.

29 Hae ih loknaw loe Horeb ah Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hoi sak ih lokmaihih pacoengah, Moab prae ah Mosi mah Israel kaminaw hoi lokmaihih sak hanah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ah oh. **2** Mosi mah Israel kaminaw to kaw boih moe, nihcae khaeah, Izip prae ah Angraeng mah Faro khaeah sak ih hmuen, a tamnanaw boih hmaa ah sak ih hmuen hoi prae pum ah sak ih hmuennaw loe, **3** nangmacae ih mik hoi roe ah kalen parai tanoekhaih hmuennaw, angmathaih hoi kalen parai dawnraihih hmuennaw to na hnuh o boeh; **4** toe vaihni khoeok to Angraeng mah panoeok thaihih palungthin, hnukhaih mik hoi thaikophaih naanaw to na paek o ai vop, tiah a naa. **5** Saning qui palito thung praezaek ah kang zaeh o naah, na khukbuennaw to prawn ai moe, na khokpanainaw doeh prawn ai. **6** Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah na panoeok o thai hanah, takaw na caa o ai, misurtui maw, to tih ai boeh loe mu doeh na nae o ai. **7** Hae ahmuen ah na phak o naah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og loe aicae tuk hanah angzoh hoi; toe nihcae to a pazaw o. **8** Nihcae ih prae to a lak pae o moe, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manaseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaw khaeah qawh ah a paek o. **9** Na sak ih hmuen ah hmacawn boih hanah, hae lokmaihih hae pazui oh loe sah oh. **10** Nangcae acaeng zaehoikungnaw, kacohtanaw, ukkungnaw hoi Israel nongpanaw boih, **11** na caa nawktanaw, na zunaw hoi na tai o haih ahmuen ah kaom, nangcae ih thing aek kami hoi tui doh kaminaw boih, vaihni na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nang doet o; **12** na Angraeng Sithaw mah vaihniah, nangcae hoi nawnto sak ih, Angraeng Sithaw lokkamhaih thungah na kun o hanah, **13** angmah ih kami ah nangcae to suek moe, nam panaw ah kaom Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, a thuih ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, anih loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah om tih. **14** Hae lokkamhaih hoi lokmaihih loe nangcae hoi khue ah ka sah ai, **15** vaihniah aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah aicae hoi nawnto angdoe kaminaw khue hoiah lokkamhaih to ka sah ai, vaihniah aicae hoi nawnto kaom ai kaminaw hoiah doeh ka sak. **16** (Izip prae thungah kawbang maw na oh o moe, hae ahmuen ah nang zoh o naah kawbang maw prae na poeng o, tito na panoeok o; **17** nihcae khae kaom panuet kathok, thing, thlung,

sui hoi sum kanglung hoiah sak ih krangnaw to na hnuk o boeh:) **18** nangcae khae kaom nongpa, nongpata, imthung takoh, to tih ai boeh loe acaeng thung ih kami loe, vaihniah aicae Angraeng Sithaw khae hoiah poekhaih palungthin amkhraeng o ving moe, haeah kaom prae kaminaw ih sithawnaw to bok o moeng han ai ah acoe oh; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae salakah ahmuet baktiah kakhaa thingthai hoi tangzun kakhaa tacawtsak thing to ampraw moeng tih. **19** To baktih kami mah hae tangoenghaih loknaw hae thaih naah, Tui anghaeahaih nuiah mu paquihaih thap aep hanah, palung thung hoi poek ih baktiah ka caeh langlacadoeh, misa monghaih ka tawn tih, tiah angmah ih palung thung hoiah angmah hoi angmah to tahamhoihaih angpaek tih. **20** Angraeng mah to kami to pathlung mak ai; Angraeng palungphuihaih hoi uthaih loe to kami nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih tangoenghaih anih nuiah krahsak boih tih; to pacoengah, Angraeng mah anih ih ahmin to van tlim hoiah phrae ving tih. **21** Hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lokmaihih hoi tangoeng ih loknaw baktih toengah, anih nuiah sethaih phaksak hanah, Angraeng mah anih to Israel acaengnaw boih thung hoiah tapraek ving tih. **22** Nangcae hnukah kaom na caanaw hoi prae kangthla hoiah angzo angvinnaw mah, to prae nuiah Angraeng mah phaksak ih patangkhanghaih hoi nathaihnaw to hnuk o naah, **23** kaat hmai mah kangh ih paloi baktiah prae thungah om boih ueloe, aanmu to patii thai mak ai, tidoeh ampraw mak ai; kawbaktih qam doeh ampraw mak ai; Angraeng mah kanung parai palungphuihaih hoiah vah phaeng ih, Sodom hoi Gomorrah, Admah hoi Zeboim baktiah oh ving boeh, tiah thui o tih; **24** prae kaminaw boih mah, Tipongah Angraeng mah hae prae hae to tiah sak moe, kanung parai hae palungphuihaih to ohsak loe? tiah thui o tih. **25** To naah kaminaw mah, Hae kaminaw loe lizip prae thung hoi nihcae zaehhoikung, ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae hoiah sak ih lokmaihih to pahnawt pae o ving, **26** nihcae mah panoek o vai ai, nihcae han paek doeh paek ai ih kalah sithawnaw to a bok o moe, a tok to sak pae o pongah, **27** Angraeng palungphuihaih mah hae prae hae hmai baktiah kang moe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih tangoenghaih to nihcae nuiah phaksak boih; **28** hmai baktih kamngaeh, kalen parai Angraeng palungphuihaih hoi palungbethaih mah, nihcae to angmacae prae thung hoiah aphongh moe, vaihni ni khoeok to nihcae to prae kalah ah vah ving boeh, tiah thui o tih. **29** Kamtueng ai tamquta ah kaom hmuennaw loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmuen ah oh; toe hae kaaloknaw hae a pazui o boih thai hanah, kamtueng hmuennaw loe, dungzan khoeok to aicae hoi aicae ih caanaw hanah oh.

30 Nangcae hma ah ka suek ih hae tahamhoihaih hoi tangoenghaih boih nangcae khaeah phak naah, Angraeng mah ang haek o ih prae boih ah, to hmuennaw to poek oh, **2** nangmah hoi na caanaw boih na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o let naah, vaihniah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, na palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoiah a lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, **3** na Angraeng Sithaw mah tamna ah na ohhaih ahmuen hoiah na kaw let tih; nangcae nuiah tahmenhaih tawn let ueloe, ang haek o ih prae thung boih hoiah na pakhueng o let tih. **4** Van

tlim ih anghla koek prae ah na haek o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae pakhueng let hanah na kaw tih. **5** Nam panaw mah toep o ih prae thungah na Angraeng Sithaw mah na hoi o let ueloe, prae to na toep o tih; khosak hoihaih na paek o ueloe, nam panaw pong kamtai ah na pung o tih. **6** Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoi na palung o moe, na hing o thai hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmacae hoi na caanaw ih palungthin tangzat to aat tih. **7** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tangoeng ih hmuennaw boih hae nangcae hnuma moe, pacaekthlaek, na misanaw nuiah phasak tih. **8** Nangcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh loe, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw hae pazui o boih ah. **9** To tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban hoi sak ih hmuen boih, na takpum hoi tacawt athaih, maitaw caanaw, na lawk thung ih thingthai qumponaw hoiah khosak na hoih o sak tih; nam panaw nuiah Angraeng anghoe baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah doeh anghoe tih; **10** na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o, hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik moe, a thuih ih loknaw hoi zaehhoihaih daannaw hae na pazui o boih pacoengah, na poekhaih palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o nahaeloe, Angraeng anghoe ueloe, khosak na hoih o sak tih. **11** Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw loe na pazui o thai han ai khoeok to karai om ai, dawmrai koi hmuen ah doeh om ai. **12** Aicae mah to loknaw to a sak o moe, a pazui o hanah, mi mah maw van ah daw ueloe, aicae han na sin pae tih, tiah thuih hanah, to loknaw loe van ah om ai. **13** To lok to a sak o moe, a pazui o hanah, mi mah maw tuipui to angkaat ueloe, aicae han na sin pae tih? tiah thuih hanah, to loknaw loe vapui zaeh ah om ai. **14** Lok loe nangcae taengah ni oh; nangcae mah na pazui o thai hanah, na pakha ah oh moe, na palung thungah oh. **15** Khenah, vaihniah hinghaih hoi khosak hoihaih, duekhaih hoi amrohaih, na hmaa ah ka suek. **16** Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o moe, a loklam ah na caeh o hanah, ang paek ih loknaw, a zaehhoihaih daannaw, a lokaekhaihnaw to na pazui o hanah, na hing o moe, na pung o thai hanah, vaihniah lok kang paek o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawh ah toep han na caeh o ih prae thungah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih. **17** Toe na poekhaih palung to amkhraeng o ving moe, lok tahngai ai ah nang qoi o ving, kalah sithawnaw to na bok o pacoengah, a tok to na sak pae o nahaeloe, **18** nam ro o tangtang tih, tiah vaihniah kang thuih o; Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, qawktiep hanah na caeh o ih prae thungah kasawt ah na hing o mak ai. **19** Hinghaih hoi duekhaih, tahamhoihaih hoi tangoenghaihnaw nangcae hmaa ah ka suek, tiah hnukung ah oh hanah, vaihniah van hoi long to ka kaw; **20** Angraeng mah nam pa Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah khosak hanah, Angraeng loe nangcae hinghaih hoi hinglung sawkhaih ah oh pongah, na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh, a lok to tahngai oh loe, anih to kacakah patawn oh, tiah a thuih pae.

31 To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminaw boih khaeah caeh moe, hae loknaw hae a thuih pae. **2** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe vaihi saning cumvaito pacoeng, pumphae to ka oh boeh pongah, nangcae zaehhoih hanah

angcoeng thai ai boeh; Angraeng mah doeh kai khaeah, Nang loe hae Jordan vapui nang kat thai mak ai, tiah ang naa boeh. **3** Nangmaeae ih Angraeng Sithaw to nangcae hma ah caeh ueloe, haeah kaom prae kaminawk to nangmaeae hma roe ah na hum pae ueloe, nihcae ih prae to na toep o tih: Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua loe nangcae hma ah caeh tih. **4** Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon hoi Og ih, prae nuiah amrohah phaksak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah to kaminawk nuiah sah toeng tih. **5** Nihcae to Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah paek ueloe, kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah na sah o tih. **6** Na thacak o sak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah om oh; mawn o hmah loe, nihcae to zii o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto caeh tih, anih mah na caeh o taak mak ai ueloe, pahnavt sut mak ai, tiah a naa. **7** To pacoengah Mosi mah Joshua to kaww moe, Israel kaminawk boih hma ah, Na thacaksak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah; nang loe hae kaminawk khaeah paek hanah, Angraeng mah ampanawk khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah, hae kaminawk hae na caeh haih ueloe, nihcae han qaww na toepsak tih. **8** Angraeng angmah roe nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, anih na om o thuih tih; anih mah na caeh taak mak ai ueloe, pahnavt sut mak ai; zii o hmah loe, palung doeh boeng o sak hmah, tiah a naa. **9** Mosi mah hae kaaloknawk tarik pacoengah, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu kami, Levi acaeng, qaimanawk hoi Israel kacoehtanawk khaeah paek. **10** To pacoengah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, saning sarihto boeng boeh moe, misong loisakhaih saning, kahni im raengghaih atue phak naah, **11** Israel kaminawk boih Angraeng angmah qoih ih ahmuen ah, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah amtueng hanah nang zoh o naah, Israel kaminawk mah thaih o boih hanah, nihcae hma ah hae kaaloknawk hae kroek pae oh. **12** Nongpa, nongpata, nawktanawk hoi na vangpui thungah kaom angvinnawk boih mah thaih o moe, panoek o thai han, na Angraeng Sithaw to zit o moe, hae kaaloknawk hae pazui o thai boih hanah, kaminawk to nawnto amkhuengsak ah; **13** to tiah sak nahaeloe kaalok panoek ai kaminawk ih caanawk mah thaih o ueloe, Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah na oh o nathing, na Angraeng Sithaw zithaih to amtuk o tih, tiah a naa. **14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na duek han ih atue loe zoi boeh; Joshua to kaww ah loe kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im ah angzo haih ah, to ah lok ka thuih pae han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi hoi Joshua loe angzoh hoi moe, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im ah a caeh hoi. **15** To naah Angraeng loe kahni imthung ah tamai tung baktiah amtueng; tamai tung loe kahni im thok nuiah angdoet pae. **16** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, Nang loe nam panaww khaeah nang hak tih boeh; hae kaminawk loe anghaww o ueloe, a caeh o han ih prae thungah kaom kaminawk ih sithawnaww khaeah a takpum zaw o tih; kai to pahnavt o ueloe, nihcae hoi ka sak ih ka lokmaihih doeh amkhraeng o taak tih. **17** To na niah loe nihcae nuiah palung ka phui moe, nihcae to ka pahnavt sut han; nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka haww naah loe, nihcae to amro o tih, nihcae nuiah paroeai sethah hoi raihahinawk to pha tih; to naah nihcae mah aicae ih Sithaw loe aicae khaeah om ai boeh pongah na ai maw hae baktih raihah hae aicae nuiah oh? tiah thui o tih. **18**

Nihcae loe kalah sithawnaww khaeah angqoi o ving moe, a sak o ih zaehaih boih pongah, to na niah loe nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka haww ving tangtang han. **19** To pongah vaihi hae laa hae tarik hoihi, Israel kaminawk ih pakha thungah suem paeh loe, amtuksak ah; hae laa loe Israel kaminawk ih misa ah ka ohhaih hnukung ah om tih. **20** Tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae, ampanaww khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah nihcae to ka hoihi; nihcae mah zok kamhah ah buh to caak o moe, thawk o hruk naah loe, kai palungphuisak hanah, ka lokkamhaih to amkhraeng o taak ving tih, kalah sithawnaww khaeah angqoi o ueloe, a tok to sah pae o tih. **21** Nihcae nuiah paroeai sethah hoi raihahinaww phak naah, nihcae ih misa ah ka ohhaih to hae laa mah amtuengsak tih; nihcae ih caanaww mah hae laa hae pahnet o mak ai; ka lokkamhaih prae thungah nihcae ka caeh haih ai naah, vaihi roe nihcae poekhaih to ka panoek pae boeh, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Mosi mah to na ni roe ah laa to tarik moe, Israel caanaww to patuk. **23** Angraeng mah Nun capa Joshua khaeah, Na thacaksak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah; nihcae khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah Israel kaminawk to na caeh haih tih; to naah Kai nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh han, tiah a naa. **24** Mosi mah hae ih kaaloknawk boeng khoeok to cabu pongah tarik pacoengah, **25** Mosi mah Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu, Levi acaengnaww khaeah, **26** hae ih kaalok cabu hae la oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw lokkamhaih thingkhong taengah suem oh; anih loe to ah nangcae ih misa ah ka ohhaih hnukung ah om tih. **27** Nangcae loe lokaek thaih kami hoi palungthah kami ah na oh o, tito ka panoek; khenah, vaihniah nangcae hoi nawnto ka hing nathuem ah mataeng doeh, Angraeng ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, ka duek pacoeng naah cae loe, kawkruk maw lok na aek o tih? **28** Na caeng thung ih kacoehtanawk hoi ukkungnaww to ka hma ah amkhuengsak boih ah; nihcae thaih naah hae loknaww hae ka thuih moe, nihcae ih misa ah ka ohhaih panoekkung ah van hoi long to ka kaww han. **29** Nangcae loe ka duek pacoengah nam ro o ueloe, kang paek ih loklam to nang qoi o taak tih, tito ka panoek; hnukkuhuen niah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoii ah hmuennaww to na sah o ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennaww mah anih palung na phui o sak pongah, nangcae nuiah amrohah to pha tih, tiah a naa. **30** To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminaww khaeah, hae laa loknaww hae takung hoi tadong khoeok to thuih pae boih.

32 Aw vannaww, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han vop; Aw long, ka pakha thung ih loknaww hae, tahngai ah. **2** Ka patukhaih loe kho baktiah angzo ueloe, ka thuih ih lok doeh dantui baktiah krah tih; aan kahing nuiah kakrah kho baktih, qam nuiah kakrah khotui baktiah om tih; **3** Angraeng ih ahmin to ka thuih moe, aicae Sithaw lensawkhaih to ka pakoeh han. **4** Anih loe lungsong ah oh moe, a toksakhaih doeh akoep; a caehhaih loklamnaww loe toeng boih; anih loe loktang Sithaw ah oh moe, hmuennaww sakpazaeaihan tawn ai, anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, toeng ai tiah thuih koi tidoeh om ai. **5** Nihcae loe amro o boeh; Sithaw ih caa ah om o ai, amhnong o boeh; nihcae loe oeophok ai moe, poekhaih katoeng ai caa ah ni oh o. **6** Aw palunghahaihan tawn ai amthu kaminaww, Angraeng loe to tiah maw na sak

pathok o han? Anih loe nangcae zaehoikung ampa ah na ai maw oh? Nangcae sahkung hoi caksakkung ah na ai maw a oh? **7** Canggih ih atue to panoek oh loe, kalaem tangcae paroeai atuenaw to poek oh; nam pa to dueng ah, anih mah na patuek tih; kacoehtanaw to dueng oh, nihcae mah na thui o tih. **8** Kasang koek Sithaw loe Adam ih caa ah kaom kaminaw to tapraek moe, qawk pazet naah, Israel caanaw loe nazetto maw oh o, tiah a khet, to pacoengah kaminaw hanah ramri to pakhoih pae. **9** Angraeng ih taham loe, angmah ih kaminaw hae ni; Jokob loe anih ih qawk toepkung ah oh. **10** Anih mah tidoeh om ai long karoem, praezaek ah Jakob to hnuk naah, anih to zaeh moe, loklam patuek; angmah ih mikmu baktiah a suek. **11** Tahmu loe angmah ih tabu to ahuenh moe, a caanaw to pakhraeh hoiah hawh; a caanaw khuk hanah pakhraeh phok moe, pakhraeh hoiah a caanaw lak baktih toengah, **12** Jakob loe Angraeng angmah khue mah ni zaeh; anih khaeah prae kalah sithawnaw om o ai. **13** Anih to maesang ah anghnutsak moe, prae thung ih thingthai hoiah pacah, cathaeng pong ih khoitui hoiah pacah pacoengah, kamtak parai thlung thung ih situi hoiah pacah; **14** kamkhaw maitaw tahnutui, tuu tahnutui, tuu caa athaw, Bashan ih tuu taenaw, maehnaw, kahoih koek takaw dip hoiah pacah; pacii ih misurtui athii to a naek. **15** Toe Jeshurun loe thawk hruk moe, khok hoiah pathuih; nang loe na thawk hruk, na qoeng tahang moe, athaw hoiah na koi; to pacoengah anih sahkung Sithaw to caehtaak moe, anih pahlonghaih thlung to tiah doeh sah ai. **16** Anih to prae kalah sithawnaw hoi utsak moe, panuet thok krangnaw hoiah palungphuisak. **17** Sithaw ah kaom ai, taqawknaw, panoek ai ih sithawnaw, ampanaw mah zii o ai ih, canghni pangah kaom kangtha sithawnaw khaeah, angbawnhah to a sak o. **18** Nangcae sahkung lungsong to na panoek o ai boeh moe, nangcae cunkung Sithaw doeh na pahnet o boeh. **19** To hmuenaw to Angraeng mah hnuk naah, palungphui moe, a capanaw hoi a canunaw to pahnawt sut. **20** Nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka haw han boeh; nihcae boenghah kawbang maw om tih, tiah ka khet han; nihcae loe oep kaom ai kami, tanghah cak ai caa ah oh o. **21** Sithaw ah kaom ai hmuen hoiah kai utsak hanah a sak o moe, tidoeh angcoeng ai krang hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak; kaimah doeh nihcae to tiah kaom ai kaminaw hoiah ka utsak moe, kamthu acaengnaw hoiah palung ka phuisak toeng han. **22** Kai loe hmai baktiah palungphui amngaeh pongah, kahnaem koek hell thung khoeo to kangth tih; long hoi thingthainaw boih hmai ka kangsak han, mae angdoethai hmuen khoeo to hmai mah kangth tih. **(Sheol h7585)** **23** Nihcae nuiah raihah ka phaksak moe, nihcae kah hanah kaimah ih pala to ka patoh han. **24** Nihcae loe zok amthlamhah, kabae hmai mah kanghah, kanung parai amrohaih hoiah dueh o tih; moi kasannaw ih haa hoi maiphu thungah kaom pahui kasoetui to nihcae khaeah ka patoeh han. **25** Thendoengnaw, kacuem tanglanaw, nawktanaw hoi sampok mitongnaw hanah loe imthung ah zithaih to om ueloe, tasang bangah sumsen hoiah amro o boih tih. **26** Long boeng khoeo to nihcae to ka haek moe, kaminaw panoekhaih kang hmatsak han; **27** toe nihcae ih misanaw loe amoek o ueloe, nihcae mah, Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, kakac kaimaceh ih ban hoiah

ni ka pazaw k o, tiah thuih o moeng tih, tiah ka zit tiah, a thuih. **28** Nihcae loe poekhaih tawn ai kami, panoekhaih tawn ai kami ah oh o. **29** Aw nihcae palungah o nahaeloe, hae hmuen hae panoek o ueloe, hnukkhuem ah kawbangah maw om tih, tito panoek o tih, tiah a thuih. **30** Angmacae ih lungsong mah nihcae to zaw ai moe, Angraeng mah nihcae pahnavt ai nahaeloe, kawbang maw kami maeto mah kami sangto patom thai ueloe, kami hnetto mah kami sang hato cawnsak thai tih? **31** Aicai ih misanaw lokcaek ah om o cadoeh, nihcae ih thlung loe aicai ih thlung hoiah anghmong ai. **32** Anih ih misurkung loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah lawk hoi angzo misurkung ah oh; nihcae ih misurthaih loe khaa moe, misur abomnaw doeh khaa parai. **33** Nihcae ih misurtui loe pahui pui ih kasoe tui hoi pahui sae ih kasoe ah oh. **34** Hae hmuen loe kai khaeah suek moe, kai ih hmuen pakuemhah ahmuen ah tacik daeng boeh na ai maw? **35** Lu lakhaih hoi sakpazeahaih baktih toengah sak pathok lethaih loe kai ih tok ah ni oh; nihcae loe atue phak naah amthaek o tih; nihcae amrohaih atue loe zoi boeh moe, nihcae mah tongh han ih hmuen doeh karangah angzo tih boeh. **36** Anih ih tamnanaw loe thaoboeng o sut boeh, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to lokcaek ueloe, thongkrah kami hoi kaloih kami maeto doeh om mak ai, tiah panoek naah, a tamnanaw pongah dawnpakhuemhah tawn tih. **37** Anih mah, Nihcae ih sithawnaw hoi abuephaih lungsong loe naa ah maw oh? **38** Angbawnhah athaw kacao kaminaw hoi naek hanah bokhah misurtui nae kaminaw loe naa ah maw oh o boih boeh? Nihcae anghawh o nasoe, nangcae to abomh o nasoe loe, pakaa o nasoe khae, tiah thui tih. **39** Khenah, Kai loe Sithaw ah Ka oh! Kai pacoengah kalah sithaw roe om ai boeh; Kai mah ka dueksak moe, Kai mah ni ka hingsak let; Kai mah ahma ka caaksak moe, Kai mah ni ka hoisak let; ka ban thung hoi pahlong thaih kami mi doeh om ai. **40** Van bangah ban ka payangh moe, kai loe dungzan ah ka hingh baktih toengah, **41** kampha suidik sumsen to ka taak moe, ka ban hoiah lokcaekhaih to ka sak; ka misanaw to lu ka lak moe, kai hnuma kaminaw nuiah kating ah lu ka lak han, **42** kai ih palanaw to kami athii ka naeksak moe, ka sumsen to kami ngan ka caaksak han; hum ih kami hoi naeh ih kaminaw ih athii, mae zaehoikung ih lunaw to ka takroek han, tiah lok ka thuih. **43** Aw prae kaminaw, Angraeng ih kaminaw hoi nawnto anghoe oh; anih loe a tamnanaw ih athii tho to la ueloe, a misanaw nuiah lu la tih; angmah ih prae hoi kaminaw nuiah palungnathaih tawn tih. **44** Mosi loe Nun capa Hoshea hoi nawnto angzoh hoi moe, kaminaw boih mah thaih hanah, hae laa loknaw hae a thuih pae hoi boih. **45** Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khaeah hae loknaw thuih pae boih pacoengah, **46** nihcae khaeah, Vaihniah nangcae khae a thuih ih loknaw boih hae palung thungah pakuem oh; to tiah ni hae ih kaaloknaw hae kahoih ah na pazui o thai boih ueloe, na caanaw khvaeah doeh na thui pae o thai tih. **47** Hae loe nangcae han ahang ai hmuen na ai ni; nangcae hinghah ah ni oh; Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o han koi prae thungah hae hmuen hae na pakuem o nahaeloe, na hinglung sawk o tih, tiah a naa. **48** To na niah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **49** Jeriko vangpui pacoengah kaom, Moab prae Abarim maesang ih Nebo maesom nuiah daw tahang ah loe, Israel kaminaw khaeah

qawk ah toep han ka paek ih, Kanaan prae to dan ah; 50 nang loe na dawh tahang ih mae nuiah na dueh tih, nam ya Aaron loe Hor mae nuiah duek moe, angmah ih kaminawkw amkhuenghahih ahmuen ah angkuem baktih toengah, nang doeh nangmah ih kaminawkw amkhuenghahih ahmuen ah nang kuem toeng tih: 51 nanghnik loe Zin praezaek ah, Meribah-Kadesh ahmuen ih tuipek taengah, Israel kaminawkw hma ah tang han koi kaom ai ah tok to na sak hoi moe, Israel kaminawkw hma ah Kai kaciim ah nang suem hoi ai pongah, 52 prae to kangthla ahmuen hoi khue ni na dan tih; Israel caanawkw khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah na kun mak ai, tiah a naa.

33 Sithaw kami Mosi mah duek tom naah, Israel kaminawkw han paek ih tahamhoihaih loe hae tiah oh. 2 Anih mah, Angraeng loe Sinai mae hoiah angzoh, Seir ahmuen hoiah nihcae khaeah anghawkw tahang moe, Paran mae hoiah ni baktiah a aengh to tacawt, anih loe kaciim kami sang hato hoi nawnto angzoh; a bantang bang hoiah kangqong hmai to tacawt. 3 Ue, anih loe kaminawkw to palung; angmah ih kaciim kaminawkw loe na prae ah oh o boih; nihcae loe na khokkung ah akuap o, na lok to tahngaih o boih. 4 Jakob ih kaminawkw mah qawk ah toep o ih kaalok to Mosi mah kaicae hanah paek. 5 Israel acaengnawkw hoi zaehoikung lu koeknawkw nawnto amkhueng o naah, Anih loe Jeshurun nuiah, siangpahrang ah oh. 6 Reuben acaeng loe dueh ai ah, hing nasoe, anih ih kaminawkw doeh tamsi hma nasoe. 7 Judah kawng pongah anih mah, Aw Angraeng, Judah qahhahih lok to tahngai ah; anih to angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah hoi ah; anih ih ban loe angmah hanah thacak pae nasoe; anih to misanawkw ban thung hoiah abom ah, tiah a thuih. 8 Levi kawng pongah anih mah, Nang ih Thumin hoi Urim loe, Massah ah na tanoek moe, Meribah tui ohhahih ahmuen ah na tanoek ih kaciim kami khaeah om tih. 9 Anih mah, to kami loe angmah ih amno hoi ampa khaeah ka hnu ai, tiah a naa; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanawkw hoi a caanawkw mataeng doeh panoek ai; toe anih loe na lok to tahngaih moe, na lokmaihih to pazui. 10 Nihcae mah Jakob hanah na lokcaekhaih to patuk o tih, Israel kaminawkw hanah na kaalok to patuk ueloe, na hmaa ah hmuiohih to suem o tih; na hmaicam nuiah takpum boih paek ih hmai angbawnhahih to suem o tih. 11 Aw Angraeng, anih ih hmuen to tahamhoihaih paek ah loe, a ban hoiah sak ih hmuen to talawkw paeh; anih hnuma moe, tuk han anghawkw kaminawkw loe anghawkw o let han ai ah, kaeng to khaek paeh, tiah a thuih. 12 Benjamin kawng pongah anih mah, Angraeng mah palung ih kami loe angmah khaeah ngancuem ah om tih; anih hing nathung Angraeng mah pakaa ueloe, anih loe Angmah ih palaeng salakah khasah tih, tiah a thuih. 13 Joseph kawng pongah anih mah, nihcae ohhahih prae loe, van ih atho kaom dantui hoi long tim ah kaom kathuk tuinawkw, 14 ni mah tacawtsak ih atho kana thingthainawkw hoi khrah mah tacawtsak ih atho kana hmuennawkw, 15 mae kamtak hoi dungzan ah kakac maesomnawkw thung hoi tacawt hmuennawkw, 16 kahoih koek long thung ih hmuennawkw, a thungah kaom hmuennawkw hoiah tahamhoihaih om nasoe; kabuk thing thungah kaom Kami ih tahmenhahih loe, Joseph lu nui hoi anih ih nawkamyanawkw salakah kaom angraeng kami ih lupataeh

ah om nasoe. 17 Anih lensawkhahih loe tapen tangsuek maitaw tae baktih, anih ih takii loe kokno takii baktiah oh; to takiinawkw hoiah prae kaminawkw to long boenghahih ahmuen khoeok to nawnto takhueng boih tih; Ephraim acaeng loe sang hato om ueloe, Manasseh ih acaeng loe sangto om tih, tiah a thuih. 18 Zebulun kawng pongah anih mah, Zebulun, tasa bang na caeh naah anghoe ah, Issakar nang loe na ohhahih im ah anghoe ah. 19 Nihcae loe kaminawkw to mae nuiah kawkw ueloe, to mae nuiah toenghahih hoi angbawnhahih to sah o tih; tuipei ih savuet thungah hawkw ih, pop parai hmuennawkw to tahnutui baktiah nae o tih, tiah a thuih. 20 Gad kawng pongah anih mah, Gad acaeng lensak kami loe tahamhoih! Gad loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, a ban hoiah lunawkw to taprawt pat thaih. 21 Hmaloe koek taham loe angmah hanah a qoih, daan sahkungnawkw ih taham loe to ah a suek pae; kaminawkw zaehoikung kacohtanawkw amkhueng o naah, katoeng Angraeng ih lok hoi Israel kaminawkw lokcaekhaih akoepsak hanah anih mah sak pae, tiah a thuih. 22 Dan kawng pongah anih mah, Dan loe kaipui ih caa ah oh, anih loe Bashan hoiah anghet tih, tiah a thuih. 23 Naphtali kawng pongah anih mah, Angraeng loe anghoeahih hoi tahamhoihaih hoiah koi, Aw Naphtali; niduem hoi aloih bang ih ahmuen to toep ah, tiah a thuih. 24 Asher kawng pongah anih mah, Asher loe capanawkw thungah tahamhoih koek ah oh; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanawkw mah koeh ih kami ah om nasoe loe, a khok to situi thungah nup nasoe. 25 Na khokpanai loe sum, sum kamling hoiah sah ueloe, na hing thung thacak tih. 26 Jeshurun Sithaw hoi kanghmong mi doeh om ai; anih loe nang abomh hanah van ah anghnut moe, a lensawkhahih doeh van ranuiah oh. 27 Dungzan Sithaw loe nang abuephahih ah oh moe, na tim ah dungzan kakac ban to oh; Anih mah na misanawkw to nangmacae hma hoiah na haek pae tih, nihcae to paro oh, tiah a thuih. 28 Israel loe ngancuem ah khasah tih; Jakob ih acaeng loe cang, misurtui kapop prae ah angmah bueng om ueloe, angmah ih vannawkw hoiah dantui to krah tathuk tih. 29 Aw Israel, nang loe anghoe kami ah oh! Nang loe Angraeng mah pahlong ih acaeng ah na oh, nang hoi kanghmong kami mi maw kaom? Anih loe nang abomh hanah pakaahih ah oh moe, na lensawkhahih sumsen ah oh; na misanawkw loe na hma ah thazok o; nihcae ih hmuensangnawkw to nangmah khok hoiah na tii pae phaeng tih, tiah a thuih.

34 To pacoengah Mosi loe Moab azawn hoiah caeh moe, Jeriko vangpui taengah kaom, Nebo mae, Pishkah mae nuiah dawh tahang. To ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah anih han Gilead hoi Dan prae to a dansak boih, 2 Naphtali prae boih, Ephraim hoi Manasseh ih prae hoi kangthla koek tuipei boenghahih khoeok to, Judah prae boih, 3 aloih bang ahmuen hoi Jeriko azawn boih, ungsikung ohhahih vangpui hoi Zoar vangpui khoeok to a dansak. 4 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hae prae loe Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkam ih prae, na caanawkw khaeah ka paek han, tiah ka thuih ih prae ah oh: to prae to na mik hoiah kang dansak, toe a thungah na caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. 5 To pacoengah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi loe Moab prae ah duek. 6 Angraeng mah anih to Beth-Peor vangpui maeto bangah kaom, Moab prae azawn

ah aphum; toe anih ih tangqom loe vaihni ni khoeek to mi mah doeh panoek ai. **7** Mosi duek naah saning cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaoetoh boeh; anih loe mik amtueng vop moe, tha doeh oh vop. **8** Israel kaminawkw mah palungset khuiqahhah atue boeng ai karoek to, Moab azawn ah ni qui thumto thung Mosi to qah o haih. **9** Mosi mah lu nuiah ban koeng pae boeh pongah, Nun capa Joshua loe palunghahaih pakhra hoiah koi; to pongah Israel kaminawkw mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah a sak pae o. **10** To pacoeng hoiah loe Angraeng hoi mikhmai kangtong ah panoek ih kami, Israel acaeng thungah mi doeh om ai boeh, **11** Izip prae ah Faro hoi angmah ih angraengnawkw boih, Faro ih prae thung boih ah, angmahaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to sak hanah, Angraeng mah Mosi to patoeh; **12** Mosi mah Israel kaminawkw boih mikhnuk ah thacak a ban hoiah sak ih, kalen parai zit kaom hmuen baktiah hmuen sah thaih kami mi doeh om ai boeh.

Joshua

na paek ih lok baktih toengah, paduek han oh; na thacaksak loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah, tiah a naa o.

1 Angraeng ih tamna Mosi duek pacoengah, Mosi lawnhkung, Nun capa Joshua khaeah, Angraeng mah, **2** Ka tamna Mosi loe duek boeh; to pongah vaihi anghawh loe, nangmah hoi haeah kaom kaminawh boih, Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh oh, Israel kaminawh khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah akun o ah. **3** Mosi khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khok hoi na cawh ih ahmuen boih to kang paek han. **4** Praezaek hoi kamtong Lebanon karoek to, Euphrates vapui hoi kamtong Hit kaminawh ih prae boih, niduem bang kaom kalen parai tuipei karoek to, na prae ah om tih. **5** Na hing thung misatuk hanah na hmaa ah angdoe kami mi doeh om mak ai; Mosi ka oh thuih baktih toengah, kang oh thuih han; kang caeh taak mak ai, kang pahnawt sut mak ai. **6** Nihcae ampanawh khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to toep hanah, hae kaminawh qawh na pazet han oh pongah, thacaksak loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah. **7** Ka tamna Mosi khaeah ka paek ih kaaloknawh boih pazui thai hanah, thacaksak loe misahoihaih hoiah om ah; na caehhaih ahmuen kruekah hmaecawn thai hanah, bantang bang maw, banqoi bang maw amkhraeng hmah. **8** Hae kaalok kangrik Cabu hae na pakha thung hoi tacawtsak ving han om ai, kroek ai ah om hmah; to Cabu thung tarik ih loknawh boih pazui thai hanah, aqum athun palung angpaekhaih hoiah kroek ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caehhaih lokkam hmaecawn ueloe, na tawn ih hmuen to pung tih. **9** Lok kang paek na ai maw? Na thacaksak loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah; zii hmah loe, palungboeng hmah; na caeh haih ahmuen kruekah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na oh haih tih, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah Joshua mah ukkung kacoehtanawh khaeah, **11** kaminawh ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh oh loe, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep han paek ih prae thungah akun thai hanah, ni thumto thung hae Jordan vapui angkat han oh pongah, caaknaek patung o coek ah, tiah thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. **12** Toe Joshua mah Reuben kaminawh, Gad kaminawh hoi ahap Manasseh kaminawh khaeah, **13** Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nangcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah anghakhaih ahmuen hoi hae prae hae ang paek o boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to panoek oh. **14** Na zunawh, na caanawh hoi pacah ih moinnawh loe Mosi mah ang paek o ih Jordan vapui yaeh ih prae ah suem oh; toe nangcae thung ih thacak misatuh kop kaminawh loe maiphaw to sin o nasoe, nam nawkamyawh hmaa ah vapui angkat o nasoe loe, **15** Angraeng mah nangcae hanah anghakhaih ahmuen ang paek o baktih toengah, nihcae han anghakhaih ahmuen paek ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae han paek ih prae to toep o ai karoek to, nam nawkamyawh to abom oh; to pacoengah amlaem o let loe, Jordan ni angyaeh bang kaom ahmuen, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah ang paek o ih prae to toep oh, tiah a naa. **16** To naah nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Nang paek ih lok to ka pazui o boih moe, nang patoeh ih ahmuen kruekah ka caeh o han. **17** Mosi ih lok to ka tahngai o boih baktih toengah, na lok doeh ka tahngai o han; Mosi khaeah Angraeng Sithaw oh baktih toengah, nang khaeah doeh om nasoe. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh na lok to aek moe, na lok tahngai ai kami loe,

2 To naah Nun capa Joshua mah Shittim vangpui hoiah misa khen kami hnetto tamquta hoiah patoeh, nihnik khaeah prae khet han caeh hoih, Jeriko vangpui to kahoih ah khen hoih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, tangyat zaw, Rahab im ah toem hoi. **2** Jeriko siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, Israel kami hnik loe tamquta hoi prae khet hanah vai qum ah vangpui thungah angzoh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. **3** To pongah Jeriko siangpahrang mah Rahab khaeah, Nang khaeah angzo, na imthung ah angzo kami hnik loe, tamquta hoi prae khet han angzoh hoi pongah, haeah angzo haih ah, tiah naa. **4** Toe nongpata mah to kami hnik to hawh ving moe, anih khaeah, Kami hnik loe angzoh hoi tangak; toe naa hoiah maw angzoh hoi, tito ka panoek ai. **5** Nihnik loe khoving moe, vangpui sipae khongkha khaah tom naah, tacawt hoi ving boeh; naa bangmaw a caeh hoi tito ka panoek ai; nihnik to karangah patom oh, na kae o vop tih, tiah a naa. **6** Toe nongpata mah nihnik to imphu ah dawhsak moe, imphu ah suek ih pathlah thungah anghawksak. **7** To pongah kaminawh mah misa khen kami hnik to Jordan vapui caehhaih lokkam bangah patom o; nihnik patom kaminawh vangpui khongkha laemh o pacoengah, khongkha thok to a khaah o. **8** Nongpata loe tamquta hoi misa khen hnik iip hoi ai nathuem ah, imphu ah dawh tahang moe, **9** nihnik khaeah, Angraeng mah hae prae hae nangcae ban ah paek boeh, nangcae to paroeai kang zit o; hae prae thung kaom kaminawh loe nangcae zit loiah thazok o sut boeh. **10** Izip prae thung hoi nang zoh o naah, nangcae hanah Angraeng mah kawbangmaw tuipei katham to kaangsak moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Amor siangpahrang, Sihon siangpahrang hoi Og siangpahrang na hum o, tito ka thaih o boeh. **11** To tamthang ka thaih o naah, kaicae ih palungthin loe tui baktiah amzawt moe, nangcae zit loiah misahoihaih palungthin ka tawn o ai boeh; nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, ranui ih van hoi long thung ih ahmuennawh ukkung Sithaw ah oh. **12** To pongah nanghnik nuiah tahmenhaih kam tuengsak baktih toengah, nanghnik mah doeh kam pa imthung takoh boih nuiah tahmenhaih nam tueng hoi sak hanah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah vaihi lokkam hoih loe, tangtang angmathaih to na paek hoih; **13** kam pa, kam no, kam nawkamyawh, kam nawk nongpatanawh, nihcae hoi kasaeng canawknawh hinghaih to pathlung pae; to tiah ni duekhaih thung hoiah kaicae hinghaih hae nang pahlong o thai tih, tiah a naa. **14** To kami hnik mah nongpata khaeah, Ka sak o han ih hmuen na taphong ai nahaeloe, ka hing o baktiah na hing toeng hanah kang pakaa hoi han; Angraeng mah kaicae ban ah prae paek naah, nangcae nuiah tahmenhaih hoi oepthok ah tok ka sak o han hmang, tiah a naa hoi. **15** To nongpata ih im loe vangpui sipae taengah oh pongah, nihnik to qui hoiah thokbuem ah pakhrak tathuk. **16** Nongpata mah nihnik khaeah, Nanghnik patom kaminawh mah hnuk han ai ah, mae ah cawn hoih; nanghnik patom kaminawh amlaem o ai karoek to, mae ah ni thumto thung nang hawh hoi pacoengah, caeh hoih, tiah a naa. **17** Misa khen kami hnik mah nongpata khaeah, Lokkam ih baktih toengah tok na sah ai nahaeloe, kaihnik kasae na net

hmah. **18** Khenah, prae thungah ka kun o naah, kaihnik nang pakhrakhaih thokbuem ah hae tlangqui kathim hae zaeng ah; nam no hoi nam pa, nam nawkamyawak, nam pa ih imthung takohnawk to, na imthung ah omsak boih ah. **19** Mi kawbaktih doeh na imthung takoh hoi tacawt moe, loklam ah caeh kami loe, kaihnik nuiah zae nethaih om hmah nasoe; angmah ih athii to angmah lu nuiah krah nasoe; nangmah hoi na imthung ah kaom kaminawk nuiah, ban ka phok o nahaeloe, anih ih athii to kaihnik nuiah krah nasoe. **20** Toe ka sak o han ih hmuen to na taphong nahaeloe, vaihi lok nang kamsak ih lok thung hoiah kaihnik hae loih nasoe, tiah a naa hoi. **21** Nongpata mah, Na thuih hoi ih lok baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nongpata mah nihih to patoeh pongah, nihih loe a caeh hoi; to pacoengah anih mah tlangqui kathim to thokbuem ah a bangh. **22** Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, nihih patom kaminawk amlaem ai karoek to, mae nuiah ni thumto thung oh hoi; nihih patom kaminawk mah nihih to loklam boih ah pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. **23** To pacoengah nihih loe mae nui hoiah anghum hoi tathuk moe, amlaem hoi; vapui angkat hoi pacoengah, Nun capa Joshua khaeah a caeh hoi; a hnuh hoi ih hmuennawk boih to anih khaeah thuih pae hoi; **24** nihih mah Joshua khaeah, Angraeng mah prae boih aicae ban ah paek boeh; prae thung kaom kaminawk boih aicae zit o loiah thazok o boih boeh, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

3 Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto Shittim vangpui hoi angpuen o moe, Jordan vapui ah a caeh o; vapui angkat o ai naah anih taengah amkhueng o. **2** Ni thumto oh o pacoengah zaehoikungnaw mah, misatuh kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah caeh o moe, **3** kaminawk khaeah, Qaima toksah Levinaw mah aput o ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to na hnuh o naah, na ohhah ahmuen to pahoe oh loe, a hnuhak bang oh, tiah lokthuih pae o. **4** Hae loklam hae na pazui o vai ai pongah, na caeh o hanih loklam na panoek o thai hanah, lokkamhah thingkhong kanghnai ah caeh o hmah, lokkamhah thingkhong hoi nangcae salak dong sang hnetto anghla o sak ah, tiah a thuih pae o. **5** Joshua mah kaminawk khaeah, Khawnbangah Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak han oh pongah, amprikai oh, tiah a naa. **6** Joshua mah qaimanaw khaeah, Lokkamhah thingkhong to apu oh loe, kaminawk hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah lokkamhah thingkhong to aput o moe, kaminawk hmaa ah caeh o. **7** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Vaihniah Israel kaminawk mikhnuk ah nang to kang pakoeh han; to tiah ni Mosi khaeah ka oh baktih toengah, nang khaeah doeh ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. **8** Lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw khaeah, Jordan vapui taeng na phak o naah, Jordan vapui ah angdoe oh, tiah a naa. **9** Joshua mah Israel kaminaw khaeah, Haeah angzo oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknaw to tahngai oh. **10** Joshua mah, Kahing Sithaw loe nangcae salakah oh, kawbangmaw nangcae hmaa hoiah Anih mah Kanaan kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Girgash kaminawk, Amor kaminawk hoi Jebus kaminawk to haek, tito na panoek o tih. **11** Khenah, long boih ukkung Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong loe, nangcae hmaa ah

Jordan vapui ah caeh boeh. **12** To pongah vaihi acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami maeto, Israel acaeng hatlai hnetto thung hoiah kami hatlai hnetto qoi oh. **13** Long nui boih ukkung Angraeng, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw ih khok mah Jordan vapui to cawh o naah, aluek bang hoiah kalong tathuk Jordan vapui to apet tih, tui to maeto ah angcu ueloe, anghak sut tih, tiah a naa. **14** Kaminawk loe Jordan vapui angkat hanah, a oh o haih ahmuen hoiah anghawk o naah, qaimanaw mah lokkamhah thingkhong to aput o moe, kaminawk hmaa ah caeh o. **15** Jordan vapui loe cang aah tue phak kruek tui to len moe, tui taeng boih tui hoiah koi; toe Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw Jordan vapui to phak o moe, khok hoiah tui a cawh o naah, **16** aluek bang hoiah kalong tathuk tui to anghak sut, anghla parai Zarethan vangpui taengah kaom, Adam vangpui khoeo to tui mah uengh; paloi tuipui, tiah kawh ih azawn ah kaom tuipui ah kalong tathuk tui doeh anghak sut, to pongah kaminawk loe Jeriko vangpui taengah tui angkat o. **17** Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw loe, kaminawk Jordan vapui yaeh pha o ai karoek to, Jordan vapui um li ah long kaphui nuiah angdoet o, Israel kaminawk loe long kaphui nuiah caeh o.

4 Kaminawk boih Jordan vapui angkat o pacoengah, Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, **2** kaminawk salak hoi kami hatlai hnetto, acaeng maeto thung hoi kami maeto qoih pacoengah, **3** Jordan vapui um qaimanaw angdoethaih ahmuen ih, thlung hatlai hnetto to la oh loe apu oh; vaiqum na iih o haih ahmuen ah to thlungnaw to suem oh, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Joshua mah Israel kaminaw ih acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami maeto kaww moe, **5** nihcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw thingkhong ih ahmaa, Jordan vapui um ah caeh oh loe, Israel acaeng zetto ah kami maeto mah thlung maeto apu oh; **6** to thlung loe nangcae salakah angmathaih ah om tih; hmabang ah na caanaw mah, Hae thlung loe tih thuikoehhah ih aa? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, **7** nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong Jordan vapui angkat naah, a hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to apet; Jordan vapui apet ving pongah, hae loe Israel kaminaw hanah dungzan panoek poehaih thlung ah om tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **8** Joshua mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Israel kaminaw mah sak o; Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel acaengnaw zetto ah, Jordan vapui um ah thlung hatlai hnetto akhuih o; to thlung to angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah sinh o moe, to ah a suek o. **9** Joshua mah lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw angdoethaih ahmuen Jordan vapui um ah, thlung hatlai hnetto a tilingh; to thlung loe vaihi ni khoeo to oh. **10** Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah paek ih lok baktih, Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaminaw mah sah o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw loe Jordan vapui um ah angdoet o, to naah kaminaw loe karangah angkat o. **11** Kaminaw angkat o boih pacoengah, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hoi qaimanaw loe, kaminaw mikhnuk ah nawnto angkat o. **12** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw loe, maiphaw maica to sin o moe, Israel kaminaw hmaa ah

angkat o. **13** To tiah misatuk han caeh kaminaw loe, kami sang quipalito oh o moe, misatuk han Angraeng hmaa ah Jeriko azawn bangah angkat o. **14** To na niah Israel kaminaw mikhnuk ah Angraeng mah Joshua to tapom tahang; nihcae mah Mosi zit o baktih toengah, hing thung Joshua doeh a zit o. **15** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, **16** hnukung ah kaom thingkhong apu qaimanaw loe, Jordan vapui hoi angzoh tahang han lokpaek ah, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah Joshua mah qaimanaw khaeah, Jordan vapui thung hoi angzo o tahang ah, tiah a naa. **18** Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanaw vapui thung hoi angzoh o tahang moe, tuicing to khok hoi a cawh o naah, Jordan vapui to angmah ih ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, canghni ah longh baktiah a longh let. **19** Khrar tangsuek ni hatlai hnetto naah, Jeriko ni angyaeh bang ramri ah kaom, Gilgal ah atai o. **20** To naah Jordan vapui thung hoi akhuih o ih thlung hatlai hnetto to, Joshua mah Gilgal ah tlingh. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminaw khaeah, Hmabang ah na caanaw mah ampanaw khaeah, Hae ih thlungnaw loe tih thuikeohhaih ih aa? tiah dueng o nahaeloe, **22** Israel kaminaw loe hae Jordan vapui hae saoen ah caeh baktih toengah angkat o, tiah thui pae oh. **23** Aicae mah tuipui kathim angkat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae hmaa ah tuipui kathim tui to kaangsak baktih toengah, Jordan vapui nang kat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak. **24** Angraeng ih ban loe thacak, tiah long kaminaw boih mah panoek o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan khoeo to na zit o thai han ih ni, hae tiah a sak, tiah a naa.

5 Jordan vapui niduem bang kaom Amor siangpahrangnaw hoi tuipui taengah kaom Kanaan siangpahrangnaw boih mah, Israel caanaw tuipui angkat o thai hanah, nihcae tui angkat o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kawbangmaw nihcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak, tiah a thaih o naah, nihcae loe Israel kaminaw pongah palungboeng o moe, poekhaih thazok o sut. **2** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Haita to kanoe ah taak ah loe, Israel kaminaw ih tangzat hin to aat pae let ah, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Joshua mah haita to kanoe ah taak moe, Gibeah-haaraloth ahmuen ah Israel kaminaw ih tangyat hin to aah pae let. **4** Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae lethaih takung loe hae tiah oh; Izip prae hoi angzo kaminaw boih loe, misatuh nongpa ah oh o moe, Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoengah, praezaek caehhaih loklam ah duek o boih. **5** To kaminaw loe tangzat hin aah o boih; toe Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoeng praezaek caehhaih loklam ah tapen kaminaw loe tangyat hin aat o ai vop. **6** Izip prae thung hoi angzo misatuh kaminaw loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai pongah, dueh o boih ai karoek to praezaek ah saning quipalito thung amhet o; Angraeng mah, Kang paek han, tiah ampanaw khaeah lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae to hnusak han ai ah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh. **7** To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae zuengah nihcae ih caanaw to khetzawn pae lat; nihcae ih caanaw to ni Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae; nihcae loe loklam ah tangyat hin aat o ai pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o. **8** Kaminaw boih tangyat hin aah o pongah, kana khap ai

karoek to angmacee ataihaih ahmuen ah oh o. **9** Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Izip prae ih nangcae kasae thuihaih to vaihniah kang takhoe pae ving boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to ahmuen to vaihni ni khoeo to Gilgal, tiah kaw o. **10** Israel kaminaw loe to khrar, ni hatlai palito duem bangah, Jeriko azawn Gilgal ah atai o, to naah misong loihihaih poi to sak o. **11** Loihihaih poi to sak o pacoeng, khawnbang ah prae thung tacawt buh aan, taeh thuih ai ih takaw hoi haek ih cang to a caak o. **12** Prae thung tacawt buh aan caak o pacoeng khawnbang ah loe manna om ai boeh; Israel kaminaw loe manna to caa o ai boeh; toe to na saning thung loe Kanaan prae ih buh aan to a caak o. **13** Joshua loe Jeriko vangpui taengah phak moe, a doeng tahang naah, khenah, a ban ah sumsen kasin kami maeto anih hmaa ah angdoet; Joshua loe anih khaeah caeh tahang moe, Nang loe kaicae bangah kaom kami maw, to ai boeh loe misa bangah kaom kami? tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah, To tih na ai ni; kai loe Angraeng ih misatuh kaminaw zaehoikung ah ka oh pongah ni, vaihi kang zoh, tiah a naa. To naah Joshua loe mikhmai to long ah akuiep tathuk moe, a bok pacoengah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng, na tamna khaeah tih lok maw na thuih han? tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng ih misatuh kaminaw zaehoikung mah Joshua khaeah, Na khokpanai to angkhring ah, nang doethaih ahmuen loe hmuenciim ah oh, tiah naa. Anih mah thuih ih baktih toengah Joshua mah sak.

6 Israel kaminaw zit o pongah, Jeriko vangpui khongkha to kacakah khah o; mi doeh tasa bangah caeh o ai, vangpui thungah doeh akun o ai. **2** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Khenah, Na ban ah Jeriko vangpui hoi nawnto siangpahrang doeh, thacak misatuh kaminaw doeh, na ban ah kang paek boeh. **3** Vangpui to takui oh, misatuh kaminaw boih hoiah, vangpui to vai to takui oh; to tiah vai tarukto takui oh. **4** Qaima sarihto mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah to sin o tih; toe ni sarihto naah, vangpui to vai sarihto takui oh; to naah qaimanaw mah mongkah to ueng o tih. **5** Nihcae mah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah kasawkah ueng o moe, mongkah lok to na thaih o naah, kaminaw boih mah tha hoi hang oh; to pacoengah loe vangpui sipae to amtimh tih boeh; to naah kaminaw boih angmacee hmabang ah katoengah caehsak tahang ah, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Nun capa Joshua mah qaimanaw to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih thingkhong to apu oh, qaima sarihto mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sarihto sin o nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** Anih mah kaminaw khaeah, Hmabang ah caeh oh, vangpui to takui oh! Maiphaw maica sin kaminaw Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah naa. **8** Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, qaima sarihtonaw loe tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sarihto sin o, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah a caeh o moe, mongkah to ueng o; Angraeng ih thingkhong loe nihcae hnukah bang. **9** Maiphaw sin kaminaw loe, mongkah ueng qaimanaw ih ahnuk ahmaa caeh o; qaimanaw loe mongkah ueng o moe, hmabang caeh o poe. **10** Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah, Kai mah hangh han kang thuih ih ni pha ai karoek to lok apae o hmah, hraw-ang o hmah; hangh han lok kang thuih o naah hang oh, tiah naa. **11** To pongah Angraeng ih thingkhong

hoi vangpui to takui o; vaito takui o pacoengah, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o moe, to ah atai o. **12** Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, qaimanaw mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to aput o. **13** Tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sin qaima sarihtonaw loe, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o poe moe, mongkah to ueng o; maiphaw sin kaminaw loe Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o; toe hnukah kaom misatuh kaminaw loe Angraeng ih thingkhong hnukah caeh o, qaimanaw loe mongkah ueng hoiah caeh o poe. **14** Ni hnetto haih naah doeh vangpui to vaito takui o, to pacoengah atai o haih ahmuen ah amlaem o let; to tiah ni sarihto takui o. **15** Ni sarihto naah loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, a sak o zong ih baktih toengah, vangpui to vai sarihto takui o; to na ni khue ah vangpui to vai sarihto takui o. **16** Vai sarihto takui o moe, qaimanaw mah mongkah ueng o naah, Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah, Hang oh! Angraeng mah vangpui to ang paek o boeh. **17** Vangpui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw boih to paro oh loe, lokkamhaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah paek oh; aicac mah patoeh ih misa khen kami hnik to hawk pongah, tangyat zaw kami Rahab hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminaw khue to pathlung oh. **18** Toe Sithaw mah la o hmah, tiah thuih ih tangoeng ah kaom hmuen to caeh o taak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiah kasae pha moeng tih; Israel kaminaw ataihaih ahmuen ah kasae omsak kami hoi raihaih phasak kami ah om moeng tih. **19** Toe phoisa, sui, sum, sum kamlingnaw hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw loe Angraeng hanah ciimcai o sak loe, Angraeng ih hmuennaw pakuemhaih thungah suem oh, tiah a naa. **20** Qaimanaw mah mongkah to ueng o naah, kaminaw to hangh o; kaminaw mah mongkah uenghaih lok thaih o moe, tha hoi hangh o naah, sipae to amtim rup; to naah kaminaw boih angmacae hmaa ah katoengah vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui to a lak o. **21** Vangpui thung kaom nongpa, nongpata, nawkta, mitong, maitaw, tuu, laa hrangnaw hoi vangpui thung kaom hmuennaw boih to sumsen hoiah paro pae o boih. **22** Joshua mah tamquta hoi prae khet han patoeh ih kami hnik khaeah, Tangyat zaw kami im ah caeh hoih loe, anih khaeah lokkamhaih na sak hoi baktih toengah, nongpata angmah hoi a imthung ah kaom kaminaw boih to angzo haih ah, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah prae khet thendoeng hnik loe caeh hoi moe, Rahab, amno hoi ampa, angmah ih nawkamyannaw hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih angzoh hoi haih; angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaw lak boih pacoengah, Israel kaminaw ataihaih tasa bangah oh o sak. **24** To pacoengah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw to hmai hoiah a thlaek o boih; toe phoisa, sui, sum, sum kamlingnaw hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw loe, Angraeng ih hmuennaw patunghaih im ah a suet o. **25** Toe Jeriko vangpui khet han patoeh ih kami hnik to a hawk pongah, Joshua mah tangyat zaw Rahab hoi ampa imthung takoh kaminaw boih ih hinghaih to pathlung pae; to nongpata loe vaihni ni khoeok to Israel kaminaw khaeah oh. **26** To naah Joshua mah, Hae Jeriko vangpui pathaw moe, sah let kami loe, Angraeng hmaa ah tangoenghaih tong nasoe; anih loe a calu dung ah vangpui ahmuen sak amtong nasoe loe, a capa asoi dung ah sipae khongkhanaw to thung nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih to a sak. **27** Joshua khaeah Angraeng oh pongah, anih ih ahmin to prae boih ah amthang.

7 Toe Israel kaminaw loe tangoeng ih hmuennaw pongah, oeptok ah khosah o ai; Judah acaeng thung ih Zerah capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Karmi, Karmi capa Akhaan mah thoemto hmuennaw to lak; to pongah Angraeng palungphuihaih Israel kaminaw nuiah oh. **2** Joshua mah Jeriko vangpui hoiah Bethel ni anyae bangah kaom, Beth-Aven taeng ih Ai vangpui ah kami to patoeh, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh tahang loe prae to khen oh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminaw loe caeh o tahang moe, Ai vangpui to khet o. **3** Kaminaw loe Joshua khae amlaem o let, anih khaeah, Ai vangpui tuk hanah kami boih caeh angai mak ai; vangpui tuk hanah kami sang hnetto maw, sang thumto maw patoeh ah; kami zetta ni oh o, to pongah kaminaw boih patangsak hmah, tiah a naa o. **4** To pongah kami sang thumto caeh o tahang; toe nihcae loe Ai vangpui kaminaw hmaa ah cawnh o. **5** Ai vangpui ih kaminaw mah nihcae thung ih kami quithum, tarukto hum pae o; nihcae to vangpui khongkha hoi Shebarim karoek to patom o moe, to ahmuen hoi anghumh o tathuk naah hum o pongah, kaminaw ih palungthin loe tui baktiah amkaw. **6** To naah Joshua loe angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah long ah akupe, niduem khoeok to tiah oh; Israel kacoehtanaw doeh anih hoi nawnto to tiah oh o, lu nuiah maiphu ang phuih o. **7** Joshua mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Tipongah kaicac hae Amor kaminaw ban ah paek moe, kaicac humsak hanah, hae kaminaw hae Jordan vapui nang katsak loe? Poeknawmhaih hoiah Jordan vapui yaeh ah ka oh o duem nahaeloe hae tiah om mak ai! **8** Aw Angraeng, Israel kaminaw loe vaihi nihcae ih misanaw mah patom o boeh pongah, kawbangmaw ka tih han boeh? **9** Kanaan kaminaw hoi to prae thungah kaom kaminaw mah, to tamthang to thaih o naah, kaicac hae na takui o ueloe, kaicac ih ahmin hae long nui hoiah anghmaa o sak ving tih boeh; to tiah nahaeloe lensaw na hmin hanah kawbangmaw na sak han? tiah a naa. **10** Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Angthawk tahang ah; tipongah long ah na tabok loe? **11** Israel kami mah zaehaih sak boeh, pazui o hanah ka paek ih lok to nihcae mah aek o; tangoeng ih hmuen to a lak o, paquk o; aling koehhaih palungthin hoiah angmacae ih hmuennaw salakah a suet o. **12** To pongah Israel kaminaw loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh o moe, angmacae misa hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai; hnukbang ah a cawnh o boeh; nangcae thungah kaom tangoeng ih kami to na hum o ai karoek to, nangcae khaeah ka om mak ai boeh. **13** Angthawk loe, kaminaw to ampricaisak ah; khawnbang hanah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to ampricai oh; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih; Aw Israel, nangcae salakah tangoeng ih hmuen to oh; to tangoeng ih hmuen to nangmacae thung hoi na takhoe o ving ai karoek to, na misanaw pazaw o thai hanah, nihcae hmaa ah nang doe o thai mak ai. **14** To pongah akhawn bangah acaeng kami maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt oh; acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto hmbang ah tacawt oh, Angraeng mah zaehaih sah acaeng to patuek tih; to pacoengah imthung takoh maeto pacoeng maeto hmbang ah tacawt oh, Angraeng mah zaehaih sah imthung takoh to patuek tih, to pacoengah imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt oh, **15** tangoeng ih hmuen la kami to hmai hoiah qoeng oh; anih loe Angraeng lokkamhaih to aek moe, Israel kaminaw salakah azat thok

hmuen a sak pongah, angmah hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih hmai hoi nawnto qoeng oh, tiah a naa. **16** Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw moe, Israel acaeng boih maeto pacoeng maeto hmbang ah tacawtsak, to naah Anih mah zae haih sah acaeng loe Judah ni, tiah patuek. **17** Judah acaengnawkw hmbang ah tacawt o; nihcae thungah Zarhi imthung takoh mah zae haih sak, tiah patuek; Zarhi imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto hmbang ah tacawtsak naah, Zabdi mah zae haih sak, tiah patuek. **18** Joshua mah anih ih caanawkw to maeto pacoeng maeto hmbang ah tacawtsak naah, Judah acaeng Zerah capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Karmi, Karmi capa Akaan mah zae haih sak, tiah patuek. **19** To naah Joshua mah Akaan khaeah, Ka capa, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lensawkhah paek loe, anih khaeah zae haih taphong ah; na sak ih hmuen to vaihi na thui ah, angphat hmah, tiah a naa. **20** Akaan mah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah ka zae boeh; hae hmuen hae ka sak moeng boeh; **21** paro ih hmuennawkw thungah Babylon kaminawkw ih kahni, phoisa shekel cumvai hnetto hoi sui kae shekel quipangato ka hnuk naah ka khit moe, ka lak tangak boeh, khenah, to hmuennawkw loe ka ohhaih kahni im long thungah ka hawkw, phoisa loe athung koek ah oh, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Joshua mah kaminawkw to patoeh, kaminawkw loe a ohhaih kahni im ah karangah cawnh o; khenah, a ohhaih im long thungah hawkw ih phoisa to a hnuk o. **23** Anih imthung ih hmuennawkw to lak o moe, Joshua hoi Israel kaminawkw boih khaeah sin o pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah a suet o. **24** To naah Joshua mah Israel kaminawkw hoi nawnto Zerah capa Akaan, phoisa, kahni, sui kae, a capanawkw hoi a canunawkw, anih ih maitawnawkw, laa hrangnawkw, tuunawkw, a ohhaih kahni im hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih lak pae o moe, Akhor azawn ah a sinh o. **25** Joshua mah, Tipongah raihaih nang paek loe? Vaihi Angraeng mah raihaih na paek toeng thi, tiah a naa. To naah Israel kaminawkw boih mah anih to thlung hoiah vah o, thlung hoiah vah o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. **26** Akaan nuiah thlung kapoh ah pakhueng o; to thlung loe vaihi ni khoek to oh vop. To naah Angraeng palungphuihaih to dip. To pongah to ahmuen to vaihi ni khoek to Akhor ih azawn, tiah kawkw o.

8 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Zii hmah loe, palung doeh boeng hmah; anghawkw ah, misatuh kaminawkw boih to kawkw loe, Ai vangpui tuk hanah caeh tahang ah; Ai vangpui ukkung siangpahrang, anih ih kaminawkw, anih ih vangpui hoi a prae to na ban ah kang paek boeh. **2** Jeriko vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah na sak o ih baktih toengah, Ai vangpui hoi siangpahrang nuiah doeh sah ah; toe na lomh o ih hmuen hoi moianawkw loe nangmacae hanah sin oh; vangpui hnukbang ah misatop kami to suem oh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Joshua loe anghawkw moe, Ai vangpui to tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto caeh o; misatuk kop kami sang quithumto a qoih pacoengah, nihcae to aquim ah patoeh. **4** Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Khenah, To vangpui to tuk hanah vangpui hnukbang ah misatop kami to suem oh; vangpui hoi kangthla ah caeh o hmah; acoehaih hoiah om oh; **5** kai hoi ka taengah om kaminawkw boih loe, vangpui thungah ka caeh o han; canghniah vangpui

kaminawkw mah ang tuk o nathuemo ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah kaicae tuk han angzoh o naah, kaicae loe nihcae hmaa ah ka cawnh pae o han, **6** nihcae vangpui tasa bang tacawt o thui hanah, vangpui hoi kangthla ahmuen ah ka zoek o han; to naah nihcae mah, Canghni ih baktih toengah aicae hmaa ah a cawnh o boeh, tiah thui o tih: nihcae hmaa ah to tiah ka cawnh pae o han. **7** To naah na ngang o haih ahmuen hoiah anghawkw oh loe, vangpui to la oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae ban ah paek tih. **8** Vangpui na lak o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng oh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah sah oh; khenah, kang paek ih lok na panoek o boeh, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoengah ah Joshua mah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe misa angang hanah Bethel hoi Ai salak, Ai vangpui niduem bangah caeh o; toe Joshua loe to naduem ah kaminawkw hoi nawnto oh. **10** Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw moe, kaminawkw to kroek; anih loe Israel kacohtanawkw hoi nawnto kaminawkw hmaa ah, Ai vangpui ah caeh o tahang. **11** Angmah khae kaom misatuh kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto vangpui to anghniah o thuih, vangpui hmbang ah phak o moe, Ai vangpui aluek bangah atai o; nihcae hoi Ai vangpui salakah azawn to oh. **12** Ai vangpui niduem bang, vangpui hoi Bethel salakah misatop kami suet hanah, kami sang pangato a kawkw. **13** Misatuh kaminawkw to vangpui aluek bangah a suet boih, vangpui niduem bangah doeh misa angang kaminawkw to a suet; to na aquim ah Joshua loe azawn ah caeh. **14** Ai siangpahrang mah nihcae to hnuk naah, angmah hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw boih loe khawnthaw ah anghawkw o moe, Israel kaminawkw to tuk hanah atue khaeah haih atue to phak naah, karangah azawn ah caeh o; toe vangpui hnukbang ah angang kaminawkw oh o, tiah anih mah panoek ai. **15** Joshua hoi Israel kaminawkw loe misatuk sung baktiah ang sak o moe, nihcae mikhnuk ah praezaek loklam hoiah a cawnh o. **16** Nihcae patom hanah Ai vangpui thung ih kaminawkw boih angkawkw o; vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o moe, Joshua to patom o. **17** Ai vangpui hoi Bethel vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw thungah, Israel kaminawkw patom ai kami maeto doeh om o ai; vangpui to tacawt o taak boih moe, Israel kaminawkw to patom o. **18** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Na ban ih tayae to Ai vangpui bangah phok ah; vangpui to na ban ah kang paek han boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Joshua mah a ban ih angmah ih tayae to phok moe, vangpui bangah a ban to payangh. **19** Joshua mah ban payangh naah, misa angang kaminawkw loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen hoiah karangah anghawkw o, vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui to lak o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. **20** Ai vangpui ih kaminawkw hnukbang angqoi o naah, khenah, van ah anghawkw tahang vangpui thung ih hmaikhue to a hnuk o; to naah nihcae loe kawbaktih loklam hoiah doeh loihi thuihaih roe om ai boeh; praezaek ah kacawn Israel kaminawkw mah nihcae patom vangpui kaminawkw to patom o moe, hum o. **21** Misa angang kaminawkw mah vangpui to lak o boeh moe, van ah anghawkw tahang hmaikhue to Joshua hoi Israel kaminawkw boih mah hnuk o naah, amlaem o moe, Ai vangpui ih kaminawkw to hum o. **22** Misa angang kaminawkw doeh vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui kaminawkw to tuk o; Israel kaminawkw mah ahnuk ahmaa hoiah tuk o pongah, nihcae loe aum ah oh o sut; Israel kaminawkw mah nihcae to

hum o; maeto doeh pathlung o ai, maeto doeh loih o sak ai. **23** Toe Ai siangpahrang loe kahing ah naeh o moe, Joshua khaeah caeh o haih. **24** Israel kaminaw mah Ai vangpui ih kaminaw to patom o moe, taw hoi praezaek ah hum o boih; nihcae to sumpen hoiah hum o boih pacoengah, Israel kaminaw loe Ai vangpui hoi amlaem o let moe, vangpui thung kaom kaminaw boih sumpen hoiah hum o. **25** To na niah nongpa hoi nongpata sang hatlai hnetto a hum o; Ai vangpui ah kaom kaminaw loe duek o boih. **26** Ai vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw hum boih ai karoek to, Joshua mah a ban to phok, payangh ih tayae to azuk let ai. **27** Toe Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah vangpui thungah pacah ih moianaw hoi hmuenmaenaw boih to angmacae han lak o. **28** Joshua mah Ai vangpui to hmai hoiah qoeng o, to ahmuen loe vaihni ni khoeo to kamro hmuenmae tapophaih ahmuen ah oh. **29** Ai vangpui siangpahrang to duembang khoeo to, thing pongah a bangh; duembang phak naah loe anih ih qok to lak moe, vangpui khongkha taengah vah sut hanah, Joshua mah lokpaek; anih ih qok nuiah kalen parai thlung to tapop o; to tiah tapop ih thlung to vaihni ni khoeo to oh pop. **30** To naah Joshua mah Ebal mae ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah hmaicam maeto sak. **31** Israel kaminaw hanah Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih, Mosi kaalok cabu pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, anih mah hmaicam maeto sak; to hmaicam loe mi mah doeh sum hoi takhuek vai ai ih thlung, ahmaa om ai thlung hoiah a sak; to hmaicam nuiah Angraeng hanah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak. **32** Israel kaminaw mikhnukah, Joshua mah to thlung nuiah Mosi mah paek ih kaalok to tarik pakong let. **33** Israel kaminaw tahamhoihah paek hanah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw boih, angraengnaw, kacoehtanaw, lokcaekkungnaw, nihcae salakah tapen kaminaw doeh, Levi acaeng qaimanaw mah aput o ih Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hae bang hoi ho bangah angdoet o; qaimanaw loe aum ah angdoet o; kami ahap Gerizim mae bangah angdoet o moe, kami ahap Ebal mae bangah angdoet o. **34** To pacoengah kaaloknaw boih, kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih loknaw baktih toengah, tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghah to Joshua mah kroek pae. **35** Joshua loe Mosi mah paek ih lok maeto doeh tahmat ai; Israel kaminaw, nongpatanaw, nawktanaw hoi nihcae khae kaom angvinnaw hmaa ah kroek pae boih.

9 Jordan niduem bang ih siangpahrangnaw, mae nuiah kaom kaminaw, azawn ah om kaminaw, Lebanon mae hmaa bang ih, tuipei kalen taeng boih ah kaom, Hit, Amor, Kanaan, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kami ih siangpahrangnaw mah tamthang thaih o naah, **2** Joshua hoi Israel kaminaw tuk hanah, poek amhong o moe, maeto ah amkhueng o. **3** Jeriko vangpui hoi Ai vangpui nuiah, Joshua mah sak ih hmuen to Gibeon kaminaw mah thaih o naah, **4** nihcae loe aling koehhah hoiah toksak o; kaprawn khukbuennaw, kaprawn moe, kangquem misurtui pailangnaw to laa hrang a phawh o sak moe, laicaeh baktiah angak o. **5** To kaminaw loe khokpanai kaprawn abuenh o moe, khukbuen kaprawn to angkhuk o; nihcae mah buh ah tapaw o ih takaw doeh zaek

boeh moe, tapatpae boih boeh. **6** To pacoengah ataihah ahmuen Gilgal ah Joshua khaeah a caeh o moe, anih hoi Israel kaminaw khaeah, Kaicae loe anghla parai ahmuen hoiah kang zoh o pongah, kaicae hoi ampui sah si, tiah a naa o. **7** Israel kaminaw mah Hiv kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae taengah na oh o pongah, kawbangmaw nangcae hoi ampui ka sah o thai ti? tiah a naa o. **8** Nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe mi aa? Naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. **9** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ahmin kamthang na Angraeng Sithaw hoi anih mah Izip prae ah sak ih hmuennaw ka thaih o pongah, anghla parai ahmuen hoiah kang zoh o. **10** Jordan vapui ni anyae bangah kaom, Amor siangpahrang hnik; Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Ashtaroth vangpui ah kaom Bashan siangpahrang Og nuiah sak ih hmuennaw to ka thaih o boeh. **11** To pongah kaicae ih kacoehtanaw hoi prae thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah, Kholong caeh hanah caaknaek phaw oh loe, nihcae tongh hanah caeh oh, nihcae khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o, to pongah kaicae hoi ampui sah si, tiah thui oh, tiah ang naa o. **12** Nang tongh hanah kang zoh o na niah ka tapaw o ih takaw doeh, khenah, vaihi loe zaek boeh moe, tapatpae buk boeh; **13** hae ih misurtui doeh tabu kangtha pongah ni ka lawn o; toe khenah, vaihi loe tapok boih boeh; kholong kangthla hoiah kang zoh o pongah, khukbuennaw hoi khokpanainaw doeh prawn boih boeh, tiah a naa o. **14** Israel kaminaw loe Angraeng khaeah dueng ai ah, thoemto nihcae ih caaknaek to caak pae o. **15** Joshua loe nihcae hoi angdaehhah sak moe, nihcae hingsak hanah ampui ah sak o; rangpui zaehoikung kacoehtanaw mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak o. **16** Ampui sakhah ni thumto pacoengah, to kaminaw loe, angmacae taengah kshosah kami, nihcae taengah kaom kaminaw ni, tiah Israel kaminaw mah panoeo o. **17** To pongah Israel kaminaw loe ni thumto na niah, nihcae ih vangpui Gibeon, Khephirah, Beeroth hoi Kirjath-Jearim ah caeh o. **18** Rangpui zaehoikung kacoehtanaw mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkam o boeh pongah, to vangpuinaw to Israel kaminaw mah tuh o ai. Toe kaminaw mah zaehoikungnaw to laisaep o thuih. **19** Zaehoikungnaw boih mah kaminaw khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah ka sak o boeh pongah, vaihi nihcae to a sui o mak ai boeh. **20** Nihcae khaeah lokkamhah a sak o boeh pongah, to lokkamhah to aicae nuiah krak han ai ah, hae kaminaw hae hingsak si loe, nihcae nuiah hae tiah sah o si, tiah a thuih o. **21** Zaehoikungnaw mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae hingsak si, tiah a naa o; toe hae kaminaw hae kaminaw boih hanah thing aek kami hoi tui doh kami ah om o nasoe, tiah zaehoikungnaw mah rangpuinaw khaeah thuih pae o. **22** Joshua mah Gibeon kaminaw to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah kaicae taengah na oh o to mah, kangthla parai prae hoiah kang zoh o, tiah na thuih o moe, nang ling o loe? **23** To pongah vaihi kasae na tongh o boeh; misong ah oh moe, ka Sithaw im hanah thing apu kami, tui doh kami ah ohhah thung hoiah mi doeh na loih o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **24** Nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Hae prae boih hae nangcae han paek moe, hae ah kaom kaminaw boih

nangcae hmaa ah hum boih hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah a tamna Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih loknawk to na tamnanawk mah ka thaih o boeh; nangcae ban ah duek han ka zit o pongah, hae tiah ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah a naa o. **25** Khenah, kaicae loe vaihi na ban ah ni ka oh o; hoih tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah o halat ah, tiah a naa o. **26** To pongah Joshua mah nihcae to hum ai, Israel kaminawk ban thung hoiah pahlong. **27** To na ni hoi kamtong Joshua mah Gibeon kaminawk to Angraeng ih hmaicam hoi kaminawk hanah, thing apu kami hoi tui doh kami ah suek; vaihni ni khoeok to nihcae mah to tok to sak o.

10 Joshua mah Ai vangpui to kawbangmaw lak moe paro, tito Jerusalem siangpahrang Adoni-Zedek mah thaih; Jeriko vangpui hoi anih ih siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, Ai vangpui hoi anih ih siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak; Gibeon kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hoi angdaehhah sak o moe, nihcae khaeah oh o, tiah doeh a thaih. **2** To pongah nihcae loe paroeai zit o; Gibeon loe kalen parai vangpui ah oh moe, siangpahrang ohhah vangpui maeto ah oh; to vangpui loe Ai vangpui pongah len kue, vangpui thung kaom kaminawk loe misatuh thaih kami ah oh o. **3** To pongah Jerusalem siangpahrang Adoni-Zedek mah Hebron siangpahrang Hoham, Jarmuth siangpahrang Piram, Lakhish siangpahrang Japhia hoi Eglon siangpahrang Debir khaeah kami to patoeh. **4** Gibeon vangpui loe Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk hoiah angdaehhah sak o pongah, anih tuk hanah kai khaeah angzo o tahang ah loe, na bomh oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Amor acaeng siangpahrang pangato ah kaom, Jerusalem, Hebron, Jarmuth, Lakhish hoi Eglon ih siangpahrangnawk nawnto amkhueng o; angmacae hoi angmacae ih misatuh kaminawk boih nawnto anghhaw o moe, Gibeon vangpui taengah atai o pacoengah, vangpui to a tuk o. **6** To naah Gibeon kaminawk mah Gilgal ah kaom Joshua khaeah kami patoeh moe, Na tamnanawk hae khih sut hmah; kaicae khaeah karangah angzo oh loe, na pahlong o raeh; mae nuiah kaom Amor siangpahrangnawk boih angbomh o moe, kaicae tuk hanah angzoh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **7** To pongah Joshua loe, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih, misatuh kop kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Gilgal hoiah caeh o tahang. **8** Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Nihcae to zii hmah; nihcae to na ban ah kang paek boeh; kami maeto doeh na hmaa ah angdoe o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Joshua loe Gilgal vangpui hoiah aqum puek caeh, nihcae to dawnrai kaom ah tuk moe, pazawk. **10** Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawk hmaa ah palungmitsak, paroeai kaminawk to Gibeon vangpui taengah hum o; Israel caanawk mah Beth Horon caehhah loklam karoek to nihcae to patom o moe, Azekah hoi Makkedah loklam karoek to hum o. **11** Nihcae loe Israel kaminawk hmaa hoiah cawnh o, Beth Horon caehhah loklam ah caeh o tathuk naah, Angraeng mah van hoiah qaetui kamkhaw kraksak moe, a duek o; Israel kaminawk mah sumsen hoi hum ih kami pongah qaetui kamkhaw mah vah maat ih kaminawk to pop o kue. **12** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ban ah Amor kaminawk paek na niah; Joshua mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah, Aw ni, Gibeon vangpui nuiah angdoe raeh; Aw khrah, Aijalon azawn nuiah anghak raeh, tiah thuih. **13** To pongah kaminawk mah angmacae

ih misanawk nuiah lu la boih ai karoek to, ni to anghak moe, khrah doeh anghak sut. Ni loe van um ah anghak sut, nito thung amzaita hoiah laemh tathuk, tiah Jasher cabu thungah tarik ih om ai maw? **14** Angraeng mah kami maeto ih lok to tahngaih pae; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk han misatuk pae pongah, hae baktih ani loe canghni ah om vai ai, om doeh om let mak ai boeh. **15** To pacoengah Joshua loe Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto atai o haih Gilgal ah amlaem o let. **16** Toe siangpahrang pangatonawk loe cawnh o moe, Makkedah thlungkhaw thungah anghaw o. **17** Makkedah thlungkhaw thungah siangpahrang pangatonawk anghaw o, tiah Joshua khaeah thuih pae. **18** To naah Joshua mah, Thlungkhaw to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng thuih khoeok hanah, kaminawk to patoeh mae toepsak: **19** toe anghngai o duem hmah! Na misanawk to patom oh; na kae o ih kaminawk to hum oh; vangpui thung akun o sak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **20** Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk mah paroeai kaminawk to hum o, maeto doeh tahmat o ai; toe anghmat kami loe sipae kacakah thung ih vangpui thungah akun o. **21** Kaminawk boih loe Joshua ohhah Makkedah ah lunghoi ta hoiah amlaem o; mi mah doeh Israel kaminawk kasae thui o ai. **22** Joshua mah thlungkhaw to paong oh loe, siangpahrang pangatonawk to kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah nihcae mah Jerusalem siangpahrang, Hebron siangpahrang, Jarmuth siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang hoi Eglon siangpahrang pangatonawk to anih khaeah caeh o haih. **24** To siangpahrang pangatonawk Joshua khaeah caeh o haih pacoengah, Joshua mah Israel kaminawk boih to kawk moe, angmah hoi nawnto kaom misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Hae ah angzo oh, khok hoiah hae siangpahrangnawk ih tahnong to cawh oh, tiah a naa. Israel kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, nihcae ih tahnong to khok hoiah cawh o. **25** Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; palungboeng o hmah; na thacak o sak loe, misahoih oh; Angraeng mah na tuk o ih misanawk nuiah hae tiah sah tih, tiah a naa. **26** To pacoengah Joshua mah siangpahrangnawk to hum; nihcae to thing pangato pongah a bangh; nihcae to niduem khoeok to thing pongah a bangh. **27** Niduem naah loe Joshua mah, Thing nui ah kangbang nihcae ih qok to laksak moe, angmacae anghawkhah thlungkhaw thungah vaksak let; thlungkhaw to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng o khoeok, to thlungnawk loe vaihni ni khoeok to oh vop. **28** To na niah Joshua mah Makkedah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah, siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum; siangpahrang hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk boih maeto doeh pathlung ai, pathuk boih; Jeriko siangpahrang nuiah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Makkedah siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak. **29** To pacoengah Joshua hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk boih, Makkedah vangpui hoiah Libnah ah caeh o moe, Libnah vangpui to tuk o let. **30** Angraeng mah to vangpui hoi a siangpahrang to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek; to pongah Joshua mah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk boih, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah, sumsen hoiah hum king; Jeriko siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, to siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak. **31** To pacoengah Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih Libnah vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Lakhish vangpui ah caeh o; to ah atai o pacoengah,

to vangpui to a tuk o. **32** Angraeng mah Lakhish to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek pongah, ni hnetto naah vangpui to a lak o; Libnah vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, to vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum o boih. **33** To naah Gezer siangpahrang Horam loe Lakhish vangpui abom hanah angzoh; toe Joshua mah anih hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah tamit boih. **34** Joshua hoi anih taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih loe, Lakhish hoiah Eglon ah caeh o; to ah ohhaih ahmuen taqawt o moe, to vangpui to a tuk o. **35** To na niah vangpui to lak o moe, athung ah kaom kaminawk to, Lakhish vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, sumsen hoiah hum o boih. **36** Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih, Eglon hoi Hebron ah caeh o tahang moe, to vangpui to a tuk o. **37** Vangpui to a lak o pacoengah, a siangpahrang, vangpuinawk hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to, sumsen hoi hum o boih; Eglon vangpui ah sak o ih baktih toengah, vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to kami maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o boih. **38** Joshua hoi a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih, to ahmuen hoiah angqoi o moe, Debir vangpui to a tuk o. **39** Vangpui to a lak o pacoengah, a siangpahrang hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum o boih; athung ah kaom kaminawk to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah hum o; Libnah vangpui hoi a siangpahrang, Hebron vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, Debir vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak. **40** To tiah Joshua mah mae nui ah kaom praenawk to pazawk boih, aloih bangah kaom prae, azawn ah kaom prae, tuipuek ohhaih ahmuennawk hoi siangpahrangnawk to pazawk boih; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hinghaih tawn kaminawk boih, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah a hum boih. **41** Joshua mah Kadesh Barnea vangpui hoi Gaza vangpui karoek to, Goshen prae to lak boih pacoengah, Gibeon vangpui karoek to misa to pazawk. **42** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk han misatuk pae pongah, Joshua mah hae ih siangpahrangnawk hae vaito tuk naah pazawk boih. **43** To pacoengah Joshua loe a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Gilgal vangpui ah amlaem o let.

11 To hmuennawk kawng to Hazor siangpahrang Jabin mah thaih naah, Madon siangpahrang Jobab, Shimron siangpahrang hoi Akshaph siangpahrang khaeah, 2 mae ranui bangah kaom siangpahrang, Khinneroth aloih bang ih tangtling ah kaom siangpahrang, azawn ah kaom siangpahrang, niduem bangah kaom Dor prae siangpahrang, 3 ni anyae hoi niduem bangah kaom Kanaan kaminawk; Amor kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, mae nuiah kaom Jebus kaminawk; Mizpah prae Hermon mae tlim ah kaom Hiv kaminawk khaeah kami patoeh. **4** To siangpahrangnawk loe paroeai pop kami, kroek laek ai tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto pop misatuh kaminawk, hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk hoi nawnto angzoh o. **5** To siangpahrangnawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Israel kaminawk tuk hanah Merom tui ohhaih ahmuen ah atai o. **6** Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Nihcae to zii hmah; khawnbang vaihi atue phak naah, nihcae to Israel kaminawk hmaa ah, hum boih hanah kang paek han; nihcae ih hrang ih khok thaquinawk to aat paeh loe,

hrang lakoknawk to hmai hoiah thlaek paeh, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Joshua hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih loe, Merom tui ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o roep moe, nihcae to tuk o. **8** To naah Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to pazawk o moe, Sidon-Rabbah vangpui, Misrephoth-Maim vangpui ni anyae bang ih Mizpah azawn karoek to patom o, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o. **9** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Joshua mah nihcae nuiah sak; nihcae ih hrang khok thaqui to aah pae moe, hrang lakoknawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae. **10** Joshua loe amlaem let moe, Hazor vangpui to tuk; a siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum. Canghni ah Hazor vangpui loe to vangpuinawk boih ukkung lu koek ah oh. **11** To vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah a hum moe, tamit boih; hinghaih katawn kami maeto doeh tahmat ai, Hazor vangpui doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. **12** Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, to siangpahrangnawk mah uk ih vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk hoi siangpahrangnawk boih Joshua mah tuk moe, sumsen hoiah hum king. **13** Toe Israel kaminawk loe mae nuiah kaom vangpuinawk to hmai hoiah thlaek o ai; Hazor vangpui khue ni Joshua mah hmai hoiah thlaek. **14** Vangpui thung ih hmuennawk hoi maitawnawk loe Israel kaminawk mah angmacae hanah lak o; toe to kaminawk tamit boih ai karoek to sumsen hoiah hum o; hinghaih katawn kami maeto doeh pathlung o ai. **15** Angraeng mah a tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktiah sak ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **16** To pongah Joshua mah hae praennawk boih, mae nui ih prae, aloih bang ih prae, Goshen prae boih, azawn hoi tangtling ih ahmuen, Israel kaminawk ih mae hoi Israel kaminawk ih azawn, **17** Seir mae caehhaih loklam ih Halak mae hoi Hermon mae tlim boih, Hermon mae tlim ah kaom Lebanon azawn ih Baal Gad karoek to a lak; nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk to pazawk moe, a hum boih. **18** Joshua loe to ih siangpahrangnawk hoiah atue kasawkah misa angtuk o. **19** Gibeon vangpui ah kaom Hiv kaminawk khue ai ah loe, Israel kaminawk hoi misa angdaehhaih sah vangpui maeto doeh om ai; kalah vangpuinawk to tuk moe, a lak boih. **20** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, tahmenhaih tawn ai ah, nihcae to tamit boih moe, maeto doeh tahmat han ai ah, Israel kaminawk hoi misa angtuk hanah Angraeng angmah nihcae to palung thahsak. **21** To nathuem ah Joshua to caeh moe, Hebron, Debir, Anab, Judah mae nui boih, Israel mae nui boih ah kaom Anak kaminawk to hum boih; Joshua mah nihcae ohhaih vangpuinawk to phraek pae boih. **22** Israel prae thungah kaom Anak kami maeto doeh pathlung ai; Gaza, Gath hoi Ashdod vangpui ah khue ni kanghmat kami to oh. **23** To pongah Joshua mah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, prae to a lak boih; to praenawk to Israel caeng kaminawk boih hanah qawk ah toepsak; to pacoengah loe prae thungah misatukhaih om ai boeh.

12 Israel kaminawk mah tuk o moe, lak o ih siangpahrangnawk ih prae loe, Jordan vapui ni anyae bang ih, Arnon vapui hoi kamtong Hermon mae khoek to, ni anyae bangah kaom azawn boih: **2** Heshbon vangpui ah

kaom Amor kaminaw*k* ih siangpahrang maeto ah kaom Sihon, Arnon vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui, vapui ahap, Gilead prae ahap, Amor kaminaw*k* ih ramri Jabbok vapui khoe*k* to; 3 ni anyae bangah loe azawn hoi kamtong Khinneroth tuipui, paloi tuipui, Beth-Jeshimoth vangpui karoek to, Ashdath Pisgah vangpui taeng ih, aloih bang caehhai*k* loklam karoek to: 4 Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui ah siangpahrang ah kaom, kalen parai kami ih acaeng kanghmat maeto ah kaom, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to athum boih, 5 anih mah Hermon mae, Salkah, Bashan prae boih, Geshur hoi Maakah kaminaw*k* ih ramri khoe*k* to, Gilead prae ahap hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ih ramri khoe*k* to uk. 6 Angraeng ih tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminaw*k* mah to kaminaw*k* to tuk pazaw*k* o; Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae ih prae to, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaw*k* khaeah qawkt*oep* hanah a paek. 7 Joshua hoi Israel kaminaw*k* mah Jordan vapui niduem bangah tuk ih kaminaw*k* loe, Lebanon azawn ah kaom Baal-Gad vangpui hoi kamtong Seir ahmuen ah caehhai*k* loklam ah kaom Halak mae khoe*k* to athum; to praenaw*k* to Joshua mah Israel acaengnaw*k* khaeah qawkt*oep* hanah paek, 8 mae nui ih prae, azawn ih ahmuen, tangtling ih ahmuen, tui ohhai*k* ahmuen, praezaek hmuen hoi aloih bang ih prae; Hit kaminaw*k*, Amor kaminaw*k*, Kanaan kaminaw*k*, Periz kaminaw*k*, Hiv kaminaw*k* hoi Jebus kaminaw*k* ih prae; 9 Jeriko siangpahrang maeto; Bethel taengah kaom Ai siangpahrang maeto; 10 Jerusalem siangpahrang maeto; Hebron siangpahrang maeto; 11 Jarmuth siangpahrang maeto; Lakhish siangpahrang maeto; 12 Eglon siangpahrang maeto; Gezer siangpahrang maeto; 13 Debir siangpahrang maeto; Geder siangpahrang maeto; 14 Hormah siangpahrang maeto; Arad siangpahrang maeto; 15 Libnah siangpahrang maeto; Adullam siangpahrang maeto; 16 Makedah siangpahrang maeto; Bethel siangpahrang maeto; 17 Tappuah siangpahrang maeto; Hephher siangpahrang maeto; 18 Aphek siangpahrang maeto; Lasharon siangpahrang maeto; 19 Madon siangpahrang maeto; Hazor siangpahrang maeto; 20 Shimron-Meron siangpahrang maeto; Akshaph siangpahrang maeto; 21 Taanak siangpahrang maeto; Meddigo siangpahrang maeto; 22 Kedesh siangpahrang maeto; Karmel ih Joknean siangpahrang maeto; 23 Dor prae ih, Dor siangpahrang maeto; Gilgal prae ih siangpahrang maeto; 24 Tirzah siangpahrang maeto, sangqum boih ah siangpahrang quithumto pacoeng, maeto oh o.

13 Joshua loe mitong boeh moe, saning doeh coeh boeh pongah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na mitong boeh moe, saning paroeai coeh boeh, toe lak han prae paroeai oh vop. 2 Lak han kanghmat praenaw*k* loe, Philistin kaminaw*k* hoi Geshur kaminaw*k* ih prae boih, 3 Izip prae ni anyae bang kaom, Shihor vapui hoi kamtong aluek bang kaom Ekron vangpui khoe*k* to, Kanaan kaminaw*k* ih prae, Philistin siangpahrangnaw*k* ih prae pangatonaw*k*, Gaza, Ashdath, Ashkelon, Gath hoi Ekron pacoengah, Avi kaminaw*k* ih prae, 4 aloih bang hoi kamtong Kanaan kaminaw*k* prae boih, Sidon kaminaw*k* taengah kaom, Mearah prae, Amor prae Aphek vangpui khoe*k* to, 5 Gebal kaminaw*k* ih prae, ni anyae bang ih Lebanon prae boih, Hermon mae tlim ah kaom Baal-Gad

vangpui hoi Hamath prae akunhai*k* khoe*k* to oh vop. 6 Mae nuiah kaom Lebanon hoi Misrephoth-Maim vangpui khoe*k* to, Sidon kaminaw*k* boih, to kaminaw*k* to Israel kaminaw*k* hmaa hoiah ka haek han; kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae prae hae taham khethai*k* phoisa vah pacoengah Israel kaminaw*k* hanah qaw*k* ah paek ah. 7 To pongah hae prae hae vaihi acaeng takawt*o* pacoeng, ahap Manasseh acaengnaw*k* hanah qaw*k* ah pazet paeh, tia*k* a naa. 8 Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw*k* loe, Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Jordan vapui ni anyae bang ih prae to, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae hanah qaw*k* ah paek boeh. 9 To prae loe Amor vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui taengah kaom vangpui; Medeba azawn hoi Dibon vangpui khoe*k* to; 10 Heshbon ukkung ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih vangpuinaw*k* boih hoi Ammon kaminaw*k* ih ramri khoe*k* to; 11 Gilead prae, Geshur hoi Maakah kaminaw*k* ohhai*k* prae, Hermon mae boih, Bashan hoi Salkah khoe*k* to; 12 kalen parai kami acaeng thung hoi kanghmat maeto ah kaom, Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui ukkung, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih praenaw*k* boih to athum; Mosi mah to siangpahrangnaw*k* to tuk moe, praenaw*k* to lak prae boih boeh. 13 Toe Israel kaminaw*k* mah Geshur hoi Maakah kaminaw*k* to haek o ai; to pongah vaihi ni khoe*k* to Geshur hoi Maakah acaengnaw*k* loe Israel kaminaw*k* salakah khosak o. 14 Levi acaengnaw*k* khue ni qaw*k* hak ai; nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khoeah sak ih hmai angbawnhai*k* to nihcae ih qaw*k* ah oh boeh. 15 Mosi mah Reuben acaeng maeto boih han paek ih qaw*k* loe, 16 Arnon tuipui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong tuipui taengah kaom vangpuinaw*k* hoi Medeba azawn boih; 17 Heshbon vangpui hoi kamtong azawn ah kaom, Dibon, Bamoth-Baal hoi Beth-Baal-Meon vangpuinaw*k* boih, 18 Jahaza, Kedemoth, Mephaath, 19 Kirjathaim, Sibmah, azawn ah kaom maesom nui ih Zereth-Shahar, 20 Beth-Peor, Ashdath-Pisgah hoi Beth-Jeshimoth vangpui, 21 azawn ah kaom vangpuinaw*k* boih hoi Heshbon ukkung Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih prae boih; siangpahrang Sihon hoi anih mah a prae thungah ohsak ih, Midia angraengnaw*k* ah kaom, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba cae to, Mosi mah pazaw*k* boih. 22 Misatuk naah hum o ih to kaminaw*k* pacoengah, hmbang kaom han koi hmuen panoek hanah lugh aah kop, Beor capa Balaam to Israel kaminaw*k* mah sumsen hoiah hum o. 23 Reuben kaminaw*k* ih ramri loe Jordan vapui hoi tuipui taeng khoe*k* to kaw*k*. Hae vangpuinaw*k* hoi vangtanaw*k* loe, Reuben imthung takoh boih mah qaw*k* ah toep ih hmuen ah oh. 24 Gad acaeng boih khaeah, Mosi mah paek ih qaw*k* loe, 25 Jazer vangpui hoi kamtong Gilead prae ih vangpui boih, Ammon kaminaw*k* ih prae ahap, Rabbah vangpui hmaa ah kaom Aroer vangpui khoe*k* to, 26 Heshbon vangpui hoi kamtong Ramath-Mizpah vangpui, Betonim vangpui khoe*k* to, Mahanaim vangpui hoi kamtong Debir vangpui khoe*k* to, 27 azawn tangtling ah, Beth-Aram, Beth-Nimrah, Sukkoth hoi Zaphon hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ukkhai*k* prae boih, Jordan vapui ni anyae bang, Jordan vapui hoi prae angzithai*k*, Kinnereth tuipui boenghai*k* prae khoe*k* to athum; 28 hae ih vangpuinaw*k* hoi vangtanaw*k* loe Gad acaeng boih mah qaw*k* ah toep o ih hmuen ah oh. 29 Mosi mah ahap

Manasseh acaengnawkw hanah qaww pazet pae; Manasseh acaeng ahap imthung takoh kami boih hanah qaww ah paek ih hmuen loe; **30** Mahanaim hoi kamtong Bashan prae boih, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae boih; Bashan prae thungah kaom, Jair kaminawkw ohhaih vangpui quitarukto athum; **31** Gilead prae ahap, Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui, Bashan prae thung kaom Og siangpahrang ih vangpuinawkw to, Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawkw, ahap Makir caanawkw ih imthong kami boih hanah a paek. **32** Hae loe Mosi mah, Jordan vapui ni anyae bang, Jeriko vangpui taeng ih Moab azawn tangtling ah qaww ah paek ih prae ah oh o. **33** Toe Levi acaeng han loe Mosi mah qaww to paek ai; nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe, nihcae ih qaww ah oh.

14 Qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikungnawkw loe, nihcae khaeah paek ih, Kanaan praenawkw to Israel kaminawkw mah qaww ah toep o. **2** Angraeng mah Mosi khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng takawtto pacoeng, acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawkw loe, taham khethaihi phoisah vah ih baktih toengah qaww to a toep o. **3** Mosi mah acaeng hnetto hoi acaeng ahap ah kaom kami hanah, Jordan vapui ni anyae bang ih prae to qaww ah paek; toe Levi kaminawkw loe tih qaww doeh paek pae ai. **4** Acaeng hnetto ah kaom Joseph ih caanawkw loe, Manasseh hoi Ephraim acaeng thuihoekhaih ih ni; Levi kaminawkw han prae to paek ai; toe maitawnawkw to pacah hanah nihcae ohhaih vangpui hoi a taeng ah kaom long ahmuennawkw to a hak o. **5** Angraeng mah Mosi khae paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw mah, prae to amzet o. **6** Judah kaminawkw loe Gilgal vangpui ah Joshua khaeah caeh o; Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Kadesh-Berneah ah, Sithaw kami Mosi khaeah nang hoi kai kawng thuih ih lok to na panoe. **7** Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah prae khet han Kadesh-Berneah hoi ang patoeh naah, kai loe saning quipalito ka oh boeh; ka hnuk ih baktih toengah anih khaeah ka thuih pae let. **8** Toe kaimah hoi nawnto kacaeh kam nawkamyanawkw mah kaminawkw ih palungthin to tui baktiah amkaw o sak; toe kai loe ka Angraeng Sithaw hnukah palungthin boih hoiah pazui. **9** To na niah Mosi mah, Nang loe palungthin boih hoiah ka Angraeng Sithaw hnukah na bang pongah, na khok hoi cawh ih prae to, nangmah hoi na caanawkw mah dungzan khoeo to toep o ih qaww ah om tih, tiah lokkamhaih a sak. **10** Israel kaminawkw praezaek ah amhet o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae na ni hoi kamtong, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah vaihni ni khoeo to, saning quipali, pangato khoeo to ang hingsak boeh; khenah, kai loe vaihi saning quitazet, pangato oh boeh. **11** Mosi mah ang patoeh nathuem ih baktih toengah vaihni doeh ka thacak vop; canghnii ih ka thacakhaih baktih toengah, misatukhaih ahmuen ah caeh hanah thacak vop. **12** To pongah to nathuem ah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae mae hae vaihi kai hanah na paek ah; hae mae nuiah Anak kaminawkw oh o; paroeai kalen, sipae kacakah thung ih vangpuinawkw doeh oh, tiah nang mah doeh na thaih boeh; toe Angraeng mah na oh haih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to ka haek boih thai tih hmang, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Joshua mah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb to tahamhoihaih paek

moe, qaww ah Hebron vangpui to a paek. **14** Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb loe, palungthin boih hoiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hnukah bang pongah, Hebron vangpui to vaihni ni khoeo to qaww ah a toep. **15** Canghnii ah loe Hebron vangpui to Kirjath-Arba, tiah kaww o; Arba loe Anak kaminawkw thungah zaehoikung kalen koek ah oh; to nathuem ah prae thungah misa amdinghaih to oh.

15 Judah acaengnawkw loe taham khethaihi phoisah to vah o, acaeng maeto boih mah qawwtoek han ih ahmuen amae loe, aloih bang Edom ramri khoeo to, to ahmuen hoi aloih bang kangaeng koek Zin praezaek khoeo to kaww. **2** Aloih bang ramri loe paloi tuipui taeng hoi amtong moe, aloih bang prae boenghaih khoeo to, **3** aloih bangah caeh tathuk moe, Maaleh-Akrabbim poeng pacoeng, Zin avang karoek to; to ahmuen hoi Kadesh-Barnea aloih bang khoeo to; to ahmuen hoi Hezron avang to poeng moe, Addar avang bang caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Karkaa avang bangah takui let; **4** to pacoeng hoi Azmon avang bangah caeh poe moe, Izip prae ih vapui phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng; hae loe nangcae han aloih bang ih ramri ah oh. **5** Ni anyae bang ramri loe paloi tuipui hoi kamtong, Jordan vapui boeng khoeo to kaww. Nihcae hanah aluek bang ih ramri loe, Jordan vapui caeh tathuk haih paloi tuipui angkoihaih ahmuen hoiah amtong moe, **6** Beth-Hoglah avang ah caeh tahang, Beth-Arabah avang aluek bang khoeo to caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Reuben capa Bohan ih thlung khoeo to phak. **7** To ahmuen hoi Akhor azawn aluek bangah caeh tahang moe, Debir vangpui to phak, Adummin maesom caeh tahanghaih aloih bangah kaom, Gilgal vangpui aluek bang khoeo to phak; to ahmuen hoi caeh poe moe, En-Shemesh tui kangbuen ohhaih ahmuen hoi En-Gogel avang khoeo to phak. **8** To ahmuen hoi caeh tahang moe, Ben-Hinnom capa ih azawn taeng ih Jebus kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen, Jerusalem vangpui khoeo to phak; Hinnom azawn niduem bang kalen parai kaminawkw ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae ranuih khoeo to caeh tahang. **9** Ramri loe to maesom nui hoiah anghum tathuk, Nephteah tuipeuk ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh poe moe, Ephron mae ih vangpuinawkw to phak; to ahmuen hoiah Baalah vangpui ah caeh tathuk poe moe, Kiriath-Jearim vangpui to phak; **10** Baalah vangpui niduem bangah caeh moe, Seir maeto phak; Khesalon tiah kaww ih, Jearim mae taengah caeh poe moe, Beth-Shemesh vangpui hoi Timnah vangpui to poeng; **11** ramri loe aluek bangah kaom Ekron vangpui taengah caeh moe, Shikron avang ah caeh tathuk; Baalah mae poeng pacoengah, Jabneel avang to phak moe, tuipui ah boeng. **12** Niduem bang ih ramri loe kalen parai tuipui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw to athum boih. Hae ahmuennawkw loe Judah acaengnawkw ih imthung takoh boih mah qaww ah toep ih ramri ah oh. **13** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah, Judah acaengnawkw salakah, Anak ampa Arba ih vangpui, Hebron to qaww ah paek. **14** Kaleb mah Anak capa thumtonawkw, Sheshai, Ahiman hoi Talmai cae to Hebron vangpui hoiah haek boih. **15** To ahmuen hoi Debir vangpui kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh tahang, to vangpui loe canghniah Kiriath-Sepher tiah kaww o. **16** Kaleb mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Kiriath-Sepher vangpui to

tuh moe, pazawk kami loe, ka canu Aksah ka zusak han, tiah thuih. **17** To naah Kaleb amnaw, Kenaz capa Othniel mah tuk moe, pazawk; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu Aksah to anih han zu ah paek. **18** Nito naah a canu loe a sava Othniel khaeah caeh moe, ampa khaeah prae maeto hni ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih to hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, Kaleb mah, Timaw kang sak pae han? tiah a naa. **19** Anih mah, Tahamhoihaih na paek ah; aloih bang ih prae maeto nang paek boeh pongah, tuipuek doeh na paek ngala ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Kaleb mah aluek bang ih tuipuek hoi aloih bang ih tuipuek to paek hmaek. **20** Hae loe Judah acaeng imthung takoh maeto boih mah toep ih prae ah oh. **21** Edom ih ramri aloih bang ih prae, aloih bang boenghah ahmuen ah kaom, Judah acaengnaw ih vangpuinaw loe, Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur, **22** Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, **23** Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan, **24** Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, **25** Hazor, Hadattah, Kerioth, Hazor tiah kaw k ih, Hezron; **26** Amam, Shema, Moladah, **27** Hazar-Gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-Palet, **28** Hazar-Shual, Beersheba, Bizjothjah, **29** Baalah, Lim, Azem, **30** Eltolad, Khesil, Hormah, **31** Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah, **32** Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain hoi Rimmon; sangqum boih ah vangpui hoi vangtanaw pumphae takawto oh; **33** Azawn ah loe Eshtaol, Zoreah, Ashnah, **34** Zanoah, En-Gannim, Tappuah, Enam, **35** Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, **36** Sharaim, Adithaim hoi Gederah, Gederothaim; sangqum boih ah vangpuinaw hoi vangtanaw hatlai palito oh; **37** to pacoengah Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-Gad, **38** Dilean, Mizpah, Joktheel, **39** Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, **40** Kabbon, Lahmam, Kithlish, **41** Gederoth, Beth-Dagon, Naamah hoi Makkedah; nihcae ih vangtanaw loe hatlai tarukto oh; **42** Libnah, Ether, Ashan, **43** Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib, **44** Keilah, Akzib hoi Maresah; vangpuinaw hoi vangtanaw sangqum boih ah takawto oh; **45** Ekron hoi ataeng ih vangpuinaw hoi vangtanaw; **46** Ekron vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui khoe k to, Ashdod vangpui taeng ih vangtanaw boih; **47** Ashdod hoi a taeng ih vangpuinaw hoi vangtanaw, Gaza hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinaw hoi vangtanaw; Izip prae vapui, kalen tuipui hoi ramri khoe k to phak: **48** mae nuiah, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, **49** Dannah, Debir, tiah kaw k ih, Kirjath-Sannah, **50** Anab, Eshtemo, Anim, **51** Goshen, Holon hoi Giloh; vangtanaw hatlaito oh; **52** Arab, Dumah, Eshean, **53** Janum, Beth-Tappuah, Aphekah, **54** Humtah, Hebron, tiah kaw k ih, Kirjath-Arba hoi Zior; vangtanaw sangqum boih ah takawto oh; **55** Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, **56** Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah, **57** Kain, Gibeah hoi Timnah, vangpuinaw hoi vangtanaw sangqum boih ah hato oh; **58** Halhul, Beth-Zur, Gedor, **59** Maarath, Beth-Anoth hoi Eltekon; vangpuinaw hoi vangtanaw sangqum boih ah tarukto oh; **60** Kirjath-Jearim tiah kaw k ih, Kirjath baal hoi Rabbah, vangpui hoi vangtanaw hnetto oh: **61** praezaek ah, Beth-Arabah, Middin, Sekakah, **62** Nishan, Paloi vangpui hoi En-Gedi, vangpui hoi vangtanaw sangqum boih ah tarukto oh. **63** Judah kaminaw mah Jerusalem ah kaom Jebus kaminaw to haek o thai ai; toe Jebus kaminaw loe vaihni ni khoe k to Judah kaminaw hoi nawnto oh o.

16 Joseph caanaw mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, qawktiep o ih praenaw loe, Jordan vapui

taeng, Jeriko vangpui ni angyae bang, kangbuen Jeriko tuili hoi praezaek ah caeh moe, Bethel mae ah caeh tahang poe, **2** Luz tiah kaw k ih Bethel hoi caeh poe moe, Arki kaminaw ohhah Ataroth vangpui to poeng pacoengah, **3** Japhlet kaminaw ohhah ahmuen niduem bangah caeh tathuk, Beth-Horon atlim hoi caeh let moe, Gezer vangpui to phak; to ahmuen hoi tuipui ah boeng. **4** To tiah Joseph ih caa, Manasseh hoi Ephraim hnik mah qaw k to lak hoi. **5** Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah hak ih prae loe, ni angyae bangah Ataroth-Addar vangpui hoi Beth-Horon vangpui aluek bang khoe k to caeh poe; **6** ramri loe tuipui taengah caeh poe moe, aluek bangah kaom Mikmethath vangpui ah phak; to ahmuen hoi ni angyae bangah angkoih moe, Taanath-Shiloh vangpui taeng phak pacoengah, ni angyae bangah kaom Janoah vangpui to phak. **7** Janoah vangpui hoi caeh tathuk moe, Ataroth, Naarath hoi Jeriko vangpui to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. **8** Tappuah vangpui hoi niduem bangah caeh moe, Kanah vapui to phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. Hae loe Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah qaw k ah toep o ih prae ah oh. **9** Manasseh acaengnaw mah qaw k ah toep o ih prae thungah loe, Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih hanah qaw k ah paek ih vangpuinaw hoi vangtanaw to athum boih. **10** Gezer vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminaw loe haek o ai; to pongah Kanaan kaminaw loe vaihni ni khoe k to Ephraim kaminaw salakah oh o, toe tamut a paek o.

17 Manasseh loe Josep ih calu ah oh; Makir doeh Manasseh ih calu ah oh pongah, Manasseh acaeng hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, qawktiep ih prae loe hae tiah oh; Makir loe misahoi misatuh kami ah oh moe, Gilead hoi Bashan prae to toep; Makir loe Gilead kaminaw ih ampa ah oh. **2** Joseph capa Manasseh ih caa nongpa ah kaom, Abiezer, Helek, Asriel, Shekem, Hepher hoi Shemida acaengnaw loe, taham khethaih phoisa vah o ih baktih toengah prae to a toep o. **3** Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead, Gilead capa Hepher, Hepher capa Zelophehad loe ca nongpa tawn ai, canu khue ni a tawn; anih ih canu hminaw loe Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **4** Nihcae loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi zae hoikungnaw khaeah caeh o moe, Kam nawkamyanaw salakah qawktiep hanah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokpaek boeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah ampanaw ih nawkamyanaw salakah nihcae hanah qaw k to paek. **5** Manasseh loe Jordan vapui ni angyae bangah kaom, Gilead hoi Bashan pacoengah, kalah ahmuen hato doeh anih taham ah paek o bae vop; **6** Manasseh ih canunaw doeh capanaw hoi nawnto qaw k to toep o pongah, kalah Manasseh ih capanaw mah Gilead prae to toep o. **7** Manasseh ih prae loe Asher prae thung hoiah caeh moe, Shekem vangpui hmaa ah kaom, Mikmethath karok to kaw k; to ahmuen hoi bantang bangah caeh tathuk moe, En-Tappuah kaminaw ohhah ahmuen khoe k to athum. **8** Manasseh mah Tappuah prae to toep; toe Manasseh ramri ah kaom, Tappuah vangpui loe Ephraim kaminaw mah toep o. **9** Ramri loe Kanah vapui aloih bangah caeh tathuk poe, Manasseh ih vangpuinaw salakah Ephraim ih thoemto vangpuinaw athum toeng; toe Manasseh ih ramri

loe, vapui ranui bang khoeok to caeh tahang moe, tuipei ah boeng. **10** Aloih bangah Ephraim ih prae to oh moe, aluek bangah loe Manasseh ih prae to oh; tuipei loe Manasseh prae ramri ah oh; aluek bangah loe Asher hoi angbet, ni angyae bangah loe Issakar hoi angbet. **11** To prae thung hoi Manasseh mah toep ih prae thumtonawkw loe, Beth-Shean vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawkw, Ibleam vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawkw, Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawkw hoi kaminawkw, En-Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawkw, Taanak vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawkw, Megiddo vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawkw boih athum o. **12** Toe Manasseh kaminawkw loe to vangpuinawkw thungah kaom kaminawkw to haek o thai ai; to pongah Kanaan kaminawkw loe to vangpuinawkw thungah oh o poe. **13** Toe Israel kaminawkw thacak o aep aep naah loe, Kanaan kaminawkw to haek boih ai, tamut to paek o sak. **14** Joseph ih acaengnawkw mah Joshua khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek pongah, paroeai kami ka pop o, toe tipongah kaicae han taham khethaih phoisa maeto khue nang vaksak moe, ahmuen maeto khue qawkw ah nang paek loe? tiah a naa o. **15** To naah Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Na pop o parai moe, Ephraim ahmuen maeto nangcae han khawt ai boeh nahaeloe, taw ah caeh o tahangh loe, Periz hoi kalen parai kaminawkw ih prae to, nangmacae han lawk ah vaat oh, tiah a naa. **16** Joseph ih caanawkw mah, Mae nui loe kaicae han khawt ai boeh; azawn ah kaom Kanaan kaminawkw, Beth-Shan hoi Jezreel azawn ah kaom kaminawkw boih loe, sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok to tawnh o boih, tiah a naa o. **17** Joshua mah Joseph imthung takoh, Ephraim imthung takoh hoi Manasseh imthung takoh khaeah, Nangcae loe paroeai na pop o moe, tha doeh na cak o; to pongah taham khethaih phoisa maeto khue na va o mak ai; **18** mae loe nangcae taham ah ni om tih; taw ah oh pongah, lawk ah vaat oh loe, na vah o thai thung nangcae taham ah om tih; Kanaan kaminawkw loe thacak o moe, sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok tawn o cadoeh, na haek o boih thai tih, tiah a naa.

18 Israel acaeng boih Shiloh ah nawnto amkhueng o moe, amkhuenghah kahni im to sak o. Nihcae mah prae to uk o boih. **2** Toe Israel acaengnawkw thungah, qawkw hak ai acaeng sarihto oh o vop. **3** Joshua mah Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Nam panawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae paek ih prae to toep hanah nazetto maw na zing o han vop? **4** Acaeng maeto thung hoi kami thumto qoi oh; prae khet hanah nihcae to ka patoeh han, nihcae mah qawktiep koi ahmuen khet hanah anghawkw o ueloe, caeh o tih; a khet o ih prae kawng thuih hanah kai khaeah amlaem o let tih. **5** Prae to sarihto ah tapraek oh; Judah kaminawkw loe aloih bangah khosah o ueloe, Joseph ih kaminawkw loe aluek bang ah khosah o tih. **6** Prae to sarihto tapraek pacoengah, prae amtuenghah dan to kai khaeah na sin oh; to tiah aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nangcae han taham khethaih phoisa ka vah pae han. **7** Toe Levi kaminawkw loe nangcae hoi nawnto qawktiep han prae to hak o mak ai; Angraeng ih qaima toksakhaih loe nihcae ih qawkw ah om tih; Gad, Reuben hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawkw loe, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih baktih toengah, Jordan ni angyae bang ih

prae to toep o boeh. **8** To kaminawkw prae khet han caeh o naah, Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, na khet o ih prae to ca ah tarik o pacoengah, kai khae amlaem o let ah; Angraeng hmaa ah Shiloh ah taham khethaih phoisa kang vah pae o han, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah kaminawkw loe prae boih ah caeh o moe, cabu thungah vangpui sarihto ahmuen to tarik o pacoengah, Joshua misatuh kaminawkw ohhah Shiloh ah amlaem o let. **10** Joshua mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae pacoengah, Israel kaminawkw boih hanah qawkw to pazet pae. **11** Benjamin acaeng boih hanah taham khethaih phoisa vah pae naah, nihcae ih taham loe Judah acaeng hoi Joseph acaeng salakah krak. **12** Nihcae ih ramri loe aluek bangah Jordan vapui hoi amtong moe, Jeriko vangpui aluek bang to phak, niduem bang ih mae ah caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Beth-Aven praezaek to phak. **13** To ahmuen hoi Luz, tiah kawkw ih Bethel taengah caeh tathuk; aloih bang kaom, Beth-Horon vangpui ah anghum tathuk moe, Ataroth-Addar vangpui to phak. **14** Aloih bang kaom Beth-Horon vangpui maesom hmaa ah kaom, aloih bang ih tuipei boenghah khoeok to takui moe, Judah kaminawkw ih vangpui maeto ah kaom Kirjath-Baal, tiah kawkw ih Kirjath-Jearim ah phak; hae loe niduem bangah pazet ih qawkw ah oh. **15** Aloih bangah pazet ih prae loe, niduem bangah kaom Kirjath-Jearim vangpui boenghah ahmuen hoi niduem bangah kaom Naphoth tuipek ohhah ahmuen khoeok to phak. **16** Hinnom capa ih azawn hmaa, kalen parai kami ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae tlim ah caeh poe moe, Jebus vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hinnom azawn ah caeh pacoengah, En-Rogel avang ah anghum tathuk poe. **17** To ahmuen hoi En-Shemesh avang, Adummim mae dawh tahanghah bangah kaom, Gelliloth avang hoi Reuben capa Bohan ih thlung ohhah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk. **18** To ahmuen hoi Arabah azawn aluek bangah caeh moe, Arabah vangpui ah caeh tathuk. **19** To ahmuen hoi Beth-Hoglah vangpui aluek bangah caeh moe, aluek bang ih paloi tuipei angkoihaih phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui taeng aloih bangah boeng; hae loe aloih bangah pazet ih ramri ah oh. **20** Ni angyae bangah loe Jordan vapui to ramri ah oh. Hae loe Benjamin acaeng maeto mah qawktiep ih ramri ah oh. **21** Benjamin acaeng maeto boih mah qawkw ah toep ih vangpuinawkw loe, Jeriko, Beth-Hoglah, Keziz azawn, **22** Beth-Arabah, Zemaraim, Bethel, **23** Avim, Parah, Ophrah, **24** Kephrah-Haammonai, Ophni hoi Geba vangpui hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto oh. **25** Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, **26** Mizpah, Khephirah, Mozah, **27** Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, **28** Zelah, Eleph, Jerusalem, tiah kawkw ih Jebus kaminawkw ih vangpui, Gibeath hoi Kirjath vangpui hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh. Hae loe Benjamin acaeng maeto boih mah toep ih qawkw ah oh.

19 To pacoengah hnetto hah ah Simeon acaeng maeto boih mah qawktiep hanah taham kethaih phoisa to a vah pae; nihcae mah qawkw ah toep ih prae loe Judah prae thungah oh. **2** Nihcae loe, Beersheba, Sheba, Moladah, **3** Hazar-Shual, Balah, Azem, **4** Etlolad, Bethul, Hormah, **5** Ziklag, Beth-Markaboth, Hazar-Susah, **6** Beth-Lebaoth hoi Sharuhin; vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah hatlai thumto oh; **7** Ain, Remmon, Ether hoi Ashan; vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah palito oh.

8 vangpuinawkw taengah kaom vangtanawkw boih Baalath-Beer aloih bangah kaom Ramah khoeok to phak. Hae loe Simeon acaeng maeto boih mah qawkw ah toep ih prae ah oh. 9 Judah acaeng mah toep ih qawkw loe kaww parai pongah, Judah mah qawkw ah toep ih taham thung hoiah, Simeon acaeng hanah qawkw to tapraek pae; to pongah Simeon kaminawkw loe Judah prae thungah qawkw hak o. 10 Thumto haih ah Zebulun acaeng maeto boih mah qawkwtoep hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae; nichae ih ramri loe Sarid vangpui khoeok to kaww. 11 Niduem bang tuipui khoeok to caeh moe, Maralah vangpui pacoengah, Dabbeshstih vangpui to phak; to ahmuen hoi caeh let moe, Jokneam vangpui taeng ih vapui to phak. 12 Sarid vangpui hoiah ni anygae bangah angqoi moe, ni tacawthaih Kisloth-Tabor prae ramri to phak pacoengah, Daberath vangpui ah caeh moe, Japhial vangpui ah caeh tahang. 13 To ahmuen hoiah ni anygae bangah kaom, Gittah-Hepher vangpui, Ittah-Kazin vangpui hoi Remmon-Methoar prae ah tacawt moe, Neah vangpui bangah phak. 14 Ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah aluek bangah angkoih moe, Hannathon vangpui phak pacoengah, Jiphthah-El azawn ah boeng. 15 Kattath, Nahallal, Shimron, Idalah hoi Bethlehem vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto oh. 16 Hae vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw loe Zebulun acaeng maeto boih mah qawkw ah toep ih prae ah oh. 17 Issakar imthung takoh mah qawkwtoep hanah palito haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. 18 Nihcae ih ramri loe Jezreel, Khesulloth, Shunem, 19 Hapharaim, Shion, Anaharath, 20 Rabbith, Kishion, Abez, 21 Remeth, En-Gannim, En-Haddah hoi Beth-Pazzez; 22 ramri mah Tabor, Shahazimah hoi Beth-Shemesh hoi angbet; to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Jordan ah boeng; vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah hatlai tarukto oh. 23 Hae vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw loe, Issakar acaeng boih mah qawkw ah toep ih prae ah oh. 24 Asher acaeng mah qawkwtoep hanah pangato haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. 25 Nihcae ih prae loe, Helkath, Hali, Beten, Akshaph, 26 Allammelek, Amad hoi Misheal vangpuinawkw to athum, niduem bang ih ramri loe Karmel hoi Shihor-Libnath vangpui to phak. 27 To ahmuen hoiah ni anygae bangah caeh moe, Beth-Dagon vangpui, Zebulun prae hoi Iphthah-El azawn to phak; to ahmuen hoiah aluek bangah kaom, Beth-Emek hoi Neiel vangpui ah caeh moe, banqoi bangah kaom Kabul vangpui ah caeh pacoeng ah, 28 Hebron, Rehob, Hammon, Kanah hoi Sidon vangpui khoeok to phak. 29 To ahmuen hoi ramri to Ramah bangah angqoi let moe, sipae thung ih Tura vangpui ah caeh; to ahmuen hoiah Hosah vangpui ah angkoih moe, tuipui taeng hoi amtong moe, Akzib vangpui khoeok to caeh pacoengah tuipui ah boeng; 30 Ummah, Aphek hoi Rehob vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah pumphae hnetto oh. 31 Hae vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw loe, Asher acaeng maeto boih mah qawkwtoep ih prae ah oh. 32 Naphtali acaeng mah qawkwtoep hanah tarukto haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. 33 Nihcae ih ramri loe Heleph, Allon, Zaanannim, Adami, Nekeb, Jabneel hoi Lakum vangpuinawkw to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. 34 To ahmuen hoi niduem bangah kaom, Aznoth-Tabor vangpui hoiah caeh poe moe, Hukkok vangpui to phak; aloih bangah loe Zebulun ih prae hoiah angbet, niduem bangah Asher prae hoiah angbet moe, ni

anygae bangah loe Jordan vangpui khoeok to kaww. 35 Sipae thung ih vangpuinawkw loe Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Khinnereth, 36 Adamah, Ramah, Hazor, 37 Kedes, Edrei, En-Hazor, 38 Iron, Migdal-El, Horem, Beth-Anath hoi Beth-Shemesh vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah hatlai takawtto oh. 39 Hae vangpui hoi vangtanawkw loe, Naphtali acaeng maeto boih mah qawkwtoep ih prae ah oh. 40 Dan acaeng mah qawkwtoep hanah sarihto haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. 41 Nihcae mah qawkwtoep ih prae loe, Zorah, Eshtaol, Ir-Shemesh, 42 Shaalabbin, Ajalon, Jethlah, 43 Elon, Thimnathah, Ekron, 44 Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath, 45 Jehud, Bene-Berak, Gath-Rimmon, 46 Me-Jarkon, Rakkon hoi Japho vangpui hmaa ah kaom ramri to athum. 47 Toe Dan acaeng mah toep ih prae loe tamcaek pongah, caeh o tahang moe, Leshem vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o pacoengah, to prae thungah khosak o; Leshem vangpui ahmin to amsae hmin palawkw haih ah Dan, tiah a sak o. 48 Hae vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw loe Dan acaeng boih mah qawkwtoep ih prae ah oh. 49 To tiah Israel kaminawkw loe angmacae taham prae to amzet o boih pacoengah, angmacae salakah Nun capa Joshua hanah qawkw to paek o; 50 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmah hnik ih vangpui to anih hanah paek o; Ephraim mae nuiah kaom Timnath-Serah vangpui to paek o; vangpui a sak moe, to ah kho a sak. 51 Hae praenawkw loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng kacoethanawkw mah, Shiloh ih amkhuenghah kahni im ah Angraeng hmaa ah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae moe, pazet ih prae ah oh. To tiah prae amzethaih to boeng o sak.

20 To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, 2 Mosi patohhah rang hoiah kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw mah abuephaih vangpui tarukto pahoe o hanah thui pae; 3 to tiah ni kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng naah, athii tho lu lak koeh kami ban thung hoi loih thai hanah abuephaih vangpui ah om tih. 4 Hae vangpuinawkw thung ih vangpui maeto ah a cawnh naah, vangpui thung akunhah khogkha taengah angdoe ueloe, to vangpui thungah kaom kacoethanawkw hmaa ah angmah kawng to taphong tih; to tiah a thuih pacoengah ni anih to vangpui thungah akunsak ueloe, nihcae hoi nawnto oh hanah anih han ohhah ahmuen to paek o tih. 5 Athii tho lu lak koeh kami mah anih to patom nahaeloe, anih loe canghniah a imtaeng kami hummahaih tawn ai, kami hum koehhah palungthin hoiah hum ai pongah, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw mah anih to lu lak koeh kami ban ah paek o mak ai. 6 Anih to rangpui lokcaekhah hmaa ah angdoe ai karoek to, to atue thuemah toksah qaima dueh ai karoek to, to vangpui thungah om tih; qaima duek pacoengah ni poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng kami to a ohaihang vangpui ah amlaem thai let vop tih, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah nihcae mah Kalili prae ih Naphtali mae nuiah Kedesah vangpui, Ephraim mae nuiah Shekem vangpui, Judah mae nuiah Hebron, tiah kaww ih Kirjath-Arba vangpui, 8 Jordan vapui yaeh, Jeriko vangpui ni anygae bang ih Reuben acaengnawkw ohhah ahmuen ah kaom praenzaek azawn ih Bezer vangpui, Gad acaengnawkw ohhah ahmuen ih Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui, Manasseh acaengnawkw ohhah ahmuen Bashan

prae ih Golan vangpui to a qoih o. **9** Hae loe Israel kaminaw hoi nihcae salakah khosah angvinnaw mah, poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng naah, hae vangpuinaw ah cawnh o moe, rangpui lokcaekhaih hmaa ah angdoe ai karoek to, athii tho lu lak koeh kami ban thung hoi loih thai hanah, kacawn kaminaw abuephaih vangpui ah oh o.

21 Levi acaeng imthung takoh zaehoikungnaw loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikungnaw khaeah, **2** Kanaan prae Shiloh ah caeh o moe, nihcae khaeah, Kaicae ohhaih vangpui hoi moi pacahai hoi ahmuen paek hanah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokpaek boeh, tiah a naa o. **3** To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah qawh ah a toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah vangpuinaw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to paek o. **4** Kohath acaeng boih mah qawktiep hanah taham khethai hoi phoisa to vah pae; Levi acaeng ah kaom, qaima Aaron ih caanaw hanah Judah, Simeon hoi Benjamin acaengnaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai thumto pahoe pae o. **5** To pacoengah kalah Kohath ih caanaw hanah Ephraim, Dan hoi Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hato pahoe pae o. **6** Gershon caanaw hanah Issakar, Asher, Naphtali hoi Bashan ah kaom Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai thumto pahoe pae o. **7** Merari caanaw hanah Reuben, Gad hoi Zebulun acaengnaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai hnetto pahoe pae o. **8** To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah Levinaw hanah hae vangpuinaw hoi a taengah kaom ahmuenaw to paek o. **9** Judah hoi Simeon acaeng mah toep ih ahmuen thung hoiah, paek ih vangpui ahminnaw loe, **10** Levi acaeng, Kohath imthung takoh ah kaom, Aaron caanaw hanah hmaloe koek taham khethai hoi phoisa to vah moe, pahoe pae o. **11** Judah mae nuiah kaom Anak ampa Arba ohhaih, Hebron vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to a paek o. **12** Toe vangpui taengah kaom lawknaw hoi vangtanaw loe, Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah qawh ah a paek o. **13** To pongah qaima Aaron caanaw hanah, poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kaminaw abuephaih vangpui ah kaom Hebron hoi Libnah taengah kaom ahmuennaw, **14** Jattir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Eshtemo vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **15** Holon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Debir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **16** Ain vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Juttah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Beth-Shemesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, to acaeng hnetto thung hoiah vangpui takawtto pahoe pae o. **17** Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Gibeon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Geba vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **18** Anathoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Almon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. **19** Qaima Aaron caanaw hanah pahoe pae o ih vangpuinaw boih loe, vangpui hatlai thumto hoi nawnto a taeng ih ahmuennaw to athum. **20** Levi acaeng thung ih kangmat Kohath imthung takohnaw loe taham khethai hoi phoisa to vah o moe, Ephraim acaeng mah toep ih qawh thung hoiah vangpuinaw to pahoe

pae o. **21** Ephraim mae nuiah, kami hum moeng kaminaw anghawkhaih vangpui ah kaom, Shekem hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **22** Kibzaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Beth-Horon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. **23** Dan acaeng thung hoiah Eltekeh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gibbethon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **24** Ajalon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. **25** Ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaw thung hoiah, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; vangpui hnetto pahoe pae o. **26** Kanghmat Kohath imthung takohnaw mah toep han ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui hato oh. **27** Levi imthung takoh, Gersom ih caanaw doeh, Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep ih ahmuen thung hoiah, kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih Bashan prae thungah kaom, Golan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Be-Eshitarah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw hoi nawnto ah vangpui hnetto; **28** Issakar prae thung ih Kishon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Daberath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **29** Jarmuth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, En-Gannim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw hoi nawnto ah vangpui palito; **30** Asher prae thung hoiah, Mishal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Abdon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **31** Helkath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Rehob vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito; **32** Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih ahmuen, Gili prae ah kaom Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Hammoth-Dor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Kartan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui thumto, **33** Gershom imthung takoh maeto boih mah, toep ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw boih loe hatlai thumto oh. **34** Levi acaeng kanghmat, Merari imthung takoh hanah, Zebulun prae thung hoiah, Jokneam vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Karath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **35** Dimnah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Nahalal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui hatlai palito oh. **36** Reuben prae thung hoiah Bezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Jahaz vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **37** Kedemoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Mephaath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito oh. **38** Gad prae thung hoiah kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih ahmuen, Gilead prae ah kaom, Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Mahanaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, **39** Hesbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Jazer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito oh. **40** Kanghmat Levi acaeng, Merari imthung takoh boih mah taham khethai hoi phoisa to vah moe, qawh ah toep ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh. **41** Israel kaminaw ih prae thung hoiah Levi acaengnaw mah toep o ih vangpuinaw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw loe, sangqum boih ah quipali, tazetto oh. **42** Hae vangpuinaw taengah kaom ahmuen loe kakong ahmuen ah oh. Hae vangpuinaw

ih a taeng boih loe to tiah oh o. **43** Sithaw mah ampanaw khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, praenaw boih to Israel kaminaw hanah paek; nihcae mah prae to toep o moe, khosak o haih. **44** Amsaenaw khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, a taeng boih ah misa amdinghaih a paek pongah, kawbaktih misa doeh nihcae hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai; Angraeng mah nihcae ih misanaw boih to nihcae ban ah paek. **45** Angraeng mah Israel imthung takoh khaeah thuih ih kahoih lok maeto doeh anghmaa ai; a thuih ih loknaw to akoep boih.

22 Joshua mah Reuben, Gad hoi Manasseh acaeng ahap to kaw moe, **2** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih loknaw boih na sak o moe, ka thuih ih lok na pazui o boeh; **3** cangnhii hoi vaihni ni khoeok to nangmacae nawkamyenaw to na caeh o taak ai; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih tok to boeng khoeok to na sak o. **4** Vaihi loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nam nawkamyenaw han misa amdinghaih to paek boeh pongah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah ang paek o ih Jordan vangpui yaeh ah kaom, nangmacae im hoi na toep o ih prae ah amlaem o lai ah. **5** Toe Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok hoi kaalok to kahoih ah na pazui o hanah acoe oh; na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh, anih ih loklam ah caeh oh, ang paek o ih loknaw baktiah sah oh, anih to kakakah patawn boih, na palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoiah a tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. **6** Joshua mah nihcae tahamhoihaih paek moe, patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh angmacae im ah amlaem o. **7** Ahap Manasseh acaeng hanah, Mosi mah Bashan prae to paek boeh; Joshua mah kalah ahap acaeng han doeh angmah ih nawkamyenaw salakah Jordan niduem bang ih prae to paek; Joshua mah nihcae to angmacae im ah patoeh naah, nihcae to tahamhoihaih paek. **8** Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Im ah nam laem o naah, paroeai hmuennaenaw, paroeai maitawnaw, sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum hoi kapop parai khukbuennaw hoiah amlaem oh; na misanaw khae hoiah na lak o ih hmuennaw to nam nawkamyenaw hoi amzet oh, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaw loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw ohhaih Kanaan prae thungah kaom, Shiloh vangpui to caeh o taak moe, angmacae mah qawk ah toep han kaom, Gilead prae ah amlaem o. **10** Kanaan prae thung ih, Jordan vapui taeng to phak o naah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw mah, Jordan vapui taengah, khet kamtueng kalen parai hmaicam maeto a sak o. **11** Khenah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw mah Kanaan prae boenghaih Jordan vapui taengah, hmaicam maeto a sak o boeh ti, tiah Israel kaminaw mah thail o. **12** To tamthang to a thail o naah, Israel kaminaw loe nihcae tuk hanah Shiloh vangpui ah nawnto amkhueng o. **13** To pongah Israel kaminaw mah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas to, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw ohhaih, Gilead prae ah patoeh o, **14** Anih hoi nawnto zaehoiung kami hato, Israel acaeng maeto thung ih kacoehtanaw boih hoi Israel imthung takoh zaehoiung lu koeknaw to patoeh o. **15**

Nihcae loe Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw ohhaih, Gilead prae ah caeh o moe, nihcae khaeah, **16** Angraeng ih kaminaw mah hae tiah lokthuih o; Nangcae loe vaihniah Angraeng ih loklam ah na caeh o tai, loklam nam khraeng o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na aek o; kawbangmaw vaihniah Angraeng ih lok na aek o moe, hae tiah hmaicam maeto na sak o halat? **17** Peor ih zaehaih to aicae han khawt ai vop maw? To zaehaih pongah, Angraeng khae hoi ih kasae nathaih to kaminaw nuiah phak boeh, toe vaihni ni khoeok to to zaehaih thung hoiah a ciim o ai vop! **18** Vaihniah Angraeng khae hoi nam khraeng o ving boeh maw? Vaihniah Angraeng ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, khawnbang ah loe anih palungphuihaih Israel kaminaw boih nuiah om tih boeh. **19** Na toep o ih prae to panuet thok ah na sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng ih kahni im ohhaih, Angraeng prae ah angzo oh loe, kaicae khaeah om oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam na ai ah, kalah hmaicam maeto sakhaih hoiah Angraeng nuiah misa anghaw to hmah loe, kaicae nuiah doeh misa anghaw to hmah. **20** Zerah capa Akaan mah tangoeng ih hmuen lak moeng ih zaehaih pongah, Israel kaminaw boih nuiah palungphuihaih om ai maw? Anih zaehaih pongah angmah khue to dweh ai, tiah a naa o. **21** To naah Reuben, Gad hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw mah, Kami sangto ukkung Israel caanaw khaeah, **22** sithawnaw ih Angraeng Sithaw! sithawnaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah panoek; Israel kaminaw mah doeh panoek o tih; hae hmaicam loe Angraeng misa anghaw thui haih maw, to ai boeh loe a lok tahngai ai ah sak ih hmaicam ah om nahaeloe, vaihniah kaicae hae pathlung o hmah, **23** Angraeng angqoi taak hanah hmaicam hae ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmai angbawnhaih ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe takaw tathlanghaih ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe angdaeh angbawnhaih maw ka sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng angmah roe lokcaek nasoe; **24** hmbang ah na caanaw mah ka caanaw khaeah, Nangcae loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi asaenghaih timaw na tawn o? **25** Angraeng mah kaicae hoi nangcae, Reuben caanaw hoi Gad caanaw salakah ramri to a sak boeh; nangcae loe Angraeng hoi asaenghaih tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah nangcae ih caanaw mah kaicae ih caanaw khaeah thui o moeng ueloe, kaicae ih caanaw mah Sithaw zii ai ah khosah o moeng tih, tiah zithaih ka tawn o pongah ni, hae hmuen hae ka sak o. **26** To pongah vaihi hmaicam maeto sah o si; toe hmai angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paekhaih to sak hanah patoh o hma si, tiah ka thuih o. **27** Kaicae loe hmai angbawnhaih, hmuen paekhaih, angdaeh hmuen paekhaih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah a tok to ka sak o, tiah hmbang angzo nangcae ih caanaw hoi kaicae ih caanaw salakah hnukung ah ohsak han ih, nangcae ih caanaw mah kaicae ih caanaw khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng ah toep ih qawk tidoeh na tawn o ai, tiah thuihaih oh han ai ih ni to tiah ka sak o. **28** To pongah hmbang ah nihcae mah, Aicae khae hoi aimacae ih caanaw khaeah hae tiah thui o nahaeloe, kaicae mah, Kaicae ampanaw loe hmai angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paek han ih na ai, nangcae hoi kaicae salakah hnukung ah oh hanah sak ih Angraeng hmaicam ih krang hae khen oh, tiah thui pae si, tiah ka thuih o. **29** Angraeng hmaa ah misa anghaw moe, vaihniah a caeh o ih loklam to amkhraeng

taak moe, angmah ih kahni im hmaa ah kangdoe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam ai ah loe, hmai angbawnhaih, canghum paekhaih hoi hmuen tathlanghaih sak hanah, kalah hmaicam roe ka sah o mak ai, tiah a naa o. **30** Qaima Phinehas, kaminawkw zaehoikung hoi kami sangto zaehoikung Israel caanawkw mah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng mah thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o. **31** To naah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas mah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi Manasseh acaengnawkw khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah na zae o ai pongah, vaihniah Angraeng loe aicae salakah oh, tiah a panoeck o; Angraeng ih ban thung hoiah Israel kaminawkw to nangcae mah na pahlong o boeh, tiah a naa. **32** To pacoengah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas hoi zaehoikungnawkw loe, Gilead prae ah kaom, Reuben acaeng hoi Gad acaeng khae hoiah amlaem o moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom, Israel kaminawkw khaeah, to loknawkw to thuih pae o let. **33** To lok to Israel kaminawkw mah thaih o naah, anghoe o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o; to pacoeng hoi loe nihcae tuk hanah caeh moe, Reuben kaminawkw hoi Gad kaminawkw ohhaih prae to paro hanah thui o ai boeh. **34** Reuben kaminawkw hoi Gad kaminawkw mah, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, titi hae ih hmaicam mah kaicae salakah hnukung ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o pongah hmaicam to Ed, tiah ahmin sak o.

23 Angraeng mah atue sawk parai thung ahnuk ahmaa misa salak hoi Israel caanawkw misa amdinghaih paek pacoengah, Joshua loe saningcoeh boeh moe, mitong boeh. **2** To naah Joshua mah Israel kaminawkw boih, kacohtanawkw, zaehoikungnawkw, lokcaekkungnawkw hoi ukkungnawkw boih to kawkw moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai loe saningcoeh boeh moe, mitong boeh; **3** na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misa ang tuk pae pongah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae kaminawkw nuiah angsak pae ih hmuennawkw to na hnuk o boih boeh. **4** Khenah, Jordan vapui hoi kamtong niduem bangah kaom kalen parai tuipui khoeok to, ka pazawkw tangcae kalah prae kaminawkw ih praenawkw hoi kanghmat nihcae ih prae to, taham kethethaih phoisa vah hoiah na caengnawkw hanah qawkw ah ka paek boeh. **5** Na Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah lokkam baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to nangcae hmaa hoi haek ueloe, nihcae haek boih pacoengah, nihcae ih prae to na toepsak tih. **6** To pongah nangcae loe Mosi ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lok to bantang bangah maw, banqoi bangah maw amkhraeng taak han ai ah, na pazui o moe, na sak o thaih hanah acoe oh; **7** nangcae salakah kaom hae kalah prae kaminawkw hoi angkom o hmah; nihcae sithawnawkw ih ahmin to kawkw o hmah loe, nihcae sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih sah o hmah; nihcae ih tok sah o hmah loe, a hmaa ah doeh akuop o hmah: **8** vaihni ni khoeok to na sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw to kacakah patawn oh. **9** Angraeng mah kalen parai, thacak parai acaengnawkw to nangcae hmaa hoiah ang haek pae o phaeng boeh; vaihni ni khoeok to mi doeh nangcae hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai. **10** Anih mah nangcae khaeah lokkam baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misatuk pongah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kami sangto na patom o thaih. **11** To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw palung thai hanah, nangcae loe acoehaih palungthin

hoiah kahoih ah khosah oh. **12** Toe hnukbang ah nang nawn o moe, nangcae salakah kanghmat hae kalah prae kaminawkw hoiah nang kom o moe, nihcae hoi imthong na krak o pacoengah, nihcae hoi nang kom o nahaeloe, **13** na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae kaminawkw hae nangcae hmaa hoi na haek pae mak ai boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, hae prae kahoih thungah nang hmaa nang taa o ai karoek to, nihcae loe nangcae han patung ih thaang hoi dongh ah om o ueloe, panak bohhaih cung hoi miknuen ah om o tih, tiah panoeck oh. **14** Kai loe vaihi long kaminawkw boih caehhaih ahmuen ah ka caeh tom boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih kahoih loknawkw loe maeto doeh, anghmaa ai, tiah palungthin boih hoiah na panoeck o; a thuih ih loknawkw loe maeto doeh anghmaa ai ah akoep boeh. **15** Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae lokkam ih kahoih loknawkw loe akoep boih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, kahoih hae prae thung hoiah nangcae anghmasak boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kasae hmuennawkw nangcae boih nuiah phasak tih. **16** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae paek ih, a lokkamhaih to na aek o, anih to nang qoi taak moe, kalah sithawnawkw ih tok to na sak pae o pacoengah, nihcae hmaa ah na kuep o nahaeloe, Angraeng palungphuihaih nangcae nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, ang paek ih kahoih prae thungah karangah nang hmaa o tih, tiah a naa.

24 Joshua mah Israel acaengnawkw to Shekem vangpui ah amkhuengsak boih; kacohtanawkw, zaehoikungnawkw, lokcaekkungnawkw hoi ukkungnawkw to a kawkw moe, Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng o. **2** Joshua mah kaminawkw boih khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Canghniah Abraham hoi Nahor ampa Terah hoi nangcae ih amsaenawkw loe, vapui yaeh ah khosak o moe, kalah prae kaminawkw ih sithawnawkw to a bok o. **3** Toe nam pa Abraham to vapui yaeh hoiah ka lak moe, Kanaan prae thung boih ah ka zaeh; anih ih atii to ka pungsak moe, anih hanah Issak to ka paek. **4** Issak hanah Jakob hoi Esau to ka paek; Esau mah qawkw ah toep hanah Seir maeto ka paek, toe Jakob hoi a caanawkw loe lzip prae ah caeh o tathuk. **5** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron to ka patoeh; lzip kaminawkw mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, lzip prae to raihaih ka paek; to pacoengah nangcae to kang hoih o. **6** Nam panawkw to lzip prae thung hoi ka zaeh naah, tuipui to a phak o; to naah lzip kaminawkw mah nam panawkw to hrang lakok hoiah hrang anghueng kaminawkw mah tuipui kathim khoeok to patom o. **7** Toe nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hangh o naah, anih mah nangcae hoi lzip kaminawkw salakah vinghaih to phaksak moe, nihcae to tui uemsak boih; lzip prae ah ka sak ih hmuen to na hnuk o boeh; to pacoengah nangcae loe praezaek ah saning kasawkwah na oh o. **8** Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom, Amor kaminawkw ih prae ah kang caeh o haih; nihcae mah ang tuk o naah, nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek moe, nihcae ih prae to na lak o; nihcae to nangcae hmaa roe ah kam rosak. **9** Moab siangpahrang, Zippor capa Balak mah anghawkw moe, Israel kaminawkw tuk naah, nangcae tangoengsak hanah Beor capa Balawm to a kawkwak; **10** toe Baalam ih lok to ka tahngai pae ai; anih mah tahamhoihaih ang paek o; to pongah anih ban thung hoiah nangcae to kang pahlong

o. **11** To pacoengah Jordan vapui to nang kaat o moe, Jeriko na phak o naah, Jeriko kaminaw, Amor kaminaw, Periz kaminaw, Kanaan kaminaw, Hit kaminaw, Girgash kaminaw, Hiv kaminaw hoi Jebus kaminaw mah ang tuk o; toe nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek. **12** Nangcae loe sumpsen hoi kalii to na sin o ai, nangcae hmaa ah khoi to ka patoeh moe, Amor siangpahrang hnetto nangcae hmaa ah kang haek pae. **13** To pongah na sak o ai ih lawk hoi na sak o ai ih vanguinaw to kang paek o moe, athung ah na oh o; nangcae mah na tling o ai ih, misur thaih hoi olive thaih to na caak o, tiah a thuih. **14** To pongah Angraeng to zii oh loe, loktang hoi oepthohhaih hoiah a tok to sah oh; nam saenaw mah Izip prae hoi vapui yaeh ah bok o ih sithawnaw to pahnavt oh loe, Angraeng ih tok to sah oh. **15** Toe Angraeng ih toksak loe hoih ai, tiah na poek o moe, vapui yaeh ah nam panaw mah bok o ih sithawnaw ih tok, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi na oh o haih Amor prae kaminaw mah bok o ih sithawnaw ih tok to na sak o han maw? Vaihniah qoi oh! Toe kai hoi ka imthung takoh loe, Sithaw tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa. **16** To naah kaminaw mah, Kalah sithawnaw ih toksak hanah, Angraeng to ka pahnavt o mak ai; **17** aicae Angraeng Sithaw, Anih mah ni aicae hoi aicae ampanaw to misong ah ohhaih, Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh moe, aicae mikhnuh ah kalen parai angmataihaw to sak; a caeh o haih ahmuen kruek, prae kaminaw salakah a caeh o naah doeh, anih mah ni ang pakaa. **18** Angraeng mah prae kaminaw to aicae hmaa hoiah haek; hae prae thungah kaom Amor kaminaw doeh a haek; anih loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah oh pongah, Angraeng ih tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. **19** Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng ih tok na sah o thai mak ai; anih loe ciimcai Sithaw ah oh moe, ut panoek Sithaw ah oh; anih mah na sak o pazae ih zaehaihnaw to tahmen mak ai. **20** Anih loe nangcae nuiah kahoih hmuen to sak, toe Angraeng to na pahnavt o moe, prae kalah sithawnaw ih tok to na sak o taak ving nahaeloe, nangcae to angqoi taak ueloe, nangcae nuiah amrohaih phaksak pacoengah, nangcae to tamit boih tih, tiah a naa. **21** Toe kaminaw mah Joshua khaeah, To tih na ai ni! Angraeng ih tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. **22** To naah Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng toksak han na qoih o boeh pongah, nangmacae roe to hnukung ah na oh o boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Kaimacae hae hnukung ah ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **23** To naah Joshua mah, To tih nahaeloe nangcae salakah kaom prae kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw to vaihi va o boih loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw bangah na poekhaih palungthin to suem oh, tiah a naa. **24** Kaminaw mah Joshua khaeah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to ka sak o moe, a lok ka tahngaih pae o han, tiah a naa o. **25** To pongah to na niah, Joshua mah kaminaw hoi lokmaihih to sak moe, Shekem vangpui ah nihcae han lokmaihih daan hoi toksakhaih ataw to sak pae. **26** Joshua mah hae ih loknaw hae Angraeng ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik pae; to pacoengah kalen parai thlung to lak moe, Angraeng ih hmuencim taengah kaom, thing kamtak thing tim ah a suek. **27** Kaminaw boih khaeah, Khen oh, hae thlung loe aicae hnukung ah om tih; Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuih ih loknaw boih hae thlung mah thaih boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw na pahnavt o moeng han ai ah, hae

thlung hae nangcae hnukung ah om tih, tiah a naa. **28** To pacoengah Joshua mah kaminaw boih angmacae qawktiep ih ahmuen ah amlaemsak let. **29** Hae hmuennaw boih oh pacoengah, Angraeng ih tamna, Nun capa Joshua loe saning cumvai, hato phak naah duek. **30** Anih loe angmah toep ih prae, Gaash mae aluek bangah kaom, Ephraim mae nui ih, Timnath-Serah ahmuen ah aphum o. **31** Israel kaminaw loe Joshua hing thung, Joshua pong saning kasaw kue ah kahing kacohtanaw hing o nathung, Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hanah sak pae ih hmuennaw boih panoek kaminaw hing o nathung, Angraeng ih tok to sak o. **32** Israel kaminaw mah Izip prae thung hoi sinh o ih Joseph ih ahuhnaw to, Jakob mah Shekem ampa Hamor ih caanaw khaeah, phoisa cumvaito hoiah qan ih Shekem vangpui taeng ih ahmuen ah aphum o; toe to long ahmuen loe Joseph ih caanaw mah qaw ah toep o ih ahmuen ah oh. **33** Aaron capa Eleazar doeh duek; anih loe a capa Phinehas khaeah paek ih, Ephraim mae nuiah aphum o.

Lokcaekkung

1 Joshua duek pacoengah, Israel kaminawk mah Sithaw khaeah, Mi maw caeh hmaloe moe, kaicah han Kanaan kaminawk tuh pae ti? tiah a dueng o. **2** Angraeng mah, Judah to caeh ti; khenah, anih ban ah prae to ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pacoengah Judah mah amnawk Simeon khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto Kanaan kaminawk tuk hanah, ka prae ah angzo tahang ah; kai doeh na prae ah kang zoh tathuk toeng han, tiah a naa. To pongah Simeon loe anih hoi nawnto caeh. **4** Judah caeh tahang naah, Angraeng mah Kanaan kaminawk hoi Periz kaminawk to nihcae ban ah paek pongah, Bezek vangpui ah kami sang hatu a hum o. **5** To vangpui ah Adoni-Bezek to a hnuk o, Kanaan kaminawk hoi Periz kaminawk to hum o boih. **6** Adoni-Bezek loe cawnh ving; toe nihcae mah patom o moe, naeh o pacoengah, a banpui hoi khokpui to takroek pae o pat. **7** To naah Adoni-Bezek mah, banpui hoi khokpui ka aah pae pat ih siangpahrang quisarhtonawk loe, kai ih caboi tlim ah caaknoinawk to akhuih moe, a caak o; nihcae nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Sithaw mah ang sak pathok boeh, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah anih to Judah misatuh kaminawk mah Jerusalem ah hoih o moe, to ah a duek. **8** Judah kaminawk mah Jerusalem vangpui to tuk o moe, a lak o; vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. **9** To pacoengah Judah kaminawk loe prae aloih bang ih azawn hoi mae nuiah kaom, Kanaan kaminawk to tuk hanah caeh o tathuk. **10** Judah kaminawk loe canghniah Kiriath Arba, tiah kaw o ih, Hebron vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk tuk hanah caeh o moe, Sheshai, Ahiman hoi Talmi to hum o. **11** To ahmuen hoiah caeh o let moe, canghniah Kiriath-Sepher, tiah kaw o ih Debir vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to a tuk o. **12** To naah Kaleb mah, Kiriath-Sepher to tuk pazawk kami loe, ka canu Aksah zu ah ka paek han, tiah thuih. **13** Kaleb ih amnawk, Kenaz capa Othniel mah tuk moe, pazawk; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu to anih hanah paek. **14** A zu loe Othniel khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah kam pa khaeah caeh loe, lawk hmuen maeto hni ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih laa hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, Kaleb mah a canu khaeah, Timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. **15** A canu mah anih khaeah, Tahamhoihai na paek ah, tiah a naa. Aloih bang ih lawk hmuen nang paek pongah, tuipek doeh na paek let bae ah, tiah a hnik. To pongah ampa Kaleb mah aluek bang hoi aloih bang ih tuipek to paek hmaek. **16** Mosi amsae, Ken kaminawk loe, Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto ungsikung vangpui hoi Arad vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Judah praezaek ah caeh o moe, khosak o. **17** To naah Judah loe amnawk Simeon hoi nawnto caeh moe, Zephath vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to a tuk hoi pacoengah, vangpui to paro hoi boih; to pongah to vangpui to Hormah, tiah kaw o. **18** Judah kaminawk mah Gaza hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ashkelon hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ekron hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to lak o. **19** Angraeng loe Judah khaeah oh pongah, mae nuiah kaom kaminawk to a haek o boih; toe azawn ah kaom kaminawk loe sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok a tawnh o pongah haek o thai ai. **20** Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah,

Anak capa thumtonawk loe to ahmuen hoiah haek moe, Hebron vangpui to Kaleb hanah paek. **21** Toe Benjamin kaminawk loe, Jerusalem ah kaom Jebus kaminawk to haek o ai; to pongah vaihni ni khoek to Jebus kaminawk loe Benjamin kaminawk hoi nawnto oh o. **22** To pacoengah Joseph imthung takoh mah Bethel to tuk o; Angraeng mah nihcae to oh thuih. **23** Canghniah Luz, tiah kaw o ih, Bethel to paro hanah, Joseph imthung takoh mah kami to patoeh. **24** Tamquta hoi misa khen kaminawk mah vangpui thung hoi angzo kami maeto hnuk o naah, to kami khaeah vangpui caehhah loklam to na patuek ah, to tiah nahaeloe na nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawnh o han, tiah a naa o. **25** To pongah anih mah nihcae hanah vangpui caehhah loklam to patuek pae, nihcae mah vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o; toe lam patuek kami loe angham hoi angham ih imthung takoh boih hinghah pathlung pae o. **26** To pacoengah to kami loe Hit kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah caeh moe, vangpui maeto a sak, to vangpui to Luz, tiah ahmin paek; to ahmin loe vaihni ni khoek to oh. **27** Toe Manasseh mah loe Beth-Shan vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk, Ibleam vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk, Meggido vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe to prae thungah khosak o. **28** Israel kaminawk loe thacak naah, Kanaan kaminawk to haek o ai; toe tamut to paek o sak. **29** Ephraim mah doeh Gezer vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe Gezer kaminawk hoi nawnto khosak o poe. **30** Zebulun mah doeh Kitron hoi Nahalol ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe nihcae khaeah oh o poe. Toe tamut to paeksak. **31** Asher kaminawk mah doeh, Akko, Sidon, Ahab, Akzib, Helbah, Aphek, Rehob vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to haek o ai; **32** To pongah Asher kaminawk loe, Kanaan kaminawk hoi nawnto khosak o. **33** Naphtali mah doeh Beth-Shemesh, Beth-Anath vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to haek ai; Naphtali kaminawk loe Kanaan kaminawk ohhah prae ah oh o; Beth-Shemesh hoi Beth-Anath ah kaom kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah tamut to paek o. **34** Amor kaminawk loe Dan acaengnawk to mae bangah haek o; nihcae to azawn ah angzo o sak ai; **35** Amor kaminawk loe Heres mae ih vangpui Ajialon, Shaalbim ah khosak o; toe Joseph imthung takoh mah nihcae to pazawk moe, tamut paeksak. **36** Amor kaminawk ih prae angzithah ahmuen loe Akkrabbim ah caeh tahanghah Sela vangpui hoi aluek bang to athum boih.

2 Angraeng ih van kami loe Gilgal vangpui hoi Bokim vangpui ah caeh moe, Izip prae hoiah nam panawk khae lokkamhah ka sak ih prae ah kang caeh o haih boeh; nangcae hoi sak ih lokkamhah to natuek naah doeh ka phrae mak ai. **2** Nangcae loe hae prae ah kaom kaminawk hoi angkom o hmah; nihcae mah bok ih hmaicamnawk to phrae o boih ah, tiah kang thuih o; tipongah ka lok tahngai ai ah hae tiah na oh o loe? **3** To pongah hae ih prae kaminawk hae nangcae hmaa ah ka haek mak ai, tiah vaihi kang thuih o boeh; hae kaminawk loe nangcae thunkung soekhring ah om o ti, nihcae ih sithawnawk loe nangcae han patung ih dongh baktiah om o ti, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng ih van kami mah Israel kaminawk khaeah hae loknawk thuih pae

pacoengah, kaminawk loe tha hoi qah o. 5 To pongah to ahmuen to Bokim, tiah kaw k o; to ahmuen ah Angraeng khae angbawnhah a sak o. 6 Joshua mah Israel kaminawk loh sak pacoengah, Israel kaminawk mah prae toep o hanah, angmacae qawktioepahih ahmuen ah caeh o boih. 7 Israel kaminawk loe Joshua hing thung Angraeng ih tok to sak o; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk han sak ih kalen parai hmuen hnukung, Joshua om ai naah kaom saning kasaw k ah kahing kacoethanawk dung ah doeh Angraeng ih tok to a sak o. 8 Nun capa Joshua, Angraeng ih tamna loe, saning cumvai, hato hing pacoeng ah duek. 9 Anih to Gaash mae aluek bang, Ephraim mae nuiah kaom, angmah qaw ah toep ih Timnath-Heres ramri taengah aphum o. 10 Joshua dung thuem kaom kaminawk loe ampanawk ohhah ahmuen ah amkhueng o: nihcae hnukah kaom kaminawk loe Angraeng to panoek o ai moe, Angraeng mah Israel caanawk han sak paek ih hmuen doeh panoek o ai. 11 Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnuhah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o moe, Baal sithaw to bok o. 12 Izip prae hoi zaehokung, ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt o; nihcae taeng kaom kaminawk ih, kalah sithawnawk hnukah bang o moe, nihcae to bok o; to tiah Angraeng to palungphui o sak. 13 Angraeng to pahnawt o sut moe, Baal hoi Ashtoreth ih tok to sak pae o. 14 Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk nuiah paroeai palungphui pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae to kami taekkung ban ah paek; nihcae mah angmacae ih misanawk pazaw o thai han ai ah, nihcae to a taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah zawh. 15 Israel kaminawk caehhah ahmuen kruk ah, nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih ban mah nihcae to misa sung sak; to pongah paroeai palungboeng o. 16 Toe Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnawk to pathaw moe, nihcae to parokungnawk ban thung hoiah pahlong. 17 To tiah oh pacoengah doeh angmacae lokcaekkungnawk ih lok to tahngai o ai vop; kalah sithawnawk khaeah takpum a zawh o moe, nihcae to bok o; ampanawk mah Angraeng lok tahngaih o moe, a caeh o haih loklam bang hoiah karangah amkhraeng o ving; ampanawk mah sak ih baktiah sah o ai. 18 Nihcae hanah Angraeng mah lokcaekkung paek naah, Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnawk to oh thuih; lokcaekkungnawk hing thung nihcae to angmacae misanawk ban thung hoiah pahlong pae; nihcae mah pacaekthlaekhaih hoi patangkhahhah tong o pongah, Angraeng loe a sak ih hmuen nuiah dawnpakhuem let. 19 Toe lokcaekkung duek naah loe, ampanawk mah sak ih hmuen pongah kasae kue hmuen to a sak o; nihcae ih toksak pae o moe, nihcae to bok hanah, kalah sithawnawk hnukah a bang o; kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih hoi palung thahhah loklam to caethaak han koeh o ai. 20 To pongah Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk nuiah paroeai palungphui moe, Nihcae ampanawk khaeah ka sak ih lokkamhah to hae kaminawk mah pahnawt o, ka lok tahngai o ai pongah, 21 Joshua duek pacoengah kanghmat kawbaktih prae kami doeh nihcae hmaa hoiah ka haek pae mak ai boeh: 22 nihcae ampanawk mah Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh pazui o tih maw, pazui o mak ai, tiah kanghmat kaminawk patohhah rang hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka tanoek han, tiah a thuih. 23 To pongah Angraeng mah to prae kaminawk to, karangah haek ai; nihcae to Joshua ban ah doeh paek ai, caeh taak sut.

3 Kanaan prae ah misatukhaih panoek vai ai Israel kaminawk boih tanoek hanah, 2 misatuk naah caeh vai ai Israel kaminawk ih a caanawk misatuk amtuk o hanah, Angraeng mah caethaak ih kaminawk loe, 3 Philistin ukkung angraeng pangato, Kanaan kaminawk boih, Sidon kaminawk, Lebanon mae nuiah kaom Hiv kaminawk, Baal-Hermon mae nui hoi Hamath karoek to kaom kaminawk to athum o. 4 Angraeng mah Mosi rang hoiah ampanawk khaeah paek ih loknawk to pazui o tih maw, pazui o mak ai, tiah panoek hanah Israel kaminawk to tanoek. 5 Israel kaminawk loe Kanaan kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, Amor kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk hoi Jebus kaminawk salakah khosak o. 6 Nihcae ih canu to zu ah lak o moe, angmacae ih canu to nihcae capanawk hanah zu ah a paek o pacoengah, nihcae sithawnawk ih tok to a sak pae o. 7 Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnuhah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o; angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o moe, Baal hoi Asherah ih tok to sak pae o. 8 To pongah Angraeng palungphuihah Israel kaminawk nuiah krak moe, nihcae to Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-Rishathaim ban ah a zawh; Israel kaminawk loe anih ban ah saning tazetto thung toksak o. 9 Toe Angraeng khaeah a hangh o naah loe, nihcae pahlong hanah Angraeng mah Kaleb ih amnaw, Kenaz capa Othniel to pathaw; anih mah nihcae to pahlong. 10 Anih nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih loe Israel kaminawk lokcaekkung ah oh pacoengah, misatukhaih ahmuen ah a caeh. Angraeng mah Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-Arathaim to anih ban ah paek pongah, anih mah to siangpahrang to pazaw. 11 To pongah Kenaz capa Othniel duek karoek to, saning quipalito thung prae thungah monghah to oh. 12 Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng mikhnuhah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o let; to tiah nihcae mah Angraeng hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o pongah, Angraeng mah Moab siangpahrang Eglon to thacaksak. 13 Eglon mah Ammon hoi Amelek kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng, Israel to a tuk moe, ungsikung kaom vangpui to lak. 14 Israel kaminawk loe saning hatlatizetto thung, Moab siangpahrang Eglon ban thungah toksak o. 15 Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah hang o let naah, Angraeng mah banqoi ban patoh thaih, Benjamin acaeng, Gera capa, Ehud to pahlongkung ah paek; Israel kaminawk mah anih to Moab siangpahrang Eglon khaeah tangqum paek hanah patoeh o. 16 Ehud loe ahnuh ahmaa kanoe, dongto kasaw sumsen to sak moe, kahni thungah ayaw hmoek pacoengah, a bantang phaih nuiah angnaengh. 17 Tangqum to Moab siangpahrang Eglon khaeah paek; anih loe thawk prae. 18 Ehud mah tangqum to paek pacoengah, tangqum phaw kaminawk to a caehsak ving. 19 Anih loe Gilgal vangpui taeng ih thlung lakhaih ahmuen phak naah, amlaem let moe, Aw siangpahrang, nang khaeah tamqulok thuih han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, To lok to thui hmah raeh! tiah a naa. To naah a taengah kaom kaminawk boih to tasa bangah tacawt o king. 20 Siangpahrang loe ni nat naah anghnuthaih ahmuen ah angmah bueng anghnut. Ehud mah anih khaeah, Sithaw khae ih lok nang han kang sinh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang loe anghnuthaih ahmuen hoiah anghawh tahang. 21 To naah Ehud mah, A banqoi ban hoiah a bantang phaih pongah angnaengh ih sumsen to

aphongh moe, siangpahrang to zok ah a thunh. **22** Sumsen toeng akun boih khoeok to a thunh, ahnuk bang khoeok to sumsen to pra; a thawk mah padap khoeop pongah, sumsen to aphong thai ai. **23** To pacoengah Ehud loe imhmaa bangah caeh moe, thok khah khoeop pacoengah, cabi takraeng thuih caeng. **24** Anih caeh pacoengah, a tamnanawak angzoh o; toe thok khah khoeop moe, takraeng ih thok to hnuk o naah, siangpahrang loe ni nat naah angsonghaih ahmuen ah angkah kalang mue, tiah thuih o. **25** Nihcae loe azatpaw khoeok to zing o, anih mah thok paong ai naah loe, cabi to a lak o moe, thok to paong o; khenah, nihcae ih angraeng loe long ah duek sut. **26** Nihcae mah zing o nathing ah Ehud loe loih ving boeh; thlung lakhah ahmuen ah caeh moe, Seirah avang bang hoiah a loih ving. **27** To ahmuen to a phak naah, Ephraim mae nui hoiah mongkah to a uengh; Israel kaminawak loe anih hoi nawnto mae nui hoiah anghumh o tathuk, anih mah nihcae to caeh haih. **28** Ka hnukah bang oh; Angraeng mah na misa Moab kaminawak to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawak loe anih hnukah bang o tathuk moe, Moab prae caehhah Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh o, mi kawbaktih doeh vapui angkatsak ai. **29** To nathuem ah thacak Moab misatuh kami sang hato a hum o; kami maeto doeh loih o ai. **30** To na niah Moab kaminawak loe Israel kaminawak khaeah angpaek o. To nathuem hoi kamtong saning quitazetto thung prae thungah monghah to oh. **31** Ehud pacoengah, Anath capa Shamgar mah doeh, Philistin kami cumvai tarukto tayae toeng hoiah hum; anih mah doeh Israel kaminawak to pahlong.

4 Ehud duek pacoengah, Israel kaminawak loe Angraeng mikhnukeh kasae hmuen to sak o let bae. **2** To pongah nihcae to Angraeng mah, Hazor vangpui ukkung, Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin ban ah zawh; anih ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Sisera; anih loe Hagoyim prae Haroseth vangpui ah oh. **3** To siangpahrang loe sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawto tawnh moe, saning pumphae to thung Israel kaminawak to kana parai ah uk pongah, Israel caanawak loe Angraeng khaeah tahmen hnikhah hoiah hang o. **4** To naah Lappidoth ih zu, tahmaa nongpata, Deborah mah Israel kaminawak to zaehhoih. **5** Anih loe Ephraim mae nui ih Ramah hoi Bethel vangpui salakah kaom, Deborah ungsikung tim ah oh; lokcaek han oh naah Israel kaminawak loe anih khaeah angzoh o. **6** Deborah mah kami to patoeh moe, Naphtali prae thung ih Kedesh vangpui ah kaom, Abinoam capa Barak to kawksak; anih khaeah, Nangmah hoi nawnto Naphtali hoi Zebulun kami sang hato kok ah loe, Tabor mae ah caeh ah, **7** Jabin misatuh angraeng Sisera to angmah ih misatuh kaminawak hoi nawnto hrang lakoknawak to Kishon vapui ah ka zaeh moe, na ban ah kang paek han, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. **8** Barak mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh kai khaeah nang zoh nahaeloe, ka caeh han; toe kai khaeah nang zo ai nahaeloe, ka caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Deborah mah, Nang hoi nawnto ka caeh han; toe misatuk han na caehhah loklam ah nang to mi mah doeh pakoeih mak ai. Angraeng mah nongpata ban ah ni Sisera to zaw tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Deborah loe Barak hoi nawnto Kedesh ah caeh. **10** Barak mah Zebulun hoi Naphtali to Kedesh ah kaw; anih loe kami

sang hato hoiah caeh; Deborah doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh toeng. **11** Mosi ih amsae, Hobab ih caanawak ah kaom, Ken acaeng Heber loe Ken kaminawak to caehaak moe, Kedesh vangpui taengah kaom, Zaanaim thing tim ah im sak moe, to ah oh. **12** Abinoam capa Barak loe Tabor mae ah caeh, tiah Sisera khaeah thuih pae o. **13** To naah Sisera mah angmah ih sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawto hoi a taengah kaom kaminawak boih to Hagoyim prae Haroseth vangpui hoiah Kishon vapui karoek to pakhueng. **14** To naah Deborah mah Barak khaeah, Angthaw ah; vaihni loe Angraeng mah na ban ah Sisera paekhah niah oh; na hmaa ah Angraeng caeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah Barak loe, kami sang hato hoi nawnto Tabor mae hoiah caeh tathuk. **15** Angraeng mah Sisera, anih ih hrang lakoknawak hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawak to Barak hmaa ah sumsen hoiah hum pae; to pongah Sisera loe angmah ih hrang lakok to suet sut moe, khok hoiah cawnh. **16** Toe Barak mah hrang lakoknawak hoi misatuh kaminawak to Hagoyim prae Horeseth vangpui karoek to patom; Sisera ih misatuh kaminawak loe sumsen hoiah duek o boih; kami maeto doeh loih o ai. **17** Toe Hazor siangpahrang Jabin hoi Ken acaeng Heber loe angdaehhah sak hoi pongah, Sisera loe Ken acaeng Heber ih zu, Jael ih kahni im ah khok hoiah cawnh. **18** Jael loe Sisera tongh hanah caeh, anih khaeah, Athung ah angzo khae, ka angraeng, athung ah kai khaeah angzo ah; zii hmah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe nongpata khaeah kahni imthung ah caeh, to naah nongpata mah anih to kahni hoiah khuk khoeop. **19** To naah anih mah nongpata khaeah, Tahmenhah hoi tui naek han zetta na paek ah, tui kang haeh parai, tiah a naa. Anih mah maitaw tahnutui tabu to paong moe, a naeksak; to pacoengah anih to kahni hoiah khuk let. **20** Anih mah nongpata hanah, Thok taengah angdoe ah; kami maeto angzo moe, hae ah kaom kami oh maw? tiah dueng nahaeloe, Om ai, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa. **21** Toe Heber zu Jael loe angpho loiah ka iip sut Sisera taengah amzaita hoiah caeh, kahni im sakhah sumdik hoi kakii to a lak moe, long pra khoeok to anih ih naalaking ah takhuek puet, to pongah anih to duek. **22** Khenah, Barak mah Sisera to patom; Jael mah anih to dawt moe, anih khaeah, Angzo ah, na pakrong ih kami to kang patuek han, tiah a naa. Barak nongpata ih kahni imthung ah akunh naah, naalaking ah sumdik hoi takhuek puet moe, kadueh sut Sisera to hnuk. **23** To pongah to na niah Sithaw mah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin to, Israel kaminawak hmaa ah sunsak. **24** Hnukkuem ah loe Israel kaminawak mah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin to hum o, Israel kaminawak loe khosakhoih o moe, misa pazawak o.

5 To na niah Deborah hoi Abinoam capa Barak mah hae laa hae a sak hoi. **2** Israel siangpahrangnawak mah lu lak o moe, kaminawak mah angmacae koehah hmuenmae to paek o pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh. **3** Aw nangcae siangpahrangnawak, tahngai oh; Aw nangcae ukkung angraengnawak, naa patueng oh; Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, saphawhah laa to ka sak han. **4** Aw Angraeng, Seir mae hoi na caeh moe, Edom prae hoiah na caeh naah, long to anghuen moe, van hoiah kho angzoh; tamai thung hoiah khotui to

krak. **5** Angraeng hmaa ah mae to tui ah amkaw moe, Sinai mae doeh Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah atui amzawt. **6** Anath capa Shamgar dung hoi Jael dung ah, lampuinaw to anggai krag pongah, kholong caeh kaminaw mah lam tamcaek loklam to pazui o ving boeh. **7** Vangta thungah Israel kaminaw khosakhaih to boeng boeh; kai Deborah hae kangthaw moe, Israel ih amno ah kang thaw ai kareok to, Israel prae thungah khosah kami to kha. **8** Israel kaminaw loe kangtha sithawnaw to qoih o; to naah nihcae ih vangpui khongkha thungah misanaw angzoh o; Israel kami sang quipalito mah angvaenghah aphaw hoi tayae maeto doeh tawn o ai. **9** Israel siangpahrangnaw loe kaminaw hoi nawnto toksak hanah, angmacae koeh ah palung angpaek o pongah, Israel ukkungnaw khaeah poekhaih palungthin to ka suék; to pongah nangcae mah Angraeng to saphaw oh. **10** Nangcae laa hrang kanglung anghueng kaminaw, lokcaek kaminaw, loklam caeh kaminaw, **11** Tuidokhaih ahmuen ah kalii sin kaminaw ih ban thung hoi nangcae pahlong kaminaw ih lok to na thaih o naah, laa to sah oh; nihcae loe Angraeng toenghah to thuih o moe, Israel avangnaw thungah kaom kaminaw mah sak ih toenghah kawng to a thuih o. To naah Angraeng ih kaminaw loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o tih. **12** Angthaw ah, anghaw ah, Deborah; anghaw ah, anghaw loe, laa sah ah; anghaw ah, Aw Barak! Aw Abinoam caanaw, misatukhaih ahmuen ah naeh ih kaminaw to hoi ah. **13** To naah kangmat kaminaw loe kami ukkungnaw khaeah caeh o; Angraeng loe angzoh moe, thacak kaminaw ukhaih to ang paek. **14** Amalek kaminaw taengah kaom kaminaw loe, Ephraim prae thung hoiah tacawt o; Benjamin kaminaw loe nangcae hrukah bang o; misatuh ukkungnaw loe Makir ih acaeng thung hoiah angzoh o; Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah loe khokhan thaih kaminaw to angzoh o. **15** Issakar siangpahrang capanaw loe Deborah hoi nawnto oh o; Issakar acaeng loe Barak hoi doeh nawnto oh o; anih loe karangah azawn ah cawnh. Reuben ohhaih prae thungah loe khopoeik thaih kaminaw to oh o. **16** Tipongah tuu hanghaih lok thaih hanah, tuu khongkha thungah na oh loe? Reuben ohhaih prae thungah loe khopoeik thaih kaminaw oh o. **17** Gilead loe Jordan vapui yaeh ah oh; tipongah Dan acaeng loe palongpuinaw ohhaih ahmuen taengah khosak o loe? Asher loe tuipui taengah oh moe, tuipui taeng ih azawn ah oh. **18** Zebulun kaminaw hoi Naphtali kaminaw loe misa angtukhaih maesang nuiah hinghaih paek han khoeok to a koeh o. **19** Siangpahrangnaw loe angzoh o moe, misa to tuk o; Kanaan ih siangpahrangnaw mah Meggido thui ohhaih taeng ih, Taanak vangpui to tuk o, toe aicae ih phoisa to la o thai ai. **20** Van bang hoiah nihcae tuk o; cakaehnaw loe angmacae amhaehaih loklam hoiah Sisera to tuk o. **21** Kishon vapui, kangquem vapui, Kishon vapui mah nihcae to pazawk boih boeh; Aw ka hinghaih, thacak kaminaw to na tit boeh. **22** Hrang kangthueng kaminaw loe hrang hoi cawnh o ving pongah, hrang khokpadae to koih pae, thacak hrang khokpadae to akah pae rak. **23** Nihcae loe Angraeng abomh hanah angzo o ai moe, thacak kaminaw tuk hanah Angraeng khaeah angzo o ai pongah, Meroz vangpui to tangoeng thui ah, tiah Angraeng ih van kami mah thuih. **24** Ken acaeng, Heber ih zu, Jael loe tahamhoih

koek nongpata ah oh; kahni imthung ah kaom nongpatanaw thungah tahamhoih koek nongpata ah oh. **25** Anih mah nongpata khaeah tui hnik naah, maitaw tahnutui to a paek moe, angraeng mah caak ih maitaw tahnutui kamkhaw to a paek. **26** Nongpata mah sumdik to lak moe, a bantang ban ah cakii to sinh pacoengah, cakii hoiah Sisera to boh mat; a lu ah boh pae hup moe, sumdik hoiah a naalaking to takhing pae puet. **27** Anih loe Jael khokkung ah ang song, to ah amtimh moe, duek sut. Anih khokkung ah ang songh sut, to ah amtimh moe, amtimhaih ahmuen ah a duek. **28** Sisera amno loe thokbuem hoiah khet, thokbuem taengah anghnut moe, tipongah maw anih ih hrang lakok loe angzo palang ai? Tipongah maw anih ih hrang lakok loe akra para? tiah a qah. **29** Nongpatanaw thung ih palungah koek kami mah, anih han pathim pae ih lok loe, **30** Sisera hoi anih ih kaminaw loe nongpa maeto mah nongpata maeto han ih, to tih ai boeh loe hnetto han ih paek hanah, hmuenmae pakrong o moe, amzet o kalang mue, kahoih koek rong congca khukbuennaw, a-aem kaom kahoih rong congca khukbuennaw, misa pazaw kaminaw mah tahnong ah zaeng hanah angan kahoih kahninaw a lak o pongah mue, hae tiah akra o? tiah a naa. **31** To pongah Aw Angraeng, na misanaw boih loe anghmaa angtaa o nasoe! Toe nang palung kaminaw loe, ni tacawt tahang nathuem ih thacakhaih baktih toengah om o nasoe, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah prae thungah saning quipalito thung monghaih to oh.

6 Israel kaminaw loe Angraeng mikhnuakah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae; to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to saning sarihto thung Midian kaminaw ban ah paek. **2** Midian kaminaw mah Israelnaw to pazawk moe, pacaekthlaek pongah, Israel kaminaw loe abuephaih akhaw hoi thlungkhaw to mae taengah sak o. **3** Israel kaminaw mah caak koi hmuen patit o naah, Midian kaminaw, Amalek kaminaw hoi ni anyae bang ih kaminaw to angzoh o moe, phraek pae o king. **4** Lawk ah khosak pae o moe, lawk ah patit ih hmuennaw boih, Gaza kareok to paro pae o king; Israel kaminaw mah caak o hanah, tuu, maitaw hoi hrangnaw doeh pathlung pae o ai. **5** Nihcae loe pacah ih moinaw, kahninaw to phawh o moe, kroek laek ai kangpoeng pakhuennaw baktiah a caeh o; kaminaw hoi kaengkuu hrangnaw loe kroek laek ai khoeok to pop o; Israel prae paro hanah angzoh o. **6** Israel kaminaw loe Midian kaminaw pongah paroeai amtang o; to naah Angraeng khaeah hang o. **7** Midian kaminaw mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah hang o naah, **8** Angraeng mah, nihcae khaeah tahmaa maeto patoeh pae; tahmaa mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misong ah ohhaih ahmuen, Izip prae hoiah nangcae to kang zaeh. **9** Izip kaminaw ban hoi nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw ban thung hoiah kang loih o sak; na hmaa ah nihcae to kang haek pae o moe, nihcae ih prae to kang paek o. **10** Kai mah nangcae khaeah, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; na oh o haih prae ih Amor kaminaw ih sithawnaw to zii o hmah, tiah ka thuih pae; toe ka lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng ih van kami maeto angzoh moe, Oprahang ah kaom Abiezer acaeng Joash ih thing kamtaak tim ah anghnut; to naah a capa Gideon loe Midian kaminaw mah

hnuk han ai ah, misurtui pasawhahai ahmuen taengah cang to atit. **12** Angraeng ih van kami Gideon khaeah anghpong moe, anih khaeah, Misatuk thacak kami, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. **13** Toe Gideon mah anih khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng, Angraeng mah kaicae om thuih nahaeloe, tipongah hae baktih hmuen hae ka tong o loe? Angraeng mah kaicae hae Izip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh, tiah kam panawk mah thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak ih, dawnrai hmuennawk to naah maw oh boih boeh? Toe vaihi loe Angraeng mah kaicae hae pahnawt moe, kaicae hae Midian kaminawk ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Angraeng mah anih to khet moe, Na tawnh ih thacakhaih hoiah caeh ah, Midian kaminawk ban thung hoiah Israel kaminawk to na pahlong tih; kai mah kang patoeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. **15** Gideon mah anih khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng, Israel kaminawk to kawbangmaw ka pahlong thai han? Khenah, Manasseh acaeng thungah kainawk cakawh loe kam tang o; kai loe kam pa imthung ah kahoeng koek ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kang oh thuih han hmang, kami maeto hum baktiah, Midian kaminawk to na hum tih, tiah a naa. **17** Gideon mah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, nang thuih ih lok loe tangtang ni, tiah ka panoeok thai hanah, angmataih na paek ah. **18** Na hmaa ah patoem hanah, tangqum to ka sinh moe, kang zo let ai karoek to hae ah om raeh, tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Nam laem let karoek to kang zing han hmang, tiah a naa. **19** Gideon loe im ah caeh moe, maeh caa maeto a boh; a thongh pacoengah, takaw ephah maeto a lak moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to a sak; benthang pongah moi to pacoeng moe, atui to laom pongah a suek; anih hanah thing tahlip ah sin pae moe, a paek. **20** Sithaw ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi moi to lah loe, hae thlung nuiah suem ah; to pacoengah atui hoi bawh ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak. **21** Angraeng ih van kami mah moi hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw to, a ban ih cung tadong hoiah sui; to naah thlung hoiah hmai to angqong moe, moi hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw to hmai mah kangh. To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami to anghmat ving. **22** Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah Gideon mah panoeok naah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Angraeng ih van kami to mikhmai kangtang ah ka hnuk boeh, tiah a thuih. **23** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah monghaih om nasoe, zii hmah, na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah Gideon mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng hanah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Jehovah Shalom, tiah ahmin sak. Hmaicam loe vaihi ni khoeok to Abiezer kaminawk ih Ophrah ah oh. **25** To na ni qum ah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nam pa ih maitaw tae kanawk hnetto lah loe, saning sarihto kaom hnetto haih maitaw tae to la ah; nam pa mah sak ih Baal hmaicam to phraeh loe, a taeng ih Asherah tung to pakhruh ah. **26** Hae lungsong nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw hanah hmaicam to sah ah; hnetto haih maitaw tae to lah loe, na pakhruh ih Asherah thing hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah, tiah a naa. **27** To pongah Gideon mah a tamna kami hatok kawk moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak; toe angmah ih imthung takoh hoi avang thung ih kaminawk to a zit pongah, khodai ah sah ai, khoving ah ni a sak. **28** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah vangpui ih kaminawk anghawk o naah loe, khenah, Baal hmaicam loe amro moe, a taengah

kaom Asherah tung doeh pakhruk ving ah oh boeh; to ih Asherah tung thing hoiah hmaicam kangtha nuiah, hnetto haih maitaw tae hoi sak ih hmai angbawnhah to a hnuk o. **29** Hae tiah hmuen sah kami loe mi maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. Nihcae mah dueng o naah, Joash capa Gideon mah sak, tiah thuih pae o. **30** Vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah, Joash khaeah, Na capa to hae ah na hoiah; a duek han oh; anih mah ni Baal hmaicam hae phraek moe, a taeng ih Asherah tung doeh pakhruk, tiah a naa o. **31** Toe Joash mah anih palungphui thuih kaminawk boih khaeah, Baal ih tok maw na sak o moe, anih maw na pahlong o han? Anih ih toksah kami loe akhawn bang atue laem ai naah dueh nasoe! Baal hae sithaw tangtang ah om nahaeloe, a hmaicam to kami maeto mah phraek ving boeh pongah, Baal angmah lu la nasoe, tiah a naa. **32** Gideon mah Baal ih hmaicam to phraek moe, Anih to Baal mah lu la nasoe, tiah thuih pongah, to na niah Joash mah Gideon to Jerub-Baal, tiah ahmin paek. **33** To naah Midian, Amalek hoi ni anyae bang ih kaminawk boih maeto ah amkhueg o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ih, Jezreel azawn ah atai o. **34** To naah Gideon nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih mah mongkah to ueng naah, Abiezer kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. **35** Manasseh kaminawk boih khaeah laicaeh to patoeh, to naah Manasseh kaminawk anih hnukah bang o; to pacoengah Asher, Zebulun hoi Naphtali kaminawk khaeah doeh laicaeh to patoeh; nihcae doeh a hnukah caeh o toeng. **36** Gideon mah Sithaw khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka ban hoiah Israel kaminawk to na pahlong han nahaeloe, **37** khenah, tuumui khukbuen to cang atithaih ahmuen ah ka baihan; tuumui sak ih khukbuen nui khue ah dantui to krah moe, long to phui nahaeloe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka ban hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka pahlong tih, tiah ka panoeok han, tiah a naa. **38** To tiah hmuen to oh tangtang; Gideon loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk meo, tuumui khukbuen to a lak, dantui to pasawh naah, tui boengloeng maeto koi. **39** To pacoeng ah Gideon mah Sithaw khaeah, Ka nuiah palungphui hmah raeh; tahmenhaih hoi vaito kang hnik let han vop; tuumui khukbuen hoi vaito tanoekhaih ka sak let han vop; vaihi loe tuumui khukbuen to phui nasoe loe, long ah dantui sui nasoe, tiah a naa. **40** A thuih ih lok baktih toengah to naqum ah Sithaw mah sak pae; tuumui khukbuen khue to phuih moe, long ah loe dantui to krak.

7 Jerub-Baal (Gideon) loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, angmah ih kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Harod tui longhaih ahmuen ah atai o; Midian kaminawk loe nihcae ataihaih aluek bang, Moreh mae taeng ih tangting ah atai o. **2** Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Midian kaminawk nangcae ban ah kang paek hanah, kami paroeai na pop o vop; to tiah nangcae khae kang paek nahaeloe, kaimacae ban thacakhaih hoiah ni kaimacae hoi kaimacae kam hlong o tiah, Israel kaminawk mah ka nuiah amoek o moeng tih. **3** To pongah vaihi kaminawk khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh zithaihan tawn kami loe Gilead mae hoi amlaem o roep nasoe, tiahg thui paeh, tiah a naa. To pongah kami sang pumphae hnetto amlaem o moe, kami sang hatok tang. **4** Toe Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Kani na pop o parai vop pongah, tui ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih ah, to ah nihcae to kang tanoek pae

han; nang hoi nawnto caeh tih, tiah kang thuih ih kami to ni, nang hoi nawnto caeh tih; toe nang hoi nawnto caeh mak ai, tiah kang thuih ih kami loe, nang hoi nawnto caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Gideon mah kaminawkw to tui ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih; Angraeng mah anih khaeah, ui baktiah palai hoi tui nae kaminawkw hoi khokkhu cangkrawn moe, tui nae kaminawkw to tapraek ah, tiah a naa. **6** Kami cumvai thumtonawkw loe tui to ban hoiah soh o moe, naek o. Kalah kaminawkw boih loe tuinaek hanah cangkrawn o. **7** Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Ban hoi tui nae kami cumvai thumto hoiah nang to kang pahlong moe, Midian kaminawkw to na ban ah kang paek han; kalah kaminawkw loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah caehsak boih ah, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Gideon mah kalah Israel kaminawkw boih khaeah angmacae ih hmuenmae hoi mongkahnawkw to a laksak moe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah patoeh let; anih loe kami cumvai thumto hoiah caeh; to naah Midian kaminawkw loe nihcae ohhah aloih bang ih tangtling ah atai o. **9** To na aqum ah Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Angthawkw loe, misatuh kaminawkw ataihah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk ah, nihcae to na ban ah kang paek boeh. **10** Toe caeh tathuk hanah na zit nahaeloe, misatuh kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah na tamna Phurah hoiah nawnto caeh ah; **11** nihcae mah thuih ih lok to na thaih tih; to pacoengah loe misatuh kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk hanah, na ban thacakhaih to om tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Gideon loe a tamna Phurah hoi nawnto misatuh kaminawkw ataihah tasa bang ih misatoephah ahmuen ah caeh. **12** Midian kaminawkw, Amalek kaminawkw hoi ni angyae bangah kaom kaminawkw loe azawn ah atai o; nihcae loe kroek laek ai pakhuu zetto oh o; nihcae ih kaengkuu hrangnawkw doeh, kroek laek ai savuet zetto pop o. **13** Gideon phak naah, kami maeto mah angmah ih ampui khaeah amang to thuih pae, khenah, amang ka sak; barli cang hoi sak ih takaw kae loe Midian kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah amlet tathuk; kahni im phak naah, kahni im to a taeh phaeng, kahni im loe amtimh rup, tiah a naa. **14** Anih ih ampui mah, To hmuen loe kalah hmuen mak ai; Israel kami Joash capa Gideon ih sumsen ni; Sithaw mah Midian kaminawkw hoi haeah katai misatuh kaminawkw boih, anih ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To ih amang hoi amang lehkung ih lok to Gideon mah thaih naah, Sithaw to bok, Israel kaminawkw ataihah ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, Angthawkw oh; Angraeng mah Midian kaminawkw to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih pae. **16** Kami cumvai thumtonawkw to abu thumto ah tapraek pacoengah, mongkah hoi long laom thungah hmai paang pacoengah kaminawkw hanah a paek boih. **17** Nihcae khaeah, Kai hae na khen oh; ka sak ih baktih toeng ah sah oh; nihcae ohhah kahni im ka phak naah, ka sak ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. **18** Kaimah hoi ka taengah kaom kaminawkw boih mah mongkah uengh o naah, nihcae ataihah kahni im taeng boih ah mongkah to ueng o thuih loe, Angraeng hoi Gideon ih sumsen, tiah hang oh, tiah a naa. **19** To pongah Gideon hoi a taengah kaom kami cumvaitonawkw to anghawkw o moe, qum taning ih misatoep anghlaenghah tue phak naah, nihcae ataihah kahni imtaeng ah a caeh o; to naah mongkah to uengh o moe, a ban ah sin o ih long laomnawkw to vah o phaeng. **20** To naah abu thumto ah tapraek ih kaminawkw boih

mah mongkah to ueng o; long laomnawkw to a vah o phaeng, banqoi bang hoiah hmaithaw to sin o moe, bantang bang hoiah mongkah to a sin o; Angraeng hoi Gideon ih sumsen, tiah a hang o. **21** Kaminawkw boih kahni im taengah angdoet o naah, Midian kaminawkw to cawnh o boih; cawnh hoiah a hangh o. **22** Kami cumvai thumtonawkw mah mongkah uengh o naah, Angraeng mah misatuh kaminawkw boih, angmacae ampuinawkw to sumsen hoiah tuksak; misatuh kaminawkw loe Zererah ahmuen Beth-Shittah vangpui ah, Tabbath vangpui taengah kaom Abel-Meholah ramri kareok to cawnh o. **23** Naphtali, Asher hoi Manasseh ih kaminawkw boih nawnto amhong o moe, Midian kaminawkw to patom o. **24** Midian kaminawkw tuk hanah, Jordan vapui hoi Beth-Barah avang khoek to caeh oh loe, a ngang oh tiah, Gideon mah Ephraim mae boih ah laicaeh to patoeh. To pacoengah Ephraim kaminawkw boih nawnto amkhueng o moe, Jordan vapui taeng Berth-Barah avang khoek to angang o. **25** Midian kaminawkw zaehoikung misatuh angraeng hnetto, Oreb hoi Zeeb to a naeh o; Oreb to Oreb lungsong nuiah a hum o moe, Zeeb to Zeeb misurtui pasawhah ahmuen ah a hum o. Midian kaminawkw to patom o moe, Jordan vapui yaeah ah kaom Gideon khaeah Oreb hoi Zeeb ih lu to a sin pae o.

8 Ephraim kaminawkw mah Gideon khaeah, Tipongah Midian kaminawkw tuk naah kaicae nang kaww ai loe? tiah lok kaham hoiah a naa o moe, anih to kasae net o. **2** Toe Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Na sak o ih baktiah patah hanah timaw ka sak ih oh? Ephraim ih misurthaih pasawh pongah loe, Abierzer ih misurthaih pakhrick to hoih kue ai maw? **3** Sithaw mah Midian kaminawkw zaehoikung, Oreb hoi Zeeb to nangcae ban ah paek boeh; nangcae hoi patah hanah kai loe timaw ka sak thaih? tiah a naa. To tiah a thuih pae naah, nihcae palungphuihah to dip. **4** Gideon hoi angmah ih kami cumvai thumtonawkw loe angpho o boeh; toe Jordan vapui to angkaat o moe, misanawkw to patom o vop. **5** Sukkoth vangpui ih kaminawkw khaeah, Midian siangpahrang, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnuk to ka patom vop; ka hnukbang kaminawkw loe angpho o sut boeh pongah, nihcae han takaw to paek thoem ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnuk. **6** Toe Sukkoth vangpui ih angraengnawkw mah, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnuk loe na ban ah maw oh hoi boeh? Tih hanah nang ih misatuh kaminawkw to takaw ka paek o han loe? tiah a naa o. **7** To naah Gideon mah, Angraeng mah Zebah hoi Zalmunna to ka ban ah paek naah, praezaek ih soekhringnawkw hoiah na ngan to kang sih pae o han, tiah a naa. **8** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Penuel ah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah to tiah a hnuk let; toe nihcae mah doeh Sukkoeth avang ih kaminawkw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a naa o. **9** To pongah Penuel ih kaminawkw khaeah, Kamong ah kang zoh naah, hae ih imsang hae ka phraek boih han, tiah a naa. **10** Sumsen sin kami sang cumvaito pacoeng, pumphae to duek o pongah, ni angyae bangah kaom misatuh kaminawkw loe, kanghmat kami sang hatlai pangato oh o; nihcae loe Zebah hoi Zalmunna khaeah nawnto Karkor vangpui ah oh o. **11** Gideon loe Nobah hoi Jogbeh vangpui ni angyae bangah kaom, kahni im ah khosah kaminawkw caehhah loklam bang hoiah caeh moe, kamongah kaom Midian misatuh kaminawkw to a hum. **12** Zebah hoi Zalmunna loe cawnh hoi ving; toe anih mah nihnik

to patom moe, Midian siangpahrang Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnik to naeh pacoengah, nihnik ih misatuh kaminaw to hum pae boih. **13** To pacoengah Joash capa Gideon loe ni tacawt ai naah, misatukhaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem. **14** Sukkoth avang ih thendoeng maeto to naeh moe, lok a dueng; to naah to thendoeng mah Sukkoth avang thung ih ukkungnaw hoi kacoeha quisari, saritonaw ih ahmin to tarik pae. **15** To pacoengah Gideon loe Sukkoth vangpui kaminaw khaeah caeh moe, angpho parai hoiah nangcae han toksah ka hnukbang kaminaw hanah takaw to paek oh, tiah tahmenhaih kang hnik naah, Zebah hoi Zalmunna loe na ban ah maw oh hoi? tiah nang pahnuh o thuih ih, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hae khen oh, tiah a naa. **16** Sukkoth vangpui ih kacoetanaw to a kaw moe, praezaek ih soekhring thing hoiah Sukkoth ih kaminaw to a boh. **17** Penuel vangpui ih imsang to a phraek moe, vangpui thung ih kaminaw to a hum. **18** To pacoengah Zabab hoi Zalmunna khaeah, Tabor vangpui ah na hum hoi ih kaminaw loe kawbaktih kaminaw maw? tiah a dueng. Nihnik mah, To kaminaw loe nang baktiah oh o, siangpahrang capanaw hoiah anghmong, to kaminaw to ka hum hoi, tiah a naa. **19** Gideon mah, Nihcae loe kai ih nawkayanaw ni; kam no ih caa ah oh o. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, nihcae hinghaih na pathlung nahaeloe, kang hum mak ai, tiah a naa. **20** Gideon mah a capa kacoeh koek Jether khaeah, Angthawk loe, hae kami hnik hae hum ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih loe nawkta ah oh moe, zit pongah, Jether mah angmah ih sumsen to aphonng ai. **21** Zebah hoi Zalmunna mah anih khaeah, Angthawk loe, na hum ah; nongpa loe a thacakhaih tawn na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah Gideon mah caeh moe, Zebah hoi Zalmanna to hum, to pacoengah kaengkuu hrang tahnong pongah a-oisak ih hmuennaw to a lak. **22** Israel kaminaw mah Gideon khaeah, Midian ban thung hoiah nang pahlong pongah, nangmah hoi na capanaw hoiah na caa patoeng mah kaicae hae na uk oh, tiah a naa o. **23** Toe Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Kang uk o mak ai; ka capanaw mah doeh na uk o mak ai; Angraeng mah ni nangcae to uk tih, tiah a naa. **24** To pacoengah Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmenhaih maeto hnik ka koeh; misanaw loe Ishmael kami ah oh o pongah, kami boih mah nihcae khae hoi na lak o ih naa tangkraeng to na paek oh, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae mah, Palung anghawkhaih hoiah kang paek o han hman, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah kahni maeto baih o moe, kami boih mah lak o ih naa tangkraeng to kahni nuiah vah pae o. **26** To tiah hnik moe, paek o ih sui naa tangkraeng loe, shekel sangto pacoeng, cumvai saritho; to: pacoengah Midian siangpahrang mah angkhuk ih a-aem kaom hmuennaw, rong kamling kahninaw, tahnong ah a-oih ih hmuennaw, kaengkuu hrang tahnong ah a-oisak ih hmuennaw doeh a lak o. **27** To ih hmuennaw hoiah Gideon mah kahni to sak moe, a ohhaih ahmuen Oprah vangpui ah a suok; to naah Israel kaminaw boih mah to hmuen to bok o lat bae; to pongah to hmuen loe Gideon hoi angmah ih imthung takoh hanah patung ih dongh baktiah oh pae lat. **28** Israel kaminaw mah Midian kaminaw pazaw o pacoengah loe, misa anghawk o ai boeh. Gideon hing nathung prae thungah misa monghaih saning quipalito oh. **29** Joash capa Jerubbaal loe angmah ih im ah oh hanah amlaem let. **30** Gideon

loe zu pop parai pongah, capa quisarihto sak. **31** Shekem ah kaom a zula mah doeh capa maeto sak pae; anih to Abimelek, tiah ahmin sak. **32** Joash capa Gideon loe mitong naah duek moe, anih to Abiezer kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen Oprah vangpui ah kaom ampa Joash ih taprong ah aphum o. **33** Gideon duek pacoeng nasetto doeh akra ai vop, Israel kaminaw loe Baalnaw khaeah takpum to zawh o let bae; Baal-Berith to angmacee ih sithaw ah sak o. **34** Ahmuen kruekah kaom misanaw ban thung hoiah pahlongkung, angmacee ih Angraeng Sithaw to panoek o ai boeh. **35** Nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sahking, Jerub-Baal (Gideon) imthung takoh nuiah doeh tahmenhaih tawn o ai.

9 Jerub-Baal capa Abimelek loe Shekem ah kaom amno ih thangqoinaw hoi amno ih acaengnaw khaeah caeh moe, **2** Shekem ih kaminaw boih khaeah, Nangcae to Jerub-Baal ih capa quisarihtonaw mah ukhaih maw hoih kue, to ai boeh loe kami maeto mah ukhaih? kai loe nangcae ih ahuh hoi angan ah ni ka oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah thuih pae hanah tahmenhaih a hnik. **3** To tiah a thuih pae ih loknaw to amno ih tangqoinaw mah Shekem vangpui ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah thuih pae o naah, Abimelek loe kaicae ih amnaw ni, tiah a thuih o pongah, anih to abomh han koeh o. **4** To pongah nihcae mah Baal-Berith tempul ih phoisa shekel quisarihto anih hanah paek o; Abimelek mah to ih phoisa hoiah zitaihi tawn ai misahoih kaminaw to tlai moe, angmah hnukah bangsak. **5** Anih loe Oprah ah kaom ampa im ah caeh moe, angmah ih nawkamyannaw Jerub-Baal capa quisarihtonaw to lungsong maeto nuiah hum boih; toe Jerub-Baal capa asoi koek, Jotham loe anghawk ving pongah a loih. **6** To naah Shekem ah kaom kaminaw hoi Millo imthung takohnaw loe, Shekem ih thing ohhaih ahmuen ah nawnto amkhueng o moe, Abimelek to siangpahrang ah suok o. **7** To lok to Jotham khae thuih pae o naah, Gerizim mae nuiah dawh moe, nihcae khaeah, hae tiah a hang thuih; Shekem acaengnaw, Sithaw mah nangcae ih lok tahngai hanah, ka lok hae tahngai oh. **8** Nito naah thingnaw loe angmacee ukkung siangpahrang to suok moe, situi bawh hanah a caeh o; nihcae mah olive thing khaeah, Kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. **9** Toe olive thing mah, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw hoi kami mah pakoeh ih ka thawkhaih to caehtaak moe, thing nuiah kam zam han maw? tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah thingnaw mah thaiduet thing khaeah, Angzoh loe kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. **11** Toe thaiduet thing mah nihcae khaeah, Ka luephaih hoi kahoih kaimah ih thingthai hae ka caehtaak moe, thingnaw to ka khuk han maw? tiah naa let bae. **12** Thingnaw mah misurkung khaeah, Angzoh loe, kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. **13** Toe misurkung mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw hoi kami naamsakhaih kaimah ih misurtui hae ka caehtaak moe, thingnaw to ka khuk han maw? tiah a naa. **14** Thingnaw boih mah soekhringkung khaeah, Angzoh loe, kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. **15** To naah soekhringkung mah thingnaw khaeah, Kai hae nangcae nuiah siangpahrang ah nang suok o moe, situi bawh han na koeh o tangtang nahaeloe, angzo oh loe, kai ih tahlip ah abuep oh; to tih ai nahaeloe soekhringkung thung hoiah hmai to tacawt ueloe, Lebanon ih sidar thingnaw to kangh tih, tiah a naa. **16** To

pongah vaihi nangcae mah, Palungthin tang hoiah Abimelek to siangpahrang ah na suek o moe, Jerub-Baal hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kahoi hmuen to na sak o boeh maw, a hnuk han koi hmuen to a nuiah na sak pae o maw? **17** (Kam pa mah nangcae han misatuk pae, a hinghah paek moe, nangcae to Midian kaminaw ban thung hoiah ang pahlong o boeh. **18** Toe vaihniah kam pa ih imthung takoh ah misa nang thawk o moe, lungsong maeto nuiah a capa quisarhto na hum pae o boih; a tamna nongpata ih capa Abimelek loe, nangmacae ih amnawk ah oh pongah, Shekem acaengnawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah na suek o;) **19** vaihniah palungthin tang hoiah Jerub-Baal hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kahoi hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, Abimelek to nangcae anghoe haih ah om nasoe, nangcae doeh a nuiah anghoe o toeng ah: **20** toe nang hoe o ai nahaeloe, Abimelek khae hoi hmai to tacawt nasoe loe, nangcae Shekem vangpui ah kaom kaminaw hoi Millo imthung takohnawk boih to paduek nasoe; Shekem ih kaminaw hoi Millo imthung takoh khae hoiah hmai to tacawt nasoe loe, Abimelek to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. **21** To pacoengah Jotham loe amya Abimelek to zit pongah, cawnh moe, Beer vangpui ah oh. **22** Abimelek mah Israel kaminaw to saning thumto uk, **23** Sithaw mah Abimelek hoi Shekem kaminaw khaeah kasae muithla to patoeh pae; to naah Shekem ih kaminaw mah Abimelek nuiah oep om ai ah khosak pae o. **24** Jerub-Baal ih capa quisarhtonawk nuiah sak ih sethah to nihcae humkung angmacae ih amnawk Abimelek nuiah krah tih; angmah ih nawkamyawk hum hanah bomkung Shekem vangpui kaminaw nuiah doeh krah tih. **25** Shekem vangpui ih kaminaw loe Abimelek angang hanah mae nuiah caeh o; to ah caeh kaminaw boih ih hmuennaenawk to lomh pae o; to lok to Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. **26** Ebed capa Gaal loe angmah ih nawkamyawk hoi nawnto Shekem ah khosak han angpoeng o; anih loe to vangpui kaminaw mah oep ih kami ah oh. **27** Nihcae loe lawk ah caeh o, misurthaih to pakhrir o moe, khok hoiah atit o; tempul thungah caeh o moe, kanawm ah poi to sak o; a caak a naek o moe, Abimelek to tangoeng o. **28** To naah Ebed capa Gaal mah, Abimelek loe mi aa, Shekem loe mi aa, Tipongah acae mah anih ih toksak pae han angaih loe? Anih loe Jerub-Baal capa na ai maw? Zebul loe anih ih toksah kami ah na ai maw oh? Shekem ampa, Hamor ih tok to sah pae oh; tih hanah Abimelek ih tok a sak o han loe? **29** Sithaw rang hoiah hae kaminaw hae ka ban thungah om o na haeloe, Abimelek to ka takhoe ving han; Abimelek khaeah, Nang mah ih misatuh kaminaw boih na kaw cadoeh, kaicae mah kang pazawk o han vop, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih. **30** Ebed capa Gaal ih lok to, vangpui ukkung Zebul mah thaih naah, paroeai palungphui. **31** To naah anih mah tamqumta hoi Abimelek khaeah laicaenhawk to patoeh, Ebed capa Gaal hoi anih ih nawkamyawk loe Shekem vangpui ah khosak han angpoeng o tih; khenah, nihcae loe nang to tuk hanah vangpui thungah toksak o. **32** To pongah aqum ah nangmah ih kaminaw hoi nawnto angzoh loe, nihcae to lawk ah angang oh; **33** akhawn bang khawnthaw ni tacawt naah, vangpui to tuh oh; Gaal hoi anih ih kaminaw nang tuk hanah angzoh o naah, na ban mah sak koeh ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. **34** To pongah Abimelek hoi anih

ih misatuh kaminaw boih anghawk o, khoving ah caeh o moe, abu palito ampraek o pacoengah, Shekem vangpui to a toep o. **35** Abimelek hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe anghawk haih ahmuen hoiah angzoh o naah, Ebed capa Gaal loe tasa bangah caeh moe, khongkha taengah angdoet. **36** Gaal mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Zebul khaeah, Khenah, mae nui hoiah kaminaw angzoh o, tiah a naa. Zebul mah anih khaeah, Mae ih tahlip to kami baktiah na hnuk moeng kalang mue, tiah a naa. **37** Toe Gaal mah, khenah, lawk aum hoiah kaminaw to angzoh o tathuk, kalah kami abu loe Meonenim thing ohhaih ahmuen bang hoiah angzoh o, tiah a naa. **38** To naah Zebul mah anih khaeah, Abimelek loe kawbaktih kami ah maw oh moe, anih ih tok ka sak pae o han loe? tiah na thuih ih pakha loe vaihi naah maw oh? Nihcae loe na khet patoek ih kaminaw na ai maw? Caeh loe nihcae to tuh ah, tiah a naa. **39** To pongah Gaal mah vangpui thung ih kaminaw to kok moe, Abimelek to tuk. **40** Abimelek mah Gaal to patom naah, anih loe cawnh ving; vangpui thungah akunhaih khongkha khoeok to, kami paroeai ahmaa caak o moe, duek o. **41** Abimelek loe Arumah ah khosak; Zebul mah Gaal hoi anih ih nawkamyawk to Shekem vangpui hoiah haek boih. **42** Khawnbang Shekem vangpui ih kaminaw loe lawk ah caeh o, to lok to Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. **43** To pongah anih mah angmah ih kaminaw to kaw moe, abu thumto ah tapraek pacoengah, lawk ah kami to angangsak; khenah, vangpui thung hoiah kami angzoh o naah, anih loe nihcae tuk hanah anghawk moe, a tuk. **44** Abimelek hoi a taengah kaom misatuh kaminaw loe, vangpui khongkha thungah cawnh o moe, angang o; kalah misatuh abu hnetto loe lawk ah caeh o moe, kaminaw to patom o pacoengah, hum o. **45** To na ni athun qui Abimelek mah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak; athung ah kaom kaminaw to hum moe, vangpui to paro pacoengah, a nuiah paloi to a phuih. **46** To lok to Shekem insang ah kaom kaminaw mah thaih o naah, sithaw Berith tempul thungah akun o. **47** Shekem vangpui ih kaom kaminaw boih loe to ahmuen ah amkhueng o, tiah Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. **48** Abimelek mah angmah hoi angmah ih kaminaw boih to Zalmon mae ah dawh haih; anih mah caka to lak moe, thing tanghang to pakhruk pacoengah, palaeng ah aput; a taengah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Nang hnuk o ih ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, karangah sah oh, tiah a naa. **49** To pongah kaminaw boih mah thing tanghang to pakruk o moe, Abimelek hnukah bang o; thingnawk to akhaw thungah hnawt o moe, akhaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o; to naah Shekem insang thungah kaom kaminaw, nongpa nongpata kami sangto duek o. **50** To pacoengah Abimelek to Thebez vangpui ah caeh, to vangpui to tuk moe, a lak. **51** Toe vangpui thungah kakak parai insang maeto oh; vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw hoi nongpa nongpata nawk loe to insang ih cawnh o boih; thok to khah o moe, insang impu ah a dawh o. **52** Abimelek loe to insang ah caeh moe, a tuk; toe insang to hmai hoi qoeng hanah tha pathok moe, akunhaih khongkha khoeok to a phak. **53** To naah nongpata maeto mah impu hoiah Abimelek ih lu nuiah thlung pakhrak thuih moe, a lu to koih phaeng. **54** To naah angmah ih hmuennaenawk phawkung to karangah kaw moe, anih khaeah, Nongpata maeto mah hum, tiah minaw mah thuih o han ai ah, na sumsen to

appong loe, na hum ah, tiah a naa. To pongah a tamna mah anih to thunh moe, duek. **55** Abimelek duek boeh, tiah Israel kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, kami boih angmacae im ah amlaem o. **56** Abimelek mah angmah ih nawkamyia quisarihto hum moe, ampa nuiah sak ih zaehaih to Sithaw mah pathok let. **57** Shekem vangpui ih kaminaw boih mah sak o ih kasae hmuennaw to angmacae lu nuiah Sithaw mah kraksak let; Jerub-Baal capa Jotham ih tangoenghah to nihcae nuiah phak.

10 Abimelek pacoengah Israel pahlong hanah, Issakar acaeng, Dodo capa Puah, Puah capa, Tola to oh; anih loe Ephraim mae Shamir vangpui ah oh. **2** Anih mah Israel kaminaw to saning pumphae thumto thung lokcaek; anih loe duek moe, Shamir vangpui ah aphum o. **3** Anih pacoengah Gilead prae ah kaom Jair to oh; anih mah Israel kaminaw to saning pumphae hnetto thung uk. **4** Anih loe capa quithumto tawnh, nihcae loe laa hrang quithumto anghueng o moe, Gilead prae ih avang quithumtonaw to a uk o; to vangpuinaw to vaihni ni khoeok to Havoth Jair, tiah kaw k o. **5** Jair loe duek moe, Kamon vangpui ah aphum o. **6** To pacoengah Israel kaminaw loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuennaw to sak o let bae; Baalnaw hoi Ashtarothnaw, Syria sithawnaw, Sidon sithawnaw, Moab sithawnaw, Ammon sithawnaw, Philistin kaminaw ih sithawnaw ih tok to a sak pae o; Angraeng to pahnavt o moe, Anih ih tok to sah pae o ai. **7** To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuiah palungphui moe, nihcae to Philistin kaminaw hoi Ammon kaminaw ban ah zawh. **8** Nihcae mah Jordan vapui yae Gilead prae Ammon kaminaw ohhah ahmuennaw ah kaom Israel kaminaw to tuk o moe, saning hatlai tazetto thung pacaekthlaek o. **9** Toe Ammon kaminaw loe Jordan vapui to angkaat o moe, Judah, Benjamin hoi Ephraim imthung takoh to tuk o pongah, Israel kaminaw loe paroeai patangkhang o. **10** To naah Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah, Na hmaa ah ka zae o boeh, Sithaw to ka pahnavt o moe, Baalnaw ih tok to ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah hang o. **11** Angraeng mah, Israel kaminaw khaeah, Izip kaminaw, Amor kaminaw, Ammon kaminaw, Philistin kaminaw ban hoiah kang pahlong o na ai maw? **12** Sidon kaminaw, Amalek kaminaw hoi Maon kaminaw mah ang pacaekthlaek o pongah kai khaeah tahmenhah nang hnik o naah doeh, nihcae ban thung hoiah kang pahlong o na ai maw? **13** Toe kai to nang pahnavt o moe, kalah sithawnaw to na bok o, to pongah kang pahlong o mak ai boeh. **14** Caeh oh loe, na qoih o ih sithawnaw khaeah hang o khae; raihah na tongh o naah, nihcae mah na pahlong o nasoe, tiah a naa. **15** Toe Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah, Ka zae o boeh; sak han hoi, tiah na poek ih baktih tengang sah halat ah, toe vaihni khue hae loe na pahlong rae, tiah a naa o. **16** To nathuem hoi kamtong angmacae thungah kaom kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw to vah o moe, Angraeng ih tok to a sak o; Israel kaminaw patangkhanghah to Anih mah palungnat haih. **17** Ammon kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueg o moe, Gilead prae ah atai o; Israel kaminaw doeh nawnto amkhueg o moe, Mizpah vangpui ah atai o toeng. **18** Gilead ah kaom kaminaw mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Ammon kaminaw tuh hmaloe kami loe, Gilead prae thungah kaom kaminaw boih ukkung ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o.

11 Gilead kami Jephthah loe misatuh thaih kami ah oh; ampa loe Gilead, amno loe tangyat zaw kami ah oh. **2** Gilead ih zu mah capanaw to a sak pae, a caanaw qoeng o tahang naah loe, Anih ih ahap nawkamyanaw mah Jephthah khaeah, Nang loe prae kalah nongpata ih capa ah na oh pongah, kaicae ampa imthung takoh ih qaww tetta doeh na toep mak ai, tiah naa o moe, Jephthah to haek o ving. **3** To pongah Jephthah loe angmah ih nawkamyanaw khae hoiah cawnh moe, Tob prae ah khosak; to prae ih misahoih kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueg o moe, anih hnukah bang o. **4** Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Ammon kaminaw mah Israel kaminaw to tuk o. **5** Ammon kaminaw mah Israel kaminaw to tuk o naah, Gilead prae ih kacoetanaw loe Jephthah kaw hanah, Tob prae ah caeh o. **6** Nihcae mah Jephthah khaeah, Ammon misa ka tuk o thai hanah, angzoh loe, kaicae ih misatuh angraeng ah om ah, tiah a naa o. **7** Jephthah mah kacoetanaw khaeah, Kai nang hnukma o pongah, kam pa imthung takoh hoiah nang haek o na ai maw? Tipongah raihah na tong o naah, kai khaeah nang zoh o let loe? tiah a naa. **8** Gilead ih kacoetanaw mah Jephthah khaeah, Toe vaihni loe nang khaeah kang zoh o let boeh; kaicae hoi nawnto nang zoh moe, Ammon misa to na tuk nahaeloe, Gilead ah kaom kaminaw boih ukkung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa o. **9** Jephthah mah Gilead ih kacoetanaw khaeah, Ammon kaminaw tuk hanah kai nang lak o moe, Angraeng mah nihcae to ka ban ah paek nahaeloe, nangcae ih lu koek ah ka om tangtang tih maw? tiah a naa. **10** Gilead ih kacoetanaw mah Jephthah khaeah, Na thuih ih loknaw baktiah ka sah o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe hnukung ah aicae salakah om nasoe, tiah a naa o. **11** To pongah Jephthah loe kacoetanaw hnukah Gilead ah caeh; kaminaw mah anih to lu koek hoi misatuh angraeng ah suek o; to loknaw boih to Mizpah ah Angraeng hmaa ah a thuih let. **12** To pacoengah Jephthah mah Ammon siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnaw to patoeh moe, Kaicae nuiah palung hoih ai ih hmuennaw timaw na tawnh moe, kaicae prae tuk hanah nang zoh? tiah a thuisak. **13** Ammon kaminaw ih siangpahrang mah Jephthah ih laicaehnaw khaeah, Israel kaminaw loe Izip prae hoiah angzoh o naah, ka prae to Arnon hoi Jabbok karoeok to khue ai ah, Jordan vapui caehhah loklam khoeok to ang lomh pae o; to pongah vaihni lunghoihta hoiah na paek o let ah, tiah a naa. **14** Jephthah mah Ammon kaminaw ih siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnaw to patoeh let; **15** Jephthah mah anih khaeah, Israel mah Moab prae doeh, Ammon kaminaw ih prae doeh la o ai. **16** Toe Israel kaminaw Izip prae hoi angzoh o naah, praezaek hoiah tuiptui katham ah ni caeh o poe; to ahmuennaw hoiah Kedesh avang ah caeh o; **17** Israel mah Edom siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnaw to patoeh moe, na prae thung hoiah na caehsak rae, tiah tahmenhah a hnik; toe Edom siangpahrang mah tahngai pae ai. To tiah Moab siangpahrang khaeah doeh laicaehnaw to patoeh, anih mah doeh tahngai pae ai; to pongah Israel kaminaw loe Kedesh avang ah oh o. **18** To pacoengah praezaek ah caeh o moe, Edom hoi Moab prae to takui o; Moab prae ni anygae bang hoiah a caeh o moe, Arnon vapui yae ah atai o; Arnon vapui loe ramri ah oh pongah, Moab prae thungah akun o ai. **19** To pacoengah Israel kaminaw mah Heshbon vangpui ukkung, Amor kaminaw ih siangpahrang Sihon

khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Ka oh o haih ahmuen ka phak o thai hanah, na prae thung hoiah na caeh o sak raeh, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik o. **20** Toe Sihon loe a prae thungah caehsak hanah Israel kaminawk to tang ai; to pongah anih mah angmah ih kaminawk boih nawnto pakhueng moe, Jahaz vangpui ah atai o pacoengah, Israel kaminawk to tuk o. **21** To naah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sihon hoi angmah ih kaminawk to Israel ban ah paek boih moe, nihcae to pazawk o; to pongah to prae thungah kaom Amor kaminawk ih prae to Israel kaminawk mah lak pae o boih. **22** Nihcae mah Arnon hoi kamtong Jobbok karoek to, praezaek hoi Jordan vapui karoek to lak pae o. **23** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah ih kami Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Amor kaminawk to haek pae boih; to ahmuen to nang mah lakthaihaih na tawnh maw? **24** Na sithaw Kemosh mah ang paek ih hmuen to na la mak ai maw? To baktih toengah, kawbaktih ahmuen doeh kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hmaa ah haek ih kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen loe ka lak o han. **25** Nang loe Zippor capa Moab siangpahrang Balak pongah na hoih kue maw? Anih loe Israel kaminawk hoi lok angaek moe, nihcae hoiah misa angtuk vai maw? **26** Israel kaminawk loe Heshbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Aroer vangpui, a taeng ih ahmuen hoi Arnon tuipui taeng ih vangpuinawk boih ah saning cumvai thumto oh o, to ahmuen loe Ammon kaminawk ih long ah om tangtang nahaeloe, tipongah to ahmuen lak let hanah vaihi khoeok to na zing o loe? **27** Na nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka sah vai ai, toe nang loe kai tuk hanah hmuen na sakpazae boeh; vaihniah lokcaekkung Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hoi Ammon kaminawk salakah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **28** Toe Jephthah mah kami patoeh moe, thuisak ih lok to Ammon siangpahrang mah pathim pae ai. **29** To pacoengah Angraeng ih Muithla to Jephthah nuiah phak; Gilead hoi Manasseh prae to phak moe, Gilead prae thungah kaom Mizpah vangpui to a poeng, Mizpah hoiah Ammon kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah a caeh. **30** To naah Jephthah mah Angraeng khaeah, Ammon kaminawk ka ban ah nang paek tangtang nahaeloe, **31** Ammon kaminawk pazawk pacoengah, kamongah kam laem let naah, kai dawt hanah kaimah ih thok taengah, tacawt hmaloe kami to Angraeng han hmai angbawnhaih ah ka paek han, tiah lokkamhaih a sak. **32** To pacoengah Jephthah loe Ammon misatuk hanah caeh; Angraeng mah nihcae to Jephthah ban ah paek. **33** Anih mah Aroer hoi Minnith vangpui khoeok to, to ahmuen hoiah Abel Keramin vangpui karoek to, vangpui pumphaeto phraek pae o moe, kaminawk to hum o. Israel kaminawk mah Ammon kaminawk to pazawk o. **34** Jephthah loe Mizpah vangpui ih angmah im ah phak naah, khenah, a canu loe ampa dawt hanah, cingceng boh moe, hnawh hoiah hmaloe koek ah tacawt; anih loe canu maeto khue ni tawnh; anih ai ah loe kalah capa hoi canu doeh tawn ai boeh. **35** Anih mah a canu to hnuk naah, a khukbuen angkhing moe, Aw, ka canu! Kai hae nang hnaemsak moe, raihaih nang paek boeh; Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh pongah, ka phrae thai let ai boeh, tiah a naa. **36** A canu mah ampa khaeah, Pa, Angraeng khaeah lok na kam boeh loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na sah ah; Angraeng mah na misa Ammon kaminawk nuiah nang hanah lu ang lak pae boeh. **37** A canu mah ampa khaeah, Toe kai loe kam puinawk hoi

nawnto mae nuiah ka dawh o tahang moe, tangla kacuem ah ka ohhaih hae ka qahhaih hanah, khrah hnetto thung, kaimabueng ah na omsak raeh, tiah a naa. **38** Ampa mah, Caeh khae, tiah a naa. Khrah hnetto thung a caehsak; a canu loe angmah ih ampui nongpatanawk hoi nawnto caeh o moe, mae nuiah tangla kacuem ah ohhaih to a qah haih. **39** Khrah hnetto laemh pacoengah, ampa khaeah amlaem let; a sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah a canu to a sak; a canu loe tangla kacuem ah oh. To baktih hmuen sakhaih loe Israel kaminawk ih atawk ah oh. **40** To pacoengah Israel nongpatanawk loe, Gilead kami Jephthah ih canu qah haih hanah, saningto naah ni palito qah o haih.

12 Ephraim kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, aluek bangah caeh o; Jephthah khaeah, tipongah kaicae kaw k ai ah Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah na caeh loe? Nangmah hoi nawnto na im to hmai hoiah kang thlaek pae o han boeh, tiah a naa o. **2** Jephthah mah nihcae khaeah, Kai hoi kaimah ih kaminawk loe Ammon kaminawk hoi angzoehhaih oh naah, nangcae to kang kaw k; toe nangcae mah nihcae ban thung hoiah kai nang pahlong o ai. **3** Nang pahlong o ai, tiah ka panoe naah, hinghaih angpaekhaih hoiah Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah ka caeh; Angraeng mah nihcae to ka ban ah ang paek; tipongah vaihniah kai tuk hanah nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. **4** To pacoengah Jephthah mah Gilead ih kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng moe, Ephraim kaminawk to tuk; Ephraim kaminawk mah, Nangcae loe Ephraim kami ah kaom, Manasseh kaminawk thung hoi kaproeng, acaeng kaciim ai Gilead kami ni, tiah a naa o pongah, Gilead kaminawk mah Ephraim kaminawk to hum o. **5** Gilead kaminawk mah Ephraim kaminawk angmacae prae ah amlaem o naah, Jordan vapui angkathaih ahmuen ah nihcae to angang o, Ephraim kaminawk Jordan vapui angkat han thuih o naah, Nihcae angang Gilead kaminawk mah, Nang loe Ephraim kami maw? tiah a dueng o. To naah anih mah, Kai loe Ephraim kami na ai ni, tiah thuih, **6** toe nihcae mah, To ti nahaeloe Shibolet, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa o. To naah Ephraim kami loe, Shibolet, tiah thui thai ai, Shibolet, tiah ni thui thai; to pongah to kami to naeh o moe, Jordan vapui ah hum o. To tiah Ephraim kaminawk to sang quipali, sang hnetto a hum o. **7** Jephthah mah Israel kaminawk to saning tarukto thung lokcaek; to pacoengah Gilead kami Jephthah to duek moe, Gilead prae thung ih vangpui maeto ah anih to aphum o. **8** Anih pacoengah Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom Ibbzan mah Israel kaminawk to uk. **9** Anih loe capa quithumto hoi canu quithumto tawnh; a canunawk to ahmuen kalah ah patoeh moe, acaeng kalah nongpanawk khaeah sava saksak, a capanawk hanah acaeng kalah tangla quithumto zu ah lak pae. Ibbzan mah Israel kaminawk saning sarihto thung uk. **10** To pacoengah Ibbzan to duek moe, Bethlehem vangpui ah aphum o. **11** Anih pacoengah, Zebulun acaeng Elon mah Israel kaminawk saning hatto thung uk. **12** To pacoengah Zebulun kami Elon to duek moe, Zebulun prae Aijalon vangpui ah aphum o. **13** Anih pacoengah Pirathon vangpui ih kami, Hillel capa Abdon mah Israel kaminawk to uk. **14** Anih loe capa quipalito hoi a capa patoeng quithumto tawnh; nihcae loe laa hrang quisarihto tawnh o moe, hrang anghueng kami ah oh o. Anih mah

Israel kaminawk to saning tazetto thung uk. **15** To pacoengah Hillel capa Abdon to duek moe, Ephraim prae, Pirathon vangpui, Amalek kaminawk ih mae nuiah aphum o.

13 Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o let bae; to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to saning quipalito thung Philistin kaminawk ban ah paek. **2** Dan acaeng, Zorah vangpui kami, Manoah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh; anih ih zu loe, caa kaak, caa sah thai ai. **3** Angraeng ih van kami to a zu khaeah angphong moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nang loe caa na kaak, caa na sah ai; toe zokpomh ueloe, capa maeto na sah tih. **4** To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong misurtui hoi paqui thai koi hmuen tidoeh nae hmah; ciimcai ai caaknaek doeh caa hmah. **5** Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, capa maeto na sah tih; anih lu ih sam to aat pae hmah; nawkta loe Nazari kami ah om ueloe, zok thung hoi Sithaw han pahoe ih kami ah om tih; anih mah Israel kaminawk Philistin kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlonghah tok to sah amtong tih, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah nongpata loe sava khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh; anih loe Sithaw ih van kami baktiah oh, a krang loe ziththoh parai; naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh, tiah ka dueng ai moe, angmah ih ahmin doeh na thui ai. **7** Toe anih mah kai khaeah, Zok na pomh ueloe, ca nongpa maeto na sah tih, vaihi hoi kamtong misurtui nae hmah lai ah, paqui thai koi hmuen to nae hmah loe, ciimcai ai tidoeh caa hmah; nawkta loe zok thung hoi kamtong a duek khoeok to Sithaw ih Nazari kami ah om tih, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. **8** To naah Manoah mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih; Aw ka Angraeng, nang patoeh ih Sithaw kami to angzosak let loe, tapen han koi nawkta to kawbangmaw ka khetzawn han, tito na patuk nasoe, tiah a naa. **9** Manoah lawkthuih to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; nongpata loe lawk ah oh naah, Sithaw ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh pae let; to naah a sava Manoah loe anih khaeah om ai. **10** Nongpata loe a sava khaeah karangah cawnh moe, Khenah, canghniah kai khae angzo kami to, vaihi hae ah angzoh let, tiah a naa. **11** Manoah loe angthawk moe, a zu hnukah bang; to kami khae phak naah, Ka zu khae lokthuihung loe nang maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue kai ni, tiah a naa. **12** Manoah mah, Na thuih ih lok akoep naah, nawkta loe kawbangmaw om ueloe, kawbangmaw ka khetzawn han loe? tiah a naa. **13** Angraeng ih van kami mah, Manoah khaeah, Nongpata khae ka thuih pae ih loknawk baktiah anih mah khenzawn nasoe. **14** Misur takha thung hoi tacawt tidoeh caa mak ai ueloe, misurkung hoi tacawt tih hmuen doeh caa mak ai; misurtui hoi paquih thai koi hmuen tidoeh nae mak ai ueloe, ciimcai ai hmuen tidoeh caa mak ai; ka paek ih loknawk boih nongpata mah pazui nasoe, tiah a naa. **15** Manoah mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Nang han maeh caa maeto bop pacoeng ai kakroek to, hae ah om raeh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng ih van kami mah, Kai nang kang khruiek cadoeh, nang ih buh to ka caa mak ai; toe hmai angbawnhah sak na koeh nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah sah ah, tiah a naa. Manoah mah anih loe Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah panoek ai. **17** To pacoengah Manoah mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Na thuih ih lok akoep naah na hmin pakoeh hanah, na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a dueng. **18** Anih mah tih hanah ka hmin nang

dueng loe? Ka hmin loe dawnrai koiah oh, tiah a naa. **19** To pacoengah Manoah mah maeh caa to lak moe, canghum hoi nawnto angbawnhah to thlung nuiah Angraeng khaeah paek; Manoah hoi a zu mah khet hoi li naah, van kami mah dawnrai hmuen to sak. **20** Hmaicam thung hoiah van bangah hmai anggong tahang naah, Angraeng ih van kami loe hmaicam hmai kanggong pongah van ah dawh tahang; Manoah hoi a zu mah hnuk hoi naah, long ah mikhmai akuiep hoi. **21** Manoah hoi a zu khaeah van kami to amtueng let ai boeh. To pacoengah loe Manoah mah Anih loe Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah panoek. **22** To naah Manoah mah a zu khaeah, Sithaw a hnuk hoi boeh pongah, a dueh hoi tangtang tih boeh, tiah a naa. **23** Toe a zu mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah aihnik hum han koeh nahaeloe, a paek hoi ih hmai angbawnhah hoi canghum angbawnhah to talaw mak ai, hae hmuennawk boih doeh patuek mak ai, to baktih loknawk doeh vaihi thuem ah na thui mak ai, tiah a naa. **24** Nongpata mah capa maeto tapen, anih ih ahmin to Samson, tiah a sak; anih loe qoeng tahang moe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek. **25** Zorah hoi Eshtaol vangpui salak, Dan kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah oh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah anih khaeah toksak amtong.

14 Samson loe Timnath ah caeh tathuk moe, to ah Philistin nongpata maeto a hnuk. **2** Anih amlaem let naah loe, ampa hoi amno khaeah, Timnah vangpui ah nongpata maeto ka hnuk, anih to ka zu ah na la pae, tiah a naa. **3** Amno hoi ampa mah, Nangmah ih nawkamyawak ih canu, aimah acaeng thungah nongpata om ai pongah maw tangyat hin aat ai Philistin tanuh zu ah lak han na thuih? tiah a naa hoi. Toe Samson mah ampa khaeah, Anih to ka koeh khruiek boeh pongah, ka zu ah na la pae, tiah a naa. **4** Philistin kaminawk tukhah loklam hnuk thai hanah Angraeng mah hae tiah hmuen to sak, tiah ampa hoi amno mah panoek hoi ai; to nathuem ah Israel kaminawk loe Philistinawk mah uk o. **5** Samson loe amno ampa hoi nawnto Timnath vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Timnath vangpui taeng ih misur takha phak o naah, khenah, kaipui loe hangh moe, anih to hmang. **6** Samson loe ban ah tidoeh sin ai; toe Angraeng thacakhah a nuiah oh pongah, Maeh ca taprawt pet baktiah to kaipui to anih mah taprawt pat; a sak ih hmuen to amno hoi ampa khaeah thui pae ai. **7** To pacoengah nongpata to koeh pongah, anih khae lokthuih hanah caeh tathuk. **8** Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, to nongpata to lak hanah a caeh let; kaipui gok to khet hanah lam taeng bangah a caeh; a khet naah, to kaipui gok thungah kaom khoiphae hoi khoitui to a hnuk. **9** Khoi to ban hoi lak moe, a caak, amno hoi ampa khae phak naah, nihnik han doeh a paek thoem; nihnik mah doeh caak hoi toeng; toe anih mah kaipui gok thung ih khoitui ni, tiah nihnik khaeah thui pae ai. **10** Ampa loe nongpata khet hanah caeh tathuk; Samson loe thendoeng mah sak koi atawk baktih toengah to ah buhcaakhah poih to a sak. **11** To ih kaminawk mah Samson to hnuk o naah, anih hoi nawnto oh hanah kami quithumto paek o. **12** Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Lok karai kang thuih o han, hae ih poih ni sarhto thungah nang thuih o thaih nahaeloe, puu kahni zung quithumto hoi khukbuennawk kang paek o han; **13** toe nang thui o thai ai nahaeloe, puu kahni zung quithumto hoi

khukbuennawk to na paek o toeng ah, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang thuih han koi karai lok to na thui lai ah, thaih ka koeh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **14** To naah Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Kacaa thaih kami thung hoiah buh to tacawt moe, thacak kami thung hoiah kaluep to tacawt, tiah a naa. Ni thumto thung nihcae mah thui pae o thai ai. **15** Ni sarihto naah loe nihcae mah, Samson zu khaeah, Lok karai duenghah to kaicae khaeah ang thuih thai hanah, na sava to zoek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe nangmah hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih hmai hoiah kang thlaek o han; kaicae ih hmuennmae lak han ih maw kaicae hae nang kaw? tiah a naa o. **16** To pacoengah Samson ih zu loe a hmaa ah qah pae moe, Kai hae nang palung tangtang ai, nang hnukma; kai ih kaminawk khaeah karai lokduenghah to na thuih pae, toe kai nang panoeksak ai, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, kam pa hoi kam no khaeah mataeng doeh ka thui ai vop; tipongah nang khaeah kang thuih han loe? tiah a naa. **17** Nongpata loe anih hmaa ah buhraenghah ni sarihto thung qah pae; toe a hnuk pae khruok pongah, ni sarihto naah loe a thuih pae; to karai lokduenghah to a zu mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah thuih pae patoeng. **18** Ni sarihto ni akun ai naah, vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah Samson khaeah, Khoi pongah kaluep kue timaw oh? Kaipui pongah thacak kue timaw oh vop? tiah a naa. Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih maitaw tala hoiah laikok na tok o ai nahaeloe, kang dueng o ih karai lok to nang pathim o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **19** To naah anih nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih loe Ashkelon vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, kami quithumto hum; a khukbuennawk to a khring pae, a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to a lak pae pacoengah, karai lokduenghah pathim thaih kaminawk hanah a paek. Anih loe paroeai plungphui hoiah ampa im ah caeh. **20** Samson ih zu to, Samson hoi nawnto angkom angmah ih ampui hanah paek o ving.

15 Atue nasetto maw oh pacoeng, cang aah tue phak naah, Samson mah maeh caa to sin moe, paqaih hanah a zu khaeah caeh; ka zu ohhah imthung ah ka caeh han, tiah a thuih. Toe a zu ih ampa mah anih to caehsak ai. **2** A zu ih ampa mah, Ka poek het naah, ka canu to na hnukma, tiah ka panoek, to pongah anih to nam pui hanah ka paek ving boeh; anih ih amnaw loe kranghoih kue na ai maw? Amya nongpata zuengah amnaw to la ah, tiah a naa. **3** Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi loe nihcae koeh ai ih hmuennmae sak cadoeh, Philistin kaminawk mah kai kasae thuih han tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah a caeh moe, tasui cumvai thumto a naeh; tamai maeto hoi maeto komh pae moe, tasui tamai maeto hoi maeto salakah hmaithaw to takae pae. **5** Hmaithaw to hmai thlaek moe, Philistin kaminawk ih lawk ah tasuinaw to prawt pae; to naah cangkung, cangqui, misur takha hoi olive takhanawk doeh hmai mah kang boih. **6** Mi mah maw hae hmuennmae hae sak? tiah Philistinaw mah dueng o naah, Timnath vangpui ah kaom kami maeto canu ih sava Samson mah hae tiah sak; a zu to angmah ih ampui hanah paek pae o ving pongah anih mah to tiah sak, tiah a thuih pae o. To naah Philistinaw loe caeh o moe, to nongpata hoi anih ih ampa to hmai hoiah qeng o. **7** Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tiah hmuennmae sak o pongah, nangcae nuiah lu ka lak han; to pacoengah ni

palung ka phuihah to dip vop tih, tiah a naa. **8** Samson mah nihcae to tuk moe, paroeai kaminawk to hum; to pacoengah caeh tathuk moe, Elam lungsong nuiah a oh. **9** Philistin kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Judah ah atai o, paroeai kaminawk loe Lehi taengah oh o. **10** Judah kaminawk mah, Tipongah kaicae tuk hanah nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Samson to qui hoi taoeng hanah kang zoh o; kaicae nuiah a sak ih hmuennmae baktih toengah, a nuiah ka sak o toeng han, tiah a naa o. **11** To naah Judah prae thung ih kami sang thumto Elam lungsong ohhah ahmuennmae caeh o moe, Samson khaeah, Aicae loe Philistinaw mah ni uk, tiah na panoek ai maw? Tipongah hae baktih hmuennmae hae na sak loe? tiah a naa o. Anih mah, Ka nuiah a sak o ih hmuennmae baktih toengah ni kai mah doeh ka sak, tiah a naa. **12** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang hae qui hoiah kang taoeng o moe, Philistinaw khaeah paek han ih ni kang zoh o, tiah a naa o. Samson mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe nang to kang hum o mak ai, tiah lokkamhah sah oh, tiah a naa. **13** Nihcae mah, Kang hum o mak ai, toe nang to kang taoeng o hmaloe moe, nihcae ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa o. To pongah anih to qui kangtha hnetto hoiah taoeng o moe, lungsong ohhah ahmuennmae hoiah a hoih o. **14** Lehi a phak o naah, Philistinaw mah anih to hangh o thuih; to naah thacakhah hoi Angraeng ih Muithla to a nuiah oh; a ban pathlethah qui kangthanaw loe hmai mah kangh ih tlangqui baktiah apet moe, a ban pong ih qui to angkhranh. **15** Samson mah laa hrang ih akam huh to hnuk naah lak moe, to ah kaminawk sangto a hum. **16** To naah Samson mah, Laa hrang ih akamhuh hoiah, angpop sut ah ka hum, laa hrang ih akamhuh hoiah, kami sangto ka hum, tiah thuih. **17** Lokthuih pacoengah, laa hrang ih akamhuh to a vah sut; to ih ahmuennmae to Ramah Lehi, tiah kaw o. **18** Anih loe paroeai tui anghaeh pongah, Angraeng khaeah, Hae kalen parai pahlonghah na tamna ban ah na paek boeh; vaihi tui kanghae ah maw tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk ban ah ka duek han? tiah lawk a thuih. **19** To naah Angraeng mah Lehi ahmuennmae ih longhawh to paongh pae, to naah tui to tacawt, Samson mah tui to naek; to naah a hinghah amlaem moe, tha oh let; to pongah to longhawh ahmuennmae to En-Hakkore, tiah ahmin sak, to ahmuennmae vaihi ni khoeek to Lehi ah oh. **20** Philistin kaminawk ukhah dung thungah Samson mah Israel kaminawk to saning pumphao to thung zaehhoih.

16 Nito naah Samson loe Gaza ah caeh; to ahmuennmae tangyat zaw kami maeto a hnuk; to nongpata khaeah a caeh moe, anih to iih haih. **2** Gaza vangpui ih kaminawk mah, Samson to ah oh, tiah panoek o naah, a ohhah ahmuennmae to takui o moe, vangpui khongkha ah aqum puek anih to angang o; aqum ah loe oh o taak duem, khawnbang khodai ah anih to hum si, tiah a thuih o. **3** Toe Samson loe qum taning khoeek to khue ni to ah iih, anih loe qum taning ah angthaw moe, vangpui khongkha thokkung ih tung hnetto, takraenghah hmuennawk boih palaeng ah aput moe, Hebron vangpui hmaa ah kaom mae nuiah a suek pae ving. **4** To tiah oh pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto hoiah ang koeh hoi. **5** Philistin ukkunaw loe nongpata khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Anih to ka pazawk o thaih moe, taoeng pacoengah, ka pacaekthlaek o

hanah, a thacakhaih naah maw oh, tiah panoek thai hanah, anih to zoeak ah; to tiah na sak thai nahaeloe, kami boih mah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito kang paek o han, tiah a naa o. **6** To pongah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Na thacakhaih loe naah maw oh, nang hae kawbangmaw kang taoeng moe, kang pazawk thai han, tiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. **7** Samson mah anih khaeah, Karoem ai qui kangtha sarihto hoiah nang komh o nahaeloe, ka tha zok ueloe, minawk kalah baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. **8** Philistin ukkungnaw mah nongpata hanah karoem ai qui kangtha sarihto sin pae o, nongpata mah Samson to qui sarihto hoiah a komh. **9** Thoemto nongpanaw loe nongpata ih imkhaan thung hoiah zing o; Samson, Philistinnaw mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah qui to hmai mah kangh ih tlangqui baktiah taprawt pae pet. To pongah a thacakhaih to panoek thai ai. **10** To naah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Khenah, kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai moe, amsawnlok nang thuih; angzoh loe, kawbangmaw kang taoeng thai han na thui ah, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah Delilah khaeah, Mi mah doeh patoh vai ai ih qui kangtha hoiah nang taoeng nahaeloe, tha ka zok ueloe, minawk kalah baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. **12** To pongah Delilah mah qui kangtha to lak moe, anih to taoeng; kaminaw loe a imkhaan thungah oh o pongah, anih khaeah, Samson, Philistin kaminaw mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa. To naah a ban ih qui to tlangqui baktiah apet. **13** Delilah mah anih khaeah, Vaihi khoek to nang pahnuh thuih moe, amsawnlok nang thuih; kawbangmaw kang taoeng thai han na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka lu ah sarihto pakhui ih ka sam hae kahni sakhah tangaeng hoi nawnto na takaek moe, tapang ah sumdik hoiah na takhing caeng nahaeloe, ka tha zok ueloe, kalah kaminaw baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. **14** Delilah mah sarihto pakhui ih sam to lak, kahni sakhah tangaeng hoi nawnto takaek moe, sumdik hoiah tapang ah takhing caeng pacoengah, Samson, Philistinnaw mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa let bae. Anih loe iihhah ahmuen hoiah anghawk, kahni sakhah tangaeng, sumdik hoi thingnaw boih to a zuh moe, vah pae phaeng. **15** To pacoengah nongpata mah anih khaeah, Na poekhaih palungthin nang paek ai ah, kawbangmaw kai khaeah kang palung, tiah na thui thah? Amsawnlok vai thumto nang thuih boeh, toe naah maw na thacakhaih to oh, tito nang thui ai, tiah a naa. **16** To tiah nithokkruek anget pae moe, duek han khoek to lok a dueng pae pongah, **17** Samson mah angmah ih palung thungah kaom hmuen to thuih pae boih; Sithaw ih Nazarit kami ah ka oh pongah, kam no ih zok thung hoi tacawt pacoengah, ka lu ih sam hae vai to doeh ka aat ai vop; sam ka aah nahaeloe, tha ka cak mak ai, tha ka zok ueloe, kalah kaminaw baktiah ni ka om tih, tiah a naa. **18** Samson mah palung thungah kaom hmuen to thuih pae boih boeh, tiah Delilah mah panoek naah, Philistin ukkungnaw kawh hanah kami to patoeh; vai to angzo o let raeh; palung thungah kaom hmuennaw boih ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Philistin ukkungnaw mah phoisa to sin o moe, nongpata khaeah caeh o. **19** Samson to a phaih nuiah ihsak pacoengah, pakhui ih a sam sarihto aah pae hanah kami maeto a kawh, pakhui ih sam sarihto aah pacoengah, Samson loe tha zok boeh, to naah Delilah mah Samson to pacaekthlaek amtong boeh. **20** To pacoengah, Samson,

Philistin kaminaw angzoh o boeh, tiah a naa. A iihhah hoiah anghawk, hmaloe ah sak ih baktih toengah, kang thawk moe, ka sawt han vop, tiah a poek; Angraeng mah caethaak boeh, tiah anih mah panoek ai. **21** To naah anih to Philistin kaminaw mah naeh o moe, a mik hnetto taprok pae o; Gaza ah caeh o haih tathuk; anih to sumkamling sumqui hoiah taoengh o moe, thongim thungah cang kaeh o sak. **22** Toe a aah pae o ih lu sam to tacawt pae let. **23** Philistin ukkungnaw loe angmacae sithaw Dagon khaeah kalen parai angbawnhah to sak o moe, angthoehaih poisak hanah amkhueg o; aicae sithaw mah aicae ih misa Samson hae aicae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. **24** Kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, angmacae ih sithaw to pakoe hoi; aicae prae parokung, paroeh aicae kaminaw humkung, aicae ih misa loe sithaw mah aicae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. **25** Nihcae loe angthoe o moe, aicae nawmhah saksak hanah Samson to kawh oh, tiah hangh o. To pongah Samson to thongim thung hoiah tacawt o haih, nihcae poeknawm hanah Samson mah sak pae; anih to tung hnetto salakah a suek o. **26** Samson mah anih hoikung thendoeng khaeah, Hae tempul atae hhah tung nuiah kam ha thai hanah, tung to ka ban hoi na suisak ah, tiah a naa. **27** Tempul loe nongpa nongpata hoi koi o mong; Philistin ukkungnaw boih to ahmuen ah oh o; kami sang thumto kaom nongpa hoi nongpata naw loe Samson mah sak ih nawmhah khet hanah imphu ah oh o. **28** To naah Samson mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na pahnet hmah; Aw Sithaw, kamik hnetto taprok Philistinnaw nuiah vai to lu ka lak thai hanah, vai to khue mah thacakhaih na paek raeh, tiah lawk a thuih. **29** To naah Samson mah tempul atae hhah aum ih tung hnetto to banqoi ban hoiah maeto, bantang ban hoiah maeto patawnh. **30** Samson mah, Philistin kaminaw hoi nawnto na duehsak ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah a thacakhaih boih pathok naah, tempul loe ukkungnaw hoi to ah kaom kaminaw boih nuiah amtim rup. Samson hing nathuem ah hum ih kami pongah, a duek naah hum ih kami to pop kue. **31** To naah angmah ih nawkamyanaw hoi ampa imthung takoh boih anih ih qok lak hanah caeh o tathuk; a qok to aput o moe, Zorah hoi Eshtaal vangpui salakah kaom ampa Manoah aphumhah tanggom thungah aphum o. Anih mah Israel kaminaw to saning pumphaoet thung uk.

17 Ephraim mae nuiah kaom kami maeto oh; anih ih ahmin loe Mikah. **2** Anih mah nangmah ih amno khaeah, Na tangoeng thuih ih phoisa, nang khae hoi ka lak ih phoisa shekel sang hatlaito loe, kai khaeah oh, kai mah ni ka lak, tiah a naa. To naah amno mah, Ka capa, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. **3** Mikah mah amno hanah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito paek let naah, amno mah anih khaeah, Ka capa paek hanah, hae phoisa hae Angraeng khaeah ka tathlang boeh; to phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang hoi atui pakaw ih krang to sak hanah kang paek let han, tiah a naa. **4** Toe Mikah mah to phoisa to amno hanah paek let; amno mah phoisa shekel cumvai hnetto lak moe, sum daengh kop kami khaeah paek; anih mah phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang hoi atui pakaw ih krang to a sak pae; to krangnaw loe Mikah im ah oh. **5** Mikah loe sithawnaw bokhah im to tawnh; anih mah kahni maeto hoi teraphim krang to sak moe, a capa maeto angmah ih qaima ah a

suek. **6** To nathuem ah Israel kaminaw loe siangpahrang tawn o ai; toe kami boih mah angmacae mikhnuak ah hoi, tiah poek o ih baktih toengah hmuen to a sak o. **7** Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom, Judah acaeng hoi nawnto kaom Levi thendoeng maeto loe to ah caeh. **8** To thendoeng loe a ohhah hmuen pakrong hanah, Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui to tacawt taak: anih kholong caeh naah Ephraim mae ah kaom Mikah im to phak. **9** Mikah mah anih khaeah, Nang loe naa ih kami maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Mikah khaeah, Kai loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ih Levi kami maeto ah ka oh, ohhah hmuen to ka pakrong, tiah a naa. **10** To naah Mikah mah anih khaeah, Kai khaeah omh loe, kam pa hoi kai ih qaima ah om ah; saningo naah phoisa shekel hatu, khukbuen hoi caaknaeknaw kang paek han, tiah a naa. To pongah Levi loe athung ah akunh. **11** Levi loe anih hoi nawnto oh hanah palungdue; anih mah to thendoeng to a capa maeto baktiah poek. **12** Mikah mah Levi to tathlang moe, thendoeng to angmah im ah qaima ah ohsak. **13** Mikah mah Levi loe vaihi kai ih qaima ah oh boeh pongah, Angraeng mah ka nuiah kahoi hmuen na sah pae tih boeh, tiah ka panoek, tiah thuih.

18 To nathuem ah Israel siangpahrang om ai vop; to nathuem ah Dan acaeng loe qaw loe toep hanah a ohhah hmuen to pakrong o; to nathuem ah nihcae loe Israel acaengnaw thung hoiah qawktiep han ih tawn o ai vop. **2** To pongah Dan kaminaw loe prae pakrong hanah, Zorah hoi Estaol vangpui hoiah misa kahoi moe, tha kakac angmacae ih kami pangato patoeh o; nihcae loe caeh oh moe, Ephraim mae nui ah kaom Mikah im ah akun o; to ah qumto a iih o. **3** Nihcae Mikah im ah phak o naah, thendoeng Levi ih lok to maat o pongah, to ah akun o moe, anih khaeah, Mi mah maw hae ah ang caeh haih? Tipongah hae ah na oh loe? tiah a naa o. **4** To naah Levi mah nihcae khaeah, Mikah mah sak ih hmuen to a thuih pae; hae kami mah kai ang tlai pongah, anih ih qaima ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **5** To naah nihcae mah Levi khaeah, Kholong ka caeh o haih hae amkah tih maw? Sithaw khaeah na dueng pae, tiah a naa o. **6** Qaima mah nihcae khaeah, Lunghoihtu hoiah caeh oh, Angraeng mah na caehhaih loklam patuek boeh, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah to kami pangatonaw loe to ahmuen hoiah anghaw loe moe, Laish vangpui ah caeh o; to ah kaom kaminaw loe Sidon kaminaw baktiah misa zithaih tawn o ai, kamong ah khosak o; nihcae azatpaw hanah prae thungah zaehoikung tawn o ai, nihcae loe Sidon kaminaw hoiah anghla o parai, mi hoiah doeh angbethaih tawn o ai, tiah a hnuak o. **8** To pacoengah Zorah hoi Estaol vangpui ah amlaem o let; to naah angmah ih nawkamyaw mah, Khoqam hnuhkhah dan kawbangmaw oh? tiah a dueng o. **9** Nihcae mah, Anghaw oh; nihcae to tuh si? Khenah, kahoi parai prae to ka hnuak o boeh; nang hngai o duem han maw? Prae thungah akun moe, qawktiep hanah mong o sut hmah. **10** To ahmuen to na phak o naah, misa zithaih tawn ai ah khosah kaminaw hoi kalen parai prae to na hnu o tih; Sithaw mah to prae to nangcae ban ah paek tih; to ahmuen ah loe long nuiah kaom hmuennaw to akoe boih boeh, tiah a naa o. **11** To pongah Dan acaeng kami cumvai taruktonaw loe, Zorah hoi Eshtaol hoiah misatukhah

maiphaw maica to sinh o moe, a caeh o. **12** Nihcae loe caeh o moe, Judah prae Kirith-Jearim vangpui ah atai o; to pongah Kirith-Jearim vangpui niduem bangah kaom, to ahmuen to Mahaneh-Dan, tiah vaihi ni khoeo to kaw o. **13** Nihcae loe Ephraim mae nuiah caeh o moe, Mikah im im to phak o. **14** To naah Laish vangpui pakrong han caeh kami pangatonaw mah, angmacae nawkamyah khaeah, Hae ih im thungah kahni maeto, teraphim ih krang, phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang, phoisa atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnaw oh, tiah na panoek o maw? To vaihi timaw na sak o han, tiah poek oh, tiah a naa. **15** Nihcae loe angqoi o moe, Mikah im im ah kaom, thendoeng Levi khaeah caeh o pacoengah, anih to lok tapring o. **16** Misatuk hanah amsak Dan kami cumvai taruktonaw loe, khongkha taengah angdoet o. **17** Laish prae khet hanah caeh kami pangatonaw loe, Mikah imthung ah akun o moe, phoisa hoiah daengh sak ih krang, kahni, teraphim krang hoi phoisa atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnaw to a lak o; qaima loe misatuk hanah amsak kami cumvai taruktonaw hoi nawnto khongkha taengah angdoet. **18** To kaminaw loe Mikah ih imthung ah akun o moe, daengh ih krang, kahni, teraphim krang hoi atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnaw to lak o. To pacoengah qaima mah nihcae khaeah, Timaw na sak o loe? tiah a naa. **19** Nihcae mah qaima khaeah, Om duem ah, na pakha to ban hoi tamuep loe, kaicae hoi nawnto angzo ah; kaicae khae angzoh loe, kaicae ih ampa hoi qaima ah om ah; imthung takoh maeto ih qaima ah oh pongah loe, Israel acaeng hoi imthung takoh ih qaima ah oh to hoih kue ai maw? tiah a naa o. **20** To naah qaima loe anghoe moe, kahni, teraphim krang hoi daengh ih krang to lak moe, to kaminaw khaeah a caeh. **21** To kaminaw mah nawktanaw, im ah pacah ih moinaw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenaw to hmabang ah caeh o sak, angmacae to loe hnuak caeh o. **22** Mikah im hoiah tacawt o pacoengah, Mikah im taengah kaom kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Dan kaminaw to patom o. **23** Nihcae mah hnukbang hoiah hangh o thuih naah, Dan kaminaw loe hnukbang ah angqoi o moe, Mikah khaeah, Tih raihaih maw na tawnh moe, kaminaw hoi nawnto kaicae nang patom? tiah a naa o. **24** Anih mah, Ka sak ih sithawnaw hoi kai ih qaima to na lak o moe, na caeh o haih ving pongah ni; to hmuenaw ai ah loe tih kalah hmuen maw ka tawnh vop? Nangcae mah tih raihaih maw na tawnh? tiah lok nang dueng o lat loe, tiah a naa. **25** Dan kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Na lok thaih han ka koeh o ai; to tih ai nahaeloe palungphui kaminaw mah na hmgang o ueloe, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh kaminaw ih hinghaih to amro moeng tih, tiah a naa o. **26** Dan kaminaw mah anih to caeh o taak poe; Mikah mah nihcae to ka pazawk thai mak ai, tiah panoek naah, angmah im ah amlaem taak. **27** Mikah mah sak ih hmuennaw to nihcae mah lak o moe, anih ih qaima to hoih pae o ving pacoengah, mawnhah om ai ah khosah kaminaw ohhaih Laish vangpui ah a caeh o; nihcae to sumsen hoiah tuk o moe, vangpui to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o. **28** Sidon hoi anghla parai ahmuen ah oh o moe, mi hoiah doeh anghaih tawn o ai pongah, nihcae pahlongkung mi doeh om ai; vangpui loe Beth-Rehob taeng ih azawn ah oh. Dan kaminaw mah vangpui to sak o moe, to ahmuen ah oh o. **29** To vangpui kangquem ahmin loe Laish, tiah kaw o;

toe amsae Israel mah sak ih a capa, Dan ih ahmin to lak o moe, vangpui to Dan, tiah a sak o. **30** Dan kaminaw loe Mikah mah sak ih krang to suek o moe, Manasseh capa Gershom, Gershom capa Jonathan hoi anih ih caanaw loe, misong ah laem o ai karoek to, Dan acaengnaw loe qaima ah oh o. **31** Sithaw ih im Shiloh ah oh nathung, Mikah mah sak ih krang ni nihcae mah patoh o poe.

19 To naah Israel kaminaw loe siangpahrang tawn o ai vop; Ephraim mae taengah kaom, Levi kami maeto mah Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ih nongpata maeto to zula ah lak. **2** Toe anih ih zula loe sava nuiah oep om ai, tangyat a zawh, nongpata loe a sava to caehtaak ving moe, Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom ampa khaeah oh; ampa im ah khrah palito thung oh. **3** A sava loe angmah ih zula to pathloep moe, hoi let hanah a caeh; laa hrang hnetto hoi ah a tamna maeto a caeh haih; nongpata mah a sava to ampa imthung ah akun haih, ampa mah anih to hnuk naah, paroeai kawh. **4** Nongpata ampa, amsae mah anih to cam rae khae, tiah a naa pongah anih loe to ah ni thumto thung cam; anih loe to ah naekcaak moe, a iih. **5** Ni palito oh pacoengah anih loe angmah ih avang ah amlaem hanah, khawnthaw ah anghaw, toe nongpata ampa mah a mawka khaeah, khawnbang buhcaak pacoengah caeh hoi, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah nihnik loe nawnto anghnut hoi moe, buh to a caak hoi; to naah nongpata ampa mah, Poeknawm ah om hoi loe, vaiduem doeh cam hoi rae khae, tiah a naa. **7** A mawka loe caeh han anghaw, tahang boeh, to naah amsae mah anih to kaang pae khruet pongah, a cam let. **8** Ni pangato naah anih loe im ah amlaem han khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw; to naah tangla ih ampa mah, Poeknawm ah om hoi rae, tiah a naa. To pongah athun karoek to a oh hoi let moe, nawnto buh to a caak hoi. **9** To pacoengah Levi kami loe caeh hanah a zula hoi a tamna maeto kaw moe, anghaw, tahang; to naah tangla ampa, amsae mah anih khaeah, Khenah, niduem tom boeh; vaihni loe cam hoi let rae, niduem tom boeh; cam hoi rae, poeknawm ai ah om hoi hmah; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw hoi loe, nangmah ih avang ah amlaem hoi, tiah a naa. **10** Toe a mawka loe to naduem to cam han koeh ai boeh pongah, anghaw, moe, laa hrang hnetto pongah hmuenmae phawhsak pacoengah, a zula hoi nawnto Jebus, tiah kaw ih Jerusalem vangpui ah caeh. **11** Jebus vangpui a phak hoi tom naah loe, niduem tom boeh; a tamna mah angmah ih angraeng khaeah, Angzo ah, hae Jebus kaminaw ih vangpui thungah akun si loe, iip si, tiah a naa. **12** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Israel kami na ai; acaeng kalah kaminaw ih vangpui thungah loe akun han om ai; Gibeah vangpui karoek to caeh si, tiah a naa. **13** Anih mah a tamna khaeah, Angzo ah; Gibeah maw, to ai boeh loe Ramah vangpui maw, phak thai hanah tha pathok si, to ih vangpui maeto thungah iip si, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah caeh o poe; niduem naah loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui to a phak o. **15** To Gibeah vangpui thungah caeh o moe, to ah iih han amsak o, toe mi mah doeh nihcae to im ah toemsak ai pongah, lampui taengah anghnut o sut. **16** Khenah, duembang phak naah loe Ephraim mae ah kaom mitong maeto, lawk hoi ah angzoh; anih doeh Gibeah

vangpui ah caeh toeng; Benjamin acaengnaw loe to vangpui thungah oh o. **17** Anih mah doeng tahang naah, vangpui lampui taengah kaom angvinnaw to a hnuk; to naah mitong mah, Naa ah maw na caeh o han? Naa hoi ah maw nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. **18** To kami mah mitong khaeah, Kaicae loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui hoi ah Ephraim mae ah ka caeh o; kai loe Ephraim mae ah kaom kami ni; Judah prae Bethlehem ah ka caeh moe, Angraeng im ah caeh hanah kam sak; mi mah doeh im ah na toemsak ai vop. **19** Kaimah ih laa hrang rawkcak hoi caphaeh doeh ka tawnh, kaimah hoi na tamna nongpata hoi ka hoi ih thendoeng caak hanah takaw hoi misurtui doeh ka tawnh; tidoeh angai ai, tiah a naa. **20** To mitong mah, Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe, nang toeng o ih hmuennaw doeh kang paek o han hmang; lampui taengah om o hmah, tiah a naa. **21** To pongah mitong mah anih to angmah ih im ah caeh haih moe, laa hrang doeh rawkcak a paek; nihcae loe khok ban amsaeh o, buhcaak o moe, a naek o. **22** Poeknawm ah oh o naah, avang thung ih kahoi ai thoemto kaminaw loe to mitong ih im to takui o; thok to boh pae o moe, im tawnkung mitong khaeah, na im ah katoem kami to ka zae o haih hanah, hae ah na hoi ah, tiah a hang o thuih. **23** Im tawnkung mitong loe tasa bangah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanaw, to ti na ai ni; kahoi ai hmuen to sah o hmah; kai im ah katoem hae kami nuiah hae batkti h amthuhai hmuen to sah o hmah. **24** Khenah, Ka canu tangla hoi anih ih zula loe hae ah oh; nihnik to nangcae khaeah kang hoi han, hoi, tiah na poek o ih bakti toengah sah oh, toe hae kami nuiah loe azat thok hmuen to sah o hmah, tiah a naa. **25** To kaminaw mah tahngai pae o ai pongah, Levi kami mah a zula to nihcae khaeah tasa bangah pathok pae; to kaminaw mah to nongpata to aqum puek koeh thaitueh sak o moe, zae o haih pacoengah, khawnbang khodai naah im ah patoeh o. **26** Nongpata loe khodai naah angmah angraeng ohhaih im ah angzoh let, khodai khoe to thok taengah angsong sut. **27** Angmah ih angraeng loe kholong caeh hanah, khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, thok paong naah, thok nuiah ban koeng moe, amtim sut a zula to a hnuk. **28** A sava mah anih khaeah, Anghaw ah, caeh si boeh, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah lok pathim pae ai; to naah a sava mah anih to laa hrang nuiah thueng tahang moe, angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih. **29** Im phak naah anih mah haikaek to lak moe, a zula to aboengh hatlai hnetto ah takroek pacoengah, Israel kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen boih ah a pat. **30** To hmuen hnu kaminaw boih mah, Israel kaminaw izip prae thung hoi angzoh nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoe to, hae bakti hmuen hae mi mah doeh sah vai ai, hnu doeh hnu o vai ai vop; poek o noek ah loe, poekhaih thui o noek ah, tiah a thuih o.

20 To naah Israel kaminaw boih, Gilead prae ih kaminaw doeh Dan hoi Beersheba karoek to, Mizpah avang ah Angraeng hmaa ah maeto ah amkhueg o. **2** Israel acaeng hoi kaminaw zae hoikungnaw loe, Sithaw kaminaw amkhueghaih ahmuen ah angpop o; sumen hoi misatuh thaih khok hoi misatuh kami sam cumvai palito o. **3** Israel kaminaw Mizpah vangpui ah caeh o, tiah Benjamin kaminaw mah thaih o. To naah Israel kaminaw mah, Hae tiah kaom kasae hmuen hae kawbangmaw oh na thui oh?

tiah a naa o. 4 Kadueh nongpata ih sava Levi mah, Kai loe aqum iih hanah Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah ka zula hoi nawnto ka caeh. 5 Gibeah vangpui ih kaminaw loe aqum ah ka toem ih im ah angzoh o moe, kai hum hanah im to takui o khoe; toe ka zula to duek khoe to zae o haih. 6 Nihcae mah Israel prae caeang thungah hae tiah nongpata nuiah zae haih a sak o pongah, ka zula to ka lak moe, ka takroek pet pet pacoengah, Israelnaw mah qawk ah toep o ih prae boih ah ka pat. 7 Khenah, nangcae loe Israel kami ah na oh o; hae hmuen kawng hae ah thui oh loe, lok takroek oh, tiah a naa. 8 Israel kaminaw loe poekhaih maeto ah amhong o boih, mi doeh im ah amlaem hmah si, im ah caeh doeh caeh hmah si. 9 Vaihi taham khethaih phois a to va si loe, Gibeah vangpui tuk hanah caeh o si. 10 Benjamin kaminaw mah Israel kaminaw nuiah sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah kating ah lu lak moe, Gibeah vangpui ah caeh kaminaw caaknaek paek thai hanah, Israel acaengnaw boih thung ih kami cumvaito thungah hato, sangto thungah cumvaito, sang hato thungah sangto kok si, tiah a thuih o. 11 To pongah Israel kaminaw boih, maeto ah amkhueng o moe, vangpui to tuk hanah poekhaih maeto ah amhong o. 12 Israel kaminaw mah Benjamin acaengnaw khaeah laicaeh patoeh boih, Hae baktih kahoih ai hmuen sak haih loe nangcae salakah kawbangmaw oh? 13 To pongah Gibeah vangpui ah kaom kasae kaminaw to ka hum o moe, Israel prae thung hoiah to baktih kasae hmuen sak haih oh han ai ah, kahoih ai kaminaw to kaicae ban ah na paek oh, tiah a naa o. Toe Benjamin kaminaw mah angmacae nawkamya Israel kaminaw ih lok to tiah doeh sah pae o ai. 14 Toe Israel kaminaw to tuk hanah, avang boih ih Benjamin kaminaw loe Gibeah vangpui ah caeh o moe, to ah amkhueng o. 15 Benjamin kaminaw loe, Gibeah vangpui thung hoiah qoih ih sumsen hoi misatuh thaih kami cumvai sarihto, alah avangnaw hoiah kok ih kami sang pumphae tarukto oh o. 16 To kaminaw thungah sam maeto mataeng doeh haeh ai ah, ngazai hoi kazai thaih, banqoi ban patoh kop qoih ih kami cumvai sarihto oh o. 17 Benjamin kaminaw thui ai ah, sumsen hoi misatuh thaih Israel kaminaw loe sang cumvai palito oh o. 18 Israel kaminaw loe anghawk o moe, Sithaw im ah caeh o tahang pacoengah, Benjamin kaminaw tuk hanah mi maw caeh hmaloe tih? tiah angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Judah caeh hmaloe tih, tiah a naa. 19 Israel kaminaw loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Gibeah vangpui to takui o. 20 Israel kaminaw loe Benjamin kaminaw to tuk hanah caeh o, Gibeah vangpui ah nihcae to tuk hanah amsak o. 21 Benjamin kaminaw loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o, to na niah Israel kaminaw to long ah sang pumphae hnetto a hum o. 22 Toe Israel kaminaw loe maeto pacoeng maeto tha angpaek o moe, hmaloe ah ataihaih ahmuen ah atai o let. 23 Israel kaminaw loe caeh o tahang moe, duembang khoe to Angraeng hmaa ah qah o pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah, Kam nawk, Benjamin tuk hanah ka caeh o tahang let han maw? tiah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Caeh o tahang loe, nihcae to tuh oh, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah ni hnetto haih naah loe, Israel kaminaw mah Benjamin kaminaw tuk hanah a taengah anghnai o thuih. 25 Ni hnetto naah Benjamin kaminaw loe Israel kaminaw tuk hanah Gibeah

vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o moe, sumsen sin Israel kami sang hatlai tazetto long ah a hum o let bae. 26 To naah Israel kaminaw boih, Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang moe, anghnt o pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah qah o. Duembang khoe to buhzah o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih to a sak o. 27 To pacoengah Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng o; to nathuem ah Angraeng lokmaihih to ah oh. 28 Aaron capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Eleazar loe to ah toksahkung ah oh; nihcae mah, Nawkamya, Benjamin tuk hanah ka caeh o han maw, ka caeh o mak ai? tiah dueng o. To naah Angraeng mah, Caeh oh, khawnbang nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. 29 To naah Israel kaminaw mah Gibeah vangpui to takui o khoe. 30 Ni thumto naah, Israel kaminaw loe Benjamin acaengnaw tuk hanah caeh o tahang let. 31 Benjamin kaminaw loe kaminaw tuk hanah vangpui hoi tacawt o moe, ahmuen kangthla ah caeh o; a sak o zong ih baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw to tuk o moe, a hum o; Sithaw im caeh haih loklam hoi Gibeah vangpui caeh haih loklam ah Israel kaminaw to quithumto hum o. 32 Benjamin kaminaw mah hmaloe ah a sak o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to pazawk boeh, tiah a poek o. Toe Israel kaminaw mah, Cawn o si loe, nihcae to vangpui thung hoiah vapui bangah zoek si, tiah thuih o. 33 Israel kaminaw boih oh haih ahmuen hoiah anghawk o moe, Baal-Tamar vangpui ah atai o let; to naah misatoep Israel kaminaw loe Gibeah vangpui azawn hoiah angzoh o. 34 To naah Israel kaminaw thung hoiah qoih ih kami sang hato mah Gibeah vangpui to tuk o; misa angtukhaih loe paroeai rai, toe angmacae nuiah sethaih pha tih boeh, tiah Benjamin kaminaw mah panoek o ai. 35 Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hmaa ah Benjamin to pazawk pae; to na niah Angraeng mah sumsen hoiah misatuh Benjamin kami, sang pumphae pangato pacoeng, cumvaito a hum pae. 36 To naah Benjamin kaminaw mah ka sung o boeh, tiah panoek o; Gibeah vangpui taeng ih misa angang kaminaw to a oep o pongah, Israel kaminaw loe Benjamin kaminaw hmaa ah hnuk angnawn pae o. 37 To naah misa angang kaminaw loe Gibeah vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui thung ih kaminaw boih sumsen hoi hum o. 38 Israel kaminaw loe vangpui to hmai hoi thlaek hanah, misa angang kaminaw hoiah lok angsuek o. 39 Israel kaminaw misatukhaih hoi hnukbang angnawn o naah, Benjamin kaminaw mah, canghniah Israel kaminaw ka pazawk o moe, ka hum o baktiah, pazawk let tih, tiah a poek o, to naah nihcae mah Israel kaminaw to quithumto a hum o. 40 Toe Benjamin kaminaw nihcae khae hoi amlaem o naah, vangpui thung hoiah tacawt tahang hmaikhue to a hnuk o. 41 Israel kaminaw mah nihcae angqoi thuih naah, Benjamin kaminaw loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah oh o; a sak o ih zae haih atho angmacae nuiah phak boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. 42 To pongah Israel kaminaw hmaa ah praezaek ah cawnh o, toe loih o ai; misatuh kaminaw mah patom o moe, kae o naah, vangpui thung hoi tacawt kaminaw to nihcae mah hum o boih. 43 Benjamin kaminaw to patom o moe, zoidaekta ah Gibeah ni anyae bangah kae o, to naah nihcae to takui o khoe. 44 Thacak misatuh Benjamin kaminaw sang hatlai tazetto duek o. 45 Nihcae loe hnuk angnawn o moe, Rimmon thlung oh haih ahmuen praezaek ah

cawnh o, toe Israel kaminawh mah nihcae to patom o moe, loklam ah kami sang pangato hum o; Benjamin kaminawh to Gidom karoek to patom o moe, kami sang hnetto hum o let. **46** To na niah sumpsen hoi misatuh Benjamin kami sang pumphae pangato duek o; nihcae boih loe misatuk kop kami ah oh o. **47** Toe kami cumvai taruktonawh loe amlaem o let moe, Rimmon thlung ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah cawnh o; to ahmuen ah khrah palito thung a oh o. **48** Israel kaminawh mah Benjamin kaminawh to pangh o let moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawh hoi pacah ih moinawh boih to sumpsen hoiah hum o; a caeh o naah a hnuk o ih vangpuinawh to hmai hoiah qoeng pae o boih.

21 Israel kaminawh boih mah Mizpah vangpui ah, Kami boih mah angmacae ih canu to Benjamin kaminawh han paek o hmai, tiah lokkam o. **2** Kaminawh loe Angraeng im ah caeh o moe, duembang khoeok to Sithaw hmaa ah oh o; **3** nihcae mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, tipongah maw hae hmuen hae Israel kaminawh khaeah oh? Tipongah maw Israel acaengnawh thung hoiah acaeng maeto anghmaat ving hanah hmuen to oh? tiah hang o moe, a qah o. **4** Kaminawh loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawh o moe, to ah hmaicam maeto sak o; hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak o. **5** To naah Israel kaminawh mah, Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah Israel acaengnawh thung hoiah angzo ai kami mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah Mizpah vangpui ah angzo ai kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah a thuih o. **6** Vaihihah Israel kami thung hoiah acaeng maeto pathok ving ah oh boeh, tiah angmacae ih nawkamya ah kaom Benjamin kaminawh pongah dawnpakhuemhah a tawnh o. **7** Aicae mah Angraeng hmaa ah aicae ih canu to nihcae han zu ah paek hmah si, tiah lok a kam o boeh pongah, katang kanghmat nihcae hanah zu kawbangmaw a lak pae o han? tiah a thuih o. **8** Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah, Mizpah vangpui ah angzo ai Israel acaeng mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih o; to naah Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ih kami mi doeh amkhuenghah ahmuen ah angzo o ai, tiah panoek o. **9** Kaminawh to pakoe o naah, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ih kami maeto doeh om ai. **10** To pongah misatuh kop kami sang hatlai hnetto Gilead Jabesh vangpui ah patoeh o moe, to ah kaom nongpa doeh, nongpata hoi nawkta doeh, sumpsen hoi hum boih hanah lokpaek o. **11** Nongpa hoi kacuem ai ah khosah nongpata to hum o boih ah, hae loe na sak o han ih tok ni, tiah a naa o. **12** Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawh thungah nongpa hoi nawnto iip vai ai tangla kacuem cumvai palito a hnuk o; nihcae to Kanaan prae Shiloh vangpui ataihah ahmuen ah a hoih o. **13** To ah amkhueng kaminawh mah Rimmon thlung ohhah ahmuen ah kaom Benjamin kaminawh to kawh hanah, kaminawh to patoeh o. **14** To nathuem hoiah Benjamin kaminawh loe amlaem o let moe, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui hoi pahlong o ih nongpatanawh to zu ah a paek o; toe nongpatanawh loe nihcae boih han khawt ai. **15** Angraeng mah Israel acaeng thung hoiah anghmatsak boeh pongah, kaminawh loe Benjamin kaminawh nuiah dawnpakhuemhah tawnh o. **16** Amkhueng kacoehtanawh mah, Benjamin nongpatanawh to hum o boih boeh pongah,

kanghmat nongpanawh hanah kawbangah maw zu a lak pae o han? **17** Nihcae mah, Israel acaeng thung hoiah acaeng anghmat ving han ai ah, kanghmat Benjamin kaminawh mah qawktoe o hanah, caa a sak o han oh. **18** Toe Benjamin acaeng hanah a canu paek kami loe, khosak sethah om nasoe, tiah Israel kaminawh mah lokkam o boeh pongah, aicae ih canunawh to nihcae han paek thai ai boeh. **19** Toe khenah, Bethel aluek bang, Bethel hoi Shekem caehhah loklam ni angyae bang hoi Lebonah aloih bangah kaom, Shiloh vangpui ah saning kruk Angraeng khaeah sak ih poih to oh, tiah a thuih o. **20** To pongah nihcae mah Benjamin kaminawh to kawh o moe, Caeh oh loe, misur takha thungah anghawh oh; **21** khenah, Shiloh ih tanglanawh hnawh han angzoh o naah, misur takha thung hoiah tacawt oh, Shiloh vangpui ih nongpatanawh to nangmacae han zu ah naeh oh loe, Benjamin prae ah caeh o haih ah. **22** Ampa hoi a thanggoinawh mah kaicae khaeah na thui o nahaelloe, nihcae khaeah, Nihcae nuiah tahmenhah tawn oh; misatuk nathung nihcae zu hanah nongpata maeto doeh a pathlung pae o ai boeh; nangcae mah nihcae ih zu ah oh hanah na canunawh to na paek o ai, to pongah lokkam ih baktiah zaehah na tawn o mak ai, tiah ka thuih pae o han, tiah a naa o. **23** A thuih pae o ih lok baktih toengah, Benjamin kaminawh mah sak o; kami boih mah kahnawh tanglanawh to angmacae zu hanah naeh o moe, angmacae qawktoe phaih prae ah caeh o haih; kamro vangpui to pathoep o moe, to ah khosak o let. **24** To naah Israel kaminawh loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, angmacae acaeng kaminawh hoi angmacae qawktoe phaih ahmuen ah amlaem o boih. **25** To nathuem ah Israel kaminawh loe siangpahrang tawn o ai vop; kami boih mah angmacae mikhnukah hoih, tiah a poek o ih baktih toengah hmuen to a sak o.

Ruth

1 Lokcaekkungnawk mah prae uk o nathuem ah, prae thungah khokhahaih to oh. To pongah Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom kami maeto loe, a zu, a caa hnetto hoiah nawnto Moab prae ah khosak hanah caeh. **2** To kami ih ahmin loe Elimelek, a zu ih ahmin loe Naomi; a capa hnik ih ahmin loe Mahlon hoi Kilion. Nihcae loe Judah prae Bethelhem vangpui Ephrathah ih kami ah oh o. Nihcae loe Moab prae ah caeh o moe, to ah khosak o. **3** Naomi sava Elimelek to duek pacoengah, a zu loe a caa hnetto hoiah a hmah. **4** A capa hnik loe Moab tanuh to lak hoi; maeto loe Orpah, tiah kaww o moe, kalah maeto loe Ruth, tiah kaww o. Nihcae loe to prae ah saning hato oh o. **5** Mahlon hoi Kilion doeh to ah hoi hmaek; to pacoengah Naomi loe sava tawn ai, a capa hnik om ai ah khosak. **6** Moab prae ah a oh naah angmah ih kaminaww to caaknaek paek hanah, Angraeng mah paqai thui boeh, tiah Naomi mah thaih naah, Naomi loe angmah ih langah hnik hoi nawnto Moab prae hoiah amlaem let hanah amsak. **7** Anih loe a langah hnik hoi nawnto anghawk moe, Judah prae ah caeh. **8** Naomi mah angmah ih langah hnik khaeah, Nam no im ah, amlaem hoi let halat ah; kadueh ka sava hoi capa hnik nuiah tahmenhah na tawn hoi baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tahmenhah amtuengsak tih hmang. **9** Sava na sak hoi let naah na sava im ah monghah hoiah na oh hoi thah hanah, Angraeng mah abomh nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik to a mok; to naah nihnik loe paroeai qah hoi. **10** Anih khaeah, Kai hnik doeh na hnukah nangmah ih kaminaww khaeah kang zoh hoi toeng han, tiah a naa hoi. **11** Toe Naomi mah, Ka canu hnik, im ah amlaem hoi halat ah; tipongah ka hnukah nang zoh hoi han loe? Nang hnik mah sava ah lak koi ka zok thungah capa ka tawn vop maw? **12** Ka canu hnik, amlaem hoi lai ah; kai loe sava sak let han ih doeh mitong boeh. Oep han om vop moe, vaiduem ah sava hoi nawnto ka oh pacoengah, capanaww ka sak langlacadoeh, **13** nihcae qoeng khuek khoeok to na zing hoi thah tih maw? Nihcae pongah sava sah ai ah na om hoi thah tih maw? Ka canu hnik, to tih na ai ni; Angraeng ih ban mah kai ang caeh taak boeh pongah, nang hnik hanah paroeai palung ka set, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah nihik loe qah hoi let; to pacoengah Orpah loe amni to mok moe, amlaem; toe Ruth loe amni khaeah bang khruet. **15** To naah Naomi mah, Khenah, nam nawk loe angmah ih kaminaww hoi angmah ih sithawnaww khaeah amlaem let boeh; nang doeh nam nawk hnukah amlaem toeng khae, tiah a naa. **16** Toe Ruth mah, Kai na caeh taak hmah; na hnukah bang ai ah amlaemsak ving hmah; na caehhah ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, na ohhah ahmuen ah ka oh toeng han; nang ih kaminaww loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, na Sithaw loe ka Sithaw ah om tih. **17** Na duek naah ka duek moe, to ah kang phum toeng han; nang hoi kai loe duekhah khue mah tapraek nasoe, to tiah ka om ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah a koehhah baktih toengah, ka nuiah danpaek nasoe, kanung parai ah danpaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** Ruth loe anih hnukah bang han koeh tangtang, tiah Naomi mah panoek naah, anih to anghgai taak duem. **19** To pongah nihnik loe Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hoi poe. Bethlehem vangpui a phak hoi

naah, nihnik angzoh ti, tiah vangpui boih mah panoek o naah, Hae kami loe Naomi na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. **20** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Naomi, tiah na kaww o hmah lai ah; Thacak Angraeng mah ka hinghah khassak boeh pongah, Mara, tiah na kaww oh. **21** Ka tacawt naah hmuen boih kakoep ah ka tawnh; toe vaihi kam laem let naah loe, Angraeng mah bangkrai ah amlaemsak. Angraeng mah ang pahnaem tathuk moe, Thacak Angraeng mah amtangsak boeh pongah, tih hanah kai hae Naomi, tiah nang kaww o vop loe? tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Naomi loe Moab prae hoi kabang a langah Ruth hoi nawnto amlaem hoi moe, barli cang aahhah tue phak naah Bethlehem vangpui to a phak hoi.

2 Naomi sava Elimelek ih canaww thungah, hmuenmae hoiah angraeng, Boaz, tiah kaww ih kami maeto oh. **2** Moab tanuh Ruth mah Naomi khaeah, Lawk ah na caehsak loe, kai mikcuk naakrak ah kaom kami khaeah, tahmai o ih cang to na khuihsak ah, tiah a naa. Naomi mah anih khaeah, Ka canu, caeh khae, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah anih loe caeh moe, cangaat kaminaww mah tahmai o ih cang to akhuih; to naah anih loe Elimelek acaeng ah kaom, Boaz ih lawk ah caehhah atue kahoit to a hnuk. **4** Khenah, Boaz loe Bethlehem vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, cangaat kaminaww khaeah, Angraeng mah na oh thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek nasoe, tiah a naa o. **5** Boaz mah cangaat kami khawngkung khaeah, To ih nongpata loe naa ih kami maw? tiah a dueng. **6** Cangaat khawngkung mah, Anih loe Moab prae hoi Naomi mah angzoh hah ih Moab tanuh ni, tiah a naa. **7** Nongpata mah cangaat kaminaww mah caeh o taak ih cangqui salak ih kanghmat cang to na khuisak ah, tiah a naa; to pongah anih loe caeh moe, akhawn bang hoi vaihi tue khoeok to tok a sak, anih loe atue setta thung ni im ah anghak. **8** To naah Boaz mah Ruth khaeah, Ka canu, tahngai ah; cangqui akhuih hanah, kalah lawk ah caeh hmah; hae ahmuen hoiah caeh ving hmah; ka tamna nongpatanaww hoi nawnto hae ah om ah; **9** nihcae mah aah ih ahmuen to kenh loe, nihcae hnukah bangah; nang sui o han ai ah thendoengnaww to lok ka paek boeh; tui anghaeh naah, thendoengnaww mah naek o hanah, laom pongah suek ih tui to nae ah, tiah a naa. **10** To naah Ruth loe a mikhmai long ah akuep moe, anih khaeah, Tipongah prae kalah kami ah ka om kai hanah kho nang khan pae moe, hae tih khoeok to ka nuiah poekhah kahoit na tawn loe? tiah a naa. **11** Boaz mah anih khaeah, Na sava duek pacoengah, kawbangmaw nam ni na khetzawn moe, nam no nam pa hoi na prae to na caeh taak pacoengah, na panoek vai ai ih prae ah nang zoh, tito kai khaeah ang thuih o boeh. **12** Na sak ih hmuen pongah Angraeng mah tangqum na paek let tih; anih ih pakhraeh tim ah abuep hanah nang zoh pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah kapop parai tangqum to na paek tih, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Ruth mah, Ka angraeng, na mikcuk naakrak ah na omsak ah; kai loe na tamna nongpatanaww thung ih maeto angdoethah ahmuen ah doeh ka om ai; toe na tamna khaeah monghah lok nang thuih moe, tahmenhah lok to nang thuih, tiah a naa. **14** Buhcaakhah atue phak naah, Boaz mah anih khaeah, Hae ah angzoh loe, misurtui kathaw thungah takaw to nup loe

caa ah, tiah a naa. Ruth loe cangaat kaminaw hoi nawnto anghnut; Boaz mah paek ih takaw to anih mah caak, anih zok amhah pacoengah doeh, takaw to amtlai vop. **15** Cang kanghmat akhuih han anghaw let naah, Boaz mah angmah ih kaminaw khaeah, Cangqui salak ih cang kanghmat to anih han akhuih o sak ah, anih to kawbang doeh naa o hmah. **16** Aah tangcae cangqui thoemto doeh anih hanah suem pae oh; anih mah akhui nasoe; anih to zoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah Ruth loe duembang khoeo to cangqui to akhuih; akhuih ih cang to atit pacoengah, cang loe Ephah maeto phak duih. **18** Cang to a lak moe, vangpui thungah a phawh; akhuih ih cang to Naomi khaeah patuek; Ruth mah zok kamhah ah caak pacoengah kamtlai takaw to tapawk moe, anih hanah a paek. **19** Amni mah anih khaeah, Vaihni loe naa ah maw cangqui na khuih? Naa ah maw tok na sak? Nang han khokhan pae kami to tahamhoihai om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Ruth mah amni khaeah a toksakhaih lawk tawnkung kawng to thuih pae; vaihni ka toksakhaih lawk tawnkung ih ahmin loe, Boaz, tiah a naa. **20** Naomi mah a langah khaeah, Kadueh kami hoi kahing kami nuih boeng ai ah tahmenhaih tawnkung, Angraeng loe tahamhoihai om nasoe, tiah a naa. Naomi mah anih khaeah, To kami loe aicae ih canawk cakawh ah oh moe, aicae hoi kanghnai canawk maeto ah oh, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Moab tanuh Ruth mah, To kami mah cangaat boih ai kareok to, ka toksah kaminaw hoi nawnto om poe ah, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. **22** Naomi mah a langah Ruth khaeah, Ka canu, anih ih tanglanaw hoi nawnto na caeh to nang han hoi; minawk kalah lawk ah na caeh nahaeloe raihah na tong moeng tih, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah Ruth loe cang hoi barli cang aat boih ai kareok to, Boaz ih tanglanaw taengah oh moe, cangqui to akhuih; anih loe amni khaeah oh poe.

3 To pacoengah Naomi mah anih khaeah, Ka canu, kamongah na oh thai hanah, nang han im pakrong nahaeloe hoih mak ai maw? **2** Nang hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanaw ih angraeng, Boaz loe aicae ih canawk ah om ai maw? Khenah, vaiduem ah cang atithaih ahmuen ah anih loe barli cang to atii tih. **3** Tui amthluh loe hmuihoih angnok pacoengah, khukbuen kahoih angkhuk ah; to pacoengah cang atithaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk ah, toe anih buh aan caak pacoeng ai kareok to, nang to ah na oh, tito anih mah panoek hmah nasoe. **4** Anih loe naa ah maw iih, tito panoek ah; to pacoengah caeh loe, a khok khukhah kahni to thlaeh pacoengah angsong pae ah; to naah anih mah na sak han koi to na thui tih hmang, tiah a naa. **5** Ruth mah, Nang thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak boih han, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah anih loe cang atithaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk moe, amni mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak. **7** Boaz loe buhcaak pacoengah, poek kanawm ah cang pakhuenghah ahmuen taengah caeh moe, angsong kaw; to naah Ruth loe amzaita hoiah caeh moe, a khok khukhah kahni to thlaeh pacoengah, angsong. **8** Qum taning phak naah Boaz loe angpae moe, angqoi naah, khenah, nongpata maeto a khokkung ah angsong pae sut. **9** Nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe na tamna Ruth ni; nang loe canawk kanghnai ah na oh pongah, nangmah ih kahni to ka nuih baih ah, tiah a naa. **10** Anih mah, Ka canu, Angraeng mah tahamhoihai na paek nasoe; hmaloe ah na sak ih tahmenhaih pongah hnukkhuem ah na sak ih

tahmenhaih to len kue; nang loe angraeng hnukah doeh, kamtang hnukah doeh, mi kawbaktih thendoeng hnukah doeh na bang ai. **11** Ka canu, vaihi loe zithaih tawn hmah lai ah; nang hnik ih hmuen boih kang sak pae han; vangpui thung ih kaminaw boih mah, nang loe kakoep nongpata kami ah na oh, tiah panoek o boeh. **12** Kai loe na canawk kanghnai koekah ka oh; toe kai pongah anghnai kue canawk maeto oh vop. **13** Vaiqum loe hae ah om raeh, canawk ah oh baktih taengah khawnbang anih mah nang akrang han koeh nahaeloe, hoi; anih mah akrang nasoe, toe anih mah ni akrang han koeh ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe hing pongah, canawk ah kaom kai mah kang krang han hmang; khodai khoeo to hae ah iip ah, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Ruth loe anih khokkung ah khodai khoeo to iih. Toe anih loe minawk kalah mah panoek ai naah anghaw. Boaz mah, cang atithaih ahmuen ah nongpata maeto angzoh, tiah mi doeh panoeksak hmah, tiah a naa. **15** To pacoengah anih mah, Nang khuk ih kahni to baih ah loe patawn ah, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah kahni to a patawn naah, anih mah cang phawh noekhah kalen tarukto tah pae moe, Ruth hanah phawhsak; to pacoengah anih loe vangpui ah amlaem let. **16** Ruth mah amni khae phak naah, Naomi mah, Ka canu, kawbangmaw na oh? tiah a dueng. To naah Boaz mah a nuih sak ih hmuen kawng to Ruth mah thuih pae boih. **17** Ruth mah kalen cang noekhah hoiah barli cang tarukto ang paek, nam ni im ah bangkrai ah amlaem hmah, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. **18** To naah Naomi mah, Ka canu, kawbangmaw hmuen hae oh boeh, tiah na panoek ai kareok to, zing raeh. Anih loe to hmuen kawng thuih pacoeng ai kareok to omduem mak ai, tiah a naa.

4 Boaz loe khongkha taengah caeh tahang moe, to ah anghnut. Khenah, anih mah thuih ih canawk maeto loe anih taengah angzoh, to naah Boaz mah, Aw ampui nang, angzoh loe, hae ah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh moe, anghnut. **2** Boaz mah vangpui thung ih kacoetanaw hatu hoi moe, Hae ah anghnu o raeh, tiah a naa. A thuih ih baktih toengah nihcae doeh anghnut o. **3** To naah a canawk khaeah, Moab prae hoiah amlaem let, Naomi mah aicae amya Elimalek ih lawk hmuen to a zawh; **4** nang kang thaisak hanah angaih, tiah ka poek; hae ah anghnu kaminaw hoi kai ih kacoetanaw hmaa ah na qan han oh. Akrang han na koeh nahaeloe akrang ah; toe na krang han koeh ai nahaeloe, na panoeksak ah; nang khue ai ah loe mi doeh hae ahmuen hae akrang mak ai; kai loe nang pacoengah ni ka oh vop, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka krang han hmang, tiah a naa. **5** To naah Boaz mah, Naomi khae ih lawk hmuen na qan na niah, kadueh kami ih hmuen hoi anih ih ahmin panoek poe thai hanah, anih ih zu Moab nongpata Ruth to doeh na qan han oh, tiah a naa. **6** To naah angmah ih canawk mah, Kaimah hanah long ka krang thai mak ai; ka krang nahaeloe kaimah ih qaw to kam rosak moeng tih; to pongah nangmah taham ah nang mah akrang halat ah, tiah a naa. **7** Canghniah Israel kaminaw mah, hmuen akranghah hoi anglahaih kawng pongah, hmuen boih caksak hanah, kami maeto mah angmah ih khokpanai to angkhring moe, kalah maeto khaeah paek: hae tiah Israel kaminaw salakah a sak o. **8** To pongah a canawk ah kaom

kami mah Boaz khaeah, Nangmah hanah qan ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah angmah ih khokpanai to angkhing. **9** To naah Boaz mah kacohtanaw hoi kaminaw boih hmaa ah, Kai mah, vaihniah Naomi ih ban khae hoiah, Elimelek, Kilion hoi Mahlon ih lawk hmuen hae ka qan boeh, tiah nangcae loe panoekkung ah na oh o. **10** Mahlon ih zu, Moab tanuh Ruth doeh ka zu ah oh hanah ka qan boeh; kadueh kami ih hmuen loe angmah ih ahmin hoiah om poe ueloe, anih ih nawkamya thung hoiah maw, a ohhaih khongkha thung hoiah maw ahmin to anghmasak mak ai: vaihniah nangcae loe hnukung ah na oh o boeh, tiah a naa. **11** To naah khongkha ah kaom kacohtanaw hoi kaminaw boih mah, Kaicae loe hnukung ah ka oh o, tiah a thuih o. Angraeng mah na im ah angzo nongpata to Israel imthung takoh padoekung, Rachel hoi Leah baktiah omsak nasoe; nang loe Ephrathah ah khet kamcuk ah omh loe, Bethlehem ah ahmin amthang nasoe. **12** Hae saning kanaw nongpata khaeah, Angraeng mah ang paek han ih atii hoiah na caanaw loe, Judah kami Tamar mah tapen ih, Perez acaeng baktiah na imthung takoh ah om nasoe, tiah a naa o. **13** Boaz mah Ruth to lak moe, anih ih zu ah oh; anih loe a zu khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng mah a zu to zokpomsak pongah, ca nongpa maeto a sak. **14** Nongpatanaw mah Naomi khaeah, Nang akrangkung canaw apet ai ah omsakkung, Angraeng ahmin pakoehhaih om nasoe; nawkta ih ahmin loe Israel kaminaw thungah ahmin amthang nasoe. **15** Anih loe na hinghaih angthasak let kami, na mitong naah nang khenzawnkung ah om nasoe; capa saritonaw pongah doeh, na langah mah nang to ang palung kue, anih mah capa maeto tapen boeh, tiah a naa o. **16** To naah Naomi mah nawkta to tapom moe, a khetzawn. **17** To ah kaom a imtaeng ih nongpatanaw mah, Naomi mah capa maeto sak, tiah a thuih o pongah, nawkta ih ahmin to Obed, tiah phui o; anih loe Jesse ampa ah oh; Jesse loe David ampa ah oh. **18** Hae loe Perez ih caanaw ah oh, Perez mah Hezron to sak, **19** Hezron mah Ram to sak moe, Ram mah Amminadab to sak, **20** Amminadab mah Nahshon to sak moe, Nahshon mah Salmon to sak, **21** Salmon mah Boaz to sak moe, Boaz mah Obed to sak, **22** Obed mah Jesse to sak moe, Jesse mah David to sak.

1 Samuel

1 Ephra vangpui ah kaom Zuph capa Tohu, Tohu capa, Elihu, Elihu capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Elkanah loe, Ephraim mae nui ih Ramathaim-Zophim vangpui ah kaom kami maeto ah oh. **2** Anih loe zu hnetto tawnh; maeto loe Hannah, kalah maeto loe Peninnah; Peninnah loe caa sak; toe Hannah loe caa sah ai. **3** Elkanah loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to bok moe, angbawnhah sak hanah, a ohhah vangpui hoiah saning kruek Shiloh ah caeh; Angraeng ih qaima Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas doeh to vangpui ah oh hoi toeng. **4** Elkanah loe angbawnhah tue phak kruek, a zu Penninah, a capa hoi a canunawk hanah thoemto moi to a paek; **5** toe palung parai pongah Hannah hanah loe moi to kamthlai ah a paek; toe anih to Angraeng mah caa sahsak ai. **6** Angraeng mah anih to caa kaaksak pongah, a misa mah anih palungphuisak hanah pahruok pae aep aep. **7** Saning kruek Angraeng im ah a caeh naah, a misa mah palungphuisak pongah, a qah moe, buh doeh caa ai. **8** A sava Elkanah mah anih khaeah, Hannah, tipongah na qah moe, buh doeh na caa ai loe? Tipongah palung na set loe? Kai loe nang hanah capa hatu pongah doeh ka hoih kue na ai maw? tiah a naa. **9** Shiloh vangpui ah buhcaak moe, a naek hoi pacoeng naah, Hannah loe anghawk tahang. Qaima Eli loe Angraeng ih tempui thok taeng ih tangkhang pongah anghnut vop. **10** Hannah loe palungset parai pongah qah moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. **11** To naah Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, na tamna hae pahnet hmah, kai patangkhanghah hae khenah, na tamna hae pahnet hmah, capa maeto nang paek nahaeloe, a lu nui ih sam ka aat pae mak ai; a hing thung Angraeng ih toksak hanah ka paek han, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih li naah, Eli mah anih ih pahni ohhah dan to khet. **13** Hannah loe palung thung hoiah lawkthuih; pahni loe angtau, toe lok loe anghai ai; to pongah Eli mah anih loe mu paquih mue, tiah poek. **14** Eli mah anih khaeah, Nazetto maw mu na paquih han vop? Vaihi hoi kamtong mu nae hma lai, tiah a naa. **15** Hannah mah, To ti na ai ni, ka angraeng, kai loe palungsae nongpata ah ka oh; misurtui hoi mu doeh ka nae ai; ka hinghah Angraeng khaeah ka paek. **16** Na tamna kai hae kahoih ai kami ah poek hmah; palungsethah hoiah ni lawk ka thuih, tiah a naa. **17** Eli mah, Lunghoihta hoiah caeh ah; Israel Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuen to na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** To naah Hannah mah, Na tamna loe na mikcuk naakrak ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a caeh moe, palungsethah mikhmai amtueng ai ah, buh to a caak. **19** Nihcae loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Angraeng bok o pacoengah, angmacae ohhah Ramah vangpui ah amlaem o let; Elkanah mah a zu Hannah to iih haih; Angraeng mah anih to pahnet ai. **20** To pongah atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Hannah loe zokpomh moe, caa nongpa to tapen; anih mah Angraeng khaeah ka hnik ih kami, ti pongah Samuel, tiah ahmin phui. **21** Elkanah loe angmah ih canawk boih hoi nawnto, saning kruek angbawnhah to sak moe, a lokaamah akeopsak hanah a caeh tahang. **22** Toe Hannah loe caeh ai; a sava khaeah, Nawkta tahn amphi ai karoek to ka caeh mak ai; nawkta tahn amphi pacoengah

ni, Angraeng khae tathlang hanah ka caeh han vop, to tiah ni nawkta doeh to ah om poe thai ti, tiah a naa. **23** A sava Elkanah mah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah; nawkta tahn amphi ai karoek to hae ah om ah; a thuih ih lok to Angraeng mah caksak nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe nawkta tahn amphi ai karoek to im ah oh. **24** Nawkta tahnutui amphi pacoengah loe, maitaw tae thumto, takaw dip ephah maeto hoi misurtui pailang maeto hoi nawnto, nawkta to hoih moe, Angraeng im ah Shiloh ah a caeh. To naah nawkta loe saning paroai nawk vop. **25** Maitaw tae to boh o moe, nawkta to Eli khaeah caeh o haih. **26** Hannah mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, ka angraeng, Na hing baktih toengah, kai loe hae ahmuen ah na taengah angdoet hoiah Angraeng khaeah lawkthui kami to ni. **27** Hae nawkta ka hnuk thai hanah lawk ka thuih; anih khaeah ka hnik ih hmuen to Angraeng mah paek boeh; **28** to pongah anih to vaihi Angraeng khaeah ka paek let; a hing thung anih to Angraeng khaeah ka ap han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah Angraeng to bok.

2 To naah Hannah mah, Angraeng ah palung kang hoe; Angraeng mah kai ih takii to sangsak; na pahlonghah ah kang hoe pongah, ka misanawk khaeah amoekhaih hoiah lok ka paeh boeh. **2** Angraeng baktiah ciimcai kami maeto doeh om ai; nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw om ai; aicae Sithaw baktiah abuephaih lungsong mi doeh om ai. **3** Amoekhaih lokthui hmah, pakha thung hoiah amoekhaih lok tacawtsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe hmuen boih panoek Sithaw ah oh, a sak o ih hmuennawk to anih mah khing. **4** Thacak kaminaw ih kalii loe angkhaeh boih boeh moe, amthaek kaminaw to thacakhah hoiah oh o lat boeh. **5** Zok kamhah ah buh caa kaminaw loe caaknaek hak hanah minaw khaeah toksak o moe, zok amtham kaminaw zok amhah o lat boeh; caa kaak kaminaw loe caa sarihto sak o moe, kapop ah caa sah nongpata to thazok lat boeh. **6** Angraeng nang loe kami to paduek thaih moe hinghah doeh paek thaih, taprong thungah caehsak thaih moe, pathawk thaih. **(Sheol 7585)** **7** Angraeng mah amtanghah hoi angraenghah to ohsak moe, ahnaemhah hoi sanghah doeh ohsak. **8** Angraeng capanaw salakah anghnutsak moe, lensawkhah angraeng tangkhang toepsak hanah, anih mah amtang kami to maiphu thung hoiah pathawk moe, caaknaek tawn ai kaminaw to maiphu thung hoiah pathawk; long ih homhnaw loe Angraeng ih ni; to homhnaw nuiah long to a suek. **9** Anih mah ciimcai angmah kaminaw ih khok to khen pae ti, kasae kaminaw loe khoving thungah anghmaa angtaa o ti; mi mah doeh thacakhah hoiah pazawk thai mak ai. **10** Angraeng ih misanaw loe koi o phaeng ti; nihcae to van bang hoiah khopazih thuih ueloe, long boenghah khoeok to Angraeng mah lokcaek ti; angmah ih siangpahrang khaeah thacakhah to paek ueloe, angmah situi bawh kami ih takii to sawksak ti, tiah lawkthuih. **11** To pacoengah Elkanah loe im ah Ramah vangpui ah amlaem; toe a caa nawkta loe Eli khaeah Angraeng ih tok to sak. **12** Eli capa hnik loe kahoih ai kami ah oh hoi; Angraeng to panoek hoi ai. **13** Kaminaw hoi nawnto oh naah qaima mah sak han koi hmuen loe hae thah oh; angbawnhah moi to thongh li naah, qaima ih tamna maeto angzo ti, anih loe aha thumto kaom

moi thunhah racah to sin tih, **14** anih mah camphaek laom, to tih ai boeh loe tahmawh kaom laom, to tih ai boeh loe laom kangphaek, to tih ai boeh loe laom kangbuet thung ih moi to quh tathuk ueloe, racah kamsu aha mah thunh ih moi to qaima angmah ih taham ah la tih; to pongah Shiloh ah angzo Israel kaminawk boih hanah to tiah sak pae o. **15** Toe athawh hmai pakhaem ai naah, qaima ih tamna to angzoh moe, angbawnhah moi bop kami khaeah, Haek hanah qaima ih taham moi to paek ah; anih loe thongh tangcae moi to koeh ai; kahaeng moi ni a koeh, tiah a naa. **16** To kami mah anih khaeah, Moithawh hae hmai ka pakhaem han vop, to pacoengah na koeh zetto moi to la ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, To tih na ai ni, vaihi roe na paek ah; nang paek ai nahaeloe, tha hoiah kang lomh han, tiah a naa. **17** Angraeng khae paek ih hmuen to panuet thok ah a sak hoi pongah, thendoeng hnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah kalen parai zaehaih to a sak hoi. **18** Toe Samuel loe puu ngan khukbuen to angkhuk moe, Angraeng hmaa ah toksak. **19** Saning kruek amno mah anih hanah kahni tetta sak pae moe, angbawnhah sak hanah saning kruek a sava hoi nawnto caeh hoi tahang naah, anih hanah a sinh pae hoi. **20** Eli mah Elkanah hoi a zu to tahamhoihah paek; Angraeng khaeah lawkthuihah hoi hnik ih capa to, Angraeng angmah khaeah na paek hoi let pongah, Angraeng mah hae nongpata hanah caa kapop ah sahsak nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik loe angmah hnik im ah amlaem hoi. **21** Angraeng mah Hannah khaeah tahmenhah amtuengsak pongah, nawkta to sak hoi let moe, capa thumto hoi canu hnetto tawnh hoi let. To pongah nawkta Samuel loe Angraeng hmaa ah qoeng tahang aep aep. **22** Eli loe paroeai mitong boeh, to naah a caa hnik mah Israel kaminawk nuiah sak hoi ih hmuennawk hoi amkhueghaih kahni im toepkung nongpatanawk to iih hoi haih ti, tiah thuih o ih hmuen kawngnawk boih to a thaih. **23** To pongah anih mah a caa hnik khaeah, Tipongah hae baktih hmuennawk hae na sak hoi loe? Na sak hoi ih kahoih ai hae baktih hmuen kawng hae minawk khae hoiah ka thaih. **24** Ka caa hnik, to tiah na ai ni; ka thaih ih tamthang loe hoiah ai; Angraeng ih kaminawk na zae hoi sak boeh. **25** Kami maeto mah kalah kami maeto nuiah zaehaih sah nahaeloe, lokcaekkung mah lok to takroek pae tih; toe kami mah Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih sah nahaeloe, mi mah maw anih hanah tahmenhah hni pae tih? tiah a naa. Toe nihnik paduek hanah Sithaw mah lokkhaeh tangcae boeh pongah, nihnik mah ampa ih lok to tahngai pae hoi ai. **26** Nawkta Samuel loe qoeng tahang aep aep moe, Sithaw hoi kaminawk mikcuk naakraak ah khosak. **27** To pacoengah Sithaw kami maeto Eli im ah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Izip prae Faro imthung ah a oh o naah, kaimah roe nam pa imthung takoh nuiah kamtueng thuih na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **28** Nam pa loe ka hmaicam ah angbawnhah, hmuiohih hmai thlaekhah hoi ka hmaa ah puu ngan kahni to angkhuk moe, ka tok sak hanah, Israel acaengnawk thung hoiah kaimah ih qaima ah ka qoih na ai maw? **29** Tipongah ka ohhah im ah sak ih angbawnhah hoi tathlang ih hmuen to khok hoiah na pathuih loe? Na thawh hanah Israel kaminawk mah paek o ih kahoih koek hmuen hoiah kang pacah na ai maw, tikhoe kai pongah na caa hnik to na pakoeh kue loe? tiah a naa. **30** To pongah na imthung hoi nam pa imthung takoh loe, ka hmaa ah dungzan khoeok to

toksah poe tih, tiah lok ka thuih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. Toe vaihi loe Angraeng mah, Kai hoiah anghthla lai nasoe; kai pakoei kaminawk to ka pakoei han, kai patoei kaminawk loe azathaih tong o tih. **31** Khenah, na ban hoi nampa imthung takoh ih ban ka takroekhah atue to pha tih; na imthung takoh ah saningcoeh mitong om mak ai boeh. **32** Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to paek, toe ka ohhah ahmuen ah misa to na hnu tih; natuek naah doeh na imthung takoh ah saningcoeh mitong om mak ai boeh. **33** Apet ai ah ka hmaicam ah ka suok ih nangmah ih acaeng mah, na mik to amrosak ueloe, palung na saesak tih; na imthung takohnawk boih apawk baktiah ampha li naah, dueh o tih. **34** Na capa hnik, Hophni hoi Phinehas loe, nang ih angmathaih ah om hoi tih; nihnik loe nito thungah dueh hoi hmaek tih. **35** Kaimah hanah oepthok qaima maeto ka suok han, palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen baktih toengah anih mah sah tih; anih hanah kakac im to ka sak pae han, anih loe situi ka bawh ih kami hmaa ah dungzan khoeok to toksah tih. **36** Kanghmat na imthung takoh kaminawk mah, anih khaeah caeh o ueloe, anih hmaa ah akuephaih hoiah phoisa zetta hoi takaw kae tetta to hni o tih, to pacoengah Buh ka caak thai hanah, qaima toksakhah ahmuen ah tok na sahsak ah, tiah hni o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

3 Nawkta Samuel loe Eli hmaa ah Angraeng ih tok to sak; to nathuem ah Angraeng mah kami khaeah thuih ih lok to om ai; kamtueng ah hmuen hnuksakhah doeh om ai. **2** To nathuem ah Eli loe a iihhah hmuen ah angsong, to naah mik thazok sut moe, mik amtueng ai pongah, tidoeh hnu thai ai. **3** Sithaw ih thingkhong ohhah, Angraeng ih tempul ah Sithaw ih hmai-im to dueh ai vop, Samuel loe iih hanah angsong kaww boeh; **4** to naah Angraeng mah Samuel to kaww; Samuel mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **5** Anih loe Eli khaeah, Nang kaww pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa. Toe Eli mah, Kang kaww ai bae; caeh loe iip ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh moe, angsong let. **6** Angraeng mah, Samuel, tiah kaww let bae. Samuel loe anghthaw moe, Eli khaeah, Nang kaww pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa. Eli mah, Ka capa, kang kaww ai; caeh loe iip lai ah, tiah a naa. **7** Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angphong pae ai vop pongah, Samuel mah Angraeng ni, tiah panoek ai vop. **8** Vai thumto haih ah Angraeng mah Samuel to kaww let bae; to naah Samuel loe anghthaw moe, Eli khaeah caeh, Nang kaww pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa let bae. **9** To pongah Eli mah Samuel khaeah, Caeh loe, iip lai ah; na kaww let nahaeloe, Angraeng, Lok na thui ah; na tamna mah tahngaih, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Samuel loe caeh moe, angmah ih ahmuen ah angsong let. **10** Angraeng loe angzoh moe, to ah angdoet pacoengah, canghni ih baktih toengah, Samuel, Samuel, tiah kaww. To naah Samuel mah, Lok na thui ah, na tamna mah tahngaih, tiah a naa. **11** To naah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Khenah, tamthang thaih kaminawk boih, naa to taphruemsak hanah, Israel kaminawk salakah hmuen maeto ka sak han. **12** To naah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Eli imthung takoh nuiah hmuennawk to ka sak han; sak kam tong baktih toengah, boeng khoeok to ka sak han. **13** A capa hnik mah panuet thok hmuen a sak hoi, tiah Eli mah panoek, toe sak han ai ah pakaa ai pongah, a imthung takoh nuiah dungzan khoeok to lok ka caek han, tiah ka thuih boeh.

14 To pongah Eli imthung takoh mah sak ih zaehaih loe, angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhaih mah dungzan khoeok to ciimsak mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **15** Samuel loe akhawmbang khoeok to angsong moe, Angraeng im ih thoknaw loe paongh. Samuel mah a hnuk ih hmuen kawng to Eli khaeah thuih han zit. **16** Toe Eli mah Samuel khaeah, Ka capa, Samuel, tiah a naa. Samuel mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. **17** Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah nang khaeah tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah a dueng. Kai khaeah angphat hmah, nang khaeah ang thuih ih loknaw boih to nang phat nahaeloe, Sithaw mah dan na paek tih; kanung aep ah dan na paek tih, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah kaom hmuen kawng to Samuel mah angphat ai ah thuih pae boih. To naah Eli mah, Anih loe Angraeng ni. A mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe, tiah thuih. **19** Samuel loe qoeng tahang, Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih; amro hanah a lok maeto doeh long ah krahsak ai. **20** Samuel loe Angraeng ih tahmaa ah om tih, tiah Dan hoi Beersheba vangpui khoeok to kaom Israel kaminaw boih mah panoek o. **21** Angraeng mah Shiloh ah angphong thuih let; Shiloh vangpui ah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah Angraeng ih lok hoiah angphong thui let.

4 Samuel ih lok to Israel kaminaw boih khaeah amthang. Israel kaminaw loe Philistinnaw tuk hanah caeh o moe, Ebenezer taengah atai o; toe Philistinnaw loe Aphek ah atai o. **2** Philistinnaw loe Israel kaminaw to tuk hanah amsak o: misa a tuk o naah Israel kaminaw to pazaw o; misatukhaih ahmuen ah nihcae mah Israel kaminaw sang palito hum pae o. **3** Ataihah ahmuen hoiah kaminaw amlaem o naah, Israel kacoehtanaw mah, Tipongah vaihniah Angraeng mah Philistinnaw hmaa ah misa ang sungsak? tiah lok angdueng o. Shiloh vangpui ih Angraeng ih thingkhong to aimacae khaeah sin o si, to tiah nahaeloe thingkhong mah misa ban thung hoiah na loisak tih, tiah a thuih o. **4** To pongah Cherubim salakah kaom, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw ih lokkamhaih thingkhong to sin hanah, Shiloh vangpui ah kami to patoeh o; Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas loe Sithaw ih thingkhong ohhah ahmuen ah oh hoi. **5** Nihcae ataihah ahmuen ah Angraeng ih thingkhong phak naah, Israel kaminaw loe long anghuen khoeok to a hang o. **6** Nihcae hanghaih lok Philistin kaminaw mah thaih o naah, Tipongah Hebru kaminaw ataihah ahmuen hoiah hae tih khoeok to a hang o vai? tiah a thuih o. To pacoengah nihcae ataihah ahmuen ah Angraeng ih thingkhong phak boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. **7** To pongah Philistin kaminaw loe zit o; nihcae mah, Sithaw loe nihcae ataihah ahmuen ah phak boeh. Aicae loe khosak bing boeh! Hae baktih hmuen hae canghniah om vai ai vop. **8** Khosak bing boeh! Hae thacak Sithawnaw ih ban thung hoiah mi mah maw aicae hae pahlong thai tih? Hae Sithawnaw loe praezaek ah lzip kaminaw nathaih hoiah hum Sithaw ah oh o. **9** Aw Philistinnaw, Israel kaminaw loe nangcae ih misong ah oh o baktih toengah, Hebru kaminaw ih misong ah a oh o han ai ah, thacak o sak loe, nongpa baktiah om oh, nongpa baktiah thacak o sak loe, misa to tuh oh, tiah a thuih o. **10** To tiah Philistinnaw loe misatuk o; to naah Israel kaminaw sung o moe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah cawnh o; kami paroeai hum pae o; khok hoi misatuh Israel kaminaw sang

quithumto duek o. **11** Sithaw ih thingkhong to misanaw mah lak pae o ving; Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas doeh duek hoi hmaek. **12** To na niah Benjamin acaeng maeto loe misa angtukhaih ahmuen hoiah cawnh moe, Shiloh vangpui to a phak; a khukbuen doeh prawn boih boeh moe, a lu doeh maiphu cing ah oh. **13** Anih to ah phak naah, Eli loe loklam taengah anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah anghnut; Sithaw ih thingkhong to mawnhaih palung hoiah a zing; to kami vangpui thungah akun moe, tamthang a thuih pae naah, avang boih qah o. **14** Eli mah kaminaw qahhaih lok to thaih naah, Tipongah hae tiah qahhaih lok to oh? tiah a dueng. To kami loe karangah cawnh moe, Eli khaeah, tamthang to thuih pae. **15** Anih loe saning quitakawto oh boeh; a mik amtueng ai boeh pongah, kho hnu thai ai boeh. **16** Anih mah Eli khaeah, Kai loe misatukhaih ahmuen hoiah angzo kami, vaihniah misa angtukhaih ahmuen hoiah kacawn kami ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Eli mah, Ka ca, misatukhaih kawng kawbangmaw oh? tiah a dueng. **17** Misa puenhaih hoi angzo kami mah, Israel kaminaw loe Philistin kaminaw hmaa hoiah cawnh o, paroeai misatuh kaminaw doeh duek o; na capa Hophni hoi Phinehas hnik doeh duek hoi hmaek boeh; Sithaw ih thingkhong doeh misanaw mah lak o ving boeh, tiah a naa. **18** Sithaw ih thingkhong kawng a thuih pae naah, Eli loe khongkha taeng anghnuthaih ahmuen hoiah hnukbang ah amtimh kawng; tahong angkhaeh poek moe, a duek. Anih loe mitong boeh pongah, takpum doeh azit parai boeh. Anih mah Israel kaminaw saning quipalito thung zaehhoih. **19** Anih ih langah Phinehas ih zu loe, zokpom moe, nawkta oh tom boeh; anih mah, misanaw mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak o ving boeh moe, amqang hoi a sava doeh duek boeh ti, tiah tamthang thaih naah, nawkta oh hanah zoknat pae pongah, zok kana patanghaih hoiah a oh. **20** Anih duek tom naah, anih khenzawnkung nongpatanaw mah, Palung boengsak hmah; capa nongpa na sak boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe anih mah lok pathim pae thai ai, tidoeh sah thai ai boeh. **21** Angraeng lensawkhah mah Israel to caehtaak ving boeh; Sithaw ih thingkhong doeh misa mah lak ving boeh moe, anih ih amqang hoi a sava doeh duek hoi hmaek boeh pongah, a capa nongpa to, Ikhabod, tiah ahmin sak. **22** Misa mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak ving boeh pongah, lensawkhah mah Israel to caehtaak ving boeh, tiah a thuih.

5 Philistinnaw mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak o ving pacoengah, Ebenezer vangpui hoiah Ashdoh vangpui ah caeh o haih. **2** Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak o pacoengah, Dagon tempul thungah, Dagon taengah suek o. **3** Ashdoh vangpui ih kaminaw khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghhaw o naah loe, khenah, Dagon loe amtimh moe, a mikhmai hoiah Angraeng thingkhong hmaa ih long to daeng mong. Nihcae mah Dagon to pathaw o moe, a ohhah ahmuen ah suek o let. **4** Toe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghhaw o naah loe, khenah, Dagon ih mikhmai mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah kaom long to daeng mong let bae; Dagon ih lu hoi a bannaw to angkhaeh moe, khongkha taengah angkhaeh phang; a taak pum khue to oh sut. **5** To pongah Dagon ih qaimanaw hoi Dagon tempul ah kacaeh kaminaw boih mah vaihni ni khoeok to Ashdoh vangpui ah kaom Dagon tempul ih khongkha to cawh o ai. **6** Angraeng mah Ashdoh kaminaw hoi to prae thungah kaom kaminaw

to kazit angmah ih ban hoi roe ah paro pae; Ashdoh vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to ahlut nathaih hoiah dan a paek. 7 To tiah kaom hmuen to Ashdoh ih kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Israel Sithaw ih Sithaw thingkhong loe, aicae hoi nawnto oh han om ai; anih ih ban loe aicae hoi aicae ih sithaw Dagon nuiah paroeai azit, tiah a thuih o. 8 To pongah Philistin ukkungnawk boih to kawm moe, Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw thingkhong hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? tiah a naa o. To naah nihcae mah, Israel Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Gath ah thak oh, tiah pathim pae o; to pongah Israel kaminawk Sithaw ih thingkhong to ah a thak o. 9 Toe Sithaw thingkhong thak o pacoengah, Angraeng ih ban mah to vangpui thungah kalen parai amrohaih to phaksak; vangpui thung ih kaminawk loe nawkta doeh mitong doeh ahlut nathaih to phaksak boih. 10 To pongah nihcae mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to Ekkron vangpui ah thak o. Sithaw ih thingkhong Ekkron vangpui thungah akun naah, Aicae hoi aicae ih kaminawk hum hanah, Israel kaminawk Sithaw ih thingkhong to aicae khaeah thak o boeh, tiah Ekkron vangpui ih kaminawk mah hang o. 11 To pongah Philistin ukkung angraengnawk to kawm hanah kami to patoeh o moe, Israel kaminawk Sithaw ih thingkhong mah, aicae hoi aicae ih kaminawk to hum han ai ah, thak o ving lai ah; angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh let nasoe; Angraeng ih ban loe azit parai pongah, vangpui boih kadueh thaih nathaih hoiah koi boeh. 12 Dueh ai ah kaloih kaminawk to ahlut nathaih phaksak moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawk hanghah lok loe van khoeok to phak boeh, tiah a naa o.

6 Angraeng ih thingkhong loe Philistin prae thungah khrah sarihto oh. 2 To naah Philistinnawk loe qaimanawk hoi hmbang angzo han koi hmuen khen kop kaminawk to kawm o moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to kawbangmaw ka sak o han? Angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah maw ka thak o let han, na thui oh, tiah a naa o. 3 Nihcae mah, Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw thingkhong na thak o let nahaeloe, bangkrai ah thak o hmah; zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen paekhaih hoiah thak oh; to tiah ni ngan na tui o thai ueloe, tipongah maw anih ih ban nangcae khae hoi azuk ai, tiah na panoeok o tih, tiah a naa o. 4 Philistinnawk mah, Kawbaktih zae angbawnhah hmuen paekhaih maw ka pat pae o han? tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah, Philistin ukkung angraeng zetto, sui hoi sak ih krang pangato, sui hoi sak ih pazu krang pangato paek oh; nangcae hoi nangcae ukkungnawk mah na tongh o ih nathaih loe maeto ah ni oh. 5 Ahlut krang hoi na prae paro pazu krangnawk to sah oh loe, Israel Sithaw lensawkhah to pakoeh oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae, na sithawnawk hoi na prae thung hoiah anih ih ban to azuk let khoe doeh om tih. 6 Tipongah Izip kaminawk hoi Faro baktiah palung na thah o loe? Israel Angraeng mah nihcae to kana parai ah thuitaek naah, Egypt kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk a prae thung hoiah tacawt o sak moe, a caeh o sak talai na ai maw? 7 Vaihi maitaw leeng kangtha to sah oh loe, a caa tahnua paek li mawitaw amno hnetto to hoi o ah; a nuiah hmuen phawhahih thing koeng o hmah; maitaw amno to maitaw leeng pongah pathlet oh loe, maitaw caa to loe im ah hoi o ving ah. 8 Angraeng ih thingkhong to la oh loe, maitaw leeng nuiah suem oh; zae angbawnhah sak han paek ih hmuen baktih toengah, sui hoi sak ih ahlut krang hoi pazu krangnawk to Sithaw thingkhong taengah suem

oh loe, thak oh. 9 Angmah prae caehhah Beth-Shemesh bangah Sithaw ih thingkhong to caeh nahaeloe, a tongh o ih hae baktih kasae loe Angraeng mah ni ohsak; toe to bangah ni caeh ai nahaeloe, anih ih ban hoiah aicae hae hum ai, hae raihaih loe a tongh o han ih aimacae taham raihaih ah ni om tih, tiah a naa o. 10 To pongah kaminawk mah to tiah sak o; a thuih o ih baktih toengah a caa tahnua panae li maitaw amno hnetto a lak o moe, maitaw leeng pongah pathlet o; a caa hnik loe im ah paung o caeng. 11 Angraeng ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng nuiah suok o; a taeng ih thingkhong thungah loe sui hoiah sak ih pazu krang hoi ahlut krangnawk to suok o. 12 To naah maitaw hnik loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui bangah katoeng ah caeh hoi poe; banqoi bantaw amkhraeng ai ah, lampui ah caeh o poe; Philistin ukkungnawk loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui khoeok to bang o. 13 To naah Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih kaminawk loe, azawn ah cang aah o li vop; a khet o tahang naah, Sithaw thingkhong to hnuk o; a hnuk o ih hmuen pongah anghoe o. 14 Maitaw leeng loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui kami, Joshua ih lawk ah angzoh moe, kalen parai lungsong taengah anghak; kaminawk mah maitaw leeng thingnawk to boeng o moe, maitaw to Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah ah sak o. 15 Levinawk mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to lak o, kalah thingkhong thungah kaom sui hoi sak ih hmuennawk doeh a lak o pacoengah, lungsong nuiah koeng o; to na niah Beth-Shemesh vangpui kaminawk mah, angbawnhah to sak o moe, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah hmuen to tathlang o. 16 Philistin ukkung pangatonawk mah to tiah angbawnhah to hnuk o pacoeng, to na niah Ekron vangpui ah amlaem o let. 17 Philistin kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah pat pae o let ih, zae angbawnhah hmuen ah kaom, sui hoiah sak ih ahlut baktiah kacong kuk krangnawk to Ashdod vangpui ah maeto, Gaza vangpui ah maeto, Ashkelon vangpui ah maeto, Gath vangpui ah maeto, Ekron vangpui ah maeto, a pat pae o boih. 18 Philistin kaminawk ih avang, ukkung angraeng pangatonawk ohhaih ahmuen, sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinawk zetto ah sui hoi sak ih pazu krangnawk to pat pae o. Angraeng ih thingkhong suokhaih kalen parai Abel ih thlung loe, Beth-Shemesh vangpui kami, Joshua lawk ah vaihni ni khoeok to hnukung ah oh. 19 Toe nihcae mah Angraeng ih thingkhong athung bang to khet o pongah, Sithaw mah Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih kami sing panga, quisarihto duesak; Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah kana parai ah danpaek moe, kami paroeai hum pongah, kaminawk loe palungset o. 20 To pongah Beth-Shemesh ih kaminawk mah, Hae ih cimcai Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Hae thingkhong loe aicae khae hoi mi khaeah maw caeh tih? tiah a thuih o. 21 To naah Kiriath Jearim vangpui ih kaminawk khaeah laicaeh to patoeh o moe, Philistinnawk mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to thak o let; angzo o tathuk loe, na ohhaih ahmuen ah sin oh, tiah thuih pae o.

7 To pongah Kiriath Jearim vangpui ih kaminawk angzoh o tathuk moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to lak o; Abinadab ih im ohhaih mae nuiah suok o moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong khetzawn hanah a capa Eleazar to cimcai o sak. 2 Angraeng ih thingkhong loe saning pumphae karok to, Kiriath Jearim ah oh naah, Israel kaminawk boih, Angraeng to poek o

moe, palungset o. **3** To naah Samuel mah Israel imthung takoh boih khaeah, Prae kalah kaminawh ih sithawnawh hoi Ashtaroth sithawnawh to na pahnawt o moe, palungthin boih hoi Angraeng khaeah nam laem o let pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah poekhaih nang paek o moe, anih ih tok khue to na sak o nahaeloe, Philistin kaminawh ban thung hoiah anih mah na loisak tih, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Israel kaminawh mah Baal sithaw hoi Ashtaroth sithawnawh to pahnawt o moe, Angraeng ih tok khue to a sak o. **5** To naah Samuel mah, Israel kaminawh boih Mizpah vangpui ah amkhueng oh, nangcae han Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih kang hnik pae han, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah kaminawh loe Mizpah vangpui ah amkhueng o, tui to dok o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah kraih o; to na niah buhzah o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh, tiah zaeaihi to taphong o. Samuel loe Mizpah vangpui ah Israel kaminawh zaehoikung ah oh. **7** Israel kaminawh Mizpah ah amkhueng o, tiah Philistinnawh mah thaih o naah, Philistin ukkungnawh loe Israel kaminawh tuk hanah caeh o. To lok to Israel kaminawh mah thaih o naah, Philistinnawh to zit o. **8** To pongah Israel kaminawh mah Samuel khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hae Philistinnawh ban thung hoiah pahlong thai hanah, apet ai ah kaicae han lawkthui pae, tiah a naa o. **9** To naah Samuel mah tahnuae nae li tuucaa to lak moe, Angraeng khaeah a takpum boih hmai angbawnhaih ah paek; Israel kaminawh hanah, Samuel mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthui naah, anih lawkthuihaih lok to Angraeng mah tahngai pae. **10** Samuel mah angbawnhaih sak li naah, Philistinnawh loe Israel kaminawh tuk hanah anghnaih o aep aep boeh; toe to na niah Angraeng mah Philistinnawh to khopazih tuen hoiah kah, to naah nihcae to ampraek o phang moe, Israel kaminawh hmaa ah sung o. **11** Israel kaminawh loe Mizpah vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Philistinnawh to hum o; nihcae to Beth-Kar karoek to patom o. **12** Angraeng mah vaihi khoeok to aicae ang bomh, tiah a thuih o pongah, Samuel mah thung maeto lak moe, Mizpah hoi Shen salakah tling; to ahmuen to Ebenezer, tiah ahmin sak. **13** Philistinnawh pazawh o pacoengah loe Israel prae thungah angzo o let ai boeh. Samuel hing thung, Angraeng ih ban mah Philistin kaminawh to tuk. **14** Philistinnawh mah Israel kaminawh khae hoiah lak o ih vangpuinawh to Ekkron hoi Gath karoek to paek o let; vangpui taeng ih praenawh doeh Israelnawh mah Philistinnawh khae hoiah lak o let. Israel kaminawh hoi Ammor kaminawh salakah doeh angdaehhaih to oh. **15** Samuel loe hing thung Israel kaminawh ukkung ah oh. **16** Anih loe saning kruk, Bethel vangpui, Gilgal vangpui, Mizpah vangpui karoek to caeh moe, to ahmuennawh boih ah Israel kaminawh ih lokcaekkung ah oh. **17** Toe anih loe a ohhaih ahmuen, Ramah ah amlaem let moe, to ahmuen ah doeh Israel kaminawh ih lokcaekkung ah oh; to ahmuen ah Angraeng han hmaicam to a sak.

8 Samuel mitong naah loe a capa hnik to Israel kaminawh lokcaekkung ah suok. **2** A calu ih ahmin loe Joel; hnetto haih a capa loe Abijah; nihnik loe Beersheba vangpui ah lokcaekkung ah oh hoi. **3** Toe a caa hnik loe anih caehhaih loklam ah caeh hoi ai; loklam amkraeng hoi ving moe, phoisa hoi bokhaih hmuenmaenawh to a lak hoi. **4** To pongah Israel

kacohtanawh boih nawnto amkhueng o pacoengah, Samuel ohhaih Ramah vangpui ah caeh o moe, **5** anih khaeah, Khenah, nang loe mitong boeh, na caa hnik loe na caehhaih loklam to pazui hoi ai; to pongah kalah prae kaminawh baktih toengah, kaicae zaehoikung siangpahrang maeto na qoi pae, tiah a naa o. **6** Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae zaehoikung siangpahrang na qoi pae, tiah a naa o; to naah Samuel loe poeknawm ai. To pongah Samuel loe Angraeng khaeah lawkthui. **7** Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Kaminawh boih mah thuih o ih lok to tahngai ah; nihcae mah nang to pahnawt o ai, nihcae ka uk Kai ni ang pahnawt o. **8** Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ka zaeohoi tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoeok to a sak o ih tuinen mah Kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawh ih tok to a sak o; to pongah nang khaeah doeh to tiah sak o. **9** To pongah vaihi nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae; toe nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok kacakah thui pae loe, nihcae ukkung siangpahrang loe kawbangmaw toksah tih, tiah panoeksah ah, tiah a naa. **10** Samuel mah anih khaeah siangpahrang hnihi kaminawh khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawh to a thuih pae boih. **11** Anih mah kaminawh khaeah, Nangcae ukkung siangpahrang mah, Na capanawh to kawh ueloe, angmah ih hrang lakoh hoi hrang angthueng kami ah omsak tih; thoemto kaminawh loe anih ih hrang lakoh hoiah anih hmaa ah cawn kami ah om o tih. **12** Thoemto kaminawh to kami cumvaito ukkung, quipangato ukkung ah suem ueloe, anih ih laikok to atok pae o tih; cang aat pae o ueloe, misatukhaih hmuennawh hoi hrang lakoknawh to sah pae o tih. **13** Anih mah na canunawh to na la pae ueloe, caaknaek thong kami hoi takaw haek kami ah patoh tih. **14** Siangpahrang mah kahoih koek na lawknawh, misur takha hoi olive takhanawh to la ueloe, angmah ih toksah tamnanawh hanah paek tih. **15** Anih mah nang ih annu hoi misurthaih to hato thungah maeto la ueloe, angmah angraengnawh hoi a toksah tamnanawh hanah paek tih. **16** Anih mah na tamna nongpanawh hoi nongpatanawh, kahoih koek saning kanawh thendoengnawh hoi hrangnawh to la ueloe, angmah ih tok to sahsak tih. **17** Anih mah nangmah ih hmuen hato thungah maeto na la pae ueloe, nangcae doeh anih ih tamna ah na om o tih. **18** To na niah loe nangcae mah na qoih o ih siangpahrang pongah, na hang o tih; to naah na hang o haih lok, Angraeng mah tahngai mak ai, tiah a naa. **19** Toe kaminawh loe Samuel mah thuih ih lok to tahngai han koeh o ai. Nihcae mah, To tih na ai ni! Kaicae ukkung siangpahrang ka koeh o; **20** to tiah ni kaicae doeh prae kalah kaminawh baktiah ka om o toeng tih; siangpahrang mah kaicae hae zaeohi ueloe, misatuk hanah, kaicae hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa o. **21** Kaminawh mah thuih ih loknawh boih to Samuel mah thaih naah, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthui let. **22** Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae loe, siangpahrang maeto qoi pae, tiah a naa. To naah Samuel mah Israel kaminawh khaeah, Kaminawh nangmaceah ohhaih vangpui ah ahloi o boih lai ah, tiah a naa.

9 Benjamin acaeng, Aphiah capa Bekorah, Bekorah capa Zeror, Zeror capa Abiel, Abiel capa Kish loe, thacak Benjamin acaeng ah oh. **2** Anih mah Saul, tiah ahmin kaom, capa maeto sak; anih loe takphrah kahoih thendoeng ah oh,

anih baktih tungkrang kahoi Israel kaminawkw thungah om ai; anih ih palaeng loe minawkw boih pongah sang kue. **3** Saul ampa Kish ih hrang to anghmat ving pongah, Kish mah a capa Saul khaeah, Tamna maeto caeh haih loe, hrang to pakrong hoih, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah anih loe Ephraim prae mae nui ih prae to poeng moe, Shalisha taeng khoeo to hrang to pakrong; toe hnu hoi ai; to pacoengah Shalim prae doeh poeng hoi let bae, toe hnu hoi ai toengtoeng vop. **5** Zuph prae to a phak hoi naah loe, Saul mah a tamna khaeah, Angzo ah, amlaem si boeh; to ti ah nahaeloe kam pa mah hrang to poek ai ah, aihnik hae poek khing lat ueloe, mawn khing tih, tiah a naa. **6** Toe a tamna mah anih khaeah, Khenah, hae vangpui thungah Sithaw kami maeto oh; anih loe paroeai khingya ih kami ah oh; anih mah lokthuih naah a thuih ih lok baktiah oh tangtang; vaihi to ah caeh hoi noek si; anih mah naa bangah maw a caeh hoi nahaeloe hoih tih, tiah na thui thai khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. **7** Saul mah a tamna khaeah, To kami khaeah a caeh hoi nahaeloe, to kami to tih tanggum maw a paek hoi han loe? Takaw kae doeh boeng boeh; Sithaw kami paek hanah tanggum tidoeh a tawn hoi ai boeh, timaw a tawn hoi vop? tiah a naa. **8** A tamna mah Saul khaeah; Khenah, phoisa shekel tamat to ka tawnh; a caeh hoi haih loklam thuih hanah, Sithaw kami to ka paek han, tiah a naa. **9** Canghniah loe Israel prae ah kami mah Sithaw lokdueng han koeh naah, Angzo ah, hmlam khet kop kami khaeah caeh si, tiah a thui o; to nathuem ah loe tahmaa to hmlam khenkung, tiah a kaww o. **10** Saul mah a tamna khaeah, Hoih, angzo ah, caeh si, tiah a naa. To pongah Sithaw kami ohhaih vangpui ah a caeh hoi. **11** Vangpui ohhaih mae nuiah a caeh hoi tahang naah, tangla thoemto tuidok hanah vangpui thung hoi ah angzoh o, nihcae khaeah, Hae vangpui thungah hmlam khen kop kami oh maw? tiah a dueng hoi. **12** Nihcae mah, Ue oh; nang hnik hmaa ah oh; vaihi karangah caeh hoih; kaminawkw mah hmuensang ah angbawnhaih sak o pongah, anih loe vaihni vangpui ah angzoh. **13** Anih angbawnhaih buhcaak hanah hmuensang ah caeh ai naah, vangpui thung na kun hoi pacoengah na hnu hoi roep tih hmag; kaminawkw loe angbawnhaih tahamhoihaih paek hanah anih angzo ai karoek to buhcaa o mak ai; tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah ni kaminawkw mah buh to caak o; vaihi caeh hoi ah, vaihi tue thuemah ni na hnu hoi thai tih, tiah a naa o. **14** Nihnik loe vangpui ah caeh hoi tahang moe, vangpui thungah akun hoi naah, khenah, Samuel loe hmuensang ah caeh tahang hanah, nihnik ohhaih ahmuen ah angzoh. **15** Saul angzoh hanah nito angai vop, to naah hae hmuen hae Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah amtuengsak coek boeh, **16** khawnbang vaihi atue ah, Benjamin prae ih kami maeto kang patoeh han; anih to kai ih Israel kaminawkw zaehoiung ah situi bawh ah; anih mah kai ih kaminawkw to Philistinnawkw ban thung hoi ah pahlong tih; a hang o haih lok hai khaeah phak boeh pongah, kaimah ih kaminawkw to ka khet boeh, tiah a naa. **17** Samuel mah Saul to hnuk naah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah kang thuih ih kami mah, kai ih kaminawkw to uk tih, tiah a naa. **18** Saul mah khongkha ah Samuel hnuk naah anih khaeah, Hmlam kawng thui thaih kami ih im naa ah maw oh, nang thui thai tih maw? tiah a naa. **19** Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Hmlam kawng thui thaih kami loe kai boeh ni,

tiah a naa. Ka hmaa ah hmuensang ah caeh tahang ah, vaihni loe kai hoi nawnto buhcaa si; khawnbang khawnthaw ah kang caehsak han hmag, palung thungah na poek ih hmuennawkw to kang thuih boih han. **20** Kalaem tangcae ni thumto naah, anghmaa laa hrang pongah, mawnhaih palung tawn hmag; hrang to hnuk o let boeh. Israel kaminawkw mah mi maw koeh o? Nang hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih nuiah na ai maw koehhaih palung a suek o? tiah a naa. **21** Saul mah, Toe kai loe Israel acaeng thungah kahoeng koek, Benjamin acaeng ah ka oh; to pacoeng ah Benjamin acaeng thungah doeh kahoeng koek imthung takoh ah ka oh; tipongah to baktih lok to kai khaeah nang thuih loe? tiah a naa. **22** To naah Samuel mah Saul hoi a tamna to imthung ah caeh haih moe, a kaww ih kami quithumto thungah, kahoih koek ahmuen ah anghnutsak. **23** Samuel mah buh thong kaminawkw khaeah, Tapraek hanah, kang thuih ih, kai mah kang paek ih moi to, hae ah na sin ah, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah caaknaek thongkung mah, moi palaeng to lak moe, Saul hmaa ah koeng pae; Samuel mah, khenah, Nang han tapraek moe, suek ih moi loe na hmaa ah patoem boeh, caa ah; ka kaww ih kaminawkw khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae loe vaihni ni khoeo to nang hanah ni suek, tiah a naa. To na niah Saul hoi Samuel loe buh nawnto caak hoi. **25** Hmuensang hoi vangpui ah amlaem hoi tathuk naah, Samuel hoi Saul imphu ah lokram hoi. **26** Nihnik loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk hoi; khodai naah loe, Samuel mah Saul to imphu ah kaww; Anghawk ah, nam pui hoi kang patoeh han boeh, tiah a naa. Saul loe anghawk moe, Samuel hoi nawnto tasa bangah caeh hoi. **27** Vangpui boenghaih ahmuen phak hoi naah, Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Na tamna to na hmbang ah caehsak ah, tiah a naa. To naah a thuih ih lok baktih toengah a tamna to hmbang ah caehsak, toe nang loe hae ah nawnetta thung om rae, Sithaw khae ih lok kang thuih han vop, tiah a naa.

10 To naah Samuel mah situi tabu to lak moe, Saul lu ah bawh pacoengah a mok; Angraeng mah anghmat ih qawk ah kaom kaminawkw zaehoiung ah situi ang bawh boeh na ai maw? **2** Vaihniah kai hoi ampraek pacoengah, Benjamin ramri Zelzah avang ih Rachel ih taprong taengah, kami hnetto na hnu tih; to kami hnik mah na pakrong ih hrang to hnuk hoi let boeh; nihnik mah khenah, nam pa mah to hrangnawkw to poek ai ah, nang ni a poek lat boeh; ka capa loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah a thuih khing, tiah na thui tih. **3** To ahmuen hoi caeh hoi poe ah loe, Tabor azawn na phak hoi naah, Bethel ih Sithaw khaeah kacaeh kami thumto na hnu tih; kami maeto mah loe maeh caa thumto phawh moe, kalah maeto mah loe takaw kae thumto phawh, kalah maeto bae mah loe misurtui pailang maeto phaw let bae; **4** nihcae mah na dawt o ueloe, takaw kae hnetto na poek hoi tih; nihcae ban ih to takaw kae to talaww hoi. **5** To pacoengah Philistin kaminawkw mah misatoephai ahmuen, Sithaw ih mae ah na phak hoi pacoeng, vangpui na phak hoi naah, cingcaeng, tamoi, katoeng congca kruek hoi ah laa sah, hmuensang hoi angzo tathuk lok taphong tahmaanawkw to na hnuk hoi tih. **6** Angraeng ih Muithla na nuiah angzo tih, to naah nihcae hoi nawnto lok na taphong tih; nang loe kalah kami ah nam khrai hoi. **7** Hae anghmathaih nangcae khaeah phak naah,

Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh pongah, na ban hoi sak han koi kaom hmuennawkw boih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **8** Ka hmaa ah Gilgal ah caeh tathuk ah; khenah, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah nang khaeah kang zoh tathuk han, nang khaeah kang zoh moe, na sak han koi hmuennawkw kang thui ai karoek to ni sarihto thung na zing ah, tiah a naa. **9** Samuel khae hoi tacawt han Saul angqoi naah, Sithaw mah anih hanah kalah poekhaih palung to paek, to ih angmathaih loe to na niah akoep boih. **10** Mae ah a phak hoi naah, khenah, tahmaanawkw mah anih to tongh o, Angraeng ih Muihlath anih nuiah phak, to naah anih mah nihcae salakah lok to taphong. **11** Canghni hoi anih panoek kaminawkw mah, anih loe tahmaanawkw hoi nawnto lokthuih toeng boeh, tiah hnuk o naah, kawbangmaw Kish capa loe hae tiah oh? Saul doeh tahmaanawkw salakah athumtoeng maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o. **12** To ah kaom kami maeto mah, Nihcae ampa loe mi aa? tiah a dueng. To pongah Saul loe tahmaanawkw salakah athum toeng maw? tiah thuih ih lok to oh poe. **13** Lok taphong boeng pacoengah, Saul loe hmuensang ah caeh. **14** Saul ih ampu mah a tamna khaeah, Naa ah maw na caeh hoi loe? tiah a dueng. To naah anih mah, Hrang pakrong hanah ka caeh hoi moe, ka hnu hoi ai naah Samuel khaeah ka caeh hoi, tiah a naa. **15** Saul ampu mah, Samuel mah timaw ang thuih? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. **16** Saul mah ampu khaeah, Laa hrang loe hnuk o let boeh, tiah Samuel mah kamnoekta ah thuih boeh, tiah a naa. To Samuel mah thuih ih prae ukhaih kawng to loe ampu khaeah thui pae ai. **17** Samuel mah Israel kaminawkw Angraeng khaeah nawnto amkhueng o hanah, Mizpah vangpui ah kaw moe, **18** Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai mah ni Israel to Izip prae thung hoiah ka hoih, Izip kaminawkw hoi nangcae pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah pahlong, tiah a thuih pae. **19** Toe vaihniah raihaih hoi palungsethaih thung hoiah nangcae pahlongkung, na Sithaw to na pahnawt o ving boeh; nangcae mah anih khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kaicae nuiah siangpahrang na suem paeh, tiah na thuih o. To pongah vaihi na caengnawkw boih, canawkw boih Angraeng hmaa ah angphong oh, tiah a naa. **20** Samuel mah Israel acaengnawkw boih angmah taengah anghnaisak moe, Benjamin caphung to a qoih. **21** Anih mah Benjamin acaeng to canawkw boih hoi angmah taengah anghnaisak naah, Matri ih acaeng to qoih moe, Kish capa Saul to a qoih. Toe anih to pakrong o naah, hnu o ai. **22** To pongah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah, To kami to hae ah angzoh boeh maw? tiah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Khenah, anih loe hmuennawkw salakah angnawkw, tiah a naa. **23** Nihcae mah cawnh o moe, anih to kaw o; kaminawkw salakah anih angdoet naah, anih ih palaeng loe kalah kaminawkw pongah sang kue. **24** To naah Samuel mah kaminawkw boih khaeah, Angraeng mah qoih ih kami hae khih oh, kaminawkw boih salakah anih baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah a naa. To naah kaminawkw boih mah, Siangpahrang! Sithaw mah hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang o. **25** Samuel mah siangpahrang ukhaih dan to kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae; cabu thungah tarik moe, Angraeng hmaa ah a suok. To pacoengah Samuel mah kaminawkw boih angmacae im ah amlaemsak. **26** Saul doeh Gibeah ah angmah ih im ah amlaem toeng, Sithaw mah palung sui pae ih kaminawkw hoi nawnto a caeh. **27** Toe

kasae kaminawkw mah loe, Hae kami mah kawbangmaw aicae hae pahlong thai tih? tiah thuih o moe, anih han tangqum sin pae o ai, khet patoek o. Toe Saul mah nihcae to kawbang doeh naa ai.

11 Ammon acaeng Nahash loe caeh moe, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui taengah atai; Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawkw boih mah Nahash khaeah, Kaicae hoi angdaeh lokkamhaih sah si, to tih nahaeloe nangcae ih tok to ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. **2** Toe Ammon acaeng Nahash mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih bantang mik to ka taprok moe, Israel kaminawkw boih azathaih ka tongsak pacoengah ni, nangcae hoi angdaeh lokkamhaih ka sak han vop, tiah a naa. **3** Jabesh ih kacoehtanawkw mah anih khaeah, Israel prae thung boih thaisak han laicaeh patoeh hanah, ni sarihto thung atue na paek ah, kaicae abomh han kami maeto doeh om ai nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah kang ap o halat han hmang, tiah a naa o. **4** Saul ohhaih Gibeah vangpui ah laicaehnawkw angzoh o moe, kaminawkw khaeah tamthang to thuih pae o; to naah kaminawkw loe tha hoi qah o. **5** Khenah, Saul loe maitaw huihaih lawk hoiah amlaem, Tih nathaih maw tongh o moe, kaminawkw qah o loe? tiah a dueng. To naah Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawkw mah thuih o ih tamthang to thuih pae o patoeng. **6** Saul mah to tamthang to thuih naah, Sithaw Muihlath anih nuiah angzoh, anih loe paroeai palungphui. **7** Maitaw mah ruet ih thing to anih mah lak moe, takroek phaeng pacoengah, Israel prae boih ah laicaehnawkw to patoeh, misatuk hanah Saul hoi Samuel hnukah bang ai kaminawkw loe, anih ih maitaw to hae tiah takroek pae tih, tiah a thuisak. To naah Sithaw zithaih kaminawkw nuiah phak pongah, kaminawkw loe poekhaih maeto hoiah tacawt o. **8** Saul mah Bezek vangpui ah nihcae to kroek naah, Israel kaminawkw sang cumvai thumto oh o moe, Judah kaminawkw sang quithumto oh o. **9** Nihcae mah laicaeh ah angzo kaminawkw khaeah, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui kaminawkw khaeah, khawnbang ni athun naah nangcae loe pahlong ah na om o tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa o. Laicaehnawkw loe amlaem o moe, to lok to Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae o, to naah nihcae loe anghoe o. **10** To pongah Jebesh vangpui ih kaminawkw mah, Ammon kaminawkw khaeah, Khawnbang ah nangcae khae kang ap o han hmang, to naah nangcae mah sak han hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa o. **11** Khawnbang loe Saul mah kaminawkw to abu thumto ah tapraek; akhawnbang ah loe nihcae ataihaih im to muk o moe, ni athun khoek to Ammon kaminawkw to hum o; kaloih kaminawkw loe maeto hoi maeto nawnto om o thai ai, ampraek o phang. **12** Kaminawkw mah Samuel khaeah, Saul mah aicae uk tih boeh maw, tiah thui kami loe mi maw? To kaminawkw to hae ah hoi ah, ka hum o han, tiah a naa o. **13** Toe Saul mah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah Israel to pahlong pongah, mi doeh humhaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Samuel mah kaminawkw khaeah, Angzo oh, Gilgal ah caeh o si loe, kangtha siangpahrang ukhaih prae to sah si, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah kaminawkw boih Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o moe, Saul to Angraeng hmaa ah siangpahrang ah suok o. To ah angdaeh angbawnhah to Angraeng hmaa ah a sak o; to ah Saul hoi Israel kaminawkw boih loe paroeai anghoe o.

12 Samuel mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Khenah, Nang thuih o ih loknawk boih ka tahngaih moe, nangcae ukkung siangpahrang to kang suek pae boeh. **2** Khenah, nangcae zaehoikung siangpahrang loe vaihi nangcae hmaa ah caeh boeh; kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka sam doeh pok boeh; khenah, ka caanawk doeh nangcae khaeah ni oh o; ka thenoeng nathuem hoi vaihi ni khoek to nangcae hmaa ah ka caeh. **3** Khenah, kai loe hae ah ka oh; kai mah mi ih maitaw tae maw ka lak pae? To tih ai boeh loe mi ih laa hrang maw ka lak pae vai? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw ka ling moe, mi maw ka pacaekthlaek vai? To tih ai boeh loe ka mik maeng hanah, mi ih ban khae hoiah maw bokhah tangqum to ka talawk vai? Sithaw hmaa hoi Sithaw mah situi bawh ih kami hmaa ah thui oh; hae tiah ka sak ih hmuennawkkung om nahaeloe, ka paek pathok let han, tiah a thuih. **4** Nihcae mah, Mi doeh na ling ai, na pacaekthlaek ai, minawk ban hoi bokhah tangqum doeh na la ai, tiah a naa o. **5** Samuel mah nihcae khaeah, Ka ban ah minawk khae hoi lak ih hmuennawk na hnu o ai, tiah Angraeng leo panoekkung ah oh, anih mah situi bawh ih kami doeh, vaihniah hnukkung ah oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe hnukung ah oh, tiah thuih o. **6** To pacoengah Samuel mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron patoh moe, lzip prae thung hoiah nam panawk zaehoikung loe, Angraeng ni. **7** To pongah vaihi hae ah angdoe o duem ah; Angraeng mah nangcae hoi nam panawk khaeah toenghah hoiah sak ih hmuennawk to kang thuih o boih han. **8** Jakob lzip prae ah caeh pacoengah, nangcae ampanawk loe Angraeng khaeah tahmen hnikhah hoiah a hangh o; to pongah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron to patoh moe, nam panawk to lzip prae thung hoiah zaehhoih pacoengah, hae ahmuennawk ah khosaksak. **9** Toe nihcae mah na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o ving; to pongah nihcae to Hazor misatuh kaminawk ih angraeng Siserah ban ah, Philistin kaminawk ih ban hoi Moab siangpahrang ban ah ang phaksak, nihcae mah nangcae to ang tuk o. **10** To naah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hang o, Angraeng to ka pahnavt o pongah, ka zae o moeng boeh; Baal sithaw hoi Ashtaroth kaminawk ih tok to ka sak pae o; toe ka misanawk ih ban thung hoiah vaihi na pahlong ah, to tiah nahaeloe na tok to ka sak o han boeh, tiah a thuih o. **11** To naah Angraeng mah, Jerub-Baal, Bedan, Jephthah hoi Samuel cae to patoh moe, na taengah kaom misa ban thung hoiah nangcae to pahlong pongah, nangcae loe kamongah kho na sak o. **12** Toe nangcae tuk hanah angzo Ammon siangpahrang Nahash to na hnuh o: na Angraeng Sithaw to nangcae ih siangpahrang ah oh to mah, nangcae mah kai khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kaicae uk hanah siangpahrang ka koeh o, tiah nang thuih o. **13** To pongah khenah, vaihi loe nangmacee mah na qoih o moe, nang hnik o ih siangpahrang loe hae ah oh boeh; khenah, Angraeng mah nangcae ukkung siangpahrang ah suek pae boeh. **14** Angraeng to na zit o, a tok na sak pae o, a lok na tahngai pae o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok na aek o ai nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nangcae ukkung siangpahrang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hnukah pazui o thai poe tih. **15** Toe Angraeng ih lok na tahngai o ai moe, ang paek o ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, nam panawk khaeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah Angraeng ih ban to krah tih. **16** To pongah vaihi angdoe oh loe, nangcae

mikhnuh ah Angraeng mah sak han ih, kalen parai hmuennawk to khen oh! **17** Vaihi loe cang aahhah atue boeh na ai maw? Khopazih moe, kho angzohsak hanah, Angraeng to ka kawh han; siangpahrang na hnik o naah, Angraeng mikhnuh ah tih kasae hmuennawk maw na sak o, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. **18** To naah Samuel mah Angraeng to kawh, Angraeng mah to na niah khopazih hoi kho to angzohsak. To pongah kaminawk boih mah Angraeng hoi Samuel to paroeai zit o. **19** Kaminawk boih mah Samuel khaeah, Ka duek o han ai ah, na tamnanawk hanah Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawk na thui paeh, siangpahrang ka hnik o pongah, kaicae zaehah anghap aep boeh, tiah a naa o. **20** Samuel mah, Zii o hmah; hae tiah zaehah na sak o cadoeh, Angraeng hnuk pazui ai ah kalah bangah angqoi o taak hmah; na poekhah palungthin boih hoiah Angraeng tok to sah oh. **21** Tidoeh avang ai, atho om ai moe, pahlong thai ai hmuennawk hnukah caeh o hmah; to baktih hmuennawk loe azom pui ah ni oh. **22** Anih ih ahmin loe lensawk pongah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pahnavt mak ai; Angraeng mah nangcae to angmah ih kami ah suek hanah koehhah oh. **23** Nangcae han lawkthui ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng lok tahngai ai kami ah ni ka om tih, toe kahoih, katoeng lokam ni nangcae to kang patuk han; **24** toe Angraeng to na zit o moe, a tok to palungthin boih hoiah na sak o thai hanah acoe oh; nangcae han sak ih kalen parai hmuennawk to poek oh. **25** Toe kahoih ai hmuennawk to na sak o toengtoeng nahaeloe, nangcae loe nangmacee ih siangpahrang hoi nawnto nam ro o tih, tiah a naa.

13 Saul mah saningto uk moe, Israel kaminawk nuiah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh pacoengah, **2** Saul mah Israel kaminawk sang thumto qoih; kami sang hnetto loe angmah hoi nawnto Mikmah hoi Bethel mae nuiah oh o, kami sangto loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah Jonathan hoi nawnto ohsak. Kanghmat kaminawk loe angmacee im ah patoh boih. **3** Jonathan mah Geba vangpui ah kaom Philistin kaminawk to tuk; to tamthang to Philistinnawk mah thaih o. Saul mah prae thung ih Hebru kaminawk boih tahngai oh, tiah mongkah to uengsak. **4** Saul mah Philistinnawk to tuk pongah, Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk to panuet o ti, tiah Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, Saul abomh hanah Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o. **5** Philistinnawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah hrang lakok sang quthumto, hrang anghueng kami sang tarukto maeto ah amkhueng o; misatuh kaminawk loe tuipti taeng ih savuet zetto pop o; nihcae loe caeh o tahang moe, Beth-Aven vangpui ni anyae bangah kaom, Mikmah vangpui ah atai o. **6** Israel kaminawk mah kaicae loe raihah thungah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah panoek o naah (kaminawk loe poek angpho o), to pacoengah kaminawk loe thlungkhaw thungah, thing kathah thungah, lungsong thungah, hmuensang nui hoi tangqom khaw thungah anghaw o. **7** Thoeinto Hebru kaminawk loe Jordan vapui angkat o moe, Gad hoi Gilead prae bangah caeh o. Saul loe Gilgal vangpui ah oh; kaminawk boih anih hnukah mawnhhah hoiah bang o. **8** Samuel mah khaeh ih atue baktih toengah, Saul mah ni saritho thung zing; toe Samuel Gilgal ah angzo ai pongah, Saul ih kaminawk loe

anghaeh o phang. **9** To pongah Saul mah, Hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen to kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. Anih mah hmai angbawnhah to sak. **10** Anih mah hmai angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Samuel to phak; Saul loe caeh moe, Samuel to dawt. **11** Samuel mah, Timaw na sak? tiah a naa. Saul mah, Kaminaw kae khah hoi anghaeh o phang boeh, nang loe na khah ih atue ah na pha ai, Philistinnaw doeh Mikdash vangpui ah atai o; **12** Philistinnaw loe ka ohhaih Gilgal vangpui ah kai tuk hanah angzo o ti boeh; toe kai loe Angraeng khaeah ka hni ai vop bae hae, tiah ka poek pongah, ka tawt moe, hmai angbawnhah ka sak halat boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Samuel mah, Amthuhaih hoiah hmuen hae na sak, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na pazui ai; na pazui nahaeloe Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah na ohhaih to dungzan khoeo to cak ti. **14** Toe vaihi loe na prae hae cak poe mak ai boeh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok na pazui ai pongah, Angraeng mah angmah koeh ih kami to pakrong moe, angmah ih kaminaw zaehoikung to a qoih boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To naah Samuel to anghaw, Gilgal vangpui to tacawt taak moe, Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah caeh tahang. Saul mah angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw to kroek naah, cumvai tarukto ni oh o. **16** Philistin kaminaw Mikdash vangpui ah atai o naah, Saul hoi a capa Jonathan, anih taengah kaom kaminaw loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah oh o. **17** To pacoengah kami muk thaih abu thumtonaw loe Philistinnaw ataihah ahmuen hoiah tacawt o, abu maeto loe Shual prae Ophrah vangpui bangah caeh o; **18** kalah abu maeto loe Beth-Horon vangpui caehhah loklam ah caeh o, thumto haih abu maeto loe praezaek caehhah loklam ah kaom, Zeboim azawn ramri bangah caeh o. **19** Israel prae thung boihah sum daengh kop kami maeto doeh om ai vop, to pongah Philistine kaminaw mah, Hebru kaminaw mah tayae hoi sumsen sah o thaih moeng ti, tiah a mawnh o. **20** To pongah Israel kaminaw loe, laikok toksak naah patoh ih sum, kalen taoi, tahmawh kamsun taoi hoi cakanaw to taak hanah, Philistinnaw khaeah caeh o tathuk. **21** To pacoengah laikok atokhah hmuennaw, taoi, aha thumto kaom sumnaw, caka hoi tahmawh kamsun taoinaw to taak hanah, phoisa paek han angai. **22** To pongah misatukhah niah, Saul hoi Jonathan ai ah loe, Saul taengah kaom kaminaw thungah mi doeh a ban ah haita hoi palaa sin kami om ai. **23** Thoemto Philistin kaminaw loe Mikdash vangpui to poeng hanah caeh o.

14 Nito naah Saul capa Jonathan mah angmah ih maiphaw sin kami thendoeng maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, misatoep Philistin kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen, vapui yaeh ah caeh si, tiah a naa. Toe ampa to thaisak ai. **2** Saul loe Gibeah vangpui taeng ah kaom, Migron avang taeng ih Pomegranat thingkung tahlip ah anghnut; a taengah kami cumvai tarukto oh o. **3** Shiloh vangpui ah angraeng ih qaima ah kaom, Eli capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Ikhahod ih amnaw, Ahitub capa Ahijah loe kahni to angkhuk. Jonathan loe caeh ving boeh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek ai. **4** Philistin misatukhah kaminaw khaeah Jonathan caehhah loklam ah, lungsong hae bangah maeto, ho bangah maeto oh; lungsong maeto loe Bozez, kalah maeto loe Seneh, tiah ahmin oh. **5**

Maeto loe aluek bangah kaom Mikdash vangpui bangah anghae, maeto bae loe aloih bangah kaom Geba vangpui ah anghae. **6** Jonathan mah angmah ih misatukhah hmuennaw phawkung thendoeng khaeah, Angzo ah, tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw ih misatoephah ahmuen ah caeh si; Angraeng mah aicae zuengah misa na tuh pae doeh om ti, kami pop cadoeh, tamsi cadoeh, Angraeng loe mi mah doeh pakaa thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **7** Anih ih misatukhah hmuennaw phawkung mah, Na poekhah baktih toengah sah ah; Caeh ah, khenah, na poekhah palungthin baktih toengah, kang caeh haih han hmang, tiah a naa. **8** Jonathan mah, Khenah, hae kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen bangah caeh si loe, nihcae kamtueng ah om pae si. **9** Nihcae mah, Kaicae angzo o ai karoek to, to ahmuen ah na zing oh, tiah na thui o nahaeloe, nihcae khah caeh tahang ai ah, a oh hoi haih ahmuen ah om poe si. **10** Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae khaeah angzo tahang ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah nihcae to aihnik khaeah paek boeh pongah, caeh tahang si, hae loe aihnik hanah angmathah ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah nihnik loe Philistin kaminaw kamtueng ah oh pae hoi; Philistinnaw mah, Khenah, anghawkhah ahmuen hoiah Hebru kaminaw tacawt o boeh, tiah a thuih o. **12** To ih misatoep kaminaw mah Jonathan hoi anih ih misatukhah hmuennaw phawkung khaeah, Hae ah angzo hoi tahang ah, hmuen kang patuek hoi han, tiah a naa o. To pongah Jonathan mah angmah ih hmuennaw phawkung khaeah, Ka hnukah angzo ah; Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminaw ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Jonathan loe khokkhu hoi a ban tha patohhah hoiah dawh tahang; anih ih hmuennaw phawkung doeh anih hnukah dawh tahang toeng; Philistinnaw loe Jonathan hmaa ah amtimh o, angmah ih hmuen phawkung mah nihcae to hum. **14** Jonathan hoi angmah ih hmuen phawkung mah, maitaw tae hoi laikok atokhah ahmuen ekah ahap caeh hoi ai naah, Philistin kaminaw pumphae to a hum hoi boeh. **15** Misatukhah kaminaw, laikok atok kaminaw, kaminaw boih, misatoep kaminaw, misa muk thaih kaminaw loe mawnhh hoiah koi o; tali doeh hnawh pongah paroeai kalen tasoehhah to oh. **16** Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah misatoep Saul ih misatukhah kaminaw mah doeng o naah, khenah, kapop parai Philistinnaw loe kami tamsi o boeh, nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto angboh o moe, caeh o. **17** To naah Saul mah a taengah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Mi maw kacaeh, tiah panoe kaminaw to kroek oh, tiah a naa. A kroek o naah, khenah, Jonathan hoi angmah ih misatukhah hmuennaw phaw kami to om ai. **18** Saul mah Ahijah khaeah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to hae ah sin ah, tiah a naa. To nathuem ah Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Israel kaminaw khaeah oh vop. **19** Saul mah qaima khaeah lokthuih li naah, Philistin kaminaw salakah kaom maeto hoi maeto angbohah lok to pung aep aep; to pongah Saul mah qaima khaeah, Na ban to azuk ah, tiah a naa. **20** Saul hoi angmah ih kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueg o moe, misatukhah ahmuen ah caeh o; khenah, to nathuem ah Philistin kaminaw loe poek anghmang o sut pongah, angmacae hoi angmacae sumsen hoiah takroek o. **21** To naah Philistinnaw khaeah kaom, nihcae ataihah ahmuen ah kacaeh, Hebru kaminaw loe Saul hoi Jonathan khaeah kaom Israel kaminaw khaeah caeh o moe, to ah

athum o. **22** Ephraim mae nuiah anghawk Israel kaminaw
mah, Philistin kaminaw loe cawnh o boeh ti, tiah thaih
o naah, misatuk naah athum o toeng moe, misanaw
to patom o. **23** To pongah Angraeng mah to na niah Israel
kaminaw to pahlong, misatukhaih loe Beth-Aven vangpui
yaeh khoeok to phak. **24** To na niah Israel kaminaw loe
paroeai palungboeng o; Saul mah ka misanaw nuiah lu ka
lak han oh vop, to pongah niduem ai naah buhcaa kaminaw
loe tangoenghaih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih sak pongah,
mi doeh buhcaa o ai. **25** Prae thung ih kaminaw boih taw
thungah akun o; to naah long ah kaom khoi to a hnuk o. **26**
Kaminaw taw thungah phak o naah, taw ah kalong khoitui
to a hnuk o; toe lokkamhaih zit o pongah, mi mah doeh
pakha thungah ban tapawh o ai. **27** Toe Jonathan mah loe
ampa mah kaminaw khaeah thuih pae ih lokkamhaih to
panoek ai pongah, a ban ah kaom tayae toeng tadong hoiah
khoitui to quk pacoengah, pakha thungah ban tapawh; to
naah a mik amtueng pae kue. **28** To naah kami maeto mah,
Nam pa mah kaminaw khaeah, mi kawbaktih doeh vaihniah
buhcaa kami loe, tangoenghaih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih
a saksak. To pongah kaminaw loe thazok o sut boeh, tiah a
naa. **29** Jonathan mah, Pa mah prae kaminaw raihaih paek
boeh; khenah, hae ih khoitui zetta ka pataeng naah, ka mik
amtueng kue. **30** Kaminaw mah misanaw khae hoi lak o
ih thoemto hmuennaw to caa o nahaeloe, kawkruk maw
hoih ueloe, Philistin kaminaw to pop aep ah hum o thai
tih, tiah a naa. **31** To na niah, Mikmash vangpui hoi Ajalon
vangpui karoek to, Israel kaminaw mah Philistinnaw hum o
pongah, kaminaw loe paroeai angpho o. **32** Misanaw ih
hmuennaw to muk o, tuunaw, maitaw taenaw, maitaw
caanaw to a lak o moe, long ah boh o pacoengah, athii
hoi nawnto a caak o. **33** To naah kami maeto mah Saul
khaeah, Khenah, kaminaw loe athii kaom moi to caak o
moe, Angraeng hmaa ah a zae o let bae boeh, tiah a naa.
Anih mah, Lokkamhaih na phraek o boeh, vaihniah kalen
parai thlung kai khaeah palet oh boeh, tiah a naa. **34** To
pacoengah Saul mah kaminaw khaeah, Caeh oh loe, kami
boih mah angmacae ih maitaw hoi tuu to hae ah sin o nasoe;
hae ah bop oh loe, caa oh; athii kaom moi caakhaih hoiah
Angraeng hmaa ah zae haih sah o hmah, tiah thui pae oh,
tiah a naa. To pongah to naduem ah, kaminaw boih mah
angmacae ih maitaw to sin o moe, to ah boh o. **35** To naah
Saul mah Angraeng khaeah hmaicam maeto sak; hae loe
hmaloe koek a sak ih hmaicam ah oh. **36** Saul mah, Khoving
ah Philistinnaw khaeah caeh o si loe, khodai khoeok to
hmuennaw to lomh pae o si, kami maeto doeh hingsak hmah
si, tiah thuih. Nihcae mah, Hoih hmang, tiah na poek ih baktih
toengah sah halat ah, tiah a naa o. Toe qaima mah, Sithaw
dueng rae si, tiah a naa. **37** To pongah Saul mah Sithaw
khaeah, Philistinnaw khaeah ka caeh han maw? Nihcae to
Israelnaw ban ah na paek han maw? tiah a dueng. Toe to na
niah Sithaw mah anih ih lok to pathim pae ai. **38** To pongah
Saul mah, Kami zae hoikungnaw boih, hae ah angzo oh,
vaihniah tih zae haih maw na sak o moeng boeh? **39** Israel
pahlongkung Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Jonathan
loe ka capa ah om cadoeh, a nuiah zae haih om nahaeloe, a
duek han oh, tiah thuih. Toe kaminaw thungah mi mah doeh
lok pathim pae o ai. **40** To naah Saul mah Israel kaminaw

boih khaeah, Nangcae loe ho bangah angdoe oh, kai hoi ka
capa Jonathan loe hae bangah kang doet hoi han, tiah a naa.
Kaminaw mah Saul khaeah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih
toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. **41** To naah Saul mah angmah
ih Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, Katoeng ah lok na caek
ah, tiah lawkthuih. Jonathan hoi Saul loe taham khethaih
phoisa to vah hoi; toe kaminaw loe loih o. **42** Saul mah, Kai
hoi ka capa Jonathan salakah taham khethaih phoisa to va
ah, tiah a naa. To naah Jonathan nuiah krak. **43** To naah
Saul mah Jonathan khaeah, Tih hmuennaw maw na sakpaze?
Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Jonathan mah kaimah ih tayae tadong
hoiah khotui to ka quk moe, zetta ka pataeng; to pongah
khenah, kai loe vaihi ka duek han oh, tiah a naa. **44** Saul
mah, Sithaw mah ka nui ah kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe,
Jonathan, nang loe na duek han oh, tiah a naa. **45** Toe
kaminaw mah Saul khaeah, Israel kaminaw hanah hae tih
khoek to kalen pahlonghaih sahkung, Jonathan to paduek
han maw? Sithaw mah duehsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe
hing baktih toengah, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah
krak han om ai; Sithaw abomhaih rang hoiah ni vaihniah
anih mah hae hmuennaw hae a sak, tiah a naa o. To pongah
paduek han ai ah, kaminaw mah Jonathan to pahlong o. **46**
To pacoengah Saul mah Philistinnaw to patom o ai boeh
pongah, angmacae ohhaih ahmuennaw ah amlaem o let. **47**
Saul mah Israel kaminaw to uk moe, a taeng ih misanaw
to a tuk; Moab, Ammon kaminaw, Edom kaminaw, Zobah
siangpahrangnaw hoi Philistinnaw to a tuk; a caehhaih
ahmuennaw kruekah misatuk pazaw. **48** Anih mah misatuh
kaminaw to pahruok moe, Amalek kaminaw to a tuk, Israel
kaminaw to nihcae parokungnaw ih ban thung hoiah a
pahlong. **49** Saul ih capanaw loe Jonathan, Ishui hoi Malk-
Ishua; a canu hnuk ih ahmin loe, kacoeh to Merab, tiah ahmin
sak moe, kanaw to Mikal, tiah sak. **50** Anih ih zu hmin loe
Ahimaaz canu Ahinoam. Saul ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe
Ner capa Abner, Ner loe Saul ih ampa kanaw ah oh. **51**
Saul ampa Kish hoi Abner ampa Ner loe, Abiel ih capa ah oh
hoi. **52** Saul hing nathung Philistinnaw hoi kanung parai ah
misa angtuk o; Saul mah mi kawbaktih doeh thacak moe,
misahoih kami loe, angmah ih toksahkung ah a lak.

15 Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Angmah ih kami hoi Israel
kaminaw nuiah siangpahrang ah oh moe, nang to
situi bawh hanah Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami loe kai ni;
to pongah vaihi Angraeng khae ih lok to tahngai ah. **2** Misatuh
kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Izip prae hoi angzo Israel
kaminaw to Amalek kaminaw mah pakaa o pongah, nihcae
to ka pahnet mak ai. **3** Vaihi caeh loe, Amalek kaminaw to
tuh ah; nihcae ih hmuennaw to paro pae boih ah, pathlung
roe pathlung hmah; nongpa, nongpata, nawktanaw hoi tahnu
nae li nawktanaw, maitaw naw hoi tuunaw, tahnongsaw
hrang hoi laa hrangnaw to paro pae boih ah, tiah a naa. **4**
To pongah Saul mah kaminaw to kok moe, Talaim vangpui
ah kroek naah, khok hoi misatuh kami loe sang cumvai
hnetto oh, Judah prae hoi angzo misatuh kaminaw loe
sang hnetto oh o. **5** Saul loe Amalek kaminaw ih vangpui
ah caeh moe, azawn ah kaminaw to angang. **6** To naah
Ken kaminaw khaeah, Amalek kaminaw hoi nawnto kang
paro o moeng han ai ah, nihcae thung hoi angpuen hanah

tacawt o lai ah; Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi angzoh o naah, nangcae loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhahih na tawnh o, tiah a naa. To pongah Ken kaminawk loe, Amalek kaminawk khae hoihaai tacawt o moe, kalah bangah a caeh o. 7 Saul mah Amalek kaminawk to Havilah hoi Izip prae taengah kaom, Shur vangpui karoek to tuk. 8 Amalek siangpahrang Agag to kahing ah naeh moe, anih ih kaminawk to sumpsen hoihaa hum boih. 9 Toe Saul hoi angmah ih kaminawk mah, Agag to pathlung o; kahoih koek tuunawk, maitaw taenawk, kathawak maitawnawk hoi kahoih koek hmuennawk boih doeh pakuem o, paro boih han koeh o ai; toe kasae hoi kahoih ai hmuennawk to loe paro pae o boih. 10 To naah Angraeng ih lok Samuel khaeah phak, 11 Saul to siangpahrang ah ka suek pongah ka dawnpakhuem; anih loe ka hnukah bang ai, kai angcae taak ving khue ai ah, ka paek ih loknawk doeh pazui ai, tiah a naa. Samuel loe palungset moe, aqum puek Angraeng khaeah qah. 12 Samuel loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawak moe, Saul tongh hanah caeh; toe Saul loe Samuel khaeah Karmel mae ah caeh moe, to ahmuen ah angmah hanah panoek poehaih thlung maeto a tling pacoengah, Gilgal vangpui ah caeh tathuk boeh, tiah thuih pae o. 13 Anih khaeah Samuel phak naah, Saul mah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; Angraeng mah paek ih loknawk to ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. 14 Toe Samuel mah, Tuu hanghahih lok to ka thaih, maitaw hanghahih lok doeh ka thaih bae, tih maw vai? tiah a naa. 15 Saul mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhahih sak hanah, Amalek kaminawk khae hoi pathlung o ih kahoih koek tuunawk hoi maitawnawk to kaminawk mah sin o; toe kalah hmuennawk loe ka paro o boih, tiah a naa. 16 Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Om rae! Cangduem ah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to kang thuih han, tiah a naa. Saul mah, Na thui khae, tiah a naa. 17 Samuel mah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah to hmuen tetta ah na hnuk; toe vaihi loe Israel acaengnawk zaehoikung ah na suem ai maw? Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ang suek na ai maw? 18 Angraeng mah, Caeh loe, kazae Amalek kaminawk to hum bit ah; nihcae na hum boih ai karoek to tuk hanih ni, ahmuen kangthla ah ang patoeh. 19 Toe Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai ah; tipongah misanawk ih hmuen to na lomh moe, Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to na sak loe? tiah a naa. 20 Saul mah, Angraeng ih lok to ka tahngai; Angraeng mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, kangthla parai ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, Amalek kaminawk to ka hum boih, siangpahrang Agag loe kahing ah ka hoih, tiah a naa. 21 Toe kaminawk mah Gilgal vangpui ah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhahih sak hanah, paro boih han kaom tuu, maitaw hoi kahoih koek hmuennawk to a lak o, tiah a naa. 22 Toe Samuel mah, Angraeng ih lok tahngai pongah, hmai angbawnhahih hoi hmuen paekhaih to Angraeng mah koeh kue maw? Khenah, hmuenpaekhaih pongah a koehhah pazui to hoih kue, lok tahngaihaai loe kathawak hruk tuunawk pongah hoih kue. 23 Lok aekhaih loe taqawak khaeah lokduenghahih baktiah oh moe, palungthahhahih loe krangbokhaih hoi zaehaih ah oh. Angraeng ih loknawk to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, anih mah doeh siangpahrang ah na ohhahih ahmuen hoihaa ang pahnawt boeh, tiah a naa. 24 To naah Saul mah Samuel khaeah, Ka zae boeh; kaminawk to ka zit moe, nihcae mah

thuih o ih lok to ka tahngaih pongah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok hoi na thuih ih lok nuiah, ka zae moeng boeh. 25 To pongah vaihi, Ka zaehaih tahmen ah loe, Angraeng to ka bok thai hanah, kai hoi nawnto amlaem ah, tiah a hnuk. 26 Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto kam laem mak ai; Angraeng ih lok to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, Angraeng mah Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah ohhahih ahmuen hoihaa ang pahnawt boeh, tiah a naa. 27 Samuel mah caehtaak han angqoi naah, Saul mah anih ih kahni to patawnh pae caeng pongah, kahni to angsih vak. 28 Samuel mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah Israel prae to na ban thung hoihaa khringh boeh moe, nang pongah kahoih kue, na taeng ih kami khaeah paek boeh. 29 Israel thackakhah Angraeng loe amsawnlok thui ai, poek doeh amkhraih mak ai; anih loe kami rumrang ah om ai pongah, a poekhaih amkhrai mak ai. 30 Saul mah, Ka zae moeng boeh; toe kaimah ih kami kacoehtanawk hoi Israel kaminawk hmaa ah, mikhmai na saesak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw ka bok thai hanah, kai hoi nawnto amlaem let rae ah, tiah tahmenhahih a hnuk. 31 To pongah Samuel loe Saul hoi nawnto caeh let, to naah Saul mah Angraeng to bok. 32 Samuel mah, Amalek siangpahrang Agag to hae ah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. To naah Agag mah zit kathok duekhahih to ka loihi boeh, tiah a poek pongah, anih loe lunghoihta hoihaa angzoh. 33 Toe Samuel mah, Na sumpsen mah nongpatanawk caa sah ai ah suek baktih toengah, nam no doeh nongpatanawk salakah caa sah ai ah om tih, tiah a naa. Samuel mah Gilgal vangpui ah Angraeng hmaa ah Agag to aboengh aboengh ah takroek. 34 To pacoengah Samuel loe Ramah ah caeh, toe Saul loe siangpahrang im ohhahih Gibeah vangpui ah caeh. 35 Samuel loe duekhahih ni pha ai karoek to, Saul khaeah caeh ai boeh; toe Samuel mah Saul to palungset haih. Saul to Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah a suek pongah, Angraeng loe paroai dawnpakhuem.

16 Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ohhahih ahmuen hoihaa Saul to ka pahnawt boeh pongah, nasetto maw anih to palung na set thuih han vop? Moi takii pongah situi to lawn ah loe, caeh ah; Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom Jesse khaeah kang patoeh han; anih ih capanawk thung hoihaa kami maeto siangpahrang ah ka qoih boeh, tiah a naa. 2 Toe Samuel mah, Kawbangmaw ka caeh thai ti? Saul mah thaih nahaeloe na hum tih, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Maitaw tala maeto hoih ah loe, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhahih sak hanah ka caeh han, tiah thuih ah. 3 Angbawnhahih sak naah Jesse to kaw ah; na sak han koi hmuen kang patuek han hmang; kang patuek ih kami to kai hanah situi bawh ah, tiah a naa. 4 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Samuel mah sak moe, Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh; anih angzoh tiah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawk mah panoek o naah, tasoe h o moe, Nang loe poekmonghahih hoihaa maw nang zoh? tiah a naa o. 5 Samuel mah, Kamong ah ni kang zoh; Angraeng khaeah angbawnhahih sak hanah kang zoh; ciimcai oh loe, angbawnhahih sak hanah kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, tiah a naa. Jesse hoi a caanawk to ciimcaisak pacoengah, angbawnhahih ahmuen ah a kaw. 6 Nihcae to ah angzoh o naah, Samuel mah Eliab to hnuk, to naah Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami

loe Anih hmaa ah oh boeh, tiah a poek. 7 Toe Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Eliab ih tungkrang hoi somsanghah to khen hmah; anih loe ka qoih ih kami na ai ni; kami mah khet ih hmuen to Angraeng mah khen ai; kami mah loe tasa bang ih tungkrang to khet, toe Angraeng mah loe palungthin ni khet, tiah a naa. 8 To naah Jesse mah Abinadab to kaww moe, Samuel hmaa ah caehsak; toe Samuel mah, Angraeng mah hae kami hae qoi ai, tiah a naa. 9 To pacoengah Jesse mah, Shammah to caehsak let bae; toe Samuel mah, Hae kami doeh Angraeng mah qoi ai, tiah a naa. 10 Jesse mah a capa sarihto Samuel hmaa ah caehsak boih. Toe Samuel mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae kaminaww hae qoi ai, tiah a naa. 11 To naah Samuel mah Jesse khaeah, Hae zetto khue maw capa na tawnh boeh? tiah a naa. Jesse mah, Kanaww koek maeto oh vop, toe anih loe tuu toep, tiah a naa. Samuel mah Jesse khaeah, Anih to kawksak ah, anih hae ah pha ai karoek to kang hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. 12 To pongah anih kaww hanah kami to patoeh; anih phak naah, anih loe ngan amling hup, krang hoih khue ai ah, khet kamcuk ah oh. To naah Angraeng mah, Anih boeh ni, anghaww loe situi bawh ah, tiah a naa. 13 To pacoengah Samuel mah situi suekhah moi takii to lak moe, amnawkamyanaww hmaa ah anih to situi hoiah bawh; to na ni hoi kamtong David nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh. To pacoengah Samuel loe anghaww moe, Ramah vangpui ah amlaem let. 14 Vaihi loe Angraeng ih Muithla mah Saul to caehtaak ving boeh pongah, muithla kasae mah anih to raihah paek. 15 Saul ih toksah tamnanaww mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Sithaw khae hoi kasae muithla mah raihah ang paek boeh. 16 Vaihi ka caeh o moe, katoeng kruek kop kami kang pakrong pae o hanah, kaicae ih angraeng mah a taengah toksah tamnanaww to lokpaek ah; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw khae hoi kasae muithla na nuiah angzoh naah, katoeng kruek kop kami mah katoeng to na kruek pae ueloe, na poekhah palungthin to nawm tih, tiah a naa o. 17 To pongah Saul mah a tamnanaww khaeah, Katoeng kruek kop kami to pakrong oh loe, kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. 18 A tamna maeto mah, Khenah, Bethlehem vangpui ah katoeng kruek kop parai Jesse capa maeto ka hnuh, anih loe thacak moe, misatuk kop kami ah oh; lokthuih thaih moe, krang doeh hoih, Angraeng loe anih hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. 19 To naah Saul mah Jesse khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, Tuu toepkung, na capa David to na patoeh ah, tiah a naa. 20 To pongah Jesse mah hrang to lak moe, takaw hoi misurtui pailang maeto phawhsak pacoengah, maeh caa maeto hoi nawnto a capa David to Saul khaeah patoeh. 21 David loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, toksak amtong; Saul mah anih to paroeai palung; to pongah David loe anih ih misatukhah hmuenmae phawkung ah suek. 22 To naah Saul mah Jesse khaeah kami patoeh, David hae ka palung pongah, kai ih tok hae sah poe nasoe, tiah a thuihak. 23 Angraeng khae ih kasae muithla Saul khaeah phak naah, David mah katoeng to lak moe, kruek; to naah Saul loe hoihkhawg kue, poeknawm kue moe, kasae muithla mah anih to caehtaak.

17 To naah Philistin kaminaww loe misatuk hanah, Judah prae Sokoh vangpui ah amkuheng o; Sokoh hoi Azekah vangpui salak ih Ephes-Dammim ah ataihah im to a sak o. 2 Saul hoi Israel kaminaww doeh nawnto amkuheng

o toeng moe, Elah azawn ah atai o pacoengah, Philistin kaminaww hoi angtuk hanah angphaeng o. 3 Philistinnaww loe ho bang ih mae ah oh o, Israel kaminaww doeh hae bang ih mae ah oh o, nihcae salakah azawn to oh. 4 Philistin kaminaww ataihah ahmuen ah Gath acaeng Goliah, tiah ahmin kaom kami to oh; anih loe dong tarukto pacoeng kar to sang. 5 Anih loe sumkamling lumuek to angmuek moe, shekel sang pangato kazit sumkamling misa angvaenghah aphaw to angkhuk. 6 A khok to sumkamling hoiah padap moe, a hnukbang ah sumkamling tayae to avak. 7 Anih ih tayae haa loe caham haa baktiah ah noet; anih ih tayae loe shekel cumvai tarukto azit; anih ih aphaw sinkung loe anih hmaa ah caeh. 8 Goliah loe angdoet moe, Israel misatuh angraengnaww khaeah, Tipongah misatuk hanah nang zoh o loe? Kai loe Philistin kami ah ka oh, nangcae loe Saul ih tamna ah na ai maw na oh o? Kai hoi angtuk hanah kami maeto qoi oh, anih to kai khaeah angzo o sak tathuk ah. 9 Anih mah kai tuh thaih moe, na hum nahaeloe, nangcae ih tamna ah ka oh o han; toe anih to ka pazaww moe, ka hum nahaeloe, nangcae doeh kaicae ih tamna ah om oh loe, kaicae ih tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. 10 Philistin kami mah, Vaihniah Israel misatuh angraengnaww hoi angtuk hanah ka kaww, kami maeto mah na patoeh oh, anih hoiah kang tuk hoi han, tiah a naa. 11 Philistin kami ih lok to Saul hoi Israel kaminaww mah thaih o naah, palungboeng o moe, a zit o. 12 Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom, Ephrathah kami David ampa Jesse loe, capa tazetto sak; anih ih saningcoeh capa thumtonaww loe Saul ih misatuk kami ah oh o. 13 Jesse capa kacoeh thumtonaww loe misa angtukhah ahmuen ah Saul hnukah bang o; misatuk naah kacaeh anih capa thumtonaww loe, a calu Eliab, hnetto haih capa Abinadab hoi thumto haih capa Shammah cae hae ni. 14 David loe capa asoi ah oh; a capa kacoeh thumtonaww loe Saul hnukah bang o. 15 Toe David loe Saul khae hoi Bethlehem ah ampa ih tuu toep hanah caeh. 16 Philistin kami mah ni quipalito thung, aduem akhawn tacawt moe, hang thuih. 17 Jesse mah a caa David khaeah, Hae ah kaom daengh tangcae kang Ephah maeto hoi takaw kae hato sinh loe, namyanaww ataihah ahmuen ah karangah thak paek. 18 Maitaw tahnutui kamkhaww hato doeh misatuh sangto ukkung angraeng hanah sin paeh; namyanaww ngantui o maw, tiah khenah loe, nihcae ngantui o, tiah amtuenghah hmuen maeto na sin ah. 19 Namyanaww hoi Israel kaminaww loe, Saul khaeah oh o boih moe, Elah azawn ah Philistinnaww tuk hanah atai o, tiah a naa. 20 David loe khawnthaw ah anghaww moe, angmah ih tuunaww to tuutoep kami maeto khaeah aap, Jesse mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuenmaenaww to lak pacoengah, a caeh. Anih loe misatuh kaminaww misatuk han hang o li naah phak. 21 Israel misatuh kaminaww hoi Philistin misatuh kaminaww loe maeto hoi maeto misa angtuk hanah amsak o. 22 David loe angmah ih hmuenaww to hmuenmae pakuemkung khaeah caehtaak, misa angtukhah ahmuen ah a cawnh moe, amyanaww to ban sinh. 23 Nihcae hoi lokthuih o li naah, khenah, Gath ah kaom Philistin kaminaww thungah thacak koek, Goliah, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe Philistin misatuh kaminaww hmaa ah tacawt moe, a thuih zong ih lok baktih toengah, kami hnaphah hoiah hangh let bae; anih hanghah lok to David mah thaih. 24 Israel kaminaww mah to

kami to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, cawnh o taak boih.

25 Israel kaminaw mah, Hmaa bangah angzo hae kami hae na hnuk o maw? Israel kaminaw hnaphnaehaih hoiah ni angzoh; anih hum thaih kami loe siangpahrang mah pop parai tangqum to paek tih; a canu doeh zu ah paek ueloe, ampa ih imthung takoh boih doeh Israel prae thungah tamut congahih loisak tih, tiah a naa o.

26 To naah David mah anih taengah angdoe kaminaw khaeah, Aicae Israel kaminaw hnaphnae hae Philistin kami hum kami loe timaw hnu tih? Kahing Sithaw ih misatuh kaminaw hnaphnae, tangyat hin aat ai hae Philistin kami loe mi aa? tiah a naa.

27 To naah kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Anih hum thaih kami loe, to tiah sah pae tih, tiah a naa o.

28 David loe kaminaw hoiah lok apaeh, tiah amya kacoe koek Eliab mah hnuk naah, David nuiah palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Tih sak hanah hae ah nang zoh loe? Zetta kaom tuu to mi khaeah maw na caeh taak? Nam oekhaih hoi poeksethaih to ka panoek; misatuk khet hanih ni hae ah nang zoh tathuk, tiah a naa.

29 David mah, Timaw ka sak pazae moeng boeh? Vaihi lok ka thui thai mak ai maw? tiah a naa.

30 To pacoengah kami maeto khaeah angqoi moe, to hmuen kawng to a thui let bae; to ih kaminaw mah a thuih pae tangcae lok to a thuih pae o let.

31 David mah thuih ih lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, Saul khaeah thuih pae o; to pongah Saul mah anih to kawksak.

32 David mah Saul khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae Philistin kami pongah palugboeng hmah nasoe; na tamna kai ka caeh moe, anih to ka tuk han, tiah a naa.

33 Saul mah David khaeah, To Philistin kami tuk hanah na caeh thai tang mak ai; nang loe saning na nawk vop; anih loe nawkta nathuem hoi kamtong misatuh zong kami ah oh boeh, tiah a naa.

34 Toe David mah Saul khaeah, Na tamna kai loe pa ih tuu to ka toep pae; to naah kaipui hoi taqomnaw angzoh o moe, tuu takha thung ih tuunaw to kaek o naah,

35 a hnukah ka patom moe, ka hum pacoengah pakha thung ih tuu to ka pahlong; kai ang hmang naah, a sam ah ka naeh moe, ka boh pacoengah, ka hum.

36 Na tamna kai loe kaipui doeh, taqom doeh ka hum boeh; hae tangyat hin aat ai Philistin kami doeh, kahing Sithaw ih misatuh kaminaw to a hnaphnae pongah, to tiah ni om toeng tih.

37 Kaipui hoi taqom ban thung hoiah kai pahlongkung, Angraeng loe Philistin kaminaw ban thung hoiah doeh na pahlong let tih, tiah a naa.

Saul mah David khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe, Caeh ah, na taengah Angraeng om nasoe, tiah a naa.

38 To pacoengah Saul mah David to angmah ih misa angvaenghah apha to angkhuksak; misatukhaih khok padaphai to abuensak moe, sumkamling lumuek to angmueksak.

39 David loe a khukbuen nuiah sumsen to pathlet; caeh han tha pathok, toe to baktih hmuennaw to angkhuk vai ai pongah hnaep ai.

David mah Saul khaeah, Kang khuk zong ai pongah, ka caeh thai ai, tiah a naa.

To pongah David mah apha to angkhing ving.

40 A ban ah cunghet to sinh, vacong ih palang thlung pangato a khuih moe, tuu toep naah avak ih pasah thungah pacaeng; a ban ah ngazai to sinh moe, Philistin kami to a hmaang.

41 To naah Philistin kami loe David khaeah anghnai aep aep, Philistin kami ih apha phawkung to anih hmaa ah a caehsak.

42 Philistin kami mah khet naah, David ih ngan loe amling hup moe, kranghoih, nawkta ah a hnuk pongah,

anih to patoek.

43 David khaeah, Kai loe ui ah maw nang poek moe, cunghet hoiah nang hmaang loe? tiah a naa.

Philistin kami mah David to angmah ih sithaw hmin hoiah tangeng.

44 Anih mah David khaeah, Hae ah angzo ah, na ngan to van ih tavanaw hoi taw ih moinaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa.

45 David mah Philistin kami khaeah, Kai tuk hanah sumsen, tayae, apha hoiah nang zoh; toe kai loe na patoek ih misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw hmin hoiah ni nang tuk hanah kang zoh.

46 Vaihniah Angraeng mah nang hae ka ban ah paek tih; nang to kang hum moe, na tahnong to kang takroek pae pat han; vaihniah Philistin misatuh kaminaw ih gok to van ih tavanaw hoi long ih moinaw khaeah ka paek han, to tiah ni Israel kaminaw khaeah Sithaw oh, tiah long pum mah panoek tih.

47 Tayae hoi sumsen hoiah misatuh kami to Angraeng mah pahlong ai, tiah hae ah amkhueg kaminaw boih mah panoek o tih; misatukhaih loe Angraeng ih ni, to pongah anih mah nangcae boih kaicae ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa.

48 Philistin kami mah David to naeh hanah anghaw moe, a taengah anghnai pae aep aep; to naah David mah Philistin kaminaw khaeah karangah cawnh.

49 Angmah ih pasah to tapawh tathuk moe, palang thlung maeto a lak pacoengah, Philistin kami to lu pataeh ah zai phaek; to naah anih to long ah cangu hmaw.

50 David loe a ban ah sumsen to sin ai, Philistin kami to ngazai hoi palang thlung hoiah misatuk moe, pazaw.

51 David loe cawnh moe, anih ih tak nuiah angdoet; Philistin kami ih sumsen to a suekhaih tabu thung hoiah aphongh moe, a hum pacoengah, anih ih tahnong to takroek pat.

Angmacae thung ih thacak koek kami loe duek boeh, tiah Philistin kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, hnuk angnawn o moe, cawnh o.

52 To pacoengah loe Israel hoi Judah kaminaw hmbang ah tacawt o moe, hanghah hoiah Philistin kaminaw to azawn hoi Ekron khongkha khoe to patom o.

Ahmaa kacaa kaminaw loe Sharaim vangpui, Gath vangpui hoi Ekron vangpui azawn caehhah loklam khoe to a duek o.

53 Philistin kaminaw patomhah ahmuennaw hoiah amlaem o naah, Israel kaminaw mah, nihcae ataihah im to muk pae o.

54 David mah Philistin kami ih lu to lak moe, Jerusalem ah sinh; Philistin kami ih misatukhaih hmuennaw to angmah ih kahni im ah a suek.

55 David mah Philistin kaminaw tuk hanah hmaang, tiah Saul mah hnuk naah, misatuh ukkung angraeng Abner khaeah, Hae thendoeng loe mi ih capa maw? tiah a naa.

Abner mah, Nang na hing baktih toengah, aw siangpahrang, ka thui thai ai, tiah a naa.

56 Siangpahrang mah, Mi ih capa maw, tiah panoek han dueng ah, tiah a naa.

57 Philistin kami humhah ahmuennaw hoiah David amlaem pacoengah, Abner mah anih to kaww moe, Saul khaeah caeh haih, to naah David mah Philistin kami ih lu to a ban ah sinh vop.

58 Saul mah, Thendoeng, nang loe mi ih capa aa? tiah a dueng.

David mah, Kai loe Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom na tamna Jesse ih capa ni, tiah a naa.

18 David hoi Saul lokthuih hoi boih pacoengah, Jonathan loe David poekhaih baktiah poekhaih tawnh pongah, anih to angmah ih takpum baktiah palung.

2 To na niah Saul mah David to lak, ampa im ah amlaemsak ai boeh.

3 Jonathan mah David to angmah ih takpum baktiah palung pongah, anih hoi lokkamhah to sak.

4 Jonathan loe angmah

ih kahni to angkhring moe, David to paek; a khukbuennaw, a sumsen, kalii hoi kaengkaehnaewk doeh a paek. 5 David loe Saul mah toksak hanah patoeh kruek a caeh moe, palunghahaih hoiah sak pongah, Saul mah araengh kasang misatuh kaminaw ukkung tok to paek. Anih loe kaminaw boih hoi Saul ih tamnanaw boih mah doeh tapom ih kami ah oh. 6 David mah Philistin kaminaw to hum moe, im ah amlaem naah, Israel vanguinaw ih nongpatanaw loe tacawt o boih moe, atuenpaw congca hoi cingcengnaw to boh o, anghoehaih laa to sak o moe, hnawhah hoiah Saul siangpahrang to dawt o. 7 Nongpatanaw loe Saul mah sangto hum moe, David mah sang hatu hum, tiah maeto pacoeng maeto laa sak o. 8 To naah David mah sang hatu hum moe, kai loe sangto khue ang hum o sak, prae khue ai ah loe, kalah hmuen timaw ka hak han oh vop? tiah Saul mah poekhaih tawn pongah, to tiah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai palungphu. 9 To pongah to na ni hoi kamtong Saul mah David to uthaih mik hoiah khet. 10 Khawnbang loe Angraeng khae hoi kasae muithla to Saul nuiah krak; Saul mah a imthung aum ah lok taphong naah, David mah sak zong ih baktih toengah, Saul hanah katoeng to kruek pae, toe Saul loe a ban ah tayae to sinh. 11 Saul mah tapang hoi nawnto David to takhaw han, tiah poekhaih tawn pongah, tayae to takhaw. Toe David mah tayae to vai hnetto ayae taak ving. 12 Angraeng loe Saul khae hoi tacawt moe, David khaeah oh pongah, Saul mah David to zit. 13 To pongah Saul mah David to angmah khae hoiah tacawtsak moe, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraeng ah suek; David loe anih taeng hoiah tacawt moe, misatuh kaminaw to zaehhoih. 14 Angraeng mah oh thuih pongah, David loe a caehhah loklam kruekah palunghahaih hoiah toksak. 15 A sak ih hmuen boih ah acoehaih hoiah sak, tiah Saul mah hnuk naah, anih to zit. 16 Toe David loe misatuk naah kaminaw boih zaehhoih pongah, Israel hoi Judah kaminaw mah palung o. 17 Saul mah David khaeah, Khenah, canu kacoeh Rerab hae ka tawn; na zu ah kang paek han; kai han misahoih ah loe, Angraeng hanah misa to tuh ah, tiah a naa. Saul mah, David nuiah ban ka phok mak ai, Philistinnaw mah anih nuiah ban phok o nasoe, tiah poekhaih tawn. 18 Toe David mah Saul khaeah, Kai loe mi maw? Kai loe mi maw? Israel prae thungah kai hoi ka imthung takoh khosakhaih loe kawbangmaw oh moe, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah ka oh han? tiah a naa. 19 Toe David mah Saul ih canu Merab lakhaih atue phak naah loe, a canu to Meholah ih kami Adriel hanah paek ving. 20 Saul canu Mikal mah loe David to koeh; to kawng to Saul khaeah a thuih pae o naah, Saul loe poeknawm. 21 Saul mah, Ka canu Mikal to anih han ka paek han, to tiah ni Mikal hae anih han dongh patung pae baktiah om ueloe, Philistinnaw ban ah amaan thai tih, tiah poek. To pongah Saul mah David khaeah, Nang loe vaihniah ka canu ih sava ah na om tih boeh, tiah a naa. 22 To naah Saul mah a tamnanaw to kawm moe, David khaeah hae lok hae thui pae oh, Khenah, siangpahrang loe na nuiah poeknawm, anih ih tamnanaw boih mah doeh nang ang palung o; to pongah vaihniah a canu ih sava ah om lai ah, tiah a naa o. 23 To lok to Saul ih tamnanaw mah David khaeah thuih pae o let; toe David mah, Kai loe khingya koi om ai kamtang caa ah ka oh pongah, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh

hae hmuen tetta ah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. 24 Saul ih tamnanaw mah Saul khaeah, David mah hae tiah lokthuih, tiah a thuih pae o let, 25 to naah Saul mah, Siangpahrang mah na zu lakhaih atho paek han koeh ai, a misanaw nuiah lu lak hanah, Philistin kaminaw ih tangyat hin cumvaito ni a koeh, tiah David khaeah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. Saul poekhaih loe Philistin kaminaw ban ah David to dueksak han koeh. 26 To lok to a tamnanaw mah David khaeah thuih pae o naah, David mah siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh hanah koeh. Atue khaeahhah ni akoep ai naah, 27 David loe anghaw moe, angmah ih kaminaw hoi nawnto caeh pacoengah, Philistin kaminaw cumvai hnetto hum. Nihcae ih tangyat hin to a lak moe, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh thai hanah siangpahrang khaeah a sinh pae. To naah Saul mah a canu Mikal to zu ah paek. 28 Angraeng mah David to oh haih, a canu Mikal mah David palung parai, tiah Saul mah panoek. 29 To naah Saul mah David to zit aep aep; to tiah a hing thung Saul loe David ih misa ah oh. 30 To pacoengah Philistin kaminaw loe Israel kaminaw tuk hanah angzoh o let; to tiah misatuk han angzoh o pacoengah doeh, David loe kalah Saul ih misatuh kaminaw pongah palunghahaih hoiah misa to tuk pongah, anih loe ahmin amthang aep aep.

19 Saul mah David hum hanah, a capa Jonathan hoi a tamnanaw boih khaeah lokpaek. 2 Toe Jonathan mah David to palung parai pongah David khaeah, Kam pa Saul mah nang hum hanah pakrong; to pongah akhawnbang khoeok to acoehaih hoiah khosah ah, mi mah hnuk thai ai ih ahmuen ah anghawking ah; 3 na ohhah ahmuen lawk ah pa taengah kang doet moe, nang ih akawng to anih khaeah ka thuih han; anih poekhaih to nang khaeah kang thaisak let han hmang, tiah a naa. 4 Jonathan mah, Ampa Saul khaeah David kawng to kahoih ah thuih pae; anih loe na nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah ai, paroeai kahoih hmuen to ang sak pae pongah, siangpahrang mah a tamna David nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah hmah nasoe; 5 anih loe hinghah paawt ai ah, Philistin kami to hum; Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw boih nuiah pahlonghaih to a sak; to hmuen to na hnuk moe, nang hoe boeh. Tipongah zaehaih tidoeh tawn ai kami ih athii to palong moe, David hum han na thuih loe? tiah a naa. 6 Saul mah Jonathan ih lok to tahngai moe, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, David to ka hum mak ai, tiah lokkamhah a sak. 7 To pongah Jonathan mah David to kawm moe, a thuih hoi ih loknaw boih to thuih pae. Jonathan mah David to Saul khaeah caeh haih moe, Saul khaeah canghniah oh ih baktih toengah ohsak let. 8 Misa anghawking oh let; to pongah David loe caeh moe, Philistin kaminaw to tuk; kaminaw paroeai a hum pongah, misanaw loe anih hmaa hoiah cawnh o. 9 Saul angmah ih im ah anghunt naah, tayae to ban ah sinh, Angraeng khae hoi kasae muithla to a nuiah angzoh pongah, David mah anih hanah katoeng to kruek pae. 10 Saul mah David to tapang hoi nawnto takhaw hmaek hanah poek; David mah ayae taak ving pongah, Saul mah tayae hoiah tapang to takhaw vaw. To na qum ah David loe cawnh moe, loih ving. 11 Saul mah David to angang moe, anih to akhawnbang hum hanah, David im ah kami to patoeh; toe David zu Mikal mah, na hinghah loih thai hanah vaiduem na cawn ai nahaeloe, khawnbang

loe na dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. **12** To pongah Mikal mah David to thokbuem hoiah anghumsak tathuk, to tiah anih loe cawnh moe, loih ving. **13** Mikal mah kami ih krang to lak moe, iihhah ahmuen ah suek pacoengah kahni hoiah ayaw hmoek; a lu thuem ah maeh mui to suek pae. **14** David naeh hanah Saul mah kami patoeh naah, Mikal mah anih loe ngantui ai, tiah a naa. **15** To pacoengah Saul mah David khet hanah kaminaw to patoeh let bae; anih ka hum thai hanah, a iihkhun loi nawnto kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **16** Toe patoeh ih kaminaw imthung ah akun o naah loe, khenah, sakcop ih krang to iihkhun nuiah oh pae lat; luhngoeng suekhah ahmuen ah doe maeh mui ni oh sut. **17** To naah Saul mah Mikal khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang ling moe, ka misa loisak hanah, na patoeh ving loe? tiah a naa. **18** David loe cawnh moe, loih pacoengah, Ramah ah Samuel khaeah caeh; Saul mah a nuiah sak ih hmuennaw boih to Samuel khaeah thuih pae. To pacoengah anih hoi Samuel loe Naioth avang ah caeh hoi moe, to ah oh hoi. **19** To lok to Saul khaeah thuih pae o; David loe Ramah vangpui peng thungah kaom Naioth avang ah oh, tiah thuih pae o. **20** To pongah David naeh hanah Saul mah kaminaw to patoeh; toe Samuel loe zaehoikung ah angdoet moe, nawnto amkhueng tahmaanaw hoiah lok a thuih o, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o naah, Saul ih kaminaw nuiah Sithaw ih Muithla to angzoh, to naah nihcae mah doe lok to taphong o toeng. **21** To kawng to Saul khaeah thuih pae o naah; anih mah kalah kaminaw to patoeh let; toe to kaminaw mah doe lok taphong o toeng. Vaitthum haih ah Saul mah kaminaw to patoeh let; nihcae mah doe lok to taphong o toeng. **22** To pacoengah anih loe hnukkuem koek ah, Ramah vangpui ah caeh moe, Seku avang taeng ih vacong ah phak; to ah Samuel hoi David loe naa ah maw oh hoi? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Khenah, nihnik loe Ramah vangpui peng thung ih Naioth avang ah oh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. **23** To pongah Saul loe Ramah prae thung ih Naioth avang ah caeh; to naah anih nuiah doe Sithaw ih Muithla to oh moe, loklam caeh nathung, Naioth avang pha ai karok to anih mah lok to taphong. **24** A khukbuennaw to angkhiring moe, Samuel hmaa ah lok to thuih; to ahmuen ah aqum athun khukbuem om ai ah a iih; to pongah kaminaw mah, Saul doe tahmaanaw salakah athum toeng maw? tiah thuih o.

20 To naah David loe Ramah prae thung ih, Naioth avang hoiah cawnh moe, Jonathan khaeah caeh pacoengah, anih khaeah, Timaw ka sak? Ka zaehaih timaw oh? Nam pa nuiah timaw sethah ka sak moe, ka hinghah lak hanah pakrong? tiah a naa. **2** Jonathan mah anih khaeah, Na dueh mak ai! Khenah, kai thaisak ai ah loe pa mah kalen maw, kahoeng maw kawbaktih hmuen doe sah vai ai; kawbangah doe pa mah to baktih hmuennaw to kai khaeah angphat mak ai; to bak tih hmuen to om ai, tiah a naa. **3** David mah, Kai loe na mikhnukah kahoi ampui ah ka oh, tiah nam pa mah panoek, anih mah hae hmuen hae Jonathan mah panoek nahaeloe palungsae tih, tiah poek pongah, Jonathan to panoek o sak hmah, tiah thuih pae boeh; toe Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doe na hing baktih toengah, kai hoi duekhah salakah khok tangkan maeto khue ni oh boeh, tiah lok ka kam, tiah a naa. **4** Jonathan mah David khaeah, Saksak na koeh ih hmuennaw boih kang sak pae

han, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah David mah Jonathan khaeah, Khenah, khawnbang loe khrah kangtha niah oh pongah, angkae ai ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto buhcaak han oh; toe ka caeh moe, omvaih ni aduem khoeok to lawk ah kang haw han vop. **6** Nam pa mah kai om ai, tiah panoek nahaeloe, David loe angmah ih imthung takohnaw boih hoi nawnto saning kruek sak ih angbawnhah to oh pongah, a ohhah Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hanah ang hnuk khruet, tiah nam pa khaeah thuih pae. **7** To naah nam pa mah, Hoih hmang, tiah thui nahaeloe, na tamna kai loe kamongah ka om tih; toe palungphui parai nahaeloe, ka nuiah nganbawh kana paek hanah a poek, tiah panoek ah. **8** To pongah nang mah na tamna kai nuiah tahmenhah amtuengsak rae, na tamna kai hoi nang loe Angraeng hmaa ah lokkamhah a sak hoi boeh pongah, ka zaehaih om nahaeloe, tikhoe nam pa khaeah caeh han angai vop tih? Nang mah roe na hum ah, tiah a naa. **9** Jonathan mah, Natuek naah doe to tiah om hmah nasoe! Nang nganbawh kana paek hanah pa mah poek, tiah ka panoek nahaeloe, nang khaeah thui ai ah ka om tih maw? tiah a naa. **10** David mah Jonathan khaeah, Nam pa mah lok kaham hoiah na pathim nahaeloe, mi mah maw kai khaeah thui tih? tiah a naa. **11** Jonathan mah David khaeah, Angzo ah lawk ah caeh si, tiah a naa. To pongah lawk ah nawnto a caeh hoi. **12** To naah Jonathan mah David khaeah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing baktih toengah, khawnbang hoi omvaih niah pa to ka tanoek han, to naah na nuiah poekhah kahoih tawn nahaeloe, tamthang thaisak hanah, nang khaeah kami patoeh ai ah ka om mak ai; **13** toe pa mah nang raihah paek hanah koeh nahaeloe, kamongah na caeh moe, na loih thai hanah, kang thaisak ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Jonathan nuiah kanung parai ah toksah nasoe; pa khaeah oh baktih toengah, Angraeng mah na ohhah nasoe. **14** Ka duek han ai ah, ka hing thung Angraeng tahmenhah ka nuiah amtuengsak ah; **15** toe Angraeng mah long nuiah kaom David ih misanaw paro boih cadoeh, ka canawknaw nuiah na tahmenhah apetsak hmah, tiah a naa. **16** Oep om ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng mah David ih misanaw hoiah lu la pathok nasoe, tiah Jonathan mah David imthung takoh hoiah lokkamhah to sak. **17** Jonathan mah David to angmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung pongah, David to amlunghah hoiah lokkamsak let. **18** To naah Jonathan mah David khaeah, Khawnbang loe khrah kangtha niah oh; nang loe na om mak ai, nang hnuthah ahmuen to kong sut tih boeh. **19** Ni thumto na oh pacoengah, karangah caeh tathuk loe, raihah na tongh niah, nang hawkhah ahmuen na phak pacoengah, Ezel ih thlung ohhah ahmuen ah om ah. **20** To ahmuen taengsak sak ih kalii kah tanoek baktih toengah, palaa thumto ka kah han. **21** Khenah, nawkta maeto ka patoeh han, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, ka kah tanoek ih palaa to akhui ah, tiah ka naa han. Anih khaeah, Khenah, Palaa loe na taengah oh, akhui ah, tiah ka thuih naah, nang angzo ah; Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, zit han om ai, misa monghah oh boeh. **22** Toe kai mah nawkta khaeah, Khenah, palaa loe na hmabang ah oh, tiah ka thuih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ang patoeh ving boeh pongah cawn ah. **23** Angraeng loe nang hoi kai salakah vaihi a thuih hoi ih lok hnukung ah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah David loe taw ah anghawk; khrah kangtha

ni phak naah, siangpahrang loe buhcaak hanah anghnut. **25** Cangnhiah anghnut zong bakti toengah, siangpahrang tapang taengah anghnut naah, Jonathan to anghawk, Abner loe Saul taengah anghnut; toe David anghnuthaih ahmuen loe kong sut. **26** Hmuen maeto oh kalang mue, David loe ciim ai, ciimcai ai tangtang mue, tiah a poek pongah, to na niah loe Saul mah tideoh thui ai. **27** Toe khawnbangah loe, khrakh kangtha ni hnetto haih ah oh, David anghnuthaih ahmuen to kong sut let bae pongah, Saul mah a capa Jonathan khaeah, Tipongah Jesse capa loe cangduem doeh, vaihni doeh buhcaak han angzo ai loe, tiah a naa. **28** Jonathan mah Saul khaeah, David loe Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hanah kai khaeah ang hnik khruk; **29** ka imthung takohnawk mah vangpui thungah angbawnhah sak atim o, kanya mah anghuk hanah lok pat khruk pongah, ka caeh han vop; na mikuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, kamyanaok hoi angqum thai hanah na caehsak raeh, tiah ang hnik. To pongah anih loe siangpahrang buhcaakhaih ahmuen ah angzo thai ai, tiah a naa. **30** Saul mah Jonathan to palungphui thuih, Kasae moe, lok tahngai ai nongpata ih capa; azathaih na tongh moe, nang tapenkung nam no azatsak hanah, Jesse capa hoiah nang kom hoi, tito kai mah panoek ai mue, tiah na poek maw? **31** Jesse capa loe long nuiah hing thung, nangmah hoi na prae natuek naah doeh angdoe thai mak ai; vaihi kami patoeh loe kai khaeah na hoisak ah, anih loe duek han oh, tiah a naa. **32** Jonathan mah ampa Saul khaeah, Tipongah anih na hum han loe? Tih hmuen sak pongah maw anih to na hum han? tiah a naa. **33** Saul mah hum hanah Jonathan to tayae hoiah takhawh. To naah ampa mah David hum hanah pacaeng boeh, tiah panoek. **34** To pongah Jonathan loe palungphui moe, buhcaakhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawk ving; ampa mah David nuiah azat thok hmuen to sak pongah, palungset moe, khrakh kangtha ni hnetto haih niah buhcaa ai ah oh. **35** Khawnbangah angqum han khaeah ih atue phak naah, Jonathan loe David hnuk hanah, nawkta maeto hoi nawnto taw ah a caeh. **36** Nawkta khaeah, Ka kah ih palaa hae patom ah, tiah a naa. Nawkta cawnh naah, anih hmaa ah palaa maeto a kah pae. **37** Jonathan mah kah ih palaa taengah nawkta phak naah, Jonathan mah nawkta khaeah, palaa loe na hmaa bangah na ai maw oh? tiah a naa. **38** Jonathan mah nawkta khaeah, Karangah caeh ah, anghak hmah! tiah a hang. Nawkta loe palaa akhuih moe, angmah ih angraeng khaeah amlaem let. **39** Toe nawkta mah lok ahlong maeto doeh thai kop ai; Jonathan hoi David khue mah ni panoek. **40** To naah Jonathan mah angmah ih palaa to nawkta khaeah paek moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, hae hmuennawk hae vangpui thungah sin let ah, tiah a naa. **41** Nawkta caeh pacoengah, David loe aloih bang thlung ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghawk moe, Jonathan hmaa ah long ah vai thumto akuap tathuk; maeto hoi maeto angmok hoi moe, nawnto qah hoi, toe David qahhah to nung kue. **42** Jonathan mah David khaeah, Kamongah caeh lai ah; aihnik mah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah a sak hoi baktih toengah, Angraeng loe na caa hoi ka caa salakah, dungzan khoeo to hnukung ah om tih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah David doeh anghawk moe, a caeh; Jonathan doeh vangpui ah amlaem let.

21 David loe Nob vangpui ah kaom qaima Ahimelek khaeah caeh; Ahimelek mah David to hnuk naah zit; to pongah anih khaeah, Tikhoe minawk hoi angzo ai ah, nangmabueng nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. **2** David mah qaima Ahimelek khaeah, Siangpahrang mah hmuen maeto sak hanah ang paek; anih mah kai khaeah, Toksak hanih kang patoeh han, kang thuih ih lok hae mi mah doeh panoek hmah nasoe, tiah ang naa. Ka tamnanawk to ih ahmuen to baktih ahmuen ah angcu o hanah ka patoeh boeh. **3** Vaihi na ban ah timaw na tawnh? Na tawnh ih takaw kae pangato maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh na paek ah, tiah a naa. **4** Toe qaima mah David khaeah, Takaw rumram loe ka tawn ai, toe thendoeng loe nongpata khaeah caeh ai moe, ciimcai ah om nahaeloe, takaw ciim loe ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **5** David mah qaima khaeah, Kholong ka caeh pacoeng hoi vaihni ni thumto kareok to, kawbaktih nongpata hoiah doeh kang kom ai; thendoeng ih hmuen loe ciimcai bae; takaw doeh kami boih mah caek ih takaw baktiah ni oh; vaihniah ni takaw kangtha to suek o vop, tiah a naa. **6** Caboi nuiah suek ih takaw ai ah loe, takaw kalah om ai boeh pongah, caboi nuiah suek ih takaw kangquem to takhoe moe, azuengah kangtha suek ih takaw, Angraeng hmaa ih kaciim takaw kabae to qaima mah lak anih hanah paek. **7** To na niah Saul ih tamna maeto to ahmuen ah oh toeng, anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah toksak; anih loe Edom kami ah oh, anih to Dog, tiah kaw o, anih loe Saul ih tuu toepkung ah oh. **8** David mah Ahimelek khaeah, Tayae, to tih ai boeh loe sumsen na tawn ai maw? Siangpahrang ih hmuen to karangah sak han oh pongah, kaimah ih sumsen hoiah palaanawk to ka sin ai, tiah a naa. **9** Qaima mah, Nang mah Elah azawn ah hum ih Philistin acaeng Goliath ih sumsen loe hae ah oh; kahni hoi ayaw hmoek moe, khukbuen suekhah ahnuk bangah oh bae; na koeh nahaeloe la khae, to hmuen khue ai ah loe kalah sumsen om ai, tiah a naa. David mah, To baktih hmuen loe naa ah doeh om ai, kai han na paek ah, tiah a naa. **10** David mah Saul to zit pongah to na niah cawnh moe, Gath siangpahrang Akhish khaeah caeh. **11** Toe Akhish ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, Hae David loe Israel siangpahrang na ai maw? Saul mah sangto hum moe, David mah sang hato hum, tiah hnawhah hoi laasak o thuih ih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa o. **12** To lok to David mah palung thung hoi poek naah, Gath siangpahrang Akhish to paroeai zit. **13** To pongah nihcae hmaa ah kamthu baktiah angsak pae moe, nihcae khaeah kamthu baktiah oh pae; a toektaboe mui pongah tamtuih to longsak moe, khongkha pongah angmthaih to tarik. **14** Akhish mah a tamnanawk khaeah, khen oh, kamthu kami ho na hnu o ai maw, tih hanah kai khaeah nang hoih o loe? **15** Kai mah kamthu kami patoh han koeh, tiah na poek o pong maw kai khaeah kamthu hae nang hoih o? Hae baktih kami hae ka imthung ah akun han oh maw? tiah a naa.

22 David loe Gath hoiah caeh moe, loih pacoengah Adullam thlungkhaw ah phak; to tamthang to angmah ih nawkamyanaok hoi ampa ih imthung takohnawk boih mah thaih o naah, anih ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o. **2** Palungboeng kaminawk, laiba tawn kaminawk hoi poeknawm thai ai kaminawk boih, anih khaeah nawnto amkhueng o; David loe

nihcae zaehoikung ah oh; anih hoi nawnto kaom kami cumvai palito oh o. **3** David loe to ahmuen hoiah Moab prae thung ih Mizpah vangpui ah caeh moe, Moab siangpahrang khaeah, Sithaw mah kai han timaw na sah pae tih, tiah panoek ai karoe to, kamno hoi kampa angzo hoi nasoe loe, nang khaeah om raeh nasoe, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik. **4** To pongah David misa anghawkhaih thlungkhaw thungah oh nathung, anih ih amno hoi ampanaw loe Moab siangpahrang khaeah oh o. **5** Toe tahmaa Gad mah David khaeah, Thlungkhaw thungah om hmah, Judah prae thungah cae ah, tiah a thuih pae. To pongah David loe caeh moe, Hareth taw thungah oh. **6** (Saul loe angmah ih tayae to Gibeah vangpui mae nuiah sinh, a tamnanaw mah anih to takui o moe, hmaica thing tahlip ah nawnto anghnut o naah,) David hoi angmah ih kaminaw angqum o boeh, tiah Saul mah thaih; **7** Saul mah a taengah kangdoe tamnanaw khaeah, Benjamin kaminaw, tahngai oh! Jesse capa mah nangcae hanah lawk hoi misur takha to na paek o ueloe, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraeng hoi misatuh kami cumvato ukkung angraeng ah na suem o tang tih maw? **8** Nangcae boih mah ka nuiah kasae sak hanah nang pacaeng o, ka capa loe Jesse capa hoiah lokkamhaih sak, tiah mi mah doeh nang thui o ai; mi mah doeh kai palung nang sae o haih ai; ka tamna mah vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, ka capa mah kai to angang moe, hum hanah, ka tamnanaw pahruet ih hmuen kawng doeh nang thui o ai, tiah a naa. **9** To paceongah Saul ih tamnanaw thung ih Edom kami maeto ah kaom, Dog mah Jesse capa loe Nob vangpui ah kaom, Ahitub capa Ahimelek khaeah angzoh naah ka hnuk. **10** Ahimelek mah anih hanah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng pae; caaknaek doeh a paek moe, Philistin kami Goliath ih sumsen doeh a paek, tiah a thuih pae. **11** To pongah siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, Ahitub capa qaima Ahimelek hoi ampa imthung takoh boih, Nob vangpui ih qaimanaw to kawksak boih; nihcae boih siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o. **12** Saul mah, Ahitub capa vaihi lok tahngai ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng, hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **13** Saul mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Jesse capa hoiah kai tuk hanah nam sak hoi moe, vaihniah a sak ih baktih toengah, kai tuk hanah anih to takaw hoi sumsen na paek pacoengah, Sithaw khaeah lok na dueng pae loe? tiah a naa. **14** Ahimelek mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang canu ih sava, na toksah kami, na imthung takoh ah khingya koi kaom, David baktih oepthok mi maw na tamnanaw thungah kaom? **15** To na niah maw anih han Sithaw khaeah lok ka dueng pae tansuek? To tih na ai ni; siangpahrang mah a tamna hoi ampa imtung takoh nuiah zaehaih net hmah nasoe, hae hmuen kawng pongah na tamna mah panoekhaih tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **16** Toe siangpahrang mah, Ahimelek, nangmah hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih, na duek o han oh, tiah a naa. **17** Angraeng ih qaimanaw loe David khaeah athum o, anih loe cawnh ving boeh, tiah panoek o, toe kai na thai o sak ai pongah, Angqoi oh loe, nihcae to hum oh, tiah siangpahrang mah angmah khaeah kaom khok hoi misatuh kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae. Toe siangpahrang ih tamnanaw mah Angraeng ih qaimanaw hum hanih ban phok han koeh o ai. **18** To naah siangpahrang mah Dog khaeah, Angqoi loe, nang mah qaimanaw hae hum ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Edom acaeng

Dog mah, qaimanaw to hum boih: to na niah anih mah puu ngan khukbuen angkhuk kami quitazet, pangato a hum. **19** To pacoengah qaimanaw ih vangpui Nob to sumsen hoiah a tuk, nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, nawkdi hoi tahnuae li nawktanaw, maitawnaw, hrangnaw hoi tuunaw to sumsen hoiah a hum. **20** Toe Ahitub capa Ahimelek, Ahimelek capa Abiathar loe loih moe, David hnukah cawnh. **21** Angraeng ih qaimanaw loe Saul mah hum boih boeh, tiah David khaeah thuih pae. **22** To naah David mah, Edom acaeng Dog mah Saul khaeah thuih pae tih, tiah anih ka hnuk na niah ka poek roe boeh. Nampa imthung takoh boih duek hanah ka sak pazae moeng boeh. **23** Zii hmah; kai hoi nawnto om ah; na hinghaih pakrong kami loe, ka hinghaih pakrong kami ah ni oh; toe kai hoi nawnto na oh nahaeloe na ngan cuem tih, tiah a naa.

23 Nihcae mah David khaeah, Khenah, Philistinnaw mah Keilah vangpui to tuk o moe, cang atithaih ahmuen doeh lomh pae o, tiah thuih pae o. **2** To pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae Philistin kaminaw hae caeh moe, ka tuk han maw? tiah lokdueng. Angraeng mah David khaeah, Caeh ah, Philistin kaminaw to tuh loe, Keilah vangpui to pahlong ah, tiah a naa. **3** Toe David ih kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Khenah aicae loe Judah prae ah mataeng doeh zithaih hoiah ka oh o; Keilah vangpui ah caeh moe, Philistin misatuh kaminaw to a tuk o nahaeloe, kawkruk maw zii o tih, tiah a naa o. **4** To pacoengah David mah Angraeng to lokdueng let bae; Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Anghawk loe, Keilah ah caeh tathuk ah; Philistin kaminaw to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminaw loe Keilah ah caeh o moe, Philistinnaw to tuk o pacoengah, im ah pacah ih moinaw to lomh pae o. Philistin kami paroehi hum o moe, Keilah ah kaom kaminaw to pahlong o. **6** Ahimelek capa Abiathar loe David khaeah Keilah ah cawnh naah, angmah ih khukbuen maeto hoiah ni angzoh. **7** David Keilah vangpui ah angzoh, tiah Saul mah thaih. To naah Saul mah, Sithaw mah anih to ka ban ah paek boeh, khongkha hoi takraenghaih thing kaom vangpui thungah akun boeh pongah, athung ah paung caeng tih boeh, tiah a poek. **8** To pongah Saul mah Keilah ah caeh tathuk moe, David hoi anih ih kaminaw to takui khoeo hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminaw boih to kaw. **9** Saul mah hum han pacaeng, tiah David mah panoek naah, qaima Abiathar khaeah, khukbuen to hae ah na sin ah, tiah a naa. **10** David mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, kai pongah Saul mah Keilah vangpui phraek hanah angzoh boeh, tiah na tamna mah kahoih ah ka thaih. **11** Keilah vangpui ih kaminaw mah kai hae anih ban ah na paek o tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe na tamna mah thaih ih lok baktih toengah, Saul to angzo tathuk tih maw? Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna khaeah tahmenhaih hoiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Anih loe angzo tathuk tih, tiah a naa. **12** To naah David mah, Keilah ih kaminaw mah kai hoi kaimah ih kaminaw hae Saul ban ah paek o tih maw? tiah a dueng let bae. To naah Angraeng mah, nihcae mah nang to paek o tih, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah David hoi angmah ih kami cumvai taruktonaw loe anghawk o moe, Keilah vangpui to tacawt o taak; nihcae loe

a caeh o thaih karoek to caeh o; David loe Keilah vangpui hoiah loih ving boeh, tiah Saul mah thaih naah, angmah to loe caeh ai. **14** David loe praezaek ih thlungkhaw thungah anghawk moe, Ziph praezaek mae thungah oh. Saul mah anih to ni thokkruek pakrong, toe Sithaw mah anih to Saul ban ah paek ai. **15** David Ziph praezaek taw thungah oh naah, Saul loe anih hinghaih lak hanah angzoh, tiah David mah panoek. **16** Saul capa Jonathan loe taw thungah David khaeah caeh, Sithaw mah anih ih ban thacaksak. **17** Anih khaeah, Zii hmah; kam pa Saul mah nang to hnu mak ai; nang loe Israel kaminaw nuih siangpahrang ah na om ueloe, kai loe nang pacoengah hnetto haih ah ni ka om tih; hae hae kam pa Saul mah doeh panoek, tiah a naa. **18** Nihnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah lokkamhaih sak hoi; to pacoengah Jonathan loe angmah im ah amlaem, David loe taw thungah oh poe. **19** Ziph kaminaw loe Saul khaeah Gibeah ah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, David loe kaicae ohhaih Jeshimon vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hakilah mae, taw thung ih thlungkhaw thungah na ai maw anghawk? **20** To pongah Aw siangpahrang, na koeh nahaeloe vaihi angzo tathuk ah, anih to siangpahrang ban ah paek thai hanah kang bomh o han, tiah a naa o. **21** Saul mah, Kai nang tahmen o pongah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o nasoe. **22** Caeh oh loe, toksak hanah amsak oh; David loe naa ah maw anghawk, to ah anih hnu kami oh maw, tiah panoek hanah khen oh; anih loe aling kop parai, tiah ang thuih o. **23** To pongah anih anghawkhaih ahmuen to kahoih ah khet bit pacoengah, kai khaeah angzo o let ah, to naah nangcae hoi nawnto kang zoh han; nang prae thungah om nahaeloe, Judah acaengnaw thungah ka pakrong boih han, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah nihcae loe anghawk o moe, Saul hmaa ah Ziph taw ah caeh o; toe David loe Jeshimon aloih bang ih azawn ah kaom Moan, praezaek ah angmah ih kaminaw hoi nawnto oh o. **25** Saul hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw mah anih to pakrong o. To kawng to David khaeah thuih pae o; to naah anih loe lungsong ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk moe, Moan praezaek ah oh. Saul mah to lok to thaih naah, David patom hanah Moan praezaek ah a caeh. **26** Saul mae maeto bangah caeh naah, David hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw loe Saul khae hoiah karangah cawnh o moe, mae kalah maeto bangah oh o; Saul hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw mah, David hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw to naeh hanah takui o khoep, to pongah David mah karangah amsak moe, Saul to cawnhtaak ving. **27** Toe Saul khaeah laicaeh maeto angzoh, Philistinnaw mah prae to tuk o boeh pongah, karangah angzo ah, tiah a naa. **28** To naah Saul mah David to patom ai ah, Philistinnaw tuk hanah patom lat. To pongah to ahmuen to Sela-Hammahlekoth, tiah kaw k o. **29** David loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, En-Gedi misa abuephaih ahmuen ah khosak.

24 Saul Philistin kaminaw patomhaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem pacoengah, David loe En-Gdi praezaek ah oh, tiah thuih pae o. **2** To pongah Israel kaminaw thung hoi kami sang thumto a qoih moe, sathar ohhaih cathaeng ah David hoi anih taengah kaom kaminaw to pakrong hanah caeh o. **3** Tuu khongkha ohhaih ahmuen phak o naah loe, to ah thlungkhaw maeto a hnuh o; Saul loe to thlungkhaw thungah akunh moe, anghawk; David hoi anih ih kaminaw

loe atlim ah kaom thlungkhaw thungah oh o. **4** David ih kaminaw mah, Khenah, hoih tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sak hanah, Angraeng mah na misa to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah thuih ih ni to phak boeh, tiah a naa o. To naah David mah anghawk duem moe, Saul ih kahni atom to aah pae pet. **5** Akra ai ah oh pacoengah, David mah Sual ih kahni tom to aah pae pongah, poeknawm ai. **6** Angmah ih kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih ka angraeng nuih, hae tiah sak han om ai, anih loe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami ah oh pongah, a nuih ban phok han ai ah, Angraeng mah pakaa nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** Saul to hum o han ai ah, hae lok hoiah David mah angmah ih kaminaw to thuitaek. Thlungkhaw thung hoi anghawk moe, Saul to caehtaak ving. **8** To pacoengah David loe thlungkhaw thung hoiah tacawt moe, Saul khaeah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, tiah a kaw, Saul mah a hnukbangah khet naah, David loe long ah akupe tathuk. **9** David mah Saul khaeah, Tipongah kaminaw mah, David mah nang hum hanah patoem, tiah thuih ih lok to na tang loe? **10** Khenah, vaihniah Angraeng mah thlungkhaw thungah na hinghaih ka ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. Thoemto kaminaw mah nang hum hanah ang thuih o; toe kai mah ni nang hae kang pathlung; anih loe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami ah oh pongah, ka angraeng nuih ban ka phok mak ai, tiah ka naa. **11** Khenah kampa, na ban ih kahni tom hae khenah; nang ih kahni tom loe ka aah boeh; toe nang loe kang hum ai; ka sakpazae ih hmuen om ai moe, na nuih doeh sakpazae haih ka tawn ai; toe nang loe kai hum hanah nang pakrong. **12** Nang hoi kai salakah Angraeng mah lokcaek nasoe; ka nuih na sak ih hmuen pongah Angraeng mah pathok nasoe; toe ka ban mah nang hae sui mak ai. **13** Canghni ih thuitaekhaih lok mah, Kasae thung hoiah ni sethaih to tacawt, tiah thuih ih lok to oh baktih toengah, ka ban mah nang to sui mak ai. **14** Israel siangpahrang loe mi tuk han ih maw angzoh? Mi maw na patom? Kadueh ui maw? Uithlinaw maw? **15** Angraeng loe nang hoi kai salakah lokcaekkung ah om nasoe; na khenzawn nasoe, kai kawng to poek nasoe loe, na ban thung hoiah na pahlong nasoe, tiah a naa. **16** David mah Saul khaeah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, Ka capa David, hae loe nang ih lok maw? tiah a naa. To pacoengah tha hoiah a qah. **17** Anih mah Davih khaeah, Nang loe kai pongah na toeng kue; nang mah loe kahoih hmuen to nang paek; toe kai mah loe nang hanah kasae hmuen to kang paek lat. **18** Ka nuih na sak ih kahoih hmuen vaihi nam tuengsak boeh; Angraeng mah kai hae na ban ah paek boeh, toe nang hum ai. **19** Kami maeto mah a misa to hnuk naah, loisak vai maw? Vaihniah ka nuih na hoih pongah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe. **20** Vaihniah khenah, Nang loe siangpahrang ah na om tih, Israel prae loe na ban ah angdoesak tih, tiah ka panoek. **21** Vaihniah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah, Kai ih caanaw hae na tamit mak ai, kai ih ahmin doeh kampa imthung takoh hoiah ka phrae bit mak ai, tiah kai khaeah lokkamhaih sah ah, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah David mah Saul khaeah lokkamhaih to sak. To pacoengah Saul loe im ah amlaem; toe David hoi anih ih kaminaw loe misa abuephaih thlungkhaw thungah caeh o tahang.

25 Samuel duek naah, Israelnawk boih amkhueng o moe, anih to qah o haih: anih loe a ohhaih vangpui Ramah ah aphum o. To naah David loe anghawk moe, Paran praezaek ah caeh tathuk. **2** Karmel vangpui ah im katawn, Maon ih kami maeto oh; anih loe angraeng parai moe, maeh sangto hoi tuu sang thumto tawnh; anih loe Karmel ah tuu mui to aah. **3** Anih loe Nabal, tiah ahmin oh; a zu ih ahmin loe Abigail. Anih ih zu loe thaih kophaih katawn palungtha kami ah oh moe, kranghoih parai nongpata ah oh; toe a sava loe Kaleb ih acaeng ah oh, poekset pongah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **4** Nabal loe tuumui aah, tiah David mah taw hoiah thaih. **5** To pongah thendoeng kami hato anih, to tih ai boeh loe Nabal khaeah Karmel vangpui ah caeh oh loe, kai ih ahmin hoiah anih to bansin oh; **6** anih khaeah, Na hinglung sawk nasoe; nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, nangmah ih kaminawk boih nuiah monghaih om nasoe. **7** Vaihi tuumui na aah, tiah ka panoek; nang ih tuutoep kaminawk kaicae khaeah oh o naah, nihcae to raihah ka paek o ai; Karmel ah oh o nathung, nihcae ih hmuenmae tidoeh anghmaa ai. **8** Na thendoengnawk to dueng ah, nihcae mah na thui o tih hmang. To pongah poihsakhaih atue ah angzo kai ih thendoengnawk nuiah na koehhaih amtueng nasoe; na tamnanawk hoi na capa David hanah na tawnh ih hmuen to paek thoem ah, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **9** To ah phak o naah, David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David ih kaminawk mah Nabal khaeah thuih pae o moe, a zing o. **10** Nabal mah David ih tamnanawk khaeah, David loe mi aa? Jesse capa loe mi aa? Vai tahang loe angmacee ih angraeng khae hoi loklam amkhraeng tamna paroeai oh o. **11** Kawbangmaw kaimah ih tuumui aat kaminawk hanah ka boh pae ih moi, takaw hoi tui to ka lak moe, naa hoiah angzo kami maw, tiah ka panoek ai ih kami to ka paek thai tih? tiah a naa. **12** To naah David ih kaminawk loe anggoi o moe, amlaem o let, nihcae mah to tiah thuih ih loknawk boih to thuih pae o. **13** David mah angmah ih thendoengnawk khaeah, Sumsen to sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe sumsen to sin o boih, David doeh angmah ih sumsen to angraeng toeng; David hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk loe cumvai palito oh o, kami cumvai hnettonawk mah hmuenmae to tep o. **14** Toe thendoeng maeto mah Nabal ih zu Abigail khaeah, Khenah, David mah praezaek hoiah ka angraeng bansin hanah angmah ih laicaehnawk to patoeh, toe anih mah to laicaehnawk to zoeh. **15** To laicaehnawk loe kaicae khaeah paroeai hoih o; kaicae han nganbawh kana paek ai; taw ah nihcae khae ka oh o nathung, tih hmuen doeh anghmaa ai. **16** Aquam athun nihcae khaeah tuu tep hoi ka oh o naah, nihcae loe kaicae han sipae baktiah oh o. **17** To pongah vaihi timaw sak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah poek ah; ka angraeng hoi anih ih imthung takohnawk loe amro boih han ih ni oh sut boeh. Anih loe kasae kami ah oh pongah, mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokthui thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **18** Abigail loe karangah caeh moe, takaw cumvai hnetto, misurtui pailang hnetto, thongh tangcae tuu pangato ih moi, haek ih kamtong takho pangato, misurthaih kazaek takho cumvai hnetto lak moe, thaiduet thaih hoi sak ih takaw cumvai hnetto, hrang a phawhsak. **19** To pacoengah a tamnanawk khaeah, Khenah, ka hmabang ah caeh oh; nangcae hnukah kang zoh han, tiah a naa. Toe to kawng to a sava Nabal

khaeah thui pae ai. **20** Hrang anghueng moe, mae taeng ih tahawt thungah phak naah, David hoi anih ih kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o tathuk moe, nihcae hoi anghnuk o. **21** David mah, Hae kami ih hmuen maeto doeh anghmat han ai ah, anih ih hmuenmaenawk to taw ah azom ah ni ka toep o; ka sak o ih kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen hoiah ang pathok. **22** Khawnbangah, Nabal angmah hoi anih ih imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto loih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah David ih misa nuiah koeh baktiah sah nasoe, kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, tiah a naa. **23** Abigail mah David to hnuk naah, hrang nui hoi karangah anghum tathuk moe, anih hmaa ah long ah akuep, **24** a khokkung ah tabok pae moe, Ka angraeng, ka nuiah khue, hae zae haih hae ka nuiah khue om nasoe; tahmenhaih hoiah na tamna hae na hmaa ah lokthuisak raeh; na tamna ih lok hae tahngai raeh. **25** Kami kahoih ai, Nabal to ka angraeng nang mah tiah doeh poek khing hmah; angmah ih ahmin baktiah ni tuinuen doeh oh; anih ih ahmin loe, Nabal; anih loe kamthu tuinuen ni a tawnh; toe na tamna kai loe ka angraeng nang mah patoeh ih, thendoengnawk to ka hnu ai. **26** Ka angraeng nang mah vaihi kami ih athii palong han ai ah, na ban hoi athii longsak han ai ah, Angraeng mah pakaa nasoe; Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing baktih toengah, na misanawk hoi na hinghaih pakrong kaminawk loe, Nabal baktiah om o nasoe. **27** Na tamna kai mah ka angraeng nang hanah kang sin ih hae tangqum hae, ka angraeng hnukbang kaminawk khaeah na paek pae nasoe. **28** Na tamna nongpata zae haih to tahmen raeh; ka angraeng loe Angraeng ih misa ni tuk moe, ka angraeng loe a hing thung sakpaze haih om ai, to pongah Angraeng mah ka angraeng hanah kacak im to sah pae tih. **29** Kami mah na hinghaih lak hanah anghawk moe, patom cadoeh, ka angraeng hinghaih to Angraeng Sithaw mah pop parai khosakhoihaih ah omsak tih, toe na misanawk hinghaih loe ngazai hoi zai ih lawkthluem baktiah ni om o tih. **30** Angraeng mah ka angraeng nuiah sak hanah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih khaeah kahoih hmuen to sak moe, anih to Israel kaminawk zae hoikung ah suek naah, **31** ka angraeng mah kami to hum moe, hae hmuen kawng pongah lu lak naah, ka angraeng nuiah palungsethaih hoi kasae thuihaih om hmah nasoe. Angraeng mah ka angraeng nuiah kahoih hmuen sak naah, na tamna kai hae pahnet hmah, tiah a naa. **32** David mah Abigail khaeah, Vaihniah kai tongh hanah nang patoehkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe. **33** Na thuih ih kahoih lok pongah, vaihniah kami hum han caeh han ai ah pakaakung, ka ban hoi lu lak han ai ah paka kami, nang doeh tahamhoihaih om nasoe. **34** Nang pacaekthlaek han ai ah pakaakung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing baktih toengah, kai tongh hanah karangah nang zo ai nahaeloe, khawnbang khodai naah Nabal ih kami maeto doeh loih mak ai, tiah a naa. **35** To naah anih mah sin pae ih hmuenawk boih to David mah talawp pae moe, lunghoitha hoiah na im ah amlaem lai ah; na lok to ka tahngai moe, na mikhmai doeh ka khet boeh, tiah a naa. **36** Abigail loe Nabal khaeah caeh; anih loe siangpahrang mah sak ih poi baktiah poi to a sak; anih loe paroeai poeknawm moe, mu to paqui pongah, khawnbang khodai khoeok to, Abigail mah a sava khaeah tidoeh thui pae ai. **37** Khawnbang mu paquih cai naah, a zu mah Nabal

khaeah kangcoeng hmuen kawng to thuih pae; to naah anih ih palung to angtaut ai anghak ving boeh pongah, thlung baktiah angcoeng ving. **38** Ni hato oh pacoengah, Angraeng mah Nabal to mah moe, a duek. **39** Nabal duek boeh, tiah David mah thaih naah, Kai patoek kami Nabal nuiah ban ang phok pae moe, kahoih ai hmuen sak han ai ah, ka ban ang patawnh pae pongah, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; Nabal mah sak ih zaeahaih loe angmah lu nuiah krak boeh, tiah thuih. To naah David mah kami to patoeh moe, Abigail loe karangah laa hrang nuiah angthueng, a taengah kaom nongpata pangato mah anih to caeh o haih; David ih laicaehnawak hnukah caeh moe, anih ih zu ah oh. **43** David loe Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam doeh zu ah lak; to tiah nihnik loe anih ih zu ah oh hoi maek. **44** Toe Saul mah David han paek ih a canu Mikal loe, Galim ih kami Laish capa Patiel hanah paek pae ving.

26 Ziph kaminawak loe Saul ohhah ahmuen Gibeah ah caeh o moe, David loe Jeshimon vangpui hmaa ih Hakilah mae ah anghawk ai maw? tiah a naa o. **2** To pongah David to Ziph praezaek ah pakrong hanah, Israel kaminawak thung hoi qoih ih kami sang thumtonawak loe Saul hoi nawnto caeh o. **3** Saul loe Jeshimon vangpui hmaa ah kaom, Hakilah mae caehhah loklam taengah atai o. Toe David loe praezaek ah oh; Saul mah anih patom, tiah David mah panoek. **4** Saul angzoh tangtang boeh, tiah panoek naah, David mah tamquta hoi misa khien kami to patoeh. **5** David loe anghawk moe, Saul ataihah ahmuen ah caeh; Saul hoi Ner capa, misatuh angraeng Abner ohhhah ahmuen to khet naah, Saul loe ataihah ahmuen um li ah iih, misatuh kaminawak mah anih to takui o khoep. **6** David mah Hit kami Ahimelek hoi Joab ih amnawak, Zeruah capa Abishai khaeah, Mi maw kai hoi nawnto Saul ataihah ahmuen ah caeh han? tiah a naa. To naah Abishai mah kai kang zoh han, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah David hoi Abishai loe khoving ah kaminawak ohhah ahmuen ah caeh hoi; khenah, Saul loe ataihah ahmuen um li ah angson moe, angmah ih tayae to a lu taeng ih long ah a tling; Abner hoi misatuh kaminawak mah anih to takui moe, iih o. **8** Abishai mah David khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah na misa to na ban ah paek boeh. To pongah anih to vai hnetto takhawh let angai ai ah, kai mah vaito ah long ah takhawh ue, tiah a naa. **9** Toe David mah Abishai khaeah, Hum hmah; Angraeng mah moithawak nok ih kami loe zaeahaih om ai ah mi mah maw ban phok thai ti? **10** David mah, Angraeng hing baktih toengah, Angraeng angmah anih to hum tih, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih atue phak naah dueh tih, to tih ai boeh loe misatuk naah anghmaa angtaa tih. **11** Toe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami nuiah ban phok han Angraeng mah pakaa. A lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu to mah la pae ving si loe, amlaem si, tiah a naa. **12** To pongah David mah Saul lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu to lak moe, caeh hoi ving; mi mah doeh hnu ai, mi mah doeh

panoek ai; Angraeng mah iih mueksak pongah, nihcae loe iih o boih, mi doeh anglawt o ai. **13** To naah David loe nihnik salak hoi kangthla kue ahmuen, mae laep bangah caeh moe, maesom nuiah angdoet. **14** David mah kaminawak hoi Ner capa Abner to hang thuih; Abner, ka lok hae nang pathim mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Abner mah, Siangpahrang hang thuih kami loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **15** David mah, Nang loe misahoih kami maeto ah na oh na ai maw? Nang baktiah mi maw Israel thungah kaom? Tipongah na siangpahrang to na toep ai loe? Na angraeng siangpahrang to hum hanah kami maeto angzoh boeh. **16** Na sak ih hmuen loe hoih ai. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah situi hoi bawh ih na angraeng to kahoih ah na toep ai pongah, na duek han oh. Khenah, siangpahrang lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah a naa. **17** Saul mah David ih lok to panoek naah, To lok loe, ka capa David ih lok maw? tiah a naa. David mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, kai ih lok ni, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah anih mah, Tipongah ka angraeng mah na tamna to patom khieng loe? Timaw ka sak, ka ban mah tih sethah maw sak? **19** Ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na tamna ih lok hae tahngai ah. Kai naeh hanah Angraeng mah na pahruet nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuen to talawak nasoe, toe kaminawak mah pahruet nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah kasae tongh nasoe; nihcae mah, Caeh ah loe, kalah sithawnawak to bok ah, tiah ang naa o, vaihniah Angraeng qawktioephaih ahmuen thung hoiah nang to ang haek o boeh. **20** To pongah Angraeng hmaa ah ka thii hae long ah krahsak hmah; kami mah mae nuiah tarik amee baktih toengah, Israel siangpahrang mah uiithinawak to amee toeng, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Saul mah, Ka zae boeh; ka capa David amlaem lai ah; vaihniah ka hinghah atho kaom ah nang suek pongah, nang hae kang hum mak ai boeh; kai loe kamthu baktiah tok ka sak moe, paroelai ka zae boeh, tiah a naa. **22** David mah, Siangpahrang ih tayae loe hae ah oh, nangmah ih kami thendoeng maeto angzo nasoe loe, la nasoe. **23** Angraeng mah kaminawak boih khaeah, angmah ih toenghah hoi a oepthohhah tangqum to paek; Angraeng mah vaihniah nang hae ka ban ah paek boeh; toe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami khaeah ban ka phok mak ai. **24** Khenah, Vaihniah na hinghah atho kang ohsak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah doeh ka hinghah hae atho omsak toeng nasoe loe, raihah thung hoi ka na pahlong nasoe, tiah a naa. **25** To naah Saul mah, David khaeah, Ka capa David, tahamhoihaih om nasoe; na sak ih hmuen boih nuiah lensawkhaih hoi akoep nasoe loe, pazawkhaih tawn nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah David loe angmah ih loklam ah caeh, Saul doeh angmah im ah amlaem let.

27 Toe David mah, Nito naah loe Saul ban ah ka dueh tih; to pongah Philistin kaminawak ih prae thungah ka cawnh nahaeloe hoi tih; hae pongah kahoih hmuen om ai boeh; hae tiah ka sak nahaeloe Saul mah Israel prae thungah kai pakrong thai mak ai ueloe, a ban thung hoiah ka loih tih, tiah a poek. **2** To pongah David hoi angmah ih kami cumvai taruktonawak loe anghawk o moe, Gath siangpahrang Maok capa Akhish khaeah caeh o. **3** David hoi angmah ih kaminawak loe Gath vangpui ih Akhish angraeng khaeah oh o; kaminawak boih angmah ih imthung takoh hoi nawnto to

ahmuen ah oh o; David doeh a zu hnik, Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel vangpui ih Nabal zu, Abigail hoi nawnto oh toeng. **4** David loe Gath ah cawnh boeh, tiah Saul khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih to patom ai boeh. **5** To naah David mah Akhish khaeah, Kai hae nang tahmen nahaeloe, na prae thungah ka ohhah ahmuen maeto na paek ah; na tamna kai loe siangpahrang ohhah vangpui thungah kawbangmaw ka om thai tih? tiah a naa. **6** To pongah to na niah Akhish mah Zikleg ahmuen to paek; to pongah Judah siangpahrang mah Zikleg vangpui to vaihni ni khoeok to lak o poe. **7** David loe Philistin prae thungah saningto pacoeng khras palito oh. **8** David hoi angmah ih kaminaw loe caeh o tahang moe, Geshur kaminaw, Gezi kaminaw hoi Amalek kaminaw to tuk o; hae kaminaw loe canghni hoiah boeh ni Shur hoi kamtong Izip prae khoeok to khosak o. **9** David mah prae to tuk, nongpa nongpata maeto doeh pathlung ai; tuunaw, maitawnaw, laa hrangnaw, kaengkuu hrangnaw hoi khukbuennaw to lak o pacoengah, Akhish khaeah amlaem o let. **10** Akhish mah, Vaihni loe nabangah maw na caeh o moe, misa na tuk o loe? tiah a naa. David mah Judah prae aloih bang, Ken kaminaw ohhah aloih bang ih ahmuen to ka tuk, tiah a naa. **11** David loe to tiah hmuen to sak, tiah Gath vangpui ah tamthang thuih o han ai ah, nongpa hoi nongpata mi doeh pathlung ai. David loe Philistin prae thungah oh nathung to tiah sak. **12** Akhish mah, David loe angmah ih Israel kaminaw mah panuet o boeh pongah, ka tamna ah om poe tih boeh, tiah a poek.

28 To nathuem ah Philistinaw loe Israel kaminaw tuk hanah amkhueg o; Akhish mah David khaeah, Nang hoi nangmah ih kaminaw mah misatuk nang bomh o han oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa. **2** David mah, Na tamna mah timaw ka sakthai, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. To pongah Akhish mah, ka hinghah toepkung ah kang suok poe han, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Samuel to duek pongah, Israel kaminaw boih mah anih to qah o haih pacoengah, angmah ih vangpui Ramah ah anih to aphum o. Saul mah ma-uih hoi kadueh pakhra kawktai kaminaw to prae thung hoiah tamit boih boeh. **4** Philistin kaminaw angzoh o moe, Shunem vangpui ah atai o; to naah Saul mah doeh Israel kaminaw to pakhueng boih moe, Gilboa ah atai o toeng. **5** Saul mah Philistin misatuk kaminaw to hnuk naah zit moe, paroeai tasoeahai palungthin to tawnh. **6** Saul mah Angraeng khaeah hnik naah, Angraeng mah amang ah doeh, Urim hoi tahmaanaw khae hoiah doeh pathim pae ai. **7** To pongah Saul mah a taengah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Kai hanah kadueh pakhra kawktai nongpata maeto pakrong oh; anih khaeah ka caeh moe, lok ka dueng han vop, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Endor vangpui ah kadueh pakhra kawktai nongpata maeto oh, tiah a thuih pae o. **8** To pongah Saul loe kalah khukbuen to angkhuk moe, krang anghlaeng pacoengah, khoving naah angmah ih kami hnetto hoi nawnto nongpata khaeah caeh; anih mah, Kadueh pakhra to lokueng ah, kang thuih ih ahmin to kai hanah na kawp pae, tiah a naa. **9** Toe to nongpata mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Saul mah kadueh pakhra kawktai kaminaw hoi mauhnaw to prae thung hoiah haek boih boeh, tiah na panoek boeh; tipongah kai paduek hanah thaang nang patung loe? tiah a naa. **10** Saul mah nongpata

khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, hae hmuen pongah danpaekhaih tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah to nongpata mah, Mi maw kang kawp pae han? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Samuel to na kawp pae, tiah a naa. **12** To nongpata mah Samuel to hnuk naah, Tha hoiah hangh moe, Saul khaeah, Tipongah nang ling loe? Nang loe Saul na ai maw? tiah a naa. **13** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, timaw na hnuk? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Long thung hoi tacawt tahang sihawaw to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **14** Saul mah, Anih ih krang loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Kahni kasaw angkhuk, mitong maeto angzoh tahang, tiah a naa. To naah Saul mah anih loe Samuel boeh ni, tiah panoek pongah, takhuh moe, long ah akuap tathuk. **15** Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Tipongah raihaih paek hanah nang kawktai tahang loe? tiah a naa. Saul mah, Philistinaw mah kai ang tuk o pongah, ka poekhaih angpho parai; Sithaw mah kai angqoi taak boeh moe, ka lok doeh pathim ai boeh; tahmaanaw khae hoi doeh, amang ah doeh na pathim ai boeh; to pongah timaw ka sak han angai, tiah nang hnuk sak hanah kang kawktai, tiah a naa. **16** Samuel mah, Angraeng mah ang caethaak moe, nang ih misa ah oh boeh, tiah na panoek boeh to mah, tih hanah kai khaeah lok nang dueng vop loe? **17** Anih mah kai khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Angmah hanah sak boeh; Angraeng mah na prae to na ban thung hoiah lak ving boeh moe, na imtaeng ah kaom, David khaeah paek boeh. **18** Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai ai pongah, Kanung parai Angraeng palungthuih baktih toengah, Amalek kaminaw nuiah hmuen na sah ai pongah, vaihniah Angraeng mah na nuiah toksak boeh. **19** Angraeng mah nangmah hoi Israel to Philistin kaminaw ban ah paek tih boeh; khawnbang ah nangmah hoi na capa loe kai hoi nawnto om tih. Israel misatuk kaminaw doeh Angraeng mah Philistinaw ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa. **20** To naah Saul loe long ah amtim bung; Samuel ih lok pongah Saul loe zithai palungthin hoiah koi. Aquam athun buhcaa ai pongah, tha om ai boeh. **21** Saul khaeah nongpata to angzoh moe, Saul loe paroeai zithai hoiah oh boeh, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, Khenah, na tamna nongpata mah na lok kang tahngai pae boeh; ka hinghah paawt ai ah na ban ah kang ap, na lok ka tahngai pongah, kai khaeah nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh. **22** Vaihi na tamna nongpata ih lok to tahngai loe, na caeh naah tha oh let thai hanah, caaknaek zetta kang paek han, tiah a naa. **23** Toe anih mah angmak pae, Ka caa mak ai, tiah a naa. Toe a tamnanaw hoi nongpata mah, anih to pacae o nganga; to pongah nihcae ih lok to anih mah tahngai pae. To pongah anih loe long hoiah anghawktahang moe, anghnuthai tangkhang nuiah anghnut. **24** Nongpata mah angmah im ih kathawktah parai maitaw caa maeto karangah boh; takaw to a lak moe, taeh thuih ai ah takaw to haek: **25** Takaw to Saul hoi angmah ih kaminaw hmaa ah patoem pae; nihcae mah caak o. To pacoengah nihcae loe anghawktah o moe, to na qum ah a caeh o.

29 Philistin misatuk kaminaw boih, Aphek ah amkhueg o; Israel kaminaw loe Jezreel taeng ih tui ohhah ahmuen ah atai o. **2** Philistin ukkunaw loe misatuk kami cumvaito, sangto ah tapraek o moe, caeh o; toe David

hoi anih ih kaminawkw loe Akhish siangpahrang hoi nawnto hnukah bang o. **3** Philistin misatuh angraengnawkw mah, Hae ih Hebrunawkw loe kawbangmaw oh o? tiah lokdueng o. Akhish mah, Philistin angraengnawkw khaeah, David loe Israel siangpahrang Saul ih tamna ah oh, anih loe kai khaeah saningto pacoeng, vaihni ni khoeok to oh boeh; kai khaeah ang cawnh pacoeng hoi vaihni ni khoeok to a zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai vop, tiah a naa. **4** Toe Philistin misatuh angraengnawkw loe anih nuiah palungphui o moe, To kami loe amlaem let nasoe; na paek ih a ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem let nasoe; misatuk naah kaicae hoi nawnto caeh hmah nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe misatuk naah kaicae hae na tuh lat tih; anih mah angmah ih angraeng palung tongsak hanah, aicae ih lu takroek lat mak ai maw? **5** Saul mah sangto hum moe, David mah sang hato hum, tiah kaminawkw mah hnawhahai hoiah laasak o thuih ih kami loe, hae David na ai maw? tiah a naa o. **6** To pongah Akhish mah David to kawkw moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, nang loe katoeng ah kho na sak; kai hoi nawnto misatuk nathung na toksakhaih paroeai hoi; kai khaeah nang zoh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to na zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai; toe ukkungnawkw mah nang to koeh o ai. **7** To pongah vaihi lunghoihta hoiah amlaem let ah; Philistin ukkungnawkw koeh ai ih hmuen to sah hmah, tiah a naa. **8** Toe David mah, Ka sak ih hmuen timaw oh boeh; nang khaeah kang zoh na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to na tamna mah timaw sakpazaeahih oh? Ka caeh moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang ih misa ka tuk thai han ai ah tih hmuen maw oh? tiah a naa. **9** Akhish mah David khaeah, Ka mikhnukah Sithaw ih van kami baktiah, ka hmaa ah na hoi, tiah ka panoek; toe Philistin misatuh angraengnawkw mah, Anih loe misatuk naah kaicae hoi nawnto angzo hmah nasoe, tiah thuih o. **10** To pongah khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw loe, Nang hoi nawnto angzo na angraeng ih tamnanawkw hoiah khawnbang khodai naah tacawt oh, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawkw loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw o moe, Philistin prae ah amlaem o let. Philisitinnawkw loe Jezreel vangpui ah caeh o.

30 David hoi angmah ih kaminawkw loe Zikle vangpui to ni thumto hoiah phak o, to naah Amalek kaminawkw mah aloih bang hoiah Zikle to tuk o; Zikle to tuk o moe, hmai hoiah qoeng o. **2** Nihcae mah to ah kaom mitong hoi nawktanawkw to maeto doeh hum o ai; toe nongpatanawkw to naeh o moe, misong ah hoih o. **3** David hoi anih ih kaminawkw Zikle vangpui to phak o naah, khenah, vangpui loe hmai hoiah qoeng o moe, nihcae ih zu, a caanawkw hoi canunawkw to naeh pae o ving boeh. **4** To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawkw loe thazok o moe, qah thai ai khoeok to tha hoiah qah o. **5** David ih zu hnik, Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel vangpui ih Nabal zu Abigail doeh naeh pae o ving. **6** David loe paroeai poek angpho; kaminawkw loe angmacae ih canu hoi capanawkw nuiah palungset o pongah, David to thlung hoiah vah han thuih o; toe David loe Angraeng oephaih hoiah oh. **7** To naah David mah Ahimaleh capa qaima Abiathar khaeah, Kahnai to na sin ah, tiah a naa. To naah Abiathar mah kahnai to David hanah a sin pae. **8** David mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae misatuh kaminawkw hae ka patom han

maw? Ka kae tih maw? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Patom ah, na kae ueloe, nihcae to na pahlong boih let tih, tiah pathim pae. **9** To pongah David loe angmah ih kami cumvai tarukto hoiah caeh, Besor vacong to a phak o; thoemto kaminawkw loe to ahmuen ah oh o. **10** Kami cumvai hnettonawkw loe angpho o parai boeh pongah, Besor vacong doeh pha o thai ai, hnukah oh o sut; toe David hoi a taengah kaom kami cumvai palitonawkw mah nihcae to patom o poe. **11** Nihcae mah lawk ah kaom Izip kami maeto hnuk o, anih to David khaeah caeh o haih; nihcae mah to kami hanah takaw to paek o, anih mah takaw to caak; naek hanah tui doeh a paek o; **12** thaiduet thai hoiah sak ih takaw phaek, misur thai kazaek hoiah sak ih takaw hnetto a paek o, anih mah takaw caak pacoengah, tha oh let. Anih loe ni thumto pacoeng qum thumto thung buhcaa ai moe, tui doeh nae ai ah oh. **13** David mah anih khaeah, Nang loe naa ih kami maw? Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe Izip kami, Amalek kami maeto ih tamna ah ka oh; hnukbang ni thumto thung ngan ka nat, to naah ka angraeng mah ang cawnh taak ving. **14** Kereth kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen aloih bang, Judah prae hoi Kaleb prae aloih bang to ka tuk o pacoengah, Zikle vangpui to hmai hoiah ka thlaek o, tiah a naa. **15** David mah anih khaeah, To kaminawkw ataihah ahmuen ah loklam nang patuek thai tih maw? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Nang hae kang hum mak ai, ka angraeng ban ah doeh kang paek mak ai, tiah Sithaw hmaa ah lok na kam nahaeloe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah kang caeh haih han, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah David to caeh haih tathuk, khenah, to kaminawkw loe Philistin hoi Judah prae thung ih hmuennawkw to a lak o, to pongah taw boih ah ampraek o; a naek o, a caak o moe, hnawhah hoiah khosak o. **17** David mah nihcae to khawnbang khoving hmuep nathuem hoi kamtong duembang khoeok to tuk pongah, kaengkui hrang cumvai palito hoi kacawn thendoengnawkw ai ah loe, kami maeto doeh loih o ai. **18** Amalek kaminawkw mah lak o ih hmuennawkw boih to David mah lak let; a zu hnik doeh pahlong let. **19** Nihcae ih hmuen tidoeh anghmaa ai, nawktanawkw, mitongnawkw, canunawkw, capanawkw, nihcae mah lak o ih hmuennawkw boih David mah lak pae boih let. **20** Maitawnawkw hoi tuunawkw doeh lak o let, David ih hmuen ni, tiah thuih o pacoengah, to maitawnawkw to anih ih kaminawkw mah hmaabang ah huih o. **21** David loe angpho qawt boeh pongah hnukah bang thai ai, Besor vacong ah caeh o taak ih kami cumvai hnettonawkw khaeah a caeh let. To kaminawkw loe David hoi nawnto caeh kaminawkw dawt hanah caeh o; David mah kaminawkw khae phak naah, nihcae to bansin. **22** Toe David hoi nawnto caeh kahoih ai kaminawkw hoi kasae kaminawkw mah, Hae kaminawkw loe aicae hoi nawnto caeh o ai pongah, lak ih hmuennawkw paek hmah si, kami boih mah angmacae ih zu hoi a caanawkw to la o nasoe loe, caeh o lai nasoe, tiah thuih o. **23** David mah nihcae khaeah, Nawkmanyanawkw, to tiah na ai ni; aicae bomkung, aicae katuh paroeai pop kaminawkw aicae ban ah paekkung, Angraeng mah paek ih hmuennawkw loe to tiah sak han om ai. **24** Hae tiah na thuih o ih lok hae mi mah maw tahngai tih? Misatuh kaminawkw mah hak o ih hmuen zetto hmuennawkw toep kaminawkw mah doeh hak o toeng han oh; kaminawkw boih kangvan ah amzet han oh, tiah a naa. **25** To na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to, Israel

kaminawk thungah to baktih daan to David mah sak pae. **26** David Ziklek vangpui phak naah, a lak ih hmuennawk to Judah kacohtanawk hoi angmah ih ampuinawk khaeah pat pae; Angraeng ih misanawk khae hoi ka lak ih hmuen hae tangqum ah kang pat, tiah a naa. **27** To ih hmuennawk to Bethel vangpui, Ramoth vangpui aloih bang hoi Jattir vangpui aloih bang, **28** Aroer vangpui, Sipmoth vangpui, Eshtemoa vangpui, **29** Rakal vangpui ah kaom kaminawk, Jerameeli vangpui hoi Ken kaminawk ohhah vangpuinawk, **30** Horma vangpui, Kor-Ashan vangpui, Athak vangpui hoi **31** Hebron vangpui ih kaminawk, David hoi anih ih kaminawk ohhah vangpui ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah a pat pae.

31 Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o; Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk to pazawk, to pongah Israel kaminawk loe nihcae hmaa hoiah cawnh o; Gilboa mae ah kami paroeai duek o. **2** Philistinnawk mah Saul hoi a caanawk to patom o poe moe, a capanawk, Jonathan, Abinadab hoi Malkishua to hum o. **3** Saul hoi misa angtukhah to nung aep aep; kalii sin misanawk mah Saul to kah o moe, ahmaa caak o sak. **4** To naah Saul mah angmah ih kalii sinkung khaeah, Na sumsen to aphonhng loe na thun ah; to tih ai nahaeloe hae tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk mah na thun o ueloe, na pacackthlaek o tih, tiah a naa. Toe angmah ih kalii phawkung mah paroeai zit pongah, thun han koeh ai; to pongah Saul loe angmah ih sumsen to lak moe, sumsen pongah angkhawh puet. **5** Angmah ih kalii phawkung mah Saul duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, angmah ih sumsen hoiah anghunh moe, anih hoi nawnto duek toeng. **6** To pongah Saul loe to na niah a capa thumto, angmah ih kalii phawkung, angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto duek o boih. **7** Azawn taengah kaom, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Israelnawk mah, Israel misatuh kaminawk loe cawnh o boeh moe, Saul hoi a capanawk doeh duek o boih boeh, tiah a hnuk o naah, vangpuinawk to cawnh o taak. To naah Philistinnawk angzoh o moe, vangpui thungah oh o. **8** Khawnbang phak naah, Philistinnawk loe kadueh kaminawk ih khukbuen lak hanah, Gilboa mae nuiah caeh o; to naah Saul hoi nawnto kadueh a caa thumto a hnuk o. **9** Anih ih lu to takroek o pat moe, khukbuen to a khringh pae o, Philistin prae thung boih, krang suekhah angmacae ih tempul hoi kaminawk boih khaeah laicaeh patoeh o moe, tamthang to thuih pae o. **10** Anih ih khukbuen to Ashtoreth im ah suek o moe, a tak pum to Beth-Shan tapang pongah bangh o. **11** Philistinnawk mah Saul nuiah to tiah sak o boeh, tiah Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o naah, **12** misahoih kaminawk boih anghawh o moe, aqum puek caeh o pacoengah, Beth-Shan tapang pong ih Saul hoi a caanawk ih qok to lak o; Jabesh vangpui ah sinh o moe, to ah hmai hoiah qoeng o. **13** Nihcae ih ahuh to lak o moe, Jabesh vangpui ih hmaica thing tlim ah aphum o pacoengah, ni sarihto thung buhzah o.

2 Samuel

1 Saul duek pacoengah, David loe Amalek kaminawk humhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem moe, Ziklag vangpui ah ni hnetto cam; **2** ni thumto naah loe khenah, Kami maeto loe khukbuen kaprawn hoi lu nuiah maiphu to koeng moe, Saul misatukhah ahmuen hoiah angzoh; anih loe David khaeah caeh moe, khingyahai hoiah a hmaa ah longah akupe pae. **3** David mah anih khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Israel misatukhah ahmuen hoiah ka loih moe, kang zoh, tiah a naa. **4** David mah anih khaeah, Tamthang kawbangmaw oh? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, paroeai kaminawk loe misatukhah ahmuen hoiah cawnh o, kami paroeai duek o; Saul hoi a capa Jonathan doeh duek hoi boeh, tiah a naa. **5** David mah tamthang sinkung thendoeng khaeah, Saul hoi a capa Jonathan duek boeh, tiah kawbangmaw na panoek loe? tiah a naa. **6** Thendoeng mah anih khaeah, To nathuem ah kai loe Gilboa mae nuiah ka oh; anih patom hrang lakoh hoi hrang angthueng misatuh kaminawk loe anih khaeah anghnai o aep aep, to naah khenah, angmah ih tayae hoiah kangthun Saul to ka hnuk. **7** Saul loe anggoi moe, kai ang hnuk naah, ang kaw. Kai mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah ka naa. **8** Anih mah kai khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Kai loe Amalek kami, tiah ka naa. **9** To naah anih mah, Ka nuiah angdoeh loe, na hum ah; dueh ai ah nganbawh kana paroeai ka hak boeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Anih loe amtim bung, to tiah amtimh pacoengah loe hing let mak ai boeh, tiah ka panoek pongah, anih nuiah kang doet moe, anih to ka hum. A lu nui ih angraeng lumuek hoi a ban ah zaeng ih banlakok to ka lak moe, ka angraeng nang khaeah kang sin, tiah a naa. **11** To naah David hoi to ah kaom kaminawk boih mah angmacae ih kahni to asih o. **12** Saul hoi a capa Jonathan, Angraeng ih kaminawk, Israel kaminawk sumsen hoiah duek o boeh pongah, nihcae hanah duembang khoeok to qah o haih moe, buhzah o. **13** To tamthang sinkung thendoeng khaeah David mah, Nang loe naa ih kami aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe acaeng kalah Amalek kami ni, tiah a naa. **14** David mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami to zithaih tawn ai ah ban phok moe, na hum loe? tiah a naa. **15** To naah David mah thendoeng maeto kaw moe, Caeh loe, anih to hum ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami to takroek moe, duek. **16** David mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami to ka hum boeh, tiah pakha hoiah na thuih, Na thii loe na lu nuiah krah nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** David mah Saul hoi a capa Jonathan to hae tiah a qah haih; **18** David mah hae qahhaih lok hae Judah prae kaminawk mah amtuk o hanah thuih pae; Jashar cabu thungah tarik ih qahhaih lok loe, **19** Israel lensawkhah, nang loe nangmah ih ahmuen sang ah na duek boeh; thacak kaminawk loe duek o ving boeh! **20** Gath vangpui ah thui o hmah, Ashkelon lampuinawk ah doeh thui o hmah; to ti ah nahaeloe Philistin kaminawk poeknawm o ueloe, tangzat hin aat ai kaminawk ih canunawk anghoe o moeng tih. **21** Gilboa maenaw, na nuiah dantui hoi khotui omsak hmah; angbawnhah sak hanah thingthai qumpo omsakkung lawknawk doeh omsak hmah lai ah; thacak kaminawk ih aphaw to vah o ving boeh moe, Saul ih

aphaw doeh situi hoiah bawh o ai boeh. **22** Hum ah kaom kaminawk ih athii, thacak kaminawk ih athawk hoi Jonathan ih kalii loe hnukbang ah amlaem let ai boeh; Saul ih sumsen doeh azom ah amlaem ai. **23** Saul hoi Jonathan loe hing thung amlung hoi moe, hing thung ampui ah oh hoi; duek hoi naah doeh ampraek hoi ai; nihnik loe tahmu pongah angtaut rang hoi moe, kaipui pongah doeh thacak hoi kue. **24** Israel canunaw, kahoih khukbuen kathim angkhuk, kampha moe, sui hoi pathoep ih khukbuen angkhuk, Saul to qah o haih ah. **25** Thacak kaminawk loe kawbangmaw misa ban ah duek o ving halat! Aw Jonathan, nang loe nangmah ih mae sang ah ang hum o ving boeh. **26** Kamnaw Jonathan, nang palung kang set haih; nang loe kai ih ampui ah na oh; nang palunghaih loe dawnrai han oh; nongpata palunghaih pongah doeh len kue. **27** Thaca kaminawk loe kawbangmaw duek o ving halat! Misatukhah maiphaw maicanaw doeh amro boih boeh, tiah David mah qahhaih zuklaeng to sak.

2 To pacoengah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Judah prae thung ih vangpui maeto ah ka caeh han maw? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, tiah a naa. David mah, Naa ah maw ka caeh han? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Hebron ah, caeh han thuih pae. **2** To pongah David loe a zu hnik; Jezreel ih kami Ahinoam hoi Karmel ah kaom Nabal ih zu Abigail to caeh haih. **3** David loe a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi angmah ih canawknaw boih to a caeh haih; nihcae loe Hebron vangpui ah oh o. **4** To naah Judah kaminawk Hebron vangpui ah angzoh o moe, David to Judah imthung takoh siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi bawh o. Jabesh Gilead ih kaminawk mah David khaeah, Saul ih qok loe kaicae mah aphum o boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **5** To naah David mah Jabesh Gilead vangpui ah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Na angraeng Saul khaeah tahmenhaih nam tueng o sak moe, na phum o pongah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihai na paek o nasoe. **6** Angraeng mah vaihi nangcae khaeah tahmenhaih hoi loktang amtuengsak nasoe; hae hmuen hae na sak o pongah, kaimah doeh kahoih to baktih poekhaih to nangcae nuiah kam tuengsak toeng han. **7** Vaihi na thacak o sak loe, palungthin cak o sak ah; na angraeng Saul loe duek boeh; vaihi Judah imthung takoh mah kai hae nihcae ih siangpahrang ah situi ang bawh o boeh, tiah lokpat pae. **8** To naah Ner capa Abner, Saul ih misatuh angraeng mah, Saul capa Ish-Bosheth to lak moe, Mahanaim ah caeh haih, **9** Gilead prae, Ashuri kaminaw, Jezreel vangpui kaminaw, Ephraim prae, Benjamin prae hoi Israel prae boih nuiah siangpahrang ah a suek. **10** Israel siangpahrang ah oh naah Saul capa Ish-Bosheth loe saning quipalito oh boeh; anih loe saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Toe Judah imthung takoh loe David hnukah bang o. **11** David loe Heron vangpui ah oh moe, Judah imthung takoh nuiah saning sarih, krah tarukto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **12** Ner capa Abner hoi Saul capa Ish-Bosheth ih kaminawk loe, Mahanaim hoiah tacawt o moe, Gibeon ah caeh o. **13** Zeruih capa Joab hoi David ih tamnanaw loe caeh o moe, Gibeon tuili taengah angqum o; kami abu maeto loe tuili ho bangah anghnut o, kalah kami abu maeto loe tuili haebang ah anghnut o. **14** To naah Abner mah Joab khaeah, Thendoeng thoemnaw anghawk o nasoe loe, aicae hmaa ah amhai o nasoe,

tiah a naa. To naah Joab mah, Hoih, anghawk o nasoe loe, amhai o nasoe, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah anghawk o moe, Saul capa Ish-Bosheth ih kami, Benjamin acaeng hatlai hnetto hoi David ih tamna hatlai hnettonaw to caeh o. **16** Nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto ih lu ah ang naeh o moe, panak ah haita hoiah anghun o; to naah nihcae boih nawnto amtimh o moe duek o; to pongah Gibeon vangpui taengah kaom to ahmuen to Helkath-Hazzuim, tiah kaw k o. **17** To na niah misa angtukhaih loe paroeai nung. David ih tamnanaw mah Abner hoi Israel kaminaw to pazaw k o. **18** Zeruah ih capa Joab, Abishai hoi Asahel cae loe to ah oh o; Asahel loe tasuk baktiah angawt loe. **19** Asahel loe banqoi bantang amkhraeng ai ah, Abner to patom poe. **20** Abner mah hnukbang angqoi moe, Asahel nang maw? tiah a naa. Asahel mah, Kai bae, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Abner mah, Banqoi bangah maw, to tih ai boeh loe bantang bangah maw anqoih lai ah; thendoeng maeto naeh ah loe, anih ih maiphaw to la paeh, tiah a naa. Toe Asahel loe amkhraeng ai ah Abner hnukah patom poe. **22** Abner mah Asahel khaeah, Kai na patom hmah loklam amkhraeng lai ah, tiah a naa let; longah amtimh hanah nang to kang hum han maw? To tiah kang sak nahaeloe kawbangmaw namya Joab hmaa ah mikhmai ka padai thai ti? tiah a naa. **23** Toe Asahel mah loklam amkhraeng taak ai ah patom let pongah, Abner mah tayae hoiah Asahel ih zok to takhaw pae, tayae loe hnukbang khoeo to pra; anih loe to ahmuen ah amtimh moe duek; Asahel duekhaih ahmuen kapha kaminaw boih loe to ah angdoet o. **24** Toe Joab hoi Abishai mah Abner to patom hoi; niduem naah loe Gibeon taw bangah caehhah Giah vangpui taengah kaom, Amma mae to a phak hoi. **25** To naah Benjamin kaminaw loe misatuh abu maeto ah angcu o moe, Abner hnukah mae nuiah angdoet o. **26** Abner mah Joab to lokueng, Sumsen mah kami paah poe tih boeh maw? Hnukhuem ah loe khaa parai ti, tiah na panoek ai maw? Angmacae nawkamya patom han ai ah, natuek naah maw nangmah ih kaminaw lok na thuih pae han? tiah a naa. **27** Joab mah, Sithaw hing baktih toengah, nangmah lok na thui ai nahaeloe, khodai naah ni kai ih kaminaw mah angmacae nawkamyaw to patom ai ah om o tih, tiah a naa. **28** To pongah Joab mah mongkah ueng naah, kaminaw boih mah Israel kaminaw patom ai ah oh o, tuh doeh angguh o ai, anghak o boih. **29** Abner hoi anih ih kaminaw loe, aqum puek azawn ah caeh o moe, Jordan vapui to angkat o; Bithron prae to poeng o pacoengah, Mahanaim vangpui to phak o. **30** To naah Joab loe Abner patom ai ah amlaem moe, angmah ih kaminaw to pakhueng naah, Asahel hoi David ih tamna hatlai takawto om o ai boeh. **31** Toe David ih tamnanaw mah, Abner khaeah kaom Benjamin ih kaminaw to cumvai thum, qitaruko hum pae o. **32** Asahel to lak o moe, Bethlehem ah ampa ih taprong ah aphum o. To pacoengah Joab hoi anih ih kaminaw loe aqum puek caeh o, khodai naah Hebron vangpui to a phak o.

3 Saul imthung takoh hoi David imthung takoh saning kasawkah misa angtukhaih to oh. David imthung takoh loe thacak o aep aep; toe Saul imthung takoh loe thazok o aep aep. **2** David loe Hebron ah oh naah caa nongpanaw to sak; Jezreel ih kami Ahinoam mah a calu nongpa Ammon

to sak pae; **3** ca nongpa hnetto haih Khleab loe, Karmel ih Nabal to Abigail mah sak pae; thumto haih capa Absalom loe, Geshur siangpahrang Talmai canu, Maakah mah sak pae; **4** palito haih capa Adonijah loe, Haggith mah sak pae; pangato haih capa Shephatiah loe, Abital mah sak pae; **5** tarukto haih capa Ithream loe, David zu Eglah mah sak pae; hae kaminaw loe Hebron vangpui ah oh o naah a sak. **6** Saul imthung takoh hoi David imthung takoh misa anghawk naah, Abner mah Saul imthung takoh to kakakah angdoet haih. **7** Saul mah Aih canu Rizpah to zula ah suek; Ish-Boseth mah Abner khaeah, Tipongah kampa ih zula khaeah na iih loe? tiah a naa. **8** Ish-Boseth mah to tiah naa pongah Abner loe paroeai palungphui moe, nampa Saul ih imthung takoh, a caanaw hoi anih ih ampuinaw nuiah oepthok ah ka oh, nang hae David ban ah ka paek ai; kai loe Judah kaminaw pakaa kami ah na ai maw ka oh; toe vaihi loe kai hae ui lu baktiah maw nang poek moe, hae nongpata hoiah zaehaih sah kami ah nang net? **9** Angraeng mah David khaeah suek ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, David hanah tok ka sah pae ai moe, **10** Saul ih imthung hoiah siangpahrang ukhaih prae to lak ving moe, Israel hoi Judah prae khoeo to, Dan hoi Beersheba khoeo to, David ih angraeng tangkhang to padoet hanah ka bomh ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah Abner khaeah kanung aep ah toksah na soe, tiah a naa. **11** Ish-Boseth mah Abner to zit pongah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. **12** To naah Abner mah angmah zuengah laicaehaw to David khaeah patoeh moe, Hae loe mi ih prae aa? Kai hoi angdaehhah sah ah; klenah, Israel kaminaw nang khaeah angzoh o thai boih hanah, kang bom han, tiah a naa. **13** David mah, Hoih, nang hoi angdaehhah ka sak han; toe kang khaeah hnik han ih hmuen maeto ka tawnh; kai tongh han nang zoh naah, Saul ih canu Mikal to angzo haih ai ah loe kai hnuk hanah angzo hmah, tiah a naa. **14** To pacoengah David mah Saul capa Ish-Boseth khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Philistin kami cumvaitonaw ih ahin hoiah kaimah hanah zu ah ka hamh ih, Mikal to na paek ah, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah Ish-Boseth mah kami patoeh moe, Mikal to a sava Laish capa Phatiek khae hoiah a lak pae. **16** A sava loe Bahurim vangpui kareok to a zu hnukah bang moe, qah khing. To naah Abner mah, Im ah amlaem lai ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe im ah amlaem let. **17** Abner loe Israel kacohtanaw hoiah lokramhaih sak moe, nihcae khaeah, David to nangmacae ih siangpahrang ah suek hanah canghni hoiah na koeh o boeh; **18** vaihi sah o lai ah; Angraeng mah David khaeah, Ka tamna David rang hoiah kaimah ih kami Israelaw to Philistin kaminaw ban hoi angmacae misanaw ih ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han, tiah lok a suek boeh, tiah a naa. **19** Abner loe Benjamin kaminaw khaeah doeh lokthuih pae; to pacoengah Israel kaminaw mah sak koeh o ih hmuennaw hoi Benjamin imthung takoh boih mah sak koeh o ih hmuennaw to thuih pae hanah, David khaeah caeh. **20** Abner loe angmah ih kami pumphawto hoiah Hebron vangpui ah David khaeah caeh moe, David mah anih hoi angmah ih kaminaw hanah buhraenghah to sak pae. **21** To naah Abner mah David khaeah, Israel kaminaw nang hoiah angkom o thaih moe, nihcae to na koeh baktiah na uk thai hanah, ka caeh moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang nang hanah, Israel kaminaw

boih ahmuen maeto ah ka pakhueng han, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah Abner to patoeh, anih loe lunghoihta ah caeh. **22** To naah David ih kaminawk hoi Joab loe misa patomhah ahmuen hoiah ang phak o; misa ban thung hoiah a lomh o ih paroeai hmuennawk to a sin o; toe Abner loe David khaeah Hebron vangpui ah om ai boeh; anih loe David mah longhoihta hoiah patoeh boeh pongah, Hebron vangpui hoiah tacawt boeh. **23** Joab hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih phak o naah, Ner capa Abner loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, siangpahrang mah patoeh pongah, anih loe longhoihta hoiah caeh boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **24** To pongah Joab loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Tih hmueng maw na sak? Khenah, Abner nang khaeah angzoh boeh to mah, tih hanah nam laemsak ving loe? Anih loe poekmonghah hoiah ni caeh boeh. **25** Ner capa Abner loe nang aling han ih ni angzoh, na kunhah hoi na tacawthaih to khet moe, na sak ih hmuennawk boih khet han ih ni angzoh, tiah na panoek boeh, tiah a naa. **26** Joab loe David khae hoi tacawt moe, Abner hnukah laicaehnawk to patoeh; anih to Sirah tuipuek ohhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem o haih let. Toe To tiah sak ih hmueng to David mah panoek ai. **27** Abner Hebron ah amlaem naah, ahmuen kalah ah lokthuih han ih baktih toengah, Joab mah anih to sipae khongkha taengah caeh haih; to ah phak naah amnawk Asahel ih athii tho lu lak hanah, Joab mah panak ah thunh, to tiah Abner to duek. **28** To pacoengah to hmueng kawng to David mah thaih naah, Ner capa Abner ih athii pongah kaimah hoi ka ukhah prae loe Angraeng hmaa ah dungzan khoeo to zaehaih om mak ai; **29** anih ih athii loe Joab lu nui hoi anih ampanawk ih imthung takoh boih nuiah krah nasoe; Joab ih imthung takoh loe ahlut nathaih tawn kami, to tih ai boeh loe ngansae man kami, to tih ai boeh loe cunghet ih kacaeh kangkuu kami, to tih ai boeh loe sumsen hoiah dueh kami, to tih ai boeh loe zok amthlam tui anghaeh hoiah dueh kami ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** Gibeon misa angtukhah ahmuen ah amnawk Asahel to hum pae pongah, Joab hoi Abishai mah Abner to hum hoi. **31** To naah David mah Joab hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, Kahni asik oh loe, kazii angzaeng o pacoengah, Abner to palungsae o haih ah, tiah a naa. David siangpahrang angmah doe qokkung ah caeh. **32** Abner loe Hebron vangpui ah aphum o; siangpahrang loe Abner ih taprong ah tha hoiah qah; kaminawk boih doe qah o. **33** Siangpahrang mah Abner hanah, Abner loe kamthu kami baktiah maw duek? **34** Na ban to taoeng o ai, na khok doe thlong thuk o ai to mah, kawbangmaw kahoih ai kaminawk ban ah dueh kami baktiah, na duek halat? tiah a qah haih. To naah kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih let. **35** Kaminawk loe David khaeah angzoh o moe, khoving ai naah buhcaak hanah pathloep o; toe David mah, Niduem ai karoek to takaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmueng maeto maw, ka pataeng nahaeloe, kanung parai ah, Sithaw mah ka nuiah toksah nasoe, tiah lokkamhah ka sak, tiah a naa. **36** Kaminawk boih mah to lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o; kaminawk loe siangpahrang mah sak ih hmuennawk boih nuiah doe anghoe o. **37** To pongah to na niah siangpahrang mah, Ner capa Abner to hum ai, tiah kaminawk boih hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah panoek o. **38** To naah siangpahrang mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Vaihniah Israel prae ah,

siangpahrang capa hoi lensawk kami maeto duek boeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? **39** Vaihniah kai loe situi bawh ih siangpahrang ah ka oh, toe ka thazok; hae ih Zeruiah caanawk loe kai pongah thacak hoi kue; hmueng kasae sah kami loe a sak ih kasae hmueng baktih toengah Angraeng mah pathok nasoe, tiah a naa.

4 Saul capa Ish-Boseth mah Hebron vangpui ah Abner duek boeh, tiah thaih naah, a ban thazok pae sut, Israel kaminawk boih doe tasoe o. **2** Saul capa loe misatuh zaehoiung angraeng hnetto tawnh; maeto loe Baanah, kalah maeto loe Rekap, tiah kaw o; nihnik loe Benjamin acaeng, Beeroth imthung takoh Rimmon ih caa ah oh hoi; Beeroth loe Benjamin acaeng thungah athum; **3** Beeroth kaminawk loe Gittaim ah cawnh o moe, to ah vaihni ni khoeo to oh o. **4** Saul capa Jonathan mah khokkhaem capa maeto sak; anih loe saning pangato oh naah, Jezreel vangpui ah Saul hoi Jonathan ih tamthang to thaih; to naah anih khenzawnkung mah anih to lak moe, cawnh haih, palung tawt kak hoiah a cawnh pongah amthaek, to pacoengah nawkta to khokkhaem ving. To nawkta ih ahmin loe Mephiboseth. **5** Beeroth acaeng Rimmon capa, Rekap hoi Baanah loe Ish-Boseth im ah caeh hoi moe, athun naah phak hoi; to nathuem ah Ish-Boseth loe ikhun nuiah iih. **6** Rekap hoi Baanah nawkamya hnik loe takaw hni kami baktiah angsak hoi moe, imthung ah akun hoi poe pacoengah, Ish-Boseth to panak ah thunh hoi. To pacoengah Rekap hoi amnawk Baanah loe cawnh hoi ving. **7** Anih loe angmah ih ikkhun nuiah angsong naah, nihnik loe imthung ah caeh hoi moe, anih to thunh hoi; a hum hoi pacoengah, anih ih tahnong to takroek pae hoi pat; a lu to sinh hoi moe, aqum puek azawn bang hoiah cawnh hoi ving. **8** Ish-Boseth ih lu to Hebron ah David khaeah sinh hoi, siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, na hinghah lak han patoemkung, na misa Saul capa Ish-Boseth ih lu; Saul hoi a caanawk khaeah vaihniah Angraeng mah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hanah lu lak boeh, tiah a naa hoi. **9** David mah, Raihah congca thung hoi ka hinghah pahlongkung Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Beeroth acaeng, Rimmon capa Rekap hoi amnawk Baanah khaeah, **10** kami maeto mah Saul loe duek boeh, tiah ang thuih, to naah tamthang thuikung mah nang hanah tamthang kang sinh, tiah a poek, tamthang a sin pongah kai mah anih hanah tangqum paek tih, tiah a poek; toe Ziklag vangpui ah anih to naeh moe, ka hum; **11** kasae kaminawk mah, a iihhah ahmuen ah kaom zaehaih tawn ai kami to pangh moe, hum pongah, vaihni nanghnik ban ah anih ih athii tho to ka suk moe, nanghnik hae long hoiah tamit hanah kawkrumaw ka sak han oh? tiah a naa. **12** To pongah David mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, nihnik to humsak; nihnik ih khok hoi bannawk to takroek pae o moe, Hebron vangpui ih tuili taengah bangh o. Toe Ish-Boseth ih lu loe lak o moe, Hebron vangpui ah Abner ih taprong ah aphum o.

5 To naah Israel acaengnawk boih Hebron vangpui ah David khaeah angzoh o moe, Khenah, Kaicae loe nang ih athii angan ah ni ka oh o. **2** Canghniah Saul kaicae nuiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, nang loe misatukhah ahmuen ah Israel kaminawk zaehoiung ah na oh. To naah Angraeng mah nang khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnawk to na pacah ueloe,

nihcae zaehoikung ah na om tih, tiah ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa o. **3** Israel kacohtanawk boih Hebron ah David khaeah angzoh o pacoengah, siangpahrang mah Hebron ah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae hoi angdaehhah to sak; nihcae mah David to Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o. **4** David siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quithumto oh boeh; anih loe saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. **5** Hebron ah Judah kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah saning sarih, khrah tarukto oh; Jerusalem ah Israel hoi Judah kaminaw boih nuiah saning quithum, thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **6** Siangpahrang mah angmah ih kaminaw to kawm moe, Jerusalem khokung, Jebus kaminaw tuk hanah caeh o; to naah nihcae mah nang loe hae vangpui thungah akun hmah; hae vangpui thungah David akun hmah nasoe, tiah mikmaeng hoi khokkhaem kaminaw mah thui o nahaeloe, anih akun han ai ah pakaa o thai tih, tiah a poek o. **7** Toe David mah, David vangpui, tiah kawm ih vangpui kakac Zion to tuk moe, a lak. **8** To na niah David mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh tui pakaahaih bang hoiah caeh tahang moe, David hnuma khokkhaem hoi mikmaengnaw hum kami loe, anih to misatuh ukkung ah om tih, tiah a naa. To pongah ni nihcae mah, mikmaeng hoi khokkhaemnaw loe imthung ah akun o mak ai, tiah thuih o. **9** To pacoengah David loe misa abuephaih im ah oh, to ahmuen to David ih vangpui, tiah kawm o. Athung bang ih ataeng boih ah Millo ahmuen to a sak. **10** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw anih taengah oh pongah, anih loe len tahang aep aep. **11** To naah Tura siangpahrang Hiram mah, David khaeah, angmah ih laicaehnaw hoi nawnto sidar thing, thing tok sah kop kaminaw, thlung im sah kop kaminaw to patoeh moe, David hanah siangpahrang im to sak pae o. **12** To naah Angraeng mah ni kai hae Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah suek moe, angmah ih kami Israelnaw ukkung ah ohsak, tiah David mah panoek. **13** Hebron vangpui caehtak pacoengah, David loe Jerusalem ah angmah hanah kapop parai zula hoi zunaw to a lak; capanaw hoi canunaw doeh a sak mangh. **14** Jerusalem ah oh naah a sak ih a caanaw ih ahmin loe, Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, **15** Ibhah, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia, **16** Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphalet. **17** David Israel kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah situi bawh o boeh, tiah Philistin kaminaw mah thuih o naah, David pakrong hanah angzoh o; to kawng to David mah thuih naah, misa abuephaih im ah caeh tathuk. **18** To naah Philistinnaw angzoh o moe, Rephaim tangtling ah atai o. **19** To naah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Philistin kaminaw tuk hanah ka caeh tahang han maw? Nihcae to ka ban ah nang paek han maw? tiah a dueng. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, Philistinnaw to na ban ah kang paek tangtang han, tiah a naa. **20** To pongah David loe Baal-Perazim ah caeh moe, to ah nihcae to tuk pazawk boih; David mah, Kangthaw tui mah tanawt ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah ka hmaa ah misanaw to ang hum pae, tiah thuih. To pongah to ahmuen to Baal-Perazim, tiah a sak. **21** Philistinnaw mah to ahmuen ah caeh o taak ih krangnaw to, David hoi angmah ih kaminaw mah hmai hoiah qoeng pae o. **22** Philistinnaw angzoh o let moe, Rephaim tangtling ah atai o let. **23** To pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah dueng let naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah katoeng ah caeh

o hmah; nihcae to hnukbang hoiah takui oh loe, langkaw pacahhah berry thing hmabang hoiah tuh oh. **24** Langkaw rawkcak ah patoh ih berry thingkung ranui ah kacaeh misatuh kaminaw ih lok to na thaih o naah, karangah caeh oh; to naah Angraeng to na hmaa ah caeh ueloe, Philistin misatuh kaminaw to tuh tih, tiah a naa. **25** Angraeng mah thuih pae ih baktih toengah David mah sak; Philistinnaw to Geba hoi Gazer karoek to anih mah tuk pazawk.

6 David mah qoih ih Israel kami sang quithumtonaw loe ahmuen maeto ah amkhuengsak. **2** Cherubim salakah kaom, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ahmin hoiah kawm ih, Angraeng ih thingkhong to Judah prae Baale vangpui hoiah apud hanah, David loe anghawm moe, angmah khaeah kaom kaminaw hoi nawnto a caeh. **3** Sithaw ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng kangtha nuiah suek o moe, Gibeah, tiah kawm ih mae nuiah kaom Abinadab ih im hoiah apud o; Abinadab capa Uzzah hoi Ahio mah, maitaw leeng to mongh hoi. **4** Sithaw ih thingkhong to mae nui ih Abinadab im hoiah a phawh o; to naah Ahio loe Sithaw ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh. **5** To naah David hoi Israel imthung takohnaw boih mah hmaica thing hoiah sak ih katoeng congca, satuem, monglaeng, cingcengnaw hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah laasak o. **6** Nakon ih kang atithaih ahmuen phak o naah loe, maitaw mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to ahoek pongah, Uzzah mah ban payangh moe, Sithaw thingkhong to sui. **7** Angraeng loe Uzzah nuiah paroeai palungphui; a sakpazaeahaih pongah Sithaw mah anih to hum, anih loe Sithaw ih thingkhong taengah duek sut. **8** Sithaw mah Uzzah to danpaek pongah, David loe poeknawm ai; to pongah vaihni khoeok to to ahmuen to Perez-Uzzah, tiah kawm o. **9** David loe to na niah Angraeng to zit pongah, Angraeng ih thingkhong to kawbangmaw kaimah khaeah ka sin thai han? tiah a thuih. **10** David loe angmah ih David vangpui thungah Angraeng ih thingkhong to phaw ai; Gath kami Obed-Edom im ah caeh haih ving. **11** Angraeng ih thingkhong loe Obed-Edom im ah khrah thumto thung oh; to naah Angraeng mah Obed-Edom hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminaw boih to tahamhoihaih paek. **12** Sithaw ih thingkhong pongah, Obed-Edom hoi a imthung takohnaw boih Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ti, tiah David siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. To pongah David loe caeh tathuk moe, Sithaw thingkhong to Obed-Edom im hoiah David vangpui thungah anghoeahaih hoiah phawh let. **13** Angraeng ih thingkhong kapu kaminaw mah khok tangkan tarukto takan o pacoengah, maitaw tae maeto hoi kathawm maitaw caanaw to angbawnhah ah a sak. **14** David loe rong kangpha puu kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah tha pathoh moe, hnawh. **15** To naah David hoi Israel imthung takohnaw loe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to hanghah hoi mongkah lok hoiah apud o tahang. **16** Angraeng ih thingkhong David vangpui thungah akun naah, Saul canu Mikal mah tapang khaw thung hoiah a bih; Angraeng hmaa ah anghet hoi kahhaw David siangpahrang to a hnuk naah, anih mah David to palung thung hoiah khet patoek. **17** Angraeng ih thingkhong to phawh o moe, David mah to thingkhong suek hanah sakoeok ih kahni imthung ah a suek o; to naah David mah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to Angraeng hmaa ah sak. **18** David mah hmai

angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah paek pacoengah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw hmin hoiah kaminaw to tahamhoihah paek. **19** To pacoengah nongpa nongpata tih ai, Israel kaminaw boih hanah, takaw kae maeto, moi tetta hoi misurthaih kazaek to paek. To pacoengah kaminaw loe angmacae im ah amlaem o. **20** Angmah ih imthung takoh tahamhoihah paek hanah, David loe im ah amlaem. Saul canu Mikal loe David khet hanah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Vaihniah Israel siangpahrang loe kawkrumaw lensaw; tidoeh na ai kami rumram mah azathaih tawn ai ah a khukbuen to angkhring baktih toengah, a tamna nongpatanaw hmaa ah anih doeh khukbuen angkhring toeng, tiah a naa. **21** David mah Mikal khaeah, Nam pa hoi anih ih imthung takohnaw boih hmaa ah Angraeng mah ang qoih, anih mah ni kai hae Angraeng ih Israel kaminaw ukkung ah ohsak. To pongah Angraeng hmaa ah ka kawnh. **22** Hae hmuen pongah azat ai ah ka oh moe, poek pahnaemhah hoiah ka oh han; na thuih ih tamna nongpatanaw mah kai na pakoeh o aep tih, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah Saul canu Mikal loe, duek khoeok to caa sah ai ah oh.

7 Angraeng mah a taengah kaom misanaw ih ban thung hoiah loisak pongah, siangpahrang loe monghah to tawn; **2** siangpahrang mah tahmaa Nathan khaeah, Kai loe sidar thing hoiah sak ih im ah ka oh, Sithaw ih thingkhong loe kahni imthung ah oh sut, tiah a naa. **3** Nathan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na koeh ih hmuen to sah ah, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. **4** To naduem ah, Angraeng ih lok to Nathan khaeah angzoh; **5** ka tamna David khaeah caeh loe, Tipongah ka ohhah im nang sak pae han loe? **6** Israel kaminaw lzip prae thung hoiah ka zaeihhoihah na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to, kai loe im ah ka om ai vop; kahni im ah ni ka oh; kai loe ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah ka caeh. **7** Israel kaminaw khae hoi ka caehhah ahmuen kruek ah, Israel kaminaw pacah hanah lok ka paek ih Israel acaengnaw khaeah, Tipongah ka ohhah im na sah o ai loe? tiah ka naa vai maw? **8** To pongah vaihi ka tamna David khaeah, Kaimah ih Israel kaminaw uk hanah, tuutoephah, tuu khongkha thung hoiah nang hae ka lak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang oh thuih moe, na hmaa ah kaom misanaw doeh kang tuk pae boih boeh; vaihi long nuiah kaom kalen koek kaminaw ih ahmin baktih toengah, na hmin to kang lensak. **10** Kaimah ih Israel kaminaw ohhah ahmuen to ka sak pae moe, nihcae to ka thiling han, nihcae loe angmacae ih im ah om o tih, poek angpho o mak ai; canghnii ih baktih toengah, nihcae to kasae kaminaw mah pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh. **11** Lokcaekkungnaw kaimah ih Israel kami ukkung ah ka suok nathuem ih baktih toengah, pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh; na misanaw thung hoiah kamongah anghakhah to kang paek. Angraeng mah nang hanah im maeto kang sak pae han, tiah doeh ang thuih. **12** Nang ih aninaw loe akoep boeh, nampanaw khaeah nang hak naah, nang pacoengah na thii ngan hoiah tacawt, na caanaw to ka pathaw moe, anih ih prae to ka caksak han. **13** Anih mah kai ih ahmin hanah im to sah tih, anih prae ukhah angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoeok to

ka caksak han. **14** Kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka oh han, anih loe ka capa ah om tih. Anih mah hmuen sah pazae moeng naehaeloe, anih to kaminaw ih thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek moe, kaminaw mah boh baktiah ka boh han; **15** toe na hmaa ah takhoe ving moe, Saul khae hoi ka lak ih baktiah, anih khae ih tahmenhah to ka la ving mak ai. **16** Na im hoi na ukhah prae loe dungzan khoeok to cak ueloe, na angraeng tangkhang doeh dungzan khoeok to angdoe tih, tiah a naa. **17** Hae hnuksakhah hoi loknaw baktih toengah, Nathan mah David khaeah thuih pae. **18** To naah David siangpahrang loe imthung ah akun, Angraeng hmaa ah anghnut moe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe mi aa? Kai ih imthung takoh loe kawbangmaw oh moe, hae tih khoeok to nang tapom tahang? **19** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, hae hmuen loe na mikhnukah tidoeh na ai ni; toe na tamna imthung takoh hmbang khosakhah dan to na thuih coek boeh; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kaminaw nuiah hae tiah maw kho na khan roe? **20** David mah nang khaeah timaw thui thai vop tih? Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna to na panoek, **21** na thuih ih lok hoi na koehhah baktih toengah, na tamna panoeksak hanah, kalen parai hae hmuennaw hae na sak boeh. **22** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na len parai! Nang baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah kaimacae ih naa hoiah ka thaih o baktih toengah, nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. **23** Sithaw loe angmah hanah kami to pahlong moe, angmah ih ahmin amtuengsak hanah, long ah caeh tathuk, prae kalah kaminaw hoi sithawnaw to nangmah ih kaminaw hmaa hoiah na haek, to tiah kalen parai dawnraihi to na sak pae, lzip prae thung hoiah na pahlong ih nangmah ih Israel kaminaw baktiah mi maw kaom? **24** Nangmah ih Israel kaminaw loe, nangmah hanah dungzan ah na caksak, Angraeng, nang loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah na oh. **25** Vaihiah Aw, Angraeng Sithaw, na thuih ih na tamna hoi a imthung takoh to dungzan khoeok to caksak poe ah; na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah. **26** To tih nahaeloe na hmin to dungzan khoeok to len poe tih; to naah kaminaw mah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng loe, Israel kaminaw ukkung ah oh! tiah thui o tih. Na tamna David imthung takoh doeh na hmaa ah cak tih. **27** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, na tamna khaeah, Nang han im maeto kang sak pae han, tiah nam tuengsak boeh; to pongah na tamna mah nang khaeah hae tiah lawkthuih hanah tha ka lak thaih. **28** Vaihiah Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe Sithaw ah na oh, na loknaw loe loktang ah oh; na tamna khaeah kahoi hae hmuennaw hoiah lok na kam boeh. **29** To pongah vaihi na tamna imthung takoh tahamhoihah paek hanah, na palung anghoesak ah, na mikhnukah dungzan khoeok to to tiah om poe nasoe; aw Angraeng Sithaw, na thuih tangcae lok baktih toengah, nang ih tahamhoihah rang hoiah na tamna imthung takoh doeh dungzan khoeok to tahamhoihah hnu nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih.

8 To nathuem ah David mah, Philistin kaminaw to tuk moe, pazaw; Metheg-ammah vangpui doeh Philistin ban thung hoiah a lak. **2** Moab kaminaw doeh a tuk, prae kaminaw to long ah angongsak moe, nihcae to qui hoiah a tah; hum han ih kami to qui hnetto kasaw hoiah a tah, tahhah qui maeto kasaw loe a hingsak; to pongah Moab kaminaw loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, nihcae to tamut paeksak. **3** To pacoengah Zobah siangpahrang, Rehob capa

Hadadezer mah, Euphrates vapui taeng ih praenaw k lak let hanah caeh naah, David siangpahrang mah tuk. **4** David mah hrang lakok sangto, hrang anghueng kami sang sarihto, khok hoi misatuh kaminaw k sang pumphao naeh; hrang lakok cumvaito naeh moe, kalah hrang lakoknaw k loe paro pae boih. **5** Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer abomh hanah Damaska vangpui ah kaom Syria kaminaw k angzoh o, to David mah Syria kami sang pumphae hnetto hum pae boih. **6** David mah Syria prae Damaska ah misatoep kami to suek; Syria kaminaw k loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, tamut to paek o; David caehhah ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah pazawkhah to paek. **7** Hadadezer tamnanaw k mah sin ih sui aphaw naw k to David mah lak moe, Jerusalem ah suek. **8** David loe paroeai pop sumkamling doeh Hadadezer mah uk ih Betah hoi Berothai vangpui thung hoiah lak bae vop. **9** David mah Hadadezer ih misatuh kaminaw k pazaw k boih boeh, tiah Hamath siangpahrang Toi mah thaih naah, **10** Toi loe angmah ih misa ah kaom, Hadadezer to pazaw k pongah, anghoe moe, anih to bansin hanah, a capa Joram to siangpahrang David khaeah patoeh; Joram mah anih hanah sui, phoisa, sum kamling hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw k to sin pae; **11** David siangpahrang loe to laom sabaenaw k to Angraeng khaeah paek; to pacoengah a pazaw k ih prae thung ih, sui hoi phoisanaaw k doeh Angraeng khaeah paek; **12** Syria hoi Moab, Ammon kaminaw k, Philistinnaw k hoi Amalek kaminaw k; Zobah siangpahrang, Rehob capa Hadadezer khae hoi lomh ih hmuennaw k doeh a paek boih. **13** Palot azawn ah Syria kaminaw k sang hatlai tazetto hum pacoengah, David loe paroeai ahmin amthang. **14** Edom prae thung, Edom prae thung boih ah misatoep kami to a suek, Edom kaminaw k loe David ih tamna ah oh o; David caehhah ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah pazawkhah to paek. **15** David loe Israel kaminaw k boih ukkung siangpahrang ah oh moe, angmah ih kaminaw k niah toenghah hoiah kamsom ah lokcaek. **16** Zeruiah capa Joab loe misatuh angraeng ah oh moe, Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikkung ah oh. **17** Ahitud capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek loe qaima ah oh hoi; Seraiah loe athung bang toksah khenzaw nung ah oh. **18** Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Peleth kaminaw k ukkung ah oh moe, David capanaw k loe ukkungnaw k khenzaw nung angraeng ah oh o.

9 David mah, Jonathan rang hoiah tahmenhah kam tuengsak hanah, Saul imthung takoh thung hoi kanghmat kami oh vop maw? tiah a dueng. **2** To naah Saul imthung ah tamna tok sah, Ziba, tiah kaw k ih kami maeto oh. Anih to David khaeah kaw k o, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Ziba maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Na tamna kai bae, tiah a naa. **3** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Sithaw tahmenhah kam tuengsak hanah, Saul imthung takoh ah kanghmat kami maeto doeh om ai boeh maw? tiah a naa. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khokkhaem, Jonathan capa maeto oh vop, tiah a naa. **4** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, To kami loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a dueng. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, anih loe Lo Debar avang ah kaom, Ammiel capa Makir im ah oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah siangpahrang David mah anih to Lo Dabar avang ah kaom, Ammiel capa Makir im ah kawksak. **6** Saul capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Mephiboseh David khaeah phak

naah, anih hmaa ah akupe moe, khingyahaih to paek. David mah, Mephiboseh, tiah kaw k. Anih mah, Na tamna hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **7** David mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, nampa Jonathan rang hoiah na nuiah tahmenhah kam tuengsak han; namsae Saul mah tawnh ih law naw k boih kang paek let han, nang loe ka caboi nuiah buh na caa poe tih, tiah a naa. **8** Mephiboseh mah akupe moe, Kadueh ui baktish kaom, kai hae tih han ih na poek khing loe, tiah a naa. **9** To naah siangpahrang mah Saul ih tamna, Ziba to kaw k moe, anih khaeah, Saul hoi angmah ih imthung takohnaw k mah tawnh ih hmuennaw k boih, na angraeng ih capa hanah ka paek boeh. **10** To pongah nangmah hoi na caanaw k, na tamnanaw k boih mah, anih hanah law k tok to sah pae oh loe, na angraeng capa caak hanah thingthai qumponaw k to paek oh; to na angraeng capa, Mephiboseh loe kai ih caboi nuiah buh caa poe tih, tiah a naa. Ziba loe caa nongpa hatlai pangato hoi tamna pumphao tawnh. **11** To naah Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na tamna khaeah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah sak hanah nang paek ih loknaw k boih to na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mephiboseh loe siangpahrang ih capanaw k baktih toengah, ka caboi nuiah buhcaak toeng. **12** Mephiboseh mah capa nawkta maeto sak, anih ih ahmin loe Mika. Ziba imthung takoh ah kaom kaminaw k boih loe Mephiboseh ih tamna ah oh o. **13** Mephiboseh loe siangpahrang ih caboi nuiah buhcaak poe pongah, Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; anih loe khokkhaem hmaek.

10 To nathuem ah Ammon kaminaw k ih siangpahrang to duek, anih zuengah a capa Hanun to siangpahrang ah oh. **2** David siangpahrang mah anih ih ampa loe ka nuiah tahmenhah tawnh pongah, Nahash capa Hanun nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh toeng han angaih, tiah poek. Ampa duek pongah anih khaeah tahmenhah amtuengsak hanah, a tamnanaw k to patoeh. David ih tamnanaw k Ammon prae thungah phak o. **3** To naah Ammon acaeng angraengnaw k mah angmacae angraeng Hanun khaeah, David mah nampa duek pongah na nuiah tahmenhah amtuengsak han ih ni a tamnanaw k to patoeh, tiah na poek maw? Tamquta hoiah vangpui to khet moe, paro han ih na ai maw David mah a tamnanaw k to patoeh, tiah a naa o. **4** To pongah Hanun mah David ih kaminaw k to naeh moe, toektaboe mui ahap aah pae o, khukbuen to laetabu khoeo to aah pae pacoengah, patoeh ving. **5** To kawng to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, nihcae to paroeai azatpawsak pongah, nihcae tongh hanah kaminaw k to patoeh; siangpahrang mah toektaboe mui tacawt ai karoek to Jeriko vangpui ah om o rae, to pacoengah amlaem oh, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae loe David han hmuise ah ni oh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminaw k mah panoek o naah, Beth-Rehob vangpui hoi Zobah ih misatuh Syria kami sang pumphao tlai o; to pacoengah Makah siangpahrang ih misatuh kami sangto hoi Tob vangpui ih kami sang hatlainnetto doeh tlai o let bae vop. **7** To tamthang to a thaih o naah, David mah Joab hoi misatuh kaminaw k boih to patoeh. **8** Ammon kaminaw k loe misatuh hanah, angmacae vangpui khongkha ah atai o; to naah Zobah, Rehob hoi Tob vangpui ih Syria misatuh kaminaw k hoi Makah siangpahrang ih kaminaw k doeh angmacae koehah azawn ah amkhueng o. **9** Misanaw k ahnuh ahmaa oh o boeh, tiah Joab mah

hnuk naah, Israel thungah kahoih koek misatuh kaminaw
to qoih moe, Syria kaminaw to tuksak; **10** kalah misatuh
kaminaw boih loe amnaw misatuh angraeng Abishai ban
ah suok moe, Ammon kaminaw to tuksak. **11** Joab mah,
Syria kaminaw loe kai hanah thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai
abomh hanah angzo ah; toe Ammon kaminaw loe nang
hanah thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, nang to kang bomh han
hmang. **12** Thacak loe, aimacae kami hoi aimacae Sithaw
ih vangpui hanah misahoihaih hoiah tuh o si; a mikhnuhak
hoih tih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sah tih hmang, tiah a
naa. **13** To pacoengah Joab hoi a taengah kaom misatuh
kaminaw loe, Syria misatuh kaminaw to tuk hanah caeh o;
to naah nihcae ih misanaw loe anih hmaa ah cawnh o. **14**
Syrianaw loe cawnh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminaw mah
hnuk o naah, nihcae doeh Abishai hmaa hoiah cawnh o moe,
vangpui thungah akun o. To pongah Joab doeh Ammon prae
hoiah amlaem moe, Jerusalem ah caeh. **15** Israel kaminaw
mah pazaw boeh, tiah Syrianaw mah panoek o naah,
nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o let. **16** Hadadezer mah
vapui yaeh ih Syria kaminaw to kaw moe, Helam vangpui
ah caehsak; Hadadezer ih misatuh angraeng Shobek mah
nihcae to caeh haih. **17** To lok to David khaeah thuih pae
o naah, Israel kaminaw to nawnto pakhueng pacoengah,
Jordan vapui to angkat o moe, Helam vangpui ah caeh o;
Syria kaminaw loe angphaeng o moe, David to tuk o. **18**
Toe Syria kaminaw loe Israel kaminaw hmaa ah cawnh o;
David mah hrang lakok nuiah anghueng kami cumvai
sarihto, khok hoi misatuh kami sang quipalito hum pae.
Nihcae ih misatuh angraeng Shobek doeh hum o moe, to ah
duek. **19** Israel kaminaw mah Hadadezer to pazaw boeh,
tiah Hadadezer ih angraengaw mah hnuk o naah, Israel
kaminaw hoiah angdaehhaih to sak o moe, nihcae hanah
tamna tok to sak pae o; to pongah Syrianaw mah Ammon
kaminaw abomh hanah zit o boeh.

11 Saning boeng moe, siangpahrangaw misatukhaih
tue phak naah, David mah Joab to siangpahrang
ih tamnanaw, Israel kaminaw boih hoi nawnto misatuk
naah patoeh, nihcae mah Ammon kaminaw to hum o moe,
Rabbah vangpui to ven o. Toe David loe Jerusalem vangpui
ah oh. **2** Khawnbang duem ah David loe a iihhaih ahmuen
hoiah anghawk moe, a ohhaih siangpahrang imphu ah
amkaeh; to naah tui kamthluh nongpata maeto a hnuk. To
nongpata loe paroelai kranghoih. **3** David mah to nongpata
loe mi maw, tiah panoek hanah, kami patoeh moe, duengsak;
to naah to kami mah, Anih loe Hit kami Uriah ih zu, Eliam
canu Bethsheba na ai maw? tiah a naa. **4** To naah David
mah laicaehaw to patoeh moe, laksak; nongpata to anih
khaeah angzoh naah, anih to a iih haih; nongpata loe kacii
ah hmuen pasaeah pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem let. **5**
Nongpata loe zokpomh; zokpomh boeh, tiah David khaeah
thuih pae o. **6** To pongah David mah Joab khaeah, Hit
kami Uriah to na patoeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih
mah Uriah to patoeh. **7** Uriah anih khaeah phak naah,
siangpahrang mah Joab ih akawng, misatuh kaminaw ih
akawng hoi misatukhaih kawng to dueng. **8** David mah
Uriah khaeah, Na im ah caeh tathuk loe, na khok to amsae
ah, tiah a naa. Uriah loe siangpahrang im hoiah tacawt,

anah caeh pacoengah siangpahrang mah caaknaekaw
pat pae. **9** Toe Uriah loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanaw
hoi nawnto siangpahrang thok taengah iih; angmah im ah
caeh tathuk ai. **10** Uriah loe angmah im ah caeh tathuk
ai, tiah David khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih mah Uriah
khaeah, Kholong caehhaih ahmuen hoiah nang zoh na ai
maw? Tipongah nangmah im ah na caeh ai loe? tiah a
naa. **11** Uriah mah David khaeah, Sithaw thingkhong, Israel
kaminaw hoi Judah kaminaw loe kahni imthung ah oh o;
ka angraeng Joab hoi ka angraeng ih tamnanaw doeh taw
ah ni atai o; kawbangmaw ka naekcaak moe, ka zu khaeah
iih hanah im ah kam laem thai tih? Nang na hing moe, na
pakhra hing baktih toengah, hae baktih hmuen hae ka sah
mak ai, tiah a naa. **12** To naah David mah Uriah khaeah,
Vaihi loe cam raeh, khawnbangah kang patoeh let han,
tiah a naa. To pongah Uriah loe, to na ni hoi akhawnbang
khoek to Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. **13** David mah anih to
kaw pongah, anih loe David hmaa ah buhcaak; David mah
anah to mu paqui khoek to naeksak; toe duembangah loe
angmah angraeng ih tamnanaw hoi nawnto iih hanah a
caeh; angmah im ah caeh ai. **14** Khawnbangah loe David
mah Joab khaeah ca tarik moe, Uriah hnukah pat pae. **15**
To ih ca pongah, Misa pop koekhaih ahmuen ah Uriah to
patoeh ah, misa mah anih to hum moe, paduek hanah, anih
to hnukbang amlaem taak ah, tiah a naa. **16** To pongah Joab
mah vangpui to tuk naah, misa pop koek, tiah a poek ih
ahmuen ah Uriah to patoeh. **17** Vangpui ih kaminaw angzoh
o moe, Joab to tuk o naah, thoemto David ih kaminaw
to duek o; Hit kami Uriah doeh to ah duek toeng. **18** To
pacoengah Joab mah David khaeah, misatukhaih kawng
kakoep ah thuih pae hanah, kami to patoeh. **19** Joab mah
laicaeh ah patoeh ih kami khaeah, Misatukhaih kawng boih
siangpahrang khaeah na thuih pae naah, **20** siangpahrang
palungphui moe, Tipongah vangpui kanghnai ah na caeh o
loe? Sipae nui hoiah na kaat o tih, tiah na panoek o ai maw?
21 Jerubbeseth capa Abimelek loe mi mah maw hum? Anih
to Thebez vangpui ah nongpata maeto mah tapang nui hoiah
caangkaehhaih thlung palet thuih moe, a duek na ai maw?
Tipongah sipae hoi kanghnai ah na caeh o loe, tiah lokdueng
nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Hit kami na tamna Uriah loe duek
boeh, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. **22** Joab mah thuih pae ih
baktih toengah, to laicaeh mah siangpahrang khaeah thuih
pae. **23** Laicaeh mah David khaeah, Kaminaw mah kaicae
ang pazaw o, kaicae tuk hanah taw khoek to angzoh o; toe
nihcae to vangpui sipae khoek to ka patom o. **24** To naah
nihcae mah sipae nui hoiah na tamnanaw to palaa hoiah
kah o pongah, thoemto siangpahrang ih tamnanaw loe duek
o boeh; na tamna Hit kami Uriah doeh to ah duek toeng, tiah
a naa. **25** David mah to ih laicaeh khaeah, Joab khaeah hae
tiah thuih pae hanah lokpat; hae hmuen pongah poeknawm ai
ah om hmah; sumsan mah kami maeto hum baktih toengah,
kalah maeto doeh a hum. Misatuk thacak sak loe, vangpui to
phrae pae, tiah a naa. Hae tiah Joab thapaekhaih lok to thui
pae ah, tiah a naa. **26** Uriah zu mah a sava duek ving boeh,
tiah thaih naah palungset. **27** Palungset dipacoengah,
David mah nongpata to angmah im ah kaw hanah kami to
patoeh; to tiah nongpata loe anih ih zu ah oh moe, anih han

capa maeto sak pae. Toe David mah sak ih hmuen nuiah Angraeng anghoe ai.

12 Angraeng mah Nathan to David khaeah patoeh; David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Vangpui thungah kami hnetto oh, maeto loe angraeng moe, maeto loe amtang. **2** Angraeng kami loe tuu hoi maitaw paroeai tawnh; **3** toe kamtang kami loe minawkh khaeah qan ih tuu tala maeto khue ai ah loe kalah tidoeh tawn ai; to tuu to anih mah pacah, tuu loe a caanawkh hoi nawnto qoeng o tahang; tuu loe pacahkung ih buh to caak moe, anih mah naek ih tui to naek toeng; pacahkung ih ban ah iih pongah, canu baktiah a khet. **4** Angvin maeto angraeng im ah angzoh, toe angraeng loe angvin pacah hanah angmah ih tuu hoi maitawnawkh to paawt pongah, kamtang kami ih tuu caa to lak pae moe, angmah khaeah angzo vangvin caak hanah boh pae, tiah a naa. **5** To naah David loe to tiah kaom kami nuiah paroeai palungphui moe, Nathan khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, to baktih hmuen sah kami loe duek han oh! **6** Tahmenhah tawn ai ah to baktih hmuen to a sak pongah, tuu caa alet palito laemsak han oh, tiah a naa. **7** To naah Nathan mah David khaeah, To kami loe nang ni! Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah situi kang bawh moe, Saul ban thung hoiah kang pahlong; **8** na angraeng ih im to nang hanah kang paek, na angraeng ih zunawkh to na ban ah kang paek, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh to kang paek; hae hmuen hae zetta, tiah na poek nahaeloe, to baktih kalah hmuennawkh doeh kang paek let bae han vop, tiah thuih. **9** Tipongah a mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen na sak moe, Angrang mah paek ih lok na patoek loe? Sumsen hoiah Hit caaeng Uriah to na hum moe, a zu to na lomh pae; Ammon kaminawkh ih sumsen hoiah anih to na hum. **10** Ka lok tidoeh na sah ai moe, Hit kami Uriah ih zu to na lomh pongah, sumsen mah vaihi na imthung takoh to caehtaak mak ai boeh. **11** Angraeng mah, Khenah, na imthung takoh thung hoiah sethah ka tacawtsak han; na mikhnukah na zunawkh to ka lak moe, na imtaeng kami khaeah ka paek han; anih mah na zunawkh to khodai ah iip haih tih. **12** Nang mah hae hmuen hae tamquta hoiah na sak, toe kaimah loe to hmuen to Israel kaminawkh boih mikhnukah, khodai ah ka sak han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **13** To naah David mah Nathan khaeah, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae moeng boeh, tiah a naa. To naah Nathan mah, Angraeng mah na zae haih lak ving boeh pongah, na dueh mak ai. **14** Toe hae tiah na sak ih hmuen mah, Angraeng ih misanawkh hanah kasaethuihaih loklam na paek pongah, na sak ih na caa loe dueh tih, tiah a naa. **15** Nathan loe anih im hoiah tacawt. Uriah zu mah David hanah sak pae ih, a capa to Angraeng mah boh pongah, nawkta loe ngannat nung parai. **16** To pongah David mah nawkta han Sithaw khaeah tahmenhah hnik; David loe imthung ah caeh moe, buhzah; aqum puek long ah angsong. **17** A imthung ih kacoehtanawkh mah, anih to pathawkh hanah, ataeng ah caeh o; toe anih mah angmak pae; nihcae hoi buh nawnto caa pae ai. **18** Ni sarihto naah loe nawkta to duek; David ih tamnanawkh mah anih khaeah nawkta loe duek boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah zit o; nihcae mah, Khenah, nawkta hing nathuem ah mataeng doeh, anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok to anih mah tahngai han koeh ai;

nawkta loe duek ving boeh, tiah thui pae o nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to zit kaom hmuen sah lat moeng doeh om tih, tiah a thuih o. **19** A tamnanawkh mah tamquta hoiah thuih o ih lok to David mah hnuk naah, nawkta loe duek boeh, tiah panoek. To pongah David mah a tamnanawkh khaeah, nawkta loe duek boeh maw? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Ue, nawkta loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o. **20** To naah David loe long hoiah anghawkh, tui amthluk moe, hmuiohih tui to angnok; khukbuen to angkrai moe, Angraeng imthung ah caeh pacoengah, Angraeng to bok; to pacoengah angmah im ah caeh moe, buhcaak hanah a hnik; a tamnanawkh mah caaknaek to patoem pae o moe, a caak. **21** A tamnanawkh mah, Tikhoe hae tiah na oh loe? Nawkta hing nathung ah buh na zah moe, na qah; nawkta duek naah loe, nang thawkh moe, buh aan to na caak lat, tiah a naa o. **22** Anih mah, Nawkta hing let thai hanah, Sithaw mah kai na tahmen tih maw, tahmen mak ai, tiah mi mah doeh panoek ai, to pongah nawkta hing nathung ah buh ka zah moe, ka qah, tiah a naa. **23** Toe vaihi nawkta loe duek boeh; tih han ih buh ka zah han vop loe? Anih to ka hingsak let thai tih maw? Anih khaeah ni kai ka caeh han; toe anih loe kai khaeah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **24** To naah David mah a zu Bethsheba to pathloep; to pacoengah ataeng ah caeh moe, a iih haih; anih mah capa maeto sak pae let; anih ih ahmin to Solomon, tiah sak. Anih loe Angraeng mah palung. **25** Angraeng mah anih to palung pongah, Jedidiah, tiah ahminphui hanah tahmaa Nathan khaeah lokpaek. **26** To naah Joab mah Ammon kaminawkh ih Rabbah vangpui to tuk moe, siangpahrang ohhaih vangpui to lak. **27** To naah Joab mah David khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, Rabbah vangpui to ka tuk pacoengah, vangpui mah caak ih tui to ka lak boeh. **28** To pongah vaihi anghmat kaminawkh to kok ah, vangpui to tuh loe, laa ah, to tih ai nahaeloe, vangpui to ka lak moe, kaimah ih ahmin ka sak han boeh, tiah a naa. **29** To pongah David mah kaminawkh boih to kok moe, Rabbah vangpui tuk hanah caeh moe, a lak. **30** Nihcae siangpahrang lu nui ih angraeng lumuek to lak pae o moe, David lu nuiah angmuek o sak; vangpui thung ih paroeai hmuennawkh to lak pae o. **31** To ah kaom kaminawkh to caeh haih moe, sarang hoi sak han koi kaom tok, cakaah hoi sak han koi kaom tok, sum aahhaih bang ih toknawkh to a paek moe, amlai long sakhaih ahmuen ah toksaksak. Vangpui ih kaom Ammon kaminawkh boih to tiah tok saksak. To pacoengah David hoi angmah ih kaminawkh boih Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

13 David capa Absalon loe kranghoih parai Tamar, tiah kawkh ih tanuh maeto tawnh; David capa Ammon mah anih to koeh pae khruerk. **2** Amnon loe angmah ih tanuh Tamar to koeh khruerk pongah ngannat. Anih loe kacuem tangla ah oh moe, anih nuiah sak koeh baktiah hmuen sak hanah angcoeng pae thai ai. **3** Toe Amnon loe David ih amnawkh, Shimeah capa Jonadah to ampui ah tawnh. Jonadah loe alinghaih bangah palungah kami ah oh. **4** Anih mah Amnon khaeah, Siangpahrang capa ah na oh, toe tipongah nito pacoeng nito tak na zaek loe? Nang thui thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Amnon mah anih khaeah, Kamnawkh Absalom tanuh, Tamar to ka koeh khruerk, tiah a naa. **5** Jonadah mah anih khaeah, Na iihhaih ahmuen

ah angsongah loe, nganna angсах ah; nang khet hanah nampa angzoh naah, anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoiah ka tanuh Tamar to angzo nasoe loe, caaknaek maeto na pacah nasoe; ka mikhnukah caaknaek thong nasoe loe, a ban hoi na pacah nasoe, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Amnon loe angsong moe, nganna angсах; siangpahrang loe anih khet hanah angzoh, to naah Amnon mah anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoiah ka tanuh Tamar to angzo nasoe, ka mikhnukah takaw to na sah pae nasoe loe, a ban hoiah na pacah nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah David mah Tamar im ah kami to patoeh, Na thangqoi Amnon im ah caeh loe, caaknaek thong paeh, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Tamar loe nganna angсах a thangqoi, Amnon im ah caeh, takaw dip ahap to lak moe, a naep; a mikhnukah takaw to haek pae. **9** Tamar mah laom to lak pacoengah takaw to paek, toe caa pae ai. Kaminawh hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt o boih ah, tiah Amnon mah a naa. To pongah kaminawh loe tacawt o boih. **10** To naah Amnon mah Tamar khaeah, Na ban pongah ka caak hanah, ka iihai ahmuen ah sin ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Tamar mah, a sak ih takaw to lak moe, a thangqoi Amnon iihai imthung ah sin pae. **11** Toe caak hanah anih mah sin pae naah, angmah ih tanuh to Amnon mah naeh moe, anih khaeah, Ka tanuh, nawnto iip hoi si, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah, Ka thangqoi, tha patoh hoiah hae tiah na sah nganga hmah! Hae baktih hmuen hae Israel thungah sak han om ai, kasae hae hmuen hae sah hmah. **13** Kai loe kawbangmaw azathaih hoiah ka om ueloe, nang doeh kawbangmaw na om tih? Israel thungah amthu koek kami maeto ah ni na om tih. Tahmenhaih hoi siangpahrang khaeah thui ah, to tih nahaeloe na paek ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa. **14** Toe a thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai; anih loe Tamar pongah thacak kue kami ah oh pongah, tha patohhaih hoiah anih to zae haih. **15** To tiah oh pacoeng loe Amnon mah Tamar to paroeai hnukma. Canghniah koeh khruerk nathuem ih pongah doeh hnukma kue boeh. Amnon mah anih khaeah, Angthawk loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah Amnon khaeah, Ka caeh mak ai! Nang haek nahaeloe ka nuiah na sak ih hmuen pongah zae haih len kue tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **17** A toksah tamna maeto a kaw moe, Hae nongpata hae hae imthung hoiah haek ah loe, thok khaa thui caeng ah, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah a toksah tamna mah, kacuem tangla rong congca khukbuen angkhuk siangpahrang canu to tasa bangah haek moe, thok takraeng thuih caeng. **19** Tamar loe a lu ah maiphu to angphuih moe, a khukbuennaw to asih, a lu nuiah ban koeng moe, qah hoiah caeh. **20** To naah a thangqoi Absalom mah anih khaeah, Na thangqoi Amnon mah ang zae haih maw? Ka tanuh, om duem ah; anih loe na thangqoi ni; na palung thungah suem poe hmah, tiah a naa. Tamar loe dawnraihi hoiah a thangqoi Absalom im ah oh sut. **21** David siangpahrang mah to kawngnaw boih to thaih naah, paroeai palungphui. **22** Absalom loe Amnon khaeah kasae lok maw, kahoih lok maw vaito doeh thui vai ai; a tanuh tha patohhaih hoiah zae haih pongah Amnon to hnukma. **23** Saning hnetto oh pacoeng loe, Absalom loe Ephraim prae taeng ih Baal-Hazor vang ah tuumui aah haih poi to sak; to naah Absalom mah siangpahrang capanaw boih poi khung ah kaw. **24** Absalom loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na tamna

mah Tuumui aahhaih poi to ka sak; na tamnanaw to kaw loe, siangpahrang, nang doeh nihcae hoi nawnto poi khung ah angzo toeng ah, tiah a naa. **25** Siangpahrang mah, Ka capa, to tih na ai ni; kaminaw boih to caehsak hmah; nang hanah hmuen kazit ah kaom o moeng tih, tiah a naa. Absalom mah pacae nganga, toe anih loe caeh han angmak pae; toe tahamhoihaih a paek. **26** To naah Absalom mah, Nang zo ai nahaeloe, kamnaw Amnon doeh angzo toeng nasoe, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Tih hanah anih to nang hoi nawnto caeh han angai loe? tiah a naa. **27** Toe Absalom mah hnik pae khruerk pongah, siangpahrang capanaw to Amnon hoi nawnto caehsak boih. **28** Absalom mah a tamnanaw khaeah, Tahngai oh; Amnon misurtui naek moe, paquih naah, kai mah Amnon to bop oh, tiah kang thuih o han, to naah anih to hum oh; zii o hmah; kaimah lok kang paek o boeh, na thacak o sak loe, misahoihi hoiah om oh, tiah a thuih pae. **29** To pongah Absalom mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Absalom ih tamnanaw mah Amnon nuiah sak o. To naah siangpahrang capanaw boih anghawk o, angmacae ih mule hrang anghueng o moe, cawnh o. **30** Loklam ah caeh o li naah, to tamthang to David khaeah thuih pae o; Absalom mah siangpahrang capanaw to hum boih boeh, maeto doeh pathlung ai boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **31** To naah siangpahrang loe anghawk tahang moe, a khukbuen to asih pacoengah, long ah angsong; a tamnanaw boih doeh khukbuen to asih o moe, a taengah angdoet o toeng. **32** Toe David amnaw Shimeah capa Jonadab mah, Siangpahrang capanaw to hum boih boeh, tiah ka angraeng mah poek han om ai; Amnon khue ni duek. Amnon mah Absalom tanuh Tamar to zae haih ni hoi kamtong, amnaw nuiah hae tiah sak hanah pacaeng roe boeh. **33** Siangpahrang capanaw duek boih boeh, tiah ang thuih o ih lok to ka angraeng siangpahrang nang mah tang han om ai; Amnon khue ni duek, tiah a naa. **34** To naah Absalom loe cawnh ving boeh. Misatoep kami mah khet naah, a hnukbang ah kaom mae taeng ih loklam ah angzo kapop parai kami to a hnuk. **35** Jonadab mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang capanaw hae ah ang zoh o boeh; na tamna kai mah kang thuih ih lok baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. **36** Anih mah lokthuih pacoengah, siangpahrang capanaw to angzoh o moe, tha hoiah qah o; siangpahrang doeh a tamnanaw boih hoi nawnto qah. **37** Toe Absalom loe cawnh moe, Geshur siangpahrang Ammihud capa Talmi khaeah caeh. David siangpahrang loe a capa to ni thokkruek qah haih. **38** Absalom loe cawnh moe, Geshur khaeah caeh pacoengah, to ah saning thumto thung oh. **39** Amnon loe duek boeh moe, anih ih palung khuek tih boeh pongah, David siangpahrang hinghaih mah Absalom to dawn parai, anih khaeah caeh hanah a koeh khruerk.

14 Siangpahrang mah Absalom to dawn parai boeh, tiah Zeruiah capa Joab mah panoek. **2** To pongah Joab mah Tekoa vangpui ah kami maeto patoeh moe, palungha nongpata maeto kawksak. To nongpata khaeah, Palungsae parai baktiah angсах paeh loe, palungsethaih khukbuen to angkhuk ah; na tak ah situi angnok hmah; kadueh kami nuiah palungsae parai kami baktiah angсах ah; **3** siangpahrang khaeah caeh loe, hae tiah lokthui ah, tiah patuk. **4** Tekoa vangpui ih nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, a

hmaa ah azat paekhaih hoiah long ah akupe pacoengah, Aw siangpahrang, na bom ah, tiah a naa. **5** Siangpahrang mah to nongpata khaeah, Tih raihaih maw na tawnh, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe lamhmai ah ka oh; ka sava loe duek ving boeh. **6** Na tamna kai loe ca nongpa hnetto ka tawnh; nihnik loe lawk ah oh hoi moe, angboh hoi, maeto hoi maeto angboh hoi naah tapraekkung midoeh om ai; to naah maeto mah kalah maeto to boh maat. **7** To pongah khenah, a imthung takoh boih na tamna kai khaeah angzoh o moe, Amya hum kami to tacawtsak ah, anih to amya hum zuengah ka hum o han; qawктоep kami doeh om ai ah ka hum o han, tiah ang naa o. To tiah sah o nahaeloe kanghmat kai ih hmaisa-ae doeh nihcae mah paduek o tih; ka sava ih ahmin hoi ka caa maeto doeh long ah om o sak mak ai, tiah a naa. **8** Siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Im ah amlaem ah; nang kawng to ka thuih han hman, tiah a naa. **9** Tekoa vangpui ih nongpata mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, Ahmin sethaih loe kaimah hoi kampa imthung takoh nuiah om nasoe, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah zaeaihih om hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Siangpahrang mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh nang khaeah lokthui nahaeloe, anih to kai khaeah angzo haih ah, anih mah raihaih na paek let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **11** To nongpata mah, To tiah nahaeloe athii tho pongah athii hnih kaminaw mah ka capa hum o han ai ah, siangpahrang mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih sah pae nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, na capa ih sam maeto mataeng doeh long ah angmuen mak ai, tiah a naa. **12** To naah nongpata mah, na tamna kai hae siangpahrang khaeah lok vaito mah na thuisak raeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah thui khae, tiah a naa. **13** To naah to nongpata mah, To tiah nahaeloe tipongah Sithaw kaminaw nuiah hae baktih hmuen na sak loe? Siangpahrang mah haek ih a capa to kawng let ai pongah, siangpahrang mah hae lokthuih naah, a sak ih zaeaihih to panoek ai maw? **14** Long ah bawh ih tui loe la let thai ai baktih toengah, aicae loe a duek o boih han oh; Sithaw loe kami mikhmai khethaihih tawn ai; toe Anih loe a haek ih kami kawng lethaihih loklam to a poek. **15** Kaminaw mah kai ang pazih o pongah, ka angraeng siangpahrang khaeah hae lokthuih hanah vaihi kang zoh. Na tamna kai mah, siangpahrang khaeah lok ka thuih han vop, a tamna mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang mah na sah pae khoe doeh om tih. **16** Sithaw mah paek ih qawктоepaihih long hoiah paduek hanah patoem kami ih ban thung hoiah kaimah hoi ka capa, angmah ih tamna nongpata to pahlong khoe doeh om tih. **17** Vaihi na tamna kai hae, Ka angraeng siangpahrang ih lok mah monghaih na paek nasoe; ka angraeng siangpahrang loe, kasae kahoih poekthaihih Sithaw ih van kami baktiah ni oh. To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto om nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** To naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Kang dueng ih lok to angphat hmah, tiah a naa. To naah nongpata mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na thui ah, tiah a naa. **19** To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae hmuen sak hanah Joab mah maw ang thuisak? tiah a dueng. Nongpata mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, nang na hing baktih toengah, ka angraeng siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok loe, mi mah doeh banqoi bantang pathui thai mak ai; Ue, na tamna

Joab mah hae hmuennaw mah sak hanah ang pacae moe, na tamna mah thuih han koi loknaw doeh ang patuk. **20** Vaihi kaom hmuen baktiah sak hanah na tamna Joab mah ang thuih; ka angraeng nang loe Sithaw ih van kaminaw baktiah palunghaihih na tawnh pongah, long nuiah kaom hmuennaw to na panoek boih, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Joab khaeah, Khenah, hae hmuennaw ka paek boih boeh; Caeh loe, thendoeng Absalom to kawng let ah, tiah a naa. **22** Joab mah khingyahaihih hoiah long ah akupe moe, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, na tamna hnikhaih nang paroi pae pongah, na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh, tiah ka panoek, tiah anghoeaihih lok to a thuih. **23** To pacoengah Joab loe Geshur ah caeh moe, Absalom to Jerusalem ah amlaem haih let. **24** Toe siangpahrang angmah, Ka mikhmai hnu ai ah, angmah ih im ah caeh poe nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah Absalom loe siangpahrang mikhmai hnu ai ah, angmah im ah caeh poe. **25** Israel prae thung boih ah Absalom baktiah minaw mah pakoe ih, kranghoih kami midoeh om ai. A khokpadae hoi a lu khoeo to coek koi om ai. **26** Lu nui ih sam azit hmoek pongah, saning kruek sam to aah, a sam to tah naah siangpahrang im ih kazit tahhaih shekel cumvai hnetto oh. **27** Absalom mah capa thumto hoi canu maeto sak; a canu loe Tamar, tiah ahmin phui moe, kranghoih parai. **28** Absalom loe siangpahrang mikhmai hnu ai ah saning hnetto thung Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. **29** To pongah anih to siangpahrang khaeah caeh haih hanah, Absalom mah Joab khaeah kami patoeh; toe Joab mah anih khae caeh han angmak pae. Absalom mah anih kawng hanah kami patoeh let, toe caeh pae ai. **30** To pongah Absalom mah a tamnanaw khaeah, Khenah, Joab ih lawk loe kai ih lawk taengah oh, a lawk ah Barli cang to patit; caeh oh loe hmai hoi thlaek pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah Absalom ih tamnanaw mah lawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o. **31** To naah Joab loe anghaw mah, Absalom im ah caeh pacoengah anih khaeah, Tipongah na tamnanaw mah kai ih lawk hmai hoiah thlaek o loe? tiah a dueng. **32** Absalom mah Joab khaeah, Khenah, Tipongah maw Geshur vangpui hoiah hae ah kang zoh? To vangpui ah vaihi khoeo to ka oh vop nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah siangpahrang khaeah nang thuih pae hanah kang kawng. Vaihi siangpahrang ih mikhmai hnu hanah ka koeh, ka sakpazaeaihih om nahaeloe, na hum nasoe, tiah a naa. **33** To pongah Joab loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, to lok to a thuih pae. To naah siangpahrang mah Absalom to kawng, anih loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah long ah akupe; to pacoengah siangpahrang mah Absalom to mok.

15 To naah Absalom mah angmah hanah hrang hoi hrang lakok to sak moe, a hmaa ah kami quipangato cawnhsak. **2** Anih loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw mah, khongkha akunhaihih loklam ah angdoet. Lokpunghai oh naah siangpahrang khaeah lok takroek han angzo kaminaw boih to, Absalom mah angmah khaeah kawng moe, Nang loe naa vangpui ih kami maw? tiah a dueng. To kami mah, Na tamna kai loe Israel acaeng thung ih kami ni, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Absalom mah anih khaeah, Khenah, na thuih ih lok loe hoi moe, toeng; toe na lok tahngai hanah siangpahrang ih kami midoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **4** To

pacoengah Absalom mah, Prae thungah kai hae lokcaekkung ah ka oh nahaeloe, lokpunghaih tawn kami hoi lokthuih han tawn kaminawk kai khaeah angzoh o naah, kai mah anih hanah katong ah lok ka caek pae han, tiah a naa. **5** Mi kawbaktih kami doeh anih khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah akupe o naah, Absalom mah anih to ban hoiah pazut, anih to patawh moe, a mok. **6** Absalom loe siangpahrang khae lokthuih han angzo Israel kaminawk boih khaeah to tiah sak; to pongah Israel kaminawk ih palungthin to lak thaih. **7** Saning quipalito boeng naah loe, Absalom mah siangpahrang khaeah, Hebron ah ka caeh moe, ka sak ih Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah baktih toeng ah ka sak han. **8** Na tamna kai Syria prae Geshur vangpui ah ka oh naah, Angraeng mah Jerusalem ah amlaemsak let nahaeloe, Hebron ah Angraeng to ka bok han, tiah lokkamhah ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **9** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Longhoihta hoiah caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe, Hebron ah caeh. **10** To naah Absalom mah Israel prae boih ah tamquta hoi laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, Mongkah lok na thaih o naah, Absalom loe, Hebron ah siangpahrang ah oh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa. **11** Absalom loe Jerusalem ih kami cumvai hnetto hoi nawnto caeh; to kaminawk loe poekciimhah hoiah caeh o, to ah kaom hmuen to tidoeh panoek o ai. **12** Absalom mah David poekhah kahoih paekkung, Gilo vangpui kami, Ahithophel mah angmah ih vangpui Giloh ah angbawnhah sak naah, Absalom mah kaw. Absalom hnukbang kaminawk pop o aep aep pongah, tamquta hoiah sak pacaeng ih hmuen doeh pop aep. **13** To naah laicaeh maeto David khaeah angzoh moe, Israel kaminawk ih palungthin loe Absalom khaeah ni oh boih boeh, tiah a naa. **14** To naah David mah Jerusalem ah angmah hoi nawnto kaom a tamnanawk khaeah, Angthawk oh, cawn o si boeh; to tih ai nahaeloe aicae loe Absalom ih ban hoi a loih o mak ai boeh; Karangah caeh o si boeh; to tih ai nahaeloe aicae kae hanah karangah angzo o ueloe, aicae to hum pacoengah, vangpui doeh sumsen hoiah paro o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa. **15** Siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang mah qoih ih hmuen to na tamnanawk mah sak han ka oh o coek boeh hmang, tiah a naa o. **16** Siangpahrang loe tacawt, to naah a imthung takoh boih a hnukah bang o. Toe zula hatonawk loe siangpahrang im khetzawn hanah a caeh taak. **17** Siangpahrang tacawt naah, kaminawk boih anih hnukah bang o; nasetto maw kangthla ah a caeh o pacoengah, anghak o. **18** A tamnanawk mah anih to hmabang ah caeh o taak; Kereth kaminawk, Peleth kaminawk, anih hnukah Gath prae hoi angzo Git kami cumvai taruktonawk mah, doeh siangpahrang to poeng o moe, anih hmaa ah caeh o. **19** Siangpahrang mah Git kami Ittai khaeah, Tipongah kaicae khaeah nang zoh loe? Caeh loe Absalom siangpahrang khaeah om khae; nang loe prae kalah kami ah na oh moe, na prae thung hoi kaproeng tamna ah ni na oh. **20** Nang loe canduem ah ni nang zoh vop; vaihniah kaicae hoi nawnto nam het han maw? tiah a naa. Kai loe caeh thaih karoek to ka caeh han pongah, nam nawkamyanawk to kaw loe, amlaem let ah; tahmenhah hoi loktang loe na nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **21** Toe Ittai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng loe hing moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang nang, na hing baktih toengah, duekhah maw, hinghah maw, ka angraeng ohhah

kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh, na tamna ka oh toeng han, tiah a naa. **22** To naah David mah Ittai khaeah, Caeh ah, hmabang caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Git acaeng Ittai loe, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kathoeng kalen kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o poe. **23** Prae kaminawk boih qah o; a hnukbang kaminawk loe caeh o poe, siangpahrang Kidron vacong poeng pacoengah, kaminawk boih loe praezaek bangah caeh o. **24** Zadok hoi Levi kaminawk boih doeh to ah oh o moe, Levinawk mah Sithaw lokkamhah thingkhong to aput o. Sithaw ih thingkhong to amtik o moe, kaminawk mah vangpui tacawt o taak boih ai karoek to, Abiathar mah angbawnhah to sak. **25** To naah siangpahrang mah Zadok khaeah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to vangpui thungah amlaem o hah let ah; Angraeng mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, angmah kai hanah na sin pae let ueloe, a ohhah ahmuen doeh na hnusak let tih hmang. **26** Toe anih mah kai khaeah, na nuiah palung ka hoih ai, tiah na thui nahaeloe, khenah, kai loe hae ah ka oh; angmah hoih, tiah poek ih baktih toengah, ka nuiah sah halat nasoe, tiah a naa. **27** Siangpahrang mah qaima Zadok khaeah, Nang loe tahmaa na ai maw? Na capa Ahimaaz, Abiathar capa Jonathan hoi capa hnik to kawkah loe, longhoihta ah vangpui ah amlaem o let ah. **28** Na lok kai khaeah angzo ai karoek to, azawn ih praezaek ah kang zing han, tiah a naa. **29** To pongah Zadok hoi Abiathar mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak hoi moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi pacoengah, to ah oh hoi. **30** Toe David loe Olive mae nuiah dawh tahang poe, anih loe qahhah hoiah caeh tahang, a lu to khuk moe, khokpanai abuen ai ah caeh tahang; anih hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk doeh lu to khuk o moe, qahhah hoiah caeh o tahang. **31** Absalom hoi nawnto kasae sak han pacaeng abu thungah, Ahithophel doeh athum toeng, tiah David khaeah thuih pae o. To pongah David mah, Aw ka Angraeng, Ahithophel poekhah to amthuhah ah angcoengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. **32** Mae nui phak naah David loe Sithaw to bok; khenah, Ark acaeng Hushai loe a khukbuen to asih moe, a lu nuiah maiphu phuhi pacoengah, anih hnuk hanah a zing; **33** David mah anih khaeah, Kai khaeah nang zoh nahaeloe, kai han hmuenzit ah na om moeng tih. **34** Toe vangpui ah nam laem let moe, Absalom khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na tamna ah ka oh han; canghniah doeh nampa ih tamna ah ni ka oh, toe vaihi loe na tamna ah ka oh han boeh, tiah na naa nahaeloe, Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhah pazawkkung ah na om ueloe, kai abomhah ah doeh om tih. **35** Qaima Zadok, Abiathar hoiah nawnto om oh loe, siangpahrang im ah na thaih ih loknaw to nihnik khaeah thui pae. **36** Khenah, Zadok capa Ahimaaz hoi Abiathar capa Jonathan, hnik doeh to ah nawnto oh o; na thaih ih loknaw to nihnik khae thui boih ah, nihnik mah kai na thaih hoi sak tih hmang, tiah a naa. **37** To pongah Absalom loe Jerusalem vangpui thungah akun, David ih ampui Hushai doeh vangpui ah amlaem let.

16 David loe mae nui hoi anghla kue ahmuen ah caeh naah, khenah, Mephiboseth ih tamna Ziba mah anih to zing; laa hrang pongah phawh ih takaw kae cumvai hnetto, misurthah kazaek cumvaito, thaiduet thah kazaek cumvaito hoi misurtui pailang maeto a sinh. **2** Siangpahrang mah Ziba khaeah, Tih hanah hae hmuennawk hae na sin loe? tiah a

dueng. Ziba mah, Laa hrangnaw loe siangpahrang imthung takoh kaminaw mah angthueng han ih, takaw hoi misurthai kazaeknaw loe thendoengnaw mah caak han ih, misurtui loe angpho naah praezaek ah naek han ih kang sinh, tiah a naa. **3** To naah siangpahrang mah, Na angraeng capa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, vaihniah Israel imthung takoh mah, kampa ukhaih prae na paek o let tih, tiah a poek pongah, Jerusalem ah oh, tiah a naa. **4** To naah siangpahrang mah Ziba khaeah, Mephiboseth ih hmuennaw boih loe nang ih hmuen ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. Ziba mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, poek pahnaemhaih hoi na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh han hmang, tiah a naa. **5** David siangpahrang loe Bahurim vangpui ah caeh naah, Saul imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Gera capa Shimei loe angzoh moe, anih to padaeng. **6** Anih mah David hoi a tamnanaw boih, anih ih banqoi bantang bangah kaom, kaminaw hoi thacak misatuh kaminaw boih to thlung hoiah vah. **7** Anih mah padaeng naah Shimei mah, Tacawt ah, tacawt ah; nang athii palong koeh kami, kami kasae! **8** Saul ih prae to na lomh moe, anih zuengah siangpahrang ah na oh; anih imthung takoh kaminaw na humhaih athii to Angraeng mah na lu nuiah kraksak let boeh; Angraeng mah na ukhaih prae to na capa Absalom ban ah paek boeh; nang loe athii palong koeh kami ah na oh pongah, na zaehaih na nuiah krak boeh, tiah a naa. **9** To naah Zeruiah capa Abishai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tipongah hae ui qok mah ka angraeng siangpahrang to padaeng loe? Ka caeh moe, a lu ka takroek han, tiah a naa. **10** Toe siangpahrang mah, Nang Zeruiah capanaw, nangcae hoi kai asaenghaih timaw oh? Anih mah padaeng nasoe; Angraeng mah, David padaeng han thui pae nahaeloe, timaw thui thai tih. Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? tiah a naa. **11** David mah Abishai hoi a tamnanaw boih khaeah, Khenah, kaimah ih athii ngan thung hoi tacawt ka capa mah mataeng doeh ka hinghaih lak hanah pakrong boeh, hae ih Benjamin acaeng mah cae loe kawrukmau pakrong tih? Om o taak duem ah; Angraeng mah thuih pae boeh pongah, na padaeng nasoe. **12** Angraeng mah patang ka khanghaih to hnu ueloe, vaihniah angr padaeng zuengah kahoih hmuen na paek let tih, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah David hoi angrmah ih kaminaw to caeh o poe; Shimei loe mae taeng ih kalah loklam bangah caeh, lamcaeh noeh noeh, anih to padaeng noeh noeh moe, maiphu hoiah anih to haeh. **14** David hoi anih ih kaminaw boih loe angpho o boeh pongah, to ahmuen phak naah anghak o. **15** To nathuem ah, Absalom hoi Israel kaminaw boih, Jerusalem ah angzoh o; Ahithophel doeh athum toeng. **16** To naah David ih ampui, Ark acaeng Hushai loe Absalom khaeah caeh moe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** Absalom mah Hushai to lokdueng, Hae hae nampui khaeah amlunghaih amtuengsak ih lok maw? Tipongah nampui khaeah na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. **18** Hushai mah Absalom khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kai loe Angraeng mah maw, kaminaw boih hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah maw, qoih ih kami khaeah ka oh han; anih khaeah ni ka oh poe han. **19** Kai loe mi ih tok maw ka sak han? A capa ih tok to ka sah mak ai maw? Ampa ih tok ka sak pae baktih toengah, na tok doeh ka sak han, tiah a naa. **20** Absalom

mah Ahithophel khaeah, Timaw a sak o han, tiah poekhaih na paek ah, tiah a naa. **21** Ahithophel mah, Siangpahrang im khetzawn hanah nampa mah caeh taak ih, a zulanaw to iip haih ah; hae tiah na sak nahaeloe Israel kaminaw boih mah nampa to panuet thok ah na sak boeh, tiah thaih o ueloe, na taengah kaom kaminaw boih thacak o tih, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Absalom hanah impu ah impoem tetta sak pae o moe, Israel kaminaw boih ih mikhnukah Absalom mah ampa ih zulanaw to iih haih. **23** To nathuem ah Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih loe, Sithaw khaeah dueng moe, hnuk ih lok baktiah oh; David hoi Absalom mah doeh anih mah paek ih poekhaih to Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktiah poek hoi.

17 Ahithophel mah Absalom khaeah, kami sang hatlaihnetto ka qoih moe, vaiduem ah David to ka patom han; **2** dawnrai li moe, thazok nathuem ah anih to ka tuk moe, zit kaom ah ka hum han; to tiah nahaeloe a taengah kaom kaminaw to cawn o boih tih; to naah siangpahrang khue to ka hum han, **3** kaminaw loe nang khaeah kang hoi han; na pakrong ih kami to dueh nahaeloe, kalah kaminaw boih loe amlaem o let ueloe, kamongah om o tih, tiah a naa. **4** To tiah pacaenghaih to Absalom hoi Israel kacoehtanaw boih mah hoih, tiah poek o. **5** To pacoengah Absalom mah, Ark acaeng Hushai doeh kaw k oh; anih mah loe kawbangmaw thui tih, tiah tahngai o si, tiah a naa. **6** Hushai anih khae phak naah, Absalom mah anih khaeah, Ahithophel mah loe hae tiah poekhaih ang paek; a thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak o han maw? Ka sak o han om ai, tiah na poek nahaeloe, na poekhaih to na thui ah, tiah a naa. **7** Hushai mah Absalom khaeah, Ahithophel mah thuih ih lok loe vaihi thuemah sak han hoih ai. **8** Hushai mah, Nampa hoi anih ih kaminaw to na panoek; nihcae loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o; nihcae loe taw ah a caa kakaek hmawhsaeng taqom baktiah palungthin tawnh o; to pacoengah nampa loe misatuh kop kami ah oh, anih loe angrmah ih misatuh kaminaw hoi doeh nawnto om mak ai. **9** Khenah, anih loe vaihi doeh naa ih thlungkhaw hoi naa ih ahmuen ah maw anghaw boeh mue, misa angkut hmaloe naah nang ih misatuh thoemto kaminaw to dueh o nahaeloe, to tamthang to nihcae mah thaih o naah, Absalom hnukbang misatuh kaminaw loe duek o boih boeh, tiah nihcae mah thui o tih. **10** To naah loe misahoih kami hoi kaipui baktiah poekhaih tawn kaminaw loe tui baktiah amzawt o tih; nampa loe misatuh kami ah oh moe, a taengah kaom kaminaw doeh, misahoih kami ah oh o, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah panoek o. **11** To pongah hae tiah poekhaih kang paek; Israel kaminaw boih, Dan hoi Beersheba khoe to, kroek laek ai tuipti taeng ih savuet zetto kapop kaminaw to nangmah khaeah pakhuengh loe, nang mah roe nihcae to misatuh hanah khawng ah. **12** To tiah nahaeloe aicae mah anih to ahmuen maeto ah loe hnu thai tih, anih khaeah van bang hoiah kakrah dantui baktiah krah thuih si; to tiah nahaeloe anih hoi angrmah ih kaminaw maeto doeh loih o mak ai. **13** Nampa vangpui thungah cawn nahaeloe, Israel kaminaw boih mah qui to sin si loe, thlung maeto doeh anghmat ai ah to vangpui to vapui ah ruet si, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Absalom hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah, Ark acaeng Hushai mah thuih ih lok loe Ahithophel poekhaih pongah hoih kue, tiah a hnuk

o. Angraeng mah, Absalom nuiah sethah phaksak hanah, Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih to amrosak hanah a sak pae. **15** Hushai mah qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar khaeah, Ahithophel mah Absalom hoi Israel kacoehtanawx khaeah to tiah sak hanah poekhaih paek baktih toengah, kai mah doeh to tiah sak hanah poekhaih ka paek boeh. **16** Vaihi David khaeah karangah laicaeh to patoeh loe, Vai duem aqum loe praezaek azawn ah om o hmah; karangah tui to angkaat oh; to tih ai nahaeloe siangpahrang hoi a taengah kaom kaminawx to paaeh o boih tih boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah lokpat pae. **17** Minawx mah hnu moeng tih, tiah a poek hoi pongah, Jonathan hoi Ahimaaz loe En-Rogel ah oh hoi. Tamna nongpata maeto mah caeh moe, nihnik to thaisak; nihnik loe David khaeah caeh hoi moe, pat ih lok to thuih pae hoi. **18** Toe thendoeng maeto mah nihnik to hnuk pongah, Absalom khaeah thuih pae; toe nihnik loe karangah caeh hoi moe, Bahurim ah kaom kami maeto ih im ah akun hoi pacoengah, to kami longhmaa ih tuikhaw thungah akun hoi ving. **19** Nongpata maeto mah tuikhaw to kraeng khoep moe, a nuiah cang qawx thuih pongah, mi mah doeh to hmuen to panoek ai. **20** Absalom ih kaminawx nongpata im ah phak o naah, nihcae mah, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan loe, naa ah maw oh hoi? tiah dueng o. Nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Vacong tui angkat hoi ving boeh, tiah a naa. To kaminawx mah nihnik to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai; to pongah nihcae loe Jerusalem ah amlaem o let. **21** To kaminawx amlaem o pacoengah, nihnik loe tuikhaw thung hoiah tacawt hoi tahang; David siangpahrang khaeah caeh hoi poe moe, anih khaeah, Angthawx oh loe, vapui to karangah angkat oh; Ahithophel mah nangcae amrosak hanah lokthuih pae boeh, tiah a naa hoi. **22** To pongah David hoi a taengah kaom kaminawx boih angthawx o moe, Jordan tuihui to angkat o. Khodai naah loe Jordan vapui angkat ai kami maeto doeh anghmat ai boeh. **23** Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih kahoih baktiah sah ai, tiah panoek naah, anih loe laa hrang to anghthueng moe, angmah ih vangpui, angmah im ah amlaem taak ving; angmah im to kahoihah pakuem pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawx moe, duek; anih to ampa ih taprong ah aphum o. **24** David loe Mahaniam ah caeh. Absalom loe angmah hoi nawnto kaom Israel kaminawx hoiah Jordan vapui to angkat o. **25** Absalom mah Joab zuengah Amasa to misatuh angraeng ah suek; Amasa loe Joab ih amno, Zeruiah ih amnawx nongpata, Nahash canu Abigail ih sava, Israel acaeng Ithra capa ah oh. **26** Absalom loe Israel kaminawx hoi Gilead prae ah atai o. **27** David Mahaniam ah angzoh naah, Ammon acaeng Rabbah vangpui ih kami, Nahash capa Shobi, Lo-Debar vangpui ih Ammiel capa Makir, Gilead acaeng Rogelim vangpui ih kami Barzillai mah, **28** taw ah zok amthlam o, tui angthae hoi o moe, angpho o parai boeh, tiah poek o pongah, David hoi anih ih kaminawx mah caak o hanah, takaw cang, Barli cang, takaw dip hoi kamtong, cangro thaih, peh congca, **29** khoitui, maitaw tahnutui, tuunawx, tahnutui hoi sak ih kalah hmuennawx, iinkhunawx, sabaenawx, long laomnawx to sin pae o.

18 David mah a taengah kaom kaminawx to pakoep moe, sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung kami to suek. **2**

David mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawx to abu thumto ah tapraek moe, abu maeto loe Joab han uksak, kalah abu maeto loe Zeruiah capa, Joab ih amnawx Abishai han uksak pacoengah, kalah abu thumto haih loe Gith acaeng Ittai hanah uksak. Siangpahrang mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawx khaeah, Kai doeh nangcae hoi nawnto misatuk naah ka caeh toeng han, tiah a naa. **3** Toe kaminawx mah, Nang loe caeh hmah; kaicae ka cawnh o langlacadoeh, misanawx han tidoeh avang mak ai; kami ahap ka duek o cadoeh avanghaih om mak ai; toe nang loe kaicae sang hatu kami hoiah anghmong pongah, vangpui thung hoiah tha nang paek to mah khawt boeh, tiah a naa o. **4** To naah siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah siangpahrang loe vangpui sipae taengah angdoet; to naah kaminawx loe cumvaito abu, sangto abu bukah caeh o. **5** Siangpahrang mah Joab, Abishai hoi Ittai khaeah, Ka mikhmai kethaih hoiah thendoeng Absalom to paquem oh, tiah lok a paek. Siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng khaeah thuih pae ih lok to misatuh kaminawx boih mah thaih o. **6** Kaminawx loe Israel misatuk hanah, Ephraim taw ah caeh o. **7** David ih misatuh kaminawx mah Israel misatuh kaminawx to pazawx o; to na ni misatuk naah dueh kami paroeai pop o, kami sang pumphaoet oh. **8** Misatukhaih loe prae boih ah pung; to na niah sumpen hoi hum ih kami pongah taw ah kadueh kami to pop kue. **9** Absalom loe David ih tamnanawx hoiah angqum o. Absalom loe mule hrang pongah anghthueng moe, kathah parai aqam kabuk oak thing tlim ah caeh naah, a sam to thing tanghang pongah angtang caeng; anih loe long hoi van salakah thing pongah angbang sut; mule hrang mah anih to caeh taak ving. **10** Anih to kami maeto mah hnuk naah, Joab khaeah, Khenah, oak thing pongah kangbang sut Absalom to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **11** To lok thuikung khaeah Joab mah, khenah, anih to na hnuk boeh to mah, tipongah long ah na hum ai loe? Na hum nahaeloe phoisa shekel hatu hoi misatukhaih kaengkaeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. **12** Toe to kami mah Joab khaeah, Phoisa shekel sangto ka ban ah nang paek cadoeh, siangpahrang capa nuiah ban ka phok mak ai. Aicae boih kangthaih ah siangpahrang mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh thendoeng, Absalom to sui o hmah, tiah Nang, Abishai hoi Ittai khaeah, lok ang thuih boeh to loe! **13** Ka hinghaih amro hanah katoeng ai hmuen ka sak moeng nahaeloe, siangpahrang hmaa ah anghpat thaih koi hmuen tidoeh om ai pongah, nang mah kasae nang net lat tih, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Joab mah, Nang hoi nawnto ka om khang mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah anih mah tayae thumto ban ah sinh moe, thing pongah kahingah kangbang Absalom to palung thuemah takhawx puet. **15** Joab ih maiphaw kapu kami hatu mah, Absalom to takui o pacoengah, anih to takroek o moe, hum o. **16** To naah Joab mah mongkah to uengh, to naah Israel kaminawx misa patomhaih hoiah amlaem o; Joab mah kaminawx to anghaksak. **17** Absalom to lak o moe, taw thung ih tanggom thungah vah o pacoengah, a nuiah thlung pakhueng o thuih; Israel kaminawx loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. **18** Absalom loe hing nathuem ah, capa ka tawn ai pongah, ka hmin anghmat ving han ai ah pakuemkung ka tawn ai, tiah a poek; to pongah siangpahrang ih azawn thungah thlung

maeto a tling moe, angmah ih ahmin to sak; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoeo to, Absalom mah tling ih thlung ni, tiah thuih o. **19** Zadok capa Ahimaaz mah, ka cawnh moe, a misa ban thung hoiah Angraeng mah pahlong boeh, tiah siangpahrang khaeah ka thuih pae han, tiah a poek. **20** Joab mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah tamthang na thui mak ai; kalah niah na thui tih hmang; siangpahrang capa duek boeh pongah, vaihniah tamthang na thui mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Joab mah Kush kami maeto khaeah, Caeh loe, na hnuk ih hmuennaw to siangpahrang khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa. Kush kami loe Joab hmaa ah akupe pacoengah, cawnh poe. **22** Zadok capa Ahimaaz mah Joab khaeah, Kawbangah doeh om nasoe, Kush kami hnukah na cawnsak ah, tiah a naa. Toe Joab mah, Ka capa, tangqum hnuk han ih tamthang tidoeh om ai, tipongah cawnh han na koeh khruet loe? tiah a naa. **23** Toe anih mah, Kawbangah doeh om nasoe, na cawnsak ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Cawn ah, tiah a naa. Ahimaaz loe azawn bang hoiah cawnh pongah, Kush kami hmaa ah phak. **24** To naah David loe khongkha hnetto salakah anghnut; to naah misatoep kami maeto loe tapang bang hoiah sipae khongkha impu nuiah dawh tahang, anih mah khet naah, angmabueng kacawn kami maeto a hnuk. **25** Misatoep kami loe hang moe, siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang mah, Angmabueng nahaeloe tamthang kahoih sin tih, tiah a naa. To tiah kacawn kami loe anghnai aep aep. **26** Misatoep kami mah kalah kami maeto kacawn to a hnuk let bae; misatoep kami mah khongkha toepkung khaeah, Khenah, kalah kami maeto doeh ang cawnh let bae vop, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Anih doeh tamthang ni sin tih, tiah naa let bae. **27** Misatoep kami mah hmaloe ah kacawn kami loe, Zadok capa hoi anghmong, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, anih loe kahoih kami ni; tamthang kahoih ni na sin tih, tiah a naa. **28** To naah Ahimaaz mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tamthang loe hoih boih, tiah a naa. Anih mah siangpahrang hmaa ah long ah akupe moe, Na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihai om nasoe; ka angraeng siangpahrang nuiah ban phok kaminaw to Angraeng mah tamit boih boeh, tiah a naa. **29** Siangpahrang mah, Thendoeng Absalom loe ngancuem hmang maw? tiah a naa. To naah Ahimaaz mah, Na tamna Joab mah na tamna kai ang patoeh naah, paroeai loppunghaih atuennaw to oh; toe tih hmuennaw maw oh, tiah ka panoe ai, tiah a naa. **30** Siangpahrang mah, Angqoi ah loe, kalah bangah angdoe ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe angnawn moe, kalah bangah angdoe. **31** To naah Khenah, Kush acaeng to angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, Tamthang hae tahngai ah; nang tuk hanah misa anghaw kaminaw ban thung hoiah vaihniah Angraeng mah ang pahlong boeh, tiah a naa. **32** Siangpahrang mah Kush kami khaeah, Thendoeng Absalom loe ngancuem hmang maw? tiah a naa. Kush kami mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang ih misanaw hoi nang tuk hanah anghaw kaminaw boih loe, to ih thendoeng baktiah oh o boih boeh, tiah a naa. **33** To naah siangpahrang loe taoehhaih hoiah oh; khongkha ranui ih imkhaan thungah caeh tahang moe, Aw ka capa Absalom; ka capa; ka capa Absalom; Sithaw mah nang zuengah na duehsak halat nahaeloe hoi han to mah; Aw Absalom; ka capa, ka capa, tiah qah.

19 Siangpahrang loe Absalom pongah, palungset moe, qah, tiah Joab khaeah thuih pae o. **2** To na niah misa pazawkhai to oh, toe siangpahrang loe a capa pongah palungset moe, qah, tiah kaminaw mah thuih o naah, kaminaw boih han palungsethaih niah oh lat. **3** Misatuk naah kacawn kaminaw mah azathaih hoiah vangpui thungah akun o baktih toengah, kaminaw mah doeh to na niah vangpui thungah tamquta hoiah akun o duem. **4** Siangpahrang loe mikhmai khuk khoeo moe, tha hoiah qah; Aw ka capa Absalom, Aw Absalom, ka capa, ka capa, tiah qah. **5** To naah Joab loe siangpahrang imthung ah akun moe, Vaihniah na canu, na capanaw ih hinghaih, na zu, na zulanaw ih hinghaih pahlong kaminaw hoi na tamnanaw ih mikhmai to azat na pawsak boeh; **6** misanaw to na palung moe, nampuinaw to na hnukma. Nangmah ih misatuh angraengaw hoi anih ih tamnanaw to tiah doeh na sah ai, tiah vaihniah nam tuengsak boeh; vaihniah Absalom to hing moe, kaicae boih ka duek o nahaeloe, palung nang hoe tih, tiah ka hnuk. **7** To pongah, Angthaw loe, nangmah ih kaminaw khaeah thapaekhaih lok to thui ah. Angthaw moe, na caeh ai nahaeloe, vaiduem ah nang khaeah kami maeto doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lorkamhaih ka sak; to hmuennaw loe nang hanah nawkta nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoeo to, na tongh ih raihaihnaw boih pongah sae kue tih, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah siangpahrang loe anghaw moe, khongkha taengah anghnut. Khongkha taengah siangpahrang anghnut, tiah kaminaw mah panoe o naah, kaminaw boih anih hmaa ah angzoh o. Israel kaminaw loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih boeh. **9** Israel acaeng boih salakah, kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto lok angaek o; siangpahrang mah aicae misa ban thung hoiah pahlong; anih mah ni Philistin kaminaw ban thung hoiah aicae to pahlong; toe Absalom pongah anih mah vaihi prae to cawnhtak boeh. **10** Aicae ukkung ah a suek o ih Absalom loe, misatuk naah duek ving boeh pongah, tikhoe vaihi David to siangpahrang ah lak let hanah lok na thui o ai loe? tiah thuih o. **11** David siangpahrang mah angmah im ah oh moe, to lok to thuih naah, qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar khaeah kami patoeh moe, Judah kacoethanaw khaeah, Tipongah siangpahrang angmah im ah thak let hanah kapoek hnukkhuem koek acaeng ah na oh o loe? **12** Nangcae loe kai ih nawkamya ah na oh o moe, ka thii ka ngan ah na oh o; tipongah siangpahrang angmah im ah amlaem haih let hanah, hnukkhuem koekah na oh o loe? **13** Amasa khaeah thuih pae oh; Nang loe ka thii ka ngan ah na om ai maw? Vaihi hoi kamtong Joab zuengah kai ih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng ah na om ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah ka nuiah lokcaek nasoe, kanung parai ah sah nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah Judah kaminaw ih palung to kami maeto ih palungthin baktiah pazawk boih. To pongah nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Nang loe na tamnanaw hoi nawnto amlaem o lai ah, tiah a naa o. **15** To pongah siangpahrang loe amlaem moe, Jordan vapui khoeo to caeh. Judah kaminaw loe, siangpahrang tongh hanah caeh o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah thak hanah Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o. **16** Bahurim ih Benjamin kami Gera capa Shimei loe, David siangpahrang hnuk hanah Judah kaminaw hoi nawnto angzoh o tathuk. **17** Anih loe

Benjamin ih kami sangto, Saul imthung takoh ih tamna Ziba ih caa hatlai pangato hoi anih ih tamna pumphaeo hoiah nawnto caeh moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah Jordan vapui to karangah angkat o. **18** Siangpahrang ih imthung takoh kaminaw to lak moe, a koeh ih hmuen sak pae hanah, palong hoiah caeh o. Jordan vapui to angkat o pacoengah, Gera capa Shimei loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akuiep; **19** Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, ka zaeahih na net hmah; ka angraeng siangpahrang, Jerusalem na tacawt taak na niah, na tamna kai mah sak ih hmuen to pakuem hmah loe, palung thungah doeh suem poe hmah. **20** Na tamna kai loe hmuen sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah ka panoek; to pongah khenah, vaihniah Joseph imthung takoh boih thungah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hnuk hanah kang zoh hmaloe, tiah a naa. **21** Toe Zeruiah capa Abishai mah, Angraeng mah situi nok tangcae ah kaom to anih mah tangoeng pongah, hae tiah kaom Shimel to paduek han om ai maw? tiah anaa. **22** David mah, Zeruiah capanaw, nangcae hoi kai misa ah angcoeng hanah takung timaw oh? Vaihniah Israel kami maeto paduek han oh maw? Kai loe Israel kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah panoek ai kami ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. **23** To pongah siangpahrang mah Shimei khaeah, Na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah nang khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh. **24** Saul capa patoeng Mephiboseh doeh siangpahrang tong hanah caeh tathuk; anih loe siangpahrang tacawt na ni hoi kamtong kamong ah amlaem let khoek to, a khok doeh khenzawn ai; a toektaboe mui doeh aat ai moe, khukbuen doeh pasuk ai. **25** Jerusalem vangpui ah siangpahrang hnuk hanah a caeh naah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Mephiboseh, tipongah kai hoi nawnto na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. **26** Anih mah, Aw Ka angraeng, siangpahrang, na tamna kai loe khokkhaem pongah, laa hrang to kang thueng moe, siangpahrang hoi nawnto ka caeh han, tiah ka poek; toe ka tamna Ziba mah kai angling. **27** Anih mah, na tamna kai hae, nang khaeah kasae ang thuih; ka angraeng siangpahrang nang loe, Sithaw ih van kami baktiah na oh; to pongah na koeh baktiah na sah halat ah. **28** Kampa ih imthung takohnaw loe, ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah ni ka duek o; toe na tamna hae na caboi nuiah buhcaa kaminaw salakah nang suek; to pongah siangpahrang hmaa ah laisaep han timaw ka tawnh? tiah a naa. **29** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang ih kawng kapop parai ah thuih han timaw oh? Ziba hoiah nang ih lawk to ampraek hanah lok ka takroek boeh, tiah a naa. **30** Mephiboseh mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ue, ka angraeng siangpahrang loe angmah im ah lunghoih ah amlaem let boeh pongah, anih mah hmuennaw to la boih nasoe, tiah a naa. **31** Gilead acaeng Barzillai doeh Roge-lim vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, siangpahrang to Jordan vapui yaeh ah thak hanah anih hoi nawnto angkat hoi. **32** Barzillai loe mitong parai boeh; saning quitazetto oh boeh moe, siangpahrang Mahanaim vangpui ah oh nathung, anih mah caaknaek hoiah a khetzawn; anih loe angraeng kami ah oh. **33** Siangpahrang mah Barzillai khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto angzo ah, Jerusalem ah kai mah kang khetzawn han hmang, tiah a naa. **34** Toe Barzillai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Jerusalem ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto ka caeh hanah, kai loe saning nazetto maw ka hing

vop tih? **35** Vaihi saning quitazetto ka oh boeh; hmuen kasae kahoih ka pathlaeng thaih vop tih maw? Na tamna kai mah caaknaek mataeng doeh pataeng thai vop tih maw? Laa sah nongpa hoi nongpatanaw ih lok doeh ka thaih thai vop tih maw? Tipongah na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang ih hmuenzit ah ka oh han loe? **36** Na tamna loe siangpahrang hoi nawnto Jordan vapui yaeh ah setta ni ka caeh thai tih boeh; tipongah siangpahrang mah hae baktih tangqum kai paek han angai vop? **37** Na tamna kai loe amlaem halat ue; kaimah ih vangpui, kampa hoi kami kanno ih taprong taengah, ka duek halat han boeh. Toe khenah, na tamna Khimham to oh; anih loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoiah nawnto caeh nasoe. Na koeh baktiah anih hanah hmuen to sah paeh, tiah a naa. **38** To naah siangpahrang mah, Khimham loe kai hoi nawnto caeh tih; na koeh ih hmuen boih anih hanah ka sak pae han; saksak na koeh ih hmuen to ka sak pae boih han, tiah a naa. **39** To pongah kaminaw boih Jordan vapui to angkat o. Siangpahrang loe tui angkat moe, Barzillai to mok pacoengah, tahamhoihaih paek; to pacoengah Barzillai loe angmah ih vangpui ah amlaem let. **40** Siangpahrang loe Gilgat vangpui ah caeh, Khimham doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh toeng; Judah kaminaw boih hoi ahap Israel kaminaw mah siangpahrang to thak o. **41** Khenah, Israel kaminaw loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o boih moe, siangpahrang khaeah, Tipongah kaicae ih nawkanya Judah kaminaw mah, siangpahrang hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminaw, anih khaeah kaom David ih kaminaw to paquk o boih moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh o haih ving loe? tiah a naa o. **42** To naah Judah kaminaw boih mah, Israel kaminaw khaeah, Siangpahrang loe kaicae ih canaw ah oh pongah ni hae tiah ka sak o; tipongah nangcae palungphui han oh? Siangpahrang ih caaknaek to kaicae mah ka caak pae o maw? To tih ai boeh loe kaicae hanah anih mah tangqum paek maw? tiah a naa o. **43** To naah Israel kaminaw mah, Judah kaminaw khaeah, Kaicae loe siangpahrang nuiah taham hato ka tawnh o; to khue na ai, David imthung takoh kawng to thuih nahaeloe nangcae pongah loe kaicae hae anghnai kue. Tipongah siangpahrang thak let hanah kaicae dueng hmaloe ai ah, kaicae hae tidoeh sah ai ah na oh o loe? tiah a naa o. Toe Israel kaminaw ih lok pongah, Judah kaminaw ih lok to thacuk kue.

20 To naah hmuen kasae sak koeh, Benjamin acaeng, Bikri capa Sheba loe to ahmuen ah oh. Anih mah mongkah to ueng moe, Aicae loe David khaeah taham a tawn o ai; Jesse capa ah qawktiep han om ai boeh; Aw Israel kaminaw, nangmacae im ah caeh o boih lai ah, tiah a naa. **2** To pongah Israel kaminaw mah, David to caeh o taak boih, Bikri capa hnukah bang o boih. Toe Judah kaminaw loe, Jordan vapui hoi Jerusalem khoek to, angmacae siangpahrang khaeah oh o poe. **3** David mah angmah ih im Jerusalem ah amlaem naah, siangpahrang mah im khetzawn hanah caehtaak ih, zula hatonaw to kaw moe, imkhaan maeto ah suek; nihcae han caaknaek to paek; toe nihcae khaeah iip ai. Nihcae to duek khoek to paung caeng pongah, nihcae loe lamhmai baktiah oh o boih. **4** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Amasa khaeah, Ni thumto thungah Judah kaminaw to pakhuengh loe, nangmah to doeh hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Amasa loe

Judah kaminaw pakhueng hanah caeh; toe siangpahrang mah khaeh ih atue pongah kasawkah akra. **6** David mah Abishai khaeah, Bikri capa Sheba loe Absalom mah sak ih hmuen pongah kasae kue hmuen to sah tih; na angraeng ih kaminaw to kawkah loe, anih to patom ah; to tih ai nahaeloe sipae kakac thung ih vangpui thungah akun ueloe, ka ban thung hoiah loih moeng tih, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Joab ih kaminaw, Kereth kaminaw, Peleth kaminaw hoi thacac misatuh kaminaw loe, Bikri capa Sheba to patom hanah, Jerusalem vangpui hoiah tacawt o. **8** Gibeon vangpui ih thlung kalen ohhaih ahmuen phak o naah, Amasa loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh; Joab loe aphaw to angkhuk moe, a nuiah moliin kaengkaeh to angzaeng, to kaengkaeh nuiah haita tabu thungah haita to angraeng. **9** Joab mah Amasa khaeah, Kamnaw, ngantui maw? tiah a naa. To naah Joab mah Amasa to mok han baktiah, bantang ban hoiah anih ih toektaboe mui to patawnh. **10** Toe Joab loe haita sinh, tiah Amasa mah panoek ai; to naah Joab mah anih to zok ah thunh moe, tazaenaw long ah tacawt boih; Amasa loe thun let angai ai ah duek. To pacoengah Joab hoi amnaw Abishai mah Bikri capa Sheba to patom hoi. **11** Amasa taengang angdooe Joab ih kami maeto mah, Joab koeh kami, David han angdoet koeh kaminaw boih to Joab hnukah bang o nasoe, tiah a naa. **12** Amasa loe loklam um ah athii thungah asawt khing vop. To naah to loklam ah angzo kaminaw boih hoi to ahmuen ah pha kaminaw boih loe, to ah angdoet o, tiah kami maeto mah hnuk naah, Amasa to loklam hoi taw bangah zaeh moe, kahni hoiah khuk khoeo. **13** Amasa to loklam hoi takhoe pacoengah ni, kaminaw boih mah Bikri capa Sheba to patom hanah, Joab hnukah caeh o vop. **14** Sheba loe Abel vangpui, Beth-Maakah prae, Ber kaminaw hoi Israel acaengnaw boih khaeah caeh; to kaminaw loe nawnto amkueng o moe, anih hnukah bang o. **15** Joab kaminaw loe caeh o moe, Sheba ohhaih Beth-Maakah prae, Abel vangpui to takui o; vangpui tasa bang ih misa abuephaih sipae to phraek o; Joab hoi anih ih kaminaw loe sipae taengah kaom, misa abuephaih ahmuen to muk o moe, phraek o. **16** To naah palunggha nongpata maeto mah vangpui thung hoiah, Tahngai oh, tahngai oh, tiah Joab khaeah tahmenhaih hnuk; nang khaeah lok kang thuih han, hae ah angzo ah, tiah a naa. **17** Joab loe to nongpata khaeah caeh, to naah nongpata mah, Nang loe Joab maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, kai ni, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Na tamna mah thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka tahngaih hmang, tiah a naa. **18** To naah nongpata mah, Cangnhii ah loe, poekhaih kahoih hak na koeh naah, Abel vangpui ah caeh oh loe dueng oh, na hak o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. **19** Kai loe angdaehhaih koeh kami, Israel thungah oeptok kami ah ka oh. Nang loe Israel prae thungah amno ah kaom sipae thung ih vangpui phraek hanah nam sak; tipongah Angraeng mah paek ih gawk to paaeh hanah na poek loe? tiah a naa. **20** Joab mah, Angthla nasoe, kai hoi angthla nasoe; paaeh han hoi phraek hanah ka poek ai. **21** To tiah sak han ih na ai ni; Ephraim mae nuiah kaom, Bikri capa Sheba loe David, siangpahrang ih lok to aek moe, ban phok thuih pongah, to kami to mah ka ban ah na paek oh; to tih nahaeloe vangpui hae ka caeh o taak duem han, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah Joab khaeah, Khenah,

anih ih lu to sipae nui hoiah na va o tih hmang, tiah a naa. **22** To pacoengah nongpata loe palungghahaih hoiah kaminaw boih khaeah caeh. Kaminaw mah Bikri capa ih lu to takroek o pat moe, Joab khaeah vah pae o. To pongah anih mah mongkah to ueng, angmah ih kaminaw vangpui thung hoi angnawnsak moe, angmacae im ah amlaem o. Joab doeh Jerusalem ah siangpahrang khaeah amlaem toeng. **23** Joab loe Israel misatuh kaminaw boih ukkung ah oh; Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Pereth kaminaw ukkung ah oh; **24** Adoram loe tamut kokhaih khenzawnkung ah oh; Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikung ah oh. **25** Sheva loe ca tarikung ah oh; Zadok hoi Abiathar loe qaima ah oh hoi. **26** Jair vangpui ih kami ira loe, David ih im khenzawnkung ah ah oh.

21 David siangpahrang ah oh nathung, saning thumto khokhahaih to oh; to pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah dueng. Angraeng mah, Gibeon kaminaw humkung Saul hoi kami athii palong koeh Saul pongah ni, hae hmuen hae oh, tiah a naa. **2** Siangpahrang mah Gibeon kaminaw to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Gibeon kaminaw loe Israel acaeng thungah athum o ai; nihcae loe Amor acaeng kanghmat kaminaw ni; Israel kaminaw mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah to sak o: toe Saul loe Judah hoi Israel kaminaw to angsakhaih pongah tamit boih hanah tha pathok. **3** David mah Gibeon kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae han timaw kang sak pae han? Angraeng ih gawk to tahamhoihaih paek hanah, kawbangmaw zae loihaih ka sak han? tiah a naa. **4** Gibeon kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Saul hoi anih ih imthung takoh khae hoiah, sui hoi phoisa doeh ka hni o mak ai; mi kawbaktih Israel kaminaw doeh ka hum o mak ai, tiah a naa. David mah, Na thuih o ih baktih toengah ka sak han, tiah a naa. **5** Nihcae mah, Kaicae pacakehthlaek kami, kaicae hum moe, Israel prae thungah anghmat ai ah tamit boih han khokhan kami ih, **6** capa nongpa sarihtonaw to kaicae khaeah na paek ah; Angraeng mah qoih ih Saul ohhaih ahmuen Gibeah vangpui ah, Angraeng hmaa ah anih to ka bangh o han, tiah a naa o. To pongah siangpahrang mah, Nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. **7** Toe David hoi Saul capa Jonathan loe, Angraeng hmaa ah maeto hoi maeto lokkamhah sak hoi pongah, Saul capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Mephiboseth to loe pathlung. **8** Toe siangpahrang mah, Aih canu Rizpah mah, Saul hoiah sak ih capa hnetto, Armoni hoi Mephiboseth; Meholith acaeng Barzillai capa Adriel hoiah sak ih, Saul canu Mikal ih capa pangatonaw to a lak. **9** Anih mah Gebeon kaminaw ban ah paek pongah, nihcae to mae nuiah Angraeng hmaa ah bangh o; kami sarihtonaw loe duek o boih; nihcae to Barli kang aah amtonghaih ni, kang aah amton tangsuekhaih niah hum o. **10** Aiah canu Rizpah mah kazii to lak moe, angmah hanah thlung nuiah bai; kang aah amton tangsuek nathuem hoi van hoiah kho angzo ai karok to, khodai ah qok nuiah van ih tavaanaw to acusak ai moe, khoving ah doeh moisannaw mah caak o han ai ah a toep. **11** Saul ih zula, Aih canu Rizpah mah sak ih hmuen to, David khaeah thuih pae o. **12** Philistin kaminaw mah Saul to Gilboa mae ah hum o moe, thing nuiah anih ih qok to bangh o; siangpahrang loe Jabesh-Gilead kaminaw khaeah caeh moe, Saul ih ahuh hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to lak; Beth Shan loklam ah suek o ih ahuh

to tamquta hoiah a lak. **13** Anih mah Saul ih ahuh hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to ih ahmuen hoiah sin pacoengah, bangh ih kaminaw ih ahuhnaw hoi nawnto a suek. **14** Saul hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to, Benjamin prae, Zela vang ah kaom, Saul ampa Kish ih taprong ah aphum o. Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah hmuennaw boih to sak o. To pacoengah loe prae taham ah lawkthuihaih to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae. **15** Philistin kaminaw hoi Israel kaminaw salakah misatukhaih oh let bae; David loe Philistin kaminaw tuk hanah a tamnanaw hoiah caeh tathuk; to naah anih loe paroeai angpho. **16** Kalen parai kami Rapha ih caa, Ish-Benob loe sumkamling shekel cumvai thumto kazit tayae hoi sumsen kangtha to sin moe, David to ka hum han, tiah poek. **17** Toe Zeruah capa Abishai mah, David to abomh moe, Philistin kaminaw to hum; to pacoengah David ih kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminaw ih hmaithaw loe dueh ving tih, tiah a poek o pongah, nang loe natuek naah doeh kaicae hoi nawnto misatuk han angzo hmah lai ah, tiah a naa o. **18** To pacoengah Gob vangpui ah, Philistin kaminaw hoi misa angtukhaih oh let bae vop. To ah Hushath acaeng Sibbekai mah Rapha ih capa maeto ah kaom Saph to hum. **19** Gob ah Philistin kaminaw hoi misa angtuk o bae naah, Bethlehem ih kami Jaare-Oregim capa Elhanan mah, thangbui haa baktiah canoe tayae kasin, Git kami Goliath ih amnaw to hum. **20** Kalah Gath vangpui ah misa angtuk naah, ban maeto pongah banpazung tarukto hoi khok maeto pongah khokpazung tarukto kaom, sanggum boih ah pumphae palito kaom, kami to oh; anih doeh kalen parai kami ih capa ah oh. **21** Anih mah Israel kaminaw to kasae thuih pongah, David ih amnaw, Shimeah capa Jonathan mah anih to hum. **22** Hae ih kami palitonaw loe, Gath vangpui ah kaom, Rapha ih capa ah oh o; nihcae loe David hoi anih ih tamnanaw ban ah duek o.

22 Angraeng mah David to angmah ih misanaw hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, hae tiah laa loknaw to a thuih, **2** anih mah, Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kang hawkhaih hoi kai pahlongkung ah oh; **3** Sithaw loe ka lungsong ah oh moe, kang hawkhaih ah oh; anih loe ka phaw hoi pahlonghah tahi ah oh. Kai ih sipae, kang hawkhaih hoi pahlongkung ah oh moe, athii palong koeh kasae kaminaw ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. **4** Pakoeh han kamcuk, Angraeng to ka kaw naah, ka misanaw kalak hoiah pahlong ah ka oh. **5** Duekhaih tuiphu mah ang takui naah, amrohaih kalen tui mah ang khuk moe, ang pazih. **6** Hell qui mah angzaeng caeng moe, duekhaih thaang mah ang pakaa khoep. (Sheol h7585) **7** Palungboeng naah Angraeng to ka kaw; ka Sithaw to ka kaw; anih mah angmah ih tempul imthung hoiah ka lok to ang tahngaih pae, ka qahhah lok anih ih naa thungah akun. **8** Anih palungphui pongah, long loe tasoeah takenhaih hoiah oh; van ohhaih ahmuennaw doeh anghuen moe, anghuih o. **9** Anih ih hnakhaw thung hoiah hmaikhue to tacawt moe, anih ih pakha hoiah hmaipalai to tacawt pongah, hmaisae to amngaeh. **10** Vannaw to takoih moe, angzoh tathuk; a khok tlim ah vinghah to oh. **11** Cehrubim pongah anghueng moe, azaw; anih loe takhi pakhraeh nuiah amtueng. **12** Anih taenggha vinghah to suek moe, tui kaving, van ih kathah tamai hoiah a khuk. **13** Anih

hmaa ah kaom aanghah mah, hmaisae to amngaehsak. **14** Angraeng mah van ah khopazisak moe, ranui koek ah lok to amsongsak. **15** Kalinaw to kah moe, tangphra to pueksak pongah, a misanaw to anghaehsak phaeng. **16** Sithaw mah thuitaek pongah, a hnah thung ih takhi hoiah tuipui longhah ahmuen hoiah long ohhaih ahmuen to amtuengsak. **17** Ranui bang hoiah ban to payangh moe, kathuk tui thung hoiah kai ang talaw. **18** Kai hnua moe, kai hanah thacak parai misanaw ih ban thung hoiah kai ang pahlong. **19** Raihaih ka tongh na niah nihcae mah ang pakaa; toe Angraeng loe kam haahaih ah oh. **20** Kai to kalen parai ahmuen ah ang suek; kai palung pongah, ang pahlong. **21** Ka toenghah baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tanggum ang paek; ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah, kai hanah tanggum ang paek. **22** Angraeng ih loklam to ka pazui; kahoii ai hmuen sak hanah, ka Sithaw to kang qoi taak ai. **23** A thuitaekhaih loknaw loe ka hmaa ah oh, a paek ih loknaw to kang qoi taak ai. **24** A hmaa ah toenghah hoiah ka oh moe, zaehaih to ka yae. **25** To pongah Angraeng mah ka toenghah hoi a mikhnukah ka ciimcaihih baktih toengah, tanggum to ang paek boeh. **26** Tahmenhaih tawn kami khaeah tahmenhaih, katoeang kami khaeah na toenghah to nam tuengsak. **27** Ciimcai kaminaw khaeah ciimcaihih, lokaek thaih kaminaw khaeah sethaih to nam tuengsak. **28** Patangkhang kaminaw to na pahlong; toe amoek kaminaw loe atlim ah na pakhrak tathuk. **29** Nang loe kai ih hmaithaw ah na oh; Aw Angraeng; Angraeng mah kai khovinghah to khodai ah angcoengsak. **30** Nang oephah rang hoiah misatuk kaminaw to ka patoeh moe, ka Sithaw rang hoiah sipae to ka poeng thaih. **31** Sithaw ih loklam loe akoep; Angraeng ih lok loe coek koi om ai; a nuiah amha kaminaw hanah anih loe aphaw ah oh. **32** Angraeng pacoengah, mi maw Sithaw ah kaom vop? **33** Sithaw loe ka thackhaih hoi tharahhaih ah oh; anih mah ka loklam to akoepsak. **34** Ka khok hae tasuk khok baktiah ang sak pae moe, hmuensang ah ang suek. **35** Misatuk thaih hanah ka ban hae patuk pongah, ka ban mah sum kalii to khah thaih. **36** Pazawkhah aphaw to nang paek moe, poeknaemhaih hoiah nang lensak. **37** Ka hmaa ih loklam to na kawksak pongah, ka khok hae amkhraeng ai. **38** Ka misanaw to patom moe, ka hum; nihcae ka paro ai kareok to kam laem let ai. **39** Nihcae loe ahmaa caak o moe, ka tamit boih; anghaw o thai ai boeh; ue, ka khok tlim ah amtim o boih. **40** Misatuk hanah thackhaih hoiah nang zaeng moe, kai tuk hanah misa anghaw kaminaw to ka khokkung ah na kuepsak. **41** Kai hnua kaminaw ka hum thai hanah, nihcae ih tahngong to kai han nang paek. **42** Nihcae loe khet o, toe pahlongkung maeto doeh om ai; Angraeng khaeah a hang o; toe anih mah pathim pae ai. **43** Nihcae to long ih maiphu baktiah ka boh; loklam ih tangkrok baktiah ka cawh moe, ka haeh phaeng. **44** Kai ih kami tuh kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah nang pahlong moe, Sithaw panoe ai kaminaw ih lu ah nang ohsak; ka panoe vai ai ih kaminaw mah ka tok ang sak pae o. **45** Prae kalah kaminaw loe kai khaeah akun o, ka lok thaih o naah, ka lok to tahngaih o. **46** Prae kalah kaminaw loe thazok o sut pongah, tasoeah takenhaih hoiah oh o moe, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen hoiah tacawt o. **47** Angraeng loe hing; ka lungsong loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe! Sithaw, ka pahlonghah lungsong loe, pakoehhaih

om nasoe. **48** Anih loe kai taham lu lakung Sithaw ah oh moe, kaminawk to ka khok tlim ah a suek. **49** Anih mah ka misanawk khae hoiah ang loisak; ka misanawk nuiah nang thuengh tahang moe, hmawhsaeng kaminawk ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. **50** To pongah Aw Angraeng, Sithaw panoe ai kaminawk salakah, nang khaeah anghoehaih lok to ka thuih, na hmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **51** Anih loe angmah ih siangpahrang hanah pahlonghahimsang ah oh; situi hoi bawh ih David hoi anih ih caanawk khaeah, tahmenhah dungzan khoek to amtuengsak, tiah laa a sak.

23 Hae loe David ih hnukhuem koek lok ah oh; Jesse capa David mah, ranui koek ah kaom, Jakob ih Sithaw mah situi bawh ih, lok kamding Israel kaminawk ih laa sahkung mah, **2** Angraeng ih Muithla mah kai khaeah lokthuih pongah, anih ih lok to ka palai ah oh. **3** Israel ih Sithaw mah lok to thuih; Israel ih lungsong mah kai khaeah, Kaminawk ukkung loe toenghah hoiah uk moe, Sithaw zithah hoiah uk han oh. **4** Tamai tabok ai, akhawn bang ni aengh baktih toengah, kho angzoh pacoeng ni tacawt naah, long thung hoiah tacawt qam kanawk baktiah oh han oh. **5** Ka imthung takoh kaminawk loe Sithaw hoi nawnto om poe ai cadoeh, anih loe amro thai ai, dungzan kakac lokkamhah to kai hoiah sak boeh; to lokkamhah loe akoep ai cadoeh, kai pahlongkung hoi ka koehhah ah oh. **6** Toe kasae kaminawk loe, ban hoi sui han hoiah ai, vah sut ih soekhring baktiah oh o. **7** To baktih soekhring va kami loe, sum hoi sak ih khukbuen hoi kanoe tayae to patoh moe, a ohhah ahmuen ih long ah hmai hoiah thlaek han oh, tiah a thuih. **8** Hae loe thacak David ih kami ah oh o; Takmon acaeng, Josheb-Basshebeth loe kami thumto zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe tayae to sin moe, vaito ah kami cungvai tazetto hum. **9** Anih tlim ah kaom Ahoah acaeng Dodo capa Eleazar loe, David hoi nawnto kacaeh misahoi kami thumto thungah athum. Nihcae loe misatuk han amkhueng Philistinnawk to hmaang o moe, Israel kaminawk mah hnuk angnawn o taak naah, **10** anih loe ban khah moe, ban khah pongah sumsen phok thai ai karoek to, Philistin kaminawk to takroek; to na niah Angraeng mah kalen parai pazawkhah to paek; to pacoengah kaminawk angzoh o let, toe nihcae loe minawk ih hmuenmae lomh han khue ni angzoh o. **11** Anih pacoengah loe Harar acaeng, Agee capa Shammah to oh. Philistin kaminawk loe cangro aan ohhah lawk ah angcu o moe, Israel kaminawk cawnh o king naah, **12** anih loe lawk awm li ah angdoet moe, misa to pakaa, Philistin kaminawk to hum pongah, Angraeng mah kalen parai pazawkhah to paek. **13** Cang aah tue naah, kami quithumto zaehoikung kacoehta thumtonawk loe, David ohhah Adullam thlungkhaw thungah caeh o tathuk; to naah Philistin kaminawk loe, Raphaim azawn ah atai o. **14** David misa abuephaih imsang thungah oh naah, Philistin kaminawk loe Bethlehem vangpui ah atai o. **15** David mah hoi anghaeh parai naah, Kami maeto mah ka naek hanah Bethlehem vangpui khongkha taeng ih, tui to na paek nahaeloe aw! tiah thuih. **16** To pongah thacak kami thumtonawk mah, Philistin kaminawk to muk o moe, Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tui to dok o pacoengah, David han sin pae o; toe anih mah to tui to nae pae ai; Angraeng hmaa ah tui to krai pae king. **17** Aw Angraeng hae tui naek hanah kai hoi

angthla nasoe, hae tui loe angmacae hinghah paek moe, tui dok han kacaeh kaminawk ih athii ah na ai maw oh? tiah a thuih pongah tui to nae pae ai. Hae loe thacak kami thumtonawk mah sak o ih hmuen ah oh. **18** Zeruiah capa, Joab ih amnaw, Abishai loe, thumto kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh; anih mah tayae hoiah kami cumvai thumto thunh moe, hum; to pongah anih doeh kami thumtonawk salakah ahmin amthang toeng. **19** Anih loe thumto kaminawk thungah kalen kue pakoehhah to hnuk na ai maw? To pongah anih loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh; toe kami thumto thungah hmaloe koek kami to pha ai. **20** Kabzeel vangpui ih misahoi kami, Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe kalen parai toksah kami ah oh, kaipui hoi kanghmong Moab kami hnetto a hum. Dantui krak naah long khaw thungah caeh tathuk moe, kaipui maeto a hum; **21** kalen parai Izip kami to hum moe, Izip kami ban ih tayae to lomh pae pacoengah, angmah ih tayae hoiah a thunh let. **22** Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah hae baktih hmuennaw hae sak; anih doeh thacak thumto kaminawk baktiah ahmin amthang toeng. **23** Anih loe thumto kaminawk pongah pakoeh kue han oh, toe hmaloe ih thacak thumto kaminawk to pha ai; David mah anih to angmah toepkung ah suek. **24** Quithumto thungah katham kaminawk loe, Joab amnaw Asahel, Bethlehem vangpui ih Dodo capa Elhanan, **25** Harod acaeng Shammah, Harod acaeng Elik, **26** Palti acaeng Helek, Tekoa vangpui ih Ikkesah capa Ira, **27** Anathoth vangpui ih Abiezer, Hushah acaeng Mebunnai, **28** Ahoah acaeng Zalmon, Netophah acaeng Maharai, **29** Netophah acaeng Baanah capa Heled; Benjamin acaeng Gibeah avang ih Ribai capa Ittai, **30** Pirathon acaeng Benaiah, Gaash tahawt taengah kaom Hiddai, **31** Arbath acaeng Abi-Albon, Barhum acaeng Azamaveth, **32** Shaalbon acaeng Eliahba, Jashen capanaw, Jonathan, **33** Anih loe Harar acaeng Shammah capa ah oh. Harar acaeng Sharar capa Ahiam, **34** Maakah acaeng Ahasbai capa Eliphelet, Gilon acaeng Ahithophel capa Eliam, **35** Karmel acaeng Hezrai, Arba acaeng Paarai, **36** Gad acaeng Bani, Zobah vangpui ih Nathan capa Igal, **37** Ammon kami Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab ih maiphaw maica phaw kami, Beeroth acaeng Nahari, **38** Ithra acaeng Ira, Ithra acaeng Gareb hoi **39** Hit acaeng Uriah cae to ni; sangqum boih ah kami quithum, saritho oh o.

24 Israel nuiah Angraeng palungphuihah hmai baktiah angqongh; to pongah Setan mah David khaeah, Caeh loe, Israel hoi Judah kaminawk to kroek ah, tiah pahruet. **2** To pongah siangpahrang mah Joab hoi anih taengah kaom misatuh angraengnaw khaeah, Kami nazetto maw oh o, tiah ka panoe thai hanah, caeh loe, Dan hoi Beersheba khoek to Israel acaengnaw to kroek boih ah, tiah a naa. **3** Toe Joab mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na misatuh kaminawk to alet cumvai khoek to pungsak nasoe; to hmuen to ka Angraeng siangpahrang mah hnu nasoe; toe tipongah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah to baktih hmuen sak hanah na koeh loe? tiah a naa. **4** Toe siangpahrang ih lok mah Joab hoi misatuh angraengnaw ih lok to pazaw. To pongah Joab hoi misatuh angraengnaw loe Israel kaminawk kroek hanah anih hmaa hoiah caeh o. **5** Jordan vapui angkat o pacoengah, Gad azawn thungah kaom, Aroer vangpui ni anyae bang ih, Jazer vangpui taengah atai o; **6** Gilead prae

hoi Tahtim Hodshi, tiah kawh ih ohhah ahmuen kangtha prae
 ah caeh o tathuk; to ahmuen hoiah Daan-Jaan ah caeh o
 moe, Sidon prae bangah caeh o poe, 7 to pacoengah Tura
 misa abuephaih im ah caeh o tathuk moe, Hiv kaminawh,
 Kanaan kaminawh khaeah doeh caeh o; hnukkhuem koekah
 Judah prae aloih bangah kaom Beersheba vangpui ah
 caeh o. 8 Prae thung boih ah caeh o moe, khrah takawtto
 boenghah, ni pumphaeo naah Jerusalem to phak o. 9 Joab
 mah siangpahrang khaeah, kaminawh nazetto maw oh, tiah
 thuih pae; Israel prae thungah sumsen hoi misatuh thaih
 kami, sang cumvai tazetto oh o moe, Judah prae thungah
 sang cumvai pangato oh o. 10 David loe misatuh thaih kami
 to kroek pacoengah, dawnpakhuem moe, Angraeng khaeah,
 Kai loe paroeai hmuen sakpazae boeh; Aw Angraeng, vaihi
 na tamna ih zaeahaih takhoe ving hanah, tahmenhah kang
 hnuk; paroeai amthuhaih hoiah hmuen to ka sak moeng
 boeh, tiah a naa. 11 David mah khawnbang khawnthaw
 anghawh naah, David ih tahmaa, Gad khaeah Angraeng ih
 lok to angzoh, 12 caeh loe David khaeah, Angraeng mah,
 Qoih hanah hmuen thumto kang paek; na nuiah ka sak
 han ih hmuen thumto thungah maeto qoi ah, tiah a thuih,
 tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Gad loe David
 khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na prae thungah saning
 sarihto thung khokhaahaih maw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe
 saning thumto thung na misanawh mah patom moe cawnh?
 To tih ai boeh loe na prae thungah ni thumto thung kasae
 nathaih phaksak? Kai patoehkung khaeah kawbangmaw
 ka thuih pae han, tiah poek het ah loe, na thui ah, tiah a
 naa. 14 David mah Gad khaeah, Paroeai palung ka set; anih
 tahmenhah loe, len parai pongah, Angraeng ih ban ah kam
 timh o halat han boeh; minawh ban thungah amtimsak hmah,
 tiah a naa. 15 To pongah akhawnbang hoi atue khaeahaih
 ni karoek to, Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawh nuiah kasae
 nathaih to phaksak; Daan hoi Beersheba karoek to kami
 sang quisarihto duek o. 16 Jerusalem vangpui phraek hanah,
 a nuiah van kami mah ban phok naah, to patangkhanghah
 pongah, Angraeng to dawnpakhuem moe, kami hum van
 kami khaeah, Khawt boeh! Na ban pakhuem duem lai ah!
 tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng ih van kami loe Jebus acaeng
 Araunah ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah oh. 17 Kami hum van
 kami to David mah hnuk naah, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah,
 Kai loe ka zae boeh, amthuhaih hoiah zaeahaih ka sak moeng
 boeh; toe hae tuunawh loe timaw sakpazaeahaih tawnh o?
 Na ban loe kaimah hoi kampa ih imthung takoh nuiah krah
 nasoe, tiah a naa. 18 To na niah Gad mah David khaeah caeh
 moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, Jebus acaeng Araunah ih cang
 atithaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng han hmaicam maeto sah ah,
 tiah a naa. 19 To pongah Angraeng mah Gad khaeah thuih ih
 lok baktih toengah, David loe caeh tahang. 20 Araunah mah
 a taengah angzo siangpahrang hoi a tamnanawh to hnuk
 naah, Caeh moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah long ah akuap. 21
 Araunah mah, Tipongah ka Angraeng siangpahrang loe a
 tamna khaeah angzoh loe? tiah a naa. David mah, Kaminawh
 khae hoi nathaih kasae anghmat boih thai hanah, Angraeng
 han hmaicam sak ka koeh pongah, nang ih cang atithaih
 ahmuen qan hanah kang zoh, tiah a naa. 22 Araunah mah
 David khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang mah a koeh ih
 hmuen to la nasoe loe, paek nasoe; khenah, angbawnhah

sak hanah maitaw taenawh doeh hae ah oh; angbawnhah
 sak hanah cang atithaih thing hoi maitaw hmai pakhaem
 naah patoh ih thingnawh doeh oh. 23 Aw siangpahrang,
 Araunah mah siangpahrang hanah hae hmuennawh hae
 paek boih boeh, tiah a naa. Araunah mah, Na Angraeng
 Sithaw mah talawh nasoe, tiah a naa. 24 Toe siangpahrang
 mah Araunah khaeah, To tiah na ai ni; atho paek han ih ni
 ka thuih; atho paek ai ah hak ih hmuen hoiah ka Angraeng
 Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. To
 pongah cang atithaih ahmuen hoi maitaw taenawh to David
 mah phoisa shekel quipangato hoiah qanh. 25 David mah to
 ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak moe, hmai angbawnhah hoi
 angdaeh angbawnhah to sak. To naah Angraeng mah prae
 zuengah lawkthuihah to pathim pae pongah, Israel nui ih
 kasae nathaih to anghmat.

1 Siangpahrang

1 David siangpahrang loe mitong moe, saning doeh coeh boeh; khukbuen angkhuk o sak; toe ngan to bae thai ai boeh. **2** To pongah a tamnanaw mah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang khetzawn hanah, tangla kacuem maeto pakrong pae o si; anih mah ka angraeng siangpahrang to poeknawmsak nasoe loe, ngan bet thaih hanah anih taengah iip pae nasoe, tiah thuih o. **3** To pongah Israel prae boih ah kranghoih tangla to pakrong pae o, to naah Shunam kami Abishag to a hnuk o; anih to siangpahrang khaeah hoih o. **4** To tangla loe kranghoih parai; anih mah siangpahrang to khetzawn; toe siangpahrang loe anih hoiah taksa angkomhah om ai. **5** To naah Haggith capa Adonijah mah, Kai loe siangpahrang ah ka om tih boeh, tiah angmah hoi angmah to kasangah amkoeh. To pongah hrang lakoknaw hoi hrangnaw to lak moe, angmah hmaa ah cawnh hanah kami quipangato qoih. **6** Anih loe ampa mah, Tipongah hae baktih hmuen na sak loe? tiah thuitaek vai ai; anih loe krang doeh hoi parai, Absalom ih amnaw ah oh. **7** Adonijah loe Zeruiha capa Joab, qaima Abiathar hoiah lok angdueng o; nihnik mah Adonijah to angdoet hoi haih. **8** Toe qaima Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, tahmaa Nathan, thacak David ih misatoep kami Shimei hoi Rei cae mah loe Adonijah to angdoe o haih ai. **9** To naah Adonijah loe angmah ih nawkmya siangpahrang capanaw hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Judah kaminaw to kaww moe, tuu, maitaw tae hoi maitaw caa kathaww to lak moe, En Rogel vangpui taengah kaom Zoheleth ih thlung nuiah angbawnhah to a sak. **10** Toe tahmaa Nathan, Benaiah, thacak misatoep kaminaw hoi amnaw Solomon to kaww ai. **11** To naah tahmaa Nathan mah Solomon amno Bathsheba khaeah, Aicae angraeng David panoek ai ah, Haggith capa Adonijah loe siangpahrang ah oh boeh, tito na panoek maw? **12** To pongah vaihi na hinghah hoi na capa Solomon hinghah to pahlong hanah lok kang thuih han. **13** David siangpahrang khaeah caeh loe anih khaeah, Aw, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, Kai pacoengah loe, na capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah om tih, tiah loe kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu tih, tiah na tamna kai khaeah lok na thuih na ai maw? Tipongah Adonijah loe siangpahrang ah oh loe? tiah thuih ah. **14** Khenah, siangpahrang khaeah to tiah lok na thuih li naah, kai kang kun moe, na thuih ih lok to kang doet haih han, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah Bathsheba loe, Shunam kami Abishag mah khetzawn ih, mitong siangpahrang khaeah, imkhaan thungah caeh. **16** A phak naah Bathsheba loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akuep tathuk. Siangpahrang mah, Timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. **17** To naah anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah na tamna kai khaeah, Kai pacoeng loe, na capa Solomon hae siangpahrang ah om ueloe, kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah lok na thuih. **18** Toe khenah, Adonijah vaihi siangpahrang ah oh boeh, tito ka angraeng, siangpahrang nang mah na panoek ai; **19** anih loe maitaw taenaww, kathaww parai maitawnaww hoi paroeai tuunaww to boh moe, siangpahrang capanaw boih, qaima Abiathar hoi misatuh angraeng Joab to a kaww; toe na tamna Solomon loe kaww ai. **20** Aw ka

angraeng, siangpahrang, Siangpahrang nang pacoengah, mi maw angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah khet hanah, Israel kaminaww boih ih mik loe na nuiah ni oh. **21** To tih ai nahaeloe ka angraeng, siangpahrang ampanaww khaeah anghak pacoengah, kai hoi ka capa Solomon loe kami kazae baktiah ni na sah o tih boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Khenah, anih mah siangpahrang khaeah lokthuih li naah, tahmaa Nathan to athungah akun. **23** Nihnik mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tahmaa Nathan hae ah oh, tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh moe, a mikhmai long ah akuep pae. **24** Nathan mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, kai pacoengah, Adonijah hae siangpahrang ah om ueloe, ka angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah na thuih maw? **25** Anih loe vaihniah caeh tathuk moe, maitaw taenaww, kathaww parai maitaw caa hoi paroeai tuunaww to angbawnhah ah a paek; siangpahrang capanaww boih, misatuh angraengnaww hoi qaima Abiathar to a kaww; nihcae loe Adonijah hmaa ah buhcaak o moe, a naek o; Adonijah siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah a hang o. **26** Toe na tamna kai hoi qaima Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, na tamna Solomon loe kaww o ai. **27** Hae hmuen hae na tamna panoeksak ai ah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang angmah pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi kami to na suet boeh maw? tiah a naa. **28** To pacoengah David siangpahrang mah, Bathsheba to kawsak. Anih loe siangpahrang hmaa ah angzoh moe, a hmaa ah angdoet. **29** To naah siangpahrang mah, Raihah ka tongh naah ka hinghah pahlongkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, **30** Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah nang khaeah, kai pacoengah loe, na capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah om tih, anih loe kai zuengah ka angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah ka sak ih lokkamhah to vaihniah ka koepsak han, tiah a naa. **31** To naah Bathsheba loe long ah akuep tathuk moe, siangpahrang to khingyahaih paek pacoengah, Ka angraeng, siangpahrang David loe dungzan khoeek to hing nasoe, tiah a naa. **32** David siangpahrang mah, Qaima Zadok, tahmaa Nathan hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah to kaww oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe siangpahrang hmaa ah angzoh o. **33** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Na angraeng ih tamnanaww to kaww oh; kaimah ih hrang nuiah ka capa Solomon to anghthueng o sak loe, Gihon ah caeh o haih tathuk ah. **34** To ahmuen ah qaima Zadok hoi tahmaa Nathan mah, anih to Israel kaminaww ih siangpahrang ni, tiah situi bawh hoi nasoe; mongkah to ueng oh loe, Solomon siangpahrang to Sithaw mah hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang oh. **35** To pacoengah anih hoi nawnto caeh o tahang ah, anih loe kai ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu ueloe, kai zuengah siangpahrang ah om tih. Anih to Israel hoi Judah kaminaww ukkung ah ka caksak boeh, tiah a naa. **36** Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah, Amen; ka angraeng, siangpahrang ih Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah thuih boeh. **37** Angraeng loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoi nawnto oh baktih toengah, ka angraeng David siangpahrang pongah kalen kue angraeng tangkhang ah oh hanah, Anih mah Solomon to om thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. **38** To pongah qaima Zadok, tahmaa Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth kaminaww hoi Peleth kaminaww loe caeh o tathuk moe, Solomon to David ih mule hrang nuiah anghthueng o sak pacoengah, Gihon ah caeh o

haih. **39** Qaima Zadok mah kahni imthung ih tuu takii thung ih situi tabu to lak moe, Solomon to bawh. To pacoengah mongkah to uengh o, kaminawk boih mah, Sithaw mah Solomon siangpahrang hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang o. **40** Kaminawk boih anih hnukah caeh o tahang, kaminawk loe tamoi uengh o moe, paroeai anghoe o; nihcae ih lok pongah long to anghuenh. **41** Adonijah hoi a taengah kaom angvinnawk boih mah buhcaak pacoeng tom naah to lok to thaih o; Joab mah mongkah lok to thaih naah, Tipongmaw vangpui loe atuon apawk hoiah kui? tiah a naa. **42** To tiah lokthuih li naah, khenah, qaima Abiathar capa Jonathan to angzoh; Adonijah mah anih khaeah, Athung akun ah; nang loe kahoih kami ah na oh pongah, tamthang kahoih ni nang thui tih, tiah a naa. **43** Jonathan mah Adonijah khaeah, Aicae angraeng David mah Solomon to siangpahrang ah ohsak boeh. **44** Siangpahrang mah anih to qaima Zadok, tahmaa Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth kaminawk, Peleth kaminawk hoi nawnto patoeh moe, anih to siangpahrang ih mule hrang nuiah angthueng o sak boeh; **45** qaima Zadok hoi tahmaa Nathan mah anih to Gihon ah siangpahrang ah situi bawh hoi boeh; nihcae loe to ahmuen hoiah anghoeah hoi angzoh o pongah, vangpui to anghuenh. To atuon apawk ni a thaih o. **46** To pacoengah Solomon loe siangpahrang angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut boeh. **47** Siangpahrang ih tamnanawk doeh anghoeah hoi lokthuih hanah aicae angraeng, David siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o; Sithaw mah Solomon ih ahmin to na hmin pongah lensak kue nasoe loe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang doeh nang ih angraeng tangkhang pongah len kue nasoe, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang loe angsonghaih ahmuen ah tabok moe, Sithaw to a bok. **48** Kaih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han kami to vaihniah, ka mik hoiah nang hnuksak boeh pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **49** To lok to Adonijah hoi nawnto kaom angvinnawk boih mah thaih o naah, zit o pongah anghawh moe, angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih. **50** Toe Adonijah mah Solomon to zit pongah, caeh moe, hmaicam pong ih takii to patawnh hoiah oh. **51** Khenah, Adonijah mah Solomon siangpahrang to zit pongah, hmaicam pong ih takii to patawnh caeng moe, Solomon siangpahrang mah kai khaeah, anih ih tamna to angmah ih sumsen hoiah ka hum mak ai, tiah vaihniah lokkamhah sah nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah Solomon khaeah thuih pae o. **52** Solomon mah, Angmah hoi angmah to kami kahoih ah om nahaeloe, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai; toe a nuiah sethah om nahaeloe dueh tih, tiah a naa. **53** To pacoengah Solomon siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, anih to hmaicam hoiah angzoh o haih tathuk. Adonijah loe angzoh moe, Solomon siangpahrang hmaa ah akuep; to naah Solomon mah nangmah im ah amlaem ah, tiah a naa.

2 David duekhaih tue zoi aep boeh pongah, a capa Solomon khaeah lokthuih pae, 2 long boih mah caehhah loklam bangah ka caeh tom boeh pongah, na tha caksak loe, nongpa taang baktih khosah ah. **3** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih hmuen to sah ah; anih ih kaaloknaw, a paek ih daannaw, a thuih ih loknaw, a lokcaekhaihnaw to pazuih loe, a loklam ah caeh ah; Mosi ih daan cabu thungah tarik ih lokpaekhaihnaw to pazui ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caehhah

ahmuen kruekah na sak ih hmuen to akoep boih tih; **4** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Na caanaw loe a caeh o haih loklam ah acoe o moe, poekhaih boih, palungthin boih hoiah ka hmaa ah caeh o nahaeloe, Israel angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu kami apet mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok to caksak poe tih. **5** Vaihi Zeruiah capa Joab mah, ka nuiah sak ih hmuen hoi Israel misatuh angraeng, Ner capa Abner hoi Jether capa Amasa hnik khaeah sak ih hmuen to na panoek; misa kamongah oh naah nihnik to a hum moe, misa angtuk nathuem ih baktih toengah kami ih athii to longsak, to kami ih athii to angmah angzaeng ih kaengkaeh hoi a khokpanai pongah akap vop. **6** Na tawnh ih palunghahaih baktih toengah a nuiah sah ah; sampok anih ih lu to amding rue ah taprong thungah caeh tathuk hmah nasoe. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Toe Gilead kami Barzilai capanaw nuiah tahmenhah tawn ah; na caboi pongah buhcaa kaminawk salakah athumsak ah; namya Absalom pongah ka cawnh naah, nihnik mah ni kai angsak haih. **8** To pacoengah khenah, Bahurim ih Benjamin acaeng, Gera capa Shimei loe na taengah oh, tiah panoek ah; Mahanaim ah ka caeh naah, kai to paroeai kasae ang padaeng; toe anih mah kai hnuk hanah Jordan vapui ah angzoh naah, anih to sumsen hoi kang hum mak ai, tiah anih khaeah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah ka sak. **9** Anih loe vaihi zaehaih tawn ai boeh, tiah poek hmah; nang loe palungha kami ah na oh; anih nuiah kawbawngmaw sak han, tiah na panoek; sampok anih ih lu to athii hoi nawnto taprong thungah caehsak hmaek ah, tiah a naa. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** To pacoengah David loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. **11** David loe Israel kaminawk nuiah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh; Hebron vangpui ah saning sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh moe, Jerusalem ah saning quithum, thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **12** To pongah Solomon loe ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut; a ukhaih prae loe cak poe. **13** Haggith capa Adonijah loe Solomon amno Bathsheba khaeah caeh. To naah Bathsheba mah misa monghah hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, kamongah ni kang zoh, tiah pathim pae. **14** Adonijah mah nang khaeah lokthuih han ka koeh, tiah a naa let. To naah Bathsheba mah thui khae, tiah a naa. **15** Anih mah, Na panoek baktih toengah prae loe kai ih ni; Israel kaminawk boih mah prae uk hanah kai ni ang khet o; toe prae loe angqoi moe, kamnaw ih prae ah oh; Angraeng mah prae to anih hanah paek boeh. **16** Vaihi hmuen maeto hnik han ka koeh; na kang hmah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, hni khae, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah anih mah, (nang han loe paawt mak ai); Solomon siangpahrang khaeah, Sunam kami Abishag to ka zu ah paek hanah na hni paeh, tiah a naa. **18** Bathsheba mah, Hoih, siangpahrang khaeah nang han lok kang thuih pae han hmang, tiah a naa. **19** Bathsheba loe Adonijah kawng thuih pae hanah Solomon siangpahrang khaeah caeh. Siangpahrang loe amno tongh hanah, anghawh moe, amno hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut; siangpahrang amno hanah anghnuthaih maeto sinh pae o, amno to siangpahrang bantang bangah anghnutsak. **20** Nang khaeah hmuen tetta hnik ka koeh, na kang hmah, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Kamno na hni khae, nang han loe ka paawt mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** To naah amno mah, Sunam

kami Abishag to namya Adonijah han zu ah paek halat khæe, tiah a naa. **22** Solomon siangpahrang mah amno khæeah, Tipongah Sunam kami Abishag to Adonijah hanah nang hnik pae loe? Prae doeh hni pæh, anih loe kamyā ni; anih pacoengah, qaima Abiathar hoi Zeruiah capa Joab han doeh hni pæh, tiah a naa. **23** To naah Solomon siangpahrang mah, Adonijah mah hnik ih hmuen to anih duekhaih hoiah ka pathok ai nahæloe, Sithaw mah ka nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah a sak. **24** To pongah vaihi kampa David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah, kacakah anghnusakkung, a thuih ih lok baktiah a prae caksakkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, Adonijah to vaihni roe ah hum oh, tiah a naa. **25** Solomon siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah khæeah lokpaek, anih mah Adonijah to takroek moe, a duek. **26** Siangpahrang mah qaima Abiathar khæeah, Anathoth ih nangmah ih lawk ah amlaem ah; na duek han oh boeh; toe kampa David hmaa ah Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to na put moe, kampa raihainhaw boih na pauep haih pongah, vaihniah nang hae kang hum mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** To pongah Solomon mah Abiathar to Angraeng toksakhaih ahmuen hoiah takhoe ving; Shiloh ih Eli imthung takoh kawng pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to akoepp boeh. **28** To ih tamthang to Joab khæeah phak; anih loe Absalom hnukah bang ai; toe Adonijah hnukah bang pongah, Angraeng ih kahni im ohhah bangah cawnh moe, hmaicam ih takii to patawnh caeng. **29** Joab loe Angraeng ih kahni im ohhah bangah cawnh moe, hmaicam to patawnh caeng, tiah Solomon khæeah thuih pae o; to naah Solomon mah, Jehoiada capa Benaiah khæeah, Caeh loe, hum ah, tiah a naa. **30** Benaiah loe Angraeng ih kahni imthungah akun moe, Joab khæeah, Siangpahrang mah ang kaww, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Kang zo mak ai, hae ah ka duek han, tiah a naa. To naah Benaiah mah siangpahrang khæeah, Joab mah hae tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae let. **31** Siangpahrang mah Benaiah khæeah, A thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah; anih to humh loe aphum ah; Joab mah longsak ih zaehaih tawn ai kami athii to kai hoi kampa ih imthung hoiah ciimsak ah. **32** Anih loe angmah pongah katoeng, kahoih kue, Israel misatuh angraeng Ner capa Abner hoi Judah misatuh angraeng Jether capa Amasa to kampa David panoek ai ah hum, to tiah humhah atho to Angraeng mah a lu nuiah krahsak let nasoe. **33** A zaehaih athii tho loe Joab hoi a caanaww nuiah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe; toe David hoi anih ih caanaww, anih ih im hoi anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah loe, dungzan khoeok to Angraeng monghail to om nasoe, tiah a naa. **34** To pongah Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe caeh tahang; Joab to takroek moe, a hum; anih to praezaek ah kaom angmah im ah aphum o. **35** Siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah to Joab zuengah misatuh angraeng ah suek moe, Abiathar zuengah Zodok to qaima ah suek. **36** Siangpahrang mah Shimei khæeah kami patoeh moe, anih khæeah, Jerusalem vangpui ah im to sah loe, to ah khosah ah; naa bangah doeh caeh hmah, tiah a naa. **37** Na caehhah ni hoi Kidron vacong na poenghah ni loe, na duekhaih niah om tih; na thii loe na lu nuiah krah tih, tiah a naa. **38** Shimei mah siangpahrang khæeah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoih; ka angraeng siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Shimei loe Jerusalem

ah saning kasawkah oh. **39** Toe Shimei ih tamna hnetto loe saning thumto boeng pacoengah, Gath siangpahrang, Maakah capa Akhish khæeah cawnh hoi ving. To pongah nihcae mah Shimei khæeah, Khenah, na tamna hnik loe Gath ah oh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. **40** Shimei loe angthaww moe, angmah ih laa hrang to anghueng pacoengah, a tamna hnik pakrong hanah, Gath prae Akhish ah caeh: Shimei loe caeh moe, a tamna hnik to Gath hoiah hoih let. **41** Shimei loe Jerusalem vangpui hoi Gath ah caeh moe, amlaem let boeh, tiah Solomon khæeah thuih pae o. **42** Siangpahrang mah Shimei to kawksak moe, anih khæeah, Vangpui tasa bang hoi ahmuen kalah bangah na caeh nahæloe, na caehhah ni roe ah na dueh tih, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah kang saksak moe, aceohaih lok kang paek boeh na ai maw? To tiah ka sak naah nangmah doeh kai khæeah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoih, na lok ka tahngaih han, tiah na thuih na ai maw? **43** Tipongah Angraeng khæeah lokkamhah akoepsak hanah, kang paek ih lok to na pazui ai loe? tiah a naa. **44** Siangpahrang mah Shimei khæeah, Na koeh baktiah kampa David khæeah na sak ih zaehaih to palung thung hoiah na panoek; to pongah na sakpazæhah hmuen to vaihi Angraeng mah na lu nuiah krahsak let tih. **45** Toe Solomon siangpahrang loe tahamhoihah hnu tih, David ih angraeng tangkhang loe Angraeng hmaa ah dungzan ah cak poe tih, tiah a naa. **46** To pongah siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah khæeah lokpaek; anih loe caeh moe, Shimei to takroek, anih loe duek. Prae loe Solomon ih ban ah cak poe.

3 Solomon loe izip siangpahrang Faro hoi angdaehhah sak moe, Faro canu to zu ah lak; angmah ih im, Angraeng ih im hoi Jerusalem ih sipae pacoeng ai karoek to, a zu to David vangpui ah ohsak. **2** To nathuem ah Angraeng ih ahmin oh hanah sak ih tempul maeto doeh om ai vop pongah, kaminaww loe hmuensang ah angbawnhah sak o. **3** Solomon loe Angraeng to palung moe, ampa David caehhah loklam to pazui; toe hmuensang ah angbawnhah to sak moe, hmuihoi to a thlaek. **4** Siangpahrang loe angbawnhah sak hanah Gibeon ah caeh; to ahmuen loe kalen parai kasang ahmuen maeto ah oh; to hmaicam ah Solomon mah hmai angbawnhah sangto a sak. **5** Gibeon ah oh naah qum amang ah Solomon khæeah Angraeng angphong pae. Sithaw mah hmuen kang paek hanah na hni ah, tiah a naa. **6** Solomon mah na tamna kampa David khæeah, kalen parai na tahmenhah to nam tuengsak boeh; anih loe na hmaa ah loktang ah caeh moe, toenghah, poektoenghah palung hoiah caeh; anih khæeah kalen parai tahmenhah na tawnh poe, vaihni roe ah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hanah a capa maeto na paek boeh. **7** Vaihiah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kampa David zuengah na tamna to siangpahrang ah na ohsak boeh; toe kai loe nawkta ah ka oh vop pongah, kawbangmaw tacawt moe, ka kun han, tito ka panoek ai. **8** Na tamna kai loe na qoih ih, kapop parai kaminaww, kroek laek ai kaminaww salakah ka oh. **9** To pongah na tamna hanah, nangmah ih kaminaww uk thaihah hoi kasæ kahoih pathlaeng kopahai palungthin to na paek ah; mi mah maw hae tiah kapop nangmah ih kaminaww hae uk thai tih? tiah a naa. **10** Solomon mah hae hmuen to hnik pongah, Angraeng loe poeknaww. **11** Sithaw mah anih khæeah, Nang loe nangmah hanah hinglung sawkhah,

angraenghah hoi misanawkw hum thaihah to hni ai ah, panoek thaihah hoi lok takroek thaihah to nang hnik pongah, 12 khenah, nang hnik ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh; palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah palung to kang paek boeh; canghnii ah nang baktih kami mi doeh om ai, hmabang tue ah doeh om mak ai. 13 To pacoengah nang hni ai ih hmuen, angraenghah hoi pakoehhah doeh kang paek bae vop; na hing thung nang hoi kanghmong siangpahrang mi doeh om mak ai. 14 Nampa David mah pazui ih loklam baktiah, ka loklam to na pazui moe, ka lok takroekhah hoi ka paek ih loknawkw to na pazui nahaeloe, na hinglung kang sawksak han, tiah a naa. 15 Solomon anghawk naah, khenah, amang ni, tiah panoek. Jerusalem ah a caeh moe, Angraeng ih lokkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak. Angmah ih tamnanawkw boih hanah poih to a sak pae. 16 Tangyat zaw nongpata hnetto loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh hoi moe, a hmaa ah angdoet hoi. 17 Nongpata maeto mah, Aw ka angraeng, kai loe hae nongpata hoi nawnto im maeto ah ka oh; anih hoi nawnto im ah ka oh naah caa ka sak. 18 Nawkta ka tapenhah ni thumto naah, hae nongpata doeh caa a sak toeng; kaihnik khue ai ah loe, kaihnik hoi kaom kami kalah mi doeh hae im ah om ai. 19 Khoving naah anih loe a caa to angsong thuih maat pongah, a caa to duek ving. 20 To pongah anih mah qum taning ah anghawk moe, na tamna kai ka iih li naah, ka taengah angsong ka capa to a lak ving moe, angmah taengah a pasongh, a capa kadueh to kai taengah a suek. 21 Khawnbang khawnthaw ah ka caa tahnua panaek hanah, kang thawkw naah loe, khenah, anih loe duek ving boeh; khawnbang khodai ah ka khet het naah, anih loe ka tapen ih ka caa ah om ai, tiah a naa. 22 Kalah nongpata maeto mah, To tiah na ai ni; ka hing loe kai ih capa ni, kadueh hae ni nang ih capa, tiah thuih. Hmaloe ih nongpata mah, To tiah na ai ni; kadueh loe nang ih capa ni, kahing hae ni kai ih capa, tiah thuih: nihnik loe siangpahrang hmaa ah to tiah lok angaek hoi. 23 Siangpahrang mah, Hae nongpata mah, Ka capa loe hing moe, na capa loe duek, tiah thuih; kalah nongpata maeto mah doeh, To tiah na ai ni; kadueh loe na capa ni, kahing hae ni ka capa, tiah thuih. 24 Siangpahrang mah, Sumsen maeto na sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah siangpahrang hmaa ah sumsen to sin pae o. 25 To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae ih kahing nawkta hae hnetto ah takroek ah, ahap to nongpata maeto han paek ah loe, ahap to kalah nongpata maeto hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. 26 To naah a capa kahing nongpata loe a capa to paroelai tahmen pongah, siangpahrang khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, tahmenhah hoiah kahing nawkta to anih han paek halat ah, hum hmah, tiah a naa. Toe kalah nongpata mah loe, Kai han na paek hmah loe, anih han doeh paek hmah, hnetto ah takroek ah, tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah siangpahrang mah, Kahing nawkta to hum o hmah; hmaloe ih nongpata hanah kahing nawkta to paek oh; nawkta ih amno loe anih ni, tiah a naa. 28 Siangpahrang lok takroekhah to Israel kaminawkw boih mah thaih o; katoengah lok takroek thaih hanah, Sithaw palunghahaih a nuiah oh, tiah a hnuk o naah, nihcae mah siangpahrang to zit o.

4 To pongah Solomon siangpahrang mah Israel prae boih to uk. 2 Anih ih angraengnawkw loe, qaima Zadok capa Azariah, 3 Shisha capa Elihoreph hoi Ahijah loe ca tarikkung ah oh hoi; Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat loe hmuenmae pakuemkung ah oh. 4 Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe misatuh angraeng ah oh; Zadok hoi Abiathar loe qaima ah oh hoi; 5 Nathan capa Azariah loe angraengnawkw khenzawnkung ah oh; Nathan capa Zabud loe angraengnawkw ukkung ah oh moe, siangpahrang poekhah paekkung, ampui ah oh; 6 Ahishar loe siangpahrang im khenzawnkung ah oh; Abda capa Adoniram loe tamut kokhah toksahkung ah oh. 7 Solomon mah Israel prae hatlaihnetto thungah ukkung to suek boih; nihcae thung ih kami maeto boih mah siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang imthung takoh hanah, saning kruek khratho thung caaknaek to paek o. 8 To kaminawkw ih ahmin loe, Ephraim prae ih mae nui hoiah Hur ih caanawkw, 9 Makaz, Shaalbim, Beth-Shemesh hoi Elon-Beth-hanan vangpui ih Dekkar ih caanawkw; 10 Sokoth hoi Helper prae boih hoi Arubboth vangpui ih Heseid ih caanawkw; 11 Dor prae thung boih ukkung, Solomon canu Taphath ih sava Abinadab ih caanawkw; 12 Taanak, Mediido, Beth-Shaen vangpui hoi Abel-Meholah prae boih, Jokneam vangpui tasa bang khoeo to, Jezereel vangpui tlim, Zartanah vangpui taengah kaom, Beth-Shaen prae boih ukkung, Ahilud capa Baana; 13 Gilead prae ah Manasseh capa Jair mah tawnh ih vangpui ah kaom, Bashan prae Argob hmuen ih sipae hoi sumkamling khongkha hoiah athung ih vangpui quitarukto ukkung, Gilead prae Ramoth vangpui ih Geber ih caanawkw; 14 Mahanaim vangpui ih Iddo capa Ahinadab; 15 Naphtali prae ukkung Solomon canu Basemath ih sava Ahimmaz; 16 Asher hoi Aloth prae ah, Hushai capa Baana; 17 Assakar ah paruah capa Jehoshaphat; 18 Benjamin ah Elah capa Shimei; 19 Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih prae, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae hoi Gilead prae ah loe Uri capa Gebert to zaehekung angraeng ah oh. Prae thungah loe anih khue ni ukkung ah oh. 20 Judah hoi Israel kaminawkw loe tuipti taengah savuet zetto pop o; nihcae loe caak o, naek o moe, anghoe o. 21 Solomon mah, Vapui hoi Philistin prae, Izip prae ramri karoek to, prae to uk boih; hae prae kaminawkw loe tangqum to sin o moe, Solomon hing thung anih ih tok to sak pae o. 22 Solomon imthung takoh mah nito thung caak ih hmuennawkw loe, takaw dip tahhah kor quithumto, buh kor quitarukto, 23 kathawk parai maitaw tae hato, taw ah pacah ih maitaw tae pumphae to, saza, tasuk hoi sakhi thui ai ah, tuu cumvaito; kathawk parai tavaanawkw doeh a caak o. 24 Solomon loe vapui hoi niduem bang boih, Tiphah hoi Azzah vangpui khoeo to siangpahrangnawkw to uk; anih ohhah ataeng boih ah misa monghah to oh. 25 Solomon hing thung Judah hoi Israel, Dan hoi Beersheba karoek to, monghah hoiah khosak o, kami boih mah angmah ih misur takha hoi thaiduetkung to tawnh o. 26 Solomon loe angmah ih hrang lakok suekhah ahmuen sing palito tawnh moe, hrang anghueng misatuh kami sang hatlaihnetto a tawnh. 27 Prae toksah angraengnawkw loe khrath kruek kami maeto mah, Solomon siangpahrang hoi anih ih caboi nuiah buhcaak han angzo kaminawkw boih hanah caaknaek to paek o; nihcae loe tidoeh vawt o ai. 28 Barli cang hoi hrang rawkcaak doeh, angmacae paekhah atue phak naah, kami

boih mah prae toksah angraengnawh ohhaih ahmuen ah sinh pae o. **29** Sithaw mah Solomon hanah palungahai, kalen parai panoek thaihai, tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah kakawh palungthin to paek. **30** Solomon loe ni anygae bang ih kaminawh boih hoi Izip prae ih palungha kaminawh boih pongah doeh palungha kue. **31** Anih loe kaminawh boih pongah palungha kue; Ezrah acaeng Ethan, Mahol capa Heman, Kalkol hoi Darda pongah doeh palungha kue; anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae kaminawh boih ah amthang. **32** Palungha thuitaekhaih lok sang thumto hoi laa sangto pacoeng, pangato loe anih mah tarik. **33** Lebanon ih sidar thingkungnawh hoi sipae nuiah kamprawk hyssop kungnawh mataeng doeh a thuih thai boih. Taw ih moirawh, tavaanawh, long ah kavak amiinawh hoi tanganawh to panoek boih. **34** Acaeng kaminawh boih, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnawh boih mah Solomon palungahaih lok to thaih o, anih ih lok tahngaihanah angzoh o.

5 Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang pong anghnut hanah Solomon to situi bawh o boeh, tiah Tura siangpahrang Hiram mah thaih naah, anih loe David hoi ampui ah oh hoi pongah, Solomon khaeah a tamnanawh to patoeh. **2** Solomon mah Hiram khaeah hae tiah lokpat; **3** kampa David loe a taengah kaom misanawh to tuk tuektuek pongah, Angraeng mah a misanawh to a khok tlim ah suem boih ai karoket to, Angraeng ih ahmin oh hanah im to sah thai ai. **4** Toe vaihi loe ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ahmuen kruek hoiah misa amdinghaih to ang paek boeh, misa hoi amro han koi om ai boeh. **5** Angraeng mah kampa David khaeah, Nang zuengah na angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut han ka suet ih, na capa mah ni ka hmin oh haih im to sah tih, tiah thuih baktih toengah, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hanah im sak ka tim, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Lebanon ih sidar thing ang pakhruk pae o hanah thui paeh; ka tamnanawh loe na tamnanawh hoiah nawnto toksah o nasoe, na tamnanawh hanah kangaih atho to ka paek han hmang; Sidon kaminawh baktiah thing pakhruh thaih kami kaicae thungah om o ai, tiah na panoek, tiah a naa. **7** Solomon ih lok to Hiram mah thaih naah, paroeai palung anghoe moe, Vaihniah Sithaw khaeah tamnanhoihai om nasoe; hae ih kalen parai kaminawh uk hanah Anih mah David hanah palungha capa maeto paek boeh, tiah thuih. **8** Hiram mah Solomon hanah lok palaem pae; nang pat ih lok to ka thaih boeh; nang toeng zetto sidar thing hoi hmaica thing to kang paek han hmang. **9** Ka tamnanawh mah thing to Lebanon hoi tuipui lam ah na thak o tih, to thing to qophong ah ka saksak moe, na koeh ih ahmuen ah tuipui lam hoiah kang zunsak han hmang; to ah phak naah nang mah la ah; toe ka imthung takoh kaminawh to buh pacah ah, tiah a naa. **10** To tiah Solomon mah angtoeng ih sidar thing hoi hmaica thing to Hiram mah thak pae. **11** Solomon mah saningto naah, Hiram imthung takoh caak hanah takaw dip noekhaih kor sing hnetto, situi tabu kor pumphaeto paek. **12** Anih mah Solomon khaeah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Solomon to palungahaih paek; Hiram hoi Solomon salakah angdaehhaih oh pongah, ampui ah oh hoi. **13** Solomon loe Israel prae boih ah toksah kami to kok, sangqum boih ah kami sang quithumto oh o. **14** Khrah

thumto thungah Lebanon ah kami sang hato patoeh; nihcae loe Lebanon ah khrahto thung oh o, im ah khrah hnetto oh o; Adoniram loe to ih toksah khawngkung ah oh. **15** Solomon mah hmuenmae puen kaminawh sang quisarito, mae nuiah thing pakhruh kaminawh sing tazetto suek; **16** Solomon ih toksah angraengnawh pacoengah, toksah khenzawkung sang thum, cumvai thumto a suek. **17** Siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, im angdoethaih ahmuen sak hanah, kalen parai thlung, atho kanaa thlung hoi aah tangcae thlungnawh to a phawh o. **18** Solomon hoi Hiram ih bantok sah kop kaminawh loe, im sak hanah, Gebal kaminawh hoi nawnto thing hoi thlungnawh to a lak o.

6 Israel kaminawh Izip prae hoi amlaemhaih saning cumvai pali, quitazetto haih, Solomon siangpahrang mah Israel kaminawh ukhaih saning palito haih, Ziv khrah, hnetto haih akhrah naah, anih mah Angraeng ih im to sak amtong. **2** Solomon siangpahrang mah Angraeng han sak ih im loe, dong quitarukto sawk, dong pumphaeto kawh moe, dong quithumto sang. **3** Tempul akunhaih ahmaa ih im loe, dong pumphaeto sawk, im kawkhaih doeh to setto sawk toeng; im ih impu hmabang loe dong hato oh. **4** Im ah ni aengh akun thai hanah tamcaek thokbuernawh to a sak. **5** Tempul tapang taeng, hmuenciim ataeng, im ataeng kangkui ah im akhaan to a sak. **6** Atim koek imkhaan loe dong pangato kawh; a um ih imkhaan loe dong tarukto kawh moe, thumto haih imkhaan loe dong sarihto kawh. Ataeh ih homh loe im tapang ah amha han ai ah, im tasa bangah imkhaan tetta to a sak. **7** Im sak naah, to ahmuen ah sin ai naah sak tangcae thlungnawh hoiah sak pongah, caki, caka hoi sum tuen roe im tasa bang hoiah anghai ai. **8** Imkhaan um ih thok loe, tempul bantang bangah oh; kangkoeh sak ih thlak hoiah ni aum ih imkhaan ah caeh, aum ih imkhaan hoiah thumto haih ranuih imkhaan ah caeh tahang. **9** To tiah anih mah im to sak moe, a sak pacoeng; impu loe sidar thing hoiah padih. **10** Im tapang taengah imkhaan to sak boih; to ih imkhaannawh loe dong pangato sang o boih moe, im hoiah sidar thing to angbetsak boih. **11** Angraeng ih lok Solomon khaeah phak, **12** hae im na sakhaih kawng pongah, ka thuih ih loknawh to na pazui moe, kang paek ih loknawh hoi ka lokcaekhaihnawh to na pazui nahaeloe, nampa David khaeah ka suek ih lok to, nang khaeah ka koepsak han. **13** Israel kaminawh salakah ka oh han, kaimah ih Israel kaminawh to ka caeh taak mak ai, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Solomon mah im to sak moe, pacoeng. **15** Im tapang hoi im athung to sidar thing hoiah a sak moe, athung bang ih impu tapang doeh to tiah, sidar thing hoiah a sak; imcih loe hmaica thing hoiah sak. **16** Kaciim koek ahmuen, Sithaw lokthuihaih ahmuen hanah, kasawh hoi kakawh dong pumphaeto kaom im to pakaa moe, imcih hoi impu khoeok to sidar thingphaek hoiah a sak. **17** To ih imkhaan hmaa ah kaom tempul loe dong quipalito sawk. **18** Sidar thing hoi sak ih im athung bang loe, soi ih tuidue thaih krang hoi apawh tangmuem krang hoiah koi; hmuen boih sidar thing hoiah a sak; thlung hoi sak ih hnuk han koi hmuen tidoeh om ai. **19** Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suek hanah, im athungah Sithaw lokthuihaih ahmuen to a sak. **20** Athung bang ih lokthuihaih ahmuen loe dong pumphaeto sawk, dong

pumphaeto kaww moe, dong pumphaeto sang. To imkhaan hoi sidar thing hoiah sak ih hmaicam loe, anih mah sui tui hoiah pazut. **21** Solomon mah tempul athung bang to kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut; lokthuihaih hmaicam pakaahaih ah a hmaa ah sui hoi sak ih sumqui to payang. **22** Tempul boih hoi lokthuihaih taengah kaom hmaicamnaww boih doeh, sui tui hoiah pazut. **23** Athung bang ih lokthuihaih ahmuen ah loe olive thing hoiah sak ih, dong hato kasang cherubim hnetto a sak. **24** Cherubim maeto ih pakhraeh loe, dong pangato oh moe, kalah maeto bang ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato oh; pakhraeh tadong maeto hoi maeto bang khoeok to dong hato oh. **25** Kalah cherubim maeto bae loe dong hato oh; cherubim hnetto loe, akrang hoi a lenhaih doeh anghmong hoi. **26** Cherubim maeto loe dong hato sang moe, kalah cherubim maeto doeh to tiah sang toeng. **27** Anih mah Cherubim to im athung koekah suek; cherubim pakhraeh phok naah, pakhraeh maeto mah tapang to phak moe, kalah maeto ih pakhraeh mah doeh maeto bang ih tapang to phak; imkhaan aum ah pakhraeh maeto hoi maeto angtongh hoi. **28** Anih mah cherubimnaww to sui tui hoiah pazut. **29** Im athung bang hoi tasa bang ih tapang nuiah, cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi apaww tangmuem krangnaww to oh. **30** Imcih loe sui hoiah pazut, athung hoi tasa bang doeh sui hoiah pazut boih. **31** Lokthuihaih ahmuen akunhaih thoknaww loe, olive thing hoiah sak; thokbuem hoi homhnaww loe tapang pangato thungah maeto ahmuen to lak. **32** Olive thing hoiah sak ih thok hnetto pongah, cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi kapaww apawknaww to soi moe, sui tui hoiah pazut; cherubim hoi ungsikung doeh sui tui hoiah pazut. **33** Tapang ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto kakaww, tempul thok homhnaww doeh olive thing hoiah a sak. **34** Thok maeto pongah thok amkhraephaih patta hnetto oh, thok hnetto loe hmaica thing hoiah a sak, kalah thok maeto pongah doeh thok amkhraephaih patta hnetto oh. **35** To thok nuiah cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi apaww tangmuem krangnaww to soi pacoengah, soi ih krang to sui tui hoiah pazut boih. **36** Imthung longhma ih sipae to asom thumto khoeok to thlung hoiah a thung moe, sipae maeto loe sidar thing hoiah a thung. **37** Angraeng im ih imcih loe saning palito haih, Ziv khrah naah, a sak amtong. **38** Saning hatlaito, Bul, tiah kaww ih khrah tazetto naah, sak atimhaih baktih toengah, im to a sak pacoeng boih. Anih mah im to saning sarihto thung sak.

7 Toe Solomon loe angmah ih siangpahrang im to saning hatlalthumto thung sak moe, pacoeng. **2** Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah siangpahrang im to a sak, kasaww dong cumvaito, kakaww dong quipangato oh moe, dong quithumto sang; homh palito hoi ataeahhaih homhnaww loe sidar thing hoiah a sak. **3** Ahmuen maeto naah kangphaeng ah tling ih homh hatlai pangato oh; homh kalen quipali, pangato nuiah kalah homhnaww to tling moe, sidar thing hoiah padih. **4** Ni aengh akun thai hanah thokbuem to asom thumto karoek to, ahnuk ahma mikhmai kangtong ah a sak. **5** Thok homh hoi thokbuemnaww loe kalen kasaww kangvan ah a sak moe, thokbuem maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah a sak. **6** Homh kalen pui hoiah impui to a sak, to imkhaan loe dong quipangato sang; dong quithumto kaww; akunhaih im hmaa

ah impu to oh, im hma ih impu loe homhnaww hoiah ataeah o. **7** Anih loe lokcaekhaih im, angraeng tangkhang suekhaih im doeh sak; imcih loe maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoeok to, sidar thing hoiah a sak. **8** Siangpahrang angmah ohhaih imthungah to baktih, kalah impui akhaan maeto oh let bae vop; Faro canu Solomon ih zu hanah doeh to baktih im to a sak pae. **9** Tasa bang hoi kalen pui longhma khoeok to, imcih hoi impu khoeok to, tah het ih thlung, sarang hoiah aah het ih thlung, atho kana thlungnaww hoiah a sak. **10** A sak ih imcih loe dong hato kaom thlung, dong tazetto kaom thlung, paroeai kahoih thlung, atho kana thlung hoiah a sak. **11** To imcih nuiah loe aah het ih thlung, atho kana thlung hoi sidar thing to oh. **12** Angraeng im longhma hoi ahma bang ih im baktih toengah, kalen pui longhma a taeng boih doeh aah het ih thlung thumto, sidar thing maeto hoiah a sak. **13** Solomon siangpahrang mah Tura vangpui ah kami patoeh moe, Hiram to kawksak. **14** Anih loe Naphtali acaeng lamhmai ih capa ah oh; ampa loe Tura vangpui ih kami ah oh moe, sumkamling sah kop kami ah oh; Hiram loe sumkamling sak thoemhaih bangah kasang, panoek thaihah katawn, congca sahthaih kami ah oh. Anih loe Solomon siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, sak han koi hmuennaww to a sak boih. **15** Anih mah dong hatlaitazetto kasang, dong hatlaihnetto kalen, sumkamling homh hnetto a sak. **16** Homh nuiah pahnut hanah, dong pangato kasang sumkamling homh hoi dong pangato kasang kalah sumkamling homh maeto doeh a sak let. **17** Homh nuiah pahnut hanah, palok baktih kaom hmuen to a sak moe, sumkamling hoiah sumqui doeh a sak; homh maeto nuiah sumkamling quisarihto a suek boih. **18** Sumkamling hoiah pomogranat thingthai krang to a soi moe, homh nuiah sak ih palok baktih kaom, impu maeto nuiah hnetto kangphaeng ah a suek boih. **19** Homh nuiah kaom im loe, lili pawk baktiah oh moe, dong palito oh. **20** Homh hnetto nuiah palok baktih kaom impu to oh moe, homh maeto pongah soi ih pomogranat thingthai krang hnetto oh, a taeng boih ah soi ih pomogranat thingthai krang cumvai hnetto oh. **21** Tempul hma ih im ah homhnaww to a tling let bae; bantang bangah a tling ih homh loe Jachin, tiah ahmin paek; banqoi bangah tling ih homh loe Boaz, tiah ahmin sak. **22** Homhnaww nuiah lili pawk baktiah impu to a sak; to tiah homhnaww to a sak pacoeng. **23** Anih mah dong hato sawk, dong pangato sang moe, maeto hoi maeto aqai kangqum angbuwet luet, dong quithumto kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tuili doeh sak. **24** To tuili tlim ataeng boih ah, dong maeto kangthla ah tuidue thaih hato a suek; tuili loe tuidue thaih mah takui boih. Tuidue thaih to vai hnetto kangkui ah ah a suek. **25** Tuili loe maitaw tae krang hatlaihnetto nuiah oh, maitaw tae krangnaww loe laetabu athung bangah suek o boih; maitaw tae krang loe aluek bangah thuemto, niduem bangah thumto, aloih bangah thumto hoi ni anygae bangah thumto anghae o boih; soi ih maitaw tae krangnaww ranui ah tuili to oh. **26** Tuili loe karto thah; athung bang ih aqai loe boengloeng qai baktiah oh moe, lili pawk kapaww krang to oh; to tuili loe tui bat sang hnetto akunh. **27** Sumkamling hoiah sak ih dong palito kasaww, kangthui thaih pahnuthaih hato a sak; to hmuenmae pahnuthaih loe dong palito kaww moe, dong thumto sang. **28** To hmuen pahnuthaih ataeng boih ah, aqai oh tahang poe

hanah a sak. **29** Aqai kamkhraep salakah kaipui, maitaw tae hoi cherubim krangnaw to ranui bang khoeo to soi tahang poe; kaipui hoi maitaw tae krangnaw tlim bangah apaw hoi sak ih bungmu baktiah kaom krang to a soi. **30** Angthui thaih hmuen pahnuthaih pongah, sumkamling hoiah sak ih akhok palito hoi akhok takathaih cungnaw to oh; to hmuen pahnuthaih palitonaw loe kathuk sabae baktiah oh moe, aqai ah apaw to a soi boih. **31** Aqai athung bang hoi ranui bang khoeo to dong maeto thuk; to hmuen pahnuthaih aqai kangkui loe dongto pacoeng, ahap oh; aqai loe angbueth luet ah om ai, takii palito ah oh moe, ahnuk ahma angvan boih. **32** Aqai tlim ah kamhae thaih akhoknaw to oh; kamhae akhok takathaih cungnaw loe aqai hoiah angpeh boih. **33** Kamhae thaih akhok loe hrang lakok khok hoiah anghmong; takathaih sum, aqai, cung hoi akhoknaw to loe sum hoiah a sak. **34** Hmuen pahnuthaih maeto pongah ban patawnhah ahmuen palito oh; takii maeto naah patawnhah maeto oh moe, to tiah takii palito ah oh boih. **35** Hmuen pahnuthaih ranui ah, dong ahap kasang sum kangbueth luet to a suek, ranui ih aqai hoi atae hahai homhnaw loe angvan o boih. **36** Ban patawnhah ahmuen hoi ahmuen kakong homhnaw boih ah cherubim, kaipui hoi ungsikung krangnaw to a soi. **37** Hae tiah hmuen pahnuthaih hato a sak; sak hah dan loe angvan boih moe, kahoeng kalen anghmong boih. **38** To pacoengah dong palito kaom, tui bat quipalito kakun sumkamling hoiah sak ih sabae thuk hato a sak; hmuen pahnuthaih maeto pongah sabae thuk maeto a suek boih. **39** Im bantang pangato a suek moe, im banqoi bangah pangato a suek; tuili loe im bantang, ni angay aloih bang ih takii ah a suek. **40** Hiram mah kathuk sabaenaw, sabae hoi tui baw hahai boengloengnaw to sak. Hiram mah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Angraeng ih im thungah sak pacoeng pae ih hmuennaw loe, **41** homh hnetto; homh hnetto nuiah kaom, kathuk sabae baktiah kaom hmuen hnetto, palok baktiah kaom hmuen hnetto, homh a nui khuk hah sabae thuk baktiah kaom hmuen hnetto, **42** palok baktiah kaom hmuen hnetto hanah pomogranat thingthai krang cumvai palito, homh nui ih sabae thuk baktiah kaom hmuen hnetto khuk hanah, palok baktiah sak ih impu maeto pongah, hnetto kangkui ah pomogranat thingthai krang to a sak, **43** hmuen pahnuthaih hato hoi a nuiah suek ih sabae thuk baktiah kaom hmuen hato, **44** tuili maeto, tuili tlim ah kaom maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, **45** long laomnaw, long soh hahai hmuennaw hoi sabae thuk baktiah kaom boengloengnaw doeh a sak; to tiah Hiram mah sumkamling hoiah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Angraeng im thung ih hmuennaw to a sak pae. **46** Hae hmuennaw loe Solomon mah Sukkoth hoi Zarthan salak, tangphrung long kahoi oh hahai Jordan azawn ah sak. **47** Hae hmuennaw loe pop hmoek pongah, Solomon mah azithaih to tah ai; sumkamling azithaih doeh panoek thai ai boeh. **48** Angraeng im thung ih hmuennaw boih loe Solomon mah sak; to hmuennaw loe sui hoiah sak ih hmaicam, takaw suek hah sui caboi, **49** Sithaw lokthui hah hma bantang bangah, kaciim sui tui hoiah sak ih hmaithaw paang hah to bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato, sui hoiah sak ih apaw hoi sui hmai-im hoi taitaeh naw, **50** kathuk sui sabaenaw, taitaeh naw, kathuk sabaenaw, kathlah naw, hmui hoi thlaek hahai tabunaw; sui hoiah sak ih

athung koek hmuenciim ih amkhraep thok takraeng hah naw hoi tempul athung akun hah thoknaw to a sak. **51** Angraeng ih im hanah Solomon siangpahrang mah sak pacoeng naah, ampa David mah paek ih hmuennaw to tempul thungah a sinh; sui, phoisa hoi laom sabaenaw to Angraeng ih hmuen suek hah ahmuen ah a suek.

8 Solomon siangpahrang mah, David vangpui Zion hoiah Angraeng lokkam hah thingkhong to aput hanah, Israel kacoethanaw, acaeng lu koeknaw hoi Israel imthung takoh kacoethanaw to Jerusalem ah amkhuegsak boih. **2** Israel nongpanaw loe khrah sarihto hah, Ethanim khrah thung ih poi hah niah, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah amkhueg o boih. **3** Israel kacoethanaw to angzoh o boih, qaimanaw mah thingkhong to aput o. **4** Nihcae mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to aput o tahang, kaminaw ih kahni im hoi kahni imthungah kaom kaciim laom sabaenaw doeh sinh o boih; to hmuennaw loe qaima hoi Levinaw mah aput o boih. **5** Solomon siangpahrang hoi a taengah kaom, Israel kaminaw loe, thingkhong hmaa ah oh o boih; thui laek ai moe, kroek laek ai tuu, maitaw taenaw hoiah angbaw hah a sak o. **6** Qaimanaw mah Angraeng lokkam hah thingkhong to im thungah aput o moe, kaciim koek ahmuen, Sithaw lokthui hah ahmuen thung ih, cherubim pakhraeh tlim ah suek o. **7** Cherubim hnik loe thingkhong nuiah pakhraeh phok hoi tahang moe, thingkhong hoi aputhai cung to khuk hoi khoeo. **8** Aputhai cung loe sawk parai pongah athung bang lokthui hah hma ih hmuenciim hoiah amtueng; toe hmuenciim tasa bang hoiah loe amtueng ai; to tiah vaihi khoeo to oh. **9** Israel kaminaw loe lzip prae thung hoiah tacawt o moe, Angraeng mah nihcae hoi lokmai hah sak naah, Mosi mah Horeb ah pacaeng ih thlung kangphaek daek hnetto khue ai ah loe, tidoeh thingkhong thungah om ai. **10** Qaimanaw hmuenciim hoi caeh o pacoengah, Angraeng ih im to tamai mah ayaw khoeo. **11** Tamai oh pongah qaimanaw loe, angmacae ih tok to sah o thai ai boeh; Angraeng ih im loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. **12** To naah Solomon mah, Kathah parai tamai kamnu thungah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. **13** Na oh hah im, dungzan na oh hah ahmuen to, nang hanah ka sak tangtang boeh. **14** Israel kaminaw angdoet o naah, siangpahrang mah angqoi moe, nihcae to taham hoi hah paek; **15** anih mah, kampa David khaeah pakha hoi thuih ih lok to aban hoiah koepsakkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah taham hoi hah om nasoe; to Sithaw mah, **16** Kaimah ih kami Israelaw lzip prae thung hoiah ka hoi na ni hoi kamtong, Kai ih ahmin oh hah im sak hanah, Israel acaengnaw boih thungah, vangpui maeto doeh kaqoi ai; toe David loe kaimah ih Israel kaminaw uk hanah ka qoi boeh, tiah a thuih. **17** Israel Angraeng Sithaw ahmin oh hah im maeto sak hanah, kampa David mah poek hahai palungthin to a tawn. **18** Toe Angraeng mah kampa David khaeah, Kai ih ahmin oh hah im sak hanah palung thungah na poek pongah, kahoi hmuen to na sak boeh. **19** Toe im to na sah mak ai; na thi ngan hoiah tacawt na caa mah ni, Kai ih ahmin oh hah im to sah tih, tiah a naa. **20** Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok to akoepsak; kampa David angdoethah ahmuen to kai mah ka toep, Angraeng lokkam hah baktiah toengah, vaihi Israel angraeng tangkhang

pongah kang hnut moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ohhaih im to ka sak boeh. **21** Aicae ampanawkw Izip prae thung hoiah Angraeng angham zaeahhoih naah, nihcae hoi a sak ih Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suekhaih ahmuen to, to imthungah ka sak boeh, tiah a thuih. **22** Solomon loe Angraeng ih hmaicam hma hoi Israel kaminawkw boih hmaa ah angdoet moe, van bangah ban payangh pacoengah, **23** anih mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, van ranuih hoi long tlim ah nang baktih Sithaw maeto doeh om ai; nang loe na hmaa ah poekhaih palungthin boih hoi kacaeh na tamnanawkw nuiah lokkamhaih hoi palungnathaih to na tawnh; **24** na tamna kampa David khaeah suek ih lok to na caksak; pakha hoi lok na thuih moe, vaihni ih baktih toengah na ban hoiah na koepsak. **25** Vaihi Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Ka hmaa ah na caeh baktih toengah, na caanawkw mah doeh ka hmaa ah caeh o toeng hanah, a caeh o haih loklam ah acoe o nahaeloe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah, ka hmaa ah anghnu han koi kami boeng mak ai, tiah lok na kamhaih to caksak ah. **26** Vaihi Aw Israel Sithaw, na tamna kampa David khaeah, na suek ih lok to tangtang ah phasak ah. **27** Toe Sithaw loe long ah oh tangtang maw? Khenah, vannawkw boih pong kasang koek van mataeng doeh nang hanah caeah ai; ka sak ih hae im cae loe kawkruk maw tamcaek ti? **28** Toe Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna lawkthuihaih lok hoi tahmen ang hnikhaih to talawkw ah loe, vaihniah na hmaa ah na tamna qahhaih hoi lawkthuihaih to tahngai ah. **29** Hae ahmuen ah Kai ih ahmin om ti, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae ahmuen hoi im bangah aqum athun na mik to padaihi loe, na tamna mah hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihaih to tahngai ah. **30** Na tamna hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw mah, hae ahmuen bangah lawkthuih o naah, tahngai paeh; Na ohhaih ahmuen van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, na thaih naah, tahmen ah. **31** Kami mah a imtaeng kami nuiah hmuen sakpazae pongah, lokkamhaih sak hanah kang zoh, tiah a thuih moe, hae im ih na hmaicam hmaa ah lokkamhaih sah nahaeloe, **32** van hoiah tahngai ah loe sah paeh; zaeahaih tawn kami loe a sakpazaeahaih baktih toengah a lu nuiah krahsak loe, katoeng kami mah a toenghaih tho to hnuk moe, a zaeahaih loisak hanah, na tamnanawkw to lokcaek ah. **33** Nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw loe na hmaa ah zae o boeh pongah, misa mah pazawkw naah, nangmah khaeah amlaem o let moe, na hmin to palawkw o pacoengah, hae im thungah lawkthui o moe, tahmenhaih na hni o nahaeloe, **34** nang mah van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw zaeahaih to tahmen paeh, ampanawkw khaeah na paek ih prae ah nihcae to hoi let ah. **35** Nang ih kaminawkw na hmaa ah zae o pongah, van thok to khah ving moe, kho doeh angzo ai, to naah nihcae mah hae bangah angqoi hoi lawkthuih o moe, na hmin to taphong o pacoengah, nihcae raihaih na paek naah, zaeahaih thung hoiah amlaem o let nahaeloe, **36** van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, na tamna Israel kaminawkw ih zaeahaih to tahmen pae ah; nihcae pazui hanah loklam kahoih to patuek loe, nangmah ih kaminawkw han qawkw ah na paek ih prae thungah kho angzosak ah. **37** Prae thungah khokhahaih phak naah maw, takhi sae song naah maw, dantui maw, pakhuhnawkw maw, to ti ai boeh loe amii mah maw, misa mah nihcae ih vangpuinawkw takui o naah maw, to ti ai boeh loe nathaih kasae hoi ngoinathaih oh

naah maw, **38** nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw boih mah, poek patangkhanghaih to panoeck o moe, lawkthuihaih, tahmen hnikhaih hoiah hae im bangah ban payangh o nahaeloe, **39** nihcae lawkthuihaih to na ohhaih van ahmuen hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nihcae zaeahaih to tahmen ah; nihcae ih palungthin na panoeck pae baktih toengah, kami boih a sak o ih hmuen baktiah pathok ah; kaminawkw ih palungthin loe nangmah khue ni panoeck. **40** To tiah ni nang mah kampanawkw khaeah na paek ih prae thungah khosak o nathung nang zithaih to tawn o ti. **41** Nang ih Israel kaminawkw thungah kathum ai, angvinawkw loe na hmin pongah kangthla parai prae hoiah angzoh o moe, **42** na hmin lensawkhaih hoi na ban payanghah tamthang a thaih o pongah, nihcae angzo o moe, hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, **43** na ohhaih van ahmuen hoiah tahngai pae ah; long ah kaom kaminawkw boih mah na hmin panoeck o moe, nang ang zit o pacoengah, na hmin han ih ni hae im hae ka sak, tiah nihcae mah panoeck o thai hanah, Israel kaminawkw khaeah na sak pae ih baktih toengah, angvin mah hnik ih hmuen to sah paeh. **44** Na patoeh ih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kaminawkw mah misatuk han caeh o naah, na qoih ih vangpui hoi nang ih ahmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah angqoi o moe, lawkthui o nahaeloe, **45** nihcae lawkthuihaih hoi tahmenhnikhaih to van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nihcae mah koeh ih tok to sah paeh. **46** Kazae ai kami midoeh om ai baktih toengah, nihcae mah na hmaa ah zae o naah, palung na phui pongah nihcae to misanawkw ban ah na paek naah, misanawkw mah nihcae to ahmuen kangthla ah maw, kanghnai ah mah misa prae ah misong ah hoi o ving cadoeh, **47** misong ah hoihaih prae thungah poek amkhrai o moe, nang khaeah lawkthuihaih hoiah tahmenhaih ang hnik o, Ka zae o boeh; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o moeng boeh; kasae parai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah thui o moe, **48** nihcae misong ah hoikung misanawkw ih prae thungah, a poek o haih palungthin boih hoiah nang khaeah amlaem o let pacoengah, ampanawkw khaeah na paek ih prae, na qoih ih vangpui hoi Na hmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah lawkthuihaih hoiah tahmenhaih hni o nahaeloe, **49** na ohhaih van ahmuen hoiah nihcae lawkthuihaih hoi tahmen hnikhaih lok to tahngai paeh loe, nihcae ih tok to sah paeh. **50** Nang khaeah zaeahaih sah o cadoeh, na hmaa ah a sak o pazaeahaih hmuennawkw boih to tahmen ah loe, nangmah ih kaminawkw misong ah caeh haih kaminawkw mah nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih tawnh o thai hanah, nihcae han tahmenhaih palungthin to paek ah; **51** nihcae loe Izip prae ih sum pakawhaih hmai kamngaeth thung hoiah na loisak ih nangmah ih kami, nang ih qawktuop kami ah ni oh o; **52** na tamna mah tahmen hnikhaih bangah na mik to padai paeh loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw mah tahmen hnikhaih boih to tahngai paeh. **53** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kampanawkw to Izip prae thung hoiah na zae naah, na tamna Mosi khaeah na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe nang mah long kaminawkw boih thung hoiah nangmah ih qawktuop hanah na qoih boeh, tiah lawk a thuih. **54** Solomon mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih moe, tahmen hnikhaih boeng pacoengah, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, van bangah ban payangh hoi lawkthuihaih ahmuen, Angraeng ih hmaicam hma hoiah anghawkw tahang. **55** Angdoet tahang moe, Israel acaengawkw khaeah, tha hoi a hangh pacoengah

hae tiah tahamhoihaih paek, **56** a lokkamhah baktiah Israel kaminaww khaeah misa amgdinghah paekkung Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe; a tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih kahoih lokkamhah to maeto doeh amkhraengsak ai. **57** Aicae ampanaww a oh thuih baktih toengah, aicae khaeah doeh aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw to om nasoe; kaicae hae na caeh taak hmah loe, pahnavt doeh pahnavt hmah nasoe. **58** Angmah ih loklam ah caehsak moe, aicae ampanaww khaeah paek ih lokpaekhaihnaaww hoi a thuih ih loknaww, a lokcaekhaihnaaww to pazui thai hanah, aicae ih palungthin angmah khaeah paqoi nasoe. **59** Angraeng hmaa ah tahmen ka hnikhah loknaww boih aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah aqum athun zoi nasoe; ni thokkruek angaihaih baktiah angmah ih Israel kaminaww hoi a tamnanaww koehhah to angcoengsak nasoe; **60** to tiah ni long pum ih kaminaww mah, Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh, kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh, tiah panoek o thai tih. **61** Vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, angmah ih loklam ah pazui moe, a paek ih lok pakuem thai hanah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah poekhaih palungthin akoepsak nasoe, tiah a thuih. **62** To pacoengah siangpahrangnaww hoi a taengah kaom Israel kaminaww boih mah, Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhah to sak o. **63** Solomon siangpahrang mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhah loe, maitaw tae sang pumphae hnetto, tuu sang cumvai pumphae to phak. Siangpahrang hoi Israel kaminaww boih mah Angraeng ih im to tathlang o. **64** Angraeng hmaa ah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam loe, hmai angbawnhah, canghum angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah ah paek ih moithaww angbawnhah sak hanah acaeh ai boeh pongah, to na ni roe ah siangpahrang mah Angraeng im hma ih longhma um ah angbawnhah to sak. **65** To naah Solomon mah Israel kaminaww hoi nawnto, aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, ni sarih, sarihto, sangqum boih ah ni hatlapalit to thung, angchoehaih hoiah poih to a sak; Hammath akunhah hoi Izip prae vapui khoeok to paroeai kaminaww angzoh o. **66** Ni tazetto naah loe, siangpahrang to tahamhoihaih paek o moe, angmacae im ah amlaem o boih; a tamna David hoi angmah ih kami Israel caanaww khaeah Angraeng mah kahoih hmuennaww boih sak pae pongah, palungthin angchoehaih hoiah koi o.

9 Solomon mah Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im to sak pacoeng moe, a koehhah akoep naah, **2** Angraeng mah Gideon vangpui ah anih khaeah, vai hnetto haih amtueng pae let. **3** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Ka hmaa ah lawk na thuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah lok to ka thaih boeh; Ka hmin ohsak poe hanah, na sak ih hae im hae, ka ciimsak boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah Ka mik hoi Ka palungthin to om poe tih. **4** Nampa David baktiah, ka hmaa ah toengahai hoi poek katoeng ah na caeh moe, kang paek ih loknaww to na pazui boih pacoengah, ka thuih ih loknaww hoi kang patuk ih daannaww to na pazui nahaeloe, **5** nampa David khaeah, Israel caanaww ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu han hoi kami apet mak ai, tiah ka suok ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaww nuiah angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han. **6** Toe nangmah hoi na caanaww mah kai nang qoi o taak moe, kang paek o ih lok hoi daannaww to pazui ai ah, kalah sithawnaww ih tok to na sak o moe, nihcae

bok hanah na caeh o nahaeloe, **7** Israel kaminaww to ka paek ih prae thung hoiah ka haek moe, ka hmin hanah ka ciimsak ih hae im doeh, ka pahnavt sut han; Israel loe minaww kalah mah patahhaih hanah kasae thuih ih kami ah om tih. **8** Vaihni kahoih parai hae im taengah kacaeh kaminaww boih dawnrai o ueloe, kasae thui o tih; tipongah Angraeng mah hae baktih hmuen to hae prae hoi hae im ah sak vai? tiah thui o tih. **9** Kaminaww mah, Izip prae thung hoiah ampanaww zaehokung, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to nihcae mah pahnavt o, kalah sithawnaww to patawnh o moe, a bok o; nihcae han toksak pae o pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah hae baktih raihah to phaksak, tiah thui o tih, tiah a naa. **10** Solomon mah im hnetto, Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang ih im to saning pumphae to thung sak. **11** Hiram mah im sak naah kangtoeng sidar thing, hmaica thing hoi suinaww to Solomon hanah paek boih pongah, Solomon siangpahrang mah Kalili prae ih vangpui pumphae to Tura siangpahrang Hiram hanah paek. **12** Hiram loe Solomon mah paek ih vangpuinaww to khet hanah Tura vangpui hoiah caeh naah, palung anghoe ai. **13** Kamnaww, kawbaktih vangpuinaww maw nang paek? tiah a thuih. To vangpuinaww to Kabul, tiah ahmin sak moe, vaihni ni khoeok to tiah ahmin oh poe. **14** Hiram mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvaito pacoeng, pumphae to a pat pae. **15** Solomon siangpahrang loe Angraeng ih im, angmah ih siangpahrang im, Millo vangpui, Jerusalem sipae, Hazor vangpui, Meggido hoi Gezereth vangpuinaww sak hanah tamut to kok. **16** Izip siangpahrang Faro loe caeh moe, Gezer vangpui to tuk; to vangpui to lak pacoengah hmai hoiah a thlaek; to ah kaom Kanaan kaminaww to hum moe, a canu to Solomon mah zu haih hanah tangqum ah paek. **17** Solomon mah Gezer vangpui hoi aloih bang ih Beth-Horon vangpui, **18** Baalath hoi Tadmor vangpuinaww to pathoep let, **19** hmuennae pakuemhah vangpuinaww, hrang lakok suokhah avangnaww hoi hrang angthueng kaminaww ohhah vangpuinaww, Jerusalem vangpui taeng, Lebanon hoi a uk ih prae thung boih ah sak koeh ih vangpuinaww to a sak boih. **20** Israel acaeng thungah kathum ai, Amor kaminaww, Hit kaminaww, Periz kaminaww, Hiv kaminaww hoi Jebus kaminaww to caeh o taak. **21** Israel kaminaww mah paduek o boih thai ai pongah, a caanaww loe prae thungah caeh o taak; hae kaminaww loe Solomon mah toksak han tamna ah suok ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe vaihni ni khoeok to tamna ah oh o. **22** Toe Solomon loe Israel kaminaww to midoeh tamna ah suem ai; nihcae loe misath kami, a toksah angraengnaww, zaehokungnaww, misath angraengnaww, hrang lakok hoi hrang lakok angthueng kaminaww zaehokung ah oh o. **23** Solomon ih toksah zaehokungnaww loe, cumvai panga, quipangato oh o; nihcae mah toksah kaminaww to khawng o. **24** Faro canu loe Solomon mah David vangpui ah sak pae ih siangpahrang im ah angzoh tahang, to pacoengah Solomon mah Millo vangpui to sak. **25** Solomon mah saningto thung Angraeng han sak ih hmaicam pongah angdaeh angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah to sak; Angraeng hmaa ah hmuiohih doeh a thlaek. To tiah im to a sak pacoeng. **26** Solomon siangpahrang loe Edom prae, tuipui kathim taeng ih, Elath vangpui taeng ih Ezion-Geber ah palongpuinaww to a sak let bae. **27** Hiram loe tuipui kawng panoek angmah ih

tamnanawkw hoi palongpui mongh kaminawkw to, Solomon ih tamnanawkw hoi nawnto toksak hanah patoeh. **28** Nihcae loe Ophir ah caeh o moe, to ah sui talent cumvai pali, pumphaeeto phawh o pacoengah, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah paek o.

10 Sheba siangpahrang nongpata loe Solomon ahmin amthanghah hoi Angraeng kawng to thaih naah, karai parai lokduenghah hoi hoi anih to tanoek hanah angzoh. **2** Paroeai pop tahnongsawkw hrang hoi Jerusalem ah a phak naah, hmuiohi hmuennawkw, paroeai pop sui hoi atho kaom thlungnawkw to phawhsak moe, Solomon khaeah a caeh; angmah ih palung thungah kaom a poekhaih nawkw to Solomon khaeah thuih pae boih. **3** Anih mah dueng ih loknawkw to Solomon mah pathim pae boih; a lokduenghah thungah siangpahrang mah pathim thaim ih lok maeto doeh om ai. **4** Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon palunghahai hoi hoi hoi sak ih siangpahrang imnawkw, **5** anih caboi nui ih caaknaeknawkw, a tamnanawkw anghnuthaih ahmuennawkw, a tok sahkwng tamnanawkw ih khukbuennawkw, anih ih boengloeng sin kami hoi Angraeng imthungah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih nawkw to a hnuk naah, dawnrai hoi hoi hoi oh sut. **6** Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka prae hoi ka thaih ih na sak ih hmuennawkw hoi palung na hahai hoi hoi loe, tangtang ni, tiah a naa. **7** Toe hae hmuen hae kaimah roe kang zoh moe, ka mik hoi hoi hnu ai karoek to, ka tang ai; khenah, hae ih hmuen kawgnawkw ahap mataeng doeh kai khaeah na thui o ai vop; ka thaih ih hmuen pongah palung na hahai hoi na tawn ih hmuenmaenawkw hae pop kue. **8** Ni thokkruek na hmaa ah kaom, palunghahai lok tahngai nangmah ih kaminawkw, na tamnanawkw loe paroeai tahamhoi o. **9** Nang to palung moe, Israel kaminawkw nuiah siangpahrang ah suemkung, Angraeng na Sithaw loe tahamhoi hoi om nasoe; Angraeng mah Israel hae dungzan khoeok to palung pongah, toenghah hoi hoi kamsoem ah toksak hanah, nang hae siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. **10** Anih mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvai pacoeng, pumphaeeto, hmuiohi paroeai hoi atho kana thlungnawkw to paek; Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon hanah sin pae ih hmuiohi zetto mi mah doeh sin pae vai ai vop. **11** Hiram ih palongpui mah doeh Ophir hoi hoi suinawkw to sin pae o; to ahmuennawkw hoi hoi almah thing hoi atho kana thlungnawkw doeh sin o. **12** Siangpahrang mah almah thing hoi hoi Angraeng ih im homhnawkw, siangpahrang im, laasah kaminawkw hanah katoeng tamoinawkw to sak. **13** Solomon siangpahrang loe Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah hnik ih hmuennawkw to paek boih; siangpahrang mah tawn ih hmuennawkw to paek pacoengah, a hnik ih kalah hmuennawkw doeh paek boih bae vop. To pacoengah ni angmah hoi angmah ih ampuinawkw hoi nawnto angmah prae ah amlaem vop. **14** Saningto thung Solomon khaeah kapha sui loe talent cumvai taruk, quitaruk, tarukto oh. **15** To pacoengah hmuenmae zaw kaminawkw, hmuenmae athlaenghah sah kaminawkw, Arabia prae siangpahrangnawkw hoi prae ukknawkw mah paek ih sui doeh oh vop. **16** Solomon siangpahrang loe sui coi tarukto hoi hoi misa angvaenghah aphaw cumvai hnetto a sak, aphaw maeto naah shekel cumvai tarukto akunh. **17** Sui hoi sak ih katoeng kue aphaw doeh cumvai thumto oh vop; aphaw

maeto naah sui boengloeng thumto akunh; to aphaw nawkw loe siangpahrang mah Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoi hoi sak ih siangpahrang im ah a suek. **18** Siangpahrang mah angmah ih kalen pui angraeng tangkhang to tasaino hoi hoi sak moe, sui hoi hoi pazut boih. **19** Angraeng tangkhang ah dawh hoi hoi thlak tarukto oh, ranui koek ih angraeng tangkhang a hnukbangah loe angbuet luet; angraeng tangkhang hae bang hoi ho bangah ban koenghah hoi hmaek; ban koenghah taengah kaipui hnetto angdoet. **20** Thlak tarukto ranui ataeng boih ah kaipui hatlainnetto angdoet o; naa ih prae ah doeh to tiah sah o vai ai vop. **21** Solomon siangpahrang ih boengloengnawkw loe sui hoi hoi ni sak boih; Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoi hoi sak ih siangpahrang imthungah patoh ih laom sabaenawkw loe sui hoi hoi ni sak boih; Solomon adung ah sumkanglung hoi sak ih hmuennawkw loe atho kaom ah poek o ai pongah, sumkanglung hoi hoi sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **22** Siangpahrang loe Tarshish ih palongpuinawkw to Hiram ih palongpuinawkw hoi nawnto tuipui ah a suek; to Tarshish palongpui loe saning thumto naah vaito amlaem moe, sui, sumkanglung, tasaino, kalai hoi tawta-aw tavaanawkw to a phawh. **23** Solomon siangpahrang loe angraenghah hoi palunghahai bangah longnui ih siangpahrangnawkw boih pongah sang kue. **24** Sithaw mah anih ih palung thung suek pae ih, palunghahai lok tahngai hanah long nui ih kaminawkw boih, Solomon khaeah angzoh o. **25** Saning kruek anih khaeah angzo kaminawkw boih mah tangqum, sui hoi sak ih laom sabae, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenawkw, khukbuennawkw, maiphaw maicanawkw, hmuiohi hoi hoi hoi, hrang hoi mule hrangnawkw to sin pae o. **26** Solomon siangpahrang mah hrang hoi hrang lakoknawkw to nawnto pakhuengh; hrang lakok sang cumvai pali, hrang hoi misatuh kami sang hatlainnetto a tawnh; to hmuennawkw to hrang lakok suekhah vangpui ah a suek moe, Jerusalem ah doeh angmah khaeah a suek. **27** Siangpahrang mah sumkanglungnawkw to thlung rumram baktiah Jerusalem vangpui ah suek moe, tahawt thungah kaom thaibaa thing baktiah cidar thingdoeh a tawnh mangh. **28** Izip prae Kue vangpui hoi hoi Solomon siangpahrang khaeah hrangnawkw to zawh pae o; siangpahrang ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawkw loe Kue vangpui ih hrangnawkw to phoisa hoi hoi qanh o. **29** Hrang lakok maeto naah Izip prae ah phoisa shekel cumvai tarukto a paek moe, hrang maeto naah phoisa shekel cumvai quipangato hoi hoi qanh o; to hmuennawkw to Hit kaminawkw hoi Syria kaminawkw khaeah doeh a zawh o.

11 Toe Solomon siangpahrang loe Faro canu pacoengah, kalah nongpata Moab kami, Ammon kami, Edom kami, Sidon kami hoi Hit kaminawkw to a koeh. **2** To nongpatanawkw loe prae kalah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to zu haih hmah; na zu haih nahaeloe, nihcae mah angmacae ih sithaw nawkw khaeah na palungthin ang paqoi o ving tih, tiah Israel kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae ih kami ah oh o. Toe Solomon loe to nongpatanawkw to koeh khruet. **3** Anih loe siangpahrang imthungah kaom zu cumvai sarihto hoi zula cumvai thumto tawnh; a zunawkw mah anih ih poekhaih palungthin to amkraeng o sak ving. **4** Solomon mitong na bangah loe a zunawkw mah, kalah sithaw nawkw khaeah palungthin paqoi pae o ving; ampa David poekhaih palungthin

baktiah, a poekhaih palungthin kakoep ah Angraeng khaeah caeh boih ai boeh. 5 Solomon loe Sidon kaminaw ih sithaw nongpata Ashtoreth hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminaw ih sithaw Milkom khaeah caeh. 6 Solomon loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kasae hmuen to sak; ampa David mah sak ih baktiah, Angraeng khaeah palungthin boih hoi caeh ai boeh. 7 Solomon loe Jerusalem hmaa ah kaom mae nuiah, panuet thok Moab sithaw Khemosh hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminaw ih Molek sithaw hanah, hmuensang to sak pae. 8 To tiah prae kalah zunawk boih hanah a sak pae; nihcae loe hmuioih thlaek o moe, angmacae ih sithawnaw khaeah angbawnhaih to sak o. 9 Anih khaeah vai hnetto angphong, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khae hoi palungthin angqoi taak ving boeh pongah, Angraeng loe Solomon nuiah palungphui. 10 Kalah sithawnaw hnuhak caeh han ai ah Solomon khaeah lokthuih pae, toe anih mah Angraeng mah paek ih lok to pakuem ai. 11 Angraeng mah Solomon khaeah, Hae tiah na sak moe, kang paek ih lokkamhaih hoi kang paek ih daannaw to na pazui ai boeh pongah, na prae to ka phraek moe, na tamnanaw khaeah ka paek han boeh. 12 Toe nampa David pongah to hmuen to na hing thung ka sah mak ai; na capa ban thungah ka phraek han. 13 Toe prae to ka phrae boih mak ai; ka tamna David hoi ka qoih ih Jerusalem pongah, acaeng maeto loe na capa khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa. 14 To naah Angraeng mah Edom siangpahrang imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Edom kami Hadad to Solomon han misa anghawksak. 15 David loe Edom prae ah oh naah, misatuh angraeng Joab mah Edom kami nongpa to hum boih moe, kadueh kaminaw aphum hanah caeh tahang; 16 Joab hoi Israel kaminaw boih to ah khrah tarukto thung oh o; Edom kami nongpanaw hum boih ai karok to to ahmuen ah oh o. 17 To nathuem ah Hadah loe nawka ah ni oh vop, anih loe ampa ih tamna Edom angraeng thoemto kaminaw hoi Izip prae ah cawnh. 18 Midian prae hoiah anghaw moe, Paran prae ah a caeh o; to ahmuen hoiah Paran kaminaw to kaw o moe, Izip prae ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah phak o, siangpahrang mah Hadad to im maeto hoi long ahmuen to paek moe, caaknaek doeh a paek. 19 Faro loe Hadad to palung parai pongah, a zu siangpahrang nongpata Tahpenes ih amnaw to zu ah a paek. 20 Tahpenes ih amnaw loe caa nongpa maeto sak moe, Genubath, tiah ahmin sak; anih loe Tahpenes mah siangpahrang im ah tahn u amphisak; Genubath loe Faro imthung takoh ah Faro ih caanaw hoi nawnto oh. 21 Izip prae ah oh naah, David loe ampanaw khaeah anghak boeh moe, misatuh angraeng Joab doeh duek boeh, tiah Hadad mah thai naah, Hadad mah Faro khaeah, Kaimah prae ah amlaemsak let lai ah, tiah a naa. 22 Hae ah timaw angaihaih oh moe, nangmah prae ah amlaem let han na thuih, tiah Faro mah a naa. Hadah mah, Ka ngaihaih tidoeh om ai, toe amlaemsak rae ah, tiah a naa. 23 Sithaw mah Eliada capa Rezon to kalah Solomon ih misa ah anghawksak; anih loe angmah ih angraeng, Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezar khae hoi kaproeng ving kami ah oh; 24 anih mah ataeng ih kaminaw to kok moe, David mah Zobah ih misatuh kaminaw hum naah, anih loe misa anghaw abu zaehoikung ah oh; nihcae loe Damaska vangpui ah caeh o moe, vangpui to lak o pacoengah, to ah khosak o. 25 Hadad loe raihaih paekkung ah oh khue ai ah,

Solomon hing thung Rezon loe Israelaw ih misa ah oh; Rezon mah Syria to uk moe, Israel kaminaw to hnuhma. 26 Solomon ih tamna, Ephraim acaeng, Zereda avang ih kami, Neba capa Jeroboam mah doeh, siangpahrang to tuk; anih ih amno loe lamhmaih ah oh moe, Zeruah, tiah ahmin kaw o. 27 Solomon mah Millo vangpui to sak moe, ampa David ih kamro sipae to sak patomh let pongah, anih mah siangpahrang to tuk. 28 Jeroboam loe thacak parai misatuh kami ah oh; to thenoeng loe toksakhaih bangah tha pathok thaih kami ni, tiah Solomon mah hnuk naah, Joseph imthung takoh toksah zaehoikung ah a suek. 29 To nathuem ah Jeroboam loe Jerusalem ah caeh, Shiloh ih tahmaaa Ahijah mah anih to loklam ah hnu; anih loe khukbuen kangtha to angkhuk moe, Jeroboam to dawt, to naah angmah hnik bueng ni taw ah oh hoi; 30 Ahijah loe angmah abuen ih khukbuen kangtha to hatlainnetto ah a sih moe, 31 Jeroboam khaeah, Nangmah hanah hato la ah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Solomon ban ah prae to ka phraek han, acaeng hato loe nang kang paek han. 32 Toe ka tamna David hoi Israel acaengnaw boih thungah ka qoih ih, Jerusalem vangpui pongah, anih doeh acaeng maeto tawn toeng tih. 33 Kai ang pahnawt o moe, Sidon kaminaw ih sithaw nongpata Ashtoreth, Moab kaminaw ih sithaw Khemosh hoi Ammon kaminaw ih sithaw Milkom to bok o pongah, ka loklam ah caeh o ai; ka mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen doeh sah o ai; Solomon ampa David baktiah, Ka paek ih daan hoi ka lok takroekhaihnaw doeh pazui o ai. 34 Toe Solomon ih ban thung hoiah prae to ka la pae boih mak ai; ka lokpaekhaih hoi ka thuih ih lok pazui moe, ka qoih ih ka tamna David pongah, a hing thung ukkung ah ka sak han. 35 Toe a capa ban thung hoiah prae to ka lak moe, nang khaeah acaeng hato kang paek han. 36 Ka hmin suek hanah ka qoih ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah, ka tamna David mah ka hmaa ah hmai paang poe thai hanah, a capa khaeah acaeng maeto ka paek han. 37 Toe nang to kang qoih han, Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah na om ueloe, na koeh baktiah na uk tih. 38 Kang paek ih loknaw boih na tahngaih moe, ka tamna David mah sak ih baktih toengah, ka caehhaih loklam ah na caeh; ka hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to na sak moe, ka mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na sak nahaeloe, nang hoi nawnto ka oh moe, David hanah kakac im ka sak pae baktih toengah, nang hanah doeh kang sak pae moe, nang khaeah Israel to kang paek han. 39 Hae pongah David ih caanaw to patang ka khangsak; toe dungzan ah patang ka khangsak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 40 Solomon mah Jeroboam hum hanah pakrong pongah, Jeroboam loe anghaw moe, Izip prae ah Shishak siangpahrang khaeah cawnh, Solomon duek khoeo to to ah oh. 41 Solomon siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw hoi anih palunghaihnaw boih loe, Solomon toksak pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 42 Solomon siangpahrang loe Israel kaminaw boih nuiah, Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. 43 To pacoengah ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Rehoboam to siangpahrang ah oh.

12 Rehoboam loe Shekem ah caeh; Israel kaminawk boih loe anih to siangpahrang ah sak hanah caeh o. **2** (To tamthang to Solomon siangpahrang khae hoi kacawn,) Nabat capa Jeroboam mah a ohhaih ahmuen, Izip prae hoiah thaih naah, Izip prae hoi amlaem let. **3** Israel kaminawk mah Jeroboam to kaw hanah kami to patoeh o; Jeroboam hoi Israel kaminawk loe Rehoboam khaeah nawnto caeh o moe, **4** nampa mah kaicae hae paroeai hmuen kazih ang phawhsak; nampa khae hoi kazit parai ka phawh o ih hmuen, kaicae nuiah koeng ih hmuen kazit hae nang mah loe anghoeapsak kue lai ah, to tiah nahaeloe na tok to kang sak pae o han, tiah a naa o. **5** Rehoboam mah, Amlaem oh loe, ni thumto pacoengah kai khaeah angzo o let ah, tiah a naa. To pongah to ih kaminawk loe amlaem o let. **6** Rehoboam siangpahrang mah, ampa Solomon hing naah, a hmaa ah angdoe poekhah kahoih paekkung, kacoehtanawk khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae kawbangmaw ka pathim han? tiah a dueng. **7** Nihcae mah, Nang loe vaihniah hae kaminawk ih tamna ah na oh moe, nihcae koehhah to na paroi pae, nihcae han kahoih ah lok na pathim nahaeloe, hae kaminawk loe dungzan khoeo to na tamna ah om o tih, tiah a naa o. **8** Toe anih loe kacoehtanawk mah, thuih ih lok to tiah doeh sah ai, angmah hoi nawnto kaqoeng tahang, a hmaa ah toksah kaminawk to dueng lat. **9** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah, kai khaeah, Nampa mah kaicae nuiah phawhsak ih hmuen kazit hae anghoeapsak kue lai ah, tiah ang naa o, hae tiah thui kaminawk hae, kawbangmaw ka pathim han, tiah a naa. **10** Angmah hoi huihto kaqoeng thendoengnaw mah anih khaeah, Nampa mah kaicae nuiah phawhsak ih hmuen kazit to, nang mah anghoeapsak kue lai ah, tiah kathui hae kaminawk khaeah, Ka banpazung loe kampa ih kaeng pongah len kue tih. **11** Kampa mah ang phawh o sak ih kazit hmuen pongah kazit kue hmuen to kang phawh o sak han; kampa mah quiboeng hoiah ang thuihtaek o, kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang thuihtaek o han, tiah pathim ah, tiah a naa o. **12** Siangpahrang mah ni thumto pacoengah angzoh o let hanah a thuih pae baktih toengah, Ni thumto oh pacoengah loe Jeroboam hoi kaminawk boih to Rehoboam khaeah angzoh o let. **13** To naah siangpahrang loe kacoehtanawk mah thuih ih loknaw tiah doeh sah pae ai, to ih kaminawk khaeah kanaa parai ah lok to pathim pae; **14** thendoengnaw mah thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, to kaminawk khaeah, Kampa mah ang phawh o sak ih hmuen kazit pong kazit kue ah, kang phawh o sak han; kampa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, toe kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah a naa. **15** Tipongah siangpahrang mah prae kaminawk ih lok tahngaih han koeh ai tih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Shiloh kami Ahijah patohhah rang hoiah, Nebat capa Jeroboam khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok aoepsak han ih ni hae tiah hmuen hae oh. **16** Siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok tahngai pae ai, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah panoeo o naah, siangpahrang khaeah; David khaeah taham timaw ka tawnh o moe, Jesse capa khaeah qawktiep han koi timaw ka tawnh o? Aw Israel kaminawk, nangmacae kahni im ah amlaem oh; Aw David, na im hae nang mah toep lai ah, tiah a naa o. To pongah Israel kaminawk loe angmacae im ah amlaem o. **17** Toe Judah vangpuinawk thungah kaom Israel kaminawk loe

Rehoboam mah ni uk vop. **18** Rehoboam siangpahrang mah tamut kokhah bangah zaehoikung Adoram to patoeh, toe anih to Israel kaminawk boih mah thlung hoiah vah o maat. Rehoboam siangpahrang angmah to loe, angmah ih hrang lakok nuiah karangah angthueng moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah cawnh. **19** To pongah Israel kaminawk loe, David imthung takoh nuiah vaihni ni khoeo to misa ah oh o. **20** Jeroboam amlaem let boeh, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah thaih o naah, rangpui amkhuenghah ahmuen ah anih to kawo o moe, Israel kaminawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o; Judah acaeng khue ai ah loe, David ih imthung takoh hnukbang kami midoeh om ai. **21** Rehoboam Jerusalem vangpui ah phak naah, Israel kaminawk loe misa to tuk moe, prae to Solomon capa Rehoboam ban thungah phaksak let hanah, Judah imthung takoh kaminawk hoi Benjamin imthung takoh kaminawk boih ahmuen maeto ah amkhuengsak; a qoih ih misatuh thaih kami sang cumvaito pacoeng, sang quitazetto oh o. **22** Toe Sithaw ih kami Shemaiah khaeah Sithaw ih lok hae tiah angzoh, **23** Solomon capa, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, Judah hoi Benjamin imthung takohnawk boih, kangmat kaminawk boih khaeah, **24** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nam nawkamya Israel kaminawk tuk hanah caeh o tahang hmah; kami boih angmah im ah amlaem o nasoe; kaimah ni hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmacae im ah amlaem o let. **25** To pacoengah Jeroboam mah Ephraim mae nuiah, Shekem vangpui to sak moe, to vangpui thungah oh; to vangpui hoiah caeh moe, Penuel vangpui to a sak. **26** Jeroboam mah siangpahrang ukhah prae loe David imthung takoh khaeah paek let tih boeh; **27** hae kaminawk mah angbawnhah paek hanah, Angraeng ih im ohhaih Jerusalem ah caeh o nahaeloe, hae kaminawk loe angmacae ih angraeng, Judah siangpahrang, Rehoboam khaeah amlaem o let tih; kai hae na hum o ueloe, Rehoboam siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let tih, tiah palung thungah a poek. **28** To pongah kaminawk khaeah lokdueng pacoengah, Siangpahrang mah sui hoiah maitaw caa krang hnetto a sak; to pacoengah anih mah kaminawk khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui ah na caeh o haih pop parai boeh; Aw Israel kaminawk, Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung sithaw hnik loe, hae ah oh hoi boeh, tiah a naa. **29** Maeto loe Bethel ah suek moe, kalah maeto loe Dan ah a suek. **30** Hae tiah a sak ih hmuen loe zae haih ah oh; kaminawk loe to ah kaom sithaw to bok hanah, Dan karoek to caeh o. **31** Jeroboam loe hmuensang ah bokhah innawk to sak moe, Levi acaeng na ai, kahnaem koek kami rumram to qaima ah a suek. **32** Judah prae ah sak o ih poi h baktih toengah, khrah tazetto haih ni hatlaipangato naah, hmaicam pongah angbawnhah to a sak. Bethel ah doeh to tiah sak ih maitaw caa krang khaeah angbawnhah to a sak; hmuensang ah toksah hanah tokpaek ih qaimanawk to, Bethel ah a suek. **33** A poekhah baktiah a qoih ih khrah tazetto haih ni hatlaipangato naah, Bethel ah a sak ih hmaicam pongah, angbawnhah to sak; to tiah Israelnaw hanah poi h to a sak pae pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah angbawnhah to sak moe, hmuioih doeh a thlaek.

13 Angbawnhah sak hanah Jeroboam hmaicam pongah angdoet naah, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Sithaw kami maeto loe Judah prae hoiah Bethel ah angzoh. **2** To kami loe Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Aw hmaicam, hmaicam; Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Josiah tiah ahmin kaom, caa nongpa maeto David imthung takoh ah tapen tih; anih mah na nuiah hmuiohih thlaek hmuensang ih qaimanawk to angbawnhah ah paek ueloe, na nuiah kami ahuhnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa. **3** To na niah Sithaw kami mah angmathaih to paek, Hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih angmathaih ah oh, Khenah, hmaicam to koi phom ueloe, a nui ih maiphunawk to takhoek boih tih, tiah a naa. **4** Bethel vangpui ih hmaicam taeng hoi Sithaw kami hanghah lok to Jeroboam siangpahrang mah thaih naah, hmaicam hoiah ban payangh moe, Anih to naeh oh; tiah a naa. Toe anih mah payangh ih ban to duek pae moe, a zuk let thai ai boeh. **5** Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah Sithaw kami mah paek ih angmathaih baktih toengah, hmaicam to koi phom moe, maiphunawk doeh anghaeh phang. **6** To naah siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Ka ban hae hoih let thai hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahmenhnikhah lawk na thui pae, tiah a naa. To pongah Angraeng ih kami mah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hnik pae let; to naah siangpahrang ih ban to hoih pae, hmaloe ih baktiah oh let. **7** Siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto im ah angzo ah loe, caaknaek koi hmuensang maeto caa raeh, tangqum kang paek han, tiah a naa. **8** Toe Sithaw kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na im ahap nang paek langlacadoeh, nang khaeah kang zo mak ai; hae ah buh ka caa mak ai, tui doeh ka nae mak ai; **9** Angraeng ih lok mah, Buh na caa mak ai, tui doeh na nae mak ai ueloe, nang zohhah loklam hoiah doeh nam laem let mak ai, tiah thuih, tiah siangpahrang khaeah a thuih pae. **10** To pongah anih loe loklam kalah bang hoiah caeh, angzohhah loklam Bethel hoiah amlaem let ai. **11** Bethel ah tahmaa mitong maeto oh; tahmaa ih caanawk loe to na niah Sithaw kami mah sak ih hmuensang hoi siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae ih loknawk to, ampa khaeah thuih pae o boih. **12** To naah ampa mah a caanawk khaeah, Anih loe naa bang ih loklam ah maw caeh? tiah a naa; Judah prae hoiah angzo Sithaw kami amlaemhah loklam to a hnuk o pongah, a caanawk mah ampa khaeah thuih pae o. **13** To pongah anih mah a caanawk khaeah, Laa hrang na paek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah a caanawk mah anih hanah Laa hrang to paek o moe, angthueng o sak, **14** Sithaw kami hnukah a caeh, oak thing tahlip ah kangnuh anih to hnuk naah, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judah prae hoiah angzo Sithaw ih kami maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, tiah pathim pae. **15** To naah tahmaaa mah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah im ah angzoh loe, caeknaek koi hmuensang maeto caa raeh, tiah a naa. **16** Sithaw kami mah, Na hnukah angzoh hanah kam laem let mak ai, takaw doeh ka caa mak ai ueloe, hae ah tui doeh ka nae mak ai. **17** Angraeng ih lok mah, To ah takaw na caa mak ai, tui doeh na nae mak ai ueloe, na caehhah loklam hoiah doeh nam laem let mak ai, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. **18** Tahmaaa mitong mah, Kai doeh nang baktih tahmaaa maeto toeng ni, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah van kaminawk mah kai khaeah, To kami to nangmah im ah amlaemsak let ah, takaw to caa nasoe loe,

tui doeh nae nasoe, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah amsawnlok ni a thuih pae. **19** To pongah Sithaw kami loe anih hnukah amlaem let moe, anih im ah caak pacoengah, tui doeh a naek. **20** Caboi pongah anghnut hoi li naah, anih amlaem let haih tahmaa mitong khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; **21** anih mah Judah prae hoi angzo Sithaw kami khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng ih lok to na aek moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih lok to na pazui ai, **22** nam laem let moe, Angraeng mah caak moe, naek han om ai, tiah thuih ih ahmuensang ah takaw na caak moe, tui na naek pongah, na qok to nam panawk ih taprong ah aphum o mak ai, tiah a thuih pae. **23** Kamlaem let Sithaw kami loe buhcaak moe, tuinaek pacoengah, amlaem let han kathui tahmaa mitong mah Judah ih tahmaa hanah hrang to paek. **24** Loklam ah anih to kaipui mah hmaang moe, kaek maat; a qok to loklam ah suet sut, hrang hoi kaipui loe a taengah angdoet hoi. **25** To ah caeh kaminawk mah vah sut ih, kadueh qok taengah kangdoe kaipui to a hnuk o naah, caeh o moe, vangpui thung kaom, tahmaa mitong khaeah thuih pae o. **26** Loklam hoi Sithaw kami amlaem haih let, tahmaa mitong mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe Angraeng ih lok aek kami ni, Angraeng mah anih to kaipui khaeah paek, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe kaipui mah kaek moe, hum boeh, tiah a thuih. **27** Tahmaa mah a caanawk khaeah, Laa hrang to hnik, to pongah nihcae mah laa hrang to angthueng o sak. **28** A caeh naah loklam ah vah sut ih qok to hnuk; hrang hoi kaipui loe a taengah angdoet hoi; kaipui mah kami qok to caa ai, Laa hrang doeh kaek ai. **29** Tahmaa mah Sithaw kami ih qok to lak moe, hrang nuiah thuengh pacoengah, angmah avang ah amlaem haih let; anih to qah haih moe, taprong ah aphum. **30** Sithaw kami ih qok to angmah ih taprong ah aphum pacoengah, Aw, kam nawk, tiah a qah haih. **31** Anih to aphum pacoengah a caanawk khaeah, Ka duek naah, Sithaw kaminawk aphumhah taprong ah na phum oh loe, anih ih ahuh taengah ka huh hae suem oh; **32** Bethel vangpui ih hmaicam hoi Samaria vangpui hmuensang ah kaom im kawng loe, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah akoep tih, tiah a naa. **33** To tiah oh pacoeng naah doeh Jeroboam loe a sak ih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amkhrai ai, kami rumramnawk to hmuensang ih qaima ah a suet let; qaima toksak han koeh kaminawk boih to hmuensang ah qaima toksakhah to a paek. **34** Hae hmuensang loe Jeroboam imthung takoh zaehah ah oh moe, to tiah sak pongah Jeroboam ih caaeng to long pum hoi tahmaat boih hanah zaehah ah angcoengsak.

14 To nathuem ah Jeroboam capa Abijah loe ngannat. **2** Jeroboam mah a zu khaeah, Angthawk loe, nang loe kai ih zu ni, tiah kaminawk mah panoek o han ai ah na krang to anghlaeng ah loe, Shiloh ah caeh ah; kai loe hae kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah om tih, tiah taphong tahmaaa Ahijah loe to vangpui ah oh. **3** Takaw kae hato, karoem takaw hoi khoitui pailang maeto sin ah loe, anih khaeah caeh ah; nawkta loe kawbangmaw om tih, tiah anih mah na thui tih hmang, tiah a naa. **4** A thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam zu mah sak; angthawk moe, Shiloh ah Ahijah im ah caeh. **5** Toe Angraeng mah Ahijah khaeah, Khenah, anih ih capa loe ngannat pongah, a capa kawng dueng hanah Jeroboam ih zu nang khaeah angzo tih, anih ih

caa kawbangmaw om tih, tiah nang mah thui paeh, anih loe nang khaeah nongpata kalah baktiah angсах tih, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah thok taeng ih khok tangkan atuon to Ahijah mah thaih naah, Jeroboam zu angzo ah; tipongkah kalah nongpata baktiah nang sak loe? Nang khaeah tamthang kasae thuih han ka tawnh. **7** Jeroboam khaeah caeh loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaminawк thung hoiah nang hae kang qoih moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawк ukkung ah kang toengh tahang, **8** David imthung takoh hoi prae to ka tapraek moe, nang hanah kang paek; toe nang loe ka tamna David baktiah na om ai; anih mah loe ka paek ih loknawк to pakuem moe, poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah ka hnukah bang; ka mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen khue ni a sak; **9** nang loe na hmaa ah kaom kaminawк boih pongah nung kue kasae hmuen to na sak; nangmah hanah kalah sithawnawк, krangnawк to na sak; palung nang phuissak moe, kai hae na hnukbangah nang vah; **10** to pongah khenah, Jeroboam imthung takoh ah sethah ka phaksak han; misong hoi kaloih kami thui ai ah, Israel ah kaom Jeroboam ih acaeng nongpanawк to ka hum boih han; kami mah hmai hoiah maitaw aek thlaek baktih toengah, kangmat Jeroboam ih imthung takoh tamit boih ai karoeк to, hmai hoiah ka thlaek han. **11** Vangpui thungah kadueh Jeroboam ih kaminawк loe, uinawк mah caa o tih; taw ah dueh kaminawк loe, van ih tavaanawк mah caa o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **12** Nang doeh im ah amlaem lai ah; vangpui thungah na phak naah, nawkta to dueh tih. **13** Israel kaminawк boih mah anih to qah o haih ueloe, aphum o tih; Jeroboam imthung takoh ah to nawkta khue ni aphum o tih; Jeroboam imthung takoh thungah anih nui khue ah ni, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih hmuen to hnuk. **14** To na niah Jeroboam imthung takoh amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah angmah hanah Israel ukkung siangpahrang to tacawtsak tih; natueк naah maw tacawtsak tih? Vaih roe ah om tih. **15** Asherah krangnawк to a sak o moe, Angraeng to palungphui o sak pongah, tui thungah anghuen sakrungkung baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Israel to bop tih; ampanawк khaeah paek ih prae kahoih thung hoiah Israel to tangzun hoiah aphongh uloe, vapui zaeh ah amhet o boih tih. **16** Israel kaminawк zaesakkung, Jeroboam ih zaehaih pongah, Israel kaminawк to pahnawт tih boeh, tiah lok ang thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Jeroboam ih zu loe anghawк moe, Tirzah vangpui ah caeh; im thok to a cawh naah, nawkta to dueк; **18** anih to aphum o moe, a tamna tahmaaa Ahijah khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawк boih mah anih to qah o haih. **19** Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawк, misatukhaih hoi a ukhaihnawк loe, khenah, Israel siangpahrangnawк ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. **20** Jeroboam loe saning pumphae hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh pacoengah, ampanawк khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Nadab to siangpahrang ah oh. **21** Solomon capa Rehoboam loe Judah prae siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe saning quipalito pacoeng, saningto oh boeh. Angraeng angmah ih ahmin sueк hanah, Israel acaengnawк boih thungah a qoih ih, Jerusalem vangpui ah saning hatlaisarito siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih amno loe Ammon kami, Naamah. **22** Judah loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; nihcae loe ampanawк mah sak ih zaehaih pong kanung kue zaehaihnawк to sak o

pongah, Angraeng to palungphui o sak. **23** Nihcae loe kasang ahmuennawк, krangnawк hoi Asherah kranggnawк to, mae sang hoi kahing thingkungnawк tlim boih ah sak o. **24** Prae thungah nongpa hoi nongpa zae sakhaih to oh; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawк hmaa ah haek pae ih kaminawк mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawк to nihcae mah sak o toeng. **25** Rehoboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pangato haih naah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak mah Jerusalem to tuk; **26** anih mah Angraeng imthung ih hmuennawк hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuennawк to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih aphawnawк, hmuenmae congcanawк doeh lak boih. **27** To pongah Rehoboam siangpahrang mah sui hoiah sak ih aphawnawк zuengah sumkamling aphawnawк to sak moe, siangpahrang im khongkha katoep misatuh ukkung ban ah paek. **28** Siangpahrang Angraeng imthungah akun krueк, khongkha toep kaminawк mah to aphaw to sinh o; to pacoengah misatoep kaminawк ohhaih ahmuem ah sueк o let. **29** Rehoboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawк hoi a sak ih hmuennawк boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawк ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **30** Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa angtuk hoi. **31** To pacoengah Rehoboam loe ampanawк khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Amno ih ahmin loe Naamah, Ammon kami ah oh. To pacoengah anih zuengah a capa Abijam to siangpahrang ah oh.

15 Nebat capa Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitazetto naah, Abijam loe siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Anih loe Jerusalem ah saning thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih amno loe Abishalom canu Maakah. **3** Anih doeh ampa mah Angraeng hmaa ah sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah sak toeng; anih ih palungthin loe, ampa David baktiah angmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah akoep thai ai. **4** Toe David rang hoiah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah pacoengah siangpahrang ah sueк hanah, Jerusalem ah hmai-im maeto a paek. **5** David loe Hit kami Uriah kawng thui ai ah loe, a hing thung Angraeng hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to sak, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to pazui ai ah om ai. **6** Anih hing thung Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe misa angtuk hoi. **7** Abijam siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawк hoi a sak ih hmuennawк loe, Judah siangpahrangnawк ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah pakuem o na ai maw? Abijam hoi Jeroboam salakah misatukhaih to oh. **8** Abijam loe ampanawк khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Asa to siangpahrang ah oh. **9** Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae to naah, Asa loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **10** Anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih amno hmin loe Maakah. **11** Asa loe ampa David baktiah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih hmuen to sak. **12** Nongpata baktiah kangsa kaminawк to prae thung hoiah haek boih moe, ampa mah sak ih krangnawк to paro boih. **13** Amno mah Asherah thing tlim ah krang to sak pongah, siangpahrang amno ah ohhaih ahmuem hoiah tacawtsak; Asa mah to ih Asherah krang soi ih thing to pakhrueк moe, Kidron vangoh ah hmai hoiah thlaek. **14** Hmuensangnawк to takhoe king ai, toe a hing thung Asa ih palungthin loe Angraeng hmaa ah akoephaih

tawnh. **15** Angmah hoi ampa mah paek ih, sui, phoisa hoi laom sabaenawkw to Angraeng tempul thungah a suek. **16** Asa hoi Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe hing thung misa ah oh hoi pae. **17** Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe Judah tuk hanah caeh tahang moe, Judah siangpahrang Asa ih prae thungah mi kawbaktih doeh caeh han ai, tacawt han ai ah, Ramah vangpui to sipae hoi ka caakah a thung. **18** To naah Asa mah Angraeng tempul thung hoi siangpahrang imthung ih, sui hoi phoisanawkw to lak boih moe, a tamnanawkw khaeah paek pacoengah, Damaska ukkung, Syria siangpahrang Hezion capa Tabrimon capa Ben-Hadad khaeah a pat pae. **19** Kampa hoi nampa mah angdaehhaih sak hoi baktih toengah, nang hoi kai salakah doeh angdaehhaih sah si; khenah, nang hanah sui hoi phoisa tangqum ah kang pat; anih kai khae hoi tacawt thai hanah, Israel siangpahrang Baasha hoi na sak ih angdaehhaih to phrae ah, tiah a naa. **20** Asa siangpahrang ih lok to Ben-Hadad mah tahngaih moe, Israel vangpuinawkw tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh angraengnawkw to patoeh; anih mah Ijon, Dan, Abel-Beth-Maakah hoi Naphtali prae pacoengah, Kinneroth prae boih to pazawkw. **21** Baasha mah to tamthanglok to thaih naah, a sak li ih Ramah vangpui to toengh sut moe, Tirzah ah oh. **22** To naah Asa siangpahrang mah Judah prae thung boih ah lok to taphong; mi kawbaktih doeh tahmaat ai; Baasha mah im sak naah patoh ih thlungnawkw, thingnawkw to a lak pae boih; Asa siangpahrang loe nihcae abomhaih hoiah Benjamin prae ih Geba hoi Mizpah vangpui to sak. **23** Asa siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawkw hoiah a sak ih hmuennawkw boih, a sak ih vangpuinawkw boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? Toe mitong naah loe, a khok ah nathaih to oh pae. **24** To pacoengah Asa loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, ampanawkw hoi nawnto David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jehosaphat to siangpahrang ah oh. **25** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih naah, Jeroboam capa Nadab loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; Israel kaminawkw nuiah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **26** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; ampa ih loklam ah caeh moe, Israel kaminawkw zaehaih sahsak kami mah sak ih zaehaih to a sak toeng. **27** Issakar imthung takoh, Ahijah capa Baasha mah anih to tuk han pacaeng pongah, Nadab hoi Israel kaminawkw boih mah, Philistinawkw ih vangpui Gebbethon to takui o khoep moe, anih to hum o. **28** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Baasha mah Nadab to hum moe, angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **29** Anih siangpahrang ah oh naah, Jeroboam imthung takohnawkw to hum boih; Angraeng Sithaw mah a tamna Shiloh ih kami Ahijah rang hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam imthung takoh tamit boih ai karoek to, anghahhaih takhi tawn kami maeto doeh tahmaat ai; **30** Jeroboam loe zaehaih to sak moe, Israel kaminawkw doeh a zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. **31** Nadab siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **32** Asa hoi Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe hing thung misa angtuk hoi. **33** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Ahijah

capa Baashato Tirzah ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning pumphaeto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **34** Anih doeh Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak moe, Israel kaminawkw zaehaih sahsak kami, Jeroboam zaehaih loklam ah a caeh.

16 To naah Baasha koeh ai ih Angraeng ih lok Hanani capa Jehu khaeah angzoh, 2 nang hae maiphu thung hoiah kang toengh tahang moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawkw zaehoikung ah kang suek; toe nang loe Jeroboam ih loklam ah na caeh moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawkw na zaesak pacoengah, nihcae zaehaih hoiah kai palung nang phuisak. **3** To pongah khenah, Baasha ih acaengnawkw to kam rosak boih moe, na caeng hae Jeroboam capa Nebat ih acaeng baktiah kang ohsak han. **4** Vangpui thungah kadueh Baasha ih kaminawkw loe uinawkw mah caa o tih; taw ah kadueh anih ih kaminawkw doeh van ih tavaanawkw mah caa o tih, tiah a naa. **5** Baasha siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **6** Baasha loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, Tirzah vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Elah to siangpahrang ah oh. **7** To pacoengah Baasha hoi angmah ih imthung takoh koeh ai ih Angraeng ih lok to Hanani capa tahmaa Jehu khaeah angzoh; anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak pongah, a ban hoi sak ih hmuen hoiah Angraeng to palungphuisak; anih mah to kami to hum pongah, Jeroboam imthung takoh baktiah, to imthung takoh to amrosak. **8** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitarukto naah, Baasha capa Elah loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe Tirzah ah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **9** Hrang lakok ahap ukkung misatuh angraeng, a tamna Zimri mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng; to naah Elah loe, Tirzah ah Tirzah vangpui ih siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Arza im ah mu paquih. **10** Zimri loe imthung ah akun moe, Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihto naah, Elah to hum; to pacoengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **11** Zimri siangpahrang ah oh moe, siangpahrang ih angraeng tangkhang pong anghnut pacoengah, Baasha imthung takohnawkw to hum boih; nongpa maeto doeh pathlung ai; a caanawkw hoi ampuinawkw doeh pathlung ai. **12** Angraeng mah Basha misa ah suekhaih kawng tahmaa Jehu khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zimri mah Basha imthung takoh to tamit boih, **13** Baasha hoi a capa Elah hnik mah sak ih zaehaih mah Israel kaminawkw to zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphui hoi sak; atho kaom ai hmuen hoiah palungphuisak. **14** Elah siangpahrang ah oh nathing ah kaom, hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **15** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihto naah, Zimri to Tirzah ah ni sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Kaminawkw loe Philistin prae Gibbethon vangpui to tuk hanah atai o. **16** To tiah atai o nathuem ah, Zimri mah hum han ih pacang baktih toengah, siangpahrang to hum boeh ti, tiah a thaih o naah, Israel kaminawkw boih mah misatuh angraeng Omri to, to na ni, to ahmuen ah, Israel kaminawkw ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o. **17** Omri loe Israel kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto, Gibbethon vangpui ah

caeh tahang moe, Tirzah vangpui to takui. **18** Vangpui to lak o boeh, tiah Zimri mah hnuk naah, siangpahrang imthung ah caeh moe, siangpahrang anmah ih im to hmai hoiah thlaek moe, a duek. **19** A sak ih zaehaihnaek hoiah Jeroboam ih loklam ah caeh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah kahoii ai zaehaih sak khue ai ah, Israel kaminaw to zaesak pongah, to tiah oh. **20** Zimri siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi misa anghawkhaih loe Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? **21** Israel kaminaw loe hnetto ah ampraek o; ahap kaminaw mah Ginath capa Tibni to siangpahrang ah suek hanah anih hnukah bang o, kami ahap loe Omri hnukah bang o. **22** Toe Zimri hnukbang kaminaw loe Ginath capa Tibni hnukbang kaminaw pongah thacak o kue; to pongah Tibni loe duek moe, Omri to siangpahrang ah oh. **23** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithumto pacoeng, saningto naah, Omri to Israel siangpahrang ah oh; saning hatlaihnetto siangpahrang ah oh; anih mah Tirzah to saning tarukto thung uk. **24** Anih mah tawnkung Shemer khaeah Samaria maeto, phoisa talent hnetto hoiah qanq moe, mae nuiah vangpui to sak; mae tawnkung ih ahmin Shemer to lak moe, to vangpui to Angraeng, tiah ahmin sak. **25** Omri loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoii ai hmuen to sak pongah, anih hmaa ah kaom kaminaw boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih to a sak. **26** Nebat capa Jeroboam ih loklam to pazui moe, anih zaehaih mah Israel kaminaw to zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak; atho kaom ai hmuen hoiah anih to palungphuisak. **27** Omri siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **28** Omri loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Ahab to siangpahrang ah oh. **29** Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, tazetto naah, Omri capa Ahab loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe Samaria vangpui ah, Israel kaminaw to saning pumphae hnetto thung uk. **30** Omri capa Ahab loe anih hmaa ah kaom kaminaw boih pong kanung kue ah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoii ai hmuen to sak. **31** Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih loklam ah pazui nahaeloe, tideoh na ai zaehaih ah ni om tih, tiah a poek pongah, Sidon siangpahrang Ethbaal canu Jezebel to a zu haih; Baal ih tok to sak pae moe, anih to a bok. **32** Baal hanah hmaicam to, Samaria vangpui ah, anmah sak pae ih, Baal tempul thungah a suek. **33** Ahab loe anih hmaa ah kaom Israel siangpahrangnaw boih pong pop kue ah Asherah thingnaw to sak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. **34** Ahab dung ah, Bethel vangpui ih kami Hiel mah, Jeriko vangpui to sak; Nun capa Joshua khaeah Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a calu Abiram ban thungah, vangpui sipae to sak amtong moe, capa asoi koek Segub ban thungah vangpui khongkhanaw to sak.

17 Gilead prae Tishbe avang ah kaom Elijah mah Ahab khaeah, Kai mah a hmaa ah kang doet moe, a tok ka sak pae ih Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing pongah, ka thuih ih lok ai ah loe, vaining saning thungah dantui krah mak ai, kho doeh angzo mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **2** To naah Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh, **3** hae ih ahmuen hae

tacawt taak loe, ni angyae bangah caeh ah, Jordan vapui hmaa ah kaom, Kerith vacong ah anghawh ah. **4** Vacong tui to nae ah; nang pacah hanah pangaah to lok ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. **5** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah sak; Jordan vapui hmaa ah kaom, Kerith vacong ah caeh moe, to ahmuen ah oh. **6** Aduem akhawn pangaah mah takaw hoi moi to thak pae moe, vacong tui to a naek. **7** Atue nazetto maw oh pacoengah loe, prae thungah kho angzo ai boeh, to pongah vacong tui to kang king. **8** Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh, **9** anghawk ah, Sidon prae Zerephath vangpui ah caeh loe, to ah om ah; khenah, nang buh pacah hanah to ahmuen ah kaom lamhmai maeto khaeah lok ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah anih mah anghawk moe, Zerephath ah caeh; khenah, vangpui khongkha a phak naah, thing aek nongpata maeto oh; anih mah to lamhmai nongpata to kaw moe, anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoi ka naek hanah boengloeng pongah tui zetta na paek ah, tiah a naa. **11** Lamhmai nongpata mah tui to lak hanah caeh naah, anih mah, Tahmenhaih hoi takaw kae tetta doeh na sin thoem ah, tiah a naa. **12** Lamhmai nongpata mah, na Angraeng Sithaw hing baktih toengah, takaw loe ka tawn ai; toe laom thung ih takaw dip thoemto hoi pailang thungah situi zetta ni ka tawnh; khenah, thing tanghang hnetto ka khuih, to thing hoiah ka capa kaimah hnik hanah buh ka though, buh ka caak hoi pacoengah loe ka duek hoi han boeh, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. **13** Elijah mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, caeh loe na thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah ah; toe kai hanah takaw zetta na sah pae hmaloeh ah loe sin ah; to pacoengah nang mah hoi na capa hanah sah ah. **14** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng mah prae thungah kho angzosak ai karoek to, laom thungah kaom takaw dip to boeng mak ai ueloe, pailang thung ih situi doeh kang mak ai, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah lamhmai nongpata loe caeh moe, Elijah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak; to naah Elijah, lamhmai hoi anmah ih imthung takohnaw mah, ni paroehi thung caak khawt buh to a tawnh o. **16** Elijah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, laom thung ih takaw dip to boeng ai moe, pailang thung ih situi doeh kang ai. **17** Ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah im tawnkung, nongpata ih capa to ngannat; anih ngannathaih loe nung parai pongah, anghah thai ai. **18** To nongpata mah Elijah khaeah, Aw Sithaw kami, nang hoi kai loe timaw asaenghaih oh? Ka zaehaih panoeksak moe, ka capa hum han ih maw kai khaeah nang zoh? tiah a naa. **19** Elijah mah, Na capa to na paek ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah nongpata ban ih nawkta to lak moe, a ohhaih im ranuih ah caeh haih pacoengah, a iihhaih ahmuen ah angsongsak. **20** To pacoengah Angraeng khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka toemhhaih lamhmai nuiah raihaih na phaksak moe, a capa na dueksak maw? tiah a hangh. **21** Nawkta nuiah vai thumto tabok pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, hae nawkta hinghaih amlaemsak let ah, tiah a hangh. **22** Angraeng mah Elijah hanghhaih lok to thaih naah, nawkta hinghaih amlaemsak let pongah, nawkta loe hing let. **23** Elijah mah nawkta to lak pacoengah, anmah ih imthung hoi a ohhaih im ah caeh haih let; amno khaeah paek let pacoengah, Elijah mah khenah, na capa hing let boeh, tiah a naa. **24** To naah nongpata mah Elijah khaeah, Nang loe vaihi Sithaw kami ah

na oh, na pakha ih Sithaw lok loe loktang ni, tiah ka panoeek boeh, tiah a naa.

18 Atue sawk parai ah oh pacoeng, saning thumto naah, Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh; Caeh loe Ahab hmaa ah amtueng paeh; kai mah van hoi kho kang zohsak han, tiah a naa. **2** To pongah Elijah loe Ahab hmaa ah amtueng hanah caeh. Samaria prae thungah khokhahaih paroeai nung boeh. **3** To naah Ahab mah, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung, Obadiah to kaw; Obadiah loe Angraeng zii kami ah oh. **4** Jezebel mah Angraeng ih tahmaanaw to hum naah, Obadiah mah tahmaa cumvaito kaw moe, quipangato ah tapraek pacoengah, thlung khaw thungah hawk; nihcae hanah buh hoi tui to a paek. **5** Ahab mah Obadiah khaeah, Prae boih ah caeh loe, tuipuek hoi vacongawkh ohhah ahmuen boih ah caeh ah; taw ih moianaw duek han ai, hrang hoi laa hrangawkh hing o thai hanah, phroh kahoi prae to na hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah nihnik loe caeh han ih prae to ampraek hoi, Ahab loklam maeto bangah caeh naah, Obadiah loe kalah loklam bangah caeh. **7** Obadiah angmah ih loklam ah caeh naah, khenah, Elijah mah anih to hnuk; Obadiah mah anih to maat pongah, mikhmai to long ah akuap moe, Nang loe ka angraeng Elijah na ai maw? tiah a naa. **8** Anih mah, Ue kai bae, Caeh loe na angraeng khaeah, Elijah hae ah oh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. **9** Obadiah mah, Ahab khaeah to tiah ka thuih pae nahaeloe kai hae na hum tih, kai loe tih zaeahih maw ka sak? **10** Na Angraeng Sithaw hing baktih toengah, ka angraeng mah ahmuen kruek ah nang pakrong han ih, kami patoeh ai ih prae hoi avang maeto doeh om ai; anih mah kaminawkh khaeah prae thungah nang ka hnu o thai ai, tiah lokkamhahih a saksak. **11** Toe vaihiah nang mah, Na angraeng khaeah caeh loe, Elijah hae ah oh, tiah thuih ah, tiah nang naa. **12** Kai na hmaa hoi kang thawk moe, Ahab khaeah ka caeh pacoengah, nang ih akawng to ka thuih naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah, ka panoeek ai ih ahmuen ah, nang hae caeh haih ving nahaeloe, Ahab mah nang hnu ai naah, kai hae na hum lat tih boeh; toe na tamna kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni Angraeng zii kami ah ka oh, **13** Jezebel mah Angraeng ih tahmaanawkh hum naah, Angraeng ih tahmaa cumvaitonaw to, qui panga, quipangato ah ka tapraek moe, thlung khaw thungah ka hawk pacoengah, nihcae to buh hoi tui ka paek, tiah ka angraeng nang mah na thaih ai maw? **14** Vaihiah nang mah ka angraeng khaeah caeh loe, Elijah loe hae ah oh, tiah thuih hanah nang naa; anih mah kai hae na hum tih boeh, tiah a naa. **15** Elijah mah, A hmaa ah kang doet moe, a tok ka sak pae ih misatuh kaminawkh ih Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, vaihiah Ahab hmaa ah kam tueng pae han. **16** To pongah Obadiah loe Ahab hnuk hanah caeh moe, a thuih pae; to naah Ahab mah Elijah tongh hanah caeh. **17** Ahab mah Elijah hnuk naah anih khaeah, Nang loe Israel kaminawkh raihah paek kami maw? tiah a naa. **18** Elijah mah, Israel kaminawkh raihah ka paek ai; toe nang hoi nampanawkh mah, Angraeng lokpaekhaih to pahnawt o moe, Baal hnukah na patom o pongah, Israel kaminawkh raihah na paek o. **19** Vaihiah kami patoeh loe, Israel prae thung ih kaminawkh boih, Jezebel ih caboi ah buhcaa Baal ih tahmaa cumvai pali, quipangatonawkh, Asherah ih tahmaa

cumvai palitonawkh to, kai hoiah nawnto Karmel mae ah anggum han ih kawkh ah, tiah a naa. **20** Ahab mah Israel prae thung boih ah lokpaek baktih toengah, tahmaanawkh to Karmel mae ah amkhuengsak. **21** Elijah loe kaminawkh boih hmaa ah caeh moe, Nasetto maw poekhaih hnetto salakah na oh o han vop? Angraeng hae Sithaw tangtang ah om nahaeloe, anih hnukah bang oh; Baal hae Sithaw tang ah om nahaeloe, anih hnukah bang oh, tiah a naa. **22** To naah Elijah mah kaminawkh khaeah, Angraeng ih tahmaa loe kai khue ni angmat boeh; toe Baal ih tahmaanawkh loe cumvai pali, quipangato oh o. **23** To pongah maitaw tae hnetto na paek oh; nihcae mah maitaw tae maeto qoi o nasoe, ahap ah bawkh o nasoe loe, atlim ah hmatik ai ah thing nuiah suem o nasoe; kai mah doeh kalah maitaw tae maeto lak moe, atlim ah hmatik ai ah thing nuiah ka suek toengh han. **24** Nangcae mah nangmacae ih sithaw hmin to kawkh oh, kai doeh ka Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawkh toeng han; kawkhaih lok hmai hoiah pathim Sithaw to, Sithaw tangtang ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah kaminawkh boih mah na thuih ih lok loe hoih, tiah naa o. **25** Elijah mah Baal tahmaanawkh khaeah, Nangcae loe na pop o parai pongah, maitaw tae maeto qoi oh loe, sah o hmaloe ah; atlim ah hmatik ai ah nangmacae sithawnawkh ih ahmin to kawkh oh, tiah a naa. **26** Nihcae han paek ih maitaw tae to lak o moe, Aw Baal, kaicae kawkhaih lok hae na tahngai paeh, tiah akhawn bang hoi athun khoe to, Baal ih ahmin to kawkh o. Toe pathimhaih hoi lok palaemhaih maeto doeh om ai. To pacoengah angmacae mah sak ih hmaicam hmaa ah hnawh o. **27** Athun naah loe Elijah mah nihcae to pahnui thuih; tha hoi hang o khae! Baal loe sithaw ah oh pongah, lok maw apaeh, to tih ai boeh loe tok kong ai vop maw, to tih ai boeh loe kholong ah a caeh ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe iih vop pongah, pathawkh han angaih vop kalang mue, tiah a naa. **28** To pacoengah tha hoi hang o moe, angmacae takpum thung hoiah athii tacawt ai karoek to, haita hoi sum hoiah ang aah o. **29** Niduem boeh moe, duembang angbawnhaih tue khoe to a hangh o; toe pathimhaih om ai, lok palaemhaih doeh om ai pongah, kaminawkh mah tiah doeh sah o ai boeh. **30** Elijah mah kaminawkh boih khaeah, Kai khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. Kaminawkh boih anih taengah angzoh o. Kamro Angraeng ih hmaicam to anih mah sak pakhray let. **31** Angraeng ih lok mah anih khaeah, Nang ih ahmin loe Israel, tiah kawkh tih boeh, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jakob ih caanawkh patahhaih hanah, Elijah mah thlung hatlai hnetto lak. **32** To ih thlungnawkh hoiah, Angraeng ih ahmin hanah hmaicam to sak pacoengah, aanmu camphaeh hnetto kakun tuilam to atengh boih ah takaeh. **33** Thing to pahong moe, maitaw tae to ahap ah pakhoih pacoengah, thing nuiah a suek; to pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Laom kalen palito koiah tui to thaeng oh loe, hmai angbawnhaih hoi thing nuiah bawh oh, tiah a naa. **34** Anih mah to tiah vai hnetto sak hanah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah vai hnetto sak o. Anih mah vai thumto karoek to sak han thuih pae pongah, nihcae mah vai thumto sak pae o. **35** Tui loe hmaicam taengah longh, tuilam loe tui hoiah koi. **36** Duembang angbawnhaih tue phak naah, tahmaa Elijah loe hmbang ah tacawt moe, Abraham, Issak hoi Israel Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe Israel kaminawkh salakah Sithaw ah na oh, kai loe na tamna ah ka oh moe,

hae hmuennawkw doeh na lokpaekhaih hoiah ni ka sak, tiah vaihniah amtueng nasoe. **37** Aw Angraeng, hae kaminawkw mah nang loe Angraeng, Sithaw ah na oh, tiah panoek o moe, nihcae ih palungthiin amlaem o sak let hanah, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngaih loe, na pathim ah, tiah a naa. **38** To naah Angraeng ih hmai to krak tathuk moe, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, thingawkw, thlung hoi tuilam pong ih tuinawkw boih hmai mah kangh pae king. **39** To hmuen to kaminawkw mah hnuk o naah, hmbang ah antimh o moe, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah hangh o. **40** Elijah mah nihcae khaeah, Baal tahmaanawkw to naeh oh; maeto doeh loih o sak hmah, tiah a naa. Nihcae to naeh o, Elijah mah nihcae to Kishon vacong ah caeh haih tathuk moe, to ah a hum. **41** Elijah mah Ahab khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, caa ah loe, nae ah; paroeai kho angzohhaih atuon to oh boeh, tiah a naa. **42** To pongah Ahab loe caaknaek hanah caeh, toe Elijah loe Karmel mae nuiah dawh tahang moe, long ah tabok pacoengah, a mikhmai to khokkhu salakah suek. **43** A tamna khaeah, Caeh tahangh loe, tuipei bangah doeng ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah caeh tahang moe, khet naah, tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. Elijah mah vai sarihto amlaem let ah, tiah a naa. **44** Vai sarihto naah loe anih mah, khenah, Tuipei thung hoiah tacawt tahang, kami ih ban baktiah kaom tamai tetta to oh, tiah a naa. To pongah Elijah mah, Caeh tahangh loe, Ahab khaeah, Hrang lakok pong anghueng ah, khotui mah pakaa khoep ai naah, caeh tathuk ah, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. **45** Akra ai ah takhi hoi tamai mah van to vingsak pongah, kho paroeai angzoh. Ahab loe hrang lakok to anghueng moe, Jezereel ah caeh. **46** Thacak Angraeng ih ban loe Elijah nuiah oh; anih loe angmah ih kahni to kaeng ah angzaeng moe, Ahab hmaa ah Jezereel akunhaih khongkha ah cawh.

19 Ahab mah Jezebel khaeah Elijah mah sak ih hmuennawkw boih, tahmaanawkw sumsen hoi hum boihhaih kawng to thuih pae. **2** To pacoengah Jezebel mah, Khawnbang vaihi tue thuem ah na hum ih tahmaanawkw baktih toengah, nang hae kang hum ai nahaeloe, sithawnawkw mah ka nuiah kanung parai ah sah nasoe, tiah thuihsak hanah, Elijah khaeah laicaeh kami maeto patoeh. **3** Elijah loe zit pongah, anghawkw moe, a hinghaih loih thai hanah, Judah prae Beersheba vangpui ah caeh; a tamna loe to ah caeh taak. **4** Angmah to loe nito lamcaeh haih praezaek ah caeh; imphokkung ohhaih ahmuen to phak naah, atlim ah anghnut; Aw Angraeng, khawt boeh; ka hinghaih hae la halat ah; kai loe kampanawkw pongah ka hoih kue ai, tiah duek hanah lawk a thuih. **5** To pacoengah thing tatlip ah angsong moe, a iih; khenah, van kami mah anih to sui; anih khaeah anghawkw loe, caa ah, tiah a naa. **6** A khet naah, hmai kamngaeh pongah paaem ih, takaw kae hoi naek hanah tuitaba maeto, a lu nuiah a hnuk. Anih loe caak moe, naek pacoengah angsong let. **7** Van kami to angzoh let, anih to sui moe, anih khaeah, Angthawkw loe, caa ah, na caeh han koi loklam loe angthla parai, tiah a naa. **8** Anih loe anghawkw moe, a caak a naek let; to buhcaakhaih mah tha ohsak pongah, aqum athun ni quipalito thung, Sithaw mah, Horeb pha ai karok to lamcaeh. **9** To ahmuen to a phak naah, thlungkaw thungah akun moe, to ah a iih. Khenah, Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh; anih khaeah, Elijah, hae ah timaw na sak? tiah a

naa. **10** Anih mah, Kai loe misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah paroeai tha ka pathok; Israel kaminawkw mah na lokkamhaih to pahnawt o moe, na hmaicamnawkw to phraek o boih boeh; nangmah ih tahmaanawkw to sumsen hoiah hum o, kai khue ni anghmat boeh; vaihi doeh kai hum hanah patoem o vop, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh loe, Angraeng hmaa ah mae nuiah angdoe ah; khenah, Angraeng loe to ah caeh tih, tiah a naa. To naah thacak parai takhi mah mae to hmuh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah thlungnawkw to koisak boih; toe Angraeng loe takhi nuiah om ai; takhi song pacoengah talih hnawh; toe Angraeng loe talih hnawhaih nuiah om ai; **12** talih hnawh pacoengah hmai to oh; toe Angraeng loe hmai thungah om ai; hmai angzoh pacoengah kanaem lok to oh. **13** To lok to Elijah mah thaih naah, a mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk khoep, a caeh moe, thlungkaw hmaa ah angdoet. Khenah, anih khaeah lok angzoh, Elijah, hae ah timaw na sak? tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah, Kai loe misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah paroeai tha ka pathok; Israel kaminawkw loe na lokkamhaih to pahnawt o moe, na hmaicamnawkw to phraek o boih boeh; nangmah ih tahmaanawkw to sumsen hoiah hum o; kai khue ni anghmat boeh; vaihi kai hum hanah ang patoem o, tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang zohhaih ahmuen ah caeh let loe, Damaska praezaek ah caeh ah; to ahmuen na phak naah, Syria ukkung ah Hazel to siangpahrang ah suem ah. **16** Nimshi capa Jehu doeh Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah caksak ah; to pacoengah Abel Meholah vangpui ah kaom, Shaphat capa Elishato nangmah zungah tahmaaa ah suem ah. **17** Hazel ih sumsen hoiah loih kaminawkw to, Jehu mah hum ueloe, Jehu ih sumsen hoiah loih kaminawkw to, Elisha mah hum tih. **18** Toe Baal hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn ai, anih to pahni hoiah mok vai ai kami, Israel prae ah kami sang sarihto kaimah hanah ka suek vop, tiah a naa. **19** To pongah Elijah loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Maitaw tae hatlaihnetto hoi laikok atok, Shaphat capa Elishato a hnuk. Maitaw tae hatlaihnetto hoiah laikok atok nathuem ah, Elijah mah anih khaeah caeh moe, angmah ih kahni to a nuiah vah pae. **20** To naah Elisha mah maitawnawkw to caeh taak, Elijah hnukah patom moe, anih khaeah, Kamno hoi kampa to ka mok moe, ban ka sin pacoengah, na hnukah ka bang han, tiah a naa. Elijah mah, Amlaem let ah, na nuiah timaw ka sak? tiah a naa. **21** To pongah Elisha loe amlaem let. A toksakhaih maitaw taenawkw to lak moe, a boh, laikok atokhaih thingnawkw to moi thongnhaih thing ah patoh pacoengah, kaminawkw hanah a paek, kaminawkw mah caak o. To pacoengah anghawkw, Elijah hnukah bang moe, anih ih tok to a sak pae.

20 Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw to pakhueng boih; siangpahrang quithum hnetto, hrangnawkw, hrang lakoknawkw hoiah misatuk hanah caeh tahang moe, Samaria to takui khoep, to pacoengah a tuk. **2** Anih mah laicaehnawkw to vangpui thungah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Ben-Hadad mah, **3** nang ih sui hoi phoisanawkw loe kai ih ni; ka hoih koek na zunawkw hoi na caanawkw doeh kai ih boeh ni, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **4** Israel siangpahrang mah, Aw siangpahrang, ka angraeng, na thuih ih lok baktih

toengah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih loe nang ih ni, tiah a naa. **5** Laicaehnwak angzoh o let moe, Ben-Hadad mah, Nang ih sui hoi phoisawkw, na zu hoi na caanawkw to nang paek hanah kami kang patoeh, **6** toe khawnbang vaihi tue thuem ah, ka tamnanawkw kang patoeh han, nihcae mah na im hoi na tamnanawkw ohhaih im to pakrong o tih, nihcae mah koeh ih atho kana hmuennawkw to la o boih ueloe, phaw o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. **7** To naah Israel siangpahrang mah a prae thung ih kacohtanawkw boih to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, Khen oh, hae kami loe kawkrumaw raihah pakrong; ka zu hoi ka caanawkw, ka sui hoi phoisawkw to lak hanah kami patoeh naah, ka kaang pae ai, tiah a naa. **8** Kacohtanawkw hoi kaminawkw boih mah, a lok tahngai pae hmah loe, a hnik ih hmuen doeh poek hmah, tiah a naa o. **9** To pongah anih mah Ben-Hadad ih laicaehnwak khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; na tamna patoeh moe, hnik hmaloe ih hmuen to ka sak han, toe hae hmuen loe ka sah mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. Laicaehnwak loe amlaem o moe, Ben-Hadad khaeah lok to sin pae o. **10** Ben-Hadad mah Ahab khaeah laicaeh kalah maeto patoeh let, Samaria to ka phraek han, to ih maiphu to ka hnukbang kaminawkw boih mah, ban tamsum to sin o han ih mataeng doeh khawt mak ai, to tiah ka sah ai nahaeloe sithawnwak mah to pongah kanung aep ah ka nuiah sah nasoe, tiah a naa. **11** Israel siangpahrang mah, Maiphaw maica hoi amthoep kami loe, maiphaw maica angkringh kami baktiah amoek han om ai, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. **12** To lok to imthung ah Ben-Hadad hoi nawnto mu kanae, angmah ih angraengnwak mah thaih o naah, a tamnanawkw khaeah, Misatuk hanah amsak oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah vangpui to tuk hanah amsak o. **13** Khenah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab khaeah tahmaa maeto angzoh moe, Angraeng mah, Pop parai hae misatuk kaminawkw hae na hnuk maw? Khenah, vaihniah hae kaminawkw hae na ban ah kang paek han, to tiah ni kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nang panoek o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **14** Ahab mah, Mi khaeah maw paek tih? tiah a naa. Anih mah, prae ahap ukkungnwak hoi thendoengnwak khaeah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. Mi mah maw misatuk han lokpaek tih? tiah a dueng let bae. Tahmaa mah, Nang mah na paek tih, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah prae ukkung angraengnwak hoi thendoengnwak to Ahab mah kaww, kami cumvai hnet, quithumto pacoeng, hnetto angzoh o; nihcae pacoengah Israel kaminawkw boih to pakoep o naah, kami sang sarihto phak. **16** Nihcae loe athun ah caeh o; Ben-Hadad hoi angmah bomkung siangpahrang quithumto pacoeng, hnettonawkw loe angmacae iihhaih im ah mu paquih o. **17** Prae ukkung angraengnwak hoi thendoengnwak to hmaloe ah caeh o. Ben-Hadad mah patoeh ih kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Samaria vangpui hoiah kaminawkw angzoh o, tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah, Angdaehhaih sak hanah angzo o cadoeh, kahing ah angzo o haih loe, misatuk han angzo o cadoeh, kahing ah angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa. **19** Prae ukkung angraengnwak hoi thendoengnwak loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o, misatuk kaminawkw loe nihcae hnukah bang o. **20** Nihcae mah angmacae ih misanawkw to hum o boih pongah, Syria kaminawkw loe cawnh o; Israel kaminawkw mah nihcae to patom o. Toe Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad

loe hrang angthueng misatuk kaminawkw hoi nawnto cawnh pongah, a loih. **21** Israel siangpahrang loe hmbangah tacawt moe, hrangnwak hoi hrang lakoknwak to paro pae pacoengah, paroeh Syria kaminawkw to hum. **22** Tahmaa loe Israel siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Na thacaksak loe, kawbangmaw ka sak han, tiah poek het ah; Syria siangpahrang loe nang tuk hanah hmbang saning ah angzo let tih, tiah a naa. **23** Syria siangpahrang ih tamnanawkw mah anih hanah, nihcae ih sithawnwak loe mae ukkung sithaw ah oh o; to pong ni aicae pongah thacak o; toe nihcae to azawn ah tuh o si, to tiah nahaeloe nihcae pongah tha a cak o kue tih, tiah poekhaih kahoih to paek o. **24** Hae hmuen hae sah ah; siangpahrangnwak boih to takhoe ah loe, nihcae zuengah misatuk angraengnwak to suem ah. **25** Cangnhiah misa sung kami hoi hrang lakok angthueng misatuk kaminawkw to kroek ah; to tiah ni Israel kaminawkw to azawn ah a tuh o thaih ueloe, nihcae pongah tha a cak o kue tih, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngai pae. **26** Hmbang saning phak let naah loe, Ben-Hadad mah Syria kaminawkw to kok moe, Israel caanawkw tuk hanah Aphek vangpui ah caeh o tahang. **27** Israel kaminawkw mah doeh kami to kok o moe, caaknaek paroep o pacoengah, misatuk hanah caeh o toeng; Syria kaminawkw loe prae boih ah kai o; Israel kaminawkw loe nihcae hmaa ah tetta maeh caa hnetto baktiah ni oh o. **28** To naah Sithaw ih kami to angzoh moe, Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Syria kaminawkw mah, Angraeng loe mae ukkung Sithaw ah poek o; azawn ukkung Sithaw ah poek o ai pongah, pop parai hae misatuk kaminawkw hae na ban ah kang paek han, to naah kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nang panoek o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **29** Nihcae loe ni sarihto thung mikhmai kangtongh ah hae bang ahmuen hoi ho bang ahmuen ah atai o; ni sarihto naah misatuk amtung o; Israel kaminawkw mah nito thungah, khok hoi misatuk Syria kami sang cumvaito hum o. **30** Kaom kanghmatnwak loe, Aphek vangpui ah cawnh o; to naah vangpui sipae to tanimh moe, kami sang pumphae sarihto taeh moe, duek o; Ben-Hadad loe vangpui thungah cawnh moe, imthung ah anghawkw. **31** Angmah ih tamnanawkw mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Israel imthung takoh siangpahrangnwak loe kami tahmenhaih palungthin tawnh o, tiah ka thaih o; to pongah kazii angzaeng si loe, lu to qui hoiah zaeng pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh o si; to tiah nahaeloe na hinghaih pahlong khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa o. **32** To pongah nihcae mah kazii to angzaeng o moe, lu to qui hoiah zaeng o pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, Na tamna Ben-Hadad mah, Ka hinghaih pahlung raeh nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Anih loe hing vop maw? Anih loe kai ih amnwak ni, tiah a naa. **33** To kaminawkw loe siangpahrang Ahab mah thuih ih lok to kahoih ah poek o moe, a thuikoehhaih lok to karangah naeh pae o; ue, namnwak Ben-Hadad loe hing vop, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Caeh oh loe, anih to hoi oh, tiah a naa. Ben-Hadad anih khaeah angzoh naah, Ahab mah angmah ih hrang lakok pongah lak tahang. **34** Ben-Hadad mah anih khaeah, Kampa mah nampa khae hoiah lak ih vangpuinawkw to kang paek let han; kampa mah Samaria vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, Damaska vangpui ah nangmah hanah hmuenmae zawhhih to sah ah, tiah

a naa. Ahab mah, Angdaehhah lok na thuih pongah kang loisak han, tiah a naa. To pongah anih hoi lokkamhah sak pacoengah, anih to caehsak. **35** Angraeng mah paek ih lok hoiah tahmaa capa maeto mah angmah ih imtaeng kami maeto khaeah, Kai hae na takroek ah, tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah angmak pae. **36** To pacoengah tahmaa mah to kami khaeah, Angraeng ih lok na tahngai ai pongah, ka hmaa hoi na tacawt pacoengah, kaipui mah na kaek tih, tiah a naa. To kami tacawt pacoeng, akra ai ah kaipui mah anih to hnuk naah, anih to kaek maat. **37** Tahmaa mah kalah kami maeto hnuk let naah anih khaeah, Kai hae na hum ah tiah a naa let bae; to pongah to kami mah anih to takroek moe, ahma caak. **38** To pacoengah tahmaa loe caeh moe, siangpahrang to loklam ah zing; a mikhmai to pala hoiah khuk khoep moe, minawk kalah baktiah ang sak. **39** Siangpahrang anih taengah phak naah tahmaa mah, Na tamna loe misa angtukhah ahmuen ah caeh; misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah angzo kami maeto mah, a naeh ih kami maeto kai khaeah ang hoi; Hae kami hae kahoi ah toep ah; anih hae nang hmatsak ving nahaeloe, anih hinghah zuegang na hinghah to anghma tih, to tih ai boeh loe phoisal talent maeto paek han angai, tiah ang naa. **40** Toe na tamna loe hae bangah ho bangah tok ka sak moe, kong ai pongah, naeh ih kami to anghmat ving, tiah a naa. To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, anih khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah, na nuiah lokcaekhaih om tih, tiah a naa. **41** Tahmaa mah mik zaenghah pala to karangah khok naah, Israel siangpahrang mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah panoek. **42** To naah tahmaa mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kai mah paduek han ka suek ih kami to na loisak; to pongah anih hinghah zuegang na hinghah mah zok ueloe, anih ih kaminaw mah tongh zuegang, nang ih kaminaw mah tongh o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **43** To naah Israel siangpahrang loe mawmhah hoi palungboenghah hoiah Samaria vangpui ih siangpahrang im ah caeh.

21 To pacoengah Jezreel vangpui ih kami, Naboth ih misur takha loe, Jezreel vangpui, Samaria siangpahrang Ahab ih im taengah oh. **2** Ahab mah Naboth khaeah, Nang ih misur takha loe ka im taengah oh pongah, aan patit hanah na paek ah; hae ih misur takha pongah kahoih kue kalah misur takha to kang paek han, to tih ai boeh loe na koeh zetto, atho kang paek han hman, tiah a naa. **3** Toe Naboth mah Ahab khaeah, Kampanaw ih qawk nang paek hanah, Angraeng mah asaeng mak ai, tiah a naa. **4** Jezreel vangpui ih kami Naboth mah, Kampa ih qawk to nang han kang paek mak ai, tiah a naa pongah, Ahab loe poeknawm ai, palungphui hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. Mikhmai set hoiah a iihhah ihkun nuiah angson moe, buh doeh caa ai. **5** To naah a zu Jezebel loe anih taengah caeh moe, tipongah mikhmai na set moe, buh doeh na caa ai loe? tiah a naa. **6** Anih mah a zu khaeah, Jezreel ih kami Naboth khaeah, Na misur takha to phoisal hoiah na zaw ah; to tih ai boeh loe na koeh nahaeloe, a zuegang kalah misur takha kang paek han hman, tiah ka naa. Toe anih mah, Misur takha to kang paek mak ai, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. **7** A zu Jezebel mah, Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah na oh na ai maw? Poeknawm ai ah om hmah; anghaw loe buh to caa ah. Jezreel kami

Naboth ih misur takha to kang paek han, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Jezebel mah Ahab ih ahmin hoiah ca tarik moe, catui to daeng pacoengah, Naboth hoi nawnto kaom vangpui ih kacohtanaw loe anghraengnaw boih khaeah a paek. **9** To ih ca pongah, Buh zahhah ni to taphong oh loe, Naboth to kaminaw hmaa ah hmuensang ah anghnu o sak ah; **10** anih hmaa ah kasae capa hnetto anghnu o sak ah; Naboth loe Sithaw hoi siangpahrang ahmin kasaethui kami ni, tiah nihnik mah hnukung ah om hoi nasoe. To pacoengah Naboth to hoi oh loe, thlung hoi va o maat ah, tiah tarik ih oh. **11** Jezebel mah tarik moe, pat ih ca baktih toengah Naboth ih vangpui ah kaom kacohtanaw hoi anghraengnaw mah sak o. **12** Buhzahhah ni to taphong o moe, kaminaw salak hmuensang ah Naboth to anghnut o sak. **13** To naah kahoih ai kami hnik to angzoh hoi moe, anih hmaa ah anghnut hoi; nihnik loe kasae hnukung ah oh hoi moe, minaw hmaa ah, Naboth mah Sithaw hoi siangpahrang ahmin sethah a thuih, tiah zaehah net hoi. To naah anih to vangpui tasa bangah zaeh o moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat. **14** To pacoengah Jezebel khaeah, Naboth loe thlung hoi vah o maat moe, duek boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **15** Naboth thlung hoi vah o maat boeh, tiah Jezebel mah thuih naah, Ahab khaeah, Angthaw loe, nang khaeah zawh han kangma, Jezreel ih kami Naboth ih misur takha to la lai ah; anih loe hing ai boeh; duek boeh, tiah a naa. **16** Naboth duek boeh ti, tiah Ahab mah thuih naah, anghaw moe, Naboth ih misur takha to lak hanah caeh tathuk. **17** Angraeng ih lok to Tishbeh vangpui ih kami Elijah khaeah angzoh, **18** Samaria vangpui ah kaom, Israel siangpahrang Ahab to tongh hanah caeh tathuk ah; khenah, anih loe vaihi Naboth ih misur takha thungah oh, anih loe caeh tathuk moe, to ih takha to lak boeh. **19** Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kami maeto na hum moe, a tawnh ih hmuen na lomh pae na ai maw? tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, Naboth ih athii ui mah palaehhah ahmuen ah, na thii to ui mah palaek toeng tih, ue, na thii to palaek tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **20** Ahab mah Elijah khaeah, Aw ka misa, kai hae nang hnuk boeh maw? tiah a naa. Elijah mah, Kang hnuk boeh; Angraeng mikhnuk ah zaehaih toksak hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to nang zawh boeh. **21** Khenah, Angraeng mah na nuiah raihah na phasak tih; Israel prae ah kaom tamna doeh, kaloih kami doeh, Ahab ih caa nongpanaw boih ka hum han, **22** Kai palung nang phuisak moe, Israel to na zaesak pongah, Nabat capa Jeroboam hoi Ahijah capa Baasha imthung takoh baktiah, na imthung takoh hae ka sak han, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **23** Jezebel pongah Angraeng mah, Jezreel sipae taengah Jezebel ih ngan to uinaw mah caa o tih, tiah thuih. **24** Vangpui thung kadueh Ahab ih kaminaw to uinaw mah caa o ueloe, taw ah kadueh kaminaw loe van ih tavaanaw mah caa o tih, tiah a naa. **25** Ahab hoi kanghmong kami maeto doeh om ai; anih loe a zu Jezebel mah pahruok pongah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah angmah hoi angmah angzaw kami ah oh. **26** Israel kaminaw hmaa ah Angraeng mah haek ih, Amor kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, krangnaw hoi panuet thok hmuennaw to a sak. **27** Ahab mah to lok to thuih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih moe, kazii to angzaeng pacoengah, buh a zah; kazii nuiah angson

moe, amzaita hoiah caeh. **28** To naah Angraeng ih lok to Tishbe kami Elijah khaeah angzoh, **29** Ahab mah ka hmaa ah poek pahnaemhah hoiah khosakhah to na hnuk maw? To tiah ka hmaa ah poekhah pahnaem pongah, to raihah to a hingthung ka phasak mak ai; toe a capa dung ah a imthung ah amrohah ka phaksak han, tiah a naa.

22 Saning thumto thung Syria hoi Israel misa angtukhah om ai. **2** Toe saning thumto haih naah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh. **3** Israel siangpahrang mah a tamnanaw khaeah, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui loe aicae ih prae ah ni oh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? Tipongah Syria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah la let ai ah a oh o duem loe? tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Jehosaphat khaeah, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui tuk hanah nang bomh han maw? tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Kai doeh nang baktiah ni ka oh; kai ih kaminaw doeh nang ih kaminaw baktiah ni oh o, kai ih hrangnaw doeh nang ih hrang baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. **5** Toe Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah, cumvai palito tahmaanaw to ahmuen maeto ah pakhueng moe, nihcae khaeah, Ramoth Gilead tuk hanah ka caeh han maw? To tih ai boeh loe ka oh duem han? tiah lok a dueng. Nihcae mah, Caeh ah, Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah na paek tih hmang, tiah a naa o. **7** Toe Jehosaphat mah, Lokdueng hanah Angraeng ih tahmaa maeto doeh hae ah om ai maw? tiah a naa. **8** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Angraeng khae lokdueng hanah kami maeto oh vop; toe anih loe ka hoih kai ih akawng to thui vai ai; kasae khue ni a thuih, to pongah anih to ka hnukma; anih loe Imlah capa Mikaiiah, tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah, Siangpahrang loe to tiah lok apaeh han om ai, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kaw k moe, Imlah capa Mikaiiah to karangah hae ah kaw k oh, tiah a naa. **10** Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, siangpahrang kahni to angkhuk hoi moe, Samaria vangpui akunhah khongkha hmaa ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hoi; tahmaanaw boih mah nihnik hmaa ah lokthuih pae o. **11** Kenanah capa Zedekiah mah angmah hanah sum hoiah takii to sak moe, Angraeng mah, Syria kaminaw nam rosak boih ai karoek to, hae ih takiaw hoiah nihcae to na tanaw tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **12** Kalah tahmaanaw mah doeh, Ramoth Gilead to tuh ah, na pazaw k tih; Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah thuih pae o boih. **13** Mikaiiah kaw k han patoeh ih laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kalah tahmaanaw boih mah loe siangpahrang khaeah, kahoih lok maeto ah ni thuih pae o; nang doeh nihcae ih lok to paroi ah loe, kahoih lok to thui toeng ah, tiah a naa. **14** Toe Mikaiiah mah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. **15** Anih siangpahrang khaeah angzoh naah, siangpahrang mah, Mikaiiah, Ramoth Gilead tuk hanah ka caeh han maw, ka caeh mak ai? tiah a dueng. Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Caeh ah, na pazaw k tih, Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah na paek tih, tiah a naa. **16** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah

kamsoem ai hmuen tidoeh thui hmah, kamsoem hmuen khue to thuih hanah, vai nazetto maw lokkamhah kan saksak han? tiah a naa. **17** To naah Maikiah mah, Tuu toepkung om ai, kamhet phang tuunaw k baktiah, mae nuiah kamhet phang Israel kaminaw to ka hnuk; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminaw loe angraeng tawn o ai pongah, nihcae loe angmacae im ah amlaem o boih nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **18** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Hae kami mah kai hanah kahoih hmuen tidoeh thui vai ai, kasae khue ni a thuih, tiah ka thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. **19** Mikaiiah mah, To pongah Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu Angraeng hoi a taeng ah banqoi bantang angdoe van misatuh kaminaw to ka hnuk. **20** Angraeng mah, Ahab loe Ramoth Gilead ah misatuk moe, to ah duek hanah mi mah maw zoek thai tih? tiah a naa. To naah kami maeto mah hae tiah thuih moe, kalah maeto bae mah hae tiah thuih pae. **21** Hnukkuem ah muithla maeto angzoh, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, kai mah ka zoek han hmang, tiah a naa. **22** Angraeng mah, Kawbangmaw na zoek han loe? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Ka caeh moe, angmah ih tahmaanaw pakha ah amsawnlok kathui muithla ah ka oh pae han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nang mah na zoek thai tih, caeh loe, sah ah, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah Angraeng mah nangmah ih tahmaanaw ih pakha ah amsawnlok thui thaih muithla to suek moe, nam ro hanah Angraeng mah lok takroek boeh, tiah a naa. **24** Toe Kananah capa Zedekiah loe caeh tahang moe, Mikaiiah to mikhmai ah tabaeng pacoengah, Angraeng ih Muithla loe kai khae hoi tacawt ueloe, nang khaeah lokthui tih maw? tiah a naa. **25** Mikaiiah mah, Khenah, imthung ah nang hawk na niah, na panoek tih, tiah a naa. **26** To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, Mikaiiah to hoi oh loe, vangpui ukkung Ammon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash khaeah caeh o haih ah. **27** Siangpahrang mah, Hae kami hae thongim thungah pakhras oh, lunghoitha hoiah kang zo ai karoek to, takaw hoi tui khue ai ah loe, tidoeh paek o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **28** Mikaiiah mah, Lunghoitha hoiah nam laem let nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthui ai ah ni om tih; Aw kaminaw boih, ka thuih ih lok hae pakuem oh, tiah a naa. **29** To pongah Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Gilead prae Ramoth vangpui ah caeh hoi tahang. **30** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai loe krang anghlaeng moe, misa angtukhah ahmuen ah ka caeh han; toe nang loe siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk ah, tiah a naa. Israel siangpahrang loe krang anghlaeng moe, misa angtukhah ahmuen ah caeh. **31** Toe Syria siangpahrang mah angmah ih hrang lakok ukkung angraeng quithumto pacoeng, hnettonaw khaeah, Israel siangpahrang khue ai ah loe, kami kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh, tuh o hmah, tiah a naa. **32** Hrang lakok ukkung ih angraengnaw mah Jehosaphat to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe Israel siangpahrang kalang boeh mue, tiah poek o. To pongah anih to tuk hanah patom o; to naah Jehosaphat loe hangh. **33** Hrang ukkung angraengnaw mah anih loe, Israel siangpahrang na ai ni, tiah panoek o naah, patom ai ah toengh o sut. **34** Toe kami maeto mah pala to lak moe, kah naah, Israel siangpahrang ih aphaw salakah cop; to naah siangpahrang mah hrang lakok mong kami khaeah, Karangah angqoih loe, misatukhah ahmuen

hoiah na cawn haih ah, ahmaa ka caak boeh, tiah a naa.

35 To na ni loe misatuk paroeai nung. Siangpahrang loe Syria kaminaw hoi misa angtuk nathung hrang lakok nuiah kami to amha moe oh; ahma hoi tacawt athii loe hrang lakok thung ah long tathuk boih, duembang phak naah loe a duek. **36** Duembang tue phak naah loe, Kami boih angmacae vangpui hoi angmacae prae ah caeh o boih ah, tiah misatuh kaminaw thungah lok taphonghaih to sak o. **37** Siangpahrang loe duek moe, Samaria ah apud o pacoengah, to ah aphum o. **38** Samaria ih tuili maeto ah, maiphaw maica hoi hrangleengnaw to pasaeh o. Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, uinaw mah anih ih athii to palaeh o. **39** Ahab siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw, tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang im, sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinaw loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **40** Ahab loe ampanaw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. **41** Israel siangpahrang Ahab siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning palito naah, Asa capa Jehosaphat to Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **42** Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quithumto pacoeng, saning pangato oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning pumphae pangato thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe, Shilhi canu Azubah. **43** Anih loe a sak ih hmuen boih ah, ampa Asa ih loklam to caeh taak ai, pazui boih; Angraeng mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to a sak; toe hmuensangnaw to phrae ai; to pongah kaminaw mah to ahmuen ah angbawnhaih sak o moe, hmuiohnhaw to a thlaek o. **44** Jehosaphat loe Israel siangpahrang hoi angdaehhaih to sak. **45** Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw, a thacakhaih hoi misa angtukhaihnaw loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **46** Anih loe ampa Asa hing nathung kaom kanghmat tangyat zaw nongpanaw to prae thung hoiah haek boih. **47** To naah Edom ah siangpahrang om ai; siangpahrang bomkung mah ni prae to uk. **48** Jehosaphat loe Ophir ah sui phaw hanah Tarshish palongpui to sak; toe palongpui loe Ezion-Geber vangpui ah amro ving pongah, vaito doeh tuihui hoiah kholong caeh vai ai. **49** To naah Ahab capa Ahaziah mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Na tamnanaw hoi kai ih tamnanaw palongpui thungah nawnto caeh o nasoe, tiah a naa. Toe Jehosaphat mah angmak pae. **50** To pacoengah Jehosaphat loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui thungah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jehoram to siangpahrang ah oh. **51** Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaisarihto naah, Ahab capa Ahaziah to Israel siangpahrang ah oh; saning hnetto thung Israel siangpahrang ah oh. **52** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminaw zaehaih sahsakkung, Nabat capa Jeroboam caehhaih loklam, amno hoi ampa caehhaih loklam to pazui. **53** Ampa mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Baal ih tok to sak pae moe, anih to bok pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak.

2 Siangpahrang

1 Ahab duek pacoengah, Moab mah Israel to tuk. **2** Ahaziah loe Samaria vangpui ah ranuih ih thokbuem hoiah krak moe, ngannat pongah, Hae nathaih hoi ngantui let tih maw tiah dueng hanah, Ekron vangpui ih sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah laicaeh patoeh. **3** Toe Angraeng ih van kami mah Tishbeh acaeng Elijah khaeah, Angthawk loe, Samaria siangpahrang ih laicaehnawk to tongh hanah caeh tahang ah; nihcae khaeah, Israel prae ah Sithaw om ai pongah maw, Ekron sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah na caeh? **4** To pongah vaihi Angraeng mah, Nang songhahih ihkhun nui hoiah nang hum mak ai; na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. To pongah Elijah loe caeh moe, anih mah thuih ih baktih toengah a thuih pae. **5** Laicaehnawk siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let naah, siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah nam laem o let loe? tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Kaicae tongh hanah kami maeto angzoh, anih mah kaicae khaeah, Nangcae patoehkung siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let ah loe, Angraeng mah, Israel prae ah Sithaw om ai pongah maw Ekron sithaw, Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah kami na patoeh? To pongah nang loe angsonghahih ihkhun nui hoiah nang hum mak ai, na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae o. **7** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loknawk thuih hanah nangcae tongh kami loe kawbaktih kami maw? tiah a naa. **8** Nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Anih loe nganmui pop kami, kaeng ah moihih qui angzaeng kami ah oh, tiah a naa o. To naah siangpahrang mah, Anih loe Tishbeh acaeng Elijah bae to, tiah a naa. **9** To naah siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng maeto hoiah anih ih kami quipangatonawk to Elijah khaeah patoeh. Khenah, misatuh angraeng loe mae nuiah kanghnu, Elijah khaeah caeh tahang moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, siangpahrang mah, Angzo tathuk nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **10** Elijah mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Sithaw kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, van hoi hmai krah tathuk nasoe loe, nangmah hoi na tangah kaom kami ih kami quipangatonawk to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. Van hoiah hmai to krak tathuk moe, misatuh angraeng hoiah anih ih kami quipangatonawk to kangh. **11** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng maeto hoi anih ih kami quipangatonawk to patoeh let. Misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, siangpahrang mah, Karangah angzoh tathuk nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **12** Elijah mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, van hoiah hmai krah tathuk nasoe loe, nangmah hoi na tangah kaom kami quipangatonawk to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah Sithaw ih hmai to krak tathuk moe, anih hoi anih ih kami quipangatonawk to kangh. **13** Anih mah thumto haih misatuh angraeng maeto hoi kami qui pangaonawk to patoeh let. Thumto haih misatuh angraeng loe caeh tahang moe, Elijah hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn hoi akuap moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, ka hinghahih hoi na tamna quipangatonawk ih hinghahih to na pathlung pae hanah tahmenhahih kang hnik. **14** Khenah, van hoiah hmai krak tathuk moe, hmaloe ih misatuh kaminawk hoi hnetto haih misatuh angraeng loe hmai mah

kangh boih boeh, toe vaihi ka hinghahih na pathlung raeh, tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng ih van kami mah Elijah khaeah, Anih hoi nawnto caeh tathuk ah; anih to zii hmah, tiah a naa. Elijah loe angthawk moe, siangpahrang khaeah anih hoi nawnto caeh tathuk. **16** Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Israel prae ah lokdueng hanah Sithaw om ai pongah maw, Ekron sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah kami na patoeh? To pongah nang songhahih ihkhun nui hoiah natuek naah doeh nang hum tathuk mak ai, na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah Angraeng mah Elijah khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe duek. Ahaziah loe capa tawn ai pongah, Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat capa Jehoram siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto naah, amnawk Jehoram mah siangpahrang tok to sak. **18** Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh nathing, a sak ih kalah hmuengaw boih loe Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhahih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw?

2 Angraeng mah Elijah to takhi kamhae hoi van ah lak tom naah, Elijah loe Elisha hoi nawnto Gilgal ah caeh. **2** Elijah mah Elisha khaeah, Angraeng mah Bethel ah ang patoeh pongah, Nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. Toe Elisha mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah nihnik loe Bethel ah nawnto caeh hoi tathuk. **3** Bethel vangpui ah kaom tahmaa ih caanawk mah Elisha khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah nang khae hoiah na angraeng to la ving tih boeh, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. Elisha mah, Ue, ka panoek; toe kamongah om oh, tiah a naa. **4** Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Jeriko vangpui ah ang patoeh pongah, nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah nihnik loe Jeriko vangpui ah nawnto caeh hoi. **5** Jeriko vangpui ah kaom tahmaa ih caanawk loe Elisha khaeah caeh o moe, Vaihniah nang khae hoiah Angraeng mah na angraeng to la ving tih boeh, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah, Ue, ka panoek; toe kamongah om oh, tiah a naa. **6** Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Jordan ah ang patoeh pongah, nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah tahmaa khaeah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihnik loe nawnto caeh hoi. **7** Tahmaa ih caa quipangatonawk loe caeh o moe, kangthla hoiah khet hanah angdoet o; Elijah hoi Elisha loe Jordan vapui taengah angdoet hoi. **8** Elijah mah kahni to lak moe, zaeng pacoengah, tui to a boh; to naah tui to bangoi bantang amkhoih; to pacoengah nihnik loe saoeng ah caeh baktiah caeh hoi. **9** Tui angkaat hoi pacoengah Elijah mah Elisha khaeah, Angraeng mah nang khae hoi kai na la ving ai naah, timaw kang sak pae han, tiah a dueng. To naah Elisha mah, na pakhra alet hnetto ka nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Elijah mah, Nang loe karai parai hmuen ni nang hnik; toe nang khae hoi kai lak nathuem ah kai nang hnuk nahaeloe, na hak tih; nang hnuh ai nahaeloe na hak mak ai, tiah a naa. **11** Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, lok apaeh hoi li naah, khenah, hmai hrang lakoh hoi hmai hrang to poek ai pui hoiah amtueng moe, nihnik to tapraek ving; Elijah loe takhi

kamhae hoiah van ah caeh tahang. **12** Elisha mah hnuk naah, Kampa, kampa, Israelnaw ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw, tiah a hangh. To pacoeng hoi loe Elijah to hnu let ai boeh; to naah angmah ih kahni to lak moe, hnetto ah asih. **13** Elijah khae hoi kakrah kahni to anih mah lak moe, amlaem let pacoengah, Jordan vapui taengah angdoet; **14** Elijah khae hoi kakrah kahni to anih mah lak moe, tui to a boh pacoengah, Elijah ih Angraeng Sithaw naa ah maw na oh? tiah thuih. Tui to a boh naah, bangqi bantang amkhohi, to pacoengah anih loe caeh. **15** Anih toepkung Jeriko vangpui ah kaom tahmaa caanaw mah anih to hnuk o naah, Elisha nuiah Elijah ih pakhra oh boeh, tiah thuih o. Nihcae loe anih to hnuk hanah caeh o moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep o. **16** Nihcae mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, na tamna kaicae loe thacak kami quipangato ka tawnh o; nihcae loe caeh o nasoe loe na angraeng to pakrong o nasoe; Angraeng ih Muihla mah anih to lak moe, mae nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe azawn ah maw suem khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa o. Elisha mah, Patoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. **17** Toe to kaminaw mah angaek thai han ai ah hnik o khruet pongah, anih mah, Patoeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah kami quipangato patoeh o; nihcae mah ni thumto thung pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. **18** Nihcae Jeriko vangpui ah Elisha khaeah amlaem o let naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh o hmah, tiah kang thuih o na ai maw, tiah a naa. **19** Avang thung kaom kaminaw mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, ka angraeng nang mah na hnuk baktih toengah, hae vangpui loe khosak hanah hoih parai; toe tui hoih ai pongah, long doeh hoih thai ai, tiah a naa o. **20** Anih mah, Boengloeng khangtha thungah paloi to thaeng oh loe, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah anih hanah sinh pae o. **21** Anih loe vacong ohhah bangah caeh moe, paloi to a haeh, to pacoengah loe Angraeng mah, Hae tui hae caak han ka hoisak boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong kami dueh mak ai ueloe, long doeh hoih ai ah om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Elisha mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihni ni khoei to tui to caak hanah hoih boeh. **23** Elisha loe to ahmuen hoi Bethel ah caeh tahang, loklam caeh li naah, thendoengnaw vangpui thung hoiah angzoh o moe, anih hanah, Lu angmuilum kami, caeh tahang ah, lu angmuilum kami, caeh tahang ah, tiah pahnuoi o thuih. **24** Anih loe hnukbangah angqoi moe, nihcae to khet pacoengah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah to kaminaw to tangoeng thuih; to naah taw ih taqom amno hnetto angzoh moe, thendoeng quipalito pacoeng, hnetto kaek boih. **25** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Karmel mae ah caeh tahang poe moe, to ahmuen hoiah Samaria vangpui ah amlaem let.

3 Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Ahab capa Jehoram loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh. Anih mah Samaria to saning hatlaitnetto uk. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih loe ampa hoi amno mah sak ih kasae hmuen to sah ai; anih loe ampa mah sak ih Baal krang to phraek king. **3** Toe Israel kaminaw zaehaih sahsak, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih to caehtaak ai ah, a sak toeng. **4** Moab siangpahrang Mesha loe tuu pacah kami ah oh, anih mah Israel siangpahrang hanah tuucaas sang cumvaito, tuumui hoi tuutae sang cumvaito paek poe han oh.

5 Toe Ahab duek pacoengah loe, Moab siangpahrang mah Israel siangpahrang to misa anghawh thuih. **6** To nathueng ah Jehoram siangpahrang loe Samaria hoiah caeh moe, Israel kaminaw to kroek. **7** Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah kami to patoeh moe, Moab siangpahrang mah kai misa anghawh thuih boeh; Moab tuk hanah nang bomh han maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kang bomh han, Kai doeh nang baktiah ka oh moe, kai ih kaminaw doeh nang ih kami, kai ih hrangnaw doeh, nang ih hrang baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. **8** Anih mah, na bang ih loklam hoiah maw a caeh o tahang han? tiah a naa. Jehoram mah Edom praezaek bang hoiah caeh si, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Israel siangpahrang, Judah siangpahrang hoi Edom siangpahrangnaw loe nawnto caeh o; ni sarihto caeh o pacoeng loe, misatuh kaminaw hoi a hoih o ih moinaw naek hanah tui to tawn o ai boeh. **10** To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, Alas! Angraeng mah hae siangpahrang thumtonaw hae, Moab kaminaw ban ah paek boeh mue! tiah thuih. **11** Toe Jehosaphat mah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hanah, hae ah Angraeng ih tahmaa maeto doeh om ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah Israel siangpahrang ih tamna maeto mah, Elijah ban amsaeh han tui bawhking, Shaphat capa Elisha hae ah oh, tiah a naa. **12** Jehosaphat mah, Angraeng ih lok loe anih khaeah oh, tiah thuih pae. To pongah Israel siangpahrang, Jehosaphat hoi Edom siangpahrang to anih khaeah caeh o tathuk. **13** Elisha mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Nang hoi timaw asaenghah oh, nampa ih tahmaa hoi namno ih tahmaanaw khaeah caeh khae, tiah a naa. Israel siangpahrang mah, To tih na ai ni, hae siangpahrang thumtonaw loe Moab kaminaw ban ah paek hanah Angraeng mah nawnto pakhueng boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Elisha mah, Tok ka sak pae ih, Misatuh Angraeng loe hing pongah, Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat ih mikhmai ka khen ai nahaeloe, nang hae hnuk hanah ka koeh ai, khet mataeng doeh kang khen mak ai. **15** Toe katoeng kruet kop kami maeto angzo o hah ah, tiah a naa. Katoeng kruet kop kami mah katoeng to kruet naah, Elisha nuiah Angraeng ih ban to oh. **16** Angraeng mah, Hae vacong hae tui ka koisak han, tiah thuih. **17** Angraeng mah, Takhi hoi khotui to na hnu o mak ai; toe to ih vacongnaw loe tui hoiah koi o boih tih; nangmah hoi nangmah ih moinaw mah naek o pacoengah, kalah taw ih moinaw boih mah doeh nae o tih, tiah thuih. **18** Hae hmuen loe Angraeng mikhnukah zoidaek hmuen ah ni oh; Moab kaminaw doeh nangcae ban ah na paek tih. **19** Sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinaw hoi kahoih koek vangpuinaw to phrae o boih ah; kahoih thingnaw to pakhrui o boih ah loe, tuikhawnaw to taet o boih ah; kahoih longnaw doeh thlung hoiah aphum oh loe, paro o boih ah, tiah a naa. **20** Khawnbang sang hoi angbawnhah atue phak naah loe, khenah, Edom bang hoiah tui to long, prae loe tui hoiah koi. **21** Moab kaminaw boih mah nihcae tuk hanah siangpahrang thumto angzoh o boeh, tiah thah o naah, nihcae loe nawtka mitong tih ai, maiphaw sin thah kaminaw boih to kaww moe, ramri ah angangsak. **22** Khawnbang khawnthaw anghawh o naah, ni aengh mah tui to kah, to naah Moab kaminaw mah ho bang yaeh hoiah, athii baktiah kathim tui to a hnuk o. **23** To naah nihcae mah, Hae loe athii boeh ni! Siangpahrangnaw loe angmacae hoi angmacae anghum o boeh; to pongah Moab kaminaw, vaihi nihcae ih

hmuenmae to la o si, tiah thuih o. **24** Israel kaminaw kaminaw ataihah ahmuen ah Moab kaminaw angzoh o naah, Israelnaw mah angang o moe, Moab kaminaw to takroek o; nihcae loe Israelnaw hmaa ah cawnh o; Israelnaw mah nihcae to Moab prae karoek to patom o moe, hum o. **25** Vangpui boih phraek pae o, lawk kahoih ahmuennaw boih to thlung koi mongah vah pae o; tuikhawnaw to patet pae o moe, kahoih thingnaw to pakruk pae o king; Kir-Haraseth vangpui ih sipae thlungnaw khue ni caeh o taak, toe ngazai sin kaminaw mah to vangpui to takui o moe, tuk o. **26** Moab siangpahrang mah, misa mah pazaw tih boeh, tiah panoek naah, Edom siangpahrang ataihah ahmuen hoiah misatuk hanah, sumpen sin kami cumvai sarithonaw to caeh haih, toe anih mah pazawk thai ai. **27** To pacoengah angmah zuengah siangpahrang ah kaom han koi calu to lak moe, vangpui sipae nuih angbawnhaih to a sak; to tiah sakhaih to Israelnaw hanah paroeai panuet thok hmuen ah poek o pongah, angqoi o moe, angmacae prae ah amlaem o taak.

4 Tahmaa ih zu Elisha khaeah angzoh moe, Na tamna kai ih sava loe duek boeh, na panoek baktih toengah anih loe Angraeng khingya kami ah oh; toe ka capa hnik to angmah ih tamna ah naeh hanah lai suk kami loe vaihi angzo boeh, tiah a naa. **2** Elisha mah anih khaeah, Timaw kang bom thai han? Na imthung ah timaw na tawnh, na thui ah, tiah a naa. Na tamna loe hae ih situi zetta ai ah loe, tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. **3** Elisha mah, Caeh ah loe, na imtaeng kaminaw boih khaeah, laom akok to tlai ah, zetta tlai hmah. **4** Na imthung ah akun naah, na caanaw boih hoi nawnto thok to ang khaw o khoep ah; na tlai ih laom akoknaw boih ah situi to lawn ah, kakoi tangcae laomnaw to ahmuen kalah ah pahung oh, tiah a naa. **5** Nongpata loe anih khaw hoiah tacawt moe, laom akok kasin a capa hnik hoi nawnto imthung ah akun; thok to khaw o moe, nongpata mah situi to lawn. **6** Laomnaw situi koi boih pacoengah, a capa khaeah, Kalah laom maeto na paek let rae, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Laom akok om ai boeh, tiah a naa. To naah situi doeh boeng roep. **7** Nongpata loe Sithaw kami khaeah caeh, to naah anih mah, Caeh ah, situi to zawh loe, na tawnh ih laiba to pathok ah; kamthlai to nangmah hoi na caa hnik hanah suem ah, tiah a naa. **8** Nito naah Elisha loe Shunam vangpui ah caeh; to vangpui ah paroeai ahmin kamthang nongpata maeto oh; to nongpata mah Elisha to buhcaak hanah kang khruet. To tiah oh pongah, anih Shuman vangpui ah phak kruek, to nongpata im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh. **9** Nongpata mah angmah ih sava khaeah, Khenah, hae loklam ah angzo toepsoep kami loe, kaciim Sithaw ih kami ni, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. **10** Imphu nuih anih han imkhaan maeto sah pae si loe, angsonghai ihkhun maeto hoi caboi maeto, anghnuthai hoi hmaithaw maeto suem pae si; to tiah ni anih aihnik khaeah angzoh kruek, to imkhaan ah om thai tih, tiah a naa. **11** Nito naah Elisha loe angzoh moe, to imkhaan thungah angson. **12** To naah Elisha mah a tamna Gehazi khaeah, Shunam vangpui ih nongpata to kawksak. A tamna mah kawp pae baktih toengah, nongpata loe anih hmaa ah angdoet. **13** Elisha mah Gehazi khaeah, Khenah, kaihnik hae hae tih khoeok to nang khetzawn; timaw kang sak pae han? Siangpahrang khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misatuh angraeng khaeah

maw hmuen kang hnik pae han? tiah nongpata khaeah a naa. To naah nongpata mah, Kai loe kaimah ih acaengnaw khaeah ni ka oh, tiah a naa. **14** Elisha mah Gehazi khaeah, hae nongpata han timaw sin pae nahaeloe hoi tih? tiah a dueng. To naah Gehazi mah, hae nongpata loe caa tawn ai, a sava doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To naah Elisha mah, Nongpata to kaww ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah nongpata to kaww pae. Nongpata loe thok taengah angdoet. **16** Elisha mah, Hmabang saning hae atue phak naah, ca nongpa maeto na sah tih, tiah a naa. Toe nongpata mah, To tih na ai, Ka angraeng, Sithaw ih kami, na tamna khaeah amsawnlok thui hmah, tiah a naa. **17** Nongpata loe zokpomh moe, Elisha mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, saning akoep naah, capa nongpa maeto sak. **18** Nawkta loe qoeng tahang, nito naah anih loe cang aahhaih ahmuen ah ampa khaeah caeh. **19** Ampa khaeah, Kai ih lu, kai ih lu, tiah a naa. Ampa mah a tamna maeto khaeah, Amno khaeah caeh haih ah, tiah a naa. **20** A tamna mah nawkta to, amno khaeah caeh haih, nawkta loe amno ih phaih nuih athun karoek to anghnut pacoengah duek ving. **21** Amno mah nawkta to lak moe, Sithaw kami angsonghai ihkhun nuih pasong pacoengah, thok khaw moe, a caehaak. **22** A sava to kaww moe, anih khaeah, Na tamna maeto hoi hrang maeto na patoeh ah; Sithaw kami khaeah ka caeh moe, karangah kam laem let han, tiah a naa. **23** A sava mah, Tipongah vaihniah anih khaeah na caeh han loe? Khrah kangtha na ai, Sabbath ni doeh na ai, tiah a naa. Toe a zu mah, Hoih tih hmang, tiah a naa. **24** Lto pacoengah nongpata loe laa hrang nuih angthueng moe, a tamna khaeah, Mongh ah, hmabang caeh poe ah; lok kang thui ai karoek to anghak hmah, tiah a naa. **25** To pongah nongpata loe Sithaw kami ohhaih Karmel mae ah caeh. Sithaw kami mah nongpata to ahmuen kangthla hoiah hnuk naah, a tamna, Gehazi khaeah, Khenah, Shunam vangpui ih nongpata angzoh. **26** Anih hnuk hanah vaihi cawn ah loe, Ngantui maw? Na sava ngantui maw? Na caa ngantui maw? tiah lok tapring ah, tiah a naa. **27** Sithaw kami ohhaih mae nuih phak naah, nongpata mah tahmaa ih khok to patawnh pae; Gehazi loe nongpata ih ban takhoe pae ving hanah caeh; toe Sithaw kami mah, Nongpata to pakaa mah, anih loe palungsethai hoiah ni oh; Angraeng mah kai khaeah na thui ai, na panoeksak ai, tiah a naa. **28** Nongpata mah, ka angraeng nang khaeah capa kang hnik maw? Kai khaeah amsawnlok thui hmah, tiah kang thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. **29** Elisha mah, Gehazi khaeah, Kazii angzaeng ah; kai ih cunghet to sinh loe, cawn ah; loklam ah kami nang cum cadoeh lok tapring hmah, kami mah lok na tapring cadoeh, pathim hmah; kai ih cunghet hae nawkta ih mikhmai ah koeng paeh, tiah a naa. **30** Toe nawkta amno mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang na hing baktih toengah, nang hae kang caehaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe anghawk moe, nongpata hnukah bang. **31** Gehazi loe hmaloeh ah caeh moe, cunghet to nawkta ih mikhmai nuih koeng pae; toe nawkta loe lok apae ai, lok doeh pathim ai. To pongah Gehazi loe Elisha khaeah amlaem let moe, anih khaeah, nawkta loe anghawk ai vop, tiah a naa. **32** Elisha im ah phak naah, Khenah, nawkta loe duek boeh pongah, anih ih ihkhun nuih pasong pae boeh. **33** Anih loe athung ah akunh, angmahnik bueng ni imthung ah oh hoi; thok to

a khah hoi pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih hoi. **34** Tahmaa loe caeh tahang moe, nawkta to takop; anih ih pakha hoiah pakha; a mik hoiah a mik; a ban nuiah a ban to payangh moe, nawkta nuiah tabok naah, nawkta ih tak to bet let. **35** Elisha loe angzoh let moe, imthung ah ahnuh ahmaa amkaeah, a caeh tahang let moe, nawkta nuiah tabok let; to naah nawkta loe vai sarihto pasih moe, mik padai. **36** Elisha mah Gehazi to kaww moe, Shunam nongpata to kawksak. To pongah anih mah nongpata to kaww pae. Nongpata anih khaeah phak naah, Elisha mah, Na capa hae la lai ah, tiah a naa. **37** Nongpata loe imthung ah akun moe, a khokkung ah tabok pacoengah, long ah akuep tathuk; a capa to lak moe, a caeh. **38** Elisha Gilgal ah amlaem let naah, prae thungah khokhahaih to oh; tahmaanaww ih caanaww loe anih hmaa ah nghntu o; anih mah a tamna khaeah, Kalen parai long laom to khoeng ah loe, tahmaanaww ih caanaww hanah aan to thong paeh, tiah a naa. **39** Kami maeto loe aan lak hanah taw ah caeh naah, kamzam tangzunkung to a hnuk; taw ih tuidue thaih to daengkraem koiah pakhrak; amlaem moe, aan thonghah laom thungah a thuh; mi mah doeh kawbaktih aan maw tito panoek o ai. **40** Kaminaww mah caak o hanah aan to soh pae o; nihcae mah aan to caak o naah, Aw Sithaw kami nang, laom thungah duekhaih to oh, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah caa o thai ai. **41** Elisha mah, Takaw dip to sin oh; tiah a naa. Laom thungah a thuh pae; to pacoengah kaminaww mah caak o hanah sok pae oh, tiah a naa. To naah loe kaminaww han ziththok duekhaih to loam thungah om ai boeh. **42** Baal-Shalisha ih kami maeto loe angzoh moe, a aah tangsuek ih barli cang hoiah sak ih takaw phaek pumphaoet, Sithaw kami hanah sinh pae. Elisha mah, Kaminaww mah caak o hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. **43** A tamna mah, kawbangmaw hae khue hae kami cumvaito hmaa ah ka patoem pae thai ti? tiah a naa. Toe Elishah mah, Kaminaww mah caak o hanah patoem paeh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nihcae caak boep o pacoengah, amtlai vop tih, tiah thui boeh, tiah a naa. **44** To pacoengah anih mah kaminaww hmaa ah patoemh pae; nihcae mah caak o pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, amtlai pok vop.

5 Naaman loe Syria siangpahrang misatuh angraeng ah oh moe, anih rang hoiah Angraeng mah misanaww pazawkhaih to paek pongah, Syria siangpahrang mah anih to paroeai khingyahaih paek; anih loe angmah ih angraeng mikhnukeh lensaww moe, pakohk koi kaom ah oh. Anih loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh, toe ngansae a manh. **2** Syria misatuh abu maeto misatuk han caeh o naah, Israel prae thung hoiah naeh o ih tangla maeto a hoih o. Anih loe Naaman zu ih toksah tamna ah oh. **3** To nongpata tamna mah angmah ih angraeng zu khaeah, Ka angraeng loe Samaria ah kaom tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, anih mah loe ngansae to hoisak tih, tiah a naa. **4** Naaman mah angmah ih angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Israel tangla mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah thuih pae. **5** To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang mah, Vaihi caeh ah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah ka kang tarik pae han, tiah a naa. Naaman loe phoisa talent hatu, sui shekel sang tarukto hoi khukbuen zung hatu sin moe, a caeh. **6** Israel siangpahrang khaeah pat ih ca doeh a sinh, to ca thungah, Ka tamna Naaman ih

ngansae to hoisak hanah, hae ca hoi nawnto anih to nang khaeah kang patoeh, tiah tarik. **7** Israel siangpahrang mah ca to kroek pacoengah, Angmah ih khukbuen to angkhringh moe, Kai loe kami kahum thaih, kahingsak thaih, Sithaw ah maw ka oh moe, hae kami mah ngansae hoisak hanah kami maeto kai khaeah patoeh? Hae kami loe kai hoi misa angcoeng han ih ni a sak boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a thuih. **8** Israel siangpahrang mah a khukbuen to asih, tiah Sithaw kami Elisha mah thaih naah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tih han ih khukbuen to na sih loe? To kami mah Israel prae ah tahmaa oh, tiah panoek hanah kai khaeah angzosak ah, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Naaman loe angmah ih hrangnaww, hrang lakoknaww hoiah caeh moe, Elisha ih im thok taengah angdoet. **10** Elisha mah angmah ih laicaeh to patoeh moe, Caeh ah loe, Jordan vapui ah vai sarihto amsae ah, to tiah nahaeloe na ngantui let ueloe, na ciimcai tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **11** Toe Naaman mah, Tahma loe tasa bangah tacawt tih, ka taengah angdoe ueloe, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to kaww tih, kai ih ngansae nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, kai ih ngansae hae na hoisak tangtang tih, tiah poek pongah, palungphui moe, amlaem ving. **12** Damaska ih vapui hnetto Abanah hoi Pharpar loe Israel prae thung ih vapuinaww boih pongah hoih kue na ai maw? To vapui ah kam saeh nahaeloe ka hoih mak ai maw? tiah a poek. To pongah anih loe palungphui moe, amlaem ving. **13** Naaman ih tamna maeto anih khaeah caeh moe, Kam pa, tahmaa mah kalen parai hmuen sak hanah na thui nahaeloe, sah ai ah maw na oh han? Tipongah amsae ah loe ciimcai ah, tiah thuih ih lok baktih na sah ai loe? tiah a naa. **14** To pacoengah Sithaw kami mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah caeh tathuk moe, vai sarihto tui angnup; to naah anih ih ngan loe nawkta ta ih ngan baktih angcoeng, anih loe ciim boeh. **15** Naaman loe a tamnanaww hoi nawnto Sithaw kami khaeah amlaem let; a hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, Israel prae khue ai ah loe, long nuiah Sithaw om ai, tiah vaihi ka panoek tangtang boeh, to pongah na tamna khae ih tangqum hae talaww pae ah, tiah a naa. **16** Toe tahmaa mah, A tok ka sak pae ih Angraeng loe hing pongah, tidoeh ka talaww mak ai, tiah a naa. Naaman mah talaww han thuih pae khruet, toe talaww pae ai. **17** Naaman mah, Na talaww ai nahaeloe, na tamna, kai mah mule hrang hnetto hoi phawh ih long to na talaww pae ah; to tiah nahaeloe na tamna mah kalah sithawnaww khaeah hmuen paekhah hoi hmai angbawnhah sah ai ah, Angraeng khae khue ah ka sak han boeh. **18** Toe ka angraeng, Syria siangpahrang mah sithaw bok hanah Rimmon tempul ah caeh naah, anih loe ka ban ah amha moe, kai doeh Rimmon tempul thungah ka kuep naah, hae hmuen pongah Angraeng mah na tamna hae tahmen nasoe, tiah a naa. **19** Elisha mah, Kamongah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. Naaman loe caeh moe, anghla parai ahmuen ah pha ai vop. **20** Sithaw kami Elisha ih tamna Gehazi mah, Khenah, ka angraeng loe, hae Syria kami Naaman hae tahmen hmoek pongah, a sin ih hmuen doeh talaww pae ai; Angraeng loe hing pongah, a hnukah ka patom moe, hmuen to ka lak han, tiah a thuih. **21** To pongah Gehazi mah Naaman to patom; Naaman mah anih patom kami to hnuk naah, anih to tongh hanah hrang nui hoiah anghum tathuk; hmuennaww boih hoih hmanh maw?

tiah a dueng. **22** Gehazi mah, Hmuennawk boih loe hoih. Vaicuek pang ah Ephraim mae hoiah tahmaa ih caa hnik kai khaeah angzoh hoi, to pongah nihnik paek hanah, phoisa talent maeto hoi khukbuen zung hnetto hni pae ah, tiah ka angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. **23** Naaman mah, talent hnetto la ah, tiah a naa. Phoisa talent hnetto, khukbuen zung hnetto hoi nawnto pasah hnetto thungah pacaeng pae moe, a tamna hnik khaeah a paek; nihnik mah Gehazi hmaa ah phawh pae hoi. **24** Nihnik vangpui sipae taengah phak hoi naah loe Gehazi mah to hmuen to lak moe, imthung ah suek; to kami hnik to loe kalah bangah caehsak ving. **25** Toe anih loe athung ah akun moe, angmah ih angraeng Elisha hmaa ah angdoet; Elisha mah, Gehazi, naa ah maw na caeh? tiah a naa. Gehazi mah, Na tamna loe naa ah doeh ka caeh ai, tiah pathim pae. **26** Elisha mah anih khaeah, To kami mah nang tongh hanah hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah ka poekhaih palungthin nang hoi nawnto om ai, tiah na poek maw? Vaih tue loe phoisa, khukbuen, olive takha, misur takha, tuu hoi maitaw tae, tamna nongpa hoi tamna nongpatanawk talawkhaih atue maw? **27** To pongah Naaman ih ngansae to nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah dungzan khoeok to akap tih, tiah a naa. Gehazi loe ngansae manh moe, dantui baktih anglung pongah Elisha hmaa hoiah tacawt ving.

6 Tahmaa ih caanawk mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, nang hoi na ohhaih ahmuen loe kaicae han paroai tamcaek. **2** Jordan ah caeh o si loe, kami maeto boih mah thing maeto la si loe, to ah aicae ohhaih ahmuen sah o si, tiah a naa o. To pongah anih mah, Caeh o khae, tiah a naa. **3** Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah, Na tamnanawk hoi nawnto nang zo mak ai maw? tiah a dueng. Elisha mah, Kang zoh han, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah nihcae hoi nawnto a caeh. Jordan vapui to a phak o naah, nihcae mah thing to pakhruk o. **5** Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah thing pakhruk naah, sum hoi sak ih caka to tui thungah krak pae ving; anih mah, Aw ka angraeng, ka tlai ih caka loe krak ving boeh, tiah a hangh. **6** Sithaw kami mah, Naa ah maw krak? tiah a naa. Anih mah krakhaih ahmuen to patuek pae, Elisha mah cung maeto boeng moe, takhawh tathuk; to naah caka loe tui nuiah angphoeng let. **7** To pongah anih mah, La ah, tiah a naa. To kami mah a ban hoi tapawh moe, angmah ih caka to lak let. **8** Syria siangpahrang mah Israel to tuk moe, To ih ahmuen, hae ahmuen ah ataihaih ka sak han, tiah a tamnanawk hoiah lokram o. **9** Sithaw kami mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah kami patoeh moe, Syria kaminawk loe to ih ahmuen ah angzoh o tathuk boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah caeh o hmah, tiah acoehaih paek. **10** Sithaw kami mah, acoehaih hoi oh hanah, vaito khue ai, vai hnetto thuih pae ih ahmuen ah Israel siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh. **11** To ah kaom hmuen to Syria siangpahrang mah panoek naah palungphu; anih mah a tamnanawk to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, Aicae thungah kaom Israel siangpahrang abomh kami to nang thui o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **12** Anih ih tamna maeto mah, Aw ka angraeng siangpahrang, mi doeh ka om o ai; toe ka angraeng siangpahrang, Israel prae thungah kaom tahmaa Elisha mah ni, na taihaih ahmuen ah na thuih ih loknawk to, Israel siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae, tiah a naa. **13**

Siangpahrang mah, Caeh oh loe, anih loe naa ah maw oh, tiah pakrong oh; anih to naeh hanah kami ka patoeh han, tiah a naa. Anih loe Dothan vangpui ah ni oh, tiah a naa o. **14** Anih mah to vangpui ah hrangnaw, hrang lakoknawk hoi thacac misatuh kaminawk to patoeh; khoving ah phak o moe, vangpui to takui o. **15** Sithaw kami ih tamna loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaww moe, tasa bang tacawt naah, hrangnaw, hrang lakoknawk hoiah vangpui takui misatuh kaminawk to a hnuk; a tamna mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? tiah a naa. **16** Tahmaa mah, Zii hmah, aicae khaeah kaom kaminawk loe nihcae khaeah kaom kaminawk pongah pop kue, tiah a naa. **17** Elisha mah, Angraeng, anih mah hnuk thai hanah mik amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah thendoeng ih mik to amtuengsak; anih mah mae to khet tahang naah, hmai kangqong hrang hoi hrang lakok mah Elisha to takui o, tiah a hnuk. **18** Syria kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o naah, Elisha mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae mikmaengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. To tiah Elisha mah hnik ih lok baktih toengah, Anih mah nihcae to mikmaengsak. **19** Elisha mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe loklam na ai, vangpui doeh na ai ni; ka hnukah bang oh, na pakrong o ih kami khaeah kang caeh o haih han, tiah a naa. Elisha mah nihcae to Samaria vangpui ah caeh haih. **20** Vangpui thungah akun o pacoengah, Elisha mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng nihcae mah hnuk o thai hanah, hae kaminawk ih mik hae amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah nihcae ih mik to amtuengsak; nihcae mah khet o naah, nihcae loe Samaria vangpui thungah ni oh o, tiah panoek o. **21** Israel siangpahrang mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Elisha khaeah, Kam pa, nihcae hae ka hum han maw? Ka hum han maw? tiah a naa. **22** Anih mah, Hum hmah; na naeh ih kaminawk to sumsen maw, to tih ai boeh loe palaa hoiah hum sai maw? Nihcae hmaa ah buh hoi tui to patoem pae, a caak o moe, a naek o pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng khaeah amlaem o let nasoe, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah nihcae hanah buh thongh pae; nihcae mah caak o moe, naek o pacoengah, anghaww o moe, angmacae angraeng khaeah amlaem o let. To nathuem hoi kamtong Syria misatuh kaminawk Israel prae thungah angzo o ai boeh. **24** To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng, misatuk hanah caeh o moe, Samaria vangpui to takui o. **25** Samaria vangpui thungah paroai khokhahaih to oh; hrang lu to phoisa quitazetto hoiah zawh o moe, shekel pangato hoiah pahu aek ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto zawhahaih tue phak karoek to, vangpui to takui o. **26** Nito naah Israel siangpahrang loe sipae nuiah amkaeh, nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, na bom ah, tiah a naa. **27** Siangpahrang mah, Angraeng mah na bom ai nahaeloe, kai mah kawbangmaw kang bomh thai tih? Cang atithaih ahmuen, misur thaih pasawhahaih thung hoiah mah kang bomh mah? tiah a naa. **28** Siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Tih railaih maw na tawn? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Hae nongpata hae kai khaeah angzoh moe, Vaihniah ka caak o hanah na capa to na paek ah, ka capa loe khawnbangah ka caak han, tiah a thuih. **29** To pongah ka caa ih angan to ka thongh o moe, ka caak o; khawnbang phak naah anih khaeah, Caak hanah na caa

to na paek lai ah, tiah ka naa naah loe, anih mah a caa to haw kving, tiah a naa. **30** Siangpahrang mah to nongpata ih lok to tiah naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih moe, sipae nui hoiah a caeh, kaminaw mah khet o naah, athung ah angzaeng ih kazii to hnuk o. **31** Siangpahrang mah, Vaihniah Shaphat capa Elisha ih lu angmah ih palaeng salakah om vop nahaeloe, Sithaw mah kai hae danpaek nasoe, kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, tiah a thuih. **32** Elisha loe angmah im ah anghnut, kacoehtanaw doeh a taengah anghnut o toeng; siangpahrang mah a hmaa ah laicaeh to patoeh; toe laicaeh loe pha ai vop, Elisha mah kacoehtanaw khaeah, Hae ih kami humkung mah kai ih lu takroek hanah kami patoeh, tiah na panoe k o ai maw? Khenah, laicaeh angzoh naah, thok khaa o thuih khoeo ah loe, thok takraeng o thuih caeng ah; hie hnukah kaom atuon loe angmah angraeng ih khok tuen ah na ai maw om tih? tiah a naa. **33** Nihcae khaeah lok a thuih li naah, laicaeh loe anih khaeah angzoh tathuk; siangpahrang mah, Khenah, Hae raihah loe Angraeng khae hoi angzo raihah ah ni oh; tih han ih Angraeng to ka zing khing han vop loe? tiah a naa.

7 Elisha mah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. Angraeng mah, Khawnbang hae atue ah, Samaria khongkha taengah, takaw dip kahoi tahhah maeto naah Shekel maeto hoi zaw o ueloe, barli cang tahhah maeto naah Shekel hnetto hoiah zaw o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **2** Siangpahrang mah oep ih angraeng maeto mah, Sithaw kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah van ih thoknaw to paong cadoeh, hae hmuen hae angcoeng thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Elisha mah, To hmuen to na mik hoi roe na hnu tih, toe na caa mak ai, tiah a naa. **3** Vangpui akunhah khongkha taengah, ngansae man kami palito oh o; to naah angmacae hoi angmacae tipongah duek khoeo to hae ah anghnut han oh? tiah a thuih o. **4** Aicae mah, Vangpui thungah caeh o si, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, vangpui thungah khokhahai to oh pongah a dueh o tih; hae ah anghnut o khing cadoeh a dueh o tih. To pongah angzo oh, Syria kaminaw ohhah hmuen ah caeh o si loe, takpum angpaek o halat si: nihcae mah na pathlung o nahaeloe, a hing o ueloe, na hum o boeh loe, a dueh o tih, tiah a thuih o. **5** Nihcae loe khodai ai naah anghaw k o moe, Syria kaminaw ataihah hmuen ah caeh o; Syria kaminaw iihhah im um ah phak o naah loe, khenah, to ah kami maeto doeh om ai. **6** Angraeng mah Syria kaminaw ih hrang tuen, hrangleeng atuon, paroeai misatuh kaminaw ih atuon to thaisak; to pongah nihcae mah khen oh, Israel siangpahrang loe aicae tuk hanah, Hit hoi Izip siangpahrangnaw to tlai boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **7** To pongah nihcae loe khawnthaw ah anghaw k o moe, angmacae ih buk, hrangnaw hoi laa hrangnaw to cawnh o taak; ataihah im doeh suek o sut moe, hinghah loh thah hanah a cawnh o. **8** Ngansae man kaminaw loe ataihah im taeng to phak o moe, iihhah im maeto thungah akun o; a caak o, a naek o moe, sui hoi phoisanaaw, khukbuennaw to lak o pacoengah, haw k o; nihcae loe amlaem o let moe, kalah maeto imthung ah doeh akun o, hmuenmaenaw to lak o moe, haw k o let bae. **9** To pacoengah maeto hoi maeto, a sak o ih hmuen hae amsoem ai; vaihui moe tamthanglok kahoi thuihah niah oh, toe aicae loe thui ai ah a oh o duem;

thui ai ah khodai khoeo to a oh o nahaeloe, aicae nuiah sethah om moeng tih; to pongah caeh o si loe, siangpahrang imthung takohnaw khaeah thui pae si, tiah a thuih o. **10** To pongah caeh o moe, vangpui khongkha toep kami to kaw k o, nihcae khaeah, Syria kaminaw ataihah im ah ka caeh o naah, khenah, kami maeto doeh om o ai boeh; kami lok doeh om ai; toe hrang hoi laa hrangnaw ih lok khue to oh; ataihah imnaw doeh caeh o taak, tiah a thuih pae o. **11** Sipae toep kaminaw loe angkaw o moe, to tamthang to siangpahrang imthung ah thuih o. **12** Siangpahrang loe khodai ai naah anghaw k moe, a tamnanaw khaeah, Syria kaminaw mah aicae nuiah sak ih hmuen to kang thuih o han. Aicae loe zok amthlam boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoe k o; nihcae mah, aicae vangpui thung hoi tasa bang tacaw t naah kahing ah naeh si loe, vangpui thungah akun si, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe taw thungah anghaw k hanah angmacae ataihah hmuen hoiah tacaw t o boeh, tiah a naa. **13** A tamna maeto mah, Thoemto kaminaw mah vangpui thungah kanghnat hrang pangato la o nasoe; khenah, to kaminaw doeh to ah kaom paroeai Israel kaminaw baktiah ni dueh o tih; to kaminaw to patoeh si loe, khen noe k si, tiah pathim pae. **14** To pongah nihcae mah hrang lakok hnetto lak o moe, Syria misatuh kaminaw ohhah hmuen ah patoeh o; hrang lakok mongh kaminaw khaeah, Caeh oh loe, hmuen ohhah dan to khen oh, tiah a naa. **15** To kaminaw mah nihcae to Jordan vapui karoek to patom o, khenah, Syria kaminaw loe tawthah hoiah cawnh o pongah, loklam loe nihcae mah vah o sut ih khukbuen hoi hmuenmaenaw hoiah koi. To pongah patoeh ih kaminaw loe amlaem o let moe, siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. **16** Kaminaw loe caeh o moe, Syrianaw k ataihah im to muk pae o. To pongah angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, takaw dip tangsum maeto naah Shekel maeto hoiah zaw o. **17** Siangpahrang mah oep ih angraeng to siangpahrang khongkha toepkung ah suek; toe siangpahrang anih khaeah caeh naah, Sithaw kami mah thuihoek ih lok baktih toengah, khongkha toepkung loe kaminaw mah khongkha taengah atit o moe, duek. **18** Sithaw kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khawnbang hae atue phak naah, takaw dip kahoi tahhah maeto naah shekel maeto hoiah zaw o ueloe, Samaria vangpui khongkha ah barli cang tahhah hnetto naah shekel maeto hoiah zaw o tih, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh phaek. **19** To naah khongkha toepkung angraeng mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah vaihi van ih thok to paong cadoeh, to hmuen to om thai tih maw? tiah thuih. Sithaw kami mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Na mik hoi roe na hnu tih, toe na caa mak ai, tiah a naa. **20** To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah to angraeng khaeah phak, kaminaw mah anih to khongkha ah atit o pongah, anih loe duek.

8 Elisha mah a capa hingsak let ih nongpata khaeah, Nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takohnaw to anghaw k oh loe caeh oh; na oh thah ih hmuen ah caeh oh loe, om oh; Angraeng mah hae prae thungah, saning sarihto thung khokhahai phaksak hanah khokhan boeh, tiah a naa. **2** Sithaw kami mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to nongpata mah anghaw k moe, sak; anih loe a imthung takoh kaminaw boih hoi nawnto caeh moe, Philistin prae thungah saning sarihto oh. **3** Saning sarihto boeng pacoengah, Philistin

prae hoiah amlaem let; siangpahrang khaeah angmah ih im hoi angmah ih long ahmuen to hnik let hanah a caeh. **4** Siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami ih tamna Gehazi khaeah, Elisha mah sak ih lensawk dawnrai koi hmuennawkw to na thui ah, tiah a naa. **5** Elisha mah kadueh kami kawbangmaw hingsak let, tiah Gehazi mah thuih pae nathuem ah, Elisha mah a capa hingsak let ih nongpata loe a im hoi angmah ih long ahmuen hnik hanah siangpahrang khaeah caeh. Gehazi mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, to nongpata loe anih hae boeh ni; hae kami loe Elisha mah hingsak let ih, nongpata ih capa ni, tiah a naa. **6** Siangpahrang mah to nongpata khaeah to kawng to dueng naah, nongpata mah anih khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kaww moe, Hae nongpata ih hmuennawkw boih paek let ah, prae a caehaak pacoeng hoi vaihi khoeok to kaom a prae thung hoiah hnuk ih hmuennawkw to paek boih let hanah, a thuih pae. **7** Elisha loe Damaska vangpui ah caeh; to naah Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad loe ngannat; siangpahrang khaeah, Sithaw kami hae ah angzoh, tiah thuih pae o. **8** Siangpahrang mah Hazael khaeah, Tangqum maeto sin paeh loe, Sithaw kami tongh hanah caeh ah; anih mah, Kai loe hae nathaih thung hoiah ngan ka tui let tih maw, tiah angmah ih Angraeng khaeah duengsak ah, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Hazael loe tahnongsawkw hrang quipalito nuiah Damaska vangpui thung ih kahoih koek tangqum to phawh moe, Elisha tongh hanah caeh, anih hmaa ah angdoet moe, Na capa Ben-Hadad Syria siangpahrang mah, Kai loe hae nathaih thung hoiah ka hoihi let tih maw? tiah duengsak hanah kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa. **10** Elisha mah anih khaeah, Caeh loe hae tiah thui paeh, Ngan na tui let tih; toe anih loe dueh tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng mah ang hnuksak, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah Hazael mikhmai sae ai karoket to khet; to pacoeng ah Sithaw kami to qah. **12** Hazael mah, Ka angraeng, tipongah na qah loe? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Israel kaminawkw nuiah na sak han koi sethah to ka panoek pongah ka qah; nang mah nihcae misa abuephaih im to hmai hoiah na thlaek pae ueloe, thendoengnawkw to sumsen hoiah na hum tih; a caanawkw to long ah na va ueloe, zokpomh nongpatanawkw na to taprok pae tih, tiah a naa. **13** Hazael mah, Na tamna kai, ui mah kawbangmaw to baktih kalen hmuennawkw to ka sah thai tih? tiah a naa. Elisha mah, Nang loe Syria siangpahrang ah na om tih, tiah Angraeng mah ang hnuksak boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Hazael mah Elisha to tacawt taak moe, angmah ih angraeng khaeah caeh. Ben-Hadad mah, Elisha mah timaw ang thuih? tiah dueng naah, Hazael mah, Ngan na tui let tih hmang, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. **15** Hazael mah khawnbangah kathah parai kahni to lak moe, tui ah nup pacoengah, siangpahrang ih mikhmai to khuk pae khoep, to pongah siangpahrang loe duek; to pacoengah Hazael to siangpahrang ah oh. **16** Ahap capa Joram Israel siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipangato haih naah, Jehosaphat capa Jehoram doeh Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **17** Siangpahrang ah oh naah, anih loe saning quithumto pacoeng, saning hnetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning tazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **18** Anih loe Israel siangpahrangnawkw caehhah loklam to pazui; Ahab canu to zu haih pongah, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah anih mah doeh sak, anih loe

Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuem to sak. **19** Toe a tamna David pongah, Angraeng mah Judah to phraek han koeh ai; anih loe David hoi a caanawkw khaeah hmai paaang toepsoep hanah loksuek boeh. **20** Anih dung nathuem ah Edom mah Judah to tuk moe, angmacae koeh ah angmacae ih acaeng to siangpahrang ah suek o. **21** To pongah Joram mah hrang lakok to sin boih moe, Zair vangpui ah caeh; anih loe agum ah anghawkw moe, hrang lakok hoiah anih takui Edom ih misatuh angraengnawkw to tuk; to naah kaminawkw loe angmacae im ah cawnh o. **22** To pongah vaihni ni khoeok to Edom kaminawkw loe Judah ih misa ah oh o poe; to nathuem ah Libnah prae doeh misa anghawkw. **23** Joram siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **24** Jehoram loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, ampanawkw khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; to pacoengah a capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. **25** Israel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaihnetto naah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. **26** Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae hnetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saningto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih amno hmin loe Israel siangpahrang Omri canu, Athaliah. **27** Anih loe Ahab imthung takoh caehhah loklam to pazui; Ahab imthung takoh ah oh pongah, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih hmuem baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuem to sak. **28** Ahaziah loe Syria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanah Ahab capa Joram hoiah Ramoth Gilead ah nawnto caeh; to naah Syria kaminawkw mah Joram to ahmaa caak o sak. **29** Joram siangpahrang loe, Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi Ramah ah misa angtuk hoi; to naah Syria kaminawkw mah anih to ahmaa caak o sak pongah, ahmaa hoisak hanah Jezreel ah amlaem let. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah loe ahmaa kacaa Ahab capa Joram khaeah paqaih hanah Jezreel ah caeh tathuk.

9 Tahmaa Elisha mah tahmaanawkw thung ih kami maeto kaww moe, anih khaeah, Kazii angzaeng ah, hae ih situi tabu hae sin ah loe, Ramoth Gilead ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. **2** Na phak naah, Nimshi capa Jehosaphat, Jehosaphat capa Jehu to pakrong ah; anih khae caeh ah, angmah ih nawkamyawkw salak hoiah anih to pathawkw loe, imkhaan thungah caeh haih ah. **3** To pacoengah situi tabu to lah loe, a lu ah bawh pacoengah, Angraeng mah, Israel siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi kang bawh, tiah thui ah, to pacoengah thok to paongh loe anghak ai ah cawn ah, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah tahmaa ih kami thendoeng loe Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh. **5** To ahmuem to a phak naah, nawnto anghnu misatuh angraengnawkw to a hnuk; Aw misatuh angraeng, misatuh angraeng, nang khaeah thuih han koi hmuem ka tawnh, tiah a naa. To naah Jehu mah, kaicae thungah mi khaeah maw lokthuih han na tawnh? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Aw misatuh angraeng, nang khaeah lokthuih han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **6** Anih loe anghawkw moe, imthung ah caeh; tahmaa mah Jehu ih lu ah situi to bawh moe, anih khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Angraeng ih Israel kaminawkw nuiah siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi kang bawh boeh, tiah thuih. **7** Ka tamna tahmaanawkw humhah, Sithaw

ih tahmaanawk athii palonghah atho Jezebel khaeah lu ka lak thai hanah, na angraeng Ahab ih imthung takoh to na hum tih. **8** Ahab ih imthung takoh amrosak boih hanah, Israel prae thungah misonng ah kaom kami maw, kaloih kami maw, Ahab ih acaeng nongpanawk to ka tamit boih han boeh; **9** Nebat capa Jeroboam imthung takoh baktih toengah, Ahab imthung takoh to ka sak han; **10** Jezebel aphum kami om mak ai, anih loe Jezreel ahmuen ah uinawk mah caa o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to thuih pacoengah, thok paongh moe, a cawnh. **11** To pacoengah Jehu loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanawk khaeah caeh, kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Tamthang hoih hmang maw? To kami kamthu loe nang khaeah timaw sak? tiah lokdueng. Jehu mah nihcae khaeah, To kami loe na panoek o moe, a thuih ih lok doeh na panoek o boeh to loe, tiah a naa. **12** Nihcae mah, Ka panoek o ai, na thuih ah, tiah a naa o. Jehu mah, Anih mah, Angraeng mah, Nang hae Israel siangpahrang ah situi kang bawh, tiah thuih, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. **13** To pacoengah nihcae loe karangah anghthaw o moe, angmacae ih khukbuen to lak o; Jehu tim ih thlak nuiah baih pae o moe, Jehu loe siangpahrang ni! tiah mongkha ueng hoiah a hang o. **14** To pongah Nimshi capa Jehosaphat, Jehosaphat ih capa Jehu mah Joram nuiah kasae sak hanah pacaeng. Syria siangpahrang Hazael pongah, Joram hoi Israel kaminawk loe, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui to toep o. **15** Toe Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi misa angtuk naah, Syria kaminawk mah Joram to ahmaa caak o sak pongah, anih loe ahmaa khetzawn hanah Jezreel ah amlaem let. Jehu mah, Siangpahrang ah ka oh hanah hae tiah poekhaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, tamthang thui kami maeto doeh vangpui thung hoi tacawt o sak hmah, Jezreel vangpui ah caeh o ueloe, tamthang to thui o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **16** To pacoengah Jehu loe angmah ih hrang lakok pongah anghueng moe, Jezreel ah caeh; Joram loe to vangpui ah oh pongah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah loe anih pahip hanah, to vangpui ah caeh tathuk. **17** Kangzo Jehu hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk to, Jezreel vangpui ih misatoep kami hnuk o naah, paroeai pop misatuh kaminawk angzoh o, tiah hangh. To naah Joram mah, Nihcae to tongh moe, monghaih hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah lokdueng hanah hrang anghueng kami maeto patoeh ah, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah hrang anghueng kami maeto loe anih tongh hanah caeh, siangpahrang mah, Monghaih oh hmang maw? tiah lok ang duengsak, tiah a thuih a naa. Jehu mah, Monghaih oh hmang maw, tiah thuih hanah nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? Angqoi ah loe ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. Misatoep kami mah, Tamthang thui laicaeh loe nihcae khaeah caeh, toe anih loe amlaem let ai boeh, tiah a naa. **19** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah vai hnetto haih hrang anghueng kami to patoeh let; nihcae khaeah a phak naah, siangpahrang mah, Misa monghaih oh hmang maw? tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. Jehu mah, Monghaih oh hmang maw, tiah thuih hanah nang hoi asaenghaih timaw oh? Angqoi ah loe ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. **20** Misatoep kami mah, Tamthang thui kami loe nihcae khaeah caeh, toe anih loe amlaem let ai boeh; hrang lakok mongh kami loe Nimshi capa Jehu hoiah anghmongh, anih loe kamthu baktiah a mongh, tiah a naa. **21** Joram mah kaimah ih hrang lakok to suem o coek ah, tiah lokpaek; to pongah anih ih hrang

lakok to suek pae o coek. Israel siangpahrang Joram hoi Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah loe angma hnuk ih hrang lakok to anghueng hoi moe, tasa bangah a caeh hoi; nihnik loe Jehu hnuk hanah a caeh hoi moe, anih to Jezreel acaeng Naboth ih lawk ahmuen ah a hnuk hoi. **22** Joram mah Jehu to hnuk naah, Jehu, Monghaih oh hmang maw? tiah a naa. Jehu mah, Nam no Jezebel mah sak ih tangzat zawhhaih hoi paroeai pop miklet patohhaih thung hoiah kawbangmaw monghaih om thai tih? tiah a naa. **23** Joram mah Ahaziah khaeah, Aw Ahaziah qumqaihaih oh, tiah thuih pacoengah, a ban angqoi moe, a cawnh ving. **24** Jehu mah tha hoiah palaa to azuh moe, Joram to palaeng salakah kah, palaa mah palung to kah puet pongah, hrang lakok nui hoiah sangku tathuk hmaw. **25** Jehu mah angmah ih misatuh angraeng Bidkar khaeah, Anih to ruet ah loe Jezreel kami Naboth ih lawk ah va sut ah, tiah a naa. Joram ampa Ahab hnukah hrang anghueng moe, a bang hoi naah, anih hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to panoek ah; **26** Angraeng mah, Canguem ah Naboth hoi a caanawk ih athii to ka hnuk, tiah thuih; Angraeng mah hae ih lawk hmuen ah lu la let tih, tiah thuih. To pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi anih ih qok to lah loe, hae ih lawk ahmuen ah va sut ah, tiah a naa. **27** Toe Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah, takha loklam bang hoiah cawnh ving; Jehu mah anih to patom, anih doeh hrang lakok nuiah hum oh, tiah a naa. **28** Ibleam taeng ih, Gur vangpui bang caehhaih loklam ah anih to ahmaa caak o sak; toe anih loe Meggiddo bangah cawnh moe, to ah duek. **29** Ahamnanawk mah anih to hrang lakok hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o haih moe, David vangpui angmah ih taprong ah aphum o. **30** Ahab capa Joram siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaito haih naah, Ahaziah loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **31** Jehu loe Jezereel ah caeh ti, tiah Jezebel mah thaih; anih loe amthoephaih tasi hoiah a mik to patoep het, sam to kahoih ah a sok suidik pacoengah, thokbuem hoiah tasa bangah a danh. **32** Jehu khongkha thungah akun naah, Jezebel mah, Angmah ih angraeng humkung, Zimri loe, ngantui hmang maw? tiah a naa. **33** Jehu loe thokbuem bangah khet tahang moe, Kai bangah kaom kami to ah oh maw? Mi maw kaom? tiah a hangh. To naah tangyat mii kadueh kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah maw anih to khet o. **34** Jehu mah, To nongpata to na va o tathuk ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah to nongpata to vah o tathuk. Anih ih athii loe sipae hoi hrang nuiah tacawn; Jehu mah to nongpata to long ah khok hoiah ati. **35** Jehu loe athung ah akun, anih mah naekcaak pacoengah, vaihi caeh oh loe, tangoeng ih nongpata to khen oh; anih loe siangpahrang canu ah oh pongah, aphum oh, tiah a naa. **36** Nihcae mah nongpata ih qok aphum hanah caeh o naah, anih ih luhuh, a khok hoi a banpadae khue ni a hnuk o. **37** To pongah nihcae loe amlaem o let moe, Jehu khaeah thuih pae o. To naah Jehu mah, Jezereel kami ih lawk hmuen ah uinawk mah Jezebel ih qok to caa tih, tiah Angraeng mah a tamna Tishbeh acaeng Elijah khaeah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh: **38** to pongah, Hae loe Jezebel ih taprong ni, tiah mi mah doeh thui o mak ai; anih ih qok loe Jezreel kami ih lawkhmuen azawn ah aek baktih ni om sut tih, tiah a naa.

10 Ahab loe Samaria ah capa quisarihto tawnh; Jehu mah ca tarik moe, Jezreel vangpui ukkung, kacoehtanaw, Ahab ih caanaw khenzawn kaminaw ohhah Samaria vangpui ah pat pae, 2 tarik ih ca thungah, Nangcae loe nangmacae angraeng ih caanaw, hrang lakoknaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw, sipae thung ih kakac vangpui, maiphaw maica hoi kakoep ah na oh o pongah, hae ca nangcae khae phak pacoengah, 3 nangmacae angraeng thungah kahoih koek capanaw to qoi oh loe, anih to ampa ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu o sak ah; na angraeng ih imthung takoh hanah misatuh oh, tiah tarik. 4 Toe nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, khenah, siangpahrang Joram hoi Ahaziah loe anih hmaa ah angdoe hoi thai ai; aicae taoe cae loe kawbangmaw angdoe thai ti? 5 To pongah siangpahrang im ukkung, vangpui ukkung, kacoehtanaw hoi nawktanaw khenzawn kaminaw mah Jehu khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ka oh o boeh pongah, na thuih ih hmuen to ka sak o boih han; mi doeh siangpahrang ah ka suem o mak ai; na mikhnukah hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. 6 To pacoengah Jehu mah nihcae khaeah, vai hnetto haih ca tarik pae lei; nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na oh o moe, kai ih lok tahngai han, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, na angraeng capanaw ih lu to Jezreel ah khawnbang hae atue ah, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang capa, kami quisarihtonaw loe vangpui zaehoikungnaw hoi nawnto oh o, nihcae mah khetzawn o. 7 Nihcae khaeah ca phak naah loe, to kaminaw mah siangpahrang capa, kami quisarihtonaw to hum o boih; nihcae ih lu to pahang pongah pacaengh o moe, Jehu khaeah Jezreel ah pat pae o. 8 Laicaeh maeto phak naah, Jehu khaeah, Siangpahrang capanaw ih lu to ang sin o boeh, tiah thuih pae o. Anih mah, Hnetto ah tapraek oh loe, vangpui khongkha akunhah ah hmuen ah akhawnbang khoeo to suem oh, tiah a naa. 9 Jehu loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah caeh moe, kaminaw boih hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, Nangcae loe zaeahai na tawn o ai; khenah, kaimah ni ka angraeng hae misa ah ka suek moe, anih to ka hum; toe mi mah maw hae kaminaw hae hum boih? 10 Angraeng mah thuih ih Ahab imthung takoh kawng loe maeto doeh anghmaa ai, tiah vaihi panoek oh; Angraeng loe a tamna Elijah khaeah thuih ih lok to sak boeh, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah Jehu mah Jezreel ah kaom Ahab ih imthung takoh boih, anih ih angraengnaw boih, anih ih nawkamyannaw boih, anih ih qaimanaw to maeto doeh tahmat ai ah hum bit. 12 Jehu loe anghaw moe, Samaria vangpui ah caeh; loklam taeng ih tuumui aahhah im phak naah, 13 Jehu mah Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah ih nawkamyannaw to hnuk naah, Nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Kaicae loe Ahaziah ih nawkamyah ah ka oh o; siangpahrang ih caanaw hoi siangpahrang zu ih caanaw khet hanah kang zoh o tathuk, tiah a naa o. 14 Anih mah, Nihcae to kahing ah caeh o haih ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae to kahing ah a hoih o moe, tuumui aahhah im ah hum o; kami quipali, hnetto oh o; maeto doeh pathlung o ai. 15 To ahmuen to tacawt taak pacoengah, anih hnuk hanah angzo, Rekap capa Jehonadab to anih mah hnuk; Jehu mah anih to ban sin pacoengah, Ka poekhaih palungthin nang khaeah oh baktih toengah, na poekhaih palungthin loe toeng hmang maw? tiah a naa. Jehonadab mah, Toeng hmang,

tiah a naa. Jehu mah, To tiah toeng nahaeloe, na ban to na paek ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah a ban to paek naah, Jehu mah a ohhah hrang lakok nuiah anih to zaeah tahang. 16 Jehu mah, Kai khaeah angzoh loe, Angraeng ah tha ka pathokhaih to khen ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih to hrang lakok hoiah caeh haih poe. 17 Jehu mah Samaria vangpui phak naah, Angraeng mah Elijah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kanghmat Ahab imthung takoh hum boih ai karoek to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah hum. 18 Jehu mah kaminaw boih nawnto pakueng pacoengah, nihcae khaeah, Ahab loe Baal ih tok zetta ni sak; Jehu loe anih pong pop aep ah sah tih. 19 To pongah vaihih, Baal tahmaanaw boih, anih ih toksah tamnanaw boih, anih ih qaimanaw to kaw o boih ah; Baal han kalen parai angbawnhah sak ka koeh pongah, mi doeh tahmat o hmah; mi kawbaktih doeh angzo ai kami loe, hing mak ai, tiah a naa. Jehu mah Baal bok kaminaw hum han koeh pongah, nihcae to athlaeng. 20 Jehu mah, Baal kawng thuih hanah amkhueng oh, tiah a naa. Kaminaw loe Baal kawng thuih hanah amkhueng o. 21 Israel prae boih ah lok pat o; to tiah Baal toksah kaminaw loe, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah angzoh o. Baal tempul thungah angzoh o, Baal tempul loe hae bang hoi ho bang khoeo to koi o khik. 22 Jehu mah khukbuen toep kami to kaw moe, Baal toksah kaminaw boih hanah khukbuen sinh pae hanah a thuih pae. To pongah anih mah nihcae hanah khukbuen to sinh pae. 23 Jehu loe Rakab capa Jehonadab hoi nawnto Baal tempul thungah akun hoi, Jehu mah, Baal bok kaminaw khaeah, Khenah, nangcae salakah Angraeng ih tamna maeto doeh om hmah nasoe, Baal bok kaminaw khue omsak ah, tiah a thuih pae. 24 Angbawnhah sak moe, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah athung ah akun o naah, Jehu mah tasa bangah kami quitazetto kaw moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae ban ah ka suek ih, hae kaminaw loisak kami loe, a hinghah boeng tih, tiah a naa. 25 Hmai angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Jehu mah katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnaw khaeah, Athung ah caeh oh loe, hum oh, mi doeh loih o sak hmah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah sumpen hoiah takroek o; katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnaw mah kami qok to tasa bangah vah o moe, Baal im ohhah vangpui bangah caeh o. 26 Baal tempul thung ih krangnaw to lak o moe, hmai hoiah qoeng o. 27 Baal ih krangnaw to pakhoih o moe, Baal ih tempul doeh a phraek o; to ahmuen to vaihi ni khoeo to tamzun thakhhaih hoi aek thakhaih ahmuen ah patoh o. 28 To tiah Jehu mah Israel prae thungah Baal bokhah to phraek. 29 Toe Jehu loe Israel caanaw zaesakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam zaeahai, Bethel hoi Dan vangpui ah kaom sui hoi sak ih, maitaw caanaw bokhah to caehtaak ai. 30 Angraeng mah Jehu khaeah, Ka mikhnukah kaciim hmuen to na sak moe, Ahab imthung takoh ah sak han ka poek ih hmuen to na sak pongah, na caanaw adung pali khoeo to Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 31 Toe Jehu loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih daannaw to palungthin boih hoi pazui hanah poek ai; Israel caanaw zaesak Jeroboam zaeahai to caehtaak ai. 32 To nathuem ah Angraeng mah Israel prae to tamcaeksak kue; to pongah Hazael mah Israel prae to pazaw boih; 33 Jordan prae ni anyae bang, Gilead prae thung boih, Gad, Reuben hoi Manasseh prae boih, Arnon vapui taeng ih Aroer vangpui

hoi Gilead prae, Bashan prae khoek to pazawk. **34** Jehu siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **35** Jehu loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jehohaz to siangpahrang ah oh. **36** Jehu loe Israel kaminawkw nuiah Samaria ah saning pumphae tazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh.

11 Ahaziah amno Athaliah mah capa duek boeh, tiah panoeck naah, anghawkw moe, siangpahrang imthung takohnawkw to hum boih. **2** Toe siangpahrang Joram canu, Ahaziah ih tanuh, Jehosheba mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak moe, hum han kaom siangpahrang capanawkw salak hoiah paquk ving; anih hoi anih khenzawnkung Athaliah khae hoi loih thai hanah, imthung ah a hawkw ving; to pongah anih loe hum ih kaminawkw thungah athum ai. **3** Anih loe Athaliah mah prae uk nathung, angmah khenzawnkung hoiah nawnto saning tarukto thung anghawkw. **4** Saning sarihto naah loe, Jehoiada mah misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnawkw, misatuh angraengnawkw hoi misatoep kaminawkw boih, angmah khaeah Angraeng ih tempul ah angzoh hanah kawkw; nihcae hoi nawnto lokmaihih to a sak moe, Angraeng im ah nihcae to lokkamhih saksak. To pacoengah siangpahrang capa to nihcae khaeah patuek. **5** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennaw hae na sak o han oh; Sabbath niah akun kami abu thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang im to toep oh; **6** thumto thungah maeto mah Sur khongkha to toep oh, kalah thumto thungah maeto bae mah misatoep kami ohhah hnukbang ih khongkha to toep oh, tempul amro han ai ah to tiah toep oh. **7** Sabbath niah toksak han tacawt kami abu thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang taeng ih Angraeng im to toep oh. **8** Siangpahrang taengah om oh loe, kami boih ban ah maiphawmaica to sin oh; nangcae ohhah ahmuennaw thungah akun kaminawkw to hum o boih ah; siangpahrang caehhah hoi akunhah ahmuennaw to toep o boih ah, tiah a naa. **9** Qaima Jehoiada mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawkw mah sak o; Sabbath niah angzo kami hoi tacawt kaminawkw boih qaima Jehoiada khaeah caeh o. **10** Qaima mah Angraeng imthung ah kaom, David ih tayae hoi aphawnawkw to cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawkw khaeah paek. **11** Misatoep kaminawkw loe ban ah maiphawmaica to sin o boih; siangpahrang taengah oh o moe, hmaicam hoi tempul taengah, tempul takii aluek aloih bangah oh o boih. **12** Jehoiada mah siangpahrang capa to angzoh haih; angraeng lumuek to angmueksak moe, anih to cabu hoiah lokkamhih saksak; to pacoengah anih to siangpahrang ah taphong o. Anih to situi bawh o; kaminawkw loe, Siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah ban tabaeng hoiah hangh o. **13** Misatoep kaminawkw hoi kaminawkw hanghah lok to Athaliah mah thai naah, kaminawkw ohhah Angraeng im ah caeh. **14** Anih mah doeng naah, khenah, Judah atawkw baktiah siangpahrang loe homh maeto taengah angdoet, siangpahrang taengah angraengnawkw hoi mongkah ueng kaminawkw to oh o, prae kaminawkw loe anghoe o moe, kaminawkw mah mongkah to ueng o, tiah a hnuk naah, Athaliah mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Prae nuiah oep om ai kami, prae nuiah oep om ai kami,

tiah a hangh. **15** Qaima Jehoiada mah cumvaito misatuh zaehoikung angraengnawkw, misatuh khenzawnkungnawkw khaeah, Anih to Angraeng imthung ah hum o hmah, tasa bangah pathok oh, to nongpata hnukbang kami loe sumpen hoiah hum oh, tiah a naa. **16** Athaliah to naeh o moe, siangpahrang im akunhah hrang anghuenghah loklam ah caeh o haih moe, to ah anih to hum o. **17** Jehoiada mah siangpahrang hoi kaminawkw boih Angraeng ih kami ah oh o hanah, Angraeng hoi lokmaihih to saksak; siangpahrang hoi kaminawkw salakah doeh lokmaihih saksak let bae vop. **18** Prae thung ih kaminawkw boih Baal tempul ah caeh o moe, tempul to phraek o; anih ih hmaicamnawkw hoi krangnawkw to vah o phaeng moe, Baal ih qaima Mattan to hmaicam hmaa ah hum o. Qaima Jehoiada mah Angraeng ih tempul khen kaminawkw to suek. **19** Cumvaito ukkung angraengnawkw, misatuh angraengnawkw, misatoep kaminawkw hoi prae thung ih kaminawkw to kawkw boih moe, siangpahrang to Angraeng ih tempul hoi siangpahrang im ah, misatoep kaminawkw ih khongkha caehhah loklam bang hoiah caeh o haih tathuk pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o sak. **20** Prae thung ih kaminawkw boih loe anghoe o; Athaliah to siangpahrang im taengah sumpen hoiah hum o boeh pongah, vangpui loe amding rue. **21** Jehohash siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, saning sarihto ni oh vop.

12 Jehu siangpahrang ah ohhah saning sarihto naah, Jehohash loe siangpahrang ah oh amtong boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Beersheba kami, Zibiah. **2** Jehohash loe qaima Jehoiada zaehoihah thungah oh naah, Angraeng mikhnukah kamsuem hmuennaw to sak. **3** Toe hmuensangnawkw to takhoe ai; to pongah kaminawkw mah hmuensang ah angbawnhah to sak o moe, hmuhoih to thlaek o. **4** Jehohash mah qaimanawkw khaeah, Angraeng im ah paek ih hmuennawkw to zawh moe, hak ih phoisa, milu cazin thungah kaom kaminawkw boih khaeah kok ih phoisa, kami maeto mah lokkamhih hoiah paek ih phoisa, kami boih mah palunguemuemhah hoiah angmah koehah paek ih phoisanawkw to Angraeng imthung ah sin oh, **5** qaimanawkw boih mah phoisa pakuem kaminawkw khae hoiah phoisa to la o nasoe loe, kamro tempul pakhraih hanah patoh o nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** Toe Jehohash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae, thumto kareok to, qaimanawkw mah kamro tempul to pakhraih o ai. **7** To pacoengah Jehohash siangpahrang mah qaima Jehoiada hoi kalah qaimanawkw to kawkw moe, nihcae khaeah, Kamro tempul hae tipongah na pakhraih o ai loe? Vaihi loe phoisa pakuem kaminawkw khae ih phoisa to nangmacae hanah la o hmalai ah; kamro tempul pakhraih hanah paek oh, tiah a naa. **8** Qaimanawkw mah kamro tempul to pakhraih hmah si loe, kaminawkw khae ih phoisa doeh la o hmah si, tiah palungdue o. **9** Toe qaima Jehoiada mah thingkhong maeto lak moe, akhaw taqawt; to thingkhong to Angraeng im akunhah bantang bang, hmaicam taengah a suek; Angraeng im ah sinh o ih phoisanawkw boih to khongkha toep qaimanawkw mah thingkhong thungah pacaeng o. **10** Thingkhong thung ih phoisa pop parai naah, siangpahrang ih ca tarikung hoi kalen koek qaima to angzoh hoi moe, nihnik mah Angraeng tempul thungah sinh o ih phoisa to kroek hoi boih pacoeng ah, pasah

thungah pacaeng hoi. **11** Kroek tangcae phoisa to Angraeng im pakhraihah toksah kaminawb ban ah paek o; phoisa to Angraeng imthung ah toksah kami, thing tok sah kami hoi im sah kaminawb, **12** param long sui kop kaminawb, thlung aah kop kaminawb, Angraeng im pakhraih hanah, thingawb, aah tangcae thlungawb to qanh moe, Angraeng im pakhraih hanah kangaih kalah hmuennawb qan haih hanah a paek o. **13** Toe Angraeng imthung ah patoh ih sum kanglung sabae kathuknawb, taitaehnawb, boengloeng kathuknawb, mongkahnawb, sui hoi sum kanglung laom sbaenawb sak hanah to phoisa to patoh o ai. **14** To phoisa loe toksah kaminawb, Angraeng im pakhraih kaminawb hanah ni a paek o. **15** Toksah kaminawb paek hanah phoisa talawb kaminawb loe, oepthok kami ah oh o pongah, phoisa to pakoeo o ai boeh. **16** Sakpazaeahai pongah paek ih phoisa hoi zae pongah paek ih phoisa loe, Angraeng im ah sin o ai; qaimanawb mah lak o. **17** To nathuem ah Syria siangpahrang Hazael loe caeh tahang pacoengah, Gath vangpui to tuk moe, a lak; to pacoengah Jerusalem doeh tuk hanah amsak vop. **18** Judah siangpahrang Jehoash mah, Judah siangpahrang angmah ih ampa ah kaom; Jehosaphat, Jehoram hoi Ahaziah mah tathlang ih kaciim hmuennawb, angmah ih kaciim hmuennawb boih, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih suinawb boih to lak moe, Syria siangpahrang Hazael khaeah tangqum ah pat pae; to pacoengah loe Hazael mah Jerusalem to tuh ai ah caehtaak. **19** Joash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawb hoi a sak ih hmuennawb boih loe Judah siangpahrangnawb ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **20** Angmah ih tamnanawb loe anghawb o moe, anih hum hanah pacaeng o; Silla vangpui caeh tathukhaih loklam, Millo ah Joash to hum o. **21** Shimeath capa Jozakar hoi Shomer capa Jehozabad hnik mah anih to hum; anih loe a tamna hnik mah hum moe, a duek. Anih loe ampanawb khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuegang a capa Amaziah to siangpahrang ah oh.

13 Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah capa Joash siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae, thumto naah, Jehu capa Jehoahaz loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning hatlaisarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Anih loe Israel kaminawb zaeahaih sahsak, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih loklam to pazui moe, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuennawb to a sak; to baktih zaeahaih to caehtaak ai. **3** Angraeng palungphuihaih loe Israel kaminawb nuiah hmai baktiah amngaeh; to pongah nihcae hing thung, Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi anih ih capa Ben-Hadad ban ah paek. **4** Syria siangpahrang mah Israel kaminawb paroeai pacaekthlaek boeh, tiah Anih mah panoek, to pongah Jehoahaz mah Angraeng koehhaih to pakrong naah, Angraeng mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae. **5** Syria ukhaih ban thung hoi loih o thai hanah, Angraeng mah Israel caanawb pathlongkung to paek; Israel caanawb loe canghnii ih baktih toengah angmacae ih kahni imthung ah oh o. **6** Toe Israel kaminawb zaeahaih sahsak, Jeroboam imthung takoh zaeahaih to caeh o taak ai, zaeahaih to a sak o toengtoeng moe, Asherah krangnawb doeh Samaria vangpui ah oh toengtoeng vop. **7** Jehoahaz loe hrang anghueng kami quipangato, hrang lakok hat, khok hoi misatuh kami sang hatu khue ni tawnh

boeh; Syria siangpahrang mah paro pae boih boeh; cang atit nathuem ih maiphu baktih ni a suet sut boeh. **8** Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawb, a sak ih hmuennawb boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawb ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **9** Jehoahaz loe ampanawb khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuegang a capa to siangpahrang ah oh. **10** Judah siangpahrang Joash siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, sarihto naah, Jehoahaz capa Jehoash loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning hatlaisarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **11** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuennawb to sak; Israel kaminawb zaesakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaeahaih loklam to caehtaak ai; to loklam to anih mah pazui. **12** Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawb, a sak ih hmuennawb, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah misatukhaihawb boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawb ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **13** Jehoash loe ampanawb khaeah anghak; anih zuegang Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah oh. Joash loe Samaria vangpui ah, Israel siangpahrangnawb hoi nawnto aphum o. **14** Elisha loe duek han khoeo to ngannat; to naah Israel siangpahrang Jehoash anih khaeah caeh moe, Kam pa, kam pa, Israel kaminawb ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminawb! tiah qah haih. **15** Elisha mah anih khaeah, Kalii hoi palaa to la ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah kalii hoi pala to lak pae. **16** Anih mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Kalii nuiah na ban to koeng ah, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah kalii nuiah a ban to koeng, anih ih ban nuiah Elisha mah a ban to koeng thuih. **17** Anih mah ni angyae bang ih thokbuem to paong ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah thokbuem to paong pae. Elisha mah, Kaat ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah kah. Angraeng pahlonghaih palaa, Syria ban thung hoi pahlonghaih palaa, tiah Elisha mah thuih. Aphek, tiah kawb ih ahmuennawb ah Syria kaminawb to na tuh ueloe, na hum boih tih, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah palaa to la ah, tiah a thuih pae pongah, siangpahrang mah palaa to lak pae. Elisha mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Na palaa to long ah bop ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah vai thumto boh pacoengah, anghak. **19** Sithaw ih kami loe palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Long to vai pangato maw, vai tarukto maw na boh han oh, to tiah na boh nahaeloe Syria kaminawb to na tamit boih tih; toe vaihi loe vai thumto khue ni na pazawb tih boeh, tiah a naa. **20** Elisha loe duek moe, nihcae mah anih to aphum o. Moab ih mingcawnawb loe nipui amtong kruek prae thungah akun o. **21** Israel kaminawb mah kaduek kami maeto aphum o naah, poek ai pui hoiah mingcaw abu maeto a hnuk o, to naah kaduek qok to Elisha taprong ah vah o sut; to kami ih qok loe Elisha ih ahunnawb hoiah angbet pongah, hing let moe, a khok hoiah angdoet tahang. **22** Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Syria siangpahrang Hazael mah Israel kaminawb to pacaekthlaek. **23** Toe Angraeng mah nihcae to tahmen; Abraham, Issak, Jakob hoi sak ih lokkamhaih pongah nihcae khaeah tahmenhaih amtuengsak, nihcae to tamit ai, a hmaa hoiah doeh haek ai. **24** Syria siangpahrang Hazael duek pacoengah loe, anih zuegang a capa Ben-Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh. **25** Jehoahaz capa Jehoash mah ampa Jehoahaz mah lak ih vangpuinawb to Hazael capa Ben-Hadad khaeh hoiah lak let; Joash mah nihcae to vai

thumto karoek to pazawk, to tiah Israel vangpuinaw to a lak let.

14 Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto haih naah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Anih loe siangpahrang ah oh naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning pumphae takawto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Jehoaddan, anih loe Jerusalem ih kami ah oh. **3** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak; toe ampa David mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah ai. Ampa Joash mah sak ih hmuennaw boih to a sak. **4** Hmuensangnaw to takhoe ai pongah, to hmuensangnaw ah kaminaw mah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuioih to thlaek o. **5** Prae to a ban thungah kacakah suek pacoengah, ampa siangpahrang kahum a tamna nhik to a hum let. **6** Toe Angraeng mah lokpaek ih Mosi Cabu thungah, A caanaw pongah ampanaw to hum han om ai, ampanaw pongah a caanaw to hum han om ai; kami boih anmah ih zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh, tiah tarik ih oh pongah, a caanaw loe hum pae ai. **7** Anih loe Edom kami sang hatu Paloi azawn ah hum moe, Sela vangpui to a tuk pongah, vaihni ni khoeok to to ahmuen to Joktheel, tiah kaw k o. **8** To pacoengah Amaziah mah Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, Jehoahaz capa Jehoash khaeah laicaenhawk patoeh, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtongah angcum hoi si, tiah naa. **9** Israel siangpahrang Jehoash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmaica thing khaeah, Ka capa ih zu hanah na canu to na paek ah, tiah lokpat pae; to naah Labanon ih moisan maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah atit phaeng. **10** Edom to na pazawk pongah nam oek; na pazawk pongah amoek ah, toe im ah omduem ah; tih han ih nangmah hoi Judah nawnto amtimh hanah, raihah na ohsak loe? tiah a naa. **11** Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai. To pongah Israel siangpahrang Jehoash loe caeh tahang moe, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah mikhmai kangtongah anghnuk hoi. **12** Israelnaw mah Judahnaw to pazawk; kaminaw loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. **13** Israel siangpahrang Jehoash mah Ahaziah capa Joash, Joash capa Judah siangpahrang Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh, Jehoash loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Jerusalem ih sipae to Ephraim khongkha hoi im takii ih khongkha khoeok to phraek; a phraek ih sipae loe dong cumvai palito oh. **14** Sui hoi phoisanaw, Angraeng imthung ah kaom laom sabaenaw, siangpahrang im ih phoisanaw to a lak boih, kaminaw doeh misong ah caeh haih pacoengah, Samaria ah amlaem let. **15** Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw, a thackahaihnaw, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi misa angtukhaih kawngnaw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **16** Jehoash loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah Israel siangpahrangnaw khaeah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah oh. **17** Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Jehoash duek pacoengah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah loe saning hatlaipangato hing vop. **18** Amaziah

siangpahrang ah oh nathing, a sak ih hmuennaw loe Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? **19** Jerusalem ah anih to hum han pacaeng o pongah, anih loe Lakish vangpui ah cawnh ving, toe Lakish ah kami to patoeh moe, to ah anih to hum o. **20** Anih to hrang hoi phawh o moe, Jerusalem ah ampanaw khaeah, David vangpui ah aphum o. **21** Judah kaminaw boih mah saning hatlaitarukto kaom, Azariah to lak o moe, ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. **22** Amaziah loe ampa duek pacoengah, Elath vangpui to sak moe, Judah prae thungah suek let. **23** Judah siangpahrang Joash capa, Amaziah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaipangato haih naah, Israel siangpahrang Joash capa Jeroboam to Samaria ah siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning quipalito pacoeng, saningto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **24** Israel kaminaw zaesakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaehaih to caeltaak ai; Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. **25** Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe Gath-Hepher vangpui ah kaom a tamna Amittai capa Jonah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe Israel prae ramri to Hamath vangpui akunhaih ahmuen hoi azawn ih tuiyip khoeok to angham ih prae ah suek. **26** Israel prae thung ih kaminaw loe, tamna doeh, kaloih kami doeh, paroeai patangkhang o, nihcae bomkung mi doeh om ai, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk. **27** Israel ih ahmin loe ni tlim hoiah phraek ving han ai ah, Angraeng mah poekhaih tawnh pongah, Joash capa Jeroboam ih ban patohhaih rang hoiah nihcae to pahlong. **28** Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuen hoi a sak ih hmuennaw, a thackahaihnaw, misatukhaihnaw, Judah prae thungah kaom Damaska hoi Hamath, misa ban thung hoi lak lethaih kawngnaw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **29** Jeroboam loe ampanaw, Israel siangpahrangnaw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Zakariah to siangpahrang ah oh.

15 Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae sarihto naah, Amaziah capa Azariah loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Siangpahrang ah oh naah, anih loe saning hatlaitarukto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipanga, hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Jehoiada; Jerusalem kami ah oh. **3** Anih loe ampa Amaziah mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak. **4** Toe hmuensangnaw to takhoe ai pongah, kaminaw loe hmuensang ah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuioih doeh thlaek o toengtoeng vop. **5** Angraeng mah siangpahrang to ngansae natsak pongah, anih loe dueh ai nathing im kalah ah oh; siangpahrang capa Jotham mah siangpahrang im to khetzawn, prae kaminaw doeh anih mah uk. **6** Azariah siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **7** Azariah loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, nihcae khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh. **8** Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithumto pacoeng, saning tazetto naah, Jeroboam capa Zakariah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, khrah tarukto thung prae to uk. **9** Anih loe ampanaw mah sak ih

baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai. **10** Jabesh capa Shallum mah Zakariah to hum hanah pacaeng moe, anih to kaminawk hmaa ah hum; anih hum pacoengah, angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **11** Zakariah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. **12** Angraeng mah Jehu khaeah, Na caa dung palito karoek to Israel siangpahrang angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnu tih, tiah thuih pae ih lok to akoep. **13** Judah siangpahrang Uziah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, takawtto naah, Jabesh capa Shallum loe siangpahrang ah oh moe, Samaria ah khrahto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **14** Gadi capa Menahem loe Tirzah hoiah Samaria ah caeh tahang; anih mah Jabesh capa Shallum to Samaria ah tuk moe, anih to hum pacoengah anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **15** Shallum siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi pacaenghainawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thung ah tarik o. **16** Menahem mah Tiphah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk, khongkha paongh pae hanah koeh o ai pongah, Tirzah vangpui hoi a taeng ih avangnawk boih to tuk moe, nongpatanawk ih zok to bawk pae. **17** Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, takawtto naah, Gadi capa Menahem loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih mah Samaria to saning hato uk. **18** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Israelnawk zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai. **19** Assyria siangpahrang Pul mah prae to tuk; Menahem mah a prae ukhah to caksak moe, Pul siangpahrang to anih bomkang ah suék hanah, phoisa talent sangto a paek. **20** Menahem mah Assyria siangpahrang paek hanah, Israel kaminawk khaeah phoisa to kok, angraengnawk khaeah phoisa talent quipangato kok boih. To pongah Assyria siangpahrang loe prae thungah om ai, amlaem taak ving. **21** Menahem siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuenanaw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu thung ah tarik o na ai maw? **22** Menahem loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Pekahiah to siangpahrang ah oh. **23** Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipangato haih naah, Menahem capa Pekahiah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, saning hnetto thung uk. **24** Pekahiah loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehainawk to caehtaak ai. **25** Angmah ih misatuh angraeng, Ramaliah capa Pekah loe, Pekahiah to hum han pacaeng, anih mah Argob hoi Arieah ah kaom Gilead ih kami quipangatonawk to caehhah moe, Samaria ih siangpahrang im longhmaa ah Pekahiah to hum; Pekah mah Pekahiah to hum moe, anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **26** Khenah, Pekahiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. **27** Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipanga, hnetto naah, Ramaliah capa Pekah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, saning pumphaeto

thung anih mah uk. **28** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaehaih to caehtaak ai. **29** Israel siangpahrang Pekah mah prae uk nathuem ah, Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser to angzoh moe, Ijon, Abel Beth, Maakah, Janoah, Kedesah hoi Hazor vangpuinawk to lak; Gilead hoi Galili, Naphtali prae doeh lak boih moe, kaminawk to Assyria ah caeh haih. **30** Uziah capa Jotham mah Judah prae ukhah saning pumphae to haih naah, Elah capa Hoshea mah Ramaliah capa Israel siangpahrang Pekah to hum hanah pacaeng; anih to hum moe, anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. **31** Pekah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. **32** Israel siangpahrang Ramaliah capa Pekah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto haih naah, Judah siangpahrang Uziah capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh. **33** Siangpahrang ah oh naah anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; Jerusalem vangpui ah saning hatlaitazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh; amno ih ahmin loe Zadok ih canu, Jerusha. **34** Anih loe ampa Uziah mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak. **35** Toe hmuensangnawk to takhoe ai pongah, kaminawk loe to hmuensang ah angbawnhah to sak o moe, hmuioh to thlaek o toengtoeng vop. Jotham mah Angraeng tempul ih khongkha kasang to sak let. **36** Jotham siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? **37** To nathuem ah Angraeng mah, Judah to tuk hanah, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa Pekah to patoeh. **38** Jotham loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Ahaz to siangpahrang ah oh.

16 Remaliah capa Pekah saning hatlaisarihto naah, Judah siangpahrang Jotham capa Ahaz to siangpahrang ah oh amtong. **2** Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh naah saning pumphaeto oh boeh; anih loe saning hatlaitarukto thung Jerusalem to uk. Anih loe ampa David baktiah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah ai. **3** Anih loe Israel kaminawk ih loklam ah caeh; ue, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah haek ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuen baktiah, a capa mataeng doeh hmai hoiah angbawnhah sak hanah a paek. **4** Anih loe hmuensangnawk, mae nui hoi thing tim kruekah, angbawnhah to sak moe, hmuioh to thlaek. **5** Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Israel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah loe Jerusalem tuk hanah angzoh hoi tahang moe, Ahaz to takui hoi; toe anih to pazawk hoi thai ai. **6** To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang Rezin mah Judah kaminawk to Elath vangpui hoiah haek moe, Elath to Syria prae thungah suék let; Syria kaminawk loe Elath vangpui ah angpoeng o moe, vaihni ni khoeo to to ahmuen ah khosak o. **7** Ahaz mah Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser khaeah laicaeh patoeh, Kai loe na tamna, na capa ah ni ka oh; angzo tahangh loe kai katuh, Syria siangpahrang hoi Israel siangpahrang ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah lokpat. **8** Ahaz mah Angraeng ih tempul hoi siangpahrang ih hmuen pakuemhah thung ih sui

hoi phoisanawk to lak boih moe, Assyria siangpahrang hanah tangqum ah pat pae. **9** Assyria siangpahrang mah anih ih lok to tahngai pae; Assyria siangpahrang loe caeh moe, Damaska to tuk; a lak pacoengah, to ah kaom kaminawk to Kir vangpui ah misong ah caeh haih, Rezin to hum. **10** Ahaz siangpahrang loe Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser tongh hanah Damaska ah caeh; Damaska vangpui ah hmaicam maeto a hnuk; to ih hmaicam ih krang, lenhaih hoi sawkhaih dan, sakhaih dannawk boih to tarik moe, qaima Uriah khaeah pat pae. **11** Qaima Uriah mah Damaska vangpui hoiah Ahaz siangpahrang mah pat pae ih krang baktih toengah hmaicam to sak; Ahaz siangpahrang Damaska vangpui hoi amlaem ai naah sak pacoeng pae boeh. **12** Siangpahrang Damaska vangpui hoiah amlaem let naah, hmaicam to a hnuk; anih loe a taengah caeh moe, to hmaicam nuiah angbawnhaih to sak. **13** Hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih to a sak, naek koi angbawnhaih doeh bawh moe, hmaicam nuiah angdaeh angbawnhaih athii to haeh. **14** Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, Angraeng im hmaa ih, sum kamling hmaicam to, im hmaa hoiah pathuih ving, Angraeng im hoi hmaicam salak hoiah tahrueit ving moe, hmaicam aluek bangah a suek. **15** Ahaz siangpahrang mah qaima Uziah khaeah, akhawnbangah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih, duembangah sak ih canghum tathlanghaih, siangpahrang angbawnhaih hoi a sak ih canghum tathlanghaih, prae kaminawk boih mah sak ih angbawnhaih, nihcae mah paek o ih canghum tathlanghaih hoi paek o ih naek koi hmuennawk to, kalen parai hmaicam nuiah sah oh; hmai angbawnhaih moithii to hmaicam pongah haeh oh: toe sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam loe lokduenghaih sak hanah kai hanah om tih, tiah a thuih. **16** Siangpahrang Ahaz mah paek ih lok baktih toengah qaima Uriah mah sak. **17** Ahaz siangpahrang mah sumkamling aqai to boeng pat moe, kangthui thaih akhok kaom tung pong ih sabae kathuk to takhoe ving; sumkamling hoiah sak ih maitaw tae nuiah kaom tuili to lak tathuk moe, thlung nuiah pahnut. **18** Angraeng imthung ah sak ih Sabbath niah patoh ih kahni doeh takhoe ving, Assyria siangpahrang pongah, siangpahrang Angraeng im ah akunhaih loklam doeh takhoe pae o ving. **19** Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **20** Ahaz loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; ampanawk khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Hezekiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

17 Judah siangpahrang Ahaz saning hatlaihnetto haih naah, Elah capa Hoshea loe Samaria vangpui ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, anih mah saning takawtto thung uk. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; hmaloe ih kaom Israel siangpahrangnawk baktiah hmuen to sah ai. **3** Assyria siangpahrang Shalmaneser mah, Hoshea to tuk moe, tamna ah suek pacoengah, tamut to paeksak. **4** Hoshea loe saning kruek paek han koi tamut to paek ai, anih mah Izip siangpahrang So khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, misatuk han pacaeng ti, tiah Assyria siangpahrang mah panoek naah, anih to naeh moe, thongim thungah pakhrak. **5** Assyria siangpahrang loe prae boih tuk hanah angzoh tahang; Samaria vangpui ah caeh moe, vangpui

to saning thumto thung takui. **6** Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning takawtto naah, Assyria siangpahrang mah Samaria to lak moe, Israel kaminawk to Assyria ah caeh haih; nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng, Medes kaminawk ih vangpui Halah hoi Habor ah ohsak. **7** Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro ban thung hoiah zaehoikung, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak o moe, kalah sithawnawk to bok o taak, **8** Israel caanawk hoi angmacae mah suek o ih, Israel siangpahrangnawk hmaa ah, Angraeng mah haek ih sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak o ih atawk to pazui o. **9** Israel kaminawk loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah koeh ai ih hmuen to tamquta hoiah sak o; misatoephaih imsang hoi vangpui sipaenawk to a sak o moe, avangnawk boih ah hmuensang to a sak o. **10** Krang hoi Asherah krang soi ih thingnawk to maesom nui hoi thingkung tlim boi ah a suek o. **11** Nihcae hmaa ah Angraeng Sithaw mah haek ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, hmuensang boih ah hmuihoih to thlaek o moe, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o. **12** Angraeng mah, Hae hmuennawk hae sah o hmah, tiah thuih pae; toe krang to a bok o toengtoeng vop. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kahoih ai loklam to caeh o taak ah loe, nam panawk khaeah ka thuih ih dannawk boih, tahmanawk rang hoiah thuih ih ka lokpaekhaih hoi ka thuitaekhaih loknawk to pazui oh, tiah ka tamna tahmanawk patohhaih rang hoiah Israel hoi Judah kaminawk khaeah ka thuih. **14** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai; angmacae Angraeng Sithaw katang ai, ampanawk baktiah palungthin amtak o sak. **15** Ampanawk khaeah sak ih lokmaihih hoi patuk ih lok to nihcae mah pahnawt o, Anih mah thuih pae ih a thuitaekhaih loknawk doeh nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai; nihcae loe avang ai krangnawk hnuk ah bang o pongah, tidoeh avang ai ah oh o; Angraeng mah nihcae taeng kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sak o hmah, tiah a naa; toe nihcae hnukah patom o. **16** Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to pahnawt o, angmacae hanah maitaw caa krang hnetto a sak o moe, Asherah thing maeto a tling o; cakaehnawk boih to bok o moe, Baal ih tok to sak pae o. **17** A canu hoi a capanawk to hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah patoh o moe, taqawk thackhaih hoi angzo han koi hmuen taphonghaih, adoi hoi sak ih hmuennawk to patoh o, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Angraeng mikhnukah angmacae hoi angmacae to kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah ang zawh o. **18** To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuiah paroeai palungphui moe, nihcae to angmah hmaa hoiah takhoe king; Judah acaeng khue to a suek. **19** Judah kaminawk loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to pazui o ai; Israel kaminawk caehhaih loklam to pazui o lat. **20** To pongah Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk boih to pahnawt moe, nihcae to patangkhangsak; a hmaa hoiah takhoe boih ai karoek to, nihcae to parokungnawk ban ah a paek. **21** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk to David imthung takoh thung hoiah tapraek pongah, nihcae mah Nebat capa Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah suek o; Jeroboam mah Angraeng hnukah kabang Israel kaminawk to loklam amkhraengsak, anih mah to baktih kalen parai zaehaih to saksak. **22** Israel kaminawk loe Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih to caeh o taak ai, pazui o toengtoeng vop. **23** Angraeng mah a tamna tahmaanawk

patohhaih rang hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak to angham hmaa hoiah takhoe boih ai karoeok to, to zaehai to nihcae mah sak o. To pongah Israel kaminawak loe angmacae prae thung hoiah Assyria prae ah misong ah caeh o haih, vaihni ni khoeok to to ah oh o. **24** Assyria siangpahrang mah Babylon, Kuthah, Ava, Hammath hoi Sepharviam prae ih kaminawak to hoih moe, Israel kaminawak zuengah, Samaria vangpui ah khosaksak. Nihcae mah Samaria to lak o moe, to vangpuinawak boih khosak o. **25** To ah khosak o tangsuek naah, Angraeng to zii o ai; to pongah Angraeng mah kaipuinawak to patoeh moe, thoemto kaminawak to kaek. **26** To pongah thoemto kaminawak mah, Na patoeh moe, Samaria vangpui ah na ohsak ih kaminawak loe prae thungah kaom Sithaw to panoeok o ai pongah, khenah, Sithaw mah kaipuinawak to patoeh moe, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawak to kaek boeh, tiah Assyrian siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. **27** To pacoengah Assyria siangpahrang mah, Samaria hoiah na hoih o ih qaima maeto vangpui ah oh hanah, patoeh o let ah, anih mah to prae thungah kaom Sithaw koehhaih to patuk nasoe, tiah a naa. **28** To pacoengah Samaria vangpui hoiah hoih o ving ih, qaima maeto loe Bethel ah oh hanah caeh, anih mah Angraeng zit han angaiih kawng to patuk. **29** Toe to ah kaom acaeng kaminawak boih loe, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen kruekah angmacae ih sithawnawak to sak o; Samaria kaminawak mah sak o ih sithawnawak to hmuensang kruekah a suek o. **30** Babylon ih kaminawak mah Sukkoth-Benoth to sak o; Kuthah ih kaminawak mah Nergal to sak o; Hummath ih kaminawak mah Ashima to sak o; **31** Ava ih kaminawak mah Nibhaz hoi Tartak to sak o; Sepharvaim ih kaminawak mah loe Sepharvaim sithaw ah kaom, Adrammelek hoi Anamelek khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah a caanawak to patoh o. **32** Nihcae mah Angraeng to zit o; toe angmacae ih kaminawak boih to angmacae bokhaih hmuensang ih qaima ah suek o. **33** Nihcae mah Angraeng to zit o; toe misong ah hoih ih kaminawak mah sak ih baktih toengah, angmacae sithawnawak ih tok to a sak o. **34** Vaihni ni khoeok to cangnhii ah a sak o ih hmuen to sak o vop; Angraeng to zii o ai; Israel kaminawak han paek ih loknawak, sakzong ih atawnawak doeh pazui o ai; Israel, tiah ahmin paek ih Jakob caanawak khaeah, Angraeng mah paek ih loknawak doeh pazui o ai. **35** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak hoi lokmaihih sak naah, nihcae khaeah, Kalah sithawnawak to bok o hmah; a hmaa ah akuop o hmah; nihcae ih tok to sah pae o hmah; angbawnhaih doeh sah o hmah; **36** toe thacakhaih ban hoi lzip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoiung to bok oh; anih khaeah akuop oh loe, anih khaeah angbawnhaih to sah oh, tiah a naa. **37** Nangcae han ka tarik ih, lokpaekhaih hoi sak koi daannawak, zaehoihih daannawak hoi lokpaekhaih hoi acoehaih hoi sah oh; kalah sithawnawak to bok o hmah. **38** Kai hoiah sak ih lokmaihih to pahnet o hmah loe, kalah sithawnawak to bok o hmah. **39** Na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok oh; to tiah ni anih mah na misa ban thung hoiah nangcae to pahlong tih, tiah lokpaekhaih to oh. **40** Toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai moe, cangnhii ah a sak o ih hmuen to pazui o toengtoeng vop. **41** Hae kaminawak loe angmacae hoi a caanawak ih caa patoeng khoeok to, Angraeng to bok o, toe krangnawak

doeh bok o toengtoeng vop; ampanawak mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah vaihni ni khoeok to a sak o vop.

18 Israel siangpahrang Elah capa Hoshea saning thumto haih naah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaz capa Hezekiah to siangpahrang ah oh amton. **2** Siangpahrang ah oh naah anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; Jerusalem ah saning pumphae takawto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Zekariah canu Abi. **3** Ampa David mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah hmuen kahoih to sak. **4** Anih loe hmuensangnawak, krangnawak to vah boih moe, Asherah thingnawak to pakhruk; cangnhiah Israel kaminawak mah hmuiohih thlaek haih, Mosi mah sum kamling hoiah sak ih, Nehushtan, tiah ahmin kaom pahui krang to boh phaeng. **5** Hezekiah loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw to oep baktih toengah, anih pacoengah, anih hmaa ah, anih baktih kaom Judah siangpahrang mi doeh om ai. **6** Anih loe Angraeng to kacakah patawnh, caehtaak ai, anih hnukah bang poe; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lokpaekhaih to pazui. **7** Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih moe, a sak ih hmuennawak boih ah athaih taaksak; Assyria siangpahrang to misa ah a suek, anih ih toksak hanah angmak pae. **8** Philistinawak to misa a tuk, Gaza vangpui ramri, misatoephaih imsang hoi sipae thung ih vangpui khoeok to praenawak to a lak. **9** Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning palito, Israel siangpahrang Elah capa Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning sarhto haih naah, Assyria siangpahrang Shalmaneser loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh moe, takui khoeok. **10** Saning thumto boenghaih saning, Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning tarukto haih, Israel siangpahrang saning takawto haih naah, Assyria kaminawak mah Samaria vangpui to lak o. **11** Assyria siangpahrang mah Israel kaminawak to, Assyria prae thungah misong ah hoih moe, Gozan vapui taeng, Medes prae ih Halah hoi Habor vangpui ah ohsak. **12** Nihcae loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai o ai; a lokmaihih hoi Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih loknawak boih to tahngai o ai moe, sah doeh sah o ai. **13** Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaipalito naah, Assyria siangpahrang Sennakerib mah sipae thung ih Judah vangpuinawak boih to tuk moe, lak. **14** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah, Lakish ah Assyria siangpahrang khaeah, Hmuen ka sakpazae moeng boeh; kai hae na caehtaak halat ah; nang hnuk sarui kang paek han hman, tiah a naa. Assyria siangpahrang mah Judah siangpahrang khaeah, phoisa talent cumvai thumto hoi sui talent quithumto hnuk. **15** To pongah Hezekiah mah Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im ah suek ih phoisa to paek boih. **16** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah Angraeng tempul ih sui hoi pazut ih thok hoi thok tungnawak pong ih sui to khok moe, Assyria siangpahrang hanah paek. **17** Assyria siangpahrang mah Tartan, Rabсарis hoi Rabshakeh cae to anghmah ih kalen koek misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto Lakish vangpui hoiah Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah Jerusalem ah patoeh. Nihcae loe Jerusalem ah angzoh o tahang moe, kahni pasuk kami ih lawk bang caehhaih loklam ranui ih kangbuem tuili taengah anghak o. **18** Nihcae mah siangpahrang to kawo o naah, siangpahrang im ukkung Hilkiah capa Eliakim, ca tarikung Shebna, hmuenmae pakuemkung Asaph capa

Joah cae loe nihcae khaeah caeh o. **19** RabShakeh mah nihcae khaeah, Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Lensawc, Assyria siangpahrang mah, Tih hmuen maw nang oep o haih? **20** Misatuk kophaih hoi thacakhaih ka tawnh, tiah amsawnlok na thuih o; kai tuk hanah mi maw nang oep o haih? **21** Vaihiah khenah, nangcae loe angkhaek thaih sakrungkung, tiah thuih ih, Izip kaminawc nuiah ni nam ha o; to sakrungkung nuiah amha kami loe, sakrungkung mah ban quk puet moe, ahmaa caaksak baktiah ni na om o ti; Izip siangpahrang Faro mah, anih nuiah amha kaminawc boih loe to tiah sah ti. **22** Toe nangcae mah kai khaeah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ni kam ha o, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, anih ih hmuensangnawc hoi hmaicamnawc loe, Hezekiah mah phraek boih boeh; Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawc khaeah, Nangcae loe Jerusalem vangpui ah hae ih hmaicam hmaa ah sithaw to bok oh, tiah ang thuih o na ai maw? **23** To pongah vaihi angzo oh loe, kai ih angraeng Assyria siangpahrang khaeah hmuennmae to ap oh; hrang anghueng kami na tawnh o nahaeloe, hrang sang hnetto kang paek han. **24** Ka angraeng ih tamnanawc thung ih kathoeng koek misatuh angraeng mataeng doeh kawbangmaw na pazawk o thai ti? Izip prae hoiah hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminawc abomhahh ka hnu ti, tiah oephaih na tawnh o maw? **25** Angraeng ih lok om ai ah, hae prae paro hanah kang zoh maw? Angraeng mah hae prae hae tuk moe, phraek hanah lok ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa. **26** To pacoengah Hilikah capa Eliakim, Shebna hoi Joah cae mah, misatuh angraeng RabShakeh khaeah, Kaicae loe Syria lok ka thaih o kop pongah, tahmenhahh hoiah na tamnanawc khaeah, Syria lok hoiah na thui ah; sipae nuiah kaom kaminawc kangthaih ah Hebru lok hoiah na thui hmah, tiah a naa o. **27** Toe misatuh angraeng mah, Nangcae hoi nangcae ih angraeng khae khue ah thuih han ih maw ka angraeng mah kai hae ang patoeh? Sipae nuiah anghnu kaminawc doeh nangcae hoi nawnto, angmacae ih aek to caak o moe, angmacae ih tamzuntui to naek o hanah, sipae nuiah anghnu kaminawc khaeah doeh thuih hanah ang patoeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. **28** To pacoengah misatuh angraeng loe angdoet, Hebru lok hoiah hangh moe, angraeng, Assyria siangpahrang ih lok hae tahngai oh! **29** Siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Hezekiah mah ang ling o hmah nasoe; anih ban thung hoiah anih mah pahlong thai tang mak ai. **30** Hezekiah mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah aicae pahlong tangtang ti; hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah ang thuih o ih lok hoiah Angraeng to oep o hmah. **31** Hezekiah ih lok to tahngai pae o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah, Angzo oh loe, kai hoi angdaehhahh sah oh; to tiah nahaeloe kaminawc boih mah angmah ih takha thung ih misurthaih to caa o ti, kami boih mah angmah ih thaiduet thaih to caa ueloe, kami boih mah angmah ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to nae o ti; **32** nangmacae prae hoi kanghmong, cang hoi misurthaih, takaw hoi misur takha, olive situi hoi khoitui ohhahh prae ah, suet hanah kang zo ai karoek to, na dueh o mak ai, na hing o ti; anih mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah nangcae pahlong ti, tiah Hezekiah mah zoek ih lok to tahngai pae o hmah. **33** Acaeng kaminawc ih sithawnawc mah Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah prae to pahlong o vai maw? **34** Hamath hoi

Arpad ih sithawnawc loe naa ah maw oh o? Sepharvaim, Hena hoi lvah sithawnawc loe naa ah maw oh o? Nihcae mah Samaria vangpui to ka ban thung hoi pahlong o vai boeh maw? **35** To acaeng kaminawc ih sithawnawc thungah kawbaktih sithaw mah maw a praenawc to ka ban thung hoiah pahlong vai? To tiah om nahaeloe kawbangmaw Angraeng mah ka ban thung hoiah Jerusalem to pahlong ti? tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **36** Toe siangpahrang mah, Anih ih lok pathim pae o hmah, tiah lokpaek pongah, anih ih lok to mi mah doeh pathim pae o ai; anghngai o taak duem. **37** To pacoengah siangpahrang imthung ukkung Hilikah capa Eliakim, ca tarikung Shebna hoi hmuennmae pakuemkung Asaph capa Joah cae loe Hezekiah khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae ih kahni to asih o pacoengah, misatuh angraeng RabShakeh mah thuih ih lok to thuih pae o.

19 To lok to Hezekiah siangpahrang mah thaih naah, a khukbuen to asih; buri kahni to angkhuk moe, Angraeng imthung ah a caeh. **2** Siangpahrang im ukkung Eliakim, ca tarikung Shebna hoi kacoehta qaimanawc to buri kahni angkhuksak moe, Amoz capa Isiah khaeah patoeh. **3** Nihcae mah Isiah khaeah, Hezekiah mah, Vaihni loe raihah, thuitaekhahh hoi kasae thuihahh niah oh boeh; nawkta zahhahh atue phak boeh, toe nawkta tapen hanah tha om ai boeh. **4** Kahing Sithaw to kasae thuih hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah patoeh ih RabShakeh mah thuih ih lok to na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih boeh kalang mue; na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih ih loknawc baktiah thuitaek nasoe, nang mah doeh kanghmat kaminawc hanah lawkthui pae, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. **5** Hezekiah siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kaminawc loe Isiah khaeah caeh o. **6** Isiah mah nihcae khaeah, Na angraeng khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Angraeng mah, Na thaih o ih to baktih lok to zii o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kami loe kai kasae a thuih. **7** Khenah, anih khaeah poekhahh kalah ka suet pae han, anih mah tamthang thaih naah, angmah prae ah amlaem ving ti; angmah prae ah anih to sumsen hoiah ka takroeksak han, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **8** RabShakeh mah Assyria siangpahrang loe Lakish vangpui to caehtaak boeh, tiah thaih naah amlaem let; to naah Assyria siangpahrang mah Libnah vangpui to tuk, tiah anih mah panoek. **9** Nang tuk hanah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah angzoh boeh, tiah Sennakerib mah thaih naah, Hezekiah khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, hae tiah lokpat pae. **10** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah, Na oep ih Sithaw mah, Jerusalem vangpui loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah ka paek mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe. **11** Khenah, Assyria siangpahrang mah praenawc to phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang to pahlong tang ti maw? **12** Kam panawc mah phraek ih prae kaminawc, Gozan, Haran, Rezep hoi Tel Assar vangpui ah kaom Eden acaengnawc to, nihcae ih sithawnawc mah pahlong vaih maw? **13** Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim siangpahrang, Hena hoi lvah siangpahrangnawc loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **14** Hezekiah mah laicaehnawc taeng ih ca to hnuak naa a kroek; to pacoengah Angraeng ih im ah a caeh tahang moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ca to a khramh. **15** Hezekiah

mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw cherubim salakah kaom, Israel Angraeng, Sithaw, long prae boih ah kaom Sithaw loe, nang khue ni; nangmah ni long hoi van hae na sak. **16** Angraeng, na naa to patungah loe, tahngai ah; Angraeng, na mik to padaih loe, khenah; kahing Sithaw kasae thuih hanah, Sennakerib mah patoeh ih kami mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah. **17** Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnaw mah praenaw hoi angmacae ih prae to paro o boih tangtang boeh. **18** Angmacae ih sithawnaw to hmai ah tik o; to sithawnaw loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni; kami ban hoi sakkop ih thlung hoi thingnaw rumrah ah ni oh o, to pongah nihcae mah paro o boeh. **19** To pongah vaihiah, Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, anih ih ban thung hoiah kaicae hae pahlong ah, to tiah ni long ih praenaw boih mah, Angraeng, Sithaw loe, nang khue ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah lawkthuih. **20** Amoz capa Isaiiah mah Hezekiah khaeah, Israel Angraeng, Sithaw mah, Siangpahrang Sennakerib pongah kai khaeah lawk na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah lokpaet pae. **21** Anih kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Kacuem tangla Zion canu mah nang to patoek moe, ang pahnuh thuih; Jerusalem canu mah lu ang haek thuih. **22** Nang loe mi maw ka sae na thuih? Mi maw lok hoiah na hang thuih moe, mi maw amoekhaih mik na padai thuih? Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to to tiah na sak. **23** Laicaehnaw pongah Angraeng kasae thuihah to na tongh; nang mah, Pop parai hrang lakok hoiah maesom nui ah maw, kasang koek Lebanon mae nui ah maw ka dawh moe, kasang koek sidar thing hoi kahoih koek hmaica thing to ka pakhruk han; angthla koek ohhaih ahmuen, thingthai qumpo kahoih koek ohhaih tupui ahmuen doeh ka phak boeh. **24** Minaw prae ah tui to ka takaeh moe, ka naek; ka khok hoiah lzip prae vacong ih tuinaw to ka kangsak boih boeh, tiah na thuih. **25** Kai mah to hmuen to cangnhiah kawbangmaw ka sak moe, ka ohsak, tiah na panoek ai maw? Vaihiah nangmah ih sipae thung ih vanguinaw to nam rosak moe, thlung pakhuenghaih ahmuen ah omsakkung ah na oh hanah ka sak boeh. **26** To pongah vangpui kaminaw loe thazok o; palungboeng o moe, dawnraihih hoiah oh o; nihcae loe taw ih qam baktih, qam kahing baktih, impu ih phroh baktih, qoeng tahang khuek ai naah kazaem kamtongkung baktiah ni oh o. **27** Toe na ohhaih ahmuen, na tacawthaih hoi na kunhaih, ka nuih palung na phuihaih naw to ka panoek. **28** Ka nuih palung na phuihaih, nam oekhaih to ka thaih pongah, na hnah ah cakoih hoiah kang tathok moe, na pakha ah sum kang bah pacoengah, nang zohhaih loklam hoiah kam laemsak let han, tiah thuih boeh. **29** Hae loe nang han angmathaih ah om tih; Hezekiah, nang loe angmah koehah amprawk thingthai to vaining saning thung na caa ueloe, amla ah loe, kamprawk patoeng hmuen to na caa tih; toe saning thumto haih naah loe, cang na tuh ueloe, na aat tih; misur takha to sah ah loe, athaih to caa ah. **30** Kaloih Judah imthung takoh kaminaw loe, atlim bangah tangzuun to sah o ueloe, ranui bangah athaih to athai o tih. **31** Kanghmat kaminaw loe Jerusalem vangpui thung hoiah angzo o tih, kaloih kaminaw loe Zion mae nui hoiah angzo o tih; misatuh Angraeng Sithaw loe thacak pongah, to hmuen to akoepsak tih. **32** To pongah Assyria siangpahrang kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Anih loe hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, palaa maeto doeh kaat mak ai; aphawnaw hoi angzo

mak ai ueloe, vangpui takuihaih loklam doeh takae mak ai. **33** Anih loe angmah angzohhaih loklam hoiah amlaem let tih; hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **34** Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, hae vangpui hae ka pathlung moe, ka pahlong han, tiah a thuih. **35** To na aqum ah Angraeng ih van kami to caeh moe, Assyria misatuh kami sang cumvai, sang quitazet, sang pangato a hum; khawnbang khawnthaw anghawkhaih tue phak naah loe, kami qok cing ah oh. **36** To pongah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakerib mah ataihaih ahmuen to caethaak, im ah amlaem moe, Nineveh vangpui ah oh. **37** Nito naah, tempul thung ah angmah ih sithaw Nisroch to a bok naah, a caa hnik Adramelek hoi Sharezer mah anih to sumpen hoiah takroek maat moe, Armenia prae ah cawnh hoi taak ving. To pacoengah anih zuengah a capa Esar-Haddon to siangpahrang ah oh.

20 To nathuem ah Hezekiah loe ngannat moe, duek duih. Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiiah loe anih khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe na hing mak ai, na duek han oh boeh pongah, na imlawk to kahoih ah pakume ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. **2** Hezekiah loe tapang bangah angqoi moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. **3** Aw Angraeng, Na hmaa ah oeptohhaih hoi palungthin boih hoiah kang bok moe, na mikhnukah ka sak ih kahoih hmuen to pahnet hmah, tiah Hezekiah mah palungsae qahhaih hoiah lawkthuih. **4** Isaiiah mah siangpahrang im longhma tacawt taak ai naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah phak. **5** Caeh let loe, kai kami zaehoikung Hezekiah khaeah, Nam pa David ih Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; na lawkthuihaih lok to ka thaih moe, na mikkhaetui to ka hnuk boeh; ngan kang tuisak let han; vaihi hoi ni thumto naah Angraeng ih im ah na caeh tih. **6** Na hinghaih saning hatlai pangato kang patomh pae han; nangmah hoi hae vangpui hae Assyria ban thung hoiah kang pahlong han; kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. **7** To pacoengah Isaiiah mah, thaiduet mu lak hanah a thuih pae. A thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah sak pae o pacoengah, athlut nuih a bet pae, to naah ngantui let. **8** Hezekiah mah Isaiiah khaeah, Angraeng mah ngan kang tuisak moe, ni thumto pacoengah ka imthung ah na caeh tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih hnukakhaih ih maw? tiah a dueng. **9** Isaiiah mah, Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah tih, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah hnukakhaih ih hmuen loe, Ni tahlip loe hmabangah dikari hatu caeh tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe dikari hatu hnukbangah amlaem tih? tiah a naa. **10** Hezekiah mah, Hmabangah kaceah ni tahlip dikari hatu loe kazoidaek hmuen ah ni oh, to tiah na ai ni, hnukbangah dikari hatu amlaem let nasoe, tiah a naa. **11** Tahmaa Isaiiah mah Angraeng to kaw; Angraeng mah tahlip to hnukbangah dikari hatu amlaemsak let, Ahaz ih ni tahhaih pongah kalaem tangcae tahlip to dikari hatu hnukbangah amlaemsak let. **12** To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang Baladan capa Berodak-Baladan mah Hezekiah ngantui ai, tiah thaih pongah, anih han ca hoi tangqum to a pat pae. **13** Hezekiah mah laicaehnaw to dawt moe, nihcae khaeah, Angmah im ah kaom atho kana sui, phoisah, hmuiohih hoi situinaw, misa angtukhaih aphawnaw hoi angmah hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ih hmuennaw

to patuek boih; siangpahrang mah siangpahrang im hoi a prae thung ih hmuennawak boih, nihcae khaeah patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **14** Tahmaa Isaiah loe siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Hae kaminawak mah timaw thuih o, naa bang hoiah maw angzoh o loe? tiah a naa. Hezekiah mah hae kaminawak loe anghla parai prae, Babylon prae hoiah ni angzoh o, tiah a naa. **15** Anih mah, a siangpahrang imthung ih kawbaktih hmuennawak maw nihcae han na patuek? tiah a naa. Hezekiah mah siangpahrang imthung ah kaom hmuennawak boih a hnuk o; hmuen ka patungahai ahmuen thung ih hmuennawak boih nihcae han patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **16** Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah. **17** Khenah, Na siangpahrang im ih hmuennawak boih, nam panawak mah vaihni ni khoeok to patung o ih hmuennawak boih, Babylon ah sin boihai ni to pha ti boeh; maeto doeh tahmat o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Na sak ih na caanawak to nihcae mah misong ah hoi o ti; nihcae loe Babylon siangpahrang im ah tangyat mii kadueh tamna ah om o ti, tiah a naa. **19** Hezekiah mah na thuih ih Angraeng ih lok loe hoih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka hing thung angdaehhaih hoi monghaih om boeh loe hoih halat boeh na ai maw? tiah a thuih. **20** Hezekiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawak hoi a thacakhai kawng, vangpui thungah longsak ih tuili hoi tuilam kawng boih loe Judah siangpahrangnawak ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **21** Hezekiah loe ampanawak khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Manasseh to siangpahrang ah oh.

21 Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh naah saning hathaihnitto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipangato pacoeng, pangato uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Hephzibah. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih loe Angraeng mah Israel caanawak hmaa hoi haek pae ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak mah sak ih panuet thok hmuen to sak. **3** Ampa Hezekiah mah phraek ih hmuensangnawak to anih mah sak let; Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah Baal hmaicamnawak to sak let moe, Asherah thingnawak to tling let; cakaehnawak boih to a bok moe, nihcae hmaa ah akupe. **4** Angraeng mah, Ka hmin loe Jerusalem ah ka suok han, tiah thuih ih Angraeng im ah hmaicamnawak to a sak. **5** Angraeng ih imthung longhmaa hnetto haih ah, cakaehnawak hanah hmaicam to a sak pae. **6** Anih loe a capa to hmai angbawnhaih ah patoh; atue khethai, miklet sakhaih, ma-uih hoi pakhra kawkhainawak to patoh pongah, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, anih mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. **7** Angraeng mah, David hoi ampa Solomon khaeah, Israel acaengnawak boih thungah ka qoih ih, hae im hoi Jerusalem ah, Ka Hmin dungzan ah ka suok han, tiah thuih ih Angraeng ih imthung ah, angmah thuk ih Asherah thing hoi krangnawak to a suok; **8** ka thuih ih loknawak hoi ka tamna Mosi mah paek ih daannawak to mah acoehaih hoiah pazui o nahaeloe, ampanawak khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawak ih khok to kalah bangah kang thuisak mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Toe nihcae mah lok tahngai pae o ai; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak hmaa ah paro ih kaminawak mah sak ih hmuen pong kamtlai ah

sethah saksak hanah, Manasseh mah to kaminawak to zoek. **10** Angraeng mah a tamna tahmaanawak patohhaih rang hoiah lokthuih, **11** Judah siangpahrang Manasseh loe Amor kaminawak mah anih hmaa ah, sak o ih hmuen pong panuet thok kue hmuen to sak boeh; angmah sak ih krangnawak hoiah Judah kaminawak to zaehaih saksak boeh pongah, **12** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Tamthang thaih kaminawak boih, naa amthaksak hanah, Jerusalem hoi Judah nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak han. **13** Jerusalem vangpui nuiah Samaria tahhaih qui hoi Ahab imthung takoh tahhaih qui to ka payang han; kami mah sabae pasaeh pacoengah hmaawt baktih toengah, Jerusalem to ka hmaawt bit moe, ka palet dak han. **14** Kanghmat kaimah ih qawknawak to ka pahnawt moe, nihcae ih misanawak khaeah ka paek han; misanawak mah nihcae to muk o ueloe, hmuenmae to lomh pae o ti; **15** Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ampanawak ka zaehoih nathuem hoi kamtong vahni ni khoeok to, kai palung ang phui o sak moe, ka mikhnukah nihcae mah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o, tiah a naa. **16** Toe Manasseh mah loe zaehaih tawn ai kaminawak to paroeai athii longsak; Jerusalem to athii hoiah koi sak; anih loe Judah kaminawak zaehaih saksak khue ai ah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. **17** Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawak, a sak ih hmuennawak hoi a sak ih zaehainawak boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawak ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **18** Manasseh loe ampanawak khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih takha, Uzza takha thungah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh. **19** Amon loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae, hnetto oh boeh; anih mah saning hnetto thung Jerusalem to uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Jotbah ah kaom, Haruz canu Meshulemet. **20** Anih loe ampa Manasseh baktiah Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **21** Anih loe ampa ih loklam to pazui moe, ampa mah bok ih krangnawak to a bok, krangnawak hmaa ah akupe. **22** Anih loe ampanawak ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt moe, Angraeng ih loklam ah caeh ai. **23** Amon ih tamnanawak mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o moe, siangpahrang angmah im ah hum o. **24** Prae thung ih kaminawak mah Amon siangpahrang hum kaminawak to hum o boih pacoengah, a capa Josiah to siangpahrang ah suok o. **25** Amon siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuen hoi a sak ih hmuennawak boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawak ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tatik o na ai maw? **26** Anih loe angmah ih takha Uzza ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Josiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

22 Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning tazetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quithumto pacoeng, saningto uk. Anih ih amno loe Boskath ah kaom Adaiah canu, Jeditah. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak; anih loe ampa David ih loklam to pazui moe, banqoi bantang amkhraeng taak ai. **3** Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai tazetto naah, Josiah siangpahrang mah Meshullam capa Azaliah, Azaliah capa, ca tarik kami, Shaphan to Angraeng im ah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, **4** qaima Hilkiah khaeah caeh tahangh loe, Angraeng ih im ah sin o ih phoisa hoi khongkha toep kaminawak mah minawak khaeah cong o ih phoisa to kroek ah; **5** to phoisanawak to im toksah kaminawak hoi im khawngkungnawak khaeah paek

o nasoe; kamro Angraeng im pakhraih hanah, Angraeng im ah toksah kaminawkw hanah paek o nasoe. **6** Thing tok sah thaih kaminawkw, im sah kop kaminawkw hoi param long sui kop kaminawkw to paek o nasoe loe, im pakhraih hanah thing hoi aah tangcae thlungnawkw qan hanah paek o nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** Toe phoisa patung kaminawkw loe oepthoh pongah, kroek han angai ai. **8** Qaima Hilikah mah ca tarik kami, Shaphan khaeah, Angraeng ih tempul thungah Kaalok cabu ka hnuk, tiah a naa. Hilikah mah cabu to Shaphan khaeah paek moe, anih mah kroek. **9** Ca tarikung, Shaphan loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Na tamnanawkw mah Angraeng imthung ah hnuk o ih phoisa kroek o pacoengah, im khenzawn kami hoi toksah kaminawkw khaeah suek o boeh, tiah a naa. **10** Ca tarikung, Shaphan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Qaima Hilikah mah cabu maeto ang paek, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang khaeah patuek, Shaphan mah siangpahrang hmaa ah cabu to kroek pae. **11** Kaalok cabu thung ih loknawkw to siangpahrang mah thaih naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih. **12** Siangpahrang mah qaima Hilikah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikaiah capa Akbor, ca tarikung, Shaphan hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Asahiah khaeah, **13** hnuk ih Kaalok cabu kawng pongah, caeh oh loe, kaimah hoi kaimah ih kaminawkw, Judah kaminawkw boih hanah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng oh; hae cabu thungah aicae han tarik ih loknawkw hae ampanawkw mah tahngai o ai, cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktiah pazui o ai pongah ni, Angraeng palungphuihah aicae nuiah krak, tiah a naa. **14** To nathuem ah Harhas capa Tikvah, Tikvah capa Shalum ih zu, tahmaa nongpata Huldah loe, kahni khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; qaima Hilikah, Ahikam, Akbor, Shaphan hoi Asahiah cae loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, anih hoi nawnto lok aram o. **15** Tahmaa nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, hae tiah thuih; kai khaeah patoeh ih kaminawkw khaeah, **16** Angraeng mah, Khenah, Judah siangpahrang mah kroek ih cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah, kai mah hae ahmuen ah amrohah ka phaksak han; **17** nihcae mah kai ang pahawt o moe, kalah sithawnawkw khaeah hmuioih to thlaek o; angmacae ban hoi sak ih krangnawkw hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak pongah, hae ahmuen loe palung ka phuihah hmai mah kangth ih, paduek thaih mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. **18** Angraeng lokdueng hanah nangcae patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na thaih o ih lok pongah hae tiah thuih; **19** hae ahmuen ih kaminawkw loe amrohah hoi kasae thuihah ah om o ti, tiah hae ahmuen hoi hae ah kaom kaminawkw mah ka lok to thaih o naah, palungthin amnaeng o sak moe, Angraeng hmaa ah poeknaemhah hoiah oh o, angmacae ih khukbuen asihhah hoiah ka hmaa ah qah o pongah, na lok to ka tahngai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh. **20** To pongah, khenah, kai mah nam panawkw khaeah kang pakuem pongah, nang loe taprong ah kamongah na phum o ti; hae ahmuen ah ka phaksak han ih amrohah loe na mik hoiah na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah lok to siangpahrang khaeah sinh pae o let.

23 To naah siangpahrang Josiah mah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kacoehtanawkw boih to kaw. **2** Siangpahrang loe Judah kaminawkw, Jerusalem ih kaminawkw, qaimanawkw hoi tahmaanawkw, kathoeng kalen kaminawkw

boih hoi nawnto Angraeng ih im ah caeh tahang. Anih mah Angraeng imthung ah hnuk ih lokmaihih cabu pong ih loknawkw boih to kaminawkw thaih hanah kroek pae. **3** Siangpahrang Josiah loe homh taengah angdoet, Angraeng hnukbang hanah, a lokpaekhaihnawkw, a thuih ih loknawkw, lok takroekhaih daanawkw to palungthin tang hoi hinghah boih hoiah pazui moe, hae lokmaihih cabu thungah tarik ih loknawkw to caksak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah lokmaihih to a sak. Kaminawkw boih lokmaihih hmaa ah angdoet o. **4** Siangpahrang mah, qaima Hilikah, anih tim ah kaom qaimanawkw hoi khongkha toep kaminawkw khaeah, Baal sithaw, Asherah thing hoi cakaehnawkw hanah sak o ih, laom sabaennawkw boih to Angraeng im thung hoi tasa bangah pathok hanah lokpaek; to hmuennawkw to Jerusalem vangpui tasa bang ih Kidron azawn ah hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, maiphu to Bethel ah sinh o. **5** Judah prae hoi Jerusalem vangpui taeng ih hmuensangnawkw boih ah hmuioih thlaek hanah, Judah siangpahrangnawkw mah suek ih, krang kabok qaimanawkw, Baal, ni hoi khrah, van ih longnawkw hoi cakaehnawkw khaeah hmuioih thlaek kaminawkw to takhoe boih. **6** Angraeng im thung ih Asherah thing to a lak moe, Jerusalem vangpui tasa bang ih Kidron vacong ah a sinh pacoengah, to vacong taengah hmai hoiah a qoeng; kadip puengah naep pacoengah, to maiphu to kaminawkw ih taprong ah a haeh. **7** Nongpatanawkw mah Asherah thing hanah kahni sakhah ahmuen, Angraeng im taeng ih nongpanawkw hnukbang tangyat mii kadueh kaminawkw ohhah im doeh a phraek pae. **8** Josiah mah Judah prae thung boih ih qaimanawkw to kaw moe, nihcae mah hmuioih thlaekhaih hmuensangnawkw to Geba hoi Beersheba khoeok to panuet kaom ah sak; Jerusalem vangpui ukkung, Joshua ih khongkha akunhah banqoi bangah kaom, vangpui sipae khongkha ih hmuensangnawkw doeh vah pae phaeng. **9** Hmuensangnawkw hoi toksah qaimanawkw loe Jerusalem ih Angraeng hmaicam ah caeh o thai ai; toe taeh thuh ai ih takaw loe ampu qaimanawkw hoi nawnto caak o thaih. **10** Josiah mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh a canu hoi a capanawkw to Molek sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak han ai ah, Ben-Hinon azawn ah kaom, Tophet sithaw to panuet thok ah a sak. **11** Judah siangpahrangnawkw mah Ni khaeah tathlangh o ih, Angraeng im akunhah khongkha taeng ih Nathan-Melek ohhah imkhaan taengah kaom, hrangnawkw doeh vah pae king; ni khaeah tathlangh o ih hrang lakoknawkw doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek pae. **12** Judah siangpahrangnawkw mah sak o ih, Ahaz imkhaan ranui ih hmaicamnawkw, Manasseh mah Angraeng im longhma hnetto pongah sak ih hmaicamnawkw to a phraek moe, kadip pueng khoeok to boh pae phaeng pacoengah, maiphu dip to Kidron vacong ah a vah. **13** Israel siangpahrang Solomon mah, Jerusalem vangpui ni anyae bang, amrohah mae aloih bangah kaom, panuet thok Sidon kaminawkw ih sithaw Ashoret, panuet thok Moab kaminawkw ih sithaw Khemost hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminawkw ih Milkom sithaw hanah, sak pae ih hmuensangnawkw to panuet kaom ah a sak pae. **14** Josiah mah krangnawkw to vah pae phaeng moe, Asherah thingnawkw to pakhruk pae; nihcae ohhah ahmuen to kami huh hoiah koisak. **15** Bethel ih hmaicam, Israel kaminawkw zaehah sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih, hmuensang, to ah kaom hmaicam hoi

hmuensangnawk doeh phraek pae king; hmuensang to hmai hoiah thlaek pacoengah, kadip pueng khoe to a boh pae; Asherah thing doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. **16** Josiah mah khet moe, mae nuiah kaum taprongnaw to hnuk naah, kami to patoeh moe, taprong thung ih kami huh to laksak; Sithaw ih kami mah thuihoek ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, ahuhnaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek moe, panuet kaum ah a sak. **17** Siangpahrang mah, Taprong thlung nuiah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe tih aa? tiah a naa. Vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah, Hae loe Judah prae thung hoiah angzoh moe, vaihniah Bethel ih hmaicam nuiah na sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai, tiah thuikung, Sithaw kami angmathaih ih taprong ni, tiah thuih pae o. **18** Anih mah, To tiah suem o duem ah; mi mah doeh anih ih ahuh to takhoe o hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahuh hoi Samaria hoiah angzo kaminawk ih ahuh to a caeh o taak. **19** Bethel vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, Josiah mah Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Samaria vangpuinawk thungah Israel siangpahrangnawk mah sak o ih hmuensangnawk hoi bokhah ahmuennaw to phraek pae king. **20** Josiah mah toksah qaimanaw to hmuensang to ih hmaicamnaw nuiah hum boih moe, kami huhnaw to to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem. **21** Siangpahrang mah kaminawk boih khaeah, Hae lokmaihih cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah misong loihih poih to sah oh. **22** Israel zaehoikung lokcaekkungnaw ih adung hoiah kamtong, Israel siangpahrangnaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw dung thung boih ah, to baktih misong loihih poih to sah o vai ai; **23** toe Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Angraeng khaeah misong loihih poih to Jerusalem ah sak o. **24** To pacoengah Josiah loe, qaima Hilkiyah mah Angraeng im thungah hnuk ih Sithaw lok cabu thungah tarik ih loknaw baktih toengah pazui hanah, pakhra hoi mauihnaw, krangnaw, sakop ih krangnaw han toksah kaminaw, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ah kaum panuet thok hmuennaw to a phraek boih. **25** Josiah siangpahrang ah om ai nathuem hoi anih siangpahrang ah oh pacoeng khoe to, Josiah baktiah poekhaih palungthin boih, a hinghaih boih, a thacakraih boih hoi Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami maeto doeh om ai. **26** Toe Manasseh mah palungphuisak pongah, Judah nuiah Angraeng palungphuihaih to dipsak let thai ai. **27** Angraeng mah, Israel kaminaw ka hmaa hoi takhoe boih baktih toengah, Judahnaw doeh ka takhoe han; Ka Hmin loe, ka qoih ih hae vangpui, Jerusalem hoi to ih ahmuen ah om tih, tiah ka thuih ih im to ka takhoe ving han, tiah a thuih. **28** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung toksakhainaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **29** Josiah siangpahrang dung ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro-Neko loe Euphrate vapui khoe to, Assyria siangpahrang tuk hanah caeh tahang; Josiah siangpahrang loe anih to tuk hanah caeh; Neko mah anih to Megiddo ah hnuk, misa angtuk hoi naah Josiah to anih mah hum. **30** Josiah ih tamnanaw mah anih ih qok to hrang lakok pongah Megiddo hoi Jerusalem ah phawh o moe, angmah ih taprong ah aphum o. A prae thung ih kaminaw mah Josiah capa Jehoahaz to situi bawh o pacoengah, ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. **31**

Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, saning pumphae thumto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto thung uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe, Libnah ah kaum, Jeremiah canu Hamutal. **32** Ampanaw mah sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **33** Siangpahrang mah Jerusalem to uk han ai ah, Faro-Neko mah anih to Hamath prae Riblah vangpui ah thongim pakhrak moe, Judah kaminaw han phoisa talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto tamut paeksak. **34** Faro-Neko mah Josiah capa Eliakim to ampa Josiah zuengah siangpahrang ah suek moe, Eliakim to Jehoikim, tiah ahmin athlaeng pae; toe Jehoahaz loe Izip prae ah misong ah caeh haih; anih loe to ah duek. **35** Faro-Neko mah tamut hnik baktih toengah, Jehoikim mah sui hoi phoisa to paek; prae kaminaw khaeah paek koi angmah ih taham tamut to kok moe, sui hoi phoisa to Faro-Neko hanah paek. **36** Jehoikim loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk. Amno loe Pedaiah canu Zebidah; anih loe Rumah ah kaum kami ni. **37** Ampanaw mah sak o ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak.

24 Jehoikim siangpahrang ah oh naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah caeh moe, Jehoikim to saning thumto thung tamna ah ohsak; to pacoengah angzoh let moe, anih to tuk. **2** A tamna tahmaanaw khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Judah prae to tuk moe, paro hanah, Angraeng mah Babylon kaminaw, Syria kaminaw, Moab kaminaw hoi Ammon kaminaw to patoeh. **3** Angraeng lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Manasseh mah sak ih kasae hmuennaw pongah, Judah kaminaw to angmah hmaa hoi takhoe bit hanah, hae hmuennaw hae Judah nuiah phaksak; **4** zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw ih athii palong moe, Jerusalem to zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw ih athii hoiah a koisak pongah, Angraeng mah anih nuiah zae tahmen han koeh ai. **5** Jehoikim siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaum hmuennaw hoiah a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **6** Jehoikim loe ampanaw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Jehoichin to siangpahrang ah oh. **7** Izip prae Wadi hoi Euphrate vapui khoe to, Izip siangpahrang mah tawnh ih hmuenmaenaw to Babylon siangpahrang mah lak pae boih pongah, Izip siangpahrang loe a prae thung hoiah tacawt ai boeh. **8** Jehoiachin siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning hatlaitazetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah khrah thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh; anih amno ih ahmin loe Jerusalem ah kaum, Elnathan canu Nehushta. **9** Anih loe ampa mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **10** To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih tamnanaw loe caeh o moe, Jerusalem vangpui to takui o. **11** Anih ih angraengnaw mah takui o li naah, Nebuchadnezzar loe vangpui thungah akunh. **12** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin loe, angmah ih amno, tamnanaw, angmah ih angraengnaw, a toksah kaminaw hoi nawnto Babylon siangpahrang khaeah caeh; Babylon siangpahrang loe siangpahrang ah ohhah saning tazetto naah, Jehoiachin to naeh moe, thong pakhrak. **13** Angraeng mah taphong

ih baktih toengah, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuenmaenawak to Nebuchadnezzar mah lak boih; Angraeng im hanah Israel siangpahrang Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawak to paro pae boih. 14 Jerusalem ih kaminawak boih, angraengnawak boih, misahoih kaminawak boih, bantok sah thaih kaminawak hoi sum tok sah thaih kaminawak boih, sangqum boihah kami sang hato tamna ah a caeh haih; prae thung ih kamtang koek kaminawak khue ni a caeltaak. 15 Nebuchadnezzar mah siangpahrang Jehoiachin, siangpahrang ih amno hoiah a zunawak, angmah ih angraengnawak hoi prae thung ih thacak kaminawak to Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah caeh haih boih. 16 Babylon siangpahrang mah, thacak moe, misatuh thaih kami sang sarihto, bantok sah kop kami hoi sum tok sah kop kami sangto a caeh haih. 17 Babylon siangpahrang mah, Jehoiachin ampa ih amnawak Mattaniah to anih zuegang siangpahrang ah suek moe, anih ih ahmin to Zedekiah, tiah athlaeng pae. 18 Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, saning pumphao to pacoeng, saningto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning hatlaito siangpahrang ah oh; anih amno ih ahmin loe Libnah ah kaom, Jeremiah canu Hamutal. 19 Siangpahrang loe Jehoiachin mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. 20 Judah kaminawak hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawak to angmah hmaa hoiah va ving ai karok to, Angraeng palungphuihaih nihcae nuiah oh. To pacoengah Zedekiah mah Babylon siangpahrang to tuk.

25 Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning takawto, khrah hato haih, ni hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe, Jerusalem tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawak boih hoiah caeh moe, ohhaih ahmuen to sak o; vangpui kangkui ah misa abuephaih longkhaw to takaeh o. 2 Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai karok to vangpui to takui o. 3 Khrah palito haih, ni takawto naah loe, vangpui thungah khokhaahai to phak; prae thung kaom kaminawak caak hanah buh roe om ai boeh. 4 Khaldea kaminawak mah sipae to phraek o moe, vangpui to takui o pongah, vangpui thung ih misatuh kaminawak loe siangpahrang takha taeng ih sipae hnetto salak hoiah aqum ah cawnh o boih; siangpahrang loe tangtling azawn ah caeh. 5 Toe Khaldea misatuh kaminawak mah anih to patom o moe, Jeriko azawn ah kae o; anih ih misatuh kaminawak loe anghmat o phang. 6 Siangpahrang to naeh o moe, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah Riblah ah caeh o haih; to ah anih nuiah lok takroekhaih to sak o. 7 Nihcae mah Zedekiah angmah mikhnukah a capanawak to hum pae o; Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae o dok pacoengah, sumkamling qoi hoiah pathlet o moe, anih to Babylon ah caeh o haih. 8 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitakawto, khrah pangato haih, ni sarihto naah, Babylon siangpahrang ih tamna, misatuh angraeng, Nebuzaradan loe Jerusalem ah angzoh. 9 Anih mah Angraeng ih im, siangpahrang im, Jerusalem ih angraeng im hoi kamtang kaminawak ih imnawak to hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih. 10 Misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto kaom, Khaldea misatuh kaminawak boih mah, Jerusalem sipae to phraek o. 11 Misatuh kaminawak ukkung Nebuzaradan mah vangpui thungah kanghmat kaminawak, Babylon siangpahrang

khoe caeh kaminawak hoi kanghmat kalah kaminawak to naeh boih. 12 Toe lawkphrawak kami hoi misur takha sak han kaom kamtang kaminawak loe a caeltaak. 13 Babylon kaminawak mah Angraeng imthung ih sumkamling hoiah sak ih tungnawak, tui amthlukhaih okduknawak hoi sumkamling hoiah sak ih tuilnawak to phraek o king; sumkamling loe Babylon ah sinh o. 14 Laomnawak, long sohhaihnawak, taitaehnawak, kathlahnawak hoi nihcae toksakhaih sumkamling hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawak to a lak o. 15 Sui, phoisa hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawak loe misatuh angraeng mah lak. 16 Solomon mah Angraeng im hanah sak ih, tung hnetto, tuili, sumkamling hoiah sak ih akhok kaom caboi loe tah laek ai ah pop. 17 Tung loe dong hatlaitazetto sawk; tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tung ranuih loe dong thumto sang; to tung ranui ah loe sumkamling hoiah sak ih apawak bungmu hoi pomogranat thingthai krang to oh; hnetto haih tung doeh to tiah soi ih apawak bungmu krang to oh. 18 Misatuh angraeng mah kalen koek qaima Seraiah, hnetto haih qaima Zephaniah hoi khongkha toep kami thumto naeh. 19 Misatuh zaeheokung maeto, vangpui thung ih siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung pangato, prae kami thapaek kami hoi ca tarik misatuh maeto, vangpui thungah hnuk o ih kami quitarukto doeh naeh moe, a caeh haih. 20 Rakap angraeng Nebuzaradan mah to kaminawak to naeh pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah, Riblah ah caeh haih; 21 Babylon siangpahrang mah Hammath prae Riblah vangpui ah nihcae to hum. To pongah Judah kaminawak loe angmacae prae thung hoiah misong ah caeh o haih ving boeh. 22 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Ahikam capa Gedaliah to, Judah prae ah caeltaak ih kaminawak ukkung ah suek. 23 Babylon siangpahrang mah Gedaliah to prae ukkung angraeng ah suek boeh, tiah misatuh angraengnawak boih hoi kaminawak mah thaih o naah, Nathaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan, Natophat acaeng Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Maakah kami ih capa Jaazaniah hoi angmah ih kaminawak loe Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah caeh o. 24 Gedaliah mah angmah ih kaminawak hoi to ah kaom kaminawak khaeah lokkamhaih to sak; anih mah Babylon angraeng ih tamna ah oh han zii o hmah; prae thungah om oh loe, Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah nahaeloe khosak na hoih o tih, tiah a naa. 25 Toe khrah sarihto naah, siangpahrang acaeng thung ih, Elishama capa Nethaniah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe, angmah ih kami hatonawak hoi nawnto angzoh moe, Gedaliah to takroek moe, Gedaliah loe duek; Mizpah ah anih hoi nawnto kaom Judah kaminawak hoi Babylon kaminawak doeh hum o. 26 Nihcae mah khaldea kaminawak to zit o pongah, kathoeng kalen kaminawak boih, misatuh angraengnawak loe anghawak o moe, Izip prae ah cawnh o boih. 27 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin misong angthanghaih saning quithum, sarihto, khrah hatlaihnnetto haih, ni pumphae sarihto naah, Babylon siangpahrang Evil-Merodak siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuek; anih mah Jehoiachin to thongim thung hoiah tacawtsak. 28 Anih khaeah tahmenhaih palung hoiah lok a thuih pae moe, Babylon ah angmah khaeah kaom kalah siangpahrangnawak boih pong kasang kueah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek. 29 Jehoiachin loe thongkrakhaih kahni to

angkhring moe, a hing thung siangpahrang ih caboi pongah
buh to caak. 30 Siangpahrang mah, Jehoiachin hanah a hing
thung, ni thokkruek patoh hanah hmuennaenawk to paek.

1 Dungkrhoekhaih

1 Adam, Seth, Enosh, **2** Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, Enok, Methuselah, Lamek, Noah. Noah, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth. **5** Japheth ih caanaw loe, Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tira. **6** Gomer ih caanaw loe, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. **7** Javan ih caanaw loe, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Rodanim. **8** Ham ih caanaw loe, Kush, Mizraim, Put hoi Kanaan. **9** Kush ih caanaw loe, Seba, Havilah, Sabta. Raamah ih caanaw loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. **10** Kush ih capa loe Nimrod, anih loe long nuiah misatuk thacak kami ah oh. **11** Mizraim mah Ludim, Ananim, Lehabim hoi Naphtuhim, **12** Pathrusim, Kasluhim (hae kami khae hoiah Philistin hoi Papthorim acaengnaw anghum o). **13** KanaAn mah capa kacoeh koek Sidon hoi Hetht to sak; **14** anih loe Jebus, Amor, Girgash, **15** Hiv, Arkat, Sina, **16** Arvad, Zemar hoi Hamath acaengnaw ih ampa ah oh. **17** Shem ih capanaw loe, Elam, Asshur, Arphaxad, Lud hoi Aram, Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Meshek ah oh. **18** Arphaxad loe Shelah ih ampa ah oh moe, Shelah mah Eber to sak. **19** Eber mah capa hnetto sak; capa maeto tapen naah long tapraekhaih ah oh pongah, Peleg, tiah ahmin sak moe, amnaw loe Joktan, tiah ahmin sak. **20** Joktan mah Amodad, Sheleph, Hazar-Maveth, Jerah, **21** Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, **22** Ebal, Abimael, Sheba, **23** Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab to sak; hae kaminaw boih loe Joktan ih caa ah oh o. **24** Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah, **25** Eber, Peleg, Reu, **26** Serug, Nahor, Terah, **27** Abram (Abraham) cae hae ni. **28** Abraham capa hnik loe, Issak hoi Ishmael. **29** Hae kaminaw loe nihnik ih caa ah oh o; Ishmael ih calu loe Nabaioth; to pacoengah Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam, **30** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, **31** Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah; hae kaminaw loe Ishmael ih caa ah oh o. **32** Abraham ih zula Keturah mah sak ih caanaw loe, Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah. Jokshan ih caanaw loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. **33** Midian ih caanaw loe Ephah, Epher, Henok, Abida hoi Eldaah; hae kaminaw loe Keturah ih caa ah oh o boih. **34** Abraham loe Isaak ih ampa ah oh; Isaak ih caa hnik loe, Esau hoi Israel. **35** Esau ih caanaw loe, Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam hoi Korah. **36** Eliphaz ih caanaw loe Teman, Omar, Zephi, Gatam hoi Kenaz, Timna hoi Amalek. **37** Reul ih caanaw loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah cae hae ni. **38** Seir ih caanaw loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibea, Anah, Dishon, Ezar hoi Dishan. **39** Lotan ih caa hnik loe, Hori hoi Homam; Timna loe Lotan ih tanuh ah oh. **40** Shobal caanaw loe Alian, Manahath, Ebal, Shephi hoi Onam; Zibea capa hnik loe, Aiah hoi Anah. **41** Anah capa loe Dishon; Dishon ih caanaw loe, Amram, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. **42** Ezer ih caanaw loe Bilhan, Zavan hoi Jakan; Dishan caa hnik loe, Uz hoi Aran. **43** Israel kaminaw siangpahrang tawn o ai naah, hae kaminaw loe Edom prae ah siangpahrang ah oh o; Beor capa Bela, anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Dinhabah. **44** Bela duek pacoengah, Bozrah ah kaom Zerah capa Jobab to siangpahrang ah oh. **45** Jobab duek pacoengah, Teman prae ih Husham to siangpahrang ah suek o. **46** Huh sam duek pacoengah, Bedad capa Hadad, Moab prae ih Midian kaminaw pazawkkung to, anih zuengah siangpahrang ah oh;

anih vangpui ih ahmin loe Avith. **47** Hadad duek pacoengah, Masrekah prae ih Samlah to siangpahrang ah oh. **48** Samlah duek pacoengah, vapui taeng Rehoboth ah kaom, Shaul to siangpahrang ah oh. **49** Shaul duek pacoengah, Akbor capa Baal-Hanan to siangpahrang ah oh. **50** Baal-Hanan duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui hmin loe Pai; anih zu ih ahmin loe Mezahab canu Matred, Matred canu Mehetabel. **51** Hadad doeh duek. Edom ih kacoetanaw loe, Timna, Alish, Jetheth, **52** Aholibamah, Elah, Pinon, **53** Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, **54** Magdiel hoi Iram; hae kaminaw loe Edom prae kacoetanaw ah oh o.

2 Israel caanaw loe, Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Ishkar, Zebulun, **2** Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. **3** Judah ih caanaw loe, Er, Onan hoi Shelah; hae thumtonaw loe Kanaan nongpata Shua canu ih caa ah oh o. Judah calu Er loe Angraeng mikhnukah kami kasae ah oh; to pongah anih to Angraeng mah paduek. **4** Judah ih langah Tamar mah Perez khae hoiah Zerah to sak. Judah loe capa pangato tawnh. **5** Perez ih caa hnik loe, Hezron hoi Hamul. **6** Zerah ih caanaw loe Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Kalkol hoi Dara, sanggum boih ah pangato oh o. **7** Karmi capa loe Akhar; anih loe tangoeng ah kaom Angraeng han pahoe ih hmuen to lak pongah, Israel nuiah raihah phasakkung ah oh. **8** Ethan capa loe, Azariah. **9** Hezron mah sak ih caanaw loe, Jerahmeel, Ram hoi Khelubai cae to ni. **10** Ram loe Amminadab ih ampa ah oh; Amminadab loe Judah kaminaw zaehoikung Nashon ih ampa ah oh. **11** Nashon mah Salmon to sak, Salmon mah Boaz to sak, **12** Boaz mah Obed to sak moe, Obed mah Jesse to sak. **13** Jesse ih calu loe Eliab, hnetto haih capa loe Abinadab, thumto haih loe Shimma, **14** palito haih loe Nethanel, pangato haih loe Raddai, **15** tarukto haih loe Ozem, sarihto haih loe David; **16** nihcae ih tanunaw loe Zeruih hoi Abigail. Zeruih ih caanaw loe Abishai, Joab hoi Asahel. **17** Abigail mah Amasa to sak, ampa loe Ishmael acaeng Jether. **18** Hezron capa Kaleb mah a zu Azubah hoi Jerioth hnik khae hoiah sak ih caanaw loe, Jeshur, Shobab hoi Ardon. **19** Azubah duek pacoengah, Kaleb mah Ephrath to zu haih moe, anih hoiah Hur to sak. **20** Hur mah Uri to sak, Uri mah Bezalel to sak. **21** To pacoengah Hezron mah Gilead ampa Makir canuh to iih haih, saning quitarukto oh naah, to nongpata to ani mah zu haih, anih mah Segub to sak pae. **22** Segub mah Jair to sak; anih loe Gilead prae ah vangpui quitarukto tawnh. **23** Geshur hoi Aram hnik mah Jair vangpui to lak; Kenath hoi a taengah kaom vangpui quitarukto doeh a lak hoi; hae kaminaw loe Gilead ampa Maakir ih caa ah oh o boih. **24** Hezron duek pacoengah, Kaleb mah ampa ih zu Ephrath to iih haih; Hezron ih zu Abijah mah anih hanah Tekoa ih ampa Ashhur to sak pae. **25** Hezron ih calu Jerahmeel ih caanaw loe, calu Ram, Bunah, Oren, Ozem hoi Ahijah. **26** Jerahmeel loe zula maeto tawnh; anih ih ahmin loe Atarah; anih loe Onam ih amno ah oh. **27** Jerahmeel calu Ram ih caanaw loe, Maaz, Jamin hoi Eker. **28** Onam ih caa hnik loe, Shammai hoi Jada; Shammai ih caa hnik loe, Nadab hoi Abishur. **29** Abishur ih zu loe Abihail, anih mah Ahban hoi Molid to sak. **30** Nadab capa hnik loe, Seled hoi Appaim; Seled loe caa sah ai ah duek. **31** Appaim

capanawak loe, Ishi, anih mah Sheshan to sak moe, Sheshan mah Ahlai to sak. **32** Shammai ih amnawak Jada capa hnik loe, Jether hoi Jonathan; Jether loe caa sah ai ah duek. **33** Jonathan ih caa hnik loe, Peleth hoi Zaza; hae kaminawak loe Jerahmeel ih caa ah oh o. **34** Sheshan loe capa tawn ai, canunawak khue ni tawnh; anih loe Jarha, tiah kawak ih Izip kami tamna maeto a tawnh. **35** Sheshan loe a tamna Jarha hanah canu to paek moe, anih mah Attai to sak pae. **36** Attai mah Nathan to sak; Nathan mah Zabad to sak, **37** Zabad mah Ephial to sak moe, Ephial mah Obed to sak, **38** Obed mah Jehu to sak moe, Jehu mah Azariah to sak, **39** Azariah mah Helez to sak moe, Helez mah Eleasah to sak, **40** Eleasah mah Sisamai to sak moe, Sisamai mah Shallum to sak, **41** Shallum mah Jekemiah to sak moe, Jekemiah mah Elishama to sak. **42** Jerahmeel amnawak Kaleb ih capanawak loe Mesha, anih loe calu ah oh; anih loe Ziph ih ampa ah oh, anih ih capa loe Mereshah, anih loe Hebron ih ampa ah oh. **43** Hebron ih capanawak loe Korah, Tappuah, Rekem hoi Shema. **44** Shema mah Raham to sak moe, Raham mah Jorkeam to sak; Rekem mah Shammai to sak. **45** Shammai ih capa loe Maon; Maon mah Beth Zur to sak. **46** Kaleb ih zula Ephah mah, Haran, Moza hoi Gazez to sak; Haran mah Gazez to sak. **47** Jahdai capanawak loe Regem, Jotham, Geshan, Pelet, Ephah hoi Shaaph. **48** Kaleb ih zula Maakah mah Sheber hoi Tirhanah to sak. **49** Anih mah Madmannah ih ampa Shaaph, Macbenah hoi Gibeaa ampa Sheva to sak; Kaleb ih canu loe Aksah. **50** Ephratah ih calu Hur ih capa, Kaleb ih caanawak loe, Kiriath-Jearim ampa Shobal, **51** Bethlehem ih ampa Salma hoi Berth-Gader ih ampa Harep. **52** Kiriath-Jearim ih ampa Shobal ih caanawak loe, Haroh, ahap Manahath ih kaminawak, **53** Kiriath-Jearim acaengnawak loe, Ithra kaminawak, Put kaminawak, Shumat kaminawak hoi Mishra kaminawak ah oh o; hae kaminawak khae thung hoiah ni Zareat kaminawak hoi Eshtalat kaminawak to tacawt. **54** Salma ih caanawak loe, Bethlehem, Netophat, Atarot, Joab imthung takohnawak, ahap Manahethi kami hoi Zori kaminawak ah oh o. **55** Jabez ah kaom ca tarik acaengnawak, Tirathi kaminawak, Shimeathi kaminawak hoi Sukathi kaminawak to oh o. Hae kaminawak loe Rekab imthung takoh ih ampa Hammath khae hoi angzo Ken kami ah oh o.

3 Hebron ah oh naah David mah sak ih capanawak loe, Jezreel kami Ahinoam mah calu Ammon to sak pae; Karmel tanuh Abigail mah capa hnetto haih Daniel to sak pae; **2** Geshur siangpahrang Talmai canu Maakah capa Absalom loe, thumto haih ah oh moe, Haggith capa Adonijah loe palito haih ah oh. **3** Pangato haih loe, Abital capa Shephatiah; tarukto haih loe a zu Eglah hoiah sak ih Ithream. **4** Hae ih capa taruktonawak loe Hebron ah saning sarih, krah tarukto uk naah, David mah sak ih capa ah oh o; David mah Jerusalem vangpui to saning quithumto pacoeng, saning thumto thung uk. **5** Jerusalem ah sak ih caanawak loe, Shimea, Shobab, Nathan hoi Solomon; hae capa palitonawak loe Ammiel canu Bathshua mah sak pae; **6** nihcae pacoengah, Ibhah, Elishama, Eliphelet, **7** Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, **8** Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphelet cae to sak; sangqum boih ah takawtto oh o. **9** Hae kaminawak boih loe David ih capa ah oh o; a zulanawak ih caanawak thui ai ah, nihcae ih tanuh Tamar

doeh oh. **10** Solomon ih capa loe Rehoboam, Rehoboam ih capa loe Abijah, Abijah ih capa loe Asa, Asa ih capa loe Jehosaphat, **11** Jehosaphat ih capa loe Joram, Joram ih capa loe Ahaziah, Ahaziah ih capa loe Joash, **12** Joash ih capa loe Amaziah, Amaziah ih capa loe Azariah, Azariah ih capa loe Jotham, **13** Jotham ih capa loe Ahaz, Ahaz ih capa loe Hezekiah, Hezekiah ih capa loe Manasseh, **14** Manasseh ih capa loe Amon, Amon ih capa loe Josiah. **15** Josiah ih capanawak loe calu Johanan; hnetto haih loe Jehoikim, thumto haih loe Zedekiah, palito haih loe Shallum. **16** Jehoikim ih caanawak loe a capa Jekoniah, Jekoniah ih capa loe Zedekiah. **17** Misong ah naeh ih Jekoniah ih capanawak loe Assir, Assir capa Shealtiel, **18** Malkiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar, Jekemiah, Hoshama hoi Nedabiah. **19** Pedaiah ih capanawak loe, Zerubabel hoi Shimei; Zerubabel ih capa hnik loe, Meshullam hoi Hananiah; Shelomith loe nihnik ih tanuh ah oh. **20** Kalah pangatonawak loe Hashubah, Ohel, Berekiyah, Hasadiah hoi Jushap-Hesed. **21** Hananiah ih caanawak loe Pelatiah hoi Jeshaiyah; Rephaiah ih capa loe Arnan, Arnan ih capa loe Obadiyah, Obadiyah ih capa loe Shekariah cae to athum o. **22** Shekariah ih caanawak loe Shemaiah; Shemaiah ih capanawak loe Hattush, Igeal, Bariah, Neariah hoi Shaphat; sangqum boih ah tarukto oh o. **23** Neariah ih capanawak loe Elionai, Hezekiah hoi Azrikam, sangqum boih ah thumto oh o. **24** Elionai capanawak loe Hodaiah, Eliashib, Pelaiah, Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah hoi Anani; sangqum boih ah sarihto oh o.

4 Judah ih caanawak loe Perez, Hezron, Karmi, Hur hoi Shobal. **2** Shobal ih capa Reaiah mah Jahath to sak, Jahath mah Ahumai hoi Lahad to sak. Ha kaminawak loe Zorath ih acaeng ah oh o. **3** Hae kaminawak loe Etam ih caa ah oh o; Jezreel, Ishma hoi Idbash; nihcae tanuh ih ahmin loe Hazeleponi. **4** Penuel mah Gedor to sak, Ezer mah Hushah to sak. Hae kaminawak loe Ephratah ih calu, Bethlehem ampa, Hur ih caa ah oh o. **5** Tekoa ampa Ashur loe zu hnetto lak, Helah hoi Narah. **6** Naarah mah Ahuzzam hoi Hephher, Temeni hoi Haahastari to sak pae. Hae kaminawak loe Naarah ih caa ah oh o. **7** Helah ih caanawak loe Zereth, Jezoar, Ethnan. **8** Koz loe Anub, Zobebah hoi Harum capa Aharhel ih imthung takoh kaminawak to sak. **9** Jabez loe angmah ih nawkamyantawak pongah pakoeh han krah kami ah oh; anih to palungsethaih hoiah ka tapen pongah, amno mah Jabez, tiah ahmin sak. **10** Jabez loe Israel Sithaw khaeah, Aw nang mah tahamhoihaih nang paek moe, ka prae hae nang kaawksak! Palungset khuiaqhahaih hoi sethaih thung hoiah ka loi o thai hanah, na ban hoiah pakaa ah, tiah a hang. A hnik ih lok baktih toengah Sithaw mah paek. **11** Shuah ih amnawak Kelub mah Mehir to sak; anih loe Ashton ih ampa ah oh. **12** Eshton mah Beth-Rapha, Paseah, Ir-Nahash ih ampa Tehinah to sak. Hae kaminawak loe Rekah ih kami ah oh o. **13** Kenaz capa hnik loe, Othniel hoi Seraiah; Othniel ih capa hnik loe, Hathath. **14** Meonothai mah Ophrah to sak moe, Seraiah mah Joab to sak, Joab ih caanawak loe bantok sah kop kami ah oh o pongah, Othniel hoi Hephher ah khosak o. **15** Jephunneh capa Kaleb ih caanawak loe, Iru, Elah hoi Naam; Elah capa loe, Kenaz. **16** Jehallelel ih capanawak loe Ziph, Ziphah, Tiria hoi Asarel. **17** Ezra ih caanawak loe Jether, Mered, Ephher hoi Jalon; Mered zu

maeto mah Miriam, Shammai hoi Eshtemoa ih ampa Ishbah to sak. **18** A zu Jehudijah mah Gedor ampa Jered, Soko ampa Heber hoi Zanoah ampa Jekuthiel to sak pae. Hae kaminaw loe Mered mah zu ah lak ih Faro canu Bithiah ih caa ah oh o. **19** Naham tanuh Hodiah zu ih caanaw loe Garmi acaeng Keilah ampa hoi Maakah acaeng Eshtemoa. **20** Shimon caanaw loe Amnon, Rinnah, Ben-Hanan hoi Tilon. Ishi ih caanaw loe Zo-Heth hoi Ben-Zoheth. **21** Judah capa Shelah ih caanaw loe Lekah ampa Er, Mareshah ampa Laadah hoi puu tlangqui pathokhaih bangah toksah Ashbea imthung takohnaw, **22** Jokim, Kozeba ih kaminaw, Moab hoi Jashubi-Lehem ukkung, Joash hoi Saraph cae to ni. Hae ah tarik ih ca loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh. **23** Hae kaminaw loe laom sah kaminaw, lawksah kaminaw ah oh o pongah siangpahrang ih toksah hanah anih taengah oh o. **24** Simeon ih caanaw loe Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah hoi Shaul. **25** Shallum capa Mibsam, Mibsam capa Mishma, **26** Mishma capa, Hammuel, Hamuel capa Zakur, Zakur capa Shimei. **27** Shimei loe capa hatlauruko hoi canu tarukto tawnh; toe anih ih amnaw loe caa kapop ah tawn ai, to pongah nihcae acaeng loe Judah acaengnaw zetto om o ai. **28** Nihcae loe Beer-Sheba, Moladah hoi Hazar-Shual, **29** Billah, Ezem, Tolad; **30** Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag, **31** Beth-Markaboth, Hazar-Susim, Beth-Birei hoi Sharaim ah oh o. Hae kaminaw loe David siangpahrang ah oh nathung, angmacae ih vangpui ah oh o. **32** Nihcae ih vangtanaw loe Etam, Ain, Rimmon, Token hoi Ashan, taih vangpui pangato oh. **33** Hae vangpuinaw taengah kaom vangtanaw boih loe Baal karoek to athum. Hae kaminaw loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah oh o; angmacae anghumh tathukhaih ah oh. **34** Meshobab, Jamlek, Amaziah capa Josiah, **35** Joel, Jehu loe Joshibiah capa, Joshibiah loe Seraiah capa, Seraiah loe Asiel capa, **36** Elioenai, Jaakobah, Jeshohaiah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel, Benaiah, **37** Ziza loe Shiphi capa, Shiphi loe Allon capa, Allon loe Jedaiah capa, Jedaiah loe Shimri capa, Shimri loe Shemaiah capa ah oh; **38** ahmin hoi thuih ih hae kaminaw loe angmacae acaeng zaehoikung ah oh o; nihcae ih acaeng loe paroeai pung o. **39** To kaminaw loe tuu pacahhaih ahmuen to pakrong o moe, ni anyae bang ih azawn, Gedor ramri khoeok to caeh o. **40** Nihcae mah phroh kapop, long kahoih ahmuen, kaw parai ahmuen, monghaih hoi kamding rue ah kaom prae to hnuk o; Ham kaminaw loe to ahmuen ah canghnii hoiah ni oh o boeh. **41** Ahmin tarik ih kaminaw loe Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah dung naah angzoh o; to ahmuen loe tuu pacah han hoi parai pongah, to ah kaom Ham kaminaw to boh o moe, imnaw to a phraek pae o pacoengah, vaihni ni khoeok to to ah khosak o. **42** Simeon kami cumvai pangatonaw loe, Ishi ih caa misatuh angraeng Pelatiah, Neariah, Rephaiah hoi Uzziel cae hoi Seir mae ah caeh o moe, **43** canghniah kaloih Amalek kaminaw to hum o, to ahmuen ah vaihni ni khoeok to khosak o.

5 Israel calu Reuben ih caanaw, anih loe calu ah oh, toe ampa ih iikhun to amhnongsak pongah, calu ah ohhaih ahmuen to Israel capa Joesepeh ih caanaw hanah paek ving boeh; to pongah acaeng paruihaih loe calu ah ohhaih baktiah tarik o ai. **2** Calu ah ohhaih loe Joseph

ih gawk ah oh boeh, toe anih ih nawkamya thung hoiah ukkung, thacak koek Judah to tacawt, **3** Israel calu Reuben ih caanaw loe Hanok, Pallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. **4** Joel ih caanaw loe Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog capa Shimei, **5** Shimei capa Mikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa Baal, Baal capa, **6** Beerah, anih loe Assyria siangpahrang Tilgath-Pileser mah misong ah naeh; Beerah loe Reuben kaminaw zaehoikung ah oh. **7** Nihcae ih nawkamya Jeiel hoi Zekariah loe acaeng anghumhaih ahmin paruihaih cabu thungah pakum o; **8** Joel capa Shema, Shema capa Azaz, Azaz capa Bela loe Aroer vangpui, Nebo vangpui hoi Baal-meon vangpui khoeok to oh o; **9** Gilead prae ah nihcae mah pacah ih maitawnaw loe paroeai pung pongah, ni anyae bang ih Euphrate vapui hoi praezaek ramri karoek to akun o moe, khosak o. **10** Saul siangpahrang dung ah Hagar ih kaminaw to tuk o moe, nihcae pazawk pongah Hagar kaminaw ohhaih prae Gilead ni anyae bang boih ah khosak o. **11** Gad kaminaw loe nihcae taengah khosak o; Bashan prae thung Salekah vangpui khoeok to oh o; **12** Joel loe kalen koek ah oh, Shapham loe hnetto haih ah oh, to pacoengah Jaanai hoi Shaphat loe Bashan ah oh oi. **13** Nihcae ih acaengnaw loe Mikael, Meshullam, Sheba, Jorai, Jakan, Zia hoi Eber; sangqum boih ah sarihto oh o. **14** Hae kaminaw loe Huri capa Abihail ih caa ah oh o; Huri loe Jaroah capa, Jaroah loe Gilead capa, Gilead loe Mikael capa, Mikael loe Jeshishai capa, Jeshishai loe Jahdo capa, Jahdo loe Buz capa ah oh; **15** Guni ih capa Abdiel, Abdiel ih capa Ahi loe nihcae acaeng lu koek ah oh. **16** Gad kaminaw loe Gilead prae, Bashan prae ih vangtanaw hoi Sharon vangpui karoek to oh o. **17** Hae acaeng anghum paruihaih cabu thung ih ahminaw boih loe Judah siangpahrang Jotham dung hoi Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam dung naah lak o. **18** Reuben kaminaw, Gad kaminaw hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng thungah misatukhaih aphaw hoi sumsen sin thaih kami, kalii kaat kop kami, misatuk kop kami sing pali, sang pali, cumvai sarih, quitarukto misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah caeh o. **19** Nihcae mah Hagar, Jetur, Naphish hoi Nodab kaminaw to tuk o. **20** Misa a tuk o naah, Sithaw oepphaih hoiah lawk a thuih o pongah, Sithaw mah nihcae to abomh moe, Hagar ih kaminaw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenaw to nihcae hanah paek boih. **21** Hagar kaminaw ih maitawnaw to lak pae o king; tahnongsaw hrang sing panga, tuu sing pumphae, sang quipangato, laa hrang sang hnetto hoi kami doeh sing hato misong ah hoih o. **22** Sithaw oepphaih hoiah misa a tuk o pongah, kami paroeai duek o. Israel kaminaw misong ah caeh o ai karoek to, Hagar kaminaw ih prae thungah oh o. **23** Ahap Manasseh acaeng loe prae thung ih, Bashan vangpui, Baal-Hermon vangpui, Senir vangpui hoi Hermon mae karoek to oh o. **24** Ephraim, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah hoi Jahdiel cae loe hae acaengnaw ih lu koek ah oh o, nihcae loe thacak kami, ahmin doeh kamthang misatuk kami ah oh o. **25** Nihcae loe angmacae ampanaw ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak o moe, nihcae hmaa ah Sithaw mah paro pae ih, to prae ah kaom kaminaw ih sithaw hoiah zaehaih a sak o. **26** To pongah Israel Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang Pul hoi siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser ih muihlath to pahruet pae moe, Reuben kaminaw, Gad kaminaw hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw to tamna ah

caeh haih; anih mah nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng ih Halah, Habor, Hara vangpui ah caeh o haih tathuk, nihcae loe to ahmuen ah vaihni ni khoeok to oh o.

6 Levi acaengnaw loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. **2** Kohath ih caanaw loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. **3** Amram ih caanaw loe Aaron, Mosi hoi Miriam. Aaron ih caanaw loe Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. **4** Eleazar mah Phinehas to sak moe, Phinehas mah Abishua to sak, **5** Abishua mah Bukki to sak moe, Bukki mah Uzzi to sak, **6** Uzzi mah Zerachiah to sak moe, Zerachiah mah Meraioth to sak, **7** Meraioth mah Amariah to sak moe, Amariah mah Ahitub to sak, **8** Ahitub mah Zadok to sak moe, Zadok mah Ahimaaz to sak, **9** Ahimaaz mah Azariah to sak moe, Azariah mah Johanan to sak, **10** Johanan mah Azariah to sak; anih loe Solomon mah sak ih Jerusalem tempul thungah toksahkung qaima ah oh. **11** Azariah mah Amariah to sak moe, Amariah mah Ahitub to sak, **12** Ahitub mah Zadok to sak moe, Zadok mah Shallum to sak, **13** Shallum mah Hilkiah to sak moe, Hilkiah mah Azariah to sak, **14** Azariah mah Seraiah to sak moe, Seraiah mah Jehozadak to sak, **15** Angraeng mah Nebuchadnezzar ban hoiah Judah hoi Jerusalem to misong ah caehsak naah Jehozadak doeh athum toeng. **16** Levi ih caanaw loe Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari. **17** Gershom capa hnik ih ahmin loe Libni hoi Shimei. **18** Kohath ih caanaw loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. **19** Merari ih capa hnik loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Hae kaminaw hae Levi acaeng ah oh o. **20** Gershom ih caanaw loe Libni, Jehath hoi Zimmah, **21** Zimmah ih capa loe Joah; anih ih capa loe Iddo; anih ih capa loe Zerah; anih ih capa loe Jeaterai. **22** Kohath ih capa loe Aminadab; anih ih capa loe Kohath; anih ih capa loe Assir, **23** anih ih capa loe Elkanah; anih ih capa loe Ebiasaph, anih ih capa loe Assir, **24** anih ih capa loe Tahath; anih ih capa loe Uriel; anih ih capa loe Uziah; anih ih capa loe Shaul; **25** anih ih capa loe Elkanah; anih ih capa hnik loe Amasai hoi Ahimoth, **26** Alkanah hanah, Alkanah ih capa loe Zophai; anih ih capa loe Nahath, **27** anih ih capa Eliab; anih ih capa loe Jehoram; anih ih capa loe Elkanah; **28** Samuel ih capa loe calu Vashni hoi hnetto haih capa Abijah. **29** Merari ih capa loe Mahli; anih ih capa loe Libni; anih ih capa loe Shimei; anih ih capa loe Uziah, **30** anih ih capa loe Shimea; anih ih capa loe Haggiah; anih ih capa loe Asaiah. **31** Sithaw ih thingkhong to suek pacoengah, Angraeng imthung ah laasah kami ah hae kaminaw hae David mah suek. **32** To kaminaw loe kahni im hmaa hoi kami amkuenghaih im hmaa ah, Solomon mah Jerusalem ah Angraeng ih im sak nathung, laasakhaih tok to a sak o; im sak pacoengah loe nihcae mah sak koi paek ih tok to sak hanah zing o. **33** To tiah toksak hanah a caanaw hoi nawnto kazing hae kaminaw loe, Kohath acaeng thung hoiah Samuel capa Joel, Joel capa laasah kop Heman, **34** Samuel loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Jeroham ih capa, Jeroham loe Eliel ih capa, Eliel loe Toah ih capa, **35** Toah loe Zuph ih capa, Zuph loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Mahath ih capa, Mahath loe Amasai ih capa, **36** Amasai loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Joel ih capa, Joel loe Azariah ih capa, Azariah loe Zephaniah ih capa, **37** Zephaniah loe Tahath ih capa, Tahath loe Assir ih capa, Assir loe Ebiasaph ih capa,

Ebiasaph loe Korah ih capa, **38** Korah loe Izhar ih capa, Izhar loe Kohath ih capa, Kohath loe Levi ih capa, Levi loe Israel ih capa ah oh. **39** Heman bomkung Asaph loe anih ih bantang bangah angdoet; Asaph loe Berakiah capa ah oh; Berekiyah loe Shimea ih capa, **40** Shimea loe Mikael ih capa, Mikael loe Baaseiah ih capa, Baaseiah loe Malkiah ih capa, **41** Malkiah loe Ethni ih capa, Ethni loe Zerah ih capa, Zerah loe Adaiah ih capa, **42** Adaiah loe Ethan ih capa, Ethan loe Zimmah ih capa, Zimmah loe Shimei ih capa, **43** Shimei loe Jahath ih capa, Jahath loe Gershom ih capa; Gershom loe Levi ih capa ah oh. **44** Nihnik bomkung Merari capanaw loe banqoi bangah angdoet o; Ethan loe Kishi ih capa, Kishi loe Abdi ih capa, Abdi loe Malluk ih capa, **45** Malluk loe Hashabiah ih capa, Hashabiah loe Amaziah ih capa, Amaziah loe Hilkiah ih capa, **46** Hilkiah loe Amzi ih capa, Amzi loe Bani ih capa, Bani loe Shemer ih capa, **47** Shemer loe Mahli ih capa, Mahli loe Mushi ih capa, Mushi loe Merari ih capa, Merari loe Levi ih capa ah oh. **48** Nihcae ih nawkamy Levinaw doeh Sithaw imthung ih kahni im ah tok congca sak hanah paek o. **49** Toe Aaron hoi anih ih caanaw loe, hmaicam pongah angbawnhaih paek moe, hmaicam ah hmuiohih thlaek pacoengah, hmuenciim khoeok ahmuen ah tok congca sak hanah, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah zaehaih thung hoi loih o thai hanah, angbawnhaih sah kami ah oh o. **50** Hae kaminaw loe Aaron ih caa ah oh o; Aaron capa loe Eleazar, Eleazar capa loe Phinehas, Phinehas capa loe Abishua, Abishua capa loe Bukki, **51** Bukki capa loe Uzzi, Uzzi capa loe Zerachiah, **52** Zerachiah capa loe Meraioth, Meraioth capa loe Amariah, Amariah capa loe Ahitub, **53** Ahitub capa loe Zadok, Zadok capa loe Ahimaaz. **54** Aaron ih caa Kohath ih acaengnaw mah taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih hoiah nihcae mah hak o ih nihcae ohhaih ahmuen loe, **55** Judah prae thungah Hebron hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennaw to athum boih. **56** Toe lawknaw hoi vangpui taeng ih vangtanaw loe Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah paek o. **57** Aaron caanaw hanah loe anghawkhaih vangpui, Hebron; Judah prae thung ih Libnah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jattir hoi Eshtemoa vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **58** Holon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Debir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **59** Ashan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Berth-Shemesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to paek o; **60** Benjamin acaeng khae hoiah Geba vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Alemeth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Anathoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to a paek. Angmace ih acaengnaw mah paek ih vangpuinaw loe sanggum boih ah hatlathumto oh. **61** Kanghmat Kohath ih caanaw loe taham khethaih phoisa vah pacoengah, ahap Manasseh acaeng thung ih vangpui hato a hak o. **62** Gershom ih caanaw loe, angmacae ih acaeng Issakar, Asher, Naphtali, Bashan prae thungah kaom Manasseh khae hoiah vangpui hatlathumto hak o. **63** Merari caanaw loe, taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih rang hoiah angmacae ih acaeng Reuben, Gad hoi Zebulun khae hoiah vangpui hatlathumto hak o. **64** Israel kaminaw mah Levi kaminaw hanah hae vangpuinaw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to hak o. **65** Taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih hoiah Judah, Simeon hoi Benjamin acaeng khae hoiah ranui ah thuih tangcae ih

vanguinawak to hak o. **66** Kanghaiat Kohath acaengnawak loe, Ephraim acaengnawak khae hoiah prae to hak o. **67** Ephraim mae nui ih abuephaih vangpui, Shekem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **68** Jokmean vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Beth-Horon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **69** Aijalon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; **70** ahap Manasseh acaeng khae hoiah Israel kaminawak mah, kanghaiat Kohath ih acaengnawak hanah Aner vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Bileam vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to paek o. **71** Gershom acaengnawak hanah doeh, Manasseh prae ahap Bashan prae thung Golan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ashtaroth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak to hak o; **72** Issakar acaeng khae hoiah Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Daberath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **73** Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Anem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; **74** Asher acaeng khae hoiah Mashal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Abdon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **75** Hukok vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Rehob vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. **76** Naphtali acaeng khae hoiah Galili ih Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Hammon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Kirjathaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. **77** Merari kaminawak hanah loe, Zebulun acaengnawak khae hoiah Rimmon hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Tabor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. **78** Jeriko vangpui ni angayae bang ih, Jordan vapui zaeh ih Reuben acaeng khae hoiah praezaek ih Bezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jahzah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **79** Kedemoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Mephaath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; **80** Gad acaeng khae hoiah Gilead vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Mahanaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, **81** Heshbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jazer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o.

7 Issakar ih capanawak loe Tola, Puah, Jashub hoi Shimron, sangqum boih ah palito oh o. **2** Tola ih caanawak loe Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Jibsam hoi Samuel; nihcae loe imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh o; David dung naah misatuh Tola ih caanawak loe sangqum boih ah kami sing hnet, sang hnet, cumvai tarukto oh o. **3** Uzzi ih caanawak loe Izrahiah; Izrahiah ih caanawak loe, Mikael, Obadiah, Joel hoi Ishiah; nihcae loe zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o. **4** Nihcae acaeng loe imthong kami pop o parai pongah, misatuh kop kami sing thum, sang tarukto oh o. **5** Issakar acaeng thungah misatuh thaih kami, acaeng paruihah cabu thungah katham kami sing tazet, sang sarihto oh o. **6** Benjamin ih capa thumtonawak loe Bela, Beker hoi Jediel. **7** Bela ih caanawak loe Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth hoi Iri; nihcae loe imthung takoh lu koek ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o; acaeng anghumhaih cabu thungah pakuem ih bakih toengah, misatuh thaih kami sang pumphae hnet, quithumto pacoeng, palito oh o. **8** Beker ih caanawak loe Zemira, Joash, Eliezer, Elieonai, Omri, Jerimoth, Abiah, Anathoth hoi Alemeth. Hae kaminawak boih loe Beker ih caa ah oh o. **9** Nihcae boih loe acaeng paruihah cabu thungah pakuem o, nihcae loe acaeng zaehoikung lu

koek ah kaom, misatuh thaih kami sang pumphae, cumvai hnetto oh o. **10** Jediel ih capanawak loe Bilhan; Bilhan ih caanawak loe, Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Khenaanah, Zethan, Tharshish hoi Ahishahar. **11** Hae ih Jediel caanawak loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, misatuh thaih kami sang hatlai sarih, cumvai hnetto oh o. **12** Shuppin hoi Huppim loe Iri ih caa ah oh moe, Hushim loe Aher ih caa ah oh. **13** Naphtali acaeng Bilhah ih caanawak loe Jahziel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shallum. **14** Manasseh ih caanawak loe Ashriel; (toe Aramite kami zula mah Gilead ampa Makir to sak pae: **15** Makir mah Huppin hoi Shushim ih tanuh to zu ah lak, anih ih ahmin loe Maakah;) hnetto haih capa loe Zelophehad, tiah ahmin sak; Zelophehad loe canunawak to tawnh. **16** Makir ih zu Maakah loe capa maeto sak moe, Peresh, tiah ahmin phui; anih amnawak ih ahmin loe Sheresh; anih ih capa hnik loe Ulam hoi Rakem. **17** Ulam ih caanawak loe Bedan. Manasseh ih capa loe Makir, Makir ih capa Gilead acaeng ah oh. **18** Anih ih tanuh Hammoleketh mah Ishod, Abiezer hoi Mahalah to sak pae. **19** Shemidah ih caanawak loe Ahian, Shekem, Likhi hoi Aniam. **20** Ephraim ih caanawak loe Shuthelah; anih ih capa loe Bered; anih ih capa loe Tahath; anih ih capa loe Eladah; anih ih capa loe Tahath, **21** anih ih capa loe Zabad; anih ih capa loe Shuthelah, anih capa loe Ezer hoi Elead; nihnik loe to prae kaminawak ih maitaw naeh hanah caeh hoi naah, to prae ah tapen Gad kaminawak mah hum o. **22** Anih ih ampa Ephraim loe atue kasawak palungset pongah, anih pathloep hanah angmah ih canawak angzoh o. **23** Anih loe a zu khae iih, a zu loe zokpomh moe, caa nongpa to sak; a imthung takoh mah tahamsethaih to tongh pongah, a capa to Beriah, tiah ahmin phui. **24** A canu ih ahmin loe Sheerah; anih loe aluek bang ih Beth-Horon vangpui hoi aloih bang ih Uzen-Sheresh vangpui khenzawungkung ah oh. **25** Anih ih capa loe Rephah, anih ih capa loe Telah, anih ih capa loe Tehan, **26** Anih ih capa loe Ladan, anih ih capa loe Ammihud, anih ih capa loe Elishama, **27** Anih ih capa loe Nun, anih ih capa loe Joshua. **28** Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen loe Bethel vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak; ni angayae bangah Naaran vangpui, niduem bangah Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak, Shekem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak, Gaza vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak to athum boih. **29** Manasseh ramri ah kaom Beth-Shan vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawak, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak, Megiddo vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak, Dor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak to athum boih. Israel capa Joseph ih caanawak loe hae vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangnawak ah khosak o. **30** Asher ih caanawak loe Imnah, Isuah, Ishuai, Beriah hoi nihcae ih tanuh Serah. **31** Beriah capa hnik loe, Heber hoi Birzavith ampa Malkiel. **32** Heber mah Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham hoi nihnik ih tanuh Shua to sak. **33** Japhlet ih caanawak loe Pasak, Bimhal hoi Ashvath. Hae kaminawak loe Japhlet ih caa ah oh o. **34** Shamer ih caanawak loe Ahi, Rohgah, Jehubbath hoi Aram. **35** Anih amnawak Helem ih caanawak loe Zophah, Imna, Shelesh hoi Amal. **36** Zophah ih caanawak loe Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri, Imrah, **37** Bezer, Hod, Shamma, Shilshah, Ithran hoi Beera. **38** Jether ih caanawak loe Jephunneh, Pispah hoi Ara. **39** Ulla ih caanawak loe Arah, Hanniel hoi Rezia. **40** Hae kaminawak loe Asher ih caa ah oh

o boih moe, acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o; qoih ih kami, thacak ukkung angraeng ah oh o; nihcae loe misatuh thaih acaeng pakuemhah cabu thungah pakuem ih kami ah oh o; sangqum boih ah kami sing hnet, sang tarukto oh o.

8 Benjamin mah calu Bela, hnetto haih ah Ashbel, thumto haih ah Aharah to sak, **2** palito haih ah Nohah to sak moe, pangato haih ah Rapha to sak. **3** Bela ih caanawak loe Addar, Gera hoi Abihud, **4** Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah, **5** Gera, Shephuphan hoi Hiram. **6** Hae kaminawak loe Maharath vangpui ah kangpuen, Geba vangpui ah kaom acaeng zaehoikung lu koek, Ehud ih caa ah oh o, **7** nihcae loe Naaman, Ahiah hoi Gera; ohhaih ahmuen angpuen pacoengah, Uzza hoi Ahihud to sak. **8** Shaharaim loe a zu Hushim hoi Baara to pahnong sut pacoengah, Moab prae ah capanawak to sak. **9** A zu Hodest mah Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Malkam, **10** Jeuz, Shakia hoi Mirra to sak pae. Hae kaminawak loe a capa ah oh o moe, acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o. **11** Hushim mah Abitub hoi Elpaal to sak pae. **12** Elpaal ih caanawak loe Eber, Misham, Shamed, anih mah Ono hoi Lod vangpui to sak pacoengah, a taeng ih avangnawak to sak. **13** Beriah hoi Shema doeh Aijalon ah acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh hoi moe, Gad ah kaom kami haekkung ah oh hoi; **14** Ahio, Shashak, Jeremoth, **15** Zebadiah, Arad, Eder, **16** Mikael, Ispah hoi Joha loe Beriah ih capa ah oh; **17** Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hezeki, Heber, **18** Ishmerai, Jezliah hoi Jobab loe Elpaal ih caa ah oh; **19** Jakim, Zikri, Zabdi, **20** Elienai, Zilthai, Eliel, **21** Adaiah, Beraiah hoi Shimrath loe Shimhi ih caa ah oh. **22** Ishpan, Heber, Eliel, **23** Abdon, Zikri, Hanan, **24** Hananiah, Elam, Antothiah, **25** Iphedeiah hoi Penuel loe Shashak ih caa ah oh. **26** Shamsherai, Shehariah, Athaliah, **27** Jareshiah, Eliah hoi Zikri loe Jehoram ih caa ah oh. **28** Hae kaminawak boih loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek hoi acaeng paruihah cabu thungah kathum kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawak loe Jerusalem ah oh o boih. **29** Gibeon ih ampa loe Gibeon vangpui ah khosak; anih zu ih ahmin loe Maakah. **30** Anih ih calu loe Abdon; anih pacoengah Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, **31** Gedor, Ahio, Zeker to sak. **32** Mikloth mah Shimeah to sak. Hae kaminawak loe Jerusalem ah a caanawak khaeah oh o. **33** Ner mah Kish to sak, Kish mah Saul to sak, Saul mah Jonathan to sak, Jonathan mah Malkishua to sak, Malkishua mah Abinadab hoi Esh-Baal to sak. **34** Jonathan ih caanawak loe Merib-Baal, anih mah Mikah to sak. **35** Mikah ih caanawak loe Pithon, Melek, Tarea hoi Ahaz. **36** Ahaz mah Jehoadah to sak; Jehoadah mah Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri to sak; Zimri mah Moza to sak. **37** Moza mah Binea to sak; Binea mah Raphah to sak, Rapha mah Eleasah to sak, Eleasah mah Azel to sak. **38** Azel loe capa tarukto tawnh; nihcae ih ahmin loe Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan. Hae kaminawak boih loe Azel ih caa ah oh o. **39** Anih ih amnawak Eshek ih caanawak loe calu Ulam, hnetto haih ah Jeush, thumto haih ah Eliphelet. **40** Ulam ih capanawak loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o moe, kalii kaah pop kami ah oh o; nihcae loe ca paroeai tawnh o, anih ih caa patoeng loe kami paroeai pop o; sangqum boih ah cumvai quipangato oh o. Hae kaminawak loe Benjamin ih caa ah oh o boih.

9 Khenah, Israel kaminawak loe acaeng pakuemhah cabu thungah pakuem o; Israel hoi Judah kaminawak loe angmacae zaehaih pongah Babylon prae ah misong ah laemh o, to kawng to Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawak ih cabu thungah tarik o. **2** Israel rangpuinawak, qaimanawak, Levi acaengnawak hoi Nethinim kaminawak loe angmacae ih vangpui thungah hmaloe koek kaom kami ah oh o. **3** Jerusalem ah kaom Judah, Benjamin, Ephraim hoi Manasseh kaminawak loe, **4** Judah acaeng Perez ih caanawak, Bani, anih ih capa Imri, anih ih capa Omri, anih ih capa Ammihud, anih ih capa Uthai. **5** Shilon ih acaeng thung hoiah a calu Asaiah hoi anih ih caanawak to oh o. **6** Zerah ih acaeng thung hoiah Jeul hoi anih ih nawkamyawak cumvai taruk, quitakawtto oh o. **7** Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, anih ih capa Meshullam, anih ih capa Sallu, **8** Jeroham capa Ibneiah, Mikri capa Uzzi, anih ih capa Elah, Ibniyah capa Reuel, anih ih capa Shephatiah, anih ih capa Meshullam, **9** acaeng paruihah cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, nawkamya sangqum boih ah cumvai takawt, quipanga, tarukto oh o. Hae kaminawak loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o boih. **10** Qaimanawak thung hoiah Jedaiah, Jehoiarib, Jakin, **11** Sithaw im khenzawnkung Ahitub capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Hilkiah, Hilkiah capa Azariah, **12** Immer capa Meshillemith, Meshillemith capa Jahzerah, Jahzerah capa Adiel, Adiel capa Maasai, Maasai capa Malkijah, Malkijah capa Pashur, Pashur capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Adaijah; **13** acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah kaom kaminawak loe, sangqum boih ah, sang cumvai sarih, quitarukto oh o; hae kaminawak loe Sithaw im toksah thaih kami ah oh o. **14** Levi acaengnawak thung hoiah Merari acaeng Hashabiah capa Azrikam, Azrikam capa Hasshub, Hasshub capa Shemaiah, **15** Bakbakkar, Heresh, Galal hoi Asaph capa Zikri, Zikri capa Mika, Mika capa Mattaniah; **16** Jethun capa Galal, anih ih capa Shemaiah, anih ih capa Obadiah; Netophath vangpuinawak ah kaom Elkanah capa Asa, anih ih capa Berekiah cae to oh o. **17** Sipae khongkha toep kaminawak loe Shallum, Akkub, Talmon, Ahiman hoi anih ih nawkamyawak; Shallum loe nihcae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh; **18** Shallum loe siangpahrang akunhah ni anyae bang ih khongkha to toep moe, vaihi khoeo to khongkha toepkung ah oh; hae kaminawak loe Levi acaeng thungah kaom khongkha toep kami ah oh o. **19** Korah capa Ebiasaph; Kore capa Shallum hoi anih ih nawkamyawak loe thok toepahih tok to sak o, kahni im thungah akunhah thok to a toep o; nihcae ih ampanawak loe Angraeng ohhaih im khongkha toepkung ah oh o. **20** Eleazar capa Phinehas loe canghniah khongkha toepkung ah oh; anih loe Angraeng mah oh thuih. **21** Meshelemiah capa Zekariah loe kami amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok toepkung ah oh. **22** Khongkha toep hanah qoih ih kaminawak loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnetto pacoengah, hatlaihnetto oh o. Hae kaminawak loe angmacae ohhaih avangnawak ah acaeng paruihah cabu thungah pakuem o; David hoi tahmaa Samuel mah oep pongah nihcae to khongkha toepkung ah suek o. **23** Nihcae loe angmacae ih caanawak khoeo to Angraeng khongkha hoi kahni im toepkung ah oh o. **24** Sipae khongkha loe palito oh; ni anyae, niduem, aluek hoi aloih bangah oh. **25**

Vangta ah kaom nihcae ih nawkamyawak doeh atue tue naah angzoh o moe, ni sarihto thung toksak abomh o. **26** Levinaw thungah khongkha toep palitonawak loe, paek ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng imthung hoi phoisa suekhah ahmuen khenzawnkung ah oh o. **27** Nihcae loe akhawnbang kruek khongkha to paongh o pongah, Sithaw im hoi kazoi ah oh o. **28** Thoemto kaminawak loe im thung ih laom sabaenawak pakuemkung ah oh o; athung ah akunhah laom sabae hoi tasa bang tacawthai laom sabaenawak to kroek o boih. **29** Thoemto kaminawak doeh hmuenciim thung ih hmuennawak hoi laom sabaenawak, takaw dip, misurtui, situi, hmai thlaek koi hmuiohih hoi kalah hmuiohih congcanawak khenzawnkung ah oh o. **30** Toe thoemto qaima ih caanawak loe hmuiohih tui to sak o. **31** Levi kami Korah acaeng Shallum ih calu Mettiah loe, angbawnhah takaw hmai pahaikung ah oh. **32** Korah acaeng thoemto nawkamyawak loe, Sabbath ni kruekah caboi nuiah suek ih takaw to naep. **33** Laasah kami Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawak loe, angmacae ih tok to aqum athun sak o pongah, tempul thungah oh o sak, tok kalah sah o sak ai. **34** Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawak loe, adung thung boih ah zaehoikung ah oh o moe, Jerusalem ah khosak o. **35** Gibeon ampa loe Gibeon vangpui ah oh; anih zu ih ahmin loe Maakah. **36** Anih ih calu loe Abdon, anih pacoengah loe Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, **37** Gedor, Ahio, Zekariah hoi Mikloth cae to oh o. **38** Mikloth mah Shimeam to sak, nihnik doeh angmacae ih nawkamyawak taengah Jerusalem ah oh o. **39** Ner mah Kish to sak; Kish mah Saul to sak, Saul mah Jonathan, Malki-Shua, Abinadab hoi Esh-Baal to sak. **40** Jonathan mah Merib-Baal to sak, Merib-baal mah Mikah to sak. **41** Mikah ih caanawak loe Pithon, Melek, Tahrea hoiahaz. **42** Ahaz mah Jarah to sak; Jarah mah Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri to sak; Zimri mah Moza to sak; **43** Moza mah Binea to sak, Binea mah Rephaiah to sak, Rephaiah mah Eleasah to sak, Eleasah mah Azel to sak. **44** Azel loe ca tarukto sak, ahmin loe Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan. Hae kaminawak loe Azel ih caa ah oh o.

10 Philistin kaminawak mah Israel caanawak to tuk o; Israel caanawak loe nihcae hmaa ah cawnh o moe, Gilboa mae nuiah kami paroeai duek o. **2** Philistinnawak loe Saul hoi anih ih capanawak to patom o moe, Saul ih capa Jonathan, Abinadab hoi Malki-Shua to hum pae o. **3** Saul to kanung aep ah tuk o, kalii kaat kop kaminawak mah Saul to kah o moe, ahmaa caak o sak. **4** Saul mah angmah ih maiphawmaica sinkung khaeah, Na sumsen to aphonh loe na thun ah; to tih ai nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai kaminawak mah kai hae na pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih ih maiphawmaica sin kami loe zit pongah, anih to thun ai. To pongah Saul mah angmah ih sumsen to lak moe, a sumsen pongah anghunh. **5** Saul loe duek boeh, tiah maiphaw sin kami mah hnuak naah, anih doeh angmah ih sumsen hoiah anghunh moe, duek toeng. **6** Saul loe angmah ih imthung takoh ah kaom, a capa thumtonawak hoi nawnto duek. **7** Azawn ah kaom Israelnawak mah, nihcae ih misatuh kaminawak loe cawnh o ving boeh, Saul hoi anih ih caanawak doeh duek o boeh ti, tiah panoek o naah, avang to cawnh o taak boih; to pacoengah Philistinnawak angzoh o moe, avang ah khosak o.

8 Khawnbangah loe Philistinnawak mah kadueh kaminawak ih khukbuen to khing hanah angzoh o, to naah Gilboa mae ah kadueh Saul hoi anih ih capanawak to hnuak o. **9** Nihcae mah Saul ih khukbuen to khingh pae o, anih ih lu hoi maiphaw to a lak o moe, angmacae kaminawak hoi sakcop ih krangnawak khaeah tamthang thuih o hanah, Philistin prae boih ah kami to patoeh o. **10** Anih ih maiphaw to angmacae sithawnawak suekhah im ah a suek o; anih ih lu to Dagon tempul thungah bangh o. **11** Philistinnawak mah Saul nuiah sak o ih hmuennawak boih to Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawak mah thuih o naah, **12** misahoih kaminawak boih caeh o moe, Saul hoi anih capanawak ih qok to lak o pacoengah, Jabesh ah amlaem o haih; nihcae ih ahuhawak to Jabesh avang ih Oak thing tlim ah aphum o, nihcae mah ni sarihto thung buhzah o haih. **13** Saul loe Angraeng ih lok tahngai ah, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih to sak moe, Angraeng khaeah hni ai ah, taqawk oephah hoiah pakhra kaw thuih kaminawak khaeah lokdueng lat pongah, **14** Angraeng mah anih to paduek moe, Jesse capa David khaeah prae to paek ving.

11 Israel kaminawak loe David khaeah Hebron ah angzoh o boih moe, kaicae loe nang ih ahuh hoi athii angan ah ni ka oh o. **2** Cangnhiah Saul siangpahrang ah oh naah mataeng doeh, nangmah ni Israel kaminawak to na zaeh; to naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nang khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnawak hae na pacah ueloe, kai ih kami Israelnawak ukkung ah na om tih, tiah ang thuih boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. **3** Israel kacoehtanawak David khaeah Hebron ah angzoh o boih pacoengah, David mah Hebron ah nihcae hoi Angraeng hmaa ah lokmaihih to sak; to pacoengah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah suek ih lok baktih toengah, David to Israel siangpahrang ah suek o. **4** David hoi Israelnawak boih Jerusalem (Jebus) ah caeh o; to ahmuen ah kaom kaminawak loe Jebus kami ah oh o. **5** Jebus ah kaom kaminawak mah David khaeah, Hae thungah na kun thai mak ai, tiah a naa o; toe David mah David ih vangpui, tiah kaw ih, Zion ih misa abuephaih kakac parai sipae to lak. **6** David mah, Kamianawak khaeah Jebus kaminawak tuh hmaloe kami loe, misatuh angraeng ah om tih, tiah a naa. Zeruiah capa Joab loe hmaloe ah anghawak moe, a caeh, to pongah anih loe misatuh angraeng ah oh. **7** David mah misa abuephaih sipae kaom ahmuen to a ohhaih ahmuen ah sak pongah, David ih vangpui, tiah kaw o. **8** Anih mah Millo, tiah kaw ih ahmuen hoi a taeng boih ah vangpui to sak; kalah vangpuiawak loe Joab mah sak paktrai. **9** Misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng mah oh haih pongah, David loe len aep aep. **10** Israel kaminawak khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David to siangpahrang ah suek hanah, prae thungah kaom thacak ukkungnawak hoi Israel kaminawak boih mah anih to thapaek o. **11** Hae kaminawak loe David ih thacak kami ah oh o; Hakmon acaeng, Jashobeam loe misatuh angraengnawak ukkung ah oh; anih loe tayae hoiah misa cumvai thumtonawak to waito ah hum boih. **12** Anih pacoengah Ahoah acaeng, Dodo capa Eleazar doeh thacak kami thumto thungah athum toeng. **13** Philistinnawak loe misatuh hanah barli cang patihaih lawk hmuennawak ah amkueng o, to naah Eleazar loe David hoi nawnto Pas-Dammim ah oh; Israel caanawak loe Philistinnawak hmaa hoiah cawn o king.

14 Toe nihcae loe lawk um ah anghawk o moe, Philitinnawk to a hum o, Angraeng mah nihcae to pahlong moe, loihi to paek. 15 Misatuh angraeng quithumto thung ih thumtonaw loe, David ohhai thlungkaw, Adullam ah caeh o tathuk; Philitinnawk loe Rephaim azawn ah atai o. 16 David loe kacak misa abuephaih im ah oh, Philistin misatuh kaminaw loe Bethlehem ah oh o. 17 David mah tui anghaeh naah, Aw, mi mah maw Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tui paet tui to na thak tih? tiah thuih. 18 To pongah to ah kaom kami thumtonaw mah Philitinnawk to muk o moe, Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tui paet tui to dok o moe, David khaeah sin pae o; toe David mah nae pae ai; Angraeng hmaa ah a krai pae ving. 19 hae tui ka naek hanah, Sithaw mah ang pakaa: angmacae hinghaih mataeng doeh paawt ai ah paek kaminaw ih athii to ka naek han maw? tiah a thuih. To kaminaw loe angmacae hinghaih angpaekhaih hoiah ni tui to sin pae o. To pongah anih tui to nae pae ai. Hae ih thacak kami thumtonaw loe to tiah tok to sak o. 20 Joab ih amnaw Abishai loe, nihcae thumto zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe tayae to sinh moe, kami cumvai thumto hum; to pongah anih doeh misahoih kami thumto thungah ahmin athum toeng. 21 Anih loe thacak kami thumto thung ih hnetto pongah ahmin pakoeh o kue pongah, anih loe thumto kaminaw ukkung ah oh; toe hmaloe ih thumto kaminaw to pha ai. 22 Kabzeel vangpui ih kami, misahoih Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe, kaipui hoi kanghmong Moab kami hnetto a hum; dantui krak nathuem ah doeh longkaw thungah kaom kaipui to a hum bae vop. 23 Somsang kahoih, dong pangato kasang, Izip kami maeto doeh a hum let bae; Izip kami loe a ban ah camprai tetto kaom tayae to sinh, toe Benaiah mah anih to thingboeng hoiah pangah moe, Izip kami ban ih tayae to a lomh pacoengah, angmah ih tayae hoiah a hum. 24 Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah to tiah hmuennaw to sak; anih doeh thacak thumto kaminaw baktiah ahmin amthang toeng. 25 Khenah, anih loe kami quithumto thungah minaw mah pakoeh ih kami ah oh; toe hmaloe ih thumto kaminaw to pha ai; to pongah David mah anih to angmah misa toep kami ah suek. 26 Misahoih kaminaw loe Joab ih amnaw Asahel, Bethlehem vangpui ih Dodo capa Elhanan, 27 Haro acaeng Shammoth, Pelon acaeng Helez, 28 Tekoa acaeng Ikkesheh capa Ira, Anathoth acaeng Abiezer, 29 Hushath acaeng Sibbekai, Ahoh acaeng Ilai, 30 Netopha acaeng Baanah capa Heled, 31 Benjamin acaeng, Gibeah vangpui ah kaom Ribai capa Ithai, Pirathon acaeng Benaiah, 32 Gaash vacong thung ah kaom Hurai, Arbatthi acaeng Abiel, 33 Baharum acaeng Azmaveth, Shaalbon acaeng Eliahba, 34 Gizon acaeng Hashem capanaw, Harari acaeng Shage capa Jonathan, 35 Harari acaeng Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur capa Eliphai, 36 Mekerath acaeng Hephher, Pelon acaeng Ahijah, 37 Karmel acaeng Hazro, Ezbai capa Naarai, 38 Nathan ih amnaw Joel, Haggeri capa Mibhar, 39 Ammon acaeng Zelek, Zeruih capa Joab ih maiphaw sinkung, Berot acaeng Naharai, 40 Ithri acaeng Ira, Ithri acaeng Gareb, 41 Hit acaeng Uriah, Ahlai capa Zabad, 42 Reuben acaeng Shiza capa Adina, anih loe Reuben acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh moe, kami quithumto oh o. 43 Maakah capa Hanan, Mithna acaeng Joshaphat, 44 Astheroth acaeng Uzzi, Aroer acaeng Hotham capa hnik, Shama hoi Jehiel, 45 Shimri capa

Jediael, Tiz acaeng amnaw Joha, 46 Mahavah acaeng Eliel, Elnam capa hnik Jeribai hoi Joshaviah, Moab acaeng Ithmah, 47 Mesoba acaeng Eliel, Obed hoi Jasiel cae hae ni.

12 Kish capa Saul khae hoiah anghawk ving moe, Ziklag ah oh naah, David khaeah angzo kaminaw loe, misatuh abomh kami hoi thacak misatuh kami ah oh o. 2 Nihcae loe kalii to sin o moe, bangpoi bantang palaa kaat thaih kami, ngazai hoiah thlung zai thaih kami ah oh o; to kaminaw loe Benjamin acaeng Saul ih nawkamya ah oh o. 3 Gibeath acaeng Shemah capa hnik Ahiezer hoi Joash loe kacoehta ah oh hoi; Azmaveth capa hnik loe Jeziel hoi Pelet; Berakhah hoi Jehu loe Anathoth acaeng ah oh hoi, 4 kami quithumto thungah thacak kami Gibeon vangpui acaeng Ishmaiah loe kami quithumto zaehoikung ah oh; Jeremiah, Jahaziel, Johanan, Gederah acaeng Jozabad, 5 Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah, Shemariah hoi Harup acaeng Shephathiah, 6 Elkanah, Jesiah, Azarel, Joezer hoi Korah acaeng Jashobeam, 7 Gedor vangpui ih Jeroham capa Joelah hoi Zebadiah. 8 David ohhaih praezaek ah kaom thoemto Gad kaminaw doeh oh o, nihcae loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o moe, aphaw sin hoi misatuh thaih kami ah oh o; nihcae ih mikhmai loe kaipui mikhmai baktiah oh o moe, mae nui ih tasuk baktiah angawt loe o. 9 Ezer loe kacoehta ah oh; hnetto haih ah Obadiah; thumto haih ah Eliab, 10 palito haih ah Mishmanah, pangato haih ah loe Jeremiah to oh, 11 tarukto haih ah Attai, sarihto haih ah loe Eliel, 12 tazetto haih ah Johanan; takawto haih ah Elzabad, 13 hato haih ah Jeremiah, hatlaito haih ah Makbanai to oh. 14 Hae kaminaw loe Gad ih caanaw thungah misatuh zaehoikung ah oh o, tamsi koekah cumvaito, kapop koekah sangto oh o. 15 Jordan vapui taeng tui mah uengh boihaih khrath tangsuek naah, azawn ah kaom kaminaw loe ni angayae bang hoiah niduem bangah cawnh o boih. 16 Benjamin kaminaw hoi Judah kaminaw loe David misa abuephaih ahmuen ah angzoh o. 17 David loe nihcae dawt hanah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai abomh hanah poekmonghaih hoiah nang zoh o nahaeloe, nangcae abomh hanah ka ohcoek; toe ka misanaw hmaa ah kai nang phat o taak nahaeloe, ka sakpazaeahai om ai pongah, aicae ampa ih Sithaw mah khi nasoe loe, nangcae nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. 18 To pacoengah kami quithumto zaehoikung kacoehta Amasai nuiah Muithla to angzoh, Anih mah David, kaicae loe nang ih kami ah ni ka oh o, Jesse capa, kaicae loe nang bangah ni ka oh o: nang khaeah, monghaih, monghaih to om nasoe! Nang abomh kaminaw khaeah monghaih om nasoe; na Sithaw mah nang ang bomh, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah nihcae to talawk moe, angmah ih misatuh zaehoikung ah suek. 19 Philistin kaminaw hoi Saul tuk hanah a caeh naah, thoemto Manasseh kaminaw loe David khaeah angzoh o; nihcae loe angmah ih angraeng Saul khaeah akun o ueloe, aicae ih lu nganawh kana paek o tih, tiah a thuih o pongah, David hoi anih ih kaminaw mah Philistin kaminaw to abomh o ai, angmacae angraengnaw hoi lok angdueng o pacoengah, David to kalah bangah patoeh o ving. 20 David Ziklag vangpui ah caeh naah, Manasseh acaeng Adnah, Jozabad, Jediael, Mikael, Jozabad, Elihu hoi Zallethai cae to anih khaeah angzoh o; hae kaminaw loe Manasseh acaeng

sangto ukkung ah oh o. **21** To kaminaw loe thacak misatuh angraeng ah oh o moe, mingcah ban thung hoiah David bomkung ah oh o. **22** Nito pacoeng nito, Sithaw ih misatuh kami baktiah, thacak parai misatuh kami tawn ai nathing, David to abomh hanah kaminaw angzoh o. **23** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Saul ukhah prae to David khaeah paqoi pae ving hanah, Hebron ah David khaeah angzo, misatuk han amsakcoek kaminaw loe, **24** aphaw hoi tayae kasin, misatuh Judah kaminaw sang taruk quitazetto, **25** misatuk han amsakcoek thacak Simeon kaminaw sang sarih, cumvaito, **26** Levi kaminaw sang pali, gitarukto oh o, **27** Jehoiada loe Aaron acaeng zaehoikung ah oh moe, kami sang thum, cumvai sarihto, **28** thacak thendoeng Zadok hoi anih ampa ih imthung takoh thung hoiah misatuh angraeng pumphae hnetto, **29** Benjamin acaengnaw thung hoiah Saul ih nawkamyawaw sang thumto oh o; hae acaeng thungah kami pop loe Saul ih imthung nuiah oeptok ah khosah kami ah oh o. **30** Thacak moe, angmacae acaeng thungah ahmin kamthang Ephraim ih acaeng sing hnet, sang tazetto, **31** David to siangpahrang ah suek hanah ahmin paek ahap Manasseh acaeng thung ih kami sang hatlai tazetto oh o. **32** Atue panoek moe, Israel kaminaw mah sak han koi panoek kami, Issakar kami kacoehta cumvai hnetto oh o, nihcae ih nawkamyawaw loe nihcae tlim ah toksak hanah amsak o coek. **33** Misatuh kop, misa angtukhah hmuemae hoi akoep ah kaom, misatuh thaih Zebulun kami sing pangato oh o. **34** Naphtali acaeng hoi misatuh angraeng sangto, aphaw hoi tayae sin kami sing thum, sang sarihto oh o. **35** Misatuk kop Dan acaeng loe sing hnet, sang tazet, cumvai tarukto oh o. **36** Misatuk kop misatuk han amsakcoek Asher acaeng loe sing palito oh o. **37** Jordan vapui yae ih Reuben, Gad hoi ahap Manasseh kami thung hoiah maiphaw congca sin kami sing hatlaihnetto oh o. **38** Hae kaminaw boih loe misatuk kop kami, misatuh thaih angdoethah ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, David to Israel kaminaw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah suek hanah poekhaih katawn, Hebron ah angzo kami ah oh o; kanghmat Israel kaminaw boih mah doeh David to siangpahrang ah suek hanah poekhaih tawn o. **39** To kaminaw loe David khaeah ni thumto oh o moe, a naek o moe, a caak o; angmacae nawkamyawaw mah caaknaek to paek o. **40** A taengah kaom Issakar, Zebulun hoi Naphtali kaminaw loe caaknaek to laa hrang, kaengkuu hrang, mule hrang hoi maitawaw hoiah phawh pae o; nihcae loe anghoe o parai pongah, Israel prae thungah takaw dip, thaiduet thaih hoi sak ih takaw, misur thaih kazaek hoiah sak ih takaw, misurtui, situi, maitawaw hoi tuunaw to sin pae o.

13 David loe kami cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnaw, cumvaito ukkung angraengnaw, zaehoikungnaw boih hoi nawnto lok a ram. **2** David mah, Israel kaminaw boih khaeah, Hae hmuen hae nangcae mah hoi tih, tiah na poek o moe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw koehhah ah om tih, tiah na poek o nahaeloe, Israel prae thung boih ah kaom aimacae nawkamyawaw boih, vangpui hoi a taengah kaom qaimanaw hoi Levinaw boih aicae hoi nawnto amkuenghah ahmuen ah athum o thai hanah lok pat si; **3** Saul siangpahrang ah oh nathing, mi mah doeh to thingkhong khaeah lok a dueng o vai ai pongah,

aimacae Sithaw ih thingkhong to aimacae khaeah sin let si boeh, tiah a naa. **4** Kaminaw boih mah amsoem, tiah poek o pongah, sak hanah rangpui mah naakrak o. **5** To pongah David mah Kiriath-Jearim hoiah Sithaw ih thingkhong to sin let hanah, Izip prae ih Shihor vapui hoi Hammath karoek to Israel kaminaw to pakhueng boih. **6** Cherubim salakah kaom, Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoi kasaeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to angzawn hanah, David hoi Israel kaminaw loe Keriath-Jearim, tiah kaw ih Judah prae Baalah ah caeh o boih. **7** Abinadab ih imthung hoiah Sithaw ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng kangtha pongah suek o moe, Uzzah hoi Ahio mah ruet. **8** David hoi Israel kaminaw boih loe, aqui kapop katoeng, cingceng, satuem hoi mongkahnaw to sin o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah tha hoi laasak o. **9** Kidon ih cang atithah ahmuen ah phak o naah loe, maitaw tae to amthaek pongah, Uzzah mah krak han ai ah Sithaw ih thingkhong to ban hoiah patawnh. **10** Sithaw ih thingkhong to ban hoi a sui pongah, Uzzah nuiah Angraeng palungphuihaih hmai baktiah anggong pongah, anih loe Sithaw hmaa ah duek. **11** Uzzah nuiah Angraeng palungphui pongah, David loe poeknaw ai; to ahmuen loe vaihni ni khoeok to Perez Uzzah, tiah kaw o. **12** To na niah loe David mah Sithaw to zit pongah, Kawbangmaw Sithaw ih thingkhong to im ah kaimah khaeah ka sin thai han? tiah a thuih. **13** To pongah David mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to angmah khaeah David ih vangpui thungah sin ai; ayae ving moe, Gitti kami Obed-Edom im ah sinh o lat. **14** Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Obed-Edom imthung takoh hoi nawnto khran thumto thung oh. To naah Angraeng mah Obed-Edom imthung takoh hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih nuiah tahamhoihai to paek.

14 Tura siangpahrang Hiram loe David ohhah im sak pae hanah, laicaeh hoi nawnto Sidar thing, thing tok sah kop kami hoi thlung tok sah kop kaminaw to patoeh. **2** Angraeng mah David to Israel siangpahrang ah suek boeh moe, angmah ih kami Israel caanaw hanah, prae tapom pae boeh, tiah David mah panoek. **3** David loe Jerusalem ah pop parai zu to lak moe, canu hoi capa paroeai sak. **4** Jerusalem ah oh naah sak ih a caanaw ih ahmin loe Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, **5** Ibhar, Elishua, Elpalet, **6** Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, **7** Elishama, Beeliada hoi Eliphalet. **8** David loe Israel caanaw boih ih siangpahrang ah situi bawh o boeh, tiah Philistinnaw mah thaih o naah, Philistinnaw boih David pakrong hanah caeh o; to tamthang to David mah thaih naah nihcae tuk hanah caeh. **9** Philistinnaw angzoh o moe, Rephaim azawn boih ah ahmuen takhaw o. **10** To pacoengah David mah Sithaw khaeah, Ka caeh moe, Philistinnaw to ka tuk han maw? Nihcae to ka ban ah nang paek han maw? tiah a hnik. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, nihcae to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminaw to Baal-Perazim ah caeh o tahang, to ah David mah nihcae to tuk. To pacoengah David mah, Tui pakhoih baktiah, Angraeng mah, ka ban hoiah ka misanaw amrosak boih boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah to ahmuen to Baal-Perazim, tiah sak o. **12** Philistinnaw mah caeh o taak ih angmacae ih sithawaw to, hmai hoi thlaek hanah David mah lokpaek. **13** Philistinnaw loe azawn boih ah ahmuen

takhawh o let. **14** To pongah David mah Sithaw khaeah hnuk let; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah katoengah caeh tahang hmah; nihcae khae hoi angqoi oh loe, langkawh pacahhaih thing ohhaih ahmuen hoiah daw o tahang ah. **15** Langkawh pacahhaih thing nuiah misatuk han caehhaih lok na thaih naah, misatuk hanah caeh oh; Sithaw loe Philistin misatuh kaminawh hum hanah nangcae hmaa ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa. **16** To pongah Sithaw mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, David mah sak, nihcae mah Gibeon hoi Gezer karoek to Philistin kaminawh to hum o. **17** To pacoengah David loe prae thung boih ah ahmin amthang; prae kaminawh boih mah anih to zit o hanah Angraeng mah sak.

15 David loe angmah hanah, David vangpui to sak moe, Sithaw ih thingkhong suekhah kahni im doeh a sak. **2** To pacoengah David mah, Angraeng mah Sithaw thingkhong to aput moe, dungzan khoeok to anih ih toksak hanah, Levi acaengnawh to qoih boeh pongah, Levi acaengnawh ai ah loe mi mah doeh apu thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **3** David mah sak ih kahni im ah Sithaw ih thingkhong phawh hanah, David mah Israel kaminawh boih Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhuengsak. **4** David mah, Aaron ih caanawh hoi Levi acaengnawh to pakhueng boih. **5** Kohat acaeng, zaehoiung Uriel hoi anih ih caa cumvai pumphaoet, **6** Merari acaeng, zaehoiung Asaiah hoi anih ih caa cumvai hnet, pumphaoet, **7** Gershom acaeng, zaehoiung Joel hoi anih ih caa cumvai quithumto, **8** Elizaphan acaeng, zaehoiung Shemaiah hoi anih ih caa cumvai hnetto, **9** Hebron acaeng, zaehoiung Eliel hoi anih ih caa quitazetto, **10** Uzziel acaeng, zaehoiung Amminadab hoi anih ih caa cumvai hatlaihnetto oh o. **11** To pacoengah David mah qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar; Levi acaeng Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eliel hoi Amminadab cae to kawh. **12** Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Levi acaeng zaehoiung kacoeha ah na oh o; nangmacae hoi nam nawkamyawh loe ciimcai ah om o sak loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to, ka sak ih ahmuen ah angzawnh oh. **13** Nangcae loe cangnhniah to tiah na sah o ai, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah kawbangmaw ka sak o han? tiah lok a dueng o ai pongah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe aicae nuiah palungphui, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawh loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong aput hanah ciimcai ah oh o. **15** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Levi acaengnawh mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to angzawnhah thing hoiah palaeng ah aput o. **16** David mah Levi kacohtanawh khaeah, atuen congca, aqui kapok katoeng, cingceng, tamoi kruekhah hoiah anghoehaih laa to sak o moe, angmacae ih nawkamyawh to tok paek hanah a thuih pae. **17** To pongah Levi acaengnawh mah angmacae nawkamyah thung hoiah Joel capa Heman, angmah ih amnawh Berakiah capa Asaph; Merari acaeng thungah angmacae nawkamyah Kushaiah capa Ethan; **18** Hnetto haih ah kaom angmacae ih nawkamyah Zekariah, Ben, Jaaziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom hoi khongkha toepkung Jeiel cae hanah tok paek o. **19** To pongah Heman, Asaph hoi Ethan loe cingceng bopkung ah oh o; **20** Zekariah, Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni,

Eliab, Maaseiah hoi Benaiah cae mah Alamoht katoeng to kruek o. **21** Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom, Jeiel hoi Azaziah cae mah aqui kapok sheminith katoeng to kruek o. **22** Levi zaehoiung lu koek, Kenaniah loe laasak zaehoiung ah oh; anih loe laa zaehoiung kop kami ah oh. **23** Berekiyah hoi Elkanah loe Sithaw ih thingkhong akunhah khongkha toepkung ah oh. **24** Qaima Shebaniah, Jehoshaphat, Nathanel, Amasai, Zekariah, Benaiah hoi Eliezer mah Sithaw thingkhong hmaa ah mongkah to ueng o; Obed-Edom hoi Jehiah loe thingkhong khongkha toepkung ah oh o. **25** To pongah David hoi Israel kacohtanawh, kami sangto ukkungnawh loe, anghoehaih hoiah Obed-Edom imthung hoiah Sithaw lokkamhah thingkhong to sinh hanah caeh o. **26** Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu Levi acaengnawh to, Sithaw mah abomh boeh pongah, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuatae sarihto angbawnhah ah a paek o. **27** David hoi Sithaw ih thingkhong apuu Levi acaengnawh, laasah kaminawh, laasah zaehoiung Kenaniah loe puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep o; David doeh puu ngan kahni to angkhuk toeng. **28** To tiah Israel kaminawh boih mah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong to, hanghah lok, tuu takii bohah lok, mongkah lok, cingceng lok hoi aqui kapok katoeng lok hoiah phawh o tahang. **29** Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong David vangpui thungah phak naah, Saul canu Mikael mah thokbuem hoiah khet; anih mah hnawh moe, anghoehaih hoiah kaom, David siangpahrang to hnuk naah, anih to palung thung hoiah khet patoek.

16 Sithaw ih thingkhong to phawh o moe, David mah sak ih kahni im aum ah suek o pacoengah, Sithaw hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to sak o. **2** David mah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihah to paek. **3** To pacoengah Israel nongpa nongpanawh boih khaeah, takaw phaek maeto, moi ngan maeto, misurthaih takaw karoem to a paek. **4** Thoemto Levi kaminawh hanah loe, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah toksak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to saphaw pacoengah, anghoehaih lokthuihah tok to a paek. **5** Asaph loe lu koekah oh, hnetto haih ah Zekariah, anih pacoengah Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obed-Edom cae to a suek; Jeiel loe aqui kapok katoeng hoi tamoinawh to kruek moe, Asaph mah cingceng to boh; **6** qaima Benaiah hoi Jahaziel hnuk doeh Sithaw lokkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah mongkah to ueng hoi toeng. **7** To niah David mah Asaph hoi angmah ih nawkamyawh khaeah, paek hmaloe ih anghoehaih hoi Angraeng saphawhah saam laa to sak. **8** Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to thuih oh, ahmin to kawh oh; a sak ih hmuennawh to kaminawh boih panoeok o sak ah. **9** Anih khaeah laa to sah oh, anih saphawhah laa to sah oh, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawh to thuih oh. **10** Anih ih kaciiim ahmin to pakoeh oh; Angraeng pakrong kaminawh ih palungthin loe anghoe nasoe. **11** Angraeng hoi a thacakhah to khen oh loe, anih ih mikhmai to khen o poe ah. **12** A sak ih dawnrai hmuennawh hoi angmah thok hmuennawh, a thuih ih lokcaekhahhawh to panoeok oh. **13** Aw a tamna Israel caanawh, Jakob ih caanawh, a qoih ih kaminawh. **14** Anih loe aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah oh; a lokcaekhah loe long nui boih ah oh. **15** Anih loe a sak ih lokmaihah to panoeok poe

moe, a paek ih lok to caanawk dung khoeok to panoek; **16** Abraham hoi sak ih lokmaihi, Isaac hoi sak ih lokmaihi to panoek poe; **17** Jakob khaeah lok takroekhaih to caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan lokmaihi to a caksak. **18** Na toep o han koi qawh ah kaom, Kanaan prae to kang paek han, tiah thuih. **19** Nangcae loe nazetto doeh na om o ai, kami zetta ni na oh o, to prae thungah angvin ah ni na oh o. **20** Nihcae loe prae maeto khaeah caeh o moe, kami maeto hoi maeto khaeah ah amhet o. **21** Nihcae to mi mah doeh pacaekthlaekak ai, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnawk to a zoeh. **22** Situi ka bawh ih kaminawk hae sui hmah; kai ih tahmaanawk to pacaekthlaek o hmah, tiah a naa. **23** Long kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; nito pacoeng nito a pahlonghaih to thui oh. **24** A lensawkhah to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah thui oh loe, a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to prae kaminawk boih khaeah taphong oh. **25** Angraeng loe lensawk moe, pakoeh han krak; sithawnawk boih pongah doeh zittoh kue. **26** Prae kalah kaminawk ih sithaw loe sakcop ih krang rumram tok ni; toe Angraeng mah loe vannawk to sak. **27** Anih hmaa ah lensawkhah hoi pakoehhaih to oh moe, anih ohhaih ahmuen ah loe anghoehaih hoi thacakhah to oh. **28** Angraeng khaeah paek oh, prae boih ih canawknawk, Angraeng khaeah lensawkhah hoi thacakhah to paek oh. **29** Angraeng ih ahmin loe lensawk, tiah thui oh; a hmaa ah angzo oh loe, hmuen to paek oh; ciimcai hmuen hoiah Angraeng to saphaw oh. **30** Long boih, a hmaa ah tasoe oh; long loe kacakah angdoe tih, anghui mak ai. **31** Vannawk anghoe o nasoe loe, long doeh anghoe nasoe; prae kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thui o nasoe. **32** Tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk mah lok tacawt o sak nasoe loe, lawk thungah kaom hmuennawk boih, anghoe o nasoe. **33** Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh pongah, taw ih thingnawk mah laa to sah o tih. **34** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, anih khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; anih tahmenhaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **35** Kaciim na hmin to ka pakoeh o moe, nang saphawhaih ah kam oek o thai hanah, Na pahlong ah, Aw Sithaw kaicae pahlongkung! Kaicae hae nawnto amkhungsak loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah hang oh. **36** Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah thuih naah, kaminawk boih mah Amen, Angraeng loe saphaw oh, tiah thuih o. **37** David mah Asaph hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawk to Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong hmaa ah, ni thokkruek toksak hanah caehtaak; **38** Obed-Edom loe angmah ih nawkamya qui taruk, tazettonawk to nihcae bomkung ah oh o sak moe, Jeduthun capa Obed-Edom hoi Hosah loe khongkha toepkung ah oh hoi. **39** David mah qaima Zadok hoi angmah ih nawkamya qaimanawk to, Gibeon ih hmuensang hoi Angraeng ih kahni im ah caehtaak, **40** Angraeng khaeah aduem akhawn, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih to sak moe, Israel kaminawk khaeah paek ih, cabu thungah tarik tangcae Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah, angbawnhaih sak o poe hanah a caehtaak. **41** Angraeng tahmenhaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak pongah, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lawkthuih hanah, nihcae hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hoi nawnto Heman hoi Jeduthun pacoengah, qoih moe, ahmin lak ih kaminawk doeh oh o; **42**

Heman hoi Jeduthun loe mongkah, cingceng hoi Sithaw ih katoeng kruekhah bangah toksahkung ah oh hoi. Jeduthun ih caanawk loe khongkha toepkung ah oh o. **43** To pacoengah kaminawk boih angmacae im ah amlaem o; to tiah David doeh angmah ih imthung takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah amlaem toeng.

17 David loe angmah ih im ah oh naah, tahmaa Nathan khaeah, Khenah kai loe sidar thing hoiah sak ih im ah ka oh, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong loe kahni im ah oh sut, tiah thuih. **2** Nathan mah David khaeah, Nang khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, palung thungah na poek ih hmuennawk boih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **3** To na aqum ah Sithaw ih lok Nathan khaeah angzoh; **4** caeh ah loe ka tamna David khaeah, Angraeng mah, Ka ohhaih im loe nang mah na sah mak ai; **5** Izip prae hoi Israel ka zaeah na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to im ah ka om ai vop; toe kahni im maeto hoi maeto ah ka caeh moe, ohhaih ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah kang puen, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. **6** Israel caanawk hoi ka caehhaih ahmuen kruekah, kai ih kaminawk to pacah hanah, Israel lokcaekkungnawk khaeah, Tipongah kai han sidar im na sah o ai loe, tiah ka naa vaih maw? **7** To pongah ka tamna David khaeah, misatuh Angraeng mah, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Kai ih kami Israel caanawk ukkung ah oh hanah, nang hae tuu toephaih tuu khongkha thung hoiah ka lak han, **8** na caehhaih ahmuen kruekah kang oh thuih moe, na hmaa ih misanawk to kang haek pae boih han; long ah ahmin amthang koek kaminawk baktiah na hmin kang ohsak han. **9** Kaimah ih kami Israelnawk hanah ahmuen to ka paek han, nihcae loe angpuen o mak ai boeh, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah oh o thai hanah, ka tingh han; tongsuek ah a oh o ih baktih toengah, kahoiah ai kaminawk mah hnaphnae o mak ai boeh, **10** kaimah ih kami Israelnawk nuiah lokcaekkung mah uk nathuem ih baktiah om o mak ai boeh; na misanawk to tha ka zoksak boih han. Angraeng mah ni nang hanah im na sah pae tih, tiah kang thuih. **11** Nang ih aninawk to boeng moe, nam panawk khae oh hanah na caeh naah, nang khae hoi tacawt caanawk thung ih, na capa maeto ka pathawk moe, anih ukhaih prae to ka sak han. **12** Anih mah ni kai hanah im sah tih, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoeok to ka caksak han. **13** Kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka oh han, anih loe ka capa ah om tih; na hmaa ah kaom kaminawk khae hoi ka lak pae ih baktih toengah, ka tahmenhaih anih khae hoi ka zuk mak ai boeh. **14** Anih to ka im hoi ka prae ah dungzan khoeok to ka suek han, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoeok to cak tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **15** Hae ah thuih ih loknawk hoi hae hnusakhah hmuen baktih toengah, Nathan mah David khaeah thuih pae. **16** David siangpahrang loe imthung ah caeh, Angraeng hmaa ah anghnut moe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, ka imthung takoh doeh kawbangmaw ka oh o moe, hae ahmuen khoeok to nang zaeahhoih? **17** Toe Aw Sithaw, hae hmuen loe na mikhnukah tetta ah ni oh, kalen parai na tamna imthung takoh hmalam to nang thuih boih boeh; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai hae pakoeh koi kaom kasang koek kaminawk baktiah nang khet boeh. **18** Na tamna hae na panoek boeh pongah, David mah timaw thui thai vop tih? **19**

Aw Angraeng, na tamna nuiah na koehhah baktiah, kalen parai hae hmuennawkw boih amtuengsak hanah, kalen parai hmuennawkw hae na sukw boeh. **20** Aw Angraeng, nang baktih mi doeh om ai; naa hoi ka thaih o boih ih baktih toengah, nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. **21** Izip prae thung hoi na krang ih nangmah ih kaminawkw hmaa ah, prae kaminawkw haekhaih rang hoiah nang to zithok kalen ahmin ah sukw hanah, Sithaw mah angmah ih kami ah oh hanah akrang ih, nangmah ih kami Israel hoi kanghmong acaeng maeto long nui ah oh maw? **22** Nangmah ih kami Israel caanawkw loe dungzan khoeok to nang ih kami ah oh o thai hanah, na sak boeh, Angraeng, nang loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah na oh. **23** To pongah vaihah, Angraeng, na thuih ih na tamna hoi a imthung takoh hmuennawkw to dungzan khoeok to caksak ah; na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah. **24** Na hmin dungzan khoeok to len hanah, to tiah cak nasoe; misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw loe, Israel kaminawkw ih Sithaw ah oh; na tamna David ih im loe na hmaa ah cak nasoe, tiah thuih. **25** Aw ka Sithaw, nang hanah im kang sak pae han, tiah na tamna khaeah nang thuih pongah, na tamna loe na hmaa ah lawkthuih koehhaih palungthin a tawnh. **26** Aw Angraeng, nang loe Sithaw ah na oh! Na tamnanawkw khaeah hae lokkamhaih hae na sukw boeh. **27** To pongah vaih na hmaa ah dungzan ah oh thaih moe, na tamna ih im tahamhoihaih paek hanah, anghoehaih palungthin tawn rae ah; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihaih nang paek boeh pongah, dungzan khoeok to tahamhoihaih to hnu th boeh, tiah lawkthuih.

18 David mah, Philistin kaminawkw to tuk moe, pazawkw; Philistin kaminawkw ih ban thung hoiah Gath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw doeh a lak. **2** Moab prae doeh a tuk, Moab kaminawkw loe anih ih tamna ah oh o moe, anih hanah tamut paek o. **3** Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer loe a ukhaih caksak hanah Euphrate vapui khoeok to caeh, to naah David mah anih to tuk moe, Hammath vangpui karook to pazawkw. **4** David mah anih khae hoi hrangleeng sangto, hrang anghueng kami sang sarihto, khok hoi misatuh kami sang pumphaoet naeh; hrangleeng cumvaito khue ni a lak pae, kalah hrangleengnawkw loe paro pae boih. **5** Zobad siangpahrang Hadarezer abomh hanah Damaska vangpui ih Syria kaminawkw angzoh o, to naah David mah nihcae to sang pumphae hnetto hum. **6** David loe Syria prae Damaska vangpui ah misatoep kami to sukw; Syria kaminawkw loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, anih hanah tamut paek o. David loe a caehhaih ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah oh thuih. **7** Hadarezer ih tamnanawkw mah patoh ih sui aphawnawkw to David mah lak moe, Jerusalem ah sin. **8** David mah Hadarezer ih vangpui Tibhat, Kun thung hoiah paroeai pop sumkamling to lak; to ih sumkamling hoiah ni Solomon mah, sumkamling tuili, tungnawkw hoi sumkamling hmuennawkw to sak. **9** David mah kawbangmaw Zobad siangpahrang Hadarezer ih misatuh kaminawkw to pazawkw, tiah Hammath siangpahrang Tou mah thaih; **10** (Tou hoi Hadarezer loe misa angtuk hoi) Tou ih misa Hadarezer to tuk pazawkw pae pongah, David to ban sin moe, oephah lokthuih hanah, a capa Hadoram to patoeh; Hadoram mah sui, phoisa, sumkamling hoiah sak ih laom sabae congcanawkw to sin

pae. **11** David loe to ih hmuennaenawkw boih, Edom, Moab, Ammon, Philistin, Amalek kaminawkw boih khae hoiah lak ih, sui hoi phoisa hoiah sak ih hmuennawkw to Angraeng hanah paek boih. **12** Zeruiah capa Abishai mah Paloi azawn ah Edom kami sang hatlaitazetto hum. **13** Edom ah misatoep kami to a sukw, Edom kaminawkw loe David ih tamna ah oh o boih. David loe a caehhaih ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah oh thuih. **14** David loe Israel kaminawkw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah kamsuem hoi katoeng hmuennawkw to ni sak. **15** Zeruiah capa Joab loe misatuh kaminawkw ukkung ah oh; Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikkung ah oh. **16** Ahitub capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Abimelek loe qaima ah oh hoi; Shasha loe athung ih ca tarikkung ah oh. **17** Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Peleth kaminawkw ukkung ah oh; David capanawkw loe David khaeah angraeng tok to sak o.

19 To nathuem ah Ammon siangpahrang Nahash loe duek moe, a capa mah anih zuengah uk. **2** David mah, Anih ih ampa mah kai ang tahmen pongah, Nahash capa Hanun nuiah tahmenhaih kam tuengsak han, tiah a poek. Ampa kawng pongah palungsethaih amtuengsak hanah David mah Hanun khaeah laicaeh patoeh. David ih kaminawkw loe, Hanun khaeah palungsethaih lokthuih hanah Ammon prae ah angzoh o. **3** Toe Ammon angraengnawkw mah Hanun khaeah, David mah nam pa nuiah palungsethaih amtuengsak han ih ni, pathloep kaminawkw to patoeh, tiah na poek maw? Anih ih tamnanawkw loe prae to khet moe, paro han hoi misatuk han ih na ai maw angzoh o? tiah a naa o. **4** Hanun mah David ih kaminawkw to naeh moe, sam to aah pae; khukbuen to laetabu khoeok to aah pae pat moe, amlaemsak let. **5** To pacoengah kangcoeng hmuennawkw to kami maeto mah David khaeah thuih pae. Nihcae to paroeai azat thokah sak o pongah, nihcae tongh hanah anih mah kami to patoeh. Siangpahrang mah, Na toektaboe mui tacawt ai karook to, Jeriko vangpui ah na oh o pacoengah, amlaem oh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **6** David hanah hmuise hmuennawkw a sak pae o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawkw mah panoeok o naah, Hanun hoi Ammon kaminawkw mah Mesopotamia prae, Syria-Maakah hoi Zobah prae hoiah hrangleeng, hrang anghueng kaminawkw to tlai hanah, phoisa talent sangto a pat pae. **7** Nihcae mah hrangleeng sing thum, sang hnetto, Maakah siangpahrang hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawkw to tlai pongah, nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Medeba taengah atai o. Ammon kaminawkw loe avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah amkhueng o moe, misatuk hanah caeh o. **8** David mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Joab hoi thacak angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw to patoeh boih. **9** Ammon kaminawkw loe angzoh o moe, angmacae ih vangpui sipae khongkha ah misatuk hanah amkhueng o; angmacae koeh ah angzo siangpahranganawkw loe taw thungah oh o. **10** Joab mah anih tuk hanah ahnuh ahmaa kaom kaminawkw to hnuh naah, Israel thung hoi kahoih koek misatuh kaminawkw to a qoih moe, Syria kaminawkw to tuksak. **11** Kalah misatuh kaminawkw loe amnawkw Abishai hanah uksak, nihcae loe Ammon kaminawkw tuk hanah amsak o. **12** Joab mah, Syria kaminawkw thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai hae na bom ah, nang hanah Ammon kaminawkw thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai mah kang bomh han, tiah a naa.

13 Misahoi h ohsak loe, aimacae kaminaw hoi aimacae ih Sithaw hanah, misahoi haih hoiah tuh si; Angraeng mah a mikhnuh kahoi hmuen to sah nasoe, tiah a naa. **14** Joab hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw loe Syria misatuk hanah caeh o boih; Syria kaminaw loe nihcae hmaa ah cawnh o. **15** Syria kaminaw cawnh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, nihcae doeh amnaw Abishai hmaa ah cawnh o toeng moe, vangpui thungah akun o. To pacoengah Joab loe Jerusalem ah amlaem let. **16** Israel kaminaw hmaa ah misa sung boeh, tiah Syria kaminaw mah panoek o naah, nihcae mah laicaeh nawk to patoeh o moe, vapui yaeh ah kaom Syria misatuk kaminaw to kawksak; Hadarezer ih misatuk angraeng Shophak mah nihcae to caeh haih. **17** To lok to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih mah Israel kaminaw boih to pakhueng moe, Jordan vapui to angkat o; nihcae khaeah phak o moe, nihcae tuk hanah amsak o. David loe Syria kaminaw tuk hanah amsak moe, nihcae hoi misa anguk o. **18** Toe Syria kaminaw loe Israel kaminaw hmaa ah cawnh o; David mah hrangleeng nuiah anghueng kami sang sarihto hum moe, khok hoi misatuk kami sing palito a hum; nihcae ih misatuk angraeng Shophak doeh a hum pae. **19** Israel kaminaw mah pazawk boeh, tiah Hadarezer taengah kaom tamnanaw mah panoek o naah, David hoi angdaeh haih sak o moe, anih ih tamna ah oh o. To pongah Syria kaminaw mah Ammon kaminaw abomh han koeh o ai boeh.

20 Saning laemh moe, siangpahrangnaw misatuk han caeh o naah, Joab mah misatuk kaminaw to caeh haih; Ammon prae to a tuk moe, Rabbah vangpui to takui. Toe David loe Jerusalem ah ni oh. Joab mah Rabbah to tuk moe, paro pae. **2** David mah nihcae siangpahrang lu pong ih angraeng lumuek to lak pae; to ih angraeng lumuek loe sui talent maeto azit moe, atho kaom thlung hoiah sak o; to lumuek loe David ih lu ah suek pae o; vangpui thung hoiah paroeai kapop lomh o ih hmuennawk to a lak o, **3** vangpui thung kaom kaminaw to hoih o moe, nihcae to sarang hoiah aah o, sumboeng hoi caka hoiah boeng o. David mah Ammon kaminaw to tiah sak pacoengah, kaminaw hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah amlaem. **4** To pacoengah Gezer vangpui ah Philistinaw hoi misa anguk o, Hushath kami Sibbekhai mah Raphaim acaeng Sippai to hum moe, Philistinnaw to pazawk. **5** Philistin kaminaw hoi misa anguk haih ahmuen kalah maeto ah, Jair capa Elthanan mah, thangbui no baktih kanoe tayae sinkung, Git acaeng Goliath ih amnaw Lahmi to hum. **6** To pacoengah Gath vangpui ih misa anguk haih ahmuen ah, ban maeto pongah banpazung tarukto hoi khokpazung tarukto, sangqum boihah pumphae palito katawn, kalen parai kami maeto oh, anih loe Rapha ih caa ah oh. **7** Anih mah Israel kaminaw to khet patoek pongah, David amnaw Shimea capa Jonathan mah anih to hum. **8** Hae kaminaw loe Gath vangpui ah kaom kalen parai kami Rapha ah oh o, nihcae loe David hoi anih ih kaminaw ban ah duek o.

21 Israel pacuek hanah Setan loe angthaw moe, Israel kaminaw kroek hanah David to pahruet. **2** David mah Joab hoi zaehoi kung angraengnaw khaeah, Beersheba hoi Dan karok to caeh oh loe, Israel kaminaw to kroek

oh; kami nazetto maw oh, tiah panoek hanah, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **3** Joab mah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw alet cumvai khoek to pungsak nasoe; toe ka angraeng siangpahrang, Israel caanaw loe ka angraeng ih tamna ah na ai maw oh o? To pongah tih han ih hae hmuen hae sak na koeh loe? Tipongah Israel nuiah zaehai sak han na koeh loe? tiah a naa. **4** Toe siangpahrang ih lok mah Joab to pazawk. To pongah Joab loe Israel prae boih ah caeh moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem let. **5** Joab mah milu cazin to David khaeah paek. Israel prae boih ah sumsen patoh thaih kaminaw, sang cumvai hatlaito oh o moe, Judah prae thungah sumsen patoh thaih kami, sang cumvai pali, sing saritto oh o. **6** Toe siangpahrang ih lok to Joab mah koeh ai pongah, Levi acaeng hoi Benjamin acaeng to kroek ai. **7** Hae hmuen nuiah Sithaw palung anghoe ai pongah, Israel to boh. **8** David mah Sithaw khaeah, Hae hmuen ka sak pongah paroeai ka zae boeh; vaihi tahmenhaih kang hnik, na tamna zaehai hae na takhoe pae ah; amthuhai hmuen ni ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng mah David ih tahmaa Gad khaeah, **10** caeh ah loe David khaeah Angraeng mah, Qoih koi hmuen thumto kang paek han, na koeh haih kang sak pae hanah, thumto thungah maeto qoi ah, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah Gad mah David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, **12** saning thumto khokhaih maw, khrah thumto thung na misanaw sumsen hoiah ang tuk pazawk moe, na misanaw hmaa ah nam rohah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Angraeng ih sumsen ah kaom, ni thumto thung prae boih ah nathai kasae tonghaih hoi Angraeng ih van kami mah Israel prae boih parohai maw, hae thumto thungah maeto qoi hanah thuih, tiah a naa. To pongah vaihi kai patoehkung Anih khaeah kawbangmaw ka thuih pae han, tiah poek het ah loe na thui ah, tiah a naa. **13** David mah Gad khaeah, Palung ka set parai; anih tahmenhaih loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ban ah na krahsak ah; kami ban ah na krahsak hmah, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng mah Israel nuiah nathai to phaksak, Israel kami sing sarihto duek o. **15** Jerusalem phraek hanah Angraeng mah van kami maeto patoeh; van kami mah phreak ih hmuen to Angraeng mah khet naah, anih loe sak ih kasae hmuen pongah dawnpakhuem moe, parokung van kami khaeah, Khawt boeh, na ban to azuk ah, tiah a naa. Angraeng ih van kami loe Jebus kami Ornan ih cang atithai ahmuen taengah angdoet. **16** David mah khet tahang naah, long hoi van salakah angdoe, Jerusalem nuiah sumsen kalaek, Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk. David hoi kacoehtanaw loe kazii to angzaeng o boih moe, nihcae hmaa ah akuep o. **17** David mah Sithaw khaeah, Kaimah na ai maw milu cazin ka koksak? Kai loe ka zae boeh, hmuen ka sakpaze boeh; hae ih tuunaw loe tih zaehai maw sak o? Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaimah hoi kam panaw ih imthung nuiah, na ban to krahsak ah; nangmah ih kaminaw nuiah, hae nathai hae phasak hmah, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami mah Gad khaeah, David khaeah caeh tahang ah loe, Jebus kami Ornan ih cang atithai ahmuen ah, Angraeng hanah hmaicam sak hanah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **19** David loe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah Gad mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah caeh tahang. **20** Ornan loe cang atit li moe, hnukbang anggoi naah, van kami to hnuk; a taengah

kaom a capa palitonawkw loe anghawk o king. **21** David loe Ornan khaeah caeh, Ornan mah anih to hnuk naah, cang atithaih to toengh sut moe, David hmaa ah long ah akuep. **22** David mah Ornan khaeah, Kai ih kaminawkw nuiah nathaih to dip moe, Angraeng han hmaicam ka sak thai hanah, cang na tithaih ahmuen to atho hoiah na qansak ah, tiah a naa. **23** Ornan mah David khaeah, La ah, ka angraeng siangpahrang mah a koeh ih hmuen to sah nasoe; khenah, hmai angbawnhah paek hanah maitawnawkw doeh kang paek; cang atit naah patoh ih thing doeh kang paek, angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah cang doeh kang paek; hmuennawkw hae kang paek boih, tiah a naa. **24** Toe David siangpahrang mah Ornan khaeah, To tih na ai, kakeop ah atho kang paek han; nang ih ahmuen to Angraeng hanah azom ah ka la mak ai, atho hoi qan ai ih hmuen hoiah angbawnhah ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. **25** To pongah David mah Ornan ih lawkhmuen qanhaih atho sui shekel cumvai tarukto paek. **26** David mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng hanah hmaicam to sak; hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak moe, Angraeng to kawkw; Angraeng mah kawkhah lok to van hoiah pathim pae, angbawnhah hmaicam to hmai mah kangh pae. **27** Angraeng mah van kami khaeah lokthuih pae pongah, anih mah a sumpsen to tabu thungah pacaeng let. **28** Jebus acaeng Ornan ih cang atithaih ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah lok pathim pae, tiah David mah panoeck naah, to ahmuen ah angbawnhah to sak. **29** To nathuem ah Mosi mah praezaek ah sak ih Angraeng ih kahni im hoi hmai angbawnhah hmaicam loe Gideon hmuensang ah ni oh. **30** Toe Angraeng ih van kami ih sumpsen to zit pongah, David loe Sithaw lokdueng hanah hmbangah caeh thai ai.

22 David mah, Hae ahmuen loe Angraeng Sithaw ih im ah oh moe, hae hmai angbawnhah hmaicam doeh Israelnawkw ih hmaicam ah oh, tiah thuih. **2** Israel prae thungah kaom angvinnawkw nawnto amkhueng hanah David mah lokpaek; anih mah Sithaw im sak hanah thlung sah kop kaminawkw to tok paek. **3** Thok patomhahaih hoiah thok sakhah sumdiknawkw to sak hanah, tah laek ai sumkamling to a paek; **4** paroeai kapop sidar thing doeh a paek; Sidon hoi Tura vangpui ih kaminawkw mah David hanah paroeai pop sidar thing to sin pae o. **5** David mah ka capa Solomon loe nawkta vop moe, saning doeh nawk vop, Angraeng han sak han ih im loe kalen kasawkw im, prae boih ah ahmin kamthang, dawnrai koi kaom im ah om tih; im sak paroeop hanah vaihi kam sak han, tiah a thuih. To pongah David loe dueh ai naah kalen parai im sak hanah paroeaphaih to tawnh. **6** To pacoengah a capa Solomon to kawkw moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw im sak hanah lok a paek. **7** David mah Solomon khaeah, Ka capa, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im sak han poekhah ka tawnh. **8** Toe hae tiah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, Nang loe paroeai athii na longsak moe, pop parai misa to na tuk; ka mikhnukah long nuiah athii paroeai na longsak pongah, nang mah Kai ih ahmin hanah im na sah mak ai. **9** Khenah, capa maeto na sah tih, anih loe poekmonghah tawn kami ah om tih; anih taengah kaom a misanawkw khae hoiah monghah to ka paek han; anih ih ahmin loe Solomon, anih siangpahrang ah ah nathung, Israel khaeah monghah hoi amdinghah ka paek han. **10** Anih

mah Ka hmin hanah im to sah tih; anih loe ka capa ah om ueloe, kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka om tih; anih ih angraeng tangkhang to Israel nuiah dungzan khoeok to ka caksak han, tiah ang naa. **11** Angraeng loe, vaihi nang khaeah oh; anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih im to pacoeng karoek to sah ah. **12** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih daan to pazui hanah, Angraeng mah palunghahaih hoi panoeckthaihah to paek nasoe loe, Israel uk thaihah to na paek nasoe. **13** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawkw hanah, Mosi khae paek ih lok takroekhah hoi daan to acehah hoi kahoih ah na pazui nahaeloe, hmacawn ueloe, sak na pacoeng thai tih; na thacaksak loe, palung thacaksak ah; zii hmah loe, palungboengsak hmah. **14** Khenah, vaihi raihah thung hoi Angraeng ih im hanah sui talent sang cumvaito, phoisa sang sangto, tah laek ai sumkamling hoi sum; paroeai pop thing hoi thlungnawkw doeh ka sak paroeop boeh; nang mah sah thap ah. **15** Toksah kaminawkw, thlung aat thaih kami, thlung tok sah kop kaminawkw, thing tok sah thaih kaminawkw, hmuen congca sah thaih kaminawkw, paroeai na tawnh. **16** Sui, phoisa, sumkamling hoi sum sah kop kaminawkw, kroek laek ai na tawnh. Angthawk ah loe, vaihi toksah amtong ah, Angraeng mah na oh thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** David mah a capa Solomon abomh hanah Israel zaehoikungnawkw to lokpaek, **18** nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw oh na ai maw? Ahmuen kruek hoiah monghah ang paek na ai maw? Prae kaminawkw ka ban ah paek baktih toengah, prae loe Angraeng hoi prae kaminawkw hmaa ah paek boeh. **19** Vaihi nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah, na palungthin hoi poekhah to paek oh; Angraeng ih ahmin hanah sak ih im thungah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hoi ciimcai Angraeng ih laom sabaenawkw to suek hanah angthawk ah; Angraeng Sithaw ih hmuencim to sah ah, tiah a naa.

23 David loe mitong moe, saning coeh boeh pongah, a capa Solomon to Israel siangpahrang ah suek. **2** Israel angraengnawkw boih, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw to nawnto amkhuengsak. **3** Saning quithumto hoi ranui bang kapha Levi acaengnawkw to a kroek boih, sanggum boih ah nongpa sing thum, sang tazetto oh o. **4** Hae kaminawkw thung ih kami sing hnet, sang palito loe Angraeng ih im tok to sak o; sang tarukto loe angraeng hoi lok takroekkung ah oh o. **5** Kami sang palito loe khongkha toepkung ah oh o moe, kami sang palito loe ka paek ih atueng congca hoiah Angraeng to saphaw o tih, tiah David mah a naa. **6** David loe Levi acaeng to angmacae acaeng baktih toengah abu abu ah tapraek; to kaminawkw loe Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari. **7** Gershom acaengnawkw loe Ladan hoi Shimei. **8** Ladan loe caa thumto sak; calu Jehiel, Zetham hoi Joel. **9** Shimei loe caa thumto sak; Helemoth, Haziel hoi Haran. Hae kaminawkw loe Ladan imthung takoh thung ih lu koek ah oh o. **10** Shimei ih capanawkw loe Jahath, Zina, Jeush hoi Beriah. Hae kami palitonawkw loe Shimei ih caa ah oh o. **11** Jahath loe calu koekah oh, Zizah loe hnetto hah ah oh; toe Jeush hoi Beriah loe capa kapop ah tawn hoi ai; to pongah nihnik loe ampa maeto ih imthung takoh milu cazin thungah ni athum hoi. **12** Kohath ih caanawkw loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel; palito oh o. **13** Amram ih caanawkw loe Aaron hoi Mosi. Aaron

hoi anih ih caanaw loe dungzan ah kaciim koek hmuennaw loe tathlangh o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuiohih thlaek to hanah, anih hmaa ah toksak moe, dungzan ahmin hoiah tahamhoihhah paek hanah pahoe o. **14** Sithaw kami Mosi ih caanaw loe Levi acaeng thungah kroek o hmaek. **15** Mosi ih caanaw loe Gershom hoi Eliezer. **16** Gershom ih caanaw thungah Shebuel loe calu ah oh. **17** Eliezer ih caanaw thungah Rehabiah loe calu ah oh. Rehabiah ih caanaw loe pop o parai; toe Eliezer loe kalah capanaw loe tawn ai boeh. **18** Izhar ih caanaw thungah Shelomith loe calu ah oh. **19** Hebron ih caanaw thungah Jeriah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Amariah, thumto haih ah Jahaziel to oh moe, palito haih ah Jekameam to oh. **20** Uzziel ih caanaw thungah Mikah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Jesiah to sak. **21** Merari ih caanaw loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Mahli ih caanaw loe Eleazar hoi Kish. **22** Eleazar loe capa tawn ai ah duek; canu khue ni a tawn; anih ih canunaw loe amnaw Kish ih capanaw mah zu ah lak o. **23** Mushi loe caa thumto sak; Mahli, Eder hoi Jeremoth. **24** Hae kaminaw loe saning pumphao to hoi ranuih bang, Angraeng ih im ah toksah kami ah kaom, Levi acaeng thungah milu cazin kakun, acaeng zaehoikungnaw ah oh o. **25** David mah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminaw khaeah anghakhai to paek boeh moe, Angraeng angmah doeh Jerusalem ah dungzan ah oh boeh pongah, **26** Levi acaengnaw mah kahni im aput han angai ai, to ah toksak hanah laom sabaenaw phawh han angai ai boeh, tiah a naa. **27** Hnukkuem koek David mah paek ih loknaw baktih toengah, Levi acaengnaw loe saning pumphao to hoi ranuih bang khue ni kroek o; **28** Angraeng ih im thungah toksakhai, longhmanaw, imkhaannaw, ciimcai hmuennaw pasaehhah, Sithaw imthung ah toksak naah, Aaron ih caanaw abomhah loe Levi acaengnaw mah sak han koi tok ah oh: **29** caboi pongah patoem ih takaw, buh hoi angbawnhah sak hanah takawdip, taeh thuh ai ih takaw, camphaek laom pongah paaem ih takaw, situi hoiah haek ih takaw, kazit tahhah hoi kalen kasaw tahhah hmuennaw sahking ah a oh o. **30** Akhawnbang kruek angdoet o moe, Angraeng khaeah anghoeahih lok to a thuih o; duembangah doeh to tiah a sak o. **31** Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha ni, poihsakhai ni kruek, apet ai ah Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah boih to sah o tih. **32** Levi acaengnaw mah kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im, hmuenciim hoi Angraeng im thungah toksah angmacae nawkamya Aaron ih caanaw to khetzawn o.

24 Aaron ih caanaw tapraekhaih dan loe hae tiah oh. Aaron ih caanaw loe Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. **2** Toe Nadab hoi Abihu loe caa sah hoi ai, nihnik loe ampa dueh ai naah duek hoi ving boeh; to pongah Eleazar hoi Ithamar mah qaima tok to sak hoi. **3** David mah Eleazar acaeng Zadok hoi Ithamar acaeng Ahimelek hanah a sak hoi han koi tok to paek. **4** Ithamar ih caanaw pongah loe Eleazar ih caanaw thung hoiah zaehoikung toksah kami to pop kue; nihcae loe angmacae sak han koi tok to amzet o. Eleazar caanaw thung hoiah zaehoikung hatlai tarukto oh moe, Ithamar caanaw thung hoiah zaehoikung tazetto oh o. **5** Hmuenciim ukkung hoi Sithaw im ukkung tok to, Eleazar hoi Ithamar caanaw salakah, taham khethai phoisa

vahhah hoiah amzet o. **6** Levi acaeng Nethanel capa ca tarikking Shemaiah mah, siangpahrang, angraengnaw, qaima Zadok, Abiathar capa Ahimelek hoi qaima Levi ih caanaw, zaehoikungnaw hmaa ah nihcae ih ahmin to tarik; Eleazar imthung takoh hoiah imthong maeto, Ithamar imthung takoh thung hoiah imthong maeto a lak o. **7** Vah ih taham khethai phoisa loe Jehoiarib khaeah amtimh hmaloe, hnetto haih loe Jedaiah khaeah, **8** thumto haih loe Harim khaeah, palito haih loe Seorim khaeah, **9** pangato haih loe Malkijah khaeah, tarukto haih loe Mijamin khaeah, **10** sarinto haih loe Hakkoz khaeah, tazetto haih loe Abijah khaeah, **11** takawto haih loe Jeshua khaeah, hato haih loe Shekaniah khaeah, **12** hatlaito haih loe Eliashib khaeah, hatlaihnetto haih loe Jakim khaeah, **13** hatlathumto haih loe Huppah khaeah, hatlaipalito haih loe Jeshbeab khaeah, **14** hatlaipangato haih loe Bilgah khaeah, hatlaitarukto haih loe Immer khaeah, **15** hatlaisarinto haih loe Hezir khaeah, hatlaitazetto haih loe Hapizzaz khaeah, **16** hatlaitakawto haih loe Pethahiah khaeah, pumphao to haih loe Jehezekel khaeah, **17** pumphae maeto haih loe Jakin khaeah, pumphae hnetto haih loe Gamul khaeah, **18** pumphae thumto haih loe Delaiah khaeah, pumphae palito haih loe Maaziah khaeah amtimh. **19** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah angmacae ih amsae Aaron khaeah paek ih lok baktih, angmacae ih amsae Aaron mah sak ih baktih toengah, toksak hanah nihcae loe Angraeng imthung ah angzoh o. **20** Kalah Levi acaengnaw loe Amram ih caanaw thung hoiah Shubael; Shubael ih caanaw thung hoiah Jehdeiah to oh. **21** Rehabiah ih caanaw thung hoiah Isshiah loe calu ah oh. **22** Izhar acaeng thung hoiah Shelomoth; Shelomoth ih caanaw thung hoiah Jahath to oh. **23** Hebron ih caanaw thung hoiah Jeriah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Amariah; thumto haih ah Jahaziel to oh moe, palito haih ah Jekameam to oh. **24** Uzziel ih caa loe Mikah; Mikah ih caanaw thung hoiah Shamir. **25** Mikah ih amnaw loe Isshiah; Isshiah ih caanaw thung hoiah Zekariah to oh. **26** Merari ih caanaw loe Mahli hoi Mushi; Jaaziah capa loe Beno. **27** Merari ih caanaw, Jaaziah khae hoiah Beno, Shoham, Zakkur hoi Ibrì to oh. **28** Mahli khae hoiah Eleazar to oh, anih loe capa tawn ai. **29** Kish khae hoiah Kish ih capa loe Jerahmeel. **30** Mushi ih caanaw loe Mahli, Eder hoi Jerimoth. Hae kaminaw ih imthung takoh loe Levi acaeng ah oh o. **31** Hae kaminaw loe David siangpahrang, Zadok, Ahimelek, qaimanaw hoi Levi acaeng zaehoikung hmaa ah, angmacae nawkamya ih caanaw boih kangvan ah taham khethai phoisa to vah o.

25 David mah angmah ih misatuh angraeng Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun ih capanaw to aqoi pop katoeng kruek kami, cingceng bop kami hoi tamoi ueng kami, lok taphong kami, tiah tok tapraek pae. Hae toksah kaminaw ih ahmin loe, **2** Asaph ih caa Zakkur, Joseph, Nethaniah hoi Asarelah; nihcae loe siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah ampa Asaph zaehhoihai thungah oh o moe, lok to taphong o. **3** Jeduthun ih caanaw loe Gedaliah, Zeri, Jeshaiah, Hashabiah hoi Mattithiah, sanggum boih ah tarukto oh o; nihcae loe ampa zaehhoihai thungah oh o moe, katoeng kruek hoiah lok to taphong o; Angraeng khaeah anghoeahih lok to a thuih o moe, ahmin to saphaw o. **4** Heman ih caanaw loe Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel,

Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti hoi Romamti-Ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir hoi Mahazioth. **5** Hae kaminawak loe taki to uengh o, nihcae loe Sithaw lok taphong siangpahrang ih tahmaa Heman capanawak ah oh o; Sithaw mah Heman hanah capa hatlaipalito hoi canu thumto paek. **6** Hae kaminawak boih loe Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun khaeah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, ampanawak zaehhoihhaih tlim ah Angraeng im ah katoeng kruekhaw, laasakhai, cingceng bohhaih, aqui pop katoeng kruekhai, katoeng congca kruekhai hoiha Angraeng im ah toksah kami ah oh o. **7** Nihcae hoi nawnto Angraeng ih laa kamtuk, angmacae ih nawkamyanaawak loe kami cumvai hnet, quitazet, tazetto oh o. **8** Nihcae loe angmacae sak han koi taham to khet hanah, katoeng doeh, kalen doeh, patukkung doeh, amtuk kami doeh phoisa to vah o. **9** Hmaloe koek ih phoisa loe Asaph ih kami Joseph hanah vah o; hnetto haih loe Gedaliah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **10** thumto haih loe Zakkur hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **11** palito haih loe Izri hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **12** pangato haih loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **13** tarukto haih loe Bukkiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **14** sarihto haih loe Jesarelah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **15** tazetto haih loe Jeshaiyah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **16** takawto haih loe Mattaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **17** hato haih loe Shimei hanah, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **18** hatlai to haih loe Azarel hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **19** hatlaihnnetto haih loe Hashabiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **20** hatlathumto haih loe Shubael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **21** hatlaipalito haih loe Matithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **22** hatlaipangato haih loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **23** hatlaitarukto haih loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **24** hatlai sarihto haih loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **25** hatlaitazetto haih loe Hanani hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **26** hatlaitakawto haih loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **27** pumphao haih loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **28** pumphae maeto haih loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **29** pumphae hnetto haih loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; **30** pumphae thumto haih loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh, **31** pumphae palito haih loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawak hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh.

26 Korah acaeng thung hoiha Asaph capa Kore, anih ih capa Meshelemiah to khongkha toep kami ah tok paek o. **2** Meshelemiah ih caanawak loe calu Zekariah, hnetto haih ah Jediel, thumto haih Zebadiah, palito haih ah Jathniel, **3** pangato haih ah Elam, tarukto haih ah Jehohanan hoi sarihto haih ah Elioenai. **4** Obed-Edom ih caanawak loe, calu Shemaiah, hnetto haih ah Jehozabad, thumto haih ah Joah, palito haih ah Sakar, pangato haih ah Nethanel, **5** tarukto haih ah Ammiel, sarihto haih ah Issakar, tazetto haih ah Peulthai; anih loe Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek. **6** Anih ih capa Shemaiah mah doeh caa sak; nihcae loe thacak kami ah oh o pongah, ampa ih imthung takoh zaehoiung ah oh o. **7** Shemaiah ih caanawak loe Othni, Rephael, Obed hoi Elzabad; anih ih nawkamyanaawak loe Elihu hoi Semakiah, nihnik loe thacak kami ah oh hoi. **8** Hae kaminawak boih loe Obed-Edom ih caa ah oh o; angmacae hoi a caanawak pacoengah kaom nawkamyanaawak loe thacak o moe, toksah kop kami ah oh o, sanggum boih ah quitaruk, hnetto oh o. **9** Thacak Meshelemiah ih caanawak hoi nawkamyanaawak loe sanggum boih ah hatlaitazetto oh o. **10** Merari ih caa Hosah mah doeh capanawak to sak; Simri loe calu ah oh, (anilh loe tapen hmaloe kami na ai ni, toe ampa mah calu ah suak:) **11** hnetto haih ah Hilkiah, thumto haih ah Tebaliah, palito haih ah Zekariah; Hosah ih capanawak hoi nawkamyanaawak loe sanggum boih ah hatlathumto oh o. **12** Hae kaminawak loe Angraeng ih im toep hanah abu tapraek ih, khongkha toep lu koek ah oh o. **13** Katoeng doeh kalen doeh, khongkha to toep o boih hanah, angmacae imthung takoh boih mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o. **14** Ni angyae bang ih khongkha to toep hanah phoisa vah naah Shelemiah khaeah amtimh. To pacoengah kahoih poekhaih paekkung, a capa Zekariah doeh phoisa vah naah, aluek bang ih khongkha toep hanah phoisa to anih khaeah amtimh. **15** Aloih bang ih khongkha toep hanah phoisa loe Obed-Edom khaeah amtimh moe, Asuppm hmuenmae khetzawnhaih toksak hanah phoisa to anih ih capanawak khaeah amtimh pae. **16** Niduem bang ih khongkha hoi aluek bang ih loklam nuiah kaom Shalleketh khongkha to toep hanah, phoisa to vah naah Shuppm hoi Hosah khaeah amtimh. Khongkha toep kami loe khongkha maeto pacoeng maeto a toep o. **17** Ni thokkruek ni angyae bangah Levi kami tarukto, aluek bangah palito, aloih bangah palito, Asuppm hmuenmae suekhah ahmuen ah hnetto a suak. **18** Niduem bang ih longhmaa ah kami palito suak moe, loklam ranuiah palito, longhmaa ah hnetto a suak. **19** Hae kaminawak loe Kore hoi Merari ih caanawak thung hoiha tapraek ih khongkha toep kami ah oh o. **20** Levi acaeng Ahijah loe Sithaw im ih phoisa pakuemkung hoi Sithaw han paek ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh o. **21** Acaeng zaehoiung ah kaom Gershom acaeng, Laadan ih capanawak thungah Jehieli hoi, **22** Jehieli ih capanawak, Zetham hoi anih ih amnawak Joel loe Angraeng im thung ih phoisa pakuemkung ah oh hoi. **23** Kalah phoisa pakuem kaminawak loe Amram ih acaeng, Izhar ih acaeng, Hebron ih acaengnawak hoi Uzziel ih acaengnawak to athum o: **24** Mosi capa Gershom, Gershom capa Shubael loe phoisa pakuem kami ukkung ah oh. **25** Gershom ih amnawak Eliezer, Eliezer capa Rehabiah, anih ih capa Jeshaiyah, anih ih capa Joram, anih ih capa Zikri, anih loe Shelomith ih capa ah oh. **26** Shelomith hoi anih ih

nawkamyawaw loe David siangpahrang, acaeng zaehoikung kaminaww, misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraengnaww hoi misatuh angraengnaww mah paek ih hmuenmaenaww khenzawnkung ah oh o. **27** Misatuh naah lak o ih hmuenmaenaww to Angraeng im pathoep hanah paek o. **28** Tahmaa Samuel mah paek ih hmuenaww boih, Kish capa Saul mah paek ih hmuenaww boih, Ner capa Abner hoi Zeruiah capa Joab mah paek ih hmuenaww hoi Shelomith hoi anih ih amnaww mah pakuem boih. **29** Izhar acaeng hoi Kenaniah ih capanaww loe Israel prae tasa bangah tok sah, angraeng hoi lokcaekkung ah oh o. **30** Hebron acaeng Hashabiah hoi nawkamyawaw loe, thacak kami ah oh o moe, sang cumvai sarihto oh o; nihcae loe Jordan vapui niduem bang ih Israel prae thungah Angraeng ih tok hoiah siangpahrang ih tok to a sak o. **31** Hebron acaeng thungah loe, acaeng ahmin pakumhaih baktih toengah, Jeriah loe nihcae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh. David siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipalito naah, ahmin pakumhaih cabu thungah nihcae ih acaeng to pakrong o naah, nihcae loe Gilead prae Jazer vangpui ah kaom thacak kaminaww ni, tiah amtueng. **32** Jeriah ih nawkamyawaw loe thacak o; acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, kami sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o; David siangpahrang mah nihcae to Rueben kami, Gad kami, thoemto Manasseh kaminaww to uksak moe, Sithaw ih congca hmuenmae hoi siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah suek.

27 Siangpahrang toksah Israel kaminaww loe, acaeng zaehoikungnaww, misatuh kami sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnaww, toksah angraengnaww hoi nawnto, saningto thung khrah kruek tacawt moe, kakun siangpahrang ih toksah hanah tapraek ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe abu maeto naah kami sing hnet, sang palito oh o. **2** Khrah tangsuek, hmaloe koek zaehoikung loe, Zabdiel capa Jashoebeam; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **3** Anih loe Perez acaeng ah oh moe, hmaloe koek khrah ah kaminaww zaehoikung ah oh. **4** Khrah hnetto haih misatuh zaehoikung loe, Ahoh acaeng Dodai; Mikloth loe anih ih kami zaehoikung ah oh; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito to oh. **5** Khrah thumto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, qaima kalen koek, Jehoiada capa Benaiah; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **6** Benaiah loe kami quithumto thungah, thacak kami ah oh moe, quithumto zaehoikung ah oh; a capa Amizabad loe kami zaehoikung ah oh. **7** Khrah palito naah, palito haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Joab ih amnaww Asahel; angmah pacoengah loe a capa Zebadiah to oh; anih ih kaminaww loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **8** Pangato haih khrah naah, pangato haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Izrah acaeng Shamhuth; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **9** Khrah tarukto haih naah, tarukto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Teko acaeng Ikkesah capa Ira; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **10** Khrah sarihto haih naah, sarihto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Ephraim kami, Pelon acaeng Helez; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **11** Khrah tazetto haih naah, tazetto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Zera acaeng, Hushath kami, Sibbekai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **12**

Khrah takawtto haih naah, takawtto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Benjamin acaeng, Anathoth kami Abiezer; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **13** Khrah hato haih naah, hato haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Zerah acaeng, Netophath kami Maharai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **14** Khrah hatlaito haih naah, hatlaito haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Ephraim acaeng, Pirathon kami Benaiah; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **15** Khrah hatlaihnetto haih naah, hatlaihnetto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Othniel acaeng, Netophath kami, Heldai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **16** Israel acaeng nuiah angraeng ah kaom kaminaww loe Reuben acaeng thungah, Zikri capa Elezer; Simeon acaeng thungah Maakah capa Shephatiah, **17** Levi acaeng thungah Kemuel capa Hashabiah; Aaron acaeng thungah Zadok, **18** Judah acaeng thungah David amnaww Elihu; Issakar acaeng thungah Mikael capa Orim, **19** Zebulun acaeng thungah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah; Naphtali acaeng thungah Azriel capa Jerimoth, **20** Ephraim acaeng thungah Azaziah capa Hoshea; thoemto Manasseh acaeng thungah Pedaiah capa Joel, **21** Gilead ah kaom thoemto Manasseh acaeng thungah Zekariah capa Iddo; Benjamin acaeng thungah Abner capa Jaasiel. **22** Dan acaeng thungah Jehoram capa Azarel. Hae kaminaww loe Israel acaeng thungah angraeng ah oh o. **23** Angraeng mah Israel kaminaww loe van ih cakaehnaww zetto pop tih, tiah thuih pongah, David mah saning pumphaeto hoi atlim bang kaminaww boih loe kroek ai. **24** Zeruiah capa Joab mah milu to kroek amtung; toe milu kroek naah Israel nuiah palungphuihaih phak pongah, milu kroek pacoeng thai ai; kroek pacoeng ih milu doeh David siangpahrang mah sak ih pakumhaih cabu thungah khrom o ai. **25** Adiel capa Azmaveth loe siangpahrang im hmuenmae toepkung ah oh; Uzziach capa Jonathan loe laikok, vangpui, vangta hoi misatophaih ahmuen ih hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen khenzawnkung ah oh; **26** Kelub capa Ezri loe lawk thung ih toksah kaminaww ukkung ah oh; **27** Ramath acaeng Shimei loe misur takha khenzawnkung ah oh; Shipmi kami Zabdi loe misur takha hoi muroih thungah suek ih misurthaih pasawhhaih khenzawnkung ah oh. **28** Geder acaeng Baal-Hanan loe, azawn ah kaom olive thingnaww hoi thaibaa thingnaww khenzawnkung ah oh; Joash loe olive situi pazetkung ah oh. **29** Sharon acaeng Shitrai loe Sharon ah kaom pacah ih moianaww khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Adlai capa Shaphat loe azawn ah kaom pacah ih moianaww khenzawnkung ah oh. **30** Ishmael acaeng Obil loe kaengkuu hrangnaww khenzawnkung ah oh; Meronoth acaeng Jehdeiah loe laa hrangnaww khenzawnkung ah oh. **31** Hagar acaeng Jaziz loe tuunaww khenzawnkung ah oh. Hae kaminaww boih loe David siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh o. **32** David ih ampa kanaww Jonathan loe khopoek thaih, palungaha ca tarikking ah oh; Hakmoni capa Jehiel loe siangpahrang ih capanaww khenzawnkung ah oh. **33** Ahithophel loe siangpahrang han poekhaih kahoih paekkung ah oh moe, Arka acaeng Hushai loe siangpahrang ampui ah oh. **34** Ahithophel paoengah Benaiah capa Jehoiada hoi Abiathar to oh hoi; Joab loe siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminaww ukkung kalen koek angraeng ah oh.

28 David mah Israel angraengnawkw boih, acaeng zaehoikung, siangpahrang toksah misatuh angraengnawkw, sangto hoi cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawkw, hmuennawkw boih khenzawnkung, siangpahrang hoi a capanawkw ih hmuennawkw khenzawnkung, siangpahrang imthung ah toksah angraengnawkw, thacak kaminawkw hoi misahoi misatuh kaminawkw boih Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhuengsak. **2** David siangpahrang loe angdoet moe, Kam nawkamyah hoi kaimah ih kaminawkw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; aicae Sithaw khok koenghaih hoi Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suekhaih im sak hanah poekhaih ka tawnh pongah, im sak hanah kam sak coek boeh; **3** toe Sithaw mah kai khaeah, Nang loe misatuh kami hoi athii palongh kami ah na oh pongah, Ka hmin hanah nang mah im na sah mak ai, tiah ang naa. **4** Toe Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel siangpahrang ah oh poe hanah, kam pa ih imthung takoh boih thung hoiah kai hae ang qoih boeh; zaehoikung ah oh hanah anih mah Judah to qoih boeh; Judah imthung takoh thung hoiah kam pa imthung takoh to a qoih; kam pa ih capanawkw thung hoiah kai hae Israelnawkw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah ang paek. **5** Ka capanawkw boih thungah, (Angraeng mah kai hanah pop parai capa ang paek), Angraeng ukhaih prae ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, Israel to uk hanah ka capa Solomon to a qoih boeh; **6** Anih mah kai khaeah, Na capa Solomon mah ni kai ih im hoi longhma to sah tih; anih to ka capa ah ka qoih boeh pongah, kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka om tih. **7** Vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, ka paek ih loknawkw hoi ka lokcaekhaihnawkw to amkhraeng taak ai nahaeloe, a prae to dungzan khoe to ka caksak han, tiah ang naa. **8** To pongah vaihi Israel kaminawkw boih mikhnukah, Angraeng hmaa hoi Sithaw hmaa ah amkhueng kaminawkw hmaa ah lok kang paek o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawkw to pakrong oh loe pazui oh; to tiah nahaeloe hae prae kahoih hae na toep o ueloe, na caanawkw hanah dungzan khoe to qaww ah na paek o thai tih. **9** Nang ka capa, Solomon, nam pa ih Sithaw to panoe ah loe, poekhaih boih hoi palungthin tang hoiah anih ih tok to sah ah; Angraeng loe kaminawkw boih ih palungthin to pakrong, kami palung thung ih poekhaihnawkw to panoe boih; anih to na pakrong nahaeloe, na hnu tih; toe anih to na caeh taak nahaeloe, anih mah nang to dungzan khoe to na pahnawt sut tih. **10** Vaihi acoe ah; hmuenciim im sak hanah Angraeng mah nang ang qoih boeh; na thackhaih hoiah tok to sah ah, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah im sak han ih krang, impui, hmuennawkw suekhaih ahmuennawkw, tasa bang ih imkhaannawkw, athung bang ih imkhaannawkw hoi palungnathai ahmuennawkw sakhaih dan to a paek; **12** Angraeng im longhmanawkw; ataeng ih imkhaannawkw, Sithaw im ih hmuennawkw pakuemhaih ahmuennawkw, tathlang ih hmuennawkw pakuemhaih ahmuennawkw sakhaih dan to Muithla mah anih hanah paek boeh. **13** Qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw tapraekhaih, Angraeng im thungah toksakhaih, Angraeng im thungah patoh han ih laom sabae sakhaihnawkw boih doeh a thuih pae. **14** Toksakhaih lah boih baktih toengah, to tiah toksak naah patoh han ih hmuennawkw sak han kangai sui hoi phoisa to tah moe, a paek; **15** hmaithawkw paanghaih sui tungnawkw hoi hmai-innawkw sak hanah,

kangai zetto sui to tah moe, a paek, to tiah hmaithawkw tung hoi hmai-im maeto sak han angai zetto phoisa to tah moe, a paek. **16** Takaw suekhaih sui caboi maeto sak han angai zetto sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, phoisa caboi maeto sak han angai zetto sumkanglung to tah moe, a paek; **17** moi banghahai kakoihnawkw, kathuk boengloengnawkw hoi tui boengloengnawkw sak hanah kaciim sui to a paek moe, sui sabae maeto sak han angai zetto sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, sumkanglung sabae maeto sak han angai zetto sumkanglung to tah moe, a paek; **18** hmuiohih thlaekhaih hmaicam sak hanah kaciim sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, pakhraeh atoeng tahang, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong kakhuk, cherubim krang kaom hrangleeng sak hanah, sui to tah moe, a paek. **19** David mah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh pongah, hae hmuennawkw sak han kamtueng krang, panoe thuihah to ang paek, tiah thuih. **20** David mah a capa Solomon khaeah, Thacaksak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah tok to sah ah; zii hmah loe, palung doeh boengsak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw, ka Sithaw loe nang khaeah oh; Angraeng ih im sak hanah tok pacoeng ai karoek to anih mah na caeh taak mak ai ueloe, toksak pacoeng ai ah omsak mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** Khenah, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw loe Sithaw im toksak hanah, nang hoi nawnto om o tih; bantok sah kop kaminawkw boih mah doeh, hmuennawkw boih sakhaih bangah na bomh o tih; angraengnawkw hoi rangpuinawkw boih doeh na thuih ih lok baktih toengah om o tih, tiah a naa.

29 To pacoengah David siangpahrang mah kamkhueng kaminawkw boih khaeah, Sithaw mah qoih ih, ka capa Solomon loe nawtk moe, saning doeh nawk vop; sak han koi tok loe len parai; siangpahrang im loe kami han ih na ai, Angraeng Sithaw han ih ni. **2** Ka Sithaw ih im hanah sui hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sui, sumkanglung hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sumkanglung, sumkamling hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sumkamling, sum hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sum, thing hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to thing, thlung hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to Onyx thlung, rong kampha thlung, rong congca kampha thlung, atho kaom congca thlung hoi thlung kanglungnawkw doeh, ka sak thai thung paroehai sak hanah ka paroep boeh. **3** Ka Sithaw bokhaih im ah palung ka suek pongah, ciimcai im sakhaih hmuennawkw loe ka tawnh ih hmuennawkw, im sak han ka paroep ih sui hoi sumkanglung to ka Sithaw ih im ah ka paek boih boeh, **4** tasa bang hoiah im tapang pazut hanah, ophir sui talent sang thumto, atui kaciim sumkanglung talent sang saritto, **5** sui hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sui, sumkanglung hoi sak han koi sumkanglung to, ban toksak kop kaminawkw khaeah ka paek boih boeh. Mi maw vaihniah Angraeng khae angpaek han ka koeh? tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah imthung takoh lu koek, Israel acaeng angraengnawkw, misatuh kami sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung angraengnawkw hoi siangpahrang toksah ukkungnawkw loe anghoehaih hoiah angpaek o. **7** Nihcae loe Sithaw im toksak haih hanah, sui talent sang pangato, sui darik sang hatu, sumkanglung talent sang hatu, sumkamling talent sang hatlatazetto hoi sum talent sang cumvaito a paek o. **8** Atho kana thlung tawn kaminawkw doeh, Gershom acaeng Jehiel ban ah, Angraeng im ih hmuennawkw pakuemhaih ahmuennawkw ah a paek o. **9** Kaminawkw loe paek

koehhah hoiah paek o pongah anghoe o; Angraeng khaeah paawt ai ah palung tang hoiah a paek o; David siangpahrang doeh paroeai anghoeah hoiah oh. **10** David mah rangpui hmaa ah, Kaicae ampa Israel ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang khaeah dungzan khoe to, tahamhoihah om nasoe, tiah Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek. **11** Aw Angraeng, nang loe lenhah, thacakhah, pakoehhah, pazawkhah hoi ranui koekah lensawkhah ah oh; long hoi van ah kaom hmuennaw boih loe nang ih ni; Aw Angraeng, nang mah na uk moe, kaminaw boih nuiah na oh. **12** Angraenghah hoi pakoehhah loe nang khae hoiah ni angzoh; nang loe hmuennaw boih ukkung ah na oh; kaminaw boih na lensak, thacakhah paek hanah, na ban ah sakthaihai hoi thacakhah to oh. **13** To pongah vaihi, kaicae ih Sithaw, nang to tahamhoihah kang paek o moe, na hmin lensawkhah kang pakoeh o. **14** Paek koehhah palung hoiah hae tih khoe to ka paek o thai hanah, kai hoi kai ih kaminaw loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh o? Hmuen boih loe nang khae hoiah ni angzoh, na ban hoi ka hnuk o ih hmuen ni nang khaeah kang paek o. **15** Kaicae loe kam panaw baktiah na hmaa ah anvin ah ni ka oh o; long ah kaicae hinghah loe tahlip baktiah ni oh, oep han koi om ai. **16** Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, ciimcai na hmin hanah, na im sak ka paroe o haih hae hmuennaw boih loe na ban hoiah ni angzoh, hmuennaw boih loe nang ih ni. **17** Ka Sithaw, nang loe palung to na khingh moe, toenghah to nang hoe haih, tiah ka panoek. Kai loe hae hmuennaw boih hae poek toenghah hoi paek koehhah palungthin hoiah ni kang paek; vaihi hae ah kaom nangmah ih kaminaw mah paek koehhah palungthin hoiah nang khaeah paek o ih hmuen hae anghoeah hoiah ka hnuk boeh. **18** Aw kaicae ampa Abraham, Issak hoi Israel ih Angraeng Sithaw, hae tiah hmuenmae paek koehhah palungthin hae nangmah ih kaminaw palung thungah omsak poe ah loe, nihcae ih palungthin doeh nang khaeah omsak ah; **19** na paek ih loknaw, na thuih ih loknaw hoi na lok takroekhah dannaw to palungthin boih hoiah pazui moe, sak ka tim ih siangpahrang im to a sak pacoeng thai hanah, ka capa Solomon khaeah kakoep palungthin to paek ah, tiah lawkthuih. **20** To pacoengah David mah rangpuinaw khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihah paek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminaw boih mah ampanaw ih Sithaw to bok o moe, Angraeng hoi siangpahrang hmaa ah akupe o. **21** Khawnbangah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tatlanghah to sak o, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to a sak o; maitaw tae sangto, tuu tae sangto, tuuca sangto, naek koi hmuennaw, angbawnhah hmuen paekhainaw to Israel caanaw boih hanah paek o. **22** To na niah Angraeng hmaa ah anghoeah hoiah a caak o moe, naek o. To pacoengah a capa Solomon to vai hnetto haih ah, siangpahrang ah suek o let; Angraeng hmaa ah, ukkung ah situi to bawh o moe, tok paek o pacoengah Zadok to qaima ah cak o sak. **23** To pongah Solomon loe, ampa David zuengah, angraeng tangkhang pongah siangpahrang ah anghnut; a qoengh tahang moe, Israel kaminaw boih mah anih ih lok to tahngah pae o. **24** Angraengnaw boih hoi thacak kaminaw, David siangpahrang capanaw boih mah doeh, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah ang paek o. **25** Israel kaminaw boih mikhnukah Angraeng mah Solomon to

tapom tahang, Israel siangpahrangnaw mah tawn o vai ai ih lensaw siangpahrang to paek. **26** Jesse capa David loe Israel kaminaw boih nuiah siangpahrang ah oh. **27** Israel kaminaw to saning quipalito uk; Hebron ah saning sarihto uk moe, Jerusalem ah saning quithum, thumto uk. **28** Anih loe saning kasawkah hing; angraenghah hoi pakoehhah hoiah oh moe, mitong naah duek; anih zuengah a capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah oh. **29** Khenah, David siangpahrang ah oh naah, toksakhainaw loe amtonghah hoi boeng khoe to, tahmaa Samuel, tahmaa Nathan hoi tahmaa Gad ih cabu thung ah oh, **30** anih ukhah hoi a lensawkhah, angmah hoi Israel kaminaw hoiah kalah praenaw nuiah kaom hmuennaw kawng to tarik o.

2 Dungkrhoekhaih

siangpahrang hoi Syria siangpahrangnaww khaeah a zawh o patoeng.

1 David capa Solomon loe a prae nuiah kakakah angdoet; anih taengah Angraeng Sithaw oh pongah, anih to paroeai lensawksak. **2** Solomon mah Israel caanaww boih, misatuh sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, lokcaekkung hoi Israel zaehoikungnaww boih, acaeng ukkungnaww boih khaeah, lokthuih pae. **3** Solomon loe a taengah kaom kaminaww hoi nawnto Gibeon ih hmuensang ah caeh; to ahmuen ah loe Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah praezaek ah sak ih, Sithaw kaminaww amkhuenghaih kahni im to oh. **4** David mah Sithaw ih thingkhong suek hanah Jerusalem ah sak ih kahni im ah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to Kirjath-Jearim hoiah sin tahang. **5** Toe Hur capa, Uri, Uri capa Bezalel mah sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam to Sithaw kaminaww amkhuenghaih kahni hmaa ah a suek, to pongah Solomon hoi rangpuinaww loe to Sithaw ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o. **6** Solomon loe kaminaww amkhuenghaih kahni hmaa ih, Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, sumkamling hoiah sak ih hmaicam ah caeh tahang moe, to hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih sangto a sak. **7** To na aqum ah Solomon khaeah Sithaw angphong pae moe, anih khaeah, Paeksak han na koeh ih hmuen to na hniah, tiah a naa. **8** Solomon mah Sithaw khaeah, Kam pa David khaeah kalen parai tahmenhaih nam tuengsak moe, anih zuengah kai hae siangpahrang ah nang suek boeh. **9** Vaihiah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, maiphu baktih kapop kaminaww uk hanah siangpahrang ah nang suek pongah, kam pa David khaeah na suek ih lokkamhaih to cak nasoe. **10** Hae kaminaww salakah zaehoihi thaihah hoiah ka caeh moe, ka tacawt thai hanah, palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih to na paek ah; hae tih khoeo to kapop nangmah ih kaminaww hae mi mah maw uk thai tih? tiah a naa. **11** Sithaw mah Solomon khaeah, hae hmuen loe na koeh ih hmuen ah oh, angraenghaih, lensawkhah, ahmin pakoekhaih, na misanaww paduek thaihah, hinglung sawkhah to nang hni ai; siangpahrang ah kang suek baktiah, kai ih kaminaww uk thaih hanah, palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah to nang hnik pongah, **12** palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah to kang paek; Na hmaa ah kaom siangpahrangnaww mah tawn o vai ai, nang pacoengah kaom siangpahrangnaww mah doeh tawn o vai ai ih, angraenghaih, lensawkhah hoi ahmin pakoekhaih to kang paek bae han vop, tiah a naa. **13** To pacoengah Solomon loe Gibeon hmuensang ah kaom, kaminaww amkhuenghaih kahni im hmaa hoi Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Israe prae to a uk. **14** Solomon mah hrangleeng hoi hrang anghueng kaminaww to nawnto pakhueng; hrangleeng sang cumvai palito hoi hrang anghueng kami sang hatlainnetto a tawnh; to hmuennaww boih loe hrangleeng suekhah vangpui hoi Jerusalem ah a suek. **15** Siangpahrang mah prae uk naah Jerusalem ah sui hoi sumkanglung loe thlung baktiah oh, sidar thing doeh azawn ah kampraww thaduet thing baktiah pop. **16** Solomon ih hrangnaww to Izip prae Kue vangpui ah lak o, siangpahrang ih hmuenmae zaw kaminaww mah Kue vangpui ah qanh o. **17** Izip prae ih hrangleeng maeto loe sumkanglung shekel cumvai tarukto hoiah a qanh o; hrang maeto naah cumvai, quipangato paek o moe, Hit

2 Solomon loe Angraeng ih ahmin hanah im hoi siangpahrang ohhaih im to sak atim. **2** Solomon mah toksah kami sing sarih, mae nuiah thing pakhruih kami sing tazet, toksah kami khenzawnkung sing thum, cumvai tarukto suek. **3** Solomon mah Tura siangpahrang Huram khaeah, Nang loe kam pa David mah siangpahrang im sak hanah sidar thing na paek baktih toengah, kai han doeh na paek toeng ah, tiah lokpat. **4** Khenah, Israel kaminaww mah dungzan ah sak ih baktih toengah, Sithaw hmaa ah hmuiohih thlaek moe, kaciim takaw tathlang hanah, Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha ninaww ah, kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni kruek ah, aduem akhawn, zae angbawnhaih paek hanah, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im to ka sak. **5** Kaicae ih Sithaw loe kalah sithawnaww pongah len baktih toengah, ka sak han ih im doeh paroeai len tih. **6** Toe mi mah maw anih han im to sah pae thai tih, kasang koek vannaw ih van mataeng doeh anih oh haih hanah caeah ail! A hmaa ah angbawnhaih hmuen tathlang khue ai ah loe, kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, anih han im ka sah pae thai tih? **7** To pongah sui, sumkanglung, sumkamling sah kop kami, kahni kamling hup, kathim hoi kam-ying sah kop kaminaww, kam pa David mah Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinaww ah suek ih, kai khae kaom hmuenmae sah kop kaminaww hoi nawnto toksah hanah, to baktih hmuen sah kop kami to na patoeh ah. **8** Sidar thing, hmaica thing hoi algum thing doeh Lebanon ah pakhruih ah loe, na pat ah; na tamnanaww loe Lebanon ih thing pakruh kop kami ah oh o, tiah ka thaih; ka tamnanaww loe na tamnanaww hoi nawnto toksah o tih. **9** Ka sak han ih im loe paroeai len ueloe, dawnrai koi im ah om tih, to pongah thing paroeai kang toeng. **10** Khenah, thing pakhruih na tamnanaww hanah cangni kor sing hnetto, barli cangni kor sing hnetto, misurtui bath sing hnetto hoi olive situi bath sing hnetto ka paek han, tiah a naa. **11** Tura siangpahrang Huram mah, Solomon khaeah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaww to palung pongah, nang to nihcae ih siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. **12** Huram mah, Long hoi van sahking, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe pakoekhaih om nasoe, anih mah, Angraeng hanah im to sak moe, siangpahrang im sak hanah, David khaeah palungha capa to paek boeh, anih hanah panoekhaih hoi khopoe thaihah doeh a paek, tiah ka palaem pae. **13** Hmuenmae sakhaih bangah paroeai kop, Huram-Abi to nang khaeah kang patoeh, **14** anih ih amno loe Dan nongpata ah oh moe, ampa loe Tura kami ah oh; anih loe sui hoi sumkanglung, sumkamling, sum, thlung hoi thing tok sah thaih kami, kahni kamling hup, kathim, kam-ying hoi puu kahni sah kop kami ah oh: hmuenmae congca krang soihaih kop kami ah oh, kawbaktih hmuen doeh a sak thai boih. Anih loe sak han koi tok to na tamnanaww, ka angraeng nam pa David ih tamnanaww hoi nawnto toksah tih. **15** To pongah vaihihah ka angraeng nangmah na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamnanaww hanah cangni, barli cangni, olive situi hoi misurtui to pat paeh. **16** Lebanon ih thing to nang toeng zetto ka pakhruih o han; qophong ah ka sak o moe, tuipui lam hoiah Joppa khoeo to kang thak o han; to ahmuen hoiah Jerusalem

ah na phaw tih hmang, tiah a naa. **17** Ampa David mah Israel prae thungah kaom prae kalah kaminaw ih ahmin to pakuem baktih toengah, Solomon mah doeh cazin to lak let; sangqum boih ah kami sang cumvai, sing panga, sang thumto pacoengah, cumvai tarukto oh o. **18** Hmuenmae phawh hanah kami sing sarihto kaw moe, mae nui ih thing to pakhruk hanah kami sing tazetto a suek; toksah kaminaw khenzawnkung ah kami sang thum, cumvai tarukto a suek.

3 To pacoengah Solomon mah ampa David khaeah, Angraeng amtung paehaih ahmuen, Jerusalem ih Moriah mae nuiah, Angraeng ih im to sak amtong; Jebus kami Ornan cang atihaih ahmuen ah ni David mah im sak hanah paroep. **2** Solomon siangpahrang ah ohhah saning palito haih, khrah hnet, ni hnetto naah im to sak amtong. **3** Sithaw im sak hanah Solomon khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, kasawk dong quitarukto oh moe, dong pumphaeto kaw. **4** Im akunhah ahma loe, im kawkhah hoiah anghmong; dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong cumvai, pumphaeto sang; athung bang loe kaciim suitui hoiah pazut. **5** Imphu to hmaica thing hoiah a sak moe, a nuiah suitui to pazut; khet kamcuk ah a nuiah ungsikung hoi zet ih sumquinaw to soi o. **6** Im kranghoih thai hanah atho kana thlung hoiah a sak; sui loe Parvaim ih sui to patoh o. **7** Im palaengnaw, tungnaw, tapangnaw, thoknaw to suitui hoiah pazut moe, tapang nuiah cherubim krang to a soi. **8** Kaciim Koek ahmuen loe im kawkhah hoi kanghmong ah a sak; dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong pumphaeto kaw; to ahmuen to suitui kaciim talent cumvai tarukto hoiah a pazut. **9** Sumdik kazit loe sui shekel quipangato oh. Raniuh imkhaanaw doeh sui hoiah pazut. **10** Kaciim koek imthung ah cherubim hnetto ih krang to a sak moe, suitui hoiah pazut. **11** Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh loe dong pumphaeto sawk; pakhraeh maeto loe dong pangato sawk moe, im tapang to phak; kalah maeto ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato sawk moe, kalah cherub maeto ih pakhraeh to phak. **12** To baktih toengah kalah cherub maeto ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato sawk moe, im tapang to phak; kalah pakhraeh maeto doeh dong pangato sawk moe, kalah cherub ih pakhraeh hoiah angbet. **13** Hae cherubimnaw loe athung bangah anghae o moe, angmacae khok hoiah angdoet o, pakhraeh payangh o naah, dong pumphaeto sawk. **14** Kahni kam-iing, kahni kamling hup, kahni kathim hoi puu ngan kahninaw to a sak moe, a nuiah cherubim ih krangnaw to takaek. **15** Dong quithum, pangato kasawk, tung hnetto doeh a sak moe, im hma ah a tlingh; tung nui khukhah loe dong pangato sawk. **16** Thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qui to zet moe, tung nuiah a suek; Pomegranat thaih cumvaito sak moe, qui pongah a bangh. **17** Im hma ah tungnaw to banqoi bantang a tlingh; bantang bang ih tung to Jachin, tiah ahmin sak moe, banqoi bang ih tung to Boaz, tiah ahmin sak.

4 Dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong pumphaeto kaw pacoengah, dong hato kasang, hmaicam to sumkamling hoiah a sak. **2** Aqai hae bang hoi ho bang khoeok to dong hato kaom, dong pangato kasang, aqai tah poe naah dong quithumto kakaw sumkamling hoiah tuili to a sak. **3** Tuili tlim ah maitaw tae krang to kangkui ah soi, dongto naah maitaw krang hato a soi; to tiah tuili taeng boih ah a soi.

Maitaw tae krang to tuili hoi kangphaeng ah tlang hnetto a suek. **4** Tuili loe maitaw tae hatlaihnetto nuiah angdoet; maitaw tae krangnaw loe aluek bangah thumto, niduem bangah thumto, aloih bangah thumto, ni anygae bangah thumto anghae o boih moe, laetabu loe athung bangah suek o boih; tuili loe to maitaw tae krangnaw nuiah oh. **5** Tuili loe ban tamsum maeto thah, aqai loe boengloeng qai baktiah oh moe, soi ih lili pawk krang hoiah koi; to tuili thungah tui bath sang thumto akun. **6** Hmai angbawnhah sak naah pasaeh haih hanah, kathuk okduk hato a sak moe, bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek; toe tuili loe qaimanaw tui amthluk hanah a suek. **7** Canghniah a sak o ih krang hoi kanghmong ah hmaithaw paaanghah sui tung doeh hato sak moe, tempul thungah a suek; bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek. **8** Caboi hato sak moe, im thungah a suek; bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek. Sui boengloeng doeh cumvaito a sak. **9** Qaimanaw ohhah longhma doeh a sak; kalen parai longhma, longhma thoknaw to a sak moe, thoknaw to sumkamling tui hoiah pazut. **10** Tuili to ni anygae aloih bang ih bantang bangah a suek. **11** Huram mah long laomnaw, long sohhaih hmuen hoi tui bawhah sabae kathuknaw to sak. Huram mah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Sithaw im thungah sak han koi hmuennaw to sak pacoeng pae boih. **12** Tung kalen hnetto, sabae kathuk baktiah kaom tung khukhah lumuek hnetto; sabae kathuk baktiah kaom kalen tung to khuk hanah, palok hoi kanghmongah sak ih imphu hnetto; **13** kalen tung ranui koek ih palok baktiah kaom imphu nuiah pomegranat thaih cumvai palito a bangh, palok baktiah sak ih imphu nui khukhah maeto nuiah pomegranat thaih tlang hnetto bangh moe, kranghoih ah pathoep o. **14** Hmuen pahnuthah tung to a sak moe, tung nuiah sabae kathuknaw, **15** tuili tlim ih maitaw tae hatlai hnetto; **16** long laom, long sohhaih, cakoih baktih kaom moi thunhah, nihcae mah patoh ih hmuennaw boih to, Huram-Abi mah Angraeng ih im ah Solomon siangpahrang hanah sumkamling hoiah sak pae. **17** Siangpahrang mah to hmuennaw boih to Jordan azawn Sukkoth hoi Zeredatha salakah amlai long hoiah saksak. **18** Solomon mah paroep pop hae laom sabaenaw boih hae sak, anih mah sumkamling coi nazetto maw patoh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. **19** Solomon mah Sithaw im hanah laom sabaenaw boih to sak; sui hmaicam hoi takaw suekhah caboinaw; **20** thuih ih lok baktih toengah athung ih hmuenciim koek hmaa ah, hmai paanghah sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghah tung hoi hmai-imnaw; **21** sui hoi sak ih apawknaw, hmai-imnaw hoi taitaehnwaw to kaciim suitui hoiah a sak; **22** taitaehnwaw, sabaenaw, kathlahnwaw, vaipoep suekhah laomnaw to sui hoiah sak moe, imthung akunhah, Kaciim Koek ahmuen thung ih thoknaw hoi im ih thoknaw doeh sui hoiah a sak.

5 Angraeng ih im hanah Solomon mah toksak pacoeng boih naah, ampa David mah paek ih hmuennaw boih to lak moe, sui, sumkamling hoi kalah hmuennaw boih to, Sithaw ih hmuenmae pakumhah ahmuen ah a suek. **2** Solomon mah David ih vangpui, Zion vangpui hoiah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong to angzawn hanah, Israel zaehoikungnaw, acaeng lu koeknaw, Israel acaeng zaehoikungnaw to Jerusalem ah kaw boih. **3** To pongah Israel kaminaw

loe khrah sarihto naah sak ih poihi niah, siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o boih. **4** Israel kacohtanawkw angzoh o boih moe, Levi acaengnawkw mah thingkhong to angzawn o. **5** Angraeng ih thingkhong, kaminawkw amgkhueghaih kahni im, kahni imthung ah kaom kaciim hmuennawkw to angzawn o boih; qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw mah angzawn o. **6** Solomon siangpahrang hoi Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah amkhueg Israel kaminawkw boih mah, kroek laek ai, paroeai kapop tuu hoi maitawtaenawkw to angbawnhah ah paek o. **7** Qaimanawkw mah kaom tangcae lok baktih toengah, Angraeng lokkamhahih thingkhong to im thung ih hmuenciim, Kaciim Koek ahmuen, cherubimnawkw ih pakhraeh tlim ah suok o. **8** Thingkhong suokhahih ahmuen loe Cherubim ih pakhraeh mah khuk khoep; thingkhong hoi angzawnhah cung doeh cherubim mah khuk hmoek. **9** Angzawnhahih cung loe sawk parai pongah, athung ih hmuenciim hma hoiah amtueng; toe tasa bang hoiah loe amtueng ai; vaihni ni khoeok to to ahmuen ah oh vop. **10** Israel caanawkw Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Angraeng mah nihcae hoi lokmaihih to sak, to naah Mosi mah Horeb ah suok ih thlung kangphaek daek hnetto khue ai ah loe, thingkhong thungah tidoeh om ai. **11** To pacoeng ah qaimanawkw loe hmuenciim hoiah amlaem o; naa bang ih qaima maw, kawbaktih qaima maw, tiah pathlaenghahih om ai ah, to ahmuen ah kaom qaimanawkw boih loe ciimcai ah oh o. **12** Laasah Levi acaengnawkw, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun hoi anih ih caanawkw, angmah ih nawkamyanawkw boih loe, puu ngan kahni kanglung to angkhuek o; hmaicam ni angyae bangah angdoet o moe, cingceng bohahih hoiah congca katoengnawkw to kruek o; cumvai pumphae to mongkah ueng qaimanawkw mah nihcae to angdoet o haih; **13** mongkah ueng kaminawkw hoi laasah kaminawkw nawnto amhong o, lok maeto hoiah Angraeng to saphaw o moe, anghoehaih lok a thuih o; mongkahnawkw, cingcengnawkw hoi kalah congca tamoinawkw to kruek o moe, tha hoi Angraeng to saphaw o; Anih loe hoih; Anih ih amlunghahih loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah hang o naah, Angraeng ih im to tamai mah khuk khoep: **14** tamai mah khuk hmoek pongah, qaimanawkw doeh toksak han angdoe o thui ai boeh; to tiah im loe Angraeng lensawkhahih hoiah hoi.

6 To pacoengah Solomon mah, Angraeng mah tamai kaving thungah ka oh han, tiah thuih roe boeh; **2** toe nang hanah ohhaih im, dungzan ohhaih im maeto ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **3** Israel kaminawkw angdoet o naah, siangpahrang mah angqoi moe, Israel kaminawkw boih to tahmhoihaih paek. **4** Nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw, ahmin pakoehhahih om nasoe, anih mah kam pa David khaeah, pakha hoi thuih ih lok to a ban hoi koepek boeh; Anih mah, **5** Izip prae hoi kaimah ih kaminawkw ka zaeahhoihaih ni hoi kamtong, Ka hmin ohhaih im sak hanah, Israel acaengnawkw ohhaih ahmuen ih vangpui maeto doeh ka qoi ai; kaimah ih kami Israel caanawkw ukkung mi doeh ka qoi ai vop; **6** toe Ka hmin oh haih hanah, Jerusalem to ka qoi; kaimah ih kami Israel caanawkw ukkung ah David to ka qoi boeh, tiah thuih. **7** Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh haih hanah, kam pa David mah im sak han poekhaih a tawnh. **8** Toe Angraeng mah kam pa David khaeah, Kai ih ahmin hanah im sak na

tim pongah, hmuon kahoeh na sak boeh. **9** Toe nang mah im na sah mak ai; nangmah ih athii angan hoiah tacawt na capa mah ni, Kai ih ahmin hanah im to sah tih, tiah a naa. **10** Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak; Angraeng lokkamhahih baktih toengah, kam pa David zuengah kai ka oh moe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah kang hnut; Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im to ka sak. **11** Angraeng mah Israel caanawkw hoi sak ih lokkamhahih thingkhong to, athung ah ka suok boeh, tiah a thuih. **12** Solomon mah Israel kaminawkw boih hma ih, Angraeng hmaicam hmaa ah, angdoet moe, a ban to payangh; **13** Solomon mah sumkamling hoi sak ih dong pangato kasawkw, dong pangato kakawkw, dong thumto kasang, angdoethaih hmaicam to longhma um li ah a suok; anih loe to hmaicam ah sak ih im nuiah angdoet, Israel kaminawkw boih hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn hoiah akuep moe, van bangah a ban to payangh. **14** To pacoengah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Long hoi van ah nang hoi kanghmong Sithaw mi doeh om ai; na hmaa ah pathungthin tang hoi na loklam pazui na tamnanawkw hanah, lokmaihih hoi tahmenhaih to na koepek boeh; **15** na tamna kam pa David khaeah lokkamhahih to na pakuem poe; pakha hoi thuih ih lok to vaihniah na ban hoiah na koepek boeh. **16** To pongah Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Nang loe, ka hmaa ah na caeh baktih toengah, na capanawkw mah ka paek ih lok pazui o thui hanah, a caeh o haih loklam boih ah acoe o nahaeloe, ka hmaa ah Israel ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu han koi kami apet mak ai, tiah kam pa khaeah na thuih ih lok to koepek ah, tiah a naa. **17** Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna David khaeah na thuih ih lok to, vaihniah koepek ah. **18** Toe Sithaw loe long kaminawkw khaeah om tangtang tih maw? Khenah, vannawkw hoi kasang koek vannawkw mataeng doeh, nang ohhaih hanah acaeh ai; ka sak ih hae im cae loe kawkrak maw tamcaek! **19** Toe Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, vaihniah na tamna hma ah tahmen hnikhahih hoi thuih ih lok to na tahngai pae ah; **20** ka hmin ka suok han, tiah na thuih ih ahmuen ah, agum athun na mik padai ah; na tamnanawkw mah hae ahmuen hoi lawkthuihah to tahngai ah. **21** Na tamna hoi nangmah ih kami Israel caanawkw mah, hae ahmuen hoi tahmen hnikhahih lawkthuih o naah, na ohhaih ahmuen, van hoiah tahngai pae loe, na thaih naah tahmen pae. **22** Kami mah a imtaeng kami mui ah zaeahih sakmoeng moe, a imtaeng kami mah lokkamhahih saksak hanah, hae im thung ih hmaicam hmaa ah angzo moe, lokkamhahih to sah nahaeloe, **23** van hoiah tahngai pae ah; kazae kami loe a sakpazaeahih baktih toengah lu nuiah krahsak ah loe, zaeahih tawn ai kami loe zaeahih tawn ai baktih toengah, a toenghahih atho to paek hanah, na tamnanawkw nuiah lokcaek ah. **24** Nangmah ih kami Israelawkw mah, na nuiah zaeahih sak o pongah, angmacae ih misanawkw mah pazawkw naah, nang khaeah amlaem o moe, na hmin to kaw o pacoengah, hae im hmaa ah tahmenhaih hni o moe, lawkthui o nahaeloe, **25** van hoiah tahngai pae ah loe, nangmah ih kami Israel caanawkw ih zaeahih to tahmen ah; nihcae to angmacae hoi ampanawkw khaeah na paek ih prae thungah caeh haih let ah. **26** Nihcae mah na hmaa ah zaeahih sak o pongah, khokhaahaih oh moe, van hoiah kho angzo ai, to tiah nihcae to na thuitaek naah, angmacae zaeahih to caeh o taak moe, hae ahmuen

ah lawkthuihaih hoiah na hmin to kaw k o nahaeloe, 27 van hoiah tahngai pae ah loe, na tamnanaw k, nangmah ih kami Israel caanaw k ih zae haih to tahmen ah; nihcae mah pazui han ih loklam kaho ih to pateuk ah loe, kai ih kaminaw k hanah qaw k ah na paek ih, prae nuiah kho angzosak ah. 28 Prae thungah raihaih hoi khokhaahaih phak naah maw, takhi sae pongah duekhaih maw, hmuen tapokhaih pongah maw, dantui amkawhaih pongah maw, pakhu h pung pongah maw, langkaw k pung pongah maw, misa mah vangpuinaw k takui khoep pongah maw, ngannathai hoi angoihaih phak naah maw, 29 nangmah ih Israel kaminaw k boih mah, a tongh o ih raihaih hoi nathaihnaw k to panoek o naah, nang khaeah lawkthui o moe, tahmen hnikhaih hoiah hae im ah ban payangh o nahaeloe, 30 na ohhaih van hoiah tahngai pae ah; nihcae ih palungthin panoekkung loe nang ni; (nang khue mah ni kaminaw k ih palungthin to panoek) nihcae zae haih to tahmen ah; kami boih a sak o ih hmuen baktiah lokcaek ah; 31 to tiah nahaeloe nihcae mah na zii o ueloe, kam panaw k khaeah na paek ih prae thungah oh o nathung, nang ih loklam ah caeh o tih. 32 Nangmah ih Israel kami ai, prae kalah kaminaw k to prae kangthla hoiah angzo o moe, na hmin lensawkhaih hoiah na ban thacakhaih pongah, ban payangh o moe, hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 33 na ohhaih ahmuen, van hoiah tahngai pae ah; prae kalah kaminaw k mah ang hnik o ih hmuen boih to sah pae ah; to tiah ni long nui ih kaminaw k boih mah na hmin to panoek o tih; nangmah ih Israel kaminaw k mah nang ang zit o baktih toengah, nang to zii o ueloe, na hmin ohhaih han ih ni hae im hae ka sak, tiah panoek o tih. 34 Na patoeh ih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kaminaw k misatukhaih ahmuen ah caeh o naah, na qoih ih hae vangpui hoi na hmin hanah ka sak ih hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 35 nihcae lawkthuihaih hoi tahmen hnikhaih to van hoiah tahngai pae loe, nihcae to khenzawn ah. 36 Na nuiah a zae o naah (zaehaih tawn ai kami mi doeh om ai) nihcae nuiah palung na phui moe, nihcae to angmacae ih misanaw k khaeah na paek, misanaw k mah nihcae to kangthla ah maw, kazoi ah maw, misong ah caeh o haih; 37 minaw k prae ah misong ah oh o nathuem ah, poekhaih amkhrai h o moe, misong ah oh o haih prae hoiah nang khaeah, Na hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh, kamsoem ai hmuen to ka sak o moe, kaho ih ai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 38 misong ah oh o haih prae thung hoiah palungthin boih hoiah nang khaeah amlaem o let moe, ampanaw k khaeah na paek ih prae, na qoih ih vangpui, na hmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah anghaehaih hoiah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 39 na ohhaih ahmuen, van hoiah nihcae lawkthuihaih hoi tahmen hnikhaih to tahngai pae ah; nihcae to khenzawn ah; na hmaa ah zae haih sah kaminaw k to tahmen ah. 40 Aw ka Sithaw, vaihi ah na mik padai h loe, hae ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah lawkthuihaih lok to tahngai ah. 41 Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, vaihi nang hakhaih ahmuen ah, nangmah hoi na thacak Angraeng loka mahaih thingkhong hoi nawnto anghaw k tahang ah; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih qaimanaw k mah pahlonghaih to angkhuk o nasoe loe, nangmah ih kacim kaminaw k loe na hoihaih ah anghoe o nasoe. 42 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnet hmah; na tamna David khaeah paek ih kalen parai tahmenhaih to pahnet hmah, tiah lawk a thuih.

7 Solomon lawkthuih boeng pacoengah, van hoiah hmai krak tathuk moe, angbawnhaih ah tathlang ih hmuennaw k to hmai mah kang boih; to naah im to Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. 2 Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah im to koi pongah, Angraeng imthung ah qaimanaw k akun o thai ai. 3 Im nuiah krah tathuk hmai hoi Angraeng lensawkhaih to Israel caanaw k mah hnuk o naah, long ah aku ep o moe, bok o; Angraeng to saphaw o; Anih loe hoi; anih tahmenhaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah thuih o. 4 To pacoengah singpahrang hoi kaminaw k boih mah Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhaih to sak o. 5 Solomon siangpahrang mah angbawn haih hanah maitaw sang pumphae hnetto, tuu sang cumvaito pacoengah sing hnetto paek; to tiah siangpahrang hoi kaminaw k boih mah Sithaw ih im tathlanghaih to sak o. 6 Qaimanaw k loe angmacae ih tok to sak o; Angraeng tahmenhaih loe dungzan ah cak poe pongah, Levi acaengaw k loe Angraeng ih ahmin saphaw hanah, David mah Angraeng pakoeh han sak ih congca katoeng tamoi to kruek o moe, David ih saam laa to sak o; qaimanaw k mah mongkah uengh o naah, Israel kaminaw k boih angdoet o. 7 Solomon loe angmah sak ih sumkamling hmaicam pongah hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih, angdaeh moithaw k angbawnhaih sak hanah acaeh ai pongah, Angraeng im hmaa ah kaom, longhma to ciimsak pacoengah, to ahmuen ah hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih, moithaw k angbawnhaihnaw k to a sak. 8 Solomon loe a taengah kaom Israel caanaw k boih hoi ni sarihto thung poi h to sak; kami paroeai pop o moe, Hammath vangpui akunhaih ahmuen hoi lzip vapui khoeok to kami koi o. 9 Ni tazetto naah, rangpui amkhue ngai h to sak o; ni sarihto thung hmaicam angbawnhaih to sak o pacoengah, poi h to ni sarihto thung sak o let bae. 10 David, Solomon hoi angmah ih Israel kaminaw k khaeah Angraeng hoihaih to amtuengsak pongah, anghoe o moe, kami boih krah sarihto haih, ni pumphae thumto naah angmacae ohhaih kahni im ah amlaem sak. 11 Solomon mah Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im to sak pacoeng boih, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im sak atimhaih doeh pacoeng king. 12 Aquam ah anih khaeah Angraeng amtueng pae moe, anih khaeah, Lawk na thuihaih lok to ka thaih moe, hae ahmuen loe kai khaeah angbawnhaih sakhaih ahmuen ah ka qoih boeh. 13 Kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok to ka khah, to tih ai boeh loe prae paro hanah pakhu hnaw k to lok ka paek, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah ih kaminaw k khaeah takhi sae hoi nathai h ka patoeh moe, 14 ka hmin hoi kaw k ih, kaimah ih kaminaw k mah, poek pahnaemhaih hoi lawkthuihaih hoiah ka mikhmah to pakrong o moe, a caeh o haih loklam kasae hoiah amlaem o let naahaloe, nihcae ih lok to van hoiah ka tahngai h moe, nihcae zae haih to ka tahmen pae han; a prae doeh ngan ka tuisak han. 15 Ka mik padai moe, hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihaih lok to ka tahngai h pae han. 16 Hae ahmuen ah ka hmin oh poe hanah, hae im hae ka qoih moe, ciimsak boeh; ka mik hoi ka palungthin loe to ahmuen ah om poe tih. 17 Nang doeh nam pa David baktiah ka hmaa ah na caeh, ka thuih ih loknaw k to na pazui boih moe, ka lokcaekhaih hoi ka paek ih loknaw k to na pazui boih nahaeloe, 18 Israel kaminaw k ukkung apet mak ai, tiah nam pa David hoiah ka sak ih lokmai haih baktih toengah, siangpahrang anghnuthaih angraeng tangkhang to kang

caksak han, tiah a naa. **19** Toe ka paek ih loknaw hoi ka thuih ih loknaw to na pahnavt moe, loklam kalah bangah nang qoi taak, kalah sithawnaw to na bok moe, a tok to na sak pae nahaeloe, **20** ka paek ih ka prae thung hoiah nihcae to tangzuun hoi nawnto ka phong moe, ka hmin hanah ka ciimsak ih hae im doeh ka pahnavt sut han; ka hmaa hoi kang haek moe, minaw mah patahhaih lok thuih koi kaom ah kang sak han. **21** Pakoeh ah kaom, hae im taengah caeh kaminaw boih dawnrai o ueloe, tipongah hae prae hoi hae im loe Angraeng mah hae tiah sak loe? tiah thui o tih. **22** To naah minaw mah, Nihcae loe lzip prae thung hoiah angmacae ih ampanaw zaehokung, Angraeng Sithaw to pahnavt o moe, kalah sithawnaw to bok o pacoengah, a tok to sak pae o pongah, hae patangkhanghainaw boih, hae kaminaw nuih kraksak, tiah thui o tih, tiah a naa.

8 Solomon mah saning pumphao to thung, angmah im hoi Angraeng ih im to sak naah, **2** Humram mah Solomon han paek ih vangpui to a sak moe, Israel kaminaw to to ahmuen ah ohsak. **3** Solomon mah Hamath-Zobah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak. **4** Praezaek ah Tadmor vangpui to a sak moe, hmuenmae patungahih avangnaw doeh, Hammath vangpui ah a sak. **5** Soloman mah sipaenaw, khongkhanaw hoi khongkha takraenghah kaom, kacak parai aluek bang ih Berth-Horon hoi aloih bang ih Berth-Horon vangpui to a sak; **6** Baalath vangpui, hmuenmae suekhah vangpui, hrangleeng suekhah vangpui, hrang anghueng kaminaw ohhah vangpui, Jerusalem, Lebanon hoi a ukhah prae thung boih ah, a sak koeh ih hmuenaw to sak boih. **7** Hit kami, Amor kami, Periz kami, Hiv kami, Jebus kaminaw ih, **8** acaeng loe prae thungah caeh o taak, Israel kaminaw mah nihcae to hum ai; toe to kaminaw to Solomon mah vaihni ni khoek to tamut paeksak. **9** Solomon mah Israel kaminaw to toksahkung tamna ah suem ai; toe nihcae to misatuh kami, misatuh angraeng, hrangleeng hoi misatuh kami, hrang hoi misatuh angraeng ah a suek. **10** To kaminaw loe Solomon siangpahrang ih toksah angraeng kalen ah oh o; kami ukkung angraeng cumvai hnet, quipangato a suek. **11** Solomon mah Faro canu to David vangpui thung hoiah lak moe, siangpahrang mah anih han sak pae ih im ah a caeh haih; Angraeng lokkamhahih thingkhong akunhahih ahmuen loe ciimcai pongah, ka zu loe Israel siangpahrang, David ohhah im ah om mak ai, tiah a thuih. **12** Solomon loe im hmaa ah, a sak ih Angraeng hmaicam pongah, angbawnhah to sak. **13** Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, ni thokkruek, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha ni, saningto thung sak ih poi thumto ah kaom, taeh thui ai ih poi, azarh kruek sak ih poi hoi kahni im poi niah doeh, angbawnhah to a sak. **14** Ampa David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qaimanaw hanah a sak o han koi tok to paek moe, ni thokkruek angaihah baktih toengah, Levi acaengnaw loe Sithaw saphawhah bangah zaehokung ah oh o; Sithaw kami David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khongkha toep kaminaw doeh khongkha ah angmacae ih tok to sak o. **15** Kawbaktih kawng pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuenmae congahih kawng pongah maw, siangpahrang mah qaimanaw hoi Levi acaengnaw khaeah thuih ih lok to amkhraeng ai ah a sak o. **16** Solomon mah sak atim baktih toengah, Angraeng im sak amtong tangsuek

hoi boeng khoe to, Angraeng ih im to sak o moe, a sak pacoeng o. **17** To pacoengah Solomon loe Edom prae, tuipui taengah kaom, Ezion-Geber ah caeh. **18** Hiram mah tuipui kawng panoek, angmah ih kaminaw hoi palongpuinaw to a tamnanaw hoi nawnto Solomon khaeah patoeh; nihcae loe Solomon ih tamnanaw hoi nawnto Ophir vangpui ah caeh o moe, Solomon siangpahrang hanah, sui boengloeng cumvai pali, quipangato sinh pae o.

9 Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah Solomon siangpahrang ahmin amthanghah to thaih naah, karai parai lokduenghah hoi anih to tanoek hanah, hmuihoih hmuenaw, kapop parai suinaw, atho kana thlungnaw phawhah kaengkoo hrangnaw hoi a hrukbang kaminaw hoiah nawnto angzoh o; Solomon khaeah angzoh o moe, palung thung kaom a poekhaih to thuih pae. **2** Anih mah dueng ih loknaw boih Solomon mah pathim pae; Solomon mah pathim thah ai ih karai parai hmuen tidoeh om ai. **3** Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon palunghahih hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im to hnuk moe, **4** caboi nui ih caaknaek, anih ih tamnanaw khosakhah dan, a toksah kaminaw khosakhah hoi khuekbuennaw, boengloeng sin kaminaw hoi nihcae ih khukbuennaw, Angraeng ih im ah angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen tatlanghahhah to a hnuk naah dawnrai. **5** Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka prae hoi ka thaih ih na sakthah ih hmuen hoi palung na hahaihaw loe oh tangtang; **6** nihcae mah thuih ih loknaw to kaimah khah kang zoh moe, ka mik hoiah hnu ai karoek to ka tang ai; khenah, palung na hahaih ahap mataeng doeh kai khaeah na thui o ai vop; nang loe ka thaih ih ahmin amthanghah pongah doeh amtlai kue. **7** Anghak ai ah na hmaa ah angdoe, na palunghahih lok tahngai, na tamnanaw hoi nang ih kaminaw loe tahamhoih o! **8** Nangmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah siangpahrang ah oh moe, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnutsak hanah, na nuih anghoehah katawn, na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe; na Sithaw loe Israel kaminaw to palung moe, toenghahih hoi katoeng ah lokcaek thah hanah, nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. **9** Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvao pacoeng, pumphao, kapop parai hmuihoih hmuenaw hoi atho kana thlungnaw to paek; siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah Solomon siangpahrang han paek ih hmuihoih baktih kahoih kalah hmuihoih om vai ai vop. **10** Ophir vangpui hoi sui kaphaw Hiram ih tamnanaw hoi Solomon ih tamnanaw loe, algum thing hoi atho kana thlungnaw doeh phawh o. **11** Siangpahrang mah algum thing hoiah Angraeng im ih thlak, siangpahrang im ih thlak, laasah kaminaw hanah katoeng hoi palaeng ah aput moe, aah ih katoengnaw doeh sak; canghniah to baktih hmuen Judah prae ah om vai ai vop. **12** Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah paek ih tangqum pong kamtlai ah, Solomon siangpahrang mah siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah koeh ih hmuen hoi hnik ih hmuenaw boih to paek. To pacoeng ah siangpahrang nongpata hoi anih ih tamnanaw loe angmah prae ah nawnto amlaem o. **13** Saning kruek Solomon khaeah akun sui loe kazit talent cumvai taruk, quitaruk, tarukto oh. **14** To khue ai hmuenmae zaw kaminaw, hmuenmae athlaeng kaminaw, Arab prae

ih siangpahrangnaw hoi prae ukkung angraengnaw mah doeh sui hoi sumkanglungnaw to Solomon hanah sinh pae o bae vop. **15** Solomon siangpahrang mah cakl hoi daengh ih sui hoiah aphaw cumvai hnetto sak, aphaw maeto naah sui shekel cumvai tarukto akunh. **16** Aphaw cumvai thumto loe sui hoiah sak, aphaw maeto naah sui shekel cumvai thumto akunh; siangpahrang mah to hmuennaw to Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah suek. **17** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah tasaino hoi angraeng tangkhang to sak moe, kacim suitui hoiah pazut. **18** Angraeng tangkhang dawhhaih thlak sarihto oh moe, angraeng tangkhang ah paeh ih sui hoi sak ih khok koenghah doeh oh; anghnuthaih hae bang hoi ho bangah ban koenghah oh moe, a taengah angdoe kaipui hnetto oh. **19** Hae bang hoi ho bang ih thlak tarukto pongah kaipui hatlai hnetto oh. To baktih angraeng tangkhang loe kalah siangpahrang ukhah prae ah sah o vai ai vop. **20** Solomon siangpahrang ih laom sabaenaw boih loe sui hoiah sak, Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah patoh ih laom sabaenaw boih doeh sui hoiah ni sak; Solomon dung ah sumkanglung loe atho om ai pongah, kawbaktih hmuennaw doeh sumkanglung hoiah sah o ai. **21** Siangpahrang ih palongpuinaw loe Huram ih tamnanaw hoi nawnto Tashi vangpui bangah caeh o; Tarshi palongpuinaw loe saning thumto naah vaito amlaem o; palongpui hoiah sui, sumkanglung, tsai no, kalaih taqawnaw hoi tawtaaw tavaanaw to pawh o. **22** Solomon loe long nuiah kaom siangpahrangnaw boih pongah angraeng moe, palungha kue. **23** Sithaw mah Solomon palung thungah suek pae ih palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, long nui ah kaom siangpahrangnaw boih, a hmaa ah angzoh o. **24** Anih khaeah angzo kami boih mah, tangqum ah sui, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenaw, khukbuennaw, misatukhah hmuennaenaw, hmuioh hmuennaw, hrangnaw hoi mule hrangnaw to saning kruek paek o. **25** Solomon mah hrang hoi hrangleeng suekhah ahmuennaw sang palito tawnh, vangpui hoi a ohhah Jerusalem vangpui ah suek ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kami sang hatlainnetto doeh a tawnh. **26** Anih mah vapui hoiah amtong moe, Philistin prae hoi lzip prae ramri khoeok to siangpahrangnaw to uk. **27** Siangpahrang mah uk nathuem ah, sumkanglung loe Jerusalem ah thlung baktiah ni oh, Sidar thing doeh azawn ah kamprawk thaiba thing baktiah pop. **28** lzip prae hoi kalah prae thung boih ih hrangnaw to Solomon khaeah hoih pae o. **29** Solomon hing thung sak ih hmuennaw loe, amtonghah hoi boeng khoeok to, tahmaa Nathan ih cabu, Shilo acaeng Ahijah ih cabu, Nebat capa Jeroboam kawng tarik tahmaa Iddo ih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **30** Solomon mah Jerusalem hoi Israel kaminaw to saning quipalito thung uk. **31** To pacoengah ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Rehoboam mah prae to uk.

10 Israel kaminaw boih mah Rehoboam to siangpahrang ah suek han caeh o boeh pongah, anih doeh Shekem ah caeh teing. **2** Solomon siangpahrang khae hoi lzip prae ah kacawn ving, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Jeroboam loe lzip prae hoiah amlaem let.

3 Israel kaminaw mah anih khaeah kami to patoeh moe, kawksak pongah, anih loe kaminaw hoi nawnto Rehoboam khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, **4** Nam pa mah kaicae hanah kazit hmuennaw ang phawhak; to pongah nam pa khaeah ka sak o ih karai parai tok hoi anih mah kaicae ang phawhak ih kazit hmuennaw anghoepsak lai ah; to tiah nahaeloe na tok to kang sak pae o han, tiah a naa o. **5** Rehoboam mah nihcae khaeah, Ni thumto pacoengah kai khae angzo o let ah, tiah a naa. Kaminaw loe amlaem o. **6** Rehoboam siangpahrang mah, ampa Solomon hing naah, anih ih toksah kacoehtanaw khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae kawbangmaw ka pathim han, tiah poekhah nang paek o thah han maw? tiah a naa. **7** To ih kaminaw mah, Hae kaminaw nuiah tahmenhah na tawnh moe, nihcae palung anghoehaih lok na thuih pae nahaeloe, nihcae loe nang ih tamna ah ni om o poe tih, tiah a naa o. **8** Toe Rehoboam loe kacoehtanaw mah paek ih kahoih poekhah to talawk ai ah, angmah hoi nawnto qoeng tahang ampuinaw ih lok to tahngai lat. **9** Anih mah to kaminaw khaeah, Hae kaminaw mah nam pa mah kaicae han phawhak ih kazit hmuennaw anghoepsak lai ah, tiah ang naa o pongah, nihcae ih lok to kawbangmaw ka pathim han, poekhah nang paek o thah tih maw? tiah a naa. **10** Anih hoi nawnto qoeng tahang kaminaw mah, anih khaeah, Nang khaeah, nam pa mah kaicae han phawhak ih kazit hmuennaw anghoepsak lai ah, tiah kathui kaminaw khaeah, Ka banca loe pa ih kaengkaeh pongah thah kue. **11** Pa mah ang phawh o sak ih kazit hmuennaw pongah kazit kue hmuennaw to kang phawh o sak han; pa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, kaimah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa o. **12** Siangpahrang mah, Ni thumto pacoengah angzo o let ah, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam hoi anih kaminaw boih loe, Rehoboam khaeah caeh o let. **13** Siangpahrang loe kacoehtanaw mah paek ih kahoih poekhah to la ai pongah, nihcae to lok kaham hoiah pathim, **14** thendoengnaw mah paek ih poekhah baktih toengah, Kam pa mah kazit hmuennaw ang phawh o sak, toe kai mah loe hmuennaw kazit kang thap o aep han; kam pa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah a naa. **15** Tipongah maw siangpahrang mah kaminaw ih lok tahngai pae ai tih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah Shiloh acaeng Ahijah patohhah rang hoiah Nebat capa Jeroboam khaeah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. **16** Siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok tahngai pae ai, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah panoek o naah, siangpahrang khaeah, David khaeah taham timaw ka tawnh o vop, Jesse capa khaeah qawktiep han koi tidoeh ka tawn o ai, Aw Israel acaengnaw, nangmacae ohhah ahmuennaw ah amlaem o ah, David, nangmah ih im to nangmah khenzawn ah, tiah a naa o. To pongah Israel kaminaw loe angmacae ohhah ahmuennaw ah amlaem o boih. **17** Toe Judah vangpuinaw thungah kaom Israel acaengnaw loe Rehoboam mah uk. **18** Siangpahrang Rehoboam mah tamut cong hanah Hadoram to patoeh naah, Israel acaengnaw mah anih to thlung hoiah vah o mat; toe siangpahrang Rehoboam angmah to loe angmah ih hrangleeng thungah karangah akun moe, Jerusalem ah cawnh ving. **19** To pongah vaihi ni khoeok to Israel kaminaw mah David imthung takoh to misatuk o.

11 Rehoboam Jerusalem vangpui phak naah, Israelhawk to tuk moe, prae to Rehoboam ban ah suek let hanah, Judah hoi Benjamin acaeng thung hoi qoih ih misatuh kami sing ha, sang quitazetto a kok. **2** Toe Sithaw ih kami Shemaiah khae hoiah Sithaw ih lok to angzoh; **3** Judah siangpahrang Solomon capa Rehoboam, Judah prae thungah kaom Israel kaminawk boih hoi Benjamin khaeah, hae tiah thui paeh; **4** Angraeng mah, Nam nawkamyawaw tuk hanah caeh tahang hmah; kami boih angmacae im ah amlaem o nasoe; kai mah ni hae hmuennaww hae ka sak, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Jeroboam tuk han ai ah amlaem o let. **5** Rehoboam loe Jerusalem ah oh moe, Judah to pakaa hanah vangpuinaww to kakakah sak. **6** Bethlehem, Elam, Tekoa, **7** Berth-Zur, Soko, Adullam, **8** Gath, Mareshah, Ziph, **9** Adoraim, Lakhish, Azekah, **10** Zorah, Aijalon hoi Hebron vangpuinaww loe Judah hoi Benjamin ah kaom sipae hoi thung ih vangpui ah oh o. **11** Pop parai misatuh kami to suek moe, misatuh angraengnaww doeh a suek; caaknaeknaww, olive situinaww hoi misurtuinaww boih patung coek; **12** vangpui boih ah aphaw hoi tayaenaww to suek moe, kaminaww to thacsak; to pongah Judah hoi Benjamin loe anih bangah oh o. **13** Israel prae thung boih ah kaom Levi hoi qaimanaww boih anih khaeah angzoh o. **14** Jeroboam hoi a capanaww loe Levinaww mah Angraeng hmaa ah qaima toksakhai hoiah anghaksak ving boeh pongah, Levinaww loe a tawnh o ih hmuennaww to angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o taak moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah angzoh o. **15** Jeroboam mah hmuensangnaww, taqaww saenaww hoi a sak ih maitaw caanaww khaeah toksak hanah qaimanaww to tokpaek. **16** Toe Israel acaengnaww boih thung hoiah palung tang hoi Angraeng Sithaw pakrong kaminaww loe, angmacae ampanaww ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah, Levinaww hnukah bang o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o. **17** Nihcae mah Judah prae to thacak o sak, Solomon capa Rehoboam to saning thumto thung to tiah thacak o sak; saning thumto thung David hoi Solomon caehhah loklam to pazui o. **18** Rehoboam loe David capa Jerimoth ih canu Mahalath, Jesse capa Eliab canu Abihail to zu ah lak. **19** Anih mah Jeush, Shamariah hoi Zaham to sak. **20** Anih lak pacoengah Rehoboam mah Absalom ih canu Maakah to lak let bae, anih mah Abijah, Attai, Ziza hoi Shelomith to sak pae. **21** Rehoboam loe zupui hatlaitazetto, zula quitarukto tawnh; capa pumphae tazetto, canu quitarukto a sak, zupui hoi zulanaww boih thungah Absalom ih canu Maakah to anih mah palung kue. **22** Rehoboam mah Maakah ih capa Abijah to siangpahrang ah suek han poekhaih tawnh pongah, anih to capanaww boih thungah kalen koek ah suek. **23** Anih loe palunghahai hoiah toksak, Judah hoi Benjamin prae thungah, sipae thung ih kakac vangpui kruek ah a capanaww to patoeh boih; nihcae hanah caaknaek kapop ah paek moe, zu doeh kapop ah a lak pae.

12 Rehoboam mah ukhaih prae to caksak moe, thacak naah, anih hoi Israel kaminaww boih mah Angraeng ih kaalok to pahnawt o. **2** Anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih sak pongah, Rehoboam siangpahrang ah ohhah saning tarukto naah, anih to Izip siangpahrang Shishak mah tuk, **3**

hrangleeng sang cumvai hnet, hrang hoi misatuh kami sing tarukto hoi kroek laek ai Izip kami, Lubbin kami, Sukkim hoi Ethiopia kaminaww to angzoh o. **4** Anih mah Judah prae ih kakac vangpuinaww to lak pacoengah, Jerusalem ah angzoh. **5** Shishak siangpahrang pongah, tahmaa Shemaiah loe Jerusalem ah amkhueng Rehoboam hoi Judah zaehoikungnaww khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kai nang pahnawt o pongah, nangcae doeh Shishak ban ah kang pahnawt o toeng boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **6** Israel zaehoikungnaww hoi siangpahrang loe poekhaih pahnawt o moe, Angraeng loe toeng, tiah thuih o. **7** Poek pahnawt tawnh o, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk naah, Angraeng ih lok Shemaiah khaeah angzoh; nihcae mah poekhaih pahnawt o pongah, nihcae to kam rosak mak ai; loihai to ka paek han; Shishak ih ban hoi Jerusalem nuiah palungphuihah ka krai mak ai. **8** Toe nihcae to Shishak siangpahrang ih tamna ah ka paek han; to tiah ni ka toksakhai hoi minaww kalah siangpahrang ih toksakhai to pathlaeng o thai tih, tiah a naa. **9** Izip siangpahrang Shishak loe Jerusalem to tuk moe, Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuennaww to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih misa angvaenghah aphawnaww to a lak pae. **10** To ih sui aphaw zuengah Rehoboam siangpahrang mah sumkamling hoiah aphaw to sak moe, siangpahrang im ih kalen koek khongkha toep kami khaeah paek. **11** Siangpahrang mah Angraeng ih im thungah akun naah, misatoep kaminaww mah aphaw to lak o moe, misatoep kaminaww ohhah ahmuen ah suek o let. **12** Rehoboam mah poek pahnawt naah, Angraeng palungphuihah to dip let, anih to amrosak ai; Judah prae thungah doeh khosak hoiah to oh. **13** Rehoboam siangpahrang loe Judah ah kakakah khosak moe, siangpahrang ah oh poe; Rehoboam siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning quipalito oh boeh; Angraeng angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, Israel acaengnaww boih thung hoiah, Angraeng mah qoih ih Jerusalem ah, saning hatlai sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **14** Palungthin hoiah Angraeng to pakrong ai pongah, kasae hmuennaww to a sak. **15** Rehoboam mah sak ih hmuennaww boih loe, amtong tangsuek hoi boeng khoeok to, tahmaa Shemaiah ih cabu, tahmaa Iddo ih acaeng anghumhah kawng pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa ah oh hoi poe. **16** Rehoboam loe ampanaww khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Abijah mah prae to uk.

13 Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Abijah Judah siangpahrang ah oh amtong. **2** Anih mah Jerusalem to saning thumto thung uk. Anih ih amno loe Gibeah kami, Uriel ih canu, Mikhaiah. To naah Abijah hoi Jeroboam loe misa ah oh hoi. **3** Abijah loe a qoih ih misatuh kami sang cumvai palito hoiah misa tuk, Jeroboam doeh a qoih ih misatuh thaih kami sang cumvai tazetto hoiah misa tuk toeng. **4** Abijah loe Ephraim mae ah kaom, Zemaraim mae nuiah angdoet moe, Jeroboam hoi Israel kaminaww boih, ka lok hae tahngai oh! **5** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paloi hoi lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, Israel prae to David hoi a caanaww hanah dungzan khoeok to paek boeh, tiah na panoe o ai maw? **6** Toe David capa Solomon

ih tamna, Nebat capa Jeroboam loe anghawk moe, angmah ih angraeng to tuk. 7 Solomon capa Rehoboam loe poekhaih nawkta moe, misatuh thai ai naah, tidoeh avang ai kami hnukbang kaminaw mah amkhueng o moe, Rehoboam to tuk o. 8 Vaih David ih caanaw ban ah kaom, Angraeng ih prae to tuk hanah nam sak o; misatuh kami paroeai na tawnh o, Jeroboam mah sithawhaw hanah, sui hoiah ang sak pae o ih, maitawnawk doeh na tawnh o. 9 Angraeng ih qaimanaw, Aaron ih capanaw hoi Levinaw to na haek o moe, prae kalah kaminaw mah sak o ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, nangmacae hanah qaima na suet o na ai maw? Saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto, tuuca sarihto hoiah angbawnhaih sak han angzo kami to, sithaw ah kaom ai hmuennaw khaeah qaima tok to na sak o sak. 10 Angraeng loe kaicae hanah Sithaw ah oh pongah, kaicae loe Anih to ka pahnawt o ai; Aaron ih capanaw loe Angraeng toksah qaima ah oh o, Levinaw doeh angmacae ih tok to sak o. 11 Aduem akhawn angbawnhaih sak o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuiohih tui to a thlaek o; kaciim caboi nuiah takaw a suet o moe, aduem kruek hmai pa-aanghaih sui tung pongah hmai-im to paaang o; kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuennaw to ka sak o boih; toe nangcae loe Angraeng to na pahnawt o ving boeh. 12 Khenah, kaicae khaeah Sithaw oh moe, anih loe kaicae zaehoikung ah oh; anih ih qaimanaw loe nangcae tuk hanah mongkah to ueng o tih; Aw Israel caanaw, nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to tuh o hmai; na pazawk o mak ai, tiah a naa. 13 Toe Jeroboam mah Judah kaminaw to ahnukbang hoiah takui hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminaw to patoeh boeh; anih loe Judahnaw hmaa ah oh nathuem ah, nihcae to a hnuk bang hoiah ven o khoep boeh. 14 Judahnaw hnukbang angqoi o naah, khenah, misanaw mah ahnuk ahmaa takui khoep boeh, tiah panoeik o; to naah Angraeng khaeah hang o, qaimanaw mah mongkah to uengh o. 15 Judah kaminaw hangh o; tha hoi a hangh o naah, Sithaw mah Jeroboam hoi Israelnaw to Abijah hoi Judahnaw hmaa hoiah cawnsak boih. 16 Israelnaw loe Judahnaw hmaa ah cawnh o; Sithaw mah nihcae to Judahnaw ban ah paek. 17 Abijah hoi anih ih kaminaw mah nihcae to hum o moe, paroeai duek o; qoih ih Israelcaanaw sang cumvai pangato duek o. 18 Misa angtuk naah Israel kaminaw to sung o; Judahnaw loe angmacae ampanaw ih, Angraeng Sithaw nuiah amha o pongah misa pazawk o. 19 Abijah mah Jeroboam to patom moe, Bethel, Jeshanah hoi Ephraim vangpuinaw to lak pae. 20 Jeroboam loe Abijah dung thungah thacak thai ai boeh; Angraeng mah anih to hum moe, duek. 21 Toe Abijah loe thacak aep aep; zu hatlai palito a lak moe, capa pumphae hnetto hoi canu hatlai tarukto sak. 22 Abijah siangpahrang toksakhainaw, a sak ih hmuennaw hoi a thuih ih loknaw boih loe tahmaa Iddo ih ruici cabu thungah tarik o.

14 Abijah loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Asa mah prae to uk. Anih dung ah saning hatu thung prae monghaih to oh. 2 Asa loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng moe, kahoih hmuennaw to sak. 3 Anih mah prae kalah kaminaw sithaw ih hmaicam hoi hmuensangnaw to takhoe boih; krangnaw to phraek boih moe, Asherah thingnaw to pakhruk boih. 4 Judah kaminaw khaeah

angmacae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong moe, anih mah paek ih lok hoi patuk ih loknaw to pazui o hanah a thuih pae. 5 Judah vangpui kruek ah kaom hmuensangnaw hoi krangnaw boih to vah king; anih ukhaih tim ah prae monghaih to oh. 6 Angraeng mah monghaih paek pongah, prae thungah monghaih to oh; to nathuem ah misa angtukhaih om ai boeh pongah, Judah prae thung boih ah kakac vangpuinaw to a sak. 7 Aicae loe aimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Anih to pakrong o pongah, anih mah prae boih ah monghaih paek boeh; prae aicae ban thungah oh naah, Hae vangpuinaw hae sah o si loe, sipaenaw, misatoephaih imsangnaw, khongkhanaw hoi takraenghaihnaw to sah o si, tiah anih mah Judah kaminaw hanah thuih pae. To pongah nihcae mah imlaw to sak o moe, khosakhoihaih to oh. 8 Asa loe Judah prae thungah misa angvaenghaih aphaw hoi tayae sin misatuh sang cumvai thumto suet; Benjamin acaeng thungah kathoeng aphaw hoi kalii sin kami sang cumvai hnet, quitazetto a suet; hae kaminaw loe misahoih kami ah oh o boih. 9 Ethiopia kami Zerah loe nihcae tuk hanah kami sang cumvai hatlaito, hrangleeng cumvai thumto hoiah Mareshah karoket to angzoh o. 10 Asa loe anih tuk hanah caeh moe, Mareshah taeng ih Zephathah azawn ah misa angtuk o. 11 Asa mah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to kaw, Angraeng, kapop parai thacak kami to tuk moe, thacak ai kami abomh hanah, nang han karai parai hmuennaw tidoeh om ai; Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae hae na bom ah; kaicae loe nang khaeah ni kam ha o; hae kapop parai kaminaw hae na hmin hoiah ni tuk han ka caeh o; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah ni na oh; kami mah Nang to pazawk hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. 12 Angraeng mah Asa hoi Judah hmaa ah, Ethiopia kaminaw to hum pae; Ethiopia kaminaw loe cawnh o. 13 Asa hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw mah nihcae to Gerar karoket to patom o; Ethiopia kaminaw to tuk pazawk o, nihcae loe anghawk o let thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Angraeng hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminaw hmaa ah duek o; Judahnaw mah misa ih hmuennaw to lak pae o king. 14 Gerar taeng ih vangpuinaw to phraek pae o boih; Angraeng zithaih to nihcae nuiah oh pae; vangpuinaw boih phraek pae o; misatuk naah lak pae o ih hmuennaw paroeai pop. 15 Moi pacahhaih ahmuennaw doeh muk pae o moe, tuunaw hoi kaengkui hrangnaw doeh hoih pae o ving. To pacoeng ah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

15 Angraeng ih Muithla loe Oded capa Azariah nuiah angzoh; 2 Azariah loe Asa siangpahrang tongh hanah caeh, anih khaeah, Asa siangpahrang, Judahnaw hoi Benjamin kaminaw boih, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Angraeng khaeah na oh o nahaeloe, Angraeng doeh nangcae khaeah om tih; anih to na pakrong o nahaeloe, na hnu o tih; toe anih to na pahnawt o nahaeloe, anih mah doeh na pahnawt o toeng tih. 3 Atue paroeai thung Israel kaminaw loe Sithaw tangtang tawn o ai, patukkung qaima tawn o ai moe, daan doeh tawn ai ah khosak o. 4 Toe patangkhang o naah loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let; anih to pakrong o naah nihcae mah hnuk o. 5 To nathuem ah kholong caeh kaminaw hanah, monghaih roe om ai; prae thung boih ah poek anghmanghaih to oh. 6 Sithaw mah

congca patangkhanghah hoi raihah to paek pongah, prae maeto mah maeto, vangpui maeto hoi maeto misa anghawk o. 7 Toe nangcae mah tha pathok oh, bantha zok o sak hmah; na sak o ih tok baktih toengah tangqum na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 8 Asa mah hae loknaw hoi tahmaa Oded mah thuih ih lok to thaih naah, tha ohsak moe, Judah prae, Benjamin prae hoi Ephraim mae nuiah lak ih vangpuinaw thung boih hoiah, panuet thok krangnaw to vah king; anih mah Angraeng im hmaa ah kaom, Angraeng ih hmaicam to pathoep let. 9 To pacoengah Judah kaminaw, Benjamin kaminaw, Ephraim kaminaw, Manaseh kaminaw hoi Simeon kaminaw to nawnto amkhuengsak boih; Asa khaeah Angraeng Sithaw oh, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah panoeck o naah, anih khaeah angzoh o. 10 Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaipangato haih, khrath thumto naah, Jerusalem vangpui ah amkhueng o. 11 Misa khae hoi lak o ih maitaw cumvai sarihto hoi tuu sang sarihto Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah ah paek o. 12 Angmacae poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah lokmaihih thungah akun o; 13 mi kawbaktih doeh Israel Angraeng Sithaw pakrong ai kami loe, kahoeng kalen tih ai, nongpa nongpata tih ai, paduek han oh tiah, 14 Angraeng khaeah tha hoi hanghah, mongkah ueng moe, tuu taki bohah hoiah lokkamhah a sak o. 15 Nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi lokkam o pongah, Judah kaminaw boih anghoe o; koehhah palungthin hoiah Angraeng to pakrong o pongah, Anih to hnuk o; Angraeng mah nihcae hanah ahmuen kruek hoi monghah to paek. 16 Siangpahrang Asa ih amsae nongpata Makaah mah Asherah thingkung tlim ah panuet thok krang to sak pongah, siangpahrang nongpata ah angdoethah ahmuen hoiah takhoe ving; Asa mah krang to pakhoih pae boih, khok hoiah atit pae moe, Kidron ah hmai hoiah a thlaek. 17 Toe Israel prae thung hoiah hmuensangnaw to takhoe boih ai, toe Asa loe a hing thung Angraeng khaeah poekhaih to paek. 18 Angmah hoi ampa mah paek ih sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenaw to Angraeng im thungah a sin boih. 19 Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, pangato thung prae thungah misa angtukhah om ai.

16 Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, tarukto naah, Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe Judah prae tuk hanah angzoh; mi kawbaktih doeh siangpahrang Asa khaeah caeh han ai ah, Ramah vangpui to sipae kakakah a thung. 2 Asa mah Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih sui hoi sumkanglung to lak moe, Damaska vangpui ah kaom, Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad khaeah pat pae, 3 anih khaeah, kam pa hoi nam pa mah sak ih angdaehhah baktih toengah, kai hoi nang salakah doeh angdaehhah to sah si; khenah, sui hoi sumkanglungnaw to kang pat; Israel siangpahrang Baasha hoi na sak ih angdaehhah to phrae ving ah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah kai na caeh thaek tih, tiah a naa. 4 Asa siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok to Ben-Hadad mah paroi moe, Israel vangpuinaw tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh angraengnaw to patoeh; Ijon, Dan, Abel-Maim hoi Naphtali vangpuinaw to a lak. 5 Baasha mah to lok to thaih naah, a sak li ih Ramah vangpui to toengh sut, a toksakhah hoiah angkah ving. 6 Asa siangpahrang mah Judah kaminaw to amlaem haih boih; Baasha mah im sak naah patoh ih,

Ramah vangpui thung ih thlungnaw hoi thingnaw to a lak pae boih; to ih hmuennaw hoiah Geba hoi Mizpah vangpui to a sak. 7 Tahmaa Hanani loe Judah siangpahrang Asa khaeah angzoh moe, Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amha ai ah, Syria siangpahrang nuiah nam ha lat pongah, Syria siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminaw loe na ban thung hoiah loih o boih boeh. 8 Ethiopia kaminaw hoi Lubim kaminaw loe kroek laek ai hrangleeng hoi paroeai hrang anghueng misatuh kaminaw to tawnh o; toe Angraeng khaeah nam ha naah, nihcae to na ban ah ang paek boih na ai maw? 9 Angraeng ih mik loe ahnuk ahmaa long pum ah caeh, angmah khaeah poekhaih palungthin suem kaminaw to tha a caksak; toe nang loe amthuhah hmuennaw to na sak pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong misa na tuh tih boeh, tiah a naa. 10 To lok pongah Asa loe tahmaa nuiah palungphui moe, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak; to nathuem ah Asa mah thoemto angmah ih kaminaw to patangkhangsak. 11 Khenah, Asa siangpahrang amtonghah hoi boenghah khoeck to toksakhah loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu thungah tarik o. 12 Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, takawto naah, a khok nuiah nathah to oh; a nathah loe nung parai; to tiah nat nathung angmah ih Angraeng khaeah caeh ai, tasi kop siboinaw khaeah a caeh lat. 13 To pacoengah Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipali, saningto haih naah duek moe, ampanaw khaeah anghak. 14 David vangpui ah angmah sak ih tanggom thungah aphum o; cakrang pongah pasongh o moe, tasi kop kaminaw mah hmuioh congca hoiah pazut o pacoengah, aphum o; anih hanah kalen parai hmaithkhaih poih to sak pae o.

17 Asa capa Jehosaphat loe ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah oh moe, Israel tuk hanah tha pathok. 2 Sipae hoi kakakah thung ih Judah vangpuinaw boih ah misatuh kaminaw to a suek; Judah prae thung boih hoi ampa Asa mah lak ih Ephraim vangpuinaw boih ah misatuh kaminaw to a suek. 3 Baal sithawnaw khaeah caeh ai, anih loe ampa David mah caeh tangsuekhah loklam to pazui pongah, Angraeng mah Jehosaphat to oh thuih; 4 anih loe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah caeh, Israelnaw mah sak ih hmuennaw baktiah sah ai, Angraeng ih loknaw to pazui. 5 To pongah Angraeng mah anih ban ah prae to caksak; Judah kaminaw boih mah Jehosaphat hanah tangqum to sin pae o; to pongah anih loe angraeng moe, paroeai pakoehhah to a hnuk. 6 A poekhaih palungthin Angraeng khaeah suek moe, hmuensangnaw hoi Asherah thingnaw to Judah prae thung hoiah takhoe king. 7 Siangpahrang ah ohhah saning thumto naah, Judah vangpui kaminaw patuk hanah, angmah ih angraeng, Ben-hail, Obadiah, Zekariah, Nathanel hoi Mikaiah cae to patoeh. 8 Nihcae hoi nawnto ah Levinaw, Shemaiah, Nathaniah, Zedabiah, Asahel, Shemi-Ramoth, Jehonathan, Adonijah, Tobijah hoi Tob-Adonijah; Levinaw thung hoiah qaima Elishama hoi Jehoram to patoeh. 9 Nihcae mah Judah prae thung boih ah patukhah to sak o; Angraeng ih kaalok cabu to sin o; Judah vangpuinaw boih ah caeh o moe, kaminaw to patuk o. 10 Judah prae taeng ih praenaw boih ah Sithaw zithaih palungthin to oh pongah, Jehosaphat loe misa tuh ai. 11 Thoemto Philistin kaminaw mah Jehosaphat hanah tangqum sin pae o moe, sumkanglungnaw to paek o;

Arab kaminaw mah anih hanah tuunaw to sin pae o; tuuca sang sarih, cumvai sarihto, maeh tae sang sarih, cumvai sarihto sin pae o. **12** Jehosaphat loe len aep aep; misa toepihai innaw, Judah prae thungah hmuennmae suekhaih vangpuinaw to a sak. **13** Judah vangpuinaw thungah paroeai caaknaek to oh; misahoi kaminaw hoi misatuh thaih kaminaw to Jerusalem ah a suek. **14** Nihcae imthung takoh kaminaw loe hae tiah oh o; Judah acaeng thung hoiah abu maeto ukkung misatuh angraeng sangto oh moe, kalen koek misatuh angraeng Adnah hoi thacak misatuh kaminaw sang cumvai thumto oh o. **15** Anih pacoengah misatuh angraeng Jehohanan hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminaw sang cumvai hnet, sang quitazetto oh o. **16** Anih pacoengah angmah koeh ah Angraeng toksak hanah kangpaek, Zikri capa Amasiah hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminaw sang cumvai hnetto oh. **17** Tayae hoi misa angvaenghah aphaw sin Benjamin acaeng, thacak Eliada hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe sang cumvai hnetto oh o. **18** Anih pacoengah, Jehosaphat hoi misa angtuk han amsakcoek misatuh kami, sing ha, sang quitazetto oh. **19** Siangpahrang mah Judah prae hoi sipae kakakah thungah ih vangpuinaw boih ah suek ih kaminaw pacoengah, hae kaminaw doeh siangpahrang ih toksah kami ah oh o.

18 Jehosaphat loe paroeai angraenghah hoi pakoehhah ah oh; anih loe zu lakhaih rang hoiah Ahab hoi angdaehhah to sak. **2** Saning nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Ahab khae paqaih hanah Samaria ah a caeh tathuk. Ahab mah Jehosaphat hoi anih ih kaminaw hanah, paroeai tuu hoi maitawnaw to boh pae moe, anih hoi nawnto Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah pacae. **3** Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah, Ramoth-Gilead to nang tuk hah han maw? tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah kai doeh nang ni; Kai ih kaminaw doeh nang ih kami ah ni oh o; nang hoi nawnto misa kang tuk pae o han, tiah a naa. **4** Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah, tahmaa cumvai palito kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah a caeh o han maw, a caeh o mak ai? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caeh oh, Sithaw mah to vangpui to na ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa o. **6** Toe Jehosaphat mah, lok a dueng o hanah, hae ah Angraeng ih tahmaa mi doeh om ai maw? tiah a naa. **7** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Aicah mah lokdueng hanah Angraeng ih kami maeto oh vop, toe anih loe kai kawng kahoi hoi vaito doeh thui ai, ka sethah khue to a thuih pongah, anih to ka hnukma; anih loe Imlah capa Mikaiah, tiah a naa. To naah Jehosaphat mah, Siangpahrang loe to tiah lok apaeh han om ai, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kaw moe, Imlah capa Mikaiah to karangah kaw ah, tiah lokpaek. **9** Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk hoi moe, Samaria vangpui akunhah khongkha taeng ih, kakong ahmuenn ah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hoi; to naah tahmaanaw boih mah nihnik hmaa ah lokthuih pae o. **10** Kenaanah capa Zedekiah mah sum hoi sak ih taki to lak moe, Angraeng mah, Syria prae nam rosak ai karoek to, hae taki hoiah na daeng tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **11** Kalah tahmaanaw

boih mah doeh to tiah thuih o toeng; Ramoth-Gilead to tuh ah, na pazaw tih; Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa o. **12** Mikaiah khaeah kacaeh laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang mah pazaw tih hmang, tiah tahmaanaw boih mah kanghmong lok to thuih o; nihcae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to thui ah, tahngai kahoi hoi ah lok na thuih nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa. **13** Toe Mikaiah mah, Angraeng loe hing pongah, ka Sithaw mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. **14** Anih siangpahrang hmaa ah phak naah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Mikaiah, Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah a caeh o han maw, a caeh o mak ai? tiah lok a dueng. Anih mah, Caeh oh loe, pazaw oh; nihcae to na ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa. **15** Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Kamsoem lok khue ai ah loe, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kai khaeah kamsoem ai lok to thui hmah, tiah vai nazetto maw lokkamhah kang saksak boeh? tiah a naa. **16** Mikaiah mah, Toepkung tawn ai mae nuiah kamhet tuu caa baktiah kamhet phang Israel kaminaw to ka hnuk; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminaw loe angraeng tawn o ai pongah, kaminaw loe angmacae im ah amlaem o boih nasoe, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **17** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai kawng kahoi hoi vaito doeh thui ai; kasae ngai ni a thuih, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. **18** Mikaiah mah, To pongah Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah; Anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut, anih ih banqoi bantang bangah anghnu van kaminaw to ka hnuk, tiah a thuih pae let. **19** Angraeng mah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah Ramah-Gilead to tuk moe, sung hanah mi mah maw zoek thai tih? tiah a thuih. To naah maeto mah hmuenn maeto kawng to thuih. **20** To nathuem ah muithla maeto angzoh, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, Anih to kai mah ka zoek han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na zoek han loe? tiah dueng naah, **21** anih mah, Ka caeh moe, siangpahrang ih tahmaanaw pakha ah amsawnlok kathui muithla baktiah ka oh pae han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nang mah na zoek thai tih; caeh loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah khenah, Angraeng mah vaihi amsawnlok kathui muithla to hae tahmaanaw ih pakha ah suek pae boeh; Angraeng mah nang amro thai hanah lokthuih boeh, tiah a naa. **23** To pacoengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah mah, caeh moe, Mikaiah to mikhmai ah tabaeng; Angraeng ih Muithla mah nang khae lokthuih hanah, naa bang ih loklam hoiah maw kai khae hoiah tacaw? tiah a naa. **24** Mikaiah mah, Khenah, angkaw hanah imthung ah na caeh niah na panoek tih, tiah a naa. **25** Israel siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah to la oh loe, vangpui ukkung, Amon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash khaeah thak oh, tiah a naa. **26** Siangpahrang mah, Hae kami hae thongim pakhras oh, kamong ah kam laem let ai karoek to pacaekthlaek hanah, takaw hoi tui khue ai ah loe, tideoh paek o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeah, tiah lok a paek. **27** Mikaiah mah, Kamongah nam laem o let tangtang nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthui ai ah ni om tih. Kaminaw boih, ka lok hae panoek oh, tiah a naa. **28** To pongah Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh hoi tahang. **29** Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat

khaeah, Kai loe kami kalah ah angsak moe, misa ka tuk han; toe nang loe siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk ah loe, om ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Israel siangpahrang loe kami kalah baktiah angsak moe, misatuk hanah nawnto a caeh hoi. **30** To naah Syria siangpahrang mah, Angmah ih hrangleeng anghueng hoi misatuh angraeng khaeah, Israel siangpahrang khue ai ah loe, kahoeng doeh kalen doeh kalah kaminawk to tuh o hmah, tiah a naa. **31** Hrangleeng hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah, Jehosaphat to hnuk o naah, Anih loe Israel siangpahrang mue, tiah poek o. To pongah anih tuk hanah takui o; toe Jehosaphat hang naah, Angraeng mah anih to abomh, Sithaw mah to kaminawk to loklam kalah bangah caehsak king. **32** Hrangleeng hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah anih loe Israel siangpahrang na ai ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih to patom ai ah amlaem o let. **33** Kami maeto loe palaa to apongong mue, a kah rumram, to naah Israel siangpahrang ih sum aphaw salakah cop; to naah anih mah angmah ih hrangleeng mongh kami khaeah, Kai loe ahmaa ka caak boeh pongah, angqoi ah loe misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah kai amlaem haih lai ah, tiah a naa. **34** To na niah paroelai misa angtuk o; Israel siangpahrang loe hrangleeng nuiah anghueng moe, duembang khoeok to Syria kaminawk to tuk; anih loe niduem tom naah duek.

19 Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe kamongah angmah im Jerusalem ah amlaem let. **2** Tahmaa Jehu Hanani capa loe anih tongh hanah caeh, siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah, Sithaw panoek ai kami to na bomh moe, Angraeng hnuma kami to na palung han maw? Hae hmuen pongah, Angraeng palungphuihaih na nuiah oh. **3** Toe Asherah thingnaw to prae thung hoiah na vah boih moe, na palungthin hoiah Angraeng to na pakrong, to loe kahoih na sak ih hmuen ah oh, tiah a naa. **4** Jehosaphat loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; kaminawk thung hoiah Beersheba hoi Ephraim mae karook to a caeh moe, kaminawk to ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaemsaak let. **5** Prae thung boih hoi sipae kaom Judah vangpuihaw boih ah, lokcaekkungnawk to a suok. **6** Lokcaekkungnawk khaeah, Na sak o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh; nangcae loe kami han lok na caek o ai, Angraeng han ih ni lok na caek o, lok na caek o naah, Anih loe nangcae khaeah oh. **7** Sithaw zithaih nangcae nuiah om nasoe; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe sakpazaeahai om ai; mikhmai khethai doeh tawn ai moe, tamquta hoi tangqum lakhai doeh tawn ai pongah, acoehai hoiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. **8** Jehosaphat loe Jerusalem kaminawk maeto hoi maeto lokpung naah raemh hanah, Angraeng ih daan patukkung, Levi acaeng, qaima hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikung kacoehtanawk to Jerusalem vangpui ah a suok; nihcae loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh o. **9** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng zithaih hoi oep kaom ah toksak moe, poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah toksak hanah lok a paek. **10** Vangpui thung kaom nam nawkamyawk khae hoi angzo, kami athii palonghaih, lokpaekhaih hoi patukhaih, khokhanhaih hoi lokcaekhaih pongah, Angraeng koeh ai ih hmuen sak pazae o moeng han ai ah, acoehai lok to thui pae oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae hoi nam nawkamyawk nuiah palungphuihaih to pha moeng tih. Hae hmuen hae na sak o nahaeloe, zaehai na loih o tih. **11** Khenah, Angraeng hoi kasaeng hmuen pongah qaima Amariah loe nangcae

zaehoikung ah om tih; Judah acaeng zaehoikung, Ishmael capa Zebadiah loe siangpahrang hoi kasaeng hmuen pongah nangcae ukkung ah om tih; Levi acaengnawk loe nangcae hmaa ah toksah kami ah om o tih; misahoihaih hoiah toksah oh; Angraeng loe hmuen kahoih sah kaminawk hoi nawnto om tih, tiah a naa.

20 Hae pacoengah, Moab kaminawk hoi Amon kaminawk loe thoemto Syria kaminawk hoi angbomh o moe, Jehosaphat tuk hanah angzoh o. **2** Thoemto kaminawk Jehosaphat khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Tuipui yae ih Syria prae thung hoiah nang tuk hanah paroelai misatuh kaminawk angzoh o; khenah, nihcae loe En-Gedi, tiah kaw ih Hazazon-tamar vangpui ah phak o boeh, tiah a naa o. **3** Jehosaphat loe zit moe, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hanah poek; Judah prae boih ah buhzah hanah lok a paek. **4** Judah kaminawk loe Angraeng khaeah abomhaih hnik hanah nawnto amkhueg o; Angraeng pakrong hanah, Judah prae vangpui kruek ih kaminawk to angzoh o. **5** Jehosaphat loe Angraeng im longhma kangtha, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk salakah angdoet moe, **6** aw kaicae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe van ah kaom Sithaw na ai maw? Nang loe van praenawk boih ukkung ah na ai maw na oh; mi mah doeh pazawk thaih han ai ah, thacakhaih hoi lensawkhaih loe na ban ah na ai maw oh? **7** Nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah na oh, nangmah ih kami Israelnawk hmaa ah, hae prae kaminawk hae na haek moe, nam pui Abraham ih caanawk khaeah dungzan khoeok to na paek boeh na ai maw? **8** Nihcae loe hae prae thungah oh o moe, Nang ih ahmin hanah hmuencim to sak o pacoengah, **9** kaicae nuiah samsen maw, lokcaekhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae nathaih hoi khokhaahaih phak naah, to tih ai boeh loe patangkhanghaih ka tongh o naah, nang ih ahmin loe hae im thungah oh pongah, hae im thungah na hmaa ah kang doet o moe, nang kang kaw o naah, nang mah pathim ueloe, nang bomh tih. **10** Toe vaihih khenah, Israel caanawk lzip prae thung hoi tacawt o naah, nihcae to na naehsak ai; nihcae to tuh ai ah, amlaem o taak; Amon, Moab hoi Seir mae ah kaom kaminawk loe, **11** kaicae han qawh ah nang paek ih prae thung hoiah kaicae hae ang haek o moe, lu pathok hanah angzoh o boeh. **12** Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, nihcae to lok na caek mak ai maw? Kaicae tuk han angzo paroelai pop misatuh kaminawk tuk thaihah tha ka tawn o ai; timaw ka sak o han, ka panoek o ai boeh; kaicae loe nang khue ni kang khet o, tiah lawk a thuih. **13** Judah kaminawk loe caa nawktanawk, a zunaw hoi a caanawk boih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet o. **14** To pacoengah minawk salakah kaom Jahaziel nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to angzoh; anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Benaiah ih capa, anih loe Jeiel ih capa, anih loe Mattaniah capa, anih hoi Levi acaeng, Asaph ih capa ah oh. **15** Anih mah, Siangpahrang Jehosaphat, Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminawk boih, tahngai oh; nangcae khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah lokthuih; hae ih kapop parai misatuh kaminawk hae zii o hmah loe, thasae o sak hmah; misatukhaih loe nangcae ih tok na ai, Angraeng ih tok ni. **16** Khawnbangh nihcae tuk hanah caeh oh; khenah, nihcae loe Ziz vangpui caehhaih tahawt kathuk hoiah angzoh

o tahang; nihcae to Jeruel praezaek pha ai naah kaom, tahawt boenghah ahmuen ah na hnu o tih. **17** Aw Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw, hae misa hae na tuk o han angai ai; nang doethah ahmuen ah kacakah angdoe oh loe, Angraeng pahlonghah to khen oh; zii o hmah loe, thasae o sak hmah; nihcae tongh hanah khawnbangah caeh oh; Angraeng loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih, tiah a naa. **18** Jehosaphat loe long ah akuep; Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw boih, Angraeng hmaa ah akuep o moe, Angraeng to bok o. **19** Levi acaeng Kohat kaminaw hoi Korhit kaminaw loe angdoet o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to tha hoi saphaw o. **20** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Tekoa praezaek ah caeh o; a caeh o li naah Jehosaphat mah angdoet moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh! Na Angraeng Sithaw to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe kacakah na om o tih; anih ih tahmaanaw nuiah tanghah tawn oh, to tiah nahaeloe na pazaw o tih, tiah a naa. **21** Kaminaw khaeah lokdueng pacoeng, Angraeng amlunghah loe dungzan khoeo to kakac amlunghah ah oh pongah, Angraeng saphawhah om nasoe, tiah thuih hanah, misatuh kaminaw hmaa ah caeh o; kranghoih Angraeng ciimcaihah to saphaw o hanah, laasah kaminaw to Angraeng hanah a suok. **22** Nihcae mah saphawhah laasah amtong o naah, Judah prae tuk hanah angzo, Amon kaminaw, Moab kaminaw hoi Sier mae nui ah kaom kaminaw to Angraeng mah a ngangsak moe, nihcae to tuk pazaw o boih. **23** Amon hoi Moab kaminaw loe Sier mae nui ih kaminaw to hum moe, tamit boih hanah anghawk o; Sier mae nui ah kaom kaminaw to hum o moe, tamit o boih pacoengah, angmacae hoi angmacae to anghum o. **24** Judah kaminaw loe praezaek ih misatoephah imsang to phak o moe, pop parai misatuh kaminaw to khet o naah, to ih kaminaw loe mi doeh loih o ai; long ah angsoong kami qok cing ni a hnu o. **25** To pongah Jehosaphat hoi angmah ih kaminaw loe, misanaw ih hmuenmae to lak hanah caeh o; kadueh kaminaw khae ih paroeai kapop hmuenmaenaw hoi atho kana thlungnaw to lak pae o; to ih hmuenmaenaw loe phaw thai ai khoeo to pop; hmuenmae pop hmoek pongah ni thumto thung a lak o. **26** Ni palito naah loe Berakah azawn ah amkhueng o moe, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek o; to pongah to ahmuen to vaihni ni khoeo to Berakah azawn, tiah kaw o. **27** Angraeng mah nihcae ih misa nuiah anghoeah paek pongah, Jehosaphat mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw to hoih boih moe, anghoeah hoiha Jerusalem ah amlaem o. **28** Jerusalem ah katoeng congca, aqui kapop katoeng hoi mongkah uenghah hoiha Angraeng im thungah caeh o. **29** Angraeng mah Israel caanaw ih misa to tuk pae ti, tiah ataeng ih prae kaminaw mah thaih o naah, nihcae boih nuiah Sithaw zithah to oh. **30** Angmah ih Sithaw mah ataeng boih ah monghah to paek pongah, Jehosaphat ih prae loe khosak nawmhah hoiha koi. **31** To tiah Jehosaphat loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh; Judah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning quithum, pangato oh moe, Jerusalem to saning pumphae pangato thung uk; amno ih ahmin loe Shilhi canu Azubah. **32** Anih loe ampa Asa caehhah loklam ah caeh, loklam amkhraeng taak ai; Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak. **33** Toe hmuenangnaw to va boih ai; kaminaw loe angmacae ampanaw ih Sithaw nuiah palungthin suem

o ai toengtoeng vop. **34** Siangpahrang Jehosaphat mah amtonghah hoi boeng khoeo to sak ih hmuenaw loe, Hanani capa Jehu ih cabu pongah tarik o; to hmuenaw loe Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu pongah tarik o. **35** Hnukhuem ah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, kasae hmuen sak koeh Israel siangpahrang Ahaziah hoiha angkom. **36** Anih loe Tarshish vangpui ah kacaeh palongpui to sak hanah Israel siangpahrang hoiha angkom; nihnik loe Ezion-Gezer ah palongpui to a sak hoi. **37** Mareshah ih kami Dodavah capa Eliezer mah, Jehosaphat koeh aihah lok to thuih; Ahaziah hoiha nang kom pongah, Angraeng mah na sak ih hmuen to phrae tih, tiah a naa. Palongpuiaw loe amro moe, Tarshish vangpui ah doeh caeh hoi thai ai.

21 To pacoengah, Jehosaphat loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah ampanaw khaeah aphum o; anih zuegah a capa Jehoram to siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Jehosaphat capa, Jehoram ih nawkamyannaw loe Azariah, Jehiel, Zekariah, Azariah, Mikael hoi Shephatiah; hae kaminaw loe Israel siangpahrang Jehosaphat ih caa ah oh o boih. **3** Ampa mah nihcae hanah paroeai kapop sui hoi sum kanglungnaw, atho kana hmuenmaenaw hoi sipae hoi thung ih Judah vangpuiaw to tangqum ah paek; toe prae loe calu Jehoram hanah paek. **4** Jehoram loe ampa ih prae to toep moe, kakac siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe angmah ih nawkamyannaw to sumsen hoiha hum boih, thoemto Israel angraengnaw doeh a hum. **5** Siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, Jehoram loe saning quithum, hnetto oh, anih mah Jerusalem to saning tazetto thung uk. **6** Anih loe Ahab canu to lak moe, Ahab imthung takoh khosakhah baktiah, Israel siangpahrangnaw caehhah loklam to pazui; Angraeng mikhnukah hmuen kahoih to sak. **7** Toe Angraeng mah David hoiha lokmaihih to sak pongah, David imthung to phrae mak ai; anih hoi a caanaw khaeah dungzan aanghah to paek hanah loksuek boeh. **8** Jehoram dung naah, Edom loe Judah prae nuiah misa anghawk moe, angmacae koeh ah siangpahrang to suok o. **9** To pongah Jehoram loe angmah ih angraengnaw hoi hrangleengnaw boih to kaw moe, anih hoi nawnto caeh; anih loe aqum ah anghawk moe, nihcae takui khoeo Edom kaminaw hoi hrangleeng anghueng misatuh angraengnaw to tuk. **10** To pongah vaihni ni khoeo to Edom kaminaw loe Judahnaw ih misa ah oh o. Jehoram loe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt ving pongah, to nathuem ah Libnah prae doeh misa anghawk toeng. **11** Judah prae ah kaom maenaw nuiah hmuenangnaw to a sak, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw to tangzat zawhsak moe, Judah to loklam amkhraengsak. **12** To naah tahmaa Elijah khae ih capat to anih khaeah phak, capat pongah, nam pa David ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; nam pa Jehosaphat hoi Judah siangpahrang Asa caehhah loklam ah na caeh ai boeh, **13** toe Israel siangpahrangnaw caehhah loklam to na pazui, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw to tangzat zaw kami ah nang coengsak; nangmah pong kahoih kue, nam pa imthung takoh ih nam nawkama khaeah mataeng doeh na hum boih; **14** to pongah khenah, vaihah Angraeng mah nang ih kaminaw, na caanaw, na zunaw hoi na tawn ih hmuenmaenaw

boih nuiah kanung parai danpaekhaih phasak tih boeh. **15** Nangmah to doeh ni thokkruek na nathaih kasae mah, na zok thung ih tazae to tasa bangah tacawt ai karoe'k to, kanung parai nathaih mah pha thui tih, tiah tarik pae. **16** Jehoram tuk hanah Angraeng mah Philistin hoi Ethiopia kaminaw'k taengah kaom Arab kaminaw'k ih palungthin to pahru'ek pae. **17** Nihcae loe Judah prae thungah angzoh o moe, misatuk o; siangpahrang imthung ah a hnuk o ih hmuennaw'k to lak pae o boih moe, a capa hoi a zunaw'k doeh hoih pae o king; a capa kanaw'k koek Jehoahaz ai loe capa maeto doeh tahmat o ai. **18** Hae tiah oh pacoengah, Angraeng mah kahoih thai ai tazae nathaih to phaksak. **19** Siangpahrang loe atue saw'k ah ngannat, saning hnetto boenghaih bangah loe, a nathaih to nung parai pongah, tazae to tasa bangah tacawt pae, anih loe kana nung parai pongah duek. Prae kaminaw'k loe anih ampanaw'k han sak pae o ih hmaigoenghaih baktiah anih hanah sah pae o ai. **20** Jehoram siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning quithum, hnetto oh moe, Jerusalem to saning tazetto thung uk; anih duek naah, mi doeh palungsae o ai. Anih loe David vangpui ah aphum o, siangpahrangnaw'k ih taprong ah aphum o ai.

22 Arab kaminaw'k hoi nawnto angzo kaminaw'k loe misa anghaw'k kaminaw'k ohhaih ahmuen ah akun o moe, Judah siangpahrang Jehoram ih capa kacoe'hnaw'k hum pae o king boeh pongah, Jerusalem ih kaminaw'k mah Jehoram ih capa kanaw'k koek Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah suek o. To pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah loe siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quipali, hnetto oh boeh, anih mah Jerusalem to saningto thung khue uk. Amno ih ahmin loe Omri ih canu Athaliah. **3** Amno mah kahoih ai hmuen sak han thapaek pongah, anih loe Ahab imthung takoh caehhaih loklam to pazui. **4** Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; ampa duek pacoengah Ahab imthung takoh ih kaminaw'k loe siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung ah oh o moe, anih to amrohah bangah zae'k o. **5** Ahaziah mah nihcae ih lok to tahngai'k pongah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab capa Jehoram hoiah angkom moe, anih hoi nawnto Syria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanah, Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh; to naah Syria kaminaw'k mah Joram to hmaacak o sak. **6** Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi Ramah ah misatuk naah, ahmaa cak pongah ngantui let thai hanah, Jezreel ah amlaem let. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Azariah loe ahmaa kaaa Ahab capa Jehoram khaeah paqai'k hanah Jezreel ah caeh tathuk. **7** Ahaziah mah Joram paqai'k thuih naah, Sithaw mah Ahaziah to amrosak; Ahaziah anih khae phak naah, Ahab imthung takoh amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih, Nimshi capa Jehu tongh hanah, Joram hoiah caeh hoi. **8** Jehu mah Ahab imthung takoh lokcaek li naah, Ahaziah khenzawnkung, Judah angraengnaw'k hoi Ahaziah ih nawkamyaw'k to hnuk naah, nihcae to hum. **9** Samaria ah kanghaw'k Ahaziah to a hnuk o naah, anih to naeh o moe, Jehu khaeah hoih o pacoengah, hum o; anih loe palungthin boih hoi Angraeng pakrong Jehosaphat ih capa ah oh, tiah thuih o pongah, a nih to aphum o. To pongah prae uk let hanah thacak kami Ahaziah imthung takoh ah mi doeh

om ai boeh. **10** Ahaziah amno Athaliah mah a capa duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, Judah siangpahrang imthung takoh boih hum hanah amsak. **11** Toe siangpahrang Jehoram ih canu, Jehoshabeath mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak, hum hanah kaom siangpahrang capanaw'k thung hoiah paqu'k ving moe, anih hoi anih khenzaw'kung to iih haih imthung ah a hawk. Siangpahrang Jehoram ih canu, qaima Jehoiada ih zu, Jehoshabeath loe Ahaziah ih tanu ah oh; anih mah nawkta to Athaliah khae hoiah hawk ving pongah, anih to hum thai ai. **12** Athaliah mah prae uk nathing, anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah nihcae hoi nawnto saning tarukto thung hawk o.

23 Saning sarihto akoep naah, Jehoiada loe thacakhaih hoiah oh; anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung angraengnaw'k, Jehoram capa Azariah, Jehohanan capa Ishmael, Obed capa Azariah, Adaiah capa Maaseiah, Zikri capa Elishaphat cae hoi lokmai'haih to sak. **2** Nihcae loe Judah prae pum ah caeh o moe, vangpui kruek ih Levi acaengnaw'k hoi Israel acaeng lu koeknaw'k to amkhuengsak, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah angzoh o. **3** Rangpui boih siangpahrang hoi nawnto Sithaw im thungah lokmai'haih to sak o. Jehoiada mah nihcae khaeah, Khenah, David ih capanaw'k kawng pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, siangpahrang capa ni siangpahrang ah om tih. **4** Vaihi'ah na sak o han ih loe, Sabbath niah toksak han kaom qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw'k thumto thungah, maeto mah thok to toep tih. **5** Thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang im to toep tih; kalah thumtonaw'k thungah maeto mah khongkha to toep tih; kalah kaminaw'k boih loe Angraeng ih longhmaa ah om o tih. **6** Toksah qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw'k khue ai ah loe, mi doeh Angraeng im thungah akun o thai mak ai; nihcae loe ciimcai o pongah, akun o thai tih; toe kalah kaminaw'k boih loe Angraeng mah paek ih tok to toep o tih. **7** Levi acaengnaw'k loe siangpahrang taengah om o tih; kami boih mah angmah angvaenghaih sumpai to sin han angai'k; mi kawbaktih doeh im thungah akun kami loe hum oh; toe nangcae loe siangpahrang caehhaih ahmuen kruekah anih hnukah bang oh, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Levi hoi Judah kaminaw'k boih loe qaima Jehoiada mah paek ih lok baktih toengah sak o; qaima Jehoiada mah tapraek ih abu to tok anghaksak ai pongah, Sabbath niah toksak han kaom kami hoi toksah ai ah kaom han koi kaminaw'k to angzoh o haih. **9** Im thung ih David siangpahrang ih tayaenaw'k, misa angvaenghaih aphawnaw'k to qaima Jehoiada mah lak moe, misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnaw'k khaeah paek. **10** Ban ah angvaenghaih sumpai sin kaminaw'k loe, siangpahrang taeng, hmaicam taeng hoi im banqoi bantang bangah ohsak. **11** Siangpahrang capa to angzoh o haih moe, lu ah sui lumuek to angmuek o sak; lokmai'haih caqam to paek o moe, siangpahrang ah suek o; Jehoiada hoi a capanaw'k mah situi to bawh o moe, siangpahrang hinglung saw'k nasoe, tiah hang o. **12** Kaminaw'k loe cawnh o, siangpahrang thapaekhaih lok Athaliah mah thaih naah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih im ah caeh. **13** A khet naah imthung akunhaih tung taengah angdoe siangpahrang to hnuk; angraengnaw'k hoi mongkah ueng kaminaw'k loe siangpahrang taengah angdoet o; prae kaminaw'k boih anghoe o moe, mongkahnaw'k to ueng o; laasah kaminaw'k doeh atuenpaw'k congca hoiah

saphawhah laanawk to sak o. To naah Athaliah mah angmah ih khukbuen to asih moe, Oep om ai kami, Oep om ai kami, tiah hangh. **14** Jehoiada mah misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk khaeah, Tasa bangah tacawt o haih ah, anih abomh kaminawk to samsen hoiah hum oh; qaima mah Athaliah to Angraeng ih im thungah hum o hmah, tiah a naa. **15** Athaliah to naeh o moe, siangpahrang im caehhah hrang khongkha phak naah, hum o. **16** Jehoiada mah Angraeng ih kami ah oh hanah angmah hoi kaminawk salak, siangpahrang hoi kaminawk salakah lokmaihih to sak. **17** Kaminawk boih Baal im ah caeh o, Baal im to phraek o pacoengah, anih ih hmaicamnawk hoi krangnawk doeh pakhoih pae o king; Baal ih qaima Mattan doeh hmaicam hmaa ah hum o. **18** To pacoengah Jehoiada mah Mosi ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sak moe, David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anghoehaih hoi laasak hanah, im toksahkung ah David mah paek ih, Levi acaeng qaimanawk ban ah a paek. **19** Ciimcai ai hmuennawk akun thai han ai ah, Angraeng im khongkha toep kaminawk doeh a suek. **20** Misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk, toksah angraengnawk, kacoehtanawk hoi prae kaminawk boih to a kawm moe, Angraeng ih im thung hoiah siangpahrang to caeh o haih; kasang khongkha hoiah siangpahrang imthung ah akun o haih moe, siangpahrang to angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o sak. **21** Prae kaminawk boih anghoe o; Athaliah samsen hoi hum o pacoengah loe, vangpui to amding rue boeh.

24 Siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah Joash loe saning saritio oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipalito thung uk. Anih ih amno loe Beersheba ih kami Zibiah. **2** Jehoiada qaima ah oh nathung, Joash loe Angraeng mikhnukah hmuennawk kahoih to sak. **3** Jehoiada loe zu hnetto bok moe, capa hoi canunawk to sak. **4** Saning nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Joash loe Angraeng ih im pathoep hanah poekhaih a tawnh. **5** Anih mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk to nawnto pakhueng moe, na Sithaw ih im pakhraih hanah, Judah vangpuinawk boih ah caeh oh loe, Israel acaengnawk mah saning kruek paek han koi tamut to cong oh, hae hmuennawk hae vaihih sah o roep ah, tiah a naa. Toe Levi acaengnawk mah sah o roep ai. **6** Siangpahrang mah qaima Jehoiada to kawm moe, Hnukung Kahnii im hanah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, Tipongah tamut cong hanah Levi acaengnawk to Jerusalem vangpui hoi Judah prae boih ah na caehsak ai loe? **7** Nongpata kasae Athaliah ih capanawk mah Sithaw ih im to muk o moe, im ah tathlangh o ih kaciiim hmuennawk to Baal hanah paek o pongah, im to pakhraih han angai boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, nihcae mah thingkhong maeto sak o moe, Angraeng ih im khongkha tasa bangah suek o. **9** Sithaw ih tamna Mosi mah praezaek ah, Israel kaminawk khaeah hmuennawk to cong o baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah tamut to sin oh, tiah Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae. **10** Angraengnawk hoi kaminawk boih anghoe o, phoisa to sin o moe, boeng ai karoek to thingkhong thungah pacaeng o. **11** Levi acaengnawk mah to phoisa to hmuennawk patunghaih ahmuennawk ah suek o; phoisa loe paroelai pop pongah, siangpahrang toksah angraeng hoi

qaima ih toksah angraengnawk to angzoh o; nihcae mah phoisa to lak o, thingkhong to loe angmah ahmuennawk ah suek o let. Ni thokkruek to tiah a sak o pongah, phoisa paroelai hak o. **12** Siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada mah to phoisa to Angraeng im thungah toksah kaminawk khaeah paek hoi moe, Angraeng ih im pathoep hanah, param long sah kop kami, thing aat thaih kaminawk to thlai o; sum hoi sumkamling sui thaih kaminawk doeh Angraeng ih im sak hanah thlai o. **13** Toksah kaminawk loe katoengah toksak o pongah, Angraeng ih im loe tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah pathoep o moe, cak o sak let. **14** Toksak boeng pacoengah loe kamtlai tangka to siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada khaeah paek o let; kamtlai to ih phoisa hoiah Angraeng ih im thungah toksak naah patoh koi sui, sumkanglung, laom sabaenawk, angbawnhah laom sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, laom sabaenawk to a sak o; Jehoiada hing tung, Angraeng ih im thungah boeng thai ai hmai angbawnhah to a sak o. **15** Jehoiada loe mitong parai moe, saning cumvai, quithumto phak naah duek. **16** Anih loe Israel prae thungah Sithaw hoi Angraeng ih im hanah hmuennawk kahoih to sak pongah, David vangpui thungah, siangpahrang salakah aphum o. **17** Jehoiada duek pacoengah, Judah angraengnawk loe siangpahrang bok hanah angzoh o. To naah siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok to tahngaih pae. **18** Nihcae loe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw im to caeh o taak moe, Asherah thing tlim ih krangnawk to bok o; to tiah zaehaih to a sak o pongah, Sithaw palungphuihah Judah hoi Israel nuiah phak. **19** Angraeng angmah khaeah kawm let hanah, nihcae khaeah tahmaanawk to patoeh, tahmaanawk mah thuih pae o, toe tahngai o ai. **20** To naah Sithaw ih Muithla loe qaima Jehoiada capa Zekariah nuiah phak; anih loe kaminawk hmaa ah angdoet moe, Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khosak hoihaih oh han ai ah, tipongah Angraeng lokpaekhaih to na aek o loe? Angraeng na caeh o taak boeh pongah, Angraeng mah doeh na caeh o taak tih boeh, tiah a naa. **21** Toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o lat; siangpahrang lokpaekhaih rang hoiah anih to Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah thlung hoiah vah o mat. **22** Zekariah ampa Jehoiada mah anih nuiah tawnh ih tahmenhah to Joash siangpahrang mah panoek pae ai, a capa to hum pae ving. Anih mah duek tom naah, Angraeng mah hnu nasoe loe, na nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **23** Saning boenghah bangah loe, Joash tuk hanah Syria misatuh kaminawk Judah hoiah Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe, zaehoikung kacoehtanawk to hum o boih; a lak o ih hmuennawk to angmacae ih Damasaka siangpahrang khaeah pat o boih. **24** Syria misatuh kaminawk loe kami zetta ni angzoh o; Judahnawk loe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt o ving pongah, Angraeng mah pop parai misatuh kaminawk to nihcae ban ah paek; to pongah Syria kaminawk mah Joash to danpaek o. **25** Misanawk anih khae hoi amlaem pacoengah, Joash loe paroelai patangkhang; qaima Jehoiada capa to a hum pongah, angmah ih tamnanawk mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o; anih loe angmah ih iihkhun nuiah hum o moe, duek; anih loe David vangpui thungah aphum o; toe siangpahrangnawk ih taprong ah aphum o ai. **26** Anih hum kami hnuk loe, Amon acaeng Shimeath capa Zabad hoi Moab acaeng Shimrith capa Jehozabad. **27** Anih capanawk ih kawng, hmuennawk kazit phawhahih kawng, Sithaw

ih im pathoeiphai kawngnaw loe siangpahrang toksakhai loe? tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe oh duem, ka thuih ih lok na tahngai ai moe, hae baktih hmuen na sak pongah, Sithaw mah nang paro hanah khokhan boeh, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 17 Amaziah mah angmah han poekhaih paek kaminaw lokdueng pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, anih ih capa Joash khaeah, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtong ah angqum hoi si, tiah kami patoeh moe, lok a pat. 18 Toe Israel siangpahrang Joash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmaica thing khaeah, Na canu to ka capa han zu ah paek ah, tiah a naa; to naah Lebanon ih hmawsaeng moi maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah cawh. 19 Nang loe khenah, Edom to ka pazaw boeh, tiah poekhaih na tawnh, na poekhaih palungthin to amoe; nangmah im ah om duem ah! Tipongah nam timh moe, nangmah hoi Judah kaminaw nawnto amro hanah na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. 20 Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai; nihcae loe Edom sithawnaw khaeah lokdueng o pongah, a misanaw ban ah paek hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah ohsak. 21 Topongah Israel siangpahrang Joash loe anih tuk hanah caeh; siangpahrang hnik loe Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah angtongh hoi. 22 Israelnaw mah Judahanwk to pazaw, to naah Judah kaminaw loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. 23 Israel siangpahrang Joash mah, Jehoahaz capa Joash, anih ih capa Judah siangpahrang, Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh moe, Jerusalem ah hoi; Jerusalem sipae to Ephraim khongkha hoi kamtong im takii khongkha khoeo to phraek pae king; to ahmuen loe dong cumvai palito oh. 24 Obed-Edom ih adung hoiah pakuem ih sui hoi phoisannaw, Sithaw ih im thungah kaom laom sabaebaw boih, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennaw pacoengah, kaminaw doeh naeh moe, Samaria ah amlaem o. 25 Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah loe, Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash duek pacoengah, saning hatlaipangato hing vop. 26 Amtonghaih hoi boeng khoeo to Amaziah ih toksakhai kawngnaw loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 27 Amaziah loe Angraeng hnuk pazuihaih thung hoiah amkhraeng ving pacoengah, anih to Jerusalem ah hum hanah pacaeng o, toe anih loe Lakhish ah cawnh ving; Lakhish ah kami patoeh o moe, to ah anih to hum o. 28 Anih to hrang hoiah pawh o moe, Judah vangpui ah ampanaw khaeah aphum o.

25 Amaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning pumphae takawto thung uk; anih ih amno loe Jerusalem kami Jehoaddan. 2 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukeh katoeng hmuen to sak; toe palungthin boih hoiah sah ai. 3 A ban thungah prae to caksak pacoengah, ampa kahum a tamnanaw to anih mah hum pathok let. 4 Toe nihcae ih capanaw loe hum pae ai; a caanaw pongah ampanaw duek han om ai, ampanaw pongah doeh a caanaw duek han om ai; kami boih angmah zaeaihih pongah ni duek han oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok hoi Mosi lokpaekhaih thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah a sak. 5 Amaziah mah Judah kaminaw boih to kaw moe, Judah hoi Benjamin acaengnaw khaeah, acaeng maeto thungah, kami sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, tiah a suek; tayae hoi aphaw sin thaih, saning pumphaeo ranui bang kaom kaminaw boih to a kok naah, kami sang cumvai thumto a hnuk. 6 Anih mah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoiah Israel misatuh kami sang cumvaito thlai bae vop. 7 Toe Sithaw ih kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, Aw siangpahrang, Israel misatuh kaminaw loe misatuk hanah nang hoi nawnto caeh o mak ai; Angraeng loe Israelnaw khaeah om ai; Ephraim kaminaw khaeah doeh om ai. 8 Toe na caeh koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah; misatuk hanah tha na cak aep to mah, Angraeng mah nang to misanaw hmaa ah amtsak tih. Sithaw loe abom thaihih hoi amtsak thaihih to tawnh. 9 Amaziah mah Sithaw kami khaeah lokdueng, to tiah nahaeloe Israel misatuh kaminaw thlaihih atho ka paek ih sumkanglung talent cumvaito loe kawbangmaw ka sak han loe? tiah a naa. Sithaw kami mah, Angraeng loe hae pong kapop hmuen nang hanah ang paek thaih, tiah a naa. 10 To pacoengah Amaziah mah Ephraim prae hoiah angzo misatuh kaminaw to tapraek moe, angmacae im ah amlaemsak let; to pongah nihcae loe Judah nuiah paroeai plunghui o, palunghui hoiah im ah amlaem o. 11 Amaziah loe angmah hoi angmah to thacaksak moe, angmah ih kaminaw to paloi azawn ah a caeh haih; to ahmuen ah Seir kami sang hato a hum. 12 Kalah kami sang hato loe Judah misatuh kaminaw mah kahing ah naeh o; nihcae to thlung amngoe thungah vah o, nihcae ih takpum loe angkhah boih. 13 Toe Amaziah hoi nawnto misatukhaih ahmuen ah kacaeh ai, anih mah amlaemsak let ih misatuh kaminaw loe, Samaria hoi Beth-Horon khoeo to Judah vangpuihaw to tuk o moe, kami sang thumto hum o pacoengah, kapop parai hmuenmaenaw to a lomh pae o. 14 Edom kaminaw humhaih hoi amlaem let pacoengah, Amaziah mah, Seir kaminaw ih sithawnaw to sinh moe, angmah ih sithaw ah a suek; a hmaa ah akuem moe, bok pacoengah, hmuiohihawnaw to a thlaek. 15 To naah Angraeng palunghuihaih to Amaziah nuiah phak; anih khaeah tahmaa maeto patoeh, anih mah, Angmah ih kaminaw mataeng doeh misa ban thung hoiah na pahlong thai ai to mah, tikhoe prae kalah kaminaw ih sithaw to na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. 16 Anih khaeah lokthuih li naah, siangpahrang mah anih hanah, Nang loe siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung ah

maw na oh? Om duem ah! Tikhoe danpaekhaih na koeh loe? tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe oh duem, ka thuih ih lok na tahngai ai moe, hae baktih hmuen na sak pongah, Sithaw mah nang paro hanah khokhan boeh, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 17 Amaziah mah angmah han poekhaih paek kaminaw lokdueng pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, anih ih capa Joash khaeah, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtong ah angqum hoi si, tiah kami patoeh moe, lok a pat. 18 Toe Israel siangpahrang Joash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmaica thing khaeah, Na canu to ka capa han zu ah paek ah, tiah a naa; to naah Lebanon ih hmawsaeng moi maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah cawh. 19 Nang loe khenah, Edom to ka pazaw boeh, tiah poekhaih na tawnh, na poekhaih palungthin to amoe; nangmah im ah om duem ah! Tipongah nam timh moe, nangmah hoi Judah kaminaw nawnto amro hanah na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. 20 Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai; nihcae loe Edom sithawnaw khaeah lokdueng o pongah, a misanaw ban ah paek hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah ohsak. 21 Topongah Israel siangpahrang Joash loe anih tuk hanah caeh; siangpahrang hnik loe Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah angtongh hoi. 22 Israelnaw mah Judahanwk to pazaw, to naah Judah kaminaw loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. 23 Israel siangpahrang Joash mah, Jehoahaz capa Joash, anih ih capa Judah siangpahrang, Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh moe, Jerusalem ah hoi; Jerusalem sipae to Ephraim khongkha hoi kamtong im takii khongkha khoeo to phraek pae king; to ahmuen loe dong cumvai palito oh. 24 Obed-Edom ih adung hoiah pakuem ih sui hoi phoisannaw, Sithaw ih im thungah kaom laom sabaebaw boih, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennaw pacoengah, kaminaw doeh naeh moe, Samaria ah amlaem o. 25 Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah loe, Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash duek pacoengah, saning hatlaipangato hing vop. 26 Amtonghaih hoi boeng khoeo to Amaziah ih toksakhai kawngnaw loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 27 Amaziah loe Angraeng hnuk pazuihaih thung hoiah amkhraeng ving pacoengah, anih to Jerusalem ah hum hanah pacaeng o, toe anih loe Lakhish ah cawnh ving; Lakhish ah kami patoeh o moe, to ah anih to hum o. 28 Anih to hrang hoiah pawh o moe, Judah vangpui ah ampanaw khaeah aphum o.

26 To naah Judah kaminaw boih mah, saning hatlai tarukto kaom, Uziah to lak o moe, ampa Amaziah zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. 2 Amaziah ampanaw khaeah ahnak pacoengah, anih mah Elath vangpui to sak moe, Judah prae thungah suek let. 3 Uziah siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning hatlai tarukto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipanga, hnetto thung uk; amno loe Jerusalem kami, Jekoliah, tiah kaw o. 4 Ampa Amaziah mah sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukeh katoeng hmuen to sak. 5 Sithaw hnuksakhaih panoek Zekariah hing nathung, Uziah mah Sithaw to pakrong; anih mah Sithaw pakrong nathung, Sithaw mah khosak hoihaih to paek. 6 Anih loe Philistin misatuk hanah caeh moe, Gath, Jabneh hoi Ashdod ih sipanaw

to a phraek; Ashdod vangpui taeng hoi Philistin kaminawkhohai ahmuen kruekah vangpui to a sak. **7** Gur-Baal ah kaom Philistin ih Arab kaminawkhohai tuk naah, Angraeng mah anih to abomh baktih toengah, Mehumim kaminawkhohai tuk naah doeh abomh. **8** Amon kaminawkhohai mah Uziah hanah tangqum sin pae o; anih loe paroeai lensawkhohai, Izip ramri khoeok to anih ih ahmin amthang. **9** Uziah loe Jerusalem vangpui takii ih khongkha, azawn ih khongkha hoi sipae angkoihai ahmuen ah imsang to sak moe, sipae hoiah a pakaa. **10** Praezaek ah doeh imsang to a sak; maitaw a tawnh mang pongah, azawn ah doeh tangtling ahmuen ah doeh, tui khaw to takaeh; anih loe toksak koeh kami ah oh pongah, mae ih ahmuen hoi long kahoii ahmuen ah lawkphrawkhohai kami hoi misurthai pakhrick kaminawkhohai to a suek. **11** Ca tarikung Jeiel, ukkung Maaseiaih hoi siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Hananiah mah sak ih cazin baktih toengah, Uziah loe misatuh kop kaminawkhohai misatuh hanah amsakcoek kami abunawkhohai doeh a tawnh. **12** Acaeng thung ih lu koek thacak misatuh thaih kaminawkhohai loe sangqum boih ah sang hnet, cumvai tarukto oh o. **13** Nihcae zaehhoihhaih tlim ah misatuh sang cumvai thum, sang sarikh, cumvai pangato oh o; nihcae loe misatuh hanah siangpahrang bomkung, thacak misatuh kami ah oh o. **14** Uziah loe misatuh kaminawkhohai hanah aphawnawkhohai, tayaenawkhohai, sum lumueknawkhohai, sum laihawnawkhohai, palaanawkhohai ngazainawkhohai to sak pae. **15** Palungha kaminawkhohai mah Jerusalem vangpui ih imsang nui hoi misa abuephai longkhaw nuiah misa kahhaih kalii, kalen parai thlung palethaih setnawkhohai to sak o; tha oh nathung anih to abomh o pongah, anih ih ahmin loe ahmuen kruekah amthang. **16** Toe Uziah loe thacak naah, amoek pongah krak tathuk; anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak; hmuihoih hmai thlaekhaih hmaicam ah hmuihoih thlaek hanah, Angraeng ih im thungah akunh. **17** Qaima Azariah loe misa kahoii Angraeng toksah qaima quitazetto hoi nawnto siangpahrang Uziah hnukah bang moe, **18** Uziah siangpahrang khaeah, Uziah angraeng, nang loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuihoih thlaek hanah nam cuk ai; hmuihoih thlaek han paek ih Aaron ih caa, qaimanawkhohai mah ni thlaek han oh; hmuenciim hoi tacawt ah; nang loe zaehaih na sak boeh; to tiah na sak ih hmuen to Angraeng Sithaw mah doeh koeh mak ai, tiah a thuih pae o. **19** To naah Uziah loe paroeai palungphui, hmaithlaek hanah hmuihoih to ban ah a sin; Angraeng im thung ih hmuihoih thlaekhaih hmaicam taengah, qaimanawkhohai khaeah palungphui thuih naah, qaimanawkhohai hmaa ah ngansae to a lupataeh ah tacawt pae. **20** Qaima kalen koek Azariah hoi kalah qaimanawkhohai boih mah anih to khet o naah, Khenah, a lupataeh ah ngansae to oh; to pongah to ahmuen hoiah anih to haek o ving; Angraeng mah raihah paek boeh pongah, angmah roe mah doeh karangah caeh ving hanah koeh boeh. **21** Uziah siangpahrang loe duek khoeok to ngansae manh; to pongah im kalah bangah oh o sak ving; ngansae nat pongah Angraeng imthung hoiah takhoe o ving; anih zuengah a capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh, anih mah prae kaminawkhohai to uk. **22** Uziah siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawkhohai, takung hoi tadong khoeok to Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah mah cabu thungah tarik. **23** Uziah loe ampanawkhohai khaeah anghak; anih loe kaminawkhohai mah ngansae manh, tiah thuih o pongah,

ampanawkhohai aphumhaih taengah kaom, siangpahrangnawkhohai ih taprong ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jotham mah prae to uk.

27 Jotham siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah saning hatlai tarukto thung Jerusalem to uk. Amno loe Zadok canu Jerushah, tiah kawkhohai o. **2** Anih loe ampa Uziah baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuennawkhohai to sak; toe anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah akun ai. Toe prae kaminawkhohai loe kahoii ai hmuen to sak o toengtoeng vop. **3** Jotham mah Angraeng ih kasang khongkha to sak, Ophel sipae to kacakah a sak. **4** Judah mae nuiah vangpuihawkhohai to a sak moe, praenzaek ah misa abuephaih hoi imsangnawkhohai to a sak. **5** Anih mah Amon siangpahrang to tuk moe, nihcae to pazawkhohai. Misa pazawkhohai saning thungah Amon kaminawkhohai mah, sumkanglung talent cumvaito, takaw cang phawh sang hato hoi barley cang phawh sang hato paek o. Saning hnetto hoi saning thumto haih naah doeh to tiah a paek o. **6** Angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng ah a caeh pongah, Jotham loe len aep aep. **7** Khenah, Jotham siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawkhohai, misa angtukhaihawkhohai hoi a sak ih toknawkhohai boih loe, Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawkhohai ih cabu thungah tarik o. **8** Siangpahrang ah oh amtung naah, anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh moe, Jerusalem to saning hatlai tarukto thung a uk. **9** Jotham loe ampanawkhohai khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Ahaz mah prae to uk.

28 Ahaz loe siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning pumphae to oh boeh, Jerusalem to saning hatlai tarukto thung uk. Anih loe ampa David baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sah ai. **2** Anih loe Israel siangpahrangnawkhohai caehhaih loklam to pazui moe, Baal bokhaih krangnawkhohai to sak. **3** Hinnom capa ih azawn ah hmuihoih to a thlaek moe, a caanawkhohai hmai hoiah a qoeng; Angraeng mah Israelnawkhohai hmaa ah haek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkhohai mah sak ih panuet thok hmuen to a sak toeng. **4** Angbawnhaihawkhohai to sak moe, hmuensang ih mae nui hoi aqam kahing thing tlim boih ah hmuihoih to a thlaek. **5** To pongah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Syria siangpahrang ban ah paek; Syria kaminawkhohai mah anih to pazawkhohai moe, paroeai kaminawkhohai misong ah naeh o pacoengah, Damaska ah caeh o haih. Anih to Israel siangpahrang ban ah paek moe, anih hoi angmah ih paroeai kaminawkhohai to hum pae. **6** Judah mah angmacae ampanawkhohai ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt ving pongah, Ramaliah capa Israel siangpahrang Pekah mah Judah prae ah, nito thung thacak misatuh kaminawkhohai sang cumvai, pumphaeto hum pae. **7** Thacak Ephraim ih kami Zikri mah, siangpahrang capa Maaseiaih, siangpahrang im ukkung Azrikam hoi siangpahrang taengah toksah kami Elkanah to hum. **8** Israel kaminawkhohai mah doeh, angmacae ih nawkamyannawkhohai, nongpatanawkhohai, canu hoi capa sang cumvai hnetto naeh pae o ving; hmuenmae paroeai lak pae o moe, Samaria vangpui ah phawh o. **9** Toe Angraeng ih tahmaa Obed, tiah kawkhohai ih kami maeto oh; anih loe Samaria ah amlaem misatuh kaminawkhohai hmaa ah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Nam panawkhohai ih Angraeng Sithaw

loe Judah kaminawkw nuiah palungphui pongah, nangcae ban ah ang paek boeh; toe nihcae to khet kamcuk ai van pha khoeok to ah na hum o. **10** Judah hoi Jerusalem ih nongpa nongpatanawkw to vaihi tamna ah suek hanah na tim o bae vop; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zae haih sak baktiah na om o mak ai maw? **11** Vaihi ka lok hae tahngai oh! Tamna ah na naeh o ih nam nawkamyawkw to amlaem o sak let ah, to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihaih nangcae khaeah pha moeng tih, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah Ephraim thung ih thoemto zae hoikung ah kaom, Johanan capa Azariah, Meshilemoth capa Berekiah, Shallum capa Jehizkiah hoi Hadlai capa Amasa mah misatukhaih ahmuen hoi angzo kaminawkw to pakaa o. **13** Nihcae mah, Misong ah naeh ih kaminawkw to hae ah angzo o haih hmai; aicac loe Angraeng hmaa ah a zae o boeh; nangcae loe zae haih hoi kasae thap aep hanah hae tiah poekhaih na tawnh o, aicac sakpazae haih loe paroeai pop boeh; to pongah kanung parai palungphuihaih Israel nuiah phak boeh. **14** To pongah misatuh kaminawkw mah naeh ih kaminawkw hoi a lak pae o ih hmuenmaenawkw to, zaekoikung hoi amkhueg kaminawkw hmaa ah prawt o ah. **15** Ahmin kaww ih kaminawkw loe angthawkw o moe, naeh ih kaminawkw to kaww o; nihcae mah khukbuen tawn ai kaminawkw to, a lak o ih khukbuen angkhuk o sak moe, khokpanai abuen o sak; caaknaek a paek o moe, thacak ai kaminawkw to laa hrang pongah angthueng o sak; nihcae to angmacae nawkamyawkw ohhaih, ungsikung vangpui, tiah kaww ih Jeriko vangpui ah thak o pacoengah, Samaria ah amlaem o let. **16** To naah Ahaz siangpahrang mah Assyria siangpahrang khaeah abomhaih hnik hanah kami to patoeh. **17** Edom kaminawkw loe angzoh o moe, Judah kaminawkw to tuk o; nihcae to naeh moe, misong ah caeh o haih boih. **18** Philistinnawkw mah aloih bang ih prae hoi Judah prae thung ih vangpuiawkw to tuk o moe, Beth-Shemes, Ajalon hoi Gederoth, Shoko, Timnah, Gimzo hoi a taeng ih vangtanawkw to lak o. **19** Israel siangpahrang Ahaz pongah, Angraeng mah Judah to pakhrak tathuk; anih mah Judah prae to bangkrai ah suek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah zae haih to sak. **20** Assyria siangpahrang Tilgath-Pilneser loe anih khaeah angzoh, toe thapaek ai ah, palung ni boengsak laa. **21** Angraeng im thung ih hmuen, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuen hoi angraengnawkw khae ih hmuenmae to Ahaz mah lak moe, Assyria siangpahrang to paek, toe Assyria siangpahrang mah Ahaz to abom ai. **22** Siangpahrang Ahaz loe to tiah raihaih tongh li naah, Angraeng hmaa ah zae haih to sak aep aep. **23** Anih bopkung Damaska ih sithawnawkw khaeah angbawnhaih to a sak; Syria sithawnawkw mah angmah ih siangpahrangnawkw to abomh pongah kai tuk ang pazawkw o: to sithawnawkw khaeah angbawnhaih ka sak nahaeloe, kai doeh na bomh toeng tih, tiah a poek. Toe to tiah a sak pongah angmah hoi Israel kaminawkw to amro o boih. **24** Ahaz loe Sithaw imthung ih laom sabaenawkw to ahmuen maeto ah nawnto tapop moe, pakhoih boih; Angraeng ih im thoknawkw to khah boih; Jerusalem vangpui ih takii ah hmaicamnawkw to a sak. **25** Kalah sithawnawkw khaeah hmuiohih thlaek hanah Judah prae vangpui kruekah hmuensangnawkw to a sak; to tiah anih mah angmacae ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. **26** Siangpahrang ah oh nathing a sak ih

hmuennawkw boih hoi a caehhaih loklamnawkw boih, takung hoi tadong khoeok to, Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thungah tarik o. **27** Ahaz loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah aphum o; toe Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih taprong ah aphum o ai; anih zuengah a capa Hezekiah mah prae to uk.

29 Hezekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuek naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning pumphae takawtto thung uk; amno loe Zekariah canu Abijah. **2** Ampa David mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuennawkw boih to sak. **3** Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto haih, khrah tangsuek naah, anih mah Angraeng ih im khongkhanawkw to paongh moe, pathoep. **4** Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw to a caeh haih moe, ni angyae bang ih loklam ah amkhuegsak. **5** Nihcae khaeah, Levi acaengnawkw ka lok hae tahngai oh, ciimcai oh loe, nam panawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw ih im to ciim o sak ah; hmuenciim thung ih panuet thok hmuennawkw boih to takhoe oh. **6** Aicac ampanawkw loe Sithaw hmaa ah zae o boeh; aicac Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoii ah hmuen to a sak o moe, Angraeng to pahnawt o ving boeh; Angraeng ohhaih ahmuen to anghae o taak moe, hnuk angqoi o taak ving boeh. **7** Imthung akunhaih thoknawkw to khah o moe, hmaiim to kalah bangah suek o ving boeh; nihcae loe Israel Sithaw khaeah hmuiohih thlaek o ai moe, angbawnhaih doeh hmuenciim ah sah o ai boeh. **8** To pongah Angraeng palungphuihaih to Judah hoi Israel nuiah phak; na mik hoi na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to raihaih paek moe, dawnraihih hoi minawkw mah pahnui thui ih kami ah oh hanah a suek. **9** To tiah oh o pongah khenah, aicac ampanawkw loe sumsen hoiah duek o moe, aicac ih canu, capa hoi zunawkw to misong ah caeh o haih. **10** Aicac nuiah palungphuihaih dipsak hanah, vaihi Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi lokmaihih sak hanah ka poek. **11** Ka capanawkw, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet han ih, a tok sak pae han ih, hmuiohih thlaek han ih, Anih mah ang qoih o pongah, vaihi tidoeh sah ai ah om o hmah, tiah a naa. **12** To naah to ih Levi acaengnawkw, Kohat acaeng thung hoiah Amasai capa Mahat, Azariah capa Joel; Merari acaeng thung hoiah Abdi capa Kish, Jehalelel capa Azariah; Gershon acaeng thung hoiah Zimmah capa Joah, Joah capa Eden; **13** Elizaphan acaeng thung hoiah Shimri hoi Jeiel; Asaph acaeng thung hoiah Jeiel hoi Shimei; Jeduthan acaeng thung hoiah Shemaiah hoi Uzziel cae toksak hanah anghawkw o. **15** Angmacae nawkamyawkw nawnto amkhueg o pacoengah, Angraeng ih im to ciimsak hanah, Angraeng ih lokpaekhaih hoi siangpahrang mah thuih ih loknawkw baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai o sak. **16** Qaimanawkw loe Angraeng ih hmuen ciimsak hanah, imthung bangah akun o; Angraeng im thungah hnuk o ih kacim ai hmuennawkw to Angraeng im longhmaa ah suek o boih. To hmuennawkw to Levi acaengnawkw mah lak o moe, Kidron tava ah suek o. **17** Khrah hmaloe amtong tangsuekhaih niah ciimcaihih to amtong o moe, ni tazetto naah Angraeng im hmaa ah phak o; ni tazetto thung Angraeng im to ciimcai o sak; krah hmaloe koek ni hatlai tarukto naah pacoeng o. **18** To pacoengah Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah,

Angraeng im, angbawnhah hmaicam hoi laom sabaenaw
boih, takaw suekhah caboinaw hoi laom sabaenaw to
ciimcai o sak boih. **19** Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh naah,
zaehaih sak pongah vah ving ih laom sabaenaw boih to
pakhraih o moe, ka ciim o sak boeh; khenah, to baktih
hmuennaw boih Angraeng ih hmaicam hmaa ah oh, tiah a
naa. **20** Hezekiah siangpahrang loe khawnbang khawnthaw
ah anghaw, vangpui ukkung angraengaw boih to nawnto
amkhuengsak pacoengah, Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang.
21 Maitaw tae sarihto, tuatae sarihto, tuucaa sarihto hoi maeh
tae sarihto siangpahrang ih prae zaehaih, hmuencim zaehaih
hoi Judahnaw zae angbawnhah ah paek hanah a sinh o.
Aaron ih caanaw hoi qaimanaw mah Angraeng ih hmaicam
ah angbawnhah sak hanah siangpahrang mah lokpaek. **22**
To pongah maitaw taenaw to boh o, qaimanaw mah athii to
lak o moe, hmaicam ah haeh o; tuu taenaw boh o naah doeh,
athii to hmaicam ah haeh o; tuucaa doeh boh o moe,
athii to hmaicam ah haeh o. **23** Zae angbawnhah ah maeh
taenaw to siangpahrang hoi kaminaw hmaa ah hoih o moe,
lu nuiah ban koeng o; **24** siangpahrang mah Israelaw boih
hanah, hmai angbawnhah hoi zae angbawnhah sak hanah
siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, qaimanaw
mah maeh taenaw to boh o moe, Israel kaminaw boih zae
loih hanah, athii hoiah hmaicam nuiah angdaehhah to sak
o. **25** David hoi siangpahrang ih tahmaa Gad hoi tahmaa
Nathan cae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, cingceng, tamoi
hoi katoengaw kruek kop Levi acaengaw to im thungah
ohsak; tahmaanaw khaeah Angraeng mah paek ih lok
baktih toengah hae hmuen hae a sak. **26** Levi acaengaw
loe David ih atuenpawknaw hoiah angdoet o, qaimanaw
doeh mongkahnaw hoiah angdoet o toeng. **27** Hezekiah
mah hmaicam ah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah lokpaek;
hmai angbawnhah sak amtong o naah, mongkah hoi Israel
siangpahrang David mah sak ih atuenpawknaw hoiah
Angraeng khaeah laasak amtong o. **28** Hmai angbawnhah
boeng ai karoek to, laasah kaminaw mah laa to sak o
moe, mongkah ueng kaminaw mah doeh mongkah to
ueng o; to tiah kaminaw boih mah Sithaw to bok o. **29**
Hmuen tathlanghah boeng pacoengah, siangpahrang hoi
to ih kaminaw boih mah akuep hoiah Sithaw to bok o.
30 Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi angraengaw loe David
hoi tahmaa Asaph ih loknaw baktih toengah Angraeng
saphawhah laasak hanah Levi acaengaw to lokpaek. To
pongah nihcae mah anghoehah hoi saphawhah laa to sak o
moe, akuephah hoiah Sithaw to bok o. **31** To naah Hezekiah
mah, Vaihiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae Angraeng khaeah
nang paek o boeh pongah, Angraeng im ah angzo oh loe,
angbawnhah hoiah paek ih hmuen, anghoehah hoiah paek
ih hmuennaw to sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah rangpuinaw
mah angbawnhah hmuennaw, anghoehah hoiah paek ih
hmuennaw, palunghuemhah hoiah paek ih hmuennaw to
sin o. **32** Rangpui mah angbawnhah ah sin o ih hmuennaw
loe maitaw tae quairihto, tuu tae cumvaito hoi tuucaa cumvai
hnetto phak; Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak han ih
ni hae hmuennaw boih hae a sinh o. **33** Angbawnhah
ah paek ih hmuennaw loe maitaw tae cumvai tarukto,
tuu sang thumto phak. **34** Toe qaimanaw loe tamsi o
pongah, angbawnhah moi ahin to khok o boih thai ai; kalah

qaimanaw loe ciimcai ah oh o, toksak boeng o ai karoek
to, angmacae nawkamya Levi acaengaw mah nihcae to
abomh o. Levi acaengaw loe qaimanaw pongah poekhah
palungthin ciim o kue. **35** Hmai angbawnhah, angdaeh
angbawnhah moithaw, angbawnhah hmuen hoi nawnto
paek ih hmuen loe paroeai pop. Angraeng im thungah
toksakhah to kahoih ah raemh o. **36** Sithaw mah to baktih
hmuen to karangah sak pacoeng hanah abomh pongah,
Hezekiah hoi angmah ih kaminaw boih anghoe o.

30 Hezekiah mah Israel prae hoi Judah prae boih ah ca
pat pae, Angraeng ih im ohhah, Jerusalem vangpui ah
sak ih misong loihih poikhung ah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih
ahmin pakoeh hanah angzo oh, tiah Ephraim hoi Manasseh
khaeah doeh ca a paek. **2** Khrah hnetto haih naah, misong
loihih poih sak hanah, siangpahrang mah angmah ih
angraengaw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom rangpuinaw palung
adue o. **3** Qaimanaw loe toksak han kamuc ai ciimcai o ai,
Judah kaminaw doeh Jerusalem ah amkhueng o ai pongah,
angmah sakhah atue thuem ah misong loihih poih to sah
o thai ai. **4** Siangpahrang hoi kaminaw loe sak han kaom to
baktih hmuen nuiah poeknawm o ai. **5** Cabu thungah tarik ih
baktih toengah, paroeai kasaw atue thungah misong loihih
poih to sah o vai ai boeh pongah, kaminaw loe angzoh o
moe, Jerusalem ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, misong
loihih poih sak han ih ahmuen to, Israel prae thung boih,
Beersheba hoi Dan prae karoek to taphong boih hanah a
thuih o. **6** Siangpahrang angmah ih angraengaw mah
paek o ih ca to ca phawkungaw mah lak o moe, lokpaek ih
baktih toengah Israel prae hoi Judah prae boih ah thak o;
capat thungah Israel kaminaw, Abraham, Isak hoi Israel
acaengaw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let ah; to
ti nahaeloe Anih doeh Assyria siangpahrang ban thung
hoiah kaloih, anghmat kami, nangcae khaeah, amlaem let ti.
7 Nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih kasah,
nam panaw hoi nam nawkamyaw baktiah om o hmah;
na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, to tiah zaehaih kasah nihcae
to Angraeng mah kanung parai ah danpaek boeh. **8** Nam
panaw baktiah palungthah o sak hmah, nangmacae hoi
nangmacae Angraeng khaeah anghnai oh, anih mah dungzan
ah ciimcaisak ih, hmuencim ah angzo oh; kanung parai
nangcae khae palungphuihah dipsak hanah, na Angraeng
Sithaw ih tok to sah oh. **9** Angraeng khaeah nam laem o let
nahaeloe, misong naeh kaminaw mah nam nawkamyaw
hoi na caanaw to tahmenhah tawn o ueloe, hae prae ah
nam laem o let ti; anih khaeah nam laem o let nahaeloe,
nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe amlungah hoi tahmenhah
hoiah koi pongah, nangcae han mikhmai hawking mak
ai, tiah ca tarik pae. **10** Ca phawkungaw loe Ephraim,
Manasseh hoi Zebulun prae thung boih ah, vangpui maeto
hoi maeto ah ca to thak o; toe kaminaw mah nihcae to kasae
thuih o moe, pahnuai o thuih. **11** Toe Asher, Manasseh hoi
Zebulun ih kaminaw loe poek pahnaem o moe, Jerusalem
ah caeh o. **12** Judah prae thung ih kaminaw loe Angraeng
ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ban thackhah nihcae nuiah
oh pongah, siangpahrang hoi angraengaw mah sak atim ih
hmuen to poekhah maeto hoiah sak koehhah palungthin
to a tawnh o. **13** Khrah hnetto haih naah loe, taeh thuih ai
ih takaw caakhah poih sak hanah, paroeai kaminaw loe

Jerusalem ah amkhueng o moe, kalen parai poi to a sak o. **14** Nihcae loe anghawk o moe, Jerusalem vangpui ih acaeng kalah kaminaw mah sak o ih hmaicamnaw hoi hmuihoi thlaekhaih hmaicamnaw to lak o pacoengah, Kidron vacong thungah vah o king. **15** Khrah hnetto haih ni hatlai palito naah, misong loihoi poi sakhaih moi to boh o; qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw loe azathaih tongh o pongah, angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai ah oh o moe, Angraeng ih im ah hmai angbawnhaih hmuen to sinh o. **16** Sithaw kami Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, angmacae angdoethaih ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, Levi acaengnaw mah paek ih moithii to qaimanaw mah hmaicam ah haeh o. **17** To ah amkhueng kaminaw thungah thoemto kaminaw loe ciimcai o ai pongah, ciimcai ai kaminaw boih Angraeng han ciimcai hanah, Levi acaengnaw mah misong loihoi poiukung ah tuuca to boh pae o. **18** Ephraim, Manasseh, Issakar, Zebulun prae thung hoiah angzo kaminaw loe angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcai ah om o ai; cabu thungah tarik ih lok to pazui ai ah, moi to a caak o. Hezekiah mah, Kahoih Angraeng mah tahmen nasoe, **19** hmuenciim ciimcai haih daan baktiah, anih loe ciimcai ai cadoeh, ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw pakrong koeh kami ih zae haih to tahmen nasoe, tiah lawkthuih pae. **20** Hezekiah lawkthuihaih to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae moe, kaminaw to ngantuisak. **21** Jerusalem ah kaom Israel caanaw loe taeh thuih ai ih takaw caakhaih poi to ni sarihto thung anghoe haih hoiah sak o; Levi acaengnaw hoi qaimanaw loe ni thokkruek atuenpawknaw hoiah Angraeng khaeah Angmah saphawhaih laa to sak o. **22** Angraeng ih lok patukkung Levi acaengnaw boih khaeah, Hezekiah mah thapaekhaih lok to thuih pae; ni sarihto thung poihsak o moe, a caak o; angdaeh haih hmuen to tathlangh o moe, angmacae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zae haih to taphong o. **23** Poiukung ah angzo kaminaw mah ni sarihto thung poihsak patomh han thuih o pongah, anghoe haih hoiah ni sarihto thung poi to sak patomh o let. **24** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah rangpui hanah maitaw tae sangto, tuuca sang sarihto paek; angraengnaw mah doeh maitaw tae sangto hoi tuuca sang hato paek o toeng; paroeai pop qaimanaw doeh angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai ah oh o. **25** Qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw, Judah prae thung hoiah angzo kaminaw boih, Israel prae thung hoiah angzo angvinnaw boih hoi Judah prae ah kaom kaminaw boih loe anghoe haih hoiah oh o. **26** To tiah Jerusalem vangpui ah kalen parai anghoe haih to oh; Israel siangpahrang David capa Solomon dung pacoeng hoi to tiah kalen parai anghoe haih to Jerusalem ah om ai boeh. **27** Qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw loe angdoet o moe, kaminaw han tahamhoi haih paek o; nihcae lawkthuihaih lok loe, a oh haih hmuenciim, van khoek to phak, nihcae lawkthuihaih lok to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae.

31 Hae hmuennaw boeng pacoeng ah, Israel kaminaw loe Judah prae vangpuinaw thungah caeh o moe, Judah prae, Benjamin prae, Ephraim prae hoi Manasseh prae thung ih krangnaw to pakhoi o, Asherah thingnaw to pakhruk o moe, hmuensangnaw hoi hmaicamnaw to phraek o boih; to pacoengah Israel kaminaw loe angmacae

oh haih ahmuen vangpui ah amlaem o. **2** Hezekiah mah Levi acaeng qaimanaw khaeah, angmacae sak han koi tok to a sak o moe, Angraeng oh haih kahni im khongkha ah, hmai angbawnhaih sak han ih, angdaeh hmuen paekhaih sak han ih, anih ih tok to sak moe, anghoe haih lok to thuih pacoengah, anih saphawhaih laa to sak hanah tok to a paek. **3** Angraeng lokpaekhaih thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, ni thokkruek, aduem akhawn, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha, poihsakhaih ni kruekah, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, siangpahrang Hezekiah mah angmah pacah ih moinaw to a paek. **4** Angraeng lokpaekhaih baktih toengah poekhaih palungthin to ang paek o moe, Sithaw ih tok to sak o thai hanah, qaimanaw hanah hmuenmae to paek oh, tiah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae. **5** Lokthuih pacoeng akra ai ah, Israel kaminaw mah athai tangsuek canghum, misurtui, situi, khoitui hoi lawk ih thingthai qumponaw to paroeai paek o; kapop parai hatu thungah maeto doeh a sinh o. **6** Judah vangpui thungah kaom, Israel hoi Judah kaminaw loe maitaw tae hoi tuunaw to hatu thungah maeto a sinh o; kaciim hmuennaw doeh angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah a sinh o moe, pakhueng o. **7** Khrah thumto naah hmuen pakhuenghaih ampong o moe, khrah sarihto naah pacoeng o. **8** Hezekiah hoi angraengnaw to angzoh o moe, to ah pakhueng ih hmuennaw to hnuk o naah, Angraeng hoi angmah ih kami Israelnaw to tahamhoi haih paek o. **9** To ah pakhueng ih hmuen kawng pongah, Hezekiah mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw to lokdueng. **10** To naah Zadok imthung takoh thung ih kacoe koek qaima Azariah mah anih khaeah, Kaminaw mah Angraeng ih imthung ah paek ih hmuen to sin o pongah, caaknaek kakhawt ah ka tawnh o khue na ai ah, amtlai pok vop; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw hanah tahamhoi haih paek pongah, hae hmuennaw loe amtlai pok, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah Hezekiah mah Angraeng imthung ah hmuen patung haih imkhaan sak hanah lokpaek, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o. **12** Oep om ah paek o ih hatu thungah maeto hoi tangqum paek ih hmuennaw to Angraeng imthung ah a sinh o; to hmuennaw loe Levi acaeng Konaniah mah khetzawn, amnaw Shimei loe anih bomkung ah oh. **13** Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi Sithaw im ukkung Azariah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismakiah, Mahath hoi Benaiah cae loe Konaniah hoi amnaw Shimei tlim ah nawnto toksak o. **14** Ni angayae bang ih khongkha toepkung, Levi acaeng Imnah capa Kore loe, koeh haih palungthin hoi Sithaw khaeah paek ih hmuen, Angraeng khaeah tathlang ih hmuennaw hoi ciimcai koek hmuennaw pazetkung ah oh. **15** Eden, Miniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah hoi Shekariah cae loe Kore bomkung ah oh o moe, kalah Judah prae vangpuinaw ah kaom qaimanaw khenzawnkung ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae nawkamya mitong doeh nawkta doeh, angmacae sak han koi hmuemae pazethaih tok to a sak o. **16** To pacoengah angmacae mah toksak han tapraek ih araengh baktih toengah, angmacae ih tok to sak hanah Angraeng ih im thungah akun kami boih, ahmin tarik haih cabu thung ih baktih toengah, saning thumto hoi ranuih bang kaom nongpanaw boih han doeh paek o. **17** Angmacae mah toksak han pakhoi ih taham baktih toengah, ampa qaimanaw mah ahmin paruihaih cabu

thungah tarik ih, saning pumphawto ranuih Levi acaengnaw
boih doeh paek o. **18** Angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcai ah oh
o moe, oepthok kami ah oh o pongah, acaeng paruihah cabu
thungah kaom nawktanaw boih, a zunaw, a capanaw,
a canunaw hoi rangpuinaw boih athum o sak. **19** To
kaminaw loe qaimanaw, Levi acaengnaw ohhah vangpui
taeng ih lawk ah kaom Aaron ih caa nongpa qaimanaw
hoi Levi ahmin paruihah cabu thungah kaom kaminaw
boih hanah angmacae ih taham to pazet o. **20** Hezekiah
loe Judah prae boih ah, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kahoih
hmuen, katoeng hmuen hoi oepthok hmuen to sak. **21**
Angmah ih Sithaw to pakrong moe, Sithaw ih im, daan
hoi lokpaekhaihnaw baktih toengah toksak amtong naah,
palungthin tang hoiah a sak pongah hmacawn.

32 Hezekiah loe hmuennaw boih kacakah sak
pacoengah, Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib mah
Judah prae to tuk hanah a caeh; sipae hoi thung ih
vangpuinaw to ka tuh pazaw tih, tiah poek pongah anih
mah vangpui to takui. **2** Jerusalem tuk hanah, Senakherib
angzoh boeh, tiah Hezekiah mah panoek naah, **3** angmah ih
angraengnaw hoi misatuh angraengnaw khaeah, vangpui
tasa bang ih tuipuek to khah khoep hanah lokram o, nihcae
mah Hezekiah to abomh o. **4** Paroeai kaminaw nawnto
amkhueng o moe, Assyria siangpahrangnaw angzoh o naah,
pop parai tui to a hnuk o han ai ah, prae thungah kalong
tuipueknaw hoi vacongtanaw to pakaa khoep si, tiah a thuih
o. **5** Hezekiah loe angmah hoi angmah to thacaksak moe,
kamro sipaenaw boih to pakhrail; misatoephaih imsangnaw
to a sak moe, kaom tangcae sipae pacoengah tasa bangah
kalah sipae maeto a sak let; David vangpui ah Millo, tiah
kaw ih misa abuephaih ahmuen to kacakah sak pacoengah,
kalii hoi misa angvaenghah aphawnaw doeh a sak. **6**
Kaminaw uk hanah misatuh angraengnaw to a suek moe,
vangpui akunhah khongkha longhmaa ah amkhuengsak
pacoengah, nihcae khaeah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae. **7**
Na thacak o sak ah loe, misahoih oh; Assyria siangpahrang
hoi anih ih pop parai misatuh kaminaw to zii o hmah, tha
doeh sae o sak hmah; anih khaeah kaom kami pongah loe
aicae khaeah kaom to pop kue. **8** Nihcae loe bantha cakhaih
khue ni tawnh o; toe aicae khaeah loe aicae to abomh moe,
aicae ih misa tuk hanah, aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw to a
tawnh o, tiah a naa. Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah
thuih ih lok pongah kaminaw loe tha oh o. **9** Hae hmuen oh
pacoengah, Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib ih misatuh
kaminaw mah Lakhish vangpui to takui o; a tamnanaw
loe Jerusalem vangpui, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi
to ah kaom Judah kaminaw boih khaeah patoeh moe, **10**
Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib mah, Nangcae loe mi maw
nang oep o moe, takui khoep ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah
patang na khang o? **11** Hezekiah mah, Aicae Angraeng
Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah na loisak
tih, tiah zok kamthlam, tui kanghae ah dueksak han ih ang
zoek o na ai maw? **12** Hezekiah loe angmah ih hmuensang
hoi hmaicamnaw to lak ving moe, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem
kaminaw khaeah, Hmaicam maeto hmaa khue ah Sithaw
to bok oh, to hmaicam nuiah hmuioh to thlaek oh, tiah
ang thuih o na ai maw? **13** Kai hoi kam panaw mah prae
kalah kaminaw nuiah sak ih hmuennaw to na panoek

o ai maw? Kalah prae ih sithawnaw mah, ka ban thung
hoiah angmacae ih kaminaw to loih o sak vai maw? **14**
Kam panaw mah phraek ih kalah praenaw ih sithawnaw
thungah, kawbaktih sithaw maw ka ban thung hoiah angmah
ih prae to loisak vai? Kawbangmaw nangcae ih sithaw mah
ka ban thung hoiah nangcae to loisak thai ti? **15** Vaihi
Hezekiah mah na ling o hmah nasoe loe, hae tiah loklam
amkhraeng haih hmah nasoe, anih to tang o hmah; kawbaktih
prae ih sithaw mah doeh ka ban hoi kam panaw ih ban thung
hoiah angmacae ih kaminaw to loih o sak thai ai, nangcae
ih Sithaw mah cae loe kawbangmaw ka ban thung hoiah
na loih o sak ti? tiah a naa. **16** Senakherib ih tamnanaw
mah Angraeng Sithaw hoi anih ih tamna Hezekiah to kasae
thuih o. **17** Senakherib mah Israel Angraeng Sithaw to kasae
thuih moe, Prae kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw mah ka ban
thung hoiah angmacae kaminaw to pahlong o ai baktih
toengah, Hezekiah ih Sithaw mah doeh ka ban thung hoiah
angmacae ih kaminaw to pahlong mak ai, tiah ca tarik. **18**
Sipae nuiah kaom Jerusalem kaminaw to zitsak moe,
raihih paek pacoengah vangpui to lak thai hanah, tha hoi
hangh moe, Hebru lok hoiah a thuih. **19** Kami ban hoi sak ih
long ah kaom prae kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw to kasae
a thuih baktih toengah, Jerusalem Sithaw doeh kasae a
thuih o. **20** Hae tiah oh pongah Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi
Amos capa tahmaa Isaiah mah van khaeah lawkthuih hoi.
21 To naah Angraeng mah van kami maeto patoeh moe,
anih mah thacak misatuh kaminaw, Assyria siangpahrang
ohhah im ih, ukkungnaw hoi misatuh angraengnaw to hum
king. To naah Senakherib loe azathaih hoiah angmah prae
ah amlaem. Anih angmah ih sithaw imthung ah akun naah,
thoemto a capanaw mah sumpen hoiah anih to hum o moe,
duek. **22** Angraeng mah Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom
kaminaw to Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherib hoi kalah
kaminaw boih ih ban thung hoiah pahlong; kalah misanaw
ban thung hoiah doeh nihcae to pakaa. **23** Paroeai kaminaw
loe Angraeng hanah Jerusalem vangpui ah hmuenmaenaw
to sin o moe, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hanah doeh
tangqumaw to sin pae o, to na ni hoi kamtong prae kalah
kaminaw boih mah Hezekiah to khingyahaih paek o. **24**
To nathuem ah Hezekiah loe ngannat moe, duek hanah oh
sut; anih loe Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih, to naah Angraeng
mah ngan na tui let tih, tiah angmathaih maeto paek. **25** Toe
Hezekiah loe poekhaih palungthin paroeai sang, anih hanah
Angraeng mah sak pae ih hmuennaw nuiah kawnhaih
lawkthuih han koeh ai; to pongah Angraeng loe Hezekiah
nuiah khue ai, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw nuiah doeh
palungphu. **26** Toe hnukhuem ah Hezekiah loe Jerusalem
ih kaminaw hoi nawnto dawnpakuhemhah tawnh pongah,
Hezekiah hing nathung Angraeng palungphuiah nihcae
nuiah pha ai. **27** Hezekiah loe paroeai angraeng, kaminaw
mah anih to khingya o. Anih mah sumkanglung, sui, atho
kana thlungnaw, hmuioh hmuennaw, aphawnaw hoi
atho kana thlung congcanaw suekhah im to sak; **28** cang
suekhah im, misurtui suekhah im hoi situi suekhah imnaw
to a sak, pacah ih moianaw paunghah imnaw hoi tuu
suekhah imnaw doeh a sak. **29** Sithaw mah Hezekiah to
paroeai lensaw sak, anih hanah vangpuinaw to a sak pae
moe, tuu hoi maitawnaw paroeai a tawnh. **30** Hezekiah

loe Gihon ranui ih tui to pakaa moe, David vangpui niduem bangah longsak; a sak ih hmuennawkw boih ah hmaicawn. **31** Toe prae thungah kaom Sithaw mah paek ih dawnrai hmuen to dueng hanah, Babylon ukkungnawkw mah anih khaeah laicaeh to patoeh naah, Hezekiah to tanoek moe, oepthok ah oh maw, om ai tiah panoek hanah, a koeh baktiah Sithaw mah ohsak. **32** Hezekiah siangpahrang toksakhaih hoi a sak ih kahoih hmuennawkw loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thung hoi Amos capa tahmaa Isaiakh khaeah paek ih hnuksakhaih cabu thungah doeh tarik o. **33** Hezekiah loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, David caanawkw taprong thung ih kahoih koek taprong ah aphum o; a duek naah Judah kaminawkw hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawkw boih mah anih to pakoe hoi. Anih zuengah a capa Manasseh mah prae to uk.

33 Manasseh loe siangpahrang ah oh naah saning hatlai hnetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipangato uk. **2** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawkw hmaa ah vah pae phaeng ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawkw baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. **3** Ampa Hezekiah mah phraek tangcae hmuensangnawkw to a sak let; Baal bokhah hmaicamnawkw to a sak let moe, Asherah thingnawkw to a tling let; van ih cakaehnawkw hmaa ah akuep o moe, a bok o. **4** Angraeng mah, Jerusalem ah Ka hmin om poe tih, tiah thuih ih ahmuen, Angraeng imthung ah kadueh sithaw bokhah hmaicamnawkw to a sak. **5** Angraeng ih longhma hnetto ahmuen ah doeh, cakaehnawkw hanah hmaicamnawkw to a sak pae. **6** Hinnom capa ih azawn ah a capanawkw to hmai angbawnhah ah a paek; atue pakoep moe, angzo han koi hmuen to a khet, lung aahhah, miklet kethethah, kadueh pakhra kawkhah, taqawkw hoi mauih akun thalhah hmuennawkw doeh a sak. Angraeng palungphuisak hanah a mikhnukah kasae hmuennawkw to a sak. **7** Sithaw mah David hoi a capa Solomon khaeah, Israel acaengnawkw boih thungah, ka qoih ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah kaom, hae im thungah dungzan khoeok to ka hmin ka suek han, tiah thuih ih ahmuen, Angraeng Sithaw im ah angmah sak ih krang maeto a suek: **8** Nihcae khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih, Mosi khaeah ka paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw mah aceohaih hoiah pazui o nahaeloe, nihcae ampanawkw khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae ih khok to ka tahruet pae mak ai, tiah a thuih pae. **9** Toe Manasseh mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawkw to loklam amkhraengsak, Israel caanawkw hmaa ah Angraeng mah amrosak ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw pongah kasae kue hmuen to a sak. **10** Angraeng mah Manasseh hoi angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah lokthuih pae, toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai. **11** To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae tuk hanah, Assyria siangpahrang ih misatuh angraengnawkw to patoeh pae; nihcae mah Manasseh to soekhring thungah naeh o moe, khok ah thlongthuk pae o pacoengah, Babylon ah caeh o haih. **12** Patangkhang naah ampanawkw ih Sithaw hmaa ah poek sanghah to pahnaem moe, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahmenhah a hnik. **13** Anih khaeah lawkthuih naah, Angraeng mah lawkthuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah to tahngai pae; to pongah anih to angmah ih prae, Jerusalem

ah caeh haih let. To naah Manasseh mah Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek. **14** To pacoengah David vangpui tasa bang, Gihon vangpui niduem bang ih tanga khongkha khoeok to, Ophel misa abuephaih ahmuen taeng khoeok to, kasang parai sipae to a sak; Judah prae thung ih kakak vangpuinawkw ohhah ahmuen kruekah, misatuh kaminawkw to a suek. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kalah acaeng kaminawkw ih sithawnawkw to vah king moe, Angraeng imthung hoiah krangnawkw to takhoe boih; Angraeng im ohhah mae nui hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah a sak ih hmaicamnawkw doeh, vangpui tasa bangah a vah boih. **16** To pacoengah anih mah Angraeng ih hmaicam to sak pakhraih; angdaeh angbawnhah hoi anghoe angbawnhah to a sak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih toksak hanah Judah kaminawkw hanah lokpaek. **17** Toe kaminawkw loe kasang ahmuennawkw ah angbawnhah sak toengtoeng vop, toe to angbawnhah loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw khae khue ah ni a sak o. **18** Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawkw, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuihah hoi Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah tahmaanawkw mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih loknawkw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thung ah tarik o. **19** Anih lawkthuihah kawng, anih lawkthuihah Sithaw mah tahngai pahhah kawng, a sakpazae ih hmuen hoi kasang ahmuennawkw sakhah kawng, Asherah thing hoi krangnawkw sakhah kawng, anih mah poek pahnaemhah tawn ai naah sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe, tahmaanawkw ih cabu thungah tarik o. **20** Manasseh loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih imthung ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh. **21** Amon loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae hnetto oh moe, Jerusalem ah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang tok to a sak. **22** Ampa Manasseh mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Manasseh mah sak ih krangnawkw to Amon mah bok moe, angbawnhah to a sak. **23** Toe ampa Manasseh baktiah, Angraeng hmaa ah poek pahnaem ai, kanung aep zaehah to a sak. **24** Amon angmah ih tamnanawkw mah anih to hum han pacaeng o moe, angmah ih siangpahrang imthung ah a hum o. **25** Toe prae kaminawkw mah Amon siangpahrang hum kaminawkw to hum o boih; anih zuengah a capa Josiah mah prae to uk.

34 Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning tazetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jesuralem to saning quithum, hnetto thung uk. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak moe, ampa David ih loklam to pazui, anih loe banqoi bang maw bantang bangah maw amtimh ai. **3** Siangpahrang ah saning tazetto oh pacoengah doeh, anih loe nawkta ah ni oh vop, toe anih loe ampa David ih Sithaw to pakrong; saning hatlai hnetto phak naah, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ih hmuensangnawkw, Asherah thingnawkw, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnawkw hoi ban hoiah sak ih krangnawkw to a phraek boih. **4** Anih hmaa ah kaom Baal bokhah hmaicamnawkw to a boh phaeng; to hmaicam nuiah kaom krangnawkw doeh boh phaeng moe, Asherah thingnawkw, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnawkw hoi kalah krangnawkw to vah pae king; kadip pueng ah boh pae phaeng moe, angbawnhah sah kaminawkw ih taprong nuiah a haeh pae. **5** Krang bok qaimanawkw ih ahuhnawkw to angmacae ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah a

thlaek; to tiah Judah hoi Jerusalem to a ciimsak. **6** Anih mah Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon hoi Naphtali karoek to, vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawkw boih to taoh hoiah takaeh o. **7** Hmaicamnawkw hoi Asherah thingnawkw to a phraek moe, krangnawkw to kadip pueng ah a boh, Israel prae thung boih ah hmuioih thlaekhaih, sakkop ih krangnawkw to takroek pae pet pet pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem. **8** Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai tazetto naah, a prae hoi im to ciimsak pacoengah, angmah Angraeng Sithaw ih im to pakhraih hanah, Azaliah capa Shaphan hoi vangpui ukkung Maaseiah, hmuennaenawkw ih ahmin tarikung Joahaz capa Joah to patoeh. **9** Nihcae loe qaima Hilkiyah khaeah caeh o moe, kaminawkw mah Sithaw im ah sinh o ih phoisa, khongkha toepkung Levi acaengnawkw mah, Manasseh, Ephraim hoi kanghmat Israel kaminawkw boih, Judah kaminawkw, Benjamin kaminawkw hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw khaeah kok ih phoisa to paek o. **10** Angraeng imthung ih toksah kaminawkw khaeah a paek o moe, nihcae mah Angraeng ih im pakhraih kami hoi im pathoep kaminawkw hanah paek o. **11** Judah siangpahrangnawkw mah paro ih im sak haih, im pathoep haih han kangai thingnawkw, thlungnawkw to qan hanah, imsaikung hoi thing aatkungnawkw khaeah a paek o. **12** Kaminawkw loe oep om ah toksak o; nihcae ukkung ah Merari acaeng, Levi kami Jahath hoi Obadiah; Kohath acaeng Zekariah hoi Meshullam cae to oh o; tamoi uengh kop kalah Levi acaengnawkw mah doeh toksah kaminawkw to khetzawn o. **13** Nihcae loe imthung ah toksah kaminawkw hoi congca toksah kaminawkw boih a khetzawn o; thoemto Levi acaengnawkw loe athung ah toksah angraeng, ca tarikung hoi khongkha toepkung ah oh o. **14** Angraeng im thungah sinh o ih phoisa to lak o naah, Mosi khaeah paek ih Angraeng ih kaalok cabu to qaima Hilkiyah mah hnuk. **15** Hilkiyah mah ca tarikung Shaphan khaeah, Angraeng ih im thungah kaalok cabu ka hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. Hilkiyah mah Shaphan khaeah paek. **16** Shaphan mah cabu to siangpahrang khaeah sinh moe, anih khaeah, Sak han na paek ih hmuennawkw to na tamnanawkw mah sak o boih boeh. **17** Angraeng im ah a hnuk o ih phoisa to nawnto a suok o moe, ukkungnawkw hoi toksahkungnawkw khaeah pakuem o sak boeh, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah ca tarikung Shaphan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Qaima Hilkiyah mah cabu maeto ang paek, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang hmaa ah to cabu to kroek pae. **19** Siangpahrang mah kaalok cabu thung ih lok to thaih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih. **20** Siangpahrang mah, Hilkiyah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikah capa Abdon, ca tarikung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Asiah khaeah, **21** aicae ampanawkw loe Angraeng ih lok tahngai o ai, hae cabu thungah tarik ih Angraeng ih lok to pazui o ai pongah, Angraeng Sithaw loe aicae nuiah paroeai palungphui tih boeh, to pongah caeh oh loe, a hnuk o ih Sithaw lok cabu kawng pongah, timaw ka sak o han, tiah kai hanah maw, Israel hoi Judah prae ih anghmat kaminawkw hanah maw, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng oh, tiah a naa. **22** Siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kaminawkw loe Hasrah capa Tikvath, Tikvath capa Shallum ih zu tahmaa nongpata Huldah hoiah lok aram hanah, Hilkiyah hoi nawnto caeh o; prophet nongpata ih sava loe Shallum, anih loe siangpahrang ih khukbuen khenzawnkung ahg oh (anih loe Jerusalem vangpui aluek

bangah oh:) nihcae loe to prophet nongpata hoiah lok aram o. **23** Tahmaa nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang khaeah ang patoeh o ih kaminawkw khaeah, hae tiah lokthui pae ah, tiah ang naa. **24** Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae ahmuennawkw hoi hae hmuennawkw kaom kaminawkw khaeah kasae raihah ka phaksak han; Judah siangpahrang hmaa ah kroek pae o ih cabu thungah kaom tangoenghaih doeh ka phaksak han; **25** nihcae loe kai ang pahnavt o moe, kalah sithawnawkw khaeah hmuioih to thlaek o; angmacae ban hoiah sak o ih hmuennawkw hoiah nihcae mah kai palung ang phui o sak boeh; to pongah kadueh thai ai, palung ka phuihaih hae ahmuennawkw ah ka krai han, tiah a thuih. **26** Angraeng khae hnuk hanah nangcae patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang mah thaih ih cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah, siangpahrang khaeah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh; **27** hae ahmuennawkw hoi hae ahmuennawkw kaminawkw hanah acae paekhaih lok na thaih naah, poeknaemhaih palungthin to na tawnh moe, Sithaw hmaa ah poek pahnaemhaih hoiah na khukbuen na sih pacoengah, ka hmaa ah na qah pongah, na lok to kang tahngai pae, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **28** Khenah, vaihi nam panawkw khaeah kang haksak han boeh, nang loe kamong ah taprong thungah na caeh tih; hae ahmuennawkw hoi hae ah khosah kaminawkw nuiah ka phaksak han ih kasae hmuennawkw boih to na mik hoiah na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah to lok to siangpahrang khaeah sin pae o let. **29** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kacoehtanawkw boih to kaww moe, **30** siangpahrang loe Judah prae ih kaminawkw, Jerusalem ih kaminawkw, qaimanawkw, Levinawkw, kathoeng kalen kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto, im thungah caeh o tahang, Angraeng im ah hnuk o ih lokkamhaih cabu thung ih loknawkw boih to nihcae mah thaih o hanah Josiah mah kroek pae. **31** Siangpahrang mah Angraeng to pakrong moe, a paek ih loknawkw to pazui moe, a thuih ih loknawkw hoi patukhaihnawkw to poekhaih palungthin boih hoi pazui pacoengah, hae cabu thungah tarik ih lokkamhaih loknawkw to pazui boih han, tiah angmah ih ahmuennawkw ah angdoet hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah lokkamhaih to a sak. **32** Jerusalem vangpui hoi Benjamin prae ah kaom kaminawkw boih mah, to lokkamhaih to pazui hanah thuih o. Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw loe ampanawkw ih Sithaw lokkamhaih baktih toengah sak o. **33** Panuet thok krangnawkw to Josiah mah Israel prae thung boih hoiah takhoe king; Israel prae thung ih kaminawkw boih angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to a saksak. Nihcae loe hing thung angmacae ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw ih loklam to amkhraeng o taak ai.

35 Josiah mah Jerusalem ah Angraeng khaeah misong loihaih poih to sak; loihaih poih ah tuucaa to khrah tangsuek haih, ni hatlai palito naah a boh. **2** Qaimanawkw to angmacae toksakhaih ahmuennawkw ohsak moe, Angraeng im ah toksak hanah nihcae to thapaek. **3** Angraeng khaeah ciimcai moe, Israel caanawkw boih patukkung, Levi acaengnawkw khaeah, kaciim thingkhong to Israel siangpahrang David capa Solomon mah sak ih im thungah suem oh; kaciim thingkhong to palaeng hoi apu o hmah; angmah ih kami Israelnawkw hoi na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to sah oh. **4** Israel siangpahrang David hoi a capa Solomon mah nangmacae acaeng acaeng ah toksak hanah ca ang tarik pae o ih baktih toengah toksak amsak oh. **5** Prae thung ih kaminawkw, nam

panawkw ih nawkamyah hoi Levi acaeng maeto boih mah sak han koi tok to pazet oh loe, hmuenciim ah angdoe oh. **6** Loihihah tuucaanawkw to bop oh, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to ciimcai hoi, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nam nawkamyanawkw mah poih sak o hanah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **7** Loihihah poiukung ah angzo kaminawkw boih to pacah hanah, Josiah siangpahrang mah angmah ih tuucaah hoi maeh sing thumto paek, maitaw tae sang thumto doeh paek bae vop. **8** Angmah ih angraengnawkw, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw mah doeh palungthuemhah hoiah paek o toeng; Hilkiah, Zekariah, Jehiel hoi Sithaw im ukkungnawkw mah, loihihah poih sak hanah qaimanawkw khaeah, tuu hoi maeh sang hnet, cumvai tarukto, maitaw tae cumvai thumto paek o. **9** Levi acaengnawkw thungah kalen koek, Konaniah, Shemaiah, Nethanel, Hashabiah, Jeiel, Jozabad hoi nawkamyanawkw mah doeh, loihihah poih sak hanah tuucaah hoi maeh sang pangato, maitaw tae cumvai pangato paek o toeng. **10** Siangpahrang lokaekhaih baktih toengah, qaimanawkw loe toksak hanah angmacae angdoethaih ahmuen ah angdoet o, Levi acaengnawkw doeh angmacae ih tok to sak o. **11** Loihihah poih sak hanah tuucaanawkw to boh o; qaimanawkw mah athii to haeh o moe, Levi acaengnawkw mah ahin to khok o. **12** Mosi ih cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah, imthung takoh maeto mah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah paek hanah, moi hoi maitaw tae to kalah ah pahoe pae o. **13** Sazong ih daan baktih toengah loihihah poiukung ah boh ih tuu moianawkw to hmai pakhaem o; kalah ciimcai moianawkw loe long laom, laom pui hoi camphaek laom hoiah thongh o moe, kaminawkw hanah karangah pazet o. **14** To tiah a sak o pacoengah angmacae hoi qaimanawkw hanah thongh o; Aaron ih caa qaimanawkw loe hmai angbawnhah hoi moithawkw angbawnhah to khoving khoeo to a sak o; Levi acaengnawkw loe angmacae han hoi Aaron ih caa qaimanawkw hanah to tiah toksak pae o. **15** David hoi siangpahrang ih tahmaa, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun mah sak ih baktih toengah, ampui Levi acaengnawkw mah hmuen to sak pae o boeh pongah, Asaph ih acaeng laasah kaminawkw loe angmacae ih ahmuen ah oh o; khongkha toep kaminawkw loe angmacae ih tok to caeh o taak ai, khongkha to toep o boih; angmacae ih nawkamyah Levi acaengnawkw mah nihcae han kangaih tok to sak pae o. **16** To pongah Josiah siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, loihihah poih to a sak o, Angraeng ih hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, to na niah Angraeng ih tok to sak o roep. **17** To ah kaom Israel caanawkw loe loihihah poih to sak o moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih doeh ni sarihto thung a sak o. **18** Tahmaa Samuel dung ah Israel prae thungah to baktih loihihah poih to sah o vai ai; mi kawbaktih Israel siangpahrang mah doeh Josiah baktiah, loihihah poih to qaimanawkw, Levi acaengnawkw, Judah kaminawkw, Israel kaminawkw, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw hoi nawnto sah vai ai. **19** Hae loihihah poih loe Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlai tazetto naah sak o. **20** Josiah mah im to sak pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang Neko loe Euphrates vapui taeng ih Karkhemish vangpui to tuk hanah angzoh, Josiah siangpahrang loe Neko to pakaa hanah caeh. **21** Izip siangpahrang mah, Aw Judah siangpahrang, nang hoi kai salakah ti angzoe angaekhaih maw oh? Vaihniah nang tuk

hanah kang zo ai, ka misa imthung takoh ni tuk hanah kang zoh; Angraeng mah karangah misatuk hanah ang thuih boeh: kai hoi nawnto kaom Angraeng to tavet hmah, anih mah dan na paek moeng tieng, tiah laicaeh patoeh moe, a thuisak. **22** Toe Josiah mah angqoi taak ai; Neko mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ai; misatuk hanah minawkw kalah baktiah angsak moe, Meggido azawn ah misatuk hanah a caeh. **23** Misa angtuk o naah kalii kah kop kaminawkw mah Josiah siangpahrang to kah o; to naah anih mah a tamnanawkw khaeah, Karangah na caeh o haih lai ah; kai loe kanung parai ahmaa ka caak boeh, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah a tamnanawkw mah hrangleeng thung hoiah lak o moe, hrangleeng kalah maeto nuiah phawh o; anih to Jerusalem ah caeh o haih moe, to ah duek; ampanawkw ih taprong maeto ahmuen ah anih to aphum o. Judah hoi Israel kaminawkw boih mah anih to qah o haih. **25** Jeremiah mah Josiah to qah haih; vaihni ni khoeo to laasah nongpata hoi nongpanawkw mah Josiah qahhaih laa to sak o pongah, Israel prae thungah Israel caanawkw ih atawk maeto ah oh; to kawng to qahhaih cabu thungah tarik o. **26** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawkw, a sak ih kahoih hmuennawkw loe Angraeng ih lok cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, **27** a toksakhaih amtonghaih hoi boeng khoeo to, Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thungah tarik o.

36 To pacoengah prae kaminawkw mah Josiah capa Jehoahaz to lak o moe, ampa zuengah Jerusalem ah siangpahrang ah suek o. **2** Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning pumphae thumto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrath thumto thung uk. **3** Izip siangpahrang mah angraeng tangkhang hoi anghumsak tathuk moe, Judah khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto tamut ah paksak. **4** Izip siangpahrang mah Jehoahaz ih amnawkw Eliakim to Judah hoi Jerusalem ah siangpahrang ah suek moe, Eliakim to Jehoiakim, tiah ahmin to paek. Toe Neko mah Eliakim ih amya Jehoiakim to Izip prae ah caeh haih. **5** Jehoiakim siangpahrang toksak amtong naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk: anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **6** To pongah Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah caeh moe, Babylon ah hoih hanah, anih to sumqui hoiah pathlet. **7** Nebukhednazar loe Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenawkw to lak moe, angmah ih tempul thungah suek. **8** Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih hmuennawkw, a sak ih panuet thok hmuennawkw hoi a poekhaih palungthinawkw boih loe Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thungah tarik o. To pacoengah a capa Jehoiachin mah anih zuengah prae to uk. **9** Jehoiachin siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning tazetto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrath thumto pacoeng, ni hato thung uk; anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak. **10** Saning boeng tom naah loe, Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah kami patoeh moe, anih to Babylon ah hoih sak, Angraeng imthung ih atho kana laom sabaenawkw boih to sinsak moe, Jehoiachin ih amnawkw Zedekiah to Judah hoi Jerusalem ukkung siangpahrang ah suek. **11** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning pumphae to pacoeng, saningto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning

hatlaito thung uk. **12** Anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuakah kahoih ai hmuen to sak, Angraeng ih pakha thung hoi lokthuikung tahmaa Jeremiah hmaa ah a poekhaih to pahnaem ai. **13** Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih sah pae kami, Nebukhadnezzar doeh anih mah misa anghawk thuih; anih loe tahnong amtaksak moe, palung doeh thah parai pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem ai. **14** Kalen koek qaimanawk hoi prae kaminawk boih doeh, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk baktih toengah panuet thok zaehaih to sak o; Angraeng angmah Jerusalem ah ciimsak ih Angraeng ih im to amhnong o sak. **15** Anih ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk hoi a ohhaih ahmuen to tahmen pongah, khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, angmah ih laicaehnawk patohhaih rang hoiah lok a thuih pae langlacadoeh, **16** Sithaw ih laicaehnawk to pahnuh o thuih, a thuih ih loknawk to tidoeh sah pae o ai, anih ih tahmaanawk to pacaekthlaek pae o pongah, angmah ih kaminawk nuih boeng thai ai Angraeng palungphui to phak. **17** To pongah nihcae tuk hanah Khaldea siangpahrang to kaw kae; anih mah a caa thendoengnawk to hmuenciim ah sumpen hoiah hum pae; thendoeng, tangla, nongpa mitong hoi nongpata mitongnawk doeh pathlung ai; Sithaw mah nihcae boih Nebukhadnezzar ban ah paek. **18** Sithaw imthung ih laom sabaenawk boih, kahoeng doeh kalen doeh, Angraeng im ih hmuennawk, siangpahrang hoi angmah angmaengnawk ih hmuennawk boih Babylon ah sinh pae king. **19** Nihcae mahg Sithaw im to hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, Jerusalem sipae to phraek o; siangpahrang imnawk boih doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae o; atho kaom to ih laom sabaenawk to paro pae o boih. **20** Sumpen hoi loh kaminawk to Babylon ah hoih o moe, Persia prae ukhaih pha ai karoek to, siangpahrang hoi a capanawk ih tamna ah oh o. **21** Israel prae mah anghoehaih hoi Sabbath ni to patoh hanah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, saning quisarihto akoep ai karoek to prae thungah kami angqai krangah ohhaih atue thungah ni Sabbath ni to zah o. **22** Persia siangpahrang Cyrus angmaenghaih saningto haih naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to akoep hanah, Angraeng mah Persia siangpahrang Cyrus ih palungthin to pahruet pae; anih mah prae thung boih ah lok to taphong moe, hae tiah ca tarik, **23** Persia siangpahrang Cyrus mah, Van ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long nui ih prae boih hae kai hanah paek boeh; Judah prae, Jerusalem ah, Anih han im sak pae hanah kai hae ang suek boeh. Anih loe angmah ih kami ah kaom nangcae khae boih ah oh, Judah prae ah caeh tahang han koeh kaminawk loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah om thui nasoe, tiah a naa.

Ezra

1 Persia siangpahrang Sairas angraenghah saning tangsuek naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng lok akeop hanah, Angraeng mah Persia siangpahrang Sairas ih palungthin to pahruék pae pongah, a prae thung boih ah hae tiah ca tarikak moe, taphong; **2** Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah hae tiah thuih; Van ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long nui ih prae boih loe kai hanah paek boeh moe, Judah prae Jerusalem ah, anih han im sak pae han ih tok doeh ang paek. **3** Nangcae thungah Anih ih kami na oh o maw? Om nahaeloe angmah ih Sithaw anih khaeah om nasoe, to kami loe Judah prae Jerusalem ah caeh tahang nasoe loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih im to Jerusalem ah sah nasoe, (Jerusalem ah kaom Sithaw loe Israel Sithaw ah oh.) **4** Ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminaw loe, Jerusalem ah kaom Sithaw ih im sak hanah, sui, phoisa, hmuennaenaw loe, moinaaw hoiah abomh o nasoe, tiah lokthuih. **5** Judah hoi Benjamin imthung takoh thung ih kaccohtanaw loe, qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw loe, Sithaw mah palung anghawksak ih kaminaw loe anghaw loe moe, Jerusalem ah kaom Angraeng ih im sak hanah caeh o. **6** Im taengah kaom kaminaw loe palunghuem o baktih toengah sui, phoisa, hmuennaem, pacah ih moi hoi atho kana hmuennaaw loe paqum o. **7** Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah Jerusalem hoiah sinh moe, angmah ih tempul thungah suek ih Sithaw im thung ih laom sabaenaw boih to Sairas siangpahrang mah paek pae let. **8** Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah to laom sabaenaw loe angmah ih hmuennaem pakuemkung Mithredath khaeah sinsak moe, Judah siangpahrang capa Shesbazzar hanah kroeksak pacoengah paek let. **9** To laom sabaenaw loe, sui sabae quithumto, sumkanglung sabae sangto, haita pumphae takawto, **10** sui boengloeng quithumto, sumkanglung boengloeng cumvai pali, hato, kalah laom sabaenaw sangto, **11** sui hoi sumkanglung laom sabae sungqum boih ah, sang panga, cumvai palito oh. Shesbazzar mah to hmuennaaw loe pawh moe, misong ah angtang kaminaw hoi nawnto Babylon hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

2 Hae kaminaw loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhdnezzar mah, Babylon ah misong ah hoih moe, misong ohhah hoi amlaem let Judah kami ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen, Judah prae Jerusalem ah amlaem o boih. **2** Nihcae loe Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah hoiah nawnto amlaem o. Israel kaminaw loe hae zetto oh o; **3** Parosh ih caanaw loe sang hnet, cumvai qui sarih, hnetto, **4** Shephatiah ih caanaw loe cumvai thum, qui sarih, hnetto, **5** Arah caanaw loe cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato, **6** Pahath-Moab acaeng Jeshua hoi Joab ih caanaw loe sang hnet, cumvai tazet, hatlai hnetto, **7** Elam ih caanaw loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **8** Zattu ih caanaw loe cumvai takawt, qui pali, pangato, **9** Zakai ih caanaw loe cumvai sarih, quitarukto, **10** Bani ih caanaw loe cumvai taruk, qui pali, hnetto, **11** Bebai ih caanaw loe cumvai taruk, pumphae thumto, **12** Azgad ih caanaw loe sang, cumvai

hnet, pumphae hnetto, **13** Adonikam caanaw loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto, **14** Bigvai ih caanaw loe sang hnet, qui panga, tarukto, **15** Adin ih caanaw loe cumvai pali, qui panga, palito, **16** Ater hoi Hezekiah ih caanaw loe qui takawt, tazetto, **17** Bezai caanaw loe cumvai thum, pumphae thumto, **18** Jorah ih caanaw loe cumvai, hatlai hnetto, **19** Hashum ih caanaw loe cumvai hnet, pumphae thumto, **20** Gibbar ih caanaw loe qui takawt, pangato, **21** Bethlehem ih kaminaw loe cumvai, pumphae thumto, **22** Netophah ih caanaw loe qui panga, tarukto, **23** Anathoth ih caanaw loe cumvai, pumphae tazetto, **24** Azmaveth ih caanaw loe qui pali, hnetto, **25** Kiriath Arim, Khephirah hoi Beeroth ih caanaw loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, thumto, **26** Ramah hoi Gaba ih caanaw loe cumvai taruk, pumphae maeto, **27** Mikmash ih caanaw loe cumvai, pumphae hnetto, **28** Bethel hoi Ai ih caanaw loe cumvai hnet, pumphae thumto, **29** Nebo ih caanaw loe quipanga, hnetto, **30** Magbish ih caanaw loe cumvai, quipanga, tarukto, **31** Kalah Elam ih caanaw loe sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **32** Harim ih caanaw loe cumvai thum, pumphaeto, **33** Lod, Hadid hoi Ono ih caanaw loe cumvai sarih, pumphae pangato, **34** Jeriko ih caanaw loe cumvai thum, qui pali, pangato, **35** Senaah ih caanaw loe sang thum, cumvai taruk, quithumto, **36** Qaimanaw; Jeshua ih acaeng Jedaiah ih caanaw loe cumvai takawt, qui sarih, thumto, **37** Immer ih caanaw loe sang, qui panga, hnetto, **38** Passhur ih caanaw loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui pali, sarihto, **39** Harim ih caanaw loe sang, hatlai sarihto, **40** Levi acaengnaw; Hadoviah acaeng Jeshua hoi Kadmiel ih caanaw loe qui sarih, palito, **41** Laasah kaminaw; Asaph ih caanaw loe cumvai, pumphae tazetto, **42** im khongkha toep kaminaw; Shallum, Ater, Talmon, Akkub, Hatita hoi Shobai ih caanaw loe cumvai, qui thum, takawto, **43** Nethinims, im thungah toksah tamnanaw loe, Ziba ih caanaw, Hasupha ih caanaw, Tabbaoth ih caanaw, **44** Keros ih caanaw, Siaha ih caanaw, Padon ih caanaw, **45** Lebanah ih caanaw, Hagabah ih caanaw, Akkub ih caanaw, **46** Hagab ih caanaw, Shalmah ih caanaw, Hanan ih caanaw, **47** Giddel ih caanaw, Gahar ih caanaw, Reaiah ih caanaw, **48** Rezin ih caanaw, Nekoda ih caanaw, Gazzam ih caanaw, **49** Uzza ih caanaw, Paseah ih caanaw, Besai ih caanaw, **50** Asnah ih caanaw, Mehunim ih caanaw, Nephusim ih caanaw, **51** Bakbuk ih caanaw, Hakupha ih caanaw, Harhur ih caanaw, **52** Bazluth ih caanaw, Mehida ih caanaw, Harsha ih caanaw, **53** Barkos ih caanaw, Sisera ih caanaw, Thamah ih caanaw, **54** Nezhiah hoi Hatipha ih caanaw athum o. **55** Solomon capanaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminaw loe Sotai ih caanaw, Sophereth ih caanaw, Peruda ih caanaw, **56** Jaalath ih caanaw, Darkon ih caanaw, Giddel ih caanaw, **57** Shephatiah ih caanaw, Hattil ih caanaw, Pokhereth ih caanaw, Zebaim hoi Ami ih caanaw athum o. **58** Nethinims: im thungah toksah tamnanaw hoi Solomon capanaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminaw loe cumvai thum, quitakawt, hnetto oh o. **59** Tel-Melah hoiah angzo kaminaw loe, Tel-Harsa, Kherub, Addan, Immer: toe nihcae loe Israel acaeng tangtang ni, tiah amtuengsakhah hmuem tidoeh tawn o ai; nihcae loe angmacae ampa imthung takohnaw mataeng doeh panook

o ai boeh. **60** Delaiah ih caanaw, Tobiah hoi Nekoda ih caanaw loe cumvai taruk, quipanga, hnetto oh o. **61** Qaimanaw ih caa: Hobaiah ih caanaw, Koz hoi Barzillai ih caanaw athum o. Barzillai loe Gilead kami Barzillai ih canu to zu haih pongah, anih ih ahmin hoiah kaw k o; **62** hae kaminaw loe acaeng pakuemhaih cabu thungah angmacae ih ahmin to pakrong o; toe hnu o ai pongah kaciim ai acaeng ni, tiah poek o moe, qaima toksakhaih hoiah pahnavt o. **63** Prae ukkung mah nihcae khaeah, qaima maeto mah Urim, Thummin khaeah lokduenghaih om ai karoek to nihcae mah kaciim koek caaknaek to caak o han ai ah thuih pae. **64** Sangqum boih ah kami sing pali, sang hnet, cumvai thum, quitarukto oh o. **65** to pacoengah nongpa hoi nongpata tamna sang sarih, cumvai thum, qui thum, sarihto oh o moe, laasah kami nongpa nongpata cumvai hnetto oh bae vop. **66** Nihcae ih hrang loe cumvai sarih, qui thum, tarukto, mule hrang cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato oh. **67** Kaengkuu hrang cumvai pali, qui thum, pangato hoi laa hrang sang taruk, cumvai sarih, pumphae to oh. **68** Acaeng lu koeknaw Jerusalem ih Angraeng im ah phak o naah, angmah ih ahmuen ah Angraeng im sak let hanah hmuenaenaw to tangqum ah a paek o. **69** Angmacae paek thaih karoek to toksak haih hanah, nihcae mah sui drakma sing taruk, sangto, minas sumkanglung sang pangato hoi qaimanaw ih khukbuen cumvaito paqum o. **70** Qaimanaw, Levinaw, laasah kaminaw, khongkha toep kaminaw hoi im thungah toksah tamnanaw loe thoemto kaminaw hoi nawnto angmacae ih avang ah oh o, Israel kaminaw doeh angmacae ih avang oh o boih.

3 Khrah sarihto phak moe, Israelnaw angmacae avang ah oh o boih pacoengah, kaminaw loe Jerusalem vangui ah maeto ah amkhueg o. **2** To naah Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamya qaimanaw, Sheatiel capa Zerubbabel hoi anih ih nawkamyanaw loe Sithaw kami Mosi daan cabu pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, hmai angbawnhaih hmuenaenaw paek hanah, Israel Sithaw ih hmaicam sakhaih to amtung o. **3** To prae ah kaom kaminaw to zit o, toe thlung hoiah hmaicam to sak o pacoengah, a nuih Angraeng khaeah, akhawn hoi duembangah hmuenaenaw tathlanghaih to a paek o. **4** Cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, kahni im payanghaih poih to sak o moe, sakzong ih hmuenaenaw baktih, angaihaih baktih toengah, ni thokkruek hmai angbawnhaih to a sak o. **5** To pacoengah, apet ai ah hmai angbawnhaih, khrah kangtha niah hmuenaenaw paekhaih, Angraeng ih kaciim poih ni hanah hmuenaenaw paekhaih hoi Angraeng khaeah palung ahuem zetto hmuennaw to a paek o. **6** Angraeng ih im sakhaih ahmuen mataeng doeh amtung o ai vop, toe kaminaw loe khrah sarihto haih hmaloe koek niah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to a sak o. **7** Persia siangpahrang Sairas ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Param long hoiah im sak kop kami hoi thing aah kop kaminaw khaeah phoisa to a paek o, caaknaek hoi situinaw loe Sidon hoi Tura vangui ih kaminaw khaeah a paek o; nihcae mah Lebanon hoi Joppa ih sidar thingnaw to tui lam hoiah phawh pae o. **8** Jerusalem ih Sithaw im ah phakhaih, saning hnetto haih, khrah hnetto naah, Sheatiel capa Zerubbabel, Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamyanaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw, misong

angtanghaih hoiah kamlam, Jerusalem ah angzo kaminaw boih angthaw o moe, saning pumphae to anuih bang kaom Levinaw to Sithaw im sakhaih khenzawnkung ah a suok o. **9** To naah Judah ih capanaw, Jeshua hoi anih ih capanaw, angmah ih nawkamyanaw, Kadmiel ih capanaw hoi Levi ih capanaw loe toksakhaih khenzawnkung ah oh o, Henadad ih capanaw, nihcae ih nawkamyanaw boih loe Levi acaengnaw hoi nawnto toksak o. **10** Im sahkungnaw mah Angraeng ih im angdoethaih ahmuen to sak amtung o naah, Israel siangpahrang David mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw hanah, qaimanaw loe angmacae ih khukbuen to angkhuk o moe, mongkah to sinh o, Levi acaengnaw hoi Asaph ih capanaw doeh cingcaeng sinkung ah suok o. **11** Angraeng loe hoi; a tahmenhaih loe Israel caanaw khaeah dungzan khoeo to om poe nasoe, tiah angdoethaih hoiah ahmin saphawhaih laa to a sak o. Angraeng im ahmuen to sak amtung o boeh pongah, kaminaw boih tha hoiah hang o moe, Angraeng to saphaw o. **12** Toe saning coeh kami, canghnii ih im hnu vai kami, qaimanaw, Levinaw, angmacae ih nawkamya kacoehtanaw mah, Sithaw im ahmuen sak amtung o boeh, tiah a hruk o naah, tha hoiah qah o; paroai kaminaw loe angdoethaih hoiah hang o. **13** Kaminaw loe qahhaih lok hoi angdoethaih lok to pathlaeng o thai ai; kaminaw loe tha hoiah hang o pongah, to loknaw to ahmuen kangthla hoiah doeh angthaih.

4 Judah hoi Benjamin ih misanaw mah, misong angtanghaih hoi amlam kaminaw mah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah im sak pae o, tiah thaih o naah, **2** Zerubbabel hoi acaeng ukkungnaw khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae mah nangmacae ih Sithaw na pakrong o baktih toengah, kaicae doeh ka pakrong o toeng; hae ahmuen ah kaicae zaehoikung Assyria siangpahrang Esarhaddon dung nathuem hoiah to Sithaw khaeah hmuenaenaw paekhaih to ka sak o boeh, to pongah na Sithaw im to sak kang bomh o toeng han, tiah a naa o. **3** Toe Zerubbabel, Jeshua hoi to ah kaom Israel zaehoikungnaw mah, Kaicae Sithaw ih im sakhaih pongah nangcae hoi asaenghaih tidoeh om ai; Persia siangpahrang, Sairas ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, kaimacae mah khue ni Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah ka sak pae o han, tiah pathim pae o. **4** To naah Judah kaminaw mah im to sak o thai han ai ah, ataeng ah kaom kaminaw mah raihaih paek o. **5** Judah kaminaw palungboengsak hanah, Persia siangpahrang Sairas hoi Persia siangpahrang Darius dung khoeo to, poekhaih paek kaminaw to lai o. **6** Nihcae loe Ahasurus siangpahrang toksak amtung tangsuek naah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw kasae nethaih ca to tarik o. **7** Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes dung nathuem ah doeh, Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel hoi to ah kaom kaminaw mah Artaxerxes khaeah ca tarik o; to ih ca loe Aramic calung, Aramic lok ah tarik o. **8** Misatuh angraeng Rehum hoi ca tarikung Shimshai mah, Jerusalem sethaih kawng to Artaxerxes siangpahrang khaeah hae tiah ca tarik; **9** misatuh angraeng Rehum, ca tarikung Shimshai hoi to ah kaom ampuinaw, Dinai ih kaminaw, Arphasa ih kaminaw, Tarpe ih kaminaw, Persia hoi Ereck ih kaminaw, Babylon ih kaminaw, Susan ah kaom kaminaw, Dehavi ih kaminaw

hoi Elam ih kaminaw, **10** Asnapper mah misong ah naeh ih kami, Samaria vangpui hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom, kalensaw kami hoi khingya hoi kaom kaminaw mah, **11** Artaxerxes siangpahrang khaeah paek o ih kawpi ca loe, Vapui yaeh ah kaom na tamnanaw mah nang khaeah ca kang tarik o. **12** Siangpahrang mah nang khae hoi kaicae khaeah angzo kahoii ah Judah kaminaw loe, Jerusalem ah caeh o moe, lokpung han koi kaom vangpui to a sak o; sipae to a sak o moe, im doeh sak amotong o boeh, tiah panoek han angai. **13** To pacoengah hae vangpui hae sah o let moe, sipaenaw doeh pathoep o let nahaeloe, nihcae loe long tho hoi hmuennae tho kok ih tamut to paek o mak ai boeh; to naah siangpahrang ih tamut congahai thazok tih boeh, tiah siangpahrang mah panoek han angai. **14** Kaicae loe siangpahrang abomhai rang hoiah khosah kami ah ka oh o pongah, siangpahrang khingya ai ah sak ih hmuennaw hnuh han ka koeh o ai; to pongah siangpahrang panoeksak hanah hae ca hae kang pat o; **15** Jerusalem loe misa anghaw vangpui, siangpahrang hoi prae raihai paekkung, canghnii hoiah misa anghaw koehhai palungthin tawn kaminaw to vangpui thung ah oh o pongah, vangpui to amro o sak, tiah nam panaw toksak pakumhaih cabu thungah pakrong nahaeloe, to cabu thungah na hnu tih, tiah a naa o. **16** Hae vangpui hae sah o let moe, sipaenaw doeh pathoep o let nahaeloe, vapui yaeh ah taham tideh na tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ca pat pae o. **17** To naah siangpahrang mah hae tiah ca palaem pae; Misatuh angraeng Rehun, ca tarikung Shimshai, Samaria vangpui hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah, hae na niah ca ka tarik, monghaih om nasoe. **18** Nang pat o ih ca loe ka hmaa ah kroek boeh. **19** Ka paek ih lok baktih toengah pakrong naah, hae vangpui loe canghnii hoiah siangpahrangnaw hanah misa anghaw thuih, misa anghaw koeh vangpui hoi kasae poekhaih tawn vangpui ni, tiah ka panoek. **20** Thacak siangpahrang mah Jerusalem hoiah vapui yaeh to uk moe, anih mah toksakhaih atho, tamut hoi hmuennae nuiah kok ih phoisa doeh a paeksak vai boeh. **21** To pongah kai khae hoi lokpaek lethaih om ai karoek to, nihcae mah vangpui sak o han ai ah, vaihaih thui pae oh. **22** Siangpahrang ukhaih prae thazok han ai ah, hae hmuennaw acoehai hoiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **23** Siangpahrang Artaxerxes ih capat to Rehun, ca tarikung Shimshai hoi to ah kaom kaminaw khaeah kroek o pacoengah, Jerusalem ah kaom Judahnaw khaeah karangah caeh o moe, tha pathohai hoiah toksak anghak o sak. **24** To pacoengah Jerusalem vangpui thung ih Sithaw im sakhaih loe Persia siangpahrang Darius, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih karoek to sah ai ah anghak o.

5 To naah tahmaa Haggai hoi Iddo ih caa maeto tahmaa Zekariah mah Judah prae ah kaom Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Israel Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih. **2** To pacoengah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa Jeshua mah, Jerusalem ih Sithaw im to sak amotong hoi let; Sithaw ih tahmaanaw mah nihcae to abomh o. **3** To naah vapui yaeh ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi angmacae ih ampuinaw loe caeh o moe, hae ih im sak let thaihaih akaa mi mah maw ang paek? tiah a naa o. **4** To im sah kaminaw ih ahmin loe mi cae maw?

tiah kaicae khaeah ang dueng o. **5** Toe Judah kacoentanaw nuiah Sithaw ih mik to oh pongah, Darius khaeah ca tarik ih pathimhai pha ai karoek to, nihcae loe toksah ai ah om o sut ai. **6** Vapui yaeh ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi nihcae ih ampuinaw, vapui yaeh ah kaom angraengnaw mah ca tarik o moe, Darius siangpahrang khaeah pat pae o. **7** Anih khaeah tarik ih ca pongah, Darius siangpahrang, monghaih om nasoe. **8** Kaicae loe Judah prae ih, kalensaw Sithaw im ah ka caeh o naah, to kaminaw loe im to kalen parai thlung hoiah a sak o moe, sipae nuiah doeh thingnaw to a koeng o boeh; nihcae loe karangah tok a sak o moe, a sak o ih tok loe paroeai hmacawn boeh, tiah panoek ah. **9** Kacoentanaw khaeah, Hae ih im hoi sipaenaw sak let hanah mi mah maw sak thaihaih akaa ang paek? tiah lok ka dueng o. **10** Na panoek thaih moe, zaehoikung kacoentanaw ih ahmin tarik hanah, nihcae ih ahmin to ka dueng o. **11** To naah nihcae mah hae tiah ang thuih o; Kaicae loe van hoi long Sithaw ih tamna ah ka oh o; canghniah kalensaw Israel siangpahrang mah sak ih im to ni ka sak o let. **12** Kam panaw mah van Sithaw to palungphui o sak pongah, nihcae to Khalea kami, Nebukhadnezzar Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek; anih mah hae im hae a phraek moe, kaminaw to Babylon prae ah a caeh haih. **13** Toe Babylon siangpahrang Sairas mah siangpahrang ah om amotong tangsuekhaih saning ah, hae Sithaw im hae sak let hanah lok a paek. **14** Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem im thung hoi Sithaw im ih laom sabaenaw to lak moe, Babylon tempul thungah a suek; to tiah a suek ih sui, sumkanglung hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw to, Sairas siangpahrang mah Babylon tempul thung hoiah lak moe, prae ukkung ah a suek ih, Sheshbazzar khaeah paek let; **15** anih khaeah, Hae hmuennaw hae sin ah loe, Jerusalem im thungah suem let ah; Sithaw im to a ohhaih ahmuennaw ah sah let ah, tiah a naa. **16** To pongah Sheshbazzar mah caeh moe, Jerusalem ih Sithaw im ahmuennaw to sak let; to na ni hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoeo to im to ka sak o, toe ka pacoeng o thai ai vop, tiah ang naa o. **17** Vaihi siangpahrang koehhai baktiah om nahaeloe, Babylon siangpahrang ih hmuennaw pakumhaih cabu pongah, Jerusalem ah Sithaw im sak let hanah Sairas siangpahrang ih lok takroekhaih oh tangtang maw, tito pakrong ah loe, siangpahrang koehhaih dan kaicae khaeah ca nang pat let nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah ca tarik o.

6 To naah Darius siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Babylon ih hmuennaw pakumehaih im ah suek ih cabu pongah pakrong o. **2** Media prae Akmetha vangpui ih, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuennaw ah cabu to a hnuh o, to cabu thungah tarik ih lok loe, **3** Sairas siangpahrang, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto haih naah, siangpahrang mah Jerusalem ih Sithaw im kawng pongah lokpaekhaih to a sak; angbawnhaih sak hanah im to sah o let nasoe, im hmuennaw to kakakah sah o nasoe; im loe dong quitarukto sang ueloe, dong quitarukto kaw tih; **4** Kalen parai thlung hoiah sak ih asom thumto, thing kangtha hoiah sak ih asom maeto sah o nasoe loe, im sakhaih atho loe siangpahrang ih phoisa hoiah paek o nasoe. **5** Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem im thung hoiah lak moe, Babylon ah sin ih, Sithaw imthung ih sui hoi sumkanglungnaw to paek let nasoe loe, Jerusalem im ah suem o let nasoe; to hmuennaw boih loe, angmah ohhaih ahmuennaw ah, Sithaw im ah suem o let nasoe. **6** To

pongah vaihi vapui yaeh ukkung, Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi nam pui ah kaom, vapui yaeh ih Aphas kaminaw, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh; 7 Sithaw im toksakhaih to pakaa o hmah; Judah prae ukkung hoi Judah kacoetanaw mah Sithaw im to angmah ohhah ahmuen ah sah o nasoe. 8 To pacoengah, hae Sithaw im sakhah pongah Judah kacoetanaw to raihah paek o hmah, nihcae to na bomh o moe, nihcae im sakhah atho to vapui yaeh ah cong ih tamut hoiah paek hanah, lok takroekhah ka sak. 9 Nihcae mah van Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw taenaw, tuu taenaw, tuu caanaw, cang, paloi, misurtui hoi situinaw, to Jerusalem ih qaimanaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, kangaih hmuennaw boih to aek ai ah ni thokkruek nihcae hanah paek oh; 10 to tiah nihcae mah van Sithaw khaeah hmuioih angbawnhah to paek o ueloe, siangpahrang hoi a capanaw hanah lawkthui pae o tih. 11 To pacoengah ka paek ih hae lok hae pakhraih kami loe, anih ih im tung to aphonng pae oh, thing to thling o nasoe loe, anih to thing nuiah bang o nasoe; anih ih im to aek patunghaih ahmuen ah om nasoe, tiah lok ka takroek. 12 Jerusalem ih Sithaw im amro han sah siangpahrang hoi kaminaw boih loe to ahmuen ah angmah ih ahmin caksak Sithaw mah amrosak nasoe; Kai, Darius mah lokpaekhah ka sak boeh; ka paek ih lok baktih toengah karangah sah o nasoe, tiah tarik. 13 To naah Darius siangpahrang mah pat ih ca baktih toengah, vapui yaeh prae ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi to ah kaom ampuinaw loe karangah tok to sak o. 14 Judah kacoetanaw loe im to sak patomh o poe, tahmaa Haggai hoi Iddo ih caa Zekariah mah thuih ih lok rang hoiah paroehi toksak hmacawn o; im to Israel Sithaw lokpaekhah, Persia siangpahrang Sairas, Darius hoi Artaxerxes lok takroekhah baktih toengah a sak pacoeng o. 15 Darius siangpahrang angraenghah saning tarukto haih, Adar khrah ni thumto naah im to pacoeng o. 16 To naah Israel kaminaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw hoi misong ah kaom kaminaw boih mah, Sithaw ih im to anghoeah hoiah tathlang o. 17 Hae Sithaw im tathlang hanah maitaw tae cumvaito, tuu tae cumvai hnetto, tuuca cumvai palito hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah zae angbawn haih hanah, maeh tae hatlai hnetto, Israel acaeng kami zetto kangbae ah a paek o. 18 Mosi ih cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, Jerusalem ah Sithaw toksak hanah, qaima hoi Levi acaengaw to angmacae ih ahmuen boih ah suek o. 19 Misong ah kalaem kaminaw loe, khrah amtonghah ni hatlai palito naah misong loihah poih to sak o. 20 Qaima hoi Levi acaengaw loe nawnto ciumcai o, kaminaw doeh ciumcai o sak pacoengah, Levi acaengaw mah misong ah kalaem kaminaw, angmacae nawkamya qaimanaw hoi angmacae hanah misong loihah poihkung ah tuuca to a boh o. 21 Israel Angraeng Sithaw to bok hanah, misong hoiah kamlaem Israel caanaw loe nihcae taeng ih prae thungah kaom panuet thok Sithaw panoe ai kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen thungah katham ai kaminaw hoi nawnto buhcaak o. 22 Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw poih to anghoeah hoiah uum o; Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang ih palunghin to amkhraisak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih im sak hanah abomsak pongah, Angraeng mah kaminaw boih ih palunghin to anghoeah hoiah koisak.

7 Hae tiah oh pacoeng, Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes dung nathuem ah, Ezara ih capa loe Seraiah, anih loe Azariah ih capa, anih loe Hilkiah ih capa, 2 anih loe Shallum ih capa, anih loe Zadok ih capa, anih loe Ahitub ih capa, 3 anih loe Amariah ih capa, anih loe Azariah ih capa, anih loe Merioth ih capa, 4 anih loe Zeremiah ih capa, anih loe Uzzi ih capa, anih loe Bukki ih capa, 5 anih loe Abishua ih capa, anih loe Phinehas ih capa, anih loe Eleazar ih capa, anih loe kalen koek qaima Aaron ih capa ah oh; 6 Hae Ezra loe Babylon hoiah angzoh; anih loe ca tarikung ah oh moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, Mosi ih daan panoe bit kami ah oh: angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih nuiah oh pongah, a hnik sarui hmuen to siangpahrang mah anih hanah paek. 7 Thoemto Israel kaminaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw, laasah kaminaw, khongkha toep kaminaw hoi im ah toksak tamnanaw loe, Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhah saning sarihto naah, Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang. 8 Ezra loe siangpahrang toksakhaih saning sarihto haih, khrah pangato naah, Jerusalem ah phak. 9 Anih loe khrah tangsuekhah niah Babylon hoiah caeh moe, angmah ih Sithaw tahmenhah anih nuiah oh pongah, khrah pangato haih, ni tangsuek naah Jerusalem vangpui to a phak. 10 Ezra loe Sithaw ih daan pazui hanah, kahoih ah amtuk moe, Israel kaminaw patuk hanah poekhah a tawnh. 11 Hae ca loe Artaxerxes siangpahrang mah qaima, ca tarikung Ezra khaeah paek ih tarik pakong ih kawpi ca ah oh; anih loe Israel kaminaw zae hoihah daan, Angraeng mah paek ih loknaw tarikung ah oh. 12 Siangpahrangaw ih siangpahrang Artaxerxes mah, van Sithaw ih daan patukkung, qaima Ezra khaeah, monghah om nasoe, tiah vaihi ca ka tarik. 13 Ka prae thungah kaom, qaimanaw, Levinaw hoi Israel kaminaw boih, mi kawbaktih doeh Jerusalem ah caeh koeh kami loe, nangmah hoi nawnto caeh o nasoe, tiah lok takroekhah ka sak boeh. 14 Vaihi na ban ah kaom, na Sithaw ih patukhah daan baktih, Judah hoi Jerusalem kawng to dueng hanah, siangpahrang hoi poekhah kahoih paekkung sarihto mah, ang patoeh baktih toengah; 15 siangpahrang hoi poekhah kahoih paekkungaw mah, Jerusalem ah kaom, Israel Sithaw khaeah azom ah paek ih sui hoi sumkanglungnaw, 16 Jerusalem ah kaom, angmacae ih Sithaw im hanah, kaminaw hoi qaimanaw mah azom ah paek ih, Babylon prae thung hoiah hak ih sui hoi sumkanglungnaw boih doeh sin ah; 17 hae phoisa hoiah maitaw taenaw, tuu taenaw, tuu caanaw, paek han koi canghumnaw hoi naek han koi tuinaw to qan ah loe, Jerusalem ih na Sithaw hmaicam ah tathlang ah. 18 Nangmah hoi nam nawkamyanaw mah, sak han hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah, sui hoi sumkanglung to na Sithaw koehhah baktiah patoh oh. 19 Na Sithaw ih im ah toksak haih hanah, nang khaeah kang paek ih laom sabaenaw doeh, Jerusalem Sithaw hmaa ah paek boih ah. 20 Na Sithaw im han kangaih hmuen, paek han koi kalah hmuennaw om vop nahaeloe, siangpahrang ih phoisa hoiah paek ah. 21 Van Sithaw ih lokpaekhah ca tarikung, qaima Ezra mah hnik ih hmuennaw boih to, paek hanah vaihi kai, Artaxerxes siangpahrang mah, vapui yaeh ah kaom hmuenmae pakuemkungnaw khaeah, 22 sumkanglung talent cumvaito, cang kor cumvaito, misurtui bath cumvaito, olive situi bath cumvaito hoi noek ai ah paloi

to paek o hanah, lok ka paek boeh. **23** Siangpahrang hoi a caanaw nuiah palungphui han ai ah, van Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuen boih, van Sithaw ih im hanah tha pathok oh loe, paek oh; **24** to pacoengah qaimanaw, Levinaw, laasah kaminaw, khongkha toep kaminaw, Nethinims tiah kaw k ih im thungah toksah kaminaw hoi kalah im toksah tamnanaw khaeah, tamut na cong o mak ai, tiah panoe sak han ka koeh. **25** Nang Ezra doeh, Sithaw palungahaihan na tawn baktih toengah, vapui yaeh ah kaom kaminaw mah, toenghaih hoi lokcaek o thaih moe, na Sithaw mah paek ih lok to patuk hanah, ukkungnaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw to suem ah. **26** Mi kawbaktih doeh na Sithaw patukhaih koeh ai moe, siangpahrang lok tahngai ai kami loe humhaih, haekhaih, hmuenmae lomh paehaih, thongim thungah pakhrakhaih to karangah paek oh, tiah tarik ih lok to ca thungah oh. **27** Aicae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, Angraeng mah Jerusalem ih im kranghoisak hanah, siangpahrang palungthin thungah toksak pae; **28** Angraeng mah ni a tahmenhaih to siangpahrang khaeah, poekhaih kahoih paek kaminaw hoi thacak siangpahrang ih angraengnaw boih hmaa ah amtuengsak. Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ban ka nuiah oh pongah, tha ka cak moe, kai hoi nawnto caeh hanah Israel thung ih kacoehtanaw to amkuengsak.

8 Siangpahrang Artaxxerxes dung ah, kai hoi nawnto Babylon hoiah angzo, ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah kaom, acaeng ukkungnaw ih ahmin loe hae tiah oh; **2** Phinehas ih caanaw thung hoiah Gershom; Ithamar ih caanaw thung hoiah Daniel; David ih caanaw thung hoiah Hattush, **3** Shekaniah ih acaeng, Parosh ih caanaw thung hoiah Zekariah, anih hoiah nawnto nongpa cumvai, quipangato kaminaw ih ahmin to pakuem o. **4** Pahath-Moab ih acaeng, Zeremiah ih capa Elihoenai, anih hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai hnetto oh o. **5** Shekaniah ih acaeng, Jahaziel ih caanaw hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai thumto, **6** Adin ih acaeng, Jonathan capa Ebed hoi nawnto ah nongpa quipangato, **7** Elam ih acaeng, Athaliah capa Jeshaiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quisarihto, **8** Shephatiah ih acaeng, Michael capa Zebadiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quitazetto, **9** Joab ih acaeng, Jehiel capa Obadiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai hnet, hatlai tazetto, **10** Shelomith ih acaeng, Josiphiah capa hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai, quitarukto, **11** Bebai ih acaeng, Bebai capa Zekariah hoi nawnto nongpa pumphae tazetto, **12** Azgad ih acaeng, Hakkatan capa Johanan hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai, hato, **13** Adonikam ih acaeng, hnukkhuem ah kaom, Eliphelet, Jeiel, Shemaiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quitarukto, **14** Bigvai ih acaeng, Uthai hoi Zabbud hoi nawnto ah nongpa quisarihto oh o. **15** Nihcae to Ahava bangah kalong vapui ah kaminaw to kam khuengsak moe, to ah ni thumto kahni imthung ah ka cam o; kaminaw hoi qaimanaw ka pakoep naah, Levi kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai. **16** To pongah zaehoikung ah kaom Elierzer, Ariel, Shemaiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Elnathan, Nathan, Zekariah, Meshullam, palungha kami, Joarib hoi Elnathan cae to ka kaw moe, **17** nihcae to Kasiphia vangpui kaminaw zaehoikung Iddo khaeah ka patoeh, Iddo khaeah, Kasiphia vangpui ih Sithaw im ah toksah angmah ih nawkamyannaw,

kaicae Sithaw im ah toksak han ih angzoh haih hanah lok ka thuih pae. **18** Aicae nuiah aicae Sithaw hoihihah ban to amtueng pongah, nihcae mah ahmin kamthang kami, Israel capa Levi, Levi capa Mahli caanaw thung ih, Sherebiah hoi a capanaw, angmah ih nawkamy hatlai tazetto anih hoi nawnto angzoh. **19** Hashabiah, Merari acaeng, Jeshaiah, angmah ih nawkamyannaw hoi a caanaw pumphae doeh ka patoeh o. **20** Levinaw abomh hanah, David hoi angmah ih angraengnaw mah suek ih, ahmin tarik ah kaom im thungah toksah kaminaw, cumvai hnet, pumphae doeh angzoh o haih. **21** To naah Sithaw mah, ka tawnh o ih hmuenaw, nawktanaw hoi kaicae khaeah toenghaih loklam to patuek hanah, Sithaw hmaa ah, buhzah hanah, Ahava vapui taengah lok ka thuih pae. **22** Siangpahrang khaeah, Kaicae Sithaw tahmenhaih ban loe anih pakrong kaminaw boih nuiah oh, toe anih pahnawt kaminaw nuiah loe, kalen parai palungphuihaih to oh, tiah ka thuih boeh pongah, loklam ah kaicae ih misa ban thung hoiah abomh hanah, siangpahrang khaeah misatuh kami hoi hrang angthueng kaminaw hnik hanah ka zat. **23** To pongah buh ka zah o moe, lawkthuihaih hoiah kaicae ih Sithaw khaeah ka hnik o, anih mah kaicae lawkthuihaih lok to ang tahngaih pae. **24** Kalen koek qaima hatlai hnetto, Sherebiah, Hashabiah hoi angmah ih nawkamy hatonaw to ka tapraek pacoengah, **25** siangpahrang hoi poekhaih kahoih paek kaminaw, angmah ih kaminaw, angraengnaw hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah, aicae Sithaw im hanah paek o ih sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenaw to ka noek pae. **26** Nihcae khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvai taruk, quipangato, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenaw talent cumvaito, sui talent cumvaito, **27** Dram sangto kating, sui boengloeng pumphae to, sui baktiah atho kana, sumkamling hoiah sak ih boengloeng hnetto doeh ka tah pae. **28** Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng hanah na ciim o; laom sabaenaw doeh ciim; sui hoi sumkanglungnaw loe nam panaw ih Sithaw khaeah paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah na paek o ih hmuen ah ni oh. **29** Hae hmuenaw loe Jerusalem ih Angraeng imthung ah, kacoehta ah kaom qaimanaw, Levinaw hoi Israel caanaw hmaa ah na tah o ai karoek to toep oh loe, pakuem oh, tiah ka naa. **30** To pongah Jerusalem ih kaicae Sithaw im ah sin hanah, sumkanglung, sui hoi laom sabaenaw to qaima hoi Levinaw mah tah o. **31** Amtong tangsuekhah khrah, ni hatlai hnetto naah, Ahava vapui hoi kang thawk o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o; Sithaw ih ban kaicae nuiah oh pongah, anih mah lam taengah angang, misa ban thung hoiah ang loihsak. **32** To tiah Jerusalem to ka phak o moe, ni thumto kang hak o. **33** Ni palito naah loe qaima Uriah capa Meremoth mah, sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenaw to aicae Sithaw imthung ah tah pae; Phinehas capa Eleazar, Levi acaeng, Joshua capa Jozabad hoi Binnui capa Noadiah doeh to ah oh o toeng. **34** Hmuen boih kroek o moe, a tah o; a tah o ih kazit hmuen loe to ih cabu thungah pakuem o boih. **35** To pacoengah misong laemhhaih thung hoiah kaloih kaminaw mah Israel Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak o; Israel caanaw boih hanah, maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae qui takawt, tarukto, tuucaa qui sarih, sarihto, zae angbawnhaih maeh tae hatlai hnetto a paek o; hae boih loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah paek ih hmuen ah

oh. **36** Siangpahrang lokpaekhah to siangpahrang toksak bomkung hoi vapui yaeh ukkungnawkhxaeah thuih pae o; nihcae mah Israel kaminawkh hoi Sithaw im to sak abomh o.

9 Hae hmuennawkh sak pacoengah, kacohtanawkh kai khaeah angzoh o, Israel kaminawkh, qaima hoi Levinawkh loe nihcae taengah kaom prae kaminawkh hoi angkom o moe, Kanaan kami, Hit kami, Periz kami, Jebus kami, Ammon kami, Moab kami, Izip kami hoi Amor kaminawkh mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawkh to a sak o toeng. **2** To prae ah kaom kaminawkh ih canunawkh to angmacae hanah lak o, a caanawkh hanah doeh a lak pae o; to tiah kaciim acaeng loe kaciim ai nihcae taengah kaom kaminawkh hoiah angbaeh o puk boeh; ue, zaeohokungnawkh hoi ukkung angraengnawkh loe hae baktih zae sakhah bangah lu koek ah oh o boeh, tiah a thuih o. **3** Hae lok ka thaih naah, athung hoi anui ih khukbuen to kang khringh; ka lu sam hoi pahni mui to ka phong moe, dawnraihah hoiah kang hnut sut. **4** To naah Israel Sithaw ih lok zithaih tawn kaminawkh boih, kai khaeah amkhueng o; misong ah naeh ih kaminawkh mah sak ih zaeahaih pongah, duembang angbawnhah atue khoeo to dawnraihah hoiah ka oh. **5** To pacoengah duembang angbawnhah tue phak naah, dawnraihah hoiah kang thawk; athung hoi a nui ih khukbuen to ka sih, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ban payanghah hoiah lawk ka thuih. **6** Aw ka Angraeng, kaicae sakpazeahaih loe kaimacae lu pongah sang kue boeh, ka zae o haih doeh vannawkh to angtok boeh; to pongah ka Sithaw, na mikhmai khet hanah ka zat sut boeh. **7** Kam panawkh dung hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeo to, paroeai kalen zaeahaih ka sak o boeh; kaimacae zaeahaih pongah, siangpahrangnawkh, qaimanawkh hoi kaicae loe vaihni ni khoeo to, acaeng kalah siangpahrang ban ah paekhah, sumpen hoi humhah, misong ah ohhah, anghmat angtaahaih hoi mikhmai sethahinawkh ka tongh o boeh. **8** Toe vaihi atue setta thungah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah a tahmenhah amtuengsak pongah, kanghmat kaicae hae ang loisak moe, a hmuenciim ah sumdik baktih kakac ohhah ahmuen to ang paek; kaicae ih Sithaw mah mik amtuengsak moe, misong angtanghah thung hoi kaloih hinghah to ang paek let. **9** Kaicae loe misong ah ka oh o; misong ah ka oh o cadoeh, kaimacae ih Sithaw mah na caeh taak ai; kaimacae Sithaw ih im to ka sak o let moe, hinghah kangtha paek hanah, kamro hmuen to pakhrail let moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah sipae kaom abuephah ang paek hanah, a tahmenhah to Persia siangpahrang hmaa ah amtuengsak boeh. **10** Vaihah, Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, nang paek ih lok to ka pahnawt o sut boeh pongah, hae pacoengah timaw ka thuih o han vop? **11** Na tamna tahmaanawkh patohhah rang hoiah, Na caeh moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, to ah khosah kamhnong kaminawkh pongah, prae doeh panuet thoh boeh, prae boih a sak o ih panuet thok hmuen hoiah koi o sak boeh. **12** To pongah, na canunawkh to nihcae capanawkh hanah paek o hmah loe, nihcae ih canunawkh doeh na capanawkh hanah zu ah la pae o hmah; natuek naah doeh nihcae hoi ampui angkomhah sah o hmah loe, nihcae angraenghah doeh pakrong o hmah; to tiah na oh o nahaeloe tha na cak o tih; prae thung ih kahoi hmuen to na caa o ueloe, na caanawkh mah dungzan khoeo to qawh ah toep o tih, tiah lok na thuih.

13 Kaicae nuih kapha hmuen loe ka sak o ih sethah hoi kalen parai sakpazeahaih atho ah ni oh boeh; toe kaicae ih Sithaw, kaicae mah tongh han koi zaeahaih baktiah dan nang paek ai moe, hae tiah nang loisak. **14** Nang paek ih loknawkh to ka aek o moe, panuet thok hmuen sah kaminawkh hoiah kam zok o let nahaeloe, kami maeto doeh pathlung ai ah tamit boih hanah, kaicae nuih palung na phui mak ai maw? **15** Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe na toeng! Vaihniah kaicae loe anghmat kami ah ka oh o pongah, khenah, ka zaeahaih na hmaa ah kang taphong o; hae baktih zaeahaih pongah na hmaa ah mi doeh kang doe o thai ai boeh, tiah lawk ka thuih.

10 Ezra mah Sithaw im hmaa ah akuap moe, mikhraetui hoi zae taphonghah hoiah lawkthuih naah, kami paroeai pop Israel nongpa, nongpatanawkh hoi nawktanawkh boih, Ezra khaeah angpop o moe, qah o. **2** To naah Elam acaeng, Jehiel capa Shekaniah mah Ezra khaeah, Aicae taengah kaom prae kalah nongpatanawkh to zu ah a lak o pongah, aimaec ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaeahaih sak o boeh, toe Israel hanah oephah oh vop. **3** To pongah vaihah ka angraeng hoi aicae Sithaw lokpaekhah zii kaminawkh mah thuitaek ih lok baktih toengah, a zu hoi acaa nawktanawkh haek o boih hanah, aicae Sithaw khaeah lokkamhah sah si, kaalok baktih toengah sah o si. **4** Angthawh ah; hae hmuen loe na ban ah ni oh; misahoihah hoiah sah ah, kaicae mah doeh kang doet o haih toeng han hmang, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Ezra mah angthawh moe, qaima zaeohokungnawkh, Levinawkh hoi Israelnawkh khaeah a thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak o hanah lokkamsak boih. **6** To pacoengah Ezra loe Sithaw im hmaa hoiah angthawh moe, Eliashib capa Jehohanam imthung ah caeh; to ah oh naah doeh, misong ah kalaem kaminawkh ih zaeahaih pongah, buh to caa ai moe, tui doeh nae ai. **7** Misong ah kalaem kaminawkh loe, Jerusalem ah amkhueng hanah, **8** ni thumto thung amtueng ai kami loe, ukkungnawkh hoi kacohtanawkh ih lok takroekhah baktih toengah, a tawnh o ih hmuennawkh to lomh pae boih moe, misong ah kalaem kaminawkh amkhuenghah thung hoiah haek han oh tiah, Judah hoi Jerusalem boih ah taphong o. **9** Judah hoi Benjamin kaminawkh boih, ni thumto pacoeng, khras takawtto haih, ni pumphaeo naah, Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhueng o. Hae amkhuenghah loe lokpui parai ah oh pongah kaminawkh loe tasoe takuenhah hoiah kho angzo thungah anghnut o. **10** To naah qaima Ezra mah angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe prae kalah nongpata to na zu o haih pongah, na zae o boeh moe, Israel kaminawkh zaeahaih nang pung o sak aep. **11** Vaihi nam panawkh ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah zaeahaih taphong oh loe, a koehhah to sah oh; na taeng ih kaminawkh hoi angkom o hmah loe, nihcae ih canunawkh to zu o haih hmah, tiah a naa. **12** To ah kaom angpop kaminawkh mah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka sak o han oh, tiah tha hoiah hang o. **13** Toe kami paroeai pop o moe, cawh tue ah oh pongah, tasa bangah angdoo o thai ai; hae tiah zaeahaih sah kami paroeai ka pop o pongah, hae hmuen loe nito maw, ni hnetto hoiah maw pacoeng thai koi hmuen ah om ai. **14** Ukkungnawkh mah rangpui kaminawkh hanah sah pae nasoe; vangpui kruekah kaom prae kalah nongpata zu haih

kaminawk boih hanah atue khaek pae oh loe, vangpui kruek ih kacohtanawk hoi lok takroek kaminawk hoiah nawnto angzo o nasoe; hae hmuen kawng pongah, zithok aicae Sithaw palungphuihaih aicae khae hoi amlaem let ai karoek to sah o nasoe, tiah a naa o. **15** Asahel capa Jonathan hoi Tikvah capa Jahaziah hnik khue mah ni hae tok hae sak hoi, Levi acaeng Meshullam hoi Shabbethai mah nihnik to abomh hoi. **16** To pongah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, misong kalaem kaminawk mah sak o. Ezra mah acaeng ukkungnawk to qoih, canawk maeto thung hoiah kami maeto a qoih moe, nihcae ih ahmin to tarik boih; khrah hato haih, ni tangsuek naah, to kawng to lok takroek hanah nawnto anghnut o. **17** Hmaloe koek ih khrah, amtong tangsuekhaih niah, prae kalah nongpata zu haih kaminawk nuiah lokcaekhaih to pacoeng o. **18** Prae kalah nongpata zu haih qaimanawk loe, Jeshua ih acaeng, Jozadak ih caa hoi anih ih nawkamyawk ah kaom, Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib hoi Gedaliah cae hae ni. **19** Nihcae loe angmacae ih zu to pakhrak hanah lokkam o; a sak o pazae moeng pongah zae angbawn haih hanah, tuu tae maeto a paek o. **20** To pacoengah Immer ih capanawk thung hoiah Hanani hoi Zebediah, **21** Harim ih capanawk thung hoiah Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel hoi Uziah, **22** Pashhur ih capanawk thung hoiah Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad hoi Elasa, **23** Levi ih capanawk thung hoiah Jozabad, Shimei, Kelaiah (anih loe Kelita ni), Pethahiah, Judah hoi Eliezer, **24** Laasah kaminawk thung hoiah Eliashib: khongkha toep kaminawk thung hoiah Shallum, Telem hoi Uri, **25** Israel acaeng thung hoiah Parosh ih capanawk; Ramiah, Jeziah, Malkiah, Miamin, Eleazar, Malkijah hoi Benaiah, **26** Elam ih capanawk thung hoiah Mattaniah, Zekariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jeremoth hoi Eliah, **27** Zattu ih caanawk thung hoiah Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, Jeremoth, Zabad hoi Aziza, **28** Bebai ih caanawk thung hoiah Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai hoi Athlai, **29** Bani ih caanawk thung hoiah Meshullam, Malluk, Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal hoi Ramoth, **30** Pahath-Moab ih capanawk thung hoiah Adna, Khelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui hoi Manasseh, **31** Harim ih capanawk thung hoiah Eliezer, Ishijah, Malkiah, Shemaiah, Shimeon, **32** Benjamin, Malluk hoi Shemeriah, **33** Hashum ih capanawk thung hoiah Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh hoi Shimei, **34** Bani ih capanawk thung hoiah Maadai, Amram, Uel, **35** Benaiah, Bedeiah, Kheluh, **36** Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib, **37** Mattaniah, Mattenai hoi Jaasau, **38** Bani, Binnui, Shimei, **39** Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah, **40** Maknadebai, Shashai, Sharai, **41** Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah, **42** Shallum, Amariah hoi Joseph, **43** Nebo ih capanawk thung hoiah Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jadau, Joel hoi Benaiah cae hae athum o. **44** Hae kaminawk boih loe prae kalah nongpatanawk to zu o haih, thoemto kaminawk loe hae ih a zunawk mah caa nawktanawk to sak pae o.

Nehemiah

1 Hakaliah capa Nehemiah ih loknaw loe, Susan vangpui ah ka oh nathuem, saning pumphaoet haih, Khislev khrah ah, **2** kam nawk maeto Hanani loe thoemto Judah kaminaw hoi nawnto angzoh, to naah nihcae khaeah misong ah kaom Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem vangpui kawng to ka dueng. **3** Nihcae mah kai khaeah, Misong loih kaminaw hoi prae thungah kaom kaminaw loe paroeai raihah tong o; Jerusalem tapang loe amtim rup boeh, tapang khongkhanaw doeh hmai mah kang boih boeh, tiah ang thuih o. **4** To lok to ka thaih naah, anghnut moe, ka qah; ni nazetto maw loe palung ka set moe, buhcaa ai ah, van Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih. **5** Hae tiah lawk ka thuih, Aw Angraeng, van Sithaw, lensaw moe, zittok Angraeng, a palung ih kami hoi a paek ih lok tahngai kaminaw khaeah, a lokmaihih baktih toengah kopsakkung Sithaw. **6** Na tamna, Israel kaminaw hanah, khoving khodai, na hmaa ah, na tamna mah kang thuih ih lok to thaih hanah, na mikpadai ah loe, na naa to patueng raeh; kaicae Israel caanaw mah ka sak o ih zaehaihnaw, kaimah hoi kam pa imthung takoh mah sak ih zaehaihnaw boih na hmaa ah kang taphong. **7** Na hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, na tamna Mosi khaeah na paek ih loknaw, daan hoi lok takroekhaihnaw to ka pazui o ai boeh. **8** Na tamna Mosi khaeah, Zaehaih na sak o nahaeloe, prae kalah kaminaw salakah kam hetsak phang han; **9** toe kai khaeah nam laem let moe, ka paek ih loknaw na pazui o pacoengah, na sak o nahaeloe, van tlim ih kangthla koek prae ah na haek o langlacadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang tacuu o let moe, ka hmin caksak hanah ka qoih ih ahmuen ah kang hoih o let han, tiah na thuih ih lok to poek let ah. **10** Vaihih hae kaminaw hae kalensaw thacakhaih, na ban thacakhaih hoiah na krang ih, na tamna hoi nangmah ih kami ah ni oh o. **11** Aw Angraeng, na tamna lawkthuihaih hoi na hmin azathaih paek hanah na tamna ih lawkthuihaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah; vaihi na tamna hae tahamhoihaih paek ah; hae kami hmaa ah khosak hoihaih akoepsak ah, tiah lawkthuih.

2 Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphaoet akoephaih, Nisan khrah thungah, a hmaa ih misurtui to ka lak moe, siangpahrang hanah ka paek; a hmaa ah natuek naah doeh palungsethaih kam tuengsak vai ai vop. **2** To pongah siangpahrang mah lok ang dueng, Ngan na tui to mah, tipongah mikhmai na set loe? Hae loe tidoeh na ai, palungsethaih ah ni oh, tiah ang naa. To naah paroeai ka zit, **3** Kai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang na hinglung sawk nasoe! Kam panaw aphumhaih, vangpui to amro moe, khongkhanaw hmai mah kang naah, kawbangmaw mikhmai sae ai ah ka om thai tih? tiah ka naa. **4** Siangpahrang mah kai khaeah, Timaw na koeh? tiah ang naa. To pongah van Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih. **5** Siangpahrang khaeah, siangpahrang koehhaih ah ka oh moe, na tamna hae na mikhnukah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, vangpui to ka sak let thai hanah, kam pa aphumhaih, Judah prae ah na patoeh let ah, tiah ka naa. **6** Siangpahrang mah, (siangpahrang zu doeh anih taengah anghnut) Kholong na caehhaih nazetto maw akra tih? Natuek naah maw nam laem o let han?

tiah ang naa. Siangpahrang mah kai patoeh han poekhaih tawnh pongah, atue to ka pahoe. **7** Kai mah anih khaeah, Siangpahrang koeh baktiah om nahaeloe, vapui taeng ih prae ukkungnaw khaeah ka sin pae han ka koeh, to tiah ni Judah prae ka phak khoeo to, nihcae mah kamong ah na patoeh o thai tih. **8** Siangpahrang ih taw toepkung, Asaph mah im khongkha tung, vangpui tapang, ka ohhaih im sak hanah thing ang paek thai hanah, ca na tarik pae thai tih maw? tiah ka naa. Ka Sithaw tahmenhaih ka ban ah oh pongah, ka hnik ih hmuen to siangpahrang mah ang paek. **9** To pongah vapui zaeh ih prae ukkungnaw khaeah ka caeh moe, siangpahrang ih ca to ka paek. Siangpahrang mah misatuh angraengnaw hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw to ang patoeh pae. **10** Horon acaeng Sanballat hoi Ammon acaeng toksah angraeng Tobiah hnik mah, to lok to thaih hoi naah, Israel caanaw khosak qoengsak hanah, kami maeto angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi pongah, paroeai poeknawm hoi ai. **11** Jerusalem ah ka caeh moe, to ah ni thumto ka cam pacoengah, **12** ka taengah kaom kami zetta hoi nawnto aquam ah kholong ka caeh o; Jerusalem ah toksak hanah Sithaw mah palung thungah ang suek pae ih hmuen to mi khaeah doeh ka thui ai; kang thueng ih hrang khue ai ah loe, kalah hrang om ai. **13** Khoving naah azawn ih khongkha hoi Pahui tuikhaw taeng ih, Anghnoeng khongkha khoeo to ka caeh moe, kamtimh Jerusalem tapangnaw hoi hmai mah kang ih khongkhanaw to ka khet. **14** To pacoengah tuipek ohhaih khongkha hoi siangpahrang ih tuili ohhaih bangah ka caeh poe; toe hrang caehhaih kakhawt ahmuen to om ai pongah, **15** aquam ah azawn ah ka caeh moe, tapangnaw to ka khet; kam laem let, azawn bang ih khongkha hoiah ka kun moe, kam laem let. **16** Judahnaw, qaimanaw, araengh kasang angraengnaw, ukkungnaw hoi toksah kami, mi kawbaktih khaeah doeh lok ka thui pae ai pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh moe, timaw ka sak, tito ukkungnaw mah panoek o ai. **17** Kam laem let naah loe nihcae khaeah, ka tongh o ih raihah, Jerusalem amrohaih, hmai mah khongkhanaw kangh boihaih kawng to ka thuih pae. Angzo oh, kasae thuihaih hoiah a oh o han ai ah, Jerusalem tapang hae sah o let si boeh, tiah ka naa. **18** Sithaw tahmenhaih ka nuiah oh pongah, siangpahrang mah kai khaeah thuih ih loknaw to nihcae khaeah ka thuih pae naah, Nihcae mah, anghawo si loe, sah o si boeh, tiah thuih o. To pongah tha pathok o moe, kahoih hae tok hae a sak amtong o. **19** Toe Horon kami Sanballat, Ammon kami angraeng Tobiah hoi Arab kami Geshem mah to lok to thaih o naah, kaicae to patoek moe, ang pahnuhih hoi thuih. Timaw na sak o loe? Siangpahrang ih lok na aek o han maw? tiah ang naa hoi. **20** Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kaicae loe van Sithaw mah qoeng sak tih; a tamna ah kaom kaicae loe anghawo moe, ka sak o han; toe nangcae loe Jerusalem ah qawktiep hanah taham na tawn o ai, sakthaihaih doeh na tawn o ai moe, pakuem han koi tidoeh na tawn o ai, tiah ka naa.

3 Qaima Eliashib hoi ampui qaimanaw to anghawo o moe, tuu khongkha to a sak o let; tuu khongkha to ciimcai o sak moe, thoknaw to a raemh o; Meah, tiah kaw ih imsang khoeo to a sak o moe, ciimcai o sak pacoengah, Hananeel imsang karoek to a sak o. **2** Nihcae pacoengah kaom

ahmuen to Jeriko kaminaw mah sak o. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Imri capa Zakkur mah sak. **3** Tanga khongkha loe Hassenaah capanaw mah sak o, tungnaw, thoknaw, thok khahhah hoi thok takraenghainaw doeh nihcae mah sak o. **4** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Koz capa Uriah, anih ih capa Meremoth mah pathoep. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Meshezabel capa Berakiah, anih ih capa Meshullam mah pathoep. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Baana ih capa Zadok mah pathoep let. **5** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Teko kaminaw mah pathoep o; toe nihcae zaehoikungnaw loe angmacae angraeng khetzawnhah tim ah kahoiah ah toksah o ai. **6** Toe khongkha kangquem loe, Paseah ih capa Joiada hoi Besodeiah ih capa Meshullam mah pakhraih; tungnaw, thoknaw, thok takhinghah hoi takraenghainaw loe nihnik mah sak hoi. **7** Nihnik taeng ih ahmuen to Gibeon kami Melatiah, Meron kami Jadon, Gibeon kami hoi Mizpah ih kaminaw mah, vapui zaeh ukkung anghnuthaih ahmuen khoeok to pathoep o. **8** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe sui sah kop, Harhahiah ih capa Uzziel mah pakhraih. Anih pacoengah ahmuen loe hmuioih sahking Hananiah mah pakhraih, anih mah kaw parai Jerusalem tapang khoeok to pathoep let. **9** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Jerusalem vangpui ahap ukkung, Hur ih capa Rephaiah mah pathoep. **10** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Harumaph ih capa Jedaiah ih longhma taengah oh pongah anih mah pathoep. Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Hashabneiah ih capa Hattush mah pathoep. **11** To pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Harim ih capa Malkijah hoi Pahath-Moab ih capa Hasshub mah pathoep, Hmaitikhah imsang doeh nihnik mah sak hoi. **12** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Jerusalem ahap ukkung, Halohesh ih capa Shallum hoi a canunaw mah pathoep. **13** Tangling ahmuen ih khongkha loe Hanun hoi Zanoah ih kaminaw mah pathoep o; nihcae mah khongkhanaw, thok takhinghainaw hoi ataehhainaw to pathoep o; Anghnoeng khongkha karoek to dong sangto kasaw tapang to nihcae mah sak o. **14** Toe Anghnoeng khongkha loe Beth-Hakkerem prae ahap ukkung, Rekap capa Malkijah mah pathoep; khongkhanaw, takhinghainaw hoi takraenghainaw to anih mah sak let. **15** Tuipuek khongkha loe Mizpah prae ahap ukkung, Kol-Hozeh capa Shallun mah pathoep; anih mah impu to padih moe, thoknaw, thok takhinghah hoi takraenghainaw to sak let; anih mah siangpahrang takha taeng ih Siloah tuili doeh pathoep moe, David vangpui caeh tathukhah thlak khoeok to pathoep. **16** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Beth-Zur prae ahap ukkung, Azbuk ih capa Nehemiah mah pathoep moe, David aphumhah taprong khoeok to a sak pacoengah, sakcop ih tuili hoi thacak kaminaw ih im khoeok to anih mah pathoep. **17** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Levi kami, Bani ih capa Rehun mah pathoep. Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Keilah prae ahap ukkung, Hashabiah mah angmah ih taham to pathoep. **18** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Keilah prae ahap ukkung, Henadab ih capa Bavai ih nawkamyaw mah pathoep o. **19** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Mizpah prae ukkung, Jeshua ih capa Ezer mah pathoep moe, tapang takii ih hmuemae patunghah ahmuen khoeok to anih mah

pathoep. **20** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Zabbaia capa Baruk mah vangpui takii hoi kasang koek qaima Eliashib im akunhah thok karoek to tha pathok moe, pathoep. **21** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Koz ih capa Uriah, anih ih capa Meremoth mah, Eliashib im thok hoi kamtong im takii khoeok to pathoep. **22** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe azawn ah kaom qaimanaw mah pathoep o. **23** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Benjamin hoi Hasshub mah angma hnik im hmaa to pathoep hoi. Nihnik pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Ananiah ih capa Maaseiah, anih ih capa Azariah mah angmah ih im hmaa to pathoep. **24** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Henadab ih capa Binnui mah Azariah im hoi tapang boenghah khoeok to pathoep. **25** Uzai ih capa Palal mah tapang angkoihah taeng ih ahmuen, thongim longhma taeng, siangpahrang imsang hmaa ah kaom, misa toephah imsang karoek to pathoep. Anih taengah kaom ahmuen loe Parosh ih capa Pedaiah mah pathoep. **26** Ophel mae ah kaom Nethinim toksah tamnanaw mah, tuipuek khongkha taeng hoi ni anyae bang, tasa bang tacawt dok imsang amtuenghah ahmuen khoeok to pathoep o. **27** Nihcae taengah kaom ahmuen loe Teko kaminaw mah kalen parai tasa bang tacawt dok imsang amtuenghah ahmuen hoi Ophel tapang karoek to pathoep o. **28** Hrang khongkha pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe qaimanaw mah pakhraih o, angmacae im hmaa to pakrah o boih. **29** Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Immer ih capa Zadok mah a im taeng to pathoep. Anih taengah kaom ahmuen loe ni anyae bang ih khongkha toepkung, Shekhaniah capa Shemaiah mah pathoep. **30** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen kalah loe Shelemiah ih capa Hananiah hoi Zalaph ih capa tarukto hah Hanun mah pathoep. Nihnik pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Berekiyah ih capa Meshullam mah a ohhah im hmaa to pathoep. **31** Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe sui sah kop Malkiah mah, Miphkad khongkha taeng, im toksah Nethinim kaminaw hoi nawnto hmuemae zaw kaminaw ohhah ahmuen, im takii ranuih karoek to pathoep. **32** Tapang angkoihah takii hoi Tuu khongkha salak loe, sui sah kop kaminaw hoi hmuemae zaw kaminaw mah pathoep o.

4 Toe kaicae mah tapang ka thung hoi boeh, tiah Sanballat mah thah naah, palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh pae moe, Judahnaw to pahnuithui. **2** Anih mah angmacae ampuinaw hoi Samaria misatuh kaminaw hmaa ah, Thacak ai Judah kaminaw loe timaw sak atim o? Angmacae abuephah tapang to a sak o moe, angbawnhah sak han a thuih o maw? Nihcae mah nito thungah tapang to pacoeng o thai tih maw? Hmai mah kangh ih anghnoeng baktiah angpop sut thlung hoiah maw nihcae mah tapang to sah o tih? tiah thuih. **3** Anih taengah kaom Ammon kami Tobiah mah, Nihcae mah sak ih tapang loe tasui mah mataeng doeh a nui hoiah cawh nahaeloe, antim rup tih takhae, tiah a naa. **4** Toe Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, tahngai ah; minaw mah hnaphnaehah ka tongh o boeh: nichae mah padaeng ih lok loe angmacae lu nuiah krah nasoe; nihcae misong ah naehhah to om nasoe: **5** nihcae mah tapang sah kaminaw to khet patoek o pongah, a sak o ih zaehainaw to pakaa pae hmah; nihcae zaehaih to na hmaa hoiah takhoe pae ving hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih. **6**

Toe tapang to ka sak o; kaminaw loe toksakhaih bangah palung ang paek o pongah, tapang ahap khoeok to sak pacoeng o. 7 Toe Jerusalem tapang to pathoep o moe, akhawaw doeh pading o let boeh, tiah Saballat, Tobiah, Arab kaminaw, Ammon kaminaw hoi Ashod kaminaw mah thaih o naah, paroeai palungphui o, 8 nihcae loe Jerusalem to tuk moe, raihah paek hanah, amkhueng moe, lok aram o. 9 Toe kaicae loe kaimacae Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih o moe, nihcae pongah, aqum athun misa ka toep o. 10 To naah thoemto Judah kaminaw hoi toksah kaminaw loe thazok o, kamro thlung to pop hmoek pongah, tapang to ka sah o thai ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. 11 Ka misanaw mah, Judah kaminaw mah hnuk o han ai, panoek o han ai ah, nihcae salakah akun si loe, nihcae to hum si, to tiah a sak o ih tok to pakaa pae si, tiah a thuih o. 12 To naah nihcae taengah kaom Judahnaw to angzoh o moe, misa mah ahmuen kruek hoiah nangcae tuk hanah amsak o, tiah vai hatu ang thuih o. 13 To pongah tapang hnuk bang ih ahmuen kahnaem hoi hmuensang ah sumsen, tayae hoi kalii sin kaminaw to angmacae imthung takoh kaminaw hoi nawnto ka ohsak. 14 Hmuennaw ka khet pacoengah, angraengaw hoi ukkungaw, kanghmat kaminaw to ka kaw moe, Misanaw to zii o hmah, Lensaw zitthok, Angraeng to panoek oh, nam nawkamyaw, na capanaw, na canunaw, na zunaw hoi na imthung takohnaw hanah misa to tuh oh, tiah ka thuih pae. 15 Nihcae mah pacaeng ih hmuen to kaicae mah panoek boeh, tiah misanaw mah panoek o naah, Nihcae amsakhaih to Sithaw mah amrosak, to naah tapang sakhah ahmuen ah kam laem o, kami boih angmacae toksakhaih ahmuen ah caeh o let. 16 To pacoeng hoi kamtong, ka tamna ahap kaminaw toksak o naah, ahap kaminaw mah maiphaw maica, tayae, angvaenghah aphaw, kalii hoiah misa to toep o; ukkungaw mah Judahnaw to abomh. 17 Tapang sah kaminaw loe ban maeto hoiah tok to a sak o moe, ban maeto hoiah maiphawmaica to sinh o. 18 Tapang sah kaminaw loe sumsen avak hoiah tapang to a sak o. Toe mongkah ueng kami loe ka taengah oh. 19 To naah kai mah, angraengaw, ukkungaw hoi to ah kaom anghmat kaminaw khaeah, Toksakhaih ahmuen paroeai kaw pongah, tapang nuiah toksah kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto kangthla ah ni na oh o. 20 Naa ih ahmuen hoiah doeh mongkah lok to na thaih o nahaelloe, kaicae khaeah angcuu oh, aicae ih Sithaw mah aicae hanah misa na tuh pae tih, tiah ka naa. 21 To tiah tok ka sak o; thoemto kaminaw loe akhawabang hoi cakaeh amtueng khoeok to tayae sinh hoiah tok to a sak o. 22 To naah kaminaw khaeah, Kami boih aqum ah angmah ih tamna hoiah nawnto iip o nasoe, to tiah ni tamnanaw loe athun ah thoksa o ueloe, aqum ah aicae hanah misa toep o tih, tiah ka thuih pae. 23 Tui amluk nathuem khue ai ah loe, kai doeh, kam nawkamyaw, ka tamnanaw hoi ka hnukbang kaminaw doeh, khukbuen kang khing o ai.

5 To naah kaminaw hoi a zunaw loe angmacae Judah nawkamyaw loe laisaep o thuih. 2 Thoemto kaminaw mah, Kaicae loe canu hoi capa ka tawnh o mangh; to pongah ka caak o moe, ka hing o thai hanah, cang phawh han angaih, tiah a thuih o. 3 Thoemto kaminaw mah, Khokha

pongah, cang qan hanah laikok, takha hoi imnaw to ka pawng o boeh, tiah thuih o. 4 Thoemto kaminaw mah loe, Lawk hoi misur takha nuiah siangpahrang mah kok ih tamut to paek hanah phoisa coi han angai boeh. 5 Vaihi kaicae ih ngan loe kaimacae nawkamyaw ih ngan baktiah oh moe, kaicae ih caanaw doeh nihcae ih caanaw baktiah ni oh o; khenah, kaicae ih capa hoi canunaw loe tamna ah angcoeng hanah ka sak o boeh, thoemto aicae ih canunaw doeh misong ah hoih o boeh; kaicae ih lawk hoi misur takhanaw loe minaw kalah ban ah oh ving boeh pongah, misong ah kaom kaicae ih canunaw doeh ka khang o thai ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. 6 Nihcae laisaephah hoi hae baktih loknaw to ka thaih naah, paroeai palung ka phui. 7 To naah ka poek moe, angraengaw hoi ukkungaw to ka kaw, Nihcae khaeah, nam nawkamyaw nuiah acaa kamtlai hmoek ah phoisa na caak o, tiah ka zoe pacoengah, to kawng thuih hanah kaminaw to kam kuengsak. 8 Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw khaeah zawh ih aicae nawkamyaw Judahnaw to angcoeng thaih thung akhang hanah ka zom o; toe nam nawkamyaw to kaicae mah akhang pae tih hmang, tiah poek pongah kapop aep ah na zawh o let han paw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae to aimacae acaeng khaeah na zawh o let han maw? tiah ka naa. To naah nihcae mah lok pathim o ai, anghngai o duem. 9 Kai mah, Na sak o ih hmuen hae hoih ai; Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah aicae kasae thuih han ai ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw zithaih palungthin hoiah khosak han om ai maw? 10 Kam nawkamyaw hoi ka tamnanaw mah doeh, minaw hanah phoisa hoi canghum to coisak toeng, toe a caa to kamtlai hmoek ah la o hmah si. 11 Vaihi roe ah, lawkaw, misur takhanaw, olive takhanaw, imnaw to paek o let ah, to pacoengah kamtlai hmoek ah a caa kangpung cumvaito ah na lak o ih phoisa, canghum, misurtui, thingthai hoi situinaw doeh paek o let ah, tiah ka naa. 12 Nihcae mah, Ka paek o let han hmang, tidoeh ka hni o mak ai boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak o han, tiah thuih o. To naah a thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak o hanah, qaimanaw to ka kaw moe, lokkamhah ka saksak. 13 Kaimah roe qan ih kahni to ka takhoe moe, Hae lokkamhah pazui ai kami loe, Sithaw mah a im hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaw to hae tiah takhoe pae nasoe, tidoeh tawn ai ah takhoe pae bit nasoe, tiah ka naa. To naah rangpui mah, Amen, tiah thuih o moe, Angraeng to saphaw o; to kaminaw mah lokkamhah baktih toengah sak o. 14 To pacoengah, Judah ukkung ah ka ohhah saning, Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphao to hoi kamtong saning qui thum, hnetto karoek to, saning hatlai hnetto thung, kaimah hoi kam nawkaw mah, ukkung mah caak han koi caaknaek to ka caa o ai. 15 Toe kai om ai naah toksah ukkungaw loe kaminaw khaeah buh hoi misurtui pacoengah, sum kanglung shekel quipalito a kok o; ue, nihcae ih tamnanaw mah doeh kaminaw nuiah akaa tawnh o. Toe Sithaw to ka zit pongah, kai loe to tiah ka sah ai. 16 Ue, kai loe tapang pakaahaih tok ni ka sak patomh poe; kaicae loe long doeh ka qan o ai; kai han toksah ka tamnanaw doeh tokkung ah ni kam khuengsak boih. 17 Prae taengah kaom, kaicae khaeah angzo Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw pacoengah, Judah kaminaw hoi ukkung angraeng cumvai, quipangatonaw doeh, ka caboi nuiah ni buh a caak

o. **18** Ni thokkruek maitaw tae maeto, tuu tarukto hoi aanawk to kai hanah ang paek o; ni hato kruek misurtui congca ang thak o; to tiah hmuen to oh, toe kaminawk hanah hmuenzit ah oh pongah, ukkungnawk han paek hoi caaknaek to ka la ai. **19** Aw ka Sithaw, hae kaminawk nuiah ka sak ih kahoi hmuennawk pongah, na pahnet hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

6 Tapang loe ka sak pacoeng boeh, toe to nathuem ah khongkha hoi thoknawk to ka sah ai vop pongah, tapang loe khongkha sak hanah akhaw paawh ai vop, tiah Saballat, Tobiah, Arab kami Geshem hoi kalah kaicae ih misanawk mah thaih o naah; **2** Sanballat hoi Geshem mah, Angzo ah, Ono tangtling ih avang ah angqum o si, tiah ang kaw. Toe nihnik loe ka nuiah kasae sak pacaenghah hoiah ni ang kaw, tiah ka panoek. **3** To pongah nihnik khaeah laicaeh ka patoeh moe, Kalen parai tok ka sak pongah, kang zo tathuk thai mak ai. Tih sak han ih maw tok to ka caeh taak moe, nanghnik khaeah kang zoh han? tiah ka thuisak. **4** To tiah vai palito ang kaw hoi; kaimah doeh hmaloe ih lok baktih toengah ka pathim pae. **5** Vai pangato haih naah loe, Sanballat mah a tamna to ang patoeh, tacic daeng ai ih ca to ang sinsak moe, hmaloe ih baktiah lok ang thuih; **6** to ih ca pongah, Nang hoi Judahnawk loe misa anghaw hanah nam sak o, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah amthang, Gashmu mah doeh thuih; Judahnawk ih siangpahrang ah oh han na koeh pongah ni, tapang hae na sak let. **7** Judah prae thungah siangpahrang maeto oh boeh, tiah nang ih kawng to thuih hanah, tahmaa doeh na suek; hae lok hae siangpahrang khaeah phak han oh. To pongah angzoh loe, lok nawnto aram o si, tiah oh. **8** Kai mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; palung thung hoi na poek rumram ih lok ni na thuih, tiah ka pathim pae. **9** Toksak thazoksak moe, toksak pacoeng han ai ah, kaicae to ang pazih o; toe kai mah, Aw Sithaw, ka ban hae thacaksak ah, tiah lawk ka thuih. **10** To pacoeng loe Mehetabeel capa Delaiah, Delaiah capa Shemaiah im ah ka caeh, anih loe thok angkhaah khoep; anih mah, im thung ih Sithaw imthung ah angqum hoi si, im thok kha khoep si; nang hum hanah angzo o tih, ue, nang hum hanah khoving ah angzo o tih, tiah ang naa. **11** Toe kai mah, Kai baktih kami loe cawn tih, tiah na poek maw? Kai baktih kami loe a hinghah loih hanah im thungah cawn ueloe, anghaw tih maw? Ka cawn mak ai, tiah ka naa. **12** Khenah, to kami loe Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami na ai ni, kai aling hanah Tobiah hoi Sanballat mah tangka paek moe, tlai ih kami ni, tiah ka panoek; **13** kai to pazih moe, kahoih ai hmuen saksak khue ai ah, kai ih ahmin kasae thuih han koeh pongah ni, to kami to a tlai. **14** Aw ka Sithaw, angmah hnik ih loknawk baktih toengah, Tobiah hoi Sanballat to pahnet hmah loe, kai pazih hanah lokthui tahmaa nongpata, Noadiah hoi kalah tahmaanawk doeh pahnet hmah, tiah Sithaw khaeah ka hnik. **15** Ni quipangato akra pacoeng, Elul khrah, pumphae pangato niah, tapang to pacoeng o. **16** Misanawk mah to tamthang to thaih o moe, ataeng ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah tapang to hnuk o naah, hae tok loe kaicae ih Sithaw mah abomh pongah ni pacoeng o, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pongah, zithaih palungthin a tawn o. **17** To atue nathuem ah Judah angraengnawk mah Tobiah khaeah paroeai ca a pat pae o

boeh; Tobiah mah palaem ih ca doeh nihcae khaeah phak. **18** Tobiah loe Arab kami Shekariah canu ih sava ah oh moe, anih capa Johanan mah Berekiah capa Meshullam ih canu to zu haih pongah, paroeai Judah kaminawk loe anih khaeah lokkamhah to sak o. **19** Tobiah mah sak ih kahoih hmuennawk to nihcae mah kai khaeah ang thuih o, ka thuih ih lok doeh anih khaeah thuih pae o. To naah Tobiah mah kai pazihhah ca to ang pat.

7 Tapang sak pacoeng naah, thoknawk to ka buenh moe, khongkha toep kaminawk, laasah kaminawk hoi Levi kaminawk to ka suek. **2** Oepthok, Sithaw zii kami, siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen khenzawnkung, Hananiah hoi kam nawk Hanani khaeah Jerusalem vangpui to ka aap, **3** nihnik khaeah, Ni bae ai karoek to Jerusalem khongkha to paong hoi hmah; khongkha toep kaminawk mah thok to kha o nasoe loe, takraeng o nasoe; Jerusalem ih kaminawk mah angmacae taengah misatoep suem o boih nasoe, tiah ka naa. **4** Vangpui loe len moe, kaw parai; toe athung ah kami zetta ni oh o; immaw doeh pacoeng o boih ai vop. **5** To naah angraengnawk, ukkungnawk hoi kaminawk boih, acaeng anghumhah takung to parui hanah, Sithaw mah poekhaih ang paek. Hmaloe koek amlaem kaminawk ih acaeng anghumhah kawng paruihah cabu to ka hnuk. **6** Hae kaminawk loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah misong ah naeh ih kami, misong ah naeh ih prae thung hoiah kamlaem, prae thungah kaom kami ah oh o moe, angmacae ohhah vangpui, Jerusalem hoi Judah prae ah amlaem let kami ah oh o boih; **7** to kaminawk loe Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum hoi Baanah hoi nawnto angzoh o; milu kok ih Israel kaminawk loe; **8** Parosh ih capanawk thung hoiah sang hnet, cumvai, qui sarih, hnetto, **9** Shephatiah ih capanawk thung hoiah cumvai thum, qui sarih, hnetto, **10** Arah ih capanawk thung hoiah cumvai taruk, qui panga, hnetto, **11** Pahath-Moab acaeng Joshua hoi Joab ih capanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai tazet, hatlai tazetto, **12** Elam ih capanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **13** Zattu ih capanawk loe cumvai tazet, qui pali, pangato, **14** Zakkai ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, quitaruko, **15** Binnui ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui pali, tazetto, **16** Bebai ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae tazetto, **17** Azgad ih capanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai taruk, pumphae hnetto, **18** Adonikam ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, sarihto, **19** Bigvai ih capanawk loe sang hnet, qui taruk, sarihto, **20** Adin ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui panga, pangato, **21** Ater hoi Hezekiah ih capanawk loe qui takawt, tazetto, **22** Hashum ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae tazetto, **23** Bezai ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae palito, **24** Hariph ih capanawk loe cumvai, hatlai hnetto, **25** Gibeon ih capanawk loe qui takawt, pangato, **26** Bethlehem hoi Netophah ih capanawk loe cumvai, qui tazet, tazetto, **27** Anathoth ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae, tazetto, **28** Beth Azma veth ih capanawk loe qui pali, hnetto, **29** Kiriath Jearim, Khephirah hoi Beeroth ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, thunto, **30** Ramah hoi Geba ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae, maeto, **31** Mikdash ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae hnetto, **32** Bethel hoi Ai ih capanawk

loe cumvai, pumphae thumto, **33** Kalah Nebo ih capanaw loe qui panga, hnetto, **34** Kalah Elam ih capanaw loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **35** Harim ih capanaw loe cumvai thum, pumphaeto, **36** Jeriko ih capanaw loe cumvai thum, qui pali, pangato, **37** Lod, Hadid hoi Ono ih capanaw loe cumvai sarih, pumphae maeto, **38** Senaah ih capanaw loe sang thum, cumvai takawt, quithumto, **39** Qaimanaw; Jeshua acaeng thung ih, Jedaiah ih capanaw loe cumvai takawt, qui sarih, thumto, **40** Immer ih capanaw loe sang, qui panga, hnetto, **41** Passhur ih capanaw loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui pali, sarihto, **42** Harim ih capanaw loe sang, hatlai sarihto, **43** Levinaw; Hodaviah acaeng, Jeshua hoi anghum tathuk, Kadmiel ih capanaw loe qui sarih, palito oh o. **44** Laasah kaminaw; Asaph ih capanaw loe cumvai, qui pali, tazetto oh o. **45** Khongkha toep kaminaw; Shallum, Ater, Talmon, Akkub, Hatita hoi Shobai ih capanaw loe cumvai, qui thum, tazetto oh o. **46** Nethinims tiah kaw loe im thungah toksah tamnanaw loe, Ziha ih capanaw, Hashupha ih capanaw, Tabbaoth ih capanaw, **47** Keros ih capanaw, Sia ih capanaw, Padon ih capanaw, **48** Lebana ih capanaw, Hagaba ih capanaw, Shalmi ih capanaw, **49** Hanan ih capanaw, Giddel ih capanaw, Gahar ih capanaw, **50** Reaiah ih capanaw, Rezin ih capanaw, Nekoda ih capanaw, **51** Gazzam ih capanaw, Uzza ih capanaw, Paseah ih capanaw, **52** Besai ih capanaw, Meunim ih capanaw, Nephishesim ih capanaw, **53** Bakbuk ih capanaw, Hakupha ih capanaw, Harhur ih capanaw, **54** Bazlith ih capanaw, Mehida ih capanaw, Harsha ih capanaw, **55** Barkos ih capanaw, Sisera ih capanaw, Temah ih capanaw, **56** Neziah hoi Hatipha ih capanaw hae ni. **57** Solomon tamnanaw ih caa patoengnaw; Sotai ih capanaw, Sophereth ih capanaw, Perida ih capanaw, **58** Jaala ih capanaw, Daron ih capanaw, Giddel ih capanaw, **59** Shephathiah ih capanaw, Hattil ih capanaw, Pokereth ih capanaw, Zebaim hoi Amon ih capanaw, **60** im thung toksah tamnanaw hoi Solomon tamnanaw ih capanaw loe cumvai thum, qui takawt, hnetto oh o. **61** To pacoengah Israel kami tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tiah patuek thai ai, angmae ampa ih imthung takoh hoi acaengnaw doeh patuek thai ai, Tel Melah, Tel Haresha, Kherub, Addon hoi Immer vangpui hoi angzo kaminaw loe, **62** Delailah ih capanaw, Tobiah hoi Nekoda ih capanaw loe, cumvai taruk, qui pali, hnetto, **63** Qaimanaw thungah; Hobaiah ih capanaw, Koz hoi Barzillai ih capanaw (hae kami loe Gilead ih kami Barzillai ih canu zu haih pongah anih ih ahmin, Barzillai to patoh) loe, **64** nihcae loe acaeng anghumhaih kawng pakuemhaih cabu thungah angmae ah ahmin to hnu o ai; nihcae loe acaeng ciim ai pongah, qaima angdoethai ahmuen hoiah takhoe o ving. **65** To pongah Tirshatha (prae ukkung mah), nangcae loe qaima tangtang maw tangtang ai, tiah Urim hoi Thummim khae hoiah amtuenghaih om ai karoek to, kaciim koek caaknaek to na caa o mak ai, tiah a naa. **66** Nihcae ih capanaw loe sangqum boih ah sing pali, sang hnet, cumvai thum, quitarukto oh o, **67** to pacoengah nongpa hoi nongpata tamnanaw loe sang sarih, cumvai thum, qui thum, sarihto oh o vop; laasah nongpa nongpata kaminaw loe cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato oh bae vop. **68** Nihcae ih Hrang loe cumvai sarih, qui thum,

tarukto, mule hrang cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato, **69** kaengkuu hrang cumvai pali, qui thum, pangato, laa hrang sang taruk, cumvai sarih, pumphaeto oh. **70** Thoemto acaeng ukkungnaw mah toksakhai hmuemaenaw to paqum o. Tirshatha (prae ukkung) mah doeh, sum kanglung dram sangto, boengloeng quipangato, qaima khukbuen cumvai panga, quithumto hmuemaenaw pakuemkung khaeah paek. **71** Acaeng ukkung thoemto kaminaw mah toksak haih hanah, tangka pakuemkung khaeah, sui drama sing hnetto, sumkanglung boengloeng sang hnet, cumvai hnetto paek o. **72** Minaw kalah mah sui drama sing hnetto, sumkanglung boengloeng sang hnetto, qaimanaw hanah khukbuen qui taruk, sarihto paqum o. **73** To pongah, qaimanaw, Levi acaengnaw, khongkha toep kaminaw, laasah kaminaw hoi im ah toksah Nethinim tamnanaw, thoemto kaminaw hoi kanghmat Israelnaw boih loe angmae ih vangpui ah oh o; khrah sarihto phak naah, Israel caanaw loe angmae ih vangpui ah ah oh o.

8 Kaminaw boih angzoh o moe, tui khongkha hmaa ih loklam ah amkhueng o; Angraeng mah Israel caanaw khaeah paek ih, Mosi ih kaalok cabu to sinh hanah ca tarikung Ezra khaeah thuih pae o baktih toengah, **2** khrah sarihto amtung tangsuekhai hiah, qaima Ezra mah kaalok to nongpa nongpatanaw hoi lok thaikop kaminaw boih hmaa ah sin pae. **3** Lok thaikop, nongpa hoi nongpatanaw hmaa ah akhawnbang hoi athun karoek to, tuipuek khongkha hmaa ih loklam ah a kroek pae; kaminaw boih mah kaalok cabu thung ih lok to palung tang hoi tahngaih pae o. **4** Ca tarikung Ezara loe nihcae mah thing hoi sak o ih hmaicam nuiah angdoet; a bantang bangah Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah, Urijah, Hilkiah hoi Maaseiah cae angdoet o moe, banqoi bangah Pedaiah, Mishaal, Malkhiah, Hashum, Hashbadana, Zekhariah hoi Meshullam cae to angdoet o. **5** Kaminaw mah anih hnu o thai hanah, Ezra loe minaw pong sang kue ah angdoet, anih mah minaw hmaa ah cabu to paongh naah, kaminaw boih angdoet o. **6** Ezra mah kalen koek Sithaw, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek. To naah kaminaw boih ban payangh o moe, Amen! Amen! tiah pathim o: Mikhmai long ah akuep o moe, Angraeng to a bok o. **7** Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pellaiah hoi Levinaw mah, kaminaw angmae ahmuen ah angdoet o naah, kaalok panoek o thai hanah abomh o. **8** Nihcae mah Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek pae o, kroek o ih lok to a thaih o kop hanah, a thuih koehhaih loklong to kaminaw hanah kamtueng ah leh pae o. **9** Kaminaw mah kaalok to thaih o naah, qah o pongah, prae ukkung Nehemiah, ca tarikung hoi qaima Ezra, patukkung, Levinaw mah, kaminaw boih khaeah, Vaihni loe Angraeng na Sithaw han ciimcaihah niah oh; palungsae o sak hmah loe, qah o hmah, tiah naa o. **10** Nehemiah mah, Caeh oh loe, caaknaek kahoih to caa oh, kaluep tui to nae oh; caaknaek tawn ai kaminaw han doeh paek oh; vaihni loe acae Angraeng hanah ciimcaihah niah oh; palungsae o hmah, Angraeng anghoehaih loe nangcae thacakhaih ah oh, tiah a naa. **11** Levinaw mah, Vaihni loe kaciim niah oh pongah, om o duem ah, palungsae o hmah, tiah a naa. **12** Nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok to thaikop o pongah, kaminaw boih mah caak naek o, caaknaek

tawn ai kaminawk han doeh caaknaek to paek o moe, kanawm ah poih to sak o. **13** Ni netto haih naah loe, kaalok amtuk hanah, acaeng ukkungnawk, qaimanawk hoi Levinawk boih ca tarikung Ezra khaeah amkhueng o. **14** To naah Israelnawk loe khrah sarihto haih poih sak naah impoem tetta thungah oh han angai, tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lok to a hnuk o. **15** To lok to thaih o naah, cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah, impoem ta sak hanah, mah nuiah caeh oh loe, olive thing tanghang, hmaica thing tanghang, myrtle thing tanghang, ungsikung baktih kaom thing tanghangnawk hoi aqam kathah thing tanghangnawk to sin oh, tiah Jerusalem hoi angmacae ih vangpuinawk boih ah taphong o. **16** To pongah kaminawk loe caeh o moe, thing tanghangnawk to sin o; imphu nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmacae im longhma, Sithaw im longhma, tuipuek khongkha longhma hoi Ephraim khongkha longhma ah impoem ta to a sak o. **17** Misong hoi amlaem let kaminawk boih, impoem ta to sak o moe, a thungah anghnut o; Nun capa Joshua ih adung hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to Israel caanawk mah to tiah sah o vai ai vop. Nihcae loe paroeai anghoe haih tawn hoi. **18** Amtong tangsuekhaih ni hoi boenghaih ni khoeok to nito pacoeng nito, Ezara mah Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek pae. Nihcae mah to poih to ni sarihto thung patoh o; ni tazetto naah loe, angmacae khosakhaih atawk baktiah, nawnto amkhuenghaih to a sak o.

9 To khrah ni pumphae palito naah, Israelnawk loe maeto ah amkhueng o moe, buhzah o, kazii angzaeng o moe, lu nuiah maiphu ang phuih o. **2** Israel caanawk boih loe minawk kalah hoi kamhoe ah oh o, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, angmacae zaehai, ampanawk mah sakpaze ih hmuennawk to taphong o. **3** Angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, nito thungah atue thumto thung angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek o; kalah atue thumto thungah zaehai taphong o moe, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw to bok o. **4** Thlung nuiah angdoe Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, Khenani hoi Levi mah, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to tha hoiah kaw k o. **5** To pacoengah Levi kami, Jeshua, Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabiah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah hoi Pethahiah cae mah, angdoe oh loe, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihai paek oh; tahamhoihai hoi saphawhainawk boih nuiah, na hmin lensawkhah om nasoe. **6** Angraeng loe Nang ni, Angraeng loe nang khue ni; vannaw, kasang koek vannaw, cakaehnawk boih, long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih, tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih to na sak moe, hinghaih na paek; van ih hmuennawk boih mah nang to ang bok o. **7** Nang loe Khaldea prae, Ur avang hoiah Abram to na qoih moe, Abraham, tiah ahmin phuikung ah na oh. **8** Anih loe nang khaeah oep kaom ah kho a sak, tiah na hnuk pongah, a caanawk khaeah, Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Periz, Jebus hoi Girgash kaminawk ih prae to paek hanah, anih hoi lokkamhaih na sak. Na sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah na koepsak. **9** Kaicae ampanawk mah Izip prae thungah tongh o ih patanghaih to na hnuk moe, Tuipui kathim taeng ih nihcae hanghaih lok to na thaih pae. **10** Nihcae to Izip kaminawk mah amoekhaih hoiah pacaekthlaek pongah, Faro

hoi anih ih tamnanawk boih, prae thung ih kaminawk boih khaeah angmathai hoi dawnrai hmuen to nam tuengsak. To pongah nangmah hanah ahmin to na sak moe, vaihni ni khoeok to cak poe. **11** Nihcae hmaa ah tui to na pakhoih pae moe, tuipui umli ah saoenh ah caeh baktih toengah nihcae to na caehsak; toe nihcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk loe kathuk tui thungah thlung kazit vah baktiah na vah. **12** Khodai ah tamai hoiah na zaeh moe, a caeh o haih loklam hnuksak hanah hmaithaw hoiah na zaeh. **13** Sinai mae ah nang zoh tathuk moe, van hoiah nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; katoeng lokcaekhaih, zaehhoihhaih kaaloknawk, kahoih lok takroekhaih hoi thuitaekhaih loknawk to nihcae hanah na paek. **14** Nihcae khaeah nangmah ih ciimcai Sabbath to na panoeksak, zaehhoihhaih dannawk, lok takroekhaih daan hoi thuitaekhaih daannawk to, na tamna Mosi khaeah na paek. **15** Zok amthlam o naah van hoiah takaw na paek moe, tui anghaeh o naah thlung thung hoiah tui to na paek; nihcae khae paek han lokkamhaih na sak baktih toengah prae thungah akun moe, prae to qawk ah toep hanah na thuih pae. **16** Toe kam panawk loe amoek o moe, palungthah o pongah, na paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai. **17** Lok tahngai o ai, nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih dawnrai hmuennawk doeh poek o ai; palungthah o pongah, tamna ah oh o haih Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah, angmacae zaehoikung maeto suek o; toe nang loe zae tahmenkung Sithaw, tahmenhaih hoi palungnathaih na tawnh pongah, palung na phuisak ai moe, kathuk tahmenhaih to nam tuengsak, nihcae to na pahnawt sut ai. **18** Ue, nihcae loe angmacae han maitaw caa krang to sak o moe, Hae loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung sithaw ah oh, tiah a thuih o moe, na hmin to set o sak; **19** toe Nang loe palung na sawk pongah, nihcae to praezaek ah na pahnawt sut ai; khodai ah nihcae caehhaih loklam patuek hanah, tamai nang khoengsak ving ai moe, khoving ah nihcae loklam hnuksak hanah hmaithaw doeh na duehsak ai. **20** Nihcae thuitaek hanah kahoih na Muithla to na paek; nihcae caak hanah manna doeh na paawt ai, nihcae tui anghaeh o naah tui na paek. **21** Ue, saning quipalito thung nihcae to praezaek ah na pacah, nihcae loe angaihaih tidoeh tawn o ai; nihcae ih khukbuen loe prawn ai, khok doeh baw k ai. **22** Nihcae hanah minawk ih prae, kangthla parai ah kaom kaminawk ih ahmuen amae to na paek; Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ih prae hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae doeh nihcae mah lak o. **23** A caanawk doeh van ih cakaeh zetto nang pungsak moe, ampanawk khaeah qawktopsak hanah na thuih ih, prae thungah na caeh haih. **24** Nihcae ih caanawk loe caeh o moe, prae to a toep o; nihcae hmaa ah to prae thungah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek moe, Kanaan kaminawk hoi nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk to koeh baktiah a sak o hanah, nihcae ban ah na paek. **25** Tapang thung ih vangpuinawk, kahoih prae to nihcae mah lak pae o moe, hmuennae congca hoi kakoi innawk doeh a toep o; tuipuek tuinawk, misur takhanawk, olive takhanawk hoi kapop parai thingthai qumponawk doeh a toep o; zok kamhah ah a caak o moe, thawk o hrug; na lensawkhah hoi na hoihhaih thungah anghoe haih hoiah kho a sak o. **26** Toe nihcae loe lok tahngai o ai, na nuiah misa anghaw k o; na patuk ih loknawk to hnukbangah vah o moe, nang khaeah amlaem let han thuikung, tahmaanawk to a hum

o; to tiah na nuiah panuet thok hmuen to nihcae mah sak o. **27** To pongah angmacae ih misa ban ah nihcae to na paek moe, a misanawak mah nihcae to pacaeakthlaek o; toe raihah tongh o moe, nang khaeah ang hangh o naah loe, nihcae hanghah lok to van hoiah na thaih pae; angmacae misanawak ih ban thung hoi pahlong hanah, kalen parai tahmenhah rang hoiah nihcae pahlongkung to na paek. **28** Toe monghah hoi a oh o pacoengah loe, na hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o let; to pongah nihcae to uk hanah angmacae ih misa ban ah na paek; toe nang khaeah amlaem o moe, a hangh o let naah, van hoiah na thaih pae; nam lunghah rang hoiah nihcae to vaihi hoi vaihi na pahlong. **29** Na patuk ih lok pazui hanah na thuitaek cadoeh, nihcae loe amoek o moe, na paek ih loknawak to pazui o ai; patukhah lok pazui kami loe hing tih, tiah kaom lok takroekhah nuiah zaehaih a sak o; palung thah o moe, lok to a aek o, lok tahngai o ai. **30** Saning paroeai thung nihcae nuiah palung na sawk moe, nangmah ih tahmaanawak khaeah kaom na Muithla hoiah na thuitaek cadoeh, nihcae mah tahngai o ai pongah, to ah kaom prae kaminawak ban ah na paek. **31** Toe kalen parai na tahmenhah, amlunghah, tahmenhah hoi kakoi Sithaw ah na oh pongah, nihcae to nang hmaasak ai moe, na pahnet ai. **32** To pongah Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, Lensawak, thacak hoi zitthok Sithaw, palungnathah hoi lokmahaih pakuemkung, Assyria siangpahrang dung hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoek to, kaicae ih siangpahrangnawak, angraengnawak, qaimanawak, tahmaanawak, kam panawak hoi nangmah ih kaminawak boih nuiah kaom raihahinawak boih to tiah doeh kaom ai hmuen tetta ah angcoengsak hmah. **33** Kaicae nuiah nang phaksak ih hmuennawak boih loe toeng; ka zae o haih pongah, katoeng ah lok nang caek. **34** Kaicae ih siangpahrang, angraeng, qaima hoi kam panawak loe, nang ih kaalok to pazui o ai; na paek ih loknawak na thuih ih loknawak, tiah doeh sah o ai. **35** Nihcae han paroeai lensawak na hoihah hoiah na paek ih kakawak parai ahmuen hoi kahoih prae ah kho a sak o naah doeh, nihcae mah na tok to sah o ai, kahoih ai loklam doeh caeh o taak ai. **36** Khenah, vaihi loe tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, athaih to caak moe, athung ih kahoih hmuen to qawktuop hanah, kam panawak khaeah na paek ih prae thungah, misong ah ni ka oh o boeh. **37** Ka zae o boeh pongah, ka tawnh o ih cangnawak loe, kaicae nuiah na suet ih siangpahrangnawak khaeah phak boih boeh; nihcae mah ang uk o moe, maitawnawak doeh angmacae koeh baktiah a sak o; kaicae loe palungsethah hoiah ni ka oh o sut boeh, tiah a thuih. **38** Hae baktih kawng pongah, palung aduehah casuk to ka sak o; to palung aduehah casuk to kaicae zaehoikung, Levinawak hoi qaimanawak mah catui daengh o.

10 To cabu pongah catui daeng ih kaminawak loe, Hakhaliah ih capa, prae ukkung Nehemiah, Zedekiah, **2** Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah, **3** Pashhur, Amariah, Malkhijah, **4** Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluk, **5** Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah, **6** Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruk, **7** Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin, **8** Maaziah, Bilgai hoi Shemaiah cae hae ni. Hae kaminawak loe qaima ah oh o. **9** Levinawak loe Azaniah ih capa Jeshua, Henadad ih capanawak, Binnui, Kadmiel; **10** anih ih nawkamyanawak, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiiah, Hanan, **11** Mikha, Rehob, Hashabiah, **12** Zakkur, Sherebiah,

Shebaniah, **13** Hodijah, Bani hoi Beninu. **14** Zaehoikungnawak loe Parosh, Pahath-Moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani, **15** Bunni, Azgad, Bebai, **16** Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin, **17** Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur, **18** Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai, **19** Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai, **20** Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir, **21** Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua, **22** Pelatiah, hanan, Anaiah, **23** Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub, **24** Hallohes, Pilha, Shobek, **25** Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah, **26** Ahijah, Hanan, Anan, **27** Malluk, Harim hoi Baanah. **28** Kalah kaminawak loe qaimanawak, Levinawak, khongkha toep kaminawak, laasah kaminawak, tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanawak, Sithaw ih daan pazui moe, to prae thungah kaom kaminawak ih khosakhaih dan caeh taak kaminawak, lok thaikop nihcae ih zunawak, a capa hoi a canunawak boih, **29** nihcae loe angmacae ih nawkamyanawak, angraengnawak khaeah akanh o moe, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah ka caeh o han, tiah lokkam o, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw lokcaekhah, zaehoihah daan hoi lokpaekhahinawak boih ka sak o han, tiah lokkamhah a sak o. **30** Nihcae mah ka canunawak hae ataeng ah kaom prae kaminawak hanah ka paek o mak ai, prae kaminawak ih canunawak doeh ka capanawak ih zu ah ka la pae o mak ai, tiah lokkamhah a sak o. **31** Prae kaminawak mah Sabbath niah hmuenmae hoi canghumnawak zaw o cadoeh, Sabbath hoi ciimcai niah loe ka qan o mak ai; saning sarihto kruek lawk toksah ai ah ka oh o moe, laibanawak boih ka tahmen pae o han, tiah lok takroekhah a sak o. **32** Aicae Sithaw im sak haih hanah, saning kruek shekel thumto thungah maeto ka paek o han, tiah lok takroekhah ka sak o; **33** Sabbath ni hoi khras kangtha ah, caboi nuiah takaw patoem moe, apet ai ah canghum to paek han ih, apet ai ah angbawnhah sak han ih, poihsakhah, kaciim hmuennawak, Israel kaminawak zae angbawnhah to sak moe, aicae ih Sithaw im ah toksak kangaih hmuennawak boih to sak hanah lok takroekhah ka sak o. **34** Kaalok thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, imthung takoh boih mah, saning kruek atue phak naah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, aimacae Sithaw ih im ah thing sin o hanah, qaimanawak, Levinawak hoi kaminawak salakah taham khethaih phoisao to ka vah o. **35** Saning kruek Angraeng im ah, long hoi tacawt tangsuek thingthai, thingkung pong ih kathai tangsuek thingthai to sin hanah lok ka takroek o. **36** Kaalok pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, tapen tangsuek calu, tapen tangsuek tuucah hoi maitaw caanawak loe, qaimanawak mah toksak o haih hanah, aimacae ih Sithaw im ah ka sinh o han; **37** to pacoengah sak tangsuek ih takaw, hmuen tathlanghah, thingthai congca, misurtui hoi situi doeh, aimacae Sithaw im ih hmuenmae suekhah ahmuen ah, qaimanawak khaeah ka sin o han; lawk toksah kaminawak ohhah avang boih ah Levinawak mah hatu thungah maeto cong o pongah, lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo hatu thungah maeto Levinawak khaeah ka sin o han, tiah lok takroekhah a sak o. **38** Levinawak mah hatu thungah maeto lak o naah, to ah Aaron ih acaeng qaima maeto oh han angaih; Levinawak mah doeh aimacae Sithaw im ih hmuenmae patunghah ahmuen ah hatu thungah maeto sin o toeng tih. **39** Israel caanawak hoi Levinawak loe canghum, misurtui, situinawak to, qaimanawak toksakhah, khongkha toep kaminawak ohhah, laasah kaminawak ohhah, kaciim

hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen ah sin o tih. Kaicae ih Sithaw im to ka pahnawt o sut mak ai.

11 Kami zaehoikungnaw loe Jerusalem vangpui thungah oh o; kalah kaminaw loe hato thungah maeto kaciim vangpui Jrusalem ah om o ueloe, kalah takawttonaw loe vangpui kalah bangah oh o hanah, taham khethaih phois to a vah o. **2** Jerusalem vangpui ah oh hanah, angmacae koeh ah angpaek kaminaw to kaminaw mah tahamhoihaih paek o. **3** Israel caanaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw, tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanaw hoi Solomon tamna ih caanaw loe, angmacae ih ahmuen Judah vangpuinaw ah oh o; Jerusalem ah kaom prae zaehoikungnaw, **4** Judah hoi Benjamin ih caanaw loe Jerusalem ah oh o. Judah hoi anghum tathuk kaminaw; Athaiah loe Uziah ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Amariah ih capa, anih loe Shephatiah ih capa, anih loe Mahalalel ih capa, anih loe Perez ih capa ah oh; **5** Maaseiah loe Baruk ih capa, anih loe Kol-Hozeh ih capa, anih loe Hazaiah ih capa, anih loe Adaiah ih capa, anih loe Joiarib ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Shiloni ih capa ah oh. **6** Jerusalem ah kaom Perez ih capanaw boih loe nongpa khue ah, cumvai pali, qui taruk, tazetto oh o. **7** Benjamin ih capanaw; Sallu loe Meshullam ih capa, anih loe Joed ih capa, anih loe Pedaiah ih capa, anih loe Kolaiah ih capa, anih loe Maaseiah ih capa, anih loe Ithiel ih capa, anih loe Jeshaiiah ih capa ah oh. **8** Anih hnukbang Gabbai hoi Sallai kaminaw loe cumvai takawt, pumphae tazetto oh o. **9** Zikhri capa Joel loe nihcae ukkung ah oh; Senuah capa Judah loe vangpui ukkung hnetto haih ah oh. **10** Qaimanaw hoi anghum tathuk kaminaw loe, Joiarib capa Jedaiah hoi Jachin. **11** Seraiah loe Hilkiyah ih capa, anih loe Meshullam ih capa, anih loe Zadok ih capa, anih loe Meraioth ih capa, anih loe Ahitub ih capa, anih loe Sithaw im khenzawnkung ah oh. **12** Im ah toksah nawkamyanaw loe cumvai tazet, pumphae hnetto oh o; Adaiah loe Jeroham capa, anih loe Pelaliah ih capa, anih loe Amzi ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Pashhur ih capa, anih loe Malkijah ih capa ah oh, **13** anih ih nawkamyanaw loe acaeng ukkung ah oh o moe, cumvai hnet, qui pali, hnetto oh o; Amashai loe Azarel ih capa, anih loe Ahasai ih capa, anih loe Meshillemoth ih capa, anih loe Immer ih capa ah oh. **14** Anih ih nawkamyanaw loe misahoih o moe, thacak o, kami cumvai, pumphae tazetto oh o; Haggadolim ih capa Zabdriel loe nihcae ukkung ah oh. **15** Levi kaminaw; Shemaiah loe Hasshub ih capa, anih loe Azrikam ih capa, anih loe Hashabiah ih capa, anih loe Bunni ih capa ah oh; **16** Shabbethai hoi Jozabad loe Levinaw ukkung ah oh hoi moe, Sithaw im tasa bang ih toksah kaminaw khenzawnkung ah oh hoi. **17** Mattaniah loe Mika ih capa, anih loe Zabdi ih capa, anih loe Asaph ih capa, anih loe anghoe lawkthuihah zaehoikung ah oh; Bakbukiah loe angmacae thungah hnetto haih nawkamya ah oh; to pacoengah Abda loe Shammua ih capa, anih loe Galal ih capa, anih loe Jeduthun ih capa ah oh. **18** Kaciim vangpui thungah kaom Levinaw loe, cumvai hnet, qui tazet, palito oh o. **19** Khongkha toep kaminaw, Akkub, Talmon hoi khongkha toep angmacae nawkamyanaw boih loe cumvai, qui sarik, hnetto oh o. **20** Kanhmat Israel kaminaw, qaimanaw

hoi Levinaw loe Judah vangpuinaw ah, ampanaw mah tawnh o ih ahmuen ah oh o. **21** Toe tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanaw loe Ophel mae nuiah oh o; Ziha hoi Gispa loe nihcae ukkung ah oh hoi. **22** Uzzi loe Bani capa ah oh moe, Jerusalem ah kaom Levinaw ukkung ah oh; Bani loe Hashabiah ih capa, anih loe Mattaniah ih capa, anih loe Mika ih capa ah oh. Laasahkung Asaph caanaw loe Sithaw imthung ah toksak o. **23** Laasah kaminaw hanah, ni thokkruek, caaknaek cong pae hanah siangpahrang mah lokpaek. **24** Meshezabel capa Pethahiah loe Judah capa Zerah caa thung ih kami ah oh; anih loe hmuen boih ah kaminaw taham ah patoeh ih siangpahrang laicaeh ah oh. **25** Thoemto Judah kaminaw loe Kirjath-Arba, Dibon, Jekabzeel taeng ih avang tanaw, **26** Jeshua, Moladah, Beth-phelet ah, **27** Hazar-shual, Beer-sheba taengah kaom avangnaw, **28** Ziklag, Mekonah taengah kaom avangnaw, **29** En-rimmon, Za-reach, Jarmuth, **30** Zanoah, Adullam avangnaw ah oh o moe, Lakhish taeng ih lawknaw hoi Azekah taengah kaom avangnaw ah doeh oh o. Nihcae loe Beersheba hoi Hinnom azawn karoek to oh o. **31** Geba ih Benjamin caanaw loe Mikmash, Aija, Beth-el hoi ataeng ah kaom avangnaw ah oh o. **32** Anathoth ah, Nob hoi Ananiah ah, **33** Hazor, Ramah hoi Gittaim ah, **34** Hadid, Zeboim hoi Neballat ah, **35** Lod, Ono, bantok sahok kaminaw ohhah azawn ah oh o. **36** Thoemto Levinaw loe Judah prae ah oh o moe, thoemto kaminaw loe Benjamin prae ah oh o.

12 Shealtiel ih capa Zerubbabel, Jeshua hnukbang qaimanaw hoi Levinaw loe Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra, **2** Amariah, Malluk, Hattush, **3** Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth, **4** Iddo, Ginnetho, Abijah, **5** Miamin, Maadiah, Bilgah, **6** Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah, **7** Sallu, Amok, Hilkiyah hoi Jedaiih cae hae ni. Hae kaminaw loe Jeshua dung ah zaehoikung qaima hoi anih ih nawkamya ah oh o. **8** Levinaw loe Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah hoi Mattaniah; Mattaniah loe angmah ih nawkamyanaw hoi nawnto anghoeihaih laasah kaminaw zaehoikung ah oh. **9** Bakbukiah hoi Unni, anih ih nawkamyanaw loe misatoepahih tok to sak o. **10** Jeshua mah Joiakim to sak, Joiakim mah Eliashib to sak, Eliashib mah Joiada to sak, **11** Joiada mah Jonathan to sak, Jonathan mah Jaddua to sak. **12** Joiakim dung ah, acaeng zaehoikung ah kaom qaimanaw loe, Seraiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Meraiah; Jeremiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Hananiah; **13** Ezra imthung takoh thung hoiah Meshullam; Amariah imthung takoh thung hoiah Jehohanan; **14** Melichu imthung takoh thung hoiah Jonathan; Shekaniah imthung takoh thung hoiah Joseph; **15** Harim imthung takoh thung hoiah Adna; Meraioth imthung takoh thung hoiah Helkai; **16** Iddo imthung takoh thung hoiah Zekariah; Ginnethon imthung takoh thung hoiah Meshullam; **17** Abijah imthung takoh thung hoiah Zikri; Miniamin hoi Moadiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Pittai; **18** Bilgah imthung takoh thung hoiah Shammua; Shemaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Jehonathan; **19** Joiarib imthung takoh thung hoiah Mattenai; Jedaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Uzzi; **20** Sallai imthung takoh thung hoiah Kallai; Amok imthung takoh thung hoiah Eber; **21** Hilkiyah imthung takoh thung hoiah Hashabiah; Jedaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Nethanel to oh. **22**

Eliaship, Joiada, Johanan hoi Jaddua dung ah, Levi acaeng zaehoikungnaw hoi qaimanaw loe Persia siangpahrang Darius ukhah khoeok to ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. **23** Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknaw loe Elaihip capa Johanan dung karoek to ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. **24** Hashabiah, Sherebiah, kadmial capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw loe Levi acaeng zaehoikung ah oh o; nihcae loe Sithaw kami David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, saphawhah laa hoi anghoe lokthuihah tok to, maeto pacoeng maeto a sak o. **25** Mattaniah, Bakkubiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon hoi Akkub cae loe khongkha taengah angdoe, khongkha toep kami ah oh o. **26** Nihcae loe Jeshua capa Joiakim, Joiakim capa Jozadak dung, prae ukkung Nehemiah dung, qaima hoi ca tarikung ah kaom, Ezra dung ah oh o boeh. **27** Jerusalem tapang tathlanghah sak o naah, cingceng, katoeng, aqoi pop katoengnaw loe kruk o moe, laasakhah, anghoe lokthuihah hoi kanawm ah sak o, to naah ahmuen kruekah Levinaw to pakrong o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o haih. **28** Laasah kaminaw loe Jerusalem taeng ih tangtling ah kaom, Netophath avangnaw, **29** Gilgal, Geba, Azmaveth avangnaw hoiah angzoh o; laasah kaminaw loe Jerusalem taengah avang tanaw to sak o. **30** Qaima hoi Levinaw loe angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai ah oh o moe, kaminaw, khongkhanaw hoi tapangnaw doeh ciim o sak. **31** Judah zaehoikungnaw to tapang nuiah ka dawhsak moe, anghoeah laasah kami abu hnetto ah ka ohsak, abu maeto loe tapang nui bantang bang ih, anghnoeng khongkha bangah a caeh o. **32** Nihcae hnukah Hoshaiah hoi Judah zaehoikungnaw ahap caeh o; to kaminaw loe, **33** Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam, **34** Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah, Jeremiah; **35** Mongkah sin qaima ih caanaw ahap caeh o; nihcae loe Asaph ih capa Zakur, anih ih capa Mikaiah, anih ih capa Mattaniah, anih ih capa Shemaiah, anih ih capa Jonathan, anih ih capa Zerariah, **36** anih ih nawkamyaw Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah, Hanani cae mah, Sithaw kami David ih katoeng tamoinaw to sin o; ca tarikung Ezra loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh. **37** Nihcae taengah kaom tuipuek khongkha ah phak o naah, tapang nuiah dawh o, David vangpui dawhah thlak hoiah a dawh o, David ih im ranui ah dawh o moe, ni anyae bang ih tuipuek khongkha khoeok to a caeh o. **38** Kalah laasah abu maeto mah bangqoi bang hoiah takui o, kai loe nihcae hnukah ka bang, kami ahap tapang nuiah caeh o moe, hmaitikhah imsang hoiah ahmuen kakaw tapang to a poeng o. **39** Nihcae loe Ephraim khongkha, khongkha kangquem, tanga khongkha, Hananel imsang, Meah imsang, tuu khongkha karoek to a caeh o moe, thongim khongkha hmaa ah angdoet o. **40** Anghoeah laasah abu hnettonaw loe Sithaw im ah angdoet o, ahap ukkungnaw loe kai hoi nawnto oh o; **41** qaimanaw, mongkah ueng Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiah, Elionai, Zerariah hoi Hananiah, **42** Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkijah, Elam hoi Ezer cae doeh oh o. Laasah kaminaw loe laasah zaehoikung Jezrahiah hoi nawnto laasak o. **43** To na niah angbawnhah to sak o moe, paroeai anghoe o; Sithaw mah nihcae han kalen parai anghoeah to paek pongah, a zunaw hoi acaanaw loe paroeai anghoe o: to tiah Jerusalem vangpui anghoeah lok loe ahmuen kangtha hoiah doeh anghathah.

44 Qaimanaw hoi Levinaw mah Sithaw tok to sak o pongah, Judahnaw loe paroeai anghoe o; avang kruek hoiah tangqumaw to im ah a sin o, Mosi ih kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, lawk ih kathai tangsuek thingthainaw, hato thungah maeto loe qaimanaw hoi Levinaw hanah a paek o; to ih hmuenmaenaw toep hanah kaminaw to suek o. **45** David hoi a capa Solomon lokpaekhah baktih toengah, laasah kaminaw hoi khongkha toep kaminaw doeh, angmacae Sithaw ih tok hoi ciimcailah tok to a sak o. **46** David hoi Asaph dung nathum hoiah, laasah zaehoikung, saphawhah laa hoi Sithaw khae anghoe lawkthuihah to oh boeh. **47** Zerubabel hoi Nehemiah dung naah doeh, Israel kaminaw mah laasah kaminaw hoi khongkha toep kaminaw hanah, ni thokkruek, angmacae taham caaknaek to paek o; Levinaw hanah doeh paek han koi hmuenaw to kacim ah pahoe pae o moe, Levinaw mah doeh Aaron caanaw hanah pahoe pae o patoeng.

13 To na niah kaminaw hmaa ah Mosi ih cabu kroek o naah, Ammon kami hoi Moab kaminaw loe, Sithaw kaminaw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah athumsak han om ai, tiah tarik ih ca to a hnuk o; **2** tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Israel kaminaw to caaknaek hoi tui hoiah dawt o ai, Israel caanaw tangoeng hanah, Balaam to a tlai o; toe aicai ih Sithaw mah tangoenghah to tahamhoihah ah angcoengsak lat. **3** Kaminaw mah Mosi ih kaalok to thaih o naah, athii kangbaeh kaminaw boih to Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahoe o. **4** Hae hmuen om ai naah, qaima Eliashib loe aicai Sithaw im ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Tobiah hoi angkom kami ah oh; **5** Levinaw, laasah kaminaw, khongkha toep kaminaw hoi qaimanaw han paek ih tangqumaw, canghum, hmuioh, im han paek ih hmuenmaenaw, to pacoengah hato thungah maeto paek ih canghum, kangtha misurtui hoi situi suekhah ahmuen to Tobiah hanah a paek. **6** To nathuem ah kai loe Jerusalem ah ka om ai, kai loe Babylon siangpahrang Artaxerxes, siangpahrang ohhah saning qui thum, saning hnetto haih naah, siangpahrang khaeah kam laem ving; nasetto maw akra pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem let hanah siangpahrang palung aduehah to ka hak; **7** Jerusalem ah ka caeh let naah ni, Eliashib mah Sithaw im thung ih akhaan to Tobiah hanah paek boeh ti, tiah a sak ih kahoi ai hmuen kawng to ka panoev. **8** Hae hmuen mah palung ang phuhsak; to pongah Tobiah ih hmuenaw to imthung hoiah tasa bangah ka vah pae king. **9** Imthung ciimcaisak hanah ka thuih pae; Sithaw im ih hmuenaw, paek ih canghumaw hoi hmuiohnaw to athung ah ka sueksak let. **10** Levinaw han paek koi cang to paek o ai pongah, Levinaw hoi laasah kaminaw loe angmacae lawk ah amlaem o boih boeh, tiah ka panoev. **11** To pongah ukkung angraengnaw to ka zoeh, Tipongah Sithaw im na pahawt o sut loe? tiah ka naa; nihcae to nawnto amkhuengsak pacoengah, angmacae sak han koi tok to ka saksak boih. **12** To pacoengah loe Judahnaw boih mah canghum, misurthah hoi situinaw to, hato thungah maeto, hmuenmae suekhah imthung ah a sin o. **13** Kai mah qaima Shemiah, ca tarikung Zadok hoi Levi kami Pedaiah cae to hmuenmae pakuemhah im khenzawnkung ah ka suek; Mattaniah capa Zakkur, Zakkur capa Hanan to

nihcae lawnkung ah ka suek; hae kaminawk loe oepthok kami ah oh o, angmacae nawkamyawk hanah hmuenmae pazethaih loe nihcae ih tok ah oh. **14** Aw ka Sithaw, ka sak ih hae hmuen pongah, na pahnet hmah; ka Sithaw ih im hoi a toksah kaminawk hanah ka sak ih kahoih hmuen hae na tahmat pae ving hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih. **15** To nathuem ah thoemto Judahnawk loe Sabbath niah, misurtui pasawh o, cang aah o moe, laa hrang nuiah phawh o sak; to pacoengah Sabbath niah, misurtui, misurthaih, thaiduet thaih hoi kalah thingthainawk to a lak o moe, Jerusalem ah a zawh o, tiah ka panoek; to pongah to niah hmuenmae zawh han ai ah acoehaih lok ka thuih pae. **16** Jerusalem ah kaom Tura kaminawk mah doeh tanga hoi kalah hmuennawk to Jerusalem ah phawh o moe, Sabbath niah Judah kaminawk khaeah a zawh pae o. **17** Judah ukkungnawk khaeah, tipongah hae baktih kahoih ai hmuennawk hae na sak o moe, Sabbath ni to nam hnong o sak loe? **18** Nam panawk mah to tiah hmuen sak o pong na ai maw, Sithaw mah hae baktih amtang amlaihah hae aicacae nui hoi vangpui nuiah phasak? Sabbath ni na aek o pongah, kanung aep palungphuihah Israel kaminawk nuiah, na phak o sak let han vop maw? tiah ka zoeh. **19** Sabbath phak tomhah ni, Jerusalem khongkha ah khoving amtonghah ni hoi kamtong Sabbath ni boeng ai karok to, khongkhanawk to paong o hmah, khaa oh, tiah lok ka thuih pae; Sabbath niah vangpui thungah hmuenmae phawh o han ai ah, thoemto ka tamnanawk to khongkha ka toepsak. **20** Hmuenmae qagan hoi zaw kaminawk loe, Jerusalem vangpui tasa bangah vaito maw, vai hnetto maw iih o. **21** To naah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah tapang taengah na iih o loe? Hmabangah hae baktih hmuen na sak o let nahaeloe, nangcae nuiah ban ka phok han, tiah ka naa. To ni hoi kamtong Sabbath niah angzo o ai boeh. **22** To pacoengah Levinawk khaeah doeh ciimcai oh loe, Sabbath ni ciim o sak hanah, khongkhanawk to toep oh, tiah ka thuih pae. Aw ka Sithaw, hae kawng pongah na pahnet hmah, kalen parai na palungnathaih hoiah na pathlung rae ah, tiah lawk ka thuih. **23** To nathuem ah, Judahnawk mah Ashod, Ammom hoi Moab nongpatanawk to zu ah lak o, tiah ka panoek. **24** Nihcae ih caanawk loe Judah lok kop o ai; ahap kaminawk mah Ashdod kaminawk ih lok to apeh o, kalah kaminawk ih lok maeto ni apaeh o. **25** Nihcae to ka zoeh moe, loksae ka bah; thoemto kaminawk to ka boh moe, thoemto kaminawk ih sam to ka taprawt pae: Na canunawk nihcae capa hanah paek o hmah; na capanawk han doeh nihcae ih canunawk to zu ah la pae o hmah. **26** Hae tiah zu lak pongah na ai maw, Solomon siangpahrang mah zaehaih to sak? Prae boih ah anih baktih kaom siangpahrang mi doeh om ai; anih loe angmah ih Sithaw mah palung pongah, Israel kaminawk nuiah siangpahrang ah suek; anih mataeng doeh acaeng kalah nongpatanawk mah zaehaih sak o sak. **27** Acaeng kalah nongpatanawk zu ah na lak o pongah, aicacae ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih na sak o boeh, hae baktih kalen zaehaih sak hanah, nangcae ih lok to ka tahngai o han maw? tiah Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah ka saksak. **28** Qaima kalen koek, Eliashib capa Joiada ih capa maeto doeh, Horon acaeng Sanballat ih canu to zu haih pongah, anih to ka haek. **29** Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to pahnet hmah; nihcae mah qaima toksakhaih amhnong o sak boeh, qaima

toksakhaih hoi Levi kami ah oh hanah lokmaihih to amhnong o sak boeh. **30** Topongah Judah kaminawk loe acaeng kalah kaminawk thung hoiah ka pahoe moe, qaimanawk hoi Levinawk mah sak han koi tok to ka paek boih. **31** Atue phak naah, thingnawk hoi kathai tangsuek thingthainawk paek o hanah, ka thuih pae. Aw ka Sithaw, kahoih hmuen ka sak pongah, na pahnet hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

Esther

1 India hoi Ethiopia prae khoeo to, prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto ukkung, Ahasuerus dung ah, **2** siangpahrang Ahasuerus loe angraeng ohhaih ahmuen, Susan vangpui ah angraeng tangkhang nuiah siangpahrang ah anghnuthaih, **3** saning thumto naah, angmah ih angraengnaw hoi a tamnanaw hanah buhraenghaih a sak pae; Persia hoi Media prae ih misatuh angraengnaw, prae thung ih congkhang kaminaw hoi angraengnaw loe to ahmuen ah akoep o boih. **4** To naah ni cumvai, quitazetto thung a prae lensawkhaih hoi a lensawkhaih to minaw khaeah patuek. **5** Patuekhaih ni boeng pacoengah, anih angraenghaih ahmuen Susan vangpui ah angzo, kahoeng kalen kaminaw boih hanah loe, siangpahrang angmah ih takha thungah, buhraenghaih to ni sarihto thung a sak pae; **6** to ahmuen loe puungan kanglung, kahing, kam-ling hoiah pathoep moe, sumkanglung bet ih thlung kantaak tung nuiah, puungan tlangqui kamling hup hoiah a pae. **7** Siangpahrang hoi kamcuk ah, siangpahrang ih misurtui loe sui boengloeng hoiah a naek o, boengloeng loe maeto hoi maeto krang anghmong ai. **8** Misurtui naekhaih loe daan baktiah sak o, mi kawbaktih doeh tha patoh hoi nae o sak nganga ai; kami boih angmah koeh zetto naeksak hanah, siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraengnaw to lokpaek. **9** Siangpahrang to Vashti mah doeh siangpahrang Ahasuerus ih im ah nongpatanaw hanah buhraenghaih a sak pae toeng. **10** Ni sarihto naah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus loe misurtui mah poeknawmsak, angmah ih toksah angraengnaw, Mehunan, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, Abagtha, Zethar hoi Karkas khaeah, **11** siangpahrang to Vashti loe kranghoih parai pongah, siangpahrang to lumuek angmuek nasoe loe, minaw hoi angraengnaw hmaa ah, a kranghoihaih to patuek hanah angzoh o haih ah, tiah lokpaek. **12** Toe a zu loe siangpahrang ih toksah tangzat mii kadueh kaminaw mah thuih pae o ih, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah angzoh han koeh ai angmak pae; to naah siangpahrang loe paroeai palungphui, anih loe palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh. **13** (Siangpahrang mah, daan panoek, katoeng ah lokcaek kop kaminaw khaeah sakzong ih baktih toengah, siangpahrang mah, angmah tlim ah toksah, **14** Karshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena hoi Memukan cae khaeah lokthuih; hae angraeng sarihtonaw loe Persia hoi Media prae kami ah oh o moe, siangpahrang hoi anghnai koek kami, siangpahrang mikhmai tong thaih kami, prae thungah areangh sang koek kaminaw ah oh o;) **15** siangpahrang toksah angraengnaw mah thuih pae o ih, siangpahrang Ahasuerus lokpaekhaih to Vashti mah aek pongah, daan baktiah kawbangmaw sak han? tiah angdueng o naah, **16** Memukan mah siangpahrang hoi angraengnaw hmaa ah, siangpahrang to Vashti loe, siangpahrang khae khue ai, angraengnaw, Ahasuerus siangpahrang prae thungah kaom kaminaw boih nuiah doeh zaehaih sak boeh. **17** Siangpahrang Ahasuerus mah a zu Vashti to a hmaa ah tacawt hanah kaw, toe caeh pae ai, tiah kami boih mah thuih o boeh; siangpahrang to mah sak ih hmuen hae nongpatanaw boih mah thaih naah, angmacae ih sava to khingya o mak ai. **18** Siangpahrang to mah sak ih hmuen to

vaihni roe ah Persia hoi Media prae ih angraeng zunaw mah, siangpahrang ih toksah angraengnaw khaeah, siangpahrang to khosakhaih kawng to thui o tih boeh. To naah khingya ai ih palungthin hoi lokaekhaih to pung aep tih boeh. **19** To pongah siangpahrang naakrakhaih om nahaeloe, Vashti loe natuek naah doeh siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmaa ah amtueng hmah lai nasoe, tiah amkhrai thai ai, siangpahrang lokpaekhaih to Persia hoi Media prae ih daan ah tariksak ah; to pacoengah siangpahrang mah, Vashti pong kahoih kue kalah nongpata to, siangpahrang zu angdoethaih ahmuen ah suem nasoe. **20** To baktih siangpahrang lokpaekhaih to a prae thung boih ah thuih naah ni, kahoeng kalen tih ai, nongpatanaw boih mah, angmacae ih sava nuiah khingyahaih tawn o tih, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah thuih ih lok mah siangpahrang hoi angraengnaw ih palungthin to daengh khuek pongah, Memukan ih lok baktih toengah siangpahrang mah sak; **22** kami boih mah angmah ih imthung to uk moe, angmah ih lok to apaeh han oh, tiah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to, prae kami boih ih lok hoiah leh moe, to ca to siangpahrang ukhaih prae thung boih ah a paek.

2 Ahasuerus siangpahrang palungphuihaih dip pacoengah, Vashti hoi anih mah sak ih hmuennaw nuiah lok takroekhaih to a poek let. **2** To naah siangpahrang toksah tamnanaw mah, Siangpahrang hanah kranghoih nongpata kacuem pakrong han angai; **3** siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui, nongpatanaw suekhaih im ah, kranghoih, saning kanaw kacuem nongpatanaw boih caeh haih hanah, siangpahrang mah prae thung boih ah siangpahrang toksah angraengnaw to qoi nasoe, to tanglanaw loe siangpahrang ih toksah tangyat mii kadueh Hegai mah khenzawn nasoe. Tanglanaw ciimcai o hanah amthoephaih hmuennaw to nihcae han paek nasoe: **4** siangpahrang palung tonsak tangla to Vashti zuengah siangpahrang to ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o. To tiah thuih o ih lok mah siangpahrang poeknawmsak pongah, to tiah hmuen to a sak. **5** To naah siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah, Benjamin acaeng, Kish capa Shimei, anih ih capa Jair, anih ih capa Mordekai, tiah ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto oh; **6** anih loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah hoi nawnto misong ah caeh haih ih kaminaw thungah katum kami maeto ah oh. **7** Mordekai loe amno ampa tawn ai, ampa amnaw ih canu, Hadassah tiah kaw ih Esther loe anih mah pacah; to nongpata loe mikcop koiah oh moe, kranghoih; amno hoi ampa duek pacoengah, Mordekai mah anih to a canu ah pacah. **8** Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih thaih o naah, paroeai tanglanaw loe Susan vangpui ah kaom, Hegai mah nongpatanaw khetzawnhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih; Esther doeh Hegai mah khetzawnhaih siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih toeng. **9** Esther loe Hegai mah palung ih kami ah oh pongah, anih to ciimcaisak moe, amthoephaih hmuennaw hoiah a hak han koi hmuennaw to karangah paek; topacoengah siangpahrang imthung ih tangla sarihtonaw doeh anih abomh hanah a paek; nihcae loe nongpatanaw ohhaih im ih kahoih koek imkhaan to hak o. **10** Mordekai mah Esther khaeah, Angmah ih acaeng hoi canaw kawng to taphong han ai ah thuih pae pongah, anih mah taphong ai. **11** Mordekai mah Esther loe

kawbangmaw oh moe, kawbangmaw khosak, tiah panoek hanah, ni thokkruek nongpatanawk ohhaih im longhmaa ah amkaeh. **12** Nongpatanawk ih dan baktih toengah, khrah hatlai hnetto akoep moe, nongpatanawk boih angmacae ih atue phak naah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmaa ah a caeh o han oh; (khrah tarukto thung hmuiohih myrrh angnok o moe, khrah tarukto thung hmuiohih tui angnok pacoengah, kalah nongpatanawk ciimcaihai hmuennawk to patoh o, amprickaihaih ni boeng khoeo to tiah sak o.) **13** Atue akoep naah loe, siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh o; siangpahrang im ah caeh o naah, nongpatanawk ohhaih im hoiah angmacae koeh ih hmuennawk to a sin o. **14** Duembangah to ahmuen ah caeh o moe, akhawnbangah loe nongpatanawk ohhaih ahmuen hnetto haih, siangpahrang ih zulanawk khenzawnkung, siangpahrang ih toksah angraeng Shaashgaz khetzawnhaih tim ah oh o; siangpahrang mah to nongpata to koeh moe, ahmin hoi kaww ai ih kami loe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh let thai ai boeh. **15** A canu ah pacah ih, Mordekai amnawk Abihai ih canu Esther, siangpahrang khaeah caehhaih tue phak naah loe, nongpatanawk khenzawnkung, siangpahrang toksah tangyat mii kadueh Hegai mah, thuih ih hmuen khue ai ah loe kalah hmuen tideoh sin ai. Esther hnu kaminawk boih mah, anih to palung o. **16** To tiah khrah hato haih, Tebeth khrah, siangpahrang mah ukhaih saning sarihto naah, Esther to siangpahrang Ahasuerus khaeah siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih. **17** Siangpahrang mah Esther to nongpatanawk boih pongah palung kue; siangpahrang mah kalah kacuem tanglanawk boih pongah Esther to koeh moe, mikcop kue pongah, anih to siangpahrang lumuek angmuek o sak moe, Vashti zuegang siangpahrang to ah ohsak. **18** Siangpahrang mah, angmah ih angraengnawk hoi a tamnanawk boih hanah paroeai kalen Esther ih poih to a sak pae; to ni loe a prae thung boih ah anghakhaih ni, ah taphong moe, siangpahrang kuhoihaih baktih toengah atho kana tangmunawk to a paek. **19** Kacuem tanglanawk nawnto amkhuenghaih vai hnetto naah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang khongkha toep kami ah oh. **20** Mordekai mah Esther to pacah pongah, anih mah thuih ih lok to tahngai; Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Esther loe angmah ih acaeng hoi canaww kawng to taphong ai. **21** To nathuem ah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang ih khongkha toep kami ah oh, siangpahrang ih imkhaan katoep, Bigthan hoi Teresh loe palungphui hoi moe, Ahasuerus siangpahrang hum hanah pacaeng hoi. **22** To tiah pacaenghaih to Mordekai mah panoek pongah, siangpahrang to Esther khaeah thuih pae; Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Esther mah Mordekai ih ahmin hoiah siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae let. **23** To kawng to kahoih ah parui o naah, tangtang lok ah oh; to pongah nihnik to thing pongah bangh o; to hmuen kawng to siangpahrang hmaa roe ah, hmuen paruihaih cabu thungah tarik o.

3 To pacoengah Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman to pathlaw moe, a taengah kaom kalah angraengnawk pongah araengh sang to paek. **2** Siangpahrang ih khongkha toep, a tamnanawk boih loe siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Haman hmaa ah akuephaih hoiah azathaih to paek o. Toe Mordekai loe akuep ai, khingyahaih doeh paek ai. **3** To naah siangpahrang khongkha ah kaom siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah

Mordekai khaeah, Tipongah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to na aek loe? tiah a naa o. **4** Nihcae mah ni thokkruek anih khaeah thuih pae o, toe Mordekai mah kai loe Judah kami ni, tiah a naa. Nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae ai; to pongah Mordekai mah thuih ih lok loe tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tiah panoek hanah, Haman khaeah thuih pae o. **5** Mordekai loe akuep ai moe, khingyahaih doeh paek ai, tiah Haman mah hnuk naah, paroeai palungphui. **6** Nihcae mah Mordekai ih acaengnawk to panoek naah, Mordekai khue hum han koeh ai; Ahasuerus ukhaih prae thungah kaom Mordekai ih acaeng Judahnaww boih hum hanah loklam to pakrong. **7** Ahasuerus siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai hnetto, khrah tangsuek, Nisan khrah naah, ani hoi akhrah to qoih hanah Haman hmaa ah Pur, tiah kaww ih taham khethaih phoisa to vah o; to naah taham khethaih phoisa loe khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah ah amtimh. **8** To naah Haman loe Ahasuerus siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Minaww kalah ih daan hoi anghmong ai, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok doeh tahngai ai, na prae thung boih ah amhet o moe, minaww salakah kaom acaeng maeto oh; to acaeng to na tahmen nahaeloe, siangpahrang hanah amekhaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Siangpahrang palung tongh nahaeloe, nihcae to tamit boih hanah lok takroek ah; to lok takroekhaih baktiah sah tangtang kami hanah sumkanglung talent sangto siangpahrang ih tangka patunghaih ahmuen ah ka suek han, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah siangpahrang loe angmah ih bantuek to khiringh moe, Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa, Judahnaww ih misa, Haman khaeah paek. **11** Siangpahrang mah Haman khaeah, Tangka loe nangmah hanah kang paek, to kaminaww doeh na koeh baktiah sah ah, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah hmaloe koek ih khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, siangpahrang ih ca tarik kami to a kaww; Haman mah siangpahrang bomkung khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, prae maeto kruekah angmacae ih lok hoiah ca to tarik moe, prae ukkungnaww, prae thung ih angraengnaww khaeah a paek; ca loe siangpahrang Ahasuerus ih ahmin hoiah tarik moe, anih ih bantuek hoiah catui a daengh. **13** Adar khrah, khrah hatlai hnetto haih, ni hatlai thum, nito thungah Judahnaww boih, nawkta hoi mitong, nawktanaww hoi nongpatanaww to hum boih moe, tamit boih pacoengah, nihcae ih hmuennaww to lak boih hanah, ca to siangpahrang ukhaih prae thung boih ah ca phawkungnaww khaeah a pat. **14** To na niah kaminaww boih amsak o coek hanah, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah tarik ih ca to prae thung ih kaminaww boih hanah panoek o sak. **15** Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to thuih hanah, capat phawkungnaww loe karangah caeh o moe, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen Susan vangpui ah taphong o. To naah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe caaknaek hanah anghnut hoi; toe Susan vangpui loe dawnraihih hoiah koi.

4 To ih hmuen kawng to Mordekai mah panoek naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih, kazii to angzaeng moe, vaipoep hoiah anghpuih, vangpui thungah a caeh moe, thaa hoiah a hangh. **2** Toe kazii angzaeng kami loe siangpahrang ih khongkha thungah akun o sak ai pongah, siangpahrang ih khongkha taeng khoeo to khue ni a phak. **3** Siangpahrang lok takroekhaih hoi lokpaekhaih ca phakhaih prae kruek ih, Judahnaww loe buhzah o moe, qahhaih hoiah hangh o; paroeai kaminaww loe kazii angzaeng o moe, vaipoep

nuiah angson o. 4 Esther khenzawnkung tanglanaw hoi anih han toksah kalah tamnanaw mah, Mordekai kawng to siangpahrang zu khaeah thuih pae o. To naah siangpahrang zu loe paroeai palungset; Mordekai mah kazii angkrai hanah, Mordekai hanah khukbuen to a paeksak, toe anih mah la pae ai. 5 To naah Esther mah anih khenzawnkung ah siangpahrang mah suek ih angraeng Hathak to kaw moe, tih raihaih maw a tongh, tipongah maw Mordekai loe to tiah oh, tiah lok a duengsak. 6 To pongah Hathak loe Mordekai hnuk hanah, siangpahrang khongkha taeng, vangpui loklam ah caeh. 7 To naah Mordekai mah, a tongh ih hmuen kawng to a thuih pae boih, Judah kaminaw hum hanah, siangpahrang ih tangka nuiah, Haman mah tangka thap let hanah thuih ih loknaw boih to a thuih pae. 8 Judahnaw tamit boih hanah siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen Susan vangpui ah takroek ih lokpaekhaih tarik pakong ih kawpi ca to Esther khaeah patuek hanah a paek. Esther mah siangpahrang khaeah caeh nasoe loe, angmah ih acaengnaw hanah tahmenhaih hni pae nasoe, tiah lok a pat pae. 9 Hathak loe caeh moe, Mordekai mah thuih ih loknaw to Esther khaeah thuih pae. 10 To pongah Esther mah Mordekai khaeah lokthuih hanah Hathak to patoeh let. 11 Siangpahrang ih tamnanaw boih, anih mah ukhaih prae thung ih kaminaw boih, nongpa hoi nongpata, mi kawbaktih mah doeh, siangpahrang mah kawkhah om ai ah siangpahrang ih imthung longhmaa ah akun kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah maeto khue kaom ukhaih daan to panoek o; siangpahrang mah angmah ih sui cunghet tadong kalah bangah paqoi ving ih kami ni hing tih: toe kai loe hae ni quithumto thung siangpahrang khaeah caeh hanah na kaw ai, tiah a naa. 12 Esther mah thuih ih loknaw to Mordekai khaeah thuih pae o. 13 Mordekai mah Esther khaeah, siangpahrang im ah na oh pongah Judahnaw thung hoiah ka loih tih, tiah poek hmah. 14 Hae baktih atue thuemah nang ngai duem nahaeloe, Judahnaw loihaih loe ahmuen kalah bang hoiah angzo tih; toe nang hoi nam pa imthung takoh loe anghmaa angtaa o tih; hae baktih raihaih tong nathuem han ih na ai maw siangpahrang im ah na phak? tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 15 To pacoengah Esther mah Mordekai khaeah, 16 caeh ah loe Susan vangpui thungah kaom Judahnaw boih nawnto amkhuengsak ah, ni thumto thung, aqum athun, buhcaa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, kai hanah buhzaa oh! Kaimah hoi kai khenzawnkung tanglanaw doeh buh ka zah o toeng han; to pacoengah daan baktih na ai ah, siangpahrang khaeah ka caeh han; ka duek nahaloe, duek ah ka om tih, tiah a thuih pae. 17 To naah Mordekai loe caeh moe, Esther mah anih han thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a sak.

5 Ni thumto naah, Esther loe siangpahrang zu khukbuen hoiah amthoep moe, siangpahrang imthung longhma, siangpahrang hmah ah angdoet; to naah siangpahrang loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut, imthung akunhaih thok bangah anghae. 2 Siangpahrang mah a im longhmaa ah angdoe a zu Esther to hnuk naah, mikhmai pan moe, a ban ih sui cunghet to kalah bangah paqoi ving; Esther loe anih taengah anghnaih moe, sui cunghet tadong to sui pae. 3 Siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang zu Esther, Timaw hnik han na koeh? Ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek

han, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Esther mah, Siangpahrang koehhaih baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihniah nang han ka sak ih poiukung ah Haman hoi nawnto angzo ah, tiah a naa. 5 Esther mah hnik ih baktih toengah sak hanah, Siangpahrang mah Haman to karangah kaw hanah lok a paek. To pongah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe Esther mah sak ih buhraenghaih poiukung ah caeh hoi. 6 Misurtui naek o nathuem ah, siangpahrang mah Esther to lokdueng let, Tih tahmenhaih maw nang hnik? Kang paek han; timaw nang hnik? Ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. 7 Esther mah, Tahmen kang hnik ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; 8 siangpahrang mikcu naakrak ah ka oh moe, tahmen kang hnikhaih hoi kang hnik ih hmuen siangpahrang mah akoepsak hanah na koeh nahaeloe, khawnbang ka sak han ih buhraenghaih poiukung ah Haman hoi nawnto nang zoh ah; to naah ni siangpahrang mah dueng ih lok to ka thuih han vop, tiah a naa. 9 To pacoengah Haman loe anghoehaih hoi poeknawmhah hoiah caeh; toe siangpahrang ih khongkha ah, anih azat paek hanah angdoe ai, anih khingyahaih tawn ai Mordekai to a hnuk naah, Mordekai nuiah paroeai palungphu. 10 Toe Haman loe angsum moe, imthung ah caeh; angmah ih ampuinaw hoi a zu Zereh to a kaw. 11 Nihcae khaeah a tawn ih hmuenmae kawng, kapop parai a caanaw kawng, siangpahrang mah kalah siangpahrang ih angraengnaw hoi anih ih tamnanaw pongah, anih hanah kasang araengh paekhaih kawngnaw to a thuih. 12 To pacoengah Haman mah, Ue, siangpahrang zu Esther mah buhraenghaih sak ih poiukung ah siangpahrang hoi kai khue ni ang pacae; khawnbang doeh siangpahrang hoi nawnto caeh hanah ang pacae bae vop. 13 Toe siangpahrang ih khongkha toep, Judah kami Mordekai ka hnuk naah poek ka nawm thai ai, tiah a naa. 14 A zu Zereh hoi ampuinaw boih mah anih khaeah, Dong quipangato kasang tung to sah ah loe, to tung pongah Mordekai to bang hanah, khawnbang siangpahrang to dueng ah; to pacoengah siangpahrang hoi nawnto poiukung ah caeh ah loe nawm hoi ah, tiah a naa o. To tiah thuih ih lok mah Haman to poeknawmsak moe, tung to a saksak.

6 To na aqum loe siangpahrang iip thai ai; to pongah dung kroekhaih cabu to lak o moe, siangpahrang hmah ah kroek pae o. 2 To cabu thungah, khongkha toep siangpahrang toksah angraeng, Bighana hoi Teresh hnik mah, Ahasuerus siangpahrang hum hanah pacaeng ih lok to Mordekai mah taphong, tiah tarik ih ca to a hnuk. 3 Siangpahrang mah, Hae tiah kaom hmuen to taphong pongah, kawbaktih pakoehhaih hoi khingyahaih maw Mordekai hanah sak pae o? tiah a dueng. To naah a taengah kaom a toksah tamnanaw mah, Anih han sak pae ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa o. 4 Siangpahrang mah, Imthung longhmaa ah mi maw kaom? tiah a naa. To nathuem ah Haman loe siangpahrang im akunhaih tasa longhmaa ah oh; a sak ih kasang parai tung pongah Mordekai bang hanah siangpahrang khaeah lokthuih hanah angzoh. 5 Siangpahrang ih tamnanaw mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, longhmaa ah Haman angdoet, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Athung ah angzo nasoe, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah Haman loe athung ah angzoh. Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, siangpahrang

mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami hanah tih hmuen maw sak pae nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa. Haman loe, Kai ai ah loe siangpahrang mah pakoeh han ih kami mi maw om tih? tiah a poek. **7** Haman mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami han ah loe, **8** siangpahrang mah angkhuk ih kahni hoi siangpahrang mah anghueng ih hrang to la ah loe, a lu nuiah angraeng lumuek to angmueksak oh; **9** kampha siangpahrang ih kahni hoi hrang to oep om koeh siangpahrang ih angraengnawkhxaeah paek nasoe. Nihcae mah siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami to siangpahrang ih kahni hoiah pathoep o nasoe loe, hrang anghueng o sak pacoengah, vangpui loklam ah siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami loe hae tiah sak pae han oh! tiah a hmaa ah hanghah hoiah caeh o haih nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** To naah siangpahrang mah, Haman khaeah, siangpahrang ih kahni hoi hrang to karangah la ah loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah siangpahrang khongkha toep Judah kami Mordekai hanah sah pae ah; na thuih ih loknaw boih aek ai ah sah ah, tiah a naa. **11** Haman mah siangpahrang ih kahni hoiah hrang to lak, Mordekai to angkhuksak pacoengah, anih to hrang nuiah anghuengsak moe, vangpui thung ih loklam ah a caeh haih, anih hmaa ah, Siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami loe hae tiah sak han oh, tiah a thuih. **12** To pacoengah Mordekai loe siangpahrang ih khongkha taengah amlaem let. Toe Haman loe angmah im ah karangah cawnh, palungset moe, a lu to khuk hmoek. **13** A zu Zeres hoi angmah ih ampuinaw boih khaeah a tongh ih hmuen kawngnaw to a thuih pae. To naah palungha kaminaw hoi a zu Zeres mah anih khaeah, Nang amimsak kami Mordekai loe Judah acaeng tangtang ah om nahaeloe, anih to na pazaw mak ai, nang loe anih khaeah nam tim tih boeh! tiah a naa o. **14** To tiah anih khaeah lok a thuih pae o li naah, siangpahrang ih toksah angraengnaw to angzoh o moe, Haman to Esther mah sak ih buhraenghah poihkung ah karangah caeh o haih.

7 To pongah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe siangpahrang zu Esther mah sak ih buhraenghah poihkung ah caeh hoi. **2** Ni hnetto misurtui naekhaih poihkung ah, siangpahrang mah Esther khaeah, siangpahrang zu Esther, Tih tahmenhah maw nang hnik? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang paek han; Timaw nang hnik? Nang hnik ih baktih toengah ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. **3** To naah siangpahrang zu Esther mah, Aw siangpahrang, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh moe, na koehhah baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, tahmenhah kang hnik baktih toengah, ka hinghah hae pathlung ah loe, kang hnik ih baktih toengah, kai ih acaengnaw hinghah doeh pathlung ah. **4** Kai ih kaminaw to paro moe, hum pacoengah, tamit boih hanah kaicae hae zawh o boeh. Misong nongpa hoi nongpata ah ka oh o hanah, na zaw o nahaeloe, tih lok doeh ka thui o mak ai; toe siangpahrang sunghah loe misa mah pathok let thai mak ai, tiah ka poek tiah a naa. **5** To naah Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah, to baktih hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe mi aa? Naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. **6** Esther mah, Kasae sak han pacaeng misa loe, kahoih ai kami Haman hae ni, tiah a naa. To naah Haman loe siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu

hmaa ah paroeai tasoehhah hoiah oh. **7** Siangpahrang loe palungphui, misurtui naekhaih ahmuen hoiah anghaw moe, siangpahrang ih takha thungah caeh ving; siangpahrang mah anih nuiah kasae lok takroekhaih sak boeh, tiah Haman mah panoepongah, siangpahrang zu Esther hmaa ah angdoet moe, a hinghah pathlung hanah tahmenhah a hnik. **8** Siangpahrang ih takha thung hoiah buhraenghah im ih misurtui naekhaih ahmuen ah siangpahrang amlaem let naah, Haman loe Esther anghnuthah tangkhang pongah amtim sut. Siangpahrang mah, Ka hmaa ah siangpahrang ih zu zae haih hanah na poek maw? tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah to tiah lok thuih pacoengah, a tamnanaw mah Haman ih mikhmai to zaeng pae o khoep. **9** Siangpahrang toksah angraeng, Harbonah, tiah kaw ih kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang bomkung Mordekai bang hanah, Haman mah sak ih dong quipangato kasang tung maeto Haman im taengah oh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, To tung pongah anih hae bang o ah, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah Mordekai bang hanah sak ih tung pongah, Haman angmah to bangh o lat. To pacoengah loe siangpahrang palungphuihah to dip.

8 Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Judahnaw ih misa Haman ih long to siangpahrang zu Esther hanah paek. Esther mah Mordekai hoi anghnaihah kawng to siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae boeh pongah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh. **2** Siangpahrang mah Haman khae ih angmah ih bantuek to khringh moe, Mordekai hanah paek. Esther mah doeh Haman ih im to Mordekai hanah paek. **3** Esther loe siangpahrang khokkung ah akupe moe, Agag acaeng Haman mah sak ih zaeahai, Judahnaw tamit boih hanah pacaenghah to boengsak hanah tahmenhah hnik let. **4** Siangpahrang mah angmah ih sui cunghet to kalah bangah paqoi ving. To pongah Esther loe anghaw tahang moe, a hmaa ah angdoet, **5** siangpahrang koehhah baktiah ka oh moe, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na hmaa ah katoengah ka oh moe, na mikhnuk koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman mah siangpahrang prae thung boih ah kaom Judahnaw tamit boih hanah tarik ih ca to ka phraek boeh, tiah taphong hanah ka koehhah oh; **6** kai ih kaminaw nuiah kapha han koi amrohah to kawbangmaw ka pauep thai tih? To tih ai boeh loe kaimah ih canaw amrohah to kawbangmaw ka khen thai tih? tiah a naa. **7** Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah siangpahrang zu Esther hoi Judah kami Mordekai khaeah, Khenah, Haman mah Judahnaw nuiah ban phok pongah, anih ih im to Esther hanah ka paek moe, angmah to doeh tung pongah bangh o boeh. **8** Siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui daeng ih ca loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh phraek han om ai pongah, koeh baktiah, siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah Judahnaw hanah ca tarik hoi ah loe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to daeng ah, tiah a naa. **9** To naah Sivan, tiah kaw ih krah thumto haih, ni pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang im ih ca tarik kaminaw to kaw o moe, Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, India hoi Ethiopia kareok to, prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto thungah kaom, Judahnaw, prae ukkungnaw, prae ahap ukkung angraengnaw hoi vangpui

ukkungnawkhxaeah ca tarik o; to lokpaekhaih ca loe prae boih ah angmacae mah patoh ih ca, angmacae ih lok hoiah tarik moe, a pat o; Judahnawkhxaeah doeh angmacae ih ca hoi lok baktih toengah tarik o. **10** Mordekai mah siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah ca to tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to a daengh; to canawkhloe ca phawkungnawkh mah siangpahrang ih hrang, mule hrang, kaengkuu hrang hoiah karangah pat o. **11** Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih mah, prae kruekah kaom Judahnawkhawnto amkhueng thaihah, angmacae hing angvaeng thaihah, nihcae tuh kaminawkh hoi praenawkh to, nawkta hoi nongpata pathlaeng ai ah paro thaihah, hum thaihah hoi tamit thaihah to paek khue ai ah, a misanawkh ih hmuennawkh boih lomh pae thaihah to paek, **12** khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, Judahnawkh mah siangpahrang Ahasuerus ukhaih prae thung boih ah to tiah sak thaihah to tawnh o. **13** To niah Judahnawkh mah angmacae misa ih nuiah lulak han amsak o coek hanah, to lokpaekhaih ca pakong ih kawpi to prae kruekah pat o moe, prae congca kaminawkh to panoek o sak. **14** To lokpaekhaih ca loe siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui hoiah taphong o, phrae thai ai siangpahrang lokpaekhaih ah oh baktih toengah, ca phawkungnawkh loe mule hrang hoi kaengkuu hrang to angthueng o moe, karangah ca to caeh o haih. **15** Mordekai doeh siangpahrang ih kahni kanglung hoi kam-iing to angkhuk moe, lensawkh sui lumuek hoi rong kamling hup puungan kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, siangpahrang hmaa hoiah tacawt; to naah Susan vangpui ah anghoehaih hoi nawmhah to oh. **16** Judah kaminawkh han doeh aanghaih, anghoehaih, nawmhah hoi pakoehhaih niah oh. **17** Siangpahrang ih lok phakhaih prae hoi vangpui kruekah kaom Judahnawkhloe anghoe o moe, nawm o pacoengah, anghoehaih poih to a sak o. Judahnawkh to zit o pongah, paroeai prae kaminawkhloe Judah phungah akun o.

9 Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, sakhaih atue anghnaih moe, Judahnawkh ih misa ah kaom kaminawkh mah Judahnawkh ngawn loe ka pazawkh o tih, tiah a poek o haih ih niah oh e, Judahnawkh mah nihcae hnuma kaminawkh pazawkh lathaih ni, khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, **2** nihcae tamit hanah pacaeng kaminawkh tuk hanah, Ahasuerus siangpahrang prae thung boih ah kaom Judahnawkhloe nawnto amkhueng o; kaminawkh boih mah nihcae to zit o pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae to sui ai. **3** Mordekai to zit o pongah, prae ukkungnawkh, bomkung angraengnawkh, vangpui ukkungnawkh, siangpahrang toksah kaminawkh mah Judahnawkh to abomh o. **4** Mordekai loe siangpahrang im ah lensawkhaih hoiah oh, anih ih ahmin loe prae kruekah amthang; anih loe nito hoi nito ahmin amthang aep aep. **5** To na niah Judahnawkh mah angmacae ih misanawkh to sumsen hoiah takroek o, nihcae to hum o moe, amro o sak boih; a sak koeh o ih baktih toengah nihcae hnuma kaminawkh nuiah a sak o. **6** Siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah, Judahnawkh mah kami cumvai pangato hum o. **7** Judahnawkh ih misa Mammedatha capa, Haman capa hatonawkh; Parshandatha, Dalphon, Aspatha, Poratha, Adalia, Aridatha, Parmashta, Arisai, Aridai hoi Vajezatha cae to hum pae o boih. **11** To na niah siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah hum o ih kaminawkh to siangpahrang

hmaa sinh pae o. **12** Siangpahrang mah siangpahrang zu Esther khxaeah, Judahnawkh mah Susan vangpui thungah kami cumvai pangato hoi Haman ih capa hatonawkh to hum o moe, tamit o boih boeh; kalah siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah timaw sah o vop tih? Vaihi tahmen nang hnikhaih timaw oh vop? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang sak pae han; to tih ai boeh loe tih kalah hmuen maw nang hnik let han vop? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang paek han, tiah a naa. **13** Esther mah, Siangpahrang koehhaih baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihniah a sak o ih baktih toengah, khawnbangah doeh sak o hanah Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnawkhxaeah lokpaek ah. Haman ih capa hatonawkh to tung pongah bang o nasoe, tiah a naa. **14** To tiah sak hanah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok oh pongah, a paek ih lok baktih toengah Susan vangpui ah taphong o moe, Haman ih capa hatonawkh to tung pongah bangh o. **15** Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnawkhloe, Adar khrah, ni hatlai palito naah nawnto amkhueng o moe, Susan vangpui ah kami cumvai thumto hum o; toe hmuennawkhloe lomh pae o ai. **16** Toe siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kaom kalah Judahnawkh doeh, angmacae hinghaih to angvaeng o, nihcae loe misa ban thungah pha o ai kamongah khosak o; nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, angmacae ih misa sing sarikh, sang pangato hum o, toe hmuennawkhloe la pae o ai, **17** to tiah kaom hmuen loe Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto niah oh, ni hatlai palito naah loe, anghak o moe, anghoehaih hoiah buhraenghaih poih to a sak o. **18** Toe Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnawkhloe ni hatlai thumto hoi ni hatlai palito naah, nawnto amkhueng o; ni hatlai pangato naah loe anghak o moe, anghoehaih hoiah buhraenghaih poih to a sak o. **19** Tapang pakaahaih om ai avang ah kaom Judahnawkh doeh, Adar khrah, hatlai palito haih nito, ani kahoih, anghoehaih hoi buhraenghaih ni, maeto hoi maeto tangqum paekhaih niah patoh o. **20** Hae tiah kaom hmuennawkh to Mordekai mah cabu thungah tarik moe, Ahasuerus siangpahrang ukhaih prae thung boih, kangthla hoi kanghnai ah kaom Judahnawkh boih khxaeah, **21** saning kruek, Adar khrah, ni hatlai palito hoi ni hatlai pangato naah patoh han ih, **22** Judah kaminawkh misa ban thung hoi loihaih, palungsethaih to anghoehaih ah angcoenghaih akhrah, qahhaih to nawmhah ah angcoenghaih ni to poihsakhaih hoi anghoehaih niah patoh moe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpaekhaih ni, amtang kaminawkh abomhaih niah patoh o poe hanah, ca a pat pae. **23** Mordekai mah ca pat ih baktih toengah, Judahnawkh mah sak amtong o; **24** Judahnawkh ih misa Agag acaeng Hamedatha capa Haman loe, Judahnawkh to hum moe, tamit boih hanah, Pur, tiah kawkh ih, taham khethaih phoisat o vah; **25** toe Esther mah siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh naah, Haman mah Judahnawkh nuiah kasae sak pacaeng ih hmuen to angmah ih lu nuiah kraksak hanah a hnik; to naah siangpahrang mah Haman angmah hoi a capanawkh boih tung pongah bangh hanah lokpaek lat. **26** To pongah nihcae mah Pur, tiah kaom ahmin to lak o moe, vaihni ni khoeo to to ih ani to Purim, tiah kawkh o. To ih ca pongah kaom lokpaekhaihnawkh boih hoi nihcae mah hnuk o ih hmuen kawng pongah, **27** Judahnawkhloe angmacae hoi a caanawkh boih, nihcae phung ah akun kaminawkh boih, Mordekai mah tarik ih ca baktih, anih mah khxaeah ih ni baktih toengah, aek ai ah saning kruek, hae

ani hnetto hae uumhaih sak han ih, **28** Pur ni loe Judah kaminawk thung hoiah anghmat ving han ai ah, a caanawk dung khoeek to anghma ai ah, adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoeek to patoh han ih, angmacae imthung takoh boih, prae boih hoi vangpuinawk boih ah pahnet ai ah patoh hanah a thuih pae o. **29** To pacoengah Abihail canu Esther hoi Judah acaeng Mordekai mah, Purim ni to caksak poe hanah, sakthaihaih tha patoh moe, vai hnetto haih ca tarik hoi let. **30** Mordekai mah Ahasuerus siangpahrang ukhaih prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto thungah kaom, Judah kaminawk boih khaeah, monghaih hoi khosak hoihaih loknawk hoiah ca to pat pae hoi. **31** Atue phak naah, Purim ni to patoh hanah, Judah kami Mordekai hoi siangpahrang zu Esther ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, angmacae hoi a caanawk dung khoeek to, buhzahhaih hoi qahhaih tue ah patoh o hanah, lokpaekhaih to a sak hoi. **32** Esther mah paek ih lok mah Purim ni to caksak moe, cabu thungah tarik o.

10 Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah prae thung boih hoi tuipui thungah kaom prae khoeek to tamut to congsak. **2** Anih lensawkhaih, a thacakhaih hoi siangpahrang mah pakoeh ih Mordekai lensawkhainawk boih loe, Media hoi Persia siangpahrangnawk toksak pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **3** Judah kami Mordekai loe Ahasuerus siangpahrang pacoengah araengh kasang hnetto haih ah oh moe, Judahnawk thungah kalen koekah oh, anih loe angmah ih kaminawk hanah kahoih hmuen to sak moe, Judah kaminawk boih hanah monghaih lok a thuih pae pongah, angmah ih kaminawk mah anih to khingyahaih paek o.

Job

1 Uz prae ah Job, tiah kawki ih kami maeto oh; to kami loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh; Sithaw zit moe, kahoih ai hmuene ayae koeh kami ah oh. **2** Anih loe capa sarihto hoi canu thumto sak. **3** Tuu sang sarih, kaengkui hrang sang thum, laikok atok thaih maitawtae cumvai pangato, laa hrang cumvai pangato tawnh moe, tamna paroelai a tawnh; anih loe ni anygae bang ih kaminawki boih thungah kalen koek ah oh. **4** Anih ih capanawki loe saning kruek, angmacae tapenhaih niah angmacae im ah buhraenghah poih to sak o, to naah a tanuh thumtonawki doeh, nawnto buhcaak hanah kawki o toeng. **5** Job mah ka caanawki loe palungthin thungah Sithaw to kasae thuih o moe, zae o moeng boeh mue, tiah a poek pongah, buhraenghah poih boeng pacoengah, nihcae to kawki moe, ciimcaisak; nihcae boih hanah hmai angbawnhah to akhawnbang kruek a sak pae. Job mah to tiah sak toepsoep. **6** Nito naah Sithaw ih caanawki loe Angraeng hmaa ah anghong hanah angzoh o, to naah Setan doeh nihcae salakah angzoh toeng. **7** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Long pum ahnuk ahmaa kam het nakung hoiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Ka tamna Job ho na poek vai maw? Long nuiah anih baktiah kami mi doeh om ai; anih loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh, Sithaw to zit moe, kasae hmuene sak koeh ai kami ah oh, tiah a naa. **9** Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Job loe tidoeh na ai ah Sithaw to zit maw? **10** Anih hoi a imthung takoh, a tawnh ih hmuennawki boih loe sipae baktiah na pakaa pae na ai maw? A toksakhaih nuiah tahamhoihaih na paek pongah, anih loe prae thungah hmuennawki paroelai angraeng boeh. **11** Toe vaihah na ban phok ah loe, a tawnh ih hmuennawki boih paro pae ah, anih mah na hmaa roe ah nang to kasae thui tih, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Khenah, a tawnh ih hmuennawki boih na ban ah oh; toe angmah to loe na ban hoi sui hmah, tiah a naa. **13** Nito naah Job capa hoi canunawki loe amya nongpa kacoe koek im ah buhcaak o moe, misurtui a naek o nathuem ah, **14** Job khaeah laicaeh maeto angzoh moe, Na tamnanawki loe maitawtae hoiah laikok atok o moe, a taengah laa hrangnawki rawkak caak o li naah, **15** Sabeen kaminawki to angzoh o moe, tuk o pacoengah, maetawtaenawki hoi laa hrangnawki to lak pae o king; ue, nihcae mah na tamnanawki to sumsen hoiah hum o, nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, kalah laicaeh maeto angzoh let moe, Van hoiah Sithaw ih hmai krak tathuk moe, nang ih tuunawki hoi na tamnanawki to kangh boih, nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, kalah laicaeh maeto angzoh let moe, Khaldea kaminawki abu thumto ah angzoh o, kaengkui hrangnawki to lak o moe, hoih o ving boeh, na tamnanawki loe sumsen hoiah hum o; nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, laicaeh kalah maeto angzoh let, laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Na capa hoi na canunawki loe amya kacoe koek im ah buhcaak o moe, misurtui naek o nathuem ah, **19** khenah,

praezaek hoiah takhi to song moe, im to hmuhi phaeng, im mah nawktanawki to taeh pongah, nihcae loe duek o boih; nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **20** Hae lok thaih naah, Job loe anghawki moe, angmah ih kahni to asih, sam to aah moe, long ah tabok hoiah Sithaw to a bok, **21** anih mah, Kam no zok thung hoi bangkrai ah kang zoh, bangkrai ah kam laem let han; Angraeng mah ang paek moe, Angraeng mah lak let boeh; Angraeng ih ahmin tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah thuih. **22** Anih loe hae baktiah tahamsethah hmuennawki boih to tongh, toe Job loe zaeahaih sah ai; Sithaw doeh kasae thui ai.

2 Ni kalah nito naah, Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng hanah Sithaw ih caanawki to angzoh o, Setan doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng hanah nihcae hoi nawnto angzoh toeng. **2** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Long pum ahnuk ahmaa kam het nakung hoiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **3** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Ka tamna Job ho na poek vai maw? Anih baktiah kami long nuiah mi doeh om ai; anih loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh, Sithaw to zit moe, kasae hmuene sak koeh ai kami ah oh; tidoeh na ai ah anih amrosak hanah kai nang zoek cadoeh, anih loe oeptok kami ah ni oh poe, tiah a naa. **4** Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Ahin hanah ahin, tiah thuih ih lok baktiah toengah, kami maeto mah a tawnh ih hmuene to a hinghah hanah paek boih tih. **5** Toe vaih na ban to phok ah loe, anih ih ngan hoi ahuh to sui ah, na hmaa roe ah nang hae kasae thui tih, tiah a naa. **6** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Khenah, anih loe na ban ah oh, toe a hinghah to pathlung ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Setan loe Angraeng hmaa hoi tacawt moe, Job to khokpadae hoi lu khoeik to ahltu mansak. **8** Job loe tak tahawh haih hanah kakoi long laom to lak moe, maiphu thungah anghnut. **9** A zu mah anih khaeah, Katoeng kami ah maw na oh poe han vop? Sithaw to pasoih ah loe dueh khae, tiah a naa. **10** Toe anih mah a zu khaeah, Kamthu koek nongpata baktiah lok na paeh; Sithaw khae hoi kahoih hmuene a hak o baktiah toengah, kasae hmuene doeh a hak o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Hae hmuennawki boih a tongh, toe Job loe pahni hoiah mataeng doeh zaeahaih sah ai. **11** Job nuiah kaom kasae hmuennawki kawng to ampui thumtonawki mah thaih o; Teman acaeng Eliphaz, Shuh acaeng Bildad hoi Naamath acaeng Zophar cae loe angmacae im hoiah angzoh o; anih to palungset o haih moe, pathloep hanah ani to khaeah o. **12** Nihcae mah kangthia hoiah khet o naah, Job to maet o ai boeh; nihcae loe tha hoiah qah o; angmacae ih kahni to asih o moe, angmacae lu nuiah krak hanah maiphu to van ah a haeh o. **13** To tiah nihcae mah Job to long ah ni saritho hoi qum saritho thung anghnut o haih, anih patangkhanghah loe nat pae hmoeik pongah, mi mah doeh anih to lok tapring o ai.

3 Hae tiah oh pacoengah, Job mah pakha aangh moe, angmah tapenhaih ni to kasae thuih. **2** Job mah hae tiah thuih, **3** ka tapenhaih ni hae amro nasoe, ca nongpa pomh boeh, tiah thuihah aqum to amro nasoe. **4** To ni to khoving nasoe; ranui bang ih Sithaw mah tidoeh sah pae hmah nasoe; a nuiah aanghah doeh om hmah nasoe. **5** Vinghah hoi duekhah tahlip mah to ani to kai ih ani ni, tiah thui o nasoe; a nuiah tamai amzam nasoe loe, kaving ani

mah pazih nasoe. **6** To ni to vinghah kathah mah khuk khoeo nasoe; saningo thung kaom aninawk thungah athum hmah nasoe loe, kawbaktih khrah thungah doeh kroek ah om hmah nasoe. **7** Khenah, to aqum loe anggai krang nasoe loe, a thungah anghoeahai lok om hmah nasoe. **8** Ani tangoeng kami, palungsethah anghawksak thaih kaminawk mah to aqum to tangoeng o nasoe. **9** Akhawnbang cakaehaw loe ving o nasoe loe, a zing o ih khodai to hnu o hmah nasoe, akhawnbang khodai doeh hnu o hmah nasoe; **10** raihah ka tongh han ai ah, aqum mah kam no ih zok to pakaa ai pongah kasae ah om nasoe. **11** Tipongah maw zok thungah ka duek moe, tapen tangsuek naah kam ro ving ai? **12** Tih han ih khokkhu nuiah ang tapom moe, naek hanah tahnua ang pazohsak? **13** To tiah na sah ai nahaeloe vaihi loe kamongah kang song moe, kang ngai duem han boeh; ka iip ueloe, kang hak tih boeh, **14** angmacae amro haih hanah toksah long siangpahrangaw loe angraengaw, **15** to tih ai boeh loe sui katawn mangh, im koimong ah sumkanglung kasuem ukkungaw loe nawnto ka laem tih boeh, **16** to tih ai boeh loe khrah akoep ai ah tapen nawkta baktih, aanghaih hnu vai ai nawkta baktiah amro han ka koeh boeh. **17** To duekhaih ahmuen ah loe kasae kaminawk mah raihah paek mak ai boeh; patangkhang kaminawk doeh anghak o tih boeh. **18** To ahmuen ah loe thongkrah kaminawk doeh nawnto anghak o; pacaekthlaek kami ih lok to thaih o ai boeh. **19** To ahmuen ah loe kami kalen doeh, katoeng doeh nawnto oh o moe, tamna doeh anmah ih angraeng ban thung hoiah loih boeh. **20** Tipongah maw patangkhang kami hanah aanghaih paek moe, poeksae kami hanah hinghaih to paek? **21** Patangkhang kaminawk loe atho kana hmuennaw pakrong pongah duek han ih koeh o kue, toe dueh o thai ai; **22** nihcae mah taprong hnu o naah, paroeai anghoe o moe, nawm o. **23** Tipongah maw a caehhaih loklam anghamang kami hoi Sithaw mah pakaa ih kami khaeah hinghaih to paek? **24** Buhcaek zuengah kana ahamhaih lok to oh, kana hanghaih lok loe tui baktiah long. **25** Ka zit parai ih hmuen to ka nuiah phak boeh, ka zit ih hmuen kai khaeah angzoh boeh. **26** Kai loe monghaih tawn ai, anghakhaih doeh ka tawn ai; raihah hoiah ni ka oh sut boeh, tiah a thuih.

4 To naah Teman acaeng Eliphaz mah, **2** lok kang thuih o nahaeloe, na thaima doeh om tih, toe mi maw lokthui ai ah om thai tih? **3** Khenah, kami paroeai na thuitaek boeh, thacak ai kaminaw loe ban to tha na caksak boeh. **4** Amtimh kami to na lok hoiah na patawnh moe, thacak khokkhu to tha na caksak boeh. **5** Toe vaihi loe na nuiah raihah phak moe, palung na boeng sut boeh; ang boh moe, raihah na tongh boeh. **6** Hae loe sithaw na zithaih, na oepahai hoi toenghaih loklam ah na ai maw oh? **7** Zaehaih tawn ai kami loe amro vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih ahmuen ah maw katoeng kami amro vai? Tito poek ah. **8** Ka hnuh ih baktih toengah, kahoih ai hmuen sah kami, sethah aanmu haeh kami ni, a sak ih baktih toengah aah. **9** To baktih kaminaw loe Sithaw ih palungphuihaih hoiah amro o moe, Sithaw anghahhaih takhi hoiah duek o. **10** Nihcae loe kasan kaipui ih lok baktih, kaipui baktiah hang o cadoeh, kaipui haa kanghaek baktiah amro o. **11** Kaipui mitong loe caak han moi om ai pongah duek, a caanaw loe anghmaa angtaa o. **12** Vaihi kai khaeah

tamquta hoi lok ang thuih, thuih duem ih lok to ka thaih. **13** Kaminaw loe iih o boih boeh, qum amang ah hnuksakhai to ka poek naah, **14** zithaih ka nuiah phak naah, ka huhnaw anghuenh khoeo to tasoe takuenhaih hoiah ka oh. **15** Ka hmaa ah muihla caeh pongah; ka nganmui anghaw tahang; **16** to muihla loe angdoet sut, krang loe kahoih ah amtueng ai, krang tahlip khue ni ka hnuh; to naah kamding rue, to pacoengah ka thaih ih lok maeto mah, **17** kadueh thaih kami loe Sithaw pongah toeng kue maw? Kami loe anih sahking pongah ciim kue maw? **18** Khenah, Sithaw mah loe a tamnanaw maeto mataeng doeh oep ai; anmah ih vankaminaw mataeng doeh sakpazaeahai hnu nahaeloe, **19** tangphrung long hoiah sak ih im ah kaom, karaa pongah amro han kazoi kue, maiphu hoiah sak ih kaminaw cae loe kawkrak maw sakpazaeahai hnu pae tih! **20** Nihcae loe akhawnbang hoi duembang salakah amro o moe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ah dungzan khoeo to anghmat o. **21** Nihcae hoihaih loe anghmat moe, nihcae loe palunghaih tawn ai ah duek o na ai maw? tiah thuih.

5 Vaihi kaw noek ah, na kawkhah lok pathim han kami om tih maw? Naa bang ih kacim kaminaw khaeah maw nang qoi han? **2** Palungphui hmai baktih amngaehhai mah kamthu to hum moe, uithai mah kamthu to misong ah ohsak. **3** Kamthu ih tangzun loe cak, tiah ka hnuh pongah, a ohhaih ahmuen to ka tangoeng pae roep. **4** Anih ih caanaw loe misa monghaih tawn o ai, khongkha ah ah atit o naah, bomkung tawn o ai. **5** A aah ih cang loe zok amthlam kaminaw mah caak pae o ving; anih ih hmuennaenaw loe mingcahnaw mah lomh pae o king. **6** Patangkhanghaih loe maiphu thung hoiah angzo ai, raihah doeh long thung hoiah tacawt ai. **7** Toe van bangah tapraek tahang hmai baktih toengah, kami loe raihah tongh han ih ni tapen roe. **8** Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah tahmenhaih ka hnik moe, ka raihah to Sithaw khaeah ka tathlang han: **9** anih loe paroeai kalen hmuen, kroek laek ai hmuen, dawnrai koi hmuennaw to sak; **10** Anih mah ni long ah kho angzohsak moe, lawk ah tui to longsak. **11** Poek pahnaem kami to anih mah atoeng tahang moe, palungsa kami to monghaih ahmuen ah atoeng tahang. **12** Minaw loe aling thaih kami mah kasae pacaeng ih hmuen akoep han ai ah, anih mah pakaa pae. **13** Palungha kaminaw loe angmacae palunghaih hoiah sak pacaeng ih hmuen pongah amansak moe, poek kangkawn kami amsakhai to a phraek pae. **14** Nihcae loe khodai ah vinghaih tongh o moe, athun ah khoving baktiah loklam pathoep hoiah a caeh o. **15** Sithaw mah amtang kaminaw to thacak kami ih pakha hoi anih ih ban thung hoiah pahlong. **16** To pongah amtang kaminaw loe oepahai tawnh o moe, katoeng ai hmuen mah anih ih pakha to tamuep pae. **17** Khenah, Sithaw mah patoeng ih kami loe tahamhoih; to pongah Thacak koek Sithaw mah thuitaekhaih to patoek hmah. **18** Anih mah ahmaa caksak, toe ahmaa to komh pae let; nganbawh kana a paek, toe ngantuisak let. **19** Anih mah vai tarukto raihah thung hoiah na loisak tih; ue, vai sarihto naah doeh kasae na tongh mak ai. **20** Anih mah khokhaa naah duekhah thung hoiah na pahlong tih; misatuk naah doeh sumsen thacakhaih thung hoiah pahlong tih. **21** Lok amlai palai thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, amrohaih

phak naah, na zii mak ai. **22** Amrohah hoi khokhaahai to na pahnui thuih ueloe, long nui ih hmawsaeng moinawk doeh na zii mak ai. **23** Azawn ih thlungnawk loe lokmaihaiah ampui baktiah om ueloe, taw ih moisanawk loe kamongah nang hoi nawnto om o tih. **24** Na ohhaih kahni im loe misa monghaih hoiah oh, tiah na panoek ueloe, na ohhaih ahmuen na phak naah, palungboenghaih om mak ai. **25** Nang ih atiinawk loe paroeai pop o tih, na caanawk loe long ih phroh baktiah om o tih, tiah na panoek tih. **26** Atue phak naah aah ih cang baktiah, na mitong naah loe taprong ah na caeh tih. **27** Khenah, hae hmuen hae ka pakrong o, to hmuen loe oh tangtang; to pongah tahngai ah loe, na hoih haih hanah pakuem ah, tiah a naa.

6 To naah Job mah, **2** Palung ka sethahih hoi raihaih loe tah thai mak ai, **3** tuipui ih savuet pongah doeh azit kue, to pongah ni kamthlai hmoek ah lok ka paeh moeng. **4** Thacak Sithaw ih palaanawk mah kai to cop moe, ka pakhra mah kasoe tui to naek; zithok Sithaw thacakhaih loe ka hmaa ah oh. **5** Qam caak naah taw ih laa hrang hang maw? Caak han phroh oh naah maitawtae ambuu maw? **6** Kakhraem ai caaknaek paloi ai ah caak thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe aadui tui kanglung pongah khraemhaih oh maw? **7** Ka pakhra mah to baktih caaknaek sui hanah koeh ai; to baktih caaknaek loe palungsethah caaknaek ah oh. **8** Aw ka hnik ih hmuen to hak nasoe, ka koeh ih hmuen to Sithaw mah na paek nasoe! **9** Sithaw mah kai hae paro nasoe, tiah koehhaih ka tawnh; a ban phok nasoe loe, na takroek pat halat nasoe! **10** To tiah ni monghaih ka tawn tih, ue, palungsethah ka pauep han, kai hae na tahmen hmah nasoe; Ciimcai Sithaw ih loknawk to ka aek ai. **11** Thackakhaih ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka oep khing han vop? Saning kasawk ah ka hing cadoeh tih oephahih maw oh vop? **12** Ka thackakhaih loe thlung thackakhaih ah maw oh? To tih ai boeh loe kai ih angan loe sumkamling ngan maw? **13** Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah kang bomh thai ai, ka palungahaih doeh boeng boeh. **14** Patangkhang kami loe angham ih ampui mah tahmenhaih amtuengsak han oh; toe anih mah tahmen ai nahaeloe, anih loe Lensawk Sithaw zithah tawn ai kami ah ni oh. **15** Kam nawkamyaw loe kalen moe, kakang let vacong tui baktiah aling thaih kami ah oh o; **16** to tui loe kamkhawk tui, amtueng ai ah kamzawt dantui mah lensak: **17** toe to tui loe nipui tue ah kang moe, ni kabae mah amzawtsak boih. **18** To vacongaw loe anghmae longhaih loklam to anghmang o, loklam ai ah a long o moe, anghmat angtaa o. **19** Tema ih kaminawk mah tui to pakrong o, Sheba prae hoi kholong caeh kaminawk mah tui to oephahih hoiah zing o. **20** Nihcae oephahih tawnh o, toe palungboeng o ving; to ah phak o naah, palungboeng o. **21** To baktih toengah nangcae doeh azom pui ni, tiah amtueng boeh; ka tongh ih raihaih na hnuk o naah, na zit o boeh. **22** Kai khaeah bokhaih tangqum to sin oh, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh o ih hmuenmae thung hoiah tangqum na paek oh, **23** misa ban thung hoiah na pahlong oh loe, thacak kami ban thung hoiah na krang oh, tiah ka thuih vai maw? **24** Ka sak pazaeai na patuek oh, kang hngaiduem han. **25** Toenghaih lok loe thacak! Toe kasae nang aek o ih lok mah timaw angcoengsak? **26** Ka thuih ih loknawk kasaethuih hanah na poek o maw, oephahih tawn ai

kami mah thuih ih lok loe takhi baktih maw na poek o? **27** Ue, ampa tawn ai kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek o moe, nam puinawk hanah quum na qaih pae o. **28** To pongah na khih oh; nangcae hmaa ah lok kam lai mak ai. **29** Khopoe o let rae ah, zaehaih net o hmah; ue, khopoe o let rae; kai loe toenghaih hoiah ni tok ka sak. **30** Ka palai ah sethahih akap maw? Kai loe kasae kahoih pathlaeng thai ai kami ah maw ka oh?

7 Kami loe thanathaih hoiah na ai maw long nuiah toksak? A hinghaih ninawk doeh toksak han tlai ih kami ih ninawk baktiah na ai maw oh? **2** Tamna mah tahlip to zing moe, tlai ih toksak kami mah toktho zing baktih toengah, **3** kai doeh khrah paroeai thungah ka sak ih tok loe azom pui ah ni oh, aqumnaewk doeh kai patangkhanghaih ah ni oh. **4** Ka iih naah, natuek naah maw aqum hae boeng ueloe, kang thawk han? tiah ka poek; to tiah akhawnbang khodai khoeok to ahnuh ahmaa kam let. **5** Ka ngan loe alungth hoi maiphu mah khwut khoeok boeh; ka nganhin loe akah rak moe, ahnai to tacawt. **6** Ka hinghaih aninawk loe kahni sah kami ih camprai pongah rang kue moe, oephahih om ai ah laemh o. **7** Aw ka hinghaih loe takhi ah ni oh, tiah panoek ah; ka mik mah hoihahih roe hnu mak ai boeh. **8** Vaihi kai hnu kaminawk mah, kai na hnu o let mak ai boeh; nang khet naah, ka om mak ai boeh. **9** Kanghmaa tamai baktiah, taprong ah caeh tathuk kami loe, amlaem let mak ai boeh. (Sheol h7585) **10** Anih loe angham im ah amlaem let mak ai boeh; a ohhaih ahmuen mah doeh anih to panoek mak ai boeh. **11** To pongah pakha hae kang sumh mak ai; patangkhang ka muithla hoiah lok ka thuih moe, khosak kasae ka hinghaih hoiah lok ka thuih han. **12** Kai loe tuipui ah maw ka oh, tuipui thung ih tanga pui ah maw ka oh moe, kai toepkung na suek? **13** Ka iihkhun mah kamongah anghaksak ueloe, kang song naah ka nathaih hoikhang tih mue, tiah ka poek, **14** to naah amaang sae mah kai ang pazihi, hnuksakhaih mah ang tasoehsak; **15** to pongah ka hing pongah loe, tahnong panamh moe, duek to ka koeh kue boeh. **16** Ka hinghaih hae ka panuet; ka hing poe mak ai; kaimabueng na omsak ah; ka hinghaih aninawk loe avanghaih tidoeh om ai. **17** Kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih to na pakoeh? Anih to na poek? **18** Anih to akhawnbang kruek na paqaih thuih moe, anih to na tanoek tuektuek? **19** Kai caeh taak ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop, kaimah ih tamtui paaeh karoek to, kaimabueng nang omsak mak ai maw? **20** Aw kaminawk toepkung, kai loe ka zae boeh maw? Na hmaa ah timaw ka sak? Tipongah kaimah han hmuenzit ah ka oh hanah, kah han na pateop ih hmuen ah nang suek loe? **21** Tipongah ka sakpazaeaih nang tahmen ai, ka zaehaih doeh nang takhoe pae ving ai loe? Kai loe vaihi maiphu pongah kang song han boeh; akhawnbangah nang pakrong tih, toe ka om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

8 To naah Shuh acaeng Bildah mah, **2** hae baktih hmuen kawngnawk hae vai nazetto maw na thuih han vop? Na pakha hoi tacawt loknawk loe nasetto maw takhi baktiah thacak vop tih? **3** Sithaw loe katoeng ai ah lokcaek maw? Katoeng ah lokcaekhaih to Thacak Sithaw mah phrae ving tih maw? **4** Na caanawk mah a nuiah hmuen sakpazae o pongah, a sakpazae o haih baktih toengah, anih mah nihcae

to thuitaek; **5** toe Sithaw khaeah nang qoi moe, Thacak Sithaw khaeah tahmenhaih na hnik nahaeloe, **6** na ciim moe, na toeng nahaeloe, vaihi nang hanah anghawk ueloe, katoengah kho na sakhaih ahmuen to qoengsak tih. **7** Nam tong tangsuek naah thoengkae cadoeh, hnukkhuem ah loe lensawkhaih hoiah na qoeng tahang tih. **8** Kalaem tangcae atue to dueng ah, nam panaw mah tongh o ih hmuennaw to dueng ah loe poek ah; **9** (aicae loe zangduem ah ni tapen o vop, to pongah tidoeh a panoeok o ai, long nuiah aicae khosakhaih aninaw loe tahlip ah ni oh.) **10** Nihcae mah loe palung tang hoi patuk ueloe, na thuitaek o mak ai maw? **11** Cakrungkung baktih akung loe tangnong om ai ahmuen ah amprawk thai maw? Tui taeng ih phroh loe tui om ai ah ampraek thai maw? **12** To akung loe amprawk tahang naah, aqam hing suep pongah mi mah doeh aat ai; toe kalah qam pongah azaem zoi kue. **13** Sithaw pahnet kaminawk caehhah loklam doeh to tiah oh; Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kami oephah loe amro tih. **14** Nihcae oephah loklam loe amro tih, nihcae amhahaih loe bongpaha tazae baktiah ni om tih. **15** Anih loe angmah im ah amha, toe angdoe thai ai; a ban hoi patawmh, toe cak ai. **16** To baktih kami loe ni bet naah hing suep moe, tanghang mah takha to khuk boih. **17** A tangzun mah thlung to zaeng boih moe, thlung salakah tangzun sakhaih ahmuen to pakrong. **18** Toe kami mah a ohhah ahmuen hoiah aphongh ving naah loe, a ohhah ahmuen mah anih khaeah, Nang hae kang hnuih vai ai, tiah naa ueloe, angphat taak tih. **19** Khenah, anih anghoehaih loklam loe to tiah oh; anih amprawkhaih ahmuen ah, kalah thingnawk to amprawk o lat tih. **20** Khenah, coek koi om ai kami to Sithaw mah haek ai; kasae hmuem sah kami doeh abomh ai: **21** anih mah na pakha to pahnuisak ueloe, na pahni to anghoehaih hoiah koisak tih. **22** Nang hnuma kaminawk to azatsak tih, kasae kami ohhah im to anghma tih boeh, tiah a naa.

9 To naah Job mah, **2** to lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoeok; toe kami loe kawbangmaw Sithaw hmaa ah toeng thai tih? **3** Kami mah anih hoi lok angaek han koeh cadoeh, vai sangto thungah vaito mataeng doeh pathim thai mak ai. **4** Sithaw loe palungahaih, thacakhaih hoiah koi; palung thah, anih ih lok aek kami loe khosak hoihah hnuk vai maw? **5** Sithaw palungphui naah, nihcae panoeok ai ah maenaw to anghuisak moe, amletsak thaih, **6** long to anghuisak hanah ahuenh moe, tungnaw to anghuensak. **7** Ni tacawt han ai ah lok a thuih pae; cakaehnawk aanghaih to vingh pae khoeo. **8** Anih mah khue ni vannaw to payuengh moe, tuipui tuiphunaw to cawh thaih. **9** Anih loe Arcturus, Orian, Pleiades cakaehnawk hoi aloih bang ih cakaehnawk Sakhung ah oh. **10** Anih loe panoeok thai ai kalen hmuennaw to sak; ue, kroek laek ai dawnraihih doeh a sak. **11** Khenah, anih ka taengah caeh naah, ka hnu thai ai; a caeh poe naah, anih to ka panoeok thai ai. **12** Khenah, anih mah la ving nahaeloe, mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? Mi mah maw anih khaeah, Timaw na sak? tiah thui thai tih? **13** Sithaw palungphuihah dip ai nahaeloe, amoek kami thapaek kaminawk loe anih hmaa ah ni akuep o sut tih. **14** Kawbangmaw anih ih lok to ka pathim thai tih? Anih hoi lok angaek hanah kawbaktih lok maw ka qoih han? **15** Zaeahaih ka tawn ai langlacadoeh, anih to ka aek thai mak ai; lokcaekkung khaeah loe tahmenhaih khue ni

ka hnik thaih. **16** Anih to ka kawk moe, ka kawkhaih lok na pathim pae aep to mah, anih mah ka lok na tahngai pae tih, tiah ka poek ai. **17** Anih mah takhi sae hoiah ang boh moe, takung om ai ah nganbawh kana ang pungsak. **18** Kai han anghahhah takhi na paek ai, kakhaa patangkhanghah hoiah ni ang koisak. **19** Thacakhaih kawng thuih nahaeloe, khenah, anih loe thacak koek ah oh! Toenghah hoi lokcaek naah doeh, mi mah maw lokcaekhah im ah kai han lok pathim pae tih? **20** Zaeahaih tawn ai ah ka oh langlacadoeh, ka pakha mah zaeahaih na net tih; coek koi om ai ah ka oh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, ka poek angkawnhah to amtuengsak tih. **21** Coek koi om ai ah ka oh cadoeh, ka poekhah ka panoeok thai ai; ka hinghah hae tiah doeh ka poek ai. **22** Maeto kaom kanghmong hmuem loe, Coek koi om ai kami doeh, kasae kami doeh, amro hmaek tih, tiah ka thuih. **23** Poek ai pui hoi kami to boh maat naah, anih mah zaeahaih tawn ai kami nuiah lokcaekhah to pahnuh thuih. **24** Long loe kasae kami ban ah paek moe, lokcaekkungnaw to mikmaengsak; to hmuem to Sithaw mah sah ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw sah tih? **25** Ka hinghah aninaw loe ca phawkung pongah doeh rang o kue; nihcae loe hoihah hnu ai ah, cawnh o. **26** To aninaw loe cawnh karang palongpui baktiah laemh o moe, moi cop hanah karang kazawk tahmu baktiah oh o. **27** Laisaephah ka pahnet han boeh, poekraihih ka toengh moe, ka pahnu han boeh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, **28** ka tongh ih patangkhanghah to ka zit, kai hae zaeahaih tawn ai kami ni, tiah na poek mak ai, tito ka panoeok. **29** Kahoih ai kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, ti hanah azom pui ah tok ka sak khing vop loe? **30** Ka takpum hae dantui hoi kam saeh moe, ka ban hae kaciim ah kam saeh cadoeh, **31** Sithaw mah tangnong thungah na va ueloe, ka khukbuen mah ka takpum hae panuet tih. **32** Lokcaekhah ahmuen ah nawnto a caeh o moe, a lok pathim hanah, Sithaw loe kai baktiah om ai. **33** Aihnik lokcaek hmaek hanah, aicae salakah kaom kami mi doeh om ai. **34** Lokcaekhah angmah ih cung to kai khae hoiah la ving nasoe loe, zithok a sak ih hmuem mah na pazih hmah nasoe. **35** To tiah nahaeloe anih zithaih tawn ai ah lok to ka thuih han; toe vaihi loe lok ka thui thai ai.

10 Ka pakhra mah ka hinghah hmawt sut boeh; to pongah laisaephah ai ah loe ka om thai ai, ka hingh patangkhanghah hae nang khaeah kang thuih han. **2** Sithaw khaeah, Zaeahaih na net hmah, tipongah misa ah nang suek loe, na thui ah, tiah ka naa han. **3** Minawk pacackthlaek moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuem to patoekhaih pacoengah, kasae kaminaw poekhah to nang hoe haih maw? **4** Nang loe long taksa mik maw na tawnh? To tih ai boeh loe kami mah hnuk ih baktiah maw na hnuk? **5** Nang ih aninaw loe kadueh thaih kaminaw ih ani baktiah maw oh? Nang ih saningnaw doeh kami ih saning baktiah maw oh? **6** Tipongah ka sakpazaeahaih hoi ka zaeahaih to na pakrong loe? **7** Kai loe kasae kami na ai ni, tiah na panoeok; mi mah doeh na ban thung hoi pahlong thai mak ai. **8** Ka takpum boih hae na ban hoiah ni nang sak, ka tungkrang doeh nang ohsak; toe vaihi nam rosak han boeh maw? **9** Kai hae tangphrung long baktiah ni nang sak, tiah pahnet hmah; vaihi maiphu ah maw nam laemsak let han boeh? **10** Kai hae maitaw tahnutui baktiah kang kraihih moe, maitaw tahnutui kamkhaw baktiah

nam khawksak boeh na ai maw? **11** Kai hanah agan hoi ahin to nang khuksak moe, ahuh hoi thaquinaw hoi ah nang zaeng. **12** Hinghah hoi tahmenhah kai hanah nang paek, ka muithla hae nang khetzawn. **13** Toe hae hmuennaw thui ai ah palung thungah na suék; na palung thungah hae hmuén hae oh, tiah ka panoek. **14** Ka zae nahaeloe, ka zaehaih to na pakuem moe, ka zaehaih baktih toengah dan nang paek. **15** Kahoih ai kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, khosak bing boeh! Toenghah hoi ka oh cadoeh, pakoehhah ka hnu ai. Patangkhanghah ka poek loiah ka zat sut boeh; **16** kang thawk tahang naah, zoep ih hmawsaeng kaipui baktiah nang zoep moe, zithok hmuén ka nuiah nam tuengsak. **17** Kai kasae thuih koeh kami na tawnh mangh, ka nuiah palungphuihah na thap aep; kai tuk han koeh paroeai misa to nang zoh haih. **18** Tipongah kam no zok thung hoiah nang tacawtsak loe? Ka duek ving nahaeloe, mi mah doeh na hnu mak ai. **19** Kaom vai ai baktiah ka om ueloe, kam no zok thung hoiah taprong ah na caeh o haih tih. **20** Kai ih atue loe setta ah na ai maw oh boeh? Ka phak pacoengah kam laem let han ai ih prae, duekhah tahlip mah khuk ih vinghah prae ah ka caeh ai naah, nawnetta thung, kaimabueng monghah hoiah ka oh hanah, na caeh taak ah, **22** to prae loe aqum baktih khovinghah prae, hmuén boih angmah ih ahmuén ah kaom ai, duekhah tahlip ahmuén, aanghah to vinghah ah kaom prae ni, tiah ka thuih han, tiah anih mah pathim pae.

11 To naah Namaat acaeng Zophar mah, **2** pop parai loknaw hae pathim han ai boeh maw? Lokthui thaih kami to a zaehaih thung hoiah loisak han oh maw? **3** Lok nam lai hah mah minaw lokpae ai ah anghgaisak duem thai tih maw? Kami na pahnui thuih naah, nang azatpaw han thuitaek kami om mak ai maw? **4** Nang mah, Ka thuih ih lok loe toeng, Sithaw hmaa ah ka ciim, tiah na thuih. **5** Toe Sithaw mah lokthui nasoe loe, na pahnui to paong pae nasoe, **6** Anih mah panoek karai alet hnetto palunghahaih amtuengsak nasoe; to tiah ni na sakpazaehaih baktiah na tongh han ih hmuén pong tamsi ah Sithaw mah dan ang paek, tiah na panoek tih. **7** Kathuk Sithaw ih hmuén to na hnuh thai maw? Thacak Sithaw akoephah na panoek thai maw? **8** Vannaw pongah kasang, timaw na sah thai tih? Hell pongah kathuk kue, timaw na panoek thai tih? **(Sheol h7585)** **9** To kathuk hmuennaw tahhah loe long pongah sawk mae moe, tui pui pongah doeh kaw kae. **10** Sithaw mah naeh maw, thong pakhrak maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok maw na caek nahaeloe, mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? **11** Sithaw loe tidoeh avang ai kami to panoek; sakpazae ih hmuén doeh a hnuh; to tiah nahaeloe anih mah to hmuén to poek ai ah om tih maw? **12** Toe taw ih laa hrang to kami baktiah tapen naah ni, tidoeh avang ai kami loe palungah thai vop tih. **13** Toe palungthin nam khraih moe, angmah khaeah ban na payangh pacoengah, **14** na ban ah sakpazaehaih om cadoeh, to zaehaih to na vah ving moe, na ohhah kahni im ah sethah na omsak ai nahaeloe, **15** coek koi om ai ah na mikhmai amtueng tih; ue, zithaih om ai ah, kacakah nang doe tih: **16** raihah to na pahnet ueloe, kalaem tangcae tui baktiah ni na poek tih boeh. **17** Na hinghah loe athun ih ni aengh pongah aang kue tih; vaihi kaving ah na oh cadoeh, akhawnbang baktiah aang tih. **18** Oephah oh pongah, monghah hoiah

na om tih; ue, angmah na khenzawn ueloe, ngancuem ah nang hak tih boeh. **19** Nang song naah, mi mah doeh zithaih na paek mak ai; ue, kami paroeai mah na ven o tih. **20** Toe kasae kami ih mik loe thazok tih, loih o mak ai; nihcae oephah doeh dueh ving tih, tiah a naa.

12 To naah Job mah, **2** Nangcae loe kami ah na oh o pongah, palunghahaih hoiah nawnto na dueh o tih, tiah palungaheng han om ai. **3** Kai doeh nangcae baktiah poekhah ka tawnh toeng; nangcae pongah ka hnaem kue ai; ue, mi maw hae baktih hmuennaw panoek ai ah kaom? **4** Sithaw ka kaw naah, anih mah ang pathim; toe ka imtaeng kami mah ang pahnui thuih; katong kami hoi coek koi om ai kami loe pahnui thuih ah ni oh. **5** Hmaih baktiah khosak hoih kami mah raihah katong amtimh tom kami to pahnui thuih. **6** Hmuénmae taek kaminaw ih kahni im loe qoeng tahang, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe ngancuem o; Sithaw mah a ban hoiah angraenghah to paek. **7** Toe vaihi moisannaw to dueng oh, nihcae mah na patuk tih; van ih tavaanaw to dueng oh, nihcae mah na thui o tih; **8** to tih ai boeh loe long to dueng oh, anih mah na patuek ueloe, tui pui tanganaw mah na thui o tih. **9** Hae hmuennaw loe Angraeng mah ni a ban hoiah sak, tiah moisannaw mah mataeng doeh panoek o na ai maw? **10** A sak ih hmuennaw boih ih hinghah hoi kami anghahhah takhi loe a ban ah ni oh. **11** Pakha mah caaknaek pataengh baktih toengah, naa mah loknaw to tanoek na ai maw? **12** Saning coeh kami loe palunghahaih hoiah koi; saning kasaw ah hing kami loe panoek thaihah to tawnh. **13** Toe Sithaw loe palunghahaih hoi thacakhah hoiah akoep; palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah doeh anih ih ni. **14** Khenah, anih mah phraek ih hmuén loe, mi mah doeh sah let thai ai boeh; anih mah pakhrak ih kami loe, mi mah doeh loisak thai ai boeh. **15** Khenah, anih mah tui pakaa naah, tui to kaang; anih mah paongh naah, long loe tui hoiah koi. **16** Anih loe thacakhah hoi palunghahaih hoiah koi; aling kami hoi aling koi kami doeh angmah ban ah ni oh. **17** Anih mah kahoih poekhah paek kaminaw to amrosak moe, lokcaek kaminaw to amthusak. **18** Anih mah siangpahrangnaw to takhoe moe, kazii hoiah zaeng. **19** Anih mah qaيمانaw to takhoe moe, thacak kami to amtim sak. **20** Anih mah oepthok kahoih poekhah paek kaminaw ih pahnui to tamuep pae moe, kacoethanaw khopoe thaihah to lak pae ving. **21** Anih mah angraengnaw to azatpawsak moe, thacak kaminaw to thazoksak. **22** Anih mah khoving thung hoiah kathuk hmuennaw to amtuengsak moe, duekhah tahlip to aanghah thungah zaeh. **23** Prae kaminaw to lensak moe, amrosak let; praenaw to kaawksak moe, tamcaeksak let. **24** Long zaehoikungnaw ih palunghahaih to a lak pae ving moe, loklam om ai praezaek ah amhetsak. **25** Nihcae loe aanghah kaom ai khoving thungah pathoep hoiah avah o moe, mu paqui kami baktiah ahnuh ahmaa amtimh hoiah lam caeh o.

13 Khenah, hae hmuennaw hae ka mik mah hnuh boeh; ka naa mah thaih moe, panoek boeh. **2** Na panoek ih hmuén to, ka panoek toeng; nang pongah ka hnaem kue ai. **3** Toe Thacak Sithaw khaeah ka thuih moe, Sithaw hoi angaek hanah ka koeh. **4** Toe nangcae loe amsawnlok thui

kami, tidoeh avang ai siboi ah ni na oh o. **5** Lok apae ai ah na oh o duem nahaeloe, nangmacae palunghahaih ah om tih. **6** Ka thuih han ih lok to tahngai oh loe, pahni hoiah ka thuih han ih lok hae tahngai oh. **7** Sithaw kasae na thuih o han maw? Anih to na ling o han maw? **8** Anih mikhmai maw na khet o han? Sithaw han lok na aek pae o han maw? **9** Anih mah ang khet o naah hoih, tiah thuih tih maw? Kami aling baktiah Sithaw to aling thai maw? **10** Tamquta hoi mikhmai na khet o nahaeloe, anih mah na thuitaek o tih. **11** A lensawkhaih loe nang han zithok ai maw? Anih zit thohhah na nuiah krah mak ai maw? **12** Nangcae panoek thaihah loe maiphu baktiah ni oh, nangcae abuephaih ahmuen doeh long hoiah sak ih abuephaih ah ni oh. **13** Anghngai o duem ah, lok ka thuih han vop; to pacoengah kawbaktih hmuen doeh ka nuiah pha nasoe. **14** Toe kai loe ka ngan hae kaek moe, ka hinghah hae ban hoi ka sin han. **15** Anih mah kai na hum cadoeh, a nuiah oepphah ka tawn vop tih; a hmaa ah zae loihihah lok to ka thuih han vop. **16** Anih loe kai pahlonghah ah om tih; amoek kaminaw loe a hmaa ah angzo o mak ai. **17** Ka lok hae palung tang hoi tahngai oh; ka thuih ih lok hae naa patueng oh. **18** Khenah, vaihi kaimah kawng taphong hanah ka oh coek, ka zaeahaih loihih boeh, tiah ka panoek. **19** Mi mah maw kai hae zaeahaih net tang tih? To tiah zaeahaih na net nahaeloe, lok apae ai ah kang hngai duem moe, ka duek halat han boeh. **20** Hmuen hnetto khue ni kang hnuk; nang paek nahaeloe na hmaa hoiah kang hawking mak ai. **21** Kai khae hoi na ban to azuk ving ah, na zithohhah hoiah na pazih hmah. **22** To pacoengah na kawking ah, kang pathim han; to tih ai boeh loe kai ka thuih hmaloe han, to pacoengah nang mah pathim ah. **23** Ka sakpazaeahaih hoi zaeahaih nazetto maw oh? Ka sakpazaeahaih hoi ka zaeahaih to na patuek ah. **24** Tipongah mikhmai na hawking moe, na misa ah nang suek loe? **25** Takhi mah hmuh ih thingqam to na zit maw? Kanggo thingqam to na patom han maw? **26** Kakhaa parai ka zaeahaih to na pakuem moe, thendoeng nathuem ah ka sak ih zaeahaih atho to vaihi kai han nang tongsak boeh. **27** Ka khok ah thlong nang thuk moe, ka caehhah loklammawking boih to na khet; ka cawh ih khokkong doeh na parui boih. **28** To tiah raihah tongh kami loe, kaqong hmuen baktih, karaa mah caak ih laihaw kaprawn baktiah, thazok moe, anghmat zuep boeh.

14 Nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe nawnetta hing nathing raihah hoiah koi. **2** Anih loe apawking baktiah ampha tahang moe, azaem roep; tahlip baktiah cawnh, cak poe ai. **3** To baktih hmuen pongah mik na padai moe, lokcaekkhah hmaa ah nang caeh haih han maw? **4** Mi mah maw kacim ai thung hoiah kacim hmuen to sin thai tih? Mi mah doeh sin thai mak ai. **5** Kami ih aninawking to kroek moe, khrah nazetto maw oh pae vop, tiah na panoek pae pongah, anih mah poeng thai han ai ah ramri to na sak pae. **6** Toksak han tlai ih kami baktiah, angmah ih aninawking boeng khoe to, angmah koeh ah oh hanah, anih to angqoi taak ah. **7** Thing loe pakhruk cadoeh, tadok tacawt let ueloe, tanghang kangtha tacawt let tih, tiah oep han oh. **8** Long thung ih tangzuun loe mitong boeh pongah, long ah akung dueh cadoeh, **9** tui hmui hoiah tadok let ueloe, thingkung kanawking baktiah tanghang tacawt let tih. **10** Toe kami loe duek moe, qong ving; ue, a hinghah boeng pacoengah loe naa ah

maw om vop tih? **11** Tuipui tui loe anghmat moe, vacong tui doeh kaang king baktih toengah, **12** kami loe angsong moe, anghawking let ai boeh; vannawking anghmaa ai karoek to anglawt mak ai, a iihhah ahmuen hoi anghawking mak ai boeh. **13** Aw taprong thungah na hawking ah, palung na phuihah dip ai karoek to, tamquta hoi na hawking ah! Kai pahnet han ai ah, ka oh han ih athue to na khaek pae ah. **(Sheol h7585)** **14** Kami loe duek pacoengah hing let tih maw? Karai toksakhah aninawking loe sawking parai cadoeh, kam khraihah athue pha ai karoek to ka zing han. **15** Nang kawking naah, kang pathim pae han; na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to na koeh. **16** Vaihi loe ka khok tangkannawking to na kroek moe, ka zaeahaih to na khen ai boeh. **17** Ka sakpazaeahaih loe pasah thungah catui ka daeng boeh moe, ka zaeahaih nang kraeng pae hmoek boeh. **18** Tanim thaih mae loe anghmat boeh moe, lungsong doeh a ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghthuih ving boeh. **19** Tuinawking mah thlung to maawtsak moe, tui tha mah long to takhawking baktih toengah, kami oepphah to nam rosak. **20** Kami to na pazawking poe, anih loe anghmat ving boeh; anih ih mikhmai to nam khraisak moe, kalah bangah na patoeh ving. **21** A capanawking mah pakoehhah hnu o cadoeh, anih mah panoek ai boeh; nihcae atlim ah krah o cadoeh, anih mah panoek pae ai boeh. **22** Toe anih ih ngan to naa ueloe, a hinghah palungsae tih, tiah a naa.

15 To naah Taman acaeng Eliphaz mah, **2** palungking kami loe takhi hoi kanghmong lokthuih han oh maw? A zok to ni angyaeh bang ih takhi hoi koisak han oh maw? **3** Tidoeh avang ai lok, to tih ai boeh loe atho om ai lok thuih han oh maw? **4** Ue, nang loe Sithaw zithaih to na pahnawt sut boeh moe, Sithaw khae lawkthuihah doeh na pakaa khoe boeh. **5** Na pakha mah zaeahaih to thuih moe, aling thaih kami ih lok to na patoh. **6** Kai mah zaeahaih kang net ai, na pakha mah ni ang net; ue, na palai mah na sethah to thuih. **7** Nang loe tapen tangsuek kami ah maw na oh? Maenawking sah ai naah sak ah na oh boeh maw? **8** Sithaw khae hoi ih tamqu lok to na thaih vai maw? Palunghahah tawn kami loe nang khue maw? **9** Ka panoek o ai ih hmuen, timaw na panoek? Ka thaih o kop ai ih hmuen, timaw na thaih kop? **10** Nam pa pongah saning coeh, sampok kaminawking kaicaeh khaeah oh vop. **11** Sithaw pathloepphah lok to na khawt ai vop maw? Hawking ih hmuen na suek vop maw? **12** Tipongah palung koehhah to na paroi moe, miktamai hoiah mik na padai loe? **13** To tiah na oh pongah na ai maw Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen to na sak moe, na pakha thung hoiah lok na tacawtsak? **14** Kami loe timaw, anih loe ciim thai tih maw? Nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe toeng thai tih maw? **15** Khenah, Sithaw loe angmah ih kacim kaminawking mataeng doeh oep ai; ue, a hmaa ah loe vannawking doeh ciim ai. **16** To tiah nahaeloe zaeahaih tui baktih kanae, panuet thok kami cae loe kawkruk maw amhnong tih? **17** Tahngah, kang thuih han vop; ka hnuk ih hmuen to kang thuih han vop; **18** palungking kaminawking loe, ampanawking khae hoi hak ih hmuennawking to angphat ai ah thuih o: **19** nihcae acaeng han khue ni prae to paek, nihcae salakah acaeng kalah mi doeh om o ai. **20** Kasae kami loe a hing thung patanghang, pacaekthlaek thaih kami loe a hing thung karai tong han ih saningnawking to panoek ai. **21** Anih ih naa loe zithaih lok hoiah koi; khosakh hoih

nathuem ah, a nuiah amrohah to phak. **22** Anih loe vinghah thung hoi loih hanah oephah tawn ai; sumsen ni a zing sut boeh. **23** Anih loe amhet rumram moe, caaknaek to pakrong; a nuiah pha han kui vinghah ani loe zoi boeh, tiah anih mah panoek. **24** Raihah hoi palungboenghah mah anih to tasoehsak moe, siangpharang mah misatuk han amsakcoek baktih toengah, raihah hoi palungboenghah mah anih to pazaw. **25** Anih mah Sithaw to ban payangh thuih moe, Thacak Sithaw ih lok aek hanah tha pathok. **26** Kathah parai misa angvaenghah aphawnaw to angkhuk moe, Sithaw to a hman; **27** anih ih mikhmai loe thawk hruk moe, a kaeng ih ngan doeh tasa bangah tacawt dok. **28** Anih loe kamro tangcae vangpuinaw, mi mah doeh om haih ai ih, kamtimh tom imnaw ah ni khosak. **29** Anih loe angraeng thai mak ai, anih angraenghah doeh cak mak ai; long nui khosak naah a tawn ih hmuennaw doeh pung mak ai. **30** Anih loe vinghah thung hoi loih thai mak ai; anih ih tanghangnaw loe hmai mah kang ueloe, Sithaw pakha thung ih takhi mah hmut phaeng tih. **31** Avang ai hmuen oephah hoiah angmah hoi angmah to angling hmah nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe avang ai atho to ni anih mah hnu tih. **32** Anih loe atue pha ai naah azaem ueloe, tanghang doeh tacawt mak ai boeh. **33** Anih loe hmin ai naah pakhrig ving ih misurthah baktih, apaw kangmuen olive thingkung baktiah ni om tih. **34** Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kaminaw loe azaem o tih; bokhah tangqum koeh kaminaw ih kahni im loe hmai mah kang tih. **35** Nihcae loe raihah to zok ah pomh o moe, tidoeh avang ai caa to tapen o; nihcae ih zok loe alinghah to ni pomh o, tiah a naa.

16 To naah Job mah, **2** to baktih loknaw ka thaih pop parai boeh; pathloephah lok nang thuih o, toe poek amrosakkung ah ni na oh o boih. **3** Avang ai loknaw to boeng thai ai boeh maw? Tipongah maw lok pathim hanah misa na hoih o? **4** Kang doethah ahmuen ah na oh o nahaeloe, na thuih o ih baktiah ka thuih thai toeng; lok hoi kang zoe hoi thaih moe, lu kang haek o thuih thaih. **5** Toe ka pahni hoi tacawt pathloephah lok mah nangcae poek mongsak hanah, thapaekhah lok ni kang thuih o han. **6** Lok ka thuih cadoeh, ka nathah hoikhang ai; lokthui ai ah ka pauep cadoeh, hoih kuehah om ai. **7** Toe vaihi loe Anih mah kai angphosak boeh; ka imthung takoh boih nam rosak boeh. **8** Ka nganhin loe angcu boih boeh, nganhin angcu loe kai hnukung ah oh; kai loe ka zaek keng boeh, ka nganhin zaekhah loe kai hnukung ah oh hanah mikhmai kangtong ah angdoet tanghang. **9** Sithaw palungbethah mah kai hae angsh pet pet moe, ang pacaekthlaek; haa ang kaek thuih; ka misa mah miktamai hoiah ang khet. **10** Nihcae mah pakha ang angh o thuih; nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, khet patoekhah hoiah tangbaeng ah ang tabaeng o. **11** Anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ban ah ang paek moe, kahoih ai kaminaw ban ah ang vah. **12** Kamongah ka oh naah, anih mah kai amrosak; tahnong ah ang patawnh moe, apet pat hanah ang thuek pacoengah, kah han patoep ih ahmuen maeto baktiah ang suek. **13** Kali kaat kop anih ih kaminaw mah kai ang takui o khoep moe, tahmenhah tawn ai ah kaeng ah ang thun o; kai ih ahmuet tui to long ah ang kraih pae. **14** Anih mah ahmaa maeto pacoeng maeto angshsak moe, misatuh kami baktiah tha hoiah ang hman. **15** Ka

nganhin nuiah kazii to ka huih moe, kaimah ih taki to maiphu thungah ka phum. **16** Ka qah loiah ka mikhmai hae amro moe, ka miklakoe nuiah duekhah to oh; **17** toe ka ban ah sethah hmuen tidoeh om ai; lawk ka thuihah loe ciim. **18** Aw long, kai ih athii hae kraeng hmah; ka hanghah lok loe natuek naah doeh anghak hmah nasoe! **19** Khenah, vaihi kai hnukung van ah oh, kai angdoe haih kami doeh hmuensang ah oh. **20** Kam puinaw mah ang pahnu i thuih, kai loe mikkhraetui hoiah ni Sithaw hmaa ah ka oh. **21** Kami maeto mah ampui han tahmenhah hnik pae baktih toengah, kami maeto mah Sithaw khaeah tahmenhah na hni pae nahaeloe ka koeh. **22** Saning akra ai ah, amlaem let han ai ih loklam to ka pazui han boeh.

17 Ka hinghah amro boeh moe, kai ih aninaw doeh laemh boeh; taprong mah ang zing kong boeh. **2** Nihcae mah kai ang pahnu i thuih na ai maw? Ang pahru o haih to ka mik mah hnuk toepsoep na ai maw? **3** Vaihi kai han kakak lokkamhah to na paek ah, mi hoiah maw ban kang sinh hoi han? **4** Nihcae panoekhah palung mik na maengsak boeh; to pongah nihcae to pakoe hmah. **5** Ampui aling kami loe, a caanaw mikmaeng pae tih. **6** Kaminaw mah kasae thuih hanah anih mah ang suek, kai loe minaw mah mikhmai ah tamtui pathoih ih kami ah ka oh. **7** Palungset loiah ka mik amtueng ai boeh, ka takpum boih tahlip baktiah ni oh boeh. **8** Toenghah hoi khosah kaminaw loe hae hmuen pongah dawnrai o tih, zaehah tawn ai kaminaw loe angsh cop kaminaw nuiah palungphui o tih. **9** Toe katoeng kami loe a caehhah loklam ah caeh poe ueloe, ban ciim kami loe thacak aep aep tih. **10** Nangcae thungah palungha kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai pongah, vaihi amlaem o boih lai ah. **11** Kai ih aninaw loe laemh boeh moe, ka sak atimhah hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen doeh amro ving boeh. **12** Hae kaminaw mah aqum to khodai ah paqoi o moe, khoving naah khodai loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih o. **13** Taprong loe kai ih im ni, tiah ka zing; vinghah thungah iihhah kahni to ka baih. (Sheol h7585) **14** Amrohah khaeah, Nang loe kam pa ni, tiah ka naa; sadong khaeah, Nang loe kam no hoi ka tanu ah na oh, tiah ka naa. **15** Vaihi ka oephah naa ah maw oh? Mi mah maw ka oephah to hnu tih? **16** Nihcae loe kai hoi nawnto maiphu thungah anghak hanah, taprong khongkha thungah caeh o tathuk tih, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585)

18 To naah Shud acaeng Bildad mah, **2** hae tiah na thuih ih loknaw hae natuek naah maw boeng tih? Kahoih ah pakuem ah, lok ka thuih o han vop. **3** Tipongah kaicae hae moisan baktih, kamthu baktiah na poek loe? **4** Palungphui moe, angmah hoi angmah ngan angsh, nang pongah, long hae angsh tih maw? Thlung loe a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghui tih maw? **5** Ue, kasae kami ih hmaithaw loe dueh tih, kangqong anih ih hmai doeh aang mak ai. **6** Anih kahni im ih hmai to aang han ai ah, anih ih hmaithaw to paduek pae ving tih. **7** Anih thacakhah khok tangkannaw loe tamcaek tih; angmah koeh ah khokhanhah mah anih to amtimsak tih. **8** Anih ih khok loe palok pongah aman moe, thaang to cawh. **9** Anih ih khok thaang pongah aman moe, loih thai ai ah asawt khing. **10** Anih hanah long thungah qumqaih pae moe, a caehhah loklam ah thaang to patung pae. **11** Zithok hmuen mah caeh nakung kruekah anih to tasoehsak;

a khok takan kruek anih hnukah bang pae. **12** Anih loe zok amthlam pongah thazok, amrohah mah anih to zing coek. **13** To amrohah mah a nganhin ahap to caak pae, calu duekhah mah a thacakhah to paeah pae ving tih. **14** Anih to kamongah ohhah kahni imthung hoiah pathok ueloe, zithok siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh haih tih. **15** A ohhah ahmuen ah anih ih hmuen tidoeh anghmat mak ai; a ohhah ahmuen ah kaat hmai to haeh pae tih. **16** Anih ih tangzuunnawk loe long thungah zaek o moe, a nui ih tanghangnawk doeh anggo o. **17** Anih panoekhaih loe long ah anghmat moe, prae thungah ahmin om ai boeh. **18** Aanghah thung hoiah vinghah thungah anih to haek boeh moe, long nui hoiah haek ving boeh. **19** Anih loe angmah ih kaminawk salakah capa tawn ai, a caanawk ih caa patoeng doeh tawn mak ai, a imthung takoh ah mi doeh anghmat mak ai. **20** Ni angyae bang ih kaminawk loe tasoe o baktih toengah, niduem bangah kaom kaminawk doeh anih kawng pongah dawnrai o. **21** Kasae kami khosakhah loe to tiah oh, Sithaw panoek ai kami ohhah ahmuen doeh to tiah oh tangtang, tiah pathim pae.

19 To pacoengah Job mah, 2 kai poek nang patang o sak, nasetto maw lok hoiah nang pacaekthlaek o han vop? **3** Vai hato nang zoeh o boeh; azathaih tawn ai ah panoek vai ai ih kami baktiah nang zoeh o. **4** Sakpazeahaih ka tawnh cadoeh, ka sakpazeahaih loe kaimah nuiah ni krak. **5** Nangcae loe kai ni nam oek o thuih, a sak ih zaehaih pongah ni azathaih hoiah oh, tiah nang naa o: **6** toe kai loe Sithaw mah ni amtsak moe, anih ih thaang pongah ka manh, titi panoek oh. **7** Khenah, ka sakpazeahaih thung hoiah ka hang; mi mah doeh tahngai ai; tha hoi ka hangh, toe toenghah hoiah lokcaek kami om ai. **8** Anih mah ka poeng thaih han ai ah ka caehhah loklam to pakaa khoe, anih mah ka caehhah loklam ah vinghah to suek. **9** Ka lensawkhah to anih mah ang khrihng pae moe, ka lu nui ih lumuek to ang lak pae ving. **10** Anih mah ahmuen kruek hoi ang boh pongah, kam ro boeh; anih mah ka oephah to thing baktiah ang phongh pae ving. **11** Anih ih palung kabae to kai khaeah ang palai moe, kai hae a misa ah ang poek. **12** Anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe, kai tuk hanah nawnto angzoh o moe, kai ih kahni im taeng boih ah atai o. **13** Kam nawkamyawk to kai khae hoi kangthla ah ohsak moe, kam puinawk doeh panoek vai ai ih kami baktiah ni oh o. **14** Ka canawknawk mah ang pahnawt o moe, kam puinawk mah ang pahnet o boeh. **15** Ka tamna nongpatanawk hoi ka imthung takohnawk mah angvin baktih, prae kalah kami baktiah ang khet o. **16** Ka tamna to ka kaw naah, na pathim ai; tahmenhah ka hnik cadoeh, na pathim ai boeh. **17** Kang hahhah takhi loe ka zu koeh koiah om ai, ka caanawk hanah panuet thok hmuen ah oh boeh. **18** Ue, nawktanawk mah ang patoek o, kang thawk tahang naah, ang pahnuai o thuih. **19** Kam puinawk mah ang panuet o moe, ka palung ih kaminawk doeh ka misa ah angcoeng o ving boeh. **20** Ka huh loe nganhin hoi angbet rap boeh moe, ka haa doeh angkhrihng boeh. **21** Aw kam puinawk, na tahmen oh, na tahmen oh; Sithaw mah ni ang boh. **22** Tipongah Sithaw pacaekthlaek baktiah kai nang pacaekthlaek o loe? Kai ih angan hoiah zok nam hah o ai vop maw? **23** Aw, ka loknawk hae pakuem o nasoe

loe, nihcae mah cabu ah pathok o nasoe. **24** Sum cacung hoiah tarik o nasoe loe, thlung nuiah dungzan ah tarik o poe nasoe! **25** Kai akrangkung loe hing, tiah ka panoek; anih loe hnukhuem atue boeng naah long ah angdoe tih; **26** ka nganhin amro moe, hae takpum hae amro ving cadoeh, ka taksa hoiah Sithaw to ka hnu vop tih; **27** anih to ka hnu tih; minawk mah hnuk ih na ai, kaimah roe mik hoiah ka hnu tih; ka palungthin mah zing kong boeh. **28** Nangcae mah, anih hae kawbangmaw pacaekthlaek han, anih zae nethaih kawbangmaw hnuk thai han? tiah na thuih o, **29** sumsen to na zit o han oh, Sithaw palungphuihah mah sumsen hoi danpaekhaih to tacawtsak, lokcaekhaih atue oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa.

20 To naah Naamath acaeng Zophar mah; **2** ka pathim hanah, ka palung thungah toksak pongah, karangah ka thuih han. **3** Kai kasae na thuihah hoi zoehhah lok to ka thaih boeh, to pongah pathim han angaih, tiah palung thung hoi ka panoek. **4** Long ah kami oh tangsuekhah atue, canghnii atue hoi kaom hae baktih hmuen hae na panoek ai maw? **5** Kasae kami khosak hoihah loe sawk ai, Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kami anghoeahhah doeh nawnetta ah ni oh. **6** A lensawkhah mah van to phak moe, a lu mah tamai angtok cadoeh, **7** anih loe angmah ih aek baktiah ni amro poe tih, anih hnu kaminawk mah, Anih loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah thui o tih. **8** Anih loe amang baktiah azawk ving tih, hnu mak ai boeh; ue, khoving amang ah hnuk ih hmuen baktiah anghmaa ving tih. **9** Anih hnu mik mah anih to hnu let mak ai boeh; a ohhah ahmuen mah doeh anih to khen mak ai boeh. **10** A caanawk loe amtang kaminawk khaeah tahmenhah hni o ueloe, a tawnh o ih hmuenmae to a ban hoiah paek pathok o let tih. **11** Anih ih huhongnawk loe thendoeng thacac nathuem ih zaehah hoiah koi cadoeh, angmah hoi nawnto maiphu thungah angsong tih. **12** Sethah loe anih ih pakha ah luep, anih mah angmah ih palai tlim ah hawk moe, **13** paawt pongah pahnawt sut han koeh ai, angmah ih pakha thungah paumh hmoeck cadoeh, **14** a caak ih buh zok thungah phak naah thaw ueloe, pahui sae ih kasoetui ah angcoeng pae tih. **15** Anih mah paeah ih angraenghahinawk to pathaak let ueloe, Sithaw mah anih ih zok thung hoiah la let tih. **16** Anih loe pahui sae ih kasoetui to pazop ueloe, pahui sae mah anih to patuk maat tih. **17** Anih loe kalong tuipui, khoitui hoi kamkhawk tahnutui longhah tui to hnu mak ai. **18** A toksakhah atho to caa mak ai, minawk hanah paek let tih; to tiah a paek let pongah anih loe anghoeahhah tawn mak ai. **19** Anih mah kamtang kaminawk to pacaekthlaek moe, tiah doeh sah ai; angmah sak ai ih imnawk to a lomh pae pongah to tiah oh. **20** Anih loe koehhah boep thai ai; a koeh ih hmuen mah anih pahlong thai mak ai. **21** Anih mah caak han ih buh tidoeh om mak ai boeh; a tawnh ih angraenghah hmuen doeh cak poe mak ai. **22** Hmuenmae angraeng nathuem ah amtang ueloe, a nuiah raihah congca to pha tih. **23** Anih zok amhah han oh naah, Sithaw mah palungphuihah to a nuiah phasak ueloe, buhcaak nathuem ah palungphuihah khotui baktiah angzo tih. **24** Anih loe sum hoi sak ih maiphaw maica thung hoiah loih; toe sumkamling palaa mah anih to kaat tih. **25** Anih loe a takpum thung hoi tacawt, palaa to aphonh; ue, anih ih ahmuet thung hoiah

rong kampa sumsen to tacawt; a nuiah zithaih to phak; 26 anih tamquta hoi ohhah ahmuen ah khovinghah to suek pae; anih loe kami mah hmuh ai ih hmai mah kang tih; a ohhah kahni im ah kaom hmuennawk boih to kangh pae tih. 27 Van mah anih sakpazaeahai amtuengsak tih, long mah doeh anih han misa anghaw thui tih. 28 A im ih hmuenmaenawk to anghmaa tih, Angraeng palungphuihah niah loe anih khosak hoihah to tui baktiah long tih. 29 Sithaw mah to baktih tangqum to kasae kaminawk hanah paek, Sitawh mah to baktih qawktiep hanah anih to suek, tiah a naa.

21 To naah Job mah, 2 ka lok hae kahoih ah tahngai ah; nang pathloephah lok loe hae tiah om nasoe. 3 Tahngai ah, lok ka thuih han vop; koeh boeh loe ka thuih pacoengah, na pahnuh thui ah. 4 Kai loe kami maw laisaep thuih? To tiah om nahaeloe, palung duem ai ah om tih maw? 5 Kai hae na khen ah loe, dawnrai ah; pakha to ban hoi tamuep ah. 6 Hae kawng hae ka poek naah ka zit moe; ka takpum boih tasoe. 7 Tipongah kasae kaminawk loe hinglung sawk o, mitong khoeo to ngantui o moe, angraeng o pacoengah, thacak o loe? 8 Anih ih caanawk loe angmah taengah khosak o moe, angmah ih acaengnawk doeh a mikhnuk ah qoeng o tahang. 9 A imnawk doeh misa zithaih om ai, Sithaw danpaekhaih thingboeng doeh nihcae nuiah krah ai. 10 Nihcae ih maitaw tae loe apet ai ah apaa cuk o moe, kapomh maitaw doeh acaa zuun vai ai. 11 Nihcae ih caanawk loe tuu baktiah caeh o moe, hnawh o. 12 Cingceng to boh o, katoeng kruek hoiah laa a sak o moe, tamoi lok hoiah anghoe o. 13 Nihcae loe taprong ah laem o ai karoek to, hmuenmae angraenghah hoiah khosak o. (Sheol h7585) 14 Nihcae loe Sithaw khaeah, Na caeh taak ah, Na loklam panoek han ka koeh o ai. 15 Thacak Sithaw loe kawbangmaw oh moe, a tok ka sak pae o han loe? Anih khaeah lawk ka thuih o nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, tiah a thuih o. 16 Khenah, nihcae angraenghah loe angmacae ban ah om poe ai; kazae kaminawk ih poekhaih to angqoi taak boeh. 17 Sithaw mah kasae kaminawk ih hmaithaw to paduek pae, anih palungphui pongah nihcae to amrosak moe, nihcae nuiah vai nazetto maw raihah to phaksak? 18 Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih anghnoeng baktiah oh o moe, takhi sae mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah ni oh o. 19 Nangcae mah loe, zaeahai sah kaminawk zuegang a caanawk to Sithaw mah danpaek tih, tiah na thuih o; toe kaimah loe a sak pazeahaih panoek thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaeahai sah kami angmah roe to danpaek nasoe, tiah ka thuih. 20 Angmah amrohah to a mik hoi roe hnu nasoe loe, Thacak Sithaw palungphuihah to nae nasoe. 21 Anih han paek ih ani hoi akhrah akoep naah loe, anih mah a caeh taak ih a caanawk hanah timaw sah pae thai tih? 22 Mi mah maw hmuensang ah kaom kaminawk lokcaekkung Sithaw to patuk thai tih? 23 Kami maeto loe tha oh li, misa monghah hoiah khosak moe, nawm li nathuem, 24 A takpum kahoih ah qoeng tahang li moe, ahuhnawk tangkhring hoiah koi li nathuem ah duek ving. 25 Kalah kami maeto bae loe khosak nawmhah tong vai ai, a hinghah patangkhang pongah duek. 26 Nihnik loe maiphu thungah angsong hoi moe, sadong mah khuk khoeo boeh. 27 Khenah, ka nuiah sak han na pacaeng ih kahoih ai hmuen to ka panoek. 28 Nang mah,

angraeng ih im naa ah maw oh, kasae kaminawk ih im naa ah maw oh? tiah na thuih. 29 Kholong caeh kaminawk to lok na dueng o vai ai maw? A sak o ih angmathaih to na panoek o ai maw? 30 Kahoih ai kami loe amrohah ani hanah pahoe boeh, palungphuihah ani hanah suek boeh pongah, anih loe vaihi loih tih boeh, tiah na poek o ai maw? 31 A sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to mi mah maw taphong pae tih? A sak ih zaeahaih baktih toengah mi mah maw pathok tih? 32 Toe anih loe taprong ah phak naah doeh, tangprong toepkung to suem pae o tih. 33 Azawn ih long loe anih hanah luep, kami boih anih hnukah patom o ueloe, anih hmaa ah kroek laek ai kaminawk caeh o tih. 34 To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih azom pui ah kaom lok hoiah nang pathloep o loe? Nang pathimhah lok ah tangtang to om ai, amsawnlok cing ni oh, tiah a naa.

22 To naah Teman acaeng Eliphaz mah, 2 palungha kami loe angmah han ih ni atho oh, kami loe Sithaw han amekhaih oh maw? 3 Na toenghah mah Thacak Sithaw anghoesak tih maw? Coek koi om ai tuinuen hoihah rang hoiah anih han tih amekhaih maw oh? 4 Sithaw ka zit pongah anih mah ang thuitaek, tiah na poek maw? Anih loe lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah nang hoi nawnto caeh tih maw? 5 Na zaeahaih loe paroeai len, na zaeahaih loe kroek laek ai pop pongah na ai maw hae tiah na oh? 6 Nang loe nam nawkamyanawk ih hmuenmae to na lak pae, nihcae ih khukbuen to na khring pae moe, bangkrai ah na suek. 7 Angpho kami tuinaek hanah na paek ai, zok amthlam kami doeh buh na pacah ai. 8 Thacak kami loe long to a tawnh; khingya koi kaom kami loe to ah khosak. 9 Toe lamhmainawk to bangkrai ah na patoeh ving moe, ampa tawn ai kaminawk ih ban to nang khaehsak. 10 To pongah ni nang loe thaangnawk mah ang takui o khoep moe, zithaih mah raihah ang paek; 11 to tih ai boeh loe na hnu thai ai ih, vinghah mah raihah ang paek moe, paroeai pop tuinawk mah ang uem. 12 Sithaw loe kasang van ah na ai maw oh? Van ih cakaehnawk loe nasetto maw sang o, tiah khen ah! 13 Toe nang mah loe, Sithaw mah kawbangmaw panoek tih? Anih loe kathah tamai kamnum thung hoiah lokcaek thai tih maw? 14 Kathah parai tamai mah anih to khuk khoeo pongah, anih mah hnu mak ai; anih loe van amhaehaih loklam ranui ah ni amkaeh, tiah na thuih. 15 Kasae kaminawk caehhah loklam kangquem to na pazui han maw? 16 Nihcae loe atue akoep ai naah amro o moe, nihcae angdoethah ahmuen doeh tui mah lak pae king. 17 Nihcae mah Sithaw khaeah, Kaicae hae na caeh taak ah; Thacak Sithaw mah kaicae han timaw sah thai tang tih, tiah thuih o. 18 Sithaw mah kahoih hmuen hoiah nihcae ih im to koisak; toe kai loe kasae kaminawk ih poekhaih to kang qoi taak. 19 Nihcae amrohah to katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anghoe o; zaeahaih tawn ai kaminawk mah nihcae to pahnuh o thuih. 20 Kaicae ih misanawk loe amro o tangtang boeh, kanghmat nihcae ih hmuennawk doeh hmai mah kangh boih boeh. 21 Sithaw khae ang paek o ah loe, anih hoi angdaeh oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe nang khaeah khosak hoihah angzo tih. 22 Anih pakha thung hoi tacawt daan to talawh ka loe, anih ih lok to na palung thungah khram ah. 23 Thacak Sithaw khaeah nam laem o nahaeloe, anih mah na raemh let tih; na ohhah kahni imthung hoiah na sakpazeahaih to takhoe ving nahaeloe, 24 sui to maiphu baktih, Ophir ih sui to tuipui

ih thlung baktiah na patung tih. **25** Ue, Thacak Sithaw loe nang ih sui ah om ueloe, atho kana sumkanglung paroeai na tawn tih. **26** To tiah nahaeloe Thacak Sithaw pongah anghoeahih na tawn ueloe, Sithaw to na doeng tahang tih. **27** Anih khaeah lawk na thuih naah, anih mah na tahngai pae tih; to tiah lokkamhah to na koepek tih. **28** Na patoeip ih hmuen to angcoeng ueloe, na caehhah loklam to aang tih. **29** Kaminaw kphrak tathuk naah, nang loe pakoehhah ah ka oh, tiah na thuih tih; mi tim ah khosah kami loe Sithaw mah pahlong tih. **30** Anih mah zaehaih tawn kami to pahlong tih; kaciim na ban hoiah anih to pahlong tih, tiah a naa.

23 To naah Job mah, **2** vaihni loe kana ka haam; ka nathaih nung parai pongah hang ai ah ka om thai ai. **3** Anih hnukthaihaih ahmuen to ka panoek nahaeloe, anih anghnuthaihaih ahmuen ah ka caeh han! **4** A hmaa ah kaimah kawng to ka thuih moe, pakha hoiah lok ka thuih han. **5** Anih mah kawbangmaw na pathim tih, tiah ka panoek, a thuih han ih lok doeh ka panoek. **6** A thacakhah hoiah kai hae na hmang tih maw? Na hmang mak ai; anih mah kai ih lok hae tahngai lat tih. **7** To ahmuen ah katoeng kami hoi lokthuihaih om tih, kai loe lokcaek kami khae hoiah ka loih poe tih boeh. **8** Khenah, kai loe hmabangah ka caeh, toe anih loe to ahmuen ah om ai; hnukbangah kang nawn cadoeh, anih to ka panoek thai ai; **9** a toksakhah banqoi bangah ka caeh, toe anih to ka hnu thai ai; bantang bangah kang qoi naah doeh, anih to ka hnu thai ai. **10** Toe ka caehhah loklam to ang panoek pae; anih mah kai ang tanoek pacoengah loe, sui baktiah ka om tih boeh. **11** Ka khok mah a caehhah khok tangkannaw to pazui, kam khraeng taak ai, anih ih loklam to ka pazui. **12** A pahni hoi paek ih lok to ka caeh taak ai; ni thokkruek kangaih caaknaek pongah doeh anih mah thuih ih loknaw to ni ka palung kue. **13** Toe poekhaih maeto ah kaom, Sithaw to mi mah maw pakhrat thai tih? Anih loe a koehhah baktiah ni sak. **14** Anih loe kai han suek ih hmuen to a sak; anih loe to baktih poekhaih paroeai tawnh. **15** To pongah a hmaa ah loe zithaih hoiah ni ka oh; to baktih hmuen to ka poek naah, anih to ka zit. **16** Sithaw mah palungthin ang naemsak moe, Thacak Angraeng mah zithaih to ang paek; **17** toe kai hae khoving hmaa ah va sut ai, ka hmaa ih khoving thung hoiah doeh paka ai.

24 Tipongah Thacak Sithaw mah lokcaekhaih atue to khaek ai loe? Anih panoek kaminaw mah anih lokcaekhaih ani to panoek o ai maw? **2** Thoemto kaminaw loe ramri to tahruek o; minaw ih tuunaw to a lomh pae o moe, angmacae hanah pacah o. **3** Naqahnaw ih laa hrang to huih pae o ving moe, lamhmai ih maitaw tae to paawng ih hmuen baktiah lak pae o ving. **4** Caaknaek tawn ai kaminaw to loklam amkhraeng o sak, long ah kaom amtang kaminaw loe nawnto anghaw o. **5** Khenah, amtang kaminaw loe toksak hanah taw ih laa hrangnaw baktiah a caeh o; khawnthaw ah caeh o moe, angmacae hoi a caanaw hanah taw ah caaknaek pakrong o. **6** Nihcae loe lawk ah cang aah o moe, kahoih ai kaminaw ih misur thaito to pakhrak pae o. **7** Nihcae loe khukbuen tawn o ai, bangkrai ah iih o; angqai naah angkhuk hanah tawn o ai. **8** Mae ih khotui mah nihcae to bawh moe, abuephaih tawn o ai pongah, lungsong to takop o. **9** Amno ih tahnui kane ampa tawn

ai nawkta to a lak pae o, amtang kaminaw to hmuenmae paawng o sak. **10** Nihcae to khukbuen tawn ai bangkrai ah caeh o sak moe, zok amtham kami ih cangqui to lomh pae o ving; **11** nihcae loe lawk ah olive tui pasawh o, misurtui doeh pasawh o; toe tui anghaehhah hoiah patangkhang o. **12** Vangpui thung hoiah kaminaw hanghah lok to tacawt, ahmaa kacao kaminaw loe tahmen hnikhah hoiah hangh o; toe nihcae tahmen hnikhah to Sithaw mah tidoeh sah pae ai. **13** Nihcae loe aanghah lokaek kaminaw ah oh o; nihcae loe aanghah loklam to panoek o ai, to loklam doeh pazui o ai. **14** Kami humnaw loe khawnthaw ah anghaw o moe, caaknaek tawn ai kami hoi amtang kaminaw to hum o pacoengah, aqum ah hmuenmae to paquk o. **15** Zu sava laep ah zaehaih sak koeh kami loe khoving to a zing kongh, a mikhmai to khuk khoep, mi mah doeh na hnu mak ai, tiah a poek. **16** Nihcae loe khoving ah minaw ih im to muk o, khodai ah loe imthung ah anghaw o; aanghah to panoek o ai. **17** Khoving loe nihcae ih ampui ah oh pongah, khodai loe nihcae han duekhah tahlip ah oh pae lat. **18** To baktih kahoih ai kaminaw loe tui nui ih kakhoem tui apoep baktiah ni oh o; long tahamsethah loe nihcae ih taham ah oh; to pongah misur takha caehhah lam taengah mi doeh caeh ai boeh. **19** Ni kabae hoi khokhaahai mah dantui amkawsak baktih toengah, taprong mah kazae kaminaw to amrosak. (Sheol h7585) **20** Zok mah anih to pahnet ueloe, sadong mah anih to rawkcak kahoih ah caa tih; anih to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; sethah loe thing baktiah hmawn tih boeh. **21** Kahoih ai kami loe caa kaak nongpata to pakrong, lamhmai tahmenhah doeh tawn ai. **22** Thacak kami to Sithaw mah a thacakhah hoiah amrosak; nihcae thacak naah, kaminaw khosak monghah tawn o ai. **23** Sithaw mah anih to kamongah omsak doeh om tih; toe Angraeng mah a caehhah loklam to khet parui pae. **24** Nawnetta thung ni kasang ah pakoeh o, to pacoengah loe anghmat o boih; atlim ah zaeh tathuk moe, minaw kalah baktiah hinghah to lak pae pacoengah, cangqui baktiah khaeh o. **25** Vaihi hae tiah om ai nahaeloe, ka thuih ih lok loe amsawn ni, avanghah tidoeh om ai, tiah mi mah maw amtuengsak thai tih? tiah a thuih.

25 To naah Shud acaeng Bildad mah, **2** Sithaw loe ukhah, khingyahai hoiah koi; anih ohhah hmuensang ah loe monghah to ohsak. **3** Mi mah maw anih ih misatuh kaminaw to kroek thai tih? Anih aanghah mah toeh ai ih mi maw kaom? **4** To tiah om nahaeloe kami loe kawbangmaw Sithaw hmaa ah toeng thai ueloe, kawbangmaw nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe ciim thai tih? **5** Khenah, khrah doeh aang ai; cakaehnaw mataeng doeh anih hmaa ah ciim o ai nahaeloe, **6** alung ah kaom kami, sadong ah kaom, kami capa cae loe, kawruk maw tidoeh athum ai ah om tih? tiah a naa.

26 To naah Job mah, **2** kawbangmaw thacak ai kami to na bomh, bantha cak ai kami to na pahlong? **3** Kawbangmaw palungah ai kami khaeah lok na thuih pae? Kawbangmaw kahoih poekhaih to paroeai kaminaw khaeah nam tuengsak? **4** Hae lok hae mi han ih maw na thuih? Nang khae hoi angzo muithla loe mi ih maw? **5** Tuinaw tim ah kaom kadueh kaminaw, tui thungah kaom hmuennaw

loe tasoe h takuenhah loiah oh o. **6** Hell loe Sithaw hmaa ah bangkrai ah ni oh, amrohah loe kraenghah akhuem om ai. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Anih mah aluek bang ih van to tidoeh kaom ai ahmuen nuiah payuengh moe, tidoeh kaom ai ahmuen nuiah long to a bangh. **8** Kathah tamai nuiah tuinaw to a suek; toe tui kazit mah tamai to tapoksak ai. **9** Anih mah angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to khuk moe, angmah ih tamai to a nuiah taboksak. **10** Tui nuiah kaw parai ramri to a sak moe, aanghah hoi vinghah salakah a suek. **11** Anih mah thuitaek naah, van ih tungnaw to anghuenh moe, dawnraihah loiah oh o. **12** A thacakhah loiah tuipui to tapraek moe, palunghahah loiah amoekhah to koihsak. **13** Angmah ih Muithla loiah van to krang kahoih ah pathoeop moe, a ban hoiah kasae pahui to sak. **14** Khenah, hae hmuennaw loe a sak ih hmuen aqai ah ni oh o vop; aicae mah anih ih lok zetta ni a thaih o vop; toe a thacakhah khopazih tuen loe mi mah maw panoek thai ti?

27 Job mah a thuih ih patahhah lok to thuih patomh poe; **2** ka toenghah ang lak pae ving; ka hinghah patangkhangsak, Thacak Sithaw loe hing pongah, **3** ka hinghah takhi ka takpum thungah oh nathung, Sithaw ih takhi ka hnaqong thungah oh nathung, **4** ka pahni mah kahoih ai hmuen to thui mak ai, ka palai mah alinghah lok thui mak ai. **5** Nang loe na toeng tiah, thuih han ih lok to Sithaw mah pakaa nasoe; ka duek khoeo to ka toenghah ka pahnawt sut mak ai. **6** Ka toenghah to kakakah ka pawanh, ka prawt ving mak ai; ka hing thung ka palung mah kai hae kasae thui mak ai. **7** Ka misanaw loe kasae kami ah om o nasoe loe, kai tuk han anghaw kaminaw loe katoeng ai kami ah om o nasoe. **8** Angsah cop kami loe duek moe, Sithaw mah a hinghah lak pae ving naah, oephah timaw tawn vop ti? **9** Anih nuiah raihah phak naah, Sithaw mah anih qahhah lok to tahngai pae maw? **10** Anih loe Thacak Sithaw khaeah anghoe thai ti maw? Anih mah Sithaw to kaw khing ti maw? **11** Sithaw thacakhah to kang patuek han; Thacak Sithaw poekhah thuih hanah kang phat mak ai. **12** Khenah, nangmacae mah roe na hnuk o boeh; tipongah kavang ai lok to na thuih o loe? **13** Sithaw mah kasae kami han paek ih taham, kasae kami mah Thacak Sithaw khae hoi hnuk han koi qaw loe hae tiah oh; **14** anih ih caanaw loe pop o parai cadoeh, sumpen hoi hum han ih ni oh o; anih ih caa patoeng kaminaw doeh caaknaek kakhawt ah tawn o mak ai. **15** Kahing kangmat kaminaw loe duekhah mah muk ti; a zu lamhmainaw loe qah o thai mak ai. **16** Anih mah sumkanglung to maiphu baktiah tapop moe, khukbuennaw to tangphrung long baktiah sah langlacadoeh, **17** a tawn ih hmuen to katoeng kami mah ni angkhuk ti, zaehah tawn ai kami mah phoisa to pazet ti. **18** A sak ih im doeh bongpaha tabu baktiah om ueloe, misa toephah im baktiah ni om ti. **19** Hmuenmae angraeng kami iih han angsong naah loe, hmuennaw tawn mang let mak ai boeh; anih mah mik padai naah, hmuenmaenaw anghmat o boih. **20** Zittok hmuen mah anih to tuipui baktiah uem ueloe, khoving ah takhi sae mah hmut boih ti. **21** Ni angvae bang ih takhi mah anih to hmuh moe, anghmat ving; a ohhah ahmuen hoiah kaham takhi sae mah hmuh ving. **22** Anih loe Sithaw ih ban thung hoiah loih han koeh, toe Sithaw mah tahmenhah tawn ai ah

anah to danpaek ti. **23** To naah kaminaw mah ban tabaeng o thui ti, anih kawng kasae thui o ueloe, a ohhah ahmuen hoiah haek o ving ti.

28 Sumkanglung takaehhah ahmuen to oh moe, sui tui paciihah ahmuen doeh oh tangtang. **2** Sum loe long thung hoiah takaeh moe, sumkamling loe thlung atui pacii naah ni oh. **3** Kami mah hmaim to sin moe, sum tacawhah ahmuen kathuk, duekhah tahlip khoving thungah sum to pakrong. **4** Kami ohhah ahmuen hoi kangthla, panoek ai ih ahmuen ah, qui hoiah angbangh moe, long to takaeh. **5** Long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak, toe atlim ah loe hmai to oh. **6** To ah kaom thungnaw loe Sapphire thlung tacawhah ahmuen ah oh moe, maiphu doeh sui tacawhah maiphu ah oh. **7** Tavaa mah panoek ai ih, tahmu mah doeh hnu ai ih, loklam to oh; **8** to loklam loe kaipui mah cawh ai moe, hmawsaeng kaipui mah doeh pazui vai ai vop. **9** Kami mah ban hoiah thlung to pakhoih moe, maenaw to takung khoeo to takaeh boih. **10** Thlung to pakhoih moe, athung ah kaom atho kana hmuennaw to a hnuk. **11** Kalong tui to pakaa moe, hnuk ai ih hmuennaw to a lak. **12** Toe palunghahah loe naa ah maw hnu thai ti? Palunghahah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? **13** Palunghahah atho nazetto maw oh, titi kami mah panoek thai ai; kahing kaminaw ohhah prae ah doeh hnu thai ai. **14** Kathuk tui mah, Kai thungah om ai; tuipui mah doeh kai khaeah om ai, tiah thuih. **15** Kaciim suitui hoiah palunghahah to qan thai ai moe, phoisa to noek moe, paek cadoeh, palunghahah to qan thai ai. **16** Ophir ih sui hoiah doeh qan thai ai moe, atho kaom onyx hoi sapphire mah doeh qan thai ai. **17** Palunghahah loe sui, atho kaom kawbaktih thlung hoiah doeh patah thai ai; kaciim suitui hoiah doeh alaih thai mak ai. **18** Korah hoi pale loe thuih han koi om ai; palunghahah atho loe thlung kathim pongah doeh atho oh kue. **19** Ethiopia ih Topaz thlung hoiah patah thai ai moe, kaciim suitui hoiah doeh qan thai ai. **20** To ti nahaeloe palunghahah loe naa bang hoiah maw angzoh? Panoekthaihah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? **21** Palunghahah loe hinghah katawn hmuennaw boih ih mik hoiah hnu thai ai, van ih tavaanaw mah doeh hnu thai ai. **22** Amrohah hoi duekhah hnik mah loe, Palunghahah lok to naa hoi khue ni ka thaih, tiah a thuih hoi. **23** Sithaw mah khue ni palunghahah loklam to panoek moe, a ohhah ahmuen to panoek. **24** Anih loe long boenghah to khet moe, van tim ih hmuennaw boih to a hnuk. **25** Takhi thacakhah to a noek moe, tuinaw to a tah. **26** Kho angzohhah dan hoi khopazih tangphra puekhah loklam to a sak naah, **27** palunghahah to a hnuk moe, amtuengsak; ue, anih mah caksak moe, a sak tanoek. **28** Anih mah kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng zithah loe, palunghahah ah oh; kasae caeh taakhah loe, panoekthaihah ah oh, tiah a naa.

29 Job mah a thuih ih patahhah lok to patomh poe; **2** aw kai loe kalaem tangcae khrah, Sithaw mah khetzawnhah ni thuem ih baktiah om let nasoe; **3** ka lu nuiah angmah ih hmaithaw to paang moe, anih aanghah hoiah khoving thungah kam kaeh; **4** ka qoengh li nathuem ih aninaw baktih, ka im ah Sithaw angkomhah oh nathuem ih aninaw baktiah om let nasoe; **5** lensaw Sithaw kai khaeah oh moe, ka caanaw hoi nawnto oh o; **6** maitaw

tahnutui hoiah khok to ka pasaeh, thlung thung hoiah situi to tui baktiah long; 7 vangpui khongkha ah ka caeh moe, lampui ah kang hnut, 8 thendoengnaw mah kai ang hnuak o naah, anghaw o ving; mitongnaw loe anghaw o moe, angdoet o. 9 Angraengnaw loe lokthui o ai, pakha to ban hoiah tamuep o. 10 Toksah angraengnaw doeh lok apae o ai, palai to angsumh o. 11 Naa mah ka lok thaih naah, kai han tahamhoihai ang paek; mik mah kai hnuak naah, kai hnukung ah oh; 12 tipongah tih nahaeloe amtang kami, amno ampa tawn ai kami, bomkung tawn ai kami hang naah ka bomh pongah ni. 13 Kadueh tom kami mah tahamhoihai ang paek moe, lamhmai to anghoehai laasak hanah palung kang hoesak. 14 Toenghai to khukbuen ah kang khuk, ka toenghai loe kahni baktih, lumuek baktiah oh. 15 Mikmaengnaw hanah mik ah ka oh moe, khokkhaem kaminaw hanah khok ah ka oh. 16 Amtang kaminaw hanah ampa ah ka oh moe, angvinnaw ih lok ka tahngai pae. 17 Kasae kaminaw ih ano to ka khaeh pae moe, anih mah kaek ih kaminaw to ka pahlong. 18 To pacoengah, ka hinghai aninaw loe savuet baktiah pop, kai loe kaimah ih im ah ni ka dueh tih. 19 Kai ih tangzun loe tui taengah pha ueloe, agum puek ka tanghang nuiah dantui angbuem tih. 20 Ka lensawkhah loe cak poe ueloe, ka ban ih kalii doeh tha om let tih. 21 Kaminaw mah ka lok to tahngai o, ka thuih ih lok to aek o ai. 22 Lok ka thuih pacoengah, mi doeh lok apae o ai boeh; ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae nuiah tui baktiah ca. 23 Nihcae mah khotui zing o baktih toengah kai to ang zing o, hnukkhuem ih khotui kazing baktiah pakha to kalen ah a angh o. 24 Nihcae ka pahnu thuih naah, nihcae mah tang o ai; ka mikhmai aanghai to a hnuak o naah, ka mikhmai aanghai to anghmaa o sak thai ai. 25 Nihcae ih loklam to ka qoih moe, kahoih koek ahmuen ah kang hnut, palungsae kami pathloepkung baktih, misatuh kaminaw salak ih siangpahrang baktiah kang hnut, tiah ka thuih.

30 Toe vaihi loe kai pongah saning kanaw kaminaw mah ang pahnu o thuih, nihcae ampanaw loe ka panuet moe, tuutoep uinaw hoi nawnto suek han mataeng doeh ka koeh ai. 2 Ue, nihcae ban thacakhai loe kai han tidoeh avanghai om ai, nihcae thacakhai loe anghmat boih boeh. 3 Nihcae loe zok amthlam o pongah, minaw hoi angkom o ai; kami om ai angqai krang praezaek ah ni amhet o. 4 Kapring thungah phrohnaw to a aah o moe, caak hanah imphok kung tangzun to takaeh o. 5 Nihcae loe kaminaw ohhai ahmuen hoiah haek o moe, (kamqu hangh thuih baktih hangh o thuih;) 6 tahawt thung ih cathaeng khaw thungah oh o moe, longkhaw thung hoi lungsong khaw thungah a oh o. 7 Kapring thungah hrang baktiah hangh o moe, soekhring thungah nawnto amkhueng o. 8 Nihcae loe kamthu caa ah oh o, ue, khosak kasae kaminaw ih caa ah oh o moe, prae thung hoi haek ih kaminaw ah oh o. 9 Vaihi loe nihcae mah laa ang sak o thuih; ue, nihcae mah kasae thuih ih kami ah ka oh boeh. 10 Nihcae mah ang panuet o moe, kangthla ah ang oh o taak; ka mikhmai tantui hoi pathoi hanah tongaah o ai. 11 Sithaw mah kalii hoiah ang mah moe, ang pacaekthlaek pongah, ka hmaa ah angsumhaih tawn o ai boeh. 12 Kaantang bangah thendoengnaw anghaw o moe, ka khok hae ang cawh

o; kai amrohaih loklam to a sak o. 13 Ka loklam to phraek o moe, kai amtimh hanah azom o; nihcae bomhkung mi doeh om ai. 14 Nihcae loe kalen pui akhaw thungah kakun tui baktiah, kai amrosak hanah tha hoi kai khaeah ang cawnh o. 15 Zitthok hmuennaw to ka nuiah phak moe, takhi song baktiah ka hinghai hnukah patom o; ka tawn ih hmuennaw loe tamai baktiah anghmat boeh. 16 Vaihi ka palungthin koih boeh moe, patangkhanghai aninaw mah ang naeh boeh. 17 Aquam mah ka huh hae thunh moe, thaqui kana ka pauep thai ai boeh. 18 Ka nathai nung parai pongah, kaimah ih khubuen mah zaeng ih baktih toengah, ang zaeng caeng. 19 Anih mah tangnong thungah ang nuhi, kai loe maiphu hoi tavai baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. 20 Ka Angraeng Nang khaeah ka qah, toe nang pathim ai; kang doet tahang, toe tiah doeh nang sah ai. 21 Ka nuiah tahmenhai na tawn ai; thacakhai na ban hoiah nang pacaekthlaek. 22 Kai hae nang toengh tahang moe, takhi to nang thuengsak pongah, ka takpum hae nam rosak ving boeh. 23 Kahing kaminaw boih hanah na sak pae ih im hoi duekhai thungah, nang caeh haih tih, tiah ka panoek. 24 Sithaw mah amrohai phaksak hanah ban phok naah, nihcae mah tahmenhai hni o langla cadoeh, atho om ai boeh. 25 Raihaih tongh kami to ka qah haih ai maw? Amtang kami palung ka sae haih ai maw? 26 Kahoih hmuennaw ka zing naah, kasae hmuennaw to angzoh; aanghai ka zing naah, vinghai to angzoh. 27 Kai ih pathin loe bet moe, anghakhai om ai; patangkhanghai aninaw loe kai tongh hanah angzoh o. 28 Niduem naah palungsethai hoiah ka oh; kaminaw amkhuenghai ahmuen ah kang doet moe, ka hang. 29 Kai loe pahui puinaw ih nawkama ah ka oh moe, bukhuinaw ih ampui ah ka oh. 30 Ka nganhin loe amnum moe, ka huhnaw doeh kabae thuih pa ai boeh. 31 Kai ih katoeng loe palungsethai ah angcoeng boeh, kai ih tamoi doeh qahhai lok ah ni angcoeng ving boeh.

31 Tangla to koehhai mik hoiah ka khet han ai ah, ka mik hoi lokkamhai to ka sak. 2 To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah ranui bang hoiah kawbaktih taham maw paek ueloe, ranui ih Thacak Sithaw mah kawbaktih toep han koi qaw maw paek tih? 3 Kasae kaminaw hanah amrohai om ueloe, zaehai sah kaminaw hanah anghmathai om mak ai maw? 4 Anih mah loe ka caehhai loklamnaw to panoek moe, ka khok tangkannaw doeh kroek boih na ai maw? 5 Amsoem ai ah ka caeh moe, alinghai bangah ka khok tangkan to rang nahaeloe, 6 kamsuem coih tahai hoiah na tah nasoe loe, coek koi om ai ah kho ka sakhai to Sithaw mah panoek nasoe. 7 Loklam kam kraeng ving moe, ka palungthin mah ka mik koehhai hnukah patom moeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe ka ban ah panuet thok hmuennaw maw akap moeng nahaeloe, 8 ka patit ih thungthai to minaw kalah mah caa nasoe, ue, ka patit ih akungnaw doeh aphonng o king nasoe. 9 Nongpata maeto mah ka palung hae pacuek moe, ka imtaeng kami ih khongkha ah anih to ka zing nahaeloe, 10 ka zu mah minaw ih cang to daeng pae nasoe loe, minaw mah ka zu to muk o nasoe. 11 Hae hmuennaw kalen parai zaehai ah oh; ue, lokcaekkung mah danpak han koi zaehai ah oh. 12 To zaehai loe amrosak thaih hmai, ka tawn ih hmuennaw tangzuun khoeo to kangh boih hmai

ah oh. **13** Ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw mah kai laisaep o thuih naah, nihcae to khet ka patoek nahaeloe, **14** Sithaw amtueng naah timaw ka sak moe, lokcaek naah timaw ka pathim han? **15** Anih doeh kai sahkung Sithaw mah na ai maw sak? Kaihnik loe sahkung maeto mah na ai maw zok thungah sak hmaek? **16** Caaknaek tawn ai kami hanah caaknaek ka paek ai maw, lamhmai ih mik to kam rosak maw, **17** to tih ai boeh loe amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw hanah caaknaek paek ai ah, kaimabueng ah ka caak maw, **18** (ka thendoeng nathuem hoi ampa ah angcoeng khoeo to caaknaek tawn ai kami to ka pacah, ka tapen tangsuek natuem hoi anih to ka bomh boeh;) **19** khukbuen tawn ai ah dueh kami hoi khukbuen tawn ai ah kaom amtang kami to ka hnuk moe, **20** kai mah anih to bae um ah tuumui kang khuksak ai pongah, anih mah kai tahamhoihai paek ai maw, **21** lokcaekhaih im ah kai angdoe haih kami om tih hmang, tiah ka poek pongah, amno ampa tawn ai kami to ka pacaekthlaek nahaeloe, **22** ka ban tampaw hae palaeng hoiah amkhraeng ving nasoe loe, ka palaeng huh doeh angkhaek lawt nasoe. **23** Sithaw khae hoi ih amrohaih to ka zit, a Lensawkhaih to ka zit pongah to baktih hmuen to ka sah ai. **24** Sui to kang oep haih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim suitui khaeah, Nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh, tiah ka thuih moeng maw, **25** hmuenmae paroeai ka tawnh moe, ka ban mah hmuenmae paroeai hak thaih pongah kam oek moeng maw, **26** ni aengh to ka khet moe, a aanghaih hoiah kacaeh khrah to ka khet naah, **27** tamquta hoi anghoehaih ka tawnh moe, ka pakha mah ka ban hae mok cadoeh; **28** lokcaek koi kaom zaehaih ah ni oh, ranui koekah kaom Sithaw anghat taak baktiah ni oh. **29** Kai hnuma kami amro naah, kang hoe moe, anih raihaih tongh naah, kam oek vai maw, **30** a hinghaih tangoen moe, zaehaih sak hanah pakha ka aang mak ai. **31** Ka imthung ah kaom kaminaw mah, zok kamah ah Job ih moi cao o vai ai, tiah thui o mak ai. **32** Angvinnaw loklam ah iih o han ai ah, kholong caeh kaminaw hanah khongkha to ka paongh pae. **33** Adam baktiah ka zaehaih ka hawk ai, ka zaehaih palung thungah ka hawk vai ai; **34** pop parai kami to ka zit, to tih ai boeh loe acaeng kaminaw mah pahnui thui haih to ka zit pongah, kang hngai duem moe, tasa bang tacawt ai ah ka oh vai maw? **35** Aw kami maeto mah loe ka lok hae tahngai nasoe! Khenah, vaihi koehhaih lok ka thuih han vop; Thacak Sithaw mah na pathim nasoe; ka zaehaih netkung mah ka zaehaih hae ca ah tarik nasoe. **36** To ca to palaeng ah ka put moe, sui lumuek baktiah kang muek han. **37** Ka caehhaih khok tangkanaw anih khaeah ka thuih moe, siangpahrang capa baktiah a taengah ka caeh han. **38** Kai ih long mah kai hae kasae thuih maw, to tih ai boeh loe mikkhraetui hoiah a qah maw, **39** atho paek ai ah anih ih thingthai to ka caak pae moe, laikok tawnkungnaw hinghaih to kam rosak nahaeloe, **40** cang zuengah soekhringkung amprawk nasoe loe, barli cang zuengah phroh amprawk lat nasoe, tiah a naa. Job ih lok loe hae ah boeng boeh.

32 Job loe angmah hoi angmah to katoeng kami ah poek pongah, to kami thumtonaw mah Job ih lok to pathim pae o ai boeh. **2** To naah Ram imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Buz acaeng Barakel capa Elihu loe palungphui; angmah

hoi angmah Sithaw pong katoeng kue ah poek pongah, Job nuiah palungphui. **3** Job ih lok to pathim o thai ai pongah, angmah ih ampui thumto nuiah doeh palungphui moe, Job doeh zaehaih a net. **4** Elihu loe nihcae pongah saning nawk kue pongah, Job lokthuih boeng ai karoek to a zing. **5** To kami thumtonaw loe lokthuih han tawn o ai boeh, tiah Elihu mah panoek naah, paroeai palungphui. **6** To pongah Barakel capa Buz acaeng Elihu mah, Kai loe saning ka nawk vop, nangcae loe saning na coeh o boeh; to pongah kang zit o moe, ka poekhaih kang thui o ai. **7** Kai mah loe, Saning coeh kami mah lok to thuih moe, saning sawkah khosah kami mah palunghaih patuk han oh, tiah ka poek. **8** Toe kami thungah muithla oh; Thacak Sithaw ih takhi mah anih to panoekhaih paek. **9** Saning coeh kaminaw khue palungha ai, katoeng hmuen loe saning coeh kaminaw khue mah ni panoek tito na ai ni. **10** To pongah ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka poekhaih kang thuih o toeng han. **11** Khenah, na thuih o ih loknaw to ka zing; lokthuih han na poek o moe, na thuih o ih lok to kang tahngai pae o. **12** Ue, nangcae ih lok to ka tahngai; khenah, mi mah doeh Job na pazawk o ai; a lok to mi mah doeh na pathim o thai ai; **13** to pongah palunghaih ka hnuk o boeh, tiah thui o moeng hmah; Job pahnaemkung loe, kami na ai, Sithaw ni. **14** Job mah ka lok hae aek ai, na thuih o ih lok baktiah, anih ih lok to ka pathim mak ai. **15** Nihcae loe dawnrai o, lokthuih han tawn o ai pongah lok apae ai ah oh o duem. **16** Ka zing naah, nihcae lok apae o ai, lok pathim ai ah, oh o duem; **17** to pongah kaimah han lok ka thuih moe, ka poekhaih doeh kam tuengsak han, tiah ka thuih. **18** Kai thungah kaom muithla mah ang pahruet pongah, thuih han lok zetpui ka tawnh. **19** Khenah, ka zok loe tacawthai akhaw om ai misurtui baktih, kakoi tom moihih tabu kangtha baktiah oh. **20** Ngantuihaih ka hnuk hanah, lok ka thuih han; pahnai ka angh moe, lok ka pathim han. **21** Mi kawbaktih mikhmai doeh ka khen mak ai, mi doeh ka pakoeh mak ai. **22** Minaw pakoehhaih lok thuih hanah ka panoek ai; to tiah ka thuih nahaeloe, kai sahkung Sithaw mah kai hae amrosak ving tih.

33 Toe Job, ka lok hae tahngai ah; ka thuih ih loknaw boih hae tahngai ah. **2** Khenah, vaihi pakha ka angh moe, ka palai mah lokthuih. **3** Ka loknaw loe ka poek toenghaih hoiah ni angzoh; ka palai mah kahoih palunghaih lok to thuih. **4** Sithaw ih Muithla mah ni kai hae sak moe, Thacak Angraeng ih takhi mah hinghaih ang paek. **5** Na pathim thaih nahaeloe na patim ah, amsakcoek ah loe ka hmaa ah angdoe ah. **6** Khenah, Sithaw hmaa ah kai doeh nang baktiah ni ka oh, kai doeh long hoiah ni sak toeng. **7** Khenah, na zit han koi kai khaeah tidoeh om ai; na nuiah kazit ban to ka koeng mak ai. **8** Na thuih ih lok to ka thaih, na thuih ih loknaw to ka thaih boeh, **9** kai loe ka ciim, zae sakhaih ka tawn ai; sakpazaehaih doeh ka tawn ai. **10** Khenah, Sithaw mah ka zaehaih pakrong; kai hae a misa ah ang suek, **11** ka khok hae thlong ang thuk pae moe, ka caehhaih loklamnaw boih ang pakaa, tiah na thuih. **12** Khenah, na thuih pazae boeh; lok kang pathim han vop, Sithaw loe kami pongah len kue. **13** Anih mah ka sak ih hmuen kawng pongah lok pathim ai, tiah na thuih moe, Sithaw to na laisaep thuih loe? **14** Sithaw mah lok vaito thuih pacoengah, kalah loklam bang

hoiah lok a thuih pae let, toe kami mah panoek pae thai ai. **15** Kami loe iih angam moe, iihhah ahmuen ah a iih, qum amang ah hnusakhah mah, **16** a naa thungah lok to thuih pae moe, thuitaekhah lok to paek, **17** kami mah sak atimhah to pahnawt moe, amoekhah tawn han ai ah a sak. **18** Anih hinghah to tangqom thung hoiah Sithaw mah pahlong moe, sumsen hoi duek han ai ah pakaa pae. **19** Anih loe iihhah ahmuen ah angsong hanah nathah hoiah kami to thuitaek moe, ahunnawk boih to natsak; **20** To naah a hinghah mah buh to panuet moe, palung mah buhaak angnaa pae ai. **21** Anih loe zaek kaeng boeh moe, kamtueng vai ai ahunnawk doeh, amtueng boih. **22** Ue, a hinghah mah taprong to pangh tathuk, a hinghah amrosakkungnawk khaeah phak tom boeh. **23** Toe kaminawk khaeah toenghah loklam to patuek hanah, van kami sangto thungah, maeto mah Sithaw hoi kami salakah laicaeh ah om nahaeloe, **24** Sithaw mah anih to tahmen ah loe, Tangqom thung caeh han ai ah anih to pahlong ah; anih akranghah to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thui tih. **25** To naah anih ih ngan loe nawkta ngan baktiah angcoeng let ueloe, thendoeng nathuem ih baktih toengah om let tih. **26** Anih mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthui ueloe, mikhmai hoihah to hnu tih; angchoehah hoi Sithaw ih mikhmai to hnu tih; Sithaw mah a toenghah to kami hanah paek. **27** Anih mah kaminawk hmaa ah, mi kawbaktih mah doeh ka zae moeng boeh, toenghah to toeng ai ah ka sak moeng boeh, to hmuen mah kai han avanghah tidoeh na paek ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, **28** Anih mah tangqom thung hoiah a hinghah to akrang ueloe, a hinghah mah aanghah to hnu tih. **29** Khenah, Sithaw mah hae hmuennawk hae kami khaeah sak toepsoep; **30** anih hinghah to tangqom thung hoiah amlaemsak let moe, hinghah paek aanghah thungah a caeh hah. **31** Aw Job, naa to patuengah loe, ka lok hae aceohaih hoiah tahngai ah; anghngai duem ah; lok kang thuih han vop. **32** Lokthuih na koeh nahaeloe, na pathim ah; toenghah hnusak han ka koeh pongah, lok na thui ah. **33** Toe lokthuih han na tawn ai nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai ah; anghngai duem ah, palungahah kang patuk han, tiah a naa.

34 Elihu mah, **2** nangcae palungah kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; panoekhah tawn kaminawk, naa patueng oh. **3** Pakha mah caaknaek pataengh baktih toengah, naa mah ni lok to khingh. **4** Toenghah to qoi o si; aimacae han kahoih hmuen to panoek o si. **5** Job mah, Kai loe ka toeng, ka toenghah Sithaw mah ang lak pae ving boeh. **6** Kai loe ka toeng, toe amsawnlok thui kami ah ka oh, sakpazaeahah ka tawn ai, toe kahoih thai ai nathah hoiah ka oh, tiah thuih. **7** Job hoi anghmong kami mi maw kaom, kasaethuihah to tui baktih kanae mi maw kaom? **8** Anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoiah amyok moe, kasae kaminawk hoiah angkom. **9** Sithaw nuiah angchoehah mah kami han amekhah tidoeh paek ai, tiah Job mah thuih. **10** To pongah panoekhah tawn kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Sithaw loe hmuen kasae sah mak ai, Thacak Angraeng loe hmuen sakpazaeahah roe tawn mak ai. **11** Kami mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Sithaw mah pathok, angham ih tuwuen baktih toengah, a nuiah phaksak. **12** Ue, Sithaw loe natuek naa ah doeh kasae hmuen to sah mak ai; Thacak Angraeng

loe toenghah to paqoi ving mak ai. **13** Mi mah maw anih to long khenzawnkung hoi long boih ukkung ah suek? **14** Kami nuiah Sithaw palungphui moe, angham ih Muithla hoi a hinghah takhi to la ving nahaeloe, **15** kaminawk loe nawnto anghma o boih tih, kami loe maiphu ah amlaem let tih. **16** Vaihi panoekhah na tawn nahaeloe, khopoek ah; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah. **17** Toenghah hnuma kami mah uk thai tih maw? Thacak toenghah hoi lokcaekkung to kasae thui thai tih maw? **18** Siangpahrang khaeah, Nang loe tidoeh avang ai, angraengnawk khaeah, Nangcae loe kahoih ai kami ni, tiah thui thai tih maw? **19** Toe anih loe angraengnawk ih mikhmai to khen ai, amtang kaminawk pongah loe angraeng kaminawk ni mikhmai paek kue, tiah om ai; nihcae loe Sithaw mah ni sak boih. **20** Nihcae loe nawnetta ah duek o; kaminawk loe qum taning ah tasoe o moe, laemh o boih; thacak kaminawk doeh kami ih ban hoi na ai ah laemh o boih. **21** Sithaw mah loe kami caehhah loklam to khet moe, a khok tangkannawk doeh hnuk boih. **22** Zaeahah sah kaminawk anghawking ving thaihah khoving hoi duekhah tahlip to om ai. **23** Lokcaek hanah kami mah Sithaw hmaa ah caeh naah, anih mah kami lokcaekhah ani to khah han angai ai. **24** Lokduenghah om ai ah thacak kaminawk to a vah phaeng moe, nihcae zuengah kalah kaminawk to a suek. **25** Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawk to anih mah panoek boih pongah, khovingsak moe, amrosak boih. **26** Nihcae loe angmacae sethah baktih toengah minawk hmaa ah danpaek, **27** nihcae loe Sithaw to caeh o taak moe, anih ih loklamnawk to tiah doeh poek o ai; **28** to tiah sak o pongah amtang kaminawk qahhah lok to Angraeng hmaa ah phak moe, pacaekthlaek kaminawk hanghah lok to anih mah thaih. **29** Toe Sithaw mah anghngai taak duem nahaeloe, mi mah maw raihah paek thai tih, a mikhmai hawking ving nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih kami hoi prae kaminawk mah maw, anih to hnu thai tih? **30** To tiah kaminawk thaang pongah amansak han ai ah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to danpaek. **31** Kami maeto mah Sithaw khaeah, Kai loe thuitaekhah ka tongh boeh pongah, ka zae let mak ai boeh; **32** ka hnu ai ih hmuen to na patuk ah; zaekhah ka sakpazae boeh nahaeloe, zaeahah ka sah let mak ai boeh, tiah thui han om ai maw. **33** To hmuen loe na poekhah baktih maw om ti? Kai na ai ni, na pahnawt cadoeh, na qoih cadoeh, Sithaw mah pathok let tih, to pongah na panoek ih baktiah thui ah. **34** Panoekhah tawn kaminawk mah kai han na thui o nasoe loe, palungah kaminawk mah ka lok hae tahngai o nasoe. **35** Job loe panoekhah tawn ai ah lok to thuih; a thuih ih loknawk loe palungahhah om ai. **36** Job loe panoekhah tawn ai kaminawk baktiah lokthuih pongah, anih to boeng khoeok to tanoek han ka koeh. **37** Zaeahah sak khue na ai ah lokaekhah doeh oh, aicae salakah ban to tabaeng moe, pop parai Sithaw kasae thuihah lok to a thuih, tiah a naa.

35 Elihu mah, **2** hae lok loe toeng, tiah na poek maw? Sithaw pongah ka toeng kue, tiah na poek maw? tiah a naa. **3** Nang mah, Tih amekhah maw na hnu ti? Nang mah, Tih atho maw ka hak ti? Zaeahah ka sah ai pongah ti atho maw ka hak ti? tiah na thuih. **4** Nangmah hoi nam puinawk khaeah lok pathim han ka koeh. **5** Vannawk ho doeng ah loe, khenah, nang pongah kasang kue tamainawk ho khenah. **6** Na zae nahaeloe, na zaeahah mah kawbangmaw Sithaw

raihaih paek? Na zaehaih pop parai nahaeloe, to zaehaih mah Sithaw kawbangmaw amrosak? **7** Katoeng kami ah na oh pongah, Anih hanah tih hmuen maw na paek boeh? To tih ai boeh loe na ban hoiah Anih mah tih hmuen maw talawk vai boeh? **8** Na sak ih sethahih mah nang baktih kami to raihah paek; na toenghah mah loe kami capa han amekhahih ohsak. **9** Paroeai pacaekthlaekhahih tongh naah, nihcae mah tahmenhahih hnik o, Thacak Sithaw ih ban pongah nihcae mah abomhahih to hnik o. **10** Toe mi mah doeh, Aquam ah laa paekkung, kai sahkung Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh; **11** long ih moinawkw pong pop kue ah aicae patukkung, van ih tavaanawkw pongah aicae palungha kue ah sahkung loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thui o ai. **12** Kasae kaminawkw hoi amoek kaminawkw lawkthuihahih lok Sithaw mah pathim pae ai. **13** Sithaw mah avang ai kaminawkw tahmenhnikhahih lok to tahngai pae mak ai; Thacak Sithaw mah to baktih loknawkw to tiah doeh sah pae mak ai. **14** Sithaw ka hnu ai, tiah na thuih cadoeh, anih hmaa ah lokcaekhahih to oh pongah, nang loe anih nuiah amha ah. **15** Vaihi loe palung a phuihahih hoiah dan na paek mak ai; sakpazaeahih to pakuem khruet mak ai boeh, tiah a poek pongah, **16** Job loe avang ai lok to thuih moe, panoekhahih tawn ai ah pop parai loknawkw to a thuih, tiah a naa.

36 Elihu mah doeh, **2** na zing kue raeh, kang patuek han, Sithaw zuengah lokthuih han ka tawnh. **3** Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah palunghahih to ka hak, kai sahkung loe toeng, tiah kam tuengsak han. **4** Tangtang ni amsawnlok ka thui mak ai; panoekhahih hoi akoep kami loe na taengah oh. **5** Khenah, Sithaw loe thacak, toe mi kawbaktih doeh khet patekhahih tawn ai; anih loe thacakhahih, palunghahih hoiah akoep. **6** Kahoih ai kami ih hinghahih to anih mah pawan pae ai, toe amtang kaminawkw loe toenghahih hoiah lok a caek. **7** Anih loe katoeng kami to angqoi taak ai, siangpahrangnawkw salakah anghnutsak, ue, nihcae to caksak poe moe, kasang ah atoengh tahang. **8** Nihcae to qui hoiah pathlet o moe, pacaekthlaekhahih qui mah taeng caeng nahaeloe, **9** Anih mah nihcae sethahih hoi sakpazae ih hmuennawkw to thuih pae, nihcae amoekhahih to amtuengsak. **10** Thuitaekhahih lok tahngai koehhahih palungthin to paongh pae moe, kasae sakhahih caeh taak hanah a thuih pae. **11** Nihcae mah lok to tahngai o moe, a tok to sah o nahaeloe, hing thung khosakhohi o ueloe, kamongah om o tih. **12** Toe nihcae mah anih ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, sumsen hoi anghmaa o tih, panoekhahih om ai ah dueh o tih. **13** Sithaw panoek ai angahcop kaminawkw loe palung thungah palungphui o; Anih mah qui hoi pathlet naah doeh tahmenhahih hni o ai. **14** Nihcae loe thendoeng nathuem ah duek o moe, kacimi ai kaminawkw hoi nawnto a duek o. **15** Anih mah patangkhang amtang kaminawkw to loisak, raihah a tongh o naah thaih kopahih to a paek. **16** Anih mah loklam tamcaek ahmuen hoiah lam tamcaek kaom ai ahmuen kakawkw ah na suem ueloe, na caboi nuiah caaknaek kahoih koimongah na patoemh pae tih. **17** Toe nang loe zaehaih pongah lokcaekhahih na tongh boeh; na sak ih zaehaih atho lokcaekhahih to na tong tih. **18** Palungphui pongah, danpaekhahih oh han ai ah acoe ah; akranghahih atho paek mang cadoeh na loih thai mak ai. **19** Nang raenghahih hmuennae mah na bomh thai tih maw? Sui hoi na thacakhahih ah kaom pop parai hmuennawkw na na

paek cadoeh, na bomh thai mak ai. **20** Khoving to zing hmah; kaminawkw loe aquam ah ni angmacae ohhahih ahmuen hoiah anghmat o. **21** Zaehaih thungah amlaem let han ai, acoe ah; patangkhanghahih pongah to hmuen to ni na koeh kue boeh. **22** Khenah, Sithaw loe a thacakhahih hoiah pakoe ah oh boeh; anih baktih patukkung mi maw kaom? **23** Mi mah maw a caehhahih loklam anih han patuek vaih? To ai boeh loe mi mah maw sakpazaeahih na tawnh, tiah naa vaih? **24** Kaminawkw loe a sak o ih hmuen to laasakhahih hoiah pakoe oh, nang doeh pakoe toeng han pahnet hmah. **25** Kami boih mah anih toksakhahih to hnu o; kami mah kangthla hoiah khen thai tih. **26** Khenah, Sithaw loe Len parai; anih to aicae mah panoek thai ai; anih hinghahih saningnawkw doeh kroek thai ai. **27** Anih loe kaca tui to van ah azuh tahang moe, tamai to khotui ah angcoengsak; **28** tamai thung hoiah tui to krak moe, kami nuiah pop parai kho to angzohsak. **29** Anih mah kawbangmaw tamai to anghaehsak moe, kawbangmaw ohhahih ahmuen hoiah khopazihsak, tiah panoek kami oh maw? **30** Khenah, anih loe a ohhahih ranuiah aanghahih to suet moe, kathuk koek tuipui talae doeh a kraeng khoep. **31** To tiah kaminawkw to lokcaek moe, kamthlai pokah caaknaek to a paek. **32** Tamai hoiah aanghahih to kraeng moe, patroep ih ahmuen to kah hanah lok a paek. **33** Anih ih khopazih tuen mah takhi sae song tih boeh, tiah panoeksak, maitaw mah doeh takhi sae song tih, tiah panoek.

37 Hae hmuen pongah ka palungthin tasoe moe, a ohhahih ahmuen hoiah anghthuih ving. **2** A thuih ih lok, anih ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt lok to kahoih ah tahngai ah. **3** A thuih ih lok loe van tim ah kaom ahmuen boih ah phak moe, tangphrapuekhahih doeh long boenghahih ahmuen khoeo to phak. **4** Tangphrapuek pacoengah lok to angzoh; a lensawkhahih lok hoiah kho to pazisak; lok tacawt pacoengah loe, takhi sae songhahih diisak let mak ai boeh. **5** Dawnrai koi kaom ah Sithaw mah khopazih lok to tacawtsak; aicae mah panoek thai ai ih kalen parai hmuennawkw to anih mah sak. **6** Dantui khaeah, Long ah krah ah, tiah a naa. Khotui khaeah, Kalen parai kho angzoh hanah lok a paek. **7** Kami boih mah a sak ih hmuen panoek thai hanah, kami boih mah sak ih tok to anghaksak. **8** Taw ih moinawkw loe akhaw thungah caeh o moe, athung ah abuep o. **9** Aloih bang hoiah takhi kamhae to angzoh moe, aluek bang hoiah kangqai to angzoh. **10** Sithaw ih takhi mah hmuh pongah, tui to amkhawkw, kaww parai tuinawkw loe amkhawkw o. **11** Tamai to tui hoiah koisak moe, ni aengh mah tamai to angkhoengsak phaeng. **12** Long ah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, sak o hanah a thuih ih lok hoiah ni amhae o. **13** Kaminawkw thuitaek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe anghmah ih long to khetzawn han ih, to tih ai boeh loe palungnathahih amtuengsak han ih, to tiah ohsak. **14** Aw Job hae lok hae tahngai ah; dawnrai koi kaom Sithaw ih hmuennawkw hae, anghngaih duem ah loe, poek ah. **15** Sithaw mah kawbangmaw tamainawkw to amzamsak moe, aanghahih to ohsak, tiah na panoek maw? **16** Palunghahih hoi kakoep, dawnrai koi kaom, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen ah kaom, tamainawkw to kawbangmaw amzamsak, tito na panoek vai maw? **17** Aloih bang ih takhi mah long to betsak naah, na khukbuen to kawbangmaw bet, tiah na panoek vai maw? **18** Sithaw mah kabae amdingsak

hanah tamai to taboksak, nang loe to tiah na sak thai maw? 19 Anih khaeah timaw ka thuih o han, tito na patuk ah; khoving pongah tidoeh ka sah o thai ai boeh. 20 Lokthuih ka koeh, tiah Anih khaeah ka thuih han maw? Kami mah to tiah thui nahaeloe, to kami to anih mah amrosak tangtang tih. 21 Takhi song moe, tamai to hmuh phaeng naah, mi mah doeh ni aengh to khen thai ai. 22 Anih loe kampha sui baktiah aluek bang hoiah angzoh; Sithaw loe zittthok Lensawkhaih hoiah akoep. 23 Thacak Sithaw loe aicae mah hnu thai ai; anih loe thacakhah, lokcaekhah hoi toenghah hoiah akoep; anih loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacaekthlaek ai. 24 To pongah kaminaw mah anih to zit o; anih loe palungah kami ni, tiah poek ih kaminaw khingyahai to tawn ai, tiah a naa.

38 To naah Angraeng mah takhi kamhae thung hoiah Job ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah; 2 panoekhaih tawn ai ah thuih ih lok hoiah khoving baktiah omsak kami loe mi aa? 3 Vaih nongpa baktiah kaeng to angzaeng ah; kang dueng ih lok hae na pathim ah. 4 Long angdoethaih akung ka sak nathuem ah naa ah maw na oh? Na panoek nahaeloe, na thui ah. 5 Mi mah maw long tahhaih qui to sak? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw a nuiah tahhaih qui to payang? Na panoek nahaeloe pathim ah. 6 Long angdoethaih akung to naa ah maw a pae? To tih ai boeh loe im takii ih thlung loe mi mah maw tlingh? 7 Khawnbang cakaehnak nawnto laasak o moe, Sithaw caanawkh anghoehaih hoiah hangh o nathuem, 8 to tih ai boeh loe amno zok thung hoiah tuipui tacawt moe, tapok naah, mi mah maw tuipui thok khah? 9 Tamai ka sak naah, kathah parai vinghah hoiah ka khuk moe, ka yaw hmoek, 10 angzithaih ramri to ka suek pae, thok hoi takraenghah thing to ka suek pae moe, 11 hae karoek to ni nang zoh thaih, hae ahmuen hae na poeng mak ai; nam oekhaih tuiphu loe hae ah boengsak ah, tiah ka naa. 12 Na hing thung akhawnbang hanah lok na paek vai moe, akhawnbang khodai hanah angmah ih ahmuen to na patuek vai maw; 13 akhawnbang khodai mah long boenghah to patawnh moe, kasae kaminawk tasoehsak maw? 14 Long loe catui daeng ih baktiah krang to amtueng moe, khukbuen pong ih krang baktih toengah oh. 15 Kasae kaminawk aanghah loe anghmat moe, payangh ih ban doeh angkhaeh pae. 16 Tuipui tacawthaih akhaw thungah na kun moe, kathuk koek ahmuen ah na caeh vai maw? 17 Nang hanah duekhah khongkha to paong vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe duekhah tahlip ih thoknaw to na hnuk vai maw? 18 Kaw parai long hae na panoek vai maw? Na panoek boih nahaeloe, na thui ah. 19 Aanghah ahmuen phakhaih loklam loe naa ah maw oh? Vinghah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? 20 Khoving khodai ohhah ahmuen ah nihcae to na hoi thai tih maw? To hmuennawkh ohhah loklam to na panoek maw? 21 Nang loe na tapen boeh, to tih ai boeh loe saning paroeai na hing boeh pongah, na panoek han oh. 22 Dantui kamkhaw suekhah imthung ah na kun vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe qatui patunghah ahmuen to na hnuk vai maw? 23 To hmuennawkh loe raihah tue, misa angkakhah hoi misa angtukhah tue nathuem han ih na ai maw ka suek? 24 Aanghah loe naa ih loklam hoiah maw aang, to tih ai boeh loe ni angvae bang ih takhi loe naa bang ih loklam hoiah maw song? 25 Tui longhah loklam to paqi

moe, tangphrapuekhah loklam sahking loe mi maw? 26 Mi mah maw kami om ai praezaek hoi kami om ai, long ah kho angzosak? 27 Long karoem, pahnawt sut ih long ah, qam kanawkh hoi phro amprawksak hanah mi mah maw sak? 28 Khotui loe ampa tawnh maw? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw dantui ohsak? 29 Kamkhaw tui loe mi ih zok thung hoiah maw tacawt? Van hoi krah tathuk dantui loe mi ih zok thung hoiah maw tacawt? 30 Tuinawkh loe siktue naah thlung baktiah amkhaw o. 31 Kranghoih Pleiades cakaehnak to qui hoi na zaeng thai maw? Nawnto kangpop Orion cakaehnak ih qui to na khram thai maw? 32 Atue phak naah Mazzaroth cakaehnak to na zaeh thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Akturus to a caanawkh hoi nawnto na zaeh thai maw? 33 Van ukhah daan to na panoek maw? To baktih daan hoiah long uk hanah na sak thai maw? 34 Pop parai tui ang krah pae hanah, tamai to lok na paek thai maw? 35 Tangphra na pueksak thai maw? Nihcae mah nang khaeah, Hae ah ka oh o, tiah na thui o ueloe, caeh o tih maw? 36 Mi mah maw palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah palungthin to paek? 37 Tamai kroek thaih palungah mi maw kaom? Maiphu loe amtaak moe, longnawkh nawnto amhlom o naah, van ih pailangnawkh krai thaih mi maw kaom? 39 Kaipui hanah moi na zoep pae thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe saning nawk kaipui zok nam hahsak thai maw? 40 Nihcae loe thlungkhaw thungah tabok o moe, kapring thung hoiah moi angang o naah, na pacah thai maw? 41 Pangaah ih caanawkh loe rawkcaak tawn ai ah amhet o moe, Sithaw khaeah hang o naah, mi mah maw rawkcaak pacah?

39 Sathar caa tapenhah atue na panoek maw? To tih ai boeh loe tasuk caa tapenhah atue na panoek maw? 2 Ca tapen karoek to khrah nazetto maw zokpomh, tito na panoek maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae tapenhah atue na panoek maw? 3 Nihcae loe tabok o, caa tapen o; to naah caa tapenhah kana to pahnet o. 4 A caanawkh loe ngantui o moe, taw ah qoeng o tahang; amno to caeh o taak, amlaem o let ai boeh. 5 Mi mah maw taw ih hrangnawkh angmah koeh ah prasak? Mi mah maw taw hrang ih aqu to khramh pae thaih? 6 Anih ohhah ahmuen to praezaek ah ka sak moe, karoem long to anih ohhah ahmuen ah ka paek. 7 Anih loe vangpui thung ih loknawkh to pahnuithuih moe, kamongh kami hanghah lok doeh tahngai ai. 8 Anih loe maenawkh nuiah prat moe, kahing phrohnawkh to pakrong. 9 Hmawsaeng taw ih maitaw loe na tok to sak moe, nang khaeah oh han koeh tih maw? 10 Laikok toksak hanah qui hoiah na zae thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe laikok atok hanah na hnukah bang thai tih maw? 11 Anih thacakhah to na oep han maw? To tih ai boeh loe na sak ih tok to anih khaeah na aap thai tih maw? 12 Anih mah im ah cang na phaw pae ueloe, tapu thungah na suem pae tih, tiah na tang maw? 13 Tawtaaw tavaa loe amoekhah hoiah pakhraeh to boh, toe tahnongsawkh tavaa hoi Ostrich tavaa loe anih ih amui hoiah patah thai ai, 14 anih loe long ah taduih moe, savuet long hoiah tadui to khaeksak, 15 anih loe khok hoiah angmah ih tadui to cawh moeng ueloe, taw ih moi mah tadui koisak moeng tih, tito panoek ai. 16 Anih loe a caanawkh to angmah ih caa ai baktiah khet, anih caasakhah loe azom pui ni, tiah poek ai; 17 Sithaw mah anih han palunghahaih to paek ai, panoekhaih

roe paek ai. **18** Toe pakhraeh atoengh tahang naah, anih mah hrang hoi a nuiah kangthueng kami to pahnuithuih. **19** Hrang tha na caksak maw? Anih ih tahnong to na khuk pae maw? **20** Pakhuh kangphet baktiah maw nang phetsak? Anih anghahaih takhi tuen loe zit thoh parai. **21** Anih loe azawn ah cawnh tapaih, a thacakhaih to angoep moe, misatuh kaminawk to a hmaang. **22** Zithaih to pahnuithuih, zithaih tidoeh tawn ai; sumsen doeh cawn taak ai. **23** Anih kahhah palaa tuen to tacawt, tayae hoi misa angvaenghah apaw loe ampha hlip. **24** Anih loe palungphui moe, thacakhaih palung hoiah long to a caak; mongkah lok a thaih naah, om duem thai ai. **25** Mongkah lok thaih naah, Ha, ha, tiah a thuih; misatuh angraeng ih lok, misa pahruekhah lok ahmui loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah panoek thaih. **26** Tahmu loe na patuk ih palunghahaih hoiah pakhraeh to boh moe, aloih bangah azawk tathuk maw? **27** Tahmu loe na paek ih lok pongah maw van bangah azawk tahang moe, hmuensang ah tabu to boh? **28** Anih loe lungsong nuiah oh, cathaeng loe anih ohhah kakac ahmuen ah oh. **29** To ahmuen hoiah a khet moe, caak koi moi to ahmuen kangthla hoiah hnuk thaih. **30** A caanawk doeh athii to pazoh o toeng; anih loe kadueh qok ohhah ahmuen ah oh, tiah a naa.

40 Angraeng mah Job khaeah, 2 thacac Angraeng mah thuitaek ih kami loe lok angaek vop tih maw? Sithaw kasaethui kami mah pathim nasoe, tiah a naa. **3** To naah Job mah, Angraeng khaeah, **4** Khenah, kai loe tidoeh avang ai kami ah ka oh; kawbangmaw nang kang pathim thai tih? Ka ban hoiah pakha ka tamuep khoeo han boeh. **5** Lok vaito ka thuih, toe ka pathim mak ai: ue, vai hnetto ka thuih moeng boeh; toe ka thui let mak ai boeh. **6** To naah Angraeng mah takhi thung hoiah Job khaeah, **7** nongpa baktiah kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah; kang dueng ih lok hae na pathim ah. **8** Ka lokcaekhah na phraek han maw? Na toeng thai hanah, kai zaehaih nang net han maw? **9** Sithaw baktiah ban na tawnh maw? Anih baktiah khopazih tuen na tacawtsak thai maw? **10** Na tacawtsak thaih nahaeloe, lensawkhah hoi azathaih to angkhuk ah loe, lensawkhah hoi kranghoihhah hoiah amthoep ah. **11** Palung na phuihah to pakhratw ah; amoek kaminawk to khenh loe, pahnaem tathuk ah. **12** Amoek kaminawk to khenh loe, ahnaemsak ah; kasae kaminawk to angmaceae angdoethaih ahmuen ah atii ah. **13** Nihcae to maiphu thungah nawnto aphum ah, nihcae ih mikhmai to khoving thungah khuk ah. **14** To tiah na sak nahaeloe na bantang mah nangmah to pahlong thai tih, tiah ka thuih han, tiah a naa. **15** Nang hoi nawnto ka sak ih, Behemoth to khenah, anih loe maitaw baktiah qam to caak. **16** Khenah, anih thacakhaih loe kaeng ah oh moe, a zok hin ah doeh thacakhaih to oh. **17** Anih ih tamai loe Sidar thing baktiah ahaek, a phaih thaquinawk loe nawnto angbok. **18** Anih ih ahuhnawk loe sumboeng kamling baktiah oh moe, anih ih panakuhnawk loe sum baktiah oh. **19** Anih loe Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen thungah hmaloe koekah oh; toe anih sahkung mah anih to angmah ih sumsen hoiah hmanh tih. **20** Mae nuiah kapra moi loe anih ih rawkcaak ah oh, taw ih moinawk loe to ahmuen ah prat o boih. **21** Anih loe kahoith tahlip thingkung tlim ah tabok moe, tangnong ohhah ahmuen ah kamprawk akung tlim ah anghaw. **22** To thingkung tahlip

mah anih to khuk moe, vacong ah kamprawk akungnawk mah anih to takui o khoeo. **23** Khenah, anih loe kalen tuipui to tiah doeh sah ai; Jordan vapui anih ih pakha khoeo to pha aep to mah angoepphah to a tawnh. **24** Anih to naeh thai tih maw? Thaang pongah amansak ueloe, a hnah to daw pae thai tih maw?

41 Leviathan to cakoii hoi na tathok thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe anih ih palai to qui hoiah na pathlet pae thai tih maw? **2** A hnah to na daw pae moe, anih ih akam huh to cakoii hoiah na taqawt pae thai tih maw? **3** Anih mah tahmenhah na hni ueloe, nang khaeah lok kanaem to thui tih maw? **4** Anih loe hing thung na tamna ah oh hanah, nang khaeah lokmahhah sah tih maw? **5** Anih to tavaa hoi amhai baktiah nam hai hah han maw? To tih ai boeh loe nangmah ih nongpatanawk hanah anih to qui hoiah na pathlet pae han maw? **6** Nam puinawk mah anih han buhraenghah sah pae tih maw? Anih to hmuen zaw kaminawk khaeah athum o sak tih maw? **7** Sum kamsum hoiah anih ih ahin to na thunh thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe a lu to tanga thunhah tayae hoiah na thunh thai tih maw? **8** Anih nuiah ban to mah koeng ah, anih tuk hanah poek hmah. **9** Khenah, anih pazawk han poekhah loe azom pui ni; anih hnu kami loe amthaek bup mak ai maw? **10** Anih to mi mah doeh pahruet thai mak ai; to tiah om nahaeloe mi maw ka hmaa ah angdoe thai tih? **11** Ka sak pathok let hanah mi mah maw na pakaa thai tih? Van tlim ih hmuennawk boih loe kai ih ni. **12** Leviathan ih khokbannawk, a thacakhah hoi kahoii takpumnawk thui ai ah ka om thai mak ai. **13** Mi mah maw anih ih ahin to khok pae thai tih? Mi mah maw anih ih akam huh to cakoii hoi tathok hanah a taengah caeh thai tih? **14** Mi mah maw anih ih mikhmai thok to paong pae thai tih? Anih ih haanaw loe zit thoh. **15** Kakac ah catui daeng baktih toengah, kangbok a nui ih ahin loe anih amoekhah ah oh. **16** Takhi akun thaih han ai ah, ahin maeto hoi maeto angbet. **17** Ahin maeto hoi maeto angbet moe, kakakah angbet caeng pongah khram thai ai. **18** Anih pasiho naah hmai ampha, a mik loe akhawn bangah pakhrup ih mik baktiah oh. **19** Anih ih pakha thung hoiah hmai aengh hoi hmai kangqong to tacawt. **20** Tui tangdawn thlukbuk laom thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktih toengah, a hnakhaw thung hoiah hmaikhue to tacawt. **21** Anih anghahhah takhi mah hmaisaee to amngaehsak moe, anih ih pakha thung hoiah kangqong hmai to tacawt. **22** Anih ih tahnong ah thacakhah to oh, anih hmaa ah loe palungsethah to anghoeahhah oh. **23** Anih ih ngan thaquinawk loe nawnto amraep o, angthui thai ai, cakrap. **24** Anih ih palung loe thlung baktiah amtak; ue, cang kaehhah thlung baktiah amtak. **25** Anih anghaw tahang naah, thacac kaminawk loe zithaih hoiah oh o; anih tamai boh naah om o thai ai. **26** Anih loe sumsen mah caa ai; tayae, palaa hoi ahnuh ahma kamsum tayae mah doeh caa ai. **27** Anih loe sum to caphaeh baktiah poek moe, sumkamling doeh kahmawn thing baktiah a poek. **28** Palaa mah anih to cawnsak thai mak ai; lawkthluem doeh tavai baktiah ni a poek. **29** Anih han loe thingboeng doeh cangkung baktiah ni oh; tayae hoi takhaw han pahuem naah anih mah pahnuithuih. **30** Anih ih zok loe kanoe laom koi baktiah oh; tangnong nui ih sum kanoe haa caehhah

ahmuen baktiah oh. **31** Anih mah kathuk tuipui to laom thung ih tangdawh tui baktiah haeh moe, tuipui to laom nokhah moithawk baktiah a sak. **32** A caeh taak ih loklam loe ampha pongah, tuipui loe sam kanglung baktiah oh. **33** Anih baktiah zithaih tawn ai ah sak ih hmuen maeto doeh long nuiah om ai. **34** Anih loe kasang hmuennaw to khet; anih loe amoekhah hmuennaw boih ih siangpahrang ah oh, tiah a naa.

42 To naah Job mah Angraeng khaeah, 2 hmuennaw boih na sak thaih, tito ka panoek; hmuen sak han nam sakhah mi mah doeh pakaa thai ai, tito ka panoek. **3** Panoekhah tawn ai ah ka thuih ih lok anghmasak kami loe mi aa? tiah lok nang dueng; kai loe ka panoek ai ih loknaw, ka panoek ai ih hmuennaw hoi paroeai dawnrai koi hmuennaw to ka thuih moeng boeh. **4** Nang mah, Tahngai ah, lok kang thuih han; kang dueng ih lok to na pathim ah, tiah nang naa. **5** Na thuih ih lok to ka naa mah thaih boeh, vaihi ka mik mah nang to hnuk boeh. **6** To pongah kaimah hoi kaimah hae panuet moe, dawnpakhuemhah amtuengsak hanah, maiphu hoi vaipoep nuiah kang hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. **7** Angraeng mah Job khaeah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, Angraeng mah Teman acaeng Eliphaz khaeah, Nang hoi nam pui hnik nuiah palung ka phui; ka tamna Job mah thuih ih lok baktiah, loktang ah kaom kai kawng to na thui hoi ai. **8** To pongah vaihi maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto lak pacoengah, ka tamna Job khaeah caeh oh loe, nangmacae hanah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; ka tamna Job mah nangcae han lawk na thui pae ti; anih lawkthuihah to ka talawk pae han; toe ka tamna Job mah thuih ih lok baktiah, loktang ah kaom kai kawng to na thui hoi ai pongah, nam thu o haih atho to kang pathok han, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah, Teman acaeng Eliphaz, Shuh acaeng Bildad hoi Namaath acaeng Zophar cae loe caeh o moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o; to naah Angraeng mah Job lawkthuihah to tahngai pae. **10** Job mah ampuinaw han lawkthuih pae pacoengah, Angraeng mah canghniah tawnh ih hmuen pongah alet hnetto kamtai ah angraenghah to paek let. **11** To pacoengah angmah ih nawkamyanaw, a tanunaw, ampui kangzongnaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, a im ah anih hoi nawnto buhcaakhah to a sak o; Angraeng mah anih nuiah phaksak ih raihah pongah nihcae mah anih to palungset o haih moe, pathloep o; nihcae boih mah sum kanglung phoisa hoi sui bantuek maeto anih hanah paqum pae o. **12** Hnukkhuem ah loe Angraeng mah Job hanah hmaloe ih pongah kamtai ah tahamhoihah to paek pongah, tuu sang hatlai palito, kaengkoo hrang sang tarukto, laikok atok thaih maitaw tae sangto hoi laa hrang sangto a tawnh. **13** Anih mah capa sarihto hoi canu thumto sak let. **14** Canu kacoeh loe Jemima, hnetto haih loe Kezia, thumto haih loe Keren-Happuh, tiah ahmin phui. **15** Prae thung boih ah Job canu baktih kranghoih nongpata mi doeh om ai; nihcae ih ampa Job loe a canunaw hanah, nihcae ih thangqoi nongpanaw hoi kangvan ah qaw to pazet pae. **16** To pacoengah Job loe saning cumvai, quipalito hing; a caanaw hnuk pacoengah, a caanaw ih caa patoeng, adung pali karoek to hnuk vop. **17** Job loe saning akoep moe, mitong naah duek.

Saam

Sithaw ih ni; na tahamhoihaih loe nangmah ih kaminawkw nuiah om nasoe. (Selah)

1 Katoeng ai kaminawkw ih thuitaekhaih thungah caeh ai, kazae kaminawkw ih loklam ah doeh angdoe ai moe, pahnuithuih kaminawkw anghnuthai ahmuen ah anghnu ai kami, **2** Angraeng mah paek ih lok pongah anghoehaih tawn kami, Angraeng mah paek ih lok khoving khodai poek toepsoep kami loe tahamhoih. **3** Anih loe tuipuinawkw taengah thling moe, atue phak naah athai, aqam zaek vai ai thing hoiah anghmong; to kami loe a sak ih hmuen boih ah hmcaww tih. **4** Katoeng ai kaminawkw loe to tiah om o ai; nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih canghii baktiah ni oh o. **5** To pongah katoeng ai kaminawkw loe lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah angdoe o thai mak ai, kazae kaminawkw doeh katoeng kaminawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah athum o thai mak ai. **6** Angraeng loe katoeng kaminawkw ih loklam to panoek; katoeng ai kaminawkw ih loklam loe amro tih.

2 Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw loe palungphui o moe, kaminawkw loe avang ai hmuen to poek o? **2** Long siangpahrangnawkw hoi ukkungnawkw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi anih mah situi bawh tangcae kami ih lok to aek o, **3** nihcae ih qui to taprawt pae pat si loe, nihcae ih sumqui doeh vaa pae o ving si, tiah a thuih o. **4** Vannawkw ah anghnu kami loe pahnu tih: Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnuithui tih. **5** To naah anih mah nihcae to palungphuihaih hoiah thuitaek ueloe, kana parai koeh koi kaom ai anghmang thok khosakhaih to phasak tih. **6** Toe kaimah ih kaciim Zion mae nuiah, kaimah ih siangpahrang to kang hnutsak boeh, tiah anih mah thuih. **7** Angraeng mah ang thuih ih lok to ka thuih han; nang loe ka Capa ni; nang loe vaihniah kang tapen boeh, tiah ang naa. **8** Na hniah, to tih nahaeloe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw to nang han qaww ah kang paek han, nihcae loe longboeng khoeok to nang ih qaww ah om o tih. **9** Nihcae to sumboeng hoiah na uk ueloe, long laom pakhoih phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to na vaa phaeng tih. **10** To pongah nangcae siangpahrangnawkw, Palungah oh loe, long ukkungnawkw thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh. **11** Zithai palungthin hoiah Angraeng ih tok to sah oh loe, tasoe takuenhaih hoiah anghoe oh. **12** Capa to mok oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Anih palungphui ueloe, nang loe loklam hoiah nang hmaa ving tih, anih loe palungphui cadoeh akra mak ai. Anih nuiah amha kaminawkw boih loe tahamhoih o.

3 A capa Absalom khae hoi caww naah tarik ih David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kai raihaih paek misanawkw loe paroeai pop o! Nihcae loe pop o parai pongah, kai hae misa ah ang suok o. **2** Kaminawkw mah, Sithaw mah anih to ang sak haih mak ai, tiah ang naa o. (Selah) **3** Toe aw Angraeng, nang loe ka buephai, ka lensawkhai ah na oh moe, kai ih lu atoengh tahang kami ah na oh. **4** Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang naah, anih mah angmah ih kaciim mae nui hoiah ka lok ang pathim. (Selah) **5** Kang song moe, ka iih; Angraeng mah ang pataww pongah, kang thawk let. **6** Kai takui khoeok, ka misa sang hatonawkw to ka zii mak ai. **7** Aw Angraeng, anghaww ah; Aw ka Sithaw, na pahlong ah: ka misanawkw ih akam huh to nang boh pae moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih haa to nam rosak. **8** Pahlonghaih loe

4 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, katoeng Neginoth hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw ka toenghaih Sithaw, kang kaww naah na oi pae ah: dawnrhaih hoi ka oh naah monghaih nang paek; lawk ka thuih naah, tahmenhaih hoiah nang tahngai pae. **2** Aw kaminawkw, ka lensawkhai hae nasetto maw azat nang paw o sak han vop? Nasetto maw avang ai hmuen to na palung o moe, lok amlaihaih na pakrong o han vop? (Selah) **3** Toe Sithaw panoek kami loe Sithaw mah Angmah hanah pahoe boeh, tiah panoek oh: anih to ka kaww naah Angraeng mah na pathim tih. **4** Tasoe takuenhaih hoi om oh loe, zaehaih sah o hmah: iihkhun nuiah nang song naah, anghngai o duem ah loe, palung hoiah khopoek oh. (Selah) **5** Katoeng hmuenpaekhaih to sah oh loe, Angraeng to oep oh. **6** Mi mah maw aicae han kahoih hmuen patuek tih? tiah thui kami paroeai oh. Angraeng, na mikhmaa aanghai to kaicae nuiah amtuengsak ah. **7** Cang to hak o moe, misurthaih hak o nathuen ih nihcae anghoehaih pongah doeh, ka palung thungah anghoehaih pop kue ah nang suok pae. **8** Kai loe monghaih hoiah kang song moe, ka iih han boeh: Angraeng, nang mah khue ni, ngan nang cuemsak.

5 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Nehiloth hanah; David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka loknawkw hae tahngai ah loe, ka hanghaih lok hae na poek pae. **2** Ka siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, lawk kang thuih baktih toengah, ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah. **3** Angraeng, akhawn bangah ka lok nang tahngai pae; akhawn bangah, kang khet tahang moe, lawk ka thuih han. **4** Nang loe zae sakhaih bangah anghoe haih Sithaw na ai ni: kasae kami loe nang hoi nawnto om mak ai. **5** Kamthu loe na hmaa ah angdoe thai mak ai: hmuen sahpaaze kaminawkw boih to na hnukma. **6** Amsawnlok thui kaminawkw to nam rosak; athii anghae kami hoi aling thai kaminawkw loe Sithaw mah panuet. **7** Toe kai loe pop parai na palungnathai hoiah na imthung ah kang zoh han; nang khingyahai hoiah na tempul kaciim thungah kang bok han. **8** Aw Angraeng, ka misanawkw oh o pongah, na toenghaih bangah na hoi ah; ka hmaa ah na loklam to patoengh ah. **9** Nihcae ih pakha ah oephai om ai; nihcae poekhaih palungthin loe paroeai set o; nihcae ih aqawn loe kam-ong sut taprong ah oh moe, palai hoiah amsawnlok to a thuih o. **10** Aw Angraeng, nihcae to amrosak ah; nihcae sak atimhaih loe angmacae atimhaih ah om nasoe; nihcae loe na misa ah oh o, zaehaih paroeai sak o boeh pongah, nihcae to hae lai ah. **11** Toe nang amha kaminawkw loe anghoe o nasoe: nihcae to na pakaa pongah, nihcae loe anghoehaih hoiah laa sah o nasoe: na hmin palung kaminawkw doeh nang ah anghoe o nasoe. **12** Aw Angraeng, katoeng kaminawkw to tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na tahmenhaih hoiah nihcae to pakaa tih.

6 Aquitazetto kaom katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Neginoth hoiah sak moe, Shemenith lok baktiah sak han ih David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na palungphuihaih hoiah na zoeh hmah, palungphuihaih hoiah na thuitaek hmah. **2** Aw Angraeng, tha ka cak ai pongah, na tahmen ah: Aw

Angraeng, kai ih ahuhawak loe anghlong hlauk boih boeh pongah, na hoisak ah. **3** Ka hinghaih doeh thazok sut boeh: toe aw Angraeng, nang loe nasetto maw na oh han vop? **4** Aw Angraeng, amlaem ah loe, ka hinghaih na pahlong ah; na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na pahlong ah. **5** Tipongah tih nahaeloe duek pacoengah loe nang poekhaih to om mak ai boeh: mi mah maw taprong thung hoiah nang khaeah kawnhaih lok thui tih? **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Ka hanghaih loiah kang pho sut boeh; aqum puek ka qahhaih mikkhraetui mah ka iihkhun to pazawk moe, ka iihhaih ahmuen doeh, ka mikkhraetui hoiah ka suisak boih boeh. **7** Palungset loiah ka mik thazok sut boeh moe, ka misanawak pongah ka mik amtueng ai boeh. **8** Nangcae kasae hmuen sah kaminawak, kai khae hoi tacawt o lai ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah ka qahhaih lok to ang thaih pae boeh. **9** Tahmen ka hnhaih lok to Angraeng mah ang thaih pae; ka qahhaih lok Angraeng mah ang thaih pae boeh. **10** Ka misanawak boih loe dawnraihoiah hoiah azatpaw o nasoe loe; azatpawhaih hoiah hnuk angnawn o nasoe.

7 Daid ih Shiggaion laa; Benjamin acaeng Kush ih lokthuihaih to anih mah Angraeng khaeah laa ah sak. Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang khaeah ka buep: kai pacaekthlaek kaminawak boih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah loe, na loisak ah. **2** To tih ai nahaeloe misa mah kaipui baktiah ka hinghaih to asik pet tih boeh. **3** Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, hae hmuen ka sak pongah, ka ban ah zaehaih to oh moeng moe, **4** kai hoi angdaeh kami khaeah ka sae hmuen to ka sak, ue, takung tidoeh om ai ah, ka misa ih hmuen to ka lomh pae moeng nahaeloe; **5** ka misa mah ka hinghaih to la nasoe loe, pacaekthlaek nasoe; ue, ka hinghaih long ah atii nasoe loe, kai pakoehhaih to maipuh ah suem nasoe. **(Selah)** **6** Aw Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoiah anghawak ah loe, ka misanawak palungphuihaih to pakaa ah: kai han anghawak ah loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to takroek ah. **7** Kaminawak loe amkhueg o moe, nang ang ven o; nihcae han hmuensang ah amlaem let ah. **8** Angraeng mah kaminawak to lokcaek tih: aw Angraeng, ka toengahaih hoi kai thungah kaom akoephaih baktih toengah, nang mah lokcaek ah. **9** Kami poekhaih khenkung, poeksae kami sethaih to boengsak ah loe, katoeng kami to caksak ah: aw katoeng Sithaw, nang loe palungthin ni na khet. **10** Poek toeng kaminawak pahlongkung Sithaw loe, kang vaenghaih ah oh. **11** Sithaw loe lokcaekkung katoeng ah oh, poeksae kami nuiah loe ni thokkruek palungphuihaih to amtuengsak. **12** Anih amlaem let ai nahaeloe, angmah ih sumsen to taak tih; angmah ih kalii to takoih ueloe, suem coek tih. **13** Anih hanah duekhaih hmuennawak to paroep pae moe, pacaekthlaek kaminawak kah hanah angmah ih kaliinawak to pathoep coek boeh. **14** Khenah, anih loe kasae to zokpomh; kasae poekhaih hoiah zokpomh moe, amrohaih to tacawtsak. **15** Anih loe tangqom to takaeh moe, a takaeh ih tangqom thungah krak. **16** A poeksethaih to angmah ih lu nuiah krah let ueloe, minawak nganbawh kana paekhaih doeh a lu nuiah krah lat tih. **17** A toengahaih baktih toengah Angraeng to ka saphaw moe, Sang Koek Angraeng ih ahmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

8 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah Giittith hoiah sak han koi David ih saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kaicae Angraeng,

long nui boih ah nang ih ahmin loe kawkruek maw hoi! Na lensawkhaih to vannawak nuiah na suek. **2** Na misanawak pongah, misanawak hoi lula kaminawak nang hngaisak duem hanah, tahnua nae nawktanawak ih pakha hoiah thacakhaih to na paek. **3** Na banpazung hoiah sak ih van ah kaom hmuennawak, na sak ih khrah hoi cakaehawak ka poek naah, **4** kami loe kawbangmaw oh moe, anih to na poek haih khing? Kami capa loe kawbangmaw maw oh moe, anih to na paqai thuih? **5** Anih loe vankami pong kahnaem kue ah na sak moe, lensawkhaih hoiah pakoehhaih to nang meksak. **6** Anih to na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawak boih ukkung ah na suek moe, a khok tlim ah hmuennawak boih na suek pae: **7** maitaw taenawak hoi tuunawak boih, ue, taw ah kaom moinawak boih; **8** van ah kaom tavaanawak, tuipui thungah kaom tanganawak boih hoi tuipui thungah kaom angtauw thaih minphaw amiinawak boih, a khok tlim ah na suek pae. **9** Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Angraeng, na hmin loe long nui boih ah kawkruek maw hoi!

9 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Mut-labben lok hoiah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin boih hoi nang kang saphaw han; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawak boih to ka hnusak han. **2** Poeknawmhaih hoi nang ah kang hoe moe, aw Sang Koek, na hmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. **3** Ka misanawak hnukbangah amlaem o let naah, na hmaa ah amtimh o moe, anghmat o. **4** Ka toengahaih to nang doet haih; angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnut moe, katoengah lok na caek. **5** Sithaw panoe ai kaminawak to na thuitaek; kasae kaminawak to nam rosak moe, nihcae ih ahmin dungzan khoeo to nang hmasak boeh. **6** Aw na misa amrohaih loe, boeng khoeo to phak boeh: vangpuinawak to na phreak pae, nihcae panoekhaih doeh angmacae hoi nawnto amro boih boeh. **7** Toe Angraeng loe dungzan khoeo to cak tih; lokcaek hanah angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to a caksak boeh. **8** Anih mah long hae toengahaih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, katoeng lokcaekhaih hoiah kaminawak to uk tih. **9** Angraeng loe pacaekthlaekhaih tong kaminawak abuephaih ah om tih, raihaih atue ah doeh abuephaih ah oh. **10** Na hmin panoe kaminawak loe nang to oep o tih; Angraeng, nang pakrong kaminawak to na pahawt sut mak ai. **11** Zion ah kaom, Angraeng khaeah saphawhaih laa to sah oh loe, a sak ih hmuennawak to congca kaminawak khaeah thui oh. **12** Anih loe kami athii longhaih to pakuem, pahnet ai: anih loe poek pahnaemhaih hoiah qah kaminawak ih lok to pahnet ai. **13** Aw Angraeng, kai hae na tahmen ah; kai hnuma kaminawak ih pacaekthlaekhaih to na khen paeh loe, duekhaih khongkha thung hoiah na loisak ah: **14** to tih nahaeloe Zion canu ih khongkhanawak ah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sah thai boih ueloe, na pahlonghaih ah anghoehaih hoiah ka om tih. **15** Sithaw panoe ai kaminawak loe angmacae mah takaeh o ih tangqom thungah krak o: angmacae mah hawk ih palok pongah angmacae ih khok to amanh o boih boeh. **16** Angraeng loe a sak ih lokcaekhaih hoiah amtueng: toe kasae kami loe a ban hoi sak ih thaang pongah amanh. **(Higgaion, Selah)** **17** Sithaw pahnet prae kaminawak hoi kasae kaminawak loe, hell thungah caeh o tih. **(Sheol h7585)** **18** Kavawt kaminawak to pahnet poe mak ai ueloe, amtang kaminawak oephaih doeh anghma poe mak ai. **19** Aw Angraeng, anghawak ah, kami mah na pazawk

hmah nasoe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe na hmaa ah tangkhang loe van ah oh: kami capanaw loe mik hoiah a khet moe, a mikhin hoiah nihcae to tanoek. 5 Angraeng mah katoeng kami to tanoek: toe anih ih muithla mah loe kasae hoi poeksae kaminaw loe hnuhma. 6 Anih mah kasae kaminaw nuiah hmai kamngaeh, kaat hmai hoi angbaeh thlung kamngaeh hoi kabae parai takhi kasae to krahsak tih, hae loe nihcae naek han koi taham ah om tih. 7 Angraeng loe toeng pongah, toenghah to koeh; katoeng kaminaw loe anih ih mikhmai to hnu o tih.

10 Aw Angraeng, tipongah kangthla ah nang doet ving loe? Tikhoe raihah ka tongh naah nang hawking loe? 2 Kasae kami loe amoek moe, amtang kaminaw loe pacaekthlaek; angmacae poeksethah mah angmacae to naeh nasoe. 3 Kasae kami loe a palung thungah koeh ih baktiah amoek; anih loe kamtlai koeh hmoe kami to thapaek moe, Angraeng to kasae thuih. 4 Kasae kami loe, amoek loiah Sithaw to pakrong ai: a poekhaihnaw boih ah Sithaw han ahmuen om ai. 5 Anih ih loklamnaw loe palungsethah ah oh; nihcae lokcaekhaih loe Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoiah anghthla moe, a misanaw loe tiah doeh sah ai. 6 Anih mah, Kai loe raihah ka tong mak ai; natuek naah doeh kam tang mak ai, tiah poek. 7 Anih ih pakha loe kasaethuihah, amsawnlok thuihah, alinghah hoiah koi, anih palai ah loe raihah hoi sethah khue ni oh. 8 Anih loe avang taengah anghawking moe, sakpazaehah tawn ai kami to hum: amtang kami naeh hanah tamquta hoiah a khet. 9 Kaipui mah akhaw thung hoi moi angang baktih toengah, anih loe anghawking hoiah a angang: amtang kami to angang moe, anih to angmah taengah phak naah palok hoiah a naeh. 10 Amtang kaminaw a thacakhah thungah akun o thai hanah, angmah hoi angmah to mi tim ah kaom thacak ai kami baktiah oh. 11 Anih mah palung thung hoiah, Sithaw mah pahnet boeh: a mikhmai to hawking ving boeh, natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh, tiah poek. 12 Aw Angraeng, anghawking ah! aw Sithaw, na ban to payangh tangah ah: poek pahnaem kaminaw loe pahnet hmah. 13 Tipongah kasae kami mah Angraeng to kasae thuih loe? Anih loe Angraeng mah kawbangah doeh na naa tang mak ai, tiah a poek. 14 Toe nang mah loe na hnuak pae; raihah hoi pacip paaahah to na ban hoi lak hanah na khet: amtang kami loe angmah hoi angmah to nang khaeah ang paek; tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ampa tawn ai kami bomkung ah na oh. 15 Sethah sah kami hoi zaehah sah kami ih ban to khaek pae ah: a sak ih sethah hnu ai karoek to pakrong ah. 16 Angraeng loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to Siangpahrang ah oh poe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe a prae thung hoiah anghmaa o tih. 17 Aw Angraeng, nang loe mi tim ah khosah kaminaw koehhah to na panoek pae: nihcae ih palungthin to na caksak. 18 Long kami mah pacaekthlaek let han ai ah, ampa tawn ai kami hoi pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminaw, toenghah hoi lokcaek hanah nihcae qahhah lok to na tahngaih pae.

11 Katoeng kruek zaehoiung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Kai loe Angraeng khaeah ni kam ha: tipongah, Tavaa baktiah nangmah ih mae ah azaw lai ah, tiah ka muithla hanah na naa loe? 2 Khenah, kasae kami loe kalii to takoih moe, katoeng kaminaw palung thuem ah kah hanah, anghawking o moe, kalii qui nuiah palaa to koeng o coek boeh. 3 Nihcae angdoethah ahmuen to paro pae ving nahaeloe, katoeng kami loe timaw sah thai tih boeh? 4 Angraeng loe kaciim tempul thungah oh moe, Angraeng ih angraeng

tangkhang loe van ah oh: kami capanaw loe mik hoiah a khet moe, a mikhin hoiah nihcae to tanoek. 5 Angraeng mah katoeng kami to tanoek: toe anih ih muithla mah loe kasae hoi poeksae kaminaw loe hnuhma. 6 Anih mah kasae kaminaw nuiah hmai kamngaeh, kaat hmai hoi angbaeh thlung kamngaeh hoi kabae parai takhi kasae to krahsak tih, hae loe nihcae naek han koi taham ah om tih. 7 Angraeng loe toeng pongah, toenghah to koeh; katoeng kaminaw loe anih ih mikhmai to hnu o tih.

12 Katoeng kruek zaehoiung hanah, Shemenith hoi sak koi David ih saam laa. Angraeng, na bom ah, Angraeng zii kami om ai boeh: oep ohhah loe kaminaw salak hoiah anghmat boih boeh. 2 Nihcae loe a imtaeng kaminaw hoi avang ai lok to apaeh o: amsawnlok thuihah pahni, poek angphaehah palungthin hoiah lok to apaeh o. 3 Pazawking hanah thuihah pahni hoi palai to a tawnh o, mi mah doeh pakaa thai mak ai; aicae nuiah mi maw angraeng ah ka om vop? 4 Tiah thui kaminaw ih, amsawnlok thuihah pahniaw boih to Angraeng mah aat pae tih; amoekhaih palai doeh aat pae tih: 5 Amtang kami mah tong ih pacaekthlaekhaih, tidoeh tawn ai kami qahhah lok pongah, vaihi kang thawking han boeh; anih pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami to ka pakaa han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Angraeng ih loknawking loe ciim: amlai long hmai kamngaeh thungah vai sarihto atui pakaw ih, sumkanglung tui hoiah anghmong. 7 Aw Angraeng, nihcae to na khen ueloe, nihcae to hae kaminaw khae hoiah dungzan khoe to na pakaa poe tih. 8 Tidoeh avang ai kaminaw pakoehhah atue phak naah, poeksae kaminaw loe ahmuen kruekah azatpawhah hoiah caeh o tih.

13 Katoeng kruek zaehoiung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang pahnet han vop? Nang pahnet poe han boeh maw? Nasetto maw kai khae hoiah mikhmai na hawking han vop? 2 Kai loe ni thokkruek nasetto maw palung ka set moe, nasetto maw khopoekhaih hoiah ka oh han vop? Ka misa mah nasetto maw na uk vop tih? 3 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, ka lok hae tahngai ah loe, na pathim ah: ka mik hae amtuengsak ah, to tih ai nahaeloe duekhah hoiah ka iip poe moeng tih; 4 to naah ka misanaw mah, Anih loe ka pazawking boeh, tiah na naa o ueloe, kam tim naah kai raihah paek kaminaw anghoe o moeng tih. 5 Toe kai loe nam lungah tang kami ah ka oh; na pahlonghah pongah kai ih palungthin anghoe tih. 6 Anih loe ka nuiah paroeai hoih pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han.

14 Katoeng kruek zaehoiung hanah, David ih saam laa. Kamthu loe angmah ih palungthung ah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thui. Nihcae loe amro o moe, panuet thok hmuenawking to sak o, kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai. 2 Thaiokphah tawn kami hoi Sithaw pakrong kami oh maw tiah hnuak hanah, Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanawking to khet tathuk. 3 Kaminaw loe loklam amkhraeng o boih, nihcae loe panuet thok ah oh o boih boeh: kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai. 4 Takaw a caak o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminaw to a caak o; zaehah sah kaminaw boih loe panoekhaih tawn ai ah maw oh? 5 Katoeng kaminaw khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, nihcae loe paroeai zithah hoiah koi o. 6 Angraeng

loe amtang kaminawk abuephaih ah oh pongah, amtang kaminawk atimhah to na paro pae o. **7** Aw Israelnawk pahlonghah loe Zion hoiah angzoh! Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk misong thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe oephaih tawn ueloe, Israel loe anghoe tih.

15 David ih Saam laa. Angraeng, mi maw na ohhah kahni im ah om tih? Mi maw nang ih kaciim mae ah om tih? **2** Katoeng ah caeh kami, toenghah hmuen sah kami, palung thung hoi toenghah lokthui kami, **3** palai hoi kami pronghah lok thui vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami khaeah kahoih ah hmuen sah vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami ahminsae thui vai ai kami, **4** kasae kami to panuet moe, Angraeng zithaih tawn kaminawk khingyahaih paek kami, angmah han sethah om langlacadoeh a lokkamhah baktih toengah poek amkhrai ai kami, **5** a coi ih phoisaa nuiah a caa kangpung la ai kami, sakpazaeahaih tawn ai kami, nganbawh kana paek hanah, minawk khae hoi bokhah tangqum talawk ai kaminawk ni om o tih. Hae hmuennawk sah kami loe natuek naah doeh anghthui mak ai.

16 Miktam lok hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, na pakaa ah, nang khaeah ni ka buep. **2** Aw ka hinghah, nang mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang loe ka Angraeng ni; nang ai ah loe ka hoihah tetta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah na naa. **3** Toe long ah kaom kaciim kaminawk hoi lensawkhah hoiah hoi kaminawk to ka palung. **4** Kalah sithaw khaeah caawn kaminawk loe palungsethah pung aep tih: naek han a paek o ih athii hoiah angbawnhah ka sah mak ai; pahni hoiah nihcae ih ahminnaw bokhah lok to ka thui mak ai. **5** Angraeng loe ka toep han koi kai ih qawk hoi boengloeng ah oh: ka toep han koi taham doeh nang pahoe pae boeh. **6** Kahoih koek ahmuen ah nang suek; ue, kahoih qawk to ka toep boeh. **7** Ka poekhah paekkung, Angraeng to ka pakoe han: aqum ah doeh ka plungthin mah na lok hoiah ang thuitaek. **8** Angraeng to ka hmaa ah ka suek toepsoep: anih loe ka bantang bangah oh pongah, kang thui mak ai. **9** To pongah ka palungthin loe anghoe moe, ka lensawkhah doeh anghoe: ka taksa doeh oephah hoiah om tih. **10** Ka muithla hae hell thungah na caeh taak mak ai; Ciimcai nangmah ih kami doeh na qongsak mak ai. **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Kai hanah hinghah loklam to na patuek tih: kacung anghoeah loe na hmaa ah oh, na bantang bangah loe dungzan anghoeah to oh.

17 David lawkthuihah Aw Angraeng, toenghah hoi ka hanghah lok hae tahngai pae ah loe, lawk ka thuihah naa patueng pae ah, alinghah pahni hoiah lawk ka thui ai. **2** Ka nuiah lok takroekhah loe nang khae hoiah angzo nasoe loe, na mik hoiah toenghah to hnu nasoe. **3** Ka palungthin to nang khingh pae moe, aqum ah nang khetzawn; kai hae nang tanoek, toe tidoeh na hnu ai; ka pakha ah zaeah om mak ai, tiah ka poek. **4** Kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah, amrosak thaih kaminawk caehhah loklam ah athum han ai ah, na pakha thung hoi tacawt tamthanglok hoiah ka yae ving boeh. **5** Kam thaek han ai ah, na loklam ah ka caehhah khok tangkan na caksak ah. **6** Aw Sithaw, kang kawkhah lok nang pathim han oh pongah, nang to kang kaw: na naa to patuengh loe, lawk ka thuihah lok hae na tahngai paeh. **7** Nang khae abuephaih pakrong

kaminawk, misa ih ban thung hoiah na ban hoi pahlongkung, dawnrai nam lungnah to amtuengsak ah. **8** Kai pacaeakthae kasae kaminawk hoi kai takui khoep kami hum han koeh misanawk thung hoiah mikmu baktiah na khenzawn ah loe, na pakhraeh tahlip ah na buepsak ah. **10** Nihcae loe kathawk angmacae ih angan to ang oep o moe, amoekhah lok to a thuih o. **11** Aicae caehhah loklam to vaihi takui o khoep boeh: aicae long ah amtuengsak hanah mik hoiah a khet o; **12** kaek ih moi to caak han kaom zok amtham kaipui, moi naeh hanah tamquta hoiah angangh kaipui caa kanawk baktiah a oh o. **13** Aw Angraeng, anghawh ah, anih to pakaa ah loe, amtuengsak ah; na sumsen hoiah ka hinghah kasae kami ih ban thung hoiah na loisak ah. **14** Aw Angraeng, long kami ah kaom, to baktih kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ka hinghah hae na ban hoi na pahlong ah; nihcae loe hae long nuiah hing o nathung, tangqum a hak o boeh, nihcae ih zok to na hawh ih hmuennaw hoiah na koisak boeh: a caanaw loe angraeng o; nihcae loe caa nawktanaw to sak o mangh, a tawnh o ih hmuennaw doeh a caanaw hanah suek pae o. **15** Kai loe, toenghah hoiah na krang to ka hnu tih: kang thawk tahang naah, na krang baktiah kaom nangmah roe to ka hnu tih, to naah loe ka poekhah palung hae khuek ti tih boeh.

18 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih saam laa. Angraeng mah David to a misanawk thung boih hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, David mah Angraeng khaeah hae laa hae sak; anih mah hae tiah thuih: Ka thacakhah, Aw Angraeng, nang kang palung han. **2** Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kacak kai ih sipae hoi kai pahlongkung ah oh: ka Sithaw, ka thacakhah, ka buephah, kang vaenghah, ka loihaah taki, kai ih imsang ah oh. **3** Pakoeh han krah Sithaw to ka kawh han, anih mah ka misanawk ban thung hoiah na pahlong tih. **4** Duekhah quinaw mah ang zaeng moe, Sithaw panoe ai kaminawk ih tuiphu mah zithah hoiah ang ohsak. **5** Hell qui mah ang zaeng kang moe, duekhah thaang mah ang maah khoep. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Dawnrai naah Angraeng to ka kawh, ka Sithaw to ka palaw: anih mah angmah ih tempul thung hoiah ka lok ang tahngah pae; ka hanghah lok loe anih hmaa ah phak moe, anih ih naa thungah akun. **7** Anih palungphui naah, long anghuen moe, tasoe; maenawk ohhah takung khoek to anghuen moe, anghthui. **8** Anih ih hnah thung hoiah hmaikhue tacawt moe, anih pakha thung ih hmai mah kangh pongah, to ih hmaipalai hoiah hmai to amngaeh. **9** Anih mah van to takoih moe, pahnaem tathuk; kaving loe anih ih khok tlim ah oh. **10** Anih loe Cherubim nuiah anghueng moe, azawk: ue, anih loe takhi ih pakhraehnaw nuiah azawk. **11** Anih loe angmah anghawh hah hanah vinghah to sak moe, kaving khak tuinaw hoi kathah van ih tamainaw mah anih to takui o. **12** A hmaa ah aanghah oh pongah, kathah tamainaw mah qatui hoi hmai kamngaeh thlung to sin o moe, hmbang ah caeh o. **13** Angraeng loe van ah doeh khopazihsak moe, Sang koek mah qatui hoi hmai kamngaeh thlungnaw hanah lok a paek. **14** Ue, anih loe angmah ih palaanaw to kah; tangphra a pueksak pongah, misanawk anghaehsak phang moe, a sungsak. **15** Aw Angraeng, na thuitaekhah hoi na hnah thung ih takhi nang hahhah hoiah, tui longhah loklamnaw to amtueng moe, long angdoethaih

doeh amtueng. **16** Anih loe ranui bang hoiah ban to payangh, kai ang patawnh moe, pop parai tuinawk thung hoiah kai to azuh tahang. **17** Anih mah kai hnuma kaminawk, kai han paroehi thacak, ka misanawk ban thung hoiah ang pahlong. **18** Kam rohah niah nihcae mah ang maah o khoep; toe Angraeng loe ka buephaih ah oh. **19** Anih mah kalen parai imthung ah ang caeh haih; ka nuiah palung a tongh pongah, anih mah ang pahlong. **20** Angraeng mah ka toenghah baktih toengah, tangqum to ang paek, ka ban ciimhah baktih toengah atho ang paek let. **21** Angraeng ih loklamnawk to ka pazui pongah, zaehaih sak hanah Sithaw to ka caeh taak ai. **22** A lok takroekhaihnawk boih loe ka hmaa ah oh, anih mah sak ih daannawk ka pahnavt vai ai. **23** A hmaa ah toenghah hoiah kho ka sak moe, zaehaih to ka caeh taak. **24** To pongah ka toenghah baktih, a mikhnuk ah ka ban ciimhah baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tangqum to ang paek. **25** Nang loe tahmen thaih kami khaeah tahmenhah nam tuengsak moe, katoeng kami khaeah toenghah to nam tuengsak; **26** Kaciim kami khaeah ciimhah nam tuengsak moe, poek angkoih kami khaeah poek angkoihah to nam tuengsak. **27** Mi tim ah khosah kaminawk to na pahlong; toe kasang ah mikpadai kaminawk loe na pakhrak tathuk. **28** Aw Angraeng, kai ih hmaithawk nang paaang pae, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ka vinghah hae na aangsak tih. **29** Nang oephah rang hoiah misa to ka patom moe, ka Sithaw oephah rang hoiah ni sipae to ka poeng thaih. **30** Sithaw ih loklam loe acung: Angraeng ih lok loe coek han koi om ai. Anih loe angmah khaeah abuep kaminawk boih hanah angvaenghah ah oh. **31** Angraeng pacoengah mi maw Sithaw ah kaom vop? To tih ai boeh loe aicae Sithaw ai ah loe mi maw lungsong ah kaom? **32** Sithaw mah thackhah kazi hoiah ang zaeng moe, ka caehhah loklam to acungsak. **33** Tasuk khok baktiah ka khok hae ang sak pae moe, ka ohhah hmuennawk ah ang suek. **34** Misatuk kop hanah ka ban ang patoh pae, to naah ni ka ban mah sum kali to takoih thai vop. **35** Kai nang pakaa moe, na pahlonghah to nang paek: na bantang ban hoiah nang zaeh moe, na tuinom hoihah hoiah nang lensak boeh. **36** Ka caehhah loklam to na kawksak pongah, ka khok hae amkhraeng thai ai. **37** Ka misanawk ka patom moe, ka kae: nihcae amro ai karoek to kam laem let ai. **38** Nihcae loe ka khok tim ah amtimh o: anghawh thai ai khoek to nihcae to ka tit. **39** Misatuk hanah thackhah kazi hoiah nang zaeng; ka misanawk ka khok tim ah na kupsak. **40** Kai hnuma kaminawk ka hum thai hanah, ka misanawk ih tahnongnawk doeh nang paek. **41** Nihcae loe hang o, toe pahlongkung tawn o ai; Angraeng khaeah a hang o, toe anih mah pathim pae ai. **42** To naah nihcae to adip pueng ah ka hnaih moe, takhi nuiah maiphu takhoek ih baktih toengah ka takhoek: nihcae to loklam ih maiphu baktiah ka haeh. **43** Kai naeh kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah nang loisak moe, sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih lu ah nang suek; panoek ai ih kaminawk doeh kai ih tok to a sak o. **44** Kai ih tamthang a thaih o naah, ka lok to tahngai o; panoek ai ih kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah ka hmaa ah ang paek o. **45** Panoek ai ih kaminawk loe palung boeng o moe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen hoi tasoeahhah hoiah angzoh o. **46** Angraeng loe hing! Ka lungsong loe tahamhoihah om nasoe! Kai pahlongkung Sithaw loe, pakoehhah om nasoe.

47 Kai hanah lulak moe, kaminawk kai tim ah kupsakkung loe, Sithaw ni. **48** Ka misanawk thung hoiah anih mah ang pahlong; ue, ka misanawk ranuih kai nang toenghah tahang: amrosak thaih kami ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. **49** To pongah aw Angraeng, kai loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, nang khaeah anghoeahhah lawk ka thuih moe, na hmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **50** Anih mah angmah ih siangpahrang khaeah kalen parai loisakhah to paek moe, situi a bawh ih David hoi angmah ih acaengnawk khaeah boeng thai ai palungnathah to amtuengsak.

19 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Vannawk mah Sithaw lensawkhah to taphong o, long ranui ih van mah a toksakhah to amtuengsak. **2** Nito pacoeng nito lokthuih o moe, qumto pacoeng qumto palunghahhah to amtueng o sak. **3** Lokthuihah hoi lokpaehhah to om ai; kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh nihcae ih lok thaih han om ai. **4** Toe nihcae ih lok loe longpum ah phak, a loknawk loe long boenghahhah khoek to amthang boeh. Van ah ni ohhah kahni im to a sak pae, **5** ni loe impui thung hoi tacawt zu la thendoeng baktih oh, angnoekhah ahmuen ah anghoeahhah hoi kacawn thacak kami hoiah anghmong. **6** Anih loe van boenghahhah hoiah tacawt moe, van boenghahhah khoek to takui: ni aengh mah phak han ai ah kanghaw hmuennawk tidoeh om ai. **7** Angraeng ih kaalok loe acung moe, muihlha to amkhraisak: Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe oepthoh moe, palungah ai kaminawk to palunghahak. **8** Angraeng thuitaekhah loknawk loe toeng moe, palungthin to anghoesak; Angraeng ih kaaloknawk loe ciim moe, mik to amtuengsak. **9** Angraeng zithaih loe ciim moe, dungzan khoek to cak poe: Angraeng lok takroekhah loe amsoem moe, toeng boih. **10** Sui pongah atho nat, ue, kaciim suitui pongah doeh koeh han oh kue: khoitui pongah luep moe, khoi lutui pongah doeh luep kue. **11** To baktih hmuennawk hoiah na tamnanawk to acoehahhah na paek, daan pazuihah loe paroehi kalen tangqum to oh. **12** Mi maw a sakpazaeahhah panoek thaih? Kamtueng ai sakpazaeahhah thung hoiah kai na ciimsak ah. **13** Na tamna mah zaehaih sak parui poe han ai ah na pakaa ah; to zaehaihnanawk mah kai na uk hmah nasoe: to tiah ni katoeng ah ka om ueloe, kalen parai zaehaih thung hoiah ka loih tih. **14** Aw Angraeng, ka thackhahhah hoi kai akrangkung, ka pakha thung ih loknawk hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuennawk loe, na hmaa ah talawk han koi ah om nasoe.

20 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Dawnrai hoi na oh naah Angraeng mah na lok tahngai pae nasoe loe, Jakob ih Sithaw ahmin mah na pakaa nasoe. **2** Hmuennawk hoiah nang abomh hanah patoeh nasoe loe, Zion hoiah thackhahhah na paek nasoe. **3** Na tathlang ih hmuennawk boih panoek nasoe loe, na sak ih angbawnhahhah to talawk nasoe. **4** Na koehhah palungthin baktih toengah, na paek nasoe loe, na poekhaihnawk boih acungsak nasoe. **5** Na pahlonghahhah pongah kang hoe o moe, aicae Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah pazawkhah kahni ka payang o han: na hnik ih hmuennawk boih Angraeng mah na paek nasoe. **6** A qoih ih kami loe Angraeng mah pahlong; thacak pahlonghahhah a bantang ban hoiah anih ih lok to angmah ih kaciim van hoiah tahngai pae, tiah vaihi ka panoek boeh. **7** Thoemto kaminawk loe hrangleengnawk to oep o, thoemto kaminawk

loe hrangnawkw to oep o: toe kaicae loe kaimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin ni ka oep o. 8 Nihcae loe lu takhum o moe, amtim o: toe kaicae loe anghawk o moe, kacakah kang doet o. 9 Aw Angraeng, pahlong ah! Kang kaww o naah siangpahrang mah pathim nasoe.

21 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, siangpahrang loe na thacakhaih ah anghoe; na pahlonghaih pongah cae loe kawkruk maw anih anghoe tih! 2 A pahni hoiah hnikhaih to na tamuep pae khoep ai moe, a koehhaih palung baktih toengah na paek boeh. 3 Anih hanah kahoih tahamhoihaih to na paek: a lu nuiah kaciim suitui hoi sak ih lumuek to nang mueksak boeh. 4 Anih mah hinghah ang hnik naah, na paek, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to kasaww hinghah to na paek boeh. 5 Na pahlonghaih rang hoiah anih loe paroelai len: pakoehhaih hoi huham ohhah to a nuiah na suek pae. 6 Anih han dungzan tahamhoihaih na paek: na hmaa ah paroelai anghoehhaih hoi na koisak. 7 Siangpahrang loe Angraeng to oep moe, Ranui koek tahmenhah rang hoiah anih loe anghui mak ai. 8 Na ban mah na misanaww boih to hnu tih, na bantang ban mah nang hnuma kaminaww to hnu tih. 9 Palung na phui naah nihcae to hmai kamngaeh omthuh baktiah na ohsak: Angraeng mah nihcae to palungphuihah hoiah paeah tih, nihcae to hmai mah kang tih. 10 Nihcae ih athaih to long hoiah nang hmaasak ueloe, kaminaww salak hoiah nihcae ih caanaww to nam rosak tih. 11 Nihcae loe na nuiah kasae sak han ih pacaeng o moe, kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o, toe nihcae mah sah o thai ai. 12 To pongah kalii to na nueng thuih moe, nihcae mikhmai ah na patoep naah, nihcae to hnuukang ah nam laemsak tih. 13 Aw Angraeng, na thacakhaih hoiah nang pakoehhaih to om nasoe; na thacakhaih to laasakhaih hoiah kang saphaw o han.

22 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung han oihaiah loe, akhawnbang ih tasuk tala. David ih Saam laa. Ka Sithaw, ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caeh taak ving loe? Kai nang bomh ai, tikhoe ka hanghah lok pathim ai ah kangthla ah na oh ving loe? 2 Aw ka Angraeng, khodai ah ka hangh, toe nang pathim ai; khoving ah doeh nang hngai duem thai ai. 3 Toe aw nang loe na ciim, nang loe Israel kaminaww saphawhah ah na oh. 4 Kam panaww mah nang ni oep o: nang ang oep o pongah, nihcae to na pahlong. 5 Nang khaeah a hang o naah, nihcae to na pahlong; nang ang oep o pongah, azathaih tongh o ai. 6 Kai loe kami na ai, sadong ah ni ka oh; minaww mah kasaethuih moe, hnaphnae han koi ah ni ka oh. 7 Kai hnu kaminaww boih mah ang patoek o moe, ang pahnuh o thuih: pahni ang baek o thuih moe, lu ang haek o thuih, 8 anih loe Angraeng oephah tawnh na ai maw, Angraeng mah pahlong nasoe khae: anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah om nahaeloe, anih mah pahlong nasoe khae, tiah a thuih o. 9 Toe kam no zok thung hoiah nang taprok moe, tahnua ka naek naah kamongah nang ohsak. 10 Zok thung hoiah boeh ni nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh, nang loe kam no zok thung hoiah ka Sithaw ah na oh boeh. 11 Kangthla ah na om taak hmah; raihah mah ang phak thuih tom boeh; bomkung mi doeh om ai. 12 Maitaw taenaww mah ang takui o khoep; thacak Bashan ih maitaw taenaww mah ang ven o khoep boeh. 13 Hanghah hoi moi kaek kaipui baktiah, nihcae mah

pakha ang angh o thuih. 14 Tui baktiah ang krai h o moe, ka huhnaww doeh angkhiring boih boeh: ka palungthin loe samdai baktiah oh moe, ka palung thungah amnaeng boih boeh. 15 Ka thacakhaih loe laom koi baktiah oh, ka palai doeh akam huh hoiah angbet caeng boeh; kai hae duekhah maiphu thungah nang zaeh tathuk boeh. 16 Kai loe uinaww mah ang takui o khoep: nawnto amkhueg kasae kaminaww mah ang ven o khoep boeh: ka ban hoi ka khoknaww to ang takhing o. 17 Kai ih ahunaww loe kroek thai boih han koiah ni oh boeh: nihcae mah padaenghah hoiah ang khet o. 18 Nihcae mah ka khukbuennaww to amzet o moe, kai ih laihaw lak hanah taham khethah phois a to a vah o. 19 Toe, Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah: Aw ka thacakhaih, kai abomh han karangah angzo ah. 20 Sumsen thung hoiah ka hinghah pakhra hae pahlongh loe, ka palung koek ih pakhra hae ui thacakhaih thung hoiah pahlong ah. 21 Kaipui pakha thung hoiah na pahlongh loe, hmawsaeng kokno ih taki thung hoi nang pahlong hanah ka lok hae nang thaih pae boeh. 22 Kam nawkamyaww khaeah na hmin to ka thuih moe, kaminaww salakah nang kang pakoe h han. 23 Angraeng zii kaminaww, anih to pakoe h oh; nangcae Jakob ih caanaww boih, anih to pakoe h oh; nangcae Israel caanaww boih, anih to zii oh! 24 Anih loe patangkhang kami hoi raihah tong kami to khet patoek ai, panuethah doeh tawn ai; a mikhmai doeh hawk ving ai, Angmah khaeah hang naah, Anih mah pathim pae. 25 Kami rangpui salakah nang to kang pakoe h moe, Anih zii kaminaww hmaa ah lokkamhah to ka sak han. 26 Mi tim ah khosah kaminaww loe caa o ueloe, zok amhah o tih: Angraeng pakrong kaminaww loe, Anih to saphaw o tih: to tiah nahaeloe nangcae ih palungthin dungzan khoeok to hing tih. 27 Long boenghah ah kaom kaminaww boih mah panoeok o ueloe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o tih: prae kaminaww boih mah na hmaa ah bok o tih. 28 Ukhaiah prae loe Angraeng ih ni: anih loe prae kaminaww boih ukkung ah oh. 29 Long ah kaom angraengnaww boih hoi caaknaek kamtlai ah tawn kaminaww mah nang to bok o tih: a hinghah pakaa thai ai kaminaww, maiphu thungah caeh kaminaww boih na hmaa ah akuiep o tih: 30 nihcae acaengnaww mah anih ih tok to sah pae o ueloe, angzo han koi a caanaww khaeah Angraeng kawng to thui pae o tih. 31 Nihcae angzo o ueloe, Anih mah hae hmuen hae sak boeh, tiah Anih toenghah to tapen han koi kaminaww khaeah taphong o tih.

23 David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe kai ih tuu toepkung ah oh; kam tang mak ai. 2 Anih mah qam kahing ahmuen ah ang taboksak: anih mah tui taengah ang hoih. 3 Anih mah ka hinghah tha ang caksak: anih mah angmah ih ahmin hanah, toenghah loklam ah ang hoih. 4 Ue, duekhah tahlip mah khuk ih tahawt thungah ka caeh langlacadoeh, kai nang oh thuih pongah, kahoih ai hmuen roe to ka zii mak ai: nang ih thing hoi cunghet mah poekhah ang mongsak. 5 Ka misanaww hmaa ah caboi nang paroep pae: ka lu ah siti nang bawh; ka boengloeng loe amtlai pok. 6 Ka hing thung hoihah hoi palungnathah to ka hnu poe ueloe, Angraeng imthung ah dungzan khoeok to ka om tih boeh.

24 David ih Saam laa. Long hoi a thung ih hmuenaww; long hoi a thungah kaom kaminaww boih loe, Angraeng

ih ni. **2** Anih mah to ahmuen to tuipui nuiah angdoetsak moe, tuinaw nuiah a caksak. **3** Mi maw angraeng ih mae nuiah daw ti? To ti ah boeh loe mi maw anih ih hmuencim ah angdoe ti? **4** Ban ciim kami hoi poek ciim kami, krangbokhaih bangah a hinghaih to paek ai, kamsoem ai hmuen ah lokkamhaih sah ai kami loe, **5** Angraeng khae hoiah tahamhoihaih to hnu ueloe, anih pahlonghaih Sithaw khae hoiah toenghaih to hnu ti. **6** To kami loe Sithaw pakrong kaminaw ih acaeng, Sithaw krang pakrong Jakob ih acaeng ah oh. (Selah) **7** Aw nangcae khongkhanaw, na lunaw to phok o tahang ah; nangcae dungzan thoknaw, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensaw Siangpahrang loe athung ah akun ti. **8** Hae lensaw siangpahrang loe mi aa? Anih loe lensaw thacak Angraeng, misatuk thacak Angraeng to ni. **9** Aw nangcae khongkhanaw, na lunaw to phok o tahang ah; nangcae dungzan thoknaw, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensaw Siangpahrang athung ah angzo ti. **10** Hae lensaw Siangpahrang loe mi aa? Misatuk kaminaw ih Angraeng, anih loe lensaw Siangpahrang to boeh ni. (Selah)

25 David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka hinghaih kang tathlang. **2** Aw ka Sithaw, na nuiah kam ha: na zatsak hmah loe, ka misanaw mah na pazaw o hmah nasoe. **3** Ue, na nuiah amha kaminaw boih loe azathaih tong o mak ai: takung tiodeh om ai ah oep om ai ah khosah kaminaw loe azatapaw o ti. **4** Aw Angraeng, na loklamnaw to na patuek ah loe, na caehhaih loklamnaw to na hnuhak ah. **5** Nang loe ka pahlonghaih Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na laktang thungah na hoi ah loe, na patuk ah; ni thokkruek nang ni kang zing. **6** Aw Angraeng, canghnii hoiah kaom na palungnathaih hoi nam lunghaih to pahnet hmah. **7** Ka qoeng thuem naah ka sak ih, zaehaihnaw hoi lokaekhaihnaw to poek hmah lai ah: Aw Angraeng, nang loe na hoih moe, palungnathaih na tawnh baktih toengah na pahnet hmah. **8** Angraeng loe toeng moe, hoih pongah zaehaih tawn kaminaw hanah angmah ih loklam to patuek. **9** Mi tim ah khosah kaminaw to toenghaih a hnuksak, poeknaem kaminaw hanah angmah ih loklam to patuk. **10** Angraeng ih loklamnaw loe, a lokmaihih hoi a thuih ih loknaw pazui kaminaw boih hanah, palungnathaih hoi laktang ah oh. **11** Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazaeaih len parai cadoeh, na hmin rang hoiah tahmen ah. **12** Angraeng zii kami loe mi aa? To kami hanah a qoih pae ih loklam to patuk ti. **13** Anih loe hoihaih hoi khosah ueloe, anih ih ca mah long to toep ti. **14** Angraeng zii kaminaw loe, panoek thai ai ih a lokmaihih to panoeksak. **15** Ka mik mah Angraeng khue ni danh; anih mah thaang pongah kaman ka khok to na kramh pae ti. **16** Kaimabueng patangkhanghaih hoiah ka oh sut pongah, kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, na tahmen rae ah. **17** Poek patanghaih ka thuihaek ai: khosak binghaih thung hoi na loisak ah. **18** Ka patanghaih hoi pacip paaahaih to na khen paeh loe, ka zaehaihnaw boih na tahmen ah. **19** Ka misanaw loe pop o phi, nihcae mah paroeai kai ang hnuksa o, tiah panoek ah. **20** Ka hinghaih hae pakaa ah loe, na pahlong ah: nang thungah ka buep pongah, azat na pawsak hmah. **21** Nang kang zing pongah, poekciimhaih hoi toenghaih mah na pakaa nasoe. **22** Aw Sithaw, Israel hae raihaihnaw boih thung hoiah akrang ah!

26 David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, toenghaih ka pazui pongah, ka toenghaih baktiah lok takroek ah: Angraeng to ka oep pongah, kam thaek mak ai. **2** Aw Angraeng, ka poekhaih hoi palungthin hae khen ah loe, caek tanoek ah. **3** Nam lunghaih ka hmaa ah oh poe pongah, na laktang lok ah ka caeh. **4** Avang ai kaminaw hoi nawnto kang hnu ai moe, angmah thaih kaminaw hoi doeh nawnto ka caeh vai ai. **5** Kasae sah kaminaw amkhueghaih to ka panuet, kasae kaminaw hoi nawnto kang hnu mak ai. **6** Aw Angraeng, zaehaih om ai ah ban kam saeh moe, na hmaicam to ka ven han: **7** anghoehaih lok to ka thuih moe, anghmang thok na toksakhaihnaw boih to ka thuih han. **8** Aw Angraeng, na im ohhaih ahmuen, na lensaw amtuenghaih ahmuen to ka koeh. **9** Ka pakhra hae kazae kaminaw hoi nawnto suem hmah loe, ka hinghaih doeh athii anghae kaminaw hoi nawnto suem hmah: **10** nihcae ih ban loe kasae sakhaih kop o moe, a bantang bannaw loe bokhaih hmuen hoiah koi. **11** Toe kai loe toenghaih loklam to pazui pongah, na krang ah loe, na tahmen ah. **12** Ka khok hae kadue ahmuen ah angdoe ueloe, rangpui amkhueghaih ahmuen ah Angraeng to tahamhoihaih ka paek han.

27 David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe ka hmaithaw hoi ka pahlonghaih ah oh; mi maw ka zit han vop? Angraeng loe ka hinghaih tha ah oh, mi maw ka zit bae han vop? **2** Ka ngan caak hanah, kasae kaminaw kai khaeah angzoh o naah, amthaek o moe, amtimh o. **3** Misatuk kaminaw mah na takui o khoep cadoeh, ka palung mah zithaih tawn mak ai: misatuk han angzo o cadoeh, angoephaih palungthin to ka tawnh. **4** Angraeng kranghoihaih to ka hnuks moe, anih ih tempul thungah ka oh pacoengah, ka hing thung Angraeng imthung ah ka oh thai hanah, ka koeh ih hmuen maeto Angraeng khaeah ka hnik boeh. **5** Raihaih phak naah anih mah angmah ih im ah kai na buepsak ti: angmah ih kahni imthung ah na hawk ueloe, lungsong nuiah anghnusak ti. **6** Vaihi kai takui khoep ka misanaw nuiah ka lu hae atoeng tahang ti: to pongah angmah ih kahni imthung ah anghoe angbawnhaih to ka sak han: laa ka sak han, ue, Angraeng khaeah pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. **7** Aw Angraeng, kang kawkhaih lok hae na pathim paeh: na tahmen ah loe na pathim pae rae. **8** Ka krang hae pakrong oh, tiah na thuih naah, ka palung mah nang khaeah, Angraeng, na krang ni ka pakrong han, tiah thuih. **9** Na mikhmai hawk ving hmah loe, palungphuihaih hoiah na tamna hae haek ving hmah: Aw Sithaw, ka pahlonghaih, kai abomkung loe nang ni; na pahnawt sut hmah loe, na caeh taak hmah. **10** Kam pa hoi kam no mah kai pahnawt sut naah, Angraeng mah kai na talaw ti. **11** Aw Angraeng, na loklam to patuek ah; ka misanaw pongah katoeng loklam ah na caeh haih ah. **12** Amsawnlok thui kaminaw hoi tahmenhaih tawn ai poeksae kaminaw loe, kai han misa anghaw o thuih pongah, ka misanaw koehhaih baktiah kai hae nihcae khaeah paek hmah. **13** Kahing kaminaw ih prae ah, Angraeng hoihihih to ka hnu ti, tiah tanghaih ka tawn ai nahaeloe, ka palung thazok ti boeh. **14** Angraeng to zing ah: thazok hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na poekhaih palungthin to thacak sak ti. Angraeng to mah zing ah.

28 David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka lungsong, nang ni kang kaw; pathim ai ah om hmah; nang pathim ai nahaeloe, tanggom thungah krah nihcae baktiah ni ka om tih. **2** Na hmuencim bangah ban ka payangh moe, nang kang kaw naah, tahmen kang hnikhaih lok to na tahngai paeh. **3** Angmacae imtaeng kaminaww khaeah angdaehhaih lok thui kami, palung thungah loe sethaih poek kami, kasae kaminaww, sethaih sah kaminaww hoi nawnto na caeh haih hmah. **4** Nihcae khaeah a sak o ih tuinuen baktih, a sak o ih sethaih baktih toengah, pathok let ah: ban hoi a sak o ih tok baktih toengah, paek ah loe lokcaek ah. **5** Angraeng ih toknaww hoi a sak ih hmuennaww to tidoeh dawncang ai ah a oh o pongah, to kaminaww to anih mah amrosak tih, nihcae loe anghaww o let mak ai boeh. **6** Tahmen ka hnikhaih loknaww anih mah ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe. **7** Angraeng loe ka thackhaih hoi ka buephaih ah oh; ka palungthin mah anih to oep pongah, anih mah ang bomh: to pongah ka plungthin anghoehaih hoiah koi; anih to laa hoiah ka pakoeh han. **8** Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminaww hanah thackhaih ah oh; situi a bawh ih kami hanah thack pahlonghaih ah oh. **9** Nangmah ih kaminaww to pahlong ah loe, na qawkteop kaminaww to tahamhoihaih paek ah: nihcae to khenzawn ah loe dungzan khoeok to toep ah.

29 David ih Saam laa. Aw nangcae thack kaminaww, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh; lensawkhaih hoi thackhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh. **2** Ahmin lensaww Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh loe, kaciim amthoephaih hoiah Angraeng to bok oh. **3** Angraeng ih lok loe kalen tuinaww nuiah oh; Sithaw lensawkhaih loe khopazih baktiah tuen: Angraeng loe paroeai kalen tui nuiah oh. **4** Angraeng ih lok loe thack; Angraeng ih lok loe thackhaih hoiah koi. **5** Angraeng ih lok mah sidar thingnaww to angkhaesak; ue, Lebanon ih sidar thingnaww to Angraeng mah khaeh. **6** Nihcae to maitaw caa baktiah anghetsak moe, Lebanon hoi Sirion to hmawsaeng kokno ih caa baktiah oh sak. **7** Angraeng ih lok mah hmaipalai to pakhoih. **8** Angraeng ih lok mah praezaek to ahoek moe, Angraeng mah Kedesh praezaek to ahuenh. **9** Angraeng ih lok mah tasuknaww to caa tapensak moe, tawnaww doeh amtuengsak: anih ih tempul thungah kami boih mah a lensawkhaih to thuih o. **10** Angraeng loe tuipei nuiah anghnut; ue, Angraeng loe dungzan Siangpahrang ah anghnut poe. **11** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaww to thackaksak ueloe, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaww hanah monghaih hoi tahamhoihaih to paek tih.

30 David ih im tathlanghaih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nang kang pakoeh han; kai hae nang pahlong, ka misanaww mah ka nuiah anghoe o thai han ai ah na sak. **2** Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang kang kaw naah, kai ngan nang tuisak. **3** Aw Angraeng, ka pakhra taprong thung hoiah nang zuh tangang moe, tanggom thungah ka caeh han ai ah, nang hingsak. (Sheol h7585) **4** Nangcae Angraeng ih kaciim caanaww, Angraeng khaeah laa sah oh, ahmin kaciim to saphaw oh. **5** Anih palungphuihaih loe nawnetta ah ni oh; anih tahmenhaih loe hing thung cak poe tih: qahhaih loe qumto thung khue ni oh, toe akhawnbang ah loe anghoehaih

to oh let. **6** Khosak hoihi li nathuem ah loe, natuek naah doeh mawnhaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ka thuih. **7** Aw Angraeng, nang tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni kai ih mae hae nang caksak: mikhmai na hawk ving naah, dawnrhaih hoiah ka oh. **8** Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang kaw; Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih. **9** Ka hinghaih amro moe, tanggom thungah ka caeh nahaeloe timaw atho om tih? Maiphu mah nang to pakoeh tih maw? Anih mah nang ih loktang lok to taphong tih maw? **10** Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathaih to tawn rae: Aw Angraeng, kai abomkung ah om ah. **11** Ka qahhaih to hnawhhaih ah nang coengsak: buri canghnaww to nang khringh pae moe, anghoehaih kazii hoiah nang zaeng; **12** to pongah anghngai duem ai, ka hinghaih mah nang pakoehhaih laa to sah tih. Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, dungzan khoeok to kawnhaih lok kang thuih han.

31 Katoeng zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ni ka buep, azathaih na tongsak hmah; na toenghaih hoiah pahlong ah. **2** Na naa patueng ah loe, karangah na pahlong ah; ka buephaih lungsong ah omh loe, kai pahlong hanah kakak sipae ah om ah. **3** Nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang hawkhaih ah na oh pongah, na hmin hoi na caeh haih ah loe, na zae ah. **4** Ka hmaa ah amtung sut thaang hoiah na loisak ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh. **5** Ka muithla na ban ah kang tathlang; Aw loktang Angraeng Sithaw, kai nang krang boeh. **6** Tidoeh angcoeng ai hmuen to ka hnukma, toe Angraeng to ka oep. **7** Na palungnathaih ah anghoehaih hoi ka oh han: ka raihaih nang hnuk pae moe, ka pakhra patangkhanghaih nang panoek pae; **8** misa khaeah nang paek ai moe, ka khoknaww hae ahmuken kahnaep ah nang doetsak. **9** Aw Angraeng, raihaih ka tong pongah, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn rae: palungset loiah ka mik, muithla hoi zoknaww doeh amro boih boeh. **10** Palungset hoiah ka hinghaih hae ka laemsak moe, saning paroeai thung khuiahhaih hoiah ka oh: ka sakpazaeaih pongah ka thazok sut moe, ka huhnaww doeh qong boeh. **11** Ka misanaww hoi ka imtaengnaww mah kai ang hnap o, ampui angzongnaww mah doeh kai ang zit o: tasa bangah kai hnu kaminaww mah ang cawn o taak boih. **12** Kai loe poek han koi kaom ai kadueh kami baktiah ang pahnet o: kai loe kakoi long laom baktiah ni ka oh boeh. **13** Paroeai kaminaww mah thuih o ih kasae lok khue ni ka thaih: ka taengah om kaminaww loe zithok kami ah ni oh o boih: nihcae loe nawnto amkhueg o moe, ka hinghaih lak hanah khokhan o. **14** Toe Aw Angraeng, nang ah ni kam ha: nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah ka thuih. **15** Kai ih atuenaww loe na ban thungah ni oh; ka misanaww hoi kai pacaekthlaek kaminaww ban thung hoiah na loisak ah. **16** Na tamna nuiah na mikhmai pansak rae loe, na palungnathaih hoiah na pahlong ah. **17** Aw Angraeng, na zatsak hmah; nang khaeah lawk ka thuih pongah, kasae kaminaww to azatpaw o nasoe, nihcae loe taprong thungah anghngai o duem nasoe. (Sheol h7585) **18** Amoekhaih lok, hnaphnaehaih hoi katoeng kaminaww khet patoekhaih lokthui kami, amsawnlok thuihaih pahninaww to angsumh o nasoe. **19** Nang zii kaminaww hanah na suek pae moe, kaminaww mikhnuk ah, na nuiah amha kaminaww khaeah na sak pae ih, na hoihaih loe kawkruk maw len. **20** Kaminaww ih amoekhaih

thung hoi loisak hanah, panoek thai ai na ohhah ahmuen thungah nihcae to na haw boeh: misa koeh lok apaeahhah palai thung hoi pakaa hanah nihcae to, panoek thai ai na ohhah ahmuen thungah na suek. **21** Kacak vangpui ah dawnrai tahmenhah amtuengsak pongah, Angraeng khae tahamhoihah om nasoe. **22** Kai loe na hmaa hoi kang thla ving boeh, tiah tasoeahhah hoiah lok ka thuih, toe nang kang kaw naah, tahmen kang hnikhah lok to nang tahngai pae. **23** Anih ih kaciim kaminaw boih, Angraeng to palung oh! Angraeng loe oep kaom kaminaw to khetzawn, amoek kaminaw hanah loe kasae sakhah tangqum to kating ah a paek. **24** Nangcae Angraeng oephah tawn kaminaw boih, thazok o hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na palungthin tha na cak o sak tih.

32 David ih. Maskil. A sakpazaeahhah to tahmen pae moe, a zaehah khuk pae ih kami loe, tahamhoih. **2** Angraeng mah net ih zaehah thung hoiah loih moe, alinghah palungthin tawn ai kami loe tahamhoih. **3** Ka zaehah taphong ai ah ka oh moe, athun qui ahamhah hoiah ka oh pongah, ka huhnaw hmawn o boih boeh. **4** Aquam athun na ban loe kai hanah azit parai; kai ih angstatui loe nipui tue ih long karoem baktiah ni oh boeh. (Selah) **5** To naah ka zaehah kang taphong, ka sakpazaeahhah to ka taphat ai. Ka sakpazaeahhah Angraeng khaeah ka taphong han, tiah ka thuih naah, ka sakpazae moeng ih zaehah to nang tahmen pae. (Selah) **6** To pongah nang hnuk thaikoi ah oh nathuem ah, Sithaw zii kaminaw boih mah nang khaeah lawkthui o tih: tangtang ni kalen tuiphunaw loe nihcae khaeah pha mak ai. **7** Nang loe ka buephah ahmuen ah na oh pongah, raihah thung hoiah kai nang pakaa ueloe, pahlonghah laanaw hoiah kai nang takui khoep tih. (Selah) **8** Na caeh han koi loklam to kang hnuksak moe, kang patuek han: ka mik hoiah loklam kang patuek han. **9** Panoekhah tawn ai hrang, to tih ai boeh loe mule hrang baktiah om o hmah: nihcae ih pakha loe sum hoiah moem moe, sumqui hoi zaeh han angai khruuk, to tiah sah ai nahaeloe nihcae to na hoi thai mak ai. **10** Kahoih ai kaminaw loe paroeai raihah tongh o: toe Angraeng oep kami loe, palungnathah mah anih to om thuih poe tih. **11** Nangcae katoeng kaminaw, Angraeng ah anghoe oh loe, oephah tawn oh: poek toeng kaminaw boih anghoeahhah laa to sah oh.

33 Nangcae katoeng kaminaw, Angraeng ah anghoe oh: katoeng kaminaw loe saphawhah laasak han krak. **2** Toenghah hoiah Angraeng to pakoeh oh: aqoi hato kaom katoeng tamoi kruek hoiah anih to pakoeh oh. **3** Anih khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; mongkah uenghah hoiah kanawm ah anih to pakoeh oh. **4** Angraeng ih lok loe toeng; anih ih toknaw boih loe toenghah hoiah ni sak. **5** Anih loe toenghah hoiah khokhan moe, kamsoem ah lokcaekhah to a koeh, long loe Angraeng hoiah hoiah koi. **6** Vannaw loe Angraeng ih lok hoiah sak moe, van ah kaom hmuennaw boih doeh a pakha thung ih takhi hoiah ni a sak. **7** Anih mah tuipui ih tuinaw to nawnto acuu moe, kathuk tuipui doeh pakhuenghah ahmuen ah a suek. **8** Long boih mah Angraeng to zii o nasoe: long kaminaw boih mah anih to khingza o nasoe. **9** Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih loe thuih baktiah angcoengsak; a paek ih lok

baktiah ohsak. **10** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw lokramhah to anih mah paro pae: kaminaw atimhah doeh a phraek pae. **11** Angraeng khokhanhah loe dungzan khoeo to cak, a poekhah loe angzo han koi caanaw khoeo to om poe tih. **12** Angmah ih qawktiep hanah a qoih ih kaminaw hoi Sithaw loe Angraeng ni, tiah tapom acaengaw loe tahamhoih o. **13** Angraeng mah van hoi khet tathuk naah, kaminaw to hnuk boih. **14** A ohhah ahmuen hoiah khet naah, long ah kaom hmuennaw to panoek boih. **15** Angraeng mah kami boih hanah poekhah palungthin to paek; nihcae mah sak ih hmuennaw Angraeng mah panoek boih. **16** Kawbaktih siangpahrang doeh kanoh parai misatuh kaminaw mah pahlong ai: thacak kami doeh thacakhah mah loisak ai. **17** Hrang mah ngancuemhah paek thai ai: a thacakhah mah mi doeh pahlong thai ai. **18** Khenah, Angraeng ih mik loe angmah zithah tawn kami, a palungnathah oep kaminaw nuiah oh; **19** duekhah thung hoiah nihcae ih pakha to anih mah pahlong moe, khokhaa naah nihcae hingsak hanah a khetzawn. **20** Aicah hinghah mah Angraeng to zing: anih loe aicah bomkung hoi angvaenhah aphaw ah oh. **21** Kaciim anih ih ahmin to a oep o pongah, aicah ih palungthin loe anih ah anghoeahhah a tawnh o. **22** Aw Angraeng, nang kang oep o baktih toengah, na palungnathah kaicah nuiah om nasoe.

34 David loe Abimelek hmaa ah kamthu angzak moe, anih mah haek ving pacoeng ah tarik ih David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe tahamhoihah ka paek poe han: anih pakoehhah loe ka pahni hoi palai ah om poe tih. **2** Ka hinghah mah Angraeng to amoek hah tih: poeknaem kaminaw mah thah o nasoe loe, anghoe o nasoe. **3** Angraeng to na pakoeh o hah ah, anih ih ahmin nawnto pakoeh o si. **4** Angraeng khaeah ka hnik naah, anih mah ang pathim; ka zithahhah boih thung hoiah ang pahlong. **5** Anih khen kaminaw loe aanghah to hnuk o: nihcae mikhmai ah azathah om ai. **6** Angraeng mah amtang kami kawkhah lok to thah pae moe, raihahhah boih thung hoiah anih to pahlong. **7** Anih zithah tawn kaminaw loe Angraeng ih vankaminaw mah takui khoep moe, nihcae to pahlong. **8** Angraeng hoiahhah to pataeng oh loe, khih o tanoek ah: anih khae amha kami loe tahamhoih. **9** Nangcae anih ih kaciim kaminaw, Angraeng to zii oh: anih zii kami loe amtanghah om mak ai. **10** Saning nawk kaipuinaw loe thazai o sut moe, zok amthlam o; toe Angraeng pakrong kaminaw loe kahoih hmuennah angaihah om mak ai. **11** Nangcae nawktanaw, angzo oh, ka lok hae tahngai oh: Angraeng zithah loklam kang patuk o han. **12** Kahoih hmuennaw to hnuk moe, hinglung sawk na koeh maw? **13** Loksae thuih han ai ah, na palai to angsumh loe, lok amlai han ai ah, na pahni to angsum ah. **14** Kasae hmuennaw to caeh taak ah loe, kahoih hmuennaw to sah ah; angdaehhah to pakrongh loe patom ah. **15** Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminaw nuiah oh moe, nihcae hanghah lok to tahngai pae. **16** Sethah sah kaminaw loe a oh o hah long hoiah pahnet ving han khoeo to tamit bit hanah, Angraeng mah mikhmai angqoi taak. **17** Katoeng kaminaw loe hangh o naah, Angraeng mah thah pae moe, nihcae to raihahhah boih thung hoiah pahlong. **18** Angraeng loe poek amro kaminaw khaeah anghnah moe, dawnpakhuemhah palungthin tawn kaminaw to pahlong. **19** Katoeng kami loe raihah paroeai tong langlacadoeh, to baktih hmuennaw

boih thung hoiah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong. **20** Anih ih ahuhkaw to pakuem pae boih pongah, maeto doeh angkhae ai. **21** Toe sethah sah kami mah kahoih ai kami to hum ueloe, katoeng kami hnuma kaminaw loe lokcaekhaih tong o tih. **22** Angraeng mah a tamnanaw to pahlong: angmah khaeah abuep kaminaw loe lokcaekhaih hnu o mak ai.

35 David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka lokaek kaminaw to nang mah aek ah loe; kai tuh kaminaw to nang mah tuh ah. **2** Angvaenghaih hoi pakaahai to la ah loe, kai abomh hanah anghawh ah. **3** Tayae to aphong ah loe, kai pacaekthlaek han patom kaminaw to pakaa khoeo ah: ka hinghaih pakhra khaeah, Kai loe nang pahlongkung ni, tiah thui paeh. **4** Ka hinghaih boeng hanah pakrong kaminaw to palungboeng o nasoe loe, azatpaw o nasoe: kai amro han khokhan kaminaw to azatpawhaih hoiah hnu kbangah amlaem o let nasoe. **5** Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah om o nasoe loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to haek nasoe. **6** Nihcae caehhaih loklam to khoving nasoe loe, loklam amnaesak nasoe: Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to pacaekthlaek nasoe. **7** Nihcae loe takung om ai ah tamquta hoi kai hanah palok zang o, takung om ai ah ka hinghaih paro hanah tangqom to takaeh o. **8** To baktih kami nuiah poek ai pui hoiah raihaih to pha pae nasoe; angmah payang ih palok pongah angmah to aman nasoe: to amrohah tangqom thungah angmah to krah nasoe. **9** To naah ka hinghaih mah Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih pahlonghaih pongah anghoe tih. **10** To naah ka huhkaw boih mah, thacak kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami pahlongkung, ue, paro thaih kami ban thung hoiah amtang kaminaw pahlongkung, Angraeng, ni maw nang baktih kaom? tiah thui o tih. **11** Amsawn hnuhung ah angdoe kaminaw loe anghawh o moe, ka panoek ai ih hmuennaw to ka nuiah amtik o. **12** Ka hinghaih paro hanah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah ang pathok o. **13** Toe kai loe nihcae ngannat o naah, buri kazii to kang zaeng moe, buhzah lawkthuihaih hoiah poek ka pahnaem pacoengah, palungthin tang hoiah lawk ka thuih. **14** Nihcae to kam pui hoi kaimah ih nawkamya baktiah ka poek: kami mah amno duek naah palungset baktih toengah, palungset hoiah ka ngam sut. **15** Toe kai amtim naah loe nihcae anghoe o moe, nawnto amkhueng o; ue, kai patoem kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae to ka panoek ai; nihcae loe anghak ai ah kai ang pasik o. **16** Kasae kaminaw mah poihkung ah minaw pahnuh o thuih baktih toengah, kai han haa ang kaek o thuih. **17** Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang khet sut han vop? Amrosak thaih nihcae ban thung hoiah ka hinghaih na pahlong paeh loe, hae kaipui ban thung hoiah ka palung koek ih ka hinghaih hae pahlong ah. **18** Rangpui amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah nang khaeah anghoehaih lok to ka thuih, kaminaw salakah nang kang pakoeh han. **19** Amsoem ai ah ka misanaw mah ka nuiah anghoe o thuih hmah nasoe; takung om ai ah kai hnuma kaminaw mah mik na pakhip o thuih hmah nasoe. **20** Nihcae loe angdaehhaih to lok thui o ai; nihcae loe prae thungah amding rue ah khosah kaminaw athlaeng thai hanah pacaeng o. **21** Ue, nihcae loe pakha angh o moe, Aha, aha, aimacae ih mik hoi roe a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih

o. **22** Aw Angraeng, hae baktih hmuennaw hae na hnuk boeh pongah, om taak duem hmah: Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah. **23** Ka Sithaw hoi Angraeng, kai kawng pongah lokcaek hanah, anglawt loe, anghawh ah! **24** Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na toenghaih hoiah lok na takroek pae ah; ka nuiah nihcae mah anghoehaih tawn o hmah nasoe. **25** Nihcae mah palung thung hoiah Aah, aicae koehhaih loe acung boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe: anih loe a paeh o boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe. **26** Karai ka tonghaih nuiah anghoe kaminaw loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnraihoiah hoiah om o nasoe: kai amoek thuih kaminaw loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, ahminsethaih hoiah om o nasoe. **27** Ka toenghaih pongah anghoe kaminaw loe, anghoehaih laa to sah o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe: ue, Angmah ih tamna qoeng tahanghaih koeh Angraeng loe, lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe. **28** Ka palai mah loe na toenghaih ni thui ueloe, athun qui nang pakoehhaih lok to thui tih.

36 Katoeng kruek zaeoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih Saam laa. Kasae kami zaehaih mah ka palung thungah lok ang thuih: Anih loe mik ah Sithaw zithaih roe tawn ai. **2** Panuet thok angmah ih zaehaih to hnu ai, angmah hoi angmah to kahoih baktiah a hnu. **3** Anih pakha thung ih loknaw loe sethah hoi alinghaih khue ni oh: hoihaih paek thaih palungahaih to a caehtaak boeh. **4** Anih loe iihai ahmuen ah oh naah mataeng doeh kasae khue ni poek; kahoih ai loklam to a pazui, sethah tuinuen to panuet ai. **5** Aw Angraeng, na palungnathai mah vannaw to phak moe, na oep thohhaih loe tamai khoeo to phak boeh. **6** Na toenghaih loe mae pui baktiah oh; na lokcaekhaih loe thuk parai: Aw Angraeng, nang mah ni kami hoi taw ih moinaw to na khetzawn. **7** Aw Sithaw, nam lunghaih loe kawkrak maw hoi! To pongah ni kaminaw loe na pakhraeh tahlip ah abuep o. **8** Na im thung ih angvaenghaih mah nihcae to palung khuek tihsak ueloe, nang hoehaih vapui tui to nihcae han na naesak tih. **9** Hinghaih tuibap loe nang khaeah ni oh: na aanghaih mah kaicae han aanghaih to paek. **10** Nang panoek kaminaw khaeah nam lunghaih to omsak poeh loe, poek toeng kaminaw khaeah na toenghaih to omsak poe ah. **11** Amoek kami ih khok to kai khaeah angzosak hmah, kasae kami ih ban mah doeh kai hae na tahruek hmah nasoe. **12** Kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw loe amtimh o: nihcae loe amtimh o moe, anghawh o thai ai boeh.

37 David ih Saam laa. Hmuensae sah kaminaw pongah palungboeng hmah loe, nihcae to awt hmah. **2** Nihcae loe akra ai ah qam baktiah aat ueloe, qam kahing baktiah azaem o tih. **3** Angraeng to oep ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; prae thungah om ah loe, poek caksak ah. **4** Angraeng ah anghoehaih tawn ah, to tih nahaeloe palung thung hoi na koeh ih hmuen to na paek tih. **5** Na caehhaih loklam to Angraeng khaeah aap ah; anih to oep ah; to tih nahaeloe angmah na hoi tih. **6** Anih mah loe na toenghaih to hmai baktih, katoengah takroek ih lok to athun ih ni aengh baktiah aangsak tih. **7** Angraeng hmaa ah anghngai duem ah loe, anih to palungsawkhai hoiah zing ah: a caehhaih loklam amkah hanah toksah thaih, sethah poeng hanah toksah thaih kami pongah palungboeng hmah. **8** Palungphui hmah loe, palung doeh baesak hmah: zaehaih

sak hanah kahoii ai poekhaih to tawn hmah. **9** Sethaih sah kaminaw loe pahnawt sut ah om tih, toe Angraeng zing kaminaw loe long to toep o tih. **10** Sethaih sah kami loe akra ai ah om mak ai boeh: ue, anih ih ahmuen to na pakrong khing cadoeh, na hnu mak ai. **11** Toe tuinom tawn kaminaw loe long hae toep o ueloe, kating ai monghaih hoiah khosak nawm o tih. **12** Kasae kami mah loe katoeng kami to pacaeng moe, haa a kaek thuih. **13** Toe anih ih atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek pongah, anih to pahnui thuih. **14** Kasae kaminaw mah amtang kaminaw loe amtimsak moe, toenghaih sah kaminaw to hum hanah, sumsen aphong thuih pacoengah, kalii to anueng thuih. **15** Toe angmacae ih sumsen mah angmacae ih palung to thun pae ueloe, palaanaw loe doeh angkhaek pae tih. **16** Kahoii ai kami angraeng parai pongah loe, katoeng kami mah tawn ih hmuen zetta to hoih kue. **17** Kasae kami ih ban loe angkhaek tih: toe katoeng kami loe Angraeng mah patawnh. **18** Katoeng kaminaw ih aninaw loe Angraeng mah panoek pae: nihcae ih qaw loe dungzan khoe to cak poe tih. **19** Nihcae loe sethah tue phak naah azatpaw o mak ai; takaang thohhaih atue naah doeh zok amhah o tih. **20** Toe kahoii ai kami loe anghma angtaa tih: Angraeng ih misanaw loe kathaw tuu baktiah om o cadoeh, amro o ueloe, hmaikhue baktiah anghma o boih tih. **21** Kahoii ai kami loe hmuenmae to coi, toe pathok let ai: toe katoeng kami mah loe palungnathai to amtuengsak moe, paek let. **22** Angraeng tahamhoihaih tongh kaminaw loe, long hae toep o tih; anih mah tangoeng ih kaminaw loe pahnawt sut tih. **23** Kahoii kami ih khok tangkannaw loe Angraeng mah caksak; a caehhaih loklam nuiah palung tongh. **24** Anih loe amthaek cadoeh, amtim bung mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah anih ih ban to patawnh pae. **25** Katoeng kami to pahnawt sut, anih ih caanaw loe buh hnik o ti, tiah ka qoeng li nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi mitong khoe to ka panoek vai ai vop. **26** Anih loe tahmenhaih tawnh moe, minaw han a paek pongah, a caanaw mah tahamhoihaih hnuk o. **27** Kasae hmuen to caehtaak ah loe, kahoii hmuen to sah ah; to tiah nahaeloe prae thungah na om poe tih. **28** Angraeng loe toenghaih to koeh pongah, angmah ih kacim kaminaw loe pahnawt sut ai; nihcae to dungzan khoe to khet poe: toe kasae kaminaw ih caanaw loe pahnawt suthai to tongh o tih. **29** Katoeng kami loe long to toep ueloe, to ah dungzan khoe to om tih. **30** Katoeng kami ih pakha mah loe palunghahaih lok to thuih; anih ih palai mah doeh toenghaih lok ni thuih. **31** Anih loe Sithaw ih kaalok to palung thungah suek pongah, a caeh naah amthaek mak ai. **32** Kasae kami loe katoeng kami to hum hanah, angang. **33** Toe Angraeng mah anih to kasae kami ban ah caehtaak sut mak ai, lokcaek naah doeh anih to sungsak mak ai. **34** Angraeng to zing ah loe a loklam to pazui ah, prae toep hanah anih mah na pakoeh tih: kasae kaminaw amro o naah, to hmuen to na hnu tih. **35** Kasae kami loe thacak moe, long kahoii pongah amprawk thing kahing baktiah qoeng tahang to ka hnuk. **36** Toe anih loe laemh ving boeh, khenah, om ai boeh: ue, anih to ka pakrong, toe anih loe hnu thai ai boeh. **37** Kahoii kami hnuk ah bangah, katoeng kami to khen ah: to tiah sah kami loe hnukhuem ah monghaih to hnu tih. **38** Zae haih sah kaminaw loe amro o ueloe, sethah sah kaminaw

loe hnukhuem ah amrohah tong o tih. **39** Katoeng kami pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni: raihaih tongh naah Angraeng loe nihcae thacakhaih ah oh. **40** Angraeng mah nihcae to abomh ueloe, pahlong tih: anih khaeah amha o pongah, anih mah kasae kaminaw ban thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong tih.

38 David tahmen hnikhaih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoiah na zoeh hmah loe, palungbethaih hoiah doeh na thuitaek hmah. **2** Nang kah ih palaanaw loe ka tak thungah akun, na ban hoiah nang boh. **3** Palung na phui pongah, ka takpum ngantuihaih om ai; ka zae haih pongah ka huhnaw ngantuihaih om ai boeh. **4** Ka sakpazae haih mah ka lu hae zaeng khoep, kai han kazit parai hmuen ah oh, ka phaw thai ai. **5** Kam thuihaih pongah kai ih ahmaanaw loe hmuisset moe, qongh. **6** Raihaih ka tong boeh; kanung parai ah ka krak tathuk moe, qahhaih hoiah athun qui ka vah. **7** Ka kaeng loe panuet thok nathaih hoiah koi, ka takpum roe ah ngantuihaih om ai boeh. **8** Tha ka zai sut boeh moe, ka pan dui boeh: tasoe haih palungthin to ka tawnh pong ah, ka hangh. **9** Aw Angraeng, ka koeh ih hmuennaw loe na hmaa ah amtueng boih, ka hanghaih lok doeh na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai boeh. **10** Ka palung loe tasoe haih moe, tha doeh ka tawn ai: ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. **11** Ka nathaih pongah ka palung ih kaminaw hoi kam puinaw mah doeh kai ang yae o taak, ka imtaeng kaminaw mah doeh kangthla ah ang oh o taak boeh. **12** Ka hinghaih paduek han pakrong kaminaw loe kai hanah thaang patung o: nganbawh kana paek hanah kai pakrong kaminaw loe, athun qui amrohah hoi alinghaih lok to thuih o. **13** Toe kai loe naapang baktiah ka oh moe, pakhaa ang thai ai lokaa baktiah ka oh. **14** Lok thaikop ai, lokthuih palaem let thai ai kami baktiah ni ka oh. **15** Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang oep: Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang mah loe nang pathim tih. **16** Nihcae mah kai anghoe o thuih ueloe, kam thaek naah nihcae mah kai han amoek o thui tih, to pongah na pathim raeh, tiah ka thuih. **17** Palungsethaih boeng thai ai boeh pongah, kam timh tom boeh. **18** Ka sakpazae haih to taphong moe, ka zae haih pongah dawnpakhuem han boeh. **19** Ka misanaw loe ngantui o moe, thacak o parai: tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuma kaminaw loe paroeai pop o. **20** Kahoii hmuen to ka patom pongah, hoihaih to sethah hoiah pathok kaminaw loe kai ih misa ah oh o. **21** Aw Angraeng, na prawt sut hmah: Aw ka Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak hmah. **22** Aw Angraeng kai pahlonghaih, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo rae ah.

39 Katoeng kruek zae hoikung hanah, Zeduthun hoi sak han koi David ih Saam laa. Palai hoi zae haih ka sak han ai ah, ka caehhaih loklam ah ka coe han: kahoii ai kaminaw ka hmaa ah oh o nathung, pakha hae ka tamuep han, tiah ka thuih. **2** Lokpae ai ah ka oh duem, to tiah ka oh pongah hoikhanghaih om ai; palungsethaih to pung aep. **3** Ka palung loe bet, ka poek naah nung aep ah bet: to naah. **4** Aw Angraeng, kai loe amro thaikoi hmuen ah ni ka oh, nasetto maw ka hing han vop, tiah na panoeksak ah, tiah ka thuih. **5** Khenah, ka hinghaih aninaw loe ban tamsum setto khue ni na sak; ka hinghaih loe na hmaa ah tiah doeh om ai: tangtang ni, kami loe kasang koek ahmuen ah pha cadoeh azom pui ni. (Selah) **6** Tangtang ni, kami loe tidoeh avang ai

tahlip thungah ni amkaeh: tangtang ni, kaminaw loe azom pui ah ni patang o: anih loe hmuennaw loe patung, toe mi mah maw toep tih, tiah panoek ai. 7 Vaihi timaw ka zing han vop? Angraeng, ka oepah loe nang ni. 8 Ka sakpazae ih hmuennaw thung hoiah na pahlong ah: amthu kaminaw mah kasaethuih hanah na sah hmah. 9 Hae tiah nang ohsak boeh pongah, lok ka pae ai, pakha doeh ka aang ai. 10 Dan nang paekhaih to kai khae hoiah na takhoe pae ah: ban hoi nang boh pongah ka thazok sut boeh. 11 Zaeahih pongah kami to na thuitaek, dan na paek naah karaa mah caak ih baktih toengah, nihcae hoihaih to nam rosak: kaminaw loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih. (Selah) 12 Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihaih hae na thai paeh loe, ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai paeh; ka mikhraetui krakhaih hae na khen pae sut hmah: kai loe kam panaw baktiah kholong ka caeh moe, angvin baktiah ni ka oh. 13 Hae ahmuen hoi ka duek moe, ka caeh ai naah, tha ka oh let hanah, na tahmen rae ah.

40 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Angraeng to palungsawkhaih hoiah ka zing pongah, anih loe kai khaeah angqoi moe, ka qahhaih lok to ang tahngai pae. 2 Anih mah tangnong kathuk, zithok tangqom thung hoiah ang zuh tahang, ka khok lungsong nuiah ang koengsak moe, ka caehhaih loklam to ang caksak. 3 Anih mah aicae Sithaw saphawhaih laa kangtha to ka pakha ah ang paek: to hmuen to kanoi parai kaminaw mah hnuok o naah, zithai tawn o ueloe, Angraeng tanghaih to tawn o tih. 4 Amoek kami thapaek ai, kami aling hanah lam amkhraeng kami to khen ai ah, Angraeng tanghaih tawn kami loe tahmhoih. 5 Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae han nang sak pae ih dawnrai hmuennaw hoi na poekhaihaw loe pop parai; ka thui laek mak ai: ka kroek aep to mah kroek thai mak ai. 6 Nang loe angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paekhaih to na koeh ai; ka naa hae nang khawsak boeh: hmai angbawnhaih hoi zae angbawnhaih to na hni ai. 7 To naah kai mah, cabu tangoeng thungah kai kawng tarik o baktih toengah, khenah, kang zoh boeh. 8 Aw ka Sithaw, na koehhaih sak han ka koeh, ue, nang ih kaalok loe ka palung thungah oh, tiah ka thuih. 9 Kanoi parai kaminaw khaeah toenghaih kawng to ka thuih: khenah, Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae ka tamuep ai, tito na panoek. 10 Na toenghaih ka palung thungah ka hawk ai; na oepthohhaih hoi na pahlonghaih to ka thuih boeh: pop parai kaminaw hmaa ah nam lunghaih hoi tangtang na lok to taphong ai ah ka om ai. 11 Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhaih to pakaa ving hmah: nam lunghaih hoi na loktang lok mah na toep poe nasoe. 12 Kroek laek ai sethaihaw mah kai ang takui o khoep boeh: ka sakpazaeaihaw mah kai ang zaeng khoep boeh pongah, ka mik amtueng ai boeh; nihcae loe ka lu nui ih samnaw pongah doeh pop o kue: to pongah palung ka boeng sut boeh. 13 Aw Angraeng, kai pahlong han anghoe ah: Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah. 14 Ka hinghaih lak han pakrong kaminaw loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnrai anghmanghaih hoiah om o nasoe: kai amrosak koeh kaminaw loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, palung boenghaih hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o nasoe. 15 Kai hanah Aha! aha! tiah pahnu thuih kaminaw loe, azat loiah khosak anghmang o sut nasoe. 16 Nang pakrong kaminaw boih loe, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, poeknawm

o nasoe: na pahlonghaih koeh kaminaw mah, Angraeng loe lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe. 17 Toe kai loe amtang kami ah ka oh; Angraeng mah kai hanah kho ang poek pae: nang loe kai bomkung hoi pahlongkung ah na oh; Aw ka Sithaw, akra hmah.

41 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Kamtang tahmenhaih tawn kami loe tahmhoih: raihaih tongh naah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong tih. 2 Angraeng mah anih to toep tih, anih to hingsak pongah, long nuiah tahmhoihai hnu tih: Angraeng mah anih to a misanaw khaeah paek mak ai. 3 Ngannat naah Angraeng mah om thui tih: ngannat thung Angraeng mah anih ih iihkunnaw boih to toep pae tih. 4 Kai mah, Aw Angraeng, na tahmen rae: na nuiah zaeahaih ka sak boeh pongah, ka hinghaih ngantuisak ah, tiah ka naa. 5 Ka misanaw mah, Anih loe natuek naa ah maw dueh ueloe, ahmin to anghmaa ti? tiah kasae ang thuih o. 6 Kai hnuok hanah anih angzoh naah, amsoem ai lok to a thuih: anih ih palungthin loe sethaih khue talawk moe, tasa bang a caeh naah to kawng to a thuih. 7 Kai hnuma kaminaw boih mah nawnto kai kasae ang thuih o: kai nganbawh kana paek hanah a poek o. 8 Anih loe nathaih kasae mah phak thuih boeh pongah, angsonghaih ahmuen hoiah anghaw let mak ai boeh, tiah ang naa o. 9 Ue, ka oep koek ih, kai ih takaw kacaa, ampu kangzong mah doeh, kai hae khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh. 10 Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to ka sak pathok hanah, na tahmen rae loe, na pathaw ah. 11 Ka misanaw mah na pazaw o ai pongah, ka nuiah anghoeaih na tawn, tito ka panoek. 12 Ka ciim pongah kai hae nang bomh, anih hmaa ah dungzan khoek to nang om thuih. 13 Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahmhoihaih om nasoe. Amen hoi Amen.

42 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanaw ih Maskil. Tasuk mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, Aw Sithaw, ka pakhra mah nang to tui ah anghaeh. 2 Ka hinghaih mah Sithaw, kahing Sithaw to tui baktiah anghaeh: natuek naah maw kang zoh moe, Sithaw hmaa ah kam tueng han? 3 Minaw mah, Na Sithaw loe naah maw oh? tiah ang naa o tuektuek pongah, khoving khodai mikhraetui hae buh baktiah ka caak. 4 Hae hmuennaw ka poek naah, ka hinghaih patangkhang: kai loe pop parai kaminaw hoi nawnto anghoeaih hoi saphawhaih laa sak hanah, Sithaw ih im ah ka caeh; pop parai poiukung caeh kaminaw hoi nawnto ka caeh o. 5 Aw ka hinghaih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka thungah dawnraihoi hoiah na oh loe? Angraeng to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw tahmenhaih to ka saphaw han vop. 6 Ka hinghaih loe ka palung thungah angam sut boeh pongah, Jordan prae, Hermon mae, Mizar mae hoiah nang to kang panoek poe han. 7 Nang ih tacangtui hoi kangphui tuikennaw loe maeto hoi maeto ang kaw o moe, kai ang uem o zup boeh. 8 Toe khodai naah Angraeng mah a tahmenhaih lok to paek moe, khoving ah angmah ih laa to kai han ang paek pongah, ka hinghaih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuihai hoiah ka oh. 9 Ka Sithaw lungsong khaeah, Tipongah nang pahnet ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah na pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethaih hoiah ka oh loe? tiah ka naa. 10 Ka misanaw mah, Na

Sithaw loe naah naw oh? tiah vaihi hoi vaihi ang dueng o pongah, ka huhnaw angkhaeh moe, kai kasae ang thuih o boeh. **11** Aw ka hinghaih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihih hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihihah to ka saphaw han vop.

43 Aw Sithaw, toenghaih amtuengsak ah, Sithaw panoek ai acaeng khaeah ka toenghaih to thui ah: aling thaih kami, kasae kaminaw ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. **2** Nang loe ka thacakhaih Sithaw ah na oh: tipongah nang pahnawt ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah kai pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethaih hoiah ka oh loe? **3** Na aanghaih hoi loktang to na patoeh ah: nihcae mah kai na caeh o haih nasoe loe, nihcae mah na ohhaih kacim mae hoi kahni im ah na caeh haih nasoe. **4** To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw hmaicam ohhaih ahmuen ah, kang hoehaih hoi kang hoehaih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han: Aw Sithaw, ka Sithaw, katoeng kruekhaih hoiah nang kang pakoeh han. **5** Aw ka hinghaih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihih hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihihah to ka pakoeh han vop.

44 Katoeng kruek zaehoiukung hanah, Korah caanaw ih Maskil. Aw Sithaw, naa hoi ka thaih o boeh; canghnii ah, nang mah nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih tok to, kam panaw mah ang thuih o boeh. **2** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe na ban hoiah na haek moe, kam panaw hanah to ahmuen to na paek; to kaminaw to na pacaekthlaek moe, kam panaw to na loisak. **3** Nihcae mah to prae to sumsen hoiah pazawk o ai, angmacae bantha hoiah doeh pazawk o ai: toe nihcae to na palung pongah na bantang ban, na ban hoi na mikhmai aanghaih hoiah ni na pahlong. **4** Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Siangpahrang ah na oh; Jakob pahlonghaih lok to paek ah. **5** Nang rang hoiah ka misanaw to hnuh kang nawn o sak moe, nangmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to ka tit o han. **6** Kaimah ih kalii hae kang oep haih mak ai, ka sumsen mah doeh na pahlong mak ai. **7** Toe kai hnuma kaminaw to na zatsak moe, kaicae to misanaw ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. **8** Kaicae loe athun qui Sithaw ah ni kam oek o, na hmin to dungzan khoeo to ka saphaw o. (Selah) **9** Toe vaihi loe nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, azat nang pawsak boeh; kaicae ih misathu kaminaw hoi doeh nawnto na caeh ai boeh. **10** Kaicae hae misa khae hoiah nam laesak let: kaicae hnuma kaminaw loe angmacae koeh ah amro o. **11** Moicaak han suek ih tuu baktiah nang prawt sut boeh moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah nang haesak phang. **12** Nangmah ih kaminaw to atho kazoi ah na zawh, toe nihcae zawhahaih atho mah nang ih hmuenmae to pung kue mak ai. **13** Ka imtaeng ih kaminaw mah kasaethuih han kahoih ah nang sak, ka imtaeng kaminaw mah kasaethuihah hoi pahnuihuihah to nang phawsak. **14** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah patahhaih lok ah na thuih moe, minaw salakah lu haek thuih hanah nang sak. **15** Na hmaa ah ni thokkruek ahmin ka set moe, ka mikhmai hae azathaih mah khuk khoeo boeh, **16** kasaethuih koeh kami hoi ahmin setsak koeh kami, lulak koeh kami hoi misanaw pongah ni, to tiah ka oh. **17** Hae hmuennaw boih kaicae

nuiah phak; toe nang kang pahnet o ai, lok na maihaih doeh ka phrae o ai. **18** Kaicae ih palungthin loe hnuh bangah amlaem ai moe, kaicae ih khoknaw doeh na loklam hoiah amkhraeng ai; **19** toe tasuinaw ohhaih salakah nang tit moe, duekhaih tahlip hoiah nang kraeng khoeo. **20** Kaicae mah Sithaw ih ahmin ka pahnet o moe, prae kalah sithaw khaeah ban ka payangh o cadoeh, **21** Sithaw loe palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuen to panoek pongah anih mah hnu mak ai maw? **22** Ue, nang pongah athun qui duekhaih ka tong o; hum han ih tuu baktiah ang poek o. **23** Aw Angraeng, anglawt lai ah, tipongah na iih loe? Angthaw ah, kaicae hae dungzan khoeo to na haek hmah. **24** Tipongah mikhmai na hawk ving moe, kaicae raihaih hoi patangkhanghaih to nang pahnet pae ving loe? **25** Kaicae hinghaih loe maiphu thungah krak tathuk boeh moe, kaicae ih zok doeh long ah angbet caeng boeh. **26** Kaicae abomh han angthaw ah loe, na palungnathaih hoiah kaicae hae na krang ah.

45 Katoeng kruek zaehoiukung hanah, Korah caanaw ih Maskil zuva ih laa. A oih ih bungmu loe Lilies. Kai ih palungthin loe hoihih hoiah angphui tahang moe, ka sak atimhaih to siangpahrang hmaa ah ka thuih: ka palai loe ca tarik kop kami ih cacung ah oh. **2** Nang loe kaminaw pongah na hoih kue: na pahni loe tahmenhaih hoiah koi: to pongah Sithaw mah dungzan khoeo to tahmenhoihaih ang paek. **3** Aw thacak koek, na lensawkhaih hoi na thacakhaih hoiah, na sumsen to na phaih nuiah angnaeng ah. **4** Loktang ah ohhaih, poeknaemhaih, na toenghaih ah na lensawkhaih to amtueng moe, hmbang ah caeh poe; na bantang ban mah ziithok hmuennaw to na patuek tih. **5** Kanoe nang ih palaanaw mah siangpahrang misanaw ih palung thuem ah kah pae, to naah kaminaw loe na khok tim ah amtim o. **6** Aw Sithaw, na angnaeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoeo to cak: na prae ukhaih cunghet loe toenghaih cunghet ah oh. **7** Nang loe toenghaih to na koeh moe, sethaih to na hnuhma: to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinaw pong kamthlai ah, angchoehaih suiui hoiah ang bawh. **8** Tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang imthung hoiah lak ih, myrrh, aloes, hmuiohih thing hoi khukbuennaw mah, nang han palung anghoesak. **9** Siangpahrang ih canunaw loe na khingya han koi nongpatanaw thungah athum o: na bantang bangah loe Ophir sui hoiah amthoep siangpahrang zu to angdoet. **10** Aw canu, tahngai ah, na naa to patuengh loe poek ah; nangmah ih kaminaw hoi nam pa im doeh pahnet lai ah; **11** na kranghoihaih mah siangpahrang to anghoesak tih: anih loe na Angraeng ah oh pongah, anih to pakoeh ah. **12** Tura canu loe tangqum sin ueloe, angzo tih; angnaengnaw mah doeh na koehhaih sak hanah na hni o tih. **13** Siangpahrang canu loe athung ah lensawkhainaw boih hoiah oh: anih loe sui hoiah sak ih khukbuen to angkhuk. **14** Anih to angan hoih parai rong congca khukbuen hoiah amthoep o sak ueloe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih tih: anih hnukbang tangla hoi ampuinaw doeh, nang khaeah hoi o tih. **15** Angchoehaih hoiah nihcae to hoi o ueloe, siangpahrang ohhaih imthung ah akun o haih tih. **16** Na caanaw mah nam panaw ih ahmuen to la o ueloe, long nui boih ah nihcae to angnaeng ah na omsak tih. **17** Na hmin to adung maeto pacoeng maeto

pahnet thai han ai ah ka sak han, to ah kaminaw boih mah nang hae dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to pakoeoh o tih boeh.

46 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanaw ih Alamoth laa. Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih hoi thacakhaih ah oh, raihah tong naah bomkung ah oh, tiah amtueng. **2** To pongah long hae anghthui moe, maenaw tuipui thungah amtim cadoeh, ka zii o mak ai; **3** tuipuinaw anghthaw o moe, raihah pha cadoeh, tuipui anghthaw moe, maenaw anghuen langlacadoeh, ka zii o mak ai. (Selah) **4** Vapui maeto oh, to vapui mah loe Kasang Koek ih kahni im ohhah hmuencim, Sithaw vangpui to anghoesak. **5** To vangpui thungah Sithaw oh pongah, amtim mak ai: khawnthaw khodai ah Sithaw mah abom tih. **6** Sithaw panoek ah kaminaw loe tasoeahih hoiah hang o, praenaw loe thazok o, anih ih lok hoiah long loe atui amkaw. **7** Misatuh Angraeng loe aicae khaeah oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh. (Selah) **8** Angzo ah loe Angraeng mah long nuiah sak ih amrohah hmuennaw kae heneh. **9** Long boeng khoeok to misa amdinghah sak; anih mah kalii to khaeh pae moe, tayae doeh angkhaehsak; anih mah hrang lakok to hmai thlaek pae. **10** Anghngai o duem ah loe, kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; prae kaminaw salakah kai nang pakoeoh o ueloe, long ah nang pakoeoh o tih. **11** Misatuh Angraeng loe aicae hoi nawnto oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh.

47 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanaw ih Saam laa. Kaminaw boih, ban tabaeng oh! Taahaih lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah hang oh! **2** Tipongah tih nahaeloe Kasang Koek Angraeng loe zithoh; anih loe long nui boih ah kalen koek Siangpahrang ah oh. **3** Anih mah kaminaw boih aicae tim ah suem ueloe, prae kaminaw to aicae khok tim ah omsak tih. **4** Angmah palung ih Jakob lensawkhaih, aicae mah toep han koi pawk to aicae hanah na qoi pae tih. **5** Sithaw loe hanghah lok hoiah dawl tahang, Angraeng loe mongkhah lok hoiah dawl tahang. **6** Sithaw khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh, saphawhah laa to sah oh! Aicae Siangpahrang khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh, saphawhah laa to sah oh! **7** Tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw loe long nui boih ih Siangpahrang ah oh; panoek thaihah hoiah saphawhah laa to sah oh. **8** Sithaw loe prae kaminaw nuiah Angraeng ah oh; Sithaw loe ciimcai Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut. **9** Kami ukkung angraengnaw loe, Abraham mah bok ih Sithaw kaminaw khaeah nawnto amkhueng o. Tipongah tih nahaeloe long ukkung siangpahrangnaw loe Sithaw mah uk boih; anih to lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeoh o boeh.

48 Korah caanaw ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe lensaw pongah, ciimcai Angmah ih mae hoi aicae Sithaw ih vangpui ah lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeoh han oh. **2** Aluek bangah kaom, lensaw Siangpahrang ih vangpui, long boih anghoeahih Zion mae loe, kranghoih parai. **3** Sithaw loe a ohhah ahmuennaw ah oh moe, anih loe abuephaih ah oh. **4** Khenah, siangpahrangnaw loe amkhueng o moe, nawnto caeh o. **5** Nihcae mah hnuh o naah, dawnrai o; zithaih hoiah cawnh o. **6** Nihcae loe to ahmuennaw ah zithaih hoiah oh o, nongpata caa tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, pauep o, **7**

ni angayae bang ih takhi mah Tarshish ih palongpuinaw palet pae phaeng baktiah ni a oh o. **8** Aicae mah a thaih o ih baktih toengah, aicae Sithaw ih vangpui hoi misatuh Angraeng ih vangpui thungah, a hnuh o boeh; to ahmuennaw loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoeok to caksak tih. (Selah) **9** Aw Sithaw, na tempul thungah, nang palunghah to ka poek o. **10** Na hmin amthang baktih toengah, aw Sithaw, nang saphawhah loe long boenghah khoeok to phak boeh; na bantang ban loe toenghah hoiah koi. **11** Toenghah hoi lok na caek pongah, Zion mae to anghoe nasoe loe, Judah canunaw to anghoe o nasoe. **12** Zion ah caeh ah, ataeng ah caeh takui ah loe, misa toephahih imsangnaw to kroek ah; **13** angzo han koi caanaw khaeah na thuih pae hanah, misa abuephaih longkhawhaw loe anih ohhah ahmuennaw to poek ah. **14** Hae Sithaw loe aicae ih dungzan Sithaw ah oh; anih loe boeng khoeok to aicae zaehoikung ah om tih.

49 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanaw ih Saam laa. Nangcae boih, hae hae tahngai oh; long ah khosah kaminaw: **2** kahnaem kasang, angraeng hoi kamtang kaminaw boih, nawnto tahngai oh. **3** Kai ih pakha loe palunghahih lok to thui ueloe, ka palungthin mah panoek thaihah to poek tih. **4** Patahhahih lok bangah naa ka patueng moe, kathuk ruici lok to katoeng kruekhahih hoiah kamnoek ah ka thuih han. **5** Tipongah maw kasae aninaw to angzoh moe, kai aling koeh kaminaw ih zaehah mah ang takui khoep naah ka zii tih? **6** Nihcae loe angmacae ih hmuennaw to oep o moe, angraenghah pongah amoek o cadoeh; **7** angmacae nawkamyannaw to mi mah doeh akrang o thai ai, anih han Sithaw khaeah akranghahih hmuennaw doeh paek o thai ai: **8** nihcae hinghah akrang hanah paroeh atho nat, to pongah dungzan khoeok to sung tih boeh: **9** akrang nahaeloe kami loe qong ai ah, dungzan khoeok to hing han oh. **10** Palungah kaminaw duekhahih loe kami boih mah hnuh; nihcae loe kamthu kami hoi tideh panoek ai kami baktiah ni anghmat o moe, minaw hanah ni a tawnh o ih hmuennaw to caeh o taak. **11** A tawnh o ih innaw loe dungzan khoeok to cak tih, a oh o hah ahmuennaw doeh a caanaw dung khoeok to cak poe tih, tiah a poek o pongah, longnaw to angmacae ih ahmin hoiah suok o. **12** Toe kami loe lensaw cadoeh cak poe ai: kanghmaa kangtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong. **13** Nihcae amthuhahih loklam loe to tiah oh: nihcae mah thuih o ih loknaw to a caanaw mah tahngai pae o. (Selah) **14** Nihcae loe tuu baktiah taprong ah angson o, duekhahih mah nihcae to pacah tih; akhawnbang ah nihcae to katoeng kaminaw mah uk tih; nihcae ih krang loe taprong ah qong tih, taprong loe nihcae ohhah ahmuennaw ah oh. (Sheol h7585) **15** Toe ka pakha loe taprong thacakhahih thung hoiah Sithaw mah akrang ueloe, angmah khaeah na caeh hah tih. (Selah) (Sheol h7585) **16** Kami loe angraeng moe, a im lensawkhahih hoiah qong tahang naah, zii hmah; **17** A duek naah loe tita doeh sin mak ai, a lensawkhahih mah anih to patom tathuk mak ai. **18** Anih hing naah loe, angmah hoi angmah to tahamhoih koek ah a poek: nang raeng naah loe, kaminaw mah nang to ang pakoeoh o. **19** Toe anih loe ampanaw ih acaeng ohhah ahmuennaw ah caeh tih; nihcae loe hinghah to natuek naah doeh hnuh o mak ai boeh. **20**

Hmuenmae angraenghahih hoi koi, panoekhahih tawn ai kami loe, anghma angtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong.

50 Asap ih Saam laa. Thacak, Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni tacawt hoi niduem khoeok to, long to kaww moe, lok a thuih pae. **2** Coek koi om ai kranghoih, Zion mae hoiah, Sithaw aanghah to tacawt. **3** Aicae ih Sithaw angzo tih, anih loe omduem mak ai: Anih hmaa ah hmai angqong ueloe, takhi pui mah anih to takui khoep tih. **4** Angmah ih kaminaww lokcaek hanah, ranui ih vannaww hoiah long to a kaww. **5** Angbawnhahih hoiah kai hoi lokmaihih sah kaminaww loe, kaimah ih kaciim kaminaww hoi nawnto pakhueng han, tiah a thuih. **6** Sithaw loe toeng pongah, vannaww mah a toenghah to taphong o tih. (Selah) **7** Aw kai ih kaminaww, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han; aw Israel, na nuiah ka koeh ai ih hmuen to kang thuih han: kai loe Sithaw, na Sithaw ah ka oh. **8** Ka hmaa ah na sak o toepsoep ih, angbawnhahih, hmai angbawnhahih pongah, kang zoeh o mak ai. **9** Na im thung hoiah maitaw tae, na takha thung hoiah maeh taenaww doeh, ka la mak ai. **10** Taw thung ih moi hoi mae sangto nuiah kapra moinaww boih loe kai ih ni. **11** Maenaww nuiah kaom tavaanaww to ka panoek boih: prae thung ih kasan moinaww boih loe kai ih ni. **12** Zok kam thlam cadoeh, kang thui mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaww boih loe kai ih ni. **13** Maitaw tae moi to ka cak moe, maeh thii to ka naek han maw? **14** Sithaw khaeah anghoe angbawnhahih to sah ah; Sang koek khaeah na sak ih lokmaihih to koepsak ah: **15** raihih tongh na niah na kaww ah: kang loisak han, to naah loe kai nang pakoeh tih. **16** Toe kasae kami khaeah loe, Ka paek ih lok to na taphong moe, ka sak ih lokmaihih pazui han angai maw? tiah Sithaw mah thuih. **17** Thuitaekhaih to na hnukma moe, ka loknaww to hnukbang ah na vah ving boeh. **18** Kamqu na hnuk naah, anih to na bomh, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminaww hoiah nam yok. **19** Loksae thuih hanah pakha to na patoh moe, na palai to alinghahih hoiah na zaeng. **20** Nang hnut moe, boeng ai ah nam nawkamyannaww to kasae na thuih, nam no ih caa khaeh mataeng doeh kasae na thuih. **21** Hae baktih hmuennaww boih hae na sak, toe kang oh taak duem pongah, nang baktiah ka oh toeng mue, tiah na poek: toe kang thuitaek han, na hmaa roe ah na zaehaih kam tuengsak han. **22** Sithaw pahnet kaminaww, hae hae panoek oh, to tiah ai nahaeloe nangcae pahlongkung om ai ah, kang taprawt o pat han. **23** Anghoe angbawnhahih sah kami loe kai pakoeh kami ah oh, coek koi om ai ah ka thuih ih lok pazui kami hanah Sithaw pahlonghahih ka hnusak han.

51 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah Bathsheba zae haih pacoenah, anih khae tahmaa Nathan angzoh nathuem ih. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih hoiah na tahmen rae: na palung nathaih kalen parai hoiah ka sakpazaeahinnaww hae ciimsak ah. **2** Ka sakpazaeahih pasae paeh loe, ka zaehaih thung hoiah na ciimsak ah. **3** Tipongah tih nahaeloe ka sakpazae ih hmuennaww to ka panoek: ka zaehaih loe ka hmaa ah oh poe boeh. **4** Na lok ka aek moeng boeh, nang khae khue ah, zaehaih ka sak moe, na hmaa ah sethahih ka sak moeng boeh: to pongah lok na thuih naah na toenghah to amtueng, coek koi om ai ah lok na caek. **5** Khenah, tapen tangsuek

nathuem hoiah ka zae boeh; kam no mah zaehaih hoiah ang pomh boeh. **6** Khenah, nang loe athung ah loktang oh hanah na koeh: ka palung hanah palunghahih to na patuk ah. **7** Hyssop hoiah na pasae ah, to tiah nahaeloe ka ciim tih: na pasae ah, to tiah nahaeloe dantui pongah kang lung kue tih. **8** Anghoeahih hoi oephahih lok to na thaisak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nang khaehsak ih ka huhnaww to anghoe o tih. **9** Ka zaehaihinnaww pongah na mikhmai to haww ving ah loe, ka sakpazaeahinnaww boih to ciimsak ah. **10** Aw Sithaw, ka thungah kaciim palung to suem ah, ka thungah muithla to anghasak ah. **11** Na hmaa hoiah na haek ving hmah, kai khae ih kacai na Muithla to la ving hmah. **12** Na pahlonghahih hoi kasaeng anghoeahih to na paek let ah loe, poekhoihahih hoiah na patawn ah. **13** To tiah nahaeloe hmuen sah pazae kaminaww khaeah na loklam to ka patuek thai ueloe, zae kaminaww doeh nang khaeah amlaem o let tih. **14** Aw Sithaw, kai akrangkung Sithaw, kami athii palong zaehaih thung hoiah na pahlong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka palai mah na toenghah laa to sah tih. **15** Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae paong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka pakha mah nang pakoehhahih lok to thuih tih. **16** Nang loe angbawnhahih to na koeh ai; nang koeh nahaeloe angbawnhahih to kang paek han boeh: nang loe hmai angbawnhahih ah nang hoe ai. **17** Sithaw mah koeh ih angbawnhahinnaww loe, kamro phaeng palung hae ni: Aw Sithaw, kakoi phaeng palung hoi dawnpakhuemhahih palung tawn kaminaww to na patoek mak ai. **18** Zion mae loe na koehhahih baktiah omsak ah; Jerusalem sipaenaww to pathaww let ah. **19** To naah toenghahih hoi paek ih angbawnhahih, hmai angbawnhahih, takpum boih hmai angbawnhahih to nang hoe haih tih; to pacoengah loe nihcae mah na hmaicam ah maitaw taenaww to paek o tih boeh.

52 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Maskil. Edom kami Dog loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, David loe Abimelek im ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa. Nang thacak kami, tikhoe kasae sak nam oek haih loe? Sithaw hoihih loe cak poe. **2** Na palai loe haita kanoe baktiah, kasae sak han ih khue to poek pongah, alighahih tok to a sak. **3** Nang loe kahoih hmuen pongah kasae hmuen to na palung kue moe, loktang lok thuih pongah loe, amsawnlok thuih to na koeh kue. (Selah) **4** Aw aling thah palai, nang loe kasae lokthuihah to na koeh. **5** Nang loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoeok to amrosak tih, na haek ving ueloe, na ohhah ahmueng hoiah azuk ving tih; ka hing kaminaww ohhahih prae thung hoiah na tangzun to aphonh ving tih. (Selah) **6** Katoeng kaminaww mah hnuk o naah, zii o ueloe, anih to pahnu i thui tih: **7** Sithaw oep ai, angmah angraenghahih oep kami, kasae sakhah caksak kaminaww to khen oh, tiah thui o tih. **8** Toe kai loe Sithaw imthung ih kahing olive thing baktiah ka oh: kai loe Sithaw amlunghahih ni dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to kang oep haih. **9** Na sak pacoeng ih hmuen pongah, dungzan khoeok to kang pakoeh han: na hoih pongah, nangmah ih kaciim kaminaww hmaa ah, na hmin to ka zing han.

53 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung Muhalah hanah. David ih Maskil. Kamthu mah loe a palung thungah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuih. Nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa kami, panuet thok zaehaih sah kami ah oh o: kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai. **2** Panoek thoemhahih tawn, Sithaw pakrong kami

oh khoe maw, tiah Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanaw
to khet tathuk. **3** Kaminaw loe loklam amkhraeng o boih;
nihcae loe amro o boih boeh; hmuen kahoih sah kami maeto
doeh om o ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai. **4** Takaw
caak baktiah nihcae mah kai ih kaminaw to caak o, Sithaw
doeh kaw o vai ai: kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw loe
panoekhaih tawn o ai boeh maw? **5** Sithaw mah nang takui
khoep kaminaw ih ahuhaw to haeh pae phaeng boeh
pongah, zit han om ai to mah paroeai a zit o; Sithaw mah
nihcae to patoek pongah, azathaih tongsak boeh. **6** Aw, Israel
kaminaw pahlonghaih loe, Zion mae hoiah angzo nasoe!
Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminaw misong angtanghaih thung
hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe anghoe ueloe, Israel loe
poeknawm tih.

54 Katoeng kruek kaminaw hanah. David ih Maskil.
Ziph kaminaw Saul khaeah caeh o moe, Kaicae
salakah David anghaw na ai maw? tiah a naa o nathuem ih.
Aw Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na pahlong ah, na thackhaih
rang hoiah lok na caek ah. **2** Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih
hoi ka thuih ih loknaw hae tahngai ah. **3** Panoek ai ih
kaminaw loe kai tuk hanah anghaw o, tahmenhaih tawn ai
kaminaw loe, ka hinghaih to pakrong o: nihcae loe Sithaw
mikhmai khethaih tawn o ai. (Selah) **4** Khenah, Sithaw loe
kai bomkung ah oh: Sithaw loe ka hinghaih patawn kaminaw
khaeah oh. **5** Anih loe ka misanaw to sethaih hoiah lula
pathok tih: na loktang lok hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah. **6** Ka
koeh ih baktiah nang khaeah angbawnhaih to ka sak han:
Aw Angraeng, na hmin pakoehhaih loe hoih pongah, nang to
kang pakoeh han. **7** Ka raihaihnaw boih thung hoiah Ang
pahlong pongah, ka misanaw to taahaih mik hoiah ka khet.

55 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak
han koi, David ih masakil. Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih
hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhaih hoi anggoi taak hmah.
2 Na tahngai pae ah loe pathim ah: poek anghmang sut moe,
3 ka misa ih lok hoi kasae kaminaw ih pacaekthlaekhaih
pongah, ka hang khieng boeh; nihcae loe a sakpazae o haih
to ka nuiah amtik o, kai palung ang phui o thuih moe, ang
hnukma o. **4** Ka palung loe athung ah patangkhang; duek
zithaih mah ang kraeng khoep boeh. **5** Ka nuiah zithaih hoi
tasoehhaih to phak moe, kai loe zithaih mah muek khoep
boeh. **6** To naah, Aw pahuu baktiah pakhraeh ka tawnh soe
nahaeloe, kangthla ah ka zawk moe, amding rue ah ka oh
han boeh! **7** Khenah, kangthla ah kam het moe, praezaek
ah ka oh ving han. (Selah) **8** Takhi pui hoi takhi sae to
loi hanah, karangah ka cawnh han, tiah ka thuih. **9** Aw
Angraeng, nihcae amrosak hanah, lok to anghmangsak ah;
vangpui thungah lokpunghaih hoi angzoehhaih to ka hnuk
boeh. **10** Nihcae loe aquam athun sipae taengah caeh o;
athung ah loe kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih hoi qahhaih to oh.
11 Kasae sakhaih vangpui thungah oh o, lampuinaw
kaom pacaekthlaekhaih hoi alinghaih loe boeng thai ai boeh.
12 Kai pahnuu thuih kami loe kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih
misa ah om cadoeh ka paupe thai tih; angmah hoi angmah
amkoeh moe, kai hnuma kami doeh kai ih misa na ai ni,
kai ih misa ah om nahaeloe, anih to ka yae ving han: **13** to
kami loe, kai hoi kanghmong, kam pui, ampui kangzong ah
kaom, nang ni. **14** Kaicae loe kahoih lok to ka thuih o moe,

kaminaw hoi nawnto Sithaw im ah ka caeh o. **15** Sethaih loe
nihcae ohhaih ahmuen, nihcae salakah oh pongah, nihcae to
duekhaih mah naeh nasoe loe, hell thungah kahingah caeh o
nasoe. (Sheol h7585) **16** Toe kai loe, Sithaw to ka kawh han;
Angraeng mah na pahlong tih. **17** Duembang, akhawnbang
hoi athun ah, lawkthuihaih hoiah ka hangh; to naah anih
mah ka lok na thaih pae tih. **18** Kai tuh kami loe pop o parai
pognah, kai ang tuk o naah, anih mah monghaih hoiah ka
hinghaih ang pahlong. **19** Cangnhii hoiah kaom poe Sithaw
mah thaih naah, nihcae to pacaekthlaek tih. (Selah) Nihcae
loe amkhraihih om ai pongah, Sithaw zii o ai. **20** To baktih
kami loe a thuih ih lok baktiah om ai, angmah hoi angdaeh
ampui to misa ah suek. **21** Pakha hoi tacawt a thuih ih
loknaw loe samdai baktiah amnae, toe palung thungah loe
misatuk han ih khue ni a poek; a lok loe moithaw pongah
naem kue, toe nihcae loe sumsen hoi kami hum hanah oh o
coek. **22** Nangmah ih hmuenzit to Angraeng khaeah amtii
ah, anih mah na bomh tih; katoeng kami loe natuek naah
doeh amtimsak mak ai. **23** Toe Aw Sithaw, nang mah nihcae
to tanggom thungah pakhras tih; athii anghae kami hoi aling
thaih kaminaw loe, a hing o haih ahap mataeng doeh hing o
mak ai; toe kai loe, nang khaeah ni ka buep han.

56 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Anih mah oih ih
bungmu loe, angthla parai ok thing pong ih pahuu
baktiah oh. Gath ah Philistin kaminaw mah David naeh o
naah David ih miktam. Aw Sithaw, na tahmen ah, kaminaw
loe kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang pacaekthlaek o. **2**
Aw Kasang koek, ka misanaw mah kai caak hanah, ni
thokkruek ang tuk o; nihcae loe paroeai pop o. **3** Zithaih
hoi ka oh naah, nang khaeah ka buep han. **4** A lok to ka
pakoeh han, Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai, kami mah
kawbangmaw na naa thai tih? **5** Nihcae loe ni thokkruek ka
loknaw to tamet o, ka nuiah kahoih ai poekhaih a tawnh
o. **6** Nihcae mah ka hinghaih tamit hanah angang o naah,
nawnto amkhueg o, anghaw o moe, ka caehhaih khok
tangan to khet parui o. **7** Nihcae loe sakpazae haih hoiah
loi o tih maw? Aw Sithaw, palung na phuihaih hoiah to
kaminaw to amtimsak ah. **8** Ahmuen kruekah kam hethaih
to na poek paeh loe, ka mikkhraetuinaw hae nangmah ih
pailang thungah na khurm paeh: to mikkhraetuinaw loe
na cabu thungah oh na ai maw? **9** Sithaw kai khaeah oh
pongah, kang kawh naah, ka misanaw loe hnukbangah
angnawn o tih, tiah ka panoek. **10** Sithaw oephaih hoiah
a lok to ka pakoeh han; Sithaw oephaih hoiah a lok to ka
pakoeh han. **11** Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai; kami
mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih? **12** Aw Sithaw, na hmaa
ah lokmai haih ka sak baktih toengah; nang pakoehhaih laa
to ka sak han. **13** Tipongah tih nahaeloe duekhaih thung
hoiah nang loisak boeh; Sithaw hmaa ah ka hing kaminaw
ih aanghaih hoiah ka caeh thai hanah, ka khok hae nam
thaeksak ai.

57 Katoeng kruek kami hanah. Anih ih bungmu to
paro hmah. Saul khae hoi thlungkhaw thungah
cawnh nathuem ih. David ih miktam. Aw Sithaw, ka nuiah
palungnathaih tawn rae, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn rae!
Hae raihaihnaw laem ai karoek to, ka hinghaih nang khaeah
ni abuep; ue, na pakhrae tahlip ah ka buep han. **2** Kai

han hmuennaw k boih sahkung Sithaw, Kasang koek Sithaw khaeah ka hang han. **3** Anih mah van hoiah patoeh ueloe, kai caak han koeh kami mah kasaethuihaih thung hoiah na pahlong tih. Sithaw mah a palungnathaih hoi a loktang lok to patoeh tih. (Selah) **4** Ka hinghaih loe kaipui salakah oh; kai loe hmawsaeng kaminaw salakah kang song, nihcae ih haa loe tayae hoi palaa baktiah oh, palainaw loe kanoe parai sumsen baktiah oh. **5** Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannaw ranui khoek to lensaw nasoe; na lensawkhaih loe long boenghaih khoek to om nasoe. **6** Nihcae loe ka caehhaih loklam ah palok to payang o, ka hinghaih thazok sut boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah tangqom takaeh o moe, angmaceae ih tangqom thungah a krak o. (Selah) **7** Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak, ka palungthin loe cak rap; laa to ka sak han, pakoehaih laa to ka sak han. **8** Ka hinghaih, anghawk ah! Katoeng hoi tamoinaw, anghawk oh! Kai doeh kang thawk palang han. **9** Aw Angraeng, kaminaw salakah, nang kang pakoe han; prae kaminaw salakah doeh nang khaeah laa ka sak han. **10** Tipongah tih nahaeloe nam lunghaih loe vannaw khoek to len moe, na loktang lok loe tamainaw khoek to phak boeh. **11** Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannaw ranui khoek to lensaw nasoe; na lensawkhaih loe long boenghaih khoek to om nasoe.

58 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih miktam. Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah. Aw kaminaw, na thuih o ih loknaw loe toeng tangtang hmang maw? Aw kaminaw, katoeng ah lok na caek o hmang maw? **2** Tangtang ni, palung thung hoiah kasae na poek o, na bannaw mah long nuiah athii to palong o. **3** Kasae kaminaw loe zok thung hoiah ni a set o roe boeh; tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah loklam amkhraeng o boeh moe, lok amlai o boeh. **4** Nihcae ih kasoe loe pahui kasoe baktiah oh moe, naa pang pahui sae baktiah a oh o; **5** kawruk ah thoemhaih hoiah thuih pae khing cadoeh, thuikungnaw ih lok to tahngai mak ai. **6** Aw Sithaw, nihcae pakha thung ih haanaw to khaek pae ah; Aw Angraeng, saring naw kaipui ih anonaw to khaek pae ah. **7** Nihcae loe kalong tui baktiah kang o boih nasoe; kalii anueng moe, kah o naah, palaanaw to angkhaek pae boih nasoe. **8** Nihcae loe longnat mah caeh naah atui amkaw noehnoeh baktih, atue pha ai ah tapen nongpata mah ni aengh hnu ai baktih toengah, dueh o boih nasoe. **9** Nang ih laomnaw mah soekhring thing hoi tik ih hmai kabae panoek ai naah, kahing soekhring kung hoi hmai kangqong soekhring kung to, kamhae takhi mah hmut phaeng nasoe. **10** Kami katoeng loe lulakhaih hnuk naah anghoe tih; anih loe kasae kaminaw ih athii hoiah a khok to pasae tih. **11** To naah kaminaw mah, katoeng kaminaw hanah tangqum loe oh tangtang; anih loe long lokcaekkung Sithaw tangtang ni, tiah thui o tih.

59 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam. Anih ih bungmu to paro pae hmah. David hum hanah Saul mah angmah im ah kami patoeh nathuem ih. Aw ka Sithaw, ka misanaw ban thung hoi na loisak ah; ka misanaw ban thung hoiah pakaa ah. **2** Kasae sah kaminaw thung hoiah na loisak ah; athii anghae kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. **3** Khenah, nihcae loe kai hum hanah angang o; Aw Angraeng, thacak kaminaw loe ka zaehai

pongah na ai, ka sakpazaehaih pongah doeh na ai ah, ka nuiah kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah amkueng o. **4** Nihcae loe ka sakpazaehaih tidoeh om ai ah, cawnh o moe, tuk hanah amsak o coek boeh; kai abomh hanah anghawk ah loe na khen ah! **5** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, Israel Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw thuitaek hanah anghawk ah; kasae sah kami loe, kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh palungnathaih to tawn hmah. (Selah) **6** Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o; ui baktiah hangh o moe, vangpui thungah amkae o. **7** Khenah, nihcae loe patoekhaih lok to thuih o; nihcae ih pahni thungah loe sumsen to oh, mi mah maw thaih tang tih, tiah a thuih o. **8** Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to pahni thui ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw boih to pahni thui ah. **9** Anih thacakhaih ah kaom nang, nang to kang zing han; Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh. **10** Amlunghaih ka Sithaw mah na pakaa tih; ka misanaw nuiah anghoe haih to Sithaw mah na hnusak tih. **11** Kaicae angvaenghaih, Aw Angraeng, nihcae to hum hmah; na hum nahaeloe kai ih kaminaw mah pahnet o ving moeng tih; na thacakhaih hoiah nihcae to anghaehsak phaeng ah loe, pakhrath tathuk ah. **12** Pakha hoi tangoenghaih, kamoek pahniaw nuiah a thuih o ih lok amlaihaih pongah aman o king nasoe. **13** Palungphuihaih hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah loe, tamit boih ah; Jakob hoi long boenghaih khoek to Sithaw mah ni uk, tiah nihcae mah panoek o nasoe. (Selah) **14** Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o nasoe; ui baktiah hang o nasoe loe, vangpui thungah amkae o nasoe. **15** Buh pakronghaih hoiah ahmuen kruekah amhet o nasoe loe, zok kamthlam ah aqum puek hang o nasoe. **16** Toe kai loe na thacakhaih to laa ah ka sak han; ue, raihaih ka tong naah, nang loe kang vaenghaih hoi ka buephaih ah na oh pongah, na palungnathaih pongah akhawnbang ah hanghaih hoiah laa ka sak han. **17** Aw ka thacakhaih, nang khaeah laa ka sak han; Sithaw loe ka buephaih ah oh moe, amlunghaih Sithaw ah oh.

60 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam. Anih ih bungmu loe lokmaihih sak ih Lili pawk. Patuk hanah, David mah phawh ih Saam laa. Aram Naharaim hoi Aram Zobah to misa a tuk moe, Joab amlaem pacoengah paloi khaw ohhaih ahmuen ah Edom kami sang, hathlai hnetto hum nathuem ih. Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang pahnaw sut boeh, kaicae nam hetsak phang boeh moe, palung na phui boeh; kaicae khaeah angqoi let ah! **2** Long to nang huensak moe, na koihsak boeh; kakoinaw to pacong let ah, anghuen o khing vop. **3** Nangmah ih kaminaw to karai hmuen na tongsak boeh; anghmanghaih misurtui to nang naeksak boeh. **4** Loktang lok ah oh pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminaw khaeah, payang han ih pazawkhaih kahni to na pae. (Selah) **5** Nang palung kaminaw loisak hanah, ka lok tahngai pae ah loe, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah. **6** Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuen ciim hoiah lokthuih boeh pongah, kang hoe han, Shekem vangpui to ka taphraek moe, Sukkot azawn to ka tah han. **7** Gilead loe kai ih ni, Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhaih ah oh moe, Judah loe ka loihihih ah oh. **8** Moab loe kam saehhaih sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuiah khokpanai ka vah han; Philistin prae nuiah pazawkhaih hoiah ka hangh han, tiah a

thuih. **9** Mi mah maw kakak vangpui ah na caeh haih ti? Mi mah maw Edom ah na hoi ti? **10** Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahnawt kami loe, nang na ai maw? Aw Sithaw, kaicae misatuh kaminaw hoi nawnto caehsak ai kami loe, nang na ai maw? **11** Kami abomhah loe azom pui ah oh pongah, raihah thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah na bomh ah. **12** Sithaw rang hoiah ka pazawk o hanah, anih mah kaicae ih misanaw to khok hoiah atii pae ti.

61 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginah ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, ka qahhah lok hae tahngai ah loe, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah. **2** Palungthin thazok naah, long boenghah hoiah nang to kang kaw; kai pongah kasang kue lungsong khaeah na caeh haih ah. **3** Nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh moe, ka misanaw hmaa ah sipae kakak ah na oh. **4** Nang ih kahni im ah dungzan khoeok to ka oh han; na pakhraeh tahlip ah ka buep han. (Selah) **5** Aw Sithaw, ka sak ih lokkamhah nang thaih pae boeh; na hmin zii kaminaw ih qaw to nang paek boeh. **6** Siangpahrang to hinglung sawsak ah loe, boeng thai ai ah dungzan khoeok to caksak poe ah. **7** Anih loe Sithaw hmaa ah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe loe, tahmenhah hoi lottang lok mah, anih to ohhah poe nasoe. **8** To naah na hmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak poe moe, lok ka maihah to ni thokkruek ka sak han.

62 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthon ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Tangtang ni, ka hinghah mah laisaep ai ah Sithaw to zing; kai pahlonghah doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh. **2** Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawnh paraihah ka tawn mak ai. **3** Kami maeto to nasetto maw na tuk o han? Kai loe amtimh tom sipae, angkhah thai ai khongkha baktiah ni ka oh boeh, nangcae boih mah nasetto thungah maw nang hum o han vop? **4** Nihcae loe ka ohhah hmuensang hoiah kai pakhrak hanah poek o; lok amlai o; pakha hoiah tahamhoihah to paek o, toe palung thung hoiah loe kasae to a thuih o. (Selah) **5** Ka hinghah loe, laisaep ai ah Sithaw khue ni zing; ka oepphah doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh. **6** Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawnh paraihah ka tawn mak ai. **7** Ka pahlonghah hoi ka lensawkhah loe Sithaw khaeah ni oh; ka thacakhah lungsong hoi ka buephaih loe Sithaw ni. **8** Aw kaminaw, anih khaeah amha o poe ah loe, anih khaeah palungthin to paek oh; Sithaw loe aicae abuephah ah oh. (Selah) **9** Tangtang ni, khosak kahnaem kaminaw loe takhi khue ah ni oh o, khosak sang kaminaw doeh amsawnlok thui kami ah ni oh o; tahhah hoiah tah naah, nihcae loe takhi pongah anghoep o kue. **10** Pacaekthlaekhah to oep hmah loe, lomh ih hmuenmae pongah doeh amoek o hmah; hmuenmae hoi angraeng parai naah, to hmuenmae nuiah na poekhah suem hmah. **11** Sithaw mah lok vaito thuih; vai hnetto thuih naah, thacakhah loe Sithaw ih ni, tiah ka thaih. **12** Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathah hoiah na koi; nang loe kaminaw boih hanah a tok sakhah baktih toengah tangqum to na paek.

63 Judah praezaek ah oh naah, David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh; nang to kang pakrong han; tui om ai praezaek ah, ka pakhra mah nang hae tui ah anghaeh moe, ka taksa mah nang to poek. **2** Na thacakhah hoi na lensawkhah to hnuk hanah, hmuenciim ah nang kang pakrong moe, kang hnuk boeh. **3** Nang tahmenhah loe hinghah pongah hoih kue baktih toengah, pahni hoiah nang kang pakoeh han. **4** Ka hing thung tahamhoihah kang paek han, na hmin hoiah ban ka payang han. **5** Tangkhring hoi kathaw moi baktiah, ka hinghah mah zok amhah ti, ka pahni mah anghoehhah laa to sah ueloe, ka pakha mah nang to pakoeh ti. **6** Ka iihkhun hoi nang to kang panoek poe moe, aqum puek nang to kang poek han. **7** Nang loe kai bomkung ah na oh pongah, na pakhraeh tahlip ah kang hoe han. **8** Ka hinghah loe nang khaeah ni amha, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawnh. **9** Ka pakhra paro han pakrong kaminaw loe, longkhaw thungah caeh o ti. **10** Nihcae loe sumsen hoi amtimh o ueloe, tasuinaw ih rawcak ah angcoeng o ti. **11** Toe siangpahrang loe Sithaw ah anghoe ti; anih hoi lokkamhah sah kaminaw loe lensaw o ti; toe amsawnlok thui kaminaw ih pakha loe tamuep pae khoeo ti.

64 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; misa zithah thung hoiah ka hinghah hae pakaa ah. **2** Kasae kaminaw mah tamquta hoi thuih o ih lokramhah thung hoiah na pakaa ah loe, sethah sah kaminaw salak hoiah na hawk ah; **3** nihcae loe palai to sumsen baktiah taak o; palaa to kah hanah kalii anueng baktiah, loksae hoiah kami to patoep o, **4** coek koi om ai kami to tamquta hoi kah hanah patoep o moe, zithah tawn ai ah anih to kah o roep. **5** Nihcae loe kasae hmuen sakhah bangah maeto hoi maeto tha ang paek o; mi mah maw nihcae to hnu ti, tiah poek o moe, tamquta hoi thaang patung hanah a thuih o. **6** Nihcae loe kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah pakrong o; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o tangtang han, palung thungah a poek o ih hmuen loe thuk parai. **7** Toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palaa hoiah kat ti; nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah ahma caa o ti. **8** Angmacae ih palai to angmacae nuiah krah o sak let ti; nihcae hnu kaminaw boih cawn o ti. **9** Kaminaw boih mah nihcae to zii o ueloe, Sithaw toksakhah to taphong o ti, to naah anih mah sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah poek o ti. **10** Katoeng kami loe Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih khaeah abuep ti; poek toeng kaminaw boih lensawkhah hoiah om o ti.

65 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, Zion mae ah, pakoehhah mah nang to ang zing; to ah loe nang khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktiah sak ah om ti. **2** Aw lawkthuihah pathimkung, kaminaw boih nang khaeah angzo o ti. **3** Kai loe zaehaihaw mah ang kraeng khoeo boeh; toe kaicae sakpazaeahinaw to nang pasae pae ti. **4** Na imthung ah oh moe, nang khaeah anghnai hanah, na qoih ih kami loe tahamhoih; kaciim na tempul hoi na im ih kahoih hmuen hoiah ka koi o ti boeh. **5** Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahlongkung, dawrai hmuennaw to toengah hoiah nang pathim; nang loe long boenghah ah kaom kaminaw boih, tuihui hoi kangthla ah kaom kaminaw hanah abuephah ah na oh, **6** nang loe thacakhah hoiah na koi; na thacakhah

hoiah maenawkw to na sak; 7 nang loe tuipui tuen, tuiphu kangthawkw tuen hoi kaminawkw hanghah lok dipsakkung ah na oh. 8 Kangthla koek ah kaom kaminawkw loe na sak ih angmathah hmuennawkw to zit o; aduem akhawh ni tim ah kaom kaminawkw loe nang pongah anghoeahai to tawnh o. 9 Long to na khet moe, tui na bawh; Sithaw ih vapuinawkw to tui hoiah na koisak moe, long to paroehai nang raengsak; to tiah long to na sak moe, caak koi cang to nam prawksak. 10 Kakah longnawkw to tui na bawh; long to kadue ah na sak; khotui hoiah long to na padung moe, kamprawk akungnawkw to tahamhoihai na paek. 11 Saning to tahamhoihai hoiah na khuk, na caehhah loklam loe athawkw hoiah koi. 12 Praezaek doeh ahmuen kahoih caphoi ah na ohsak; maesomnawkw doeh anghoeahai hoiah na khuk. 13 Caphoinawkw kakoi ah tuunawkw to na pratsak moe, azawnnawkw doeh cang hoiah na koisak; nihcae loe anghoeahai hoiah hangh o moe, laa to sak o.

66 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Saam laa. Long boih, anghoeahai hoi Sithaw khaeah hang oh! 2 Anih ih ahmin lensawkhah laa to sah oh loe, lensawkw parai ah pakoeh oh! 3 Sithaw khaeah, na sak ih hmuennawkw loe kawkkruk maw dawnrai han oh! Na misanawkw loe kalen parai na thacakhah hoiah na hmaa ah tabok o tih, tiah thui oh. 4 Longnawkw boih mah nang to bok o ueloe, nang saphawhah laa to sah o tih; na hmin saphawhah laa to sah o tih. (Selah) 5 Angzo oh loe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawkw to khen oh; kaminawkw salakah a sak ih hmuennawkw loe anghmang han koi oh. 6 Anih mah tuipui to saeng ah angcoengsak; to naah kaminawkw loe tui ohhah ahmuen ah khok hoiah caeh o, kaicae loe anih ah anghoeahai ka tawnh o. 7 Anih mah a thacakhah hoiah dungzan khoeok to uk; a mik hoiah kaminawkw boih to khet; misa koeh kaminawkw loe amoek o hmah nasoe. (Selah) 8 Aw kaminawkw boih, kaicae ih Sithaw hae tahamhoihai paek oh; kangthah ah anih to saphaw oh; 9 Anih mah aicae hinghah to patawnh moe, aicae ih khok doeh amthaeksak ai. 10 Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang tanoek boeh; sumkanglung to hmah hoiah pakaw ih baktiah, kaicae hae nang tanoek boeh. 11 Palok pongah nang mansak moe, hmuenzit nang phawhsak. 12 Kaicae lu nuiah kaminawkw to nang thuengsak; hmai hoiah tui thungah ka caeh o; toe angraenghah ahmuen ah nang hoih. 13 Kai loe hmai angbawnhah hoiah na im ah ka caeh han; nang khaeah ka sak ih lokmahai baktiah ka ohsak han, 14 raihah ka tongh naah, ka pahni mah to tiah lokkamhah to sak moe, ka pakha mah lok a thuih. 15 Kathawkw moi hoiah nang khaeah hmai angbawnhah ka sak moe, hmuioih ah tuunawkw to kang paek han; maitaw taenawkw hoi maeh taenawkw doeh kang paek han. (Selah) 16 Nangcae, Sithaw zii kaminawkw, angzo oh loe tahngai oh; ka hinghah nuiah anih mah sak ih hmuen kawng to kang thuih o han. 17 Ka pakha hoiah anih khaeah ka hang moe, ka palai hoiah anih to ka pakoeh boeh. 18 Palung thungah zaehah ka suek poe nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ka lok hae tahngai mak ai; 19 toe Sithaw mah ka lok ang tahngai pae tangtang; lawk ka thuihah lok to ang tahngai pae. 20 Lawk ka thuihah anghmasak ai, ka nuiah suek ih a palungnathah to apet ai, Sithaw khaeah tahamhoihai om nasoe!

67 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi. Saam laa. Sithaw mah aicae tahmen nasoe loe, tahamhoihah na paek nasoe; anih ih khang aicae nuiah aang nasoe. (Selah) 2 Na loklam to long nuiah panoek o nasoe loe, kaminawkw boih mah na pahlonghah to panoek o nasoe. 3 Aw Sithaw, kaminawkw mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawkw boih mah nang saphaw o nasoe. 4 Prae kaminawkw anghoe o nasoe loe, anghoeahai laa to sah o nasoe; nang loe toenghah hoiah kaminawkw to lok na caek tih, long nuiah prae kaminawkw to uk tih. (Selah) 5 Aw Sithaw, kaminawkw mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawkw boih mah nang to saphaw o nasoe. 6 Long mah athah tacawtsak ueloe, Sithaw, aicae ih Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek tih. 7 Sithaw mah aicae tahamhoihah na paek tih; long boenghah ah kaom kaminawkw boih mah doeh anih to zii o tih.

68 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Sithaw loe anghawkw nasoe, anih ih misanawkw loe anghaeh o phang nasoe. 2 Takhi mah hmaikhue hmuh phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to hmut phaeng ah; hmai pongah amkaw dui samdai baktiah, kasae kaminawkw loe Sithaw hmaa ah anghma angtaa o nasoe. 3 Toe katoeng kaminawkw loe anghoe o nasoe; nihcae loe Sithaw hmaa ah oep o nasoe; ue, paroehai anghoe o nasoe. 4 Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; ahmin saphawhah laa to sah oh; tamai nuiah anghueng anih to pakoeh oh; anih ih ahmin loe YAH, anih hmaa ah anghoe oh. 5 Anih loe ampa tawn ai kaminawkw hanah ampa ah oh moe, lamhmainawkw bomkung ah oh, Sithaw loe a ohhah hmuenciim ah oh. 6 Sithaw mah angmabueng kaom kami to imthong ah angcoengsak; thongkraah kaminawkw doeh a loihsak; toe lok angaek thaih kaminawkw loe prae karoem ah oh o. 7 Aw Sithaw, nang loe nangmah ih kaminawkw hmaa ah na caeh moe, praezaek hoi na caeh haih naah, (Selah) 8 Sithaw hmaa ah, long to anghuenh, van hoiah kho angzoh; Sinai mae loe Sithaw, Israel Sithaw hmaa ah anghuenh. 9 Aw Sithaw, nangmah pop parai ah kho nang zohsak; thazai sut na qawktoep kaminawkw to na bomh boeh. 10 Nangmah ih kaminawkw loe athung ah oh o; Aw Sithaw, na angraenghah thung hoiah amtang kaminawkw to na pacah. 11 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok taphong kaminawkw loe noih o parai: 12 siangpahrangnawkw ih misatuh kaminawkw loe, tawt hoiah cawnh o; im ah kaom kaminawkw loe lak ih hmuenmaenawkw to amzet o. 13 Nangcae loe mae salakah na iih o cadoeh, sumkanglung hoi pazut ih pahuu pakhraeh baktiah na om o ueloe, amuinawkw doeh sui rong baktiah ampha tih. 14 Thacak Angraeng mah siangpahrangnawkw prae thungah anghaehsak phang naah, Salmon mae nuiah dantui kanglung baktiah oh o. 15 Sithaw ih mae loe Bashan mae baktiah oh; kasang mae doeh Bashan mae baktiah ni oh. 16 Maesangnawkw, athung ah oh hanah Sithaw mah qoih ih mae; ue, dungzan khoeok to Angraeng ohhah mae to, tih hanah uthah hoiah na khet o loe? 17 Sithaw misatukhah hrangeeng loe sang pumphaoeto oh, vankaminawkw loe sangto pacoeng sangto oh o; Angraeng loe nihcae salakah oh, Sinai mae loe angmah ih hmuenciim ah oh. 18 Nang loe hmuenang ah na dawh tahang moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminawkw to na hoih tahang; ue, Angraeng Sithaw nihcae salakah oh thaih hanah, kaminawkw han khue

ai, angaek thaih kaminawh han doeh, tangqum to na talawh pae. **19** Ni thokkruek aicae ih hmuenzit phaw Angraeng, aicae pahlongkung, Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. (Selah) **20** Anih loe aicae ih Sithaw, pahlonghah Sithaw ah oh; Angraeng Sithaw loe duekhaih thung hoi loihaih ah oh. **21** A misanawh ih lu, zaehaih sah kaminawh ih sam kathah lunawh to, caeh taak ai ah Sithaw mah atii tih. **22** Angraeng mah, nihcae to Bashan hoi kang zoh haih let han, kaimah ih kaminawh to kathuk tuihui thung hoiah kang hoih let han, **23** na misanawh ih athii to khok hoiah na cawh ueloe, nang ih uinawh mah doeh athii to palaek o tih, tiah thuih. **24** Aw Sithaw, hmuenciim ah nang zohhaih to nihcae mah hnuk o boeh, ka Sithaw, ka Siangpahrang angzohhaih to nihcae mah hnuk o boeh. **25** Laasah kaminawh loe hmbang ah caeh o, katoeng tamoi congca kruek kaminawh hoi nihcae salakah cingeng bop tanglanawh loe, anih hnuk ah bang o. **26** Israel kaminawh, kami pop amkhuenghah ahmuen ah, Sithaw to tahamhoihaih paek oh. **27** Benjamin acaeng zetta thung hoi ih nihcae zaehoikung, Judah ih angraengnawh, Zebulun ih angraengnawh hoi Nephtali ih angraengnawh to athum o. **28** Aw Sithaw, thacaksak ah, Sithaw, kaicae khae na sak ih baktih toengah, na thacakhaih to na patuek ah. **29** Na tempul loe Jerusalem ah oh pongah, siangpahrangnawh mah nang khaeah tangqum sin o nasoe. **30** Tuu thung ih kasan moinawh, maitaw taenawh hoi kaminawh ih maitaw caanawh to thuitaek ah, kami boih mah sumkanglung sin o nasoe loe, mi tlim ah om o nasoe; misa koeh kaminawh to anghaehsak phang ah. **31** Laicaehnawh loe Izip prae thung hoiah angzo o tih; Ethiopia loe Sithaw khaeah ban payangh ueloe, ang paek tih. **32** Long ih praenawh, Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; Angraeng saphawhah laa to sah oh, (Selah) **33** tangsuek hoi vannawh nui ih van anghthueng, Anih khaeah, saphawhah laa to sah oh; khenah, anih mah lok tacawtsak naah, thacak parai lok ah angcoeng. **34** Sithaw loe thacak, tiah thui oh; a lensawkhaih loe Israel caanawh nuiah oh moe, a thacakhaih doeh tamai nuiah amtueng. **35** Aw Sithaw, kacim angmah ih hmuenciimawh thungah kaom nang loe zithoh; Israel Sithaw loe, angmah ih kaminawh hanah thacakhaih hoi sakthaihah paekkung ah oh. Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe!

69 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, na pahlong ah, tui loe ka hinghah khoeo to phak boeh. **2** Khok cawhahih om ai, tangnong thungah ka krak boeh; kathuk parai tui thungah, tui ka uem boeh. **3** Ka hang loiah, taaw doeh zaek sut boeh; ka Sithaw, ka khet naah, ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. **4** Tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuma kaminawh loe ka lu nui ih sam pongah doeh pop o kue; tidoeh na ai ah kai hum hanah, pakrong ka misanawh loe thacak o parai; ka lak ai ih hmuen to ka paek let. **5** Aw Sithaw, kam thuhaih hae nang panoek; ka zaehaihawh loe na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai. **6** Aw misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang oephahih tawn kaminawh loe, kai pongah palung boenghahih tawn o hmah nasoe; Aw Israelnawh ih Sithaw, nang pakrong kaminawh loe kai pongah azathaih tongh o hmah nasoe. **7** Nang hanah kasaethuihah ka tongh boeh; azathaih mah ka mikhmai hae khuk khoeo boeh. **8** Kai loe kaimah ih nawkamya khaeah

angvin ah ka oh moe, kam no ih caanawh khaeah prae kalah kami ah ka oh boeh. **9** Nang ih im poekhaih mah kai ang caak boih boeh; nang kasaethui kaminawh mah thuih ih sethah to ka nuiah krak boeh. **10** Buhzah moe, qahhah hoi lawh ka thuih naah doeh, kai kasae ang thuih o haih to ka pauep vop. **11** Buri khukbuen kang khuk naah, minawh mah ang pahnuh o thuih. **12** Khongkha ah anghnu kaminawh mah kai ang pahnuh o thuih; mu paquih kaminawh mah kai han laa ang sak o thuih. **13** AwAngraeng, kai loe talawkhaih atue ah, nang khaeah lawh kang thuih; aw Sithaw, kanohi parai na palungnathaih hoi na pahlonghahih loktang lok hoiah ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah. **14** Tangnong thungah na krahsak hmah, na loihsak ah; kai hnuma kaminawh ban thung hoi na pahlong ah loe, kathuk tui thung hoi na pahlong ah. **15** Tuilen mah kai na khuk hmah nasoe, kathuk tui mah na paeah hmah nasoe, tangqum mah doeh na paeah hmah nasoe. **16** Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih loe hoih pongah, ka lok hae tahngai ah; kalen na palungnathaih hoiah kai khaeah anggoi rae. **17** Na tamna khaeah na mikhmai hawk ving hmah; raihah ka tong boeh; karangah na tahngai pae ah. **18** Ka pakhra khaeah anghnai ah loe, pahlong ah; ka misanawh thung hoiah na pahlong ah. **19** Ka tongh ih kasaethuihah, azathaih hoi ahminsethah to na panoek; ka misanawh loe ka hmaa ah ni oh o boih. **20** Kasaethuihah mah kai ih palungthin to koihsak; paroai palung ka boeng; tahmenhah tawn kami to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh om ai; pathloepkung to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh ka hnu ai. **21** Ka caak hanah nihcae mah kakhah ahmueto to ang paek o; tui kang haeh naah naek hanah misurtui kathaw to ang paek o. **22** Nihcae ih caboi loe angmacae hmaa ah thaang ah om nasoe loe, nihcae khosak hoihah doeh peet ah angcoeng pae nasoe. **23** Nihcae mah hnuk o han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe; nihcae ih kaeng doeh thacak hmah nasoe. **24** Nihcae nuiah palung na phuihah to krai ah loe, na palung bethaih mah nihcae to pha thuih nasoe. **25** Nihcae ohhahih ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, nihcae ih buk ah mi doeh om hmah nasoe. **26** Tipongah tih nahaeloe na boh ih kaminawh to nihcae mah pacaekpathlaek o; nganbawh kana na paek ih kaminawh to kasae a thuih o. **27** Nihcae sakpazaeahih to zaehaih hoiah patomh pae ah; nihcae loe na toenghah thungah angzo o hmah nasoe. **28** Hinghah cabu thung hoiah nihcae to phrae ah, nihcae to katoeng kaminawh hoi nawnto tarik hmah. **29** Kai loe amtang pongah, palung ka set boeh; Aw Sithaw, na pahlonghah mah na sangsak nasoe. **30** Kai loe Sithaw ahmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han; anghoe lokthuihah hoiah anih to ka pakoeh han. **31** Taki hoi khokpacin kaom, maitaw hoi maitaw tae paek pongah loe hae tiah sakhah hae Angraeng mah koeh kue tih. **32** Poek pahnaem kaminawh loe to baktih hmuen to hnu o ueloe, anghoe o tih; Sithaw pakrong kami ih palungthin loe hing tih. **33** Angraeng loe amtang kaminawh ih lok to tahngai pae; thongkrah angmah ih kaminawh doeh pahnet ai. **34** Van hoi long mah anih to saphaw nasoe; tuihui hoi athung ah kaom kangtawt thaih hmuennawh boih mah doeh anih to saphaw o nasoe. **35** Tipongah tih nahaeloe Zion mae loe Sithaw mah pahlong ueloe, Judah vangpuinawh to sah let tih; to naah nihcae mah la o ueloe, athung ah khosah o tih. **36** Anih tamnanawh ih

caanawk mah doeh to vangpui to toep o tih; ahmin palung kaminawk loe to vang thungah om o tih.

70 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah tahmen hnikhaih. Aw Sithaw, karangah na pahlong ah; Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah. **2** Ka hinghaih lak han pakrong kaminawk loe azathaih tongh o nasoe loe, anghmanghaih hoiah om o nasoe; kai raihaih paek koeh kaminawk loe hnuk amlaem o nasoe loe, palungboenghaih hoiah om o nasoe. **3** Kai hanah Aha, Aha, tiah pahnuithuih kaminawk loe azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe. **4** Nang pakrong kaminawk boih, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe; na pahlonghaih koeh kaminawk mah, Sithaw loe dungzan khoeo to lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah thui o nasoe. **5** Toe kai loe amtang moe, caaknaek vawt kami ah ka oh; Aw Sithaw, kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang loe kai bomkung hoi kai pahlongkung ah na oh; aw Angraeng, akra hmah.

71 Aw Angraeng, nang thungah ni kang haw; natuek naah doeh azathaih na tongsak hmah. **2** Na toenghaih hoi pahlong ah loe, na loisak ah; kai khaeah na naa to patueng ah loe, na pahlong ah. **3** Ka phak thaihaih ahmuen kruekah, ka buephaih ah om ah; nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang vaenghaih ah na oh pongah, kai pahlong hanah lok na paek boeh. **4** Aw ka Sithaw, kami zaenawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlong ah, katoeng ai kami hoi hmawsaeng kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. **5** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe ka oephaih akung pui ah na oh; ka thendoeng nathuem hoi boeh ni nang loe kang oephaih ah na oh. **6** Ka tapen tangsuek nathuem hoi nang khaeah kam ha boeh; nang mah ni kam no zok thung hoiah nang lak. Nang loe dungzan ah kang pakoe han. **7** Kai loe kanoi kaminawk dawnrai han koi ah ni ka oh; toe nang loe kacak ka buephaih ah na oh. **8** Ka pakha loe athun qui nang pakoehhaih, na lensawkhaih hoiah koi nasoe. **9** Kai mitong naah na pahlawt sut hmah; ka thaboeng naah na caeh taak hmah. **10** Ka misanawk loe kai aekhaih lok to thuih o; ka hinghaih patoem kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, **11** anih loe Sithaw mah pahlawt sut boeh; patom oh loe naeh oh; anih bomkung mi doeh om ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. **12** Aw Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak ving hmah; aw ka Sithaw, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah! **13** Ka hinghaih misa ah poek kaminawk loe azathaih hoiah anghma angtaa o nasoe; kai nganbawh kana paek han pakrong kaminawk loe pronghaih hoi ahminsethaih mah kraeng khoeo nasoe. **14** Toe kai loe oephaih ka tawnh poe pongah, nang to kang pakoe aep aep han. **15** Nazetto maw tiah ka panoek ai cadoeh, ka pakha mah na toenghaih hoi na pahlonghaih to ni thokkruek thui tih. **16** Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw thacakhaih hoiah ka caeh, na toenghaih khue ni ka thuih han. **17** Aw Sithaw, ka thendoeng nathuem hoiah nang patuk boeh; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to vaihni khoeo to ka thuih. **18** Aw Sithaw, kai loe vaihi mitong boeh, na thacakhaih to sampok khoeo to, vaihi dung ih kaminawk khaeah ka thuih moe, na sakthaihaih to angzo han koi kaminawk khaeah ka thui ai karoek to, na pahlawt sut hmah. **19** Aw Sithaw, kalen parai hmuennawk sahkung, na toenghaih loe van khoeo to phak; Aw Sithaw, nang baktih mi maw kaom? **20** Kalen parai

raihih to nang patuek boeh; nang mah nang hingsak let ueloe, kathuk long thung hoiah kai nang thawksak let tih. **21** Kai khosak hoihih to pungsak ueloe, na pathloep let tih. **22** Aw ka Sithaw, nang hoi na loktang lok to katoeng hoiah kang pakoe han; aw Israelnaw ih Ciimcai Sithaw, katoeng kruekhaih hoiah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. **23** Nang khaeah laa ka sak naah, ka palainaw anghoe o ueloe, na krang ih ka hinghaih doeh anghoe tih. **24** Ni thokkruek ka palai mah na toenghaih to thui tih; kai nganbawh kana paek hanah pakrong kaminawk loe, azathaih to tongh o moe, dawnraihih hoiah oh o sut boeh.

72 Solomon ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, katoeng na lokcaekhaih to siangpahrang han paek ah loe, na toenghaih to siangpahrang ih capa hanah paek ah. **2** Anih loe nangmah ih kaminawk to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, nangmah ih amtang kaminawk hanah toenghaih to paek tih. **3** Maenaw mah kaminawk khaeah monghaih to sin tih; maesomnaw mah toenghaih athaih to sin pae tih. **4** Anih mah amtang kaminawk to lokcaek tih; kavawt kaminawk ih caanaw to pahlong ueloe, pacaekthlaek kaminawk to anghma angtaasak tih. **5** Ni hoi khrah oh nathung, adung kaminawk boih mah, nang to zii o tih. **6** Anih loe aah kok ih phroh nuiah kakrah khotui baktih, long duksak khotui baktiah, angzo tathuk tih. **7** Katoeng kami loe anih oh nathung khosak hoihih to tawn o tih; khrah anghma ai karoek to, pop parai monghaih to om tih. **8** Tuipui maeto hoi maeto bang khoeo to, vapui hoi long boenghaih khoeo to, anih mah uk tih. **9** Praezaek ah kaom kaminawk loe anih hmaa ah tabok o tih; a misanaw loe maiphu to palaek o tih. **10** Tarshish siangpahrang hoi tuipui thungah kaom prae ukkung siangpahrangnaw mah tangqum to sin o tih; Sheba hoi Seba siangpahrangnaw mah doeh tangqum to paek o tih. **11** Ue, siangpahrangnaw boih anih hmaa ah tabok o tih; prae congca kaminawk boih mah anih ih tok to sah pae o tih. **12** Kavawt kami hoi bomkung tawn ai amtang kaminawk qah o naah, anih mah pathloep tih. **13** Anih mah amtang kami hoi kavawt kaminawk to tahmen ueloe, kavawt kaminawk hinghaih to pahlong tih. **14** Alinghaih hoi pacaekthlaekhaih thung hoiah nihcae hinghaih to loisak tih; nihcae ih athii loe a mikhnuk ah atho om tih. **15** Anih loe hinglung sawk tih; anih khaeah Sheba ih sui to paek o tih; apet ai ah anih han lawkthui pae o ueloe, ni thokkruek anih to saphaw o tih. **16** Long ah cang pung tih, Lebanon baktiah maesangnaw nuiah athaih tacawt tih; vangpui thung ih kaminawk loe long ih phroh baktiah qoeng o tahang tih. **17** Ahmin loe dungzan khoeo to cak tih; ni oh nathung Anih ih ahmin to om poe tih. Anih rang hoiah kaminawk tahamhoih o tih; prae congca kaminawk mah anih to tahamhoihai, tiah kawo o tih. **18** Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihai om nasoe; anih mah khue ni dawnrai hmuennawk to sak! **19** Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih loe dungzan khoeo to om nasoe! Long boih a lensawkhaih hoiah koi nasoe. Amen hoi Amen. **20** Jesse capa David lawkthuihaihnaw loe boeng boeh.

73 Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw loe poekciim kami hoi Israelnaw nuiah hoi tangtang. **2** Toe ka khok loe amthaek tom boeh; kang doethaih ahmuen anghthuih tom boeh. **3** Poeksae kaminawk mah hnuk o ih tahamhoihai to

ka hnuak naah, amthu kaminawkw to ka khit moeng boeh. **4** Nihcae loe duek naah patangkhang o ai; ngantui o moe, thacak o. **5** Nihcae loe minaww kalah baktiah raihah panoek o ai; minaww baktiah patang o ai. **6** To pongah amoekehah to bungmu baktiah a oih o; pacaeakthlaekhaih to khukbuen baktiah angkhuk o. **7** Hmuenmae hoi angraeng o pongah, nihcae ih mik loe tasa bangah tacawt dok; nihcae loe palung thung hoi poek ih hmuen pongah kamthlai ah koeh o. **8** Nihcae mah kahoih ai pacaeakthlaekhaih to pahnuh o thuih; amoekehah lok apaeu o. **9** Nihcae loe pakha hoiah vannaww to kasae thuih o moe, palai to long pum ah amkaeh o sak. **10** To pongah Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawkw to amlaemsak let moe, a paek ih tui to kamhah ah naek o. **11** Nihcae mah, Kawbangmaw Sithaw mah panoek tih? Kasang koek ah kaom loe panoekhaih tawnh maw? tiah thuih o. **12** Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw loe hae tiah oh o; nihcae loe long nuiah khosak hoih o moe, angraeng o aep aep. **13** Tangtang ni, ka suék ih kaciim poekhaih loe azom pui ni; zaehaih om ai ah kam saeh ih ban doeh azom pui ah ni oh. **14** Ni thokkruek patang ka khang, akhawnbang kruek thuitaekhaih to ka tongh. **15** To tiah kasae thuih han ka poek nahaeloe, khenah, na caanaww nuiah kasae sah kami ah ni ka om ti. **16** Hae hmuen hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thaih han, tiah ka poek naah, kai hanah loe panoek han rai parai hmuen ah oh; **17** hnukkhuem ah loe Sithaw ih hmuenciim thungah ka phak, to naah ni to hmuennawkw boenghah to ka panoek thai vop. **18** Tangtang thuih nahaeloe nang mah ni nihcae to kamnae ahmuen ah na suék moe, nihcae to amrohah thungah na vah. **19** Nihcae loe kawbangmaw, nawnetta thungah amro o halat! Hnukkhuem ah loe zithok hmuen mah nihcae to paduek boih boeh. **20** Kami mah anghaww naah amang to poek baktih toengah, Aw Angraeng, nang thaww tahang naah, nihcae poekhaih to tiah doeh sah pae hmah. **21** To tiah palung ka nat moe, ka poekhaih anghamang sut. **22** Kai loe amthu kami, tidoeh panoek ai kami ah ka oh; na hmaa ah kasan moi baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. **23** Toe kai loe nang khaeah ka oh poe; ka bantang ban hae nang patawnh pae. **24** Nangmah loe na thoemhah hoiah loklam nang patuek ueloe, lensawkhah thungah nang caeh haih tih. **25** Nang ai ah loe van ah ka tawnh ih mi maw oh vop? Nang pacoengah loe long nuiah ka koeh ih mi doeh om ai. **26** Ka ngan hoi ka palung loe amro boeh; toe Sithaw loe ka palungthin thacakhah ah oh moe, dungzan ah kai ih taham ah ni oh. **27** Khenah, nang hoi anghla kaminawkw loe amro o boih tih; nang khae hoi amkhraeng moe, oep om ai ah khosah kaminawkw loe nam rosak boih tih. **28** Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah anghnaih han hoih; na toksakhainawkw boih ka thuih hanah, Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka buerp.

74 Asaph ih maskil. Aw Sithaw, tipongah dungzan khoeo to nang pahnawt loe? Tipongah nangmah ih caphoih ahmuen ah kapra tuunaww nuiah palung na phui loe? **2** Canghnii hoiah na qan ih kaminawkw, na qawktiep acaengnawkw hoi na ohhah Zion mae to poek ah. **3** Kaciim ahmuen to misanawkw mah paro o boih boeh pongah, dungzan ah kamro ahmuen ah na khok to paqoi lai ah. **4** Na misanawkw loe nangmah ih kaminawkw salakah hang o; nihcae loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to payang o. **5** Nihcae loe

caka hoi tu thung ih thing pakhruh kaminawkw baktiah oh o. **6** Toe vaihi loe sak ih hmuennawkw to caki hoi cakanawkw hoiah a saek o boih boeh. **7** Na hmuenciim to hmai hoiah a thlaek o boeh; na hmin ohhah ahmuen doeh long ah vah o moe, panuet thok ah a sak o boeh. **8** Nihcae mah, Hae kaminawkw hae paduek boih si, tiah thuih o moe, prae thung ih Sithaw bokhah ahmuennawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek o boih boeh. **9** Kaicae loe kaimacae angmathaih tidoeh ka hnu o ai; tahmaanawkw doeh om o ai boeh; nasetto maw hae tiah om vop tih, tiah panoek kami kaicae thungah mi doeh om ai. **10** Aw Sithaw, nasetto maw misa mah kasaethui vop tih? Misa mah na hmin kasae thui poe tih maw? **11** Tipongah na ban, na bantang ban to na zuh let loe? Na saeok thung hoiah pathok ah. **12** Sithaw loe canghnii hoiah ni kai ih siangpahrang ah oh boeh; anih mah ni long nuiah pahlonghah to sak. **13** Na thacakhah hoiah tuipui to na pakhoih; tuipuinawkw thung ih pahui puinawkw ih lu to na khah. **14** Leviathan ih lunawkw to na koihsak phaeng moe, praezaek ah kaom kaminawkw hanah buh ah na paek. **15** Nangmah ni tuibap tui hoi vacong tuinawkw to na longsak; vapui tuinawkw doeh na kaangsak. **16** Khodai loe nang ih ni, khoving doeh nang ih ni; nangmah ni ni hoi aanghah to na sak. **17** Nangmah ni long angzithaih ramrinawkw to na sak moe, nipui hoi siktue doeh na sak. **18** Aw Angraeng, misa mah kasaethuihah to poek ah; kamthunawkw mah loe na hmin to patoe o. **19** Nangmah ih pahuu tuinom hinghah to kasae kaminawkw khaeah paek hmah; nangmah ih amtang kaminawkw to dungzan khoeo to pahnet hmah. **20** Lokkamhah to poek ah; long khoving ahmuennawkw loe pacaeakthlaekhaih hoiah koi. **21** Patangkhang kaminawkw to palung boengsak hmah; kamtang hoi kavawt kaminawkw mah na hmin to saphaw o nasoe. **22** Aw Sithaw, anghaww tahang ah loe, na sak ih hmuen to pakaa ah; kawbangmaw kamthunawkw mah nang sethah kawng ni thokkruek thuih o, tito panoek ah. **23** Na misanawkw ih lok to pahnet hmah; na misanawkw hanghah lok loe pop aep aep boeh.

75 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Altashit ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, anghoeahih lok kang thuih o; nang khaeah anghoeahih lawk kang thuih o; na hmin loe anghnaih boeh, tiah dawnrai na toksakhah hmuennawkw mah amtuengsak. **2** Kahoih atue khahhah to ka hnuak naah, katoeng ah lok ka caek han. **3** Long hoi kaminawkw boih tasoe o naah, tungnawkw to kacakah ka patawnh pae. (Selah) **4** Kamthunawkw khaeah, amthu o hmah lai ah; kasae kaminawkw khaeah, taki pathaww tahang hmah; **5** na taki to van bangah pathaww tahang hmah; tahnong payuengh tahanghah hoiah lok to thui hmah, tiah ka naa. **6** Pakoehhah loe ni anyae bang, niduem bang, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bang hoiah doeh angzo ai. **7** Toe lokcaekkung loe Sithaw ni; maeto loe pakhrak tathuk, maeto loe pasangh tahang. **8** Angraeng ban ah boengloeng maeto oh; misurtui loe thim moe, ahmui congca hoi angbaeh; anih mah to misurtui to krai; kanghmat to long ih kasae kaminawkw boih mah naek o. **9** Toe kai loe dungzan khoeo to ka taphong han; Jakob ih Sithaw khaeah pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **10** Kasae kaminawkw ih takiinawkw to ka boeng pae boih han; toe katoeng kaminawkw ih taki loe pakoehhah om tih.

76 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Judah prae ah Sithaw to panoek o; Anih ih ahmin loe Israel prae ah amthang parai. **2** Ani ih kahni im loe Salem ah oh, anih oh ohhah ahmuen loe Zion mae ah oh. **3** To ahmuen ah kalii, palaanaw, angvaenghaih sumpen, misatukhaih hmuennaw to na paro pae boih boeh. (Selah) **4** Nang loe moianaw prathai maenaw pongah doeh na len moe, na hoih kue. **5** Misahoih kaminaw to lomh o boeh; iih angmuethaih mah nihcae to muek boeh; thacak kaminaw mi mah doeh nihcae ih ban to hnu o ai. **6** Aw Jakob Sithaw, na thuitaekhaih rang hoiah hrang lakok hoi hrangnaw to na ihsak muen boeh. **7** Zit han koi kaom loe nang khue ni; palung na phui naah mi maw na hmaa ah angdoe thai tih? **8** Na lokcaekhaih to van hoiah na taphong; **9** long nui ih poeknaem kaminaw to pahlong boih hanah, Sithaw mah lokcaek han angdoet tahang naah, long loe zit moe, angam sut. (Selah) **10** Tangtang ni palungphui kaminaw mah nang to saphaw o tih; kadip thai ai palungphuihaih mah nang to zaeng tih. **11** Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na lokkamhaih to akoepsak ah; ataeng ah kaom kaminaw boih mah zit kaom anih khaeah, tangqumnaw to sin o nasoe. **12** Anih mah angraengnaw ih poekhaih to pahnaem pae tih; anih loe long siangpahrangnaw hanah zit thoh.

77 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw khaeah ka hangh; ka hangh naah, anih mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae. **2** Raihaih ka tong naah Angraeng to ka pakrong; angpho ai ah aqum ah ban ka payangh; ka hinghaih mah pathloephaih to koeh ai. **3** Sithaw ka poek moe, raihaih ka tong; ka poek het naah ka muithla angpho. (Selah) **4** Nang mah ka mik pakhrup thai ai ah nang suek; raihaih ka tong pongah lok ka pae thai ai. **5** Kalaem tangcae aninaw hoi canghnii ih adungnaw to ka poek. **6** Aqum ah kaimah ih laa to ka poek; kaimah ih palung hoiah lok ka paeh hoi; to naah ka muithla mah lok ang dueng. **7** Angraeng mah dungzan khoeo to pahnaw tih boeh maw? A tahmenhaih amtuengsak mak ai boeh maw? **8** A palungnathaih to dungzan khoeo to boeng tih boeh maw? A lokkamhaih doeh amro poe tih boeh maw? **9** Tahmen hanah Sithaw mah pahnet boeh maw? Palungphui pongah palungnathaih thok to khah ving boeh maw? (Selah) **10** To naah raihaih ka tong; toe Kasang koek bantang ban hoiah sak ih saningnaw to ka poek han, tiah ka thuih. **11** Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennaw to ka poek han; canghnii ah na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to ka pakuem poe han. **12** Na toksakhainaw boih to ka poek moe, na toksakhainaw to ka thuih han. **13** Aw Sithaw, na loklam loe ciim; aicae Sithaw baktiah lensaw Sithaw mi maw om vop? **14** Nang loe dawnrai hmuennaw sah Sithaw ah na oh; na thacakhaih to minaw salakah nam tuengsak. **15** Na ban thacakhaih hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw, Jakob hoi Joseph ih caanaw to na pahlong. (Selah) **16** Aw Sithaw, tuinaw mah nang ang hnu o; tuinaw mah nang ang hnu o naah, ang zit o; kathuk tuinaw doeh tasoe o. **17** Tamainaw mah tui to kraih o; vannaw ah khopazih; nang ih kaliinaw doeh ahmuen kruekah krak o. **18** Nang ih khopazih tuen loe van ah oh; tangphrapuekhaih mah long to toeh; long loe tasoe moe, anghuenh. **19** Na loklam loe tuipui thungah oh, na caehhaih loklam loe kalen tuipuinaw thungah oh, na khok

tangkannaw loe amtueng ai. **20** Mosi hoi Aaron ih ban hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw to tuunaw baktiah na hoih.

78 Asaph ih maskil. Aw kai ih kaminaw, kang patuk ih kaalok ah naa to patueng oh loe, ka pakha hoi tacawt loknaw hae tahngai oh. **2** Patahaih hoiah pakha to ka paongh moe, canghnii ah thuih ih kathuk loknaw to kang thuih o han, **3** to loknaw loe aicae ampanaw mah aicae khaeah thuih o boeh, aicae mah a thaih o moe, a panoek o boeh. **4** Nihcae ih caanaw khaeah kang phat pae o mak ai; Angraeng saphawhaih, a thacakhaih, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw loe, angzo han koi adung kaminaw khaeah amtuengsak tih. **5** Jakob acaeng hanah lok a paek, Israel caanaw khaeah kaalok to a caksak, anih mah aicae ampanaw khaeah, na caanaw han patuk o patoeng ah: **6** angzo han koi nawktanaw hoi tapen han koi nawktanaw mah doeh panoek o moe, a caanaw khaeah thuih pae o patoeng hanah, **7** Sithaw to oep o moe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennaw to pahnet ai ah, a paek ih loknaw to pazui o hanah, lokthui pae ah: **8** nihcae loe palung thah o moe, laisaep o thaih, poek toeng ai kami, Sithaw oephaih muithla tawn ai, ampanaw baktiah om o ai. **9** Ephraim caanaw loe kalii avak o moe, misa to tuk o, toe hnukbangah amlaem o let. **10** Nihcae loe Sithaw lokmaihih to pakuem o ai, anih mah paek ih kaalok to pazui han koeh o ai. **11** Nihcae loe anih mah sak ih toknaw hoi nihcae khaeah amtuengsak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to pahnet o. **12** Izip prae, Zoan ah ampanaw hmaa ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennaw to sak pae. **13** Anih mah tuipui to pakhoih moe, tui to angkatsak; tuinaw to tapang baktiah angdoetsak. **14** Khodai ah tamai hoiah a zae, khoving ah aqum puek hmaithaw hoiah a hoih. **15** Praezaek ah lungsongnaw to boh moe, tuipui baktiah pop parai tui to nihcae hanah a paek. **16** Thlung thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak moe, tuinaw to vapui baktiah a longsak. **17** Toe nihcae loe anih nuiah zaeaihih to sak o aep, Kasang koek to praezaek ah laisaep o thuih vop. **18** Angmacae zok kamthlam dipsak han ih khue ni Sithaw to tanok o. **19** Ue, nihcae loe Sithaw aekhaih lok to thuih o; praezaek ah Sithaw mah caboi na baih pae tang tih maw? tiah a thuih o. **20** Khenah, thlung a boh naah, tui to tacawt moe, pop parai vacong tui ah longh; takaw doeh na paek thai tih maw? Angmah ih kaminaw hanah moi doeh paek thai tih maw? tiah a thuih o. **21** Angraeng mah to lok to thaih naah, palungphui; Jakob acaengnaw to hmai mah kangh moe, Israel caanaw nuiah palungphuihaih to phak, **22** tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe Sithaw tang o ai, anih ih pahlonghaih ah doeh oephaih to tawn o ai. **23** Toe anih mah ranui ih tamai to lokpaek moe, van thoknaw to amongh, **24** caak hanah nihcae nuiah manna kho to angzoh pae; nihcae hanah van takaw to a paek. **25** Kaminaw loe vankaminaw ih buh to caak o; nihcae zok amnah hanah caaknaek to a paek. **26** Ni anyae bang ih takhi to van ah a songsak moe, a thacakhaih hoiah aloih bang ih takhi to a songsak. **27** Maiphu baktiah moi to kho ah angzohsak, tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah tavaanaw to azawksak. **28** A sak o ih im salak hoi nihcae ataihaih ahmuen taengah a kraksak. **29** Nihcae koeh ih baktiah anih mah paek pongah, nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amnah o. **30** A koeh o ih buhcaakhaih to angkhoe o ai vop,

buh a caak o li naah, **31** Sithaw palungphuihaih to nihcae nuiah phak, nihcae thungah kathawk koek kami to anih mah hum pae ving; a qoih o ih Israel thendoengnaw to dueksak. **32** Hae baktih hmuennaw boih a tongh o, toe anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to tang o ai, zaehaih to a sak o toeng toeng vop. **33** To pongah nihcae ih ani to azom pui ah laemsak moe, saningnaw to raihaih hoiah boengsak. **34** Sithaw mah nihcae to hum naah, kalah kaminaw loe amlaem o let moe, Sithaw to palung tang hoiah pakrong o. **35** Sithaw loe angmacae ih lungsong, Kasang koek loe angmacae pahlengkung ah oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. **36** Toe pakha hoiah ni anih to pakoeh o, anih khaeah palai hoi amsawnlok to a thuih o. **37** Anih khaeah poek toenghaih tawn o ai, a sak o ih lokkamhaih nuiah doeh oephaih tawn o ai. **38** Toe anih loe tahmenhaih hoiah koi pongah, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae, nihcae to amrosak ai: ue, pop parai palungphuihaih to anih mah pauep, palung a phuihaih to amtuengsak ai. **39** Sithaw mah nihcae loe taksa ah ni oh o, kalaem tangcae amlaem let thai ai takhi ah ni oh o, tiah panoek. **40** Anih to praezaek ah vai nazetto maw laisaep o thuih moe, taw ah nazetto maw palungset o sak? **41** Ue, nihcae loe hnukbangah amlaem o moe, Sithaw to tanoek o, Israel Ciimcai Kami to palungphui o sak. **42** Anih thacakhaih to nihcae mah panoek o ai, anih mah misa ban thung hoi pahlonghaih to panoek o ai. **43** Lip prae ah sak ih angmathaih, Zoan ah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw; **44** nihcae mah tui naek o thaih han ai ah, vapuinaw hoi vacongnaw to athii ah angcoengsak. **45** Nihcae kaek hanah taksaenaw to prawt pae moe, nihcae amrosak hanah ukongnaw to patoeh. **46** Nihcae ih thingthai qumponaw loe langkaw hanah paek moe, nihcae ih hmuennaw doeh pakhu hanah a paek. **47** Nihcae ih misurkugnaw to qaetui hoiah dueksak moe, thaiduetkugnaw doeh dantui hoiah dueksak. **48** Sithaw mah nihcae ih maitawnaw to qaetui hanah paek moe, tuunaw doeh hmai hanah paek pae. **49** Anih palungphuihaih tha hoiah nihcae khaeah kasae vankaminaw to patoeh moe, palungbethaih, palung hmai amngaehaih hoi raihaih naw to ohsak. **50** Palungphuihaih loklam to a sak; nihcae ih pakhra paduek hanah paawt ai, nihcae hinghaih to nathaih kasae khaeah a paek. **51** Lip prae ah calunaw boih, Ham ih kahni imthung ah kaom thacak tangsuekhaih calu koek to paduek pae boih. **52** Toe angmah ih kaminaw loe tuu baktiah a huih moe, tuunaw baktiah praezaek ah a caeh haih. **53** Misa ban thung hoi loih hanah anih mah zaeh pongah, nihcae loe zii o ai; toe nihcae ih misanaw loe tuipui mah khuk khoeop. **54** Nihcae to kaciim ahmuen angzithai ramri khoeo to, a bantang ban hoiah lak ih mae karoek to a caeh haih. **55** Nihcae hmaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to a haek pae, qawk ah toep ih long to tah o moe, amzet o, Israel caanaw loe insak o moe, to ah oh o. **56** Toe nihcae mah Kasang koek Sithaw to tanoek o moe, laisaep o thuih, a thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai. **57** Nihcae loe ampanaw baktiah oep om o ai, hnukbangah angnawn o; oepthok ai palaa baktiah lam amkhraeng o. **58** Nihcae mah kasang ahmuennaw hoiah anih to palungphui o sak moe, sakcop ih krangnaw hoiah uthaih palung to tacawt o sak. **59** Sithaw mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, Israel caanaw to paroeai panuet, **60** kaminaw salakah kaom, Shiloh ih kahni im doeh

a caeh taak, **61** a thacakhaih to tamna ah caehsak moe, a lensawkhaih to misa banah a paek. **62** Angmah ih kaminaw to sumsen hoi hum hanah a paek; a toep han ih qawk nuiah kating ai palungphui. **63** Nihcae ih thendoengnaw to hmai mah kangh pae; nihcae ih tanglanaw doeh sava sah o ai. **64** Angmacae ih qaimanaw doeh sumsen hoiah duek o; lamhmainaw doeh qah o ai boeh. **65** To naah Angraeng loe iih kanghawk baktih, misurtui pongah kahang thacak kami baktiah anghaw. **66** Angmah ih misanaw to a tuk moe, dungzan khoeo to azatsak. **67** Joseph ih kahni im to a maak pae, Ephraim acaeng doeh qoi ai, **68** toe Judah acaeng, angmah palung ih, Zion mae to anih mah qoih. **69** Angmah ih hmuenciim to hmuennaw sang baktiah a sak moe, dungzan khoeo to caksak ih long baktih a ohsak. **70** A tamna David to qoih, tuu imthung hoiah anih to a lak; **71** angmah ih kami Jakob acaeng hoi angmah ih qawk ah kaom Israel acaeng to khetzawn hanah, caa kaom tuu amnonaw toephaih thung hoiah ni anih to qoih. **72** To pongah toenghaih palungthin hoiah nihcae to a khetzawn moe, palungghaihan ban hoiah nihcae to a hoih.

79 Asaph ih Saam m laa. Aw Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe nang ih qawktiep kaminaw khaeah caeh o; kaciim na tempul to amhnong o sak boeh moe, Jerusalem to amro o sak boeh. **2** Na tamnanaw ih qok to van ih tavaanaw hanah rawkcak ah paek o; nangmah ih kaciim kaminaw ih angan loe long ah kaom moinaw hanah buh ah paek o. **3** Nihcae ih athiaw loe tui baktiah Jerusalem taeng boih ah kraih o; nihcae aphum hanah kami mi doeh om ai. **4** Kaicae loe imtaeng kaminaw kasaethuih han koi ah ni ka oh o moe, kaicae taengah kaom kaminaw ih tamnhui tabu ah ni ka oh o boeh. **5** Angraeng, nasetto maw? Dungzan khoeo to palung nang phui thuih han boeh maw? Palung na phuihaih hmai baktiah kangh tih boeh maw? **6** Nang panoek ai kaminaw nuiah palung na phuihaih to krai ah loe, na hmin kaw ai praenaw nuiah palung na phuihaih to krai ah. **7** Tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Jakob to caak o moe, a ohhaih ahmuennaw doeh phraek pae o boih boeh. **8** Canghnii ah sak ih zaehaihnaw to kaicae khaeah palai hanah poek hmah; kaicae loe poek pahnaemhaih hoiah ka oh o baktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah kaicae hae karangak pakaa nasoe. **9** Aw Sithaw kaicae pahlengkung, na hmin pakoeh hanah na bom ah; na hmin pongah, na krang ah loe kaicae zaehaihnaw to pasae ah. **10** Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naah maw oh, tiah thuih o loe? Na tamnanaw ih athii tho lu na lakhaih to, kaicae hmaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah hnu o nasoe. **11** Thongkrahan kaminaw hanghaih lok to na hmaa ah pha nasoe; paduek hanah suek ih kaminaw to na ban thacakhaih hoiah loisak ah. **12** Na sethah kathui ka imtaeng kaminaw ih saeok nuiah, kasae a thuih o haih atho alet sarihto ah, Angraeng nang mah pathok ah. **13** To pongah nangmah ih kami kaicae hoi nangmah ih caphoih kahing saihih ahmuennaw ih na tuunaw mah nang to dungzan khoeo to saphaw o tih boeh; hmabang angzo han koi caanaw boih khaeah nang saphawhaih to kam tueng o sak han.

80 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim-Eduth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Tuu baktiah Joseph

zaehoikung, Aw Israel tuu toepkung, tahngai ah; Cherubim salakah anghnu nang, aanghah to amtuengsak ah. **2** Ephraim, Benjamin hoi Manasseh hmaa ah, na thaa pathok ah, angzo ah loe, kaicae hae pahlong ah. **3** Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih. **4** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih kaminaw lawkthuihah nuiah nasetto maw palung na phui thuih han vop? **5** Nihcae to mikhraetui takaw hoiah na pacah moe, boengloeng kakoi ah mikhraetui naek hanah nihcae to na paek boeh. **6** Ka imtaeng kaminaw mah palungphui thuih hanah nang sak, ka misanaw mah kaicae ang pahnuh o thuih boeh. **7** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tih nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih. **8** Misurkung to lzip prae boeh hoiah nang sinh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to na hae bit pacoengah, na thlingh. **9** Thlingh hanah long to na takaeh, tangzun na saksak moe, prae thungah na koisak. **10** Anih ih tahlip mah maenaw to khuk moe, anih ih tanghangnaw mah thacak Sidar thingnaw to khuk. **11** Anih ih tanghang loe tuihui khoeok to phak, tadoknaw doeh vapui khoeok to phak. **12** Tipongh loklam ah kaceh kaminaw boih mah misurthaih pakhrui o hanah, takha to na phraek ving loe? **13** Pangaeh mah akung to amui moe, taw ih moisannaw mah caak o boeh. **14** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw, angqoi let hanah, kang pacae o; van hoiah dan tathuk ah, hae misurkung hae khet hanah angzo ah; **15** na bantang ban hoiah akung to na thlingh, nangmah hanah tanghang to tha na caksak. **16** Akung loe hmai hoiah thlaek moe, pakhrui ving boeh; na mikhmai hoi thuitaek ih kaminaw loe amro o boih boeh. **17** Na bantang bang ih kami hoi nangmah han tha na caksak ih kami capa nuiah na ban to koeng nasoe. **18** To tiah nahaeloe nang to kang qoi o taak mak ai; na hmin kang kawo o hanah, kaicae hae pathawh ah. **19** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

81 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Aicae thacakhah Sithaw khaeah hanghah hoiah laa to sah oh; Jakob Sithaw khaeah anghoehah hoiah hang oh. **2** Lok kamding katoeng tamoi to sin oh, cingceng to bop oh loe, laa hoiah pakoeh oh. **3** Khrar tarae moe, khrar amdueng nathuem ih poihkung ah, mongkah to ueng oh. **4** Hae loe Jakob Sithaw zaehhoihah lok, Israel han paek ih thuitaekhaih lok ah oh. **5** Ka thaikop ai ih lok ka thaihah, lzip prae hoiah a caeh naah, Joseph hanah to baktih lokthuihah to a sak pae. **6** Anih palaeng nui ih kazit hmuen to ka takhoe pae moe, benthang thung hoiah a ban to ka zuh pae. **7** Raihah na tongh naah, kang loisak; kamtueng ai khopazihah ahmuen hoiah kang pathim; Meribah tuinaw nuiah nang to kang tanoek. (Selah) **8** Aw kai ih kaminaw tahngai oh, lok kang thuih o han; Aw Israel, ka lok hae na tahngai o nahaeloe! **9** Nangcae khaeah kalah sithaw om mak ai; sithaw kalah doeh na bok o mak ai. **10** Kai loe lzip prae hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; pakha to kakawh ah aang oh, pakha koimongah kang paek o han. **11** Toe kai ih kaminaw loe ka lok tahngai o mak ai; Israel loe kai khaeah amha mak ai. **12** To pongah angmacae palungthahhah baktih toengah

ka prawt sut; nihcae loe angmacae koehhah baktiah caeh o. **13** Kai ih kami mah ka lok tahngai o moe, Israel mah ka loklam to pazui nahaeloe! **14** Nihcae ih misanaw to karangah ka kuepsak moe, a misanaw bangah ka ban ka paqoi han. **15** Angraeng hnuma kaminaw loe angmacae koeh ah anih hmaa ah akuop o tih, nihcae danpaekhaih loe dungzan khoeok to om tih boeh. **16** Anih mah kakhraem koek buh hoiah nihcae to pacah ueloe, cathaeng thung ih khoitui hoiah na zok kam hahsak han, tiah a thuih.

82 Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw loe thacak kaminaw salakah angdoet; sithawnaw salakah lokcaek. **2** Nangcae loe kasae kaminaw to nang sak o haih moe, katoeng ai ah nasetto maw lok na caek o han vop? (Selah) **3** Amtang kami hoi ampa tawn ai kaminaw to abom oh; amtang kami hoi patangkhaw kaminaw khaeah toenghah hoiah lokcaek ah. **4** Amtang kami hoi kangai kaminaw to pahnawt hmah; kasae kami ban thung hoiah pahlong ah. **5** Nihcae loe tidoeh panoek o ai, panoek thaihah doeh tawn o ai; kaving thungah amkaeh o; long ohhah ahmuennaw boih loe cak ai. **6** Kai mah, Nangcae loe long sithaw ah na oh o; nangcae loe Kasang koek ih caa ah na oh o, tiah ka thuih. **7** Toe nangcae loe kaminaw baktiah na dueh o ueloe, ukkung minaw kalah baktiah ni nam tim o toeng tih. **8** Aw Sithaw, anghawh ah loe, long hae lokcaek ah; long kaminaw boih loe nang ih qawktiep kami ah ni oh o.

83 Asaph ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah; aw Sithaw, om sut hmah loe, om duem hmah. **2** Na misanaw loe savaih o; nang hnuma kaminaw kawbangmaw lu to padoengh o tahang, tito khen ah. **3** Nihcae loe nang ih kaminaw aling hanah thuih o moe, na buepsak ih kaminaw naeh hanah lok aram o. **4** Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, nihcae to acaeng ah ohhah thung hoiah anghmasak ving si; Israel ahmin to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh, tiah thuih o. **5** Palung maeto amhonghah hoiah lok a thuih o; na lok to aek hanah maeto ah angcuu o: **6** Edom ih kahni imnaw hoi Ishmael ih caanaw, Moab kaminaw hoi Hagar ih kaminaw; **7** Gebal kaminaw, Ammon kaminaw hoi Amelek kaminaw, Philistia kaminaw hoi Tura vangpui kaminaw; **8** Assyria kaminaw doeh nihcae khaeah athum o; nihcae mah Lot ih caanaw to abomh. **9** Midian kaminaw nuiah na sak ih baktih, Sisera kaminaw hoi Kishon tava ah Jabin kaminaw khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah sah toeng ah, **10** nihcae loe En Dor ah amro o boih moe, long nuiah panuet thok ah ni oh o boih boeh. **11** Nihcae ih kalen kaminaw to Oreb hoi Zeeb baktiah sah ah; ue, angmacae angraeng ih caanaw to Zebah hoi Zalmunna baktiah omsak ah, **12** nihcae mah, Sithaw ih imnaw to aimacae hanah la si, tiah a thuih o. **13** Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to takhi mah pahae ih anghnoeng baktiah omsak ah loe, takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah angcoengsak ah. **14** Hmai mah kangh ih thing baktih, hmai mah maenaw kangh naah kangqong hmaipalai baktiah omsak ah, **15** takhi sae hoiah nihcae to patom ah loe, nangmah ih takhipui hoiah nihcae to pazih ah. **16** Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah na hmin pakrong o thai hanah, nihcae ih mikhmainaw to azathah hoiah koisak ah. **17** Nihcae azat o nasoe loe, raihah tong o poe nasoe; ue, nihcae loe azat o nasoe loe, anghma o poe nasoe. **18** JEHOVAH, tiah ahmin

maeto khue kaom Nang loe long nui boih ah na Sang koek, tiah kaminaw mah panoe o nasoe.

84 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih baktiah sak koi Korah caanaw ih Saam laa. Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, na ohhah kahni im loe kawkruk maw palung han oh! **2** Ue, Angraeng ih longhmaa to dawn loiah, ka hinghah loe zaisut boeh; ka palungthin hoi ka ngan mah kahing Sithaw to kaw. **3** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, ka Siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, ue, na hmaicam ah, paritca mah tabu sak, a caa khaek haih hanah, pungpae mah tabu to boh. **4** Na im ah kaom kaminaw loe tahamhoih o; nang to saphaw o poe tih. (Selah) **5** Nang ah thacakhaih tawn kaminaw loe tahamhoih o; to kaminaw loe na loklam bangah palungthin to suek o. **6** Nihcae Baca azawn ah caeh o naah, tuibap tui to takaeh o; khotui mah tui hoiah koisak. **7** Nihcae loe thacac o aep, Zion ih kaminaw loe Sithaw hmaa ah angphong o boih. **8** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; aw Jakob Sithaw, tahngai rae ah. **9** Khenah, Aw Sithaw kaicae abuephaih, nangmah na caksak kami ih mikhmai to khen ah. **10** Ahmuen kalah bangah saning sangto oh pongah loe, nangmah ih longhmaa ah nito oh hae hoih kue. Kasae kaminaw ih kahni im ah oh pongah loe, ka Angraeng im thungah thok toepkung ah ka oh khoeok roek han. **11** Angraeng Sithaw loe ni hoi abuephaih ah oh; Angraeng mah tahmenhah hoi lensawkhaih to paek tih; loklam katoengah caeh kaminaw hanah loe hmuen kahoih roe paawt pae mak ai. **12** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, nang oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

85 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Korah caanaw ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na prae thungah palung koi kaom hmuen to nam tuengsak; naeh ih Jakob acaengnaw to na hoih let. **2** Nangmah ih kaminaw sakpazaeahih to na tahmen moe, nihcae zaeahih to na khuk pae. (Selah) **3** Palung na phuihainaw to na takhoe boih; thacac palung na phuihah to nang qoi taak. **4** Aw Sithaw, pahlungkung, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, kaicae khaeah palung na phuihah to diipsak ah. **5** Kaicae nuiah palung na phui poe han vop maw? Na caanaw ih adung khoeok to palungphuihah na suek poe han vop maw? **6** Nangmah rang hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw mah anghoeahih hak o thai let hanah, kaicae hae nang talaw let mak ai boeh maw? **7** Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih kaicae khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na pahlonghah to na paek ah. **8** Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih han ih lok to ka tahngaih han; anih loe angmah ih kaminaw hoi angmah ih kaciim kaminaw khaeah lok to thui tih; toe amthuhaih bangah amlaem o let hmah nasoe. **9** Tangtang ni kaicae prae ah lensawkhaih oh thai hanah, a pahlonghah loe anih zithaih tawn kaminaw taengah oh. **10** Palungnathaih hoi loktang lok to angtongh hoi boeh; toenghah hoi angdaehhah loe maeto hoi maeto angmok hoi. **11** Loktang loe long thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih; toenghah mah van hoiah khen tathuk tih. **12** Ue, Angraeng mah kahoih hmuen to paek ueloe, kaicae ih prae mah athaih to tacawtsak tih. **13** Toenghah loe anih hmaa ah caeh ueloe, a caehhah loklam to aicae ih loklam ah na sah pae tih.

86 David Lawkthuihah. Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe, na pathim ah; kai loe kamtang hoi kavawt kami ah ni ka oh. **2** Ka ciim pongah, ka hinghah hae pathlung ah; Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh; nang oephaih tawn na tamna hae pahlong ah! **3** Aw Angraeng, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn rae; ni thokkruek nang khaeah ka hangh. **4** Na tamna ih pakhra to anghoesak ah; Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah, ka hinghah kang vah tahang. **5** Angraeng, nang loe na hoih, zae tahmen hanah na koeh; nang kaw kaminaw boih khaeah, pop parai palungnathaih to nam tuengsak. **6** Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhah lok hae tahngai rae. **7** Raihah ka tongh niah nang to kang kaw han; to naah nang mah nang pathim tih. **8** Aw Angraeng, sithawnaw thungah nang baktih mi doeh om ai; na sak ih toknaw baktih tok doeh om ai. **9** Aw Angraeng, na sak ih prae congca kaminaw angzo o tih; nihcae loe na hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, na hmin to pakoeh o tih. **10** Nang loe lensaw moe, dawnrai hmuennaw to na sak; Sithaw ah kaom loe nang khue ni. **11** Aw Angraeng, loklam na patuek ah; kai loe na loktang lok pongah ni ka caeh han; na hmin ka zit thaih hanah, ka palungthin hae amhongsak ah. **12** Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka palungthin boih hoiah kang pakoeh han; dungzan khoeok to na hmin kang pakoeh han. **13** Na palungnathaih loe kating ai len; kathuk taprong thung hoiah ka hinghah to nang pahlong boeh. (Sheol h7585) **14** Aw Sithaw, amoek kaminaw loe naeh hanah anghaw o tahang; tahmenhah tawn ai amkhueng kaminaw loe nang to hmaloe koek ah suem o ai, nihcae loe ka hinghah to pakrong o. **15** Toe Aw Angraeng, nang loe tahmenhah, amlunghah, pauep thaihah, pop parai palungnathaih, loktang lok hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh. **16** Kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathaih to tawn ah; na tamna khaeah na thacakhaih to paek ah loe, na tamna nongpata ih capa hae pahlong ah. **17** Kai hnua kaminaw mah ka hnuk o thaih moe, azat o thaih hanah, kai han angmathaih kahoih to na patuek ah; tih pongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng nang mah nang bomh moe, nang pathloep boeh.

87 Korah caanaw ih Saam laa. Anih angdoethaih ahmuen loe angmah ih kaciim mae ah oh. **2** Angraeng loe Jakob ohhah ahmuennaw boih pongah doeh, Zion ih khongkhanaw to palung kue. **3** Aw Sithaw vangpui, nihcae mah na lensawkhaih hmuennaw to thuih o. (Selah) **4** Kai panoe kaminaw khaeah Rahab hoi Babylon to ka thuih han; Philistia, Tura hoi Ethiopia kaminaw to khenah; hae kami loe to vangpui ah ni tapen. **5** Hae ih kaminaw hoi ho ih kaminaw loe to vangpui ah ni tapen; Kasang koek, angmah roe mah, to vangpui to caksak tih, tiah Zion kawng to thui o tih boeh. **6** Angraeng mah kaminaw ih ahmin to tarik naah, hae kami loe to ahmuen ah ni tapen, tiah pakuem tih. (Selah) **7** Laasah kaminaw, katoeng kruek moe, tamoi ueng kaminaw boih mah, kaicae anghoeahihaw boih loe nang khaeah ni oh, tiah thui o tih.

88 Korah ih caanaw hanah saam laa. Katoeng kruek zaehoikung, Mahalath ah sak koi Heman Ezrahitah ih Maskil. Ka pahlonghah Angraeng Sithaw, nang khaeah aquam athun kang hangh. **2** Lawk ka thuihah nang khaeah pha

nasoe; ka hanghah lok na tahngai pae ah. **3** Ka hinghah mah raihah tong boeh moe, ka hinghah taprong taengah phak boeh. (Sheol h7585) **4** Kailoe tangqom thungah caeh kaminaw hoi nawnto ang kroek o hmaek boeh; tha tawn ai kami baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. **5** Kadueh kaminaw salakah vah sut ih kami, kami hum moe, taprong ah pasong o ih baktiah, na ban thung hoiah na takhoe ving moe, anih to na panoe ai boeh. **6** Kathuk koek tangqom, kaving moe, kathuk parai tangqom thungah nang pasong. **7** Palung na phuihah mah kai ang taeh; kai hae na tuiphunaw boih hoiah nang pacaekthlaek. (Selah) **8** Kam puinaw to nang lak pae ving; kai hae nihcae mah panuet hanah nang sak; kai nang paung caeng pongah, tasa bangah ka tacawt thai ai boeh. **9** Raihah mah ka mik amrosak boeh; Angraeng, ni thokkruek nang kang kaw; nang khaeah ka ban kang payangh. **10** Kadueh kaminaw hanah dawnrai hmuen na sak pae han maw? Kadueh kaminaw anghaw o ueloe, nang to saphaw o tih maw? (Selah) **11** Nam lunghah to taprong thungah thui o tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe na oepthohhah to amrohah thungah thui o tih maw? **12** Na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to khoving thungah panoe o tih maw? Na toenghah doeh pahnet thaih prae ah panoe o tih maw? **13** Toe Aw Angraeng, kai loe nang khaeah ka qah; akhawn bangah lawkthuihah loe na hmaa ah phak boeh. **14** Angraeng, tipongah ka pakhra nang vah pae ving loe? Tipongah mikmai nang haw tak ving loe? **15** Kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi patang ka khang boeh moe, ka duek duih boeh; raihah nang tongsak pongah kang pho sut boeh. **16** Palung na phuihah mah kai ang kraeng khoep boeh; nang tongsak ih raihah mah ang paro boeh. **17** To hmuennaw loe tuibaktiah ka taengah ni thokkruek angzoh o; kai hae nawnto ang takui o. **18** Palung ih kami hoi ampuinaw to kai khae hoi kangthla ah nang suek pae, kam puinaw loe vinghah thungah oh o.

89 Ezrahte Ethan ih Maskil. Angraeng palungnathah to dungzan khoe to laa ah ka sak han; na oepthohhah to kaminaw boih khaeah ka pakha hoi roe ka thuih han. **2** Palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to caak tih; vannaw boih nuiah na oepthohhah to na caksak tih. **3** Ka qoih ih kami hoiah lokmaihih to ka sak moe, ka tamna David khaeah lokmaihih to ka sak boeh, **4** na tii to dungzan khoe to ka caksak moe, na caanaw ih adung khoe to na angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han, tiah na thuih. (Selah) **5** Aw Angraeng, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to vannaw mah saphaw o ueloe, na oepthohhah doeh kaciim kaminaw amkuenghah ahmuen ah saphaw o tih. **6** Van ah Angraeng hoi patah han koi mi maw kaom? Thacak kami ih capanaw thungah Angraeng baktiah mi maw kaom? **7** Kaciim kaminaw amkuenghah ahmuen ah loe Angraeng to paroeai zit o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminaw pongah khingya paek han koi ah oh. **8** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang baktih thacak Angraeng mi maw om tih? Na oepthohhah mah nang to ang takui. **9** Nang mah tuipui to na uk; tuiphu anghaw tahang naah, tuiphu to na dipsak. **10** Hum ih kami baktiah, Rahab to na taprawt pet pet moe, na ban thacakhah hoiah na misanaw to na vah phaeng. **11** Vannaw loe nang ih hmuen ah oh o, long doeh nang ih ni; long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw boih loe,

nang mah ni na sak. **12** Aluek hoi aloih to na sak; Tarbo hoi Hermon loe na hmin rang hoiah anghoe tih. **13** Na ban loe thacakhah hoiah koi; na ban loe thacak moe, na bantang ban loe sang. **14** Katoengah lokcaekhah hoi toenghah loe na angraeng tangkhang ohhah ahmuen ah oh; tahmenhah hoi loktang loe na hmaa ah caeh tih. **15** Anghoeah lok panoe kaminaw loe tahamhoi! Aw Angraeng, nihcae loe na hmaa ah aanghah hoiah caeh o. **16** Nihcae loe na hmin rang hoiah ni thokkruek anghoe o; na toenghah rang hoiah ni nihcae mah pakoeh o. **17** Nang loe nihcae lensawkhah hoi thacakhah ah na oh; nang tahmenhah rang hoiah ni kaicae ih taki loe pakoeh ah oh. **18** Kaicae abuephah loe Angraeng ih ni; Ciimcai Israelhaw ih kami loe kaicae ih siangpahrang ah oh. **19** Hnuksakhah hoiah nangmah ih kaciim kami khaeah lok na thuih; thacak kami abomh hanah kang paek boeh; kaminaw thung hoi qoih ih kami maeto ka sangsak boeh. **20** Ka tamna David to ka hnuk boeh; anih loe kaciim kaimah ih situi hoiah ka bawh boeh, **21** anih nuiah ka ban thacak tih; ka ban tampaw hoiah anih tha ka caksak han. **22** Misa mah anih ih hmuen to lomh pae mak ai; kasae kami ih ca mah doeh anih to pacaekthlaek mak ai. **23** Anih hmaa ah a misanaw to ka boh pae moe, anih hnuma kaminaw to raihah ka paek han. **24** Ka oepthohhah hoi ka palungnathah anih khaeah om ueloe, ka hmin rang hoiah anih ih taki to pakoeh tih. **25** Anih ih ban loe tuipui nuiah ka suek pae moe, a bantang ban to vapuinaw nuiah ka koeng pae han. **26** Anih mah, Nang loe kam pa, ka Sithaw, ka pahlonghah lungsong, tiah na kawt tih. **27** Anih to long siangpahrangnaw pongah sang kue, anih to ka calu ah ka suek han. **28** Anih hanah ka palungnathah dungzan khoe to ka suek han; ka lokmaihih loe a nuiah cak poe tih. **29** Anih ih atii to dungzan khoe to ka caksak moe, van oh nathing anih anghnuthah angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak poe han. **30** A caanaw mah ka paek ih kaalok caeh o taak moe, ka lokcaekhah baktiah caeh o ai ah, **31** ka thuih ih loknaw to aek o moe, ka paek ih loknaw to pazui o ai nahaeloe, **32** a sakpazeahhah pongah thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek moe, a sakpaze o hah baktih toengah dan ka paek han. **33** Toe kai ih tahmen amlunghah to anih khae hoiah ka la pae ving mak ai, ka oepthohhah doeh kam rosak mak ai. **34** Ka sak ih lokmaihih to kam rosak mak ai, pakha hoi ka thuih ih lok doeh kam khraisak mak ai. **35** David khaeah lok kam lai mak ai, tiah ka ciimhah hoi vaito ka khawt ah lok ka kam boeh. **36** Anih ih atii loe cak poe ueloe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe ka hmaa ih ni baktiah om tih. **37** Krah baktiah cak poe ueloe, van ih oepthok hnukung baktiah om tih. (Selah) **38** Toe nang mah nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, nang panuet boeh, situi na bawh ih kami nuiah palung na phui boeh. **39** Na tamna hoiah sak ih lokmaihih to na pahnawt sut boeh moe, anih ih angraeng lumuek to panuet kaom long ah na vah pae ving boeh. **40** Anih ih sipaenaw to na phraek pae boih boeh; anih ih kacac sipaenaw doeh nam rosak boeh. **41** Loklam ah caeh kaminaw mah anih to lomh o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminaw kasathuih han koi ah oh. **42** A misanaw ih bantang ban to na toengh pae tahang; a misanaw boih to nang hoesak boeh. **43** Anih ih sumps haa to na paqoi pae ving boeh; anih misatuh naah nang doe haih ai boeh.

44 A lensawkhaih to na boengsak moe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang to long ah na vah pae ving boeh. 45 A qoeng li naah aninawk to na duemsak; azathaih hoiah anih to na khuk khoeo boeh. (Selah) 46 Nasetto maw? Aw Angraeng, nang haww poe han boeh maw? Palung na phuihah hmai baktiah kangh tih maw? 47 Ka hinghah loe nasetto maw duemh, tito panoek ah; na sak ih kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni oh o. 48 Kawbaktih kami maw duekhah tongh ai ah hing thah? Anih loe taprong thachakhaih thung hoiah a hinghah pahlong thah tih maw? (Selah) (Sheol h7585) 49 Aw Angraeng, loktang lok hoiah na tamna David khaeah na sak ih lokmaihih hoi canghnii ih na tahmenhah to naah maw oh ving boeh? 50 Angraeng, na tamnanawk pahnuithuihah to pakuem poe ah; thacak kaminawk boih mah kasaethuihah to palung thung hoi kawbang maw ka pauep, tito panoek ah, 51 Aw Angraeng, na misanawk mah kasae a thuih o; nihcae loe nangmah na caksak kami ih khok tangkannawk to pahnu i thuih boeh. 52 Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihah dungzan khoeo to om nasoe! Amen hoi Amen.

90 Sithaw kami Mosi lawkthuihah. Angraeng, nang loe adung boih ah kaicae ohhah ahmuen ah na oh. 2 Maenawk loe om o ai vop, longlai hoi long na sah ai nathuem hoi boeh ni, nang loe dungzan hoi dugzan khoeo to Sithaw ah na oh boeh. 3 Kami to nam rosak; kami ih caanawk, amlaem o let ah, tiah na naa. 4 Saning sangto loe na hmaa ah tidoeh na ai ni, kalaem tangcae ni baktih, atue setta qum atue baktiah ni oh. 5 Nihcae to tui mah pazawk baktiah na lak ving; nihcae loe ka iip baktiah oh o moe, akhawnbang ah tacawt tahang phroh baktiah oh o. 6 Phroh loe akhawnbang ah sai moe, qoeng tahang, duembang ah loe amro moe, azaem ving. 7 Kaicae loe palung na phuihah hoiah kam ro o; palung na bet pongah tasoehhah hoiah ka oh o. 8 Kaicae sakpazaeihhawnaw to na hmaa ah na suek moe, tamqumta hoiah ka sak o ih zaehaihawnaw loe na hmaa ih aanghaih mah toeh phaeng. 9 Palung na phui pongah kaicae ih aninawk loe laemh boeh; saningnaww loe thuih ih ruici baktiah ni ka laemh o sak boeh. 10 Kaicae hinghah saning loe qui sarihto sawk; thacak nahaeloe saning qui tazetto pha tih; khosak hoih li nathuem ah doeh patanghah hoi palungsethah khue ni oh; toe saningnaww loe akra ai ah laemh o, kaicae doeh kang hmat kang tao o. 11 Palung na phuihah tha loe mi mah maw panoek tih? Nang loe zithoh baktih toengah palung na phuihah doeh zithoh. 12 Palunghahaih ka patoh o thai hanah, ka hing o haih aninawk kroek thaihah to na patuk ah. 13 Aw Angraeng, amlaem let ah, nasetto maw akra vop tih? Na tamnanaww nuiah tahmenhah to tawn ah. 14 Na tahmenhah rang hoiah akhawnbang ah zok amhahsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe ka hing o thung anghoeihah hoi oepphah hoiah ka om o tih. 15 Kaicae patang nang khangsakhah saning, kasae tonghah saning paroel pop boeh pongah, kaicae anghoeihah atue to na paek ah. 16 Na sak ih hmuen to na tamnanaww khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na lensawkhaih to a caanaww khaeah amtuengsak ah. 17 Aicae Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhah aicae nuiah om nasoe; kaimacae ban hoi ka sak o ih tok to na caksak ah; ue, kaimacae ban hoi ka sak o ih tok to na caksak ah.

91 Kasang koek pakaahaih ahmuen ah kaom kami loe, Thacak Sithaw ih tahlip ah abuep o tih. 2 Angraeng loe ka buepphah, kacak kai ih sipae ah oh; anih loe kam hahaih, ka Sithaw ah oh, tiah ka thuih han. 3 Anih mah loe tavaa han dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoi paduek thah kasae nathah thung hoiah na loisak tangtang tih. 4 Angmah ih pakhraeh hoi na khuk ueloe, anih ih pakhraeh tahlip ah na buesak tih; anih ih loktang lok loe nang pakaahaih hoi angvaenghah ah om tih. 5 Aquam ah kaom zithok hmuen, khodai ah kah ih palaa, 6 khoving ah kaom nathah kasae, athun ah kaom amrohhah doeh, na zii mak ai. 7 Na taengah kami sangto amtimh o ueloe, na bantang bangah kami sang hatom amtim o tih; toe nang khaeah pha mak ai. 8 Mik hoi khue na dan ueloe, kasae kaminaww han paek ih tangqum to na hnu tih. 9 Angraeng loe ka buepphah ah oh, tiah na thuih moe, Kasang koek khaeah, na ohhah ahmuen to sak pongah, 10 sethah roe na nuiah krah mak ai, kawbaktih amrohhah doeh na ohhah ahmuen taengah angzo mak ai. 11 Na caehhah ahmuen kruekah nang toep hanah, angmah ih vankaminaww to paek tih. 12 Na khok to thlung pongah daeng han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoi na tapom o tahang tih. 13 Kaipui hoi pahui sae to na cawh ueloe, kaipui kanaww hoi pahui pui to khok hoiah na tii tih. 14 Anih mah ang palung pongah, anih to ka pahlong han; anih mah ka hmin to panoek pongah, anih to ka tapom tahang han. 15 Anih mah ang kaww naah, ka pathim pae han; raihah a tong naah, ka oh thuih han; anih to ka pahlong moe, ka pakoe h han. 16 Hinglung sawkhah hoiah palung ka dipsak moe, ka pahlonghah ka hnuksak han, tiah a thuih.

92 Sabbath ni ih Saam laa. Angraeng pakoehhah loe hoih, Aw Kasang koek, na hmin pakoehhah laasak hae hoih, 2 akhawnbang ah nam lunghah to thuih moe, duembang ah na oepphohhah thuih hae hoih, 3 aqui hatom kaom katoeng, tamoi hoi atuen kahoih katoeng hoiah na hmin pakoeh hae hoih. 4 Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen hoiah kai palung nang hoesak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuenaww pongah pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 5 Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen loe kawkruk maw len! Na poekhah loe thuk parai. 6 Poekhah tawn ai kaminaww mah panoek o thah ai; kamthu mah doeh hae hae panoek ai, 7 kasae kaminaww loe phroh baktiah tacawt o moe, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaww qoeng o tahang naah, nihcae to dungzan khoeo to amrosak tih boeh. 8 Toe Angraeng, nang loe dungzan khoeo to kasang ah na oh poe. 9 Aw Angraeng, na misanaww ho khenah; khenah, na misanaww loe anghmaa o tih; kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaww boih loe ahmuen kruekah amhet o tih. 10 Maitaw tae taki baktiah kai ih taki hae na pakoeh moe, kahoih situi hoiah nang bawh boeh. 11 Ka mik mah ka misanaww to hnuk moe, kahoih ai ka misanaww pazawkhah kawng ka thah naah loe, ka poekhah palungthin khuek ti tih boeh. 12 Katoeng kami loe ungsikung baktih, Lebanon ih Sidar thing baktiah qoeng tahang tih. 13 Angraeng imthung ah thling ih kaminaww loe, aicae Sithaw ih longhmaa ah qoeng o tahang tih. 14 Nihcae loe mitong naah doeh thingthai athai o vop tih; aqam angha o ueloe, hing suep ah om o tih. 15 To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng loe toeng, anih loe ka lungsung ah oh; a nuiah katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah amtueng tih.

93 Angraeng mah uk, anih loe lensawkhaih hoiah amthoep; Angraeng loe amthoep, anih loe thacakhaih hoiah angaeng. Anghuih thai han ai ah, long to a caksak. **2** Na angraeng tangkhang loe cangnhii hoiah ni oh boeh; nang loe dungzan ah na hing. **3** Aw Angraeng, tui kangcuu loe anghuih o tahang; tuipuinaw mah atuon tacawt o sak; vapiuinaw mah tuisamba to tacawt o sak. **4** Tuinaw ih atuon, ue, tuipuinaw ih atuon pongah doeh, ranui ih Angraeng loe thacak kue. **5** Na paek ih loknaw loe paroeai cak; Aw Angraeng, ciimcaihaih loe dungzan khoeo to nang ih im ah angcoeng boeh.

94 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, lu lakung; Aw lu lakung Sithaw, amtueng thuih rae. **2** Aw long lokcaekkung, anghawk ah; amoek kami han katingah tangum to paek ah. **3** Angraeng, kasae kaminaw loe nasetto maw, kahoih ai kaminaw loe nasetto maw nawm o vop tih? **4** Sethaih sah kaminaw loe amoek o boih, nihcae loe nasetto maw lok kaham lok to apae o vop tih? **5** Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah nang ih kaminaw to atit o mae, na qawktiep kaminaw to pacaekthlaek o. **6** Lamhmainaw, angvinaw hoi ampa tawn ai kaminaw to a hum o. **7** Angraeng mah hnu mak ai hmang, Jakob ih Sithaw mah doeh dawncang mak ai, tiah a thuih o. **8** Minaw salakah kaom poekhaih tawn ai kaminaw, panoe oh; kamthu kaminaw, natuek naah maw palung na haa o tih? **9** Naa sahkung mah loe thaih mak ai maw? Mik sahkung mah loe hnu mak ai maw? **10** Sithaw panoe ai kami thuitaekkung mah loe, danpaek ai ah om tih maw? Kami palunghahaih patukkung loe, panoekhaih tawn ai maw? **11** Kami poekhaih loe azom pui ni, tiah Angraeng mah panoe. **12** Aw Angraeng, kasae kami hanah tangqom takae ai karoek to, karai tonghah niah anih to nang haksak hanah, na thuitaek moe, na lok patuk ih kami loe tahamhoih. **14** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pahawt sut mak ai, angmah ih qawktiep kaminaw doeh prawtsut mak ai. **15** Toenghah nuiah lokcaekhaih to om tih, poektoeng kaminaw boih loe to hmuen to pazui o tih. **16** Kasae kaminaw tuk hanah mi maw kai hanah anghawk tih? To tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kaminaw tuk hanah mi maw kai han angdoe tih? **17** Angraeng mah na bomh ai nahaeloe, akra ai ah ka hinghah hae amding rue duekhaih ahmuen ah ka om tih boeh. **18** Kai mah, Ka khok loe amthaek boeh, tiah ka thuih naah, Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih hoiah kai to nang patawn. **19** Ka palung thung poekhaih angpung sut naah, ka hinghah to nang hoesak. **20** Toeng ai ah lokcaek kaminaw to na koeh ai, kamro angraeng tangkhang loe nang hoiah angkomhah oh maw? **21** Nihcae loe katoeng kami hinghah to lak hanah, amkhueng o moe, zaeahaih tawn ai kami hum hanah khokhan o. **22** Toe Angraeng loe kakak kai ih sipae ah oh; ka Sithaw loe ka buephaih lungsong ah oh. **23** Angraeng mah nihcae zaeahaih to angmacae nuiah krahsak ueloe, kasae a sak o haih pongah nihcae to amrosak tih; ue, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to paro tih.

95 Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah angchoehaih laa to sah o si; aicae pahlonghah lungsong khaeah angchoehaih hoiah hang o si. **2** Kawnhah lokthuih hoiah a hmaa ah caeh o si loe, anih khaeah angchoehaih laa to sah o si. **3** Angraeng loe lensaw Sithaw ah oh moe, sithawnaw boih nuiah Kalen

koek Siangpahrang ah oh. **4** Kathuk long ahmuennaw loe anih ban ah oh; mae sangnaw doeh anih ih ni. **5** Anih mah tuipuinaw to sak pongah, angmah ih hmuen ah oh; saeong doeh a ban hoiah ni sak. **6** Angzo oh, akuephaih hoiah bok o si; aicae sahkung Angraeng hmaa ah cangkawn o si. **7** Anih loe aicae ih Sithaw ah oh; aicae loe angmah ih kasai qam ahmuen ah kaom kami, a ban thungah kaom tuu ah a oh o. **8** Vaihniah a lok to na thaih o nahaeloe, **8** palungphui han tavet o nathuon ih baktih, praezaek ah raihaih tong naah tanoe ih baktiah, palung thah o sak hmah, **9** nam panaw mah kai ang tanoe o naah, ka sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnuk o, toe nihcae mah kai ang tanoe o. **10** Saning qui palito thung nihcae nuiah palung ka phui, Hae kaminaw loe poek amro kami, ka caehhah loklam panoe ai kami ah oh o, tiah ka thuih. **11** To pongah palung ka phuihah hoiah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kang hakhaih ahmuen thungah na kun o thai mak ai, tiah lok ka thuih.

96 Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; long kaminaw boih, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh. **2** Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihah paek oh; nito pacoeng nito anih pahlonghah to amtueng o sak ah. **3** Sithaw panoe ai kaminaw khaeah anih lensawkhaih to taphong oh loe, kaminaw boih khaeah a sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to thui oh. **4** Angraeng loe lensaw moe, pakoeh han krak; anih loe sithawnaw boih thungah zit han koiah oh. **5** Sithaw panoe ai kaminaw ih sithawnaw loe sakcop ih krang rumram tok ni; toe vannaw loe Angraeng mah ni sak. **6** Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih loe angmah hmaa ah oh; thacakhaih hoi a lensawkhaih loe a hmuenciim ah oh. **7** Aw prae boih ah kaom acaeng kaminaw boih, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh, lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh. **8** Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh; paek han koi hmuen to sin oh loe, angmah ih imthung ah angzo oh. **9** Kaciim hmuen hoi amthoep oh loe, Angraeng to bok oh; long kaminaw boih, anih hmaa ah tasoe oh. **10** Sithaw panoe ai kaminaw salakah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thui oh; anghuih han ai ah, long to caksak tih; anih mah kaminaw to toenghah hoiah lokcaek tih. **11** Vannaw loe anghoe o nasoe, long loe oep nasoe; tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw boih mah atuon to tacawt o sak nasoe; **12** laikoknaw hoi laikok thungah kaom hmuennaw boih anghoe o nasoe; taw thungah kaom thingnaw mah Angraeng hmaa ah angchoehaih laa to sah o tih. **13** Anih loe angzoh boeh, anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzo tih; anih loe long to toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe, kaminaw to a laktang lok hoiah lokcaek tih.

97 Angraeng thacakhaih hoi ukhaih Angraeng mah uk pongah, long loe anghoe nasoe; tuipui thung ih praenaw doeh anghoe o nasoe. **2** Tamainaw hoi khoving mah anih to takui o khoep; toenghah hoi amsoem ah lokcaekhaih loe angraeng tangkhang pahnuhah ahmuen ah oh. **3** Hmai loe anih hmaa ah caeh moe, anih taengah kaom a misanaw to kangh boih. **4** Kampha anih ih a aengh mah long to toeh phaeng; long mah anih to hnuk naah tasoe. **5** Maenaw loe Angraeng hmaa ah, long boih ukkung Angraeng hmaa ah, samdai baktiah amkaw o. **6**

Vannawk mah a toenghah to amtueng o sak, kaminawk boih mah a lensawkhah to hnuak o. **7** Sakcop ih krangnawk bok kami, krangnawk pongah amoekhah tawn kaminawk loe, azat o nasoe; nangcae sithawnawk boih, anih to bok oh. **8** Aw Angraeng, na lokcaekhah pongah, Zion mah thah naah anghoe moe, Judah canunawk doeh anghoe o. **9** Angraeng, nang loe, longnawk boih pongah na sang koek; sithawnawk boih pong kasangah pakoeh ah na oh. **10** Angraeng palung kaminawk, kahoih ai hmuen to hnuma oh; anih loe kaciim angmah ih kaminawk hinghah to toep pae; nihcae to kasae kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlong pae. **11** Katoeng kami hanah aanghah to oh moe, poek katoeng kaminawk hanah anghoe hah to oh. **12** Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh; a ciimcaihah to pakoeh oh.

98 Saam laa. Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; anih mah dawnrai hmuennawk to sak boeh; a bantang ban hoi kaciim a ban mah, angmah hanah pahlonghah to sak boeh. **2** Angraeng mah a pahlonghah to panoeksak boeh; a toenghah to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak boeh. **3** Israel imthung takoh ah a palungnathah hoi oepthohhah to poek pae boeh; aicae Sithaw pahlonghah loe long boenghah ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuak o boeh. **4** Long kaminawk boih, anghoe hah hoiah Angraeng khaeah hang oh; atuennawk hoiah saphawhah laa to anghoe hah hoiah sah oh. **5** Katoeng kruek hoi Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; katoeng kruek hoiah laa to sah oh. **6** Mongkah hoi tuu taki to ueng oh loe, Angraeng, Siangpahrang hmaa ah anghoe hah hoiah hang oh. **7** Tuipui hoi athung ah kaom sak ih hmuennawk boih; long hoi anui ah kaom kaminawk boih mah atuen to pathok o nasoe. **8** Vapuinnawk mah ban tabaeng o nasoe; maenawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah anghoe hah hoiah nawnto sah o nasoe. **9** Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh; anih mah toenghah hoiah long to lokcaek ueloe, kaminawk to kangvan ah lokcaek tih.

99 Angraeng mah uk; kaminawk tasoe o nasoe! Anih loe Cherubinnawk salakah anghnut; long doeh tasoe nasoe! **2** Angraeng loe lensawkhah hoi Zion ah oh; anih loe kaminawk boih pongah sang kue. **3** Kalen moe, zitthok ahmin to nihcae mah saphaw o nasoe; anih loe ciimcai. **4** Toenghah koeh siangpahrang loe thacak; nang mah loe kangvan ah ohhah to na caksak; Jakob imthung ah toenghah hoi kamsoem ah lokcaekhah to na sak boeh. **5** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to pakoeh oh loe, a khokkung ah tabok oh; anih loe ciimcai. **6** Mosi hoi Aaron loe nangmah ih qaima ah oh hoi; na hmin palawk Samuel doeh nihnik hoi nawnto oh toeng; nihcae mah Angraeng to kawo o naah, Anih mah pathim pae. **7** Kangdoe tahang tamai thung hoi nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; nihcae loe na paek ih loknaw hoi patukhahaw to tahngaih o. **8** Aw kaicae Angraeng Sithaw, nihcae ih lok to na pathim pae; nang loe nihcae sakpazae hah tahmen Sithaw ah na oh; toe nihcae sakpazae naah dan na paek. **9** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to pakoeh oh loe, angmah ih kaciim mae ah anih to bok oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcai.

100 Saphawhah Saam laa. Long kaminawk boih, anghoe hah hoi Angraeng khaeah hang oh. **2** Anghoe hah hoi Angraeng ih tok to sah oh; laasak hoi anih

hmaa ah angzo oh. **3** Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; aicae loe anih mah ni sak, aicae loe angmah ih hmuen ah oh; angmah ih kami ah a oh o moe, angmah ih qam kahing saihah ahmuen ah kapra tuu ah ni a oh o. **4** Anghoe lawkthuihah rang hoiah angmah ih khongkha thungah akun oh loe, pakoehhah hoiah angmah ih longhmaa ah akun oh; anih khaeah anghoe hah lawk to thui oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihah paek oh. **5** Tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng loe hoi; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoeo to cak; a laktang lok loe adung kaminawk khoeo to cak.

101 David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na palungnathah hoi na toenghah nuiah laa ka sak moe, nang khaeah laa ka sak han. **2** Coek koi om ai ah acoe hah hoiah kho ka sak han. Natuek naah maw kai khaeah nang zoh han? Coek koi om ai palungthin hoiah ka ohhah imthung ah ka caeh han. **3** Ka mik ah kahoih ai hmuen to ka omsak mak ai; lam amkhraeng kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen to ka hnuak; kai khaeah to baktih hmuennawk akap mak ai. **4** Poektoeng ai kaminawk loe kai khae hoi amkhraeng o tih; kasae hmuen roe ka panoek mak ai. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh a taeng ih kami to tamquta hoi kasae thui kami loe, kam rosak han; poeksang moe, amoek kami to kang hngai taak duem mak ai. **6** Kai hoi nawnto a oh o thah hanah, oepthok prae kaminawk to ka khet han; coek koi om ai ah lam caeh kaminawk loe, ka tok to sah o tih. **7** Aling thah kami loe ka imthung ah om mak ai; amsaawluk thui kami doeh ka hmaa ah angdoe mak ai. **8** Prae thungah kaom kasae kaminawk boih kam rosak hmaloe han; hmuensae sah kaminawk doeh Angraeng ih vangpui thung hoiah ka tamit boih han.

102 Patangkhang kami lawkthuihah. A tha boeng sut naah Angraeng hmaa ah palungnat hoi lawkthuihah. Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; ka qahhah lok loe nang khaeah pha nasoe. **2** Raihah ka tong naah kai khae hoi mikhmai hawk ving hmah; na naa to kai khae bangah patueng ah; kang kaw naah, karangah na pathim ah. **3** Kai ih aninaw loe hmaikhue baktiah azawk o moe, ka huhnaw doeh hmai kamngaeh baktiah kangh. **4** Ka palungthin loe zaek moe, qam baktiah azaem; buhcaak hanah doeh ka pahnet sut boeh. **5** Ka haam loiah ka huhnaw doeh ka ngan hin hoiah angbet caeng boeh. **6** Kai loe praezaek ih bukbuh baktih; long karoem ahmuen ih tavaa baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. **7** Kai loe iip ai ah ka oh, angmabueng kaom imphu ih parit tavaa baktiah ni ka oh boeh. **8** Ka misanaw mah ni thokkruek kasae ang thuih o; kai pahnuu thuih kaminawk loe kai ih misa ah oh hanah lokthuih o. **9** Maiphunaw to buh baktiah ka caak; ka naek han koi doeh mikkhraetui hoiah angbaeh, **10** dip thah ai ah palung na phui pongah, kai hae nang toengh tahang moe, long ah nang vah tathuk ving. **11** Ka hinghah aninaw loe kasawk tahlip baktiah oh moe, qam baktiah ka zaem. **12** Toe Angraeng nang loe dungzan khoeo to cak; na hmin panoekhah doeh adung h kaminawk boih khoeo to cak. **13** Nang loe anghthaw ueloe, Zion nuiah palungnathah na tawn vop tih; anih tahmenhah atue, atue khae hah atue angzoh boeh. **14** Na tamnanaw loe to ih thlungnaw to koeh o moe, maiphu doeh koeh o. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah

Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, long ih siangpahrangnaw
boih mah a lensawkhaih to zii o tih. **16** Angraeng mah Zion to
pakhraih naah, anih loe a lensawkhaih hoiah anghong tih.
17 Amtang kaminawkw lawkthuihah loik to anih mah pathim
pae tih, nihcae lawkthuihah to patoek pae mak ai. **18** Hae
kawng hae angzo han koi adung kaminawkw hanah tarik
tih; a sak ih kaminawkw mah Angraeng to saphaw o tih. **19**
Angraeng loe kasang angmah ih hmuenciim hoiah khet tathuk
moe, van hoiah long to a dan tathuk, **20** thongkrah kaminawkw
hanghah lok to tahngai pae, kadueh tom kaminawkw to loisak
hanah, **21** Zion ah Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong moe,
Jerusalem ah anih saphawhah laa to sak pacoengah, **22**
Angraeng ih tok sak hanah, kaminawkw hoi praenawkw nawnto
amkhueng o tih. **23** Loklam ka caeh li naah anih mah tha
ang zoksak; kai ih aninawkw to ang duemsak. **24** To pongah
kai mah, Aw ka Sithaw, khosak hoih li naah ka hinghah na
la pae ving hmah; nang ih saningnawkw loe angzo han koi
adung kaminawkw khoe to oh. **25** Tangsuek nathuem hoi
boeh ni long hae na sak; vannawkw loe na ban hoiah sak ih
hmuen ah ni oh o. **26** Nihcae loe anghma angtaa o tih, toe
nang loe na om poe tih; ue, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o
boih tih; nihcae to kahni baktiah nam khraisak tih, to naah
nihcae loe amkhrah o tih. **27** Toe nang loe nangmah toeng
roengah ni om tih; na saningnawkw loe boenghah om mak ai.
28 Na tamnanawkw ih caanawkw loe apet ai ah om o tih, nihcae
ih atii loe na hmaa ah kakakah om o tih.

103 David ih Saam m laa. Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng
to tahamhoihah paek ah; kai ih takoh thungah
kaomnawkw boih, anih ih ciimcai ahmin to pakoeh oh. **2** Aw
ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah, ang paek ih
kahoih hmuennawkw boih to pahnet hmah; **3** Anih mah ni
na zaehaihnawkw to tahmen moe, na nathaihnawkw boih to
hoihak, **4** amrohah thung hoiah na hinghah to akrang moe,
amlunghah hoi a palungnathah hoiah na lu to ang khuk pae,
5 na tha oh lihah to tahmu baktiah anghasak hanah, kahoih
hmuen hoiah na koehhah to akoepsak. **6** Angraeng loe
pacaekthlaekhah tongh kaminawkw to katong ah lokcaek. **7**
Mosi khaeah angmah ih loklam to panoeksak moe, Israel
caanawkw khaeah a sak ih hmuennawkw to panoeksak. **8**
Angraeng loe palungnathah hoi amlunghah to tawnh, palung
sawkw, anih loe palungnathah hoiah koi. **9** Anih loe zaehaih
net poe mak ai; palung doeh phui poe mak ai. **10** Anih loe
aicae zaehaih baktiah lokcaek ai; a sakpaze o haih baktiah
doeh pathok ai. **11** Van loe long pongah sang kue baktih
toengah, anih zii kaminawkw hanah anih palungnathah loe
len parai. **12** Ni angyaeh hoi niduem loe anghla parai baktih
toengah, aicae zaehaih to kangthla ah ang takhoe pae ving
boeh. **13** Ampa mah a caanawkw tahmen baktih toengah,
anih zii kaminawkw hoi Angraeng mah tahmen. **14** Aicae
hae kawbangah maw a sak, tito anih mah panoek; aicae
loe maiphu ah ni a oh o, tiah anih mah panoek. **15** Kami
hinghah aninawkw loe qam baktih, lawk ih apawkw baktiah ni
oh. **16** Takhi song naah apawkw loe anghmat boih, a ohhah
ahmuen mataeng doeh panoek thai ai boeh. **17** Toe anih
zithah tawn kaminawkw khaeah loe, Angraeng amlunghah
to dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to oh, a toenghah loe a
caanawkw ih a caanawkw patoeng khoe to oh, **18** a lokmaiha

hah ai kaminawkw hoiah a paek ih loknawkw pazui han panoek
kaminawkw loe to tiah om o tih. **19** Angraeng loe angmah
ih angraeng tangkhang to van ah caksak moe, a ukhah
prae mah pazawkw boih. **20** Thacak moe, a thuih ih lok
baktiah kasah, nangcae angmah ih vankaminawkw, Angraeng
to tahamhoihah paek oh. **21** Anih koehhah kasah, a toksah
kaminawkw boih, anih ih misatuh kaminawkw boih, Angraeng
to tahamhoihah paek oh. **22** A ukhah prae thung ih ahmuen
kruekah kaom a toksah kaminawkw, Angraeng to tahamhoihah
paek oh; Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek
ah.

104 Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek
ah; Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang loe na len
parai; nang loe lensawkw thacakhah hoiah nam thoe. **2**
Anih loe aanghah to kahni baktiah angkhuk; vannawkw to
kahni im baktiah payuengh, **3** a ohhah ranui im tung to
tuinawkw thungah a suek; tamainawkw to hrang lakok ah a
sak moe, takhi ih pakhraehnawkw nuiah a caeh, **4** angmah
ih vankaminawkw to takhi baktiah a sak; angmah ih toksah
kaminawkw to hmaipalai baktiah a sak; **5** dungzan khoe
to anghuih ving han ai ah, long angdoethah ahmuen to a
sak. **6** Long to kahni hoiah khuk baktih toengah kathuk tui
hoiah na khuk; maenawkw nuiah tui na ohsak. **7** Na thuitaek
pongah tuinawkw loe cawnh o; nangmah ih khopazih tuen
pongah karangah a cawnh o. **8** Tuinawkw loe mae nuiah long
o tahang; azawnawkw ah long o tathuk moe, nihcae han na
sak pae ih ahmuen ah a long o. **9** Tuinawkw amlaem o moe,
long to uem han ai ah, tui doeh amsah han ai ah, angzithah
ramri to na suek pae. **10** Maenawkw salak ih azawnawkw ah
tui to na pueksak. **11** Taw ah kaom moinawkw boih hanah na
naeksak; taw ih hrangnawkw tui anghae na dipsak. **12** Van ih
tavaanawkw loe tui taengah tabu boh o; thing tanghangnawkw
salakah hang o. **13** A ohhah ranui ih im hoiah maenawkw to
tui a bawh; long loe na toksakhah atho hoiah zok amhah
boeh. **14** Anih mah maitawnawkw hanah phroh amprawksak;
kami hanah anqam kahing amprawksak pongah, kami loe
long hoiah caaknaek to a hnu, **15** kami poeknawmsak thaih
misurtui, mikhmai pansak hanah situi, palungthin thacaksa
hanah takaw to a paek. **16** Angraeng ih thingnawkw loe tui
amhah o; Lebanon ah a thling ih sidar thingnawkw nuiah,
17 tavaanawkw tabu boh o; tahnong kapaw tuilawnawkw loe
far thingnawkw nuiah tabu boh o. **18** Maesangnawkw to saza
hoi sahanawkw prathaih ahmuen ah a suek; cathaengnawkw
loe savehnawkw ohhah ahmuen ah a suek pae. **19** Atue
panoek hanah khrah to a sak; ni mah doeh niduemhah atue
to panoek. **20** Vinghah to na sak moe, khoving naah, taw ih
moinawkw boih avah o. **21** Saning nawkw kaipuinaawkw loe taw ih
moinawkw kaek hanah a hang o; Sithaw khaeah caak han
koi moi to pakrong o. **22** Ni tacawt naah nawnto angpop o
moe, angmace ih thlungkhaw thungah tabok o. **23** To naah
kami loe toksak hanah caeh moe, duembang khoe to tok
a sak. **24** Aw Angraeng, na toksakhah loe pop parai! To
hmuennawkw boih to palunghahah hoiah na sak; long loe
na sak ih hmuennawkw hoiah koi, **25** kakaw parai tuiptui
doeh oh moe, kathaeng kalen moinawkw hoi kroeklaek ai,
long ah kavak moinawkw doeh oh o. **26** Palongpuinaawkw loe to
ahmuen ah caeh o; to ah amhai hanah, na sak ih kalen pui

Leviathan doeh oh. **27** To moinaw loe nang khaeah ni amha o, atue phak naah to moinaw to na pacah. **28** Na paek ih buh to ni, nihcae mah caak o; na ban pathae naah nihcae loe kahoih hmuen hoiah koi o. **29** Mikhmai na haw naah, nihcae raihah tong o; nihcae anghahhah takhi na lak pae ving naah, nihcae loe duek o moe, maiphu ah amlaem o let. **30** Na Muithla to na patoeh moe, nihcae to na sak; long krang hae nang thasak let. **31** Angraeng lensawkhah loe dungzan khoeok to om poe tih; Angraeng loe a toksakhainaw pongah anghoe tih. **32** Long to a khet moe, anghuensak; anih mah maenaw sui naah, hmaikhue tacawt o. **33** Ka hing thung Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; khosak nathing ka Sithaw pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **34** Ka poekkhah loe angmah khaeah anghoe hah om nasoe; kai loe Angraeng ah kang hoe han. **35** Kazae kaminaw loe long hoiah anghmaa o nasoe loe, kasae kaminaw doeh om o hmah lai nasoe. Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah. Angraeng to pakoe hah.

105 Angraeng khaeah anghoe hah lok to thui ah; anih ih ahmin to kaw oh; a sak ih hmuennaw to kaminaw khaeah amtuengsak oh. **2** Angmah khaeah laasah oh loe, angmah khaeah saam laa to sah oh; a sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to thui oh. **3** Anih ih ciimcai ahmin to lensawkhah hoiah amoek o hah ah; Angraeng pakrong kaminaw ih palungthin loe anghoe nasoe. **4** Angraeng hoi a thacakhah to pakrong oh; a mikhmai to pakrong oh! **5** A sak ih dawnrai, anghmang thok hmuennaw, angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lokcaekkhainaw to pakuem oh, **6** a tamna Abraham ih caanaw, a qoih ih Jakob ih caanaw to panoek oh! **7** Anih loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw ah oh; a lokcaekkhah loe long lui boih ah oh. **8** Anih loe angmah sak ih lokmai hah to dungzan khoeok to panoek poe, a thuih ih lok to adung sangto khoeok to panoek, **9** anih loe Abraham hoi a sak ih lokmai hah, Isaak khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to panoek poe; **10** to lokmai hah to Jakob khaeah a caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan lokmai hah ah a suek: **11** Kanaan prae to kang paek han, nangmah ih taham ah kaom qaw kaktiah na toep tih, tiah a naa. **12** Nihcae loe kami tamsi o, ue, paroeai tamsi kaminaw loe prae thungah angvin ah oh o. **13** Nihcae mah acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o moe, prae maeto hoi kalah kaminaw khaeah a caeh o naah, **14** mi doeh kasae hmuen to sahsak ai; ue, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnaw to a thuitaek, **15** situi ka bawh ih kami to sui o hmah; kai ih tahmaanaw to nganbawh kana paek o hmah, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah prae thungah khokhahah to phaksak; caaknaek boih amrosak. **17** Nihcae hmaa ah kami maeto, tamna ah zawh o ih, Joseph to patoeh. **18** Anih ih khok to thlongthuk pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah pacaekthlaek o; **19** a thuih ih lok acung ai karoek to, Angraeng ih lok mah anih to tanoek. **20** Siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, loisak; kaminaw ukkung mah doeh anih to loisak. **21** Anih to a imthung ah angraeng ah suek, a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih ukkung ah a suek, **22** Anih mah angraeng capanaw to a koeh kaktiah patuk, to tiah anih loe kacoethanaw palunghahah patuk hanah oh. **23** Israel doeh Izip prae thungah angzoh; Jakob loe Ham prae thungah oh. **24** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pungsak moe, nihcae ih misanaw pongah tha a caksak kue. **25** Anih ih kaminaw hnukma moe, a

tamnanaw kasae sak pacaeng hanah, nihcae ih palungthin to a paqoi pae. **26** A tamna Mosi hoi a qoih ih Aaron to patoeh. **27** Nihnik mah nihcae khaeah Angraeng ih angmathah to sak pae hoi, anghmang thok hmuennaw to Ham prae ah a sak pae hoi. **28** Vinghah to patoeh pae moe, prae to khovingsak; to tiah nihcae mah anih ih lok to aek o ai. **29** Nihcae ih tuinaw to athih ah angcoengsak moe, tangaenaw to dueksak. **30** Nihcae ih prae thungah ukongnaw to a pungsak, angmacae siangpahrang iihhah ahmuen khoeok to ohsak. **31** Lok a thuih moe, taksaenaw to a pungsak, prae thung boih ah alungth to koi. **32** Anih mah khotui zuengah qatui to paek moe, a prae thungah hmai kangqong to phaksak. **33** Misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnaw to amrosak king moe, prae thung ih thingnaw to amtimsak boih. **34** Anih mah lokthuih let naah, pakuhunaw to angzoh o, kroeklaek ai langkawknaw to angzoh o, **35** angmacae prae thung ih kahing aanqamaw to caak pae o king moe, long ah kampraw thingthai qumponaw doeh caak pae o boih. **36** Angmacae prae thungah kami ih athaih tangsuek ah kaom a calunaw to a hum pae boih. **37** Anih mah nihcae han sui hoi sumkanglung to phawsak; angmah ih acaengnaw thungah thacak ai kami maeto doeh om ai. **38** Izip kaminaw mah nihcae to zit pongah, nihcae amlaem o naah prae boih anghoe o. **39** Nihcae khuk hanah tamai to amzamsak, aqum ah aanghah paek hanah hmai to a paek. **40** Kaminaw mah hnik o naah, kuikoem to a paek, van ih takaw hoiah nihcae to zok amhahsak. **41** Anih mah thlung to paongh moe, tui to tacawt; tui loe prae karoem ah vapui kaktiah longh. **42** Anih loe a tamna Abraham khaeah paek ih, kacimi a lokkamhah to panoek poe. **43** Anih mah angmah ih kaminaw to anghoe hah hoiah caeh hah, a qoih ih kaminaw to anghoe hah hoiah a zaeh, **44** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ih prae to nihcae hanah a paek; minaw mah sak tangcae ih prae to nihcae mah qawh ah toep o, **45** nihcae mah anih ih kaalok to pakuem o moe, a paek ih loknaw to pazui o thai hanah, to tiah a sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh!

106 Angraeng to saphaw oh; Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; anih amlunghah loe dungzan ah cak. **2** Mi maw Angraeng mah sak ih thacak hmuennaw to thui thah? Mi mah maw anih pakoehhah to amtuengsak boih thah? **3** Toenghah sah poe kaminaw, katoeng hmuen pazui kaminaw loe tahamhoih o. **4** Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminaw khaeah na hoihhah amtuengsak naah, na pahnet hmah; na pahlonghah hoiah angzo ah, **5** to tiah nahaeloe na qoih kami ih hoihhah to ka hnu tih, na caeng kaminaw to kang hoe hah ueloe, qawh ah na toep ih kaminaw hoi nawnto kang pakoe hah thah. **6** Kaicae loe kam panaw ih zaehhah kaktiah ka zae o boeh, hmuen ka sak o tazae boeh; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o boeh. **7** Kam panaw Izip prae ah oh o naah, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to panoek o thah ai; pop parai na palungnathainaw to panoek o ai boeh, tuipti taengah tuipti kathim taengah, anih to laisaep o thuih. **8** Toe thacak a sakthai hah to amtuengsak thah hanah, angmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to pahlong. **9** Tuipti kathim to a zoe hah, tui to kang boih; praezaek ah caeh kaktih toengah, nihcae to a

caeh haih. **10** Nihcae hnuma kami ih ban thung hoiah anih mah pahlong moe, misa ban thung hoiah nihcae to akrangh. **11** Nihcae ih misanaw loe tui mah khuk hmoek, maeto doeh anghmat o ai. **12** To naah nihcae mah a thuih ih loknaw to tang o moe, anih saphawhaih laa to a sak o. **13** Toe nasetto doeh akra ai ah anih mah sak ih hmuennaw to pahnet o let; anih mah thuih ih lok to zing o ai, **14** toe caaknaek koeh hmoekhaih hoiah praezaek ah khosak o moe, praezaek ah Sithaw to tanok o. **15** Nihcae mah hnik ih hmuen to anih mah paek pae, toe angmacae pakhra zaekhaih to a phaksak. **16** Nihcae kahni im ah atai o naah, Mosi hoi Angraeng ih kaciim kami Aaron to a ut o. **17** To naah long to koih moe, Dathan to paaeh; Abiram ih ampuinaw to taet hmoek. **18** Anih ih kaminaw to hmai hoiah qong o, kahoih ai kaminaw to hmaipalai mah kangh boih. **19** Horeb ah maitaw caanaw to sak o moe, to tiah sakkop ih krang to a bok o. **20** Angmacae lensawkhaih to qam kaaa, sakkop ih maitaw krang hoiah athlaeng o. **21** Izip prae ah kalen parai hmuen kasah, **22** Ham prae ah dawnrai hmuennaw kasah, tuipei kathim taengah ziththok hmuennaw kasah, angmacae pahlongkung Sihlaw to pahnet o ving boeh. **23** To pongah nihcae to paduek han ai ah, anih palungphuihaih to dipsak hanah, a qoih ih Mosi mah a hmaa ah angdoe khoep ai nahaeloe, nihcae to paduek tih boeh. **24** Ue, nihcae mah kahoih prae to patoek o moe, a thuih ih lok to tang o ai. **25** Angmacae ih kahni im ah laisaep o, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. **26** To pongah nihcae to praezaek ah hum hanah, **27** a caanaw doeh prae kalah kaminaw ih ban thungah amtimsak moe, prae thung boih ah amhetsak phang hanah, a ban payanghaih hoiah lokkamhaih to a sak. **28** Nihcae loe Peor ih Baal khaeah angqoi o lat moe, hinghaih katawn ai sithawnaw khaeah paek ih angbawnhaih buh aannaw to a caak o. **29** To tiah a sak o ih hmuennaw hoiah Sithaw palungphui hanah a sak o pongah, nihcae khaeah nathaih to phaksak. **30** Toe Phinehas loe anghaw moe, nihcae abomh hanah salakah angdoet pongah, nathaih to amkhap pae duk. **31** To tiah a sak ih hmuen pongah anih loe angzo han koi adung kaminaw boih mah kami katoeng ni, tiah dungzan khoeok to thuih o. **32** Lok angaekhaih tui taengah nihcae mah Angraeng to palungphui o sak, nihcae pongah Mosi khaeah raihaih to phak, **33** Sithaw ih Muithla to aek o pongah, poek ai puiah Mosi ih pakha thung hoiah lok to tacawt. **34** Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng kalah kaminaw to hum o ai, **35** toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw hoiah angbaeh o moe, nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen to amtuk o. **36** Angmacae han thaang ah kaom, prae kalah kaminaw ih krangnaw to a bok o. **37** Ue, angbawnhaih ah a capa hoi a canunaw to taqaw khaeah paek o, **38** Kanaan kaminaw mah bok o ih krangnaw khaeah, tidoeh panoek ai a capanaw hoi a canunaw ih athii to palong o; athii hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o. **39** A sak o ih hmuennaw hoiah angmacae to amhnong o sak; a sak o ih hmuennaw hoiah tangyat zaw kami ah angcoeng o. **40** To pongah Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminaw nuiah palungphui, angmah ih qawktiep koi kaminaw doeh panuet. **41** To pongah nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ban ah a paek, a hnukma ih kaminaw mah nihcae to uk. **42** A misanaw mah nihcae to pacaekthaeok o, nihcae to misa ban

thungah a suek. **43** Anih mah nihcae to pahlong tuektuek boeh; toe anih ih lokaek han khue a poek o pongah, nihcae loe angmacae zaehaih thungah amtimh o. **44** Toe nihcae qahhaih lok anih mah thaih naah, patang a khang o haih to a poek pae let; **45** nihcae khaeah sak ih a lokmaihih to poek pae let, pop parai a palungnathaih baktih toengah, dawnpakhuemhaih a tawnh. **46** Nihcae misongah caeh haih kaminaw khaeah tahmenhaih a tawnhsak let. **47** Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, kaciim na hmin pongah angchoehaih lok to ka thuih o moe, na lensawkhaih to ka saphaw o thai hanah, kaicae hae na pahlong ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah na tacuu let ah. **48** Israelnaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to tahamhoihaih om nasoe; kaminaw boih mah, Amen, tiah thui o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

107 Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **2** Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminaw mah, anih mah ni misa ban thung hoiah ang krang, **3** Anih mah ni, ni angvae, niduerm, aluek, aloih, prae congca hoiah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng, tiah thui o nasoe. **4** Nihcae loe praezaek ah bomkung om ai ah amhet o; khosak hanah vangpui doeh hnu o ai. **5** Zok amthlam hoi tui anghae ah a oh o moe, a hinghaih thazai o sut. **6** Raihaih tong naah Angraeng khaeah a qah o, to naah anih mah patangkhanghaih thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong. **7** Anih mah a oh o haih vangpui thungah phak o thai hanah, katoeng loklam hoiah caeh haih. **8** A hoihhaih hoi kaminaw khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe! **9** Hinghaih tui anghae kami to anih mah dipsak moe, hinghaih zok amthlam kami doeh caak hanah kahoih hmuen hoiah a koisak. **10** To baktih kami loe vinghaih hoi duekhaih tahlip thungah anghnut o, patangkhang o moe, sumqui hoiah pathlet o, **11** nihcae loe Sithaw ih loknaw to aek o moe, Kasang koek mah thuih ih lok to tidoeh sah o ai pongah, to tiah oh o. **12** To pongah nihcae mah palungthin pahnaem o thai hanah, karai tok to a saksak; nihcae loe amthaek o, kalawnkung mi doeh om ai. **13** Raihaih tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patangkhanghaih thung hoiah anih mah pahlong. **14** Anih mah vinghaih, duekhaih tahlip thung hoiah zaeh moe, sumquinaw to a khramh pae. **15** A hoihhaih hoiah kaminaw khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawkthui o nasoe! **16** Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih mah sumkamling hoi sak ih khongkha to khaeah moe, ataehhaih sumboeng doeh adaem pae boih boeh. **17** Thoemto kaminaw loe lokaekhaih pongah amthu o moe, a sakpazae o haih pongah, patangkhang o. **18** Buh aannaw to panuet o moe, duekhaih khongkha taengah a phak o. **19** Raihaih tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patangkhanghaih thung hoiah anih mah pahlong. **20** Anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to ngantuisak; amrohah thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong. **21** A hoihhaih hoiah kaminaw khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe! **22** Anghoehaih hoiah hmuennawpaekhaih to tathlang o nasoe loe, a sak ih hmuennaw to angchoehaih hoiah taphong o nasoe. **23** Palongpuinaw hoiah tuipei thungah kacaeh, tuipei nuiah

toksah kaminawkw loe, **24** Angraeng ih hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih tui thungah kaom dawnrai hmuennawkw to hnuk o. **25** Anih mah lokpaek naah takhi song moe, tuiphunawkw to anghawksak. **26** Tuiphunawkw loe van khoeok to anghawkw o tahang moe, tui thungah krak o tathuk let; zithtoh parai pongah, palungboeng o. **27** Nihcae loe ahnuk ahma anghthuih o, mu paqui kami baktiah a caeh o moe, poekhaih palung boeng o sut. **28** Raihaih tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, palungboenghaih thung hoiah nihcae to a zaeh. **29** Anih mah takhi sae to dipsak moe, tuiphunawkw to anghaksak. **30** Tui anghak naah nihcae anghoe o; to naah a caeh koeh o haih ahmuen ah nihcae to a zaeh. **31** A hoihaih hoiah kaminawkw khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe! **32** Kaminawkw angpophaih ahmuen ah anih to pakoeh oh loe, kacoethanawkw amkhueinghaih ahmuen ah anih to saphaw oh. **33** Anih loe vapuinawkw to praezaek ah angcoengsak moe, tuibap ahmuen doeh long karoem ah angcoengsak, **34** to ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw ih sethaih pongah, long kahoih prae to thingthai qumpo tacawt thai ai ahmuen ah angcoengsak. **35** Praezaek to tuili ah angcoengsak moe, long karoem to tuibap ah angcoengsak. **36** To ah zok amthlam kaminawkw to ohsak moe, angmacae oh haih hanah vangpui to sak o. **37** Lawknawkw a tawnh o, misur takha a sak o moe, kating ai athaihnawkw to tacawt. **38** Nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek moe, pop parai ah angpung o; nihcae ih maitaw hoi tuunawkw doeh tamsisak ai. **39** Nihcae loe pacackthlaekhaih, patangkhanghaih hoi palungsethaih pongah, kami to tamsi o moe, khosak ahnaem o tathuk let. **40** Anih mah Angraeng ih capanawkw to azathaih tongsak moe, loklam kaom ai praezaek ah amhetsak. **41** Toe amtang kaminawkw to patanghaih thung hoiah tapom tahang moe, tuunawkw baktiah imthong ah angcoengsak. **42** Katoeng kaminawkw mah to hmuennawkw to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; kahoih ai kaminawkw boih loe angmacae ih pakha to tamuep o tih. **43** Palungha kami loe, hae hmuennawkw hae poek ueloe, Angraeng amlunghaih to panoek o tih.

108 David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak; ka hinghaih boih hoiah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. **2** Katoeng hoi tamoinawkw, anghawkw oh! Kai loe khawnthaw ah kang thawk han. **3** Aw Angraeng, kaminawkw salakah, nang kang pakoeh han; acaeng kaminawkw salakah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. **4** Na palungnathaih loe len moe, van pongah doeh sang kue; na loking loe loe van khoeok to phak. **5** Aw Sithaw, nang loe vannawkw pongah sang nasoe; na lensawkhaih long nui boih ah om nasoe. **6** Na palung ih kaminawkw pahlong thai hanah, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah loe, ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah. **7** Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuencim hoiah lokthuih boeh; kai loe kang hoe han; Shekem to pakhoih moe, Sukkoth azawn to ka tah han. **8** Gilead loe kai ih ni; Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhaih lumuek ah oh; Judah loe kai ih kaalok patukkung ah oh. **9** Moab loe khok kam saehhaih sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuiah kaimah ih khokpanai to ka vah han; Philistia nuiah pazawkhaih hoiah ka hang han. **10** Sipae kacac vangpui thungah mi mah maw na zae tih? Mi mah maw Edom prae ah na caeh haih tih? **11** Aw Sithaw,

nangmah na ai maw kaicae hae pahnavt sut? Kaicae ih misatuh kaminawkw hoi nawnto caeh ai ah kaom kami doeh, nang na ai maw? **12** Raihaih thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, na bom ah; kami mah abomhaih loe azom pui ni. **13** Kaicae loe Sithaw rang hoiah misa ka hoih o tih; kaicae ih misanawkw to anih na tui pae tih.

109 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Ka pakoeh ih, Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah; **2** kasae kaminawkw hoi aling thaih kaminawkw mah kai han pakha ang angh o thuih, nihcae loe kai khaeah amsawnlok thuih o. **3** Hnukmahaih loknawkw hoiah kai ang takui o; takung om ai ah kai ang tuk o. **4** Kai ih amlunghaih to misa ah a poek o lat; toe kai loe lawkthuihaih hoiah ni ka oh. **5** Nihcae mah kahoih hmuennawkw to kasae hoiah ang pathok o moe, kai ih amlunghaih to a hnukma o. **6** To baktih kami nuiah kasae kami to suem pae ah, Setan loe a bantang bengah angdoe pae nasoe. **7** Anih loe lokcaek naah sung nasoe loe, lawk a thuihaih to zaehaih ah angcoeng pae nasoe. **8** A hinghaih aninawkw tamsi pae nasoe loe, minawkw kalah mah anih angdoethaih ahmuen to la pae ving nasoe. **9** Anih ih caanawkw loe ampa tawn ai ah om o nasoe loe, a zu loe lamhmai ah om nasoe. **10** A caanawkw loe ahmuen kruekah amhet hoiah ban patueng o nasoe; kamro a oh o haih im hoiah tacawt o nasoe loe, caaknaek to pakrong o nasoe. **11** A tawnh ih hmuennawkw to hmuennawkw coi han paek kami mah la pae boih nasoe; a taksakhaih atho doeh minawkw kalah mah lomh pae ving nasoe. **12** Mi mah doeh anih nuiah tahmenhaih tawn hmah nasoe; ampa tawn ai nawktanawkw doeh tahmen o hmah nasoe. **13** Anih ih caanawkw loe anghma angtaa o nasoe; angzo han koi adungah doeh nihcae ih ahmin to phrae o boih nasoe. **14** Ampanawkw sakpazaeaih loe Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng poe nasoe; amno zaehaih to anghma pae hmah nasoe. **15** Nihcae panoekhaih long hoiah tahmat pae ving hanah, nihcae zaehaih loe Angraeng hmaa ah om poe nasoe. **16** Anih loe palungnathaih amtuengsak hanah poek ai, amtang kaminawkw to pacackthlaek moe, palungboeng kaminawkw doeh a hum. **17** Anih loe tangoenghaih to palung pongah, tangoenghaih to anih nuiah krah nasoe; tahamhoihaih koeh ai pongah, tahamhoihaih loe anih khae hoi kangthla ah om nasoe. **18** Anih mah loksae to kahni baktiah anghuk pongah, a zok thungah tui baktih, ahuhawkw thungah situi baktiah akun pae nasoe. **19** Angmah anghuk ih kahni baktih, kaengah angzaeng poe ih kazii baktiah, a nuiah om pae nasoe. **20** Kai kasaethui kaminawkw khaeah, Angraeng mah hae hae tangqum ah paek nasoe. **21** Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na sah pae; na palungnathaih loe hoih pongah, na pahlong ah. **22** Kai loe kam tang, ka tak thung ih palung loe ahma caak boeh. **23** Kai loe duembang ih tahlip baktiah ka zaem tathuk boeh; pakhu baktiah ahnuk ahma kang thuih. **24** Buhzah pongah ka khokkhunawkw hae cak ai boeh; ka taksa doeh zaek keng boeh. **25** Minawkw kasaethuih han ih ni ka oh boeh moe, nihcae mah kai ang khet o naah lu ang haek o thuih. **26** Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na bom ah; na palungnathaih hoiah na pahlong ah, **27** hae loe na ban ni; Angraeng, nang mah ni na sak, tiah panoek o nasoe. **28** Nihcae loe tangoeng o, toe nang loe tahamhoihaih

paek ah; nihcae anghawk o naah, azat o nasoe; toe na tamna loe anghoe nasoe. **29** Ka misanaw loe azathai to kahni baktiah angkhuk o nasoe, kahni hoi khuk ih baktiah, mikhmai sethah to angkhuk o nasoe. **30** Ka pakha hoiah Angraeng to ka pakoeh parai boeh; ue, pop parai salakah anih to ka pakoeh han. **31** Zae haih net kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah amtang kaminaw ih hinghaih pahlong hanah, anih loe amtang kaminaw ih bantang bangah angdoet.

110 David ih Saam laa. Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanaw na khok koenghaih ah ka sah boih ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. **2** Angraeng mah na thacakhaih cunghet to Zion hoiah pateoh ueloe, na misanaw salakah uk tih. **3** Na thacakhaih hoi na ukhaih niah na lensawkhaih to nang ih kaminaw hnu o tih, nang loe kaciim thacakhaih hoiah nam thoep ueloe, akhawnbang ih zok thung hoiah na tha ohhaih dantui to na tawn tih. **4** Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhaih loe amkhrai let mak ai boeh; Melkhizadek baktiah Nang loe dungzan khoeo to qaima ah na oh boeh. **5** Na bantang bangah kaom Angraeng loe palungphuihaih niah siangpahrangnaw to bop tih. **6** Anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to lokcaek ueloe, ahmuen kruekah kaminaw ih qok to omsak tih; prae congca ukkungnaw to ahmaa caasak tih. **7** Anih loe loklam taeng ih vacong tui to nae ueloe, lu to phok tahang tih.

111 Angraeng to pakoeh oh. Katoeng kami amkuenghaih hoi minaw amkuenghaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng to palungthin boih hoiah ka pakoeh han. **2** Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennaw loe len parai; to baktih hmuene koeh kaminaw boih mah loe anih to pakrong o. **3** Anih ih tok loe lensawkhaih hoiah koi moe, pakoeh han koi oh; a toenghaih loe dungzan khoeo to cak. **4** Anih mah panoek poe hanah dawnrai hmuennaw to sak; Angraeng loe tahmenhaih tawn moe, amlunghaih hoiah koi. **5** Anih loe angmah zithai tawn kaminaw khaeah caaknaek to paek; anih loe a sak ih lokmaihih to pahnet ai. **6** A sakthaihih hmuennaw to angmah ih kaminaw khaeah amtuengsak moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ih qawk to nihcae hanah a paek. **7** A ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw loe toeng moe, oeophoh; anih mah patuk ih loknaw doeh oeophoh. **8** To hmuennaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to cak o poe, a sak naah loktang hoi toenghaih hoiah a sak. **9** Angmah ih kaminaw hanah akranghaih to paek; lok amaihih to dungzan khoeo to a caksak; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai moe, zitthoh. **10** Angraeng zithaih loe palungtha amtonghaih ah oh; a paek ih lok pazui kaminaw boih loe panoekhaih kahoih to tawn o; anih pakoehhaih loe dungzan khoeo to cak poe.

112 Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng to zit moe, a paek ih loknaw nuiah anghoe haih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. **2** Anih ih caanaw loe long nuiah thacak o tih; katoeng kami ih caanaw loe tahamhoih o tih. **3** A im ah hmuennaw hoi angraenghaih to om tih; a toenghaih loe dungzan khoeo to om poe tih. **4** Katoeng kami hanah loe, khoving thungah aanghaih to oh. To baktih kami loe tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih to tawn moe, toenghaih hoiah tok to sak. **5** Kuuhoih moe, paek koehhaih palungthin tawn kami loe khosak hoi; anih loe toenghaih hoiah tok to sah tih.

6 Anih loe tasoe haih om mak ai; katoeng kami loe dungzan khoeo to pahnet mak ai. **7** Tamthang sae to anih mah zii mak ai; Angraeng to a oep pongah, palungthin to cak. **8** Anih ih palungthin loe cak, a misanaw pazawkhaih hnu ai karoek to zithaih tawn mak ai. **9** Anih loe amtang kaminaw hanah paek moe, pazet boih pongah, a toenghaih loe dungzan khoeo to cak; angmah ih taki to pakoehhaih hoiah tapom tahang tih. **10** Kahoih ai kami mah anih to hnuak naah, palung naa tih; anih loe haa to kaek ueloe, amro tih; to naah kasae kami koehhaih to anghmaa tih boeh.

113 Angraeng to saphaw oh. Aw Angraeng ih tamnanaw, saphaw oh, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh. **2** Vaih hoi dungzan khoeo to Angraeng ih ahmin tahamhoih om nasoe. **3** Ni tacawt hoi niduem khoeo to Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw han oh. **4** Angraeng loe prae kaminaw boih pongah sang moe, a lensawkhaih doeh vannaw pongah sang. **5** Ahmuen sang ah kaom, aicae Angraeng Sithaw baktiah, **6** van hoi long ih hmuennaw khet hanah poekhaih pahnaem ni maw kaom? **7** Anih loe amtang kami to maiphu thung hoiah pathaw moe, kavawt kami to aek thung hoiah pathaw, **8** Anih mah siangpahrang ih caanaw, angmacae kami siangpahrang ih caanaw hoi nawnto anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek. **9** Caa kaak nongpata to im khenzawnkung hoi anghoe haih tawn caanaw ih amno ah a sak. Angraeng loe saphaw oh.

114 Israel loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt, Jakob ih imthung takoh loe kalah prae kaminaw khae hoiah angzoh naah, **2** Judah loe angmah ih hmuenciim ah oh, Israel loe a ukhaih prae ah oh. **3** Tuipui mah Sithaw to hnuak naah, cawnh ving; Jordan vapui loe amlaem let. **4** Maenaw loe tuu taenaw baktih, maesomnaw loe tuu caanaw baktiah angphet o. **5** Aw tuipui nang, tipongah na cawnh ving, Aw Jordan vapui nang, tipongah nam laem let loe? **6** Nangcae maenaw, tipongah tuu taenaw baktih, nangcae maesomnaw, tipongah tuu caanaw baktiah nang phet o loe? **7** Aw long nang, Angraeng hmaa hoi Jakob ih Sithaw hmaa ah, tasoe ah, **8** Anih mah lungsong to tuili ah, kamtak thlung to tuibap tui ah angcoengsak boeh.

115 Kaicae khaeah na ai, Aw Angraeng, kaicae khaeah na ai, na palungnathaih hoi na loktang lok pongah, na hmin lensawkhaih to om nasoe. **2** Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh tiah thuih o loe? **3** Aicae ih Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih loe a khoe baktiah hmuennaw to sak. **4** Nihcae ih krang loe kami ban hoiah sak ih sumkanglung hoi sui ah ni oh. **5** Nihcae loe pakha tawn o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawn o, toe hnu o thai ai; **6** naa a tawn o, toe thaih o thai ai, hnah doeh a tawn o, toe ahmui thaih o thai ai; **7** ban a tawn o, toe sui o thai ai; khok a tawn o, toe caeh o thai ai; taaw hoiah lokthui o thai ai. **8** Krang sah kaminaw loe krang hoiah anghmong o, krang oe haih tawn kaminaw doeh krang baktiah ni oh o. **9** Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep ah; anih loe nangcae bomkung hoi angvaenghaih ah oh. **10** Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep oh, anih loe nihcae bomkung hoi abuephaih ah oh. **11** Anih zii kaminaw, Angraeng to oep oh; anih loe nihcae

bomkung hoi abuephaih ah oh. **12** Angraeng mah aicae pahnet mak ai; aicae hanah angmah ih tahamhoihaih to paek tih: Israel imthung takoh to tahamhoihaih paek ueloe, Aaron imthung takoh doeh tahamhoihaih paek tih. **13** Kathoeng doeh kalen doeh, Angraeng zii kaminawk loe anih mah tahamhoihaih to paek tih. **14** Angraeng mah nangmah hoi na caanawk to pungsak aep nasoe. **15** Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe. **16** Van hoi vannawk loe Angraeng ih ni; toe long loe kaminawk khaeah a paek boeh. **17** Angqai krang ahmuen ah caeh tathuk, kadueh kaminawk loe Angraeng to saphaw o vai ai. **18** Toe kaicae loe vaihi hoi dungzan khoeok to Angraeng tahamhoihaih ka paek o han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

116 Ka lok hoi tahmen ka hnikhah lok, anih mah ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng to ka palung. **2** Kai khae bangah a naa to patueng pongah, ka hing thung anih to ka kaw k han. **3** Kai loe duekhah qui mah ang zaeng moe, taprong patangkhanghah mah ang naeh; raihah hoi palungsethah to ka tongh. (Sheol h785) **4** To naah Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kaw k; Aw Angraeng, ka hinghah na pahlong ah, tiah ka hnik. **5** Angraeng loe toeng moe, tahmenhah hoiah koi; ue, aicae ih Sithaw loe palungnathah hoiah koi. **6** Angraeng mah poektoeng kami to khetzawn; poekhah ka pahnaem naah, kai hae ang bomh. **7** Aw ka hinghah, nang hakhah ahmuen ah amlaem ah; Angraeng mah nang hanah kahoi hmuem to sak boeh. **8** Duekhah thung hoiah ka hinghah hae pahlong ah, mikkhraetui krakhah thung hoiah ka mik hae pahlong ah loe, amthaekhah thung hoiah ka khoknawk to na pahlong rae ah. **9** Kai loe kahing kaminawk ih prae ah Angraeng hmaa ah ka caeh han. **10** Kai loe patangkhang parai boeh, tiah ka thuih, toe tanghah ka tawnh vop. **11** Poek ai pui hoiah kaminawk loe lok amlai o boih, tiah ka thuih moeng boeh. **12** Angraeng mah ka nuiah sak ih hoihah nawk boih kawbangmaw ka pathok han? **13** Pahlonghah boengloeng to ka patawnh moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kaw k han. **14** Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to anih ih kaminawk boih hmaa ah ka koepsak han. **15** Angmah ih kaciim kaminawk duekhah loe, Angraeng mikhnuk ah atho kaom koek ah oh. **16** Aw Angraeng, kai loe na tamna tangtang ni; kai loe na tamna hoi na tamna nongpata ih capa ah ka oh; pathlethah khawkqui to nang khramh pae. **17** Kawnhah lok thuihah to nang khaeah kang tathlang moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kaw k han. **18** Angmah ih kaminawk boih hmaa ah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to ka koepsak han, **19** Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah, Aw Jerusalem, nang salakah ka koepsak han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

117 Nangcae prae congca kaminawk boih, Angraeng to saphaw oh; nangcae kaminawk boih, anih to saphaw oh. **2** Aicae nui ah kaom a palungnathah loe len parai; Angraeng ih laktang lok loe dungzan khoeok to cak. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

118 Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a tawnh ih palungnathah loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **2** A palungnathah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah Israel mah thui nasoe. **3** A palunghah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah Aaron imthung takoh mah thui

nasoe. **4** Angraeng zii kaminawk boih mah, a palungnathah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah thui o nasoe. **5** Palung ka boeng naah Angraeng to ka kaw k; anih mah ang pathim moe, kalen parai ahmuen ah ang prawt. **6** Angraeng loe kai bangah oh pongah, ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai ti? **7** Angraeng loe kai bangah oh moe, kai ang bomh pongah, kai hnuma kaminawk nuiah palung khuek, tihhah ka hnu tih boeh. **8** Kami oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue. **9** Long angraengnaw to oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue. **10** Prae congca kaminawk mah kai ang takui o khoeok; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. **11** Nihcae mah kai ahnuk amha ang maah o; ue, kai ang takui o; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. **12** Khoimi baktiah kai ang takui o khoeok; nihcae loe soekhring hmai baktiah duek o; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. **13** Kai amtimh thai hanah, nang nuih; toe Angraeng mah kai ang bomh. **14** Angraeng loe ka thacakhah hoi laasakhah ah oh moe, ka pahlonghah ah oh. **15** Anghoehah hoi pahlonghah lok loe katoeng kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah oh: Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kalen parai hmuem to sak boeh. **16** Angraeng ih bantang ban loe payangh tangh moe, Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kalen parai hmuem to sak boeh. **17** Ka dueh mak ai, ka hing tih, to pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuem to ka thuih han vop. **18** Angraeng mah kana parai ah ang thuitaek; toe duekhah khaeah na paek ai. **19** Kai hanah toenghah khongkha to ang paongh pae; kai loe akun moe, Angraeng to ka pakoe han. **20** Hae khongkha loe Angraeng ih ni; katoeng kaminawk loe akun o tih. **21** Ka lok nang pathim moe, ka pahlonghah ah na oh pongah, nang to kang pakoe han. **22** Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt ih thlung loe atho kaom koek im takii ih thlung ah angcoeng boeh. **23** Hae loe Angraeng mah a sak; aicae mikhnuk ah dawnrai hmuem ah oh. **24** Hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih ani ah oh, anghoehah hoiah anih khaeah nawm o si. **25** Aw Angraeng, nang pahlong hanah kang hnik; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihah nang paek hanah kang hnik. **26** Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih nasoe; Angraeng im hoiah tahamhoihah kang paek o boeh. **27** Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh moe, aicae han aanghah to ang paek; angbawnhah moi to hmaicam takii ah qui hoiah kom o si. **28** Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoe han; nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoe han. **29** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah anghoehah lok to thui oh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoeok to cak.

119 Coek koi om ai loklam ah caeh ah, Angraeng ih kaalok to pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih. **2** A thuih ih loknawk to pakuem moe, palungthin boih hoiah anih pakrong kami loe tahamhoih. **3** Nihcae loe zaehah sah o ai; anih ih loklam ah caeh o. **4** Na loklam to laktangta hoi pazui hanah kaicae khaeah nang thuih. **5** Aw, na paek ih loknawk to pazui thai hanah, lam nang patuek! **6** Na paek ih loknawk boih to ka pakuem nahaeloe, azathah ka tongh mak ai. **7** Katoeng na lokcaekhah kam tuk naah, poektoenghah hoiah nang to kang pakoe han. **8** Nang paek ih loknawk to ka pazui han; aw kai hae na pahnawt hmah roe ah. **9** Kawbangmaw qoengthuem kami mah a caehhah loklam to ciimsak thai ti? Na lok baktih toengah

khosakhaih rang hoiah ni ciimsak tih. **10** Palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong; Aw, nang paek ih loknawk hoi nam khraengsak hmah. **11** Na nuiah zaehaih ka sak han ai ah, na lok to palung thungah ka suek boeh. **12** Aw Angraeng, taham na hoi! Nang paek ih loknawk to na patuk ah. **13** Na pakha thung hoi tacawt na loknawk boih to pakha hoiah ka taphong boeh. **14** Hmuenmae congca hoi angraeng parai kami baktiah, na thuih ih loknawk pongah anghoeihaih ka tawnh. **15** Na loknawk to ka poek moe, na loklamnawk doeh ka khet han. **16** Nang paek ih loknawk pongah kang hoe, na lok to ka pahnet mak ai. **17** Ka hing moe, na lok pazui thai hanah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah ah. **18** Na kaalok thungah dawnrai hmuennawk ka hnuk thai hanah, ka mik hae na paong pae ah. **19** Long ah angvin ah ka oh; nang paek ih loknawk to kai khae hoi hawking hmah. **20** Na lokcaekhaih ka poek loiah ka hinghaih amro boeh. **21** Na lokpaekhaihnawk hoiah amkhraeng ving, amoek kami hoi tangoeng ih kaminawk to nang mah na thuitaek. **22** Nang thuih ih loknawk ka pazui pongah, kasaethuihaih hoi hnaphnaehaih to kai khae hoi na takhoe pae ving ah. **23** Angraengnawk mah kai kasae ang thuih o; toe na tamna loe nang paek ih loknawk ni ka poek. **24** Na thuih ih loknawk loe kang hoehaih hoi kai han poekhaih paekkung ah oh. **25** Ka hinghaih loe maiphu thungah anghnut sut, na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah. **26** Ka caehhaih loklam kawng ka thuih naah, nang pathim; nang paek ih loknawk to kai han na patuk ah. **27** Nang thuitaekhaih loklamnawk to na panoeksak ah; to tiah naehaelloe dawnrai hmuennawk to ka poek tih. **28** Palungset pongah ka hinghaih angpho sut boeh; na lok hoiah tha na caksak ah. **29** Alinghaih loklam thung hoi ka loih thai hanah, tahmenhaih hoi na kaalok to na paek ah. **30** Kai loe loktang lam to ka qoih moe, na lokcaekhaih ka hmaa ah ka suek boeh. **31** Na thuih ih loknawk to kacakah ka patawnh boeh; Aw Angraeng, azathaih na tongsak hmah. **32** Ka palungthin nam ongsak boeh pongah, na thuih ih loklam pongah ka cawn han. **33** Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih loknawk pazuihaih loklam to na patuk ah; to loklam to boeng khoeok to ka pazui han. **34** Na kaalok to ka pazui hanah, panoek thaihah to na paek ah; ue, kaalok to palungthin boih hoiah ka pazui han. **35** Nang paek ih loknawk hoiah loklam na patuek ah; to loklam ah ni anghoeihaih ka tawnh. **36** Ka palung hae khithaih bangah na ai ah, na thuih ih loknawk bangah paqoi ah. **37** Atho kaom ai hmuennawk khet han ai ah ka mik hae paqoi ving ah; na loklam ah na hingsak ah. **38** Nang zithaih tawn, na tamna khaeah na lok to caksak ah. **39** Na lokcaekhaih loe hoih baktih toengah, ka zit koek ih kasaethuihaih to na la pae ving ah. **40** Khenah, nang paek ih loknawk to ka poek khing; na toenghaih bangah na hingsak ah. **41** Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na lok baktih toengah, na pahlonghaih kai khaeah angzo nasoe. **42** Na lok ah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, kai kasae thui kami to lok ka pathim han. **43** Ka pakha thung hoiah loktang lok to na la pae ving hmah; na lokcaekhaih ah ni oephaih to ka suek. **44** Na kaalok to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to ka pazui han. **45** Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakrong pongah, pakaahaih om ai ah ka caeh han. **46** Nang paek ih loknawk to siangpahrangnawk hmaa ah ka thuih han, azathaih ka tongh mak ai. **47** Kai loe ka palung ih, na lokpaekhaih ah

kang hoe tih boeh. **48** Ka palung ih na lokpaekhaih bangah ban ka payangh tahang moe, nang patuk ih loknawk to ka poek han. **49** Na tamna khaeah paek ih lok to panoek poe ah, to lok hoiah ni oephaih to nang paek. **50** Patangkhang naah hae lok mah monghaih ang paek; na lok mah ni kai ang hingsak. **51** Amoek kaminawk mah kai ang pahnu i thuih; toe kai loe na kaalok hoiah kam khraeng ving ai. **52** Aw Angraeng, canghnii ih lokcaekhaihnawk to ka pakuem poe pongah, monghaih to ang paek. **53** Kasae kaminawk hoi na kaalok pahnawt kaminawk pongah, palungphuihaih mah kai ang pazaw. **54** Nang patuk ih lok loe kholong ka caehhaih ahmuen kruekah kai ih laa ah oh. **55** Aw Angraeng, khoving ah, na hmin to ka poek moe, na kaaloknawk to ka pazui. **56** Nang paek ih loknawk ka pazuihaih loe ka sakzong ih hmuen ah oh boeh. **57** Aw Angraeng, nang loe kai taham ah na oh; na loknawk to ka pazui han, tiah ka thuih boeh. **58** Palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na tahmen ah. **59** Ka caehhaih loklamnawk ka poek naah, nang paek ih loknawk bangah khok ka takan boeh. **60** Nang paek ih loknawk loe akra ai, karangah ka pazui roep. **61** Kasae kaminawk mah kai ang tuk o; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet ai. **62** Katoengah lok na caek pongah, aqum ah kang thawk moe, nang khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih han. **63** Kai loe nang zithaih tawn kaminawk hoi nang paek ih loknawk pazui kaminawk boih ih, ampu ah ka oh. **64** Aw Angraeng, long loe na tahmenhaih hoiah koi; na thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah. **65** Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to na sah pae ah. **66** Nang paek ih loknawk to ka tang pongah, palunghahaih hoi kahoih lokcaekhaih to na paek ah. **67** Loklam kam khraeng ving pongah, nang thuitaek vai boeh; toe vaihi loe na lok to ka tahngai boeh. **68** Nang loe na hoih, na sak ih hmuen doeh hoih; nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah. **69** Amoek kaminawk mah amsawnlok hoiah kai ahmin ang set o sak; toe nang paek ih loknawk to palungthin boih hoiah ka pazui han. **70** Nihcae ih palung loe moithaw baktiah amkhaw; toe kai loe na kaalok ah anghoeihaih ka tawnh. **71** Nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to kam tuk thai hanah, patangkhanghaih loe kai hanah hoih. **72** Na pakha pong ih kaalok loe kai hanah, sui hoi sumkanglung sangto pongah doeh hoih kue. **73** Na ban hoiah nang sak moe, krang ah nang coengsak; nang paek ih loknawk kam tuk thai hanah, panoekthaihah to na paek ah. **74** Na lok ah oephaih ka suek pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk mah ang hnuk o naah anghoe o tih. **75** Aw Angraeng, nang loe toenghaih hoiah lok na caek, na oepthohhaih hoiah ni kai patang nang khangsak, tito ka panoek. **76** Na tamna khaeah na suek ih lok baktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah monghaih na paek nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuih. **77** Ka hing thai hanah, na palungnathaih kai khaeah om nasoe; na kaalok loe kang hoehaih ah oh. **78** Amoek kaminawk loe takung tidoeh om ai ah ka nuiah sethah sak o pongah, azat o nasoe; toe kai loe nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakuem han. **79** Nang zithaih tawn kami hoi na thuih ih loknawk panoek kaminawk loe, nang khaeah amlaem o let nasoe. **80** Azat ka tong han ai ah, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk pongah ka palung hae coek koi om ai ah om nasoe. **81** Na pahlonghaih to ka koeh loiah, ka pakhra thazok sut boeh; toe kai loe na lok ah ni oephaih

to ka suek. **82** Ka miknaw mah na lok to danh, toe hnu ai; natuek naah maw kai nang mongsak tih? tiah ka thuih. **83** Kai loe kazaek moihin pailang baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh, toe nang thuitaekhaih loknaw to ka pahnet ai. **84** Na tamna ih ni loe nasetto maw akra vop tih? Kai pacaekthlaek kaminaw to natuek naah maw lok na caek han? **85** Na kaalok baktih na ai ah, amoek kaminaw mah kai hanah tanggom ang takaeh pae o. **86** Nang paek ih loknaw boih loe oeophoh; tidoh na ai ah nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o; na bom ah. **87** Long nuiah nihcae mah kai ang tamit o tom boeh, toe na paek ih loknaw to ka pahnawt sut ai. **88** Nam lunghai hoiah ka hinghaih hae pathaw ah, to tiah ni pakha hoi na thuih ih loknaw to ka pakuem thai tih. **89** Aw Angraeng, na lok loe van ah, dungzan khoeok to cak. **90** Na oeophohaih loe angzo han koi caanawk dung khoeok to cak; long loe na caksak ih baktih toengah, oh poe. **91** Na sakzong ih ataw loe vaihni khoeok to cak, to sak ih hmuennaw loe na tamna ah ni oh o boih. **92** Na kaalok to kang hoehaih ah om ai nahaeloe, patanghanghaih hoiah kang hmaa tih boeh. **93** Nang patuk ih loknaw to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak ai; to loknaw hoiah ni nang hingsak. **94** Na pahlung ah, nang ih hmuem ah ni ka oh; kai loe nang patuk ih loknaw to ni ka pakrong. **95** Kasae kaminaw loe kai hum hanah zing o; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknaw ni ka poek han. **96** Kacung bit baktiah kamtueng hmuennaw boih loe boenghaih oh, tiah ka hnuk; toe nang paek ih loknaw loe paroeai kaw. **97** Aw na lok hae kawruk maw ka palung! Athun qui ka poek. **98** Ka misanaw pongah nang paek ih loknaw mah palung ang hasak kue; to loknaw loe ka taengah oh o poe. **99** Na thuih ih loknaw to ka poek pongah, kai patuk kaminaw boih pongah panoekhaih ka tawnh kue. **100** Nang patuk ih loknaw to ka pazui pongah, canghnii ih kaminaw pongah doeh panoekhaih ka tawnh kue. **101** Na lok tahngaih thai hanah, kasae loklammaw thungah khok ka takan ai. **102** Nang patuk boeh pongah, na lokcaekhaih thung hoiah kam khraeng ai. **103** Ka pataeng naah na loknaw loe kawruk maw luep! ue, ka pakha ah loe khoitui pongah doeh luep kue! **104** Nang patuk ih loknaw rang hoiah palunghaih to ka hnuk; to pongah katoeng ai loklammaw boih to ka hnukma. **105** Na lok loe ka khok hanah hmaithaw ah oh moe, ka caehhaih loklam hanah aanghaih ah oh. **106** Katoeng na lokcaekhaih pazui han, tiah lokkamhaih to ka caksak han. **107** Paroeai patang ka Khang; Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na pathaw ah. **108** Aw Angraeng, ka pakha mah koehhaih baktiah paek ih hmuem to nang talawk pae hanah, kang hnik; na lokcaekhaih nawk to na patuk ah. **109** Ka hinghaih loe ka ban ah ni oh poe; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet ai. **110** Kasae kaminaw mah kai hanah thaang ang patung pae o; toe kai loe nang paek ih loknaw hoi kam khraeng ving ai. **111** Na thuih ih loknaw loe kai hanah dungzan gawh ah oh moe, ka palung anghoehaih ah oh. **112** Nang thuitaekhaih loknaw boeng khoeok to pazui poe hanah, ka palungthinh hae ka paongh. **113** Poek angphae kaminaw to ka hnukma; toe na kaalok loe ka palung. **114** Nang loe ka buephaih hoi kai pakaahaih ah na oh; na lok ah oeophaih ka tawnh. **115** Nangcae kahoii ah hmuem sah kaminaw, kai khae hoi tacawt oh; ka Sithaw mah paek ih loknaw to ka pazui han. **116** Ka hing thai hanah, na lok baktih toengah na patawn ah; oeophai

ka tawnh pongah na zatsak hmah. **117** Ka loih hanah, na patawn ah; nang thuitaekhaih loknaw to ka pazui poe han. **118** Na thuitaekhaih loknaw hoi amkhraeng kaminaw boih to na pahnawt; nihcae loe ailing hanah lok amlai o. **119** Kami zae, long kaminaw boih to sum aek baktiah na takhoe baat pongah, na thuih ih loknaw to ka palung. **120** Nang kang zit loiah ka tasoe; na lokcaekhaih nawk to ka zit. **121** Kai loe kamsoem lokcaekhaih hoi toenghaih to ka sak boeh; kai hnaphnae kaminaw khaeah na caeh taak hmah. **122** Na tamna kai ka hoih thai hanah na caksak ah; amoek kaminaw mah na pacaekthalek o hmah nasoe. **123** Na pahlonghaih hoi na toenghaih loknaw to, mik hoiah ka khet. **124** Na palungnathaih baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah sah rae ah loe, nang thuitaekhaih loknaw to na patuk ah. **125** Kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih loknaw ka panoek thai hanah, thaikophaih to na paek ah. **126** Aw Angraeng, vaihi loe na toksakhaih atue ah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe na kaalok to phraek o boeh. **127** Sui pongah doeh, ue, atui kaciim sui pongah doeh, nang paek ih loknaw to ka palung kue. **128** To pongah nang paek ih loknaw boih loe toeng tiah ka poek; katoeng ai loklammaw boih loe ka hnukma. **129** Na thuih ih loknaw loe dawrai han oh; to pongah ka pakhra mah pazui. **130** Amtuengsak ih na loknaw mah aanghaih to ang paek moe, panoek ai kaminaw hanah panoekthaihaih to a paek. **131** Na paek ih loknaw to ka poek loiah, angpho hoiah pakha ka aang sut boeh. **132** Na hmin palung kaminaw khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, palungnathaih hoiah na khen ah. **133** Na lok hoiah ka khok tangkannaw hae toengsak ah; zaehaih mah na uk hmah nasoe. **134** Nang patuk ih loknaw to ka pazui thai hanah, pacaekthlaekhaih thung hoiah na loisak ah. **135** Na tamna nuiah na mikhmai to pansak ah loe, nang thuitaekhaih loknaw to na patuk ah. **136** Kaminaw mah na kaalok to pazui o ai pongah, ka mik hoiah mikkhraetui vapuituinaw baktiah longh. **137** Aw Angraeng, nang loe na toeng, na lokcaekhaih nawk doeh toeng. **138** Na thuih ih loknaw loe toeng moe, oeophoh. **139** Ka misanaw mah na thuih ih loknaw pahnet o ving boeh pongah, poekhaih tha ang zok o sak sut boeh. **140** Na lok loe ciim parai; to pongah na tamna mah palung. **141** Kai loe takpum thoengkae moe, hnep han koi kami ah ka oh; toe nang paek ih loknaw to ka pahnet ai. **142** Na toenghaih loe dungzan khoeok to oh, na lok loe loktang ah oh. **143** Raihaih hoi patanghaih mah kai ang khuk khoeok boeh; toe nang paek ih loknaw loe kang hoehaih ah oh. **144** Na thuih ih katoeng loknaw loe dungzan khoeok to cak; ka hinghaih hanah, panoekthaihaih to na paek ah. **145** Palungthin boih hoiah ka hangh, Aw Angraeng, na tahngai pae ah! Nang thuitaekhaih loknaw to ka pazui han. **146** Nang khaeah kang hang; na thuih ih loknaw pazui thai hanah, na pahlung ah. **147** Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah nang khaeah kang hangh; na lok ah oeophaih ka tawnh. **148** Na lok ka poek hanah, qum tining ah kang lawt. **149** Nam lunghai baktih toengah ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah; Aw Angraeng, na lokcaekhaih baktih toengah, na pathaw ah. **150** Kasae poekhaih pazui kaminaw loe kasae sak hanah kai khaeah anghnaih o aep; toe nihcae loe na kaalok hoiah anghla o. **151** Aw Angraeng, nang loe na zoi, nang paek ih loknaw boih loe loktang lok ah oh. **152** Na thuih ih loknaw loe dungzan khoeok to na caksak boeh, tito canghnii hoi ni

ka panoek boeh. **153** Na kaalok to ka pahnet ai pongah, patang ka khanghah hae na poek pae ah loe, na pahlung ah. **154** Kai hae angsak haih ah loe, na krang ah; na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah. **155** Kasae kaminaw loe na thuitaekhaih loknaw to pakrong o ai pongah, pahlunghaih hoiah anghla o. **156** Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih loe len parai; na lokcaekhaihnaw baktih toengah kai hae na hingsak ah. **157** Kai pacaekthlaek kami hoi ka misanaw loe pop o parai; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknaw hoiah kam khraeng ai. **158** Nihcae loe na lok pazui o ai pongah, oep om ai kaminaw to ka khet naah ka panuet. **159** Nang patuk ih loknaw kawkruk maw ka palung, tito panoek ah; Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih ah na hingsak ah. **160** Na lok loe tangsuek na hoi boeh ni loktang ah oh; katoeng lok na caekhaihnaw boih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **161** Takung om ai ah angraegnaw mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o; toe ka palungthin mah loe na lok to zit. **162** Pop parai hmuenmae hnu kami baktih toengah, kai loe na lok pongah ni anghoe haih ka tawnh. **163** Kai loe amsawnlok to ka hnukmae moe, ka panuet, toe na kaalok loe ka palung. **164** Na caek ih katoeng lok pongah, nito naah vai sarihto nang kang pakoe. **165** Na kaalok palung kaminaw loe kalen parai monghaih to tawnh o; nihcae to tih mah doeh pakha mak ai. **166** Aw Angraeng, na pahlunghaih to ka zing moe, nang paek ih loknaw to ka pazui boeh. **167** Na thuih ih loknaw to palungthin boih, ka hinghaih boih mah pazui boeh. **168** Nang patuk ih loknaw hoi na thuih ih loknaw to ka pazui boeh; ka loklaminaw boih loe na hmaa ah oh. **169** Aw Angraeng, ka hanghaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na lok baktih toengah panoekhaih na paek ah. **170** Tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na loisak ah. **171** Nang thuitaekhaih loknaw to nang patuk naah, ka pahni mah pakoe haih lok to thui tih. **172** Nang paek ih loknaw boih loe toeng pongah, ka palai mah na lok to laa ah sah tih. **173** Nang patuk ih loknaw to ka qoih boeh pongah, na ban mah kai na bomh nasoe. **174** Aw Angraeng, na pahlunghaih hnuk han ka koeh phi boeh; na kaalok loe kang hoe haih ah oh. **175** Nang kang pakoe thai hanah, ka pakhra hae na pathaw ah; na lokcaekhaihnaw mah na bomh nasoe. **176** Kai loe tuu kanghmaa baktiah loklam kang hman sut boeh; na tamna to pakrong ah; nang paek ih loknaw to ka pahnet ai.

120 Kasang laa. Patang ka khang naah Angraeng to ka kaw, ka kawkhah lok to anih mah ang pathim. **2** Aw Angraeng, amsawnlok thuihaih pahniaw hoi alinghaih palainaw thung hoiah na pahlung ah. **3** Aw aling thai palai nang, kawbaktih danpaekhaih maw nang paek han? To tih ai boeh loe na nuiah timaw ka sak han? **4** Nang loe thacak kami ih kasum palaa hoi hmai kamgaeh thing hoiah thuitaek han oh. **5** Kedar ih kahni im ah ka oh moe, Meshek ah ka oh pongah, kai han khosak binghi! **6** Ka hinghaih hnuma moe, angdaehhaih hnuma kami hoi nawnto ohhaih atue sawk parai boeh. **7** Kai loe angdaehhaih koeh kami ah ka oh; toe lok ka thuih naah, nihcae loe misa angcoenghaih to koeh o lat.

121 Kasang laa. Naa bang hoiah maw kai bomkung angzo tih? tiah poek hoiah mae bangah ka dan tangah. **2** Kai bomkung loe long hoi van sahking, Angraeng khae hoiah ni ang zoh. **3** Anih mah loe na khok to amthaeksak

mak ai, nang toepkung loe iih angam mak ai. **4** Khenah, Israel toepkung loe iih angam mak ai, iip doeh iip mak ai. **5** Angraeng loe nang toepkung ah oh; Angraeng loe na bantang bangah nang han tahlip paekkung ah oh. **6** Athun ah ni mah na khang mak ai, aqum ah doeh khrah mah raihaih na paek mak ai. **7** Angraeng mah kahoiah ai hmuen congca thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, na hinghaih to toep tih. **8** Angraeng mah na caehhaih hoi nang zohhaih to vaihi hoi dungzan khoeok to toep tih.

122 David ih kasang laa. Angraeng im ah caeh o si, tiah ang thuih o naah, anghoe haih ka tawnh. **2** Aw Jerusalem, kaicae ih khoknaw loe na khongkha thungah angdoet boeh. **3** Jerusalem, nang loe kacakah sak ih, kranghoih vangpui ah na oh! **4** Acaeng kaminaw loe caeh o tahang moe, Israelnaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih acaengnaw loe Angraeng ih ahmin pakoe hanah caeh o tahang. **5** To ah lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhangnaw hoi David im ih angraeng tangkhangnaw to oh. **6** Jerusalem monghaih tawnh hanah lawkthui oh; nang palung kaminaw loe khosak hoih o nasoe. **7** Na sipae thungah monghaih to om nasoe loe, na angraenghaih imthung ah khosak hoihaih om nasoe. **8** Kam nawkanya hoi ampuinaw pongah, na thungah monghaih om nasoe, tiah ka thuih han. **9** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih im pongah, na hoihaih to ka pakrong han.

123 Kasang laa. Vannaw ah kaom, nang khaeah ka mik padai tahang. **2** Tamnanaw mah angmacae angraeng ih ban to khet o moe, tamna nongpatanaw mah angmacae angraeng nongpata ih ban to khet o baktih toengah, a palungnathaih aicae khaeah amtuengsak ai karoek to, aicae loe aimacae Angraeng Sithaw to a khet o. **3** Kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn ah, Aw Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn ah; kaicae loe minaw mah hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh o boeh. **4** Kaicae ih pakhra loe, amoek kaminaw mah pahnuithuihaih hoi poeksang kaminaw hnaphnaehaih hoiah koi hmoek boeh.

124 David ih kasang laa. Aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, Israelnaw mah hae tiah thui o nasoe; nang aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, kaminaw loe aicae ih misa ah om o tih, **3** nihcae mah aicae han palung ang phui o thuih naah, aicae to kahing ah na paaeh o tih boeh; **4** kalen tui mah aicae khuk khoeo ueloe, aicae pakhra nuiah tui to long tih boeh; **5** kamoeq tuinaw loe aicae pakhra nuiah long o tih boeh. **6** Nihcae mah aicae haa hoi kaek hanah paek ai, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. **7** Aicae ih pakhra loe dongh patung kami ih dongh thung hoi kaloih tavaa baktiah loihi o; dongh qui to apet dok moe, aicae loe a loihi o. **8** Aicae abomhaih loe van hoi long sahking, Angraeng ih ahmin ah ni oh.

125 Kasang laa. Angraeng oep kaminaw loe anghuen ai, dungzan kacak, Zion mae baktiah om o tih. **2** Maenaw mah Jerusalem to takui khoeo baktih toengah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to vaihi hoi dungzan khoeok to takui khoeo. **3** Katoeng kaminaw ih prae thungah kasae kaminaw ih cunghet to om mak ai, to tih ai nahaeloe katoeng kaminaw loe a ban to kahoiah ai hmuen sak hanah

patoh o moeng tih. **4** Aw Angraeng, kahoih kaminawh hoi poektong kaminawh khaeah, kahoih hmuen to sah ah. **5** Loklam kang coi ah amkhraeng kaminawh loe, Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawh hoi nawnto caeh haih hmaek tih; toe Israel nuiah loe monghaih to om nasoe.

126 Kasang laa. Angraeng mah Zion kaminawh hoi let naah, kaicae loe amang baktiah ni ka oh o. **2** Kaicae ih pakhawh loe pahnuiah hoi hoi koi moe, palainawh doeh anghoe laasakhai hoi hoi koi o; to naah Sithaw panoe ai kaminawh mah, Angaeng mah nihcae hanah kalen parai hmuen sak pae boeh, tiah thuih o. **3** Angraeng mah aicae hanah kalen parai hmuennawh to sak boeh, to pongah aicae loe anghoe haih hoi hoi koi o. **4** Aw Angraeng, misong ah naeh ih kaicae hae, aloih bang ih vacongnawh baktiah, amlaemsak let ah. **5** Mikkhraetui hoi tuh kaminawh loe, anghoe haih hoi hoi aat o tih. **6** Qahhaih hoi atho kaom, cangtii tuk hanah caeh kaminawh loe, cangqui to sin o ueloe, anghoe haih hoi hoi amlaem o let tih.

127 Solomon ih kasang laa. Angraeng mah im sah ai nahaeloe, insahkungnawh loe azom pui ah ni toksak o; Angraeng mah vangpui to toep ai nahaeloe, toepkungnawh loe azom pui ah ni toep o. **2** Angsatui hoi buhcaak hanah, khawnthaw ah nang thawh, khoving khoeo to anghnut moe, toksakhai hoi loe azom pui ah ni oh; a palung ih kami khaeah kahnaep ah iihhaih to paek. **3** Khenah, caa nawktanawh loe Angraeng ih qawh ah oh o moe, zok ih thingthai loe anih mah paek ih tangum ah ni oh. **4** Tha oh li naah sak ih caanawh loe, thacak kami ih ban ah kaom palaanawh baktiah oh o. **5** Palaa hoi kakoi kalii tabu tawn kami loe tahamhoih; nihcae loe azathaih tongh o mak ai, khongkha ah misanawh to pakaa o thai tih.

128 Kasang laa. Angraeng to zit moe, anih ih loklam pazui kaminawh boih loe tahamhoih. **2** Na toksakhai athaih to na caa tih; anghoe haih hoi kshosakhai doeh na tawn tih. **3** Na zu loe na imtaeng ih kathai parai misurkung baktiah om ueloe, na caanawh loe na caboi taengah kaom olive tadoknawh baktiah om o tih. **4** Khenah, Angraeng zii kami loe to tiah om tih. **5** Angraeng mah Zion hoiah tahamhoihai na paek ueloe, na hing thungah Jerusalem tahamhoihai to na hnu tih. **6** Ue, na caanawh ih caa patoeng doeh na hnu tih, Israel nuiah monghaih om nasoe.

129 Kasang laa. Ka nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o, Israel mah vaihi, **2** ka nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o boeh; toe nihcae mah na pazawh o vai ai, tiah thuih. **3** Laikok atok kaminawh mah long atok naah kaom ahmaa baktiah ka kaengah ahmaa kathuk to oh. **4** Toe Angraeng loe toeng; poeksae kaminawh ih qui to anih mah aah pae pat. **5** Zion hnuma kaminawh boih azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe. **6** Qoeng tahang ai ah kazaem, imphu nui ih phroh baktiah om o nasoe; **7** to phroh aatung loe ban tamsun maeto mataeng doeh hak ai, cang taoeng kami apu han kakhawt ah doeh hak thai ai. **8** To ahmuen ah caeh kaminawh loe, Angraeng tahamhoihai na nuiah om nasoe;

Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihai kang paek, tiah thui o mak ai.

130 Kasang laa. Aw Angraeng, kathuk ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah ka hangh. **2** Aw Angraeng, ka lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhai lok bangah na naa to patueng ah. **3** Angraeng, nang, zaehaihnawh to na pakuem soe nahaeloe, Aw Angraeng angdoe thai koi mi maw om tih? **4** Toe nang to zit thai hanah, kaicae hae nang tahmen boeh. **5** Kai loe Angraeng ni ka zing, ka hinghaih mah anih to zing, a lok ah oephaih to ka suet. **6** Khodai zing kaminawh, khodai zing kaminawh pong kamthlai ah, ka hinghaih mah Angraeng to zing. **7** Angraeng ah palungnathai hoi pop parai pahlonghaih oh pongah, Israel mah a oephaih to Angraeng ah suem nasoe. **8** Anih mah Israel to zaehaihnawh boih thung hoiah akhang tih.

131 David ih kasang laa. Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin loe amoek ai, ka miknawh doeh sang ai; kaimah hoi amcuk ai kalen parai hmuennawh, to tih ai boeh loe kasang parai hmuennawh ah athumhaih ka tawn ai. **2** Tangtang ni kai loe amno khae hoi tahnutui amphi nawkta baktiah, ka poekhaih hae mong moe, ka oh duem; ka poekhaih loe tahnutui amphi nawkta baktiah oh. **3** Aw Israel, vaihi hoi dungzan khoeo to na oephaih to Angraeng khaeah suem ah.

132 Kasang laa. Aw Angraeng, David hoi anih patangkhanghaih to panoe ah; **2** Angraeng hanah ahmuen ka hnu ai moe, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw hanah ahmuen ka hak ai khoeo to, ka mik hae ka iipsak mak ai, ka mikhin doeh ka ngamsak mak ai, tangtang ni kaimah ih kahni imthung ah ka kun mak ai ueloe, ka iihhaih ahmuen ah doeh ka caeh mak ai, tiah anih mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih to sak moe, thacak Jakob Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak. **6** Khenah, to kahni im loe Ephratah ah oh, tiah a thaih o moe, kathah thing thungah a hnu o boeh. **7** Angmah ih kahni imthung ah caeh o si loe, a khokkung ah anih to bok o si. **8** Aw Angraeng, nangmah hoi na thacakhaih thingkhong hoi nawnto, anghawh ah loe, nang hakhaih ahmuen ah, angzo ah. **9** Na qaimanawh loe toenghaih hoiah amthoep o nasoe loe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawh mah anghoe haih laa to sah o nasoe. **10** Na tamna David pongah, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnawt hmah. **11** Angraeng loe David khaeah loktang lokkamhaih to sak; lokkamhaih to hnu amlaem taak mak ai; na takpum ih thingthai ah kaom kami to na angraeng tangkhang nuiah kang hnutsak han. **12** Na caanawh mah ka lokkamhaih hoi nihcae hanah ka patuk ih ka loknawh to pazui o nahaeloe, nihcae ih caanawh doeh na angraeng tangkhang nuiah dungzan khoeo to anghnu o toeng tih. **13** Angraeng mah Zion to qoih boeh; anih loe to ah ohhaih ahmuen sak hanah koehhaih tawnh. **14** Hae loe dungzan ah kang hakhaih ahmuen ah oh; ka koeh pongah, hae ah ka oh han. **15** Anih to pop parai caaknaek hoiah tahamhoihai na paek moe, amtang angmah ih kaminawh to zok kam hahsak han. **16** Angmah ih qaimanawh doeh pahlonghaih hoiah ka khuk han, kaciim angmah ih kaminawh loe anghoe haih laa to sah o tih. **17** To ah David to taki ka cawnhsak moe, situi ka bawh ih kami hanah hmaithaw to ka sak pae boeh. **18** Anih

ih misanawlk to azathaih hoiah ka khuk pae han; toe anih lu nui ih sui lumuek loe ampha tih.

133 David ih kasang laa. Khenah, poek amhonghahih hoiah nawkamyawaw nawnto oh hae kawkruk maw hoih moe, koeh han koi oh! **2** Lu nuiah bawh moe, Aaron ih toektaboe mui ah kalong, toektaboe hoi kahni tom khoeok to long tathuk, atho kana situi baktiah oh; **3** Hermon mae ih dantui baktih, Zion maen nuiah kalong tathuk dantui baktiah oh; to ahmuen ah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih, dungzan hinghah to paek.

134 Kasang laa. Khenah, aqum ah Angraeng im katoep, Angraeng ih tamnanawlk boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh. **2** Hmuenciim ah ban payangh oh loe, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh. **3** Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah Zion mae hoiah nang tahamhoihaih ang paek.

135 Angraeng loe saphaw oh. Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh; nangcae Angraeng ih tamnanawlk, anih to saphaw oh. **2** Nangcae Angraeng imthung ah angdoe kaminawlk, aicae Sithaw im longhma ah angdoe kaminawlk, Angraeng to saphaw oh, **3** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin saphawhah laa to sah oh, to loe anghoe han koi hmuen ah oh. **4** Angraeng mah Jakob to angmah hanah qoih, Israel to angmah ih hmuen ah suek hanah a qoih. **5** Angraeng loe len, aicae Sithaw loe sithawnawlk boih pongah doeh len, tiah ka panoeck. **6** Van hoi long, tuiquinawlk hoi kathuk ahmuennawlk boih ah, Angraeng mah a koeh baktiah hmuennawlk to a sak. **7** Anih mah long boenghah ahmuen hoiah tamai amzamsak moe, tanghpapuekhahih hoi khotui to a sak; anih mah hmuen patuhaih ahmuen hoiah takhi to tacawtsak. **8** Anih mah lzip prae ih tapen tangsuek kami hoi moinawlk to hum pae boih. **9** Aw lzip, nang thungah kaom Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawlk boih nuiah, tanoekhahih hoi dawnrai hmuennawlk to na patoh. **10** Pop parai prae kaminawlk to na dueksak moe, thacak siangpahrangnawlk to na hum; **11** Amor kaminawlk ih siangpahrang Sihon, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi siangpahrang mah uk ih Kanaan praenawlk boih; **12** nihcae ih prae to angmah ih kami Israelnawlk hanah qawlk ah a paek. **13** Aw Angraeng, na hmin loe dungzan khoeok to cak; Aw Angraeng, na panoeckhahih doeh, adung boih khoeok to om tih. **14** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawlk to lokcaek ueloe, a tamnanawlk nuiah dawnpakhuemhahih tawn tih. **15** Sithaw panoeck ai kaminawlk mah bok o ih krangawlk loe, sui, kami ban hoi sakcop ih sui hoi sumkanglung rumram ah ni oh. **16** Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai; **17** naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o thai ai; pakha thungah anghahhahih takhi om ai. **18** Krang sah kaminawlk loe krang baktiah ni oh o, krang oephahih tawn kaminawlk doeh krang hoiah ni anghmong o boih. **19** Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Aw Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; **20** Aw Levi imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Angraeng zii kaminawlk, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh. **21** Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom Angraeng loe Zion hoiah tahamhoihaih om nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

136 Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **2** Sithawnawlk ih Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **3** Angraengnawlk ih Angraeng khaeah anghoeahih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **4** Anih mah ni kalen dawnrai hmuen to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **5** A palungnahhahih hoiah vannawlk to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **6** Anih mah ni long hae tuinawlk nuiah payuengh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **7** Anih mah ni kalen parai aanghahih to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **8** Khodai uk hanah ni to a sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **9** khoving uk hanah khrah hoi cakaehnawlk to a sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **10** Anih mah ni tapen tangsuek lzip kaminawlk ih calu to hum pae noih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **11** nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminawlk to a hoih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **12** Anih loe thacakhahih hoiah ban to payangh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **13** Anih mah ni tuiipui kathim to tapraek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **14** kampraek tuiipui salakah Israel caanawlk to a caehsak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **15** toe Faro hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawlk loe tuiipui kathim mah ayaw hmoek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **16** Anih mah ni angmah ih kaminawlk to praenzaek hoiah zaeh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **17** Anih mah ni kalen siangpahrangnawlk to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **18** Anih mah ni ahmin kamthang siangpahrangnawlk to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **19** Anih mah ni Amor kaminawlk ih siangpahrang Sihon to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **20** Anih mah ni Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **21** nihcae ih prae to anih mah qawlk ah paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **22** Anih mah ni tamna Israel caanawlk hanah qawlk to paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **23** Aicae poek pahnaemhahih to anih mah ang panoeck pae; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; **24** Anih mah ni aicae hae misanawlk ban thung hoiah loisak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **25** Kami boih caaknaek paekkung loe Anih ni; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. **26** A palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak pongah, van Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok thui oh.

137 Babylon vapui taengah, kang hnut o, ue, Zion to ka poek o naah, ka qah o. **2** Katoengnawlk doeh tui taeng ih thing tanghang nuiah ka bang o. **3** To ah kaom kaicae misong ah naeh kaminawlk mah laasak hanah ang pacae o; kaicae pacaeckthlaek kaminawlk mah anghoeahih laasak hanah ang pacae o; Zion laa maeto sah o noek khae, tiah ang naa o. **4** Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih laa to minawlk prae ah ka sah o thai ti? **5** Aw Jerusalem, nang to kang pahnet o ving nahaeloe, ka bantang ban mah a sakthaihih to pahnet roep nasoe. **6** Nang to kang panoeck o ai boeh moe, kang hoe o hah koek Jerusalem to ka pakoeh o ai boeh nahaeloe, ka palai hae pakha ranuiah angbet caeng nasoe. **7** Aw Angraeng, Jerusalem amtimh na niah, im hmuen to

phrae oh, phrae oh, tiah kathui Edom kaminawk to poek ah. **8** Amrosak thaih, Aw Babylon canu, kaicae nuiah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, na nuiah sah pathok kami loe tahamhoih. **9** Na caa nawktanawk to lak moe, thlung nuiah va kami loe tahamhoih.

138 David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakoeh han; sithawhawk hmaa ah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **2** Kaciim na tempul bang khet hoiah nang to kang bok moe, nam lunghaih hoi na oepthohhaih pongah na hmin to ka pakoeh han; nangmah ih ahmin rang hoiah na lok to hmuennawk boih pong kasang kue ah nam tuengsak boeh. **3** Kang kawkhaih niah kai han nang pathim moe, palung thungah tha nang ohsak. **4** Aw Angraeng, long nui ih siangpahrangnawk boih mah na thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, nang to saphaw o tih. **5** Ue, Angraeng lensawkhaih loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ih loklammawk to pazui o ueloe, laa to sah o tih. **6** Angraeng loe hmuensang ah oh; toe poeknaemhaih tawn kaminawk to anih mah khet; amoek kaminawk loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih mah panoek boeh. **7** Raihaih thungah caeh cadoeh, nang hingsak tih; ka misanawk palungphuihaih to pakaa hanah na ban to payangh ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah na pahlong tih. **8** Angraeng mah sak atimhaih to kai hanah akoepsak tih; Aw Angraeng; na tahmenhaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk to pahnawt sut hmah.

139 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kai to nang pakrong moe, nang panoek. **2** Kang hnuthaih hoi kang doethaih to na panoek, ka poekhaih hae ahmuen kangthla hoiah na panoek. **3** Ka caehhaih loklam hoi ka iihhaih doeh nang panoek, ka caehhaih loklammawk doeh na maat boih. **4** Ka palai mah lok maeto doeh thui ai vop to mah, toe khenah, Aw Angraeng, nangmah loe panoek boih boeh. **5** Kai hae nang takui moe, ka nuiah ban na koeng. **6** To baktih palungghahaih loe kai hanah dawnrai parai han kaom hmuen ah ni oh; sang parai moe, ka phak vawt. **7** Na Muithla khae hoiah naah maw ka caeh thai tih? To tih ai boeh loe na hmaa hoiah nabangah maw ka cawn thai tih? **8** Van ah ka caeh tahang cadoeh, to ah nang na oh; taprong thungah kang song cadoeh, khenah, to ah nang na oh. **(Sheol h7585)** **9** Akhawnbang ih pakhraeh to ka tawnh moe, tuipui zaeh ahmuen kangthla ah ka zawk langlacadoeh; **10** na ban hoiah kai nang zae ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawn tih. **11** Vinghaih mah kai na khuk khoep tangtang tih boeh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, ka taengah aanghaih to om tih. **12** Ue, vinghaih mah kai na khuk thai mak ai; khoving loe khodai baktiah aang tih; nang hanah loe vinghaih hoi aanghaih to anghmong. **13** Ka tak thung ih angannawk loe nangmah ni na sak; kam no zokthung ah ka oh naah nang khuk hmoek boeh. **14** Kai hae ziththok hoi dawnrai koi kaom ah nang sak pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han; na sak ih hmuennawk loe dawnrai han oh, tiah ka hinghaih mah kahoih ah panoek. **15** Kai hae sak naah kathuk koek ahmuen ah tamquta hoiah nang sak; ka takpum hae nang khae hoiah anghawk thai ai. **16** Kacung ai ah sak ih, ka takpum hae mik hoiah na hnuk boeh; nihcae ih krang to om ai vop moe, mi doeh om ai naah, ka sak ih hmuennawk to na cabu thungah na tarik boih boeh. **17** Aw Sithaw, na

poekhaihnawk loe kai hanah atho oh parai! Kroeklaek ai khoek to kaw! **18** Ka kroek nahaeloe, savuet pongah pop kue tih; kang thawk tahang naah, nang khaeah ni ka oh poe vop. **19** Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk loe na hum tangtang tih; to pongah nangcae athii anghae kaminawk, kai khae hoi kangthla ah om oh. **20** Nihcae mah nang to kasae thuih o moe, na misanawk mah na hmin to atho kaom ai ah patoh o boeh. **21** Aw Angraeng, nang hnua kaminawk to ka hnukma moe, nang misa anghawk thuih kaminawk to ka panuet na ai maw? **22** Nihcae to ka hnukma tangtang, nihcae loe ka misa ah ni ka poek. **23** Aw Sithaw, na pakrong ah loe, ka palungthin hae panoek pae ah; na tanoek ah loe, ka poekhaihnawk hae panoek ah. **24** Sethaih loklam to ka pazui maw pazui ai tito khen ah loe, dungzan loklam ah na caeh haih ah.

140 Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kahoih ai kami khae hoiah na pahlong ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; **2** nihcae loe sethah khue to poek o; ni thoekkruek misatuk hanah amkhueg o. **3** Nihcae loe palai to pahui palai baktiah taak o; nihcae ih pahni thungah pahui sae kasoe tui to oh. **(Selah)** **4** Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; nihcae loe ka khok tangkan amthaeksak hanah poek o. **5** Amoek kaminawk mah kai hanah tamquta hoi thaang ang patung pae o moe, qui to payang o; ka caehhaih loklam ah palok payang o moe, dongh patung o. **(Selah)** **6** Angraeng khaeah, nang loe kai ih Sithaw ah na oh, tiah ka thuih; Aw Angraeng, tahmen kang hnikhaih hae tahngai ah. **7** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, thacak kai akrangkung, misatukhaih niah ka lu hae nang khuk pae boeh. **8** Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk koehhaih to paeak hmah; nihcae poekhaih doeh koepsak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe amoek o moeng tih. **(Selah)** **9** Kai takui kaminawk ih lu loe, angmacae pahni hoi thuih ih sethah mah khuk nasoe. **10** Nihcae nuiah hmai kamngaeh to krah nasoe; nihcae anghawk o let han ai ah, kangqong hmai thungah, tangqom kathuk thungah va o nasoe. **11** Sethaih lok thui thaih kami loe prae thungah om hmah nasoe; to baktih poeksae kami loe a hnukah sethah mah patom nasoe. **12** Patangkhang kami to Angraeng mah khetzawn, amtang kami to toenghaih hoiah lok a caek. **13** Tangtang ni katoeng kaminawk mah loe na hmin to saphaw o tih; poektoeng kaminawk loe na hmaa ah om o tih.

141 Aw Angraeng, nang to kang kaw; kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang kang kaw naah, ka lok hae tahngai pae ah. **2** Lawk ka thuihaih to na hmaa ah hmuioih baktih, ka payangh ih ban loe duembang ah sak ih angbawnhaih baktiah om nasoe. **3** Aw Angraeng, ka pakha ah toepkung to na suem pae ah; kai ih pahni thok hae na toep pae ah. **4** Kahoih ai hmuen to sak hanah, kai ih palung hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoi nawnto paqoi hmah; nihcae ih caaknaeknawk doeh na pacah hmah. **5** Katoeng kami mah kai na bop nasoe, to tiah ang bohhaih loe amlunghaih ah ni om tih; zoeh doeh na zoeh nasoe, ka lu hanah kahoih koek situi ah ni om tih, ka lu mah angmaa mak ai. Toe sethah sah kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk

pongah lawk ka thuih vop. **6** Nihcae ukkungnawk amngoe taengah vah o naah loe, ka thuih ih loknawk loe luep pongah, nihcae mah ka thuih ih loknawk to thaih o. **7** Thing to boeng moe, long ah pakhoih baktih toengah, taprong taengah kaicae ih ahuhnawk to a haeh o phang. (Sheol h7585) **8** Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, ka mik mah loe nang ni ang danh; kai loe nang khaeah ni kam ha; ka hinghah hae raihah hoiah na caeh taak hmah. **9** Kai han patung ih thaang hoi kasae sah kaminawk mah patung ih dongnawk thung hoiah na loisak ah. **10** Ka loih pacoengah, kasae sah kaminawk loe angmacae ih palok pongah aman o nasoe.

142 Lungsong khaw thung oh naah lawkthuihah. Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang; tahmen hnikhah hoi Angraeng khaeah ka hang. **2** A hmaa ah laisaephah lok to ka thuih moe, ka raihah to a hmaa ah ka taphong. **3** Ka tak thungah muithla thazok sut naah, ka caehhah loklam to nang panoek pae. Ka caehhah loklam ah nihcae mah kai hanah tamquta hoiah dongh ang patung o. **4** Bantang bangah ka khet naah, kai panoek kami mi doeh om ai; abuephah ka tawn ai; ka hinghah paawt mi doeh om ai. **5** Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ka hang; nang loe ka buephah ah na oh moe, kahing kaminawk prae ah kai ih taham ah na oh, tiah ka thuih. **6** Ka poekhaih ka pahnaem boeh pongah, ka hanghah lok hae tahngai ah; kai pacaekthlaek kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah; nihcae loe kai pongah thacak o kue. **7** Na hmin pakoei thah hanah, thongim thung hoiah na loisak ah; ka nuiah na hoih pongah, katoeng kaminawk loe ka taengah angzo o tih.

143 David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihah lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhah lok hae na tahngai pae ah; na oepthohhah hoi toenghah rang hoiah na pathim pae ah. **2** Na tamna hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih thungah caeh hmah; na hmaa ah kahing kami katoeng maeto doeh om ai. **3** Ka misa mah ka hinghah hae pacaekthlaek; ka hinghah longah ang vah pae; saning kasaw ah kadueh kaminawk baktih toengah, vinghah thungah ang ohsak. **4** To pongah palung ka boeng moe, poekhaih thazok sut boeh, ka palung loe tasoeahh hoiah koi. **5** Canghnii ih atuenawk to ka poek; na sak ih hmuennawk boih to ka poek; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk doeh ka poek. **6** Nang khaeah ban ka payangh; long mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, ka hinghah mah nang to tui ah anghaeh. (Selah) **7** Aw Angraeng, karangah na tahngai pae ah; ka muithla loe thazok sut boeh; kai khae hoiah na mikhmai to hawking hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk baktiah ka om moeng tih. **8** Akhawbang ah nam lunghah to na thaisak ah, nang ni kang oep; ka caeh han koi loklam to na panoeksak ah; nang khaeah ni ka hinghah kang tathlang. **9** Aw Angraeng, ka misanawk salak hoiah na krang ah; abuep hanah nang khaeah kang cawnh. **10** Nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na koehhah sak hanah na patuk ah; na Muithla loe hoi; toenghah prae thungah na hoi ah. **11** Aw Angraeng, kai hae na hmin hoiah na pathaw ah; na toenghah hoiah ka hinghah hae raihah thung hoiah na loisak ah. **12** Nang tahmen baktih toengah, ka misanawk to paduek ah; ka hinghah pacaekthlaek kaminawk to amrosak ah; kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh.

144 David ih Saam laa. Ka thackhah Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe, anih mah ka ban hoi misatuk thaihah to paek moe, misa kah hanah ka banpazungnawk tha ang caksak; **2** Anih loe kai amlunghah, kai ih sipae kacak, kai ih misatoephah imsang, kai krangkung, kang vaenghah, ka buephah ah oh moe, kai ih kaminawk kaimah tlim ah omsakkung ah a oh. **3** Aw Angraeng, kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na poek haih khing? To tih ai boeh loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, lokpui parai ah na suek? **4** Kami loe tidoei na ai ni; anih ih aninawk doeh anghmaa ving thahp baktiah ni oh. **5** Aw Angraeng, na vannawk to akuepsak ah loe, angzo tathuk ah; hmaikhue tacawt thaih hanah, maenawk to sui ah. **6** Tangphra to pueksak ah loe, misanawk to anghaehsak phang lai ah; nangmah ih palaanawk to kaat ah loe, nihcae to amrosak ah. **7** Ranui bang hoiah na ban to payangh loe, kai hae na krang ah; kalen parai tui puinawk thung hoi prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. **8** Nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuih o, nihcae ih bantang ban doeh alinghah hoiah koi. **9** Aw Sithaw, nang khaeah laa kangtha to ka sak han; aqui hato kaom katoeng hoiah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **10** Anih mah ni siangpahrangnawk khaeah pahlonghah to paek moe, duekhah sumpen thung hoiah a tamna David to loisak. **11** Prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na zuk ah loe, akrang ah; nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuih o moe, nihcae ih bantang ban loe alinghah hoiah koi; **12** to tiah ni kaicae ih capanawk loe goeng o li naah, apawkkung baktiah om o ueloe, canunawk doeh pathoep het ih siangpahrang im taki ih thlung baktiah om o tih; **13** kaicae ih tapunawk doeh caak koi congca hoiah koi tih; kaicae ih tuu doeh lawk ah, sangto hoi sang hato khoei to pung o tih; **14** kaicae ih maitaw taenawk doeh angpung o ueloe, paroei toksah o tih; sipae phraekhaih hoi misong ah caehhah to om mak ai boeh; loklam ah doeh palungset khuiahhah lok to a thaih o mak ai boeh. **15** To tiah kaom kaminawk loe tahamhoi; ue, Sithaw to Angraeng ah suem kaminawk loe tahamhoi o.

145 David pakoehhah saam laa. Ka Sithaw, Aw siangpahrang, nang to kang pakoeh han; na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoei to tahamhoihah ka paek han. **2** Ni thokkruek tahamhoihah kang paek moe, na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoei to kang pakoeh han. **3** Angraeng loe len parai pongah, lensawkhah hoiah pakoeh han krak; a lensawkhah loe tah laek thah ai. **4** Na sak ih hmuennawk loe adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoei to pakoeh o ueloe, thacak na tok sakhainawk to thui o tih. **5** Pakoeh koi kaom thacak na lensawkhah hoi na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to ka thuih han. **6** Kaminawk mah thacak, zithok na sak ih hmuennawk to thui o tih, kai doeh na lensawkhah to ka taphong toeng han. **7** Kating ai na hoih haih to nihcae mah poek o ueloe, na toenghah laa to sah o tih. **8** Angraeng loe tahmenhah hoi amlunghah ah oh; anih loe palungphui han rai moe, palungnathah hoiah koi. **9** Angraeng loe kami boih hanah hoi; a sak ih hmuennawk boih nuiah palungnathah a tawnh. **10** Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuennawk boih mah nang to saphaw o ueloe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah tahamhoihah na paek o tih. **11** Na

prae lensawkhaih hoi na thacakhahih to nihcae mah thui o tih; 12 to tiah ni a thacakhahih hoiah sak ih hmuennawkw, thacak a lensawkhaih prae to kaminawkw boih mah panoe o thai tih. 13 Na prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, na ukhah loe adungnawkw boih khoe to cak. 14 Angraeng loe amtimh kaminawkw boih to patawnh moe, poek pahnaem kaminawkw boih to tapom tahang. 15 Kaminawkw ih mik boih mah nang to ang khet o; atue phak naah nihcae to buh na pacah. 16 Na ban to paongh moe, hinghah katawn sak ih hmuennawkw boih koehhah to na koepsak. 17 Angraeng loe a caeahhah loklam boih ah toeng, a tok sakhahhawkw boih ah ciim. 18 Anih kaww kaminawkw boih, laktangta hoiah anih kaww kaminawkw boih to Angraeng mah oh thuih. 19 Anih zithah tawn kaminawkw koehhah to acungsak tih; nihcae hanghah lok to thaih pae ueloe, nihcae to pahlong tih. 20 Angraeng palung kaminawkw to anih mah khetzawn; toe poeksae kaminawkw loe amrosak boih tih. 21 Ka pakha mah loe Angraeng pakoehhah lok to thui tih; kaminawkw boih mah kaciim ahmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to tahamhoihah paek o nasoe.

146 Angraeng to pakoeh ah. Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to pakoeh ah. 2 Ka hing thung Angraeng to ka pakoeh han; ka hing thung boih ka Sithaw pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 3 long angraengnawkw to oep hmah, kami doeh oep hmah; nihcae mah abomh o thai mak ai. 4 Nihcae loe duek naah long ah ni amlaem o let; to naah nihcae poekhahhawkw boih to anghmat. 5 Jakoh ih Sithaw to bomkung ah suem kami, a oephah to angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah suem kami loe tahamhoih, 6 Anih mah ni long hoi van, tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawkw boih to sak; anih loe dungzan khoe to oepthoh; 7 pacaekthlaek ih kaminawkw to toenghah hoiah lok a caek; zok amthlam kaminawkw to buh a paek. Angraeng mah ni thongkrah kaminawkw to loisak. 8 Angraeng mah mikmaengnawkw to mik amtuengsak moe, poek pahnaem kaminawkw to tapom tahang; katoeng kaminawkw to Angraeng mah palung. 9 Angraeng mah angvinnawkw to toep moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawkw to pacah; toe kasae kaminawkw ih loklam loe buenglueng tamlet ah ohsak. 10 Angraeng loe dungzan khoe to Angraeng ah om tih; Aw Zion, na Sithaw mah adungnawkw boih khoe to uk tih. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

147 Angraeng to saphaw oh; aicae Sithaw khaeah saphawhah laasak hae hoi; anih saphawhah loe hoi, anghoe han oh. 2 Angraeng mah Jerusalem to sak moe, anghmaa Israel caanawkw to tacuu let. 3 Poek amro kaminawkw to ngantuisak moe, nihcae ih ahmaa to a zaeng pae. 4 Cakaehhah to a kroek moe, ahmin hoi kaww boih. 5 Angraeng loe lensawkw, thacak parai; anih ih panoekhah loe boeng thai ai. 6 Kami tlim ah khosah kaminawkw loe Angraeng mah tapom tahang; kasae kaminawkw loe long ah a vah. 7 Kawnhah lok thuihah hoiah Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; katoeng kruekhah hoiah aicae ih Sithaw khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh, 8 Anih mah ni van to tamai hoiah khuk; long ah kho angzosak moe, maenawkw nuih phroh to amprawksak. 9 Taw ih moinawkw hoi kahang thaih pangaah caanawkw to buh a paek. 10 Anih loe hrang thacakhah to oep ai moe, kami ih khoknawkw nuih doeh anghoeah tawn ni. 11 Angraeng loe anih zithah tawn kami hoi a palungnathah

oep kaminawkw nuih ni anghoe. 12 Aw Jerusalem, Angraeng to pakoeh ah; Aw Zion, na Sithaw to pakoeh ah. 13 Anih mah na khongkha takraenghah thing to thacaksak moe, nangmah thungah na caanawkw tahamhoihah to ang paek. 14 Na prae angzithah ramri ah angdaehhah to a sak moe, nang to caak kahoih koek buh hoiah zok amhahsak. 15 A lokpaekhah to long nuih patoeh naah, a lok loe karangah cawnh. 16 Anih mah long ah dantui to tuumui baktiah kraksak moe, dantui kamkhawkw doeh maiphu baktiah a haeh. 17 Qaetui to thlung caret baktiah a haeh; a haeh ih kamding qaetui thungah mi maw angdoe thai tih? 18 A lok to patoeh moe, tui amkawsak; takhi a songsak pongah, tui to longh. 19 A lok to Jakob khaeah patoeh moe, anih mah patuk ih loknawkw hoi anih ih lokcaekhahhawkw to Israel khaeah amtuengsak. 20 Prae kalah kaminawkw hanah loe to tiah sah pae ai; toe a lokcaekhahhawkw to nihcae mah panoe o ai. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

148 Angraeng to saphaw oh. Vannawkw hoiah Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih to ranui koek ah saphaw oh. 2 Angmah ih vankaminawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh; angmah ih van misatuh kaminawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh. 3 Ni hoi khrahawkw, anih to saphaw oh; nangcae aanghah tawn cakaehhah boih, anih to saphaw oh. 4 Nangcae vannawkw ih vannawkw, vannawkw nui ih tuinawkw, anih to saphaw oh. 5 Anih mah lokpaek naah, hmuennawkw to angcoeng o pongah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o nasoe. 6 Anih mah to hmuennawkw to dungzan khoe to caksak moe, amro han ai ah lok a paek. 7 Long ah kaom tuipui thung ih moinawkw hoi kathuk tuinawkw boih; 8 hmai hoi qaetuinawkw, dantui hoi tamainawkw, a lok tahngai takhi saenawkw; 9 maenawkw hoi maesomnawkw boih; kathai thingnawkw hoi sidar thingnawkw; 10 kasan moinawkw hoi im ah pacah ih moinawkw; zok hoi kavak moinawkw hoi kazawkw tavaanawkw; 11 long siangpahrangnawkw hoi kaminawkw boih, angraeng ih caanawkw hoi long lokcaekkungnawkw boih; 12 thendoengnawkw hoi tanglanawkw, mitongnawkw hoi nawktanawkw; Angraeng to saphaw oh. 13 Anih ih ahmin khue ni hoi; a lensawkhah loe long hoi van nuih oh. 14 Anih loe angmah ih kaminawkw to taki tacawtsak moe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawkw boih saphawhah, angmah hoi anghnai koekah kaom, Israel caanawkw saphawhah doeh anih mah ni sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

149 Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh, kaciim kaminawkw amkhueghah ahmuen ah anih saphawhah laa to sah oh. 2 Israel loe anih sahking nuih anghoe nasoe; Zion caanawkw loe angmacae siangpahrang nuih anghoe o nasoe. 3 Anih ih ahmin to hnawhah hoiah saphaw o nasoe; satuem hoi katoeng hoiah anih saphawhah laa to sah o nasoe. 4 Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw nuih anghoeah tawnh; kami tlim ah khosah kaminawkw loe pahlonghah hoiah amthoeapsak tih. 5 Kaciim kaminawkw loe lensawkhah hoiah anghoe o nasoe; a iih o hah ahmuen hoiah anghoeah laa to sah o nasoe. 6 Nihcae ih pakha ah Kasang koek Sithaw saphawhah to om nasoe; nihcae ban ah ahnuk ahma kanoe sumsen to om nasoe, 7 Sithaw panoe ai kaminawkw nuih lu la ah loe, kaminawkw to danpaek ah; 8 nihcae siangpahrangnawkw to qui hoiah

taoengh loe, nihcae ih lensaw kaminaw doeh sumboeng
hoiah thlongthuk ah: **9** cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah,
nihcae to kating ah lokcaek ah: hae loe kaciim Angmah
ih kaminaw boih mah hak han koi pazawkhaih ah oh.
Angraeng to saphaw oh.

150 Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angmah ih hmuenciim ah
Sithaw to saphaw oh; a van thacakhaih to saphaw
oh. **2** A thacakhaih hoiah sak ih hmuennaw to saphaw oh;
kahoih koek a lensawkhaih baktih toengah, anih to saphaw
oh. **3** Mongkah lok hoiah anih to saphaw oh; katoeng tamoi
hoiah anih to saphaw oh. **4** Satuem tabaeng moe, hnawhaih
hoiah anih to saphaw oh; aqui kacung atuempaw hoiah anih
to saphaw oh. **5** Cingceng bohkhaih hoiah anih to saphaw
oh; lok kalen cingceng bohkhaih hoiah anih to saphaw oh. **6**
Hinghah tawn a sak ih hmuennaw boih mah Angraeng to
saphaw o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

Palungha Lok

1 Haenawkw loe Israel siangpahrang, David capa, Solomon ih palungha lok ah oh; **2** palungha lok mah palungghahaih, thuitaekhaih hoi kathuk lokhlongnawkw panoekhaih to na paek tih; **3** thuitaek thaihah, katoeng ah lokcaekhaih, kangvan ah lok takroekhaih to na hnu tih; **4** kami rumramnawkw khaeah palungghahaih to paek ueloe, thendoeng mah panoekhaih hoi poek thaihah to tawn tih. **5** Palungha kami loe lok tahngai ueloe, panoekhaih to pung tih; panoekhaih tawn kami loe palungha kami mah thuih ih lok to talawkw tih; **6** palungha lok hoi patahhaih loknawkw, palungha kami mah thuih ih palungghahaih lok hoi kathuk loknawkw to panoek thaih hanah, **7** Sithaw zithaih loe palungghahaih takung ah oh; toe amthu mah loe palungghahaih hoi thuitaekhaih to patoek. **8** Ka capa, nam pa thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai loe, nam no mah patukhaih to pahnavt sut hmah. **9** To tiah thuitaekhaih hoi patukhaih loe na lu hanah apawkw lumuek baktih, na tahnong hanah bungmu ah om tih. **10** Ka capa, kami zaenawkw mah na zoeck cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to tahngai hmah. **11** Nihcae mah, Kaicae hnuk ah na bang ah, kami athii palong hanah zing si loe, zaehaih tawn ai kaminawkw to angang si; **12** nihcae to taprong baktih, tangqom thungah caeh kaminawkw baktiah, kahing ah paaeh boih si; **(Sheol h7585)** **13** to tiah nahaeloe atho kana hmuennae to a hnu o ueloe, aicae ih im doeh minawkw khae hoi lomh ih hmuennae hoiah koi tih; **14** kaicae hoi nawnto taham khethaih phoisa to va ah; a hnuk o ih phoisa doeh kangvan ah amzet si, tiah na naa o cadoeh, **15** ka capa, nihcae hnukah bang hmah; nihcae caehhah loklam ah caeh hmah: **16** nihcae loe zaehaih sak hanah cawnh o moe, athii palong hanah angtaew rang o. **17** Tavaa mah hnuk naah palok payang nahaeloe tih atho maw om tih! **18** To baktih kaminawkw loe angmacae athii long hanah zing o moe, angmacae hinghah lak han ih ni angang o! **19** Amsoem ai ah hmuennae hak koeh hmoek kaminawkw boih loe, hnukkuem ah angmacae hinghah to ni a lak o. **20** Palungghahaih loe tasa bangah hangh moe, loklamnawkw ah tha hoiah a hangh; **21** kami angpophaih ahmuennawkw hoi vangpui khongkhanawkw ah a hangh; vangpui thungah a hang ih loknawkw loe, **22** nangcae kami rumramnawkw, khosak rumramhah to nasetto maw na palung o han vop? Nangcae loe minawkw mah pahnuithuihah to na koeh o, amthu kaminawkw loe palungghahaih to nasetto maw hnuma o vop tih? **23** Kang thuitaek o haih lok hae tahngai oh loe, amlaem oh; khenah, ka muithla nangcae nuiah ka kraih moe, ka thuih ih loknawkw to kang panoek o sak han. **24** Kang kawkw o naah, nang maak o; ka ban payangh naah, tidoeh nang sah o ai; **25** kang thuih ih lok to tidoeh na sah o ai moe, kang thuitaek o haih lok doeh na tahngai o ai pongah, **26** raihah na tongh o naah kang pahnuithuih moe, zithaih na tongh o naah, **27** na nuiah raihah mah takhi sae baktiah phak moe, amrohaih mah takhi kamhae baktiah angzoh thuih naah, palungsethah hoi raihah mah na nuiah krak thuih naah doeh kang pahnuithuih to tuih toeng han: **28** Kai nang kawkw o naah, kang pathim o mak ai; nihcae mah kai to pakrong o tih, toe na hnu o mak ai. **29** Nihcae loe palungghahaih to hnukma o, Angraeng zithaih to qoi o ai. **30** Ka thuih ih lok to

nihcae mah tahngai o ai, ka zoehhah loknawkw boih doeh patoek o. **31** To pongah nihcae mah a caeh o haih loklam ih athaih to caa o ueloe, sak han a poek o ih hmuennae hoiah koi o tih. **32** Poekhaih tawn ai kaminawkw loe loklam amkhraeng o moe, duek o; amthu kaminawkw khosakhohaih loe angmacae amrohaih ah oh. **33** Toe ka lok tahngai kami loe ngancuem ueloe, kasae zithaih om ai ah monghah hoiah khosah tih.

2 Ka capa, kang thuih ih lok to na tahngai moe, kang paek ih loknawkw palung thungah na pakuem nahaeloe, **2** palungghahaih bangah na naa to patuengh loe, panoekhaih bangah na palung to paek ah; **3** ue, panoekhaih hnuk hanah na hangh, panoek thaih hanah tha hoiah na hangh moe, **4** sumkanglung pakrong baktiah na pakrong pacoengah, hawkw ih hmuennae baktiah na pakrong nahaeloe, **5** Angraeng zithaih to na panoek ueloe, Sithaw palungghahaih to na hnu tih. **6** Angraeng mah palungghahaih to paek, palungghahaih hoi panoekhaih loe anih pakha hoiah ni tacawt. **7** Katoeng kaminawkw hanah palughahaih to paek moe, toenghah hoiah lamcaeh kaminawkw hanah anih loe abuephaih ah oh. **8** Katoeng kaminawkw caehhah loklam to anih mah toep moe, oepthok angmah ih kaminawkw to pakaa. **9** To tiah ni toenghah, katoengah lokcaekhaih, kangvan ah lok takroekhaih to na panoek ueloe, kahoih loklamnawkw to na panoek tih. **10** Palungghahaih mah na palungthin to paongh naah, panoekhaih loe na pakhra anghoesakkung ah om tih. **11** Panoekthaihah mah na pakaa ueloe, na panoekhaih mah na toep tih; **12** palungghahaih mah loe toenghah loklam amkhraeng taak kami, vinghah thungah caeh kami, kahoih ai kami caehhah loklam hoi katoengah lokthui ai kami ih ban thung hoiah pahlong tih; **14** hmuensae sakhaih bangah kanawm panoek moe, kasae kaminawkw mah sak ih katoeng ai hmuennae kanawm acaeng kami, **15** toenghah loklam ah caeh ai, loklam kangkoih ah caeh kaminawkw ban thung hoiah pahlong ueloe, **16** zaehaih sak koeh nongpata, kami zoeck thaih nongpata khae hoiah doeh pahlong tih; **17** to baktih nongpata loe tanga nathuem ah thuitaekhaih lok to pahnavt moe, a Sithaw hmaa ah sak ih lokmaihih pahnet ving kami ah oh. **18** To nongpata ih im loe duekhah bangah laemh tathuk moe, kadueh kami pakhranawkw caehhah loklam bangah a caeh. **19** Anih khaeah caeh kaminawkw boih loe, mi doeh amlaem o ai boeh, hinghah loklam doeh hnu o ai. **20** Nang loe kahoih kaminawkw ih loklam to pazui ah loe, katoeng kaminawkw ih loklam ah caeh poe ah. **21** Katoeng kami loe prae thungah khosah ueloe, coek koi om ai kami loe to prae thungah om poe tih, **22** toe kasae kaminawkw loe prae thungah om o thai mak ai, zaehaih sah kaminawkw loe prae thung hoiah haek o ving tih.

3 Ka capa, kang patukhaih lok hae pahnet hmah, kang paek ih lok hae palung thungah pakuem ah; **2** nang hanah hing sawkhah hoi monghah na paek tih. **3** Tahmenhah hoi loktang to caeh taak hmah; nangmah ih tahnong ah a oih ah loe, na palung cabu pongah tarik ah: **4** to tih nahaeloe Sithaw hmaa hoi kami hmaa ah mikhmai hnu ueloe, ahmin hoiah na hnu tih. **5** Na palungthin boih hoi Angraeng oephah to tawn ah; na panoekhaih pongah amha hmah. **6** Na caehhah loklam kruekah anih to panoek ah, to tih nahaeloe na caehhah loklam na hnusak tih. **7** Na mikhnuk

ah palungha baktiah om hmah; Angraeng to zii ah loe, hmuensae to caeh taak ah. **8** To tih nahaeloe na thaquinawkw ngantui o ueloe, na huhnawkw doeh thacak o tih. **9** Na tawnh ih hmuen, thingthai tangsuek hoiah Angraeng to pakoe ah: **10** to tiah na sak nahaeloe nang ih tapupnawkw cang hoiah koi amthlai o ueloe, misurtui suekhaih muroihnawkw doeh misurtui kangtha hoiah koi amthlai o tih. **11** Ka capa, Angraeng thuitaekhaih to patoek hmah; ang zoehhaih lok pongah doeh palung naa hmah: **12** palung ih capa loe ampa mah thuitaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah palung ih kami loe thuitaek ah oh. **13** Palunghaih pakrong moe, panoekhaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. **14** Palunghaih loe sumkanglung pongah atho oh kue moe, sui pongah doeh hoih kue. **15** Atho kaom thlung kathim pongah doeh atho nat kue, na koeh ih hmuennawkw boih hoiah doeh patah thai ai. **16** A bantang bangah hingsawkhaih to a suek, banqoi bangah loe angraenghaih hoi khingyahaih to a suek. **17** Palunghaih loklam loe nawm moe, a caehhaih loklamnawkw boih ah monghaih to oh. **18** Palunghaih loe palunghaih patawn kami hanah hinghaih thingkung ah oh; palunghaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. **19** Angraeng mah long hae palunghaih hoiah ni sak; vannawkw doeh panoekhaih hoiah a suek. **20** Kathuk parai tuiquinawkw to a palunghaih hoiah tapraek moe, tamai thung hoiah dantuinawkw to a kraksak. **21** Ka capa, palunghaih hoi panoekhaih to na hmaa hoiah amkhraengsak ving hmah; pakuem poe ah. **22** To tiah na sak nahaeloe na pakhra hinghaih ah om ueloe, na tahnong kranghoihaih bungmu ah om tih. **23** Kholong caeh naah raihaih na tawn mak ai; khok doeh na pathuih mak ai. **24** Na iih naah zithaih na tawn mak ai; ue, kahnapeh ah na iip thai tih. **25** Tasoehaih na tawn mak ai, kahoih ai kaminawkw mah parahoih doeh na tong mak ai. **26** Angraeng loe nam haahaih ah om ueloe, dongh pongah amanh han ai ah na khoknawkw to patawn tih. **27** Na ban ah sakthaihaih na tawn naah, kahoih hmuensae sak pae han krak, tiah na poek ih kami nuiah kahoih hmuensae to sah ai ah om hmah. **28** Na imtaeng kami han paek koi hmuensae na tawnh, toe anih khaeah vaihi loe amlaem rae, khawnbang nang zoh let naah kang paek han hmang, tiah thui hmah. **29** Nang oepehaih hoiah khosah na imtaeng kami khaeah, kasae sak han atim hmah. **30** Na nuiah sethaih sah ai kami to, tidoeh na ai ah zoeh hmah. **31** Pacaekhlaek kami ih hmuensae to ut hmah loe, a caehhaih loklam to awt hmah. **32** Poek angkawnh kaminawkw loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe poektoeng kaminawkw loe angmah hoi nawnto angkomhaih to a sak. **33** Angraeng tangoenghaih loe kahoih ai kaminawkw imthung ah phak, toe katoeng kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuensae loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek. **34** Minawkw pahnui thuih kami to anih mah pahnui thuih toeng, toe kami tlim ah khosah kaminawkw khaeah loe tahmenhaih to a paek. **35** Palungha kaminawkw loe lensawkhaih to toepsak; toe amthui kaminawkw loe azatsak.

4 Ka caanawkw, ampa thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh; panoekhaih tawnh hanah kahoih ah tahngai oh. **2** Patukhaih kahoih kang paek o, to pongah kang patuk ih lok hae pahnawt o hmah. **3** Kam pa hanah kai loe nawkta ah ka oh, kam na han loe palung ih capa, nawkta ah ka oh. **4** Kam pa mah kang thuih ih loknawkw hae palung thungah suem ah,

kang paek ih loknawkw hae pakuem loe, hing haih ah, tiah ang patuk. **5** Palunghaih to amtuk ah loe panoekhaih to cang ah; pahnet hmah loe, ka thuih ih loknawkw hae angqoi taak hmah. **6** Palunghaih to pahnawt hmah, palunghaih mah ni nang to pakaa tih; palunghaih to palung ah, to tih nahaeloe palunghaih mah na toep tih. **7** Palunghaih loe lokpui ah oh; to pongah palunghaih to amtuk ah; nam tuk ih hmuennawkw boih thungah panoekhaih to amtuk oh. **8** Palunghaih to lokpui ah suem ah; to tih nahaeloe anih mah na qoengsak tahang tih; anih to na patawnh caeng nahaeloe, khingzahaih na hnu tih. **9** Na lu ah tahmenhaih lumuek hoiah zaeng ueloe, lensawkhaih angraeng lumuek to angmueksak tih. **10** Ka capa, ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai loe, tapom ah; to tih nahaeloe na hinghaih saning to sawk tih. **11** Palunghaih loklam to kang patuek o moe, katoeng loklam ah kang caeh o haih. **12** Na caeh o naah lam tamcaek ah na pha o mak ai; na cawnh o naah doeh nam thaek o mak ai. **13** Thuitaekhaih lok hae patawn caeng ah, kangthla ah caehsak hmah; na hinghaih ah oh pongah, kahoih ah pakuem ah. **14** Kasae kaminawkw ih loklam ah khok takan hmah loe, kasae kaminawkw ih loklam to pazui hmah. **15** Caeh hmah, ayae ah; amlaem taak ah loe, angqoi taak ving ah. **16** To baktih kaminawkw loe kasae hmuensae sah ai ah loe iip o thai ai; thoemto kaminawkw loe amtimsak ai ah loe iip o thai ai. **17** Nihcae loe sethaih takaw to caak o moe, athii longhaih misurtui to a naek o. **18** Katoeng kami ih loklam loe ni aengh baktiah oh moe, khodai khoeo to aang aep aep. **19** Toe kasae kami ih loklam loe khoving baktiah ving; tih mah maw nihcae to amtimsak, tito panoek o ai. **20** Ka capa, ka thuih ih loknawkw hae tahngai ah; ka thuih ih loknawkw bangah naa to patueng ah. **21** Na mik hoi kangthla ah suem hmah, na palung thungah suem ah. **22** Hae tiah patukhaih loe hnu kaminawkw hanah hinghaih ah oh moe, taksa ngantuihaih ah oh. **23** Palung loe hinghaih lokpui koekah oh pongah, na palung to kahoih ah khenzawn ah. **24** Oep om ai lok to pakha thung hoiah tacawtsak hmah loe, angaek thaih pahni to kangthla ah suem ah. **25** Na mik mah hmbang to katoeng ah khen nasoe, na hmaa to kahoih ah dan ah. **26** Na caehhaih loklam to poek ah, na loklamnawkw boih to caksak ah. **27** Bangqoi bantang angqoi hmah; sethaih thungah caeh han ai ah ayae ah.

5 Ka capa, ka palunghaih lok hae tahngai loe, ka panoekhaih to pakuem ah; **2** to tih nahaeloe hmuensae panoekhaih na tawn ueloe, na pahni mah panoekhaih to pakuem tih. **3** Zae haih sak koeh nongpata ih pahni loe khoitui baktiah loe moe, a thuih ih lok doeh situi pongah amnae kue; **4** toe anih boenghaih loe ahmuensae baktiah khaa moe, haa hnetto kaom sumsen baktiah noet. **5** Anih ih khoknawkw loe duekhaih bangah anghum tathuk moe, a caehhaih loklam doeh hell ah akunh. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Anih loe hinghaih loklam to poek ai, a caehhaih loklamnawkw loe cak ai, loklam doeh panoek ai. **7** To pongah ka caanawkw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka thuih ih lok hae angqoi o taak hmah. **8** To nongpata to kangthla ah caeh o taak ah loe, a im ih thok taengah doeh caeh o hmah; **9** to tih ai nahaeloe pakoe ah na ohhaih to minawkw khaeah paek ving ueloe, na hinghaih saningnawkw doeh tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawkw khaeah na paek ving moeng tih; **10** nang ih hmuensae hoiah kalah kaminawkw ih

zok to koi lat ueloe, toksak hoiah na hak ih hmuennaw to minaw im ah cawn ving tih. **11** Na takpum hoi na ngan to qongh naah, palungset hoiah na om sut tih, **12** to naah kawbangmaw thuitaekhaih to ka hnukma moe, zoehhaih lok doeh ka palung mah patoek boeh; **13** kai patukkungnaw ih lok to ka tahngai ai, nihcae mah patuk ih loknaw doeh ka tahngai ai. **14** Kai loe amkhueng kaminaw salakah kasae kami ah ni ka oh boeh, tiah na thui tih. **15** Nangmah ih tui tabu thung ih tui to nae ah loe, nangmah ih tuihaw thung ih tui to nae ah. **16** Na tuipek to ahmuen kruekah long nasoe, vapui tuinaw baktiah loklam boih ah longsak ah. **17** Nangmah han khue long nasoe, minaw kalah han pazet hmah. **18** Na tuipek loe tahamhoihai om nasoe loe, na thendoeng nathuam ih zu hoiah kanawm ah kshos ah. **19** Anih loe palung koi kaom tasuk amno, koeh koi kaom tasuk baktiah om nasoe loe, anih ih tahnua mah na koehhaih to koepsak poe nasoe; ang palunghai mah na palung to dipsak nasoe. **20** Ka capa, tipongah zaehaih sak koeh nongpata to na koeh moe, tangzat zaw nongpata to na takoih loe? **21** Kami caehhaih loklamnaw loe Angraeng hmaa ah ni oh, a caehhaih loklamnaw boih Angraeng mah hnuk pae. **22** Kasae kami loe a sakpazae haih hmuen pongah aman ueloe, a zaehaih quinaw mah anih to zaeng caeng tih. **23** Anih amthuhaih loe nung parai pongah anih loe loklam amkhraeng ving ueloe, thuitaekhaih om ai ah dueh tih.

6 Ka capa, nam pui ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokkamhaih to na sak moe, minaw kalah abomh hanah lokkamhaih na sak moeng pongah, **2** na thuih ih lok pongah na manh moe, na pakha hoi tacawt lok mah na naeh moeng nahaeloe, **3** ka capa, nam pui ih ban thungah na krakhaih hoiah na loih thai hanah hae tiah sah ah; nam pui khaeah, Caeh loe, poeknaemhaih hoiah anih tlim ah om paeh; nam pui ban thung hoi loih thai hanah tahmenhaih hni ah. **4** Na mik to iipsak hmah loe, angamsak hmah. **5** Moi kat kami ih ban thung hoiah kaloih tasuk baktih, dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoiah kaloih tavaa baktiah nangmah hoi nangmah to loih ah. **6** Nang thasae kami, cahmat khaeah caeh ah, a caehhaih loklamnaw to khen ah loe, palungah ah; **7** cahmat loe lam patuekkung hoi thuitaekkung tawn ai, ukkung doeh tawn ai, **8** toe anih loe nipui tue hoi caang aah tue ah rawcak to patung. **9** Aw thasae kami, nasetto maw na iih han vop? Natuek naah maw iihai ahmuen hoiah nang thawk han? **10** Atue setta thungah na iih moe, atue setta thungah na ngam, nawnetta thung nang hak moe, na ban pakhuem duem nathung ah; **11** kholong caeh kami baktiah amtanghaih mah na patom ueloe, vawthaih mah maiphaw sin kami baktiah na patom tih. **12** Kasae kami hoi amram aak kami loe lok amlai hoiah ni kshos o; **13** minaw aling hanah mikpakhip thuih, khok hoiah angmathaih a paek moe, banpazungnaw hoiah patuk o; **14** anih loe palung thungah alinghaih to koi moe, kahoih ai poekhaih to vaa thai ai, maeto hoi maeto misa angcoengsak hanah a poek. **15** To pongah nihcae loe poek ai pui hoi amrohaih mah pha thui tih; abuephaih om ai ah nawnetta thung amro tih. **16** Angraeng mah hnukma ih hmuen tarukto oh; ue, panuet thok hmuen sarihto oh; **17** amoek kami ih mik tamdai, amsawnlok thui thaih palai, zaehaih tawn ai kami humhaih ban, **18** kasae

poekhaih palungthin, hmuesae sakhaih bangah caeh karang khok, **19** amsawnlok pongah hnukungah kaom, nawkamya poek amkhraeng han sah kaminaw hae ni. **20** Ka capa, nam pa lokpaekhaih to pakuem loe, nam no patukhaih doeh pahnawt hmah; **21** na palung thungah zaeng ah loe, na tahnong ah kom caeng ah. **22** Na caehhaih loklam to anih mah patuek tih; na iih naah na toep ueloe, nang lawt naah, lok na thui tih. **23** Lokpaekhaih loe hmaithaw ah oh; patukhaih lok loe aangaih ah oh; zae thuitaekhaih loe hinghaih loklam ah oh. **24** Kahoih ai nongpata, lok hoiah minaw kazoe thaih nongpata khae hoiah na pakaa tih. **25** Nongpata kranghoihaih to khit hmah, a mik pakhiphaih pongah aman hmah. **26** Tangyat zawhhaih hoiah takaw kae maeto ni qan thai tih; sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata loe atho kana hinghaih to amrosak thaih. **27** Kami mah angmah ih saoe hmai hoi thlaek naah, angmah ih laiaw to hmai mah kangh mak ai maw? **28** Kami mah hmai nuiah caeh naah, a khok to hmai mah kangh mak ai maw? **29** Na imtaeng kami ih zu khaeah caeh kami doeh to tiah oh; mi kawbaktih doeh to nongpata sui kami loe, zaehaih hoiah loih thai ai. **30** Zok amthlam pongah zok amthlamhaih dipsak hanah paqu kami loe, mi mah doeh kasae thui mak ai. **31** Kamqu to naeh naah alet sarihto pathoksak moe, a tawn ih hmuennaw boih paeksak han oh. **32** Toe zu laep ah nongpata hoi zaehaih sah kami loe, poekhaih tawn ai kami ah ni oh; to kami loe a hinghaih amrosak kami ah oh. **33** Anih to bop o tih, a nuiah khingyahaih tawn o mak ai; anih kasae thuihaih loe boeng thai mak ai. **34** Zu nuiah palung haenghaih mah sava to palungphuisak; to pongah danpaekhaih tue phak naah tahmenhaih roe tawn mak ai. **35** Kawbaktih ronghaih phoisa doeh koeh mak ai, tangqum paroelai paek cadoeh palungphui dip mak ai.

7 Ka capa, ka thuih ih loknaw hae pakuem ah, kang paek ih loknaw to palung thungah suem ah. **2** Kang paek ih loknaw to pakuem loe, hing haih ah; kang patuk ih lok to na mikmu baktiah suem ah. **3** Na banpazung nuiah komh loe, na palung thungah tarik ah. **4** Palunghahaih khaeah, Nang loe ka tanuh baktiah na oh, tiah thui ah loe, panoekhaih khaeah, Nang loe ka canaw baktiah na oh, tiah thui ah; **5** to tiah na sak nahaeloe zaehaih sak koeh nongpata, minaw zoe thaih nongpata ban thung hoiah na pakaa tih. **6** Ka im thokbuem hoi ka khet naah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe, **7** poekhaih tawn ai kami rumramnaw thungah ka khet naah, thendoengnaw thungah, poekhaih tawn ai thendoeng maeto ka hnuk. **8** To kami loe nongpata ohhaih loklam im takii bang hoiah to nongpata ohhaih im bangah a caeh, **9** Duembang khoving, khoving qum taning tue phak naah loe, **10** khenah, tangzat zaw khukbuem angkhuk, minaw kazoe thaih nongpata loe anih hnuk hanah angzoh. **11** To nongpata loe palungthah moe, lok doeh ho parai; anih loe angmah ih im ah doeh om vai ai. **12** Anih loe tasa bangah tacawt moe, kami angpophaih loklam, lam takii kruekah minaw to a zing. **13** To nongpata mah anih to naeh moe, a mok; azathaih mikhmai tawn ai ah anih khaeah, **14** misa angdaeh angbawnhaih sak han ka tawn; vaihniah lokkamhaih ka koepsak boeh. **15** To pongah nang hnuk hanah kang zoh, palung tang hoi nang to kang pakrong, vaihi loe kang hnuk boeh. **16** Rong congca kaom lzip prae ih, puu kahni hoiah

ka iihhaih ahmuen to ka khuk het boeh. **17** Hmuihoih tui myrrh, aloe, cinnamon hoiah iihkhun to ka bawh boeh. **18** Angzo ah, khawnbang khodai khoeok to amlunghai hoiah angkom hoi si; amlunghai hoiah kanawm acaeng hoi si! **19** Ka sava loe im ah om ai, anghla parai kholong ah a caeh ving. **20** Anih loe phoisa tabu koi mongah phoisa to pacaeng pongah, khrah akeop ai karoek to im ah amlaem mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** Lokthuih kophaih hoiah anih to a zoeok moe, kanaem lok hoiah anih to pazaw. **22** Anih loe boh hanah hoih ih maitaw, thaang kacawh tasuk baktiah to nongpata hnukah bang roep; **23** anih loe panoekhaih tamsi pongah, palaa mah anih ih pathin to kaat ai karoek to, dongh pongah kaman tavaa baktiah a hinghaih to boengsak. **24** To pongah ka caanaw, ka lok to tahngai oh loe, ka thuih ih lok to pakuem oh. **25** To nongpata hnukah na poekhaih caeh o sak hmah loe, to nongpata ih loklam doeh pazui o hmah. **26** Anih mah kami paroeai amtimsak boeh; ue, paroeai thacak kaminaw doeh anih mah hum boeh. **27** Anih ih im loe hell caehhaih manglai lam ah oh moe, duekhaih imthung ah akun tathuk. (Sheol h7585)

8 Palunghahai mah kami to kaw ai maw? Panoekhaih mah doeh tha hoi lokthui ai maw? **2** Anih loe hmuensang hoi lamkrung taengah angdoet. **3** Anih loe vangpui thung akunhaih khongkha taeng, thoknaw taengah angdoet moe, tha hoi a hangh. **4** Aw kahing kaminaw, kang kaw o; kaminaw hanah lok ka thuih pae. **5** Aw poekhaih tawn ai kami rumramnaw, palunghahai to panoek oh; Aw amthu kaminaw, panoekhaih palunghai to tawn oh. **6** Tahngai oh, hmuen kahoih kang thuih o han; toenghaih lok to kang thuih o han. **7** Ka pakha mah lokaeng lok to thui ueloe, ka pahni mah sethaih to panuet tih. **8** Ka pakha pong ih loknaw boih loe toeng, angkawh moe, amsoem ai lok maeto doeh om ai. **9** Thaikop kami hanah loe hmuennaw boih to zoi, palunghahai pakrong kami han loe toenghaih ah oh. **10** Sumkanglung pongah loe ka thuitaekhaih hae talaw ah loe, sui pongah loe palunghahai to qoi ah. **11** Atho kana thlung kathim pongah loe palunghahai to hoih kue, to loe koeh ih hmuennaw boih hoiah patah thai ai. **12** Ka palunghahai loe acoehaih hoiah amraep pongah, palunghahai hoi panoekhaih to ohsak. **13** Kahoih ai hmuen zithaih loe, Angraeng zithaih ah oh; amoekhaih, poeksanghaih, sethaih loklam hoi lok kangkoiah thuihaih to ka hnukma. **14** Poek kahoih poekhaih hoi palunghahai loe kai ih ni; kai loe panoekhaih hoi sakthaihaih tha to ka tawnh. **15** Siangpahrangnaw loe kai rang hoiah ni angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o moe, katoeng patukhaih to angraengnaw mah pazui o. **16** Kai rang hoiah angraeng capanaw, angraengnaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw mah, long kaminaw to uk o. **17** Kai palung kaminaw to ka palung, palung tang hoi kai pakrong kaminaw mah loe kai to ang hnuk o. **18** Angraenghaih hoi pakoehaih loe kai khaeah oh; ue, atue kasawkah kakaan angraenghaih hoi toenghaih doeh oh. **19** Kai ih athaih loe sui pongah hoih kue; ue, kaciim suitui pongah doeh hoih kue; kai khae hoi hakih hmuen loe, qoih het ih sumkanglung pongah doeh hoih kue. **20** Kai loe toenghaih hoi katoeng lokcaekhaih loklam um li ah ka caeh pongah, **21** kai palung kaminaw khaeah qawtkoephaih to ka

paek, nihcae hmuen patunghaih ahmuen to ka koisak han. **22** Kai loe canghnii ih hmuennaw sah ai nathuem, a tok sak amtung tangsuek na hoi boeh ni Angraeng ih hmuen ah ka oh. **23** Kai loe long om ai vop, long oh amtung tangsuek nathuem hoiah dungzan ah ang caksak boeh. **24** Tuipuinaw om o ai vop, vapui tui doeh long ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh. **25** Maenaw om ai vop, maesomnaw doeh om ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh; **26** long hoi tawnaw to sah ai vop, long nui ih maiphu doeh sah ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh. **27** Vannaw to sak moe, tuipuinaw hmaa ah kaom hmuennaw to a sak nathuem, **28** van ranui ih tamainaw to a sak moe, tuipui thung ih tuinaw to thacak sak nathuem; **29** a paek ih lok to tui mah poeng thai han ai ah, long angdoethaih ahmuen a sak naah kai ka oh boeh: **30** to naah kai loe anih hoi nawnto qoeng tahang capa baktiah, anih taengah ka oh; ni thokkruek anih anghoehaih ah ka oh; a hmaa ah anghoehaih hoiah ka koi poe; **31** a sak ih long nuiah anghoehaih ka tawnh moe, kami capanaw nuiah doeh oephaih ka tawnh. **32** To pongah Aw ka caanaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; kai ih loklam pazui kaminaw loe tahamhoih o. **33** Kang thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh, pahawt o hmah loe, palungha oh. **34** Ka lok tahngaih moe, ni thokkruek kai ih khongkhanaw to toep pacoengah, kai ih thok tungnaw taengah zing kami loe, tahamhoih. **35** Kai hnu kami loe hinghaih to hnuk; Angraeng anghoehaih to a hnuk. **36** Toe ka hmaa ah zaehaih sah kami loe, a hinghaih paro kami ah oh; kai hnuma kaminaw boih loe, duekhaih palung kami ah ni oh o.

9 Palunghahai mah im tung sarihto a aah moe, ohhaih im to a sak; **2** angmah pacah ih moianaw to a boh; misurtui to a lawn moe, caboi to pahnut. **3** A tok sahking tanglanaw to patoeh moe, vangpui kasang koek ahmuen ah angdoet pacoengah, a hangh. **4** Poekhaih tawn kaminaw haeah angzo oh; khokhan thai ai kaminaw anih khaeah angzo oh, tiah a kaw, **5** angzo oh, kai ih takaw hae caa oh loe, ka lawn tangcae misurtui hae nae oh. **6** Na hing hanah, khosak amthuhaih to caeh taak ah loe, palunghahaih loklam to pazui ah. **7** Kami tiah doeh sah ai kami thuitaekung loe azathaih to tongh moe, kahoih ai kami thuitaekung doeh kasae thuihaih to tong lat. **8** Kami pahnu thuih kami to zoeoh hmah, na hnuma lat tih; palungha kami to na zoeoh nahaeloe, na palung tih. **9** Palungka kami na thuitaek nahaeloe, palungha aep tih; katoeng kami to na patuk nahaeloe, anih amtukhaih to sang aep tih. **10** Angraeng zithaih loe palungha amtungai takung pui ah oh; ciimcai Sithaw panoekhaih loe palunghahaih ah oh. **11** Kai rang hoiah na hinglung sawk ueloe, na hinghaih saning to pop tih. **12** Palung na ha nahaeloe palunghahaih atho to na hnu tih; toe minaw khet na patoek nahaeloe, nangmah na zok tih. **13** Amthu nongpata ih lok loe ham; anih loe poekhaih tawn ai moe, panoekhaih tideoh tawn ai. **14** Anih loe angmah im thok taengah anghnut moe, vangpui kasang koek ahmuen ah anghnut, **15** katoeng loklam caeh kaminaw to a kaw; **16** poekhaih tawn ai kaminaw khaeah athung bangah angzo oh, tiah a naa; khokhan thai ai kaminaw khaeah loe, **17** paqu ih tui loe luep, tamquta hoi caak ih takaw loe khraem, tiah a naa. **18** Toe to ahmuen ah loe duekhaih to oh, nongpata mah kaw ih kaminaw loe

duekhaih hell thungah ni oh o, tiah nongpa mah panoek ai. p
(Sheol h7585)

10 Solomon palungahaih lok loe hae tiah oh; palungah
caa mah loe ampa to poeknawmsak, kamthu ih caa
mah loe amno to palungsetsak. **2** Amsoem ai ah hak ih
hmuen loe atho om ai, toe toenghah mah loe duekhaih
thung hoiah pahlong. **3** Katoeng kami loe zok amthlam moe,
duek hanah Angraeng mah asaeng ai; toe kahoii ai kami
ih hmuenmae loe amrosak. **4** Thasae ban mah anih to
amtangsak, thahoii ban mah loe anih to angraengsak. **5**
Nipui tueah caaknaek patung kami loe palungah capa ah
oh, cang aah tue ah iip kami loe azathaih paek capa ah
oh. **6** Katoeng kami ih lu ah loe tahamhoihaih to oh; toe
kahoii ai kami ih pakha loe athii palonghah hoiah koi. **7**
Katoeng kaminaw loe pahnet thai ai pongah tahamhoi
o; toe kasae kami ih ahmin loe qong tih. **8** Palungah
palungthin mah loe lokpaekhaih to pazui; toe lok angaek
thaih kamthu loe amro tih. **9** Toenghah loklam ah caeh
kami loe ngancuem tih; toe lam amkhraeng kami loe a
poekhaih to amtueng tih. **10** Uthaih mik pakhriphaih mah
kami to raihah paek, lok angaek thaih kamthu loe amro
tih. **11** Katoeng kami ih pakha loe hinghah tuipuek ah oh,
toe kasae kami ih pakha loe kahoii ai hmuen hoiah koi.
12 Hnukmahaih mah misa angcoengsak, toe amlunghaih
mah loe zaehaih boih to khuk. **13** Panoekhaih tawn kami ih
pahni ah palunghahaih to amtueng, toe panoekhaih tawn ai
kami ih kaengah loe quiboeng to oh. **14** Palungah kami loe
palunghaih to patung, toe amthu kami ih pakha loe amro
han zoi daek. **15** Angraeng ih tacong loe kakac angmah ih
vangpui ah oh; toe amtang kami amtanghah loe angmah
amrohaih ah oh. **16** Katoeng kami toksakhaih atho loe
hinghah ah oh, toe kahoii ai kami ih thingthai mah loe
zaehaih to tacawtsak. **17** Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe
hinghah loklam ah caeh; toe thuitaekhaih lok aek kami loe
lokalam amkhraeng. **18** Lok amlaihah mah hnukmahaih to
amtueng ai ah ohsak, minaw kasae thui kami loe kamthu ah
ni oh. **19** Kapop ah lokthuih naah thuih pazaehaih to oh; toe
palungah kami loe pahni to ciip. **20** Palungah kami ih palai
loe qoih ih sumkanglung baktiah oh; toe kahoii ai kami ih
palungthin loe atho om ai. **21** Katoeng kami ih pahni mah
kami paroeai pacah; toe kamthu loe panoekhaih tawn ai
pongah duek. **22** Angraeng tahamhoihaih mah angraenghah
to ohsak, to angraenghah ah loe palungsethah om ai. **23**
Kamthu loe kahoii ai hmuen nuiah anghoe, toe palungah
kami loe panoekhaih tawn. **24** Kahoii ai kami nuiah zithaih
to pha tih; toe katoeng kami koehhah loe akoepsak tih. **25**
Kahoii ai kaminaw loe, kamhae takhi baktiah laemh o;
toe katoeng kaminaw loe dungzan kakac ahmuen ah oh.
26 Kathaw tui mah haa kinsak moe, hmaihmue mah mik
amcaspak baktih toengah, thasae kami doeh anih pateoh
kami hanah to tiah oh. **27** Angraeng zithaih mah hinglung
sawksak; toe kasae kaminaw loe saning duem tih. **28**
Anghoehaih loe katoeng kaminaw oephaih ah oh; toe kasae
kaminaw oephaih loe anghmaa tih. **29** Angraeng ih loklam
loe katoeng kaminaw hanah thacakhah ah oh; toe kahoii ai
hmuen sah kaminaw han loe amrohaih ah oh. **30** Katoeng
kami loe natuek naah doeh anghthui mak ai; toe kasae kami

loe long nuiah kakakah khosah thai mak ai. **31** Katoeng kami
ih pakha thung hoiah palunghahaih to tacawt; toe kangkoii
ah lokthui kami ih palai loe aat pae pat tih. **32** Katoeng kami
ih palai loe tapom thaikoi ah kaom hmuen to panoek; toe
kasae kami ih pakha loe kangkoii ah lok apaeh.

11 Angraeng loe katoeng ai tahhah to pahnuet; toe
katoeng tahhah nuiah loe anghoehaih tawn. **2**
Amoekhaih oh naah, azathaih to oh; toe minaw tlim ah
khosah kami khaeah loe palunghahaih to oh. **3** Poektoeng
kami loe toenghah mah zaeh; toe poeksae kami loe
poeksethah mah amrosak tih. **4** Sithaw palungphui naah
angraenghah mah na bomh mak ai; toe toenghah mah loe
duekhaih thung hoiah pahlong. **5** Coek koi om ai katoeng
kami loe toenghah mah loklam to hnuksak; toe kasae kami
loe a sethah mah amtimsak tik. **6** Katoeng kaminaw loe
angmacae toenghah mah nihcae to pahlong tih; toe sethah
sah kaminaw loe angmacae sethah pongah aman o tih.
7 Kahoii ai kami duek naah, anih oephaih doeh anghma
tih; poektoeng ai kaminaw ih oephaih loe anghmat. **8**
Katoeng kami to raihah thung hoiah pahlong, anih zuengah
kasae kami nuiah raihah to phak. **9** Angsah thaih kami loe
pronghah lok hoiah a imtaeng kami to amrosak; toe katoeng
kami loe palunghahaih hoiah loi tih. **10** Katoeng kami khosak
hoih naah, vangpui to anghoe; kasae kami duek naah loe,
anghoh hoi hanghah lok to oh. **11** Katoeng kami tahamhoi
naah, vangpui to pakoeh ah oh; toe kasae kami ih pakha
mah loe vangpui to amrosak. **12** Palunghahaih tawn ai kami
loe, a imtaeng kami to khet pateok; toe palunghahaih tawn
kami loe a palai to ciipsak. **13** Lokpung kami loe tamqu
hmuen to taphong; toe oephok kami loe tamqu hmuen
to anghpat. **14** Zaehhoihaih om ai naah, prae kaminaw
amro o; toe poekhaih paek thaih kami pop tawn naah
ngancuemhah to oh. **15** Angvin ih laiba pathok pae hanah
lokkam kami loe poek angpho tih; toe to tiah lokkam ai
kami loe mawnhah tawn mak ai. **16** Tahmenhah tawn
nongpata loe khingzahaih to hak; toe thahoii nongpanaw
loe angraeng o. **17** Tahmenhah tawn kami loe tangqum to
hak; toe hmawsaeng kami loe a taksa raihah paek kami
ah ni oh. **18** Kasae kami loe alinghah atho to hnuk; toe
toenghah tuh kami loe amkhrai thai ai tangqum to hak. **19**
Toenghah loe hinghah ah oh baktih toengah, sethah hnukah
patom kami loe a duekhah ni patom. **20** Poek angkawn kami
loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghah loklam pazui kami
nuiah loe anghoehaih to tawn. **21** Kasae kaminaw loe
nawnto amhong o cadoeh, danpaek ai ah om mak ai; toe
katoeng kaminaw ih caa loe loihsak tih. **22** Khopoe thai
ai kranghoii nongpata loe, ok tahmawh nui ih sui bantuek
baktiah ni oh. **23** Katoeng kami loe kahoii hmuen khue ni
koeh; toe kasae kami ih oephaih loe palungphuihah hae
ni. **24** Cangti haeh kami loe pop aep ah hak; angaihaih
pong kamthlai ah patung kami loe amtang aep. **25** Kuuhoh
kami loe angraeng; minaw han tuibawh kami loe, angmah
doeh tuibawh ah om toeng tih. **26** Cang zawh paawt kami
loe, minaw mah kasae thui tih; toe cang zaw kami ih lu
loe tahamhoihaih om tih. **27** Kahoii hmuen pakrong kami
loe hoihaih to hnuk; toe kahoii ai hmuen pakrong kami loe
sethah to hnu tih. **28** Angmah angraenghah oep kami loe
amtim tih; toe katoeng kami loe thinggam baktiah sai tih. **29**

Angmah imthung raihah paek kami loe takhi to qawk ah toep ti; amthu loe palungha kami ih tamna ah om ti. **30** Hinghaih thingkung loe toenghaih thingtai ah oh; palungha kami loe minawkw hinghaih to pazawkw. **31** Khenah, katoeng kaminawkw mataeng doeh long nuiah hnuk han koi atho to hnu o nahaeloe, Sithaw panoek ai kami hoi zaeahai sak koeh kaminawkw cae loe kawkruk maw danpaekhaih atho to hnu o ti!

12 Thuitaekhaih koeh kami loe palungha kami ah oh; toe zoehhaih hnuma kami loe amthu kami ni. **2** Kahoih kami mah loe Angraeng palung anghoesak; toe kahoih ai hmuen poek kami loe lokcaekhaih to hnu ti. **3** Kahoih ai hmuen mah kami tangzun caksak ai; toe katoeng kami ih tangzun loe aphong thai mak ai. **4** Tuinuen kahoih zu loe a sava han sui lumuek ah oh; toe ahmin saesak zu loe sava ih ahuh to hmawnsak. **5** Katoeng kami poekhaih loe toeng; toe kasae kaminawkw ih lok loe alinghaih ah oh. **6** Kasae kami ih lok loe minawkw athii palonghaih to zing; toe katoeng kami ih lok loe minawkw to pahlong. **7** Kasae kami ih im loe amtim ueloe, anghmaa ti; toe katoeng kami ih im loe kacakah angdoe poe ti. **8** Palungha kami loe minawkw mah pakoehhaih to hnuk; toe poek angkaww kami loe minawkw mah hnep. **9** Angmah hoi angmah angraeng ah amkoeh, caaknaek tawn ai kami pongah loe, kami mah patoek e, caaknaek tawn toksah kami to hoih kue. **10** Katoeng kaminawkw loe a pacah ih moinawkw nuiah tahmenhaih to tawnh; toe hmawsaenghaih loe kasae kaminawkw ih tahmenhaih sang koek ah oh. **11** Angmah ih lawk phrawk kami loe zok amhah ti; toe palungha ai kami loe tidoeh avang ai kami hnukah bang. **12** Katoeng ai kami loe kasae kami ih palok to patoh han koeh; toe katoeng kami ih tangzun loe aquih tacawt. **13** Kasae kami loe a pahni zaeahai mah dongh pongah amansak; toe kami katoeng loe raihah thung hoiah loi. **14** Kami loe angmah pahni athai hoiah zok amhah ti; a ban hoi sak ih kasae kahoih hmuen baktih toengah atho doeh hnu ti. **15** Kamthu loe a caehhaih loklam to kamsaem ah a hnuk; toe palungha kami loe minawkw mah thuih ih lok to tahngai. **16** Kamthu loe palungphuiah to amtuengsak roep; toe palungha kami loe azat koi hmuen to angphat. **17** Loktang thui kami loe toenghaih to amtuengsak; amsawnlok pongah hnukung ah angdoe kami loe alinghaih to amtuengsak. **18** Sumsen hoi thunh ih baktiah lok apae kami to oh; toe palungha kami ih palai mah loe kami ngantuisak. **19** Loktang pahni loe dungzan khoeok to cak; toe amsawnlok loe nawnetta ni oh. **20** Kahoih ai hmuen poek kaminawkw ih palung thungah alinghaih to oh; toe angdaehhaih sah kaminawkw loe anghoehaih tawnh o. **21** Katoeng kaminawkw khaeah sethaih pha mak ai; toe kasae kami loe tahamsethaih hoiah koi ti. **22** Lok amlai palai loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghaih hoi khosah kaminawkw loe Angraeng mah palung. **23** Palungha kami loe panoekhaih to angphat; toe amthu ih palungthin mah loe amthuhaih to amtuengsak. **24** Thahoih ban mah kami to uk ti; toe thasae kami loe misong ah om ti. **25** Palungsethaih mah kami palungboengsak; thapaekhaih lok mah poek nawmsak. **26** Katoeng kami loe a imtaeng kami to loklam patuek; toe kahoih ai kami ih loklam mah nihcae to loklam anghmangsak. **27** Thasae kami loe a kah ih moi paaem han mataeng doeh paqak; thahoih kami ih

tacong loe atho oh. **28** Toenghaih loklam ah duekhaih om ai, hinghaih ni oh.

13 Palungha caa loe ampa thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai; toe minawkw padaeng thaih kami loe thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai ai. **2** Kami loe angmah pahni ih athai kahoih to caa ti; toe zaeahai sah kami loe athii palonghaih athaih to caa ti. **3** Pahni angsum kami loe a hinghaih cuem kami ah oh; pakha kawkah aang kami loe amro ti. **4** Thasae kami loe a koehhaih baktiah tidoeh tawn ai; thahoih kami loe a koehhaih to hak ti. **5** Katoeng kami loe lok amlaihaih to hnukma; toe kasae kami loe panuet thoh moe, azathaih to ohsak. **6** Loklam amkhraeng ai kami loe toenghaih mah toep; toe kahoih ai kami mah loe kami kazae to amtimak. **7** Angraeng ah angсах, tidoeh tawn ai kami to oh moe, kamtang ah angсах, angraeng parai kami doeh oh. **8** Angraeng loe angraenghaih hoiah a hinghaih to akrang han oh; toe amtang kami loe thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai mak ai. **9** Katoeng kami aanghaih loe anghoehaih ah oh; toe kasae kami ih hmaim loe dueh ving ti. **10** Amoekhaih mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak; toe palungha kami loe acoe paekhaih lok to tahngai. **11** Azom ah hak ih phoisa loe anghma zuep ti; toe toksak moe, patung ih phoisa loe pung aep ti. **12** Oephaih anghmat ving naah poekhaih angpho; toe koehhaih acung naah loe, hinghaih thingkung ah oh. **13** Thuitaekhaih lok patoek kami loe amro ti; toe paek ih lok khingya kami loe tangqum to hnu ti. **14** Palungha kami patukhaih lok loe, duekhaih thaang thung hoi loi hanah, hinghaih tuihuek ah oh. **15** Kahoih panoekhaih tawn kami loe minawkw hmaa ah mikhmai pan ti; toe kasae kami ih loklam loe rai. **16** Palungha kami loe palungahaih hoiah toksak; toe kamthu loe amthuhaih to amtuengsak. **17** Kahoih ai laicaeh loe raihah thungah amtim; toe oepthok laicaeh loe ngantuihaih ah oh. **18** Thuitaekhaih tahngai ai kami loe amtanghaih hoi azathaih mah pha thui ti; toe thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe pakoehaih to hnu ti. **19** Koeh acunghaih loe hing thung kawkruk maw khosak hoi! Toe kahoih ai hmuen caeh taakhaih loe amthu kaminawkw hanah panuet thok hmuen ah oh. **20** Palungha hoi angkom kami loe palungha ti; toe kamthu hoi angkom kami loe amro ti. **21** Kazae kaminawkw loe sethaih mah hnukah patom; toe katoeng kaminawkw loe tahamhoihaih tangqum to hnu o ti. **22** Kahoih kami loe a caanawkw ih caa patoeng hanah, qawk to caeh taak; toe kami zae loe katoeng kaminawkw han ih ni hmuenmae to patung pae. **23** Amtang kami ih lawk loe nang hoi parai; toe anih to aling o pongah amro boih. **24** Quiboeng patoh ai kami loe, a caa hnuma kami ah oh; toe caa palung kami loe, nawkta nathuem hoiah thuitaekhaih to tawnh. **25** Katoeng kami loe a hing hanah buhcaak; toe kasae kami loe zok amthlam ti.

14 Palungha nongpata loe a ohhaih im to sak; toe kamthu nongpata loe a im to a phraek. **2** Angraeng zii kami loe katoeng loklam ah caeh; toe loklam amkhraeng kami loe Angraeng to khet patoek tihhaih ih ni. **3** Kamthu ih pakha loe amoekhaih quiboeng ah oh; toe palungha kami ih pahni mah loe nihcae to pahlong ti. **4** Maitaw om ai ahmuen ih maitaw okduk loe cai pin; toe maitaw ih tha hoiah cang to a hak mangh. **5** Oep kaom hnukung loe kaminawkw to aling ai; toe amsawn hnukung loe lok amlai. **6** Minawkw hnaphnae kami

loe palunghahai to pakrong, toe hnu ai; toe panoekhaih tawn kami hanah loe palungha zoidaek. 7 Anih ih pahni ah palunghahai om ai tiah na panoek nahaeloe, kamthu to om taak duem ah. 8 Palungha kami loe a caehhaih loklam to palunghahai hoiah poek; toe kamthu ih amthuhaih loe alinghaih ah oh. 9 Kamthu loe zaehaih to tiah doeh sah ai; toe katoeng kaminaw khaeah loe tahmenhaih to oh. 10 Palung mah palungsethaih to panoek; mi mah doeh angmah anghoehaih to minaw han paek thai ai. 11 Kasae kami ih im loe amro tih; toe katoeng kami ih kahni im loe aquih tacawt tih. 12 Kami maeto khaeah katoeng loklam maeto baktiah amtueng pae; toe boenghaih ah loe duekhaih loklam ah oh. 13 Palungsethaih amtueng han ai ah pahnu kami doeh om tih; anghoehaih doeh palungsethaih hoiah boeng thaih. 14 Hnuk angnawn kami loe a tok sakhaih atho to hnu tih; toe kahoih kami loe a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah tangqum to hnu tih. 15 Poek tawn ai kami loe minaw mah thuih ih loknaw boih to tang; toe palungha kami loe a caehhaih loklam to kahoih ah poek. 16 Palungha kami loe Angraeng to zit moe, sethaih to cawn taak; toe kamthu loe poekham moe misahoih. 17 Poek amtueng kami loe amthuhaih hoiah toksak; kahoih ai hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe minaw mah hnuma tih. 18 Poekhaih tawn ai kami loe amthuhaih to qaw ah toep; toe palungha kaminaw loe palunghahai lumuek to angmuek o. 19 Kahoih ai kami loe katoeng kami hmaa ah angam sut tih; kasae kami doeh katoeng kami ih khongkha taengang angam sut tih. 20 Amtang kami loe a imtaeng kami mah doeh hnukma; toe angraeng loe ampui tawn mangh. 21 Kami zae loe a imtaeng kami to khet patoek; toe kamtang tahmen kami loe tahamhoih. 22 Sethaih poek kaminaw loe loklam caeh pazae o boeh na ai maw? Toe kahoih hmuen poek kaminaw loe amlunghaih hoi oepthohhaih to hnuk o. 23 Toksakhaih boih ah toksakhaih atho to oh; toe lok khue thui kami loe amtang tih. 24 Palungha kaminaw ih angraenghaih loe angmacae ih sui lumuek ah oh; toe kamthunaw amthuhaih mah loe amthuhaih to tacawtsak aep. 25 Tangtang hnukung mah loe hinghaih to pahlong; toe amsawn hnukung ah kaom kami loe amsawnlok to thuih. 26 Angraeng zii kami loe kacak oephaih to tawn ueloe, a caanaw abuephaih ahmuen doeh tawn tih. 27 Angraeng zithaih loe hinghaih tuipuek ah oh moe, duekhaih dongh thung hoiah loisakkung ah oh. 28 Kami pop prae thungah loe siangpahrang lensawkhaih to cak; toe kami tamsi prae ah loe siangpahrang amrohaih ah oh. 29 Panoekhaih kathuk kami loe palungawsak; toe poek amthueng kami loe amthuhaih to amtuengsak. 30 Poekhoih palung mah taksa to ngantuisak; toe uthaih mah loe huhong to hmawnsak. 31 Kamtang pacaekthlaek kami loe angmah Sakhung to ni pacaekthlaek; toe Sithaw khingya kami loe kamtang nuiah palungnathaih to tawnh. 32 Kasae kami loe a sethaih mah kraksak tathuk; toe katoeng kami loe duek naah doeh oephaih to tawnh. 33 Palungha kami ih palung thungah palunghahai to oh; toe kamthu ih palung thungah kaom hmuen loe amtueng phaeng. 34 Toenghaih mah prae kaminaw to sangsak tahang; toe zaehaih loe kami boih kasaethuihaih ah oh. 35 Siangpahrang loe palungha tamna nuiah anghoe; toe azatsak thaih tamna loe angraeng to palungphuisk.

15 Loknaem mah palungphuihaih to dipsak; toe lokham mah loe palungphuihaih to tacawtsak. 2 Palungha kami loe palai to katoeng ah patoh; toe kamthu ih pakha mah loe amthuhaih to tacawtsak. 3 Angraeng ih mik loe ahmuen kruekah oh moe, kasae kahoih to khet. 4 Kahoih lok kathui palai loe kami ngantuihaih ah oh; toe aling thaih palai loe poekhaih patangkhangsak. 5 Kamthu loe ampa thuitaekhaih to patoek; toe palungha kami loe thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai. 6 Katoeng kami ih im ah loe hmuenmae oh mangh; toe kasae kami ih phoisa mah loe raihaih to tacawtsak. 7 Palungha kami ih pahni mah palunghahai to pungsak; toe kamthu ih palung ah loe palunghahai to om ai. 8 Kami zae angbawnhaih loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe katoeng kami lawkthuihaih mah Angraeng to anghoesak. 9 Kasae kami ih loklam loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghaih pakrong kaminaw loe anih mah palung. 10 Lam amkhraeng kaminaw loe thuitaekhaih to koeh o ai; toe thuitaekhaih hnuma kami loe dueh tih. 11 Hell hoi amrohaih mataeng doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng phaeng nahaeloe, kaminaw ih palung cae loe kawkruek maw amtueng aep tih? **(Sheol h7585)** 12 Minawk patoek kami loe thuitaek naah palungphui; palungha kami khaeah lokduenghaih to tawn mak ai. 13 Palung anghoe naah mikhmai pan; toe palungset naah loe poekhaih patangkhang. 14 Khopek thaih palung mah loe palunghahai to pakrong; toe kamthu ih pakha loe amthuhaih to zok ah amthlam. 15 Amtanghaih tlim ah khosah kaminaw ih aninawk loe sethaih hoiah koi; toe poeknawmhaih loe sak toepsoep ih buhraenghaih poi ah oh. 16 Dawnraihih hoiah hmuenmae angraeng parai pongah loe, Angraeng zithaih hoiah hmuen zetta tawnh to hoih kue. 17 Kathaw huk maitaw to boh moe, anghnukmahaih ahmuen ah buhcaak pongah loe, amlunghaih kaom ahmuen ah aan hoiah buhcaak to hoih kue. 18 Palungphuihaih mah ampraekhaih to tacawtsak; toe pauephaih tawn kami loe angzoehaih to dipsak. 19 Thasae kami ih loklam loe soekhring hoiah koi; toe katoeng kami caehhaih loklam loe manglaih lampui ah oh. 20 Palungha capa mah ampa to anghoesak; toe kamthu loe amno to hnaphnae. 21 Kamthu loe poekhaih tawn ai kami to kawnh haih; toe palungha kami loe katongah lamcaeh. 22 Poekhaih kahoih paek ih om ai ah loe sak atimhaih to amro; toe poekhaih kahoih paek kami pop naah sak atimhaih to cak. 23 Kami loe lokduenghaih pathim naah anghoe; atue nathuam ah apaeh ih lok loe kawkruek maw hoi! 24 Hell thung hoi loihi hanah, palungha kami loe hinghaih loklam bangah caeh tahang. **(Sheol h7585)** 25 Amoe kami ih im loe Angraeng mah phrae tih; toe lamhmai ih ramri loe caksak tih. 26 Kasae kami poekhaih loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe poekciim kaminaw ih poekhaihnaw loe a kawnh pae. 27 Kamthlai koeh hmoek kami imthung ah raihaih to phak; toe bokhaih tangqum hnuma kami loe hing tih. 28 Katoeng kami loe lok pathim hanah palung thung hoiah lok to khingh; toe kasae kami ih pakha loe loksae to pathaak. 29 Kasae kami loe Angraeng mah amhoe taak; toe katoeng kaminaw ih lawkthuihaih lok loe anih mah tahngai pae. 30 Mikhmai panhaih mah palung anghoesak; kahoih tamthang mah huhong ngantuisak. 31 Hinghaih paek thaih thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe, palungha kaminaw ohhaih im ah om toeng

tih. **32** Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai ai kami loe a hinghaih patoek kami ah oh. **33** Angraeng zithaih loe palungha amtuenghaih ih ni; kami tlim ah khosakhaih loe minawkw mah pakoeh ih loklam ah oh.

16 Kami mah a poekhaih hoiah khokhan, toe lok pathimhaih loe Angraeng khae hoiah ni angzoh. **2** Kami mah loe a caehhaih loklam to katoeng boih ah poek; toe Angraeng mah loe palungthin to khingh. **3** Na sak ih hmuen kruekah Angraeng khaeah amha ah; to tih nahaeloe nam sakhaih hmacawn tih. **4** Angraeng mah hmuennawkw boih angmah hanah ni sak; ue, kasae kaminawkw loe sethaih ani to tong hanah ohsak. **5** Amoek kaminawkw loe Sithaw mah panuet; nihcae loe nawnto amhong o cadoeh, danpaekhaih to loih o mak ai. **6** Palungnathaih hoi loktang mah zaeaihi to ciimsak; Sithaw zii kami loe zaeaihi to caeh taak. **7** Kami mah Angraeng anghoe koiah khosak naah, a misa hoiah mataeng doeh angdaeh thaih. **8** Katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuenmae pop ah hak pongah loe, toenghaih hoiah hmuenmae zetta hak to hoih kue. **9** Kami mah a caehhaih loklam to poek; toe a caehhaih loklam to Angraeng mah patuek. **10** Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang ih pakha ah oh; anih ih pakha hoiah katoeng ai lok to tacawt han om ai. **11** Katoeng hmuenzit tahhaih hoi coi tahhaih loe Angraeng ih hmuen ah oh; pasah thung ih kazit hmuen tahhaih boih loe anih mah sak ih hmuen ah oh. **12** Angraeng tangkhang loe toenghaih hoiah sak pongah, kahoii ai hmuen sakhaih loe siangpahrangnawkw hanah panuet thoh. **13** Katoeng kami ih pahni to siangpahrangnawkw mah anghoe o haih; loktang lokthui kami to palung o. **14** Siangpahrang palungphuihaih loe duekhaih laicaeh baktiah oh; toe palungha kami loe palungphuihaih to dipsak. **15** Siangpahrang mikhmai pan naah hinghaih to oh; anih anghoeaihi loe hnukkuem ih khotui baktiah oh. **16** Sui pongah loe palungahaihi to hoih kue; sumkanglung qoih pongah loe palungahaihi qoih to kawkruk maw hoih! **17** Kahoii ai hmuen caehtaakhaih loe katoeng kami ih loklam ah oh; a caehhaih loklam hoi amkhraeng ai kami loe a hinghaih angvaeang thaih kami ah oh. **18** Amoekhaih loe amrohah ih loklam ni; poeksanghaih mah amtimhaih loklam ah caeh haih. **19** Kamoek kami hoi angkom moe, a lomh ih hmuen to amzet pongah loe, palungsawkw kami hoi angkom moe, kami tlim ah khosak to hoih kue. **20** Palungahaihi hoi toksah kami loe khosak hoih tih; Angraeng oephaihi tawn kami loe tahamhoih. **21** Poekhaih palungha kami loe khopoek thaih kami ah oh; kahoii lokthui thaih pahni loe minawkw han palungahaihi lok to patuk thaih. **22** Palungahaihi tawn kami loe hinghaih tuipuek ah oh; toe kamthu thuitaekhaih lok loe amthuhaihi ah ni oh. **23** Palungah ih palungthin loe angmah ih pakha to thuitaek moe, a pahni ah palungahaihi to thap pae. **24** Tahngai kahoii loknawkw loe khoitui baktiah oh; na hinghaih pakhra hanah luep moe, huhong to ngantuisak. **25** Kami maeto hanah loe katoeng loklam maeto baktiah amtueng; toe boenghaih ah loe duekhaih loklam ah oh. **26** Toksah kami loe, angmah ih pakha pacah han ih ni tok to a sak. **27** Sithaw panoeak ai kami loe kahoii ai hmuen to poek, a thuih ih lok doeh kangqong hmai baktiah ni oh. **28** Poektoeng ai kami loe angzoehhaih atii to a haeh; pronghaih mah ampui kangzong

to ampraeksak. **29** Poeksae kami loe a imtaeng kami to pacuek moe, kahoii ai loklam to pazuisak. **30** Kahoii ai kami loe kasae hmuen sak hanah, a mik to pasimh moe, kahoii ai hmuen anggoengsak hanah, pahni to haehsak. **31** Toenghaih loklam ah khosak pongah sam to pok nahaeloe, lensawkhaih lumuek ah ni oh. **32** Palungsawkw kami loe thacak kami pongah hoih kue; poekhaih angsum thaih kami loe vangpui pazawkw kami pongah hoih kue. **33** Taham khethaihi phoisa vahhaih hoiah sak ih lok takroekhaih loe aimcae mah ni sak o; toe hmuen boih nuiah lok takroekkung loe Angraeng ni.

17 Imthung koi mongah sak ih angbawnhaih buh to angzoehhaih hoiah caak pongah loe, buh karoem zetta poek monghaih hoiah caak to hoih kue. **2** Palungha tamna loe kahoii ai imkung ih capa to uk tih, anih loe a caanawkw hoi nawnto qawkw to toep tih. **3** Sumkanglung tui pacii hanah laom to patoh baktih toengah, sui tui pacii hanah hmai kamngaeh to patoh; toe Angraeng loe kami ih palung to tanoem. **4** Kahoii ai hmuen sah kami loe lok amlai kami mah thuih ih lok to tang; amsawnlok thui kami doeh loksae to tahngaihi. **5** Mithoe hnaphnae kami loe anih Sakhung hnaphnae kami ah ni oh; minawkw raihaih tong naah anghoe kami loe danpaekhaih to loih mak ai. **6** Caanawkw ih caa patoeng loe mitongnawkw hanah sui lumuek ah oh, amno ampa loe caanawkw lensawkhaih ah oh. **7** Kahoii lok loe kamthu hoi amcuk ai baktih toengah, amsawnlok doeh ukkung angraeng hoi amcuk ai. **8** Tangqum loe hak kami hanah atho kana thlung baktiah oh; a caehhaih ahmuen kruekah, tahamhoihaihi oh. **9** Minawkw zaeaihi tahmen kami loe amlunghaihi to pungsak; toe zaeaihi tahmen ai kami loe ampui to ampraeksak. **10** Kamthu loe quiboeng hoi cumvaito boh cadoeh poek amkhrai mak ai; palungha loe thuitaekhaih lok to thaih kop. **11** Kahoii ai kami loe lokaek han khue ni pakrong; to pongah tahmenhaihi tawn ai laicaeh to anih khaeah patoeh tih. **12** Palungkraeng kamthu khaeah caeh moe, raihaih tong pongah loe, taqom caa lomh pae to hoih kue. **13** Hmuenhoii to hmuensae hoiah pathok kami loe, kahoii ai hmuen mah a im to caehtaak mak ai. **14** Angzoehhaih loe kamsah tui hoiah anghmong; to pongah angzoehhaihi om ai naah to hmuen to toengh sut ah. **15** Zaeaihi sah kami to loisak lat kami, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng kami zaeaihi net lat kami hnik to Angraeng mah panuet hmaek. **16** Kamthu loe palungahaihi koeh ai pongah, kamthu ban ah paek ih phoisa loe tih atho maw oh? **17** Ampui loe amlunghaihi tawn poe; nawkamyia loe karai tonghaihi atue nathuem han ih ni tapen. **18** Poekhaihi tawn ai kami loe coi ih phoisa to pathok pae hanah, angmah ih ampui hmaa ah lokkamhaihi to sak. **19** Angzoehe koeh kami loe zae sakhaihi doeh koeh; angmah ih khongkha amoek haihi kami loe amrohah ni pakrong. **20** Poektoeng ai kami loe khosak hoihaihi tawn ai; amsawnlok thui palai loe raihaihi tongh. **21** Kamthu tapen kami loe tapenkung to palungsetsak; kamthu ih ampa loe anghoeaihi tawn ai. **22** Poeknawmhaihi loe kahoii tasi ah oh; toe palungsethaihi mah ahuh to zaeksak. **23** Kasae kami loe toenghaihi loklam angkawnsak hanah, bokhaihi ah paek ih tangqum to lak. **24** Palungha kami loe panoekhaihi to tawnhi; toe kamthu ih mik loe long boenghaihi khoeo to khet parui. **25** Capa kamthu

mah ampa palungsetsak, anih cunkung to palungboengsak. 26 Katoeng kami to danpaek han hoi ah; toenghah hoiah lokcaek angraeng doeh danpaek han om ai. 27 Palungha kami loe poek het pacoengah ni lok to thuih; panoekhaih tawn kami loe angam duem. 28 Lokpae ai ah om duem kami loe, kamthu mataeng doeh palungha kami ah poek o moe, palai angsum thaih kami doeh khopek thaih kami ah poek o.

18 Minaw hoi angkom ai kami loe, angmah koehhah to pazui moe, minaw lok takroekhaih aek thaih kami ah oh. 2 Kamthu loe palunghahai nui ah anghoe haih tawn ai moe, angmah poekhaih nui khue ah ni anghoe. 3 Kahoih ai kami angzoh naah, hnaphnaehai to oh; ahmin sethah oh naah, azathai doeh oh. 4 Kami pakha tung hoi tacawt lok loe tuili baktiah thuk, toe palunghahai loe tuihap baktiah puek. 5 Lokcaek naah kahoih kami to sungsak hanah, kami kasae to angdoet haih han om ai. 6 Kamthu ih pahni mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak, anih ih pakha hoiah angbohhaih to ohsak. 7 Kamthu ih pakha loe angmah amrohah ah oh moe, anih ih pahni loe a hinghaih pakha amanhaih dongh baktiah oh. 8 Minaw kasaethuihaih lok loe ahmaa kana baktiah, kami ih zok tung khoeek to akun tathuk. 9 Thasae kami loe hmuenmae tahmat thaih kami ih nawkama ah oh. 10 Angraeng ih ahmin loe kakac abuephai sipae ah oh; katoeng kami loe to imthung ah cawnh moe, to ah monghaih to hnuk. 11 Hmuenmae hoi angraeng kami loe angmah ih angraenghaih to vangpui kakac baktih, kasang parai sipae baktiah poek. 12 Amoekehaih mah amrohah to phaksak; toe kami tiim ah khosakhai loe pakoehaih loklam tuhkung ah oh. 13 Lok tahngai hmaloe ai ah pathim ih lok loe, amthu haih hoi azathai ah oh. 14 Kami ih palung mah ngannathaih to khaang thaih; toe palungsethaih loe kawbangmaw khaang thai ti? 15 Khopek thaih kami ih palung loe palunghahaih to tawnh; palungha kami ih naa mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong. 16 Kami mah sin ih tangqum mah, kalen kaminaw hmaa ah caeh haih loklam to paawh pae. 17 Angmah kawng thui hmaloe kami loe katoeng kami baktiah amtueng; toe a imtaeng kami to angzoh moe, anih ih akawng to thuih naah ni, katoeng hoi katoeng ai to amtueng. 18 Tahamsae kahoih khethai phoisah vahhaih mah lok angaekhaih to dipsak moe, lokaek thaih thacak kaminaw doeh pathlaeng thaih. 19 Lok angaek thaih nawkama loe pazawk hanah kakac vangpui tuk pongah doeh rai kue; nihnik lok angaekhaih loe misatoep kami ohhaih sipae hoiah anghmong. 20 Kami loe angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt thingthai to caa ueloe, zok amhah ti; a pahni hoi tacawt hmuen hoiah zok amhah ti. 21 Palai loe duekhaih hoi hinghaih tha to tawnh; palai palung kaminaw loe palai ih athaih to caa o ti. 22 Zu la kami loe kahoih hmuen to a hnuk moe, Angraeng koehhah to a tongh. 23 Amtang kami loe tahmenhaih hnik thaih; toe angraeng loe lok kaham hoiah minaw ih lok to pathim. 24 Ampui kapop ah tawn kami loe angmah amrohah ah oh; toe nawkama pongah palung cak kue ampui doeh oh.

19 Lok kangkoih ah apae thaih kamthu pongah loe, toenghah loklam pazui amtang kami to hoih kue. 2 Kahoih ai poekhaih loe, panoekhaih tawn ai; tawt hoi khok takan kami loe loklam caeh pazae. 3 Kami amthu haih mah

a caehhaih loklam to amkhraengsak moe, palung tung hoiah Angraeng to kasae a thuih. 4 Hmuenmae angraeng kami loe ampui tawn mang; toe kamtang loe a imtaeng kami mah doeh caeh taak. 5 Amsoem ai hmuen hnukung ah om kami loe danpaek ai ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami doeh loih mak ai. 6 Pop parai kaminaw loe ukkung palung anghoe haih to sak hanah koeh o; tangqum paek thaih kami loe kami boih hoiah ampui ah oh. 7 Amtang kami loe angmah ih nawkamyanaaw mah doeh hnukma o; angmah ih ampuinaaw mah cae loe kawruk maw ayae o taak ti! Anih loe tahmenhaih hnik hanah nihcae hnukah patom, toe nihcae mah anghmat o taak boih. 8 Palunghahaih tawn kami loe a hinghaih to palung; panoekhaih amtuk kami loe khosak hoihaih to hnu ti. 9 Amsoem ai hmuen hnukungah om kami loe danpaek ai ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami loe amro ti. 10 Kamthu loe kahnaep ah khosak han krah ai; tamna mah angraengnaw uk hanah krah ai. 11 Palungha kami loe palungphuihaih to paupet thaih; minaw sakpazae haih tahmen kami loe lensawkhaih to tawnh. 12 Siangpahrang palungphuihaih loe kahang kaipui baktiah oh moe, anih hoihaih loe phroh nui ih dantui baktiah oh. 13 Caa kamthu loe ampa amrohah ah oh, angzoeh koeh zu loe apet ai ah kaca tui baktiah oh. 14 Im hoi hmuenmae loe ampa ih qawk ah oh; toe palungha zu loe Angraeng khae hoi hak ih qawk ni. 15 Thasae kami loe iih sawk, thasae kami pakha loe zok amthlam ti. 16 Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe hinglung sawk; toe a caehhaih loklam patoek kami loe dueh ti. 17 Amtang khenzawn kami loe Angraeng hanah hmuen coi pae baktiah ni oh; anih loe a sak ih hmuen baktiah atho hnu let ti. 18 Thuitaek thaih koiah oh naah, na caa to thuitaek ah; anih qahhaih to tahmen hmah. 19 Palungphui kami loe danpaekhaih to hnu ti; anih to na pahlong nahaeloe, anih to na pahlong tuektuek han angai ti. 20 Thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai ah loe, patukhaih lok to talawk ah, to tiah nahaeloe atue boeng naah palung na ha ti. 21 Kami ih palung tungah sak atimhaih oh mangh; toe Angraeng khokhanhaih mah ni sak atimhaih to caksak ti. 22 Boeng thai ai amlunghaih loe kami mah koeh ih hmuen ah oh; amtang kami loe lok amlai kami pongah hoih kue. 23 Angraeng zithaih loe hinghaih ah oh; to tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe koehhaih to acung ti; raihaih tidoeh tongh mak ai. 24 Thasae kami loe saok nui hoiah a ban to azuh moe, buh abah han mataeng doeh paqak. 25 Minaw tiah doeh sah ai kami to danpaek ah, poekhaih tawn ai kami to palungha lat ti; khopek thaih kami to zoeh ah, palungha aep ti. 26 Ampa ih hmuenmae to pasaengh boih moe, amno to haek kami loe, azathaih paek capa, kasaethuihaih tongsak capa ah oh. 27 Ka capa, thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai ai ah na oh nahaeloe, thuitaek ih panoekhaih loknaw hoiah nam khraeng ving ti. 28 Lok amlai kami han hnukungah om kami loe, katoengah lokcaekhaih tiah doeh sah ai kami ah oh; kahoih ai kami loe kahoih ai hmuen to kakhraem caaknaek baktiah a caak. 29 Kami tiah doeh sah ai kami hanah danpaekhaih to oh, kamthu hanah loe bohhaih to oh.

20 Misurtui loe tamhnui tabu ah ni oh; mu mah angzoehhaih to ohsak; mu paquih loe amthu haih ah ni oh. 2 Siangpahrang palungphuihaih loe kahang kaipui kabtiah oh; anih palungphui han sah kami loe a hinghaih

zaehaih sahsak kami ah oh. **3** Angzoehhah dipsakkung loe khingya han krak; toe kamthu mah angzoehhah to tacawtsak. **4** Thasae kami loe atue naah laikok atok ai pongah, cang aah tue ah minawk khaeah hni cadoeh, hak mak ai. **5** Kami ih palung thung hoi sak atimhah loe kathuk tui baktiah oh; toe panoekhah tawn kami mah ni la thai tih. **6** Kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen to thuih o boih; toe mi mah maw oepthok kami to hnu thai tih? **7** Katoeng kami loe a toenghah loklam to pazui pongah, a caanawk loe tahamhoih o. **8** Siangpahrang mah lokcaek hanah angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut naah, kahoih ai hmuennawk to a mik hoiah pathlaeng thah boih. **9** Ka palung hae ka ciimsak boeh, zaehaih ka tawn ai, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih? **10** Angvan ai hmuenzit tahhah patoh hoi angvan ai kasawk tahhah patohhah to Angraeng mah panuet. **11** Nawkta loe a sak ih hmuen toeng maw toeng ai, ciim maw ciim ai, tito a sak ih hmuen hoiah amtueng. **12** Thaihah naa hoi hnukhah mik loe, Angraeng mah ni sak hmaek. **13** Iih koeh hmoek hmah; nam tang tih; na mik to padai ah, to tiah nahaelloe takaw hoiah zok nam hah tih. **14** Hmuen qankung mah hmuen to qan naah, Hoih ai, hoih ai, tiah thuih; toe nawnetta caeh pacoengah loe, a qan ih hmuen to amoek haih. **15** Sui to oh moe, atho kana thlung kathim doeh oh mangh; toe palungahaih lokthui pahni to hoih kue. **16** Panoek ai ih kami hanah phoisa coi han lokkam kami loe angmah ih kahni to la pae ving tih, panoek ai ih angvin nongpata hanah lokkamhah sah kami loe angmah ih hmuennaw to naeh pae tih. **17** Alinghah hoiah hnuk ih caaknaek loe khraem parai; toe hnukkuem ah loe pakha to thlungcaret hoiah koi tih. **18** Na timhah sah ai naah minawk khae hoi kahoih poekhaih to la ah; kahoih poekhaih paekkung na tawn naah, misa to tuh ah. **19** Pakhaa cip ai kami mah tamqu hmuen to anghongsak; to pongah pakha cip ai kami hoiah angkom hmah. **20** Amno hoi ampa pasoih kami loe, khoving thungah anih ih hmaithaw paduek pae ving tih. **21** Karangah angraenghah loe, hnukkuem ah tahamsethah ah om tih. **22** Sak ih zaehaih baktiah ka pathok let han, tiah thui hmah; Angraeng to mah oep ah, anih mah na pahlong tih. **23** Katoeng ai hmuenzit tahhah to Angraeng mah panuet; anih loe amsoem ai coi tahhah nuiah anghoe ai. **24** Kami ih khok takan loe Angraeng mah ni zaeh; kami mah kawbangmaw a caehhah loklam to panoek thai tih? **25** Poek het ai ah tawthah hoi Sithaw khaeah lokkamhah sah kami, lokkam pacoengah a lokkamhah dawnpakhuem let kami loe, aimah hanah dongh patung kami ah oh. **26** Palungha siangpahrang loe kahoih ai kaminawk to anghaehsak phaeng moe, cang kaehhah hoiah nihcae to a kaeh. **27** Kami ih muithla loe, angmah palung thung ih hmuennawk pakronghah, Angraeng ih hmaithaw ah oh. **28** Amlunghah hoi oepthohhah mah siangpahrang to ngancuemsak; amlunghah mah angraeng tangkhang to caksak. **29** Thacakhah loe thendoeng lensawkhah ah oh moe, sampok loe mitong kranghoihah ah oh. **30** Nganbawh kana hakhah hoi ahmaa caakhah mah kasae hmuen to ciimsak; bohah mah palungthin thung ih sethah to pasae.

21 Siangpahrang ih palung loe, vapui baktiah Angraeng ban ah oh moe, a koehhah ahmuen bangah longh.

2 Kami maeto boih mah a caehhah loklam to toeng, tiah poek; toe Angraeng loe palungthin ni khingh. **3** Angbawnhah ah paek ih hmuen pongah loe, katoengah sak ih hmuen, katoengah lokcaekhah to Angraeng mah koeh kue. **4** Azat panoek ai mik tamdai hoi amoek palungthin, kahoih ai kami ih hmaithaw loe zaehaih hae ni. **5** Poek het pacoengah toksah kami loe angraeng, tawt kaak hoi toksah kami loe amtang. **6** Lok amlaihah hoi hak ih hmuen loe kazawk tamai hoi duekhah thaang ah ni oh. **7** Kahoih ai kaminawk loe kahoih hmuen to sak koeh o ai pongah, a sak o ih sethah hmuen mah angmacae to amrosak tih. **8** Kami caehhah loklam loe angkawh; toe poekciim kami toksakhah loe toeng. **9** Angzoeh koeh zu hoiah kaw parai im ah oh pongah loe, impthu ranui ih im takii ah oh to hoih kue. **10** Kahoih ai kami loe uthaih palung to tawn; a imtaeng kami nuiah doeh tahmenhah tawn ai. **11** Kahoih ai kami danpaek naah, poek tawn ai kami to palungla lat; palungla kami thuitaek naah loe anih mah panoekhah to hak. **12** Katoeng kami loe kahoih ai kami ih im to palunghahaih hoiah khiet; toe kahoih ai kami loe a sak ih sethah pongah amrosak. **13** Amtang kami qah naah naa tamuep kami loe, a qah naah mi mah doeh tahngai pae mak ai. **14** Tamquta hoi paek ih tangqum mah palungphuihah dipsak; tamquta hoi paek ih bokhah tangqum mah kanung parai palungphuihah to dipsak. **15** Kahoih kami loe katoeng hmuen sakhah nuiah anghoehah tawn; toe sethah sah kami hanah loe amrohaih ah oh. **16** Palunghahaih loklam hoi amkhraeng kami loe kadueh kaminawk salakah ni anghak tih. **17** Nawmhah koeh kami loe amtang tih; mu hoi situi koeh kami doeh angraeng mak ai. **18** Kahoih ai kami loe katoeng kami akranghah ah oh moe, zaehaih sah kami loe katoeng kami hanah oh. **19** Angzoeh koeh moe, poeksae zu hoi nawnto oh pongah loe, praezaek ah oh to hoih kue. **20** Palungla im ah loe buh hoi situi amthai pok ah oh; toe kamthu loe a tawn ih hmuennawk to tahmat boih. **21** Toenghah hoi tahmenhah pakrong kami loe hinghah, toenghah hoi ahmin pakoehhah to hnuk. **22** Palungla kami loe thacak kami ih vangpui to tuk moe, nihcae mah oep o ih sipae to phraek pae thah. **23** Pahni hoi palai cip kami loe raihaih thung hoi a hinghah loih thai hanah angvaeng kami ah oh. **24** Amoek moe, palungphui thah kami loe amoek kami, minawk pahnuithuih kami, tiah kaw o. **25** Thasae kami loe bantha set pongah, vawthah mah duehsak tih. **26** To baktih kami loe ni thokkruek angaihaih pop aep aep; toe katoeng kami loe paawt ai ah paek. **27** Kahoih ai kami mah paek ih angbawnhah hmuen loe panuet thoh; anih mah kasae poekhah palungthin hoi hmuen to sin nahaelloe kawkrak maw panuet thok aep tih! **28** Amsoem ai hnukungah kaom kami loe amro tih; toe lok thah tangtang kami loe katoeng ah lokthuih. **29** Kasae kami loe mikhmai pan thai ai; toe katoeng kami loe a caehhah loklam to poek. **30** Angraeng ai ah loe palunghahaih, panoekhah hoi sak atimhah loe azom pui ni. **31** Misatuk hanah hrang to suek coek boeh; toe misa pazawkhah loe Angraeng ih ni.

22 Angraenghah pongah loe ahmin hoihah to qoih han hoih kue; sui hoi sumkanglung pongah doeh amlunghah to koeh kue han oh. **2** Long angraeng hoi kamtang anghmonghah loe hae tiah oh: nihnik loe Sithaw

mah ni sak hmaek. **3** Khopoeik thaih kami loe raihaih to hnuccoek pongah ayae ving; toe poekhaih tidoeh tawn ai kami loe caeh moe, raihaih to tongh. **4** Minawk tim ah khosakhaih hoi Angraeng zithaih mah angraenghaih, pakoehhaih hoi hinghaih to tacawtsak. **5** Poek angkawn kami caehhaih loklam loe soekhring hoi thaang hoiah koi; toe a hinghaih angvaeng kami mah loe ahmuen kangthla ah amhoe taak ving. **6** Nawkta mah pazui han ih loklam to patuk ah; to naah ni a qoeng tahang naah, to loklam hoiah amkhraeng mak ai. **7** Angraeng kami mah kamtang kami to uk, hmuenmae coi kami loe coisakkung ih tamna ah oh. **8** Sethaih amu haeh kami loe sethaih to aat tih; anih palungphuihaih quiboeng loe amro tih. **9** Kami tahmenhaih mik to tawnh moe, amtang kami han paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah paek kami loe tahamhoih tih. **10** Minawk khet patoeik kami to haek oh, lok angaekhaih to armding tih; angzoeihaih hoi kasae thuihaih doeh boeng tih. **11** Poektoeng kami loe, tahmenhaih hoiah lokthuih pongah, siangpahrang loe anih ih ampui ah om tih. **12** Angraeng ih mik mah loe palungghaih lok to pakaa moe, zaehaih sak koeh kami ih loknawk loe tiah doeh sah pae ai. **13** Thasae kami loe tasa bangah kaipei oh! Minawk mah na hum tih, tiah thuih. **14** Sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata ih pakha loe kathuk tangqom ah oh; Angraeng mah panuet ih kami loe to tangqom thungah krah tih. **15** Nawkta ih palung loe amthuhaih mah zaeng; toe thuitaekhaih cung mah to amthuhaih to kangthla ah haek ving tih. **16** Angraeng thai hanah amtang kaminawk to pacaekthlaek moe, angraeng kami hanah tamquta hoiah tangqum paek kami loe amtang tih. **17** Naa to patueng ah loe palunggha kami ih loknawk to tahngai ah; ka palungghaih hae na palung thungah khrum ah. **18** Palung thungah na khrum nahaeloe anghoeihaih ah om tih; na pahni ah doeh suem ah. **19** Angraeng ah nam ha thai hanah, vaihniah kang patuk boeh. **20** Kahoih koek poekhaih hoi palungghaih loknawk to kang tarik pae boeh, **21** loktang lok to na panoek thaih moe, nang khae patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah, loktang lok na thuih pae let thai hanah, kang pat boeh na ai maw? **22** Amtang pongah kamtang ih hmuen to lomh pae o hmah; patangkhang kami to lokcaekkhah ahmuen ah pacaekthlaek o hmah. **23** Angraeng mah nihcae kawng to tui ueloe, nihcae hinghaih paro kami to amrosak toeng tih. **24** Poek amthueng kami to ampui ah sah hmah; palungphui thaih kami hoi nawnto caeh hmah; **25** anih ih kuu na la moeng ueloe, na hinghaih to thaang pongah aman moeng tih. **26** Minawk ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokmaihih sah hmah, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhaih to sah hmah. **27** Laiba pathok hanah phoisa na tawn ai nahaeloe, na iihkhun to na paek han maw? **28** Nam panaw mah quenhangcae ih prae angzithaih ramri to pathui hmah. **29** Kahoih ah toksah kami to na hnucc maw? To kami loe kami rumram ih toksah mak ai, siangpahrang ih tok ni sah tih.

23 Ukkung hoi buh nawnto caak han nang hnut naah, na tuinuen to kahoihah angsum ah; **2** buhcaak nam oeh hmoek nahaeloe, na qawnh to haita hoi aah baktiah ni oh. **3** Kakhraem anih ih buh to khith hmah; to buh loe alinghaih buh ah ni oh. **4** Angraeng thai hanah toksah hmah; na palungghaih to oep hmah. **5** Nawnetta ah anghma thaih hmuen to na khet maw? Tangtang ni van bangah kazawk tahmu baktih toengah, angraenghaih doeh pakhraeh tawnh

moe, azawk ving. **6** Uthaih tawn kami ih buh to caa pae hmah; anih ih kahoih caaknaek doeh khith pae hmah; **7** anih loe a palung thung hoi poek ih baktih toengah oh; caa ah loe nae ah, tiah ang naa, toe palung tang hoiah thui ai. **8** Zetta na caak ih buh to palok roep ueloe, kahoih loknawk to na sung moeng tih. **9** Kamthu khaeah lokthui hmah; anih loe na thuih ih palungghaih lok to patoeik tih. **10** Canghnii ih prae angzithaih ramri to pathui hmah; naqah ih lawk to lomh pae hmah; **11** anih krangkung loe thacak; Angraeng mah nihcae kawng pongah na thuitaek tih. **12** Thuitaekhaih bangah palung paek ah loe, palungghaih lok bangah na naa to patueng ah. **13** Nawkta to thuitaek hanah paquem hmah; anih to cung hoiah na boh cadoeh dueh mak ai. **14** Hell thung hoiah anih to pahlong hanah, cung hoiah bop ah. **(Sheol h7585)** **15** Ka capa, palungghaih na tawnh nahaeloe, ka palung hae anghoe tih. **16** Ue, na pahni mah katoeng hmuen to thuih naah, ka palung hae anghoe tih. **17** Kazae kaminawk to awt hmah; Angraeng zithaih khue to palung thung hoi poek ah. **18** Na oephaih loe hmbang ah oh, na oephaih loe boeng mak ai. **19** Ka capa, tahngai ah loe palunggha ah; katoeng loklam ah na poekhaih palung to suem ah. **20** Mu coih kami, moi caak koeh hmoek kami hoi angkom hmah. **21** Mu coih kami hoi caaknaek amoeh kaminawk loe amtang tih; iih koeh hmoek kami loe amtanghaih mah khuk hmoek tih. **22** Na tapenkung nam pa ih lok to tahngai ah, nam no mitong naah hnep hmah. **23** Loktang to qan ah, zaw let hmah; palungghaih, thuitaekhaih hoi panoekhaih to talaw ah. **24** Katoeng kami ih ampa loe paroel anghoe tih; palunggha caa tapen ampa loe a caa nuiah anghoe tih. **25** Nam no hoi nam pa to anghoe tih, nang tapenkung loe anghoeihaih tawn tih. **26** Ka capa, palung to na paek ah loe, ka loklamnawk hae na mik hoiah khen ah. **27** Tangzat zaw nongpata loe kathuk tangqom baktih, minawk zoek thaih nongpata loe tamcaek tuikhaw baktiah oh. **28** Mingcah baktiah kami to angang moe, nongpanawk zaehaih to pungsak. **29** Khosak bing kami loe mi maw? Mi maw palungsae? Mi maw patangh? Mi maw amoek? Tidoeh na ai ah mi maw nganbawh kana hak? Mi maw mik kamlingh? **30** To baktih kaminawk loe mu naek angsum thai ai kami, tasi hoi atok ih mu naek hanah pakrong kaminawk ni. **31** Mu kathim maw, boengloeng pong lawn naah rong kampa mu maw, naek naah akun kahoih mu kathim maw to khen hmah. **32** Boenghaih ah loe pahui baktiah kami to patuk moe, pahui sae ih kasoetui baktiah oh. **33** Na mik mah kahoih ai nongpata to khen ueloe, na poekhaih palungthin to amkhraengsak ving tih. **34** Ue, nang loe tiupui um ah iip kami baktih, palong paeihaih qui nuiah iip kami baktiah na om tih. **35** Nihcae mah ang boh o, toe kana panoek ai; ang caep o, toe tidoeh ka panoek ai! Kang thawk naah, naek hanah mu to pakrong let han vop, tiah ni na thui tih.

24 Kasae kaminawk to awt hmah; nihcae hoi angkom han doeh poek hmah. **2** Nihcae loe palung thung hoi amro han khue ni poek o, pahni hoiah raihaih sak han khue to a thuih o. **3** Im loe palungghaih hoiah sak moe, panoekhaih hoiah caksak; **4** palungghaih mah imkhaannawk to atho kana hmuenmae, koeh kaom hmuennawk hoiah koisak. **5** Palunggha kami loe thacak; ue, palungghaih tawn kami loe thacakhaih pung aep. **6** Palunggha kami khae hoi poekhaih lak

pacoengah, misa tuh ah; ngancuem hanah kahoih poekhaih paekkung pop tawn han angai. **7** Palunghahaih loe sang pongah kamthu mah pha thai ai; kami pop amkhuenghaih khongkha ah lokthui thai ai. **8** Kahoih ai hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe raihaih sah kami ni, tiah kaw k o tih. **9** Kamthu poekhaih loe zae haih ah oh, minaw kahnui thuih kami loe panuet thoh. **10** Raihaih phak naah palung boeng nahaeloe, thazok kami ah ni na oh. **11** Duekhaih loklam ah zaeh ih kami to pahlong ah; humhaih ahmuen ah caehhaih ih kami to hoi let ah. **12** Khenah, hae kawng hae ka panoek ai, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, palungthin khenkung mah panoek mak ai maw? Na hinghaih khenkung mah panoek mak ai maw? Kami mah sak ih hmuen baktiah anih mah pathok mak ai maw? **13** Ka capa, khoitui loe hoih pongah nae ah; khoi lutui loe pataeng naah luep dueng; **14** to baktih toengah palunghahaih loe na hing thungah luep tih; na hnuk naah nang han tangqum ah om tih; na oepaihih anghma mak ai. **15** Aw katoeng ai kami, katoeng kami ih im to toep hmah; anih ohhaih ahmuen to amrosak hmah; **16** katoeng kami loe vai sarihto amtim cadoeh, anghawk let tih; toe kasae kami loe raihaih mah amtim sak tih. **17** Na misa amtim naah anghoe hmah; anih amthaek naah palung anghoe hmah; **18** nang hoe nahaeloe Angraeng mah hnu ueloe, poeknawm mak ai, to kami nuiah Anih palungphuihaih to dip ving tih. **19** Kahoih ai kami pongah palungboeng hmah; kahoih ai kami doeh awt hmah; **20** kasae kami loe hmbang kaom oepaihih to tawn ai; kasae kami ih hmaithaw loe paduek pae ving tih. **21** Ka capa, Angraeng hoi siangpahrang to zii ah; misa anghawk koeh kami hoiah angkom hmah; **22** akra ai ah nihcae nuiah amrohaih pha tih; kawbaktih raihaih maw nihcae mah omsak tih, titi mi mah maw panoek thai tih? **23** Hae baktih hmuennaw k doeh palungha kami mah thuih ih lok ah ni oh. Lok takroek naah mikhmai khet han hoih ai. **24** Kasae kami khaeah, Nang loe na toeng, tiah thui kami loe minaw k mah kasae thui o ueloe, prae kaminaw k mah panuet o tih. **25** Toe minaw k thuitaekkung loe poeknawm ueloe, tahamhoihaih to hnu tih. **26** Kami boih mah toenghaih lokthui kami ih pahni to mok o tih. **27** Tasa bang ih tok to sah hmaloe ah, nangmah hanah laikok atok pacoengah, na ohhaih im to sah ah. **28** Takung om ai ah na imtaeng kami to zae haih net hmah; alinghaih lok thui hmah. **29** Kai khaeah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh ka sak toeng han; a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah ka pathok let han, tiah thui hmah. **30** Thasae kami ih lawk ah ka caeh moe, poekhaih tawn ai kami ih misur takha thungah ka caeh naah, **31** khenah, soekhring cing ah oh, long doeh phroh cing ah oh; thlung hoi pakaa ih sipae doeh amtimh boih. **32** Ka hnuk ih hmuen to palung thung hoi ka poek het naah, ka khet ih hmuen nuiah amtuk han koi ka hnuk. **33** Nawnetta iih, nawnetta iih angam, iih hanah nawnetta thungah ban pakhuem moe, nang hak nathuem ah, **34** amtanghaih mah kholong caeh kami baktih, vawthaih mah maiphaw sin kami baktiah na pha thui tih.

25 Hae hmuennaw k loe Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ih kaminaw k mah tarik pakong patoeng ih, Solomon palunghahaih loknaw k ah oh. **2** Sithaw lensawkhaih loe amtueng ai ah kaom hmuen maeto ah oh; toe hmuen maeto kawng pakronghaih loe siangpahrangnaw k lensawkhaih ah

oh. **3** Van loe sang moe, long loe thuk baktih toengah, siangpahrangnaw k ih palung loe hnu thai mak ai. **4** Sumkanglung thung ih sum aek to va ah, to naah ni sum sahkung mah boengloeng kahoih to sah thai tih. **5** Kasae kaminaw k to siangpahrang hmaa hoiah takhoe oh; to tiah ni anih ih angraeng tangkhang to toenghaih hoiah cak poe tih. **6** Siangpahrang hmaa ah nangmah hoi nangmah to amkoeh hmah; kalen kaminaw k ih ahmuen ah angdoe hmah; **7** mik hoiah na hnuk ih angraeng hmaa ah azathaih hoiah oh pongah loe, Hae ah angzo tahang ah, tiah thui kami ih lok to tahngaihan hoih kue. **8** Lokcaekhaih im ah kami to karangah khing hmah; hnukkuem ah na imtaeng kami mah azathaih na tongsak nahaeloe kawbangah maw na om tih? **9** Na imtaeng kami hoi poek anghmong ai pongah lok angaek cadoeh, tamqu hmuen to minaw k khaeah taphong hmah; **10** to tih ai nahaeloe lok thui kami mah nang azathaih tongsak hanah taphong ueloe, na hmin hoihaih to amro moeng tih. **11** Kahoih lok apaehhaih loe sumkanglung pazut het ih sui bungmu hoiah anghmong. **12** Palunghahaih lok hoi thuitaek kami loe, lok tahngai kami hanah, sui naa tangkraeng baktih, suitui kacim hoiah sak ih bungmu baktiah oh. **13** Oep kaom laicaeh loe anih patoehkung hanah, cang aah nathuem ih dantui kamding baktiah oh, patoehkung Angraeng ih palungthin to anghasak. **14** Tangqum paek han, tiah amoek moe, paek ai kami loe khotui om ai tamai hoiah anghmong. **15** Pauephaih rang hoiah ukkung to pazaw k thui moe, lokaem mah ahuh to angkhaesak thui. **16** Khoitui to na hnuk maw? Kahoih boekah caa ah, amhah aak ah na caak nahaeloe na palok tih. **17** Na imtaeng khaeah kahoih boekah caeh ah, na caeh tuektuek nahaeloe, na hmaw ueloe, na hnuma moeng tih. **18** A imtaeng kami nuiah amsawn hnukung ah angdoe kami loe thingboeng, haita, palaa hoiah anghmong. **19** Raihaih tong naah oep kaom ai kami khaeah amhahaih loe, haa kangkhak, khokkhaem kami hoiah anghmong. **20** Poek angpho kami khaeah laasah kami loe siktue ah laiaw angkhring kami, zencing nuiah kathaw tui bawh baktiah ni oh. **21** Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe buh paek ah; tui anghae nahaeloe naek hanah tui to paek ah; **22** hae loe anih lu nuiah hmaisae koeng pae baktiah om ueloe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek tih. **23** Aluek bang ih takhi mah kho angzohsak baktih toengah, minaw k kasae thui kami ih palai mah palungphuihaih to tacawtsak. **24** Angzoeh koeh zu hoiah kakaw k parai im thungah nawnto oh pongah loe imphu ranui ih im takii ah oh to hoih kue. **25** Angthla parai ahmuen hoiah angzo kahoih tamthanglok loe pakhra tui anghae kami hanah tui kamding ah oh. **26** Kahoih ai kami hmaa ah kamtimh katoeng kami loe tui kamnu hoi kaqong tui baktiah ni oh. **27** Khoitui pop hmoek ah caak han hoih ai baktih toengah, angmah lensawkhaih pakrong kami loe lensawkhaih to hnu mak ai. **28** A poekhaih angsum ai kami loe sipae om ai, kamtimh vangpui hoiah anghmong.

26 Nipui tue ih dantui baktih, cang aah tue ah angzo khotui baktiah, kamthu to pakohun han hoih ai. **2** Takung om ai ah kasae thuihaih loe ahmuen kruekah kamhet parit caa hoi anghak ai ah azaw k pungpae baktiah ni oh. **3** Quiboeng hoiah hrang to boh moe, sum hoiah laa hrang ih

tahmawh moem pae baktih toengah, kamthu to cung hoiah bop ah. **4** Kamthu to amthuhaih baktiah pathok hmah; na pathok nahaeloe nang doeh kamthu baktiah ni na om ti. **5** Kamthu ih lok to na pathim nahaeloe, a mik hnukah palungha kami ah poek moeng ti. **6** Kamthu khaeah pat ih lok loe a khok to takroek pat moe, amrohah tui naek baktiah ni oh. **7** Kamthu pakha pong ih palungghahih lok loe, adue ai khokkhaem kami ih khok baktiah oh. **8** Kamthu pakoe kami loe, ngazai pongah lawkthluem moep sut baktiah ni oh. **9** Kamthu pakha pong ih palungghahih lok loe soekhring mah thun ih mu paqui ban baktiah ni oh. **10** Kalen Sithaw mah hmuen boih to sak; kamthu hoi zaehaih sah kami hanah doeh toksakhaih atho to paek boih. **11** Ui mah angmah ih tamlok to caak let baktiah, kamthu loe angmah amthuhaih thungah amlaem let. **12** Angmah hoi angmah palungha kami ah poek kami to na hnuk maw? To kami pongah loe kamthu to oepthoh kue. **13** Thasae kami mah loe loklam ah kaipui oh; loklam ah hmawsaeng kaipui oh, tiah thuih. **14** Thok loe takhing ih sum nuiah angbang baktih toengah, thasae kami doeh angmah ih iikhun nuiah angbet caeng. **15** Thasae kami loe laom thungah ban to tapawh boeh, toe pakha ah buh abah hanah paqak. **16** Thasae kami loe khopek thaih kami sarihto pongah, angmah hoi angmah to palungha kue ah poek. **17** Lamcaeh naah angmah hoi asaenghah om ai angzoehhaih pongah kathum kami loe, ui naa pawaw caeng kami hoiah anghmong. **18** Tamhnulok ni ka thuih, tiah thuih moe, a imtaeng kami aling kami loe kangqong hmai vah ih baktih, duekhaih phasak kalii kaat kamthu hoiah anghmong. **20** Thing om ai pongah hmai to duek; pronghahih lok kaom ai ahmuen ah loe, angzoehhaih to om ai. **21** Hmaisae to amngaeh moe, thing angqong baktih toengah, angzoe koeh kami mah lok pungsak thaih. **22** Pronghahih lok loe kahoih caaknaek baktiah, kami ih takpum thungah akun. **23** Lok loe hoih, toe poeksa palungthin loe anui ah rong nok dui ih long laom baktiah oh. **24** Minaw hnuma kami loe pahni hoiah kahoih hmuen to thuih, toe a palung thungah loe alinghah hoiah koi. **25** Anih mah thuih ih lok loe hoih, toe tang hmah; anih ih palung thungah panuet thok hmuen sarihto oh. **26** Anih mah hnukmahaih to alinghah hoiah kraeng khoe, toe anih sethah to minawk hmaa ah anghpong let ti. **27** Qumqai kami loe angmah qumqaih ih tangqom thungah krah ti; thlung palet kami doeh a palet ih thlung to angmah nuiah amlet let ti. **28** Amsawnlok thui palai loe angmah pacaekthlaek ih kami to hnukma; lokcaep thaih pakha mah kami to amrosak.

27 Khawnbang hanah amoek hmah, khawnbang ah timaw angzo ti, tito na panoek ai. **2** Na pakha hoi amkoeh hmah, minawk kalah mah pakoeh nasoe; na pahni hoiah amkoeh hmah, minawk kalah ih pahni mah pakoeh nasoe. **3** Thlung loe azit moe, savuet doeh azit; toe kamthu palungphuihah loe to hnik pongah doeh azit kue. **4** Palungphuihah loe zit toh; toe mi maw uthaih hmaa ah angdoe thai ti? **5** Tamquta hoiah amlung pongah loe kamtueng ah angzoe to hoih kue. **6** Ampui loe ahmaa caak naah doeh oepthoh; toe misa mah mok ih loe alinghah ah ni oh. **7** Zok amhah kami loe khoitui to panuet; toe zok amthlam kami hanah loe ka khaa doeh luep. **8** Angmah ih im caehtaak kami loe, angmah ih tabu azawk taak tavaa hoiah

anghmong. **9** Hmuihoih hoi hmuihoih tui mah poekhah to nawmsak; ampui kahoih mah loe anghoe koi kaom poekhah to palung tang hoiah paek. **10** Nam pui hoi nam pa ih ampui to pahawt hmah; raihah tong naah nam nawkmya im ah caeh hmah; na imtaeng kami loe ahmuen kangthla ah kaom nam nawkmya pongah hoih kue. **11** Ka capa, palungha ah loe, ka palungthin hae anghoesak ah; to tiah ni kai hnaphnae kaminaw to ka pathim thai ti. **12** Khopek thaih kami loe raihah to hnukcoek moe, abuephah to pakrong; toe poekhah tawn ai kami loe muk rumram moe, patangkhanghah to hnuk. **13** Kahni to na khring pae ai ah loe angvin hoi panoek ai ih nongpata khaeah lokkamhah to sah hmah. **14** Khawnthaw ah angmah ih ampui hanah tha hoi tahamhoihah paek kami loe, anih tangoenghah baktiah ni oh. **15** Angzoe koeh zu loe cawh tue ah, khotui kalong impu hoiah anghmong. **16** To baktih nongpata to hawk kami loe, takhi hawk kami hoiah anghmong, anih loe bantang ban ah bawh ih situi baktiah oh. **17** Sum mah sum to noetsak baktih toengah, ampui mah angmah ih ampui mikmai to pansak. **18** Thaiduetkung toep kami loe thaiduet thaih to caa ti; to baktih toengah Angraeng khenzawn kami loe pakoehhah to om ti. **19** Tui pongah krang amtueng baktih toengah, kami ih palungthin mah kami to amtuengsak. **20** Hell hoi duekhah loe natuek naah doeh koi thai ai; to baktih toengah kami mik mah hnukhah to boep thai ai. **(Sheol h7585)** **21** Sumkanglung tui pacii hanah laom to oh, suitui pacii hanah kamngaeh hmai to oh; to baktih toengah kami doeh pakoehhah hoiah tanoek thaih. **22** Kamthu loe cang hoi nawnto sum pongah na daeng cadoeh, amthuhah to anghmaa thai mak ai. **23** Nangmah ih tuunaw to kahoih ah panoek ah loe, nangmah ih maehnaw to kahoih ah khenzawn ah. **24** Angraenghah loe dungzan ah cak poe ai; angraeng lumuek doeh caa nawktanaw khoe to cak poe ai. **25** Phroh loe amprawk moe, phroh kangtha to tacawt, mae ah kaom lawk ih cang to aah o. **26** Tuu zawhhah phoisa hoiah khukbuen to qan ah, mae zawhhah atho hoiah lawk to qan ah. **27** Na caanaw hoi na tamna nongpatanawk pacah hanah, mae tahnutui kapop ah na tawn ti. p

28 Kahoih ai kami loe mi mah doeh patom ai to mah a cawnh; toe katoeng kaminaw loe kaipui baktiah misahoih o. **2** Prae thungah zaehaih pung pongah, ukkung doeh pop; toe khopek thaih kami hoi palungha kami hoiah ni prae to cak. **3** Kamtang pacaekthlaek kami loe thingthai athaisak ai khotui baktiah oh. **4** Patukhahih lok pahawt kami loe kahoih ai kami to thapaek, toe patukhahih lok baktiah khosah kami loe nihcae ih lok to aek. **5** Kasae kami loe toenghah to panoek ai; toe Angraeng pakrong kami loe hmuen to panoek boih. **6** Kahoih ai hmuen sah angraeng pongah loe toenghah hoi khosah mithoe to hoih kue. **7** Patukhahih lok pazui kami loe palungha kami ah oh; toe angzoe koeh kami hoi ampui sah kami loe ampa to mikmai setsak. **8** Katoeng ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa hoi hmuenmae patung mangh kami loe, kamtang tahmen thaih kami hanah ni patung pae. **9** Patukhahih lok pazui ai kami loe, anih ih lawkthuihah doeh panuet thoh. **10** Katoeng kami loklam amkraengsak kami loe, angmah ih tangqom thungah krah ti; toe katoeng kami loe kahoih hmuen to toep ti. **11**

Long angraeng loe angmah hoi angmah to palungha kami ah poek; toe poek thaihah katawn mithoe loe anih pongah panoek kue. **12** Katoeng kami palung anghoe naah, kating ai lensawkhah to oh; kasae kami thacak naah loe kaminawkw anghawk o king. **13** Angmah ih zaeahai angphat kami loe khosak hoi mak ai; toe a zaeahai taphong moe, caehtaak kami loe, Sithaw palungnathai to hnu ti. **14** Angraeng zithai tawn poe kami loe tahamhoi; toe palungthah kami loe raihah thungah amtim ti. **15** Ukkung kahoi ai loe hmawhsaeng kaipui, to ti ah boeh loe taqom baktiah oh. **16** Panoekthaihai tawn ai ukkung loe pacaekthlaek kami ah oh; toe uthai hnuma kami loe hinglung sawk ti. **17** Athii palong kami loe tangqom thungah caeh ti; anih to mi mah doeh angdoo haih hmah nasoe. **18** Katoeng loklam ah caeh kami loe ngancuem ti; toe lam amkhraeng kami loe amtim roep ti. **19** Lawk toksah kami loe caaknaek tawn mang ti; toe tidoeh avang ai kami hnukbang kami loe amtang ti. **20** Oepthok kami loe tahamhoihai hnu ti; toe karangah angraeng koeh kami loe toenghai hoiah toksah mak ai. **21** Minaww mikhmai khet han hoi ai; kami loe takaw kae maeto hak hanah kasae hmuen to sak thai. **22** Karangah angraeng koeh kami loe kahoi ai mik to tawn; anih mah a nuiah amtanghai pha ti, titi panoek ai. **23** Pakha hoi pakoeh kami pongah loe, minaww thuitaek kami to hnukkuem ah pakoehhai hak ti. **24** Ampa hoi amno ih hmuenmae to lomh ah, zaeahai ah om ai, tiah thui kami loe, amrosak kami ih ampu ah ni oh. **25** Amoeckhai palungthin tawn kami mah angzoehhai to ohsak; toe Angraeng oep kami loe zok ammah ti. **26** A poekhai angoep kami loe kamthu ni; toe palungahai hoiah caeh kami loe loihi to hnu ti. **27** Kamtang abomh kami loe amtang mak ai; toe kamtang to hnu ai kami baktiah angsah kami loe, kasaethuihai to hnu ti. **28** Katoeng ai kami angraeng naah minaww mah anghawk taak; toe nihcae duek naah, katoeng kaminaww to qoeng o tahang ti.

29 Thuitaek pacoengah doeh angmah ih tahnong amtsak kami loe, hoi thui ai, amrohah to tong roep ti. **2** Katoeng kami ukhai kaa tawn naah, kaminawkw anghoe o; toe kahoi ai kami mah uk naah loe kaminawkw palungset o. **3** Palungahai koeh kami loe ampa to anghoesak; toe tangzat zaw nongpata hoi angkom kami loe a tawn ih hmuen to pasaeng boih. **4** Toenghai hoiah prae uk siangpahrang loe prae to caksak; toe bokhai tangqum paekhai koeh kami loe a prae to amtsak. **5** A imtaeng pakoeh kami loe angmah aman hanah palok payang kami ah oh. **6** Kasae kami loe a zaeahai pongah aman; toe katoeng kami loe anghoehai hoiah laa to sak. **7** Katoeng kami loe kamtangnaww hanah khopoe pae; toe kahoi ai kami loe tidoeh dawncang ai. **8** Minaww khet potoek kami loe vangpui to hmai angqongsak; toe palungha kami loe palungphuihai to dipsak. **9** Palungha hoi kamthu loe lam nawnto a caeh hoi naah, kamthu loe palungphuihai hoiah maw, to ti ai boeh loe pahnuhai hoiah maw om cadoeh, monghai roe tawn mak ai. **10** Minaww athii palong koeh kami loe katoeng kami to hnukma; toe katoeng kami loe minaww hinghai to khet pae. **11** Kamthu loe a poekhai to taphong boih; toe palungha kami loe atue pha ai karoek to angphat. **12** Ukkung

mah amsawnlok to tahngai nahaeloe, a toksah tamnanaww boih loe kasae kami ah ni oh o. **13** Kamtang hoi aling thaih kami anghomngai loe hae tiah oh; Angraeng mah ni nihnik hanah mik aanghai to paek hmaek. **14** Siangpahrang mah kamtang to toenghai hoiah lokcaek nahaeloe, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to cak poe ti. **15** Thuitaekhai cung mah palungahai to paek; toe prawt sut ih caa mah loe amno to ahmin setsak. **16** Kasae kami pung naah, zaeahai doeh pung; toe katoeng kami mah loe nihcae amtimhai to hnuk. **17** Na caa to thuitaek ah, to ti nahaeloe anih mah poek monghai to na paek ti; ue, anih mah poeknawmhai to na paek ti. **18** Angzo han koi hmuen hnukhai om ai ah loe kaminawkw amro o; toe patuk ih lok pazui kami loe tahamhoi. **19** Tamna loe kahoi lok khue hoi thuitaek han om ai; anih loe lok to thaih, toe thui ai baktiah om ti. **20** Poek het ai ah karangah lok apae kami to na hnuk maw? To kami pongah loe kamthu to oepthoh kue. **21** Tamna to nawkta nathuem hoiah kahoi ah khetzawn nahaeloe, hnukkuem ah angmah ih caa ah angcoeng ti. **22** Palungphui thaih kami mah angzoehhai to tacawtsak, poek amthueng kami loe zaeahai sak pop. **23** Amoeckhai mah kami to krahsak tathuk ti; toe kami tim ah khosakhai loe pakoehhai ah oh. **24** Kamqu hoi amyok kami loe a hinghai to hnukma; anih mah kasae thuihai lok to thaih, toe taphong han zit. **25** Kami zithai loe kami hanah patung ih dongh ah oh; toe Angraeng oep kami loe ngancuem ti. **26** Kami paroeai mah ukkung koehhai to pakrong o; toe kami loe Angraeng khae hoiah ni toenghai to hnuk. **27** Katoeng kami mah toeng ai kami to panuet; katoeng ai kami mah toenghai hoi khosah kami to panuet toengh.

30 Jakeh capa Agur mah thui ih, palungahai loknaww loe hae tiah oh; kami maeto mah, lthiel, lthiel hoi Ukal khaeah, taphong pae; **2** kai loe minaww boih pongah poek ka ham kue, kami poekhai to ka tawn ai. **3** Palungahai to kam tuk ai moe, ciimhai kawng doeh ka panoek ai. **4** Mi maw van ah daw tahang moe, long ah anghum tathuk? Azom pui ah takhi naeh kami loe mi maw? Mi maw kahni pongah ti tapaww vai? Long boenghai ahmuennaww boih caksakkung loe mi maw? To tiah sahkung ih ahmin hoi a caa ih ahmin loe mi maw? Na thui thui ti maw? **5** Sithaw ih lok loe ciim boih; anih loe angmah khae amha kaminaww boih hanah abuephai ah oh. **6** Angraeng ih lok to patomh hmah, to ti ai nahaeloe anih mah na zoeh ueloe, na thui ih amsawnlok to amtueng moeng ti. **7** Aw Angraeng, ka dueh ai naah nang sak pae hanah, hnik ih hmuen hnetto oh; **8** amsoem ai lok hoi amsawn lok hae kai khae hoiah na takhoe pae ving ah; amtanghai hoi angraenghai doeh na paek hmah; ni thokkruek caak khawt caaknaek to na paek ah: **9** to ti ai ah pop hmoek ah ka tawn nahaeloe, nang kang pahnet ving ueloe, Angraeng loe mi aa? tiah ka thui moeng ti; kam tang hmoek nahaeloe, ka paqu moeng ueloe, ka Sithaw ih ahmin to ka saesak moeng ti. **10** Angmah ih angraeng khaeah tamna sethai kawng to thui hmah, kasae na thui nahaeloe nang to na pasoi ueloe, na nuiah zaeahai om moeng ti. **11** Ampa to kasae thui kami, amno tahamhoihai paek ai kami to oh. **12** Angmacae amhnonghai to pasae ai ah, angmah mik ah kai loe ciim, tiah poekhai tawn kami to oh.

13 Amoeckhaih hoiah mikpadai kami, patoeckhaih hoi minaw khen kami to oh. 14 Haa loe sumsen baktiah oh moe, long ah kaom kamtang hoi mithoenaw to paaeh hanah, toektaboe ahuh haita baktih kaom kami doeh oh. 15 Taqawt loe canu hnetto tawnh; nihnik loe na paek ah, na paek ah, tiah hangh hoi. Amhah thai ai hmuen thumto oh, ue, khawt boeh, tiah thui vai ai hmuen palitonaw loe, 16 taprong, caa kak nongpata ih zok, tui amhah thai ai long karoem; zetto mah tiah thui vai ai hmai. (Sheol h7585) 17 Ampa pahnui thuih moe, amno patoek kami loe, azawn ih pangahhawn mah anih ih mik to taprok pae ueloe, tahmunaw mah a ngan to caa o tih. 18 Ka dawnrai ih hmuen thumto khue ai ah, ka panoeck thai ai ih hmuen palitonaw loe, 19 van ih tahmu azawkhaih loklam, cathaeng nui ih pahui caehhaih loklam, tuiipui thung ih palongpui caehhaih loklam, theendoeng mah tangla paqaihaih loklam hae ni. 20 Sava nuiah oep om ai nongpata caehhaih loklam doeh to tiah oh; to nongpata loe buh to caak moe, pakha a huk pacoengah, kai loe hmuen sakpazaeahaih ka tawn ai, tiah thuih. 21 Long tasoehsak hmuen thumto khue ai ah, pauep thai ai ih hmuen palitonaw loe, 22 siangpahrang ah kangcoeng tamna, caaknaek tawn mangh kamthu; 23 amram aak nongpata sava sakhaih hoi tamna nongpata mah angraeng ih qawktoepphaih hae ni. 24 Long nuiah tetta ah ni oh, toe paroeai palungha hmuen palitonaw loe, 25 thacak ai, toe nipui tueah caaknaek patung thaih, cahmatnaw; 26 thacak ai, toe lungsong thungah tabu sah savehnaw; 27 siangpahrang tawn ai, toe nawnto hmabangah kacaeh pakhunaw; 28 angmah ih ban hoiah angdoet, toe siangpahrang im ah ohhaih ahmuen katawn caneknaw cae hae ni. 29 Kahoih ah kacaeh thaih hmuen thumto khue ai, ue, kahoih ah kacaeh thaih hmuen palitonaw loe, 30 kasan moinaw thungah thacak koek, kawbaktih hmuen om cadoeh hnuk angnaw taak ai kaipui; 31 misatukhaih hrang, maeh tae hoi misa tawn ai siangpahrang cae hae ni. 32 Kamthu ah nang coeng moe, nangmah hoi nangmah nam koeh naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih ai hmuen na poek naah maw, na pakha to tamuep khoep ah! 33 Maitaw tahnutui loe ahaeh khing nahaeloe, amkhaw tih, hnah doeh na hnaih khing nahaeloe, athii long tih; to baktih toengah palungphui hanah pahrue khing nahaeloe, angzoehhah to om tih.

31 Lemuel siangpahrang ih palunghahaih lok, amno mah patuk ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 2 aw ka capa, aw ka zok thung ih ka capa, aw lokkamhaih ka capa, 3 na thacakhaih to nongpatanaw khaeah patoh hmah loe, siangpahrang hum koeh kaminaw caehhaih loklam to pazui hmah. 4 Aw Lemuel, siangpahrangnaw loe misurtui naek han om ai; angraengnaw loe misurtui paqui han amcuk ai; 5 nihcae mah nae o nahaeloe, patukhaih lok to pahnet o ueloe, amtang kami han toenghah hoiah lokcaekhaih to amkhraeng o taak ving moeng tih. 6 Anghmaa angtaa kami hanah mu to paek oh loe, palungboeng kami hanah misurtui to paek oh. 7 Anih mah amtanghah hoi patangkhanghah pahnet hanah nae nasoe. 8 Amtang kaminaw mah hak han koi hmuen to a hak o thai hanah, lokthui thai ai kaminaw to lokthuih abomh oh. 9 Lok to thui ah loe, toenghah hoiah lok to caek ah; amtang kami hoi mithoenaw mah hak han koi hmuen to paek oh. 10 Mi mah maw tuinuen kahoih zu

to hnu thai tih? To nongpata loe atho kana thlung kathim pongah atho oh kue. 11 A sava mah anih to oep ueloe, amtanghah hoiah loih tih. 12 To baktih nongpata loe a sava hanah kasae hmuen to sah ai; a hing thung kahoih hmuen to a sinh pae. 13 Anih loe tuumui hoi pathlah to pakrong moe, a koeh baktiah a ban hoiah tok to a sak. 14 Anih loe hmuenmae zawhaih palongpui baktiah oh moe, anghla para ahmuen hoiah caaknaek to a phawh. 15 Anih loe khodai ai naah anghaw moe, a imthung takoh hanah caaknaek to patoem pae, a tamna nongpatanaw hanah caaknaek to a paek. 16 Anih loe poek het moe, lawk doeh a qanh; a toksakhaih atho hoiah misurkung to a tlingh. 17 Anih loe kaengkaeh to kacakah angzaeng moe, a ban to thacaksak. 18 Anih mah zawh ih hmuenmae loe atho oh; anih ih hmaiim doeh aqum puek dueh mak ai. 19 A ban hoiah lahat to a kaeh moe, a ban hoiah kahni to a sak. 20 Amtang kaminaw to a khetzawn, ue, mithoenaw to abomh. 21 Anih ih imthung takoh loe kahni kamling to angkhuk o boih pongah, dantui krah cadoeh tasoehhaih tawn ai. 22 Angmah hanah kahni to a sak moe, rong kamling hup puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk. 23 Anih ih sava loe vangpui khongkhanaw ah prae thung ih kacoehtanaw hoi nawnto anghnut moe, ahmin amthang kami ah oh. 24 Anih loe puu ngan kahni to sak moe, a zawh; kaziinaw doeh hmuenmae zaw kami khaeah a zawh. 25 Anih loe thacak moe, khingya koi khukbuen hoiah amthoep; anih loe angzo han koi atue ah anghoeihaih hoiah khosah tih. 26 Anih loe palunghahaih hoiah lok to thuih, anih ih pahni ah tahmenhaih lok to oh. 27 Anih loe angmah ih imthung takoh to kahoih ah khetzawn, thasethaih buh to caa ai. 28 A caanaw loe anghaw o moe, amno to tahamhoihaih paek o; a sava mah doeh anih to pakoe. 29 Paroeai kami ih canunaw mah kahoih hmuen to sak o; toe nang mah loe nihcae to na takrenh boih. 30 Lok kahoih loe alinghah ah ni oh; kranghoihaih doeh azom pui ni; toe Angraeng zii nongpata loe, pakoehhah hnu tih. 31 To baktih nongpata hanah a toksakhaih tangqum to paek oh; a toksakhaih mah anih to vangpui khongkha ah pakoe nasoe.

Patukkung

1 Jerusalem ih siangpahrang, David capa, Patukkung ih loknaw loe hae tiah oh. **2** Azom pui ni! Azom pui ni! tiah Patukkung mah thuih; azom pui ni! Hmuen boih hae azom pui ah ni oh. **3** Kami mah ni tim ah angpho qawt hoi toksakhaih atho timaw oh? **4** Adung maeto laemh naah, adung kalah maeto angzoh; toe long loe dungzan khoeo to cak poe. **5** Ni doeh tacawt tahang moe, akun tathuk, angmah tacawthaih ahmuen hoiah ni tacawt let. **6** Takhi loe aloih bangah song tathuk moe, aluek bangah amlaem tahang; ahnuk ahma amhae moe, a songhah ahmuen ah amlaem let. **7** Vapuinaw boih loe tuipui ah long o tathuk; toe tuipui loe koi ai toengtoeng vop, vapuinaw loe angmacae long tangsuekhah ahmuen ah amlaem o let. **8** Hmuen boih loe kami mah thui thaih han ai khoeo to, angpho haih koiah ni oh o; mik mah a hnukhah to boep thai ai, naa doeh a thaihah hoiah koi thai ai. **9** Kaom han koi hmuen loe, kaom tangcae hmuen baktiah ni om tih; sak han kaom hmuen doeh, sak tangcae hmuen baktih ni sah let tih; ni tim ah hmuen kangtha tidoeh om ai. **10** Khenah, Hae loe hmuen kangtha ah oh, tiah thuih han koi hmuen oh maw? To baktih hmuen loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh. **11** Canghnii ih hmuennaw to mi mah doeh panoek ai boeh; angzo han koi kaminaw mah doeh, angzo han koi hmuennaw to panoek o mak ai. **12** Kai, Patukkung loe Jerusalem Israel siangpahrang ah ka oh. **13** Ni tim ah sak ih hmuennaw boih to palunghahaih hoiah ka pakrong moe, panoek thai hanah tha ka pathok; Sithaw mah to hmuenzit to kaminaw hanah pahoe pae boeh. **14** Ni tim ah sak ih hmuennaw to ka hnuk boih; khenah, hmuen boih loe azom pui ni, poek angpho han ih ni oh o. **15** Angkawn pacoeng boeh loe patoengh thai ai boeh; angaihah doeh kroek thai ai boeh. **16** Khenah, kai loe, ka om ai nathuem ih Israel ukkungnaw pongah, ka len kue moe, palunghahaih bangah doeh ka sang kue; ue, palunghahaih hoi panoekhah to pop kue ah ka tawnh, tiah ka poek. **17** Palunghahaih bang, amthuhaih bang hoi poek cai ai ah ohhah bangah doeh, ka panoek thai hanah palungthin to ka paek; hae hmuen doeh takhi hnuk patom baktiah ni oh toengtoeng. **18** Palunghahaih pop baktiah, palungsethah doeh pop; panoekhah pop kami loe, palungsethah doeh pop aep.

2 Palung thungah ka poek, Vaihi caeh ah, takpum nawmhah loe kawbang maw oh tito kam tuengsak han, toe hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **2** Pahnuihah loe amthuhah ah oh moe, nawmhah mah timaw angcoengsak? tiah ka thuih. **3** Kaminaw mah hing thung ni tim ah timaw sak han hoih, tito ka panoek thai hanah, misurtui hoi nawm hanah tha ka pathok, toe amthuhah ni ka naeh lat; ka palung mah palunghahaih hoiah ni loklam to ang hnusak. **4** Kalen parai tok to ka sak; kaimah hanah imnaw to ka sak moe, misur takhanaw doeh ka sak. **5** Takhanaw hoi apaw takhanaw to ka sak moe, takha thungah thingthai kung congca ka thling. **6** Thingnaw to tui paek hanah, tuili to ka sak. **7** Ka im ah tapen tamnanaw, tamna nongpatanaw hoi nongpanaw doeh ka tawnh; kai om ai naah Jerusalem ah kaom tangcae kaminaw pongah doeh maitaw hoi tuunaw to ka tawnh kue. **8** Kaimah hanah sui hoi sumkanglungnaw to ka patung,

siangpahrangnaw hoi prae thung ih hmuenmaenaw boih doeh ka tawnh; laasak kop nongpa hoi nongpatanaw to ka tawnh moe, nongpanaw poeknawm o hanah laasakhah ahmuennaw, congca hmuennaw doeh ka tawnh. **9** Kai loe ka len parai, ka hmaa ah kaom Jerusalem kaminaw pongah ka len moe, palunghahaih doeh ka tawnh. **10** Ka mik mah khit ih hmuennaw nuiah angsumhah ka tawn ai, ka palungthin nawmsak koi hmuen pongah angsumhah ka tawn ai; ka toksakhah boih ah angchoehah ka tawnh; ka toksakhah tanggum to ka hnuk. **11** Toe ka ban mah sak ih hmuennaw boih to ka khet naah, ka sak ih toknaw boih loe azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patomhah hoiah ni anghmong; ni tim ah atho ohhah tidoeh om ai. **12** To pacoengah poekhah ka paqoi moe, palunghahaih, palungmaenghah hoi amthuhahinaw to ka poek; sak tangcae hmuennaw pong kamtai ah, siangpahrang pacoengah kaom kami mah timaw sah thai tih? **13** Aanghah loe vinghah pongah hoih kue baktih toengah, palunghahaih loe amthuhah pongah hoih kue, tito ka panoek. **14** Palungah kami ih mik loe a lu nuiah suek; toe kamthu loe vinghah thungah caeh; toe boeng naah nihnik mah tongh han koi hmuen loe maeto ah ni oh, tito ka panoek. **15** To pongah palung thungah hae tiah ka poek, Kamthu khaeah kaom hmuen baktiah ni, kai khaeah doeh oh toeng; to tih nahaeloe tipongah kai loe palungah kue ah ka oh loe? To pacoengah loe ka palung thungah, Hae hmuen doeh azom pui bae hae, tiah ka poek. **16** Vaihi kaom hmuennaw hae hmbangah loe pahnet boih ah om tih, to pongah palungah kami doeh kamthu baktiah ni pahnet o tih; palungah kami doeh kamthu baktiah ni dueh toeng tih. **17** To pongah hinghah hae ka hnukma; ni tim ah sak ih tok mah palungsethah ni ang paek; hmuen boih loe azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumramhah tok ah ni oh o. **18** Ue, ka hnukah angzo han koi kami khaeah caehtaak han oh pongah, ni tim ah angpho qawt hoi ka sak ih toknaw boih to ka hnukma. **19** Anih loe palungah maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthu maw, tiah mi mah maw panoek tih? Tha pathok moe, tok ka sakhah boih, ni tim ah palunghahaih kam tuengsak ih hmuennaw boih loe anih mah ni la tih. To pongah hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **20** To pongah ni tim ah tha ka pathok moe, tok ka sakhah mah palung ang boengsak sut boeh. **21** Kami mah palunghahaih, panoekhah, thoemhah hoi toksah tih, toe a tawnh ih hmuennaw to toksah ai kami hanah ni caehtaak boih tih. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ah oh moe, kalen koek tahamsethah ah ni oh. **22** Kami mah ni tim ah tha pathokhah boih, poek patanghah hoi toksakhah pongah, timaw amekhah hnuk? **23** Anih ih aninaw boih loe palungsethah ah oh moe, a toksakhah doeh patangkhahaih ah ni oh; ue, aqum ah doeh palungthin to anghak ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **24** Kami loe caak moe, naek pacoengah, sak ih tok nui ah kanawm acaenghah pongah kahoih kue tidoeh om ai boeh. Ka hnukhah dan ah, hae hmuen doeh Sithaw ban hoi kaom hmuen ah ni oh. **25** Angmah ai ah, mi maw caaknaek to hnu moe, nawmhah pakrong thaih? **26** A mikhnuk ah kahoih kami khaeah Sithaw mah, palunghahaih, panoekhah hoi angchoehah to paek; toe kazae kami khaeah loe khosak raihah to paek tih, anih mah tawnh ih hmuennaw loe Sithaw palung angchoesak kami hanah paek boih tih. Hae hmuen

doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumramhah tok ah ni oh.

3 Hmuen boih hanah atue to oh, van tlim ah sak atimhah hmuenhawnuiah khaeh ih atue to oh boih: **2** tapenhah atue oh, duekhah atue oh; patithah atue oh, patit ih akung aphonghah atue doeh oh, **3** humhah atue oh, ngantuihah atue oh; phraekhah atue oh, sakhah atue oh. **4** Qahhah atue oh, pahnuiah atue oh; palungsethah atue oh, hnawhah atue oh, **5** thlungnawh vah phaenghah atue oh, nawnto pakhueng lethah atue oh; takoihah atue oh, takoih han ayae ih atue oh, **6** hakhah atue oh, sungah atue oh; pakuemhah atue oh moe, vahhah atue oh, **7** abuuah atue oh, huihah atue oh; anghngai duemhah atue oh, lok apaeahhah atue oh, **8** amlungah atue oh, hnukmahhah atue oh; misatukhah atue oh, angdaehhah atue oh. **9** Toksak kami mah tha pathok moe, toksakhah atho timaw oh? **10** Kaminawh mah sak hanah, Sithaw mah paek ih hmuenzit to ka hnuk boeh. **11** Hmuen boih hae Angmah ni angmah ih atue thuem ah khet kamcuk ah sak; Sithaw mah sak ih tok amtonghah hoi boeng khoeok to mi mah doeh hnuk thai han ai ah, nihcae palungthin thungah boeng thai ai panoek koehhah to a suek pae. **12** Hing thung kami loe anghoe moe, kahoih hmuen sak pongah kahoih kue hmuen tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek. **13** Sithaw mah pek ih tangqum ah oh pongah ni, kami boih mah caak o thaih, naek o thaih moe, a toksakhah atho to kanawm ah patoh o thaih. **14** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen boih, dungzan khoeok to om tih, tiah ka panoek; maeto doeh patomh thai mak ai, maeto doeh azuk ving thai mak ai; kami mah anih to khingza thai hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah sak. **15** Vaih ih kaom hmuen loe kaom tangcae hmuen hoiah anghmong; kaom han koi hmuen doeh kaom tangcae hmuen baktiah ni oh; kalaem tangcae hmuenhawnuiah to Sithaw mah omsak let tih. **16** Ni tlim ah kaom lokcaekhah ahmuen ah kasae sakhah oh; toenghah ahmuen ah sakpazeahhah to oh. **17** Sithaw mah katoeng kami hoi kasae kami to lokcaek hmaek tih, tiah ka panoek; to pongah tok amsakhah atue oh moe, toksakhah atue doeh oh. **18** Kami capanawh khosakhah kawng pongah hae tiah ka poek; kaminawh mah angmacae hoi angmacae to kasan moinawh baktiah ni ka oh o, tiah panoek o thai hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah amtuengsak tih. **19** Kaminawh ih taham loe moinawh ih taham hoiah anghmong; to tiah kanghmong taham to ni nihnik mah zing hoi hmaek; maeto duek baktiah, kalah maeto doeh duek toeng; ue, nihnik loe anghahhah takhi maeto ni tawnh hoi; kami loe moi pongah amek kuehah om ai; hmuen boih loe azom pui ni. **20** Hmuen boih ahmuen maeto ah ni caeh o; hmuen boih maiphu hoiah tacawt o baktih toengah, maiphu ah amlaem o boih let. **21** Toe kami ih pakhra loe ranui bangah caeh tahang moe, moi ih pakhra loe long ah caeh tathuk, tiah mi mah maw panoek? **22** To pongah kami loe angmah ih taham ah kaom, a sak ih tok nuiah anghoe pongah kahoih kue, tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek; anih pacoengah timaw om vop tih, tiah panoek thai hanah, mi mah maw anih to patuek tih?

4 Ni tlim ah sak ih pacaekthlaekhahhawnuiah to ka khet moe, ka poek let bae naah; khenah, pacaekthlaekhah tongh kaminawh loe qah o, toe pathloepkung tawn o ai; kami

pacaekthlaek kaminawh loe sakthaihah tha to tawnh o, toe pacaekthlaek ih kaminawh loe pathloepkung tawn o ai. **2** To pongah kadueh tangcae kaminawh loe, kahing kaminawh pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah ka thuih. **3** Ue, kaom vai ai, ni tlim ah sak ih sethah hmuen hnu vai ai kami loe to kaminawh pongah tahamhoih kue. **4** Kami mah a imtaeng kami to ut pongah ni, patanghah hoiah tok a sak, tiah ka hnuk. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnuk tapom rumramhah ah ni oh. **5** Kamthu loe a ban to pakhuem moe, angham ih angan to caak. **6** Patanghah hoiah toksak moe, ban hnetto koiah hmuen tawnh pacoengah, takhi hnukah patom rumram pongah loe, kamding rue ah toksak moe, ban tamsun maeto hmuen tawnh to hoih kue. **7** To pacoengah ni tlim ah kaom azom pui hmuen to ka hnuk let bae vop. **8** Kami maeto loe ampui tawn ai, caa sah ai moe, nawkamya doeh tawn ai, angmabueng khosak, toe toksak patanghah to boeng thai ai; a tawnh ih hmuenhawnuiah to khet boep thai ai; kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah pacaekthlaek kami ah ni ka oh moe, kaimah ih khosak hoiah to poek ai ah, minawh han ih maw patanghah hoiah tha ka pathok moeng, tiah anih mah poek vai ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, patangkhang rumramhah ah ni oh. **9** Hnetto loe maeto pongah hoih kue; nihnik mah toksak azom hoi nahaeloe, toksakhah atho to hnu hoi hmaek tih. **10** Maeto amtim nahaeloe ampui mah anih to pathawh tih; toe bomkung tawn ai ah angmabueng ah amtimh kami loe khosak bing! **11** Kami hnetto nawnto angsong hoi nahaeloe, bae um tih! Toe angmabueng ah angsong nahaeloe, kawbangmaw bae thai tih? **12** Kalah kami mah maeto han hmaang naah nihnik loe angbomh hoi tih; aqui thumto ah zet ih qui loe apet han rai. **13** Thuitaekhah koeh ai siangpahrang kamthu mitong pongah loe, palungha mithoe nawkta to hoih kue. **14** Kami loe thongkrah cadoeh, siangpahrang ah angcoeng thah; siangpahrang imthung ah tapen cadoeh amtang thah. **15** Ni tlim ah kahing khosah kaminawh loe, siangpahrang qawktiep han kazing, kami hnukah ni bang o boih, tiah ka poek. **16** Anih loe angmah hmaa ih kroeklaek ai kami nuiah siangpahrang ah oh, toe angzo han koi kaminawh loe siangpahrang nuiah anghoe o poe mak ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ah ni oh tangtang, takhi hnukah patom ramrum baktiah ni oh.

5 Sithaw imthung ah na caeh naah na khok tangkan to acoe ah; amsoem ai hmuen a sak o tiah panoek ai kamthunawh ih angbawnhah to sak pae pongah loe, lok tahngaih hanah azom ah. **2** Na pakha to rangsak hmah, Sithaw hmaa ah lokthuih hanah, na poekhah rangsak hmah; Sithaw loe van ah oh moe, nang loe long ah na oh; to pongah na lok to tamsisak ah. **3** Kapop ah poek ih hmuen to amang ah hnuk baktih toengah, lokpunghah mah amthuihah to amtuengsak. **4** Sithaw khae lokkamhah sak naah, akoepsak ai ah om hmah; anih loe kamthunawh nuiah anghoe ai; lokkamhah to koepsak ah. **5** Lokkamhah na koepsak ai pongah loe, lokkamhah sah ai ah oh to hoih kue. **6** Na pakha pongah na takpum to zaeahhah sahsak hmah; ka sakpaze moeng boeh tiah, van kaminawh hmaa ah thui hmah; na thui nahaeloe Sithaw palungphu ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to amrosak tih. **7** Pop parai amang hoi pop hmoek ah apaeh ih lok loe avanghah tidoeh om ai; to pongah nang loe Sithaw

to zii ah. **8** Prae thungah kamtang hnaphnaehai, toenghaih loklam hoi amkhraeng moe, patuk ih lok baktih na ai ah lokcaekhaih hoi athii palonghaih to na hnuk naah, to baktih hmuen pongah dawnrai hmah; angraeng maeto loe angmah pongah kasang kue angraeng mah anih to khet parui, nihnik doeh angmah hnuk pongah kasang kue angraeng mah khet parui let bae vop. **9** Prae thung ih amekhaih loe kami boih han ih ni, siangpahrang angmah doeh lawk thung hoiah amekhaih to hnuk. **10** Phoisalung kami loe phoisalung palungdip mak ai; angraenghaih koeh kami doeh a tawnh ih hmuenmae hoiah palungdip thai mak ai; hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **11** Hmuenmae pop naah, patohhaih doeh pop aep; katawn kaminawkw mah mik hoiah dan o khue ai ah loe tih amekhaih maw a tawnh o? **12** Toksakhung loe zetta caa cadoeh kapop ah caa cadoeh, iih nawm pae; angraeng loe hmuenmae tawnh mang, toe iip thai ai. **13** Ni tlim ah kasae koek hmuen to ka hnuk; angraengnawkw loe a tawnh o ih hmuen to angmacae patang han ih ni patung o. **14** Toe to tiah angraeng kaminawkw loe tahamsethaih mah anghmatsak boih; caa nongpa tapen cadoeh, anih mah toep han ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **15** Anih loe amno zokthung hoi bangkrai ah tacawt baktih toengah, bangkrai ah ni amlaem let tih; a toksakhaih to a ban hoi tidoeh sin thai mak ai. **16** Kami loe angmah angzohhaih baktiah, caeh let tih, hae doeh kasae koek hmuen ah ni oh; takhi hanah toksak hae timaw amekhaih oh? **17** Anih hinghaih aninawkw loe khoving thungah laemsak boih; palungsethaih, palungphuihaih, nathaih hoiah ni kho a sak. **18** Sithaw mah paek ih hinghaih ni setta thungah kami han kahoih, kamsoem ah kaom ka hnuk ih hmuen loe caaknaek moe, tha pathok hoiah hnuk ih toksakhaih atho nuiah poeknawm ah khosakhaih hae ni; to hmuen loe angmah khosakhaih taham ah ni oh roe boeh. **19** Sithaw mah kami boih hanah angraenghaih hoi hmuenmae tawnhahai to paek; to hmuenawkw hoi kanawm ah khosakhaih to paek, angmah ih taham to laksak moe, a toksakhaih pongah anghoehaih to paek; hae hmuen loe Sithaw ih tangqum ah ni oh. **20** Sithaw mah poeknawmhahaih palungthin to paek boeh pongah, kalaem tangcae khosakhaih aninawkw to poek mak ai boeh.

6 Kaminawkw khaeah hmuenzit ah kaom sethaih, ni tlim ah ka hnuk let bae vop: **2** koehhaih akoep hanah, Sithaw mah kami khaeah angraenghaih, hmuenmae tawnhahai hoi pakoehhaih to paek; toe hmuenmae nuiah kanawm acaeng hanah paek ai pongah, minawkw kalah mah kanawm acaeng haih lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, nathaih kasae ah ni oh. **3** Kami maet loe caa cumvaito tawnh moe, saning sawk parai ah hing cadoeh, hing thung koehhaih akoep ai, duek naah doeh kahoih ah aphum ai nahaeloe, anih pongah loe zok thungah kamro nawkta to hoih kue. **4** Zok thungah kamro nawkta loe azom pui ah tacawt moe, vinghaih thungah caeh, anih ih ahmin loe vinghaih mah ayaw khoei tih boeh. **5** Anih loe ni to hnu vai ai, tidoeh panoek ai; toe anih loe minawkw kalah pongah pop kue anghakhaih to hnuk. **6** Ue, anih loe saning sang hnetto hing langlacadoeh, a tawnh ih hmuen nuiah nawmhahaih tawn ai; kaminawkw loe ahmuen maeto ah na ai maw caeh o boih? **7** Kami mah tha pathok moe, sak ih tok boih loe pakha han ih ni sak, toe caak koehhaih loe boeng

thai ai. **8** Palungma mah kamthu pong kamtlai ah amekhaih timaw tawnh? Kahing kaminawkw hmaa ah kawbangmaw khosak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah panoek kamtang loe amekhaih timaw tawnh? **9** Palung koehhaih bangah amkaeh khing pongah loe, mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen to hoih kue; hae doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumram baktiah ni oh. **10** Vaihiah kaom hmuen loe canghni ah a poek ih hmuen to ni; kami loe angmah pongah thacak kue kami hoiah angnoek thai ai, hae loe kami khosakhaih dan boeh ni, tiah amtueng boeh. **11** Pop hmoek ah lok apaeh naah, avang ai lok to pop aep, to baktih lok mah kami han tih amekhaih maw ohsak? **12** Tahlip baktiah kalaem thai, avanghaih om ai hing thungah, kami han atho om hmuen mi maw panoek thai? Kami duek pacoengah loe ni tlim ah timaw om tih, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih?

7 Hminhoihaih loe atho kana hmuioih tui pongah hoih kue; duekhaih ni loe tapenhaih ni pongah hoih kue. **2** Buhaenghaih im ah caeh pongah loe kadueh kami im ah caeh to hoih kue; duekhaih loe kaminawkw boih hanah boenghaih loklam ah oh pongah, kahing kaminawkw mah palung thungah pakuem han angai. **3** Pahnuih pongah palungset to hoih kue; palungsae mikhmai mah poeknawmhahaih to khuk. **4** Palungma ih palung loe palungsethaih tongh kami im ah oh, toe kamthu ih palung loe kanawm acaenghaih im ah oh. **5** Kamthunawkw ih laa to tahngaih pongah loe, palungma kami zoehhaih lok tahngaih to hoih kue. **6** Kamthunawkw pahnuihahaih lok loe long laom tlim ih hmai tapraek soekhringkung baktiah oh; hae doeh azom pui ni. **7** Kami pacaekthlaekhaih mah palungma kami to amthusak moe, bokhaih tangqum mah palung amrosak. **8** Hmuen boenghaih loe amtonghaih pongah hoih kue, amtueng suthaih loe amoek pongah hoih kue. **9** Karangah palungphui hmah, kamthunawkw ih palung thungah loe palungphuihaih to oh. **10** Tipongah canghni ih aninawkw loe vaihi thuem ih aninawkw pongah hoih kue loe, tiah dueng hmah; to baktih lokduenghaih loe palungma lok na ai ni. **11** Palungmahaih loe qawkw baktiah hoih moe, ni hnu kaminawkw hanah amekhaih oh. **12** Phoisal loe pakaahaih ah oh baktih toengah, palungmahaih doeh pakaahaih ah oh; toe palungmahaih mah tacawtsak ih amekhaih loe hae ni; palungmahaih tawn kaminawkw hanah hinghaih to paek. **13** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to poek ah; anih mah angkawnsak tangcae ih hmuen to mi mah maw patoeng thai tih? **14** Atue hoih li naah anghoe ah; toe atue set naah khoepok ah; kami mah mahabang angzo han ko hmuen to panoek thai han ai ah, Sithaw mah taham sae kahoih maeto pacoeng maeto phaksak. **15** Azom pui ah ka hing nathung hmuenawkw boih to ka hnuk boeh; katoeng kami loe a toenghaih pongah duek moe, kasae kami loe sethaih hoiah saning kasaww ah hing lat. **16** Toeng hmoek hmah loe, palungma hmoek hmah; tipongah nangmah hoi nangmah to nam ro han loe? **17** Sae hmoek hmah loe, kamthu baktiah doeh om hmah; tipongah atue pha ai naah na duek han loe? **18** Pathlong ving ai ah, patawn caeng han kaom hmuen maeto loe hae ni; ue, Sithaw zii kami loe hmuenawkw boih thung hoiah loih tih. **19** Palungma kami maeto loe palungmahaih hoiah, vangpui thungah kaom thacak kami hato pongah thacak kue. **20** Zaeahaih sah vai ai, kahoih hmuen khue kasah, katoeng kami hae long nuiah mi

doeh om ai. **21** Minawk mah thuih ih lok boih to tahngai hmah; to tiah na sak nahaeloe na tamna mah ang padaeng ih lok to na thai moeng tih. **22** Nang doeh minawk kasae na thuih toeng, tiah na palung mah panoek. **23** Hae hmuennawk hae palunghahaih hoiah ka tanoek boih boeh; palunghahaih hoiah ka koep han boeh, tiah ka thuih, toe palunghahaih to ka phak vawt. **24** Kangthla parai hmuennawk, kathuk parai hmuennawk to mi mah maw hnu thai tih? **25** Palunghahaih hoiah ohhah takung to pakrong moe, panoek thaih pacoengah, kasae kaminawk amthuhaih hoi kamthunawk amthuhaih panoek thaih hanah, ka poekhah palungthin to ka paqoi. **26** Dongh hoi palok baktiah poekhah katawn, qui hoiah kakom thaih nongpatae loe duekhah pongah khaw kue, tiah ka panoek; Sithaw zii kami loe anih khaw hoiah loih tih, toe kazae kami loe anih khaweh aman tih. **27** Khenah, patukkung mah ka hnuk ih hmuennawk loe hae tiah oh; ka pakrong moe, ka hnu ai ih hmuennawk thaih hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto ka pakoep naah, **28** nongpa sangto thungah kami katoeng maeto ka hnuk, toe nongpatanawk boih thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai. **29** Khenah, ka hnuk ih hmuennawk maeto loe, Sithaw mah kami to katoengah sak, toe kaminawk loe pop parai hmuennawk to sak hanah pakrong o lat.

8 Mi maw palungah baktiah kaom? Mi maw hmuennawk kawng to thui thaih? Palunghahaih mah palungah kami ih mikhmai to pansak moe, anih ih mikhmai amtuenghah kasae to amkhraisak. **2** Sithaw hmaa ah sak ih lokkamhah to poek ah loe, siangpahrang lokpaekhah to tahngai ah. **3** Siangpahrang hmaa hoi karangah tacawt hmah; kasae hmuennawk sak hanah angdoe hah hmah; anih loe a koeh baktiah sah tih. **4** Siangpahrang ih lok loe thacak; mi mah maw anih khaweh, timaw na sak? tiah naa thai tih. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ih lok tahngai kami loe nganbawh kana hak mak ai; palungah kami ih palungthin mah loe atue hoi lokcaekhah to panoek hmaek. **6** Kami nuiah raihah hmuennawk pha langlacadoeh, kawbaktih hmuennawk ah doeh sakhah atue hoi sakhah dan to oh boih. **7** Hmabang ih akawng loe mi mah doeh panoek ai pongah, angzo han koi hmuennawk to mi mah maw thui thai tih? **8** Angmah ih muithla pazawk hanah, patawn thaih mi doeh om ai; duek thaih han ai ah duekhah nuiah thacakhah tawn mi doeh om ai; misatuh kami loe angah ai; hmuennawk kasae sah kaminawk loe a sak o ih sethah mah nihcae to loisak thah mak ai. **9** Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuennawk boih ka poek naah, hae hmuennawk hae ka hnuk; angmah nganbawh kana hak hanah kami maeto mah kalah kami ukhah atue to oh. **10** To pacoengah kasae kaminawk loe aphum o, toe hmuennawk ah angzo moe, kacaeh kaminawk duek o naah loe, a sak o ih vangpui kaminawk mah nihcae to pahnet o boih, tiah ka hnuk; hae doeh azom pui ni. **11** Zae hah sah kaminawk to karangah danpaek ai pongah, kaminawk ih palungthin loe zae sak koekhah hoiah koi. **12** Kami zae loe zae hah cumvaito sah moe, hinglung sawk cadoeh; Sithaw zii kaminawk loe angmah hmaa ah khingyahaih hoiah akuep o pongah, khosak hoihah to hnu o tih, tiah ka panoek khuek boeh. **13** Kasae kami loe Sithaw to zii ai pongah, khosak hoihah hnu mak ai; hinghah doeh sawk mak ai, anih hinghah loe tahlip baktiah oh. **14** Azom pui ah kaom hmuennawk to longah ka hnuk let bae

vop; kasae kaminawk mah hnuk han koi sethah to katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk o moe, katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk han koi tangqum to kasae kaminawk mah hnuk o lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, tiah ka poek. **15** To pongah kanawm ah khosakhah to tha ka paek, caaknaek moe, kanawm ah ohhah khue ai ah loe, ni tlim ah kami han amekhah tidoeh om ai; Sithaw mah hinghah paek nathung ni tlim ah tok to sak moe, hnuk ih amekhah loe to baktih nawmhah khue to boeh ni. **16** Long nuiah toksakhah nuiah hanah, palunghahaih hoiah panoek thaih han ka poek naah, mik loe khoving khodai iip ai; **17** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk boih ka khet naah, ni tlim ah sak ih toknaw to mi mah doeh panoek thaih ai; tha pathok moe, hnuk han pakrong cadoeh panoek thaih mak ai; ue, palungah kami mah ka panoek, tiah a poek, toe hnu thai mak ai.

9 Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennawk boih ka poek naah, katoeng kaminawk hoi palungah kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk boih Sithaw ban ah ni oh; toe nihcae mah tongh o ih hmuennawk loe amlunghah, to tih ai boeh loe hnukmahaih hoiah maw oh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek o ai. **2** Kasae kami, kahoih kami, ciimcai kami, ciimcai ai kami, angbawnhah paek kami, angbawnhah paek ai kami, katoeng kami, kami zae, lokkamhah sah kami hoi lokkamhah sak han zii kaminawk nuiah kaom hmuennawk loe anghmong boih, kami boih nuiah kaom hmuennawk doeh anghmong boih. **3** Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennawk boih thungah kasae koek hmuennawk, kami boih khaweh kaom hmuennawk loe anghmong boih; ue, kaminawk ih palung loe sethah hoiah koi; a hing o nathung amthuhah palung hoiah koi o, to pacoengah duekhah thungah a caeh o boih. **4** Kahing kaminawk salakah kaom kami loe oephah to tawn; kadueh kaipui pongah loe kahing ui to hoih kue. **5** Kami mah kai loe ka dueh tih, tiah panoek; toe dueh kami loe tidoeh panoek ai, tangqum hnuk han tawn o ai; panoekhah doeh anghmat boih boeh. **6** Amlunghah, hnukmahaih hoi uthahhah doeh, anghmat boih boeh; ni tlim ah kaom hnuk han koi taham to natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. **7** Caeh ah loe anghoe hah buh ann to caa ah, poeknawmhah hoiah misurtui to nae ah; na toksakhah to Sithaw mah vaihi tapom boeh. **8** Khokpanai kanglung to abuen ah loe, na lu ah situi angnok toepsoep ah. **9** Ni tlim ah Sithaw mah paek ih azom pui ah kaom na hing thungah na palung ih na zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah ah; hae loe ni tlim ah tha pathokhah hoiah toksak ih atho ah ni oh. **10** Na ban hoi sak han koi hmuennawk boih to tha pathok ah loe sah ah; na caehhah ahmuennawk, taprong ah loe toksakhah doeh, khopoe hah doeh, to tih ai boeh loe panoekhah hoi palunghahaih doeh om ai boeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennawk to ka khet naah, cawnh rang kami mah angnoekhah to pazawk poe ai, thacak kami mah misa angtukhah pazawk poe ai, palungah kami doeh zok amhah poe ai; thoemthah tawn kami doeh angraeng poe ai; palungah kami doeh minawk hmaa ah mikhmai hak poe ai; toe taham sae, taham hoih tonghah atue mah nihcae nuiah kangvan ah phak thuih boih. **12** Kami mah tong han koi atue to panoek ai; palok pongah kaman tanga hoi dongh pongah kaman tavaanawk baktiah, atue kasae mah anih to naeh, anih loe poek ai pui hoiah to baktih raihah

thungah amtimh. **13** Hae baktih palunghahaih to ni tlim ah ka hnuk, to hmuen loe kai hanah len parai. **14** Avang tetta maeto oh moe, to avang thungah kami zetta oh o; thacak siangpahrang loe angzoh moe, to vangpui to takui khoe, anih mah kalen parai misa abuephaih long to takaeh. **15** To naah to vangpui thungah palunggha kamtang maeto oh; to kami ih palunghahaih mah vangpui to pahlong, toe amtang kami to mi mah doeh poek o ai. **16** To pongah palunghahaih loe thacakhah pongah hoih kue, tiah ka thuih; toe kamtang palunghahaih loe tidoeh sah pae o ai; a thuih ih lok doeh tahngai pae o ai. **17** Ukkung kamthu hanghahih lok tahngaih pongah loe palunggha ih loknaem to tahngaih hanah hoih kue. **18** Palunghahaih loe misatukhah hmuenmae pongah hoih kue, toe kami zae maeto mah loe pop parai kahoih hmuen to amrosak.

10 Kadueh taksae mah hmuioh tui to hmuise ah angcoengsak baktih toengah, kamthu khosakhaih mah palunghahaih hoi ahmin kahoih pakoehhah to amrosak. **2** Palunggha kami ih palung loe bantang bangah oh, toe kamthu ih palung loe bangoi bangah oh. **3** Ue, kamthu loe lamcaeh naah doeh, amthuhaih to amtueng moe, angmah amthuhaih to minaw boih khaeah thuih. **4** Ukkung mah palung ang phui thuih naah, na ohhah ahmuen to caeh taak hmah; angdaehahih mah kalen sakpazaeahih to dipsak. **5** Ukkung khae hoiah sakpazaeahih tacawt baktih toengah, ni tlim ah ka hnuk ih hmuen kasae to oh. **6** Angraeng mah ahmuen kahnaem ah anghnut naah, kamthu loe kasang ahmuen ah anghnut lat. **7** Angraengnaw khok hoiah amkaeh o naah, tamnanaw mah hrang nuiah anghueng o lat. **8** Qumqai kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; sipae phrae kami loe pahui mah patuk tih. **9** Thlung takhoe kami loe nganbawh kana hak tih; thing khuek kami loe ahmaa caa tih. **10** Caka to kanoe ah taak ai nahaeloe, tha ueng han angai; toe palunghahaih mah atho ohhah loklam to hnusak. **11** Pahui to adoi hoiah na sak cadoeh na patuk tih, lokpunghaih loe amekhah tidoeh om ai. **12** Palunggha kami ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt loknaw loe tahmenhah to oh, toe kamthu loe angmah ih pahni mah paeoh. **13** Anih pakha hoi tacawt tangsuek lok loe amthuhaih hoiah amtong, anih ih lokpaeh boenghahih loe kasae amthuhaih ah oh. **14** Kamthu loe lok pung, kami mah angzo han koi hmuen to thui thai ai; anih hmbang ah timaw om tih, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih? **15** Vangpui thungah caehhah loklam to panoek ai baktih toengah, kamthu toksakhaih mah kaminaw anghosak boih. **16** Nawka ukkung siangpahrang ohhah prae, khawnthaw ah buh raengghahih poi sah angraengnaw ohhah prae, nang loe khosak bing! **17** Khingya han koi kaom imthung takoh hoiah tapen siangpahrang ohhah prae, mu kanae hmoek ai, tha oh hanah atue phak naah buh kaca angraengnaw ohhah prae, nang loe tahamhoih. **18** Thasethah mah im to hmawnsak; bantha set pongah im loe kho longh. **19** Pahnui hanah ni poi to sak, mu mah kami poeknawmsak; toe phoisa mah hmuenmae to qan thaih boih. **20** Siangpahrang to palung thung hoiah doeh pasoih hmah; angraengnaw doeh na iihhah ahmuen hoiah pasoih hmah; van ih tavaa mah na lok to sin ueloe, pakhraeh kaom tavaa mah thui pae moeng tih.

11 Tui nuiah takaw to va ah, ni akra parai pacoengah na hnu let tih. **2** Kami sarihto khae khue ah na ai, tazetto hanah doeh paek ah; long nuiah kawbaktih sethah maw pha tih, tiah na panoek ai. **3** Tamai loe khotui hoiah koi naah ni, long ah kho angzoh; thing loe aluek bangah maw, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bangah maw, amtim cadoeh, amtimhah ahmuen ah ni oh. **4** Takhi khen kami loe pati mak ai, tamai khen kami doeh aat mak ai. **5** Takhi caehhah loklam to na panoek ai, amno zokthung ah nawka ih ahuh kawbangmaw qoeng tahang, tito na panoek ai; to baktih toengah hmuen boih Sakhung Sithaw toksakhah to na panoek ai. **6** Khawnthaw ah cangtii tuh ah, duembang ah doeh na ban to pakhuem duem hmah; kawbaktih maw atho om tih, kawbaktih maw atho om mak ai, to tih ai boeh loe atho om hoi hmaek tih maw, tito na panoek ai. **7** Tangtang ni ni aengh loe luep, ni aengh hnuk naah mik hanah anghoeahih to oh. **8** Kami loe saning sawk ah hing moe, hmuen boih ah anghoeahih tawn cadoeh, vinghah aninaw to poek nasoe; to aninaw loe sawk parai tih. Angzo han koi hmuennaw boih loe azom pui ni. **9** Aw thendoeng, tha oh nathuem ah anghoe ah; tha oh thuem naah na palung to anghoe nasoe, na palung mah koeh ih loklam baktih, na mik mah hnuk ih loklam baktiah caeh ah; toe hae hmuennaw boih pongah Sithaw mah lok na caek tih, tito panoek ah. **10** To pongah palung na sethah to takhoe ah loe, na takpum pong ih sethah to va ah; saning nawkhah hoi qoeng thuemhah doeh azom pui ah ni oh.

12 Kai loe to baktih hmuennaw nuiah anghoeahih ka tawn ai, tiah na thuihah saning mah pha thuih ai vop moe, sethah aninaw mah na pha thuih ai nathuem, na qoeng li naah, nang Sakhung Sithaw to panoek ah; **2** to baktih atue loe ni hoi ni aengh om mak ai, khras hoi cakaeh doeh aang mak ai, kho angzoh moe, tamai anghmat phaenghah atue ah om tih; **3** im toep kaminaw loe tasoe oh tih, thacak kaminaw loe kaengkuu o tih, kami tamsi pongah cang kae kaminaw loe anghak o tih, thokbuem hoiah khen kaminaw loe hnu o thai mak ai boeh; **4** cang kaehhah atuenh thazok boeh, to naah lampui taeng ih thoknaw to khaa o tih; tavaa ih lok thaih naah anih to anghaw tih, laasah nongpatanaw mah laa lok kahnaem ah laa to sah o tih; **5** nihcae mah kasang ahmuen to zii o tih, loklam ah zithah to om tih, almond thing loe tadok tacawt ueloe, pakhu loe nang han hmuen kazit ah om tih, koehhah palungthin to thazok tih boeh; kami loe angmah ih dungzan im ah caeh boeh pongah, palungsae kaminaw loe loklam ah caeh o tih: **6** to tih ai boeh loe sumkanglung aqui khramhah maw, sui boengloeng koihah maw, tuibap tui sohah laom koihah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuikung ah khok anghkaehhah to om tih. **7** Maiphu loe a ohhah long ah amlaem let ueloe, muihla loe paekkung Sithaw khaeah amlaem let tih. **8** Azom pui ni! azom pui ni! Hmuen boih loe azom pui ah ni oh, tiah patukkung mah thuih. **9** Patukkung loe palunggha pongah, kaminaw hanah palunghahih to patuk; ue, tha pathokhah hoiah pakrong pacoengah, pop parai palunghahih loknaw to a sak. **10** Patukung loe tapom thaih koiah kaom loknaw to hnuk thai hanah pakrong, anih mah tarik ih loknaw loe toeng moe, loktang lok ah oh. **11** Palunggha kami ih loknaw loe, kamsum cung baktih, tuu toepkung mah tuu huih hah

hanah patoh ih thingboeng, kaminawk mah thing nawnto takhing haih, sumdiknawk baktiah oh. **12** To pacoengah ka capa, to baktih loknawk hoi thuitaek ih kami ah om ah; cabu sakhaih loe boeng thai ai; kapop ah amtukhaih mah takpum angphosak. **13** Sangqum boih ah lok pakhaphaih loe hae tiah oh; Sithaw to zii ah loe, a paek ih loknawk to pakuem ah; hae loe kami mah hing thung sak han ih tok ah oh. **14** Kasae maw, kahoih maw, tamquta hoiah sak ih hmuen baktih, sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah Sithaw mah lokcaek tih.

Solomon Laa

1 Laanawк thungah kahoih koek loe Solomon angmah ih laa hae boeh ni. **2** A pahni hoiah na mok nasoe, nang palunghaih loe misurtui pongah hoih kue. **3** Na hmuiohioh loe paroeai koeh han koiah oh; na hmin loe bawh ih hmuiohioh tui ah oh; to pongah kacuem tanglanawк mah nang to ang palung o. **4** Kai hae na zae ving ah, cawnhah hoiah na hnukah kang bang o han; siangpahrang mah angmah ih imkhaan thungah ang hoih; kaicae loe nang ah ka nawm o moe, kang hoe o han; misurtui pongah doeh nang palunghaih to kam oek o haih kue; nang loe nihcae mah palung tangtang ih kami ah na oh. **5** Aw Jerusalem canunawк, kai loe ngan amnum, toe Kedar ih kahni im baktih, Solomon iimkhaan pakaahaih kahni baktiah, palung akap han koi kaom ah ka oh. **6** Ni kabae mah paaem moe, ngan kam num pongah, na khen o kuur hmah; kam no ih caanawк mah palung ang phui o thuih pongah, misur takha khenzawnkung ah ang suek o; kaimah ih misur takha loe ka pahngong sut boeh. **7** Kang palung ih nang oe, tuunawк to naah maw na pacah, naa ih ahmuen ah maw athun ah tuunawк to nang haksak, na thui ah; tipongah kai loe nam pui kalah tuu toepkung hnukah, loklam amkhraeng moe, kahni hoi mikhmai kakhuk khoep nongpata baktiah ka oh han loe? **8** Nongpatanawк thungah kranghoih koek, na panoek ai nahae loe, tuu caehhah khokkong to parui ah loe, tuutoep kaminawк ih kahni im taengah nangmah ih maeh caanawк to pacah ah. **9** Aw kang palung duek ih tlangai, nang loe Faro ih hrang lakok karuet hrang hoiah kang patah. **10** Naa ah na buen ih naaphaeh hoi tahngong ah na oih ih sui bungmu mah na tangbaengnawк to krang ang hoisak. **11** Sumkanglung tui hoi sui hoiah pazut ih bungmu to nang hanah kang sak pae o han. **12** Siangpahrang angmah ih caboi taengah anghnut naah, kai ih hmuiohioh tui to amsong. **13** Ka palung duek ih ka tlangai loe aquм puek ka tahnua salakah kaom myrrh hmuiohioh tui baktiah oh. **14** Kai ih tlangai loe En Gedi misur takha thung ih apawк tangong baktiah oh. **15** Khenah, krang na hoih parai! Ka tlangai, khenah, na krang hoih parai; na mik doeh pahuu mik baktiah oh. **16** Khenah, nang loe kranghoih parai! Ka tlangai, ue, palung han akap parai! iikhun khukhah kahni doeh hing suep. **17** Aihnik ih im sakhah tungnawк loe sidar thing hoiah sak moe, imphu doeh hmaica thing hoiah ni sak.

2 Kai loe Sharon ih Rose pawк, azawn ih lili pawк ah ka oh. **2** Ka tlangai loe tanglanawк hoi patah naah, nang loe soekhring salak ih lili pawк baktiah na oh. **3** Ka tlangai loe, thendoengnawк hoi patah naah, nang loe tupui thungah kaom thingnawк salak ih epal thing baktiah na oh; poeknawmhah hoiah anih ih tahlip ah kang hnut moe, kaluep dueng anih ih athaih to ka caak. **4** Anih mah buhraenghah im ah ang caeh haih moe, amlunghah kahni to ka nui ah ang khuk pae. **5** Tlangai dawn loiah kang pho sut boeh pongah, misur thaih kazaek hoiah tha na caksak ah loe, epal thaih hoiah poekhah na caisak ah. **6** Anih ih banqoi ban ah lu kang hngoeng, anih ih bantang ban hoiah kai ang takoih. **7** Jerusalem canunawк, taw ih sakhi hoi tasuknawк, angmah koehah anghawк ai karoek to ka tlangai to, palawт o han ai

ah lok kang thuih o. **8** Ka tlangai ih lok to ka thaih! Khenah, anih loe maenawк hoi maesomnawк to poeng moe, angzoh boeh. **9** Kai ih tlangai loe saning nawк sakhi, to tih ai boeh loe tasuk baktiah oh; khenah, anih loe aicae im tapang hnuk bangah angdoet, thokbuem hoiah a khet, thokbuem akhaw hoiah a bih. **10** Ka tlangai mah kai khaeah, Thendoeng ih lok Ka tlangai, kranghoih ka tlangai, anghawк ah loe, angzo ah. **11** Khenah, sik tue laemh boeh, khotui doeh cing boeh moe, anghmat boeh. **12** Long ah apawкnawк apawк o boeh, tavaanawк hanghah tue to phak boeh, prae thungah pahuu oihaih lok to a thaih o let bae boeh. **13** Thaiduetkung mah athaih kahing to athaih boeh, misurkung doeh tadok tacawт boeh moe, ahmui amsong boeh. Ka tlangai, kranghoih ka tlangai, anghawк ah loe angzo ah. **14** Aw cathaeng khaw ah kaom, mae taeng ih anghawkhah ahmuen ah kaom, kai ih pahuu, na mikhmai to na patuek ah loe, na lok to na thaisak ah; na lok loe amding rue moe, na mikhmai loe palung han akap. **15** Misurkungnawк amrosak tasuinawк hoi tasui caanawк to kaicae hanah na naeh pae oh; kaicae ih misurkungnawк loe apawк apawк o boeh. **16** Ka tlangai loe kai ih ni, kai doeh anih ih ni; anih mah angmah ih tuunawк to lili pawкnawк salakah rawкcak to pacah. **17** Ka tlangai oe, khodai tom moe, khoving anghma ai naah, Bether mae nui ih sakhi hoi tasuk baktiah amtueng let rae ah.

3 Aquм ah ka palung ih tlangai to iikhun nuiah ka pakrong; anih to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai. **2** Vaih kang thawк moe, vangpui thung ih loklamnawк ah kam kaeh han, ka palung ih tlangai to lampuinawк ah ka pakrong han, tiah ka thuih moe, ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai. **3** Vangpui takui misatoep kaminawк mah kai ang hnuk o naah, ka palung ih tlangai to na hnuk o maw? tiah ka dueng. **4** Nihcae to ka poeng pacoengah, ka palung ih tlangai to ka hnuk; anih to ka prawт ai, ka patawn caeng moe, kai cunkung, kam no imkhaan thungah ka hoih. **5** Jerusalem canunawк, taw ih sakhi hoi tasuknawк, angmah koehah anghawк ai karoek to, ka tlangai to palawт han ai ah, lok kang thuih o. **6** Hmuiohioh tui, myrrh hoi hmuenmae zawкng mah zawh ih hmuiohioh congca hoiah sak ih hmuiohioh thlaek ih hmaihue kangthawк baktiah praezaek hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? **7** Solomon siangpahrang phawhah hrang lakok to khen oh; to loe misahoih Israel misatuh qui tarukto mah takui o. **8** Nihcae loe sumsen to sin o moe, misatuh kop kami ah oh o boih; zithoh pongah aquм ah, angmace ih phaih nuiah sumsen to koeng o boih. **9** Solomon siangpahrang loe angmah hanah, misatukhah hrang lakok to, Lebanon ih thing hoiah a sak. **10** Tungnawк to sumkanglung hoiah sak moe, imcih loe sui hoiah a sak; a nui khukhah loe rong kamling hup hoiah sak moe, athung bangah loe Jerusalem canunawк mah koeh koi kaom ah a sak. **11** Nangcae Zion canunawк, caeh oh loe, zulakhah ni, a poek nawmhah niah, amno mah angmueksak ih angraeng lumuek angmuek Solomon siangpahrang to khen oh.

4 Khenah, nang loe kranghoih parai, tlangai; khenah, na krang hoih parai! Na mikhmai khukhah hnuk bang ih na mik loe pahuu mik baktiah oh; na sam loe Gilead mae ah kaom maehnawк baktiah oh. **2** Na haanawк loe amui

aah moe, tui amthluk pacoengah angzo, caa kakak maeto doeh kaom o ai, caa hnetto sah boih tuu baktiah oh. **3** Na pahninawlk loe tlangqui katham baktiah oh moe, na thuih ih lok loe tahngaih han nawm; mikhmai khukhah kahni hnuk bang ih naalaking loe buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. **4** Na tahnong loe David mah sak ih maiphaw congca suekhaih, misatuh kaminawlk mah patoh ih misa pakaahaih sangto suekhaih imsang baktiah oh. **5** Na tahnunawlk loe lili pawk salakah kamhai, tasuk caa kangphae hnetto baktiah oh. **6** Khodai tom moe, khoving boeng ai naah, myrrh mae ah ka caeh moe, hmuioih maesom nuiah ka caeh han. **7** Ka tlangai, nang loe na suidik; coek koi roe na tawn ai. **8** Ka hamh ih tangla, Lebanon hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah, Lebanon hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah; Amana maesom, Shenir maesom, Hermon maesom, kaipui ih akhawlawk, kaitlaeng ohhaih maenawlk hoiah khen ah. **9** Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, ka palungthin hae na lak ving boeh, vaito nang danh moe, na oih ih sui bungmu maeto mah, ka palungthin hae nang zaeh ving boeh. **10** Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, nang palungthai loe kawkruk maw hoi! Nang palungthai loe misurtui pongah hoih kue moe, na hmuioih tui loe hmuioih tuinawlk boih pongah doeh hoih kue. **11** Aw ka hamh ih tangla, na pahni hoiah khoitui baktih kaluep tui to longh; na palai ah tahnutui hoi khoitui to oh; nang khuk ih kahni loe Lebanon ih hmuioih tui baktiah oh. **12** Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, nang loe khah khoeop ih takha baktiah na oh moe, khah khoeop ih tuipuek baktih, catui daeng ih tuipab baktiah na oh. **13** Na thling ih akunglawk loe athaih kaluep kathai, buhmaeh thaih baktih, hmuioih henna hoi nard kung baktiah oh, **14** hmuioih nard hoiah saffron, kalamus hoiah cinnamon hmuioih thing, myrrh hoi aloe, hmuioih boih thungah hmuioih koek ah oh o; **15** nang loe tuipuek kaom takha, tui kaang thai ai tuipab, Lebanon hoi kalong vacongnawlk baktiah na oh. **16** Aw aluek bang ih takhi, anghawlk ah, aloih bang ih takhi, angzo ah; kai ih takha thungah song ah; hmuioih to amsong nasoe. Ka tlangai to angmah ih takha thungah angzo nasoe loe, kaluep thingthainawlk to caa nasoe.

5 Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, kaimah ih takha thungah kang zoh boeh; Kaimah ih myrrh hoi hmuioih to ka sinh; kaimah ih khoitui hoi khoiphae to ka caak boeh; kaimah ih misurtui hoi tahnutui to ka naek boeh; Thendoeng ampuinawlk ih lok Aw ampuinawlk, caa oh loe, nae oh; ue, Aw ka tlangai, kamhah ah nae ah. **2** Kai loe ka iih, toe ka palung loe hak; ka tlangai ih lok mah thok to takhuek khing; ka tanuh, ka tlangai, kai ih pahuu, coek koi om ai, kai hanah thok to na paong pae ah; ka lu loe dantui hoiah suih moe, ka sam doeh agum ih tamai tui hoiah ka suih boih boeh, tiah ang naa. **3** Khukbuen to kang khiring boeh, kawbangmaw kang khuk let han? Khok doeh ka pasaeh boeh, kawbangmaw kam hnongsak let han? **4** Ka tlangai mah thokbuen hoiah a ban to payangh; anih nuiah palung ka nat. **5** Ka tlangai thok paongh pae hanah kang thawk; ka ban hoiah myrrh tui to ca moe, hmuioih myrrh tui loe ka banpazang hoiah thok takraenghah ahmuen khoeo to long tathuk. **6** Ka tlangai hanah ka paongh pae, toe ka tlangai loe om ai, caeh ving boeh; a lok ka tahngaih moe, ka tlangai to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai boeh; a thuih

ih lok mah kai palung ang phosak; anih to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai; ka kawlcadoeh na pathim ai boeh. **7** Vangpui takui misatoep kaminawlk mah kai ang hnuk o naah, ang boh o moe, nganbawh kana ang paek o; sipae toepkungnawlk mah ka mikhmai khukhah kahni to ang lak pae o ving. **8** Aw Jerusalem canunawlk, ka tlangai to na hnuk o nahaeloe, nang poek loiah ka zaisut boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah, lok kang thuih o. **9** Aw nang loe nongpatanawlk boih thungah kranghoih koek ah na oh, na tlangai loe tipongah minawlk pongah kranghoih kue loe? Kaicae khaeah nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tipongah maw na tlangai loe minawlk pongah krang a hoih kue? **10** Ka tlangai loe ngan to dawlc moe, ngan doeh amling hup, anih loe kami sang hatu thungah ahmin amthang koek. **11** Anih ih lu loe kacim suitui baktih, a sam loe thah moe, pangaah baktiah amnum. **12** Anih ih mik loe tahnutui hoiah kalong vapui ah tui kamhluh, pahuu hnuk baktiah oh. **13** Anih ih tangbaeng loe hmuioih tui kamsong iihkhun hoi hmuioih apawlk baktiah oh; anih ih pahni loe myrrh hmuioih tui hoiah bawh ih lili pawk baktiah oh. **14** Anih ih ban loe beryl thlung hoi sak ih sui bantuek baktiah oh, a takpum loe atho kaom thlung katham sapphire hoi pathoep het ih tasaino baktiah oh. **15** A khoknawlk loe kacim suitui pongah pahung ih, thlung kanglung tung baktiah oh; a krang loe Lebanon baktih, kahoih koek sidar thing baktiah oh. **16** Anih ih pakha loe luep; ue, anih loe palung han koiah oh. Aw Jerusalem canunawlk, anih loe ka tlangai hoi kam pui ah oh.

6 Aw nongpatanawlk boih thungah kranghoih koek nang, na tlangai loe naah maw caeh ving boeh? Anih to kang pakrong pae o thai hanah, na tlangai loe nabangah maw loklam amkhraeng ving boeh? **2** Ka tlangai loe hmuioih iihkhun ohhah ahmuen ah, takha thungah tuu to toep moe, lili pawknawlk tamuet hanah, angmah ih takha thungah caeh tathuk boeh. **3** Kai loe ka tlangai ih ni, ka tlangai doeh kai ih ni; anih loe lili pawknawlk salakah tuu to pacah. **4** Aw ka tlangai, nang loe Tirzah baktiah, krang na hoih, Jerusalem baktiah palung han akap moe, thacak pazawkhah kahni sin misatuh kami ih mikhmai baktiah ziththoh. **5** Kai khae hoiah na mik to paqui ving ah, nihcae mah kai ang pazawlk o boeh; na sam loe Gilead mae nui ih maeh baktiah oh. **6** Na haanawlk loe tui amthluk pacoengah angzo, caa kak maeto doeh om ai, caa hnetto kasah boih tuu baktiah oh. **7** Na lupataeh taeng ih naalaking loe pomegranat buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. **8** Siangpahrang loe zu qui tarukto, zula qui tazetto pacoengah, tangla cuem kroeklaek ai tawn cadoeh! **9** Kai ih pahuu, maeto khue ka tawn ih coek koi om ai kami, nang loe amno mah maeto khue tawn ih kami, nang cunkung mah palung koek ih canu ah na oh. Tanglanawlk mah nang ang hnuk o naah, tahamhoihaih kami, tiah ang kawlc o; ue, siangpahrang zunawlk hoi zulanawlk mah doeh nang to ang pakoe h o. **10** Khrah baktih kamdueng, ni baktiah ka-aang, thacak pazawkhah kahni sin misatuh kami baktiah ziththoh moe, akhawnbang khodai baktiah aang kami loe mi aa? **11** Kai loe azawn ih thingthainawlk to khet hanah, misurkung tadok tacawt boeh maw, pomegranat buhmaeh kung tadok tacawt boeh maw, tiah khet hanah, takha thungah ka caeh tathuk. **12** To kawng to ka panoe k ai naah, ka hinghah mah, Amminadib ih hrang lakoknawlk baktiah ang sak. **13** Aw

Shulam kami, amlaem let ah, amlaem let ah; nang kang danh o thai hanah, amlaem let ah, amlaem let ah. Tangla ih lok Tipongah misatuh kami abu kamkhueng hnetto ohhaih ahmuen ah hnawhaih khet baktih toengah, Shulam kami to na khet o han loe?

7 Aw angraeng canu, na buen ih khokpanai hoiah kawkruk maw nam cuk! Na khoknaw loe ban tok sah kop kami mah sak ih atho kaom thlung baktiah oh. **2** Na laelung loe aqai angbueth luet misurtui boengloeng baktiah oh moe, na kaeng loe lili pawk mah takui ih cangqui baktiah oh. **3** Na tahnunaw loe caa kangphae tasuk caa hnik baktiah oh. **4** Na tahnong loe tassaino hoiah sak ih imsang baktiah oh; na mik loe Bath Rabbim khongkha taeng ih, Heshbon tuili baktiah oh moe, na hnah loe Damaska bangah anghae Lebanon ih imsang hoiah anghmong. **5** Na lu loe Karmel mae baktiah oh moe, na sam loe amling hup; siangpahrang loe pakhui ih sam mah zaeng caeng boeh. **6** Aw tlangai, nang loe ka poek nawm hanah kawkruk maw krang na hoih moe, palung hanah na kap! **7** Na somsanghaih loe ungsikung baktiah oh, na tahnunaw loe kangbom misurthai baktiah oh. **8** Ungsikung pongah ka dawh tahang moe, tanghangnaw to ka khaeh han, tiah ka thuih; na tahnunaw loe kangbom misurthai baktiah, nang hah ih takhi loe hmuiohih epal thai baktiah om nasoe; **9** na pakha loe ka tlangai hanah kahoih koek misurtui ah oh, misurtui loe ka tlangai khaeah long moe, amzaita hoiah ka-iip kaminaw ih pahni ah long pae. **10** Kai loe ka tlangai hanah ni ka oh, anih koehhaih loe ka nuiah oh. **11** Ka tlangai, angzo ah, taw ah caeh hoi si; avangnaw thungah qumhto om hoi si. **12** Khawnthaw ah anghawk hoi si loe, misur takha ah caeh hoi si; misurkung tadok vai, apaw boeh vai, pomegranat thingthai kung doeh tadok tacawt boeh vai, tito khen hoi si! To ahmuen ah kang palunghaih kang paek han. **13** Mandrak thingkung hoiah hmuiohih to amsong, caak kahoih congca athaih kangquem hoi kangtha to tlangai nang hanah, kaimacae ih khongkha taengah kang suet pae.

8 Aw nang loe kam no ih tahnutui nae thanggoi baktiah ohsak han ka koeh; tasa bangah kang hnuk naah, nang to kang mok han, ue, mi mah doeh kasae na thui o mak ai. **2** Nang to kang zaeh moe, kai thuitaekkung, kam no imthung ah kang caeh haih han; hmuiohih misurtui hoi pomegranat thingthai tui to kang naeksak han. **3** Anih ih banqoi ban to lu kang hngoeng haih, a bantang ban hoiah kai ang takoih. **4** Aw Jerusalem canunaw, angmah koeh ah anghawk ai karoek to, ka tlangai to palawt o hmah, tiah lok kang thuih o. **5** Angmah ih tlangai khaeah amha, praezaek hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? Shulam tangla ih lok Epal kung tlim ah nang to kang qoengsak: to ah nam no mah ang pomh; to ah nam no mah ang tapen boeh. **6** Kai hae na palung nuiah catui daeng ah loe, na ban tampaw nuiah tacik to daeng ah; amlunghaih loe duekhai baktiah thacak; uthaih palunghaih loe taprong baktiah palung maengh; anih loe hmaipalai baktiah kangh moe, thacak hmai kangqong baktiah oh. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Amlunghaih loe pop parai tui mah paduek thai ai, vapui tui mah doeh pazawk thai ai; amlunghaih tawnh pongah, kami mah a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih paek han koeh cadoeh, kasae thuihaih om toengtoeng vop tih. **8** Aicae mah tanuh maeto a tawnh o, anih loe tahnunaw doeh om ai vop;

anah to zu ah dueng o nahaeloe, anih hanah timaw a sak pae o han? **9** Anih loe sipae ah om nahaeloe, anih nuiah sumkanglung imsang to ka sak pae o han; anih loe thok ah om nahaeloe, anih to sidar thingphaek hoiah ka padap o han. **10** Kai loe sipae ah ka oh, kai ih tahnunaw loe kasang imnaw baktiah oh; to pongah a hmaa ah palung han koiah ka oh. **11** Solomon loe Baal Hamon ah misur takha maeto tawnh; to misur takha loe minaw hanah toepsak; athaih to caak o pongah kami maeto boih mah sumkanglung phoisa sangto sinh o. **12** Kai ih misur takha loe ka hmaa ah oh, kaimah han khue ni oh; Aw Solomon, phoisa sangto loe nangmah hanah suem ah, cumvai hnetto loe takha khenzawnkung hanah paek ah. **13** Takha thungah kaom kami, nam puinaw loe na lok to tahnghaih o; kai doeh lok na tahnghaisak toeng ah. **14** Ka tlangai, karangah angzo ah, hmuiohih maenaw nui ih tasuk baktiah angzo ah.

Isaiah

1 Judah siangpahrang, Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah cae mah prae uk o nathuem ah, Amos capa Isaiah mah Jerusalem hoi Judah kawng pongah hmuen hnuksakhai to hnuh. **2** Aw vannawk tahngai oh! Aw long nang, tahngai ah! Angraeng mah, Caanawk to ka pacah moe, ka qoengsak tahang, toe nihcae mah kai laisaep o thuih. **3** Maitaw tae mah tawnkung to panoek, laa hrang mah doeh pacahkung ih lok maat; toe Israel mah loe kai to na panoek ai, kai ih kaminawk loe khopoek o ai, tiah thuih. **4** Aw kasae acaeng, zaehaih hoiah koi kami, kahoih ai hmuen sak koeh caanawk, kamro caa ah ni a oh o boeh! Nihcae mah Angraeng to caeh o taak, Israel Ciimcai kami to palungphui o sak moe, hnuh anggoi o taak ving boeh. **5** Tipongah nihcae to nganbawh kana ka paek aep loe? Tikhoe kanung aep ah na laisaep o loe? Na lu loe ahmaa caak boih boeh moe, na palung doeh thazok boih boeh. **6** Na khokpadae hoi na lu khoeo to cuemhah hmuen roe om ai; ahmaa caakhaih, athii kaduk hoi ahnai cing ah ni oh boeh; ahnai loe pasae ai, zaeng doeh zaeng ai, tasi doeh nok ai. **7** Na prae loe pongsut boeh, na vangpuinawk doeh hmai hoiah thlaek o boih boeh; na lawnawk doeh na mikhnuk ah prae kalah kaminawk mah caak o boih boeh, prae kalah kaminawk mah paro o moe, kami doeh anggai krang boeh. **8** Zion canu loe misur takha thung ih buk baktih, payae thai patithaih takha thung ih buk baktih, takui khoep ih vangpui baktiah oh sut boeh. **9** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah anghmat kaminawk to pathlung ai nahaeloe, Sodom baktiah ni a om o ueloe, Gomorrah hoiah anghmong o tih boeh. **10** Nangcae Sodom ukkungnawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; nangcae Gomorrah kaminawk, kaicae Sithaw patukhah lok to tahngai oh! **11** Angraeng mah, pop parai ah nang paek o ih angbawnhah hmuennawk loe kai hanah atho timaw oh? tiah thuih; hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih tuu taenawk hoi kathawk parai moithawk hoiah zok kam hah boeh; kai loe maitaw taenawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuucaanawk, to tih ai boeh loe maehnawk ih athii pongah anghoehaih ka tawn ai. **12** Ka hmaa ah nang zoh o moe, ka imthung ih longhma to cawh hanah nang zoh o naah, hae baktih hmuennawk sin hanah mi mah maw ang hnik o? **13** Tidoeh avang ai hmuenpaekhah to sin o hmai! Hmuioih doeh ka panuet boeh; khrah kangthanawk, Sabbath hoi kaminawk amkhuenghah doeh ka panuet boeh; kaciim amkhuenghah hmuen ah sethah hoiah na sak o ih hmuen to ka paup thai ai boeh. **14** Nangcae ih khrah kangtha hoi na sak o ih poiinawk doeh ka hinghah mah hnuhma boeh; to baktih hmuennawk loe kai han raihah ah ni oh, paup loiah kang pho sut boeh. **15** Lawkthuih han ban na payangh o naah doeh, mik kang tamuop o taak ving han; ue, pop parai ah lawk na thuih o cadoeh, kang tahngai pae o mak ai; nangcae ih ban loe athii hoiah koi. **16** Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to tui hoi amsae oh loe, ciimcai ah om oh; na sak o ih kasae hmuennawk to ka hmaa hoi va oh! Hmuen kasae sakhah to toengh oh, **17** kahoih hmuen to sak amtuk oh! Toenghah to pakrong oh loe, pacaekthlaek ih kaminawk to loih o sak ah; ampa tawn ai kaminawk to angdoe o haih ah loe, lamhmainawk to abom oh. **18** Vaih angzo oh, nawnto

kho poek o noek si, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na zae o haih loe thim ding cadoeh, dantui baktiah anglung tih; kathim car ah om cadoeh, tuumui baktiah om tih. **19** Lok tahngaih na koeh o nahaeloe, prae thung ih kahoih koek hmuen to na caa o tih; **20** toe nang maak o moe, lok na aek o nahaeloe, sumsen hoiah na dueh o tih; Angraeng ih pakhaa mah thuih boeh. **21** Oep kaom vangpui loe kawbangmaw tangzat zaw kami ah oh ving? Toenghah hoiah kakoi, katoeng kaminawk to vangpui thungah oh o; toe vaihi loe kami hum kami ah oh o lat boeh! **22** Na phoisa loe aek mah caak boih boeh moe, na misurtui doeh tui hoiah angbaeh boeh; **23** nang ukkungnawk loe laisaep thah kami ah oh o moe, kamqunawk hoi amyok o boeh; ukkung angraengnawk loe tangqumta hoi paek ih bokhah hmuen to koeh o moe, tangqum paekhah to amtoemh o; nihcae mah ampa tawn ai kaminawk to angdoe o haih ai moe, lamhmainawk abomhah tok doeh sah o ai. **24** To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Thacak Israel Sithaw mah, Ah, ka misanawk nuiah lu ka lak han boeh, ka misanawk pongah dawnrai ka tonghah hoikhahng tih boeh, tiah thuih. **25** Na nuiah ban ka phok moe, panuet thok aeknawk to kang pasae pae han, sum aek baktiah na qong ukhah to kang ciimsak bang han. **26** Nang lokcaek kaminawk loe kaom hmaloe hmuen baktiah ka ohsak moe, nang han kahoih poekhah paek kaminawk to tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ka ohsak let han; to pacoengah loe nang to, Toenghah vangpui, oepthok vangpui, tiah na kawo o tih boeh. **27** Zion loe toenghah hoiah ka krang moe, vangpui thungah kaom dawnpakhuem kaminawk doeh toenghah hoiah ka krang han. **28** Toe zaehaih sak koeh kaminawk hoi zae kaminawk loe nawnto amro o hmaek tih, Angraeng pahnavt kaminawk loe amro o boih tih. **29** Nangcae loe na koeh o ih oak thing pongah azathah na tongh o ueloe, na qoih o ih takhanawk pongah mikhmai na sae o tih. **30** Nangcae loe aqam kangmuen oak thing baktiah na om o ueloe, tui kaom ai takha baktiah na om o tih. **31** Thacak kami loe khawqqui baktiah om ueloe, anih ih toksah kami doeh kangqong hmai baktiah om tih; nihnik loe hmai mah kang hmaek tih, mi mah doeh paduek thai mak ai.

2 Judah hoi Israel kawng pongah Amoz capa Isaiah mah hnuh ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh. **2** Hnuhkuem ni ah, Angraeng im ohhah mae loe maesomnawk boih pongah sang tih, mae ranui koekah om ueloe, prae kaminawk boih to ahmuen ah angcuu o tih. **3** Pop parai kaminawk caeh o ueloe, Angraeng ih mae ah, angzo oh, Jakob Sithaw ih im ah caeh o tahang si; anih ih loklam ah a caeh o thai hanah, anih mah angmah ih loklam to aicae hanah patuek tih, tiah thui o tih; patukhah lok loe Zion hoiah caeh tih, Angraeng ih lok loe Jerusalem hoiah caeh tih. **4** Anih mah prae kaminawk salakah lokcaek ueloe, paroeai kaminawk to thuitaek tih; to naah loe nihcae ih sumsen to long atokhah hanah patoh o ueloe, tayaenawk doeh cakoih ah sah o tih boeh; sumsen hoiah prae maeto pacoeng maeto muk o mak ai boeh, misa anghawk hanah doeh poek o mak ai boeh. **5** Aw Jakob imthung takoh, angzo oh, Angraeng aanghah ah amkae o si. **6** Jakob imthung takoh to na pahnavt sut boeh; nihcae loe ni angvae bang ih palunghahai hoiah koi o, nihcae loe Philistin kaminawk baktih toenghah hmbang angzo han koi hmuen

thui kop kami ah oh o moe, prae kalah kaminaw hoi ah amyok o boeh. 7 Nihcae ih prae loe sui, sumkanglung hoi ah koi moe, kroeklaek ai khoeok to hmuennenaw hoi a tawnh o; prae doeh hrangnaw hoi ah koi moe, hrang lakoknaw doeh kroeklaek ai khoeok to a tawnh o; 8 nihcae ih prae loe sakkop ih krang hoi ah koi moe, angmacae ban hoi ah sak o ih, angmacae banpazung hoi ah sak o ih hmuennaw to a bok o. 9 To pongah kami mah lu takhum ueloe, kami maeto boih mah poekhaih to pahnaem o ti; nihcae to tahmen hmah. 10 Angraeng hoi thacak a lensawkhaih loe zithoh pongah, thlungkhaw thungah akun oh loe, maiphu thungah anghaw oh. 11 Anih mah amoek kami ih mik to pahnaem pae ueloe, kaminaw amoekhaih doeh pakhravt pae ti; to niah loe Angraeng angmah khue ni pakoe o ti boeh. 12 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih ani loe amoek kami, poeksang kami, amkoeh kaminaw boih nuiah om ti; nihcae to pakhrav tathuk ah om ti: 13 kasang moe, amoek, Lebanon ih Sidar thingnaw boih, Bashan ih aok thingnaw boih, 14 maesangnaw hoi kasang maesomnaw boih, 15 misa toephaih imsangnaw boih hoi tapangnaw boih, 16 Tarshish ih palongpuinaw boih hoi khet kahoih krangnaw boih nuiah doeh om ti. 17 Kami amoekhaih to pahnaem ueloe, kaminaw poeksanghaih doeh pakhrav pae tathuk ti; to niah loe Angraeng angmah khue ni pakoe o ti boeh. 18 Anih mah krangnaw to paro boih ti boeh. 19 Angraeng hoi a thacak lensawkhaih loe zithoh pongah, long ahuen hanah anih anghaw naah, kaminaw loe thlungkhaw hoi longkhaw thungah akun o ti. 20 To na niah loe kaminaw mah a bok o hanah sui, sumkanglung hoi ah a sak o cop ih krangnaw to, thangbui hoi pungpihnaw vah hanah patoh o ti boeh. 21 Angraeng hoi a thacak lensawkhaih loe zithoh pongah, long ahuen hanah anih anghaw naah, kaminaw loe thlungkhaw hoi cathaengkhanaw thungah cawn o ti. 22 Angmah mah sak ih hnakhaw hoi ah takhi anghah kami oephaih to toengh o lai ah; anih loe avanghah timaw oh?

3 Angraeng, Khenah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, abomhah hmuennenaw, caaknaeknaw hoi tuinaw boih to Jerusalem, Judah hoi ah lak pae ving boeh. 2 Thacak kami, misatuh kop kami, lokcaek kami hoi tahmaa, khopek thaih kami, kacoethanaw, 3 kami qui pangato ukkung misatuh angraeng hoi khingya han koi kami, poekhaih paekkung, bantok sah kop kami, lokthuih kop kaminaw doeh la ving ti boeh. 4 Nawktanaw to nihcae ukkung angraeng ah ka sak han, nawktanaw mah nihcae to uk o ti. 5 Kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto, imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto, pacaekthlaek o ti; nawkta mah mitong to zoe h ueloe, tidoeh panoe ai kami mah khingya paek koi kami to patek ti. 6 Kami maeto mah ampa im ah angmah ih amnaw to naeh ueloe, anih khaeah, Nang loe khukbuen na tawnh, to pongah kaicae ukkung ah om ah; hae ih kamro hmuennaw doeh khenzawn ah, tiah naa o ti; 7 toe to na niah loe anih mah, Kai loe kahoih hmuen sahking ah ka om thai mak ai; kai ih im ah loe caeknaek om ai, khukbuen doeh om ai; kami ukkung ah na suem hmah, tiah naa ti. 8 Jerusalem loe amtimh moe, Judah doeh amtimh boeh; a thuih o ih loknaw hoi a sak o ih hmuennaw mah Angraeng ih lok to aek o moe, anih ih lensaw mik to tiah doeh sah pae

o ai. 9 A sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen to angmacae mikhmai ah amtuengsak; a sak o ih zae haih to anghat thai ai, Sodom baktiah amtuengsak. Nihcae hinghaih loe khosak bing! Angmacae mah ni angmacae nuiah raihah to phak o sak. 10 Katoeng kami loe khosak hoi, tiah thui oh; nihcae loe toksakhaih atho to caa o ti. 11 Kahoih ai kaminaw khosak na bing o! Amrohah loe nihcae nuiah om ti! A ban mah sak ih zae haih atho loe pathok let ti. 12 Nawktanaw mah kai ih kaminaw pacaekthlaek o, nongpatanaw mah nihcae to uk. Aw kai ih kaminaw, nangcae zae hoikungnaw mah loklam amkhraengsak moe, na caeh o haih loklam to amrosak boeh. 13 Angraeng loe lokcaek hanah angdoet, anih loe kaminaw lokcaek hanah angdoet tahang. 14 Angraeng loe angmah ih kacoethanaw, angraengnaw hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih thungah akun ti; kai ih misur takha loe nihcae mah caak o boih boeh; amtang kaminaw ih hmuennaw to a lomh pae o moe, angmacae im ah suok o. 15 Tipongah kai ih kaminaw to na pacaekthlaek o moe, amtang kaminaw ih mikhmai to na tabaeng o loe? tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 16 Angraeng mah, Zion nongpatanaw loe amoek o phi, nihcae loe tahnong padoengh tahang hoi lamcaeh o moe, amoekhaih mik hoi ah kami to khet o, atuen tacawt hanah khok tangkan tamcaek ah takan h o, khok amthoephah hmuen loe lamcaeh naah tuen parai. 17 To pongah Angraeng mah Zion canunaw ih lu to ahmaa caasak ti, Angraeng mah nihcae ih khukbuen to khing pae ueloe, azathaih tonsak ti. 18 To na niah loe Angraeng mah atuen katuen nihcae amthoephah hmuennaw to la pae ving ti; khok amthoephah hmuennaw, lumueknaw, khrav baktiah sak ih amthoephah hmuennaw, 19 a oih koi hmuennaw, ban lakoknaw, mikhmai khukhaih naw, 20 lu khukhaih hmuennaw, khok amthoephah hmuennaw, lu zaenghaih hmuennaw, hmuioih ti tabunaw, amthoephah hmuennaw, naa tangkraengnaw, 21 bantueknaw hoi hnah ah abuen koi amthoephah hmuennaw, 22 angkrai hoi kahinaw, khukbuenaw, anui ah angkhuk ih lai hawnaw, pasahnaw, 23 hmaidannaw, puu kahinaw, lu zaenghaih palanaw hoi kahinaw to la pae ving ti. 24 Hmuioih zuengah hmuisea, kazii zuengah qui, sam zuengah lu sam aah mulumhah, kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni zuengah buri qui, kranghoihaih zuengah boh haih ahmaa to om lat ti. 25 Nang ih kaminaw loe sumsen hoi ah amtimh o ueloe, thacak misatuh kaminaw loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah amtimh o ti. 26 Zion ih khongkhanaw loe palungset hoi ah qah o ueloe, palungboeghaih hoi ah long ah anghnu o sut ti.

4 To na niah loe nongpata sarihto mah nongpa maeto naeh angbomh o ueloe, nihcae mah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih buh ka caak o moe, kaimacae ih khukbuen ni kang khuk o han, kaicae ahminsethaih to takhoe ving hanah, na hmin to mah kaicae hanah na phawsak doek ah, tiah naa o ti. 2 To na niah Angraeng ih tanghang loe, kranghoihaih, lensawkhaih hoi ah om ti, long ih thingthai qumponaw loe kaloih Israel kaminaw hanah, koeh koi kaom, kahoih parai thingthai ah om ti. 3 Zion ah caethaak ih kaminaw, Jerusalem ah kangmat kaminaw, Jerusalem ah kahing kami cazin thungah tarik ih kaminaw boih loe ciimcai, tiah kaw o ti boeh; 4 Angraeng mah Zion canunaw amhnonghaih to pasae pae boih ueloe, lokcaekhaih muithla

hoi hmaiqoenghah muihla mah Jerusalem ih athii to pasae pae tih. **5** Angraeng mah a ohhah ahmuen Zion mae hoiah to ah amkhueg kaminaw boih nuiah, khodai ah tamai hoi hmaikhue, khoving ah kangong hmai hoiah toeh tih; nihcae boih a lensawkhah hoiah ven khoep tih. **6** Kahni im loe athun ni bet naah tahlip ah om ueloe, kho angzoh moe, takhi pui song naah, abuephah ahmuen ah om tih.

5 Ka palung ih kami hanah, anih ih misur takha to laa ah ka sak pae han. Ka palung ih kami loe long kahoih maesom nuiah misur takha to a tawnh; **2** anih loe long to takaeh moe, thlungnaw to takhoe boih pacoengah, a koeh ih misurkung to a thling, athung ah toephah insang to sak moe, misurtui pasawhah doeh a sak; anih mah kahoih misurthai athai tih tiah oephah a tawnh, toeh kahoih ai misurthai to athai pae lat. **3** Vaihah, Aw Jerusalem kaminaw hoi Judah kaminaw, nangcae loe kai hoi misur takha salakah lokcaekkung ah om oh. **4** Kaih ih misur takha hanah timaw ka sah thai tih boeh? Ka hoih misurthai athai tih mue, tiah oephah ka tawnh, toeh kahoih ai misurthai to athai lat. **5** Kaimah ih misur takha hae kawbangmaw ka sak han, tiah vaihi kang thuih o noek han; pakaa ih sipae to ka phraek moe, minaw kalah ka caaksak han; tapang to ka phraek moe, minaw kalah ka cawhsak han. **6** Misur takha to ka pahngong sut han; takha loe mi mah doeh pathoep mak ai, takae doeh takae o mak ai ueloe, congca soekhring ni ampraw lat tih boeh; a nuiah kho angzoh han ai ah tamai to lok ka paek han. **7** Israel imthung takoh loe misatuh kaminaw Angraeng ih misur takha ah oh, Judah kaminaw loe palung han koi kaom misurkung ah oh o; anih loe katoeng lokcaekhaih to pakrong e, pacaekthlaekhaih to a tongh lat; toenghaih to pakrong e, khenah, qahhaih to a hnuk lat. **8** Nihcae loe long ah angmacae bueng oh o sut moe, ohhah ahmuen kakong om ai boeh pongah, im maeto pacoeng maeto, lawk maeto pacoeng maeto kangbet ah khosah kaminaw loe khosak bing o! **9** Lensaw kahoih parai impuinaw loe kami om ai anggai krangah om o tih boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, ka naa taengah ang thuih boeh. **10** Ue, lawk bung hato kaom misur takha ahmuen ah, misur tanghang abom bath maeto khue athai ueloe, homer maeto ahmuen ah aanmu patit naah, ephah maeto khue ni hak tih. **11** Mu naek hanah khawnthaw ah anghaw, misurtui paquih hanah, khoving khoek to mu nae kaminaw loe khosak bing! **12** Nihcae ih poikhung ah loe kalen pui katoeng, aquai aah koi katoeng, satuem, tamoi hoi misurtuinaw to oh; toeh Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to tiah doeh sah o ai, a ban hoiah sak ih hmuen doeh dawncang pae o ai. **13** Kai ih kaminaw loe panoekhaih tamsi o pongah, misong ah laemh o; nihcae ih angraengnaw loe zok kamthlam ah duek o moe, pop parai kaminaw doeh tui anghaeh loiah palai zaek o boih. **14** To pongah taprong loe amoe moe, boep thai ai ah pakha to aangh; anih ih angraengnaw, pop parai kaminaw, lensawkhah hoi khosak nawmhah acaeng kaminaw loe to ah anghum o tathuk tih. **(Sheol h7585)** **15** Kahoih ai kami doeh atlim ah pakhrath tathuk ueloe, thacak kami doeh pahnaem tih; amoe kaminaw ih mik doeh atlim ah pakhrath pae tih. **16** Toe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng loe toenghaih hoiah pakoehhah to om tih, Ciimcai Sithaw loe a toenghaih rang

hoiah ciimcaisak tih. **17** Tuucaanaw loe angmacae rawkcak caakhah ahmuen ah paqai o tih, angraeng ih ahmuennaw loe angvinnaw mah caa o tih. **18** Atho kaom ai alinghaih hoi sakpazaehah to qui hoiah azuk kaminaw loe khosak bing! **19** Nihcae mah Sithaw toksakhah ka hnuk o thai hanah, anih loe karangah angzo nasoe, a tok to karangah sah lai nasoe; ka panoek o thai hanah, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to anghnai nasoe loe, angzo lai nasoe, tiah thuih o. **20** Hmuen kasae to kahoih hmuen, tiah thui kami, kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen ah thui kami, vinghaih to aanghaih ah, aanghaih to vinghaih ah poek kami, kakhaa to kaluep ah, kaluep to kakhaa ah poek kaminaw loe khosak bing! **21** Angmacae mik ah palungah kami, angmacae mik ah khopek thaih, tiah poekhaih tawn kaminaw loe khosak bing! **22** Misurtui amoe, mu abaeh moe, naek koeh hmoek kaminaw loe khosak bing! **23** To baktih kaminaw loe bokhah hmuen to lak moe, katoeng ai kaminaw to danpaek ai ah loih o sak ving; katoeng kaminaw to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek han koeh o ai. **24** To pongah hmai mah caphaeh to kangh moe, hmaipalai mah qam kazaek to kangh baktih toengah, nihcae ih tangzuun to qong ueloe, apaw doeh maiphu baktiah van ah anghaeh tahang boih tih; nihcae loe Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to vah o ving moe, Ciimcai Israel kami ih lok to aek o pongah to tiah oh o. **25** To pongah angmah ih kaminaw nuiah Angraeng palungphui; a ban payangh moe, nihcae to boh, to pongah maesomnaw loe anghuen o moe, kami qoknaw doeh loklam um li ah aek baktiah oh o. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah dii ai vop, a ban to phok tahang toengtoeng vop. **26** Angthla parai ahmuen ah khosah kaminaw hanah kahni to payang pae o moe, long boenghaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw hanah ban uengh o thuih; khenah, nihcae loe karangah angzo o tih; **27** nihcae thungah angpho moe, amthaek kami mi doeh om mak ai, mi doeh iih angam o mak ai, iip doeh iip o mak ai; kazii angzaenghaih doeh khram o mak ai, khokpanai qui doeh apet mak ai; **28** nihcae ih palaa loe noet parai, nihcae loe kalii to anueng o coek boeh; nihcae ih hrang khoknaw loe thlung baktiah amtaak, hrang lakoknaw doeh takhi kamhae baktiah oh. **29** Nihcae hanghaih lok loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, tha kaom li kaipui baktiah a hangh o; ue, hanghaih hoiah moi to kaek o ueloe, ruet o tih, mi mah doeh lomh pae thai mak ai. **30** To na niah nihcae loe tuipui ih tuiphu kanghaw lok baktiah hang o tih; kami mah to prae to khet naah, khoving hoi palungsethah khue to hnu tih; vannaw aanghaih loe tamai mah khuk khoep tih boeh.

6 Uziah siangpahrang duekhah saning ah, kasang parai, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Angraeng to ka hnuk; tempul loe anih ih kahni hoiah koi. **2** Pakhraeh tarukto kaom, Seraphimnaw loe anih nuiah angdoet o; pakhraeh hnetto hoiah anih ih mikhmai to khuk pae o, pakhraeh hnetto hoiah a khok to khuk pae o moe, pakhraeh hnetto hoiah azaw o. **3** Nihcae mah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng loe, Ciimcai, ciimcai, ciimcai; long loe a lensawkhah hoiah koi boih, tiah maeto hoi maeto khaeah hang o. **4** To tiah hanghaih lok pongah, thok tungnaw to anghuen o, tempul loe hmaikhue hoiah koi. **5** To naah kaimah, Kai loe khosak bing! Kai loe kacim ai pakha tawn kami ah ka oh, pakha ciim ai kaminaw salakah ka oh pongah, kam ro boeh! Misatuh kaminaw ih

Angraeng, Siangpahrang to ka mik mah hnuk boeh, tiah ka hangh: **6** to naah Seraphim maeto mah, taitaeh hoiah ataep moe, hmaicam nui hoiah lak ih hmai kamngaeh to a ban ah sinh moe, kai khaeah azawk. **7** Kai ih pakha nuiah hmai kamngaeh to koeng moe, kai khaeah, khenah, hae hmai kamngaeh mah nang ih pakha to sui boeh pongah, na sakpazaeah to lak ving boeh, na zaeahaih doeh pasaeh boeh, tiah ang naa. **8** To naah, Mi maw ka patoeh han? Kaicae hanah mi maw caeh ti? tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih; to naah kaimah, Hae ah ka oh, na patoeh ah, tiah ka naa. **9** Anih mah, Caeh ah loe hae kaminawk khaeah, Na thaih o boeh e, na panoek o thai ai; na hnuk o boeh e, na thaih o kop ai, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Hae kaminawk ih palung to amtaksak ah, naa to pangsak ah loe, mik to maengsak ah; to ti ah nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o ti; naa hoiah thaih o ueloe, palung hoiah panoek o moeng ti; nihcae dawnpakhuem o naah, kaimah nihcae to ngan ka tui o sak moeng ti, tiah ang naa. **11** To naah kaimah, Aw Angraeng nasetto maw akra vop ti? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Vangpui ah kami om ai, im ah doeh kami om ai, kami om ai pongah prae to pong sut, **12** Angraeng mah kaminawk to ahmuen kangthla ah haek boeh pongah, prae pong sut ai karoek to akra ti. **13** Toe prae thung ih kami hatu thungah maeto anghmat aep to mah, amro boih let ti; toe hmaica thing hoi oak thing loe aqam angmuen moe, pakhruk pacoengah doeh akung loe anghmat vop baktiah, ciimcai kami ih atii loe to prae thungah kanghmat akung ah om vop ti, tiah ang pathim.

7 Uziah capa Jotham, Jotham capa Ahaz, Judah siangpahrang ah oh naah, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Israel siangpahrang Remaliah capa, Rekah loe Jerusalem tuk hanah caeh hoi tahang, toe pazawk hoi thai ai. **2** David imthung takoh khaeah, Syria hoi Ephraim loe angbomh hoi boeh, tiah thuih pae o naah, Ahaz hoi anih kaminawk takhi mah hmu naah kanghuenh taw thung ih thing baktiah taseohhah palung to tawnh o. **3** To naah Angraeng mah Isaiah khaeah, Ahaz hoi angqum hanah, kahni pasuk kami ih lawk caehhah loklam, tui lakhah aluek bang tuili boenghah ahmuen ah, na capa Shear-Jashub hoiah caeh hoi; **4** anih khaeah, acoehah hoiah om duem ah; hmaikhue tacawt thingboeng hnetto ah kaom, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Ramaliah capa hnuk palungphuihah to zii hmah loe, na palungthin doeh thazoksak hmah. **5** Syria, Ephraim hoi Ramaliah capa loe nang amrosak hanah khokhan hoi boeh, nihnik mah, **6** Judah hae tuh si; prae to tapraek boih si loe, amzet o si, Tabel capa to nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah suem si, tiah a thuih o. **7** Toe Angraeng Sithaw mah, To tiah om mak ai, to tiah angcoeng mak ai. **8** Syria prae ih lu loe Damaska ni, Rezin loe Damaska ih lu ah oh pongah, saning qui taruk pangato thung, Ephraim loe acaeng kami ah om mak ai, tamit o boih ti. **9** Ephraim ih lu loe Samaria, Samaria ih lu loe Ramaliah ih capa ah oh. Nang tang o haih ah, kakak ah nang doe o ai nahaeloe, nang doe o thai poe mak ai, tiah thuih. **10** Angraeng mah Ahaz khaeah lok thuih pae let, **11** kathuk koek ahmuen ah maw, to ai boeh loe kasang koek ahmuen ah maw, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angmathaih to hni ah, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585) **12** Toe Ahaz

mah, Ka hni mak ai, Angraeng to ka tanoek mak ai, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Isaiah mah, Aw David imthung takoh, vaihi tahngai oh! Nangcae loe kaminawk thazoksak khue ai ah, ka bok ih ka Sithaw doeh tha na zok o sak han vop maw? tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng angmah roe nangcae hanah angmathaih to na paek ti; Khenah, tangla cuem maeto loe zokpom ti, anih mah capa maeto sah ueloe, anih to Immanuel, tiah ahminphui ti. **15** Anih loe kasae hmuen to pahnawt moe, kahoih hmuen to qoih thai hanah, panoekhah to tawnh ti; anih loe kamkhawk maitaw tahnutui hoi khoitui to caa ti. **16** Toe to nawkta mah kasae to pahnawt moe, kahoih hmuen qoihah to panoek ai naah, na zit ih siangpahrang hnuk mah uk ih prae to pahnawt sut ah om ti. **17** Ephraim hoi Judah ampraekhah ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng mah kaom vai ai hmuen to omsak ti; nang hoi nangmah ih kaminawk, nam pa imthung takohnawk to tuk hanah, Assyria siangpahrang to angzosak ti; **18** To na niah Angraeng mah, Izip prae kangthla koek vapuinawk taengah kaom taksaenawk hoi Assyria prae ih khoiminawk to kawk ti. **19** Taksaenawk hoi khoiminawk loe angpoeng o ueloe, kami om ai ahmuen ah kaom azawn, cathaeng khaw, soekhringkungnawk hoi aqam kabuk thingnawk boih nuiah acuuk o ti. **20** To na niah loe vapui yaeh ah kaom, Assyria siangpahrang to Angraeng mah sam aat kami ah thlai ueloe, anih mah nangcae ih sam, khokmuinawk hoi toektabo muinawk to aat ti. **21** To na niah loe kami maeto mah maitaw talaa maeto hoi tuu hnetto pacah ti; **22** pop parai tahnutui to tacawtsak pongah, nihcae loe tahnutui kamkhawk to caa o ti; prae thung ih kanghmat kaminawk boih mah tahnutui kamkhawk hoi khoitui to caa o ti. **23** To na niah loe phoisa sangto tacawthaih ahmuen hoi misurkung sangto ohhah ahmuen kruekah, phroh kapring hoi soekhring ni om ti boeh. **24** Prae thung boih ah phroh kapring hoi soekhring to koi boeh pongah, kaminawk loe kalii maw, palaa maw sin hoiah ni to ahmuen ah caeh o ti boeh. **25** Soekhring hoi kapring to zit o pongah, canghniah taoi hoi long takaeh moe, lawk sakhah maesomnawk nuiah, mi doeh caeh o mak ai boeh; to ahmuen loe maitaw taenawk prathaih ahmuen hoi tuu taenawk paqaihah ahmuen ah ni om ving ti boeh, tiah thuih.

8 Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kalen parai caqam tangoeng maeto lah ah loe, Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz kawng to cacung hoiah tarik ah. **2** Qaima Uriah hoi Jeberekiah capa Zakariah to kai han oep kaom hnukung ah ka kaw han, tiah ang naa. **3** To pacoengah tahmaa nongpata khaeah ka caeh; anih loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak. Angraeng mah kai khaeah, anih to Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz, tiah ahminphui hanah ang thuih. **4** To nawkta mah, Kam pa, kam no, tiah kaw thai ai naah, Damaska vangpui angraenghah hoi Samaria vangpui ah lomh ih hmuennawk to Assyria siangpahrang mah la boih ti. **5** Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthuih let; **6** hae kaminawk loe amzaita hoi kalong Shiloah ih tui to pahnawt o moe, Rezin hoi Ramaliah capa nuiah anghoeahhah tawnh o lat pongah, **7** khenah, Assyria siangpahrang hoi anih ih thacak misatuh kaminawk boih, thacak pop parai vapui tuinawk to Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah longsak, vacong hoi tui taengnawk loe tui mah ueng boih boeh; **8** tui loe Judah prae nuiah long ti, prae to uem

boih ai karoek to tui to long tih, tui loe tahnong khoeo to pha tih; Aw Immanuel, anih loe angmah ih pakhraeh to atoeng tahang ueloe, na prae to khuk boih tih, tiah ang naa. **9** Prae kaminaw boih, tasoeahai hoiah maeto ah angpoh oh! Prae kangthla ah kaom kaminaw, tahngai oh; kazii to angzaeng oh loe, tasoe oh! Kazii to angzaeng oh loe, tasoe oh! **10** Sithaw loe kaicae hoi nawnto oh pongah, nawnto nam khueng o e, tidoeh angcoeng mak ai; lok na thuih o e, na thuih o ih lok baktiah, tidoeh om mak ai. **11** Hae kaminaw ih loklam to ka pazui han ai ah, Angraeng mah a thackahai hoiah ang patawnh moe, lok ang thuih; **12** hae kaminaw, Khokhanhai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh khokhan o toeng hmah; nihcae mah zit ih hmuen to zii o hmah loe, tasoe doeh tasoe o hmah. **13** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to khingya oh, anih khue to zii oh loe, anih zithai khue to tawn oh, **14** Anih loe abuephai hmuenim ah om tih; toe Israel imthung takoh hnik hanah loe amthaekhai hoi amtimhai thlung ah om tih, Jerusalem kaminaw hanah loe, peet hoi thaang ah om tih. **15** Nihcae thung ih kanoi parai kaminaw loe amthaek o tih, amtim o ueloe, angkhaek o tih; thaang pongah aman o ueloe, naeh o tih, tiah thuih. **16** Hnukung mah thuih ih lok to taeng ah, kaalok hae catui daengah loe, kai hnukah bang kaminaw khaeah paek ah. **17** Jakob imthung takoh nuiah mikhmai ka hawk han, Angraeng to ka zing moe, anih to ka pakrong han. **18** Khenah, kaimah hoi Angraeng mah paek ih nawktanaw loe haeah ka oh o; kaicae loe Zion mae ah kaom, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng hanah, Israel prae thung ih angmathai hoi dawnraihi ah ka oh o. **19** Kaminaw mah, Kadueh pakhra kaw kop kami, taqaw kaw thaih kami, amzaita hoiah lok to thuih moe, angzo han koi hmuen panoek thaih kaminaw khaeah lok dueng o khae, tiah ang thuih o naah, kadueh kami khaeah lok dueng pongah loe, acaeng kaminaw mah kahing angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah lok to dueng o mak ai maw? **20** Toe nangcae loe kaalok hoi hnukung mah thuih ih lok to tahngai oh! Nihcae mah hae laktang lok baktiah lok to thui o ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe aanghah tawn o ai vop tih haih ih ni. **21** Nihcae loe dawnraihi, zok amthlamhai hoiah ni prae thungah amhet o tih; nihcae loe zok amthlam naah, palungphuihai hoiah van pangah khen o ueloe, angmacae ih siangphrang hoi Sithaw to tangoeng o thui tih. **22** Long bangah khet o tathuk naah doeh, raihai hoi khovinghai, dawnraihi hoi tasoehai khue to hnu o tih; nihcae to khoving thungah haek boih tih.

9 Toe raihai tongh kaminaw loe hnukkhuem ah vinghai hoiah om o mak ai; canghni ah Zebulun hoi Naptali prae to anih mah raihai paek, toe hmabang ah loe tuipei caehhai loklam, Jordan vapui taeng, Galilee prae ah kaom Gentelnaw to pakoeh ah om tih boeh. **2** Vinghai thungah paqai kaminaw loe kalen parai aanghah to hnu o boeh; duekhah tahlip thungah kaom kaminaw nuiah, aanghah to phak boeh. **3** Acaeng kaminaw to na pungsak moe, nihcae anghoe hai to na pungsak boeh; cang aahhai tue ah kaminaw anghoe o baktih, lomh ih hmuen amzet o naah kaminaw anghoe o baktih toengah, nihcae loe na hmaa ah anghoe o boeh. **4** Midian kaminaw ukhai thungah oh o naah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah phawh o ih kazit

hmuen, palaeng ah aput o ih hmuen hoi pacaekthlaek ah kaom kami ih cunghet to Angraeng mah khaeh pae boih boeh. **5** Misatuh kaminaw mah misatuk haih khokpanai hoi athii kangnok khukbuennaw loe hmaingpeng han koi hmuen ah ni om tih. **6** Aicae hanah nawkta maeto tapen boeh, aicae hanah capa maeto ang paek boeh; prae ukhai loe anih ih palaeng nuiah om tih; anih ih ahmin loe Dawnrai, Lokthuih bomkung, Thacak Sithaw, Dungzan Ampa, Angdaehhaih Angraeng, tiah kaw tih. **7** Anih ukhai hoi angdaehhaih loe boenghai om mak ai, David ih angraeng tangkhang hoi a ukhai prae nuiah pung tahang tih; toenghai hoi a patuk ih lok baktiah lok to caek tih, a ukhai loe vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan khoeo to cak poe tih. Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng thackahai hoiah hae hmuen hae akoepsak tih. **8** Angraeng mah Jakob khaeah lok to patoeh moe, Israel nuiah phaksak. **9** Ephraim hoi Samaria ah kaom kaminaw boih mah to lok to panoek o tih, poeksanghai hoi amoekhai hoiah, **10** amlai long hoi sak ih im to amtimh cadoeh, kamtak thlung hoiah ka sak o let han; thaiduetkungnaw to pakruh o cadoeh, a zuengah sidar thingnaw ka thling o let han, tiah lokthui kaminaw mah doeh panoek o tih. **11** To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae tuk hanah Rezin ih misanaw to pahruet moe, Ephraim ih misanaw to anghawksak boeh; **12** Syria kaminaw mah ni angayae bang hoiah pakha aangh o thuih moe, Philistin kaminaw mah niduem bang hoiah pakha aangh o thuih pongah, Israel to paaeh o boeh. Hae tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihai dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. **13** Toe kaminaw loe nihcae bopkung khaeah amlaem o ai, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng doeh pakrong o ai toengtoeng vop. **14** To pongah Angraeng mah Israel to lu hoi tamai salakah takroek pat ueloe, tanghang hoi akung to nito thungah takroek tih. **15** Kacohtanaw hoi khingya koi kaom kaminaw loe lu ah oh o, amsawnlok patuk tahmaa loe tamai ah om tih. **16** Hae kami zaehoiukungnaw loe kaminaw to loklam caeh pazaesak moe, kaminaw to amrosak boeh. **17** To pongah Angraeng loe nihcae ih thendoengnaw nuiah anghoe hai tawn ai, ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmainaw nuiah doeh tahmenhai tawn mak ai; nihcae loe angah cop kami, kahoi ai hmuen sah kami ah oh o moe, amthuhai lok to apae oh. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihai to dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. **18** Sethai loe hmai baktiah kang; kapring hoi soekhringnaw doeh hmai mah kangh ueloe, kathah taw doeh hmai mah kangh tih, thingnaw loe van ah angtoeng tahang hmaikhu baktiah om o tih. **19** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng palungphui pongah, prae loe khoving tih; kaminaw loe hmai ah tik koi thing baktiah ni om o tih; mi mah doeh angmah ih nawkama to paquem mak ai. **20** Anih mah bantang ban hoi paaeh tih, toe zok amthlam toengtoeng vop tih; banqoi ban hoiah caa tih, toe zok amhah mak ai; kami maeto boih mah angmah ih ban tampaw moi to caa o tih; **21** Manasseh acaeng mah Ephraim acaeng to caa ueloe, Ephraim acaeng mah doeh Manasseh acaeng to caa tih: nihnik angbom hoi ueloe Judah to tuh hoi tih. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh anih palungphuihai dii mak ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop tih.

10 Amtang kaminawk ih hmuen to lomh pae moe, kamtang kai ih kaminawk toenghah lak pae ving hanah, lamhmainawk to pacaekthlaek moe, ampa tawn ai kaminawk ih hmuenmae to lomh hanah, katoeng ai patukhah daan sah kaminawk hoi pacaekthlaek hanah lok takroek kaminawk loe khosak bing! **3** Thuitaekhaih ni hoi kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah angzo han koi amrohah phak naah timaw na sak o han? Abomhah hnik hanah mi khaeah maw na caeh o han? Nangmacae ih hmuenmae naa ah maw na suek o han? **4** Kai mah abomh ai nahaeloe nihcae loe misong ah kaom kaminawk tlim ah om o ueloe, hum ih kaminawk salakah amtimh o tih. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah to dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. **5** Ka palungphuihah cunghet, ka palungphuihah thingboeng, Assyria loe khosak bing! **6** Sithaw panoeck ai kaminawk to tuk hanah, anih to ka patoeh moe, kai palungphuisk kaminawk to tuk pacoengah, tangnong baktiah loklam ah cawh hanah, anih to ka patoeh han. **7** Toe hae loe anih mah sak atim ih hmuen na ai, anih palung thungah kaom hmuen doeh na ai ni; anih mah sak atimhah loe kanoih parai prae kaminawk to phraek moe, amrosak han ih hae ni. **8** Assyria siangpahrang mah, misatuh angraengnawk boih loe kai ih kami ah na ai maw oh o? **9** Kalno vangpui, Karkhemish vangpui, Hammath vangpui, Arpad vangpui, Samaria vangpui hoi Damaska vangpui loe nihcae mah lak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thuih. **10** Jerusalem hoi Samaria vangpui ih krangnawk pongah kahoih kue, krang bok kaminawk ih prae to ka lomh pae boeh moe, **11** Samaria hoi anih ih krangnawk nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Jerusalem hoi anih ih krangnawk nuiah doeh ka sah mak ai maw? tiah thuih. **12** Angraeng mah sak atim ih hmuen boih Zion mae hoi Jerusalem nuiah sah tih, anih loe poeksang moe, amoeckhaih hoiah mik padai, Assyria siangpahrang to thuitaek tih. **13** Anih mah, Hae hmuennawk loe ka ban thackakhaih hoi palunghahaih hoiah ni ka sak; kai loe palunghahaih hoiah acung; prae kaminawk ih ramri to ka tahruek pae moe, thacak kami mah nihcae ih siangpahrang pazawk pae baktih toengah, nihcae ih hmuenmae to ka lomh pae boeh: **14** kami mah tavaa tabu thung ih tadui to lak baktih toengah, prae kaminawk boih ih angraenghah to ka lak boeh; mi doeh pakhraeh bop ai, hangh hanah pakha ang o ai. **15** Caka mah caka patohkung to laisaep thuih vai maw, to tih ai boeh loe thing aahhah sarang mah patohkung nuiah amoeck thuih vai maw? Thingboeng mah patohkung to atoengh tahang vai maw, kami mah na ai maw thingboeng to atoengh tahang? tiah a naa. **16** To pongah Angraeng, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, kathawc hruk misatuh kaminawk khaeah nganzaek nathaih to patoeh ueloe, lensawkhah hoiah ohhah tlim ah kangqong hmai baktiah hmai mah kangh tih. **17** Israel aanghah loe kangqong hmai ah om tih; anih ih Ciimcai Sithaw loe hmaipalai ah om tih; anih ih kapring phroh hoi soekhring loe nito thung hmai mah kangh ueloe, amro boih tih. **18** Taw thung ih hmuennawk hoi long kahoih lawk hmuennawk boih, a hinghah hoi a takpum doeh nawnto amro boih tih; nihcae loe nganna kaminawk baktiah thazok o tih. **19** Anih taw thung ih kanghmat thingnawc doeh, nawkta mah cazin lak thai koiah zetta ni om sut tih boeh, tiah thuih. **20** To na niah kanghmat Israel kami hoi kaloih anghmat Jakob imthung takohnawc loe, nihcae hum kami

nuiah amha o mak ai boeh, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw nuiah ni amha o tih boeh. **21** Anghmat kami, kanghmat Jakob acaeng loe, Thacak Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let tih. **22** Israelnawc loe tuipei taeng ih savuet zetto pop o e, anghmat kaminawc ni amlaem o let tih; nihcae mah tongh o han koi amrohah loe katoeng lokcaekhaih ah ni om tih. **23** Misatuh kaminawc ih Angraeng mah prae boih nuiah suekcoek ih amrohah to akoepsak tih. **24** To pongah misatuh kaminawc ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Izip kaminawc mah sak ih baktih toengah, Zion ah kaom kai ih kaminawc to Assyria kaminawc mah thingboeng hoiah bop o tih, nihcae mah thingboeng hoiah na pahuem o tih; toe nihcae to zii o hmah. **25** Palung ka phuihah loe nihcae amrohah ah oh baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah palung ka phuihah loe nawnetta thungah dii tih boeh. **26** Angraeng Sithaw mah Oreb lungsong taengah, Median kaminawc danpaeck baktih toengah, Assyria kaminawc to thingboeng hoiah bop tih; Egypt prae ah tuipei to boh moe, tui koihsak baktih toengah a thackakhah to amtuengsak tih. **27** To na niah loe na palaeng ih hmuen kazit hoi na tahnong ih hmuen phawhah hnam to azuk pae ving tih boeh; situi to bawh boeh pongah, hmuen phawhah hnam to apet tih boeh. **28** Misanawc loe Aiath vangpui ah phak o moe, Migron vangpui ah caeh o poe; Mikmash vangpui ah hmuenmae to amtik o: **29** mae salak ih loklam hoiah a caeh o moe, Geba ah anghak o; Ramah loe tasoeck moe, Saul ohhah Gibeah loe cawnh ving. **30** Aw Gallim canu, hang ah! Aw laishiah, tahngai ah! Anathoth loe tahmen thoh parai! **31** Madmenah loe cawnh ving boeh; Gebim ih kaminawc doeh cawnh o moe, loih o boeh. **32** To na niah loe Nob vangpui ah anghak o tih; Jerusalem ih mae, Zion canu ih mae ah a ban to takhoek tih. **33** Khenah, Angraeng, misatuh kaminawc ih Angraeng mah zittok thing tanghang to pakhruek ving tih; anih mah kasang parai thing tanghangnawc doeh pakhruek ueloe, kasang parai tanghangnawc doeh kahnmae ah pakhruek tih. **34** Taw thung ih thingnawc to caka hoiah pakhruek tih, Babylon loe Thacak Kami ih ban hoiah amtim tih.

11 Jesse ih thing tahmuh hoiah tadok tacawt ueloe, anih ih tangzun thung hoiah tanghang to tacawt tahang tih. **2** Angraeng ih Muithla anih nuiah om ueloe, palunghahaih Muithla hoi panoeckthaihaih, khopoeck thaihaih Muithla hoi thackakhah, panoeck kopahaih Muithla hoi Angraeng zithaih to tawn tih; **3** Angraeng zithaih loe anih anghoeckhaih ah om tih; anih loe a hnukhaih baktiah lokcaek mak ai, naa hoi thaih ih baktiah doeh lokcaek mak ai: **4** toe amtang kaminawc to toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe, poek pahnaem long kaminawc hanah toenghah hoiah lok takroek tih; thingboeng ah kaom anih pakha thung ih lok hoiah long to bop ueloe, a pahni pong ih takhi hoiah kasae kami to paduek tih. **5** Toenghah loe anih ih kaengkaeh ah om ueloe, oeptohhah loe kaengah angzaeng ih kazii ah om tih. **6** Tasui hoi tuucan nawnto om ueloe, kaithlaeng doeh nawkta hoi nawnto tabok tih; maitaw caa, kaipui caa hoi kathawc moinawc nawnto pra o ueloe, nawkta ta mah nihcae to hoi tih. **7** Maitaw loe taqom hoi nawnto rawkcaek caa ueloe, a caanawc doeh nawnto tabok o tih; kaipui loe maitaw tae baktiah caphaeh to caa tih. **8** Tahnua nae li nawkta loe pahui sae akhaw nuiah amhai ueloe, tahnua kamphi nawkta doeh pahui sae khaw nuiah ban to koeng tih. **9** Kai ih kaciim mae nuiah loe nihcae

nganbawh kana paekhaih hoi amrohaih to om mak ai boeh; tuinawh mah tuipei khuk o khoeo baktih toengah, long loe Angraeng panoekhaih hoiah koi tih boeh. **10** To na niah loe Jesse ih tangzun to tadok ueloe, kaminawh han payang ih kahni baktiah angdoe tahang tih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh mah anih to pakrong o tih, anih anghakhaih ahmuen loe lensawkhaih hoiah om tih. **11** To na niah loe Angraeng mah ban payangh ueloe, kanghmat angmah ih kaminawh to Assyria prae, Izip prae, Pathros prae, Kush prae, Elam prae, Shina prae, Hammath prae hoi tuipei thungah kaom kaminawh to pahlong let tih. **12** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh hanah kahni payang pae ueloe, haek ih Israel caanawh hoi ahmuen kruekah kamhet Judahnawh to tacuu let tih. **13** Ephraim uthaih palung to boeng ueloe, Judah misa koehhaih doeh anghma tih boeh; Ephraim mah Judah to ut mak ai boeh, Judah mah doeh Ephraim to raihaih paek mak ai boeh. **14** Nihcae mah ni duembang ih Philistin kaminawh to patom o ueloe, ni angyae bangah kaom kaminawh ih hmuen to nawnto lomh pae o tih; Edom hoi Moab to tuh o tih, Ammon kaminawh loe nihcae khaeah ang paek o tih boeh. **15** Izip kaminawh ih tuipei palai to amrosak tih; a thacakhaih takhi hoiah a ban to vapui nuiah ahae ueloe, kaminawh mah khokpanai hoiah angkat o thai hanah, vapui to sarihto ah angphaesak tih. **16** Israel caanawh Izip prae hoi angzoh o nathuem ih baktih toengah, Assyria prae ah kanghmat angmah ih kaminawh hanah caehhaih manglaih lampui to om tih.

12 To na niah loe, Aw Angraeng, nang to kang pakoeh han; ka nuiah palung na phui, toe palung na phuihaih to dip moe, poek nang mongsak boeh. **2** Khenah, Sithaw loe kai pahlongkung ah oh; ka zii mak ai, kang oep haih han; Angraeng JEHOVAH loe, ka thacakhaih hoi laa ah oh; anih loe ka pahlonghaih ah oh boeh, tiah na thui tih. **3** To pongah pahlonghaih tuibap akhaw thung ih tui to anghoehaih hoiah na doh o tih boeh. **4** To na niah nangcae mah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin to kawh oh, a sak ih hmuennawh to prae kaminawh boih han panoek o sak ah loe, anih ih ahmin to saphaw oh. **5** Kahoih koek hmuen to a sak boeh pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; hae hae long kaminawh boih mah panoek o nasoe. **6** Aw Zion kaminawh, tha hoi hang oh loe, anghoehaih hoiah laa to sah oh; Ciimcai Israel Sithaw loe nangcae salakah lensawkhaih hoiah oh, tiah na thui o tih.

13 Babylon kawng pongah Amoz capa Isaiah mah hnuk ih hmuen loe, **2** maesang nuiah kahni to payang ah loe, nihcae to hang thui ah; angraengnawh ih khongkha thungah akun o thai hanah, ban hoiah kawh oh. **3** Ka ciimsak ih kaminawh to ka kawh moe, palung ka phuihaih akoepsak hanah, ka lensawkhaih ah anghoe kami, thacak misatuh kaminawh doeh ka kawh boeh. **4** Maenawh nui ih lok loe kanoi parai kaminawh oh lok baktiah oh! Prae kaminawh nawnto amkhuenghaih lok to oh! Angraeng Sithaw loe misatuh hanah misatuh kaminawh to pakhueng boeh. **5** Angraeng hoi anih palungphuihaih maiphawnawh loe prae to phraek boih hanah, kangthla parai prae, van boenghaih hoiah angzoh o. **6** Angraeng ih ani loe zoi boeh pongah, qah oh; to ani loe Thacak Angraeng khae hoi kangzo amrohaih baktiah om tih. **7** Hae tiah oh pongah kami ih bannawh loe thazok o

boih tih, kami ih palungthinnawh doeh tui ah amkaw boih tih. **8** Zithaih mah nihcae to ayaw khoeo ueloe, nathaih hoi palungsethah to tong o tih; nongpata caa oh tom nathuem ih kana baktiah kana panoek o tih; nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto dawnraihih hoiah angkhen o tih, nihcae ih mikhmai loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah om tih. **9** Khenah, Angraeng ih ani loe angzo tih boeh, to ani loe ni kasae, kanung parai palungphuihaih niah om tih; athung ih kaminawh to anih mah paduek tih. **10** Van ih cakaehnawh hoi a taengah kaom hmuennawh doeh aang o mak ai boeh; tacawt tahang ni loe ving ueloe, khrah doeh aang mak ai boeh. **11** Sethaih pongah long hae ka thuitaek moe, angmacae sakpazaehaih pongah kasae kaminawh to ka thuitaek han; poeksang kaminawh amoekhaih to ka boengsak moe, hmawsaeng kaminawh ih amoekhaih doeh atlim ah ka pakhrak pae tathuk han. **12** Kami to kaciim suitui pongah atho om kue ah ka sak moe, sui hoiah sak ih Ophir pongah doeh atho ka ohsak kue han. **13** Misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng palungphuihaih ni, kanung parai anih palungphuihaih niah, van to ka huenh han, long loe a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah angthui ving tih. **14** Prae kaminawh loe patom ih sakhi baktih, toepkung om ai tuu baktiah, kami boih angmah ih kaminawh khaeah amlaem o ueloe, angmacae ohhaih prae ah cawn o tih. **15** Hnuk ih kaminawh to tayae hoi thun o ueloe, naeh ih kaminawh boih doeh sumpen hoiah hum o tih. **16** A caanawh loe angmacae mikhnuk ah long to va o haih ueloe, imnawh to phrae pae o tih, a zunawh doeh muk pae o tih. **17** Khenah, tangka to tiah doeh kapoek ai, sui doeh dawncang ai, Median kaminawh to nihcae tuk hanah misa kang thawksak han. **18** Nihcae mah thendoengnawh to kalii hoiah kaat o tih; tapen kangtha nawktanawh doeh tahmen o mak ai, nihcae loe nawktanawh tahmenhaih mik roe tawn o mak ai. **19** Siangpahrang ukhaih praenawh thungah lensawh, Babylon, Khaldia kaminawh amoekhaih loe, Sithaw mah phraek ih Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui baktiah om boih tih boeh. **20** To vangpui thungah mi doeh khosah o mak ai, a caanawh dung khoeo to to ah kami om mak ai boeh; Arab kaminawh mah doeh to ahmuen ah kahni im sah o mak ai, tuu toepkungnawh mah doeh to ahmuen ah tuu toephaih im to sah o mak ai. **21** Toe praezaek ih kasan moianawh ni to ahmuen ah om o tih, nihcae ih imthung loe tasuinawh hoiah koi o tih; to ah bukhuinawh to om o ueloe, satharnawh doeh to ah amhai o tih. **22** Nihcae ohhaih imsang hoiah taw uinawh to uuk o tih, kahoih parai siangpahrang imthung ah doeh tasuinawh ni om o tih boeh; to baktih atue loe zoi boeh, to ani loe akra mak ai boeh.

14 Angraeng loe Jakob to tahmen moe, Israel to qoih let pongah, angmacae prae thungah omsak let tih; angvin ah kaom kaminawh loe nihcae hoi angbomh o ueloe, Jakob imthung takoh hoi ampui ah om o tih. **2** Prae kalah kaminawh mah nihcae to angmacae prae ah thak o tih; Israel kaminawh mah prae kalah kaminawh to Angraeng prae thungah suem ueloe, misong nongpa hoi misong nongpata ah tawn o tih; naeh tangcae kaminawh doeh naeh o let ueloe, nihcae pacaeckthlaek kaminawh to uk o tih. **3** To na niah loe Angraeng mah palungsethah, zithaih, minawh toksak hanah misong ah patohhaih hoiah nang to loisak tih. **4** Babylon siangpahrang to pahnu thuih hanah, palungha kaminawh mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kawbangmaw pacaeckthlaekkung loe thazok

sut moe, sui hoiah sak ih vangpui loe amro ving halat! tiah thui o tih boeh. **5** Palungphuihaih hoiah apet ai ah minaw bop kami, palungphuihaih hoiah prae uk kami, apet ai ah minaw pacaekthlaek, kasae kaminaw ih thingboeng to Angraeng mah khaeh pae moe, ukkungnaw ih cunghet doeh adaem pae boeh. **7** Long boih anghngai o duem boeh moe, arding rue boeh; to pongah nihcae mah laa to sak o. **8** Ue, hmaica thing hoi Lebanon ih sidar thingnaw doeh anghoe o, Nang loe amtimh boeh pongah, kaicae pakhrukung mi doeh angzo mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. **9** Long thung ih Hell loe nang angzoh naah dawt hanah anghuenh boeh; nang dawt hanah kadueh kaminaw hoi long angraengnaw to pahruk boih boeh; prae boih ih siangpahrangnaw doeh angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah anghawksak boeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Nihcae boih mah nang khaeah, Nang doeh kaicae baktih maw tha na zok toengh? Kaicae baktiah maw na oh toeng boeh? tiah naa o tih. **11** Na lensawkhaih hoi na kruek ih katoengnaw loe taprong thungah laemh o tathuk boih boeh; langkawknaw loe nang tlim ah pung o moe, sadong mah nang to khuk khoep boeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **12** Aw Lucifer, akhawnbang capa, kawbangmaw van hoiah na krak tathuk ving! Prae kaminaw thazoksakkung, kawbangmaw long ah na khrak tathuk ving loe! **13** Na palung thungah loe van ah ka dawh tahang moe, Sithaw ih cakaehnaw nuiah kang raenghah tangkhang to ka pahung han; aluek bang ih ahmuen, kaminaw anghnuthaih mae nuiah doeh kang hnut han; **14** kasang tamai ranui ah ka dawh tahang moe, ranui koekah ka oh han, tiah na thuih na ai maw! **15** Toe nang loe tangqom kathuk taeng ih hell ah pakhrak tathuk boeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Nang khen kaminaw mah nang to ang danh o moe, dawnrai o; hae loe long anghuensak kami, siangpahrang ukhaihnaw tasoehsak kami na ai maw, **17** anih loe long to praezaek ah angcoengsak kami, vangpuinawk amrosak kami hoi thongkrah kaminaw prawt han koeh ai kami na ai maw? tiah thuih o. **18** Prae kaminaw ih siangpahrangnaw loe angmacae ih im ah lensawkhaih hoiah angson o boih. **19** Toe nang loe panuet thok thing tanghang baktiah, nangmah ih taprong hoiah vah ving boeh; nang loe hum ih kaminaw, sumpsen hoi thun ih kaminaw, tangqom thung ih thlungnaw salakah caeh tathuk kaminaw ih kahni baktiah na oh moe, khok hoi atit ih kami qok baktiah ni na oh boeh. **20** Prae to na phraek moe, kaminaw to na hum pongah, nang loe minaw hoi nawnto aphum o mak ai; kasae sah kami ih caanaw loe natuek naah doeh ahmin panoek lethaih om mak ai boeh. **21** Ampanaw mah sakpaze o pongah a caanaw hum hanah ahmuen to sah o coek ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe prae qaww toep hanah anghaww o let ueloe, long hae nihcae mah sak o ih vangpuinawk hoiah koi moeng tih. **22** Nihcae tuk hanah kang thawk han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; anih ih ahmin, kanghmat kami ih capa hoi a capa patoengnaw to Babylon hoiah ka vah boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **23** To ahmuen to ciphii ohhah ahmuen ah ka sak moe, tui angbuemhah ahmuen ah ka sak han; anih to amrohah imphok hoiah ka pahuih han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **24** Angraeng Sithaw mah lokkamhah to ka sak moe, Sak han ka poek ih hmuen baktiah angcoeng tangtang tih, sak ka timhah baktih

toengah, angdoe tangtang tih, tiah thuih. **25** Assyria to ka prae thung hoiah kam rosak moe, kai ih maenaw nuiah anih to khok hoiah ka tit han; kaimah ih kaminaw khaeh ih anih hmuen pawhahhah nram to ka khring pae moe, anih ih kazit hmuen to kaimah kaminaw ih palaeng hoiah ka tahoengh pae han, tiah a thuih. **26** Long pum hanah thuih ih sak atimhah lok loe hae tiah oh; prae kaminaw boih nuiah ban to ka payangh. **27** Angraeng mah sak han atim boeh loe, mi mah maw phrae thai tih? A ban to payangh boeh loe, mi mah maw azuk pae let thai tih? **28** Ahaz siangpahrang duek naah hae lok hae angzoh; **29** nangcae Philistin kaminaw, nangcae bohahih cung to angkhaeh boeh pongah, anghoe o hmah; pahui tabu thung hoiah pahui kasae to khaek tih, anih ih caa loe kazawk thaih hmai kangqong pahui ah om tih. **30** Kamtang koek kaminaw mah caaknaek to hnu o tih; kavawt kaminaw doeh misa monghah hoiah angson o tih; toe nang ih tangzuun loe khokhahih hoiah ka dueksak han; nang ih kanghmat kaminaw to pahui sae mah paduek tih. **31** Aw khongkha, hang ah! Aw vangpui, qah ah! Nangcae, Philistin kaminaw boih, tui ah amzawt oh! Aluek bang hoiah tamai to amzaw moe, angmah ih atue phak naah angmbueng amkhraeng kami mi doeh om mak ai. **32** Prae laicaehnaw to kawbangmaw lok na pathim pae han? Angraeng mah Zion to ohsak pongah, angmah ih amtang kaminaw loe to vangpui thungah abuep o tih, tiah ka thuih pae o han.

15 Moab kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Moab prae ih Ar avang loe qumto thungah phraek moe, amro boeh! Qumto thungah Moab prae ih Kir avang to phraek moe, amro boeh! **2** Prae kaminaw loe Bajith hoi Dibon vangpui ah caeh o moe, qah hanah hmuensang ah caeh o tahang; Moab kaminaw loe Nebo hoi Medeba nuiah hang o; lu sam to aah o moe, toektaboe mui doeh aah o boih. **3** Loklamnaw ah kazii to angzaeng o, imphu nui hoi lamkrungnaw ah a hang o moe, tha hoiah qah o. **4** Heshbon hoi Elealeh hnuk loe qah hoi; nihnik qahhah lok loe Jahaz hoiah mataeng doeh anghaih: to pongah maiphaw maica hoi amthoep Moab misatuh kaminaw doeh, zithaih hoiah qah o toeng. **5** Ka palung mah Moab to qah haih, kacawn kaminaw loe saning thumto kaom maitaw tala baktiah Zoar vangpui karoek to cawnh o; qahhah hoiah Luhith mae nuiah a dawh o tahang; Horonaim caehhah loklam bangah doeh amrohah lok to oh. **6** Nimrim ih tuinaw loe kang boih boeh, qamnaw doeh zaek o boih boeh; phrohnaw to om ai boeh, kahing phroh roe om ai boeh. **7** To pongah Moab kaminaw loe a tawnh o ih hmuennaw hoi patung o ih hmuennaw loe kazam phroh kung ohhah Arabia azawn bangah phaw o ving tih. **8** Nihcae qahhah lok loe Moab ramri khoeok to amsongh; nihcae qahhah lok loe Eglaim khoeok to anghaih, palungset qahhah lok loe Beer-Elim khoeok to amthang. **9** Dimon ih tuinaw loe athii hoiah koi: toe kanung aep hmuen to Dimon vangpui nuiah ka sak han vop, Moab hoiah kaloih kami hoi anghmat kaminaw khaeah kaipui to ka patoeh han.

16 Prae ukkung khaeah tuuca to paek oh, Sela vangpui hoi praezaek khoeok to, Zion canu ohhah mae khoeok to ah paek oh. **2** Moab nongpatanaw loe angmah ih tabu to caeh taak moe, kamhet rumram tavaa baktiah, Arnon tui

angkathaih ahmuen ah om o tih. **3** Poek het ah loe toenghah
hoiah lok to takroek ah; aqum ah kaom na pakhra tahlip
baktiah, athun ah doeh omsak ah; haek ih kaminaw to hawk
ah; kaproeng kaminaw to haek hmah. **4** Moab prae thung
hoi proeng kaminaw to nangmah khaeah omsak ah loe,
parokung ih ban hoi loih thai hanah nihcae abuephaih ah om
ah; nang pacaekthlaek kami to om ai boeh moe, parokung
doeh boenghah ah phak boeh; pacaekthlaek kaminaw
loe prae thung hoi anghmat o boih boeh. **5** Palungnathaih
hoiah angraeng tangkhang to caksak tih; loktang hoiah kakoi
angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami loe, toenghah hoiah
lok to caek tih, toenghah to karangah omsak ueloe, David ih
kahni imthung ah lok to caek tih boeh. **6** Moab amoekhaih
to a thaih o boeh; anih loe amoek parai; poeksanghah,
palunglenhah, palungphuihah hoiah khosak, toe anih lok
amlaihah loe azom pui ni. **7** To pongah Moab kaminaw
loe angmacae hanah hang o tih, kami boih hang o tih;
Kir Hareseth vangpui loe amro boeh pongah, nihcae loe
hang o tih; to vangpui loe danpaekhaih to yok boeh. **8**
Heshbon ih lawknaw loe zaek boih boeh moe, Sibmah
ih misurkungnaw doeh zai boih boeh; prae ukkungnaw
mah kahoih koek misurkungnaw to khae o ving boeh;
tadoknaw loe Jazer khoek to phak moe, praezaek khoek
to amzam o; anih ih tanghangnaw loe amzam o moe,
tuipui khoek to phak. **9** Jazer vangpui to ka qah haih baktih
toengah, Sibmah ih misurkung doeh ka qah haih han; Aw
Heshbon ih Elealeh, ka mikkhraetui hoiah kang bawh o han
boeh! Kahmin thingthai to pakhrui moe, cang aah nathuem
ah anghoehaih hoiah hang ih lok loe vaihi angqai krang boeh.
10 Oephaih to lak pae ving boeh pongah, lawk thungah
anghoehaih om ai boeh; misur takha thungah laasakhaih
hoi hanghah om mak ai boeh; hanghah to ka boengsak
boeh pongah, misurthaih pasawhah ahmuen ah mi mah
doeh misurthaih pasaw o mak ai boeh. **11** Ka palungthin loe
Moab hanah katoeng baktiah tuen ueloe, kai ih takoh doeh
Kir Hareseth hanah katoeng baktiah tuen tih. **12** Moab loe
angmah ih hmuensang ah caeh moe, angpho qawt naah
lawkthuih hanah hmuenciim ah akunh, tiah amtueng, toe
anih mah pazawk tiah mak ai. **13** To atue hoi kamtong Moab
kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah lok thuihcoek boeh.
14 Toe Angraeng mah, Vaihi tamna ah thlai ih kami hanah
saning kroek pae baktih toengah, Moab prae lensawkhaih loe
saning thumto thungah, pop parai angmah ih kaminaw boih
hoi nawnto hnaphnaehaih ah om o tih, kanghmat kaminaw
doeh tamsi o ueloe, thazok o tih boeh, tiah a thuih.

17 Damaska kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Khenah,
Damaska loe vangpui ah oh han ai ah, kamro
hmuenaenaw tapophaih ahmuen ah om tih. **2** Aroer
vangpuinaw loe pahnawt sut boeh pongah, tuunaw prathaih
ahmuen hoi tabokhah ahmuen ah om tih; mi mah doeh
nihcae to pazih mak ai boeh. **3** Ephraim prae thungah
sipae hoi thung ih vangpui om mak ai boeh, Damaska hoi
kanghmat Syria prae ah doeh siangpahrang ukhah om mak
ai boeh; nihcae loe Israel caanaw lensawkhaih baktiah om
o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **4** To na
niah loe Jakob lensawkhaih to azaem ueloe, ngan pong ih
athawk doeh zaek tih boeh. **5** To naah loe cang aatkung
mah cangqui to aah moe, a ban ah cangqui tapom, Rephaim

azawn ih cang aat kami baktiah om tih. **6** Toe Olive kung to
ahuenh naah, tanghang ranui koekah ih kanghmat athaih
hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe thumto maw baktih, kapop ah kathai
tanghang pongah kaom kanghmat athaih palito, to tih ai
boeh loe pangato baktiah, kanghmat misurthaih to om tih,
tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **7** To na niah loe
kami mah angmah sahking to dan ueloe, Israel Ciimcai
Sithaw to khangyahaih hoiah khien tih. **8** Anih mah ban hoiah
sak ih hmaicam to khien mak ai, a banpangang hoiah sak
moe, thing nuiah soi ih krangnaw hoi hmuioih thlaekhaih
hmaicamnaw doeh dawncang mak ai boeh. **9** To na niah loe
kakac parai anih ih vangpuinaw loe, Israel kaminaw mah
caeh taak moe, vah sut ih thing hoi tadong ih thing tanghang
baktiah om ueloe, prae doeh angqai krang tih boeh. **10**
Nangmacae pahlongkung Sithaw to na pahnet o moe, na
thacak o haih lungsong to na poek o ai boeh pongah, kahoih
thingkung to na thling o ueloe, kalah amuunaw to na patii
o tih; **11** to na niah na patit o ih amuu loe ampraw moe,
akhawnbang ah apaw roep cadoeh, athaih pakhrikhah tue
loe nang hanah kahoih thai ai palungsethah tue ah ni om tih.
12 Tuipui tuen baktiah katuen, kanoh parai kaminaw hoi
thacak tuiphu kangthawk baktiah anghawng kaminaw loe,
khosak bing! **13** Kaminaw loe kalen parai kangthawk tuiphu
baktiah anghawng o cadoeh, nihcae to Sithaw mah thuitaek
tih, nihcae loe ahmuen kangthla ah cawn o tih; nihcae loe
mae nuiah takhi song naah takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih
tavai baktih, kamhae takhi mah hmuh ih anghnoeng baktiah
om o tih. **14** Khenah, duembang ah raihaih pha ueloe,
akhawnbang pha ai naah anghmaa o tih. Hae loe kaicae ih
hmuenmae lomh kami, kaicae parokungnaw mah tongh han
ih taham ah om tih.

18 Ethiopia vapui taengah atuenh katuen pakhraeh mah
tahlip ih prae loe khosak bing! **2** Tuipui lam, tui
nuiah palong hoi laicaeh patoeh kaminaw mah, Angtawt
kaloe laicaehnaw, kasang moe nganhin kanaem kaminaw,
canghnii hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to minaw mah zit o ih
kaminaw, misatuk karah lok kahan lok apae kaminaw,
vapui ampraekhaih ahmuen ah khosah kaminaw khaeah
caeh oh. **3** Long nuiah khosah kaminaw hoi long ah kaom
kaminaw boih, anih mah maenaw nuiah kahni payang
naah, khien oh loe mongkah to ueng naah, tahngai oh. **4**
Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah thuih; Athun ih ni aengh
baktih, thingthai pakhrui tue ah dantui kaomsak tamai baktih
toengah, kang hak moe, ka ohhaih ahmuen hoiah ka dan
han, tiah thuih. **5** Thingthai qumpo pakhrikhah atue pha
ai nathuem, tadok to tacawt moe, apaw to misurthaih ah
angcoenghah atue thuem ah, tadoknaw to haita hoi athlik
ueloe, tanghangnaw to pakhrui boih tih. **6** Nihcae to mae
nui ih tavaanaw hoi long ih moisannaw khaeah caeh tak
tih; tavaanaw mah nihcae to nipui thungah caa o ueloe,
moisannaw mah sik tue thungah caa o tih. **7** To naah loe
canghnii hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to minaw mah zit o ih
kami, kasang moe, nganhin kanaem kami, tha kakac kami,
khok hoiah minaw cawh kaminaw, vapui ampraekhaih
ahmuen ah khosah kaminaw mah misatuh kaminaw ih
Angraeng ohhaih Zion mae nuiah, misatuh kaminaw ih
Angraeng hanah tangqum to sin pae o tih.

19 Izip kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Khenah, Angraeng loe karang parai tamai nuiah anghthueng ueloe, Izip prae ah angzo tih boeh; Izipnaw mah sak o ih krang loe anih hmaa ah tasoeu ueloe, Izipnaw ih palung doeh tui baktiah amzawt tih. **2** Angmacae hoi angmacae misa angtuksak hanah Izipnaw to ka pahruet han; nihcae loe nawkamya maeto hoi maeto, imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto, vangpui maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto misa angguh o tih. **3** Izipnaw loe palungboeng o tih, nihcae sak atimhaih doeh kam rosak han; to naah nihcae mah krangnaw, adoi sah kop kaminaw, kadueh kami ih pakhranaw, angzo han koi hmuen tahmaa rumram kaminaw khaeah lokdueng o tih. **4** Izipnaw to hmawhsaeng ukkung angraeng ban ah ka paek han, nihcae loe tahmenhaih tawn ai siangpahrang mah uk tih, tiah Angraeng, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Tuipui ih tuinaw loe kang o tih; vapui tuinaw doeh amcap ueloe, kang boih tih. **6** Vapui tuinaw loe ahmui sae tih; Izip prae ih vacong tuinaw to apet ueloe, kang boih tih; akung kaom phroh hoi tuitaeng ah kamzam phrohnaw doeh zaek boih tih boeh. **7** Tuipui taeng hoi tuiquim ih phrohkingnaw, tui taengah patih ih akungnaw to zaek boih ueloe, dueh tih, hnuk han koi roe om mak ai boeh. **8** Tanga naeh kaminaw loe palungsae o ueloe, cakoi patung kaminaw loe qah o tih; palok payang kaminaw doeh thazok o sut tih boeh. **9** Tlangqui sah kaminaw hoi kahni sah kaminaw doeh azathaih tongh o tih. **10** Kahni sah kaminaw poek amro o ueloe, tangka hnuk hanah toksah kaminaw doeh palungboeng o tih. **11** Zoan ih angraengnaw loe amthu o tangtang boeh, Faro poekhaih paek kaminaw mah doeh kamthu poekhaih to ni a paek o; kawbangmaw nang mah Faro khaeah, Kai loe palungha capa ah ka oh moe, canghnii siangpahrangnaw ih capa ah ka oh, tiah na naa? **12** Nang ih palungha kaminaw loe vaihi naah maw oh o? Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah Izip nuiah sak atimhaih to panoek o nasoe loe, vaihi na thui o nasoe. **13** Zoan ih angraengnaw loe amthu o boeh moe, Noph ih angraengnaw loe aling thaih kami ah oh o boeh; Izip prae ah kaom acaeng zaehoikungnaw doeh loklam pazaesak boih boeh. **14** Angraeng mah nihcae salakah anghmanghaih pakhra to krai pae pongah, mu paqui kami mah angmah ih tamlok nuiah angsong baktih toengah, Izipnaw loe hmuennaw sak pazae o boih boeh. **15** Lu maw, tamai maw, tanghang maw, akung maw, Izip prae mah sak thaihaih, tidoeh tawn mak ai. **16** To na niah Izipnaw loe nongpatanaw baktiah om o tih; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah ban to takhoek thuih pongah, zit loiah nihcae loe tasoehhaih hoiah om o tih. **17** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah Izip prae nuiah, kasae sak han pacaeng boeh pongah, Judah prae loe Izipnaw hanah zitthok prae ah om ueloe, Judah prae, tiah thuih ih ahmin thaih kaminaw boih zii o tih. **18** To na niah Izip prae ih vangpui panga tonaw loe, Kanan kaminaw mah apaeh ih lok to apa o ueloe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng hmaa ah oep om lokkamhaih to sah o tih; to vangpuinawk thung ih vangpui maeto loe Amrohah Vangpui, tiah kaw o tih. **19** To na niah loe Izip prae thungah Angraeng han hmaicam maeto om ueloe, ramri ah doeh Angraeng panoek poehai thlung to om tih. **20** To thlung loe Izip prae thungah misatuh

kaminaw ih Angraeng maathaih hoi hnukung ah om tih; minaw mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah hang o tih; to naah anih mah nihcae pahlongkung hoi thacak lensawk kami to patoeh ueloe, anih mah nihcae to pahlong tih. **21** To tiah Angraeng loe angmah hoi angmah to Izip kaminaw khaeah angphong tih, to na niah loe nihcae mah Angraeng to panoek o ueloe, nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih hoi hmuen tathlanghaih to sah o tih boeh; ue, nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih to sah o ueloe, a lokkam o haih baktih toengah sah o tih boeh. **22** Angraeng mah Izip prae to bop tih; bop ueloe bohhaih ahmaa to hoisak let tih; nihcae doeh Angraeng khaeah angqoi o tih, to naah nihcae tahmen hnikhaih to Angraeng mah thaih pae ueloe, nihcae to ngantuisak tih. **23** To na niah loe Izip prae hoi Assyria prae khoeok to manglaih lampui to om tih; Assyria kaminaw loe Izip prae ah caeh o tih, Izip kaminaw doeh Assyria prae ah caeh o tih, Izip kaminaw loe Assyria kaminaw hoi nawnto Sithaw to bok o tih boeh. **24** To na niah Israel loe Izip prae hoi Assyria prae pacoengah, long nuiah tahamhoihaih katongh, thumto haih ah om tih; **25** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih kami Izipnaw, ka ban hoiah sak ih Assyria kaminaw, kai ih qawh ah kaom Israel caanaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

20 Assyria siangpahrang Sargon mah, Ashdod to tuk moe, lak hanah, Ashdod ah misatuh angraeng kalen koek Tartan patoehhaih saning ah, **2** Angraeng mah Amoz capa Isaiah patohhaih rang hoiah lok to thuih; Na kaeng pong ih kazii to angkhring ah loe, na khok pong ih khokpanai to angkhring ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok batih toengah anih mah sak, anih loe khokpanai abuen ai, bangkai ah a caeh. **3** To naah Angraeng mah, Izip prae hoi Ethiopia kaminaw nuiah angmathaih hoi dawnraihih to amtuengsak hanah, ka tamna Isaiah mah khokpanai abuen ai, bangkrai ah saning thumto thung lamcaeh baktih toengah, **4** Izip kaminaw azatsak hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah, saning kanaw, saning kacoe hoi ai, Izip kaminaw to thongim krah kaminaw baktih, Ethiopia kaminaw doeh naeh ih kaminaw baktiah, khokpanai abuen ai, bangkrai ah caeh o haih ving tih. **5** Nihcae loe zii o tih; nihcae angoepphaih Ethiopia hoi nihcae amoekhaih Izip prae loe azathaih tongh o tih. **6** To na niah hae tuipui thungah kaom kaminaw mah, Khenah, acaie loe Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoi kawbangmaw cawnh moe, loih thai han? tiah thui o tih.

21 Tuipui taeng ih praezaek kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, aloih bang hoi kasong takhi kamhae baktih toengah, prae tuh kami loe zitthok praezaek hoiah angzoh. **2** Zitthok hnusakhaih loe kai khaeah amtuengsak; aling thaih kami mah aling moe, kalomh thaih kami mah a lomh. Aw Elam kaminaw, caeh o tahang ah! Aw Media kaminaw, takui oh! To vangpui thungah kaom hanghaihnaw boih ka boengsak han boeh. **3** To pongah ka kaeng loe nat parai; nongpata caa tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah, nathaih mah ang naeh; thaihaih naa loe thazok sut boeh; ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. **4** Ka palungthin loe tasoe, zithaih mah ang tasoehsak; ka zing kong ih khoving doeh, kai hanah tasoehhaih ah ni oh boeh. **5** Caboi to suet o

moe, im toep kami maeto doeh suek o boeh; caak o moe, naek o boeh; nangcae angraengnaw, anghawh oh loe, misa angvaenghah hmuen to tasi nok oh! **6** Angraeng mah hae tiah ang thuih, Caeh ah loe, misa toep kami to suem ah, anih mah a hnuk ih hmuen to thui nasoe. **7** Anih mah hrang anghueng kami hnetto hoi hrang lakok maeto, laa hrang lakok maeto, tahnogsawh hrang lakok maeto hnuk naah, anih mah aceohaih hoiah toep; **8** to naah misatoep kami mah, Kaipui baktiah hang moe, ka Angraeng, kai loe, anghak ai ah khodai ah misa ka toep; khoving ah doeh aqum puek misatoephaih ahmuen ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **9** Khenah, hrang lakok anghueng kaminaw loe hrang anghueng kami hnetto hoi nawnto angzoh o. Anih mah, Babylon loe amtim boeh, amtim boeh! Sak cop ih angmah ih sithaw krangnaw loe long ah vah boih boeh, tiah a thuih. **10** Aw cang ka tithaih ahmuen, imcih pong ih cang, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel caanaw ih Sithaw khah hoi ka thaih ih hmuen to kang thuih. **11** Dumah kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Kami maeto mah, Misatoep kami, khoving ih tok loe kawbangmaw oh? Misatoep kami, khoving ih tok loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah Seir hoiah ang kaw. **12** Misatoep kami mah, Khodai tom boeh moe, kho doeh ving tom boeh; lokdueng han na koeh o nahaelloe, dueng oh; amlaem oh loe, ang zo o let ah, tiah pathim pae. **13** Arabia kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Aw kholong caeh Dedan kaminaw, nangcae loe Arabia taw ah anghak oh. **14** Tema kaminaw, tui anghae kaminaw hanah tui to sin pae oh loe, kaproeng kaminaw hanah buh to paek oh. **15** Nihcae loe sumsen, sumsen aphonhah, kalii anuenghah hoi kanung parai misa angtukhah thung hoi kacawn kami ah oh o. **16** Hae tiah Angraeng mah kai khaeah thuih, Tangka hoi thlai ih tamna toksakhah saning to kroek pae baktih toengah, saningto thungah, Kedar vangpui lensawkhah to azaem tih boeh. **17** Kanghmat kalii sin kaminaw hoi thacak Kedar misatuh kaminaw loe, kami tamsi o tih, tiah thuih; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah thuih boeh.

22 Azawn hnuksakhah kawng pongah thuih ih lok mah, Tih mah maw raihah ang paek o moe, imphu nuiah na dawh o boih? **2** Lokpunghah hoi kahraw parai atuen hoiah kakoi vangpui, nawmhah vangpui, hum ah kaom nang ih kaminaw loe sumsen hoiah hum o ai, misa angtuk naah doeh dueh o ai. **3** Nangcae ukkungnaw loe nawnto cawnh o, nihcae loe kalii kaat kop kaminaw mah naeh o; nangcae thung ih kaminaw loe ahmuen kangthla ah cawnh o, toe nihcae to naeh o boih. **4** To pongah kaimah, Kai hae na caehtaak ah; palungnat hoi ka qah han vop; kai kaminaw ih canunaw loe amro o boeh pongah, kai pathloep hanah azom hmah, tiah ka naa. **5** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, hnuksakhah paek ih azawn ah raihah, khok hoiah atithah, poek anghmang suthah, sipae amtimsakhah hoi maenaw hanah hangh thuihah ani to suek boeh. **6** Elam kaminaw loe kalii to avak o moe, hrang lakok anghueng kaminaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw hoi nawnto angzoh o; Kir kaminaw loe misa angvaenghah hmuen to aken o. **7** Na koeh koek ih azawnaw loe hrang lakoknaw hoiah koi moe, hrang anghueng kaminaw doeh vangpui sipae khongkha taengah koi o mong boeh. **8** Judah pakaahaih to takhoe pae ving, to nathuem ah nang mah maiphaw

suekhah taw thung ih im to na khet. **9** Amrohah hoiah kakoi David ih vangpui to na hnu o tih; aloih bang tuili ih tui to nawnto na doh o tih. **10** Jerusalem ih innaw to na kroek o ueloe, kacak sipae to sak hanah innaw to na phrae o tih. **11** Kangquem tuili hoi tacawt patung ih tui doeh, vangpui sipae hnetto salakah sah o tih; toe to toksah kami to na khen o ai, canghnii hoi toksah kami ah kaom anih to khangyahaih na paek o ai. **12** To na niah qahhah, palungsethah, lu sam aahhah, kazii angzaeng hanah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kaw; **13** toe khenah, anghoehaih hoi poeknawmhah, maitaw tae hoi tuunaw to bohah, moi caakhah hoi misurtui naekhah to oh; nae o si loe, caa o si, aicae loe khawnbang ah a dueh o tih boeh, tiah na thuih o lat. **14** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na dueh o ai karoek to hae zaehaih hae ciimsak thai mak ai, tiah ka thaih hanah ang thuih. **15** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hmuenmae pakuemkung, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung, Sebna khaeah caeh ah loe hae tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **16** Hmuensang ah nangmah hanah tanggom to na takaeh moe, na oh hah hanah tanggom to thlung nuiah na thuk, nangmah hanah haeah tanggom sah kami nang, hae ahmuen ah timaw na sak? Hae baktih hmuen sak hanah mi mah maw sakthaihah akaa to ang paek? **17** Khenah, Aw thacak kami, Angraeng mah a thacakhah hoiah na naeh ueloe, nang to takhoe ving tangtang tih boeh. **18** Anih mah kalen parai prae thungah, pungpalung baktiah tha hoiah na palooep tih; nang loe to ah na dueh tih, na lensawkhah hrang lakok doeh to ah pong sut ueloe, na angraeng im ah azathah na omsak tih. **19** Na toksakhah ahmuen hoiah nang to kang haek moe, nang doethah ahmuen hoiah kang takhoe ving han. **20** To na niah loe Hilkiah capa, ka tamna Eliakim to ka kaw han; **21** anih hanah nang ih kahni to kang khuksak moe, nang ih kazii to kang zaengsak pacoengah, na ukhah to anih khaeah ka paek han; anih loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw hoi Judah imthung takohnaw hanah ampa ah om tih. **22** Anih ih palaeng nuiah David imthung takoh ih cabi to ka koeng han; anih mah paong ih loe mi mah doeh khah thai mak ai; anih mah khah ih loe mi mah doeh paong thai mak ai. **23** Kacak ahmuen ah ka takhing ih sumdik baktiah anih to ka caksak han; anih loe ampa imthung takoh hanah lensaw angraeng tangkhang ah om tih. **24** Ampa im lensawkhah naw, a caanaw hoi anih ih canawknaw, kahoeng kue laomnaw, kathuk laomnaw hoi boengloengnaw loe anih nuiah ni bang o boih tih. **25** To na niah loe, Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kacak ahmuen ah ka takhing ih sumdik to anghong tih, angkhaek ueloe, krah ving tih boeh; a nuiah kaom hmuen kazit doeh takroek pae pat tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh.

23 Tura kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh, Aw Tarshish ih palongpuinaw, hang oh! Tura vangpui ih im loe anghmaat ai boeh, anghakhah om ai khoek to amro boeh; Kittim prae hoiah nihcae khaeah lok to angzoh. **2** Tuipui salak ih prae ah kaom kaminaw hoi tuipui nuiah khosah, Sidon ih hmuenmae zaw kaminaw, anghngai o duem ah. **3** Kalen parai tuinaw nuiah kaom Shihor ih cang hoi vapui ih thingthai qumponaw loe, Tura vangpui hanah tamut ni oh boeh; to pongah anih loe prae boih ih

hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ah oh. **4** Aw Sidon azat ah; tuipui ih thacakhaih vangpui mah, Kai loe zokpomh ai, caa doeh ka sah ai, thendoeng hoi tangla doeh ka sah ai, tiah lok a thuih boeh. **5** Izipnaw mah Tura ih tamthang to thaih o naah, to tamthang pongah paroeai mawnh o. **6** Tarshish vangpui ah caeh oh; tuipui taeng ih kaminaw, tha hoiah qah oh. **7** Hae vangpui loe canghnii hoiah oh boeh pongah maw nangcae anghoehaih vangpui ah oh? Ahmuen kangthla ah oh hanah, angmacae ih khok mah nihcae to zaeh. **8** Tura vangpui loe suilumuek vangpui ah oh, angraengnaw loe anih ih hmuenmae zaw kami ah oh o, anih hoi hmuenmae zawhahaih sah kaminaw loe long nuiah azat paek ih kami ah oh o. Tura vangpui tuk han poek kami loe mi maw? **9** Amoeckhaih hoi lensawkhainaw boih to kraksak moe, long nuiah ahmin amthang kaminaw to azathaih tongsak hanah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah poek. **10** Aw Tarshish canu, thacak ai boeh, nang loe vapui baktiah na prae thungah long ah. **11** Angraeng loe tuipui nuiah ban phok moe, prae nawk to tasoehsak; hmuenmae zawhahaih vangpui kawng pongah, kakac vangpui sipae to phraek hanah Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh. **12** Anih mah, Pacaekthlaek thah Aw Sidon canu tangla cuem, nang loe anghoehaih hoiah na om let mak ai boeh; anghawk ah loe, Kittim prae bangah caeh ah; to ah doeh anghakhaih na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. **13** Khaldian kaminaw ih prae ho khenah, hae kaminaw loe vaihi om o ai boeh! Assyria kaminaw mah praezaek ah kaom moinaw hanah suék pae o sut boeh; nihcae mah imsang to sak pae o moe, angraeng ohhaih ahmuen hoiah vangpui doeh phraek pae o boih boeh. **14** Nangcae Tarshish ih palongpuinaw, hang oh! Nangcae ih kakac vangpui loe amro boeh. **15** To naah Tura loe siangpahrang ukhaih adung maeto baktih toengah, saning qui sarightho thung, mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; saning qui sarightho boeng pacoengah loe, takpum zaw kami baktiah Tura hanah laasak pae haih to om tih. **16** Pahnawt sut ih tangzat zaw kami, katoeng to la ah loe, vangpui thungah caeh ah; minaw mah ang panoek o hanah, lok kamding katoeng kruekhaih hoiah laa to kapop ah sah ah. **17** Saning qui sarightho boeng naah loe, Angraeng mah Tura to paqai thui tih; tangzat zaw kami baktiah anih thlai kami khaeah amlaem let ueloe, long pum ah kaom prae nawk hoiah zaehaih to sah tih. **18** Toe hmuenmae a zawhahaih hoi hnuuk ih kamek hmuennaw boih to patung mak ai, Angraeng hanah pahoe pae tih; zok kamhah ah caak o moe, khukbuen kahoia a tawn o thai hanah, a hnuuk o ih kamek hmuennaw boih to Angraeng hmaa ah kaom kaminaw hanah suem pae o tih boeh.

24 Khenah, Angraeng mah long hae tidoeh om ai ah suék moe, amrosak sut boeh; a krang amtuenghaih doeh amrosak ueloe, athung ih kaminaw to amhsak phang tih. **2** Kamtang khaeah oh baktih toengah, qaima khaeah doeh om tih; tamna khaeah oh baktih toengah angraeng khaeah doeh om tih; tamna nongpata khaeah oh baktih toengah, angraeng nongpata khaeah doeh om tih; hmuen qan kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, hmuen zaw kami khaeah doeh om tih; coi han hmuen paek kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, hmuen coi kami khaeah doeh om tih; phoisa coi han paek

kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, phoisa coi kami khaeah doeh om tih. **3** Long loe tidoeh om mak ai, kong rawk ueloe, amro tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **4** Long loe zaek moe, azaem ving boeh, long loe thazok moe, azaem ving boeh; long ah kaom amoek kaminaw loe thazok o boeh. **5** Long kaminaw loe Sithaw patukhaih lok to aek o, a sak o han koi kaalok to pakhraih o moe, dungzan kakac lokmaihih to a phraek o boeh pongah, long hae amhnong o sak boeh. **6** To pongah tangoenghaih mah long hae paaeh boeh, athung ah kaom kaminaw nuiah amrohah to phak boeh; to pongah long ah kaom kaminaw loe hmai mah kangh moe, kami zetta khue ni anghmat boeh. **7** Misurtui kangtha loe atui kang ving boeh moe, misurkung doeh zaek boih boeh; poeknawmhah boih doeh palungsethaih hoiah ni anghah o boeh. **8** Atuen kamding satuem lok doeh dip boeh, anghoehaih hoiah hang kaminaw ih lok doeh dip boih boeh moe, anghoehaih katoeng lok doeh dip boeh. **9** Laasak hoiah misurtui to nae o ai boeh; mu loe nae kaminaw hanah kakhah tui ah om pae tih. **10** Anghmang kathok vangpui loe amro boeh; mi doeh imthung ah akun han ai ah, thok to takraeng o boih boeh. **11** Misurtui om ai boeh pongah loklammaw ah hang o; anghoehaih nawk boih khoving ah angcoeng boeh moe, prae thungah anghoehaih to boeng boeh. **12** Vangpui loe anggai krang boeh moe, vangpui ih khongkha doeh boh pae o phaeng boeh. **13** Olive thing kanghuen baktih, misurthaih pakhrak pacoengah kanghmat athaih to akuhih baktiah, prae thung ih kaminaw salakah om tih. **14** Nihcae loe kang o ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah laa to sah o tih; tuipui bang hoiah lensaw Angraeng saphawhaih laa to sah o tih. **15** To pongah ni angayae bangah Angraeng to pakoei oh loe, tuipui thung ih prae nawk ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to saphaw oh. **16** Katoeng kami nuiah lensawkhaih to om nasoe, tiah long boenghaih ahmuen hoi laasakhaih loe ka to thaih o. Toe kai moe, Kai loe amro boeh, amro boeh! Khosak ka bing boeh! Aling thaih kaminaw mah aling boeh! Ue, aling thaih kaminaw mah ang ling o tangtang boeh, tiah ka naa. **17** Aw long kaminaw, nangcae loe tasoehhaih, tangqom hoi thaang mah ang zing o boeh. **18** Zithaih lok pongah kacawn kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; tangqom thung hoi tacawt tahang kami loe thaang pongah aman tih; van ih tui khongkhanaw to paongh o boeh pongah, long angdoethaih ahmuen doeh anghuen boeh. **19** Long loe koihi phom boeh; long loe amro boeh pongah, anghuenh parai boeh. **20** Long loe mu paqui kami baktiah ahnuuk ahma amhae moe, takhi mah hmuh ih buk baktiah oh; lok tahngai ai zae sakhaih to kazi hmuen ah a phaw moe, anghawk let thaih han ai ah, amtim tih. **21** To na niah Angraeng mah, van nui ih thacak misatuh kaminaw to thuitaek ueloe, long nuiah kaom siangpahrangnaw doeh thuitaek tih. **22** Thongkrah kaminaw loe long thung ih thongim ah nawnto amkhueg o baktih toengah, amkhueg o tih; thongim thungah pakhrak o ueloe, ani akra parai pacoengah thuitaekhaih to om tih. **23** Khrah loe anghmang sut ueloe, ni doeh azathaih tong tih; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah Zion mae hoiah Jerusalem vangpui uk naah loe, angmah ih kacoehtanaw hmaa ah lensawkhaih hoiah om o tih boeh.

25 Aw Angraeng, nang loe ka Sithaw ni; kasang koekah kang pakoe moe, na hmin to kang pakoe han; canghnii hoiah sak na tim ih hmuennaw to amkhrai ai ah oeptohhaih hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to na sak boeh. **2** Vangpui to anghnoeng tapohai ahmuen ah na sak; kakac vangpui doeh nam rosak boeh; prae kalah kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen loe vangpui ah om mak ai; mi mah doeh sah mak ai. **3** To pongah thacak kaminaw mah nang to pakoe o ti; ziththok kaminaw ih vangpui mah doeh nang to zii o ti boeh. **4** Nang loe kamtangnaw abuephai, kavawt kaminaw palungboeng naah abuephai ah na oh; takhi sae song naah abuephai, ni bet naah abuephai tahlip kahoi ah na oh; tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminaw ih palungphuihaih loe tapang kahmut rup takhi sae baktiah oh. **5** Praezaek ih ni kabae baktiah, prae kalah kaminaw hanghaih loknaw to na dipsak ti; tamai mah ni kabae khuk khoe baktiah, mi tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminaw ih laa lok to dii ti boeh. **6** Hae mae ah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kaminaw boih hanah buhraenghaih poi hoi saning kasaw ah suek ih misurtui naekhaih poi to sah pae ueloe, kakhraem koek moi hoi kahoi koek misurtui to patoem pae ti. **7** Hae mae ah kaminaw boih mikhmai khukhaih kahni hoi kaminaw boih kakhuk mikhmai khukhaih kahni to anih mah asik pae boih ti boeh. **8** Anih mah duekhai to pazawkhai hoiah paaeh ti boeh; Angraeng mah kaminaw boih mikhmai ih mikhraetui to huu pae ti; angmah kaminaw mah hae long nuiah tongh o ih kasaethuihaih to la pae ving ti boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** To na niah loe nihcae mah, Khenah, hae loe aicae ih Sithaw tangtang ni; anih to a zing o pongah, anih mah aicae to na pahlong ti; hae loe aicae mah oep o ih Angraeng ah oh; ang pahlonghaih to oep o si loe, anghoe o si, tiah thui o ti. **10** Angraeng ih ban loe hae mae nuiah om ti, thoe caphaeh to maitaw aek thungah cawh o bakti toengah, Moab to a khok tim ah suem ueloe, khok hoiah atii ti. **11** Tui alaek kami mah tui alaek hanah ban payangh bakti toengah, anih loe Moab kaminaw salakah ban to payangh ti; Moab amoekhaih hoi ban thackhaih to anih mah krahsak tathuk ti. **12** Nihcae ih kasang sipae to anih mah tanimsak ti, long ah amtimsak ueloe, maiphu ah angcoengsak ti.

26 To na niah loe Judah prae ah hae laa hae sah o ti; kakac vangpui to a tawn oh; Sithaw mah tapang hoi kakac sipae hoiah loihih to na sah pae ti. **2** Khongkha to paong oh, loktang ah khosah kami hoi katoeng kaminaw to akun o nasoe; **3** poektoeng kami loe nang to oep pongah, kakoep monghaih to na paek ti. **4** Angraeng JEHOVAH loe dungzan abuephai ah oh pongah, Angraeng loe dungzan khoeo to oeptoh. **5** Anih mah hmuensang ah kaom kaminaw to pakhrak tathuk moe, kasang vangpuinaw doeh pahnaem tathuk; long ah krahsak moe, maiphu thungah a vah. **6** To vangpui ah kamtang kami hoi kavawt kaminaw ih khok tangkannaw to khok hoiah cawh pae o ti. **7** Katoeng kami loe loklam katoeng ah caeh; Aw Katoeng koek, nang loe, katoeng kami ih loklam to na sak pae. **8** Ue, na toenghaih loklam, Aw Angraengh nang to kang zing o; ka hing o haih mah na hmin ka panoek o poe thai hanah, koehhaih ka tawn o. **9** Ka hinghaih mah khoving ah nang to poek, ue, kai thung ih pakhra mah khawnthaw

ah nang to pakrong ti; long ah na lokcaekhaih phak naah, long nuiah kaom kaminaw mah na toenghaih to amtuk o ti. **10** Kasae kami khaeah tahmenhaih to nam tuengsak, toe toenghaih to amtuk mak ai; anih loe toenghaih prae ah mataeng doeh kahoi ah hmuen to sak toengtoeng vop moe, Angraeng lensawkhaih to tiah doeh sah ai. **11** Aw Angraeng, na ban payangh tahang naah, nihcae mah hnu o mak ai; toe nangmah ih kaminaw na khetzawnhaih nam tuengsak naah, nihcae loe azat o ti; ue, na misanaw ih hmai mah nihcae to kang ti. **12** Angraeng, monghaih to kaicae hanah nang paek ti; kaicae ih hmuennaw boih nang sak pae boeh. **13** Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, nang mah khue ai, kalah angraengnaw mah doeh kaicae hae ang uk o boeh; toe nang ih ahmin khue ni ka saphaw o han. **14** Nihcae loe duek o boeh moe, hing o mak ai boeh; kadueh pakhranaw loe anghaw o let mak ai boeh; nihcae to na thuitaek moe, nam rosak; nihcae panoekhaih to nang hmatsak boeh. **15** Aw Angraeng, acaeng to na pungsak moe, prae doeh na kawksak boeh; nang loe lensawkhaih hoiah na oh boeh; prae angzithaih ramrinaw boih doeh na kawksak boeh. **16** Angraeng, raihaih hoiah nang khaeah angzoh o; nihcae to na thuitaek naah, lawkthuihaih hoi nang khaeah ang zoh o. **17** Aw Angraeng, kaicae loe zokpomh nongpata mah, nawkta tapen tom nathuem ih kana aham baktiah ni na hmaa ah ka oh o boeh. **18** Zok ka pomh o moe, nat loiah ka hangh o, toe tidoeh om ai takhi ni ka tapen o lat; long kaminaw mah loihih to hnu o ai; long nuiah kaom kaminaw pazawkhaih doeh om ai. **19** Toe nang ih kadueh kaminaw loe hing o ti; nihcae loe kadueh ka takpum hoiah nawnto anghaw o ti. Nangcae maiphu thungah kaom kaminaw, Angthaw oh loe, laa to sah oh; nangcae ih dantui loe khawnthaw ah kaom phroh nui ih dantui baktiah oh, long mah kadueh kaminaw to va ti. **20** Kai ih kaminaw, angzo oh, imthung ah akun oh, nangcae hnukah kaom thoknaw to khaa oh; palungphuihaih boeng ai karoek to nawnetta thungah anghaw oh. **21** Khenah, angmacae zaehaih pongah long kaminaw to thuitaek hanah, Angraeng loe angmah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah angzoh boeh; to naah long mah anih nuiah kaom athii longhaih to amtuengsak ti, anih mah hum ih kaminaw doeh haw mak ai boeh.

27 To na niah loe kacawn thai Leviathan pahui to Angraeng mah angmah ih sumpen kanoe, thacak sumpen kalen hoiah hum ti, tuipui thungah kaom angkawn ut ah angkae pahui pui Leviathan to hum ti. **2** To na niah misurtui kathim pasawhhih misur takha hanah laa to sah oh. **3** Kai Angraeng mah takha to ka toep; boeng ai ah tui to ka bawh han; minaw mah paro han ai ah, khoving khodai ka toep han. **4** Misur takha nuiah palung ka phui ai; kapring hoi soekhring mah kai hae na tuh ti maw? Nihcae tuk hanah hmbang ah ka caeh moe, nihcae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek king han. **5** To ti ah boeh loe abuep hanah kai khaeah angzo o nasoe loe, angdaehhaih sah o nasoe; kai hoi angdaehhaih sah o nasoe. **6** Hmbang ah loe Jakob mah tangzun sah ti; Israel mah apaw to tangmuemh ueloe apaw ti, to tiah long loe athai hoiah koi ti. **7** Israel pacaekthlaek kaminaw Angraeng mah pacaekthlaek bakti toengah, Angraeng mah Israel to pacaekthlaek toeng maw? Nihcae hum kaminaw

baktiah anih mah Israel to hum maw? **8** Angraeng mah anih to thuitaek moe, a haek; ni angya bang ih takhi song naah loe, thacak takhi mah anih to hmuh phaeng. **9** To pongah Jakob ih acaeng mah Sithaw panoe ai kaminaw ih hmaicam thlungnaw to thung baktiah kadip puengah ahnoih o moe, thing hoiah sak ih krangnaw, hmuioih thlaekhai hmaicamnaw to pakhruk o boih naah ni, nihcae ih zae haih to ciim vop tih, hae loe anih zae ciimhaih thingthai ah om tih. **10** Toe kakac sipae hoi pakaa ih vangpui loe anggai krang ueloe, athung ah kami om mak ai, praezaek baktiah pahnavt o sut tih boeh; to ahmuen ah maitaw caanaw to pra o tih, to ah tabok o ueloe, thing tanghangnaw to caa o tih. **11** Thing tanghangnaw loe zaek ueloe angkhaek tih; to naah nongpatanaw angzo o ueloe, hmaitik hanah la o tih; hae kaminaw loe panoe haih tawn o ai; to pongah nihcae sahkung loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih tawn mak ai, nihcae Omsakkung loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih tawn mak ai. **12** To na niah Angraeng mah vapui longhaih ahmuen hoi izip prae vapui khoeok to thingthai to pakhruk tih, Aw nangcae Israel caanaw loe maeto pacoeng maeto akhuih ih thingthai ah na om o tih. **13** To na niah kalen parai mongkah to ueng o tih, Assyria ah kanghmaa kaminaw hoi izip prae ah misong ah kalaem kaminaw to angzo o ueloe, Jerusalem mae ciim nuiah Angraeng to bok o tih boeh.

28 Misurtui paquih hoi long kahoih azawn hmuen ah kaom, Ephraim amoe haih angraeng lumuek, azaem thaih lensawkhah hoi kranghoihaih apaw loe khosak bing! **2** Khenah, sak thaihaih hoi thacak Angraeng mah, qaetui hoi hmuennaw boih amrosak thaih takhi pui baktih, khopui angzoh moe, kalen parai tuinaw baktiah, tha hoi long ah va tih. **3** Mu paquih Ephraim kaminaw amoe haih angraeng lumuek to, khok hoiah cawh pae tih. **4** Long kahoih azawn ah kaom lensawkhah hoi kranghoihaih loe azaem tathuk apaw baktih, pakhrikhah atue pha ai naah kahmin nipui tue ih thingthai baktiah om tih; to thingthai to kami mah hnuk naah pakhruk moe caak roep. **5** To na niah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, kanghmat angmah ih kaminaw hanah, lensawkhah lumuek hoi kahoih parai lumuek ah om tih. **6** Anih loe lokcaek kaminaw khaeah, katoengah lokcaekhaih muithla ah oh moe, misanaw mah vangpui khongkha to muk naah thackhaih paekkung ah oh. **7** Toe to kaminaw doeh misurtui pongah lamcaeh pazae o moe, mu pongah loklam amkhraeng o boeh; tahmaanaw hoi qaimanaw doeh mu pongah lamcaeh pazae o boeh; nihcae loe misurtui mah muk moe, mu pongah loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh; amsoem ai hnuksakhah to a hnuk o moe, lokcaekhaih bangah amtimh o boeh. **8** Nihcae ih caboi loe kacim ahmuen roe om ai, tamlok hoi panuet thok hmuen hoiah ni koi. **9** Anih mah mi maw patuk thai tang tih? Thaih kop hanah anih mah mi khaeah maw lok to thui pae tih? Tahnua amphi nawktanaw khaeah maw? Tahnua nae ai kaminaw khaeah maw thui pae tih? **10** Amtukhaih maeto pacoeng maeto, catlang maeto pacoeng maeto, haeah zetta, hoah zetta hoiah amtuk han oh, tiah thuih o. **11** To pongah Angraeng mah prae kalah kaminaw ih lok to patoh ueloe, lok kalah hoiah hae kaminaw hanah lok to thui tih. **12** Anih mah to kaminaw khaeah, Hae loe angpho kaminaw anghakhah ahmuen ah

oh; hae loe anghakhah ahmuen ni, tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah lok tahngai pae o ai. **13** To pongah Angraeng ih lok loe nihcae hanah, amtukhaih maeto pacoeng maeto, catlang maeto pacoeng maeto; haeah zetta, hoah zetta ah om pae tih. To pacoengah nihcae loe caeh o ueloe, hnuk bangah amtim o tih; ahmaa caa o ueloe, thaang pongah aman o tih. **14** To pongah Jerusalem ih kami ukkung, kasae kaminaw, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh. **15** Duekhah hoi lokmaihih to ka sak o boeh, hell hoi doeh palungduehaih ka sak o boeh; tui uemhaih oh naah doeh, kaicae khaeah pha mak ai; kaicae loe amsawnlok pongah ka buep o moe, alinghaih tlim ah kang hawk o boeh, tiah na thuih o. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Zion ah angdoethaih thlung, tanoek tangcae ih thlung, atho kaom im takii ih thlung, cacakah angdoethaih thlung to ka thing boeh; to thlung oephaih tawn kami loe natuek naah doeh tasoehhaih tawn mak ai. **17** Katoengah lokcaekhaih to tahhaih qui ah ka patoh moe, toenghaih to qui ah ka patoh han; nihcae mah oep o ih amsawnlok to qaetui mah amrosak boih ueloe, nihcae anghawkhah ahmuen to tui mah pazaw pae boih tih. **18** Duekhah hoiah na sak o ih lokmaihih to amro tih; taprong hoiah na sak o ih palungduehaih doeh cak mak ai; tui uemhaih phak naah tui mah nangcae to pazaw tih. **(Sheol h7585)** **19** Tui uemhaih phak naah nangcae to pazaw tih; akhawmbang kruek, khoving khodai, tui mah nangcae to pazaw tih; to tamthang to na thaih o naah zithaih to om tih. **20** Angsonghaih iihkhun loe tak amzueng haih hanah duem tet ueloe, kahni doeh angkhuk hanah thoeng kae tih. **21** Angraeng loe angmah ih tok, anghmang kathok tok to sak hanah, a tok sakhaih hoi dawnrai koi kaom a tok sakhaih to pacoeng thai hanah, Perazim mae nuiah anih anghaw baktiah anghaw ueloe, Gibeon azawn ah palungphui ih baktih toengah palungphui tih. **22** To pongah kami pahnu thuihaih to vaihi toeng lai ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang ih sumqui to caksak aep tih; long pum amrosak hanah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh. **23** Ka thuih ih lok to thaih kop hanah, naa to patueng ah; ka lok hae tahngai ah loe pakuem ah. **24** Laikok sah kami mah cangtii et hanah athun qui long atok maw? Anih mah long to talaih moe, takaeh khing maw? **25** Long to kangvan ah sak pacoengah na ai maw aanmunaw to patit moe, cungpram muunaw, cangtinaw, barley cang hoi tun muunaw to angmah ih ahmuen ah a haeh? **26** Sithaw mah anih hanah katoeng lokcaekhaih to paek moe, anih hanah katoeng loklam to thuih pae. **27** Hmuioih aannaw loe khok hoiah atii vai ai, maitaw lakok hoiah doeh atii vai ai; toe hmuioih aannaw loe cung hoiah boh o moe, cungpramkungnaw doeh thingboeng hoiah ni boh o. **28** Cang loe atit han oh; toe mi mah doeh atii tuektuek mak ai; atithaih hrang lakok khok hoiah atitsak cadoeh, cang to dipasak pung mak ai. **29** Hae baktih hmuennaw doeh misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng khae hoiah ni angzoh; a thuih ih lok loe dawnrai han oh; palunghaih doeh anghmang thoh.

29 Nang, Ariel, Ariel, David ohhaih vangpui, khosak na bing! Saningto pacoeng saningto thap oh loe, buhraenghaih poi doeh saningto pacoeng saningto sah o nasoe. **2** Toe Ariel vangpui to kam tangsak han; anih loe

palungsethahih hoiah hang tih; Ariel vangpui loe ka hmaa ah angbawnhahih hmaicam baktiah om tih. **3** Nang to naeh hanah kang takui khoep han, misa abuephaih imsang hoi kang takui khoep moe, misa anghawkhaih long khaw doeh ka sak han. **4** Nang loe long ah pakhras tathuk tih, to naah long thung hoiah lok na thui tih; na thuih ih lok loe maiphu thung hoi tetta ah tacawt tih; na thuih ih lok loe pakhra kaw thaih kami mah apaeh ih lok baktiah, long thung hoiah tacawt ueloe, maiphu thung hoiah lok amzaita ah thui tih. **5** Toe pop parai na misanaw loe kahoih parai maiphu baktiah om o tih, kami tahmenhahih tawn ai kaminaw loe anghaeh phang tavai baktiah om o tih; nawnetta thung to tiah om roep tih. **6** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe kho pazihhahih, talih hnawhahih, kalen parai atuen, takhi sae hoi kangqong hmaipalai hoiah danpaek tih. **7** Ariel vangpui tuh prae kaminaw boih, Ariel hoi kakac sipae tuh kaminaw, anih raihah paek kaminaw loe khoving naah hnuk ih amang baktiah ni om o tih. **8** Zok amthlam kami loe amang ah buh a caak, toe anghawk tahang naah zok amthlam let baktih, tui anghae kami mah amang ah tui to naek, toe anghawk naah tui anghaeh let toengtoeng, tui anghae dip thai ai baktiah ni om o tih; Zion mae tuh prae kaminaw boih doeh to tiah om o tih. **9** Anghngai oh loe, dawnrai oh; nihcae loe misurtui nae ai ah, mu paquih o; mu nae ai ah, ahnuk ahma amtimh o. **10** Angraeng mah iih angmuethaih palung to paek pongah, mik na pasim o boeh; nangcae ih tahmaa, ukkungnaw hoi angzo han koi hmuen hnu thaih kaminaw to khuk khoep boeh. **11** Hae hnukakhaih hmuennaw boih loe nangcae hanah catui daeng tangcae cabu thung ih loknaw baktiah oh; to cabu to ca amtuk kami khaeah paek moe, Tahmenhahih hoiah hae cabu hae kroek ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Catui daeng pongah, ka kroek thai ai, tiah thuih. **12** To ca to ca amtuk ai kami khaeah na paek moe, Tahmenhahih hoi hae ka hae kroek ah, tiah na naa: to naah anih mah, Ca ka kroek thai ai, tiah thuih. **13** Angraeng mah, Hae kaminaw loe pakha hoiah ni kai khaeah angzoh o, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoeh o, toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghla o; kaminaw mah patuk ih baktih toengah kai angzit o: **14** to pongah, khenah, hae kaminaw khaeah dawnrai hmuen, poekraihih hoi anghang kathok hmuen to ka sak han; palungka kaminaw ih palungahhahih loe anghmaa tih; khopoek thaih kaminaw ih panoekhaih doeh anghma boih tih, tiah thuih. **15** Angraeng panoeksak han ai ah, kathuk poekhaih tawn kami, vinghahih thungah toksah kami, mi mah maw kaicae hae hnu thai ti? Mi mah maw kaicae hae panoek ti? tiah thui kaminaw loe khosak bing! **16** Nangcae mah hmuennaw buenglueng tamlet ah na paqoi o boih boeh, laom sahking loe amlai long baktiah na poek o; a sak ih hmuen mah sahking khaeah, kai loe anih mah ni sak, tiah thui tih maw? Laom mah laom sahking khaeah, Anih loe tidoeh panoek ai, tiah thui tih maw? **17** Lebanon loe atue setta thung long kahoih ah om tih, long kahoih ahmuen loe taw ah angcoeng mak ai maw? **18** To na niah loe naa pang kami mah cabu thung ih lok to thaih ueloe, mikmaengnaw mah kamtueng ai, khoving ahmuen thung hoiah hnu o thai tih boeh. **19** Poeknaem kaminaw doeh Angraeng ah anghoehaih pung o tih; kaminaw thungah amtang kaminaw loe Ciimcai Israel pongah anghoe o tih.

20 Zithok kami loe anghmaa tih boeh; minawk pahnui thuih kami to om mak ai boeh, kami zaehaih khien thaih kaminaw, **21** lok maeto pazaehaih pongah tayacoi kami, anih aman hanah khongkha ah thaang patung kami, katoeng kami to toeng ai ah sah kaminaw to amro o boih tih boeh. **22** To pongah Abraham akrangkung, Angraeng mah Jakob imthung takoh khaeah hae tiah thuih; Jakob loe azathaih tong mak ai, mikhmai doeh sae mak ai boeh. **23** To kaminaw mah, ka sak ih tok to hnuk o naah, ka hmin to ciimcai o sak tih, Jakob ih Ciimcai Sithaw to panoek o ueloe, Israel Sithaw zithaih to tawn o tih. **24** Anghmang suthaih muithla tawn kaminaw mah panoekthaihih to tawn o ueloe, lokaek koeh kaminaw mah doeh ka patuk ih lok to tahngai o tih boeh, tiah thuih.

30 Angaek thaih kaminaw loe khosak bing o! tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae loe kai khaeah dueng ai ah, maeto hoi maeto lok aram o; kai ih Muithla tawn ai ah khokhan o pongah, nihcae loe zaehaih to sak o aep aep; **2** Faro siangpahrang thacakhaih to oep o moe, Izip prae tahlip ah paqai hanah, kai khaeah hnikhaih om ai ah, Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. **3** To pongah Faro siangpahrang oephaih loe nang hanah azathaih ah om ueloe, Izip prae tahlip oephaih doeh nang palung boengsakkung ah om tih. **4** Nihcae ukkung angraengnaw loe Zoan vangpui ah oh o, anih ih laicaehnwaw doeh Hanes vangpui ah phak o boeh. **5** Nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai, abomh thai ai, atho ohhah om ai ah, azathaih hoi kasaethuihah khue ni oh. **6** Kaipui amno hoi kaipui, pahui sae, azawk thaih hmai pahui hoiah koi, kamtang praezaek ah a tawn o ih hmuennaw to laa hrang han a phawh o sak, atho kana hmuennaw to tahnongsaw hrang hanah phawh o sak; atho kaom ai kaminaw ohhah aloih bang prae ah kaom kaminaw khaeah moi kasan hoiah kazit hmuennaw to a phawh o sak. **7** Izip prae loe atho om ai, azom pui ni; to pongah anih to angawt thai ai Rahab-Hem-Shebeth, tiah ka kaw. **8** Angzo han koi ani ah dungzan khoeok to caksak hanah, vaihi caeh ah, nihcae hanah kangphaek thlung pongah tarik pae ah loe, cabu pongah doeh tarik pae; **9** hae kaminaw loe laisae thaih kami, lok amlai kami, Angraeng mah thuitaekhaih lok tahngai ai kami ah oh o: **10** nihcae mah, angzo han koi hmuen taphong kaminaw khaeah, Lok to thui hma lai ah; tahmaanaw khaeah, Kamsoem hmuen to kaicae khaeah thui hmah, thaih kahoih hmuen to mah thui ah loe, amsawnlok to thui ah; **11** hae loklam hae caehtak ving ah, hae loklam ah caeh hma lai ah; Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to kaicae han thui hma lai ah, tiah a naa o. **12** To pongah Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; hae lok hae na patoek o moe, pacaekthlaekhaih, loklam pazaehaih hoi amsawnlok to na oep o lat pongah, **13** nangcae zaehaih loe amtimh tom tapang, kasang sipae, nawnetta ah amtim roep kamro sipae ah ni om tih. **14** Vah phaeng ih long laom baktiah koisak tih; paquemhahih roe tawn mak ai; koih naah mataeng doeh takoeng nui ih hmai kamngaeh phrom haih hanah, tuikhaw thung ih tui sohhaiah hanah, laom kakoi ahup tetta mataeng doeh hnuk han koi om mak ai, tiah a thui. **15** Ciimcai Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Na dawnpakhuem o moe, nang hngai o duem nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om o tih; amding rue ah na oh o moe, oephaih hoiah na oh o naah thacakhaih to

na hnu o tih; toe nangcae loe to tiah oh hanah na koeh o ai. **16** Toe nangcae mah loe to tiah na ai ni, hrang hoiah ka cawnh o han; tiah na thuih o pongah, minaw mah na cawn o sak tih; cawnh karang hrang nuiah kang thuengh o han, tiah na thuih o pongah, nangcae patom kaminaw loe cawnh rang o parai tih. **17** Kami maeto mah ang thuitaek o naah, kami sangto na cawn o tih; kami pangato mah ang thuitaek o naah, mae nuiah thling ih angmataih thlung baktih, maesom nuiah payang ih kahni baktiah na om o ai karoek to, na cawn o phang tih, tiah a thuih. **18** Toe Angraeng mah nangcae nuiah tahmenhaih suek hanah ang zing khing; nangcae nuiah a tahmenhaih amtuengsak hanah, anih to pakoeh ah om tih; Angraeng loe katoeng Sithaw ah oh; anih zing kaminaw boih loe tahamhoi o. **19** Jerusalem ah kaom Zion kaminaw, nangcae loe na qah o mak ai boeh; nangcae hanghaih lok to anih mah thaih naah, tahmen ueloe, na hanghaih lok to pathim tih. **20** Angraeng mah patangkhanghaih takaw to paek moe, amtanghaih tui naesak langlacadoeh, nangcae patuk kaminaw loe anghaw o thai mak ai, nangmae ih mik hoi roe nangcae patuk kaminaw to na hnu o tih. **21** banqoi bantang nang qoi o naah, na naa mah na hnuk bangah, katoeng Loklam loe hae ni, hae loklam ah caeh ah, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o tih. **22** Sumkanglung tui pazut ih krangnaw hoi sui hoiah sak ih krangnaw to na panuet o tih boeh, kamhnong laprawn baktiah na va o sut ueloe, Hae ahmuen hoiah caeh ving lai ah, tiah na naa o tih. **23** Nangcae mah long ah na patit o ih aanmuunaw hoi anih mah kho angzosak tih; long mah caaknaek kapop ah tacawtsak tih; to na niah loe kahoih na lawk hmuen ah maitawnaw pra o tih. **24** Na laikok atok maitaw tae hoi laa hrangnaw mataeng doeh, takho hoiah maw, paqaa hoiah maw kaciim ah hawh tangcae ih cang to ni caa o tih boeh. **25** Pop parai kaminaw humhaih ani kalen, misatoephaih imsangnaw to amtimh naah, vapui tui hoi vacong tuinaw loe maesang hoi maesomnaw nui boih ah long tih boeh. **26** Angraeng mah angmah kaminaw ih kabaw ngan to zaeng pae moe, ahmaa to hoisak naah khrah loe ni baktiah aang tih, ni loe khodai ih ni aengh pongah alet sarihto ah aang tih boeh. **27** Khenah, Angraeng ih ahmin loe kangthla ahmuen hoiah angzoh; anih palungphuihaih loe hmai baktiah amngaeh, anih ih pahni loe palungphuihaih hoiah koi, anih ih palai loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh. **28** Anih ih anghahhaih takhi loe acaeng kaminaw amrosak hanah, kalen tui baktiah tahngong khoeo to pha tahang tui; loklam amkhraeng hanah kaminaw ih akam huh to sumqui hoiah amoem pae tih. **29** Nangcae loe agum ah sak ih poi baktiah laa to na sah o tih; Thacak Israel Sithaw, tamoi to uengh moe, Angraeng ih mae ah caeh o baktih toengah, palung nang hoe o tih. **30** Angraeng mah a lensawkhaih lok to thaisak ueloe, a ban phokhaih, palungphuihaih, angqong hmaipalai, amrosak thaih takhi sae hoi gaetui to amtuengsak tih boeh. **31** Angraeng lok mah Assyria to amtimsak ueloe, angmah ih cunghet hoiah bop phaeng tih boeh. **32** Angraeng mah bohhaih cung phakhaih ahmuen kruekah, katoeng kruekhaih atuenh, satuem tabaenghaih atuenh baktiah om tih; anih misa tukhaih loe nung parai tih. **33** Topheth loe canghnii hoi boeh ni, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen ah caksak boeh; anih mah to ahmuen to kathuk ah sak moe, kawksak boeh; hmaik hanah

koimongah thing to suek pae coek boeh; hmai mah anih to kangh hanah, Angraeng anghahhaih takhi mah kat hmai to kalong vapui tui baktiah to thing to hmai ah tik tih.

31 Abomhaih hnuk hanah lzip ah caeh tathuk, hrangnaw oephaih tawn kami, pop parai hrang lakok oephaih tawn kami, thacak hrang anghueng kaminaw to oep moe, ciimcai Israel Sithaw to khen ai, Angraeng doeh pakrong ai kaminaw loe khosak bing! **2** Anih loe palunggha pongah amrohaih to phasak tih; anih loe thuih ih lok to azuk let mak ai; anih loe sethaih sah kami imthung takoh to tuk moe, kahoih ai hmuen sak abomh kaminaw to tuk hanah anghawh tih. **3** Toe lzip kaminaw loe Sithaw na ai ni, kami rumram toeng ni; nihcae ih hrangnaw doeh muithla ah om ai, takpum ah ni oh o rumram toeng. Angraeng mah ban phok thuih naah loe, anih abomh kaminaw amtimh o ueloe, abomhaih hnu kaminaw doeh amtimh o tih; nihcae loe nawnto anghmaa o boih tih. **4** Angraeng mah hae tiah ang thuih; Kaipui hoi a caanaw loe kaek ih moi to caak o moe, a hang o naah, tuutoep kaminaw boih mah hang o thuih cadoeh, hanghaih lok to zii o mak ai, tasoe doeh tasoe o mak ai; to baktih toengah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng loe to ah kaom mae hoi Zion mae ah nihcae to tuk hanah anghum tathuk tih. **5** Tavaa mah pakhraeh hoiah a caanaw to khuk baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Jerusalem to pakaa tih; anih mah pakaa ueloe loisak tih; anih mah pakaa tih, danpaek ai ah loisak tih. **6** Aw Israel caanaw misa nang thaw o thuih ih, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o let ah. **7** To na niah loe zaehaih sak hanah, nangmae ban hoiah sak ih sui maw, sumkanglung hoiah maw na sak o ih krangnaw to na vaa o king tih boeh. **8** Assyria loe thacak kami mah hum mak ai, sumsen hoiah ni dueh tih; kasae kami mah hum mak ai, anih loe suemsen mah paeah tih; toe anih loe sumsen thung hoiah cawn ueloe, angmah ih thendoengnaw to misong tok sahsak tih. **9** Zit loiah angmah ih kacak sipae to cawn taak tih, anih ih angraengnaw loe angmataih hmuen hnuk o naah zii o tih, tiah Zion mae ah kangqong hmai ah kaom, Jerusalem ah doeh hmaikhaih ahmuen ah kaom, Angraeng mah thuih.

32 Khenah, siangpahrang mah toenghaih hoiah prae to uk tih, ukung angraengnaw mah toenghaih hoiah uk o tih. **2** Kami loe takhi song naah anghawkhaih ahmuen, takhi sae song naah abuephaih ahmuen ah om tih; long karoem ahmuen ih vapui tui baktiah om ueloe, ni kanaa ahmuen ih lungsong tahlip baktiah om tih. **3** Hnukhaih mik tawn kaminaw loe mik pasim o mak ai, lokthaihaih naa tawn kaminaw mah doeh lok to tahngai o tih boeh. **4** Panoekhaih tawn ai kami ih palung mah panoekhaih to tawn ueloe, lokaa mah doeh kamtuengah lok apae thai tih boeh. **5** Kamthu loe khingya koi kaom kami ah poek o mak ai boeh; poeksae kami doeh pakoeh koi kaom ahmuen to paek mak ai boeh. **6** Kamthu mah loe Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen to sak moe, Angraeng to kasae thuih hanah zok amthlam kami to zok amthlamsak aep, tui anghae kami han doeh tui anghaesak aep hanah, loksae apae ueloe, zae sakhaih khue to poek tih. **7** Kasae kami loe lok amlai o, kahoih ai hmuen to sak o; amtang kami mah loktang lok thui cadoeh, anih amrosak hanah kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o. **8** Toe minaw abomh

koeh kami loe kahoih hmuen to a poek pongah, anih loe minaw abomh koehhah palungthin hoiah khosah tih. **9** Angraeng mah, Kai loe vaihi kang thawk moe, vaihi pakoe ah ka oh han; vaihi kaimah hoi kaimah kang toengh tahang han. **11** Nangcae loe tavai to na pomh o pongah, azen to na tapen o tih; nangmacae to kangh hanah, nang hah o ih takhi loe hmai baktiah oh om tih. **12** Kaminaw loe hmai mah kang ih thlung kahmawn baktih, pakhruk moe, hmaiitk ih soekhringkung baktiah om o tih. **13** Kangthla ah kaom nangcae kaminaw, ka sak ih tok hae tahngai oh; kazoi ah kaom nangcae kaminaw, ka thacakhah hae panoeck oh. **14** Zion ah kaom kazae kaminaw loe zithaih hoiah oh o; angсах cop kaminaw loe dawnrai zithaih hoih oh o. Aicae thungah mi maw kamgaeh hmai thungah kaom thaih? Aicae thungah mi maw dungzan ah kakangh hmai thungah om thai tih? **15** Katoeng loklam ah caeh moe, loktang lok thui kami, amsoem ai ah phoisa hnukhah to koeh ai, bokhah phoisa doeh talaw ai kami, kami hum hanah thuih ih lok to thaih han ai ah naa tamuep kami hoi kasae hnukhah bangah mik pakhrup kami loe, **16** hmuensang ah om tih; mae nui ih kakak sipae loe anih misa abuephaih ah om tih; anih han apet ai ah buh to paek tih, tui doeh kang pae mak ai. **17** Na mik mah Siangpahrang Hoihah to hnu tih; angthla parai prae doeh hnu tih. **18** Zitthok hmuen to na poek naah, Ca tarik kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Tamut cong kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Kalen koek imsang toep kami loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? **19** Na panoek thai ai ih kathuk lok apae kami, thaih kop thai ai ih lok apae kami to na hnu mak ai boeh. **20** Aicae poihsakhah vangpui, Zion to dan oh; tung maeto doeh anghui ai, qui maeto doeh apet ai, amtim han kaom ai kahni im ah kaom, amding rue ah ohhah Jerusalem vangpui to na mik hoiah hnu tih. **21** Lensaw Angraeng loe to vangpui ah aicae han vapui tui hoi vacong tuinaw angumhah kakaw hmuen ah om tih; to hmuen ah loe palong thoeck kami hoi misatukhah palong doeh caeh mak ai. **22** Angraeng loe kaicae lokcaekkung ah oh, Angraeng loe kaicae han patukhah lok paek kami ah oh; Angraeng loe kaicae ih Siangpahrang ah oh; kaicae loe anih mah pahlong tih. **23** Nang ih qui to khramh o moe, kahni payanghah qui to kacakah kom o ai pongah, kahni doeh payang o thai ai; to pongah hmuennaw to lomh o moe, amzet o; khokkhaem kaminaw mah doeh hmuenmae to lak pae o. **24** Zion vangpui ah kaom kaminaw mah, Ngan ka nat, tiah thui o mak ai; to vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw ih zaeahai to tahmen pae tih boeh.

33 Minaw mah parohaih tong vai ai, nang parokung, minaw mah athlaenghah tong vai ai, nang minaw athlaeng kami, khosak na bing! Minaw amrosakhah to na toengh naah, minaw mah nang to amrosak tih; minaw athlaenghah to na toengh naah, minaw mah na thlaeng tih. **2** Aw Angraeng, kaicae hae tahmen raeh; nang khue ni kang zing o; akhawnbang kruek kaicae thacakhah ah om ah loe, raihah tue ah kaicae pahlonghah ah om ah. **3** Lok tuenh pongah kaminaw loe cawnh o; nang thawk tahang naah acaeng kaminaw boih anghaeh o phang. **4** Nangmah nihcae amrosak naah loe nihcae to pakhu naeh baktiah naeh o tih; pakhuhnaw ahnuh ahma angphet o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh ahnuh ahma cawn o tih. **5** Anih loe hmuensang ah oh pongah, Angraeng loe kasangah pakoe oh; anih mah Zion to kamsoem ah lokcaekhah hoi toenghah hoiah koi sak tih. **6** Palunghah hoi panoeckhah loe na hing thung kacakah angdoethah, thacak pahlonghah ah om tih; Angraeng zithaih loe nang ih tacong ah om tih. **7** Khenah, nihcae ih misahoih kaminaw loe tasa bangah qah o; angdaehhah sah kami laicaehaw doeh palungsethah hoiah qah o. **8** Manglaih lampui loe pong sut boeh, loklam pazui kami doeh om o ai boeh; lokmaihih to anih mah phraek moe, vangpuinaw doeh pahnavt sut boeh, mi kawbaktih mikhmai doeh khen ai boeh. **9** Prae loe palungset pongah zaek kang boeh; Lebanon doeh azathaih tong boeh moe, zai sut boeh; Sharon loe praezaek baktiah oh; Bashan hoi

Karmel mah angmah hnik ih athaih to angmuensak boeh. **10** Angraeng mah, Kai loe vaihi kang thawk moe, vaihi pakoe ah ka oh han; vaihi kaimah hoi kaimah kang toengh tahang han. **11** Nangcae loe tavai to na pomh o pongah, azen to na tapen o tih; nangmacae to kangh hanah, nang hah o ih takhi loe hmai baktiah oh om tih. **12** Kaminaw loe hmai mah kang ih thlung kahmawn baktih, pakhruk moe, hmaiitk ih soekhringkung baktiah om o tih. **13** Kangthla ah kaom nangcae kaminaw, ka sak ih tok hae tahngai oh; kazoi ah kaom nangcae kaminaw, ka thacakhah hae panoeck oh. **14** Zion ah kaom kazae kaminaw loe zithaih hoiah oh o; angсах cop kaminaw loe dawnrai zithaih hoih oh o. Aicae thungah mi maw kamgaeh hmai thungah kaom thaih? Aicae thungah mi maw dungzan ah kakangh hmai thungah om thai tih? **15** Katoeng loklam ah caeh moe, loktang lok thui kami, amsoem ai ah phoisa hnukhah to koeh ai, bokhah phoisa doeh talaw ai kami, kami hum hanah thuih ih lok to thaih han ai ah naa tamuep kami hoi kasae hnukhah bangah mik pakhrup kami loe, **16** hmuensang ah om tih; mae nui ih kakak sipae loe anih misa abuephaih ah om tih; anih han apet ai ah buh to paek tih, tui doeh kang pae mak ai. **17** Na mik mah Siangpahrang Hoihah to hnu tih; angthla parai prae doeh hnu tih. **18** Zitthok hmuen to na poek naah, Ca tarik kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Tamut cong kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Kalen koek imsang toep kami loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? **19** Na panoek thai ai ih kathuk lok apae kami, thaih kop thai ai ih lok apae kami to na hnu mak ai boeh. **20** Aicae poihsakhah vangpui, Zion to dan oh; tung maeto doeh anghui ai, qui maeto doeh apet ai, amtim han kaom ai kahni im ah kaom, amding rue ah ohhah Jerusalem vangpui to na mik hoiah hnu tih. **21** Lensaw Angraeng loe to vangpui ah aicae han vapui tui hoi vacong tuinaw angumhah kakaw hmuen ah om tih; to hmuen ah loe palong thoeck kami hoi misatukhah palong doeh caeh mak ai. **22** Angraeng loe kaicae lokcaekkung ah oh, Angraeng loe kaicae han patukhah lok paek kami ah oh; Angraeng loe kaicae ih Siangpahrang ah oh; kaicae loe anih mah pahlong tih. **23** Nang ih qui to khramh o moe, kahni payanghah qui to kacakah kom o ai pongah, kahni doeh payang o thai ai; to pongah hmuennaw to lomh o moe, amzet o; khokkhaem kaminaw mah doeh hmuenmae to lak pae o. **24** Zion vangpui ah kaom kaminaw mah, Ngan ka nat, tiah thui o mak ai; to vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw ih zaeahai to tahmen pae tih boeh.

34 Nangcae prae kaminaw, thaih hanah anghnai oh; nangcae kaminaw, tahngai oh; long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih mah tahngai o nasoe! **2** Angraeng loe prae kaminaw boih nuih palungphu, anih palungphuiah loe nihcae ih misatuh kaminaw boih nuih oh; Angraeng mah nihcae to amrosak moe, kami humnaw khaeah paek. **3** Hum ih kaminaw to va o sut ueloe, nihcae ih qok loe hmuise phi tih; maenaw loe nihcae ih athii hoiah amkaw tih. **4** Van ah kaom hmuennaw boih anghma ueloe, van doeh caqam tangoeng baktiah ayaw hmoek tih boeh; van ah kaom hmuennaw loe misurkung hoiah kakrah aqam baktih, thaiduetkung hoiah thaiduet thaih angmuen baktiah krah o tih. **5** Kai ih sumsen

loe van ah tui kamhah ah nae tih; khenah, lokcaek hanah, Edom kami hoi ka tangoeng ih kaminawk nuiah anghum tathuk tih. **6** Angraeng ih sumsen loe athii hoiah koi, athawk mah ayaw hmoek, tuucaa hoi maehnwak ih athii hoiah koi moe, tuu tae pakae pong ih athawk hoiah koi boeh; Angraeng mah Bozrah vangpui ah angbawnhah to sak moe, Edom prae ah pop parai kami humhah to sak boeh. **7** Nihcae loe koknonawk, maitaw taenawk, saning kacoeh maitaw taenawk hoi nawnto angzo o ueloe, amtim o tih; nihcae ih prae loe athii hoiah sui pak ueloe, maiphunawk doeh moithaw mah suisak boih tih. **8** Angraeng mah lu lakhaih ni, Zion kawng pongah kating ah danpaekhaih saning to pha tih. **9** Edom prae ih vacongnawk loe thing tangpri ah angcoeng tih, maiphu doeh hmai kangqong thaih kat baktiah angcoeng ueloe, prae doeh hmai kakang thaih thing tangpri ah angcoeng tih. **10** Khoving khodai dueh mak ai; dungzan khoeok to hmaikhue tacawt poe tih; adung maeto pacoeng maeto karoek to pong sut tih boeh; dungzan khoeok to mi doeh a taengah caeh o mak ai boeh. **11** Toe to prae loe bukbu hoi praezaek ih uitalunawk mah toep o tih; bukbu hoi pangaahnawk doeh to ahmuen ah om o tih; to prae nuiah anghmanghah qui hoi amrohah qui to anih mah payang pae tih. **12** Nihcae mah kalen kaminawk to angraenghah prae ah kawt tih, toe mi doeh om o mak ai, anih ih angraengnawk doeh anghmaa boih tih boeh. **13** Siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah soekhring to amprawk ueloe, misatoephah kakac sipaenawk doeh soekhring hoi kapring mah ayaw khoeop tih, tasuinawk hoi bukhu nawk acaenghah ahmuen ah om tih boeh. **14** Praezaek ih kasan moinawk hoi tasuinawk to angcuu o tih; satharnawk loe maeto hoi maeto angkaw o tih; to ah aquim ih moinawk to pra o tih, nihcae loe anghakhah ahmuen kahoi hnu o tih. **15** Bukbu mah tabu bop ueloe, tadui tih; tadui to aw h ueloe, anih ih tahlip ah acaa to khaek tih; tahmu prawnawk doeh to ah angpop o ueloe, amno hoi ampa akoep ah om o tih. **16** Angraeng ih cabu to khen ah loe kroek ah; to ih moisannawk loe maeto doeh anghmaa o mak ai; ampui kavawt maeto doeh om o mak ai; ka pakha hoiah ni hae lok hae ka paek, anih ih Muithla mah nihcae to pakhueng tih. **17** Nihcae hanah taham sae kahoi khethaih phois to a vah pae, a ban hoiah tah pae moe, prae to pazet pae; nihcae mah to prae to dungzan khoeok to toep o ueloe, adung maeto pacoeng maeto karoek to to ahmuen ah om o tih boeh.

35 Praezaek hoi long kasae loe anghoe tih; kapong sut long mah doeh anghoe ueloe, rose pawk baktiah apawt tih. **2** Pop parai ah apawt to ampha ueloe, anghoe haih, oephah hoiah laa to sah o tih; Lebanon lensawkhah, Karmel hoi Sharon hoihah to anih khaeah paek tih; Angraeng lensawkhah hoi aicah Sithaw hoihah to nihcae mah hnu o tih. **3** Bantha zokhaih to tha om o sak ah loe, thacak ai khokkhu to thacak o sak ah. **4** Zithaih palungthin tawn kaminawk hanah, Thacak oh, zii o hmah, tiah thui pae oh; khenah, na Sithaw loe sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah, lu lak hanah angzo tih; anih loe nang to pahlong hanah angzo tih boeh. **5** To pacoengah loe mikmaengnawk mik padai o tih, naapang kaminawk doeh naa akhaw o tih boeh. **6** Khokkhaem kaminawk loe sakhi baktiah angphet o tih, lokaa mah doeh laa to sah tih boeh; praezaek ah tui to puek ueloe,

long karoem ahmuen ah tui to long tih boeh. **7** Hmai ah kamngaeh savuet to tuili ah angcoeng ueloe, tui anghae long ah tui to puek tih boeh; tasuinawk ohhah hoi tabokhaih ahmuen ah phroh, sakrungkung hoi rihkung baktiah kaom akungnawk to amprawk o tih. **8** To ah manglaih lampui to om ueloe, Ciimcai Loklam, tiah kawkhah to om tih; kaciim ai kami loe to lampui to pazui mak ai; minawk kalah hanah ni oh, to loklam ah loe amthu kami mataeng mah doeh lam amkhraeng mak ai. **9** To ah kaipui om mak ai, moisannawk doeh to loklam ah caeh o mak ai, hnuk han mataeng doeh om mak ai; toe akrang ih kaminawk khue ni to ah caeh o tih. **10** Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminawk loe amlaem o let ueloe, laa to sah o tih, dungzan anghoe haih lumuek angmuek hoiah Zion ah angzo o tih; nihcae mah anghoe haih hoi oephah to hnu o tih, palungset khuiqhahhah to om mak ai boeh.

36 Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hathlai palito naah, Assyria siangpahrang Sennakharib to angzoh moe, kakakah sak ih misa pakaahai Judah vangpuinawk to lak pae boih. **2** Assyria siangpahrang mah Rashakeh to thacak misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto, Lakish hoiah Jerusalem ah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah patoeh. Misatuh angraeng loe khukbuen pasukan kami ih lawk bangah caehhah loklam, aluek bang ih tuili ah anghak. **3** To naah Hilkiah capa, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna, Asaph capa, ca pakuem kami, Joah cae loe anih khaeah caeh o. **4** Misatuh angraeng Rashakeh mah nihcae khaeah, lensawk siangpahrang, Assyria siangpahrang mah, Tipongah nangmah hoi nangmah to tih khoeok to nang oep loe? tiah a thuih, tiah Hezekiah khaeah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **5** Nang loe misatuk kophaih hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk to ka tawn mang, tiah na thuih ti; toe amsawnlok ni na thuih; mi ih tha oephah hoiah maw kai hae nang tuk han? **6** Khenah, nang loe angkhaek sakrungkung baktiah kaom, Izip prae ni nang oep haih; sakrungkung baktiah kaom akung nuiah amha kami loe angkhaek sakrungkung mah ban to thun pae ueloe, ahmaa caa tih; Izip siangpahrang Faro mah doeh anih khaeah amha kaminawk to to tiah sah tih. **7** Toe nangcah mah, Kaicah loe kaimacah ih Angraeng Sithaw ni ka oep o, tiah na thuih o; Hezekiah mah hmuensang hoi hmaicamnawk to phraek boih moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah, Hae ih hmaicam hmaa ah khue ni Sithaw na bok o han, tiah a thuih na ai maw? **8** To pongah angzo oh loe, ka angraeng Assyria siangpahrang hoi palungduehaih to sah oh; hrang anghueng thaih kami na tawnh o nahaeloe, nihcae kakhawt ah hrang sang hnetto kang paek o han! **9** Ka angraeng ih tamnanawk thungah kathoeng koek misatuh angraeng kai mataeng doeh nang pazawk o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Izip kaminawk ih hrang lakoknawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk to nang oep o haih? **10** Angraeng asaenghah om ai nahaeloe hae prae amrosak hanah kang zo tih maw? Caeh moe, to prae to paro hanah, Angraeng mah ang thuih, tiah a naa. **11** To naah Eliakim, Shebna hoi Joah mah misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh khaeah, Tahmenhah hoi na tamnanawk loe Syria lok ka thaih kop o pongah, Syria lok hoiah mah na thuih ah; sipae nuiah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o kop hanah, Hebru lok hoiah thui hmah, tiah a naa o. **12**

Toe misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh mah, Nangcae angraeng hoi nangcae khæe khue lokthuih hanah ka angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah na poek o maw? Sipæe nuiah anghnu kaminaww khæeah doeh lokthuih hanah na patoeh ai maw? Nihcae loe nangcae baktiah angmacæe ih æek to caa o ueloe, angmacæe ih tamzun tui to nae o tih, tiah pathim pæe. **13** To naah Rabshakeh loe angdoet tahang moe, Hebru lok hoiah, lensaww siangpahrang, Assyria siangpahrang ih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah a hangh. **14** Siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Hezekiah mah na ling o hmah nasoe; nangcae to anih mah loisak thai mak ai! **15** Angraeng mah aicæe pahlong tih; hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah Hezekiah mah thuih pongah Sithaw to tang o hmah. **16** Hezekiah ih lok to tahngai o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Kai hoi angdaehhah sah oh loe, kai khæeah angzo oh; to tiah nahaeloe kami boih mah angmah ih misurthaih hoi thaiduet thaih to caa o ueloe, angmah ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to nae o tih; **17** Kang zoh moe, nangcae to nangmacæe prae baktiah kaom, cang hoi misurtui ohhah prae, takaw hoi misur takha ohhah prae ah kang caeh o haih han. **18** Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Hezekiah mah nangcae khæeah, Angraeng mah pahlong tih hmang, tiah na zoek o moeng tih. Prae kaminaww ih sithawnaww mah a prae to Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah loihi o sak vai maw? **19** Hamath hoi Arpad ih sithawnaww loe naa ah maw oh o? Sephavaim ih sithawnaww loe naa ah maw oh o? Nihcae mah Samaria to ka ban thung hoiah loisak thaih maw? **20** Hae prae thung boih ih sithawnaww thungah, kawbaktih sithaw mah maw a prae to ka ban thung hoi pahlong vaih? Kawbangmaw Angraeng mah Jerusalem to ka ban thung hoi pahlong thai tih? tiah a naa. **21** Lok pathim han ai ah lokpaek boeh pongah, Judah kaminaww mah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pæe o ai, oh o taak duem. **22** To naah Hilikah capa, siangpahrang im ukkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna hoi ca pakuem kami, Asaph capa Joah cae loe angmacæe ih khukbuen to asih o moe, Hezekiah khæeah caeh o pacoengah, misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh mah thuih ih lok to a thuih pæe o.

37 Hezekiah siangpahrang mah to lok to thaih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih moe, buri kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, Angraeng im thungah a caeh. **2** Siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna hoi kacoehta qaimanaww doeh kazii to angzaengsak moe, Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah khæeah patoeh. **3** Nihcae mah anih khæeah, Hezekiah mah hae tiah thuih; Vaihni loe raihah ni, thuitaekhaih ni, ahminsethah niah oh; nawkta tapenhah atue to phak boeh, toe nawkta tapen han thacak ai baktiah oh. **4** Kahing Sithaw to kasæe thuih hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah a tamna misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh to patoeh boeh, anih mah thuih ih lok to na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih nasoe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih ih lok baktih toengah danpaek tih hmang; to pongah kanghmat kahing kaminaww hanah lawkthuih oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. **5** Hezekiah ih tamnanaww loe Isaiah khæeah caeh o. **6** Isaiah mah nihcae khæeah, Nangmacæe angraeng khæeah thuih pæe oh, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Assyria siangpahrang ih tamnanaww mah kai kasæe ang thuih o, toe nihcae ih lok pongah zithaih tawn

o hmah. **7** Khenah, a nuiah poek amkhraihih palungthin to ka patoeh han, to naah anih mah tamthang to thaih ueloe, a prae ah amlaem ving tih; anih to angmah prae ah samsen hoi ka dueksak han, tiah a thuih, tiah na angraeng khæeah thui pæe oh, tiah a naa. **8** Assyrian siangpahrang loe Lakhis hoiah amlaem moe, Libnah vangpui to a tuk li, tiah Rabshakeh mah thaih naah, to ahmuen ah a caeh. **9** To naah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah mah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakharib to tuk hanah amsak boeh, tiah a thaih. Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, Hezekiah khæeah laicaehnaww to patoeh moe, **10** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khæeah hae tiah thuih pæe oh; Jerusalem loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah na oep o ih na Sithaw mah, na ling o hmah nasoe. **11** Khenah, Assyria siangpahrangnaww mah prænaww boih to tuk moe, phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang loe na loihi tih maw? **12** Kam panaww mah pazaww tangcae, Gozan acaeng, Haran acaeng, Rezeph acaeng hoi Telassar ah kaom Eden acaengnaww loe prae kaminaww ih sithaw mah pahlong o maw? **13** Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim vangpui, Hena vangpui, Ivah vangpui uk siangpahrangnaww loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah a thuih pæe. **14** Hezekiah mah laicaehnaww khæe ih ca to lak moe kroek; to pacoengah Angraeng im ah caeh tahang moe, to ca to Angraeng hmaa ah a khramh. **15** Hezekiah mah Angraeng khæeah hae tiah lawkthuih; **16** Cherubimnaww salakah anghnu, Aw misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, long siangpahrang ukhaih prænaww boih ukkung, Sithaw loe, nang khue ni; long hoi van doeh nangmah ni na sak. **17** Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe tahngai ah; Aw Angraeng, na mik to padai ah loe, khenah; Sennakherip mah thuih ih kahing Sithaw kasaethuihah loknaww boih to tahngai ah. **18** Aw Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnaww mah hae kaminaww hoi prænaww to amrosak boih moe, **19** nihcae ih sithawnaww to hmai thungah vah pæe o; to sithawnaww loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, thing hoiah maw, thlung hoiah maw, kami mah sak cop ih hmuen ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah paro pæe o boeh. **20** Aw Angraeng kaicæe ih Sithaw, Nang khue ni, Angraeng Sithaw, tiah long nui ih prae kaminaww boih mah panoeok o thaih hanah, vaihi anih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah lawk a thuih. **21** To pacoengah Amoz capa Isaiah mah Hezekiah khæeah laicaeh patoeh; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherip kawng pongah kai khæeah lawk nang thuih pongah, **22** anih kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Zion canu kacuem tangla mah nang to ang patoek moe, ang pahnu thuih boeh; Jerusalem canu mah nang hanah lu ang haek thuih boeh. **23** Minaww kasæe kathui, patoekhaih tawn kami nang loe mi aa? Mi maw na hang thuih moe, amoeckhaih mik na padai thuih? Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ni nam oek thuih boeh to! **24** Na tamnanaww mah Angraeng to khet patoek o moe, pop parai hrang lakoknaww hoiah maesang nuiah ka dawh moe, Lebanon mae nuiah doeh ka dawh boeh; kasang koek Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing doeh ka pakhruk han, kasang koek ahmuen, thingthai kapop taw thungah ka kun han. **25** Tui to takaeh moe, ka naek boeh; ka khokpadae hoiah Izip prae ih vapui tuinaww to ka kangsak boih boeh, tiah na thuih. **26** Hae baktih hmuennaww loe canghni ah ka sak moe,

canghnii hoi boeh ni ka ohsak boeh, tiah na thaih ai maw? Nang loe vaihi kakak vangpui parokung, thlung tapophaih ahmuen ah omsakkung ah kang ohsak boeh. **27** To pongah vangpui kaminaw loe thazok o boeh, poek anghmang o moe, palungboeng o sut boeh; nihcae loe lawk ih phroh baktih, qam kahing baktih, imphu nui ih phroh kahing baktih, qoeng khuek ai ah kazaem cang baktiah oh o. **28** Toe na ohhah ahmuen, na caehhah hoi nang zohhah, kai palung nang phui thuihah doeh ka panoe. **29** Kai palung nang phui thuihah hoi misa ah nang suekhah to ka thaih pongah, na hnah ah cakoih, na pahni ah sumboeng to kang kaeksak moe, nang zohhah loklam hoiah kam laemsak let han. **30** Aw Hezekiah, nang han angmathaih ah kaom hmuen loe hae tiah oh; vaining saning loe angmah koeh ah kamprawk thingthai qumponaw to na caa tih, amla ah doeh to thung hoiah tacawt patoeng thingthai to na caa vop tih; saning thumto naah loe cangti to tuh oh loe, aat oh, misur takhanaw to sah oh loe, athainaw to caa oh. **31** Misa thung hoi kaloih, kanghmat Judah imthung takohnaw loe atlim ah tangzun to sah o ueloe, anui ah athaih tacawt let tih. **32** Kanghmat kaminaw loe Jerusalem hoiah angzo o tih, kaloih kaminaw doeh Zion mae hoiah angzo o tih; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng thacakhah mah to hmuen to acungsak tih. **33** To pongah Assyria siangpahrang kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; anih loe hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, kalii doeh kaat mak ai; vangpui hmaa ah pakaahai hmuen hoiah angzo mak ai, vangpui takuihah long khaw doeh takea mak ai. **34** Anih loe angmah angzohhah loklam hoiah amlaem let tih; vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **35** Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, hae vangpui hae pakaa moe, ka pahlong han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **36** To pacoengah Angraeng ih vankami loe Assyria kaminaw ataihah ahmuen ah caeh moe, kami sang, curmai qui tazet, sang pangato a hum pae; akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o naah loe, khenah, kami qok cing ah oh. **37** To pongah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakerip loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, hnuk amlaem ving pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui ah khosak. **38** To pacoengah angmah ih tempul thungah a sithaw Nisrok to a bok li naah, a caa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer mah sumsen hoiah takroek hoi moe, Armenia prae ah cawn hoi taak ving; to pacoengah a capa Esarhaddon to anih zuengah siangpahrang ah oh.

38 To na niah Hezekiah loe duek duih khoe to ngannat. To pongah Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Na hing mak ai, na duek han oh boeh pongah, na imthung takoh to kahoii ah raemh ah, tiah a naa. **2** Hezekiah loe tapang bangah anghae moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih, **3** Aw Angraeng, na hmaa ah kawbangmaw loktang hoi coek koi kaom ai palungthin hoiah kho ka sak moe, na mik hnukah kahoii hmuen ka sak, tito tahmenhah hoi na panoe pae rae ah, tiah lawk a thuih. Hezekiah loe palungset moe qah. **4** To naah Angraeng ih lok Isaiah khaeah angzoh, **5** Caeh ah loe Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nam pa David ih Sithaw mah, Na lawkthuihah lok to ka thaih boeh, na mikkhraetui doeh ka hnuk boeh; khenah, na hinghah saning hatlai pangato kang thap pae han, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **6** Nangmah hoi

hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah kang pahlong han; hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han. **7** Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sah tih, hae loe nang hanah kaom Angraeng khae hoi ih angmathaih ah om tih; **8** khenah, Ahaz nuiah caeh tathuk tangcae ni tahlip to khok tangkan haato hnukbangah kam laemsak let han, tiah a naa. To pongah kalaem tangcae ni tahlip to khok tangkan haato hnukbangah amlaem let. **9** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah loe ngannat, toe ngan a tui let pacoengah anih mah tarik ih ca loe, **10** ka hinghah khosak hoii li naah, duekhah khongkha ah ka caeh han boeh, kanghmat ka hinghah saningnaw doeh ka pongsak sut han boeh mue, tiah ka poek. **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Kahing kaminaw ih prae ah, Angraeng to ka hnu let mak ai boeh; long nuiah kaom kaminaw doeh ka hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah ka poek. **12** Phraek ih tuutoep kaminaw ih im baktiah ka im loe krak rup boeh, anih mah kai khae hoiah ang lak pae ving boeh; kahni sah kami mah kahni pakhraep baktih toengah ka hinghah pakhraep ah oh, ka hinghah qui loe apet ving boeh; aqum ah maw, athun ah maw, nito thungah ka hinghah na boengsak tih boeh, tiah ka poek. **13** Akhawnbang khodai khoe to palungawkhah hoiah ka zing, toe kaiupi baktiah ka huhnaw to nang khae pae; aqum ah maw, athun ah maw, nito thungah ka hinghah na boengsak tih boeh, tiah ka poek. **14** Kai loe pungpae baktih, tangpra baktiah ka hang moe, pahu baktiah ka oi khing; van bangah ka khet loiah ka mik thazok sut boeh; Aw Angraeng, raihah ka tong boeh, kai abom hanah angzo rae ah. **15** Toe kawbangmaw ka thuih han? Anih mah kai khaeah lok ang thuih, a thuih ih lok baktiah angmah a sak boeh; ka hinghah patangkhang boeh pongah, ka hing thung poeknaemhah hoiah ka caeh han. **16** Angraeng, kaminaw loe to tiah ni hing o; to baktih hmuennaw boih ah ka muithla hinghah to oh; ngan na tuisak ah loe, na hingsak let ah. **17** Khenah, ngantui han ih ni patang ka khang; ka hinghah nang tahmen pongah, amrohah tanggom thung hoiah nang loisak boeh; ka zaehainaw boih ka hnukbangah nang vah pae king boeh. **18** Taprong mah nang to pakoeh thai mak ai, kadueh mah doeh nang pakoehhah laasah thai mak ai; tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kami mah na loktang lok to oep thai mak ai. **(Sheol h7585)** **19** Kahing kami, kahing kaminaw mah ni, vaihniah ka sak ih baktih toengah nang to pakoeh thai ueloe, ampanaw mah a caanaw khaeah loktang na lok to panoe o sak thai tih. **20** Angraeng mah na pahlong tih, to pongah ka hing thung Angraeng ih im thungah aqu kapot katong kruek hoiah laa ka sak o han. **21** Isaiah mah, Thaiduet thaih to laa nasoe loe, naep pacoengah ahmaa nuiah bet nahaeloe ngantui tih, tiah a naa. **22** Hezekiah mah, Angraeng ih im ah ka caeh tahang han pongah, tih angmathaih maw om tih? tiah a dueng.

39 To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang, Baladan capa Merodak-Baladan mah, Hezekiah loe ngannat, toe ngantui let boeh, tiah thaih naah, ca hoi tangqumaw to pat pae. **2** Hezekiah mah to laicaenaw to anghoehah hoiah dawt moe, hmuenmae suekhah imthung ih atho kaom hmuenmaenaw to patuek, sui hoi sumkanglung, hmuihoi tuinaw, atho kaom situi, hmuenmae patunghah ahmuennaw, kahoii koek qawh ah suek ih hmuenmaenaw to anih mah patuek; Hezekiah mah a imthung ih hmuen hoi a

prae thungah kaom hmuennawkw nihcae khæe patuek ai ih hmuén tidoeh om ai. **3** To naah tahmaa Isaiâh loe Hezekiah siangpahrang khæeah caeh moe, Hæe kaminawkw mah timaw thuih o? Naabang hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah a duengh. Hezekiah mah, Angthla parai prae, Babylon hoiah angzoh o, tiah a naa. **4** To naah tahmaa mah, Na siangpahrang imthung ih tih hmuennawkw maw a hnuk o loe? tiah a duengh. Hezekiah mah, Ka siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennawkw to a hnuk o boih; hmuénmae ka suekhaih ahmuén ah kaom hmuennawkw thungah nihcae mah hnuk ai ih hmuénmae tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **5** To naah Isaiâh mah, Misatuh kaminawkw Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah; **6** khenah, Na siangpahrang imthung ih hmuénmaenawkw boih, nam panawkw mah vaihni ni khoek to patung o ih hmuénmaenawkw boih, Babylon ah phaw o tih boeh; maeto doeh anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Thoemto na caanawkw, nangmah ih athii angan thung hoi tacawt kaminawkw to nihcae mah naeh o boih ueloe, nihcae to Babylon siangpahrang im ah tangyat kret pae o tih, tiah a naa. **8** Hezekiah mah kawbangah doeh ka hing nathung loe misa mong tangtanghaih to om tih, tiah a poek; anih mah Isaiâh khæeah, Na thuih ih Angraeng lok loe hoih, tiah a naa.

40 Kai ih kaminawkw to pahloep oh, pahloep oh, tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. **2** Misa a tukhiah loe boeng boeh; a zaehaih doeh tahmen pae boeh, tiah Jerusalem pahloephaih lok to thui pae oh loe, hang oh; a zae o haihnawkw pongah Angraeng danpaekhaih alet hnetto ah na yok o boeh, tiah thui pae oh. **3** Praezaek ah hang kami ih lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to pakhrâi oh; aicæe Sithaw hanah praezaek ah katoeng mangliah lampui to sah oh. **4** Kathuk longnawkw to apuhm oh loe, mæe hoi maesomnawkw to pahnaem oh; kangkoih lam to patoengh oh loe, kadue ai loklam to adue o sak ah. **5** To tih nahaeloe kami boih mah hnuk hanah, Angraeng lensawkhaih to amtueng tih; Angraeng ih pakha mah hæe tiah thuih boeh, tiah a thuih. **6** To ih lok mah, Hang ah, tiah ang naa. Kaimah timaw ka hang haih han loe? tiah ka naa. Kaminawkw loe phroh baktiah ni oh o boih, lensawkhaihawkw boih doeh lawk ih apawkw baktiah ni oh; **7** Angraeng ih takhi mah hmuh naah, phroh loe zaek moe, apawkw doeh azaem; kami loe phroh baktiah ni oh tangtang. **8** Phroh loe zaek moe, apawkw doeh azaem ving; toe aicæe Sithaw ih lok loe dungzan khoek to cak poe tih. **9** Aw Zion, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, maesang nuiah daw tahang ah; Aw Jerusalem, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, tha hoiah hang ah, zii ai ah, hang ah; Na Sithaw to khen oh! tiah Judah vangpuinawkw khæeah thui pæh. **10** Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw loe a thacakhaih ban hoiah angzo ueloe, thacak a ban hoiah uk tih; khenah, tangqum loe angmah khæeah oh moe, sak ih hmuén baktih toengah pathok han koi hmuén doeh angmah khæeah oh. **11** Tuutoep kami mah tuunawkw to pacah baktih toengah angmah ih tuunawkw to pacah tih; tuucaanawkw to a ban hoiah la ueloe, saeok ah tapom tih; caa tapen tuunawkw loe amzaita hoiah hui tih. **12** Ban hoi tuipuinawkw tah kami, ban hoi van kar kami, benthang hoi maiphu tah kami, maenawkw, maesomnawkw coi hoiah tah kami loe mi aa? **13** Mi mah maw Angraeng ih Muithla to loklam patuek vaih, to tih ai boeh loe mi maw anih poekhaih

paekkung ah kaom, mi maw anih to patuek vaih? **14** Angraeng loe mi hoiah maw lokram vaih, mi maw Angraeng to patuek moe, a caehhaih loklam to patuek vaih? Mi mah maw anih palunghahaih patuek moe, panoekhaih loklam patuek vaih? **15** Khenah, prae kaminawkw loe tui suekhaih okduk pong ih tui kaca baktiah oh o moe, coi tahhah pong ih kakap maiphu baktiah ni oh o; khenah, tuipui thung ih prænawkw doeh maiphu baktiah ni a hæe. **16** Lebanon ih taw loe hmaitik han khawt ai; to taw thungah kaom moianawkw doeh angbawnhah sak hanah khawt ai. **17** Prae kaminawkw boih loe anih hmaa ah tidoeh athum ai, nihcae loe anih han tiah doeh om ai, azom pui ni. **18** To pongah Sithaw loe tih hoiah maw na patah han? To tih ai boeh loe anih loe kawbaktih krang hoiah maw anghmong, tiah na patah han? **19** Krang sah kami mah krang to thuk, sui sah kami mah a nuiah suitui to pazut moe, sumkanglung sah kami mah sumgui to a sak pæe. **20** Kamtang kami loe kahmawn thai ai thing to qoih moe, thing nuiah krang soisak hanah krang soi thaih kami to pakrong. **21** Na panoek o ai maw? Na thaih o ai maw? Tangsuek na hoiah na thui o ai maw? Long sak amtong tangsuek na hoiah na thaih o ai maw? **22** Anih loe long amhaehaih ranui koekah anghnut, anih mah loe long kaminawkw to pakhuhnawkw baktiah ni poek, vannawkw to kahni baktiah a payuengh moe, ohhah im baktiah amyuegsak; **23** Anih mah loe angraengnawkw to tidoeh na ai ah ohsak moe, long ukkungnawkw doeh azom pui ah a ohsak. **24** Ue, nihcae loe tidoeh thling o mak ai; ue, patii doeh patii o mak ai; ue, patit o ih akungnawkw doeh tangzun sah o mak ai; anih mah akungnawkw to takhi hoi hmuh pongah azaem o tih; nihcae to takhi kamhæe mah hmut phaeng tih. **25** Mi hoiah maw kai hæe nang patah han? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw kai hoiah kangvan? tiah Ciimcai Sithaw mah thuih. **26** Van bangah na mik to padai noek ah; khenah, hæe hmuennawkw loe mi mah maw sak? Anih mah ni to ih cakaehnawkw to maeto pacoeng maeto ohsak, nazetto maw oh o, tito anih mah panoek bit moe, ahmin hoiah kawkw boih; anih loe thacak moe, sakthaihaih hoiah akoep pongah, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai. **27** Aw Jakob, tipongah ka caehhah loklam loe Angraeng mah panoek ai, tiah na thuih loe? Aw Israel, tipongah ka toenghah hæe Sithaw mah tiah doeh na sah pæe ai, tiah na thuih loe? **28** Angraeng loe, dungzan kahing Sithaw ah oh moe, long boenghah Sakhung ah oh, anih loe thazok ai, angpho vai ai, a thoemhah loe mi mah doeh panoek pæe thai ai, tiah na panoek o ai maw? **29** Anih loe thazok kaminawkw to tha ohsak moe, thacak ai kaminawkw to thacaksak. **30** Thendoengnawkw mataeng doeh thazok o ueloe, angpho o tih, nawksainawkw doeh amthæe o ueloe, amtimh o tih; **31** toe Angraeng zing kaminawkw loe thacak o let tih; tahmunawkw baktiah van ah pakhraeh hoiah angtoeng o tahang tih; cawn o cadoeh, angpho o mak ai, caeh o naah doeh thazok o mak ai.

41 Aw nangcae tuipui mah takui ih prae kaminawkw, ka hmaa ah anghngai o duem ah! Kaminawkw loe tha pathok o let nasoe; anghnai o nasoe loe, lok to thui o nasoe; lokcaekhaih ahmuén ah nawnto amkhueg o si. **2** Ni angzæe bang ih ukkung omsak kami loe mi aa? Mi mah maw anih khæeah acaengnawkw hoi siangphrangnawkw uk hanah paek? Misanawkw loe anih ih sumsen hmaa ah maiphu baktih, anih ih kalii hmaa ah tavai baktiah anghæhsak phaeng loe mi

aa? 3 Anih loe misanaw to patom moe, a khok hoi cawh vai ai ih loklam ah raihah om ai ah caeh thaih poe. 4 Tangsuek hoi to baktih hmuen sah kami, acaengnaw maeto pacoeng maeto kaw kami loe mi aa? Nihcae khaeah hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah kaom, Anih loe, Angraeng, Kai hae boeh ni. 5 Tui mah takui ih prae kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, zit o; long boenghah hmuen ah khosah kaminaw loe tasoh takuenhah hoiah anghnaih o moe, hmabang ah angzoh o. 6 Krang bok kaminaw loe angmace imtaeng kami to abomh o moe, nihcae khaeah, mawn o hmah, tiah a thuih pae o. 7 Thing tok sah kop kami mah sui sah kop kami to thapaek, cakii daeng thaih kami mah sumdaeng kami to pahruet moe, sumtui pakaw kami khaeah, sum patomh han hoih boeh, tiah a naa; a sak o ih krang anghuen han ai ah sum hoiah takhing o caeng. 8 Toe nang, Israel loe, ka tamna ah ni na oh, Jakob to ka qoih, Abraham ih caa loe kai ih ampui ah ni oh. 9 Long boenghah hmuen hoiah nang to kang lak han, kangthla koek hmuen hoiah kang hoih moe, Nang loe ka tamna ah na oh, kang qoih boeh pongah kang vaa sut mak ai, tiah kang naa. 10 To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh; mawn o hmah; kai loe na Sithaw ah ka oh; tha kang caksak han; ue, kang bomh han; ue, katoeng ka bantang ban hoiah kang patawnh han. 11 Khenah, nangcae palungphui thuih kaminaw loe azathaih tawn o tih; nihcae loe tidoeh angcoeng o mak ai, anghmaa angtaa o boih tih. 12 Misaw to na pakrong o tih, toe na hnu o mak ai; nangcae tuh kami, misa ah kaom kaminaw loe tidoeh na ai ni, tiah doeh angcoeng o mak ai. 13 Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae ih bantang ban ka patawnh moe, nangcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; kang bomh o han hmang. 14 Aw sadong Jakob, Israel kaminaw, zii o hmah; kang bomh o han hmang, tiah nangcae akrangkung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah thuih boeh. 15 Khenah, nang hae ahaa kaom cang atithah ah kang sak han; maesomnaw to maiphu baktiah na ohsak hanah, maenaw to na tii ueloe, na naep tih. 16 Nihcae loe takhi mah hmut boih tih, takhi kamhae mah anghaehsak phaeng tih, nang loe Angraeng ah nang hoe ueloe, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to na pakoeh tih. 17 Amtang kaminaw hoi kawawt kaminaw mah tui to pakrong o, toe tui om ai pongah, tui anghaeh loiah palai to zaek pae o; toe Kai, Angraeng mah nihcae ih lok to ka tahngaih pae, Kai, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah nihcae to pahnavt sut mak ai. 18 Maesang ah tui ka longsak moe, azawn ah tui ka pueksak han; praezaek to tuibap ah kang coengsak moe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui ka pueksak han. 19 Praezaek ah Sidar thing, Akasia thing, hmuiohih aqam kahing thing hoi olive thingnaw to ka thling han; praezaek ah hmaica thing, saiprass thing hoi aqam kahing pine thingnaw to nawnto ka thling han; 20 to hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o tih, to naah Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah ni sak, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. 21 Angraeng mah, acaeng kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw khaeah, Nangcae lok angaekhaih kawng to na patuek oh, tang han koi kam hmuen to na sin oh, tiah Jakob ih Siangpahrang mah thuih. 22 Nangcae sak cop ih krangnaw, ka taengah anghnai oh loe, hmabang kaom han koi hmuen to na patuek ah; hmaloe ah kaom hmuennaw loe kawbangmaw oh o, tiah ka poek o moe, to hmuennaw boenghah to ka panoek o thai hanah, na thui oh; to tih ai

boeh loe angzo han koi hmuen to kaicae han thui ah. 23 Hmabang kaom han koi hmuennaw to na thui o noek ah, to tiah ni nangcae loe sithawnaw ah na oh o tangtang, tiah ka panoek o thai tih; ue, kaicae dawnrai moe, ka hnuk o hanah, kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen maw sah o noek ah. 24 Khenah, nangcae loe tidoeh na ai ni, na toksakhaih doeh azom pui ni; nangcae qoi kami loe panuet thoh. 25 Aluek bang hoiah kami maeto ka pathaw han, anih to angzo tih; anih loe ni angzae bang hoiah angzo ueloe, anih mah ka hmin to kawt tih; laom sahking mah amlai long to cawh baktih toengah, ukkungnaw to cawh tih. 26 Kaicae mah panoek thai hanah tangsuek na hoiah mi mah maw hae hmuen kawng hae thuih? Anih loe toeng, tiah ka thuih o thai hanah, mi mah maw canghnii hoiah thui coek? Ue, panoeksak kami mi doeh om ai; ue, mi mah doeh thui ai, ue, nangcae khae ih lok to mi mah doeh thui o ai. 27 Zion ah thui tangsuek loe Kai ni, Khenah, nihcae to khenah! Kahoih tamthanglok sinkung to Jerusalem ah ka patoeh han. 28 Ka khet, toe mi doeh om ai; nihcae thungah lokthui kami mi doeh om o ai; nihcae to lok ka dueng naah, pathim thaih kami maeto doeh om o ai. 29 Khenah, nihcae loe azom pui ni; nihcae toksakhaih doeh amsawn ni; a sak o ih krangnaw loe atho om ai, takhi baktiah ni oh o.

42 Khenah ka caksak ih ka tamna; ka qoih ih kami, palung koek ih loe anih ni; a nuih ka Muithla to ka suek, anih mah Gentel kaminaw hanah toenghah to sin pae tih. 2 Anih loe loklam ah hang mak ai, lok to aek mak ai, mi mah doeh anih ih lok to thai mak ai. 3 Ahmaa kaom akung to anih mah khae mak ai, kadueh tom hmai doeh paduek mak ai; anih mah oephah ih toenghah to sin tih. 4 Anih loe long ah toenghah om ai karoek to, palungboeng mak ai, tha doeh sae mak ai; tui mah takui ih prae kaminaw mah anih patukhah to zing o tih. 5 Vannaw sak pacoengah, payuengkung; long thungah kaom hmuennaw boih pungsakkung, long ah kaom kaminaw han anghahaih takhi paekkung, long cawh kaminaw hanah hinghah takhi paekkung, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; 6 Kai Angraeng mah toenghah hoiah kang kaw, na ban to kang patawnh pae moe, kang toep han; kaminaw lokmaihih hoi Gentelnaw aanghah ah kang suek han; 7 mikmaengnaw ih mik to amtuengsak moe, thongkrach kaminaw loisak pacoengah, thongkrakhaih im kaving thungah anghnu kaminaw prawt kami ah kang suek han. 8 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; ka hmin loe to tiah oh; ka lensawkhah to minaw kalah khaeah ka paek mak ai, kai pakoehih doeh sak cop ih krangnaw khaeah ka paek mak ai. 9 Khenah, hmaloe ah ka thuih ih hmuennaw loe oh tangtang boeh, vaihi loe kangtha hmuennaw ni ka thuih; to hmuennaw om ai naah kang thuih coek boeh, tiah a naa. 10 Tuipui thung caeh kaminaw hoi tuipui thungah kaom hmuennaw boih, tuipui mah takui ih prae kaminaw hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih, Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh loe long boenghah hoiah anih saphawhah laa to sah oh. 11 Praezaeknaw hoi to ah kaom vangpuinaw loe tha hoiah hang o nasoe, Kedar ih kaminaw doeh anghoe o nasoe; lungsong pongah kaom kaminaw mah anghoeah laa to sah o nasoe loe, mae nui hoiah hang o nasoe. 12 Angraeng khaeah lensawkhah paek o nasoe, tuipui thung ih praenaw khaeah anih saphawhah laa to panoek o sak

nasoe. **13** Angraeng loe thacak kami baktiah caeh ueloe, misatuh kami baktiah minaw palungthin to pahruet ti; hanghah hoi misatukhah lok to thui ti, ue, hang ueloe, a misanaw to pazawt ti. **14** Kai loe atue kasawh ah kam uep; lok apae ai ah ka oh duem, pauephaih hoiah kho ka sak; toe vaihi loe nongpata caa oh natuem ih kana aham baktih toengah, ka hangh han; vaito ah kam rosak phaeng han. **15** Maenaw hoi maesomnaw to ka pongsak sut moe, phrohnaw doeh ka zaeksak boih han; vapui tui to ka kangsak moe, tuilnaw doeh ka kangsak boih han. **16** Nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam hoiah mikmaengnaw to ka zaeh han; nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam ah ka caeh haih han; nihcae hmaa ih vinghah to aanghah ah kang coengsak moe, kangawn loklamnaw to ka patoengh han. Nihcae khaeah hae hmuennaw hae ka sak pae han, nihcae to ka pahawt sut mak ai. **17** Sak cop ih krang oep kaminaw, krangnaw khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae ih sithaw ah na oh o, tiah thui kaminaw loe azathaih hoiah hnukbang ah amlaem o let ti. **18** Nangcae naapang kaminaw, tahngai oh; nangcae mikmaengnaw, na hnuk o thai hanah, khen oh. **19** Mi maw ka tamna baktiah mik kamaeng, to ti ah boeh loe mi maw ka patoeh ih laicaeh baktiah naa kapang? Kai khaeah angpaek kami baktih, Angraeng ih tamna baktiah mi maw mikmaeng ah kaom? **20** Hmuen kating ai na hnuk o boeh, toe tidoeh na poek o ai; naa doeh akhaw to mah na thaih o ai. **21** Angraeng loe a toenghah pongah ni anghoe, a patuk ih lok to pakoeh moe, lensawkhah hoiah koisak. **22** Hae acaeng loe amrohah hoi lomhah tongh kami ah oh; nihcae loe tangqom thungah krak o moe, thongim thungah anghaw o boih; amrohah tongh o naah, mi mah doeh akrang ai; hmuenmae lomh pae o naah, mi mah doeh paek o let ah, tiah thui pae o ai. **23** Tipongah hae kaminaw lok tahngai o ai loe? Angzo han koi atue to panoek moe, pakuem kami oh o maw? **24** Mi mah maw lomh hanah Jacob to paek moe, mingcahnaw ban ah Israel to paek? A zae o pongah to tiah paekkung loe Angraeng angmah na ai maw? Nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o ai moe, anih mah patuk ih lok doeh tahngai pae o ai. **25** To pongah nihcae nuiah hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah to krai moe, kanung parai misatukhah to phaksak; nihcae loe hmai mah takui khoep, toe panoek o ai toengtoeng vop; hmaipalai mah kangh boeh, toe tidoeh sah ai ah oh o toengtoeng vop.

43 Toe vaihi loe Aw Jakob, nang sahkung, Aw Israel, nang omsakkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thui; Aw Israel zii hma; kai mah kang krang boeh moe, ahmin hoiah kang kaw boeh; nang loe kai ih hmuen ah ni na oh boeh. **2** Tui nang kat naah doeh, kang oh thuih han; vapui nang kat naah doeh, tui mah na uem mak ai; hmai pongah na caeh naah doeh, na kangh mak ai; hmaipalai mah doeh na kangh mak ai. **3** Kai loe nang pahlongkung, nang ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ah ka oh; nang akrang hanah Izip, Ethiopia hoi Seba prae to ka paek. **4** Nang loe ka mik hnukah atho kana ah na oh moe, pakoeh koiah na oh; kang palung pongah nang hanah kaminaw to kang paek, na hing hanah acaeng kaminaw kang paek han. **5** Zii hma; nang hoi nawnto ka oh; na caengnaw to ni angzae bang, niduem bang hoiah ka hoih moe, nawnto ka

pakueng han; **6** aluek bang hanah, Prawt oh, tiah ka naa moe, aloih bang khaeah, Naeh o caeng hma; anghla parai ahmuen hoiah ka capanaw to hoi oh loe, ka canunaw to long boenghah hmuen hoiah hoi oh, tiah ka thuih pae han. **7** Ka hmin hoiah kawh ih kaminaw, ka lensawkhah amtuengsak han ih ni ka sak moe, ka ohsak, ue, kai mah ni anih to ka sak. **8** Mik tawnh o e, mikmaeng kaminaw, naa tawnh o e, naapang kaminaw to angzo o haih ah. **9** Prae kaminaw boih nawnto amkueng o nasoe, kaminaw angcuu o nasoe; nihcae thungah mi kawbaktih mah maw hae hmuen hae thui ueloe, hmaloe ah kaom hmuennaw to mi mah maw aicae khaeah thui ti? Nihcae loe toeng o, tiah panoek thai hanah, hnukungnaw to angzo o haih nasoe; to ti ah boeh loe lok tahngai o nasoe loe, loktang to thui o nasoe. **10** Kai loe anih boeh ni, tiah panoek moe, nang tang o pacoengah, kai nang panoek o tangtang thai hanah, nangcae loe kai hnukung, kang qoih o ih tamna ah na oh o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Kai, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; Kai ai ah loe pahlongkung om ai. **12** Kai loe thuih moe, ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka pahlong, kamtueng ah doeh ka sak boeh, nangcae salakah prae kalah sithaw to om ai; to pongah nangcae loe Kai hnukung ah na oh o, Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh. **13** Ue, Kai loe ani om ai naah Sithaw ah ka oh boeh; ka ban thung hoi kalomh thaih mi doeh om ai; ka sak ih hmuen hae mi mah maw aek thai ti? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Nangcae akrangkung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; nangcae pongah Babylon ah kami ka patoeh moe, kaproeng Khaldian kaminaw to nihcae amoeckhah palongpui thungah ka kraksak boih han. **15** Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, Ciimcai nangcae ih Sithaw, Israel sahkung, nangcae ih Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah thuih. **16** Tuipui thungah loklam sahkung, kalen parai tuipui thungah caehhah lam sahkung, **17** hrang lakoh hoi hrangnaw, pop parai misatuh kaminaw saehoikung, nihcae anghawh thaih han ai ah, nawnto amtimsak moe, kadueh hmai baktiah nihcae paduekkung Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; **18** hnukbang ih hmuennaw to pahnet oh loe, canghni ih hmuennaw to poek o hma; lai ah. **19** Khenah, hmuen kangtha ka sak han boeh; vaihi tacawt tahang ti boeh; praezaek ah loklam to ka sak moe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui ka longsak han, tito na panoek o ai maw? **20** Ka qoih ih kami, kaimah ih kaminaw to tui paek hanah, praezaek ah tui ka paek moe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui ka longsak pongah, taw ih moisannaw, tasuinaw hoi bukbnaw mah kai to pakoeh o ti. **21** Nihcae mah kai pakoeh o hanah, kaimah ni hae kaminaw hae ka sak. **22** Toe Aw Jakob, nang mah loe nang kawh ai; Aw Israel, kai hae nang hmawt sut boeh. **23** Kai khaeah hmai angbawnhah hanah tuu to na sin ai, hmuen tathlanghah hoiah doeh nang pakoeh ai. Hmuen paekhah hoiah tok kang sahsak ai, hmuenzit ah oh han ai ah hmuihoih tui paek hanah doeh kang hni ah. **24** Kai hanah hmuihoih tui nang qan pae ai, angbawnhah kathaw moi hoiah doeh kai zok nam hah sak ai; toe na zaehah to hmuenzit ah nang phawsak moe, na sakpazaeah hoiah kai nang phosak. **25** Kai, kaimah roe mah ni, kaimah hanah na zaehah to kang takhoe pae, na zaehahhaw to ka pakuem mak ai boeh. **26** Kalaem tangcae hmuen to na thui ah; nawnto thui o si; na loih thai hanah, thui ah. **27** Hmaloe ih

nam pa loe zaehaih to sak boeh, nang patuk kaminaw loe ka nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o boeh. **28** To pongah hmuenciim ah toksah qaimanaw to amhnong kami ah ka sak, Jakob to ka tangoeng moe, Israel to loksae ka bah.

44 Toe vaihi loe Aw ka tamna Jakob, ka qoih ih, Israel tahngai ah; **2** nang sahkung, zok thung hoi omsakkung, hmabang ah nang abom han kaom, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; **3** tui anghae kami nuiah tui to ka bawh moe, kazaek long nuiah tui to ka ohsak han; na caanaw nuiah ka Muithla to ka bawh moe, na caanaw nuiah tahamhoihhah ka longsak han. **4** Nihcae loe tui taengah amprawk akung baktiah, phrohnaw salakah amprawk o tih. **5** Kami maeto mah, kai loe Angraeng ih hmuen ni, tiah thuih; kalah kami mah Jakob ih ahmin hoiah angmah hoi angmah to kawh tih; kalah kami maeto bae mah doeh Angraeng ih kami ni, tiah angmah ih ban ah ka tarik ueloe, Israel, tiah angmah ih ahmin to sah tih, tiah thuih. **6** Israelnaw ih Siangpahrang, nihcae akrangkung misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Kai loe amtonghahih hoi boenghahih ah ka oh; kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. **7** Canghnii ih kamimaw ka sak nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoe to, mi maw hae hmuennaw hae kai hanah kawh moe, thui pae thaih kaom? Om nahaeloe kaom li hmuennaw hoi kaom han koi hmuennaw to nihcae hanah thui noek nasoe. **8** Tasoe o hmah loe, zii o hmah; hae lok hae canghnii ah kang thuih o moe, kang panoek o sak coek boeh na ai maw? Nangcae loe kai hnukungah na oh o. Kai ai ah Sithaw kalah oh maw? Ue, Sithaw kalah om ai, Sithaw ah kaom maeto doeh ka panoek ai, tiah a thuih. **9** Krang sah kaminaw loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih; a tawnh o ih hmuennaw doeh atho om ai; nihcae han lok thui kami loe mik a maeng; tidoeh panoek o ai, angmacae azat hanah, angmacae to hnukungah oh o. **10** Mi mah maw kadueh sithaw to sak, to tih ai boeh loe sakcop ih krang loe mi mah maw sak? To krang loe atho tidoeh om ai. **11** Khenah, anih ih ampuinaw loe azat o boih tih; ban tok sah thaih kaminaw loe tidoeh athum ai kami rumram ah ni oh o; nihcae loe nawnto angcu o boih nasoe loe, angdoe o nasoe; toe nihcae loe zii o ueloe, nawnto azathaih tong o tih. **12** Sumdaeng kami loe caki to lak moe, hmai to pangaeh; caki hoiah a daengh; a ban thacakhaih hoiah a daengh; ue, anih loe zok amtham moe, thazok sut; tui nae ai pongah angpho sut. **13** Ban toksak kop kami mah qui hoiah tah pacoengah, angmathaih to a quen; a quenh baktiah angmah patoh ih sum hoiah a sak; kami krang to a soi, kranghoih parai nongpa krang to a sak moe, angmah ih im thungah a suek. **14** Anih mah Sedar thingnaw to pakhruk, saipress thing hoi oak thing doeh pakhruk; tupui thung ih thingnaw salakah a qoengsak, hmaica thing to thling moe, khotui mah qoengsak tahang. **15** Hnukkhuem ah loe hmaik han ih thing ah oh; thoemto thing to a lak moe, hmai angawt hanah a tik; ue, takaw to paop; sithaw ah a sak moe, a bok; krang ah a sak moe, a hmaa ah cangkawn hoiah a bok. **16** Thoemto thingnaw to hmai ah a tik; thoemto thing hoiah buh to a thongh; moi to pahaih moe, kamhah ah a caak; ue, hmai to angawt moe, Aha, kai loe hmai ka cenh moe, kabae um ah ka oh boeh, tiah a thuih. **17** Kamthlai thing hoiah bok hanah sithaw to a sak; akuep tathuk moe, krang to a bok;

lawk a thuih moe, Na pahlong ah, nang loe ka sithaw ah na oh, tiah a naa. **18** To krangnaw loe tidoeh panoek o ai, tidoeh thaih o ai; mik pasim o pongah, tidoeh hnu o thai ai; palung maengh o pongah, tidoeh thai o kop ai. **19** Mi mah doeh, Thoemto thing to hmai ah ka tik; ue, to ih hmai kamngaeh nuiah takaw to ka pahaih; moi to ka paaem moe, ka caak; kanghmat hmai saae hoiah panuet thok hmuen ah ka sak moe, to hmuen hmaa ah akuep moe, ka bok hae amsoem maw? tiah palung thungah poek o moe, panoekhah tawn kami maeto doeh om o ai. **20** Anih loe lungtui poep to caak moe, alinghah palungthin mah loklam to anghmangsak boeh, a hinghah pahlong thai ai, Ka bantang bangah kaom krang loe alinghah ah na ai maw oh? tiah thuih tai ai. **21** Aw Jakob, hae hmuennaw hae panoek ah; Aw Israel, nang loe ka tamna ah ni na oh; kai mah ni kang sak; nang loe ka tamna ni; Aw Israel, nang to kang pahnet mak ai. **22** Na sak o pazaehaih loe kathah tamai baktih, na zae o haihnaw doeh tamai baktiah kang hmatsak boeh; kai mah kang krang o boeh pongah, kai khaeah amlaem oh. **23** Aw vannaw, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah sak pacoeng boeh; long thungah kaom hmuennaw, tha hoi hang oh; nangcae maenaw, Aw taw taqak hoi athung ah kaom thingnaw boih, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah Jakob to akrang moe, Israel thungah a lensawkhah to amtuengsak boeh. **24** Nangcae akrangkung, zok thungah nangcae omsakkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kai loe hmuen boih sahkung, angmabueng ah van amyuengsakkung; long doeh payuengkung, Angraeng ah ka oh. **25** Kamro tahmaanaw ih angmathaih to ka phraek moe, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen tahmaa kaminaw to kam thusak boeh; palungah kaminaw ih panoekhah to amthuhaih ah ka sak pae; **26** a tamnanaw ih lok to caaksak moe, angmah ih laicaehnaw mah thuih ih lok acungsakkung mah, Jerusalem loe kami ohhah ahmuen ah om ueloe, Judah vangpuinaw doeh sah let tih, kamro hmuennaw to ka sak let han, tiah a thuih. **27** Anih mah ni kathuk parai tuinaw khaeah, Kang oh, tiah ka naa moe, vapui tuinaw to ka kangsak han, tiah thuih. **28** Cyrus kawng pongah, Anih loe kai ih tuutoepkung ah oh, anih mah ka koehhah boih akoepsak tih; Jerusalem khaeah, Nang loe sak let ah na om tih; tempul khaeah, nang doethhah ahmuen to sak amtong ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih.

45 Angmah situi to bawh moe, a bantang ban ka patawn ih, Cyrus khaeah, prae kaminaw boih a hmaa ah akun hanah, Angraeng mah, siangpahrangnaw ih khukbuen to khing pae moe, khongkhanaw to khah han ai ah, ahmaa ah khongkha hnetto paong pae ah, tiah thuih; **2** na hmaa ah ka caeh moe, kangkoih ahmuennaw to ka toengsak han; sumkamling hoiah sak ih khongkhanaw to ka phraek moe, takraenghah sumboengnaw to ka khah pae han. **3** Kai loe Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, ahmin hoiah nangcae kawkkung ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, kaving thung ih hmuennaw to kang paek moe, panoek ai ih ahmuen ah kanghaw angraenghah doeh kang paek o han. **4** Cyrus, ka tamna Jakob hoi ka qoih ih Israel pongah ni, nang to ahmin hoiah kang kawh; toe kai hae nang panoek ai, toe na hmin hoihah to kang paek. **5** Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, kalah

roe om ai, kai ai ah loe Sithaw om ai; Kai hae nang panoek ai, toe na kaeng to kacakah kang zaeng pae. **6** Ni tacawthai hoi niduem khoeok to, kaminaw mah kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tiah panoek o tih. Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, kai pacoengah kalah mi doeh om ai boeh. **7** Aanghah to ka ohsak moe, vinghah doeh ka sak; angdaehhah ka sak moe, amrohah doeh ka sak; hae hmuennaw boih loe Kai, Angraeng mah ni ka sak. **8** Nangcae vannaw, ranui bang hoiah kho angzo oh; toenghah loe van bang hoiah kho baktiah angzosak nasoe; long hae am-ong nasoe loe, pahlonghah thingthai to athai nasoe; toenghah loe nawnto tacawt tahang nasoe; Kai, Angraeng mah to hmuen to ka sak boeh. **9** Angmah Sakhung hoi angzoh kami loe khosak bing! Anih loe long ah kaom kakoi long laom baktiah ni oh. Amlai long mah laom sakhung khaeah, Timaw na sak? tiah naa thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe kai sakhung loe ban tawn ai, tiah thui thai tih maw? **10** Nawktanaw mah ampa hanah, Kawbaktih hmuen maw na sak? To tih ai boeh loe amno hanah, Kawbaktih hmuen maw na tapen? tiah thui kami loe khosak bing! **11** Angraeng, nihcae Sakhung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thui; angzo han koi hmuennaw, ka capanaw kawng hoi ban hoi ka sak ih hmuennaw kawng pongah, nangcae mah lok nang dueng o han om ai. **12** Long loe kai mah ni ka sak, a nuiah kaom kami doeh ka sak; Kaimah ih ban hoi roe ah vannaw to ka payuengh moe, cakaenaw to lok ka paek boih. **13** Toenghah hoiah anih to ka pathaw tahang, anih caehhah loklammaw to ka hnusak boih han; anih mah ka vangpui to sah ueloe, atho paek ai, tangqum paekhah doeh om ai ah, naeh ih kaminaw to loisak tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Angraeng mah hae tiah thui; Izip prae ah hak o ih hmuenmaenaw, Ethiopia kaminaw hoi somsang kahoih kaminaw mah hmuenmae zawhhah hoiah hak o ih hmuennaw to nangcae khaeah pha tih, to hmuennaw loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om tih; nihcae loe qui hoi pathlet pacoengah, nangcae hnukah bang o tih; nangcae hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, nangcae khaeah, Sithaw loe oh tangtang; to Sithaw ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tiah nangcae khaeah tahmenhah hni o tih. **15** Aw Israel Sithaw hoi pahlongkung, nang loe kamtueng ah kaom ai Sithaw ah na oh. **16** Krang sah kaminaw loe palungboeng o ueloe, azat o boih tih; azathah hoiah ahmin sae o tih. **17** Toe Israel loe Angraeng mah pahlong tih, dungzan pahlonghah to hnu tih; azathah tong mak ai, dungzan khoeok to azathah hoi palungboenghah om mak ai boeh. **18** Vannaw sakhung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thui; Long loe Sithaw angmah sak moe, a caksak; azom pui ah oh hanah long hae sah ai; kami oh han ih ni a sak; Kai loe Angraeng ni, Angraeng kalah mi doeh om ai. **19** Kai loe tamquta hoi lok ka thui ai moe, long vinghah ahmuen hoiah doeh lok ka thui ai; Jakob ih caanaw khaeah, Atho om ai ah kai hae pakrong oh, tiah ka thui ai; Kai, Angraeng loe toenghah to ka thui moe, loktang lok ni ka thuih. **20** Angzoh oh loe, maeto ah amkhueng oh; misa loih prae kaminaw boih, nawnto amkhueng oh; thing hoiah krang sah kaminaw, pahlong thai ai sithawnaw khaeah lawkthui kami loe, panoekhah tidoeh tawn ai kami ah ni oh o. **21** Na tok sakhah to angzo o haih ah loe thui oh; ue, kaminaw to kawh oh, lok nawnto thui o nasoe; canghni

hoiah hae hmuen kawng thui kami loe mi aa? To nathuem hoi kamtong mi mah maw thuih? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai maw ka thuih? Kai ai ah loe Sithaw kalah om ai; Kai loe katoeng Sithaw, pahlongkung ah ka oh; kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. **22** Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw om ai boeh pongah, long boenghah ah kaom kaminaw, kai hae na khen o ah loe pahlong ah om oh. **23** Kami boih ka hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o ueloe, palainaw boih mah lokkamhah to sah o tih, tiah kaimah hoi kaimah lokkamhah to ka sak boeh; ka pakha thung hoi tacawt toenghah lok loe akoep ai ah amlaem let mak ai. **24** Toenghah hoi thacakhah loe Angraeng ah ni oh, tiah kami boih mah thui o tih; Angraeng to misa ah suem kaminaw to anih khaeah angzo o ueloe, azathah hoiah om o tih. **25** Toe Israel caanaw boih loe Angraeng pongah toenghah to hnu o ueloe, lensawkhah hoiah om o tih.

46 Bel loe amtim boeh, Nebo doeh angam sut boeh; nihcae ih krang loe khok palito kaom moianaw hanah phawh o sak; to hmuen loe moianaw han hmuen kazit ah oh, thacak ai moi han cae loe kazit parai hmuen ah oh pae. **2** Nihcae loe lu thuk o moe, nawnto angam o sut boeh; hmuenzit hoiah loih o thai ai; angmacae doeh tamna ah caeh o boeh. **3** Jakob imthung takoh ka lok hae tahngai oh; khangmat Israel imthung takoh, tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah kang patawnh moe, zokthung hoiah ni kang moek boeh; **4** na mitong o moe, sam na pok o karoek to kai loe to baktih kami ah ka oh; kang sak baktih toengah kang khet han; kang moek moe, kang pahlong han. **5** Kai hae mi hoiah maw nang hmong o sak moe, mi hoiah maw nang van o sak? Kai loe mi hoiah maw nang patah o moe, mi hoiah maw nang zun o sak? **6** Nihcae loe angmacae ih pasah thung ih sui to pakong o, sumkanglung to tah o moe, sui sah kop kami to a tlai o; sui sah kop kami mah nihcae hanah sithaw to sak pae; ue, a sak pacoengah a hmaa ah akuop o moe, a bok o. **7** Angmacae palaeng ah a thuengh o moe, apud o; a oh o haih ahmuen ah caeh o haih moe, to ah angdoet o sak; to krang loe ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghthui thai ai; ue, anih to kawh o, toe pathim pae thai ai, raihah thung hoiah doeh pahlong thai ai. **8** Hae hae pakuem o poe ah loe kaminaw khaeah patuek oh; Aw nangcae hmuen sah pazae kaminaw, palung thungah pakuem oh. **9** Canghnii ih hmuennaw to pakuem oh; Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai; Kai baktih Sithaw kalah mi doeh om ai. **10** Tangsuek hoi boeng khoeok to kaom ai vop hmuennaw kawng to canghnii hoiah ka thuih coek boeh; ka thuih ih lok loe cak poe tih, ka koeh ih hmuennaw to ka sak boih han. **11** Moi kacia tavaanaw to ni angzae bang hoiah ka kawh moe, ka thuih ih lok to acungsak hanah, anghtha parai prae hoiah kami to ka kawh; ue, ka thuih pacoeng boeh loe ka thuih ih lok baktiah kang coengsak han; sak ka tim boeh loe ka sak ngaep pacae han. **12** Palungthah kami, toenghah hoiah anghtha kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; **13** Ka toenghah to kanghnai ah ka sin han; anghtha ah om mak ai; ka pahlonghah doeh akra mak ai; ka pahlonghah to Zion khaeah ka paek moe, ka lensawkhah to Israel khaeah ka paek han.

47 Aw Babylon canu tangla kacuem, caeh tathuk ah loe, maiphu thungah anghnu ah; Aw Khaldian canu, angraeng tangkhang pong na ai long ah anghnu ah; nangcae loe na pan daek moe, na nawk tuep, tiah mi mah doeh na naa mak ai boeh. **2** Cang kaehhah thlung to lah loe, cang to kae ah; na mikhmai padaphaih to takhoe ah loe, na canghnak to angkhring ah, na phaih khoeok to thlaek ah loe, vapuinaw to angkat ah. **3** Bangkrai ah na om tih, azathaih to na padap tiah mak ai; mi doeh pathlung ai ah, lu kang lak han. **4** Kaicae pahlongkung loe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw, tiah ahmin oh. **5** Aw Khaldian kaminaw ih canu, lok apae ai ah anghnu duem ah, vinghah thungah caeh ah; nang loe praenaw ih angraeng zu, tiah mi mah doeh kaw o mak ai boeh. **6** Kaimah ih kaminaw nuiah palung ka phui, ka toep ih qawknaw doeh kam hnongsak boeh pongah, to hmuennaw to nangcae ban ah ka paek boeh; nihcae nuiah tahmenhah roe na tawn ai; mitongnaw nuiah doeh kazit parai hmuem to na koeng pae boeh. **7** angraeng zu ah ka oh poe han, tiah na poek pongah, hae hmuennaw hae na poek ai; nangmah khae kapha han koi hnukkhuem koekah kaom boenghah doeh na poek ai. **8** To pongah nongpa nongpata zae sakhah bangah ka nawm acaeng moe, mawnhah tawn ai ah khosah kami, kai ai ah loe kalah mi doeh om ai; kai loe lamhmai baktiah om sut mak ai, caanaw duekhah doeh ka tongh mak ai, tiah poek kami nang, vaihi tahngai ah; **9** nang loe miklet kop kami, taqaw thacakhah hoiah tahmaa thaih kaminaw mah na bornh o khing cadoeh, caanaw duekhah hoi lamhmai ah angcoenghah hmuem hnetto mah akra ai ah nito thungah na pha thui tih. **10** Na sethah to nang oep haih moe, Mi mah doeh hnu ai, tiah na thuih. Na palung thung hoi kai ai ah loe kalah mi doeh om ai, tiah na thuih moe, na panoekhoiah hoi palung na hahaih mah na caehhah loklam to anghmangsak boeh. **11** Raihah na nuiah pha tih, naa bang hoiah maw angzoh, tiah na panoek mak ai; kawbangah doeh pathlaeng thai ai, raihah mah na pha thui tih; na panoek ai ih amrohah to na nuiah krah tih. **12** Na nawkta nathuem hoiah na patoh ih miklet hoi angzo han koi hmuem tahmaahainaw to mah, kacakah angdoe haih ah; atho na hnu khoe doeh om tih, na pazawk thai khoe doeh om tih. **13** Nang loe kating ai pop lokthuihah mah angphosak boeh. Van ah kaom hmuennaw khet kop kaminaw, cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, khrah khethah hoi hmbang na tongh han koi hmuem thui thaih kaminaw to vaihi anghaw o nasoe loe, na nuiah angzo han koi amrohah thung hoiah na pahlong o nasoe. **14** Khenah, nihcae loe caphaeh baktiah ni oh o tangtang; nihcae loe hmai mah kang tih; angmacae hoi angmacae doeh thacak hmaipalai thung hoiah pahlong o thai ai; kami ngan betsak hanah hmaisae to om mak ai, hmai angawt hanah doeh om mak ai. **15** Nang hoi nawnto toksah kami, na nawkta nathuem hoiah nang hoi nawnto hmuem zawhah sah kaminaw loe nang hanah to tiah sah o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto angmacae sakpazaeah loklam ah caeh o tih, mi mah doeh nang to pahlong thai mak ai.

48 Aw Jakob imthung takoh, Israel ahmin hoiah kaw ih kami, Judah tuipuek hoiah tacawt kami, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lokkamhah to a sak o, toe toenghah hoi loktang hoiah Israel Sithaw ih ahmin palawk ai kaminaw, **2** nihcae

loe angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai vangpui ih kami, tiah poek o moe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom Israel Sithaw nuiah amha kaminaw, tahngai oh, **3** hmaloe ah kaom hmuennaw to tangsuek na hoiah kang thuih o boeh; to hmuennaw loe ka pakha thung hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae han ka hnusak boeh; ka thuih ih lok baktiah to hmuennaw to ka ohsak. **4** Palung na thah o haih to ka panoek, nangcae ih tahnong thaquinaw loe sum ah oh moe, na lupataehnw doeh sumkamling ah oh; **5** to pongah hae hmuennaw hae canghnii hoiah ni kang thuih o boeh; ka bok ih krangnaw mah ni hae hmuennaw hae sak; thing hoiah sak ih krangnaw, ka sak ih krangnaw mah ni, hae hmuennaw hae caksak, tiah na thuih o han ai ah to hmuennaw om ai nathuem hoi boeh ni nangcae khaeah kang thuih o. **6** Hae hmuem hae na thaih o moe, na hnuk o boeh; to hmuennaw to na thui o mak ai maw? Vaihi hoi kamtong kanghaw hmuem, kangtha hmuennaw hoi na panoek o ai ih hmuennaw to nangcae hanah kang panoek o sak boeh. **7** To baktih hmuennaw loe vaihih sak boeh, canghnii hoiah sak ih hmuem na ai ni; vaihni ni khoeok to nangcae mah na thaih o kop ai vop; to tih ai nahaeloe khenah, to hmuennaw loe ka panoek o baktiah, tiah na thui o moeng tih. **8** Ue, canghnii ah loe na naa to akhaw ai, to pongah na thaih vai ai, panoek doeh na panoek vai ai; nang loe alinghah hoiah kho na sah ueloe, tapen tangsuek nathuem hoi lokaek thaih kami, tiah kaw tih, tito ka panoek boeh. **9** Nang hae takhoe ving han ai ah, kaimah ih ahmin hoiah palungphuihah to ka dipsak moe, kaimah hae pakoe ah oh thai hanah, nang kawng pongah kang sumh han. **10** Khenah, ciim thai hanah kang zoek boeh, sumkanglung zoek ih baktih na ai, patangkhanghah hmaipalai hoiah nang to kang tanoe. **11** Kaimah hanah, kaimah han roe ah ka sak han vop; kawbangmaw kai ih ahmin kasae thuihah to om tih? Ka lensawkhah to minaw khaeah ka paek mak ai. **12** Aw Jakob, ka kaw ih Israel, ka lok hae tahngai ah; Kai loe anih to boeh ni; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh. **13** Long loe kaimah ni ban hoiah ka sak, ka bantang ban hoiah van to ka payuengh; to hmuennaw to ka kaw naah nawnto angdoet o. **14** Nangcae boih, maeto ah angzo oh loe tahngai oh; canghnii hoiah hae hmuem kawng thui kami nangcae khaeah oh maw? Angraeng koehhah baktiah Babylon nuiah sah tih, a ban doeh Khaldian kaminaw nuiah krahsak tih. **15** Kai, kaimah khaeah mah lok ka thuih boeh; ue, anih to ka kaw boeh; anih to kang hoih boeh, a caehhah loklam to anih mah hmacawnsak tih. **16** Kai khaeah anghnai oh loe, hae lok hae tahngai oh; tangsuek na hoi tamguta ah lok kang thui o vai ai; kai loe to hmuem oh tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni ka oh; vaihi Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmah ih Muithla mah kai hae ang patoeh. **17** Nangcae akrangkung, Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; anih loe na caeh han ih loklam ah zaehoikung Sithaw ah oh moe, atho hnuk hanah anih mah ang patuk. **18** Ka thuih ih lok hae mah tahngai ah, to tih nahaeloe na monghah loe vapui baktiah om ueloe, na toenghah loe tuipui thung ih tuiphu baktiah om tih. **19** Nang ih caengnaw loe savuet baktiah om o ueloe, na caanaw doeh kroeklaek ai thlung caret baktiah om o tih; anih ih ahmin loe anghmaa mak ai, ka hmaa hoiah doeh phrae mak ai. **20** Babylon vangpui thung

hoiah tacawt oh; anghoe laasakhaih hoiah Khaldian prae to cawn o taak ah; long boenghah khoek to hae tamthang hae taphong oh; Angraeng mah angham ih tamna Jakob to akrang boeh, tiah thui oh. **21** Angraeng mah praezaek ahmuen hoiah nihcae zaehhoih naah tui anghae o ai; nihcae han lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak; anih mah tui tacawt hanah lungsong to pakhoih. **22** Kasae kaminaw kahanah monghah om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

49 Nangcae tuipui thung ih praenaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; nangcae prae kangthla ah kaom kaminaw, tahngai oh; Angraeng mah zok thung hoiah ang kaw k boeh; kam no zok thungah ka oh naah ka hmin hoiah ang kaw k boeh. **2** Anih mah ka pakha hae kanoe sumpen baktiah sak moe, a ban tahlip thungah ang haw; taak het ih palaa baktiah ang noetsak moe, angham ih kalii tabu thungah ang pacaeng; **3** kai khaeah, Aw Israel, nang loe ka tamna ah na oh, nang rang hoiah ka lensawkhaih amtueng tih, tiah ang naa. **4** Kai loe azom pui ah tok ka sak moe, tidoeh angcoeng ai, azom pui ah ni tha ka pacaeng boeh; toe ka tok loe ka Sithaw khaeah oh moe, ka hnuk han koi tangqum doeh Angraeng ban ah oh. **5** Angraeng hmaa ah lensawkhaih hoiah ka oh moe, ka Sithaw loe kai thacakhaih ah oh hanah, Israel kaminaw angham taengah nawnto amkhuengsak ai cadoeh, Jakob to tamna ah angham khaeah zaeh let hanah, kam no zok thung hoi khenzawnkung Angraeng mah hae tiah lok thuih; **6** Jakob ih acaengnaw to pathaw moe, ka pathlung ih Israel caanaw to amlaemsak let hanah, ka tamna ah na oh khue to khawt ai; long boenghah ahmuen khoek to ka pahlonghah ah na oh hanah, Gentel kaminaw aanghaih ah kang suek, tiah thuih. **7** Angraeng, Israel akrangkung hoi Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah, minaw mah patoek moe, ukkungnaw ih tamna toksah kami hoi prae kami boih mah panuet ih kaminaw khaeah, Oep kaom Angraeng, nang qoikung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah siangpahrang hoi ukkungnaw mah nang to hnuk o naah, nihcae anghaw to ueloe, nang to bok o tih. **8** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Talaw koi kaom aniah kang pathim moe, pahlonghah niah kang bomh; nang to kang khetzawn moe, kaminaw lokmaihih ah kang sak han; long to caksak moe, kamro tangcae qaw to toepsak hanah, **9** thongkrah kaminaw khaeah, Tacawt oh; vinghah thungah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Loih oh! tiah thuiung ah kang suek han. **10** Nihcae loe zok amthlam mak ai, tui doeh anghae o mak ai; ni kabae hoi ni kana mah doeh kang mak ai; nihcae palungnathah tawn kami mah nihcae to zae ueloe, tuipuek ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih tih. **11** Kai ih maenaw to loklam ah kang coengsak boih moe, kai ih manglaih loklamnaw doeh ka sangsak han. **12** Khenah, to kaminaw loe anghla parai prae hoiah angzo o tih; khenah, thoemto kaminaw loe aluek bang hoi niduem bang hoiah angzo o tih, thoemto kaminaw loe Sinim prae bang hoiah angzo o tih, tiah thuih. **13** Aw vannaw, laa to sah oh; Aw long, anghoe ah; Aw maesomnaw, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah angham ih kaminaw to pathloep boeh, patangkhang kaminaw nuiah tahmenhah tawn tih boeh. **14** Toe Zion mah loe Angraeng mah kai ang pahnet boeh moe, ang pahnaw sut boeh, tiah thuih. **15** Nongpata mah tahnue nae acaa nawkta to pahnet moe, angham tapenkung ih caa nuiah tahmenhah tawn ai ah

om tih maw? Ue, nihcae mah pahnet o thaih cadoeh, kai mah loe kang pahnet thah mak ai. **16** Khenah, ka banpadae pongah na vangpui ih krang to ka soi, nang ih sipae loe ka hmaa ah oh poe. **17** Na caanaw loe karangah toksah o tih; nang amrosak kaminaw mah na cawn o taak tih. **18** Doeng tahang ah loe, na taengah khen ah; na caanaw boih amkhueng o moe, nang khaeah angzoh o. Angraeng mah, Kai ka hing baktih, nang khuk ih kahoih khukbuen baktih toengah hae kaminaw mah doeh angkhuk o toeng tih; amthoep het sava sah tangla baktih toengah nihcae doeh amthoep o toeng tih, tiah thuih. **19** Jerusalem nang loe amro moe, na pong sut boeh, na prae doeh amro boeh; nang ih kaminaw khosak hanah thoengkae boeh; nang paaeh kaminaw doeh kamhoe ah om o tih boeh. **20** Na caanaw duek pacoengah, na tapen let ih caanaw mah, ka ohhah ahmuen loe khawt ai; ka oh thah hanah ohhah ahmuen to na paek ah, tiah na hni o tih. **21** To naah na palung thungah, Mi mah maw hae kaminaw hae ang tapen pae? Ka caanaw loe duek o boih boeh; kai loe tamna ah ka oh moe, pahnaw sut ah ka oh boeh; haek ving ah ka oh boeh pongah, kam het rumram boeh, toe hae kaminaw loe mi mah maw pacah? Kaimabueng ang caeh o taak sut, toe hae kaminaw loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah poek tih. **22** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Gentel kaminaw khaeah ka ban ka payangh moe, kaminaw khaeah kahni ka payang han; nihcae mah na capanaw hoi na canunaw to ban hoi tapom o ueloe, palaeng ah thueng o tih. **23** Siangpahrangnaw loe nangcae pacahkung ah om o tih, siangpahrang zunaw doeh nangcae tapenkung amno ah om o tih; nihcae loe long ah akuep o ueloe, na khok pong ih maiphu to palaek o tih; to naah kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih; kai oephah tawn kaminaw loe azathah tong o mak ai, tiah thuih. **24** Lomh ih hmuen loe thacak kami ban thung hoiah laa thah tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe katoeng kami mah naeh ih kami to loisak thah tih maw? **25** Toe Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Thacak kami mah naeh ih tamnanaw to laa thah ueloe, hmawsaeng kami mah lomh ih hmuenaw doeh laa pae thah tih; nangcae misa tuh kami to ka tuk moe, na caanaw to ka pahlong han. **26** Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw hanah angmacae ih ngan to ka caksak han; nihcae loe misurtui paquih baktiah angmacae ih athii to paqui o tih; to naah kaminaw boih mah, Kai loe nangcae Pahlongkung, nangcae Krangkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw ah doeh ka oh, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

50 Angraeng mah, Ka pakhrak ving ih nam no hoi ampraekkhah ca loe naa ah maw oh? To tih ai boeh loe mi ih laiba maw ka tawnh moe, nang to laiba tawnkung khaeah kang zawh? Khenah, na zaehah mah misong ah ang zawh boeh, sakpazaeahih pongah ni nam no to ka pakhrak ving. **2** Tipongah kang zoh naah, kami maeto doeh na om o ai moe, kang kaw o naah mi mah doeh nang pathim o ai loe? Nangcae akrang thah han ai khoek to ka ban hae duemtet maw? To tih ai boeh loe nangcae loisak hanah ka tha zok boeh maw? Khenah, ka thuitaek naah tuipui to kang moe, vapuinaw doeh praezaek ah kang coengsak; tui om ai pongah tui thung ih tanganaw loe tui anghaeh hoiah duek o moe, qong o boeh. **3** Kai mah ni vannaw

to vinghah hoiah ka khuk moe, khukhah buri kahni doeh ka sak pae, tiah thuih. **4** Thazok kaminaw khaeah lok ka thuih tai hanah, patuk tangcae ah kaom pahni to Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek; anih mah akhawnbang kruek ang pathaw, ca amtuk kami baktiah tahngaih hanah ka naa hae thacaksak. **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah ka naa hae ang paongh pae, kang maa pae ai; hnukbangah doeh kang qoi taak ai. **6** Boh hanah nihcae khaeah kaeng ka patueng pae moe, amui aphong hanah tangbaeng to ka patueng pae; hnaphnaehaih hoiah tamtuh ang pathoih o thuih naah mikhmai ka hawk ai. **7** Angraeng Sithaw mah ang bomh pongah, dawnrai hoiah ka om mak ai; azathaih ka tongh tang mak ai, tiah ka panoepongah, ka mikhmai hae thlung hmaisae baktiah kam taksak. **8** Ka zaehaih toengsakkung loe zoi boeh; mi mah maw kai hae na khing thai ti? Nawnto angdoe o si! Ka misa loe mi aa? Ka hmaa ah angzo noe nasoe! **9** Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah na bom ti; mi mah maw zaehaih na net ti? Khenah, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o ueloe, karaa mah caa boih ti. **10** Nangcae thungah mi maw Sithaw zii moe, a tamna ih lok tahngai kami kaom? Aanghah tawn ai ah vinghah thungah paqai kami loe mi maw? To kami loe Angraeng ih ahmin to oep nasoe loe, angmah ih Sithaw nuiah amha nasoe. **11** Khenah, hmai paaang moe, hmaithaw thlaek takui kami nang, Caeh ah loe na paaang ih hmai hoiah na thlaek ih hmaithaw aanghah thungah paqai ah; ka ban thung hoi na hnuk o han koi hmuen loe hae tiah oh; palungsethah hoiah ni na dueh o ti.

51 Toenghah hnukah pazui moe, Angraeng pakrong kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; na aah o ih lungsong hoi na takae o ih tangqom to khen oh; **2** nam pa Abraham hoi nangcae cunkung Sarah to khen oh; tangsuek naah loe anih khue ni ka kaw, toe tahamhoihaih ka paek pongah, anih loe kating ai ah pung. **3** Angraeng mah Zion to mongsak ti; kamro ahmuennaw boih doeh mongsak ti; anih ih praezaek to Eden baktiah angcoengsak ueloe, anih ih long karoom ahmuen to Angraeng ih takha baktiah angcoengsak ti; athung ah loe anghoeah, oephah, anghoe lok thuihah hoi laasakhaih loknaw to om ti. **4** Kai ih kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Aw ka caengnaw, kai khaeah naa patueng oh; patuk ih toenghah lok loe kai khae hoiah tacawt ti, ka toenghah loe prae kaminaw hanah aanghah ah om ti. **5** Ka toenghah loe zoi boeh, ka pahlonghah doeh longh li boeh, ka ban mah kaminaw to lokcaek ti; tuipui thung ih prae kaminaw mah kai to zing o ueloe, ka ban thacakhah to oep o ti. **6** Van ah na mik padai o tahang ah loe long ah khen o tathuk ah; van loe hmaikhue baktiah anghmaa ving ti, long doeh kahni baktiah prawn ueloe, athung ah kaom kaminaw loe taksae baktiah dueh o ti. **7** Toenghah panoe kaminaw hoi palung thungah ka patuk ih lok suem kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; kaminaw mah zoehhah to zii o hmah, nihcae mah kasae thuihah pongah doeh tasoeh o hmah. **8** Karaa mah nihcae to kahni baktiah caa king ueloe, langkaw mah nihcae to tuumui baktiah caa ti; toe ka toenghah loe dungzan khoeok to cak poe ti, ka pahlonghah doeh caanaw ih adung khoeok to om poe ti. **9** Aw Angraeng ih ban nang, Anghaw ah, anglawt ah loe thacakhah hoiah om ah; canghnii ih ni kalaem baktih, adung kangquem baktiah, anghaw ah. Rahab to takroek pat moe, pahui pui ahmaa

caasakkung loe nang na ai maw? **10** Tuipui hoi kathuk parai tuinaw kangsakkung loe nang na ai maw? Kathuk tuipui nuiah akrang tangcae kaminaw caehhah loklam sahking loe nang na ai maw? **11** To pongah Angraeng mah akrang tangcae kaminaw to amlaem o let ueloe, laasakhah hoiah Zion ah akun o ti; nihcae loe dungzan anghoeah lumuek to angmuek o ti; oephah hoi anghoeah to hnu o ti; to naah palungsethah hoi qahhah loe cawn ving ti boeh. **12** Nangcae pathloepkung loe Kai, kaimah hae boeh ni; kaedueh thah kami, phroh baktiah azaem thah kami capa to maw na zit o? **13** Vannaw payuengkung, long angdoethah sahking, nang sahking Angraeng to na pahnet ving boeh; pacaekthlaekkung mah kai hae hum ti boeh, tiah palung thung hoiah na poek o moe, ni thokkruek zithah hoiah kho na sak o; pacaekthlaek kami palungphuihah loe naa ah maw oh? **14** Thongkrh kaminaw loe thongim thungah dueh o mak ai, zok doeh amthlam o mak ai, anih loe loih phrat ti. **15** Kai loe tuipui mah hangh hanah, tuipui anghawksakkung Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; Anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah oh. **16** Vannaw angmah ih ahmuen ah suemkung, long angdoethah ahmuen sahking, Zion khaeah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na oh o, tiah thuih hanah, na pakha ah ka loknaw to ka suek moe, ka ban hoiah kang pakaa boeh. **17** Angraeng ban ih palungphuihah boengloeng kanae Aw Jerusalem, anglawt lai ah, anghaw ah loe angdoe ah; tasoehhah boengloeng to na naek boeh; anaengnaw doeh na naek boih boeh. **18** Angmah tapen ih capanaw thungah hoiah angmah han loklam patuekkung mi doeh om o ai; angmah pacah ih capanaw thungah doeh, anih ban hoiah zae kami om o ai. **19** Patangkhanghah hnetto ah kaom, caaknaek khah pongah kami amrohah ah kaom sumsen hoi duekhah to na nuiah phak naah, mi mah maw na qah hah ti? Kawbangmaw kang pathloep thai han? **20** Na capanaw loe tha zok o sut boeh moe, thaang pongah aman sathar baktiah, lamkrung kruekah angsongh o; nihcae loe Angraeng palungphuihah hoi na Sithaw thuitaekhah to amhah o sut boeh. **21** To pongah pacaekthlaekhah tongh kami, misurtui hoi nae ai ah mu paquih kami, vaihi tahngai ah; **22** angmah ih kaminaw khenzawkung, na Sithaw, na Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, na ban pong ih tasoehhah boengloeng, palung ka phuihah boengloeng pong ih anaengnaw to na naek let han ai ah, na ban thung hoiah ka lak ving boeh: **23** na nuiah caeh kaminaw hanah, loklam baktiah na takpum to long ah baih pae ah, na nuiah ka caeh o thai hanah, long ah tabok oh, tiah kathui, nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw ban ah to boengloeng to ka suek pae han, tiah a thuih.

52 Aw zion, anghaw ah, anglawt ah loe tha to la ah; Aw Jerusalem, ciimcai vangpui, kahoih khubuen to angkhuk ah; tangzat hin aat ai kami hoi panuet thok kami loe na thungah akun let mak ai boeh. **2** Maiphu to takhoeok ah loe anghaw ah; Aw Jerusalem, angraeng anghnuthah ahmuen ah anghnu ah; Aw tamna ah kaom Zion canu, na tahnong ah na oih ih sumqi to angkhing lai ah. **3** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nang loe tangka hoi na ai ah zawh boeh pongah, tangka hoi ai ah ni akrang ti. **4** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; canghnii ah kai ih kaminaw

loe zip prae ah khosak hanah caeh o tathuk; hnukhuem ah loe nihcae to Assyria kaminaw mah takung om ai ah pacaekthlaek o. **5** Vaihi tih sak han ih maw hae ah ka oh? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; takung om ai ah kai ih kaminaw to a naeh o, ukkungnaw mah nihcae to pacaekthlaek o moe, ni thokkhruk kai ih ahmin kasae a thuih o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** To pongah kai ih kaminaw mah ka hmin hae panoek o tih; to lok thuihung loe Kai ni, tiah atue mah phak naah panoek o tih; khenah, to tiah thuihung loe Kai ni. **7** Monghah lok thuihung, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, pahlonghah lok thuihung, anghoeah tamthanglok sinkung, Zion hanah, Na Sithaw loe Angraeng ah oh, tiah mae nui hoiah angzo lok thuihung ih khok loe kawkrumaw kranghoih. **8** Na misa toep kaminaw ih lok to tahgai oh; nihcae loe anghoeah lai laa to nawnto sa tih; Angraeng loe Zion ah amlaem let boeh, tiah angmacae ih mik hoiah hnu o tih. **9** Ahmuen kamro Jerusalem, anghoeah lai laa to nawnto sah o oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pathloop boeh, anih mah Jerusalem to akrang boeh. **10** Prae kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah, Angraeng mah kaciim a ban to amtuengsak boeh pongah, long boenghah ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw boih mah aicae Sithaw pahlonghah to hnu o tih. **11** Tacawt oh, tacawt oh, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh! Kaciim ai hmuen to sui o hmah! To ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh; Sithaw ih laom phaw kaminaw, ciimcai oh. **12** Tawt hoiah caeh o hmah; cawnhah hoiah doeh caeh o hmah; Angraeng loe nangcae hmaa ah caeh tih; nangcae pakaa hanah Israel Sithaw loe hnukbang ah om tih. **13** Khenah, ka tamna loe toksakhah boih ah hmacawn tih; anih loe kasangah tapom ueloe, ranui koekah pakoeahai om tih. **14** Anih to kami hoi anghmong ai ah mikmai set o sak moe, kami hoi anghmong ai ah krang set o sak pongah, kanohi parai kaminaw loe dawnrai o. **15** Anih mah kanohi parai prae kaminaw to ciimcak tih, siangpahrangnaw loe anih hmaa ah pakha tamuep o tih; minaw mah thuih vai ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o tih; minaw mah thail vai ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah poek o tih.

53 Ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw amtueng? **2** Anih loe a hmaa ah thing tadok baktiah tacawt moe, long karoem ahmuen ah kampraw thing tangzun baktiah oh; aicae mah koeh han koi krang tidoeh om ai; a khit o hanah kranghoihai to om ai. **3** Kaminaw mah anih to patoek o, pahnavt padah o; anih loe palungsae kami, patangkhang kami ah oh; anih loe minaw mah mikmai haw tak ih kami baktiah oh; anih to patoek o, mi mah doeh khingyahai a paek o ai. **4** Anih mah ni aicae patangkhanghai hoi palungsethai to phawh; toe anih loe Sithaw mah danpaek ih kami, thuitaekhai hoi bohhaih tongh kami ah a poek o lat. **5** Toe anih loe aicae zaehaih pongah ahmaa caak moe, aicae sakpazeahaih pongah nganbawh kana a hak; aicae ngan amdinghaih ah kaom thuitaekhaih loe anih nuiah phak, anih bohhaih mah aicae han ngantuisak. **6** Aicae loe tuu baktiah loklam amkhraeng o boh boeh; kami boh mah angmah ih loklam ah caeh o boeh pongah, Angraeng mah aicae zaehaih to anih nuiah amtik. **7** Anih loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah patangkhang, toe anih loe pakha aang ai; anih loe hum han ih tuuca baktiah caeh o haih, tuumui aatkung hmaa ah kangam duem tuu baktiah, anih loe pakha to aang ai. **8** Toenghah

hoiah lokcaekhaih om ai ah, anih to thongim hoi lokcaekhaih ahmuen hoiah caeh o haih ving; anih to kating kaminaw ih prae thung hoiah hum o pongah, anih ih acaengnaw to mi mah maw thuih? Kai ih kaminaw zaehaih pongah anih to boh o. **9** Anih loe zaehaih sah ai, pakha ah alinghaih om ai; toe anih to kazae kaminaw ih taprong ah aphum o moe, a duek naah angaengnaw hoi nawnto aphum o. **10** Anih to patangkhangsak moe, nganbawh kana paekhaih loe Angraeng koehhaih ah oh; zae angbawn haih hanah a hinghaih na paeksak pacoengah, anih mah angmah ih acaengnaw to hnu tih; hinglung doeh sawk tih; a ban mah Angraeng koehhaih to sah tih. **11** A hing patangkhanghaih atho to hnuk naah, anih mah poeknawmhaih to tawn tih boeh; anih mah nihcae zaehaih to phaw pae pongah, katoeng ka tamna to panoekhaih rang hoiah anih mah pop parai kaminaw to toenghaih paek tih. **12** Anih loe duek khoeo to a hinghaih paek pongah, anih to kazae kaminaw hoi nawnto kroek o hmaek; anih mah pop parai kaminaw ih zaehaih to a phawh, kazae kaminaw hanah lawk a thuih pae pongah, kalen kaminaw hoi nawnto tangqum ka paek han, anih mah lak ih hmuen to thacak kaminaw hoi nawnto amzet o tih.

54 Aw caa kak, nawkta tapen vai ai nang, laa to sah ah; caa tapenhah kana panoek vai ai nang, anghoeah hoiah laa to sah loe hang ah; sava sah nongpata pongah pahnavt sut ih nongpata mah caa pop kue ah sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **2** Nangmah ih kahni im to kawksak ah loe, na imkhaan pakaahai kahni to kakaw ah payueng ah; paawt hmah; quinaw to azuk ah loe komhaih tungnaw to kacakah thling ah. **3** Nang loe banqoi bantang na pung tih; na caanaw mah Gentel kaminaw to qawk ah toep o ueloe, kapong sut nihcae ih vangpuinaw ah kho na sah o tih. **4** Zii hmah, azathai na tong mak ai; mikhmaisethai to zii hmah; azathai na tongh mak ai; na qoeng li nathuem ih azathai to na pahnet tih boeh, lamhmai ah na oh nathuem ih kasaethuihaih doeh na panoek mak ai boeh. **5** Nang Sakhung loe na sava ah oh; anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah oh; nang akrangkung loe Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ah oh moe, anih loe long pum ukkung Sithaw, tiah kaw o. **6** Pahnavt sut ih thendoeng zu, pahnavt sut pacoengah palungset hoiah kaom nongpata to kaw let baktih toengah, Angraeng mah na kaw let tih, tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. **7** Nang to nawnetta thungah ni kang pahnavt, toe kalen parai tahmenhaih hoiah kang lak let han. **8** Palungphui parai pongah nawnetta thung mikhmai kang haw tak; toe na nuiah dungzan tahmenhaih hoi palungnathaih ka tawn let han, tiah nang akrangkung Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Hae loe kai hanah Noah dung nathuem ah kaom hmuen baktiah oh; Noah dung nathuem ih baktiah tui mah long hae uem let mak ai boeh, tiah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, na nuiah palungphuihaih to ka tawn mak ai, kang zoeh mak ai boeh, tiah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh. **10** Maenaw to anghuenh o moe, maesomnaw anghui o langlacadoeh, nang kang palunghaih loe anghmaa mak ai, angdaeh hanah ka sak ih lokkamhaih doeh anghmaa mak ai, tiah na nuiah tahmenhaih tawnkung Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Aw patangkhanghaih hoiah kaom Jerusalem nang, takhi sae mah ang hmuh phaeng boeh, monghah tawn ai nang, khenah, rong congca

thlung kathim hoiah kang pathoep moe, nang doethaih ahmuen to sapphire thlung hoiah ka sak let han. **12** Na impu to thlung kathim hoiah ka sak moe, na khongkhanaw to rong kampa thlung hoiah ka sak han, tapangnaw doeh atho kana thlung hoiah kang sak pae han. **13** Na caanaw loe Angraeng mah patuk ih kami ah om o boih tih, to tiah nihcae loe pop parai monghah hoiah koi o tih boeh. **14** Nang loe toenghah hoiah kacakah na om tih; pacaekthlaekhah mah na caehtaak ueloe, zithaih na tawn mak ai boeh; zittok hmuennaw doeh na taengah angzo mak ai boeh. **15** Khenah, nang tuk hanah nihcae nawnto amkhueng o cadoeh, kai mah ka tuhsak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh nang tuh kami loe thazok ueloe, nang khaeah angpaek o lat tih. **16** Khenah, hmai amngaeh hanah hmutkung, maiphaw sakhah sum sinkung, sumdaengkung hoi hmuennaw parokung doeh kaimah ni ka sak. **17** Nang tuk hanah sak ih maiphaw loe azom pui ah om tih, nang lokcaek hanah zaeahih net pahniaw doeh sung o tih. Hae loe Angraeng ih tamnanaw mah toep han koi qawh ah oh, nihcae toenghah loe kai khae hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

55 Aw tui angae kaminaw, angzo oh, tuikung ah angzo oh; nangcae phoisa tawn ai kaminaw, Angzo oh, qan oh loe caa oh! Ue, angzo oh, misurtui hoi tahnutui to phoisa paek ai ah qan oh. **2** Tipongah buh ah kaom ai hmuennaw pongah phoisa to na pasaeng o moe, zok amhah ai hmuennaw pongah tha tho na pasaeng o moe? Ka lok hae hoidakta ah tahngai oh, kahoih caaknaek to caa oh, to tiah ni na hinghah mah kating ai anghoehaih to hnu tih. **3** Na naa to patueng oh loe, kai khaeah angzo oh; na pakhra hing thai hanah ka lok hae tahngai oh; nangcae hoi dungzan lokmaihih to ka sak moe, oepthok amlunghah to David khaeah ka paek han. **4** Khenah, anih to kaminaw boih hnukung, zaeoikung hoi lok thuiung ah ka sak boeh. **5** Khenah, anih mah ang pakoeh moe, Angraeng na Sithaw, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw rang hoiah, na panoek vai ai ih acaeng to na kawh tih, nang panoek vai ai kaminaw doeh nangcae khaeah cawn o tih: **6** Anih hnuk thai koiah oh naah Angraeng to pakrong oh, kazoi ah oh naah kawh oh. **7** Kasae kami mah a caehhah loklam to toengh nasoe loe, katoeng ai poekhaih tawn kami mah katoeng ai a poekhaihnaw to toengh lai nasoe; Angraeng khaeah amlaem nasoe, to tiah ni anih mah a nuiah palungnathhah to tawn tih; aicae Sithaw khaeah amlaem nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe a zaeahih to tahmen pae tih. **8** Ka poekhaihnaw loe nangcae poekhaih hoiah anghmong ai; kai ih loklamnaw doeh nangcae ih loklamnaw hoiah anghmong ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Vannaw loe long pongah sang o kue baktih toengah, kai ih loklamnaw loe nangcae ih loklamnaw pongah sang kue, ka poekhaihnaw doeh nangcae poekhaihnaw pongah sang kue. **10** Khotui hoi dantui loe van hoi krak tathuk pacoengah amlaem tanghang let ai; long to a duksak moe, aankungnaw to amprawksak; tadok tacawtsak moe, aanmu haeh kami hanah thingthai to athaisak, buhcaa kami hanah buh to ohsak: **11** ka pakha hoi tacawt lok loe to tiah om tih; azom pui ah kai khaeah amlaem mak ai, ka koehhah to acungsak ueloe, toksak hanah ka potoeh ih hmuennaw to akoepsak tih. **12** Nangcae loe anghoehaih hoiah na caeh o tih, lunghoihta ah na caeh o hah

ti; maenaw hoi maesomnaw loe na hmaa ah laasakhah hoiah hang o tih, taw ih thingnaw boih anghoehaih hoiah ban tabaeng o tih. **13** Soekhringkung zuengah hmaica thing amprawk ueloe, kapring zuengah thing kamtak thing to amprawk tih; hae loe Angraeng ih ahmin panoek poehaih ah om ueloe, dungzan anghmaa thai ai angmathaih ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih.

56 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, toenghah to patawn ah loe, kamsoem hmuennaw to sah oh; ka pahlonghah hoi ka toenghah amtuenghah atue to phak tom boeh. **2** Hae hmuennaw sah kami, kacakah patawn kami, Sabbath ni aek ai ah zah moe, kahoih ai hmuennaw sak han ai ah ban pakhuem duem kaminaw loe tahamhoih o. **3** Angraeng khaeah angzo prae kalah kami mah, Kai loe Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw thung hoiah takhoe ving boeh, tiah thuih mah nasoe; tangyat mii kadueh kami mah doeh, Khenah, kai loe thing kazaek tok ni, tiah poek hmaeh nasoe. **4** Kai ih Sabbath ni zaa tangzat mii kadueh kami khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ka koeh ih hmuennaw to sah moe, ka lokmaihih kacakah patawn kaminaw loe, **5** Ka im thung hoi kai ih tapang nuiah capanaw hoi canunaw pongah kahoih kue ahmin to ka paek han; anghprae thai ai dungzan ahmin to ka paek han. **6** Angraeng khaeah toksakhah, anih ih ahmin palunghah, tamna ah oh hanah, Angraeng khaeah angzo prae kalah kaminaw, Sabbath ni aek ai ah zaa kaminaw boih hoi ka lokmaihih kacakah patawn kaminaw loe, **7** Kaimah ih kaciim mae ah ka caeh haih moe, lawkthuihah ka im ah anghoehaih hoiah ka ohsak han; ka hmaicam nuiah a sak o ih hmai angbawnhah hoi a paek o ih angbawnhah moi to ka talaw pae han; ka im loe prae kaminaw boih lawkthuihah im, tiah kawh o tih. **8** Ahmuennaw kruekah kamhet Israel kaminaw pakhuengkung Angraeng Sithaw mah, pakhueng tangcae ih kaminaw pacoengah, kalah kaminaw doeh anih khaeah ka pakhueng han vop, tiah thuih. **9** Taw ih moinaw boih, ue, taw thung ih moinaw boih, caak han angzo oh! **10** Israel ih misatoep kaminaw loe mikmaeng o; nihcae loe panoekhaih vawt o, uk thai ai ui baktih oh o moe, uk o thai ai; nihcae loe iih koeh o, tabok o moe, iih angam o. **11** Ue, nihcae loe boep thai ai caak kamoeh uinaw ni, nihcae loe panoekhaih tawn ai tuutoep kami ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae koehhah loklam bangah angae o boih, kami boih angmacae amekhaih khue ni pakrong o. **12** Angzo oh, misurtui ka sinh han! Palung khuek tih karoek to mu nae o noek si! Khawnbang doeh vaihni baktiah ni om tih, vaihi pongah doeh pop kue tih, tiah nihcae mah thuih o.

57 Katoeng kami duek naah mi mah doeh dawncang o ai; kami palungnathhah tawn kami hoi katoeng kami to lak ving naah, patangkhanghah thung hoi loisak han ih ni katoeng kami to lak ving, tiah mi mah doeh panoek o ai. **2** Katoengah khosah kami loe monghah thungah akunh; toenghah loklam to pazui o pongah, duek naah angmacae iihkhun nuiah kamong ah iih o. **3** Toe nangcae miklet kop caanaw, takpum zaw kami ih caanaw, payang caanaw, hae ah angzo oh! **4** Mi maw na pahnu o thuih? Mi han maw pahni na kaek o thuih moe, palai na pathok o thuih? Nangcae loe lokaek thah kaminaw ih caa, lok amlai kaminaw ih

caa ah na ai maw na oh o? **5** Aqam kahing thing tlim ah krangnawk hoiah zaehaih na sak o; cathaeng tlim ih azawn ah nawktanawk to hum moe, angbawnhah sah kami ah na ai maw na oh o? **6** Vacong thung thlung kamnaenaw salak ih krangnawk to bok hanah na qoih o; to krangnawk loe na toep o han koi qawk ah oh; to krangnawk khaeah naek koi angbawnhah hmuen to na paek o moe, cang hoi angbawnhah to na sak o. To baktih hmuen pongah, kai palung anghoe tih, tiah na poek o maw? **7** Maesang nuiah iihhah to na sak moe, to ahmuen ah angbawnhah sak hanah na dawh tahang. **8** Krang bokhah to pahnet thah han ai ah ahnuh ahma thok to na suek; kai hae nang pahnawt sut boeh: minawk kalah khaeah khukbuen nang khiring thuih, iihkhun nuiah na dawh, iihkhun to kalen ah na sak moe, nihcae hoi lokmai hah to na sak; bangkrai ah kaom nihcae to na hnuk naah iihkhun to na khit. **9** Siangpahrang khaeah olive situi hoiah na caeh moe, hmuiohih tuinawk to kapop ah na patoh, na laicaehnawk to kangthla ah na patoeh, taprong karoek to nang hum tathuk boeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Na caehhah loklam mah nang tha anghosak, toe Oepahih om ai boeh, tiah thui hmah; na ban thacakhah hoi hinghah to na hnuk boeh pongah, nang pho ai boeh. **11** Kai khaeah lok nam lai moe, kai hae nang pahnet, palung thung hoi doeh na poek ai boeh, to tih khoeo to mi maw na zit? Atue sawk parai ah kang oh taak duem pongah maw kai hae nang zii ai? **12** Nangmah hoi nangmah to kahoih na na poek, toe na toenghah hoi na toksakhahhaw to kam tuengsak han; toe nang han tih atho doeh om mak ai. **13** Na qah naah nangmah ih krangnawk mah abomh o nasoe; krangnawk loe takhi mah hmut phaeng tih; anghahhah takhi mah to krangnawk to hmut boih tih; toe kai oep kaminawk loe prae to toep o ueloe, kai ih kaciim mae to toep o tih. **14** Long to aphum oh, aphum oh, loklam to pakhrat oi! Kai ih kaminawk caehhah loklam ah amthake han koi kaom hmuennawk to takhoe oh, tiah thui tih. **15** Ciiimcai tiah ahmin kaom, dungzan khoeo to kaom, ranui koekah kaom Sithaw mah; Kai loe hmuensang hoi hmuenciim ah ka oh, poekhah pahnaem kami hoi dawnpakhuem kaminawk palung anghawksak hanah, kai loe poekhah pahnaem moe, dawnpakhuem kaminawk hoi nawnto ka oh. **16** Nihcae to zaehaih ka net poe mak ai, palung doeh ka phui thuih poe mak ai; ka sak ih hinghah hoi muithla loe ka hmaa ah amro tih boeh. **17** Amlai hmoek koehhah anih zaehaih pongah palung ka phui moe, anih to ka thuitaek; palungphui moe, mikhmai ka hawk ving, toe anih loe a caeh koehhah loklam bangah caeh toengtoeng vop. **18** Anih caehhah loklam to ka hnuk boeh, toe ngan ka tuisak han; anih to ka zaeh moe, angmah hoi nawnto palungsae kaminawk khaeah monghah to ka paek han. **19** Pahnai ah thingthai ka ohsak; kangthla ah kaom kaminawk hoi kazoi ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Monghah, monghah to om nasoe, ngan ka tuisak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **20** Toe kasae kaminawk loe anghak ai ah kangthawk tuiphu, tangnong hoi angghoeng pazawk tuinawk baktiah ni oh o. **21** Kasae kami hanah loe monghah roe om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

58 Tha hoi hang ah, na lok to paquem hmah; mongkah tuen baktiah hang ah; kai ih kaminawk khaeah sakpazaehah to thui paeh loe, Jakob imthung takoh khaeah zaehaihaw to amtuengsak ah. **2** Nihcae loe toenghah sah

kami, angmacae Sithaw mah thuih ih lok pahnawt ai kami ah oh o baktih toengah, ni thokkruek kai ang pakrong o; kai ih loklam katoeng to panoe han koeh o; toenghah loklamnaw to ang dueng o moe, Sithaw khaeah anghnahhah to a koeh o. **3** Tipongah buhzahhah ka sak o naah, nang khih ai loe? Tipongah pakhra patanghah hoiah ka oh o naah, nang dawncang ai loe? tiah na thuih o, khenah, buhzahhah niah na tamnanaw to angpho qawt ah tok na sak o sak moe, nangmacae loe kanawm ah na oh o. **4** Khenah, nangcae loe lok angaekhah, ban pathluem moe, maeto hoi maeto angbohah hoiah buhzahhah to na sak o; nangcae ih lok to hmuensang hoiah thah hanah, vaihih ah na sak o ih buhzahhah baktiah buh na zaa o han om ai. **5** Kami maeto loe buhzah moe, poek patanghah hoiah oh, anih loe phroh kazai baktiah zai sut moe, kazii to angzaeng hoi maiphu nuiah angsong sut, to tiah ohhaih ani to maw ka koeh ih buhzahhah ah oh? To tiah sakhah loe Angraeng mah tapom koi buhzahhah ah oh, tiah thui thah tih maw? **6** Ka qoih ih buhzahhah loe, Sethah qui hoiah kangzaeng kaminawk to khramh pae moe, hmuenzit amtiksak meo, pacaekthlaek ih kaminawk to loisak pacoengah, tahnong ih quinaew khram paehah to na ai maw? **7** Zok amthlam kaminawk to buh pacah moe, ohhaih ahmuen tawn ai amtang kaminawk hanah ohhaih ahmuen paek pacoengah, khukbuen tawn ai kaminawk hanah khukbuen paek moe, aimah ih acaengnaw angqoi taak ving ai ah khosakhah hae na ai maw? **8** To tiah ni na aanghah loe akhawnbang ih ni aengh baktiah tacawt ueloe, karangah ngan na tui tih; na toenghah to na hmaa ah caeh ueloe, Angraeng lensawkhah mah hnukbang hoiah na pakaa tih. **9** To tiah na sak nahaeloe na kawkhah lok to Angraeng mah pathim tih; na hangh naah, haeah Ka oh, tiah na naa tih. Minawk pacaekthlaekhah tongh kaminawk ih hmuenzit to na khiring pae, ban pazung hoi takhih moe, kasae thuihahhaw to nang hmatsak, **10** zok amthlam kaminawk hoi pakhra patangkhang kaminawk ih angai hahhaw to paek pacoengah, tahmenhah palung na tawn nahaeloe, vinghah thungah na aanghah to tacawt ueloe, na vinghah loe athun ih ni aengh baktiah om tih boeh. **11** Nang loe Angraeng mah na caeh hah poe tih, zok amthlam naah zok amhahsak ueloe, na huhongnaw to thacaksak tih; nang loe tui paek ih dum baktiah om ueloe, tui kang vai ai tuipek baktiah na om tih. **12** Na caengnaw mah canghnii hoiah kapong sut ahmuen amaenaw to pakhrat o let ueloe, canghnii hoi kaom im sakhah ahmuennaw to raemh o let tih; to naah nang loe kamro tapangnaw pakrai kami, kami ohhaih loklamnaw sah let kami, tiah kaw o tih. **13** Ciiimcai kai ih ani ah, na koehhah bangah na caeh ai, Sabbath ni to kahoih ah na zah, Sabbath ni loe koeh koi kaom ciiimcai Angraeng ih niah oh pongah, pakoeh han oh, tiah na thuih; na koehhah loklam ah na caeh ai, na koeh to na pakrong ai, na koeh ih lok doeh apae ai ah na oh moe, to ni to khangzhah na paek nahaeloe, **14** Angraeng ah anghoehah na tawn tih; long nui ih hmuensang koekah kang ohsak moe, nam pa Jakob ih qawk hoiah kang com han, tiah Angraeng ih pakha mah thuih.

59 Khenah, pahlong thah han ai khoeo to, Angraeng ih ban loe duem ai; thah thah han ai khoeo to naa doeh

pang ai. **2** Toe na sakpazaeahaih hmuennawkw mah ni na Sithaw hoi ampraeksak, anih mah thaih han ai ah, na zaeahaih mah anih ih mikmai to khuk khoeep boeh. **3** Nangcae ih ban loe athii akap moe, na bapazungnawkw doeh sakpazaeahaih oh boeh; na pahninawkw mah amsawnlok to thuih o moe, na palainawkw mah doeh kasae hmuennawkw khue ni thuih o. **4** Mi mah doeh kamsom lok to thui ai, loktang doeh thui o ai; azom pui lok ah amha o moe, amsawnlok to a thuih o; kasae poekhaih to zokpomh o moe, zae sakhaih to tapen o. **5** Nihcae loe pahui sae tadui to awh o moe, bongpaha tayae to zaeng o; nihcae ih tadui caa kaminawkw loe duek o, tadui koih naah pahui caanawkw to tacawt o. **6** Nihcae mah bongpaha tayae to kahni ah sah o thai ai; a sak o ih hmuennawkw hoi doeh padap o thai ai; a sak o ih hmuennawkw loe sethahih ah oh pongah, nihcae ban ah athii longhahih to oh. **7** Nihcae loe kasae sakhaih bangah khok takan rang o moe, tidoeh panoek ai kami athii palong hanah angtaut rang o; kasae poekhaih to a tawnh o, nihcae ih loklam ah loe amrohahih hoi anghmathaih to oh. **8** Monghahih loklam to panoek o ai; a caehhahih loklam ah toenghahih om ai; a caeh o hahih loklam to angkawh o sak; to loklam ah caeh kaminawkw loe monghahih to panoek o mak ai. **9** To pongah toenghahih loe aicae khae hoi anghthla boeh, toenghahih mah aicae hae kae ai boeh; aanghahih a zing o, toe khenah vinghahih to oh lat; ni aengh to a pakrong o, toe tahmuep thungah ni a caeh o lat. **10** Aicae loe mikmaeng baktiah tapang to pathoep moe, mik tawn ai kami baktiah loklam to a pathoep o; athun naah khoving baktiah amthaeak o; thacak kaminawkw salakah kadueh kaminawkw baktiah a oh o. **11** Taqomnawkw baktiah a hangh o moe; pahuu baktiah a oi o; toenghahih to a pakrong o, toe a hnu o ai; pahlonghahih to a pakrong o, toe pahlonghahih loe aicae khae hoi anghthla aep. **12** Kaicae sakpazaeahaih loe na hmaa ah paroeai pop moe, kaimacae zaeahaih mah zaeahaih ang net; sakpazaeahaih hoi ka oh o pongah, ka sakpazaeahaihawkw to ka panoek o. **13** Zae sakhaih hoi amsawnlok thuihahih mah Angraeng to misa ah ohsak, aimacae ih Sithaw to angqoi o taak ving boeh; pacaekthlaekhaih lok, ang aekhaih lok, alinghahih hoi amsawnlok to palung thung hoiah a thuih o boeh. **14** Katoenng ah lokcaekhaih loe hnukbang ah angnawn ving boeh moe, toenghahih doeh kangthla ah angdoet ving boeh; loktang loe loklam ah amtim sut, toenghahih loe athung ah akun thai ai. **15** Ue, loktang loe anghmat ving boeh; hmuensae caethaak kami to lomh o; lomhahih to Angraeng mah hnuk naah, toenghahih om ai boeh pongah anghoe ai. **16** Anih mah khet naah mi doeh hnu ai, hnikung mi doeh om ai pongah, palungboeng sut; to pongah a ban mah angmah hanah pahlonghahih to sak; a toenghahih mah anih to kacakah angdoetsak. **17** Toenghahih to saeok pakaahaih kahni baktiah angkhuk moe, pahlonghahih sumlumuek to angmuek; lu lakhahih kahni hoiah amthoep moe, poek thacakhaih kahni to angkhuk. **18** A sak o ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah, anih mah sah pathok let ti; a misanawkw khaeah palungphuihah baktih toengah, a misanawkw to lu la ti; tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah kaom kaminawkw doeh a sak o ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah, anih mah sah pathok let ti. **19** Niduem bang ih kaminawkw mah Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, ni anygae bang ih kaminawkw mah a lensawkhahih to khingza o ti. **20** Kalen tuipui baktiah misa angzoh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah

pakaa ti. **20** Krangkung loe dawnpakhuem Jakob imthung ih kaminawkw khae hoiah Zion mae ah angzo ti, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **21** Nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih loe nangcae nuiah kaom kai ih Muithla, nangcae pakha thungah ka suek ih ka loknawkw loe vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan khoeo to, nangcae ih pakha, na caanawkw ih pakha hoi na caanawkw patoenng ih pakha thung hoiah anghmaa mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

60 Angthawkw ah loe aang ah; na aanghahih phak boeh; Angraeng lensawkhahih na nuiah phak boeh. **2** Khenah, vinghahih mah long to khuk hmoek, khoving mah kaminawkw to khuk khoeep; toe Angraeng loe na nuiah angzo ueloe, a lensawkhahih to na nuiah amtueng ti. **3** Gentel kaminawkw loe na aanghahih thungah angzo o ti; siangpahrangnawkw doeh akhawnbang ih na aanghahih thungah angzo o ti. **4** Na taengah kaom kaminawkw boih to dan ah; nihcae loe nang khaeah angzoh o moe, nawnto amkhueng o; na capanawkw loe ahmuennawkw kangthla hoiah angzo o ti, na canunawkw loe nang khetzawn hanah na taengah om o ti. **5** Na hnuk naah na mikmai to aang ti, na palung tasoeu ueloe, anghoeahih hoiah na koi ti; tuipui thung ih hmuennawkw loe nang ih hmuennawkw ah angcoeng ti, Gentelnawkw angraenghahih doeh nang khaeah angzo ti. **6** Na prae loe tahnongsawkw hrangnawkw, Midian prae hoi Ephah prae ih tahnongsawkw hrangnawkw hoiah koi ti; Sheba prae ih kaminawkw boih angzo o ti; nihcae mah sui hoi hmuiohih tui to sin o ueloe, Angraeng saphawhahih lok to taphong o sak ti. **7** Kedar ih tuunawkw boih nang khaeah nawnto amkhueng o ti; Nebaioth ih tuu taenawkw mah na tok to sah o ti; nihcae loe talawkw koi kaom angbawnhahih hmuennawkw hoiah ka hmaicam nuiah daw o tahang ti; to naah ka lensawkhahih im to ka lensak aep han. **8** Mi maw tamai baktiah kasong, tabu ohhahih ahmuennawkw ah kazawkw pahuu baktiah kaom? **9** Anih mah nang ang pakoeh pongah, na capanawkw loe a tawnh o ih sui hoi sumkanglungnawkw to ahmuennawkw kangthla hoiah sin o, Angraeng na Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah Ciimcai Israel Sithaw khaeah sin o hanah, tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah kaom kaminawkw mah kai to na zing o ti, Tarshish ih palongpuinawkw to angzo o hmaloe ti. **10** Prae kalah kaminawkw mah nang ih sipae to sah o let ti, nihcae ih siangpahrangnawkw mah na tok to sah o ti; palung ka phui naah kang boh o, toe na nuiah palungnathhahih kam tuengsak han vop. **11** Gentelnawkw angraenghahih to lak moe, nihcae ukkung siangpahrangnawkw hoi hanah, na khongkhanawkw to khoving khodai paong poe ti, kha mak ai boeh. **12** Na tok sak koeh ai acaeng hoi prae loe anghmaa o ti; ue, to acaengnawkw loe anghma angtaa o ti. **13** Ka hmuencim to pathoep hanah Lebanon lensawkhahih nang khaeah angzo ti, hmaica thing, hmuiohih thing hoi saipress thingnawkw to nang khaeah sin o ti; ka khok koenghahih ahmuennawkw to ka lensak han. **14** Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminawkw ih capanawkw angzo o ueloe, nang khaeah akuep o ti; nangcae hnaphnae kaminawkw boih doeh na khokkung ah tabok o ti; Nang to Angraeng ih vangpui, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ih Zion, tiah na kaww o ti. **15** Pahnawt sut moe, na hnukma boeh pongah, mi mah doeh nang to na caeh hah mak ai boeh, dungzan lensawkhahih hoi angzo han koi acaanawkw boih anghoeahih ah kang sak han. **16** Gentel kaminawkw ih

tahnutui to na nae ueloe, siangpahrang ih tahnutui doeh na nae tih, to naah Kai loe, Angraeng, nang pahlongkung, nang krangkung, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek tih. **17** Khang laom ngan zuengah, sui to ka sin moe, sum zuengah sumkanglung to ka sin han; thing zuengah sumkamling to ka sin moe, thlung zuengah sum to ka sin han; nangcae ukkung angraengnaw to monghaih hoiah ka ohsak moe, lokcaekkungnaw khaeah toenghaih to ka paek han. **18** Na prae thungah athii longhaih to na thail mak ai, na prae angzithaih thungah amrohaih hoi anghmathaih om mak ai boeh; nangmah ih sipaenaw to Pahlonghaih, tiah na kaw ueloe, na khongkhanaw to Pakoehhaih, tiah na kaw tih boeh. **19** Ni loe athun ah nang han aanghaih paekkung ah om mak ai boeh, khrah mah doeh aqum ah aanghaih na paek mak ai boeh; Angraeng loe nang hanah dungzan aanghaih ah om ueloe, na Sithaw loe na lensawkhaih ah om tih boeh. **20** Nang ih ni loe duemh mak ai ueloe, nang ih khrah doeh azaem mak ai boeh; Angraeng loe nang ih dungzan aanghaih ah om ueloe, palung na sethah aninaw to boeng tih boeh. **21** Nang ih kaminaw doeh toenghaih hnu o boih tih, nihcae loe ka ban hoi ka thling ih akung ah om tih, ka lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, prae to dungzan khoeo to toep o tih boeh. **22** Nawkta maeto loe kami sangto ah angpung tih, tetta kami doeh thacak acaeng ah angcoeng tih boeh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, atue phak naah to hmuennaw to ka sak phrat han, tiah thuih.

61 Amtang kaminaw khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong hanah, Angraeng mah situi ang bawh boeh pongah, Angraeng Sithaw ih Muithla ka nuiah oh; anih mah poek amro kaminaw ih ahmaa to zaeng pae, misong ah kaom kaminaw khaeah loihih lok to thuih pae moe, thongkrah kaminaw hanah thongim khongkha to paongh pae; **2** aicae Sithaw lu lakhaih ani hoi Angraeng anghoehaih saning to thuih a pae moe, palungsae kaminaw pathloep hanah, **3** palungsae Zion kaminaw to pathloep moe, maiphu zuengah kranghoih lumuek, palungset zuengah anghoehaih situi, palung sethah zuengah pakoehhaih kahni to paek hanah, kai hae ang patoeh boeh; a lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, nihcae to toenghaih thingkung, Angraeng mah thling ih thingkung, tiah kaw o tih boeh. **4** Nihcae mah canghnii hoiah kamro ahmuennaw to sah o let tih; angqai krangah kaom ahmuen hoi saning kasawkah amro tangcae, kapong sut vanguinaw to pakhraih o let tih. **5** Panoek ih kaminaw mah nang ih tuunaw to toep o tih, prae kalah kaminaw mah lawk to na phrawk pae o ueloe, misur takhanaw to na sah pae o tih. **6** Nangcae to Angraeng ih qaima, tiah na kaw o ueloe, minaw mah aicae Sithaw ih toksah Kaminaw, tiah na kaw o tih; Gentelnaw ih angraenghaih hmuennaw to na caa o ueloe, nihcae lensawkhaih to nam oek o haih tih. **7** Azathaih pongah alet hnetto tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; ahmin set zuengah nihcae ih taham to na toep o tih; prae thungah tahamhoihaih alet hnetto na hnu o tih; nihcae loe dungzan anghoehaih hoiah om o tih boeh. **8** Kai Angraeng loe katoengah lokcaekhaih to koeh, nangmah ih hmuennaw lomhaih hoi zaeahai to ka hnukma; oeptothhaih hoiah nihcae toksakhaih atho to ka paek han, nihcae hoiah dungzan lokmaihih to ka sak han.

9 Nihcae ih acaeng hoi a caanaw loe Gentel kaminaw salakah ahmin amthang o tih; nihcae hnu kaminaw boih mah, nihcae loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih kami, tiah thui o tih. **10** Kai loe Angraeng ah anghoehaih ka tawn han, ka hinghaih doeh Sithaw ah anghoe tih; zu paluemh thendoeng ih lu loe qaima baktiah amthoep moe, sava sah tangla mah atho kaom hmuennaw hoiah amthoep baktih toengah, anih mah kai hanah pahlonghaih kahni angkuksak moe, toenghaih kahni hoiah ang khuk boeh. **11** Long mah akungnaw to amprawksak moe, takha mah aarnunaw to amprawksak baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah toenghaih hoi pakoehhaih to prae congca kaminaw hmaa ah omsak tih boeh.

62 A toenghaih to akhawnbang ih ni aengh baktiah aang moe, a pahlonghaih hmathaw baktiah aang ai karoek to, Zion kawng pongah kang hngai duem mak ai, Jerusalem kawng pongah doeh ka ngam sut mak ai. **2** Gentel kaminaw mah na toenghaih to hnu o ueloe, siangpahrangnaw boih mah na lensawkhaih to hnu o tih; Angraeng ih pakha hoi tacawt kangtha ahmin hoiah nang to kaw o tih boeh. **3** Nangcae loe Angraeng ban pong ih lensawkhaih lumuek ah na om o ueloe, na Sithaw ban pong ih siangpahrang lumuek ah na om o tih. **4** Nang to Pahnawt sut ih kami, tiah na kaw o mak ai, na prae doeh kapong sut ahmuen, tiah kaw o mak ai; nang to Hephzibah, tiah na kaw o ueloe, na prae doeh Beulah, tiah kaw o tih boeh; Angraeng mah ang palung pongah, na prae loe sava sah tih boeh. **5** Thendoeng mah tangla cuem zu haih baktih toengah, na capanaw mah nang to zu ah la tih; zu la kami mah a zu nuiah anghoehaih tawn baktih toengah, na nuiah na Sithaw anghoehaih om tih. **6** Aw Jerusalem, na sipae nuiah misatop kami to ka suek boeh, nihcae loe khoving khodai om o duem mak ai; anghak ai ah Angraeng kaw kaminaw, om o duem hmah, **7** Jerusalem to caksak moe, long nuiah pakoehaih om ai karoek to anih to anghak o sak hmah. **8** Angraeng loe thacak, a bantang ban hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; Nang ih cang to na misanaw hanah buh ah ka paek mak ai boeh, patanghaih hoi na sak ih misurtui to prae kalah kaminaw mah nae o mak ai boeh; **9** toe cang aat kaminaw loe caa o ueloe, Angraeng to pakoeh o tih; misurthaih pakhrak kaminaw loe ka hmuenciim imthung ah nae o tih, tiah thuih. **10** Tacawt oh, khongkha thung hoi tacawt oh! Kaminaw hanah loklam to paroep pae oh; manglaih lampui to sah oh, sah oh! Thlungnaw to takhoe oh; kaminaw hanah kahni payang pae oh. **11** Khenah, Angraeng mah long boenghaih ahmuen khoeo to lokthuih boeh; Zion canu khaeah, Khenah, nang pahlongkung loe angzoh boeh! Khenah, tangqum to a sinh moe, sak pathok let hanah hmuennaw doeh a sinh. **12** Nihcae loe cimcai kami, Angraeng mah akang ih kami, tiah kaw o ueloe, minaw mah pahnawt sut ai ih, vangpui, tiah na kaw o tih.

63 Kahni kamling hoi kahoih parai khukbuen to angkhuk moe, lensawkhaih hoi hmbang ah kaceah, Edom prae Bozrah hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? To kami loe toenghaih lok kathui, pahlong han thacakhaih katawn, Kai hae boeh ni. **2** Tipongah nang ih kahni loe thim moe, misurthaih pasaw kaminaw ih kahni baktiah oh loe? **3** Kaimabueng ni misurthaih ka pasawh; mi doeh kai khaeah

om ai; palungphuihaih hoiah nihcae to ka tit moe, palungphui hoiah nihcae to ka cawh; nihcae ih athii mah kai ih kahni tacawn thuih pongah, kai ih kahni loe thim boih boeh. **4** Lu lakhaih ni ka poek li naah, kai akranghaih saning to phak. **5** Ka khet naah, kai bomkung mi doeh ka hnu ai; kai patawnkung mi doeh om ai pongah, palung ka boeng sut; to pongah kaimah ban mah kaimah hanah pahlonghaih to sak boeh; palung ka phuihaih mah kai ang patawnh. **6** Palungphuihaih hoiah kaminaw to ka tit boeh, palung ka phuihaih hoiah nihcae to mu ka paquisak moe, nihcae ih athii to long ah ka krai boeh. **7** Angraeng mah aicae nuiah sak ih hmuennaw, a tahmenhaih hoi kathuk parai amlunghai, Israel imthung takoh nuiah sak ih kalen parai kahoih hmuennaw pongah, Angraeng amlunghai hoi tahmenhaih to ka thuih han. **8** Nihcae loe kai ih kami tangtang ni, lok amlai ai kami ih caa ah oh o; to pongah anih loe nihcae pahlongkung ah oh. **9** Nihcae patangkhang o naah, anih doeh patangkhang toeng, a hmaa ah kaom van kaminaw mah nihcae to pahlong moe, a palunghai hoi tahmenhaih mah nihcae to akrang; canghnii hoi boeh ni nihcae to khetzawn moe, a zaehhoih. **10** Toe nihcae mah anih ih lok to aek o moe, anih ih Muithla to palungset o sak; to pongah nihcae to misa ah suek moe, a tuk. **11** To naah angmah ih kaminaw mah canghnii ih aninaw, Mosi ih kaminaw hoi anih dung nathuem ih atuenaw to poek o vaw moe, tuipui thung hoiah angmah ih kaminaw zaehoiung, angmah ih tuu toepkung loe naa ah maw oh? Nihcae salakah angmah ih Kacai Muithla suemkung loe naa ah maw oh? **12** Mosi ih bantang ban thacak sakkung, anih ih ahmin cak poe thai hanah, nihcae hmaa ah tui pakhoihkung. **13** nihcae amthaek han ai ah praezaek ah hrang anghueng baktih toengah, kathuk tuipui thung hoiah nihcae zaehoiung loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thuih o. **14** Azawn ah caeh tathuk moi baktih toengah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah nihcae to anghakhaih paek; na hmin lensawksak poe hanah, nangmah ih kaminaw to hae tiah na zaehhoih. **15** Van hoi doeng tathuk ah, khenah, ciimcai moe, lensaw na ohhaih ahmuennaw hoiah na khen tathuk ah; na poek thacakhaih, na tha ohhaih, kaicae na tahmenhaih hoi amlunghai loe naa ah maw oh? Nang qoi taak ving boeh maw? **16** Abraham mah kaicae hae panoek ai moe, Israel mah na maat ai langlacadoeh, nang loe kaicae ih Ampa ah na oh; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae Ampa, canghnii hoiah kaom poe, kaicae Krangkung ah na oh. **17** Aw Angraeng, tipongah kaicae hae na loklam hoiah nam khraengsak moe, nang zithai tawn han ai ah kaicae ih palunghin hae nam taksak loe? Na tamnanaw hoi nang ih qawktiep acaengnaw khaeah amlaem let ah. **18** Nangmah ih kaminaw mah na hmuenciim to nawnetta thungah toep o; vaihi loe ka misanaw mah na hmuenciim to atit o boeh. **19** Kaicae loe canghnii hoi boeh ni nang ih qaw ah ka oh o; toe na uk vai ai ih kami baktiah nang ohsak; nihcae to na hmin hoi kaw ai ih kami baktiah na ohsak.

64 Aw, vannaw to paong ah loe anghum tathuk ah, na hmaa ih maenaw loe tasoe o nasoe, **2** hmai mah anghmoeng to kangh moe, tui tadawhsak baktiah om o nasoe; to tiah ni na misanaw mah na hmin to panoek o ueloe, kami congcanaw doeh na hmaa ah tasoe o tih. **3** Kaicae mah

poek ai ih dawnrai hmuennaw to na sak, nang humh tathuk naah maenaw loe na hmaa ah tasoe o. **4** Aw Sithaw, nang ai ah loe long amton tangsuek na hoi Angraeng zing kaminaw hanah dawnrai hmuennaw kasah pae, kalah Sithaw roe mi mah doeh thaih o vai ai vop; panoek o vai ai moe, mik hoiah doeh hnu o vai ai. **5** Nang loe anghoehaih hoi katoeng hmuennaw sah kaminaw to na bomh moe, na caehhaih loklam panoek kaminaw to abomh hanah nang zoh; khenah, kaicae loe ka zae o boeh moe, loklam kam khraeng o poe boeh pongah, palung na phui; kaicae loe kawbangmaw pahlong thai tih boeh? **6** Kaicae loe ciimcai ai hmuennaw baktiah ni ka oh o boih boeh, ka sak o ih katoeng hmuennaw doeh panuet thok laprawn baktiah ni oh boeh; kaicae loe thinggam baktiah ka zaem o boih boeh moe, ka sak o ih zaehai mah kaicae loe takhi baktiah hmu phaeung boeh. **7** Mi mah doeh na hmin to kaw ai, nang patawnh hanah tha pathok kami mi doeh om o ai; kaicae khae hoiah mikhmai na haw veng boeh moe, ka zae o haih pongah nang pahnaw sut boeh. **8** Toe, Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae Ampa ah na oh; kaicae loe amlai long ah ka oh o, nang loe laom sahkung ah na oh; kaicae loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw ah ni ka oh o boih. **9** Aw Angraeng, palungphui nung parai hmai rae ah, ka zae o haih doeh dungzan khoe to pakuem hmai; tahmenhaih hoiah na khen noek ah, kaicae loe nang ih kami ah ni ka oh o boih. **10** Kaciim na vanguinaw loe praezaek ah angoeng boih boeh; Zion loe praezaek ah angoeng boeh moe, Jerusalem doeh pong sut boeh. **11** Kam panaw mah nang ang pakoe o haih, ciimcai kranghoih tempul loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh; kahoih kaicae ih hmuennaw doeh amro boih boeh. **12** Aw Angraeng, hae hmuennaw hae na paupe khing han vop maw? Lok apae ai ah paupe moe, kaicae hae patang nang khangsak han vop maw?

65 Kai khae hni vai ai kaminaw khaeah kang phong pae moe, kai pakrong ai kaminaw mah ang hnu o boeh; ka hmin hoi kaw vai ai ih prae kami khaeah, Kai hae na khen oh, na khen oh, tiah ka naa. **2** A poek o haih palunghin baktih toengah, sethaih loklam pazui kaminaw, lokaek thaih kaminaw nuiah athun qui ban ka payangh thuih, **3** to baktih kaminaw loe takha thungah hmuennaw tathlanghaih to sak o moe, boeng ai ah kai palungphuisak hanah ka hmaa ah, thlung hoi sak ih hmaicam nuiah moi angbawnhaih to a sak o; **4** nihcae loe taprong ah anghnut o moe, taprong ah iih o; okmoi to caak o moe, panuet thok moitui to laom thungah suek o, **5** nihcae mah, Kamhoe ah angdoe ah, ka taengah anghnai hmai; kai loe nang pongah ka ciim kue, tiah thuih o. To baktih kaminaw loe ka hnah hanah hmai khue ah oh o moe, athun qui angqong hmai baktiah oh o. **6** Khenah, ka hmaa ah tarik boeh pongah, ka om duem mak ai; sak ih atho ka pathok let han; nihcae ih saeok nuiah sakhaih atho ka pathok pae han, **7** nangcae zaehai hoi nam panaw zaehaih to ka pathok boih let han; nihcae loe mae nuiah hmuiohih tui to thlaek o moe, maesomnaw nuiah ka hmin to panuet kaom ah sak o pongah, canghnii ah a sak o ih hmuennaw to nihcae ih saeok nuiah ka tah pae han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **8** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Misurtui suekhaih tabu thungah misurtui oh vop pongah, amrosak hmai, tahamhoihaih a thungah oh vop, tiah minaw mah thuih o baktih toengah, ka tamnanaw

pongah, to kaminawak to kam rosak boih mak ai. **9** Jakob thung hoiah caanawak to ka tacawtsak moe, Judah thung hoiah kai ih mae qawktiep kami to ka tacawtsak han; ka qoih ih kaminawak mah maenawak to toep o ueloe, ka tamnanawak loe to ah om o tih. **10** Sharon loe kai pakrong kaminawak hanah, tuu pacahhah ahmuen ah om ueloe, Akhor azawn loe maitaw prathaih ahmuen ah om tih. **11** Toe nangcae loe Angraeng pahnavt kami, Kai ih kaciim mae pahnet kami, Gad kaminawak ih sithaw khaeah caboi patoemh kami, Meni sithaw han angbawnhah tui paek kami ah na oh o. **12** To pongah nangcae to ka kroek moe, sumpsen khaeah kang paek o han, nangcae loe hum boih hanah nam tueng o sut tih; tipong ah tih nahaeloe kang kawak o naah nang pathim o ai, lok kang thuih o naah na tahngai o ai; ka hmaa ah kasae hmuen na sak o moe, ka koeh ai ih hmuen to na qoih o. **13** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, ka tamnanawak loe caa o tih, toe nangcae loe zok amthlam ah na om o tih; khenah, ka tamnanawak loe nae o tih, toe nangcae loe tui anghae ah na om o tih; khenah, ka tamnanawak loe anghoe o tih, toe nangcae loe azathaih hoiah na om o tih. **14** Khenah, ka tamnanawak loe palung anghoeahih hoiah laa to sah o tih, toe nangcae loe poek patangkhanghah hoiah na qah o tih, palungboeng loiah na hang o tih. **15** Ka qoih ih kaminawak khaeah na hmin tangoeng hanah na caeh o taak sut tih; Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to hum tih, toe a tamnanawak loe ahmin kalah hoiah kawak tih. **16** Canghaih ih raihaihnawak to pahnet boeh moe, ka hmaa hoiah anghmat o boih boeh pongah, long nuiah anghmah hoi anghmah tahamhoihaih paek kami loe loktang Sithaw rang hoiah tahamhoihaih to paek tih; long ah lokkamhah sah kami loe loktang Sithaw rang hoiah lokkamhah to sah tih. **17** Khenah, van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka sak; hmaloe ih hmuennawak loe poek let mak ai boeh, palung thungah doeh om mak ai boeh. **18** Ka sak ih hmuen to oep oh loe, dungzan ah anghoe oh; khenah, Jerusalem loe anghoe moe, a thung ih kaminawak doeh anghoe o toeng hanah ka sak. **19** Jerusalem nuiah anghoeahih katawnh, kaimah ih kaminawak khaeah kang hoe han boeh; vangpui thungah qahhah hoi hanghahih loknawak to thaih mak ai boeh. **20** To vangpui thungah loe nawkta om mak ai, saning koep ai mitong doeh om mak ai boeh; saning cumvaito naah dueh kami loe, nawkta nathuem ah dueh kami baktiah poek o tih; toe saning cumvaito hing ai ah dueh kami loe tangoenghahih tongh kami baktiah poek o tih. **21** Nihcae mah im to sah o ueloe, om o hah tih; misur takha to sah o ueloe, athaih to caa o tih. **22** A sak o ih im to minawak kalah mah om o hah mak ai, a thiling o ih im to minawak kalah mah caa pae o mak ai boeh; kai ih kaminawak hinghahih loe thing hinghahih baktiah om tih boeh; ka qoih ih kaminawak loe angmacae ban hoi sak ih hmuen to saning kasawak caa o tih boeh. **23** Azom pui ah toksah kami om mak ai boeh, raihahih paek caanawak doeh tapen o mak ai boeh; angmacae hoi a caanawak loe, Angraeng tahamhoihaih hnu kami ah om o tih boeh. **24** Nihcae mah kawak ai naah, ka oi pae moe, lok a thuih o li naah, ka tahngaih pae han boeh. **25** Tasui hoi tuuca rawkak nawnto caa hoi tih, kaipui loe maitaw tae baktiah caphaeh to caa tih boeh; toe maiphu loe pahui ih buh ah om tih. Kai ih kaciim mae boih ah loe maeto hoi maeto

nganbawh kana paekhahih hoi amrohahih to om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

66 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; van loe kang hnuthaih tangkhang ah oh, long loe ka khok koenghahih ah oh; kai han na sak ih im loe naa ah maw oh? Kang hakhahih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? **2** Ka ban mah to baktiah hmuennawak to sak pongah, to hmuennawak boih to oh o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; poek pahnaemhahih palung tawn kami, dawnpakhuem kami, ka lok zithaih tawn kaminawak to ka khetzawn han. **3** Maitaw tae bop kami loe kami hum baktiah ni oh; tuuca hoi angbawnhahih sah kami loe ui tahnong takroek kami hoiah anghmong; canghum paek kami loe okthii paek kami hoiah anghmong; hmuihoih thlaek kami loe krang han tahamhoihahih paek kami hoiah anghmong. Ue, to kaminawak loe angmacae koeh ih loklam to qoih o, nihcae hinghahih loe panuet kaom hmuen ah kanawm acaeng o. **4** Ka kawak naah mi mah doeh pathim o ai; lok ka thuih naah tahngai o ai; ka hmaa ah sethahih to a sak o moe, ka koeh ai ih hmuen to a qoih o pongah, kai doeh nihcae hanah raihahih to ka qoih pae moe, nihcae nuiah zit kaom hmuen ka phaksak han. **5** Angraeng ih lok zii kaminawak, a lok to tahngai oh; nangcae hnuma moe, ka hmin pongah haek ih nawkamyanawak mah, nangcae anghoeahih to hnuk o hanah, Angraeng loe lensawkhahih om nasoe, tiah thuih o; toe nihcae loe azathaih tong o tih. **6** To lok loe vangpui thung ih hanghahih lok, tempul thung ih lok hoi Angraeng mah a misanawak lulakhahih lok ah oh. **7** Zion canu loe caa tapenhahih kana panoek ai naah tapen boeh; caa tapenhahih kana panoek ai naah capa to tapen boeh. **8** Mi maw to baktiah hmuennawak to thaih vaih? Mi maw to baktiah hmuennawak to hnu vaih? Prae loe nito thungah tacawt thaih maw? Prae kaminawak doeh nito thungah nawnto tapen thai boih maw? Toe Zion loe caa tapenhahih kana panoek parai ai ah a caanawak to tapen boeh. **9** Kai mah nawkta ohsak tom naah, tapen ai ah ka ohsak maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; zok ka pomsak pacoengah, tapen ai ah ka omsak tih maw? tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. **10** Jerusalem palung kaminawak, anih hoi nawnto anghoe oh loe poek nawm oh; anih palungsaeh hah kaminawak, anih hoi nawnto anghoe oh loe, nawm oh. **11** To tiah nahaeloe anih ih monghahih tahnutui to na nae o ueloe, nam hah o tih; tahnutui to na nae o ueloe, pop parai tahnutui longh pongah palung nang hoe o tih, tiah thuih. **12** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, monghah loe anih khaeah vapui baktiah ka longsak moe, Gentel kaminawak lensawkhahih to tui baktiah ka longsak han; tahnutui to na nae o tih, nongpata mah a caa to ban hoiah tapom moe, phaih nuiah pahawnh baktiah na om o tih. **13** Amno mah a caa pathloep baktiah, nangcae to kang pathloep han; nangcae to Jerusalem ah kang pathloep o han, tiah thuih. **14** Hae hmuen na hnuk o naah nang hoe o ueloe, na huhongnawak doeh kahing phroh baktiah sai tih; Angraeng ih ban loe nihcae khaeah oh, tiah a tamnanawak mah panoek o ueloe, anih palungphuihahih to a misaknawak khaeah amtuengsak tih. **15** Khenah, Angraeng mah kanung parai palungphuihahih, kangqong hmai hoi thuitaekhahih to amtuengsak hanah, takhi kamhae baktiah kaom hrang lakoknawak to anghueng ueloe, hmai hoiah angzo tih. **16** Angraeng loe hmai hoi sumpsen

hoiah kaminawk boih to lokcaek tih; pop parai kaminawk to Angraeng mah hum tih. **17** Okmoi, pazu moi, panuet kaom moi caa kami hoi takha um ih thing maeto hnukbang ah angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcai hanah prae kalah kaminawk ih sithaw bok kaminawk loe, nawnto amro o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Nihcae mah sak o ih tok hoi poekhaihnawk to ka panoek; prae congca kaminawk hoi lok congca apae kaminawk to nawnto ka pakhueng han; to naah nihcae angzo o ueloe, ka lensawkhaih to hnu o tih. **19** Nihcae salakah angmathaih to ka suek han, misa ban thung hoiah kaloih kaminawk to prae congca kaminawk, Spain prae Tarshish, Lud, tiah kaw k ih Libia kaminawk, Lidia kaminawk (kalii kahhah bangah ahmin amthang kaminawk) khaeah, Tubal hoi Javan, tiah kaw k ih Grik kaminawk, ka tamthanglok thai vai ai, ka lensawkhaih hnu vai ai, anghla parai tuipei thungah kaom kaminawk salakah, ka patoeh han; nihcae mah ka lensawkhaih to Gentel kaminawk khaeah thui o tih. **20** Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng im ah tathlang ih hmuen to ciimcai laom pongah sin o baktih toengah, nihcae mah nam nawknamyaw to hrang, hrang lakok, laa hrang, mule hrang, tahnogsawk hrang hoiah phaw o ueloe, Angraeng khae paek hanah, prae congca hoiah kai ih kaciim mae Jerusalem ah angzo o haih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **21** Nihcae thungah thoemto kaminawk to qaima hoi Levi kami ah ka qoih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **22** Ka sak han koi van kangtha hoi long kangtha loe ka hmaa ah oh poe baktih toengah, na caanawk hoi na hmin doeh om poe tih, tiah a thuih. **23** Kaminawk boih mah kai ang bok o hanah, khrah kangtha kruek, Sabbath ni kruek angzo o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **24** Nihcae mah caeh o ueloe, ka nuiah sethah sah kaminawk ih qok to khen o tih; nihcae kacao alungh loe dueh mak ai, nihcae kakangh hmai doeh dueh mak ai; nihcae loe kaminawk boih mah panuet ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Jeremiah

1 Benjamin prae thungah kaom Anathoth avang ih qaimanaw k salakah kaom, Hilkiyah capa Jeremiah khaeah lok angzoh, **2** Judah siangpahrang Amon capa, Josiah angraenghah saning hathlai thumto naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh pae. **3** Judah siangpahrang, Josiah capa Jehoiakim siangpahrang ohhah saning, Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Zedekiah angraenghah saning hathlaito haih, Jerusalem kaminaw misong ah laemhhah, khrah pangato naah doeh lok to angzoh pae. **4** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **5** zok thungah kang omsak ai nathuem hoiah kang panoe boeh; Na tapen ai nathuem hoiah kang ciimsak boeh; nang hae prae kaminaw boih hanah tahmaa ah kang suet boeh, tiah ang naa. **6** Kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw! khenah, lok ka thui thai ai, ka nawkta vop, tiah ka naa. **7** Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Ka nawkta vop, tiah thui hmah; kang patoeh ih kaminaw boih khaeah caeh ah loe, thuihan kang paek ih loknaw to thui ah. **8** Nihcae to zii hmah; nang pahlong hanah, nang khaeah ka oh poe han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Angraeng mah a ban to payangh moe, ka pakha to ang sui pae. Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Khenah, na pakha thungah Ka lok ka suet boeh. **10** Khenah, prae kaminaw hoi praenaw to aphongh moe, amimsak hanah, phraek moe, amrosak hanah, vah pae ving moe, sak pae let pacoengah thling pae let hanah, vaihniah kang patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. **11** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh; Jeremiah, timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Almond thing tanghang maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. **12** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kamtuengah na hnuk boeh; ka lok hae koepsak hanah, ka ohcoe boeh, tiah ang naa. **13** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let; Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Aluek bangah kanghae tui tangdawh laom to ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. **14** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Aluek bang hoiah kangzo amrohaih loe prae kaminaw boih khaeah cen tih. **15** Khenah, aluek bang siangpahrang ukhaih praenaw thungah kaom kaminaw to ka kaw boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to angzo o ueloe, Jerusalem akunhah khongkhanaw ah, khongkha taeng boih hoi Judah vangpuinaw boih ah, angmacae ih angraeng tangkhang to suem o tih. **16** Angmacae sethah, kai ang pahnawt o moe, sithaw kalah hmaa ah hmuihoih thlaek o haih hoi angmacae ban hoi a sak o ih hmuen to a bok o pongah, nihcae to lok kacaek han. **17** To pongah kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe anghaw ah, kang paek ih loknaw boih to nihcae khaeah thui pae; nihcae to zii hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae hmaa ah zithah to nangmah hanah kang paek lat han. **18** Khenah, Judah siangpahrangnaw, ukkung angraengnaw, qaimanaw hoi prae kaminaw to tuk hanah, vaihniah kakac vangpui baktih, sum tung hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sumkamling hoiah sak ih tapangnaw baktiah kang ohsak boeh. **19** Nihcae mah nang to tuh o tih; toe na pazaw o mak ai; nang pahlong hanah kang oh thuih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

2 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** caeh ah loe Jerusalem ih kaminaw mah thah hanah thui ah; Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; lawk ah vat ai ih praezaek ah

ka hnukah na bang naah, na qoeng li nathuem ih na hoihah, sava sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah nang palungah to ka pahnet ai. **3** To nathuem ah Israel loe Angraeng hanah ciimcai moe, a qoenghah thingthai tangsuek ah oh; anih paaeh kaminaw boih loe kami kazae ah oh o; to kaminaw nuiah amrohaih to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Aw Jakob imthung takoh, Israel imthung takohnaw boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, **5** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nam panaw mah kai khaeah tih zae haih maw a hnuk o moe, kai khae hoi kangthla ah a caeh o ving? Nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai krangnaw to patom o pongah, tidoeh avang ai kami ah oh o boeh. **6** Nihcae loe Izip prae hoi zae hoikung, praezaek hoi zae hoikung, praezaek hoi tanggom cing ah kaom prae thung hoiah zae hoikung, khokhahai hoi duekhah tahlip thung hoiah zae hoikung, kami caeh vai ai prae hoi kami om vai ai prae thung hoiah zae hoikung, Angraeng loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah thui o ai. **7** Thingthai hoi hoihah to caak hanah, long kahoih prae ah kang caeh o haih; toe na kun o naah kai ih long to nam hnong o sak, kai ih qaw doeh panuet kaom ah na sak o. **8** Qaimanaw mah Angraeng loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thui o ai; Ka lok patuk kaminaw mah kai to panoe o ai; zae hoikungnaw mah doeh ka lok to aek o; tahmaanaw loe Baal ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o moe, tidoeh avang ai hmuennaw to patom o. **9** To pongah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah kang khingh o han, na caanaw ih caanaw doeh ka khingh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Kittim tui pui thung ih praenaw to poeng ah loe, khenah: Kedan ah kami to patoeh ah, to baktih hmuen oh vaih boeh maw, tiah kahoihah poek ah loe khen ah. **11** Prae kalah kaminaw loe Sithaw tang to bok o ai, toe angmacae ih sithaw to pahnawt o vaih maw? Toe kai ih kaminaw loe angmacae lensawkhah to tidoeh avang ai krang hoiah athlaeng o ving boeh. **12** Aw, vannaw, hae hmuen pongah dawnraihih, palungboenghah, tasoe haih hoiah om oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Kai ih kaminaw loe zae haih hnetto a sak o; hinghah tui puek, kai hae ang pahnawt o moe, tui tabu, tui angbuem thai ai kakoi tui tabunaw to a sak o. **14** Israel loe tamna ah maw oh? Misong ah maw tapen? Tipongah anih loe amro ving loe? **15** Kaipuinaw mah anih to hang o thuih moe, hnah hroek o thuih; a prae to paro pae o moe, vangpuinaw to hmai hoi thlaek pae o pongah, mi doeh om o ai boeh. **16** Noph hoi Tahpanhes ih kaminaw mah na lu nui ih angraeng lumuek to amro o sak ving boeh. **17** Nangcae zae hoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw to na caeh o taak pongah na ai maw, to baktih hmuen to nangmacae nuiah phak? **18** Tipongah vaihi Shiho ih tui naek hanah Izip loklam ah na caeh o moe, vapui tui naek hanah, Assyria loklam ah na caeh o loe? **19** Nangmacae sakpazae haih mah nangmacae to thuitaek tih; hnuk nang nawn o haih mah na zoeh o tih; to pongah Angraeng na Sithaw to na pahnawt o moe, kai zithah tawn ai ah na oh o haih loe, kawkrumaw set moe, khaa, tito panoe oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **20** Canghnii hoi boeh ni na phawh ih hnam hoi qui to ka petsak boeh; nang mah, Ka zae mak ai boeh, tiah na thuih; toe maesang hoi aqam kahing thing tim boih ah, tangzat zawh hanah nang songh. **21** Nang hae atii kahoih koek misurkung ah kang thling; toe ka hmaa ah oep kaom ah kho na sah ai, tipongah tangtang ai misurkung ah nang

coeng ving loe? **22** Lungtui hoiah na pasaeh moe, sabung kapop ah na patoh cadoeh, na zaehaih ka hmaa ah amtueng vop tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **23** Kawbangmaw, Kai loe kam hnong ai, Baal hnukah doeh ka bang ai, tiah na thui thai tih? Azawn ah na caehhah loklam to khen ah loe, na sak ih hmuen to poek ah; nang loe ahnuk ahma kacawn kaengkuu hrang amno ah na oh boeh. **24** Apaa koeh naah praezaek ih takhi kahroe laa hrang kasan baktiah na oh boeh; apaa cuukhah tue phak naah, anih to mi mah maw pakaa pae thai tih? Mi mah doeh anih to angpho qawt ah pakrong mak ai, atue phak naah anih to hnu o tih. **25** Khok bangkrai ah omsak hmah loe, tui anghaesak hmah, tiah ka thuih; toe nang mah, Oephah om ai, tiah na thuih. To tiah na ai ni, minaw kalah ni ka koeh, nihcae hnukah ka bang han, tiah na thuih. **26** Kamqu loe naeh naah azak baktih toengah, Israel imthung takoh doeh azat o boeh; angmacae, angmacae ih siangpahrangnaw, ukkung angraengnaw, qaimanaw hoi tahmaanaw doeh azathaih tongh o boih boeh. **27** Thingkung khaeah, Nang loe kam pa ah na oh, tiah a naa o: thlung khaeah, Nang mah nang tapen, tiah a naa o: mikhmai khen ai ah, kai to hnukbang ah angqoi o taak; toe raihah a tongh o naah loe, Angzo ah loe na pahlong ah, tiah a thuih o. **28** To tiah nahaeloe na sak o ih na sithawnaw loe naa ah maw oh o loe? Riahah na tong o naah nihcae to angzo o nasoe loe, nangcae to pahlong o nasoe khae! Aw Judah, na sithaw loe na vangnaw zetto pop boeh. **29** Tipongah kai kasae nang net o loe? Nangcae loe ka nuiah na zae o boih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **30** Na caanaw danpaekhah loe azom pui ni; nihcae loe thuitaekhah koeh o ai; nangcae ih sumsen loe moi kaek thaih kaipui baktiah, nangmacae ih tahmaanaw to paeah boih boeh. **31** Aw dung kangtha kaminaw, Angraeng ih lok to poek oh. Kai loe Israel hanah praezaek hoi khoving prae ah ka oh vai maw? Tipongah kai ih kaminaw mah, Kaicae loe angraeng ah ka oh o boeh; nang khaeah kang zo o mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih o loe? **32** Tangla mah amthoephah hmuenaw to pahnet vaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava sah tangla mah amthoephah khukbuen to pahnet vaih maw? Toe kai ih kaminaw mah kai ang pahnet o haih ni loe kroeklaek ai boeh. **33** Tipongah tlangai pakrong naah loe palung na ha o loe? To baktih kasae na caeh o haih loklam to kasae nongpatanaw hanah na patuk o. **34** Nang khuk o ih khukbuen nuiah, zaehaih tawn ai kamtang kaminaw humhah athii to amtueng boeh; tamquta hoiah ka pakrong pongah ka hnuh ih na ai ah, athii loe na sak ih hmuenaw boih nui ah kamnoek ah amtueng boeh. **35** Toe nangmah, Kai loe zaehaih ka tawn ai pongah, ka nuiah palungphuihah dii let tih, tiah na thuih. Khenah, zaehaih ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih pongah, lok kang caek han. **36** Tipongah na caehhah loklam to hae tiah na pakhraih loe? Assyria mah tongh ih azathaih baktiah, Izip doeh azathaih tong toeng tih. **37** Ue, lu nuiah na ban to koeng ueloe, to prae hoiah na tacawt tih; na oep ih hmuenaw to Angraeng mah pahnawt sut boeh pongah, khosakhohaih na tawn mak ai boeh.

3 Kami maeto mah zu to pakhrak, nongpata loe anih khae hoi tacawt moe, minaw ih zu ah oh pacoengah, anih loe nongpata khaeah amlaem let vop tih maw? To tiah om nahaeloe prae to amhnongsak mak ai maw? Toe nang

loe pop parai tlangainaw hoiah tangzat to na zawh; toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah amlaem let ah, tiah ang naa. **2** Hmuensang bangah doing ah loe tangzat na zaw ai ih ahmuen to pakrong noek ah. Arab kami mah praezaek ah zing ih baktih toengah, nang doeh loklamnaw ah na zing; tangzat na zawhah hoi na sethah mah prae to amhnongsak boeh. **3** To pongah kho angzo ai boeh moe, nipui amtonghah khotui doeh krah ai boeh; na lupataeh loe tangzat zaw kami lupataeh hoiah anghmong pongah, azathaih roe na tawn ai. **4** Vaihi hoi kamtong kai khaeah, Kampa, nang loe ka qoeng li nathuem hoiah kai han loklam patuekkung ah na ai maw na oh? **5** Anih loe dungzan khoeo to palungphui poe tih maw? Boeng khoeo to palungphui vop tih maw? tiah na thui. To tiah lok na thuih e, na sak thaih ih hmuen kasae to na sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Angraeng mah kai khaeah, loklam amkhraeng Israel kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen to na hnuh maw? Anih loe maesang boih ah dawh moe, aqam kahing thingkung tlim boih ah, tangzat a zawh boeh. **7** Hae baktih hmuenaw a sak pacoengah doeh kai khae amlaem let hanah ka thuih. Toe anih loe amlaem let ai. To tiah a sak ih hmuen to oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah mah hnuh. **8** Lam amkhraeng Israel loe zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak pongah, ampraekhah ca to ka paek moe, anih to ka pakhrak; oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah doeh zithaih tawn ai ah a caeh moe, tangzat a zawh toeng, tiah ka hnuh. **9** Anih loe tangzat zawhah hoiah prae to amhnongsak, thlung hoiah zaehaih a sak moe, thing hoiah doeh zaehaih to a sak. **10** To tiah zaehaih to a tawnh, toe oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah loe kai khaeah palung tang hoi amlaem ai, angsak cophaih hoiah ni amlaem, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, lam amkhraeng Israel loe oep kaom ai Judah pongah toeng kue, tiah thuih. **12** Caeh ah loe, hae lok hae aluek bangah taphong ah, nihcae khaeah, Lam amkhraeng Israel amlaem lai ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Na nuiah palungphuihah ka krahsak mak ai, kai loe palungnathaih hoiah ka koi pongah, palung ka phui poe mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **13** Nang loe ka lok na tahngai ai, na Angraeng Sithaw nuiah zaehaih na sak moe, aqam kahing thingkung tlim boih ah, kaminaw to na zoek, to tiah zaehaih na sak pongah, zaehaih ka tawnh boeh, tiah panoek ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Lam amkhraeng kaminaw, amlaem o lai ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; kai loe nangcae ih sava ah ka oh; vangpui maeto thung hoiah kami maeto ka lak han, imthong maeto thung hoiah kami hnetto ka lak moe, Zion ah kang caeh haih han. **15** Ka koeh ih tuutoep kaminaw to kang paek han, nihcae mah palunghahaih hoi panoekhah hoiah na zaehoi o tih. **16** To na niah loe prae thungah pop parai ah nang pung o tih, to naah loe kaminaw mah, Angraeng Lökkamhah thingkhong, tiah thui o mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to thingkhong to panoek o mak ai; poek o mak ai; dawn o mak ai; sah doeh sah o let mak ai boeh. **17** To naah Jerusalem loe Angraeng anghnuthaih tangkhang, tiah kawv o tih; prae kaminaw boih, Jerusalem ah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw hanah amkhueng o tih; angmacae kasae poekhah palungthin hnukah doeh pazui o mak ai boeh. **18** To na niah loe Judah imthung takoh

hoi Israel imthung takoh loe nawnto angkom hoi tih boeh, aluek bang prae hoiah nawnto angzo hoi ueloe, nam panawk khaeah qawk ah ka paek ih prae thungah caeh hoi tih. **19** Kaimah, Nangcae to caa baktiah kang suek o pongah, koeh koi kaom prae, praenawk boih thungah kahoih koek qawktioephaih to kang paek o na ai maw? tiah ka thuih: Kai mah, Kai hae Kam Pa, tiah nang kaw k o ueloe, kai khae hoiah nam khraeng o ving mak ai boeh, tiah ka thuih. **20** Aw Israel imthung takoh, sava nuiah oep kaom ai nongpata baktiah, nangcae doeh ka nuiah oep na om o ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **21** Israel kaminawq qahhah hoi hnikhah lok to hmuensang hoiah ka thaih boeh; nihcae loe loklam amkhraeng o moe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o ving boeh. **22** Lam amkhraeng kaminawq, amlaem oh; loklam nam khraeng o haih to kang pakhraih pae han. Nihcae mah doeh khenah, nang khaeah kang zoh o; nang loe kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ah na oh. **23** Maesomnawq, maenawq bang hoiah pahlonghah to angzo tih, tiah zinghah loe azom pui ni; Israel pahlong tangtang haih loe aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw hae ni. **24** Aicae ampanawq mah toksak ih thingthainawq, tuunawq hoi im ah pacah ih moinawq, a capanawq hoi a canunawq loe a qoeng o li nathuem hoi boeh ni azathaih mah caak boih boeh. **25** Aicae loe azathaih hoiah angsong o boeh moe, ahminsethah mah khuk khoep boeh; aicae loe aimacae Agraeng Sithaw nuiah a zae o boeh, aicae hoi aicae ampanawq loe a qoeng o li nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoeok to, aimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to a tahngai o ai boeh.

4 Nam laem let nahaeloe, Aw Israel, kai khaeah amlaem ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; panuet thok hmuennawq takhoe ving hanah na koeh nahaeloe, kai khae hoi anghthui hmah. **2** Nangmah doeh, Angraeng loe hing, tiah oepthohhah, lokcaekhah, toenghah hoiah lokkamhah sak han angai; prae kaminawq doeh anih rang hoiah tahamhoihah to paek ueloe, anih oephah rang hoiah lensawkhah to hnu o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **3** Judah hoi Israel kaminawq khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nangmacae ih long to atok oh, seekhring thungah antii to hae o hmah. **4** Angraeng khaeah tangyat hin aat oh, nangcae Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawq, nangcae ih palung tangyat hin to aat oh; to tih ai nahaeloe na sak o ih kasae hmuennawq pongah, palung ka phuihah hmai baktiah tacawt ueloe, mi mah doeh paduek thai ai ah kang moeng tih. **5** Judah prae thungah taphong oh loe, Jerusalem ah tha hoi hang oh; prae thung boih ah mongkah to ueng oh; maeto ah amhong oh, nawnto amkhueng oh loe, sipae kacac vangpuinawq thungah caeh o si, tiah thui pae oh. **6** Zion ah caeh han angmathah kahni to payang oh, loih hanah cawn oh! Anghak o hmah! Kalen parai amrohah hoi raihah to aluek bang hoiah kang sin han. **7** Kaipui loe a khaw thung hoiah tacawt boeh; prae kaminawq phraekung loe loklam ah angzoh li; anih loe na prae amrosak hanah a ohhah ahmuen hoiah tacawt boeh; nangcae ih vangpuinawq loe kami om ai ah pong o sut tih boeh. **8** To pongah kazii to angzaeng oh, palungnat hoiah qah oh; kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihah loe aicae khae hoi amlaem ai vop. **9** To na hiah loe siangpahrang hoi anih ih angraengnawq loe palungboeng o tih; qaimanawq

dawnrai o ueloe, tahmaanawq doeh anghmang o sut tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** To naah kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae hinghah nuiah sumpen to phak boeh, toe kamongah na om o tih hmang, tiah na thuih ih lok mah hae kami hoi Jerusalem kaminawq hae na thlaeng boeh, tiah ka naa. **11** To naah hae kami hoi Jerusalem kaminawq khaeah, Hmuensang ih takhi kabae loe praezaek bang hoi kai kami canunawq khaeah song tih, toe to takhi loe hawhsak han ih na ai, ciimsak han ih doeh na ai ni; **12** Kai khae hoi thacak parai takhi to song tih, vaihi nihcae to lok ka caek han boeh. **13** Khenah, anih loe tamai baktiah angzo tih, anih ih hrang lakoknawq loe takhi kamhae baktiah om tih; anih ih hrang loe tahmu pongah doeh rang kue. Khosak a bing o boeh! Aicae loe amro boeh! **14** Aw Jerusalem, pahlong thai hanah, kasae poekhah palungthin to pasae lai ah. Kasae poekhahinawq to nasetto maw na thungah om vop tih? **15** Dan prae hoiah lok to tacawt moe, Ephraim mae hoiah raihah tamthang to taphong boeh. **16** Prae kaminawq boih khaeah thui oh; khenah, Jerusalem misa haih to thui oh; katoep kaminawq loe prae kangthla hoiah angzoh o moe, Judah vangpuinawq misatukhah lok to paek o boeh. **17** To prae mah Kai hae misa ah suek pongah, laikok toep kaminawq baktiah, nihcae mah Judah to takui o khoep boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Na caehhah loklam hoi na sak ih hmuennawq pongah ni hae hmuennawq hae na nuiah phak; na zaeahih pongah ni kakhaa parai hae hmuennawq hae na palung thungah oh. **19** Aw palung, palung! Palung thungah nat; kai ih palung loe tapok tom boeh pongah, kaom duem thai ai boeh; Aw ka hinghah, misa pahrukehah mongkah lok to na thaih boeh. **20** Amro boeh, amro boeh, tiah hang o; prae boih amro boeh; kai ih kahni imnawq loe nawnetta thungah amro moe, imkhaan pakaahah doeh akra ai ah amro boeh. **21** Nasetto maw kahni payanghah to ka khet moe, mongkah lok ka tahngah han vop? **22** Kai ih kaminawq loe amthu o, kai panoek o ai; palungah ai nawktanawq ah oh o moe, panoekhah tawn o ai; kahoih ai hmuennawq to sak panoek o moe, kahoih hmuennawq sakhah to panoek o ai. **23** Long to ka khet naah, krang om ai, tidoeh om ai; vannawq doeh aanghah om ai. **24** Ka dan naah, maenawq loe tasoe o moe, maesomnawq doeh ahnuak ahma anghthuih o. **25** Ka dan naah kami to om ai; van ih tavaanawq doeh azawq o boih boeh. **26** Ka dan naah thingthai qumpo hoi kakoi ahmuen loe praezaek ah angcoeng ving moe, vangpuinawq doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amro o boih boeh, kanung parai anih palungphuihah mah to tiah amrosak boeh. **27** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; prae boih pong sut tih, toe amro boih mak ai. **28** To pongah long loe palungsae tih; vannawq ranui ah khoving tih; ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, dawnpakhuem mak ai, sak ka timhah baktih toengah, ka phrae let mak ai. **29** Hrang anghthueng kaminawq hoi kalii avak kaminawq ih atuen pongah, vangpui boih cawn o tih; lungsong thungah akun o ueloe, lungsong nuiah daw o tih; vangpui to caeh o taak boih tih, mi doeh athung ah om o mak ai. **30** Nam ro naah timaw na sak han? Khukbuen kamling hoi nam thoeok moe, sui hoi nam thoeop cadoeh, mikhmai ah tasi angnok moe, nam thoeop khing cadoeh, na kranghoihah loe azom pui ni; na tlangainawq mah patoeok ueloe, na hinghah lak hanah pakrong o tih. **31** Nongpata mah nawk tapen naah

qah ih lok, ca tapen tangsuek nathuem ih kana ahamhah lok baktih toengah, Zion canu hanghah lok to ka thaih; anih loe ban to payangh moe, Kai loe khosak bing boeh! Kami hum kaminaw pongah, tha ka zok sut boeh, tiah a hangh.

5 Jerusalem loklam boih ah ahnuh ahma cawn oh, poek oh loe ahmuen boih to pakrong oh, toenghah sah kami, loktang pakrong kami maeto na hnuh o thaih nahaeloe, hae vangpui hae ka tahmen han. **2** Nihcae mah, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thuih o e, ka hmin hoiah a sak o ih nihcae lokkamhah loe amsawn ni. **3** Aw Angraeng, na mik mah loe loktang na ai maw pakrong? Nihcae to na thuitaek e, kana panoek o ai; nam rosak, toe na thuitaekhah to talawk o ai; nihcae ih mikhmai loe thlung pongah amtaak o kue; dawnpakhuem han koeh o ai. **4** To pongah kaimah, tangtang ni hae kaminaw loe amtang o moe, amthu o; Angraeng ih loklam to panoek o ai, angmacae Sithaw lokcaekhah doeh panoek o ai. **5** To pongah zaehoikungnawkhah acaeh ka caeh moe, lok ka thuih pae han; nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam hoi angmacae Sithaw lokcaekhah to panoek o; toe nihcae mah hnam to khaeh o moe, qui doeh taprawt o pat. **6** To pongah taw ih kaipui mah nihcae to kaek tih, duembang ah kavak tasuinaw mah nihcae ih moi to caa o tih; kaithlaeng mah nihcae ih vangpuinaw to toep ueloe, vangpui thung hoi tacawt kami to taprawt pet boih tih; nihcae zaeahah loe pop parai moe, loklam amkhraeng o pongah to tiah oh o. **7** To baktih zaeahah pongah kawbangmaw kang tahmen thai tih? Ka caanaw mah ang pahawt o sut moe, sithaw ah kaom ai hmuennawkhah acaeh lokkamhah a sak o; zok kam hahsak naah, daan ai ah zaeahah a sak o moe, tangyat zawhah ahmuen ah amkueng o. **8** Nihcae loe rawkak kamhah ah pacah ih hrang tae baktiah, imtaeng kami ih zu to a khit o moe, a zae o haih boeh. **9** To baktih hmuennawkhah pongah thuitaek ai ah ka om tih maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to baktih acaengnaw to danpaek ai ah poek angphohah hoiah ka om tih maw? **10** Nihcae ih tapang nuiah daw oh loe phrae oh; toe phrae o boih hmah; tanghangnaw to athlik oh, nihcae loe Angraeng ih tanghang na ai ni. **11** Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takohnaw loe, ka nuiah oepthok ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Nihcae loe Angraeng to aling o; anih mah tidoeh sah tang mak ai; aicae nuiah sethah doeh phasak tang mak ai; sumpen hoi khokhahah doeh a tongh o tangtang mak ai. **13** tahmaanaw loe takhi khue ni, nihcae thungah lok to om ai; to pongah a thuih o ih lok baktiah nihcae nuiah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o. **14** To pongah misatuh Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Hae lok hae na thuih o pongah, khenah, ka lok to nangcae ih pakha ah hmai baktiah ka ohsak moe, hae kaminaw hae thing baktiah ka ohsak han, nihcae loe hmai mah kang tih. **15** Aw Israel imthung takoh, khenah, nangcae tuk hanah prae kangthla hoiah acaeng maeto ka hoih han, nihcae loe thacak o moe, canghnii hoi kaom acaeng ah oh o; nihcae ih lok to na panoek o mak ai. **16** Nihcae ih kalii tabu loe kamong sut taprong baktiah oh, nihcae loe misatuk thacak kami ah oh o. **17** Na capanaw hoi na canunaw mah caak han ih thingthai qumpo hoi takawnaw to nihcae mah caa o king tih; tuunaw hoi na pacah ih moinaw doeh nihcae mah caa o king ueloe, nang ih misurkung hoi thaiduet thingnaw doeh caa o

boih tih; na oep ih kakac sipae hoi pakaa ih vangpuinaw doeh nihcae mah sumpen hoiah phrae o boih tih. **18** Toe to batkih niah doeh nangcae to kang tahmat o boih mak ai. **19** Kaminaw mah, Tipongah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae nuiah hae baktih hmuennawkhah a sak loe? tiah dueng naah, nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Nang pahawt o sut moe, na prae thungah minaw kalah sithawnaw na bok o baktih toengah, nangmacae ih prae ai, kalah kaminaw ih tok to na sah o tih, tiah thuih pae, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **20** Hae lok hae Jakob imthung takoh ah taphong ah, Judah prae thungah thuih ah, **21** Aw kamthu hoi panoekhah tawn ai kaminaw, mik na tawnh o e, na hnu o thai ai, naa doeh na tawnh o, thaih kopah tawn ai kaminaw hae lok hae tahngai oh: **22** Kai nang zii o ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka hmaa ah na tasoe o han ai maw? Tuipui mah a caehhah loklam caeh voek han ai, dungzan angzithah ramri ah oh hanah, kaimah ni savuet to ka sak; tuipui mah tanawt khing cadoeh, payawt thai mak ai; atuen apawt hoi anghawt o moe, tanawt o cadoeh poeng o thai mak ai. **23** Toe hae kaminaw loe palungthah o moe, lokaek koehhah palungthin to a tawnh o; lok a aek o moe, kalah bangah a caeh o ving. **24** Nihcae loe atue phak naah, kho angzosakkung, hmaloe hoi hnukkhuem ih kho angzosakkung, cang aahhah atue hoi thingthai qumpo lakhah atuenaw paekkung, aicae Angraeng Sithaw to zii o si, tiah thuih ih palungthin roe tawn o ai. **25** Na sakpaze o haih mah hae hmuennawkhah pakha ving moe, na zae o haih mah kahoih hmuennawkhah to pakaa khoep boeh. **26** Kasae kaminaw loe kai ih kaminaw salakah oh o; nihcae loe tavaa han dongh patung kaminaw baktih, kami naeh hanah, dongh patung kaminaw baktiah, kaminaw to angang o. **27** Tabu koi mongah kaom tavaa baktiah nihcae ih im loe alinghah hoiah koi; to pongah nihcae loe lensaw o moe, angraeng ah angcoeng o. **28** Nihcae loe thawk o hruk, mikhmai doeh ampha o; nihcae loe kasae kaminaw pongah doeh set o kue; toenghah hoiah lok to caek o ai; ampa tawn ai kaminaw to angdoe o haih ai; toe nihcae loe khosak hoih o; amtang kaminaw to toenghah hoiah lokcaek pae o ai. **29** Hae hmuennawkhah pongah nihcae to ka thuitaek mak ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; hae baktih prae nuai ah lu la ai ah poek angpho hoiah ka oh han maw? **30** Dawnrai koi hmuen hoi zithok hmuen to prae thungah a sak o boeh; **31** tahmaanaw mah amsawnlok to thuih o moe, qaimanaw mah doeh angmacae koeh baktiah uk o; to baktih toksakhah to kai ih kaminaw mah koeh o; toe boenghah ah loe kawbangmaw na sak o han?

6 Aw Benjamin kaminaw, Jerusalem hoi cawnh hanah amsak oh, Tekoa ah mongkah to ueng oh! Beth-Haccereem ah angmathah hmai to paang oh; zii kaom amrohah loe aluek bang hoiah angzoh boeh. **2** Kranghoih kanaw tuet Zion canu to kam rosak han. **3** Tuutoep kaminaw loe angmacae ih tuunaw hoiah nihcae khaeah caeh o ueloe, anih tuk hanah ataeng boih ah kahni innaw to sah o thui tih, kami boih mah angmacae ih ahmuen ah tuu to pacah o tih. **4** Anih tuk hanah om o coek ah; anghawt oh athun ah caeh o si. Toe aicae loe khosak a bing o boeh! Niduem boeh, kho doeh ving boeh. **5** To pongah anghawt oh, khoving ah tuh o si loe, a oh o haih ahmuen to phrae pae o si. **6** Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; thingnaw to pakhru

oh loe, Jerusalem tuk hanah long to takae oh; hae vangpui loe thuitaek han oh; a thungah loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah koi boeh. 7 Tuipuek mah tui tacawtsak baktih toengah, anih mah sethah to tacawtsak boeh; a thungah athii longhah hoi amrohaih lok to ka thaih; ka hmaa ah apet ai ah palungsethah hoi ahma caakhaih to oh. 8 Aw Jerusalem, thuitaekhaih to talawk ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang khae hoiah ka hinghah tacawt ving ueloe, prae to kami om ai ah kang pongsak sut moeng tih, tiah a thuih. 9 Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kanghmat misur thaih pakhrak baktiah, kanghmat Israel to pakhrak o tih, misur thaih pakhrak kami mah benthang thungah ban tapawh baktiah, na ban to tapawh let ah, tiah a thuih. 10 Nihcae mah tahngaih o hanah, mi khaeah maw lok ka thuih moe, acoehaih to ka paek han? Khenah, nihcae loe naa tangyat aat o ai pongah, thaih o kop ai; khenah, Angraeng ih lok to a pahuep o kaak moe, thaih han koeh o ai. 11 To pongah kai loe Angraeng palungphuihaih hoiah koi boeh moe, ka paupep thah ai boeh; tasa bangah kaom nawktanawh hoi nawnto angpop thendoengnawh nuiah ka kraihi han boeh; zu sava hoi saning kacoeh mitongnawh to ka lak ving han. 12 Nihcae ih imnawh, lawh koi a zunawh doeh, minawh khaeah ka paek moe, prae thungah kaom kaminawh nuiah ban ka payangh thuih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoeo to kami boih kamthlai koeh hmoekhaih hoiah koi o; tahmaa hoi qaima doeh lah ai, lok amlai o boih. 14 Monghaih om ai to mah, monghaih, monghaih, tiah a thuih o moe, kai ih kami ah kaom canunawh ih ahma cakhaih loe nung parai ai, tiah a naa o. 15 Nihcae mah panuet thok hmuennawh sak o naah azat o maw? Azat o ai, azathaih roe tawn o ai, mikhmai mataeng doeh sae o ai; to pongah nihcae loe kamtimh kaminawh salakah amtim o tih; nihcae ka thuitaekhaih atue phak naah loe, nihcae to atlim ah pakhrak o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 16 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Lamkrung ah angdoe ah loe khenah; canghnii ih loklamnawh to dueng oh, kahoih loklam to dueng oh loe, to loklam ah caeh oh, to tiah nahaeloe na pakhranawh mah anghakhaih to hnu o tih. Toe nihcae mah to ah ka caeh o mak ai, tiah thuih o. 17 Mongkah lok to tahngai oh; nangcae toepkung kaminawh to kang suek pae, tiah ka naa. Toe nihcae mah, Ka tahngai o mak ai, tiah thuih o. 18 To pongah prae kaminawh boih, tahngai oh; Aw minawh salakah kaom kaminawh panoek oh. 19 Aw long, tahngai ah; khenah, nihcae loe ka thuih ih loknawh to tahngai o ai, ka patuk ih lok doeh pazui o ai, pahnawt o sut pongah, angmacae poekhaih thingthai ah kaom, amrohaih to hae kaminawh nuiah ka phaksak han. 20 Judah kaminawh tih hanah Sheba ih hmuiohih tui hoi anghthla parai prae ih hmuiohih tui kai khaeah nang sin o loe? Na sak o ih hmai angbawnhah to ka talawh mak ai; na sak o ih angbawnhah hmuennawh mah kai palung anghoesak ai. 21 To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, hae kaminawh hmaa ah pakaakung ka suek pae han; ampanawh hoi a caanawh loe to ah nawnto amthaek o tih; imtaeng kami hoi angmah ih ampui doeh amro tih, tiah thuih. 22 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, aluek bang hoiah acaeng maeto angzo tih; long boenghah hoiah kalen parai acaeng to ka pahruke han. 23 Nihcae loe kalii hoi tayae to sin o tih; nihcae loe hmawsaeng o moe, tahmenhaih tawn o ai; nihcae ih lok loe anghthawh tuiphu tuen

baktiah tuen; Aw Zion canu, nihcae loe misatuh kaminawh baktiah amthoep o, hrang nuiah anghthueng o moe, nang tuk hanah angzoh o boeh, tiah a thuih. 24 To naah kaminawh mah, nihcae ih tamthang ka thaih o naah, kaicae ih ban loe thazok sut; nongpata mah ca tapen tom naah tong ih kana baktiah, patangkhanghaih hoi raihah to ka tong o, tiah thuih o. 25 Sithaw mah, praezaek ah caeh o hmah, loklam ah doeh amkae o hmah, misa loe sumsen to sin moe, ahmuen kruekah amkaeh pongah zit han oh, tiah thuih. 26 Aw kai kaminawh ih canu, kazii to angzaeng oh loe, maiphu pongah amlet oh; maeto khue a tawn ih capa to duek naah qah baktiah qah oh loe palungsae oh; parokung loe akra ai ah aicae nuiah pha tih boeh. 27 Sithaw mah, kai ih kaminawh khosakhaih tuinuen to na panoek thah hanah, kai ih kaminawh tanoek kami hoi nihcae abuephaih ah kang suek boeh. 28 Nihcae loe palungthah kami, laisaep thaih kami ah oh o; sumkamling hoi sum baktiah a oh o moe, kamrosak thaih hmuen ah a oh o. 29 Hmai to cenh moe, hmai doeh angqong boeh, sum doeh amkaw boeh; toe atui pacii kami mah pacii ih atui loe azom pui ah ni oh; kasae kaminawh ih sethah loe cing thah ai. 30 Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnawt sut boeh pongah, kaminawh mah nihcae loe pahnawt sut ih sumkanglung, tiah kawh o tih.

7 Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 2 Angraeng im khongkha ah angdoe ah loe to ah hae lok hae taphong ah; Angraeng bok hanah hae khongkha thungah akun, nangcae Judah kaminawh boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. 3 Misatuh Angraeng hoi Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Na caehhaih loklamnawh hoi na sak ih hmuennawh to pakhraih oh, to tih nahaeloe hae ahmuen ah kang oh o sak han. 4 Hae loe Angraeng ih tempul ni, Angraeng ih tempul ni, Angraeng ih tempul ni, tiah amsawnlok thui kaminawh to tang hmah. 5 Na caeh o haih loklamnawh hoi na sak o ih hmuennawh to na pakhraih o tangtang moe, kami maeto hoi maeto katoengah lokcaek pacoengah, 6 imtaeng kami, angvin, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawh doeh pacaekthlaek ai, hae ahmuen ah zaeahaih tawn ai kami to na hum o ai boeh moe, aimah nganbawh kana paek hanah kalah sithawnawh to na bok o ai boeh nahaeloe, 7 dungzan ah toep hanah nam panawh khaeah ka paek ih, hae ahmuen ah kang oh o sak han. 8 Khenah, nangcae loe tidoev avang ai, alinghaih loknawh to na tang o lat. 9 Na paquk o, kami na hum o, zu sava nuiah zaeahaih na sak o moe, amsawnlok na thuih o, Baal khaeah hmuiohih tui na thlaek o moe, na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawh hnukah na bang o. 10 Nang zoh o moe, ka hmin hoiah kawh ih hae im hmaa ah nang doet o, Ka loih o boeh pongah, hae baktih panuet thok hmuennawh sak hanah ka zii o ai, tiah na thuih o han vop maw? 11 Ka hmin hoiah kawh ih hae im loe nangcae mik ah mingcahnawh ohhaih thlungkhaw ah maw na poek o? Khenah, ka hnuk boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Toe vaihi hmaloe koekah ka hmin caksakhaih ahmuen, Shiloh ih ka ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh ah loe kai ih kasae Israelnawh pongah ka sak ih hmuen to khenah. 13 Vaihi Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, hae baktih hmuennawh boih na sak pongah, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o, khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, lok ka thuih, toe lok tahngaih han na koeh o ai; kang kawh o, toe nang pathim o ai, 14 to pongah Shiloh khaeah

ka sak ih baktih toengah, ka hmin hoiah kawh ih na oep o haih ih im, nangmacae hoi nam panawh khaeah ka paek ih hae ahmuen khaeah ka sak han. **15** Nam nawkamyawh boih, Ephraim ih atinawh boih ka haek baktih toengah, ka hmaa hoiah kang haek han. **16** To pongah hae kaminawh hanah lawkthui pae hmah, nihcae hanah tahmenhah doeh hni pae hmah; kai khaeah doeh tahmenhah hni hmah, kang tahngai pae mak ai. **17** Judah vanguinawh hoi Jerusalem loklammawh ah timaw a sak o, tito na hnu ai maw? **18** Nawktanawh mah thing to akhuih o, ampanawh mah hmai to tik o, van siangpahrang ih zu hanah, nongpatanawh mah takaw to naep o; kai palungphuisak hanah kalah sihawhawh khaeah naek han koi tui to a paek o. **19** To tiah maw kai ang pahruet o? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; angmacae mikhmai set hanah nihcae mah na ai maw kai palung ang phui o sak? **20** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, hae ahmuen ah, kami nuiah, taw ih moi kasan nui ah, taw ih thingawh hoi long ih thingthainawh nuiah, palungphuihah to ka krai han; to ih hmai mah paduek thai ai khoeo to hmuennawh to kangh tih. **21** Misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; hmai hoi angbawnhah to kalah hmuen tathlanghah hoi nawnto suem oh, toe moi to loe caa oh. **22** Nam panawh Izip prae thung hoi ka zaeh naah, hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen tathlanghah kawng to nihcae khaeah ka thui pae ai, lok doeh ka paek ai. **23** Toe nihcae khaeah, Ka lok tahngai oh, to tih nahaeloe nangcae ih sihaw ah ka om ueloe, nangcae doeh kai ih kami ah na om o tih; khosak na hoih o thai hanah, kang thuih o ih loklammawh hae pazui oh, tiah ka thuih pae. **24** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; hmbang caeh o ai ah palungthahai, poeksethah hoiah hnukebang ah amlaem o lat. **25** Nam panawh mah Izip prae tacawt o taak nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeo to, nangcae khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawh to kang patoeh, ni thokkruek khawnthaw ah kang thawh moe, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh. **26** Toe nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai, palung a thah o; ampanawh pongah doeh set o kue. **27** To pongah nihcae khaeah hae loknawh hae na thuih pae boih; toe nihcae loe tahngai o mak ai; nihcae to na kawh, toe na pathim o mak ai. **28** To pongah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai ai acaeng ah na oh o, thuitaekhah doeh na koeh o ai pongah, loktang lok loe anghmat boeh; loktang lok loe nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt boih boeh, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. **29** Aw Jerusalem, na sam to aat ah loe vah ving ah; hmuensangnawh ah qah ah; palungphuihah mah phak thuih ih adung kaminawh loe, Angraeng mah vah ving moe, pahnavt sut boeh. **30** Judah kaminawh loe ka mikhnuk ah kasae hmuen to sak o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka hmin hoi kawh ih im to amhnongsak hanah, panuet thok hmuennawh to a suet o boeh. **31** Ka thui ai moe, palung thungah doeh ka poek ai ih, a capanawh hoi a canunawh hmaithlaek hanah, Hinnom capa ih azawn ah Topheth hmuensang to a sak o boeh. **32** To pongah acoe oh, khenah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kaminawh mah Topheth, tiah kawh o mak ai, Hinnom capa ih azawn, tiah doeh kawh o mak ai, kami humhah azawn, tiah kawkhah ani to pha tih; ahmuen kong ai khoeo to, nihcae to Topheth ah aphum o tih. **33** Hae kaminawh ih qok loe,

van ih tavaanawh hoi long ih moianawh hanah buh ah om tih; to ih moi kasannawh loe mi mah doeh hui mak ai. **34** Judah vanguinawh, Jerusalem loklammawh ah oephah lok, nawmhah lok, zu palueth nongpa ih lok, sava sah nongpata ih lok to ka dipsak han; prae loe anggai krang ah ni om tih boeh, tiah a thuih.

8 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; to naah loe Judah siangpahrangawh ih ahuh, ukkung angraengnawh ih ahuh, qaimanawh ih ahuh, tahmaanawh ih ahuh, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawh ih ahuhawh to taprong thung hoiah taprok o ueloe. **2** Nihcae mah palung moe, a toksak pae o ih a hnukah bang o moe, lok a dueng o pacoengah, a bok o ih, ni, khrah, van ih cakaehhawh boih hmaa ah pazae o tih; to ahuhawh loe tapok o mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; long kahoih sakhaih aek baktiah ni om o tih. **3** Nihcae ka haekhaih ahmuen kruekah kanghmat, acaeng kasae kaminawh mah, hing pongah loe duek to qoih han koeh o kue tih, tiah misatuh Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Angraeng mah, Amthaek kami loe anghawh let na ai maw? Lam amkhraeng kami doeh, amlaem let na ai maw? tiah thuih, tiah nihcae khaeah thui pae. **5** Tipongah hae kaminawh loe hnuk angqoi o ving loe? Tikhoe Jerusalem loe hnukbang ah angqoi poe loe? Nihcae mah alinghah to kacakah patawh o pongah, amlaem let han koeh o ai boeh. **6** Ka tahngai het naah, nihcae loe loktang lok to thui o ai; a sak o ih zaeahai pongah mi doeh dawnpakhum o ai, timaw ka sak? tiah a thuih o lat; misatuh naah kacawn hrang baktiah, angmacae hmbang ah a cawnh o boih. **7** Ue, van ih tui tavaa mataeng doeh angmah ih atue to panoek; pahuunawh, paritanawh, pungpaenawh mah doeh angmacae angpuenhah atue to panoek o; toe kai ih kaminawh loe Angraeng lokcaekhah to panoek o ai. **8** Kaicae loe palungha kami ah ka oh o, Angraeng ih lok kaicae khaeah oh, tiah kawbangmah na thui o thai tih? Khenah, ca tarik kaminawh ih amsawnlok tarikhaih cacung mah loe amsawnlok ni tarik boeh. **9** Palungha kaminawh loe azathai phawh o boeh, tasoeh o moe, naeh o boeh; khenah, Angraeng ih lok to pahnavt o ving boeh loe, nihcae mah kawbaktih palunghahai to maw tawn o vop tih? **10** To pongah a zunawh to minawh khaeah ka paek pae han, nihcae ih lawh to toep hanah minawh khaeah ka paek han; kathoeng kalen tih ai kami boih uthai palungthin a tawnh o, tahmaa hoi qaima mah doeh alinghah hoiah ni toksak o. **11** Monghaih om ai to mah, monghaih, monghaih, tiah thuih o, kai kaminawh ih ahma loe nung parai ai, tiah a thuih o. **12** Panuet kaom hmuen to a sak o naah, nihcae mah azathai tawnh o maw? Azat o ai, nihcae loe azathai roe tawn o ai, mikhmai mataeng doeh sae o ai; to pongah nihcae loe kadueh kaminawh salakah dueh o tih; nihcae ka thuitaek naah loe nihcae to atlim ah pakhras o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Nihcae to kam rosak han, tiah Agnraeng mah thuih; misurkung pongah misurthai om mak ai, thaiduetkung pongah thaiduet thai om mak ai, aqam doeh zai boih tih boeh; nihcae khaeah ka paek ih hmuennawh to ka lak pae let han. **14** Tipongah hae ah anghnut o sut loe? Nawnto amkueng oh, kacak sipae vanguinawh thungah akun o si loe, to ah om o duem si; Angraeng nuiah a zae o boeh pongah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae ang

ohsak duem moe, kakhaa tui hoi abaeh ih tui to ang naek o sak boeh. **15** Monghaih to a zing o, toe hoihaih angzo ai; ngantuihaih to a zing o, toe khenah raihaih to oh lat. **16** Anih ih hrang hnah hroekhaih atuon loe Dan prae hoiah ang thaih; anih ih thacak hrang tae anghahhaih tuen mah prae boih tasoehsak; nihcae loe angzoh o moe, prae hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw, vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminaw boih to paro o. **17** Khenah, nangcae salakah pahui to kang patoeh han, kawbang doeh sah thai ai, pahui sae mah nangcae to patuk boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Palungset pathloepkung, kai takoh thung ih palungthin loe zaisut boeh. **19** Angthla parai prae hoiah kai kaminaw ih canu qahhaih lok to tahngai ah; Zion ah Angraeng om ai maw? Anih thungah siangpahrang om ai maw? Tipongah sakkop ih krangnaw, kalah prae kaminaw ih krangnaw hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak loe? **20** Athaih pakhrikhaih atue laemh boeh, nipui tue doeh boeng boeh, toe aicae loe pahlung ah a om o ai vop. **21** Kai kami ih canu to nganbawh kana hak pongah, kai doeh nganbawh kana ka hak toeng; kai loe palungset moe, dawnraihih hoiah ka oh. **22** Gilead ah ngantuihaih thing tasi om ai maw? To ah siboi om ai maw? Tipongah kai kaminaw ih canu loe ngantui ai ah oh vop loe?

9 Aw kai kaminaw ih canu humhaih pongah, aqum athun ka qah, ka lu loe tui suih moe, ka mik loe tuibap ah oh boeh. **2** Aw nihcae loe zu sava nuiah zaehaih sah kami, oep kaom ai kami ah oh o pongah, kaimah ih kaminaw to ka caeh taak moe, praezaek ah ohhaih ahmuon pakrong han ka koeh boeh. **3** Nihcae loe amsawnlok thuih hanah palai to kalii baktiah anueng o coek boeh; toe nihcae loe long nuiah loktang lok hoi qoeng o ai; zaehaih maeto pacoeng maeto bangah caeh o moe, Kai hae panoek o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Nam puinaw nuiah acoe oh; nam nawkamyawaw to oep o hmah; nawkamyawaw loe aling thaih kami ah oh o boih, ampuinaw doeh kasae thui thaih kami ah ni oh o. **5** Nihcae loe angmacae ampu to aling o, loktang to thui o ai; amsawnlok thuih hanah palai to patuk o; zaehaih sak o loiah angpho o boeh. **6** Nang loe alinghaih um ah na oh, alinghaih pongah kai panoek han koeh o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** To pongah misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae to atui ah kam kawsak moe, Ka tanoe han; Kai kaminaw canu hanah kawbangmaw Ka sak pae han? **8** Nihcae ih palai loe duekhaih palaa ah oh moe, alinghaih hoiah lok a thuih o; a imtaeng kami khaeah pakha hoiah angdaehhaih lok to thuih o, toe palung thung hoiah loe Anih han dongh patung pae o. **9** Hae hmuennaw pongah thuitaek ai ah ka oh han maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to baktiah caaeng nuiah danpaek ai ah poek angphohaih hoiah maw Ka oh han? **10** Maenaw to ka qah haih moe, praezaek ih ohhaih ahmuennaw hanah doeh ka oi haih han; mi mah doeh caeh thaih han ai ah, hmai mah kangh boih boeh; kaminaw mah im ah pacah ih moi lok doeh thaih o ai boeh; van ih tavaanaw doeh angpoeng o boih boeh, moi kasannaw doeh cawnh o boih boeh moe, om o ai boeh. **11** Jerusalem loe anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuon, tasuinaw ohhaih ahmuon ah ka sak han; Judah vangpuinaw doeh, kami om ai ahmuon ah ka ohsak han. **12** Hae hmuen panoek thaih, palungha kami loe mi aa? Hae hmuen thuih thai hanah

Angraeng mah lokthuih pae ih kami loe mi aa? Mi doeh caeh thaih han ai ah, prae loe amro boeh moe, praezaek baktiah hmai mah kang boih boeh. **13** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nihcae loe angmacae hmaa ah ka suok pae ih, ka patukhaih lok to pahnawt o, ka lok tahngai o ai moe, pazui doeh pazui o ai; **14** angmacae poekhaih loklam to pazui o moe, ampanaw mah patuk ih, Baalhaw hnukah bang o lat. **15** To pongah misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, hae kaminaw, nihcae loe kakhaa buh to ka pacah moe, kasoetui to ka naeksak han. **16** Angmacae hoi ampanaw mah panoek o vai ai ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kam hetsak han; nihcae ka hum boih ai karoek to, sumpen ka patoeh han. **17** Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kho poek oh, qah thaih nongpatanaw angzoh hanah kawh oh; oi thaih nongpatanaw angzoh thai hanah patoeh oh. **18** Kaminaw mah, aicae mikhraetui long moe, mikhraetui hoi mik koi ai karoek to ang qah o haih hanah, nihcae to karangah angzo o sak ah. **19** Qahhaih lok loe Zion hoiah anghai; aicae loe amro o tangtang boeh! Azathaih a tongh o boeh, minaw mah aicae ohhaih ahmuennaw to phraek boih boeh pongah, prae loe pahnawt sut han oh boeh. **20** Aw nongpatanaw, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; anih pakha hoi tacawt lok pongah naa to patueng oh; na canunaw hanah qahhaih lok, a imtaeng kaminaw boih hanah oihih lok to patuk oh. **21** Duekhaih loe aicae ih thokbuem ah dawh tahang moe, tasa bang ih nawktanaw to hum moe, longhma ih thendoengnaw to hum hanah, aicae ohhaih ahmuon thungah akunh. **22** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah thui pae; Kadueh qoknaw loe aek batiah azawn ah angsong o tih, cang aat kami mah tahmai ih cangqui baktiah, mi mah doeh nihcae ih qok to pakuem mak ai. **23** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Palungha kami loe palunghahaih pongah amoek o hmah nasoe, thacak kami doeh a thacakhaih pongah amoek hmah nasoe loe, angraeng kami doeh angraenghaih pongah amoek hmah nasoe: **24** amoek kami mah, Kai loe long nuiah tahmenhaih hoi amlunghai, katoengah lokcaekhaih, toenghaih sahking Angraeng ah oh, tiah kai panoekhaih bangah amoek o haih nasoe, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **25** Khenah, takpum ah khue tangyat hin aat kaminaw thuitaekhaih aninaw to angzoh li boeh; **26** Izip, Judah, Edom, Ammon, Moab hoi praezaek hoi angthla parai ahmuon ah kaom kaminaw boih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, Israel imthung takoh boih doeh palungthin tangyat hin aat o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

10 Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai oh, **2** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ih tuinuen to amtuk o hmah, van ah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah zit o ih, angmathaih doeh zii o hmah. **3** Kaminaw ih khosakhaih tuinuen loe azom pui ni; kami maeto mah taw ah thing to pakhruk, bantok sak kop kami mah, caka hoiah a khuek moe, krang to a sak, **4** to krang to sui maw, sumkanglung hoiah maw pathoep het; angthuih thaih han ai ah, sumdik hoiah takhing o caeng. **5** To krangnaw loe ungking baktiah cak o, lok apae o thai ai; angmah koeh ah caeh thai ai, phawh han angai. To krangnaw to zii o hmah; nihcae loe kasae hmuen sah o thai ai, kahoii hmuen doeh sah o thai ai. **6** Aw Angraeng,

nang hoi kanghmong mi doeh om ai; nang loe na lensaw, na hmin loe lensaw moe, thacak. 7 Aw kaminaw boih ih Siangpahrang, nang loe zit han krak, kaminaw boih hoi prae thung boih ah, nang hoi kanghmong palungha kami mi doeh om ai. 8 Nihcae loe panoekhaih tawn o ai, amthu o boih; nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai thing hoiah sak ih krang mah ni patuk lat. 9 Krang loe thing tok sah kop kami hoi sum daeng thaih kami mah ni ban hoiah sak. Sumkanglung tui pazut ih sabaenaw loe Tarshish hoiah sinh o, sui loe Uphaz hoi ah sinh o; rong kahing hoi kamling hoiah krang to khuk o; to hmuennaw boih loe bantok sah kop kaminaw mah ni sak o. 10 Toe Angraeng loe Sithaw tangtang ah oh, Anih loe kahing Sithaw, dungzan siangpahrang ah oh; Anih palungphui naah long to anghuenh, prae kaminaw boih mah anih palungphuihaih paup o thai ai. 11 Nihcae khaeah, Long hoi vannaw sah thai ai sithawnaw loe, hae vannaw tlim ih, long hoiah anghma angtaa o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 12 Sithaw loe a thacakhaih hoiah long to sak; palung a hahai hoiah long hae a caksak moe, a kophai hoiah van to kakaw ah payuengh boeh. 13 A lok pathok naah, van ah pop parai tuinaw to oh; long boenghaih hoiah tamai to amzamsak tahang, kho angzosak moe, tangphra doeh a pueksak; hmuennaw sukhaih im hoiah takhi to a songsak. 14 Kaminaw loe amthu o boih moe, panoekhaih tawn o ai; krang sah kaminaw loe krang hoiah azathaih tongh o boeh; a sak o ih krangaw loe azom pui ni; anghahhaih takhi doeh tawn o ai. 15 To krangaw loe azom pui ni; alinghaih hmuennaw ni oh o; lokcaekhaih ani phak naah loe anghma o boih tih. 16 Jakob ih taham loe nihcae hoi anghmong ai; anih loe hmuennaw boih sahkung ah oh, Israel caanaw loe angmah ih qawktiep acaeng ah oh o moe, ahmin loe misatuh Angraeng, tiah oh. 17 Misa abuephaih long khaw thungah kaom kami, prae thung hoiah hmuennaw to pakhueng o boih ah. 18 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, prae thungah kaom kaminaw to vaihi roe ka vah han; misanaw ban ah phak o thai hanah, raihaih ka phaksak han. 19 Ahmaa ka caak pongah khosak bing! Kai ih ahmaa loe nung parai; toe ka tong ih raihaih to ka paup nganga han, tiah ka thuih. 20 Kai ih kahni im loe amro boeh; kai ih quinaw doeh apet boih boeh; ka caanaw doeh kai khae hoi tacawt o boih boeh, maeto doeh om o ai boeh; kai ih kalen kahni im to payuengh moe, kai ih imkhaan pakaahaih sak hanah kami maeto doeh om ai boeh. 21 Tuuca zaehoikungaw doeh panoekhaih tawn o ai, Angraeng to pakrong o ai; to pongah khosak hoih o mak ai, anih ih tuunaw loe amhet o phang tih. 22 Khenah, thaisakhaih lok phak boeh, Judah ih vangpuinaw to amrosak boeh moe, tasui ih akhaw ah angcoengsak hanah aluek bang prae hoiah kalen parai atuen to tacawt boeh. 23 Aw Angraeng, kami hinghaih loe angmah ih na ai ni; a caehhaih khok tangkannaw doeh lam patuek thai ai, tiah ka panoek. 24 Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoi na ai ah, toenghai hoiah mah na thuitaek ah; to tih ai nahaeloe azom pui ah ni ka om tih boeh. 25 Nang panoek ai, Gentel kaminaw hoi na hmin kaw ai imthung takohnaw nuiah palung na phuihaih to krai ah; nihcae mah Jakob to caak o boih boeh, anih to amro o sak moe, paaeh o boih boeh; a ohhaih ahmuennaw doeh phraek pae o boih boeh.

11 Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 2 hae lokmaihih hae tahngai ah loe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah, 3 Israelaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, a lokmaihih pazui ai kami loe tahamsethaih tong tih, 4 Izip prae ih sum pakawhaih hmaipalai thung hoiah ka zaeh na niah, nam panaw khaeah: 5 Ka lok hae tahngai oh, ka thuih ih lok baktiah sah oh, to tiah nahaeloe kai ih kami ah na om o ueloe, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om tih. Vaihniah na toep o ih, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae to paek hanah, nam panaw khaeah lokkamhaih to ka koepsak han, tiah a thuih tiah, thui pae han ang naa. To naah kai mah, Aw Angraeng, to tiah om nasoe, tiah ka naa. 6 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae loknaw hae Judah vangpuinaw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom loklammaw boih ah, Hae lokmaihih loknaw hae tahngai oh loe, pazui oh, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. 7 Izip prae hoiah nam panaw ka zaehhoihaih ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeo to, khawnthaw ah kang thaw moe, Ka lok hae tahngai oh, tiah aceohaih lok to ka thuih pae. 8 Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; angmacae kasae poekhaih palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah a caeh o lat; to pongah pazui hanah nihcae khaeah ka paek e, nihcae mah pazui o ai ih hae lokmaihih loknaw boih nihcae nuiah ka kraksak han, tiah a thuih. 9 To pacoengah Angraeng mah, kai khaeah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw salakah kasae sak pacaenghaih to oh. 10 Kai ih loknaw tahngai koeh ai kaminaw loe, ampanaw sakpazaeaih bangah anggoi o boih let boeh; kalah sithawnaw ih toksak hanah hnukah bang o; Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takoh mah nihcae ampanaw hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih to phraek o boeh, tiah thuih. 11 To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak han, nihcae loe loih o thai mak ai; nihcae mah kai khaeah hang o cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai. 12 Judah vangpuinaw hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw loe caeh o ueloe, hmuiohih thlaek o ih sithawnaw khaeah hang o tih; toe nihcae raihaih tong naah pahlong thai mak ai. 13 Aw Judah, nangcae ih sithaw loe nangmacae ih vangpuinaw zetto pop o; Jerusalem ih lampuinaw zetto kaom Baal sithawnaw khaeah hmuiohih thlaek hanah, azat thok hmuennaw ah kaom, hmaicammaw to na sak. 14 Jeremiah, to kaminaw hanah lawkthui pae hmah loe, tahmen hnikhaih hoiah doeh ban payangh pae hmah, raihaih tongh o moe, kai na kaw o cadoeh ka tahngai pae mak ai. 15 Ka palung ih kami loe pop parai kaminaw hoiah zaehaih sak pongah, anih loe ka im thungah timaw sah tih? Moi tathlanghaih mah nang danpaekhaih to loisak tih maw? Kahoih ai hmuennaw na sak naah mataeng doeh, poek kanawm ah na oh thaih. 16 Angraeng mah, Kranghoi, athaih kahoih, kahing olive thing, tiah na hmin to kaw; toe na tanghangaw loe katuen parai ah angkhaeh moe, hmai thlaek hanah kami to ka patoeh boeh. 17 Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takoh loe Baal khaeah hmuiohih to thlaek o moe, kai palungphuisak hanah angmacae sethaih to a sak o pongah, nang kathling kami, misatuh Angraeng mah na nuiah amrohaih phaksak hanah lok takroek boeh. 18 Angraeng mah panoek thaihaih ang paek pongah, ka panoek; to naah nihcae mah sak o ih hmuennaw to ang patuek. 19 Kai loe hum han suet ih

tuinom kahoih tuucaa baktiah ka oh; nihcae mah anih ih ahmin anghmatsak hanah, akung hoi athaih nawnto pakhruih o si loe, kahing kaminawk ih prae thung hoiah tamit si, tiah kai hum hanah pacaeng o ih hmuen to ka panoek ai. **20** Toe, kaimah hae nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh, katoengah lokcaekkung, poekhaih palungthin khenkung, Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, nihcae nuiah lu na lakhaih to na hnusak ah; **21** to pacoengah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: Jeremiah, na hinghaih pakrong, Anathoth kaminawk mah, Kaicae ban hoi na duek han ai ah, Angraeng ih ahmin to thui hmah lai ah, tiah thuih o: **22** to pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae to ka thuitaek han; thendoengnawk loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ti; nihcae ih capa hoi canunawk doeh khokhahaih hoiah dueh o ti: **23** Maeto doeh anghmat o mak ai; nihcae thuitaekhaih saning ah, Anathoth kaminawk nuiah amrohahai ka phaksak han, tiah a thuih.

12 Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah lok ka thuih kruek, na toenghaih amtueng; toe tipongah kasae kaminawk hoi oep thok ai kaminawk to khosak hoih o lat loe? tiah lokdueng han ka tawnh. **2** Nangmah ni nihcae to na thling, ue, tangzun na caksak moe, a qoeng o tahang, ue, athaih athaih o; nang loe nihcae pakha taengah na oh, toe palung hoi loe nang thla taak. **3** Toe Angraeng, kai hae nang panoek; kai hae nang hnuk, palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen doeh nang panoek pae; boh han kaom tuunawk to pathok baktiah, kahoih ai kaminawk to pathok ah; nihcae to humhaih ni phak naah hum hanah pahoe ah. **4** Prae thungah kaom kaminawk ih zae haih pongah, prae loe nasetto maw palungna panoek vop ueloe, taw ih phrohnawk doeh nasetto maw zaek o vop ti? Ka zae o haih Sithaw mah hnu mak ai, tiah kaminawk mah thuih o. Nihcae zae haih pongah, moisan hoi tavaanawk doeh anghmat o boih boeh. **5** Jeremiah, khok hoi na cawnh naah mataeng doeh nang pho nahaeloe, kawbangmaw hrang hoiah cawnh nang noek tai ti? Mawnhaih om ai, misa amdinghaih prae ah mataeng doeh nang pho nahaeloe; Jordan vapui taeng ih taw thungah cae loe kawbangmaw na om ti? **6** Nam nawkamyanawk, nam pa imthung takoh mah mataeng doeh, na nuiah oepthok o ai. na hnukah patom hanah nihcae mah kami pop ah kaw o; nihcae mah na nuiah kahoih lok thui o cadoeh, nihcae to tang hmah. **7** Kaimah ih im to ka pahnawt sut boeh; kaimah ih qaw doeh ka caehtaak boeh; ka palung duek ih ka hinghaih loe a misanawk ban ah ka paek boeh. **8** Kai ih qaw loe taw ih kaipui baktiah ni oh boeh; anih mah kai ang hang thuih; to pongah ka hnukma. **9** Kai ih qaw loe moi kacaa tavaa baktiah oh; anih taengah kaom tavaanawk mah anih to patuk o; taw ih moianawk boih angzoh o moe, nawnto angpop o pacoengah, anih ih moi to caak hanah thui pae. **10** Pop parai kami zae hoikungnaw mah kai ih misur takha to phraek o, kai ih taham to khok tlim ah cawh o moe, kahoih parai kai ih taham to, kapong sut praezaek ah oh o sak boeh. **11** Nihcae mah paro o moe, palungnat hoiah kai khaeah a qah o; kenzawn kami mi doeh om ai pongah, prae boih pong sut boeh. **12** Paro kaminawk loe praezaek hoiah hmuensang nui boih ah angzoh o: prae boenghaih maeto hoi maeto bang khoek to, Angraeng ih sumsen mah paeah boih ti; mi doeh monghaih tawn o mak

ai. **13** Cang to na tuh o ti, toe soekhring ni aat o ti; tha naa o parai ti, toe tidoeh hak o mak ai; Angraeng palungphui parai pongah, nihcae mah azathaih ni aat o ti. **14** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kai ih kami Israelnawk khaeah toep han ka paek ih qaw la kami, kahoih ai ka imtaeng kaminawk boih, khenah, a prae thung hoiah ka phongh han, nihcae thung hoiah Judah imthung takoh to ka phongh han. **15** Toe nihcae to ka phongh pacoengah, nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawnh let moe, kami boih angmacae qawtoephaih ahmuen hoi angmacae prae ah ka hoih let han. **16** Nihcae loe Baal bok hanah kai ih kaminawk to patuk o; toe nihcae mah vaihi Kai ih ahmin hoiah Angraeng loe hing, tiah lokkamhaih sah o moe, kahoih kai kaminawk ih tuinuen to amtuk o nahaeloe, nihcae to kaimah ih kaminawk salakah ka caksak han. **17** Toe nihcae mah ka lok tahngai o ai nahaeloe, nihcae to prae thung hoiah ka phongh moe, kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

13 Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah ang thuih; Caeh ah loe, puu ngan kazii to la ah; na kaengah zaeng ah, tui suisak hmah, tiah ang naa. **2** Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, kazii to ka lak moe, kaeng ah ka zaeng. **3** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, **4** kaeng ah nang zaeng ih kazii to lah loe, anghawk ah, Euphrates vapui ah caeh loe, thlungkhaw thungah hawk ah, tiah ang naa. **5** To pongah Angraeng mah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka caeh moe, Euphrates vapui taengah ka hawk. **6** Ni paroeai akra pacoengah, Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Anghawk ah, Euphrates vapui ah caeh loe, kazii to la ah, tiah ang naa. **7** Euphrates ah ka caeh, ka takaeh moe, ka hawkhaih ahmuen hoiah kazii to ka lak let; khenah, kazii loe hmawn ving boeh moe, patoh thai ai boeh. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, **9** Judah hoi Jerusalem amoekhaih loe to tiah kam rosak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Hae ih kahoih ai kaminawk, ka lok tahngaih koeh ai kaminawk, angmacae ih palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah caeh kaminawk, a toksak pae hanah kalah sithawnawk hnukah bang moe, krang bok hanah caeh kaminawk loe tidoeh avang ai, hae kazii baktiah om o ti. **11** Kazii loe kami ih kaengah zaeng baktih toengah, Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takohnawk boih mah, kai ih acaeng, kai ih ahmin, ka lensawkhaih hoi ka hmin pakoeah oh oh o thai hanah, kaimah khaeah kang zaeng, toe nihcae mah ka lok hae tahngai o ai. **12** To pongah pailang to misurtui hoiah kai o sak ah, tiah thuih ih lok to nihcae khaeah thui pae, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa: to naah nihcae mah, Pailang to misurtui hoi koisak boih han angai, tiah panoek ai kami ah maw ka oh o? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, **13** nihcae khaeah, khenah, hae prae thungah kaom kami boih, David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu siangpahrangnawk boih, qaimanawk, tahmaanawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih, mu ka paquisak moe, **14** maeto hoi maeto kang daengsak han, ampanawk hoi acaanawk doeh nawnto ka vah han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka tahmen mak ai, ka pathlung mak ai, palungnathaih tawn ai ah, nihcae to ka hum han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **15** Tahngai oh loe, naa to patueng oh; amoek o hmah; Angraeng mah lokthuih boeh. **16** Khoving moe, khoving

maenawk nuiah khok na ae o ai nathuem, aanghaih na zing o moe, anih mah aanghaih to duekhaih tahlip ah omsak ai nathuem, anghmang kathok khoving ah angcoengsak ai nathuem ah, Angraeng na Sithaw to pakoeoh oh. **17** Toe na tahngai o ai nahaelloe, nam oek o haih pongah kamtueng ai ahmuen ah ka hinghaih to qah khing tih; Angraeng ih tuunawk to misong ah caeh o haih ving boeh pongah, palungnat hoiah ka qah ueloe, mikkhraetui longhaih hoiah ka om tih boeh. **18** Siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu khaeah, na thacakhaih hoi na lensawkhaih sui lumuek loe, na lu nui hoiah krah tih boeh. **19** Aloih bang ih vangpuinawk loe khaa o tih, mi mah doeh paong mak ai; Judah acaeng boih misong ah hoi o tih; misong ah caeh o haih boih tih. **20** Dan o tahang ah loe, aluek bang hoiah angzo kaminawk to khen ah; nang khaeah kang paek ih kranghoih tuunawk loe naa ah maw oh o boih? **21** Na nuiah ukkung ah oh moe, nangmah hoi nawnto amyok hanah, nihcae to na patuk pongah, Angraeng mah dan ang paek naah kawbangmaw na thuih han? Nongpata mah ca tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah na paup mak ai maw? **22** Tipongah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka nuiah oh? tiah na thuih nahaelloe, na zae haih pongah ni, na canghnak to anghthlaeh moe, na khoknawk to amtueng, tiah panoek ah. **23** Ethiopia kami mah a nganhin amkhraihi thai maw? To tiah ai boeh loe kaithlaeng mah ahin rong amkhraihi thai maw? Amkhrai thaih nahaelloe, kahoih ai hmuen sah zong nangcae doeh, kahoih hmuen to na sah o thai tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **24** To pongah praezaek ih takhi mah canghii hmu phang baktih toengah, nangcae to kang haehsak boih han. **25** Kai nang pahnet moe, amsawnlok to na tang pongah, nang han kang tah pae ih na taham loe to tiah oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **26** Azathaih na panoek hanah na canghnak to mikhmai khoeo to kang thlaeh pae tahang han. **27** Zu sava nuiah na sak ih nongpa nongpata zae haih, na cukhah, tangyat zawhhai, azawn ih maesomnawk nuiah na sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to ka hnuk boeh. Aw Jerusalem, khosak na bing boeh! Ciimcai ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

14 Khokhahai kawang pongah Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok hae tiah angzoh. **2** Judah loe palungset moe, khongkhanawk doeh angpho o boeh; prae to qah o haih, Jerusalem qahhaih lok loe ranui bangah caeh tahang. **3** Angraengnawk mah a tamnanawk to tuidok hanah patoeh; nihcae loe tuklung ah caeh o, toe tui om ai; tuiduenawk doeh akok ah amlaem o haih let; lu to a khuk o moe, azathaih hoiah oh o sut. **4** Prae thungah kho angzo ai boeh pongah, long to akah; lawkphrawk kaminawk doeh azathaih tong o pongah, lu to a khuk o. **5** Ue, tasuk doeh taw ah acaa tapen, toe phroh om ai pongah, acaa to pahnavt sut boeh. **6** Taw ih hrangnawk doeh hmuensangnawk ah angdoet o moe, tasuinnawk baktiah takhi to hroek o; phroh caak han om ai pongah, mikmaeng o boeh. **7** Aw Angraeng, hnuk amlaem kami ka pop o parai boeh; na koeh ai ih zae haih to ka sak o moeng boeh pongah, ka zae o haih mah misa ah omsak cadoeh, na hmin hoiah na loisak ah. **8** Aw Israel kaminawk oephaih, raihaih tong naah pahlngkung, tipongah prae thungah angvin baktiah na oh o moe, qumto khue iih hanah kholong caeh angvin baktiah na oh loe? **9** Tipongah

poek anghmang sut kami baktih, pahlong thai ai thacak kami baktiah na oh loe? Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae salakah na oh, kaicae loe na hmin hoi kawh ih kami ah ni ka oh o, na caeh taak hmah! **10** Angraeng mah hae kaminawk khaeah, Nihcae loe amhet han koeh o, khok to pakaa o ai, to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to talawk ai; nihcae kasae sakhaih to vaihi poek ueloe, a sak o ih zae haih baktih toengah lokcaek tih, tiah thuih. **11** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk khosak hoih hanah lawkthui pae hmah. **12** Buhzah hoi lawkthui o cadoeh, nihcae hanghaih lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai; hmai angbawnhaih hoiah tangqum paek o naah doeh, ka talawk pae mak ai; nihcae to sumsen, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih hoiah kam rosak han, tiah a thuih. **13** Toe kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, tahmaanawk mah nihcae khaeah, sumsen hoi raihaih na tong o mak ai, khokhahaih doeh na tong o mak ai; boeng thai ai monghaih to hae ahmuen ah kang paek o han, tiah a thuih pae o bae, tiah ka naa. **14** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, tahmaanawk loe kai ih ahmin hoiah amsawnlok to thuih o; kai mah nihcae to patoeh ai, lok ka paek ai, lok doeh ka thui pae ai; nihcae loe amsawn hnusakhai, taqaw ih ahmin hoiah tahmaahaih to sak o moe, atho om ai hmuen, angmacae poekhaih baktiah ni, alinghaih lok to ang thuih o. **15** To pongah Angraeng mah anih ih ahmin hoiah lokthui tahmaanawk kawng pongah hae tiah thuih; Kai mah nihcae to patoeh ai, toe nihcae mah prae thungah sumsen hoi khokhahai pha mak ai, tiah thuih o; to tahmaanawk loe sumsen hoi khokhahai hoiah dueh o tih. **16** Tahmaanawk mah lokthuih pae ih kaminawk loe sumsen hoi khokhahaih pongah, Jerusalem loklamnawk ah va o sut tih; nihcae ih qok, a zunawk, capanawk hoi canunawk ih qok to aphum hanah kami mi doeh om mak ai; a sak o ih zae haih hoi katingah nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han. **17** Nihcae khaeah, Kai kaminawk ih canu kacuem tangla loe, kanung parai nganbawh kana to zok o moe, ahuhnawk doeh angkhaeh o boeh pongah, ka mikkhraetui hae khoving khodai, boeng ai ah long nasoe. **18** Lawk ah ka caeh naah doeh, sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk to ka hnuk; vangpui thungah ka kun naah doeh, khokha pongah nganna kaminawk to ka hnuk; ue, tahmaa hoi qaima loe panoek vai ai ih prae ah caeh hoi boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **19** Judah to na pahnavt ving boeh maw? Na hinghaih mah Zion to hnukma boeh maw? Kaicae ngatuihaih om ai maw, tipongah patang nang khangsak loe? Monghaih to ka zing o, toe kahoih hmuennaw roe om ai; ngantuihaih ka zing o naah, raihaih ka hnuk o lat! **20** Aw Angraeng, na nuiah ka zae o boeh moe, ka set o haih hoiah kam panawk ih zae haih to ka panoek o boeh. **21** Na hmin pongah, kaicae hae hnua hmah, na lensawkhaih to ahmin saesak hmah; kaicae hoi na sak ih lokmaihih to pahnet hmah loe, phrae doeh phrae hmah. **22** Gentel kaminawk mah bok o ih tidoeh avang ai krangnawk thungah kho angzosak thaih krang oh o maw? To tih ai boeh loe vannawk mah kho angzoh o sak thaih maw? Kho angzosak thaih loe, Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Sithaw, Nang na ai maw? To pongah nang to kang zing o han; hae hmuennawk boih loe nangmah sak ih hmuennaw ah ni oh o.

15 To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Ka hmaa ah Mosi hoi Samuel to angdoe moe, lawkthui hoi langlacadoeh, ka poekhaih amkhrai mah ai; Judah kaminawk to ka hmaa hoi takhoe o ving ah, caeh o ving lai nasoe. **2** Nihcae mah, naa ah maw ka caeh o han loe? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, duek han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, duekhaih khaeah, sumpsen han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, sumpsen khaeah, khokhahai hoi duek han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, khokhahai hoi khaeah, misong ah pahoe ih kaminawk loe, misong ah caeh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih pae h, tiah ang naa. **3** Nihcae nuiah ka suek han ih misa palitonawk loe, hum hanah sumpsen, ruet hanah uinawk, caak moe pae h hanah, van ih tavaanawk hoi long ih moisanawk hae ni, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah capa Manasseh loe Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuen pongah, long praenawk boih ah raihaih ka phaksak han. **5** Aw Jerusalem, mi mah maw na tahmen tih? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw na qah thui tih? To tih ai boeh loe ngantui maw tiah dueng hanah, mi maw nang khaeah angzo tih? **6** Kai nang pahnawt sut moe, hnukbang nam laem boeh pongah, na nuiah ban ka phok moe, kang hum han; dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawn mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Nihcae to prae khongkhanawk ah takhi hawh haih paqa hoiah ka hawh han; a caanawk to palung ka setsak han, a caeh o haih loklam hoi amlaem o ai pongah, nihcae to kang hmatsak han. **8** Judah ih lamhmainawk loe ka hmaa ah tui pui ih savuet pongah pop o tih; thendoengnawk ih amno hum kaminawk to athun naah ka patoeh han; nihcae nuiah zit kaom tasoe haih to ka phaksak han. **9** Ca nongpa sarihto tapen kami loe, thaboeng moe, hinghaih qui apet boeh; anih hanah loe athun li naah ni duem pae boeh; anih loe azathaih to tongh moe, poek anghmang sut boeh; kanghmat thoemto kaminawk doeh sumpsen hoiah hum hanah, a misanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Kam no, kai loe khosak bing boeh! Prae boih ah angzoeh koeh kami, misa angcoeng koeh kami ah nang tapen moeng boeh! Amekhaih hnuk hanah minawk han tangka ka coisak ai; minawk ih tangka doeh ka coi ai; toe kami boih mah kai kasae ang thuih o. **11** Angraeng mah, Kahoii ai atue phak naah, kahoii ah kang suek han; raihaih hoi patangkhanghaih atue ah na misanawk mah nang khaeah tahmenhaih hni o tih, tiah thuih. **12** Judah kaminawk, sum maw, to tih ai boeh loe sumboeng to na khaek thai ai batih toengah, aluek bang hoiah angzo misanawk to na pazawk thai mak ai. **13** Na sak ih zaehaihnawk pongah, na prae thungah na tawn ih hmuenmae hoi tacong nawk to hmuenmae lomh kaminawk khaeah azom ah ka paek han. **14** Na panoek ai ih prae ah na misanawk hoi nawnto kang caehsak han; nangcae kangh hanah, palung ka phuihaih hmai baktiah anggong boeh, tiah a thuih. **15** Aw Angraeng, nang mah panoek; na panoek poe ah loe, na khenzawn ah; kai pacakethlaek kaminawk to lu la ah; ka misanawk nuiah palung sawk hmah, kai hae na takhoe ving hmah; kai loe nang pongah kasaethuihaih to ka yok boeh, tiah panoek ah. **16** Ka hnuk ih na loknawk to ka pazui boeh; Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe na hmin hoi kaw k ih kami ah ka oh pongah, na lok loe kai han anghoe haih hoi oephai h oh. **17** Kai loe kami pahnui thuih kaminawk angpophai h ahmuen ah kang hnu ai; nihcae hoi

anghoe haih doeh ka sah ai; ka nuiah ban na koeng moe, palungphuihaih hoiah nang koisak pongah, kaimabueng ni kang hnut sut. **18** Tipongah kai ih ahma loe nat parai moe, thah thai ai ahma, kahoii thai ai ahma ah oh loe? Nang loe kai hanah amsawnlok thui kami, tui kakaang vacong tuinawk baktiah maw na oh boeh? **19** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nam laem let nahaeloe, ka tok sak hanah, kang hoi h han; avang ai lok to thui ai, atho kaom loknawk to na thuih nahaeloe, kai ih pakha baktiah na om tih; nihcae loe nang khaeah amlaem o let nasoe; toe nang loe nihcae khaeah amlaem let hmah. **20** Hae kaminawk khaeah kakak sumkamling tapang ah kang ohsak han; nang to pahlong moe, loisak hanah nang khaeah ka oh pongah, nihcae mah na tuh o cadoeh, na pazawk o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **21** Kasae kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah kang pahlong moe, zit kaom kaminawk ban thung hoiah kang loisak han.

16 To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh moe, **2** hae ahmuen ah zu na la mak ai, caa nongpanawk hoi nongpatanawk doeh na sah mak ai. **3** Hae ahmuen ah tapen capanawk hoi canunawk, nihcae tapen amnonawk hoi nihcae sah ampanawk kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, **4** nihcae loe kasae duekhaih hoiah dueh o tih; nihcae to qah o haih mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; nihcae loe long nuiah aek baktiah ni om o tih; sumpsen hoi khokhahai hoi mah nihcae to paduek tih; nihcae qoknawk loe van ih tavaanawk hoi taw ih moi kasannawk han buh ah om tih. **5** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; hae kaminawk khae hoiah ka monghaih, amlung haih hoi palungnathaih to ka lak ving boeh pongah, dueh kami im ah akun hmah, qah haih hmah loe, palung doeh sae haih hmah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Kathoeng kalen tih ai nihcae loe hae prae ah dueh o boih tih; mi mah doeh nihcae to aphum mak ai, qah haih kami doeh om mak ai, nihcae pongah angmah hoi angmah ang aat kami om mak ai, sam aat kami doeh om mak ai. **7** Kadueh qah haih kaminawk pathloep hanah, buh thaak pae kami mi doeh om o mak ai; ampa hoi amno to duek pongah palungsae kaminawk pathloep hanah tui boengloeng pae kami doeh om mak ai. **8** Nang loe poihsakhaih ahmuen ah caeh hmah, nihcae hoi doeh nawnto anghnu hmah, nawnto nae hmah loe, caa hmah. **9** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, hae ahmuen hoiah anghoe haih lok, oephai h lok, zu la thendoeng ih lok hoi sava sah tangla ih loknawk to nangcae dueng hoi nangcae hmaa roe ah ka boengsak han, tiah thuih. **10** Hae kaminawk khaeah hae loknawk hae na thuih pae naah, nihcae mah, Tipongah Angraeng mah hae baktih kalen parai amrohaih kaicae nuiah phaksak loe? Tih hmuen maw ka sakpazae o? Ka Angraeng Sithaw nuiah tih zaehai h maw ka sak o? tiah thuih o naah, **11** nihcae khaeah, nam panawk mah kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk hnukah bang o, nihcae ih tok to a sak pae o moe, a bok o; kai ang pahnawt o moe, ka patuk ih lok to pazui o ai; **12** nangcae loe nam panawk pongah kanung kue hmuen to na sak o; khenah, ka lok tahngai han ai ah, kasae angmah ih palung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah caeh o boih. **13** To pongah hae prae thung hoiah nangcae hoi nam panawk mah panoek vai ai ih prae ah kang vah o ving han; to ahmuen ah khoving khodai kalah sithawnawk ih tok to na sah

o tih; to ahmuen ah kang pahnawt o sut han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** To pongah, khenah, Israel kaminawk lzip prae hoi zaehoikung, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thuihahai om mak ai boeh; **15** toe kaminawk mah, Aluek bang prae thung hoi Israel caanawk loisakkung, Angraeng loe hing tangtang, tiah thui o tih; nihcae to ampanawk khaeah ka paek ih prae ah ka caeh haih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **16** Khenah, pop parai tanga naeh kaminawk to ka patoeh han, nihcae mah tanga naeh baktiah naeh o tih; moi kah kop kaminawk to ka patoeh bae han, nihcae mah moi zoep baktiah mae, maesom hoi thlungkhaw thung boih ah pakrong o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **17** Nihcae caehhaih loklam to ka khet boih, nihcae loe ka hmaa hoi anghawk o ving thai ai, nihcae sakpazae haih doeh ka hnuk han ai ah anghawk thai mak ai. **18** Nihcae mah ka prae to amhnong o sak moe, qawk ah ka toep ih kaimah ih long to panuet thok kadueh qok hoi krang hoiah koi o sak pongah, a sakpazae o haih hoi a zae o haihnawk baktiah alet hnetto ka pathok han. **19** Aw Angraeng, nang loe raihaih ka tong naah ka thacakhai, ka buephaih kakac sipae ah na oh; long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah Gentel kaminawk nang khaeah angzo o ueloe, Kaicae ampanawk loe lok amlai, tidoeh avang ai, atho kaom ai hmuennawk ni qawk ah toep o tangtang, tiah thui o tih. **20** Kami mah Sithaw tang ah kaom ai, sithaw rumramnawk to angmah hanah sak maw? **21** To pongah, khenah, nihcae to ka panoeksak han, ka ban hoi ka thacakhai to vaihi nihcae khaeah ka panoeksak han; to naah ni nihcae mah kai ih ahmin loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih.

17 Judah zaehaih loe sum cacung, diamond thlung kamsum hoiah tarik pae boeh, na hmaicam takiawk nuiah tarik ih baktiah nihcae palung thungah tarik pae boeh; **2** a caanawk mah doeh maesom nui ih kahing thingnawk taengah, angmacae ih hmaicamnawk to suek o moe, thing hoi sak o cop ih krangnawk to bok o. **3** Aw kai ih mae, azawn ih hmuennawk, na tawn ih tacongawk hoi na prae thungah zae sak haih hmuensangnawk boih to na misanawk ban ah ka paek han boeh. **4** Kang paek ih qawk to na pathlong ving tih boeh; kadueh thai ai palung ka phuihaih hmai baktiah angqong hanah na sak pongah, na panoek ai ih prae ah na misanawk ih misong ah kang suek han. **5** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng khae hoi poek amkhraeng ving moe, minawk oep lat kami, taksa thacakhai oep kami loe kasae tongh kami ah oh. **6** Anih loe long karoom ahmuen ih thing kazaek baktiah oh, khosak hoiah hnu mak ai; anih loe kami om ai paloi long hoi praezaek ahmuen ah khosah tih. **7** Toe Angraeng khaeah amha moe, anih oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoi. **8** Anih loe tui taengah thling moe, tuihui ah tangzun pakhras, ni kana panoek ai, aqam kahing poe, khokha naah mawnhaih tawn ai, boeng ai ah kathai, thing baktiah om tih. **9** Palung loe hmuennawk boih thungah aling thaih koek ah oh; poekhaih doeh set parai, mi mah maw anih to panoek thai tih? **10** Kai, Angraeng loe kami boih a caeh o haih loklam baktih, a sak o ih hmuennawk baktih toengah paek hanah, poekhaih to ka khet moe, palungthin to ni ka caek. **11** Toenghaih loklam hoi na ai ah hmuennawk pakrong pongah, angraeng kami loe acaa khakeh thai mak ai, angmah ih tadui awh ai tavaa baktiah ni oh; a hinghaih

saning ahap phak naah, minawk mah caeh o taak tih, anih amthuhaih loe hnukkhuem ah amtueng tih. **12** Tangsuek hoi kaom lensawk kasang angraeng tangkhang loe, kaicae ih hmuenciim ah oh. **13** Aw Angraeng, Israel caanawk oephai, Nang pahnawt kaminawk boih loe azathaih tong o tih; ka thuih ih lok angqoi taak kaminawk loe hinghaih tuibap ah kaom, Angraeng to pahnawt o ving pongah, long ah ahmin tarik o tih. **14** Aw Angraeng, ka nathaih hae hoisak ah; to tih nahaeloe ngan ka tui tih boeh; na pahlong ah, to tih nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om tih, nang loe ka pakoehhaih ah na oh. **15** Khenah, nihcae mah kai khaeah, Angraeng ih lok loe naa ah maw oh? Vaihi akoep lai nasoe, tiah ang naa o. **16** Kai loe nang hnuk ah kabang zaehoikung ah oh hanah kang aek ai; kai loe tahamsethaih ani koeh ai kami ah ka oh, tiah na panoek; ka pakha hoi tacawt lok loe na hmaa ah oh. **17** Kai han zit koi hmuen ah om hmah; kam rohah niah nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh. **18** Kai pacakekthlaek kaminawk loe azathaih tong o nasoe, toe kai loe azathaih na tongsak hmah; nihcae to zithaih hoiah koisak ah, toe kai loe ziisak hmah; nihcae nuiah amrohah ani to phasak ah loe, nihcae to alet hnetto amrohah phasak ah. **19** Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah thuih; Caeh ah loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk akunhaih hoi tacawthaih khongkha, nawktanawk ih khongkha hoi Jerusalem ih khongkhanawk boih ah angdoe ah, **20** nihcae khaeah, Hae khongkha hoiah akun, Judah siangpahrangnawk, Judah kaminawk boih, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; **21** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sabbath niah kazit hmuen to phaw o hmah, Jerusalem khongkha thung hoiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh sin han ai ah, acoe oh: **22** Sabbath niah imthung hoi kazit hmuen to phaw o hmah, tok doeh sah o hmah, nam panawk khaeah ka thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni to kaciih ah zaa oh. **23** Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; a thaih o han ai, thuitaekhaih lok talawk o han ai ah, tahnong to amtaak o sak. **24** Toe Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ka lok hae na tahngai o moe, Sabbath niah hae khongkhanawk hoiah kazit hmuen na sin o ai, toksah ai ah Sabbath ni to kaciih ah na zah o nahaeloe, **25** David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang capanawk, hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk, angmacae hoi angmacae ukkung angraengnawk, Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk loe, hae khongkhanawk hoiah akun o tih, hae vangpui doeh dungzan khoeo to cak poe tih. **26** Judah avang, Jerusalem taeng ih avang, Benjamin prae ih avang, tangting ah kaom avang, mae nui hoi aloih bang prae ah kaom kaminawk loe Angraeng ih im ah angzo o tih. Nihcae loe angbawnhaih congca, hmai angbawnhaih, moi angbawnhaih, hmuioih angbawnhaih, pakoeh angbawnhaih to sin o tih. **27** Toe Sabbath niah hmuen phawh moe, Jerusalem khongkha ah akun pacoengah, Sabbath ni to kaciih ah zah han oh; ka paek ih lok to tahngai ai nahaeloe, to ih khongkhanawk to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, kadueh thai ai hmai mah Jerusalem angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

18 Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; **2** angthawk ah loe, laom sahkung im ah caeh

tathuk ah, to ah ka lok to kang thaisak han, tiah ang naa. 3 To pongah laom sahking im ah ka caeh tathuk, laom sah kami mah sak ih tok to ka hnuk. 4 Amlai long hoiah a sak ih long laom loe, laom sah kami ih ban ah koih pae ving, to pongah anih mah hae tiah ka sak nahaeloe hoih tih, tiah a poek ih baktih toengah anih mah kalah laom to sak let. 5 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 6 Aw Israel imthung takoh, hae laom sah kami baktiah nangcae to ka sah thai mak ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Khenah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, laom sah kami ih ban ah amlai long oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka ban ah ni na oh o. 7 Kawbaktih atue ah doeh prae maeto maw, siangpahrang ukkhah prae maw aphong ving moe, amtimasak pacoengah, amrosak hanah ka thuih naah, 8 acoeahih ka paek ih prae kaminaw mah a sak o ih kasae hmuen hoiah amlaem o let nahaeloe, nihcae nuiah sak han ka poek ih amrohah to ka zuh let han. 9 Kalah atue ah, prae maeto maw, siangpahrang ukkhah prae maw ka sak moe, kang doetsak han, tiah ka thuih, 10 toe prae mah ka mikhuk ah sethah to sah moe, ka lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, nihcae atho ohhah ka sak pae han, tiah ka thuih ih lok to ka zuh let han. 11 To pongah khenah, vaihi Angraeng mah, nang hanah sethah ka sak moe, nang hanah misa ah ohhah ahmuen to ka suek boeh; to pongah kami boih kasae saklah loklam hoiah amlaem oh, na caeh o haih loklam hoiah na sak o ih hmuennaw to pakhray oh, tiah Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 12 Toe nihcae mah, Oep han koi om ai; kaicae loe kaimacae poekhaih baktiah ni ka caeh o han, kasae poekhaih palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kami boih mah ka sak o han, tiah thuih o. 13 To pongah Angraeng mah, Kacuem Israel tangla mah panuet thok hmuen to sak boeh. To baktih kahoih ai hmuennaw to na thaih o vaih maw? tiah Sithaw panoe ah kaminaw khaeah vaihi dueng o noek ah. 14 Lebanon mae nui ih dantui loe amkaw vai maw? Kangthla ahmuen hoiah kalong angqai parai tuinaw loe kang o tih maw? 15 Toe kai ih kaminaw mah loe kai to pahnet o, tidoeh athum ai sakcop ih krangnaw khaeah hmuioh to a thlaek o, krangnaw mah nihcae to canghni ah pazui o ih loklam kangquem ah caeh haih moe, amthaeksak, kahoih loklam ah caehsak ai, tuk ai ih kasae loklam ah ni a caehsak. 16 To tiah nihcae mah angmacae ih prae to amro o sak moe, minaw mah kasae thuihaih ah oh poe; to lam taengah kacaeh kaminaw loe dawnrai o moe, lu haek o. 17 Ni angyae bang ih takhi baktiah, nihcae to misanaw hmaa ah kam hetsak han; raihah a tongh o na niah, nihcae han mikmai patuek ai ah, ka hnukbang ih kaeng to ka patuek lat han, tiah thuih. 18 To naah nihcae mah, Sithaw lok patuk qaimanaw, poekhaih kahoih paek palungah kaminaw hoi lok taphong tahmaanaw a tawnh o boeh pongah, Angzo oh, Jeremiah hae hum hanah pacaeng o si. Angzo oh, Jeremiah to zaehaih net o si, a thuih ih loknaw doeh tahngai pae o hma si, tiah thuih o. 19 Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah, kai zaehaih net kaminaw ih lok to tahngai ah. 20 Kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen hoiah na pathok han maw? Nihcae loe ka hinghah aphum hanah tangqom takaeh o boeh. Nihcae hoihah kawng to thuih moe, nihcae khae hoi palung na phuihaih paqoi let hanah, na hmaa ah kang doet, tito panoe ah. 21 Toe nihcae to sumsen hoiah athii longsak ah loe,

a caanaw to khokhahaih tongsak ah; a caanaw duek o pongah, nihcae ih zu loe lamhmai ah om o nasoe; saning coeh kaminaw to hum o nasoe loe, thendoengnaw to misatukhah ah sumsen hoiah hum o nasoe. 22 Nihcae tuk hanah misa na kaw naah, nihcae imthung hoiah hanghah lok to anghaih nasoe; nihcae loe kai kraksak hanah tangqom takaeh o, ka khok aman hanah thaang ang patung pae o. 23 Toe, Angraeng, nihcae mah kai hum han thuih ih loknaw to na panoe; nihcae zaehaih to tahmen hma, na mikhuk ah nihcae zaehaih to takhoe pae hma, na hmaa ah nihcae to va o nasoe loe, palung na phuihaih atue phak naah, nihcae to lokcaek ah.

19 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Caeh ah loe laom sah kami khaeah long laom maeto la ah, saning coeh kaminaw hoi saning coeh qaimanaw to caeh haih ah, 2 ni angyae khongkha akunhah taeng ih, Hinnon capa ih azawn ah caeh ah loe, to ah kang thuih ih lok to taphong ah, 3 Aw Judah siangpahrang hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, tamthang thaih kaminaw, hae ahmuen ah naa angkoek khoeo to amrohah ka phaksak han. 4 Nihcae mah kai ang pahnawt o boeh, nihcae loe angmacae mah panoe o ai ih, ampanaw mah doeh panoe o ai moe, siangpahrangnaw mah doeh panoe o vai ai ih kalah sithawnaw hmaa ah, hmuioh hmai to thlaek o, hae ahmuen hae minaw kalah ih ahmuen ah a sak o moe, zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw ih athii hoiah hae ahmuen hae koi o sak boeh. 5 Sak han ka thui ai, thuih doeh ka thui pae ai, palung thungah doeh ka poek ai ih hmai angbawnhah to nihcae mah sak o baktih toengah, Baal khaeah a capanaw hmai hoi qoeng hanah hmuensangnaw to a sak o. 6 To pongah, khenah, hae ahmuen loe Tophet tiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Hinnon capa ih azawn, tiah maw kawng o mak ai, kami humhah azawn, tiah ni kawng o tih; to ani loe angzoh li boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 7 Judah hoi Jerusalem mah sak atimhah hmuen to hae ahmuen ah kam rosak han; nihcae to angmacae ih misa hoi nihcae hinghah pakrong kaminaw ban ah sumsen hoiah kam timsak han; nihcae ih qok to van ih tavaanaw hoi long ih moi kasannaw hanah buh ah ka paek han. 8 Hae vangpui hae kam rosak moe, minaw padaenghah ah ka sak han; a taengah caeh kaminaw boih loe hae vangpui mah tong ih raihah to dawnrai o ueloe, padaeng o tih. 9 Nihcae hum han pakrong misanaw mah, takui khoeo moe, raihah a tong o pongah, a capanaw hoi a canunaw ih ngan to ka caaksak han, nihcae loe angmacae hoi angmacae ih ngan to caa o tih. 10 To pacoengah nang hoi nawnto caeh kaminaw hmaa ah tui tabu to pakhoih ah loe, 11 nihcae khaeah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, pakhray let thai han ai ah, long laom sah kami mah sak ih laom to pakhoih baktih toengah, hae kaminaw hoi hae vangpui hae kam rosak han; Tophet ah nihcae aphumhah ahmuen kong mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih. 12 Hae ahmuen hoi hae ih kaminaw khaeah, to tiah ka sak moe, hae vangpui hae Tophet ahmuen baktiah ka ohsak han, 13 im nui boih ah na dawh o moe, van ih cakaehnwaw khaeah hmuioh na thlaek o pacoengah, kalah sithawnaw khaeah

tui angbawnhaih na sak o pongah, Jerusalem ih im hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw ih im loe, Tophet ahmuen baktiah amhnong tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** To pacoengah Jeremiah loe Angraeng mah lokthuih han patoeh ih Tophet ahmuen hoiah amlaem let; anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah angdoet moe, kaminaw boih khaeah, **15** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, hae vangpui kaminaw loe ka lok tahngaih o han ai ah, tahnong amtak o sak pongah, hae ah kaom kaminaw khaeah ka thuih ih amrohaih hmuennaw to ka phaksak boih han, tiah a thuih.

20 Jeremiah mah thuih ih hmuennaw to thaih naah, Angraeng ih im ukkung, Immer capa qaima Pashur mah, **2** tahmaa Jeremiah to tabaeng moe, thlongthuk pacoengah Angraeng im taeng ih Benjamin khongkha aluek bangah a suek. **3** Khawnbang ah loe Pashur mah Jeremiah to prawt. To naah Jeremiah mah, Angraeng mah nang hae Pashur, tiah kaw k ai, Magor-missa-bib, tiah ang kaw k, tiah a naa. **4** Angraeng mah, Khenah, nangmah hoi nam puinaw boih khaeah zit kaom hmuen kang phaksak han; nihcae loe angmacae misa ih sumsen hoiah na hmaa ah dueh o tih; Judah kaminaw to Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek boih han, anih mah nihcae to Babylon ah misong ah hoi o ueloe, sumsen hoiah hum o tih, tiah thuih. **5** Hae vangpui thacakhaih hoi hmuennaenaw boih, atho kana hmuennaenaw boih, Judah siangpahrang ih tacongaw loe nihcae misa ban ah ka paek boih han, nihcae mah lomh o ueloe, Babylon ah phaw o boih tih. **6** Nang, Pashur hoi na imthung takoh kaminaw loe misong ah na laem o boih tih; na thuih ih amsawnlok tahngai kaminaw loe nam puinaw hoi nawnto Babylon ah na caeh o boih tih; to vangpui ah na dueh o ueloe, to ah aphum o tih, tiah a naa. **7** Aw Angraeng, kai hae nang ling, kai loe aling ih kami ah ka oh; nang loe kai pongah tha na cak moe, nang payaw boeh; ni thokkruek kaminaw mah kai kasae ang thuih o, kami boih mah kai ang pahnuh o thuih boeh. **8** Lok ka thuih kruek, athii longhah hoi amrohaih lok to ni ka thuih; to tiah Angraeng ih lok to ka thuih pongah, ni thokkruek kai kasae thuihah hoi pahnuh thuihah to oh. **9** To pongah, kawbaktih atue naah maw loe anih kawng to ka thui mak ai, anih ih ahmin doeh ka thui mak ai boeh, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh. Toe anih ih lok loe ka huhnaw thungah kraeng khak ih hmai kamngaeh baktiah oh pongah, ka khaang thai ai moe, pauep doeh ka pauep thai ai. **10** Kami ahminset paraihah to ka thaih, ahmuen kruek zit kaom hmuen to oh. Kaminaw mah kaicae khaeah, tamthang na thui oh, minaw khaeah ka thuih pae o patoeng han, tiah thuih o. Kam puinaw mah kai amthaekhaih to zing o, anih loe aling thai tih hmang, aling pazawk pacoengah, a nuiah lu la si, tiah a thuih o. **11** Toe Angraeng loe kai khaeah thacak misatuh kami baktiah oh; to pongah kai pacaekthlaek kaminaw mah na pazawk o mak ai, nihcae loe azathaih tong o tih; nihcae loe khosak hoih o mak ai; pahnet thai ai azathaih to tong o tih. **12** Katoeng kaminaw tanoekkung, kami poekhaih panoekkung, Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, nihcae nuiah lu na lakhaih to na hnusak ah, kai kawng hoi kasaeng hmuen loe nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh. **13** Angraeng khaeah laa to sah

oh, Angraeng to pakoeh oh; anih mah amtang kaminaw hinghaih to kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw ban thung hoiah loisak boeh. **14** Ka tapenhaih ani loe tangoenghaih ah om nasoe! Kam no mah ang tapenhaih ani loe tahamhoihaih om hmah nasoe! **15** Kam pa khaeah, nang loe caa nongpa na sak boeh; tiah kam pa palung anghoe han thui kami loe, tahamsethah tong nasoe. **16** To kami loe Angraeng mah tahmenhaih tawn ai ah, phraek ih vangpui baktiah om nasoe; akhawnbang ah qahhaih lok hoi athun naah misatuk pahrukehah lok to thaih nasoe; **17** kam no loe kai ih taprong ah oh hanah, anih mah kam no ih zokthung ah na hum ai; kam no hoi nawnto a zok thungah oh poe hanah, na hum halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah! **18** Tipongah khosak raihaih hoi palungsethah to tong moe, azathaih hoi ka hinghaih boeng hanah zokthung hoiah ka tapen?

21 Zedekiah siangpahrang mah Malkiah capa Pashur hoi Maaseiah ih capa qaima Zephaniah to Jeremiah khaeah patoeh naah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh. Nihnik mah, **2** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe kaicae tuk hanah amsak boeh pongah, misanaw hnukbang ah angnawn o thai han hoi kaicae khaeh Angraeng mah dawnrai hmuen to sak hanah na hni paeh, tiah a naa hoi. **3** Toe Jeremiah mah nihnik khaeah, Zedekiah khaeah thui pae hoih, **4** Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, sipae tasa bangah nangcae takui khoep, Babylon siangpahrang hoi Khaldian kaminaw tukhah, na ban ih maiphaw maicanaw to nangmacae nuiah kam laesak let han, nihcae to hae vangpui thungah ka pakhueng han. **5** Kai mah roe mah, palungphuihaih hoiah ban ka phok han, thui laek ai palungphuihaih hoi ka ban thacakhaih hoiah nang to kang tuk han. **6** Hae vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw, kami hoi moinaw boih ka thuitaek han; nihcae loe zit kaom kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o boih tih. **7** To pacoengah Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, anih ih tamnanaw, anih ih kaminaw hoi hae vangpui ih kasae nathaih thung hoiah maw, sumsen hoiah maw, khokhahaih thung hoiah maw anghmat kaminaw loe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih ban hoi nihcae hinghaih pakrong a misanaw ban ah ka paek han; anih mah loe paquem mak ai, tahmenhaih tawn mak ai, palungnathaih tawn ai ah sumsen hoiah hum tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah, Khenah, nangcae hmaa ah hinghaih loklam hoi duekhaih loklam to ka suek. **9** Hae vangpui thungah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih; toe nangcae takui khoep khaldian kaminaw khaeah kacawn kami loe hing tih; lomh ih hmuen baktiah a hinghaih to loih tih. **10** Hae vangpui nuiah hoihaih sah ai, sethah sak han ih ni ka poek boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hmai hoiah qoeng tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah, Judah siangpahrang imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah thui paeh; **12** Aw David imthung takoh, Angraeng mah, Akhawnbang kruek katoeng hmuen to sah oh, naeh ih kami to pacaekthlaek kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah pahlong oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na sak o ih zaehaih pongah, palung ka phuiahaih hmai baktiah amngaeh ueloe, mi mah doeh paduek thai ai ah kangh moeng tih. **13**

Khenah, Aw azawn ah kaom kaminaw, azawn ah kaom thlung, nang to misa ah kang suek boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae mah, Mi mah maw kaicae hae tuh ti? Mi mah maw kaicae ohhah ahmuen thungah akun ti, tiah na thuih o. **14** Na sakhaih hoi katingah kang thuitaek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae ih taw to hmai ka thlaek han, na taengah kaom hmuennaw to hmai mah kang boih ti, tiah thuih, tiah a naa.

22 Angraeng mah, Judah siangpahrang im ah caeh tathuk ah loe, to ah hae lok hae thui paeh, **2** David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, Aw Judah siangpahrang, nang, nangmah hoi na tamnanaw, hae khongkha hoiah akun nangmah ih kaminaw boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh, tiah thuih; **3** Angraeng mah, Toenghaih to sah oh loe, katoengah lok takroek oh; naeh ih kami to pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah pahlong oh; angvin, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainaw nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah o hmah, pacaekthlaek o hmah loe, hae ahmuen ah zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw ih athii to palong o hmah. **4** Hae lokpaekhaih hae na pazui o tangtang nahaeloe, David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, hrang lakok anghthueng kaminaw, hrang anghthueng kaminaw, angmah hoi anih ih tamnanaw hoi anih ih kaminaw loe hae im khongkha hoiah akun o ti, tiah thuih. **5** Toe hae paek ih loknaw hae na pazui o ai nahaeloe, Hae im loe pong sut ti, tiah kaimah hoi kaimah lokaemhaih ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Judah siangpahrang ih im kawng pongah, Angraeng mah, Nang loe kai hanah Gilead baktiah na oh, Lebanon ih mae kamsum baktiah na oh; toe praezaek baktih, kami om ai vangpuinaw baktiah kang ohsak han, tiah thuih. **7** Nang amrosak hanah, kami boih angmacae ih maiphaw maica hoiah kang patoeh han, na koeh koek ih sidar thing to nihcae mah pakhruh pae ving ueloe, hmai ah tik o ti. **8** Hae vangpui taengah kacaeh pop parai prae kaminaw mah, tipongah hae lensaw vangpui hae Angraeng mah to tiah sak vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o ti. **9** To naah nihcae mah, Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lokmaihih to pahnaw to ving moe, kalah sithawhaw bok o pacoengah, a tok sak pae o pongah ni, to tiah oh, tiah pathim o ti. **10** Sithaw mah kadueh kami siangpahrang Josiah hanah qah o haih hmah, palung doeh sae o haih hmah; toe misong ah kalaem a capa siangpahrang Jehoahaz hanah qah o haih ah; tipongah ti nahaeloe anih loe amlaem let mak ai boeh, a prae doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. **11** Ampa Josiah zuengah prae ka uk, hae prae thung hoiah tacawt, Judah siangpahrang, Josiah capa Shallum ih kawng pongah, Angraeng mah, anih loe hae ah amlaem let mak ai boeh, **12** nihcae mah misong ah hoih o ih prae ah ni dueh ti, hae prae hae hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih. **13** Toeng ai ah im sah kami, toeng ai ah imkhaannaw sah kami, imtaeng kami azom ah toksahsak kami, toksakhaih atho paek ai kami, siangpahrang Jehoiakim loe khosak bing! **14** Anih mah, kalen parai im hoi imkhaannaw to ka sak han, tiah thuih moe, thokbuen to a buemh, sidar thing hoiah tapang to tapang pacoengah, rong kamling tasi to a nok. **15** Sidar thing oephaih hoiah maw siangpahrang ah na oh? Nam pa loe caaknaek tawn ai maw? Anih loe toenghaih hoiah toksak moe, katoengah lok takroek pongah,

khosak hoihaih to a hnu. **16** Anih loe kamtang hoi kavawt kaminaw hanah toenghaih hoiah lokcaek; to pongah khosak hoihaih to a hnu; kai panoekhaih atho loe to tiah na ai maw oh? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **17** Toe nang ih mik hoi na palung loe, hmuennaw koeh hmoekhaih, zae tawn ai kami humhaih, pacaekthlaekhaih, tha hoi minaw ih hmuennaw lomhahih bang khue ah oh. **18** To pongah Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang, Jehoiakim kawng pongah, Mi mah doeh Oe, kam nawk, Oe, ka tanuh, tiah anih to qah o haih mak ai; Oe, ka angraeng, Oe, a lensawhaih, tiah palung doeh sae o haih mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **19** Anih to Jerusalem khongkha tasa bangah va o ueloe, laa hrang aphum baktiah aphum o ti. **20** Lebanon ah caeh tahang ah loe, hang ah; Bashan ah hang ah, nam puinaw amro o boih boeh pongah, Abarim hoiah hang ah. **21** Khosak hoih nathuem ah kang thuih boeh; toe ka tahngai mak ai, tiah nang naa. Hae loe nawkta nathuem hoi kaom na tuinuen roe boeh ni; ka lok hae na tahngai ai. **22** Nang ih tuutoep kaminaw loe takhi mah hmut boih ueloe, nam puinaw doeh misong ah laem o ti; na sethaih pongah azathaih na tongh ueloe ahmin sae ti. **23** Aw Lebanon ah kaom, sidar thingnaw ah tabu sah kaminaw, nangcae nuiah nathaih phak naah loe, kawkrak maw nongpata caa tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah na hang o ti! **24** Angraeng mah, Kai ka hing pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ih capa Koniah loe, ka bantang ban angmathaih bantuek ah oh, toe kang khrih ving moe, **25** na hinghaih pakrong kami, na zit parai ih, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hoi Khaldian kaminaw ban ah ka paek han. **26** Nangmah hoi nang tapenkung nam no to na tapenhaih prae ai, prae kalah ah kang haek hoi han, nanghnik loe to ah na dueh hoi ti. **27** Amlaem let han na koeh hoi parai ih prae ah natuek naah doeh nam laem hoi let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih. **28** Hae kami loe azat paek han kaom ai, mi mah doeh koeh ai ih kami, minaw mah patoek moe, sakkop ih krang ah kaom Koniah na ai maw? Tipongah angmah hoi a caanaw to haek moe, nihcae mah panoek vai ai ih prae ah vah o ving loe? **29** Aw long, long, long, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh! **30** Angraeng mah, Hae kami loe caa tawn ai, a hing thung khosak hoih ai kami, a caanaw loe khosak hoih kami om o mak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu o mak ai ueloe, Judah prae doeh uk o mak ai boeh, tiah tarik ah, tiah a thuih.

23 Kai ih tuu takha thungah kapra tuunaw to amrosak moe, ahmuen kruekah amkhraengsak tuutoep kaminaw loe khosak bing o! tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **2** To pongah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, kai ih kami pacah tuutoep kaminaw khaeah, Kai ih tuunaw to na toep o ai, na khenzawn o ai moe, na haek o boih; khenah, na sak o ih hmuennaw baktih toengah nangcae nuiah kang phaksak han, tiah thuih. **3** Ka haek ih prae boih thungah anghmat ka tuunaw to ka tacuu moe, angmacae ih tuu khongkha thungah ka prawt let han; nihcae loe to ah caa sah o ueloe, pung o ti. **4** Nihcae khetzawn hanah tuutoep kaminaw to ka suek han, nihcae loe zithaih hoi tasoehaih tawn o mak ai boeh, thuitaekhaih doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Khenah, David hanah toenghaih tadok ka tacawtsak

han, siangpahrang maeto mah uk tih, khosak hoihaih om ueloe, long nuiah toenghaih hoi lokcaekhaih ani to angzo tih. **6** Anih ih atue thungah Judah to pahlong ah om ueloe, Israel loe monghaih hoiah khosah tih; to angraeng loe aicae toenghaih Angraeng, Jehovah-tsikenu, tiah kaww tih. **7** To pongah, khenah, to ani loe angzoh li boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to naah kaminaw mah, Israel caanaw izip prae hoi zaehoikung Angraeng loe hing, tiah thui o mak ai boeh; **8** toe, ka haek ih prae boih hoi aluek bang ih prae hoiah Israel imthung takohnaw zaehoikung, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thui o tih; nihcae loe angmacae ih prae thungah om o tih boeh. **9** Tahmaanaw kawng pongah ka palungthin to koih boeh; ka huhnaw boih anghuen boeh; Angraeng hoi kaciim a loknaw pongah, mu paquih baktiah ka oh, mu mah pazaw ih kami baktiah ka oh boeh. **10** Prae loe nongpa nongpata zaesakhaih hoiah koi boeh; tangoenghaih pongah prae to zaek boih boeh, praezaek ih kahoih long doeh zaek boih boeh, tahmaanaw loe kasae loklam to pazui o, nihcae thacakhaih to katoengah patoh o ai. **11** Tahmaa hoi qaima loe Sithaw saiqathaih to tawn ai; ka im thungah mataeng doeh, nihnik sethaih to ka hnuk, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** To pongah nihnik ih loklam loe khoving thung ih loklam kamnae baktiah oh, nihnik to nuiah o tih, to naah nihnik loe amthaek hoi tih; nihnik thuitaekhaih saning phak naah, nihnik nuiah sethaih to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Samaria ih tahmaanaw thungah doeh amthuhaih to ka hnuk; Baal ih ahmin hoiah lok a thuih o moe, kai ih kami Israel caanaw to loklam anghmang o sak. **14** Jerusalem ih tahmaanaw salakah doeh panuet kaom hmuen to ka hnuk; nihcae loe zu sava nuiah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o moe, amsawnlok a thuih o; kasae sah kaminaw ih ban to thacak o sak, a sak o ih sethaih hoiah amlaem kami om ai; nihcae loe kai hanah Sodom baktiah oh o, Jerusalem kaminaw loe Gomorrah baktiah oh o boih, tiah a thuih. **15** To pongah tahmaanaw pongah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Jerusalem ih tahmaanaw amhnonghaih loe prae boih ah pung boeh, to pongah nihcae han kakhah tasi to ka pacah moe, tui kakhah to ka naeksak han, tiah thuih. **16** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, tahmaa rumramnaw mah nangcae khaeah thuih o ih lok to tahngai o hmah; nihcae mah ni nangcae oep kaom ai ah ang oh o sak; Angraeng ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt lok na ai ah, angmacae palung thung hoiah poek o ih baktiah ni lok to a thuih o rumram, tiah thuih. **17** Kai patoek kaminaw khaeah, Monghaih na tawn o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa o; angmacae poekhaih hoi palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah pazui kaminaw khaeah, nangcae nuiah raihaih tidoeh pha mak ai, tiah a naa o. **18** A lok to hnuk moe, thaih hanah, nihcae salakah mi maw Angraeng hoi lokthuih hanah angdoe? Mi mah maw a lok thaih pae hanah tahngai? **19** Khenah, Angraeng ih takhi kamhae loe palungphuihaih hoiah song; to takhi loe ham parai, kahoih ai kaminaw lu nuiah krah tih. **20** Angraeng palungphuihaih loe palung thungah poekhaih koepsak ai karoek to amlaem let mak ai; hnukkhuem ah ni kamtuengah na paroek o tih. **21** Hae tahmaanaw loe kai mah patoeh ih tahmaa na ai ni, toe nihcae loe cawnh o; nihcae khaeah lok ka thui ai, toe angmacae koehah lok to thuih o. **22** Nihcae hoi kai lokramhaih om nahaeloe, kai ih kaminaw mah ka lok

to tahngai o ueloe, loklam kasae, kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih hoiah nihcae to amlaemsak tih. **23** Kai loe anghnai daek ah kaom Sithaw ah ka oh baktih toengah, anghlia ah kaom Sithaw ah doeh ka om ai maw? tiah, Angraeng mah thuih. **24** Ka hnuk thaih han ai ah, tamquta hoi anghaw thuih kami to oh maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Van hoi long koisakung loe kai na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **25** Tahmaanaw mah kai ih ahmin hoiah Amang ka sak! Amang ka sak! tiah thuih o ih amsawnlok to ka thuih. **26** To tahmaanaw ih palung thungah amsawnlok thuihaih nasetto maw om vop tih? Ue, nihcae loe angmacae ih palung mah alinghaih baktiah ni lok to a thuih o, **27** ampanaw mah Baal to bok o moe, kai ih ahmin pahnet o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminaw mah kai ih ahmin pahnet o thai hanah, imtaeng kaminaw boih khaeah angmacae ih amang to a thuih pae o. **28** Amang sah tahmaa mah amang to thuih nasoe; ka lok taphong kami mah doeh ka lok to oep kaom ah thui nasoe. Cangni hoi canghii angvanhaih oh maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **29** Ka lok loe hmai baktiah oh moe, thlung khuekhaih cakii baktiah om ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **30** To pongah, khenah, imtaeng kaminaw khae hoi ka lok paqu patoeng tahmaanaw to misa ah ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **31** Khenah, angmacae koeh ah palai to patoh moe, amang ka sak, tiah thui tahmaanaw to misa ah ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **32** Khenah, avang ai amang thui kaminaw to misa ah ka suek, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to ka patoeh ai, nihcae khaeah ka thui ai to mah, tiah doeh sah ai ah, kai ih kaminaw khaeah amsawnlok to a thuih pae o moe, loklam amkhraeng o sak; hae kaminaw loe atho om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **33** Hae kaminaw mah maw, tahmaa mah maw, qaima mah maw, Angraeng ih lok loe tih aa? tiah nang khaeah lok ang dueng o naah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih lok mah, kang pahnawt o sut han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh. **34** Hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah tahmaa mah maw, qaima mah maw, kaminaw mah maw thui o nahaeloe, kathui kami hoi a imthung takoh boih ka thuitaek han. **35** Nangcae mah, nihcae ampuinaw hoi nihcae ih caanaw boih khaeah, Angraeng mah timaw ang pathim moe, tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah dueng oh. **36** Kami boih mah, angmah koehah thuih ih lok to oh; to lok to Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah thuih o nahaeloe, Kahing Sithaw hoi misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, aicae Sithaw ih lok to nam khraeng o sak boeh. **37** Tahmaa khaeah, Angraeng mah timaw ang pathim moe, tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah dueng oh. **38** Toe hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah thui o hmah, tiah Angraeng ang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai moe, hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah na thuih o pongah, **39** khenah, nangcae to kang pahnet ving han, nangcae hoi nam panaw khaeah ka paek ih vangpui to ka pahnawt moe, ka hmaa hoiah kang vah o ving han. **40** Nangcae nuiah dungzan ahminsethaih to ka phaksak moe, pahnet thai ai, dungzan azathai to kang phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

24 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ih capa Jekoniah hoi angmah ih angraengnaw, thing tok sah kaminaw, sum daengh kop kaminaw to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoiah Babylon ah misong

ah hoih pacoengah, Angraeng ih tempul hmaa ah, Angraeng mah, thaiduet thaih benthang hnetto ang hnuksak. **2** Benthang maeto pongah loe, athai tangsuek thaiduet thaih baktiah kahoih parai thaiduet thaih to oh; kalah benthang maeto pongah loe, caak kahoih ai, kasae parai thaiduet thaih to oh. **3** Angraeng mah, Jeremiah timaw na hnuh? tiah ang naa; kai mah, Thaiduet thaih, tiah ka naa. Kahoih thaiduet thaih loe hoih parai, kahoih ai thaiduet thaih loe set parai pongah caak han hoih ai, tiah ka naa. **4** To naah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, **5** Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Hae ahmuen hoiah Khaldian prae ah ka patoeh ih misong ah kalaem Judah kaminaw loe hae ih thaiduet thaih kahoih baktiah angmacae hoihah to hnu o tih, tiah thuih. **6** Nihcae khsak hoih thai hanah mik hoi ka toep moe, nihcae to hae prae ah ka hoih let han; nihcae to kam rosak mak ai, kang doetsak han; nihcae to ka phongh mak ai, ka thling han. **7** Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah panoek thaihah palung nihcae khaeah ka paek han; nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han; nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi kai khaeah amlaem o let tih. **8** Toe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi angmah ih angraengnaw, kangmat Jerusalem kaminaw, kangmat hae prae thung ih kaminaw hoi lzip prae ah kaom kaminaw loe kasae parai, caak kahoih ai, thaiduet thaih baktiah ka ohsak han. **9** Nihcae raihaih paek moe, sethaih ka tongsak hanah, long prae boih ah ka thak han; ka haek ih ahmuen kruekah, kasaethuihaih, kami mah pronghaih, zoehaihi hoi tangoenghaih a tongh o hanah, nihcae to prae kruekah ka haek han. **10** Angmacae hoi ampanaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae amrosak ai karoek to, sumpsen, khokhahai, kasae nathai to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

25 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angraeng ah ohhaih saningto haih, Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning palito haih naah, Judah kaminaw boih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah lok to angzoh, **2** to pongah tahmaa Jeremiah mah Judah kaminaw boih hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah; **3** Judah siangpahrang Amon capa Josiah angraenghaih saning hathlai thumto nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoeok to, saning pumphae thumto thung, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, to lok to khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, kang thuih o boeh, toe na tahngai o ai. **4** Angraeng loe khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, a tamna tahmaanaw to nangcae khaeah ang patoeh; toe lok na tahngai pae o ai, thaih han ih naa doeh na patueng o ai. **5** Nihcae mah, nangcae boih, vaihi na caeh o ih kasae loklam hoiah na sak o ih kasae hmuennaw hoiah amlaem oh ah loe, Angraeng mah nangmacae khae hoi nam panaw khaeah dungzan ah paek ih prae thungah om oh; **6** kalah sithawnaw hnuhah bang o hmah, a tok doeh sah pae o hmah, bok doeh bok o hmah; na ban hoiah sak ih hmuennaw hoiah kai palung na phui o sak hmah, to tih nahaeloe nganbawh kana kang paek o mak ai, tiah ang thuih o. **7** Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai, nam ro o hanah, nangmacae ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw hoiah palung nang phui o sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **8** To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Ka lok na tahngai o ai pongah, **9** khenah, aluek bang ih kaminaw boih hoi ka tamna Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar to ka

kaw moe, hae prae hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih, hae kami taengah kaom kaminaw to laksak boih hanah ka patoeh han; anih mah nihcae to amrosak tih, nihcae to dawnraisak tih, hanghaih hoiah dungzan ah kang hmatsak zuep han. **10** Nihcae khae hoi anghoehaih lok, oephaih lok, zu la kami ih lok, sava sah kami ih lok, cang kaehtaih lok hoi hmaithaw paanghaih to ka lak pae ving han boeh. **11** Hae prae boih loe pong sut ueloe, dawnraihai hoiah om o tih; hae kaminaw mah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to saning qui saritto thung sah pae o tih, tiah thuih. **12** Toe saning qui saritto koep pacoengah loe, hae kaminaw nuiah sakpazae ih hmuennaw pongah, Babylon siangpahrang hoi anih ih kaminaw to ka thuitaek moe, dungzan khoeok to ka pongsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Kaimah ka thuih ih nihcae misatuhaih loknaw boih, hae cabu thungah tahmaa Jeremiah mah tarik moe, thuih ih prae kaminaw misatuhaih loknaw to hae prae thungah ka phaksak boih han. **14** Babylon kaminaw loe pop parai, kalen parai kalah acaeng siangpahrangnaw ih misong ah om o tih; a sak o ih hmuennaw baktih, ban mah sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah ka sak pathok han, tiah thuih. **15** Hae ka ban pong ih palungphuihaih misurtui boengloeng hae la ah loe, naek han kang patoeh ih prae kaminaw boih to, naesak ah. **16** Nihcae salakah sumpsen to ka patoeh han boeh pongah, nihcae mah naek o naah paqui o ueloe, amthu o boih tih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih. **17** To pacoengah Angraeng ban pong ih boengloeng to ka lak moe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah patoeh ih prae kaminaw to ka naeksak boih: **18** ka naeksak ih kaminaw loe Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinaw hoiah kamtong, vaihniah kaom hmuennaw baktiah, Judah siangpahrangnaw hoi ukkung angraengnaw loe palungsethaih, dawnraihai, paciip paaahai, tangoenghaih hoiah ohsak; **19** to pacoengah lzip siangpahrang Faro hoi a tamnanaw, anih ih angraengnaw hoi anih ih kaminaw boih; **20** to ah kaom congca kaminaw boih; Uz prae ih siangpahrangnaw boih; Philistin prae ih siangpahrangnaw boih, Ashkelon, Gaza, Ekron hoi Ashdod ih kangmat kaminaw, **21** Edom, Moab hoi Ammon kaminaw, **22** Tura hoi Sidon ih siangpahrangnaw boih; tuipui thung ih prae ukkung siangpahrangnaw boih, **23** Dedan, Tema, Buz hoi kangthla koek ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw boih, **24** Arabia siangpahrangnaw boih, praezaek ah kaom congca kaminaw ih siangpahrangnaw boih, **25** Zimri, Elam hoi Median ih siangpahrang boih, **26** Maeto hoi maeto kangthla maw, kangnai maw tih ah ai, aluek bang ih siangpahrangnaw boih; long nuiah kaom long pum ih praenaw to athum o boih; nihcae naek o pacoengah, Sheshak siangpahrang doeh nae toeng tih. **27** Nihcae khaeah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Israel Sithaw mah, Nae oh, paqui oh loe, palok oh, anghaw let han ai ah, nangcae khaeah ka patoeh han ih sumpsen pongah, amtim oh, tiah thuih pae. **28** Toe naek hanah na ban pong ih boengloeng lak han koeh o ai nahaeloe, nihcae khaeah, Na naek o han oh! tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih pae ah. **29** Khenah, Ka hmin hoi kawh ih vangpui nuiah amrohah ka phaksak han, thuitaek ai ah na om o tih maw? Thuitaek ai ah na om o mak ai; long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih nuiah sumpsen to ka patoeh han

boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **30** Vaihi nihcae misa haih loknaw boih to thui pae; nihcae khaeah, Angraeng loe hmuensang hoiah hang ueloe, a ohhaih hmuencim hoiah lok to tacawt tih; a ohhaih ahmuen to hang thui tih, kaeh ih misurtui baktiah, long nui ih kaminaw to hang thui tih. **31** Long boeng khoeo to a lok to amsong tih; Angraeng mah prae kaminaw to lokcaek boih tih, kaminaw boih lokcaek tih; kasae kaminaw to sumpen hoi hum hanah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **32** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, prae maeto hoi maeto ah amrohaih angcen tih; long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah kamhae takhi to song tih boeh, tiah thuih. **33** To naah Angraeng mah hum ih kaminaw loe, long boenghaih maeto hoi kalah maeto bang khoeo to om tih; nihcae to qah o haih mak ai, la o mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; maiphu baktiah ni long ah om o tih. **34** Nangcae tuutoep kaminaw, qah oh loe, hang oh; kalen koek tuu zaehokungnaw, long ah maiphu angnok oh loe asawt oh; nangcae humhaih atue hoi ampraek phanghaih atue to phak boeh; nangcae loe atho kana laom baktiah na krah o tih. **35** Tuutoep kaminaw loe cawnhaih ahmuen tawn o mak ai, kalen koek tuutoep kaminaw doeh loih o mak ai. **36** Angraeng mah nihcae prathaih ahmuen to phraek pae pongah, tuutoep kaminaw hoi kalen koek tuu zaehokungnaw ih hanghaih lok to thaih o tih. **37** Kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihaih pongah, kamongah ohhaih ahmuen to phraek o boeh. **38** Kaipui mah a ohhaih ahmuen to caehtaak baktih toengah, anih mah a ohhaih ahmuen to caehtaak boeh; kana parai ah pacaekthlaek ih kami hoi kanung parai anih palungphuihaih pongah prae loe pong sut boeh.

26 Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Angraeng khae hoiah hae lok hae angzoh, **2** Angraeng mah, Angraeng im thungah angdoeh loe, Sithaw bok han Angraeng im thungah angzo, Judah vangpui kaminaw boih khaeah, thuih han kang paek ih loknaw boih to thui ah; lokmu maeto doeh tahmat hma; **3** to tiah nahaeloe nihcae mah na lok to tahngai o ueloe, a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah amlaem o let tih; kai mah doeh a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen pongah nihcae danpaek han ka poekhaih to ka zuh let han, tiah a thuih. **4** Angraeng mah, Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, nangcae hmaa ah ka suek ih ka lok to na pazui o ai, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **5** Khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, nangcae khaeah ka tamna tahmaanaw to kang patoeh, toe nihcae mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai, vaihi doeh lok na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, **6** hae im hae Shiloh baktiah ka sak moe, hae vangpui doeh long kaminaw boih mah tangoeng ih vangpui ah ka sak han, tiah a thuih. **7** Jeremiah mah Angraeng im thungah thuih ih hae loknaw loe, qaimanaw, tahmaanaw hoi kaminaw boih mah thaih o. **8** Angraeng mah thuih han paek ih loknaw to Jeremiah mah kaminaw boih khaeah thuih pacoengah, qaimanaw, tahmaanaw hoi kaminaw boih mah anih to naeh o moe, Nang loe na duek han oh! tiah a naa o. **9** Tipongah hae im loe Shiloh baktiah om ueloe, hae vangpui doeh pong sut tih boeh, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lok na thuih loe? tiah a naa o. Angraeng im ah kaom kaminaw boih nawnto amkhueng o moe, Jeremiah to kasae

net o. **10** Judah ukkung angraengnaw mah to lok to thaih o naah, siangpahrang im hoiah Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang moe, Angraeng im khongkha kangtha ah anghnut o. **11** To naah qaimanaw hoi tahmaanaw mah, Nangmacae naa hoi na thaih o ih baktih toengah, Jeremiah mah hae vangpui amrohaih lok to thuih pongah, anih loe duek han krak! tiah ukkung angraengnaw hoi kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae o. **12** To naah Jeremiah mah, ukkung angraengnaw boih hoi kaminaw khaeah, na thaih o ih lok baktih toengah, hae im hoi hae vangpui misa haih lok to taphong boih hanah, Angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. **13** Vaihi na sak o ih hmuennaw hoi na pazui o ih loklamnaw to caeh o taak ah loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae paro han Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw to azuk let tih. **14** Khenah, kai loe nangcae ban ah ni ka oh, hoih moe amsoem, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah ka nuiah sah oh. **15** Toe na panoek o han ih loe, kai nang hum o nahaeloe, zaehaih tawn ai kami athi longhaih atho loe nangmacae nuiah, hae vangpui nui hoi athung ah kaom kaminaw nuiah, na krah o sak tangtang tih, tiah panoek oh; hae loknaw boih na thaih o hanah, Angraeng mah ni kai hae nangcae khaeah patoeh, tiah a naa. **16** To naah ukkung angraeng hoi kaminaw boih mah, qaimanaw hoi tahmaanaw khaeah, Hae kami loe duek han krah ai! Anih loe Angraeng aicae Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah ni lok a thuih, tiah a naa o. **17** Prae thung ih kacoeha thoemto kaminaw to anghaw o moe, amkhueng kaminaw khaeah, **18** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah angraenghaih saning ah, Moresheth ih Mikah mah lok to thuih; Judah kaminaw boih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Zion loe laikok baktiah atok tih, Jerusalem loe angpop sut thlung baktiah om ueloe, tempul ih mae doeh taw kapring baktiah om tih, tiah thuih. **19** To naah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Judah kaminaw mah anih to hum o maw? Hezekiah mah Angraeng to zit moe, Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih hnik na ai maw? Nihcae amrosak hanah Angraeng mah thuih tangcae ih lok to azuh let na ai maw? Toe aicae loe kalen parai aimacae amrohaih to a oh o sak tom boeh, tiah a thuih o. **20** Kirjath Jearim ih kaom Shemaiah capa Uriah mah doeh, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuih toeng; hae vangpui hoi hae prae amrohaih kawng thuih ih lok loe, Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok hoiah anghmong. **21** Uriah mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi anih ukkung angraengnaw, angmah ih thacak kaminaw mah, siangpahrang mah anih hum hanah patoem; to hmuen to Uriah mah thaih naah, zit pongah Izip prae ah cawnh ving; **22** to naah Jehoiakim mah, Akbor capa Elnathan hoi thoemto kaminaw to Izip prae ah patoeh. **23** Izip prae hoiah Uriah to hoih o moe, Jehoiakim siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih; siangpahrang mah Uriah to sumpen hoiah hum, kadueh qok to kamtang kaminaw ih taprong ah a vah sut. **24** Toe Shaphan capa Ahikam mah Jeremiah to angdoet haih pongah, anih to hum hanah kaminaw ban ah paek o ai.

27 Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtung nathuem ah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **2** Angraeng mah, kai khaeah, Qui hoi hnam to sah ah loe, na tahnong nuiah koeng ah, **3** to pacoengah to qui hoi hnam to Edom, Moab,

Ammon, Tura hoi Sidon siangpahrangnaw khaeah pat pae. To prae hoi angzo siangpahrang ih laicaehnaw loe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah tongh hanah Jerusalem ah oh o. **4** Nihcae mah angmacae ukkung angraengnaw khaeah, Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangmacae ukkung angraengnaw khaeah, **5** kaimah ni thacak parai ban to payangh moe, long hoi a nuiah kaom kaminaw hoi taw ah kaom moisannaw boih to ka sak; kai loe paek koeh ih kaminaw khaeah ka paek, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **6** Ka tamna, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah vaihi hae praenaw hae ka paek boih boeh; a tok sak pae o hanah taw ih moinaw doeh anih hanah ka paek boeh. **7** Anih ih prae boenghah pha ai karoek to prae kaminaw boih mah, anih ih tok, a caanaw ih tok, a caanaw ih caa patoeng ih tok to sah pae o tih; pop parai kaminaw hoi lensaw siangpahrangnaw mah doeh anih ih tok to sah pae o tih. **8** Toe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih tok to sak koeh ai moe, anih ih hmuen phawh koeh ai kami hoi praenaw boih loe, anih ban ah kam rosak han: to prae to Nebuchadnezzar hanah sumpen hoi ka tuksak moe, khokhahaih hoiah maw, kasae nathaih hoiah maw ka dueksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae o hmah, tiah nangcae khaeah kathui, nangmacae ih tahmaanaw, hmbang angzo han koi thui kaminaw, amang sah kaminaw, taqaw kawk thaih kaminaw, adoi sah kop kaminaw ih lok to tahngai o hmah. **10** Nihcae ih amsawnlok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, prae kangthla ah kang thak o moe, kang haek o han, to tiah nangcae loe nang hmaa nang taa o tih. **11** Toe Babylon siangpahrang ih lok to tahngaih moe, anih ih hmuen phaw kami, anih ih toksah kaminaw loe angmacae prae ah kho ka saksak han; nihcae loe to ah toksah o ueloe, khosah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Hae loknaw hae Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah doeh ka thuih pae; Babylon siangpahrang ih hmuen to phaw oh, anih hoi anih kaminaw ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hing o tih, tiah ka naa. **13** Babylon siangpahrang ih toksak koeh ai prae kaminaw loe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangmah hoi nangmah ih kaminaw loe sumpen, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih hoiah dueh ai ah om o tih maw? **14** To pongah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae o hmah, tiah nangcae khaeah thui, tahmaanaw ih lok to tahngai o hmah, nihcae mah amsawnlok ni ang thuih o. **15** Nangcae khaeah lok kathui tahmaanaw loe Kai ih ahmin hoiah amsawnlok ni a thuih o, nihcae to ka patoeh ai; nihcae ih lok baktiah na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nangcae khaeah lokthui tahmaanaw to prae kangthla ah ka haek moe, kang hmatsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka thuih pae. **16** To pacoengah qaيمانaw hoi kaminaw boih khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah, akra ai ah Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenaw to Babylon hoi sin o boih let tih, tiah lok kathui tahmaanaw ih lok to tahngai o hmah; nangcae khaeah amsawnlok ni ang thuih o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka naa. **17** Nihcae ih lok to tahngai o hmah; na hing o hanah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh; to tiah na sah o ai nahaeloe hae vangpui hae amrosak boih mak ai maw? **18** Nihcae loe tahmaa ah oh o moe, Angraeng ih lok to thuih hanah tawn o tangtang nahaeloe,

Jerusalem ih Angraeng im hoi Judah siangpahrang im ih kanghmat laom sabaenaw Babylon ah caeh o haih han ai ah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hni o nasoe. **19** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, Judah ih angraengnaw, Jerusalem ih angraengnaw hoi nawnto, Jehoiakim capa, Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah caeh haih naah, hae vangpui thungah kaom tungnaw, tuipui, anghui thaih imcih angdoethaih tungnaw hoi kanghmat laom sabaenaw to la boih ai, Angraeng ih im, Jerusalem ah kaom Judah siangpahrang im ah atho kana hmuemaenaw to a caehtaak mang vop, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih; **22** toe vaihi loe to hmuennaw to Babylon ah caeh o haih tih boeh, ka kawkhah atue pha ai karoek to, to ah om o tih; to pacoengah kam laem haih let moe, hae ahmuen ah ka suok let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka thuih pae.

28 To saning thung, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah prae uk amtonghaih saning palito haih, khrah pangato naah, Gibeon ah kaom tahmaa Azzur capa Hananiah mah, Angraeng im ah, qaيمانaw hoi kaminaw boih hmaa ah, ang thuih ih lok loe, **2** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang ih hnam to ka khaeh pae boeh, tiah thuih. **3** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, hae ahmuen hoi ah lak moe, Babylon ah sin ving ih, Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenaw boih to saning hnetto thungah hae ahmuen ah ka sin let han. **4** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah doeh, Babylon ah misong ah kalaem Judah kaminaw boih hoi nawnto, hae ahmuen ah ka hoih let han, nihcae ih hnam to ka khaeh pae boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. **5** Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, qaيمانaw hoi Angraeng ih im thungah angdoe kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah tahmaa Hananiah khaeah lok a thuih pae. **6** Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, anih khaeah, Amen! Angraeng mah sah nasoe! Angraeng im ih laom sabaenaw boih, hae ahmuen hoiah Babylon ah misong ah caeh kaminaw kawng pongah, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah Angraeng mah koepsak nasoe! **7** Toe nangmah hoi kaminaw boih khaeah, vaihi ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; **8** kai hoi nangcae om ai nathuem, canghnii ah kaom tahmaanaw mah kapop parai praenaw hoi misa ohhah kawng, thacak praenaw hoi misa angcoenghah kawng, misa angtukhah kawng, kasae tonghah hoi kasae nathaih kawngnaw to a thuih o. **9** Misa amdinghah kawng kathui, tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to koep naah ni, to tahmaa loe Angraeng mah patoeh tangtang, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a naa. **10** To naah tahmaa Hananiah mah tahmaa Jeremiah tahnong pong ih hnam to lak moe, a khaeh pae. **11** Hananiah mah kaminaw boih hmaa ah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, prae kaminaw ih tahnong ah bang ih hnam to saning hnetto thung, hae tiah ka khaeh pae boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. To naah tahmaa Jeremiah mah anih to caehtaak ving. **12** Tahmaa Jeremiah tahnong pong ih hnam to tahmaa Hananiah mah khaeh pae pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **13** Caeh ah loe, Hananiah khaeah, Angraeng mah, Thing hoi sak ih hnam to na khaeh pae; toe sum hoi sak ih hnam to na hnu tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. **14** Nihcae mah Babylon

siangpahrang Nebukhanezzar ih toksak pae o hanah, sum hoi sak ih nham to hae prae kaminaw boih ih tahnong ah ka suek pae han; nihcae mah anih ih tok to sah pae o tih; taw ah kaom moisanaw doeh anih han ka paek boih boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. **15** To pacoengah tahmaa Jeremiah mah, tahmaa Hananiah khaeah, Hananiah, vaihi tahngai ah! Nang loe Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami na ai ni; toe hae kaminaw mah na thuih ih amsawnlok to tang o thai hanah, na zoek khing. **16** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, long hoiah kang takhoe ving han; Angraeng ih lok aek hanah na patuk pongah, vaining saning thungah na dueh tih, tiah a naa. **17** To na saning khras sarihto naah tahmaa Hananiah to duek.

29 Hae ca loe tahmaa Jeremiah mah, misong ah kalaem kaminaw thung ih kanghmat kacoehtanaw, qaimanaw, tahmaanaw hoi Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah hoi ih kaminaw boih khaeah, Jerusalem hoi pat ih ca ah oh; **2** (hae loe Jekoniah siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu, tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih ukkung angraengnaw, thing tok sah kop kaminaw, sum daengh kop kaminaw, Jerusalem hoi tacawt pacoengah pat pae ih ca ah oh;) **3** to ca loe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah mah, Babylon ah Nebuchadnezzar siangpahrang khaeah patoeh ih, Shaphan capa Elashah hoi Hilkiah capa Gemariah khaeah ka paek pae, **4** to ca thungah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah ka caehsak ih, misong ah kalaem kaminaw boih hanah hae tiah ka tarik; **5** imnaw to sah oh loe, to ah om oh; takhanaw to sah oh loe, thingthai to caa oh; **6** Zu to la oh loe, capanaw hoi canunaw to sah oh; capanaw hoi canunaw to sak hanah, na canunaw sava sah o sak ah loe, na capnaw to zu la o sak ah; to tiah nang pung o tahang tih, na tamsi o mak ai. **7** Nangcae misong ah kang caehsak ih vangpui misa amding thai hanah pakrong oh loe, to vangpui hanah Angraeng khaeah lawkthui pae oh; vangpui misa amding naah ni, nangcae doeh kamong ah na om o tih. **8** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Nangcae salakah kaom, tahmaanaw hoi hmabang kaom han koi hmuen thui kaminaw mah, thuih ih lok mah na ling o hmah nasoe, nangcae mah na hnuk o toeng hanah, ang thuih o ih amang doeh tahngai o hmah. **9** Nihcae to ka patoeh ai to mah, nihcae mah ka hmin hoiah amsawnlok to thuih o, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **10** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Babylon ah saning qui sarihto koop pacoengah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, hae ahmuen ah amlaem let hanah, ka suek ih kahoih lok to ka koepsak han. **11** Nangcae atho zoksak han ih na ai, monghah paek moe, oephah hoi hmabang khosak hoihah paek hanah, nangcae han sak atimhah ka tawnh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** To naah kai nang kaw o tih, na caeh o ueloe, kai khaeah lawk na thui o tih; to naah nangcae ih lok kang tahngaih pae han. **13** Palungthin boih hoi kai nang pakrong o naah, nang hnu o tih. **14** Nangcae mah kai nang hnu o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; misong ah na oh o haih ahmuen hoiah kam laem o sak let han; prae thungah kang haek o ih ahmuen boih hoiah kang tacuu o

moe, misong ah kang laemh o sakhaih ahmuen ah kang hoih o let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **15** Angraeng mah kaicae hanah Babylon ah tahmaanaw to patoeh boeh, tiah na poek o; **16** David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu siangpahrang hoi hae vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw boih, nangcae hoi nawnto misong ah caeh ai prae kaminaw kawng to panoeck hanah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; **17** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, nihcae nuiah sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih to ka patoeh han; kasae parai, caak han kahoih ai thaiduet thaih baktiah, nihcae to ka ohsak han, tiah thuih. **18** Nihcae to sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah ka pacaekthlaek han. Ka haek ih prae kaminaw mah pahnuithuihah, tangoenghah, padaenghah hoi kasaethuihah to tong o tih. Nihcae raihah tong hanah long nui ih prae kaminaw boih khaeah ka paek han; **19** ka thuih ih loknaw to na tahngai o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; khawnthaw ah kang thaw moe, ka tamna tahmaanaw to ka patoeh; toe a thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **20** To pongah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah ka caehsak ih misongnaw boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; **21** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Ka hmin hoiah nangcae khaeah amsawnlok kathui, Kolaiah capa Ahab hoi Maaseiah capa Zedekiah loe, khenah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek han; anih mah nangcae mikhnuk ah nihnik to hum tih, tiah thuih. **22** Babylon ah misong ah kaom Judah kaminaw boih mah, Babylon siangpahrang mah, hmai hoi pakhaem ih Zedekiah hoi Ahab baktih toengah, Angraeng mah nangcae doeh sah nasoe, tiah nihnik kasae tonghah to khet koi kaom ah patoh o tih. **23** Nihnik loe Israel prae thungah azat thok hmuennaw to a sak hoi, imtaeng kaminaw ih zu to zae hoi haih moe, lokthuih han paek ai to mah, ka hmin hoiah amsawnlok to a thuih hoi; to hmuen to ka panoeck moe, hnukungah ka oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **24** Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah khaeah doeh thui paeh, **25** Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih, qaima Maaseiah capa Zephaniah hoi qaimanaw boih khaeah, ka hmin hoiah ca to pat paeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih; to ca thungah: **26** Jehoiada duek pacoengah anih zuengah Angraeng im to toep hanah, Angraeng mah nang hae qaima ah ang suek boeh; to pongah angmah koeh ah tahmaa ah kangsah, amthu kaminaw to thlongthuk moe, thongim na pakhrak boih han oh. **27** To tih nahaeloe tipongah nangcae salakah tahmaa ah kangsah, Anathoth ih kami Jeremiah to dan na paek ai loe? **28** Anih mah misong ah ohhaih saning sawk parai tih; to pongah imnaw to sah oh loe, to ah om oh; takhanaw to sak oh loe, thingthai to caa oh, tiah Babylon ah kaom kaicae khaeah ca ang pat. **29** Toe qaima Zephaniah mah to ca to tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah kroek pae. **30** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **31** Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah misong ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah pat paeh; anih to ka patoeh ai to mah, Shemaiah mah nangcae khaeah lok ang thuih moe, amsawnlok to ang tang o sak, **32** to pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah hoi anih ih caanaw to ka thuitaek han; hae kaminaw salakah anih ih kami mi doeh om mak ai; anih mah Angraeng ih lok to aek hanah patuk

pongah, anih loe kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah ka sak pae han ih khosakhohaih to hnu mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

30 Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, **2** Angraeng Israel Sithaw mah, Kang thuih ih loknawk boih cabu thungah tarik hanah, ang thuih. **3** Khenah, kaimah ih kami Israel hoi Judah to misong angtanghah thung hoiah ka hoih lethaih atue to pha tih; nihcae to ampanawk khaeah ka paek ih prae ah kam laemsak let han, nihcae mah to prae to toep o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Israel hoi Judah kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah lokthuih. **5** Angraeng mah, Tasoeh takuenhah hoi zithaih lok to ka thaih; monghah om ai, tiah thuih. **6** Nongpa loe caa tapen vai maw? Dueng o noek ah! Khenah, tipongah nihcae loe nongpata ca tapen tom nathuem ih baktiah, kaeng nuiah ban to koeng o moe, athii om ai baktiah mikhmai anglung o rawk loe? **7** To ani loe kawkruk maw len tih! Tih hoiah doeh patah thai mak ai; to atue loe Jakob raihah atue ah oh; toe anih loe to raihah thung hoi pahlong ah om tih. **8** To niah loe na tahngong ih hnam to kang khaeah pae moe, ang pathlethaih sumquinawk doeh ka taprawt pae boih han; kalah prae kaminawk mah nihcae to natuek naah doeh misong ah patoh o mak ai boeh. **9** Toe nihcae loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih tok, nihcae ka paek han ih angmacae siangpahrang David ih tok to sah pae o tih. **10** To pongah ka tamna, Aw Jakob, zii hmah; Aw Israel, tasoeah hmah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; khenah, anghla parai prae, na caanawk misong ah oh o haih prae hoiah kang pahlong o han hmang; Jakob loe amlaem let ueloe, mawnhah tawn ai, kamongah om tih, mi mah doeh pazih mak ai boeh. **11** Nang to pahlong hanah nang hoi nawnto ka oh; nangcae kam hetsakhaih prae kaminawk to kang hmatsak boih boeh, na nangcae loe kang hmaasak mak ai; toe nangcae loe thuitaek angaihah baktiah kang thuitaek o han, thuitaek ai ah kang prawt o sut mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Angraeng mah, Na hmaa loe hoih thai ai, na hmaa loe nung parai, tiah thuih. **13** Na hmaa to hoih thai hanah, hnukung mi doeh om ai; na hoihhah tasi om ai. **14** Nam puinawk mah, ang pahnet o boih boeh; tideh na poek o ai boeh; na zaehaih loe pop hmoek moe, na sakpazeahaih len hmoek boeh pongah, misa mah boh baktiah kang boh; kami kasae thuitaek baktiah kang thuitaek. **15** Tipongah kana ahmaa pongah na qah loe? Na sakpazeahaih to len hmoek moe, na zaehaih pop hmoek pongah, hae hmuennawk hae na nuiah ka sak. **16** Toe nang paeah kaminawk loe paeah ah om toeng tih; na misanawk loe misong ah laem o boih tih; nang naeh kaminawk loe naeh ah om toeng ueloe, nang amrosak kaminawk doeh amrosak toeng tih. **17** Minawk mah, Vah sut ih kami, mi mah doeh khetzawn ai ih Zion, tiah thui o cadoeh, ngan kang tui o sak moe, na hmaanawk kang hoisak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Angraeng mah, Khenah, misong ah kalaem Jakob ih kahni imnawk to ka zaeh let moe, a ohhah ahmuen nuiah tahmenhah ka tawn let han; vangpui doeh amrohah ahmuen hoiah sak let ah om ueloe, siangpahrang im doeh angmah ih ahmuen ah angdoe let tih, tiah thuih. **19** Nihcae khae hoiah kawnhaih laa lok hoi anghoeahaih laa loknawk to angzo tih; nihcae loe tamsi mak ai, kang pungsak han; patoekhah om mak ai,

pakoehhah ah ka phaksak han. **20** A caanawk doeh canghnii ih baktiah om o tih, kaminawk to ka hmaa ah ka caksak moe, nihcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk to ka thuitaek han. **21** Angmacae acaeng thung ih kami to nihcae zaehoikung ah om tih, nihcae ukkungnawk doeh angmacae thung ih kami ah ni om tih; anih han ka taengah anghnai ah, tiah ka thuih naah, ka taengah anghnai tih; mi mah maw angmah koeh ah kai khaeah anghnai vaih? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **22** To pongah nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. **23** Khenah, Angraeng ih takhi kamhae loe palungphuihah hoiah song, takhi loe ham parai, kasae kaminawk ih lu nuiah tha hoiah song tih. **24** Palung thungah ka poek ih sak han koi hmuen to ka sak han, koep ai karoek to Angraeng palungphuihah to azuk let mak ai; hmabangah hae baktih hmuennawk hae na panoe o tih.

31 To naah loe Israel imthung takoh boih ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **2** Angraeng mah, sumsen hoi loih anghmat kaminawk loe praezaek ah tahmenhah hnu o ueloe, Israel doeh anghakhah ka paek han boeh, tiah thuih. **3** Canghnii ah aicae khae amtueng Sithaw mah, Ue, nang loe dungzan amlunghah hoiah kang palung; to pongah tahmenhah hoiah kang khetzawn. **4** Aw tangla cuem, Israel, nang hae kang sak let han, nang loe sak let ah om tih; satuem to na la ueloe, anghoe kaminawk hoi hnawh hanah na caeh tih. **5** Samaria maenaw nuiah misurkung to na thling tih; takha sah kaminawk mah thling o ueloe, athainawk to caa o tih. **6** Ephraim mae nuiah misatoep kaminawk mah, Anghawk oh, Zion ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah caeh o tahang si, tiah hanghah ni to om tih. **7** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Jakob hanah anghoeahaih laa to sah oh, kalen koek acaengnawk salakah hang oh; Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kami, kanghmat Israel caanawk loe pahlong boeh, tiah saphaw oh loe, tamthang to thui oh. **8** Khenah, nihcae to aluek bang prae hoiah kang hoih moe, long boenghah hoiah kang pakhueng han; nihcae hoi nawnto pop parai kaminawk, mikmaeng, khokkhaem, zokpom nongpata hoi nawkta tapen tom nongpatanawk to amlaem o let tih. **9** Nihcae loe qahhah, lawkthuihah hoiah angzo o tih; nihcae amthaek han ai ah, vapui taeng ih katoeng loklam ah ka hoih han; kai loe Israel ih ampa ah ka oh, Ephraim loe ka calu ah oh. **10** Aw prae kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, Israel haekkung mah anih to pakhueng let tih, tuutoep kami mah a tuunawk to toep baktih toengah, anih to toep tih, tiah tuipui thungah kaom praenawk khae khoek to thui oh. **11** Angraeng mah Jakob to pahlong moe, nihcae pongah thacak kue kami ih ban thung hoiah nihcae to akrang let. **12** To pongah nihcae angzo o ueloe, Zion maesang ah laa to sah o tih; Angraeng hoihah rang hoiah kang, misurthaih, situi, tuucaanawk hoi maitaw caanawk to hnu o tih; nihcae hinghah loe tui bawh ih takha baktiah om o ueloe, natuek naah doeh palungsae o let mak ai boeh. **13** To naah tangla cuem loe anghoe hoi hnawh ueloe, thendoengnawk hoi mitongnawk doeh nawnto hnawh o tih; nihcae qahhah to anghoeahaih ah ka paqoi pae han, nihcae to ka pathloep moe, palungsethah to anghoeahaih ah ka sak han. **14** Qaimanawk to zok kam hahsak han; kaimah ih kaminawk doeh ka hoihhah hoiah koi

o tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **15** Angraeng mah, qahhah lok hoi oihah lok loe Ramah hoiah anghthai; a caanaw om ai pongah, Rachel mah a caanaw to qah haih, pathloep thai ai boeh, tiah thuih. **16** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Na qahhah lok to angsum ah loe, na mikkhraetui to phuisak lai ah; na toksakhaih atho na hnu tih boeh hman, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae loe misa ohhah prae thung hoiah amlaem o let tih. **17** To pongah boenghah ah nang han oeppah oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na caanaw loe angmacae prae ah amlaem o let tih. **18** Ephraim mah, kai hae nang thuitaek boeh, qui hoi pathlet thai ai ih maitaw kasan baktiah nang thuitaek boeh; na pathaw let ah, to tiah nahaeloe kam laem let han; nang loe ka Angraeng Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hang ih lok to ka thaih het boeh. **19** Kam laem pacoengah ka dawnpakhuem boeh; ang thuitaek pacoengah, kaimah ih phaih to ka tumh; thendoeng ah ka oh nathuem ih ahmin sethah to ka phawh pongah, azathaih hoiah ka oh, ue, anghmanghah hoiah ka oh. **20** Ephraim loe ka palung ih ka capa na ai maw? Anih loe koeh koi kaom nawka ah na ai maw oh? Anih misa haih lok to ka thuih, toe anih to vaihi khoeo to ka pahnet ai vop; to pongah anih to ka poek khing, a nuiah tahmenhah ka suok tangtang han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **21** Lam angmathaih to sah oh loe, loklam ah amtuenghah to thling ah; na caehhah loklam bangah palung to suem ah; Aw Israel, tangla cuem, amlaem let ah, nangmah ih vangpuinaw ah amlaem ah. **22** Loklam amkhraeng canu, nasetto maw nam het khing han vop? Angraeng mah long nuiah hmuem kangtha to sak boeh, nongpata mah nongpa to takui tih. **23** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, misong ah ohhah prae thung hoiah nihcae to kam laem haih let naah loe, Aw toenghah kaom ahmuem, kacim mae, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah ang paek, tiah Judah prae hoi vangpuinaw thungah kaom kaminaw mah hae lok hae patoh o let tih boeh. **24** Judah prae ah kaom kaminaw hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw loe to ahmuem ah laikok atok kaminaw, tuutoep kaminaw hoi nawnto om o tih. **25** Thazok kaminaw to ka pacah han; palungsae kaminaw palungsethah to ka dipsak let han, tiah a thuih. **26** Hae pongah kang lawt moe, ka khet naah, iih ka boep. **27** Khenah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh ah kami atii hoi moi kasan ih atii ka haehhah atue to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **28** Nihcae to aphonng ving moe, phraek hanah, vah ving moe, paro hanah, ka khet baktih toengah, nihcae to ka bomh han, nihcae to ka patit moe, ka khetzawn han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **29** To na niah loe kaminaw mah, Kam panaw mah misurtui kathaw to caak o pongah, a caanaw loe haa kin o, tiah thui o mak ai boeh. **30** Toe kami boih angmah sakpazaeahai pongah ni dueh o tih; misurtui kathaw caa kami loe, angmah ih haa ni kin tih boeh. **31** Khenah, Angraeng mah, Israel imthung takoh, Judah imthung takoh hoi ka sak ih kangtha lokmaihihi atue to pha tih; **32** hae kaminaw ih ampanaw izip prae thung hoiah ka zaeh naah, nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaihihi baktiah om mak ai; kai loe nihcae ih sava ah ka oh, toe nihcae loe ka lokmaihihi to phraek o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; **33** to pacoengah Israel imthung takoh hoi ka sak han ih lokmaihihi loe hae tiah om tih, Kai ih kaalok to nihcae palung thungah ka suok moe, nihcae ih palung thungah ka tarik pae han; kai loe nihcae

ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh kai ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **34** Nihcae mah, Angraeng to panoek o khae, tiah mi mah doeh a imtaeng kami hoi nawkamyanaw to patuk o mak ai boeh; kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek karok to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh; nihcae sakpazaeahai to ka pakuem mak ai, ka tahmen pae han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **35** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom Angraeng mah, Khodai aangsak hanah ni, khoving aangsak hanah khrah hoi cakaehnaw, tuiphu anghaw hanah tuipui to ka paek, tiah thuih. **36** To hmuem sakhah dan loe natuek naah doeh ka hmaa hoi anghma ving mak ai, Israel caanaw loe ka hmaa hoi dungzan ah anghmaa zuop acaeng ah om o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **37** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Van ranui ho na tah thai maw? Long angdoethaih ahmuem nasetto maw thuk, tiah na panoek thai maw? To hmuennaw kaminaw han rai parai baktih toengah Israel caanaw mah zaehah sah o cadoeh, nihcae ka pahawt sut hanah rai parai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **38** Khenah, Hananel imsang hoi angtaeng koekah kaom khongkha khoeo to, Angraeng hanah vangpui to sah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **39** To ahmuem hoiah tahhah qui to Gareb mae khoeo to payuengh o ueloe, Goah ah caeh o haih tih. **40** Kadueh qok hoi maiphunaw vahhah azawn, ni angvae bangah Kidron vacong taeng ih tangtling ahmuennaw boih hoi hrang khongkha ohhah khoeo to, Angraeng han hmuenciim ah om tih; vangpui loe natuek naah doeh aphonng mak ai, phrae doeh phrae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

32 Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraenghah saning hatu haih, Nebuchadnezzar angraenghah saning hathlai tazetto naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminaw mah Jerusalem to takui o, tahmaa Jeremiah loe Judah siangpahrang im thungah, paung o. **3** Angraeng mah thuisak ih lok to tahmaa Jeremiah mah kaminaw boih khaeah thuih pae pongah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah mah anih to thongim thungah paung; siangpahrang Zedekiah mah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah, Tipongah hae vangpui hae Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hae vangpui hae laa tih, **4** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah loe, Khaldian kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah loih mak ai, Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, nihnik loe mikhmai kangtong ah lokthui hoi ueloe, mik hoi angkhen hoi tih; **5** anih mah Zedekiah to Babylon ah hoi tih, anih ka khen ai karok to Zedekiah loe to ahmuem ah om tih: Khaldian kaminaw hoi misa nang tuh hoi tih, toe na pazaw mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah na thuih loe? tiah a naa. **6** To naah Jeremiah mah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **7** Khenah, nam pa ih amnaw Shallum ih capa Hanamel to nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Anathoth ah kaom kai ih lawk hmuem to qan ah, nang loe anghnai koek acaeng ah na oh pongah, na qan thaih, tiah na thui tih, tiah ang naa. **8** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ampa kanaw ih capa Hanamel loe angraeng imthung ih thongim toep kaminaw ohhah ahmuem ah kai khaeah angzoh, Benjamin prae, Anathoth ih ka lawk to qan ah; nang loe qawktuop thaihah, akrang thaihah na tawnh, nangmah hanah qan ah, tiah ang naa. To naah hae

loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah ka panoek pongah; **9** Anathoth ah kaom kam pa kanawk ih capa Hanamel ih lawk to ka qanh, anih hanah phoisa shekel hathlai sarihto ka noek pae. **10** Ka qan ih hmuen nuiah ahmin ka tarik, angmathaih ka sak, hnukung kaminawk to ka kaww moe, tangka to tahhah hoiah ka noek pae. **11** Hmuen qanhah caqam to ka lak moe, sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, catui daeng ih caqam hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam kawpi to ka lak hmaek, **12** to pacoengah kam pa kanawk ih capa Hanamel, hmuen qan naah hnukung ah kaom kaminawk, angraeng imthung ih thongim toep kami ohhah ahmuen ah anghnu Judah kaminawk boih mik hnukah, Mahseiah capa Neriah capa Baruk khaeah ka paek. **13** Nihcae hmaa ah Baruk khaeah, **14** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Hmuen qan panoekhaih ah kaom hae caqam, caqamnawk hae la ah loe, catui daeng ih caqam hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam to la hmaek ah; saning kasaww kaan hanah, long laom thungah suem ah, tiah ang naa, tiah ka thuih pae. **15** Kaminawk mah hae prae ah im lawk hoi misur takhanaww to qan o let ti, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang naa. **16** Neriah capa Baruk khaeah hmuen qanhah caqam ka paek pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih, **17** Aw, Angraeng Sithaw! Khenah, na thacakhah hoiah ban na payangh moe, long hoi van to na sak, na sak thai ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; **18** nang loe asing asang kaminawk khaeah amlungahai to nam tuengsak, toe ampanaww zaehaih doeh a caanaww lu nuiah na kraksak; nang loe lensaww, thacakh Sithaw ah na oh, na hmin loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah oh. **19** Na poekhaih loe thuk, na sak ih hmuennaww doeh lensaww; kami boih a caehhah loklam hoi a sak ih hmuennaww baktih toengah pathok hanah, kaminaww caehhah loklamnaww to na khet parui boih; **20** Izip prae ah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to na sak, vaihni ni khoeo to, Israel prae thung hoi kalah kaminaww salakah na sak vop moe, vaihni ni khoeo to na hmin amthanghah to oh poe vop. **21** Angmathaih, dawnraihai, na ban thacakhah, na ban payuenghah, zit kaom thacakhah hoiah ni nangmah ih Israel kaminaww to Izip prae thung hoiah na zaehhohi. **22** Kam panaww khaeah paek han, tiah ka sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, khoitui hoi tahnutui longhah, hae prae hae nihcae hanah na paek; **23** nihcae mah akun o moe, toep o; toe na lok tahngai o ai; na patuk ih kaalok doeh pazui o ai; sak han na paek ih hmuen maeto doeh sah o ai; to pongah kahoih ai hmuennaww boih nihcae nuiah na phaksak boeh. **24** Khenah, vangpui lak hanah nihcae loe misa abuephaih long khaw thung hoiah angzoh o boeh; sumpen, khokhahai, kasae nathaih hoiah misa to tuk o pongah, vangpui loe Khaldian kaminaww ban ah paek boeh; na thuih ih lok baktiah vaihi phak boeh. **25** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Khaldian kaminaww ban ah vangpui to ka paek cadoeh, phoisa hoiah lawk to qan ah loe, hnukungnaww to kaww ah, tiah nang thuih, tiah a naa. **26** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **27** khenah, Kai loe kaminaww boih ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Ka sak thai ai ih hmuen oh maw? **28** Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae vangpui loe khaldian kaminaww ban ah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek, anih mah la ti boeh, tiah thuih. **29** Hae vangpui katuh, Khaldian kaminaww to angzo o ueloe, hae vangpui hae hmai

hoiah thlaek o ti; kai palungphuisak hanah, imphu ah Baal hanah hmuiohih to thlaek o moe, kalah sithawnaww mah naek hanah tui kraih pae o ih innaww to hmai mah kang boih ti. **30** Israel hoi Judah kaminaww loe nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni ka hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o; angmacae ban hoi sak o ih hmuen hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **31** Hae vangpui loe sak tangsuek na hoi vaihni ni khoeo to kai palungphuisak vangpui hoi kanung parai palungpui sak vangpui ah oh pongah, ka mik hnukhah ahmuen hoiah ka pathuih ving han, **32** Israel hoi Judah kaminaww ih siangpahrangnaww, ukkung angraengnaww, qaimanaww, tahmaanaww, Judah kaminaww, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaww loe a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennaww boih hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak. **33** Kai khaeah angqoi o ai, kai to hnuk ang qoi o taak ving, khawnthaw ah kang thaww moe, nihcae to ka patuk, toe nihcae mah ka thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai o ai. **34** Ka hmin hoi kaww ih im to amhnongsak hanah, panuet kaom hmuennaww to a suek o boeh. **35** A capanaww hoi a canunaww to Molek sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah ah tathlang hanah, Hinnom capa ih azawn ah kaom, Baal hmuensang to a sak o; Judah kaminaww to zaesak moe, hae baktih panuet thok hmuen to sak hanah nihcae khaeah ka thui pae ai, poek doeh ka poek ai. **36** Toe sumpen, khokhahai, kasae nathaih mah, Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek ti, tiah na thuih o ih, hae vangpui kawng pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; **37** Khenah, palung ka phui moe, palungphui parai pongah, ka haek ih prae thung boih hoiah nihcae to ka tacuu let han; nihcae to hae ahmuen ah ka hoih let moe, kamongah ka ohsak let han. **38** Nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ti, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. **39** Nihcae ih caa khosak hoih o moe, kai ang zit o poe hanah, maeto ah amhonghah palungthin to ka paek han. **40** Nihcae hoi dungzan lokmaihih ka sak moe, nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sakhaih to ka toengh sut mak ai; kai khae hoi tacawt o han ai ah, nihcae khaeah kai zithaih palungthin to ka suek han. **41** Ue, nihcae han kahoih hmuen sakhaih pongah kang hoe, ka palungthin boih, ka hinghah boih hoiah nihcae to hae prae ah kang doetsak han. **42** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; hae kaminaww nuiah kalen parai raihaih ka phaksak baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih lokkamhah to kang coengsak han. **43** Kami om ai, moi kasan doeh om ai ah pong sut boeh; Khaldian prae kaminaww ban ah paek ving boeh, tiah na thuih o ih hae prae thungah lawknaww to na qan o let vop ti. **44** Benjamin prae thungah maw, Jerusalem taengah maw, Judah vangpuinaww thungah maw, mae nui ih vangpuinaww thungah maw, azawn ih vangpuinaww thungah maw, aloih bang ih vangpuinaww ah maw, kaminaww mah tangka hoi lawk qanhah hoi qanhah caqam to la o ueloe, catui daenghahinaww to sah o vop ti; misong ah ohhah hoiah nihcae to kam laemsak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

33 Jeremiah thongim thung paung o naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh let; **2** long sahking Angraeng, Angraeng mah ni hmuen boih to sak moe, caksak; anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. **3** Na kaww oh, kang pathim o han; na panoek o ai ih, kalen parai hmuennaww to kang

thuih o han, tiah a thuih. **4** Israel Sithaw, Angraeng mah, misa pakaahai ahmuen, sumsen hoiah kamro hae vangpui thung ih im hoi Judah siangpahrang ih im kawng pongah hae tiah thuih; **5** Khaldian kaminaw loe misatuk hanah angzoh o, toe hae ahmuen loe palung ka phuihaih, kanung parai palungphuihaih hoiah ka hum ih kami qok hoiah ni koi ti; Jerusalem kaminaw mah sak o ih sethainhaw pongah hae vangpui hoiah mikhmai ka hawng ving boeh. **6** Khenah, to tiah oh pacoengah nganprakhai hoi ngantuihaih to kang sin han; nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moe, monghaih hoi loktang to kam tuengsak han. **7** Judah hoi Israel loe misong ohhaih thung hoiah kam laemsak moe, nihcae to tangsuek nathuem ih baktih toengah ka ohsak let han. **8** Ka nuiah a sak o ih zaehaihnaw to ka ciimsak boih han; kai misa ah ang suek o haih, zaehaihnaw to ka tahmen pae boih han boeh. **9** To naah hae vangpui loe kang hoehaih, long kaminaw boih hmaa ah pakoehaih hoi saphawhaih ah om ueloe, hae vangpui han ka sak ih hoihaihnaw boih to panoek o ti boeh; hae vangpui ah ka sak ih hoihaih hoi khosak hoihaihnaw boih pongah, kaminaw mah zithai hoi tasoehaih doeh tawn o ti. **10** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: Nangcae mah, hae ahmuen loe pongsut boeh, kami hoi taw ih moi doeh om ai boeh, tiah na thuih o. Toe kami om ai, moi doeh om ai; Judah vangnaw loe angqai krang boeh, tiah na thuih o ih ahmuen hoi Jerusalem loklawnaw ah, **11** anghoehaih lok, oephaih lok, zu la kami hoi sava sah kaminaw ih lok thaih lethaih to om ti. Angraeng loe hoi, a palungnathai loe zungzan khoeo to cak poe pongah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to saphaw oh, tiah thui kaminaw ih lok, Angraeng im ah pakoehaih hoi angbawnhaih sah kaminaw ih lok to thaih o let ti; misong ah kalaem prae kaminaw to tangsuek ih baktiah ka ohsak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami om ai, moi kasan doeh om ai ah kapong sut, hae ahmuen hoi vangpuinaw boih loe tuu toep kaminaw mah angmacae ih tuu pacahhaih ahmuen ah om let ti. **13** Mae nui ih vangpui, azawn ih vangpui, aloih bang ih vangpui, Benjamin prae, Jerusalem taeng ih ahmuen, Judah vangpuinaw ah tuu toep kaminaw mah tuu pacah o let ti, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Khenah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh khaeah, kahoih hmuen sak hanah lokkam ih baktiah koephaih ni to om ti. **15** To ni hoi atue naah loe David thung hoiah toenghaih tanghang to ka tacawtsak han; anih loe toenghaih hoi kamsoem ah lokcaek ti. **16** To na niah Judah to pahlong ueloe, Jerusalem loe kamongah om ti boeh; anih ih ahmin loe aicae toenghaih Angraeng, tiah kaw o ti. **17** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Israel imthung takoh ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi David ih ati loe boeng thai mak ai; **18** ka hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih kasah, angbawnhaih moi hmai pakhaem, Levi acaeng qaimanaw doeh, boeng thai ai angbawnhaih to sak hanah kami vawt o sut mak ai, tiah a thuih. **19** Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh moe, **20** Angraeng mah, Ka suek ih khodai lokmaihi hoi khoving lokmaihi to na phraek o thaih moe, angmah ih atue ah khodai hoi khoving om ai naah ni, **21** Ka tamna David hoi ka sak ih lokmaihi to amro ueloe, David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi David ih caa doeh om mak ai. **22** Van ih cakaehnwak

loe kroek laek ai moe, tuipei ih savuet doeh tah laek thai ai baktih toengah, ka tamna David ih ati hoi ka hmaa ah toksah Levi kaminaw to kang pungsak han, tiah thuih. **23** Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **24** Angraeng mah qoih ih imthong hneto loe vah ving boeh, tiah prae kalah kaminaw mah thuih o ih lok to na thaih maw? Nihcae mah kai ih acaengnaw to acaeng kami ai baktiah khet patoek o boeh. **25** Angraeng mah, Jeremiah Kai loe khodai hoi khoving hanah lok ka maihaih to ka phrae ai, van hoi long mah lok tahngai hanah ukhaih dan doeh ka caksak. **26** To pongah Abraham, Issac hoi Jacob ih caanaw to ka va ving mak ai; Jacob ih caa hoi ka tamna David ih caanaw loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah om o poe ti, tiah lok ka maihaih doeh ka phrae mak ai; nihcae to misong hoi kam laemsak let han, nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawn han boeh, tiah a thuih.

34 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, angmah ih misatuh kaminaw boih, a ukhaih thungah kaom praenaw boih, prae thung ih kaminaw boih mah, Jerusalem hoi ataeng ih vangpuinaw boih to tuk naah, Angraeng khae ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **2** Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah caeh ah loe, anih khaeah, Khenah, hae vangpui hae Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hmai hoiah thlaek ti, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **3** Nang loe anih ih ban thung hoiah na loih mak ai, anih mah na naeh ueloe, a ban ah paek ti; Babylon siangpahrang hoi mikhmai kang tongah, lok na thui hoi ti, nang loe Babylon ah na caeh ti. **4** Toe Aw Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah; nang loe sumsen hoi na dueh mak ai, tiah na Angraeng mah thuih: **5** nang loe kamongah ni na dueh ti; na hmaa ah kadueh nam panaw, na siangpahrangnaw hanah sak pae o ih baktih toengah, nang hanah hmuiohih na thlaek pae o ti; Oe, Angraeng! tiah na qah o haih ti; lok ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** To pacoengah tahmaa Jeremiah mah hae loknaw hae Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah, Jerusalem ah thuih pae boih, **7** Babylon misatuh kaminaw mah Jerusalem hoi anghmat vangpuinaw, Lakhish, Azekah to tuk naah, Judah vangpuinaw thungah hae vangpui hnik loe anghmat kakac vangpui ah oh hoi. **8** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah nihcae loihaih lok to thuih hanah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah, lokmaihih sak pacoengah Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; **9** kami boih mah tamna ah kaom Hebru nongpa, nongpata to prawt han oh; mi mah doeh Judah kami to misong ah suek han om ai. **10** Kami boih mah tamna nongpa, tamna nongpata to misong ah patoh han om ai, prawt boih han oh boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ukkung angraengnaw boih, kaminaw boih mah thaih o naah, paroi o moe, misong thung hoiah loih o sak. **11** Toe akra ai ah poek amkhrai o let, prawt tangcae misong nongpa hoi nongpatanaw to naeh o let moe, tamna tok sak o sak let. **12** To naah Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh moe, **13** Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Izip prae ah misong ah ohhaih thung hoiah nam panaw to ka hoi naah, nam panaw hoi lokmaihih to ka sak, **14** saning sarihto boeng pacoengah nang khaeah zawh ih nawkamya Hebru

misongnawkw to prawt o boih ah; saning tarukto thung na tok ang sak pae o boeh pongah, na loih o sak han oh, tiah ka naa; toe nam panawkw mah ka lok to tahngai o ai moe, naa doeh patueng o ai. **15** Vaihi loe na dawn o pakhuem boeh moe, ka hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o; kami boih mah a imtaeng kami to loih sak hanah thuih o; ka hmin hoi kawkw ih im thungah ka hmaa roe ah lok mai haih na sak o: **16** toe vaihi nang qoi o let moe, ka hmin to nam hnong o sak; angmacae koeh baktiah na prawt o ih, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw to nam laem o sak let moe, nihcae to tamna ah maw, misong ah maw na oh o sak let. **17** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Ka lok na tahngai o ai; nangcae loe nawkamyia loihai, na imtaeng kaminawkw loihai to na paek o ai; to pongah khenah, sumsen, kasae nathai, khokhahai hoiah duek hanah, loihai to kang paek o boeh; raihai tongh hanah long nui prae kaminawkw boih salakah kang thak o han. **18** Ka hmaa ah lok mai haih a sak o ih baktih toengah, sah ai kaminawkw loe maitaw caa to a um ah baawkw o moe, moi salakah a caeh o baktih toengah ka sak han, **19** Judah ukkung angraengnawkw, Jerusalem ukkung angraengnawkw, tangyat mii dueh kaminawkw, qaimanawkw, baawkw ih maitaw caa salakah lam caeh prae kaminawkw boih, **20** angmacae ih misa, nihcae hinghaih pakrong kaminawkw ban ah ka paek han; nihcae ih qok loe van ih tavaanawkw hoi taw ih moianawkw han buh ah om tih. **21** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi anih ih ukkung angraengnawkw loe angmacae misa, angmacae hinghaih pakrong kaminawkw, nangcae khae hoi amlaem let Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminawkw ban ah ka paek han. **22** Khenah, nihcae to lok ka paek moe, hae vangpui thungah kang hoi let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae mah tuh o tih, la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o tih; Judah vangpuinawkw loe kami om ai ah ka pongsak sut han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

35 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **2** Rekab akaeng imthung takoh khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae to Angraeng im athung maeto ah angzoh o hanah paae ah, nihcae mah naek o hanah misurtui to paek ah, tiah ang naa. **3** To pongah Habaziniah capa Jeremiah, Jeremiah capa Jaazaniah, anih ih nawkamyianawkw, a capanawkw boih hoi Rekab ih imthung takoh kaminawkw to ka kawkw boih moe, **4** Angraeng ih im athung, Sithaw kami lgdaliah capa, Hanan capanawkw ih imkhaan thungah ka caeh haih; to imkhaan loe thok toep kami, Shallum capa Maaseiah imkhaan ranui ah kaom, toksah kami angraengnawkw ohhaih imkhaan taeng ah oh; **5** Rekab akaeng capanawkw imthung takoh kaminawkw hmaa ah, misurtui hoi kakoi laom hoi boengloengnawkw to ka patoem pae moe, misurtui hae nae oh, tiah ka naa. **6** Toe nihcae mah, kaicae loe misurtui ka nae o ai; Rekab capa kaicae ampa Jonadab mah, Nangmacae hoi na caanawkw khoe to misurtui roe nae o hmah, tiah lok ang thuih; **7** im doeh na sah o mak ai ueloe, aanmu doeh na patii o mak ai, misur takha doeh na sah o mak ai, tidoeh na tawn o mak ai; angvin ah na oh o haih prae ah atue kasawkw ah na oh o hanah, na hing thung kahni im thungah ni na om o tih, tiah ang naa. **8** To pongah kaicae hoi ka zunawkw, ka capanawkw, ka canunawkw boih loe kaimacae ampa Rekab ih

capa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok to ka tahngai o; **9** ohhaih im doeh ka sah o mak ai, misur takha doeh ka sah o mak ai; lawkw doeh ka sah o mak ai ueloe, aanmu doeh ka patii o mak ai; **10** kahni im ah ka oh o, kaicae ampa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok ka tahngai o moe, ka pazui o boeh: **11** toe Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hae prae ah angzoh naah loe, Khaldian misatuh kaminawkw hoi Syria misatuh kaminawkw loe zit thoh pongah, Angzo oh, Jerusalem ah caeh o si, tiah ka thuih o moe, Jerusalem ah ka oh o, tiah pathim pae o. **12** To naah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh; **13** misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Caeh ah loe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawkw khaeah, Ka lok na tahngai o hanah, thuitaekhaih na talawkw o mak ai maw? tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae. **14** Rekab capa Jonadab mah a caanawkw khaeah misurtui naek han ai ah lok thuih pae, vaihi khoe to nihcae mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o; ampa mah thuih ih lok tahngaih o pongah, vaihi ni khoe to misurtui nae o ai; khawnthaw ah kang thawkw moe, lok kang thuih o, toe ka lok na tahngai o ai. **15** Khawnthaw ah kang thawkw moe, ka tamna tahmaanawkw to kang patoeh, nihcae mah, Na caeh o haih kahoih ai loklamnawkw hoiah amlaem oh, na sak o ih hmuenawkw to pakhruih oh, a tok sak pae hanah kalah sithawnawkw hnukah bang o hmah, to tiah nahaeloe nam panawkw khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah kho na sah o tih, tiah ang naa o; toe naa na patueng o ai moe, lok doeh na tahngai o ai. **16** Rekab capa Jonadab ih caanawkw loe ampa mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o, toe hae ih kaminawkw loe ka lok to tahngai o ai, tiah thuih. **17** To pongah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw boih nuiah ka thuih ih kasae amrohaih to ka phaksak han; nihcae khaeah lok ka thuih pae boeh, toe tahngai o ai; nihcae to ka kawkw, toe na pathim o ai, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah Jeremiah mah Recab imthung takoh khaeah, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe nam pa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o, ang thuitaekhaih loknawkw to na pakuem o boih moe, a thuih ih loknawkw to na pazui o boih, tiah a naa. **19** To pongah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Rekab capa Jonadab ih caeng loe boeng ai ah ka hmaa ah toksak han angdoe o tih, tiah a thuih.

36 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning palito naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok hae tiah angzoh, **2** caqam tangoeng to la ah loe, Josiah angraenghaih saning ah lok kang thuih ni hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoe to Israel prae, Judah prae hoi prae kaminawkw boih khaeah ka thuih ih misa ah ohhaih loknawkw to tarik boih ah. **3** Nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han, tiah ka thuih ih amrohaih lok to Judah imthung takoh mah thaih naah, a sak o pazae ih hmuenawkw to ka tahmen pae thai hanah, a caeh o ih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amlaem o khoe doeh om tih, tiah thuih. **4** To pongah Jeremiah mah, Neriah capa Baruk to kawkw moe, Angraeng khae hoi angzo Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawkw boih to, Baruk mah caqam tangoeng pongah tarik pae. **5** To pacoengah Jeremiah mah, Baruk khaeah, Toksah kaminawkw mah kai ang pakaa o khoepongah, Angraeng im thungah ka caeh thai mak ai: **6** to pongah buhzahhaih niah, Angraeng im ah caeh ah loe

Angraeng khæe hoi kangzo, caqam tangoeng pongah na tarik ih ka thuih ih loknawk to kaminawk khæeah kroek pæh; angmacae vangpui hoi angzo Judah kaminawk boih khæeah doeh kroek pæh. **7** To tih nahaeloe nihcae mah a caeh o haih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amlaem o ueloe, Angraeng khæeah lawkthuih hoiah tahmenhaih hni o khoe doeh om tih; Angraeng palungphuihaih, kanung parai palungphuihaih hoi thuih ih hae kaminawk misa haih lok loe len parai, tiah a naa. **8** Tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk boih, Neriah capa Baruk mah sak pae, Angraeng im thungah cabu thung ih Angraeng ih loknawk to a kroek pae. **9** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning pangato haih, khrah takawto naah, Jerusalem ih kaminawk boih, Judah vangpui taeng hoi Jerusalem ah angzo kaminawk boih khæeah, Angraeng hmaa ah buhzahhaih atue to taphong o. **10** To naah Baruk mah, ca tarik kami Shaphan capa Gemariah ohhaih imkhaan, ranui bang ih longhma, Angraeng imthung khongkha kangtha akunhaih ahmuen ah, cabu thungah kaom Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk to Angraeng im ah angzo kaminawk boih khæeah kroek pae. **11** Cabu thung kaom Angraeng ih loknawk boih Shaphan capa Gemariah, Gemariah capa Mikaiah mah thaih naah, **12** siangpahrang im thung ih ca tarik kami imkhaan ah caeh tathuk; khenah, toksah kaminawk boih, ca tarik kami Elishama, Shemiah capa Delailah, Akbor capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa Zedekiah hoi ukkung angraengnawk boih to ahmuen ah anghnut o. **13** Baruk mah kaminawk hanah cabu to kroek pae naah, Mikaiah mah a thaih ih loknawk boih to nihcae khæeah thuih pae. **14** To pacoengah toksah angraengnawk boih mah, Kushi capa Shelemiah, anih ih capa Nethaniah, anih ih capa Jehudi to Baruk khæeah patoeh moe, Kaminawk khæeah na kroek pae ih caqam tangoeng to sinh moe, nihcae khæeah caeh hanah a thuisak. To pongah Neriah capa Baruk loe caqam tangoeng to ban ah sinh moe, nihcae khæeah caeh. **15** Toksah angraengnawk mah Baruk khæeah, Anghnu ah loe, kaicae han na kroek pæh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Baruk mah nihcae khæeah kroek pae. **16** To loknawk boih a thaih o naah, maeto hoi maeto zithaih palungthin tawnh o moe, Baruk khæeah hae loknawk hae siangpahrang khæeah ka thuih pae o boih han, tiah a naa o. **17** Nihcae mah Baruk khæeah, Hae loknawk boih tarik hanah mi mah maw ang thuih? Thui ah, tiah a naa o. **18** Baruk mah, Jeremiah mah hae loknawk boih hae ang thuih, kaimah catui hoi cabu thungah ca tarik, tiah a naa. **19** To naah toksah angraengnawk mah Baruk khæeah, Jeremiah hoi caeh hoih loe anghaw hoi ah; naa ah maw na oh hoi, tito mi mah doeh panoeck hmah nasoe, tiah a naa o. **20** Caqam tangoeng to ca tarikung Elishama imkhaan thungah suek o pacoengah, imthung longhma ah siangpahrang khæeah caeh o moe, lok a thuih pae o boih. **21** To caqam tangoeng to lak hanah, siangpahrang mah Jehudi to patoeh; anih mah ca tarikung Elishama imthung hoiah caqam tangoeng to lak. Jehudi mah siangpahrang hoi a taengah angdoe toksah angraengnawk boih hmaa ah kroek pae. **22** Hae hmuen loe khrah takawto naah oh, siangpahrang loe siktue naah a ohhaih im ah anghnut; a hmaa ah hmaithkaihih long laom to suek moe, hmai angawt. **23** Jehudi mah caphaek thumto maw, palito maw kroek pacoeng kruek, caqam to haitha hoiah aah moe,

hmai laom thungah a vah; to tiah caqam tangoeng to hmai mah kang boih. **24** Hae lok kathaih siangpahrang hoi anih ih tamnanawk thung ih kami mi kawbaktih mah doeh to lok to zii o ai; angmacae ih khukbuen doeh asik o ai. **25** Elnathan, Delailah hoi Gemariah cae mah caqam tangoeng hmai thlaek han ai ah siangpahrang khæeah hnik o; toe nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **26** Siangpahrang mah, ca tarikung Baruk hoi Jeremiah to naeh hanah siangpahrang capa Jerameel, Azriel capa Seraiah hoi Abdeel capa Shelemaiah to patoeh; toe Angraeng mah nihnik to hawk ving. **27** Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah Baruk mah tarik ih caqam tangoeng to siangpahrang mah hmai thlaek pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khæeah angzoh, **28** kalah caqam to la ah loe, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim mah hmai hoi thæak ih kangquem caqam pong ih loknawk to tarik let ah. **29** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim khæeah, Angraeng mah, tipongah Babylon siangpahrang to angzo ueloe, hae prae hae phrae tih, hae ah kaom kami hoi moinawk to paduek boih tih, tiah na thuih moe, caqam tangoeng to hmai hoiah nathlaek loe? tiah thuih, tiah thui pæh, tiah ang naa. **30** To pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Anih ih acæng loe mi doeh David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu mak ai; anih ih qok loe khodai naah ni kana thungah va o ueloe, khoving naah dantui thungah va o sut tih. **31** Angmah hoi a caanawk, a im ah kaom kaminawk boih, angmacae sakpazeahaih pongah ka thuitaek han; nihcae loe lok tahngai o ai pongah, nihcae nuiah phaksak han ka thuih ih raihaihaw to Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk boih nuiah ka phaksak boih han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **32** To pongah Jeremiah mah caqam kalah to lak moe, ca tarikung Neriah capa Baruk khæeah pæh; Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim mah hmai hoi thlaek ih caqam tangoeng thung ih loknawk boih to Jeremiah mah thuih moe, Baruk mah tarik let; to lok hoi anghmong kalah pop parai loknawk doeh tarik hoi thap.

37 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah zuengah Josiah capa Zedekiah to Judah siangpahrang ah suek moe, prae to uksak. **2** Toe angmah hoi a tamnanawk, prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe tahmaa Jeremiah patohhaih rang hoiah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. **3** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Shelemiah capa Jehukal hoi Maaseiah capa qaima Zephaniah to tahmaa Jeremiah khæeah patoeh; tahmenhaih hoiah aicae Angraeng Sithaw khæeah kaicae han vaihi lawk na thui pæh, tiah a naa o. **4** To naah Jeremiah loe thongim krah ai vop pongah, kaminawk salakah angzoh thaih moe, a caeh thai vop. **5** To pacoengah Faro ih misatuh kaminawk loe Izip prae hoiah angzoh o; Jerusalem takui Khaldian kaminawk mah to tamthang to thaih o naah, Jerusalem to caeh o taak. **6** To naah tahmaa Jeremiah khæeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **7** Israel Sithaw, Angraeng mah, Kai khæeah lokdueng han patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang khæeah, khenah, nang abomh han angzo Faro ih misatuh kaminawk loe angmacae prae Izip ah amlaem o let tih, tiah thuih pæh, tiah ang naa. **8** Khaldian kaminawk to angzo o let ueloe, hae vangpui phraek hanah tuh o tih, vangpui to la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o tih, tiah a thuih. **9** Angraeng mah, Khaldian kaminawk mah ang

caeh o taak boeh, tiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to angling o hmah; nihcae mah na caeh o taak mak ai. **10** Nangcae katuh Khaldian kaminaw to na pazawk o boih langlacadoeh, nihcae salakah kaom anghmat ahmaa caa kaminaw boih, angmacae ohhah kahni imthung hoiah anghaw o ueloe, hae vangpui hae hmai hoiah thlaek o thai vop tih, tiah a naa. **11** Khaldian misatuh kaminaw loe Faro misatuh kaminaw ih tamthang to thaih o pongah, zit o moe, Jerusalem hoi hnuk amlaem o let naah, **12** Jeremiah loe angmah ih kaminaw salakah a toep han koi thoemto hmuennaw to lak hanah, Jerusalem to tacawt taak moe, Benjamin prae ah a caeh. **13** Toe Benjamin khongkha ah a phak naah, khongkha toepkung angraeng, Hananiah capa Shelemiah, anih ih capa Irijah mah, Jeremiah, nang loe Khaldian kaminaw khaeah na cawnh pongah, kang naeh, tiah a naa. **14** Jeremiah mah, To tih na ai ni, Khaldian kaminaw khaeah ka cawn ai, tiah a naa. Toe Irijah mah tahngai pae ai; to pongah Jeremiah to naeh moe, toksah ukkung angraengnaw khaeah a hoih. **15** Toksah angraengnaw loe Jeremiah nuih palungphui o pongah, a boh o pacoengah ca tarikkung Jonathan ohhah im ah paung o. **16** Jeremiah to long thung ih thongim ah pakhrak o, Jeremiah loe ni pop parai thung to ah oh. **17** To pacoengah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, anih to loisak; siangpahrang mah, Angraeng khae ih lok oh maw? tiah angmah im ah tamquta hoiah lok a duengh, to naah Jeremiah mah, Ue, Angraeng khae ih lok loe hae tiah oh, nang loe Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih boeh, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah Jeremiah mah Zedekiah siangpahrang khaeah, Nang hoi na tamnanaw, hae kaminaw nuih tih zaeah maw ka sak moe, thongim thungah nang pakhrak? **19** Babylon siangpahrang mah na tuh mak ai, hae prae doeh tuh tang mak ai, tiah nang khaeah, lok kathui nangmah ih tahmaamaw loe vaihi naa ah maw caeh o boih loe? **20** To pongah Aw ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi tahngai ah, tahmenhah kang hnik; na hmaa ah tahmen kang hnikhah lok hae, na talaw pae ah; kai hae ca tarik kami Jonathan im ah amlaemsak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe to ahmuen ah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Jeremiah to thongim thungah pakhrak moe, vangpui thung ih takaw boeng ai karoek to, takaw zawhah ahmuen hoiah ni thokkruek takaw kae maeto paek hanah lok a paek; to tiah Jeremiah loe thongim thungah oh.

38 Jeremiah mah kaminaw boih khaeah thuih ih loknaw to Mattan capa Shephatiah, Pashur capa Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal, Malkijah capa Pashur cae mah thaih o, **2** Angraeng mah, Hae vangpui thungah anghmat kami loe sumpen, khokhahai, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih; toe Khaldian kaminaw khaeah cawn kami loe hing o tih; a hinghah loe tangqum hnuk baktiah om ueloe, hing tih, tiah thuih. **3** Angraeng mah, Hae vangpui loe Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminaw ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah la o tih, tiah thuih. **4** To naah ukkung angraengnaw mah siangpahrang khaeah, Anih mah hae baktih lok to thuih pongah, vangpui thungah kaminaw hoi misatuh kaminaw ih bantha to zoksak; anih loe hae kaminaw hoihah pakrong ai, sethah ni a sak; to pongah anih to hum han oh, tiah

tahmenhah hnik o. **5** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Khenah, anih loe nangcae ban ah ni oh; siangpahrang mah nangcae koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh sah thai ai, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Jeremiah to naeh o moe, thongim longhma ah kaom, siangpahrang capa Malkiah ih tanggom khaw thungah pakhrak o; Jeremiah to qui hoiah pathlet o moe, long akhaw thungah pakhrak o tathuk. Tui khaw loe tui om ai, toe tangnong to oh, to pongah Jeremiah loe tangnong thungah krak zup. **7** Toe siangpahrang im ah toksah angraeng maeto ah kaom, tangyat mi dueh Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek mah, Jeremiah long akhaw thungah pakhrak o, tiah thaih; siangpahrang Benjamin khongkha ah anghnut naah, **8** Ebed-Melek loe siangpahrang im hoiah tacawt moe, siangpahrang khaeah, **9** ka angraeng siangpahrang, hae kaminaw loe tahmaa Jeremiah nuih kanung parai sethah sak o boeh, anih to long akhaw thungah pakhrak o; vangpui thungah takaw om ai boeh pongah, anih loe zok kamthlam ah dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. **10** To naah Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek khaeah siangpahrang mah, Hae ih kami qui thumtonaw hae caeh haih ah loe, tahmaa Jeremiah dueh ai naah tanggom khaw thung hoiah pathok oh, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah Ebed-Melek mah kaminaw to caeh haih, nihcae loe siangpahrang imthung ih hmuenmae pakuemhah tlim ih imkhaan maeto ah akun o, kaprawn kahninaw to a lak o moe, Jeremiah hanah long akhaw thungah qui hoiah pakhrak pae o tathuk. **12** Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek mah Jeremiah khaeah, Hae ih kahni kaprawnaw hae palaeng tlim ah zaeng ah loe qui hoiah pathlet ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Jeremiah mah sak. **13** Nihcae mah long akhaw thung ih Jeremiah to qui hoiah azuh o tahang; to pacoengah loe Jeremiah to thongim thungah suek o. **14** To pacoengah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah tahmaa Jeremiah to kaw hanah kami patoeh moe, Angraeng imthung akunhah khongkha thumto haih ah a cae haih; Zedekiah mah Jeremiah khaeah, lok maeto kang dueng han; ka hmaa ah tidoeh anghpat hmah, tiah a naa. **15** Jeremiah mah Zedekiah khaeah, Lok kang thuih nahaeloe, kai hum ai ah na om tang tih maw? Poekhah kang paek cadoeh, ka lok na tahngai tang tih maw? tiah a naa. **16** Toe Zedekiah mah tamquta hoi Jeremiah khaeah lokkamhah to a sak; ka hinghah paekkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, kang hum mak ai, na hinghah pakrong hae kaminaw ban ah doeh kang paek mak ai, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Jeremiah mah Zedekiah khaeah, Angraeng, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; siangpahrang ih angraengnaw khaeah nang aap nahaeloe, na hinghah pathlung ueloe, hae vangpui doeh hmai hoiah thlaek mak ai; nangmah hoi na imthung takohnaw doeh hing o tih. **18** Toe Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnaw khaeah nang aap ai nahaeloe, hae vangpui hae Khaldian kaminaw ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah hmai hoiah thlaek o tih; nang doeh nihcae ban thung hoi na loih mak ai, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **19** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah Jeremiah khaeah, Khaldian kaminaw khaeah kaeah Judah kaminaw to ka zit, Babylon kaminaw mah kai hae nihcae ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah na pacaekthlaek tih, tiah a naa. **20** Jeremiah mah, Nihcae mah to kaminaw khaeah na paek o mak ai. Tahmenhah hoiah kang thuih ih Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah; to tiah nahaeloe nang han

hoih ueloe, na hinghah to pathlung ti. **21** Toe nihcae khæ angpaek hanah nang maak nahaeloe, Angraeng mah hæ tiah kai khæah lok amtuengsak boeh; **22** khenah, Judah siangpahrang im ah caetiaak ih nongpatanaw to Babylon siangpahrang angraengnaw hmaa ah hoi o boih ti, to naah nongpatanaw mah, Nam puinaw mah ang zoek moe, nang ang caeh o taak boeh; tangnong thungah nang tang caeng boeh pongah, nam puinaw mah angqoi o taak boeh, tiah na thui o ti. **23** Na zunaw hoi na caanaw to Babylon kaminaw hmaa ah hoi o boih ti; nihcae ban thung hoiah na loih o mak ai; Babylon siangpahrang mah na naeh ti; hæ vangpui doeh hmai hoiah thlaeksak ti, tiah a naa. **24** To naah Zedekiah mah Jeremiah khæah, Hæ loknaw hæ mi doeh panoeksak hmah, to tiah nahaeloe na dueh mak ai. **25** Kai hoiah lok aram, tiah ukkung angraengnaw mah panoek o pongah nang khæah angzoh o moe, siangpahrang khæah ti lok maw na thuih moe, siangpahrang mah ti lok maw ang thuih, angphak hmah, nang phat nahaeloe kang hum han, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, **26** nihcae khæah, Duek han ih Jonathan im ah na caehsak let hmah, to ah ka dueh moeng ti, tiah tahmenhaih ni ka hnik, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa. **27** Ukkung angraengnaw boih Jeremiah khæah caeh o moe, anih to lokdueng o: toe siangpahrang mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah Jeremiah mah nihcae khæah thuih pae. Siangpahrang hoiah lokthuih hoi ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih ai pongah, nihcae mah anih khæah lokdueng o let ai boeh. **28** Jeremiah loe Jerusalem lakhaih ni pha ai karoek to thongim thungah oh.

39 Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraenghah saning takawto haih, khrah hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jerusalem to tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminaw hoi nawnto angzoh moe, Jerusalem to takui. **2** Vangpui loe Zedekiah angraeng ah ohhaih saning hathlato pacoeng, khrah palito haih, ni takawto naah amtimh. **3** Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnaw boih a thungah akun o moe, khongkha um ah anghnut o; Nergal-Sharezer, Samgar-Nebo, Sarsekim, Rabdari, Nergal-Sharezer, Rab-Mak hoi Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnaw athum o boih. **4** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi misatuh kaminaw boih mah hnuk o naah, cawnh o; siangpahrang ih takha loklam bang hoiah khoving thungah, sipae hnetto salak hoiah tacawt o moe, tangtling ohhaih ahmuen bangah a caeh o. **5** Toe Khaldian misatuh kaminaw mah nihcae to patom moe, Jeriko tangtling ah Zedekiah to naeh o; anih to naeh o moe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khæah Hammath prae Riblah ah hoih o, to ah anih to lokcaek o. **6** Riblah ah Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah ih capanaw to ampa hmaa ah hum pae, Judah kaminaw ukkung angraengnaw doeh a hum. **7** Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae moe, sumqui hoiah pathlet pacoengah, Babylon ah a caeh haih. **8** Khaldian kaminaw mah siangpahrang im hoi kaminaw ih im to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o pacoengah, Jerusalem sipae doeh phraek pae o boih. **9** Siangpahrang toepkung angraeng Nebuzaradan mah vangpui thungah anghmat kaminaw, anih khæah kacaeh kaminaw hoi avang thungah kaom anghmat kaminaw to Babylon ah misong ah a caeh haih. **10** Toe misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah tidoeh tawn ai

amtang kaminaw to Judah prae ah caetiaak sut; nihcae hanah misur takhanaw hoi lawknaw to a paek. **11** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jeremiah kawng pongah siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan khæah hæ tiah lok to paek, **12** Jeremiah to la ah loe kahoihah khenzawn ah; nganbawh kana paek hmah; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah paeh, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah siangpahrang katoep misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan, kacoehta angraeng ah kaom Nebushazban, Rabdari, Nergal-Sharezer, Rab-Mak hoi Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnaw boih mah kami to patoeh moe, **14** thongim thung hoiah Jeremiah to laksak, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khæah, angmah im ah caeh haih hanah a thuih pae; to pongah Jeremiah loe angmah ih kaminaw khæah oh. **15** Thongim thungah oh naah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khæah angzoh, **16** Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek khæah caeh ah loe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, khenah, Hæ vangpui hoihaih sak han ih na ai, amrosak hanah ka thuih ih lok to ka koepsak han; na mikhnuk roe ah akoep ti boeh, tiah thuih. **17** Toe to na niah nang to kang loisak han, na zit ih kaminaw ban ah kang paek mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Ka nuiah oephah na tawnh pongah, kang loisak tangtang han, sumsen hoiah na dueh mak ai; na hinghah loe na hnuk ih tangqum baktiah om ti, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

40 Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah, Jeremiah to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, Babylon misong ah kalaem Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem kaminaw hoiah nawnto a caeh haih; Ramah phak naah loe, Jeremiah to prawt hanah Angraeng ih lok anih khæah angzoh; **2** misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah, Jeremiah to hnuk naah anih khæah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hæ ahmuen ah hæ baktih amrohah lok to thuih boeh. **3** A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Angraeng mah vaihi koepsak boeh; nangcae loe Sithaw nuiah na zae o moe, a lok na tahngai pae o ai pongah ni, hæ hmuennaw hæ nangcae nuiah phak. **4** Toe khenah, na ban pong ih sumqui hæ vaihi ka khramh han. Na koeh nahaeloe Babylon ah angzo ah, kaimah kang khetzawn han; toe Babylon ah angzoh han na koeh ai nahaeloe, angzo hmah; na hmaa ah kaom prae boih ho, khenah; nangmah hanah hoih koek ti, tiah na poek ih ahmuen to om nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. **5** Jeremiah loe anih khæe hoi tacawt ai naah, Nebuzaradan mah anih khæah, Babylon siangpahrang mah Judah vangpuinaw ukkung ah suek ih, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khæah caeh ah loe, kaminaw hoi nawnto om ah, to ti ai boeh loe nangmah hanah hoih koek ti, tiah na poek ih ahmuen ah caeh halat ah, tiah a naa. To pacoengah misatuh angraeng mah caaknaek hoi tangqum to paek moe, a caehsak. **6** To pongah Jeremiah loe Mizpah ah kaom, Ahikam capa Gedaliah khæah caeh moe, anih hoi to prae ah caetiaak ih kaminaw salakah oh toeng. **7** Babylon siangpahrang mah Ahikam capa Gedaliah to prae ukkung ah suek moe, Babylon misong ah kalaem ai nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, nawktanaw hoi amtang kaminaw to anih khæah paek ti, tiah taw ah kaom misatuh angraengnaw, angmacae hoi

angmacae ih kaminaw k boih mah thaih o naah, **8** Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kariah capa Johanan hoi Jonathan, Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Ephai capa Netophath, Maakath capa Jezaniah hoi nihcae ih kaminaw to angzoh o. **9** Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah mah, Khaldian kaminaw ih toksak hanah mawn hmah, hae prae ah om ah loe, Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah na sak pae o nahaeloe, khosak na hoih o tih, tiah nihcae khaeah lokmaihih a sak. **10** Khenah, kai doeh aicae khaeah angzo han koi Khaldian kaminaw ih tok to sak pae hanah, Mizpah ah ka oh han; toe misurtui, nipui ih thingthainaw hoi situinaw to patung oh, laom thungah suem oh loe, na oh o haih vangpuinaw ah khosah oh, tiah a naa. **11** Moab, Ammon, Edom hoi kalah praenaw ah kaom Judah kaminaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang mah thoemto Judah kaminaw to caehtak sut, nihcae ukkung ah Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah to suek boeh, tiah thaih o naah, **12** Judah kaminaw boih, angmacae amhet o haih ahmuen boih hoiah Judah prae, Gedaliah ohhaih, Mizpah ah angzoh o moe, misurtui hoi nipui ih thingthainaw to patung o. **13** Kariah capa Johanan hoi taw ah kaom misatuh angraengnaw loe, Gedaliah ohhaih, Mizpah ah angzoh o boih moe, **14** anih khaeah, Nang hum hanah, Ammon kaminaw ih siangpahrang Baalis mah Nethaniah ih capa Ishmael to patoeh, tito na panoe ai maw? tiah a naa o; toe Ahikam capa Gedaliah mah nihcae ih lok to tang pae ai. **15** To naah Kariah capa Johanan mah, Tamquta hoi Gedaliah khaeah Mizpah ah caeh moe, Mi mah doeh panoe ai ah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael to ka hum han: Ishmael mah na hinghaih la ving nahaeloe, nang khaeah kaom Judah kaminaw boih amhet o phang tih, kangmat Judah kaminaw anghma angtaa o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **16** Toe Ahikam capa Gedaliah mah Kariah capa Johanan khaeah, To baktih hmuen to sah hmah! Na thuih ih Ishmael kawng loe kamsuem hmuen na ai ni, tiah a naa.

41 Khrah sarihto naah loe, siangpahrang ih caanaw k, siangpahrang capa maeto ah kaom, Elishama capa Nethaniah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe, kami hato hoi nawnto Mizpah ah Ahikam khaeah angzoh o; Mizpah ah buh nawnto caak o. **2** To naah Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi nawnto angzo kami hatonaw to anghaw o moe, Babylon siangpahrang mah prae ukkung ah suek ih, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah to samsen hoiah hum o. **3** Ishmael mah Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah kaom, Judah kaminaw hoi nawnto Khaldian misatuh kaminaw doeh hum. **4** Gedaliah humhaih ni hnetto haih khoeok to, to tiah kaom hmuen to mi mah doeh panoe ai, **5** Shekhem, Shiloh, Samaria hoiah angzo, angmacae ih pahni mui kang aat, khukbuennaw to asih moe, angmacae hoi angmacae kang aat kami, qui tazettonaw loe angbawnhaih sak hanah, canghum hoi hmuihoih tui to Angraeng im ah angzoh o haih. **6** To naah Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe nihcae dawt hanah, qah angsak moe, Mizpah hoiah caeh; nihcae to hnuk naah, Ahikam capa Gedaliah khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. **7** Nihcae vangpui thungah akun o pacoengah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw mah, nihcae to hum o moe, tanggom thungah vah o. **8** Toe kami hatonaw mah

Ishmael khaeah, Kaicae hae hum hmah! Takaw, canghum, situi hoi khoituinaw taw ah ka hawk o, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae to kalah kaminaw hoi nawnto hum ai. **9** Ishmael hoi Gedaliah mah nawnto hum ih kami qoknaw vahhaih tanggom loe kalah tanggom na ai, Asa siangpahrang mah Israel siangpahrang Basha to zit pongah takaeh ih tanggom khaw to ni; to tanggom khaw loe Nathanniah capa Ishmael mah kadueh qok hoiah koisak boeh. **10** Ishmael mah Mizpah ah anghmat kaminaw boih, Babylon siangpahrang prae toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah Ahikam capa Gedaliah khaeah paek ih siangpahrang canunaw k, Mizpah ah anghmat kaminaw to misong ah caeh haih boih; Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah nihcae to hoih moe, Ammon kaminaw ih prae bangah caeh haih. **11** Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah sak ih kahoiah ih hmuennaw boih, Kariah capa Johanan hoi a taengah kaom misatuh angraengnaw boih mah thaih o naah, **12** Nethanniah capa Ishmael tuk hanah, angmah ih kaminaw to kaw moe, a caeh o boih; anih to Gibeon ih tuili ohhaih ahmuen ah kae o. **13** Ishmael khaeah kaom kaminaw boih mah, Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnaw boih to hnuk naah kawnh o. **14** Ishmael mah Mizpah hoi misong ah caeh haih ih kaminaw loe amlaem o moe, Kariah capa Johanan khaeah caeh o. **15** Toe Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi kami tazettonaw loe Johannan khae hoi loih o moe, Ammon kaminaw ih prae ah cawnh o. **16** Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah Ahikam capa Gedaliah hum pae pacoengah, Kariah capa Johanan hoi a taengah kaom misatuh angraengnaw boih, Nethanniah capa Ishmael ban thung hoiah lak ih Mizpah ah anghmat kaminaw boih, thacak misatuh kaminaw, nongpatanaw k, nawktanaw hoi tangyat mii dueh kaminaw boih to, Gibeon hoiah caeh haih moe, **17** Khaldian kaminaw ih ban thung hoi loih thai hanah a caeh o pacoengah, izip prae thung akunhaih, Bethlehem vangpui taeng ih Khimham ah anghak o. **18** Prae ukkung ah Babylon siangpahrang mah suek ih Ahikam capa Gedaliah to Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah hum pae ving pongah, nihcae mah Khaldian kaminaw to zit o.

42 To naah kathoeg koek hoi kalen koek khoeok to, Kariah capa Hohanah hoi Hosaiah capa Jezaniah, misatuh angraengnaw to caeh o boih moe, **2** tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah, Kaicae tahmen hnikhaih hae tahngai pae ah loe, Hae ah anghmat kaminaw han Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah lawk na thui pae ah, na hnuk baktih toengah, canghni ah loe ka pop o parai, toe vaihi loe kami zetta ni ka oh o boeh: **3** to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng na Sithaw mah, ka caeh o han ih loklam to na patuek ueloe, timaw ka sak o han, tito na hnusak tih, tiah a naa o. **4** Tahmaa Jeremiah mah nihcae khaeah, Lok kang thaih pae boeh; tahmenhaih nang hnik o haih lok baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih han hmang; Angraeng na ang pathim o ih loknaw boih, maeto doeh tahmai ah, kang thuih o han, tiah a naa. **5** To naah nihcae mah Jeremiah khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae khaeah thuih han ang patoeh ih baktih toengah, hmuen boih ka sah o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe kaicae salakah oep kaom hnukung tangtang ah om tih. **6** Kahoiah hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoiah ih hmuen maw om langlacadoeh, anih khaeah kang patoeh o baktih

toengah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih o han; kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih o naah ni, khosak ka hoih o tih, tiah a naa o. 7 Ni hatoh oh pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh. 8 To pongah anih mah Kariah capa Johanan, anih khae kaom misatuh angraengnawak boih, kahoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoeok to nawnto a kawc cuu, 9 nihcae khaeah, Tahmen hnikhah lawkthuih pae hanah, nang patoeh o ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, hae tiah thuih: 10 hae prae ah na oh o nahaeloe, kam timsak mak ai, kang pathawk o let han; kang thling o han, kang phongh o mak ai; nangcae nuiah ka sak ih raihah pongah ka dawnpakhuem boeh. 11 Vaihi na zit o ih Babylon siangpahrang to zii o hmah, anih to zii o hmah; anih ih ban thung hoiah kang pahlong o moe, kang loih o sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Anih mah, Nangcae nuiah palungnathaih kam tuengsak han, nangmacae prae ah amlaem let hanah, anih mah nangcae nuiah palungnathaih to tawn tih, tiah a naa. 13 Toe nangcae mah, Hae prae ah ka om o mak ai, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok doeh, ka tahngai o mak ai, tiah na thuih o, 14 misatukhah kaom ai, mongkah tuen doeh anghthai ai, zok amthlamhah kaom ai, Izip prae ah ka caeh o moe, to ah kho ka sak o han, tiah na thuih o; 15 to pongah aw kanghmat Judah kaminawak, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; Izip prae ah caeh han palung na tawnh o nahaeloe, to ah khosak hanah caeh oh: 16 na zit o ih sumpen mah Izip prae ah na kae o tih, na zit o ih khokhahaih mah Izip prae khoeok to na patom o ueloe, to ah na dueh o tih. 17 Izip prae ah caeh moe, to ah khosak hanah mikhmai angqoi kaminawak loe sumpen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o boih tih; mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae nuiah ka phaksak han ih amrohah hoiah loih o mak ai, anghmat doeh anghmat o mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. 18 Misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawak nuiah, palungphuihah, kanung parai palungphuihah to ka krai thuih baktih toengah, Izip prae na kun o naah, nangcae nuiah ka krai han; nangcae loe angzoehhah, dawnraihah, tangoenghah hoi kasaethuih ih kami ah na om o tih; hae ahmuen hae na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. 19 Aw anghmat Judah kaminawak, nangcae kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Izip prae ah caeh o hmah; vaihni ah acoehaih lok kang thuih o boeh, tito panoek oh, tiah thuih. 20 Kaicae han, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawkthui pae ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih loknawak to kaicae khae na thui boih ah, anih ih lok to ka tahngaih pae o han, tiah nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nang patoeh o, toe poekhah palungthin nam khraeng o ving boeh. 21 Vaihni ah lok kang thuih o boeh, kai ang patoeh moe, ang thuih o ih na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawak doeh na tahngai o ai. 22 To pongah vaihi na caeh o baktih toengah, khosak han na koeh o haih ahmuen ah sumpen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah na dueh o tangtang tih boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa.

43 Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah, hae loknawak hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae boih hanah, Jeremiah to patoeh baktih toengah, anih mah kaminawak boih khaeah lokthuih pae, 2 to pacoengah Hosaiah capa Azariah hoi Kariah capa Johanan, amoek kaminawak boih mah, Jeremiah

khaeah, Amsawnlok ni na thuih! Izip prae ah khosak han ih caeh o hmah, tiah thuih han ih kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah nang to patoeh ai, tiah a naa o: 3 toe Neriah capa Baruk mah, Kaicae hae Khaldian kaminawak ban ah paek moe, humsak pacoengah, Babylon misong ah caehsak han koeh pongah ni, nang han to tiah lok ang thuisak, tiah a naa o. 4 To pongah Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawak hoi kaminawak boih loe Judah prae ah khosak han thuih pae ih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. 5 To pongah Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawak mah, Judah prae to tacawt o taak moe, prae kruekah kaproeng kaminawak, Judah ah khosak han amlaem let kaminawak boih, 6 nongpa hoi nongpatanawak, nawktanawak hoi siangpahrang canunawak, siangpahrang toepkung Nebuzaradan mah, Shaphan capa Ahikhkam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah caehtaak sut ih kaminawak boih, tahmaa Jeremiah hoi Neriah capa Baruk cae to caeh o haih boih. 7 Nihcae loe Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ai ah, Izip prae ah a caeh o; Tahpanhes ahmuen karoek to a caeh o. 8 Tahpanhes ah oh o naah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 9 Jeremiah, thlung kalen to sin ah loe, Tahpanhes ih Faro siangpahrang im akunhah taengah kaom amlai long sakhah ahmuen ah, Judah kaminawak hmaa ah aphum ah. 10 To pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Khen oh, misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Ka tamna Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar to kang patoeh, ka phum ih hae thlungnawak nuiah anih ih angraeng tangkhang to ka suok han; anih mah siangpahrang ih kahni im to a nuiah paying tih. 11 Anih to angzoh naah, Izip prae to tuh tih, duek han krah kaminawak to paduek ueloe, tamna ah hoih han krah kaminawak to tamna ah hoi tih; sumpen hoi hum han krah kaminawak to sumpen hoiah hum tih. 12 Anih mah Izip sithawnawak suokhah imnawak to hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to imnawak to hmai hoiah thlaek ueloe, sithawnawak to la ving tih; tuutoep kami mah angham ih kahni to angkhuk baktih toengah, Nebuchadnezzar mah Izip prae to angkhuk ueloe, kamongah caehtaak tih. 13 Izip prae Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih krangnawak to paro ueloe, Izip kaminawak mah sithaw suokhah imnawak to hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih tih, tiah a naa.

44 Izip prae, Mikdol, Tahpanhes, Noph hoi Pathros ah kaom Judah kaminawak boih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah lok angzoh; 2 misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinawak boih nuiah ka phaksak ih amrohah to na hnu o boih boeh; to ahmuennawak loe vaihni ah pong sut boeh, mi mah doeh om o haih ai boeh, 3 Judah kaminawak, nangcae hoi nam panawak loe panoek ai ih kalah sithawnawak ih tok to sak pae o moe, hmuihoih thlaek hanah a caeh o, a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuenawak hoiah Kai palung ang phui o sak. 4 Khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, nangcae boih khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawak to kang patoeh, nihcae mah Aw ka hnuhma ih hae panuet thok hmuen hae sah o hma! tiah ang thuih o. 5 Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, a sak o ih kasae hmuen amlaem taak hanah, naa doeh patueng o ai, kalah sithawnawak khaeah hmuihoih thlaekhah doeh toengh o ai. 6 To pongah palung ka phuihah to ka krai thuih, Judah vangpuinawak hoi Jerusalem loklamnawak to kangh moe,

vaihni ah na hnuk o ih kaom hmuen baktiah amro pacoengah pong sut boeh, tiah thuih. 7 To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Tipongah nangcae khue ai, Judah kaminaw thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata, nawkta hoi tahnu nae li nawktanaw khoeo to anghmat ai ah tamit boih moe, nangmacae hinghaih amro hanah kalen parai sethaih to na sak o loe? 8 Egypt prae ah ban hoi na sak o ih hmuen, kalah sithawnaw khaeah hmuiohih thlaek hoiah kai palung nang phui o sak. Nangmacae hoi nangmacae nang hum o moe, long nui ih kaminaw boih salakah padaeng ih kami, kasaethuih ih kami ah na oh o. 9 Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ih loklamaw ah, nam panaw, Judah siangpahrangaw, siangpahrang zunaw mah sak o ih sethaih, nangmacae hoi na zunaw mah sak o ih sethaihaw na pahnet o boeh maw? 10 Nihcae moe vaihni ni khoeo to poeknaem o ai vop, zithaih doeh tawn o ai, nangcae hoi nam panaw hmaa ah ka suet ih ka paek ih lok hoi ka patuk ih loknaw doeh pazui o ai. 11 To pongah misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, khenah, nangcae nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak moe, Judah kaminaw tamit boih hanah mikhmai ka paqoi han. 12 Izip prae ah caeh moe, khosak hanah mikhmai paqoi kaminaw loe Izip prae ah anghmaa angtaa o boih tih; nihcae to sumsen hoi khokhahai mah paduek tih; katoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoeo to, sumsen hoi khokhahai mah paduek tih; padaenghaih, dawnraihih, tangoenghaih hoi kasae thuih ih kami ah om o tih. Toe kanghmat Judah kaminaw loe kai mah ka lak han. 13 Jerusalem loe sumsen, khokhahai, kasae nathai hoiah ka thuitaek baktih toengah, Izip prae ah kaom kaminaw to ka thuitaek han; 14 to pongah Izip ah khosak han kacaeh, kanghmat Judah kaminaw loe Judah prae ah amlaem o let moe, khosak han koeh o cadoeh, maeto doeh loih o mak ai, mi doeh anghmat mak ai; loih kaminaw khue ai ah loe mi doeh amlaem o mak tih, tiah thuih. 15 Nihcae zunaw loe kalah sithawnaw khaeah hmuiohih thlaek o, tiah panoek nongpanaw boih, a taengah angdoe nongpatanaw boih, pop parai kaminaw, Izip prae ah kaom kaminaw boih, Pathros ah kaom kaminaw boih mah Jeremiah khaeah, 16 Angraeng hmin hoi kaicae khaeah nang thuih ih lok to ka tahngai o mak ai! 17 kaimacae, kam panaw, siangpahrangaw hoi angraengaw mah, Judah vangpui hoi Jerusalem loklamaw ah sak o zong ih hmuen baktih toengah, van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuiohih to thlaek moe, tui angbawnhaih sak hanah, kaimacae pakha hoi tacawt baktih toengah ka sak o halat han boeh; kaicae loe caaknaek ka tawnh o mangh moe, nathaih om ai ah, khosak ka hoih o, tiah a naa o. 18 Toe van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuiohih thlaekhaih, tui angbawnhaih sah ai ah ka oh o naah loe, tih hmuen doeh ka tawn o ai, sumsen, khokhahai hoiah ni kam ro o, tiah a naa o. 19 Nongpatanaw mah, Van siangpahrang zu khaeah hmuiohih ka thlaek o, tui angbawnhaih ka sak o pacoengah, anih to ka bok o: to tiah anih khaeah ka sak o ih tui angbawnhaih hoi takaw kae sakhaih to ka savanaw panoek ai ah ni ka sak o, tito na poek o maw? tiah a naa o. 20 To naah Jeremiah mah, Nongpanaw, nongpatanaw hoi kaminaw boih, anih ih lok pathim kaminaw boih khaeah, 21 Judah vangpui hoi Jerusalem loklamaw ah nangcae hoi nam panaw, nangcae ih siangpahrangaw, nangcae ih angraengaw

hoi prae kaminaw mah na thlaek o ih hmuiohih to Angraeng mah panoek ai, poek doeh poek mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? 22 Na sak o ih kasae hmuennaw, panuet thok hmuennaw to Angraeng mah paupet thai ai boeh; vaihni ah kaom hmuen baktih toengah, na prae thungah kami om ai boeh, angqai krang boeh moe, dawnrai koi kaom ahmuen hoi tangoeng ih ahmuen ah oh boeh. 23 Hmuiohih na thlaek o, Angraeng nuiah na zae o, Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai o ai, ang paek o ih kaalok, ang patuk o ih lok hoi a thuih ih loknaw to na pazui o ai pongah, vaihni ah na hnuk o ih hmuen baktih toengah, hae sethaih loe nangcae nuiah phak boeh, tiah a naa. 24 Jeremiah mah kaminaw boih hoi nongpatanaw boih khaeah, Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminaw boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. 25 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangmacae hoi na zunaw mah, van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuiohih to thlaek o moe, anih khaeah tui angbawnhaih ka sak o han, tiah thuih ih lok ka pazui o han, tiah pakha hoi na thuih o baktih toengah, ban hoi na koep o sak boeh; na thuih o ih lok to akoep o sak ah loe, na thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah oh! tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 26 To pongah Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminaw boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; khenah, Angraeng mah, Izip prae thung boih ah kaom, Judah kaminaw boih mah, Angraeng Sithaw loe hing, tiah ka hmin to thui o mak ai boeh, tiah kalen parai ka hmin hoiah lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 27 Khenah, hoihaih hnusak han ih na ai ah, sethaih hnusak han ih ni ka khet han boeh; Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminaw loe sumsen, khokhahai hoiah anghma o boih tih. 28 Izip prae ah sumsen hoi kaloih thoemto kaminaw loe Judah prae ah amlaem o let tih; to naah Izip prae ah khosak hanah kacaeh, kanghmat Judah kaminaw mah, Kai ih lok maw kakak, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae ih lok, tito panoek o tih. 29 Angraeng mah, Hae ahmuen ah angraeng kang thuitaek han, na sak o ih zaeaih pongah kang thuitaek han, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe cak poe, tiah na panoek o tih; hae loe nangcae han angmathaih ah om tih, tiah thuih. 30 Angraeng mah, Khenah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah loe anih hinghaih pakrong, a misa, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek baktih toengah, Izip siangpahrang Faro-Hopra doeh anih hinghaih pakrong, a misanaw ban ah ka paek han, tiah thuih.

45 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning palito haih naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknaw to Neriah capa Baruk mah caqam pongah tarik pacoengah, tahmaa Jeremiah mah Neriah capa Baruk khaeah thuih ih lok loe, 2 Aw Baruk, Israel Sithaw Angraeng mah nang khaeah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 3 kai loe khosak bing boeh! Palung ka sethaih nuiah Angraeng mah palungsethaih maeto ang thap; kai loe angpho sut boeh moe, anghakhaih roe ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih. 4 Baruk khaeah, khenah, Angraeng mah, prae thung boih ah ka sak ih hmuen to ka phraek moe, ka thling ih hmuen doeh ka phongh han, tiah thuih, tiah ang thuihsak. 5 Nangmah hanah kalen parai hmuennaw to na pakrong han maw? Pakrong hmah; khenah, kaminaw boih amrohaih ka phaksak han; toe nang loe na caehhaih ahmuen kruekah hnuk ih tangqum

baktiah na hinghah to kang paek han, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae.

46 Gentel kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe; **2** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghah saning palito haih naah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Euphrates vapui taeng Karkhemish ah pazawk ih, Izip ih misa ah ohhah hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro Neko ih misatuh kaminaw mi sa ah angcoenghah lok loe hae tiah oh; **3** misa angvaenghah hoi amthoep oh loe, misatuk hanah amsak oh! **4** Nangcae hrang anghueng kaminaw, hrangnaw to misatuk pakaahai hoiah khuk oh, a nuiah anghueng oh loe sum lumuek angmuek hoiah caeh oh; tayaenaw to taak oh loe, misatuk pakaahai to angkhuk oh. **5** Nihcae loe zit o moe, hnukbang ah amlaem o let boeh, tiah ka hnuk coek boeh; thacak nihcae ih misatuh kaminaw loe thazok o boeh, hnukbang angqoi ai ah a cawnh o boih boeh; ahnuh ahma zithaih to oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Angtawt kaloe kaminaw doeh cawnh patok o moe, thacak kaminaw doeh loih o ai; nihcae loe aluek bang Euphrate vapui taengah amthlaek o ueloe, amtimh o tih. **7** Tui baktiah anghaw moe, tuiphu baktiah anghui tahang kami loe mi aa? **8** Izip loe tui baktiah kanghaw, vapui tuihunaw baktiah longh; anih mah ka caeh tahang moe, long hae ka khuk khoep han; to ah kaom vangpui hoi kaminaw to kam rosak han, tiah thuih. **9** Aw hrangnaw, daw o tahang ah! Hrang lakoknaw tha hoi cawn oh! Thacak misatuh kaminaw, misatuk pakaahai kasin, Ethiopia kaminaw hoi Libya kaminaw, misa kah hanah kalii kasin, Lydia kaminaw to tacawt o nasoe. **10** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Sithaw mah misanaw nuiah lu lakhaih ni, anih ih misanaw lu lakhaih niah oh baktih toengah, zok amhah moe, athii mah paqui ai karoek to nihcae to sumsen mah caa tih; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw han angbawnhah loe aluek bang prae Euphrates vapui taengah oh. **11** Aw tangla cuem, Izip canu, Gilead ah caeh tahang ah loe, ngantuihah tasi to la ah; nang loe tasi nang nok parai boeh e, na hoih thai ai; nang han ngantuihah om ai boeh. **12** Azat na tonghah prae boih mah thaih o boeh, na qahhah lok doeh long pum ah koi boeh; thacak nang ih misatuh kami loe amthaek moe, maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah nawnto amtim hoi hmaek boeh, tiah a thuih. **13** Izip prae tuk hanah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar kawbangmaw angzo tih, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe; **14** na taengah kaom kaminaw to sumsen hoiah hum tih, to pongah acoehai hoiah oh o moe, kacakah angdoet o hanah, Izip prae ah thui paeh; Migdol, Noph hoi Tahpanhes ah doeh thui pae oh. **15** Tipongah maw misahoi kaminaw to amtimh o? Angraeng mah nihcae to nuhi pongah nihcae loe angdoe o thai ai. **16** Anih mah pop parai kaminaw to amthaeksak, ue, kaminaw loe maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah amtimh o; to naah nihcae mah, Angthaw oh, misa mah sumsen hoiah pacaekthlaek pongah, aimah acaeng kaminaw hoi aimah prae ah amlaem o let si, tiah thuih o. **17** To ahmuen ah nihcae mah, Izip siangpahrang Faro loe lok cing ni; anih mah atue laemsak boih boeh, tiah hang o. **18** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahnin kaom, Siangpahrang mah, Kai loe hing tangtang pongah, anih loe

maenaw thungah Tabor mae baktih, tuipei taeng ih Karmel mae baktiah, angzo o tih. **19** Izip prae ah kaom canu nang, misong ah caeh hanah, nangmah ih hmuennaw to taoeng ah, Noph vangpui loe kami khosak han ai ah phrae tih boeh. **20** Izip loe maitaw tala baktiah kranghoih, toe amrohaih loe aluek bang hoiah angzoh. **21** Anih mah thlai ih kaminaw loe angmah salakah kathaw parai maitaw caa baktiah oh o; toe nihcae amrohaih atue, nihcae thuitaekhaih atue to phak boeh pongah, angdoe o thai ai, hnuk angnawn o moe, nawnto a cawnh o. **22** Caka hoi thing pakhruk han kacaeh kaminaw baktiah, misanaw mah caka to sin o ueloe, anih tuk hanah angzo o tih, to naah nang ih misatuh kaminaw ih lok loe pahui sae lok baktiah ni om tih. **23** Nihcae loe kroek laek ai pakhuhnaw pongah doeh pop o kue pongah, anih ih kathar parai thingnaw to pakhruh pae o boih tih. **24** Izip canu loe azathaih tongh ueloe, aluek bang kaminaw ban ah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **25** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, No vangpui ah kaom Amon kaminaw, Faro siangpahrang hoi Izip kaminaw ih sithawnaw, nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw, Faro siangpahrang nuiah amha kaminaw to ka thuitaek boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; **26** nihcae hinghah pakrong kaminaw to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hoi a tamnanaw ih ban ah ka paek han; hnukkuem ah, Izip prae loe canghnii ih baktiah kaminaw om o let tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **27** Toe Aw ka tamna Jakob, zii hmah; Aw Israel, tasoe hmah; khenah, anghla parai prae hoiah nang to kang pahlong moe, na caanaw doeh misong ah ohhah prae thung hoiah ka pahlong han; Jakob acaeng loe amlaem let ueloe, misa zithaih om mak ai, nihcae loe monghah hoiah khosah o tih boeh. **28** Aw ka tamna Jakob, zii hmah, nang khaeah ka oh; nangcae kang haesak phanghah prae to ka phraek boih langlacadoe, nangcae loe kam rosak boih mak ai; kamsom loklam ah ni kang thuitaek o han; toe thuitaek ai ah kang suem o sut mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

47 Faro mah Gaza tuh ai naah, Philistin kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, **2** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah aluek bangah tui to len tahang, tui uemhah mah pha ueloe, prae hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih, vangpui hoi a thung ih kaminaw to uem boih tih; to naah kaminaw qah o ueloe, prae thungah kaom kaminaw to hang o boih tih. **3** Misanaw ih hrang khok tuen, hrang lakoknaw ih atuen, hrang lakok khok tuennaw pongah, ampanaw ih bantha to zok o moe, a caanaw doeh khien o thai ai boeh; **4** Philistin kaminaw amro boihhah ni, Tura hoi Sidon abomh hanah anghmat kaminaw phreak boihhah ni loe phak boeh; Angraeng mah Philistin kaminaw Kaptor prae ih anghmat kaminaw to amrosak tih boeh. **5** Gaza loe sam to aat boih tih; Ashkelon doeh kanghmat azawnnaw hoi nawnto amrosak boeh; nasetto maw nangmah hoi nangmah to nang aah khing han vop? **6** Aw Angraeng ih sumsen nang, anghngai duem ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop? Nangmah ih tabu thungah pacaeng ah, anghak ah loe om duem lai ah, **7** toe Ashkelon hoi tuipei taeng to tuk hanah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh pongah, kawbangmaw nang hak thai tih?

48 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Moab misa haih lok to hae tiah thuih; Nebo loe khosak bing! Amro boeh; Kiriathaim loe azat paw moe, naeh ah oh boeh; Misgab doeh azat paw moe, tasoe boeh. **2** Moab loe mi mah doeh pakoeh mak ai boeh; anih paduek hanah Heshbon ah kasae pacaenghaih to oh; angzo oh, acaeng maeto ah ohhaih to anghmasak ving si, tiah a thuih o. Aw Madmen vangpui, nang loe sumsen mah patom tih. **3** Horonaim ah lomhaih hoi kalen parai amrohah to oh pongah, qahhaih hoi hanghaih lok to oh. **4** Moab loe amro boeh pongah, anih ih caa nawktanaw loe qah o. **5** Luhith bangah a caeh o tahang naah, nihcae loe apet ai qahhaih hoiah ni caeh o tahang; Honoraim bangah caeh o tathuk naah doeh, amrohah pongah qahhaih lok to misanaw mah thail o. **6** Na hinghaih loih tiah hanah cawn ah loe, praezaek ih thing baktiah om ah. **7** Na sak ih hmuen hoi nang raenghaih to nang oep haih pongah, nang doeh na naeh o toeng tih; Khemosh doeh angmah ih qaimanaw, angmah ih angraengnaw hoi nawnto misong ah caeh tih. **8** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vangpui boih ah parokung to angzo tih, vangpui maeto doeh loih mak ai; azawn doeh anghmaa ueloe, tangtling doeh amro tih. **9** Azawk ving hanah Moab han pakhraeh to paek ah; to ah kaom vangpuinaw loe anggai krang tih; a thungah kami om mak ai. **10** Alinghaih hoiah Angraeng ih toksah kami loe kasae tong nasoe loe, athii lonsak ai ah sumsen kasuem kami loe kasae tong nasoe! **11** Moab loe thendoeng na hoi boeh ni, kamongah khosak, a ohhaih ahmuen ah oh poe, anih loe misong ah doeh caeh vai ai, anih loe pailang maeto hoi maeto ah pakong vai ai ih misurtui baktiah oh pongah, a khraemhaih anghmaa ai baktih toengah, ahmui doeh amkhrai ai. **12** To pongah khenah, anih khaeah misurtui pakong kaminaw patoehhaih ni to angzo tih; nihcae mah misurtui to krai pae o ueloe, pailangnaw to pakhoih pae o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Israel imthung takoh loe a oep o ih Bethel pongah azat paw o baktih toengah, Moab doeh Khedesh pongah azat paw toeng tih. **14** Kaicae loe thacak kami, misatuh thaih kami ni, tiah kawbangmaw na thui o thail pae? **15** Moab loe amro boeh moe, vangpuinaw doeh phraek pae o boeh; a qoih ih kranghoih parai thendoengnaw doeh hum hanah caeh o tathuk boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah thuih. **16** Moab amrohah ni loe zoi boeh, anih patangkhanghaih loe karangah angzoh boeh. **17** Anih taengah kaom kaminaw boih, anih to qah o haih ah; anih ih ahmin panoe kaminaw boih, Thacak cunghet, kranghoih cungh loe kawbangmaw angkhaeh ving halat! tiah thui oh. **18** Aw Dibon ah kaom canu, na lensawkhah hoi anghum tathuk ah loe, tui anghaehhaih hoiah anghnu ah; Moab paro kami to nangcae khaeah angzo ueloe, anih mah kakac na buephaih to phrae tih. **19** Aroer ah kaom kaminaw, lamtaeng ah angdoh oh loe khen oh; timaw na sak o? tiah kacawn nongpa hoi kaloih nongpata to dueng oh. **20** Moab loe azathaih tong moe, amtim boeh; hang oh loe, qah oh; Moab loe amro boeh, tiah Ammon ah thui oh. **21** Lokkaekhaih loe tangtling prae ah kaom, Holon, Jahazah hoi Mephaath, **22** Dibon, Nebo hoi Beth Diblathaim, **23** Kirjathaim, Beth Gamul hoi Beth Meon, **24** Kerioth hoi Bozrah, to tiah kaom hmuen loe kazoi kangthla tih ai, Moab prae thung ih vangpuinaw boih nuiah om tih. **25** Moab ih takii to boeng pae ving boeh, a ban doeh angkhaeh boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **26** Angraeng hmaa ah angmah hoi angmah amoek pongah, anih to mu paqui o sak ah; Moab loe angmah ih tamlok nuiah amlet ueloe, kami mah pahnu thui tih. **27** Israel loe na pahnu o thuih han ih na ai maw oh? Anih to kamqunaw salakah na hnuk o vai maw? Anih kawng thuih kruek pahnu thuih hanah lu na haek thuih. **28** Moab ah kaom kaminaw, vangpuinaw to caeh o taak ah loe lungsong thungah om oh; thlung khaw taengah tabu bop pahuu baktiah om oh. **29** Moab amoekhaih, anih amoek hmoekhaih, anih amkoekhaih, a poeksanghaih, amoekhaih, kasang a poekhaih palungthin to ka thaih o boeh. **30** Anih palungphuihaih doeh ka panoe, toe azom pui ni, a thuih ih amsawnlok loe tiah doeh angcoeng mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **31** To pongah Moab to ka hangh thuih moe, Moab kaminaw boih ka qah haih han; Kir Hares kaminaw to palung ka set haih han. **32** Aw Sibmah ih misurkung, Jazer ka qah haih pongah loe, nang to kang qah haih han; nang ih tadoknaw loe tuipui khoeo to phak o, Jazer tuipui khoeo to amzam; parokung mah nipui tue ih na thingthai hoi na misurthaih to ang paro pae boeh. **33** Thingthai pop parai kathai lawk, anghoehaih hoi oephaih loe Moab prae hoiah lak ving ah oh boeh; misurthaih pasawhah ahmuen hoiah misurtui to ka boengsak boeh; misurthaih to anghoehaih lok hoiah kae o mak ai; anghoehaih lok loe anghoehaih lok ah om mak ai boeh. **34** Nihcae qahhaih lok loe Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Jahaz khoeo to amthang, nihcae loe saning thumto kaom, maitaw tala baktiah hang o; hanghaih lok loe Zoar, Horonaim khoeo to amthang; Nimrim ih tuinaw doeh kang boih tih. **35** Hmuensang ah angbawnhaih sah kami, angmah ih sithawnaw khaeah hmuioih thlaek kami to Moab prae thungah kam rosak boih han, tiah Angreng mah thuih. **36** To pongah kami duek naah ueng ih tamoi lok baktiah, Moab to ka qah haih moe, Kir Hares kaminaw han doeh palung thung hoi ka qah haih han; nihcae mah tawnh o ih hmuenmaenaw loe amro boih tih. **37** Lu sam to aat o boih ah loe, pahni mui doeh ataep o boih ah; ban to aat o boih ah loe, kaeng ah kazii to angzaeng oh. **38** Moab loe patoh han kahoih ai laom baktiah ka koihsak boeh pongah, Moab kaminaw ih imphu hoi loklamnaw boih ah qahhaih loknaw to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **39** Nihcae mah Moab loe amro ving boeh moe, azat loiah hnuk angnawn ving boeh, tiah hang o tih; Moab loe kami mah pahnu thuih han ih ni oh boeh, a taengah kaom kaminaw loe zit kaom kami ah ni oh o boeh, tiah a thuih. **40** Angraeng mah, Khenah, tahmu to azawk ueloe, Moab nuiah pakhraeh payangh tih. **41** Kerioth to naeh ueloe, kakac sipae doeh la tih; to na niah Moab misatuh kaminaw ih palungthin loe caa tapen tom nathuem ah nongpata mah tongh ih kana baktiah om tih. **42** Angraeng khaeah amoek pongah, Moab loe acaeng maeto ah oh han ai ah paro tih. **43** Aw Moab kaminaw, zithaih, kathuk tanggom hoi thaang mah nangcae to zing boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **44** Zit hoiah kacawn kami loe tanggom thungah krah tih; tanggom thung hoi kaloih kami loe thaang pongah aman tih; Moab nuiah thuitaekhaih saning to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **45** Misa zit pongah Heshbon tim ah kacawn kami loe, bomkung om

ai ah angdoe sut ti; to naah Heshbon hoiah hmai to tacawt ti; Sihon a um hoiah hmaipalai to anghawk ueloe, Moab ih lupataeh hoi amoe kaminaw ih luhuhaw to kangh ti. **46** Aw Moab! Khosak na bing! Khemosh ih kaminaw loe anghmaa o boih ti; na capanaw hoi na canunaw to misong ah caeh o haih boih boeh. **47** Toe hnukkhuem niah loe Moab to misong angthanghah thung hoiah ka hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Moab nuiah lokcaekhaih loe hae ah boeng boeh.

49 Ammon kaminaw kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Israel loe capa tawn ai maw? Qawktuopkung tawn ai ah maw a oh? To ti nahaeloe tipongah nihcae ih siangpahrang mah Gad acaeng to qaw ah lak moe, anih ih kaminaw vangpui thungah khosak o loe? **2** To pongah khenah, Ammon kaminaw ohhaih Rabbah ah misa angtukhaih lok thaihah atue to pha ti; to ahmuen loe tapop cuu ih ahmuen kamro ah om ueloe, a canunaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o ti, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; to naah Ammon mah toep han koi hmuen to Israel mah toep ti boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **3** Aw Heshbon hang ah, Ai loe amro boeh! Nangcae Rabbah canunaw, kazii to angaeng oh; qah oh loe sipae taengah ahnuk ahmaa cawn oh, nihcae ih siangpahrang loe angmah ih qaimanaw, angraengnaw hoi nawto misong ah caeh ti boeh. **4** Kai tuk hanah mi maw angzo ti, tiah kathui, a tawn o ih hmuenmae oephah hoiah hnukbang ah amlaem canunaw, tipongah athii longhah ah kaom azawn to nam oek o haih loe? **5** Khenah, na nuiah tasoehhah phaksak hanah, na taengah kaom kaminaw to kang patoeh han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae to na haek o boih ti, mi mah doeh kamhet kaminaw to tacuu let mak ai. **6** To pacoengah ni, Ammon kaminaw to misong thung hoiah ka zaeh let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Edom kawng pongah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Teman ah palunghahaih om ai boeh maw? Palungha kaminaw mah paek ih poekhaih loe anghmat boeh maw? **8** Nangcae Dedan ah kaom kaminaw, hnuk angqoi oh, cawn oh loe, kathuk ahmuen ah anghawk oh; Esau thuitaekhaih ni, amrohah to na nuiah ka phaksak han. **9** Misurthaih pakhrak kaminaw mah athaih pakhrak han ih nangcae khaeah angzoh o naah, misurthaih pakhrak boih ai ah zetta anghmat o sak na ai maw? Paqut hanah aqum ah kamqu angzoh naah doeh a koeh ih hmuen khue na ai maw paqut? **10** Toe Esau ih khukbuen to ka khram pae han; anih anghawkhaih ahmuen to kam tuengsak han, anih loe anghawk thai mak ai; a caanaw, angmah ih nawkamyaw hoi a imtaeng kaminaw to amro o ueloe, angmah to doeh anghmaa angtaa ti. **11** Amno ampa tawn ai nawktanaw to caethaak ah; nihcae to ka khetzawn han; nangcae khae kaom lamhmainaw mah kai hae oep o nasoe. **12** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, boengloeng naek han krah ai kaminaw mah mataeng doeh palung ka phuiahai boengloeng to nae o nahaeloe, nangcae loe danpaek ai ah na om o ti maw? Danpaek ai ah na loih o mak ai, palung ka phuiahai boengloeng to nae o tangtang ti. **13** Bozrah prae loe amrohah, kasaethuihah, pong suthaih hoi tangoenghah ah om ti; vangpuinaw doeh dungzan khoe to amro poe hanah, lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Angraeng hanghaih lok

to ka thaih boeh; Nawnto angpop oh, Edom tuk hanah angzo oh loe misatuh hanah anghawk oh! tiah a thuih. **15** Khenah, nang loe Sithaw panoe ai kaminaw salakah kahoeng kae acaeng kami hoi kami mah patoek ih kami ah kang ohsak han. **16** Thlung salakah kaom kaminaw hoi maesang ah kaom kaminaw, zit kaom khosakhah hoi palung thung ih nam oek o haih mah, ang ling o boeh; tahmu baktiah sang parai ah tabu na boh o langlacaoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang pakhrak o tathuk han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **17** Edom loe amrohah ah om ti; anih taengah caeh kaminaw boih dawnrai o ti; a tongh ih raihahaw boih pongah minaw mah kasae thui o ti. **18** Anih loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah, a taeng ih kamro vangpuinaw baktiah oh pongah, to ah kami om mak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh a thungah om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **19** Khenah, kaipui mah rawkcaek pakronghah ahmuen ah phak hanah, Jordan vapui ih taw thung hoiah angzoh baktih toengah, misa angzoh naah, kaimah Edom to a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah ka cawnsak ving han; Edom nuiah suek han qoih ih kami loe mi aa? Kai baktih mi maw kaom? Mi mah maw kai han atue khaek pae thai ti? Kawbaktih tuutoep kami maw ka hmaa ah angdoe thah? tiah a thuih. **20** To pongah Angraeng mah Edom tuk han atimhaih hoi Teman ah kaom kaminaw tuk han poekhaih to tahngai oh; anih mah thacak ai tuucaa to la pae ving ueloe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to amrosak ti. **21** Nihcae amtimhaih atuen pongah long hae tasoeh ti; nihcae qahhaih lok loe tuipui kathim khoe to amthang ti. **22** Khenah, anih loe angzo tanghang ti, tahmu baktiah azaw ueloe, Bozrah vangpui nuiah pakhraeh payueng ti; to naah Edom kaminaw ih palungthin loe nawkta tapen nathuem ih nongpata poekhaih palungthin baktiah om ti. **23** Damaska kawng pongah, Harmath hoi Arpad loe tamthang kasae to thaih hoi moe, azathah tongh hoi boeh; tuipui khoe to palungsethaih to oh pongah, monghaih om thai ai. **24** Damaska loe thaboeng sut moe, cawn ving hanah angqoi boeh; anih loe tasoehhah hoiah oh; anih loe nongpata caa oh nathuem ih kana panoe baktiah, patanghah hoi palungsethaih mah naeh. **25** Canghnii ah kang hoehaih vangpui hoi pakoehaih vangpui doeh anghmat mak ai! **26** To pongah anih ih thendoengnaw loe angmace ih loklam ah amtimh o ti, misatuh kaminaw doeh to niah dueh o boih ti, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **27** Damaska vangpui sipae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, to naah Ben-Hadad ohhaih ahmuen to hmai mah kang boih ti, tiah a thuih. **28** Kedar hoi Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah naeh ih Hazor siangpahrang ukhaih prae kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angthawk oh, Kedar ah caeh oh tahang ah loe, ni angzae bang ih kaminaw to hum ah. **29** Nihcae ih kahni imnaw, tuunaw, angmace im pakaahaih kahninaw, laomnaw hoi tahnongsaw hrangnaw boih, angmace hanah la o boih ti; ahmuen kruekah zithaih to oh! tiah kaminaw mah nihcae to hang o thui ti. **30** Aw Hazor ah kaom kaminaw, Ahmuen kangthla ah cawn oh! Kathuk ahmuen ah om ti, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah nang hum han pacaenghah lok to thuih boeh. **31** Angthawk oh, mawnhaih om ai acaeng, khongkha hoi thok takraenghah om ai, angmabueng khosak kami ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh oh! tiah

Angraeng mah thuih. **32** Anih ih tahnongsawkw hrangnawkw to lomh pae o ueloe, a tawnh o ih tahnongsawkw hrangnawkw hoi maitawnawkw doeh lomh pae o tih; anghthla koek taki taket ah kaom kaminawkw to takhi ah ka haeh phaeng han; ahmuen kruek hoiah nihcae amrohah to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **33** Hazor prae loe tasuinawkw paqaihhaih ahmuen ah angcoeng ueloe, dungzan ah pong rup tih boeh; mi doeh to ahmuen ah om mak ai, a thungah kami mi doeh om mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **34** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraeng ah oh tangsuek naah, Elam kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo, Angraeng ih lok loe, **35** misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Elam thacak koekhaih, kali to ka khah pae han, tiah thuih. **36** Van ahmuen palito bang hoiah takhi palito Elam nuiah kang zoh haih moe, takhi palitonawkw thungah nihcae to ka haeh phaeng han; Elam mah misong ah caeh ai ih prae maeto doeh om mak ai. **37** Elam kaminawkw to angmacae misanawkw hmaa hoi nihcae hinghaih pakrong kaminawkw hmaa ah tasoehhaih ka tongsak moe, kanung parai palung ka phuihah hoi amrohah to nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han; nihcae ka hum boih ai karoek to nihcae hnukah sumsen hoiah ka patom han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih: **38** Elam ah kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang to ka pahnut moe, anih ih siangpahrang hoi angraengnawkw to ka hum han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **39** Toe hmbangah loe misong thungah kaom Elam kaminawkw to ka hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

50 Babylon hoi Khaldian kaminawkw misa haih lok kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, **2** prae kaminawkw boih khaeah thuih oh, tahmai ah ah kahni to payang oh loe, kami boih panoek o sak ah; Babylon to lak o boeh, Bel sithaw loe azat paw boeh; Merodak sithaw doeh anghaeh lawt boeh; anih ih krangnawkw loe azat paw o boeh moe, koih o boih boeh. **3** Anih misatuk hanah aluek bang ih prae maeto angzo ueloe, prae to amrosak tih, to prae thungah mi doeh om mak ai; kami hoi moi loe to ahmuen hoiah cawn o boih tih. **4** To na ni hoi to atue thuem ah, Israel caanawkw loe Judah caanawkw hoi nawnto angzo o tih; mikkhraetui krakhaih hoiah caeh o ueloe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong o tih. **5** Zion bangah anghae o ueloe, caehhah loklam to dueng o tih, nihcae mah, Angzo oh, pahnet thai ai lokmaihoiah hoiah Angraeng khaeah anghnai o si, tiah thui o tih boeh. **6** Kai kaminawkw loe anghmaa tuu baktiah oh o; angmacae tuutoep kaminawkw mah loklam anghmang o haih pongah, mae nuiah loklam anghmang o boeh; nihcae loe mae hoi maesom bangah amhet o, angmacae anghakhaih ahmuen to anghmang o ving boeh. **7** Nihcae hnu kaminawkw mah nihcae to hum o; nihcae ih misanawkw mah, Nihcae loe angmacae ampanawkw mah oep o ih Angraeng, nihcae toenghah Angraeng nuiah zaehaih sak o pongah, kaicae mah sak ih hmuen loe zaehaih ah om ai, tiah a thuih o. **8** Babylon hoiah cawn oh; Khaldian prae thung hoiah tacawt oh; tuunawkw hmaa ah kacaeh maeh tae baktiah om oh. **9** Khenah, kalen parai aluek bang ih prae kaminawkw to ka pahruet moe, Babylon vangpui ah ka hoih han; nihcae mah Babylon tuk hanah amkhueng o ueloe, naeh o tih; nihcae ih kali loe thacak misatuh kami ih kali baktiah, kah koehhah ahmuen to cop ai ah om mak

ai. **10** Khaldian loe to tiah amro tih; anih ih hmuenmae lomh kaminawkw loe zok amhah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Aw kai ih qawkw lomh kami nangcae loe na kawnh o moe, palung nang hoe o; cang atii maitaw tala baktiah na thawkw o hruk moe, maitaw taenawkw baktiah nam buu o; **12** to pongah nam no loe anghmang kathok ah khosah tih, nang tapenkung loe azat paw tih; khenah, prae thung boih ah kathoeng koek prae to praezaek, prae karoem hoi prae kanggo ah om tih. **13** Angraeng palunghui pongah mi doeh a thungah om mak ai, anggai krang ah om tih boeh; Babylon taengah caeh kaminawkw boih dawnrai o ueloe, anih patangkhanghah to pahnu i thui tih. **14** Babylon taeng boih ih misatukhah ahmuen to la oh; anih loe Angraeng nuiah zaehaih sak pongah, kali takoih kaminawkw, paquem ai ah anih to kali hoiah kaat oh! **15** Anih taeng boih ah hang oh; anih loe ban payangh boeh; anih angdoethah ahmuen hoi sipaenawkw doeh amtim boeh; hae loe Angraeng lu lakhaih ah oh pongah, a nuiah lu la oh; anih mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah a nuiah sah pae oh. **16** Babylon ah cang aah tue phak naah cangti haeh kami hoi cakra sin kami to anghmat o sak hmah; pacakekthlaek thah kami ih sumsen to zit pongah, kami boih anghmah ih kaminawkw khaeah amlaem o ueloe, anghmah prae ah cawn o boih tih. **17** Israel loe anghaeh phang tuu ah ni oh; kaipuinaewkw mah anih to haek ving boeh; Assyria siangpahrang mah anih to caak hmaloe; hnukkhuem koekah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah anih ih ahunnawkw to khah pae boih. **18** To pongah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, Assyria siangpahrang ka thuitaek baktih toengah, Babylon siangpahrang hoi anih ih prae to ka thuitaek han, tiah thuih. **19** Toe Israel to anghmah ohhah ahmuen ah ka caeh haih let han, Karmel hoi Bashan ah anih to ka pacah han, Ephraim hoi Gilead mae nuiah anih hinghah zok to amhah tih. **20** To na ni hoi atue ah loe, Israel zaehaih to pakrong tih, toe maeto doeh hnu mak ai; Judah zaehaihnawkw doeh pakrong tih, toe hnu mak ai; ka pathlung ih kaminawkw ni ka tahmen han. **21** Merathaim prae hoi Pekod ah kaom kaminawkw tuk hanah caeh oh; nihcae to hum oh loe tamit oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, kang thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh. **22** Misatukhah lok hoi amrohah lok loe prae thungah oh. **23** Long boih atumhah caki loe kawbangmaw koih ving moe, Babylon loe kawbangmaw prae kaminawkw salakah anggai krang ah oh ving! **24** Aw Babylon, nang hanah thaang kang patung pae, nang loe panoek ai ah na man boeh; Angraeng ih lok to na aek pongah, nang to ang hnuh moe, ang naeh boeh. **25** Angraeng loe maiphaw suekhah ahmuen to paongh moe, palung a phuihah maiphawnawkw to a sinh; hae tok loe Khaldian kaminawkw ih prae thungah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih tok ah oh. **26** Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah anih tuk hanah angzo oh loe, anih ih hmuenmae suekhah imnaw to paong oh; anih to kamro hmuen angpop baktiah tapoh oh loe, hnukkhuem ah paro oh; maeto doeh tahmat o hmah nasoe. **27** Anih ih maitaw taenawkw to bop o boih ah; nihcae loe bohah ahmuen ah caeh o tathuk nasoe; nihcae loe khosak bing o! Nihcae thuitaekhaih ni hoi atue loe phak boeh. **28** Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw lu lakhaih hoi anih ih tempul lu lakhaih loe Babylon prae thung hoi kaloih, kacawn kaminawkw mah

Zion ah taphong o boeh. **29** Babylon kah hanah kalii kaat thaih kaminaw to kaw cuu ah; anih to takui o khoeo ah, maeto doeh pathlung o hmai; anih mah Israel Ciimcai Kami, Angraeng to amoe thuih pongah, a sak ih hmuen baktiah pathok oh; a sak ih hmuennaw boih baktiah a nuiah sah pae o toeng ah. **30** To pongah thendoengnaw loe loklam ah amtim o tih, to na niah loe Babylon misatuh kaminaw to sung o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **31** Aw amoe kami nang, khenah, nang to kang tuk han boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; nang kang thuitaekhaih ni hoi atue loe phak boeh. **32** Amoe kami loe amthaek ueloe, amtim tih, mi mah doeh pathaw mak ai; anih ih vangpuinaw to hmai hoiah ka thlaek pae han, a taengah kaom kaminaw boih hmai mah kang tih. **33** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel hoi Judah loe pacaekthlaek ih kami ah oh o; naeh kaminaw mah nihcae to misong ah suek o, prawt han koeh o ai, tiah thuih. **34** Toe nihcae krangkung loe thacak; anih loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin oh; nihcae to Angraeng mah ang sak haih tih, nihcae han prae monghaih to paek ueloe, monghaih om ai hmuen to Babylon ah sin pae lat tih. **35** Sumsen loe Khaldian kaminaw, Babylon ah kaom kaminaw, anih ih angraengnaw, anih ih palungha kaminaw nuiah oh boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **36** Lok amlai kaminaw nuiah sumsen phak naah, nihcae loe amthu o tih; thacak misatuh kaminaw nuiah sumsen phak naah, nihcae palung boeng o tih. **37** Sumsen loe hrangnaw, hrang lakoknaw hoi anih khaeah kaom congca kaminaw nuiah pha tih; nihcae loe nongpatanaw baktiah om o tih; hmuenmae suekhah ahmuen ah sumsen phak naah, misanaw mah hmuenmae to lomh o boih tih. **38** Vangpui thungah tui kanghaih oh pongah, tuinaw loe kang o boih tih; to prae loe krangnaw hoiah koi, prae kaminaw loe a sak o ih krangnaw to oep o lat. **39** To ahmuen ah praezaek ih moisannaw, tasuinaw hoi bukbuhanaw ni om o tih; mi doeh to ahmuen ah om mak ai; adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoeo to kami mah om haih mak ai boeh. **40** Sithaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah, a taeng ih vangpuinaw vah phaeng baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to pongah mi doeh to ah om mak ai, kawbaktih kami doeh a thungah om mak ai. **41** Khenah, kami acaeng maeto aluek bang hoiah angzo tih, long boenghaih hoiah thacak acaeng hoi siangpahrangnaw anghaw to tih. **42** Nihcae loe kalii hoi tayae to sinh o; hmawsaeng o parai, tahmenhaih tawn o mak ai; nihcae loe hrang nuiah anghueng o tih, nihcae ih lok loe tuipei tuen baktiah tuen tih; Aw Babylon canu, kami boih misatuh kami baktiah amthoep o ueloe, nang tuk hanah angzo o tih. **43** Babylon siangpahrang mah nihcae ih tamthang to thaih naah, a ban thazok pae sut; nongpata ca tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, kanung parai nathaih mah anih to patawnh caeng boeh. **44** Khenah, anih loe Jordan taw hoi phroh saihaiah ahmuen ah angzo tahang kaipui baktiah angzo tih; toe nihcae loe Babylon prae thung hoiah ka cawnsak ving han; anih nuiah suek han ka qoih ih kami loe mi aa? Kai hoi anghmong mi maw kaom? Mi maw Kai han atue khaek thaih? Ka hmaa ah angdoe thai koi tuutoep kami mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih. **45** To pongah Babylon tuk hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok, anih amsakhainaw, Khaldian kaminaw ih prae tuk han

pacaenghaih to tahngai oh; misa mah thacak ai tuunaw to lomh pae ving ueloe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen doeh amrosak tangtang tih. **46** Babylon vangpui tukhaih lok pongah long to anghuen ueloe, qahhaih lok loe prae kaminaw boih khaeah amthang tih.

51 Angraeng mah, Khenah, Babylon hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw to tuk hanah, amrosak thaih takhi to kang thawksak han; **2** takhi hawhahai paqa to Babylon ah ka patoeh han, anih mah prae to haw ueloe, amrosak boih tih; raihaih tongh na niah a taeng ih kaminaw mah anih to misa ah suem tih. **3** Kalii avak kami loe angmah ih kalii to takoih nasoe, angmah angvaenghaih to angkhuk pacoengah, kaat nasoe; anih ih thendoengnaw to pathlung pae hmai; anih ih misatuh kaminaw to tamit pae boih ah. **4** Hum ih kami loe Khaldian prae ah amtim tih, nihcae to loklamnaw ah thun o tih. **5** Prae loe Israel Ciimcai Kaminaw hmaa ah zaehaih hoiah koi, toe angmah ih Sithaw mah Israel hoi Judah to pahnavt ai vop. **6** Babylon vangpui thung hoiah cawn oh! Kami boih a hinghaih pahlong hanah cawn oh! Anih zaehaih pongah amro o hmai; vaihi tue loe Angraeng lu lakhaih tue ah oh baktiah, a nuiah kating ah sah pathok let tih. **7** Babylon loe Angraeng ban ah kaom long pum paquisak thaih, sui boengloeng ah oh; kami congca mah to misurtui to naek o moe, paquih o; to pongah prae kaminaw loe amthu o boih boeh. **8** Babylon loe akra ai ah amtimh moe, amro boeh; anih han qah o haih ah! Ahmaa kana nok pae hanah tasii to la pae oh, to tih nahaeloe ngantui khoeo doeh om tih, tiah thuih. **9** Angvinnaw mah, Babylon ih ahmaa hoi thai hanah a sak o, toe hoi thai ai; anih to caeh o taak ah, aimah prae ah caeh o boih si boeh; anih lokcaekhaih loe van khoeo to phak boeh, tamai ohhaih van khoeo to dawh tahang boeh. **10** Angraeng mah aicacae toenghaih to sak boeh; angzo oh, aicacae Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih tok to Zion ah thui o si, tiah thuih o. **11** Palaa to kanoe ah taak oh loe, angvaenghaih aphaw to avak oh! Babylon to phraek han koeh pongah, Angraeng mah Medes siangpahrangnaw ih palungthin to pahruet boeh; hae loe Angraeng mah lu lakhaih ah oh moe, a tempul lu lakhaih ah oh. **12** Babylon sipae nuiah kahni to payang oh! Pop parai misa toep kami to suem oh, misa toephaih im to kacakah sah oh loe, imtoep misatuh kaminaw to suem oh; Angraeng loe Babylon tuk hanah takroek ih lok baktih toengah sah tangtang tih. **13** Aw pop parai tui nuiah kaom hmuenmae angvaenghaih hoiah khosah kami, na boenghaih atue to angzoh boeh moe, na khithaih qui apethaih atue doeh phak boeh. **14** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe angmah hoi angmah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; pop parai pakhu baktiah, kaminaw hoiah kang koisak han; nihcae mah na hang o thui tih. **15** Anih mah long hae thacakhaih hoiah sak; palung a hahai hoiah long hae caksak moe, a panoekhaih hoiah van hae payuengh tahang. **16** A lok pathok naah, katuen parai tui baktiah van ah atuenh to oh; long boenghaih hoiah tamai to tacawtsak tahang; khotui hoi tangphra to a pueksak moe, angmah ih hmuenmae suekhah imthung hoiah takhi to tacawtsak. **17** Kaminaw loe angmacae thoemhaih hoiah amthu o boih boeh; sui sahkungnaw loe a sak o ih krangnaw pongah a zat paw o boeh; a sak o ih krang loe a linghaih ah oh moe, anghahhaih takhi doeh tawn o ai. **18** To krangnaw loe azom

pui ni; alinghaih hmuén ah ni oh o; nihcae thuitaekhaih ni phak naah loe, to hmuénawak to anghmaa tih. **19** Jakob ih taham Sithaw loe to hmuénawak hoiah anghmong ai; anih loe hmuén boih sahking Sithaw ah oh pongah, Israel loe angmah ih qawktiep kami ah oh; anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, tiah oh. **20** Nang loe misa ka tukhaih caka hoi maiphaw maica ah na oh; nang patohhaih hoiah prae kaminawak to ka khuek moe, nang rang hoiah praenawak to kam rosak; **21** nang hoiah ni hrang hoi a nuiah anghthueng kaminawak to ka dueksak moe, nang hoiah ni hrang lakok hoi a nuiah anghthueng kami to ka hum han, **22** nang hoiah ni nongpa hoi nongpata to ka hum han, nang hoiah ni nawkta hoi mitong to ka paduek moe, nang hoiah ni thendoeng hoi tangla doeh ka paduek han; **23** nang hoiah ni tuutoepkung hoi tuunawak to ka boh moe, nang hoiah ni lawktawn kami hoi maitaw tae to ka boh han; nang hoiah ni misatuh angraengnawak hoi ukkungnawak to ka hum han. **24** Babylon hoi Khaldian kaminawak mah, Zion ah sak o ih zaehaih pongah, nangcae hma roe ah nihcae to ka thuitaek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **25** Aw long pum phraekung, amrosak thaih mae nang, nang hae misa ah kang suek, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na nuiah ban ka payangh moe, angmoe hoiah kang palet han, hmai mah kangh ih mae baktiah kang sak han. **26** Im taki ah thling han ih thlung to, nang thung hoiah la mak ai ueloe, im angdoethaih thlung doeh nang thung hoiah la mak ai; nang loe dungzan ah nam ro tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **27** Prae thungah kahni payang oh! Prae kaminawak salakah mongkah to ueng oh! Prae kaminawak anih tuk hanah amsak oh, Ararat, Minni hoi Ashkenaz prae kaminawak nawnto angpop oh loe, anih tuk hanah misatuh angraeng maeto qoi oh; ahin kamtaak pakhu angpoeng baktiah hrang anghthueng kaminawak to misatuk hanah caeh o sak tahang ah. **28** Prae kaminawak boih mah anih tuk hanah, Medes siangpahrangnawak, misatuh angraengnawak, prae ukkungnawak mah uk ih praenawak boih, amsak o sak ah. **29** Babylon prae loe anghuenh ueloe, palungsethaih om tih; Babylon prae loe kami om ai, amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah sak atimhaih Babylon nuiah phasak tih. **30** Thacak Babylon misatuh kaminawak loe misatukhaih to toengh o sut moe, sipae thungah akuep o boih; nihcae loe thazok o sut boeh; nongpata baktiah ni oh o boeh; anih ohhaih ahmuénawak to hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, thok takraenghaih thingnawak doeh angkhaeh boih boeh. **31** Anih ih vangpui loe lak boeh, tiah Babylon siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae hanah, tamthang thui kami maeto pacoeng maeto khaeah a caeh o moe, patoeh ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto khaeah a cawnh o, **32** loklam to pakaa o khoep moe, sakrungkung baktiah kaom akungnawak ohhaih ahmuén to hmai hoiah thlaek o, misatuh kaminawak doeh zithaih hoiah oh o. **33** Misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Babylon canu loe kang atithaih ahmuén baktiah oh, anih atithaih atue loe phak boeh, akra ai ah anih kang aahhaih atue pha tih boeh, tiah thuih. **34** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah kai hae ang paaeh moe, ang tit pacoengah, laom kok baktiah ang suek sut; pahui baktiah ang paaeh moe, ka ngan hoiah zok amnah pacoengah, tasa bangah ang pathak sut. **35** Ka nuiah a sak ih athii longhaih to Babylon nuiah om nasoe, tiah Zion kaminawak mah thuih o; Jerusalem mah doeh, ka nuiah sak

ih athii longhaih loe Khaldian kaminawak nuiah om nasoe, tiah thuih o. **36** To pongah Angraeng mah, Khenah, nang to kang sak haih moe, lu kang lak pae han; anih ih tuipui to ka kangsak moe, anih ih tuibaap tuinawak doeh ka kangsak han, tiah thuih. **37** Babylon loe kamro hmuénmae suek cuuhaih ahmuén, tasuinawak ohhaih ahmuén, dawnraihih ahmuén, pahnuí thuihaih ahmuén hoi kami om ai angqai krang ahmuén ah om tih. **38** Nihcae loe kaipui baktiah nawnto hang o ueloe, kaipui caanawak baktiah hang o tih. **39** Nihcae anglawt ai, dungzan ah iih o poe hanah, palung anghawak o li naah, nihcae hanah poi to ka sak pae moe, ka paquisak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **40** Boh hanah hoih ih tuucaa baktih, tuu taenawak hoi maeh taenawak baktiah ka hoih tathuk han. **41** Kawbangmaw Sheshak vangpui to lak o moe, long pum kamthang vangpui to a lak o? Kawbangmaw Babylon loe prae kaminawak salakah dawnrai koiah oh halat! **42** Babylon nuiah tuipui anghawak moe, kangthawak tuipui mah anih to khuk khoep boeh. **43** Anih ih vangpuihaw loe amrohaih ahmuén, prae karoem ahmuén, praezaek ahmuén, kami om ai ahmuén, kami caeh ai ih ahmuén ah om tih boeh. **44** Babylon ih Bel Sithaw doeh ka thuitaek moe, anih mah paaeh ving ih hmuén to ka pathaksak let han; prae kaminawak loe anih khaeah caeh o mak ai boeh; ue, Babylon sipae loe amtim tih boeh, tiah thuih. **45** Kai ih kaminawak, anih to tacawt o taak ah; kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihaih thung hoiah kami boih hinghaih to pahlong oh. **46** Prae thung hoi thaih ih tamthang lok pongah, palung boeng o sak hmah loe, zii doeh zii o hmah; tamthang loe saningto pacoeng saningto thaih o tih; ukkung maeto hoi maeto misa angtukhaih, prae thungah athii longhaih to om tih. **47** Babylon ih krangnawak nuiah ka thuitaekhaih to pha tih; prae boih dawnrai o ueloe, vangpui thungah kami pop parai duekhaih to om tih. **48** Aluek bang hoiah anih tuk kaminawak angzoh o naah, van hoi long ah kaom kaminawak boih mah Babylon anghoehaih laa to sah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **49** Babylon pongah Israel kaminawak hum o baktih toengah, long pum ih kaminawak doeh Babylon vangpui ah hum o tih. **50** Nangcae sumsen hoi loihi kaminawak, angdoo o sut hmah, caeh o ving ah; prae kangthla hoiah Angraeng to poek oh loe, Jerusalem doeh palung thungah poek oh. **51** Kaicae loe kasaethuihaih ka thaih o pongah, azathaih hoiah ka oh o, azathaih mah kaicae ih mikhmai to khuk khoep boeh; angvinnawak loe Angraeng im hmuenciim ah akun o boeh. **52** Toe khenah, Babylon ih krangnawak nuiah lok ka caekhaih aninawak to pha ueloe, prae boih ih ahmaa caa kaminawak to hang o tih. **53** Babylon loe van khoek to phak boeh, kakakah sipae thung o tahang langlacadoeh, anih paro kaminawak to ka patoeh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **54** Babylon hoiah qahhaih lok to angzoh moe, kalen parai amrohaih to Khaldian kaminawak prae thung hoiah angzoh; **55** Angraeng mah Babylon to phraek boeh pongah, kalen parai tuinawak baktiah anih ih tuipui anghawak tahang naah, katuen parai moe, kalen parai anih ih lok to Angraeng mah diisak tih; **56** Babylon phraekung to angzoh pongah, thacak angmah ih misatuh kaminawak to naeh o moe, kaliinawak to khaeh pae o boih; Angraeng loe lu la Sithaw ah oh, anih mah lu la tangtang tih. **57** Anih ih angraengnawak, palungha kaminawak, misatuh angraengnawak, prae ukkungnawak, thacak kaminawak

to ka paquisak han; nihcae loe anghawk o mak ai, dungzan khoeok to iip o poe tih, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah thuih. **58** Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah, Babylon ih kathah sipaenawkw to amrosak tih, prae kaminawkw mah patangkhanghah hoiah sak o ih, kasang khongkhanawkw doeh hmai mah kang tih; kaminawkw loe azom pui ah ni toksah o tih, tiah thuih. **59** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ukhah saning palito haih naah, Jeremiah loe siangpahrang hoi nawnto Babylon ah caeh, to naah Maseiah capa Neriah, Neriah capa angraeng Seraiah khaeah Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh. **60** Babylon nuiah kaom han koi amrohaih hae loknawkw boih loe Jeremiah mah tarik. **61** Jeremiah mah Seraiah khaeah, Babylon ah na phak naah, hae loknawkw boih hae kroek paeh; **62** Aw Angraeng, hae ahmuen ah kami doeh, taw ih moisan doeh, oh han ai ah phraek boih moe, dungzan khoeok to kam rosak poe han, tiah lok na thuih boeh, tiah lawkthui ah. **63** Hae cabu na kroek pacoengah, thlung hoi nawnto kom ah loe, Euphrates vapui thungah vah ah; **64** Babylon loe to tiah amtim tih, anih loe a nuiah ka phaksak han ih amrohaih hoiah anghawk let mak ai boeh; vangpui kaminawkw loe thazok o tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. Jeremiah ih lok loe hae ah boeng boeh.

52 Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae to oh boeh, anih mah saning hathlaito thung Jerusalem to uk. Amno ih ahmin loe Libnah vangpui ih Jeremiah canu Hamutal. **2** Jehoiakim mah Angraeng mikhnuh ah sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawkw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh sak. **3** Jerusalem hoi Judah ih kaminawkw angmah hmaa hoi va ving ai karoek to nihcae nuiah Angraeng palungphui. Hnukhuem ah Zedekiah mah Babylon siangpahrang ih lok to aek. **4** To pongah Zedekiah ukhah saning takawtto haih, khrah hato hoi ni hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jerusalem tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw boih hoiah angzoh o, vangpui to takui o moe, misa buephah long khaw to takae o. **5** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hathlai karoek to nihcae mah vangpui to takui o. **6** Khrah palito haih, ni takawtto naah loe vangpui thungah caaknaek kha parai moe, prae kaminawkw buhcaak han tawn o ai. **7** Khaldian kaminawkw mah vangpui to muk o moe, takui o khoep pongah misatuh kaminawkw loe aqum ah cawnh o king; vangpui tapang hnetto salak, siangpahrang takha taeng ih khongkha hoiah tacawt o moe, tangtling bangah a cawnh o. **8** Toe Khaldian misatuh kaminawkw mah siangpahrang Zedekiah to patom o moe, Jeriko azawn ah kae o; to naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe cawnh o king. **9** Siangpahrang to naeh o moe, Hamath prae ih Riblah ah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah hoih o; to ah anih to lokcaek o. **10** Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah capanawkw to a mikhnuh ah hum pae; Judah angraengnawkw boih doeh Riblah ah hum pae. **11** To pacoengah Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae moe, sumqui hoi taoengh paengah, Babylon ah caeh haih, anih to dueh ai karoek to thongim thungah pakhrak. **12** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angraenghah saning hathlai takawt, khrah pangato haih, ni hato naah Babylon siangpahrang toepkung, misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan Jerusalem ah angzoh moe, **13** Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im to hmai hoiah

thlaek; Jerusalem ih imnawkw, angraengnawkw ih im doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih. **14** Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto kaom, Khaldian kaminawkw ih misatuh kaminawkw boih mah, Jerusalem taeng ih sipaenawkw to phraek pae o king. **15** Misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah amtang kaminawkw, vangpui thungah kanghmat kaminawkw, ban tok sah kop kaminawkw, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah kacawn kaminawkw hoi anghmat kaminawkw to misong ah caeh haih boih. **16** Toe Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah misur takha thungah toksah kami hoi misurtui pasaw amtang kaminawkw to caehaak sut. **17** Khaldian kaminawkw loe sum hoi sak ih tungnawkw, anghthui thah im tungnawkw hoi Angraeng ih im thungah kaom okduk tuili hoi sumnawkw to Babylon ah pawh o. **18** Long laomnawkw, maiphu sohah hmuennawkw, hmai kamngaeh ataeaphah taitaehawkw, kathuk sabaenawkw, kathlahnawkw hoi Sithaw hmaa ah toksak naah patoh ih laom sabaenawkw to nihcae mah lak o boih. **19** Sui hoi sumkanglung hoiah sak ih kathuk sabaenawkw, hmuioh thlaekhaih sabaenawkw, laom sabaenawkw, long laomnawkw, hmaithawkw paaanghah tungnawkw, kathlahnawkw hoi boengloengnawkw to siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng mah lak boih. **20** Solomon siangpahrang mah sak ih Angraeng im thungah, tung hnetto, okduk tuili maeto, tuili tlim ah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih maitaw tae hathlai hnetto, sumkamling hoi sak ih laom sabenawkw loe coi tah thai ai khoeok to pop. **21** Tung maeto naah, dong hathlai tazetto sang moe, kalen kangkui ah tah naah dong hathlai hnetto oh; kathah baek palito oh moe, akhaw oh boih. **22** Tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih ranui khukhaih loe, dong pangato sang, imphu nuiah kaom palok baktih kaom soi ih krang hoi pomegranat thingthai krang loe sumkamling hoiah sak o; kalah thnetto haih tung doeh pomegranat thingthai hoiah anghmong. **23** Tung taengah soi ih pomegranat thingthai krang loe qui takawt, tarukto oh; palok baktih kaom imphu nuiah ahnuh ahma soi ih pomegranat thingthai krang loe sangqum boih ah cumvaito oh. **24** Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng mah kalen koek qaima Seraiah, araengh hnetto haih qaima Zephaniah hoi thok toepkung kami thumtonawkw to thongim pakhrak hanah naeh. **25** Vangpui thungah hnuk ih kaminawkw, misatuh kaminawkw zaehoikung angraeng, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkungnawkw to naeh moe, vangpui thungah hnuk ih, prae kaminawkw thungah ca tarik kami lu koek hoi vangpui thungah kaom misatuh kami qui taruktonawkw doeh a naeh. **26** Misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah to kaminawkw to hoih moe, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah Riblah ah caeh haih. **27** Hamath prae, Riblah vangpui ah Babylon siangpahrang mah, nihcae to hum. To tiah Judah loe a prae thung hoiah misong ah caeh haih ving. **28** Nebuchadnezzar mah misong ah caeh haih ih kaminawkw loe saning saritho thungah Judah kami sang thum, pumphae thumto oh o; **29** Nebuchadnezzar angraenghah saning hathlai tazetto naah, Jerusalem ih kaminawkw cumvai tazet, qui thumto, hnetto oh o; **30** saning pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah misong ah hoih ih Judah kaminawkw loe cumvai sarith, qui pali, pangato oh; sangqum boih ah kami sang pali, cumvai tarukto phak o. **31** Judah siangpahrang

Jehoiachin misong ah ohhah saning qui thum, sarih, khrah
hathlai hnet, ni pumphae pangato haih, Babylon prae ah
Evil-Merodak siangpahrang toksak tangsuekhah saning ah,
anah mah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin to prawt moe,
thongim thung hoiah loisak. **32** Anih to kahoihah lok a thuih
pae moe, Babylon ah kaom kalah siangpahrangnawk boih
ranui ah anghnuthah angraeng tangkhang to a paek, **33**
Jehoiachin loe thongkrakhah khukbuennawk to angkhring
moe, a hing thung siangpahrang hmaa ah buh a caak. **34**
Babylon siangpahrang mah, anah hanah hing thung, nito
pacoeng nito, a duek khoeik to caaknaek to paek.

Oihaih Laa

1 Kami hoiah koi vangpui, kawbangmaw angqaikrang ah na oh sut! Praenaw boih salakah lensawkhaih hoi kaom, kawbangmaw lamhmai baktiah na oh ving! Praenaw ih siangpahrang canu loe kawbangmaw tamut paek kami ah oh ving loe! **2** Anih loe khoving ah palungnat hoi qah moe, tangbaeng nuiah mikkhraetui long; a tlanginaw thungah anih pathloepkung mi doeh om o ai; ampuinaw boih a nuiah oep om o ai, anih ih misa ah angcoeng o boih boeh. **3** Judah loe patanghah hoi karai toksakhaih pongah, misong ah angcoeng boeh; Sithaw panoek ai prae thungah a oh moe, monghah to hnu ai boeh; anih patom kaminaw mah anih to ahmuen tamcaek ah kae o. **4** Mi doeh poihkung ah angzo o ai pongah, Zion loe palungset; anih ih khongkhanaw boih loe angqaikrang boeh; nihcae ih qaimanaw doeh angpho o boeh; tangla cuemaw loe palungnat o moe, palungboenghah hoiah khosak o. **5** A sakpazae hah pop hmoek baktih toengah Angraeng mah danpaek pongah, a hnukma ih kaminaw to ukkung ah oh o lat moe, a misanaw doeh khosak hoih o boeh; a caanaw loe a misanaw hma ah misong ah laemh o boeh. **6** Zion canu loe lensawkhaih hoi kranghoihaih mah caeltaak ving boeh; anih ih siangpahrang capanaw loe caak hanah qam kahing hnu ai tasuk baktiah ni oh o boeh; patom kaminaw hma ah angpho qawt ah a cawh o. **7** Jerusalem loe kamtang tonghah niah, canghnii ah a tawnh ih khosak hoihah to a poek; angmah ih kaminaw misa ban thungah krak o naah, abomkung tawn ai; a misanaw mah dan o moe, amrohah to pahnu i o thuih. **8** Jerusalem loe paroeai zae boeh pongah, panuet thoh boeh; bangkrai ah ohhah to a hnuk o naah, anih khangza vaih kaminaw mah doeh anih to patoek o boeh; ue, anih loe angpho moe, hnukbang amlaem ving boeh. **9** Panuet kaom hmuen loe anih ih canghnak nuiah akap; anih loe hmabang kaom han koi boenghah to poek ai; to pongah pathloepkung om ai, dawnrai han oh, anih loe amtim maat boeh; Aw Angraeng, patang ka khanghah hae khenah, misanaw loe amook o boeh. **10** Anih ih hmuenmaenaw loe misanaw mah lomh pae o boeh; nang ih kaminaw angpophaih ahmuen ah akun o sak hmah, tiah lok na paek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe hmuenciim thungah akun o boeh, tiah Jerusalem mah hnuk boeh. **11** Anih ih kaminaw loe angpho o boih moe, takaw to pakrong o; a hing o thai hanah a tawnh o ih hmuennaw to buh hoiah alaih o; Aw Angraeng, khenah, kai loe hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh boeh. **12** Nangcae, a taengah caeh kaminaw, nangcae hanah loe tiah doeh om ai maw? Khen oh loe, poek oh, Angraeng palungphuihah niah, ka nuiah phaksak ih patangkhanghah baktiah patangkhang kami oh maw? **13** Ranui bang hoiah ka huh thungah hmai to ang patoeh moe, ka huhnaw to ang hmawnsak boeh; ka khok aman hanah thang ang patung pae moe, hnukbang ah amlaemsak ving boeh; kai palung ang boengsak moe, athun qui tha ang zoksak sut boeh. **14** Ka sakpazae hah hmuen phawhah hnam to ka ban hoi tahnong ah ang oisak moe, ang pathlet caeng; Angraeng mah tha ang zoksak moe, nihcae ban ah ang paek, kai loe nihcae ban thung hoi kang thawk thai ai boeh. **15** Angraeng

mah kaimah ih thacak kaminaw to kaimah salakah, khok hoiah cawh moe, kai ih thendoengnaw to tuk hanah, paroeai kaminaw to kaw; misurthaih pasawh baktiah Angraeng mah tangla cuem Judah canu to khok hoiah cawh. **16** To pongah ka qah; ka mik hoiah mikkhraetui to long boeh; ka hing thai hanah pathloepkung ka taeng ah mi doeh om ai; misa mah ang pazaw boeh pongah, ka caanaw loe anghmat o boih boeh. **17** Zion mah a ban to payangh, toe pathloepkung mi doeh om ai; a taengah kaom kaminaw misa ah angcoengsak hanah, Angraeng mah Jakob nuiah lok takroek boeh; Jerusalem loe to kaminaw salakah ciimcai ai nongpata baktiah oh boeh. **18** Angraeng loe toeng, a paek ih lok to ka aek; kaminaw boih tahnai oh, ka patanghah hae khen oh; ka thendoengnaw hoi tanglanaw loe misong ah laemh o boih boeh. **19** Kaimah ih tlanginaw to ka kaw, toe nihcae mah ang ling o; kai ih qaimanaw hoi kacoehtanaw loe a hing o thai hanah buh pakrong o nakung ah, vangpui thungah hinghah boeng o boih boeh. **20** Aw Angraeng, khenah, palung ka boeng boeh; ka hinghah patangkhang sut boeh; palung doeh patangkhang sut boeh; na lok to ka aek moeng boeh; tasa bang ah sumsen hoiah nganbawh kana ka hak, athung bang ah loe kadueh baktiah ka oh. **21** Kang phohaih to kaminaw mah thaih o; kai pathloepkung mi doeh om ai; patang ka khanghah loe ka misanaw boih mah thaih o; na sak ih hmuen nuiah anghoe o; na khaeh ih ani na phaksak naah loe, nihcae doeh kai baktiah om o tih. **22** Nihcae sethah boih loe na hma ah amtueng nasoe; ka sakpazae hah nuiah boih pongah ka nuiah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah doeh sah toeng ah; kang phohaih paroeai pop boeh pongah, poekhah palungthin doeh ka zai sut boeh.

2 Angraeng mah palungphuihah hoiah Zion canu to ayaw hmoek boeh; Israel kranghoihaih loe van hoi long ah vah tathuk boeh; palung a phuihah niah a khok koenghah doeh panoek ai boeh. **2** Jakob ohhah ahmuennaw boih loe, Angraeng mah tahmenhah tawn ai ah paaeh boih boeh; palungphuihah hoiah Judah canu abuephah to long ah vah pae phaeng boeh; prae hoi ukkung angraengnaw to panuet thok ah a sak boeh. **3** Palungphuihah nung parai pongah Israel ih takii to takroek pae boih boeh; misa hma ah a thacakhah bantang ban to azuh pae ving boeh; a taeng boih ka khang hmai palai baktiah, Jakob imthung to khang boih boeh. **4** Misa baktiah angdoet moe, bantang ban hoiah kalii to anueng; palung koi kaom kaminaw to a hum boih; Zion canu ih kahni im nuiah palungphuihah to hmai baktiah a krai thuih. **5** Angraeng loe misa baktiah oh moe, Israel to paaeh boih boeh; siangpahrang ohhah ahmuennaw doeh paaeh boih boeh; anih ih sipaenaw doeh a phraek pae boih moe, Judah canu palungsethah hoi qahhah to thap pae aep boeh. **6** Kahni im to takha thung ih buk baktiah a phraek pae moe, anih amkuenghah ahmuennaw doeh phraek pae boih; Zion ah sak ih poiinaw hoi Sabbathnaw to Angraeng mah pahnetsak boeh; palungphui parai pongah, siangpahrang hoi qaima doeh patoek pae boeh. **7** Angraeng mah anih ih hmaicam to vah pae moe, anih ih hmuenciim doeh panuet pae boeh; siangpahrang im tapangnaw to misa ban thungah paek pae ving boeh; poihsakhah niah

kaom atuen baktiah, Angraeng imthung ah hang o buk boeh. 8 Zion canu ih sipae to phraek pae hanah Angraeng mah khokhan boeh; anih mah tahhaih qui to payuengh moe, phraek han thuih boeh, anih loe ban azuk ving mak ai; abuephaih ahmuen hoi sipaenaw loe palungboeng o moe, nawnto qah o. 9 Anih ih khongkhanaw loe long ah krak rup boeh; thok takraenghah thingaw loe adaem moe, a khaeh boih boeh; angmah ih siangpahrang hoi angraeng capanaw loe Gentel kaminaw salakah oh o; ukhah daan to om ai boeh; nihcae ih tahmaanaw doeh Angraeng khae hoi hnusak ih hmuen to tawn o ai boeh. 10 Zion canu kacoe hnaw loe long ah anghnut o moe, angam o sut boeh; angmacae lu nuiah maiphu to ang phuih o moe, buri kazii to angzaeng o; Jerusalem ih tangla cuem naw loe long ah akuap hoiah oh o. 11 Kai kaminaw ih canu to duek pongah mikhraetui long moe, mik amtueng ai boeh; poek angpho sut boeh moe, kai ih pathin doeh long ah ka kraih awk boeh; nawk dinaw hoi tahnua nae nawktanaw doeh thazok o moe, vangpui loklamaw ah ang song o sut boeh. 12 Nihcae mah amnonaw khaeah, Naa ah maw takaw hoi misurtui to oh? tiah naa o; ahmaa kacaa baktiah thazok o moe, vangpui loklamaw ah ang song o sut naah, amno saok nuiah nawkta hinghah qui to apet. 13 Aw Jerusalem canu, timaw kang hnusak han? Tih hoiah maw kang patah han? Nang pathloephah tih hoiah maw kang patah han? Aw tangla cuem Zion canu, nam rohah loe tuipui baktiah kaw; mi mah maw na hoisak tai tih? 14 Nang ih tahmaanaw loe tidoeh avang o ai, amthuhah ih hmuen ni ang hnuk pae o; misong ohhah na loih o hanah, na sak pazae o ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o ai; amsoem ai hnusakhah hoi loklam amkhraenghah ni ang hnuk pae o. 15 Na taengah caeh kaminaw boih mah nang han ban ang tabaeng o thuih; Jerusalem canu to pahnuh o thuih moe, lu ang haek o thuih; hae maw krang hoi koek long pum ang hoehaih vangpui? tiah a thuih o. 16 Na misanaw boih mah nang han pakha ang angh o thuih; ang pahnuh o thuih moe, haa ang kaek o thuih; anih loe ka paaeh o boih boeh; hae ni ka zing o roe; ka khet o moe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o. 17 Angraeng loe sak han thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak moe, canghnii ah a thuih ih lok to koepsak boeh; tahmenhah tawn ai ah paro boeh; na nuiah misa to anghoesak moe, na misanaw to takii tacawtsak tahang boeh. 18 Nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah palung thung hoi hang o; Aw Zion canu ih tapang, aqum athun tava baktiah na mikhraetui to long nasoe; anghak hma, na mik doeh anghsak hma. 19 Qum ah anghaw loe hang ah; Angraeng hma ah na palungthin tui baktiah krai ah; lamkrung kruekah thazok na caanaw to hing o thai hanah, angmah khaeah na ban to payangh ah. 20 Aw Angraeng, khenah, mi khaeah maw hae tiah na sak, tito poek ah. Nongpata mah a caanaw to caa tih maw? Qaima hoi tahmaa doeh Angraeng hmuencim ah hum o tih maw? 21 Nawkta hoi mitongnaw loe loklam ah ang song o sut boeh; kacuem kaimah ih tangla hoi thendoengnaw doeh sumpen hoiah amtimh o boeh; palung na phuihah niah nihcae to na hum; tahmenhah tawn ai ah na hum. 22 Poihsakhah niah kaminaw kaw baktih toengah, zit kaom kaminaw mah kai to ang ven o khoep boeh; Angraeng palungphuihah niah

mi doeh loih mak ai, mi doeh anghmat mak ai; ka pacah ih kaminaw doeh ka misa mah paro boih boeh.

3 Kai loe anih palungphuihah quiboeng hoiah patang ka khang boeh. 2 Anih mah khodai ai, khoving thungah ang hoih. 3 Anih mah ang thuitaek; athun qui vaihi hoi vaihi a ban hoiah ang thuitaek. 4 Anih mah ka ngan hoi ahin ang hmawnsak; ka huhnaw doeh angkhaesak. 5 Kai tuk hanah misatuh kaminaw to pakhueng moe, kakhah hoi karai hmuen hoiah ang takui khoep. 6 Canghnii ah kadueh kami baktiah, khoving thungah ang suek. 7 Sipae hoi ang takui khoep pongah, ka loih thai ai; kazit sumqui hoiah ang pathlet. 8 Ka hangh moe, lawk ka thuih naah doeh, lawk ka thuihah to ang pakaa pae ving. 9 Ka caehhah loklam to thlung hoiah ang pakaa pae khoep moe, kang koih loklam to ang pazuisak. 10 Anih loe kai hanah, moi angang taqom baktih, amtueng ai ahmuen ah kaom kaipui baktiah oh. 11 Anih mah kai loklam amkhraengsak moe, ang taprawt pet pacoengah, kai hae amrosak. 12 Anih mah kalii anueng moe, kai to palaa kakhah ahmuen ah ang suek. 13 Kalii tabu thung ih anih ih palaanaw mah ka kaeng ah cop. 14 Kai loe kaimah ih kaminaw mah pahnuh thuih han ih ni ka oh sut boeh; ni thokkruek laasak thuih hanah ka oh. 15 Anih mah kakhah tui hoiah ang bawh moe, kakhah ahmuat hoiah ang paquisak. 16 Anih mah thlung hoiah ka ha angkhaesak moe, maiphu hoiah ang phumh. 17 Monghah hoi kangthla ah ka hinghah pakhra na suek ving boeh pongah, khosak hoihah to ka pahnet boeh. 18 To pongah Angraeng khae ih thacakhah hoi oephah to om ai boeh, tiah ka thuih. 19 Patangkhanghah hoi raihah, kakhah tui hoi kakhah ahmuat doeh ka pahnet ai vop. 20 To baktih hmuennaw to ka hinghah pakhra mah panoek poe moe, ka thung ah angam sut boeh. 21 Palung thungah ka poek poe pongah oephah ka tawnh. 22 Angraeng amlunghah loe boeng thai ai, anih mah palungnathah tawn ai nahaeloe, aicacae loe amro tih boeh. 23 Akhawrbang kruek tahmenhah kangtha a hnuk o; na oep thohhah loe paroai len. 24 Angraeng loe kai ih taham ah oh, tiah ka hinghah pakhra mah thuih pongah, anih to ka zing han. 25 Angraeng hoihah loe anih oephah tawn kami, hinghah pakhra hoi anih pakrong kaminaw khaeah oh. 26 Kami loe Angraeng pahlonghah to oep moe, zing han hoih. 27 Kami loe thendoeng nathuem ah tok karai sak han hoih. 28 Anih nuiah hmuen to amtik boeh pongah, angmabueng anghnut moe, anghngai duem han oh. 29 Oephah om tih hmang tiah poek nahaeloe, a mikhmai to maiphu pongah akuap nasoe. 30 Anih tabaeng kami khaeah tangbaeng patueng pae nasoe loe, ahmin sethah hoiah koi nasoe. 31 Sithaw mah aicacae dungzan khoe to vaa mak ai; 32 anih mah palungsethah phaksak, toe paroai pop anih palungnathah hoi amlunghah to amtuengsak let tih. 33 Anih loe kaminaw nuiah palungsethah hoi amtuengsak phaksak han koeh ai. 34 Long ah thongkrah kaminaw boih khok hoiah cawh moe, 35 sang koek Sithaw hmaa ah kami mah toenghah baktiah hnuk han koi hmuen lak pae ving pacoengah, 36 kami mah hnuk han koi hmuen sungsak ving hanah Angraeng mah koeh ai. 37 Angraeng lokpaekkhah om ai ah, mi mah maw a thuih ih lok baktiah angcoengsak thaih? 38 Sang koek Sithaw ih pakha thung hoiah na ai maw

kahoih hoi kasae hmuen to angzo hmaek? **39** Kami mah a zaeahai pongah danpaek naah, tipongah kahing kami loe laisaep khing loe? **40** To tiah oh pongah loe a caeh o haih loklam hae pakrong tanoek si loe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o let si. **41** Vannawak ranui ah kaom Sithaw khaeah, ban a payangh o moe, lawk a thuih o naah, poekhaih palungthin doeh anih khaeah paek o si. **42** Ka zae o moe, na lok kang aek o moeng boeh; kaicae zaeahai to nang tahmen ai vop. **43** Palung na phuihaih hoiah nang kraeng khoeop moe, nang pacaekthlaek boeh; tahmenhaih tawn ai ah, nang hum boeh. **44** Lawk ka thuih o haih nang khaeah phak han ai ah, nangmah hoi nangmah tamai hoi nang yaw khoeop boeh. **45** Kaminawak salakah anghnoeng baktih, panuet thok hmuen baktiah nang ohsak boeh. **46** Kaicae ih misa boih mah, pakha ang angh o thuih. **47** Kaicae nui ah zithaih, amtimhaih, amrohah hoi anghmat angtaahai to phak boeh. **48** Kai kami ih canunawak amro o boeh pongah, ka mik hoiah vapui tui to long. **49** Ka mikhraetui loe kang ai ah long tih, anghak mak ai, **50** Angraeng mah hnu ai karoek to van hoiah dan tathuk. **51** Ka vangpui thung ih canunawak boih pongah, ka mik mah palung ang setsak. **52** Takung om ai ah ka misanawak mah tavaa baktiah ang mee o. **53** Tanggom thungah ka hinghaih ang boeng o sak moe, ka nuiah thlung ang vah o thuih. **54** Tui mah ka lu uem naah, ka duek boeh, tiah ka poek. **55** Aw Angraeng, tanggom thung hoiah na hmin to kang kawak. **56** Ka lok nang thaih pae; ka hamhaih hoi abomhaih kang hnik naah, na naa tamuep ving hmah. **57** Nang kang kawak naah, kai nang hnai thuih moe, zii hmah, tiah nang naa. **58** Aw Angraeng, ka hing thai hanah tok na sak moe, ka hinghaih pakhra to nang pahlong boeh. **59** Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazaeahai na hnuk boeh; toenghaih hoiah kai lok na caek ah. **60** Nihcae mah misa ah ang suekhaih hoi a poek o ih hmuen to na hnuk boih boeh. **61** Aw Angraeng, nihcae kasaethuihaih hoi poekhaihnawak to na thaih boeh. **62** Athun qui kai patoem kaminawak hoi kai misa anghawak thuih kaminawak mah thuih ih lok to na thaih boeh. **63** Nihcae anghnuthaih hoi anghawakhaih to khenah; kai loe nihcae laasak thuih han ih ni ka oh sut boeh. **64** Aw Angraeng, angmacae ban mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah pathok pae let ah. **65** Nihcae han qahhaih palungthin to paek ah loe, nihcae to tangoeng thuih ah. **66** Palungphuihaih hoiah nihcae to pacaekthlaek hanah, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah Angraeng ih van tlim ah kaom hmuennawak to amrosak boih ah.

4 Kawbangmaw sui amphahai to duek ving moe, kacim suitui loe amkhrai ving! Hmuencim ih thlungnawak loe lamkrung kruekah anghaeh o phang boeh. **2** Kacim suitui hoi patah o ih, atho kana Zion capanawak loe kawbangmaw laom sahking mah sak ih amlai long baktiah oh o sut hala! **3** Tasuinawak mataeng doeh a caanawak tahnu panaek o moe, pacah o bae; kai kaminawak ih canu loe hmawhsaeng praezaek ih tahnongsawak tavaa baktiah hmawhsaeng o. **4** Tahnu anghaeh loiah nawktanawak ih palai loe pakha ranui ah akap caeng boeh; nawktanawak mah takaw hnik o naah, mi mah doeh paek o ai. **5** Buh aan kahoih caa kaminawak loe abuephaih tawn o ai; kamling kahni nuiah qoeng tahang kaminawak doeh, vaihi loe maiphu thungah ni angsong o boeh.

6 Zaeahai pongah kai ih kaminawak thuitaekhaih loe Sodom zae thuitaekhaih pongah doeh nat kue, mi mah doeh abomh ai ah, nawnetta thungah amro boih boeh. **7** Anih ih Nazaret kaminawak loe dantui pongah cium o kue moe, tahnutui pongah doeh anghlung o kue; a taksa loe thlung kamling pongah thim kue moe, krang doeh sapphire thlung pongah hoih o kue. **8** Vaihi nihcae krang amtuenghaih loe khoving pongah amnum o kue moe, loklam ah a caeh o naah doeh angmaat thai ai boeh; nihcae ih nganhin loe ahuh hoi angbet kang moe, cunghet baktiah, zae o kaeng boeh. **9** Sumsen hoi dueh kaminawak loe khokhaih hoi dueh kaminawak pongah hoih o kue; khokha hoi dueh kami loe lawk ih thingthai qumpo to caa ai pongah, zae o kaeng. **10** Vangpui thung ih nongpatanawak loe tahmen thoh parai; angmacae ih caanawak to thongh moe, a caak o; kai kaminawak ih canu amrohah niah loe angmacae ih caa mataeng doeh buh ah a caak o. **11** Angraeng mah palung a phuihaih to koepsak boeh; kanung parai palungphuihaih to a kraih thuih; Zion to hmai hoiah a thlaek pongah, thlung hoi raemh ih hmuennawak to kangh boih boeh. **12** Misa hoi misatuh kaminawak loe Jerusalem khongkha thungah akun o boeh, tiah long siangpahrangnawak hoi long kaminawak mah tang o ai. **13** Tahmaanawak zaeahai, qaimanawak sakpazaeahai pongah, vangpui thungah katoeng kaminawak ih athii to palong o. **14** Nihcae loe vaihi mikmaeng baktiah loklam ah amhet o; kami ih athii angnok o pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae ih khukbuen to sui mak ai. **15** Toe nihcae mah, Kalah bangah caeh oh, ciimcai ai kaminawak, caeh oh, caeh oh, sui o hmah, tiah ang hang o thuih lat; toe nihcae loe ahmuen kangthla ah cawnh o moe, ahmuen kruekah amhet o naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe haeah na om o thai mak ai, tiah a naa o. **16** Angraeng palungphuihaih mah vah phaeng boeh pongah, nihcae to dawncang ai boeh; kaminawak mah qaimanawak to khingza o ai boeh; kacoethanawak doeh azathai paek o ai boeh. **17** Bomkung to ka pakrong o e, ka hnu o ai; kaicae pahlong thai ai acaeng kaminawak to ka zing o lat. **18** Ka misanawak mah kaicae ih khokkong to parui, to pongah loklam ah ka caeh o thai ai; kaicae boenghaih loe zoi boeh; kaicae ih aninawak loe akoep boeh; kaicae boenghaih to phak boeh. **19** Kaicae patom kaminawak loe van ih tahmunawak pongah doeh rang o kue; nihcae mah mae nui khoeo to ang patom o, praezaek ah doeh ang maah o. **20** Kaicae anghahhaih takhi ah kaom Angraeng mah situi nok ih zaehoikung mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak salakah kamongah na omsak tih, tiah ka poek o, toe anih to misanawak ih qumqaihaih thungah naeh o ving boeh. **21** Uz prae ah kaom, Aw Edom canu, anghoe oh loe, oep oh; boengloeng loe nangcae khaeah doeh pha tih; to naah loe na paquih o ueloe, bangkrai ah na om o tih. **22** Aw Zion canu, na zaeahai pongah thuitaekhaih loe boeng boeh; anih mah misong ah na hoi let mak ai boeh; Aw Edom canu, anih loe na zaeahai thuitaek hanah angzo tih, to naah na zaeahai to amtuengsak tih.

5 Aw Angraeng, kaicae nuiah kapha hmuen to poek ah; ka tongh o ih kasae thuihaih hae khen ah loe, poek ah. **2** Kaicae ih qawk loe minawak ban ah phak boih boeh, kaicae ih imnawak doeh prae kalah kaminawak ban ah phak boih boeh. **3** Kaicae loe naqah hoi ampa tawn ai kami ah ni ka oh o

boeh, kam nonawk doeh lamhmai ah oh o boeh. **4** Naek hanah tui to ka qan o moe, tik hanah thing to ka qan o boeh. **5** Kaicae loe anghak ai ah tok ka sak o, hmuen phawh loiah kaicae ih tahnong loe kong thai ai boeh. **6** Caaknaek khawt buh ka hak o thai hanah, lzip hoi Assyria kaminawk khaeah kang paek o. **7** Kaicae ampanawk loe zae o moe, om o ai boeh; nihcae zae haih to ka zok o boeh. **8** Misongnawk mah kaicae to uk boeh, nihcae ban thung hoi loisak kami to om ai. **9** Zit kaom praezaek ih sumsen pongah, kaicae loe duekhaih hoi hinghah salakah takaw to ka pakrong o. **10** Zok amthlam loiah kaicae ih nganhin doeh omthuh baktiah amnum boeh. **11** Nihcae mah Zion ih nongpatanawk hoi Judah ih tanglanawk to zae o haih. **12** Angraengnawk to angmacae ban hoiah bangh o moe, kacoehtanawk to azat thok ah a sak o. **13** Cang kaeh hanah thendoengnawk to naeh o, nawktanawk to thing aput o sak. **14** To khongkha thungah kacoehtanawk akun o sak ai, thendoengnawk doeh katoeng kruet o ai boeh. **15** Palung anghoe haih azaem ving boeh pongah, hnawhah doeh palungsethah ah angcoeng lat boeh. **16** Kaicae lu ih angraeng lumuek loe krak ving boeh; ka zae o boeh pongah khosak ka bing o boeh! **17** To pongah kaicae ih palungthin loe zai sut boeh; hae hmuennawk pongah kaicae ih mik amtueng ai boeh. **18** Kami angqai krangah kaom, Zion mae loe tasuinawk mah paqaih o haih boeh. **19** Aw Angraeng, nang loe dungzan ah na cak poe; na angraeng tangkhang loe adung boih khoeo to cak poe. **20** Tipongah kaicae nang pahnet poe moe, atue kasawk ah nang pahnawt ving loe? **21** Aw Angraeng, kaicae hae nangmah khaeah amlaemsak ah; to tih nahaeloe kam laem o let tih; kaicae ih atuenawk loe canghnii ih atue baktiah omsak let ah. **22** Toe kaicae hae nang pahnawt zuep ai moe, palung nang phui thuih hmoek ai nahaeloe, na pathawk let rae ah.

Ezekiel

1 Saning qui thumto koep haih, khrah palito haih, ni pangato naah, kai loe Khebar vapui taengah kaom misong ah naeh ih kaminaw salakah ka oh, to naah vannaw to amongh moe, Sithaw hnuksakhai hmuennaw to ka hnuk. **2** To khrah ni pangato, Jehoiachin misong ah oh haih saning pangato naah, **3** Khaldian prae Khebar tava taengah, Buzi capa qaima Ezekiel khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; Angraeng ih ban anih nuiah oh. **4** Ka khet naah, aluek bang hoi kasong takhi pui to ka hnuk, kalen parai tamai loe kangqong hmai hoi hmai aengh mah takui; hmai kangqong um ah loe ni aengh baktiah ampha. **5** To ih hmai thung hoiah hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuennaw palito tacawt. Nihcae amtuenghaih dan loe kami krang baktiah oh. **6** Sak ih hmuennaw loe mikhmai palito hoi pakhraeh palito tawnh o boih. **7** Nihcae ih khok loe toeng; khokpadae loe maitaw caa khok baktiah oh moe, hmawt suidik ih sumkamling baktiah oh. **8** Nihcae ih pakhraeh palito tlim ah kami ban to oh; to hinghaih katawn hmuennaw palito loe mikhmai hoi pakhraeh tawnh o boih. **9** Pakhraehnaw loe maeto hoi maeto amtomh o boih; nihcae caeh o naah hae bang hoi ho bangah doeh angqoi o ai; katoengah a caeh o poe. **10** Nihcae ih mikhmai amtuenghaih dan loe hae tiah oh; hinghaih katawn hmuennaw palito loe bantang bangah kami mikhmai hoi kaipui mikhmai tawnh o moe, banqoi bangah maitaw tae krang hoi tahmu krang a tawnh o. **11** To tiah mikhmai to oh. Nihcae loe pakhraeh van bangah atoengh o tahang; pakhraeh hnetto tadong loe maeto hoi maeto angbet, hnetto hoiah angmacae ih takpum to khuk o. **12** Nihcae loe muithla mah caehsak ih baktih toengah, caeh o; a caeh o naah naa bangah doeh angqoi o ai, katoengah a caeh o poe. **13** Kahing hmuennaw ih krang loe kamngaeh li hmai kangqong baktih, kahing hmuennaw salakah ahnuh ahma kaceh, hmaithaw baktiah oh; to hmai loe aang moe, a thung hoiah kampha hmai aengh to tacawt. **14** Kahing hmuennaw loe ni aengh baktiah ampha o moe, ahnuh ahma cawnh o. **15** Kakhet naah, to ih hinghaih katawn hmuennaw palito taeng ih long ah, palito ah taphaeng ih Rel khok maeto ka hnuk. **16** Rel khok sak haih hoi amtuenghaih dan loe beryl thlung rong baktiah oh; akhok palito loe anghmong o boih: amtuenghaih dan ah a khok maeto thungah kamraep a khok maeto oh let. **17** Nihcae caeh o naah lam amkhraeng o ai, rel khok palito anghaehaih bangah a caeh o poe. **18** Rel khok aqainaw loe sang parai moe, zithoh parai; to a khok palito aqaih boih ah mik to oh. **19** Kahing hmuennaw caeh o naah, rel khoknaw doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng, kahing hmuennaw long hoi angtoengh o tahang naah, rel khoknaw doeh angtoengh o tahang toeng. **20** To rel khoknaw loe muithla caeh han ih ahmuennaw, muithla mah caehsak ih ahmuennaw kruekah caeh o; rel khoknaw thungah hinghaih katawn hmuennaw ih muithla to oh pongah, rel khoknaw doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angtoeng o tahang toeng. **21** Nihcae caeh o naah, rel khoknaw doeh caeh o; nichae anghak o naah, rel khoknaw doeh anghak o toeng; kahing hmuennaw ih muithla loe rel khoknaw thungah oh pongah, nihcae long hoi angtoeng o tahang naah, rel khoknaw doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angtoeng o tahang

toeng. **22** Hinghaih katawn hmuennaw lu ranui khukhaih loe, anghmang kathok thlung kamdueng crystal rong baktiah ampha moe, nihcae lu ranuih angbahi tahang. **23** Nihcae lu ranui khukhaih tlim ah loe, pakhraeh to katoengah payangh o moe, tadong maeto hoi maeto angbet o boih. Pakhraeh hnetto hoi hae bangah khuk o moe, kalah pakhraeh hnetto hoiah angmacae ih takpum to khuk o boih. **24** Nihcae caeh o naah loe, kalen parai tuipui tuen baktih, Thacak Lensaw kami ih lok baktih, paroeai misatuh kaminaw ih atuen baktiah, nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen to ka thaih; angdoet o naah loe pakhraeh to atlim ah pakhrak o tathuk. **25** Nihcae angdoet o moe, pakhraeh pakhrak o tathuk naah, nihcae lu ranui khukhaih ahmuennaw hoiah lok to tacawt. **26** Nihcae lu ranui khukhaih ahmuennaw ah, sapphire thlung baktiah kaom angraeng tangkhang to amtueng; angraeng tangkhang nuiah kaom hmuennaw loe kami baktiah oh. **27** Kaeng ranui bangah loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah oh moe, kaeng tlim bangah loe hmai kangqong baktiah oh: to hmuennaw loe hmai aengh mah takui boih. **28** To tiah kampha rong loe kho angzoh na niah tamai thungah kaom khungzae baktiah oh; to amtuenghaih dan loe Angraeng lensawkhai hoiah anghmong. To hmuennaw to ka hnuk naah, long ah mikhmai ka kuep, to pacoengah kami maeto mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

2 Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na khokkung ah angdoe ah, lok kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. **2** Kai khaeah lok ang thuih naah ka thungah muithla to akun moe, anih mah ka khokkung ah angdoetsak pongah, ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **3** Anih mah, Kami capa, Kai ih lok aek koeh acaeng ah kaom, Israel caanaw khaeah kang patoeh han: Nihcae loe ampanaw baktih toengah vaihni ni khoeo to ka lok to aek o, tiah ang naa. **4** Palung len, palung thah kaminaw khaeah kang patoeh han: to naah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, **5** (nihcae loe angaek thaih kami ah oh o pongah,) lok tahngai doeh om tih, tahngai ai doeh om tih, toe nihcae salakah tahmaa oh boeh, tiah panoek o tih. **6** Nang, kami capa, na taengah kapop parai soekhring to oh moe, sataai salakah na oh cadoeh, nihcae to zii hmah, a thuih o ih loknaw doeh zii hmah; nihcae loe angaek thaih kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah thuih o ih loknaw to zii hmah, nihcae ih mikhmai pongah doeh palungboeng hmah. **7** Nihcae loe laisaep thaih kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah tahngai maw, tahngai ai maw, nihcae khaeah ka thuih ih loknaw hae na taphong han oh. **8** Toe nang, kami capa, kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah. Nang loe laisaep thaih kami imthung takoh baktiah laisaep hmah; pakha to aangh loe kang paek ih hmuennaw hae caa ah, tiah ang naa. **9** Ka khet naah kai khaeah payangh ban maeto ka hnuk; khenah, to ban ah caqam tangoeng cabu maeto oh. **10** Anih mah to caqam tangoeng to caa ah loe zok to koisak ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah ka caak, to naah ka pakha thungah

khoitui baktiah luep. **4** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah caeh ah loe ka thuih ih loknaw k hae nihcae khaeah taphong ah. **5** Na panoek ai ih lok apae kami, karai parai lok apae kaminaw khaeah kang patoeh ai, Israel imthung takoh khaeah ni kang patoeh. **6** Na panoek ai ih lok, karai parai lok apae kaminaw khaeah kang patoeh ai. To baktih kaminaw khaeah kang patoeh nahaeloe, nihcae mah na lok tahngai o lat tih. **7** Toe Israel imthung takoh loe ka lok tahngai o ai pongah, na lok doeh tahngai o mak ai; Israel imthung takoh loe palung len o moe, palungthah o boih. **8** Khenah, nihcae ih mikhmai baktiah na mikhmai tha kang caksak moe, nihcae ih lupataeh baktiah na lupataeh doeh tha ka caksak boeh. **9** Na lupataeh to kamtak koek thlung pong tamtak kue ah kang sak pae boeh; nihcae loe laisaep thaih kami ah om o cadoeh, zii hmah; nihcae mah doeh na pazih hmah nasoe, tiah ang naa. **10** To pacoengah kai khaeah, Kami capa, kang thuih ih loknaw boih kahoih ah tahngai ah loe, palung thungah pakuem ah. **11** Misong ah kaom na caengnaw khaeah caeh ah loe Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah taphong ah, tahngai o maw, tahngai o ai maw, nihcae khaeah lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. **12** To pacoengah muihlha mah kai ang tapom tahang, a ohhah ahmuen hoiah Angraeng lensawkhaih tacawt naah, Tahamhoihaih om nasoe! tiah ka hnuk bangah kaom kalen parai lok to ka thaih. **13** Hinghah katawn hmuennaw k maeto hoi maeto mah boh ih pakhraeh tuennaw k, nihcae taeng ih rel khok tuennaw k hoi katuen parai atuennaw k to ka thaih. **14** To naah muihlha mah ang tapom tahang moe, kalah bangah ang caeh haih, kai loe mawnhah, palungphuihah hoiah ka bang; toe ka nuiah thacac Angraeng ih ban to oh. **15** Khebar vapui taeng, misongnaw k ohhah Tel Abib ahmuen ah ka phak, nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah ka oh, nihcae salakah dawnraihah hoi ni saritho thung kang hnut. **16** Ni saritho pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **17** kami capa, Israel imthung takoh kenzawnkung ah kang suok boeh; to pongah kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, kai khae ih acoeahih lok hae nihcae khae thuihah. **18** Kai mah, Kahoih ai kami maeto khaeah, Nang loe na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah ka naa; Toe nang mah anih to acoeahih na paek ai, kahoih ai kami hinghah pahlong hanah, kahoih ai kami khaeah acoe paekhahih lok na thui pae ai: to naah a sak ih zaehaih baktiah kahoih ai kami to dueh ving nahaeloe, anih ih athii tho to nang khaeah ka suk han. **19** Toe kasae kami to acoeahih na paek to mah, kasae sakhahih hoi sethahih loklam to angqoi taak ai nahaeloe, a zaehaih pongah dueh tih; toe nang loe na hinghah to pahlong boeh. **20** To baktih toengah katoeng kami loe a toenghah to toengsut moe, kahoih ai hmuen to sah nahaeloe, a hmaa ah amthaekkhah ka suok pae han, anih loe to ah dueh tih; anih khaeah acoeahih lok na thui pae ai pongah, anih loe a zaehaih baktiah dueh tih, a sak ih toenghah to panoek pae mak ai boeh; anih ih athii tho to nang khaeah ka suk han. **21** Toe zaehaih sak han ai ah katoeng kami to acoeahih na paek pongah, katoeng kami mah zaehaih sah ai nahaeloe, acoeahih lok tahngai pongah, anih loe hing tih; nang doeh na hinghah to pahlong tih, tiah ang naa. **22** To ah Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh; anih mah kai khaeah, Angthaw k loe, azawn ah caeh ah, to ah nang khaeah lok kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. **23** To pongah

kang thaw k moe, azawn ah ka caeh; Khenah, Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih lensawkhaih baktih toengah, to ah doeh Angraeng lensawkhaih to oh, to naah kai loe tabok hoiah ka kuep. **24** To pacoengah muihlha kai thungah akun moe, ka khok nuhi ang doetsak, kai khaeah, Caeh ah, thok to khah loe im thungah om ah, tiah ang naa. **25** Toe nang, Aw kami capa, khenah, nihcae mah qui hoi na pathlet o ueloe, minaw k salakah na caeh thaih han ai ah, qui hoiah na pathlet o tih. **26** Nihcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah oh o pongah, nihcae na zoeh thaih han ai ah, na palai to pakha ranuih kang betsak caeng han. **27** Toe lok kang thuih naah, na pakha to kang paongh pae han, to naah nihcae khaeah, nangcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah na oh o pongah, tahngai kami loe tahngai nasoe loe, tahngai ai kami loe tahngai hmah nasoe, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

4 Kami capa, kangphaek daek amlai long to la ah, na hma ah suem ah loe, a nuiah Jerusalem, vangpui krang to soi ah; **2** vangpui to takui ah, misa buephaih im to sah ah loe, sipae to thungah; misatuh kaminaw k to pakhueng ah loe, a taengah thing abumnaw k to suem boih ah. **3** To pacoengah nangmah hoi vangpui salakah, sum sipae to thung ah; na mikhmai vangpui bangah anghae hmah, to tiah na takui baktih toengah, vang pui takui khoepphah to om tih. Hae loe Israel imthung takoh hanah angmathaih ah om tih. **4** Banqoi bangah angqoi ah loe, angson ah, a nuiah Israel imthung takoh zaehaih to amti ah; to tiah nang songhah ni zetto nihcae zaehaih to na phaw tih. **5** Ani nambat baktih toengah, nihcae zaehaih saningnaw k to na nuiah kam tik boeh; to pongah ni cumvai thum, qui takawto thung, Israel imthung takoh zaehaih to na phaw tih. **6** To tiah na sak pacoengah, bantang bangah angqoi ah loe, angson let ah, vaihi loe Judah imthung takoh zaehaih to ni qui palito thung na phaw tih; nang hanah nito hae saningto ah kang suok pae. **7** To tiah na takui ih Jerusalem to anghae thui ah, ban payangh loe, vangpui misa haih lok to thui ah. **8** Khenah, na takuihah ni boeng ai karoek to, hae bang hoi ho bangah nang qoi thaih han ai ah, qui hoiah kang taoeng han. **9** Ata dip, barli dip, peh, peh kathim, maket hoi nuhi nanghaw k to la ah, laom maeto thungah atok ah loe, takaw to sah ah; panak bang hoi nang songhah ni, cumvai thum, qui takawto karoek to takaw to buh ah caa ah. **10** To takaw to tah ah loe, nito naah shekel pumto caa ah; atue phak naah caa ah. **11** To tiah tui to tah pacoengah, pailang hin vai tarukto ah tapraek ah loe, nae ah; atue phak naah nae ah. **12** Barli cang hoi sak ih takaw to buh ah caa ah; Kaminaw k mikhnuk ah, kami aek kazaek hoiah takaw to hmai pahai ah, tiah ang naa. **13** Angraeng mah, Israel kaminaw k ka haek ih prae, Gentel kaminaw k salakah angmacae mah amhnongsak ih ciimcai ai buh to caa o tih, tiah thuih. **14** To naah kai mah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, ka hinghah kam hnongsak ai vop, thendoeng nathuem hoi vaihi khoe k to, angmah koeh ah kadueh moi, to tih ai boeh loe moi kasan mah kaek ih moi to ka caa vai ai vop; panuet kathok moi roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa. **15** To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, kami ih aek na ai maitaw aek to kang paek, maitaw aek hoiah takaw to pahai ah, tiah ang naa. **16** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, khenah, Jerusalem comhah takaw to ka boengsak ving han;

kaminawk mah buh to tah o ueloe, mawnhah hoiah caa o tih; tui doeh tah o ueloe, dawnraihah hoiah nae o tih, 17 takaw hoi tui khahaih to om tih, maeto hoi maeto dawnraihah hoiah om o ueloe, angmacae zaehaih pongah dueh o boih tih.

5 Kami capa, haikaek kanoe to la ah, sam aatkung ih haita kanoe to lah loe, na lu hoi toektaboe mui to aah hanah patoh ah; to pacoengah kazit to coi tah ah loe, sam to tapraek ah. 2 Vangpui takuihah ni koep naah, sam ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto la ah loe, vangpui thungah hmai hoi thlaek ah; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto haita hoi takroek pet loe, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto takhi thungah haeh ah; to sam to ka patomh moe, sumsen hoiah ka boeng han. 3 Sam to zetta ah la ah loe, laprawn hoiah tapawh ah. 4 Lak pacoengah, hmai thungah va ah loe, hmai kangsak ah; to hmai loe Israel imthung takohnawk boih khaeah pha tih. 5 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae loe Jerusalem ni; vangpui taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk salakah anih to ka suek. 6 Toe Jerusalem loe ka lok takroekhaih to zaesakhaih bangah paqoi lat, a taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk pong kanung kue ah, ka paek ih lok to aek o; ka lok takroekhaih to pahnavt o moe, ka paek ih loknawk baktiah caeh o ai. 7 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na sak o ih zaehaih loe a taeng ih prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk mah sak ih zaehaih pongah pop kue, kang paek ih kaalok baktiah na caeh o ai, ka lok takroekhaih doeh na pazui o ai; na taengah kaom prae kaminawk ih khosakhaih dan baktiah doeh na caeh o ai, tiah thuih. 8 To pogah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Kai loe na misa ah ka oh moe, prae congca kaminawk hmaa ah lok kang caek han. 9 Panuet thok hmuen to na sak o pongah, ka sak vai ai ih hmuen, lokcaek vai ai ih lokcaekhaih to ka sak han. 10 To pongah nangmacae hmaa roe ah ampanawk mah a caanawk to caa o ueloe, a caanawk mah ampanawk to caa o tih; nangcae to lok kang caek moe, khangmat kaminawk to takhi nuiah ka haeh han. 11 Kahing Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, panuet thok hmuenawk hoi kai ih hmueniim to nam hong o sak boeh pongah, kai mah doeh kang paawt mak ai, kang tahmen o mak ai ueloe, kang pathlung o mak ai boeh. 12 Nangcae thung ih kami ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe, nathaih kasae, khokhaahaih hoiah dueh o tih; na taeng ih kami ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe sumsen hoiah ka patom moe, takhi nuiah kang haehsak phaeng han. 13 To tiah ni palung ka phuihah dip tih, palung ka phuihah nihcae nuiah kam tik pacoengah ni, ka poekhaih mong vop tih; palung ka phuihah nihcae nuiah ka koepsak pacoengah loe, Kai, Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sak tangtang, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. 14 To pacoengah a taengah caeh kaminawk hmaa ah, nang to kam rosak moe, ataeng kaminawk pahnuui thuih hanah kang ohsak han. 15 Palungphuihah, palungbethaih hoiah kang thuitaek o naah, nangcae loe a taengah kaom prae kaminawk kasae thuihah, acoehaih hoi dawnrai paekkung ah na om o tih. Angraeng, Kai mah to tiah lok ka thuih boeh. 16 Nangcae paduekkung, khokhahaih ah kaom kahoih ai palaa to, nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han; to naah nangcae nuiah khokhahaih to kang

pungsak moe, takaw paekhaih doeh kang pakha pae ving han. 17 Nangcae pacaekthlaek hanah, khokhahaih hoi moi kasannawk to kang patoeh han; nangmah thung hoiah athii longhah hoi nathaih kasae to tacawt tih, nangcae tuk hanah sumsen to ka sin han, tiah thuih. Angraeng, Kai mah to tiah lok ka thuih boeh.

6 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Israel maenawk bangah angqoi ah loe, nihcae misahaih lok to taphong ah; 3 Aw Israel maenawk, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah maenawk, maesomnawk, vapuinawk hoi azawnawk khaeah hae tiah lokthuih; khenah, Kai mah roe, nangcae khaeah sumsen to ka sin moe, nangcae ih hmuenangnawk to ka phraek han. 4 Na hmaicamnawk loe angqai krangah om tih, krangnawk to amro tih; na sak o ih krangnawk hmaa ah nangmah ih kaminawk to ka hum han. 5 Israel kaminawk ih qok to na sak o ih krangnawk hmaa ah ka pasongh moe, na huhnawk doeh na hmaicam taengah ka haeh han. 6 Na oh o haih vangpuinawk loe amro boih tih, hmuenangnawk doeh angqai krang tih boeh; na hmaicamnawk doeh amro tih, na bok o ih krangnawk loe koi phaeng ueloe, anghmaa tih, na sak o cop ih krangnawk to koi boih ueloe, na sak o ih hmuenawk doeh anghmaa boih tih boeh. 7 Na prae thungah nangmah ih kaminawk to hum o boih tih, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 8 Toe anghmat kaminawk loe ka pathlung han, thoemto kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah loih o ueloe, prae congca kaminawk salakah anghaeh o phang tih. 9 Kai khae hoi amkhraeng, zaesak koehhah palungthinawk, krang bokhahaih hoi zaesak koehhah miknawk to kam rosak naah loe, kaloih kaminawk mah misong ah a oh o haih prae hoiah kai to panoek o tih; panuet kathok hmuen to a sak o pongah angmacae hoi angmacae to panuet o tih. 10 Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o ueloe, nihcae nuiah kasae phaksak han ka thuih ih lok doeh ka thui rumram ai, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. 11 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ezekiel, Israel kaminawk mah sak o ih kahoih ai panuet kathok hmuen pongah, Alas, tiah dawnraihah lok to thui ah! Ban atumh ah loe, khok hoiah tacu ah; nihcae loe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih boeh. 12 Kanhthla ah kaom kami loe kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o ueloe, anghnai ah kaom kami loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; takui khoep ih kami hoi anghmat kami loe khokhahaih hoiah dueh o tih: to tiah palung ka phuihah nihcae nuiah ka koepsak han. 13 Angmacae hmaicam taeng ih krangnawk salakah, maesangnawk hoi maenawk nui boih ah, thing tahlip boih ah, aqam kabuk thing tlim boih ah, a bok o ih krangnawk hanah hmuioih thlaek ih ahmuen ah, angmacae ih kami hum o naah ni, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 14 Nihcae nuiah ban ka payuengh moe, prae to ka pongsak sut han, ue, praezaek hoiah nihcae ohhah ahmuen, Diblah karoek to angqai krang ah ka suek naah, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah ang naa.

7 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah Israel kawng pongah, Boenghahih ah oh boeh, long takii ahmuen palito nuiah boenghahih to phak boeh. 3 Boenghahih loe vaihi nangcae nuiah phak boeh,

nangcae nuiah palungphuihaih kang patoeh han, na caeh o ih loklam baktih toengah lok kang caek o moe, na sak o ih panuet kathok hmuennawkw nuiah lu kang lak han. **4** Kang pathlung o mak ai, tahmen doeh kang tahmen o mak ai; na caeh o haih loklam hoi nangmacae salakah kaom na sak o ih hmuennawkw baktiah kang pathok o let han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sethaih maeto, kaom vai ai sethaih maeto phak boeh. **6** Boenghaih phak boeh, boenghaih to phak boeh; khenah, nang to ang zing moe, angzoh boeh. **7** Aw prae thungah kaom kaminawkw, akhawnbang atue loe nangcae khaeah phak boeh; atue to phak boeh, khosak binghaih ni loe zoi boeh; oephaih lok na ai, mae nuiah tasoehtakuenhaih to pha tih boeh. **8** Akra ai ah palungphuihaih to nangcae nuiah ka kraih han, kho na sak o ih loklam baktih toengah lok kang caek moe, panuet thok na sak o ih hmuennawkw boih nuiah lu kang lak o han boeh. **9** Kang paquem o mak ai, tahmen doeh kang tahmen o mak ai; kho na sak o haih tuinuen hoi nangmacae salakah kaom na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawkw baktih toengah lu kang lak o han; to naah Angraeng, Kai mah danpaek boeh, tiah na panoek o tih. **10** To nito khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh! Khosak binghaih to tacawt boeh; cunghet loe apawkw pawk boeh moe, amoekhaih doeh tadok tacawt boeh. **11** Sethaih cunghet pongah patangkhanghaih to tacawt tahang boeh; pop parai mi kawbaktih doeh anghmat mak ai; nihcae qah haih kami mi doeh om mak ai. **12** Atue loe angzoh boeh, ani doeh anghnai boeh; hmuennawkw qan kami loe oephaih tawn hmaah nasoe loe, hmuennawkw zaw kami doeh palungsae hmaah nasoe; pop parai kami nuiah palungphuihaih to oh boeh. **13** Hmuennawkw zaw kami loe hing, toe a zawh ih hmuennawkw pakut let mak ai; rangpui hoi kasaeng hnuksakhaih loe amkhrai mak ai; zaeahaih ah hing kami loe mi doeh kacakah angdoe thai mak ai. **14** Mongkah to uengh o moe, misatuk hanah amsak o, toe palung ka phuihaih rangpui nuiah oh pongah, mi doeh misatuk han caeh o ai. **15** Tasa bangah sumsen to oh moe, athung bangah kasae nathaih hoi khokhahaih to oh; azawn ah kaom kaminawkw loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ueloe, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw loe kasae nathaih hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih. **16** Toe kaloih kaminawkw loe loi o pacoeng naah, angmacae zaeahaih pongah mae nuiah om o ueloe, kami boih azawn ih pahuu baktiah oi o tih. **17** Nihcae ih ban thazok boih ueloe, khokkhu doeh tha om mak ai tui baktiah ni om tih. **18** Nihcae loe palungset hoiah kazii to angzaeng o tih, toe misa zithaih mah pazawkw tih; mikhmai sae o ueloe, lu sam aat o boih tih. **19** Sum kanglung to loklamnawkw ah va o ueloe, suinawkw doeh ciimcai ai hmuennawkw baktiah poek o tih; Angraeng palungphuihaih niah loe angmacae ih sui hoi sumkanglung mah nihcae to pahlong thai mak ai; a koeh o haih to koep thai mak ai ueloe, zok doeh amhah o mak ai; to hmuennawkw loe nihcae zaeahaih thungah amtsimakkung ah oh. **20** Nihcae loe kahoih khukbuen hoiah amoek o moe, panuet thok krang hoi panuet kaom hmuennawkw to a sak o; to pongah to baktih hmuennawkw to ciimcai ai hmuennawkw ah ka paqoi pae ving. **21** Prae kalah kaminawkw mah, nihcae ih hmuennawkw to paro pae o tih; kasae poekhaih katawn kaminawkw hanah to hmuennawkw to ka paek han, nihcae mah amhnong o sak tih. **22** Nihcae to kang qoi taak han, to naah nihcae mah kai ih

hmuennawkw to amhnong o sak tih; mingcahnawkw a thungah akun o ueloe, amhnong o sak tih. **23** Prae loe athii longhaih hoiah koi moe, vangpui doeh pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah koi pongah, sumqui to sah o coek ah. **24** Sithaw panoek ai kasae koek kaminawkw to ka hoih han, to kaminawkw mah nihcae ih im to la o tih; thacak nihcae amoekhaih to ka boengsak moe, nihcae ih hmuennawkw doeh kam hnongsak han. **25** Amrohah phak boeh; nihcae mah monghaih pakrong o tih, toe naa ah doeh monghaih to om mak ai. **26** Khosak sethaih nuiah khosak sethaih to om ueloe, tamthang nuiah tamthang to om tih; to naah tahmaa khaeah hnuksak ih hmuennawkw to pakrong o tih; qaima mah ka thuih ih lok to patuk mak ai boeh, kacohtanawkw mah thuitaek ih lok doeh om mak ai boeh. **27** Siangpahrang loe oi ueloe, siangpahrang capa doeh palung boenghaih mah kraeng hmoek tih, prae kaminawkw ih ban doeh tasoehtak tih. Angmacae khosakhaih tuinuen baktih toengah ka sak pathok moe, angmacae hoi kating ah lok ka caek han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a thuih.

8 Saning taruk, khrah tarukto haih, ni pangato naah, kaimah im ah kang hnue, to naah Judah kacohtanawkw ka hmaa ah anghnut o, to ah Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh. **2** Ka khet naah, Hmai baktiah krang to amtueng; kaeng tim loe hmai baktiah oh moe, kaeng ranui loe kampha sum baktiah oh. **3** To tiah kamtueng krang loe ban baktiah oh, a ban to phok tahang moe, ka lu ih sam to patawnh; Sithaw hnuksakhaih hoiah Muithla mah van hoi long salakah ang tapom tahang moe, Jerusalem aluek bangah ang caeh haih. Aluek bang ih khongkha im a thungah ang hoih. To ah Sithaw mah panuet ih krang suekhaih ahmuennawkw to oh, to hmuennawkw mah uthaih palungthin to tacawtsak. **4** Khenah, azawn ah ka oh naah ka hnuek ih hnuksakhaih baktih toengah, to ah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to kai khaeah amtueng. **5** To pacoeng anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, aluek bang khen tahang ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah ka khet tahang, to naah hmaicam aluek bang akunhaih khongkha ah panuet thok krang to ka hnuek. **6** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Kaimah ih hmuennawkw to ka caeh taak ving hanah, Israel imthung takoh mah hae ahmuennawkw ah sak o ih thui laek ai panuet thok hmuennawkw to na hnuek maw? Toe amlaem let rae ah, hae pongah panuet thok kue a sak o ih hmuennawkw to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. **7** To pacoeng anih mah khongkha thung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih; ka khet naah, tapang nuiah akhaw maeto ka hnuek. **8** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, tapang to takae vawkw ah, tiah ang naa; tapang to ka takaeh naah, thok maeto ka hnuek. **9** Anih mah kai khaeah, Athung bangah caeh ah loe, nihcae mah hae ah sak o ih kasae hmuennawkw hoi panuet thok hmuennawkw to khenah, tiah ang naa. **10** To pongah ka kun moe, ka khet naah, tapang nuiah soi o ih zok hoi kavak moi krangnawkw, panuet thok moi kasan krangnawkw hoi Israel imthung takoh mah bok ih krangnawkw to ka hnuek. **11** Nihcae hmaa ah Israel imthung takoh kacohtanawkw qui saritho angdoet o, nihcae um ah Shaphan capa Jaazaniah to angdoet. Nihcae mah hmuioh tui to ban ah sin o boih, hmuioh tui ahkue loe ranui bangah caeh tahang. **12** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Israel imthung takoh kacohtanawkw boih mah, krang

suekhaih im thungah tamquta hoi a sak o ih hmuen to na hnuk boeh maw? Angraeng mah prae pahnavt sut boeh pongah, anih mah aicae hnu mak ai boeh, tiah a poek o, tiah ang naa. **13** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah sak o ih panuet thok kue hmuennaw to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. **14** To pacoengah Angraeng im ranui bang akunhah khongkha taengah ang caeh haih; to ah Tammuz kaqah haih, anghnu nongpatanaw to ka hnuk. **15** Anih mah kai khaeah, Aw kami capa, hae hmuen hae na hnuk boeh maw? Amlaem let rae ah, hae hmuen pongah panuet thok kue hmuennaw to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. **16** To pacoengah anih mah Angraeng imthung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih, khenah, Angraeng ih im akunhah khongkha, im hma hoi hmaicam salakah kami pumphae pangato oh o, nihcae loe Angraeng ih im to angqoi o taak moe, ni angzae bangah anghae o; tacawt tahang ni to a bok o. **17** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae hmuen hae na hnuk boeh maw? Judah imthung takoh mah hae tih khoek to ah maw panuet thok kasae hmuennaw to hae ahmuen ah sak o? Nihcae mah prae to patangkhanghah hoi raihah hoiah koi o sak moe, kai palung ang phui o sak; khenah, nihcae loe angmacae hnah ah thing tahang to takek o. **18** To pongah hae kaminaw nuiah palung ka phui thuih han; tahmenhah mik hoiah ka khen mak ai boeh, paquemh roe ka paquemh mak ai boeh. Ka naa taengah hang o khing cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih.

9 To pacoengah anih mah, Kaminaw hanah a ban ah amrohah maiphaw to sin o sak boih ah loe, vangpui toep kaminaw to hae ah angzo o haih ah, tiah tha hoi kaw ih lok to ka thaih. **2** To naah aluek bangah kaom kasang khongkha hoiah kami taruko angzoh o, nihcae loe humhah maiphaw to ban ah sin o boih; nihcae thung ih kami maeto loe puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk moe, panak bangah catui tabu to aken: athung bangah caeh o moe, sumkamling hoiah sak ih hmaicam taengah angdoet o. **3** To naah Israel Sithaw lensawkhah loe cherubim khae hoiah tacawt tahang moe, a ohhah ahmuen hoiah tempul toepkungnaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh. To pacoengah anih mah panak bangah catui tabu kavak puu ngan angkhuk kami to a kaw, **4** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah caeh ah loe, hae ah sak ih panuet thok hmuennaw pongah palungphui moe, palung sae haih kaminaw ih lupataeh ah angmathah to sah ah, tiah a naa. **5** Lok ka tahngaih li naah kalah kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae doeh anih hnukah vangpui thungah bang oh loe hum oh; paquem o hmah, tahmen doeh tahmen o hmah. **6** Mitongnaw hoi thendoengnaw, tanglanaw, nawkta tanaw hoi nongpatanaw to hum oh; toe angmathah tawn kaminaw taengah caeh o hmah, ka hmuenciim hoiah hum amtong oh, tiah a naa. To pongah tempul hmaa ah kaom kacoetanaw khae hoiah hum amtong o. **7** To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tempul to amhnonng o sak ah loe, longhma to kami qok hoiah koi o sak ah, caeh o lai ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae to caeh o moe, vangpui thungah kami to hum o. **8** Nihcae mah kami hum o naah, Kaimabueng ah ka oh, akuephah hoiah ka qah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw! Jerusalem nuiah palungphuihah na krah moe, kangmat Israelnaw to na hum boih han boeh maw? tiah ka naa. **9**

Anih mah kai khaeah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh ih zaehaih loe thui laek ai len boeh, prae loe athii longhah hoiah koi boeh moe, oep kaom ai hmuen hoiah vangpui to koi boeh; nihcae mah, Angraeng mah prae to pahnavt sut boeh pongah, Angraeng mah hnu mak ai, tiah a thuih o. **10** To pongah ka pathlung mak ai, tahmen doeh ka tahmen mak ai, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah angmacae lu nuiah ka kraksak let han, tiah ang naa. **11** To pacoengah khenah, puu ngan khukbuen hoi kamthoep, panak ah catui tabu aken kami mah, lok palaem pae, Na thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak boeh, tiah a naa.

10 Ka khet naah, Cherubimnaw ih lu ranuiah Sapphire thlung baktiah kamdueng, Angraeng tangkhang to ka hnuk. **2** Anih mah puu ngan khukbuen hoiah kamthoep kami khaeah, Cherubim tlim ah kaom, rel khoknaw salakah caeh ah, Cherubimnaw salak ih thlung hmai kamngaeh to na ban kakoi ah phrom ah loe, vangpui nuiah haeh ah, tiah a naa. Thuih ih lok baktiah kaceah anih to ka hnuk. **3** To kami a thungah akun naah, Cherubimnaw loe impui hma bantang bangah angdoet o; to naah imthung longhma to tamai mah ayaw khoep. **4** Angraeng lensawkhah loe Cherub khae hoiah anghaw tahang moe, im pui hma thok ranuiah angdoet; tamai mah im pui to ayaw khoep, longhma loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. **5** Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh tuenh loe longhma hoiah anghaih, thacak Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktiah oh. **6** Angraeng mah puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep kami khaeah, Cherubimnaw salakah kaom, rel khoknaw salak ih hmai to la ah, tiah a naa; to naah to kami to caeh moe, rel khoknaw taengah angdoet. **7** Cherubim maeto loe ban payangh moe, Cherubimnaw salak ih hmai to lak pacoengah, puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep kami ih ban ah koeng pae; to kami mah hmai to lak moe, caeh. **8** Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh tlim ah kamtueng kami ban to ka hnuk. **9** Ka khet naah, Cherubimnaw taengah rel khok palito ka hnuk, Cherubim maeto mah rel khok maeto tawnh o boih, to rel khoknaw ih rong loe beryl thlung baktiah ampha. **10** Rel khok palito ih krang amtuenghah dan loe anghmong boih, rel khok maeto a thungah akhok maeto oh let. **11** Nihcae caeh o naah, rel khok anghaehah hmbang ah kangvan ah caeh o boih; a caeh o naah ahnuh ahma angqoi o ai, mikhmai anghaehah bangah ni a caeh o, a caeh o naah naa bangah doeh angqoi o ai. **12** Rel khok palito hoi nihcae ih takpum boih, ahnuh bang, bannaw, pakhraehnaw hoi rel khoknaw taeng boih ah mik to oh. **13** To ih rel khoknaw hanah, Aw Rel khok, tiah kaw o ih lok to ka thaih. **14** Cherubim maeto mah mikhmai palito tawnh o boih; hmaloe koek loe cherub mikhmai baktiah oh, hnetto haih loe kami mikhmai baktiah oh, thumto haih loe kaipui mikhmai baktiah oh, palito haih loe tahmu mikhmai baktiah oh. **15** Cherubimnaw hoi ranui bangah angtoeng o tahang. Khebar vapui taengah hae baktih hinghah katawn sak ih hmuennaw to ka hnuk. **16** Cherubimnaw caeh o naah, ataeng ih rel khoknaw doeh anghthuih o toeng; Cherubimnaw long hoi ranui bang angtoeng o tahang hanah pakhraeh a boh o naah, rel khoknaw doeh nihcae khae hoi amkhraeng o ving ai. **17** Cherubimnaw anghak o naah, rel khoknaw doeh anghak o toeng; cherubimnaw angtoeng o

tahang naah, sak ih hinghaih katawn hmuennawh ih pakhra nihcae thungah oh pongah, rel khoknawh doeh angtoeng o tahang toeng. **18** To naah Angraeng lensawkhaih mah im pui hma to tacawt taak moe, cherubimnawh nuiah angdoet. **19** Ka hma roe ah, cherubimnawh mah pakhraeh to boh o moe, long hoiah angtoengh o tahang; a caeh o naah rel khoknawh doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng; kami boih Angraeng im pui ni angzae bang ih khongkha thok taengah angdoet o, nihcae nuiah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to oh. **20** Hae baktih hmuennawh loe Khebar vapui taengah Israel Sithaw tlim ah ka hnuk ih sak ih hinghaih katawn hmuennawh ah oh o, nihcae loe cherubim ni, tiah ka panoek. **21** Nihcae loe mikhmai palito hoi pakhraeh palito tawnh o boih; nihcae pakhraeh tlim ih kamtueng hmuen loe kami maeto ih ban baktiah oh. **22** Nihcae mikhmai loe Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih mikhmainawh hoi anghmong phae, nihcae amtuenghah dan hoiah doeh anghmong; nihcae loe katoengah hmbang ah caeh o poe.

11 Muithla mah ang tapom tahang moe, nih angya bang anghae Angraeng im khongkha ah ang caeh haih; khongkha thok taengah loe nongpa pumphae pangato oh o, nihcae thungah kami zaeoikung, Azur capa Jaazaniah hoi Benaiah capa Pelatiah to ka hnuk. **2** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae kaminawh loe kahoiah ai hmuen sah kami, hae vangpui thungah kasae poekhaih paekkung ah oh o: **3** nihcae mah, Atue pha ai vop, im kapop ah sah o si, hae vangpui loe moi thonghaih laom ah oh moe, aicah loe moi ah a oh o, tiah a thuih o. **4** To pongah nihcae misa haih lok to taphong ah, Aw kami capa, lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. **5** To pacoenhang Angraeng ih Muithla ka nuiah angzoh moe, Aw Israel imthung takohnawh, na thuih o ih lok hoi na poek o ih hmuennawh to ka panoek boih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah lok to thui pae ah, tiah ang naa. **6** Hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami to na hum o moe, kami qok hoiah loklam to na koi o sak boeh. **7** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui um ah na vah o ih kami qok loe, moi ah oh moe, vangpui loe laom ah oh, toe hae vangpui thung hoiah kang haek o han, tiah thuih. **8** Nangcae mah sumsen to na zit o, to pongah nangcae tuk hanah to sumsen to ka sin han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **9** Vangpui thung hoiah kang haek o moe, prae kalah kaminawh ban ah kang paek o pacoengah, kang thuitaek o han. **10** Sumsen hoiah nam timh o tih, Israel ramri ah lok kang caek o han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. **11** Hae vangpui loe nangcae han laom ah om mak ai, nangcae loe moi ah doeh na om o mak ai; nangcae loe Israel ramri ah lok kang caek o han: **12** to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih; kang patuk ih lok to na pazui o ai moe, ka lokcae haih doeh na pakuem o ai, nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh baktiah kho na sak o lat, tiah a naa. **13** To tiah lok ka thuih li naah, Benaiah capa Pelatiah to duek. To naah ka kuep moe, tha hoi ka qah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw! Kanghai Israel kaminawh doeh na paduek boih han boeh maw? tiah ka naa. **14** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, **15** Kami capa, nam nawkamyanawh, nangmacae acaengawh, Israel imthung takoh boih hoi Jerusalem kaminawh mah, Angraeng khae hoi kangthla ah om oh; aicah mah toep hanah hae prae hae paek ah oh boeh, tiah a thuih o. **16** To pongah, Angraeng Sithaw

mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah ka haek moe, prae boih ah kang haehsak, toe akra ai ah nihcae phakhaih prae boih ah nihcae han hmuenciim ah ka oh pae han, tiah thuih. **17** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihcae to kaminawh salak hoiah pakhueng moe, prae kruekah anghaeh kaminawh to ka tacuu let han; Israel prae to kang paek o han, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. **18** Nihcae loe to prae ah caeh o ueloe, kahoiah ai hmuennawh hoi panuet thok hmuennawh to takhoe o boih tih. **19** Nihcae khaeah amkhraeng ai palungthin to ka paek moe, nangcae thungah kangtha muithla to ka suet han; nihcae thungah kaom thlung baktih kamtaak palungthin to ka lak moe, ngan kaom palungthin to ka paek han: **20** to naah loe nihcae mah ka patuk ih loknawh to pazui o tih, kai ih dannawh to pakuem o ueloe, sah o tih boeh: nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om o tih, Kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han boeh. **21** Toe kahoiah ai hmuennawh, panuet thok hmuennawh ah palungthin paek kaminawh loe a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, angmacae lu ah ka kraksak let han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang thuihsak. **22** To pacoengah cherubimnawh loe pakhraeh to atoengh o tahang, a taengah kaom rel khoknawh doeh caeh o toeng; nihcae nuiah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to oh. **23** Vangpui thung hoiah Angraeng lensawkhaih to angkhong tahang moe, vangpui ni angya bang ih mae nuiah anghak. **24** Muithla mah kai ang tapom tahang, Sithaw Muithla hnusakhaih hoiah misong ah naeh ih kaminawh suekhaih Khaldia, tiah kawh ih Babylon ah ang caeh haih. To naah ka hnuk ih hnusakhaih to kai khae hoiah caeh tahang ving. **25** Angraeng mah hnusak ih hmuennawh boih misong ah naeh ih kaminawh khaeah ka thuih pae.

12 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, nang loe angaek karah kaminawh salakah na oh, nihcae loe hnuk hanah mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o ai; thaih hanah naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o ai; nihcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah oh o. **3** To pongah, kami capa nang, misong ah laemh baktiah ahmuennawh kalah bangah caeh hanah hmuenmae to paroep ah, khodai naah nihcae mikhnuk ah na ohhah ahmuennawh hoiah anghawh ah loe, nihcae mah hnuk o naah ahmuennawh kalah bangah caeh ah; laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah om o cadoeh, nihcae mah kho na poek pae khoe doeh om tih. **4** Angpoeng hanah paroep ih hmuenmae baktih toengah, khodai naah nihcae mikhnuk roe ah nangmah ih hmuenmaenawh to sin ah; misong ah naeh ih kaminawh baktiah, aduembang ah nihcae mikhnuk roe ah caeh ah. **5** Nihcae mikhnuk ah tapang to taqawt ah loe, to akhaw thung hoiah nangmah ih hmuenmae to sin ah. **6** Na palaeng ah apu ah loe nihcae mikhnuk ah khoving hmawh naah caeh haih ah, long to na hnuk han ai ah mikhmai padap khoe ah; Israel imthung takoh hanah angmataih ah kang sak boeh, tiah ang naa. **7** To pongah lokpaek ih baktih toengah ka sak; kai loe misong ah naeh ih kami ih hmuennawh baktih toengah, kaimah ih hmuennawh to khodai naah ka lak moe, aduembang ah ka ban hoiah tapang to ka taqawt; khoving hmawh naah hmuennawh to ka lak moe, nihcae mikhnuk roe ah palaeng nuiah ka put. **8** Akhawnbang ah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, **9** kami capa, laisaep karah Israel imthung takoh mah, Tih maw na sak, tiah na naa o ai maw? **10** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih,

Hae loknaw loe Jerusalem ah kaom siangpahrang hoi to vangpui thungah kaom Israel imthung takohnaw boih han ih ni oh. **11** Kai loe nangcae han angmataih ah ka oh; ka sak ih baktih toengah nihcae khaeah sah tih; nihcae angpoeng o ueloe, misong ah naeh ih kami ah om o tih. **12** Nihcae salakah kaom siangpahrang loe angmah ih hmuennaw loe palaeng ah apuu ueloe, khoving ah caeh haih tih, anih caeh haih hanah tapang to taqawt o tih; anih mah long to hnuk han ai ah mikmah to padap pae o khoep tih. **13** Anih han palok ka payang pae han, anih loe kai ih thaang pongah aman tih; anih to Khaldian prae Babylon ah ka caeh haih han, anih loe to vangpui ah dueh tih, toe vangpui to hnu mak ai. **14** Anih abomh hanah a taengah kaom kaminaw hoi anih ih toksah kaminaw boih takhi songhaih ahmuen kruekah kang haehsak phaeng han; Sumsen to ka laek moe, nihcae to ka patom han. **15** Nihcae to prae kaminaw salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae congca ah kam praeksak phang naah loe, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. **16** Toe a caeh o haih Sithaw panoek ai prae kruekah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw to a thuih o hanah, sumsen, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih thung hoiah kami zetta ka pathlung han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. **17** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh; **18** kami capa, tasoehhaih hoi buh to caa ah loe, zithaih hoiah tui to nae ah. **19** Prae kaminaw khaeah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw hoi Israel prae thungah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihcae loe tasoehtakenhah hoiah buh to caa o tih, dawnrhaih hoiah tui to nae o ueloe, prae thungah kaom kaminaw ih khoaehaih pongah, prae thungah kaom hmuennaenaw to anghmaa boih tih boeh. **20** Kami ohhaih vanguinaw to amro ueloe, prae loe pong sut tih boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **21** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **22** kami capa, aninaw loe laemh o boeh moe, hnuksakhaih doeh amro boeh, tiah thuih ih palungah lok to Israel prae thungah om ai maw? **23** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae tiah a thuih o ih palungah lok to ka boengsak han boeh, nihcae mah Israel prae thungah palungah lok patoh o mak ai boeh; nihcae khaeah, Hnuksak ih hmuennaw akoep boihhaih ani loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih. **24** To naah loe Israel imthung takoh ah avang ai hnuksakhaih hoi lok amlai tahmaahaih to om mak ai boeh. **25** Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; ka thuih han koi lok to ka thuih naah, aekhaih om ai ah akoep tih, akoephaih ni doeh akra mak ai; Aw angaek karah imthung takoh, nangcae dung ah lok ka thuih moe, thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka koepsak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **26** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **27** kami capa, khenah, A hnuk ih hnuksakhaih loe angzo han koi pop parai aninaw to thuikeohhaih ih ni, a thuih ih atuennaw loe anghla parai vop, tiah Israel imthung takoh mah thuih o. **28** To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ka thuih ih loknaw loe akra mak ai, ka thuih ih lok to ka koepsak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa.

13 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, vaihi lok kathui Israel tahmaanaw misa haih lok to

thuih ah; angmace poek rumramhah thui kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh! **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Angmace ih pakhra patom, hnuksakhaih tidoeh hnu ai, kamthu tahmaanaw loe khosak bing o! **4** Aw Israel, nang ih tahmaanaw loe praezaek ih tasui baktiah ni oh o. **5** Nihcae loe misatukhaih Angraeng ih ani phak naah kacakah angdoet moe, kamro Israel imthung takoh sipae nuiah daw han ai ah, sipae pathoep o hanah thui pae o ai. **6** A hnuk o ih hnuksakhainaw loe azom pui ah oh, amsawnlok ni a thuih o; nihcae loe Angraeng mah thui ai to mah, Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih o, a thuih o ih lok loe akoep tih, tiah kaminaw to oep o sak, tiah thuih. **7** Ka thui pae ai to mah, Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui kaminaw ih amsawnlok hoi tidoeh avang ai hnuksakhaih to na hnu o ai maw? **8** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Amsawnlok na thuih o moe, lok nam lai o pongah, khenah, nangcae to misa ah kang suek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **9** Amsawn hnuksakhaih to hnuk moe, lok amlai tahmaanaw nuiah misa tukhaih ban to ka koeng han; nihcae loe kai kaminaw amkuenghaih thungah athum o mak ai, Israel imthung takoh ahmin khrumhaih cabu khungah athum o mak ai ueloe, Israel prae thungah doeh akun o mak ai; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **10** Nihcae mah kai ih kaminaw loklam amkhraeng o sak moe, Monghaih om ai to mah monghaih oh, tiah a naa o, khenah, kami maeto mah tapang to sak moe, kalah kaminaw mah tapang to param long hoiah pazut o: **11** to pongah amtim han koi, tapang param long pazut kaminaw khaeah, khotui pop parai tih, kalen qetui to krah ueloe, takhi pui to song tih, tiah thui paeh. **12** Khenah, sipae tanimh naah, kaminaw mah pazut o ih param long loe naah oh ving boeh loe? tiah na dueng o tih. **13** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Palungphuihaih hoiah takhi pui to ka songsak han, palung ka phuihaih hoiah pop parai kho kang oihsak moe, imlawk amrosak hanah palungphuihaih hoiah qetui to ka kraksak han. **14** Param long na pazut o ih tapang to ka phraek moe, long ah kam timsak han, im angdoethaih ahmuen doeh ka phraek boih han; tapang tanimh naah nangcae doeh a thungah na dueh o tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **15** To tiah sipae hoi sipae param long pazut kaminaw nuiah palungphuihaih to kam tuengsak han; to naah nang khaeah, Sipae om ai boeh, a nuiah pazut ih param long doeh om ai boeh; **16** monghaih om ai naah Jerusalem to mongsak hanah hnuksakhaih kai khaeah amtueng, tiah kathui Israelnaw ih tahmaanaw doeh om o ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **17** To tiah kami capa, angmace poek rumramhah lokthui kaminaw ih canunaw khaeah anggoi ah loe, nihcae misa haih kawng to taphong ah, **18** hae tiah thui paeh, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaminaw ih hinghaih to naeh hanah ban ah angzaeng koi qui hoi lumuek kasah pae nongpatanaw loe, khosak bing! Kai kaminaw ih hinghaih naeh hanah na pakrong o han maw, nang khaeah angzo kahing kaminaw ih hinghaih to na pahlong o thai tih maw? **19** Nangcae mah barli cang ban tamsum maeto, takaw kae maeto hoiah kai ih kaminaw khaeah kai kasae na thuih o, amsawnlok to na thuih o moe, kai ih kaminaw to na hing o sak: duek han krah ai kami to na hum o moe, hing han krah ai kami to na hing o sak lat han maw? tiah thuih,

tiah thui pae. **20** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nangcae loe tavaa baktiah naeh hanah kami hinghaih to na mee o pongah, ban ah nang zaeng o ih qui to misa ah ka suek moe, hinghaih loih sak hanah ban tampaw ah zaeng ih qui to ka khriingh pae han, tavaa baktiah na mee o ih hinghaih to ka prawt ving han. **21** Na ban ah zaeng ih qui to kang khriingh pae moe, kaimah ih kaminaw to na ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han, nihcae loe na ban thungah krah o let mak ai boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. **22** Kaimah palung ka saesak ai to mah, amsawnlok na thuih o haih hoiah katoeng kaminaw to palung na set o sak; kasae kami mah a hinghaih pahlong han, a set haih loklam caethaak han ai ah, a ban tha na cak o sak let: **23** to pongah tidoeh avang ai huksakhaih to na hnu o let mak ai, tahmaa baktiah thuih rumramhaih doeh om mak ai boeh; kaimah ih kaminaw to nangcae ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

14 To pacoengah thoemto Israel kacoehtanaw kaih khaeah angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah anghnut o. **2** To naah Angraeng ih lok kaih khaeah angzoh, **3** kami capa, hae kaminaw loe angmacae palung thungah krang to suek o moe, angmacae mikhmai ah amthaek han koi thingboeng to a suek o; nihcae mah kai lokdueng o thai tih maw? **4** To pongah nihcae khaeah, lokthui ah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah ih palung thungah krang kasuem Israel kaminaw, angmah hma ah amthaek han koi thingboeng kasuem kami mah tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, Kai Angraeng mah roe pop parai krang bokhaih hoi sak ih zaehaih hoiah kating ah anih han lok ka pathim pae han. **5** A bok o ih krang pongah Kai ang caeh o taak boeh, angmacae poekhaih palung baktih toengah Israel imthung takoh to ka lak han, tiah thuih. **6** To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Dawnpakhuem ah loe krang bokhaih hoiah amlaem let ah, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw to angqoi o taak boih ah! **7** Israel imthung takoh, to tih ai boeh loe Israel prae thungah kaom angvin mi kawbaktih doeh, Kai khae hoi amkhraeng moe, a palung thungah krang to bok kami, amthaek hanah angmah hma ah zaehaih thingboeng suem kami mah, kai khae lokdueng hanah tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, Kai, Angraeng mah roe anih hanah lok ka pathim pae han. **8** To kami to kang qoi thuih moe, misa ah ka suek han, anih to minaw mah thuih poe hanah angmathaih ah ka sak han, kai ih kaminaw thung hoiah anih to ka vah ving han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. **9** Tahmaa mah amsawnlok thui nahaeloe, Angraeng, Kai mah ni to tahmaa to amsawnlok ka thuisak, anih nuiah ban ka phok moe, Kaimah ih Israel kaminaw thung hoiah kam rosak han. **10** A sakpaze o haih atho loe angmacae mah zok o tih, tahmaa danpaekhaih loe anih khae lokdueng kami danpaekhaih hoiah anghmong tih; **11** to pacoengah loe Israel imthung takoh mah kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o mak ai boeh, a sak o ih zaehaihnaw boih mah doeh amhnong o sak mak ai boeh; nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, Kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **12** Angraeng ih lok kaih khaeah angzoh let, **13** kami capa, prae kaminaw loe Ka koeh ai ih kanung parai zaehaih to sak o pongah,

ban ka phok moe, takaw sakhaih to kam rosak han, nihcae nuiah khokhahaih to ka patoeh moe, kaminaw hoi taw ih moinaw to ka dueksak boih han: **14** Noah, Daniel hoi Job: kami thumto a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae toenghaih mah loe angmacae hinghaih khue ni pahlong o thai tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **15** Kai mah moi kasannaw prae thungah ka patoeh naah, to ih moi kasannaw mah kaminaw to caa o tih, moi kasannaw pongah mi kawbaktih doeh to ah caeh o mak ai, to naah to ahmuen to angqai krang tih, **16** kai ka hing baktiah, hae kami thumtonaw a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae mah a capa hoi a canunaw mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, angmacae khue ni pahlong tih, toe prae loe angqai krang tih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **17** To tih ai boeh loe to prae nuiah sumsen ka sin han, Sumsten mah prae to alaek boih nasoe, tiah ka thuih pacoengah, Kaimah ih kaminaw hoi taw ih moinaw to ka hum nahaeloe, **18** kai ka hing baktiah, hae kami thumto a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae mah a capa hoi a canunaw mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; angmacae khue ni pahlong tih. **19** To tih ai boeh loe, to prae thungah kasae nathaih to ka patoeh moe, kami hoi taw ih moi paduek hanah nihcae nuiah palung ka phuihaih athii to ka krai nahaeloe, **20** kai ka hing baktiah, Noah, Daniel hoi Job cae to a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae loe a capa hoi a canu mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; angmacae toenghaih rang hoiah angmacae khue ni pahlong ah om o thai tih. **21** Kawbangmaw tih nahaeloe Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kaminaw hoi taw ih moinaw to hum hanah, Kai mah Jerusalem nuiah zit thok parai lokcaekhaih palito, tiah thuih ih sumsen, khokhahaih, moi kasan hoi nathaih kasae to ka patoeh naah loe kawkruk maw sethah to om aep tih? **22** Toe khenah, kangmat capanaw hoi canunaw to a thungah om o vop tih; khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah angzo o haih tih; nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen hoi a toksakhaih to na hnu o tih; Kai mah Jerusalem nuiah patoeh ih raihaih pongah mawnhaih na tawn o mak ai, poek monghaih na tawn o tih. **23** Nihcae toksakhaih hoi a pazui o ih loklam to na hnu o naah, nihcae mah poek na mong o sak tih; Jerusalem nuiah ka sak ih hmuennaw boih ahlong om ai ah ka sah ai, tito na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah a thuih.

15 Angraeng ih lok kaih khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, tipongah maw misurkung loe kalah thingnaw pongah hoih kue moe, tu thung ih thing tanghangnaw pongah doeh hoih kue? **3** Hmuen maeto sak hanah misurkung to lak o vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe kami mah misurkung hoiah hmuen bangh haih sak o vai maw? **4** Khenah, hmai ah ni a tik o, hmai mah loe takung, a um hoi tadong khoeo to kangh. Hmai mah kang pacoengah to thing to patoh han hoih vop maw? **5** Khenah, hmai mah kang ai akung ah oh naah mataeng doeh avanghaih om ai nahaeloe, hmai mah kangh moe, hmai saae ah oh pacoeng naah cae loe, kawkruk maw patoh han avang ai ah om tih? **6** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tupui thung ih thingnaw salak ih misurkung to hmaiit hanah ka paek baktih toengah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw to ka paek han. **7** Nihcae to mikhmai ka set thuih

han; nihcae loe hmai maeto thung hoiah tacawt o tih, toe kalah hmai maeto mah nihcae to kang tih; nihcae mikhmai ka set thuih naah loe, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 8 Nihcae mah zaeahai sak o pongah prae to ka pongsak sut han boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

16 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, a sak ih panuet thok hmuennawkw to Jerusalem han panoeksak ah, 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah Jerusalem khaeah, Na tacawthai hoi na tapenhaih loe Kanaan prae ah oh; nam pa loe Amor kami ah oh moe, nam no loe Hit tanuh ah oh. 4 Na tapenhaih niah na lelung qui aat ai, na thoeng hanah tui nam hlul ai, paloi tui hoiah tui amhlu ai moe, kahni hoi doeh ayaw ai. 5 Tahmenhah palungthin hoi to tiah sak hanah, mi mah doeh tahmenhah hoiah nang to khen ai; na tapenhaih niah nang loe panuet thok kami ni tih pongah, taw ah ang vah o sut. 6 Nang khaeah kang zoh naah, athii nang nok puk, athii ahnai hoiah na oh naah, kai mah nang khaeah, Hing ah, Ue, athii ahnai hoi na oh naah, Hing ah, tiah kang naa. 7 Lawk ih qamawkw baktiah kang qoengsak, na qoeng tahang moe, na len pacoengah loe kranghoih koek amthoephaih hmuennawkw ah nang coeng; na tahnno to len tahang moe, na sam doeh sai tahang, toe nang loe bangkrai ah ni na oh sut, tiah thui paeh, tiah nang naa. 8 Nang khaeah kang zoh moe, kang khet naah, khenah, nang loe palung han koi atue to phak boeh pongah, kahni to ka lak moe, bangkrai ah na ohhah to kang khuk pae; ue, nang khaeah lokkamhah ka sak moe, nang hoi lokmai hah ka sak pacoengah, nang loe kai ih hmuennawkw ah na oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 9 Tui hoi kang pasaeh, ue, nang ih athii ahnawkw to kahoi ah kang pasaeh pacoengah, situi kang nok. 10 A aem kaom khukbuen hoiah kang pathoep moe, moi hin khokpanai to kang buensak; puu ngan khukbuen hoiah kang pathoep moe, atho kana khukbuen to kang khuksak. 11 Atho kana khukbuen, aoih ih hmuennawkw hoiah kang pathoep; na ban ah bantuek kang buensak moe, tahnong ah bungmu kang oih sak. 12 Atho kaom thlung to na lupataeh ah kang zaengsak, naa tangkraeng to kang buensak moe, na lu ah sui lumuek kang mueksak. 13 To tiah sui hoi sumkanglung hoiah kang pathoep; nang loe puu ngan, atho kana khukbuen hoi aem kaom khukbuen to nang khuk; takaw kahoi, khoitui hoi situi to na caak: na krang hoi parai pongah, siangpahrang zu ah na oh. 14 Na tungkrang hoi pongah, na krang hoi hah to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah amthang phaeng; kang paek ih hoi hah mah ni na krang to ang hoihsak, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Toe na krang hoi hah to na oep moe, na hmin amthanghah to tangzat zaw kami ah nang coengsak ving; tamquta hoi kholong caeh kaminawkw hoiah zaeahai na sak pongah, na krang hoi hah loe nongpa boih han ni oh ving boeh. 16 Khukbuennawkw to na lak moe, hmuensangnawkw to rong congca hoiah na pathoep, to ahmuennawkw ah kaom vai ai hmuennawkw, hmabang ah doeh kaom han ai ih hmuennawkw, zaeahai to tamquta hoiah na sak. 17 Kang paek ih khukbuen kahoi, sui hoi sumkanglung to na sinh moe, nangmah hanah nongpa ih krang to na sak pacoengah, to krangnawkw to na zae hah. 18 Aem kaom khukbuen to na lak moe, nihcae to na khuk; kai ih situi hoi hmuennawkw to na lak moe, nihcae hmaa ah na tathlang pae. 19 Kang paek moe, kang pacah ih takaw kahoi, situi hoi khoitui doeh

nihcae hmaa ah hmuennawkw ah na tathlang pae; to tiah oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 20 To khue ai vop kai hoiah sak ih, na capa hoi na canunawkw to na lak moe, krangnawkw mah caak hanah angbawnhah ah na paek. Hae tiah tangzat na zawhhah loe hmuennawkw tetta ah maw oh? 21 Ka caanawkw to na hum moe, krangnawkw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah na paek. 22 Nawkta nathuem ah loe khukbuen tawn ai bangkrai ah na oh, athii ahnai hoi khosakhah to na poek ai ah, panuet thok hmuennawkw hoi tangzat zawhhah to na sak. 23 Nang loe khosak bing! Khosak bing! tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, na poeksethah hmuennawkw boih pacoengah, 24 nang mah hanah tangzat zawhhah im to na sak moe, loklam kruekah hmuennawkw to na sak. 25 Lamkrung boih ah hmuennawkw to na sak, na kranghoihah to panuet thok ah na sak; kholong caeh kaminawkw boih khaeah na phaih to na takaat moe, tamquta hoi zae sakhah to na pungsak. 26 Long taksa bangah kalen, na taengah kaom lzip kaminawkw khaeah doeh tangzat to na zawh, kai palungphuisak hanah tangzat zawhhah na pungsak. 27 To pongah khenah, na nuiah misa angcoenghah ban ka phok moe, na caak ih hmuennawkw to kang pakha pae moe, nang hnuma kami, taksa koehhah bangah azat panoek thai ai Philistin canunawkw khaeah kang paek han. 28 Na taksa koehhah bangah palung khuek tih ai vop pongah, Assyria kaminawkw khaeah doeh tangzat na zawh bae vop, ue, nihcae hoi doeh zaeahai to na sak, toe palung khuek na tih ai. 29 To pacoengah na taksa koehhah to sang aep aep pongah, Kanaan hoi Khaldian bangah karoek to tangzat na zawh; toe palung khuek na tih ai vop. 30 Tuinuen kasae tangzat zaw nongpata mah sak ih hae hmuennawkw hae na sak boih pongah, na palung kawkrak maw thazok boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; 31 loklam kruekah tangzat zawhhah im to na sak, lamkrung kruekah hmuennawkw to na sak; atho na la ai pongah, tangzat zaw kami hoi nang hmong ai; 32 toe nang loe a sava nuiah zaeahai sak koeh imthong krah nongpata baktiah ni na oh, to nongpata loe a sava pongah minawkw kalah nongpa to koeh kue. 33 Tangzat zaw kaminawkw loe atho hnuk o, toe nang loe na koeh ih kaminawkw boih hanah tangqum ah nang paek lat, ahmuennawkw ih kaminawkw to angzoh o, zaeahai sak hanah nihcae to na kaw. 34 To pongah nang loe tangzat zaw kalah nongpatahah hoi nang hmong ai, toe nang hoi zaeahai sak hanah mi doeh na hnukah bang ai; nang loe atho na la ai, minawkw han tangqum na paek lat pongah, nang loe minawkw hoi anghmong ai. 35 To pongah, Aw tangzat zaw kami, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah! 36 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Panuet thok hmuennawkw to sak hanah na koeh ih kaminawkw, panuet thok krangnawkw hoiah zaeahai na sak pongah, bangkrai ah na ohhah to nam tuengsak boeh, nihcae han na paek ih na caanawkw ih athii pongah, 37 khenah, kanawm na caenghah, na palung duek ih kaminawkw hoi nang hnuma kaminawkw to nawnto ka pakuek boih han; na misa ah angcoengsak hanah na taeng ih kaminawkw to ka tacuu boih han, nihcae mah hnuk o hanah na khukbuen to kang khingh pae han, to naah nihcae mah bangkrai ah na ohhah to hnu o tih, tiah thuih. 38 Sava nuiah zaeahai sak moe, athii longsak nongpata baktiah lok kang caek han; uthai hoi palungphui athii longhah atho to kang paek han. 39 To pacoengah nihcae ban ah kang

paek han, to naah nihcae mah tangzat na zawhhaih im to na va pae o phaeng ueloe, na hmuensang to na phrae pae o boih tih; khukbuennaw na khing pae o ueloe, atho kana bungmunaw ang lomh pae o pacoengah, nang to tidoe h tawn ai bangkrai ah na prawt o sut tih. **40** Nang tuk hanah pop parai kami angzo o haih ueloe, nang to thlung hoi ang vah o pacoengah, sumpsen hoiah na thun o tih. **41** Na imnaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o ueloe, pop parai nongpataw mikhnuk ah lok na caek o tih; to naah tangzat na zawh let han ai ah kang sak han, to naah loe nang mah minaw kalah na tlai mak ai boeh. **42** To naah loe na nuiah palung ka phuihah to dii tih boeh; uthaih hoi palung ka phuihah na nuiah ka suem mak ai boeh; palung ka phui mak ai, kang hngai duem han boeh. **43** Nawkta nathuem ih aninaw to pahnet moe, hae baktih hmuennaw hoi palung nang phui o sak pongah, khenah, na toksakhaih baktih toengah na lu nuiah ka kraksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; hae panuet thok hmuennaw boih nuiah kahoih ai zaeahai na sak aep han om ai. **44** Khenah, palungah lok thui kaminaw boih mah, nang pongah a canu loe amno baktiah oh, tiah hae palungah lok hae thui o tih. **45** Nang loe a sava hoi a caanaw panuet nam no ih canu ah na oh; a sava hoi a caanaw panuet, nongpata ih amnaw nongpata ah na oh; nam no loe Hit tanu ah oh moe, nam pa loe Amor acaeng ah oh. **46** Nam ya nongpata kacoeh loe Samaria kami ah oh, anih hoi a canunaw loe na ohhah bangqoi bangah oh o; na bantang bangah kaom nam nawk nongpata hoi a canunaw loe Sodom to ni. **47** Nang loe nihcae caehhah loklam ah na caeh ai, a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw doeh na sah ai; toe to hmuennaw loe tidoe na ai tetta hmuem ni tiah na poek pongah, nang loe na toksakhaih boih ah nihcae pongah na set kue. **48** Kai ka hing baktiah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom hoi a canunaw loe, nang mah na canunaw hoi nawnto sak ih hmuem baktiah sah o ai vop. **49** Khenah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom zaeahai loe hae tiah oh, anih hoi a canunaw loe amoek o, kamtlai hmoek ah a caak o moe, khosak nawmhah hoiah a oh o; amtang kaminaw hoi kavawt kaminaw to khenzawn o ai. **50** Nihcae loe poeksang o moe, ka hmaa ah panuet thok hmuem to sak o; to pongah na hnuk ih baktih toengah nihcae to kam rosak boeh. **51** Samaria loe na sak ih zaeahai ahap mataeng doeh sah ai; toe nang loe Sodom hoi Samaria hnik pong alet ah panuet thok zaeahai to na sak, nam nawk nongpata hnik mah sak ih zaeahai loe na sak ih panuet thok zaeahaihaw mah khuk khoepongah amtueng ai boeh. **52** Nam nawk nongpata hnik to lok na caek baktih toengah, na sak ih panuet thok zaeahaihaw loe nihnik mah sak ih zaeahai pong nung kue pongah, azathai to phaw ah; nihnik loe nang pongah toeng hoi kue; ue, nam nawk nongpata hnik mah sak ih zaeahaihaw amtueng ai karoek to zaeahai na sak pongah, palung boenghah hoiah azathai to na phawh han oh. **53** Toe tamna ah naeh ih Sodom hoi a canunaw, Samaria hoi a canunaw to ka hoih naah, na tamnaw to nihcae hoi nawnto ka hoih let han: **54** to naah nihcae to na mongsak ueloe, na sak ih hmuennaw boih ah palung boenghah hoi azathai to na tong tih. **55** Angmacae ohhah ahmuem ah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom hoi a canunaw, Samaria hoi a canunaw amlaem o let naah, nang doeh

na canunaw hoi na ohhah ahmuem ah nam laem let tih. **56** Jerusalem, nang loe amoek moe, nam nawk Sodom hnaphnaehai lok to na thuih. **57** Toe nang loe kawkrumaw na set, tito kaminaw boih mah vaihi panoe k o boeh: Syria canunaw hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw boih, na taengah kaom Philistin ih canunaw boih mah nang ang hnukma o moe, ang hnap o. **58** Vaihi na zaeahai hoi na sak ih panuet thok hmuennaw pongah, tha na zok tih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **59** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Lokkamhah to nang phat taak pongah, na sak ih hmuem hoi kating ah kang pathok han. **60** Toe na nawkta nathuem ah nang hoi sak ih lokmaihi to ka poek moe, nang khaeah dungzan lokmaihi ka sak han. **61** To naah na caehhah loklam to na panoe tih, nam nawk hoi nam ya nongpata kacoeh to na hnuk naah, azathai na tong tih; na sak ih lokmaihi thungah athum ai, toe nihnik to na canu ah kang paek han. **62** Nang hoi lokmaihi ka sak han, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoe tih. **63** Na sak ih hmuennaw boih pongah palung ka phuihah dip naah loe, kho na poek vaw ueloe, mikhmai na sae tih, azat loiah pakha na ang let mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

17 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, hmuem patahhah maeto sah ah loe, Israel imthung takoh khaeah patahhah lok to thui ah, **3** nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Pakhraeh tha kaom parai, pakhraeh kasaw, amui kapop, rong congca kaom tahmu maeto loe Lebanon ah angzoh moe, Sidar thing tanghang to a koeng; **4** anih loe kasang koek tadok to takoih moe, hmuemnae zawhhah prae ah azaw haih, hmuemnae zawhhah vangpui ah a thling. **5** Prae thung ih amuu to a lak moe, kahoih long ah et pacoengah, kapop tui taeng ih akung baktiah a ohsak. **6** Amprawk moe, a qoeng tahang pacoengah, kahnaem ah amzam misurkung ah angcoeng, tanghangnaw loe tahmu angmah ohhah bangah angqoi o, toe a ohhah tlim ah tangzun to sak pongah, misurkung ah angcoeng, tanghangnaw to cawnh moe, tadok tacawt o. **7** Toe to ahmuem ah amui kapop, pakhraeh thacak, kalen parai kalah tahmu maeto oh toeng; khenah, misurkung loe angmah ahmuem ah tahmu khae hoi tui hak thai hanah, anih ohhah bangah tangzun to caeh moe, tanghangnaw doeh anih ohhah bangah amzam. **8** Tanghangnaw to tacawt moe, athai pacoengah, kahoih parai misurkung ah angcoeng thai hanah, kahoih long hoi tui pophah ahmuem ah a thling, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **9** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, To baktih misurkung loe hoi tangtang tih maw? Anih mah tangzun to aphong ueloe, athai pakhrak boih pacoengah, misurkung loe azaem ving mak ai maw? Aqamnaw zai boih moe, tangzunaw aphong pacoengah loe, vah hanah thacak kami hoi kami pop angai mak ai boeh. **10** Ue, khenah, misurkung to thling let cadoeh hoi tang tih maw? Ni angzae bang ih takhi mah hmuem naah azaem ving mak ai maw? Anih loe amprawkhah ahmuem ah azaem ving tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **11** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **12** laisaep karah imthung takoh khaeah, Hae hmuennaw thuikeohhah hae na panoe ai maw? tiah thui paeh. Nihcae khaeah, Khenah, Babylon siangpahrang loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe,

Judah siangpahrang hoi angraengnaw to naeh pacoengah, Babylon ah caeh haih ving; **13** anih loe siangpahrang ih caanaw to kaw moe, angmah hoi lokmaihih a sak pacoengah, anih khaeah lokkamhih a saksak; prae thung ih thacak zaehoikungnaw doeh anih mah naeh moe, caeh haih: **14** to pongah to prae loe azaem tathuk, anghaw to thai ai boeh; to e lokmaihih pazui naah ni angdoe thai tih. **15** Toe siangpahrang mah anih ih lok to aek moe, hrangnaw, kaminaw to paek let hanah angmah ih laicaehnaw to Izip prae ah patoeh. To hmuen loe angcoeng thai tang tih maw? To baktih hmuen sah kami loe loih tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe lokmaihih phrae kami to loih tih maw? **16** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, anih han siangpahrang ah sahkung, siangpahrang lokkamhih to aek moe, lokmaihih to phraek pongah, anih loe siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen Babylon vangpui thungah dueh tih. **17** Faro siangpahrang loe kaminaw hum hanah thacak misatuh kaminaw, paroeai kaminaw hoi vangpui sipae to sak moe, misa abuephaih imnaw to sah cadoeh misatuk pazaw mak ai: **18** Jerusalem siangpahrang loe lokmaihih to patoek moe, lokkamhih a phraek, khenah, lokmaihih ah a ban to paek boeh, toe hae baktih hmuenaw boih a sak pongah, loih mak ai, tiah thuih. **19** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, anih mah ka lokkamhih to patoek moe, ka lokkamhih a phraek baktih toengah, anih lu nuiah ka kraksak tangtang han. **20** Anih han palok ka payang pae moe, thaang pongah ka mansak han, kai khaeah oep kaom ah khosah ai, zaehaih a sak pongah, anih to Babylon ah ka hoih moe, to ah lok ka caek han, tiah thuih. **21** Anih khae hoi kacawn kaminaw hoi misatuh kaminaw loe sumsen hoi dueh o tih, anghmat kaminaw loe takhi songhaih ahmuen kruekah amhet o phang tih; to naah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **22** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaimah roe sidar thing tadong nui ih tadok to ka lak moe, ka thling han; tadong ih tadok kanawknaw to ka khaeh moe, ahmuen kamtueng maesang nuiah ka thling han. **23** Israel maesang nuiah ka thling han; to naah tanghangnaw to tacawt o tih, athaih athai o ueloe, kahoih parai sidarkung ah angcoeng o tih: van ih tavaa congcanaw loe, to thingkung tlim hoi tanghangnaw tahlip ah abuep o tih, tiah thuih. **24** Taw ih thingkungnaw boih mah, Kai, Angraeng mah kasang parai thing to ahnaemsak moe, kahnaw thing to sangsak boeh, kahing thing to anggosak moe, anggo thing to hingsak boeh, tito panoek o tih; Kai, Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak han, tiah thuih.

18 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** ampanaw mah kathaw misurtu to naek o moe, a caanaw haa kin o, tiah Israel prae thungah na patoh ih palungha lok mah thuihohhaih loe tih maw? **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, Israel prae thungah to palungha lok patohhaih om mak ai boeh. **4** Khenah, kahing pakhra boih loe kai ih ni; ampa ih pakhra loe Kai ih pakhra ah oh baktih toengah, a capa ih pakhra doeh Kai ih ni; kazae pakhra loe duek han oh, tiah thuih. **5** Toe katoeng poekhaih, kahoih hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah toksah kami loe, **6** maenaw nuiah buhcaa mak ai, Israel imthung takoh ih krangnaw doeh khih mak ai, a imtaeng kami ih zu doeh zae haih mak ai, athii kahnu nongpata khaeah doeh caeh mak ai. **7** Mi kawbaktih doeh

pacaekthlaek mak ai, laiba tawnkung mah lokmaihih to sak moe, akrang let hanah a pawng ih hmuen to paek let, minaw ih hmuen to lomh ai, zok amthlam kaminaw to caaknaek a paek moe, bangkrai ah kaom kaminaw to khukbuen a paek; **8** a caa kapung lak han ih minaw han hmuenmae to coisak ai, kapung a caa doeh la ai, kahoih ai hmuen to sah ai, kami boih nuiah toenghaih hoiah lok takroek, tiah thuih: **9** ka patuk ih loknaw to pazui moe, ka lokcaekhaih to pakuem, anih loe katoengah toksak moe, katoeng kami ah oh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Toe anih ih capa loe minaw ih hmuenmae lomh thaih kami, kami hum kami, kahoih ai hmuenaw sah kami, **11** a sak han koi tok maeto doeh sah ai, maenaw nuiah buhcaa kami, a imtaeng kami ih zu parueng pae kami; **12** kamtang hoi kavawt kaminaw to pacaekthlaek moe, minaw ih hmuenmae lomh kami, paek let han lokmai moe, pawng ih hmuenaw paek let ai kami, krangnaw to a bok moe, panuet thok hmuenaw sah kami; **13** a caa kapung to caak hanah minaw khaeah hmuen coisak moe, a caa kapung la kami loe hing tih maw? Hing mak ai! Panuet thok hae baktih hmuenaw to a sak pongah, anih loe dueh tangtang tih; anih ih athii loe angmah nuiah krah tih. **14** Toe to kami ih capa loe ampa mah sak ih zaehaihnaw to a hnuak boih, kho a poek moe, to baktih zaehaihnaw to sah ai, **15** maenaw nuiah buh to caa ai, Israel imthung takoh mah bok ih krangnaw doeh bok ai, a imtaeng kami ih zu doeh parueng ai; **16** mi kawbaktih kami doeh pacaekthlaek ai, paek let han loknaw ih baktiah pawng ih hmuenmaenaw to la ai, mi ih hmuenmae doeh lomh ai, zok amthlam kami han caaknaek paek kami, bangkrai ah kaom kaminaw han doeh khukbuen paek kami; **17** amtang kaminaw han hmuenmae paek kami, acaa kapung phoisa to la ai, ka lokcaekhaih to pakuem moe, ka paek ih lok pazui kami loe ampa zaehaih pongah dueh mak ai, hing tangtang tih. **18** Toe anih ih ampa loe angmah ih amnaw to pacaekthlaek moe, angmah ih kaminaw nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sak pongah, khenah, anih loe a zaehaih baktiah dueh tih. **19** Toe nangcae mah loe, Tikhoe ampa mah sak ih zaehaih to a capa mah zok ai loe? tiah na thui o tih. A capa loe katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah tok a sak, ka paek ih loknaw to pazui moe, a sak pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih. **20** Kazae pakhra loe dueh tih. Ampa mah sak ih zaehaih to a capa mah zok mak ai, a capa mah sak ih zaehaih doeh ampa mah zok mak ai; katoeng kami toenghaih loe a nuiah om ueloe, kasae kami sehaih doeh angmah nuiah ni om tih. **21** Toe kami zae loe a sak ih zaehaihnaw boih hoiah amaem, ka paek ih loknaw boih to pakuem moe, katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah tok to sah nahaeloe, anih loe hing tangtang tih, dueh mak ai. **22** Anih mah sak ih zaehaihnaw boih to pakuem pae mak ai boeh; anih loe a sak ih katoeng hmuen pongah hing tih. **23** Kazae kami duek pongah palung kang hoe maw? Anih mah a caehaihnaw loklam angqoi taak moe, hinghaih hnuak to ka koeh haih kue na ai maw? tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **24** Toe katoeng kami loe a toenghaih hoiah angqoi ving moe, kasae kaminaw mah sak o ih zaehaih hoi panuet thok hmuenaw to sah nahaeloe, anih to hing tih maw? Canghni ah a sak ih katoeng hmuenaw to pakuem pae mak ai boeh; a sakpazaeaih hmuen hoiah a sak ih zaehaih pongah, anih

loe dueh tih. **25** Toe nangcae mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng ai, tiah na thuih o. Aw Israel imthung takohnawk, tahngai ah; Kai ih loklam loe toeng, nangcae ih loklam loe toeng ai! **26** Katoeng kami loe a toenghail to caehaak moe, zaehaih sah nahaeloe, to zaehaih pongah dueh tih, anih loe a sak ih zaehaih pongah dueh tih. **27** Toe kami zae loe a sak ih zaehaih to angqoi taak moe, katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah toksah nahaeloe, a hinghail to pahlong tih. **28** A sakpazae ih hmuennawk boih to a poek het moe, a toengh sut boeh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih, dueh mak ai. **29** Toe Israel imthung takoh mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng ai, tiah thuih o. Aw Israel imthung takoh, Kai ih loklam loe toeng, nangcae ih loklam loe toeng ai! **30** To pongah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, kami boih a caehhail loklam baktih toengah lok ka caek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. Dawnpakhuem oh loe, na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk boih thung hoiah amlaem oh; to tiah nahaeloe na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk loe nam rohail ah om mak ai. **31** Na sakpazae ih hmuennawk to takhoe o boih loe, kangtha palungthin hoi muithla to talawk oh; Aw Israel imthung takoh, tipongah na duek o han loe? **32** Dueh kami duekhail pongah palung Kang hoe ai, to pongah dawnpakhuem oh loe, hing oh! tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

19 Israel siangpahrang qahhail laa to sah paeh, **2** nam no loe mi aa? Kaipui amno to ni! Anih loe kaipui ampanawk salakah tabok, saning kanawk kaipuinawk salakah a caanawk to pacah. **3** A caanawk thung ih maeto loe qoeng tahang moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoeng, moi kaek amtuk moe, kaminawk doeh a kaek. **4** Prae boih mah anih kawng to thaih o moe, long khaw thungah anih to naeh o; qui hoi taoengh o moe, Izip prae ah a caeh o haih. **5** A caa duekhail to amno mah hnuk moe, palung boeng naah, kalah a caa maeto tapen let moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoengsak. **6** Anih loe kaipuinawk salakah oh moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoeng, moi kaek amtuk moe, kaminawk doeh a kaek. **7** Anih loe moizoe kaminawk abuephail im to panoek, nihcae ih vangpuinawk to a phraek pae; a hanghail lok pongah prae hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih anghngai o duem. **8** To naah a taengah kaom avang kaminawk hoi prae boih ih kaminawk mah anih to kah o moe, anih han palok payang pae o; to tiah anih to long khaw thungah naeh o. **9** Anih to hlongthuk o moe, moi paunghail im thungah khrom o pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih; anih hanghail lok to Israel maenawk nuiah thail let han ai ah, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak o. **10** Nam no loe nangmah ih athii angan ah oh moe, kapop tui taengah thling ih misurkung baktiah oh; kapop tui pongah anih loe tanghang to pop moe, athail doeh pop. **11** Anih ih tanghangnawk loe ukkung ih cunghet sakhail thacak tanghang ah oh moe, qoeng o tahang pacoengah, kabuk tanghangnawk salakah kasang koek ah amtueng. **12** Toe anih mah palungphuihail hoiah aphong duk moe, long ah a vah, ni anyae bang ih takhi mah athail to zaeksak; thacak tanghangnawk loe angkhae o moe, zae o boeh pongah, hmai mah kangh boih. **13** Anih loe vaihi tui kaom ai, long karoem, praezaek ah ni thling boeh. **14** Tanghang maeto thung hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, athail to kangh boeh, ukkung ih cunghet sak han kahoih thacak tanghangnawk to om ai boeh. Hae loe

qahhail laa ah oh, qahhail akung pui ah doeh om tih, tiah ang naa.

20 Saning sarihto haih, khrah pangato thung ih ni hato naah, Angraeng to dueng hanah, thoemto Israel kacoethanawk angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah anghnut o. **2** To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **3** kami capa, kacoetha Israel caanawk khaeah na thuih pae han ih lok loe, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: Kai lokdueng hanah maw nang zoh o? Kai ka hing baktiah, lok nang dueng o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **4** Kami capa, nihcae lokcaek han na koeh maw? Nihcae to lok na caek han maw? Nihcae ampanawk mah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to panoeksak ah: **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel ka qoih na niah, Jakob imthung takoh ih caanawk khaeah ban ka phok moe, lokkamhail ka sak pacoengah Izip prae ah nihcae khaeah kam tueng pae, ban ka phok moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **6** To na niah Izip prae hoiah ka zae moe, nihcae han ka qoih pae ih prae boih pong kahoih koek, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhail prae ah kang caeh o haih han, tiah nihcae khaeah ban phok hoiah lokkamhail to ka sak. **7** To pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae boih mah na khet o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to takhoe o boih ah loe, Izip prae ih krangnawk hoiah amhnong o hmah; Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah ka naa. **8** Toe nihcae mah kai to misa ah suok o, ka lok tahngai o ai; mi mah doeh mik hoiah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk, Izip prae ih krangnawk to toeng o ai; to pongah Izip prae ah nihcae khae palungphuihail koepsak hanah, nihcae nuiah palungphuihail to ka krai han, tiah ka poek. **9** To langlacadoeh Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah ka hmin sethail thuih han ai ah, nihcae ohhail prae ih kaminawk boih hmaa ah Israel caanawk khaeah kam tueng pae moe, nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih. **10** Nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, praezaek ah ka hoih. **11** Nihcae khaeah zaehhoihail lok to ka paek moe, ka lokcaekhainhawk to ka patuk, sah kami loe hing tih. **12** Nihcae ciimsakkung loe Angraeng, Kai ni, tiah a panoek o hanah, Kai hoi nihcae salak angmathail ah Ka Sabbath to ka paek. **13** Toe Israel imthung takoh mah praezaek ah kai misa anghawk o thuih; sah kami mah hing hanah ka paek ih, Ka lokcaekhainhawk to patoek o moe, ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o ai; kai ih Sabbath doeh amhnong o sak; to pongah nihcae to paduek hanah, praezaek ah nihcae nuiah palungphuihail ka krai han, tiah ka poek. **14** Toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah ka hmin sethail thuih han ai ah, a oh o haih prae kaminawk boih hmaa ah Israel caanawk to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih. **15** Toe nihcae han ka paek ih prae boih pong kahoih koek, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhail prae ah ka caeh haih mak ai, tiah praezaek ah nihcae nuiah ban payangh hoiah lokkamhail ka sak boeh; **16** tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe ka lokcaekhainhawk patoek o moe, ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o ai, kai ih Sabbath doeh amhnong o sak; a poek o haih palungthin doeh krangnawk bangah ni a suok o. **17** Toe nihcae to ka tahmen pongah kang hmaasak ai, praezaek ah doeh ka duehsak ai. **18** Praezaek ah a

caanawkw khaeah kai mah, Nam panawkw patukhah lok to pazui o hmah, nihcae lokcaekhaih doeh pakuem o hmah loe, a sak o ih krangnawkw hoi doeh amhnong o hmah: **19** Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; ka patuk ih lok to pazui oh, ka lokcaekhaihnawkw to pakuem oh loe, sah oh. **20** Nangcae hoi kai salakah angmatahih oh hanah, ka Sabbath ninawkw to kaciim ah zaa oh; to naah Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. **21** Toe a caanawkw mah ka lok to aek o; sah kami loe hinghaih ah kaom, ka patuk ih loknawkw to pazui o ai, ka lokcaekhaih doeh pakuem o ai, sah doeh sah o ai, kai ih Sabbathnawkw to amhnong o sak; to pongah praezaek ah nihcae khaeah palungphuihaih ka koesak hanah, palungphuihaih nihcae nuiah ka kraihi han, tiah ka poek. **22** Toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah ka hmin sethaih thuih han ai ah, ban ka zuh let moe, a oh o haih prae kaminawkw boih hmaa ah Israel caanawkw to ka tacawt haih. **23** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae boih ah kam hetsak han tiah, nihcae khaeah ban ka phok moe, praezaek ah lokkamhaih to ka sak; **24** tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe am panawkw ih krangnawkw bangah mik padai o moe, ka lokcaekhaih to pazui o ai, ka patuk ih loknawkw to patoek o moe, ka Sabbath doeh kaciim ah zaa o ai. **25** To pongah kahoih ai lokcaekhaih hoi hinghaih kapaek ai lok takroekhaih to nihcae hanah ka paek boeh; **26** Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, nihcae mah caa lu hoi hmai angbawnhaih a sak o naah, nihcae kam rosak hanah, nihcae mah angbawnhaih ah paek ih tangqumnawkw to kam hnongsak. **27** To pongah kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah na thuih han ih lok loe Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae pongah nam panawkw mah kai kasae ang thuih o moe, ka koeh ai ih zae haih to a sak o boeh. **28** Nihcae to ban phok moe, hmuen paek hanah lokkamhaih prae thungah ka caeh haih naah, maesang hoi kabuk thingnawkw to a hnuk o naah, to ahmuen ah angbawnhaih to a sak o, kai palungphuisak hanah hmuen paekhaih to a sak o; hmuiohih to thlaek o moe, naek han koi hmuennawkw to a kraihi o, tiah thuih. **29** To naah nihcae khaeah, Tih sak han ih maw hmuensang ah na caeh o? tiah ka naa. To hmuensang loe vaihni ni khoek to Bamah, tiah kaww o. **30** To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah thuih han ih lok loe, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nam panawkw mah sak o ih baktih toengah kamhnong hmuen to maw na sak o? Nihcae mah sak o ih panuet thok zae haih hmuennawkw to na sak o maw? **31** Tangqum paekhaih to na sak o, na capanawkw to hmai angbawnhaih ah na paek o; vaihni ni khoek to krangnawkw hoi nam hnong o vop pongah, Aw Israel imthung takohnawkw, kai khaeah lok nang dueng o thai tih maw? Kai ka hing baktiah, nangcae mah lok nang dueng o thai mak ai, tiah thui ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa. **32** Nangcae mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw baktiah, thing hoiah sak ih sithaw, thung hoiah sak ih sithaw bok, prae kaminawkw baktiah ka oh o han, tiah na poek o ih baktiah angcoeng thai mak ai. **33** Kai ka hing baktiah, thacak ban, ban ka payangh moe, palungphuihaih kang kraihi o thuih pacoengah, nangcae to kang uk han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **34** Kaminawkw salak hoiah kang zae hoi han, nam het o haih prae thung hoi thacak kaminawkw ban thung hoiah kang zae hoi pacoengah, ban payangh moe,

palungphui kraihi thuihaih thung hoiah doeh kang tacuu o han. **35** Praezaek ah kaom congca kaminawkw khaeah kang hoih o moe, to ah mikhmai kangtong ah lok kang caek o han. **36** Nam panawkw Izip praezaek ah lok ka caek baktih toengah, nangcae doeh lok kang caek o han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **37** Kaimah ih congnet tlim ah kang caeh o sak moe, lokkamhaih thungah kang kun o sak han: **38** Ka nuiah sethaih sah kaminawkw, kai tuh kaminawkw to nangcae salak hoiah ka tapraek moe, nihcae to a oh o haih prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih han, toe nihcae loe Israel prae thungah akun o mak ai; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o tih. **39** Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae hanah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Caeh o boih ah loe, na bok o ih krangnawkw hanah toksah pae oh! Ka lok na tahngai o ai cadoeh, akra ai ah na sin o ih tangqumnawkw, krangnawkw hoiah kai ih ciimcai ahmin to nam hnong o sak mak ai boeh. **40** Tipongah tih nahaeloe kai ih kaciim mae, Israel maesang ah, Israel imthung takoh boih, prae thungah kaom kaminawkw boih mah kai ih tok to sah o tih boeh; to ah nihcae to ka talawkw moe, to ahmuen ah hmuen paekhaih, athai tangsuek, kahoih koek thingthainawkw hoi ciimcai hmuennawkw to kang talawkw pae o boih han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **41** Prae kaminawkw salak hoiah kang zae hoi moe, nam het o haih prae congca thung hoiah kang pakhueng o let naah, na sin o ih hmuiohihnawkw hoiah kang talawkw o han, to naah loe nangcae rang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw hmaa ah ka ciimcai haih to amtueng tih boeh. **42** Ban ka payangh moe, nam panawkw khaeah paek han lokkam ih Israel prae thungah kang caeh o haih naah, Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih. **43** To ah nangmacae ih tuinuen, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawkw to na panoek o boih tih boeh; to naah loe na sak o ih kasae hmuennawkw boih to na panuet o tih. **44** Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae tuinuen sethaih hoi kasae toksakhaih pongah na ai ah, kaimah ih ahmin hanah nangcae nuiah hmuen ka sak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **45** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **46** kami capa, aloih bangah anghae ah, aloih bang misa tukhaih lok to thui ah loe, aloih bang prae ih taw khaeah misa tukhaih lok to taphong ah; **47** aloih bang prae ih taw khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, hmai hoi kang thlaek han boeh, nang ih kahing thing hoi kangqo thingnawkw to kangh boih tih; hmai kangqong loe paduek thai mak ai, aloih bang hoi aluek bang khoek to long ah kaom hmuennawkw to kangh boih tih. **48** Hmai loe Kai Angraeng mah ni thlaek, tiah kaminawkw boih mah hnu o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **49** To naah kai mah, Aw, Angraeng Sithaw! Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe patah haih na ai maw a thuih, tiah na naa o mak ai maw? tiah ka naa.

21 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Jerusalem bangah anghae loe hmuencim khaeah misa haih lok to thui ah, Israel prae hoi misa angcoenghaih lok to tapong ah; **3** Israel prae khaeah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, misa ah kang suek han, tabu thung hoi sumsen to ka phongh moe, katoeng doeh, toeng ai doeh, nihcae to ka tamit boih han boeh. **4** Katoeng maw, katoeng ai maw, ka tamit boih han oh boeh pongah, aloih bang hoi aluek bang ih kaminawkw boih misatuk hanah, ka sumsen loe angmah ih

tabu thung hoi tacawt tih boeh: **5** to naah Kai, Angraeng mah angmah ih tabu thung hoiah sumpen ka phong boeh, tito kami boih mah panoek o tih; to sumpen loe angmah ih tabu thungah pacaeng let mak ai boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. **6** To pongah kami capa, aham ah! Kaeng angkhaeh moe, palung tapok han khoeok to nihcae hmaa ah aham ah. **7** Nihcae mah tipongah na ham loe? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, Tamthang angzoh pongah ni ka ham; tamthang angzo naah loe, palungthin boih tui baktiah amzawt ueloe, bannaw boih thazai sut tih, pakhranaw boih thazok o ueloe, khokkhunaw boih tui baktiah naem o tih boeh, tiah thui paeh; khenah, angzo tih boeh, to hmuen loe om tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **8** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **9** kami capa, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah taphong han ih lok loe, Sumpen maeto, sumpen maeto loe tak het moe, hmawt het boeh: **10** sumpen loe kami hum hanah tak het boeh, ni aengh baktiah angpha hanah hmawt suidik boeh; aicac loe ka capa ih cunghet pongah anghoe han oh maw? Thing rumram hoi sak ih cunghet loe sumpen mah patoek. **11** Sumpen loe hmawt suidik moe, patoh han ih ni a paek; kami hum thaih khaeah paek hanah, to sumpen loe tak het boeh moe, hmawt suidik boeh. **12** Kami capa, qah ah loe hang ah, to hmuen loe kai ih kaminaw nuiah pha ueloe, Israel angraengnaw nuiah om tih; to baktih zithok hmuennaw hoi sumpen loe kai ih kaminaw nuiah krah tih, to pongah na phaih to atum ah. **13** To hmuen loe kaimah ih kaminaw tanoekhaih ah oh, sumpen mah cunghet to patoek nahaeloe kawbangmaw pakaa thai tih? Cunghet loe om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **14** To pongah kami capa, lok to taphong ah loe, ban tabaeng ah, vai hnetto, vai thumto sumpen alaekhaih to om tih, to sumpen loe kami humhaih sumpen, kami pop parai humhaih sumpen kalen ah oh moe, nihcae ahnuok ahma humhaih sumpen ah oh. **15** Nihcae palung boeng o moe, kadueh kami pop aep hanah, nihcae ih khongkhanaw boih ah sumpen to ka suek boeh; Aw! Sumpen loe ni aengh baktiah ampha moe, kami hum hanah hmawt suidik boeh. **16** Aw sumpen caeh ah loe, banqoi bantang alaek ah, sumpen haa angqoihaih ahnuok ahma bang boih ah takroek ah. **17** Kai doeh ban tabaeng moe, palungphuihaih ka dipsak han boeh, tiah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **18** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **19** kami capa, Babylon siangpahrang sumpen hoi angzohhaih loklam hnetto angmathaih to sah ah; to loklam loe kanghmong prae maeto thung hoiah tacawt tih; toe vangpui bang caehhaih lamphi ah, angmathaih to sah ah. **20** Loklam hnetto ampraekhaih ahmuene ah angmathaih kannoek ah sah ah: loklam maeto loe Ammon prae vangpui, Rabah ah caehhaih loklam ah oh moe, kalah loklam maeto bae loe Judah prae, misa buephaih kakakah sak ih Jerusalem caehhaih loklam ah oh. **21** Babylon siangpahrang loe loklam hnetto ampraekhaih lamphi phak naah, to ah angdoet; palaa hoiah taham kasae kahoit to a khet moe, krangnaw khaeah lok a dueng, angbawnhaih moi pathin to a khet. **22** Misa buephaih im to a sak, misa buephaih to sak moe, misa qumqaihaih long khaw to takaeh hanah, a bantang ban hoiah Jerusalem hanah taham khethaih phoisa to a vah. **23** Toe anih khaeah lokkamhaih sah kaminaw loe taham khethaih to idoe avang ai hmuen ah poek o tih; toe siangpahrang mah

loe to kaminaw to naeh thai hanah nihcae sakpazae haih to pakrong tih. **24** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: na sakpazae o ih hmuennaw to panoek hanah na sak o, to pongah na sakpazae o ih hmuennaw to na panoek o boeh; to tiah na sak o ih hmuennaw hoi na zae o ih hmuennaw loe amtueng boih boeh pongah, siangpahrang ban ah nam timh o tih, tiah ka thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa. **25** Aw nang, panuet thok Israel siangpahrang, nang ih ani loe phak boeh, zae haih pongah boenghaih to phak boeh. **26** Lumuek to khing ah loe, sui lumuek to angkhing ah; hae hmuen loe amkhrai boih boeh, atlim ah kaom kami to tapom tahang ueloe, tapom tahang ih kami to atlim ah pakhrak tathukhaih om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **27** Tawnkung angzo ai karoek to kam rosak han, kam rosak han! Tawnkung angzoh naah, Anih khaeah ka paek han, tiah a thuih. **28** Nang, kami capa, Ammon kaminaw hoi nihcae sethaih kawng pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sumpen, sumpen to a phong boeh; Kami takroek hanah hmawt het boeh moe, kami hum hanah ni aengh baktiah kampha ah hmawt suidik boeh: **29** nangcae Ammon kaminaw loe idoe avang ai hmuen to na khet o moe, nangcae khaeah thuih ih lok amlaihaih to na tang o. To pongah hum han kaom kasae kami ih tahnong ah sumpen to koeng tih boeh, anih humhaih atue loe phak boeh, a zae o haih pongah nihcae boenghaih atue to phak boeh. **30** Sumpen to tabu thungah ka pacaeng let han maw? Nang kang sakhaih ahmuene, na tapenhaih ahmuene ah, lok kang caek han, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **31** Na nuiah palung ka phuihaih ka kraih moe, palung ka phuihaih hmai hoiah kang uengh thuih pacoengah, kami hum thaih, tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminaw ban ah kang paek han. **32** Nang loe hmaiit koi thing ah na om ueloe, prae thungah na thii to long tih; mi mah doeh nang to panoek mak ai boeh, tiah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh, tiah ang naa.

22 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, lok na caek han maw? Athii longsak vangpui lokcaek han nam sak coek boeh maw? Ue, a sak ih panuet thok hmuenaw to amtuengsak boih ah. **3** Anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui loe a thungah kami athii to longsak moe, angmah amhnong hanah krangnaw to a sak, anih ih atue loe pha tih boeh. **4** Nang loe na palongh ih athii hoiah na zae boeh moe, na sak ih krangnaw hoiah nam hnong boeh; na hing boenghaih atue loe zoi boeh moe, na saning boenghaih atuenaw doeh phak boeh; to pongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah kasae thuih moe, prae congca kaminaw mah pahnui thuih hanah kang sak han, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **5** Ahmin kasae, lokpunghaih hoiah kakoi vangpui nang loe kazoi ah om kaminaw hoi anghla ah om kaminaw mah pahnui o thui tih. **6** Khenah, nang thungah kaom Israel angraengnaw boih loe tha patohhaih hoiah athii long o sak boeh. **7** Nang thungah kaom kaminaw mah amno hoi ampa to patoek o: nang thungah kaom kaminaw mah angvinaw to pacaekthlaek o moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainaw doeh pacaekthlaek o. **8** Kai ih kaciim hmuennaw to na patoek moe, kai ih Sabbath doeh panuet om ah na sak. **9** Kami athii palong han pacuek kaminaw loe nang thungah oh o; maenaw nuiah buh caa kaminaw

doeh nang thungah oh o, zaeahih sah kaminawk doeh nang thungah ni khosak o. **10** Nang thungah ampa iihhaih ahmuen amhnongsak kaminawk to oh o; athii kalong nongpata hoi iip kaminawk doeh nang thungah oh o. **11** Nang thung ih kami maeto loe a imtaeng kami ih zu hoiah panuet thok hmuen to sak, kalah thoemto kaminawk mah loe a capa ih zu to muk pae o, nang thung ih kalah thoemto kaminawk loe angmah ih tanuh, ampa ih canu to zae o haih. **12** Nang thung ih kami mah athii palong hanah tangqum to lak o; a caa kapung caak hanah phoisu to na coisak, na imtaeng kaminawk ih hmuenmae to na lomh pae o moe, kai nang pahnet o boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **13** Khenah, na lomh ih hmuenawk hoi nang thungah kalong athii pongah, ban ka tabaeng. **14** Lok kang caek naah, na palung mah khaang thaih ueloe, na ban thacak poe tih maw? Kai Angraeng loe ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae congca boih ah kam hetsak han, nam hnonghaih doeh kang pasaeh pae han. **16** Nangcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah panuet thok ah na om o tih, to pacoengah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **17** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **18** kami capa, Israel imthung takoh loe kai hanah sum aek ah ni oh boeh; nihcae boih loe sum pakawhaih hmai kamngaeh thung ih rong kamling sum, campphaeh, sum hoi kanglung sumtui baktiah oh o moe, sum aek ah ni a oh o. **19** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nangcae loe sum aek kanglung ah na oh o boih boeh pongah, Jerusalem thungah kang pakhueng o han. **20** Sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, sumtui hoi campphaehnwak atui pakaw hanah, sumtui pakawhaih ahmuen ah, hmai pangaeh o thuih baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungphuihaih hoiah kang lak o moe, vangpui thungah kang pakhueng o pacoengah, atui kang pakaw o han. **21** Ue, kang lak o moe, palungphuihaih hmai hoiah kang hmuh o thuih han, nangcae loe a thungah atui nam kaw o tih. **22** Sum kanglung loe hmai kamngaeh thungah atui amkaw baktih toengah, nangcae doeh a thungah atui nam kaw o toeng tih; to naah Kai, Angraeng mah nangcae nuiah palungphuihaih kraihi thuih boeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **23** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **24** kami capa, prae khaeah, Nang loe palungphuihaih niah, kho angzo ai, ciimcai ai prae ah ni na oh, tiah thui pae. **25** To prae thung ih tahmaanawk loe kaipui mah hang moe, moi to kaek baktih toengah, kaminawk ih hinghaih lak hanah pacaeng o boeh; hmuenmae hoi atho kana hmuenawk to a lak o; prae thungah lamhmainawk pop o sak boeh. **26** Anih ih qaimanawk loe ka patuk ih loknawk to aek o moe, kai ih ciimcai hmuenawk to panuet thok ah a sak o; ciimcai hmuen hoi ciimcai ai hmuen to pathlaenghaih tawn o ai; panuet thok hmuen hoi panuet thok ai hmuen doeh pathlaeng o ai; kai ih Sabbath to angqoi o taak moe, nihcae salakah mikhmai ang set o sak. **27** Athung ih angraengnwak doeh moi kaek tasuinawk baktiah oh o, amsoem ai loklam hoi hmuen hak thai hanah, athii long o sak moe, kaminawk to hum o. **28** Tahmaanawk doeh Angraeng mah thui ai to mah, Angraeng Sitawh mah thuih, tiah tidoeh avang ai hnukakhaih hmuen to a hnuk o, amsawnlok a thuih o moe, nihcae to param long hoiah pazut o. **29** Prae thung

ih kaminawk loe pacaekthlaekhaih, minawk ih hmuenmae taekhaih, mithoe hoi amtang kaminawk to hnaphnae o; ue, angvinnawk to amsoem ai ah pacaekthlaek o. **30** To prae to ka phraek han ai ah pakaakung, sipae salakah ka hmaa ah angdoet moe, pading thaih koi kami to nihcae thungah ka pakrong; toe mi doeh ka hnu ai. **31** To pongah nihcae nuiah palungphuihaih ka kraihi moe, palungphuihaih hmai hoiah nihcae to ka paduek han; a sak o ih hmuenawk to angmacae lu nuiah ka kraksak let han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa.

23 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, amno maeto ih canu, nongpata hnetto oh. **3** Nihnik loe lzip prae ah tangzat to a zawh hoi; nawksai nathuem hoiah ni tangzat to a zawh hoi boeh; to ah anih to tahn panamh pae o, tangla hnik ih tahn mong to ahnoih pae o. **4** Amza kacoeh ih ahmin loe Aholah, tiah sak moe, amnawk nongpata ih ahmin loe Aholibah, tiah sak; nihnik loe kai ih hmuen ah oh hoi moe, capanawk hoi canunawk a sak hoi. Aholah loe Samaria, tiah ahmin paek moe, Aholibah loe Jerusalem, tiah paek. **5** Aholah loe ka zu ah oh nathuem hoiah tangzat to a zawh boeh; anih mah angmah ih tlangai hoi a imtaeng Assyria kaminawk to a zoek. **6** Anih loe khukbuen kahing hoiah amthoep, prae ukkungnwak hoi misatuh angraengnwak, kranghoih kaminawk boih, hrang angthueng kaminawk hoiah zae sak koehhaih to a tawn. **7** To kaminawk khaeah tangzat to zawh moe, kahoik koek qoih ih Assyria kaminawk boih, anih mah zoek ih kaminawk boih, krangnwak boih hoiah panuet thok zaeahih to a sak. **8** lzip prae hoiah sin ih tangyat zawhhaih to toengh sut ai; anih loe nongpanawk mah nawksai nathuem hoiah ni iih o haih boeh, tahn to panamh pae o moe, anih nuiah taksa koehhaih to dip o sak. **9** To pongah angmah zoek ih tlangai, Assyria kaminawk ban ah anih to ka paek. **10** Khukbuen to a khring pae o; a capanawk hoi a canunawk to lomh pae o moe, sumpsen hoiah hum o; to tiah anih nuiah lokcaek o pongah, anih loe nongpatanawk thungah ahmin kamthang nongpata ah oh. **11** Amnawk Aholibah mah hnuk naah, amza pongah zae sak koehhaih to nung kue; to pongah amza pong pop kue ah tangyat zawhhaih to a sak. **12** Anih mah khukbuen kahoik angkhuk Assyria kaminawk, prae ukkungnwak hoi misatuh angraengnwak, hrang angthueng kaminawk, kranghoih kaminawk to zoek boih. **13** To naah anih doeh panuet thok hmuen to sak moe, amza ih loklam ni pazui toeng, tiah ka hnuk. **14** Anih mah tasi katham hoi tapang nuiah soi ih Khaldian kaminawk ih krang to hnuk naah, khit moe, pop aep ah tangyat zawhhaih to a sak; **15** Khaldian prae Babylon kaminawk tapenhaih ahmuen ih, kaeng ah kaengkaeh to angzaeng, lu loe angan kahoik kahni hoiah angzaeng, angraengnwak baktiah kaom krangnwak to a hnuk: **16** to naah a khit moe, Khaldian prae ah laicaeh to patoeh roep. **17** Babylon kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, zae sak koehhaih iikhun ah panuet thok hmuensakhaih hoiah anih to amhnong o sak; anih to panuet thok ah sak o moe, poekhaih palungthin doeh amkraihi o sak. **18** To tiah tangzat zawhhaih amtueng moe, bangkrai ah ohhaih amtueng naah, amza kacoeh to kang qoi taak baktih toengah, anih doeh kang qoi taak boeh. **19** Toe anih loe nawksai nathuem

ah Izip prae ah tangyat zawhhaih ninawk to a poek pongah, kanung aep ah tangzat zawhhaih to a sak. **20** To ah angmah ih tlanginawk to a zoek, nihcae ih tangzat loe laa hrang tangzat baktiah oh, nihcae ih tangzat tui doeh hrang tangzat tui baktiah oh. **21** Na qoeng thuem naah Izip kaminawk mah tahnung mong to ang hnoih pae o, tahnung ang panamh pae o moe, nihcae hoi na sak ih zaehaih to na poek. **22** To pongah Aw Aholibah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang tuksak hanah, na poekhaih amkhraisakkung, na tlanginawk to ka pathawh han, nihcae to ahmuen kruek hoiah ka hoi han. **23** To kaminawk thungah Babylon kaminawk, Khaldian kaminawk boih, Pekod, Shoa hoi Koa ih kaminawk, Assyria kaminawk boih; kranghoih thendoengnawk, prae ukkungnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk, kalen angraengnawk hoi ahmin kamthang kaminawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk boih athum o tih. **24** Nihcae loe misatukhaih hrang lakok, rel hoi hrangnawk to sin o tih, kami paroeai angzo o tih, nang kah hanah misa angvaenghaih hoi lumueknawk hoiah amthoep o ueloe, nang to takui o tih; nihcae khaeah lokcaekhaih to ka paek han, nihcae loe angmacae koeh baktiah lokcaek o tih. **25** Palungphuiah nang khaeah kang paqoi, nihcae mah palungphuiah hoiah na naeh o tih, hnah hoi naanawk to na aat pae o ueloe, anghmat kaminawk doeh sumsen hoiah hum o tih; na capanawk hoi na canunawk to na naeh pae o tih, anghmat kaminawk loe hmai hoiah thlaek o tih. **26** Na khukbuennawk to na khring pae o ueloe, kahoih khukbuennawk to la o ving tih. **27** To naah hnukbang na khet moe, Izip prae na poek let han ai ah, na sak ih zaehaih, Izip prae thung hoiah na sin ih tangzat zawhhaih nawk to kang toengh sak han, tiah thuih. **28** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang hnuma kaminawk hoi na poekhaih palung amkhraisak kaminawk ban ah kang paek han, **29** nihcae mah nang to hnuma o tih, toksak moe na patung ih hmuennawk to na la pae o boih ueloe, bangkrai ah na suem o sut tih; tangzat to zawh moe, zae sakhaih, tangyat zawh moe, bangkrai ah na ohhaih nawk to amtueng boih tih. **30** Nang loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah tangzat na zawh moe, nihcae ih krangnawk hoiah nam hnong pongah, hae hmuennawk hae na nuiah kang phaksak boeh. **31** Nam ya ih loklam to na pazui pongah, anih ih boengloeng to na ban ah ka suek han, tiah a thuih. **32** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe nam ya ih kalen hoi kathuk boengloeng to na nae tih; to boengloeng loe paroeai acaeh boengloeng ah oh baktih toengah, nang loe minawk mah pahnuh thuihaih hoi padaenghaih to na tong tih. **33** Nam nawk Samaria mah naek ih anghmanghaih hoi amrohah boengloeng to na nae ueloe, paquih pacoengah palungsethaih hoiah na koi tih, tiah thuih. **34** To boengloeng to na nae ueloe, atui to na pazop boih tih, na koisak ueloe, na tahnung to nam tuengsak tih; Kai mah thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa. **35** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai nang pahnet moe, na hnuk bangah nang vah ving boeh pongah, tangzat to zawh moe, na sak ih zaehaih atho to na zok tih, tiah thuih. **36** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Aholah hoi Aholibah to lok na caek han maw? Ue, a sak hoi ih panuet thok zaehaihnawk to thui paeh; **37** nihnik loe zaehaih sak hoi moe, a ban ah kami ih athii to oh, krangnawk hoiah zaehaih a sak hoi, kai hoiah sak ih a caanawk mataeng doeh krang pacah hanah

hmai angbawnhaih ah a paek hoi. **38** To na niah kai khaeah angzoh hoi moe, kai ih hmuenciim to amhnong hoi sak, kai ih Sabbath doeh zaa hoi ai. **39** Krangnawk hmaa ah a caanawk to hum hoi, to ni roe ah kai ih hmuenciim ah angzoh hoi moe, amhnong hoi sak; khenah, to tiah ka imthung ah hmuen to a sak hoi. **40** Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah kaminawk angzoh o hanah, laicaehnawk to na patoeh hoi; khenah, nihcae loe angzoh o, nihcae hanah tui nam hluk hoi, mik ah rong nang nok hoi moe, atho kana khukbuen to nang khuk hoi. **41** Atho kana anghnuthaih pongah nang hnut hoi moe, anih hmaa ah caboi na suet hoi pacoengah, a nuiah hmuioh tui hoi kai ih situi to na suet pae hoi. **42** Nongpata khae hoiah mawnhaih tawn ai kaminawk ih lok to tacawt, kalah kaminawk loe Sabean, tiah kawh ih praezaek hoiah angzo kami ah oh o, nihcae mah nongpata hanah ban lakok, kranghoih lumuek to angmuek o sak, tiah thuih. **43** To naah kai mah, to tangzat zaw nongpata kawng pongah, nihnik loe mitong khoek to tangzat zaw nongpata hoi zaehaih sah o tih maw? tiah ka naa. **44** Nongpanawk mah tangzat zaw nongpata khaeah caeh o baktih toengah, nihcae loe nongpata khaeah caeh o; kami zoek thaih nongpata, Aholah hoi Aholibah khaeah a caeh o. **45** Nihnik loe daan ai ah zaehaih sak hoi moe, athii longsaks nongpata ah oh hoi; zaehaih a sak hoi moe, ban ah athii to oh pongah, katoeng nongpanawk mah lokcaek tih, tiah thuih. **46** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihnik khaeah kami paroeai ka hoi han, raihaih ka paeksak moe, hmuenmae to ka lomsak han. **47** Paroeai kaminawk mah nihnik to thlung hoiah va o ueloe, sumsen hoiah takroek o tih; a capanawk hoi a canunawk to hum pae o ueloe, a imnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o tih. **48** Nang hnuk baktiah nongpatanawk boih mah zaehaih sak o han om ai, tiah panoeksak hanah, prae thungah to baktih zaehaih to ka toenghsak han. **49** Na sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae mah lok na caek o tih, krang hoiah na sak o ih zaehaih atho to na zok o tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek tih, tiah thuih.

24 Saning takawtto, khrah hato haih, ni hato naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, vaihni hae ani hoi akhrah hae tarik ah; Babylon siangpahrang mah hae na ni hoi kamtong Jerusalem vangpui to takui boeh. **3** Laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah patahhaih lok hoiah thui paeh, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Laom to khoeng ah loe a thungah tui to lawn ah: **4** ngan kahoih, aphaih hoi palaeng moianawk to la ah loe a thungah suem ah; kahoih ahuh to kakoi ah hnawt ah. **5** Kahoih koek tuu moi to la ah, ahuhnawk to laom tlim ah pacaeng ah, ahuhnawk loe amtet nasoe, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **6** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Athii kalongsak vangpui, nang loe khosak bing boeh! Moi to maeto pacoeng maeto thoe ah, nang loe sum aek mah caak ih athung bang cim thai ai laom baktiah ni na oh boeh; taham khethaih phoisu to na nuiah amtim hmah nasoe. **7** Vangpui thungah anih mah athii to longsaks, anih loe maiphu hoi aphum hanah athii to long ah krai ai, athii to kamtueng phaeng thlung nuiah ni a krai; **8** palungphu hoiah lu ka lak han; athii to aphum han ai ah, anih mah palongh ih athii to kamtueng phaeng thlung nuiah ka suet boeh, tiah thuih. **9** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Athii palong vangpui loe khosaks bing! Kalen parai hmai to tik

hanah thing to ka tapop han. **10** Thing to tapop ah loe hmaith ah, hmuioih thuh ah loe, moi to patet ah, ahuhnaw loe hmai amngaeh o nasoe. **11** To pacoengah tidoeh kaom ai laom akok to kamngaeh hmai nuiah khoeng ah, hmai mah laom to amngaeh sak tih, to tiah ni laom thung ih kakhoem tui to amkaw ueloe, sum aek to hmai mah kangh boih tih. **12** Tha na pathok khing cadoeh azom pui ni, kakhoem to krah thai mak ai, hmai mah doeh cingsak thai mak ai. **13** Jerusalem, nang loe zaehaih hoi amhnoghaih hoiah na koi, kang pasaeh khing boeh, toe na ciim thai ai pongah, na nuiah palung ka phuihah pha ai karoek to nam hnonghah to na ciim thai mak ai, tiah thuih. **14** Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh; Kai loe ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han, atue mah phak boeh; hnuk kang nawn let mak ai, ka paquem mak ai ueloe, dawnpakhuemhah doeh ka tawn mak ai; na khok takanhah hoi na sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, lok kang caek o han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **15** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **16** kami capa, khenah, mik na cop koek ih kami to kang lak pae ving han boeh; toe palungsae hmah loe, qah hmah, mikkhraetui doeh longsak hmah. **17** Pauap ah, kadueh kami to qah haih hmah, lumuek to angmuek ah loe, khokpanai to abuen ah, pahni to khuk hmah, palungsae kami ih takaw to caa hmah, tiah ang naa. **18** To pongah akhawn bangah kaminaw khaeah lok to ka thuih, duembang ah loe ka zu to duek ving; thuih ih lok baktih toengah akhawn bangah ka sak. **19** To naah kaminaw mah, Hae tiah na sak ih hmuennaw mah kai hnuksak han koi timaw oh, nang thui mak ai maw? tiah ang naa o. **20** To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **21** Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Kaimah ih hmuenciim, kahoi koek nangcae thacakhaih, na khet koeh o ih ahmuen, na paawt o duek ih hmuennaw to kam hnongsak han; na caeh o taak ih na capanaw hoi na canunaw loe sumpen hoiah dueh o tih. **22** Ka sak ih baktih toengah na sah o toeng tih; pahni tamuep o hmah loe, palungsae kaminaw ih buh doeh caa o hmah. **23** Lumuek to angmuek oh loe, khokpanai to abuen oh; palungsae o hmah loe, qah o hmah; toe na zae o haih pongah ngan na zae o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto na qah o haih tih. **24** Ezekiel loe nangcae han angmathaih ah om tih; a sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah na sah o toeng tih; hae hmuen phak naah, Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **25** Nang, kami capa, nihcae thacakhaih, anghoe o haih hoi lensawkhaih, na khet koeh o ih hmuen, a koeh o ih hmuennaw, a capanaw hoi a canunaw to ka lak pae han. **26** To na niah kaloih kami to nang khaeah angzo ueloe, kangcoeng hmuen tamthang to na thui tih. **27** Kaloih kami hnuk na niah na pakha to among tih, lok na pae hoi tih, lok na aa mak ai boeh; nang loe nihcae han angmathaih ah om tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah ang naa.

25 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Ammon kaminaw khaeah angqoi ah loe, nihcae koeh ai ih lok to thui ah; **3** nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae mah, Kai ih hmuenciim amhnong o sak moe, Israel prae amro nathuem, Judah imthung takoh misong ah naeh o naah, "Ha, ha!"

tiah na pahnuih o. **4** To pongah khenah, Nangcae hae ni angzae bang ih kaminaw khaeah kang paek han, nihcae loe nangcae salakah ohhah im to sah o ueloe, nangcae salakah atai o tih; nangcae ih thingthai qumpo to na caa pae o ueloe, nangcae ih tahnu tui to nae o tih. **5** Rabbah to tahnongsaw hrang prathaih ahmuen ah ka sak moe, Ammon to tuunaw prathaih ahmuen ah ka sak han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. **6** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel prae to na ut moe, ban na tabaeng thuih, khok hoiah na pathuih moe, palung nang hoe pongah, **7** khenah, na nuiah ban ka phok moe, hum hanah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw khaeah kang paek han; prae congca kaminaw salak hoiah kang hmatsak moe, kang dueksak han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **8** Khenah, Moab hoi Seir mah, Judah imthung takoh loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw hoiah ni anghomng tiah a thuih hoi; **9** To pongah Moab ih vangpuinaw, prae thung ih kahoi koek vangpui Beth-Jesi-moth, Baal-meon hoi Kiriathaim angzithaih ramri khoek to misa ka tuksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **10** To vangpuinaw to Ammon kaminaw hoi ni angzae bang ih kaminaw khaeah ka paek han, to naah Ammon kaminaw loe prae kaminaw salakah ahmin panoekhaih om mak ai boeh. **11** To pacoengah Moab nuiah lok ka caek han, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **12** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom mah Judah imthung takoh to lu lak pongah, anih loe paroeai zaehaih sak boeh, tiah thuih: to tiah nihcae nuiah lu a lak; **13** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom nuiah ban ka payangh moe, kami hoi pacah ih moinaw to ka hum pae han; Teman hoi Dedan khoek to kam rosak moe, sumpen hoiah ka dueksak han, tiah thuih. **14** Kaimah ih kami Israelaw ih ban hoiah Edom to lu ka lak han; palung ka phuihah hoi hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah baktih toengah, nihcae mah Edom nuiah sah o tih; to naah lu ka lakhaih to nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **15** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Philistin kaminaw loe canghni ih hnukmahaih pongah nihcae to hum moe, uthaih palung hoiah lu lak o, tiah thuih; **16** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Philistin kaminaw nuiah ban ka phok moe, Kherethim kaminaw to kang hmatsak pacoengah, tuiptu taengah kaom kanghmat kaminaw to ka hum boih han. **17** Nihcae nuiah kalen parai lu lakhaih to ka sak moe, anih to palungphuihah hoiah ka thuitaek han; nihcae nuiah lu ka lak naah loe, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

26 Saning hathlaito haih, khrah tangsuek niah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Tura mah Jerusalem kawng pongah, "Ha, ha!" kaminaw ih khongkha loe amtimh boeh; kai khaeah ni angzo let tih boeh, vangpui to amro boeh pongah, kai mah ka padoet let han, tiah thuih o: **3** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw Tura, kangthaw tuiptu ih tuiptu baktih toengah, nang tuk hanah pop parai prae kaminaw to ka hoih han. **4** Nihcae mah Tura ih sipae to phrae o ueloe, imsangnaw to nuhi pae o rup tih; anih ih maiphu doeh ka pahuih boih moe, thlung khue ka suek pae han, tiah thuih. **5** Tuiptu um ah palok payanghah ahmuen to om tih; anih loe prae kaminaw amrohaih ah om tih, Kai mah thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng

mah thuih. **6** Azawn ah kaom a canunawkw loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panaek o tih. **7** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, aluek bang hoiah siangpahrangnawkw ih siangpahrang, Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhanezzar to, hrangnawkw, misatukhah hrang lakoknawkw, hrang anghueng kaminawkw, misatuh kaminawkw hoi pop parai kaminawkw to Tura tuk hanah kang patoeh han. **8** Anih mah azawn ah kaom na canunawkw to sumsen hoiah hum tih; nang tuk hanah misa angvaenghah im to sah o tih, misa buehah tangqom to takae o ueloe, misa angvaenghah to sin o tih. **9** Nang ih tapangnawkw paro hanah kalen thingtalong hoiah daeng o ueloe, nang ih imsang to thingkhuekhah caka hoiah pakhru o tih. **10** Hrang pop hmoek pongah nihcae mah cawh ih maiphu mah na khuk o khoep tih; sipae kamro vangpui thungah akun kaminawkw baktih toengah, na khongkha thungah nihcae akun o naah, hrang anghueng kaminawkw, relnawkw, misatukhah hrang lakoknawkw ih atueng pongah nang ih tapangnawkw to anghuen tih. **11** Hrangnawkw mah kami to khok hoiah loklam boih ah atii o tih; nang ih kaminawkw to sumsen hoiah hum o ueloe, kakac homhnawkw doeh long ah amtim boih tih. **12** Nihcae mah nang raenghah tacongnawkw to na lomh pae o ueloe, hmuenmaenawkw to na muk pae o tih; tapangnawkw to na phrae pae o ueloe, kahoih imnawkw ang phraek pae o pacoengah, thlungnawkw, thing hoi maiphunawkw to tuipui thungah na va pae o boih tih, tiah thuih. **13** Na sak o ih laa lok to ka petsak moe, na kruek o ih katoeng lok doeh thaih let han om mak ai boeh. **14** Nang to anui ih thlung baktiah kang sak han; nang loe palok payanghah ahmuen ah na om tih; nang loe sah let mak ai boeh; Kai Angraeng mah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **15** Angraeng Sithaw mah Tura khaeah, Nang thungah kami humhah phak moe, ahmaa kacaa kaminawkw hang o naah, nam timhah lok pongah tuipui thung ih praenawkw to tasoe hoi mak ai maw? **16** To pacoengah tuipui thung ih angraengnawkw loe angraeng tangkhang hoiah anghum o tathuk tih, kahniawkw to pakhraep o ueloe, aem takaek ih kahniawkw to anghring o tih; nihcae mah tasoehhah khukbuen angkhuk o pacoengah, long ah anghnu o tih; nang mah pazawkw ih hmuen pongah dawnrai o ueloe, vaihi hoi vaihi tasoe hoi tih. **17** Nihcae mah, Tuipui thungah kamo kaminawkw mah ohhah ih hmuen, aw ahmin kamthang vangpui, thacakhah hoiah tuipui thungah kaom vangpui, nang hoi nangmah thungah kaom kaminawkw mah azat paek ih vangpui, kawbang maw nam ro ving loe? tiah na naa o ueloe, na qah o thui tih. **18** Vaihi nang amtimhah niah tuipui thung ih praenawkw to tasoe hoi tih; ue, nang na duek pongah, tuipui thung ih praenawkw loe zithah hoiah khosah o tih boeh, tiah qahhah laa to sah o tih. **19** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe kami om ai vangpui baktiah anggai krangah kang suek han; kathuk tuipui to na nuiah kang phaksak han, tuipui mah nang ang uem naah, **20** canghnii ah kadueh kaminawkw hoi nawnto tangqom thungah kang caeh hah tathuk han, nang thungah kami khosak han ai ah, kami om ai ahmuen long thungah caeh kaminawkw hoi nawnto kang suek han; to naah kahing kaminawkw ih prae ah Ka lensawkhah to kam tuengsak han, tiah thuih. **21** Nang to zit kaom kami ah kang coengsak han, to naah nang loe dungzan ah nang

hmaa zuep tih boeh; nang to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o thai let mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

27 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** Tura qah hah laa to sah ah; **3** Aw tuipui taengah kaom vangpui, praenawkw mah hmuenmae zawhhah ih ahmuen, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Tura, nang mah, Ka krang hoiah loe coek koi om ai, tiah na thuih. **4** Na prae angzithah loe tuipui thungah oh, nang loe sahkungnawkw mah coek koi om ai ah sak ih palong ah na oh. **5** Nang sak han ih thingpaek loe Senir ih hmaica thing to patoh o moe, palong nui ih kahni payanghah thing sak hanah Lebanon ih sidar thing to lak o. **6** Bashan ih oak thing hoiah palong thoekehah cung to a sak o; to thing loe Kittim tuipui thung ih prae hoiah a sin o moe, tasaino hoi pathoep ih Ashurite thing hoiah palong imcih to a sak o. **7** Sahkungnawkw mah Izip prae ih aem kaom puu ngan kahni to palong payanghah kahni ah patoh o moe, Elishah tuipui thung ih prae hoiah sin o ih rong kahing hoi kamling kahni hoiah a nui to khuk o. **8** Sidon hoi Arvat ih kaminawkw loe nang ih palong thoekekung ah oh o; Aw Tura, nang khaeah kaom palungka kaminawkw loe nang loklam patuekkung ah oh o. **9** Na thungah kaom Gebal ih mitongnawkw hoi palungka kaminawkw loe palong pakhraikung ah oh o; tuipui ih palongnawkw hoi palong thoeck kaminawkw boih loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhah toksak hanah ang zoh o. **10** Persia kami, Lud kami hoi Put ih kaminawkw loe nang ih misatuh kami ah oh o moe, misatuhkung ah oh o; misa pakaahah aphaw hoi lumueknawkw to a bangh o, to tiah na lensawkhah to amtueng o sak. **11** Arvat ih kaminawkw loe nang ih misatuh kaminawkw hoi nawnto sipae to takui o moe, misa a toep o; Gammad ih kaminawkw loe na misa toephah imsang to a toep o; na sipaenawkw boih nuiah misa pakaahah aphawnawkw to a bangh o; to tiah na kranghoihah to koep o sak. **12** Hmuenmae hoi nang raeng parai pongah, Tarshish loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhah sahkung ah oh; sum kanglung, sum, camphaeh hoi atui amkhawkw sumnawkw to nang hanah ang paek. **13** Javan, Tubal hoi Meshek thung ih kaminawkw doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhah tok to sak o; misongnawkw, sum kamling laomnawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. **14** Togarmah kaminawkw loe hrangnawkw, hrang anghueng kaminawkw hoi laa hrangnawkw to nang khaeah zawh o. **15** Dedan kaminawkw doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhah sak o; tuipui thungah kaom pop parai prae kaminawkw mah nang ih hmuenmae to ang qan pae o; nihcae mah tasaino hoi eboni to tangqum ah ang paek o. **16** Hmuenmae pop parai ah na pathok pongah Syria doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhah to sak toeng; nihcae loe thlung kahing, thlung kamling, aem kaom khukbuen, puu kahni, Koral hoi thlung kathamnawkw to a zawh o. **17** Judah hoi Israel doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhah sak hoi toeng; nihcae loe Minnith ih takawdip, tunh, khoitui, situi hoi thing tasinawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. **18** Hmuenmae hoi nang raeng o parai moe, hmuen pop parai ah na pathok o pongah, Damascus doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhah to sak; Helbon ih mu hoi tuumuinawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. **19** Dan hoi Javan loe nang ih hmuenmae to zawh moe, a qan o; nihcae mah rong kampha sumnawkw, hmuihohi thing hoi paciknawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o.

20 Dedan loe misatukhah hrang nuiah baih han ih kahoih kahniaw to nang khaeah ang zawh. **21** Arab prae hoi Kedar siangpahrang capanaw boih loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kami ah oh o; nihcae loe tuu caanaw, tuu taenaw hoi maehnaw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. **22** Sheba hoi Ramah ih hmuenmae zaw kaminaw loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak o; atho kana koek hmuioih hmuenaw, atho kana thlungnaw boih hoi suinaw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. **23** Haran ih kaminaw, Kanneh ih kaminaw hoi Eden ih kaminaw, Sheba, Asur hoi Kilmad ih hmuenmae zaw kaminaw loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak o. **24** Na sak ih hmuenmae zawhhaih thungah, rong kahing khukbuennaw, aem kaom kahniaw, rong congca kaom kahniaw, tlangqui hoi sak ih phaknaw to ang zawh o. **25** Tarshish ih palonguinaw mah nang ih hmuenmae ang phawh pae o; to tiah nang loe na len tahang moe, tuipui um li ah na lensawkhaih to amtueng. **26** Nang ih palong thoe kaminaw mah tuipui thungah ang hoih o; toe ni angzae bang ih takhi mah nang to tuipui um li ah ang vah ving boeh. **27** Nang raenghah, na tawn ih hmuenmaenaw, na zawh ih hmuenmaenaw, tuipui loklam patuekkungnaw, palong pakhraih kaminaw, nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kaminaw, misatuh kaminaw, nang khaeah kaom kaminaw loe nam rohah niah tuipui um li ah krah o boih tih. **28** Nang ih tuipui loklam patuekkungnaw ih hanghah lok pongah, tui taeng ih hmuenaw mataeng doeh anghuen o tih. **29** Palong thoe khaih cung kasin, palong thoe kaminaw hoi tuipui loklam patuekkungnaw boih loe, palongui thung hoiah anghum o ueloe, saeng ah angdoe o tih; **30** nang to na hang o thuih ueloe, qah o tih; lu nuiah maiphu ang phuih o ueloe, maiphu pongah asawt o tih: **31** Lu sam aat o boih ueloe, kazii angzaeng o tih; palung boeng, palungsethah hoiah na qah o thui tih. **32** Na nuiah palungnat hoi ang qah o thuih naah, Tuipui um li ah kamro, Tura vangpui baktiah mi maw om tih? tiah qahhah zuklaeng hoi na qah o haih tih. **33** Nang ih hmuenmaenaw tuipui thung hoiah tacawt naah, pop parai kaminaw to nang hoesak; paroeai hmuenaw hoiah long nui ih siangpahrangnaw to nang raengsak. **34** Vaihi kathuk tuipui thungah nam ro naah, na zawh ih hmuenmaenaw hoi nang khaeah kaom kaminaw loe amtimh o boih tih. **35** Tuipui thungah kaom prae kaminaw boih loe na nuiah kaom hmuen pongah dawnrai o tih, siangpahrangnaw mikhmai sae o ueloe, tasoeh takuenhah hoiah om o tih. **36** Hmuenmae zaw kaminaw mah prae kaminaw boih salakah nang to padaeng o tih, nang loe zit kaom kami ah na om ueloe, dungzan ang nang hmaa tih boeh, tiah thuih tiah, thuih pae, tiah ang naa.

28 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Tura ukkung khaeah thui pae, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe amoekhah hoiah sithaw ah ka oh, tuipui um li ah, sithaw ih tangkhang pongah kang hnud, tiah na thuih, to pongah Sithaw baktiah na poek, toe nang loe kami ni, Sithaw na ai ni, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa: **3** khenah, nang loe Daniel pongah palung na ha kue maw? Hmuennaw boih ka panoek tiah na poek maw? **4** Palung na hahaih hoi na panoekhah pongah nang raeng, hmuenmae patunghah tabu thungah sui hoi sum kanglung to na patung mang: **5**

hmuenmae zawh na thoem pongah na tawn ih hmuenmae loe paroeai pop, hmuenmae hoi nang raeng pongah na poekhah doeh sang. **6** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw baktiah ah na poek pongah, **7** khenah, nang khaeah tahmenhah tawn ai, prae kalah kaminaw kang zoh haih han; na krang hoihah hoi palung na hahaih to tuk hanah, sumsen na phong o thuih ueloe, na lensawkhaih to amhnong o sak tih. **8** Nihcae mah tanggom thungah na pakhras o ueloe, tuipui um li ah kadueh kami baktiah na dueh tih, tiah thuih. **9** Nang hum kaminaw hmaa ah, Kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih han vop maw? Nang hum kaminaw ban ah, nang loe kami ah ni na om tih, Sithaw ah na om mak ai. **10** Tangzat hin aat ai kami prae kalah kaminaw ban ah dueh kami baktiah ni na dueh tih; kai mah ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **11** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **12** kami capa, Tura siangpahrang hanah qahhah laa to sah ah loe, anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe koephah tacik ah na oh, palunghahaih hoi na koi moe, kranghoihah hoiah na koep. **13** Sithaw ih Eden takha ah na oh moe, atho kana thung sardius, topaz, diamond, beryl, onyx, jasper, sapphire, emerald, turquoise, suinaw hoiah nam thoe; nang to sak na niah nang hanah satuem hoi tamoinaw to paroep coek boeh. **14** Nang loe kenzawnkung situi hoi pazut ih cherub ah na oh pongah, to tiah kang ohsak; Sithaw mae kaciim nuiah na oh moe, hmai kangqong thlung salakah ahnuh ahma nam kaeh. **15** Na tapenhah ni hoi kamtong na sakpazeahaih amtueng ai karoei to, na caehhah loklamnaw boih ah coek koi om ai. **16** Toe pop parai acaengnaw hoi na sak ih hmuenmae zawhhaih mah athii longhah hoiah koi boeh moe, zaeah na sak boeh; to pongah Sithaw mae kaciim hoiah azat thok ah kang haek han: Aw kenzawnkung cherub, hmai kangqong thlung salak hoiah kang hum han. **17** Na tungkrang hoiahah pongah na poekhah to sang moe, na lensawkhaih mah palung na hahaih to anghmatsak boeh; to pongah long ah kang vah tathuk han, kaminaw mah khet hanah, siangpahrangnaw hma ah kang suek han. **18** Hmuenmae zaw kaminaw na linghah mah, na ohhah hmuenciimnaw to amhnongsak boeh; to pongah nangmah thung hoiah hmai to ka tacawtsak moe, kang kanghsak han, nang khen kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah long ih maiphu ah kang coengsak han. **19** Nang panoek prae kaminaw loe na nuiah kaom hmuen pongah dawnrai o boih tih; nang loe zit kaom kami ah na om ueloe, dungzan ah nang hmaa tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **20** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **21** kami capa, Sidon khaeah angqoi ah loe anih misa haih lok to thui ah, **22** anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw Sidon, nang hae misa ah kang suek han, nang thung hoiah ka lensawkhaih to amtueng tih; anih to lok ka caek moe, ciimcaihah kam tuengsak naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, titi panoek o tih. **23** Anih khaeah nathaih kasae ka tacawtsak moe, loklamnaw ah athii ka longsak han; A thungah ahmaa caa kaminaw to amtim o ueloe, ahmuen kruekah sumsen hoi hum to om tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **24** To naah loe Israel imthung takoh kathun thaih soekhring to om mak ai boeh, anih patoek kami hoi palungsethah paek thaih soekhringnaw doeh nihcae

taengah om o mak ai boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **25** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami congca salakah kamhet Israelnawak ka pakhueng let naah loe, nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak salakah ka ciimsak han, ka tamna Jakob khaeah ka paek ih angmacae prae thungah khosah o tih boeh. **26** Nihcae loe to prae thungah misa monghah hoiah om o tih, imnawak to sah o ueloe, misur takhanawak to sah o tih; ue, nihcae taeng kaom nihcae patoek kaminawak boih lok ka caek naah, nihcae loe mawnhah om ai ah khosah o tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

29 Saning hato, khrah hato haih, ni hathlai hnetto na niah, Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah angqoi ah loe, anih hoi Izip prae kaminawak boih misa haih lok to taphong ah: **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip siangpahrang Faro, nang loe vapuinauwak thungah na oh moe, Kai ih vapui loe kai ih ni, kaimah ni kaimah hanah ka sak, tiah kathui pahui pui, nang to kang tuk han. **4** Toe na kamhuh ah cakoih hoi kang tathok moe, nangmah ih vapui thung ih tanganawak to nang ih ahin ah ka kapsak boih han; nangmah ih vapuinauwak thung hoiah kang tathok tahang moe, nangmah ih vapuinauwak thung ih tanganawak to nang ih ahin ah ka kapsak boih han. **5** Nangmah hoi nangmah ih vapuinauwak thung ih tanganawak to praezaek ah ka vah boih han; na tak loe long ah krah tih, mi mah doeh nang to la o mak ai, akhui o mak ai; nang loe taw ih moi kasannawak hoi van ih tavaanawak rawkak ah ka paek boeh. **6** To naah Izip kaminawak boih mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih; nihcae loe Israel kaminawak hanah sakrungkung hoiah sak ih cunghet ah oh o boeh. **7** Nihcae mah ban hoi ang patawnh o naah, na koih phaem moe, nihcae ih palaeng to na aah pae boih; nang khaeah amha o naah, na koih phaem moe, nihcae hnukbang ih kaeng to na thunh pae, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **8** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang khaeah sumsen ka sin moe, nang ih kami hoi pacah ih moinauwak to ka hum han. **9** Anih mah, Vapuinauwak loe kai ih ni, kaimah ni ka sak, tiah thuih pongah, Izip prae loe amro ueloe, pong sut tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **10** Khenah, nang hoi nangmah ih vapuinauwak to misa ah ka suet; Izip prae loe Migdol hoi Syene karoek to, Ethiopia prae ramri khoeo to kam rosak moe, ka pongsak sut han. **11** Kami khok hoi moi khok mah to prae to cawh mak ai, saning qui palito thung mi doeh to prae ah om mak ai. **12** Kamro praenawak baktiah Izip prae doeh kam rosak han, Izip ih vangpuinauwak loe pong sut vangpuinauwak salakah saning qui palito thung amro tih; Izip kaminawak to prae kaminawak salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah kang haehsak han, tiah thuih. **13** Toe Angraeng Sithaw mah, Saning qui palito boeng naah loe, amhet o phanghah ahmuen kruek ih Izip kaminawak to ka pakhueng let han: **14** misong ah naeh ih Izip kaminawak to ka zaeh let moe, angmacae ohhah, Pathros prae ah kam laemsak let han; nihcae loe to ih thazok siangpahrang ukhah prae ah om o tih. **15** To prae loe siangpahrang ukhah praenawak boih thungah thazok koek prae ah om tih, natuek naah doeh

kalah praenawak nuiah amoek o mak ai boeh; nihcae mah kalah prae kaminawak uk han ai ah, tha ka zoksak han. **16** Izip loe Israel imthung takoh mah oep mak ai boeh, nihcae a khet o naah, angmacae sakpazeahhah amtuengsakung ah om tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **17** Saning pumphae sarihto, khrah tangsuek haih, hmaloe koek niah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **18** kami capa, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Tura vangpui tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawak to misa angtukhah ahmuen ah patoeh; to pongah misatuh kaminawak ih sam to angmuen boih moe, palaeng doeh angdui o boih boeh; to siangpahrang angmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawak loe Tura vangpui misatukhah atho tidoeh hnu o ai: **19** to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah ka paek han boeh; anih mah prae kaminawak hoi congca hmuenmaenawak to la ueloe, angmah ih misatuh kaminawak hanah misatukhah atho ah paek tih, tiah thuih. **20** Kai ih tok a sak o pongah, Tura vangpui misatukhah atho ah Izip prae to anih han ka paek boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **21** To na niah loe Israel imthung takoh to takii ka tacawtsak moe, nihcae salakah pakha kang angsak han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

30 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, lok to taphong ah loe hae tiah thui ah; Angraeng Sithaw mah, To na niah loe khosak bing! tiah hang ah. **3** Atue loe anghnai boeh, Angraeng ih ni, tamai hoi kho amnimhah ni loe zoi boeh; to loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak ih niah om tih. **4** Izip tuk hanah sumsen to angzo tih, Izip prae kaminawak hum naah loe, Ethiopia ah tasohet takuenhah to om tih; hmuenmaenawak to la pae o boih ueloe, asip kaom hmuennawak to phrae pae o tih. **5** Ethiopia, Libya, Lidia, athii kangbaeh kaminawak boih, Kup hoi ampui ah kaom prae thung ih kaminawak boih loe Izip hoi nawnto sumsen hoiah dueh o tih, tiah thuih. **6** Angraeng mah, Izip abomh kaminawak loe amtim o tih; amoekhah hoi a thacakhah doeh zok sut tih; Migdol hoi Saïen karoek to sumsen hoiah amtim o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **7** Nihcae loe kamro praenawak salakah amro o tih, kapong sut vangpuinauwak thungah anih ih vangpuinauwak athum o tih. **8** Izip prae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek moe, anih bomkungawak boih ka hum naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **9** To naah mawnhah tawn ai Ethiopia kaminawak to tasohesak hanah, laicaenawak to palongpui hoiah ka patoeh han, Izip khaeah khosak binghah to phak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah pha tih; khenah, ang phak li boeh, tiah thuih. **10** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih ban hoiah pop parai Izip kaminawak to ka tamit han. **11** To siangpahrang hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawak, zit kaom kaminawak loe Izip prae paro hanah angzo o tih; Izip kaminawak hum hanah sumsen aphong o ueloe, prae boih kami qok hoiah koi o sak tih, tiah thuih. **12** Vapuinauwak to ka kanghsak moe, kasae kaminawak ban ah prae to ka zawh han; Prae kalah kaminawak ih ban hoiah prae hoi a thung ih hmuenmaenawak to ka pongsak boih han; Kai Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Krangnawak to kam rosak han, Noph prae ih krangnawak

doeh ka boengsak han; Izip prae ah siangpahrang capa om let mak ai boeh; Izip prae thungah tasoe haih ka phaksak han. **14** Pathros prae to ka pongsak han, Zoan vangpui to hmai hoiah ka thlaek moe, No vangpui to lok ka caek han. **15** Izip prae thacakhaih, Sin vangpui nuiah palungphuihah to ka krai moe, pop parai No vangpui kaminaw to ka hum han. **16** Izip to hmai ka thlaek han; Sin vangpui loe nganbawh kana zok tih, No vangpui sipae to tanim ueloe, Noph loe ni thokkruek palungboenghah hoiah om tih. **17** Aven hoi Pi-Beseth vangpui ih thendoengnaw loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; vangpuinaw loe misong ah om o tih. **18** Izip prae ih hnam to ka petsak naah, Tehpanhes vangpui ah khovinghah to om tih; a thacakhaih to boeng tih boeh; anih to tamai mah khuk khoep ueloe, a canunaw loe misong ah laem o tih. **19** To tiah Izip to lok ka caek han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **20** Saning hathlaito, khrah tangsuekhah, ni sarihto naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **21** kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro ih ban to ka khaeh pae boeh; khenah, ahmaa hoih thaih hanah mi mah doeh tasi hoiah kom pae mak ai, thacakhaih hoiah sumsen a sinh thai han ai ah, laprawn hoiah doeh zaeng pae o mak ai, tiah thuih. **22** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip siangpahrang Faro to misa ah ka suek; canghni ah ka khaeh pae ih, thacak ban to ka khaeh moe, a nuiah sumsen to ka laek han. **23** Izip kaminaw to prae kaminaw salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah kang haehsak han. **24** Babylon siangpahrang to bantha ka caksak moe, a ban ah kai ih sumsen to ka sinsak han; toe Faro ih ban loe ka khaeh pae han, anih to hum ih kami kahang baktiah Babylon siangpahrang hmaa ah ka hangsak han. **25** Babylon siangpahrang to bantha ka caksak han, to naah Faro ih ban loe thazok tih; Babylon siangpahrang ih ban ah sumsen ka suek han, anih mah Izip nuiah sumsen hoi ban payangh naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **26** Izip kaminaw to prae kaminaw boih salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah ka haeh han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

31 Saning hathlaito, khrah thumto haih ni tangsuek naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi angmah ih kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui pae; na lensawkhah loe mi hoiah maw anghmong? **3** Khenah, Assyria loe tanghang kahoih, aqam kasai, akung kasang, ranui koek ah tadok kacawn Lebanon sidar thing ah oh. **4** Tui mah anih to qongsak tahang moe, kathuk tui mah anih to sangsak tahang, vapuinaw loe anih patit ih akungnaw taengah longh o moe, azawn ah thling ih thingkungnaw boih khaeah vapui tui to a longsak. **5** To pongah anih loe azawn ah thling ih thingnaw boih pong kasang koek ah oh; tui to pop pongah tanghangnaw to sang o moe, tadoknaw doeh cawnh o. **6** Van ih tavaanaw loe anih ih tahangnaw pongah tabu boh o boih, azawn ah kaom moinaw loe anih ih tanghangnaw tlim ah caasak o boih, kalen parai praenaw loe anih tahlip tlim ah oh o boih. **7** Anih loe tui pophah ahmuen ah tangzun sak pongah, tanghangnaw to sang o tahang moe, kranghoihah hoi lensawkhah hoiah akoep. **8** Sithaw takha thung ih Sidar thingnaw mah anih to vingh thai ai; hmaica thingnaw mah

doeh anih ih tanghangnaw to pha ai, cypress thingnaw mah doeh tanghangnaw to pha thai ai, Sithaw takha thung ih kawbaktih thingnaw mah doeh a kranghoihah to pha o thai ai. **9** Sithaw takha thungah kaom, Eden thingnaw boih mah, anih to ut o hanah, tanghang popsak moe, krang ka hoihsak. **10** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kasang parai ah na qoeng tahang, thingnaw boih nuiah tadok na cawnh, anih mah a sanghah to amoek haih pongah, poekhaih palungthin to sang; **11** anih to Sithaw panoek ai thacak kaminaw khaeah ka paek boeh; a sethah baktiah to kami mah anih nuiah sah tih; a sethah pongah anih to ka haek boeh. **12** Tahmenhah tawn ai kalah prae kaminaw mah anih to hum moe, caeh o taak; anih ih tanghangnaw loe mae nui hoiah tahawt thungah krak moe, anih ih tadoknaw doeh prae thung ih vapuinaw mah angkhaehsak boih boeh; long kaminaw boih anih tahlip tlim hoiah tacawt o moe, anih to caeh o taak boeh. **13** Van ih tavaanaw hoi moi kasannaw boih loe anih ih angkhaek tanghangnaw nuiah oh o. **14** To pongah tui taengah kaom thingnaw boih thungah a sanghah pongah amoek han ai, tanghangnaw ranuiah tadok cawnh pongah amoek han ai, tui kanae thingkungnaw boih thungah a sanghah kam oek haih thingah oh han ai ah, to thingkungnaw duek o boih hanah, tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminaw hoi nawnto long thungah ka pakhrak tathuk boeh, tiah thuih. **15** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Anih taprong thungah caeh tathuk naah palung ka boengsak; anih hanah kathuk tui to ka khuk pae, tui to ka khah pae khoe moe, kalen parai tuinaw to kang haksak; anih hanah Lebanon palung ka setsak, anih pongah taw ih thingnaw to ka zaisak boih. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Anih to tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminaw hoi nawnto hell thungah ka vah naah, anih pakhrakhah atuen mah prae kaminaw boih ka tasoehsak; to naah Eden ih thingnaw boih, kahoih koek qoih ih Lebanon thingnaw hoi tui kanae thingnaw boih long thungah kamong ah oh o. **(Sheol h7585)** **17** Anih ih bantha cakhah ah kaom, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw, anih ih tahlip tlim ah kaom kaminaw loe, sumsen hoi hum ih kaminaw caehhah ahmuen, hell thungah anih hoi nawnto caeh o tathuk. **(Sheol h7585)** **18** Na lensawkhah loe Eden ih thing kawbaktih hoiah maw patah thai tih? Toe nang loe Eden ih thingnaw hoi nawnto long thungah na caeh tathuk tih; nang loe sumsen hoi hum ih kaminaw hoi nawnto tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw salakah nang song tih. Hae loe Faro hoi anih ih kaminaw boih thuih koehhah ih ni, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa.

32 Saning hathlai hnetto, khra hathlai hnetto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hanah qahhah laa to sah pae, anih khaeah, Nang loe prae thung ih saning kanaw kaipui baktiah na oh moe, tuipui thung ih tanga pui baktiah na oh; tuipui ah nang zoh, khok hoiah tui to na haeh moe, tuipui to nam nusak. **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Pop parai kaimah ih kaminaw hoi na nuiah palok kang yang thuih han; nihcae mah kai ih palok hoiah na ruet o tih. **4** Nang to long ah kang suek moe, azawn ah kang vah sut han; van ih tavaanaw boih na nuiah ka cuksak moe, long ih moinaw to zok kam hahsak han. **5** Mae hoi longhawhnaw loe kaqongh na qok hoiah ka koisak han. **6** Na thii longhah hoiah maenaw

karoek to long to ka suih sak han, vapuinaw k loe na thii hoiah koi o tih. **7** Nang to kang hmuh dip naah, vannaw k to ka khuk khoeop moe, cakaehnaw k to ka vingsak han; Ni to tamai hoi ka pakaa khoeop han, khräh mah doeh a aanghah to paek mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. **8** Van aanghahinaw k boih mah na ving o thui tih, na prae nuiah vinghah ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **9** Na panoek ai ih prae kaminaw k salakah, nam rohah to ka panoeksak naah, pop parai kaminaw k dawn ka raisak han. **10** Ue, nang pongah pop parai kaminaw k to dawn ka raisak moe, nihcae hmaa ah sumsen ka laek naah, nang pongah nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw k loe paroeai zithah hoiah om o tih; nam timhah niah loe, kami boih tasoehhah hoiah hing o tih. **11** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang ih sumsen to na nuiah angzo tih. **12** Nang ih kaminaw k loe tahmenhah tawn ai prae kaminaw k, thacak kaminaw k ih sumsen hoiah amtimh o tih; Izip kaminaw k amoekhaih to nihcae mah phrae pae o ueloe, to ah kaom kaminaw k to paduek o boih tih. **13** Tui pop vapuinaw k taengah kaom moianaw k to ka paduek boih han, to tui to amnusak hanah kami maw, moi maw maeto doeh om o mak ai, tiah thuih. **14** To pacoengah to tuinaw k to ka ciimsak moe, vapuinaw k to situi baktiah ka longsak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **15** Izip prae to ka pongsak naah, prae thung ih hmuennaw k boih ka boengsak han; a thungah kaom kaminaw k ka hum boih naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **16** Hae loe nihcae mah Izip qah haih lok ah om tih; prae canunaw k mah anih to qah o haih tih; Izip hoi angmah ih kaminaw k boih hanah, nihcae mah qah o haih tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang naa. **17** Saning hathlai hnetto, khräh tangsuekhah, ni hathlai pangato naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **18** kami capa, Izip kaminaw k to tha hoi qah haih ah, anih hoi ahmin kamthang prae kaminaw k ih canunaw k to tanggom thungah kaeah kaminaw k hoi nawnto long thungah pakhräh tathuk ah. **19** Nihcae khaeah, Kami kalah pongah krang na hoih kue maw? Caeh tathuk ah loe, tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw k hoi nawnto angson g ah, tiah thui paeh. **20** Nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih kaminaw k salakah amtimh o tih; anih loe sumsen hoi loih thai mak ai boeh, anih hoi angmah ih kaminaw k to ruet ah. **21** Thacak misatuh kaminaw k mah nang hoi nang abomh kaminaw k to hell thung hoiah na dawt o tih, nihcae loe long thungah caeh o tathuk boeh; nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw k hoi nawnto angson g o. (Sheol h7585) **22** Asshur loe to ahmuen ah angmah ih kaminaw k hoi nawnto oh; nihcae to hum o boih, nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o, nihcae ih taprong loe a taeng boih ah oh: **23** nihcae ih tarpong loe tanggom taengah oh, anih ih taprong loe angmah ih kaminaw k mah takui o; to kaminaw k to hum o boih moe, sumsen hoiah amtim o, nihcae loe kahing kaminaw k prae thungah zit thohhah omsakkung ah oh o. **24** To ahmuen ah Elam loe angmah ih taprong taengah angmah ih kaminaw k hoi nawnto duek o; nihcae to hum o boih, nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o; kahing kaminaw k prae thungah zit thohhah omsakkung kaminaw k loe tangyat hin aat ai ah long thungah caeh o tathuk; tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminaw k hoi nawnto azathah a tongh o. **25** Anih loe a um ah oh, angmah ih kaminaw k boih mah anih ih taprong to takui o; nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai

kami ah oh o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o boih; nihcae loe kahing kaminaw k ih prae thungah zit thohhah omsakkung ah oh o, to tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminaw k hoi nawnto azathah to a tongh o; anih loe hum ih kaminaw k salakah pasongh o. **26** Meshek, Tubal hoi anih han misatuh kaminaw k boih ih taprong loe to ah oh o; taprongnaw k doeh anih taengah oh o; nihcae loe kahing kaminaw k ih prae thungah zit thohhah omsakkung ah oh o, to nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o boih moe, sumsen hoiah hum o. **27** Nihcae loe misatukhaih maiphaw sinh hoi tangyat hin aat ai ah hell thungah kaeah, thacak dueh kaminaw k hoi nawnto angson g o mak ai; nihcae loe angmacae lu tim ah sumsen to a suek o, to kahing kaminaw k prae thungah zit thohhah omsak kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae zaeahaih loe angmacae ahuh nuiah om tih. (Sheol h7585) **28** Ue, nang Faro loe tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw k salakah nang khak lawt ueloe, sumsen hoi hum ih kaminaw k hoi nawnto nang song tih. **29** Edom, anih ih siangpahrangnaw k, anih ih toksah angraengnaw k boih ih taprong loe to ahmuen ah oh; nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih thacak kaminaw k hoi nawnto angson g o; nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai ah tanggom thungah kaeah kaminaw k hoi nawnto angson g o tih. **30** Aluek bang ih siangpahrang capanaw k boih hoi Sidon kaminaw k boih loe hum ih kaminaw k hoi nawnto caeh o tathuk; nihcae loe thacakhaih hoiah zit kathok hmuen to sak o pongah, azathah hoiah tangyat hin aat ai ah sumsen hoi hum ih kaminaw k hoi nawnto angson g o; tanggom thungah kaeah tathuk kaminaw k hoi nawnto azathah a tongh o. **31** Faro mah nihcae to hnu tih, sumsen hoi kadueh angmah ih kaminaw k boih a hnu k naah loe, angmah ih kaminaw k nuiah palungboeng tih; hum ih angmah ih kaminaw k pongah Faro to pathloep o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **32** Kai mah kahing kaminaw k prae thungah zit kathok hmuen to ka ohsak, to Faro hoi anih ih kaminaw k boih loe sumsen hoi kadueh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw k salakah pasongh o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

33 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnaw k khaeah lokthui ah, nihcae khaeah, prae maeto khaeah sumsen ka sinh naah, prae kaminaw k mah misatoep kami maeto suem o nahaeloe, **3** to kami mah prae thungah angzo sumsen to hnu k naah, kaminaw k acoe hanah, mongkah to ueng tih; **4** mi kawbaktih mah doeh mongkah lok to a thaih, to acoe ai pongah sumsen mah a hinghah to la ving nahaeloe, anih ih athii loe angmah lu nuiah krah let tih. **5** Mongkah lok to a thaih, to acoe ai pongah, angmah ih athii loe angmah lu nuiah krah let tih. Toe acoehaih tawn kami loe a hinghah to pahlong tih. **6** Misatoep kami loe angzo sumsen to a hnu k, toe mongkah to ueng ai, kaminaw k han acoehaih paek ai pongah, sumsen to angzo moe, kami maeto hinghah to la nahaeloe, to kami loe angmah zaeahaih pongah hinghah to lak ah oh, toe anih ih athii tho loe misatoep kami khaeah ka lak han, tiah thuih. **7** Aw kami capa, nang loe Israel imthung takhoh toepkung ah kang suek boeh; to pongah ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, ka lok hoi nihcae to acoehaih paek ah. **8** Kahoih ai kami khaeah kaimah, Aw kami zae, nang loe na dueh tangtang tih, tiah ka thuih; to naah kahoih ai kami a caehhah loklam hoi amlaem let hanah acoehaih na paek ai pongah, to kami zae

to a zaeahih pongah dueh ving nahaeloe, a nih ih athi tho to na ban ah ka suk han. **9** Toe kami zae a caehhahih loklam hoi amlaem let hanah acoehaih lok na thuih pae to mah, a caehhahih loklam hoiah amlaem let ai, to naah anih loe a zaeahih pongah dueh ving nahaeloe, na hinghahih to na pahlong boeh. **10** To pongah kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Aicae loe aimaecae sakpazaeahih hoi zaeahih to a phawh o moe, tha a zok o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a hing o thai tih? tiah thuih pae. **11** Nihcae khaeah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, kami zae duekhaih nuiah anghoeahih ka tawn ai, toe kami zae to a caehhahih loklam hoiah amlaem let moe, hinghahih hnuk pongah anghoeahih ka tawnh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; amlaem ah, kahoih ai na loklamnawk hoiah amlaem ah; Aw Israel imthung takoh, tipongah na duek han loe? tiah thuih pae. **12** To pongah kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawk khaeah, Katoeng kami mah zaeahih sah let nahaeloe, canghni ih toenghahih mah anih to pahlong thai mak ai; kasae kami mah a sakpazaeahih to amlaem taak nahaeloe, canghni ih zaeahih mah anih to amtimasak mak ai; katoeng kami doeh zaeahih sah let nahaeloe, canghni ih toenghahih mah anih to hingsak thai mak ai. **13** Kami katoeng khaeah, Anih loe hing tangtang tih, tiah ka thuih; toe anih loe a toenghahih to oep pongah, kahoih ai hmuen to sah nahaeloe, canghni ah a sak ih katoeng hmuen maeto mataeng doeh pakuem pae mak ai; anih loe a sak ih kasae hmuen pongah dueh tih. **14** Kami zae khaeah, Nang loe na dueh tangtang tih, tiah ka naa; toe anih loe a zaeahih thung hoiah amlaem let moe, zaeahihahih daan baktiah katoeng hmuen to a sak; **15** kami zae mah kang paek let han hman, tiah sak ih lokkamhahih baktiah anih mah coi ih hmuen to paek let, a paquk ih hmuen doeh a paek let moe, zaeahih sah ai ah hinghahih loklam to pazui nahaeloe, anih loe dueh mak ai, hing tangtang tih. **16** A sak ih zaeahihnawk maeto doeh pakuem pae mak ai boeh; katoeng hmuen hoi zaeahihahih daan baktiah hmuen to a sak boeh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih. **17** Toe nang ih acaengnawk mah, Angraeng lokcaekhahih loe toeng ai, tiah thuih o; toe nihcae lokcaekhahih ni toeng ai. **18** Katoeng kami loe a toenghahih to caehtaak moe, hmuen kasae sah nahaeloe, anih loe a sak ih hmuen pongah dueh tih. **19** Toe kami zae loe a zaeahih hoi amlaem moe, zaeahihahih daan baktiah kahoih hmuen hoi katoeng hmuen to sah nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen pongah anih loe hing tih. **20** Toe nangcae mah Sithaw lokcaekhahih loe toeng ai, tiah na thuih o; Aw Israel imthung takoh, kami boih a caeh o haih loklam baktih toengah lok ka caek han, tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. **21** Tanna ah ohhahih saning hathlai hnetto, krah hato haih, ni pangato naah, Jerusalem hoi loih kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh moe, vangpui loe amtimh boeh, tiah ang thuih. **22** To tiah kacawn kami to kai khae angzo ai na ih ani duembang ah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh; akhawbang ah loe to kami to kai khaeah angzoh, to naah kai ih pakha ang paongh pae, to pongah kai ih pakha loe amongh, to naah kai loe lokaa ah ka om ai boeh. **23** To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **24** kami capa, kamro Israel prae ah kaom kaminawk mah, Abraham angmah khue mataeng doeh, prae to a toep; aicae loe a pop o parai, to pongah prae toep hanah aicae han paek boeh, tiah thuih o. **25** To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw

mah, Nangcae loe athii hoiah moi to na caak o, na sak o ih krangnawk na bok o moe, kami ih athii to na palong o, to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw prae to na toep o vop tih? **26** Nangmaecae ih sumsen pongah nam ha o moe, panuet thok hmuen to na sak o, na imtaeng kaminawk ih zu to na parueng pae o, to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw prae to na toep o thai vop tih? tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. **27** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae kaminawk khaeah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, kamro prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah amtim o tih, azawn ah kaom kaminawk loe moi kasannawk ih rawkcak ah ka paek han, kacak sipae thung hoi thlung khaw thungah kaom kaminawk loe, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih. **28** Kai mah prae to kanung aep ah ka pongsak sut moe, thacak anih amoekhahih to ka boengsak han; Israel ih maenawk loe pong o sut tih, mi doeh to ah caeh o mak ai boeh. **29** A sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk pongah, prae to kanung aep ah ka pongsak sut naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, titi panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **30** To pacoengah Kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawk mah, nang kawng to sipae hoi khongkhanawk taengah a thuih o, angmah ih nawkamya khaeah, Angraeng khae hoi angzo lok to tahngaih hanah angzo ah, tiah a naa o. **31** Minawk mah sak o ih baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawk loe nang khaeah angzoh o, kai ih kaminawk baktiah na hmaa ah anghnut o moe, na lok to tahngai o, toe sah o mak ai; pakha hoiah amlunghahih to a thuih o, toe nihcae ih palung loe uthaih hoiah koi o. **32** Khenah, nang loe nihcae hanah katoeng kruk kop, taaw kahoih kami maeto mah sak ih, koeh koi kaom laa baktiah na oh pae, nihcae loe na lok to thaih o, toe sah o ai. **33** Toe hae baktih hmuennawk loe pha tangtang tih, to hmuennawk loktang ah phak naah loe khenah, angmaecae salakah tahmaa oh vaih boeh, titi nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

34 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Israel tuu toepkunganawk misa haih lok to taphong ah; lok to taphong ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah tuu toep kaminawk khaeah, Angmaecae khue khenzawn Israel tuu toep kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Tuu toep kaminawk loe angmah ih tuunawk to pacah mak ai maw? **3** Nangcae loe tahnutui na naek o, tuumui to nang khuk o moe, kathawk koek moinawk to na boh o, toe tuunawk to na khenzawn o ai. **4** Thazok kaminawk to tha na paek o ai, nganna kaminawk ngan na tui o sak ai moe, ahmaa caa kaminawk ahmaa na kom pae o ai; loklam amkhraeng kaminawk na hoi o let ai moe, anghmaa kaminawk to na pakrong o ai; toe nihcae to tha patohhahih hoiah na uk o. **5** Tuu toep kami om ai pongah tuunawk loe amkhraeng o boih boeh; amkhraeng o phang naah, moi kasannawk ih rawkcak ah ang coeng o. **6** Kai ih tuunawk loe mae hoi maesomnawk ah avah o boih boeh. Long pum ah avah o, mi mah doeh pakrong o ai, tiah thuih. **7** To pongah, nangcae tuu toep kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; **8** kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tuu toep kami om ai, kai ih tuu toep kaminawk loe kai ih tuu to pakrong o ai, kai ih tuu to pacah o ai, angmah hoi angmah to amchah lat pongah, kai ih tuunawk loe hum han ah oh o moe, taw ih moi kasannawk rawkcak ah angcoeng o

boih boeh, tiah thuih. **9** To pongah Aw tuu toep kaminaw, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, **10** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu toep kaminaw to misa kang thawk thuih han, nihcae khaeah kaimah ih tuu kawng to ka thuih han, tuu toep kaminaw mah angmacae ih zok angkok o thaih han ai ah, tuu pacahhah kang haksak han; nihcae pakha thung hoiah kaimah ih tuunaw to ka pahlong han, to naah ka tuunaw loe nihcae ih buh ah om o mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. **11** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, kaimah ih tuunaw to kaimah roe ka pakrong moe, ka toep han boeh. **12** Tuu toepkung loe athun naah amhet phang tuunaw taengah oh thuih moe, a toep baktih toengah kaimah ih tuunaw to ka toep han; Tamai hoi khoving thungah amhet o haih ahmuen kruek hoiah nihcae to ka pahlong han. **13** Nihcae to kaminaw salak hoiah ka hoih han, praenaw thung hoiah ka huih cuu moe, angmacae prae thungah ka caeh haih han; nihcae to Israel maenaw nuiah, vapuinaw taeng hoi prae thung ih ohhaih ahmuen boih ah ka pacah han boeh. **14** Nihcae to kahoih qam ahmuen ah ka pacah han, nihcae ih takha loe Israel maesangnaw nuiah om tih; nihcae loe Israel maenaw nui ih kahoih takha thungah tabok o ueloe, caaknaek kahoih to caa o tih, tiah thuih. **15** Kaimah ih tuunaw to kaimah roe ka pacah moe, ka taboksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **16** Kanghmaa tuu to ka pakrong moe, loklam amkhraeng tuu to ka zaeh let han, ahmaa caa tuu to ahmaa ka komh pae moe, thacak ai tuu to tha ka caksak han; toe kathawk hruek moe, thacak tuu loe ka hum han; tuunaw to toengah hoiah ka sak han. **17** Nangcae hanah loe, Aw kai ih tuunaw, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu maeto hoi maeto salak, tuu taenaw hoi maeh taenaw salakah lok ka takroek han. **18** Nangcae mah kahoih qam to na caak o khue ai ah, kangmat qam doeh na cawh o han vop maw? Tui kacim naek khue khawt ai ah tui kacim to na cawh o han vop maw? **19** Kai ih tuunaw mah na cawh o ih qam to caa o ueloe, nam nuu o sak ih tui to nae o tih maw? tiah thuih. **20** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu kathawk hoi tuu kazaek to ka tapraek han. **21** Nangcae loe thazok tuunaw to ahmuen kruekah amhetsak hanah, panak hoiah maw, palaeng hoiah maw na et o moe, takii hoiah na tanawt o; **22** to pongah kaimah ih tuunaw to ka pahlong han, nihcae loe hum han ih tuu ah om o mak ai boeh; tuu maeto hoi maeto ka tapraek han. **23** Nihcae nuiah tuu toepkung maeto ka suok han, anih mah tuunaw to pacah tih, ka tamna David loe tuu toep kami ah om ueloe, tuunaw to pacah tih, tiah thuih. **24** Kai Angraeng loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, ka tamna David loe nihcae salakah siangpahrang capa ah om tih; Kai Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **25** Nihcae hoi angdaeh lokkamhaih to ka sak han, moi kasannaw to prae thung hoiah ka huih boih han; to naah tuunaw loe praezaek ah om o ueloe, taw thungah kamong ah pra o tih boeh. **26** Nihcae hoi kaimah ih maesom taengnaw boih tahamhoihaih ka paek han; atue phak naah kho kang zohsak han, to naah tahamhoihaih khotui to om tih. **27** Lawk ih thingkungnaw mah thingthai athai tih, long mah doeh aannaw to tacawtsak tih; prae kaminaw doeh monghaih hoiah khosah o tih; nihcae mah pawh ih hnam to ka petsak moe, misong ah omsak kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah ka pahlong naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah

panoek o tih. **28** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah hum han ih om o mak ai boeh, prae thung ih moi kasannaw mah doeh kaek o mak ai boeh; toe kamong ah om o ueloe, mi mah doeh pazi o mak ai boeh. **29** Nihcae hanah ahmin kamthang takha to ka sak pae han, prae thungah khokhahaih om mak ai boeh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah kasae thuihah doeh om let mak ai boeh. **30** To naah nihcae mah, nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw, Kai loe nihcae hoi nawnto ka oh, Israel imthung takoh loe kai ih kami ah oh o, tiah panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **31** Tuu ka pacahaih ahmuen ah kaom, kai ih tuunaw, nangcae loe kami ah ni na oh o; Kai loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang thuih.

35 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Seir Mae bangah angqoi ah loe, anih misa haih lok to thui ah; **3** khenah, Seir mae, nang loe Angraeng Sithaw mah misa ah kang suok, nang tuk hanah ban ka phok moe, kang pongsak sut han. **4** Na vangpuinaw to kam rosak moe, angqai krang ah kang suok han, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek tih. **5** Nang loe hnukmahaih na tawnh moe, Israel caanaw raihah tongh o nathuem ih a sakpazae o haih pongah, boenghaih phak o naah nihcae to sumsen hoiah na hum o, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **6** To pongah Kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, athii kang palong han, to athii mah na patom tih; kami athii palonghaih to na hnuma ai pongah, athii mah na patom tih. **7** To tiah Seir maesom to kam rosak moe, to ah caeh tathuk, caeh tahang kaminaw to ka boengsak han. **8** Nangmah ih maenaw to kami qok hoiah ka koisak han; sumsen hoi hum ih kaminaw loe nangmah ih maesomnaw, longhawhnaw hoi vapuinaw thungah amtim o tih. **9** Nang loe pong sut tih boeh, na vangpuinaw thungah kami om o mak ai boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **10** To prae thungah Angraeng oh to mah, nangcae mah, Hae acaeng hnuk, Israel hoi Judah, nihnik ih prae to ka lak moe, qawk ah ka toep o han boeh, tiah na thuih o: **11** Kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ih kaminaw nuiah palungphuihah hoi uthaih na tawnh o pongah, lok kang caek o han; lok kang caek o naah, nihcae khaeah kam tueng pae han. **12** Nangcae mah Israel maenaw loe pong sut boeh, a caak o hanah aicae han ang paek boeh, tiah kasae na thuih o haih loknaw to Kai Angraeng mah ka thaih boih boeh, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **13** Pakha hoiah kai nam oek o thuih moe, kai misa ah nang suok o haih lok to angsum ai ah na thuih o, to loknaw doeh ka thaih boeh. **14** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Long pum anghoe naah, nang loe angqai krangah kang ohsak han. **15** Israel imthung takoh ih qawk to pong sut naah, nang hoe o baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh ka sak han; Aw Seir mae, Edumaea loe amro boih tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

36 Kami capa, Israel maenaw khaeah lokthui ah, hae tiah thui ah, Nangcae Israel ih maenaw, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, **2** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na misanaw mah, "Ha, ha, canghnii ih hmuensangnaw loe kaicae han ni oh boeh, tiah a thuih o pongah; **3** lok to taphong ah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe anghmat Sithaw panoek

ai kaminawh ih qawh ah na oh o thai hanah, nihcae mah ang paro o moe, ahnuh ahma bang hoiah ang caak o, minawh mah kasae thui ih kami ah na oh o, tiah thuih: **4** to pongah aw Israel maenawh, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok hae tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, maenawh, maesomnawh, vapuinauw, tahawtnawh to pong sut ueloe, azawn taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh mah pahnuh thui ih angqai krang vangpui ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih. **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Poek nawmhah hoi kai ih prae lomh moe, uthaih palung hoi angmacae ih qawh baktiah kala, anghmat Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawh hoi Edumea kaminawh boih khaeah hmai baktih amngaeh palungphuihah hoiah misa suekhah lok to ka taphong tangtang boeh, tiah thuih. **6** To pongah Israel prae kawng ah, maenawh, maesomnawh, vapuinauw, longhawhnawh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh ih pacaekthlaekhaih to na tongh o hmoek boeh pongah, paroelai palungphuihah, uthaih hoiah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **7** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh loe angmacae azathaih to zok o tih, tiah ban phokhah hoiah lok ka kam boeh. **8** Toe nangcae, Aw Israel maenawh, tanghang to na cawn o ueloe, kai ih Israel kaminawh hanah athaih na thai pae o tih, nihcae loe angzoh o tom boeh. **9** Khenah, kai loe nangcae hanah ka oh, nangcae khaeah kam laem let moe, nangcae nuiah laikok atok pacoengah, aanmu to ka haeh han. **10** Nangcae nui hoi Israel imthung takohnawh boih nuiah kami ka pungsak han; vangpuinauw thungah kami om ueloe, kamro hmuennawh to sak let ah om tih. **11** Nangcae nuiah kami hoi moinauw ka pungsak han, nihcae loe pung o ueloe, caa sah o tih; nangcae loe na oh o haih ahmuen kangquem ah kang suek han, to naah nangcae loe hnukbang khosakhah pongah khosak na hoih o kue tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **12** Ue, nangcae nuiah kaimah ih kami, Israelnawh to kam kaehsak han; nihcae mah na la o ueloe, nihcae ih qawh ah na om o tih, nangcae loe nihcae ih caa anghmasak kami ah na om o mak ai boeh. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kaminawh mah nang khaeah, nang, long loe kaminawh to na caak moe, a caanawh doeh nam rosak, tiah thuih o; **14** to pongah kami to na caa mak ai boeh, acaeng kaminawh doeh nam rosak mak ai boeh. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh mah pahnuh thuihah om mak ai boeh, kaminawh mah kasae thuihah doeh kang tongh sak mak ai ueloe, na prae kaminawh doeh amtim o sak mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **16** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **17** kami capa, Israel kaminawh angmacae prae thungah oh o naah, angmacae koeh baktiah sak o ih tuinuen hoi hmuennawh mah prae to amhnongsak boeh; nihcae ih tuinuen loe nongpata mah khrah kruek hnuk ih kaciim ai hmuen baktiah ni oh. **18** To pongah prae thungah athii to long o sak moe, krang sakhaih rang hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o pongah, nihcae nuiah palungphuihah ka kraih thuih boeh. **19** Nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah ka proengsak; a sak o ih tuinuen hoi hmuennawh baktih toengah, nihcae to lok ka caek. **20** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah a caeh o naah, Hae kaminawh loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe angmacae prae thung hoiah

tacawt o boeh, tiah kaminawh mah thuih o. **21** Toe Israel imthung takoh loe caehhah ahmuen kruek, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah kai ahmin kasae a thuih o pongah, kaimah ih kaciim ahmin to ka tahmenh. **22** To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, hae hmuen hae nang hanah ka sah mak ai, na caeh o haih ahmuen kruek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah kasae na thuih o ih, kaciim ka hmin han ih ni ka sak. **23** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah kasae na thuih o ih kalen, Kaimah ih ahmin to kam tuengsak han; nangcae rang hoiah ka ciimhaih nihcae hmaa ah kam tuengsak naah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, titi panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **24** Nangcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh thung hoiah kang hoih o han, prae thung boih hoiah kang tacuu o moe, na prae thungah kang caeh o haih let han. **25** Nangcae nuiah kaciim tui to kang pathaek han, to naah loe na ciimcai o tih boeh; nam hnong o haih hoi krang na bok o haih thung hoiah kang pasaeh o han. **26** Kangtha palungthin to kang paek o moe, nangcae thungah kangtha pakhra to ka suek han; thlung baktih kamtaak palungthin to na ngan thung hoiah ka lak moe, angan kaom palungthin to kang paek han. **27** Nangcae thungah kaimah ih Muithla to ka suek moe, ka paek ih loknawh to ka pazuisak han; to naah ka lokcaekhaih to na pakuem o ueloe, na sah o tih boeh. **28** Nam panawh khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah na om o tih; nangcae loe Kai ih kami ah na om o ueloe, Kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om tih. **29** Ciimcai ai hmuennawh boih thung hoiah kang pahlong o han; kang to ka kawh moe, paroelai ka pungsak han, nangcae nuiah khokhahaih om mak ai boeh. **30** Thingthai qumpo to ka pungsak moe, lawk ih aanawh doeh ka pungsak han, to naah khokhahaih pongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah ahminsethaih na tawn o mak ai boeh. **31** To naah na sak ih tuinuen sethaih hoi kahoih ai hmuennawh to na panoek tih, na sak ih zaehaih hoi panuet thok hmuennawh pongah nangmah hoi nangmah to nam nuet tih boeh. **32** Hae hmuen hae nangcae hanah ka sah ai, titi panoek oh, Aw Israel imthung takoh, na sak o ih hmuennawh pongah azat oh loe, ahminsethaih hoiah om oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **33** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na zaehaihnawh boih ka pasaeh moe, kamro hmuennawh to ka sak let naah loe, vangpui thungah kang ohsak han. **34** A taengah caeh tathuk caeh tahang kaminawh mikhnuk ah kapong sut ahmuen to laikok atokhaih ahmuen ah om let tih boeh. **35** Nihcae mah, Hae ih kapong sut ahmuen loe Eden takha baktiah oh boeh; angqai krangah kaom, kapong sut moe, amro vangpuinauw doeh sipae to thung o moe, kaminawh khosak o boeh, tiah thui o tih. **36** To naah nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh mah, Kai Angraeng mah ni, kamro hmuennawh to sak let moe, kapong sut ahmuen ah laikok atok let, Kai Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah sak, titi panoek o tih. **37** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae hmuen sak hanah Israel imthung takoh mah na hni o tih; nihcae loe tuu baktiah ka pungsak han. **38** Canghnii ah Jerusalem loe poihsak naah boh han ih kaciim tuunawh hoiah koi mong baktih toengah, kamro vangpuinauw doeh kami hoiah koi o tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, titi panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

37 Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh, Angraeng ih Muithla mah ang zaeh moe, ahuh koimong ah kaom azawn salakah ang suek. **2** Anih mah to ahuhnaw salakah kai ang caehsak, khenah, azawn ah kaom paroeai pop ahuhnaw to ka hnuk; ahuhnaw loe paroeai roem o. **3** Anih mah, Kami capa, hae ahuhnaw loe hing o thai tih maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka naa. **4** To pacoengah kai khaeah, Hae ahuhnaw khaeah, Aw karoem ahuhnaw, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh! tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. **5** Angraeng mah hae ih ahuhnaw khaeah, Khenah, nangcae thungah takhi kang kunsak han, to naah na hing o tih: **6** Kai mah thaquinaw hoiah kang yaw o moe, angan to kang tacawtsak han, ahin hoiah kang khuk moe, na thungah takhi to ka suek han; to naah na hing tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. **7** Thuih han ang paek ih lok baktih toengah lok to ka thuih: lok ka thuih naah, khenah, atuen to oh moe, anghuenh, ahuhnaw loe maeto pacoeng maeto nawnto amcong o. **8** Ka khet naah, thaqui hoi angan to tacawt, ahuh loe ahin mah khuk khoep; toe ahuhnaw thungah takhi om ai. **9** Anih mah kai khaeah, Takhi khaeah lokthui ah, kami capa, takhi khaeah, Aw takhi, ahmuen palito hoiah angzo ah loe nihcae hing o thai hanah, hae hum ih kaminaw nuiah song ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Anih mah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to ka thuih, to naah nihcae thungah takhi to akun, nihcae loe hing o, khok hoiah angdoet o moe, pop parai misatuh kami ah angcoeng o. **11** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae ahuhnaw loe Israel imthung takoh ah ni oh o: khenah, nihcae mah, kaicae ih ahuh loe roem boeh, ka oep o haih doeh anghmat boeh pongah, kang hmaat kang taa o boeh, tiah thuih o. **12** To pongah lok to thui ah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw kai ih kaminaw, nangcae ih taprong to kang paongh pae han, nangmacae ih taprong thung hoiah kang tacawt o sak moe, Israel prae thungah kang hoih o han, **13** Aw kai ih kaminaw, nangcae ih taprong to ka paongh moe, nangmacae ih taprong thung hoiah kang tacawt o sak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **14** Na hing o hanah, nangcae thungah Kai mah ih Muithla to ka suek moe, nangmacae prae thungah kang oh o sak han; to naah kai Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah sak, tito na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **15** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, **16** kami capa, cunghet maeto to la ah loe a nuiah Judah hoi Israel ampuinaw han ih, tiah ka tarik ah, tiah ang naa. To pacoengah cunghet kalah maeto la let ah loe, a nuiah Joseph hoi Israel ampuinaw hanah, Ephraim ih cunghet, tiah tarik ah, tiah ang naa let bae. **17** To cunghet hnetto to pacong naah, na ban ah cunghet maeto ah angcoeng tih. **18** Na caeng kaminaw mah, Hae hmuenaw loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw, tito nang thuih mak ai maw? tiah na oh o nahaeloe, **19** nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Ephraim ban ih, Joseph ih cunghet hoi anih ih ampu Israel kaminaw to ka lak han, Judah ih cunghet hoi nawnto ka suek moe, cunghet maeto ah ka sak han, to naah nihnik loe ka ban ah maeto ah ni om hoi tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **20** Ca na tarik ih cunghet to nihcae hmaa ah sin

ah loe, **21** nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai, loklam amkhraeng haih kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah Israel caanaw to ka lak han, nihcae to ahmuen kruek hoiah ka taccu moe, angmacae prae ah ka hoih let han. **22** Israel prae thung ih maenaw nuiah acaeng maeto ah ka sak han; siangpahrang maeto mah nihcae to uk boih tih; nihcae loe prae hnetto ah om o mak ai boeh, natuek naah doeh prae hnetto ah ampraek o mak ai boeh: **23** a bok o ih krangnaw, panuet thok hmuennaw, a sakpazae o ih hmuennaw hoiah amhngon o mak ai boeh; nihcae to a zae o haih ahmuen boih hoiah ka pahlong moe, ka ciimsak han; to naah nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han boeh, tiah thuih. **24** Ka tamna David loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah om tih; nihcae mah tuu toep kami maeto ni tawn o tih; ka lokcaekhaih to pazui o tih, ka paek ih kaaloknaw to pakuem o ueloe, sah o tih boeh. **25** Ka tamna Jakob khaeah ka paek ih, nam panaw ohhaih prae ah na om o tih; angmacae hoi a caanaw, a caanaw ih caa patoeng doeh, to ahmuen ah dungzan khoek to om o tih; ka tamna David loe nihcae dungzan ukkung ah om tih. **26** Nihcae hoi angdaeh lokmaihih to ka sak han; to lokmaihih loe dungzan lokmaihih ah om tih; ahmuen to nihcae han ka paek moe, kang pungsak han, ka hmuenciim to nihcae salakah zungzan khoek to ka suek han. **27** Kaimah ih kahni im doeh nihcae hoi nawnto om tih; ue, Kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh Kai ih kami ah om o tih. **28** Nihcae salakah kai ih hmuenciim dungzan khoek to oh naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah, Israel loe Kai, Angraeng mah ni ciimsak, tiah panoekhaih tawn o tih boeh, tiah thuih.

38 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** kami capa, Meshek hoi Tubal ih angraeng koek ah kaom, Magod prae thung ih, Gog khaeah angqoi ah loe, misa haih lok to taphong ah, **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Meshek hoi Tubal ukkung angraeng koek, Aw Gog, khenah, nang hae misa ah kang suek boeh: **4** nang to thacak ai kami ah kam laemsak let han, na kamhuh ah cakoih kai kang tathok moe, nangmah hoi nang ih misatuh kaminaw boih, hrangnaw hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw, maiphaw congca hoi amthoep kaminaw boih, misa angvaenghah kasin pop parai kaminaw hoi sumpen kaminaw to kang hoih boih han: **5** misa angvaenghah hoi sum lumuek angmuek Persia, Ethiopia hoi Libya kaminaw loe nang hoi nawnto om o boih tih: **6** Gomer hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw, aluek bang angtaeng koek ah kaom Togarmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw boih doeh, nang hoi nawnto om o tih. **7** Amsak coek hoiah om ah, nangmah hoi na taengah pakhueng ih kaminaw boih, amsak o coek ah loe, nihcae to toep oh. **8** Ni paroeai laemh pacoengah nang khaeah kang paqaih han; saning nazetto maw akra pacoengah, saning paroeai kapong sut, Israel maenaw nui ih, paroeai kaminaw thung hoiah qoih ih kaminaw amkhueghah ahmuen, sumpen hoi loih kaminaw ih prae thungah misatuh hanah na kun tih; nihcae loe prae kaminaw salak hoiah hoih ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe misa monghah hoiah khosah o tih. **9** Nang loe takhi sae baktiah nang toeng o tahang tih, nangmah hoi nangmah khaeah kaom, na misatuh kaminaw boih hoi pop

parai kaminaw loe tamai mah khuk khoe ih prae baktiah na om o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **10** Angraeng Sithaw mah, To naah na palung tungah poekhaih to om ueloe, kasae poekhaih na tawn tih: **11** to naah nang mah, Sipae kaom ai avang, sipae takraenghaih kaom ai, khongkha doeh kaom ai, mawnhaih katawn ai, kamongah khosah kaminaw khaeah ka caeh moe, **12** nihcae ih hmuen to ka lomh pae han, cangnhiah kapong sut, vaihi kami ohhaih ahmuennaw, prae um ah kaom hmuennaw hoi pacah ih moinaw katawn mangh, prae kaminaw salak hoiah tacuu let ih kaminaw nuiah misatukhaih ban ka phok han, tiah na thui pae tih, tiah thuih. **13** Sheba kaminaw, Dedan kaminaw hoi Tarshish ih hmuenmae zawhahaih sah kaminaw, thaom kaipuinaw mah, nang khaeah, Nang loe hmuenmae lomh han ih maw nang zoh? Sui hoi sum kanglungaw, tacongnaw hoi pacah ih moinaw to lak moe, hmuenmae lomh han ih maw nang zoh? tiah na naa o tih. **14** To pongah kami capa, Gog khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ih kami Israelaw loe kamongah khosak o, tito na panoek! **15** To naah nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah khaeah kaom kaminaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw, paroeai pop kaminaw, thacak misatuh kaminaw hoi anghla parai aluek bang hoiah na caeh tih: **16** tamai mah prae khuk khoe baktih toengah, kai ih kami Israelaw to na tuh tih; hmbang ni nito naah loe, Aw Gog, ka prae tuk hanah nang to kang hoih han, nang rang hoiah nihcae hmaa ah ka ciimhaih kam tuengsak naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah kai to panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa. **17** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel nang to misa kang tuksak han, tiah cangnhii hoi saning paroeai tungah, ka tamna Israel tahmaanaw patohhaih rang hoiah ka thuih ih lok loe, Gog nang thuih koehhaih ih na ai maw? tiah thuih. **18** To na niah loe hae tiah om tih, Gog mah Israel prae to tuk naah, palung ka phuihaih to anghong tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **19** To na niah loe Israel prae tungah paroeai tasoehhaih to om tih, tiah uthaih hoi hmai baktiah kamngaeh palungphuihaih hoiah ka thuih boeh; **20** to naah tuipui thung ih tanganaw, van ih tavaanaw, taw ih moinaw, long ah kavak moinaw, long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih, ka hmaa ah tasoeh o tih, maenaw tanim o boih ueloe, sipaenaw doeh long ah amtimh o boih tih. **21** Gog to misa tuk hanah kaimah ih maenaw boih ah sumsen to ka suet han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih: kami boih maeto hoi maeto sumsen hoiah ang saek o tih. **22** Anih to nathaih kasae, athii palonghaih hoiah lok ka caek han; angmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw nuiah, kho kang zohsak han, kalen khotui, qetui, kaat hmai hoiah kangbaeh qetui to ka kraksak han. **23** To tiah ka lensawkhaih hoi ciimcaihih to kam tuengsak moe, prae kaminaw boih hmaa ah ka panoeksak han, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

39 Kami capa Gog misa haih lok to thui ah loe, anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Meshek hoi Tubal ih angraeng koek, Aw Gog, nang hae misa ah kang suet. **2** Nang hae ahnuak ahma kang pahae moe, kang zaeh han, anghla parai aluek bang hoiah kang hoih moe, Israel maenaw nuiah kang zaeh han. **3** Na banqoi ban ih kalii to ka

takoih moe, na bantang ban ih laethaenaw to kang kraksak ving han. **4** Nangmah hoi nangmah ih misatuh kaminaw boih, na taengah kaom kaminaw loe Israel maenaw nuiah nam timh o boih tih; tavaa congcanaw hoi moi kasannaw khaeah rawkcah ah kang paek o han, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. **5** Nang loe taw ah nam timh tih, tiah lok Ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **6** Magog hoi tuipui thung ih prae ah kamongah khosah kaminaw nuiah hmai to ka patoeh han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. **7** Kaciim Kai ih ahmin hae kaimah ih kami Israelaw salakah ka panoeksak han; to naah loe kaciim kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak mak ai boeh; Kai loe Israelaw ih Ciimcai Angraeng ni, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah doeh panoek o tih. **8** Khenah, angzoh li boeh! Akoep boeh; hae ni loe ka thuih ih ni boeh ni, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **9** To naah Israel vanguinaw tungah kaom kaminaw to caeh o ueloe, maiphaw maicanaw, misa angvaenghaih hmuennaw, kaliinaw hoi laethaenaw, misatukhaih thingboengnaw hoi tayaenaw to hmai ah tik o tih; saning sarihto thung hmatik ih thing ah patoh o tih; **10** nihcae loe lawk ah thing to aek o mak ai boeh, taw ih thing doeh pakhruh o mak ai boeh; maiphaw maicanaw to thing ah tik o tih; nihcae amrosak kaminaw to amro o sak ueloe, nihcae lomh kaminaw to lomh o toeng tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **11** To na niah, Gog aphum hanah Israel prae thung, ni anyae bang ih tuipui caehhaih azawn ah, ahmuen to ka paek han; kholong caeh kaminaw mah hnah tamuep o thui tih; to ah Gog hoi anih ih kaminaw to aphum o boih tih; to azawn to Hamon Gog, tiah kaw o tih. **12** Prae ciimsak hanah Israel imthung takoh mah khrah sarihto thung nihcae to aphum o tih. **13** Ue, prae thung ih kaminaw boih mah nihcae to aphum o tih; ka lensawkhaih ni loe, nihcae hanah pahnet thai ai ih niah om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **14** To ahmuen ah kapha kholong caeh kaminaw abomhaih rang hoiah aphum ai ih anghmat kadueh qok long ah oh vop maw, tiah pakrong hanah, thoemto nongpanaw to qoi o tih; prae to ciimsak hanah khrah sarihto thung qok to pakrong o tih. **15** Prae thung kholong caeh kaminaw mah kami ih ahuh to hnuk o naah, qok taengah angmathaih sah o tih; aphum kaminaw mah kadueh qok to Hamon-gog azawn ah aphum o tih. **16** To ahmuen ih vangpui doeh Hamonah, tiah ahmin sah o tih. To tiah prae to ciim o sak tih. **17** Kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tavaa congca hoi taw ih moi congcanaw khaeah, maeto ah angpoh oh loe, angzoh oh; Israel maenaw nuiah, nangcae han ka sak ih kalen parai angbawnhaih ahmuen ah, ahmuen kruek hoi angcuu oh, moi to caak moe, athii to naek hanah ang zoh oh. **18** Thacak kaminaw ih angan to na caa o ueloe, long angraeng capanaw ih athii to na nae o tih, Bashan prae ih kathaw tuu taenaw, tuucaanaw, maeh taenaw hoi maitaw taenaw ih athii to na naek o boih pacoengah, moi to na caa o tih. **19** Kang sak pae o coek ih angbawnhaih ahmuen ah, kathaw moi to kamhah aak ah na caa o ueloe, athii to paqui khoeok to na nae o tih, tiah thuih. **20** Kai ih caboi nuiah angzo o ueloe, hrang hoi hrang lakok anghueng kaminaw, thacak kaminaw, misatuh congca kaminaw ih moi to zok kamhah ah na caa o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **21** Sithaw panoek kaminaw salakah ka lensawkhaih to kam tuengsak

han, ka lokcaekhaih hoiah nihcae nuiah koeng ih ka ban to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k boih mah hnu o tih. **22** To na ni hoi kamtong Israel imthung takoh mah Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito panoek o tih. **23** Israel kaminaw loe angmacae zae haih pongah misong ah oh o, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah panoek o tih; Ka koeh ai ih zae haih a sak o pongah, mikhmai ka hawktaak ving moe, angmacae ih misanaw k ban ah ka paek; to naah nihcae loe sumpsen hoiah amtim o boih. **24** Angmacae amhnonghaih, a zae o haih baktih toeng ah, nihcae khaeah ka sak moe, mikhmai ka hawk pae ving. **25** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misong angtanghaih thung hoiah Jakob to ka hoih moe, Israel kaminaw k boih nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh han, kaciim kai ih ahmin doeh kang sak haih han. **26** Nihcae to mi mah doeh pazik mah ai boeh, angmacae prae thungah kamongah khosak o naah, nihcae azathaih hoi a sak o ih ka koeh ai ih hmuennaw k to pahnet o boih tih boeh. **27** Nihcae to kaminaw k khae hoi ka hoih let moe, a misanaw k ih prae thung hoiah ka tacuu let naah, nihcae rang hoiah prae congca kaminaw k mikhnuk ah, ka ciimhaih to amtueng tih; **28** to naah kai loe nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k salakah misong ah omsakkung ah ka oh, toe mi doeh anghma ah ah, nihcae to angmacae prae ah ka hoih let, kai loe angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah thuih. **29** Israel imthung takoh nuiah ka Muithla to ka krai han boeh pongah, nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawk mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

40 Misong ah a oh o haih saning pumphae pangato haih, saning amtong tangsuek haih khrah, ni hato naah, vangpui lakhaih saning hathlai palito akoe haih niah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh moe, to vangpui ah ang caeh haih. **2** Sithaw hnuksakhaih hoiah Israel prae ah ang caeh haih moe, sang parai mae nuiah ang suek, to mae aloih bang ah loe vangpui baktih kaom im to oh. **3** Anih mah to ahmuen ah ang caeh haih naah, khenah, to ah hmawt suidik ih sum kamling baktih kampha, kami maeto oh; anih loe tahhaih cung hoi tlangqui to sinh moe, khongkha taengah angdoet. **4** To kami mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na mik hoi khenah, na naa hoi tahngai ah loe, kang patuek han ih hmuennaw k boih to poek ah; nang khae patuek han ih ni haeah kang hoih; na hnuk ih hmuennaw k boih Israel imthung takoh khaeah thui pae h, tiah ang naa. **5** Tempul tasa bang ih ataeng boih ah tapang maeto oh, to kami loe dong tarukto kasaw k cung to sinh, tapang to a tahhaih naah cung maeto sang moe, cung maeto thah. **6** To pacoengah anih loe ni angzae bang ih khongkha ah caeh moe, thlak hoiah dawh tahang, khongkha akunhaih to a tah naah, cung maeto sang; kalah khongkha akunhaih doeh a tah let naah, cung maeto thah toeng. **7** Imthung katoeng loe cung maeto sang moe, cung maeto kaw k; tetta imkhaannaw k loe maeto hoi maeto, dong pangato angthla o; tempul bang anghae kalah khongkha doeh cung maeto oh. **8** To pacoengah athung akunhaih khongkha to a tah naah cung maeto oh. **9** Khongkha akunhaih to tah naah, dong tazetto oh, khongkha tung loe dong hnetto thah; khongkha akunhaih loe a thung bang ah oh. **10** Ni angzae khongkha taeng maeto bang ah imkhaan tetta thumto oh boih; to imkhaan thumtonaw k loe kalen hoi kasaw k angvan boih; hae bang ih thoknaw k hoi ho bang ih thoknaw k doeh

angvan o boih. **11** Akunhaih khongkha to a tah naah, dong hato kaw k moe, dong hathlai thumto saw k. **12** Ahma ih imkhaan tetta pakahaih loe, hae bang ah dong maeto, ho bang ah dong maeto oh; imkhaan tetta loe hae bang ah dong tarukto oh moe, ho bang dong tarukto oh o. **13** To pacoengah imthung ih imkhaan tetta hae bang ih imphu hoi maeto bang ih imphu khoe k to a tah naah, dong pumphae pangato saw k, thok loe maeto hoi maeto mikhmai angtong o. **14** Akunhaih im tasa bang boih to a tah naah, dong qui tarukto kaw k. **15** Khongkha akunhaih ahmuen hoi athung bang ih khongkha khoe k to a tah naah, dong qui pangato oh. **16** Imthung ih imkhaan tetta hoi athung khongkha taeng ih thoknaw k pongah, thokbuem tetta oh boih; thokbuemaw k loe akunhaih athung bang ah anghae o boih; thoknaw k nui boih ah ungsikung krangnaw k to soi o. **17** To pacoengah anih mah tempul tasa bang ih longhma ah ang hoih, ksenah, to ah imkhaan kangkui ah thlung baih ih longhma to ka hnuk; to thlung hoi baih ih ahmuen nuiah imkhaan qui thumto oh. **18** Thlung baih ih ahmuen loe khongkha taengah oh, to loe atlim ah kaom thlung hoi baih ih caeh haih ahmuen ah oh. **19** To pacoengah anih mah atlim ih khongkha hma hoiah athung ih khongkha tasa bang longhma khoe k to a tah let, ni angzae bang hoi aluek bang loe dong cumvaito oh. **20** To pacoengah aluek bang anghae tasa bang ih khongkha longhma sanghaih hoi kawkhaih to anih mah tah. **21** To ah kaom imkhaan tetta loe hae bang ah thumto oh moe, ho bang ah thumto oh o; thoknaw k hoi akunhaih khongkha loe, tah tangcae hmaloe khoe k ih khongkha baktiah oh; kasaw k dong qui pangato oh moe, kalen dong qui pangato oh. **22** Thokbuemaw k, akunhaih khongkha hoi ungsikungnaw k loe, ni angzae bang anghae khongkha tahhaih hoiah anghmong; dawh tahanghaih thlak sarihto oh tahang, akunhaih khongkha loe thlaknaw k hma ah oh. **23** Athung khongkha longhma loe, ni angzae bang ih khongkha baktiah, aluek bang khongkha hoi mikhmai kangtong ah oh; anih mah khongkha maeto hoi maeto a tah naah dong cumvaito oh. **24** To pacoengah aloih bang ah ang caeh haih let, aloih bang anghae khongkha to ka hnuk; tungnaw k hoi akunhaih khongkhanaw k to tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah a tah naah, kalah thok tungnaw k hoi akunhaih khongkhanaw k loe angvan o boih. **25** Khongkha hoi akunhaih khongkha ah, thokbuem tetta oh boih; kasaw k dong qui pangato oh moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw k. **26** Ranui bang dawhhaih thlak sarihto oh moe, akunhaih khongkha loe thlaknaw k hma ah oh; hae bang hoi ho bang ih thok nuiah ungsikung krangnaw k to soi o. **27** Athung bang longhma ah doeh aloih bang anghae khongkha maeto oh; Anih mah tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah aloih bang ih khongkha to a tah naah dong cumvaito oh. **28** To pacoengah anih mah aloih bang khongkha hoiah athung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih; aloih bang ih khongkha to tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah a tah; **29** hae tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah tetta imkhaan, khongkha tungnaw k, akunhaih khongkhanaw k to a tah; ataeng boih ah kaom thoknaw k hoi akunhaih khongkhanaw k ah thokbuem tetta oh boih; dong qui pangato saw k moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw k. **30** A taeng boih ah kaom imthung akunhaih khongkha loe, dong pumphae pangato saw k moe, dong pangato kaw k. **31** Athung akunhaih khongkhanaw k loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae

o boih; thoknaw nuih ungsikung krangnaw to soi o; dawh tahanghah thlak tazetto oh. **32** To pacoengah anih mah ni angzae bang ih imthung longhma ah ang caeh haih; akunhah khongkha to hae tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah a tah. **33** Hae tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah tetta imkhaannaw, khongkha tungnaw, akunhah khongkhanaw to a tah; a taengah kaom thoknaw hoi akunhah khongkhanaw ah thokbuem tetta oh boih; dong qui pangato sawk moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. **34** Athung akunhah khongkhanaw loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o; hae bang hoi ho bang ih thoknaw nuih, bawksawkkung krangnaw to soi o; dawh tahanghah thlak tazetto oh. **35** To pacoengah aluek bang khongkha ah ang caeh haih, anih mah hae tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah a tah. **36** To ah kathoeng kae imkhaannaw, khongka tungnaw, akunhah khongkhanaw to oh moe, a taengah thokbuemaw oh boih; kasawk dong qui pangato oh moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. **37** To ih thoknaw loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o boih, hae bang hoi ho bang ih thoknaw nuih ungsikung krangnaw to soi o; dawh tahanghah thlak tazetto oh. **38** Hmai angbawnhah moi pasaehhah, imkhaannaw hoi akunhah loe khongkha thok taengah oh. **39** Hmai angbawnhah, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae angbawnhah moinaw boh hanah akunhah khongkha hae bang ah caboi hnetto, ho bang ah caboi hnetto oh boih. **40** Aluek bang khongkha dawh tahanghah tasa bang ah caboi hnetto oh; kalah khongkha akunhah maeto bang ah doeh caboi hnetto oh. **41** Khongkha taeng hae bang hoi ho bang ah caboi palito oh; sanggum boih ah caboi tazetto oh, to caboi nuih angbawnhah moi to boh o. **42** To ah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah thlung kangphaek palito oh, dongto pacoeng ahap sawk moe, dongto pacoeng ahap kaw, sanghah doeh dongto oh; to caboi nuih hmai angbawnhah moi bohah hmuennaw to a suek o. **43** Karto kasawk moi patawnhah cakoihaw to athung bang ih tapang taeng boih ah bangh o; angbawnhah moi loe caboi nuih a suek o. **44** Athung khongkha tasa bang ih athung longhma ah laasah kaminaw ih imkhaan to oh, aluek khongkha taengah kaom imkhaan loe aloih bang ah anghae; aloih bang khongkha taengah kaom imkhaan loe aluek bang ah anghae. **45** Anih mah kai khaeah, Aloih bang anghae imkhaan loe tempul im khenzawkung, qaimanaw han ih ni. **46** Aluek bang anghae imkhaan loe hmaicam khezawkung qaimanaw han ih ni; hae kaminaw loe angmacae ih tok to sak o hanah Angraeng khaeah angzo Levi acaengnaw thung hoi qoih ih, Zadok capanaw ni, tiah ang naa. **47** To pacoengah longhma to a tah, dong cumvaito sawk moe, dong cumvaito kaw, kasawk hoi kalen loe anghmong; hmaicam loe tempul im hmaa ah oh. **48** Anih mah tempul im akunhah khongkha ah ang caeh haih, thok tungnaw to a tah, hae bang ih thok tungnaw hoi ho bang ih thok tungnaw loe dong pangato sawk; khongkha kawkhah loe hae bang ah dong thumto oh moe, ho bang ah dong thumto oh. **49** Imthung akunhah khongkha loe dong pumphae sawk moe, dong hathlai hnetto kaw; anih mah ranui bang dawh tahanghah thlak ah ang hoi; tungnaw loe thok taengah oh, hae bang ah maeto oh moe, ho bang ah maeto oh.

41 To pacoengah to kami mah tempul ah ang caeh haih, tungnaw to a tah, hae bang hoi ho bang dong tarukto lenh, kahni im kawkhah setto oh. **2** Akunhah thok loe dong hato kaw, thok loe hae bang hoi ho bang dong pangato kaw; kasawk to a tah naah dong qui palito oh moe, dong pumphae kaw. **3** To pacoengah athung bang ah a caeh moe, thok tung to a tah naah dong hnetto oh; akunhah thok loe dong tarukto sang moe, dong sarihto kaw. **4** Anih mah tah naah, dong pumphae sawk moe, pumphae kaw; tempul boenghah khoeo to dong pumphae kaw; anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Ciimcai Koek Ahmuen ah oh, tiah ang naa. **5** To pacoengah tempul im tapang to a tah, dong tarukto thah; tempul im taeng boih ah kaom, imkhaannaw loe dong palito kaw. **6** A taeng ih imnaw loe asom thumto oh o, asom maeto pongah imkhaan qui thumto oh; to ih imnaw loe tempul tapang ah amha ai, tapang taeng boih ah kaom imkhaan ateahhah tung nuih ni amha o. **7** Tempul tapang loe ranui bang pongah loe atlim bang to thah kue, to pongah ranui ih imkhaan loe atlim ih imkhaannaw pongah kaw kue; asom kahnaem koek hoiah a um ih asom ah caeh tahang moe, a um ih asom hoiah ranui koek ih asom ah caeh tahanghah loklam to oh. **8** Tempul sanghah to ka khet; tempul angdoethah imcih loe tahhah cung hoi tah naah dong tarukto sang. **9** Tempul tasa bang ih imkhaannaw loe dong pangato thah; tempul tapang taengah kaom kalah ahmuen kakong ahmuen ah oh. **10** Athung imkhaannaw hoi qaimanaw ih imkhaan salak loe dong pumphae kaw. **11** To ih kakong ahmuen hoiah imkhaannaw bang ah caehhah thoknaw to oh, aluek bang ah maeto, aloih bang ah maeto oh; kakong ahmuen hoiah kamtomh a taeng boih loe dong pangato kaw. **12** Niduem bang tempul longhma bang ah anghae im loe dong qui sarihto kaw; im tapang loe ahnuh ahma dong pangato thah moe, dong qui takawto sawk. **13** To pacoengah tempul to a tah naah, dong cumvaito sawk; im longhma, im hoi tapangnaw doeh dong cumvaito sawk. **14** Ni angzae bang ih im longhma hoi tempul hmbang loe dong cumvaito kaw. **15** Anih mah longhma bang anghae tempul hnukbang ih im hoi imkhaannaw boenghah khoeo to tah, tempul athung hoi longhma akunhah doeh a tah naah, dong cumvaito oh. **16** Thok tungnaw, tamcaek thokbuemaw, im asom thumto ih thokbuemaw boih, a taeng boih, imcih hoi tamcaek thokbuem khoeo to thing hoiah padap o; thokbuemaw loe thing hoiah padap o boih. **17** Thok ranui bang boih, tempul athung hoi tasa bang boih, athung bang hoi tasa bang ih tapang taengnaw boih loe kranghohi thai hanah pathoep o. **18** Cherubimnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to a soi o, cherub maeto hoi maeto salakah ungsikung to oh; cherub maeto mah mikhmai hnetto tawnh o boih; **19** kami mikhmai loe ungsikung maeto bang ah anghae, saning kanaw kaipui krang loe kalah ungsikung maeto bang ah anghae; to tiah tempul taeng boih ah a soi o. **20** Long ih imcih hoi ranui ih thok khoeo to, cherubim krangnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to soi o; tempul tapang nuih doeh a soi o. **21** Hmuenciim hma hoi tempul ih tungnaw loe takii palito oh, maeto hoi maeto anghmong o boih. **22** Hmaicam thing loe dong thumto sang moe, dong hnetto sawk; hmaicam takii, a sawkhah hoi tapangnaw loe thing hoiah sak o; anih mah kai khaeah, Hae

loe Angraeng hmaa ah suek ih caboi ah oh, tiah ang naa. **23** Tempul hoi hmuencim ah thok hnetto oh. **24** Thok pongah ahnuh ahma amkhraep thaih sum hnetto oh; thok maeto pongah to baktih sum hnetto oh boih. **25** Tapang nuiah soi ih baktih toengah, Tempul thok nuiah doeh cherubimnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to soi o toeng; tasa bang khongkha hma ah thingphaek to bangh o. **26** Khongkha taeng ih hae bang hoi ho bang ih tapang hoi tamcaek thokbuemnaw nuiah ungsikungnaw to soi o boih, tempul imkhaannaw taeng ih thingphaek nuiah doeh to tiah a soi o.

42 To pacoengah anih mah aluek bang caehhah loklam hoiah tasa longhma bang ah ang caeh haih; aluek bang ah anghae im hma ih kanghoeng loek ah kaom longhma hoi mikhmai kangtong ah kaom imkhaan bang ah ang caeh haih. **2** Thok aluek bang anghae imkhaan loe kasaw dong cumvaito oh moe, dong qui pangato kaw. **3** Dong pumphao kaom athung longhma hoi thlung baih ih mikhmai kangtong ah kaom tasa longhma loe asom thumto karoek to mikhmai kangtong ah imkhaan to oh. **4** Imkhaan hmabang ah dongto kaw, athung bang caehhah dong hato kasaw loklam to oh; to ih thoknaw loe aluek bang ah anghae o. **5** Imkhaannaw mah kapop kue ahmuen to lak pongah, ranui ih imkhaannaw loe atlim ih imkhaan hoi a um ih imkhaan pongah tamcaek kue boeh. **6** Im asom thumto oh, toe longhma ih baktih toengah tungnaw to om ai, to pongah atlim ih imkhaan hoi a um ih imkhaan pongah tamcaek kue. **7** Imkhaan hma ah kaom tasa bang ih tapang loe tasa bang ih imkhaan hma ah paka ih tapang hoi kangphaeng ah caeh moe, dong qui pangato oh. **8** Tasa longhma ah kaom imkhaannaw loe dong qui pangato sawk o; khenah, tempul hma loe dong cumvaito sawk. **9** Tasa bang ih longhma hoi akun naah, imkhaannaw tlim ah ni anyae bang akunhah khongkha maeto oh. **10** Kanghoeng loek ah kaom ahmuen hoi mikhmai angtongh, im hoi mikhmai kangtong ah kaom, ni anyae bang caehhah longhma tapang ah doeh imkhaannaw to oh. **11** To imkhaan hma ah caehhah loklam to oh, to ih imkhaan amtuenghah dan loe aluek bang imkhaannaw amtuenghah dan hoiah anghomong, sawkhah hoi kawkhah doeh angvan; tacawthaih, tahhah dan hoi thoknaw doeh anghomong boih. **12** Aloih bang anghae imkhaan thoknaw ohhah dan baktih toengah, imkhaan thung akunhah lam taengah thok to oh, ni anyae bang caehhah loklam loe tapang hma ah oh. **13** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kanghoeng loek ah kaom ahmuen ih ahma ah kaom, aluek bang imkhaannaw hoi aloih bang imkhaannaw loe, ciimcai imkhaan ah om tih; Angraeng khaeah akun qaimanaw loe to ah ciimcai koek tathlang ih hmuennaw to caa o tih; to ahmuen loe ciimcai koek ah oh pongah, ciimcai koek, canghum paekhaih, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae angbawnhah hmuennaw suekhah ahmuen ah om tih. **14** Qaimanaw athung ah akun o naah, ciimcai imkhaan thung hoi tasa bang ah tacawt o mak ai; khukbuennaw loe ciimcai pongah, toksakhah ahmuen ah angkhring oh; kalah khukbuen angkrah pacoengah, kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh oh, tiah ang naa. **15** Tempul imthung to a tah boih pacoengah, ni angzae bang anghae khongkha bang ah ang caeh haih, a taengnaw boih to a tah. **16** Tahhah cung hoiah ni angzae bang to a tah, tahhah cung hoiah a taeng

boih a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. **17** Aluek bang to a tah, a taeng boih tahhah cung hoiah a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. **18** Aloih bang to a tah, tahhah cung hoiah tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. **19** Niduum bang ah angqoi moe, tahhah cung hoiah a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. **20** Anih mah ahmuen palito tah boih; a taeng boih ah tapang to oh, hmuencim hoi kamhnong ahmuen to tapraek naah, cung cumvai pangato sawk moe, cumvai pangato kaw.

43 To pacoengah anih mah ni angzae bang ah anghae, khongkha ah ang caeh haih, **2** khenah, Israel Sithaw lensawkhah loe ni angzae bang hoiah angzoh; a lok loe tuipui lok baktiah oh; a aanghah mah long to toeh phaeng. **3** Hae hnuksakhah loe Sithaw mah Jerusalem vangpui phraek hanah ang hnuksak ih hnuksakhah hoiah anghomong; Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuh ih hnuksakhah hoiah anghomong phaek; to naah mikhmai long ah ka kuep. **4** Angraeng lensawkhah loe ni angzae bang anghae khongkha hoiah tempul thungah akun. **5** To naah Muithla mah kai ang toengah tahang moe, athung ih longhma ah ang pakhrak; khenah, tempul loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. **6** To kami kai taengah angdoet naah, tempul thung hoiah ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **7** Anih mah, Kami capa, Hae loe kang hnuthah angraeng tangkhang ohhah ahmuen, khok ka koenghah ahmuen, Israel caanaw khaeah dungzan ah ka ohhah ahmuen ah oh, Israel imthung takoh loe natuek naah doeh kai ih kaciim ahmin to amhnong o sak mak ai boeh, nihcae hoi nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw loe, tangzat zawhah hmuensangnaw ah hinghah tawn ai angmacae siangpahrangnaw ih krang bokhah hoiah doeh amhnong o sak mak ai boeh. **8** Nihcae siangpahrang im akunhah khongkha doeh kai ih tempul akunhah khongkha taengah ka thling moe, nihcae ih thok tung doeh kai ih thok tung taengah ka thling; kai hoi nihcae salakah tapang maeto khue ni oh, a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw hoiah kaciim ih ih ahmin to amhnong o sak; to pongah palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to kam rosak. **9** Vaihah tangzat zawh o haih hoi hinghah tawn ai angmacae siangpahrangnaw ih krang to kai khae hoi kangthla ah takhoe o nasoe, kai loe dungzan khoek to nihcae salakah ka oh han boeh. **10** Kami capa, A sakpazae o haih pongah a zat o hanah, tempul to Israel kaminaw khaeah patuek ah; tempul krang to tah o nasoe. **11** A sak o ih hmuennaw boih pongah azat o nahaelloe, tempul krang hoi sakhah dan, tacawthah hoi akunhah, puncannaw boih, sakhah dannaw boih, sak han koi atawnaw boih to patuek ah; sak han koi hmuennaw hoi pazui han koi hmuennaw to pakuem o thai boih hanah, nihcae hma ah ca ah tarik paeh. **12** Hae loe tempul ih daan ah oh; Maesom nui hoi a taeng boih loe ciimcai koek ahmuen ah om tih. Khenah, hae loe tempul ih daan ni, tiah ang naa. **13** Hmaicam loe dong hoi tah naah hae tiah oh, (to dong loe dongto pacoeng baek maeto oh); atlim bang sanghah loe dongto om ueloe, dongto kaw tih, aqai kangbuet loe karto sawk tih; hmaicam sanghah dan loe hae tiah om tih. **14** Long hoi atlim koek hmaicam asom loe dong hnetto om ueloe, dongto kaw tih, asom kahoeng hoi asom kalen salak loe dong palito om ueloe, dongto kaw tih. **15** Hmaicam loe dong palito sang tih, hmaicam ranui loe maitaw taki baktiah taki palito cawn

tahang tih. **16** Hmaicam loe im baktiah takii palito om ueloe, ahnuk ahma dong angvan boih tih, dong hathlai hnetto sawk ueloe, dong hathlai hnetto kawt tih. **17** Atlim ih asom doeh im baktiah takii palito om ueloe, ahnuk ahma dong angvan boih tih, dong hathlai palito sawk ueloe, dong hathlai palito kawt tih; aqai kangbuet loe dong ahap to om ueloe, atlim koek ih aqai kangbuet loe dongto om tih, thlak loe ni angzae bang ah anghae tih, tiah ang naa. **18** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hmai angbawnhah sak moe, athii to haeh hanah, hmaicam sak na niah pazui han ih atawknaw loe hae tih om tih, tiah ang thuih. **19** Kai khae toksak han akun, Zadok ih atii thung hoi tacawt Levi acaeng qaimanaw khaeah, zae angbawnhah hanah maitaw caa atae maeto paek han oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **20** Athii to la ah loe hmaicam hoi tacawt tahang takii palito, im takii palito hoi aqai boih ah suem ah; to tiah hmaicam to na ciimsak moe na pasaeh han angaih. **21** Zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae to la ah, hmuenciim tasa bang ah sak ih ahmuen ah anih mah hmai hoiah pakhaem tih. **22** Ni hnetto naah coek koi om ai maeh caa to la ah loe, zae angbawnhah ah paek ah; maitaw tae hoiah hmaicam to ciimsak baktih toengah, maeh hoiah doeh ciimcaisak tih. **23** To tiah hmaicam to ciimsak pacoengah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae maeto, coek koi om ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto paek han angaih. **24** To hmuennaw to Angraeng hma ah paek ah, qaimanaw mah a nuiah paloi to phuih o ueloe, hmai hoi angbawn hah ah Angraeng khaeah paek o tih. **25** Ni sarihto thung ni thokkruek maeh tae maeto zae angbawn hah ah na paek han oh; to khue ai coek koi om ai maitaw tae kanaw maeto, coek koi om ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto doeh paek han angai vop. **26** Ni sarihto thung hmaicam to pasae o ueloe, ciimcai o sak tih; angmacae takpum doeh angpaek o tih, tiah thuih. **27** To tiah sak ih aninaw boeng pacoeng, ni tazetto pacoengah qaimanaw mah hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to na sah pae tih; to tiah ni nangcae to kang talawk thai tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

44 To pacoengah to kami mah, ni angzae bang ah anghae, tasa bang ih kaciim ahmuen khongkha ah ang caeh haih let; toe khongkha to khah o ving. **2** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae khongkha loe kha ving tih, paong mak ai, mi doeh a thungah akun mak ai; to khongkha thung hoiah Angraeng, Israel Sithaw akun pongah, to khongkha to kha poe tih. **3** Ukkung angraeng han ih ni oh; angraeng loe a thungah anghnu ueloe, Angraeng hma ah buh to caa tih; anih loe to khongkha thok hoiah akun ueloe, to khongkha thok hoiah tacawt let tih, tiah thuih. **4** To pacoengah aluek bang ih khongkha hoiah tempul hma ah ang caeh haih; ka khet naah Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah kakoi Angraeng ih tempul to ka hnuk; to naah long ah ka kuep. **5** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, kahoih ah pakuem ah, na mik hoi khenah, ka thuih ih Angraeng tempul thungah pazui han koi atawk hoi paek ih loknaw boih to tahngai ah loe, naa to patueng ah; tempul khongkha thungah akun han koi kami hoi tacawt han koi kami to kahoih ah pakuem ah, tiah ang naa. **6** Laisaep karah Israel imthung takohnaw khaeah, Aw

Israel imthung takoh, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw to khawt lai nasoe, tiah thui paeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **7** Nangcae mah kai ih buh, moithawk hoi athiianaw to nang tathlang o naah, ka tempul amhnongsak hanah, palung tangyat aat ai, angan ah doeh tangyat aat ai, acaeng kalah kaminaw to kai ih hmuenciim ah oh o hanah, ka imthung ah na hoih o, panuet thok na sak o ih hmuennaw boih pongah, ka sak ih lokmaihih to nihcae mah phraek o boeh. **8** Kai ih ciimcai hmuennaw to na toep o ai; kai ih kaciim ahmuen toep hanah kalah acaengnaw to na kawk o lat. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel kaminaw salakah kaom, palung ah tangyat aat ai, angan ah doeh tangyat hin aat ai, kalah acaeng, kawbaktih kalah acaeng doeh, kai ih kaciim ahmuen thungah akun o mak ai, tiah thuih. **10** Israel kaminaw loe angmacae ih krangnaw to patom o moe, lam amkhraeng o, kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o ving boeh; to naah Levi kaminaw doeh kai khae hoi kangthla ah caeh o ving; nihcae mah a sak o ih zaeahaih atho to zok o tih. **11** Toe nihcae loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen ah toksah o ueloe, tempul khongkhanaw to toep o tih; tempul thungah toksah o tih; kaminaw hanah hmai angbawnhah moi to bop pae o tih, kaminaw hma ah angdoe o ueloe, nihcae han toksah pae o tih. **12** Toe nihcae loe angmacae ih krangnaw hma ah tok to sak o moe, Israel imthung takoh to zaeahaih thungah amtim o sak boeh pongah, nihcae misa haih ban to ka phok boeh, nihcae mah a sak o ih zaeahaih atho to zok o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **13** Nihcae loe vaihi qaima baktiah ka tok to sak hanah, kai khaeah angzo o mak ai boeh, ciimcai kai ih hmuennaw hoi ciimcai koek ahmuen thungah doeh angzo o mak ai boeh; nihcae loe azathaih hoi a sak o ih panuet thok zaeahaih atho to zok o tih. **14** Toe nihcae to tempul toepkung ah, toknaw boih hoi a thungah sak han koi hmuem boih sahkung ah ka suah han. **15** Toe Israel caanawk kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o naah, qaima ah kaom Zadok ih acaeng Levi kaminaw loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen to toep o; nihcae loe kai ih tok sak hanah kai khaeah angzoh o tih, kai khaeah moithawk hoi athii to angbawn hah ah paek hanah, ka hmaa ah angdoe o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **16** Kai khae toksak hanah, nihcae loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen thungah akun o tih, kai ih caboi ah angzo o ueloe, ka tok sahkung ah om o tih. **17** Nihcae athung longhma ih khongkha thungah akun o naah, puu ngan khukbuen to angkhuk o tih; athung longhma ih khongkha thung hoi tempul thungah toksak o naah, tuumui khukbuen to angkhuk o mak ai. **18** Nihcae loe puu ngan hoiah lu to zaeng o ueloe, kaeng doeh puu ngan hoiah zaeng o tih; angsatui tacawtsak kawbaktih khukbuen doeh angkhuk o mak ai. **19** Tasa longhma bang ah, kami ohhah tasa bang ah caeh o naah, a toksak o haih khukbuen to angkhing o tih, kaciim ahmuen imkhaan thungah suem o ueloe, kalah khukbuennaw to angkhuk o tih; kaminaw ciimsak hanah kaciim angmacae ih khukbuen to patoh o mak ai. **20** Nihcae loe sam aah muilum han om ai, kasawh ah doeh pathlung han om ai; kahoih boek ah aah han oh. **21** Athung longhma ah akun naah, kawbaktih qaima doeh misurtui to nae mak ai. **22** Nihcae loe lamhmaih, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi ampraek nongpata to zu haih mak ai; Israel imthung takoh atii thung ih tanglea cuem, to tih ai boeh

loe qaima mah duek taak ih lamhmai to zu ah lak han oh. **23** Nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk khaeah, kaciim hoi kamhnong pathlaenghaih to patuk o ueloe, kathoeng hoi kathoeng ai panoeok o sak tih. **24** Lok aekhaih oh naah, nihcae mah lok to caek o ueloe, ka lokcaekhaih baktih toengah lok to takroek o tih; kai ih amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah kai ih kaalok hoi ka paek ih loknawk to pazui o ueloe, kai ih Sabbath to zaa o tih. **25** Angmacae hoi angmacae amhnongsak hanah nihcae loe kadueh kami taengah caeh mak ai; toe ampa maw, am no maw, a capa maw, a canu maw, amnaw maw, sava tawn ai a tanu maw, duek naah loe amhnong o thai tih. **26** Anih loe kaciim ah amsaeh pacoengah, ni sarihto thung vop zing tih. **27** Anih mah hmueciim thung toksak hanah, athung longhma, hmuenciim thungah caeh na niah, anih mah zae angbawnhaih sak han angaih vop, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **28** To tok loe qaimanawk ih qawk ah om tih; Kai loe nihcae ih qawk ah ka oh; Israel prae thungah nihcae han kawbaktih qawktoepphaih doeh na paek o mak ai; kai loe nihcae ih qawk ah ka oh. **29** Nihcae loe angbawnhaih hmuencim ah paek ih, canghumnawk, zae angbawnhaih, sakpazae pongah angbawnhaih moinawk to caa o tih; Israel prae thungah Angraeng han paek o ih hmuencim boih loe nihcae ih hmuencim ah om tih. **30** Kathai hmaloe kahoih koek thingthainawk boih, angbawnhaih ah paek ih hmuennawk boih, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk boih loe qaimanawk ih ni; na imthung ah tahamhoihaih oh hanah, long hoi hmaloe koek na hak o ih buh to qaima han paek oh. **31** Qaimanawk loe angmah koeh ah kadueh moi, to tih ai boeh loe moi kasannawk mah kaek ih tavaa maw, taw ih moinawk maw to caak han om ai.

45 Taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, long to qawk ah nam zet o naah, thoemto ciimcai long to Angraeng khaeah tangqum ah paek oh; to ahmuen loe cung sing hnet sang pangato sawk ueloe, cung sang hatu kawk tih. To ahmuen taengnawk boih to kaciim ah suem oh. **2** To ahmuen thungah kasawk dong cumvai pangato, kakawk dong cumvai pangato, ahnuh ahma kangvan takii palito kaom im hmuencim ah suem oh; to ahmuen taeng boih doeh dong qui pangato thung ciimcai ah suem oh. **3** To ahmuen thungah kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato, kakawk dong sang hatu kaom ahmuen to tah oh; to ahmuen loe hmuenciim hoi Ciimcai Koek ahmuen ah om tih. **4** Thoemto long hmuenciim loe Angraeng hma ah toksak han akun, hmuenciim ah toksah qaimanawk hanah om tih; to ahmuen loe nihcae imsakhaih ahmuen hoi hmuenciim ohhaih ahmuen ah om tih. **5** Kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato, kakawk dong sang hatu kaom ahmuen loe, tempul thung toksah Levinawk ohhaih imkhaan pumphaeo sakhaih ahmuen ah om tih. **6** Kakawk dong sang pangato, kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato kaom, tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi kangbet ahmuen to, vangpui sakhaih ahmuen ah om ueloe, Israel imthung takohnawk boih mah om o haih tih. **7** Tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi vangpui ahmuen, maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoeok to, kaciim ahmuen hoiah vangpui angzithaih ramri ahnuh bang boih, ni angvae bang ih ahmuen boih loe angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah om tih; sawkhaih bang ah niduem bang hoi ni

angvae bang khoeok to, Israel acaeng maeto ih ramri hoi angbet tih. **8** To long ahmuen loe angraeng mah Israel prae thungah tawn ih ahmuen ah om tih; Kai ih kaminawk mah kai ih ukkung angraengnawk to pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh; angmacae ih acaeng baktih toengah, kanghmat long ahmuen loe Israel imthung takoh hanah paek oh. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Aw Israel angraengnawk, khawt lai nasoe; tha patohhaih hoi hmuencim loe imthungnawk to toengah oh loe, kamsuem hoi katoeng hmuencimnawk to sah oh, kai ih kaminawk pacaekthlaekhaih to toengah o lai ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **10** Kangvan kazit tahhaih, kangvan ephah, kangvan bath to patoh oh. **11** Ephah hoi bath loe azithaih dan angvan han oh, homer hatu thungah maeto loe bath maeto ah om ueloe, homer hatu thungah maeto loe ephah maeto ah om toeng tih; homer loe hmuencim tahhaih ah om tih. **12** Shekel maeto naah gerah pumphaeo om tih; shekel hatu kazit, shekel pumphae pangato kazit, shekel hatlai pangato kazit nawnto tacuu naah, maneh maeto om tih. **13** Hmuencim paek naah hae tiah paek oh; canghum hoi barli cang to, homer maeto naah ephah tarukto thungah maeto na paek o han oh: **14** Situi tahhaih daan loe, kor maeto naah bath hatu thungah maeto paek oh, kor maeto naah bath hatu, to tih ai boeh loe homer maeto oh; bath hatu naah homer maeto oh: **15** Israel prae thung tui kahoih ahmuen ih qam kaciaa tuu khongkha thung ih tuu cumvai hnetto thungah maeto paek han angai; hae hmuencimnawk loe cang hoi angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, angdae angbawnhaih, mikhmai sak angbawnhaih ah patoh han oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **16** Hae baktih tangqum hae prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah Israel ukkung angraeng hanah paek o tih. **17** Israel imthung takohnawk mah sak o zong ih khrah kangtha aninawk, Sabbath aninawk, kaminawk amkhuenghaih poih oh naah, zaehoiung mah hmai angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, naek tui angbawnhaihnawk to paek han oh; anih mah zae angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, angdae angbawnhaih to Israel imthung takoh hanah mikhmai sak angbawnhaih ah sah pae tih. **18** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khrah tangsuek nito haih naah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae kanawk to la ah loe, hmuencim to pasae ah. **19** Qaima mah zae angbawnhaih athii to la ueloe, tempul tungnawk, hmaicam takii palito nui hoi athung longhma ih khongkha tungnawk nuiah suem tih. **20** Hmuencim sakpazae haih tawn kami hoi poek ai pui ah zaehaih sah kaminawk hanah, khrah amtonghaih ni sarihto naah sah paeh; to tiah Israel imthung takoh hanah im angdae lethaih to sah paeh. **21** Khrah tangsuek ni hatlai palito naah, loi haih poih to om tih, ni sarihto thung sah oh loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. **22** To na niah ukkung angraeng mah, angmah hoi prae kaminawk boih hanah, zae angbawnhaih to maitaw tae maeto hoiah sah tih. **23** Poihsakhaih ni sarihto thung, anih mah coek koi om ai maitaw tae sarihto, tuu tae sarihto hoiah zae angbawnhaih to ni thokkruek ni sarihto thung sah tih; ni thokkruek zae angbawnhaih ah maeh tae maeto paek tih. **24** Anih mah cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto hoi sah pae ueloe, cang ephah maeto hanah situi hint maeto hoi sak pae paeh angai. **25** Khrah sarihto, ni

hathlai pangato naah, anih mah zae angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah, cang angbawnhah, situi angbawnhah baktih toengah, ni sarihto thung poi to sah tih, tiah thuih.

46 Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni angzae bang anghae athung longhma ih khongkha to ni tarukto thung kha oh; toe Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha niah loe paong oh. **2** Angraeng capa loe tasa khongkha bang hoiah akun ueloe, khongkha tung taengah angdoe tih, to naah qaimanaw mah hmai angbawnhah, angdaeh angbawnhah to sah o ueloe, anih to khongkha thok taengah bok o tih; to pacoengah tasa bang tacawt o tih, toe duembang khoeok to thok to kha o mak ai. **3** To tiah prae thung ih kaminaw loe Sabbath ninaw hoi khrah kangtha ninaw ah khongkha thok taengah Angraeng hmaa ah akupe o tih. **4** Ukkung angraeng mah Sabbath niah, Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak naah, coek koi om ai tuucaa tarukto hoi tuu tae maeto paek tih. **5** Cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto paek han angai, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah tuucaa maeto naah loe, koeh karoek to cang to paek thai; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angai. **6** Khrah angha naah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae maeto, tuucaa tarukto hoi tuu tae maeto paek han angai; coek koi kaom ai to paek ah. **7** Cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah loe cang koeh karoek to paek thai; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angai. **8** Angraeng athung ah akun naah, to khongkha hoiah akun ueloe, to loklam hoiah tacawt let tih. **9** Toe poihsak niah prae kaminaw boih Sithaw bok hanah Angraeng hmaa ah angzoh o naah, aluek bang khongkha hoi akun kami loe aloih bang khongkha hoiah tacawt tih; aloih bang khongkha hoiah akun kami loe, aluek bang khongkha hoiah tacawt tih; angmah akunhah khongkha bang ah amlaem let mak ai, mikhmai kangtong khongkha hoiah tacawt tih. **10** Angraeng doeh kaminaw salakah om ueloe, nihcae akun naah, akun toeng ueloe, nihcae tacawt naah, tacawt toeng tih. **11** Poihsakhah aninaw ah cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah loe, cang koeh karoek to paek thai; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angai. **12** Angraeng khaeah, ukkung angraeng mah angmah koeh ah hmai angbawnhah maw, angdaeh angbawnhah maw sak naah, anih hanah ni angzae bang anghae khongkha to paong pae oh; hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah loe Sabbath niah sak ih baktih toengah sah ah; sak pacoengah tacawt ueloe, tacawt pacoengah kami maeto mah khongkha to kha tih. **13** Ni thokkruek coek koi om ai saningto kacoeh tuucaa hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah; akhawmbang khruakah sah ah. **14** To tiah akhawmbang kruek cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, ephah tarukto naah maeto, takaw dip atok hai hanah situi hin thumto naah maeto paek oh; cang angbawnhah loe daan baktiah Angraeng khaeah paek toepsoep ih hmuen ah oh. **15** To tiah hmai angbawnhah to akhawmbang kruek sak toepsoep hanah, tuuca, situi, cang hoi angbawnhah to paek oh, tiah thuih. **16** Angraeng Sithaw mah, ukkung angraeng mah a capanaw hanah a tawnh

ih hmuen to tangqum ah paek nahaeloe, to tangqum loe a capanaw ih hmuen ah om ueloe, nihcae mah toep ih gawk ah om tih. **17** Toe a tawnh ih hmuen to a tamnanaw khaeah tangqum ah paek nahaeloe, tamna loihiang saning pha ai karoek to anih ih hmuen ah om tih; to pacoengah ukkung angraeng khaeah paek let tih; toe ukkung capanaw mah loe anih ih gawk to toep o thai tih. **18** Ukkung angraeng capa loe kaminaw ih hmuen to tha hoi la mak ai, a tawnh o ih lawk ahmuen hoiah doeh haek mak ai; toe a tawnh ih hmuen thung hoiah ni a capanaw hanah gawk to paek tih, kai ih kaminaw loe mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh o ih lawk ahmuen ah oh han ai ah, ahmuen kruekah amhet phang hanah sah mak ai, tiah thuih. **19** To pacoengah anih mah aluek bang anghae, qaimanaw ih imkhaanaw thungah, khongkha taengah kaom, thok hoiah ang caeh hai; khenah, aluek bang angtaeng koek ah ahmuen maeto oh. **20** Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuen loe qaimanaw sakpazaeah pongah angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen, zae angbawnhah hoi cang angbawnhah sakhah ahmuen ah oh; kaminaw ciimsak hanah tasa bang ih longhma ah sin o mak ai, tiah ang naa. **21** To pacoengah anih mah tasa bang ih longhma ah ang caeh hai moe, takii palito kaom longhma taengah ang caeh hai; Khenah, longhma ih takii boih ah longhma tetta maeto oh boih. **22** Takii palito kaom tasa bang ih longmanaw loe anui khukhah to oh boih, dong qui palito sawk moe, dong qui thumto kaw; takii palito kaom longmanaw loe angvan o boih. **23** To palito athung bang boih ah, kahnaem ah thlung hoi sak ih tapang to oh; thlung hoi kahnaem ah sak ih tapang tlim ah caaknaek thonghah takoeng to oh boih. **24** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Haenaw loe tempul thungah toksah kaminaw mah angbawnhah sah kaminaw ih moi thonghah ahmuen ah om tih, tiah ang naa.

47 To pacoengah anih mah tempul thok ah ang caeh hai; khenah, thok tlim hoiah ni angzae bang ah tui to long; tempul loe ni angzae bang ah anghae; tui loe tempul bantang bang ih thok tlim hoiah hmaicam aloih bang ah long. **2** Anih mah aluek bang khongkha hoiah ang hoi moe, ni angzae bang anghae tasa khongkha taengah ang takui hai; khenah, to ah bantang bang ah kalong tui to oh. **3** Ban ah tahhah qui sin kami loe, hmbang ah caeh moe, dong sangto a tah pacoengah, anih mah to tui to angkat hanah ang thui; tui loe khokmik khoeok to phak. **4** Anih mah dong sangto a tah let, kai khaeah tui to angkat ah tiah ang thuih let; tui loe khokkhu khoeok to phak. Dong sangto a tah let, to tui angkat han ang thuih naah, tui loe kaeng khoeok to phak. **5** To pacoengah dong sangto a tah let bae; to naah loe vapui tui ah oh boeh pongah tui to kang kat thai ai boeh; tui loe sang tahang, vapui ah oh pongah, angkat thai ai, alae han ih ni oh sut boeh. **6** Anih mah, Kami capa, hae hae na hnuk maw? tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah ang caeh hai moe, kai to vapui taengah ang caehsak. **7** To tiah ang caehsak naah, khenah, vapui hae bang hoi ho bang ah paroeai pop thing to oh. **8** Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae tui loe ni angzae bang ih prae ah long, praezaek ah caeh tathuk moe, tuipui thungah akun; tuipui phak naah loe tui to ciim. **9** Vapui longhah ahmuen kruekah angawt minphaw, hinghah katawn hmuennaw boih to hing o tih; tanga doeh paroeai pop tih, to vapui loe ciim pongah, a

longhah ahmuen kruekah kaom hmuennawkw boih to hing tih. **10** Tanga naeh kaminawkw loe Engedi hoi Eneglaim khoeok to a taeng ah angdoo to tih, to ahmuennawkw loe palok payanghah ahmuen ah om tih; tanga congca om ueloe, kalen para tuipui ih tanga baktiah paroeai pop o tih. **11** Toe tangkae tui hoi tangnong tuinawkw loe ciim mak ai; paloi sak han ih ni suem o tih. **12** Vapui taeng hae bang hoi ho bang ah loe caak kahoi thing congca amprawkw tih, aqamnawkw azaem mak ai, athai doeh boeng thai mak ai; hmaicam hoiah tui to long pongah, khrah kruek athai kangtha to athai tih; athai loe caak hanah om ueloe, aqamnawkw loe ngantuihah ah om tih, tiah ang naa. **13** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Prae angzithaih loe hae tiah om tih, tiah thuih. Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto mah qawktiep hanah long amzet o naah, Joseph mah lawk ahmuen hnetto hak tih. **14** Long to maeto hoi maeto angvan ah amzet oh; nam panawkw khae paek hanah lokkamhah hoi ban ka payangh baktih toengah, hae long hae na toep o tih: **15** aluek bang prae angzithaih loe hae tiah om tih; tuipui kalen hoiah Hethlon, Zedad caehhah loklam, **16** Damaska hoi Hammath prae angzithaih salakah kaom, Hammath, Berothah, Sibram; Hauran taengah kaom, Hazar-hattikon karoek to kawkw tih. **17** Aluek bang ih prae angzithaih loe Damaska hoi Hazar-enah ramri salakah kaom, tuipui hoi Hammath ramri karoek to kawkw tih. **18** Ni angzae bang ih prae angzithaih loe Hauran, Damaska, Gilead, Jordan vapui taeng Israel prae hoiah ni angzae bang ih tuipui khoeok to kawkw tih. Hae loe aloih bang prae angzithaih ah om tih. **19** Aloih bang ih prae angzithaih loe Tamar hoi Kadesh tui ohhah karoek to, tuipui kalen ah akun vapui khoeok to kawkw tih. Hae loe aloih bang prae angzithaih ah om tih. **20** Niduem bang ih prae angzithaih loe tuipui taengah caeh tahang ueloe, Hamath niduem bang khoeok to kawkw tih. Hae loe niduem bang ih prae angzithaih ah om tih. **21** Hae long hae nangmacae Israel acaengnawkw khaeah pazet oh. **22** Hae long loe nangmacae hoi nangcae salakah kaom, caa sah acaeng kalah kaminawkw mah qawkw ah toep hanah amzet oh; to acaeng kalah kaminawkw loe prae thungah tapen Israel kaminawkw ah poek oh; nihcae loe Israel kaminawkw salakah qawkw toep o toeng tih. **23** Kawbaktih acaeng kalah kami doeh a oh o haih ahmuen ah, qawkw ah toep hanah long to paek oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

48 Tarik ah kaom acaeng ahminnawkw loe, aluek bang hoiah Hethlon caehhah loklam hoi Hammath karoek to Hazar-enah vangpui hoi Damaska ramri aluek bang Hammath vangpui khoeok to om tih; ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Dan ih taham ah om tih. **2** Dan ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Asher taham ah om tih. **3** Asher ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Naphtali taham ah om tih. **4** Asher ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Manasseh taham ah om tih. **5** Manasseh ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Ephraim taham ah om tih. **6** Ephraim ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Reuben taham ah om tih. **7** Reuben ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Judah taham ah om tih. **8** Judah ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to na paek o han ih long ah om tih, to ahmuen loe cung sing hnet sang pangato kawkw ueloe, ni angyaeh hoi niduem khoeok to, acaeng maeto mah toep ih ahmuen hoiah angvan tih; a

um ah hmuenciim to om tih. **9** Angraeng khaeah tangqum ah na paek o han ih prae loe, dong sang pumphae pangato sawkw ueloe, dong sang hato kawkw tih. **10** Kaciim tangqum loe qaimanawkw hanah om tih; aluek bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawkw ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang hato kawkw tih, ni angyaeh bang ah dong sang hato kawkw ueloe, aloih bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawkw tih; a um ah Angraeng ih hmuenciim to om tih. **11** Hae loe Israel kaminawkw loklam amkhraeng o moe, Levi kaminawkw loklam amkhraeng o naah, loklam amkhraeng ai ah kai ih tok kasah poe, kaciim Zadok ih capa, qaimanawkw hanah om tih. **12** Levi kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen taengah tangqum ah paek ih ahmuen loe qaimanawkw han kaciim koek ahmuen ah om tih. **13** Qaimanawkw ramri taengah kaom Levi kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen loe dong sang pumphae pangato sawkw ueloe, dong sang hato kawkw tih; sangqum boih ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawkw ueloe, dong sang hato kawkw tih. **14** To long ahmuen loe Angraeng han ciim pongah, Levinawkw mah zaw o mak ai, anglai doeh anglai o mak ai, hae kahoi koek long ahmuen loe minawkw ban ah paek o mak ai. **15** To pacoengah dong sang pumphae pangato taeng ih kanghamat dong sang pangato loe kami ohhah, vangpui sakhai hoi rangpui mah patoh ih ahmuen ah om tih; vangpui loe a um ah om tih. **16** Tahhah loe hae tiah om tih; aluek bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih, aloih bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih, ni angzae bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om ueloe, niduem bang ah doeh dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih. **17** Vangpui han ih ahmuen loe aluek bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, aloih bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, ni angzae bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, niduem bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato om tih. **18** Kanghamat ahmuen, tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim taeng ih ahmuen kasawkw hoi kangbet to ahmuen loe, ni angzae bang ah dong sang hato om ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang hato om tih; to ahmuen hoiah tacawt thingthai qumponawkw loe vangpui thungah toksah kaminawkw ih lawkw hmuen ah om tih. **19** Vangpui thung toksah kaminawkw loe, Israel acaeng thung ih kami ah om o tih. **20** To ih tangqum ah paek ih long ahmuen loe takii palito kaom ahnuh ahma kangvan, dong sang pumphae pangato sawkw ueloe, dong sang pumphae pangato kawkw tih; hmuenciim loe vangpui taham ah kaom long hoi nawnto pahoe oh. **21** Tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi vangpui taham long ahmuen hae bang hoi ho bang khoeok to kanghamat long ahmuen loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah oh; to ahmuen loe ni angzae bang ah hmuenciim hoi ni angzae bang ih ramri khoeok to, dong sang pumphae pangato om ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato om tih; Israel acaeng kaminawkw ih taham ah kaom long hmuen ataeng boih loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah om tih; tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi tempul hmuenciim loe a um ah om tih. **22** To pongah Levi kaminawkw ih long hmuen hoi vangpui taham ah kaom long ahmuen salakah, ukkung angraeng ih long ahmuen to om tih; Judah ih ramri hoi Benjamin ih ramri salakah loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah om tih. **23** Kanghamat acaengnawkw hanah loe ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Benjamin taham ah om tih. **24** Benjamin ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Simeon taham ah

om tih. **25** Simeon ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Issakar taham ah om tih. **26** Issakar ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Zebulun taham ah om tih. **27** Zebulun ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Gad taham ah om tih. **28** Gad ih ramri loe aloih bang ah Tamar hoi Kadesh tui ohhah ahmuen, to ahmuen hoi tuihui kalen khoeok to caeh tathuk tih. **29** Hae long ahmuen hae Israel acaengnaww khaeah, taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah qaww ah pazet paeh, hae ahmuennaww loe nihcae mah hak koi taham ah oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **30** Vangpui hoi tacawthaih khongkhanaww loe aluek bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato sawk. **31** Khongkha ahminnaww loe Israel acaengnaww ih ahmin to palaww ah; aluek bang ah Reuben khongkha, Judah khongkha, Levi khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. **32** Ni angzae bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasaww, Joseph khongkha, Benjamin khongkha hoi Dan khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. **33** Aloih bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasaww, Simeon khongkha, Issakar khongkha hoi Zebulun khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. **34** Niduem bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasaww, Gad khongkha, Asher khongkha, Naphtali khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. **35** Sangqum boih ah kasaww dong sang hathlai tazetto oh; sakhaih ni hoi kamtong to vangpui to JEHOVAH-SHAMMAH, tiah ahmin om tih.

Daniel

1 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ukhah saning thumto haih naah, vangpui ven khoep hanah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchanezzar loe Jerusalem ah angzoh. **2** Sithaw mah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi Sithaw imthung ih thoemto hmuennaw to Nebuchanezzar ban ah paek; anih mah to hmuennaw to angmah sithaw im ohhah Shinar prae thungah phawh moe, angmah sithaw im ih hmuen patunghaih ahmuen ah suek. **3** To naah siangpahrang mah, tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ukkung Ashpenaz to kaw moe, Israel caanaw, siangpahrang caanaw, oep kaom angmah ih ukkung angraeng ih caanaw, **4** coek koi om ai, tungkrang kahoih, palunghahai, panoek thaihah, hmuennae sak thoemhaih katawn, siangpahrang imthung ah toksah thaih, Khaldian lok hoiah ca patuk thaih, thoemto thendoengnaw to hoih hanah lok a paek. **5** Siangpahrang mah caak ih buh hoi a naek ih misurtui to nihcae hanah ni thokkruek a paek; siangpahrang hma ah angdoet moe, a tok sak pae hanah, nihcae to saning thumto thung patuk. **6** Nihcae thungah Judah kami Daniel, Hananiah, Mishaël hoi Azariah cae to athum o: **7** to naah tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ukkung mah nihcae han ahmin kangtha to paek; Daniel to Belteshazzar; Hananiah to Shadrak; Mishaël to Meshak; Azariah to Abed-Nego, tiah a paek. **8** Toe Daniel loe siangpahrang mah caak ih buh, a naek ih misurtui hoi khosak amnhong han ai ah poek; to pongah panuet thok ah khosak han ai ah to ih tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ukkung kalen koek khaeah tahmenhaih a hnuk. **9** Sithaw toksakhah rang hoiah Daniel loe to ih tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ukkung kalen koek mik hnukah palung kap koi kaom kami ah oh. **10** Tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ukkung mah Daniel khaeah, Kaimah ih siangpahrang to ka zit, siangpahrang mah na caak moe, na naek han koi buh aan to suekcoek boeh; to buh aan to na caa ai pongah, anih mah nang ih krang to nangmah hoi saning anghmong thendoengnaw ih krang pong kasae kue ah hnu nahaeloe, siangpahrang mah ka lu hae takroek pat tih, tiah a naa. **11** To naah tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ukkung mah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishaël hoi Azariah cae toep hanah, qoih ih Melzar khaeah, Daniel mah, **12** tahmenhaih kang hnuk, na tamnanaw hae, ni hato thung tanoek ah; aan hoi tui khue mah na paek o nasoe. **13** To pacoengah siangpahrang ih buh caa thendoengnaw ih krang hoi kaicae ih krang to na hma ah khingh o nasoe; to naah nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah, na tamnanaw nuiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **14** To naah nihcae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah naakrak pae pongah, ni hato thung nihcae to tanoek. **15** Ni hato pacoengah nihcae loe siangpahrang ih buh caa thendoengnaw pongah kranghoi o moe, taksa doeh hoih o kue. **16** To pongah toepkung Melzar mah nihcae taham ah suek ih caaknaek to takhoe ving moe, nihcae hanah aan khue to a paek. **17** Sithaw mah hae thendoeng palitonaw khaeah, panoekhaih, ca boih kophaih hoi palunghahaih to paek; Daniel loe hnusakhah hoiah amang panoek thaihah to tawnh. **18** Saning koep boeh moe, nihcae siangpahrang im ah caeh haih han atue phak naah loe, tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ukkung mah nihcae to Nebuchadnezzar hma ah

caeh haih. **19** Siangpahrang mah nihcae to lokdueng; to ih kaminaw boih thungah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishaël, Azariah cae hoi anghmong kami mi doeh om ai; to pongah nihcae loe siangpahrang hma ah toksak o. **20** Palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih bang ih hmuennaw boih to siangpahrang mah caek tanoek naah, nihcae loe a ukhah prae thung boih ih miklet kop kaminaw hoi banpadae khet kop kaminaw pongah alet hato hoih o kue, tiah a hnuk. **21** Daniel loe Cyrus siangpahrang ukhah saningto haih khoek to tok sak.

2 Nebuchadnezzar loe siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto naah, amang to sak, zithaih palung a tawnh pongah, iip thai ai. **2** Siangpahrang ih amang thuih han ih, miklet kop kaminaw, banpadae khet kop kaminaw, lung hah kop kaminaw hoi Khaldian ih palungah kaminaw to kaw hanah lok a paek. **3** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Amang maeto ka sak, amang to ka panoek ai pongah zithaih palungthin ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **4** To naah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw mah siangpahrang to Syria lok hoiah, Aw siangpahrang na hinglung sawk nasoe! Na tamnanaw khaeah amang to thui ah, kaicae mah kang leh pae o han hmang, tiah a naa o. **5** Siangpahrang mah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw khaeah, Hae tiah lok ka takroek boeh; ka mang hae nang panoek o sak ai moe, nang leh pae o thai ai nahaeloe, aboengh aboengh ah kang takroek o moe, na innaw doeh angpop sut maiphu baktiah ka sak han. **6** Toe ka mang hae nang panoek o sak moe, nang leh pae o thaih nahaeloe, kai khae hoi hnuk han koi tangqum hoi athonaw to na hnuk o pacoengah, kalen parai pakoehhaih to na hnu o tih; to pongah ka mang hoi a thuih koehhaih to na thui oh, tiah a naa. **7** To naah nihcae mah, Siangpahrang mah a tamnanaw khaeah amang to thui nasoe, kaicae mah amang kang leh pae o han, tiah a naa o let. **8** To naah siangpahrang mah, Lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah na panoek o pongah, atue akra han ih ni na sak o, tito ka panoek. **9** Amang nang thui o ai nahaeloe, nangcah han lok takroekhaih maeto khue ni oh boeh; atue akra hanah alinghaih hoi amsawnlok thuih han ih ni na poek o boeh; to pongah amang to na thui oh, to naah ni amang nang leh pae o thaih, tiah ka panoek tih, tiah a naa. **10** Cakaeh khet kop kaminaw mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang mah hnuk ih hmuennaw kathui thaih kami long nuiah mi doeh om ai; kawbaktih siangpahrang, angraeng hoi ukkung mah doeh to baktih hmuennaw to miklet kop kami, cakaeh khet kop kami hoi lung hah kop kaminaw khaeah dueng vai ai. **11** Siangpahrang mah dueng ih lok loe karai parai hmuen ah oh, taksa ah kaom ai sithawnaw khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh siangpahrang hma ah thui thai mak ai, tiah a naa o. **12** To lok to anih mah thaih naah siangpahrang loe paroehai palungphui moe, Babylon prae thungah kaom palungah kaminaw hum boih hanah lok a paek. **13** Palungah kaminaw hum hanah lok takroek boeh pongah, nihcae mah Daniel hoi anih ih ampuinaw doeh hum hanah pakrong o. **14** Babylon prae thung ih palungah kaminaw hum han cakaeh, siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Ariok to Daniel mah palungahaih hoiah lokdueng; **15** anih mah Ariok khaeah siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng, tipongah siangpahrang mah karangah lokpaekhaih to sak loe? tiah a naa. To naah Ariok mah Daniel khaeah, Kangcoeng

tangcae hmuen kawng to thuih pae. **16** To naah Daniel mah siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, anih ih amang leh pae hanah atue to hnik. **17** To pacoengah Daniel loe angmah im ah amlaem moe, to tiah kaom hmuen to ampuinawh ah kaom Hananiah, Mishaal hoi Azariah khae ah thuih pae: **18** Daniel hoi anih ih ampuinawh mah Babylon prae thung ih palungha kaminawh hoi nawnto hum han ah ai, hae panoek thai ai ih hmuen pongah van Sithaw khaeah tahmen hnikhaih lawkthui o si, tiah a naa. **19** Aquam ah loe panoek thai ai ih hmuen hnuksakhaih to Daniel khaeah amtueng pae. To naah Daniel mah van Sithaw to pakoeh. **20** Daniel mah, palunghahaih hoi thacakhaih loe anih ih ni: Sithaw ih ahmin loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to pakoeahih om nasoe: **21** Anih mah ni atue hoi khotuenawh to paqoi; siangpahrangnawh to takhoe moe, siangpahrangnawh to a suek; palungha kami khaeah palunghahaih to a paek moe, panoek thaihah tawn kaminawh khaeah panoekhaih to a paek: **22** Anih mah ni kathuk hoi kanghawh hmuennawh to amtuengsak; aanghaih loe anih thungah oh pongah, vinghah thungah kaom hmuen to anih mah panoek. **23** Aw kam panawh ih Sithaw, na nuiah anghoeahih ka tawnh, nang kang pakoeh; palunghahaih hoi thacakhaih to nang paek, nang khaeah kang hnik o ih hmuen to vaihi nang panoeksak boeh; siangpahrang mah hnik ih hmuen to kaicae khaeah nam tuengsak boeh, tiah lawkthuih. **24** To pongah Daniel loe siangphrang mah Babylon prae thung ih palungha kaminawh hum han lokpaek ih Ariok taengah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Babylon prae ih palungha kaminawh to hum hmah; siangpahrang hma ah kai hae na hoi ah, kai mah siangpahrang ih amang to ka leh pae han, tiah a naa. **25** Ariok mah Daniel to siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh haih, anih khaeah, Judah prae hoi misong ah hoih ih kaminawh thungah siangpahrang ih amang leh thaih kami maeto ka hnuh boeh, tiah a naa. **26** Siangpahrang mah, Belteshazzar, tiah kawh ih Daniel khaeah, Ka hnuh ih amang to nang leh pae thaih han maw? tiah a naa. **27** Daniel mah, siangpahrang hma ah, Siangpahrang mah dueng ih panoek karai hmuen loe palungha kaminawh, cakaeh khet kop kaminawh, miklet kop kaminawh hoi banpadae khet kop kaminawh mah thui o thai mak ai; **28** toe hmuen kanghawh thuikung Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih mah hmbang ah kaom han koi hmuen to Nebuchadnezzar siangpahrang khaeah amtuengsak boeh. Na maang ih, iihkhun nuiah nang songh naah na hnuh ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; **29** Aw siangpahrang, nang khaeah, iihkhun nuiah na oh naah hmbang angzo han koi poekhaih to na palung thungah angzoh, hmuen kanghawh amtuengsakung mah hmbang angzo han koi hmuen to nang khaeah panoeksak boeh. **30** Kai loe minawh kalah pong palungha kue pongah hae kanghawh hmuen hae kai khaeah amtueng ai, siangpahrang ih amang to panoek moe, palung thung hoi na poek ih hmuen na panoek thai han ih ni, Sithaw mah kai khaeah amtuengsak. **31** Aw siangpahrang, Na khet naah paroelai kalen krang to na hnuh. Hae paroelai kalen kampha krang loe paroelai hoih moe, na hma ah angdoet; amtuenghah dan loe paroelai zit thoh. **32** To krang ih lu loe kaciim sui ah oh, saeok hoi ban tampawh loe sum kanglung ah oh moe, zok hoi phaih loe sum kamling ah oh, **33** a khok loe sum, khokpadae loe sum ahap long ahap ah oh. **34** Na khet li naah, kami ban hoi pakhoih ai ih thlung

maeto mah sum hoi long kangbaeh krang ih khok to vah pongah, khok loe koih o phaeng. **35** To naah sum, long, sum kamling, sum kanglung hoi kaciim suinawh loe nawnto koih o boih moe, nipui tue cang atit ih tawai baktiah oh o; hnuh han om ai ah takhi mah hmuh phaeng; krang va phaeng kalen parai thlung loe mae pui ah angcoeng moe, long ah koi boih. **36** Na mang loe hae tiah oh; vaihi siangpahrang hma ah amang thuikeohhah to kang thuih pae o han. **37** Aw siangpahrang, Nang loe siangpahrangnawh ih siangpahrang ah na oh; van Sithaw mah prae ukhaih, toksak thaihah, thacakhaih hoi lensawkhaih to nang hanah ang paek. **38** Kami caanawh ohhah ahmuen kruekah, anih mah moinawh hoi van ih tavaanawh boih na ban ah paek boeh, nihcae boih ukkung ah nang to ang suek. Kaciim sui hoi sak ih lu loe nang thuikeohhah ih ni. **39** Nang pacoengah nang pong ka hnaem kue, siangpahrang ukhaih prae kalah maeto om ti; to pacoengah thumto haih sum kamling ukhaih prae, tiah kaom, kalah siangpahrang ukhaih prae mah long nui to uk boih ti. **40** Palito haih thacak siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe sum kamtak baktiah om ti; sum mah loe kalah hmuennawh to koisak moe, hmuen boih to pazawh; sum mah hmuennawh boih koisak baktih toengah, anih mah kalah hmuennawh to koisak ueloe, pacaekthlaek ti. **41** Na hnuh ih krang ih khokpadae hoi khokpazungnawh loe sum ahap long ahap ah oh baktih toengah, to siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe angkom thai mak ai; toe na hnuh ih krang loe sum hoi long angbaeh baktih toengah, prae thungah sum thacakhaih to om ti. **42** Na hnuh ih sum hoi long angbaeh khokpazungnawh baktih toengah, prae loe ahap thacak ueloe, ahap koi ti. **43** Na hnuh ih sum hoi long angbaeh baktih toengah, nihcae loe acaeng kalah kaminawh hoi angbaeh o ti; toe sum hoi long angbet thai ai baktih toengah, nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto poek amhong o mak ai. **44** To siangpahrangnawh ih atue thuem ah, natuek naah doeh amro thai ai siangpahrang ukhaih prae to van Sithaw mah phasak ti; to ukhaih prae loe minawh kalah khaeah caehtaak mak ai, siangpahrang ukhaih praenawh to amrosak boih ueloe, boenghah phasak ti; toe anih ih prae loe dungzan khoeok to cak ti. **45** Na hnuh ih kami ban hoi sak ih na ai ah mae thung hoi lak ih thlung mah, koi phaeng ah vah ih sum, sum kamling, long, kaciim sui hoi sum kanglungnawh loe, lensawh Sithaw mah hmbang ah kaom han koi hmuen siangpahrang khaeah amtuengsak ih ni; amang loe palung uihcom han om ai, amang lehahih loe tangtang ah oh, tiah a naa. **46** To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe a hma ah akuep moe, Daniel to bok, anih khaeah hmuihoih to thlaek moe, hmuennakkhaih sak hanah lok a paek. **47** Siangpahrang mah Daniel khaeah, Na Sithaw loe sithawnawh ih Sithaw, siangpahrangnawh ih Angraeng, kanghawh hmuen amtuengsak Sithaw ah oh tangtang pongah, hae panoek ai ih hmuen hae nang thuih thaih, tiah a naa. **48** Siangpahrang mah Daniel hanah kalen tok to paek, pop parai tangqum doeh a paek; anih to Babylon prae ahap ukkung ah suek moe, Babylon palungha kaminawh boih ukkung ah doeh a suek. **49** To pacoengah Daniel mah hnik ih baktih toengah siangpahrang mah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae doeh Babylon prae ahap ukkung ah suek; toe Daniel loe siangpahrang ohhah im ah toksak.

3 Siangpahrang, Nebuchadnezzar mah dong quitarukto kasang, dong tarukto kaw k sui krang to sak moe, Babylon prae thung ih Dura azawn ah a thling. **2** To pacoengah siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang raenghah poihkung ah, prae tawnkungnaw, prae taham khohan kaminaw, prae ahap ukkungnaw, poekhaih kahoih paek kaminaw, param ih phoisa pakuem kaminaw, lokcaekkungnaw, katoengah lok khingh kaminaw, prae ahap ukhaih thungah toksah angraengnaw to nawnto patoeh boih. **3** To pongah prae tawnkungnaw, prae taham khohan kaminaw, prae ahap ukkungnaw, poekhaih kahoih paekkungnaw, param ih phoisa pakuem kaminaw, lokcaekkungnaw, lok katoengah khingh kaminaw, prae ahap ukhaih thungah toksah angraengnaw loe siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang raenghah poihkung ah nawnto amkhueg o; nihcae loe Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang hma ah angdoet o. **4** To naah lok taphongkung mah, Aw kaminaw, prae kaminaw hoi lok congca pae kaminaw, **5** sae takii, tamoi, katoeng congca hoi atuennaw to na thaih o naah akupe oh loe, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih sui krang to bok oh: **6** mi kawbaktih doeh akupe moe, bok ai kami loe kangqong hmai palai thungah vah roep han, hae loe na pazui o hanah paek ih lok ah oh, tiah tha hoi hangh. **7** To pongah sae takii atuen, tamoi tuen, congca katoeng tuen hoi atuennaw to kaminaw boih mah thaih o naah, kaminaw, prae kaminaw hoi lok congca pae kaminaw loe akupe o boih moe, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih sui krang to bok o. **8** To naah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw angzoh o moe, Judah kaminaw to kasae net o. **9** Nihcae mah siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! **10** Aw siangpahrang, kaminaw boih mah sae takii tuen, tamoi tuen, katoeng congca atuen hoi atuennaw thaih o naah, akupe oh loe sui hoi sak ih krang to bok oh: **11** akupe hoiah kabok ai kaminaw loe kangqong hmai palai thungah va oh, tiah lokpaekhaih to na sak. **12** Toe Aw siangpahrang, nang mah Babylon ahap ukkung ah na suek ih thoemto Judah kaminaw Shadrach, Mesach hoi Abed-nego cae loe nang to tiah doeh sah o ai; na sithawnaw to bok o ai, na thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh bok o ai, tiah a naa. **13** Nebuchadnezzar loe palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh pongah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae to kawksak. Kawk pacoengah nihcae to siangpahrang hma ah caeh o haih. **14** To naah Nebuchadnezzar mah nihcae khaeah, Aw Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego, ka sithawnaw to na bok o ai moe, ka thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh na bok o ai tangtang maw? tiah a naa. **15** Vaihi sae takii tuen, tamoi tuen, congca katoeng tuen hoi atuennaw na thaih o naah, ka thling ih krang to akupe hoiah na bok o nahaeloe hoi tihi; toe na bok o ai nahaeloe nangcae loe kangqong hmai palai thungah vah roep ah om tihi; to naah kawbaktih Sithaw mah maw ka ban thung hoiah na loih o sak tihi? tiah a naa. **16** Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Aw Nebuchadnezzar, hae hmuen pongah na lok kang pathim o mak ai. **17** Aw siangpahrang, a tok ka sak pae o ih Sithaw mah loe kangqong hmai palai thung hoiah kaicae ang loihsak thaih, anih mah kaicae hae na ban thung hoiah loihsak tihi. **18** Toe aw siangpahrang, anih mah to tiah na loih o sak ai

langlacaoeh na sithawnaw to ka bok o mak ai, na thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh ka bok o mak ai, tiah panoeksak han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **19** To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego nuiah palungphui moe, nihcae nuiah mikhmai set; to pongah hmai kangqong rumram pongah alet sarihto hmai amngaehsak hanah lok a paek. **20** Angmah ih thacak koek misatuh kaminaw khaeah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae to taoengh moe, hmai kamngaeh thungah vah hanah lokpaek. **21** To pongah nihcae loe angmacae ih laihaw kasaw, canghnaw kasaw, lumuek, kalah khukbuennaw hoi nawnto taoengh o moe, kangqong hmai kamngaeh thungah vah o. **22** Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok loe rang moe, hmai kamngaeh loe bet hmoek pongah Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego hmai thungah va misatuh kaminaw to hmai palai mah kangh boih. **23** Hae kami Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego thumtonaw loe kacakah taoengh o moe, kangqong hmai kamngaeh thungah a nuhi o. **24** To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe dawnrai pongah karangah anghawh tahang, anih poekhaih paek kaminaw khaeah, kami thumtonaw to qui hoi kacakah taoengh moe, kangqong hmai thungah a vah o na ai maw? tiah a naa. **25** Anih mah, Khenah! Qui hoi taoeng ai hmai mah doeh kangh ai ah hmai kangqong thungah amkae, kami palito ka hnuk; palito haih kami loe Sithaw Capa baktiah oh, tiah a naa. **26** To pacoengah Nebuchadnezzar loe kangqong hmai kamngaeh taengah caeh moe, Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamnanaw, angzo oh, haeah angzo oh lai ah! tiah a naa. **27** To pongah Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae loe hmai palai thung hoiah angzoh o. **27** Prae tawnkungnaw, prae taham khohnan kaminaw, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkungnaw nawnto angpop o moe, hmai mah kang thai ai kami thumtonaw to a khet o; nihcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh kangh ai, khukbuennaw doeh hmai mah kangh ai khue na ai ah, hmai hmui tetta mataeng doeh om ai. **28** To naah Nebuchadnezzar mah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego ih Sithaw loe tahamhoihai om nasoe; anih mah a tamnanaw loihsak hanah van kami to patoeh. Nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw to tang o pongah, ka paek ih lok to aek o moe, angmacae ih Sithaw khue to a bok o; tiah sithaw to bok moe, anih ih tok to sak pae o pongah loe, duekhaih to a qoih o lat. **29** Hae tiah loihsak thaih Sithaw kalah om ai pongah, kaminaw, prae kaminaw hoi lok congca apae mi kawbaktih doeh Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego ih Sithaw kasae thui kami loe, ahap ahap ah takroek moe, a imnaw doeh angpop sut anghnoeng baktiah ka suek han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **30** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego hanah Babylon prae ahap ukhaih hmuensang to a paek.

4 Siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, kaminaw, prae kaminaw, lok congca pae kaminaw hoi long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih, nangcae khaeah misa angdaehhaih om nasoe! **2** Kasang koek Sithaw mah kai khaeah sak ih angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to nangcae khae thui hanah ka koeh. **3** Anih ih angmathaih loe kawkrum maw len! A prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, a ukhaih doeh dung maeto hoi maeto khoeo to cak. **4** Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe kai mah ih im, hmuenmae lensawkhaih hoi siangpahrang

im ah ka oh: 5 to naah zit kaom amang to ka sak, iikhun pongah ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hmuen mah zithaih to ang paek. 6 To pongah amang leh hanah Babylon prae thungah kaom palungha kaminawak boih to kai khaeah hoi hanah lok ka paek. 7 To naah miklet kop kaminawak, cakaeh khet kop kaminawak, khaldian kaminawak, banpadae khet kop kaminawak to kai khaeah ang zoh o; nihcae khaeah amang ka thuih pae, toe nihcae mah na leh pae o thai ai. 8 Toe hnukkhuem koekah loe, ka bok ih sithaw hmin hoi Belteshazzar, tiah kawh ih Daniel to ka hma ah angzoh, anih thungah kaciim sithawnawak ih muithla to oh; ka mang to anih khaeah ka thuih, 9 Aw Belteshazzar, miklet kop kaminawak ukkung, nang thungah kaciim sithawnawak ih muithla to oh, nang hanah loe kawbaktih panoek ai ih hmuen doeh rai ai, tiah ka panoek pongah, amang ah ka hnuk ih hmuennawak thuikoehhah to na leh pae. 10 Ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hnukakhaih loe, Ka khet naah, long um li ah kaom kasang parai thingkung maeto ka hnuk. 11 To thingkung loe qoeng tahang moe, thacak; tadong loe van khoeok to phak, to thingkung loe long pum hoiah amtueng: 12 aqamawak loe hoi parai, athaih doeh pop phi moe, hmuennawak boih hanah buh ah oh; taw ih moi kasannawak loe to thingkung tlim ah abuep o, van ih tavaanawak doeh tanghangnawak nuiah acuk o, long ih moinawak mah doeh to thingthai to caak o. 13 Ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hnukakhaih loe, Ka khet naah, van hoi anghum tathuk toepkung, kami ciim maeto ka hnuk; 14 anih mah, Thing to pakhruih ah loe tanghangnawak to boeng ah, aqamawak to tathik ah loe athaihanawak to haeh phaeng ah; taw ih moi kasannawak athung hoiah tacawt o nasoe loe, tavaanawak doeh tanghangnawak nui hoiah angpoeng o nasoe: 15 toe takung hoi tangzunawak loe long ah om o nasoe; sum, sum kamling qui hoiah kom ah, kathah phroh ohhah ahmuen ah om nasoe; van ih dantui hoi sui nasoe loe, long ah ampraw phrohnawak salakah taw ih moisannawak hoi nawnto phroh to caa nasoe. 16 Kami ih palungthin to athlaeng pae ving nasoe loe, a nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to, anih hanah moisan ih palungthin to paek nasoe. 17 Kaminawak ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek moe, poek kahnem kaminawak hanah ukkhah to a paek, tiah kahing kaminawak mah panoek thai hanah, toepkungnawak hoi kaciim kaminawak mah lokpaekhah rang hoiah ni lok takroekhaih to sak o, tiah hangh. 18 To tiah kai, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah amang to ka sak. Aw nang, Belteshazzar, a thuikoehhah to vaihi na leh pae; ka prae thing ih palungha kaminawak boih mah na leh pae o thai ai; toe kaciim sithawnawak ih muithla nang thungah oh pongah, nangmah loe nang leh pae thai tih, tiah a naa. 19 To naah Belteshazzar, tiah kawh ih Daniel loe nawnetta thung dawnrai hoiah oh sut. To pongah siangpahrang mah, Belteshazzar, amang mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe a thuih koehhah ahlong mah maw, raihah na paek hma nasoe, tiah a naa. Belteshazzar mah, Ka angraeng, na mang loe nang hnuma kaminawak khaeah om nasoe loe, a thuih koehhah doeh na misanawak nuiah pha nasoe! 20 Na hnuk ih kaqoeng tahang thacakhaih hoiah kaom thing, tadong mah van to phak moe, long pum hoiah amtueng thing, 21 aqamawak loe hoi o parai moe, athaih doeh pop parai, hmuennawak boih hanah buh ah kaom thing; to thingkung tlim

ah taw ih moi kasannawak to abuep o moe, van ih tavaanawak mah tanghangnawak nuiah acuk ih thing loe, 22 nang ni, Aw siangpahrang, nang loe na len tahang moe, tha na cak; na lenhah mah van to phak, na ukhaih loe long boenghah khoeok to phak. 23 Siangpahrang mah hnuk ih toepkung maeto hoi kaciim kami maeto mah, Thing to pakhruih ah loe, duehsak ah; toe akung hoi tangzunawak loe long ah caehtaak ah, sum, sum kamling qui hoiah kom ah, phroh kathah ohhah ahmuen ah om nasoe; van ih dantui hoiah sui nasoe loe, a nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to taw ih moi kasannawak hoi nawnto phroh to caa nasoe, tiah thuih ih; 24 Aw siangpahrang, ka angraeng siangpahrang nuiah kapha, Kasang koek mah lok takroekhaih loe hae tiah oh: 25 nang loe kaminawak salak hoi haek ving ah om ueloe, taw ih moisannawak hoi nawnto na om tih; kaminawak ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek, tiah na panoek ai karoek to, taw ih moisan baktiah phroh to na caa ueloe, na nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to van ih dantui hoiah na suisak tih. 26 Thing akung hoi tangzunawak to caehtaak ah, tiah thuih koehhah ih lok loe, vannawak mah ni uk, tiah na panoek pacoengah, na ukhaih prae to nang khaeah caksak let tih. 27 To pongah Aw siangpahrang, ka thuih ih lok hae talaw ah loe, hmuennawak katoeng sakhaih hoiah na zaehaih hoi na sakpazae ih hmuennawak to tengh sut lai ah; amtang kaminawak to tahmen ah. To tiah nahaelloe na phuhnaephah to om poe tih, tiah a naa. 28 Hae hmuennawak loe siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar nuiah phak boih. 29 Khrah hathlai hnetto oh pacoengah, anih loe Babylon siangpahrang ih impu nuiah amkaeh. 30 To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae lensawak Babylon loe siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah oh moe, ka thacakhaih hoi ka lensawkhah amtuengsak hanah, ka sak ih vangpui ah na ai maw oh? tiah amkoehhah lok to a thuih. 31 To lok to pakha hoi a thuih li naah, van hoiah lok maeto angzoh tathuk, Aw siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, nang han lok takroekhaih loe hae tiah oh; siangpahrang ih prae loe nang khae hoi tacawt ving boeh. 32 Nang loe kaminawak salak hoiah haek ving ueloe, taw ih moisannawak hoi nawnto na om tih boeh; kaminawak ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek, tiah na panoek ai karoek to taw ih moisan baktiah phroh to na caa ueloe, na nuiah atue vai sarihto laem tih, tiah a naa. 33 To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Nebuchadnezzar nuiah phak roep; anih loe kaminawak salak hoiah haek ah oh moe, maitaw baktiah phroh to caak; a sam loe tammu pakhraeh mui baktiah tacawt moe, banpacin hoi khokpacin doeh tavaa khokpacin baktiah tacawt ai karoek to, van ih dantui mah a takpum to suisak. 34 Atue boeng naah, Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe van bangah ka doeng tahang, panoekhaih to oh let, to naah Kasang koek to tahamhoihah ka paek, dungzan khoeok to kahing Sithaw to ka pakoe. A ukhaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak moe, a ukhaih prae doeh adung maeto hoi maeto khoeok to cak: 35 long kaminawak boih loe anih hma ah tiah doeh athum ai; anih loe van misatuh kaminawak hoi long kaminawak nuiah a koeh baktiah sak; mi mah doeh a ban to pakaa pae thai ai, timaw na sak? tiah naa thai ai. 36 To naah ka poekhaih to oh let, lensawak ka ukhaih prae, kang raenghah hoi thacakhaih to kai khaeah amlaem let.

Poekhaih paekkungnaw hoi kai ih angraengnaw mah ang pangh o let; ka ukhaih prae to ka caksak let, to naah kai loe canghni ih angraenghaih pongah doeh ka len aep. 37 Vaihi kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe van Siangpahrang to ka palawk moe, lensawkhaih hoiah ka pakoeh. A sak ih hmuennaw boih loe oepthoh, anih ih loklamnaw loe toeng; anih loe amoek kaminaw to atlim ah pakhrak thaih, tiah a thuih.

5 Belshazzar siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng sangto hanah kalen parai buh raenghaih to sak pae moe, angraengnaw hoi nawnto misurtui to a naek. 2 Belshazzar mah misurtui pataeng pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng kalennaw, a zunaw, a zulanaw hoi nawnto misurtui a naek hanah, ampa Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem tempul thung hoiah lak ih sui, sum kanglung hoi sak ih boengloengnaw to anih khaeah sin pae o hanah lok a paek. 3 To pongah nihcae mah Jerusalem Sithaw im tempul thung hoi lak ih sui boengloengnaw to sin pae o; to pacoengah siangpahrang angmah hoi angmah ih angraengnaw, a zunaw hoi zulanaw loe to sui boengloeng hoiah misurtui to naek o. 4 Misurtui a naek o moe sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, thing, thlung hoiah sak ih sithawnaw to pakoeh o. 5 Akra ai ah kami maeto ih banpazung to amtueng moe, siangpahrang imthung hmaithawk paaanghaih taeng ih tapang nuiah ca to tarik; to tiah ca tarik banpazung to siangpahrang mah hnuk. 6 Siangpahrang loe zit loiah mikhmai set, anih kaenghuh to amkhraeng pae ving moe, a khokhu doeh thazok pae sut. 7 To naah siangpahrang mah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, Khaldian kaminaw hoi lungah aat thaih kaminaw to angmah khaeah kaw. Babylon prae ih palungha kaminaw khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tarik ih ca kroek thaih moe, a thuih koehhaih leh thaih kami loe rong kamling khukbuen hoiah kam thoepsak han, tahnong ah sui bungmu ka ohsak moe, siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah ka suek han, tiah a naa. 8 To naah siangpahrang ih palungha kaminaw boih angzoh o; toe tarik ih ca to kroek pae o thai ai moe, a thuih koehhaih doeh siangpahrang han leh pae o thai ai. 9 Belshazzar siangpahrang loe mawnh loiah mikhmai set moe, angam sut, anih ih toksah angraengnaw doeh dawnrai o sut boeh. 10 Siangpahrang zu mah siangpahrang hoi anih ih toksah angraengnaw ih lok to thaih naah, buhcaakhaih imthung ah a caeh; siangpahrang zu mah anih khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe; mawn khing hmah loe, na mikhmai doeh saesak hmah! 11 Na prae thungah kaciim sithawnaw ih muithla katawn kami maeto oh; nam pa hing naah doeh, kami nuiah sithaw palungghaih baktiah palungghaih hoi panoekhaih to amtueng boeh; nam pa, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, nam pa siangpahrang mah, anih to miklet kop kaminaw, cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, lungah aat thaih kaminaw hoi khaldian kaminaw ukkung ah a suek; 12 siangpahrang mah Belteshazzar, tiah ahmin phui ih Daniel loe poekhaih palungthin, panoekhaih hoi kasang koek panoek thaihaih tawn kami, amang leh thaihaih, panoek karai hmuennaw pathlaeng kami, palung haenghaihnaw thui-caikung ah oh. Daniel to kawh ah, anih mah a thuih koehhaih to na leh pae tih hmang, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Daniel to siangpahrang hma ah caeh o haih. Siangpahrang

mah, Nang loe kam pa siangpahrang mah, naeh ih Judah kaminaw thungah kathum Daniel maw? tiah a naa. 14 Na thungah sithawnaw ih muithla to oh moe, panoek thaihaih hoi kasang koek palungghaih tawn kami ah na oh, tiah ka thaih. 15 Vaihi haeah tarik ih ca hae kroek moe, a thuih koehhaih leh hanah palunggha kaminaw hoi cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, ka hma ah angzoh o haih; toe nihcae mah a thuih koehhaih to na leh pae o thai ai: 16 nang mah loe a thuih koehhaih leh thaih moe, karai parai hmuennaw doeh pathlaeng thaih, tiah ka thaih; tarik ih ca hae na kroek thaih moe, a thuih koehhaih nang leh pae thaih nahaeloe, rong kamling khukbuen to kang khuksak han, sui bungmu kang ohsak moe, siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah kang ohsak han, tiah a naa. 17 To naah Daniel mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tangqumnaw loe nangmah hanah suem ah, to tih ai boeh loe minaw kalah han paek halat ah; toe tarik ih ca loe siangpahrang hanah kang kroek pae moe, a thuih koehhaih doeh kang leh pae han, tiah a naa. 18 Aw siangpahrang, Kasang koek Sithaw mah, lensawkhaih, thacakhaih hoi pakoehhaih to nam pa Nebuchadnezzar khaeah paek. 19 Lensaw thacakhaih anih hanah paek pongah, kaminaw boih, prae kaminaw, lok congca apae kaminaw loe anih hma ah tasoe takuenhaih, zithai hoiah oh o. Siangpahrang loe hum han koeh ih kami to a hum; hingsak han koeh ih kami to a hingsak; ahmuen kasang ah suek han koeh ih kami to a suek; atlim ah pakhrak han koeh ih kami to pakhrak. 20 Toe poekhaih to sang moe, amoekhaih hoiah palung amtaak naah loe, siangpahrang angdoethaih ahmuen hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, a lensawkhaih to khiring pae ving: 21 anih loe kaminaw salak hoiah haek ving ah oh moe, taw ih kasan moi ih palungthin to a paek, anih loe taw ih hrangnaw hoi nawnto khosak; kaminaw ih prae loe kasang koek Sithaw mah uk moe, angmah paek koeh ih kami to a paek, tiah panoek ai karoek to, maitaw baktiah qam to a caaksak, van ih dantui hoiah takpum to a suisak. 22 Nang loe anih ih capa, Aw Belshazzar, hmuennaw boih na panoek, toe poekhaih palungthin na pahnaem ai; 23 nam oek moe, van Angraeng to misa ah na suek; anih tempul thung ih boengloengnaw to na hma ah na sinsak; to ih boengloengnaw hoiah nangmah hoi nangmah ih angraengnaw, a zunaw hoi na zulanaw anwnto misurtui na naek o; sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, thing, thlung hoiah sak ih tidoeh thaih kophaih tawn ai, hnu thai ai, panoek thai ai sithawnaw to na pakoeh o. Na hinghaih hoi na caehhaih loklamnaw boih ban hoi patawnkung Sithaw to na pakoeh o ai; 24 to pongah hae ca tarik hanah, a ban to ang patoeh. 25 Ca loe MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN, tiah tarik. 26 Hae lok thuih koehhaih loe hae tiah oh: MENE: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah na ohhaih ni to pakoep moe, boengsak boeh. 27 TEKEL: nang to coih ang tah naah, na wawt sut boeh. 28 PERES: na ukhaih prae loe koih boeh moe, Median hoi Persia kaminaw khaeah paek ving boeh, tiah a naa. 29 To pacoeng loe Belshazzar lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Daniel to rong kamling khukbuen angkhuk o sak, tahnong ah sui bungmu a oih o sak moe, prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah taphong o. 30 To na ni aqum ah Babylon kaminaw ih siangpahrang, Belshazzar to hum o. 31 Saning qui taruk, hnetto phak naah,

Median kami Darius mah siangpahrang ih prae to lak pae ving.

6 Siangpahrang ukhah thung boih ah prae ukkung angraeng cumvai, pumphaoet suek hanah, Darius koehhah oh; 2 nihcae to kahoih ah uk moe, siangpahrang ukhah amro han ai ah, ukkung angraeng thumto a kaw; to kami thumto thungah Daniel doeh athum toeng. **3** Daniel loe kalah prae ukkung hoi angraengnaw pong kasang koek poekhah palungthin to tawn pongah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah prae to aap boih hanah poek. **4** Prae ukhah kawng pongah ukkungnaw hoi angraengnaw mah Daniel sakpazaeah hnuuk thai hanah pakrong o; toe kasae sakpazaeah hoi hnu o thai ai; anih loe oeptoh moe, sakpazaeah om ai pongah sethah to hnu o thai ai. **5** Hnuukhuem koek ah to ih kaminaw mah, a bok ih Sithaw kawng pong ai ah loe hae kami Daniel nuiah sakpazaeah hoi hnu o thai mak ai, tiah thuih o. **6** To pongah ukkungnaw hoi angraengnaw siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Aw Darius siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! **7** Siangpahrang prae thung ih zaehoukungnaw, angraengnaw, poekhah paekkungnaw, misatuh angraengnaw boih kam khueng o moe, Aw siangpahrang, nang khue ai ah, kalah Sithaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami khaeah maw, ni qui thumto thung lawkthui kami loe, kaipui paungnah akhaw thungah va oh, tiah aek thai ai siangpahrang lokpaekhah kacac rap ah sak hanah ka thuih o. **8** To pongah vaihi, Aw siangpahrang, amkhrai thai ai, Median hoi Persian kaminaw ih daan baktih toengah, lok takroekhah to sah ah loe, pakhraih thaih han ai ah, ca ah tarik ah, tiah a naa o. **9** To pongah Darius siangpahrang mah tarik ih ca hoi lok takroekhah to catui daengh o. **10** To tiah tarik ih ca to catui daeng boeh, tiah Daniel mah panoe naah, angmah im ah amlaem. Im ranui ah dawh moe, Jerusalem bangah kanghae thokhuem to paongh, nito naah vai thumto khokkhu cangkawn hoiah lawk a thuih; canghni hoi a sakzong ih baktih toengah, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah anghoeah lawk a thuih. **11** To naah Daniel loe angmah ih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih moe, tahmenhah a hnik, tiah to ah amkhueng toksah angraengnaw mah hnuuk o. **12** To pongah nihcae loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah sak ih lok takroekhah to a thuih pae o; Aw siangpahrang, nang khae khue ai ah, kalah Sithaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami khaeah maw, ni qui thumto thung lawkthui kami loe, kaipui paungnah akhaw thungah va oh, tiah lokpaekhah to catui na daengh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Amkhrai thai ai, Median hoi Persian kaminaw ih daan baktih toengah, lok takroekhah loe cak bae, tiah a naa. **13** To naah nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, Judah prae ah naeh ih Judah kaminaw thungah katham, Daniel loe nang to tiah doeh sah ai, catui na daeng ih lokpaekhah doeh dawncang ai; nito naah vai thumto lawk a thuih, tiah a naa o. **14** Siangpahrang mah to lok to thaih naah, palung set, Daniel to loisak hanah a poek; anih loisak hanah niduem khoeo to tha pathok. **15** To pacoengah to kaminaw loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, Aw siangpahrang, Median hoi Persian kaminaw ih daan baktih toengah, siangpahrang mah sak ih lokpaekhah

hoi daan loe pakhrai thai ai boeh, tiah panoe ah, tiah a naa o. **16** To pongah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Daniel to cae o haih moe, kaipui khaw thungah vah o. Siangpahrang mah Daniel khaeah, Boeng ai ah na bok ih Sithaw mah na pahlong tih hmang! tiah a naa. **17** Thlung kangphaek maeto lak o moe, thlungkhaw to kraeng o khoeo; siangpahrang mah Daniel nuiah lokcaekhah amkhrai thai han ai ah, angmah ih tacik hoi angmah angraengnaw ih tacik to daengh. **18** To pacoengah siangpahrang loe angmah im ah amlaem, aqum puek buh caa ai; katoeng tamoi kruek kop kaminaw doeh anih khaeah caeh o ai; to pongah iip thai ai boeh. **19** Siangpahrang loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, kaipui khaw ohhah ahmuen ah karang ah caeh. **20** Kaipui khaw taeng a phak naah qah hoiah Daniel to a palaw, Aw Daniel, kahing Sithaw ih tamna, boeng thai ai ah na bok ih, na Sithaw mah, kaipui pakha thung hoiah ang loisak maw? tiah a naa. **21** To naah Daniel mah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! **22** Ka Sithaw mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, kaipui pakha to tamuep khoeo pongah, ahmaa ka caa ai; a mikhnuk ah zaehah ka tawn ai, Aw siangpahrang, na hma ah zaehah tidoeh ka sah ai pongah, nganbawh kana na paek ai, tiah a naa. **23** To naah siangpahrang loe paroeai anghoe moe, Daniel to kaipui khaw thung hoiah lak hanah lok a paek. Daniel to kaipui khaw thung hoiah lak o, anih loe angmah ih Sithaw to tang pongah, takpum nuiah nganbawh kana tidoeh hnu ai. **24** To pacoengah siangpahrang lokpaekhah baktih toengah, Daniel zaehah net kaminaw to hoih o moe, a caanaw hoi a zunaw boih kaipui khaw thungah vah o; nihcae loe kaipuinaw mah rawkak ah caak han mataeng doeh khawt ai, long ah pha o ai naah, kaipuinaw mah nihcae ih ahuh to taaih pae o boih. **25** To naah Darius siangpahrang mah, kaminaw boih, prae kaminaw, lok congca pae kaminaw khaeah, Monghah nangcae khaeah pung nasoe! **26** Ka ukhah prae thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah Daniel ih Sithaw hmaa ah tasoe takuenhah hoi zithah hoiah om o nasoe, tiah lok takroekhah to ka sak boeh. Anih loe dungzan khoeo to kacac, kahing Sithaw ah oh, a prae loe amro mak ai, a ukhah doeh long boeng khoeo to cak tih. **27** Anih mah ni pahlong moe, loisak, van hoi long ah angmahhah hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to a sak; anih mah ni Daniel to kaipui thacakhah thung hoiah pahlong, tiah ca tarik pae. **28** To pongah Daniel loe Darius siangpahrang ukhah thung hoi Persia kami Cyrus siangpahrang ukhah thungah, khosak hoihhah to hnuuk.

7 Babylon siangpahrang Belshazzar siangpahrang ah ohhah saningto naah, Daniel loe angmah ih iikhun nuiah angsong naah amaang ah hnuksakhah to amtueng; amaang ah hnuuk ih hmuennaw to anih mah tarik. **2** Daniel mah, Aqum naah hnuksakhah ka hnuuk ih loe khenah, Van ih takhi palitonaw loe kalen parai tuipui nuiah misa anghaw o. **3** To naah maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai, moisan palitonaw loe tuipui thung hoiah tacawt o tahang. **4** Hmaloe koek maeto loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, tahmu pakhraeh to a tawn; ka khet naah angmah ih pakhraeh to azuh moe, kami baktiah khok hoi long ah angdoet; anih khaeah kami ih palung to paek. **5** Kalah hnetto haih loe taqom baktiah oh. Ahnuk bang ih khok hoiah angdoet moe, pakha thung

ih haa salakah panakhuh thumto a kaek; anih khaeah, Anghawh ah loe, moi to kamhah ah caa ah, tiah a naa o. 6 To pacoengah ka dan let naah, Kaithlaeng hoi kanghmong, kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk let, a kaeng nuiah tavaa ih pakhraeh palito oh. Moisan loe alu palito oh moe, uk thaihah akaa to tawnh. 7 To pacoengah aqum naah hnuksakhaih amtueng let, paroeai thacak moe, zit kaom palito haih moisan to ka hnuk. Anih loe kalen parai sum baktih kaom haa to a tawnh, a kaek ih moi to taprawt pet pet pacoengah paaeh, kanghmat to khok hoiah atit. Anih loe kalah moisanawh hoi anghmong ai, taki hato a tawnh. 8 Takinawh to ka poek li naah, takinawh salak hoiah kalah taki tetta maeto tacawt let; tacawt hmaloe taki thumtonawh loe to taki tetta hma ah tangzun hoi nawnto aphong o king. Khenah, to taki tetta loe kami mik baktiah mik to a tawnh moe, amoekhaih lok apae thaih pakha doeh a tawnh. 9 Ka khet li naah, siangpahrang ih angraengtangkhang to pahung o, Canghnii ih aninawh loe angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut; a khukbuen loe dantui baktiah anglung, a lu ih sam doeh tuumui baktiah anglung. Anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe hmaipalai baktiah oh moe, angraeng tangkhang khoknawh doeh kangqong hmai baktiah oh. 10 A hmaa hoiah tui baktiah kangqong hmai to longh; sangto pacoeng, sangto kaminawh mah anih ih tok to sak pae o moe, Anih hmaa ah sang haato pacoeng, sang haato kaminawh angdoet o; lokcaekhaih to oh moe, cabunawh to paongh o. 11 Taki tetta mah amoekhaih lok to thuih pongah kawbang maw om tih vai, tiah ka khet; ka khet li naah moisan to hum o moe, kangqong hmai thungah vah o. 12 Kalah moisanawh ih ukhaih to lak pae o ving; toe atue nasetto thungah maw loe nihcae hinghaih to pathlung pae. 13 Aqum ah hnuksakhaih kai khaeah amtueng, khenah, kami Capa baktiah kaom Kami maeto loe, van ih tamainawh hoiah angzoh. To Kami loe canghnii ih ani khaeah angzoh, anih to Canghnii ih ani hmaa ah caeh o haih. 14 Kaminawh, prae kaminawh hoi lok congca pae kaminawh boih mah anih to bok o hanah, uk thaihah akaa, lensawkhaih hoi prae to anih hanah paek; anih ukhaih loe amro thai ai, dungzan ukhaih ah oh, a prae doeh amro mak ai. 15 Kai, Daniel loe patangkhang, ka poek thai ai, hnuksakhaih mah raihah ang paek. 16 A taengah angdoe kaminawh maeto khaeah ka caeh moe, to ih hmuennawh thuih koehhaih ahlong to ka dueng. To pongah anih mah to ih hmuennawh thuih koehhaih ahlong to ang leh pae. 17 Kalen parai moisan palitonawh loe long hoiah tacawt han koi siangpahrang palito thuih koehhaih ih ni. 18 Toe Kasang koek ih kaciim kaminawh mah prae to la o ueloe, dungzan khoeo to, ue, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to toep o tih, tiah thuih. 19 To pacoengah kalah moisanawh hoi anghmong ai, zit kathok sum baktiah kaom haa hoi sum kamling banpacin katawn, a kaek ih moi taprawt pet pet moe, paaeh pacoengah kanghmat moi to khok hoiah atii palito haih moisan kawng to panoek han ka koeh; 20 a lu nuiah taki haato kacawn thuih koehhaih hoi hmaloe ih taki thumto pazawh, mik kaom, amoekhaih lok apae thaih, ampuinawh pongah kalen kue, takinawh salak hoiah tacawt let kalah taki maeto thuih koehhaih ahlong to panoek han ka koeh. 21 Ka khet li naah to taki mah kaciim kaminawh to misa a tuk moe, nihcae to pazawh; 22 to pacoengah Canghnii ih ani to angzoh, Kasang koek Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawh

khaeah lokcaekhaih to a paek; atue mah phak boeh pongah prae to toep hanah kaciim kaminawh mah lak o. 23 To naah anih mah, Palito haih moisan loe kalah siangpahrang ukhaih praenawh hoi anghmong ai, long nuiah angzo han koi siangpahrang ukhaih prae palito hnuksakhaih ih ni, to prae mah loe long pum hae paaeh boih tih, long to koisak phaeng ueloe, khok hoiah atii tih. 24 To prae thung hoi tacawt taki haato loe angzo han koi siangpahrang haatonawh hnuksakhaih ih ni, nihcae pacoengah kalah siangpahrang to tacawt tih; anih loe hmaloe ih siangpahrang hoi anghmong mak ai, anih mah siangpahrang thumtonawh to uk boih tih. 25 Anih loe Kasang koek Sithaw to tuk hanah amoekhaih lok to thuih tih, Kasang koek ih kaciim kaminawh to pacaekthlaek tih, khotue hoi daannawh to athlaeng hanah tha pathok tih; atue maeto thung, atuenawh thung, atue ahap thung, to tiah sak thaihah akaa to anih ban ah paek tih. 26 Toe hnukhuem ah lokcaekhaih to om ueloe, anih ukhaih prae to la pae ving tih, to naah anih loe dungzan khoeo to anghma poe tih boeh. 27 To pacoengah van tim ah kaom siangpahrang prae, ukhaih hoi lensawkhaihawh to Kasang koek Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawh khaeah paek boih tih. To ukhaih prae loe dungzan ukhaih prae ah oh, ukkungnawh boih mah anih to bok o ueloe, a lok to tahngai pae o tih, tiah a naa. 28 To hmuem kawng thuihkoehhaih loe haeah boeng boeh. Kai, Daniel loe ka poekhaih patangkhang moe, mikhmai ka set sut boeh; toe ka hnuk ih hmuennawh to palung thungah ka pakuem, tiah thuih.

8 Belshazzar siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto haih naah, hnuksakhaih tangsuek kai khaeah amtueng, to pacoengah kai, Daniel khaeah hnuksakhaih to amtueng let. 2 Kai khaeah kamtueng hnuksakhaih to ka khet naah, kai loe Elam prae, Shushan ah ka oh; to hnuksakhaih amtueng naah kai loe Ulai vapui taengah ka oh. 3 Ka dan tahang naah, Khenah, vapui taengah angdoe, taki hnetto kaom tuu tae maeto ka hnuk; to tuu tae ih taki loe sawk parai; toe taki maeto loe kalah taki maeto pongah sawk kue, taki kasawh loe hnukhuem ah tacawt. 4 To tuu tae mah niduem, aluek hoi aloih to a daeng pongah, kawbaktih moi doeh anih hma ah angdoe o thai ai; mi mah doeh anih ban thung hoiah loisak thai ai, to pongah anih loe a koeh baktiah sak moe, thacak aep. 5 To kawng to ka poek li naah, khenah, a mik salakah thacak taki kacawn, maeh tae maeto loe niduem bang hoiah angzoh moe, long cawh ai ah long pum to takui. 6 Anih loe ka hnuk ih vapui taengah kangdoe taki hnetto kacawn tuu tae khaeah angzoh, tha hoiah anih to hmaang. 7 Tuu tae taeng phak naah anih nuiah palungphui moe, tuu tae to a daeng pongah, tuu ih taki hnetto angkhaeh pae hmaek: tuu tae loe anih hma ah angdoet thaihah tha to tawn ai boeh pongah, maeh mah tuu to long ah atimsak moe, anih to khok hoiah atit; anih ban thung hoi tuu pahlong thaih kami mi doeh om ai. 8 To pongah maeh tae loe paroeai len; toe a thacak li naah taki kalen to angkhaeh pae ving, to taki ahmuem ah van takhi palito ohhaih ahmuem bang kangqoi, thacak taki palito tacawt. 9 To taki palito thung ih maeto hoiah taki tetta tacawt let, to taki loe aloih bang, ni anyae bang hoi kahoih prae bangah angqoi moe, thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang. 10 Anih loe thacak parai pongah, van misatuh kaminawh khoeo to misa a tuk, thoemto

van misatuh kaminawknaw hoi cakaehnwak to long ah vah tathuk moe, khok hoiah atit. **11** Ue, anih loe van misatuh angraeng baktiah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, Anih khaeah ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhah to lak pae ving moe, Anih ohhah hmuencim doeh vah pae ving. **12** Zaeahhah pop parai pongah ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhah to pakaa hanah, anih khaeah misatuh thah kami to paek pae; anih mah loktang lok to long ah vah ving; to tiah a sakhah pongah hmuennaw boih ah hmacawn. **13** To naah kaciim kami maeto mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih, kalah kaciim kami maeto mah to tiah lok kathui kaciim kami khaeah, Ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhah, zaeahhah pongah pong suthah, hmuencim hoi van misatuh kaminaw khok hoiah ati kami khaeah paekhah atue hnuksakhah loe nasetta maw akra tih? tiah a dueng. **14** Anih mah kai khaeah, ni sang hnet, cumvai thumto akra tih; to pacoengah hmuencim to ciimcai ah pasae o let tih, tiah ang naa. **15** Hnuksakhah to Kai, Daniel khaeah amtueng, a thuih koehhah ahlom to pakrong li naah, khenah, kami ih krang hoi kanghmong kami maeto ka hma ah angdoet. **16** To naah Ulai vapui salakah kaom kami maeto ih lok to tacawt, Gabriel, hae kami han hnuksak ih hmuencim thuih koehhah to leh paeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **17** To kami loe kang doethah ahmuencim taengah angzoh, to naah zithah ka tawnh moe, ka kuep; toe anih mah, Kami capa, thakophah tawn ah; hae hnuksak ih hmuencim loe atue boenghah amtuengsak ih ni, tiah ang naa. **18** To tiah kai khaeah lok ang thuih li naah, kai loe long ah tabok moe ka iih; toe anih mah kai ang sui moe, ang pathaw. **19** Anih mah, Khenah, long tue loe atue khaehhah phak naah boeng tih, palungphuihah boeng naah kaom han koi hmuencim kang thuih han. **20** Na hnuh ih taki hnetto tacawt tuu tae loe, Media hoi Persia siangpahrang hnuksakhah ih ni. **21** Amui kamlah maeh loe Grik kaminaw ih siangpahrang to ni; mik salakah tacawt kalen pui taki loe hmaloe koek siangpahrang hnuksakhah ih ni. **22** Kang khaek taki ahmuencim ah tacawt taki palito loe, to prae thung hoiah prae palito tacawt tih, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni, toe thacak o mak ai. **23** Zaeahhah sak han kakoeh hnukkhuem koek siangpahrang ukhah prae phak naah loe, zit kaom mikhmai katawn, kasae hmuencim sak han panoek, siangpahrang to tacawt tih. **24** Anih loe thacak tih, toe a thackhah loe angmah ih na ai ni; anih mah zit kaom amrohaih to phasak tih, anih loe sak ih hmuennaw boih ah hmacawn tih. Anih mah thacak kaminaw hoi kaciim kaminaw to amrosak tih. **25** Anih loe alinghah rang hoiah a ukhah prae to qoengsak ueloe, palung thungah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh tih. Monghah hoiah kami paroeai amrosak tih; anih mah angraengnaw ih Angraeng to misatuh tih; toe anih loe kami ih ban patoh ai ah anghma angtaa tih. **26** Duembang hoi akhawnbang ah kamtueng hnuksakhah loe tangtang ah oh; to pongah hnuksakhah to catui daeng ah; hae loe hmbang angzo han koi aninaw hnuksakhah ih ni, tiah ang naa. **27** Kai, Daniel loe thazok sut moe, ni nasetto thung maw loe ngan ang nat; to pacoengah kang thaw moe, siangpahrang ih toksak hanah ka caeh. Hnuksakhah pongah kang pho sut, toe mi mah doeh panoek o ai.

ah ohhah saningto haih, **2** anih siangpahrang ah ohhah saningto haih naah, Jerusalem amrohaih loe saning qui sarihto akra tih, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to Kai, Daniel mah kaciim cabu rang hoiah ka panoek. **3** To pongah Sithaw khaeah kang qoi moe, buhzahhah, buri kahni angkhukhah, maiphu angphuihah hoiah tahmen hnikhah lawk ka thuih: **4** Angraeng ka Sithaw khaeah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe lensaw moe, zit kaom Sithaw ah na oh; na lokmaihih hoi palungnathah baktiah nang palunghah tawn kami, na paek ih lok pazui kaminaw nuiah na sak, tiah zae taphonghah lawk ka thuih; **5** kaicae loe ka zae o boeh, hmuencim ka sak o pazae boeh, kahoih ai hmuencim to ka sak o moe, na misa ah ka oh o moeng boeh; na patuk ih lok hoi na lokcaekhah doeh ka pazui o ai boeh: **6** kaicae ih siangpahrangnaw, ukkung angraengnaw, kaicae ampanaw hoi prae kaminaw boih khaeah, na hmin hoi lokthui na tamna tahmaanaw ih lok doeh ka tahngai o ai boeh. **7** Aw Angraeng, Nang loe na toeng, toe vaihni kaicae, Judah kaminaw, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw, Israel kaminaw, kangthla ah kaom kaminaw hoi kazoi ah om kaminaw boih mah doeh na nuiah oep om o ai, na koeh ai ih zaeahhah to a sak o pongah, na haek boih boeh. **8** Aw Angraeng, na nuiah ka zae o boeh pongah, kaicae loe kaimacae ih siangpahrangnaw, ukkung angraengnaw, ampanaw hoi nawnto azathah mah khuk khoeo boeh. **9** Na misa ah ka oh o langlacadoeh, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw loe amlunghah hoi palungnathah hoiah koi; **10** kaicae loe a paek ih daan pazui hanah, a tamna tahmaanaw patohhah rang hoiah thuih ih kaimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngai o ai. **11** Ue, Israel kaminaw boih mah na paek ih daan to aek o, lam amkhraeng o moe, na lok to tahngai o ai; to tiah na nuiah zaeahhah a sak o boeh pongah, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi ih kaalok thungah tarik ih tangoenghah hoi lokcaekhahnwak to kaicae nuiah kraih boeh. **12** Anih mah kaicae hoi kaicae lokcaek kaminaw khaeah thuih ih amrohaih lok to koepsak moe, kaicae nuiah kalen parai amrohaih to phaksak boeh; Jerusalem nuiah sak ih baktiah vannaw boih tlim ah sah vai ai vop. **13** Mosi ih kaalok pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, hae amrohaih boih kaicae nuiah phak; toe zaeahhah to cahtaak moe, na loktang lok ka panoek o thah hanah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah lawk ka thui o ai. **14** To pongah Angraeng mah khet moe, kaicae nuiah amrohaih to phaksak boeh; kaicae Angraeng Sithaw loe hmuencim boih nuiah katoengah toksak; toe kaicae mah a lok ka tahngai pae o ai toengtoeng vop. **15** Vaihah, Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, thackhah na hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw Izip prae thung hoiah na zae moe, vaihni ni khoeo to na hmin panoek poe hanah Sahkung; kaicae loe ka zae o boeh, sethah ka sak o moeng boeh. **16** Aw Angraeng, na toenghah baktih toengah, ciimcai nangmah ih mae, nangmah ih Jerusalem nuiah palung na phuihah to dipsak let raeh, tiah tahmenhah kang hnik; kaicae zaeahhahnwak hoi kam panaw sakpazaeahhahnwak pongah, kaicae taengah kaom kaminaw mah Jerusalem hoi nangmah ih kaminaw to kasae thuih o boeh. **17** To pongah vaihah, Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, na tamna lawkthuihah hoi tahmenhah hae tahngai paeh; angqai krangah kaom, na hmuencim nuiah Angraeng hanah na mikhmai to pansak raeh. **18** Aw ka Sithaw, na

9 Khaldian tiah kawh ih Babylon prae ukkung ah kaom, Media acaeng, Ahasuerus capa, Darius siangpahrang

naa to patueng ah loe, tahngai ah; na mik padai ah loe, kaicae amrohah, na hmin hoi kawh ih vangpui doeh khen rae ah; kaicae loe toenghah pong na ai ah, kalen parai na palungnathah na tawnh pongah ni nang khaeah tahmenhah kang hnik o. **19** Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah! Aw Angraeng, tahmen ah! Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah loe sah ah! Aw ka Sithaw, nangmah han ih ni, akrasak hmah; na vangpui hoi nangmah ih kaminawh loe na hmin hoiah kawh ih kami ah ni oh o, tiah lawkthuih. **20** To tiah lawk ka thuih naah, kaimah ih zaehaih hoi kaimah ih kami ah kaom Israelnawh ih zaehaih doeh ka taphong, ka Sithaw ih ciimcai mae hanah tahmen ka hnikhah lok to ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka tathlang. **21** Ue, lawk ka thuih li naah, hnuksakhah paek tangsuek naah ka hnuk ih kami, Gabriel to karangah azawh moe, duembang angbawnhah tue ah kai khaeah phak. **22** Anih mah thuih ih lok loe, Aw Daniel, nang han saktaihah hoi panoekthaihah kang paek hanah vaihi kang zoh boeh. **23** Lawk na thuih tangsuek naah lok pathimhah oh boeh, to lok to thuih hanah kang zoh; nang loe palung koi kaom kami ah na oh; to pongah paek ih hmuen to poek ah loe, hnuksakhah to panoek ah. **24** Sithaw mah nangmah ih kaminawh, kaciim vangpuihaw zaehaih pongah raihah phaksak hanah, zarh qui sarihto atue to khah boeh; to pacoengah kasae hmuen to anghmaa ueloe, toenghah mah dungzan khoeok to uk tih; tahmaanawh mah thuih ih lok hoi hnuksakhah to catui daenghah om tih; to naah Kaciim Koek ahmuen to situi bawhah om tih. **25** To pongah Jerusalem to pakhraih moe, sak let hanah, lokpaekhah ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng Messiah karoek to zarh sarih, zarh qui tarukto pacoeng, zarh hnetto akra tih, tito pakuem ah loe panoek ah: raihah atue thungah lampui hoi tapang to sak let ah om tih. **26** Zarh qui tarukto hoi zarh hnetto pacoengah loe, Angmah han ih na ai ah, Messiah to hum tih; to pacoengah angzo kaminawh ukkung angraeng mah vangpui hoi hmueniemo to phrae tih; boeng naah loe tui uemhah to pha tih, boeng khoeok to misatukhah hoi amrohah to om tih. **27** Zarhto thung paroeai kaminawh hoi lokmahah to caksak tih; zarh a um phak naah loe angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhah to boengsak tih, panuet thok hmuen sahking mah to ah amrohah to omsak tih, amrohah omsaking anghma ai karoek to atue khahhah anih nuiah krah tih, tiah ang naa.

10 Persia siangpahrang Cyrus angraenghah saning thumto haih naah, Belteshazzar, tiah kawh ih Daniel khaeah, hmuen maeto amtueng; hnuksak ih hmuen loe tangtang ah oh, to atue loe sawk parai; anih mah to hmuen kawng to panoek, hnuksakhah doeh panoek thaih. **2** Kai, Daniel loe to atue zarh thumto thung palungsethah loeh ka oh. **3** Zarh thumto koep ai karoek to, caaknaek kahoih ah kaom takaw, moi hoi misurtuinawh roe ka pataengh ai, situi doeh kang nok ai. **4** Khrah tangsuekhah ni pumphae palito naah, kai loe Hiddekel, tiah kawh ih Tigris vapui taengah kang doet; **5** ka khet tahang naah puu ngan laihaw angkhuk, kaeng ah kaciim sui kaengkaeh kangaeng, kami maeto ka hnuk: **6** a takpum loe beryl thlung baktiah oh, a mikhmai loe tanghrapuek aengh baktiah ampha, a mik loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh, a ban hoi khok loe sum kamling baktiah ampha, a lok loe pop parai kaminawh ih lok baktiah oh. **7** Hnuksakhah loe kai, Daniel khue mah ni hnuk, kai hoi

nawnto kaom kaminawh loe hnu o ai; nihcae loe paroeai zit o pongah anghawh hanah cawnh o ving. **8** To pongah kai ang caeh o taak, hae kalen parai hnuksakhah to ka khet naah, tha ka zok sut; mikhmai doeh duek sut moe, tha roe ka tawn ai. **9** Toe a thuih ih lok to ka thaih, a thuih ih lok ka thaih naah, long ah ka kuep moe, ka iih. **10** Khenah, ban maeto mah kai ang sui, ka banpadae hoi khokkhu hoiah kai ang pathawh tahang. **11** Anih mah kai khaeah, Paroeai palung koi kaom, Aw Daniel, angdoe tahang ah loe, kang thuih ih loknawh to thaikop ah; vaihi nang khaeah kai ang patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. Anih mah kai khaeah to tiah lok ang thuih pacoengah, kai loe tasoe takuenhah hoiah kang doet. **12** To naah anih mah, Daniel, zii hmah: panoek thaihah tawnh hanah, na Sithaw hmaa ah poek pahnaemhah hoi lawk na thuih tangsuek niah na thuih ih lok to ang thaih pae boeh; na thuih ih loknawh pongah ni kang zoh. **13** Toe Persia siangpahrang khaeah ka oh naah, Persia prae ukkung angraeng mah ni pumphae to pacoeng, nito thung kai ang pakaa: to khenah, kai abomh hanah kalen koek toksah angraengnawh thung ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Michael to angzoh. **14** Hnuksakhah loe hmapang angzo han koi atuenaawh to hnuksak pongah, nangmah ih kaminawh nuiah kaom han koi hmuen panoeksak han ih ni, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh, tiah ang naa. **15** To tiah lok cae ang thuih pacoengah, kai loe mikhmai long ah ka kuep, lok ka pae thai ai. **16** Khenah, kami capa hoi kanghmong kami maeto mah, kai ih pahni to sui, to naah ka pakha to amongh moe, lok ka thuih, Aw ka Angraeng, hnuksakhah pongah palung ka set moe, tha ka tawn ai, tiah ka hma ah angdoe anih khaeah ka thuih. **17** Kawbang maw na tamna mah ka angraeng khaeah lokthui thai tih? Tha ka tawn ai boeh, ka hinghah takhi doeh amsah hawk boeh, tiah ka naa. **18** To pacoengah kami hoi kanghmong maeto angzoh let moe, kai ang sui, anih mah kai tha ang caksak. **19** Anih mah, Aw paroeai palung koi kaom kami, zii hmah: na nuiah monghah om nasoe! Thacaksak ah, ue, na tha caksak lai ah! tiah ang naa. Anih mah lok ang thuih pacoengah, thacakhah ka tawnh, to naah anih khaeah, ka angraeng lok na thui ah, tha nang caksak boeh, tiah ka naa. **20** To pongah anih mah, tipongah nang khaeah kang zoh, tito na panoek maw? Persia ukkung angraeng hoi misa angtuk hanah vaihi kam laem let han boeh; ka caeh pacoengah, khenah, Grik ukkung angraeng to angzo tih. **21** Toe loktang cabu thungah tarik ih lok to kang hnuksak han vop: na angraeng Michael khue ai ah loe, hae kaminawh misatuk hanah kai thapaek kami mi doeh om ai, tiah ang naa.

11 Kai loe Median kami Darius angraenghah saningto haih naah, anih to thapaek moe, caksak hanah kang doet. **2** Vaihi loktang lok to kang thuih han. Khenah, Persia prae ah siangpahrang thumto angzo vop tih; palito haih siangpahrang loe kalah siangpahrangnawh boih pongah angraeng kue tih: anih loe angraenghah mah thacaksak ueloe, Grik prae to tuk hanah kaminawh boih pahruet tih. **3** To pacoengah thacak siangpahrang maeto angzo tih, anih loe thacakhah hoiah uk ueloe, a koeh baktiah sah tih. **4** Toe a uk ih prae loe koi ueloe, van takhi songhah tlim ah prae palito ah ampraek o tih: angmah ih acaengnawh khaeah prae

to paek mak ai, a thacakhaih hoi uk ih prae baktiah doeh om mak ai; acaeng kalah kaminawkw mah anih ih prae to la pae o ving tih. **5** Aloih bang ih siangpahrang loe thacak tih, angmah angraengnawkw thung ih maeto loe angmah pongah thacak kue ueloe, paroeai thacakhaih hoiah a prae to uk tih. **6** Saning boeng naah nihcae loe nawnto angkom o tih; aloih bang siangpahrang canu loe palungduehah sak hanah, aluek bang siangpahrang khaeah caeh tih; toe siangpahrang canu loe a thacakhaih tawn poe mak ai; a sava siangpahrang thacakhaih hoi ukhah doeh cak poe mak ai; to nathuem ah siangpahrang canu bomkung, anih cunkung hoi thapaek kaminawkw to hum o boih tih. **7** Toe siangpahrang canu acaeng thung hoiah aloih bang prae ukkung siangpahrang maeto tacawt tih; anih mah angmah ih misatuh kami hoiah aluek bang siangpahrang ih vangpui to tuh ueloe, pazawkw tih: **8** siangpahrang mah nihcae ih sithawnawkw, krangnawkw, sui, sum kanglung hoi sak ih atho kana boengloengnawkw to, lzip prae ah phaw o tih; anih loe aluek bang siangpahrang pongah saning sawk kue tih. **9** To pacoengah aluek bang siangpahrang loe aloih bang siangpahrang prae tuk hanah akun tih, toe angmah prae ah amlaem let tih. **10** Toe a capanawkw mah misatuh han pahruk o ueloe, paroeai misatuh kaminawkw to kok o tih; nihcae loe pakaa thai ai kalong tui baktiah angzo o tih, anih loe amlaem let ueloe, a loih bang siangpahrang vangpui sipae khoeok to misatuh hanah amsak tih. **11** To naah aloih bang siangpahrang to palungphui ueloe, anih mah aluek bang siangpahrang to tuh tih; aluek bang siangpahrang loe pop parai misatuh kaminawkw to tawnh, toe aloih bang siangpahrang mah anih to pazawkw tih. **12** Pop parai misatuh kaminawkw pazawkw pacoengah, aloih bang ih siangpahrang loe amoek ueloe, sang hato pongah kanoih pop parai kaminawkw to hum tih; toe misa pazawkhaih to cak poe mak ai. **13** Aluek bang siangpahrang loe hmaloe ih kami pong poe kue ah, misatuh kaminawkw to kok tih, saning nazetto maw akra pacoengah, maiphaw congca hoiah amthoep ueloe, kanoih parai misatuh kaminawkw hoi nawnto angzo let tih. **14** To naah aloih bang siangpahrang loe misa tawn mang tih; hnusakhaih akoep hanah angmah ih kaminawkw mah anih to misa anghawk o thuih tih; toe nihcae mah pazawkw o mak ai. **15** To pongah aluek bang siangpahrang to angzo tih, misa anghawkhah long khaw to takae o ueloe, kacakah pakaa ih vangpui to la o tih; aloih bang misatuh kaminawkw loe pakaahaih tha tawn o mak ai, kahoih koek qoih ih misatuh kaminawkw mah doeh pakaa o thai mak ai. **16** Anih tuh kami loe a koeh baktih toengah hmuen to sah tih, mi doeh a hma ah angdoe thai mak ai: anih mah lensawkw prae to tuh ueloe, amrosak tih. **17** Anih loe katoeng kaminawkw to angmah khaeah hoi ueloe, prae thacakhaih boih hoiah aloih bang prae thungah akun hanah tha pathok tih; aloih bang ih siangpahrang to amrosak hanah, aluek bang ih siangpahrang mah nongpata maeto paek tih; toe nongpata mah anih han toksah pae mak ai, anih han atho doeh om mak ai. **18** To pacoengah aluek bang siangpahrang loe tuihui thung ih praenawkw bangah angqoi ueloe, kanoih parai kaminawkw to naeh tih: toe misatuh angraeng maeto mah to kaminawkw nuiah sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to amtuengsak han ai ah, a sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to misatuh siangpahrang nuiah krahsak lat tih. **19**

To pacoengah anih loe sipae hoi takui ih misa abuephaih kaom angmah prae ah amlaem let tih; toe anih loe loklam ah amtimh tih, hnuk let han om mak ai boeh. **20** Anih toksakhaih ahmuen toepkung aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe lensawkw siangpahrang prae to caksak poe hanah, tamut cong kami khaeah tamut cong hanah lok to paek tih; toe saning akra ai ah anih loe palungphuihah pongah na ai, misa angtukhahhah pongah doeh na ai ah, anghma angtaa tih. **21** Anih ih qawkteop hanah siangpahrang qawkteop kami ah suek ih siangpahrang ih acaeng ai, panuet thok kami maeto mah qawkw to toep tih; toe anih loe tha patoh ai ah lunghoita hoiah angzo ueloe, kasae pacaenghah hoiah prae to la tih. **22** Tui baktiah thacak misatuh kaminawkw to a hma hoiah amrosak boih tih; ue, Sithaw lokmaihih kasah zaehoikung angraeng doeh paduek tih. **23** To tiah anih mah angdaehaih to sah tih, toe alinghah hoiah ni angdaehaih to sah tih; kami zetta e, anih loe thacak tih. **24** Anih loe misa angtukhahhah om ai ah, poek ai pui hoiah caaknaek pop koek prae thungah akun tih; anih loe ampanawkw hoi ampa ih ampanawkw mah sak o vai ai ih hmuen to sah tih: a lak ih hmuenmae congcanawkw to minawkw hanah pazet tih; kacakah pakaa ih vangpui to atue setta thung lak hanah pacaeng tih. **25** Anih mah pop parai misatuh kami to pakhueng ueloe, misahoihih hoiah aloih bang ih siangpahrang to tuh tih: aloih bang ih siangpahrang doeh kating ai pop misatuh kami thacakhaih hoiah misatuh hanah amsak toeng tih; toe aloih bang ih siangpahrang nuiah kasae sak han pacaeng o pongah, anih loe angdoe thai mak ai. **26** Ue, angmah pacah ih kaminawkw mah siangpahrang to hum o tih; to naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe anghma angtaa o tih; kating ai kaminawkw dueh o tih. **27** Siangpahrang hnuk loe kahoih ai hmuen to poek hoi ueloe, caboi maeto nuiah amsawnlok to thui hoi tih; toe atim hoi haih to koep thai mak ai: long boenghah loe atue khaehhah phak naah ni om tih. **28** To pacoengah aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe hmuenmae angraeng paraihih hoiah angmah prae ah amlaem tih; to naah ciimcai lokmaihih kasah Sithaw kaminawkw to ut ueloe, hmuenmae koeh thaithue paro pae pacoengah ni angmah prae ah amlaem vop tih. **29** Atue khaehhah phak naah, anih loe aloih bang ih prae to tuh hanah angzo let tih; toe hmaloe ih baktiah om mak ai, hnukkhuem ih baktiah doeh om mak ai. **30** Kittim ih palongpuinawkw mah anih to pakaa khoeok ueloe, palungnat hoiah amlaem let tih; anih amlaem let naah, ciimcai Sithaw lokmaihih, tiah doeh sah ai kaminawkw hoiah ampuai sah tih, anih loe palungphui loiah ciimcai Sithaw khaeah lokmaihih sah kaminawkw to paro tih. **31** Anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw to pahruk ueloe, hmuenciim to amhnong sak tih; ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhah to pakaa o ving ueloe, to ahmuen ah kamrosak thaih panuet thok hmuen to suem o tih. **32** Siangpahrang mah lokmaihih tiah doeh sah ai kaminawkw anih khaeah athum o thai hanah, alinghah lok hoiah zoeik tih; toe Sithaw panoeik kaminawkw loe thacakhaih hoiah anih ih lok to aek o tih. **33** Kaminawkw thung ih palungha kaminawkw mah kanoih parai kaminawkw to loklam patuek tih; toe nihcae loe pop parai ani thungah sumsen hoi humhah, hmai hoi qoenghah, misong ah naehhah hoi hmuenmae lomhah to tong o tih. **34** To tiah nihcae raihih tongh o naah, abomhah zetta ni hnu o tih; toe poekcak ai

kaminawk loe kami aling thaih kaminawk hoiah amzok o tih. **35** Atue boenghahai pha ai karoek to, nihcae thung ih thoemto panoekhaih tawn kaminawk to ciimsak moe, coek koi om ai ah anglungsak hanah, nihcae loe amtimh o tih; to hmuen loe anih mah atue khaehhaih karoek to om tih. **36** Siangpahrang loe a koeh baktiah hmuen to sah tih, sithawnawk boih pong kasang ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh ueloe, amluie tih; anih mah sithawnawk ih Sithaw lok aekhaih to thui tih, anih loe Sithaw palungphuihaih akoep ai karoek to khosak hoihi tih; to hmuen loe lok takroek tangcae ih baktiah om tih. **37** To siangpahrang loe ampanawk ih sithaw, nongpatanawk mah koeh ih kawbaktih sithaw doeh khingyahaih tawn mak ai; tih boih pong kasang ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh tih. **38** Toe nihcae pakoeu zuegangh misa buephaih kakap sapae to sithaw ah pakoeu tih; anih loe ampanawk mah panoek vai ai ih sithaw to pakoeu lat pongah, to sithaw to sui, sum kanglung, atho kana thlung, koeh koi kaom hmuenmaenawk hoiah khingyahaih paek tih. **39** Angmah panoek ih prae kalah sithaw bok kaminawk abomhaih rang hoiah, kakap parai misa angvaenghaih sapae to tuh tih, to tiah a lensawkhaih to sang aep tih: to kaminawk to ukkung ah suem ueloe, nihcae han prae to pazet tih. **40** Atue boenghahai phak naah loe aloih bang ih siangpahrang mah aluek bang ih siangpahrang to tuh tih; aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe hrang lakoknawk, hrang angthueng misatuh kaminawk, pop parai palongpuinawk hoiah angzo ueloe, anih to kamhae takhi baktiah tuh tih: to prae thungah tui kalong baktiah akun ueloe, nihcae to tuh pazawk tih. **41** Anih loe lensawk prae thungah doeh akun tih, pop parai prae kaminawk to dueh o tih; toe Edom, Moab hoi Ammon prae zaehoikungnawk loe anih ban thung hoi loih o tih. **42** A thacakhaih ban hoiah pop parai praenawk to la tih, Izip prae doeh loih mak ai. **43** Toe anih mah sui, sum kanglung hoi Izip prae thung ih atho kana hmuen congcanawk to la boih tih; Lybia hoi Ethiopia doeh pazawk tih. **44** Toe ni angyae bang hoi aluek bang ih tamthang mah anih to tasoehsak tih; to pongah anih loe palungphui parai ueloe, pop parai kaminawk hum hanah caeh tih. **45** Anih mah tuipei hoi lensawk ciimcai mae salakah kahni im to sah tih; toe anih loe bomkung tawn ai ah, boenghahai to pha tih.

12 To naah nangmah ih kaminawk pakaakung, angraeng kalen Mikael to angzo tih; prae oh amtong tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoeok to kaom vai ai, patangkhang raihaih to om tih. To naah cabu thungah kaom nangmah ih kaminawk loe loih o boih tih. **2** Maiphu thungah iip kami paroeai anghawk o tih, thoemto kaminawk loe dungzan hinghaih ah anghawk o ueloe, thoemto kaminawk loe azathaih hoi dungzan lokcaekhaih ah anghawk o tih. **3** Palunggha kaminawk loe van aanghaih baktih toengah aang o tih; kami paroeai toenghaih thungah zaehoikung loe cakaeh baktiah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to aang tih. **4** Toe Aw Daniel nang loe, atue boeng khoeok to loknawk to taphong hmah, cabu to catui daeng ah; paroeai kaminawk loe ahnuh ahmaa cawn o ueloe, palungghahaih to angpung tih. **5** To pacoengah Kai, Daniel mah ka khet naah, vapui hae bang zaeh ah maeto, ho bang zaeh ah maeto kangdoe, kalah kami hnetto ka hnuk. **6** Nihnik thung ih maeto mah puu ngan kahni angkhuk, vapui nuiah angdoe kami khaeah, Hae dawnrai

hmuenawk boenghahai atue nasetto maw akra tih? tiah a dueng. **7** Puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep vapui nuiah angdoe kami loe, a ban to van ah payangh tahang hmaek moe, atue maeto, atuenawk, atue ahap thungah om tih, ahmuen kruekah kaciim kaminawk ih thacakhaih ampraek phang pacoengah loe, hae hmuennawk boih hae boeng tih boeh, tiah dungzan ah kahing Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah sak ih lokkamhaih to ka thaih. **8** To lok to ka thaih, toe ka thaikop ai pongah, Aw ka Angraeng, hae hmuennawk loe kawbangmaw boeng tih? tiah ka naa. **9** Anih mah, Daniel, caeh lai ah; boenghahai pha ai karoek to, to loknawk to taphong han ai ah catui daeng ah oh boeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Paroeai kaminawk loe tanoekhaih oh naah ciim o ueloe, coek koi om ai ah anglung o tih, toe kasae kaminawk loe sethaih sah o poe tih; palunggha kaminawk loe thaikop o tih, toe kasae kaminawk loe thaikophaih tawn o mak ai. **11** Ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to phraek ving moe, panuet thok hmuen sahkung angzohhaih atue hoi kamtong ni sang, cumvai hnet, qui takawtto akra tih. **12** Ni sang, cumvai thum, pumphae panga karoek to zing kami loe tahamhoih. **13** Toe nang loe boeng khoeok to caeh ah; to pacoengah nang hak tih, boenghahai tue phak naah na hnuk ih qawktiep hanah nang thawk let tih, tiah ang naa.

Hosea

1 Judah siangpahrang, Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah hoi Israel siangpahrang, Joash capa Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Beerai capa Hosea khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Hosea patohhah rang hoiah Angraeng mah lokthuih naah, Angraeng mah Hosea khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi tangzat zaw kami ih caanawkw to zu ah la ah, prae mah tangzat zaw kami hoiah zaehaih sak boeh pongah, Angraeng khae hoi amkhraeng o boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah anih loe caeh moe, Diblaim canu Gomer to zu ah a lak; a zu loe loe zokpom moe, anih hanah capa to sak pae. **4** To naah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, anih ih ahmin to Jezreel, tiah sah ah; Jezreel ah kami athii palonghahih oh pongah, Jehu ih imthung takoh nuiah akra ai ah lu ka lak moe, Israel siangpahrang ukhah prae to ka boengsak han. **5** To na niah loe Jezreel ih azawn ah Israel ih kalii to ka khaeah pae han, tiah a naa. **6** Anih loe zokpom let moe, canu maeto sak. To naah Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Israel imthung takoh nuiah palungnathaih ka tawn mak ai, nihcae to ka lak ving han boeh, to pongah ahmin ah Lo-Ruhamah, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. **7** Toe Judah imthung takoh nuiah loe palungnathaih kam tuengsak han, nihcae loe kalii, sumpen, misa angtukhahih, hrangnawkw hoi hrang angthueng kaminawkw mah pahlong mak ai, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah ni pahlong tih, tiah a naa. **8** Lo-Ruhamah tahnun amphi pacoengah, anih loe zokpom moe, capa maeto sak let. **9** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o ai, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om mak ai boeh, to pongah anih ih ahmin to Lo-Ammi, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. **10** Toe Israel caanawkw loe tuipei ih savuet baktiah, tah thai mak ai ueloe, kroek doeh kroek thai mak ai. Vaihi nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah kawkw o e, nangcae loe kahing Sithaw ih capa ni, tiah kawkw o tih. **11** Judah caanawkw hoi Israel caanawkw loe nawnto amkhueung o ueloe, nihcae zaehoiung kami maeto qoi o tih; nihcae prae thung hoi anghawkw o naah loe, Jezreel hanah kalen parai niah om tih, tiah thuih.

2 Nangmacae ih namyannawkw khaeah, Ammi (kai ih kami), tiah thui oh loe, na tanuhawkw khaeah, Ruhamah (palungnathaih amtuengsak), tiah thui oh. **2** Nam no to thuitaek ah, zoeh ah; anih loe kai ih zu na ai ni, kai doeh anih ih sava na ai ni. A mikhmai hoi tangzat zaw han khethaih to va ving nasoe loe, anih ih tahnun salak hoiah zae sakhahih to va ving lai nasoe; **3** to tih ai nahaeloe bangkrai ah oh hanah anih to khukbuen ka khing pae moe, tapenhahih ni nathuem ih baktih toengah, bangkrai ah ka ohsak han, anih to praezaek baktiah ka sak moe, long karoem baktiah ka suem ueloe, tui anghaehhahih hoiah ka duehsak moeng tih. **4** Nihcae loe tangzat zaw kami ih caa ah oh o pongah, a caanawkw nuiah tahmenhahih ka tawn mak ai. **5** Anih mah, Kai han buh hoi tui paek kami, tuumui hoi puu ngan khukbuen paekkung, situi hoi naek koi paek kami ah kaom, kaimah ih tlangainawkw hnuk ah ka caeh han, tiah a thuih. Nihcae ih ammo loe tangzat to zaw moe, azat koi kaom ah khosakhahih hoiah ni nihcae a pomh. **6** To pongah khenah, Na caehhahih loklam to soekhring hoiah ka pakaa khoeop moe, sipae kang

thung pae khoeop han, to naah loe anih mah caehhahih loklam to hnu mak ai boeh. **7** Anih mah angmah ih tlangainawkw to patom tih, toe kae mak ai; anih mah nihcae to pakrong tih, toe hnu mak ai. To naah anih mah, Ka caeh moe, hmaloe ih ka sava khaeah kam laem let han, to tiah ni vaihi pongah khosak ka hoih kue tih, tiah thui tih. **8** Kai mah ni anih hanah cang, misurtui hoi situinawkw to ka paek, nihcae mah Baal han patoh o ih sui hoi sum kanglung doeh kai mah ni ka paek, tiah anih mah panoeck ai. **9** To pongah kam laem moe, atue mah phak naah kaimah ih cang hoi misurtui to ka lak pae ving han; anih bangkrai ah ohhah to khuk hanah, ka paek ih kaimah ih tuumui hoi puu ngan khukbuen doeh ka lak pae let han. **10** To pongah vaihi anih ih tlangainawkw mikhnuk ah, anih azathaih to kam tuengsak han, mi mah doeh kai ih ban thung hoiah anih to loi o sak thai mak ai. **11** Anih ih poihsakhahih, poihsakhahih ninawkw, khrah kangthanawkw, Sabbath ninawkw hoi kalah amkhueunghahih poihsakhahih boih doeh ka boengsak han. **12** Anih mah, Hae loe ka tlangainawkw mah tha pathokhahih atho ah paek ih hmuen ah oh, tiah thuih ih angmah ih misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnawkw to kam rosak han: to ahmuen to taw ah kang coengsak moe, moisanawkw to ka caaksak han. **13** Baalawkw khaeah hmuiohih a thlaekhahih aninawkw pongah, anih to ka thuitaek han. Anih loe bantuek, naa tangkraeng, atho kana hmuen hoiah amthoep moe, angmah ih tlangainawkw hnuk ah a caeh, kai ang pahnawt sut boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** To pongah khenah, anih to ka zoek moe, praezaek ah ka caeh hah pacoengah, lok kanaem ka thuih pae han. **15** To ah anih han misur takhanawkw to ka paek let moe, Akhor Azawn to oephahih khongkha ah ka sak pae han; nawkta nathuem ih baktih, lizip prae hoi angzohhahih ni thuem ih baktih toengah, anih mah to ahmuen ah laa to sah tih boeh. **16** To na niah loe, Nang mah, Baali (ka angraeng), tiah nang kawkw mak ai, Ishi (ka sava), tiah ni nang kawkw tih boeh. **17** Baal ih ahminawkw to anih ih pahni hoiah ka lak pae ving han, nihcae ih ahminawkw panoeck lethaih om mak ai boeh. **18** To na niah loe moisanawkw, van ih tavaanawkw, long ah kavak hmuennawkw hoiah misa angcoeng han ai ah, nihcae han lokmahihah ka sak pae han. Nihcae kamding rue ah ohsak hanah, misatukhahih kalii hoi sumpen to long nui hoiah kam rosak han. **19** Nang loe kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han, ue, toenghahih hoi kampoem ah lokcaekhahih, tahmenhahih hoi amlungahih baktiah, nang to kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han boeh. **20** Oepthohhahih hoiah kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han: to naah loe Angraeng to na panoeck tih boeh. **21** To na niah loe na long kang tahngaih pae han, vannawkw ih lok to ka tahngaih pae han, nihcae mah doeh long ih lok to tahngai o toeng tih. **22** Long mah, cang, misurtui hoi situi ih lok to tahngai pae ueloe, nihcae mah doeh Jezreel ih lok to tahngai pae o tih. **23** To pacoengah anih to kaimah hanah long ah ka patit moe, palungnathaih tawn ai kami nuiah palungnathaih to kam tuengsak han; Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kami khaeah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami ah na oh o, tiah ka naa han; to naah nihcae mah, Nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah thui o tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

3 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kalah sithawawkw khaeah kangqoi ving, Sithaw panoeck ai kaminawkw mah misurthaih

kazaek hoiah sak o ih takaw kakoeh, Israel caanaww khaeah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah Israel caanaww palung baktih toengah, a tlangai mah palung duek ih, oep kaom ai zaeahaih sah nongpata to tlangai ah suem ah, tiah ang naa. **2** To pongah anih to kaimah hanah sum kanglung shekel hatlai pangato, barli cang noekhaih homer maeto pacoeng, ahap hoiah ka qanh: **3** to pacoengah kai mah anih khaeah, Nang loe kai taham ah ni na om tih boeh, tangzat zaw hmah lai ah, minaww kalah tlangai doeh tawn hmah lai, kai loe nang hanah ni ka hing toeng han boeh, tiah ka naa. **4** Israel caanaww loe siangpahrang tawn ai, ukkung angraeng tawn ai, angbawnhaih om ai, sakkop ih krang tawn ai, kahni tawn ai, teraphim doeh om ai ah ni kasaww ah om o tih. **5** Ani boeng naah, Israel caanaww mah anih hoihhai to hnuak o moe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmacae ih siangpahrang, David to pakrong hanah, Angraeng zithaih hoiah amlaem o let tih.

4 Nangcae Israel caanaww, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh: loktang lok om ai, palungnathaih om ai boeh moe, prae thungah Sithaw panoekhaih to om ai boeh pongah, prae thung kaom kaminaww hoi Angraeng lok angaekhaih to oh boeh. **2** Kasae thuihaih, lok amlaihaih, kami humhaih, paqukhaih, daan ai ah zae sakhaih, angsum thai ai ah ohhaih, ahmuen kruekah athii palonghaih to oh. **3** To pongah prae loe palungsae ueloe, a thungah kaom kaminaww thazok o boih tih, moisannaww, van ih tavaanaww, tuipui thung ih tanganaww doeh dueh o boih tih. **4** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh zaeahaih net o hmah, mi doeh pakung o hmah; nang ih kaminaww loe qaima hoi angzoe koeh kami ah oh o. **5** To pongah nang loe athun naah amthaek ueloe, tahmaa doeh nangcae hoi nawnto aqum ah amthaek tih, nam no to ka dueksak han. **6** Panoekhaih tawn o ai pongah, kai ih kaminaww loe amro o boeh. Panoekhaih to na vah ving boeh pongah, nang loe qaima ah kang tapom mak ai boeh; na Sithaw mah patuk ih lok to na pahnavt ving boeh pongah, na caanaww to ka pahnavt toeng han. **7** Nihcae pung o naah, ka nuiah zaeahaih sak o aep aep; to pongah nihcae lensawkhaih to azathaih ah kang coengsak ving han. **8** Nihcae loe kai kaminaww ih zaeahaih to caak o, palungthin doeh nihcae zaeahaih nuiah a suek o. **9** To pongah kaminaww nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, qaima nuiah doeh ka sak han; a caeh o ih loklamnaww baktiah nihcae to dan ka paek moe, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah nihcae han tangqum ka paek han. **10** Nihcae loe buh caa o tih, toe boep o mak ai; nihcae mah Angraeng to caeh o taak pongah, tangzat zaw kami baktiah om o tih, angpung o mak ai. **11** Tangzat zawhthaih, misurtui hoi misurtui kangtha mah palungthin amkhraengsak. **12** Kai ih kaminaww loe a sak o cop ih krang khaeah lokdueng o moe, angmacae ih cung mah nihcae hanah lokthuih pae. Tangzat zawh koehhaih palungthin mah nihcae loklam amkhraengsak, nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw to caeh o taak moe, tangzat zawh o. **13** Nihcae loe mae nuiah hmuen paekhaih to sak o, tahlip hoih pongah mae nui ih oak thingkung, poplar thingkung hoi kasang thingkung tlim ah hmuioh to a thlaek o. To pongah na canunaww tangzat zaw o ueloe, na zunaww doeh sava laep ah zaeahaih sah o tih. **14** Nangcae doeh tangzat zaw kaminaww hoiah nang kom o

moe, tangzat zawhthaih ahmuen ah hmuenpaekhaih na sak o pongah, na canunaww mah tangzat zawh o moe, na zunaww mah sava laep ah zaeahaih sak o naah, nihcae to dan ka paek mak ai. To pongah panoekhaih tawn ai kaminaww loe amtimh o tih. **15** Nang, Israel loe tangzat zaw kami hoi kanawm na caeng, toe Judah to zaesak hmah; nang loe Gilgal ah angzo hmah, Beth Aven ah doeh caeh hmah loe, Angraeng loe hing, tiah doeh lokkamhaih to sah hmah. **16** Israel caanaww loe maitaw tala hnuak angnawn baktiah hnuak angnawn o; vaihi loe nihcae to Angraeng mah qam kahoih ahmuen kakaww ah pacah ih tuu baktiah pacah mak ai boeh. **17** Ephraim loe sakkop ih krangnaww to bok pongah, angmabueng ah om nasoe. **18** Nihcae loe mu kathaw tui to naek o moe, anghak ai ah tangzat to zawh o: anih ukkungnaww loe azat thok hmuen to sak han koeh o. **19** Anih loe pakhraeh hoi nawnto takhi mah hmut ving tih, nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen pongah azathaih tong o tih.

5 Aw nangcae qaimanaww, tahngai oh! Aw nangcae Israel imthung takohnaww, naa patueng oh! Aw siangpahrang imthung takohnaww, tahngai oh! Nangcae loe lokcaekhaih na tongh o tih; Mizpah ah thaang na patung o moe, Tabor ah palok na payang o. **2** Kai mah nihcae to ka thuitaek boih, toe misa anghaww kaminaww loe kami humhaih bangah athum o. **3** Ephraim to ka panoek, Israel loe kai khae hoi anghaww ving ai; Aw Ephraim, nang loe vaihi tangzat zaw kami ah nang coeng boeh; Israel loe amhnong boeh. **4** A sak o ih hmuen pongah nihcae loe angmacae Sithaw khaeah amlaem o thai ai, tangzat zawh koehhaih palungthin to a tawnh o; to pongah Angraeng to panoek o ai. **5** Israel amoeckhaih mah a zaeahaih to amtuengsak boeh; to pongah Israel hoi Ephraim loe a zae o haih pongah amthaek hoi; Judah doeh nihcae hoi nawnto amthaek toeng. **6** Nihcae mah Angraeng pakrong hanah tuunaww, maitawnaww hoi nawnto caeh o tih, toe nihcae mah Anih to hnu o mak ai; anih mah nihcae to angqoi taak ving tih. **7** Nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah oep kaom ah khasah o ai, to pongah nihcae loe panoek ai ih kami hoiah payang caa to sak o. Vaihiang angmacae ih khrah kangtha poi mah, angmacae hoi a toep o han ih hmuennaww to paaeh pae king tih boeh. **8** Gibeath ah tuu takii to ueng oh loe, Ramah ah mongkah to ueng oh! Beth Aven ah tha hoi hang oh, Aw Benjamin, na hnuak bangah khenah. **9** Ephraim loe thuitaekhaih niah caehtaak ving tih; kaom tangtang hmuen to Israel acaengnaww boih khaeah kam tuengsak boeh. **10** Judah ukkung angraengnaww loe prae angzithaih thlung la ving kaminaww hoiah anghmong o; to pongah nihcae nuiah palung ka phuihaih tui baktiah ka krai han. **11** Ephraim loe paek ih lok baktiah caeh pongah, lokcaekhaih niah pacaekthlaek o, anih loe poek amrohaih hoiah oh. **12** To pongah Kai loe Israelnaww hanah lawngkaww baktiah ka oh moe, Judah imthung takoh hanah kaqong hmuen ah ka oh. **13** Ephraim mah anih ih nathaih to hnuak moe, Judah mah anih ih ahma to hnuak naah, Ephraim mah Assyria ah caeh moe, siangpahrang, Jareb khaeah tahmen hnuk hanah kami to patoeh; toe anih mah ngan na tuisak thai mak ai, na hma doeh hoisak thai mak ai. **14** Kai loe Ephraim hanah kaipui baktih, Judah imthung takoh hanah kaipui kanaww baktiah ka oh pae han. Nihcae to ka naeh

moe, kalah bangah ka caeh ving han; mi mah doeh loisak thaih han ai ah, nihcae to ka lak ving han. **15** Nihcae mah a sak o ih zaeahai to taphong o moe, ka mikhmai pakrong o ai karoek to ka ohhaih ahmuen ah ka caehtaak ving han; raihaih a tongh o naah ni nihcae mah kai to palungthin tang hoi pakrong o tih.

6 Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o si boeh; anih mah aicae ang taprawt pat boeh, toe anih mah aicae ngan na tuisak let tih. **2** Ni hnetto pacoengah, anih mah aicae hingsak let tih; ni thumto naah anih mah aicae to pathawk let tih, to naah aicae loe angmah hmaa ah a hing o tih boeh. **3** Angraeng panoekhaih to patom o si loe, anih to panoek o si. Anih loe akhawnbang ih ni baktiah om tih; kho kangzo baktiah anih loe aicae khaeah angzo tih; anih loe hnukhuem koek khotui hoi hmaloe koek khotui baktiah long ah angzo tih. **4** Aw Ephraim nang, kawbang maw kang sak han? Aw Judah nang, kawbang maw kang naa han? Na hoihaih loe akhawnbang ih tamai baktiah oh moe, akhawnbang ah amzawt king dantui baktiah ni oh. **5** To pongah tahmaanaw mah thuih o ih loknaw hoiah nihcae to ka takroek boeh moe, ka pakha thung ih loknaw hoiah nihcae to ka hum boeh; na lokcaekhaih to tangphrapuek baktiah kam phasak. **6** Angbawnhaih ka koeh ai, palungnathaih ni ka koeh; hmai angbawnhaih pongah Sithaw panoekhaih to ka koeh kue. **7** Toe nihcae loe kami baktiah sak ih lokmaihih to aek o; nihcae loe kai khaeah oepthok ah khosah o ai. **8** Gilead loe kami kasaenaw ih vangpui ah oh moe, kami thii hoiah amhnong o sak boeh. **9** Mingcahnaw mah kami angang o duem baktih toengah, qaimanaw doeh Shekem caehhaih loklam ah hum o; tangtang ni nihcae loe panuet thok zaeahai to ni a sak o. **10** Israel imthung takoh ah zit kaom hmuen to ka hnuk boeh: Ephraim loe tangzat zawhahw bangah angpaek moe, Israel loe amhnong boeh. **11** Aw Judah, misong ah ohhaih thung hoiah kaimah ih kaminaw ka loih sak let naah loe, nang han khaeah ih nang aahhaih atue ah doeh oh.

7 Israel ngan ka tuisak naah, Ephraim zaeahai to amtueng ueloe, Samaria poeksethaih doeh amtueng tih. Nihcae mah kami aling o pongah, kamqu imthung ah angzoh moe, mingcahnaw mah tasa bang ih hmuenmaenaw to lomh pae o. **2** Toe nihcae mah sak o ih sethaih to ka panoek pae boih, tito nihcae mah poek o ai; a sak o ih hmuen mah nihcae to takui khoeo boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah ni oh o. **3** A set o haih mah siangpahrang to anghoe o sak moe, lok amlai o haih hoiah ukkung angraengnaw to anghoe o sak. **4** Nihcae loe tamquta hoi zaeahai sah kami ah oh o moe, takaw haek kami mah camphaek laom hmai pangaeh ih baktiah oh o; takaw naep kami mah takaw to naep naah, takaw naep boih ai karoek to hmai kamngaeh azuh baktiah a oh o. **5** Aicae siangpahrang ih poihi niah anih ih toksah ukkung angraengnaw loe misurtui to paquih o; siangpahrang loe minaw mah pahnuithui ih kaminaw hoi nawnto amyok. **6** Nihcae mah anih to zing o naah, palungthin to takoeng hmai baktiah a suek o; nihcae han takaw haek pae kami loe qum puek a iih; akhawnbang phak naah loe hmai kangqong baktiah angqongh. **7** Nihcae loe omthu baktiah bet o boih moe, angmacae lokcaekkungnaw doeh kangh boih; nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw doeh amtimh o boih boeh. Nihcae

thungah kai kaw kami mi doeh om o ai. **8** Ephraim loe kaminaw hoi angbaeh moe, nawnto khosak; Ephraim loe qoi ai ah ahap khue hmai paaem ih takaw karoem baktiah ni oh. **9** Minaw kalah mah anih ih tha to caak pae o, toe anih mah panoek ai; ue, a lu nui ih sam doeh pok boeh, toe anih mah panoek ai. **10** Israel amoekhaih loe a mikhmai ah amtueng, toe nihcae loe angmacae ih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o ai, anih to pakrong o ai. **11** Ephraim loe poekhaih tawn ai, pahu baktiah oh: Izip to kaw o moe, Assyria khaeah caeh o. **12** Nihcae caeh o naah, palok hoi ka haengh han; nihcae to van ih tavaanaw baktiah ka zaeah tathuk han; angmacae ih kaminaw mah thaih o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to ka thuitaek han. **13** Nihcae loe Kai khae hoi cawnh o ving boeh pongah, khosak bing o boeh! Ka nuiah zaeahai a sak o pongah, nihcae loe angmat o boeh. Nihcae to ka krang boeh, toe kai khaeah amsawlok a thuih o. **14** Nihcae iihkhun ah qah o naah, palungthin tang hoi kai khaeah hang o ai. Nihcae loe nang hoi misurtui hak hanah nawnto amkhueng o, toe ka lok to aek o. **15** Nihcae to ka thuitaek moe, bantha ka caksak, toe nihcae mah ka nuiah kasae sak han pacaeng o lat. **16** Nihcae loe angqoi o, toe kasang koek khaeah angqoi o ai; nihcae loe kamro thaih kalii hoiah ni anghmong o boeh: angmacae ukkung angraengnaw loe angmacae tangoenghaih lok pongah sumpen hoiah dueh o tih. Nihcae loe Izip kaminaw mah pahnuh o thuih.

8 Mongkah to ueng ah! Kaminaw mah ka lokmaihih to phraek o moe, ka patuk ih lok to aek o pongah, Anih loe angraeng ih im taek hanah tahmu baktiah angzo tih. **2** Israel mah kai khaeah, ka Sithaw, nang to kang panoek! tiah hang tih. **3** Toe Israel mah kahoih hmuen to pahnawt pongah, misa mah anih to patom tih. **4** Kai naakrakhaih om ai ah, ukkung siangpahrangnaw to a suek; nihcae mah ukkung angraengnaw to qoih o, toe to kaminaw to ka tapom pae ai. Angmacae amro hanah sui, sum kanglung hoiah krang to a sak o. **5** Aw Samaria, maitaw caa krang to na sak pongah palung ka phui; cimcai hanah nasetto maw akra vop tih? **6** To baktih hmuenaw loe Israel mah na ai maw sak! To hmuen loe bantok sah kop kami mah sak rumram ih hmuen ah ni oh, Sithaw na ai ni; Samaria mah sak ih maitaw caa krang loe koi phaeng tih. **7** Nihcae loe takhi to haeh o moe, takhi kamhae to ni a aah o. Akung loe aquih om ai; natuek naah doeh athai mak ai. Athaih athai langlacadoeh prae kalah kaminaw mah caa o boih tih. **8** Israel loe paaeh ving boeh; nihcae loe vaihi koeh koi kaom ai sabae baktiah Gentelnaw salakah oh o boeh. **9** Nihcae loe taw ah angmabueng kaom laa hrang baktiah ni, Assyria ah caeh o; Ephraim loe tiangainaw khaeah angmah hoi angmah to ang zawh. **10** Ue, nihcae loe prae kaminaw salakah angmah hoi angmah ang zaw langlacadoeh, vaihi nihcae to ka pakhueng let han; ukkung angraengnaw pacaekthlaek pongah, nihcae loe palungsethaih tong o tih. **11** Ephraim loe zaeahai hmuen tathlang hanah pop parai hmaicam to sak, toe to hmaicamnaw loe zaesakhaih ahmuen ah ni oh. **12** Anih han kalen parai ka paek ih lok to ka tarik pae boeh, toe nihcae mah hmuen kalah ah poek o. **13** Nihcae mah kai hanah moi paekhaih to sak o moe, moi to a caak o, toe nihcae mah paek ih hmuen to Angraeng mah tapom pae ai.

Vaihi anih mah nihcae zaehaih to pakuem ueloe, nihcae mah sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah danpaek tih. To pacoengah nihcae loe lzip prae ah amlaem o tih. **14** Israel loe angmah Sahkung to pahnet ving boeh, tempulnaw to a sak boeh; Judah mah kapop vangpui pakahaih sipae to sak boeh; toe anih ih vangpui nuiah hmai to ka patoeh han, to naah anih angraenghah ahmuen to hmai mah kangh boih tih.

9 Aw Israel anghoe hmah; minawh kalah baktiah anghoe hmah. Nang loe na Sithaw koeh ai ih tangzat zaw kami khaeah na caeh. Cang atihaih ahmuen kruekah tangzat to na zawh, tangzat zawhahai phoisa hoiah poek na nawm. **2** Cang atihaih hoi misurtui pasawhahai mah nihcae to pacah mak ai, misurtui kangtha mah anih to amtimsak tih. **3** Nihcae loe Angraeng prae thungah om o mak ai, toe Ephraim loe lzip prae ah amlaem let ueloe, Assyria prae ah ciimcai ai buhnawh to caa tih. **4** Angraeng khaeah misurtui to paek o mak ai, anih loe nihcae mah paek ih hmuen hoiah palung anghoe mak ai. To tiah a sak o ih hmuen loe nihcae han palungsae kaminawh ih takaw baktih ni om tih; to buh kacaa kaminawh loe amhnong o boih tih. Nihcae ih takaw loe angmacae hing haih ah om tih, Angraeng imthung ah angzo haih mak ai. **5** Angraeng ih poi ni hoi atue khaehhah niah timaw na sak o han? **6** Khenah, nihcae loih o langlacadoeh, lzip kaminawh mah nihcae to naeh o let tih; Memphis mah nihcae to aphum tih. A tawnh o ih atho kana sum kanglung loe phroh thungah anghma ueloe, nihcae ih im doeh soekhring mah khuk khoep tih. **7** Danpaekhaih ni loe angzoh boeh; atho pathokhaih ni loe zoi daek boeh. To hmuen to Israel mah panoek tih: pop parai na zaehaih hoi pop parai kalen hnukmahai to na tawnh o pongah, tahmaa loe amthu moe, muithla hmuen paekhaih tawn kami doeh palungha ai, tiah na thuih o. **8** Ephraim khenzawnkung loe Sithaw mah ni patoeh; toe tahmaa loe a caehhah loklam ah thaang mah pakaa moe, angmah Sithaw imthung ah hnukmahai to oh. **9** Gibeah dung ih kaminawh baktiah, nihcae loe kating ai ah amro o boeh. Toe anih mah nihcae zaehaih to panoek pae ueloe, a zae o haih baktih toengah danpaek tih. **10** Israel loe praezaek ih misurthaih baktiah ka hnuk; nangcae ampanawh doeh athai tangsuek thaiduet thaih baktiah ka hnuk. Toe nihcae loe Baal Poer khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae hoi angmacae to ang paek o pongah, azathaih a tong o; a koeh o ih hmuen baktiah panuet kaom ah khosak o. **11** Ephraim lensawkhaih loe tavaa baktiah azawh ving tih boeh; nang loe nawkta tapenhaih hoi zokpomhah om mak ai boeh. **12** Nihcae mah nawkta sah o langlacadoeh, nihcae to palung ka setsak han, anghmat kami om ai ah ka lak pae boih han: ue, ka caehtaak naah loe nihcae khosak bing o tih! **13** Ephraim loe ahmuen kahoih ah thling ih, Tura baktiah ka hnuk boeh; toe Ephraim loe kami humnawh khaeah a caanawh to caeh haih tih. **14** Aw Angraeng, nihcae hanah tih maw na paek han? Caa amrohah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tahnutui kaanghah maw to paek ah! **15** Gilgal ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o pongah, nihcae to ka hnukma. Kasae hmuen a sak o pongah, nihcae to ka imthung hoiah ka haek han; nihcae nuiah amlunghah ka tawn mak ai boeh. Nihcae ukkung angraengnawh loe misa anghawh kami ah oh o boih boeh. **16** Ephraim loe mitong boeh, tangzunnawh doeh zaek

boih boeh; athaih doeh athai mak ai boeh: ue, nihcae mah ca sah o mangh cadoeh, a kawt o huek ih a caanawh to ka hum pae ving han. **17** Nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok tahngai o ai pongah, kai ih Sithaw mah nihcae to takhoe ving tih; to naah nihcae loe prae kaminawh salakah avak rumram kami ah om o tih.

10 Israel loe athaih kahoih misurkung ah oh, angmah han ih ni athaih to athaih; pop parai athaih to athaih naah, anih mah pop aep hmaicam to sak; a prae to hoih pongah, kahoih aep sakcop ih krangnawh to a sak o. **2** Nihcae loe poekhaih hnetto ah ampraek pongah, a sak o ih zaehaih atho to hnu o tih. Anih mah nihcae ih hmaicamnawh to paro pae ueloe, nihcae ih krangnawh doeh phrae pae tih. **3** To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng saiqathaih a tawn o ai pongah ni, siangpahrang doeh a tawn o ai; siangpahrang a tawnh o aep to mah, siangpahrang mah aicae hanah tih hmuen maw na sah pae thai tih? tiah a thuih o. **4** Nihcae loe lokmaihih to sak o, toe a thuih o ih lok baktiah pazui o ai; to pongah nihcae mah toenghah hoiah lokcaekhaih to laikok ah kamprawk kasoe kaom phroh baktiah angcoeng o sak. **5** Samaria ah kaom kaminawh mah Beth Aven ih maitaw caa ih krang to zit o: toe lensawkhaih nihcae khae hoi tacawt ving boeh pongah, to ih krang pongah qaimanawh tasoe o ueloe, to ih kaminawh mah krang to qah o haih tih. **6** To krang to siangpahrang Jareb tangqum ah paek hanah, Assyria prae ah sin pae o tih: Ephraim loe azat paw ueloe, Israel doeh azathaih tong tih. **7** Samaria hoi anih ih siangpahrang loe tuipoep baktiah payawh ving tih. **8** Aven ih hmuensangnawh hoi Israel zaehaih to paro pae tih. Nihcae ih hmaicam nuiah soekhring hoi akhring kaom thing to amprawk tih; to naah nihcae mah maenawh khaeah, Kaicae hae khuk khoep ah, tiah naa o ueloe, maesomnawh khaeah, Kaicae hae taet hmoe ah, tiah naa o tih. **9** Aw Israel, na zaehaih loe Gibeah dung nathuem hoiah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe to ah angdoet o. Gibeah ah misatukhaih mah sethah sah kaminawh to pazawh mak ai maw? **10** Ka koeh naah nihcae to ka thuitaek han: zaehaih alet hnetto a sak o pongah, nihcae to danpaek moe, taoengh hanah kaminawh nawnto amkhueng o tih. **11** Ephraim loe cang atit kakoeh, haem ih maitaw tala baktiah oh; toe khet kahoih qui to tahnong ah ka suek pae han, Ephraim to ka mongh han, Judah mah long atok ueloe, Jakob mah long kae to pakhoih tih. **12** Nangmah hanah toenghah to tuh ah; palungnathaih to aat ah; Angraeng pakronghah atue loe vaihi phak boeh; anih angzoh moe, na nuiah toenghah kho angzo ai karoek to, atok vai ai ih long to atok ah. **13** Toe nang loe sethah to tuk moe, sethah to na aah: nang loe nangmah ih tha to nang oep haih, thacak kaminawh to nang oep haih pongah, alinghah athaih to na caak boeh. **14** To pongah nangmacae kami thung hoiah misa angtuk koehhah lok to tacawt tih, to naah loe nangcae misa abuephaih doeh amro boih tih, Shalman mah Beth Arbel ih kaminawh paro boih baktih toengah, misa angtukhaih niah amro hoi a caanawh nawnto long va o haih tih. **15** Na sethah len hmoe boeh pongah, Bethel mah nang to to tiah sah tih: akhawmbang phak naah loe, Israel siangpahrang to him tih.

11 Nawkta nathuem ah Israel to ka palung, Izip prae thung hoiah ka capa to ka kawkw. **2** Nihcae to ka kawkw naah, nihcae loe kangthla aep ah caeh o: Baalnawkw khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to a sak o moe, krangnawkw khaeah hmuioh a thlaek o. **3** Ephraim caeh thaih hanah ka patuk, anih ih ban ah ka patawnh moe, ka hoih; toe kai mah ngan ka tuisak, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai. **4** Nihcae to poeknaemhah hoiah ka zaeh moe, amlunghah hoiah ka zaeng; kai loe nihcae hanah tahnong ih hnam kakhringh pae kaminawkw baktiah ka oh, nihcae to buh ka pacah. **5** Nihcae loe dawnpakhuem o ai pongah, anih loe Izip prae ah amlaem mak ai, Assyria kami loe anih ih siangpahrang ah om ti. **6** Anih ih vangpuinawkw thungah sumpen alaekhaih to om ti, angmacae sak atimhaih baktih toengah, a ohhaih ahmuen to amro ueloe, nihcae to amrosak ti. **7** Kai ih kaminawkw loe kai hnuk angqoi taak ving hanah poek o: nihcae mah to Kasang Koek, tiah palawkw o, toe Anih to mi mah doeh pakoeh o ai. **8** Ephraim, kawbang maw nang hae kang pahpawt sut thai ti? Israel, kawbang maw nang hae kang prawt sut thai ti? Admah vangpui nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktiah kawbang maw nang hae ka sah han? Nang hae kawbang maw Zeboim baktiah kang suem thai ti? Ka poekhaih palung amkhraih moe, pop parai tahmenhaih to ka tawnh boeh. **9** Kanung parai palung ka phuihaih hoiah hmuen to ka sah mak ai, Ephraim to kam rosak mak ai: kai loe kami na ai, Sithaw ni; nangcae salakah kaom Ciimcai Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah vangpui amrosak hanah kang zo mak ai. **10** Nihcae mah Angraeng to patom o ti: Anih loe kaipui baktiah hang ti: Anih hang naah, a caanawkw tasoe o ueloe, niduem bang hoiah angzo o ti. **11** Nihcae loe Izip prae ih tavaanawkw baktih, Assyria prae ih pahuu baktiah, tasoehaih hoiah angzo o ti: to naah nihcae to angmacae im ah ka ohsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Lok amlaihaih hoiah Ephraim mah kai ang takui, Israel imthung takoh mah alinghah hoiah kai ang takui: toe Judah loe oep kaom Ciimcai Sithaw, Sithaw khae hoiah loklam amkhraeng ving boeh.

12 Ephraim loe takhi caak hanah, ni angzae bang ih takhi to patom; anih mah alinghah hoi raihah to ni thokkruek pungsak. Assyria hoi lokmaihih to a sak o moe, situi to Izip ah a pahwh. **2** Angraeng mah Judah to lokcaek hanah suek, a caehhaih loklam baktih toengah Jakob to danpaek ti; a toksakhaih baktih toengah anih mah pathok let ti. **3** Anih loe amno zok thungah amya ih khok tahmawh to patawnh moe, a thacakhaih hoiah Sithaw apanh kami ah oh: **4** ue, anih loe van kami hoiah angpanh moe, anih mah payawkw; a qah moe, a koehhaih to sak pae hanah anih khaeah hnuk. Anih to Bethel ah a hnuk moe, to ah aicae hoi lok apae; **5** Anih loe misatuh Angraeng Sithaw, panoek han koi Anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. **6** To pongah nang loe na Sithaw khaeah amlaem ah; tahmenhaih hoi toenghah to patawn ah loe, na Sithaw to zing poe ah. **7** Anih loe hmuen zaw kami ah oh moe, a ban ah katoeng ai hmuenzit tahhaih to sinh; anih loe alinghah koeh kami ah oh. **8** Ephraim mah, kai loe angraeng boeh, kaimah hanah hmuenmae to ka hak boeh; ka sak ih hmuen boih nuiah nihcae mah ka zaehaih to hnu o mak ai, tiah thuih. **9** Kai loe Izip prae hoiah nang zaehoiung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; poihsakhaih ni nathuem ih baktih toengah, imthung ah

kang ohsak let han. **10** Tahmaanawkw rang hoiah lok ka thuih, hnusakhaihnawkw to kang pungsak, tahmaanawkw toksakhaih rang hoiah patahhaihnawkw to ka paek. **11** Gilead ah sethah oh maw? Nihcae loe tidoe na ai ni. Nihcae mah Gilgal ah maitaw taenawkw to angbawnhaih ah paek o, toe nihcae ih hmaicamnawkw loe laikok thung ih kangpop thlung baktiah ni om o ti. **12** Jakob loe Syria prae ah cawnh; Israel loe zu lak hanah tok to sak, zu lak hanah tuu to a toep. **13** Tahmaa rang hoiah Israel to Angraeng mah Izip prae hoiah zaeh moe, tahmaa rang hoiah anih to pathlung ah oh. **14** Toe Ephraim mah Anih to kanung parai ah palungphuisak; to pongah Angraeng mah, a sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah athii palonghah anih nuiah omsak ueloe, kasae thuihaih to a nuiah phasak let ti.

13 Ephraim mah lokthuih naah, kaminawkw tasoe o; anih loe Israel ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh; toe Baal to a bok pongah anih loe zaehaih tawnh moe, a duek. **2** Nihcae loe vaihi zaehaih sak o aep aep, a tawnh o ih sum kanglung hoi angmacae thoemhaih hoiah krangnawkw to a sak o; to hmuennawkw boih loe bantok sah kop kami mah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh. Krang to sak o pacoengah, Angbawnhaih sah kami mah krang to mok nasoe, tiah a thuih o. **3** To pongah hae kaminawkw loe akhawnbang ah amzam tamai baktih, akhawnbang ah kamzawt dantui baktiah om o ueloe, cang atithaih ahmuen hoiah takhi mah hmuh ih canghii baktih, takoeng ranui hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktiah ni om o ti. **4** Toe kai loe Izip prae hoiah nang zaehoiung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe Sithaw na panoek o thai mak ai, kai ai ah loe pahlongkung kalah om ai. **5** Kai mah ni khokha praezaek ah kang khetzawn o. **6** Kamhah ah buh na caak o naah nam oek o; to pongah nihcae mah kai ang pahnet o. **7** To pongah nihcae khaeah kaipui baktiah ka oh moe, kaithlaeng baktiah loklam ah ka ngang han. **8** Taqom mah a caa han lomh pae ih baktih toengah, nihcae to ka hmang moe, panak huh to ka taprawt pae pat han, to ah kaipui baktiah nihcae to ka kaek han. Kasan moi mah nihcae to taprawt pet pet ti. **9** Aw Israel, nang loe nam ro boeh, toe nang abomhaih loe kai khae hoiah ni angzoh. **10** Kai loe nang ih siangpahrang ah ka oh han; na oh o haih vangpui boih pahlong thaih kalah kami oh maw? Siangpahrang hoi ukkung angraeng na paek ah, tiah na hnuk o ih lokkaek kaminawkw loe naa ah maw oh o boih boeh? **11** Palungphui hoiah siangpahrang maeto kang paek o, palung hmai baktih amngaeh naah anih to ka lak ving. **12** Ephraim sakpazeahaih loe tapawkw moe, a zaehaih to hawk ving boeh. **13** Nongpata caa oh naah kana panoekhaih to anih nuiah pha ti boeh: anih loe palungha ai capa ah oh; anih loe tapen ai ah nawkta ohhaih ahmuen ah atue kasawkw ah oh han om ai. **14** Taprong thacakhaih thung hoiah nihcae to ka krang han; nihcae to duekhaih thung hoiah ka loisak han. Aw duekhaih, kai loe nang ih nathaih kasae ah ka oh han! Aw taprong, kai loe nang amrohah ah ka oh han! Tahmenhaih mik ka tawn mak ai. (Sheol h7585) **15** Anih loe nawkamya thungah athaih athaih langlacadoeh ka tahmen mak ai, ni angya bang ih takhi to angzo ti; Angraeng ih takhi to praezaek hoiah song ti. To pacoengah anih ih vacong tui to kang ueloe, tuiab tui doeh kang boih ti. Khit kaom anih ih hmuenmaenawkw to paro pae boih ti. **16** Angmah ih Sithaw

to misa ah sak pongah, Samaria loe pongsut tih: nihcae to
sumsen hoiah hum o ueloe, a caanaw to long ah va o tih:
zokpomh nongpatanaw to taprawt pae o pat tih.

14 Aw Israel, Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah amlaem lai
ah, na zaehaih pongah nam timh boeh. **2** Loknaw to
sin ah loe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem lai ah: Anih khaeah,
pahni hoi hmuen tathlanghah kang paek o thai hanah,
zaehaih nawk boih to tahmen ah loe, tahmenhah hoiah
talaw pae ah, tiah thui oh. **3** Assyria kaminaw mah kaicae
pahlong mak ai; hrang nuiah kang thueng o mak ai boeh,
ban hoi ka sak o ih hmuen khaeah, Nang loe kaicae ih
Sithaw ni, tiah ka thui o mak ai boeh. Nang khae hoiah ni
naqahnaw mah palungnathah to hnuk o. **4** Nihcae hnuk
angqoihah to ngan ka tuisak moe, boeng ai ah nihcae to ka
palung han boeh; anih nuiah palung ka phuihah to ka paqoi
ving boeh. **5** Kai loe Israel kaminaw hanah dantui baktiah
ka oh: anih loe Lili pawk baktiah apaw ueloe, Lebanon
baktiah tangzuun to sah tih. **6** Anih ih tanghangnaw tacawt
tahang ueloe, a krang hoihah loe olive thing baktiah om tih;
anah ih ahmui loe Lebanon baktiah om tih. **7** Anih ih tahlip
ah kaom kaminaw loe amlaem o let tih; nihcae loe cang
baktiah angdoe tahang ueloe, misurkung baktiah ampraw
tih, nihcae ih ahmui loe Lebanon ih misurtui baktiah om tih. **8**
Ephraim mah, Krangnaw loe kawbang maw ka sak han
boeh? Anih to ka thah moe, anih to ka pakrong boeh: kai loe
kahing hmaica thing baktiah ni ka oh; nang ih athah loe
kai khae hoiah ni angzoh. **9** Hae hmuennaw hae panoek
hanah, palungha mi maw kaom? Palungha kami mah, hae
hmuennaw hae panoek thai tih maw? Angraeng ih loklam
loe toeng, katoeng kaminaw loe to ah caeh o, toe misa
angthaw kaminaw loe to ah amthaek o.

Joel

1 Pethuel capa Joel khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Nangcae mitongnawkw hae hae thaih oh, prae thung kaom kaminawkw boih, tahngai oh. Nangmacae dung ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nam panawkw dung ah hae baktih hmuen hae oh vaih boeh maw? **3** Hae hmuen hae na caanawkw khaeah thui pae oh, na caanawkw mah angmacae ih caanawkw khaeah thui pae o patoeng nasoe loe, nihcae ih caanawkw mah doeh angmacae ih caanawkw khaeah thui pae o patoeng nasoe. **4** Pakhuh mah caak ih kanghmat hmuen to pakhuh kalen mah caak; pakhuh kalen mah caak ih kanghmat hmuen to, langkawkw mah caak; langkawkw mah caak ih kanghmat hmuen to kalah langkawkw mah caak o. **5** Nang, mu paquih kami, angthawkw ah loe qah ah; nangcae misurtui nae kaminawkw boih, misurtui kangtha na pakha thung hoiah lak ving boeh pongah, tha hoi qah oh. **6** Thacak, kroek laek ai ah kaom acaeng maeto mah, ka prae to lak hanah angzoh boeh; anih ih haa loe kaipui haa baktiah oh moe, hmaawsaeng kaipui baktiah ano tawnh. **7** Anih mah kai ih misur takha to phraek moe, kai ih thaiduetkung to pahum boih boeh; ahin to khok moe, a vah boih; tanghangnawkw doeh anglung rawk ah a suek boih. **8** Tangla cuem mah tangla naah angmah ih sava ah hamh ih kami mah anih to duek taak ving naah, buri kahni to angzaeng moe, qah baktih toengah qah oh. **9** Cang hoi nawnto paek ih naek koi tui to Angraeng im hoiah pakha pae ving boeh; to pongah qaimanawkw hoi Angraeng toksah kaminawkw loe palungset o. **10** Lawk loe pongsut boeh moe, long doeh roem boih boeh; cangnawkw loe amro boeh moe, misurtui kangtha doeh atui kang ving boeh, situi doeh om ai boeh. **11** Nangcae lawksah kaminawkw, azathaih hoiah om oh, nangcae misurkung thling kaminawkw, cang hoi barli cang aahhah ahmuen to anghmat ving boeh pongah, qah oh. **12** Misurtui kang boih boeh moe, thaiduetkung doeh azaem boih boeh; pomgranat thing, ungsikung baktih kaom thing, appal thing hoi lawk ih thingnawkw doeh azaem boih boeh: kami capanawkw khae hoi anghoehaih doeh azaem boih boeh. **13** Qaimanawkw, buri kahni angzaeng oh loe, qah oh; hmaicam hmaa ah toksah nangcae doeh, qah oh; kai ih Sithaw khaeah toksah nangcae, angzo oh loe aqum puek buri kahni angkhuk hoiah om oh; cang hoi naek koi paek ih hmuennawkw to na Sithaw im ah paek o ai boeh. **14** Kaciim buhzahhah to sah oh loe, kaciim amkhuenghah to sah oh; mitongnawkw hoi prae thung kaom kaminawkw Angraeng na Sithaw ih imthung ah pakhuengh boih ah loe, Angraeng khaeah qah oh. **15** Ala Angraeng ih ni, to ani loe anghnai boeh; to ni loe Thacak Sithaw khae hoi angzo amrohah baktiah angzo tih. **16** Aicae hma roe ah caaknaek to kha boeh moe, Sithaw im ah anghoehaih hoi oephah to om ai boeh na ai maw? **17** Cangtii doeh long thungah aap sut boeh, hmuenmae suekhah ahmuen loe angqai krang boeh, tapupnawkw doeh hmawn boih boeh; cang doeh azaem boih boeh. **18** Moinawkw loe kawkruk maw patangkhang o! Caak han phroh kahoi om ai boeh pongah, maitawnawkw doeh thazok o sut moe, tuunawkw doeh patangkhang o boeh. **19** Aw Angraeng, taw ih saphoinawkw loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh, taw ih thingnawkw doeh hmaipalai mah kang boih boeh

pongah, nang ni kang palawkw boeh. **20** Vapui tuinawkw loe kang ving boeh moe, hmai mah taw ih saphoinawkw to kang boih boeh pongah, taw ih moinawkw mah doeh nang ni ang palawkw o boeh.

2 Zion ah mongkah to ueng oh, kai ih kaciim mae ah acoehaih atuen to paek oh: prae thung kaom kaminawkw boih tasoe o nasoe; Angraeng ih ni loe angzoh boeh, zoi daek boeh. **2** Akhawnbang ah kanghaeh phang mae nui ih tamai baktiah, khovinghah hoi kho tahmuephaih ni, kathah tamai hoi khovinghah niah oh: canghnii ah kaom vai ai, angzo han koi hmbang atue ah doeh kaom vai ai, kapop moe, thacak kaminawkw doeh angzoh o. **3** Nihcae ih hmbang loe hmai mah kangh moe, nihcae hnukbang doeh hmaipalai mah kangh; nihcae mah tuh ai nathuem ah prae loe Eden takha baktiah oh, nihcae mah tuk pacoengah prae loe kapong sut praezaek baktiah oh; ue, nihcae loe mi doeh loih o mak ai. **4** Nihcae ih krang loe hrang baktih, hrang anghueng kami baktiah oh pongah, nihcae loe cawn o tih. **5** Nihcae loe caphaeh hmai mah kang ih atuen baktih, thacak misatuh kaminawkw misatuh han caeh o nathuem ih atuen baktih, hrang lakok tuen baktiah nihcae loe maesom nuiah angphet o tih. **6** Pop parai kaminawkw loe nihcae hma ah nganbawh kana zok o; kaminawkw loe mikhmai amnum o boih tih. **7** Nihcae loe thacak kaminawkw baktiah cawn o tih; nihcae loe misatuh kaminawkw baktiah tapang pongah daw o tih; kaminawkw loe angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih tih, nihcae loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen hoiah amkhraeng o mak ai: **8** maeto hoi maeto anget o mak ai, angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih tih: sumpen salakah caeh o cadoeh, ahma caa o mak ai. **9** Nihcae loe vangpui thungah ahnuak ahma cawn o tih, nihcae loe tapang nuiah cawn o tih; nihcae loe im nuiah daw o tahang ueloe, kamqu baktiah thokbuem hoiah akun o tih. **10** Nihcae hma ah long anghuen tih, vannawkw doeh tasoe o tih; ni hoi khrah doeh ving rup ueloe, cakaehnaew mah doeh aanghai to paek o mak ai boeh. **11** Angraeng mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw hma ah lok to tui thih; thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ih misatuh kaminawkw loe pop o parai; Angraeng ih ni loe len parai moe, zit kaom ani ah oh: mi mah maw khang thai tih? **12** To pongah vaihi doeh, Palungthin boih, buhzahhah, qahhah, palungsethah hoiah kai khaeah amlaem oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Khukbuen na ai, na palungthin to paek ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem ah: Anih loe mi tahmen thaih, palungnathah tawn, palungphui han karai, pop parai tahmenhah tawn, kahoi ai hmuen sakhah thung hoi tahmen thaih Sithaw ah oh. **14** Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah cang, naek koi tui loe angbawnhah sak hanah, Anih loe poek amkhraih ueloe, tahamhoihah cahtaak pacoengah, tahmenhah tawn khoe doeh om tih, tiah mi mah maw panoek thai tih? **15** Zion ah mongkah to ueng ah loe, kaciim buhzahhah to sak pacoengah, kaciim amkhuenghah to sah oh; **16** kaminawkw to pakhueng ah, amkhueng kaminawkw to ciimkaisak ah; kacohtanawkw to kawku ah loe, nawksainawkw hoi tahnua nae li nawktanawkw to nawnto pakhueng ah; zu la kami loe angmah ih imthung hoi tacawt nasoe loe, sava sah tangla doeh angmah ih imthung hoiah tacawt nasoe. **17** Angraeng khae toksah qaimanawkw loe, tempul thung ih

tung hoi hmaicam salakah, qah o nasoe; Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawk to paquem ah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah patahahai lok ah patoh o han ai ah, na qawk to kasae thui kaminawk khaeah paek hmah; nihcae ih Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah kaminawk salakah thuisak hmah, tiah lawkthui o nasoe. **18** To tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah a prae to poek ueloe, angmah ih kaminawk to tahmen tih boeh. **19** Ue, Angraeng mah lok pathim ueloe, angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, nangcae hanah pang, misurtui hoi situi to kang pat han, to naah ni palung khuek na tih o vop tih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah nangcae kasae thuihai to ka sah mak ai boeh. **20** Aluek bang ih misatuh kaminawk to kangthla ah ka patoeh moe, praezaek hoi kapong sut ahmuen ah ka patoeh han boeh, anih ih ahma to ni anygae bang ih tuipei ah, anih ih ahnuok to niduem bang ih tuipei ah ka vah han: Anih mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh pongah, kaqong ahmui sae anih khae hoiah tacawt tih boeh. **21** Aw prae, zii hmah; Angraeng mah dawnrai hmuen to sak boeh pongah, anghoe ah loe oep ah! **22** Taw ih moisannawk, zii o hmah; taw ih saphoinawk tacawt o boeh moe, thingnawk mah doeh athai athai o let boeh; thaiduetkung hoi misurkung loe thacak o let boeh. **23** Nangcae Zion caanawk, anghoe oh, Angraeng na Sithaw ah anghoe oh; anih mah khotui tangsuek to nangcae hanah ang paek, nangcae khaeah khotui tangsuek to angzohsak, khrah tangsuek naah hnukkhuem khotui to angzohsak. **24** Cang athaihai ahmuen loe cang hoi koi tih, laom pui thungah misurtui kangtha hoi situi to koi tih. **25** Kalen pakhu mah caak ih cangnawk, langkaw mah caak ih cangnawk, kalah pakhunawk hoi pakhunawk mah caak ih cangnawk, nangcae khaeah ka patoeh ih thacak kai ih misatuh kaminawk mah caak o ih, saningnawk to kang paek let han. **26** Nangcae mah kapop ah na caa o ueloe, zok nam hah o tih, to naah nangcae han dawnrai hmuen kasah, Angraeng na Sithaw ih ahmin to na pakoeh o tih; Kai ih kaminawk loe natuek naah doeh azathai tong o mak ai boeh. **27** To naah nangcae mah kai loe Israel kaminawk salakah ka oh, kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, kalah mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek o tih. Kai ih kaminawk loe natuek naah doeh azathai tong o mak ai boeh. **28** To pacoengah, taksa boih nuiah ka Muithla ka paek han; na capanawk hoi na canunawk mah lok to taphong o tih, na mitongnawk mah amang sah o ueloe, na thendoengnawk mah hnukshahai to hnu o tih. **29** To na niah loe ka tamna nongpanawk hoi ka tamna nongpatanawk nuiah doeh ka Muithla to ka paek han. **30** Van hoi long ah dawnrai hmuenawk kam tuengsak han: athii longhai, kangthawk hmai hoi hmaikhue to ka hnukshak han. **31** Zit kaom Angraeng ih ni kalen angzo ai naah, ni loe ving ueloe, khrah doeh athii ah angcoeng tih. **32** Mi kawbakthi doeh Angraeng ih ahmin kaw kaminawk loe, pahlong ah om boih tih. Angraeng mah thuih ih lok bakthi toengah, Zion mae hoi Jerusalem vangpui thungah, Angraeng mah kaw ih anghmat kaminawk loisakhai to om tih.

3 Khenah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih tamnanawk ka hoih lethai ni hoi atue naah loe, **2** prae kami boih ka pakhueng moe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangtling ah ka hoih tathuk han; Kai ih kami hoi qawktiep kami kai mah ih Israel

kaminawk pongah, to ahmuen ah nihcae hoi nawnto lok ka caek han, nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk to prae kaminawk salakah anghaehsak phang moe, ka prae doeh tapraek o. **3** Nihcae loe kai ih kaminawk hanah taham khethaihi phoisah vah pae o; tangyat zaw kami khaeah caehhaihi atho ah nongpa nawkta maeto a paek o, misurtui naekhaihi atho paek hanah nongpata nawkta maeto a zawh o. **4** Ue, aw Tura, Sidon hoi nangcae Philistia tuipei taengah kaom kaminawk boih, tipongah kai misa ah nang suek o loe? Ka sak ih hmuen pongah nang pathok o let han maw? Nang pathok o nahaeloe, nangmacae lu nuiah karangah kang krak o sak let han; **5** nangcae mah kai ih sui, sum kanglung hoi kahoih hmuennawk to na lak o moe, nangmacae ih tempul thungah na sin o. **6** Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk angmacae ih ramri hoi kangthla ah thak hanah, Grik kaminawk khaeah na zawh o. **7** Khenah, na zawhhai ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka pathawk moe, nangmacae lu nuiah kang kraksak let han. **8** Na capanawk hoi na canunawk to Judah kaminawk khaeah ka zawh han; nihcae mah angthla aep ah kaom, Seba kaminawk khaeah zaw o patoeng tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Gentel kaminawk boih khaeah hae lok hae thui pae oh: misatuk hanah amsak oh, thacak kaminawk angthawk oh, misatuk amsak kaminawk anghnai oh, misatuk han caeh o nasoe. **10** Laikok atokhaihi taoi to sumsen ah daeng oh loe, sum kangkawn to tazae ah daeng oh: thazok kami mah tha ka cak, tiah thui nasoe. **11** Nangcae Sithaw panoek ai acaengnawk boih, angzo oh, amkhueng oh loe, nawnto angcu oh. Aw Angraeng, thacak nangmah ih kaminawk to caehsak tathuk ah. **12** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk angthawk o nasoe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangtling ah angzo oh; to ah kang hnut moe, ahmuen kruek ih prae kaminawk to lok ka caek han. **13** Nihcae sethaihi loe len parai boeh pongah, cakra to angnaeng oh, cang loe hmin boeh: angzo oh loe, caeh o tathuk ah; misurtui pasawhahai ahmuen loe koi boeh pongah, tui suekhaihi tabu doeh koi amthlai pok boeh. **14** Lokcaekhaihi azawn ih, Angraeng ih ni loe zoi boeh pongah, paroelai pop, pop parai kaminawk loe, lokcaekhaihi azawn ah oh o. **15** Ni hoi khrah to tahmuep ueloe, cakaehnawk mah aanghai to paek o mak ai boeh. **16** Angraeng loe Zion mae hoiah hang ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah doeh hang tih; van hoi long to anghuen tih; toe Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk hanah abuephaihi ahmuen ah om tih, Israel caanawk hanah loe thacakhaihi ah om tih. **17** To naah Kai loe, kaimah ih kaciim mae Zion ah kaom, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih: Jerusalem loe ciimcai tih boeh, prae kalah kaminawk mah natuek naah doeh muk o mak ai boeh. **18** To na niah loe mae mah, misurtui to tacawtsak tih, maesomnawk mah tahnutui longsak tih, Judah ih vacongnawk ah kalen parai tui to long tih; Angraeng ih im hoiah tui to puek ueloe, Shitim azawn to tui paek o tih boeh. **19** Judah kaminawk to misa ah suek o, angmacae prae thungah kaom sakpazeahai tawn ai kaminawk to nihcae mah athii long o sak pongah, Izip loe anggai krang ueloe, Edom loe kapong sut praezaek ah om tih. **20** Judah loe cak poe ueloe, Jerusalem doeh adung maeto pacoeng maeto cak poe tih boeh. **21** Angraeng loe Zion ah oh pongah, ka ciimsak ai ih nihcae ih athii to ka ciimsak han boeh.

Amos

1 Uziah Judah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning ah, Joash capa Jeroboam doeh Israel siangpahrang ah oh, talih hnaw ai ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih naah, Tekoa avang ih tuutoep kami maeto ah kaom, Amos mah thuih ih loknawk hoi hnuk ih Israel kawng loe atlim ih baktiah oh. **2** Anih mah, Angraeng loe Zion hoiah hang ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah lokthuih tih, to naah tuutoep kami ohhaih ahmuennawk loe anggo ueloe, Karmel mae doeh zaisut tih, tiah thuih. **3** Damaska loe Gilead ih prae to cang kaehhah set hoiah, vai thumto maw, vai palito maw zaehaih sak pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Hazael imthung ah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Benhadad angraenghah ahmuennawk to kang tih. **5** Damaska khongkha doeh ka phraek moe, Aven azawn ah kaom kaminawk to ka hum pacoengah, Eden imthung hoi cunghet sin kaminawk doeh ka hum han. Syria kaminawk loe Kir ah tamna ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Gaza vangpui ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih loe pop parai kaminawk to tamna ah naeh moe, Edom khaeah paek pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Kai mah Gaza vangpui ih tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih: **8** Ashdod vangpui kaminawk to ka hum moe, Ashkelon vangpui hoi cunghet sin kami to ka hum han: Ekron khaeah ban ka paqoi han, kanghmat Philistin kaminawk loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **9** Angraeng mah, Tura vangpui ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih mah nawkamya loksuekhah to tidoeh sah ai ah, a naeh ih kaminawk boih Edom khaeah paek pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **10** Tura vangpui ih tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih. **11** Angraeng mah, Edom prae ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih loe palungnathaih tawn ai ah, amnawk to sumsen hoiah patom; palungphuihah to a suek poe, anih mah palung a phuihah to dipsak ai pongah, anih danpaekhaih to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **12** Toe Teman vangpui nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Bozrah vangpui ih angraeng haih ahmuennawk to kang tih. **13** Angraeng mah, Ammon kaminawk zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, nihcae mah ramri to kawksak thai hanah, Gilead prae ih nongpatanawk to naeh moe, a caa hoi bangkrai ah suek o sut pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **14** Rabbah vangpui tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, hmai mah angraeng ohhaih im to kang tih; takhi sae song na niah kaom hmuen baktiah, misanawk mah hanghah hoiah tuh o tih. **15** Nihcae ih siangpahrang hoi angmah ih ukkung angraengnaw loe nawnto tamna ah caeh o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

2 Angraeng mah, Moab prae zaehaih thumto hoi palito pacoengah, Edom siangpahrang ih ahuh hmai hoi a thlaek pongah, danpaekhaih to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **2** Moab nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Kerioth ih angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih; Moab loe misatuk hanghah lok hoi mongkah lok amsong naah dueh tih. **3** Nihcae lokcaek kami to ka hum han, angmah hoi anih ih ukkung

angraengnawk to ka hum pae boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Angraeng mah, Judah acaeng zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, Angraeng ih kaalok to nihcae mah patoek o, a paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai pongah, danpaekhaih to ka zuk let mak ai; lok amlaihah mah nihcae loklam anghmang sak boeh. **5** To pongah Judah nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Jerusalem ih angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih. **6** Angraeng mah, Israel ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, katoeng kami to sum kanglung hoiah a zawh o moe, amtang kaminawk khokpanai bum maeto hoiah a zawh o pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **7** Nihcae mah amtang kaminawk ih lu to maiphu phuih pae o, poek pahnaem kaminawk to loklam amkhraeng o sak: Kai ih ahmin amhnongsak hanah, ampa hoi a capa loe saning kanawk nongpata maeto khaeah nawn to caeh hoi. **8** Nihcae loe hmaicam kruek ih khukbuen nuiah angsong o moe, minawk khae hoi lak o ih misurtui to angmacae sithaw imthung ah a naek o. **9** Sidar thing baktih kasang, oak thing baktiah kamtak, Amor kaminawk to nihcae hma ah ka hum pae; ranui ih athaih hoi atlim ih tangzun to kam rosak. **10** Izip prae hoiah kang hoih moe, Amor kaminawk ih prae to paek hanah, saning qui palito thung praezaek ah kang hoih o. **11** Thoemto na capanawk to tahmaa baktiah ka suek moe, na thendoengnawk to Nazaret kami baktiah ka suek. Aw nangcae Israel kaminawk, hae lok loe amsoem ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Toe nangcae mah Nazaret kami to misurtui naek hanah na paek o moe, tahmaanawk khaeah lok to taphong hmah, tiah naa o. **13** Khenah, kazit canggui mah hrang leeng to taeh baktih toengah, nangcae mah kai nang taeh o. **14** To pongah cawn na rang o parai cadoeh, na loih o thai mak ai, nang hmaa o tih, thacak kami loe a tha to pathok thaih mak ai, tharah kami doeh angham hoi angham to amhlong thai mak ai: **15** Kalii kat thaih kami doeh angdoe thai mak ai, lamcaeh karang kami doeh loih thai mak ai, hrang anghueng kami doeh angmah hoi angmah amhlong thai mak ai. **16** To na niah loe misahoih koek thacak kaminawk doeh bangkrai ah cawn o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

3 Aw Israel caanawk, Izip prae hoiah kang zaeh o ih imthung takoh boih, nangcae Angraeng mah thuih ih nangcae misa haih lok hae tahngai oh. **2** long ah kaom kaminawk thungang nang khue ni kang panoe: to pongah na sak ih zaehaihaw boih pongah dan kang paek han. **3** Palungduehah om ai ah kami hnuk loe nawnto caeh hoi thai tih maw? **4** Moi kaek ai ah kaipui loe taw ah hang tih maw? Saning kanawk kaipui loe tidoeh caa ai ah thlungkhaw thungah hang tih maw? **5** Dongh patung ai ah tavaa aman tih maw? Dongh loe tidoeh amaan ai ah angmah koeh ah amkhrawt maw? **6** Vangpui thungah mongkah ueng naah, kaminawk zii ai ah om o tih maw? Vangpui thung ih raihah loe Angraeng mah na ai maw ohsak? **7** Angraeng Sithaw mah tamquta hoi sak atim ih hmuen to a tamna tahmaanawk khaeah thui ai ah, tih hmuen doeh sah ai. **8** Kaipui hang naah, mi maw zii ai ah kaom? Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to thui ai ah, mi maw om thai tih? **9** Ashdod angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk hoi Izip prae angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Samaria ih

maenaw nuih amkhueng oh loe, vangpui thungah kaom pacaekthlaekhaih to khen oh, tiah a naa. **10** Tha patoh hoi a lak o ih hmuenmaenaw to siangpahrang imthung ah patung o; nihcae loe hmuen katoeng sak han panoek o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misa mah prae to takui khoep ueloe, na thacakhaih to amimsak pacoengah, nang raenghaih ahmuennaw to amro tih, tiah thuih. **12** Angraeng mah, Tuutoep kami mah kaipui pakha thung ih tuu ih khok hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe naa ahap maw a lomh pae let thaih baktih toengah, Samaria iihkhun takii ah kaom Israel hoi Damaska ih tangkhang nuih anghnu Israel kaminaw to la tih, tiah thuih. **13** Nangcae mah lok hae tahngai oh loe, Jakob imthung takoh khaeah hae lok hae thui pae, tiah misatuh kaminaw ukkung Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **14** Angmacae sakpazaeah baktiah Israel danpaekhaih niah, Bethel ih hmaicamnaw to kam rosak han; hmaicam ih takiinaw to amro tih, to naah takiinaw long ah krah o tih. **15** Sik tue ih im hoi nipui tue ih im to ka phraek han; tasaino hoiah sak ih innaw to anghmaa ueloe, kalen parai innaw doeh amro tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

4 Samaria mae ah kaom, nangcae Bashan maitawnaw, hae lok hae tahngai oh, kamtang kaminaw to pacaekthlaek moe, mithoe hnaphnae kami, na savanaw khaeah, Naek koi misurtui na sin ah, nae o si, tiah thui kami, **2** Angraeng Sithaw mah a ciimcaihoiah hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; khenah, anih mah cakoih hoiah na tathok o tih, tanga vahhaih cakoih hoiah na caanaw tathokhaih ni to pha tih boeh. **3** Nangcae loe kamro tapang khaw thung hoiah tasa bangah na ruet o tih, toe nangcae to pakaahaih kaom ahmuennaw thungah na va o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Bethel ah angzo oh loe, zaehaih to sah oh, Gilgal vangpui ah zaehaih angpung o sak ah; akhawnbang kruek hmuen tathlanghaih to sin oh, saning thumto thung, hato thungah maeto sin oh. **5** Taeh thuih ih takaw to oephaih hmuenpaek ih baktiah hmai paaem ah loe, nangmah koeh ah paek ih hmuen to sin ah; nangcae Israel kaminaw loe hae baktih hmuen sak han na koeh o na ai maw? tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **6** Vangpui kruekah kaciim haa to kang paek o, na oh o haih ahmuennaw kruekah caaknaek kang vawt o sak ai; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Cang aah han khrah thumto koeh naah, kho kang zosak ai. Vangpui maeto ah kho kang zohsak moe, vangpui maeto ah loe kho kang zosak ai. Ahmuennaw maeto ah kho kang zohsak moe, ahmuennaw maeto ah loe kho angzo ai pongah ahmuennaw to ka zaeksak. **8** Vangpui hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah tuinaek hanah avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah amhet o, toe naek khawt tui to hnu o ai; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Kai mah takhi songhaih hoi dantui hoiah kang boh o: takha thung ih misurkung, thaiduetkung hoi olive kungnaw pung o naah, pakhu mah caak boih; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Lip ah ka sak ih baktih toengah nangcae khaeah nathaih kasae to kang patoeh; na naeh o ih hrangnaw hoi nawnto, na thendoengnaw to sumsen hoiah ka hum; nangcae ih hnah to kaqong ahmui hoiah ka koisak, toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Sithaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah to vah baktih toengah,

nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw to ka vah; nangcae loe hmai kangqong thung hoi lak ih thing baktiah na oh o; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** To pongah aw Israel, nang khaeah hae hmuen hae ka sak han, nang khaeah hae hmuen ka sak han oh pongah, Aw Israel, na Sithaw hnuh hanah amsak lai ah. **13** Khenah, maenaw Sakhung, takhi omsakkung, kaminaw khaeah poekhaih amtuengsakkung, khodai to khoving ah angcoengsakkung, ahmuennaw sang longnaw to a khok tlim ah Cawkhung ih ahmin loe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Sithaw, tiah oh.

5 Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae qahhaih lok hoi misa haih lok hae tahngai oh: **2** nongpata kacuem Israel loe amtim boeh, anih loe natuek naah doeh anghaw loe mak ai boeh. Anih loe prae thungah pahawt sut ah oh boeh moe, anih pathaw han kami maeto doeh om ai. **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui hoiah kami sangto caeh o naah, kami cumvaito ni anghmat tih; Israel imthung takoh cumvaito caeh o naah, kami hato ni anghmat tih, tiah thuih. **4** Israel imthung takoh khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kai hae pakrong ah loe, hing oh; **5** Bethel to pakrong o hmah, Gilgal thungah akun o hmah, Beersheba ah caeh o hmah, Gilgal loe tamna ah om ueloe, Bethel loe atho tidoeh om mak ai boeh. **6** Angraeng to pakrong oh loe, hing oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Joseph ih imthung to hmai baktiah kang ueloe, amro ving tih, Bethel ah hmai paduek han kami maeto doeh om mak ai. **7** Toenghaih to sethaih bangah paqoi ving moe, toenghaih to long ah va ving nangcae, **8** cakaeh sarihto hoi Orion sakhung, duekhaih tahlip to khodai ah paqoi moe, khodai to khoving ah sakhung to pakrong oh; tuipui tuinaw to palaw moe, long ah kraikung ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. **9** Thacak kami amrosakkung hoi misa pakaahaih kaom vangpui amrosak thaih Sithaw to pakrong oh. **10** Lokcaekhaih ahmuennaw ih thuitaekhaih to na hnuhma o moe, loktang thui kami to na panuet o. **11** Amtang kami to na hnap o, anih ih cang to na lomh pae o moe, thlung im to na sak o, toe to im thungah na om o mak ai; misur takha thungah misurkung to na thling o, toe misurtui na nae o mak ai. **12** Pop parai na sakpazaeah hoi kalen parai na zaehaih to ka panoek; katoeng kaminaw to na pacaekthlaek o moe, bokhaih phoisao to na lak o; lokcaekhaih ahmuennaw ah amtang kaminaw to toenghaih thung hoiah nam khraeng o sak. **13** Kasae tue ah oh pongah, to atue ah palungah kaminaw loe om o duem tih. **14** Na hing thai hanah, kasae to pakrong hmah, kahoit to pakrong ah; na thuih o ih baktih toengah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae khaeah om tih. **15** Kasae to hnuma ah loe, kahoit to palung ah; lokthuihaih khongkha thungah kamsoem lok to thui poe ah, to tih nahaeloe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kangham Joseph kaminaw nuih tahmenhaih tawn khoe doeh om tih. **16** To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Loklam kruekah qahhaih to om ueloe, lamkrungnaw boih ah, Ala! Ala! tiah palungnathaih hoi hanghaih to om tih. Qah hanah lawk phrawk kami to kaw o ueloe, qah hanah qah thaih kaminaw to pacae o tih. **17** Nangcae salakah ka caeh pongah, misur takha ohaih ahmuennaw boih ah qahhaih to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Angraeng ih ani koeh kami

loe khosak bing! Tih hanah Angraeng ih ani to na koeh o? To ani loe ving tih, aanghaih to om mak ai. **19** Kami maeto mah kaipui to cawnhtaak, toe taqom maeto a tongh, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih im ah a caeh moe, tapang nuiah ban a koeng naah, pahui mah patuk pae baktiah ni om tih. **20** Angraeng ih ani loe ving tih, aang mak ai; aanghaih kaom ai, kaving parai ani ah na ai maw oh? **21** Nangcae poihakhaih ninawk to ka hnukma, ka patoek, nangcae bokhah hoi nam khueng o haih ahmuen ah ka thum thai mak ai. **22** Nangcae mah kai khaeah hmai angbawnhah hoi cang paekhah to nang sin o, toe ka talawk mak ai, angdaeh angbawnhah ah kathawk moi nang sin o cadoeh, ka la mak ai. **23** Laa na sak o haih loknawk to kalah bangah caeh o haih ving ah, nangcae ih kamding katoeng lok doeh ka tahngai mak ai. **24** Toe toenghah to tui baktiah long nasoe loe, katoeng poekhah doeh kakaang thai ai vacong tui baktiah long nasoe. **25** Aw Israel imthung takoh, praezaek ah saning qui palito thung kai khaeah angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhah to nang sin o maw? **26** Nangmae ih sithaw Molok ih kahni im hoi nangmae ih sithaw, nangmae han na sak o ih Khi-un cakaeh krang to na ai maw kasang ah na pakoeh o. **27** To pongah nangcae loe Damaska yaeh ah tamna baktiah kang patoeh han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw, tiah ahmin kaom, Angraeng mah thuih.

6 Nangcae Zion ah puhnaep kaminaw, Samaria mae angoepp haih kaminaw, Israel kaminaw angzohhah, acaeng kalah kaminaw pongah ka sang koek, tiah poekhah tawn kaminaw, khosak na bing o! **2** Kalneh ah caeh oh loe, khih oh; to hoiah thacak Hamath ah caeh oh; to pacoengah Philistia ah kaom Gath ah caeh o tathuk ah: nangcae loe to ah kaom siangpahrang ukhah praenawk pongah na hoih o kue maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae ih ramri pongah nangcae ih ramri to len kue maw? **3** Sethah ni to na suek o sut moe, athii palonghah to nang hnai o sak lat; **4** tasaino hoiah sak ih iihkhun nuiah na ih o, anghnuthah kasaw nuiah nang hnuk o moe, kahoih koek tuucah hoi maitaw kathawk moi hoiah buh na caak o; **5** David baktiah nangmae hanah katoeng to na sak o moe, tamoi lok hoiah koeh baktiah laa to na sak o. **6** Boengloeng koi mongah misurtui to na naek o, kahoih koek hmuioh tui to nang nok o, Joseph pacaekthlaekhah pongah palung na sae o ai. **7** To pongah nangcae loe tamna ah caeh kaminaw thungah hmaloe koek kami ah na om o tih; nihcae ih kanawm poihakhah loe boeng tih boeh. **8** Angraeng Sithaw angmah roe mah lokkamhah to sak boeh, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Jakob amoekhah to ka panuet, anih angraenghah ahmuennawk to ka hnukma; to pong ah vangpui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih minawk ban ah ka paek han, tiah thuih. **9** Imthung maeto ah kami hato anghmat o nahaeloe, nihcae doeh dueh o vop tih. **10** Hmaiopeng hanah kadueh qok to imthung hoi lak naah, nang hoi kaom kami imthung ah oh vop maw? tiah anih han lokdueng tih, to naah anih mah, Om ai boeh, tiah thui tih. To pacoengah anih mah, Om duem ah, aicae mah Angraeng ih ahmin thuih han om ai, tiah naa tih. **11** Khenah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh, anih mah kalen im to phrae ueloe, tetta im doeh phrae boih tih. **12** Thlung kathah nuiah hrang cawnh thai maw? Kami mah maitaw tae hoi thlung

nuiah laikok atok thai maw? Nangcae mah toenghah to kakhah ahmuett ah nang coeng o sak moe, toenghah athah to na khaa o sak ving boeh. **13** Nangcae loe tidoeah kaom ai, hmuen nuiah angchoehah na tawnh o; aimacae tharahhah rang hoiah na ai maw takiinawk to a lak o? tiah na thuih o. **14** Khenah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae tuk hanah prae maeto ka pathawk han, nihcae mah nangcae to Hamath akunhah hoi praezaek vapui karoek to na pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah thuih.

7 Angraeng Sithaw mah hae hmuen hae ang hnukak: khenah, siangpahrang taham to aah o boeh moe, hnukkuem thingthai qumpp athaih naah, anih mah pakhuhnawk to ohsak. **2** Nihcae mah to prae ih phroh to caak o boih pacoengah, Kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, tahmen raeh, tahmenhah kang hnik! Jakob loe kawbangmaw angdoe tih? Anih loe tetta ah ni oh, tiah ka naa. **3** To pongah Angraeng dawnpakhuem boeh pongah, hae hmuen hae om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae hmuen hae ang patuek: khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah hmai hoi lokcaek hanah kaw, kalen parai tuipui to hmai a kangsak, prae ahap loe hmai mah kangh boih. **5** To naah kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, toengh raeh, tahmenhah kang hnik! Jakob loe katoeng kae acaeng ah oh pongah, anih loe kawbang maw angdoe thai tih? tiah ka hang. **6** To pongah Angraeng dawnpakhuem moe, hae hmuen doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **7** Anih mah hae hmuen hae ang hnukak: khenah, Angraeng mah ban ah tahhah qui to sin moe, qui hoi tah ih baktiah sak ih tapang nuiah angdoet. **8** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Amos, timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. To naah kai mah, Tahhah qui ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Khenah, kai mah ih kami Israelnaw salakah tahhah qui ka suek han; nihcae to ka pathlung mak ai, tiah thuih. **9** Isak ih kasang ahmuennawk to phrae ueloe, Israel bokhah hmuenciinnawk doeh amro tih boeh: Jeroboam ih imthung takoh to sumsen hoiah misa kang thawk thuih han, tiah a thuih. **10** To naah Bethel ih qaima Amaziah mah Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam khaeah, Amos mah Israel imthung takoh salakah nang to misa ah suek hanah pacaenghah oh boeh, tiah lok to pat pae: anih mah thuih ih loknawk boih loe prae mah pauep thai ai. **11** Amos mah, Jeroboam loe sumsen hoiah dueh tih, Israel loe a prae hoi kangthla ah tamna ah om tih, tiah thuih. **12** To pacoengah Amaziah mah Amos khaeah, Nang, hnukhah tawn kami, kalah bangah caeh ving ah! Judah prae ah cawn ah: to ah zok angkok ah loe lok to taphong ah: **13** hae ahmuen loe siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah oh, siangpahrang ih hmuenciim ah oh pongah, Bethel ah lok taphong let hmalai ah, tiah a naa. **14** Amos mah Amaziah khaeah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tahmaa capa doeh na ai ni, kai loe tuutoep kami ah ka oh moe, Sikamor thing khenzawn kami ah ni ka oh. **15** Toe tuutoephah ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah ang lak moe, kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe kai ih kami Israelnaw khaeah lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. **16** To pongah vaihi Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah: Israel misahaih lok to taphong hmah, Isak imthung takoh misahaih lok doeh thui hmah, tiah nang naa. **17** To pongah Angraeng mah, Na zu loe vangpui thungah tangzat zaw kami ah angcoeng ueloe, na capanawk hoi na canunawk loe

sumsen hoiah amtim o tih; na prae loe tah pacoengah amzet o tih; nangmah doeh kamhnong prae ah na dueh tih: Israel loe angham prae hoi kangthla ah tamna ah caeh o haih tih, tiah thuih.

8 Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah nipui tue ih thingthai kahmin benthang maeto ang huksak. **2** Anih mah, Amos, timaw na hnuk, tiah ang naa. Kai mah, nipui tue ih thingthai kahmin benthang maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw boenghaih tue to phak boeh; nihcae tahmen lethaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ang thuih. **3** Angraeng Sithaw mah, To na niah loe tempul thung ih laa lok to qahhaih lok ah angcoeng tih: ahmuen kruekah kadueh qok to om ueloe, angqai krang ah va o sut tih, tiah ang naa. **4** Prae thung ih mithoe kaminaw to paaeh moe, amtang kaminaw amtimsak kaminaw hae lok hae tahngai oh. **5** Natuek naah maw khrah kangtha boeng tih? Kamtong to zawh hanah ka koeh o boeh; natuek naah maw Sabbath boeng tih? Cang zawh han ka koeh o boeh, tiah na thuih o; ephah kazit to angheop toep ah na sak o, shekel kalen to kathoeng kae ah na sak o pacoengah, katoeng ai coih tahhaih to na patoh o: **6** amtang kaminaw to sum kanglung hoiah na qan o moe, mithoe kaminaw to khokpanai maeto hoiah na qan o, kahoih ai cangnaw doeh na zawh o. **7** Jakob amoeq haih pongah nihcae toksakhainaw to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah lokkamhaih to sak. **8** Hae pongah prae anghuenh ueloe, a thungah kaom kaminaw to palungsae o boih mak ai maw? Prae boih tuipui baktiah anghawk tih, Izip prae ih tuipui baktiah, tui mah pazaw ueloe, uem boih tih. **9** To na niah loe, Athun ah ni ka duemsak moe, khodai ah long to kho ka vingsak han: **10** na sak o ih poihnaw to palungsethaih ah kang coengsak moe, na sak o ih laanaw doeh qahhaih ah kang coengsak boih han; kaeng ah buri kahni kang zaeng o sak boih moe, lu sam kang aah o sak boih han; to atue loe capa maeto khue katawn kami palungsethaih baktiah kang oh o sak han, boenghaih loe kakhaa ni baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **11** Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh, prae thungah takang thohhaih ka pateh han, buh takang thohhaih ih na ai, tui takang thohhaih doeh na ai ah, Angraeng lok takang thohhaih to ka phaksak han. **12** Kaminaw mah tuipui maeto hoi maeto bangah caeh o ueloe, aluek bang hoi ni anyae bang khoeo to avak o tih; nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok pakrong hanah, ahnuk ahmaa cawn o tih; toe hnu o mak ai. **13** To na niah kranghoih kacuem tanglanaw hoi thacak thendoengnaw loe tui angnaeh loiah thazok o sut tih. **14** Samaria mah sak ih zaehaih hoiah lokkamhaih sah kaminaw hoi Aw Dan, na sithaw loe hing! Beersheba ih loklam loe hing! tiah thui kaminaw loe amtim o tih, natuek naah doeh anghawk o let mak ai boeh.

9 Hmaicam taengang angdoe Angraeng to ka hnuk: anih mah, To ah kaom kaminaw boih ih lu nuiah krak hanah thok tung to bop ah; nihcae ih caaknaw to sumsen hoiah ka hum han. Nihcae thung hoi kacawn kami loe loih mak ai, maeto doeh loih mak ai. **2** Hell khoeo to kathuk akhaw takae o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka naeh han; van ranui khoeo to daw o tahang langcadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah

nihcae to ka pakhrak tathuk han: **(Sheol h7585)** **3** karmel mae nuiah nang hawk o tak cadoeh, to ah ka pakrong moe, ka naeh han; nihcae mah ka hmaa hoiah tuipui thung khoeo to anghawk o cadoeh, to ah nihcae to patuk hanah, pahui to lok ka paek han. **4** Nihcae loe angmacae misanaw hma ah tamna ah caeh o langlacadoeh, to ah sumsen to lok ka paek moe, ka humsak han. Nihcae nuiah hoihaih to sah ai ah, sethaih to sak lat hanah nihcae to ka khet parui poe han. **5** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long to sui naah, tui ah amkaw, a thungah kaom kaminaw boih palungset o; to ah kaom kaminaw loe tuipui baktiah anghawk o ueloe, Izip prae ih tuipui baktiah amsah o tathuk tih. **6** Anih loe van ranui ah ohhaih im kahoih to sak moe, long nuiah ohhaih im to a sak; anih mah tuipui ih tuinaw to kaw moe, long nuiah kraih tathuk, Anih ih ahmin loe Agraeng, tiah oh. **7** Aw Israel kaminaw, nangcae loe kai hanah Ethiopia kaminaw baktiah na ai maw na oh o? Izip prae thung hoiah Israel zaehoikung loe kai na ai maw? Philistin kaminaw Kapthor hoiah zaehoikung loe kai na ai maw, Kir hoiah Syria kaminaw zaehoikung doeh kai na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **8** Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw ih mik loe kazae siangphrang ukhaih prae nuiah oh, to ahmuen to long nui hoiah kam rosak boih han; toe Jakob imthung takoh loe kam rosak boih mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Khenah, lok to ka paek moe, vaizeok pongah na zoek o ih cang baktih toengah, prae kaminaw boih salakah Israel imthung takoh to ka zoek han; toe cang amaeh maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai. **10** Sethaih mah aicae to kae mak ai, sethaih doeh a tongh o mak ai, tiah kathui, kami zae kai ih kaminaw loe sumsen hoiah dueh o boih tih. **11** To na niah loe kamtimh tangcae David ih kahni im to ka pathawk moe, kamro hmuennaw to ka pakhraih let han; amrohah to ka pathawk let moe, canghni ih baktiah ka sak let han: **12** to naah ni nihcae mah kanghmat Edom kaminaw hoi Kai ih ahmin hoiah kawh ih Gentelnaw to toep o boih let tih, tiah hae hmuennaw Sakhung Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Khenah, Laikok atok kami mah cang aat kami hnukah banghaih atue, misurtui pasaw kami mah aanmu haeh kami hnukah banghaih atue, mae mah misurtui kaluep longsakhaih atue, mae boih ah misurtui longhaih atue to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Kaimah ih kami Israelnaw to tamna ohhaih thung hoiah ka hoih let han; nihcae mah kamro vangpuinaw to sah o let ueloe, to ah khosah o let tih. Misur takha to sah o ueloe, misurtui to nae o tih; takhanaw to sah o ueloe, thingthainaw to caa o tih. **15** Israel to angmacae prae ah ka thling han, ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae to natuek naah doeh aphongh mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng na Sithaw mah thuih.

Obadiah

1 Angraeng Sithaw mah Edom hnuksakhaih to Obadiah khaeah paek; Angraeng khae hoi tamthang ka thaih o boeh, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah laicaeh to patoeh boeh, anghawk oh, anih tuk hanah misatukhah ahmuen ah caeh o si. **2** Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah tetta ah kang sak han, nang loe minaw mah hnap ih acaeng ah na om tih. **3** Nangcae thlungkhaw thungah kaom, kasang ahmuen ah imsa kaminaw, nam oek o haih mah ang ling o boeh, mi mah maw kai amrosak thai tih? tiah na thuih o. **4** Tahmu baktiah nang toengh o tahang moe, cakaehnaw nuiah tabu na boh o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang pakhrak o tathuk han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Kamqu hoi mingcahnaw aqum ah nangcae khaeah angzo o nahaeloe, a koeh o ih zetto ni hmuenmae to paqu o tih! Misurthaih pakhrak kaminaw nangcae khaeah angzo o cadoeh, nihcae mah thoemto misurthaih to caeh o taak mak ai maw? **6** Toe Esau loe amro boeh! A hawk ih hmuenmaenaw to kawbang maw muk pae o tih boeh. **7** Nang abomh kaminaw mah prae angzithaih khoe to na nuih o ueloe, nam puinaw mah ang ling o tih, nihcae mah na payaw to tih. Nang ih takaw caa kaminaw mah nang hanah thang patung o tih, toe na panoek mak ai. **8** To na niah loe Edom ih palungha kaminaw, Esau mae thung ih panoekhah tawn kaminaw to ka hum mak ai maw? **9** Aw Teman vangpui, nang ih thacak kaminaw loe palungboeng o tih, Esau ih mae ah kaom kaminaw to hum o boih tih. **10** Nam nawk Jakob to misa ah na suek pongah, azathaih mah na kraeng khoe to tih. **11** Prae kalah kaminaw mah anih ih toksah kaminaw to naeh moe, khongkha thungah akun o pacoengah, Jerusalem vangpui tuk hanah taham khethaih phoisa vahhah niah, nang loe kamhoe ah nang doet moe, na khet sut, nang loe prae kalah kaminaw pongah na hoih kue ai. **12** Nam nawk angvin ah oh naah, anih to na patoek han om ai; Judah kaminaw amro naah, nang hoe han om ai, raihah a tongh o naah doeh, nam oek thuih han om ai. **13** Nihcae raihah tong naah, kai kaminaw ih khongkha thung hoiah akun hmah. Ue, nihcae raihah tong o naah patoek hmah, nihcae raihah tong o naah, nihcae ih hmuenmaenaw to la pae hmah. **14** Misa zit pongah kacawn kaminaw to hum hanah, lamkrung ah angang hmah, raihah tong na niah kaom duem kaminaw to minaw ban ah paek hmah. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw boih lokcaekhah, Angraeng ni loe zoi boeh; na sak o ih baktih toengah, lokcaekhah to om tih; na sak o ih baktih toengah nangcae nuiah lu lakhah to om tih. **16** Kaciim kai ih mae nuiah mu na naek o baktih toengah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw leo boeng ai ah mu to nae o boih tih; ue, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah zok kamhah ah nae o tih, naek o moe paaeh o pacoengah loe om o mak ai, anghmaa angtaa o tih boeh. **17** Toe Zion mae ah loe loi hhah to om tih, ciimcaihah doeh om tih; Jakob imthung takoh mah qaw to toep o tih. **18** Jakob ih im loe hmai ah om tih, Joseph ih im loe hmaipalai ah om tih; toe Esau ih im loe caphaeh ah oh pongah, hmai mah kangh tih: Esau imthung ah anghmat kami maeto doeh om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **19** Aloih bang ih kaminaw mah Esua ih maeto la o tih,

tangtling ah khosah kaminaw mah Philistin prae to toep o tih: nihcae mah Ephraim hoi Samaria ih lawk to tawn o tih, Benjamin mah Gilead to toep tih. **20** Tamna ah kaom Israel kaminaw mah Kanaan prae to Zarephath karoek to toep o tih. Sepharah ah kaom Jerusalem ih tamnanaw mah aloih bang ih vangpuinaw to toep o tih. **21** To pacoengah Esau ih maenaw to lokcaek hanah, Zion mae ah pahlong kaminaw to angzo o tih, siangpahrang ukhah prae loe Angraeng ih prae ah om tih boeh.

Jonah

17 Angraeng mah Jonah paaeh hanah tangapui to patoeh.
Jonah loe tanga zok thungah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh.

1 Amittai capa Jonah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, 2 anghawk ah loe, Nineveh vangpui ah caeh ah, nihcae sethah ka hmaa ah phak boeh pongah, to vangpui misa haih lok to taphong ah. **3** Toe Jonah loe Angraeng hmaa hoiah anghawk moe, Tarshish vangpui ah cawnh ving hanah amsak, to pongah Joppa vangpui bangah a caeh. To ah Joppa vangpui ah caehhaih palongpui maeto a hnuk; Angraeng hmaa hoi loih thai hanah, palongpui anghuenghaih atho to paek moe, Tarshish vangpui ah a caeh. **4** Toe Angraeng mah tuipui ah thacak parai takhi to patoeh, to naah tuipui ah takhi sae to songh, to pongah palong to amro duih. **5** To naah palongpui anghueng kaminaw loe zit o moe, kami boih mah angmacae ih sithaw to palawk o, palongpui anghoep thai hanah, hmuenmaenaw to tuipui thungah a vah o. Toe Jonah loe palongpui tlim ah caeh tathuk, to ah angsong moe, a iih. **6** To pongah palongpui mongh kalen koek anih khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe kawbang maw na iih thai? Aicae anghmat o han ai ah, anghawk ah loe, na Sithaw to palawk ah; anih mah aicae han kho na poek pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. **7** To naah a thungah kaom kaminaw mah, Angzo oh, mi pongah maw hae baktih raihah hae aicae nui ah phak, tiah panoek thai hanah taham khethai to sah o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. Nihcae mah taham khethai to sak o naah, Jonah nuiah krak. **8** To pacoengah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Aicae nuiah kaom raihah loe mi pongah maw oh? Na thui ah, tih tok maw na sak? Naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh? Naa bang ih prae ah maw na oh? Naa bang ih kami maw? tiah lok a dueng o. **9** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Hebru kami ah ka oh, tuipui hoi saeng boih Sahkung, Angraeng, Avon Sithaw to ka zit, tiah a naa. **10** To lok to palongpui anghueng kaminaw mah thaih o naah, zit o aep, Jonah mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, to kaminaw mah anih loe Angraeng khae hoi kacawn ving kami ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? tiah a naa o. **11** Tuipui ih tuiphu loe kanung aep ah anghawk pongah, nihcae mah Jonah khaeah, kangthawk tuipui ih tuiphu hae dipsak thai hanah, nang hae kawbang maw kang sak o han? tiah a naa o. **12** Jonah mah nihcae khaeah, Kai hae na la oh loe, tuipui thungah na va o halat ah, to tiah nahaeloe tuiphu to dip tih. Kai pongah ni nangcae nuiah takhi sae songh, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. **13** To tiah a thuih pae cadoeh palongpui mongh kaminaw loe tuitaeng bangah mongh hanah tha pathok o vop, toe tuiphu to anghawk moe, takhi sae kanung aep ah song pongah, caeh o thai ai. **14** To naah nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah hang o, Aw Angraeng, tahmenhaih kang hnik o, tahmenhaih kang hnik o, hae kami ih hinghaih to lak hanah, kaicae hae duehsak mah, zaeahaih panoek ai kami maeto ih athii pongah kaicae hae zaeahaih na net hmah, Aw Angraeng, na koeh ih baktih toengah ni, hae hmuen hae na sak boeh, tiah lawkthuih o. **15** To pongah Jonah to lak o moe, tuipui thungah a vah o: to naah kangthawk tuipui ih tuiphu to dip. **16** To pacoengah loe to ah kaom kaminaw mah Angraeng to paroelai zit o, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tatlanghaih a sak o moe, lokkamhaih to a sak o.

2 Jonah loe tanga zok thung hoiah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih: **2** raihah ka tongh naah, ka Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih, to naah anih mah ang pathim; hell zok thung hoiah nang to kang palawk naah, ka lok nang tahngaih pae. **(Sheol h7585)** **3** Kathuk tui thungah nang vah, tuipui um li ah nang vah; tuinawk mah kai ang takui o khoe, na tuiphunawk hoi nang ih tui sambanawk mah kai ang uem o. **4** Kai loe na hmaa hoiah vah ving ah ka oh boeh; toe kaciim na tempul to ka khet let han, tiah lawk ka thuih. **5** Tuinawk mah kai ang takui o khoe, ka hinghaih pakhra ang ven o khoe: kathuk tui mah kai ang takui khoe, tuipan mah ka lu to zaeng khoe. **6** Kai loe mae tlim ih tui thung khoe to ka krak tathuk; tui thung ih long mah dungzan khoe to ang naeh boeh; toe aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, kathuk amrohah thung hoiah ka hinghaih nang lohsak. **7** Ka hinghaih pakhra thazok naah, Angraeng to ka poek; to naah lawk ka thuihaih loe nang khaeah, kaciim na tempul thungah dawh tahang. **8** Tidoeh athum ai krang poekhaih tawn kaminaw mah, angmacae nuiah palungnathai katawn Sithaw to angqoi o taak ving boeh. **9** Toe kai loe anghoe laasakhai hoiah nang khaeah hmuenpaekhaih ka sak han; ka sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah ka sak han. Pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni, tiah lawk ka thuih. **10** Angraeng mah tanga to lokpae, to naah tanga mah Jonah to saeng bangah pathak let.

3 To pacoengah vai hnetto haih Angraeng ih lok Jonah khaeah phak, 2 anghawk ah, kalen pui, Nineveh vangpui ah caeh loe, kang paek ih lok to taphong ah, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Jonah loe anghawk moe, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Nineveh vangpui ah a caeh. Nineveh loe kalen parai vangpui ah oh moe, ni thumto thung caeh ih vangpui ah oh. **4** Nito caeh pacoengah Jonah loe vangpui thungah akunh, to ah ni qui palito thung oh pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui to amtim tih boeh, tiah acoehaih lok to a thuih pae. **5** To naah Nineveh vangpui thung ih kaminaw mah Sithaw to tang o, buhzah han taphong o, kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoe to kaminaw boih buri kahni to angkhuk o. **6** To lok tamthang to Nineveh siangpahrang khaeah phak, to naah anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah anghawk tahang moe, siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhring, buri kahni angkhuk pacoengah, maiphu thungah anghnut. **7** Siangpahrang hoi oep kaom angmah ih kaminaw khokhanhaih rang hoiah, Nineveh vangpui ah lok to taphongsak boih; taphong ih lok loe, Kami doeh, pacah ih tuu hoi moinawk doeh rawkak pacah o hmah; tidoeh pataeng han om ai: buh to caa o hmah nasoe, tui doeh nae o hmah nasoe: **8** kami doeh, pacah ih moi doeh buri kahni to angkhuk o boih nasoe loe, Sithaw to kaw nasoe; ue, kami boih a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah amlaem o nasoe, ban hoi a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen thung hoiah amlaem o nasoe. **9** To tiah nahaeloe aicae amro han ai ah, Sithaw mah tahmen ueloe, zit kathok palungphuihaih to dipsak khoe doeh om tih, tito mi mah maw thui thai tih? tiah lok to angzoh. **10** Kaminaw loe a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennaw hoi kasae loklam hoiah amlaem o let boeh, tiah Sithaw mah hnuk naah, Sithaw loe dawnpakhuem

moe, nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han, tiah thuih ih raihah to phasak ai.

4 Toe Jonah loe poeknawm ai, paroeai palungphui. **2** To pongah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathaih katawn, amlunghaih hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh, amlunghaih hoi tuinom hoiah koi, palungphui han karai, raihah thung hoi loisakkung Sithaw ah na oh pongah, Nineveh vangpui hae nam rosak mak ai, tiah ka panoek. Kaimah prae ah ka oh naah hae lok hae ka thuih boeh na ai maw? To pongah ni kai loe na hmaa hoiah Tarshish vangpui ah ka cawnh ving. **3** Aw Angraeng, vaihi ka hinghah hae la halat ah; ka hing pongah loe duek hae kai han hoih kue, tiah lawk a thuih. **4** Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Tih kawng pongah maw palung na phui? tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Jonah loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt ving moe, vangpui ni anyae bangah anghnut, to ah angmah ohhah im tetta to sak moe, tahlip thungah anghnut; vangpui ah kaom han koi hmuen to khet hanah a zing. **6** To naah Jonah to raihah thung hoiah loisak moe, anih to tahlipsak hanah, Angraeng Sithaw mah akung maeto amprawksak moe, anih ih lu ranui ah amzamsak. To pongah Jonah loe akung nuiah kating ai kawnhaih a tawnh. **7** Toe akhawnbang khodai naah loe akung to caak hanah Sithaw mah langkaw to patoeh, langkaw mah caak pongah akung loe azaem ving. **8** Ni tacawt naah Sithaw mah ni anyae bang hoiah kabae takhi to songsak, ni kabae mah Jonah ih lu to kangh pongah, anih loe thazok sut, to pongah anih loe duek hanah a koeh, Hing pongah loe duek hae kai hanah hoih kue, tiah a thuih. **9** To pacoengah Sithaw mah Jonah khaeah, Akung nuiah palung na phui han takung oh maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Duek duih khoe to palung ka phuihah takung oh, tiah a naa. **10** Toe Angraeng mah, Nang loe qumto naah amprawk moe, qumto naah kadueh, nang mah khetzawn ih akung doeh na ai, na patit ih akung doeh na ai, akung maeto nuiah tahmenhah na tawnh. **11** To tiah nahaeloe banqoi hoi bantang mataeng doeh pathlaeng thai ai kami sang cumvai, pumphae to hoi pop parai moi pacahhah, kalen parai Nineveh vangpui to ka pathlung mak ai maw? tiah a naa.

Mikah

1 Judah siangpahrang, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah dung ah Moreseth ih Mikah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to anzoh, Samaria hoi Jerusalem kawng pongah anih khaeah hnuksakhaih amtueng. **2** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaciim tempul thung hoiah nangcae to misa ah ang suek, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah hnukung ah oh hanah, aw nangcae kaminaw boih, thaih oh, aw long hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih, tahngai oh. **3** Khenah, Angraeng loe a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anzoh; anih loe angzo tathuk ueloe, long nui ih kasang ahmuennaw to atii tih. **4** Hmaai ah kamkaw samdai baktih, cathaeng ah kalong tathuk tui baktih toengah, maenaw loe anih hmaa ah amzawt o ueloe, tahawtnaw doeh tanim o tih. **5** Hae hmuennaw boih loe Jakob sakpazaeahaih hoi Israel imthung takoh zaehainhaw pongah ni oh. Jakob sakpazaeahaih loe tih aa? Samaria na ai maw? Judah ih kasang ahmuennaw loe tih aa? Jerusalem na ai maw? **6** To pongah Samaria to thlung baktiah ka tapop sut moe, misurkung thlinghah ahmuen ah ka sak han; vangpui sakhaih thlungnaw to azawn ah ka krai pae moe, im sak amthonghah ahmuen to azom ah ka ohsak han. **7** To ah kaom sakcop ih krangnaw to pakhoih pae boih tih, a thlai ih hmuennaw doeh hmai hoi thlaek boih tih; krangnaw to ka phraek pae boih han: anih mah tangzat zaw kami khae hoiah to hmuennaw to hak baktih toengah, tangzat zaw kami khaeah paek let tih. **8** To tiah oh pongah ka qah moe, palungna ka panoek han, khokpanai ai ah bangkrai ah ka caeh han; tasui baktiah ka uk moe, bukbu baktiah ka oi han. **9** Anih ih ahma loe hoih thai mak ai; Judah khaeah phak boeh; kai kaminaw ih khongkha taengah phak boeh moe, Jerusalem ah mataeng doeh a phak boeh. **10** Nangcae mah to kawng to Gath ah thui o hmah loe, qah o hmah roe ah; Oprah ih im ah nangmah koeh ah long ah amlet ah. **11** Nangcae Saphir ah kaom kaminaw, bangkrai ah om oh loe, azathaih hoiah om oh; Beth Ezel palung sethah abomh hanah Zaanah ah kaom kaminaw loe tacawt o ai: Anih mah nangcae han angdoethaih ahmuen paek mak ai. **12** Maroth ah kaom kami loe hoihhah atue to a zing; toe Angraeng khae ih sethah loe Jerusalem khongkha khoe to phak boeh. **13** Aw nangcae Lakhish ah kaom kaminaw, hrang lakok qui to zaeng o coek lai ah: Israel zaehaih saksak baktiah, anih mah Zion canu zaehaih saksak hanah loklam to patuek. **14** To pongah nangcae mah Moreseth Gath khaeah tangqum na paek o tih, Akzip ih imnaw loe Israel siangpahrangnaw alinghah ah om tih. **15** Nangcae Moresah ah kaom kaminaw, nangcae ih qawktiep han koi kami to kang hoih han; lensaw Israel siangpahrang loe Adullam ah pha tih. **16** Na palung o ih na caanaw to naeh o ving pongah, lu angmuilum ah sam to aat oh; nihcae loe misong ah laemh o boeh pongah, talmu baktiah lu angmuilum ah suem oh.

2 Angsonghah iikhun nui hoi kasae sak han pacaeng kaminaw loe khosak bing o! Nihcae loe to baktih hmuen sak thaihah tawnh o pongah, akhawnbang khodai naah loe na tim o ih hmuen to na sak o. **2** Minaw ih lawk hmuen to a khit o moe, tha patoh hoiah a lomh pae o; imnaw doeh a

khit o moe, lak pae o ving. Kami hoi imthung takohnaw to pacaekthlaek o moe, kami hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaw to lak pae o. **3** To pongah Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae imthung takoh nuiah raihah phaksak hanah ka poek, to naah tahnong nang qoi thai mak ai; to atue loe kasae tue ah oh pongah, nam oek thai mak ai. **4** To na niah kaminaw mah nang misa haih lok to thui o ueloe, paroeai palungsethah hoiah na qah o haih tih: kam ro o boeh! Anih mah kai kaminaw ih taham to lak ving boeh: kawbang maw kai ih hmuen to a lak ving halat! Kaicae ih lawknaw doeh minaw han a paek ving boeh, tiah thui o tih. **5** To pongah Angraeng ih kaminaw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah, taham khethaih phois to vah moe, prae kawng thuih hanah kami maeto doeh na tawn o mak ai. **6** Nihcae mah lok taphong kaminaw khaeah, Lok thui hmah lai ah: nihcae loe azat o ueloe, lok thui o mak ai boeh, tiah thui o. **7** Aw Jakob imthung takohnaw, Angraeng loe poek amthueng maw? Anih mah hae baktih hmuennaw hae sak maw? Ka thuih ih loknaw baktiah loklam toeng pazui kami khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah ai maw? **8** Kai ih kaminaw loe canghni ah misa angthawk o; misatukhah ahmuen hoi zithaih tawn ai ah kamlaem kaminaw ih kahoih khukbuennaw to a khing pae o. **9** Kahoih angmacae ohhah imthung hoiah kai ih kami nongpatanaw to na haek o; nihcae ih caa khae hoiah ka lensawkhah to dungzan khoe to na lak pae o ving boeh. **10** Angthawk ah loe, caeh o lai ah, hae ahmuen loe nangcae anghakhah ahmuen na ai ni; amhnong boeh pongah kanung parai amrohaih hoiah nam ro tih boeh. **11** Amsawnlok thui kami hoi aling thaih kami mah, Kai loe nangcae khaeah misurtui hoi mu kawng to ka thuih han, tiah na naa o tih; nangcae loe to baktih tahmaa to ni na koeh o. **12** Aw Jakob, kai mah kang pakhueng o boih han; kanghmat Israel kaminaw to kam khuensak han; Bozrah ih tuu baktiah nawnto ka pakhueng han, tuu khongkha thung ih tuunaw baktiah ka suek han, kami paroeai pop pongah hraw o parai tih. **13** Khongkha phrae kami loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh tih; khongkha to phraek o, khongkha thung hoiah tacawt o moe, a caeh o: nihcae ih siangpahrang loe nihcae hma ah caeh tih, Angraeng loe nihcae hma ah caeh tih.

3 To naah kai mah, Aw Jakob zaehoikungnaw, Israel imthung takoh ukkungnaw, tahngai oh; katoeng ah lokcaekhah na panoek o han om ai maw? tiah ka naa. **2** Kahoih to na hnukma o moe, sethah to na koeh o lat; kai kaminaw ih ahin to na khok pae o moe, ahuh pong ih ngan doeh na khok pae o; **3** nangcae loe laom pui pongah thongh han ih moi baktih, laom pongah thongh hanah abaeh ih moi baktiah, kai kaminaw ih ngan to na caak o moe, ahin to na khok o pacoengah, ahuhnaw to na khaeah pae o. **4** Nito naah loe nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hang o tih, toe anih mah pathim pae mak ai: a sak o ih hmuen hoih ai pongah, to tiah a hangh o naah anih mah nihcae khae hoi mikhmai hawk ving tih. **5** Angraeng mah kai ih kami loklam amkhraengsak, tahmaanaw kawng to hae tiah thuih; buh pacah o naah nihcae mah monghah kawng to thuih o, buh pacah o ai naah loe, misa anghtawkhah kawng to thuih o. **6** To pongah hnuksakhah a hnuk o han ai ah, nangcae nuiah vinghah to pha ueloe, angzo han koi thuih han ai ah, vinghah to na tong o tih; tahmaanaw hanah ni duemh tih, khodai loe nihcae

han khoving ah angcoeng tih. 7 Hnukhaih tawn kaminaw loe azat o ueloe, angzo han koi thui thaih kaminaw loe poek anghmang o sut tih; ue, Sithaw khae hoi lok pathimhaih om ai pongah, nihcae loe pahni tamuep o boih tih, tiah thuih. 8 Toe kai loe Jakob zaehai hoi Israel zaehai to taphong hanah, Angraeng ih Muithla hoiah ka koi; toenghaih, thacakhai hoi sak thaihai to ang paek. 9 Nangcae Jakob ih imthung takoh zaehoikung angraengnaw, Israel imthung takoh ukkung angraengnaw, tahngai oh; toenghaih to na panuet o moe, loktang to nam ro o sak. 10 Athii palonghaih hoiah Zion to na sak o moe, zaehai hoiah Jerusalem to na sak o. 11 Zaehoikungnaw loe bokhaih phoisa to talaw k o pongah, katoengah lok takroek o ai, qaيمانaw loe tangqum paek naah ni ca patuk o, nihcae ih tahmaanaw doeh tangka paek pacoengah ni hmabang angzo han koi hmuen kawng to thuih pae o. Toe nihcae loe Angraeng abomhaih to oep o moe, aicae salakah Angraeng oh na ai maw? Aicae nuiah raihaih pha mak ai, tiah a thuih o. 12 Nangcae pongah, Zion loe laikok baktiah atok tih, Jerusalem loe long kangpop baktiah angpop sut tih, tempul sakhaih mae doeh taw ih hmuensangnaw baktiah om tih.

4 Hnukhuem na ni ah Angraeng im loe mae nui ah sah tih, maenaw boih pong sang koek mae ah om ueloe, pakoe hanah kaminaw boih to ah caeh o tih. 2 Paroeai prae kaminaw angzo o ueloe, Angraeng ih mae nuiah angzo oh; Jacob Sithaw im ah, caeh o tahang si; anih ih loklam ah a caeh o thai hanah, anih mah aicae han loklam patuek tih: Zion hoiah kaalok tacawt ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah Angraeng ih lok to tacawt tih, tiah thui o tih. 3 Anih mah pop parai kaminaw to lokcaek tih, thacak anghla parai prae kaminaw to thuitaek tih; nihcae ih sumpsen loe laikok atokhaih sum ah sah o ving ueloe, tayaenaw doeh taoi ah sah o lat tih boeh; prae maeto mah maeto sumpsen hoi angtukhaih om mak ai boeh, misa angtukhaih doeh amtuk o mak ai boeh. 4 Kaminaw boih anghmah ih misur takha hoi thaiduetkung tim ah anghnu o tih, nihcae pazih kami mi doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah misatuh Angraeng mah thuih boeh. 5 Kami boih angmacae ih sithaw ih ahmin hoiah caeh o tih, toe kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah ni dungzan hoi dungzan khoe k to ka caeh o han. 6 To na niah loe khokkhaem kami, pakak ih kami, ka pacaekthlaek ih kaminaw k to pakhueng han. 7 Khokkhaem kaminaw to anghmat kami ah ka sak moe, haek ih kaminaw k to thacak kami ah ka sak han; vaihi hoi kamtung dungzan hoi dungzan khoe k to Angraeng mah nihcae to Zion mae ah uk tih boeh. 8 Nang Zion canu thacakhaih kaom, tuu toephaih imsang, hmaloe ah ukhaih to nang khaeah angzo let tih, Jerusalem canu ukhaih prae to angzo let tih. 9 Tipongah vaihi tha hoi na qah loe? Siangpahrang na tawn o ai maw? Kahoih poekhaih paek kami to anghmat ving boeh maw? To ahmuen ah nongpata mah paupep ih kana baktiah nathai mah ang naeh boeh maw? 10 Aw Zion canu, nongpata mah nawkta oh nathuem ah paupep ih kana aham ih baktiah, kana to paupep ah: vaihi loe taw ah oh hanah, vangpui to na caehtaak tih boeh, Babylon ah doeh na caeh tih; nang loe to ah pahlong ah na om tih; to ah Angraeng mah na misanaw ban thung hoiah na loisak tih. 11 Toe pop parai prae kaminaw mah

nang to naeh hanah vaihi nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah, Zion loe panuet thok ah om nasoe, Zion to anghoehaih hoiah ka dan o han, tiah thuih o. 12 Toe nihcae loe Angraeng poekhaih to panoe k o ai, a thuih ih lok doeh panoe k o ai; Anih mah nihcae to cang atithai ahmuen ih kangpop cangqui baktiah tapop tih. 13 Aw Zion canunaw, anghhaw loe oh, atii oh; na takii to sum ah kang coengsak moe, na khokpadae to sum kamling ah kang coengsak han; kanoih parai kaminaw to na va phaeng tih; nihcae ih hmuenmae to Angraeng khaeah ka tathlang moe, long boih ukkung Angraeng khaeah nihcae ih hmuennaw k to ka paek han.

5 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih canu, misatuh kaminaw to nawnto pakhueng ah; anih mah aicae takui khoep boeh; nihcae mah Israel ukkung to cung hoi tangbaeng ah bop tih. 2 Toe nang, Bethlehem Ephrathah loe, Judah acaengnaw thungah vangpui tetta ah na oh, toe kai hanah Israel ukkung loe nang thung hoiah ni angzo tih, Anih loe boeng thai ai dungzan ah kaom, canghni ih atue hoiah ni angzoh boeh. 3 To pongah caa tapenhaih kana paupep nongpata mah nawkta tapen kareok to Anih mah Israel to pahnawt sut tih, anghmat anih ih nawkamyannaw loe Israel caanaw khaeah amlaem o let tih. 4 Anih loe Angraeng thacakhai hoi anghmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin lensawkhai hoiah angdoe ueloe, anghmah ih tuunaw k to pacah tih; nihcae loe monghaih hoiah khosah o tih: long boeng khoe k to anih mah lensawkhai hoiah uk tih. 5 Assyria kaminaw aicae prae thungah angzoh o naah, Anih loe monghaih ah om tih boeh: aicae angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah nihcae phak o naah loe, aicae tuu toepkung sarihto hoi kami zaehoikung tazettonaw mah aicae han misa tuh o tih. 6 Nihcae mah Assyria prae to sumpsen hoiah paro o boih ueloe, Nimrod ih prae to khongkha kareok to pazaw k o tih; Assyria loe aicae prae thungah angzoh moe, aicae prae angzithaih kareok to phak naah, anih mah aicae to pahlong tih. 7 Kanhmat Jakob ih kaminaw loe Angraeng mah paek ih dantui baktih, kami kazing ai, kami capanaw doeh kazing ai, phroh nui ih khotui baktiah pop parai kaminaw salakah om o tih. 8 Kanhmat Jakob ih kaminaw loe pop parai Gentelnaw salakah om o ueloe, moinaw salak ih kaipui baktih, tuunaw salak ih kaipui kanaw baktiah om o tih, anih loe kaipui baktiah caeh ueloe, taprawt pet pet tih, to naah nihcae abomh kami mi doeh om mak ai. 9 Na misanaw nuiah ban na payangh ueloe, misanaw k to na paduek boih tih. 10 To na niah loe nangcae salak ih hrangnaw k to dueksak moe, hrang lakoknaw k to kam rosak han: 11 na prae thung ih vangpuinaw k to kam rosak moe, nangcae misa abuephaih ahmuennaw doeh ka phraek han: 12 na ban ih kami doihaihnaw k to ka phraek moe, angzo han koi hmuen kawng thuihaih doeh na sah o mak ai boeh: 13 na sak o cop ih hrangnaw koi nangmacae salakah angdoe krangnaw doeh ka phraek han; to naah loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw k to na bok mak ai boeh. 14 Nangcae salak ih krang sakhaih thingnaw k to ka phongh moe, na vangpuinaw doeh kam rosak han. 15 Ka lok tahngai ai kaminaw nuiah palungphuiah hoi lu ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

6 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; Angthaw loe, maenaw hma ah nangmah kawng to thui ah;

na lok to maenawkw mah thaih o nasoe. **2** Long ah kakac ohhaih ahmuen katawn, Aw maenawkw, Angraeng laisaephaih to tahngai oh; Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah laisaep moe, Israel hoi lok angaekhaih to om tih. **3** Kai ih kaminawkw, nangcae nuiah ka sak pazaehaih oh maw? Hmuenzit tih maw kang phawh o sak? Ka sethaih to na thui oh. **4** Nangcae to lzip prae thung hoiah kang zaeh moe, tamna ah ohhaih thung hoiah kang loih o sak; nangcae hma ah Mosi, Aaron hoi Miriam to kang patoe. **5** Kai ih kaminawkw khaeah, Moab siangpahrang Balak mah timaw thuih, Boer capa Baalam mah anih khaeah tih lok maw pathim pae, tito panoek oh; to tiah nahaeloe Shitiim hoi Gilgal khoeok to zaehoikung Angraeng toenghaih to na panoek o tih. **6** Tih hoiah maw Angraeng hmaa ah kang zoh moe, kasang Angraeng hmaa ah ka kuep han? Hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah saningto kaom maitaw caa hoiah maw kang zoh han? **7** Angraeng loe tuu tae sangto, to tiah ai boeh loe situi vapui sang hato paek caedoe palung anghoe tih maw? Ka sakpazaehaih pongah tapen tangsuek ka caa to ka paek moe, ka hingh zaeaihih pongah ka takpum thingthai to ka paek han maw? **8** Aw kami, anih mah kahoih hmuen to ang patuek boeh; katoengah toksakhaih, palungnathaih to awt moe, poek pahnaemhaih hoiah na Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh khue ai ah loe, Angraeng mah ang hnik ih kalah hmuen timaw oh vop? **9** Angraeng ih lok vangpui thungah amsongh, palunggha kami loe na hmin saiqathaih paek tih; thingboeng hoiah nang thuitaekkung ih lok to tahngai ah. **10** Kahoih ai loklam hoi na hak ih hmuennaenawkw hoi panuet thok katoeng ai hmuenzit tahhaih to imthung ah na suek maw? **11** Katoeng ai tahhaih hoi pasah koiah aling ih hmuennaem suekhaih vangpui to kaciim vangpui ah ka kroek han maw? **12** Anih ih angraengnawkw loe athii palonghaih to koeh o moe, to ah kaom kaminawkw loe lok amlai o, palai hoi alinghaih lok to a thuih o. **13** Na zae o boeh pongah, kang caeh o taak moe, nganbawh kana kang paek o han. **14** Buh to na caa tih, toe zok nam hah mak ai; zok nam thlam toengtoeng vop tih. Thoemto hmuennawkw to na la tih, toe na patung thai mak ai; na patung ih hmuen to sumpen khaeah ka paek han. **15** Na patii tih, toe na aat mak ai; Olive situi na pasaw tih, toe situi to nang nok mak ai; kalup misurtui to na pasaw tih, toe misurtui to na nae mak ai. **16** Nang loe Omri ih kuu to na lak, Ahab imthung takoh ih tuinuen to nam tuk moe, nihcae khosakhaih dan to na pazui pongah, kam rosak han, nang ih kaminawkw doeh tamhnuih tabu ah ka sak han: to pongah kai ih kaminawkw kasaethuihaih to na phaw tih.

7 Kai loe khosak bing boeh! Kai loe nipui tue ah pakhrick ih thingthai baktih, misurtui takha thung ih misurthaih kanghamat baktiah ni ka oh boeh; caak han misurthaih om ai, ka caak han koeh ih athai tangsuek thingthai doeh om ai. **2** Kahoih kaminawkw loe long nui hoi anghmat o boih boeh; kaminawkw thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh om ai boeh: kaminawkw boih athii palong hanah kami to angang o; kami maeto boih mah angmah ih nawkamya to palok hoiah amee o. **3** Ban loe kahoih ai hmuen sak han kop, ukkungnawkw loe tangqum to hnik o, lokcaekkungnawkw doeh bokhaih phoisa to caak o; kalen kaminawkw loe koeh ih hmuen to hnik o, nihcae loe to tiah nawnto toksak o. **4** Nihcae thung ih kahoih koek kami loe soekhring hoiah anghmong; katoeng koek

kami mataeng doeh takha pakaahaih soekhring pongah noet kue; nang toepkungnawkw ih ani hoi na paqaihhaih ani loe angzoh boeh; vaihi loe nihcae han anghmang thok atue ah oh. **5** Ampui to oep hmah, loklam patuek kami khaeah amha hmah; na saoeok ah amha nongpata khaeah thuih ih lok to angsum ah. **6** Capa mah ampa to saiqat ai, canu mah amno to misa ah suek, langah mah amni to misa ah suek; misa kaom kami loe angmah imthung takoh kaminawkw to ni. **7** To pongah Angraeng to ka khet han, kai pahlonghaih Sithaw to ka zing han; ka Sithaw mah na tahngai pae tih. **8** Ka misa nang, ka nuiah anghoe hmah; kai loe amtimh cadoeh, kang thawk let han; vinghaih thungah ka oh cadoeh, Angraeng loe kai aanghaih ah om tih. **9** A nuiah ka zae boeh pongah, anih mah kai kawng to thuih moe, kai han lok takroekhaih sah ai karoek to, Angraeng palungphuihaih to ka pauep han: Anih mah aanghaih thungah na caehhaih ueloe, a toenghaih to ka hnu tih. **10** To pacoengah kai khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah kathui ka misa mah hnu tih, to naah anih loe azathaih mah muek tih, ka mik mah anih to hnu tih; anih loe vaihi loklam ih tangkrok baktiah khok hoiah cawh tih boeh. **11** Nang ih sipae sakhaih ani to angzo tih, to na niah loe na prae to kawh tih boeh. **12** To na niah loe Assyria, kakac lzip vangpuinawkw, kakac lzip vangpui hoi tuiptui karoek to, tuiptui maeto hoi maeto khoeok to, mae hae bang hoi ho bangah kaom kaminawkw to nang khaeah angzo o tih. **13** To tiah om cadoeh, a sak o ih athaih baktih toengah, a thungah kaom kaminawkw pongah prae to pahnawt sut tih boeh. **14** Taw ah kaom, Karmel mae ih qawk ah na toep ih tuunawkw hoi nangmah ih kaminawkw to nangmah ih cunghet hoiah toep ah; canghnii ah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae to pacah hanah Bashan hoi Gilead ah caeh haih ah. **15** lzip prae thung hoi nang zoh o nathuem ih baktih toengah, nihcae han dawnrai hmuennawkw to ka patuek han. **16** Prae kaminawkw mah hnuk o naah dawnrai o ueloe, angmacae ih misatuh kaminawkw to azat o haih tih; nihcae mah pakha to ban hoi tamuep o tih, lok apae o thai mak ai. **17** Nihcae loe long ah kavak sadong baktiah akhaw thung hoiah tacawt o ueloe, pahui baktiah long to palaek o tih: nang to zii o ueloe, kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw doeh zii o tih. **18** Anih mah palungnathaih amtuengsak han koeh pongah, palungphui poe ai, zaeaihih to tahmen moe, kanghamat angmah ih qawktoep kaminawkw sapazaehaih tahmen nang baktih Sithaw mi maw kaom? **19** Anih loe kaicae nuiah amlunghaih tawn let ueloe, kaicae zaeaihihnawkw to anih mah payawkw tih: kaicae zaeaihihnawkw to kathuk tuiptui thungah na va pae tih. **20** Canghnii ah kam panawkw khaeah lok na kam ih baktih toengah, Jakob khaeah loktang to nam tuengsak ueloe, Abraham khaeah palungnathaih na tawn poe tih.

Nahum

1 Elkosh acaeng Nahum khaeah hnuksak ih cabu. Ninevah kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh. **2** Angraeng loe ut thaih, lu la thaih Sithaw ah oh; palungphui moe, lu la Angraeng ah oh; Angraeng loe a misanaw nuih palungphui pongah, a misanaw nuih lu la tih. **3** Angraeng loe palungphui zoi ai, thacak parai moe, zaeahih sah kaminaw to thuitaek ai ah khi sut mak ai: a loklam loe kamhae takhi hoi takhi sae nuih oh, tamainaw loe a khok ih maiphu ah ni oh o. **4** Tuipui to a zoeh moe, tui to kaangsak, tuipuinaw to a kaangsak boih. Bashan hoi Karmel to azaemsak moe, Lebanon ih apaw to a zaisak. **5** Maenaw loe a hmaa ah anghuen o moe, maesomnaw loe tui ah amzawt o, ue, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih a hmaa ah hmai mah kangh. **6** Anih palungphuihah hmaa ah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Kanung parai anih palungphuihah to mi mah maw pauep thai tih? Anih palungphuihah loe hmai baktiah oh moe, anih hmaa ah loe thlungnaw doeh koih o boih. **7** Angraeng loe hoih, raihah tongh naah abuephaih kahoih ah oh; anih tang kaminaw to a panoek. **8** To ahmuen loe tui mah uem ueloe, boenghah phasak tih; a misanaw to khoving thungah tanawt tih. **9** Tih pongah Angraeng misatuk hanah na poek o loe? Anih mah a misanaw to tamit boih tih; vai hnetto tamit han angai ai. **10** Nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto angzaeng caeng soekhring baktiah oh o, mu paquih hmoek kami baktiah oh o moe, hmai mah kangh ih anghnoeng baktiah oh o. **11** Angraeng to kasae thuih o moe, kasae poekhaih tawn kami maeto, nang thung hoiah angzoh boeh. **12** Angraeng mah, nihcae loe khosak hoih o moe, kami pop o parai cadoeh, amro o ueloe, anghma o boih tih. Kai mah nangcae to kang pacaekthlaek, toe natuek naah doeh kang pacaekthlaek let mak ai boeh. **13** Vaihi anih ih hnam to nang khae hoiah ka vah moe, nang ih sumquinaw to ka takroek boih han, tiah thuih. **14** Angraeng mah nang kawng pongah lokpaek boeh; na hmin to om poe mak ai boeh: na sithaw imthung ah na soi o ih krang, na sak o cop ih krang to kang phraek pae boih han; na set o hmoek pongah, nang hanah taprong kang sak pae han. **15** Maenaw nuih kahoih tamthanglok kasin, monghaih lok thui kaminaw ih khok to khih oh! Aw Judah, nangmah ih poi to uum ah loe, na sak ih lokkamhaih to pazui ah: kasae na misa loe amro boeh pongah, anih mah na prae to muk let mak ai boeh.

2 Ang amrosak kami na hma ah angzoh boeh: misa pakaahaih ahmuen to kahoih ah toep ah, loklam to kahoih ah khih ah, na kaengkaeh to caksak ah loe, na thacakhaih to pathok boih ah. **2** Angraeng mah Jakob lensawkhah to Israel lensawkhah baktiah omsak let tih: paro kaminaw mah nihcae to tidoeh anghmat ai ah paro o, nihcae ih misur tanghangnaw to atlik pae o. **3** Anih ih thacak misanaw loe kathim misa angvaenghah to sinh o, misahoih kaminaw loe kathim khukbuen to anghkuk o: misatuk han amsak na niah, hrang lakoknaw loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh, far thing hoi sak ih tayaenaw loe ziththoh parai. **4** Nihcae ih hrang lakoknaw loe atuen apaw hoiah loklam ah, lampui maeto pacoeng maeto cawnh o; nihcae loe hmaithaw baktiah oh o moe, tangphrapuek baktiah cawnh o. **5** Anih loe kahoih

misatuh angraeng to a tawnh, toe nihcae loe loklam ah amtim o boih tih; to ah kaom tapang bangah karangah cawnh o ueloe, misa buephai to sah o tih. **6** Tuipui khongkhanaw to paong o tih, to naah siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen to anghma tih. **7** Huzzab to misong ah naeh o ueloe, caeh o haih tih; tamna nongpatanaw loe angmace ih saeok atumh hoiah caeh o ueloe, anih to pahu baktiah oi o haih tih. **8** Nineveh loe canghnii ih kangbuen tuili baktiah ni oh, toe tui amsah pae king boeh. Anghak rae ah, anghak rae ah, tiah a hangh o, toe mi doeh hnuksang anggoi o ai. **9** Sum kanglung to la oh, suinaw doeh la oh; patung ih hmuenmaenaw hoi khit kaom tacongnaw loe boeng thaih mak ai, tiah a hangh o. **10** Nineveh loe amro boeh, tideh om ai, caeh o taak sut boeh; kaminaw poekhaih palungthin loe tui baktiah amkaw boeh, khokhunaw doeh thazok boeh; kaeng to nat pae moe, mikhmai doeh amnum pae boih boeh. **11** Kaipui ohhaih ahmuen, a caanaw pacahhaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh, zithaih kaom ai ah nihcae amkaehhaih ahmuen, kaipui ampa hoi amno amkaehhaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh boeh? **12** Kaipui mah a caanaw hanah moi to sinh pae, kaipui amno kanaw hanah moi to kaek pae, a ohhaih akhaw loe a kaek ih moi hoiah koi, thlungkhaw to moi hoiah koi sak. **13** Khenah, nang to misa ah kang suek, nang ih hrang lakoknaw to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, sumsen mah kaipui caanaw to paduek tih; long nuih caak han ih moi tawn ai ah kang suek han, na laicaehnaw ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih let mak ai boeh.

3 Lok amlaihaih hoi hmuenmae lomhaih hoiah kakoi, kami bohhaih apet ai, athii palong thaih vangpui nang, khosak na bing! **2** Bohhaih qui tuenh, hrang lakok khok tuenh, hrang lok hoi hrang lakok caehhaih atuennaw to oh. **3** Hrang anghueng kaminaw loe sumsen hoi rong kampha taye to van ah atoengh o tahang: pop parai kaminaw to hum o, pop parai kami qok, kroek laek ai qoknaw to oh, kaminaw loe qok nuih amtim o: **4** tangzat zaw kami mah koeh baktiah zoek moe, miklet kop nongpata mah miklet sakhaih hoiah imthung takoh kaminaw to a zawh moe, angham ih tangzat zawhhaih hoiah acaeng kaminaw to tamna ah zawh ving boeh. **5** Khenah, nang loe misa ah kang suek, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih; na buen ih canghnak to mikhmai khoe to kang thlaeh pae han, azat thok bangkrai ah na ohhaih to prae kaminaw boih khaeah kam tuengsak han. **6** Panuet thok hmuen na nuih ka vah moe, patoek koi kaom kami ah kang sak han, minaw mah khet kur ih kami ah kang sak han. **7** Nang hnu kaminaw boih mah na cawn o taak ueloe, Nineveh loe amro boeh; mi mah maw anih qah haih tih? Nang pathloepkung naah maw ka pakrong han? tiah thui o tih. **8** Nang loe tuipuinaw taengah kaom, tui mah takui khoe ih No vangpui pongah na hoih kue maw? Vangpui loe tuipui mah takui moe, tuipui loe anih han tapang ah oh. **9** Ethiopia hoi Izip loe anih thacakhaih ah oh, anih loe boenghah om ai; Put hoi Lubim loe nang bomkung ah oh hoi. **10** Toe anih loe misong ah caeh o haih, saning kanaw a caanaw loe lamkrung kruek ah amhet o; a oep ih kaminaw han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae o moe, kalen anih ih kaminaw to sumqui hoiah pathlet o. **11** Nangcae doeh mu na paqui o tih; nang hawk o ueloe, misa thung hoi abuephaih ahmuen to na pakrong o tih. **12**

Na misa abuephaih ahmuennawkw loe kahmin thaiduet thaih baktiah ni oh o: akung ahuenh naah kaminawkw mah caak hanah kangmuen athaih baktiah ni oh o. **13** Khenah, nang salakah misatuh kaminawkw loe nongpata baktiah ni oh o: na prae khongkhanawkw loe na misanawkw hanah kakawkw ah paong tih: hmai mah na khongkhanawkw to kangh tih. **14** Na vangpui takui khoeep nathung naek hanah tui to doh oh, long to naep oh, hmaiqoeng oh loe, okkhe hoiah misa angvaenghaih tapang to kacakah sah oh. **15** To tiah na sak o cadoeh nangcae loe hmai mah kangh ueloe, sumsen hoiah na takroek o tih; pakhu mah cang caak baktiah na caa o boih tih: nangmacae hoi nangmacae to khoinget baktiah pung oh loe, pakhunawkw baktiah pop oh. **16** Hmuenmae zaw kaminawkw loe van ih cakaeh pongah pop o: toe pakhu mah na prae to caak boih moe, ang zawk o taak ving boeh. **17** Nangcae toepkung angraengnawkw loe pakhu baktiah oh o, nangcae han misatuh angraengnawkw loe angqai na niah tapang ah kacuk, pakhunawkw baktiah oh o; toe ni bet naah loe kalah bangah azawkw o boih, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to mi mah doeh panoek ai. **18** Aw Assyria siangpahrang, nang ih tuu toep kaminawkw loe iih angam o; oep kaom na toksah kaminawkw loe maiphu thungah anghak o: nang ih kaminawkw loe maenawkw nuiah anghaeh o phang boeh, nihcae nawnto pakhueng kami mi doeh om ai. **19** Nang ih ahma loe nung parai, na hma loe hoih thai ai boeh: nang ih tamthang thaih kaminawkw boih mah ban na tabaeng o thui tih, boeng thai ai na sethaih mah nganbawh kana paek ai ih kami oh o maw?

Habakkuk

1 Tahmaa Habakkuk mah hnuk ih lok loe hae tiah oh.

2 Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw kang kaw moe, kang kawkhaih lok tahngai ai ah na oh han vop? Tha hoi kang kawk naah doeh, nang pahlong ai! **3** Tih hanah kahoih ai hmuen to nang patuek moe, iraihah to nang hnusak loe? Lomhah hoi iraihah ka hma ah oh moe, lokpunghaih hoi angzoeahaih to pop. **4** To pongah ukhah daan loe thazok boeh, toenghah doeh hmbang caeh thai ai boeh: kasae kami mah katoeng kami to ven khoep pongah, amsoem ai lokcaekhah to hmcawn lat boeh. **5** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk thungah kaom hmuen to khen oh loe, poek o noek ah! Paroeai dawnrai hoiah om oh; thuih cadoeh, tang han ai ah nangcae ih adung thungah tok ka sak han. **6** Khenah, tahmenhah tawn ai, tha patoh hoi toksak koeh acaeng, Khaldian kaminawk to kang thawksak boeh, nihcae loe angmacae ih prae na ai prae kalah to lak hanah, prae thung boih ah caeh o tih. **7** Nihcae loe zit kaom kami ah oh o; nihcae lokcaekhah hoi ukhah daan doeh angmacae koeh baktiah ni sak o. **8** Nihcae ih hrang loe kaithlaeng pongah rang o kue moe, aduem bang ih tsui pongah hmawsaeng o kue: hrang anghueng kaminawk loe anghla parai ahmuen hoiah angzoh o, toe nihcae loe moi caa tahmu kazawk baktiah a zawk o tih. **9** Nihcae loe athii longsak hanah angzo o boih tih; nihcae ih mikhmai loe ni anygae bang ih takhi baktiah oh, nihcae mah misong ah naeh ih kaminawk to savuet baktiah angpop o sak. **10** Siangpahrangnaw to pahnui o thui tih, ukkung angraengnaw doeh khet kamcuk ai ah sah o tih: vangpui thung ih misa pakaahaihaw to pahnui o thui tih, long tangpuih to tapop o ueloe, vangpui to la o tih. **11** To pacoeng a poekhah to amkhraih ueloe, anghmaa o boih tih; kazae kaminawk loe angmacae thacakhah to sithaw baktiah pakoeh o. **12** Aw Angraeng kai ih Sithaw, kaciim kai ih Sithaw, nang loe dungzan ah hing na ai maw? Kaicae loe ka dueh o mak ai. Aw Angraeng, lok takroek hanah nihcae to na caksak boeh; Aw thacak Sithaw, nihcae thuitaek hanah na caksak boeh. **13** Na mik loe ciim moe, kasae khet hanah na koeh ai: tipongah aling thaih kaminawk to na khet loe? Tipongah kazae kami mah angmah pong katoeng kaminawk to paaeh naah, na khet sut loe? **14** Tipongah long kaminawk to ukkung tawn ai, tuipui ih tanganawk baktih, zok hoi kavak moinawk baktiah na sak loe? **15** Misanawk mah nihcae to cakoih hoiah tathok o, palok hoiah naeh o pacoengah, palok pui hoiah a ruet o. To pongah nihcae loe poeknawm o parai moe, anghoe o. **16** To pongah nihcae loe angmacae ih palok khaeah hmuen tatlanghah to sak o moe, palok pui taengah hmuioh to a thlaek o, nihcae loe tahamhoih o moe, caaknaek pop parai ah a tawn o. **17** Nihcae loe palok pong ih tanga to khiringh o boih ueloe, tahmenhah tawn ai ah prae kaminawk to hum o poe tih maw?

2 Toephahimsang ah kang doet moe, imsang nuiah ka oh han; anih mah tih lok maw na thui tih, tito ka zing moe, kai kasae ang thuih naah timaw ka pathim han, tiah ka khet han. **2** To naah Angraeng mah lok ang pathim, kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih hmuen to tarik ah, kami mah cawn hoi kroek thaih hanah thlung kangphaek nuiah kamtueng ah tarik

ah, tiah ang naa. **3** Hnuskak ih hmuen loe atue boenghah kawng, atue khaeahkawng ah oh: amsawnlok na ai ni: angzo phrat ah cadoeh, zing ah; angzo tangtang tih, akra mak ai boeh. **4** Khenah, amoe kami loe poekhah toeng ai, toe katoeng kami loe a tanghah hoiah hing tih: **5** ue, misurtui nae kami loe zaeah to sak, anih loe im ah a tawn ih hmuen hoiah zok amhah thai ai: anih koehhah loe hell baktiah kaw moe, duekhah baktiah palung khuek tih thai ai, angmah khaeah acaeng kaminawk to pakhueng boih moe, kaminawk to angmah hanah a suek boih. (Sheol h7585) **6** Hae kaminawk loe anih koeh ai ih patahhah hoi pahnui thuihah lok to patoh o tih; nihcae mah, Amsoem ai kaminawk ih hmuenmae lomhah hoi angraeng kami loe khosak bing! Anih loe nasetto maw hae tiah laiba hoi caeh thai tih? tiah thui o mak ai maw? **7** Nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah nangcae kaek hanah anghaw o mak ai maw? Anghaw o ueloe, palung na phui o sak mak ai maw? Nangcae loe nihcae mah lomh ih hmuen ah na om o tih. **8** Nangcae mah kaminawk athii na long o sak moe, prae hoi vangpui thung ih hmuennaw to na paro pae o; pop parai prae kaminawk to na lomh pongah, kahing kangmat to ih kaminawk mah nang to na lomh o toeng tih. **9** Karai hmuen tonghah hoiah loih thai hanah, amsoem ai loklam hoi hnuk ih hmuen hoiah hmuensang ah angmah ih im sah kami loe khosak bing! **10** Paroeai kaminawk hoi kam hoe ah na oh, na imthung takoh na zatsak moe, na hinghah zaeahah sahsak kami ah na oh. **11** Sipae ah na patoh ih thlungnaw to hang o ueloe, thing thung ih thingphaek mah lok to pathim tih. **12** Athii palonghah hoiah vangpui to sak moe, zaeahah hoiah vangpui angdoesak kami loe khosak bing! **13** Khenah, kaminawk mah tha pathok moe, sak o ih hmuen to azom pui ah oh hanah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hmai hoiah lokcaek boeh na ai maw? **14** Tuipui loe tuinaw hoiah koi baktih toengah, long loe lensaw Angraeng panoekhah hoiah koi tih. **15** Angmah ih imtaeng kami naeksak hanah mu paek kami, anih to mu paquisak moe, nihcae bangkrai ah ohhah khet hanah, anih han mu pailang paek kami loe khosak bing! **16** Nang loe pakoehhah pongah azathaih hoiah ni na koi tih: nang doeh mu paquisak ueloe, tangzat to amtuengsak tih! Angraeng bantang bang ih boengloeng loe nang khaeah angqoi ueloe, azathaih loe na lensawkhah ih om tih. **17** Nang mah kami ih athii to na palong, minaw prae hoi vangpui thung ih hmuennaw to na lomh pae; Lebanon mae nuiah na sak ih athii palonghah hoiah moinaw to na dueksak baktih toengah, na nuiah pha tih boeh. **18** Krang sah kami mah sakpop ih krang bokhah loe timaw atho oh! Sakpop ih krang loe amsawnlok patukkung ah ni oh, tipongah krang sah kami mah lok apae thai ai krang to sak moe, a ban hoi sak ih krang to a tang loe? **19** Thing khaeah, anglawt ah! Lok apae thai ai thlung khaeah, anghaw ah! tiah thui kami loe khosak bing! Khenah, a nuiah sui hoi sum kanglung tui to pazut o, toe a thungah anghahhah takhi roe om ai. To baktih hmuen mah, kami patuk thai tih maw? **20** Toe Angraeng loe angmah ih kaciim tempul thungah oh; anih hmaa ah longnaw boih anghngai o duem nasoe.

3 Hae loe Shigionoth nuiah Tahmaa Habakkuk lawkthuihah ah oh. **2** Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh

moe, ka zit: Aw Angraeng, kaicae dung ah na sak ih tok to angthasak let ah loe, kaicae ih atue thuem ah panoeksak ah; palung na phui cadoeh palungnathaih to tawn rae ah. **3** Sithaw loe Teman hoiah angzoh, Kaciim Sithaw loe Paran mae nui hoiah angzoh. (Selah) A lensawkhaih mah vannawk to khuk, long loe anih pakoehhah hoiah koi. **4** Anih ih aanghah loe ni baktiah oh, takiinawk loe a ban hoiah tacawt o: kanghawk a thacakhaih loe a ban thungah oh. **5** A hmaa ah kasae nathaih to caeh moe, hmai kanggong nathaih mah a caehhah to pazui. **6** Anih loe angdoet moe, long to a tah; a khet moe, prae kaminawk to tasoehsak: dungzan ah kacak maenawk loe koih o phaeng moe, kacak maesomnawk doeh tanimh o: a caehhah loklamnawk loe dungzan khoeo to cak. **7** Pacaekthlaekhah hoi Kushan ih imnawk to ka hnuk; Midian prae pakaahaih kahni loe ang sih vak boeh. **8** Aw Angraeng, tuipuinawk nuiah palung nang hoe ai maw? Tuipuinawk nuiah palung na phui maw? Nangmah ih hrangnawk to nang thueng moe, pahlonghah hrang lakoknawk to nang thueng naah, tuipui nuiah palung na phui maw? **9** Na lok baktih, acaengnawk lokkamhah baktih toengah, nangmah ih kalii to na suek coek boeh. (Selah) Tuipuinawk to long hoiah na tacawtsak. **10** Maenawk mah nang ang hnuk o naah, tasoeh o; tui loe long moe, laemh boih boeh: kathuk tuipui loe hangh moe, a ban to payangh tahang. **11** Nang ih kampha kalii hoi kampha tayae to takhawh naah, ni hoi khrah mataeng doeh a ohhah ahmuen ah angdoet hoi sut. **12** Palungphuihah hoiah long pum ah na caeh moe, palungphuihah hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to na tit. **13** Nangmah ih kaminawk to pahlong moe, moithawk na nok ih kaminawk to pahlong hanah na caeh: Sethaih sah imthung takoh lu koek to nganbawh kana na paek moe, anih to tahnong hoi khok khoeo to nam tuengsak. (Selah) **14** Angmah ih kalii hoiah avang thungah kaom kaminawk zaehoikung to lu ah na thunh: nihcae loe kai amrosak hanah kamhae takhi baktiah ang zoh o; nihcae anghoehhah loe amtang kaminawk tamquta hoi amrosak han ih ni oh. **15** Nang loe nangmah ih hrangnawk hoiah tuipui maeto pacoeng maeto bangah na caeh moe, tuiphu to nang thawksak. **16** Ka thaih naah ka takpum to tasoeh; a lok pongah ka pahninawk loe angkawt o; raihah niah kang hak thai hanah, ka huhnawk loe hmawnh moe, ka khoknawk doeh tasoeh o boeh. Kaminawk khaeah anih angzoh naah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk mah anih to tuh o tih. **17** Thaiduet kung hoi misur kung athai ai cadoeh; Olive thaih athai ai moe, lawk ah cang tacawt ai cadoeh; tuu khongkha thungah tuu om ai moe, moi pacahhah imthung ah moinawk om o ai cadoeh, **18** kai loe Angraeng ah kang hoe toengtoeng han, pahlonghah Sithaw ah kang hoe toengtoeng han. **19** Angraeng Sithaw loe ka thacakhah ah oh; anih mah ka khok hae tasuk ih khok baktiah na sah pae ueloe, kaimah ih maesang ahmuennawk ah na caehsak tih. Aqoi pop katoeng hoi laasah zaehoikungnawk han ih ni.

Zephaniah

1 Judah siangpahrang Amon capa Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, Hezekiah capa Amariah, Amariah capa Gedaliah, Gedaliah capa Kushi, Kushi capa Zephaniah khaeah Angraeng ih lok angzoh. **2** Prae thung ih hmuennawkw to kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **3** Kami hoi moinawkw doeh ka paduek boih han; van ih tavaanawkw hoi tuipui thung ih tanganawkw boih, kahoih ai kaminawkw hoi amtimsak kami to kam rosak han, prae kaminawkw to kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw boih nuiah ban ka phok han; Baal kabok anghmat kaminawkw, hae ahmuen hoiah krang bok zaehoikungnawkw ih ahmin hoi Sithaw panoek ai kami zaehoikungnawkw ih ahmin to ka phraek boih han; **5** imphu ah van cakaeh bok kaminawkw, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi kasae lokkamhah sah kaminawkw, Malkham hoi kasae lokkamhah sah kaminawkw; **6** Angraeng khae hoi amlaem let kaminawkw, Angraeng pakrong ai, anih khae lokdueng ai kaminawkw to ka kam rosak boih han. **7** Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghngai o duem ah; Angraeng ih ni loe anghnai boeh: Angraeng mah hmuennawkw tatlanghah to sak boeh moe, anghmah ih angvinawkw to a kaww boeh. **8** Angraeng ih hmuennawkw tatlanghah niah, ukkung angraengnawkw, siangpahrang caanawkw, kalah khukbuen angkhuk kaminawkw to dan ka paek boih han. **9** To na niah khongkha ranui ah anghphet tahang kaminawkw, angmacae angraeng ih im ah tha patoh moe, alinghah hoi toksah kaminawkw to dan ka paek han. **10** To na niah loe, Tanga khongkha hoiah qahhah lok, ohhah ahmuen hnetto haih hoiah kana hanghah lok, mae nui hoiah atuennawkw kalen parai kamtimh atuennawkw to om ti, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Hmuennawkw zawhhah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw, qah oh; hmuennawkw zaw kaminawkw loe anghmat o boih boeh; sum kanglung hoi hmuennawkw zaw kaminawkw doeh anghmat o boih boeh. **12** To naah Jerusalem to hmaithawkw hmai hoiah ka pakrong han; Angraeng loe kahoih hmuennawkw doeh, kahoih ai hmuennawkw doeh sah mak ai, tiah palung thung hoi poek kaminawkw to ka thuitaek han. **13** To pongah nihcae ih hmuennawkw to lomh pae o ti, imnawkw doeh phrae pae o ti: nihcae loe im sah o ti, toe im to om o haih mak ai; nihcae mah misur takha sah o ti, toe misurtui to nae o mak ai. **14** Angraeng ih ni kalen loe zoi boeh; zoi daek boeh, karangah angzo tiu boeh, Angraeng niah hang ih lok loe paroel zithok ti: to ah thacak kaminawkw hanghah lok to om ti. **15** To ani loe palungphuihah ni, raihah hoi poek anghmang suthah ni, amrohah hoi anghmathah ni, vinghah hoi poekhah kamtueng ai ani, tamai tabokhah ni hoi kathah khovinghah niah om ueloe, **16** mongkah to uengh moe, pakaahah tapang kaom vanguinawkw hoi imsangnawkw to tuk hanah, acoe paekhah niah om ti. **17** Kaminawkw nuiah palungboenghah ka phaksak han, nihcae loe Angraeng nuiah zae o boeh pongah, mikmaeng baktiah amhet o ti; nihcae ih athui loe maiphu baktih, nihcae ih ngan doeh tamlok baktiah krai o ti. **18** Angraeng palungphuihah niah loe, nihcae ih sum kanglung hoi suinawkw mah nihcae to pahlong thai mak ai: anih palungphuihah hmai mah prae

to kangh boih ti, prae thung kaom kaminawkw to karangah anghmathah phasak boih ti.

2 Aw koeh koi kaom ai acaeng, nawnto amkhueng oh, ue, **2** nangcae loe lok takroekhah atue pha ai, tavai baktiah takhoekehah ni to pha ai, nangcae nuiah zit kaom Angraeng palungphuihah pha ai vop moe, nangcae nuiah Angraeng palungphuihah ni pha ai naah, nawnto amkhueng oh. **3** Long ah kaom tuinom kahoih katawn kaminawkw, anih toenghah pazui kaminawkw boih, Angraeng to pakrong oh; toenghah to pakrong oh loe, tuinom hoiah to pakrong oh, to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihah niah nangcae anghawkhah ahmuen to na hnu o khoe doeh om ti. **4** Gaza to pahnaww sut ueloe, Ashkelon to tahmat ving ti: athun naah Ashdod to pathok ueloe, Ekron to tangzun hoi nawnto aphonng ving ti. **5** Tuipui taengah kaom, Aw Kereth acaengnawkw khosak na bing o! Nang loe Angraeng ih lok mah misa ah ang suek boeh: Aw Kanaan, Philistinawkw ih prae, nang to kang phraek han, to naah anghmat kami maeto doeh om mak ai. **6** Tuipui taeng ih ahmuen loe, tuutoep kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen hoi tuunawkw paungah ahmuen ah om ti. **7** To ahmuen loe anghmat kami Judah imthung takoh mah toep o ueloe, to ah tuunawkw to pacah o ti: Ashketon ih imthung takohnawkw loe duembang ah angsonng o ti: angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to khenzawn ueloe, nihcae misong ah ohhah hoiah amlaem o let ti. **8** Moab kaminawkw kasae thuihah hoi Ammon kaminawkw pacaekthlaekhah lok to ka thaih boeh, nihcae loe kai ih kaminawkw to kasae thuih o moe, nihcae hoi prae angzit kaminawkw hanah pazih o. **9** Kai ka hing pongah, Moab loe Sodom baktih, Ammon kaminawkw loe Gomorra baktiah om ti; nihcae loe soekhring kaom ahmuen, paloi takaekhah ahmuen hoi taw thungah om o poe ti: kanghmat kai ih kaminawkw mah nihcae to tuh o ueloe, kanghmat kai ih kaminawkw mah nihcae ih prae to toep o ti, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. **10** Nihcae loe misatuh Angraeng ih kaminawkw to kasae thuih o, zit kathok misa ah suek o pongah, nihcae amoekhah atho ah hae hae hnu o ti. **11** Anih mah long ah kaom sithawnawkw boih to tidoeh na ai ah omsak ueloe, Angraeng loe nihcae han zit thok ti: kaminawkw boih mah angmacae ohhah ahmuen hoiah anih to pakoe o ti. **12** Nangcae Ethiopia kaminawkw, nangcae doeh ka sumpen hoiah hum o ti. **13** Anih ih ban loe aluek bangah phok tahang ueloe, Assyria to amrosak ti, Nineveh vangpui to pongsak sut ueloe, praezaek baktiah omsak ti. **14** Tuunawkw loe a um ah tabok o ueloe, to ah moi congca om o ti: praezaek ih tui tavaa hoi bukbuhanawkw loe vangpui ih tung nuiah acuk o ti, nihcae hanghah lok loe thokbuennawkw hoiah anghthai ti; sidar thing hoi sak ih hmuennawkw to khongkha taengah caeh o taak sut ti. **15** Hae loe kanawm acaeng vangpui ah oh, anih loe a palung thung hoiah, Kaimah boeh ni, kai pacoengah mi doeh om ai boeh, tiah thuih. Anih loe vaihi pongsut boeh moe, moinawkw tabokhah ahmuen ah oh ving boeh! Anih taeng ah caeh kaminawkw boih mah pahnu i to thuih ueloe, ban takhoeck o thui ti.

3 Mi pacaekthlaek, panuet thok moe, kamhnong vangpui loe khosak bing! **2** Jerusalem loe lok tahngai ai, amkhrah han thuih ih lok doeh talaww ai; anih loe Angraeng oephah

tawn ai, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah doeh anghnai ai. **3** azathaih prae ah kaom kaminawk boih pakoehhah hoi ahmin hoihhaih to ka paek han. **20** To naah kang hoih o let han, nangcae to kang tacuu naah kang hoih o let han: nangmacae mikhnuak ah misong thung hoiah kam laemsak let han, to naah long kaminawk boih salakah kahoih ahmin hoi saphawhah to kang paek o han, nangmacae hma roe ah nangcae taham kang hoih o sak let naah, long kaminawk boih thungah tahamhoihaih hoi khingyahaih kang paek o han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

4 Anih ih tahmaanawk loe poek kasang, aling kop kami ah oh o; anih ih qaimanawk loe ahmuen ciim to panuet thok ah sak o moe, Sithaw mah patuk ih lok to amro o sak. **5** Toenghah Angraeng loe anih salakah oh, anih loe katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh sah ai: akhawnbang kruek a toenghah to amtuengsak; anih loe natuek naah doeh thazok ai; toe katoeng ai kami loe azathaih roe panoek ai.

6 Prae kaminawk to kam rosak boih boeh; nihcae ih misa buephaih tapangnawk doeh ka paro pae boeh; nihcae ih lampuinawk doeh ka paro pae moe, kaminawk caeh o ai boeh; vangpuinawk to ka phraek pae boeh pongah, kami om ai, anghmat kami mi doeh om ai. **7** Kai mah, Vangpui khaeah kai hae zii ah loe, thuitaekhah lok to talaw ah, tiah ka naa. Anih to ka thuitaek, toe a thungah kaom kaminawk loe kam rosak mak ai; toe nihcae loe khawnthaw ah anghthawk o moe, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, zaehaih a sak o let. **8** To pongah amrosak hanah kang thawkhah ni khoeek to, na zing oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Kanung parai palungphuihah nihcae nuiah ka krai hanah, prae kaminawk boih, siangpahrang mah uk ih praenawk boih nawnto ka pakhueng han, tiah lok takroekhah ka sak boeh, tiah thuih: to naah pauep thai ai palung ka phuihah hmai mah long to kang boih tih. **9** To pacoengah kaminawk khaeah kaciiim lok to ka suek han, poekhah maeto hoiah anih ih tok nawnto sak o hanah, nihcae boih mah Angraeng ih ahmin to kaw k o tih.

10 Ethiopia ih tuipei yaeh hoiah kai bok kaminawk, ampraek phang ka canunawk mah, kai khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to sin o tih. **11** To na niah loe ka koeh ai ih hmuen na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk boih pongah azathaih na tongh o mak ai boeh, nangcae amoekhah pongah anghoe kaminawk to nangcae salak hoiah ka lak ving han, to naah loe kaciiim kai ih mae ah nam oek o mak ai boeh. **12** Pacaekthlaek ih kami, amtang kaminawk to ka hum mak ai, nangcae salakah ka caeh taak han, to naah nihcae mah Angraeng ih ahmin to tang o tih. **13** Kanghmat Israel kaminawk loe zaehaih sah o mak ai, lok amlai o mak ai; nihcae pakha ah lok amlaihah hnu o mak ai: nihcae to caa o ueloe, mi doeh zithaih om ai ah khosah o tih boeh. **14** Aw Zion canu, laa to sah ah; Aw Israel, tha hoi hang ah; Aw Jerusalem canu, na palungthin boih hoi oep ah loe, palung anghoesak ah. **15** Na lokcaekhah loe Angraeng mah boengsak boeh, anih mah na misa to haek boih boeh; Angraeng, Israel siangpahrang loe nangcae salakah oh: nangcae mah sethah na hnu o mak ai boeh.

16 To na niah Jerusalem khaeah, Zii hmah, Zion khaeah, Na ban to thahnaem hmah nasoe. **17** Nangcae salakah kaom, Angraeng na Sithaw loe thacak; anih mah pahlong tih, anih loe oephah hoi na nuiah anghoe tih; angmah ih amlunghah hoiah nang to kamong ah omsak tih; laasakhah hoiah na nuiah paroeai anghoe tih, tiah thuihah to om tih. **18** Palungset hoi na ohhah, nangcae han hmuenzit ah kaom pahnu thuih ih hmuennawk to ka boengsak han boeh. **19** Khenah, to natuham ah nangcae pacaeckthlaek kaminawk to ka thuitaek boih han; khokkhaem kaminawk to ka pahlong moe, pakak ih kaminawk to nawnto kam khuengsak han;

Haggai

1 Darius siangpahrang toksakhai saning hnet, khrah tarukto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah, Tahmaa Haggai khae hoiah Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel hoi Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima, Joshua khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: hae kaminaw mah, Angraeng ih im sak hanah, atue pha ai vop, tiah thuih o. **3** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to Tahmaa Haggai khae hoiah angzoh; **4** hae im amro naah, kahoih ah pathoep het ih nangmacae im ah oh hanah atue mah phak boeh maw? tiah a naa. **5** To pongah vaihi misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: Na caeh o haih loklam to kahoih ah poek oh. **6** Nangcae loe cang pop parai ah na tuk o, toe zetta ni na aah o; na caak o e, zok nam hah o ai: na naek o e, nam hah o ai: nang khuk o e, na bae o ai: kami mah a toksakhai atho to akhaw kaom tangka tabu thungah ni pacaengh, tiah thuih. **7** To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Na caeh o haih loklamnaw to kahoih ah poek oh, tiah thuih. **8** Mae nuiah caeh o tahang ah, thing to sin oh loe, im to sah oh, kai pakoeh hanah, a thungah anghoe hoi ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Pop parai oephah na tawnh o, toe khenah, zetta ni na hnuk o; im ah na sinh o naah, kai mah kang hmu pae phaeng. Tipongah to tiah oh loe? tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Kai ih im loe amro pongah, kaminaw angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. **10** To pongah nangcae ranui ah kaom van mah dantui to pakaa moe, long mah doeh thingthai athai ai ah oh. **11** To pongah, lawk hoi maenaw, cang hoi kangtha misurtui, situi, akung amprawkhaih long, kaminaw, pacah ih moinaw, ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw angqo boih hanah lok ka paek boeh, tiah thuih. **12** To naah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel, Jehosadak capa kalen koek qaima, Joshua, anghmat kaminaw loe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah anih to patoeh baktih toengah, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok hoi tahmaa Haggai ih loknaw to tang o: kaminaw mah Angraeng to zit o. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng ih laicaeh Haggai mah Angraeng ih lok to kaminaw khaeah thuih pae; Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Angraeng mah Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel ih palungthin, Jehozadak capa, kalen koek qaima, Joshua ih palungthin, anghmat kaminaw boih ih palungthin to pathaw pae: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, angmacae, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng im to sak o. **15** Darius siangpahrang saning hnetto, khrah tarukto haih, ni pumphae, palito naah toksak amtong o.

2 Khrah sarihto haih, ni pumphaeto pacoeng, nito naah, Tahmaa Haggai khae hoi Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; **2** Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel hoi Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima Joshua hoi anghmat kaminaw khaeah, **3** canghni ah hae im lensawkhaih hnu kami na oh o vop maw? Vaihi loe kawbang maw na hnuk o boeh? Na khet o naah canghni ih lensawkhaih hoiah patah han koi timaw oh? **4** Toe Aw Zerubbabel, vaihi na thacaksak ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima Joshua hoi prae thungah kaom nangcae ih kaminaw boih, na thacak o sak loe, tok to sah oh, tiah

misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh: **5** Izip prae thung hoiah nang zoh o naah, nangcae hoi lokmai haih ka sak ih baktih toengah, ka Muihla nangcae salakah oh: zii o hmah, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nawnteta oh pacoengah, van hoi long, tuipei hoi saoenngaw to vaito ka huenh han vop; **7** prae kaminaw to ka huenh boih han, prae kaminaw boih mah koeh o ih hmuen to angzo ti: to naah hae im hae lensawkhaih hoiah ka koisak han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **8** Sum kanglung loe kai ih hmuen ah oh, sui doeh kai ih ni, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih: **9** hnukhuem ah sak ih hae im lensawkhaih loe canghni ih lensawkhaih pongah len kue ti, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih: hae ahmuen ah monghaih ka paek han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Darius siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnet, khrah takawt, ni pumphae palito naah, Tahmaa Haggai khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **11** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sithaw lok mah timaw thuih, tito qaimanaw khaeah dueng oh, **12** kami maeto mah kacim ah sin ih moi to angham ih kahni hoiah tapaw, a tapaw ih kahni hoiah takaw maw, moi maw, misurtui maw, situi maw, to ti ai boeh loe kawbaktih caaknaek maw sui nahaeloe ciim ti maw? tiah dueng oh, tiah a naa. To naah qaimanaw mah, Ciim mak ai, tiah a pathim pae o. **13** To pacoengah Haggai mah, Kadueh qok sui kami maeto mah hae ih hmuennaw hae sui nahaeloe ciimcai ai ah om mak ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah qimmanaw mah ciimcai ai ah ni om ti, tiah pathim pae o. **14** To naah Haggai mah, Hae kaminaw hoi acaengnaw loe ka hmaa ah to tiah ni oh o, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih; a sak o ih hmuennaw hoi a paek o ih hmuennaw loe ciim ai. **15** To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong kahoih ah poek oh; canghni ah loe Angraeng ih tempul thungah thilung maeto pacoeng maeto pahong o. **16** Canghni ah loe kami maeto mah cang benthang pumphaeto tacawthai ahmuen ah caeh naah, benthang hato khue ni a hak: kami maeto mah misurtui laom qui pangato pasawhthai ahmuen ah caeh naah, laom pumphaeto khue ni a hak. **17** Na ban hoi sak ih toknaw boih to kai mah, dantui hoi qatetui hoiah dankang paek o, toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Vaihi ni hoi kamtong, khrah takawto haih, ni pumphaeto pacoeng, ni palito, Angraeng ih tempul sakhaih ni hoi kamtong, kahoih ah pakoep oh: **19** tapup thungah cangtii oh maw? ue, vaihi khoeo to misurthai, thaiduet thai, pomegranat thai, Olive thai athai ai vop: vaihi hoi kamtong tahamhoihaih kang paek o han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **20** To natheum ih khrah, ni pumphae palito naah, Haggai khaeah Angraeng ih lok angzoh let, **21** Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel khaeah, Kai mah van hoi long to ka huen han; **22** siangpahrangnaw ih angraeng tangkhang to buenglueng tamlet ah ka pakhup pae moe, Sithaw panoe ai prae kaminaw thacakhaih to ka phraek pae han; hrang lakok hoi a nuiah anghthueng kaminaw to ka palet pae han; hrang hoi a nuiah anghthueng kaminaw loe angmacae nawkamyannaw ih sumsen hoiah dueh o ti, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. **23** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, to na niah loe Aw Shealtiel capa, ka tamna, Zerubbabel, nang to kang lak han,

tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nang to ka qoih boeh pongah, sui
bantuek baktiah kang sak han, tiah misatuh kaminawh ih
Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

Zekariah

1 Darius siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih, khrah tazetto naah, Iddo capa Berekiah, Berekiah capa Tahmaa Zekariah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Angraeng loe nam panaw nuih paroeai palungphui. **3** To pongah kaminaw khaeah thui paeh; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: kai khaeah amleam oh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih: kai doeh nangcae khaeah kam laem let toeng han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Nam panaw baktiah om o hma; nihcae khaeah hmaloe ih tahmaanaw mah hae tiah thuih pae o; kasae sakhaih hoi kahoih ai loklam thung hoiah amlaem o let ah, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai moe, tidoeh sah pae o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Nam panaw loe vaihi naa ah maw oh o boeh? Tahmaanaw loe hing o poe maw? **6** Nam panaw loe kaimah ih tamna tahmaanaw khaeah thuih ih ka loknaw hoi ka lok takroekhaihnaaw to kae o boeh na ai maw? To naah nichae mah dawnpakhuem o, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng loe a sak han atim ih baktih toengah, ka caeh o ih loklam hoi ka sak o ih hmuem baktiah aicae nuih lokcaek boeh, tiah thuih o. **7** Darius siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih, khrah hathlaito Shebat khrah, ni pumpae palito naah, Iddo capa Berekiah, Berekiah capa tahmaa Zakariah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **8** Khoving ah hnuksakhaih maeto kai khaeah amtueng, to naah ka hma ah hrang kathim nuih anghnu kami maeto ka hnuk! anih loe azawn ah kaom aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoet: anih hnuk ah kathim, kamnum hoi kanglung hrangnaw to angdoet o. **9** Kai mah, Ka Angraeng, haenaw loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Kai khaeah lokthui van kami mah, Haenaw loe timaw, tito kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. **10** To naah aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoe kami mah, Hae kaminaw loe long pum ah caeh hanah Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami ah oh o, tiah ang naa. **11** Nihcae mah aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoe Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Long pum ah ka caeh o, long pum loe monghaih hoiah khosak o, tiah a thuih pae o. **12** To naah Angraeng ih van kami mah, Saning qui sarihto Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpui nuih palung na phui boeh, nasetto maw palungnathaih tawn ai ah na oh thuih han vop? tiah a naa. **13** To pongah kai khae lokthui van kami khaeah Angraeng mah kazoi lok hoiah monghaih lok to a thuih pae. **14** To naah kai khaeah lokthui van kami mah, Hae lok hae taphong ah; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae lok hae thuih: Jerusalem hoi Zion pakaa hanah paroeai tha ka pathok. **15** Toe anghngai duem prae kalah kaminaw nuih loe palung ka phui parai: nihcae mah Jerusalem raihah thap o aep pongah, palung ka phui, tiah a thuih. **16** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; palungnathaih hoiah Jerusalem ah kam laem let han. Kai ih im loe sak let ah om tih: Jerusalem to sak let hanah qui hoiah tah let tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **17** Taphong let ah: misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Ka vangpuinaw loe angraeng o let tih, Angraeng mah Zion to pathloep let ueloe, Jerusalem doeh qoih ih vangpui ah om let tih, tiah a naa. **18** Ka khet tahang naah,

ka hma ah takii palito ka hnuk! **19** Kai khaeah lokthui van kami khaeah, Hae hmuennaw loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Hae loe Judah, Israel, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw anghaehsak phang acaeng kaminaw ni, tiah ang naa. **20** To naah Angraeng mah bantok sah kop kami palitonaw to ang patuek. **21** To pacoengah kai mah, Hae hmuennaw loe tih sak han ih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Hae kaminaw loe mi mah doeh lu doeng tahang thaih han ai ah Judah kaminaw anghaehsak phang takianaw ni: toe nihcae mah zit o hanah bantok sah kop kaminaw to angzo o ueloe, Judah kami anghaehsak phang Gentel kaminaw ih takii to amrosak ving tih, tiah ang naa.

2 Ka khet tahang let naah, ban ah tahhaih qui kasin kami maeto ka hnuk. **2** Kai mah anih hanah, Naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Jerusalem nazetto maw kaw moe, nasetto maw sawk, tito ka tah han, tiah ang naa. **3** To naah khenah, kai khaeah lokthui van kami loe a caeh, to naah kalah van kami maeto anih tongh hanah caeh, **4** anih khaeah, Cawn ah loe, to ih saning kanaw thendoeng khaeah, pop parai kaminaw hoi maitaw ohhaih ahmuem ah oh pongah, Jerusalem tapang loe pakaahaih sipae om mak ai boeh: **5** kai loe anih hanah hmai tapang baktiah ka oh pae han, vangpui thungah lensawkhaih hoiah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh tiah a naa. **6** Ho, Ho, aluek bang prae hoiah cawn oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; van tlim ih takhi palito ohhaih ahmuem ah nangcae to kang haeh o boih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Aw Zion, Angzo ah, Babylon canu hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw, Loih hanah cawn oh. **8** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Anih lensawkhaih hoi oh pacoengah, nangcae paro prae kaminaw khaeah kai ang patoeh; nangcae loe Anih ih mik baktiah na oh o pongah, nangcae sui kami loe Anih ih mik sui kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih. **9** Khenah, nihcae to ka tuk moe, nihcae ih tamnanaw to kam rosak han: to naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah kai ang patoeh, tito na panoeok tih. **10** Aw Zion canu, anghoe ah loe laa to sah ah: khenah, kang zoh moe, nangcae salakah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** To na niah kanoi parai prae kaminaw Angraeng khaeah angzo o ueloe, kai ih kami ah om o tih: kai nangcae salakah ka oh han, to naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah kai patoeh, tito na panoeok o tih. **12** Angraeng mah kaciim Judah prae loe angmah ih taham qawk ah toep ueloe, Jerusalem loe a qoih ih vangpui ah om let tih. **13** Kaminaw boih, Angraeng hmaa ah, anghngai o duem ah, anih loe a ohhaih hmuenciim hoiah anghthaw boeh.

3 To naah Angraeng ih van kami hma ah kangdoe, kalen koek qaima Joshua to ang hnuksak, Setan loe anih zae net hanah anih ih bantang bangah angdoet. **2** Angraeng mah, Setan khaeah, Aw Setan, Angraeng mah ang zoeh, Jerusalem qoikung Angraeng mah nang to ang zoeh boeh! anih loe hmai thung hoi azuh ih thing baktiah na ai maw oh? tiah a naa. **3** Joshua loe panuet thok khukbuen to angkhuk moe, van kami hma ah angdoet. **4** Anih mah ahma ah angdoe kaminaw khaeah, Panuet thok khukbuenaw to khring pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Khenah, na zaehaih kang vah pae ving boeh, kalah khukbuen to kang

khuksak han boeh, tiah a naa. **5** To naah kai mah, Kaciim pala to a lu nuiah khuk pae oh, tiah ka naa. To pongah kaciim pala to a lu nuiah khuk pae o, anih to khukbuen angkhuk o sak. Angraeng ih van kami loe anih taengah angdoet. **6** Angraeng ih van kami mah Joshua khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, **7** misatuh kaminaw loe Angraeng mah, Kai ih loklam na pazui moe, Ka thuih ih lok na pazui nahaeloe, Ka im hae na uk tih, Ka im taeng boih na uk tih; haeah angdoe kaminaw salakah caehhah ahmuen to kang paek han. **8** Aw kalen qaima Joshua, nang hoi na hma ah anghnu nam puinaw, Tahgai oh: nangcae loe angzo han koi angmataih ah na oh o; khenah, Ka tamna, TANGHANG to ka tacawtsak let han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **9** Joshua hma ah ka suek ih thlung hae, khenah: to ih thlung maeto nuiah loe mik sarihto oh: khenah, to thlung nuiah ca ka tarik han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih; nito thungah to prae thung ih zaehaih to ka takhoe boih han, tiah a thuih. **10** To na niah loe kami boih mah a im taeng kaminaw to misurkung hoi thaiduetkung tim ah anghnut han kaw o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

4 To naah kai khae lokthui van kami loe amlaem moe, iip kami pathaw baktih toengah, kai to ang pathaw. **2** Anih mah, Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, ka khet naah, a nuiah hmai im kaom, sui hoi sak ih hmaithaw paanghah tung sarihto, a nuiah hmai im sarihto hoi hmaithaw hmai sarihto: **3** hmai im taeng bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah maeto kaom, Olive thing hnetto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. **4** Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Ka angraeng, hae hmuennaw loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah ka naa. **5** Kai hoi lokpae van kami mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennaw loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw, tito na panoe ai maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Ka panoe ai, angraeng, tiah ka naa. **6** To pongah anih mah kai khaeah, Zerubabel khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; hae hmuennaw loe thacakhah hoiah om ai, sak thaihah hoiah doeh om ai, ka Muithla rang hoiah ni om tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Aw kalen pui mae nang loe tiah maw na oh? Nang loe Zerubabel hma ah tangting ah na om ti: tahmenhah, tahmenhah, tiah hanghah hoiah lokpui koek im takii ih thlung to anih mah sin tih, tiah ang naa. **8** To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **9** hae im loe Zerubabel ih ban hoiah sak amtong boeh, a ban hoiah ni sak pacoengah om ti: to naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, tito na panoe o tih. **10** Hae hmuennaw tetta patoek kami loe mi maw? Hae sarihtonaw mah Zerubabel ban ih tahhah qui to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; to sarihtonaw loe Angraeng ih mik ah oh o, to miknaw loe ahnuh ahma long pum ah caeh o. **11** To naah kai mah anih khaeah, Hmaithaw paaanghah bantang bang hoi banqoi bangah kaom Olive thing hnetto loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah ka dueng. **12** To pacoengah anih khaeah, Sui moithaw hmaitu paekhah sui tuicawn hnetto taengah kaom Olive thing tanghang hnetto loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah ka dueng let bae. **13** Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennaw thuih koehhah to na panoe ai maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Ka panoe ai, angraeng, tiah ka naa. **14** To pongah anih mah, Hae hnuk loe

long pum ukkung Angraeng taengah kangdoe, situi nok ih kami hnuk ni, tiah ang naa.

5 Angqoi moe, ka khet let naah, kazaw ca tangoeng to ka hnuk. **2** Anih mah kai khaeah, Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, dong pumphae to kasaw, dong hato kakaw, kazaw ca tangoeng maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. **3** To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe long pum ah kaeah tangoenghah oh: hae bang ih ca tangoeng nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, paqu kaminaw loe amro o boih tih; ho bang ih ca tangoeng nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, amsawnlok thui kaminaw loe amro o boih tih. **4** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Kai mah to ca to ka sin han, kamqu ih imthung ah to ca to akun ueloe, ka hmin hoi amsoem ai ah lokkamhah sah kami imthung ah doeh akun tih: anih ih imthung ah om ueloe, thing hoi thlungnaw to amrosak boih tih, tiah a naa. **5** Kai hoi lokpae van kami loe hmbang ah caeh moe, kai khaeah, Doeng tahang ah, hmbang kaeah hmuennaw loe timaw, tito khen noek ah, tiah ang naa. **6** Kai mah, Hae loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, hae loe hmbang kaeah benthang ni. Long pum ah kaom kaminaw ih zaehaih loe hae tiah oh, tiah ang naa. **7** To pacoengah khenah, benthang kraenghah akhuem to paongh o, to naah benthang thungah anghnu nongpata maeto oh: **8** to naah anih mah, Hae nongpata loe kasae hnuksakhah ih ni, tiah ang thuih; van kami mah nongpata to benthang thungah a vah let; benthang loe kakakah akhuem to khuem o. **9** To pacoengah mik padai moe, ka khet tahang naah, angzo nongpata hnetto ka hnuk, nihnik ih pakhraeh ah loe takhi to oh; nihnik loe tui tavaa baktiah pakhraeh a tawnh hoi: nihnik mah benthang to van hoi long salakah atoengh hoi. **10** Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Benthang loe naa ah maw sin hoi tih? tiah ka naa. **11** Anih mah kai khaeah, Shinar prae ah benthang ih im sak pae hanah a sin hoi: ohhah ahmuen sak hoi pacoengah, to ah benthang to suem hoi tih, tiah ang naa.

6 Angqoi moe, ka doeng tahang let naah, khenah, mae hnetto salak hoiah angzo hrang lakok hnetto ka hnuk; to mae loe sum tacawthah mae ah oh o. **2** Hmaloe ih hrang lakoknaw loe kathim hrangnaw mah ruet o; hnetto haih hrang lakok loe kamnum hrangnaw mah ruet o; **3** thumto haih hrang lakok loe kanglung hrangnaw mah ruet o moe, palito haih hrang lakok loe aem kaom kanglung bok hrangnaw mah ruet o. **4** Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Ka angraeng, hae hmuennaw loe tih thuih koehhah ih aa? tiah ka naa. **5** Van kami mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennaw loe long pum ukkung Angraeng hmaa hoiah tacaw, van muithla sarihto thuih koehhah ih ni. **6** Kamnum hrang loe aluek bang prae ah caeh, kanglung hrangnaw loe nihcae hnukah bang o, aem kaom hrangnaw loe aloih bang prae ah caeh o. **7** Hrangnaw loe caeh o, long pum ahnuh ahma caeh hanah koeh o: to naah anih mah, Long pum ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe long pum ahnuh ahma caeh o boih. **8** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Khenah, aluek bang prae ah kaeah hrangnaw mah aluek bang prae ah Ka muithla to monghah paek boeh, tiah ang naa. **9** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh: **10** misong ah ohhah Babylon prae hoiah amlaem Helda, Tobijah hoi Jedaih khaeah caeh oh; sui

hoi sum kanglung to lak o pacoengah, to na niah Zephaniah capa Josiah ih im ah caeh oh; **11** sui hoi sum kanglung to la oh, angraeng lumuek to sah oh loe, Jehozadak capa kalen qaima, Joshua ih lu ah angmuek o sak ah; **12** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, TANGHANG, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe, a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah tanghang to tacawt tahang ueloe, Angraeng ih tempul to sah tih: **13** anih mah Angraeng ih tempul to sah tih; anih loe lensawkhaih hoiah amthoep ueloe, uk hanah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih; anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah qaima ah om tih: nihnik loe angdaehhah sah hoi tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **14** Angraeng lumuek loe, panoek poe hanah Angraeng ih tempul ah suem oh, to lumuek loe Helem, Tobijah, Jedaiah hoi Zephaniah capa Hen cae hanah om tih. **15** Ahmuen kangthla ah kaom kaminaw to angzo o ueloe, Angraeng ih tempul to sak abomh o tih, to naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah kai patoeh, tito na panoek o tih. Angraeng na Sithaw ih lok to kahoih ah na tahngai o nahaeloe to tiah om tih, tiah a naa.

7 Darius siangpahrang saning palito haih, Kislev khrah, khrah takawtto, ni palito niah Angraeng ih lok to Zekariah khaeah angzoh; **2** Bethel ih kaminaw mah Sharezer, Regeem Melek hoi angmah ih kaminaw to Angraeng hma ah lawkthuih hanah, Sithaw im ah patoeh o moe, **3** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng imthung ih qaima hoi tahmaanaw khaeah, Saning pop parai ka sak o ih baktih toengah, khrah pangato naah palungset hoi buh zahhah to ka sak o han maw? tiah lok dueng o sak. **4** To naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **5** prae thung ih kaminaw hoi qaimanaw boih khaeah, Khrah pangato haih hoi khrah sarihto haih naah, palungsethah hoiah buhzahhah to na sak o, saning qui sarihto thung na sak o ih buhzahhah loe, kai han ih maw buh na zah o? tiah thui paeh. **6** Na caak o moe, na naek o naah, nangmacae han ih na ai maw na caak o moe, na naek o? **7** Kaminaw loe aloih bang ih ahmuen hoi tangtling ah khosak o, Jerusalem hoi a taeng ih vanguinaw doeh kamong ah oh o moe, khosak hoih o naah, canghni ih tahmaanaw khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai maw? tiah lok angzoh. **8** Angraeng ih lok Zekariah khaeah angzoh, **9** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Kahoih toeghah to sah oh, maeto hoi maeto nuiah palungnathah hoi amlunghah to amtueng o sak ah: **10** lamhmainaw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw, angvinaw hoi amtang kaminaw to pacaekthlaek o hmah: na palungthin thungah nawkamya nuiah kasae poekhaih to tawn o hmah, tiah thuih. **11** Toe nihcae mah tahngai han koeh o ai, palaeng to hnuak bangah paqoi o moe, thaih han ai ah naa to tamuep o. **12** Ue, nihcae loe palungthin thlung baktiah amtak o sak, to tih ai nahaeloe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah angmah ih Muithla hoiah tanghni ah angmah ih tahmaanaw khaeah paek ih lok hoi thuih ih loknaw to nihcae mah tahngai o moeng tih: to pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng khae hoiah kanung parai palungphuihah to angzoh. **13** Ka kaw naah, nihcae mah tahngai o ai; to pongah nihcae mah ang kaw o naah, ka tahngai prae mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Toe nihcae mah panoek ai ih prae kaminaw salakah nihcae to takhi kamhae hoiah kang

haesak phang. To pongah prae loe pongsut, caeh kami hoi amlaem kami doeh om ai. Nihcae mah kahoih prae to amro o sak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih.

8 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, **2** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Zion nuiah paroeai uthaih ka tawnh, anih nuiah hmai kanung parai palungphuihah ka tawnh, tiah thuih. **3** Angraeng mah, Zion khaeah kam laem let moe, Jerusalem thungah ka oh han: Jerusalem loe Loktang Vangpui, tiah kaw o ueloe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih Mae loe, Kaciim Mae, tiah kaw o tih, tiah thuih. **4** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Nongpata mitong hoi nongpa mitongnaw loe Jerusalem ih loklaminaw ah anghnu o ueloe, saning coeh o parai boeh pongah, ban ah cunghet to sin o boih tih. **5** Vangpui thung ih loklaminaw loe nawka nongpa hoi nongpatanaw amhaihah hoiah koi tih, tiah thuih. **6** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, To na niah loe haeah kanghmat kaminaw hanah dawnrai hmuen ah om tih, toe kai han loe dawnrai hmuen ah om tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, ni angvae hoi ni duem prae bangah kaom, kaimah ih kaminaw to ka pahlong han. **8** Jerusalem ah oh hanah nihcae to ka hoih han: nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, kai loe loktang hoi toenghah bangah nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, tiah thuih. **9** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih im sak na niah kaom tahmaanaw ih lok kathah nangcae mah, tempul to na sak o thai hanah, na ban thacak o sak ah. **10** Hae tiah om ai nathuem ah loe kami hoi moi hanah toksakhah atho to om ai; kaminaw boih hoi a taeng ih kaminaw maeto hoi maeto misa ah kang coengsak pongah, pacaekthlaekhaih to oh moe, tacawt kami hoi akun kaminaw hanah monghah om ai. **11** Toe vaihi loe kanghmat kaminaw to canghni ih kaminaw baktiah ka sah mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Atii loe kahoih ah ampraw ueloe, misur doeh athai tih; long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak ueloe, vannaw mah dantui to krahsak tih: haeah kanghmat kaminaw hanah hae hmuennaw boih qawh ah ka toepsak han. **13** Nangcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah tangoenghah hnu kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, Aw Judah hoi Israel imthung takohnaw, nangcae to kang pahlong han, to naah nangcae loe tahamhoih kami ah na om o tih: zii hmah, na ban thacak o sak ah, tiah a naa. **14** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Nangcae ampanaw mah kai palung ang phui o sak naah, nangcae to dan ka paek han, tiah ka thuih ih lok to ka zuk let ai; **15** vaihi loe Jerusalem hoi Judah imthung takoh ah kahoih hmuen sak han kam sak boeh; zii o hmah. **16** Hae baktih hmuennaw hae na sak o han oh; kami boih mah angmah ih imtaeng kaminaw khaeah loktang lok to thui oh; lokcaek naah loktang lok, toenghah lok, monghah hoiah lok to takhroek oh: **17** na imtaeng kami nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to poek o hmah; amsoem ai lokkamhaih to koeh o hmah: hae tiah sak ih hmuennaw loe ka hnuakma, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **18** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let bae, **19** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Khrah palito, khrah pangato, khrah sarihto hoi khrah hato, buhzahhahhah loe Judah imthung takoh

han oephaih, anghoeihai hoi nawmhaih poi ah om tih; to pongah loktang hoi angdaehhah to palung oh, tiah thuih. **20** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Ahmuen kruekah kaom vangpui ih kaminaw to angzo o tih: **21** vangpui maeto thung kaom kaminaw loe kalah vangpui bangah caeh o ueloe, Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to pakrong o si, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuih han karangah caeh o si, kai doeh ka caeh toeng han, tiah thui o tih. **22** Ue, pop parai kaminaw hoi thacak praenaw mah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to pakrong moe, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuih hanah Jerusalem ah angzo o tih, tiah a thuih. **23** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, To na niah loe lok kalah apae praenaw thung ih kaminaw hato angzo o ueloe, Judah kami maeto ih kahni atom to patawn pae o caeng tih, nangcae khaeah Sithaw oh, tiah ka thaih o pongah, na hnukah kang zoh o toeng han, tiah thui o tih, tiah thuih.

9 Angraeng lokcaekhaih Hadrak hoi Damaska vangpui nuiah krah tih: Angraeng mah kaminaw hoi Israel acaengnaw to khet. **2** Lokcaekhaih loe a taengah kaom Hamath vangpui nuiah krah tih, palungah kami ah kaom, Tura hoi Sidon nuiah doeh krah tih. **3** Tura loe misa buephaih kakac im to sak, sum kanglung to maiphu baktih, sui to loklam ih tangkrok baktiah patungh. **4** Khenah, Angraeng mah anih to a ving ueloe, a thackahai to tuipei thungah amrosak tih; anih loe hmai mah kang tih. **5** Ashkelon vangpui mah hnuk naah, zii tih; Gaza mah doeh hnu ueloe, paroeai palungsae tih; Ekron ih oephaih doeh azat thok hmuen ah angcoeng ving tih; Gaza siangpahrang to dueh tih, Ashkelon ah kami om mak ai boeh. **6** Acaeng kangbaeh kaminaw loe Ashdod vangpui ah om o tih, Philistinnaw amoekhaih to kam rosak han. **7** Nihcae mah athii Naom moi to caa o mak ai ueloe, panuet thok caaknaek doeh caa o mak ai boeh; toe kanghmat kami loe aicae Sithaw hanah qawh ah om tih, anih loe Judah prae zaehoiung ah om ueloe, Ekron vangpui loe Jebus kami maeto ah om tih. **8** Toe misatuk han caeh moe, amlaem kaminaw pongah, kaimah ih im to ka toep han: mi mah doeh kai ih kaminaw to pacaekthlaek let mak ai boeh. Kaom hmuen to mik hoi ka hnuk boeh. **9** Aw Zion canu, anghoe parai ah; Jerusalem canu hang ah: khenah, Na siangpahrang loe nang khaeah angzoh: anih loe toeng moe, pahlonghaih a tawnh; poek pahnaemhaih hoiah laa hrang nuiah anghueng, saning kanaw laa hrang nuiah anghueng hoiah angzoh. **10** Ephraim khae ih hrang lakok to ka lak moe, Jerusalem khae ih misatukhaih hrang to ka lak pae han, misatukhaih kalii to ka khaeh pae han: anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw khaeah monghaih lok to thui pae tih: anih ukhaih loe tuipei hae bang hoi ho bang khoeo to, vapui hoi long boeng khoeo to kawt tih. **11** Athii hoi sak ih lokmaihih loe nangcae han doeh oh toeng pongah, thongim krah kaminaw to tui om ai tanggom thung hoiah ka loisak han. **12** Thongim krah kaminaw, amlaem oh, oephaih kang paek o; nangcae han alet hnetto tangqum kang paek o han, tiah vaihi kang thuih o boeh. **13** Judah to kalii avak baktiah na vak moe, Ephraim ih kalii to ka koisak han, Aw Zion na capanaw to ka pathaw han, Aw Grik na capanaw to misa ah ka suek moe, thacak kami ih sumsen baktiah kang coengsak han. **14** Nihcae nuiah Angraeng amtueng tih, anih

ih kalii loe ni aengh baktiah ampha tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah mongkah to ueng ueloe, aloih bang ih takhi hoiah caeh tih. **15** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pakaa tih; nihcae to amrosak ueloe, zai ih lawkthluemnaw doeh pazawk tih: nihcae loe misurtui nae kaminaw baktiah hang o tih; nihcae loe hmuenpaekhaih sak nathuem ih kakoi mong sabae baktih, im takii ih hmaicam baktiah om o tih. **16** To na niah loe angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih tuucaanaw baktiah nihcae to pahlong tih: nihcae loe Angraeng lumuek pong ih atho kaom thlung baktiah om o ueloe, pazawkhaih kahni baktiah a prae thungah aang tih. **17** Nihcae hoihihah loe kawkruk maw len, a krang hoihihah doeh kawkrumaw len tih! Thendoengnaw loe laikok ih kang baktiah qoeng o ueloe, takha thung ih misurkung baktiah qoeng o tih.

10 Hnukhuem ih khotui angzoh hanah Angraeng khaeah hni oh; kho angzoh hanah Angraeng mah kho amnimsak moe, kaminaw hanah kho angzosak, kaminaw boih hanah lawh ah anqam to tacawtsak. **2** Sak cop ih krangnaw loe amsawnlok to thuih o, angzo han koi hmuen thui kaminaw loe amsawnlok ni a thuih o, amsoem ai amang to a thuih o moe, atho kaom ai monghaih lok to a thuih o; tuu toepkung om ai pongah, nihcae loe raihaih tongh o, kaminaw loe tuu baktiah amhet o. **3** Tuu toep kaminaw nuiah palung ka phui moe, zaehoiungnaw to ka thuitaek: misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, tuunaw hoi Judah imthung takoh to khenzawn ueloe, nihcae to kahoih angmah ih misatukhaih hrang baktiah sah tih. **4** To tuu thung hoiah im takii ih kamtak thlung baktih, kahni im takhuekhaih cung baktih, misatukhaih kalii baktiah thacak, ukkungnaw to angzo tih. **5** Nihcae loe misatukhaih loklam ih tangnong thungah misa atii thacak kaminaw baktih toengah om o tih: Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto oh pongah, nihcae mah misa tuh o ueloe, hrang nui anghueng kaminaw to azat o sak tih. **6** Judah imthung to tha ka caksak moe, Joseph imthung takoh to ka pahlong han, nihcae nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh pongah, nihcae to ka hoih let han: nihcae loe haekhaih tong vai ai kami baktiah om o tih; nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh pongah, nihcae lawkthuihaih to ka tahngai pae han. **7** Ephraim kaminaw loe thacak kami baktiah om o tih, nihcae ih palung doeh misurtui nae kami baktiah anghoeihah tawn o tih: ue, to tiah kaom hmuen to nihcae ih caanaw mah hnuk o naah anghoe o tih: nihcae ih palung loe Angraeng ah anghoe o tih. **8** Kai mah nihcae to ka loisak pongah, nihcae han angmathaih atuenh to ka paek moe, nihcae to ka tacuu han: nihcae loe canghnii ih baktih toengah, angpung o tih. **9** Nihcae to kaminaw salakah kang haehsak phang, toe nihcae mah anghthla parai prae hoiah kai to panoek o tih; nihcae loe a caanaw hoi nawnto om o poe ueloe, amlaem o let tih. **10** Nihcae to lzip prae thung hoiah ka hoih let moe, Assyria prae thung hoiah ka tacuu let han; nihcae han ohhaih ahmuen om ai khoeo to, Gilead hoi Lebanon prae ah ka hoih han. **11** Nihcae loe pacaekthlaekhaih tuipei bang hoiah caeh o tih, tuipei tuiphu to pazawk o ueloe, kathuk tuipuinaw doeh kaang boih tih: Assyria amoekhaih to pahnaem tathuk ueloe, lzip ih cunghet doeh anghma tih boeh. **12** Nihcae to Angraeng ah tha ka

caksak han, nihcae loe anih ih ahmin hoiah caeh o tathuk, caeh o tahang ti, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

11 Aw Lebanon, nang ih Sidar thing hmai mah kang hanah, nangmah ih khongkha to paong ah. **2** Sidar thingkung loe amtim boeh pongah, Aw hmaica thing, qah ah; kahoih thingnaw loe amtim o boih boeh; Bashan ih kamtak oak thingnaw, qah oh; tu thung ih thingnaw loe pahum o boih boeh. **3** Nihcae lensawkhaih to amro boih boeh pongah, tuutoep kaminaw ih qahhah lok to oh: Jordan amoekhaih loe amro boeh pongah, kaipui hanghah lok to oh. **4** Ka Angraeng Sithaw mah, hum han kaom tuu to pacah ah; **5** Tawnkung mah tuunaw to boh naah, danpaekhaih tidoeh om ai: tuu zaw kaminaw mah, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, kai loe angraeng boeh, tiah thuih o: tuutoep kaminaw loe tuunaw to tahmen ai. **6** Prae thungah kaom kaminaw tahmenhaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih: toe, khenah, kami boih angrmacae taengah kaom kaminaw khaeah ka paek han, angrmacae siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han: nihcae mah prae to tuh o tih, to naah nihcae ban thung hoi ka pahlong mak ai. **7** To pongah nang kamtang tuu, hum han kaom tuu to ka pacah han. Tuu toepchaih cung hnetto ka lak, maeto loe Kranghoih, tiah ahmin ka paek, kalah maeto loe zaenghah qai, tiah ka kaw; tuu to ka pacah. **8** Khrachto thungah tuutoep kami thumto kang haksak; ka hinghah mah nihcae to hnukma, nihcae hinghah mah doeh kai to hnukma o toeng. **9** To pacoengah kai mah, Nangcae kang pacah o mak ai boeh, kadueh kami loe, dueh nasoe; anghma kami loe anghma nasoe; anghmat kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto ih ngan to caa o nasoe, tiah ka naa. **10** To naah prae kaminaw boih hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka lak lei thai hanah, Kranghoih cunghet to, ka lak moe, ka khaeh lawt. **11** To na niah angkhaeh lawt; to pongah kai kazing amtang tuutoep kaminaw mah, hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah panoek o. **12** Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih hmuen na poek o nahaeloe, ka toksakhaih atho to na paek oh; toe to tiah na poek o ai nahaeloe, na poek o hmah, tiah ka naa. To pongah nihcae mah kai hanah sum kanglung phoisa qui thumto ang noek pae o. **13** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah kai han katingah ang paek o ih atho to long laom sahkung khaeah va ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah sum kanglung phoisa qui thumto ka lak moe, Angraeng imthung ih long laom sah kami khaeah ka vah. **14** To pacoengah zaenghah qai, tiah kaw ih kalah cung to ka khaeh moe, Judah hoi Israel nawkamya ah ohhah to ka phraek. **15** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, kamthu tuutoep kami ih hmuennaw to la ah. **16** Khenah, prae nuiah tuutoep kami maeto ka pacah han, anih loe anghma kaminaw to dawncang mak ai, tuucaanaw doeh pakrong mak ai, ahmaa kaca tuunaw doeh khenzawn mak ai ueloe, angdoe sut tuunaw doeh pacah mak ai: toe anih loe kathaw huk tuu moi to caa tih, a khokpacin mataeng doeh amongh pae boih tih. **17** Tuuca caeltaak tuutoep kami loe khosak bing! Sumsem mah a ban hoi bantang mik to takroek pae nasoe; a ban to angqo pae nasoe loe, a bantang mik to maeng pae nasoe, tiah a naa.

12 Israel koeh ai haih Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh: van to kalen ah pazuengkung, long ohhah ahmuen

raemhkung, kami hinghah paekkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih. **2** Khenah, Jerusalem loe a taengah kaom kaminaw boih paquisak boengloeng ah ka sak han, nihcae mah Judah hoi Jerusalem to takui o tih. **3** To na niah loe long nui ih acaeng boih mah anih tuk hanah amkhueng o tih, toe Jerusalem loe kaminaw boih han kazit lungsong baktiah ka sak han; to thlung atoeng kaminaw loe koi o phaeng tih. **4** To na niah loe hrangnaw to kang hmangsak sut moe, a nuiah anghueng kaminaw doeh kam thusak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Judah ih imthung to ka khet moe, kaminaw ih hrang to mik ka maengsak boih han. **5** To naah Judah ukkung angraengnaw mah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng loe aicah ih Sithaw ah oh, kai loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw thacakhah ah oh, tiah thui o tih. **6** To na niah Judah ukkung angraengnaw to thing hmai kamngaeh baktih, kangqong hmaithaw baktiah ka sak han; to hmai mah a taengah kaom kaminaw hoi banqoi bantang kaom kaminaw to kangh boih tih, toe Jerusalem loe a ohhah ahmuen ah kakakah om poe tih. **7** Angraeng mah Judah ohhah ahmuen to pahlong hmaloe tih, David imthung hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw lensawkhaih loe Judah pongah len kue mak ai. **8** To na niah loe Angraeng mah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw to pakaa tih; thacak ai kaminaw loe to na niah David baktiah thacak o tih, nihcae hma ah Angraeng ih van kami oh baktih toengah, David imthung loe Sithaw baktiah om tih. **9** To na niah Jerusalem vangpui tuk hanah angzo prae kaminaw boih to amrosak hanah ka pakrong han. **10** David imthung hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw nuiah, tahmenhaih hoi tahmen hnikhah palungthin ka krai pae han: nihcae mah thunh o ih Kai to na khen o tih, maeto khue a tawnh o ih capa qah haih baktiah, anih to qah o haih tih; kami mah kadueh calu qahhah baktiah, qah o haih tih. **11** To na niah loe Megiddo azawn Hadad Rimmon ah kaom qahhah baktiah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah paroeh qahhah to om tih. **12** Prae loe palungsae tih, imthung takoh boih, David imthung takoh hoi a zunaw, Nathan imthung takoh hoi a zunaw; **13** Levi imthung takoh hoi a zunaw, Shimei imthung takoh hoi a zunaw; **14** kanghmat imthung takohnaw, imthong takoh boih hoi a zunaw to qah o tih.

13 To na niah loe zaehah ciim ai pongah, David imthung takoh hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah tui ka pueksak han. **2** To na niah loe prae thung hoiah krang ih ahminnaw to ka phraek han, nihcae mah to ahminnaw to panoek o mak ai boeh: tahmaanaw hoi kacim ai muithla to prae thung hoi ka haek han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **3** To naah lokthui tahmaanaw om o vop nahaeloe, anih cunkung amno hoi ampa mah anih khaeah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi amsawnlok na thuih pongah, na hing han om ai, tiah naa tih. Tahmaanaw mah lokthuih o naah, anih cunkung amno hoi ampa mah to tahmaanaw to sumsen hoiah thun o tih. **4** To na niah tahmaanaw mah a hnuk o ih hmuen kawng thuih o naah, azat o tih; kami aling hanah moiin khukbuen to angkhuk mak ai boeh. **5** Toe anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, kai loe lawkphrawk kami ni; nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni kami maeto mah maitaw toep hanah ang patuk, tiah thui tih. **6** Kami mah, Tipongah na ban ah ahma oh loe? tiah dueng o naah, Kam puinaw

ih im ah ahma ka caak, tiah thui tih. 7 Aw sumsen, kai ih tuutoep kami hoi kai ih ampui to tuk hanah, anghawh ah, tiah misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng mah thuih: tuutoep kami hum naah loe tuunawh ampraek o phang tih: to tuucaanawh nuiah ban ka phok han. 8 Prae thung boih ah, thumto thungah hnetto hum o ueloe dueh o tih; toe thumto thungah maeto loe anghmat tih. 9 Sum kanglung hmai hoi atui pacii baktih, sui loe hmai hoiah tanoek ah oh baktih toengah, thumto haito hmai thungah ka vah han: nihcae mah ka hmin to kawh o tih, to naah nihcae to ka pathim han: to naah kai mah, nihcae loe kai ih kami ni, tiah ka thuih han; nihcae mah doeh, Angraeng loe kai ih Sithaw ni, tiah thui o toeng tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

14 Khenah, kalah kaminawh mah nang ih hmuenmae amzet o nathuem ah, Angraeng ih ni to angzo tih. 2 To naah Jerusalem tuk hanah prae kaminawh tp ka tacuu boih han; vangpui to la o ueloe, imnawh to taek o tih, nongpatanawh to zae o haih tih; vangpui ahap kaminawh loe misong ah om o tih, toe kanghmat kaminawh loe vangpui thung hoi ruet o nganga mak ai. 3 To naah Angraeng to caeh ueloe, anih mah to acaeng kaminawh to misa tuk baktiah tuh tih. 4 To na niah loe Jerusalem ni anyae bangah kaom, Olive Mae nuiah a khok hoiah angdoe tih, Olive Mae to ni anyae hoi niduem bang khoeo to a um ah koi phuk ueloe, tangtling kalen pui ah angcoeng tih; mae ahap to aluek bangah anghthui ueloe, kalah ahap to aloih bangah anghthui tih. 5 Nangcae loe kai ih mae tangtling ah na cawn o tih, to mae tangtling loe Azel hmuen karoek to om tih: ue, Judah siangpahrang Uziah dung nathuem ih talihnawh naah na cawnh o ih baktih toengah, na cawn o tih: to naah ka Angraeng Sithaw to angzo tih, kaciim kaminawh boih Nang hoi nawnto angzo o tih. 6 To na niah aanghaih om mak ai; aanghaih loe thacak mak ai: 7 ni loe Angraeng mah khaih ih niah om ueloe, khoving hoi khodai doeh om mak ai boeh: niduem naah aanghaih to om lat tih boeh. 8 To na niah loe Jerusalem hoiah hinghah tuinawh to long tih; nipui tue hoi sik tue naah doeh tui ahap ni anyae bang ih tuipui ah long ueloe, ahap niduem bang ih tuipui ah long tih. 9 Angraeng loe long pum ah Siangpahrang ah om tih: to na niah loe Angraeng maeto ni om tih boeh, anih ih ahmin loe Maeto, tiah om tih. 10 Prae loe Jerusalem aloih bangah kaom Geba hoi Rimmon karoek to tangtling ah angcoeng boih tih: toe Jerusalem loe kasang ah tapom tahang ueloe, Benjamin ih khongkha hoi kamtong hmaloe koek khongkha hoi takii ih khongkha khoeo to, Hananel imsang hoiah siangpahrang ih misurtui pasawhahih ahmuen karoek to, a ohhah ahmuen to cak tih boeh. 11 Vangpui thungah kaminawh om o tih; natuek naah doeh amro o mak ai boeh; Jerusalem loe monghah hoiah om tih boeh. 12 Jerusalem tuh kaminawh to Angraeng mah nathaih hoiah hum boih tih: nihcae loe angmacee ih khok ah angdoet o nathuem ah ngan to qong pae ueloe, mik doeh a thungah qong pae tih, palainawh doeh pakha thungah qong pae tih. 13 To na niah loe Angraeng khaih hoi kalen parai zithaih nihcae salakah om tih; nihcae mah a imtaeng kaminawh ih ban to patawn o tih, ban phok o ueloe, a imtaeng kaminawh to hum o tih. 14 Judah doeh Jerusalem ah misa tuh tih; a taengah kaom Sithaw panoe ai

prae kaminawh ih paroeai hmuenmae, sui, sum kanglung hoi khukbuennawh to nawnto ah tapop o tih. 15 To baktih nathaih loe hrang, mule hrang, kaengkoo hrang, laa hrangnawh hoi khongkha thungah kaom moinawh boih nuiah pha tih. 16 Jerusalem tuk hanah angzo prae kaminawh boih thungah kanghmat kaminawh loe saning kruek misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to bok moe, kahni im poi to pangh hanah, caeh o tahang tih. 17 Long nuiah kaom acaeng boih, misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to bok hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh tahang ai kami loe, nihcae nuiah kho angzo mak ai. 18 Izip kaminawh loe caeh o tahang ai moe, athum o ai nahaeloe, kho angzohhah to hnu o mak ai; kahni im poihkung ah caeh tahang ai acaeng kaminawh loe, Angraeng mah nihcae to nathaih hoiah bop tih. 19 Hae loe Izip kaminawh danpaekhah hoi kahni im poihkung ah caeh tahang ai prae kaminawh boih danpaekhah ah om tih. 20 To na niah loe ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH, tiah hrangnawh ih koekroek nuiah tarik o tih; Angraeng im ih laomnawh doeh hmaicam hma ih sabaenawh baktiah om O tih. 21 Ue, Jerusalem hoi Judah ih laomnawh boih loe misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng han ciimcai hmuen ah om tih: angbawnhah sak han angzo kaminawh boih mah laomnawh to la o ueloe, moi thong hanah patoh o tih: to na niah loe misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng imthung ah Kanaan kami om mak ai boeh.

Malakhi

1 Malakhi khæe hoiah Sithaw ih lok Israel kaminaww khaeah angzoh. **2** Angraeng mah, Nangcae to kang palung, tiah thuih. Toe nangcae mah loe, Kawbangah maw kaicae hae nang palung? tiah na thuih o. Angraeng mah, Esau loe Jakob ih amya na ai maw? tiah thuih: toe Jakob ni ka palung, **3** Esau loe ka hnukma, anih ih mae hoi qaww ah a toep ih ahmuennaww to tasuinaww ohhah praezaek ahmuen ah kang coengsak. **4** Edom mah, Kaicae loe kamtang o, toe kam laem o moe, kapong sut ahmuen to ka sak o let han, tiah thuih; toe misatuh kaminaww ih Sithaw mah, Nihcae mah sah o ngawn tih, toe kai mah ka phraek pae han; prae loe kahoii ai kaminaww ih prae, tiah kaww ueloe, to kaminaww loe dungzan Angraeng palungphuihah thungah om o tih. **5** Nangmacae mah mik hoi na hnuk o naah, Angraeng lensawkhah loe Israel ramri tasa bang khoeok to oh bae hae, tiah na thui o tih, tiah thuih. **6** Capa mah ampa to saiqat moe, tamna mah angmah ih angraeng to saiqat: Aw, kai ih ahmin patoek, nangcae qaimanaww, misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah, Kai loe ampa ah ka oh, toe kai saiqat paek kami na oh o maw? Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, toe kai zii kami na oh o maw? tiah thuih. Nangcae mah, Kaicae mah nang ih ahmin to kawbangah maw khet ka patoek o? tiah na thuih o. **7** Panuet thok takaw to ka hmaicam ah nang paek o; toe nangcae mah kawbang maw panuet thok ah kang sak o? tiah na thuih o. To tiah lok na thuih o naah, Angraeng ih caboi to nam hnong o sak boeh. **8** Mik kamaeng moinaww to angbawnhah ah na paek nahaeloe, sakpazaeah ah om mak ai maw? Khokkhaem moi hoi kangoi moinaww to na sin o nahaeloe, sakpazaeah ah om mak ai maw? To moinaww to prae ukkung hanah sin pae o noek ah! Nangcae nuiah anih palung anghoe tih maw? Nangcae to anih mah talaww tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Vaihi Sithaw mah aicae tahmen hanah, Sithaw khaeah tahmen hnikhah laww to thui oh: to tiah na hnik o haih rang hoiah anih mah nangcae to talaww tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Nangcae thungah mi mah maw kai ih thok to khaa tih? Nangcae mah tidoeh avang ai ah Ka hmaicam nuiah hmai to tik o hmah: nangcae nuiah palung kang hoe ai, nangcae ih ban hoi na tathlang o ih hmuen doeh ka talaww mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Ni tacawthah hoi niduem khoeok to Gentel kaminaww salakah Ka hmin lensawkhah to om tih; prae kaminaww boih khaeah ka hmin lensaww han oh pongah, ka hmin ohhah ahmuen kruekah hmuioh thlaekhah hoi kaciim hmuenpaekhah to sah o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Toe nangcae mah loe to hmuen to panuet thok ah na sak o lat, Angraeng ih caboi loe panuet thoh; anih ih thingthai hoi moi doeh panuet thoh, tiah na thuih o. **13** Nangcae mah, Khenah, kang pho o parai boeh! tiah na thuih o moe, hnah na uengh o thuih, tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih. Ahmaa kaom, khokkhaem, kangoi moinaww to hmuenpaekhah ah na sin o, ban hoi na sin o ih hmuenaww to ka talaww han maw? tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Lokkamhah a sak pacoengah, tuu khongkha thungah tuu tae maeto a tawnh e, amsawnlok

thuihhah hoiah Angraeng khaeah coek koi kaom tuu paek kami loe kasae tongh nasoe: Kai loe lensaww Siangpahrang ah ka oh, kai ih ahmin loe zit thoh, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww mah thuih o, tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih.

2 Vaihiah Aw qaimanaww, hae kaalok loe nangcae han ih ni. **2** Na tahngai o ai moe, ka hmin pakoehhah palungthin na tawn o ai nahaeloe, nangcae nuiah sethah ka phaksak moe, nangcae tahamhoihah to kasae ah kang coengsak han: palung thungah na suem o ai pongah, ue, kasae kang tongh o sak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih. **3** Khenah, na caanaww to ka thuitaek han; poihsakhah moi ih aek to nangcae mikhmai ah ka haeh han; minaww mah nangcae to moi ih aek hoi nawnto na la o ving tih. **4** Levi hoi ka sak ih lokmaihah caksak poe hanah, hae kaalok hae nangcae khaeah kang patoeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Anih hoi lokmaihah ka sak baktih toengah, anih khoeah hinghah hoi monghah to oh; anih mah kai zit thai hanah, lokmaihah anih khaeah ka paek, to naah anih mah kai to zit moe, ka hmin saiqathah a paek. **6** Anih loe loktang lok to thuih, anih ih pahni hoiah amsoem ai lok tidoeh thui ai; anih loe kai hoi nawnto kamongah oh moe, katoeng ah khosak, anih mah pop parai kaminaww to zaeah thung hoiah anggoisak. **7** Qaima ih pahni mah loe palunghahah lok to thuih han angah, kaminaww loe anih ih pakha hoiah palunghahah lok to pakrong o han oh: anih loe misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng, anih ih tamthang sinkung ah oh. **8** Toe nangcae loe loklam nam khraeng o ving moe, patukhah kaalok pongah kami pop parai nam timh o sak boeh; Levi hoi sak ih lokmaihah to na phraek o, tiah misatuh kaminaww ih angraeng mah thuih. **9** To pongah kai ih loklam to na pazui o ai moe, patuk ih lok baktih na ai ah, kami ih mikhmai na khet o pongah, kai mah doeh panuet thok ah kang ohsak moe, kami boih hma ah azat thok ah kang sak o han, tiah thuih. **10** Aicae loe ampa maeto khue na ai maw a tawnh o? Sithaw maeto mah na ai maw aicae hae sak? Tipongah aicae mah ampanaww ih lokmaihah to amhnong o sak moe, nawkamya maeto hoi maeto aling o loe? **11** Judah kaminaww loe oep om o ai boeh moe, Israel kaminaww mah doeh panuet thok hmuen to sak o boeh; Angraeng mah palung ih hmuenim to Judah mah amhnongsak boeh: acaeng kalah sithaw canu to anih mah zu ah lak boeh. **12** To tiah sak han patuk kami hoi amtuk kami loe, misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng khaeah hmuenpaek han sin cadoeh, Angraeng mah anih to Jakob ih imthung hoi takhoe ving tih. **13** To pacoengah na sak o let ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; na paek o ih hmuen to Angraeng mah tiah doeh sah ai boeh moe, oephah hoiah talaww pae ai boeh pongah, nangcae mah Angraeng ih hmaicam to na qah o haih moe, mikkhraetui hoiah na suih o sak. **14** Tipongah maw Sithaw palung anghoe ai? tiah lok na dueng o; tipongah tih nahaeloe saning na naww nathuem ah na lak ih nongpata nuiah oep kaom ah kho na sah o ai, tito anih mah panoek pongah ni: nongpata loe nang hoi nawnto angkom kami, lokmaihah hoi lak ih na zu ah oh. Angraeng loe nang hoi na zu salakah hnukung ah oh. **15** Anih mah nang hnik to maeto ah oh han ih na ai maw a sak? Toe na muithla loe anih khaeah oh. Tipongah maeto ah ohsak loe? Sithaw panoek kaminaww ih

caa pungsak han ih ni to tiah a sak. To pongah na poekhaih palungthin to angsum ah, saning na nawk nathuem ah na lak ih zu to tapraek hmah. **16** Israel Angraeng mah, Zu pakhrak kami to ka hnukma; sethah kahni baktiah khuk kami doeh ka hnukma, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. To pongah na poekhaih palungthin to angsum ah, oep kaom ai ah khosah hmah. **17** Na thuih o ih lok mah Angraeng tha na zok o sak; toe kawbang maw anih to tha ka zok o sak? tiah na thuih o. Angraeng mikhnuk ah loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk doeh kahoih kami ah o, nihcae nuiah Angraeng palung anghoe, tiah na thuih o; to tih ai boeh loe katoeng Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah na thuih o.

3 Khenah, kai ih tamthang sin laicaeh to kang patoeh, anih mah ka hma ah loklam to tuh tih: akra ai ah na pakrong o ih, Angraeng loe angmah ih tempul ah angzo tih, na oep o ih lokmaihih tamthang sinkung to angzo tih; khenah, anih loe angzo tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **2** Toe anih angzohhaih niah pauep thaih kami om tih maw? Anih amtueng naah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Anih loe atui amkawsak thaih hmai, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuen pasukhaih sabung baktiah om tih: **3** Anih loe sum tui pakaw kami hoi sum kanglung tui pakaw kami baktiah anghnu tih; anih mah Levi caanawk to ciimsak tih, sui hoi sum kanglung baktiah nihcae to pasae tih, to naah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah toenghaih hoi hmuen to paek o tih. **4** To naah Judah hoi Jerusalem mah paek ih hmuen loe canghnii ih aninawk, kaom hmaloe saningnawk baktih toengah, Angraeng palung anghoesak tih boeh. **5** Lokcaek hanah nangcae khae kang zoh palang han; Miklet kop kami, zu sava nuiah zaehaih sah kaminawk, amsawnlok thui kaminawk, toksakhaih atho paek ai kaminawk, lamhmainawk hoi naqahnawk pacaekthlaek kaminawk, angvin pakaak kaminawk, kai zithaih tawn ai kaminawk to lokcaek hanah, hnukung ah ka oh han, tiah misatuh kaminawk Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Kai loe amkhrai ai Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah nangcae, Jakob ih caanawk loe nam ro o mak ai. **7** Nam panawk dung nathuem hoiah ni ka patuk ih loklam hoiah nam khraeng o boeh, to loklam to na pazui o ai boeh. Kai khaeah amlaem o let ah, kai doeh nangcae khaeah kam laem let toeng han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Toe kawbang maw kam laem o let han? tiah na thuih o. **8** Kami mah Sithaw ih hmuen lomh pae han oh maw? Nangcae mah kai nang taek o: toe kawbangmaw nang to kang taek o loe? tiah na thuih o. Hato thung ih maeto hoi paek ih hmuennawk na lomh o haih hoiah kai nang taek o. **9** Kai nang taek o pongah, hae acaeng kaminawk boih loe, tangoenghaih maeto na tongh o boeh. **10** Ka imthung ah caaknaek oh thai hanah, hmuen pakuemhaih ahmuen ah hato thungah maeto sin oh: hae hmuen pongah kai hae na tanoek oh, van ih tui khongkha to ka paongh moe, suekhaih ahmuen om ai karoek to tahamhoihaih hoiah kang krai o thuih mak ai maw. **11** Na lawk thung ih thingthai qumpo paro amiinawk to ka thuitaek han, amiinawk mah na lawk ih thingthai qumponawk to paro o mak ai; lawk ih misurkund doeh athaih athai ai ah om mak ai boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Prae boih ih kaminawk mah nangcae to tahamhoih kami, tiah na kaw k o tih: nang loe tahamhoih prae ah na om tih, tiah

misatuh kaminawk Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Nangcae mah kai kasae nang thuih o, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Toe nangcae mah loe, Na koeh ai ih lok timaw ka thuih o? tiah na thuih o. **14** Sithaw toksak loe azom pui ni: anih koehhaih baktiah tok a sak o moe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng hmaa ah palungsethah hoiah a caeh o khing cadoeh amekhaih timaw oh? **15** Khen oh, amoek kaminawk loe kawbang maw tahamhoih o: ue, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk doeh angraeng o; ue, Sithaw tanoek kaminawk doeh loih o, tiah na thuih o. **16** Sithaw zii kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto lok aram o; to tiah thuih o ih lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; Angraeng zii kami hoi anih ih ahmin poek kaminawk hanah loe, angmah hmaa ah kaom panoe poehaih ahmin cabu thungah ahmin pakuem pae. **17** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Atho kaom hmuennawk ka sak na niah, nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih; ampa mah a toksah a capa to tahmen moe, pathlung baktih toengah, nihcae to ka pathlung han. **18** To naah katoeng kami hoi kasae kami tapraekhaih, Sithaw toksah kami hoi toksah ai kami tapraekhaih to na panoe o tih.

4 Khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh, hmai mah laom to kang baktih; ue, amoek kaminawk hoi kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk to anghnoeng baktiah kang tih: angzo ani mah nihcae to kang tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Tangzuun hoi tanghang mataeng doeh tahmat mak ai. **2** Toe ka hmin zithaih tawn nangcae khaeah loe, Toenghaih Ni to ngantuihaih pakhraeh thung hoiah tacawt tih; na caeh o ueloe, pacah ih maitaw caa baktiah nang phet o tih. **3** To naah kahoih ai kaminawk to na tii o tih; hae hmuen ka sak na niah nihcae loe nangcae khok tim ah kaom maiphu baktiah om o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Ka tamna Mosi khaeah Israel kaminawk boih hanah, Horeb ah ka paek ih kaalok hoi lokcaekhaihnawk to pahnet o hmah. **5** Khenah, zit kathok kalen parai Angraeng ih ani to pha ai naah, Tahmaa Elijah to kang patoeh han: **6** anih mah ampanawk ih palung to a caanawk khaeah paqoi pae ueloe, a caanawk ih palung to ampanawk khaeah paqoi pae tih; to tih ai nahaeloe kang zoh naah, tangoenghaih hoiah long to ka bop moeng tih, tiah a thuih.

NEW TESTAMENT



Jesu mah, Pa, nihcae to tahmen ah; nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen to panoek o ai, tiah a naa.

Taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o moe, anih ih kahni to amzet o.

Luka 23:34

Mathai

1 Abraham capa David, David capa Jesu Kri angzohhaih kawng Cabu loe hae tiah oh. **2** Abraham mah Isak to sak; Isak mah Jakob to sak; Jakob mah Judah hoi nawkamyanawkw to sak; **3** Judah mah Tamar khae hoiah Perez hoi Zerah to sak; Perez mah Hezron to sak; Hezron mah Ram to sak. **4** Ram mah Aminadab to sak; Aminadab mah Nashon to sak; Nashon mah Salmon to sak. **5** Salmon mah Rahab khae hoiah Boaz to sak; Boaz mah Ruth khae hoiah Obed to sak; Obed mah Jesse to sak. **6** Jesse mah David siangpahrang to sak; David siangpahrang mah Uriah ih zu khae hoiah Solomon to sak. **7** Solomon mah Rehoboam to sak; Rehoboam mah Abijah to sak; Abijah mah Asa to sak. **8** Asa mah Jehoshaphat to sak; Jehoshaphat mah Jehoram to sak; Jehoram mah Uzziah to sak; **9** Uzziah mah Jotham to sak; Jotham mah Ahaz to sak; Ahaz mah Hezekiah to sak; **10** Hezekiah mah Manasseh to sak; Manasseh mah Amon to sak; Amon mah Josiah to sak; **11** Babylon ah misong ah hoih o nathuem ah, Josiah mah Jekoniah hoi anih ih nawkamyanawkw to sak: **12** Babylon ah misong ah hoih o pacoengah Jekoniah mah Shealtiel to sak; Shealtiel mah Zerubbabel to sak; **13** Zerubbabel mah Abiud to sak; Abiud mah Eliakim to sak; Eliakim mah Azor to sak; **14** Azor mah Zadok to sak; Zadok mah Akim to sak; Akim mah Eliud to sak; **15** Eliud mah Eleazar to sak; Eliazar mah Matthan to sak; Matthan mah Jakob to sak; **16** Jakob mah Meri sava Joseph to sak; Meri mah Kri, tiah kaww ih, Jesu to tapen. **17** Abraham hoi David karoek to dung hatlai palito oh moe, David hoi Babylon ah misongah hoih o karoek to, dung hatlai palito oh; Babylon misong ah laemh o haih hoi kamtong Kri karoek to dung hatlai palito oh. **18** Jesu Kri tapenhaih loe hae tiah oh: Anih ih amno Meri loe Joseph mah zu ah hamh, nihnik zu sava ah om hoi ai naah, Meri loe Kacai Muithla ih caa to pomh boeh. **19** A sava Joseph loe katoeng kami ah oh, to pongah nawaw panoeksak han koeh ai, a zu to tamquta hoi pahnawt sut hanah a poek. **20** To tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami mah amang ah anih khaeah amtueng thuith, David capa Joseph, na zu Meri to zu ah lak han zii hmah: anih loe Kacai Muithla rang hoiah ni zokpomh. **21** Meri mah Caa nongpa to sah tih, Anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh, Anih loe angmah ih kaminawkw to zaehaih thung hoiah pahlong tih, tiah a naa. **22** Tahmaa patohhah rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuith ih lok akoep hanah hae hmuen hae sak ah oh, **23** khenah, kacuem tangla loe zokpom tih, capa maeto sah ueloe, anih ih ahmin to Emmanuel, tiah kaww o tih; thuith koehhah loe Sithaw aicae hoi nawnto oh, tih haih ih ni. **24** Joseph iih anglawt pacoengah loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah thuith pae ih lok baktih toengah Meri to zu ah lak, **25** a zu mah Calu nongpa tapen ai karoek to a zu to iip haih ai. Anih ih ahmin to JESU, tiah a sak.

2 Herod siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Jesu loe Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapenh, khenah, ni anygae bang hoiah palungha kaminawkw Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe, **2** valiah tapen Judea kaminawkw ih siangpahrang loe naa ah maw oh? Ni anygae bangah anih ih cakaeh to ka hnuk o

pongah, anih bok hanah kang zoh o, tiah a thuith o. **3** To lok to Herod siangpahrang mah thaih naah, dawnrai, Jerusalem vangpui ih kaminawkw boih dawnrai o. **4** To naah anih mah kalen koek qaimanawkw hoi ka tarikkungnawkw to nawnto kaww cuu moe, Kri loe naa ah maw tapen tih, tiah a dueng. **5** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapen tih: tahmaa mah, **6** Judea prae thung ih, Bethlehem, nang loe Judea prae ukkungnawkw thungah katoeng koek na ai ni; nang thung hoiah Ukkung to angzo ueloe, anih mah Kai ih Israel kaminawkw to uk tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa o. **7** To pacoengah Herod mah palungha kaminawkw to kaww duem moe, natuek naah maw nihcae khaeah cakaeh amtueng pae, tito kahoihah dueng. **8** To pacoengah nihcae to Bethlehem ah patoeh, Caeh oh loe nawkta to kahoihah pakrong oh; anih to na hnuk o naah tamthang na thaih o sak ah, kang zoh moe, anih to ka bok toeng han, tiah a naa. **9** Siangpahrang ih lok thaih pacoengah nihcae loe caeh o; khenah, ni anygae bangah a hnuk o ih cakaeh loe, nawkta ohhaih ahmuen to phak moe, anghak o ai karoek to nihcae hmaa ah caeh. **10** Nihcae mah cakaeh to hnuk o naah, paroeai anghoeahaih hoiah oh o. **11** Imthug ah akun o naah loe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno Meri to a hnuk o, khokkhu cangkawn o moe, anih to a bok o: tangqum tabunawkw to paongh o moe, sui, hmuihoih Frankinsin hoi myrrth to anih hanah paek o. **12** Nihcae Herod khaeah amlaem let han ai ah Sithaw mah amang ah acoeahaih paek pongah, loklam kalah bang hoiah angmacae prae ah amlaem o ving. **13** Nihcae amlaem o pacoengah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, Angthawkw ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Izip prae ah cawn haih ah, to ah lok kang thuith ai karoek to om ah; Herod mah nawkta hum hanah pakrong tih, tiah a naa. **14** Anih loe anghawkw moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lak pacoengah, khoving ah Izip prae ah caeh haih: **15** Anih loe to ah Herod dueh ai karoek to oh: Izip prae hoiah ka Capa to ka kaww, tiah tahmaa patohhah rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuith ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. **16** Palungha kaminawkw mah ang ling boeh, tiah Herod mah panoek naah, paroeai palungphui; palungha kaminawkw khaeah lokduenghah atue pakoe pacoengah, kami patoeh moe, Bethlehem vangpui hoi a taengah kaom saning hnetto hoi attim bang nawktanawkw to humsak boih. **17** To naah Ramah vangpui thungah oihaiah, qahhaih hoi palungsethah lok to oh, Rachel mah a caanawkw to qah haih, a caanawkw om o ai boeh pongah, monghaih om ai boeh, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuith ih lok to akoep boeh. **19** Toe khenah, Herod duek pacoeng, Izip prae ah oh naah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, **20** anih khaeah, Angthawkw ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Israel prae ah caeh haih ah; nawkta hinghah lak han pakrong kaminawkw loe duek o boeh, tiah a naa. **21** Anih loe anghawkw moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno lak pacoengah, Israel prae ah amlaem haih. **22** Toe anih mah Arkhelaus loe ampa Herod zuengah Judea prae to uk, tiah thaih naah to ah caeh hanah zit: Sithaw mah amang ah acoeahaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe Kalili prae thungah caeh. **23** Anih loe Nazareth vangpui ah caeh moe, to ah khosak: Anih loe Nazareth kami, tiah kaww o tih, tiah tahmaanawkw mah thuith o ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.

3 To naah tuinuemhah paekkung Johan to angzoh moe, Judea praezaek thungah lok to thuih, **2** anih mah, Dawnpakhuem oh: van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih. **3** Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok loe, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh, a loklamnaw to patoengh oh, tiah thuih. **4** Johan loe kaengkuu hrang moihin to angkhuk moe, moihin kaengkaeh to angzaeng; anih loe pakhuu hoi khoitui to buh ah caak. **5** Jerusaleam, Judea prae kami hoi Jordan vapui taeng ih kaminaw boih anih khaeah caeh o, **6** angmacae zaehaih taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinuemhah to paek. **7** Anih tuinuemhah ahmuen ah angzo paroep Farasi hoi Sadusinaw to a hnuk naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Aw pahui caanaw, angzo han koi palungphuihah cawnhtak ving hanah mi mah maw ang thuih o? **8** Dawnpakhuemhah athai to athai oh: **9** kaicae loe pa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah poek o hmah: kang thuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnaw hae Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak thai. **10** Vaihi loe thingkung tangzun ah caka suekcoek ah oh boeh: kahoih athai athai ai thingkung loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah boih boeh. **11** Kai mah loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhah ni tui hoiah kang paek o: toe ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai sin han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhah na paek o tih: **12** Anih loe ban ah cang hawhah paqa to sin ueloe, cang to kaciim ah haw tih; angmah ih cang loe tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai thungah va tih, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Jesu loe tuinuem hanah Kalili prae hoi Jordan vapui ah Johan khaeah caeh. **14** Toe Johan mah angmaak pae, Kai loe nang khae ih tuinuemhah to ka ngaih, tipongah kai khaeah nang zoh lat loe? tiah a naa. **15** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Aihnik mah toenghah boih akoepsak hanah oh pongah, vaihi loe to tiah na sah pae raeh, tiah a naa. **16** To naah Johan mah Anih koehhah to paroep pae. **17** Jesu loe tuinuem pacoengah, tui thung hoiah anghawk tahang: khenah, anih hanah van to amongh, a nuiah kacuk, pahuu baktiah anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih Muithla to a hnuk: **17** to naah van bang hoiah, Hae loe palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuiah paroepai kang hoe, tiah lok to angzoh.

4 To pacoengah Jesu loe taqaw mah pacuek hanah, Muithla mah praezaek ah caeh haih. **2** Qum quipalito hoi ni quipalito buhzah pacoengah, anih loe zok amthlam. **3** Pacuekkung loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ih thlungnaw hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa. **4** Toe anih mah, Kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Sithaw pakha thung hoi tacawt lok hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah taqaw mah anih to kaciim vangpui thungah caeh haih moe, tempul ranui ah ohsak. **6** Anih khaeah, Na khok thlung pong daeng han ai ah, anih mah angmah ih van kaminaw to lokpaek ueloe, nihcae ih ban hoiah nang to na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih lok oh baktih toengah, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, lungpung tathuk ah, tiah a naa. **7** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoeq hmah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah taqaw mah anih to maesang nuiah caeh haih moe, long nui ih praenaw hoi lensawkhainaw boih to patuek. **9** Anih khaeah, Na cangkrawn moe, kai nang bok

nahaeloe, hae hmuennaw boih hae kang paek han, tiah a naa. **10** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Setan, hae ahmuen hoi tacawt ah: na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok ah loe, Anih ih tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah loe taqaw mah anih to caehtaak, khenah, van kaminaw angzoh o moe, Anih ih tok to sak pae o. **12** Johan thongim pakhrak o, tito Jesu mah thaih naah, anih loe Kalili prae ah amlaem; **13** Nazareth vangpui to a caehtaak, tuipui taeng ih Zebulun hoi Naphtali prae angzithai ahmuen ah kaom, Kapernuam vangpui ah a caeh moe, to ah khosak: **14** tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep thai hanah, **15** Zebulun hoi Naphtali ih prae, tuipui caehhah loklam, Jordan vapui yaeh, Gentel kaminaw ih Kalili; **16** vinghah thungah anghnu kaminaw mah kalen parai aanghah to hnuk o boeh; to prae thungah kaom, duekhah tahlip ah anghnu kaminaw nuiah aanghah to phak boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. **17** To nathuem hoi kamtong Jesu mah, Dawnpakhuem oh; van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah tamthanglok thuih amtong. **18** Jesu Kalili tuipui taengah caeh naah, Piter tiah kaw ih Simon hoi amnaw Andru, nawkamya hnik loe, tuipui ah palok haeng hoi; to naah Anih mah hnuk: nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi. **19** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Ka hnuk ah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han, tiah a naa. **20** Nihnik loe palok to vah hoi sut moe, Anih hnukah bang hoi. **21** Anih to ahmuen hoiah tacawt pacoengah, ampa Zebedi hoi nawnto palong thungah palok pading, kalah nawkamya Zebedi ih capa Jakob hoi amnaw Johan to anih mah hnuk naah nihnik to a kaw. **22** Nihnik loe palong hoi ampa to caeh hoi taak moe, anih hnukah bang hoi roep. **23** Jesu loe Kalili prae thung boih ah caeh moe, Sineko ah kaminaw to patuk, siangpahrang mah ukkhah prae tamthanglok hoih to a thuih pae, ngantui ai kaminaw hoi congca nathaih tawn kaminaw to ngan a tuisak. **24** To naah Syria prae boih ah Jesu kawng to amthang: congca nathaih tawn kami hoi congca patangkhanghah tongh kaminaw, ngantui ai kaminaw, kamthunaw, taqaw tawn kaminaw, khok ban angtaut thai ai kaminaw boih, anih khaeah angzoh o haih, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. **25** Kalili, Dekapoli, Jerusalem, Judea prae, Jordan vapui yaeh hoiah angzo paroepai kaminaw loe anih hnukah bang o.

5 Anih mah kami paroepai hnuk naah, mae nuiah dawh tahang moe, anghnut, to naah a hnukbang kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o. **2** To pacoengah anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to patuk, **3** poek amtang kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae ih ni. **4** Palungsa kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah monghah to hnu o tih. **5** Poeknaem kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah long qaw to toep o tih. **6** Toenghah bangah zok amthlam, tui anghae kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe zok amhah o tih. **7** Kami nuiah palungnathaih tawn kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe palungnathaih to hnu o tih. **8** Poekciim kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw to hnu o tih. **9** Angdaehhah sah kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw ih caa, tiah kaw o tih. **10** Toenghah pongah pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae taham ah oh. **11** Kai pongah, minaw mah ang zoeh o, ang pacaekthlaek o, amsoem ai ah congca

kasae loknawk hoiah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoih kami ah na oh o. **12** Anghoe oh loe, paroeai oephaih to tawn oh: nangcae han kalen parai tangqum van prae ah oh: nangcae hma ah kaom tahmaanawk doeh to tiah ni pacaekthlaek ah oh o. **13** Nangcae loe long paloi ah na oh o: toe paloi loe a khrumhah anghma nahaeloe, kawbangah maw khrum let thai tih boeh? Vah ving moe, minawk mah khok hoiah cawh khue ai ah loe, tidoeh avanghah om ai boeh. **14** Nangcae loe long aanghaih ah na oh o: mae nuiah kaom vangpui loe anghawk thai ai. **15** Mi kawbaktih kami mah doeh hmai pa-aang naah, hmai to takho hoiah muck o vai ai, hmai paanghaih ahmuen ah ni suek o; to naah ni imthung ah kaom hmuennawk to aanghaih paek boih. **16** To baktih toengah, kaminawk mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuen to hnuk o moe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa to pakoeh o thai hanah, na aanghaih loe kaminawk mikhnuk ah aang nasoe. **17** Kai loe kaalok maw, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanawk ih lok phraek hanah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: phraek hanah kang zo ai, akoepsak han ih ni kang zoh. **18** Loktang kang thuih o, Long hoi van to anghmat moe, hmuen boih akoep ai karoek to kaalok thung ih kangdaek daek lok maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmin maeto maw mataeng doeh anghmaa mak ai. **19** Mi kawbaktih doeh hae kaalok thung ih katoeng koek kaalok maeto aek moe, to tiah aek toeng hanah kaminawk han patuk kami loe, van prae ah katoeng koek kami, tiah kaww o tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh pazui moe, kaminawk doeh pazui hanah patuk kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami, tiah kaww o tih. **20** Kang thuih o, Na toeng o haih mah Farasinawk hoi ca tarikkungnawk ih toengah to poeng ai nahaeloe, van prae ah na kun o thai mak ai. **21** Kami hum hmah; mi kawbaktih mah doeh kami to hum nahaeloe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to hnu tih, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **22** Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh ahlom om ai ah anghmah ih nawkama palungphui thuih kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to hnu tih: mi kawbaktih doeh anghmah ih nawkama hanah, Raka, tiah thui kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to tong tih: mi kawbaktih doeh, Kamthu, tiah thui kami loe zit kaom hell hmai to tong tih. **(Geenna g1067)** **23** To pongah hmaicam ah tangqum paek han na sin naah, nam nawkama mah sinsak han koeh ai, tiah na panoeck nahaeloe; **24** tangqum to hmaicam ah caehtaak ah, amlaem let ah loe nam nawkama to pathloep hmaloe ah, to pacoengah angzoh loe, tangqum to paek ah. **25** Na misa hoi nawnto lam na caeh hoi naah, karangah anih hoi angdaehhaih to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe na misa mah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah na caeh haih tih, lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na hoi ueloe, anih mah thongim thungah na pakhras tih. **26** Loktang kang thuih o, Laiba na pathok boih ai karoek to, thongim thung hoi na tacawt thai mak ai. **27** Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaeahai to sah hmah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **28** Toe kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh nongpata to taksa koehaih mik hoiah khien nahaeloe, to nongpata to palung thung hoiah a zae haih boeh. **29** Na bantang mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum tanghang maeto anghmat to atho oh kue. **(Geenna g1067)** **30** Na bantang ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: na takpum

boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum thung ih hmuen maeto amrosak to nang hanah atho oh kue. **(Geenna g1067)** **31** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh zu to pakrah nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to paek nasoe, tiah thuih ih lok to oh boeh. **32** Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih mah doeh sava laep ah zae sakhaih om ai ah, a zu to pakhras nahaeloe, daan ai ah nongpata zaeahaih sahsak kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh pakhras ih nongpata to zu ah la kami loe daan ai ah zaeahaih sah kami ah oh. **33** To pacoengah, Nangmah hoi nangmah kamsuem ai ah lokkamhaih to sah hmah, Angraeng khaeah na sak ih lokkamhaih to akoepsak ah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh: **34** toe kang thuih o, Lokkamhaih roe sah o hmah; van hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; van loe Sithaw anghnuthaih ahmuen ah oh: **35** long hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; long loe a khok koenghaih ahmuen ah ni oh: Jerusalem hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; Jerusalem loe kalen Siangpahrang ih vangpui ah ni oh. **36** Na lu hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, nangcae mah lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh nang lung o sak moe, nam num o sak thai ai. **37** Kamsuem loe amsoem, tiah thui oh loe, kamsuem ai loe amsoem ai, tiah thui oh. Kawbaktih hmuen doeh hae pongah kamtai lok loe kasae khae hoiah ni angzoh. **38** Mik hanah mik, haa hanah haa, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh: **39** toe kang thuih o, Kahoih ai sah kami to pakaa o hmah: mi kawbaktih mah doeh bantang tangbaeng to tabaeng nahaeloe, banqoi tangbaeng doeh patueng paeh. **40** Kami mah nang to tayacoi hanah khieng moe, laihow kalen to na la pae ving nahaeloe, nangmah ih kahni doeh paek ah. **41** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh meng maeto caeh hanah na thui nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto meng hnetto caeh ah. **42** Nang khaeah hnih kami hanah paek ah, hmuen coi han ih nang khaeah angzo kami to pakak hmah. **43** Na imtaeng kami to palung ah loe, na misa to hnuma ah, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. **44** Toe kang thuih o, Na misa to palung oh, nang tangoeng kami to tahamhoihaih paek oh, nang hnuma kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh, nangcae pacaekthlaek moe, kasae thui kaminawk hanah lawkthui pae oh. **45** To tiah ni van prae ah kaom nangcae ampa ih caa ah na om o tih: Anih loe kahoih hoi kahoih ai kami nuiah ni tacawtsak moe, katoeng hoi katoeng ai kami nuiah doeh kho to angzohsak. **46** Nangcae palung kaminawk khue na palung o nahaeloe, tih tangqum maw na hnu o tih? Tamut cong kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bae. **47** Nam nawkamyawk khue to na talaww o nahaeloe, minawk pongah hoih kuehaih timaw na tawnh o? Tamut cong kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng na ai maw? **48** Van prae ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe akoep baktih toengah, Nangcae doeh akoep o toeng ah.

6 Kaminawk mah hnuk hanah, kaminawk hmaa ah tahmenhaih hoi paek ih hmuen to sak han ai ah acoe oh: to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa khae hoi tangqum na hnu o mak ai. **2** To pongah tahmenhaih hoiah hmuen to na paek o naah, minawk mah pakoeh hanah, angсах thaih kaminawk mah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangmah hma ah mongkah baktiah ueng hmah. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. **3** Toe nangcae mah hmuen

na paek o naah, na bantang ban mah sak ih hmuen to banqoi ban mah panoek hmah nasoe: **4** to tiah ni na paek o ih hmuen to tamquta ah om ueloe, tamquta hoi khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih. **5** Lawk na thuih o naah, angsah thaih kaminawb baktiah om o hmah: nihcae loe minawb mah hnuk hanah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah angdoet o moe, lawkthuih han a koeh o. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacee ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. **6** Toe nangcae mah lawk na thuih o naah, imthung ah akun oh, thok to kha oh loe, tamquta hoi kaom nangcae ampa khaeah lawkthui oh; to tiah ni tamquta hoi khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih. **7** Nangcae mah lawkthuih naah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawb baktiah, thui kok ih lok to thui o let hmah: nihcae loe kapop ah lawkthuih naah ni nihcae mah thuih ih lok to thaih pae tih, tiah a poek o. **8** Nangcae loe nihcae baktiah om o hmah: nangcae mah na hnih o ai naah, nang toeng o ih hmuen to nam Pa mah panoek boeh. **9** To pongah nangcae mah hae tiah lawkthui oh, tiah a naa: Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om nasoe. **10** Na prae to angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktiah, na koehhah, long nuiah sah lai nasoe. **11** Ni thokkruek caaknaek khawt na paek ah. **12** Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminawb ka tahmen o baktih toengah, kaicae ih laiba to tahmen ah. **13** Pacuekhaih thungah na caeh hah hmah loe, kasae thung hoi na loisak ah: na prae loe, thacakhaih, lensawkhaih hoi dungzan ah om poe nasoe, Amen. **14** Minawb zaehaih na tahmen o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehaih to tahmen toeng tih: **15** toe minawb zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehaih to tahmen mak ai. Sithaw hmaa ah buhzaa ah. **16** Nangcae mah buh na zah o naah, angsah thaih kaminawb baktiah, palungsethah mikhmai to amtueng o sak hmah: nihcae loe minawb mah buhzah tiah panoek hanah, minawb hma ah mikhmai sae to amtueng o sak. Loktang kang thuih o, nihcae loe angmacee ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. **17** Toe nangcae mah buh na zah o naah, ungsi to angnok oh loe, mikhmai to pathlak oh; **18** nangcae loe kaminawb hma ah buh na zaa o ai, tamquta ah kaom nangcae ampa hmaa ah ni buh na zah o: to tiah ni tamquta hoi khenkung, nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih. **19** Karaa hoi aek mah caak thaih moe, kamqunawb mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thaih ih, hae long nuiah hmuen to patung o hmah: **20** karaa hoi aek mah caa thai ai, kamqunawb mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thai ai ih, van prae ah hmuen to patung oh: **21** hmuenmae ohhah ahmuen ah ni, na palung doeh om toeng tih. **22** Takpum ih hmaithaw loe mik hae ni: to pongah na mik to hoih nahaeloe, na takpum boih aang tih. **23** Toe na mik to hoih ai nahaeloe, na takpum to ving boih tih. To pongah nangcae thung ih aanghah to ving nahaeloe, to vinghah loe kawkruek maw len! **24** Mi mah doeh angraeng hnetto ih tok to sah hmaek thai ai: maeto hnuma ueloe, kalah maeto to palung tih; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawn ueloe, kalah maeto loe prawt tih. Sithaw ih tok hoiah phoisa ih tok na sah hmaek thai mak ai. **25** To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak moe, timaw ka naek han tiah, hing hanah mawn o hmah; timaw kang khuk han tiah, na takpum han mawn o hmah. Hinghah loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue moe,

takeup doeh khukbuen pongah lokpui kue na ai maw? **26** Van ih tavaanawb ho khen oh: nihcae loe cang tuh o ai, cang doeh aat o ai, tapup thungah doeh patung o ai; toe van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe nihcae pongah na hoih o kue na ai maw? **27** Mawnhah rang hoiah nangcae thung ih mi mah maw a sanghah to dongto thap thai? **28** Tipongah angkhuk hanah na mawn o loe? Lawk ih lili pawknawb loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kawbangah maw poeng o tahang, titi khen oh: **29** toe kang thuih o, Solomon mah mataeng doeh, hae ih apawknawb baktiah a lensawkhaih boih hoiah amthoep ai. **30** To baktih toengah, vaihniah hing moe, khawnbangah hmai thungah vah han koi lawk ih phroh mataeng doeh, Sithaw mah khenzawn nahaeloe, Aw tanghah tamsi kaminawb, anih mah loe nangcae to kamtlai ah na khenzawn o mak ai maw? **31** To pongah timaw ka caak o moe, timaw ka naek o han? To tih ai boeh loe, timaw kang khuk o han, titi mawn o hmah. **32** (Gentel kaminawb mah ni hae baktih hmuennawb hae pakrong o;) hae baktih hmuennawb nang toeng o, titi van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah panoek. **33** Sithaw prae hoi a toenghah to pakrong o hmaloe ah; to pacoengah hae hmuennawb boih hae na paek o tih. **34** To pongah khawnbang hanah mawn o hmah: khawnbang mah angmah ih hmuennawb hanah kho poek tih. Vaihni raihah loe vaihni hanah khawt boeh.

7 Nangmah to lokcaek han ai ah, minawb to lokcaek hmah. **2** Minawb lok na caek baktih toengah, lokcaekhah na tong tih: minawb na tahhah hmuen hoiah na tah let tih. **3** Tipongah na mik thung ih anuen to poek ai ah, nawkamya mik ah kaom tetta anuen to na khet loe? **4** Tikhoe na mik thung ih anuen to khen ai ah, nawkamya hanah, Na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pae han, tiah na naa loe? **5** Nang, aling thaih kami! Na mik pong ih anuen to la hmaloe ah; to tiah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na la pae thai tih. **6** Ciimcai hmuen to uinawb han paek hmah, pale thlung doeh oknawb hma ah suem o hmah, na suek o nahaeloe, khok hoiah ni cawh o tih, nangmah khaeah angqoi ueloe, na kaek tih. **7** Hnih ah, na paek tih; pakrong ah, na hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih: **8** hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami hanah paong pae tih. **9** Na caa mah takaw hni nahaeloe, thlung paek kami nangcae thungah om tih maw? **10** Tanga hni nahaeloe, pahui na paek o tih maw? **11** Nangcae, kasae kaminawb mah mataeng doeh na caanawb hanah kahoih hmuen paek han na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah cae loe nazetto maw hni kami hanah paek tih? **12** Minawb mah na nuiah hmuen kahoih saksak han na koeh o ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen to sah toeng ah: hae loe kaalok hoi tahmaanawb ih lok ah oh. **13** Khongkha tamcaek thungah akun oh: kakawb khongkha hoi kalen loklam loe, anghmathaih bang zaehoikung ah oh: paroeai kaminawb loe to bangah caeh o: **14** tamcaek khongkha hoi tamcaek loklam loe hinghah bang zaehoikung ah oh, kami tamsi loe to ahmuen bangah caeh o. **15** Kamro tahmaanawb khae hoiah acoe oh, nihcae loe tuu hin to a nuiah angkhuk o moe, a thungah loe alinghah hoiah kakoi tasui ah oh o. **16** Angmacee ih athaih hoiah nihcae to na panoek o

tih. Mi mah maw soekhringkung hoiah misurthaih pakhrík moe, soekhring takha thung hoiah misurthaih pakhrík vaih? **17** Kahoih thingkung mah kahoih thingthai to tacawtsak; toe kasae thingkung mah loe kasae thingthai to tacawtsak. **18** Kahoih thingkung hoiah kasae thingthai tacawt thai ai, kasae thingkung mah kahoih thingthai athaisak thai mak ai. **19** Kahoih thingthai athai ai thingkung loe pakhrúk boih moe, hmai thungah vah o. **20** To tiah angmacae ih athaih hoiah nihcae to na panoek o tih. **21** Kai khaeah, Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah thui kami boih, van prae thungah akun o mak ai; van ah kaom kam Pa koehhah sah kami ni akun tih. **22** To na niah loe paroeai kaminaw mah kai khaeah, Angraeng, Angraeng, na hmin hoiah lok ka thuih o moe, na hmin hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek o, na hmin hoiah paroeai dawnrai hmuennaw ka sak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thui o tih. **23** To naah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kang panoek o ai: zaehaih sah kaminaw, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah ka naa han. **24** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh ka thuih ih hae loknaw hae thaih moe, sah kami loe, lungsong nuiah im sah palungha kami hoiah anghmong: **25** kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh; lungsong nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, amtim ai. **26** Mi kawbaktih doeh ka thuih ih hae loknaw hae thaih boeh, toe sah ai kami loe savuet nuiah im sah kamthu hoiah ni anghmong: **27** kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh naah, im loe amtim rup: amtimhah loe paroeai len, tiah a naa. **28** Jesu mah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, kaminaw loe anih mah patuk ih hmuen pongah dawnrai o. **29** Anih loe ca tarik kaminaw mah patuk ih baktiah patuk ai, sakthaihah tawn kami mah patuk ih baktiah ni patuk.

8 Anih mae nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, paroeai kaminaw anih hnuk ah bang o. **2** Khenah, ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to a bok, Angraeng na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaih, tiah a naa. **3** Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to sui, Ka koeh; ciim lai ah, tiah a naa. Akra ai anih ih ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep. **4** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah; nihcae mah panoek o hanah, caeh ah loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek ah, Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah tangqum to paek ah, tiah a naa. **5** Jesu Kapernuam vangpui ah akun naah, misatuh angraeng maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, tahmenhah hnik, **6** Angraeng, ka tamna loe khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih hoiah im ah angson sut, ngannat nang parai, tiah a naa. **7** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang zoh moe, ngan ka tuisak han, tiah a naa. **8** To naah misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai ih im ah nang angzoh hanah kam cuk ai: lok khue mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih. **9** Kai loe ukhah tlim ah ka oh, ka tlim ah misatuh kaminaw oh o: kami maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuih naah a caeh; kalah maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, tiah ka thuih naah anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah, Hae hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih naah a sak, tiah a naa. **10** To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, dawnrai moe, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, Israel kaminaw salakah to baktih nang parai tanghah to ka hnu vai ai vop. **11** Kang thuih o, paroeai kaminaw ni angvae, niduem bang hoiah angzo o ueloe, Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto van prae

ah anghnu o tih. **12** Toe prae ih caanaw loe khoving tasa bangah va o tih: to ah qahhah hoi haa kaekhaih to om tih. **13** To pacoengah Jesu mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Caeh lai ah; na tanghah baktih toengah, nang khaeah sak ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. To na thuem ih atue ah anih ih tamna to ngantui roep. **14** Piter im ah Jesu angzoh naah, Piter zu ih amno loe ngannat moe, angson sut. **15** Anih mah nongpata ih ban to sui pae naah, nongpata to ngantui: to pacoengah nongpata to anghaw moe, nihcae to a khetzawn. **16** Duembang phak naah loe, taqawknaw tawn paroeai kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah taqawknaw to lok hoiah haek moe, nganna kaminaw to ngan a tuisak boih: **17** tahmaa Isaiah mah, Aicae thazokhahinaw to anih mah lak moe, aicae nathahinaw to a phawh, tiah thuih ih lok aoep han ih ni to tiah oh. **18** Jesu mah a taengah kaom paroeai kaminaw to hnuk naah, tuipui yaeh ah caeh hanah lok a paek. **19** To naah ca tarik kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh, Patukkung, na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa. **20** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tasuinaw loe akhaw tawnh o, van ih tavaanaw doeh tabu tawnh o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghah ahmuen mataeng doeh tawn ai, tiah a naa. **21** A hnukbang kalah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka caeh moe, kam pa aphum hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bang ah; kadueh kaminaw mah kadueh angmacae ih kaminaw to aphum o nasoe, tiah a naa. **23** Anih palong thungah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminaw doeh anih hnukah caeh o. **24** Khenah, tuipui ah takhi sae song moe, tuiphu mah palong to boh: toe anih loe iih. **25** A hnukbang kaminaw anih khaeah caeh o moe, anih to palawt o, Angraeng, kaicae hae na pahlong ah: kam ro o han boeh, tiah a naa o. **26** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tanghah tamsi kaminaw, tipongah na zit o loe? tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe anghaw moe, takhi hoi tuipui to zoeh; to naah takhi to dip. **27** Nihcae loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah mataeng doeh a lok tahngai pae o bae hae! tiah a thuih o. **28** Tuipui yaeh ah kaom Kerkese prae to a phak naah, taqawknaw kami hnetto taprong hoiah anih khaeah angzoh hoi; nihnik loe hmawsaeng hoi parai pongah to loklam ah mi doeh caeh thai ai. **29** Khenah, nihnik loe hang hoi moe, Nang Sithaw Capa, nang loe kaihnik hoi asaenghah timaw oh? Atue pha ai naah kaihnik pacaekthlaek han ih maw nang zoh, tiah a naa hoi. **30** Nihnik ohhah ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ahmuen ah pop parai ok pacahhah ahmuen to oh. **31** Taqawknaw mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae hae nang haek nahaeloe, oknaw takoh thungah na caehsak ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik o. **32** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh, tiah a naa. Taqawknaw loe tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: khenah, oknaw loe tuipui ohhah bangah tha hoi cawnh o tathuk moe, tui thungah duek o boih. **33** Ok pacah kaminaw loe vangpui thungah cawnh o moe, taqawknaw kami hnik khaeah kaom hmuennaw boih to thuih o. **34** Khenah, vangpui thung ih kaminaw boih Jesu hnuk hanah caeh o: anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae prae thung hoi tacawt ving hanah Anih khaeah tahmenhah a hnik o.

9 Anih loe palong thungah akun, tuipui to angkat moe, angmah vangpui bangah caeh. **2** Khenah, iihhah nuiah

kangsong, khok ban dueh nathaih tawn kami anih khaeah angzawn o: Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, Ka capa, kamongah om ah; na zaehaihnaaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. **3** Khenah, ca tarik kami thoemto kaminaw loe palung thung hoiah, Hae kami loe Sithaw hmin kasae bae a thuih hae, tiah poek o. **4** Nihcae poekhaih to Jesu mah panoe pae naah, Tipongah palung thungah kasae na poek o loe? **5** Na zaehaihnaaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih ih lok maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Angthaw loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih lok? **6** Kami Capa loe long nuiah zae tahmen thaihah tawnh, tiah na panoe o thai hanah, (anih mah ngan kadueh nathaih tawn kami) khaeah, Angthaw ah, kahni to lah loe, na im ah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **7** To naah anih loe angthaw moe, angmah im ah caeh. **8** Paroeai pop kami mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, dawnrai o moe, kaminaw khaeah to tiah thackahaih paekkung, Sithaw to saphaw o. **9** Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh poe moe, tamut congahaih ahmuen ah kanghnu Mathai, tiah ahmin kaom, kami maeto a hnuk: anih khaeah, Ka hnuk ah bangah, tiah a naa. Anih loe angthaw moe, anih hnukah bang. **10** Jesu buhcaak han anghnut naah, khenah, tamut cong kaminaw hoi pop parai kazea kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto anghnut o. **11** Farasi kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, anih hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Tikhoe nangcae patukkung loe tamut cong kaminaw, kazae kaminaw hoi nawnto buhcaak loe? tiah a naa o. **12** To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kami loe siboi angai ai, nganna kami mah ni angai. **13** Toe nangcae loe caeh oh loe, angbawnhah na ai ah, palungnathaih ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok hae amtuk oh: katoeng kami kaw hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminaw dawnpakhuemak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. **14** Johan hnukbang kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kaicae hoi Farasinaw loe buh ka zah o, tikhoe nang hnukbang kaminaw loe buhzaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o. **15** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami ih ampuinaw loe zu la kami hoi nawnto oh o naah, palungsae o tih maw? Toe zulakung nihcae khae hoi lak vinghah ni to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih. **16** Mi mah doeh khukbuen kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai, abu nahaeloe angan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih. **17** Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: lawn nahaeloe pailang to tapok ueloe, misurtui to long boih tih, pailang doeh amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn o, to tiah ni kahoih ah suem hmaek thai tih, tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah nihcae khaeah hae loknaw thuih li naah, khenah, ukkung maeto angzoh moe, anih to bok pacoengah, Ka canu loe vaicuek pangah duek boeh; toe angzoh loe a nuiah na ban to koeng ah, to tiah nahaeloe anih to hing tih, tiah a naa. **19** Jesu loe angthaw moe, anih hnukah caeh, a hnukbang kaminaw doeh caeh o toeng. **20** Khenah, saning hatlai hnetto thung athii kalong, nongpata maeto anih hnukah angzoh moe, anih ih kahni tom to a sui duem. **21** To nongpata mah anih ih kahni tom mah ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah poek. **22** Jesu loe angqoi moe, nongpata to hnuk naah, Ka canu, kamongta ah om ah; na tanghah mah ngan ang tuisak boeh, tiah a naa. To atue nathuem roe ah nongpata to ngantui

roep. **23** Ukkung imthung ah akun naah Jesu mah tam-oi ueng kaminaw hoi paroeai kaminaw to hnuk, **24** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ahmuen na paek oh: nongpata loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih, tiah a naa: to naah nihcae mah anih to pahnu o thuih. **25** Kaminaw tasa bangah tacawtsak pacoengah, anih loe a thungah akun, nongpata to ban ah patawnh naah, nongpata ta loe angthaw. **26** To tamthang to prae thung boih ah amthang. **27** To ahmuen hoiah Jesu tacawt naah, mikmaeng hnetto anih hnukah bang hoi moe, David capa, kaihnik nuiah tahmenhah tawn raeh, tiah hangh hoi. **28** Anih imthung ah caeh naah, mikmaeng hnik anih khaeah angzoh hoi: Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Hae hmuen hae ka sak thaih, tiah na tang hoi maw? tiah a naa. **29** To pacoengah nihnik ih mik to a sui pae, Na tang hoi baktih toengah nanghnik khaeah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** To naah nihnik ih mik amtueng pae roep: Jesu mah, mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah a naa. **31** Toe nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ih tamthang to prae boih ah thuih hoi. **32** Nawnetta caeh hoi pacoengah, khenah, taqaw tawn lokpae thai ai kami maeto Jesu khaeah angzoh o haih. **33** Jesu mah taqaw haek pacoengah loe, lokpae thai ai kami to lok apae: paroeai kaminaw loe dawnrai o moe, Israel prae thungah hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai vop, tiah a thuih o. **34** Toe Farasinaw mah, Taqawknaw ih angraeng hoiah ni taqawknaw to a haek, tiah a naa o. **35** Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah caeh moe, Sineko ah kaminaw to patuk, siangpahrang ukhah prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong, nganna kaminaw hoi congca nathaih tawn kaminaw to ngan a tuisak. **36** Pop parai kaminaw to a hnuk naah, nihcae loe thazok o moe, tuutoep kami om ai ah, ampraek phang tuu baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah palung hoih ai. **37** To naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Cang aah han paroeai pop, toe toksah kaminaw loe tamsi o. **38** To pongah lawk tawnkung mah, a lawk thungah cang aat kaminaw kapop ah patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh, tiah a naa.

10 Anih loe kami hatlai hnettonaw to angmah khaeah kaw moe, kasae taqawknaw haek thaihah, ngannathaih hoi congca nathaihnaaw hoisakthaihah to a paek. **2** Patoeh ih kami hatlai hnettonaw ih ahmin loe; hmaloe koek ah, Piter, tiah kaw ih Simon hoi amnaw Andru; Zebedi capa Jakob hoi amnaw Johan; **3** Philip hoi Bartholomu; Thomas hoi tamut congkung Mathai; Alfai capa Jakob hoi Lebba; tiah kalah ahmin kaom Thadai; **4** Kananite, tiah kaw ih Simon, Anih kaminaw ban ah paekkung, Juda Iskariot cae hae ni. **5** Jesu mah hae kami hatlai hnettonaw patoeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Gentel kaminaw khaeah caeh o hmah, Samaritan kaminaw ih vangpui ah doeh akun o hmah: **6** toe tuu kanghmaa Israel imthung takohnaw khaeah caeh oh. **7** Na caeh o naah, van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah taphong oh. **8** Nganna kaminaw to ngantui o sak ah, ngansae man kaminaw to ciim o sak ah loe, kadueh kaminaw to pathaw oh, taqawknaw to haek oh: azom ah na hnuk o ih hmuen to azom ah paek oh. **9** Phoisu tabu thungah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling phoisu to sin o hmah, **10** kholong na caeh o naah pasah, khukbuen hnetto, khokpanai hoi cunghet doeh sin o hmah: toksahkung loe a tok sakhah atho to hnuk han krak. **11** Vangpui ah maw, to

tih ai boeh loe vangta ah maw, na kun o naah, na toemh o han koi im to pakrong oh; to ahmuen hoi na hloi o ai karoek to to im ah om o poe ah. **12** Im maeto thungah na kun o naah, lok tapring oh. **13** To im ah oh han amcuk nahaeloe, na monghaih a nuiah om nasoe: toe amcuk ai nahaeloe, na monghaih to nangmah khaeah amlaem let nasoe. **14** Mi kawbaktih doeh nang toemsaik ai, na lok doeh tahngai ai nahaeloe, to im hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe to vangpui hoiah maw na tacawt o naah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoeik oh. **15** Loktang kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah to vangpui loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui pongah nung kue tih. **16** Khenah, tasuinawak salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o: to pongah pahui baktiah palungah oh loe, pahuu baktiah acoe oh. **17** Kaminawak khae hoiah acoe oh: to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih im ah na caeh o haih ueloe, angmacae ih Sineko ah na bop o moeng tih. **18** Kai pongah nihcae hoi Gentel kaminawak khaeah hnukung ah na oh o hanah, prae ukkungnawak hoi siangpahrangnawak khaeah na caeh o haih tih. **19** Toe ang naeh o naah, nangcae mah kawbangmaw ka thuih o han, timaw ka thuih o han, tiah poek o hmah: to na atue thuem roe ah, na thuih o han ih lok to na paek tih. **20** Lokthuiung loe nangcae na ai ni, nangcae Ampa ih Muithla mah ni nangcae thungah lok to thuih. **21** Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a caa to paduek hanah paek tih: a caanawak mah amno hoi ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, nihcae to paduek hanah sah o tih. **22** Kai pongah kaminawak boih mah na hnukma o tih: toe boeng khoeik to pauep kaminawak loe pahlonghaih to hnu tih. **23** Ahmuen maeto ah na pacaekthlaek o nahaeloe, kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o taak ah: loktang kang thuih o, Kami Capa angzo ai karoek to Israel ih vangpuinawak to nam kae o boih mak ai. **24** Ca amtuk kami loe patukkung ranui ah om ai, tamna doeh angmah ih angraeng ranui ah om ai. **25** Ca amtuk kami to patukkung baktiah oh moe, tamna doeh angraeng baktiah oh boeh loe khawt boeh. Im tawnkung to Beelzabub, tiah kawo o nahaeloe, anih imthung takoh ih kaminawak cae loe kawkrak maw kawo o tih? **26** To pongah nihcae to zii o hmah: amtueng thai han ai ah kraeng ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; panoek thai han ai ah, hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai. **27** Khoving ah kang thuih o ih lok to, khodai ah thui oh: naa hoi na thaih o ih lok to imphu nuiah taphong oh. **28** Takpum paduek thaih, hinghaih pakhra paduek thai ai kaminawak to zii o hmah: toe hinghaih pakhra hoi takpum hell thungah paduek thaih hmaek kami to zii oh. **(Geenna g1067)** **29** Paritca hnetto loe phoisa dip maeto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe van ah kaom nangcae Ampa koehhaih baktih ai ah loe maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai. **30** Nangcae lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih ah oh. **31** To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae loe paritcanawak pongah atho na oh o kue. **32** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawak hmaa ah kai angdoe haih kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to kang doet haih toeng han. **33** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawak hmaa ah kai pahnawt kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to ka pahnawt toeng han. **34** Kai loe angdaehhaih sin han ih ni long ah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: angdaehhaih sin hanah kang zo ai, samsen sin han ih ni kang zoh. **35** Kai pongah kami mah ampa to misa ah suem tih, canu mah amno to misa ah suem ueloe, langah

mah angmah ih amni to misa ah suem tih, **36** a imthung ih kami a misa ah ohsak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. **37** Kai pongah amno maw, ampa maw, palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai; a canu maw, a capa maw, kai pongah palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai. **38** Angmah ih thinglam to apud moe, ka hnukah bang ai kami loe, kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai. **39** A hinghaih pakrong kami loe, pathlong ving tih: kai pongah a hinghaih pathlong ving kami loe hinghaih to hnu tih. **40** Nangcae talawak kami loe kai talawak kami ah oh, kai talawak kami loe kai patoehkung talawak kami ah oh. **41** Tahmaa ih ahmin hoiah tahmaa talawak kami loe, tahmaa ih tangqum to hnu tih; katoeng kami ih ahmin hoiah katoeng kami talawak kami loe, katoeng kami ih tangqum to hnu tih. **42** Mi kawbaktih doeh tetta hae kaminawak thung ih maeto khaeah, hnukbang kami maeto ih ahmin hoiah tui anggai boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, loktang kang thuih o, angmah ih tangqum to sung mak ai, tiah a naa.

11 Jesu mah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawak khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, kami to patuk moe, lokthuih hanah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih vangpuinawak bangah caeh. **2** Jesu toksakhainawak Johan mah thongim thung hoiah thaih naah, a hnukbang kami hnetto patoeh moe, **3** Anih khaeah, Nang loe kang zing o ih angzo han koi kami to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah a duengsak. **4** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Amlaem hoi let ah loe, na thaih moe, na hnuk hoi ih hmuen to Johan khaeah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa: **5** mikmaengnawak loe mik amtueng o boeh, khokkhaemnawak loe caeh o thai boeh, ngansae man kaminawak loe ngantui o boeh, naa pang kaminawak loe lok thaih o boeh, kadueh kaminawak loe anghawak o boeh moe, amtang kaminawak mah doeh taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok to thaih o boeh. **6** Kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe tahamhoih, tiah pathim pae. **7** Nihnik caeh hoi pacoengah, Jesu mah rangpuinawak khaeah, Tih khet han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah anghuen phrokung khet han ih maw? tiah Johan kawng pongah lok a thuih pae. **8** To tih ai boeh loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Kahoih khukbuen kanaem hoi amthoep kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuen kanaem angkhuk kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh. **9** Toe nangcae loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa khet han ih maw? Ue, tahmaa maeto pongah len kue, tiah kang thuih o. **10** Khenah, Nangcae hmaa ah tamthang sin kami to ka patoeh han, anih mah na hma ah loklam to paroep tih, tiah anih kawng tarik ih oh. **11** Loktang kang thuih o, Nongpata mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuemkung Johan pong kalen kue kami om vai ai vop: toe van prae ah katoeng koek loe Johan pongah len kue. **12** Van prae loe tuinuemkung Johan oh nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoeik to paroepai raihah tongh, thacak kaminawak mah tha patohhaih hoiah a lomh o. **13** Tahmaanawak ih lok hoi kaalok boih loe Johan karoek to ni taphong o. **14** Tapom han na koeh o nahaeloe, anih loe angzo han koi Elijah boeh ni. **15** Thaihah naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe. **16** Hae dung ih kaminawak loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah anghnu nawktanawak mah, angmacae ampuinawak khaeah, **17** nangcae han tamoi kang uengh o thuih, toe na hnaw o ai;

qahhah lok hoiah kang oi o haih cadoeh, palung na sae o ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni nang hmong o. **18** Johan loe angzoh moe, nae ai, caa ai ah oh, to naah Anih loe taqawk tawnh, tiah a naa o. **19** Kami Capa angzoh moe, a caak a naek naah, nihcae mah, khenah, caak amoeh kami, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminaw hoi kazae kaminaw ih ampui, tiah a naa o. Toe palungghahih loe a caanaw mah amtuengsak. **20** To pacoengah paroeai dawnrai hmuennaw to a sak, toe vangpuinaw loe dawnpakhuemhah tawn o ai pongah a zoeh. **21** Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah ka sak nahaeloe, canghnii ah ni maiphu pongah anghnu o ueloe, buri angkhuk hoiah dawnpakhuem o ti h boeh. **22** Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah nanghnik loe Tura hoi Sidon mah tong ih hmuennaw pongah nung kue ti h. **23** To pacoengah nang, Kapernaum, van khoeo to amkoeh tahang, hell ah ni na krah tathuk ti h: nang khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to Sodom ah sak soe nahaeloe, vaihni ni khoeo to om vop ti h. **(Hadēs g86)** **24** Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah nang loe Sodom mah tong ih hmuennaw pongah nung kue ti h, tiah a naa. **25** Jesu mah, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, hae hmuennaw hae palunggha kaminaw, kathoem kaminaw khae hoi na hawk moe, nawktanaw khaeah nam tuengsak pongah, nang kang pakoeh, tiah thuih. **26** Ue, Pa, hae loe na mik hnukah kahoih hmuennaw ah oh. **27** Pa mah hmuennaw boih kai khaeah paek boeh: Pa ai ah loe mi mah doeh Capa to panoek ai; Capa hoi Capa mah amtueng thuih han ih kami mah khue ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai. **28** Nangcae hmuennaw phaw kami hoi patangkhang kaminaw, kai khaeah angzo oh, anghakhaih kang paek o han. **29** Kai ih hnam hae phaw oh, kai khaeah amtuk oh; kai loe poeknaem moe, tuinom ka tawnh; to pongah palung monghah na hnu o ti h. **30** Kai ih hnam loe phaw han zoi, ka phaw ih hmuennaw doeh anghoep, tiah a naa.

12 Jesu loe Sabbath niah lawk thungah caeh; a hnukbang kaminaw loe zok amthlam o pongah, canggui pazut o moe, pakuep o. **2** Farasinaw mah hnuk o naah anih khaeah, Khenah, na hnukbang kaminaw loe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennaw to a sak o, tiah naa o. **3** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw hoi sak o ih hmuennaw to na kroek o ai maw? **4** Anih Sithaw imthung ah akun naah, anih hoi angmah ih ampuinaw mah caak han koi ai, qaimanaw khue mah caak han ih takaw to a caak o to loe. **5** Qaimanaw mah Sabbath niah tempul thungah Sabbath to amhron o sak, toe coek han koi tawn ai ah a oh o, tiah kaom kaalok to na kroek o vai ai maw? **6** Kang thuih o, Tempul pong kalen kue hae ahmuennaw ah oh. **7** Angbawnhah na ai ah, palungnathaih to ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o kop nahaeloe, zaehaih tawn ai kami to zaehaih na net o mak ai. **8** Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh, tiah a naa. **9** Anih loe to ahmuennaw hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih sineko thungah caeh: **10** khenah, to ah ban khaem kami maeto oh. Anih to zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sabbath niah ngantuisak han hoi maw? tiah lok a dueng o. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu

maeto tawnh, tuu to Sabbath niah tanggom thungah krah nahaeloe, anih mah tuu to la mak ai maw? **12** Kami loe tuu pongah nazetto maw atho oh kue? To pongah Sabbath niah kahoih hmuennaw sak han hoi, tiah a naa. **13** To kami khaeah, Na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh; to naah kalah ban maeto baktiah oh let. **14** Toe Farasinaw loe tasa bangah tacawt o moe, anih to kawbangmaw a hum o thai han, tiah lok angdueng o. **15** Jesu mah to hmuennaw to panoek naah, to ahmuennaw to tacawt taak: paroeai kaminaw anih hnukah bang o, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak boih. **16** Anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, titu minaw khaeah thuih han ai ah a thuih pae. **17** Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep thai hanah anih mah, **18** khenah, ka qoih ih ka tamna; ka palung duek ih anih khaeah anghoehaih ka tawnh: anih nuiah ka Muithla to ka suek han, anih mah Gentel kaminaw khaeah toenghah amtuengsak ti h. **19** Anih loe angaek mak ai, hang mak ai; mi mah doeh loklam ah anih ih lok to thaih mak ai. **20** Pazaw kahan toenghah hoiah caeh ai karoek to, a cawh ih sakrungkung to angkhaek mak ai, tlangqui pong ih hmaikhue doeh paduek mak ai. **21** Anih ih ahmin pongah Gentel kaminaw mah tanghah to tawn o ti h, tiah a thuih. **22** To naah taqawk katawn, mikmaeng, lokaa, naa doeh kapang kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah to kami to ngantuisak, to naah mikmaeng khue ai, lok doeh aa kami to lok apaeh moe, a mik doeh amtueng pae roep. **23** Kaminaw boih dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe David ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. **24** Toe Farasinaw mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe taqawk angraeng Beelzabub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknaw to a haek, tiah a naa o. **25** Jesu mah nihcae poekhah to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Kawbaktih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto angguh moe, ampraek prae loe anghmat angtaa; kawbaktih vangpui doeh maeto hoi maeto angguh moe, ampraek vangpui loe, angdoe thai ai. **26** Setan mah Setan to haek nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah misa ah angcoeng moe, ampraek pongah, kawbangah maw a prae loe angdoe thai ti h? **27** Kai mah Beelzabub rang hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek nahaeloe, nang ih kaminaw mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknaw to haek o? **28** Toe Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw prae loe nangcae khaeah phak boeh. **29** Thacak parai kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, kawbangmaw thacak parai im tawnkung ih imthung ah akun ueloe, anih ih hmuennaw to paro pae thai ti h? Taoeng pacoengah ni anih ih im to phrae pae thai ti h. **30** Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh, kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe angghaeh phang. **31** To pongah kang thuih o, Zaehaih hoi Sithaw kasae thui kaminaw loe zae tahmenhah om ti h, toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kaminaw loe tahmenhah om mak ai. **32** Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thui kami loe, zae tahmenhah om ti h: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe, vaihi thuem hoi angzo han koi adung ah doeh, zae tahmenhah to om mak ai. **(aiōn g165)** **33** Kahoih thingkung pongah athaih kahoih to athaih, kahoih ai thingkung pongah kasae athaih to athaih: thingkung maeto loe athaih hoiah panoek thaih. **34** Nangcae pahui caanaw, kawbangmaw kami zae ah kaom nangcae mah kahoih hmuennaw to na thui o thai ti h? Palung thungah amtlai hmuennaw to ni pakha mah thuih. **35** Kahoih kami loe kahoih

poekhah hoiah kahoi hmuennaw to tacawtsak: kasae kami loe kasae hmuennaw thung hoiah kasae hmuennaw to tacawtsak. **36** Toe kang thuih o, Kaminaw loe avang ai apae ih lok pongah, lokcaekhaih niah lokduenghaih to om tih. **37** Na thuih ih loknaw pongah toenghaih to na hnu ueloe, na thuih ih loknaw pongah lokcaekhaih to na hnu tih, tiah a naa. **38** To pacoengah Farasinaw hoi ca tarikkung thoemto kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang khae hoi angmathaih maeto hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **39** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoi ai kami hoi daan ai ah zu sava nuiah zaehaih sah kaminaw loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih kalah paek mak ai boeh. **40** Jonah loe tanga pui ih zokthung ah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh; to baktih toeng ah kami Capa doeh long thungah ni thumto hoi qum thumto om tih. **41** Niveh vangpui kaminaw loe Jonah mah thuih ih lok pongah dawnpakhuem o pongah, nihcae loe lokcaekhaih niah hae adung ih kaminaw hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, lok na caek o tih: khenah, Jonah pongah kalen kue haeah oh. **42** Aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata mah lokcaekhaih niah vaihi dung ih kaminaw hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, lok na caek o tih: anih loe Solomon palungahaih lok to tahngai hanah, long boenghaih ahmuennaw hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pongah kalen kue haeah oh. **43** Taqaw sae loe kami takoh thung hoiah tacawt pacoengah, anih loe praezaek ahmuennaw ah caeh moe, anghakhaih to pakrong, toe hnu ai. **44** To pongah anih mah, Ka tacawt taak ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah thuih; anih angzoh naah loe, kacai pin ah pahuih moe, raemh tangcae ah kaom kakong ahmuennaw to a hnuk. **45** To pacoengah anih loe caeh moe, angmah pongah kasae kue kalah taqaw saritonaw to akun haih, nihcae loe a thungah akun o moe oh o: to naah to kami loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue. To baktih toengah vaihi thuem ih kasae caanaw khaeah doeh om tih, tiah a naa. **46** Kaminaw khaeah lok a thuih li naah, khenah, anih ih amno hoi angmah ih nawkamyannaw loe anih hoi lokpaeh hanah, tasa bangah angdoet o. **47** To naah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyannaw loe nang hoi lokpaeh hanah tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa. **48** Toe anih mah lokthui kami khaeah, Kam no hoi kam nawkamyannaw loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **49** Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw to ban hoiah takhih moe, Khenah, hae kaminaw loe kai ih amno hoi nawkamyannaw ah oh o, tiah a naa. **50** Mi kawbaktih doeh van ah kaom kam Pa koehhaih sah kami loe, kai ih nawkamyannaw, ka tanuh hoi kam no ah ni oh o, tiah a naa.

13 To na niah Jesu loe im hoiah caeh moe, tuipei taengah anghnut. **2** To naah paroeai kaminaw anih khaeah amkhueng o pongah, anih loe palong thungah caeh moe, anghnut; kaminaw loe tui taengah angdoet o. **3** Anih mah to kaminaw khaeah patahhaih hoiah pop parai lok to a thuih pae, Khenah, aanmu haeh kami maeto loe aanmu haeh hanah caeh; **4** aanmu a haeh naah, thoemto aanmunaw loe loklam ah krak, tavaanaw angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhuih o boih: **5** thoemto aanmunaw loe long tampa tlungcaret nuiah krak: long tampa pongah ampraw o phrat: **6** toe ni tacawt naah loe ni kabae mah aankungaw to daw;

tangzun om ai pongah, azaem o roep. **7** Thoemto aanmu loe soekhringaw thungah krak; soekhringaw loe qoeng o tahang moe, aankungaw to tahlip hmoek: **8** thoemto aanmunaw loe long kahoi thungah krak moe, athaih athaih o, thoemto loe alet cumvai, quitaruk hoi quithumto ah athaih o. **9** Naa tawn kami loe, thaih na soe, tiah a naa. **10** A hnukbang kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Tipongah rangpui kaminaw khaeah patahhaih hoiah lok na thuih loe? tiah a dueng o. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loktamqu to panoe thaihah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh, toe nihcae khaeah loe paek ai. **12** Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe thap pae aep ueloe, pop parai ah tawn tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh katawn ai kami loe a tawn ih hmuennaw to doeh la pae kik tih. **13** To pongah ni nihcae khaeah loe patahhaih lok hoiah ka thuih pae: nihcae loe khet o, toe hnu o ai; tahngai o, toe thaih o ai; thaih kopai tawn o ai. **14** Tahmaa Isaiah mah, Na tahngai o tih, toe na thaih o kop mak ai; na khen o tih, toe na panoe o thai mak ai: **15** hae kaminaw loe palung maeng o, naa hoiah thaih o thai ai, mik pasim o ving; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaih o ueloe, palung hoiah panoe o tih; hnukbang ah angpoi o ueloe, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe nihcae ah akoep boeh: **16** toe kahnu thaih mik hoi thaikopai naa loe, tahamhoi. **17** Loktang kang thuih o, paroeai tahmaanaw hoi katoeng kaminaw mah na hnuk o ih hmuennaw hae hnuk han a koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaih o ih hmuennaw doeh thaih han a koeh o, toe thaih o thai ai. **18** To pongah aanmu haeh kami patahhaih lok to tahngai oh: **19** kami maeto loe Sithaw prae lok to thaih naah, thai kop ai, to pacoengah taqaw angzoh moe, anih palung thungah haeh ih lok to lak pae ving. Hae loe loklam ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong. **20** Tluncaret thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih naah, oepai hoiah talaw roep kami hoiah anghmong; **21** toe anih loe tangzun om ai pongah, nawnetta thungah ni oh: Sithaw lok pongah raihah hoi pacaekthlaekhaih oh naah, anih loe amtim roep. **22** Soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih, toe anih loe long hae palung pongah, alinghaih hoi angraenghaih mah lok to khuk khoep, to pongah athaih athai ai kami hoiah anghmong. (aiön g165) **23** Long kahoi thungah kakrah aanmu loe, lok to thaih naah, panoe thaihah to a tawn; anih loe athaih to athaih moe, thoemto loe alet cumvaito, thoemto loe quitaruko, thoemto loe quithumto ah angpung, tiah a naa. **24** Anih mah kalah patahhaih lok nihcae khaeah thuih pae let: Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe angmah ih lawk thungah canti haeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong: **25** toe kaminaw iih o naah, a misa to angzoh, cangti thungah phroh mu to haeh moe, a caehaak ving. **26** Cang loe ampraw moe, aquih to tacawt, to naah phroh doeh ampraw tahang toeng. **27** To pongah lawk tawnkung ih tamnanaw to anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Angraeng, kahoi cangti na ai maw lawk thungah na haeh? Naa hoiah maw prohnaw hae ampraw loe? tiah a naa o. **28** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Misa mah ni hae tiah sak, tiah a naa. Tamnanaw mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe ka caeh o moe, ka phong o han maw? tiah naa o. **29** Toe anih mah, To tiah na ai ni; phroh to na phong o nahaeloe, cang doeh na phong o

hmaek tih. **30** Cang aat ai karoek to nawnto amprawk hoi rae nasoe: cang aahhah atue phak naah cangaat kaminawk khaeah, hmai hoi qoeng hanah phrohnawk to akhui oh loe, taong o hmaloe ah: toe cang loe kai mah ih tapup thungah thaeng oh, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih pae. **31** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe kami maeto mah lak moe, angmah ih lawk ah haeh ih antam mu maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok a thuih pae let bae: **32** to antam mu loe aanmunawk boih thungah katoeng koek ah oh: toe ampraw naah loe phronawk boih pong kalen koek ah oh, thingkung ah angcoeng pongah, van ih tavaanawk to angzoh o moe, tahangnawk pongah acuk o, tiah a naa. **33** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh to a phuih naah, taeh mah anguengsak ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok to a thuih pae let. **34** Hae hmuennawk loe Jesu mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah thuih ih patahhaih lok ah oh; patahhaih lok patoh ai ah loe nihcae khaeah tidoeh thui pae ai: **35** to pongah tahmaa mah, Patahhaih hoiah lok ka thuih moe, long oh tangsuek na hoi tamquta ah suek ih hmuennawk to ka thuih han, tiah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. **36** To pacoengah Jesu mah kaminawk to tacawtsak moe, im thungah a caeh: to naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Lawk thung ih phroh patahhaih lok to kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa o. **37** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih cangti haeh kami loe, kami Capa ni; **38** lawk loe long hae ni; kahoih cangti loe Siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kaom caanawk thuih koehhah ih ni; toe phrohnawk loe kasae kaminawk ih caa thuih koehhah ah oh; **39** phroh haeh kami ih misa loe taqawk ni; cang aahhah loe long boenghah ah oh, cangaat kaminawk loe van kaminawk ni. (aiön g165) **40** Phrohnawk to lak o moe, hmai thungah vah o baktih toengah, hae long tue boeng naah om tih. (aiön g165) **41** Kami Capa mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih, zaehaih sah kami hoi kahoih ai hmuennawk sah kaminawk boih to angmah ih prae thung hoiah nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng o ueloe, **42** paroeai kabae hmai kamngaeh thungah va o tih: to ah qahhah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih. **43** To pacoengah katoeng kaminawk loe angmacae Ampa mah uk ih prae ah ni baktiah aang o tih. Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa. **44** Van prae loe lawk thungah hawk ih hmuennawk hoiah anghmong; to hmuennawk to kami maeto mah hnuk naah, a hawk hmoek, anghoeah hoiah a caeh moe, a tawn ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, to lawk hmuennawk to a qanh. **45** To pacoengah, van prae loe kahoih pale thlung pakrong hmuennawk zaw kami hoiah anghmong: **46** anih mah atho kaom pale thlung to hnuk naah caeh moe, a tawn ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, to thlung to a qanh. **47** To pacoengah, van prae loe tanga congca kaman, tuihui thungah haeng ih palok hoiah anghmong: **48** palok to tanga hoi koi mong naah, nihcae mah tuicing bangah zaeh o, anghnut o moe, kahoih tanga to daengkraem thungah pacaeng o, kahoih ai tanga loe a vah o ving. **49** Long boeng naah loe to tiah om tih: van kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, katoeng kaminawk thung hoiah kazae kaminawk to pathlaeng o tih, (aiön g165) **50** nihcae to paroeai kabae hmai kamngaeh

thungah va o tih: to ah loe qahhah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih, tiah a naa. **51** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennawk hae na thaih o kop boih maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ue, Angraeng, tiah a naa o. **52** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To pongah siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae kawng patuk ca tarik kaminawk boih loe, a tawn ih hmuennawk kangtha hoi kangquem tasa bangah kasin, im tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah a naa. **53** Jesu mah hae patahhaih lok thuih pacoengah, to ahmuennawk to a caehaak. **54** Angmah ih vangpui ah a caeh moe, sineko ah kaminawk to patuk, to naah nihcae mah dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih palunghahaih hoi dawnrai toksakthaihaih hoi hae a tawn? tiah thuih o. **55** Anih loe thing aat kami ih capa na ai maw? Anih ih amno loe Meri na ai maw? Anih ih nawkamyannawk loe Jakob, Jose, Simon hoi Judah na ai maw? **56** Anih ih tanuhhaw doeh aicah hoi nawnto oh o na ai maw? Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae a tawn? tiah a thuih o. **57** Kaminawk loe anih nuiah palung hoih o ai. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmaa loe angmah im hoi angmah ih vangpui tasa bangah ni, pakoehhah hoiah oh, tiah a naa. **58** Nihcae loe tanghah tawn o ai pongah, to ahmuennawk ah dawnrai hmuennawk to sah pae mangh ai.

14 To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang mah Jesu tamthang to thaih, **2** anih mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Anih loe duekhah thung hoiah kangthaw let, tuinuemhah paekkung Johan boeh ni; to pongah ni dawnrai hmuennawk sakthaihaih anih nuiah oh, tiah thuih. **3** Herod loe, Amnaw Philip ih zu Herodias pongah, Johan to naeh moe, taongh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak. **4** Johan mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk ih zu na lomh pae haih loe kasoem hmuennawk na ai ni, tiah a naa. **5** Anih to hum han koeh, toe kami boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawk to a zit. **6** Toe Herod tapenhah ni phak naah loe, Herodias ih canu mah nihcae hma ah hnawh pae moe, Herod to poek nawmsak. **7** To pongah to nongpata mah nhik sarui hmuennawk to paek hanah lokaemhah to a sak. **8** To naah nongpata ta mah, amno mah pacuek ih lok baktih toengah, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae pongah na paek ah, tiah a naa. **9** To naah siangpahrang loe palungset: toe buh nawnto caa angvinnawk hma ah lokaemhah a sak boeh pongah, nongpata ta mah nhik ih baktih toengah paek hanah a thuih. **10** Anih mah kami to patoeh moe, thongim thungah Johan ih lu to takroeksak. **11** Anih ih lu to sabae hoiah sin pae o moe, nongpata ta khaeah paek o: anih mah amno khaeah paek. **12** Johan hnukbang kaminawk loe caeh o moe, qok to lak o, aphum o pacoengah, caeh o moe, Jesu khaeah thuih pae o. **13** To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, to ahmuennawk hoiah kamding rue ahmuennawk palong hoiah a caeh ving: toe kaminawk mah thaih o naah, vangpuinawk thung hoiah khok hoiah a caeh o moe, anih hnukah bang o. **14** Jesu tuicing bangah phak naah loe pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk, nihcae to tahmen pongah nganna kaminawk to ngan a tuisak. **15** Duembang loe, a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuennawk praezaek ah oh, ni doeh duem boeh; to pongah hae kaminawk hae caehsak lai ah, vangpuinawk thungah a caeh o moe, caaknaek a qan o han oh boeh, tiah a naa o. **16** Toe Jesu mah nihcae

khaeah, Nihcae caehsak han angai ai; nihcae han caaknaek to paek o khae, tiah a naa. **17** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah, Hae ah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **19** Anih mah kaminaw to phroh nuiah anghnut hanah lokpaek, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, anghoehaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, takaw to a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminaw mah paroeai kaminaw khaeah paek o. **20** Nihcae boih mah caak o naah, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. **21** To ih buh caa kaminaw loe nongpata hoi nawkta thui ai, nongpa khue ah sang pangato oh o. **22** Anih mah pop parai kaminaw to caehsak naah, a hnukbang kaminaw to palong thungah akunsak moe, tuipui yaeh ah caeh o hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. **23** Paroeai kaminaw caehsak pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah angmah bueng mae nuiah a caeh: duembang phak naah loe, angmah bueng to ahmuen ah oh. **24** Toe palong loe tuipui um li ah oh, takhi song pongah, tuiphu mah atoengh tahang. **25** Qum tue palito phak naah, Jesu loe nihcae khaeah tui nuiah caeh. **26** Tuipui nuiah kacaeh Anih to hnukbang kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, zit o, pakhra mue tiah poek o pongah, zit hoiah a hang o. **27** Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kamongta ah om oh; Kai ni; zii o hmah, tiah a thuih pae phrat. **28** Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Nang nahaeloe, tui nuiah nang khaeah kai angzosak ah, tiah a naa. **29** Anih mah, Angzo khae, tiah a naa. To naah Piter loe palong thung hoi anghum tathuk moe, Jesu khaeah caeh hanah, tui nuiah a caeh. **30** Toe takhi sae to a hnuk naah, a zit; tui thungah krak naah, Angraeng, na pahlong ah, tiah a hang. **31** Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to patawnh, Nang, tanghah tamsi kami, tikhoe palunghaenghah na tawnh loe? tiah a naa. **32** Nihnik palong thungah angzoh hoi pacoengah loe takhi to dip. **33** To pacoengah palong thungah kaom kaminaw to angzoh o moe, Nang loe Sithaw capa tangtang ni, tiah a thuih o pacoengah anih to bok o. **34** Nihcae loe tuipui to angkat o moe, Gennesaret prae to phak o. **35** To ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw mah anih panoek o naah, a taeng ih vanguinaw boih ah tamthang to a thuih o, to naah nathaih tawn kaminaw boih anih khaeah caeh o haih. **36** Anih ih kahni tom sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o: sui kaminaw boih ngantui o.

15 To naah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Farasinaw hoi thoemto ca tarik kaminaw Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, 2 tipongah nang hnukbang kaminaw mah kacoehantaw loe lok to aek o loe? Nihcae loe buhcaak naah ban amsae o ai, tiah a naa o. **3** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe tipongah nangcae mah doeh nangmacae ih khosakhah dan hoiah Sithaw ih kaalok to na aek o toeng loe? **4** Sithaw mah paek ih lok mah loe, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah: ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw loksae bah kami loe, dueh nasoe, tiah thuih. **5** Toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi na hak han koi abomhah boih loe, Sithaw ih tangqum ah ni oh boeh, tiah thui nahaeloe, **6** anih mah ampa hoi amno saiqat han angai ai boeh, tiah na thuih o, to tiah nangmacae ih atawk pongah Sithaw ih lok to tidoeh avang ai ah na suék

o. **7** Angsah thaih kaminaw, Isaiah mah, **8** hae kaminaw loe pakha hoiah kai khaeah anghnaih o moe, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoe oh; toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghla o, tiah nangcae kawng thuih coek ih lok to oh boeh. **9** Nihcae loe azom pui ah ni kai ang bok o, kaminaw mah thuih ih lok ni patuk o lat, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem tangak, tiah a naa. **10** Anih mah paroeai kaminaw to kaw k moe, Tahngai oh loe, thaih kop oh: **11** pakha thungah akun hmuen mah kami amhnongsak ai; pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuen mah ni, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaw angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Farasinaw mah hae lok thaih o naah palung hoih o ai, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. **13** Toe anih mah, Van ih ampa mah thling ai ih thingkung loe, apong boih tih. **14** Nihcae to om o taak duem ah: nihcae loe mikmaeng zaehoiung mikmaeng ah ni oh o. Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to zaehoi nahaeloe, tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa. **15** Piter mah anih khaeah, Hae patahhah lok hae kaicae khaeah kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mah, Nangcae doeh vaihi khoek to na panoek o thai ai vop maw? **17** Pakha thungah akun hmuen loe zokthungah caeh boih moe, aek ah tacawt boih, tito na panoek o ai maw? **18** Toe pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuen loe palung thung hoiah ni tacawt; to hmuennaw mah loe kami to amhnongsak. **19** Poeksethah, kami humhah, zu sava laep ah zaehaih, daan ai ah zae sakhah, paqukhah, kahoih ai hnukung ah angdoethaih, Sithaw kasae thuihainaw loe palung thung hoiah ni tacawt. **20** Hae hmuennaw mah ni kami to amhnongsak: toe ban amsae ai ah buhcaakhah mah kami amhnongsak ai, tiah a naa. **21** Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui bangah caeh. **22** Khenah, Kanaan nongpata maeto loe angmah prae hoiah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, David capa, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh; ka canu loe taqawk mah naeh moe, patangkhang parai boeh, tiah a naa. **23** Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. To pongah a hnukbang kaminaw loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, nongpata to kalah bangah caehsak ving ah; anih loe aicae hnukah hangh khing, tiah a naa o. **24** Anih mah, Kai loe kalah kaminaw khaeah patoeh ai, tuu kanghmaa kanghmaa Israel imthung khae khue ah ni patoeh, tiah a naa. **25** To naah nongpata to angzoh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn hoiah Angraeng, na bom ah, tiah a naa. **26** Anih mah, Nawktanaw ih takaw to lak moe, uinaw khaeah vah pae han hoih ai, tiah a naa. **27** To nongpata mah, Loktang ni, Angraeng: toe uinaw mah doeh angraeng ih caboi nui hoi kakrah caaknoi to caak o toeng bae, tiah a naa. **28** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, na tanghah loe thuk parai! Na koehhah baktiah nang khaeah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To na atue thuem hoiah a canu to ngantui roep. **29** Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Kalili tuipui taengah angzoh; mae nuiah a dawh tahang moe, to ah anghnut. **30** Pop parai kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o, khokkhaem, mikmaeng, lokaa, khok ban akoep ai kaminaw hoi kalah pop parai kaminaw to anih khokkung ah angzoh o haih, anih mah to kaminaw to ngantuisak boih: **31** lokaa doeh lok apaeh moe, khok ban akoep ai kaminaw doeh ngantui o, khokkhaem kaminaw lam a caeh o thaih, mikmaeng doeh mik amtueng: pop parai kaminaw mah to baktih hmuennaw

to hnuk o naah dawnrai o moe, Israel Sithaw to saphaw o. **32** To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawkw angmah khaeah kaww moe, Hae kaminawkw nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh, nihcae loe tidoeh caa ai ah, kai khaeah ni thumto thung oh o boeh; zok kamthlam ah caehsak han ka koeh ai, to tih ai nahaeloe loklam ah thazok o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **33** A hnukbang kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Kami hae zetto zok amhah hanah praezaek ah naa ih takaw maw ka hnu o tih? tiah a naa o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw nazet to maw na tawnh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah takaw kae sarihto hoi tanga zetta oh, tiah a naa o. **35** To naah anih mah to ah kaom pop parai kaminawkw long ah anghnut o hanah lok a paek. **36** Takaw kae sarihto hoi tanga to a lak moe, anghoehaih lawk a thuih, a aeh pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminawkw mah pop parai kaminawkw khaeah pazet o. **37** Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: nihcae mah caaknoi to phromh o naah, benthang sarihto koi. **38** To ah buhcaa kaminawkw boih loe nawkta hoi nongpata thui ai ah, nongpa ngai sang palito oh o. **39** Pop parai kaminawkw caehsak pacoengah, palong thungah akun moe, Magdala avang taengah a caeh.

16 Farasinawkw hoi Sadusinawkw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, nihcae khaeah van bang ih angmathaih amtuengsak hanah tanoek o. **2** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, duembang phak naah loe, tamai to thim pongah, kho hoi tih, tiah na thuih o. **3** Akhawnbang ah loe, tamai to thim moe, tamai thah pongah, vahni loe kho hoi mak ai, tiah na thuih o: Aw nangcae angmah thaih kaminawkw, van ih khotue loe na panoek o thaih e, atue angmathaih loe na panoek o thai ai maw? **4** Kami kasae hoi zu sava laep ah zaeahaih sah caanawkw mah loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek ih tidoeh om mak ai boeh, tiah pathim pae. To pacoengah nihcae to kalah bangah caetaak ving. **5** A hnukbang kaminawkw kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o naah, takaw sin hanah pahnet o ving. **6** To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Farasinawkw hoi Sadusinawkw ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh, tiah a naa. **7** To naah nihcae mah takaw a sin o ai pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. **8** To tiah a thuih o ih lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, Tanghah tamsi kaminawkw, takaw na sin o ai pongah maw, nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah to baktih lok to nang dueng o? **9** Kami sang pangato mah takaw kae pangato caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o, tito na panoek o ai boeh maw? **10** Kami sang palito mah takaw kae sarihto caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o? **11** Farasi hoi Sadusinawkw ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe, takaw thuih koehhah ih na ai ni, tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe? tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah loe a hnukbang kaminawkw mah takaw thungah kaom taeh hoi acoe han thuih ih na ai ni, Farasi hoi Sadusinawkw ih patukhah thung hoiah acoe han ih ni a thuih, tito panoek o. **13** Jesu Philipi prae Siseria vangpui ah caeh naah, a hnukbang kaminawkw to lok a dueng, Kami Capa, kai hae minawkw mah kawbangah maw a thuih o? tiah lok a duengh. **14** To naah nihcae mah, Thoemto kamimawkw mah loe nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan ni, tiah a thuih o: thoemto kaminawkw mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o

moe, kalah thoemto kaminawkw bae mah loe, Jeremiah, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanawkw thung ih maeto kami ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o. **15** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah loe kai hae mi kawbaktiah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. **16** To naah Simon Piter mah, Nang loe Kri, kahing Sithaw ih Capa ni, tiah a naa. **17** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang Simon Barjona, taham na hoi: taksa hoi athii mah to hmuen to ang panoeksak ih na ai ni, van ah kaom kam Pa mah ni ang panoeksak. **18** Nang khaeah doeh lok ka thuih, Nang loe Piter ni, hae lungsong nuiah kai bokhah im to kaimah roe ka sak han; kai bokhah im loe hell khongkhanawkw mah pazawkw o thai mak ai. (**Hadēs g86**) **19** Van prae cabi to kang paek han: long nuiah na taoeng ih hmuen boih van ah taoeng tih: long nuiah na khram ih hmuen boih van ah khram tih, tiah a naa. **20** A hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah anih loe Jesu Kri ni, tito mi khaeah doeh thuih o han ai ah lok a thuih pae. **21** To nathuem hoi kamtong a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah Jesu mah, Anih loe Jerusalem ah caeh tih, kacohtanawkw, kalen koek qaimanawkw hoi ca tarik kaminawkw ban thung hoiah congca patangkhanghah to tong tih, anih to hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghawkw let tih, tiah kamtuengta ah a thuih pae. **22** Piter mah anih to kalah bangah caeh hah moe, anih to thuitaek, Angraeng, hae baktih hmuen na nuiah pha hmah nasoe: nang hoi anghla nasoe, tiah a naa. **23** Toe anih mah Piter khaeah angqoi moe, Setan, ka hnuk ah angnawn ah: nang loe kai amthaek han ih ni na oh: Sithaw ih hmuennawkw to na poek ai, kaminawkw ih hmuen ni na poek lat, tiah a naa. **24** To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah, ka hnukah bang koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to angmaa nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to apud hoiah ka hnukah bang nasoe. **25** Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahleng kami loe anghmaa tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghah anghmaa kami loe hinghah to hnu tih. **26** Kami maeto mah longpum a tawnh, toe a hinghah anghma ving nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, to tih ai boeh loe a hinghah tih hoiah maw anglai thai tih? **27** Kami Capa loe Ampa lensawkhah hoiah van kaminawkw hoi nawnto angzo ueloe, kami boih a toksakhah baktih toengah tangqum paekhah to om tih. **28** Luktang kang thuih o, Hae ah angdoe kaminawkw thungah, thoemto loe angmah prae ah angzo kami Capa hnu o ai karoek to duekhah pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa.

17 Ni tarukto oh pacoengah Jesu loe Piter, Jakob hoi amnawkw Johan to kaww moe, nihcae to maesang ah dawh hah tahang, **2** to naah anih loe nihcae hma ah krang amkhrah pae: anih ih mikhmai loe ni aengh baktiah aang, anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah anglung. **3** Khenah, nihcae hma ah Mosi hoi Elijah to amtueng pae moe, anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi. **4** Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae haeah oh han hoi: na koeh nahaeloe, hae ah kahni im thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. **5** To tiah anih lokthuih li naah, khenah, nihcae loe ka-aang tamai mah khuk hmoek: khenah tamai thung ih lok mah, Hae loe ka koeh moe, ka palung duek ih ka Capa ah oh, a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah thuih. **6** A hnukbang kaminawkw mah to lok to thaih o naah, paroelait o moe, lu takum hoiah tabok o. **7** Jesu angzoh moe nihcae to

sui, Zii o hmah, anghawh o lai ah, tiah a naa. **8** A khet o tahang naah, Jesu khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu o ai. **9** Mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa duekhaih thung hoi anghawh let ai karoek to, na hnuk o ih hmuen hae mi khaeah doeh thui o hmah, tiah a naa. **10** To naah a hnukbang kaminawh mah, Tikhoe ca tarik kaminawh mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloe tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o. **11** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Elijah to angzo hmaloe tangtang ueloe, hmuennawh to sak pakhrai boih tih. **12** Toe kang thuih o, Elijah loe angzoh boeh, nihcae mah anih to panoek o ai, nihcae loe anih nuiah koeh baktiah toksak o. To baktih toengah kami Capa doeh nihcae ban thungah patangkhang tih. **13** Nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok loe tuinuemhah paekkung Johan kawng ni, tito a hnukbang kaminawh mah panoek o. **14** Paroeai angpop kaminawh khaeah a caeh o naah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khok cangkrawn hoiah, **15** Angraeng, ka capa nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh: anih loe amthu moe, patangkhang parai boeh: hmai hoi tui thungah doeh vaihi hoi vaihi amtimh, tiah a naa. **16** Nang hnukbang kaminawh khaeah ka caeh haih, toe nihcae mah ngantui o sak thai ai, tiah a naa. **17** Jesu mah, Aw tanghah tawn ai kami hoi palung thah caanawh, nasetto maw kang oh haih han vop? Nasetto maw kang paupe haih han vop? Anih to haeah kai khaeah na hoi ah, tiah a naa. **18** Jesu mah taqawh to zoeh pae; to naah anih ih takoh thung hoiah taqawh to tacawt: to nathuem hoiah nawkta loe ngantui roep. **19** To naah a hnukbang kaminawh Jesu khaeah tanquta hoi angzoh o moe, tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o. **20** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tanghah na tawn o ai pongah ni: loktang kang thuih o, antam mu tet to mah tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae mae khaeah hae ahmuem hoiah ho ahmuem ah anghui ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghui tih; nangcae hanah angcoeng thai ai hmuen tideoh om mak ai. **21** Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihah hoi buhzahhah hoi ai ah loe kawbangah doeh tacawt thai ai, tiah a naa. **22** Nihcae Kalili prae ah oh o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa loe minawh ban ah paek o tih: **23** nihcae mah anih to hum o tih, anih loe ni thumto naah anghawh let tih, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe paroeai palungset o. **24** Nihcae Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh o naah, tamut cong kaminawh Piter khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae patukkung loe tamut paek ai maw? tiah a dueng o. **25** Anih mah, a paek bae, tiah a naa. Anih imthungah akun naah Jesu mah, Simon, kawbangmaw na poek? Long nui siangpahrangnawh mah mi khaeah maw tamut a cong o? angmacae ih caanawh khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawh kalah khaeah? tiah a naa. **26** Piter mah anih khaeah, Minawh kalah khaeah, tiah a thuih pae. Jesu mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe a caanawh loe loih o takhae, tiah a naa. **27** Toe nihcae palungphuisak han ai ah, tuipui ah caeh ah, cakoih to va ah loe, tathok hmaloe ih tanga to la ah; tanga pakha angh naah, phoisa maeto na hnu tih: to phoisa to la ah loe, nang hoi kai hanah tamut ah paek ah, tiah a naa.

18 To nathuem ah hnukbang kaminawh Jesu khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah mi maw len koek tih? tiah a dueng o. **2** Jesu mah angmah khaeah nawkta ta to kawh moe, nihcae salakah ohsak. **3**

Nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, poek nam khraih o moe, nawkta ta baktiah na om o ai nahaeloe, van prae thungah na kun o thai mak ai. **4** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta ta baktiah poek pahnaemhah hoiah khosah kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami ah om tih. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh nawkta to hae tiah ka hmin hoiah talawh kami loe kai talawh kami ah ni oh. **6** Toe kai tanghah tawn hae nawktanawh thung ih kami maeto khaeah zaeahih sahsak kami loe, cangkaeahhah thlung tahnong ah a ohsak moe, kathuk tuiqui thungah pakhrak nahaeloe anih han hoih kue tih. **7** Sakpazaeahih hmuen pongah long loe khosak bing! To baktih hmuen sakpazaeahih loe kaom han ih roe ni; toe hmuen sakpazaeahih omsak kami loe khosak bing! **8** Na ban mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe na khok mah maw hmuen sah pazae nahaeloe takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: ban hnetto hoi khok hnetto akoep ah dungzan hmai thungah na krak pongah loe, takpum akoep ai ah hinghah thungah akun to hoih kue. (*aiōnios g166*) **9** Na mik mah hmuen sahpazae nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe, va ving ah: mik hnetto hoi hell hmai thungah na krak pongah loe, mik maeto hoiah hinghah thungah akun to hoih kue. (*Geenna g1067*) **10** Hae nawktanawh thung ih kami maeto doeh na hnep o han ai ah acoe oh; kang thuih o, nihcae ih van kaminawh mah loe van ah kaom kam Pa ih mikhmai to a hnuk o toepsoep. **11** Kami Capa loe kanghmaa kami pahlong han ih ni angzoh. **12** Kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto loe tuu cumvaito tawnh, tuu maeto loklam amkhraeng ving nahaeloe, anih mah qui takawt, takawt to tuu to caehtak sut ueloe, mae nuiah a caeh pacoengah, lam amkhraeng ving tuu maeto to pakrong mak ai maw? **13** Loktang kang thuih o, anih loe lam amkhraeng ai tuu qui takawt, takawt to pongah, a hnuk ih tuu anghmaa maeto nuiah palung anghoe kue. **14** To baktih toengah van ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe, hae nawktanawh thung ih kami maeto mataeng doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai. **15** Nam nawkamya mah na nuiah hmuen sah pazae nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, a zaeahih to nangma hnik salak khue ah thuih ah: na thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngai nahaeloe, anih to na pazawh. **16** Toe anih mah na lok tahgai ai nahaeloe, kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto hoiah maw caeh ah, hnukung kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boh loe thumto hoiah maw lokcaek ah. **17** Anih mah nihcae ih lok tahgai ai bae nahaeloe, kricabu khaeah thuih ah: kricabu mah thuih ih lok doeh tahngai ai vop nahaeloe, anih to taksa kami hoi tamut cong kami baktiah poek oh. **18** Loktang kang thuih o, Long nuiah na taoengh o ih hmuen boih van ah taoengh ueloe, long nuiah na khram o ih hmuen boih van ah khram tih. **19** Kang thuih o let bae, Long nuiah kami hnetto mah poek anghmonghah hoiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh hnih nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nihnik hanah sah pae tih. **20** Kai ih ahmin hoiah kami hnetto maw, thumto maw angpophaih ahmuem ah, nihcae salakah kai ka oh, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Piter to Jesu khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng kam nawkamya mah ka nuiah hmuen sak pazae naah, vai nazetto maw ka tahmen han? Vai sarihto maw? tiah a naa. **22** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang thuih, vai sarihto khue na ai: qui sarih, alet sarih karoek to, tiah a naa. **23** To pongah van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah, a tamnanawh khaeah laiba sukhah hoiah anghmong. **24** Anih mah laiba

phoisa kroek amtong naah, phoisa sang hatō laiba tawn kami maeto, anih khæeah hoi h. **25** Anih loe laiba pathok thai ai pongah, phoisa coisakkung mah, a zu a caa hoi a tawnh ih hmuenmae boih zawn pacoengah, laiba pathok hanah lok a thuih pae. **26** To naah tamna loe anih hma ah tabok moe, tahmenhaih hnik, Angraeng, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hmang, tiah a naa. **27** Tamna ih angraeng mah anih to tahmen moe, laiba to loihsak boih. **28** Toe to tamna loe tasa bangah tacawt naah, anih khæeah phoisa cumvaito kacoi, tamnanawkw thungah kaom angham ih ampui maeto a hnuk: anih to tahnong ah patawnh moe, laiba na pathok lai ah, tiah a naa. **29** Angmah ih ampui tamna loe anih khokkung ah tabok moe, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hmang, tiah tahmenhaih hnik. **30** Toe anih to prawt ai: laiba pathok boih ai karoek to anih to thongim thungah pakhrak. **31** Angmah ih ampui tamnanawkw mah to tiah sak ih hmuen to hnuk o naah, paroeai palung set o, nihcae loe caeh o moe, anih mah sak ih hmuennawkw to angmacae ih angraeng khæeah a thuih pae o. **32** To naah angmah ih angraeng mah, anih to kawkw moe, anih khæeah, Aw kahoih ai kami tamna nang, kai khæeah tahmenhaih nang hnik pongah nang baa ih laiba to kang tahmen boih moe, kang loihsak: **33** na nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawnh baktih toengah, nam puinawkw nuiah tahmenhaih na tawn toeng han oh bae? tiah a naa. **34** Anih ih angraeng loe palungphui moe, laiba pathok boih ai karoek to tamna to thongim pakhrak kaminawkw khæeah a paek. **35** Nangcae doeh nam nawkamya zæeahih tahmen han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nangcae nuiah to tiah sah toeng tih, tiah a naa.

19 Jesu mah hae loknawkw thuih pacoengah, Kalili prae hoiah tacawt moe, Judea prae Jordan vapui zæeah ah a caeh; **2** paroeai kaminawkw anih hnukah bang o; anih mah to ahmuen ah nihcae to ngantuisak. **3** Thoemto Farasinawkw loe Anih tanoek hanah, anih khæeah angzoh o, kawbaktih hmuen pongah doeh kami maeto mah a zu to pakhrak thaihah daan oh maw? tiah a naa o. **4** Anih mah nihcae khæeah, Tangsuek hoi sahkwung mah loe nongpa hoi nongpata to a sak, tiah pathim pae, **5** hae pongah nongpa mah ampa hoi amno to caehtaak ueloe, a zu to la tih: nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih, tiah kaom lok to na kroek o vai ai maw? **6** To pongah nihnik loe hnetto na ai boeh ni, takpum maeto ah ni oh hoi boeh. To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh tapraek hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** Nihcae mah anih khæeah, to tiah nahaeloe tipongah Mosi mah loe, Zu pakhrakhaih ca to paek ah loe, zu to pakhrak ah, tiah thuih loe? tiah a naa o. **8** Jesu mah nihcae khæeah, Palung na thah o hmoek pongah ni zu pakhrak hanah ang thuih o: toe tangsuek naah loe to tiah om ai, tiah a naa. **9** Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zu sava laep ah daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zæe sakhah khue ai ah, zu pakhrak moe, kalah nongpata to zu ah la kami loe, daan ai ah minawkw ih zu sava hoi zæeahih sah kami ah ni a oh, tiah a naa. **10** A hnukbang kaminawkw mah, Zulakhaih kawng pongah hae tiah kami to om nahaeloe, zu lak han hoih ai bae to, tiah a naa o. **11** Toe anih mah nihcae khæeah, Paek ih kaminawkw khæe khue mah ai ah loe, kami boih mah hae thuih ih lok hae talawkw o thai mak ai. **12** Thoemto kaminawkw loe amno zokthung

hoiah tangzat dueh kami ah tapen: thoemto kaminawkw loe kaminawkw mah loe tangzat to duek o sak: thoemto kaminawkw loe van prae taham ah angmacae hoi angmacae tangzat dueh kami ah oh o. Talawkw thaih kami mah hae lok hae talawkw nasoe. **13** Anih mah nawktanawkw nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hanah nawktanawkw anih khæeah angzoh o haih, toe a hnukbang kaminawkw mah nihcae to zoe h pae o. **14** Toe Jesu mah, Nawktanawkw to om o nasoe, nihcae to pakaa o hmah, kai khæeah angzo o haih ah: siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe to baktih kaminawkw han ih ni oh, tiah a naa. **15** Nihcae nuiah a ban koeng pae pacoengah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt taak. **16** Khenah, kami maeto anih khæeah angzoh moe, Kahoih patukkung, dungzan hinghaih ka hnuk thai hanah, kahoih hmuen timaw ka sak han? tiah a dueng. (aiōnios g166) **17** Anih mah, tipongah Kahoih, tiah nang kawkw loe? Sithaw, maeto khue ai ah loe, kahoih maeto doeh om ai: hinghaih thungah akun han na koeh nahaeloe, kaaloknawkw to pazui ah, tiah a naa. **18** To naah to kami mah, Kawbaktih kaalok maw? tiah a naa. Jesu mah, Kami hum hmah, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zæeahih sah hmah, paqu hmah, hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, **19** nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, na imtaeng kaminawkw to nangmah baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok to, tiah a naa. **20** To naah thendoeng mah anih khæeah, Hae kaaloknawkw loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ka pazui boih boeh: ka sak han ih timaw angai vop? tiah a naa. **21** Jesu mah anih khæeah, Kakoep ah oh han na koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, na tawnh ih hmuennawkw to zawn boih pacoengah, amtang kaminawkw hanah paek ah, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah hmuenmae to na tawn tih: to pacoengah ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **22** To lok to thendoeng mah thaih naah, anih loe hmuenmae hoiah angraeng parai kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving. **23** Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawkw khæeah, Loktang kang thuih o, Long angraeng loe siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae thungah akun han rai parai; **24** kang thuih o let, Long angraeng Sithaw mah ukhaih prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa. **25** To lok to a hnukbang kaminawkw mah thaih o naah, nihcae mah dawnrai o parai, to tiah nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuih o. **26** Toe Jesu mah nihcae khæeah angqoi moe, Kami han loe hae hmuen hae angcoeng thai ai; toe Sithaw hoiah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa. **27** To pacoengah Piter mah anih khæeah, Khenah, kaicae loe hmuennawkw boih ka caeh o taak moe, na hnukah ka bang o: kaicae loe timaw ka hnu o tih? tiah pathim pae. **28** Jesu mah nihcae khæeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hmuenmae kangtha ah amkhraihih atue to oh moe, kami Capa a lensawkhaih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, nangcae doeh angraeng tangkhang hatlai hnetto nuiah nang hnu o ueloe, Israeal acaeng hatlai hnettonawkw to lok na caek o tih. **29** Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmin pongah imnawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkamyanawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanawkw hoi a lawknawkw maw caehtaak kami loe, atho alet cumvaito hnu ueloe, dungzan hinghaih qawkw to toep tih. (aiōnios g166) **30** Toe pop parai hmahman kaminawkw

hnukkhuem o ueloe, hnukkhuem kaminawk to hmahman o tih, tiah a naa.

20 Van prae loe khawnthaw ah angham ih takha thungah kacaeh, toksak han kami pakrong, takha tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong. **2** Anih mah toksah kami to nito naah denari phoisa maeto paek hanah palung adue pacoengah, nihcae to angham ih misur takha thungah patoeh. **3** Anih loe atue thumto phak naah tasa bangah caeh, to naah hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ah angdoe rumram kalah kaminawk to a hnuk. **4** Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah, kating taww atho kang paek o han hmang, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe caeh o. **5** Atue tarukto hoi takawto naah a caeh let moe, to tiah a thuih pae let. **6** Atue hatlaito phak naah tasa bangah a caeh let, to naah angdoe rumram kalah kaminawk to a hnuk, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah athun qui tidoeh sah ai ah haeah nang doet o sut loe? tiah a naa. **7** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, kaicae loe mi mah doeh pacae ai, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah; kating taww atho na hnu o tih hmang, tiah a naa. **8** Duembang phak naah loe, misur takha tawnkung mah phoisa pakuem kami khaeah, toksah kaminawk to kaww ah, hnukkhuem angzo kami hoi amtong ah loe, hmaloe angzo kami khoeo to toksakhaih atho to paek ah, tiah a naa. **9** Atue hatlaito nathuem ah toksak han pacae ih kaminawk to angzoh o, nihcae loe denari phoisa maeto hnuk o boih. **10** Toe toksak han pacae hmaloe ih kaminawk angzoh o naah loe, nihcae mah kaicae loe kapop kue ah ka hnu o tih, tiah poekhaih a tawnh o; toe nihcae doeh denari phoisa maeto ni hnuk o toeng. **11** Phoisa a hnuk o pacoengah loe, kahoih im tawnkung to laisaep o thuih, **12** hnukkhuem ah angzo kaminawk loe atue maeto thung khue ni toksak o, toe nihcae to athun qui ni kana thungah toksah kaicae hoi kangvan ah na suek, tiah a naa o. **13** Toe anih mah nihcae thung ih kami maeto khaeah, Ampui, na nuiah hmuen sak pazaehaih ka tawn ai: denari phoisa maeto paek han ih na ai maw palung duehah a sak hoi? **14** Nang mah ih hmuen to la ah loe, caeh lai ah: nang han kang paek ih baktih toengah ni hae ih hnukkhuem kaminawk khaeah doeh ka paek han. **15** Ka tawnh ih hmuen nuiah koeh baktiah sak thaihah ka tawn mak ai maw? Ka hoih pongah uthaih mik na tawnh maw? **16** To pongah hnukkhuem kaminawk to hmahman o ueloe, hmahman kaminawk to hnukkhuem o tih: kaww ih kami loe pop parai, toe qoih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah pathim pae. **17** Jesu Jerusalem ah caeh naah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk to kamhoe ah a caeh haih moe, nihcae khaeah, **18** khenah, Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang si; Kami Capa loe kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk khaeah paek o ueloe, nihcae mah hum han khokhan o tih, **19** pahnuh o thuih moe, boh o pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah, Gentel kaminawk khaeah paek o tih: Anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. **20** To nathuem ah Zebedi caanaww ih amno mah a capa hnik to Jesu khaeah caeh haih, a koeh ih hmuen maeto hnik hanah, anih to bok. **21** To naah anih mah timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Siangpahrang ah na ukhah prae thungah, hae ka capa hnik hae na bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah maeto

anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek ah, tiah a naa. **22** Toe Jesu mah, Nang hnik ih hmuen to na panoe ai. Ka naek han koi boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw, ka tuinuemhah hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Nihnik mah, Ue, ka sah hoi thai tih, tiah a naa hoi. **23** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Kai ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi thaih ueloe, kai tuinuemhah doeh na nuem hoi thaih tangtang tih: toe ka bantang bang hoi banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe, ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni, kam Pa mah pahoe tangcae kaminawk hanah ni paek tih, tiah a naa. **24** To lok to kami hatonaww mah thaih o naah, nihnik amnaww nuiah palungphui o. **25** Toe Jesu mah nihcae to kaww moe, Gentel kaminawk loe angmacae Gentel kaminaww nuiah ukhah to tawnh o, ukkungaww mah nihcae nuiah ukhah akaa to tawnh o. **26** Toe nangcae thungah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe; **27** mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe, nangcae ih tamna ah om nasoe: **28** kami Capa loe minaww toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minaww ih tok to sak moe, pop parai kaminaww akrang pacoengah, a hinghah paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. **29** Nihcae Jeriko vangpui thung hoi tacawt o naah, pop parai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. **30** Khenah, mikmaeng hnik loe lam taengah anghnut hoi, to loklam ah Jesu angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi naah, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kai hnik nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a hang hoi. **31** Paroeai kaminaww mah oh hoi duem hanah nihnik to zoeh o: toe nihnik loe, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kaihnik nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah kanung aep ah hang hoi. **32** To naah Jesu loe angdoet moe, nihnik to kaww, timaw saksak han na koeh hoi, tiah a naa. **33** To naah nihnik mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh hoi, tiah a naa hoi. **34** Jesu mah nihnik to tahmen moe, mik to sui pae: to naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng roep, to pacoengah nihnik loe anih hnukah bang hoi.

21 Jerusalem phak tom boeh moe, Olive mae Berthphage vangpui to phak o naah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kami long hnetto patoeh, **2** nihnik khaeah, Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoih, pae ih laa hrang acaa hoi amno to na hnu hoi roep tih: khram hoih loe kai khaeah hoi hoiah, **3** mi kawbaktih mah doeh lok na dueng hoi nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng; na thak let tih hmang, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. **4** Hae hmuenaaww boih loe Tahmaa mah, Khenah, tuinom kaom, nangcae ih siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghueng ueloe, laa hrang acaa anghueng hoiah nangcae khaeah angzo tih, tiah Zion canu khaeah thui pae, tiah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni oh. **6** A hnukbang hnik loe caeh hoi moe, Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi. **7** Nihnik mah laa hrang amno hoi a caa to zae hoi moe, a nuiah kahni baih pae hoi, anih to a nuiah anghnut o sak. **8** Pop parai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o; thoemto kaminawk mah loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o. **9** A hmbang caeh kami hoi a hnuk bangah angzo pop parai kaminawk mah David Capa khaeah, Hosanna: Angraeng ih almin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih nasoe; kasang koek Hosanna, tiah hangh o. **10** Anih Jerusalem vangpui thungah akun naah, vangpui

boih anghawk o moe, hae kami loe mi aa? tiah thuih o. **11** Paroeai kaminaw mah, hae kami loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui ih tahmaa Jesu ni, tiah a naa o. **12** Jesu loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuennaw zaw kami hoi qan kaminaw to a haek, phoisa atlaeng kaminaw ih caboi to palet pae moe, pahuu zaw kaminaw ih anghnuthaih hmuennaw doeh palet pae king. **13** Nihcae khaeah, Kai ih im loe lawkthuihah im tiah kaw o tih, tiah tarik ih oh; toe nangcae mah loe kamqunaw ohhah ahmuen ah na sak o lat, tiah a naa. **14** Mikmaeng hoi khokhaemaw loe tempul thungah anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. **15** Anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk o moe, nawktanaw mah tempul thungah, David Capa khaeah, Hosanna, tiah hang o ih lok to kalen koek qaime hoi ca tarik kaminaw mah thaih o naah, palungphui o; **16** anih khaeah, Hae kaminaw mah thuih o ih lok na thaih maw? tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Ue: nawktanaw hoi tahnu nae li nawktanaw ih pakha thung hoiah nang to saphaw o tih, tiah tarik ih ca to na kroek o vai ai maw? tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah nihcae to caehtaak ving, Bethany avang ah a caeh moe, to ah anghak. **18** Anih khawnbang khawnthaw vangpui ah amlaem naah, zok amlam. **19** Loklam taengah kaom thaiduetkung to a hnuk naah a taengah a caeh, aqam khue ai ah loe tidoeh hnu ai; to naah thaiduetkung khaeah, Vaihi hoi kamtong natuek naah doeh athaih athai hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. Thaiduetkung loe akra ai ah azaem roep. (aion g165) **20** A hnukbang kaminaw mah hnuk o naah dawnrai o, kawbangmaw thaiduetkung loe azaem roep hala! tiah a thuih o. **21** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduetkung khaeah sak ih hmuen khue ai, hae mae khaeah doeh anghui ah loe, tuipti thungah krah ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghui thuih. **22** Tanghah hoiah lawkthuih moe, hnik ih hmuen to na hnu o boih tih. **23** Anih loe tempul thungah angzoh, anih mah kaminaw patuk nathuem ah qaime hoi kacoehtanaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennaw hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih sakthaihaih ang paek? tiah a dueng o. **24** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai mah doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, nang pathim o nahaeloe, naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennaw hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han. **25** Johan tuinuemhah loe naa hoiah maw angzoh? Van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminaw khae hoih? tiah a naa. To naah angmacae ih angmacae to lok angdueng o, Van bang ih tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, tikhoe na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih, **26** kaminaw khae hoih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminaw boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminaw to zit han oh koek, tiah a thuih o. **27** To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka panoek o ai, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah, to tiah nahaeloe naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennaw hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o mak ai, tiah a naa. **28** Nangcae loe kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh; anih loe capa kacoehtanaw caeh moe, Ka capa, vaihniah kai ih misur takha thungah caeh ah loe, toksah ah, tiah a naa. **29** Anih mah ka caeh mak ai, tiah pathim; toe nawnetta oh pacoengah dawnpakhuem moe, a caeh let. **30** To pacoengah hnetto haih capa khaeah caeh

moe, to tiah a thuih pae let. Anih mah, Ka caeh han hmang, angraeng, tiah a naa; toe caeh ai. **31** Nihnik thungah ampa koehhah sah kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, hmaloe ih kami, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, tamut cong kami hoi tangzat zaw kaminaw mah Sithaw prae ah na caeh o taak tih. **32** Nangcae loklam katoeng hnusak hanah Johan nangcae khaeah ang zoh, toe anih to na tang o ai: tamut cong kami hoi tangzat zaw kami mah loe tang o: to tiah kaom hmuen to na hnuk o, toe anih tang hanah, dawnpakhuemhah na tawn o ai. **33** Patahhah lok kalah tahngai o let bae ah: takha tawnkung maeto oh, anih mah misurkung to thling, takha to pakaa takui boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhah long to takaeh moe, toepthaih im to a sak, takha thungah toksah hanah toksah kami to pacae pacoengah, angmah to loe kholong kangtla ah a caeh. **34** Misurthaih pakhririk atue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhririk hanah, takha toepkung khaeah a tamnanaw to patoeh. **35** Takha thung toksah kaminaw mah anih ih tamnanaw to naeh o moe, tamna maeto loe boh o, kalah maeto loe hum o, kalah maeto doeh thlung hoiah vah o. **36** Takha tawnkung mah hmaloe ih tamna pong kapop ah tamnanaw to patoeh let: toe takha thungah toksah kaminaw mah nihcae to patoeh hmaloe ih tamnanaw baktih toengah sak o let. **37** Toe ka capa loe nihcae mah saiqat o tih hmang, tiah a poek pongah, a capa to hnukhuem koek ah patoeh. **38** Toe takha toep kaminaw mah a capa to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe qawktiep kami ni; angzo oh, anih hae hum si loe, anih ih qawktiep to lomh pae o si, tiah a thuih o. **39** Anih to a naeh o, takha thung hoiah vah o moe, hum o. **40** To pongah misur takha tawnkung angzoh naah loe, takha thungah toksah kaminaw to kawbangmaw sah tih? tiah a naa. **41** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai kaminaw to khet kamcuk ai ah amrosak ueloe, misur athaihaih atue phak naah angmah han athaih pakthai thaih kalah kami hanah misur takha to tlaisak tih, tiah a naa o. **42** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Im sah kaminaw mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe, kacak koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh: hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen ah oh, aicac mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuen ah oh, tiah kaom lok to Cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw? **43** To pongah kang thuih o, Nangcae khae hoih ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to la ving ueloe, athaih athai han koi acaeng khaeah paek tih. **44** Mi kawbaktih doeh hae thlung nuiah amtimh kami loe koi phaeng tih: thlung mah taeh ih kaminaw doeh adip pueng tih, tiah a naa. **45** Anih mah thuih ih patahhah lok to qaime hoi Farasinaw mah thaih o naah, nihcae thuih koehhah ih ni, tito panoek o. **46** To pongah nihcae mah anih naeh thaihah loklam to pakrong o, toe kaminaw mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah poek o pongah, nihcae mah pop parai kaminaw to zit o.

22 Jesu mah lok pathim pacoengah nihcae khaeah patahhah lok thuih pae let, anih mah, **2** Van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah a capa han sak pae ih zu raenghah poi hoiah anghmong. **3** Kaminaw zu paluemihoi poiukung ah angzoh o hanah a tamnanaw to patoeh moe, pacaesak, toe nihcae loe angzoh han koeh o ai. **4** Anih mah kalah tamnanaw to patoeh let, pacae ih kaminaw khaeah, Khenah, duembuh to ka thongh coek boeh: maitaw taenaw

hoi kathawk parai moinawk to ka boh moe, hmuennawkw boih ka suek coek boeh: zu paluemiah poihkung ah angzo oh, tiah a kawksak. **5** Toe nihcae mah tiah doeh sah pae o ai, angmacae ih loklam bangah caeh o taak ving, kami maeto loe angmah ih lawk ah caeh, kalah kami maeto loe phoisa pakronghah ahmuen ah caeh: **6** kanghmat kaminawkw mah anih ih tamnanawkw to naeh o moe, nihcae to khet kamcuk ai ah pacaekthlaek o pacoengah, a hum pae o. **7** Siangpahrang mah to tiah kaom hmuen to thaih naah, anih loe palungphu: anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw to patoeh moe, kami hum kaminawkw to hum pacoengah, nihcae ih avang doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae. **8** To pacoengah anih mah a tamnanawkw khaeah, Zu paluemiah poih loe sak coek boeh, toe ka pacaeh ih kamimawkw loe buh raenghah poihkung ah caeh han krah kami ah om o ai. **9** To pongah lampui ah caeh oh loe, na hnuk o sarui kaminawkw to zu paluemiah poihkung ah pacaeh oh, tiah a naa. **10** To pongah lampui ah a caeh o moe, kasae kahoih tih ai, a hnuk o sarui ih kaminawkw boih to pakhueng o: to tiah zu paluemiah poih loe angvinnawkw hoiah koi. **11** Angvinnawkw khet hanah siangpahrang a thungah angzoh naah, zu paluemiah kahni angkhuk ai kami maeto a hnuk: **12** anih khaeah, Ampui, thikhoe zu pluemiah kahni angkhuk ai ah haeah nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. To naah anih loe lokthuih han tawn ai. **13** Siangpahrang mah a tamnanawkw khaeah, Hae kami ih khok ban to taoeng pae oh loe, qahhah hoi haakaekhaih kaom, tasa bang ih khoving thungah va oh, tiah a naa. **14** Kawk ih kami loe paroe ai pop, toe qoih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah a naa. **15** Farasinawkw loe caeh o moe, anih mah thuih ih lok pongah kawbangmaw zaehaih hnuk thai han, tiah lok angdueng o. **16** Nihcae mah angmacae hnukbang kaminawkw hoi Herod ih kaminawkw to Jesu khaeah patoeh o, nihcae mah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na thuih moe, Sithaw ih loklam to loktangta hoiah na patuk; nang loe mi kawbaktih koehhah doeh na paroi ai, kaminawkw ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, tito ka panoek o. **17** To pongah kawbangmaw na poek? Na thui ah, Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae hoih maw, hoih ai? tiah a naa o. **18** Toe Jesu mah nihcae ih kasae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nangcae angshah thaih kaminawkw, tikhoe kai nang tanoek o loe? **19** Tamut phoisa to na patuek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah phoisa dip maeto anih khaeah sin pae o. **20** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi ih krang hoi mi ih ahmin maw haeah tarik o? tiah a naa. **21** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caesar ih hmuennawkw to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennawkw to Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. **22** Nihcae mah hae loknawkw thaih o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih to caeh o taak. **23** To na niah kadueh kami anghawkw lethaih om ai, tiah kathui, Sadusinawkw loe anih khaeah angzoh o moe, **24** patukkung, kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah, duek ving, to naah amnawkw mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah Mosi mah thuih. **25** Vaih kaicae khaeah nawkamya sarihto katawn kami to oh: kacoeh koek loe zu a lak, toe caa sah ai ah, a duek ving, to pongah a zu to amnawkw mah hamh: **26** to tiah vai hnetto haih, vai thumto haih hoi vai sarih karoek to oh. **27** Hnukhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek. **28** To nongpata to nihcae boih mah zu o haih pongah, anghawkw lethaih niah loe sarihto thungah mi ih zu ah maw om tih? tiah

lok a dueng o. **29** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Cabu thung ih loknawkw hoi Sithaw thacakhaih na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazae boeh. **30** Anghawkw lethaih niah loe imthong krakhaih hoi zu lakhaih to om mak ai boeh, van prae ah kaom Sithaw ih van kaminawkw baktiah ni oh o boeh. **31** Kadueh kaminawkw anghawkw lethaih kawng pongah, Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih lok to na kroek o vai ai maw? Sithaw mah, **32** Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih. Sithaw loe kadueh kaminawkw ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminawkw ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **33** Paroeai kaminawkw mah hae lok thaih o naah, anih ih patukhaih nuiah dawnrai o. **34** Jesu mah Sadusinawkw angamsak duem boeh, tito Farasinawkw mah thaih o naah, nihcae loe nawnto angcuu o. **35** Nihcae thung ih daan kop kami maeto mah, anih to tanoek hanah lokdueng, **36** patukkung, daan thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw kalen koek? tiah a naa. **37** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Angraeng na Sithaw to palungthin boih, hinghaih boih, poekhaih boih hoiah palung ah. **38** Hae loe hmaloe koek hoi kalen koek kaalok ah oh. **39** Hnetto haih loe hae tiah oh, Na imtaeng kaminawkw to nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih lok hae ni. **40** Kaalok hoi tahmaanawkw mah thuih ih loknawkw loe hae kaalok hnetto thungah akum boih boeh, tiah a naa. **41** Farasinawkw nawnto amkhueg o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **42** Kri loe kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih loe mi ih capa maw? tiah lokdueng. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, David ih capa, tiah a naa o. **43** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe kawbangmah maw David mah Muithla ah Anih to Angraeng, tiah kawkw loe? Anih mah loe, **44** Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanawkw na khok tim ah ka suem ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuih ih to oh bae. **45** David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kawkw nahaeloe, kawbangmah maw Anih loe capa ah oh lat loe? tiah a naa. **46** Mi mah doeh a dueng ih lok to pathim o thai ai, to na ni hoi kamtong mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

23 To pacoengah Jesu mah angpop kaminawkw hoi a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, **2** ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawkw loe Mosi ih tangkhang nuiah anghnut o: **3** to pongah nihcae mah thuih ih lok to pazui o boih ah loe, sah pae oh; toe nihcae mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah: nihcae loe a thuih o ih lok baktiah, sah o ai. **4** Nihcae loe phawh thai ai ih hmuenzit hoiah taoengh o moe, minawkw ih palaeng ah a koeng pae o; toe angmacae loe to hmuennawkw to banpazung hoiah tahrueh han mataeng doeh koeh o ai. **5** Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe kaminawkw mah hnuk han ih ni sak o: nihcae loe ban ah zaeng ih hmuen to kalen ah sak o moe, kahni atom to kasawkah pakhrak o, **6** buh raenghah poihkung ah anghnuthaih hmuensang to koeh o moe, synagogue ah kasang koek anghnuthaih ahmuen to a koeh o, **7** hmuennae zawhhaih ahmuen ah minawkw mah saiqat paekhaih, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kaminawkw mah kawkhaih to a koeh o. **8** Toe nangcae loe Rabbi, tiah kawkw o hmah, nangcae loe Patukkung, Kri khue ni na tawnh o; nangcae loe nawkamya ah ni na oh o boih. **9** Long nuiah mi kawbaktih doeh pa, tiah kawkw o hmah: nangcae loe van ah kaom, nam Pa maeto khue ni na tawnh o. **10** Patukkung, tiah na kawkw o hanah, Patukkung maeto

khue ni na tawnh o: anih loe Kri ni. **11** Nangcae thung ih kalen koek kami loe nangcae ih tamna ah oh han angaih. **12** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh kami loe, pahnaem tathuk ah om tih; mi kawbaktih doeh poek pahnaem kami loe pakoehhah om tih. **13** Nangcae angmah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Kaminaw hanah siangpahrang ah uk ih van prae to na khah pae o khoe: nangmae doeh na kun o ai, a thungah akun koeh kaminaw doeh na pakaa o. **14** Nangcae angmah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Lamhmainaw ih im to na taek o moe, angmahhah hoiah kasawkah lawk na thuih o: to pongah kalen aep danpaekhah to na hnu o tih. **15** Nangcae angmah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Kami maeto amkhraisak hanah tuipui hoi saeng to na takui o moe, kami to na hnuk o naah, anih to nangmae pong alet hnetto kamtlai ah hell ih caa ah nang coeng o sak. **(Geenna g1067)** **16** Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae mah mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe kawbangah doeh om mak ai; toe tempul thung ih sui hoiah lokkamhah sah kami loe, a lokkamhah to caksak poe han oh, tiah na thuih o. **17** Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminaw: sui maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe sui ciimsakkung tempul? **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe, kawbangah doeh om mak ai, toe hmaicam nui ih tangqum hoiah lokkamhah sah kami loe sak pazaehah a tawnh, tiah na thuih o. **19** Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminaw: tangqum maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe tangqum ciimsakkung hmaicam? **20** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe hmaicam hoi a nuiah kaom hmuen boih hoi lokkamhah sah ah ni oh boeh. **21** Mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe tempul thungah kaom kami hoiah lokkamhah sah ah ni oh boeh. **22** Mi kawbaktih doeh van hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hoi a nuiah anghnu kami hoiah lokkamhah sah ah ni oh boeh. **23** Nangcae angmah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe cungpram, hmuihoih aan hoi cungsinnaw to haato thungah maeto na paek o, toe kaalok thungah kaom katoeng lokcaekhah, kami tahmenhah hoi tanghah to tiah doeh na poek o ai: kalah hmuennaw to pahnawt sut ai ah, lokpui parai hmuennaw doeh na sak o han angaih. **24** Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnaw, taksae maeto doeh oh han ai ah tui to na pacii o, toe kaengkuu hrang maeto na pa-ae hoi lat. **25** Nangcae angmah cop, ca tarik kami hoi Farasi kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Boengloeng hoi sabaenaw to anui bang kaciim ah na pasaeh o, toe athung bangah loe kami lomhhah hoi kamtlai koeh hmoekehah hoiah koi. **26** Farasi mikmaengnaw, boengloeng hoi sabae to a thung bangah pasae o hmaloe ah, to tiah ni anui bang doeh ciim thai tih. **27** Nangcae angmah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe anui bang hoi khet kahoih ah rong kanglung hoi nok moe, athung bangah loe kadueh kaminaw ih ahuh, kaciim ai hmuennaw hoiah kakoi taprong hoiah ni anghmong. **28** To baktih toengah nangcae doeh tasa bang hoiah loe kaminaw hma ah katoeng kami baktiah amtueng, toe a thung bangah loe angsak copahih, zaehah hoiah ni

na koi o. **29** Nangcae angmah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe tahmaanaw ih taprong to na sak o moe, katoeng kaminaw ih taprong to na sak pathoep o. **30** kaicae loe kaimae ampanaw ih adung ah kho ka sak o langlacadoeh, tahmaanaw athii palong kaminaw khaeah ka thum o mak ai, tiah na thuih o. **31** Nangcae loe tahmaanaw hum kaminaw ih caa ah na oh o, tiah nangmae hoi nangmae to hnukung ah na oh o. **32** Nam panaw khosakhah tuinuen to koi o sak ngala khae. **33** Nangcae pahuinaw, nangcae pahui ih caanaw, kawbangmaw hell thung hoiah na loih o thai tih? **(Geenna g1067)** **34** To pongah khenah, Tahmaanaw, palungha kaminaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh: thoemto kaminaw to na hum o ueloe, thinglam pongah na takhing o tih; thoemto kaminaw loe sineko ah na bop o ueloe, vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto ah na pacaektlaek o tih: **35** tempul hoi hmaicam salakah na hum o ih, katoeng kami Abel hoi Barakiah capa, Zakariah karoek to long nuiah kalong katoeng kaminaw boih ih athii loe nangcae nuiah om tih. **36** Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennaw boih loe hae adung ih kaminaw nuiah pha tih. **37** Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanaw humkung hoi nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminaw thlung hoiah vakung, aa amno mah a caanaw pakhraeh tlim ah tapop baktih toengah, na caanaw nawnto tapop hanah vai nazetto maw koehhah ka tawnh boeh, toe nang mah na koeh ai! **38** Khenah, na im loe anggai krang ah ni oh sut boeh. **39** Kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, vaihi hoi kamtgong kai nang hnuh o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

24 To pacoengah Jesu tasa bangah tacawt moe, tempul hoiah a caeh ving: anih han tempul im patuek hanah a hnukbang kaminaw angzoh o. **2** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennaw boih na hnuk o maw? Loktang kang thuih o, Maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah kamhong thlung maeto doeh haeah om mak ai, va o boih tih, tiah a naa. **3** Anih Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, a hnukbang kaminaw khue anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae hmuennaw hae natuek naah maw om tih, nang zohhah atue hoi long boenghah tue angmathah loe kawbangmaw om tih? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o. **(aiōn g165)** **4** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Mi mah doeh aling han ai ah, acoe oh. **5** Kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminaw angzo o tih, Kai loe Kri, ni tiah thui o uele, paroeai kaminaw to aling o tih. **6** Misa angkahhah hoi misa angtukhah loknaw to na thaih o tih: toe mawn o hmah: hae hmuennaw boih loe kaom han koi roe ni, toe boenghah pha mak ai vop. **7** Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa angcoeng ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto misa ah om tih: ahmuen kruekah takaang thohhah, amtang amlaihah hoi taliinhawhainaw to om tih. **8** Hae hmuennaw boih loe palungset amtonghah ah ni oh vop. **9** Pacaekthlaek moe, paduek hanah minaw ban ah na paek o tih: kai ih ahmin pongah prae kaminaw boih mah na hnuma o tih. **10** To tiah oh pacoengah kapop kami loe oepthok ah khosah o mak ai, maeto hoi maeto angphat o taak ueloe, maeto hoi maeto ang hnuma o tih. **11** Angmah cop paroeai tahmaanaw angzo o ueloe, paroeai kaminaw to aling o tih. **12** Zaehah angpung pongah, paroeai kaminaw

ih amlunghaih to amding tih. **13** Toe boeng khoeo to pauep kami loe pahlonghah hnu tih. **14** Acaeng kaminaw boih khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, hae kahoih siangpahrang ukhah prae tamthanglok hae long pum ah thuih ah om tih; to pacoengah ni boenghah to pha vop tih. **15** To pongah tahmaa Daniel mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Hmuenciim ah kangdoe, panuet thok amrohah hmuen na hnuk o naah, (kroek kami loe thaikophaih tawn nasoe:) **16** Judea prae thungah kaom kaminaw loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe: **17** imphu ah kaom kami loe a imthung ih hmuen lak hanah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe: **18** lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah amlaem let hmah nasoe. **19** To na niah zokpomh nongpatanaw hoi tahu nae nawkta tawn nongpatanaw loe khosak bing o! **20** Na cawnh o haih atue loe siktue hoi Sabbath niah phak han ai ah lawkthui oh: **21** long oh tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoeo to kaom vai ai, natuek naah doeh kaom han ai, paroeai kalen railhah to om tih. **22** To ih aninaw to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih o mak ai: toe qoih ih kaminaw rang hoiah to ninaw to duemsak tih. **23** To naah kawbaktih kami mah doeh, Khenah, Kri loe haeah oh, to tih ai boeh loe ho ah ni oh, tiah na thui o cadoeh, a thuih ih lok to tang o hmah. **24** Angsah cop kri hoi angsah cop tahmaanaw to tacawt o ueloe, angcoeng thaih nahaeloe qoih ih kaminaw mataeng doeh aling hanah, kalen parai angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to sah o tih. **25** Khenah, Kang thuih o coek boeh. **26** Kaminaw mah, khenah, anih loe praezaek ah ni oh, tiah na thui o cadoeh, caeh o hmah: khenah, anih loe tamquta hoi imthungah ni oh, tiah na naa o cadoeh, to lok to tang o hmah. **27** Ni anyae bang hoiah ni aengh to tacawt moe, niduem bang khoeo to aang baktih toeng ah, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh om toeng tih. **28** Moi kadueh qok ohhah ahmuen kruekah, tahmuu prawnaw nawnto angpop o tih. **29** To baktih paroeai railhah ninaw oh pacoengah loe, ni to tahmuep tih, khrah loe aang mak ai boeh, cakaehnwaw loe van hoiah krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhahnwaw to anghuen tih: **30** to pacoengah kami Capa angmathaih van ah amtueng tih: long nui ih acaengnwaw boih qah o tih, thacakhah hoi paroeai lensawkhah hoiah van ih tamai nuiah angzo kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o tih. **31** Anih loe paroeai kalen mongkah lok hoiah angmah ih van kaminaw to patoeh tih, van boenghah hae bang hoi ho bang khoeo to, ahmuen takii palito bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminaw to nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng tih. **32** Vaihi thaiduetkung patahhah maeto hae amtuk oh; a tanghang nuiah tadok tacawt moe, aqam tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoe o: **33** to baktih toengah hae hmuennaw boih na hnuk o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah ni oh boeh, tito panoe oh. **34** Loktang kang thuih o, Hae hmuennaw boih akoep ai karoek to, hae ih kaminaw hae anghmaa o mak ai. **35** Van hoi long anghmaa tih, toe Ka loknaw loe anghmaa mak ai. **36** To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoe ai, van kaminaw mah doeh panoe ai, Kam pa khue mah ni panoe. **37** Kami Capa angzohhah loe Noah dung nathuem ih ninaw baktiah om toeng tih. **38** Long tuiemhah om ai nathuem hoi kamtong Noah palong thungah akun ai karoek to, nihcae loe naek o moe, caak o, zu lak o moe, zu raenghah poi to a sak o, **39** tuiemhah pha ai karoek to tideh panoe o ai, to naah tui mah nihcae to lak

boih, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh to tiah om toeng tih. **40** Kami long hnetto lawk ah om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. **41** Nongpata hnik loe cangdaeng hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. **42** Natuek naah maw na Angraeng angzo tih, tito na panoe ai, to pongah acoe hoiah zing ah. **43** Toe hae hae panoe oh, im tawnkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoe coek nahaeloe, anih mah kahoih ah toep ueloe, im to muksak mak ai. **44** To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o coek ah: kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih. **45** To tiah nahaeloe atue phak naah nihcae buh pacah hanah, angmah ih Angraeng mah a imthung takoh nuiah ukkung ah suek ih, oep kaom moe, palungha tamna loe mi aa? **46** Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah, a mikhnuk ah toksah tamna loe tahamhoih. **47** Loktang kang thuih o, anih mah to tamna to angmah ih hmuennaw boih ukkung ah suem tih. **48** Toe kahoih ai tamna loe angmah ih palung thungah, Ka Angraeng angzohhah atue loe akra parai vop tih, tiah poek pongah, **49** angmah ih ampui tamnanaw to boh moe, mu paqui kaminaw hoi nawnto naek caak o: **50** to tamna mah anih angzo tih boeh, tiah poek ai ih ni, panoe ai ih atue ah angmah ih angraeng to angzo nahaeloe, **51** angmah ih angraeng mah a tamna to takroek pat ueloe, qahhah hoi haakaekhah ahmuen ah, angsah cop kaminaw hoi nawnto anih to va tih.

25 Van prae loe hmaiim sin hoi zu la kami dawt hanah kaeah, tangla cuem haato hoiah anghmong. **2** Nihcae thungah pangatonaw loe palungha o moe, pangatonaw loe amthu o. **3** Kamthunaw loe hmaiim to sin o, toe hmaitu sin o ai: **4** toe palungha kaminaw loe hmaitu tabu hoi hmaiimnwaw to sinh o. **5** Zu la kami angzoh han akra pongah, nihcae loe iih angam o moe, iih o boih. **6** Qum taning phak naah loe, Khenah, zu la kami to angzoh boeh; anih dawt hanah caeh oh, tiah hanghah lok to a thaih o. **7** To naah tangla cuemnaw boih anghaw o moe, hmaiim to hmai pacen o. **8** Kamthunaw mah palunganaw khaeah, hmaitu na paek o thom ah; kaicae ih hmaiim loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o. **9** Toe palunganaw mah, to tiah na ai ni; nangcae hoi kaimacae hanah khawt mak ai: hmaitu zaw kaminaw khaeah caeh oh loe, nangmacae hanah qan oh, tiah a naa o. **10** Hmaitu qan han a caeh o li naah, zu la kami to angzoh; amsakcoek tangla cuemnaw loe zulakang hoi nawnto zu raenghah poi huih ah caeh o: thok to a klah o. **11** To pacoengah kalah tangla kacuemnwaw doeh angzoh o toeng, Angraeng, Angraeng, kaicae hanah thok paong rae, tiah a naa o. **12** Toe anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, kang panoe o ai, tiah a naa. **13** Kami Capa angzohhah ni hoi atue na panoe o ai pongah, amsakcoek hoiah zing oh. **14** Van prae loe prae kangthla ah kholong caeh kami maeto mah, a tamnanaw to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah a tawn ih hmuennaw boih aaphah hoiah anghmong. **15** A tawn ih sakthaihah baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah phoisa talent pangato a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent hnetto a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent maeto a paek; to pacoengah kholong ah a caeh. **16** Phoisa talent pangato la kami loe a lak ih phoisa hoiah hmuennaw zawhah to sak moe, kamtai phoisa talent pangato a hnuk. **17** To baktih

toengah phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto hnuk toeng. **18** Toe phoisa talent maeto la kami loe caeh moe, long to takaeh pacoengah, angmah angraeng ih phoisa to a hawk. **19** Atue akra parai pacoengah tamnanawh ih angraeng to angzoh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto tangka to pakoep o. **20** Tangka talent pangato la kami loe angzoh moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a sinh, Angraeng, phoisa talent pangato nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **21** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok ah kho na sak pongah, hmuen zetpui ukkung ah kang suek han: na angraeng anghoeahih thungah akun ah, tiah a naa. **22** Phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh angzoh moe, angraeng phoisa talent hnetto nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **23** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok ah kho na sak pongah, hmuen zetpui ukkung ah kang suek han: na angraeng anghoeahih thungah akun ah, tiah a naa. **24** To pacoengah phoisa talent maeto la kami to angzoh moe, Angraeng, nang loe karai parai kami ah na oh, na haeh ai ih ahmuen ah na aah moe, na patit ai ih ahmuen ah na lak. **25** Nang to kang zit pongah, ka caeh moe, na phoisa talent to long thungah ka hawk: khenah, nang ih hmuen loe ho ah oh, tiah a naa. **26** Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai thasae tamna, kai loe ka haeh ai ih ahmuen ah ka aah moe, patit ai ih ahmuen ah ka lak, tito na panoek tangak: **27** kang zoh naah phoisa to acaa kangpung hoi nawnto ka lak hanah, ka phoisa loe phoisa thlaeng kaminawh khaeah na suek han oh bae. **28** To pongah anih khae ih phoisa talent to la oh loe, phoisa talent haato tawn kami khaeah paek oh. **29** Mi kawbakthi doeh katawn kami loe paek ueloe, tawn aep tih: toe katawn ai kami loe a tawn ih mataeng doeh la pae kik tih. **30** Avang ai tamna to khoving tasa bangah va oh: to ah loe qahhah hoi haakaekhaih to om tih, tiah a naa. **31** Kami Capa a lensawkhaih hoi angzoh naah loe, angmah ih kaciim van kaminawh hoi nawnto angzo tih, Anih loe a lensawkhaih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih: **32** acaengnawh boih anih hmaa ah amkhueng o tih: tuu toepkung mah maeh thung hoiah angmah ih tuu to tapraek baktih toengah, anih mah kami maeto pacoeng maeto tapraek tih. **33** Tuunawh to angmah ih bantang bangah suem ueloe, maehnawh to angmah ih banqoi bangah suem tih. **34** To pacoengah Siangpahrang mah a bantang bang ih kaminawh khaeah, Kam Pa mah tahamhoihhah paek ih kaminawh, angzo oh, long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi nangcae han sak ih siangpahrang ukhah prae to toep oh: **35** zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek: angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toemsak: **36** bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen to nang paek: ngan ka nat naah, nang khetzawn: thongim ka krak naah, nang paqaih thuih, tiah naa tih. **37** To pacoengah kateng kaminawh loe anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok kamthlam ah kang hnuk o moe, buh kang paek o, natuek naah maw tui kanghae ah kang hnuk o moe, tui kang paek o? **38** natuek naah maw angvin ah kaom nang to kang hnuk o moe, im ah kang toem o sak, natuek naah maw bangkrai ah na oh moe, khukbuen to kang paek o? **39** Natuek naah maw ngan na

nathaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khetzawn o? Natuek naah maw thongim na krak moe, nang khaeah kang paqaih o? tiah anih ih lok to pathim o tih. **40** To naah Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih kathoeng koek nawkamyawh khaeah na sak o ih hmuen boih loe, kai khaeah na sak o ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah a naa. **41** To pacoengah bangqoi bangah kaom kaminawh khaeah doeh, Nangcae tangoeng ih kaminawh, Kai khae hoi tacawt oh, taqawh hoi anih ih van kaminawh hanah sak ih dungzan hmai thungah caeh oh: (aiōnios g166) **42** zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek o ai: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek o ai: **43** angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toem o sak ai: bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen nang paek o ai: ngannat moe, thongim ka krak naah, kai khaeah nang paqai o ai pongah ni, tiah naa tih. **44** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok nam thlam, to tih ai boeh loe tui nang haeh, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe ngan na nat, to tih ai boeh loe thongim na krakhaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khenzawn o ai? tiah pathim o tih. **45** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih kathoeng koek nawkamyawh nuiah na sah o ai ih hmuen loe kai khaeah na sah o ai ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah pathim tih. **46** Nihcae loe dungzan patangkhanghah ahmuen ah caeh o tih, toe katoeng kaminawh loe dungzan hinghah thungah akun o tih. (aiōnios g166)

26 Jesu mah hae loknawh thuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah, **2** ni hnetto pacoeng ah misong loihih poih om tih, tito na panoek o, to naah kami Capa thinglam pong takhing hanah paek o tih. **3** To naah kalen koek qaimanawh, ca tarik kaminawh, kacohtanawh, Kaiapha, tiah kawh ih kalen koek qaima im ah amkhueng o, **4** Jesu to zoe moe, naeh o pacoengah, hum hanah a thuih o. **5** Toe poihsakhaih niah sah hmai si, to tih ai nahaeloe rangpui palungpuihah om moeng tih, tiah a thuih o. **6** Jesu loe Bethany vang ah kaom, ngansae maan Simon im ah oh naah, **7** atho kana parai hmuiohih tabu kasin nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih buhcaak han anghnut naah lu nuiah a bawh pae. **8** A hnukbang kaminawh mah hnuk o naah, palungpuih o moe, tikhoe avang ai ah hae tiah a kraihi vai? **9** Atho kana ah hmuiohih tui to zawh moe, amtang kaminawh hanah phoisa to a paek han oh, tiah a thuih o. **10** Jesu mah to tiah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, Tih hanah nongpata to na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoih hmuen ni a sak. **11** Nangcae loe amtang kamminawh hoi nawnto na oh o toepsoep: toe kai loe nangcae hoi ka om poe mak ai. **12** Nongpata mah ka nuiah bawh ih hmuiohih tui loe Kai aphum hanah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh. **13** Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah hae kahoih tamthanglok thuih kruek, hae nongpata mah ka nuiah sak ih hmuen doeh anih panoek poehaih hanah thui o tih, tiah a naa. **14** To naah a hnukbang hatlai hnetto thungah Judah Isakariot, tiah kawh ih kami maeto loe, kalen koek qaima khaeah caeh moe, **15** nihcae khaeah, Anih to kang paek nahaeloe timaw nang paek o han? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah phoisa quithumto paek hanah palungdue o. **16** To nathuem hoi kamtong anih mah Jesu naeh thai han ih atue kahoih to

pakrong boeh. 17 Taeh thui ai misong loihihi poih nito naah loe, a hnukbang kaminaw Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, nang hanah misong loihihi poih hae naah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa o. 18 Anih mah, Vangpui thung ih kami maeto khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Patukkung mah Kai ih atue loe zoi boeh; ka hnukbang kaminaw hoi nang im ah Misong loihihi poih ka sak han, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 19 Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnukbang kaminaw mah, Misong loihihi poih to sak o. 20 Duembang phak naah, anih loe buhcaak hanah kami hatlai hnettonaw hoi nawnto anghnut. 21 Nihcae buhcaak o naah anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa. 22 To naah nihcae loe palungset o moe, kami boih mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai maw? tiah a naa o. 23 Anih mah, Kai hoi nawnto sabae tapawh kami mah, kai angphat taak tih. 24 Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai ah om nahaeloe hoi kue tih, tiah pathim pae. 25 Anih angphat taak kami, Judah mah, Rabbi, kai maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah nang ni, tiah a naa. 26 Nihcae buhcaak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihaihi paek pacoengah, a aeh, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah a paek, la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka taksa ah oh, tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, kawnhaihi lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek, nae o boih ah; 28 hae loe pop parai kaminaw ih zae tahmen hanah kalong, lolkamhaihi kangtha, ka thii ah oh. 29 Kang thuih o, Vaihi hoi kamtong Pa ih prae ah nangcae hoi nawnto kangtha naekhaihi ni pha ai karok to, hae misurtui hae ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 30 Laa maeto a sak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah a caeh o. 31 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tuutoep kami to ka boh han, tuunaw loe ahmuen kalah ah ampraek o phang tih, tiah tarik baktih toengah, kai pongah vaiduem poekhaihi nam ro o boih tih. 32 Toe kang thaw let pacoengah, nangcae hmaah ah Kalili ah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 33 Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang pongah minaw poek amro o boih cadoeh, kai loe natuek naah doeh poek amro mak ai, tiah a naa. 34 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang kang thuih, vaiduem aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah a naa. 35 Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. A hnukbang kaminaw mah doeh to tiah thuih o boih. 36 To pacoengah Jesu loe Gethsemane, tiah kawh ih ahmuen ah a hnukbang kaminaw hoi caeh o, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, haeah anghnu oh, ho ah lawkthuih han ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 37 Piter hoi Zebedi capa hnik to a caeh haih, anih loe palungset moe, paroeai dawnraihihi hoiah oh. 38 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ka hinghaihi pakhra loe duek han khoeo to palungset parai; haeah om oh loe nawnto na hak o haih ah, tiah a naa. 39 Anih loe ahmuen kangthla kue ah caeh moe, mikhmai long ah akupe, Aw Pa, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoi takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhaihi baktih na ai ah, na koehhaihi baktiah om nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih. 40 A hnukbang kaminaw khaeah a caeh naah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh nang hak o haih tai ai maw? 41

Pacuekhaihi thungah na kun o han ai ah, Hak oh loe, lawkthui oh: pakhra mah loe koeh, toe taksa loe thazok, tiah a naa. 42 Anih loe caeh let moe, Aw Pa, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah ni takhoe ving tai ai moe, ka naek hanah om khruuk nahaeloe, na koehhaihi baktiah om nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih. 43 Anih angzoh let naah, iih kangmue khaang o ai pongah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk let bae. 44 To pongah nihcae to a caeh taak moe, vai thumto haih, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae. 45 To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah a caeh, nihcae khaeah, Vaihi khoeo to nang song o moe, na iih o vop maw? Khenah, Kami Capa to angphat taak moe, kazae kaminaw ban ah paekhaihi atue loe zoi boeh, tiah a naa. 46 Angthawk oh, caeh o si boeh: khenah, kai angphat taak kami loe angzoh boeh, tiah a naa. 47 Anih lokthuih li naah, khenah, hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto, Judah to angzoh, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoehtanaw mah patoeh ih, pop parai kaminaw loe haikaek hoi thingboengnaw to sin o moe, angzoh o. 48 Anih angphat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmathaihi to paek, Ka mok ih kami loe, Anih to boeh ni; anih to naeh oh, tiah a naa. 49 Judah loe Jesu khaeah caeh phrat moe, Patukkung, tiah lok tapping pacoengah, Anih to a mok. 50 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Ampui, tih sak han ih maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. To naah kaminaw angzoh o moe, Anih to naeh o pacoengah, a caeh o haih. 51 To naah khenah, Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw thung ih maeto loe a ban to phok moe, a sumsen to azuh pacoengah, kalen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat. 52 Jesu mah anih khaeah, angmah ih ahmuen ah na sumsen to suem ah: mi kawbaktih doeh sumsen sin kami loe suemsen hoiah dueh tih. 53 Kai paek hanah misatuh abu hatlai hnetto pongah kapop van kaminaw to Pa khaeah vaihi ka hni tai mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? 54 Toe to tiah om nahaeloe, cabu thungah hae tiah om tih, tiah thuih ih lok to kawbangah maw akoepe tai tih? tiah a naa. 55 To nathuem ah Jesu mah pop parai kaminaw khaeah, Kai hae kamqu baktiah naeh han ih maw, sumsen hoi thingboengnaw hoiah nang zoh o? Tikhoe ni thokkruek tempul thungah nangcae hoi nawnto kang hnuk moe, kaminaw ka patuk naah nang naeh o ai loe? 56 Toe tahmaanaw mah tarik ih cabu akoepe han ih ni hae hmuen hae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaw mah anih to angphat o taak moe, cawnh o taak boih. 57 Jesu naeh kaminaw mah anih to ca trik kaminaw hoi kacoehtanaw amkhueghaihi, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha im ah caeh o haih. 58 Toe Piter loe qaima im khoeo to ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih hnukah bang, kawbangah maw a sak o, tiah panaek hanah, a thungah akun moe, imtoep tamnanaw hoi nawnto anghnut. 59 Qaimanaw, kacoehtanaw hoi lokkaekungnaw boih mah Jesu hum hanah, sak pazaehaihi to pakrong o; 60 toe tidoeh hnu o ai: ue, zae netkung paroeai angzoh o, toe nihcae mah zae haihi tidoeh hnu o ai. Hnukkuem koek ah loe amsawn zae haihi hnukung hnetto angzoh moe, 61 hae kami mah, Sithaw ih tempul hae ka phraek moe, ni thumto thungah ka sak thaihi, tiah thuih, tiah a thuih hoi. 62 To naah kalen koek qaima to anghawk moe, anih khaeah, lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae hnukung hnik mah zae nethaihi loe kawbangah maw oh? tiah a naa. 63 Toe Jesu loe angam duem. Qaima mah anih khaeah, Kahing Sithaw ih ahmin palawkhaihi hoiah lok kang dueng,

nang loe Sithaw Capa, Kri maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. 64 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh: toe nang khaeah lok ka thuih, hmbang ah loe Thacak bantang bangah kanghnu, tamai nui hoiah angzo Kami Capa to na hnu tih, tiah a naa. 65 To naah kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Anih mah Sithaw to kasae thuih boeh; aicae mah kalah hnukungnawk timaw angaihaih oh vop? Khenah, a thuih ih Sithaw padaenghaih lok to vaihi na thaih o boeh. 66 Kawbangah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe duek han krah zae haih a tawnh, tiah pathim pae o. 67 Nihcae mah a mikhmai ah tamtui ho pathoih o moe, anih to thong o; thoemto kaminawk mah anih to tabaeng o, 68 nang Kri, mi mah maw ang boh? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o. 69 Piter loe im tasa bangah anghnut: to naah nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, nang doeh Kalili prae ih Jesu hoi nawnto na oh toeng bae, tiah a naa. 70 Toe Piter mah nihcae boih hma ah angphat, timaw na thuih ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. 71 Im hmbang ih khongkha ah a caeh naah, kalah nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk, nongpata mah to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Hae kami doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto oh, tiah a thuih. 72 To naah anih mah, To kami to ka panoek ai, tiah lokmaihoiah hoiah angphat taak let. 73 Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Piter khaeah, nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh; na paeh ih lok pongah amnoek boeh, tiah a naa o. 74 To naah anih mah, To kami to ka panoek ai, tiah tangoenghaih hoiah lokkamaiah to a sak. To pacoengah loe aa to khong roep. 75 Jesu mah, aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah panoek. To pongah tasa bangah a caeh moe, palungset loiah a qah.

27 Khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoehtanawk boih amkhueng o moe, Jesu hum hanah lok aram o: 2 anih to taoengh o pacoengah, hoih o moe, prae ukkung Pilat khaeah paek o. 3 Anih angphat taak, Judah mah Jesu hum hanah lokkhaeh o boeh, tiah panoek naah, dawnpakhuem moe, phoisa quithumto to qaima hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah a sin let, 4 ka sakpazae boeh, zae haih tawn ai kami ih athii to kang phat taak moeng boeh, tiah a thuih. Nihcae mah, Kaicae hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? Nang mah kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa o. 5 Judah mah phoisa to tempul thungah vah moe, caehtaak ving pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawh. 6 Kalen koek qaima mah phoisa to lak moe, athii tho ah oh pongah, phoisa patunghai thungah suek han ciim ai, tiah thuih. 7 Nihcae mah lok aram o pacoengah, kadueh angvinnawk aphum hanah, to phoisa hoiah long laom sahking ih lawk to a qan o. 8 To pongah to lawk to, Athii lawk, tiah vaihi ni khoeok to kaw k o. 9 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, Israel caanaw loe anih hoi katingah khaeah o ih, phoisa quithumto lak o moe, 10 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah long laom sahking ih lawk qan hanah patoh o, tiah thuih ih lok to akoe boeh. 11 Jesu prae ukkung hmaa ah angdoet naah, prae ukkung mah anih to lokdueng: nang loe Judahnawk ih siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh, tiah a naa. 12 Kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah zae haih net o naah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. 13 Pilat mah anih khaeah, Na zae haih

net kami hnukung nazetto maw oh o, tito na thai ai maw? tiah a naa. 14 Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai; to pongah prae ukkung loe paroeai dawnrai. 15 To poi thungah rangpui mah koeh ih thongkrah kami maeto, ukkung mah prawt pae han ih atawk to oh. 16 To nathuem ah ahmin kamthang Barabba, tiah kaw ih thongkrah kami loe thongim thungah oh. 17 To pongah rangpuinawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, Pilat mah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? Barabba maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kri, tiah kaw ih Jesu? tiah dueng. 18 Anih nuiah uthai tawnh o pongah ni Jesu anih khaeah thak o, tito Pilat mah panoek. 19 Pilat lokcae haih tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, to Katoeng Kami nuiah tidoeh sah hma, tiah a zu mah lokpat pae, anih pongah vaihi ih amang ah paroeai ka patangh, tiah a naa. 20 Toe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah, Barabba to prawt moe, Jesu hum hanah rangpuinawk to pacuek. 21 Prae ukkung mah nihcae khaeah, kami hnetto thungah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? tiah dueng. To naah nihcae mah, Barabba, tiah a naa o. 22 To tiah nahaeloe Kri, tiah kaw ih Jesu loe kawbangah maw ka sak han? tiah Pilat mah dueng. Nihcae boih mah anih khaeah, Anih loe thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah a naa o. 23 Prae ukkung mah, Tipongah, tih zae haih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah hang o. 24 Kawbangah doeh pazawk thai ai boeh, angpop kaminawk set aep hanah ni oh boeh, tiah Pilat mah panoek naah, tui to lak moe, rangpui hma ah ban amsaeh, kai loe hae katoeng Kami ih athii pongah zae haih ka tawn ai: nangmacae kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa. 25 Rangpuinawk boih mah, Anih ih athii loe kaicae nui hoi ka caanaw nuiah om nasoe, tiah pathim o. 26 To pongah Barabba to nihcae khaeah prawt pae: anih mah Jesu to boh pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing hanah nihcae khaeah paek. 27 To pongah prae ukkung ih misa toep kaminawk mah Jesu to impui thungah caeh o haih, misa toep kaminawk boih anih taengah angpop o. 28 Kahni to khring pae o moe, kahni kathim to angkhuk o sak. 29 Soekhring lumuek to lu ah angmuet o sak moe, cunghet to bantang ban ah sin o sak: anih hma ah angkrawn pae o moe, pahnu i o thuih, Judah Siangpahrang! tiah a naa o. 30 Anih to tamtui ho pathoih o, cunghet to lak pae o moe, a lu ah boh o. 31 To tiah pahnu i o thuih pacoengah, kahni khring pae o moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak let, to pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah caeh o haih. 32 Nihcae caeh o naah, Cyrene ah kaom Simon, tiah kaw ih kami to a hnuk o: anih to thinglam apud o sak ngang. 33 Luhuh ahmuen, tiah thuih o ih Golgotha a phak o naah loe, 34 kakhaa tui hoi abae ih misurtui kathaw to naek o sak: pataeng naah anih mah naek han koeh ai. 35 Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, taham khethai phoisa vah o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o: taham khethai phoisa vah o moe, kai ih kahni to amzet o, tiah tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to akoe han ih ni to tiah oh. 36 Nihcae loe anghnut o moe, anih to toep o; 37 a lu nuiah, HAE LOE JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG JESU, tiah zae nethai ca to tarik o moe, takhing pae o. 38 Kamqu hnetto doeh, maeto bantang bang, maeto bangoi bangah, anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing o. 39 To ahmuen a taengah caeh kaminawk mah Anih to padaeng o, lu haek o thuih moe, 40 tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto thungah

sah let thaih kami, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah! Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah a naa o. **41** Qaima, ca tarik kaminaw hoi kacoethanaw mah doeh to tiah naa o toeng. **42** Minawk kalah loe pahlong, angmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai. Israel Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, vaihi thinglam nui hoiah anghum nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe anih to ka tang o han. **43** Anih mah Sithaw oephaih ka tawnh, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah anih koehhah tawn nahaeloe, anih to vaihi pahlong nasoe: Kai loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah a thuih na ai maw, tiah a naa o. **44** Angmah hoi nawnto thinglam nuiah takhing ih kamqu hnik mah doeh, to tiah a naa hoi toeng. **45** Atue tarukto hoi takawt karoek to long pum ah khoving. **46** Atue takawto naah Jesu loe Eli, Eli, lama sabaktha ni, tiah tha hoiah hangh, a thuih koehhah loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caethaak ving loe, tih haih ih ni. **47** To ahmuen ah angdoe thoemto kaminaw mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami mah Elijah to kaw, tiah thuih o. **48** Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah cawnh moe, laprawn kanaem to lak, kathaw misurtui thungah a nup, cunghet pongah takaek pacoengah, naek hanah Jesu to a paek. **49** To ah kaom kaminaw mah, angmah koeh ah om nasoe, anih pahlong hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khih o noek si, tiah thuih o. **50** Jesu tha hoiah hangh let, to naah hinghah qui to apet. **51** To naah khihah, tempul thungah payang ih kahni loe tadong hoi takung khoeok to hnetto ah angsih; talih hnawh moe, lungsongnaw doeh koih o; **52** taprongnaw am-ongh o moe, pop parai kadueh kaciim kaminaw ih takpum to anghaw; **53** Anih anghaw pacoengah nihcae loe taprong thung hoiah anghaw o, kaciim vangpui thungah caeh o moe, paroeai kaminaw khaeah amtueng pae o. **54** Misa toep angraeng hoi Jesu toep a taengah kaom kaminaw mah talihnawhah hoi to ah kaom hmuennaw to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih o. **55** Kalili ah Jesu hnukbang kami, anih khihawn kami pop parai nongpatanaw doeh to ah oh o, ahmuen kangthla hoiah a khih: **56** nihcae thungah Meri Magdalene, Jakob, Joseph amno Meri hoi Zebedi caanaw ih amno cae to oh o. **57** Duembang phak naah loe, Jesu hnukbang kami maeto, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom, Arimathea avang ih angraeng maeto angzoh: **58** anih mah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik, to pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu ih qok anih khaeah paek hanah lok a paek. **59** Joseph mah Jesu ih qok to lak moe, kaciim puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah, **60** thlung pongah thuuk ih, kangtha angmah ih taprong thungah pasongh: taprong to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng moe, a caethaak. **61** Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong hma ah anghnut hoi. **62** Amprikaihah ni to boeng moe, khawmbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinaw Pilat khaeah caeh o, **63** Angraeng, to aling thaih kami loe a hing naah, ni thumto pacoengah kang thaw let han, tiah thuih ih lok to ka pahnet o ai, tiah a naa o. **64** To pongah ni thumto karoek to taprong kahoihah toep o hanah lokpaek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe a hnukbang kaminaw mah aqum ah caeh o ueloe, qok to paqu o ving tih, to pacoengah kaminaw khaeah anih loe duekhah thung hoi anghaw let boeh, tiah thuih o tih: to naah hnukkuem sakpazaeah loe hmaloe ih pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa o. **65** Pilat mah

nihcae khaeah, Katoep misatuh kami na suek o boeh to loe: caeh oh loe, na sak o thai thung taprong to kahoihah toep o sak khae, tiah a naa. **66** Nihcae caeh o moe, taprong to kahoihah sak o, thlung nuiah angmathah tacik to daeng o pacoengah, katoep misatuh kaminaw to suek o.

28 Sabbath ni boeng moe, zarhto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah, Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong khih hanah caeh hoi. **2** Khenah, to naah thacak parai talih hnawhah to oh: Angraeng ih van kami maeto van hoiah anghum tathuk, taprong ah angzoh moe, taprong kraenghah thlung to takhoe pacoengah, a nuiah anghnut. **3** Anih ih krang loe ni aengh baktiah ampha, anih ih kahni loe dantui baktiah anglung: **4** taprong toep kaminaw loe anih to zit loiah tasoe o moe, kadueh kami baktiah oh o. **5** Van kami mah nongpata hnik khaeah, Zii hoi hma: thinglam pongah takhing ih, Jesu na pakrong hoi tito ka panoe. **6** Anih loe haeah om ai: a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe anghaw boeh. Angzo ah loe, Angraeng pasonghah ahmuen hae khih hoi. **7** Karangah caeh hoi loe, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah anih loe duekhah thung hoi anghaw boeh: khihah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh, to ah anih to na hnu o tih: khihah, kang thuih hoi boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Nihnik loe zithaih hoi oephaih hoiah taprong hoi karangah caeh hoi moe, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah thuih pae hanah a cawnh hoi. **9** A hnukbang kaminaw khaeah lokthuih hanah a caeh hoi li naah, khihah, Jesu mah nihnik to tongh, Anghoe hoiah, tiah a naa. Anih khaeah a caeh hoi moe, a khok patawnh pae hoi pacoengah, anih to a bok hoi. **10** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Zii hoi hma: Kai ih nawkamyaw Kalili ah caeh o hanah thuih pae hoi, to ah Kai na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **11** Nihnik loklam ah caeh hoi li naah, khihah, taprong toep thoemto kaminaw loe vangpui ah caeh o moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah to ah kaom hmuennaw to thuih pae o boih. **12** Qaimanaw hoi kacoethanaw loe nawnto amkueng o, lok aram o pacoengah misatuh kaminaw hanah pop parai phoisa a paek o, **13** nangcae mah aqum ah Anih hnukbang kaminaw angzoh o moe, ka iih o li naah Anih to paqu o ving, tiah thuih oh. **14** Prae ukkung mah hae lok hae thaih nahaeloe, na loih o thai hanah anih to kang patloep pae o han hmang, tiah a naa o. **15** To pongah misatuh kaminaw mah phoisa to lak o moe, nihcae mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a thuih o: vaihih ni khoeok to Judahnaw salakah to lok to thuih o vop. **16** To pacoengah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw loe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih, Kalili prae mae nuiah caeh o. **17** A hnukbang kaminaw mah Anih to hnuk o naah, a bok o: toe thoemto kaminaw loe palunghaenghah tawnh o. **18** Jesu nihcae khaeah angzoh moe, Van hoi long ah sakthaihah boih loe Kai hanah paek boeh. **19** To pongah caeh oh loe, acaengaw boih to patuk oh, nihcae to Ampa, Capa, Kacai Muithla ih ahmin hoiah tuuennah to paek oh: **20** kang thuih o ih loknaw boih nihcae mah pazui o thai hanah patuk oh: khihah, long boeng khoeok to, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh, tiah a naa. Amen. (aion g165)

Marka

1 Sithaw Capa, kahoih Jesu Kri tamthanglok AMTONGHAIH loe hae tiah oh; **2** tahmaanaw mah hae tiah tarik ih oh, Khenah, na hma ah tamthanglok sinkung kang patoeh, anih mah na hma ah na loklam to tuh tih. **3** Praezaek ah hang kami mah, Nangcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhah loklamnaw to patoengh oh, tiah thuih. **4** Johan mah praezaek ah tuinuemhah to paek moe, zaeahhawnaw tahmen hanah, dawnpakhuem tuinuemhah lok to thuih. **5** Judea prae kaminaw boih hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae zaeahhawnaw to taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinuemhah to paek boih. **6** Johan loe kaengkkuu hrang moihih to angkhuk moe, moihih kaengkaeh to kaengah angzaeng; pakhuh hoi khoitui to buh ah a caak; **7** anih mah, Kai pongah kalen kue kami loe ka hnuk ah angzoh, kai loe takhum moe, anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai. **8** Kai mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhah kang paek o: toe anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuemhah na paek o tih, tiah a thuih. **9** Jesu loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, Jordan vapui ah Johan mah tuinuemhah to paek. **10** Jesu tui thung hoi anghawk tahang naah, vannaw to am-ongh moe, a nuiah anghum tathuk pahu baktih Muithla to a hnuk: **11** to naah van hoiah, Nang loe ka palung duek ih Capa ah na oh, a nuiah kang hoe parai, tiah lok angzoh tathuk. **12** Akra ai ah Muithla mah Anih to praezaek ah caeh haih. **13** Anih loe ni quipalito thung praezaek ah oh moe, Setan pacuekhah to a tongh; kasan moinaw hoi nawnto a oh; van kaminaw mah anih ih tok to sak pae o. **14** Johan thongim krak pacoengah, Jesu Kalili prae ah angzoh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae ih kahoih tamthanglok to taphong. **15** Atue akoep boeh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe zoi boeh: dawnpakhuem oh loe, kahoih tamthanglok to tang oh, tiah taphong. **16** Anih Kalili tuiipui taengah caeh naah, tuiipui thungah palok haeng Simon hoi amnaw Andru to a hnuk, nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi. **17** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Ka hnukah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han, tiah a naa. **18** Nihnik mah angmah hnik ih palok to a caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah bang hoi. **19** To ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ah a caeh pacoengah, palong thungah angmah hnik ih palok pading, Zebedi ih caa Jakob hoi amnaw Johan to a hnuk. **20** Nihnik to a kaw roep: nihnik loe ampa Zebedi hoi tamnanaw to caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah caeh hoi. **21** Nihcae loe Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o; Sabbath niah loe Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminaw to patuk. **22** Anih loe ca tarik kaminaw baktiah patuk ai, sakthaihaih tawn kami baktiah patuk pongah, anih patukhaih to nihcae mah dawrai o. **23** Nihcae ih Sineko thungah taqaw sae tawn kami maeto oh; anih loe hang moe, **24** nang Nazareth Jesu, kaimacae hmaw ah om o ue; kaicae hoi nang asaenghaih timaw oh? Kaicae amroksak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw, tito ka panoek, Ciimcai Sithaw Maeto, tiah a naa. **25** Jesu mah, anghngai duem ah loe, anih takoh thung hoi tacawt ah, tiah zoe. **26** Taqaw sae mah anih to aseok naah, anih loe tha hoi hang moe, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt. **27** To naah nihcae

boih dawnrai o, hae loe kawbaktih hmuen maw? Kawbaktih patukhaih kangtha maw? Anih mah sakthaihaih hoiah lok to thuih naah, kahoih ai taqawknaw mah mataeng doeh anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. **28** Akra ai ah anih kawng to Kalili prae boih ah amthang. **29** Sineko hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Jakob, Johan, Simon hoi nawnto Andru im ah a caeh o. **30** Toe Simon amsae nongpata loe ngannat moe, angsong sut, tiah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah thuih pae o. **31** Anih loe angzoh moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae pacoengah, pathawk tahang; to naah nongpata loe ngantui roep moe, nihcae khetzawnhaih tok to a sak pae. **32** Duembang, ni akun naah loe nathaih congca tawn kaminaw hoi taqaw sae tawn kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o haih. **33** Vangpui kaminaw boih thok taengah amkhueng o. **34** Anih mah nathaih congca tawn pop parai kaminaw to ngan a tuisak, pop parai kahoih ai taqawknaw to a haek; nihcae mah anih loe mi maw tito panoek o pongah, taqawknaw to lok apae sak ai. **35** Anih loe akhawnbang khawnthaw, khodai ai naah anghawk moe, kamding rue ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, to ah lawk a thuih. **36** Simon hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw mah anih to pakrong o. **37** Anih to hnuk o naah, kaminaw boih mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a thuih pae o. **38** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, A taengah kaom vangpui ah caeh o si, to ah tamthanglok ka thuih han, tiah a naa. **39** Anih loe Kalili prae thung ih Sineko boih ah tamthanglok to thuih moe, taqawknaw to a haek. **40** Ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkrawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaih, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu mah tahmen pongah, a ban payangh moe, anih to sui, anih khaeah, Ka koeh; ciim lai ah, tiah a naa. **42** To tiah a thuih pacoeng akra ai ah, ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep, anih loe kaciim ah oh. **43** Anih mah kahoihah lokthuih pae moe, to kami to patoeh ving; **44** to kami khaeah, Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah; toe caeh ah loe qaima khaeah ngan na tuihaih to patuek ah, nihcae khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah hmuenpaekhaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **45** Toe anih loe tasa bangah caeh moe, to kawng to thuih thai taw a thuih pongah, ahmuen kruekah amthang, to pongah Jesu loe vangpui thungah kamtueng ah akun thai ai boeh, toe anih loe vangpui tasa bang ih kamding rue ahmuen ah oh: ahmuen kruek ih kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o.

2 Ni nazetto maw laemh pacoengah, anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah akun let; anih im ah angzoh ti, tiah kaminaw mah thaih o. **2** Akra ai ah paroelai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae oh han ih ahmuen om ai khoeok to kami to pop o, thok taeng khoeok to ahmuen kong ai: anih mah to kaminaw khaeah lokthuih pae. **3** To naah khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih tawn kami maeto loe, kami long palito mah angzawn o moe, anih khaeah angzoh o haih. **4** Kami pop o parai pongah to kaminaw loe anih taengah pha o thai ai, to naah nihcae mah anih ohhaih ahmuen thuem ah, impu to phraek o moe, khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih tawn kami to angsonghaih iihkhun hoi nawnto pakhrak o tathuk. **5** Jesu mah nihcae tanghaih to hnuk naah, khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Ka capa, na zaeahhawnaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. **6** Thoemto ca tarik kaminaw doeh

to ahmuen ah anghnut o toeng, angmacae palung thung hoiah, 7 tipongah hae kami mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih vai? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi mah maw zae tahmen thai tih, tiah poek o. 8 Nihcae poekhaih to Jesu mah palung thung hoiah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe to tiah na poek o loe? 9 Khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Na zaeahinaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe anghawh ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh ah, tiah thuih ih lok? tiah a naa. 10 Toe Kami Capa loe long nuiah zaeahinaw tahmen thaihah to a tawnh, tito na panoek o thai hanah (anih mah khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah,) 11 kang thuih o, Angthawh ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. 12 Anih loe anghawh phrat moe, a baih ih kahni to lak pacoengah, nihcae boih hma ah caeh; to ah kaom kaminaw boih dawnrai o, hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai, tiah a thuih o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o. 13 To pacoengah anih loe tuipei taengah caeh let; to naah paroeai kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae to anih mah patuk. 14 To ahmuen hoi tacawt naah, tamut conghaih ahmuen ah anghnu Alphaeus capa Levi to a hnuk, anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bang ah, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghawh moe, anih hnukah bang. 15 Jesu anih im ah buhcaak han anghnut naah, tamut cong kaminaw, kazae kaminaw, a hnukbang kaminaw loe Jesu hoi nawnto anghnut o: pop parai kaminaw anih hnukah bang o. 16 Kazae kaminaw, tamut cong kaminaw hoi nawnto buh kacia Anih to, ca tarik kaminaw hoi Farasinaw mah hnuk o, to naah nihcae mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Tipongah anih loe kazae kaminaw, tamut cong kaminaw hoi nawnto buh a caak loe? tiah a naa o. 17 Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kaminaw loe siboi angai ai, nganna kaminaw mah ni angai: kai loe katoeng kaminaw kawh hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminaw dawnpakhuemah hanah ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. 18 Johan hnukbang kaminaw hoi Farasinaw loe buh zah o: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Anih khaeah, Johan hoi Farasi hnukbang kaminaw loe buhzah o, toe tipongah na hnukbang kaminaw loe buh zaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o. 19 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, zu la kami ih ampuinaw mah buh to zaa o tih maw? Zu la kami oh nathung nihcae mah buh zaa o thai mak ai. 20 Toe nihcae khae hoi zulakung lak vinghah ni to om tih, to aninaw to phak naah loe nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih. 21 Mi mah doeh kahni kangquem to kangtha hoiah abu vai ai: to tiah abu nahaeloe kahni ngan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih. 22 Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to moihi pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: to tiah lawn nahaeloe misurtui mah moihi pailang to tapoksak ueloe, tabu to amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe moihi pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn han oh, tiah a naa. 23 Anih loe Sabbath niah lawh ah caeh; a caeh o nathuem ah, a hnukbang kaminaw mah cangqui to takoih o. 24 To naah Farasinaw mah anih khaeah, Khenah, tikhoe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennaw to na hnukbang kaminaw mah a sak o loe? tiah a naa o. 25 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angaihaih baktiah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw mah timaw sak o, tito na kroek o vai ai maw? 26 Kalen koek qaima

Abiathar toksak nathuem ah, anih mah Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, kalen koek qaimanaw khue mah caak han koi, takaw to caak khue khawt ai ah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw hanah doeh a paek to loe, tiah a naa. 27 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sabbath loe kami hanah ni sak, kami loe Sabbath hanah sah ai. 28 To pongah Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah doeh oh, tiah a naa.

3 Anih loe Sineko ah akun let; to ah ban kadueh kami maeto oh. 2 Nihcae mah Anih zae net thai hanah, Sabbath niah anih mah to kami to ngantuisak tih vai, tiah a zing o. 3 Anih loe ban khaem kami khaeah, Angdoe ah, tiah a naa. 4 To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sabbath niah tih hmuen maw sak han hoih, kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen, hinghaih pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae loe angam o duem. 5 Nihcae loe palungthah o parai pongah, palungphui hoiah a khet moe, to kami khaeah, Na ban payang ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payang: to naah kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep. 6 To pacoengah Farasinaw tacawt o moe, Anih to kawbangmah maw hum thai han, tiah Herod ih kaminaw hoiah lok aram o. 7 Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminaw hoi tuipei bangah caeh: to naah paroeai Kalili ih kaminaw, Judea ih kaminaw anih hnukah bang o, 8 Anih mah sak ih kalen parai hmuennaw to a thaih o naah, Jerusalem, Idumea prae, Jordan vapui zaeih ih kaminaw, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui taeng ih kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o. 9 Kami pop o parai pongah kaminaw mah Anih to et o han ai ah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Anih han palong katoeng kae maeto suem o coek ah, tiah a naa. 10 Pop parai kaminaw ngan a tuisak pongah, nathaih tawn paroeai kaminaw loe anih sui hanah hmbang ah anghnawt o. 11 Kasae taqawknaw mah anih to hnuk o naah, a hma ah tabok o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah hangh o. 12 Anih loe mi maw, tito kaminaw khaeah thuih o han ai ah, nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok to thuih pae. 13 Anih loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a koeh ih kaminaw to kawh: to kaminaw loe anih khaeah caeh o. 14 Angmah hoi nawn oh o moe, nihcae to tamthanglok thui kami ah patoeh hanah, kami hatlai hnettonaw to tok a paek, 15 nathaih hoisak moe, taqawknaw haek thaihah doeh a paek: 16 Simon to anih mah Piter, tiah ahmin paek; 17 Zebedi capa, Jakob hoi amnaw Johan hnik to, Boanerges tiah ahmin paek, to loe khopazih capa, tih haih ih ni: 18 Andru, Philip, Bartholomu, Mathai, Thomas, Alphaeus capa Jakob, Thadaeus, Kanaan kami Simon hoi, 19 Anih angphat taak, Juda Iskariot cae to tokpaek pacoengah, im maeto ah a caeh o. 20 Paroeai kaminaw loe buh caa ai ah, nawnto amkhueng o let bae. 21 Nihcae mah Anih loe amthu ving boeh, tiah thuih o ih lok to angmah ih kaminaw mah thaih o naah, Anih to patawnh hanah a caeh o. 22 Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk ca tarik kaminaw mah, Anih loe Beelzebub taqawh a tawnh, taqawh angraeng oephaih hoiah ni taqawknaw to a haek, tiah a naa o. 23 Nihcae to angmah khaeah a kawh moe, patahhaih lok a thuih pae, Setan mah Setan to kawbangmah haek thai tih? 24 Siangphrang mah uk ih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek nahaeloe, to siangphrang prae loe angdoe thai mak ai. 25 Imthung takoh doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek

nahaeloe, to imthung loe angdooe thai mak ai. **26** Setan doeh angmah hoi angmah angkat moe, ampraek nahaeloe, angdooe thai mak ai, boenghaih ni pha tih. **27** Thacak kami to taengh hmaloe ai ah, anih ih hmuenmaenawkw paro pae hanah, mi kawbaktih doeh anih imthung ah akun thai mak ai; taoengh pacoengah ni a imthung ih hmuenmaenawkw paro pae thai tih. **28** Loktang kang thuih o, Kami capanawkw zaehaih hoi Sithaw kasae a thuih o haih boih to tahmen tih: **29** toe Kacai Muithla kasae thuih kami loe natuek naah doeh zae tahmenhaih om mak ai, dungzan lokcaekhaih tongh kami ah oh o: (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **30** nihcae mah kaciim ai taqawkw sae a tawnh, tiah thuih o pongah to tiah lok a thuih. **31** Anih ih nawkamyanaawkw hoi amno loe to ahmuen ah angzoh o, tasa bangah angdoet o moe, Anih to kaww hanah kami to patoeh o. **32** Pop parai kaminawkw loe Anih taengah anghnut takui o, to naah nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyanaawkw mah tasa bangah ang pakrong o, tiah thuih pae o. **33** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kam no maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kai ih nawkamyanaawkw loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **34** Anih mah a taengah anghnu kaminawkw to khet moe, Khenah, hae kaminawkw loe Kam no hoi Kai ih nawkamyanaawkw ah oh o! **35** Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw koehhaih sah kami loe, Kam nawkw, Ka tanuh hoi Kam no ah oh, tiah a naa.

4 Anih loe tuipei taengah kaminawkw patuk amtong let bae: a taengah kami paroelai angpop o pongah, anih loe palong thungah akunh moe, anghnut; pop parai kaminawkw loe tuingah ah oh o. **2** Anih mah paroelai hmuen kawng to patahhaih hoiah nihcae hanah patuk, anih mah patukhaih lok hoiah nihcae khaeah, **3** tahngai oh; Khenah, aanmu haeh kami loe aanmu haeh hanah a caeh: **4** aanmu to a haeh naah, thoemto loe loklam taengah krak, tavaanawkw angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhui o boih. **5** Thoemto loe long kathah ai, kapop thlung nuiah krak; long to tampa pongah, aanmu loe akka ai ah amprawkw roep: **6** toe ni to bet moe, kabae ni mah daww naah loe, tangzun om ai pongah, azaem ving. **7** Thoemto aanmu loe soekhring thungah krak, soekhring kungnawkw loe qoeng o tahang moe, aanmu to tacet o hmoek, to pongah athaih athai ai. **8** Kalah aanmu loe long kahoih nuiah krak, a qoeng tahang moe, kapop ah aquih to tacawt; thoemto loe qui thum, thoemto loe qui taruk, thoemto loe cumvai khoeok to pung o tahang, tiah a naa. **9** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Thaihaih naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Anih angmah bueng oh naah, hatlai hnetto hoi a taengah kaom kaminawkw mah patahhaih lok to dueng o. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih lok tamqu panoeok thaihah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: toe tasa bangah kaom kaminawkw hanah loe, hmuen boih patahhaih hoiah ni thuih: **12** nihcae loe hnu o tih, toe maat o mak ai; thaih loe thaih o tih, toe panoeok o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah poekhaih amkhrai o ueloe, nihcae zaehaihnawkw to tahmen moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae na panoeok o thai ai maw? Na panoeok o thai ai nahaeloe patahhaih hoiah thuih ih loknawkw boih to kawbangmaw na panoeok o thai tih? **14** Aanmu haeh kami loe tamthanglok to a haeh. **15** Lam taengah kaom kaminawkw

khaeh tamthang lok to a haeh, to kaminawkw loe tamthanglok to thaih o, toe Setan loe karangah angzoh moe, nihcae palung thungah haeh ih tamthanglok to lak pae ving, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. **16** Thoemto kaminawkw loe kapop thlung ahmuen ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae mah lok to thaih o naah, anghoehaih hoiah talawkw o roep; **17** toe tangzun om ai pongah, atue setta thung khue ni pauep thaih: tamthang lok pongah railai hoi pacaekthlaekhaih oh naah, nihcae loe amtimh o roep. **18** Thoemto kaminawkw loe soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae loe tamthang lok to thaih o, **19** toe hae long nui ih hmuen pongah mawnhaih hoi long angraenghaih mah aling pongah, kalah hmuenawkw koehhaih to akun naah, tamthang lok to khuk khoeok, to pongah athaih athai ai. (aiōn g165) **20** Thoemto kaminawkw loe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong; nihcae mah tamthang lok to thaih o naah, talawkw o moe, athaih to athaih; thoemto loe alet quithum, thoemto loe quitaruk, thoemto loe cumvai khoeok to pung o tahang, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hmaithawkw loe takho tlim ah, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim ah sukw han ih maw a sinh o? Hmai paanghaih ahmuen ah na ai maw a sukw? **22** To tiah sukw naah ni amtueng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, kangvingh hmuen doeh om ai ah, amtueng phaeng tih. **23** Thaihaih naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe. **24** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na thaih o ih hmuenawkw to acoehaih hoiah poek oh: minawkw na tahhaih hmuen hoiah ni nang doeh tah toeng tih: kathaih kami nang khaeah, pop aep ah paek tih. **25** Katawn kami to pop aep ah paek ueloe: katawn ai kami loe a tawnh ih hmuen doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa. **26** Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae loe, kami maeto mah long ah haeh ih aanmu baktiah ni oh; **27** aqum ah iih moe, khodai naah anghthawkw, aanmu loe amprawkw moe, qoeng tahang, toe kawbangmaw to tiah oh, tito anih mah panoeok ai. **28** Angmah koehah long hoiah aquih to tacawt; tadok tacawt tahang hmaloe pacoengah, aquih to tacawt moe, athaih to athaih. **29** Toe cang hmin naah loe, aah han khawt boeh pongah, anih mah cakra hoiah a aah, tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae to kawbangmah maw kang patuek o han, to tih ai boeh loe tih hmuen hoiah maw a patah o han? **31** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae loe antam mu hoiah anghmong, antam mu loe long ah patit naah, long ih aanmunawkw boih pongah kahoeng koek ah oh: **32** toe amu to haeh moe, amprawkw tahang naah loe, phrohnawkw boih pongah len kue, anih ih tahlip tlim ah van ih tavaanawkw acuk o thai hanah, kalen parai tanghangnawkw to tacawt, tiah a naa. **33** Nihcae mah panoeok o thaih pongah, to baktih paroelai patahhaih hoiah lok to a thuih pae. **34** Patahhaih lok ai ah loe nihcae khaeah lokthui pae ai: angmacae bueng oh o naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah hmuenawkw boih kamtuengah a thuih pae. **35** To na ni, duembang phak naah loe, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Vapui zaeh bangah caeh o si, tiah a naa. **36** A hnukbang kaminawkw loe pop parai kaminawkw khae hoiah tacawt o moe, palong thung kaom Anih to caeh o haih. Kalah kahoeng kae palongnawkw doeh anih hoi nawnto sin o. **37** To naah takhi sae to song moe, palong thungah tuiphu to akunh, to pongah palong loe tui hoiah koi. **38** Anih loe palong hnuk bangah, luhngoeng maeto

anghngoeng moe a iih: a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to pathawh o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kang hmaat o han boeh, tiah doeh nang dawncang ai boeh maw? tiah a naa o. **39** Anih loe anghawh moe, takhi to zoe, tuipui khaeah, Dii ah loe, anghngai duem ah, tiah a naa. To naah takhi to dip moe, paroeai monghaih to oh. **40** Anih mah, Tipongah to tih khoek to na zit o loe, tanghaih na tawn o ai maw? tiah a naa. **41** Nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah doeh a lok to tahnngai pae o bae hae, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

5 Nihcae loe tuipui yaeh, Gadarene prae bangah caeh o. **2** Anih palong thung hoi tacawt naah, takoh thungah taqawh sae tawn kami maeto loe anih to hnuk hanah taprong hoiah angzoh. **3** To kami loe taprong ah oh moe, mi mah doeh anih to taoeng o thai ai; sumqui hoiah doeh taoeng o thai ai: **4** vaihi hoi vaihi anih to sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk o moe, sumqui hoiah taoeng o cadoeh, anih mah sumqui to taprawt pat moe, sumboeng doeh adaem boih: mi mah doeh anih to angam o sak duem thai ai. **5** To kami loe qum thun, mae nui hoi taprong ah a hangh moe, angmah hoi angmah to thlung kanoe hoiah ang aah. **6** Toe anih mah kangtla ahmuen hoiah Jesu to hnuk naah, a cawnh moe, anih to bok. **7** Tha hoiah a hangh moe, Kai hoi nang timaw asaenghaih oh? Jesu, kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Sithaw hmin hoiah tahmenhaih kang hnik, na pacaekthlaek hmah, tiah a naa. **8** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang kaciim ai taqawh sae, kami takoh thung hoi tacawt ah, tiah a naa. **9** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a dueng; to kami mah, Kaicae loe ka pop o parai pongah, ka hmin loe legion, tiah pathim pae. **10** Nihcae to prae kangthla ah patoeh ving han ai ah, to kami mah Jesu khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae khrucek. **11** Mae hoi kazoi ah kalen parai ok pacahhaih ahmuen to oh. **12** Taqawknawh mah Anih khaeah, Ok takoh thungah ka kun o hanah, na patoeh halat ah, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik o. **13** Jesu mah nihcae to tacawtsak roep. Kaciim ai taqawknawh loe tacawt o moe, ok thungah akun o: oknawh loe tuipui bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, (to oknawh loe sang hnetto phak duih;) tuipui thungah uem o boih. **14** Ok pacah kaminawh loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah cawnh o moe, to ah kaom hmuen kawng to a thuih pae o. Paroeai kaminawh loe to ah kaom hmuen to khet hanah caeh o. **15** Jesu khae phak o naah, taqawh mah naeh ih legion tawn kami loe, khukbuen to angkhuk moe, palungha ta hoiah anghnut, anih to hnuk o naah, a zit o. **16** Taqawh mah naeh ih kami hoi ok nuiah kaom hmuen hnu kaminawh mah kaminawh khaeah thuih pae o patoeng. **17** To pacoengah nihcae mah to prae to tacawt taak hanah, Anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o. **18** Anih palong thungah akun tom naah, taqawh mah naeh ih kami mah Anih hnukah bang hanah tahmenhaih hnik. **19** Toe Jesu mah bangsak ai, to kami khaeah, Nam puinawh khaeah, im ah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah na nuiah, kawkrumaw tahmenhaih tawnh moe, kalen parai hmuennawh to ang sak pae, titi thui ah, tiah a naa. **20** Anih loe caeh moe, Jesu mah kawkruk kalen hmuen maw anih hanah sak pae, titi Dekapolis ah a thuih: to naah kaminawh boih mah dawnrai o. **21** Jesu loe palong hoiah tuipui yaeh ah caeh moe, tuipui taengah oh, to naah paroeai kaminawh anih

khaeah amkhueng o: **22** khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh; anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah tabok, **23** tahmenhaih a hnik, Ka canu ta loe duek tom boeh: tahmenhaih hoi angzo ah loe, a nuiah ban koeng pae rae ah, to tih nahaeloe anih to ngantui thai ueloe, hing tih, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah Jesu loe anih hoi nawnto caeh; paroeai kaminawh loe ang-et hoiah anih hnukah bang o. **25** To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong, nongpata maeto oh, **26** anih loe pop parai tuisi kop kaminawh khaeah caeh boeh moe, a tawnh ih phoisnawh doeh patoh boih boeh, toe hoikhang ai, a nung aep, **27** to nongpata mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, pop parai kaminawh salak hoiah anih hnukah caeh moe, anih ih kahni to sui. **28** Anih ih kahni to ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah a poek. **29** To naah kalong athii to khap roep; a nathaih hoih boih boeh, tiah a takpum ah panoekhaih to tawnh roep. **30** Jesu mah a takpum thung hoiah sakthaihaih tacawt boeh, tiah panoek roep naah, pop parai kaminawh khaeah angqoi moe, mi maw kai ih kahni kasui? tiah a dueng. **31** A hnukbang kaminawh mah anih khaeah, Pop parai kaminawh mah ang et o, titi na panoek to mah, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa o. **32** Anih mah to tiah kasui nongpata to panoek hanah angqoi moe, a khet khing. **33** To nongpata mah a nuiah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, a zit moe, tasoeah takuenhaih hoiah anih khokkung ah tabok pacoengah, kaom tangtang hmuennawh to a thuih pae boih. **34** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Ka canu na tanghaih mah ang hoisak boeh; kamongta ah caeh ah, na nathaih to hoih lai nasoe, tiah a naa. **35** To tiah anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu ih im hoiah thoemto kaminawh loe angzoh o moe, Na canu loe duek boeh: tih hanah Patukkung to raihaih na paek khing loe? tiah a naa o. **36** Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah Sineko ukkung khaeah, Zii hmah, tanghaih khue mah tawn ah, tiah a naa. **37** Anih mah mi kawbaktih doeh a hnukah bangsak ai, Piter, Jakob hoi Jakob amnawh Johan khue to a kawh. **38** Sineko ukkung im ah a phak o naah loe, palungset hoi kaqah pop parai kaminawh to a hnuk. **39** Anih loe imthung ah akun, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe hae tiah palungset hoiah na qah o loe? Nawkta loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih, tiah a naa. **40** To naah nihcae mah anih to pahnui o thuih. Anih mah to ah kaom kaminawh to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nawkta ih amno hoi ampa, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawh to nawkta pasonghaih ahmuen ah a caeh haih. **41** Nawkta to ban ah sui moe, anih khaeah, Talitha kumi, tiah a naa; a thuih koehhaih loe, Nawkta ta, anghawh lai ah, tiah kang naa, tih haih ih ni. **42** Akra ai ah nongpata ta loe anghawh moe, lam a caeh; nongpata loe saning hatlai hnetto oh boeh. To ah kaom kaminawh loe paroeai dawnrai o. **43** Anih mah to ah kaom kaminawh khaeah minawh panoek o sak hmah, tiah acoehaih a paek; to pacoengah nongpata ta hanah caaknaek to paek oh, tiah a naa.

6 Anih loe hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, angmah vang bangah a caeh; a hnukbang kaminawh loe anih hnukah caeh o. **2** Sabbath ni phak naah loe, anih mah Sineko thungah kaminawh to patuk: anih mah patuk ih lok thaih paroeai kaminawh loe dawnrai o, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawh hae a hnuk? Naa ih palunghaih

maw a hnuk moe, to baktih dawnrai hmuennawkw to a sak? 3 Hae kami loe thing toksah kami na ai maw? Meri capa, Jakob, Jose, Judah hoi Simon ih amya na ai maw? A tanuhnawkw doeh aicae khaeah oh o na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah anih to palungphui o thuih. 4 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmaa loe angmah prae, angmah acaeng hoi angmah imthung takoh tasa bangah ni pakoehhah to hnuk, tiah a naa. 5 Ngantui ai kami zetta nuiah ban to a koeng moe, ngantuisak khue ai ah loe, anih mah to ahmuen ah dawnrai koi kaom hmuen to sah thai ai. 6 Nihcae tanghah tawn o ai pongah, anih loe dawnrai. Anih loe a taengah kaom avangnawkw ah caeh moe, kaminawkw to patuk. 7 Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonawkw angmah khaeah kaww, kami long hnetto amyoksak moe, patoeh; nihcae khaeah kaciim ai taqaww sae haek thaihah to a paek. 8 Kholong a caeh o naah, cunghet khue ai ah loe, takaw, pasah, phoisa tabu thungah tangka to sin o hmah; 9 toe khokpanai loe abuen oh, laihaw kathah hnetto sin o hmah, tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Im maeto ah na kun o naah, to avang na tacaww to taak ai karoek to to im ah om oh. 11 Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae talaww ai, lok tahngai ai kami loe, to ahmuen hoi na tacaww o naah, nihcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, nangmacae khokpadae ih maiphu to takhoek oh. Loktang kang thuih o, Lokcaekhaih niah to vangpui loe, Sodom hoi Komorah pongah kamtlai ah raihah tong o tih, tiah a naa. 12 Kaminawkw mah zaehaih dawnpakhuem o thai hanah, nihcae loe caeh o moe, lok to taphong o. 13 Pop parai taqawwnawkw to nihcae mah haek o, nganna paroeai kaminawkw to situi baww o moe, ngantui o sak. 14 (Anih ih ahmin to amthang pongah,) Herod siangpahrang mah thaih: to naah anih mah, Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan loe duekhaih thung hoiah anghaww let boeh, to pongah ni anih khaeah dawnrai hmuen to amtueng, tiah thuih. 15 Thoemto kaminawkw mah loe, Elijah ni, tiah thuih o. Thoemto kaminawkw mah loe, Anih loe tahmaa maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe canghnii ih tahmaanawkw thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o. 16 Toe Herod mah thaih naah, Kai mah tahnong takroek ih Johan ni, duekhaih thung hoiah anghaww let boeh, tiah a thuih. 17 Herod loe amnawkw Philip ih zu, Herodias to zu ah a lak, to kawng pongah angmah khaeah mah Johan to naehsak moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak. 18 Johan mah Herod khaeah, Daan ai ah nam nawkw ih zu to na lomh pae, tiah a naa. 19 To pongah Herodias mah Johan to hnukma, anih to hum hanah koeh; toe anih mah hum thai ai: 20 Herod mah Johan loe toeng moe, kaciim kami ah oh, tito panoe, to pongah Johan to zit moe, anih to a khetzawn; Johan mah sak ih paroeai hmuennawkw to Herod mah thaih, toe anih ih lok to oephah hoiah tahngaih pae. 21 Atue karaem phak naah, Herod mah angmah tapenhah niah angmah ih angraengnawkw, misatuh angraengnawkw hoi Kalili prae ukkungnawkw hanah, buh raenghah poih to a sak pae; 22 to naah Herodias ih canu to angzoh moe, a hawh, Herod hoi a taengah anghnu kaminawkw to poek nawwsak, to naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, na koeh ih hmuen kawbaktih doeh na hni ah, kang paek han, tiah a naa. 23 Anih mah nongpata ta khaeah, Kawbaktih hmuen doeh nang hnuk nahaeloe, to hmuen to kang paek han, ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah lokkamhaih

to a sak. 24 To naah nongpata mah amno khaeah caeh moe, Timaw ka hnuk han, tiah a naa. To naah Amno mah, tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan ih lu to hni ah, tiah a naa. 25 Nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh moe, Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae nuiah vaihi nang paek hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang loe palungset parai; toe angmah hoi kaom kaminawkw hma ah, lokkamhaih a sak boeh pongah, nongpata mah hnuk ih hmuen to aek pae ai. 27 Siangpahrang mah kami humkung to karangah patoeh moe, Johan ih lu to sin hanah lok a paek: to kami loe thongim thungah caeh moe, Johan ih tahnong to takroek pacoengah, 28 anih ih lu to sabae nuiah a sin moe, nongpata hanah paek: nongpata mah amno khaeah paek. 29 To lok to a hnukbang kaminawkw mah thaih o naah, angzoh o moe, anih ih qok to lak o pacoengah, aphum o. 30 Patoeh ih kaminawkw Jesu khaeah amkhueg o moe, a sak o ih hmuennawkw hoi anih mah patuk o ih hmuennawkw boih anih khaeah thuih pae o. 31 Angzo kami hoi amlaem kami paroeai pop pongah, buhcaakhaih atue mataeng doeh tawn o ai, to pongah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah, Nangmacae bueng ka hnukah angzo o ah, kami amdingruehaih ahmuen ah nawnetta thung anghak o rae si, tiah a naa. 32 To pongah kami amdingruehaih ahmuen ah palong hoi angmacae bueng ah caeh o. 33 Nihcae caeh o boeh, tito pop parai kaminawkw mah panoe o, anih to hnuk o naah, avang thung ih kaminawkw boih khok hoiah cawwnh o, nihcae hma ah phak o hmaloe moe, anih khaeah nawnto amkhueg o. 34 Jesu to ah phak naah pop parai kaminawkw to hnuk, nihcae loe toepkung tawn ai tuunawkw baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah paroeai tahmenhaih a tawnh: anih mah to kaminawkw hanah paroeai hmuen kawng to patuk pae. 35 Niduem naah a hnukbang kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen loe praezaek ah oh moe, kho doeh ving boeh: 36 nihcae to caehsak lai ah, nihcae loe caek han tidoeh tawn o ai pongah, a taengah kaom avangnawkw ah a caeh o moe, angmacae caak hanah takaw a qan o han oh, tiah a thuih pae o. 37 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nihcae caak hanah buh paek o khae, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh o moe, cumvai hnetto atho takaw qan pacoengah, nihcae caak hanah ka paek o han maw? tiah a naa o. 38 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw nazetto maw na tawnh o? Caeh oh loe khen oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah khet o pacoengah, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. 39 To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah pop parai kaminawkw to phroh kahing nuiah abu abu ah anghnut hanah a hnukbang kaminawkw to thuisak. 40 To tiah kaminawkw to cumvaito, quipangato ah anghnut o sak. 41 Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto to a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, tahamhoihah paek pacoengah, takaw to a aeh, kaminawkw pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawkw to a paek; tanga hnetto doeh nihcae boih hanah pazetsak. 42 Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih. 43 Kamtlai takaw hoi tanga caaknoi to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. 44 To ih buhcaa kaminawkw loe sang pangato phak duih. 45 Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawkw palong thungah akunsak roep moe, Bethsaida avang bangah caeh o hmaloe hanah patoeh. 46 Nihcae patoeh pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah a caeh. 47 Duembang phak naah, palong loe tuipui

um ah oh, anih loe angmah bueng tuicing ah oh. **48** Nihcae bangah takhi song pongah, a hnukbang kaminawak palong mong o thai ai, tito a hnuk: qum atue khethaih palito phak tom naah, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah tuiptui nuiah a caeh moe, nihcae khaeah phak duih boeh. **49** Tuiptui nuiah kacaeh Anih to a hnukbang kaminawak mah hnuk o naah, pakhra mue, tiah a poek o pongah a hangh o: **50** nihcae boih mah Anih to hnuk o naah, angpae o. Akra ai ah nihcae khaeah, Kamongah om oh: Kai ni; zii o hmah, tiah a naa. **51** To pacoengah palong nuiah nihcae khaeah a dawh tahang; to naah takhi to dip: nihcae loe thui laek ai khoeo to dawnrai o. **52** Nihcae loe palungthah o pongah, takaw kawng pongah a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to panoek o ai boeh. **53** Nihcae loe tuiptui yaeah ah caeh o, Genesaret prae thungah akun o moe, to ah anghak o. **54** Palong thung hoi anghum o naah, to ahmuen ah kaom kaminawak mah anih to maat o. **55** To prae thung ih kaminawak boih cawnh o moe, a thaih o ih Anih ohhaih ahmuen ah nganna kaminawak to phak hoiah angzawn o. **56** Vangta ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangptui ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe prae thungah maw, Anih caehhah ahmuen kruekah nganna kaminawak to loklam ah a suok o moe, Anih ih kahni atom to sui duem han ih Anih khaeah tahmenhah hnuk o: sui kaminawak loe ngantuihah hnuk o boih.

7 Jerusalem hoiah angzo ca tarik thoemto kaminawak hoi Farasinawak Jesu khaeah amkhueng o. **2** To naah a hnukbang kaminawak loe kaciim ah buhcaa o ai, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o (thuih koehhah loe ban amsae ai ah buh caak o pongah kasae ah a hnuk o). **3** Farasinawak hoi Judahnawak boih loe ban amsae ai ah, buh caa o ai, saning coeh kaminawak loe khosak kangquem to patawn o caeng vop. **4** Hmuenmae zawhahhah ahmuen ih hmuennawak cae loe pasae ai ah loe caa o ai. Boengloeng, laom sabaenawak, khaang laomnawak hoi caboinawak to pasaeh khue khawt ai, kalah atawnawak doeh kacakah patawnh o moe, pazui o. **5** Topongah Farasinawak hoi ca tarik kaminawak mah, tipongah nang hnukbang kaminawak loe kacoehtanawak mah thuih ih lok to pazui o ai moe, ban amsae ai ah buh a caak o loe? tiah lok a dueng o. **6** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Isaiah mah nangcae angzah thaih kami kawng tarik ih oh, Hae kaminawak loe pakha hoiah kai ang saphaw o, toe nihcae ih palungthin loe kai khae hoi anghla o. **7** Atho kaom ai anui aphawn hoiah kai ang bok o moe, kaminawak mah sak ih loknawak to ni patuk o, tiah thuih. **8** Sithaw mah paek ih loknawak to na vah o moe, kaminawak ih atawk mah, boengloeng hoi laom sabaenawak pasaeh han angaih, tiah patuk ih kaminawak ih atawk hoi kalah hmuennawak to kacakah na patawnh o lat, tiah a naa. **9** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae khosakhah atawk to na pazui o thai hanah, Sithaw ih kaalok to na vah o ving. **10** Mosi mah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw kasae thui kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah thuih: **11** toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi atho hnuk han koi kaom hmuennawak boih loe Korban ah ni oh, (to hmuen loe tangqum tiah thuih koehhah ih ni,) tiah thui nahaeloe, anih loe loih boeh. **12** Anih mah amno hoi ampa khetzawn han angaih ai boeh, tiah na thuih pae o; **13** to tiah nangmacae ih khosak kangquem hoiah Sithaw ih lok atho kaom ai ah

na sak o: hae baktih kalah pop parai hmuennawak doeh na sak o vop, tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah paroeai kaminawak to angmah khaeah kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, nangcae boih mah tahngai oh loe, thaikophaih to tawn oh: **15** tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun, kami amhnongsak thaih hmuen tidoeh om ai: toe kami takpum thung hoi tacawt hmuen mah ni kami to amhnongsak. **16** Mi kawbaktih doeh thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thai nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** Pop parai kaminawak to a caehtaak moe, imthung ah akun pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawak mah patahhahhah lok to dueng o. **18** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh na thaih o kop ai maw? Tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun kawbaktih hmuen mah doeh, kami to amhnongsak thai ai, tito na panoek o ai maw? **19** To hmuen loe kami palung thungah akun ai, zok thungah ni akunh, zok thung ih caaknaeknawak to ciimsak pacoengah, aek ah tacawt, tiah a naa. **20** Anih mah, Kami takoh thung hoi angzo hmuen mah ni, kami to amhnongsak thaih. **21** A thung hoiah loe kasae poekhahhah, zu sava laep ah zae sakhahhah, daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhahhah, kami humhahhah, **22** paqukhahhah, uthaih, poeksethahhah, alinghahhah, zae sak koehhahhah, khithahhah, loksae thuihahhah, amoekhahhah, amthuhahhah: **23** hae kasae hmuennawak boih loe kami takoh thung hoiah angzoh moe, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa. **24** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah anghaww moe, Tura hoi Sidon prae bangah a caeh, minawak mah panoek han ai ah, im maeto thungah akun, toe anih loe anghaww thai ai. **25** Taqaww sae tawn nongpata ih amno mah anih angzohhahhah tamthang to thaih naah, anih khaeah angzoh moe, a hma ah cangkrawn pae: **26** to nongpata loe Syrophenicia prae ah kaom Grik kami ah oh; a canu ih takoh thung hoiah taqaww haek pae hanah, anih khaeah tahmenhahhah a hnuk. **27** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nawktanawak zok kamhah ah caa o rae nasoe: nawktanawak ih buh to lak pae ving moe, uinawak khaeah paek han hoiah ai, tiah a naa. **28** To nongpata mah, Ue, Angraeng; toe uinawak mah loe caboi tlim ah kakrah nawktanawak ih caaknoi to a caak o bae, tiah a naa. **29** To tiah thuih ih lok pongah, Anih mah nongpata khaeah caeh lai ah; taqaww sae loe na canu takoh thung hoi tacawt boeh, tiah a naa. **30** To nongpata loe angmah im ah alaem, to naah a canu takoh thung hoiah taqaww to tacawt boeh moe, iikhun nuiah ka-ijip a canu to a hnuk. **31** Tura hoi Sidon vangptui to tacawt taak moe, Dekapolis prae thung hoiah Kalili tuiptui bangah a caeh. **32** To ahmuen ah naa pangh moe, lok doeh ka-aa kami maeto, anih khaeah hoiah o; a nuiah ban koeng pae hanah tahmenhahhah a hnuk pae o. **33** Anih mah to kami to pop parai kaminawak salak hoiah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh hahhah, anih ih naa khaw to ban pazung hoiah tapawh pae, tamtui pathoih pae moe, palai to a sui pae; **34** van bangah doeng tahang moe, kasavkah anghah pacoengah, Eph-phatha, tiah a thuih, thuih koehhahhah loe, Am-ong lai ah, tih hahhah ih ni. **35** Akra ai ah to kami ih naa to amongh pae moe, palai thaqui doeh naem pae boeh pongah, kahoihah lok apaeh thai roep. **36** Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah a naa: toe nihcae mah kanung aep ah a thuih o. **37** To ah kaom kaminawak loe dawnrai o boih, anih loe hmuen boih kahoihah sak: naapang kami to naa amongsak moe, lokaa doeh lok apaehsak, tiah a thuih o.

8 To na niah kami pop o parai moe, caak han tidoeh tawn o ai, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk to angmah khaeah kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, 2 hae kaminawk loe tahmen thoh parai, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn ai ah, kai hoi nawnto ni thumto thung oh o boeh: **3** nihcae hae zok kamthlam ah im ah ka ptoeh nahaeloe, loklam ah thazok o sut tih: thoemto kaminawk loe anghthla parai ahmuen hoiah ni angzoh o, tiah a naa. **4** A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Hae praezaek ah hae kaminawk caak khawt takaw naa ah maw a hnu o tih? tiah a naa o. **5** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw kae nazetto maw na tawnh o? tiah a dueng, nihcae mah, Sarihto tiah a naa o. **6** Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to long ah anghnutsak hanah a thuih pae: takaw kae sarihto a lak moe, anghoeihai lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae to pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk hma ah patoemh pae o. **7** A tawnh o ih tanga tetta doeh a lak moe, tahamhoihhaih a paek: kaminawk hma ah patoem pae hanah a thuih pae. **8** Nihcae mah caak o moe, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah benthang sarihto koi. **9** Buhcaa kaminawk loe sang palito oh duih: to pacoengah anih mah to kaminawk to caehsak. **10** To pacoengah akka ai ah anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi palong thungah akun o moe, Dalmanutha prae bangah caeh o. **11** Farasinawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah tanoekhaih lok dueng o pacoengah, anih khae hoi van bang ih angmathaih to pakrong o. **12** Anih loe kasawkah takhi to hroek moe, nihcae khaeah, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk loe tih pongah maw angmathaih to pakrong o? Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk khaeah angmathaih tidoeh paek mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Nihcae to a caeh taak, palong thungah akun let moe, tuipui yae ah a caeh. **14** A hnukbang kaminawk loe takaw sin han pahnet o ving, palong thungah angmacae han takaw kae maeto khue ni a tawnh o boeh. **15** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, palunggha hoi khosah oh loe, Farasinawk hoi Herod ih taeh hoiah acoe oh, tiah a naa. **16** Nihcae mah takaw tawn o ai boeh pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah poek o. **17** A poek o haih to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe takaw na sin o ai pongah to tiah lok na thuih o loe? Palung thungah na pakuem o ai moe, na thaih o kop ai vop maw? Vaihi khoeo to palung nam tak o sak vop maw? **18** Mik na tawnh o to mah, na hnu o ai maw? Naa na tawnh o to mah, na thaih o ai maw? Na panoek o ai boeh maw? **19** Kami sang pangato hanah takaw kae pangato ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai benthang nazetto maw na phromh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Benthang hatlai hnetto, tiah a naa o. **20** Kami sang palito hanah takaw kae sarihto ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai nazetto maw na phromh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, benthang sarihto, tiah a naa o. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe? tiah a naa. **22** Anih Bethsaida vangpui ah angzoh o naah; anih khaeah mikmaeng maeto angzoh o haih, mikmaeng to sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae o. **23** Anih mah mikmaeng to ban ah zae h moe, vangpui tasa bangah caeh haih, anih mah mikmaeng ih mik to tamtui hoiah pathoih pae moe, a nuiah ban koeng pae pacoengah, mikmaeng khaeah hmuen maeto na hnuk thaih maw, tiah a naa. **24** Mikmaeng mah khet tahang moe, Thingkungnawk baktiah lam kacaeh, kaminawk to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **25** To

naah anih mah mikmaeng ih mik nuiah ban to koeng pae let, mikmaeng to van bangah a khetsak: to naah a mik to hoih pae moe, kaminawk to kamtuengah a hnuak. **26** Anih mah mikmaeng khaeah, Vangpui ah caeh hmah, vangpui ah mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah thuih pae pacoengah, angmah im bangah patoeh ving. **27** Jesu loe Caesarea Philipi vangpui ah, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o: loklam ah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Minawk mah kai hae kawbangah maw a thuih o? tiah lok a dueng. **28** Nihcae mah, Tuinuem paekkung Johan, tiah pathim pae o; toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah; kalah kaminawk mah loe tahmaanawk thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o. **29** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Kri ni, tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah angmah kawng to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a thuih pae. **31** Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacoehtanawk, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah pahnawt o ueloe, hum o tih, toe ni thumto pacoengah anghawk let tih, tiah nihcae to patuk amtong. **32** Angmah kawng to angphat ai ah a thuih. To pongah Piter mah anih to kaww moe, a thuitaek. **33** Toe anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, Piter to a zoeh, Setan, ka hnukah angnawn ah: Sithaw ih hmuen palung thungah na suem ai, kaminawk ih hmuen to na suek lat, tiah a naa. **34** Anih mah kaminawk to a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto angmah khaeah kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukah angzoh koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukah bang nasoe. **35** Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong kami loe pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah a hinghaih pathlong kami loe pahlong ah om tih. **36** Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacadoeh, a hinghaih to pathlong nahaeloe, timaw avanghaih oh? **37** To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah a hinghaih to tih hmuen hoiah maw alai thai tih? **38** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh daan ai ah zae sakhaih hoi zae sak koehhaih adung thungah Kai hoi Ka lok azat haih kami loe, kami Capa mah doeh Ampa lensawkhaih hoiah kacai van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh naah azat haih toeng tih, tiah a naa.

9 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, thacakhaih hoiah angzo Sithaw prae hnu o ai karoek to, haeah angdoe thoemto kaminawk thungah duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa. **2** Ni tarukto pacoengah Jesu mah Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to hoih moe, maesang nuiah dawh haih, to ah angmacae bueng oh o: to naah nihcae hma ah krang amkhrai pae. **3** Anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah ampha; long nuiah kaom tih hmuen mah doeh patah thai ai khoeo to dantui kanglung baktiah anglung. **4** Elijah hoi Mosi doeh nihcae hma ah amtueng pae: nihnik loe Jesu hoiah lok apaeh hoi. **5** Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Rabbi, aicae loe haeah oh han hoi: buk thumto sah o si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae loe zit o parai pongah, timaw thuih han, tito panoek o ai. **7** To naah tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoeo; tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe Ka palung duek ih Capa ah oh: a lok tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh. **8** Nawnetta oh pacoengah nihcae

mah a taeng bangah khet o, to naah angmacae hoi Jesu khue ai ah loe kalah mi doeh hnu o ai. **9** Nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, kami Capa duekhaih hoi anghawk ai karoek to a hnuk o ih hmuennawh to mi kawbaktih khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah nihcae han lok a thuih pae. **10** Nihcae mah to lok to pakuem o, duekhaih hoi anghawk lethaih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw vai? tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. **11** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Tipongah ca tarik kaminawh mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloe tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o. **12** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Elijah angzo hmaloe ueloe, hmuennawh sah pakhrat boih tih; kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang ueloe, pahnawt o sut tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh. **13** Toe kang thuih o, angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah Elijah loe angzoh boeh, toe nihcae mah a nuiah koeh thaithue hmuen to sak o, tiah a naa. **14** A hnukbang kaminawh ohhah ahmuen ah a phak naah, nihcae taengah kaom pop parai kaminawh to a hnuk, ca tarik kaminawh loe nihcae hoi lok angkae o. **15** Kami boih mah anih to hnuk o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih dawt hanah cawnh o. **16** Anih mah ca tarik kaminawh khaeah tih lok maw nihcae khaeah na dueng o? tiah a naa. **17** To naah paroeai kaminawh thung ih kami maeto mah, Patukkung, taqawh mah naeh ih lokaa, ka capa nang khaeah kang zoh haih; **18** taqawh mah anih to naeh kruek, long ah antimh moe, pakha thung hoiah tamtui poep to tacawt, haa a kaek moe, ngan kana baktiah ngan to a zaek pae: taqawh haek pae hanah na hnukbang kaminawh khaeah ka thuih pae, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa. **19** Jesu mah to kami khaeah, Tanghah tawn ai kaminawh, nasetto maw nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, nasetto maw kang moek o han vop? Nawkta to kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. **20** Nawkta to anih khaeah hoih o: taqawh mah Anih to hnuk naah, nawkta loe long ah antimh; pakha hoi tamtui poep to tacawt moe, long ah amlet. **21** Anih mah nawkta ih ampa khaeah, Saning nazetto maw hae tiah oh boeh, tiah a dueng. Ampa mah nawkta nathuem hoiah oh boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Anih to paduek hanah hmai thungah doeh, tui thungah doeh, vaihi hoi vaihi a vah: toe na sak thaih nahaeloe tahmenhah hoiah na bomh ah, tiah a naa. **23** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na tang thaih nahaeloe, tang kami hanah hmuennawh boih angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa. **24** Nawkta ih ampa mah, Angraeng, ka tang hmang, tang ai ah ka oh han ai ah na bom ah, tiah mikkhraetui hoiah a lok to pathim pae phrat. **25** To hmuen khet hanah nawnto kacawn kaminawh Jesu mah hnuk naah, Taqawh sae to a zoeh, anih khaeah, Naa pangsak moe, lok aasak taqawh, lok kang paek, nawkta takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah loe, natuek naah doeh akun let hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. **26** Taqawh loe hangh moe, nawkta to asoek pacoengah, anih thung hoiah tacawt: nawkta loe kadueh baktiah oh sut; kaminawh mah loe a duek boeh, tiah poek o. **27** Toe Jesu mah anih to ban ah patawnh moe, pathawh tahang; to naah nawkta loe angdoet tahang. **28** Anih imthung ah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminawh mah tamquta hoiah tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o. **29** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihah hoi buhzah haih ai ah loe tacawt thai ai, tiah a naa. **30** To ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, Kalili prae thungah caeh o; anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to minawh panoeaksan han koeh ai. **31** A hnukbang kaminawh to hae

tiah patuk, nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa to minawh ban ah paek o ueloe, anih to hum o tih; anih loe hum o pacoeng, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. **32** Toe anih thuih koehhah to nihcae mah panoe o thai ai, dueng hanah doeh zit o. **33** Anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh: imthung ah oh o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawh to lok a dueng, Loklam ah tih lok maw nang aek o? tiah a naa. **34** Loklam ah angmacae hoi angmacae a mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah lok angkae o pongah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem. **35** Anih loe anghnut moe, hatlai hnettonawh to kawh, nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaloe ah oh koeh kami loe, hnukkuem koek ah oh moe, kami boih ih tamna ah oh han oh, tiah a naa. **36** Nawkta maeto a lak moe, nihcae salakah angdoetsak: nawkta to tapom moe, nihcae khaeah, **37** mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawktanawh thung ih nawkta maeto hae kai ih ahmin hoiah talawh kami loe, kai talawh kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talawh kami loe, kai to talawh ai, kai patoehkung talawh kami ah ni oh, tiah a naa. **38** Johan mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, na hmin hoiah taqawh haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe aicae hnukbang kami na ai ni: anih loe aicae hnukah bang ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa. **39** Jesu mah, Pakaa o hmah, kai ih ahmin hoiah dawnrai hmuen sah kami mah loe, kazoi daek ah kai ih ahmin to kasae thui mak ai. **40** Aicae nuiah kasae sah ai kami loe aicae ih kami ah ni oh. **41** Lottang kang thuih o, Kri kami ah na oh o pongah, kai hmin hoiah tui boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, lottang kang thuih o, a hnuk han kai tangqum to hnu ai ah om mak ai. **42** Mi kawbaktih doeh kai tanghah tawn hae nawktanawh thung ih nawkta maeto hanah zaehaih sahsak kami loe, cangkahhah thlung tahnong ah a ohsak moe, tuihui thungah vah nahaeloe hoih kue tih. **43** Na ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: ban hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, ban koep ai ah hinghah thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue: **(Geenna g1067)** **44** To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. **45** Na khok mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: khok hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, khok koep ai ah hinghah thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue. **(Geenna g1067)** **46** To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. **47** Na mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah: mik hnetto koep ah, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, mik maeto hoi Sithaw prae thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue. **(Geenna g1067)** **48** To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. **49** Angbawnhah moi to paloi hoiah atok boih baktih toengah, kami boih paloi hoiah atokhah to om tih. **50** Paloi loe hoih: toe a khurmhah to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangah maw na khumsak let thai tih? Nangmacae hanah paloi baktiah khurm oh loe, maeto hoi maeto angdaehhah to tawn oh, tiah a naa.

10 To ahmuen to a caehaak moe, Jordan vapui yaeh Judea prae ah caeh: to naah anih khaeah paroeai kaminawh angzoh o let; a sakzong ih baktih toengah kaminawh to patuk let bae. **2** Farasinawh anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kami maeto mah a zu pakhrak han daan oh maw? tiah anih tanoekhah lok a dueng o. **3** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mosi mah tih lok maw ang paek o? tiah pathim pae. **4** Nihcae mah, Mosi mah loe kami maeto mah

zu pakhrak hanah, zu pakhrakhaih ca to tariksak, tiah a naa o. **5** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Palung na thah o pongah ni anih mah hae baktih poekhaih hae ang tarik pae o. **6** Toe tangsuek naah Sithaw mah, nongpa hoi nongpata to sak. **7** Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caehtaak ueloe, a zu hoiah om tih. **8** To naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih: to pacoengah nihnik loe kami hnetto ah om hoi ai boeh, taksa maeto ah ni oh hoih boeh. **9** To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh tapraek hmah nasoe. **10** Imthung ah oh o naah, a hnukbang kaminaw mah hae kawng pongah anih khaeah lokdueng o let. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhrak moe, kalah zu to la nahaeloe, a zu laep ah daan ai ah zae haih sah kami ah oh. **12** Nongpata mah a sava to pakrah moe, kalah nongpa to la nahaeloe, a sava laep ah daan ai ah zae haih sah kami ah oh, tiah a naa. **13** Anih suisak hanah, nawktanaw mah hae kawang pongah anih khaeah angzoh o haih: a hnukbang kaminaw mah nawkta hoi kaminaw to zoeh o. **14** Toe to tiah sak o ih hmuen to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palung hoih ai pongah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanaw to kai khaeah angzo o haih ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw ukhaih prae loe to baktih kaminaw han ih ni oh. **15** Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ukhaih prae to nawktanaw baktiah talaw ai kami loe, a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah nawktanaw to ban ah tapom tahang moe, nihcae nuiah a ban to koeng pacoengah, tahamhoihaih to paek. **17** Anih loklam ah caeh naah, kami maeto anih khaeah cawnh hoih angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Patukkung kahoih, dungzan hinghaih ka hnuk hanah, timaw ka sak han? tiah lok a dueng. (**aiōnios g166**) **18** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tipongah kahoih, tiah nang kaw loe? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi doeh hoih ai. **19** Daan ai ah zu sava laep ah zae haih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Minawk aling hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, tiah thuih ih kaaloknaw to na panoek to loe, tiah a naa. **20** To kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennaw loe ka nawkta nathuem hoiah ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa. **21** Jesu mah anih to khet, anih to palung pongah, anih khaeah, Maeto angai vop: Caeh ah, na tawnh ih hmuennaw to zaw boih ah loe, kamtang kaminaw hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah qaw na tawn tih; to pacoengah angzo ah, thinglam to apu ah loe, na bangah, tiah a naa. **22** Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe hmuenmae paroeai tawn kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving. **23** Jesu mah a taeng ih kaminaw to khet moe, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, angraeng kaminaw Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawkruk maw rai! tiah a naa. **24** A hnukbang kaminaw loe a thuih ih lok pongah paroeai dawnrai o. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanaw, long angraenghaih oep kaminaw loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawkruk maw rai! tiah pathim pae let. **25** Long angraeng maeto Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa. **26** To naah nihcae loe dawnrai o moe, to tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuih o. **27** Jesu mah nihcae to khet moe, Kami hanah loe angoeng thai ai, toe Sithaw hanah loe angoeng thai ai

hmuen tidoeh om ai: Sithaw hoiah loe hmuen boih angoeng thaih, tiah a naa. **28** To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicae loe, hmuennaw to ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa. **29** Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuih o, Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah, imlawk, nawkamy, tanuh, amno, ampa, a zu, a caanaw loe lawknaw caehtaak kami loe, **30** pacaekthlaekhaih tongh o cadoeh, vaihi atue roe ah imnaw, nawkamyaw, tanuhnaw, amnonaw, a caanaw, lawknaw to alet cumvaito ah hnu tih; angzo han koi atue ah loe dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih. (**aiōn g165, aiōnios g166**) **31** Toe hmahman kaminaw hnukkuem o ueloe, hnukkuem kaminaw hmahman o tih, tiah a naa. **32** Nihcae loe Jerusalem bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Jesu loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh: a hnukbang kaminaw loe dawnrai o; anih hnukah bang o naah, nihcae loe zit o. Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonaw to kaw moe, a nuiah kaom han koi hmuen to thuih amtong pae. **33** Khenah, aicae loe Jerusalem ah a caeh o; kami Capa to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw khaeah paek o tih; nihcae mah anih to dueksak hanah lokcaek o ueloe, anih to Gentelnaw khaeah paek o tih: **34** nihcae mah anih to pahnu o thuih ueloe, bop o tih, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o ueloe, anih to hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah a naa. **35** Zebedi ih caa hnik, Jakob hoi Johan loe, anih khaeah caeh hoi moe, Patukkung, ka koeh hoi ih hmuen nang sak pae hanah koehhaih ka tawnh hoi, tiah a thuih pae hoi. **36** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih saksak han ih maw na koeh hoi? tiah a naa. **37** Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Na lensawkhaih thungah phak naah, na bantang bangah maeto, na banqoi bangah maeto anghnut hanah na paek ah, tiah a naa hoi. **38** Toe Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Nang hnik hoi ih hmuen to na panoek hoi ai: ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw? Kai tuinuemhaih hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw? tiah a naa. **39** Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Ka nuem hoi thai tih, tiah pathim pae hoi. Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi ueloe, kai tuinuemhaih to na nuem hoi thai tih: **40** toe ka bantang bang hoi ka banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni; to anghnuthaih ahmuen loe paroei pae tangcae ih kaminaw hanah ni oh, tiah a naa. **41** To lok to haatonaw mah thaih o naah, Jakob hoi Johan nuiah palung hoih o ai. **42** Jesu mah nihcae to angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Gentel ukkungnaw loe angmacae Gentel kaminaw nuiah angraeng ah oh o, titon na panoek o; kalen kaminaw mah nihcae to koeh baktiah uk o. **43** Toe nangcae salakah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae salakah kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe: **44** mi kawbaktih doeh kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae boih ih tamna ah om nasoe. **45** Kami Capa loe minaw toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minaw ih tok to sak pae moe, paroei kaminaw akrang hanah a hinghaih paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. **46** To pacoengah nihcae loe Jeriko vangpui ah angzoh o: anih loe a hnukbang kaminaw, pop parai kaminaw hoi nawnto Jeriko vangpui thung hoiah tacawt naah, Timaues capa, Bartimaues, tiah ahmin kaom mikmaeng loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng. **47** Anih mah to kami loe Nazareth vangpui ih Jesu ni, tiah thaih naah, nang David capa, Jesu, kai hae na

tahmen raeh, tiah a hangh. **48** Minaw mah anih to anghngai duem hanah a zoeh o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, kai hae na tahmen raeh, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh. **49** Jesu loe angdoet moe, anih to kawh oh, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah mikmaeng to kawh o, anih khaeah, Poek kanawm ah om ah loe, anghawk ah; Anih mah ang kawh, tiah a naa o. **50** Anih mah angmah ih kahni to vah sut moe, anghawk tahang pacoengah, Jesu khaeah caeh. **51** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Timaw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa. To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa. **52** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh lai ah; na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoengah loklam hoiah Jesu hnukah a bang.

11 Nihcae Jerusalem phak o duih boeh moe, Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui ih Olive mae to a phak o naah, a hnukbang hneto hmabang ah patoeh, **2** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoi: avang thungah na kun hoi naah mi mah doeh anghueng vai ai ih, qui hoi pathlet moe, paeh ih laa hrang to na hnu hoi tih; aqui to khramh hoi loe hoi hoi. **3** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnuk khaeah tih hanah hae tiah na sak hoi loe? tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng, akra ai ah na thak phrat tih hmang, tiah thui pae hoi, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, a hnuk hoi ih khongkha tasa bangah kaom lampui taengah paeh ih laa hrang to a khramh hoi naah, **5** to ah angdoe kaminaw mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih hrang to na khramh hoi loe? tiah a naa o. **6** Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a thuih pae hoi pongah, nihcae mah caeh hoi sak. **7** Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah hoi pae hoi, hrang nuih kahni a baih pae o moe, anih to hrang nuih anghueng o sak. **8** Paroeai kaminaw mah angmacae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o: thoemto kaminaw loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o. **9** Hmabang caeh kaminaw hoi a hnukah angzo kaminaw mah, Hosana; Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoihai om nasoe: **10** Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo, aicae ampa David ih prae loe, tahamhoihai om nasoe, kasang koek Hosana, tiah hangh o. **11** Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, tempul thungah akun: a taengah kaom hmuennaw boih to a khet naah, niduem boeh pongah, kami hatlai hnetonaw hoi nawnto Bethani avang ah caeh o. **12** Khawnbangah, anih Bethani avang hoi angzoh naah, anih loe zok amthlam: **13** aqam khue kaom thaiduet kung to kangthla hoiah a hnuk, athaih oh mue, tiah a poek pongah akung ah a caeh: akung ah phak naah loe thaiduet athaihah atue pha ai vop pongah, aqam khue ai ah loe, anih mah tidoeh hnu ai. **14** Jesu mah thaiduet kung khaeah, Nang khae hoi ih athai to mi mah doeh dungzan khoek to caa hmae nasoe, tiah a naa. To lok to a hnukbang kaminaw mah thaih o. **(aiōn g165)** **15** Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o pacoengah, Jesu loe tempul thungah akun moe, hmuennaw zaw kaminaw hoi qan kaminaw to a haek, phoisa athlaeng kaminaw ih caboi hoi pahu zaw kaminaw ih anghnuthaih ahmuennaw to palet pae boih. **16** Mi kawbaktih hanah doeh tempul thung ih hmuennaw to sinsak ai. **17** Nihcae khaeah, Kai ih im loe acaeng kaminaw boih lawkthuihah im ah om tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw? Toe nangcae mah loe

kamqunaw ohhaih akhaw ah na sak o lat, tiah a naa. **18** Ca tarik kaminaw hoi kalen koek qaima mah to kawng to thaih o naah, anih hum thaihah loklam to pakrong o: anih mah patuk ih lok pongah kaminaw dawnrai o boih, to pongah anih to zit o. **19** Duembang phak naah, anih loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt. **20** Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah, nihcae tacawt o naah, tangzun hoi kamtong kangqo boih thaiduet kung to a hnuk o. **21** Piter mah poek vaw naah anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, na tangoeng thuih ih thaiduet kung loe anggo ving boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw tanghah tawn oh. **23** Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghah hoiah hae mae khaeah, anghui ah loe, tuipei thungah krah ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, a thuih ih lok baktiah om tih. **24** To pongah kang thuih o, Lawkthuihah hoi na hnuk o ih hmuennaw boih loe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah tang oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hnu o tih. **25** Lawkthuih han nang doet o naah, minaw nuih sakpazaeahai om nahaeloe, to zaehai to tahmen oh; to tiah ni van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah na sak pazeahainaw to tahmen toeng tih. **26** Toe zaehai na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah doeh na sak pazeahainaw to tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o let: anih tempul thungah akun naah, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminaw hoi kacoehtanaw to Jesu khaeah angzoh o, **28** nihcae mah anih khaeah, Naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennaw hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuennaw sakthaihai to ang paek? tiah a dueng o. **29** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, na pathim oh, to pacoengah ni, naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennaw hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han. **30** Johan tuinuemhaih loe van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami khae hoi ih? Na pathim oh, tiah a naa. **31** To naah nihcae mah, Van bang hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, anih mah to tiah nahaeloe, tipongah anih to na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih. **32** Kaminaw khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminaw boih mah, Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminaw to zit thoh koek bae, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok ang thuih o. **33** To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka thui o thai ai, tiah pathim pae o. To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai mah doeh naa ih sakthaihaih hoiah maw hae hmuennaw hae ka sak, tito kang thui o mak ai, tiah a naa.

12 Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahhai hoiah lokthuih pae. Kami maeto mah misur takha tawnh, sipae a thungah boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhaih long to takae moe, toephaih im to a sak, a thungah toksah kaminaw khaeah takha a tlaisak pacoengah, angmah loe kholong kangthla ah caeh. **2** Athaih pakhrikhaih tue phak naah, toksah kaminaw khae hoi athaih lak hanah, takha thung toksah kaminaw khaeah tamna maeto a patoeh. **3** Nihcae mah to kami to naeh o moe, boh o pacoengah, bangkrai ah patoeh o. **4** Anih mah kalah tamna nihcae khaeah patoeh let; anih to thlung hoiah vah o pongah lu ah ahmaa oh, anih to azat thok parai ah sak o pacoengah, patoeh o ving. **5** Anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let bae; to kami to nihcae mah hum o, kalah pop parai tamnanaw thung ih thoemto kaminaw

to a boh o moe, thoemto kaminaw loe hum o. **6** To tiah om cadoeh a palung duek ih, a capa maeto tawnh vop, hnukkhuem koek ah anih to nihcae khaeah patoeh, nihcae mah ka capa loe saigt o tih hmang, tiah a poek. **7** Toe takha thung toksah kaminaw mah, Hae kami loe qawктоep kung ah oh; angzo oh, anih to hum o si, to tiah sak nahaeloe qaw loe aicae taham ah om tih, tiah a thuih o. **8** Nihcae mah anih to naeh o moe, hum o pacoengah, misur takha tasa bangah vah o. **9** To tiah nahaeloe misur takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? Anih to angzo tih, takha thungah toksah kaminaw to hum ueloe, misur takha to kalah kaminaw khaeah paek tih. **10** Imsah kaminaw mah pahawt o sut ih thlung loe im takih kakak koek thlung ah oh boeh: **11** hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen ah oh moe, aicae mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuen ah oh, tiah tarik ih cabu to na kroek o vai ai maw? tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah thuih ih patahhaih lok loe nihcae thuih koehhah ih ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih naeh thai hanah atue karaem to pakrong o, toe kaminaw to zit o: to pongah anih to caeh o taak ving. **13** Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah zaeahaih naeh thaih hanah, Farasinaw hoi thoemto Herod kaminaw Jesu khaeah patoeh o. **14** To kaminaw phak o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na thuih, mi kawbaktih zithaih doeh na tawn ai: kaminaw ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam to loktang ah na patuk, tito kang panoek o: to pongah Caesar khaeah tamut paek han krak maw, krah ai? **15** Ka paek o han maw, to tih ai boeh loe ka paek o mak ai? tiah a naa o. **16** Toe nihcae mah alinghah hoiah sak o ih hmuen to anih mah panoek pae pongah, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah nang tanoek o loe? Phois maeto na sin oh, khen noek ue, tiah a naa. **16** Nihcae mah phois to sin pae o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae ih krang hoi tarik ih ca loe mi ih maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o. **17** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Caesar ih hmuennaw to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennaw to Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe anih nuiah dawnrai o. **18** Angthawk lethaih om ai, tiah kathui Sadusinaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih to lokdueng o. **19** Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicae khaeah, Kami maeto ih amya loe, caa sah ai ah a zu to dueh taak ving nahaeloe, anih ih zu to amnaw mah la ueloe, amya hanah atii pakhras pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh. **20** Nawkamya sarihto oh o: nihcae thungah kacoeh koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah a zu to duek taak ving. **21** Hnetto haih amnaw mah to nongpata to lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak let bae: to tiah thumto haih amnaw mah doeh caa sah ai ah a duek ving. **22** Nawkamya sarihto mah, nongpata to zu o haih boih: toe caa sah ai, hnukkhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek toeng. **23** Angthawk lethaih niah nihcae angthawk o naah, to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om tih? Mi sarihto mah zu o haih boih, tiah a naa o. **24** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Cabu thung ih loknaw to na panoek o ai moe, Sithaw thacakhaih na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazae boeh. **25** Duekhaih hoiah nihcae angthawk o naah loe, zu lakhaih to om mak ai, zu sava ah ohhah doeh om mak ai boeh; van prae ih van kaminaw baktiah ni om o tih boeh. **26** Kadueh kaminaw angthawkaih kawng pongah, kabuk thingqam thung hoiah Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak

ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih ih lok to Mosi ih cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw? **27** Anih loe kadueh kaminaw ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminaw ih Sithaw ah ni oh: to pongah na poek o pazae boeh, tiah a naa. **28** To pacoengah ca tarik kami maeto angzoh, nihcae lok angaekhaih lok to anih mah thaih, nihcae ih lok to Jesu mah kahoihah pathim pae, tiah panoek naah, anih khaeah, Kaalok boih thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw lokpui koek? tiah a dueng. **29** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe Angraeng maeto ah ni oh: Aw Isarael kaminaw, tahngai oh, kaalok boih thungah hmaloe koek loe, **30** na Angraeng Sithaw to palungthin boih, na hinghah boih, na poekhaih boih, na thacakhaih boih hoiah palung ah: hae loe hmaloe koek kaalok ah oh. **31** Hnetto haih loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih lok hae ni. Hae hnetto pongah kalen kue kalah kaalok roe om ai boeh, tiah a naa. **32** Ca tarik kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoih, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe loktang ah ni oh: anih ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. **33** Anih to palungthin boih, panoekhaih boih, hinghah boih, thacakhaih boih hoiah palung moe, a imtaeng kami to angmah baktih toengah palungaih loe, hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhaihnaw pongah doeh lokpui kue, tiah a naa. **34** Jesu mah palunghahaih hoiah lok pathim pae, tito panoek naah, anih khaeah, Nang loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah nang thla ai boeh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah loe mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh. **35** Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, anih mah hae tiah thuih, Ca tarik kaminaw mah kawbangmaw Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuih o? **36** David angmah mataeng doeh Kacai Muithla rang hoiah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, Na misanaw na khok tim ah ka suem ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. **37** David angmah mataeng doeh anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw; to tiah nahaeloe kawbangah maw Anih loe David ih capa ah oh lat? tiah a dueng. **38** Jesu mah patuk naah nihcae khaeah, Ca tarik kaminaw khae hoi acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni kasaw to angkhuk o moe, hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuennaw ah saigt paekhaih to a koeh o, **39** Sineko ah anghnuthaih ahmuen kahoih koek to a koeh o moe, buh raenghah poihkung ah kasang koek ahmuen ah anghnut han a koeh o: **40** nihcae mah lamhmainaw ih im to lomh pae o moe, angsak cophaih hoiah atue kasawkah lawk a thuih o, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu loe tangka pacaenghah tabu taengah anghnut moe, kaminaw mah kawbangmaw phois tabu thungah phois pacaeng o, tito a khet: angraeng parai kaminaw mah loe phois to kapop ah pacaeng o. **42** To naah lamhmai mithoe maeto angzoh moe, phois dip hnetto a pacaeng, to phois dip hnetto loe phois pia maeto ah oh. **43** Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Loktang kung thuih o, phois tabu thungah pacaeng kaminaw boih thungah, kapop kue ah phois pacaeng kami loe hae lamhmai mithoe hae ni. **44** Nihcae boih loe a tawnh o ih kamtai thung hoiah ni a paek o; toe lamhmai nongpata loe, amtanghah thung hoiah a hing thung a tawnh ih, hmuen boih a paek kik boeh, tiah a naa.

13 Anih tempul thung hoi tacawt naah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, haeah kaom thlungnawk hoi innawk hae khenah, tiah a naa. **2** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Hae ih kalen innawk hae na hnuk maw? Maeto nuiah maeto kamhong thlung hae, vah phaeng ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa. **3** Anih tempul hma ah kaom Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, Piter, Jakob, Johan hoi Andru cae mah tamquta hoiah lokdueng o, **4** hae hmuennawk hae natuek naah maw om ti? Na thui ah, hae hmuennawk boih akoep tom naah kawbaktih angmathaih maw om ti? tiah a naa o. **5** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Minawk mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: **6** kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminawk angzo o ueloe, kai loe Kri ni, tiah paroeai kaminawk to aling o ti. **7** Misa angtukhah hoi misa angkakhaih tamthangnawk to na thaih o naah, tasoe takuenhah hoiah om o hmah: to baktih hmuennawk loe kaom han roe ni; toe boenghah to pha ai vop. **8** Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa ah angkat o ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto angguh o ti: ahmuen kruekah talihhawh tih, takang thohhah hoi paroeai raihah to om ti: hae hmuennawk loe karai amtonghaih ah ni oh vop. **9** Nangcae loe aceohaih hoiah om oh: nihcae mah lokcaekhah ahmuenawk ah na thak o ueloe, Sinekonawk ah na bop o ti: nihcae khaeah kai hnukung ah na oh o hanah, kai pongah prae ukkungnawk hoi siangpahrangnawk hma ah na hoi o ti. **10** Kahoih tamthanglok to acaeng kaminawk boih khaeah taphong hmaloe vop ti. **11** Nangcae ang naeh o moe, lokcaekhah ahmuen ah ang hoih o naah, timaw ka thuih han, tito mawn o hmah, na thuih han ih lok to poek o hmaloe hmah: to atue nathuem roe ah ang paek ih loknawk to thui oh: thuikung loe nang na ai, Kacai Muithla ni. **12** Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a capa kaduek hanah paek o ti; caanawk mah amno ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, dueksak hanah sah o ti. **13** Kai pongah kami boih mah na hnuma o ti: toe boeng khoeok to pauep kami loe, pahlong ah om ti. **14** Tahmaa Daniel mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angdoet han koi ai ahmuen ah angdoe, panuet thok, amrosak thaih hmuem na hnuk o naah, (caa kroek kami loe thaih nasoe) Judea prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe: **15** impuh ah kaom kami loe imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe, a imthung ih hmuennawk lak han ih doeh a thungah akun hmah nasoe. **16** Lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe. **17** To na niah zokpom nongpata hoi tahnua nae li nawkta tawn nongpata loe kawkrumaw rai ti! **18** Na cawnh o haih loe siktue ah phak han ai ah lawkthui oh. **19** To atue thuem ih raihah loe Sithaw mah long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi vaihi khoeok to kaom vai ai raihah ah om ti, to raihah loe natuek naah doeh om let mak ai boeh. **20** Angraeng mah to aninawk to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih thai mak ai: toe a qoih ih kaminawk rang hoiah to aninawk to a duemsak. **21** To nathuem ah mi kawbaktih mah doeh nangcae khaeah, Khenah, Kri loe hae ah oh; to ti ah boeh loe khenah, anih loe ho ah oh; tiah na thui o cadoeh, anih to tang o hmah. **22** Kri angah cop kaminawk hoi kamro tahmaanawk to tacawt o ueloe, angmathaih hoi dawnrailhainawk to sah o ti, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, qoih tangcae ih kaminawk mataeng doeh, aling o ti. **23** Toe nangcae loe acoe hoiah khosah oh: khenah, hmuennawk boih kang thuih o coek boeh. **24** Toe

to na niah, patangkhanghah tue phak pacoengah loe, ni to ving ti, khrah doeh amdueng mak ai boeh, **25** van ih cakaehnwaw to krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhainawk to anghuen ti. **26** To pacoengah lensawkhah, thacakhah hoiah tamai nuiah angzo Kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o ti. **27** To pacoengah loe anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh ueloe, long boenghah hoi vang boenghah khoeok to takii palito ahmuen bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminawk to nawnto tacuu ti. **28** Thaiduet kung patahhah to amtuk oh; tanghang pongah tadok tacawt moe, kanawk aqam tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o: **29** to baktih toengah hae tiah kaom hmuennawk hae na hnuk o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah phak boeh, tiah panoek oh. **30** Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennawk boih pha ai karoek to, hae dung ih kaminawk hae anghma o mak ai. **31** Van hoi long anghma ti: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai. **32** To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, panoek thai ai, van ah kaom van kaminawk mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah doeh panoek ai, toe Ampa khue mah ni panoek. **33** Angzo han koi atue to na panoek o ai pongah, aceohaih hoiah khosah oh loe, lawkthuihah hoiah zing oh. **34** Kami Capa angzohhah atue loe, a tamnanawk khaeah toksak thaihah kapaek, kami boih mah sak han ih tok kapaek, khongkha toep kami khaeah doeh im kahoihah toep hanah thuih pae pacoengah, a im hoiah tacawt kangthla ah kholong kacaeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong. **35** Im tawnkung loe duembang ah maw, aqum ah maw, aakhong naah maw, to ti ah boeh loe akhawnbang ah maw angzo ti, tito na panoek o ai pongah, aceohaih hoiah zing oh: **36** to ti ah nahaeloe, poek ai naah angzo ueloe, ka iip nangcae to anih mah hnu moeng ti. **37** Kang thuih o ih lok loe, kaminawk boih khaeah thuih ih lok ah oh, zing coek hoiah om oh, tiah a naa.

14 Misong loihhah poih hoi tae thuih ai ih takaw poih to sak hanah, ni hnetto khue ni angaih boeh: kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk loe anih to zoek moe, naeh pacoengah, anih to kawbangmaw hum thai han, tiah loklam to pakrong o. **2** Toe nihcae mah kaminawk palungphui o moeng ti, tiah poek pongah poih sak nathung loe naeh hmah si, tiah a thuih o. **3** Bethani avang ih ngansae man Simon im ah, anih buh caak han anghnut naah, atho kanaa parai spitenard hoiah sak ih hmuioih Alabaster tabu kasin nongpata maeto angzoh; to pacoengah nongpata mah hmuioih tabu to pakhoih moe, Jesu ih lu ah bawh pae. **4** Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, Tih han ih maw hmuioih tui to hae tiah a krai halat? tiah a thuih o. **5** Phois cumvai thumto pong kapop ah zawh moe, amtang kaminawk paek nahaeloe hoi han to mah, tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah to nongpata to laisaep o thuih. **6** Jesu mah nongpata loe angmah hmaw ah om nasoe; ti hanah na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoih hmuem ni a sak boeh. **7** Kamtang kaminawk loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe, na koeh o naah nihcae han kahoih hmuem to na sak o thaih: toe kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai. **8** Nongpata mah loe sak thaih thung a sak boeh: anih loe ka takpum aphum han ih ni hmuioih tui hoiah bawh coek boeh. **9** Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah kahoih tamthanglok thuih o kruek, nongpata mah sak ih hae hmuem doeh anih pahnet han ai ah thui o ti. **10** To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto ah kaom, Juda

Iskariot loe anih naehsak hanah, kalen koek qaima khaeah caeh. **11** Anih ih lok nihcae mah thai o naah, paroeai oep o moe, phoisa paek hanah lok a suok o. Anih loe Jesu naeh thai hanah atue karaem to pakrong. **12** Tach thui ah ih takaw caakhaih poih hmaloe koek, loihaih tuucaa a boh o naah, a hnukbang kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Misong loihaih buh na caak hanah naa ah maw ka caeh o moe, poih saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa o. **13** Anih mah a hnukbang hnik to patoeh moe, nihnik khaeah, Vangpui thungah caeh hoi loe, to ah tui tabu kasin tui doh kami maeto na hnu hoi tih: anih hnukah bang hoi. **14** Anih imthung ah akun naah, im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto misong loihaih poih sak hanah angvin toemhah im naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoi. **15** To naah anih mah patoh han sakkoek ih, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih: to ah buhcaakhaih poih to sah oh, tiah a naa. **16** A hnukbang kami hnik vangpui thungah a caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah kaom hmuen to a hnuk hoi: to ahmuen ah buhcaakhaih poih to a sak o. **17** Anih loe duembang ah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw mah hoi nawnto angzoh. **18** Nihcae anghnut o moe, buh caak o naah, Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuih o, kai hoi buh nawnto kacao, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa. **19** To naah nihcae loe palungset o, anih khaeah maeto mah kai maw? Kalah maeto mah kai maw? tiah a naa o. **20** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kai hoi buh nawnto tapawh kami maeto ah oh. **21** Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai nahaeloe hoi kue tih, tiah a naa. **22** Buh caak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae hanah a paek, la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka takpum ni, tiah a naa. **23** To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, oepahai lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek: nihcae mah naek o boih. **24** Nihcae khaeah, Hae loe paroeai kaminaw hanah kalong, kangtha lokkamhah ka thii ah oh. **25** Loktang kang thuih o, To na niah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah kangtha ka nae ai karoek to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **26** Nihcae laasak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah caeh o. **27** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tuutoep kami to ka boh han, tuunaw loe anghaeh o phang tih, tiah tarik ih baktih toengah, Kai pongah vaiduem palung na boeng o boih tih. **28** Toe kang thawk pacoengah, Nangcae hmaa ah Kalili ah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **29** Piter mah anih khaeah, Minaw palung boeng o boih cadoeh, kai loe palung ka boeng mak ai, tiah a naa. **30** Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihniah, vaiduem roe ah, aa vai hnetto khong ai naah, kai vai thumto nang phat taak tih, tiah a naa. **31** Toe Piter mah kanung aep ah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae boh mah doeh to tiah a naa o. **32** To pacoengah nihcae loe Gethsemane, tiah ahmin kaom ahmuen ah caeh o: to naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw Khaeah, Lawk ka thuih nathung, haeah anghnu oh, tiah a naa. **33** Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to angmah khaeah a hoi, angmah loe dawnraihaih, tasoeh takuenhah hoiah oh; **34** nihcae khaeah, Ka hinghah pakhra loe duek han khoeo to palungset: haeah om oh loe, na zing oh, tiah a naa.

35 Anih loe ahmuen kangthla kue ah caeh moe, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, atue mah Anih to laem taak hanah, long ah cangkrawn hoiah lawk a thuih. **36** Anih mah, Abba, Pa, nang hanah ahmuenaw boih angcoeng thai; hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhah baktih na ai ah, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih. **37** Anih angzoh naah, ka-ijp nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, Simon, na iih maw? Atue maeto thung mataeng doeh na hak thai ai maw? **38** Lawkthuihah hoiah hak oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhah thungah na kun o moeng tih, pakhra mah loe koeh, toe takpum loe thazok, tiah a naa. **39** To pacoengah a caeh let moe, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae. **40** Anih angzoh naah, ka-ijp nihcae to a hnuk let, (nihcae loe iih kangmue khang o ai), anih ih lok pathim han mataeng doeh koeh o ai. **41** Anih vai thumto angzoh naah loe, nihcae khaeah, nang song o moe, vaihi khoeo to na iih o vop maw? Khawt boeh, atue mah phak boeh; khenah, Kami Capa loe kazae kaminaw ban ah paek boeh. **42** Angthawk oh, caeh o si boeh; khenah, kai angphat taak kami loe phak tom boeh, tiah a naa. **43** Anih lawkthuih li naah, akra ai ah kami hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto ah kaom Judah loe, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminaw hoi kacoethanaw mah patoeh ih sumsen hoi thingboeng sin pop parai kaminaw to angzoh haih. **44** Anih angphat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmathaih a sak pae, Ka mok ih kami loe anih boeh ni; naeh oh loe, kahoih ah caeh o haih ah, tiah a naa. **45** Jesu angzoh naah, Judah loe anih khaeah caeh phrat moe, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kaw pacoengah, anih to a mok. **46** To pacoengah nihcae angzoh o, anih to naeh o moe, a caeh o haih. **47** Nihcae taengah angdoe kami maeto loe angmah ih sumsen to aphonng moe, kalen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat. **48** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kamqu naeh baktiah, kai naeh han ih maw sumsen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o? **49** Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh moe, tempul thungah ka patuk naah mataeng doeh nang naeh o ai bae: toe cabu thung ih loknaw loe akoep han oh, tiah a naa. **50** To naah nihcae mah angphat o taak moe, cawn o taak boih. **51** Puu laihaw angkhuk thendoeng maeto loe anih hnukah bang; to ih kaminaw mah anih to naeh o: **52** toe anih mah puu laihaw to vah sut moe, bangkrai ah nihcae to a cawn taak ving. **53** Jesu to kalen koek qaima khaeah hoi o: kalen koek qaima, katoethanaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw boih nawnto amkhueg o. **54** Piter loe kalen koek qaima im khongkha thung khoeo to, ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih hnukah bang. **55** Kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui toksah kaminaw boih mah Jesu hum hanah hnukung to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. **56** Paroeai kaminaw loe anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o, toe nihcae hnukhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai. **57** Thoemto kaminaw loe angthawk o moe, anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o, **58** ban hoi sak ih hae tempul hae ka phraek moe, ban hoi sak ai ih tempul kalah to ni thumto thungah ka sak han, tiah anih mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih, tiah a thuih o. **59** Toe nihcae hnukung ah ohhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai. **60** Kalen koek qaima loe rangpui hma ah angdoet moe, Jesu to lok a dueng, Tih lok doeh nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae kaminaw mah timaw ang net o? tiah a naa. **61** Toe anih mah tih lok doeh pathim pae ai, angam taak duem. Kalen koek qaima mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Tahamhoih

Capa, Kri maw? tiah a dueng let bae. **62** Jesu mah, Ue: Van ih tamai nuiah angzo, thacakhaih hoi bangtang bangah anggnu, Kami Capa to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **63** To naah kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Aicae mah kalah hnukung timaw angaihaih oh vop? **64** Sithaw kasae thuihaih lok na thaih o boeh: kawbangmaw na poek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae boih mah anih to hum hanah lokcaek o. **65** Thoemto kaminaw mah anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o, mikhmai khuk pae o khoep moe, thong o, anih khaeah, thui ah, tiah a naa o: tamnanaw mah doeh anih to tabaeng o. **66** Piter im khongkha tim ah oh naah, kalen koek qaima ih tamna nongpata maeto angzoh: **67** hmai kangaw Piter to anih mah hnuk naah, nongpata mah anih to khet moe, Nang doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. **68** Toe anih mah angphat taak, Na thuih ih lok to ka panoek ai, ka thaih kop ai, tiah a naa. To pacoengah im hmbang ah a caeh; to naah aa to khong. **69** Tamna nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk let bae, a taengah angdoe kaminaw khaeah, Hae kami loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah oh, tiah a naa. **70** To naah anih mah angphat taak let bae. Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminaw mah Piter khaeah, tangtang ni nang loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh: nang loe Kalili kami maeto ah na oh, tito na paeh ih lok pongah amnoek boeh, tiah naa o. **71** Toe anih mah kasae lokkamhaih hoiah na thuih ih hae Kami loe ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **72** To naah vai hnetto haih aa to khong. To naah Piter mah Jesu mah anih khaeah, aa vai hnetto khong ai naah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah thuih pae ih lok to poek vawk. To lok to a poek naah palungset moe, a qah.

15 Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah loe, kalen koek qaima, kacoehtanaw, ca tarik kaminaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw lok am o, Jesu to pathlet o, anih to hoih o moe, Pilat khaeah thak o. **2** Pilat mak anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnaw ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah dueng. Anih mah Pilat khaeah, Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. **3** Kalen koek qaima mah anih nuiah pop parai zae nethaih to tawn: toe anih mah tidoeh pathim pae ai. **4** Pilat mah anih to lokdueng let, Tih lok doeh na pathim ai maw? Khenah nang zae haih net kami nazetto maw oh o! tiah a naa. **5** Toe Jesu mah tidoeh pathim pae ai; to pongah Pilat loe dawnrai. **6** Misong loi haih ni phak naah loe, kaminaw mah loisak koeh ih thongim krah kami maeto loisakhaih ataw to oh. **7** To naah kami hum Barabba, tiah ahmin kaom maeto loe mingch angmah ampuinaw hoiah nawnto thongkrak; nihcae loe misa anghthaw o moe, kami to hum o. **8** Pop parai kaminaw loe sakzong ih baktih toengah Pilat mah nihcae koeh haih sak pae hanah a hnuk o. **9** Toe Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang kang prawt pae hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. **10** Kalen koek qaima mah ut pongah ni Jesu to anih khaeah paek, tito Pilat mah panoek. **11** Toe Pilat mah Barabba prawt thaih han ai ah, qaima mah kaminaw to pacuek. **12** Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah na kaw o ih kami loe kawbangmaw ka sak han? tiah a naa let. **13** Nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o let. **14** Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah, tih zae haih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah kanung aep ah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o. **15** Pilat mah

palungphui kaminaw dipsak han koeh pongah, Barabba to nihcae khaeah prawt pae, Jesu to a boh pacoengah, thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae khaeah a paek. **16** Misatuh kaminaw mah anih to praetorium, tiah kawh ih impui thungah caeh o haih; misatuh kaminaw boih nawnto angcuu o. **17** Anih to kahni kamling angkhuk o sak, soekhring lumuek to sak pae o moe, anih ih lu ah angmuek o sak. **18** Nang loe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah a naa o. **19** A lu ah cung hoi boh o pacoengah, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o, ahma ah khokkhuk cangkrawn o moe, anih to a bok o. **20** Nihcae mah pahnui o thuih pacoengah, kahni kamling to khring pae o, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak pacoengah, anih to thinglam pong takhing hanah caeh o haih. **21** Alexander hoi Rufus ih ampa, Cyrene prae kami Simon loe, lawk hoiah angzoh, loklam ah a caeh li naah, anih to thinglam aput o sak nganga. **22** Anih to Golgotha, tiah kawh ih ahmuen ah caeh o haih, to ahmuen loe, Lu huh ahmuen, tih thuih koeh haih ih ni. **23** Nihcae mah anih to myrrh hoi atok ih misurtui to paek o: toe anih mah nae pae ai. **24** Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, a lak o hanah taham khethaih to sak o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o. **25** Atue thumto naah anih to takhing o. **26** Zae nethaih ca to JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah a nuiah tarik pae o. **27** Mingch hnuk loe anih hoi nawnto, a bangtang bangah maeto, a banqoi bangah kalah maeto thinglam pongah takhing o. **28** Anih loe kazae kaminaw hoi kroek o hmaek tih, tiah tarik ih cabu lok to akoepp boeh. **29** To ahmuen ah caeh kaminaw loe lu haek o moe, anih khaeah, Ha ha, tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto naah kasah let, nang, **30** nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah loe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah padaeng o. **31** To baktih toengah kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw mah doeh, Minaw kalah loe a pahlong moe, angmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o moe, pahnuih o thuih toeng. **32** Kri, Israel Siangpahrang, to ka hnuk o moe, ka tang o thai hanah, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk nasoe, tiah a naa o. Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pong takhing ih kami hnuk mah doeh anih to padaeng hoi toeng. **33** Atue tarukto hoi takawtto karoek to long pum ah khoving. **34** Atue takawtto naah loe Jesu mah, Eloi, Eloi, lama sabakthani, tiah tha hoi hangh, a thuih koeh haih loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehtaak loe? Tih haih ih ni. **35** A taengah angdoe thoemto kaminaw mah, to lok to thaih o naah, Khenah, Elijah mue a kaw, tiah thuih o. **36** Kami maeto loe cawnh moe, lawprawn kanaem to misurtui kathaw thungah nup, cunghet nuiah takaek pacoengah, naek hanah anih to paek, anghngai o duem ah; anih lak hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khih o si, tiah thuih o. **37** Jesu tha hoi hangh pacoengah, hinghaih qui to apet. **38** To naah tempul thungah payang ih kahni to ranui hoi atlim bang khoeo to hnetto ah angsih. **39** Anih loe hangh moe, hinghaih qui apet boeh, tiah a hma ah angdoe misatuh ukkung mah hnuk naah, hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih. **40** Thoemto nongpatanaw mah doeh ahmuen kangthla hoiah khet o toeng: to nongpatanaw thungah Meri Magdalene, kanaw Jakob, Jose ih amno Meri hoi Salome to oh; **41** (hae nongpatanaw loe, Anih Kalili ah oh naah, anih hnukah bang o moe, anih ih tok to sak pae o;) anih hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah angzo paroeai kalah nongpatanaw

doeh oh o. **42** Sabbath ni pha ai duembang, Amprikaihah Ni phak naah, **43** Arimathea avang ih, khingya han koi kaom, rangpui mah qoih ih kami, Sithaw ukhah prae zing kami, Joseph to angzoh, anih loe misahoihah hoiah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnuk. **44** Anih loe duek boeh, tiah Pilat mah thaih naah dawnrai: misatuh angraeng to angmah khaeah kaw moe, anih duekhah akra boeh maw, tiah lok a dueng. **45** Anih loe duek boeh tih ih lok to misatuh angraeng khae hoiah panoek naah, qok to Joseph khaeah a paek. **46** Joseph mah anih ih qok to lak moe, a qan ih puu kahni hoiah anih to ayaw pacoengah, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah anih to pasongh, to pacoengah taprong akhaw to thlung hoiah a kraeng. **47** Anih aphumhah ahmuen loe Meri Magdalene hoi Jose ih amno Meri mah doeh panoek.

16 Sabbath ni boeng pacoengah, Meri Magdalene, Jakob ih amno Meri hoi Salome loe caeh hoi moe, anih ih qok to bawh hanah hmuioh tui to a qan hoi. **2** Ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw, ni tacawt naah taprong ah caeh o. **3** To nongpatanaw loe mi mah maw taprong kraenghah thlung to palet pae tih? tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **4** Nihcae mah khet o tahang naah, kamlet ving paroeai kalen, thlung to a hnuk o. **5** Tangqom thungah akun o naah, kasaw kahni kanglung angkhuk bantang bangah anghnu, thendoeng maeto a hnuk o; nihcae loe paroeai zit o. **6** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: thinglam nuiah takhing ih, Nazareth Jesu to na pakrong o: anih loe anghawk boeh; anih loe haeah om ai: anih pasonghah ahmuen hae khen oh. **7** Toe caeh oh loe, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi Piter khaeah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh boeh: ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, to ahmuen ah anih to na hnu o tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **8** Nihcae loe tasoe o moe, dawnrai o; karangah caeh o moe, taprong hoiah cawnh o: a zit o pongah, mi khaeah doeh thui o ai. **9 (note: The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.)** Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah Anih anghawk naah, takoh thung hoiah taqaw kasae sarihto a haek pae ih, Meri Magdalene khaeah amtueng pae hmaloe. **10** Nongpata loe caeh moe, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw, palungset hoi qah kaminaw khaeah thuih pae. **11** Anih loe hing moe, Meri Magdalene mah hnuk boeh, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah, tang o ai. **12** To pacoengah anih loe vangpui bangah caeh kami hnuk khaeah, krang kalah ah amkhraih moe, amtueng pae let. **13** Nihnik mah kalah ampuinaw khaeah thuih pae hoi, toe nihcae mah tang pae o ai. **14** To pacoengah anih loe kami hatlaitonaw khaeah, buh caak o naah amtueng pae let, anih anghawk pacoengah anih hnu kaminaw ih lok to tang pae o ai, palung thah o moe, tang o ai pongah nihcae to a thuitaek. **15** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Long pum ah caeh oh loe, sak ih hmuennaw boih khaeah, kahoih tamthanglok to thui oh. **16** Tanghah tawn moe, tuinuem kami loe pahlong ah om tih; toe tang ai kami loe lokcaekhah om tih. **17** Katang kaminaw hnukah loe hae angmathainaw hae om tih; ka hmin hoiah taqawksaenaw to haek o ueloe, kangtha loknaw to apae o tih; **18** nihcae mah pahui to naeh o tih; kawbaktih duekhah tasi nae o langlacaoeh, nihcae to nathah paek mak ai; nihcae mah nganna kaminaw nuiah ban koeng o ueloe, ngantui o sak tih. **19** Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pacoengah,

anah loe van ah lak tahang moe, Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut. **20** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaw loe caeh o moe, ahmuen kruekah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o, Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto toksak moe, angmathah hmuennaw sakhah hoiah lok to a cak o sak. Amen.

Luka

1 Aicae salakah kaom tangtang hmuen kawng thuihaih maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah suek hanah paroeai ca tarik kaminawh oh o boeh, **2** nihcae loe tangsuek na hoi hnukung ah oh o, tamthanglok toksah kaminawh mah, aicae khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah; **3** kahoih koek Theophila, tangsuek na hoi kaom hmuennawh to kakoe ah thaikop boih moe, hmuen kaom maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah, nangcae khaeah tarik nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh, **4** to tiah ni ang patuk o ih lok to kahoihah na panoek o tih. **5** Judea siangpahrang, Herod dung ah, Zakaria, tiah ahmin kaom qaima maeto oh, anih loe Abijah ih acaeng ah oh moe, a zu Elizabeth loe Aaron ih acaeng ah oh. **6** Nihnik loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah oh hoi moe, Angraeng mah paek ih kaalok hoi sak han koi toknawh boih coek koi kaom ai ah a sak hoi. **7** Elizabeth loe caa kak pongah nawkta tawn hoi ai, nihnik loe saning coeh hoi parai boeh. **8** Anih mah angmah ih kaminawh hoi Sithaw hmaa ah qaima toksakhaih tue phak naah, **9** qaimanawh mah sakzong ih atawh baktih toengah, Angraeng tempul thungah akun moe, hmuiohih thlaekhaih loe anih ih tok ah oh. **10** Hmuiohih thlaek nathuem ah, paroeai kaminawh loe tasa bangah lawkthuih o. **11** To naah anih khaeah Angraeng ih van kami maeto amtueng moe, hmuiohih thlaekhaih hmaicam bantang bangah angdoet pae. **12** Zakaria mah anih to hnuk naah zit moe, tasoehaih hoiah oh. **13** Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Zakaria, zii hmah: na lawkthuihaih Sithaw mah thaih boeh; na zu Elizabeth mah capa maeto na sah pae tih, anih ih ahmin to Johan, tiah sak han oh. **14** Anghoehaih hoi oephaih to na tawn tih; anih tapen pongah paroeai kaminawh loe anghoe o tih. **15** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kalen ah om ueloe, misurtui hoi paqui thaih koi hmuen roe nae mak ai; anih loe amno zok thung hoi kamtong Kacai Muithla hoiah koi tih. **16** Anih mah paroeai Israel kaminawh to angmacae ih Angraeng khaeah angqoisak tih. **17** Anih mah ampanawh ih palungthin to a caanawh khaeah angqoisak tih, lok tahngai ai kaminawh to katoeng kaminawh ih palungahaihl loklam bangah angqoisak ueloe, Angraeng hanah kaminawh omsak coek tih, anih loe Elijah ih palungthin, thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa. **18** Zakaria mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuen hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thaih? Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka zu doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa. **19** To naah van kami mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe, Gabriel ah ka oh; lok kang thuih moe, kahoih hae anghoehaih tamthangnawh patuek han ih ni nang khaeah ang patoeh. **20** Khenah, atue phak naah akoep han koi kang thuih ih loknawh to na tang ai pongah, hae hmuennawh ohhaih ni pha ai karoek o, lok na aa tih, tiah a naa. **21** Kaminawh mah Zakariah to zing o, anih loe tempul thungah akra parai boeh pongah dawnrai o. **22** Anih tasa bang tacawt naah loe, kaminawh khaeah lokthui thai ai boeh: anih loe lok apae ai, kaminawh khaeah ban hoiah ni angmathaih a sak pae: to pongah kaminawh mah anih loe tempul thungah hnuksakhaih a hnuk kalang mue, tiah poek o. **23** Anih loe a toksakhaih boeng pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem. **24** To ninawh boeng pacoengah a zu Elizabeth to

zokpom; anih loe khrah pangato thung imthung ah anghawk, **25** anih mah ang khet nathuem ah, kaminawh salakah kai kasae thuihaih to takhoe ving hanah, Angraeng mah kai hanah hae hmuen hae sak boeh, tiah a thuih. **26** Elizabeth zokpomhaih khrah tarukto phak naah, Sithaw mah van kami Gabriel to Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui ah kaom, **27** David imthung takoh Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah hamh ih tangla cuem khaeah patoeh; tangla kacuem ih ahmin loe Meri. **28** Anih khaeah van kami to caeh moe, Kasang koek tahamhoih hnu kami, anghoe ah! Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh: nang loe nongpatanawh thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, tiah a naa. **29** Meri mah anih to hnuk naah, dawnrai, a palung thung hoiah kawbaktih kami tapringhaih lok maw vai, tiah poek. **30** Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Meri, Zii hmah: nang loe Sithaw mah palung tong ih kami ah na oh boeh. **31** Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, caa nongpa maeto na sah tih, anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh. **32** Anih loe paroeai len tih, Sang koek Capa, tiah kawh o tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang to anih khaeah paek tih: **33** Anih mah Jakob imthung to dungzan ah uk tih; a prae loe boenghaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. (aion g165) **34** To naah Meri mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuen loe kawbangmaw angcoeng thai tih? Nongpa hoi ka om ai bae, tiah a naa. **35** Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kacai Muithla na nuiah om tih, Kasang koek sakthaihaih tha mah na oh haih tih: to pongah nang khaeah tapen han koi Ciimcai Capa loe Sithaw Capa, tiah kawh tih. **36** Khenah, nam nawkmya ah kaom Elizabeth doeh mitong pacoengah caa nongpa maeto pomh boeh: anih loe caa kak, toe vaihi zokpomhaih khrah tarukto oh boeh. **37** Sithaw han angcoeng thai ai hmuen tideoh om ai, tiah a naa. **38** To naah Meri mah, Khenah, kai loe Angraeng ih toksah nongpata ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah van kami mah anih to caethaak. **39** Meri loe anghawk moe, Judea prae mae nuiah kaom vangpui maeto ah karangah caeh; **40** Zakariah ih imthung ah akun moe, Elizabeth to lok tapring. **41** Meri mah tapring ih lok to Elizabeth mah thaih naah, a zok thung ih nawkta to angkaw; to naah Elizabeth loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi: **42** anih mah, Nang loe nongpatanawh thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, na zok thung ih athaih doeh tahamhoih. **43** Tipongah maw ka Angraeng ih amno ah ohhaih to kai khaeah ang paek? **44** Khenah, nang tapringhaih lok to ka thaih naah, anghoe loiah ka zok thung ih nawkta to amloep tahang. **45** Angraeng khae hoi thuih ih loknawh loe anih khaeah akoep tih, tiah tanghaih tawn nongpata loe tahamhoih, tiah tha hoiah a hangh. **46** Meri mah, Ka hinghaih pakhra mah Angraeng to pakoe hoi moe, **47** pahlongkung Sithaw khaeah palung anghoehaih ka tawnh. **48** Poek kahnaem a tamna nongpata to anih mah khet boeh: khenah, vaihi hoi kamtong kaminawh boih mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kawh o tih. **49** Thacak kami mah kai hanah kalen parai hmuennawh to ang sak pae boeh; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai. **50** Anih palungnathaih loe anih zithaih tawn kaminawh nuiah adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoeok to oh. **51** Anih mah a ban thacakhaih to amtuengsak moe, poeksang kaminawh to anghaehsak phaeng. **52** Thacak kaminawh to angmacae ih angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, poek pahnaem kaminawh to tapom

tahang. **53** Zok amthlam kaminawk to kahoi h hmuennawk hoiah zok amhahsak moe, angraengnawk to bangkrai ah patoeh ving. **54** A palungnathai to pahnet ai pongah a tamna Israel to abomh; **55** aicae ampanawk khaeah a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Abraham hoi a caanawk khaeah doeh boeng ai ah a thuih, tiah thuih. (**aiōn g165**) **56** Meri loe Elizabeth hoi khrah thumto oh pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem. **57** Elizabeth nawkta tapenhaih tue phak naah loe, anih mah caa nongpa maeto sak. **58** Kawkrul maw Angraeng mah a palungnathaih anih nuiah amtuengsak, tiah imtaeng kaminawk hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw mah thaih o naah, anih to anghoe o haih. **59** Ni tazetto naah loe tangzat hin aah hanah nawkta to a caeh o haih; nihcae mah anih ih ahmin loe ampa ih ahmin palawk hanah Zakariah, tiah sak han oh, tiah a thuih o. **60** Amno mah, to tih na ai ni; anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah sak han oh, tiah a naa. **61** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Na caengnawk thungah hae baktih ahmin hae om ai, tiah a naa o. **62** To pongah nihcae mah nawkta ih ahmin kawbangmaw sak han, tiah ampa khaeah ban hoi angmathaih a sak pae moe, a dueng o. **63** To naah anih mah ca trikhaih thlung kangphaek to hnik moe, Anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah tarik: to naah nihcae dawnrai o boih. **64** Akra ai ah anih ih pakha to am-ongh pae moe, palai doeh name pae roep, anih loe lok apaeh moe, Sithaw to pakoe. **65** To tiah hmuen to oh pacoengah nihcae taengah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah zithaih to phak: hae tiah kaom hmuen kawng to Judea prae mae nuiah kaom kaminawk boih mah thuih o. **66** To lok thaih kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng ih ban anih nuiah oh pongah, hae nawkta loe kawbaktih nawkta ah maw om tih vai? tiah palung thung hoiah a poek o. **67** Ampa Zakariah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe, **68** Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; anih loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah paqaiih moe, angmah ih kaminawk to akrang boeh, **69** a tamna David imthung ah aicae hanah pahlonghah takii maeto tacawsak boeh; **70** long amtong tangsuek na hoiah angmah ih kaciim tahmaanawk ih pakha hoi thuih ih lok baktih toengah: (**aiōn g165**) **71** aicae loe aimacae misa hoi aicae hnuma kaminawk boih ih ban thung hoiah a loih o tih; **72** aicae ampanawk khaeah lokkam ih palungnathaih to amtuengsak moe, angmah ih kaciim lokmaihih to pahnet han ai ah, **73** anih loe aicae ampa Abraham khaeah lokkamhih to sak boeh: **74** zithaih tawn ai ah a hing o na thung, ciimcaihih hoi toengahih hoiah anih ih tok to a sak o hanah, aimacae misa ban thung hoiah aicae to na loisak tih. **76** Nawkta, nang loe, Kasang koek ih tahmaa ah na oh, tiah kaww o tih: nang loe Anih ih loklam paroep hanah Angraeng hmaa ah na caeh tih; **77** nihcae zaehaihnawk tahmenhaih rang hoiah Anih ih kaminawk khaeah pahlonghah kawng panoeaksak hanah, **78** van ranui ih ni bae baktih toengah, aicae Sithaw palungnathaih loe aicae khaeah ni baktiah bae tih boeh; **79** khoving thung hoi duekhaih tahlip tiah ah anghnu kaminawk to aanghah paek moe, misa angdaehhah loklam ah aicae khok takansakhaih ni loe angzoh boeh, tiah lok taphong. **80** Nawkta loe poekhaih palungthin thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang, anih loe Israel kaminawk khaeah amtueng ai karoek to praezaek ah khosak.

2 To nathuem ah prae thung boih ah milu lak han ih, Caesar Augustus mah lokpaek. **2** (Hae baktih milu lakhaih loe Cyrenius Syria ukkung angraeng ah oh nathuem ah sak tangsuek ah oh:) **3** to pongah kami boih milu cazin paek hanah, angmacae vangpui ah caeh o. **4** (Joseph loe David ih acaeng ah oh pongah,) Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui hoiah Judea prae thung ih Bethlehem, tiah kaww ih David vangpui ah, **5** milu cazin paek hanah, nawkta tapen tom a zu Meri hoiah caeh hoi. **6** To ah a oh hoi nathuem ah nawkta zahhah ni to akoep. **7** Nongpata mah calu nongpa to tapen, angvin toemhahim kong ai boeh pongah, Anih to kahni hoiah ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasongh. **8** To prae thung ih tuutoep kaminawk loe taw ah oh o, aqum ah angmacae ih tuu to toep o. **9** Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami nihcae hma ah angdoet, Angraeng lensawkhaih mah nihcae to toeh pae: nihcae loe paroai zit o. **10** Toe van kami mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: khenah, kami boih hanah, paroai anghoehaih kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang sinh. **11** Vaihniah David vangpui thungah pahlongkung, Kri Angraeng to tapen boeh. **12** Hae loe nangcae han angmathaih maeto ah om tih; kahni hoi ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **13** Akra ai ah van kami loe paroai pop van misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto Sithaw to saphaw o, **14** kasang koek Sithaw lensawkhaih om nasoe, long nuiah angdaehhah om nasoe, kaminawk khaeah tahmenhaih om nasoe, tiah thuih o. **15** Van kaminawk mah nihcae van ah caehtaak pacoengah, tuutoep kaminawk mah Bethlehem ah caeh o si loe, Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuih ih, kaom han koi hae hmuen hae khen o si, tiah thuih o. **16** Nihcae loe karangah caeh o, to naah Meri, Joseph hoi maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to a hnuak o. **17** Nawkta to a hnuak o naah, nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih nawkta kawng to kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae o. **18** Tuutoep kaminawk mah thuih o ih hmuen to kaminawk mah thaih o naah dawnrai o. **19** Toe Meri loe hae tiah kaom hmuen boih to palung thungah pakuem moe, a poek. **20** Nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o ih hmuennawk a hnuak o boih pongah, tuutoep kaminawk mah Sithaw to pakoe o moe, saphaw o pacoengah amlaem o. **21** Nawkta tangzat hin aah han ih ni tazetto akoep pacoengah, anih zok thungah om ai naah van kami mah paek ih ahmin baktih toengah anih to Jesu, tiah ahmin phui o. **22** Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah amprikaihih ni akoep naah loe, nihnik mah nawkta to Angraeng khae ap hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh hoi haih; **23** (Angraeng ih kaalok pongah, calu nongpa boih loe Angraeng han ciimcai ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh:) **24** Angraeng ih kaalok mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angbawnhah sak hanah pahu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe saning kanaww im pahu hnetto sin han oh. **25** Khenah, Simeon tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe Jerusalem ah oh; anih loe katoeng kami, Sithaw khae angpaek kami ah oh, Israel kaminawk Monghah paekkung zing kami ah oh moe, Kacai Muithla mah anih to oh thuih. **26** Angraeng ih Kri to na hnu ai karoek to, na dueh mak ai, tiah Kacai Muithla mah panoekhah to paek. **27** Anih loe Muithla zaehhoihhah rang hoiah tempul thungah caeh: kaalok ataww mah angaihih baktih toengah anih khaeah sak pae hanah, amno hoi ampa mah nawkta Jesu to angzoh

hoi haih, **28** to naah Simeon mah nawkta to ban ah tapom moe, Sithaw to pakoeh pacoengah, **29** Angraeng, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna hae kamongah nang caehsak boeh: **30** ka mik mah na pahlonghaih to hnuk boeh, **31** kaminawk boih hma ah to pahlonghaih to na sak boeh, **32** Gentel kaminawk amtuengsak aanghaih hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminawk lensavkhaih doeh ka hnuk boeh, tiah a thuih. **33** Anih mah thuih ih nawkta kawngnawk to Joseph hoi nawkta ih amno mah thaih naah dawnrai. **34** Simeon mah nihnik tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, nawkta amno Meri khaeah, Khenah, hae nawkta loe Israel prae thungah amtimh paroeai kaminawk anghawk lethaih ah oh moe, kaminawk lok angaek hanah angmatahah maeto ah oh, **35** paroeai kaminawk poekhaih palungthin to amtuengsak tih, (ue, na palung mataeng doeh sumsen hoiah na thun pae vop tih,) tiah a naa. **36** Asher acaeng thung ih, Phanuel canu Anna loe, tahmaa nongpata maeto ah oh: anih loe mitong parai boeh, tanga kacuem ah oh nathuem hoi kamtong saning sarihto thung sava maeto hoiah ni nawnto khosak; **37** to pacoengah anih loe saning qui tazet, palito thung lamhmai ah oh, tempul to caehaak ai, buhzah lawkthuihah hoiah aqum athun Sithaw tok to a sak. **38** Anih loe caeh moe, Sithaw khaeah oephaih lawkthuih pacoengah, Jerusalem ah akranghah pakrong kaminawk boih khaeah, Anih kawng to thuih pae. **39** Angraeng ih kaalok daan baktih toengah hmuennawk boih a sak hoi pacoengah, angmah hnik ih vangpui Kalili prae, Nazareth ah amlaem hoi. **40** Nawkta loe poekhaih palungthin thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang moe, palunghahaih hoiah koi: Anih nuiah Sithaw tahmenhaih to oh. **41** Anih ih amno hoi ampa loe misong loihihah poihkung ah saning kruk Jerusalem ah caeh hoi. **42** Nawkta saning hatlai hnetto phak naah loe, sakzong ih atawk baktiah sak ih loihihah poihkung ah Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang. **43** Poih ni boeng pacoengah, amno hoi ampa loe amlaem hoi boeh, nawkta Jesu loe Jerusalem ah oh vop; to tiah kaom to Joseph hoi amno mah panoek ai: **44** nawkta loe angmah ih ampuinawk hoi nawnto ahloi boeh mue, tiah a poek hoi, nihnik loe ni to loklam caeh hoi boeh; to naah nihnik mah nawkta to angmacee nawkamya hoi ampuinawk salakah pakrong hoi. **45** Anih to hnu hoi ai naah loe, anih pakrong hanah, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi let. **46** Ni thumto pacoengah anih to tempul thungah a hnuk hoi, anih loe patuk kaminawk salakah anghnut moe, nihcae patukhaihawl to tahngaih, loknawk to a dueng. **47** Anih thaikophaih hoi lok pathimhaih thauk kaminawk boih dawnrai o. **48** Amno hoi ampa mah hnuk naah dawnrai hoi: amno mah, Ka capa, tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? Khenah, nam pa kaihnik loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah bae kang pakrong hoi, tiah a naa. **49** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hanah nang pakrong hoi loe? Kam Pa ih im ah om tih, tito na panoek hoi ai maw? tiah a naa. **50** Anih mah nihnik khaeah thuih ih lok to panoek hoi thai ai. **51** Anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto Nazareth vangpui ah caeh tathuk, nihnik ih lok to tahngaih: toe amno loe hae tiah thuih ih loknawk to palung thungah pakuem boih. **52** Jesu loe palunghahaih hoiah a takpum to qoeng tahang moe, Sithaw hoi kami mikcuk naakrak ah khosak.

3 Tiberius Caesar angraenghaih saning hatlai pangato nathuem ah, Pontius Pilat loe Judea prae ukkung angraeng ah oh moe, Herod loe Kalili prae ukkung ah oh, amnaw Philip loe Iturea hoi Traconitis prae ukkung ah oh, Lysinius loe Abilene prae ukkung ah oh, **2** Anna hoi Kaiapha kalen koek qaima ah oh hoi naah, praezaek ah kaom Zakaria ih capa Johan khaeah Sithaw ih lok to angzoh. **3** Anih loe Jordan vapui taeng ih praenawk boih ah caeh moe, zae tahmen hanah dawnpakhuem tuinuemhaih lok to a taphong; **4** tahmaa Isaiah mah Cabu thungah, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhaih loklam to patoeng oh. **5** Kathuk tangqom to patet o boih loe, maesang hoi maesomnawk boih to pahnaem oh; kangkawn loklamnawk to patoeng oh loe, kadue ai loklamnawk to adue o sak ah; **6** to tih nahaeloe kami boih mah Sithaw pahlonghaih to hnu o tih, tiah tarik ih oh. **7** Angmah khaeah tuinuem han angzo kaminawk khaeah, Aw pahui caanawk, angzo han koi palungphuihaih cawnh taak hanah, mi mah maw acoehaih ang paek o? **8** Dawnpakhuemhaih hoi kating athaih to athai oh, Kaicae loe kaimacee ih ampa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah thuih o hma: kang thuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnawk mataeng doeh Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak thaih. **9** Vaih loe thingkung tangzun taengah saka to suek boeh: kawbaktih thing doeh kahoih athaih athai ai thing loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah, tiah a naa. **10** To naah kaminawk mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe timaw ka sak o han loe? tiah dueng o. **11** Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Laihaw kalen hnetto tawn kami mah, katawn ai kami to paek nasoe loe, caaknaek tawn ai kami mah doeh to tiah sah toeng nasoe, tiah a naa. **12** Tamut cong kaminawk doeh tuinuem hanah angzoh o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kaicae loe timaw ka sak o han? tiah a naa o. **13** Tamut cong naah paek han koi pong kamthlai ah cong o hma, tiah a naa. **14** Misatuh kaminawk doeh angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaicae loe timaw ka sak o han? tiah a dueng o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh tha patoh hoiah toksah o hma, mi kawbaktih han doeh lottang ai ah kasae to net o hma: na hnuk o ih toksakhaih atho hoiah poek mong oh, tiah a naa. **15** Kaminawk mah Johan loe Kri maw, Kri ai maw, tiah poekhaih palungthin a tawnh o; **16** Johan mah nihcae boih khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah tuinuemhaih kang paek o; toe kai pong kalen kue maeto angzoh li, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhaih na paek o tih: **17** Anih loe a ban ah paqa sin ueloe, cang to haw tih, athaih kataak cang to tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah kaminawk khaeah paroeai kalah thapaekhaih loknawk hoiah tamthanglok to thuih pae. **19** Toe prae ukkung Herod loe, amnaw Philip ih zu Herodia hoiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawk boih pongah Johan mah zoe paek, **20** Herod mah Johan to thongim pakhrak. pongah, anih loe a sak ih zaehaihnawk boih nuiah kangtha zaehaih mah thap pae aep. **21** Kaminawk boih tuinuem o pacoengah, Jesu doeh tuinuem toeng, anih lawkthuih li naah, van to amongh, **22** to naah pahu baktih kaom Kacai Muithla to anghum tathuk moe, anih nuiah acuk, Nang loe kang palung duek ih ka Capa ah na oh; na nuiah paroeai kang hoe, tiah van bang hoiah lok to

angzoh. **23** To nathuem ah Jesu loe saning quithumto oh boeh, (minawk hnukhaih dan ah) anih loe Joseph capa ah oh, Joseph loe Heli capa, **24** Heli loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa, Levi loe Melki capa, Melki loe Janna capa, Janna loe Joseph capa, **25** Joseph loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Amos capa, Amos loe Nahum capa, Nahum loe Esli capa, Esli loe Naggai capa, **26** Naggai loe Maath capa, Maath loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Semei capa, Semei loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Judah capa, **27** Judah loe Joanna capa, Joanna loe Rhesa capa, Rhesa loe Zerubbabel capa, Zerubbabel loe Salathiel capa, Salathiel loe Neri capa, **28** Neri loe Melki capa, Melki loe Addi capa, Addi loe Kosam capa, Kosam loe Elmodam capa, Elmodam loe Er capa, **29** Er loe Joshua capa, Joshua loe Eliazer capa, Eliazer loe Zorim capa, Zorim loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa, **30** Levi loe Simeon capa, Simeon loe Judah capa, Judah loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Zonan capa, Zonan loe Eliakim capa, **31** Eliakim loe Melea capa, Melea loe Mennan capa, Mennan loe Mattatha capa, Mattatha loe Nathan capa, Nathan loe David capa, **32** David loe Jesse capa, Jesse loe Obed capa, Obed loe Boaz capa, Boaz loe Salmon capa, Salmon loe Naasson capa, **33** Naasson loe Aminadab capa, Aminadab loe Aram capa, Aram loe Esrom capa, Esrom loe Phares capa, Phares loe Juda capa, **34** Juda loe Jakob capa, Jakob loe Isak capa, Isak loe Abraham capa, Abraham loe Terah capa, Terah loe Nahor capa, **35** Nahor loe Serug capa, Serug loe Reu capa, Reu loe Peleg capa, Peleg loe Eber capa, Eber loe Shelah capa, **36** Shelah loe Kainam capa, Kainam loe Arphaxad capa, Arphaxad loe Shem capa, Shem loe Noah capa, Noah loe Lamech capa, **37** Lamech loe Methusela capa, Methusela loe Enoch capa, Enoch loe Jared capa, Jared loe Mahalalel capa, Mahalalel loe Kenan capa, **38** Kenan loe Enosh capa, Enosh loe Seth capa, Seth loe Adam capa, Adam loe Sithaw capa ah oh.

4 Jesu loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, Jordan vapui hoi Anih amlaem pacoengah, Kacai Muithla mah praezaek ah hoi, **2** ni quipalito thung taqaw mah pacuekhaih to tongh, anih loe pacuekhaih ni thungah tidoeh caa ai: hnukkhuem ah loe anih zok amthlam. **3** To naah taqaw mah anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae thlung hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa. **4** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kami loe takaw hoi khue hing mak ai, Sithaw ih loknawk hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. **5** Taqaw mah anih to maesang ah caeh haih moe, long nuiah kaom praenawk boih nawnetta thung anih hanah patuek. **6** Taqaw mah anih khaeah, Hae thacakhaih hoi lensawkhainawk hae kang paek boih han: to baktih hmuennawk loe kai hanah paek boih boeh; ka koeh ih kawbaktih kami hanah doeh ka paek thaih. **7** To pongang nang bok nahaeloe, hae hmuennawk loe nang ih hmuen ah ni om boih tih, tiah a naa. **8** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Setan, ka hnuk bangah angnawn ah; Na Angraeng Sithaw to bok ah loe, a tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. **9** Taqaw mah anih to Jerusalem ah caeh haih moe, kasang koek tempul nuiah ohsak, anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ahmuen hoiah lungpang tathuk ah: **10** nang to khetzawn hanah, Anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih; **11** thlung pongang na khok daeng

han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoiah na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih oh bae, tiah a naa. **12** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to oh, tiah a naa. **13** Taqaw pacuekhaih boeng boih pacoengah, taqaw mah atue setta thung anih to caeh taak. **14** Jesu loe Muithla thacakhaih hoiah Kalili ah amlaem: anih ih tamthang loe a taeng ih ahmuennawk boih ah amthang. **15** To kaminawk ih Sineko ah anih mah patuk naah, kaminawk boih mah anih to saphaw o. **16** Anih loe a qoenghah, Nazareth vangpui ah caeh: Sabbath niah loe, a caeh zong ih baktih toengah, Sineko ah caeh moe, kaciim Cabu kroek hanah, angdoet tahang. **17** Tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu tangoengh to anih hanah paek o. Anih mah Cabu to paongh naah, to ahmuen ah, **18** amtang kaminawk khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih hanah situi ang bawh boeh pongah, ka nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; kamro palungthin to ngantuisak moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminawk khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih han ih, mikmaengnawk mik amtuengsak moe, pacaekthlaek ih kaminawk loihsak pacoengah, **19** Angraeng mah tapom ih kahoih saning to taphong hanah, ang patoeh boeh, tiah tarik ih kaom Cabu to a hnuk. **20** Anih mah Cabu tangoengh to ayaw moe, to ah toksah kami khaeah a paek pacoengah, anghnut. Sineko thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah anih to khet o. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na thaih o baktih toengah, hae Cabu lok loe vaihniah akoep boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Kaminawk boih mah a thuih ih lok to thaih o, anih ih pakha thung hoi tacawt tahmenhah lok pongah nihcae loe dawnrai o. Hae kami loe Joseph ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. **23** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah, Tuisi kop kami, nangmah hoi nangmah ngan angtuiskah ah: ka thaih o ih Kapernuam vangpui ah na sak ih hmuennawk to nangmah ih avang ah doeh sah toeng ah, tiah thuih ih patahhaih lok to kai thuih haih ah na patoh o tih, tiah a naa. **24** Loktang kang thuih o, Kawbaktih tahmaa doeh angmah prae ah loe tapom o ai. **25** Loktang kang thuih o, Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah lamhmainawk oh o mangh, saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung van thok to khah moe, prae boih ah takang thoh; **26** toe Elijah to minawk kalah khaeah patoeh ai, Sidon prae, Zaraphath vangpui ah kaom lamhmai maeto khae khue ah ni patoeh. **27** Tahmaa Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah ngansae man kaminawk oh o mangh; toe Syria kami Namaan khue ai ah loe, mi doeh ngantui o ai, tiah a naa. **28** Sineko thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, hae hmuen kawngnawk thaih o naah, nihcae loe palungphui o, **29** anghthawk o moe, anih to vangpui tasa bangah nuhih o; vangpui ohhaih mae nui hoiah nuhih tathuk hanah anih to vangpui tasa bangah caeh o haih. **30** Toe anih loe paroeai kaminawk salak hoiah cawnh ving, **31** To pacoengah Kalili prae, Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Sabbath niah kaminawk to patuk. **32** A thuih ih lok loe thacak pongah, anih patukhah lok pongah kaminawk dawnrai o. **33** Sineko thungah, taqaw sak tawn kami maeto oh, anih loe kaciim ai muithla to tawnh, **34** kaicae loe kaimacae hmawh ah om o ue; nang Nazareth Jesu, nang hoi kaicae timaw asaenghah oh, kaicae amrosak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw tito kang panoek o; Nang loe Kaciim Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tha hoi a hangh. **35** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Anghngai duem ah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah, tiah a zoeh. Taqaw

sae mah kaminawh hma ah to kami to long ah amimsak pacoengah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt, anih to nganbawh kana paek ai. **36** Kaminawh boih dawnrai o moe, Hae loe kawbaktih lok maw vai! Kaciim ai muithla khaeah sakthaihaih hoi thacakhaih hoiah lokpaek naah, taqawh sae mataeng doeh tacawtsak thaih! tiah maeto hoi maeto ang thuih o. **37** Anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae thung boih ah amthang. **38** Anih loe Sineko hoiah tacawt moe, Simon im ah akunh. To nathuem ah Simon zu ih amno loe ngannat nung parai; to pongah anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae o. **39** Anih loe nongpata taengah angdoet moe, nathaih to zoeh pae; to naah ngan kana to prak pae: akra ai ah nongpata to anghawh moe, nihcae khetzawnhaih tok to a sak pae. **40** Ni duem naah loe, congca nathaih tawn kaminawh anih khaeah angzoh o haih; to kaminawh boih nuiah a ban to koeng pae moe, nihcae to ngantuisak. **41** Paroeai kaminawh ih takoh thung hoiah taqawnawh tacawt o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa Kri ni, tiah hang o. Anih loe Kri ni, tito nihcae mah panoeik o: to pongah Jesu mah lok apaeh han ai ah nihcae to zoeh. **42** Khodai naah anih loe anghawh moe, praezaek ah caeh: kaminawh mah anih to pakrong o, anih khae phak o naah loe, om raeh, kaicae hae na caeltaak hmah, tiah a naa o. **43** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kalah vangpuinawh ah doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae kawng to ka thuih han oh vop: to tiah thuih han ih ni kai hae ang patoeh, tiah a naa. **44** Anih loe Kalili prae ih Sineko thungah tamthanglok to taphong.

5 Anih Gennesaret tui kangbueh taengah angdoet naah, Sithaw lok tahngai hanah paroeai kaminawh anih taengah caeh o. **2** Tanga naeh kaminawh loe palok pasuk hanah caeh o, nihcae mah caeltaak sut ih tui taengah kaom palong hnetto a hnuk. **3** Anih loe palong maeto thungah akunh, to palong loe Simon ih palong ah oh, anih mah Simon khaeah palong tui thungah tanawt kue ah, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghnut moe, palong thungah pop parai kaminawh to patuk. **4** Lok a thuih pacoengah, anih mah Simon khaeah, Tanga naeh hanah, kathuk tui thungah palok to haeng ah, tiah a naa. **5** Simon mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, qum puek ka haeng o boeh, tidoeh ka naeh o ai: toe na lok baktih toengah, ka haengh han, tiah a naa. **6** A lok baktih toengah a sak o naah, palok angsik duih khoeik to pop parai tanga to a naeh o. **7** Nihcae khaeah caeh moe, abomh o hanah, kalah palong thungah kaom angmacae ih ampuinawh to a kawh o. Nihcae angzoh o moe, tui angbuek duih khoeik to palong hnetto kakoi ah tanga to a naeh o. **8** To tiah kaom to Simon Piter mah hnuk naah, Jesu khokkung ah cangkawn moe, Angraeng, na caeltaak ah, kai loe kami kazae ni, tiah a naa. **9** Tanga pop parai ah a naeh o pongah, Piter hoi nawnto kaom kaminawh boih dawnrai o: **10** Simon ih ampui, Zebedei ih caa Jakob hoi Johan doeh dawnrai hoi toeng. Jesu mah Simon khaeah, Zii hmah; vaihi hoi kamtong kami naehkung ah na om tih, tiah a naa. **11** palong to tuicing bangah zaeh o moe, hmuenmaenawh a caeh o taak boih pacoengah, anih hnukah bang o. **12** Anih vangpui maeto thungah oh naah, khenah, ngansae man kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a hmaa ah tabok moe, Angraeng, na koeh nahaeloe, na ciimcaisak ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnik. **13** Jesu mah ban payangh moe, to kami to sui, Ka koeh: ciimcai lai ah, tiah a naa. Akra ai

ah ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep. **14** Jesu mah anih khaeahmi khaeah doeh thui hmah. Toe Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah caeh ah loe, qaima khaeah patuek ah, ciimcai boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoeik o thai hanah, hmuenpaekhaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **15** Toe anih ih tamthang loe amthang aep aep: to pongah anih ih lok to tahngaih moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak hanah, paroeai kaminawh anih khaeah nawnto angzoh o. **16** Anih loe praezaek ah caeh moe, lawk a thuih. **17** Nito naah, anih mah patuk nathuem ah, Kalili prae, Judea prae hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom, Farasinawh hoi ca tarik kaminawh anih taengah anghnut o: to naah nihcae ngantuisak hanah Angraeng thacakhaih to amtueng. **18** Khenah, khok ban angtaut thai ai kami maeto kahni hoi ayaw o moe, anih khaeah caeh o haih, to kami to a thungah akun o haih moe, Anih hmaa ah suek hanah a poek o. **19** Kami pop parai moe, a thungah akunhaih loklam hnu o ai pongah, imphu nuiah dawh o moe, imphu to phraek o pacoengah, nganna kami to iihkhun hoi nawnto kaminawh salak hoiah Jesu hmaa ah pakhrak o. **20** Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, Ampui, na zaehaihnawh loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. **21** To naah ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawh moe, Hae tiah Sithaw ahmin kasae thui kami loe mi aa? Sithaw khue ai ah loe, mi mah maw zaehaihnawh to tahmen thai tih, tiah a poek o. **22** Jesu mah nihcae poekhaihnawh to panoeik pae naah, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Palung thungah timaw na poek o? **23** Na zaehaihnawh loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih hae maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Angthawh ah loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih? **24** Toe kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehaihnawh to tahmen hanah thacakhaih to tawnh, tiah na panoeik o thai hanah, (khokban angtaut thai ai kami khaeah,) Angthawh ah, nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh lai ah, tiah lok kang paek, tiah a naa. **25** Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghawh roep, angmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. **26** Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o, zithaih hoiah koi o, aicae mah vaihniah dawnrai hmuen a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o. **27** Hae tiah oh pacoengah anih loe caeh moe, Levi tiah ahmin kaom, phoisa congghaih ahmuen ah kanghnu, tamut cong kami maeto a naah, to naah anih khaeah Ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **28** Levi loe anghawh moe, hmuenmaenawh caeltaak boih pacoengah, anih hnukah bang. **29** Levi mah Jesu hanah angmah ih im ah kalen parai poi to a sak pae: pop parai tamut cong kaminawh hoi kalah kaminawh doeh nihcae hoi nawnto anghnut o toeng. **30** Ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawh mah a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah laisaep o thuih, Tikhoe tamut cong kaminawh, kazae kaminawh hoiah buh nawnto na caak o loe? tiah a naa o. **31** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kaminawh loe tuisi kop kami angai ai; nganna kaminawh mah ni angaih, tiah a naa. **32** Kai loe katoeng kami kawh hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawh dawnpakhuem hanah ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. **33** Nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Johan hnukbang kaminawh loe buh zah o moe, lawkthuih o toepsoep, to baktih toengah Farasi hnuk bang kaminawh doeh buh zah o toeng, toe na hnukbang kaminawh loe a naek o moe, a caak o, tiah a naa. **34** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, anih ih ampuinawh to buh na zah o sak han maw? **35** Toe zu la

kami lak vinghah atue to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih, tiah a naa. **36** Nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok hoiah doeh a thuih pae; mi mah doeh kahni kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai; abu nahaeloe kangtha mah angisk sak aep tih, kahni kangtha hoi kangquem abu nahaeloe khet amcuk mak ai. **37** Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem pongah suem vai ai; suem nahaeloe misurtui kangtha mah pailang kangquem to tapoksak ueloe, misurtui to amsah tih, pailang doeh amro boih tih. **38** Misurtui kangtha loe pailang kangtha pongah suek han oh; to tiah ni amro ai ah suem hmaek thai tih. **39** Kaminaw mah misurtui kangquem loe hoih kue, tiah thuih o baktih toengah, mi mah doeh misurtui kangquem naek pacoengah misurtui kangtha naek hanah koeh o ai boeh, tiah a naa.

6 Vai hnetto haih Sabbath niah, Jesu loe lawk thung hoiah caeh; to naah a hnukbang kaminaw mah cangqui to pahoe o, ban hoiah ahnoih o moe, pakuep o. **2** Thoemto Farasi kaminaw mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuen to na sak o loe? tiah a naa o. **3** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw hoiah sak ih hmuen kawng to na kroek o vai ai maw? **4** Anih loe Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, qaimanaw khue mah caak han koi takaw to a lak moe, a caak pacoengah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom ampuinaw hanah doeh paek toeng to loe, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh, tiah a naa. **6** Anih loe kalah Sabbath niah doeh, Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminaw to patuk: to naah to ahmuen ahantang ban kakhaem kami maeto oh. **7** Anih zaehaih net o thai hanah, Sabbath niah nganna kami ngantuisak tih vai, tiah Farasinaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw mah anih to khet o. **8** Toe anih mah nihcae poekhaih to panoe k pae pongah, ban khaem kami khaeah, Angthaw ah loe kaminaw salakah angdoe ah, tiah a naa. To naah to kami loe angthaw moe, angdoet. **9** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Lok maeto kang dueng o han; Sabbath niah kahoih hmuen maw sak han hoih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen? Hinghah pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek? tiah a naa. **10** Nihcae boih a khet pacoengah, to kami khaeah, Ban payangh ah, tiah a naa. To kami mah ban to payangh, to naah anih ih ban loe kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep. **11** Nihcae loe palungphui o; Jesu to kawbangmaw sak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o. **12** Nito naah anih loe lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah caeh, aqum puek Sithaw khaeah lawk a thuih. **13** Khawnbang khodai naah loe, a hnukbang kaminaw to angmah khaeah kaw: kami hatlai hnettonaw to a qoih, nihcae to patoe ih kaminaw, tiah ahmin paek; **14** Simon doeh (Piter, tiah ahmin paek), anih ih amnaw Andru, Jakob, Johan, Philip, Batholomu, **15** Mathai, Thomas, Alpheaus capa Jakob, Zealot, tiah kaw koih Simon, **16** Jakob amnaw angmah kangphat taak kami, Judas Iskariot cae to a qoih. **17** Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk, tangtling ahmuen to phak naah angdoet, a hnukbang kaminaw, Judea prae, Jerusalem vangpui, Tura hoi Sidon tuihui taengah kaom pop parai kaminaw loe anih ih lok to tahngaih o moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak hanah anih khaeah angzoh o; **18** to kaminaw loe taqaw mah naeh ih kami ah oh o, toe nihcae

loe ngantui o. **19** Anih khae hoiah thacakhaih to tacaw moe, nihcae to ngantuisak boih pongah, minaw boih mah anih to sui hanah koeh o. **20** A hnukbang kaminaw to khet moe, Nangcae kamtang kaminaw taham na hoih o: Sithaw prae loe nangcae ih ni. **21** Nangcae vaihi zok amthlam kaminaw taham na hoih o: zok nam hah o tih. Nangcae vaihi qah kaminaw taham na hoih o: na pahnu i o tih. **22** Kami Capa pongah, kaminaw mah ang hnukma o, ang pahnawt o, ang zoeh o, ahmin kasae ang thuih o naah, tahamhoih kami ah ni na oh o. **23** To na niah nangcae loe angchoehaih hoiah amloep oh: khenah, nangcae hanah kalen parai tangqum to van ah oh: nihcae ampanaw mah tahmaanaw mataeng doeh to tiah ni sak o. **24** Toe nangcae angraengnaw khosak na bing o! Nangmacae patloe phaih to na hnuk o boeh. **25** Nangcae zok amhah kaminaw khosak na bing o! Zok nam thlam o tih. Nangcae vaihi pahnu kaminaw khosak na bing o! Palung na naa o ueloe, na qah o tih. **26** Kami boih mah pakoe ih kaminaw, khosak na bing o! To tiah ni nihcae ih ampanaw mah kamro tahmaanaw pakoe o. **27** Toe ka lok tahngai kami, kang thuih o, na misanaw to palung oh, nangcae hnuma kaminaw khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh, **28** nangcae kasae thui kaminaw tahamhoihaih paek oh, nangcae railaih paek kaminaw hanah lawkthui pae oh. **29** Na tangbaeng maeto bang tabaeng kami khaeah kalah tangbaeng maeto doeh patueng pae; nang ih kahni la ving kami hanah lai haw kalen doeh paek han paawt hmah. **30** Nangcae khaeah hmuen hni kaminaw hanah paek oh, nang ih hmuen la ving kaminaw khaeah hni let hmah. **31** Minaw mah na nuiah saksak han na koeh ih baktih toengah minaw nuiah doeh sah ah. **32** Nangcae palung kami khue to na palung o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminaw mah mataeng doeh nihcae palung kaminaw to palung o toeng bae. **33** Nangcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sah kaminaw khae khue ah kahoih hmuen na sak o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminaw mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bae. **34** Pathok thai tih, tiah na poek o ih kaminaw khae khue ah hmuenmae na coi o sak nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminaw mah mataeng doeh kapop ah hnuk hanah kazae kaminaw khaeah a coi o sak toeng bae. **35** Toe na misanaw to palung oh, kahoih hmuen to sah oh loe, pathok let han oe phaih tawn ai ah coi o sak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae han kalen parai tangqum to om ueloe, Kasang koek ih caa ah na om o tih: anih loe kawnhaih lok thui thai ai kaminaw hoi kazae kaminaw khaeah mataeng doeh tahmenhah to tawnh. **36** Nangcae ampa loe palungnathaih to tawnh, to tiah nangcae mah doeh palungnathaih to tawn o toeng ah. **37** Lokcaekhaih na tongh o han ai ah, minaw to lokcaek o hmah: padaenghah na hnuk o han ai ah, minaw to padaeng o hmah: minaw zaehaih tahmen oh, tahmenhah na hnu o toeng tih: **38** paek oh, na paek o toeng tih; minaw mah kahoih ah ang noek pae o moe, paek khue khawt ai ah, kakoi mongah na hnawt pae o tathuk ueloe, nawnto ahoek pacoengah, kamthlai pok ah na saoe k nuiah na krai pae o tih. Minaw han na noek pae o ih baktih toengah, na noek pae o let tih, tiah a naa. **39** Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok a thuih pae, Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to hoi thai tih maw? Hoi nahaeloe tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek mak ai maw? **40** Ca amtuk kami loe anih patukkung pongah kop

kue ai: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kakoep ah amtuk kami loe anih patukkung baktiah om tih. **41** Tipongah na mik thungah kaom anuen to panoeak ai ah, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na khet pae loe? **42** To tih ai boeh loe na mik thung ih anuen mataeng doeh hnu ai ah, kawbangmaw nawkamya khaeah, Nawkamya, na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pae han, tiah na thui thui tih? Nang ang sah cop kami! Na mik thung ih anuen to la hmaloe ah, to pacoengah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na la pae thai tih. **43** Kahoi thung loe athaih kasae athai vai ai; to baktih toengah kasae thing mah doeh kahoi athaih to athai vai ai. **44** Angmah ih athaih hoiah akung kawng to panoeak thaih. Mi mah doeh soekhring thing hoiah thaiduet thaih to pakhrak vai ai, soekhring takha thung hoiah doeh nihcae mah misurthaih pakhrak o vai ai. **45** Kahoi kami loe a palung thungah akom kahoi hmuen to a sinh, kahoi ai kami loe a palung thungah kaom kahoi ai hmuen to a sinh: palung thungah koi kamtai to ni pakha hoiah thuih. **46** Ka thuih ih hmuennaw to sah ai ah, tikhoe Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah nang kaw o loe? **47** Mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah kangzo, ka loknaw to tahngai moe, thuih ih loknaw baktih toengah sah kami loe kawbaktih hmuen hoiah maw anghmong, tito kang patuek o han: **48** anih loe im sah kami maeto hoiah anghmong, anih mah long to kathuk ah takaeh moe, thlung nuiah im to sak: tuiphu anghaw moe, tui mah to im to tanawt naah, thlung nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, anghuen ai. **49** Toe ka lok to thaih moe, sah ai kami loe, kacakah angdoethaih ahmuen kaom ai long a nuiah im sah kami hoiah anghmong; tui mah a im to tha hoiah tanawt naah, akra ai ah amtimh roep; to im amrohah loe len parai, tiah a naa.

7 Tahngai kaminaw khaeah lok a thuih pacoengah, Kapernuam avang bangah a caeh. **2** Misatuh cumvaito ukkung ih tamna maeto loe, angmah ih angraeng mah palung parai, toe anih loe ngannat moe, duek duih. **3** Misatuh angraeng mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, anih loe angzoh moe, nganna a tamna to ngantuisak hanah, anih khaeah Judah kacoehtanaw to patoeh moe, tahmenhah hnihsak. **4** Nihcae Jesu khae phak o naah, Hae kami loe na tahmenhah hnu hanah krak, tiah tahmenhah hnik pae o. **5** Anih loe kaicae ih prae hae palung pongah, kaicae hanah Sineko maeto ang sak pae, tiah a naa o. **6** Jesu loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh o. Im phak tom naah loe, misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah ampuinaw to anih khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah hoi nangmah to raihah angpaek hmah, kai ih imthung ah nang akunsak hanah kam cuk ai: **7** kai loe nang khaeah angzoh han kam cuk ai, tiah ka poek: toe lokmu maeto mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih. **8** Kai doeh ukhah thungah kaom kami maeto ah ni ka oh toeng, kai tim ah misatuh kami oh o mangh, maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuih naah, anih to caeh: kalah maeto hanah, Angzoh, tiah ka thuih naah, anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah hae hmuen hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih pae naah, a sak, tiah a naa. **9** Jesu mah anih ih loknaw to thaih naah, dawrai, a hnukbang paroeai kaminaw khaeah angqoi moe, Kang thuih o, hae tiah kalen tanghah ka hnu vai ai, ka hnu ai, Israel kaminaw salakah ka hnu vai ai vop, tiah a naa. **10** Patoeh ih kaminaw loe im

ah amlaem o, to naah ngantui ta ah kaom nganna tamna to a hnu o. **11** Jesu loe Nain, tiah kaw ih vangpui ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminaw hoi paroeai kaminaw anih hnukah bang o. **12** Vangpui khongkha phak tom naah loe, khenah, lamhmai nongpata maeto oh, anih loe capa maeto khue sak, a capa loe duek boeh pongah a qok to angzawn o: vangpui thung ih paroeai kaminaw loe lamhmai hoi nawnto caeh o. **13** Angraeng mah lamhmai to hnuk naah, anih to tahmen moe, lamhmai khaeah, Qah hmah, tiah a naa. **14** Anih loe caeh moe, cakrang to sui: to naah qok angzawn kaminaw to angdoet o. Anih mah, Thendoeng, kang thuih, Angthaw ah, tiah a naa. **15** To naah kadueh kami to anghaw moe, lok apaeh. Anih mah thendoeng to amno khaeah paek. **16** To naah kaminaw boih mah zit o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: aicae khaeah kalen tahmaa angphong boeh; Sithaw loe angmah ih kaminaw khaeah angzoh boeh, tiah thuih o. **17** To tamthang loe Judea prae hoi a taengah kaom prae boih ah amthang. **18** Johan hnukbang kaminaw mah anih khaeah hae tiah kaom hmuen kawngnaw to a thuih pae o boih. **19** Johan mah a hnukbang kami hnetto kaw moe, nihnik to Jesu khaeah patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah lok a duengsak. **20** Nihnik Anih khaeah phak hoi naah, nihnik mah, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan mah nang khaeah ang patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw ti? tiah lok ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoi. **21** To nathuem roe ah Anih mah congca nathaih tawn kaminaw, nganna kaminaw hoi taqawksae tawn kaminaw to ngantuisak; pop parai mikmaengnaw doeh mik amtuengsak. **22** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Johan khaeah amlaem hoi let ah loe, na hnuk hoi moe, na thaih hoi ih hmuennaw to Johan khaeah thui pae hoi; mikmaeng loe mik amtueng boeh, khokkhaem kami doeh lamcaeh boeh, ngansae man kami loe ciim boeh, naapang kami mah lok to thaih boeh, kadueh kaminaw anghaw o boeh moe, kamtang kaminaw khaeah kahoi tamthanglok thuih o boeh, tiah a naa. **23** Mi kaw baktih doeh kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe, tahmhohi, tiah a naa. **24** Johan mah patoeh ih kami hnik amlaem hoi pacoengah, anih mah kaminaw khaeah Johan kawng to thuih pae, Tih hnuk han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah, ahnuh ahma kamtimh phroh kung khet han ih maw? **25** To tih ai boeh loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Khukbuen kanaem angkhuk kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoi khukbuen hoi kamthoep, kanawm ah khosah kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh. **26** Nangcae loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa maeto khet han ih maw? Ue, kang thuih o, tahmaa maeto pongah doeh a len kue. **27** Anih kawng pongah, Khenah, na hmaa ah tamthang sinkung kang patoeh han, anih mah na hmaa ah na loklam to tuh tih, tiah tarik ih oh. **28** Kang thuih o, Nongpatanaw mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuem paekkung Johan pongah kalen kue tahmaa om ai vop: toe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae ih kathoeng koek kami loe anih pongah len kue, tiah a naa. **29** Kaminaw boih hoi tamut cong kaminaw mah, Johan ih lok to thaih o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, Johan mah paek ih tuinuemhah to hnuk o. **30** Toe Farasinaw hoi kaalok kop kaminaw mah loe, Sithaw lok

to tapom o ai, angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angaek o pongah, Johan khaeah tuinuem o ai. **31** Angraeng mah, Hae dung ih kaminaw loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Nihcae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong o? **32** Nihcae loe hmuennmae zawhahai ahmuen ah anghnu nawktanaw mah, Maeto hoi maeto ang kaw o moe, Tamoi kang ueng o thuih, toe na hnaw o ai; qahhah lok hoiah kang oi o thuih, toe na qah o ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni anghmong o. **33** Johan loe angzoh moe, buh to caa ai, misurtui doeh nae ai, to naah nangcae mah, Anih loe taqaw tawnh, tiah na naa o. **34** Kami Capa angzoh naah loe, a caak moe, a naek, to naah nangcae mah, Zok amoeh, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminaw hoi kazae kaminaw ih ampui ho khen oh! tiah na naa o. **35** Toe a caanaw mah palunghahai to amtuengsak, tiah a naa. **36** Farasi kami maeto mah anih to buh caak hanah kaw: to pongah anih loe buh caak hanah Farasi im ah caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut. **37** Khenah, to vangpui thungah kaom kami zae, nongpata maeto mah Jesu loe buh caak hanah Farasi kami im ah caeh, tiah a thaih naah, alabaster hmuiohih tui tabu maeto a sin, **38** anih hnuk bang ih khok taengah angdoet moe, a qah, mikkhraetui hoiah anih ih khok to pasaeh pae moe, a sam hoiah a huk pae, anih ih khok to pahnuem moe, hmuiohih tui hoiah pazut pae. **39** To hmuem to anih buh caak han kaw Farasi kami mah hnuk naah, Hae kami loe tahmaa ah om nahaeloe, anih sui kami loe kawbaktih nongpata maw, tito panoek tih: nongpata loe kami zae ni, tito anih mah panoek han oh, tiah palung thung hoiah a poek. **40** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Simon, lok kang thuih han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Patukkung, thui khae, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu mah, Kami long hnetto loe phoisa tawnkung khaeah phoisa a coi hoi: maeto mah phoisa cumvai pangato coi, kalah maeto mah quipangato coi. **42** A coi hoi ih phoisa to pathok hoi thai ai pongah, phoisa coi han paekkung mah nihnik to loihsak hmaek. Nihnik thungah mi mah maw phoisa coi han paekkung to palung kue tih, na thui ah, tiah a naa. **43** Simon mah, Phoisa kapop ah coi kami mah palung kue tih, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah a naa. **44** Nongpata khaeah angqoi moe, Simon khaeah, Hae nongpata hae na hnuk maw? Na im ah kang zoh naah, khok pasaehhah tui mataeng doeh nang paek ai: toe anih mah loe ka khok hae mikkhraetui hoiah pasaeh moe, a sam hoiah huk. **45** Kai nang mok vai ai: toe hae nongpata mah loe imthung ah ka kun nathuem hoi kamtong boeng ai ah ka khok hae a mok. **46** Ka lu ah ungsi nang nok pae vai ai: toe hae nongpata mah loe ka khok hae hmuiohih tui hoiah ang nok pae. **47** To pongah kang thuih o, Nongpata mah thui laek ai amlunghai to amtuengsak pongah, anih ih pop parai zaehaihaw loe tahmen boeh: toe zaehaih zetta tahmen kami loe amlunghai zetta ni a tawnh, tiah a naa. **48** Anih mah nongpata khaeah, Na zaehaihaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. **49** To naah anih hoi nawnto buh caak han anghnu kaminaw mah, Zaehaihaw tahmen thaih hae kami loe mi maw? tiah angmacae palung thung hoiah a thuih o. **50** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Na tanghah mah ang pahlong boeh; kamongta ah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa.

tamthanglok to taphong, a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw loe doeh anih khaeah oh o. **2** Taqaw sae mah naehhah thung hoi ngan katui let thoemto nongpatanaw, takoh thung hoiah taqaw sae sarhto tacawt Meri, tiah kaw ih Magdalene, **3** Herod ih im khenzawnkung, Chuza ih zu Joanna, Susanna hoi Anih han angmacae ih hmuennaw kapaek kalah nongpatanaw to oh o. **4** Avang kruek ih pop parai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih khaeah angzoh o, to naah anih mah patahhah lok to thuih pae: **5** aantii haeh kami loe angmah ih aantii to haeh hanah a caeh: aantii to a haeh naah thoemto loe loklam ah krak; kaminaw mah cawh o moe, van ih tavanaw mah akhuih o ving. **6** Thoemto loe thlung nuiah krak; akra ai ah amprawk roep, toe long kahoih om ai pongah azaem ving. **7** Thoemto loe soekhring thungah krak; soekhring qoeng tahang naah, aankung to tacet hmoek. **8** Thoemto aantii loe long kahoih nuiah krak, amprawk tahang moe, alet cumvai khoeo to athaih. Hae loknaw a thuih pacoengah, anih mah, Thaihah naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe, tiah a naa. **9** A hnukbang kaminaw mah patahhah lok thuih koehhah to anih khaeah dueng o. **10** Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae tamqu lok panoekhaih to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: toe kalah kaminaw khaeah loe patahhah lok hoiah thuih han ih ni paek; Nihcae loe khen o cadoeh hnu o mak ai, thaih o cadoeh panoek o mak ai, tiah a naa. **11** Patahhah lok thuih koehhah loe hae tiah oh: aantii loe Sithaw lok to ni. **12** Loklam ah krah aantii loe tamthanglok hoih thaih kami ah oh o, toe nihcae mah lok to tang o ueloe, pahlonghah hnu o moeng tih, tih pongah taqaw loe angzoh moe, nihcae palung thung ih lok to lak pae ving. **13** Thlung nuiah kakrah aantii loe lok to thaih o moe, anghoehhah hoiah talaw o roep; toe tangzun om ai, a tanghah loe nawnetta thung khueah oh pongah, pacuekhaih tue phak naah antimih ving kami thuih koehhah ih ni. **14** Soekhring thungah kakrah aantii loe lok to thaih o, toe hae long nui khosak mawnhah, angraenghah hoi kanawm acaenghahhaw mah lok to khuk khoeo pongah, athaih athai ai kami to thuih koehhah ih ni. **15** Toe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aantii loe, lok to toenghah palungthin, kahoih palungthin hoiah tahngai moe, pakuem kami, palungswakhaih hoiah athaih athai kami to thuih koehhah ih ni. **16** Mi mah doeh hmaithaw paaang naah, takho hoiah khuk vai ai, to tih ai boeh loe iikhun tlim ah suem vai ai; imthung ah akun kaminaw mah aanghah hnuk o thai hanah, hmaithaw paaanghah ahmuen ah ni a suet o. **17** Amtueng thai ai, tamquta ah kaom hmuem tidoeh om ai baktih toengah, amtueng ai, panoek han ai ah kanghaw, hmuem tidoeh om ai. **18** To pongah kawbangmaw ka thaih thai han, tiah acoeah hoiah lok to tahngai oh: mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek aep tih; katawn ai kami loe ka tawnh boeh, tiah a poek ih hmuem to doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa. **19** Jesu ih amno hoi nai nawkamyaw loe anih khaeah angzoh o, toe kami pop parai pongah anih khaeah caeh o thai ai. **20** Thoemto kaminaw mah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyaw mah nang hnuk han koeh o pongah, tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw lok tahngai moe, to tiah khosah kaminaw loe Kai ih amno hoi Kai ih nawkamyah ah ni oh o, tiah a naa. **22** Nito naah, anih loe a hnukbang kaminaw hoi

8 To pacoengah, Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta boih ah caeh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih kahoih

nawnto palong thungah caeh, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tui kangbuem yaeh ah caeh o si, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe to ah caeh o. **23** Toe a caeh o naah anih loe iih: tui kanguem a phak o naah takhi sae to song; palong thungah tui koi mong boeh pongah, nihcae loe raihaih tong o. **24** A hnukbang kaminaw loe khaeah angzoh o moe, anih to palawt o, Angraeng, Angraeng, kang hmat o tom boeh, tiah a naa o. **25** Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Tanghaih naah maw na suet o? tiah a naa. Nihcae loe zit o moe, dawnrhaih hoiah oh o. Hae loe kawbakthi kami maw! Takhi hoi tui hanah lok a paek naah, a lok to tahngai pae o, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **26** Nihcae loe Kalili prae zaeh ah kaom, Gerasenes prae ah caeh o. **27** Anih saeng ah phak naah, to vangpui ah kaom saning sawk parai ah taqaw mah naeh ih kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk. To kami loe laihow angkhuk ai, im ah doeh om ai, taprong ah ni khosak. **28** Anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, anih khokkung ah amtimh, Kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Jesu, nang hoi kai timaw asaenghaih oh, kai hae na pacaeakthlaek hmah, tahmenhaih kang hnik, tiah tha hoi a hangh. **29** (Anih mah to kami ih takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah taqaw sae to lokpaek. To kami loe taqaw sae mah naeh tuektuek boeh: anih ih khok ban to sumqui hoiah pathlet pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah doeh thlongthuk o boeh; toe sumqui to taprawt pat pacoengah, taqaw mah anih to praezaek ah hoih ving.) **30** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang ih ahmin loe mi aa? tiah dueng. To naah anih mah, Takoh thungah taqaw oh mangh pongah, Legion, tiah a naa. **31** Nihcae to kathuk tahawt thungah caehsak han ai ah, anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o. **(Abyssos g12)** **32** To ah pop parai ok pacahhaih ahmuen to oh: nihcae mah ok thung akun hanah anih khaeah hnik o. To naah Anih mah akunsak. **33** Taqawknaw loe kami takoh thung hoi tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: to naah oknaw loe tui kangbuem ohhaih bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, tui uem o boih. **34** To tiah kaom hmuen to ok pacah kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, vangpui hoi vangta ah cawnh o moe, to tiah kaom hmuen kawng to a thuih o. **35** To tiah kaom hmuen to khet hanah kaminaw loe to ahmuen ah caeh o; Jesu khaeah a phak o naah, kahni angkhuk moe, poek kacim ah Jesu khokkung ah anghnu, takoh thung hoi taqaw tacawt kami to a hnuk o; nihcae mah to kami to zit o. **36** Hnu kaminaw boih mah taqaw mah naeh ih kami loe kawbangmaw ngantui let, tito kaminaw khaeah thuih pae o. **37** Gaderene prae taengah kaom paroeai kaminaw loe zit o pongah, nihcae caehtaak hanah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o: to pongah anih palong thungah akun moe, amlaem let. **38** Takoh thung hoi taqaw tacawt kami mah Angraeng hnuk bang hanah a hnik: toe Jesu mah anih to patoeh ving, **39** nangmah im ah amlaem ah loe, Sithaw mah kawkrak ah kalen hmuen maw na nuiah sak, tito patuek ah, tiah a naa. **40** Jesu amlaem let naah, pop parai kaminaw mah anih to zing o, anih to oephaih hoiah talawk o. **41** Khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh: anih loe Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, anih im ah caeh pae hanah tahmenhaih a hnik: **42** saning hatlai hnetto kaom, maeto khue tawn ih a canu loe, ngannat moe duek duih. Anih loklam ah caeh naah, pop parai kaminaw anih khaeah amkhueng o. **43** To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong nongpata maeto oh, anih loe

a tawnh ih hmuennaw loe zawh boih moe, tuisi kop kami khaeah a caeh, toe mi mah doeh anih to ngantui o sak thai ai. **44** To nongpata loe anih hnuk ah caeh moe, anih ih kahni tom to sui: to naah kalong athii to dip roep. **45** Jesu mah, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. Kaminaw boih mah panoek ai, tiah a naa o. Piter hoi anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw mah, Angraeng, pop parai kaminaw mah nang ang et o moe, ang nuih o to loe, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa. **46** Jesu mah, Kami maeto mah Kai ang sui: Kai khae hoi sakthaihaih tha tacawt boeh, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. **47** Nongpata mah kang phat thai ai boeh, tiah panoek naah, tasoeahhaih hoiah a caeh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, anih suihih hoi ngan a tuihaih kawng to paroeai kaminaw hmaa ah taphong. **48** To pacoengah nongpata khaeah, Ka canu, na tanghaih mah ang hoisak boeh: kamongah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. **49** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu im hoiah kami maeto angzoh moe, Na canu loe duek boeh; Patukkung to raihaih paek khing hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. **50** Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, Jairu khaeah, Tasoeah hmah: tanghaih palung khue mah tawn ah, na canu loe ngantui let tih, tiah a naa. **51** Anih Jairu im ah phak naah loe Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi nongpata ih amno ampanaw khue ai ah loe, mi doeh imthung ah akunsak ai. **52** Kaminaw boih anih hanah palungsethaih hoiah qah o haih: Anih mah, Qah o hmah; anih loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih, tiah a naa. **53** Nongpata loe duek boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pognah, Anih to pahnuu o thuih. **54** Anih loe to ah kaom kaminaw to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae, Nongpata ta, anghawk ah, tiah a naa. **55** To naah anih ih pakhra amlaem let moe, anghawk roep: nongpata to caaknaek paek o hanah Jesu mah thuih pae. **56** Nongpata ih amno hoi ampa loe paroeai dawnrhai hoi: toe to tiah kaom hmuen to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a paek.

9 Anih loe a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw nawnto kaw moe, taqaw haek thailai hoi nganna kaminaw ngantuisak thailai to paek. **2** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong moe, nganna kaminaw ngantuisak hanah nihcae to patoeh. **3** Nihcae khaeah, Kholong na caeh o naah tidoeh sin o hmah, cunghet, pasah, takaw, tangka hoi kalen laihow hnetto sin o hmah. **4** To avang hoi tacawt ai karok to, na kun o ih im ah om o poe ah. **5** Nangcae toemsak ai kami loe, to avang thung hoiah na tacawt o naah, nihcae acoe paekhaih panoeksak hanah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoek oh, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae loe amsak o moe, avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh o, tamthanglok hoih to taphong o moe, ahmuen kruekah ngantui o sak. **7** Anih mah sak ih hmuennaw boih prae ahap ukkung Herod mah thail: thoemto kaminaw mah Johan anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, anih loe poek anghmang sut. **8** Thoemto kaminaw mah loe Elijah anghpong boeh, tiah thuih o; kalah kaminaw mah loe canghnii ih tahmaanaw thung ih tahmaa maeto anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o. **9** Herod mah Johan ih lu to ka takroek pat boeh: toe vaihi ka thaih ih tamthang loe mi bae maw? tiah thuih. To pongah to kami to hnuk hanah a koeh. **10** Patoeh ih kaminaw amlaem o let naah loe, a sak o ih hmuennaw boih anih khaeah thuih

pae o. Anih mah nihcae to kaww moe, Bethsaida, tiah kaww ih avang hoi kanghnai kamding rue praezaek ah a caeh haih duem. **11** Toe kaminaww mah panoek o naah, nih hnuak ah patom o: anih mah to kaminaww to kawwn moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok to a thuih pae, ngantui han angaih kaminaww doeh ngantuisak. **12** Niduem naah loe hatlai hnettonaww anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaminaww hae caehsak lai ah, vangpui hoi a taeng kaom ahmuennaww ah a caeh o moe, caaknaek hoi ohhaih ahmuennaww pakrong o han oh boeh: aicae loe praezaek ah ni a oh o, tiah a naa o. **13** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kaminaww han caaknaek paek o khae, tiah a naa. A hnuakbang kaminaww mah, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh, ka caeh o moe, hae kaminaww boih hanah caaknaek qan han oh, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o. **14** Nihcae loe kami sang pangato phak duih. Anih mah a hnuakbang kaminaww khaeah, abu maeto naah kami quipangato anghnutsak hanah a thuih pae. **15** A thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o, kaminaww to anghnut o sak boih. **16** Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto lak moe, van bangah doeng tahang, tahamhoihhaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, pop parai kaminaww hmaa ah patoem pae hanah hnuakbang kaminaww khaeah a paek. **17** Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: caaknoi to phrom o naah benthang hatlai hnetto koi. **18** Nito naah anih loe angmah bueng lawkthuih, a hnuakbang kaminaww loe anih hoi nawnto oh o: anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kaminaww mah kai hae kawbangmaw thuih o? tiah a dueng. **19** Nihcae mah, thoemto kaminaww mah nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan, tiah thuih o; thoemto kaminaww mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o moe, kalah kaminaww bae mah loe canghnii ih tahmaanaww thungah kaom tahmaa maeto anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o, tiah a naa o. **20** Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbangmah maw na poek o? tiah a dueng. Piter mah, Nang loe Sithaw ih Kri, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To kawng to mi khaeah doeh thui o hmah, tiah a naa. **22** Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacoehtanaww, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaww mah pahnawt o tih, hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih. **23** Anih mah nihcae khae boih ah, Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnuak bang koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, nithokkruek angmah ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnuakah bang nasoe. **24** Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong koeh kami loe, a hinghaih to pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghaih pathlong kami loe, a hinghaih to pahlong tih. **25** Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacadoe, a hinghaih pathlong ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe va ving nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? **26** Mi kawbaktih doeh kai hoi ka loknaww azat haih kami loe, Kami Capa mah a lensawkhaih, ampa lensawkhaih hoiah van kaminaww hoi nawnto angzoh naah anih to azat haih toeng tih. **27** Toe loktang kang thuih o, haeah angdoe thoemto kaminaww thungah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae hnu ai karoek to duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa. **28** Hae loknaww thuih pacoeng ni tazetto naah loe, anih mah, Piter, Johan hoi Jakob to kaww moe, lawkthuih hanah mae nuih caeh haih. **29** Anih lawkthuih naah, anih ih krang to amkhrai pae, anih ih kahni loe kanglung ni aengh baktiah ampha.

30 Khenah, kami hnetto, Mosi hoi Elijah loe anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi: **31** nihnik loe lensawkhaih hoiah amtueng hoi moe, anih duekhaih rang hoiah Jerusalem ah akoepp han ih hmuen kawng to a thuih o. **32** Toe Piter hoi a taengah kaom kaminaww loe iih mah muek caeng: anghawk o naah loe, anih lensawkhaih, anih hoi nawnto angdoe kami hnik to nihcae mah hnuak o. **33** Nihnik mah Anih caeh hoi taak pacoengah, Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae loe hae ahmuennaww ah oh han hoi: a thuih ih loklong to panoek ai ah, buk thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. **34** Piter mah lokthuih li naah, tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoepp: nihnik tamai thungah akun hoi boeh, tiah nihcae mah hnuak o naah, a zit o. **35** Tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni: a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh. **36** Lok dip pacoengah loe, angmah bueng kaom Jesu to a hnuak o. To ah kaom hmuen to nihcae mah palung thungah pakuem o, a hnuak o ih hmuennaww to mi khaeah doeh thui o ai. **37** Khawnbang to phak moe, nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah loe, paroeai kaminaww mah anih to hnuak o. **38** Khenah, kami maeto mah kaminaww salak hoiah, Patukkung, maeto khue ka tawnh ih ka capa to na khen pae rae ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnik. **39** Khenah, anih loe taqaww sae mah naeh moe, poek ai pui hoiah a hangh; pakha thung hoiah tantui tacawt, anih han nganbawh kana a paek, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt han rai parai. **40** Na hnuakbang kaminaww khaeah, Taqaww haek pae han tahmenhaih ka hnik boeh, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu mah, Aw tanghaih tawn ai, poek caak ai kaminaww, nasetto maw palungsawkhaih hoiah kang oh o thuih han vop? Na capa to haeah na hoi ah, tiah a naa. **42** Anih khaeah nawkta caeh o haih naah mataeng doeh, taqaww mah anih to long ah amtimask moe, asawt sak. Jesu mah taqaww sae to zoepp moe, nawkta to ngantuisak pacoengah, ampa khaeah paek let. **43** Sithaw thacakhaih nuih nihcae dawnrai o boih. Jesu mah sak ih hmuen pongah kaminaww boih dawnrai o, to naah anih mah a hnuakbang kaminaww khaeah, **44** kang thuih o ih loknaww hae tahngai oh: kami Capa loe minaww ban ah paek o tih boeh, tiah a naa. **45** Toe hae tiah a thuih ih lok to nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai, nihcae han tamqolok ah oh pongah, panoek pae o thai ai: anih khaeah dueng han ih doeh zit o koek. **46** Nihcae thungah mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah a hnuakbang kaminaww salakah lok angaekhaih to oh. **47** Jesu mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae pongah, nawkta to a lak moe, a taengah anghnutsak, **48** nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta hae ka hmin hoiah talaww kami loe, kai talaww kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talaww kami loe, kai patoehkung talaww kami ah oh: nangcae boih thung ih kathoeng koek to kalen koek ah om tih, tiah a naa. **49** Johan mah, Angraeng, nang ih ahmin hoiah taqaww sae haek kami maeto ka hnuak o, anih loe aicae hnuakbang kami na ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa. **50** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Anih to pakaa hmah: aicae ih misa ah kaom ai kami loe aicae ih kami ah ni oh, tiah a naa. **51** Van bangah lak tahanghaih atue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah caeh han poekhaih to a tawnh, **52** tamthang sin kaminaww to a hmaa ah patoeh: anih han hmuen sakpae o coek hanah, nihcae loe Samaria avang maeto thungah akun o. **53** Jerusalem ah

a caeh poe han oh pongah, to ah kaom kaminaw mah anih to talawk o ai. **54** A hnukbang Jakob hoi Johan mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk hoi naah, nihnik mah, Angraeng, Elijah mah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae to amrosak hanah, van hoiah hmai to kaw si maw? tiah a naa hoi. **55** Toe anih mah nihnik to angqoi thuih moe, nihnik to zoeh, Kawbaktih poekhaih maw na tawn hoi, tito na panoek hoi ai. **56** Kami Capa loe kaminaw ih hinghaih tahmat hanah angzo ai, nihcae hinghaih pahlong han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah kalah avang bangah a caeh o. **57** Loklam ah a caeh o naah, kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na caehhaih ahmuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa. **58** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tasuinaw loe akhaw tawn o, van ih tavaanaw doeh tabu tawn o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghaih ahmuen mataeng doeh tawn ai, tiah a naa. **59** To pacoengah Anih mah kalah kami khaeah, Ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah, Angraeng, kam pa to aphum hmaloe rae ue, tiah a naa. **60** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kadueh kami mah angmacae ih kadueh qok to aphum o nasoe: toe nang loe caeh ah loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae kawng to thui ah, tiah a naa. **61** Kalah kami mah doeh, Angraeng, na hnukah ka bang han; toe kaimah im ah caeh moe, imthung takohnaw khaeah ka thaisak hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa. **62** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh laikok atok hanah amtong pacoengah, hnuk bangah angqoi kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah ating ai, tiah a naa.

10 To pacoengah Angraeng mah kalah kami quisaritonaw doeh tok paek, a caeh han ih avang hoi ahmuen kruekah, nihcae to kami hnetto ah patoeh. **2** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Cang aah han pop parai, toe toksah kaminaw loe tamsi o: lawk tawnkung mah a lawk ah cang aat kaminaw patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh. **3** Khenah, Na caeh o han ih loklam ah, tasuinaw salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o. **4** Phiosa tabu, pasah hoi khokpanai doeh sin o hmah: loklam ah mi kawbaktih doeh lok tapping o hmah. **5** Mi kawbaktih im ah doeh na kun o naah, hmaloe koekah hae imthung ah monghaih om nasoe, tiah thui oh. **6** To imthung ah monghaih koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih nuiah nangcae monghaih to om tih; om ai nahaeloe monghaih to nangmacae khaeah amlaem let tih. **7** Natoem o ih im ah om o poe ah, ang paek o ih caaknaek to caa oh loe, nae oh: toksahkung loe toksakhaih atho hnuk han krak. Im maeto hoi maeto bangah angpuen o hmah. **8** Kawbaktih avang ah doeh na kun o naah, nihcae mah na toem o sak nahaeloe, nangcae hmaa ah patoem ih hmuennaw to caa oh. **9** To ah nganna kaminaw ngantui o sak ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui oh. **10** Toe vangpui maeto thungah na kun o naah, nangcae toem o sak ai nahaeloe, to vangpui ih lampuinaw thungah caeh oh loe, **11** nangcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, kaikae khokpadae ah kakap, na vangpui thung ih maiphu hae kang takhoek o thuih boeh: toe hae hae kahoihah panoek oh, Sithaw ukhaih prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui pae oh. **12** Kang thuih o, to ni phak naah to vangpui loe, Sodom vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhaih to tong tih. **13** Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah thacakhaih

hoiah sak ih tok baktih toengah Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah sak nahaeloe, canghni ah ni buri kahni to angkhuk o ueloe, maiphu pong anghnut hoiah dawnpakhuem o tih boeh. **14** Lokcaekhaih niah nanghnik loe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhaih to na tong hoi tih. **15** Nang, Kapernuam, van khoeok to nam koeh langlacadoeh, hell thungah ni na khrah tathuk tih. (**Hadēs g86**) **16** Nangcae ih lok tahngai kami loe, kai ih lok tahngai kami ah ni oh o; nangcae patoek kami loe kai patoek kami ah ni oh o; kai patoek kami loe kai patoehkung patoek kami ah oh o, tiah a naa. **17** Quisariho kaminaw loe anghoehaih hoiah amlaem o moe, Angraeng, taqawknaw mataeng doeh nang ih ahmin hoiah ka pazawk o, tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tangphrapuek baktiah van bang hoiah krah tathuk Setan to ka hnuk. **19** Khenah, Pahui, sataai atit thaihah hoi thacak misa pazawk thaihah to kang paek o boeh: tih hmuen mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek o mak ai. **20** Kahoih ai muithlanaw na pazawk o pongah, anghoe o hmah, van prae ah nangcae ih ahmin tarik boeh pongah anghoe oh, tiah a naa. **21** To nathuem ah Jesu loe Muithla ah anghoe moe, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, palungha kami hoi panoekhaih tawn kaminaw khae hoiah hae hmuennaw hae na haw moe, nawktanaw khaeah nam tuengsak boeh: Ue, Pa, hae loe na mikhnuh ah kahoih hmuen ah oh. **22** Kam Pa mah hmuennaw boih ang paek boeh: Ampa ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh Capa loe mi maw, tito panoek ai; Capa mah ai ah loe, Ampa loe mi maw, tito mi mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah Anih amtuengsak han koeh ih kami khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai, tiah a naa. **23** Anih a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah angqoi moe, Na hnuk o ih hmuennaw kahnu mik loe tahamhoih: **24** kang thuih o, pop parai tahmaa hoi siangpahrangnaw mah na hnuk o ih hmuennaw to hnuk hanah koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaih o ih hmuennaw thaih hanah a koeh o, toe thaih o thai ai, tiah a naa. **25** Khenah, daan kop kami maeto loe anih to tanoek hanah angdoet moe, Patukkung, dungzan hinghaih ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa. (**aiōnios g166**) **26** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kaalok thungah timaw tarik? Kawbang maw na thaih? tiah a naa. **27** To kami mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to palungthin boih, na hinghaih pakhra boih, na thacakhaih boih, na poekhaih boih hoiah palung ah; to pacoengah na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih, tiah pathim pae. **28** Jesu mah to kami khaeah, Nang pathim ih lok loe amsoem: to tiah sah ah, na hing tih, tiah a naa. **29** Toe to kami loe angmah hoi angmah to katoenng kami ah oh han koeh pongah, Jesu khaeah, Ka imtaeng kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. **30** Jesu mah, Kami maeto loe Jerusalem hoiah Jeriko ah caeh tathuk, to naah kamqunaw hoiah angqum, nihcae mah to kami ih khukbuen to khing pae o moe, anih to kadueh duih khoeok to boh o pacoengah, caeh o taak. **31** To naah qaima maeto loe poek ai pui hoiah to loklam ah caeh tathuk: anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah ayae taak. **32** To baktih toengah, Levi kami maeto doeh to loklam ah caeh toeng, anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah a caeh taak ving. **33** Toe Samaria kami maeto loe, to kami ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh: to kami to a hnuk naah, anih nuiah tahmenhah to tawnh, **34** anih khaeah caeh moe, situi hoi misurtui to a nok pae, anih

ih ahmaanawk to komh pae pacoengah, anih to angmah ih laa hrang nuiah anghthuengsak, to kami to angvin toemhahih im ah caeh haih moe, anih to a khetzawn. **35** Khawnbang ah to im hoi tacawt naah loe, anih mah phoisa hnetto lak moe, angvin im toepkung hanah a paek, anih khaeah, Hae kami hae kahoihah khen ah, kang zoh let naah, na pasaeng ih phoisa to kang paek boih let han hmang, tiah a naa. **36** To tih nahaeloe poek oh, to kami thumto thungah, kawbaktih kami maw kamqunawk mah boh pak palak pongah, angsong sut kami ih imtaeng kami ah om tih, tiah a naa. **37** Daan kop kami mah, Boh pakpalak ih kami nuiah tahmenhahih tawn kami, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, to tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. **38** Nihcae caeh o li naah, avang maeto thungah akun o: Martha, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto mah anih to angmah im ah toemsak. **39** Nongpata loe Meri, tiah kawh ih amnawk nongpata maeto tawnh, anih loe Jesu ih lok tahngai hanah, Jesu khokkung ah anghnut. **40** Toe Martha loe caaknaek to thongh pongah tok kong ai, anih khaeah Martha angzoh moe, Angraeng, kam nawk mah kaimah buengah tok ang saksak, anih to na khet sut han maw? Kai ang bomh hanah na thui pae ah, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Martha, Paroeai hmuenmae nuiah mawnhahih na tawnh: **42** angaihaih hmuen maeto oh vop: Meri mah loe kahoih hmuen to qoih boeh, to hmuen loe anih khae hoiah la ving thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

11 Anih loe ahmuen maeto ah caeh moe, lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Johan mah a hnukbang kaminawk hanah lawkthuih patuk baktih toengah, kaicae han doeh lawkthuihahih na patuk ah, tiah a naa. **2** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Lawk na thuih o naah, Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om nasoe. Na prae angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktih toengah, na koehhahih long nuiah koep nasoe. **3** Ni thokkruek kaicae han caaknaek na paek ah. **4** Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminawk ka tahmen o baktih toengah, ka sak o ih zaeahihawk to tahmen ah. Pacuekhahih thungah na hoi hmah; kami zae ban thung hoi na loisak ah: **5** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe ampui maeto tawnh, anih loe ampui khaeah qum taning ah caeh moe, Ampui takaw kae thumto na coi raeh; **6** kholong caeh kam pui kai khaeah angzoh, toe a hmaa ah patoem han tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. **7** To naah imthung ah kaom anih mah, Raihah na paek hmah, thok ka takraeng boeh, vaihi ka caanawk hoi nawnto ka iih o boeh; hmuen paek han ih kang thawk thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **8** Kang thuih o, Anih loe angmah ih ampui ah oh pongah takaw paek han ih anghawak mak ai, a hnik pae khruet pongah ni anih mah anghawak ueloe, a koeh zetto paek tih. **9** To pongah kang thuih o, Hniah, paek tih; pakrong ah, hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih. **10** Hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami loe paong pae tih. **11** Nangcae thungah ampa ah kaom kami, Na capa mah takaw na hni nahaeloe, anih han thlung na paek tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe tanga na hni nahaeloe, anih han pahui na paek tih maw? **12** To tih ai boeh loe aadui na hni nahaeloe, anih han sataai na paek tih maw? **13** Kasae nangcae mah mataeng doeh, na caanawk han kahoih hmuen paek na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa

mah cae loe hni kaminawk khaeah Kacai Muithla nazetto maw paek aep tih? tiah a naa. **14** Lokaa kami takoh thung ih taqawk sae maeto anih mah haek pae. Takoh thung hoi taqawk tacawt pacoengah loe, lokaa to lok apaeh; to pongah kaminawk loe dawnrai o. **15** Toe thoemto kaminawk mah, Anih loe kalen koek taqawk Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknawk to haek, tiah thuih o. **16** Kalah kaminawk mah loe van bang ih angmathaih maeto hnusak hanah anih to tanoek o. **17** Anih mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angthuh nahaeloe, prae to amro tih; imthong doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angthuh nahaeloe, amtim tih. **18** Setan doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angmah hoi angmah angthuh nahaeloe, kawbangah maw a prae to angdoe thai tih? Toe nangcae mah loe Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknawk to ka haek, tiah na thuih o. **19** Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah taqawknawk to ka haek nahaeloe, na caanawk mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknawk to haek o? To pongah nihcae ni nangcae lokcaekkung ah ni om o tih. **20** Toe taqawknawk to Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae nuiah phak boeh. **21** Thacak kami mah a im to maiphaw hoiah toep naah ni, angmah ih hmuenmaenawk to cuem. **22** Toe anih pong thacak kue kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to pazawk naah loe, anih mah oep ih maiphaw to anih khae hoi lak pae ving moe, anih ih hmuenawk to haeh pae phaeng. **23** Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh: kai hoi nawnto amkhueng ai kami loe, ampraek phang. **24** To kami takoh thung hoiah kaciim ai muithla tacawt naah, muithla loe ahmuen kazaek ah caeh moe, anghakhahih ahmuen to pakrong; toe tidoeh hnu ai, to pongah anih mah, Ka caehaak ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah a thuih. **25** Anih amlaem let naah, kaciim bit ah pahuih moe, taprikai ih im to a hnuk. **26** To naah anih mah caeh moe, angmah pong kasae kue muithla sarihto a hoih, a thungah akun o moe, to ah oh o: hnukkhuem ah kaom to kami ih khosakhahih dan loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue, tiah a naa. **27** Anih mah hae loknawk thuih naah, amkhueng kami thung ih nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Nang tapen zok hoi nang tahnui tui panae kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa. **28** Anih mah, Sithaw lok to thaih moe, sah kaminawk loe to kaminawk pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah a naa. **29** Paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih mah, Hae dung ih kaminawk loe kasae kaminawk ah ni oh o: nihcae loe angmathaih maeto pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek mak ai boeh. **30** Jonah loe Nineveh kaminawk khaeah angmathaih maeto ah oh baktih toengah, kami Capa doeh hae dung kaminawk ih angmathaih ah om tih. **31** Lokcaek naah aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata loe hae dung kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, nihcae to zaeahih net tih: to nongpata loe Solomon palunghahaih lok to tahngai hanah, kangtaeng koek long ahmuen hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pong kalen kue haeah oh. **32** Lokcaek naah Nineveh kaminawk loe hae dung kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, nihcae to zaeahih net o tih: nihcae loe Jonah mah lokthuih naah dawnpakhuem o; khenah, Jonah pong kalen kue haeah oh. **33** Mi mah doeh, hmaithawk hmai paang naah, kamtueng ai ahmuen ah suem vai ai, takho

hoiah doeh khuk vai ai, imthung ah angzo kaminaw mah aanghaih hruk o thai hanah, hmai paanghaih ahmuen ah ni a suek o. **34** Mik loe takpum aanghaih ah oh: na mik aang naah ni, na takpum boih to aang; toe na mik aang ai naah, na takpum to ving boih. **35** To pongah na takpum ah kaom hmai to vingsak han ai ah acoe ah. **36** Na takpum to aang boih moe, vinghaih tetta doeh om ai nahaeloe, ka aang hmaithaw hmai mah ang toeh ih baktih toengah, takpum to aang boih tih, tiah a naa. **37** Anih lokthuih pacoengah, Farasi kami maeto mah anih hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah kaw: buhcaak hanah anih loe caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut. **38** Anih loe ban amsae hmaloe ai ah buh a caak, tiah Farasi kami mah hruk naah dawnrai. **39** Angrang mah anih khaeah, Nangcae Farasi kaminaw loe boengloeng hoi sabae to a nui bang kathoeng ah pasaeh o, toe na thung bangah loe amoehhaih hoi sethaih hoiah ni koi. **40** Nangcae kamthunaw, a nui bang sah Kami mah na ai maw a thung bang doeh sak? **41** Na tawnh o ih to baktih hmuennaw to kamtang kaminaw hanah paek oh; to tiah nahaeloe khenah, hmuennaw loe nangcae han ciim boih. **42** Farasi kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Cungsim, cungram hoi congca hmuioih aannaw hatu thungah maeto na paek o, toe toenghaih hoi Sithaw amlunghaih to na caeh o taak ving: kalah hmuennaw sak hanah caetaak ai ah, hae hmuennaw hae na sak o boih han oh. **43** Farasi kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Sineko ah anghnuthaih hmuensang to na koeh o moe, hmuennaw zawnhaih ahmuen ah saiqat paekhaih to na koeh o. **44** Angsah thaih, Ca tarik kaminaw hoi Farasi kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe kamtueng ai, kaminaw mah a nuiah cawh o ih taprong hoiah ni nang hmong o, tiah a naa. **45** To naah daan kop kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennaw hoiah kaicae kasae nang thuih, tiah a naa. **46** Jesu mah, Daan kop kaminaw, Nangcae doeh khosak na bing o! Pazawh ai ih hmuenzit to kaminaw han na phawh o sak nganga, nangmacae mah loe banpazung maeto hoiah mataeng doeh na sui o ai. **47** Khosak na bing o! Nam panaw mah tahmaanaw to hum o pongah, tahmaanaw ih taprong to na sak pae o. **48** Tangtang ni, nangcae loe nam panaw mah sak o ih hmuennaw hnukung ah na oh o: nam panaw mah tahmaanaw hum o pongah ni, nihcae ih taprong to na sak pae o. **49** To pongah Sithaw palunghaih mah loe, Tahmaa hoi patoeh ih kaminaw to nihcae khaeah ka patoeh han, toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw to nihcae mah hum o tih, thoemto kaminaw loe pacaekthiae o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **50** Long sak tangsuek na hoiah kaom, tahmaanaw boih athii palonghaih pongah lokcaekhaih loe hae dung kaminaw nuiah om tih; **51** loktang kang thuih o, Tempul hoi hmaicam salakah hum o ih, Abel hoi kamtong Zekariah khoeo to athii palonghaih pongah kaom lokcaekhaih loe, hae dung kaminaw nuiah om tih. **52** Daan kop kaminaw, Khosak na bing o! Panoekhaih cabi to na lak o ving boeh: nangmacae doeh a thungah na kun o ai, a thungah akun kaminaw doeh na pakaa o, tiah a naa. **53** Hae hmuennaw nihcae khaeah a thuih pae pacoengah, anih palungphuisak moe, paroeh kalah loknawk thuisak hanah, ca tarik kaminaw hoi Farasinaw mah anih to lokdueng o. **54** A thuih ih lok pongah anih zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih to zing o.

12 To tiah kroek laek ai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang et o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Hmaloe koekah, angasah thaih Farasinaw ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh. **2** Amtueng thaih han ai ah khuk ih hmuennaw tidoeh om ai; panoek thaih han ai ah, hawk ih hmuennaw tidoeh om mak ai. **3** To pongah khoving ah na thuih o ih lok to khodai ah thaih o tih; imthung ah naa ah thuih duem ih lok to impu nuiah taphong o tih. **4** Ampuinaw kang thuih o, Takpum paduek pacoengah, tidoeh sah thai ai kaminaw to zii o hmah. **5** Toe na zit o han koi to kang thuih o coek han: a hum pacoengah, hell thungah va thaih, Anih to zii oh; ue, kang thuih o, Anih to zii oh. **(Geenna g1067)** **6** Parit tavaa pangato phoisah hnetto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe hnetto thung ih maeto mataeng doeh Sithaw mah pahnet ai. **7** Na lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih. To pongah zii o hmah: nangcae loe parit tavaa pongah atho na oh o kue. **8** Kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh kaminaw hmaa ah kai angdoe haih kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminaw hmaa ah kami Capa mah anih to angdoe haih toeng tih: **9** toe kaminaw hmaa ah kai pahnavt kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminaw hmaa ah anih to ka pahnavt toeng han. **10** Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thuih kami loe, tahmenhaih om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thuih kami loe tahmenhaih om mak ai. **11** Sineko ah lokcaek kaminaw hoi ukkungnaw hmaa ah ang hoih o naah, kawbangmaw lok ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka thuih han, titu mawn o hmah: **12** to atue nathuenn roe ah na thuih han ih lok to Kacai Muithla mah na patuk tih, tiah a naa. **13** Amkhueng kaminaw thung ih maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, kam nawk mah qaww ang pazet hanah na thuih pae, tiah a naa. **14** Toe Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kami, mi mah maw nanghnik salakah lokcaek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe qaww pazet hanah ang suek? tiah a naa. **15** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Acoue oh, kamthlai hmoek koehhaih to ayae oh: kami hinghaih loe a tawnh ih hmuennaw nuiah amha ai, tiah a naa. **16** To pacoengah anih mah hae patahhaih lok hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae: angrang maeto ih lawk loe thingthai qumpo paroeh tacawt: **17** to pongah anih mah palung thungah, Thingthai qumpo suekhaih ahmuen ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka sak han? tiah a poek. **18** To pacoengah anih mah, Hae tiah ka sak han: tapupnaw to ka phraek moe, kalen kueah ka sak han; to ahmuen ah thingthai qumpo hoi hmuennaw nuiah to ka suek boih han, tiah a thuih. **19** Ka hinghaih pakhra khaeah, Kading pakhra, saning kasaww ah patoh hanah hmuennaw nuiah na patung mang boeh; kamongah om ah loe, caa ah, nae ah loe, kanawm ah khosah ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek. **20** Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nang kamthu, vai qum ah na hinghaih pakhra to dueh tih boeh: duek pacoengah to hmuennaw nuiah to mi mah maw toep tih, tiah a naa. **21** Angmah taham ah hmuennaw patung kami loe to tiah oh, anih loe Sithaw ah angrang kami na ai ni, tiah a naa. **22** Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak han; takpum hanah, timaw kang khuk han, tiah na hing hanah mawn o hmah. **23** Hinghaih loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue, takpum loe khukbuen pongah lokpui kue. **24** Pangaahnaw to poek o noek ah: nihcae loe cangti haeh o ai, cang doeh aat o ai; cang suekhaih im

hoi tapup doeh tawn o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe tavaanawkw pongah atho na oh o kue na ai maw? 25 Nangcae thungah mi mah maw mawnh pongah a hinghah dong maeto thap thaih? 26 Hmuen tetta mataeng doeh na sah o thai ai to mah, tipongah kalah hmuennawkw pongah mawnhah na tawnh o loe? 27 Lily pawknawkw kawbangmaw qoeng o tahang, tito poek o noek ah: nihcae loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kang thuih o, Solomon mah a lensawkhaih boih hoi amthoep naah hae apawkw thung ih apawkw maeto mataeng doeh pha ai vop. 28 Vaihni loe lawk ah oh, khawnbang ah loe hmai thungah vah han kaom, phroh mataeng doeh Sithaw mah to tih khoeok to khukbuen hoiah pathoep nahaeloe; Aw tanghah tamsi kaminawkw, nangcae taoe cae loe kawkruk maw anih mah khukbuen hoiah pathoep tih? 29 Timaw ka caak moe, ka naek han, tiah pakrong o hmah, palunghaenghah doeh tawn o hmah. 30 Long kaminawkw mah ni to baktih hmuennawkw to pakrong o: hae hmuennawkw nang toeng o, tito nangcae Ampa mah panoek. 31 Toe nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae to pakrong oh; hae hmuennawkw boih hae na thap pae tih. 32 Tamsi tuucaanawkw, zii o hmah; nangcae Ampa mah prae to nangcae khae paek han koeh. 33 Na tawnh o ih hmuennawkw to zaw oh loe, kamtang kaminawkw khaeah paek oh; nangmacae hanah kaprawn thai ai phoisa bawm to sah oh, kamro thai ai, kamqu mah pha thai ai moe, karaa mah doeh caa thai ai, van prae ah tangka to patung oh. 34 Na hmuennmae ohhah ahmuen ah, na palungthin doeh om to ih. 35 Kaengkaeh angzaeng oh loe, hmaim pa-aang o coek ah; 36 Anih angzoh moe, thok takhuek naah, nihcae mah anih han thok paong pae phrat hanah, zu paluemhah poihkung hoiah kamlam, angmacae ih angraeng kazing kaminawkw baktiah om oh. 37 Angraeng angzoh naah iip ai ah kazing tamnanawkw loe tahamhoih o: laktang kang thuih o, anih loe kaengkaeh angzaeng ueloe, buhcaak hanah nihcae to ahngnusak tih, anih loe angzo ueloe, nihcae to caaknaek paek tih. 38 Atue hnetto naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto naah maw, angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah amsakcoek tamnanawkw loe tahamhoih o. 39 Toe hae hae panoek oh, im tawnkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoek nahaeloe, a im amrosak han ai ah, anih mah toep tih. 40 To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o coek ah: Kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih, tiah a naa. 41 Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na thuih ih patahhaih lok loe kaicae han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawkw boih han ih? tiah a naa. 42 Angraeng mah, Atue mah phak naah kalah tamnanawkw to baw pacah moe, angraeng mah imthung ukkung ah suek han ih oep kaom palungha im khenzawnkung loe mi maw? 43 Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah toksah, tamna loe tahamhoih. 44 Laktang kang thuih o, to kami loe angraeng mah tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih nuiah ukkung ah suem tih. 45 Toe to tamna mah, Ka angraeng loe angzo hnai mak ai, tiah a palung thung hoiah poek moe, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw to a boh, a naek moe, a caak pacoengah, mu paqui nahaeloe, 46 to tamna ih angraeng loe anih mah poek ai ih ani, panoek ai ih niah angzo tih, anih to takroek pat ueloe, tanghah tawn ai kaminawkw hoi nawnto a hak han hoi ahmuen to paek tih. 47 Angmah ih angraeng koehhah

to panoek, toe amsakcoek ai, angraeng koehhah baktiah toksah ai tamna loe, bop pak palak tih. 48 Toe angraeng koehhah sak han panoek ai pongah hmuen sah pazae tamna loe, kana parai ah bop mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh kapop ah paek ih kami khaeah, kapop ah hni tih: kapop ah ap ih kami khaeah, kapop kue ah hni o tih. 49 Long nuiah hmai pakhrak han ih ni kang zoh; hmai kangh boih ai ah loe ka koehhah akoep ai. 50 Toe tuinuemhah paek hanah ka tawn vop; to tiah akoep ai karoek to kawkrumaw ka patang vop tih! 51 Long nuiah angdaehhah ohsak hanah kang zoh, tiah na poek o maw? Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; tapraek han ih ni kang zoh: 52 vaihi hoi kamtong pangato kaom imthung takoh to ampraek o tih, thumto hoi hnetto, hnetto hoi thumto misa ah angcoeng o tih. 53 Ampa hoi a capa, amno hoi a canu, amni hoi langah, misa ah angcoeng o ueloe, ampraek o tih, tiah a naa. 54 Anih mah kaminawkw khaeah, Niduem bang hoi anghawk tahang tamai to na hnuk o naah, nangcae mah, Kho angzo tih, tiah na thuih o; na thuih o ih baktih toengah, kho angzoh. 55 Aloih bang ih takhi song naah loe, nangcae mah, Bae tih, tiah na thuih o; na thuih o ih baktih toengah oh. 56 Nangcae angсах thaih kaminawkw! Van hoi long hma ah kaom hmuen kawng loe na panoek o; toe tikhoe vaihi thuem ah kaom atue loe na panoek o ai loe? 57 Ue, tipongah katoeng hmuen sak hanah na panoek o thai ai loe? 58 Na misa hoi nawnto lokcaekhah im ah na caeh hoi naah, loklam ah anih hoi angdaehhah to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah lokcaekkung khaeah na hoi tih, lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na caeh hah ueloe, angraeng mah thongim thungah na va tih. 59 Kang thuih o, rong han koi laiba na kii o ai karoek to na loih o mak ai, tiah a naa.

13 To naah thoemto kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Pilat mah Sithaw bokhah moi hoiah thoemto Kalili kaminawkw ih athii to abaeh, tiah thuih pae o. 2 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah raihah a tongh o pongah, hae Kalili kaminawkw loe kalah Kalili kaminawkw boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih sah kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw? 3 Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih. 4 To tih ai boeh loe Siloam imsang amtimh naah taeh maat ih kami hatlai tazetto oh o, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih sah kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw? 5 Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih, tiah a naa. 6 Anih mah hae patahhaih lok doeh a thuih pae: Kami maeto mah takha thungah thaiduet kung maeto tling; anih loe thaiduet thaih pakhrak hanah caeh, toe athaih tidoeh hnu ai. 7 To naah angmah ih takhatoep kami khaeah, Khenah, saning thumto thung hae thaiduet kung pong ih athaih pakhrak hanah kang zoh, toe athaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: pakhru ving halat ah; long amrosak han ih khue ni a oh, tiah a naa. 8 Takhatoep kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, vaining saning loe to tiah om na rae soe, akung taeng boih to ka takaeh moe, long kahoih ka paek noek han: 9 athaih athai nahaeloe hoih: toe athai ai nahaeloe, to naah na pakruk han hmang, tiah a naa, tiah a thuih pae. 10 Anih loe Sabbath niah Sineko maeto thungah patuk. 11 Khenah, to ah muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto angoisak ih

nongpata maeto oh, nongpata loe kaengkuu moe, katoengah angdoe thai ai. **12** Jesu mah to nongpata to hnuk naah, angmah khaeah a kaww moe, anih khaeah, Nongpata, na ngoihaih loe hoih boeh, tiah a naa. **13** Jesu mah a nuiah bankoeng pae; to naah nongpata loe katoengah angdoet thai roep, to pacoengah Sithaw to pakoeh. **14** Jesu mah Sabbath niah ngantuisak pongah, Sineko ukkung loe palungphui moe, kaminaww khaeah, Toksak hanah ni tarukto oh: to na atue ah angzo o ah loe ngantui o sak ah, Sabbath niah na ai, tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng mah to kami khaeah, Nangcae angmah thaih kaminaww! Sabbath niah maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw tui naeksak hanah na hoi o ai maw? **16** Khenah, Abraham ih canu ah kaom, hae nongpata loe muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto thung taoengh boeh, anih to Sabbath niah khramh pae hanah hoih ai maw? tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah hae loknaww thuih naah, anih ih misanaww boih azathaih tongh o: anih mah sak ih kalen hmuennaww nuiah kaminaww boih anghoe o. **18** Anih mah, Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong? Tih hoiah maw ka patah han? tiah a naa. **19** Sithaw prae loe kami maeto mah, antam mu to lak moe, angmah ih takha thungah haeh ih hoiah anghmong; to antam mu loe ampraww moe, kalen pui thingkung ah angcoeng; van ih tavaanaww loe tanghang nuiah acuk o, tiah a naa. **20** Anih mah, Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? **21** Van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh phuiah naah, taeh mah uengh ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah a thui pae. **22** Anih Jerusalem ah caeh naah, vangpui hoi vangtanaww ah, kaminaww to patuk. **23** Kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kami zetta mah maw pahlonghah hnu tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah nichae khaeah, **24** loklam tamcaek khongkha thungah akun hanah tha pathok oh: kang thuih o, a thungah akun hanah pop parai kaminaww loe azom o tih, toe akun o thai mak ai. **25** Im tawnkung mah anghaww moe, thok khah naah loe, tasa bangah nang doe o sut ueloe, thok to na takhuek o tih, Angraeng, Angraeng, thok na paong pae raeh, tiah na thui o tih; anih mah nangcae khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai, tiah na naa o tih: **26** to naah nangcae mah, Kaicae loe Na hmaa ah buh ka caek o moe, ka naek o boeh, Nang mah kaicae hae patuk vai boeh, tiah na thui o tih. **27** Toe anih mah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai; nangcae zaehaih sah kaminaww boih, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah naa tih. **28** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae ah Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi tahmaanaww boih na hnuk o naah, nangcae loe tasa bangah va o tih, to ah qahhah hoi haakaekhaih to om tih. **29** To naah ni angzae, niduem, aluek, aloih bang hoiah kaminaww angzo o ueloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah anghnu o tih. **30** Khenah, hnukkhuem kaminaww hmahmaan o ueloe, hmahmaan kaminaww hnukkhuem o tih, tiah a naa. **31** To na niah thoemto Farasinaww angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, caeh lai ah: Herod mah na hum tih boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. **32** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, to tasui khaeah thui pae oh, Khenah, vaihni hoi khawnbangah taqawknaww to ka haek moe, nganna kaminaww ngan ka tuisak han, thumto niah loe akoepp ah ka oh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae

oh. **33** Kawbangah doeh vaihni, khawnbang, omvaih khoeok to kholong ka caeh han vop: tahmaa maeto loe Jerusalem tasa bangah dueh thai ai. **34** Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanaww humkung, nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminaww thlung hoiah vakung; aapui mah a caanaww pakhraeh tlim ah taboksak baktih toengah, vai nazetto maw na caanaww nawnto pakhueng hanah koehhah ka tawnh, toe na koeh ai! **35** Khenah, na im to caeh o taak ving boeh pongah, angqai krang boeh: loktang kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

14 Sabbath niah loe kalen koek Farasi im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh, nihcae mah anih kawbangmaw buhcaak, tito khet o. **2** Khenah, anih hmaa ah tui mah caek ih nathaih tawn kami maeto oh. **3** Jesu mah ca tarik kaminaww hoi Farasinaww khaeah, Sabbath niah ngantuisak thaih maw? tiah lokdueng o. **4** Nihcae mah pathim pae o ai. Anih mah, nganna kami to ngantuisak moe, a caehsak; **5** nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw Sabbath niah tanggom thungah krah nahaeloe, na la o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **6** Anih mah hae tiah dueng ih loknaww to nihcae mah pathim pae o thai ai. **7** Anghnuthaih hmuensang kaqoi, buh pangh han kaww ih kaminaww to anih mah hnuk; to naah nihcae khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae. **8** Kami maeto mah zu paluennhah poihkung ah buhcaak han ang kaww o naah, anghnuthaih hmuensang to qoi o hmah; nangcae pong kalen kue kami buhcaak kung ah kaww o moeng nahaeloe; **9** imkung mah nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Nang hnuthaih ahmuen to hae kami hanah paek ah, tiah na naa tih. To naah azat hoiah ni anghnuthaih ahmuen kahnaem kang hnu tih. **10** To pongah minaww mah buhcaak han ang kaww o naah, caeh oh loe, anghnuthaih ahmuen kahnaem koek ah anghnu oh; to naah ni buhcaak han na kawkkung to angzo ueloe, nang khaeah, Ampui anghnuthaih hmuensang ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa tih: to tiah ni buhcaak han angzo kami boih hmaa ah pakoehhah na hnu tih. **11** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krah tathuk tih; mi tlim ah kaom kami loe pakoehhah hnu tih, tiah a naa. **12** Jesu mah anih buhcaak han kaww kami khaeah, duembuh maw, to tih ai boeh loe duembuh caakhaih poi h maw na sak naah, nam puinaww, nam nawkamyanaww, na caanaww hoi imtaeng ih angraengnaww to kaww hmah; na kaww nahaeloe nihcae mah nang to na kaww o toeng tih, na sak ih baktih toengah na pathok o roep tih. **13** To pongah buhcaakhaih poi h na sak naah, kamtang kami, khokkhaem kami, takpum koep ai kaminaww hoi mikmaengnaww to kaww oh: **14** to tiah na sak o nahaeloe tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; nihcae loe nang hanah pathok o let thai ai, toe katoeng kaminaww anghaww lethaih niah na pathok let tih, tiah a naa. **15** To loknaww to angmah hoi nawnto anghnu kami maeto mah thaih naah, Anih khaeah, Sithaw ukhah prae ah buh caa kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kami maeto loe kalen parai buhraenghah poi h to sak moe, pop parai kaminaww to kaww: **17** duembuh caakhaih atue phak naah buhcaak han kawkkung mah a kaww ih kaminaww khaeah a tamna to patoeh moe, Hmuennaww boih

loe sakcoek boeh, angzo oh, tiah a kawksak. **18** Toe nihcae loe loihhaih loklam to pakrong o. Hmaloe koek kami mah anih khaeah, Long ahmuen to ka qanh, ka caeh moe, khet han angai vop: tahmenhaih hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa. **19** Kalah maeto mah, Maitaw pangato ka qanh, ka caeh moe, tanoek han angai vop: tahmenhaih hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa. **20** Kalah maeto mah, Kai loe zu ka lak, kang zo thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** To tamna loe angzoh moe, to tiah kaom hmuen kawng to angmah ih angraeng khaeah thuih pae boih. To naah im tawnkung loe palungphui, a tamna khaeah, Vangpui thung ih kalen loklam hoi tamcaek loklamnawk ah karangah caeh ah loe, amtang kami, khokkhaem kami hoi mikmaengnawk to haeah na hoiah, tiah a naa. **22** Tamna mah, Angraeng, nang thuih ih baktih toengah ka sak boeh, toe ahmuen loe kong vop, tiah a naa. **23** Angraeng mah a tamna khaeah, Lampui hoi takha taengah caeh ah loe, ka im ah kami koi thai hanah, nihcae to pacae nganga ah. **24** Kang thuih o, Ka kawh ih kawbaktih to kaminawk mah kai ih duembuh to pataengh o mak ai, tiah a naa. **25** Pop parai kaminawk loe anih hoi nawnto caeh o: to naah anih mah angqoi moe, nihcae khaeah, **26** mi kawbaktih doeh ampa, amno, a zu, a caanawk, nawkamyanaawk hoi tanuhawk, ue, a hinghaih to hnuma ai ah, kai khaeah angzo kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. **27** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih thinglam apu ai ah, ka hnukah bang kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. **28** Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, imsang maeto sak han atim nahaeloe, anih mah anghnu ueloe, im sak hanah tangka khawt maw khawt ai, tito pakoep hmaloe mak ai maw? **29** Poek het ai ah anih mah im to sah amtong moe, pacoeng thai ai nahaeloe, hnu kaminawk mah anih to pahnu i thui tih, **30** hae kami loe im sak amtong, toe pacoeng thai ai, tiah thui o tih. **31** To tih ai boeh loe kami sang pumpahae to hoi nawnto angzo kalah siangpahrang to tuk hanah, anih mah kami sang hato hoiah tuk pazawk tih maw pazawk mak ai, tito panoeck hanah, anghnut moe, pakoep hmaloe ai ah misatuk han amsak siangpahrang om tih maw? **32** To tih ai boeh loe anih mah tuk pazawk han koiah om ai nahaeloe, misanawk loklam ah angzoh o li naah, laicaeh to patoeh ueloe, angdaehhaih to sah tih. **33** To baktih toengah mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh ih hmuennawk to caehtaak ai kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. **34** Paloi loe hoi: toe a khurmhaih to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangmaw khumsak let thai tih? **35** Kahoih long baktiah patoh han ih hoih ai, maitaw aek ah patoh han ih doeh hoih ai; kaminawk mah vah sut han ih ni oh boeh. Thaih hanah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa.

15 Tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk loe a lok tahngai hanah anih khaeah angzoh o. **2** To naah Farasinawk hoi ka tarik kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe kami zaenawk to kawh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh a caak, tiah laisaep o thuih. **3** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, hae patahhaih lok hae thuih pae, **4** nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu cumvaito tawnh, to thungah maeto anghmaa ving nahaeloe, qui takawt, takawto tuunawk to praezaek ah caehtaak ueloe, kanghmaa maeto hnu ai karoeck to pakrong mak ai maw? **5** A hnuk let naah loe, anghoehaih hoiah

angmah ih palaeng nuih a koeng. **6** Im ah a phak naah, ampuinawk hoi imtaeng kaminawk to nawnto a kawh moe, nihcae khaeah, Kanghmaa kaimah ih tuu to ka hnuk let boeh, anghoe o haih ah, tiah a naa. **7** Kang thuih o, to baktih toengah dawnpakhuem kangai ai kami qui takawt, takawto pongah loe, dawnpakhuem kami zae maeto nuih van ah anghoe o kue tih. **8** To tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah a tawnh ih phoisa dip hato thungah maeto tahmat ving nahaeloe, anih mah hmai paang ueloe, im to pahuih pacoengah, phoisa dip hnu ai karoeck to kahoihah pakrong mak ai maw? **9** Anih mah phoisa to hnuk naah, angmah ih ampuinawk hoi imtaeng kaminawk to nawnto kawh moe, ka tahmat ih phoisa to ka hnuk boeh, anghoe o haih ah, tiah a naa. **10** To baktih toengah, Kang thuih o, Sithaw ih van kaminawk hmaa ah dawnpakhuem kazae kami maeto nuih anghoehaih to oh, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah, Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh: **12** capa kanawh mah ampa khaeah, Pa, ka toep han koi qawh to na paek ah, tiah a naa. To pongah ampa mah nihnik hanah qawh to pazet pae. **13** Akra ai ah a capa kanawh loe hmuennawk to lak boih moe, prae kangthla ah caeh; to prae ah a tawnh ih hmuennawk to kanawm acaeng haih boih. **14** A tawnh ih hmuennawk to patoh boih pacoengah loe, to prae ah kanung parai takang to thoh; to naah anih loe amtanghaih mah kae. **15** Anih loe toksak hanah to ih prae kami maeto khaeah caeh; to kami mah anih to ok pacah hanah angmah ih lawh ah patoeh. **16** Anih loe zok amthlam loiah ok mah caak ih canghum mataeng doeh caak han a khit: toe mi mah doeh buh to paek o ai. **17** To naah anih mah, Kam pa mah patoeh hanah pacae ih tamnanawh mah mataeng doeh nae laek caa laek ai ah caaknaek a tawnh o, kai loe zok kamthlam ah ka paqam tom boeh! **18** Kang thawh moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh han, anih khaeah, Pa, van hoi na hmaa ah ka zae boeh, **19** na capa, tiah kawh han doeh kam cuk ai boeh: patoeh han na thlai ih tamna maeto baktiah na omsak ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek. **20** Anih loe anghhawh moe, ampa khaeah caeh. Toe anih loklam kangthla ah oh naah, ampa mah anih to hnuk, to naah tahmenhaih tawnh pongah cawnh moe, anih to takop pacoengah, a mok. **21** Capa mah ampa khaeah, Pa, van hoi na mikhnuk ah ka zae boeh, na capa ah kawh han doeh kam cuk ai boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Toe ampa mah a tamnanawh khaeah, Kahoih koek khukbuen to sin oh loe, anih to angkhuk o sak ah; a banpazung ah bantuek to abuen o sak ah loe, a khok ah khokpanai bum to abuen o sak ah: **23** kathawh maitaw to haeah hoi oh loe, bop oh; caa o si loe, nawm o si: **24** hae ka capa loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah nawmhaih poi to sak o. **25** To naah a capa kacoeh loe lawh ah oh: anih loe angzoh, im phak tom naah loe, katoeng tamoi tuen hoiah hnawhhaih loknawh to a thaih. **26** Anih mah a tamna maeto kawh moe, haeah timaw sak o? tiah dueng. **27** Tamna mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk amlaem let boeh, ngantui ta hoi ngancuem ah phak let boeh pongah, nam pa mah kathawh maitaw to boh pae, tiah a naa. **28** A capa kacoeh loe palungphui pongah, imthung ah akun ai: to pongah ampa mah caeh moe, anih to pathloep. **29** Anih mah ampa khaeah, Khenah, saning hae zetto thung na tok kang sak pae, natuek naah doeh na thuih ih lok to ka aek vai ai to

mah, kam puinawkw hoi kanawm poihsak hanah maeh caa maeto mataeng doeh nang paek ai: **30** toe tangzat zaw kami hoiah nang ih hmuennawkw pасаeng boih, hae na capa angzoh naah loe, kathawkw maitaw to na boh pae, tiah a naa. **31** To naah ampa mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang loe kai khaeah na oh poe, ka tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih loe nang ih ni. **32** Hae nam nawkw loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh pongah, oephaih poi h a sak o han oh, tiah a naa.

16 Anih loe a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah hae tiah thuih pae let, Angraeng maeto oh, anih loe phoisa pakuem kami maeto tawnh; to phoisa pakuem kami mah angraeng ih hmuennawkw to pасаeng pae king boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **2** To naah angraeng mah phoisa pakuem kami to kaww moe, Ka thaih ih na tamthang loe kawbangmaw oh? Na pakuem ih phoisa cazin to na patuek ah: nang loe kai ih phoisa pakuem kami ah na om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To naah phoisa pakuem kami mah, kawbangmaw ka oh han boeh, phoisa pakuem kami ah ka ohhah hoiah ka angraeng mah ang pathok boeh: kai loe long ka takae thai ai, minawkw khaeah hnik han ih doeh ka zat koek. **4** Phoisa pakuemhah tok hoi pathok pacoengah, kaminawkw mah angmacae im ah kai lak o thai hanah, ka sak han koi tok to ka panoek boeh, tiah a poek. **5** To pongah anih mah angraeng ih laiba tawn kaminawkw to angmah khaeah kaww boih moe, hmaloe koek kami khaeah, Ka angraeng ih laiba nazetto maw na tawnh? tiah a dueng. **6** Anih mah, Situi tahhah boengloeng cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to na sin ah, karangah anghnu ah loe, quipangato ah tarik ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pacoengah kalah maeto khaeah, Nang loe nazetto maw na coi? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Canghum noekhah cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to la ah loe, cumvai tazetto ah tarik ah, tiah a naa. **8** Katoeng ai phoisa pakuem kami loe palunghahai hoiah toksak pongah, angraeng mah anih to pakoe: hae long nuiah kaom kaminawkw loe a toksak o naah, aanghah thung kaom kaminawkw pongah doeh palungha o kue. (aiōn g165) **9** Kang thuih o, Katoeng ai long nui ih hmuennawkw to nangmah ih ampui ah ohsak hanah patoh oh, to tiah ni na duek o naah, hmuennawkw mah dungzan ohhah ahmuennawkw ah na om o sak tih. (aiōnios g166) **10** Hmuennawkw zetta nuiah oepthok kami loe, hmuennawkw zetpui nuiah doeh oepthok: hmuennawkw zetta nuiah oepthok ai kami loe hmuennawkw zetpui nuiah doeh oepthok ai. **11** To pongah long nui hmuennawkw ah mataeng doeh oepthok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nang to angraeng tangtanghah hmuennawkw pakuemkung ah na suem tih. **12** Minawkw ih hmuennawkw nuiah oepthok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nangmah ih hmuennawkw ah kaom han koi hmuennawkw na paek tih? **13** Kawbaktih tamna mah doeh angraeng hnetto ih toksak pakaep thai ai: angraeng maeto a hnukma moe, kalah maeto palung han oh; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawnh moe, kalah maeto prawt han oh. Sithaw tok hoi long tok to na pakaep thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **14** Phoisa palung hmoek Farasi kaminawkw mah hae lok hae thaih o naah, anih to pahnu i o thuih. **15** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, minawkw hmaa ah loe katoeng kami baktiah na oh o; toe Sithaw mah loe nangcae ih palungthin to panoek: kaminawkw hmaa ah kasang ah khingya ih hmuennawkw loe Sithaw mikhnuk ah panuet thok

hmuennawkw ah ni oh. **16** Kaalok hoi tahmaanawkw ih lok loe Johan dung khoek to ni oh: to nathuennawkw hoi kamtong Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae tamthang to taphong o boeh, kaminawkw boih mah a thungah akun thai hanah tha pathok o. **17** Kaalok tetta anghmat pongah loe, long hoi van anghmat han zoi kue. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhras moe, kalah nongpata la kami loe, a zu laep ah zaeah sah kami ah oh: a sava mah pakhras ih nongpata zu hah kami doeh, a zu leap ah zaeah sah kami ah ni oh. **19** Angraeng maeto oh, anih loe kahni kamling hoi kahoih puu kahni to angkuk moe, ni thokkruek kanawm acaeng. **20** Angraeng ih khongkha taengah, Lazaru, tiah ahmin kaom buh hni kami maeto oh, takpum loe ahmaa hoiah koi, **21** anih loe angraeng ih caboi hoi kakrah caaknoinawkw to caak hanah a koeh: toe uinawkw angzoh o moe, anih ih ahmaa to palaeh pae o. **22** Buh hnih kami loe duek, to naah van kaminawkw mah anih to Abraham ih saeok ah tapom pae o: angraeng kami doeh duek toeng, anih loe aphum o. **23** Anih loe hell thungah patangkhang, van bang a khet tahang naah, Abraham saeok nuiah kaom, Lazaru to ahmuennawkw kangthla hoiah a hnuk. (Hadēs g86) **24** Anih loe hangh moe, Pa Abraham, ka nuiah palungnathah tawn rae, Lazarus mah a bangpazung to tui thungah nup moe, kai ih palai ah tui kangqai ang pacaa pae hanah patoeh rae; kai loe hae ih hmai kangqong hoiah patang ka khang boeh, tiah a naa. **25** Toe Abraham mah, Capa, nang loe na hing thungah kahoih hmuennawkw to na hak, to baktih toengah Lazaru doeh kasae hmuennawkw to a hak, titi panoek ah: toe anih loe vaihi monghah to hnuk boeh moe, nang loe patang na khang boeh. **26** Hae hmuennawkw boih pacoengah, nang hoi kaicae salakah kalen parai tahawt to oh boeh: to pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh hae ahmuennawkw hoiah nang khaeah caeh thai mak ai, to baktih toengah mi kawbaktih mah doeh to ih ahmuennawkw haeah angzo thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **27** To naah angraeng mah, pa, tahmenhah kang hnik, Lazaru to kam pa im ah patoeh rae: **28** nawkamya pangato ka tawnh vop; hae patangkhanghah ahmuennawkw ah nihcae angzoh o toeng han ai ah, Lazarus mah nihcae khaeah thui pae rae nasoe, tiah a naa. **29** Abraham mah, anih khaeah, Mosi hoi tahmaanawkw a tawnh o bae; nihcae ih lok to tahngai o nasoe, tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah, to tih na ai ni, pa Abraham: kadueh thung hoiah kami maeto nihcae khaeah caeh nahaeloe, nihcae mah dawnpakhuem o tih, tiah a naa. **31** Abraham mah anih khaeah, Nihcae mah Mosi hoi tahmaanawkw ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, duek thung hoiah anghawkw let kami mah nihcae to pacae khing cadoeh, tahngai o mak ai, tiah a naa.

17 Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah, Kaminawkw zaeah sah sak hmuennawkw to om tih: toe zaeah omsak kami loe khosak bing! **2** Hae ih nawktanawkw thungah nawkta maeto zaeah sah sak kami loe, tahngah ah cangkakhah thlung to a ohsak moe, tuipui thungah vah nahaeloe anih han hoi kue tih. **3** Nangcae loe acoe oh: nam nawkamya mah na nuiah sethah sah nahaeloe, anih to thuitaek ah; dawnpakhuem nahaeloe, anih to tahmen ah. **4** Anih mah nito naah na nuiah vai sarihto zaeah sak, toe nito naah vai sarihto nangcae khaeah angzoh moe, Ka dawnpakhuem boeh, tiah thui nahaeloe, anih to tahmen ah, tiah a naa. **5**

Patoeh ih kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah, Kaicae tanghah qoengsak ah, tiah a naa o. **6** Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, Antam mu tetto mah tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduet kung khaeah, Tangzuun hoi nawnto angphongh duk ah loe, tuiyip ah anghling ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, na thuih o ih lok to tahngai tih. **7** Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe long atok tamna maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw toep tamna maeto a tawnh, tamna maeto lawk hoi amlaem naah, Caeh ah, anghnu ah loe, buh to caa ah, tiah na naa roep tih maw? **8** Tamna khaeah, Ka caak hanah buh na thoe paeh, kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe, ka caa boih ai karoek to na toep ah; to pacoengah na caa ueloe, na nae tih hmang, tiah na naa mak ai maw? **9** Na thuih ih sak han koi hmuen to a sak pongah, anih mah tamna khaeah kawnhaih lok thui tih maw? Thui tih, tiah ka poek ai. **10** To baktih toengah nangcae mah, sak han ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah hmuen na sak o boih pacoengah, Kaicae loe amekhah pakrong tamna na ai ni: ka sak o han koi tok to ka sak o boih boeh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa. **11** Anih loe Samaria hoi Kalili prae thung hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh. **12** Anih avang maeto thungah akun naah, ngansae man kami hato anih khae angzoh hanah, kangthla ah angdoet o: **13** nihcae mah, Jesu, Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn rae, tiah tha hoi a hangh o. **14** Nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae caeh o naah, ngansae to ciim boih. **15** Nihcae thung ih maeto mah ngansae ciim boeh, tiah a hnuk naah, amlaem let moe, tha hoi Sithaw to pakoeh, **16** Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, kawnhaih lok a thuih: anih loe Samaritan kami ah oh. **17** Jesu mah kami hato ngantui o boih na ai maw? Takawtto kaminawk loe naa ah maw oh o? **18** Hae acaeng kalah kami khue ai ah loe, Sithaw pakoeh han amlaem let kami om o ai maw? tiah a naa. **19** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Angthawk ah loe, caeh laih: na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa. **20** Farasi kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe natuek naah maw angzo tih, tiah a dueng o; anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae mikhnuh ah angzo mak ai: **21** khenah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah mi mah doeh thui thai mak ai, tahngai oh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae palung thungah ni oh, tiah a naa. **22** Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Kami Capa ih ni hnuk koehhah ani to pha tih, toe na hnu o mak ai. **23** Kaminawk mah nangcae khaeah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah na naa o tih; to naah nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah, nihcae hnukah doeh bang o hmah. **24** Anghah mah, van maeto bang hoi van maeto bang khoeo to toeh phaeng baktih toengah, Kami capa doeh Angmah ih niah loe to tiah om tih. **25** Toe anih loe paroeai patangkhang hmaloe tih, hae dung ih kaminawk mah anih to pahnawt o tih. **26** Noah dung ah kaom hmuen baktih toengah, Kami Capa ih niah doeh om tih. **27** Noah palong thungah akun karoek to, kaminawk loe naek caak o, zu lak o moe, imthong krak o, to naah tui kalen phak thuih moe, kaminawk to uem king. **28** Lot dung naah doeh to tiah oh; kaminawk loe caak o, naek o, hmuenmae qan o moe, a zawh o, patit o moe, im doeh a sak o; **29** toe Lot mah Sodom vangyip tacawt taak ni roe ah van

bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangbaeh kho to angzoh moe, kaminawk to amrosak boih. **30** Kami Capa angphonghah niah doeh to tiah om tih. **31** To na ni phak naah, impu ah kaom kami mah angmah ih hmuen lak hanah, imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe: lawk ah kaom kami doeh hmuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe. **32** Lot ih zu to poek oh. **33** Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahlong han pakrong kami loe, a hinghah to pathlong tih; mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pathlong kami loe, hinghah to hnu tih. **34** Kang thuih o, to naduem ah loe iikhun maeto nuiah kami hnetto om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. **35** Nongpata hnik loe nawnto cang daeng hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, kalah maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. **36** Lawk ah kami hnetto om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, kalah maeto loe caehtaak sut tih, tiah a naa. **37** Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, to hmuen loe naa ah maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kadueh qok ohhah ahmuen ah tahmu prawnawk nawnto angpop o tih, tiah a naa.

18 Kaminawk loe thazok ai ah lawkthuih han angaih, tiah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok maeto a thuih pae; **2** avang maeto ah Sithaw zii ai, kami mikhmai doeh khen ai lokcaekkung maeto oh: **3** to avang thungah lamhmai maeto oh; lamhmai loe lokcaekkung khaeah caeh moe, Ka misa nuiah lu lak hanah lok na caek paeh, tiah tahmenhah ai hnik. **4** Atue nasetto thungah maw loe anih mah lokcaek ai ah oh pae: toe hnukkuem ah loe, Sithaw to ka zii ai, kami mikhmai doeh ka khen ai; **5** toe hae lamhmai mah raihah ang paek khing boeh pongah, lok takroek pae halat ue, to tih ai nahaeloe anih angzo khing ueloe, raihah na paek moeng tih, tiah a poek, tiah a naa. **6** Angraeng mah, Katoeng ai lokcaek kami ih lok to poek oh. **7** Sithaw mah angmah khaeah qum thun lawkthui kami, a qoih ih kaminawk hanah lokcaek pae mak ai maw, nihcae to atue kasawkah angam taak duem tih maw? **8** Kang thuih o, anih loe nihcae han karangah lokcaek pae tih. Toe Kami Capa angzoh naah Anih mah long nuiah tanghah hnu tang tih maw? tiah a naa. **9** Anih mah angmacae toengah angoe, minawk khet patoek kaminawk khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae: **10** kami hnik loe lawkthuih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi; maeto loe Farasi kami ah oh moe, kalah maeto loe tamut cong kami ah oh. **11** Farasi kami loe angdoet moe, Sithaw, kai loe minawk ih hmuen kalomh, kazae kaminawk, zu sava laep ah zaeahaih sah kaminawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae ih tamut cong kami baktiah ka om ai pongah, anghoehaih lawk kang thuih. **12** Ni sarihto thungah buh vai hnetto ka zah, ka tawnh ih hmuen thung boih hoiah hato thungah maeto ka paek, tiah lawk a thuih. **13** Toe tamut cong kami loe kangthla ah angdoet moe, van bangah doeh khen ngam ai, angmah ih saek to atumh moe, Angraeng, kami zae kai nuiah palungnathaih tawn rae, tiah lawk a thuih. **14** Kang thuih o, Kalah kami pongah loe hae tamut cong kami mah ni toengahih to hnuk, to pacoengah angmah im ah amlaem: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krah tathuk tih; toe mi tim ah khosah kami loe pakoeh ah om tih, tiah a naa. **15** Jesu suisak hanah nawktanawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih: toe a hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah,

nihcae to zoeh o. **16** Toe Jesu mah nawktanawkw to angmah khaeah kaww moe, Nawktanawkw to kai khaeah angzo o sak ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe to baktih kami han ih ni oh. **17** Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw prae to nawkta ta baktiah talaww ai kami loe a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **18** Ukkung maeto mah, Kahoih Patukkung, dungzan hinghaih qawktuop hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah dueng. (*aiōnios g166*) **19** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Kahoih, tiah nang kaww loe? Sithaw, Maeto khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hoih ai. **20** Zu sava laep ah zae haih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah, tiah kaom kaalok to na panoek to loe, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah, Hae hmuennawkw loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa. **22** To lok to Jesu mah thai naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, Maeto na ngai vop: na tawn ih hmuennawkw to zawh boih ah loe, kamtang kaminawkw hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah tangqum na tawn tih: to pacoengah angzo ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **23** Anih loe angraeng parai pongah, to lok to a thai naah, paroeai palungset. **24** Anih palungset parai, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, Angraeng kaminawkw Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han kawkrak maw rai! **25** Angraeng kami van ah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungyang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa. **26** To lok thai kaminawkw mah, To tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah thuih o. **27** Anih mah, Kami han angcoeng thai ai hmuen to Sithaw hoiah loe angcoeng thai, tiah a naa. **28** Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Kaicae loe hmuennawkw ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa. **29** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah imlaww maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkanya maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanawkw maw caehtaak kami loe, **30** vaihi dung roe ah paroeai hmuennawkw to hnu ai ah om mak ai, angzo han koi adung ah doeh dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih, tiah a naa. (*aiōn g165, aiōnios g166*) **31** Anih loe kami hatlai hnetonawkw to angma khaeah hoih moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, Tahmaanawkw mah tarik ih kami Capa kawng to akoep boih thai han ih ni, Jerusalem ah a caeh o. **32** Anih to Gentelnawkw khaeah paek o tih, pahnu i o thuih tih, pacaekthlaek o ueloe, tamtui hoiah pathoih o tih: **33** nihcae mah anih to bop o ueloe, hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghawkw let tih, tiah a naa. **34** Nihcae mah hae loknawkw hae thai o kop ai: hae thuihaih lok loe nihcae han lok tamqu ah oh pongah, tih lok maw a thuih, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai. **35** Jeriko vangpui a phak tom naah, mikmaeng maeto loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng: **36** paroeai kaminawkw lamcaehhaih atuen to anih mah thai naah, tih tuen maw tiah minawkw khaeah a dueng. **37** Kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu angzoh, tiah thuih pae o. **38** Anih mah, nang David Capa, Jesu, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a naa. **39** Jesu hmaa ah caeh kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Om duem ah, tiah a naa o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a hang aep. **40** Jesu loe angdoet moe, to kami to anih khaeah hoih hanah lok a paek:

to kami Jesu khae phak naah loe, Jesu mah anih khaeah, **41** nang hanah timaw saksak na koeh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh, tiah a naa. **42** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na mik amtueng lai ah, na tanghaih mah ang hoihsak boeh, tiah a naa. **43** To naah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoengah Jesu hnukah bang moe, Sithaw to pakoeh: kaminawkw boih mah, to hmuen to hnuk o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o.

19 Jesu loe Jeriko vangpui ah akun moe, to avang hoiah caeh poe. **2** Khenah, to avang ah Zakiah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe tamut cong kaminawkw ukkung ah oh pongah, angraeng parai. **3** Jesu loe mi maw, tito hnuk han a koeh; toe anih loe ahnaem daek pongah, kaminawkw salak hoiah Jesu to hnu thai ai. **4** Zakiah loe Jesu angzohhaih loklam hma ah cawnh moe, Jesu hnuk hanah thaiduet kung ah dawh. **5** Jesu to ahmuen ah phak naah, a khet tahang, to naah Zakiah to a hnuk, anih khaeah, Zakiah, karangah, anghum tathuk ah; vaihniah na im ah ka toem han, tiah a naa. **6** Zakiah loe karangah anghum tathuk moe, anghoe haih hoiah anih to toemsak. **7** Kaminawkw mah hnuk o naah, Anih loe kami zae im ah toem han a caeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. **8** Zakiah loe angdoet moe, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng, ka tawn ih hmuen ahap kamtang kaminawkw hanah ka paek; katoeng ai ah kaminawkw ih hmuennawkw ka lak pae nahaeloe, alet palito ka pathok han, tiah a naa. **9** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah hae imthung ah pahlonghaih phak boeh, anih doeh Abraham ih capa toeng ni. **10** Kami Capa loe kanghmaa kami to pakrong moe, pahlong han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. **11** Kaminawkw mah a thuih ih loknawkw to tahngaih pae o, Jerusalem a phak o tom boeh moe, kaminawkw mah doeh Sithaw ukhaih prae to amtueng roep tih boeh, tiah poek o pongah, patahhaih lok to a thuih pae. **12** Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng capa maeto loe siangpahrang ah oh han koeh pongah, amlaem let hanah kholong kangthla ah caeh. **13** Anih mah a tamna hato kaww moe, nihcae hanah mina phoisa hato paek, nihcae khaeah, Kam laem let ai karoek to toksah o haih ah, tiah a naa. **14** Toe angmah ih prae kaminawkw mah anih to hnukma o, Hae kami loe kaicae ukkung ah ohsak han ka koeh o ai, tiah anih khaeah laicaeh patoeh o. **15** Anih amlaem naah loe, prae ukkung ah a oh, to pacoengah kami maeto mah phoisa hoi toksak naah kamek nazetto maw hnuk o, tiah panoek thai hanah, phoisa a paek ih tamnanawkw to angmah khaeah kaww. **16** Hmaloe koek kami loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa loe alet hato pung, tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Tamna kahoih, tok na sak thaih: hmuen tetta nuiah oepthoh pongah, vangpui hato uk ah, tiah a naa. **18** Hnetto haih tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa alet pangato pung, tiah a naa. **19** Anih mah to kami khaeah doeh, Vangpui pangato uk hanah, to tiah a naa. **20** Kalah tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, khenah, na phoisa loe pavaww hoiah ka tapaww moe, ka suet sut: **21** nang loe kacip parai kami ah na oh pongah, kang zit: nang loe na suem ai ih ahmuen ah na lak moe, na patit ai ih ahmuen ah na aah, tiah a naa. **22** To naah Anih mah to kami khaeah, Nang tamna kasae, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok kang caek han. Kai loe kacip parai kami ah ka oh, ka suem ai ih ahmuen ah ka

lak moe, ka patit ai ih ahmuen ah ka aah, tito na panoek tangak: **23** kang zoh let naah kangpung phoisa to ka lak hanah, tikhoe phoisa to phoisa athlaeng kami khaeah na suem ai loe? tiah a naa. **24** Anih mah a taengah angdoe kaminaww khaeah, Anih khae ih phoisa to la oh loe, phoisa hato tawn kami khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. **25** (Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, anih loe phoisa hato tawn boeh, tiah a naa o.) **26** Kang thuih o, Katawn kami hanah loe paek let bae vop tih; katawn ai kami loe, a tawn ih hmuen mataeng doeh la pae ving tih, tiah a naa. **27** Toe ka ukhah koeh ai ka misanaww to haeah hoi oh loe, nihcae to ka hmaa ah hum oh, tiah naa tih, tiah a thuih pae. **28** Hae lokthuih pacoengah, anih Jerusalem ah caeh. **29** Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui to phak tom boeh moe, Olive tiah kaww ih mae to phak o naah, anih mah hnukbang kami hnik to patoeh, **30** nihnik khaeah, Na hma ih avang ah caeh hoi, avang thung na kun hoi naah, mi mah doeh anghueng vai ai, paeh ih laa hrang acaa to na hnu hoi tih: khram hoih loe laa hrang to haeah ze hoih. **31** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang to na khram hoi loe? tiah dueng nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. **32** Patoeh ih kami hnik loe caeh hoi naah, anih mah nihnik khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a hnuk hoi. **33** Laa hrang to a khram hoi i naah, tawnkung mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang acaa to na khram hoi loe? tiah a naa. **34** To naah nihnik mah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah a naa hoi. **35** Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah zeh hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah laa hrang acaa nuiah kahni padap pae o moe, Jesus to a nuiah anghueng o sak. **36** Anih caehhah loklam ah, paroelai kaminaww mah angmacae ih kahni to baih o. **37** Anih Olive mae tamthuk phak tom naah loe, a hnuk o ih dawnrai hmuenaww boih pongah pop parai a hnukbang kaminaww mah anghoeah hoih Sithaw ih ahmin to saphaw o; **38** Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angzo Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihah om nasoe: van prae ah angdaehhah om nasoe, sang koek ah lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah a hang o. **39** Pop parai kaminaww salakah kaom thoemto Farasinaww mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang hnukbang kaminaww to thuitaek ah, tiah a naa o. **40** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o, nihcae hang ai ah anghngai o duem nahaeloe, thlungnaww hae hang o roep tih, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu loe Jerusalem phak tom boeh, anih mah vangpui to khet moe, qah haih, **42** nang vangpui, hae nangmah ih nih, nang han monghah sinkung, na panoek nahaeloe hoi tih, toe vaihi loe na mik ah hmuenaww amtueng han ai ah hawk ving boeh. **43** Na misanaww mah ahnuk ahma, ang takui o khoe moe, ahmuen kruekah ang ven o khoe phah atue to pha tih. **44** Nangmah hoi na caanaww to long ah va o tih, nang khaeah angzohhah atue to na panoek ai pongah, nihcae mah na nuiah maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah a naa. **45** To pacoengah anih loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuenmae zawh moe, qan kaminaww to a haek. **46** Nihcae khaeah, Ka im loe lawkthuihah im ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: toe nangcae mah loe kamqunaww ohhah ahmuen ah na sak o, tiah a naa. **47** Anih loe tempul thungah nihthokkruek kaminaww to patuk. Toe kalen koek qaima, ka tarik kaminaww hoi kami zaehoikungnaww mah hum hanah

anah to pakrong o, **48** toe a thuih ih lok to kaminaww boih mah tahngai o pongah, hum han atue kahoih hnu o thai ai.

20 Nito naah, anih loe tempul thungah kaminaww to patuk, tamthanglok hoih taphong naah, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminaww loe kacohtanaww hoi nawnto anih khaeah angzoh o, **2** Anih khaeah naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuenaww hae na sak, to tih ai boeh loe hae sakthaihaih akaa hae mi mah maw ang paek? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o. **3** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han; na pathim oh: **4** Johan ih tuinuemhah loe van bang hoi ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminaww khae hoi ih? tiah a naa. **5** To naah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angdueng o, Van bang hoi ih, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, tikhoe anih to na tang o ai loe? tiah naa tih; **6** toe kaminaww khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminaww boih mah Johan loe tahmaa maeto ah poek o pongah, thlung hoi na va o tih, tiah a thuih o. **7** To pongah nihcae mah, naa bang hoi ih maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o. **8** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai doeh mi ih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuenaww hae ka sak, tito kang thui o toeng mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoengah anih mah kaminaww khaeah hae patahhah lok hae thuih pae; Kami maeto loe misur takha maeto tawnh, takha to toksah kami khaeah tlaisak pacoengah, prae kangthla ah kholong a caeh. **10** Misurthaih pakhrak tue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrak hanah takha toep kaminaww khaeah a tamna maeto patoeh: toe takha thung toksah kaminaww mah anih to boh o moe, bangkrai ah patoeh o ving. **11** To pongah anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let: anih doeh boh o moe, pacaekthlaek o, azat thok ah bangkrai ah amlaem o sak. **12** Anih mah thumto haih tamna to patoeh let: anih to doeh nganbawh kana paek o moe, tasa bangah vah o ving. **13** To naah takha tawnkung loe, Kawbangmaw ka sak han? Palung ih ka capa to ka patoeh halat han boeh: nihcae mah anih to hnuk o naah saiqat o khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek. **14** Toe takha thungah toksah kaminaww mah qawkteop kami ah kaom anih to hnuk o naah, angzo oh, anih to hum si loe, qaw to aimacae hanah la o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **15** To pongah anih to takha tasa bangah vah o moe, anih to a hum o. To tih nahaeloe takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? tiah a naa. **16** Nihcae mah, Takha tawnkung to angzo tih, toksah kaminaww to hum ueloe, takha to kalah kaminaww khaeah paek tih, tiah a naa o. Kaminaww mah lok to thaih o naah, to tiah om hma nasoe, tiah thuih o. **17** Anih mah nihcae to khet moe, Imsah kaminaww mah pahnawt o ih thlung loe, im takii ih kakac koek thlung ah oh boeh, tiah tarik ih lok loe tih thuih koehah ih maw? **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh to thlung nuiah amtimh kami loe angkhaek tih; thlung mah taeh ih kaminaww doeh adip pueng tih, tiah a naa. **19** Hae patahhah lok loe nihcae thuih koehhah ih ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o pongah, kalen koek qaima hoi ka tarik kaminaww loe anih naeh thahaih loklam to pakrong o, toe to ah kaom kaminaww to zit o. **20** Anih mah thuih pazae ih lok to naeh moe, anih to prae ukkung khaeah paek hanah, anih to patoem o pongah, kami kahoih baktiah angсах tamquta hoi minaww khi kaminaww to anih khaeah patoeh o. **21** Anih patoem kaminaww mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe kamsoem lok ni na thuih, kamsoem hmuen to na patuk,

kami mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam ni loktangta ah na patuk, tito ka panoek o: **22** Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae amsoem maw, amsoem ai? tiah a dueng o. **23** Toe nihcae mah alinghaih to anih mah panoek pongah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe nang tanoek o loe? **24** Phois maeto na patuek o noek ah. Mi ih krang hoi ahmin maw tarik o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caesar ih, tiah pathim pae o. **25** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caesar ih hmuennaw to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennaw to Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. **26** Anih mah kaminaw hma ah thuih pazae ih lok to nihcae mah naeh o thai ai: nihcae mah dueng ih lok to anih mah pathim pae thaih pongah, dawnrai o moe, anghngai o duem. **27** Angthaw lethai tang ai thoemto Sadusinaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, **28** Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicae khaeah, Kami maeto loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, amnaw mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh. **29** Nawkamya sarihto kaom kami oh o: kacoeh koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek ving. **30** Hnetto haih amnaw mah nongpata to zu ah lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak ving. **31** Thumto haih amnaw mah nongpata to lak; to tiah nawkamya sarihto mah zu o haih, toe caa sah ai ah duek o taak boih. **32** Hnukkuem ah loe to nongpata doeh duek toeng. **33** To tih nahaeloe anghaw lethai niah to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om tih? Nawkamya sarihto mah to nongpata to zu ah lak o boih, tiah a dueng o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaih dung ih kaminaw loe zu lak o moe, imthong to krak o: **(aiōn g165)** **35** toe to adung ah kathum han koiah poek ih kaminaw duekhaih thung hoiah anghaw o let naah loe, zu lakhaih hoi imthong krakhaih to om mak ai boeh: **(aiōn g165)** **36** nihcae loe dueh o thai mak ai boeh: van kaminaw baktiah ni oh o boeh; anghaw lethai caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw caa ah ni oh o boeh. **37** Toe Mosi mah Angraeng loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah oh, tiah kaw naah, hmai kangqong thing kabuk thung hoiah, kadueh kaminaw anghaw o boeh, tito a hnuk. **38** Anih loe kadueh kaminaw ih Sithaw na ai ni, kahing kaminaw ih Sithaw ah ni oh: kaminaw loe anih ah hing o boih, tiah a naa. **39** To naah thoemto ca tarik kaminaw mah, Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoi, tiah a naa o. **40** To pacoengah loe nihcae mah anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh. **41** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kawbangmaw nihcae mah, Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuih o? **42** David mah loe Saam Cabu thungah, Angraeng mah, ka Angraeng khaeah, **43** na misanaw na khok koenghah ah ka sah ai kareok to, ka bantang bangah angnuh ah, tiah thuih. **44** David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw, to tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw Anih loe David ih Capa ah om thai tih? tiah a naa. **45** Kami boih mah a lok tahngaih o nathuem ah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, **46** ca tarik kaminaw khae ah acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni sawk to angkhuk o moe, amkaeh han koeh o, hmuennaw zawhah ah ahmuen ah saiqat paekhaih to a koeh o. Sineko ah kasang koek anghnuthaih hoi buhcaakhaih ahmuen to a koeh o; **47** lamhmainaw ih im to muk pae o moe, minaw mikhnuk ah kasaw parai ah lawkthuih o: to baktih kaminaw loe kalen kue lokcaekhaih to hnu o tih.

21 Anih mah khet tahang naah, phois tabu thungah angraengnaw mah pacaeng ih phois to a hnuk, **2** to naah phois hnetto pacaeng kamtang lamhmai maeto doeh a hnuk. **3** Anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, Kalah kaminaw boih pongah hae kamtang lamhmai mah paek ih phois hae pop kue: **4** hae kaminaw boih loe a tawn ih kamtlai thung hoiah ni Sithaw hanah paek o: toe nongpata mah loe amtanghah hoi a hing thung patung ih hmuen to paek kik boeh, tiah a naa. **5** Thoemto kaminaw mah loe kahoi thung hoi tangqum ah paek ih hmuennaw hoiah temple pathoephaih kawng to a thuih o. **6** To naah anih mah na hnuk o ih, maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat ai ah, vah phaenghah atue to pha tih, tiah thuih pae. **7** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennaw loe natuek naah maw om tih? Hae hmuennaw oh tom naah loe kawbaktih angmathaih maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. **8** Anih mah, Minaw mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: paroeai kaminaw kai ih ahmin hoiah angzo o ueloe, Kai loe Anih boeh ni; atue loe zoi boeh, tiah thui o tih: to pongah nangcae loe nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah. **9** Misatukhah hoi misa angkahhah tamthang na thaih o naah, zii o hmah: hae baktih hmuennaw hae angzo hmaloe tih; toe boenghah pha mak ai vop, tiah a naa. **10** To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Acaeng maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto angkat o tih: **11** ahmuen kruekah kalen parai talihnawhah, takang thohhah, kasae nathainaw, van ah hnuk ih zit kaom hmuen hoi kalen parai angmathainaw to om tih. **12** Toe hae hmuennaw boih om ai naah, nihcae mah na naeh o ueloe, na pacaekthlaek o tih, kai ih ahmin pongah Sineko ah, thongim thungah, siangpahrangnaw hoi ukkungnaw hmaa ah na hoi o tih. **13** Toe hae loe nangcae han tanghah kawng taphonghah atue kahoi ah om tih. **14** Nangcae mah timaw pathim han, tito mawn han ai ah acoe oh: **15** na misanaw mah lok to aek moe, poek anghmaw o sak sut han ai ah, lokthuih thaihah hoi palunghahaih to kang paek o han. **16** Amno ampa, nawkamya, canaw hoi ampuinaw mah na pahawt o ueloe, nihcae mah nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw to hum o tih. **17** Kai ih ahmin pongah kaminaw boih mah na hnuma o tih. **18** Toe na lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh anghma ah. **19** Palung sawk ah na paup o haih rang hoiah na hing o haih pakhra pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa. **20** Misatuh kaminaw mah ven khoep ih Jerusalem to na hnuk o naah, Jerusalem pong suthaih atue loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh. **21** To naah Judea ah kaom kaminaw loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe; vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw loe tasa bangah tacawt o nasoe; tasa bang kaom kaminaw loe vangpui thungah akun o hmah nasoe. **22** To ninaw loe cabu thungah tarik ih hmuennaw boih akeop thai hanah, lu lakhaih niah om tih. **23** To niah zokpomh nongpata hoi caa nawkta tawn nongpatanaw loe khosak bing o! Prae thungah amtanghah paraihah om ueloe, hae kaminaw nuiah palungphuiah to om tih. **24** Nihcae loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ueloe, acaeng boih misang ah laem o tih: Gentelnaw ih atue koep ai kareok to Jerusalem loe Gentelnaw mah ati o tih. **25** Ni, khrah hoi cakaehaw nuiah angmathaih to om tih; long kaminaw loe dawnraihaih hoi mawnhah hoiah om tih, tuipui ah tuipuh anghawhah to om tih; **26** van thacakhah anghuenh pongah, kaminaw

mah long nuiah kaom han koi zit kamo hmuennaw to panoe k o naah, zit loiah palungthin thazok o tih. 27 To naah nihcae mah thacakhaih, thui laek ai lensawkhaih hoi tamai nuiah angzo Kami capa to hnu o tih. 28 Hae baktih hmuennaw oh amtong naah, nangcae akranghah loe zoi boeh pongah, khen oh loe, doeng o tahang ah, tiah a naa. 29 To pacoengah nihcae khaeah hae patakhaih hae a thuih pae; Thaiduet thing hoi thingnaw boih to khen oh; 30 aqam kanaww tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoe k o. 31 To baktih toengah, hae baktih kaom hmuennaw hae na hnu k o naah, Sithaw prae loe zoi boeh, tito panoe k oh. 32 Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennaw akoep ai karoek to hae dung ih kaminaww laem o boih mak ai vop. 33 Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai. 34 Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to acoehaih hoiah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe caaknaek amthlai hmoekhah, mu naek hmoekhah, hae long nui khosak mawnhah hoi poek angpho nathuem ah, poek ai pui hoiah to ani to pha moeng tih. 35 To ni loe long nuiah kaom kaminaww boih nuiah thaang baktiah angzo tih. 36 To pongah hae kaom han koi hmuennaw hoiah na loih o moe, Kami Capa hmaa ah nang doet o thai hanah, lawkthuih toepsoephah hoiah zing oh, tiah a naa. 37 Anih loe khodai naah tempul thungah kaminaww to patuk moe, khoving naah Olive, tiah kaww ih mae nuiah oh hanah a caeh. 38 Anih ih lok tahngai hanah kaminaww boih khawnbang khawnthaw ah tempul ah caeh o.

22 Misong loih angmataih poih, tiah kaww ih, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih loe zoi boeh. 2 Kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaww mah kaminaww zit o pongah, anih hum thaihah loklam to pakrong o. 3 To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah kathum Iskariot, tiah ahmin kaom Judah ih palung thungah Setan akunh. 4 Juda loe kalen koek qaima hoi tempul ukkung angraengnaww khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah Jesu angphat taakhaih loklam to a dueng. 5 Nihcae loe poeknaww o moe, anih to phoisa paek hanah palungdue o. 6 Nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak pacoengah, paroelai kaminaww om ai naah, nihcae khaeah Jesu paek thaihah loklam to pakrong. 7 Taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih phak naah loe, tuucaa to boh han angai. 8 To naah anih mah Piter hoi Johan khaeah, Caeh hoih loe, a caak o hanah, misong loih angmataih poih to sah hoih, tiah a naa. 9 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Naa ah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a dueng hoi. 10 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Khenah, vangpui thung na kun hoi naah, tuidok hanah tuidue kasin kami maeto na hnu hoi tih; anih akunhah im ah caeh hoih. 11 Im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, ka hnukbang kaminaww hoi misong loihah poih sak hanah ahmuennaw naah ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah thui paeh. 12 To naah anih mah pathoep tangcae, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih, to ah duembuh caakhaih poih to sah hoih, tiah a naa. 13 Nihnik caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnu k hoi: to ah misong loihah poih to a sak hoi. 14 Atue phak naah anih loe, a hnukbang kaminaww hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah anghnut. 15 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Patang ka khang ai naah hae taeh thuh ai ih takaw hae nangcae hoi nawnto caak han ka koeh. 16 Kang thuih o, Sithaw prae ah akoephah om ai karoek to, hae buh hae ka

caa mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 17 Anih mah boengloeng to lak moe, oephah lawk a thuih, Hae hae la oh loe, amzet oh: 18 kang thuih o, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae angzo ai karoek to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 19 Takaw to a lak, oephah lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh moe, nihcae khaeah paek, Hae loe nangcae han paek ih ka takpum ah oh: kai nang panoe k o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa. 20 To baktih toengah takaw a caak o pacoengah, Boengloeng to a lak moe, Hae boengloeng loe nangcae han kalong, ka thii hoiah sak ih lokkamhah kangtha ah oh. 21 Toe khenah, kai angphat taak han kami ih ban loe kai hoi nawnto caboi nuiah oh. 22 Kami Capa loe lok khah tangcae baktih toengah ni caeh tih: toe anih angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! tiah a naa. 23 Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuennaw hae sah tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto ang dueng o. 24 Mi maw kalen koekah om tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhah doeh angmacae thungah oh. 25 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Gentel siangpahrangnaww loe kaminaww nuiah ukhah akaa to tawnh o; kaminaww nuiah akaa tawn kaminaww to kenzawnkung, tiah kaww o. 26 Toe nangcae loe to tiah om o hmah: nangcae thung ih kalen koek loe kanaww kue baktiah om nasoe; kalen koek loe toksahkung ah om nasoe. 27 Buhcaak han anghnu kami maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe buh paek kami? Buhcaak han anghnu kami to len kue na ai maw? Toe kai loe nangcae thungah buh paek kami ah ni ka oh. 28 Pacuekhah ka tongh naah, nangcae loe ka taengah om poe kami ah na oh o. 29 Siangpahrang ah Ka ukhah prae caboi pongah buh na caak o moe, na naek o pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, Israel acaeng hatlai hnettonaww lok na caek o thai hanah; Pa mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae maeto ang paek baktih toengah, nangcae han doeh ukhah prae maeto kang paek o. 31 Angraeng mah, Simon, Simon, khenah, Nang loe Setan mah cang paset baktiah paset hanah koeh: 32 toe na tanghah amtimh han ai ah lawk kang thuih pae: nam laem let naah, nam nawkamyanaww to thapaek ah, tiah a naa. 33 Toe anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, thongkrak moe, duek han om cadoeh, nang hoi nawnto caeh hanah kam sakcoek boeh, tiah a naa. 34 Anih mah, Piter, kang thuih, vaihni aakhong ai naah, kang panoe k ai, tiah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah a naa. 35 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, phoisa bawm, pasah hoi khokpanai sin ai ah kang patoeh o naah, kavawt kami na oh o maw? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah, Om ai tiah, a naa o. 36 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Toe vaihi loe phoisa bawm tawn kami mah phoisa bawm to sin nasoe, to tiah pasah tawn kami mah doeh, pasah to sin nasoe: sumpsen tawn ai kami loe a khukbuen to zaw nasoe loe, qan nasoe. 37 Kang thuih o, Anih loe kazae kaminaww hoi kroek o hmaek, tiah tarik ih lok to ka nuiah akoep han oh: kai kawng tarik ih hmuennaw loe boeng boeh, tiah a naa. 38 A hnukbang kaminaww mah, khenah, Angraeng, haeah sumpsen hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Khawt boeh, tiah a naa. 39 A caehzong baktih toengah, anih loe Olive mae ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminaww doeh anih hnukbang o toeng. 40 To ahmuennaw to a phak o naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Pacuekhah thungah na kun o han ai ah lawkthuih o, tiah a naa. 41 Anih loe thlung hoi vah moe, phak ih ahmuennaw setto kangthla ah caeh moe, khokkhu kang krawn

hoiah lawkthuih, **42** Pa, na koeh nahaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhah baktih na ai ah, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **43** To naah van hoiah van kami maeto anih khaeah amtueng pae moe, Anih to thapaek. **44** Anih loe paroeai kana paupehah hoiah oh moe, palungthin tang hoi lawk a thuih: to pacoengah anih ih angstatui loe athii baktiah long ah ca. **45** Lawk a thuih pacoengah anghawk moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah caeh, to naah palungset hoiah ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, **46** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe na iih o loe? Anghawk oh loe, lawkthuih oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhah thungah na kun o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **47** Lawk a thuih li naah, khenah, paroeai kaminawk angzoh o, kami hatlai hnetto thungah Judah, tiah kawh ih kami loe nihcae hma ah caeh moe, Jesu to mok hanah a taengah anghnaih. **48** Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Judah, mokhah hoiah maw Kami Capa to nang phat taak? tiah a naa. **49** A taengah kaom kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, samsen hoi takroek o si maw? tiah a naa o. **50** Nihcae thung ih maeto mah kalen koek qaima tamna ih, bantang naa to takroek pae pat. **51** Jesu mah, Khawt boeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami ih naa to sui pae moe, anih to ngan a tuisak. **52** To pacoengah Jesu mah anih khaeah angzo kalen koek qaima, tempul khenzawnkung angraengnawk hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah, Kamqu naeh han ih baktiah maw, samsen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o? **53** Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto tempul thungah ka oh naah loe nang naeh o ai bae: toe hae loe khoving thacakhah hoi nangcae ih atue roe boeh ni, tiah a naa. **54** Anih to naeh o moe, kalen koek qaima im ah caeh o haih. Toe Piter loe kangthla hoiah patom. **55** Nihcae loe impui thungah nawnto anghnut o moe, hmai angawt o; to naah Piter doeh nihcae salakah anghnut toeng. **56** Anih hmai kungah anghnut naah, tamna nongpata maeto mah Piter to hnuk, mikhmai ah khet moe, Hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tiah a naa. **57** Toe Piter mah Anih to angphat taak, Nongpata, Anih to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **58** Nawnetta oh pacoengah kalah maeto mah anih to hnuk, Nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh toeng, tiah a naa. Piter mah, Kai loe nihcae thung ih kami na ai ni, tiah a naa. **59** Atue maeto akra pacoengah, kalah kami maeto bae mah, Tangtang ni hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ah oh: anih loe Kalili kami ni, tiah a naa. **60** Piter mah, Na thuih ih lok to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai, anih lok thuih li naah, aakhong roep. **61** Angraeng loe angqoi moe, Piter to khet. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak ti, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah poek. **62** To pongah Piter loe tasa bangah caeh moe, palungnat loiah qah. **63** Jesu naeh kaminawk mah, Anih to pahnui o thuih moe, boh o. **64** A mik to zaeng pae o khoep moe, mikhmai ah thong o, Nang bop kami loe mi maw? Thui ah, tiah a naa o. **65** Kalah loknawk hoiah doeh Anih kasae to thuih o. **66** Khodai naah loe, rangpui kacohtanawk, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o, lokcaek kaminawk hma ah anih to hoih o, **67** nang loe Kri maw, na thui ah, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o cadoeh, na tang o mak ai: **68** lok kang dueng o cadoeh, nang pathim o thai mak ai, kai doeh nang praw o mak ai. **69** Vaih hoi kamtong Kami Capa loe thacak Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu ti boeh,

tiah a naa. **70** To naah nihcae boih mah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Sithaw Capa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe na thuih o ih baktih toengah ka oh, tiah a naa. **71** To naah nihcae mah, Aicah han ti kalah hnukung maw angai vop? Angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lok to a thaih o boih boeh hae loe, tiah a thuih o.

23 Toah amkhueng paroeai kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, anih to Pilat khaeah caeh o haih. **2** Nihcae mah anih to kasae net o, Hae kami mah kaminawk aling moe, Caesar khaeah tamut paek han ai ah lok a thuih, angmah hoi angmah to Kri, Siangpahrang ni, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. **3** Pilat mah anih to lokdueng, Nang loe Judahnawk ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh, tiah a naa. **4** Pilat mah kalen koek qaima hoi rangpuinawk khaeah, Hae kami zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah a naa. **5** To naah nihcae mah tha hoi hangh o, Hae kami loe Kalili hoi kamtong hae ahmueng khoeo to, Judah prae thung boih ah patukhah sah kami, minawk ih palungthin pahruok kami ah oh, tiah a naa o. **6** Pilat mah Kalili, ti ih lok to thaih naah, anih loe Kalili kami maw, tiah a dueng. **7** Akra ai ah Jesu loe Herod ukhah thungah kaom kami ni, titi Pilat mah panoek naah, Anih to Herod khaeah patoeh, Herod loe to nathuem ah Jerusalem ah oh. **8** Herod mah Jesu to hnuk naah, paroeai oephah to tawnh: anih khae hoi thaih ih paroeai hmuennawk oh pongah, anih hnuk han koehhah loe sawk parai boeh; anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmueng to hnuk han a koeh. **9** Anih mah pop parai ah lok to dueng; toe Jesu mah anih han tidoeh pathim pae ai. **10** Qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk to ahmueng ah angdoet o moe, anih to zaehaih net o. **11** Herod hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah Jesu to tiah doeh poek o ai, pahnui o thuih, anih hanah kahoih kahni to angkhuk o sak moe, Pilat khaeah patoeh o let. **12** To na ni roe ah Pilat hoi Herod loe ampui ah oh hoi: canghniah loe maeto hoi maeto misa ah ni oh hoi. **13** Pilat loe kalen koek qaima, ukkungnawk hoi kaminawk to nawnto kawh moe, nihcae khaeah, **14** hae kami mah misa anghawk hanah kaminawk to pacuek, tiah na thuih o pongah kai khaeah nang hoih o: khenah, nangcae hma ah anih hae lok ka caek boeh, toe na net o ih zaehaih baktiah hae kami nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai. **15** Herod mah doeh a sakpazaehaih hnu ai: anih khaeah doeh kang patoeh o boeh, khenah, anih mah duek han kakrah sak ih zaehaih tidoeh om ai. **16** To pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka prawt han, tiah a naa. **17** (To poi thungah anih mah kami maeto rangpuinawk khaeah prawt pae han angai). **18** To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami hae hum ah loe, Barabba to kaicae khae prawt ah, tiah nawnto hang o: **19** (Barabba loe vangpui thungah misa anghawk kami ah oh moe, kami hum pongah thongim ah pakhrak o). **20** Pilat mah Jesu to prawt han koeh pongah, nihcae khaeah lokthuih let. **21** Toe nihcae mah, Thinglam pong takhing ah, thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hangh o. **22** Pilat mah nihcae khaeah vai thumto, Tipongah, hae kami mah ti zaehaih maw sak? Anih hum hanah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: to pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka prawt han, tiah a naa o. **23** Toe anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh o. To naah rangpuinawk hoi kalen koek qaima ih lok mah pazawk.

24 Nihcae mah hnik o ih baktih toengah Pilat mah paroi pae. 25 Nihcae mah prawt han hnik o ih, misa anghawt moe, kami hum pongah, thongim ah pakhrak ih Barabba to nihcae khaeah a pratin pae; Jesu to angmacae koeh baktiah sak hanah nihcae khaeah a paek. 26 Anih to loklam ah a caeah o haih li naah, vangta bang hoiah angzo, Cyrene prae ah kaom, Simon to a naeh o moe, Jesu hnukah thinglam aput o sak. 27 Paroeai kaminawt anih hnukah bang o, palungset hoiah kaqah nongpatanawt doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng. 28 Jesu nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, Jerusalem canunawt, kai na qah o haih hmah, nangmacae hoi na caanawt to qah o haih ah. 29 Khenah, nihcae mah, Zokpom vai ai caa kak kaminawt hoi nawkta tahnua naesak vai ai nongpatanawt loe tahamhoih o, tiah thuih ih ninawt to pha tih. 30 To naah nihcae mah, Maesangnawt khaeah, Kaicae hae tanim thui ah; maesomnawt khaeah, Kaicae hae taet ah, tiah naa o tih. 31 Nihcae mah kahing thing to hae tiah sah o nahaeloe, kangqo thing cae loe kawbangah maw sah o tih? tiah a naa. 32 Kami kazae hnik doeh thinglam pong takhing hanah anih hoi nawnto caeh o haih. 33 Kalvary, tiah kawt ih ahmuen to phak o naah loe, anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, kami zae hnik doeh bangtang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah kalah maeto takhing o toeng. 34 Jesu mah, Pa, nihcae to tahmen ah; nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen to panoek o ai, tiah a naa. Taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o moe, anih ih kahni to amzet o. 35 Kaminawt loe angdoet o moe, khet o. Ukkungnawt mah anih to pahnuai o thuih, kalah kaminawt to a pahlong; Sithaw mah qoih ih, Kri ah om nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to amhlong nasoe, tiah a naa o. 36 Misatuh kaminawt doeh anih khaeah angzoh o, anih to pahnuai o thuih moe, anih hanah kathaw tui to paek o, 37 Judah Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah, tiah a naa o. 38 HAE LOE JUDAHNAWT IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah Grik ca, Latin ca, Hebru ca hoiah a lu nuiah tarik pae o. 39 Thinglam pong takhing ih kami zae maeto mah, Nang loe Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah loe, kaihnik doeh pahlong khae, tiah hang thuih. 40 Toe kalah kami zae maeto mah loe anih to zoeh, Sithaw to na zii ai maw, nang loe anih hoi kangvan ah na ai maw danpaekhah to na tongh? 41 Aihnik loe katoeng lokcaekhah ni a hak hoi; a sak hoi ih hmuen baktih toengah ni tangqum to a hnuk hoi: toe hae kami loe zaeahih tidoeh sah ai, tiah a naa. 42 To pacoengah anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, siangpahrang ah na ukhah prae ah phak naah kai na pahnet hmah, tiah a naa. 43 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang kang thuih, Vaihniah kai hoi nawnto paradise ah na om tih, tiah a naa. 44 Atue tarukto hoi kamtong takawto karoek to long nui boih ah khoving. 45 Ni aengh anghmat moe, tempul pakaa ih kahni to hnetto ah angsih. 46 Jesu loe tha hoiah hangh moe, Pa, ka hinghah Muihthla na ban ah kang paek, tiah thuih: to tiah thuih pacoengah a hinghah qui to apet. 47 Misatuh angraeng mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah, Sithaw to pakoeh moe, Hae loe kami katoeng ni, tiah thuih. 48 To ahmuen ah nawnto kaom kaminawt boih mah, to tiah kaom hmuennawt to hnuk o naah, angmacae ih saeok to atumh o moe, amlaem o. 49 Anih panoek kaminawt boih hoi a hnukbang Kalili prae ih nongpatanawt loe, ahmuen kangthla ah angdoet o moe, to ah kaom hmuennawt to khet

o. 50 Khenah, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe lok takroekkung maeto ah oh; anih loe kahoih kami, katoeng kami ah oh: 51 (Nihcae lok takroekhaih oi a sak o ih hmuennawt to anih mah naakrah haih ai:) anih loe Judahnawt ih vangpui, Arimathea ah kaom kami, Sithaw ukhah prae zing kami ah oh. 52 Anih loe Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik. 53 Qok to a lak moe, puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah pasong. 54 To ni loe amprikaihaih niah oh moe, Sabbath ni to anghnai boeh. 55 Kalili prae hoiah Jesu hnukbang nongpatanawt loe, Joseph hnukah bang o moe, anih ih qok kawbangmaw pasong o, titi khet hanah, taprong ah caeh o. 56 To pacoengah im ah amlaem o moe, hmuiohtuinawt to a sak o: toe nihcae loe kaalok baktih toengah Sabbath niah loe anghak o.

24 Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek, khawnthaw ah, nongpatanawt loe kalah nongpatanawt hoi nawnto, a sak o ih hmuiohtuinawt to sin o moe, taprong ah caeh o. 2 Taprong ah a phak o naah kamlet ving tangqum kraenghah thlung to a hnuk o. 3 Nihcae loe a thungah akun o, toe Angraeng Jesu ih qok to hnu o ai. 4 Nihcae dawnraihoih hoiah oh o nathuem ah, khenah, a aengh kampha kahni anghuk kami hnetto nihcae taengah angdoet: 5 nihcae loe zit o moe, a mikhmai long ah akuep o, to naah nihnik mah nongpatanawt khaeah, Tikhoe kadueh kaminawt salakah kahing kami na pakrong o loe? 6 Anih loe haeah om ai, anghawt boeh: Kami Capa loe kazae kaminawt ban ah paek o ueloe, thinglam pongah takhing o tih, toe ni thumto naah anghawt let tih, tiah Kalili prae ah a oh naah, ang thuih o ih lok to poek oh, tiah a naa. 8 To naah a thuih ih loknawt to nihcae mah panoek o let, 9 taprong hoiah amlaem o moe, toah kaom hmuen kawngnawt boih to kami hatlaito hoi kalah kaminawt khaeah a thuih pae o. 10 Toah kaom nongpatanawt thungah Meri Magdalene, Joanna, Jokob amno Meri hoi nihcae hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanawt athum o, nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminawt khaeah thuih pae o. 11 Toe nihcae mah thuih pae o ih loknawt to amsawn ah poek o pongah, nongpatanawt ih lok to nihcae mah tang pae o ai. 12 Piter loe anghawt moe, taprong ah cawnh; bih tathuk moe, khet naah, anih ayawhah puu kahni khue to a hnuk, anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah dawnrai moe, im ah amlaem. 13 Khenah, to na niah nihcae thung ih kami long hnetto loe, Jerusalem hoiah meng sarihto kangthla, Emmau, tiah kawt ih avang ah caeh hoi. 14 A caeh hoi li naah toah kaom hmuen kawngnawt boih to a thuih hoi. 15 Nihnik mah thuih hoi moe, poek hoi li naah, Jesu angmah roe to angzoh moe, nihnik hoi nawnto a caeh. 16 Toe nihnik mah Anih to panoek hoi han ai ah nihnik ih mik to amtuengsak ai. 17 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Lam na caeh hoi naah tih lok maw na caep hoi moe, palung na set hoi? tiah a naa. 18 Kleopa, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah anih khaeah, Jerusalem ah angvin ah na oh to mah, vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuen kawng to na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. 19 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hmuen kawngnawt maw? tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu kawng, anih loe Sithaw hoi kaminawt boih hmaah ah thacakahih hoiah toksak moe, lok a thuih. 20 Kalen koek qaima hoi

aicae ukkungnaw mah anih to hum hanah paek o, anih loe thinglam pongah takhing o. **21** Toe kaicae mah loe anih loe Israel kaminaw akrang kami ni, tiah oephaih ka tawnh o: hae tiah kaom hmuen loe vaihni hoiah loe ni thumto oh boeh. **22** Ue, khawnthaw ah taprong ah kacaeh, kaicae thung ih thoemto nongpatanaw mah doeh dawn ang rai o sak; **23** nihcae mah anih ih qok to hnu o ai, nihcae im ah amlaem o naah, Anih loe hing let boeh, tiah thuikung van kaminaw to ka hnuk o, tiah a thuih o. **24** Kaicae thung ih thoemto kaminaw to taprong ah caeh o, nongpatanaw mah thuih o ih baktih toengah kaom hmuen to a hnuk o: toe Anih to hnu o ai, tiah thuih pae hoi. **25** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Kamthunaw, Tahmaanaw mah thuih o ih loknaw boih tang hanah rai o parai: **26** A lensawkhaih thungah akun hanah, Kri mah hae karai hmuennaw hae tongh mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **27** Mosi hoi kamtong tahmaanaw boih mah thuih ih, Cabu thungah kaom Anih kawng thuih koehhah loknaw boih to nihnik khaeah a thuih pae. **28** A caeh hoi han ih avang phak hoi tom naah, Anih loe avang to poeng hanah a poek. **29** Toe nihnik mah, Kaihnik hoi nawnto om ah: niduem boeh, kho doeh ving boeh, tiah anih to kaang pae hoi. To pongah anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto oh hanah a caeh. **30** Anih buhcaak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto anghnut naah, takaw to a lak, oephaih lawkthuih moe, a aeh pacoengah, nihnik hanah a paek. **31** To naah a mik amtueng hoi moe, Anih to panoek hoi; anih loe nihnik khae hoiah anghmat pae ving. **32** Loklam ah anih mah cabu thung ih loknaw aihnik khaeah thuih naah, aihnik ih palung loe hmai mah kang ih baktiah oh roe na ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih hoi. **33** Nihnik loe anghaw hoi moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi, toah kami hatlaito hoi nawnto kaom kalah kaminaw to a hnuk hoi, **34** nihnik mah, Angraeng loe anghaw tangtang boeh, Simon khaeah amtueng pae, tiah a thuih hoi. **35** Nihnik mah loklam ah kaom hmuennaw, takaw a aeh naah Anih panoek hoi haih kawngnaw to nihcae khaeah thuih pae hoi. **36** To loknaw a thuih o li naah, Jesu angmah roe to nihcae salakah angdoet, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **37** Toe nihcae mah angpae o, zit o moe, ka hnuk o ih loe pakhra mue, tiah a poek o. **38** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah na tasoe hoi moe, palunghaenghah na tawnh o loe? **39** Ka ban hoi ka khok hae khen oh, kaimah boeh ni: na sui oh loe, khen oh; muihla loe ahuh hoi angan to om ai, toe nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah kai loe ahuh hoi angan ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **40** Hae tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a ban hoi a khok to patuek pae. **41** Nihcae loe anghoeah hoi dawmrailah hoiah oh o, to tiah kaom hmuen to tang o ai. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Caak koi buh na tawnh o maw? tiah a naa. **42** Nihcae mah anih hanah hmai pahaih ih tanga tetta hoi khoiphae maeto paek o. **43** Anih mah lak moe, nihcae hma ah caak pae. **44** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah, Mosi ih kaalok, Tahmaanaw ih lok, Saam Cabu thungah tarik ih kai kawng loe akoep boih tih, tiah kang thuih o boeh to loe, tiah a naa. **45** Nihcae mah Cabu thung ih loknaw panoek o thai hanah, anih mah nihcae panoekhah to paongh pae. **46** Nihcae khaeah, Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah tarik ih oh: **47** dawnpakhuemhah hoi zae tahmenhah

kawng to Jerusalem hoiah amtong ueloe, acaeng kaminaw boih khaeah, anih ih ahmin hoiah taphong o tih. **48** Nangcae loe hae hmuennaw hnukung ah na oh o. **49** Khenah, Kam Pa lokkamhah nangcae nuiah kang patoeh: toe ranui bang thacakhah na hak o ai karoek to, Jerusalem vangpui ah om oh, tiah a naa. **50** Anih mah nihcae to Bethany vangpui ah caeh haih, a ban to payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihah a paek. **51** Nihcae tahamhoihah paek nathuem ah, van ah lak tahang boeh pongah, nihcae to a caehtaak. **52** Nihcae mah anih to bok o, paroeai anghoeah hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o: **53** nihcae loe tempul thungah oh o poe, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, tahamhoihah paek o. Amen.

Johan

1 Tangsuek naah Lok to oh, to Lok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto oh, Lok loe Sithaw ni. **2** Lok loe tangsuek na hoiah boeh ni Sithaw hoi nawnto oh. **3** Anih mah hmuennawk boih to sak; anih ai ah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **4** Anih thungah hinghahih oh; to hinghahih loe kami han aanghahih ah oh. **5** Aanghahih loe kaving thungah aang; toe kaving mah anih to panoek ai. **6** Sithaw khae hoi patoeh ih kami maeto oh; anih ih ahmin loe Johan. **7** Anih rang hoiah kaminawk boih mah tanghahih tawnh o thai hanah, anih loe hnukung maeto ah oh moe, aanghahih hnukung ah oh hanah angzoh. **8** Anih loe to Aanghahih to na ai ni, toe to Aanghahih hnukung ah oh han ih ni patoeh. **9** To Aanghahih loe long nuiah angzo kaminawk boih aanghahih paekkung, Aanghahih tangtang ah oh. **10** Anih loe long ah oh, long loe Anih mah ni sak, toe long mah Anih to panoek ai. **11** Anih loe Angmah kaminawk khaeah angzoh, toe Angmah ih kaminawk mah Anih to talawk o ai. **12** Toe Anih talawk kaminawk hoi Anih ih ahmin tang kaminawk khaeah, Sithaw caa ah angcoeng thaihah to a paek: **13** to caanawk loe athii, taksa hoi kami koehhah baktiah tapen ai, Sithaw koehhah baktiah tapen kami ah ni oh o. **14** Lok loe takpum ah angcoeng, aicae salakah oh moe, tahmenhahih hoi loktang hoiah koi (Ampa mah maeto khue tawnh ih lensawkhah,) a lensawkhah to a hnuk o boeh. **15** Johan mah, Ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe Anih thuih koehhahih ih ni, tiah anih kawng to thuih. **16** Anih akoephahih hoi tahmenhahih loe aicae boih mah hnuk o. **17** Kaalok loe Mosi khaeah paek, toe tahmenhahih hoi loktang loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni angzoh. **18** Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai, toe Ampa ih saek ah kaom, maeto khue tawnh ih, Capa mah Anih to amtuengsak boeh. **19** Jerusalem ih Judahnawk mah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng hanah qaimanawk hoi Levinawk to anih khaeah patoeh naah, Johan mah hae tiah thuih. **20** Anih loe angphat ai ah kai loe Kri na ai ni, tiah thuih. **21** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe nang loe mi aa? Elijah maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe Elijah na ai, tiah a naa. Nang loe Tahmaa maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tiah a naa. **22** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae patoeh kaminawk khaeah ka thuih pae o hanah nang loe mi aa, nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na thuih? tiah a naa o. **23** Anih mah, Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kai loe Angraeng ih loklam to patoengh oh, tiah praezaek ah kahang kami ni, tiah a naa. **24** Nihcae loe Farasinawk mah ptoeh ih kami ah oh o. **25** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kri na ai, Elijah doeh na ai, Tahmaa doeh na ai to mah, tih han ih tuinuemhahih na paek loe? tiah dueng o. **26** Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah ih tuinuemhahih to ka paek: toe nangcae salakah kaom na panoek o ai ih kami maeto angdoet; **27** Anih loe ka hnukah angzoh, toe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa. **28** Hae hmuennawk loe Johan mah tuinuem paekhah, Bethany avang Jordan vapui yaeh ah sak. **29** Khawnbangah loe angmah khaeah angzo Jesu to Johan mah hnuk, To naah khenah, long zaehaih phawkung,

Sithaw Tuuca! tiah thuih. **30** Anih loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuih ih kami loe, Anih hae ni. **31** Anih to ka panoek ai: Anih loe Israel kaminawk khaeah amtueng han koi kami ah oh pongah, tui hoiah tuinuemhahih to ka paek, tiah a naa. **32** Johan mah, Pahuu baktiah van hoiah anghum tathuk, Anih nuiah kacuk, Muihlha to ka hnuk, tiah thuih. **33** Anih to ka panoek ai: toe tui hoi tuinuem hanah kai patoehkung mah kai khaeah, Anih nuiah kacuk, anghum tathuk Muihlha to na hnuk nahaeloe, Anih loe Kacai Muihlha hoi tuinuem ih kami ah ni oh, tiah ang thuih. **34** Ka hnuk ih baktiah hae kami loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka taphong boeh, tiah thuih. **35** Khawnbangah Johan loe a hnukbang hnik hoi nawnto angdoet; **36** loklam ah kacaeh Jesu to a hnuk naah, Khenah, Sithaw Tuuca! tiah thuih. **37** To lok to a hnukbang hnik mah thaih hoi naah, Jesu hnukah bang hoi ving. **38** Anih hnukah bang kami hnik to Jesu mah hnuk naah, angqoi moe, nihnik khaeah, Timaw na pakrong hoi? tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, (Patukkung, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni) naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa hoi. **39** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Angzoh loe, khen hoi, tiah a naa. Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ohhahih ahmuen to khet hoi, to na ni loe Anih hoi nawnto oh hoi: to nathuem ah atue hato phak tom boeh. **40** Johan mah thuih ih lok thaih, Anih hnukah bang kami hnik thung ih maeto loe, Simon Piter ih amnawk Andru ni. **41** Andru loe amya Simon to pakrong hamloe moe, anih khaeah, Messiah (Kri, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni) to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. **42** Anih mah amya to Jesu khaeah caeh hah. Jesu mah anih to khet moe, Nang loe Jona capa Simon: Cepha (thlung, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni,) tiah kawt tih boeh, tiah a naa. **43** Jesu loe khawnbangah Kalili ah caeh han amsak, Philip to a hnuk naah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **44** Philip loe Andru hoi Piter baktih toengah Bethsaida vangpui ih kami ah oh. **45** Philip mah Nathanael to hnuk naah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanawk mah tarik ih, Joseph capa, Nazareth Jesu to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. **46** Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Nazareth hoiah hmuen kahoih tacawt thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Philip mah anih khaeah, Angzoh loe khen ah, tiah a naa. **47** Philip khaeah kangzo Nathanael to Jesu mah hnuk naah, anih khaeah, Khenah, alinghahih tawn ai, Israel kami tangtang! tiah a naa. **48** Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Natuek naah maw kai nang panoek loe? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Philip mah na kaw ai vop, thaiduet kung tim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. **49** To naah Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, Nang loe Sithaw Capa, Israel Siangpahrang ni, tiah a naa. **50** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Thaiduet kung tim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh, tiah kang naa pongah maw na tang? Hae pongah kalen kue hmuennawk to na hnu vop tih, tiah a naa. **51** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kam-ong van to na hnu o ueloe, Kami Capa nuiah daw tahang anghum tathuk Sithaw ih van kaminawk to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa.

2 Ni thumto naah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah zu paluemhahih poih to oh; Jesu ih amno doeh toah oh toeng: **2** Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawk doeh to zu raenghahih poihkung ah kaw o toeng. **3** Misurtui boeng ving naah, Jesu amno mah

Anih khaeah, Misurtui tawn o ai boeh, tiah a naa. 4 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata nang hoi kai timaw asaenghaih oh? Kai ih atue pha ai vop, tiah a naa. 5 Amno mah tamnanaw khaeah, Ang thuih o ih lok baktiah sah oh, tiah a naa. 6 Judahnaw amprikaihaih ataw kaktih toengah, toah Kalan pumphaeo, to tih ai boeh loe quithumto akun, moiroih tarukto pahung o. 7 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Muiruih to tui pakoih oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah muroih koiah tui to thaeng o. 8 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi tui to buek oh loe, poi khawng kacoeha khaeah sin oh, tiah a naa. 9 Thuih ih lok baktiah nihcae mah sak pae o. 10 Poi khawng kacoeha mah misurtui ah angcoengsak ih tui to pataeng naah, Naa ih maw lak o tito panoek ai: (toe tui doh tamnanaw mah loe panoek o;) poi khawngkung mah zu paluem kami to kaw, 10 anih khaeah, Kaminaw loe misur asing tui bae hmaloe ah patoem o; kaminaw paquih o boep tih naah ni, kahoii ai misurtui to paek o vop: toe nang loe vaihi khoe to maw misur asing tui na suek vop! tiah a naa. 11 Hae loe Jesu mah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah sak tangsuek ih dawnrai hmuennaw ah oh moe, a lensawkhaih to amtuengsak; a hnukbang kaminaw mah Anih to tang o. 12 To pacoengah amno, nawkamyanaw, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o: to ah ni kasaw cam o ai. 13 Judahnaw ih misong loihihaih ni phak tom naah, Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang, 14 tempul thungah maitaw, tuu, pahuu zaw kaminaw hoi phoisa athlaeng kaminaw to a hnuk: 15 Anih mah bohhaih qui tetta to sak moe, maitaw, tuu hoi to ih kaminaw to tempul thung hoiah haek boih; phoisa athlaeng kaminaw ih phoisa to kraihi pae moe, caboinaw doeh pakhup pae boih; 16 pahuu zaw kaminaw khaeah, Hae ahmuennaw hoiah hae hmuennaw hae la oh; kam Pa ih im hae hmuennaw zawnhaih im ah sah o hmah, tiah a naa. 17 To naah a hnukbang kaminaw mah, Na im palunghaih mah Kai ang caak boih boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to poek o vaw. 18 To naah Judahnaw mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuennaw na sak naah, tih angmathai maw kaicae han nang hnuk? tiah dueng o. 19 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tempul hae phrae oh, ni thumto thungah ka padoet let han, tiah a naa. 20 To naah Judahnaw mah, Saning quipali, tarukto thung ka sak o ih, hae tempul hae nang mah ni thumto thungah na padoet let han maw? tiah a naa o. 21 Toe anih mah thuih koehhaih loe angmah ih takpum tempul to ni. 22 Anih duekhaih hoi anghaw let naah, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to panoek o let; to pongah nihcae loe Cabu hoi Jesu mah thuih ih lok to tang o. 23 Anih Jerusalem ih misong loihihaih poi hngung ah oh naah, anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to hnuk o, to naah paroehai kaminaw mah anih ih ahmin to tang o. 24 Toe Jesu mah kaminaw to panoek boih pongah, anih loe to kaminaw khaeah angmah hoi angmah to nihcae tlim ah angpaek ai. 25 Kami ih palungthin to anih mah panoek pongah, mi kawbaktih mah doeh anih hanah kami kawng thuih pae han angai ai.

3 Judah uk kaminaw thungah, Nicodemu, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto oh: 2 anih loe qum ah Jesu khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, nang loe Sithaw khae hoi angzo patukkung ah na oh, tiah kang panoek o: Sithaw mah anih to om thuih ai nahaeloe, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw

hae mi mah doeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 3 Jesu mah anih ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Mi kawbaktih doeh tapen let ai kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to hnu thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 4 Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Kami loe mitong pacoengah kawbangmaw tapen let thai tih, anih loe amno zokthung ah vai hneto akun ueloe, tapen let thai tih maw? tiah a naa. 5 Jesu mah, Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Tui hoi Muithla hoiah tapen ai kami loe, Sithaw prae thungah akun thai mak ai. 6 Taksa ah tapen kami loe taksa ah oh; Muithla ah tapen kami loe muithla ah oh. 7 Na tapen let han oh, tiah kang thuih pongah dawnrai hmah. 8 Takhi loe a koeh baktiah song, takhi tuen to na thaih, toe naa bang hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa bang maw caeh, tiah na thui thai ai: Muithla ah tapen kami loe to tiah oh, tiah a naa. 9 Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuennaw loe kawbangmaw om thai tih? tiah pathim. 10 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminaw patukkung ah na oh to mah, hae hmuennaw hae na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. 11 Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Kaicae loe panoek ih hmuennaw to ka thuih o moe, ka hnuk o ih hmuennaw to ni ka taphong o; ka taphong o ih hmuennaw to na talawk o ai. 12 Long hmuennaw kawngaw ka thuih naah mataeng doeh, na tang o ai nahaeloe, van hmuennaw kawngaw ka thuih nahaeloe, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih? 13 Van hoi angzo tathuk, van ah kaom kami Capa ai ah loe, mi doeh van ah daw vai ai. 14 Mosi mah praezaek ah takhing ih pahui baktih toengah, kami Capa to takhing o tih. 15 Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe angmah mak ai, dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih. (aiōnios g166) 16 Sithaw mah long palung phi pongah, maeto khue tawnh ih a Capa to a paek, mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe angmah mak ai, dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih. (aiōnios g166) 17 Long lokcaek hanah Sithaw mah a Capa to long ah patoeh ai; Anih rang hoiah long pahlong han ih ni patoeh. 18 Anih tang kami loe lokcaek mak ai, toe tang ai kami loe maeto khue tawnh ih Sithaw Capa ahmin to tang ai pongah, lokcaek ah oh boeh. 19 Hae loe lokcaekhaih ah oh, aanghaih loe long ah angzoh, toe a sak o ih hmuennaw to hoiah ai pongah, kaminaw mah aanghaih pongah vinghaih to koeh o kue. 20 Kahoii ai hmuennaw sah kami loe aanghaih to hnukma, a toksakhai amtueng moeng tih, tiah a poek pongah, aanghaih thungah angzoh han koeh ai. 21 Toe loktang hoi kahing kami loe, Sithaw rang hoiah a sak o ih hmuennaw to amtueng thai hanah, aanghaih thungah angzoh, tiah a naa. 22 To pacoengah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminaw loe Judea prae ah caeh o; anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto ahmuennaw oh moe, tuinuemhaih to paek. 23 Johan mah doeh Salim taengah kaom Aenon avang ah tuinuemhaih to paek: to ahmuennaw loe tui pop pongah, kaminaw angzoh o moe, tuinuemhaih to sak o. 24 To nathuem ah Johan loe thongim krah ai vop. 25 Ciimcailai kawng pongah Judahnaw hoi Johan hnukbang kaminaw lok angaek o. 26 Nihcae loe Johan khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, Jordan vapui yaeh ah nang hoi nawnto kaom kami, na taphong ih kami mah tuinuemhaih to paek, kaminaw loe anih khaeah caeh o boih boeh, tiah a naa o. 27 Johan mah, Van hoiah anih han paek ai ah loe, kami mah tidoeh hnu thai mak ai. 28 Kai loe Kri na ai ni, toe kai loe Anih hmaah ah patoeh ih kami ni, tiah

hnukung ah nangcae na oh o. **29** Zu lak naah nongpa mah ni nongpata to lak: toe zu kala thendoeng ih ampui loe anih taengah angdoet moe, anih ih lok to thaih, zu lakung ih lok to thaih pongah, paroeai anghoe: to pongah kang hoehaih loe hae tiah akoep boeh. **30** Anih loe pung tahang aep tih, toe kai loe amсах tathuk tih. **31** Van hoiah angzo kami loe hmuen boih ranui ah oh: long hoiah angcoeng kami loe long hmuen ah oh moe, long hmuen kawng to a thuih: van hoiah angzo kami loe hmuen boih ranui ah oh. **32** Anih mah loe hnuk moe, thaih ih hmuen to na a thuih; mi mah doeh a thuih ih lok to talawк pae o ai. **33** A thuih ih lok talawк kami mah loe, Sithaw loe loktang ni, tiah catui to a daengh. **34** Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami loe Sithaw lok to thuih: Sithaw mah anih khaeah tahhaih om ai ah Muithla to paek. **35** Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah hmuennawк anih ban ah paek boih. **36** Capa tang kami loe dungzan hinghaih to tawnh: Capa tang ai kami loe hinghaih hnu mak ai; Sithaw palungphuihaih a nuiah om tih, tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166)

4 (Jesu mah loe tuinuemhaih to paek ai, a hnukbang kaminawк mah ni paek o,) toe Jesu loe Johan pongah hnukbang kaminawк pop kue ah tawnh, kapop kue tuinuemhaih paek ti, tiah Farasinawк mah thaih o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek naah, **3** Judea prae to tacawт taak moe, Kalili ah a caeh let. **4** To tiah a caeh naah Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh han angai. **5** Anih loe caeh moe, Jacob mah a capa Joseph khaeah paek ih lawк taeng ih, Samaria prae thungah kaom Sikar, tiah kawк ih avang to phak. **6** To ahmuen ah loe Jacob mah takaeh ih tuikhaw to oh, Jesu loe kholong caeh angpho pongah tuikhaw nuiah anghnut: to naah atue tarukto thuemtham oh boeh. **7** Samaria nongpata maeto loe tuidok hanah angzoh: Jesu mah anih khaeah, Naek han tui na paek ah, tiah a naa. **8** (A hnukbang kaminawк loe buh qan hanah avang ah caeh o.) **9** Samaria nongpata mah anih khaeah, Judah kami maeto ah na oh to mah, kawbangmaw Samaria nongpata, kai khaeah naek han tui nang hnik loe? Judahnawк loe Samari kaminawк hoi angkom o ai bae, tiah a naa. **10** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Tui naek han na paek ah, tiah nang khaeah lokthui kami, Sithaw ih tangqum to na panoek soe nahaeloe, nang mah ni anih khaeah na hni ueloe, anih mah hinghaih tui to na paek tih, tiah a naa. **11** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tui sohhaih tidoeh na tawn ai, tuikhaw loe thuk parai bae: to hinghaih tui loe naa hoiah maw na hnu tih? **12** Nang loe kaicae ampa Jakob pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe angmah doeh, a caanawк hoi a pacah ih moinawк mah doeh naek o ih, tuikhaw to kaicae hanah ang paek, tiah a naa. **13** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tui nae kami loe tui anghae let tih: **14** toe mi kawbaktih doeh anih ka paek han koi tui nae kami loe, natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai boeh; anih ka paek han koi tui loe, anih thungah kalong dungzan kahing tuibap ah om tih, tiah a naa. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **15** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, tui kang haeh han ai, haeah tuidok han ai ah, to tui to na paek khae, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, na sava to kawк pacoengah, haeah angzo ah, tiah a naa. **17** To naah nongpata mah, Sava ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Sava ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem: **18** sava pangato na tawnh boeh; vaihi na tawnh ih

nongpa doeh na sava na ai ni: na thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah a naa. **19** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tahmaa maeto ah na oh, tito kang panoek. **20** Kaicae ampanawк loe hae mae ah sithaw bok o; nangcae mah loe Jerusalem ah ni kaminawк mah Sithaw bok han oh, tiah na thuih o, tiah a naa. **21** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, Kai hae na tang ah, hae mae ah na ai, Jerusalem ah doeh na ai ah, Pa na bok o haih atue to phak tom boeh. **22** Nangcae loe na panoek o ai ih hmuen to na bok o: kaicae loe panoek ih hmuen to ni ka bok o: pahlonghaih loe Judahnawк ih ni. **23** Toe Sithaw bok kaminawк mah Pa to Muithla hoi loktang ah bokhaih atue to pha tih, vaihi doeh phak boeh: Ampa loe to tiah Anih bok kaminawк to ni pakrong. **24** Sithaw loe Muithla ah oh: Anih bok kaminawк loe Muithla hoi loktang ah bok o han oh, tiah a naa. **25** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kri, tiah kawк ih Messiah angzo tih, tito ka panoek: anih angzoh naah loe kaicae hanah hmuennawк to thui boih tih, tiah a naa. **26** To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah lokthui Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, tiah a naa. **27** To nathuem ah a hnukbang kaminawк to phak o, nongpata hoi lok kapae Anih to hnuk o naah dawnrai o: toe mi mah doeh timaw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe tikhoe nongpata hoiah lok na paeh loe? tiah dueng o ai. **28** To nongpata loe tui laom to caehtaak moe, avang thungah caeh pacoengah, kaminawк khaeah, **29** angzo oh loe, ka sak ih hmuennawк boih thui kami to khen oh: hae kami loe Kri na ai maw? tiah a naa. **30** Kaminawк loe avang thung hoiah tacawт o moe, anih khet hanah caeh o. **31** To naah a hnukbang kaminawк mah, Patukkung, buhcaa raeh, tiah a naa o. **32** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na panoek o ai ih buhcaak han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **33** To pongah a hnukbang kaminawк mah, Kami maeto mah caak han buh sinh pae mue, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai patoehkung koehhaih to sak moe, anih ih tok sak pacoeng pae haih loe, Kai ih buh ah oh. **35** Khras palito pacoengah loe cang aah han khawт boeh, tiah na thuih o na ai maw? Khenah, kang thuih o, Mikpadai oh loe, lawкnawк ho khen o noek ah; caang aah han hmin boeh. **36** Cang aat kami loe atho to hnuk moe, dungzan hing hanah athaih to pakrhri: to naah ni caang tuh kami hoi aat kami to anghoe hoi hmaek tih. (aiōnios g166) **37** Kami maeto mah patit moe, maeto mah aah, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. **38** Tok na sah o ai ih lawк ah cang aah hanah kang patoeh o: kalah kaminawк mah toksak o, nangcae loe nihcae toksakhaih thungnah na kun o, tiah a naa. **39** Nongpata mah, Ka sak ih hmuennawк ang thuih boih, tiah thuih pongah to avang thung ih paroeai Samaritan kaminawк mah Anih to tang o. **40** Samaritan kaminawк anih khaeah caeh o naah, nihcae khaeah cam pae hanah Anih to tahmenhaih hnik o, to pongah nihcae khaeah ni hnetto a cam pae. **41** Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai kaminawк mah tanghaih to tawnh o; **42** nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nang mah thuih ih lok pongah na ai ni, kaimacae khaeh mah anih ih lok to ka thaih o moe, hae kami loe long pahlongkung, Kri ni, tiah ka panoek o pongah ni, vaihi ka tang o, tiah a naa o. **43** Toah ni hnetto cam pacoengah, Kalili bangah a caeh. **44** Tahmaa loe angmah prae ah pakoeh ah om vai ai, tiah Jesu angmah khaeh mah thuih. **45** Anih Kalili ah phak naah, Kalili kaminawк mah anih

to dawt o, nihcae doeh poihkung ah caeh o toeng, Jerusalem poihkung ah Anih mah sak ih hmuennawkw to nihcae mah hnuk o boih. **46** Jesu loe tui misurtui ah angcoengsakhaih, Kalili prae thung ih Kana avang ah caeh let. Kapernuam avang ah a capa nganna angraeng maeto oh. **47** Anih mah Jesu Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah angzoh ti, tiah thaih naah, anih khaeah caeh moe, kadueh duih a capa to ngantuisak hanah tahmenhah hnik. **48** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihnaaww na hnu o ai ah loe, na tang o mak ai, tiah a naa. **49** To naah angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka capa dueh ai naah angzo tathuk raeh, tiah a naa. **50** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh lai ah, na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah a naa. Jesu mah thuih ih lok to a tang pongah, anih loe angmah im ah amlaem. **51** Loklam ah a caeh li naah, a tamnanawkw angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **52** Natuek naah maw a capa ngantui let, tiah a dueng naah, Cangduem atue sarihto naah ngantui let, tiah a thuih pae o. **53** To atue nathuem ah ni, Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah a thuih pae, tito ampa mah panoek; to pongah angmah hoi a imthung takoh kaminawkw boih mah tang o. **54** Hae loe Jesu mah Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah caeh naah, sak ih dawnrai hmuen vai hnetto hah ah oh.

5 To pacoengah Judahnawkw ih poi to oh; to naah Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang. **2** Jerusalem vangpui ih tuu khongkha taengah, Hebru lok hoi Bethesda, tiah kaww ih tuili maeto oh, toah imphu kaom anghakhaih ahmuen pangato oh. **3** To ahmuen ah mikmaeng, khokkhaem, kangoi hoi nganna kaminawkw angsoeng o mangh moe, kangphui tui to a zing o. **4** Atue atue naah vang kami to angzoh tathuk moe, tui to angphuisak: mi kawbaktih doeh tui angphui naah lungpung hmaloe loe a tawnh ih kawbaktih nathaih doeh hoih. **5** To naah saning quithumto pacoeng, tazetto kangoi kami maeto tui taengah oh. **6** Jesu mah to kami loe saning paroeai kasaww ah to ahmuen ah angsoeng boeh, tito panoek naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, Ngantui han na koeh maw? tiah a naa. **7** Nganna kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tui angphui naah kai tui thungah va kami om ai: kang thaww moe, ka caeh li naah, kalah kaminawkw ka hma ah lungpung o ving boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Angthaww ah, nangmah ih nambaih to la ah loe, caeh lai, tiah a naa. **9** Akra ai ah to kami to ngantui roep, angmah ih kahni to lak moe, a caeh: to na ni loe Sabbath ah oh. **10** To naah Judahnawkw mah ngantui kami khaeah, Vaihi loe Sabbath niah oh: kahni lak han daan na ai ni, tiah a naa o. **11** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ngantuisak kami mah, kai khaeah, nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh lai, tiah ang naa, tiah pathim pae. **12** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh lai, tiah thui kami loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. **13** Jesu loe toah kangpop paroeai kaminawkw salakah caeh ving boeh pongah, ngantui kami mah anih loe mi kawbaktih maw, tito panoek ai boeh. **14** To pacoengah Jesu mah anih to tempul thungah hnuk, anih khaeah, Khenah, ngan na tui boeh: zaehaih sah let hmah lai ah, to tih ai nahaeloe kanung aep hmuen na nuiah pha tih, tiah a naa. **15** To kami loe caeh moe, anih ngantuisak kami loe Jesu ni, tiah Judahnawkw khaeah thuih pae. **16** Jesu mah Sabbath niah to baktih hmuennawkw sak pongah, Judahnawkw

mah Jesu to pacaekthlaek moe, hum hanah pacaeng o. **17** Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa loe vaihi khoeok to toksak vop, to pongah kai doeh tok ka sak toeng, tiah a naa. **18** Anih loe Sabbath ni to zaa ai khue na ai ah, Sithaw loe Kam Pa ni, tiah thui moe, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw hoi kangvan ah suek pongah, Judahnawkw mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o aep. **19** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah hae tiah lok pathim pae, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ampa mah sak ih hmuen hnu ai ah, Capa loe angmah koeh ah tidoeah sah thai ai: ampa mah sak ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah ni, Capa mah doeh sak toeng. **20** Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah, a sak ih hmuennawkw boih to anih hanah patuek: na dawnrai o hanah, hae hmuennawkw pongah kalen kue anih han patuek vop tih. **21** Ampa mah kadueh kaminawkw to pathaww moe, nihcae han hinghaih paek baktih toengah, Capa mah doeh angmah koeh ih kaminawkw khaeah hinghaih to paek. **22** Ampa loe mi doeh lokcaek ai, lokcaekhaih to Capa khaeah paek boih boeh: **23** Ampa to saiqat o baktih toengah, Capa to kami boih mah saiqat o thai hanah to tiah paek. A Capa saiqat ai kami loe, anih patoehkung ampa doeh saiqat ai. **24** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka lok hae tahngai moe, kai patoehkung Anih to tang kami loe, dungzan hinghaih to tawnh boeh pongah, lokcaekhaih tong mak ai; duekhaih thung hoiah a poeng boeh moe, hinghaih thungah akun boeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **25** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kadueh kaminawkw mah Sithaw Capa ih lok to thai o tih: lok thaih kaminawkw loe hing o tih, to baktih atue to angzo tih, vaihi doeh angzoh boeh. **26** Ampa loe angmah ah hinghaih to tawnh boeh, to baktih toengah Capa mah doeh angmah ah hinghaih tawnh hanah ampa mah paek boeh. **27** Anih loe Kami Capa ah oh pongah, lokcaek thaihah doeh anih hanah paek boeh. **28** Hae pongah dawnrai o sak hmah: taprong thung kaom kaminawkw boih mah anih ih lok thaihah atue to pha tih, **29** kahoih hmuen sah kaminawkw loe, hinghaih to toep hanah, angthaww o let ueloe, kasae hmuen sah kaminawkw doeh, lokcaekhaih hnuk hanah, angthaww o let tih. **30** Kai loe kaimah koeh ah tidoeah sah thai ai: ka thaih ih baktih toengah lok ka caek: kaimah koehhaih to ka pakrong ai, kai patoehkung Pa koehhaih to ni ka pakrong, to pongah ka lokcaekhaih loe amsoem. **31** Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah ka oh nahaeloe, hnukung ah ka ohhaih to amsoem mak ai. **32** Toe kai hnukung kalah maeto oh; anih mah kai hnukung ah ohhaih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek. **33** Anih loe loktang hnukung ah oh pongah, Johan khaeah kami na patoeh o. **34** Toe kami mah thuih ih hnukung ah ohhaih to ka tapom ai: toe pahlonghaih na hnuk o thai han ih ni hae loknawkw hae ka thuih. **35** Johan loe kangqong, aanghaih paekkung hmai-im ah oh: nangcae loe anih aanghaih thungah nawnetta thung khue anghoe han ih ni na koeh o. **36** Toe kai loe Johan pong kalen kue hnukung to ka tawnh: kai loe toksak pacoeng hanah Pa mah ang paek ih toknaww to ni ka sak, to toknaww loe Pa mah ang patoeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o. **37** Kai patoehkung, Pa loe kai hnukung ah oh. Nangcae mah loe anih ih lok to na thaih o vai ai, anih ih krong doeh na hnu o vai ai. **38** Nangcae thungah anih ih lok om ai pongah, anih mah patoeh ih kami to na tang o ai. **39** Nangcae dungzan hinghaih loe Cabu thungah oh, tiah na poek o pongah, Cabunawkw to na khet o; to Cabunawkw

loe kai kawng thuihung ah ni oh o. (aiōnios g166) 40 Toe hinghaih na hnuk o hanah, kai khaeah angzoh han na koeh o ai. 41 Kai loe kaminaw kahoehhaih to tiah doeh ka poek ai. 42 Toe nangcae thungah Sithaw amlunghaih om ai, tito ka panoek. 43 Kai loe kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ni kang zoh, toe kai to nang talawk o ai: angmah ih ahmin hoiah kalah kami to angzo nahaeloe, anih to na talawk o tih. 44 Sithaw khae khue hoiah angzo pakoehhaih to pakrong ai ah, kami maeto hoi maeto pakoehhaih to na koeh o pongah, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih? 45 Kai mah Pa hmaa ah nangcae zae haih net tih, tiah poek o hmah: nangcae zae haih net kami loe na oep o ih, Mosi ni. 46 Mosi na tang o nahaeloe, kai doeh nang tang o tih: anih loe kai kawng ni tarik. 47 Toe anih mah tarik ih loknawk to na tang o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw ka thuih ih loknawk to na tang o thai tih? tiah a naa.

6 To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili tuipui yae ah kaom, Tiberia tuipui ah caeh. 2 Nathaih tawn kaminaw nuiah a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk o pongah, paroeai kaminaw anih hnukah bang o. 3 Jesu loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto anghnut. 4 Judahnaw ih misong loihihaih poi loe, zoi boeh. 5 Jesu mah doeng tahang naah, anih khaeah angzo paroeai kaminaw to hnuk, to naah anih mah Philip khaeah, Hae kaminaw caak o hanah naa ah maw takaw a qan o han? tiah a naa. 6 Anih mah a sak han koi hmuen to panoek boeh, toe Philip to tanoek hanah hae lok hae a thuih. 7 Philip mah anih khaeah, denari cumvai hnetto tho takaw qan cadoeh nihcae han khawt mak ai, kami maeto mah zetta ni hak o tih, tiah a naa. 8 A hnukbang kami maeto, Simon Piter ih amnaw Andru mah, anih khaeah, 9 Barley cang hoi sak ih takaw pangato hoi tanga tetta katawn nawkta maeto haeah oh: toe kami hae zetto hanah loe tiah maw angcoeng tih? tiah a naa. 10 Jesu mah kaminaw anghnu o sak ah, tiah a naa. To ahmuen loe paroeai phroh pop ahmuen ah oh. Sang pangato thuemtham kaom kaminaw loe phroh nuiah anghnut o. 11 Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, kawnhai lawkthuih pacoengah, hnukbang kaminaw khaeah a paek; hnukbang kaminaw mah toah anghnu kaminaw hanah pazet pae o; to baktih toengah tanga doeh kaminaw zok amnah hanah a paek. 12 To kaminaw zok amnah o pacoengah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Caaknoinaw to phrom oh, tidoeh anghmat o sak hmah, tiah a naa. 13 Kaminaw mah zok amnah ah caak o pacoengah, barley takaw pangato hoiah kamtlai caaknoinaw to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. 14 Jesu mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to pop parai kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe long nuiah angzo han koi Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o. 15 Nihcae angzo o ueloe, anih to Siangpahrang ah om o sak nganga tih, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, angmah bueng mae ah oh hanah caeh taak. 16 Aduem bang phak naah, a hnukbang kaminaw loe tuipui ah caeh o tathuk, 17 palong thungah akun o moe, Kapernuam avang ah caeh o. Khoving boeh, toe Jesu loe nihcae khae pha ai vop. 18 Takhi sae song pongah tuiphu anghawk tahang. 19 Nihcae mah meng thumto maw, to tih ai boeh loe meng palito maw palong mong o pacoengah, palong ohhaih bangah tuipui nuiah kaeah Jesu to nihcae mah hnuk o; nihcae loe zit o. 20 Toe Anih

mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; Kai ni, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah nihcae mah Anih to palong thungah akun o sak: akra ai ah palong hoiah caeh han amsak o ih ahmuen to a phak o. 22 Khawnbang phak naah, tuipui yae ah angdoe kaminaw loe a hnukbang kaminaw mah anghthueng o ih palong khue ai ah loe, toah kalah palong om ai boeh, tito panoek o, a hnukbang kaminaw loe angmaceae bueng ni caeh o, Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ai; 23 (toe kalah palongnaw loe Angraeng mah kawnhai lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae takaw caakhai ahmuen taengah Tiberia bang hoiah angzoh o:) 24 to ih kaminaw mah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminaw to ih ahmuen ah om o ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, palong to anghthueng o moe, Jesu pakrong hanah, Kapernuam vangpui bangah caeh o. 25 Nihcae mah tuipui yae ah Anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, natuek naah haeah na phak loe? tiah dueng o. 26 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, dawnrai hmuennaw na hnuk o pong na ai ah, zok kamhah ah takaw na caak o pongah ni, kai nang pakrong o. 27 Ampa Sithaw mah Anih nuiah catui daeng boeh pongah, Kamro koi buh hak hanah toksah o hmah, Kami Capa mah nangcae han paek han ih dungzan hinghaih hnuk hanah, tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166) 28 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sithaw mah koeh ih tih tok maw ka sak o han? tiah dueng o. 29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih mah patoeh ih Kami tang hae Sithaw ih tok boeh ni, tiah a naa. 30 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka hnuk o moe, kang tang o hanah, kawbaktih angmathai maw nang patuek han? Tih tok maw na sak han? tiah a naa o. 31 Aicae ampanaw mah praezaek ah manna to caak o; nihcae mah caak o hanah, Anih mah van bang hoiah takaw to paek, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 32 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Mosi mah nangcae han van hoiah takaw to paek ai; Kam Pa mah ni van hoiah takaw tangtang to ang paek o. 33 Van hoiah angzo tathuk, long hinghaih paek Anih loe Sithaw ih takaw ah oh, tiah a naa. 34 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to takaw to kaicae han na paek poe ah, tiah a naa o. 35 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe hinghaih takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo kami loe zok amthlam mak ai; Kai tang kami loe natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai, tiah a naa. 36 Toe kang thuih o baktih toengah, Kai nang hnuk o boeh, toe nang tang o ai vop. 37 Pa mah kai hanah paek ih kaminaw boih, Kai khaeah angzo o tih; kai khae angzo kami loe ka haek mak ai. 38 Ka koehhaih sak han ih na ai ah, kai patoehkung koehhaih sak han ih ni, van hoiah kang zoh tathuk. 39 Kai hanah ang paek ih kaminaw boih mi doeh anghmaa ai ah, hnukkhuem niah pathaw let han ih tok loe, kai patoehkung Pa koehhaih ah oh. 40 Mi kawbaktih doeh Capa to hnu moe, anih tanghaih tawn kami loe dungzan hinghaih tawn tih, hae loe kai patoehkung Anih koehhaih ah oh: hnukkhuem niah anih to kang thawksak let han, tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166) 41 Kai loe van hoiah angzo takaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih pongah, Judah kaminaw mah anih to laisaep o thuih. 42 Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe Joseph capa, Jesu na ai maw? Anih ih amno hoi ampa doeh ka panoek o, kawbangmaw anih mah, Kai loe van hoiah ni kang zoh tathuk, tiah a thuih halat loe? tiah a thuih o. 43 To pongah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah,

Laisaep o hmah. **44** Hnukkhuem niah anih kang thawksak let hanah, Kai patoehkung Pa mah anih to ze ai nahaeloe, mi doeh kai khaeah angzo thai mak ai. **45** Tahmaanawh ih Cabu thungah Sithaw mah nihcae to patuk boih tih, tiah tarik ih oh. To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Pa ih lok to tahngai moe, anih khaeah amtuk kami loe, kai khaeah angzoh. **46** Sithaw khae hoi angzo kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Pa to hnu vai ai, Anih khue mah ni Pa to hnuh. **47** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh kai tang kami loe dungzan hinghah to tawn boeh. (aiōnios g166) **48** Kai loe hinghah takaw ah ka oh. **49** Nam panawh loe praezaek ah manna to caak o moe, duek o. **50** Hae loe van hoiah angzo tathuk takaw ah oh, mi kawbaktih doeh to takaw caa kami loe dueh mak ai. **51** Kai loe van hoiah angzo tathuk hinghah takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh hae takaw caa kami loe, dungzan ah hing tih: long mah hinghah tawn hanah, ka paek han koi takaw loe ka ngan hae boeh ni, tiah a naa. (aiōn g165) **52** To pongah Judahnawh angmacae salakah lok angaekhaih to oh, Kawbangmaw hae kami mah caak hanah angmah ih ngan to aicae han paek thai tih? tiah a thuih o. **53** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kami capa ih ngan to caak moe, anih ih athii to nae ai ah loe, a thungah hinghah na tawn o mak ai. **54** Mi kawbaktih doeh ka ngan to caa moe, ka thii to nae kami loe, dungzan hinghah to tawn; hnukkhuem niah anih to kang thawksak let han. (aiōnios g166) **55** Ka ngan loe buh tangtang ah oh moe, ka thii loe naek koi hmuen tangtang ah oh. **56** Ka ngan to caa moe, ka thii to nae kami loe, anih kai thungah oh, kai doeh anih thungah oh. **57** Kahing Pa mah ni Kai hae ang patoeh, Kai loe Pa rang hoiah ka hing; to pongah kai caa kami loe kai rang hoiah hing tih. **58** Hae loe van hoiah angzo tathuk takaw ah oh: nam panawh mah manna to caak o moe, duek o baktih na ai ah, hae takaw caa kami loe dungzan ah hing tih. (aiōn g165) **59** Hae loknawh loe Kapernuam avang ih sineko thungah patuk naah thuih. **60** A hnukbang paroeai kaminawh mah hae lok to thaih o naah, a thuih ih lok loe rai parai; mi mah maw panoek thai tih, tiah a thuih o. **61** A hnukbang kaminawh laisaep o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae lok pongah palung na boeng o maw? **62** To tiah nahaeloe a oh tangsuekhaih ahmuen ah daw tahang Kami Capa na hnuh o naah cae loe, kawbangmaw na om o tih! **63** Hinghah loe Muithla mah ni paek; taksa loe avanghah om ai: kang thuih o ih loknawh loe Muithla ah oh pongah, hinghah to oh. **64** Toe nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawh mah loe tang o ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah loe tangsuek nathuem hoiah boeh ni, nihcae loe kawbaktih kami maw, tanghah tawn ai kami loe mi maw, mi mah maw anih to angphat taak tih, tiah panoek coek boeh. **65** To pongah ni anih mah, Kam Pa mah anih han paek ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo thai mak ai, tiah kang thuih o, tiah a naa. **66** To nathuem hoiah loe pop parai a hnukbang kaminawh mah anih to angqoi o taak boih, anih hoi nawnto caeh o ai boeh. **67** Jesu mah hatlai hnettonawh khaeah, Nangcae doeh angqoi ving han na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. **68** Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na lok ah ni dungzan hinghah to oh, mi khaeah maw ka caeh o han? (aiōnios g166) **69** Nang loe kahing Sithaw Capa, Kri ni, tiah kang panoek o moe, kang tang o

boeh, tiah a naa. **70** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kaimah na ai maw nangcae hatlai hnettonawh to kang qoih? Toe nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe taqawk sae ah oh ving, tiah a naa. **71** Simon capa Juda Iskariot to thuih koehhah ih ni: anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kathum maeto ah oh, toe hnukkhuem ah loe Jesu to angphat taak ving.

7 To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili prae ah caeh: Judahnawh mah anih hum han pakrong o pongah, Judah prae thungah amkaeh han koeh ai. **2** Judahnawh ih Kahni im poihi sakhaih atue loe zoi boeh. **3** To naah anih ih nawkamyawh mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, Judah prae ah caeh ah, to naah ni na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawh to na hnukbang kaminawh mah hnu o tih. **4** Ahmin amthang han koeh kami loe tamquta hoiah hmuen to sah vai ai. Hae hmuennawh hae na sak pongah, nangmah hoi nangmah to long kaminawh khaeah amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa o. **5** Angmah ih nawkamyawh mah mataeng doeh Jesu to tang o ai vop. **6** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih atue pha ai vop: toe nangcae ih atue loe phak boeh. **7** Long mah nangcae hnuma thai mak ai; a sak o ih kasae hmuennawh to ka thuih pongah, Kai ni ang hnukma o. **8** Nangcae loe to poihiung ah caeh oh: kai ih atue pha ai vop pongah, to poihiung ah ka caeh mak ai vop, tiah a naa. **9** Nihcae khaeah hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, anih loe Kalili ah oh vop. **10** Toe angmah ih nawkamyawh poihiung ah caeh o pacoengah loe, anih doeh poihiung ah caeh toeng, toe minawh panoeksak ai, tamquta ah ni a caeh. **11** Judahnawh mah poihiung ah anih to pakrong o, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. **12** Amkhueng kaminawh loe anih kawng to angaek o: thoemto kaminawh mah, Anih loe hoih, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminawh mah loe, Hoih ai, anih loe kaminawh to aling, tiah thuih o. **13** Toe Judahnawh zit o pongah, mi mah doeh anih kawng to kamtuengah thui o ai. **14** Poih a um phak naah, Jesu loe tempul ah dawh tahang moe, kaminawh to patuk. **15** Judahnawh loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe ca doeh amtuk ai to mah, kawbangmaw ca panoek halat? tiah thuih o. **16** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kang patuk o ih lok loe Kai ih lok na ai, Kai patoehkung ih lok ni. **17** Anih koehhah sak koeh kami mah loe, ka patuk ih lok hae Sithaw ih lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah kaa ah patuk ih lok, titi panoek thaihah to tawn tih. **18** Angmah koeh ah lokthui kami loe, a lensawkhah hnuk han ih ni a thuih: toe Anih patoehkung lensawkhah pakrong Kami loe, loktang ah oh, Anih loe alinghah lok to thui ai. **19** Mosi mah kaalok ang paek o na ai maw, tipongah maeto mah doeh na pazui o ai moe, tikhoe kai hum hanah nang pakrong o loe? tiah a naa. **20** Kaminawh mah, Nang loe taqawk na tawn: mi mah maw nang hum han pakrong? tiah a naa o. **21** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hmuen maeto ka sak naah, dawn na rai o boih. **22** To pongah Mosi mah tangzat hin aah hanah lok ang paek o (Mosi khae hoi angzo ai, ampanawh khae hoiah ni angzoh); Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o. **23** Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o naah, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami ah na om o ai to mah, tikhoe Sabbath niah nganna kaminawh ngan ka tuisak naah, ka nuiah palung na phui o loe? **24** Anui phawn khet hoiah lokcaek o hmah, toenghah hoiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. **25** To naah Jerusalem ih thoemto kaminawh mah,

Nihcae mah hum han pakrong o ih kami loe Anih hae na ai maw? **26** Khenah, Anih loe misahoihaih hoiah lok a thuih, nihcae mah Anih to kawbang doeh naa o ai. Hae Kami loe Kri tangtang boeh ni, tiah ukkungnaw mah panoeek o maw? **27** Kri angzoh naah, Anih loe naa hoiah maw angzoh, tito mi mah doeh panoeek mak ai, toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoeek o, tiah thuih o. **28** Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, Nangcae mah Kai nang panoeek o: toe Kai loe kaimah koeh ah kang zo ai, Kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh, Anih to na panoeek o ai. **29** Anih mah Ang patoeh moe, Anih khae hoi Kang zoh pongah, Anih to Ka panoeek, tiah tha hoi a hangh. **30** To pongah nihcae mah Jesu naehhaih loklam to pakrong o: toe Anih ih atue pha ai vop pongah, Anih to mi mah doeh naeh o ai. **31** Paroeai kaminaw mah Anih to tang o moe, Kri angzoh naah loe, hae Kami mah sak ih pong pop kue ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennaw to sak tih maw? tiah thuih o. **32** Jesu kawng angaek kaminaw ih lok Farasinaw mah thaih o naah, Farasinaw hoi kalen koek qaima mah Anih to naeh hanah, tempul thungah toksah kaminaw to patoeh. **33** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah atue setta thung ni ka oh han boeh, to pacoengah loe Kai patoehkung khaeah Ka caeh han boeh. **34** Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah thuih pae. **35** To naah Judahnaw mah, Aicah mah anih hnuk han ai ah, naa ah maw caeh han thuih? Maeto hoi maeto ampraek Gentelnaw khaeah caeh moe, Gentelnaw patuk han ih maw a thuih? **36** Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai? tiah thuih o. **37** Kalen poihsakhaih hnukkuem koek niah, Jesu angdoet moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh tui anghae kami loe, Kai khaeah angzo nasoe loe, nae nasoe. **38** Mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tang kami loe, Cabu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih ih takoh thung hoiah hinghaih tuipui to long tih, tiah tha hoi hang moe, lok a thuih. **39** (Toe to lok loe, Anih tang kaminaw mah hnuk han ih Muithla, thuih koehhaih ih ni: Jesu loe lensawkhaih hoi pakoeh ah om ai vop pongah, Kacai Muithla to paek ai vop). **40** Paroeai kaminaw mah a lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o. **41** Kalah kaminaw mah loe, Hae kami loe Kri ni, tiah thuih o. Toe thoemto kaminaw mah loe, Kalili hoiah Kri angzo tih maw? **42** Cabu mah, Kri loe David ih atii hoiah angzo tih, David ohhaih Bethlehem vangpui hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah thuih ih lok oh na ai maw? tiah thuih o. **43** Anih pongah kaminaw ampraek o. **44** Thoemto kaminaw mah anih to naeh han koeh o; toe mi mah doeh anih to naeh o ai. **45** Tempul ah toksah kaminaw loe Farasinaw hoi kalen koek qaima khaeah amlaem o let, to naah nihcae mah tikhoe Jesu nang zo o haih ai loe? tiah naa o. **46** Tempul ah toksah kaminaw mah, Hae kami baktiah lokthuih kami mi doeh om vai ai vop, tiah pathim pae o. **47** Farasinaw mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh ang ling o boeh maw? **48** Ukkungnaw, to tih ai boeh loe Farasinaw thungah Anih mah thuih ih lok tang kami oh o maw? **49** Kaalok panoeek ai haeah amkueng kaminaw loe tangoenghaih tongh o boeh, tiah a naa o. **50** (Nihcae ih kami maeto ah kaom, khoving naah Jesu khaeah kaceh), Nikodemu mah nihcae khaeah,

51 aicah ih daan pongah kami maeto mah sak ih hmuen to panoeek ai, a thuih ih lok doeh thaih ai ah lokcaek thai maw? tiah a naa. **52** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh Kalili ih kami ah maw na oh? Pakrongah loe khenah: Kalili hoiah tahmaa tacawt vai ai vop, tiah a naa o. **53** To kaminaw loe angmacae im ah caeh o boih.

8 Jesu loe Olive mae ah caeh. **2** Anih loe khawnbang khawnhaw ah tempul ah caeh let, to naah kaminaw boih anih khaeah angzoh o; anih loe anghnut moe, nihcae to patuk. **3** To naah ca tarik kaminaw hoi Farasinaw mah sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata maeto anih khaeah hoih o; kaminaw salakah nongpata to angdoet o sak pacoengah, **4** nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Patukkung, zaehaih sak li naah hae nongpata hae ka naeh o. **5** Mosi ih kaalok baktiah, hae baktih nongpata loe thlung hoi vah maat han oh: toe nangmah loe kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o. **6** Anih to zae net thai hanah, nihcae mah Anih to tanoeek o. Toe Jesu loe lu takhum moe, nihcae ih lok thaih ai baktiah banpazung hoiah long ah ca tarik. **7** Nihcae mah boeng ai ah Anih to lokdueng o pongah, Anih loe anghhaw tahang moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih zaehaih tawn ai kami mah, nongpata to thlung hoi va o hmaloe nasoe, tiah a naa. **8** Anih loe takhum moe, long ah ca tarik let. **9** Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, angmacae panoeekhaih palung mah angmacae zaehaih to amtuengsak pongah, kacoe hoi kamtung boeng khoeok to, maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt o boih: Jesu hoi toah nawnto angdoe nongpata khue oh hoi sut. **10** Jesu anghaw naah, nongpata khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu ai boeh. Anih mah nongpata khaeah, Nongpata, Nang zaehaih net kaminaw loe naa ah maw caeh o boih boeh? Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai maw? tiah a naa. **11** Nongpata mah, Angraeng, Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai, tiah naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Kai mah doeh lok kang caek ai: caeh ah loe zaehaih sah let hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. **12** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih let, Kai loe long aanghaih ah ka oh: Ka hnukah bang kami loe, vinghaih thungah caeh mak ai, hinghaih to hnu tih, tiah a naa. **13** Farasinaw mah anih khaeah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah hnukung ah na oh; hnukung ah na ohhaih to amsoem ai, tiah a naa o. **14** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah oh cadoeh, Kai loe naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito ka panoeek pongah, hnukung ah ka ohhaih loe amsoem: toe nangcae loe Kai naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito na panoeek o ai. **15** Nangcae loe taksa baktiah lok na caek o; toe Kai loe mi doeh lok ka caek vai ai. **16** Kai loe kaimah bueng ah ka om ai, Kai patoehkung Pa hoi nawnto ka oh pongah, lok ka caek aep to mah, ka lokcaekhaih loe amsoem. **17** Kami hnetto mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah nangmacae ih daan thungah tarik ih oh. **18** Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah Ka oh, Kai patoehkung Pa doeh Kai hnukung ah oh. **19** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nam pa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah, Kai doeh Kam Pa doeh na panoeek o ai: Kai nang panoeek o soe nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoeek o tih, tiah a naa. **20** Hae lok loe Jesu mah tempul thung ih phoisabawm suekhaih taengah patuk nathuem ah thuih pae ih lok ah oh: angmah ih atue pha ai vop pongah, mi mah doeh

anih to naeh o ai. **21** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae let, Kai loe ka caeh ving han boeh, kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nangmae zaeahih pongah na dueh o tih: ka caehhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **22** Judahnaw mah, Ka caehhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih pongah, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih kalang mue, tiah poek o. **23** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe atlim bang ih kami ah na oh o; kai loe ranui bang ih kami ah ni ka loe: nangcae loe hae long kami ah na oh o; kai loe hae long kami na ai ni. **24** To pongah kang thuih o, Na zae o haih pongah na dueh o tih: Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, tiah na tang o ai nahaeloe, nangmae zaeahih pongah na dueh o tih, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe tangsuek nathuem hoi kang thuih o khing ih kami ah ka oh. **26** Lok thuih moe, nangcae lokcae hanah ka tawnh mangh: toe kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh; anih khae hoi ka thaih ih hmuennaw ni long khaeah ka thuih, tiah a naa. **27** Jesu mah thuih ih Ampa kawng to nihcae mah thai pae o kop ai. **28** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa na takhing o naah ni, Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, kaimah bueng ah tidoeh Ka sah ai; kam Pa mah ang patuk ih loknaw ni ka thuih, tiah na panoek o vop tih. **29** Kai patoehkung loe Kai hoi nawnto oh: Pa mah kaimah bueng na caehtaak sut ai; a koeh ih hmuennaw ni ka sak pae toepsoep, tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah hae loknaw thuih naah, paroeai kaminaw mah anih to tang o. **31** Jesu mah Anih tanghah tawn Judahnaw khaeah, Ka lok ah na oh o poe nahaeloe, ka hnukbang kami tangtang ah ni na oh o. **32** Loktang to na panoek o ueloe, loktang mah na loih o sak tih, tiah a naa. **33** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Abraham ih atii ah ka oh o, minaw ih tamna ah ka om o vai ai: kawbangmaw na loih o tih, tiah na thuih? tiah pathim pae o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zaeahih sah kami loe zaeahih tamna ah oh. **35** Tamna loe im ah om poe ai: toe Capa loe oh poe. **(aiñ g165)** **36** To pongah Capa mah na loih o sak nahaeloe, na loih o tangtang tih. **37** Abraham ih atii ah na oh o, titi ka panoek; toe nangcae thungah ka lok ohhah ahmuen om ai pongah, kai hum hanah nang pakrong o. **38** Kai loe Kam Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih hmuen to ni ka thuih: nangcae loe nam pa khae hoi na hnuk o ih hmuen to na sak o, tiah a naa. **39** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Abraham loe kaicae ih ampa ni, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Abraham ih caa ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham mah sak ih toknaw to na sak o han oh bae. **40** Toe Sithaw khae hoi ka thaih ih, loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, vaihi Kai hum hanah nang pakrong o, Abraham loe to baktih hmuen to sah ai. **41** Nangcae loe nam panaw mah sak o ih hmuennaw ni na sak o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae loe payang caa na ai ni; kaicae loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o. **42** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw khae hoi tacawt kami ah ka oh, anih khae hoiah ni kang zoh; kai mah koeh ah kang zo ai, Sithaw loe nangcae Ampa ah om nahaeloe, anih mah kai ang patoeh pongah, kai hae nang palung o tih. **43** Tipongah ka thuih ih lok na thaih o kop ai loe? Ka lok na tahngai o kop ai pongah ni, kalok hae na thaih o kop ai. **44** Nangcae loe nam pa taqaw ih caa ah na oh o, to pongah

nam pa koehhah sak hanah na koeh o. Anih loe tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni kami humkung ah oh, anih thungah loktang om ai pongah, anih loe loktang ah angdoe ai. Anih mah amsawnlok thuih naah, angmah koeh baktiah ni a thuih: anih loe lok amlai kami ah oh moe, lok amlai kaminaw ih ampa ah oh. **45** Loktang lok ka thuih pongah, Kai nang tang o ai. **46** Nangcae thungah kai zaeahih net thaih na oh o maw? Loktang bae kang thuih o, tipongah Kai nang tang o ai loe? **47** Sithaw kami loe, Sithaw ih loknaw to tahngaih: Sithaw kami ah na om o ai pongah ni, a lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa. **48** Judahnaw mah anih khaeah, Taqaw na tawnh, Samaritan kami maeto ah na oh, tiah kang naa o ih lok loe amsoem, tiah pathim pae o. **49** Jesu mah, Taqaw ka tawn ai; kam Pa to ni ka pakoeh, toe nangcae mah loe kasae nang thuih o. **50** Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoehhah ka pakrong ai: Ka lensawkhah pakrong moe, lokcae kami Maeto oh. **51** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka thuih ih lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. **(aiñ g165)** **52** Judahnaw mah anih khaeah, Taqaw na tawnh, tiah vaihi kang panoek o boeh. Abraham loe duek boeh moe, Tahmaanaw doeh duek o boeh; toe nang mah loe Ka lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh duekhah hnu mak ai, tiah na thuih. **(aiñ g165)** **53** Nang loe kaicae ampa Abraham pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe duek boeh, tahmaanaw doeh duek o boeh: nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o. **54** Jesu mah, Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoeh nahaeloe, to tiah kam koehhah to tiah doeh angcong mak ai: Anih loe kaicae ih Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih o ih, Kam Pa mah ni Kai hae ang pakoeh: **55** Anih to na panoek o ai, toe kaimah loe Anih to panoek: Anih to Ka panoek ai, tiah Ka thuih nahaeloe, Kai doeh nangcae baktiah amsawnlok thuih kami ah ni ka om tih: toe anih to ka panoek moe, a thuih ih lok to ka pakuem. **56** Nangcae ampa Abraham loe Kai ih ani to hnuk hanah koeh parai: anih mah hnuk naah, paroeai anghoe, tiah pathim pae. **57** Judahnaw mah anih khaeah, Nang loe saning quipangato mataeng doeh akoep ai vop, Abraham to na hnuk maw? tiah a naa o. **58** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Abraham om ai naah, Ka oh boeh, tiah a naa. **59** To naah nihcae mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o: toe Jesu mah anghaw taak ving, paroeai kaminaw salakah a caeh moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt ving.

9 Jesu loe loklam ah caeh, to naah tapen tangsuek hoi mikmaeng kami to a hnuk. **2** A hnukbang kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, hae kami loe angmah ih zaeahih pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno ampanaw zaeahih pongah maw mik maengh? tiah dueng o. **3** Jesu mah, Angmah zaeahih pongah na ai, amno ampanaw zaeahih pongah doeh na ai: toe anih khaeah Sithaw toksakhah to amtueng tih. **4** Khodai naah kai patoehkung ih tok to ka sak han oh: khoving naah loe mi doeh toksah thai mak ai. **5** Kia long ah ka oh nathung, kai loe long aanghah ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **6** Hae loknaw a thuih pacoengah, anih mah long ah tamtui pathoih moe, long to tamtui hoiah kanaem ah pathluem; to pacoengah mikmaeng ih mik to long kanaem hoiah a nok pae, **7** caeh ah loe kangbuem Siloam tuili (thuih koehhah loe patoeh tih haih ih ni) ah amsaeh ah, tiah a naa. **8** Imtaeng

kaminawh hoi anih loe mikmaeng ni, tiah hnuhong kaminawh mah, Hae kami loe anghnut moe, minawh khaeah ban patueng kami na ai maw? tiah thuih o. **9** Thoemto kaminawh mah, Hae kami loe anih to ni, tiah thuih o, kalah thoemto kaminawh mah loe, Hae kami loe anih hoiah anghmong, tiah thuih o: toe mikmaeng mah to kami loe kai ni, tiah a naa. **10** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na mik amtueng? tiah a naa o. **11** Anih mah, Jesu, tiah kawh ih kami mah long to kanaem ah pathluem moe, ka mik ah ang nok pae, to pacoengah kangbuem Siloam tuili ah amsaeh hanah ang thuih; ka caeh moe, kam saeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, tiah pathim pae. **12** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, To kami loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **13** Nihcae mah mikmaeng to Farasinawh khaeah hoih o. **14** Sabbath niah Jesu mah long to kanaem ah pathluem moe, mikmaeng to ngantuisak. **15** Farasinawh mah doeh na mik loe kawbangmaw amtueng, tiah dueng o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih mah long kanaem to ka mik ah ang nok pae, tui hoiah mik ka pasaeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, tiah a naa. **16** To naah thoemto Farasinawh mah, Hae kami loe Sabbath ni za ai pongah, Sithaw khae ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih o. Kalah kaminawh mah loe, Kazae kami mah kawbangmaw hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawh to sah tih, tiah a naa o. To pongah maeto hoi maeto ampraek o. **17** Nihcae mah mikmaeng khaeah, Na mik amtuengsak kami to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah dueng o let. To naah anih mah, To kami loe Tahmaa ni, tiah a naa. **18** Toe Judahnawh mah hae kami loe mikmaengh, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tito mik amtueng kami ih amno hoi ampa kawh ai karoek to tang o ai. **19** Nihcae mah to kami ih amno hoi ampa khaeah, Anih loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah mik a maeng boeh, tiah na thuih hoi ih nanghnik ih capa maw? Kawbangmaw vaihi anih ih mik amtueng pae? tiah dueng o. **20** Anih ih amno hoi ampa mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kami loe kaihnik ih capa ni, anih loe tapen tangsuek na hoiah mikmaeng boeh: **21** toe kawbangmaw vaihi a mik amtueng pae let, mi mah maw a mik amtuengsak, tito ka panoek hoi ai: anih loe saning akoep boeh: to pongah angmah khaeah dueng oh: anih mah angmah kawng to thui tih hmanh, tiah a naa hoi. **22** Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih loe Kri ni, tiah thui kami loe sineko hoiah pathok si, tiah Judahnawh palung adue o; Judah kaminawh to a zit hoi pongah ni, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah to tiah lokthuih hoi. **23** To pongah, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah anih loe saning akoep boeh; angmah khaeah dueng oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. **24** Nihcae mah mikmaeng to kawh o let moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw to mah pakoeh ai: hae kami loe kami zae, tiah ni ka panoek o, tiah a naa o. **25** Anih mah, Hae kami loe kami zae maw, kami zae ai, tito ka panoek ai: hmuen maeto ka panoek ih oh, kai loe canghniah mik ka maengh, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tiah a naa. **26** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Anih mah tih maw ang sak pae? Anih mah na mik to kawbangmaw amtuengsak? tiah dueng o let. **27** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thui o boeh, toe na tahngai o ai: tikhoe thaih let han na koeh o loe? Nangcae doeh Anih hnukbang kami ah oh hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. **28** To naah nihcae mah anih to zoeh o, Nang loe Anih hnukbang kami ah na oh, toe kaicae loe Mosi hnukbang kami ah ni ka oh o. **29** Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah

ni lokthuih pae, tito ka panoek o: toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o. **30** To kami mah nihcae khaeah, Dawnrai han oh, Anih loe naa ih kami maw, tito na panoek o ai, toe anih mah ni ka mik hae amtuengsak. **31** Sithaw mah kami zaenawh ih lok tahngai ai, tito a panoek o: toe Sithaw to bok moe, a koehhah sah kami ih lok loe, Anih mah tahngai pae. **32** Tapen tangsuek na hoi kaom mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak, tiah long oh tangsuek na hoi mi mah doeh thai vai ai vop. (aion g165) **33** Hae kami loe Sithaw ih kami ai nahaeloe, anih mah tidoeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **34** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kami zae ah tapen nang mah kaicae hae nang patuk maw? tiah a naa o. Anih to tasa bangah pathok o ving. **35** Nihcae mah mikmaeng to haek o ving, tiah Jesu mah thaih; Jesu mah mikmaeng to hnuk naah, anih khaeah, Kami Capa to na tang maw? tiah a naa. **36** To naah mikmaeng mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, Anih to ka tang thai hanah, Anih loe mi maw? tiah a naa. **37** Jesu mah anih khaeah Anih to na hnuk boeh bae, nang hoi lokpae kami loe anih to boeh ni, tiah a naa. **38** To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, Ka tang, tiah thuih moe, Anih to a bok. **39** Jesu mah, Kai loe mikmaengnawh mik amtuengsak moe, mik amtueng kaminawh mikmaengsak han hoi lokcaek han ih ni hae long nuiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **40** Anih khae kaom thoemto Farasinawh mah to loknawh to thaih o naah, anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh mik ka maengh o maw? tiah a naa o. **41** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Mik na maeng o nahaeloe, zaehaih na tawn o mak ai: toe kaicae loe mik amtueng, tiah vaihi na thuih o pongah, zaehaih na tawn o, tiah a naa.

10 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tuu khongkha thung hoi akun ai, kalah loklam hoiah daw tahang kami loe, kamqu hoi mingcahnawh ni. **2** Toe tuutoep kami loe tuu khongkha thung hoiah ni akunh. **3** Khongkha toep kami mah anih hanah thok to paongh pae; tuunawh mah anih ih lok to tahngai pae o: anih loe angmah ih tuunawh to ahmin hoiah kawh moe, tasa bangah caeh haih. **4** A tuunawh tasa bangah caeh haih naah, nihcae hmaa ah a caeh pae, tuunawh mah anih ih lok to maat o pongah, anih hnukah bang o. **5** Tuunawh loe hnuk vai ai ih kami hnukah natuek naah doeh bang o mak ai, a lok to maat o ai pongah, cawn o taak tih, tiah a naa. **6** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae, toe nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to nihcae mah thaih pae o kop ai. **7** To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai loe tuu khongkha ah ka oh. **8** Kai hmaa ah angzo kaminawh boih loe kamqu hoi mingcahnawh ni: tuunawh mah nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae o ai. **9** Kai loe khongkha ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai thung hoiah akun kami loe, pahlonghah hnu tih, a thungah caeh ueloe, tacawt tih, to pacoengah rawkcaek caakhaih kahoih ahmuen to hnu tih. **10** Kamqu loe paquk han ih, hum han ih hoi paro han ih ni angzoh: Kai loe nihcae hinghah tawnh o moe, pop aep ah a tawnh o han ih ni kang zoh. **11** Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh: kahoih tuutoepkung loe tuunawh hanah a hinghah to paek. **12** Tuutoep kami ai, tuu tawnkung doeh na ai, thlai ih kami loe kangzo tasui to hnuk naah, tuunawh to prawtsut moe, cawnh taak ving: tasui mah tuunawh to kaek moe, tuunawh to ampraeksak phang. **13** Thlai ih kami loe thlai ih kami

ah oh pongah, tuunawk to dawncang ai. **14** Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh; Kai mah ih tuunawk to Ka panoek, tuunawk mah doeh kai ang panoek o. **15** Pa mah Kai ang panoek baktih toengah, Pa to Ka panoek, Ka hinghaih to tuunawk hanah ka paek. **16** Hae tuu khongkha thungah kathum ai, kalah tuunawk doeh Ka tawnh: nihcae doeh Ka hoih han oh vop, nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o tih; to pacoengah loe tuu khongkha maeto hoi tuutoepkung maeto ni om tih boeh. **17** Ka hinghaih ka paek pongah, Kam Pa mah Kai ang palung, to hinghaih to ka lak let han. **18** Mi mah doeh kai khae hoi lomh mak ai, Kaimah koehah ni hinghaih to ka paek. Ka paek thaih baktih toengah, lak let thaih doeh ka tawnh. Kam Pa khae hoi ah ni hae lokpaekhah hae Ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **19** Hae a thuih ih loknawk pongah Judah kaminawk salakah ampraekhah to oh let. **20** Paroeai kaminawk mah, Anih loe taqawk tawnh moe, amthu boeh; tih hanah a lok to na tahngai pae o khing loe? tiah naa o. **21** Kalah kaminawk mah loe, Hae loknawk loe taqawk tawn kami mah thuih ih lok na ai ni. Taqawk mah loe mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak thai tih maw? tiah thuih o. **22** Siktue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah angpaekhah poi to oh. **23** Jesu loe tempul thung ih Solomon impoem ta ah amkaeh. **24** To naah Judahnawk mah anih to takui o moe, anih khaeah, Nasetto maw kaicae palung nang haengsak han vop? Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, kamnoek ah na thui ah, tiah a naa o. **25** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o boeh, toe nang tang o ai: Kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ka sak ih toknawk loe, Kai hnukung ah oh o. **26** Toe kang thuih o baktiah, Kai ih tuu ah na om o ai pongah, Kang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai. **27** Kai ih tuunawk loe Ka lok to tahngai o, nihcae to Ka panoek, nihcae loe Ka hnukah bang o. **28** Dungzan hinghaih to nihcae hanah ka paek; nihcae loe natuek naah doeh anghmaa o mak ai, mi mah doeh Ka ban thung hoiah lomh mak ai. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **29** Nihcae kai khaeah paekkung, Kam Pa loe, tih boih pongah len kue; mi mah doeh nihcae to Kam Pa ban thung hoiah lomh thai mak ai. **30** Kai hoi Kam Pa loe maeto ni, tiah a naa. **31** To naah Judahnawk mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o let. **32** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa khae hoi ih paroeai kahoih toknawk to kang patuek o boeh; kawbaktih tok pongah maw Kai thlung hoiah nang va o han? tiah a naa. **33** Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Kahoih tok pongah thlung hoi kang va o mak ai; toe nang loe Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih; kami ah na oh to mah, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw ah nang sak pongah ni, tiah a naa o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe sithawnawk ah na oh o, tiah Ka thuih, tiah nangmacae ih kaalok thungah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw? **35** Anih mah nihcae to sithawnawk, tiah kaww nahaeloe, mi khaeah maw Sithaw lok to angzoh, Cabu loe amro thai mak ai; **36** ampa mah ciimcaisak moe, long nuiah patoeh ih kami mah, Kai loe Sithaw Capa ah ka oh, tiah Ka thuih pongah maw, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih, tiah nang naa o? **37** Kam Pa ih tok to ka sak ai nahaeloe, na tang o hmah. **38** Toe a tok to ka sak pae nahaeloe, Kai nang tang o ai cadoeh, ka sak ih toknawk to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe Pa Kai thungah oh moe, Kai doeh Anih thungah ka oh, tito na panoek o thai tih, tiah a naa. **39** To pongah nihcae mah Anih naeh hanah pakrong o let: toe Anih loe nihcae ban thung hoiah loih. **40** Anih loe Johan mah tuinuem

paek tangsuekhah Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh moe, toah oh. **41** To pacoengah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Johan loe dawnrai hmuen sah vai ai: toe Johan mah thuih ih hae kami kawngnawk boih loe amsoem, tiah a thuih o. **42** To ahmuen ah paroeai kaminawk mah Anih to tang o.

11 Lazaru, tiah kaww ih kami loe ngannat, anih loe Meri hoi amnawk Martha ohhaih Bethani avang ih kami ah oh. **2** (To Meri loe nganna Lazaru ih tanuh ah oh moe, Angraeng ih khok to hmuihoih tui hoiah bawh moe, a sam hoiah anih ih khok hmawt pae kami ah oh.) **3** To pongah a tanuh hnik mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, khenah, na palung ih kami loe ngannat, tiah lok a pat pae hoi. **4** To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, Hae nathaih loe duek han khoeik to om ai, toe Sithaw lensawkhah amtueng han ih ni oh, hae nathaih rang hoiah lensawk Sithaw Capa amtuenghaih to om tih, tiah a naa. **5** Jesu mah Martha, anih ih amnawk hoi Lazaru to palung. **6** Lazaru ngannat ti, tiah Anih mah thaih pacoengah, anih loe a ohhaih ahmuen ah ni hnetto thung cam vop. **7** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Jerusalem ah caeh o let si boeh, tiah a naa. **8** A hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih khaeah, Rabbi, canghni pangah ni Judahnawk mah thlung hoi vah hanah Ang pakrong o; to ahmuen ah Na caeh let han maw? tiah a naa o. **9** Jesu mah, Nito naah atue hatlai hnetto om ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh khodai ah caeh kami loe, hae long aanghaih to a hnuk pongah amthaek ai. **10** Toe khoving ah caeh kami loe, aanghaih om ai pongah, amthaek, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, Aicae ampui Lazaru loe a iih; toe Ka caeh moe, Ka pathawk han, tiah a naa. **12** Anih hnukbang kaminawk mah, Angraeng, anih iip nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa o. **13** Jesu mah Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni, toe nihcae mah loe iih rumramhaih mue a thuih, tiah poek o. **14** To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah kamnoek ah thuih pae. **15** Na tang o thai hanah, to ahmuen ah ka om ai pongah, nangcae hanah anghoehaih ka tawnh; vaihi anih khaeah caeh o si, tiah a naa. **16** To naah Didymas, tiah kaww ih, Thomas mah a hnukbang ampuinawk khaeah, aicae doeh anih hoi nawnto duek hanah caeh o toeng si, tiah a naa. **17** Jesu phak naah, anih aphumhaih ni palito oh boeh, tito Anih mah panoek. **18** Bethani loe Jerusalem hoiah meng hnetto oh duih. **19** Nihnik ih thangqoi to duek pae boeh pongah, pathloep hanah paroeai Judahnawk Martha hoi Meri khaeah caeh o. **20** Jesu angzoh ti, tiah Martha mah thaih naah, Anih dawt hanah a caeh: toe Meri loe im ah oh. **21** Martha mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi hae dueh mak ai. **22** Toe vaihi doeh Sithaw khaeah na hnik ih hmuen boih loe, Sithaw mah na paek tih, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. **23** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Na thangqoi loe anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. **24** Martha mah anih khaeah, Hnukkuem anghawk lethaih niah loe anih anghawk let tih, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. **25** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe anghawk lethaih hoi hinghaih ah Ka oh: Kai tang kami loe, dueh cadoeh, hing tih: **26** mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tanghaih hoiah khosah kami loe natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai. Hae lok hae na tang maw? tiah a naa. (aiōn g165) **27** Nongpata mah Anih khaeah, Ue, Angraeng: Nang loe Kri ni, long nuiah angzo han koi, Sithaw Capa ah na oh, tito

Ka tang, tiah a naa. **28** To tiah lok cae a thuih pacoengah, Martha loe caeh moe, tamquta hoi amnaw Meri to kaw, Patukkung, angzoh boeh, nang ang kawksak, tiah a naa. **29** Meri mah to lok to thaih naah, karangah anghaw moe, Anih khaeah caeh. **30** To naah Jesu loe avang thungah akun ai vop, Anih loe Martha mah dawthaih ahmuen ah ni oh vop. **31** Meri pathloep hanah im ah kangzo Judahnaw loe, karangah anghaw moe, tasa bangah tacawt Meri to hnuk o naah, qah han ih mue taprong ah a caeh, tiah poek o pongah, anih hnukah bang o. **32** Meri loe Jesu ohhaih ahmuen to phak moe, Anih to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah cangkrawn moe, Anih khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi hae dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. **33** Anih qahhah hoi anih hoi nawnto kangzo Judahnaw qahhah to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palungset moe, poek angpho, **34** anih mah naa ah maw a qok to na pasong o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, angzo ah loe khenah, tiah a naa o. **35** Jesu qah. **36** Judah kaminaw mah, Khen oh, Anih mah kawkrumaw Lazaru to palung, tiah thuih o. **37** Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah, Mikmaeng mik amtuengsak, hae kami mah Lazaru duek han ai ah sah thai mak ai maw? tiah thuih o. **38** To pongah Jesu loe palungset hoiah taprong ah caeh. Taprong loe thlung khaw ah oh pongah, akhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o. **39** Jesu mah, Thlung to takhoe oh, tiah a naa. Toe kadueh kami ih tanuh Martha mah, Anih khaeah, Vaih loe anih ih qok hmuisae tih boeh, aphumhah ni palito oh boeh, tiah a naa. **40** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na tang nahaeloe, Sithaw lensawkhah na hnu tih, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. **41** To naah qok pasonghah taprong thlung to takhoe pae o. Jesu mah van ah doeng tahang moe, Pa, ka lok nang tahngaih pae pongah, kawnhaih lok kang thuih. **42** Ka lok nang tahngaih pae toepsoep, tiah ka panoek: toe haeah angdoe kaminaw mah, Kai loe Nang mah ni potoeh, tiah tang o thai han ih ni, hae lok hae ka thuih, tiah a naa. **43** Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, Lazaru, tacawt ah, tiah tha hoi a hang. **44** To naah kadueh kami to tacawt, a ban hoi a khok loe kadueh khukhah kahni mah zaeng caeng: mikhmai doeh pavawh mah khuk khoep. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih to khram oh, caeh nasoe, tiah a naa. **45** Jesu mah sak ih hmuen to, Meri pathloep han angzo paroeai Judahnaw mah hnuk o naah, Anih to tang o. **46** Toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe Farasinaw khaeah caeh o moe, Jesu mah sak ih hmuennaw to thuih pae o. **47** To naah kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinaw nawnto amkhueng o, Hae kami mah paroeai dawnrai hmuennaw sak boeh pongah, timaw a sak o han? **48** Anih hae hae tiah prawtsut nahaeloe, kaminaw mah anih hae tang o boih tih boeh: to naah Rom kaminaw angzo o ueloe, aicae ih ahmuen hoi acaeng to la o tih boeh, tiah thuih o. **49** To naah nihcae thung ih kami, to na saning ah kalen koek qaima toksah Kaiapha mah, nihcae khaeah, Tidoeh na panoek o ai, **50** acaeng boih anghmat pongah loe, kaminaw hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah a naa. **51** Anih mah hae lok hae angmah koeh ah thui ai: to na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah a oh baktih toengah, acaeng taham ah Jesu dueh tih, tiah anih mah taphong coek boeh; **52** to acaengnaw han khue ai, prae kalah ah ampraek phang, Sithaw ih caanaw doeh maeto ah angcusak hanah thuih ih lok ah doeh oh.

53 To na ni hoi kamtong nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih hum hanah pacaeng o. **54** To pongah Jesu loe Judahnaw salakah kamtuengah caeh ai; praezaek taengah kaom, Ephraim, tiah kaw ih avang taengah a caeh moe, to ah a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto oh. **55** Judahnaw misong loihaih poi hoi anghnai boeh: to poi sah ai naah, amprikai o hanah, paroeai kaminaw loe angmacae avang hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o. **56** Nihcae mah Jesu to pakrong o, nihcae tempul thungah angdoet o naah, kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih poi huih ah angzo mak ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. **57** Kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinaw mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ohhaih panoek kami loe, Anih to a naeh o thai hanah, a ohhah ahmuen to patuek han angaih, tiah lokpaek o.

12 Misong loihaih poi hoi phak tomhah ni tarukto naah, Jesu loe kadueh Lazaru pathawkhah Bethani avang to phak. **2** To avang ah nihcae mah anih han duembuh caakhah sak pae o; Martha mah caaknaek to thongh pae: toe Lazaru loe caboi nuiah Anih hoi nawnto anghnut. **3** To naah Meri mah, atho kana parai hmuioih tui tabu maeto lak moe, Jesu ih khok to bawh pae pacoengah, a sam hoiah huk pae: to naah imthung ah hmuioih tui to koi. **4** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaw thung ih maeto, Anih anghpat taak han kaom Simon capa, Juda Iskariot mah, **5** tikhoe kamtang kaminaw na paek hanah hae hmuioih tui hae phoisa cumvai thumto hoiah na zaw ai loe? tiah a naa. **6** Kamtang kaminaw abomh han koeh pongah anih mah hae lok hae thuih ih na ai ni; anih loe kamqu ah oh, phoisa pakuemkung ah oh moe, phoisa to angmah han patoh kami ah oh pongah ni to tiah lok a thuih. **7** Jesu mahhongpata loe angmah hmaw ah om nasoe: Kai aphumhah ni han ih ni hae hmuioih tui hae a suek. **8** Kamtang kaminaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe; toe Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai, tiah a naa. **9** Anih toah oh, tiah Judahnaw mah panoek o naah, Jesu hnuk han ih khue ai ah, duekhah thung hoi anih mah pathaw ih Lazaru doeh hnuk han koeh o pongah, paroeai kaminaw angzoh o. **10** Kalen koek qaima mah Lazaru doeh hum hanah pacaeng; **11** Lazaru kawng pongah paroeai Judah kaminaw mah qaima to caeh o taak moe, Jesu tanghah to tawnh o. **12** Khawnbang phak naah loe, poi huih ah angzo paroeai kaminaw mah, Jesu Jerusalem ah angzoh, tiah thaih o. **13** Bawksawqam hoi kanghmong thing tanghang to sin o moe, anih dawt hanah caeh o, Hosanna: Angraeng hmin hoi angzo Israel Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihah om nasoe, tiah hang o. **14** Jesu mah laa hrang to hnuk naah, a nuiah anghueng; **15** Zion canu, zii hmah: khenah, na Siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghueng moe, angzoh, tiah tarik ih oh. **16** Tangsuek naah loe a hnukbang kaminaw mah hae hmuennaw hae thaih o kop ai: toe Jesu to pakoeh ah oh naah, hae hmuennaw loe Anih kawng ni tarik o, hae hmuennaw loe Anih han ih ni sak pae o, titi nihcae mah panoek o. **17** Anih mah Lazaru to taprong thung hoiah kaw moe, duekhah thung hoiah pathaw let naah kaom paroeai kaminaw loe, Anih hnukung ah oh o. **18** Anih mah dawnrai hmuen sak, titi nihcae mah thaih o naah, anih hnuk hanah caeh o. **19** To pongah Farasinaw mah kawbang doeh na sah o thai ai boeh, khen oh, long loe Anih hnukah ni

caeh boeh, tiah a thuih o. **20** Poih tue ah Sithaw bok han angzo kaminawkw thungah Griknawkw doeh athum o toeng: **21** to kaminawkw loe Kalili prae Bethsaida avang ah om kami, Philip khaeah angzoh o moe, Patukkung, Jesu hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah tahmenhaih hnuk o. **22** Philip loe caeh moe, Andru khaeah thuih pae: to pacoengah Andru hoi Philip Jesu khaeah caeh hoi moe, thuih pae hoi let. **23** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa pakoehhaih atue loe phak boeh. **24** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Cangti loe long ah krak moe, dueh ai nahaeloe, angmah toengroeng ah ni oh: toe a duek naah loe, athaih paroeai athaih. **25** Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih palung kami loe, anghmaa tih; hae long nuiah a hinghaih hnuma kami loe dungzan hinghaih to toep tih. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Mi kawbaktih doeh Ka tok sah kami loe, Ka hnukah bang nasoe; Ka ohhaih ahmuen ah, Ka tamna doeh om toeng tih: Ka tok sah kami loe Ka mi Pa mah pakoeh tih. **27** Vaihi ka poekhaih angpho; timaw ka thuih han? Pa, hae atue thung hoiah na pahlong ah: toe hae tiah oh han ih ni, hae atue ah kang zoh. **28** Pa, na hmin to pakoeh ah, tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah, Ka pakoeh hmaek boeh, Ka pakoeh let han vop, tiah lok to angzoh. **29** To ahmuen ah angdoe kaminawkw mah, To lok to thaih o naah, Khopazih, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminawkw mah loe, Van kami mah lok a thuih pae, tiah thuih o. **30** Jesu mah hae lok loe kai han angzo ai, nangcae hanah ni angzoh. **31** Hae long loe vaihi lokcaek ah oh boeh: hae long angraeng haekhaih to om tih. **32** Kai long ranui ah atoengh tahang naah, kaminawkw boih kaimah khaeah ka zaeh han, tiah a naa. **33** Hae lok loe, anih kawbangmaw due tih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. **34** To naah paroeai kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Kri loe dungzan ah caak poe tih, tiah kaalok mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o: nangmah loe kawbangmaw, Kami Capa to ranui ah bang o tih, tiah na thuih, hae Kami Capa loe mi maw? tiah pathim pae o. **(aiōn g165)** **35** To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Aanghaih loe nawnetta thungah ni nangcae hoi nawn to oh. Aanghaih na tawnh o naah caeh oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiah vinghaih pha moeng tih: khoving thung caeh kami loe naa ah maw a caeh, titō panoek ai. **36** Aanghaih caa ah na oh o thai hanah, aanghaih na tawnh o naah, aanghaih to tang oh, tiah a naa. Hae loknawkw a thuih pacoengah, Jesu mah nihcae to yae moe, caehtaak ving. **37** Anih mah nihcae hma ah paroeai dawnrai hmuen sak pae cadoeh, nihcae mah anih to tang o ai. **38** Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh o maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw amtueng? tiah tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni oh. **39** To pongah nihcae mah tang o thai ai, Isaiah mah, **40** Anih mah nihcae mikmaengsak moe, nihcae ih palung amtsak; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o moeng tih, palung hoiah panoek o ueloe, amnlaem o tih, to naah kai mah nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih let. **41** Isaiah mah, Anih lensawkhaih hnuk naah, Anih kawng to hae tiah thuih. **42** To tiah om cadoeh, paroeai ukkung ah kaom kaminawkw mah anih to tang o; toe Farasinawkw mah sineko thung hoiah haek moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah, Anih kawng to nihcae mah taphong o ai. **43** Nihcae loe Sithaw mah pakoeh pongah kami mah pakoehhaih to koeh o kue. **44** To naah Jesu mah, Kai tang kami loe Kai to tang ai, Kai patoehkung tang kami ah ni oh. **45** Kai khih kami loe

Kai patoehkung to a hnuk. **46** Kai tang kaminawkw, khoving thungah oh o han ai ah, Kai loe long ah kangzo aanghaih ah ka oh. **47** Mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, tang ai nahaeloe anih to lok ka caek mak ai: Kai loe long lokcaek hanah kang zo ai, long pahlong hanah ni kang zoh. **48** Kai talawkw ai moe, ka lok tahngai ai kami lokcaekkung maeto oh: Ka thuih ih lok mah anih to hnukkuem niah lokcaek tih. **49** Kai loe kaimah koehah lok ka thuih ai; toe ka thuih moe, ka patuk han ih lok loe Kai patoehkung Pa mah ni ang paek. **50** Anih mah paek ih lok loe dungzan hinghaih lok ah oh, titō ka panoek: to pongah Pa mah ang thuihsak ih baktih toengah ni lok ka thuih, tiah a naa. **(aiōnios g166)**

13 Misong loihihaih poihi pha ai vop, Jesu mah hae long tacaww taak moe, Ampa khaeah caehhaih atue phak boeh, tiah panoek naah, long ah kaom angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah, atue boeng khoeo to amlunghaih to amtuengsak. **2** Duembuh caak pacoeng tom naah, Anih angphat taak hanah, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot ih palung thungah taqawkw mah toksak pae. **3** Ampa mah hmuen boih anih ban ah paek boeh, anih loe Sithaw khae hoi angzoh moe, Sithaw khaeah caeh han oh boeh, tiah Jesu mah panoek; **4** anih loe duembuh caakhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawkw moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhring, pavawh to lak moe, kaeng ah angzaeng. **5** To pacoengah sabae thuk thungah tui a lawn moe, a hnukbang kaminawkw ih khok to pasaeah pae, to pacoengah kaeng ah angzaeng ih pavawh hoiah a huk pae. **6** Simon Piter khaeah phak naah loe, Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok nang pasaeah pae han maw? tiah a naa. **7** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Vaihi ka sak ih tok hae na panoek thai mak ai; toe amzai ah ni na panoek vop tih, tiah a naa. **8** Piter mah anih khaeah, Ka khok hae natuek naah doeh na pasae mak ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang pasae pae ai nahaeloe, kai ih kami ah na om mak ai, tiah a naa. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok khue ai, ka ban hoi ka lu doeh pasae ngala ah, tiah a naa. **10** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tui amhluk kami loe khok khue ni pasaeah han angai, kalah takpum loe ciim boeh: nangcae loe na ciim o, toe na ciim o boih ai, tiah a naa. **11** Anih angphat taak han kami to anih mah panoek pongah, na ciim o boih ai, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah nihcae ih khok pasaeah pae pacoengah, angmah ih kahni to lak moe, anghnut let, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah ka sak ih hmuen hae na panoek o maw? tiah a naa. **13** Kai hae Patukkung, Angraeng, tiah nang kawkw o: to tiah nang kawkw o haih loe amsoem; kai loe to tiah ni ka oh roe. **14** Kai loe nangcae Patukkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, toe khok kang pasaeah pae o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto ih khok to pasae oh. **15** Nangcae khae ka sak ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah, khet kui kaom hmuen kang patuek o boeh. **16** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai; patoeh ih kami doeh patoehkung pongah len kue ai. **17** Hae hmuennawkw hae na panoek o moe, na sak o nahaeloe, taham na hoihi o. **18** Nangcae boih ka thuih koeh ih na ai ni: ka qoih ih kaminawkw loe ka panoek: Cabu akoep hanah, kai hoi nawnto buhcaa kami mah khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh. **19** To baktih hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni hae baktih

hmuen phak naah, Kai loe Anih boeh ni, tiah na tang o thai tih. **20** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Ka patoeh ih kami talawk kami loe, kai talawk kami ah oh, Kai talawk kami loe Kai patoehkung talawk kami ah oh, tiah a naa. **21** Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, Jesu loe dawnrai hoiah oh; Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa. **22** To naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Mi thuih koehhah ih maw, tiah poek o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang khet o. **23** A hnukbang kaminawk thungah Jesu mah palung ih kami maeto loe, Jesu ih saok nuih amha. **24** Simon Piter mah saok ah amha a hnukbang kami khaeah, Jesu mah thuih ih lok loe mi thuih koehhah ih maw dueng noek ah, tiah a naa. **25** To naah Jesu ih saok ah amha kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to kami loe mi aa? tiah dueng. **26** Jesu mah, Sabae thungah takaw ka nup moe, ka paek ih kami to ni, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Anih mah sabae thungah takaw to nup moe, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot hanah paek. **27** Takaw nup pacoengah, anih takoh thungah Setan akun. To pacoengah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na sak han koi hmuen to karangah sah lai ah, tiah a naa. **28** Tipongah maw anih hanah to tiah lok a thuih pae, tito toah buhcaa kami maeto mah doeh panoek o ai. **29** Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah Judah loe phoisa pakuemkung ah oh pongah, poihsak hanah hmuenmae qan han ih a thuih pae kalang mue, to tih ai boeh loe kamtang kaminawk paek hanah hmuenmae a qansak mue, tiah poek o. **30** Takaw lak pacoengah, anih loe tasa bangah tacawt roep; to naah khoving boeh. **31** Juda tasa bang tacawt pacoengah, Jesu mah, Kami Capa loe vaihi pakoeh ah oh boeh, Anih pongah Sithaw doeh pakoeh ah oh. **32** Anih pongah Sithaw pakoeh ah om nahaeloe, anih pongah Sithaw Angmah to doeh pakoeh ah om ueloe, akra ai ah Anih to pakoeh roep tih boeh. **33** Nawktanawk, nawnetta thungah ni nangcae khaeah ka om tih boeh. Nangcae mah nang pakrong o tih: toe Judahnawk khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi roe kang thuih o: ka caehhah ahmuen ah, nang zo o thai mak ai. **34** Kaalok kangtha kang paek o, maeto hoi maeto amlung oh; kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh. **35** Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o naah ni, kaminawk boih mah nangcae loe kai hnukah bang kaminawk ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a naa. **36** Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Vaihi ka caehhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, toe hae pacoengah ni nang zo o thai vop tih, tiah pathim pae. **37** Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah vaihi kang zo o thai mak ai loe? Nang pongah ka hinghah ka vah han, tiah a naa. **38** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai pongah na hinghah na vah han maw? Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih, Aakhong ai na ah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah pathim pae.

14 Poek anghmang o hmah: Sithaw to tang oh loe, kai doeh tang oh. **2** Kam Pa im ah loe ohhah ahmuen oh mangh: to tiah om ai nahaeloe, kang thuih o han boeh. Nangcae ohhah ahmuen sak hanah ka caeh. **3** Nangcae ohhah ahmuen ka sak pacoengah, Kang zoh let moe, Ka ohhah ahmuen ah, na oh o toeng hanah, kaimah khaeah kang lak o han. **4** Ka caeh han ih ahmuen hoi loklam to na panoek o, tiah a naa. **5** Thomas mah anih khaeah,

Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han, tito ka panoek o ai; kawbangmaw loklam to ka panoek o thai tih? tiah a naa. **6** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe loklam, loktang hoi hinghah ah ka oh: Kai ai ah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Pa khaeah angzo thai mak ai. **7** Kai nang panoek o boeh nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoek o tih: vaihi hoi kamtong Anih to na panoek o moe, Anih to na hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Philip mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, to tih nahaeloe kaicae han khawt boeh, tiah a naa. **9** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Philip, atue kasawk ah nang hoi nawnto ka oh boeh, toe kai nang panoek ai vop maw? Kai hnu kami loe Ampa to hnuk boeh; kawbangah maw kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, tiah na thuih? **10** Pa thungah Kai ka oh moe, Kai thungah Pa oh, tito na panoek ai maw? Kang thuih o ih loknawk loe kaimah koeh ah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kai thungah kaom Pa mah ni thuih, Anih mah ni hae toknawk hae sak. **11** Kai loe Pa thungah ka oh, Pa doeh kai thungah oh, tiah tang oh, to tih ai boeh loe ka sak ih hmuennawk pongah Kai hae tang oh. **12** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Ka nuih tanghah tawn kami loe, ka sak ih hmuennawk hae anih mah doeh sah toeng tih; Kam Pa khaeah caeh han oh boeh pongah, anih mah hae pongah kalen kue hmuenawk to sah tih. **13** Capa rang hoiah Ampa to pakoeh thai hanah, Kai ih ahmin hoiah nang hnik o ih hmuennawk boih kang paek o han. **14** Kawbaktih hmuen doeh Ka hmin hoiah nang hnik o nahaeloe, nang hnik o ih baktih toengah kang sak pae o han. **15** Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, kang paek o ih loknawk to pakuem oh. **16** Anih nangcae khaeah oh poe hanah, Pa khaeah lawk ka thuih han, Anih mah kalah Pathloepkung to na paek tih; (**aiōn g165**) **17** loktang Muithla to na paek o tih; long mah Anih to hnu ai moe, panoek ai pongah, long mah Anih to talawk thai ai: toe nangcae mah loe Anih to na panoek o; Anih loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh, nangcae thungah doeh om tih. **18** Pathloep ai ah kang caeh o taak mak ai: nangcae khaeah Kang zoh han. **19** Akra ai ah long mah Kai hnu mak ai boeh; toe nangcae mah loe nang hnu o tih: Kai ka hing pongah, nangcae doeh na hing o toeng tih. **20** To na niah loe Kam Pa khaeah Kai ka oh, Kai thungah nangcae na oh o moe, nangcae thungah Kai ka oh, tito na panoek o tih. **21** Ka paek ih lok tahngai moe, pakuem kami loe, Kai palung kami ah oh: Kai palung kami loe Kam Pa mah palung tih, Kai mah anih to palung moe, kaimah roe anih khaeah kam tueng pae han. **22** To naah Judah (Judah Iskariot na ai) mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah kaicae khaeah nam tueng moe, long khaeah nam tueng ai loe? tiah a naa. **23** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai palung kami loe, Kai ih loknawk to pakuem tih: Kam Pa mah anih to palung tih, anih khaeah ka caeh o moe, anih hoi nawnto Kaimacae ohhah im to ka sak o han. **24** Kai palung ai kami mah loe ka thuih ih loknawk to pakuem ai: na thaih o ih lok loe kai ih lok na ai ni, Kai patoehkung Pa ih lok ni. **25** Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naaah hae loknawk hae kang thuih o boeh. **26** Toe kam Pa mah Kai ih ahmin hoiah patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Kacai Muithla mah, nangcae han hmuennawk boih patuk tih, kang thuih o ih loknawk to panoeksak boih tih. **27** Nangcae khaeah monghah ka caehaak, Ka monghah to Kang paek o; long mah paek ih baktih kang paek o ai. Poek anghmang o hmah loe, zii o hmah. **28** Ka caeh moe, nangcae khaeah

kang zoh let han, tiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, Pa khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah ka thuih pongah, nang hoe o tih: Pa loe kai pongah len kue. **29** To hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni to hmuen phak naah, na tang o tih. **30** Long angraeng angzoh boeh pongah, hae pacoengah loe nangcae hoi lok kapop ah ka thui mak ai boeh, anih mah Kai kawbangah doeh na naa thai mak ai. **31** Toe Ampa to ka palung moe, Ampa mah ang paek ih lok baktih toeng ah tok ka sak, tito long mah panoek tih. Angthawk oh, hae ahmuen hoiah caeh o si boeh, tiah a naa.

15 Kai loe misurkung tangtang ah ka oh, Kam Pa loe takha tawnkung ah oh. **2** Anih loe kai ih athaih kathai ai tanghangnawkw to pakhruk: athaih kathai tanghangnawkw loe athaih aep hanah, tanghangnawkw to atlik pae. **3** Nangcae loe kang thuih o ih lok hoiah vaihi na ciim o boeh. **4** Kai khaeah om o poe ah, Kai doeh nangcae khaeah ka oh poe han. Misurkung ah angpeh ai tanghang loe, angmah koehah athaih athai thai ai; Kai ah na om o ai nahaeloe, athaih na thai o thai mak ai. **5** Kai loe misurkung ah ka oh, nangcae loe tanghang ah na oh o: Kai ai ah loe tidoeh na sah o thai ai pongah, Kai ah kaom kami loe, Kai doeh anih khaeah ka oh, to tiah om kami loe athaih paroai athaih. **6** Kai ah kaom ai kami loe, kanggo tanghang baktiah tasa bangah vah o ving; kaminawkw mah tanghang to akhuih o moe, hmai thungah vah o, nihcae loe hmai mah kangh. **7** Kai ah na oh o moe, ka lok nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, na koeh o ih hmuen to hni oh, nangcae hanah sah pae tih. **8** Kam Pa loe athaih kapop ah na thaih o haih rang hoiah pakoeh ah oh; to tiah ni ka hnukbang kami ah na om o tih. **9** Pa mah Ang palung baktih toengah, Kang palung o toeng: Kai amlunghaih ah om oh. **10** Kam Pa mah paek ih loknawkw to ka pakuem moe, Anih amlunghaih ah ka oh baktih toengah, Kang paek ih loknawkw to na pakuem o nahaeloe, Kai amlunghaih ah na om o tih. **11** Kang hoehaih nangcae khaeah oh moe, nang hoe o haih akoep thai hanah, hae loknawkw hae kang thuih o. **12** Kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, hae loe kang paek o ih lok ah oh. **13** Kami maeto mah ampuinawkw hanah a hinghah paek khoe to amlunghaih pongah kalen kue amlunghaih to om ai boeh. **14** Kang thuih o ih lok baktiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kai ih ampui ah na oh o. **15** Angmah ih angraeng mah sak ih tok to tamna mah panoek ai pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong tamna, tiah kang kaww o mak ai boeh; Kam Pa khae hoi ka thaih ih loknawkw to nangcae khaeah kam tuengsak boeh pongah, ampui, tiah ni kang kaww o boeh. **16** Nangcae mah kai nang qoi o ai, Kai mah ni nangcae to kang qoih, na caeh o moe, athaih na thaih o pacoengah, nangcae ih athaih to oh poe hanah, tok kang paek o: to naah Kai ih ahmin hoiah Pa khaeah hni kami loe, Anih mah nangcae hanah paek tih. **17** Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o hanah, hae loknawkw hae kang paek o. **18** Long mah nangcae hnuma nahaeloe, nangcae hnuma ai naah Kai ni ang hnukma, tito panoek oh. **19** Long kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmah ih kami ah na oh o pongah, long mah nangcae to palung tih: toe nangcae loe long kami ah na om o ai, long thung hoiah kang qoih o boeh pongah, long mah nangcae to hnukma. **20** Kang thuih o ih lok to

poek oh, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai. Nihcae mah Kai pacakekthlaek nahaeloe, nangcae doeh pacakekthlaek o toeng tih; nihcae mah Ka thuih ih lok pakuem o nahaeloe, nangcae mah thuih o ih lok doeh nihcae mah pakuem o toeng tih. **21** Nihcae mah Kai patoehkung Anih to panoek o ai pongah, Kai ih ahmin pongah nihcae mah hae hmuennawkw hae nangcae nuiah sah o tih. **22** Kai kang zo ai moe, nihcae khaeah ka thui ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe zaehaih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe angmacae zaehaih to angphat o thai mak ai boeh. **23** Kai hnuma kami loe Kam Pa doeh hnukma. **24** Kalah kaminawkw mah sah ai ih toknawkw to nihcae salakah ka sah ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe zaehaih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe ka sak ih toknawkw nihcae mah hnuk o boeh pongah, nihcae mah Kai hoi Kam Pa to hnukma o. **25** Toe angmacae ih kaalok pongah, Tidoeh na ai ah nihcae mah Kai ang hnukma o, tiah tarik ih lok to akoep thai han ih ni hae tiah oh. **26** Pa khae hoiah kang patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Pa khae hoi tacawt, loktang Muithla to angzoh naah, Anih mah Kai kawng to taphong tih. **27** Nangcae doeh tangsuek na hoi Kai khaeah na oh o pongah, Kai hnukung ah na om o toeng tih.

16 Palung na boeng o han ai ah, hae loknawkw hae kang thuih o. **2** Nihcae mah Sineko thung hoiah na haek o tih: ue, nangcae hum kami mah, kai loe Sithaw ih tok ni ka sak, tiah poekhaih atue to pha tih. **3** Nihcae mah Pa hoi Kai to panoek o ai pongah, hae baktih toknawkw nangcae nuiah sah o tih. **4** To baktih atue phak naah kang thuih o ih loknawkw na panoek o thai hanah, kang thuih o coek boeh. **5** Vaihi loe kai patoehkung Anih khaeah Ka caeh han boeh; mi mah doeh naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah nang dueng o ai. **6** Nangcae khaeah hae tiah kang thuih o pongah, palung na set o. **7** Toe loktang kang thuih o; Ka caeh ving hae nangcae hanah hoi: Ka caeh ving ai nahaeloe, Pathloepkung nangcae khaeah angzo mak ai; toe ka caeh ving nahaeloe, Anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han. **8** Anih angzoh naah anih mah long zaehaih, toenghah hoi lokcaekhaih to panoeksak tih: **9** nihcae mah Kai tang o ai pongah, zaehaih to amtuengsak tih; **10** kam Pa khaeah Ka caeh moe, kai nang hnuk o han ai boeh pongah, toenghah to amtuengsak tih; **11** long angraeng to lokcaek boeh pongah, lokcaekhaih to amtuengsak tih. **12** Nangcae khae thuih han ih lok oh mang vop, toe vaihi loe na panoek o thai ai vop. **13** Toe loktang Muithla, Anih to angzoh naah loe, anih mah loktang boih to na patuk o tih: anih loe angmah koehah lokthui mak ai; anih mah loe a thaih ih lok to ni thui tih: to pacoengah angzo han koi hmuennawkw to nangcae hanah patuek tih. **14** Anih mah kai ih hmuen to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, to tiah Anih mah Kai to pakoe tih. **15** Pa mah tawn ih hmuen boih loe Kai ih ni: to pongah ni anih mah Kai ih hmuen to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, tiah ka thuih. **16** Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah nangcae mah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah a naa. **17** A hnukbang thoemtokaminawkw mah, Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah nang thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? **18** Akra ai ah, tiah a thuih ih lok loe tih

thuih koehhah ih maw? A thuih koehhah lok a panoek o thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **19** Anih khaeah hae lok dueng han a koeh o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah, Akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah ka thuih ih lok pongah maw maeto hoi maeto lok nang dueng o? **20** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Long palung anghoe naah, nangcae palung na sae o ueloe, na qah o tih: palung na sae o tih, toe palung na set o hah to anghoeahih ah angcoeng tih. **21** Nongpata loe zokpomh, caa tapenhah atue phak boeh pongah, palung a set: toe nawkta tapen pacoengah loe long ah kami maeto tapen boeh pongah, anih mah patangkhanghah to pahnet moe, anghoe. **22** To baktih toengah vaihi palung na set o, toe kang hnuh o let naah loe, palung anghoeahih na tawn o tih, nang hoe o hah loe mi mah doeh nangcae khae hoi la thai mak ai. **23** To na niah loe Kai khaeah tidoeh nang hni o mak ai boeh. Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai ih ahmin hoi Pa khaeah na hnik o ih hmuennaw boih Anih mah na paek o tih. **24** Nangcae mah vaihi khoek to Kai ih ahmin hoiah tidoeh na hni o ai vop: nangcae anghoeahih akoep thai hanah, hni oh, na hnu o tih. **25** Patahhah lok hoiah ni hae loknaw hae kang thuih o: toe patahhah lok patoh ai ah, nangcae khaeah Pa kawng kamtueng ah thuihah atue to pha tih. **26** To na niah loe Ka hmin hoiah nang hni o tih: nangcae han Pa khaeah kang hnik pae o han, tiah ka thuih koehhah ih na ai ni. **27** Kai loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah na tang o moe, kai nang palung o pongah, Pa angmah roe nangcae to palung. **28** Kai loe Pa khae hoiah tacawt moe, long ah kang zoh: long hae Ka caehtaak moe, Pa khaeah Ka caeh let han, tiah a naa. **29** A hnukbang kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi loe patahhah lok hoi thui ai ah, kamtueng ah na thuih boeh. **30** Hmuennaw boih na panoek, mi mah doeh nang khaeah lokdueng han angah ai boeh, tiah vaihi ka panoek o boeh: hae kawng pongah nang loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah ka tang o, tiah a naa o. **31** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi loe na tang o boeh maw? **32** Khenah, nam praek o phang tih, nangmacae im ah na cawn o ueloe, kai nang caeh o taak suthah atue to pha tih, ue, vaihi roe phak boeh: toe kai loe kaimah buengah ka om ai, Pa loe kai hoi nawnto oh. **33** Kai ah monghah na tawn o thai hanah, hae hmuennaw hae kang thuih o. Long nuiah raihah na tong o tih: toe mawn o hmah, long hae ka pazaw boeh, tiah a naa.

17 Jesu mah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, van ah doeng tahang moe, Pa, atue mah phak boeh; na Capa mah Ang pakoeh hanah, na Capa hae pakoeh lai ah, tiah lawkthuih. **2** Capa han na paek ih paroeai kaminaw khaeah, Capa mah dungzan hinghah to paek hanah, kaminaw boih ukhah to Capa khaeah na paek boeh. (aiōnios g166) **3** Nihcae mah, Na patoeh ih Jesu Kri hoi nang khue ni Sithaw tangtang, tiah panoekhah loe dungzan hinghah ah oh. (aiōnios g166) **4** Sak han nang paek ih tok to ka pacoeng boeh: long nuiah na hmin ka pakoeh boeh. **5** Aw Pa, long om ai naah nang khae hoi ka tawn ih lensawkhah hoiah, vaihi nang mah hoi nawnto na pakoeh lai ah. **6** Long hoiah nang paek ih kaminaw khaeah na hmin to kam tuengsak boeh: nihcae loe nang ih kami ah ni oh o, nihcae to kai hanah nang

paek; nihcae mah na lok to pakuem o boeh. **7** Nang paek ih hmuennaw boih loe nang ih ni, tiah vaihi nihcae mah panoek o boeh. **8** Nang paek ih loknaw to nihcae khaeah ka thuih, nihcae mah lok to talawk o boeh, Kai loe nang khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah nihcae mah kamtueng ah panoek o boeh, Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah a tang o boeh. **9** Nihcae loe nang ih kami ah oh o pongah, nang paek ih kaminaw hanah, lawk ka thuih pae, long hanah lawk ka thui ai. **10** Ka tawn ih hmuennaw boih loe nang ih ni, nang ih hmuennaw boih doeh Kai ih ni; nihcae rang hoiah kai loe pakoeh ah ka oh. **11** Kai loe vaihi long ah ka om ai boeh, toe nihcae loe long nuiah oh o vop, Kai loe nang khaeah kang zoh han boeh. Ciimcai Pa, Nang hoi Kai loe maeto ah a oh hoi baktih toengah, nang paek ih nihcae doeh, maeto ah a oh o thai hanah, na hmin hoiah khenzawn ah. **12** Nihcae hoi nawnto long ah ka oh naah, nihcae to na hmin hoiah ka khetzawn: nang paek ih kaminaw to ka khetzawn boeh, toe Cabu akoep thai hanah, kanghmaa kangtaa capa thuih ai ah loe, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai. **13** Vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh han boeh; Kang hoehah hoiah nihcae koi o thai hanah, long ah hae loknaw hae ni ka thuih. **14** Nihcae khaeah na lok to ka paek boeh; Kai loe long kami ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long kami ah om o ai, to pongah long mah nihcae to hnukma. **15** Long hoiah nihcae lak ving han lawk ka thui ai; kasae hmuennaw thung hoiah nihcae khetzawn han ih ni lawk ka thuih. **16** Long ih hmuennaw ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long ih hmuennaw ah om o ai. **17** Loktang na lok hoiah nihcae to ciimcaisak ah: na lok loe loktang ah oh. **18** Long nuiah kai nang patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long nuiah ka patoeh toeng. **19** Nihcae loktang lok hoiah ciimcai o thai hanah, nihcae pongah kaimah hoi kaimah to ciimcai ah ka oh. **20** Nihcae han khue lawk ka thui ai, nihcae mah thuih o ih lok rang hoiah Kai tang han kaom kaminaw hanah doeh lawk ka thuih; **21** Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah long mah tang thai hanah, nihcae doeh aicac khaeah maeto ah oh o toeng, Pa, Kai thungah na oh moe, Kai nang thungah ka oh baktih toengah, nihcae boih maeto ah oh o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. **22** Aicac maeto ah a oh o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh maeto ah oh o thaim moe, **23** Kai nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nang Kai thungah na oh, Kai nang patoeh moe, Kai nang palung baktih toengah, nihcae doeh na palung toeng, tiah long mah panoek moe, nihcae maeto ah oh o thai hanah, nihcae khaeah nang paek ih lensawkhah to ka paek boeh. **24** Pa, long om ai na hoiah boeh Kai nang palung boeh, nang paek ih ka lensawkhah nihcae mah hnuh o thai hanah, nang paek ih kaminaw doeh ka ohhah ahmuennaw ah kai hoi nawnto ohsak han ka koeh. **25** Aw katoeng Pa, long mah nang to panoek ai: toe Kaimah loe kang panoek; Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tito hae kaminaw mah panoek o boeh. **26** Nihcae khaeah na hmin ka taphong boeh, nang palungahih nihcae khaeah oh moe, Kai nihcae thungah ka oh thai hanah, na hmin to ka taphong han vop, tiah a thuih.

18 Jesu lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto Kidron tava yaeh ah caeh o, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom takha thungah akun o. **2** Jesu loe to ahmuennaw ah a hnukbang kaminaw hoi

caeh o toepsoep pongah, Anih angphat taak Juda mah doeh to ahmuen to panoek toeng. **3** Juda mah kalen koek qaima, Farasinawh mah patoeh ih misatuh kaminawh to takha thungah angzoh haih, nihcae loe hmaithaw, hmaiim, maiphawnawh hoiah ang zoh o. **4** Jesu loe a nuiah pha han koi hmuennawh to panoek boih pongah, hmaa bangah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, mi maw na pakrong o, tiah a naa. **5** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah a naa. Anih angphat taak Juda doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angdoet toeng. **6** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah thuih pacoengah, nihcae loe hnukbang angnawn o moe, long ah amtimh o. **7** To pacoengah Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mimaw na pakrong o? tiah dueng let. Nihcae mah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. **8** Jesu mah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah kang thuih o boeh na ai maw: kai nang pakrong o nahaeloe, hae kaminawh hae caeh o sak ah, tiah a naa. **9** Nang paek ih kaminawh maeto doeh kang hmasak ai, tiah a thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni hae tiah a thuih. **10** To naah Simon Piter mah, angmah ih sumsen to aphonh moe, kalen koek qaima tamna ih bangtang naa to takroek pae pat. Tamna ih ahmin loe Malkuh. **11** Jesu mah Piter khaeah, Na sumsen to tabu thungah pacaeng ah: Kam Pa mah ang paek ih boengloeng hae Ka nae mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **12** To naah misatuh kaminawh hoi Judahnawh zaehoikung angraengnawh mah Jesu to naeh o moe, taoengh o, **13** Anih to Anna khaeah caeh o haih hmaloe, anih loe Kaiapha ih amsae ah oh moe, to na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah oh. **14** Kaiapha loe kaminawh hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah Judahnawh khaeah thui kami ah oh. **15** Simon Piter hoi a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe Jesu hnukah bang hoi: to a hnukbang kami loe kalen koek qaima hoiah angmt hoi pongah, anih loe Jesu hoi nawnto kalen koek qaima imthung ah akunh. **16** Toe Piter loe tasa bang ih thok taengah angdoet sut. Kalen koek qaima hoi angmt a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe tasa bangah tacawt, khongkha toep nongpata hoiah lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter to imthung ah akunsak. **17** Khongkha toep nongpata mah Piter khaeah, Nang doeh hae kami hnukbang kaminawh thung ih maeto ah na oh toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah Piter mah, Kai na ai ni, tiah a naa. **18** Anggai pongah, tamnanawh hoi toksah angraengnawh loe hmatik o moe, hmai angawt o: Piter doeh nihcae khaeah angdoet moe, hmai angawt toeng. **19** Kalen koek qaima mah Jesu khaeah a hnubang kaminawh hoi anih mah patuk ih hmuennawh kawng to dueng. **20** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe long khaeah kamtuengah lok ka thuih; Judahnawh amkueng o haih sineko hoi tempul ah patukhaih ka sak toepsoep; tih lok doeh tamquta ah ka thui vai ai. **21** Tih han ih kai lok nang dueng loe? Ka thuih ih lok thaih kaminawh khaeah dueng oh, khenah, nihcae khaeah tih lok maw ka thuih, ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae mah panoek o. **22** To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, to ahmuen ah angdoe toksah angraeng maeto mah Jesu to tabaeng, kalen koek qaima ih lok to hae tiah maw na pathim? tiah a naa. **23** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kasae ka thuih nahaeloe, ka sethah to na thui ah: loktang lok ni ka thuih, tikhoe kai nang tabaeng loe? tiah a naa. **24** To pacoengah Anna mah anih to taoengh moe, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha khaeah patoeh. **25** Simon

Piter loe angdoet moe, hmai angawt. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh anih hnukbang kaminawh thung ih maeto toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah angphat taak, kai na ai ni, tiah a naa. **26** Kalen koek qaima ih tamna maeto ah kaom, Piter mah naa takroek pae pat ih tamna ih canawh maeto mah, nang loe Anih hoi nawnto takha thungah kaom kang hnuk ih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. **27** Toe Piter mah, angphat taak let bae: akka ai ah aakhong roep. **28** To pacoengah nihcae mah kawnthaw ah Jesu to Kaiapha im hoi lokcaekhaih im bangah caeh o haih: nihcae loe amhnong moeng tih, tiah poek o pongah, lokcaekhaih imthung ah caeh o ai; amhnong kaminawh loe misong loihaih poihkung ih buh to caa o thai mak ai. **29** To pongah Pilat mah nihcae khaeah caeh moe, Tih zae nethaih maw oh moe, hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o? tiah a naa. **30** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sethaih sah kami ah om ai nahaeloe, anih hae nang khaeah kang hoi o tih maw? tiah a naa o. **31** Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Anih hae hoi oh loe, nangmacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. Toe Judahnawh mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe mi kawbaktih doeh hum thaihah daan ka tawn o ai, tiah a naa o. **32** To tiah thuih ih lok loe, kawbaktih duekhaih hoiah maw Jesu duet ih, tiah thuih ih lok akoephaih han ih ni oh. **33** To pacoengah Pilat loe lokcaekhaih imthung ah akun let moe, Jesu to kawh, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnawh ih Siangpharang maw? tiah a naa. **34** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nangmah koeh ah maw hae lok hae na thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminawh mah maw kai kawng hae ang thuih o? tiah a naa. **35** Pilat mah, Kai loe Judah kami ah maw ka oh? Nangmah ih kaminawh hoi kalen koek qaima mah ni nang hae kai khaeah ang thak o: timaw na sak? tiah a naa. **36** Jesu mah, Ka mah siangpharang ah ukkhaih prae loe hae long nuiah om ai: hae long hae ka ukkhaih prae ah om nahaeloe, Judahnawh khaeah kai ang thak o han ai ah, ka tamnanawh mah tuh o tih: toe vaihi kai mah siangpharang ah ukkhaih prae loe hae long nuiah om ai, tiah a naa. **37** Pilat mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Siangpharang takhae? tiah a naa. Jesu mah, Kai loe Siangpharang ah ka oh, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Kai loe loktang hnukung ah oh han ih ni, ka tapen moe, long ah kang zoh. Mi kawbaktih doeh loktang ah kaom kami mah loe, ka lok to tahngaih, tiah pathim pae. **38** Pilat mah anih khaeah, Loktang loe timaw? tiah a naa. Anih mah hae lok thuih pacoengah, Judahnawh khaeah tasa bangah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Anih nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai, tiah a naa. **39** Toe nangmacae ih atawk baktih toengah misong loihaih poih ah kami maeto kang prawt pae o han oh, to pongah Judah Siangpharang hae kang prawt pae o han maw? tiah a naa. **40** To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami na ai, Barabba to prawt ah, tiah a hangh o. Barabba loe mingcah ah oh.

19 To naah Pilat mah Jesu to lak moe, a boh. **2** Misatuh kaminawh mah soekhring lumuek sak pae o moe, a lu ah angmuek o sak, nihcae mah kahni kamling to angkhuk o sak, **3** Anih hanah, Judah Siangpharang, tiah a naa o. Anih to tabaeng o. **4** Pilat loe Judahnawh khaeah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, A nuiah zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah na panoek o hanah, nangcae khaeah kang hoih, tiah a naa. **5** Jesu loe soekhring lumuek to angmuek moe, kahni

kamling angkhuk pacoengah, tasa bangah angzoh. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Kami hae khen oh! tiah a naa. 6 Kalen koek qaima hoi toksah angraengnaw mah Anih to hnuk o naah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, A nuiah zaehaih ka hnu ai pongah, Anih to nangmacae mah hoi oh loe, takhing oh, tiah a naa. 7 To naah Judahnaw mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe daan ka tawnh o, angmah hoi angmah Sithaw Capa ah angsak pongah, kaimacae ih daan baktih toengah Anih loe duek han oh, tiah pathim pae o. 8 Pilat mah to lok to thaih naah, a zit aep: 9 lokcaekhaih imthung ah caeh let moe, Jesu khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Toe Jesu mah lok pathim pae ai. 10 Pilat mah anih khaeah, Lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Nang thinglam pong takhing thaih kami hoi loisak thaih kami ah ka oh, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. 11 Jesu mah, Ranui bang hoiah na paek ai nahaeloe, ka nuiah sakthaihaih tidoeh na tawn mak ai: to pongah nang khaeah Kai paek kami loe kalen kue zaehaih to tawnh, tiah a naa. 12 To naa hoi kamtong Pilat mah Anih loisak hanah loklam to pakrong: toe Judahnaw mah, Hae kami na loisak nahaeloe, nang loe Caesar ih ampui na ai boeh ni: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah siangpahrang ah angsah kami loe Caesar ih misa ni, tiah a naa o. 13 To lok to Pilat mah thaih naah, anih mah Jesu to tasa bangah hoih moe, thlung hoi sak ih lokcaekhaih tangkhang nuiah anghnut. To ahmuen loe Hebru lok ah Gabbatha, tiah thuih o. 14 To na ni loe misong loihihaih poihi niah oh moe, atue tarukto oh duhi boeh: Pilat mah Judahnaw khaeah, Nangmacae ih Siangpahrang hae khen oh! tiah a naa. 15 Toe nihcae mah, Anih to hoi ving ah, anih to hoi ving ah, anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih Siangphrang hae thinglam pongah ka takhing han maw? tiah a naa. To naah kalen koek qaima mah, Caesar ai ah loe siangpahrang ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae. 16 To pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu to thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae ban ah paek. Nihcae mah Jesu to lak o moe, a caeh o haih. 17 Anih loe angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, luhuh (Hebru lok hoiah Golgotha,) tiah thuih ih ahmuen ah caeh. 18 To ahmuen ah nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, banqoi bangah maeto bantang bangah maeto, kami hnetto anih hoi nawnto takhing o moe, Jesu loe a um ah takhing o. 19 Pilat mah, NAZARETH JESU, JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah angmathaih ca tarik pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing. 20 Jesu thinglam nuiah takhinghaih ahmuen loe vangpui hoiah zoidaek: to ih ca loe Hebrew, Griek, Latin lok hoiah tarik pongah, paroaei Judah kaminaw mah kroek o. 21 Judahnaw ih kalen koek qaima mah Pailat khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang, tiah tarik hmah, hae kami mah, Kai loe Judah Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah tarik hanah a thuih pae. 22 Pilat mah, Ka tarik pacoeng boeh loe, tarik pacoeng ah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa. 23 Misatuh kaminaw mah, Jesu thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to lak o moe, palito ah tapraek o, misatoep kaminaw mah maeto kangbae ah lak o boih; anih ih kahni doeh lak pae o: to kahni loe lu hoi khok khoek to kasawkah sak ih kahniah oh pongah, huihihaih ahmaa to om ai. 24 Nihcae mah, Kahni loe asik o hmah si, mi mah maw coe tih, tiah taham khethaihi phoisa va o si, tiah maeto hoi

maeto thuih o: nihcae mah kai ih kahni to amzet o moe, kang khuk ih kahni lak hanah taham khethaihi phoisa to azuh o, tiah tarik ih Cabu akoep han ih ni, misatuh kaminaw mah to tiah sak o. 25 Jesu ih thinglam taengah, amno, amno ih amnaw, Kalopa ih zu Meri hoi Meri Magdalene cae to oh o. 26 Jesu mah toah kangdoe amno hoi anih mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to hnuk naah, amno khaeah, Nongpata, na capa hae khenah! tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah a hnukbang kami khaeah, Nam no hae khenah! tiah a naa. To nathuemo hoi kamtong a hnukbang kami mah Jesu amno to angmah im ah caeh haih. 28 To pacoengah loe Jesu mah Cabu lok akoep hanah, hmuen boih sak pacoeng boeh, tiah panoek naah, Tui kang haeh, tiah a thuih. 29 To ahmuen ah misurtui kathaw laom maeto pongah pahung o: tui pazop thaih laprawn to misurtui kathaw thungah nup o, hyssop tadong ah takaek o moe, Anih ih pakha ah bah pae o. 30 Jesu mah misurtui kathaw to pataeng pacoengah, Pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih, to pacoengah luthuk moe, a hinghaih to qui apet. 31 To na ni loe amprikaihaih niah oh, (Sabbath ni loe kasang niah oh), to pongah Sabbath niah thinglam pongah kami qok oh han om ai, Judahnaw loe nihcae ih khok to khaeh moe, a qok to lak hanah, Pilat khaeah caeh o moe, a hnik o. 32 Misatuh kaminaw angzoh o moe, anih hoi nawnto takhing ih hmaloe koek kami maeto ih khok to khaeh pae o pacoengah, kalah maeto ih khok doeh khaeh pae o. 33 Toe Jesu khae phak o naah, Anih loe duek boeh pongah, Anih ih khok loe khaek pae o ai. 34 Toe misatoep kami maeto mah tazae hoiah Anih ih panak to thunh, to naah athii hoi tui to tacawt. 35 To tiah kaom hmuen hnu kami mah hnukung ah ohhaih kawng to a thuih, anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem: na tang o thai hanah, anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito anih mah panoek. 36 Anih ih ahuh maeto doeh angkhaek mak ai, tiah tarik ih Cabu lok akoep hanah, hae tiah hmuennaw to oh. 37 Kalah Cabu mah, A thunh o ih Anih to nihcae mah khen o tih, tiah thuih. 38 To pacoengah Judahnaw zit pongah, tamquta hoi Jesu hnukbang kami, Arimathea avang ih Joseph mah, Pilat khaeah, Jesu ih qok lak hanah a hnik: Pilat mah lak han paek pongah, anih loe caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to lak. 39 Khoving ah Jesu khae kacaeh Nikodema doeh caeh toeng, anih mah myrrh hoi aloe kangbaeh boengloeng cumvaito kazit hmuiohih tui to sinh. 40 Nihnik mah Jesu ih qok to lak hoi moe, aphum hanah Judahnaw mah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, hmuiohih tui hoi nawnto kahni hoiah ayaw hoi. 41 Anih thinglam nuiah takhinghaih ahmuen ah takha maeto oh; to takha thungah loe, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, taprong kangtha maeto oh. 42 Judahnaw amprikaihaih niah oh moe, taprong doeh anghnai daek pongah, nihcae mah to ahmuen ah Jesu to aphum o.

20 Meri Magdalene loe, ni sarihto thung hmaloe koek ni, khawnthaw khoving ah taprong ah caeh, to naah kang khoe ving taprong kraenghaih thlung to a hnuk. 2 To naah Simon Piter hoi Jesu mah palung ih, kalah a hnukbang khaeah cawnh moe, nihnik khaeah, Taprong thung hoiah Angraeng to lak o ving boeh, naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah Piter hoi kalah a hnukbang kami hnik taprong ah caeh hoi. 4 Nihnik loe nawnto cawnh hoi: toe kalah a hnukbang maeto mah Piter

to poengtaak ving moe, taprong ah phak hmaloe. **5** Anih mah takhum tathuk moe, a thungah khet naah, kahni khue kaom to a hnuk; toe anih loe a thungah akun ai. **6** To naah a cawnhtaak ih Simon Piter to phak, taprong thungah akun naah, kahni khue kaom, **7** a lu taengah suek ih pavawh loe kahni hoi nawnto om ai, angmah koehah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto amkhraep to a hnuk. **8** Taprong ah pha hmaloe, kalah a hnukbang doeh a thungah akun toeng, anih mah hnuk naah, tanghah to tawnh. **9** Anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawh let tih, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok to nihcae mah panoek o ai vop. **10** To pacoengah a hnukbang kami hnik loe angma hnik im ah caeh hoi let. **11** Toe Meri loe taprong taengah angdoet moe, qah: anih loe qah hoi takhum tathuk moe, taprong thungah khet, **12** to naah Jesu qok pasonghah ahmuen ah, lu bangah maeto, akhok bangah maeto kanghnu, kanglung van kami hnik to a hnuk. **13** Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nongpata tikhoe na qah loe? tiah a naa hoi. Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Ka Angraeng nihcae mah lak o ving boeh, anih loe naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **14** To tiah a thuih pacoengah, anih loe hnukbang ah angahae, to naah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk, toe Jesu ni, tito anih mah panoek ai. **15** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, tikhoe na qah loe? Mi maw na pakrong? tiah a naa. To kami loe takha tawnkung mue, tiah a poek pongah, anih khaeah, Patukkung, anih ih qok na lak nahaeloe, anih to naa ah maw na suek na thui ah, ka caeh moe, anih to ka lak han, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Meri, tiah a naa. To naah Meri mah angqoi moe, Anih khaeah Rabboni! (thuih koehhah loe Patukkung, tih haih ih ni) tiah a naa. **17** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Na sui hmah; Pa khaeah Ka caeh ai vop: toe kam nawkamyawh khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa hoi nangcae ih Ampa; Ka Sithaw hoi nangcae ih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **18** To naah Meri Magdalene loe caeh moe, a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah, Angraeng to ka hnuk boeh, Anih mah ni hae hmuennawh hae ang thuih, tiah a naa. **19** Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek, to na ni duembang ah a hnukbang kaminawh amkhueng o, Judahnawh a zit o pongah thok to khah o, to naah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **20** Anih mah to tiah thuih pacoengah, A ban hoi panak to nihcae khaeah patuek pae. Angraeng to a hnuk o naah, a hnukbang kaminawh poeknawm o. **21** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe: Kam Pa mah ang patoeh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh kang patoeh, tiah a naa. **22** To tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae to anghah thuih moe, nihcae khaeah, Kacai Muithla talawh oh, tiah a naa. **23** Minawh zaehaih na tahmen o nahaeloe, na zae o haih tahmen toeng tih, minawh zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, na zaehaih doeh tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa. **24** Toe kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto (Didymu, tiah kawh ih) Thomas loe Jesu angzoh naah, nihcae hoi nawnto om ai. **25** To pongah kalah a hnukbang kaminawh mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ban ah sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka hnuk moe, sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka banpazung hoi roe sui pacoengah, anih ih panak to ban hoi ka tapawh ai ah loe, ka tang mak ai, tiah a naa. **26** A hnukbang kaminawh

loe ni tazetto pacoengah imthung ah amkhueng o let bae, to naah loe Thomas doeh nihcae khaeah oh boeh: thok khah o nathuem ah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **27** To pacoengah Anih mah Thomas khaeah, Na banpazung to haeah payangh loe, ka bannawh hae khen ah; na ban to haeah payangh loe, ka panak hae tapawh ah: palunghaeng ai ah, tang ah, tiah a naa. **28** To naah Thomas mah anih khaeah, Ka Angraeng, Ka Sithaw, tiah a naa. **29** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Thomas, na hnuk pongah ni, na tang: hnu ai ah tang kaminawh loe tahamhoih o, tiah a naa. **30** Jesu mah hae Cabu thungah tarik ai ih, kalah paroeai angmahhah doeh a hnukbang kaminawh hmaa ah sak pae: **31** toe Jesu loe Kri, Sithaw Capa ni, tiah na tang o moe, anih ih ahmin tanghah rang hoiah hinghah na tawn o thai han ih ni, hae canawh hae tarik ah oh.

21 To pacoengah Jesu mah Tiberia tuiqui ah a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah amtueng pae let. **2** Toah Simon Piter, (Didymu, tiah kawh ih) Thomas, Kalili prae Kana avang ih Nathanael, Zebedee ih caanawh, a hnukbang kalah hnetto oh o. **3** Simon Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Tanga haeng hanah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh kang zoh o toeng han, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae doeh caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o roep: toe to na aqum loe nihcae mah tidoeh naeh o ai. **4** Khawmbang phak naah, Jesu loe tui taengah angdoet: toe Jesu ni, tito a hnukbang kaminawh mah panoek o ai. **5** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanawh, caak koi na tawnh o maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae o. **6** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Palong bantang bangah palok to haeng oh, na naeh o tih, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah palok to haeng o, to naah palok zae thai ai khoeok to pop parai ah tanga to a naeh o. **7** To naah Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami mah Piter khaeah, Anih loe Angraeng bae! tiah a naa. Anih loe Angraeng ni, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah thaih naah, (anih loe bangkrai ah oh) pongah, laiawh kalen to anghuk moe, tui thungah lungpung tathuk. **8** Kalah a hnukbang kaminawh loe anih hnukah palong hoiah angzoh o: (nihcae loe tuicing hoi anghthla parai ai, lam quipangato thumtham ni anghthla,) palok koiah kaman tanga to saeang bangah a zaeah o. **9** Nihcae saeang bang phak o naah, tik ih hmai nuiah paem ih tanga hoi takawnawh to a hnuk o. **10** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi pang na naeh o ih tanga to na sin oh, tiah a naa. **11** Simon Piter loe palong nuiah dawh moe, tanga kalen ngai ah cumvai quipangato pacoeng, thumto kaman palok to tuicing bangah a zae: tanga loe pop parai, toe palok loe angsik ai. **12** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Angzo oh loe, buhcaa oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o boeh pongah, a hnukbang kami maeto mah doeh nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o ai. **13** Jesu loe angzoh moe, takaw hoi tanga to lak pacoengah, nihcae hanah a paek. **14** Hae loe a duek moe, anghawh let pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah amtueng ih vai thumto haih ah oh. **15** Nihcae buhcaak o pacoengah, Jesu mah Simon Piter khaeah, Jonah capa, Simon, hae hmuennawh pongah kai nang palung kue maw? tiah a naa. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; nang kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai

ih tuucaanawkw hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mahJonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw? tiah vai hnetto a naa let. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai ih tuunawkw hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. **17** Jesu mahJonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw? tiah vai thumto a naa let bae. Jesu mahkai nang palung maw? tiah vai thumto a naa pongah, Piter loe palungset. Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, hmuennawkw boih na panoek; nang kang palung, tito doeh na panoek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai ih tuunawkw hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. **18** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih, Na nawkta nathuem ah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah kahni nang khuk moe, na koeh ih ahmuen ah na caeh: toe na mitong naah loe, ban na payangh ueloe, kalah kami mah ni kahni to angkhuksak tih, na caeh koeh ai ih ahmuen ah na caeh haih tih, tiah a naa. **19** To tiah a thuih ih lok loe, Piter mah kawbaktih duekhaih hoiah maw Sithaw pakoeh tih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, anih mah, Piter khaeah, Ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. **20** Piter hnukbang angqoi naah, anih hnukah kabang Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to a hnuk; anih loe duembuh caak o naah Jesu ih saoeq nuiah amha moe, Angraeng, mi mah maw nang angphat taak tih? tiah lokdueng kami ah oh. **21** Piter mah to kami to hnuk naah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, anih hae loe kawbangmaw om tih? tiah dueng. **22** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai angzoh karoek to anih hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? Ka hnukah mah na bangah, tiah a naa. **23** Hae tiah thuih ih lok pongah, To a hnukbang kami loe, dueh mak ai, tiah nawkamyawkw salakah lok to amsong: toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang loe na dueh mak ai, tiah thui ai; toe Kai angzoh karoek to anih hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? tiah ni a thuih. **24** Hae a hnukbang kami loe hae hmuennawkw thuikung hoi tarikkung ah oh. Anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek o. **25** Jesu mah sak ih kalah paroeai hmuennawkw doeh oh vop, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah to hmuennawkw to tarik boih si tih nahaeloe, tarik ih cabunawkw suek hanah long acaeh mak ai, tiah ka poek.

Toksahkungnaw

1 Aw Theophila, hmaloe ah ka sak ih cabu pongah, Jesu mah sak ih hmuen hoi patuk amtonghah kawang to, **2** patoeh han a qoih ih kaminaw khaeah, Kacai Muithla rang hoiah lok to paek moe, ranui bangah lakhai ih pha ai karoe to a thuih pae ih lok to ka tarik boeh. **3** Anih loe patangkhang pacoengah, nihcae khaeah ni quipalito thung amtueng pae moe, Sithaw prae kawang to a thuih: anih loe hing, tiah nihcae khaeah paroeai huksakhai hoiah amtuengsak: **4** Patoeh ih kaminaw hoi nawnto amkhueng o naah, ka thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh, Pa Lökkamhai to zing oh, Jerusalem hae caeh o taak hmah. **5** Johan loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhai to paek; toe nangcae loe akra ai ah Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuemhai to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae mah nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, vaihi Israel prae nang doetsak let han boeh maw? tiah a dueng o. **7** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Pa mah a thacakhai rang hoiah suek ih ani hoi atuenaw na panoek o han angai ai. **8** Toe nangcae nuiah Kacai Muithla angzoh pacoengah, thacakhai to na hnu o tih: to naah Jerusalem, Judea prae hoi Samaria prae thung boih, long boenghah ahmuen khoeok to, Kai hnukung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa. **9** Hae loknaw a thuih pacoengah, nihcae mik hnukah, anih loe van ah lak tahang ah oh; anih loe nihcae mah hnu thai ai karoe to tamai nuiah caeh tahang. **10** Anih ranui bang caeh naah, nihcae mah boeng ai ah khet o tahang, khenah, kahni kanglung angkhuk kami hnetto, nihcae taengah angdoet pae; **11** nihnik mah, Kalili kaminaw, Tih pongah nang doet o moe, ranui bangah na khet o khing loe? Nangcae khae hoi van ah lak tahang ah kaom, nangcae mik hnukah Jesu van ah lak tahang baktih toengah, anih loe angzo let tih, tiah a naa. **12** To pacoengah loe nihcae mah Jerusalem hoi Sabbath nito caehhah kangthla, Olive, tiah kaw k ih mae hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o. **13** A phak o naah, Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi Andru, Philip hoi Thomas, Batholomu hoi Mathai, Alphaeus capa Jakob hoi Zealot, tiah kaw k ih Simon, Jakob ih amnaw Juda cae loe im ranui ah dawh o tahang. **14** Nongpatanaw, Jesu amno Meri, Anih ih amnawknaw boih loe poekhaih maeto hoiah lawkthuih o. **15** To na niah Piter loe (cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaoet) kamkhueng, a hnukbang kaminaw salakah angdoet moe,) **16** nawkamyaw, Jesu naeh kaminaw loklam patuekkung, canghnii ah Kacai Muithla mah David ih pakha hoiah Juda kawang thuih ih hae Cabu lok loe akoep han oh. **17** Anih loe aicah hoi nawnto kroek o moe, hae tok doeh a sak toeng, tiah a thuih. **18** Juda loe zaehai atho hoiah long to qan; anih loe lu bang hoiah long ah krak, a zok um ah tapok phawt pongah, tazae taqawnaw doeh amsah boih. **19** To tiah kaom hmuen to Jerusalem kaminaw boih mah panoek o; to pongah to long ahmuen loe a taengah kaom kaminaw ih lok hoiah Akeldama, tiah kaw k o, athii hoi qan ih long, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni. **20** Saam Cabu thungah, Anih ohhaih ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, toah mi doeh om hmah nasoe: zaehoikung a ah ohhaih tok to kalah kami mah la nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh. **21** To pongah, Angraeng Jesu aicah salakah oh moe, tacawt naah, aicah hoi nawnto kaom toepsoep kami, **22** aicah hoi nawnto Jesu anghaw

lethaih hnukung ah oh hanah, Johan mah tuinuemhaih paek tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, Anih aicah khae hoi ranui bangah lak karoe to, aicah hoi nawnto kaom kami maeto tokpaek han oh, tiah a thuih. **23** To pongah nihcae mah kami hnetto, Barsabas, tiah kaw k ih Joseph (Justa, tiah doeh kaw k o) hoi Mathia to qoih o. **24** To naah Angraeng, nangmah loe kaminaw ih palungthin to na panoek boih, zaehoikung ah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah Juda amtim ving pacoengah, anih zuengah oh moe, anghmah ih ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, patoeh ih kaminaw mah sak ih tok thungah athum hanah, hae kami hnuk thungah na qoih ih kami to amtuengsak ah, tiah lawk a thuih o. **26** To pacoengah nihcae mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o; taham khethaih phoisa loe Mathia khaeah amtimh; to pongah anih to patoeh ih kami hathlai hnetto thungah athum o sak.

2 Pentecost ni phak naah loe, nihcae boih ahmuen maeto ah poekhaih maeto hoiah oh o. **2** Poek ai pui ah thacak takhi baktiah van hoiah lok angzoh moe, nihcae anghnuthaih imthung to koi boih. **3** To naah kangqong hmai baktiah kaom, kangphae palai to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae moe, toah kaom kami maeto khae boih nuiah oh. **4** To naah nihcae boih Kacai Muithla hoi koi o moe, Muithla mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah kalah loknaw to apaeh o. **5** To naah van tim ah kaom acaeng kaminaw boih thungah, sithaw kazom, Judahnaw Jerusalem ah oh o. **6** To tiah lok angzoh naah, pop parai kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah apaeh ih lok to anghmah ih lok baktih toengah thaih o pongah, dawnrai o. **7** Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, Khenah, hae kaminaw loe Kalili lok na ai maw apaeh o boih? **8** Kawbangmaw aimacae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o boih halat? **9** Aicah loe Parthia, Media, Elam prae ah kaom kami; Mesopotamia, Judea, Kapadocia, Pontus hoi Asia, **10** Phrygia, Pamphylia, Izip hoi Libya prae Cyrene vangpui taeng ih kami; Rom ih angvinaw, Judahnaw hoi Judah bokhaih thungah akun kaminaw, **11** Crete hoi Arab kami ah a oh o, toe Sithaw mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to aimacae ih lok baktih toengah a thaih o, tiah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. **12** Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, hae hmuen loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. **13** To naah kalah kaminaw mah, Hae kaminaw loe kangtha misurtui ni zok koiah naek o, tiah pahnu o thuih. **14** Toe Piter loe kami hatlaito hoi nawnto angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Judah kami hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw, hae hae panoek oh, ka thuih ih loknaw hae tahngai oh, tiah tha hoi lok a thuih: **15** na poek o ih baktiah, hae kaminaw loe mu paguih o ai, vaihi loe akhawn bang atue thumto ni oh vop. **16** Hae loe tahmaa Joel mah, **17** Hnukhuem niah loe, Sithaw mah, kaminaw boih nuiah Ka Muithla to ka krai han, na capa hoi canunaw mah lok to taphong o tih, nangcae ih thendoengnaw mah huksakhai to hnu o ueloe, mitongnaw mah amang to sah o tih: **18** to na niah loe ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw nuiah Ka Muithla to ka krai han; nihcae mah lok to taphong o tih: **19** van ranui ah dawnrai hmuen to kam tuengsak moe, long tim ah athii, hmai hoi hmaikhuenaw to anghmathai ah kam tuengsak han: **20** lensaw moe, dawnrai koi kaom Angraeng ih ni pha

ai naah, Ni to khoving ah angcoeng ueloe, khrah to athii ah angcoeng ti: **21** to naah mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih ahmin kaw kami loe pahlonghah hnu ti, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. **22** Israel kaminaw, hae loknaw hae tahngai oh; Sithaw mah Nazareth Jesu nangcae khaeah patoeh pongah, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw mah dawnrai hmuen, anghmang thok hmuen hoi angmathaih hmuennaw to ang sak pae o boeh, tito na panoek o: **23** Sithaw mah panoek coek moe, khokhang tangcae baktih toengah, Anih to na naeh o moe, kami zae ban hoiah thinglam pongah takhing pacoeng ah, na hum o: **24** toe Anih loe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah loihsak moe, hing hanah pathaw let boeh: duekhaih mah Anih to patawn caeng thai ai. **25** David mah Anih kawng to, Ka hmaa ah Angraeng to ka hnuk toepsoep, ka bantang bangah anih to oh pongah, ka tasoh mak ai: **26** to pongah ka palung loe anghoe moe, ka palai mah kawnhaih to tawn; ka takpum doeh oephaih hoiah om ti: **27** ka hinghah pakhra hell thungah Nang caehtaak mak ai, nangmah ih kaciim kami to na qongsak mak ai. (Hadēs g86) **28** Hinghah loklam to nang panoeksak; Na hmaa ah anghoeih hoiah nang koisak ti, tiah thuih. **29** Nawkamyaw, aicae ampa David loe duek moe, aphum o boeh, tito kamnoek ah thuih han ka koeh, anih ih taprong loe vaihi ni khoek to aicae khaeah oh. **30** Toe David loe tahmaa ah oh pongah, taksa ah oh baktih toengah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnutsak hanah, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah, Anih mah Kri to pathaw ti, tiah Sithaw mah David khaeah lokkamhah sak boeh, tito anih mah panoek. **31** David mah hae tiah kaom han koi hmuen to panoek coek boeh pongah, a hinghah Pakhra loe hell thungah caehtaak mak ai, a takpum doeh qong mak ai, tiah Kri anghaw letaih kawng to a thuih. (Hadēs g86) **32** Aicae loe Sithaw mah Jesu pathaw let boeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o. **33** Anih loe pakoehhah hoiah Sithaw bantang bangah oh moe, Ampa mah lokkamhah Kacai Muithla to hnuk boeh pongah, anih mah paek ih hae hmuen hae vaihi na hnuk o moe, na thaih o boeh. **34** David loe van ah daw tahang ai: toe anih mah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, na misanaw to na khokkoenghah ahmuen ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa, tiah thuih. **36** To pongah Israel imthung takoh boih mah hae hae kahoihah panoek o nasoe, thinglam pongah na takhing o ih, Jesu loe Sithaw mah Angraeng hoi Kri ah ohsak boeh, tiah a naa. **37** Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, nihcae ih palung to thunh pae pongah, Piter hoi patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah, Kaminaw hoi nawkamyaw, Kawbangmaw ka ti hoi han boeh? tiah lok a dueng o. **38** Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Zaeihah dawnpakhuem oh loe, zae tahmenhah hnuk hanah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o boih ah, Kacai Muithla ih tangqum to na hnu o ti. **39** Lokkamhah loe nangmacae han ih, na caanaw han ih, kangthla ah kaom kaminaw hoi aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah kaw hanah kaom kaminaw boih han ih ni, tiah a naa. **40** Hae lam amkhraeng kaminaw thung hoiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhlong oh, tiah anih mah kalah paroeai thapaekhah loknaw to thuih pae. **41** Oephaih hoiah anih ih lok talaw kaminaw loe tuinuemhah to hnuk o, to na niah tang kaminaw sangthumto nihcae khaeah angpaek o. **42** Nihcae loe patoeh ih kaminaw mah patuk ih loknaw to

kacakah patawnh o, maeto hoi maeto angkomhah tawnh o pacoengah, takaw a aeh hoi lawkthuihah doeh kapet ai ah sak o. **43** Hinghah tawn kami boih mah zithai to tawnh o: patoeh ih kaminaw mah paroeai dawnrai koi kaom hmuen hoi angmathaihaw to sak o. **44** Tanghah tawn kaminaw boih nawnto oh o moe, a tawnh o ih hmuennaw boih nawnto patoh o; **45** a tawnh o ih hmuennaw to zawh o moe, angtoenghah baktiah kaminaw boih hanah pazet o. **46** Nihcae loe nithokkruek tempul thungah poek amhonghah hoiah oh o, im maeto pacoeng maeto takaw a aeh o moe, kawnhaih palungthin hoiah a caak o, **47** Sithaw to pakoeh o moe, kaminaw boih koehhah baktih toengah khosak o. Sithaw mah nithokkruek kricabu thungah pahlonghah hnu kaminaw to pungsak.

3 Piter hoi Johan loe duembang atue thumto phak naah, lawkthuih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi. **2** To naah amno takoh thung hoi khokkhaem kami maeto loe tempul thung akun kaminaw khae ban patueng hanah, nithokkruek angzawn o moe, Kranghoih, tiah kaw ih tempul khongkha taengah a suek o, **3** to kami mah tempul thungah kakun tom Piter hoi Johan to hnuk naah, nihnik khaeah phoisa a hnik. **4** Piter hoi Johan mah anih to mikpakhip ai ah khet hoi moe, anih khaeah, Kainik hae khen ah, tiah a naa. **5** Anih mah hmuen maeto na paek hoi tih mue, tiah a poek pongah, oephaih hoiah nihnik to a khet. **6** Piter mah, phoisa hoi sui ka tawn ai; toe ka tawn ih hmuen to kang paek: Nazareth Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah anghaw ah loe, caeh ah, tiah a naa. **7** Piter mah anih ih bantang ban to patawnh pae moe, pathaw tahang: to naah anih ih khok hoi khokhu ahuh to thacak pae. **8** Anih loe anghaw tahang moe, angdoet pacoengah, lam a caeh, nihnik hoi nawnto tempul thungah akunh, lam a caeh moe, amloep hoiah Sithaw to pakoeh. **9** Anih loe lam a caeh moe, Sithaw to pakoeh, tiah kaminaw boih mah hnuk o: **10** to kami loe Kranghoih tempul khongkha taengah ban patueng kami ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o: anih nuiah kaom hmuen to kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai anghmanghah hoiah oh o. **11** Khokkhaem kahoih kami mah Piter hoi Johan ih ban to patawnh naah, kaminaw boih dawnrai o moe, Solomon ih impoem ta, tiah kaw ih ahmuen ah nihcae khaeah nawnto cawnh o. **12** Piter mah to kaminaw to hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminaw, tikhoe hae tiah kaom hmuen nuiah dawnraihah na tawnh o loe? Kaimah hnik sakthaihaih tha hoi sithaw kami ah ka oh hoi pongah ni hae kami hae loklam ka caeh hoi sak thaih, tiah na poek o pongah maw mikpakhip ai ah nang khet o? **13** Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jacob Sithaw, aicae ampanaw ih Sithaw mah a Capa, Jesu to lensawkhah hoiah pakoeh boeh; anih to hum hanah nangcae mah na paek o, Pilat mah anih prawt han thuih naah, Pilat hma ah anih to nang phat o taak. **14** Kaciim Kami hoi Katoeng Kami to na pahnawt o moe, kami hum kami to prawt hanah na hnik o lat; **15** hinghah Angraeng to na hum o, toe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah Anih to pathaw let boeh, kaicae loe hnukung ah ka oh o. **16** Anih ih ahmin, Anih ih ahmin tanghah rang hoiah ni na hnuk o moe, na panoek o baktiah, hae kami mah thacakhah to hnuk: ue, anih khae hoi angzo tanghah mah, nangcae boih hma ah, kakoep ngantuihah to hae kami hanah paek boeh. **17** Nawkamyaw, nangcae ukkungnaw

mah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh panoe*k* ai ah na sak o toeng, tito vaihi ka panoe*k*. **18** Toe Kri loe patangkhang tih, tiah Sithaw mah angmah ih tahmaanaw*k* pakha hoiah thuih ih hmuennaw*k* boih to Anih mah akoepsak boeh. **19** To pongah dawnsakhuem oh loe, Sithaw khaeah amlaem oh, to tiah ni na zae o haihnaw*k* to tahmat ueloe, Angraeng khae hoiah anghathai*h* atue to angzo thai let tih, **20** to tiah ni Anih mah nangcae khaeah thuih coek ih Jesu Kri to patoeh tih, **21** Anih loe long am*tong* tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw mah angmah ih kacim tahmaanaw*k* ih pakha hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennaw*k* boih kangtha ah sakpanhai*h* atue pha ai karoek to van ah om tih. **(aiñ g165)** **22** Mosi mah ampanaw*k* khaeah, Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, nangcae salakah kai baktih, Tahmaa maeto nangcae han tacawtsak tih: Anih mah thuih ih lok*naw*k boih na tahngai pae o han oh. **23** Mi kawbaktih doeh to prophet ih lok tahngai ai kami loe, angmah acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt tih, tiah thuih. **24** Ue, tahmaa Samuel hoi kam*tong* anih hnukah angzo tahmaanaw*k* boih mah, thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi thuem kaom hmuen to a thuih o coek boeh. **25** Nangcae loe tahmaanaw*k* hoi Sithaw mah, aicae ampanaw*k* hoiah sak ih lokmai*h* caa ah na oh o, Abraham khaeah, Nang ih atii hoiah ni long kaminaw*k* boih tahamhoi*h* o tih. **26** Nangcae boih a zaehai*h* loklam thung hoiah amlaemsak moe, tahamhoi*h* paek hanah, Sithaw mah a Capa Jesu to pathaw*k* moe, Anih to nangcae khaeah patoeh hmaloe.

4 Nihnik mah kaminaw*k* khaeah lokthuih hoi li naah, qaimanaw*k*, tempul thungah toksah kaminaw*k* hoi Sadusinaw*k* nihcae khaeah angzoh o, **2** patoeh ih kami hnik mah kaminaw*k* to patuk hoi moe, duekhai*h* thung hoi kanghaw*k* let Jesu kawng to thuih hoi pongah, nihcae loe palungphu*h* o. **3** Nihcae mah patoeh ih kami hnik to naeh o, niduem boeh pongah, nihnik to khawnbang karoek to thongim pakhrak o. **4** To tiah oh langlacao*h*, lok thaih pop parai kaminaw*k* mah tanghai*h* to tawnh o; to naah tang kaminaw*k* sang pangato phak o. **5** Khawnbang phak naah loe, ukkungaw*k*, kacohtanaw*k* hoi ca tarik kaminaw*k*, **6** kalen koek qaima Anna, Kaiapha, Johan, Alexander hoi kalen koek qaima ih imthung takoh boih Jerusalem ah amkhueng o. **7** Nihnik to kaminaw*k* salakah suek o moe, Naa ih sakthai*h* hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw hae hmuen hae na sak hoi? tiah lok a dueng o. **8** Piter loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae kami ukkungaw*k* hoi Israel kacohtanaw*k*, **9** vai hniah tha kahnem kami maeto nuiah kahoi*h* hmuen sak pongah kawbangah maw ngan a tui, tiah lokdueng han ih nang kaw*k* o nahaeloe; **10** nangcae hoi Israel kaminaw*k* boih mah, hae hmuen hae panoe*k* o ah, thinglam pongah na takhing o boeh, toe Sithaw mah duekhai*h* thung hoiah pathaw*k* let ih, Nazareth Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni nangcae hma ah angdoe hae kami hae ngan a tui. **11** Hae loe nangcae imsa*k* kaminaw*k* mah na pahnawt o sut ih thlung ah oh, to thlung loe kahoi*h* koek im takii ih thlung ah angcoeng boeh. **12** Kalah pahlonghai*h* roe om ai: van tim ah kaom kaminaw*k* thungah aicae pahlong thaih ahmin kalah tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **13** Piter hoi Johan loe ca amtuk ai kami, kami rumran ni, tito nihcae mah panoe*k* o moe, nihnik ih

misahoihai*h* to hnuk o naah, nihcae loe dawnrai o; toe nihcae mah hae kami hnik loe Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tito panoe*k* o. **14** Nihnik hoi nawnto angdoe ngantui kami to doeh a hnuk o, toe anih hanah loe kawbangah doeh naa o ai. **15** Toe nihnik to lokcaekhai*h* ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak pacoengah, angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o, **16** hae kami hnik hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? Nihnik mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw*k* boih mah hnuk o boeh, to pongah aicae mah aek thai mak ai boeh. **17** Kaminaw*k* salakah amthang let han ai hoi hae kami ih ahmin hoiah mi khaeah doeh lok a thuih hoi han ai ah, nihnik to pazih si, tiah a thuih o. **18** To pongah nihnik to a kaw*k* o moe, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah patuk moe, lok roe thuih han ai ah lokthuih pae o. **19** Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mikhnuk ah Sithaw ih lok tahngai*h* pongah nangcae ih lok tahngai*h* han hoi hie maw, hoi hie kae ai tito nangmacae mah lok takroek oh. **20** Kaihnik loe ka hnuk hoi moe, ka thaih hoi ih hmuen to thui ai ah kaom hoi thai ai, tiah a naa hoi. **21** To tiah a sak hoi ih hmuen pongah, kaminaw*k* boih mah Sithaw ih ahmin to pakoe*h* o pongah, nihnik to danpaek o thai ai, to pongah nihcae mah nihnik to pazih o pacoengah, prawt o let, **22** dawnrai koi kaom ah ngantuisak ih kami loe saning quipalito ranui*h* ah oh boeh. **23** Nihnik loih hoi pacoengah angmacae ampuinaw*k* khaeah caeh hoi moe, kalen koek qaima hoi kacohtanaw*k* mah nihnik khaeah thuih ih lok*naw*k to thuih pae hoi boih. **24** To lok*naw*k to a thaih o naah, poek maeto hoiah Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, nang loe van, long, tui*pui* hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw*k* boih sahkung Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hang*h* o: **25** na tamna David ih pakha hoiah, Tipongah maw Sithaw panoe*k* ai kaminaw*k* loe palungphu*h* o moe, kaminaw*k* mah avang ai hmuennaw*k* to poek o? **26** Long siangpahrangaw*k* loe angdoet o, ukkungaw*k* loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi Anih ih Kri to misa ah suek o, tiah lok na thuih. **27** Tangtang ni, Herod, Pilat, Gentelnaw*k* hoi Israelaw*k* mah situi na baw*h* ih, ciimcai nawkta Jesu to koeh o ai, **28** canghni*h* hoi lok na takroek tangcae baktih toengah, na koehhai*h* to a sak o hanah, nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o. **29** Angraeng, vaihi nihcae mah pazih ih lok*naw*k to poek ah loe, misahoihai*h* boih hoiah na lok to a thuih o thai hanah, na tamnanaw*k* to abom ah, **30** nangmah ih kacii*m* nawkta Jesu ih ahmin hoiah, ngantuihai*h*, angmathai*h* hoi dawnrai hmuennaw*k* sak hanah, na ban to payueng ah, tiah lawk a thuih o. **31** Nihcae mah lawkthuih o naah, nihcae nawnto amkhuenghai*h* ahmuen to anghuen; nihcae loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o boih moe, Sithaw lok to misahoihai*h* hoiah a thuih o. **32** Tanghai*h* tawn paroeai kaminaw*k* loe, poekhai*h* palung maeto ah amhong o: mi mah doeh a tawn*h* ih hmuen to angmah ih hmuen ah poek o ai; nihcae loe hmuen to nawnto patoh angbom*h* o boih. **33** Patoeh ih kaminaw*k* mah kalen thacakhai*h* hoiah Angraeng Jesu anghaw*k* lethai*h* hnukah oh hoihai*h* kawng to taphong o, nihcae nui boih ah kalen parai tahmenhai*h* to oh. **34** Nihcae thungah kavawt kami mi doeh om ai: long hoi im tawn kaminaw*k* loe long hoi im to zaw*h* o moe, a zaw*h* o ih hmuenmae tho to a sin o, **35** patoeh kaminaw*k* ih khokkung ah a suek o moe, angai*h* kaminaw*k* hanah pazet o. **36** Cyprus prae ih Levi kami Jose, patoeh ih kaminaw*k* mah loe anih to Barnaba (pathloep

ah kaom capa, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni) tiah kaww o, anih mah, 37 a tawnh ih long to zawh moe, tangka to patoeh ih kaminaww khokkung ah sinh.

5 Toe Anania, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe, a zu Sapphira hoi nawnto a tawnh hoi ih hmuen to a zawh, 2 anih loe angham hanah phoisa to suek thoem, to tiah suek ih hmuen to a zu mah doeh panoek, thoemto phoisa loe patoeh ih kaminaww khokkung ah a sinh. 3 Toe Piter mah, Anania, Tipongah Kacai Muihlala aling hanah, Setan palung thungah na koisak moe, long zawh ih thoemto phoisa to nangmah hanah na suek loe? 4 Long na zaw ai naah long loe nangmah ih hmuen ah ni oh, na zawh pacoengah doeh phoisa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah na ai maw oh? Tipongah aling hanah hae tiah palung thungah na poek loe? Nang loe kami to aling ai ah, Sithaw ni na ling, tiah a naa. 5 To lok to Anania mah thaih naah, anih loe amtimh moe, duek: to tamthang thaih kaminaww boih loe paroeai zit o. 6 Thendoengnaww anghaww o moe, anih ih qok to kahni hoi ayaw o pacoengah, anih to tasa bangah angzawn o moe, aphum o. 7 Atue thumto pacoengah, a zu to angzoh, to tiah kaom hmuen to anih mah panoek ai. 8 Piter mah anih khaeah, Long loe hae zetto hoiah maw na zawh hoi? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, ue, to zetto hoiah ni ka zawh hoi, tiah a naa. 9 Piter mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih Muihlala tanoeek hanah palung na due hoi? Khenah, na sava aphum kaminaww ih khok loe khongkha taengah ni oh o vop, nang doeh nihcae mah tasa bangah angzawn o tih, tiah a naa. 10 To naah anih loe Piter ih khokkung ah amtimh moe, duek: thendoengnaww a thungah akun o, anih ih qok to hnuk o naah, angzawn o pacoengah, anih to a sava ih taprong taengah aphum o. 11 To pongah kricabunaww hoi to tamthang thaih paroeai kaminaww boih nuiah kalen parai zithaih to phak. 12 Patoeh ih kaminaww loe kaminaww hma ah pop parai dawnrai hmuen hoi anghmathaih hmuennaww to sak o; (nihcae loe poekhaih maeto hoiah Solomon ih impoem ta ah angcu o boih. 13 Zit o pongah mi doeh nihcae khaeah athum o ai, toe kaminaww mah nihcae hanah paroeai khingyahaih to paek o. 14 To tiah Angraeng tang kami, nongpa hoi nongpata paroeai pung o). 15 Piter loklam ah caeh naah anih ih pakhra mah tahlip thuih nasoe, tiah a poek o pongah, nganna kaminaww to loklam ah hoih o moe, iihkhun nuiah angsong o sak. 16 Jerusalem taengah kaom avang kaminaww angzoh o moe, nganna kaminaww hoi taqaww mah naeh ih kaminaww to hoih o: nihcae loe ngantui o boih. 17 To pacoengah kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminaww (nihcae loe Sadusi kaminaww thungah athum kami ah oh o) loe paroeai palungphui o moe, anghaww o ving. 18 Patoeh ih kaminaww to naeh o moe, thongim pakhrak o. 19 Toe khoving naah Angraeng ih van kami mah thongim thok to paongh pae moe, nihcae to tacawwsak, 20 caeh oh, tempul thung ih kaminaww khaeah angdoe oh loe, hae hinghaih loknaww boih hae thui oh, tiah a naa. 21 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, khawnthaw ah tempul thungah akun o moe, patuk o. Toe kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminaww to angzoh o, Israel kacoehtanaww boih amkhueg hanah a kaww o moe, thongim thungah kaom patoeh ih kaminaww to laksak. 22 Toe toksah kaminaww thongim ah

phak o naah, patoeh ih kaminaww to thongim thungah hnu o ai, to pongah nihcae loe amlaem o let, 23 kahoihah kangkha thongim to ka hnuk o, khongkha taengah angdoe thongim toep kaminaww doeh ka hnuk o: toe khongkha ka paongh o naah a thungah mi doeh ka hnu o ai, tiah a naa o. 24 Kalen qaima, tempul thungah toksah angraeng hoi kalen koek qaimanaww mah to lok to thaih o naah, kawbangmaw to tiah hmuen om thai tih, tiah a poek anghmang hoiah oh o. 25 To naah kami maeto angzoh moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, thongim na pakhrak o ih kaminaww loe tempul thungah angdoet o moe, kaminaww to patuk o, tiah a naa. 26 To naah misatuh angraeng loe angham ih kaminaww hoi nawnto caeh, kaminaww mah nihcae to thlung hoiah va o moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, patoeh ih kaminaww to lunghoihta hoiah a hoih o. 27 Nihcae a hoih o pacoengah, lokcaek kaminaww hma ah suek o moe, araengh sang qaima mah nihcae khaeah, 28 hae kami ih ahmin hoiah kaminaww patuk han ai ah lok kang thuih o boeh na ai maw? Khenah, Jerusalem loe nangcae patukhaih hoiah koi boeh, hae kami ih athii kaicae nuiah kraksak hanah na pacaeng o, tiah a naa o. 29 To naah Piter hoi patoeh ih kalah kaminaww mah, Kaicae loe kami ih lok pongah loe Sithaw ih lok to ni ka tahngaih o han, tiah a naa o. 30 Thinglam nuiah na takhing o moe, na hum o ih, Jesu loe aicae ampanaww ih Sithaw mah pathaww let boeh. 31 Israel kaminaww khaeah dawnpakhuemhaih hoi zae tahmenhaih to paek hanah, Anih to Sithaw mah a bantang ban hoiah Angraeng hoi pahlongkung ah pakoei boeh. 32 Kaicae loe hae hmuennaww hnukung ah ka oh o, to baktih toengah Angmah lok tahngai kaminaww khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih Kacai Muihlala hnukung ah doeh ka oh o. 33 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, palungphui o moe, nihcae to hum hanah patoem o. 34 Toe kaalok patukkung, kami boih thungah ahmin kamthang, Gamaliel, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto loe lokcaekhaih im ah angdoet moe, patoeh ih kaminaww to nawnetta thung tasa bangah tacaww o hanah lok a paek. 35 Anih mah toah kaom kaminaww khaeah, Israel kaminaww, hae kaminaww nuiah sak han na tim o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh. 36 Canghnii ah Teuda, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto mah kai loe lokpui parai ah kaom kami maeto ah ka oh, tiah a thuih; anih hnukah kami cumvai palito bang o: toe paroeai a hnukbang kaminaww loe, anih duek pacoengah ampraek o phang moe, tiah doeh angcoeng o ai. 37 Anih pacoengah doeh Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Kalili kami maeto loe milu lakhaih atue nathuem ah, to tiah oh let bae, paroeai kaminaww anih hnukah bang o: anih to duek naah, paroeai a hnukbang kaminaww loe ampraek o phang. 38 Vaihi hae kaminaww hoi kamhoe ah na oh o hanah, lok kang thuih o, nihcae loe anghmacae hmauw ah om o nasoe: a sak o ih tok loe kami ih tok ah om nahaeloe, anghmaa angtaa tih: 39 toe Sithaw ih tok ah om nahaeloe, na phrae o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae loe Sithaw ih lok aek kami ah na om o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 40 Anih mah thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngaih pae o: to pacoengah nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminaww to a thungah kaww o moe, boh o, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o han ai ah, a thuih pae o pacoengah prawt o. 41 Patoeh ih kaminaww loe lokcaekhaih im hoiah tacaww o, Anih ih ahmin pongah patang a khang o moe, azathaih a tongh o cadoeh atho oh, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe

anghoehaih tawnh o. **42** Nithokkruek tempul hoi im kruekah, anghak ai ah patuk o moe, Jesu Kri tamthanglok hoi to taphong o.

6 A hnukbang kaminawkw pung o tahang naah, Grik kami lamhmainawkw to nithokkruek caaknaek paek ai ah pahawt o sut pongah, Grik kaminawkw mah Hebru kaminawkw to laisaep o thuih. **2** Kami hatlai hnettonawkw mah pop parai hnukbang kaminawkw to angmacae khaeah kaww o moe, caaknaek paekhaih tok to sak pongah, Sithaw ih lok to caehtaak han om ai, tiah thuih pae o. **3** To pongah, nawkamyawkw, caaknaek paekkung tok to sak hanah, nangcae thungah ahmin khangya koi kaom kami, Kacai Muithla hoi koi kami, panoek thaihah tawn kami long tarukto qoi oh. **4** To tiah ni aicae loe lawkthuihah hoi tamthanglok taphonghaih tok to a sah o poe thai tih, tiah a naa o. **5** To lok mah pop parai kaminawkw to palung dipsak: to pongah tanghaih hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi Stephen, Philip, Prokorus, Nikanor, Timon, Parmenas hoi Antiok vangpui ih Judah bokhaih hoiah angqoi kami Nikolas cae to a qoih o. **6** Qoih ih kaminawkw to patoeh ih kaminawkw hma ah hoih o: nihcae mah to kaminawkw han lu nuiah bankoenghaih hoiah lawkthuih pae o. **7** To tiah Sithaw lok to pung tahang; Jerusalem vangpui ah doeh hnukbang kaminawkw pung o parai; pop parai qaيمانawkw mah doeh tanghaih lok to tahngaih o. **8** Tanghaih hoi thacakhaih hoiah kakoi Stephen mah, kaminawkw salakah paroeai dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihnawkw to sak. **9** To naah Kaloih kaminawkw ih Sineko, tiah kaww ih Cyrene kaminawkw, Alexandria kaminawkw, Cilicia hoi Asia prae ah kaom kaminawkw anghaww o moe, Stephen hoi lok angaek o. **10** Toe palungahaih hoi Muithla hoiah a thuih ih lok to, nihcae mah aek o thai ai. **11** To pongah nihcae mah thoemto kaminawkw khaeah, Stephen mah Mosi hoi Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih ih lok to ka thaih o, tiah thuih hanah kaminawkw to tamquta hoiah zoek o. **12** Nihcae mah rangpuinawkw, kacoethanawkw, ca tarik kaminawkw to pacuek o; nihcae loe Stephen khaeah caeh o moe, anih to naeh o, to pacoengah anih to lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah caeh o haih. **13** Nihcae mah hnukung amsawn to kaww o moe, Hae kami loe hae ih kaciim ahmuen hoi ukhaih daan to kasae thuih: **14** hae Nazareth Jesu mah loe hae ahmuen hae phrae ueloe, Mosi mah aicae han paek ih ataww doeh pakhrat tih, tiah hae kami mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o, tiah a naa o. **15** To naah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah anghnu kaminawkw boih mah anih to mikpakhrap ai ah khet o, to naah anih ih mikhmai to van kami maeto ih mikhmai baktiah a hnuk o.

7 Kalen koek qaima mah, nihcae mah zae nethaih loe tangtang maw? tiah a dueng. **2** Anih mah, Nawkamyanawkw hoi kam panawkw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; aicae ampa Abraham loe Haran ah om ai vop, Mesopotamia ah a oh naah, Sithaw lensawkhaih anih khaeah amtueng. **3** Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Na prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng to caehtaak ah loe, kang patuek han ih prae ah cae ah, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah anih mah Khalidia prae to caehtaak moe, Haran ah khosak: ampa duek naah ni vaihi na oh o haih prae ah Sithaw mah caehsak vop. **5** Sithaw mah anih to qaww paek ai, khok cawhnhaih kakhawt ahmuen mataeng doeh paek ai: Abraham loe caa sah ai vop, toe anih hoi anih atinawkw mah prae to

qaww ah toep o tih, tiah Sithaw mah lokkamhaih to paek. **6** Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih pae, Nang ih atinawkw loe minawkw prae ah angvin ah om o tih; minawkw mah nihcae to misong ah patoh o ueloe, saning cumvai palito thung pacaekthlaekhaih tong o tih. **7** Toe nihcae misong ah patoh prae to lok ka caek han, to pacoengah nihcae tacawt o ueloe, hae ahmuen ah Kai na bok o tih, tiah Sithaw mah thuih. **8** To pacoengah Anih mah tangzat hin aah han lokmaihih to Abraham khaeah paek: Abraham mah Isak to sak moe, ni tazetto naah tangzat hin to aah pae; Isak mah Jakob to sak, Jakob ih caanawkw loe acaeng hatlai hnettonawkw ih ampanawkw ah oh o. **9** Acaeng ampanawkw mah Joseph to ut o pongah, Izip prae ah zawh o: toe Sithaw loe anih hoi nawnto oh, **10** to pongah raihah congca thung hoiah anih to pahlong, Izip prae siangpahrang, Faro hma ah palungahaih hoi mikcuk naakrak ah khosak thaihah to Joseph khaeah paek; to pongah Faro mah Izip prae hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih ukkung ah suek. **11** To naah Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae thung boih ah takaang thoh, paroeai raihah oh pongah, aicae ampanawkw loe caaknaek kawt ah hnu o ai. **12** Izip prae ah cang oh mang ti, tiah Jakob mah thaih naah, anih mah aicae ampanawkw to hmalo koekah patoeh. **13** Vai hnetto caeh o naah Joseph mah angmah ih nawkamyanawkw khaeah anih loe mi maw, titi taphong pae; to pacoeng na hoi loe Faro mah Joseph imthung takohnawkw to panoek boeh. **14** To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa Jakob hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawkw boih angmah khaeah angzoh o hanah, kami patoeh moe, kawksak, caanawkw loe sanggum boih ah qui sarih, pangato phak o. **15** To pongah Jakob loe Izip prae ah caeh tathuk, anih hoi aicae ampanawkw loe to prae ah duek o, **16** qok to Sekem ah angzoh o haih moe, Abraham mah Sekem ah Hamor caanawkw khaeah phoisa hoi qan ih taprong ah aphum o. **17** Toe Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih atue phak tom naah loe, Izip prae ah, **18** Joseph panoek ai, siangpahrang kalah tacawt karoek to, kami paroeai pung o. **19** To siangpahrang loe aicae kaminawkw to aling moe, nihcae hingsak han ai, a caa nawktanawkw doeh vah o sut hanah, aicae ampanawkw to pacaekthlaek. **20** To nathuem ah Mosi to tapen, anih loe kranghoih parai, ampa im ah khrath thumto khue ni pacah vop: **21** anih to taw ah vah o sut, Faro canu mah anih to lak moe, a capa tang baktiah a khetzawn. **22** Mosi loe Izip kaminawkw ih thoemhaih to amtuk boih, lokthuih thaihah hoi sakthaihih tha a tawnh. **23** Mosi saning quipalito akoep naah loe, angmah ih nawkamya Israel kaminawkw khaeah paqaih hanah a poek. **24** Angmah acaeng maeto loe sakpazehaihih tidoeh om ai ah pacaekthlaek o, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, to kami to anih mah angsak haih, pacaekthlaek ih angmah acaeng kami ih lu lak pae hanah, Izip kami to a hum. **25** Sithaw mah anih ih ban patohhaih rang hoiah nihcae to loihsak, tiah angmacae kaminawkw mah panoek o thai tih mue, tiah Mosi mah poek; toe nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai. **26** Khawnbangah loe kangpanh kami hnik khaeah a caeh, nihnik angdaehsak han a koeh pongah, Nanghnik loe, nawkamya ah ni na oh hoi; tipongah maeto hoi maeto nang panh hoi loe? tiah a naa. **27** Toe ampu nuiah kasae sah kami mah Mosi to nuhi moe, Mi mah maw kaihnik ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek? **28** Zangduem ah Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han na

koeh vop maw? tiah a naa. **29** To lok to Mosi mah thaih naah, cawnh moe, Midian prae ah angvin ah khosak; toah caa hnetto a sak. **30** Saning quipalito laemh pacoengah, Angraeng ih van kami mah praezaek Sinai mae ah, kabuk thing thung ih kangqong hmaipalai thung hoiah Mosi to amtueng thuih. **31** Mosi mah to tiah kangqong hmai to hnuk naah, dawnrai pongah khet hanah a taengah caeh, to naah Angraeng ih lok to a thaih, **32** Kai loe nam panawk ih Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi loe tasoeah takuenhaih hoiah oh moe, khen ngam ai. **33** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang doethaih ahmuen loe kaciim ah oh pongah, na khokpanai to angkhring ah: **34** Izip prae ah kaom Kai ih kaminawk patangkhanghaih to Ka hnuk boeh; nihcae hanghaih lok Ka thaih pongah, nihcae loihsak hanah kang zoh tathuk boeh. Vaih angzo ah, Izip prae ah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. **35** Hae Mosi mataeng doeh nihcae mah pahawt o; mi mah maw nang hae ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek? tiah a naa o, toe anih loe kabuk thing thung hoi kamtueng Van kami ih ban rang hoiah Sithaw mah nihcae ukkung hoi pahlongkung ah patoeh. **36** Izip prae, tuipei katham hoi praezaek ah, saning quipalito thung dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaih hmuennawk to amtuengsak, to pacoengah nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah a zaeh. **37** Mosi mah Israel caanawk khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmacae thung hoiah, kai baktih tahmaa maeto tacawtsak tih, anih ih lok to na tahngai o han oh, tiah a naa. **38** Mosi loe praezaek ah kaminawk nawnto amkhungsak moe, Sinai mae ah van kami hoiah lok apaeh, aicae ampanawk hoi nawnto a oh; Anih mah aicae khae paek hanah thuih ih hinghaih lok to talawk. **39** Toe ampanawk mah lok to tahngai pae o ai, anih to pahawt o, nihcae loe Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah poekhaih tawnh o. **40** Izip prae hoi aicae zaehoikung Mosi loe kawbangmaw oh boeh, tito a panoe o ai pongah, Aaron khaeah, Kaicae hma ah caeh hanah sithawnawk to na sah paeh, tiah a naa o. **41** To naah maitaw caa krang to a sak o moe, krang khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to a sak o, angmacae ban hoi sak o ih hmuen nuiah a nawm o. **42** To pongah van ah kaom hmuennawk to bok o hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae to angqoi taak ving; tahmaanawk ih cabu thungah, Aw Israel kaminawk, saning quipalito thung praezaek ah moi na boh o moe, kai khaeah angbawnhaih na sak o vai maw? **43** Ue, Molek bokhaih im to lak moe, na bok o hanah, nangmacae ih sithaw Rephah cakaeh hoi krangnawk to na sak o: to pongah nangcae to Babylon yaeh ah kang hoih han. **44** Sithaw mah kahni im to Mosi khaeah patuek, anih mah hnuk ih krang baktih toengah sak hanah, anih khaeah thuih pae boeh, aicae ampanawk loe praezaek ah hnukung kahni im to a tawnh o. **45** Aicae ampanawk mah kahni im to lak o, Joshua hoi nawnto Gentelnawk prae thungah a caeh o naah to kahni im to a sin o, Sithaw mah Gentelnawk to David dung karoe k to aicae ampanawk hma hoiah a haek pae; **46** David loe Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosak pongah, Jakob ih Sithaw ohhaih ahmuen to hnuk hanah a hnik. **47** Toe Solomon mah ni Anih hanah im to sak pae. **48** Toe Kasang Koek ah kaom Sithaw loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih im ah om ai. **49** Van loe kang hnukhaih angraeng tangkhang ah oh moe, long loe ka khok koenghaih ah oh: Angraeng mah, kawbaktih im

maw nang sak pae o han? To tih ai boeh loe kang hakhaih ahmuen loe kawbaktih ahmuen maw? **50** Hae hmuennawk boih loe Ka ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah na ai maw oh o? tiah thuih. **51** Nangcae palung thah kami, palung hoi naa tangzat hin aat ai kaminawk! Nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah ni na sak o; Kacai Muithla to vaihi hoi vaihi na pahawt o. **52** Nam panawk mah pacaekthlaek ai ih tahmaa mi maw kaom? Thuihcoek ih angzo han koi katoeng Kami doeh nihcae mah hum o; anih to vaihi nang phat o taak pongah, kami hum kami ah na oh o boeh: **53** van kaminawk rang hoiah kaalok to na hak o, toe na pazui o ai, tiah a naa. **54** To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, palung tapok duih khoek to palungphui o moe, Stephen to haa kaek o thuih. **55** Toe Stephen loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, van bangah a khet tahang naah, Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk. **56** Stephen mah, Khenah! Vannawk loe amongh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Kami Capa to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **57** Nihcae loe angmacae ih naa to tamuep o moe, tha hoi a hangh o pacoengah, Stephen khaeah nawnto cawnh o; **58** anih to avang tasa bangah cae o haih moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat: to naah hnukung ah kaom kaminawk loe angmacae ih khukbuen to thendoeng maeto ih khokkung ah a suek o, to kami ih ahmin loe Saul. **59** Nihcae mah Stephen thlung hoiah vah o naah, Stephen mah Sithaw ih ahmin to palawk, Angraeng Jesu, ka pakhra hae talawk ah, tiah lawk a thuih. **60** To pacoengah anih loe khokkhu cangkrawn moe, Angraeng, nihcae zaehaih to pathok hmah, thah tha hoiah a hang. Hae lok a thuih pacoengah loe, a iih boeh.

8 Anih duekhaih to Saul mah doeh palungdue haih. To nathuem ah Jerusalem ah kaom kricanawk loe paroeai pacaekthlaekhaih to tongh o; to pongah patoeh ih kaminawk khue ai ah loe, kaminawk boih Judea hoi Samaria prae ah cawnh o. **2** Sithaw khae angpaek kaminawk mah Stephen ih qok to lak o moe, aphum o, anih to paroeai palungset o haih. **3** Saul mah kricabu to phraek, im kruekah akun, nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to a naeh moe, thongim ah pakhrak. **4** To pongah kacawn kaminawk phakhaih ahmuen kruekah tamthanglok to taphong o. **5** Philip loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, to ih kaminawk khaeah Kri kawng to a thuih. **6** Toah kaom kaminawk loe Philip mah thuih ih lok to palung paekhaih hoiah tahngai pae o, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk doeh a hnuk o. **7** Kaciim ai pakhranawk loe, tha hoi hang o moe, taqawk tawn kaminawk ih takoh thung hoiah tacawt o: pop parai angtaut thai ai kaminawk hoi khokkhaem kaminawk ngantui o. **8** To pongah to avang ih kaminawk loe paroeai anghoehaih tawnh o. **9** To avang ah kaom Simon, tiah kaw k ih kami maeto loe angmah hoi angmah to lensawk kami ah amkoeh moe, miklet patohhaih hoiah Samaria kaminawk hma ah dawnrai hmuen to a sak: **10** kathoeng hoi kalen koek kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe kalen koek Sithaw thacakhaih to tawnh, tiah thuih o moe, anih ih lok to tahngai pae o. **11** Anih mah to ih kaminawk dawnraisak hanah miklet hoiah saning kasawkah doi boeh pongah, nihcae mah Simon ih lok to tahngai pae o. **12** Toe Philip mah Sithaw ukhaih prae kawng hoi Jesu Kri ih ahmin to taphong naah loe, nihcae mah tang o moe, nongpa

nongpata tih ai tuinuemhah to hruk o. **13** Simon angmah doeh tanghah tawnh moe, tuinuemhah to hruk: Philip mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihnaek to a hruk naah, dawnrai moe, Philip hrukah a bang. **14** Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminaw mah Samaria kaminaw loe Sithaw lok tang o boeh ti, tiah thah o naah, Piter hoi Johan to nihcae khaeah patoeh o: **15** nihcae mah Kacai Muithla hruk o thah hanah, to ahmuen ah a caeh hoi tathuk moe, nihcae han lawkthuih pae hoi: **16** (nihcae loe Jesu ih ahmin khue hoiah ni tuinuemhah to hruk o vop pongah, Kacai Muithla nihcae nuiah krah ai vop.) **17** Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hoi naah loe, nihcae mah Kacai Muithla to talaw k. **18** Patoeh ih kaminaw mah ban koeng naah Kacai Muithla hruk o ti, tiah Simon mah hruk naah, nihnik hanah phoisa a paek, **19** ban ka koeng pae ih kaminaw mah, Kacai Muithla hruk o thah hanah, hae sakthaihaih tha hae kai hanah doeh na paek hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa. **20** Toe Piter mah anih khaeah, Sithaw ih tangqum to phoisa hoi qan han na poek pongah, phoisa hoi nawnto nang hmaa hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa. **21** Sithaw hmaa ah na poekhaih toeng ai pongah, hae toksakhaih nuiah na thum han koi tidoeh na tawn mak ai, tiah a naa. **22** Hae na poek pazaehaih hmuen nuiah dawnpakhuem ah loe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih ah, to tih nahaeloe palung thung hoi na poek pazaehaih to na tahmen pae khoe doeh om tih. **23** Nang loe kakhaa tui to na naek moe, zae mah taoenghaih thung hoiah na loih ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. **24** To naah Simon mah, Na thuih hoi hmuenaw mah nuiah phak han ai ah, Angraeng khaeah lawk na thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. **25** Peter hoi Johan loe Angraeng ih lok to taphong hoi, to tiah lokthuih hoi pacoengah Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi; paroeai Samaria avangnaw mah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong hoi. **26** Angraeng ih van kami mah Philip khaeah, Angthaw ah loe, Jerusalem hoi Gaza bang caeh tathukhaih praezaek loklam aloih bangah caeh ah, tiah a naa. **27** To pongah anih loe angthaw moe, a caeh: khenah, Ethiopia siangpahrang nongpata Kandace ukhaih tim ah toksah, paroeai akaa tawn hmuenmae pakuemkung, tangyat dueh kami maeto loe Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah caeh, **28** anih im ah amlaem naah, angmah ih hrang mawtaka nuiah anghthueng moe, tahmaa Isaiah mah tarik ih Cabu to a kroek. **29** Muithla mah Philip khaeah, Anih hoi kanghnai ah caeh ah loe, to hrang mawtaka to patom ah, tiah a naa. **30** Philip loe anih khaeah cawnh, anih mah kroek ih tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu lok to thah naah, Na kroek ih lok to na thaikop maw? tiah a dueng. **31** Anih mah, Mi mah doeh patukhaih om ai ah kawbangmaw ka panoek thah tih? tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe hrang mawtaka nuiah anghthueng moe, anih hoi nawnto anghnut hanah Philip to kaw. **32** To kami mah kroek ih Cabu loe, Boh han kaom tuu baktiah Anih to hoih o; Anih loe angmah ih amui aat kami hma ah kaom duem tuucaa baktiah pakha aang ai: **33** anih loe azat kaom ah lokcaek o, toenghaih hoiah lokcaek o ai: a hinghaih long hoiah lak pae o ving pongah, anih loe kawbangmaw acaeng tawn thah tih? tiah oh. **34** Tangyat dueh kami mah, Tahmaa mah mi kawng maw thuih? Angmah kawng maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami kawng, na thui ah? tiah a dueng. **35** To naah Philip mah, To Cabu thung ih lok hoi Jesu kawng to anih khaeah

thuih pae. **36** Loklam a caeh hoi li naah, tui ohhaih ahmuen to a phak hoi: tangyat dueh kami mah, khenah, haeah tui oh; tuinuemhah ka hruk hanah mi mah maw pakaa thah tih? tiah a naa. **37** Philip mah, Na palungthin boih hoi na tang nahaeloe, tuinuemhah na hnu thah tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka tang, tiah a naa. **38** To pongah anih mah hrang mawtaka to angdoetsak: Philip hoi tangyat dueh kami loe tui ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, Philip mah anih to tuinuemhah paek. **39** Tui thung hoi angthaw hoi tahang naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah Philip to lak ving, to pongah tangyat dueh kami mah anih to hnu ai boeh: Ethiopia kami loe anghoehaih hoiah a caeh han ih loklam ah a caeh poe. **40** Philip loe Azota prae ah hruk o let: Sisaria avang pha ai karook to a caehhaih loklam avang boih ah kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih.

9 Angraeng hruk bang kaminaw to pazih moe, hum han pacaeng, Saul loe kasang qaima khaeah caeh moe, **2** a caehhaih loklam ah hruk ih nongpa maw, nongpata maw naeh moe, Jerusalem thongim thungah pakhrak thah hanah, Damaska vangpui ih Sineko ah tarik ih canaw to a hnuk. **3** Anih loe kholong caeh moe, Damaska vangpui phak tom naah, poek ai pui ah van bang hoiah aanghaih mah a taeng boih to toeh pae: **4** anih loe long ah amtimh, Saul, Saul, tipongah Kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? tiah anih han thuih pae ih lok to a thah. **5** To naah anih mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu: kamsum pathuih loe nang hanah rai parai, tiah a naa. **6** Anih loe tasoe hoi dawnraihoi hoiah Angraeng, timaw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angthaw ah loe vangpui thungah caeh ah, toah na sak han koi na thui tih hmang, tiah a naa. **7** Anih hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminaw loe lokpae ai ah angdoet o sut, lok loe a thah o, toe mi doeh hnu o ai. **8** Saul loe long hoiah angthaw tahang: a mik padai naah mi doeh hnu thah ai: toe anih to ban ah patawnh o moe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh o haih. **9** Anih loe ni thumto thung mikmaeng, buhcaa ai tui doeh nae ai ah oh. **10** To naah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom hruk bang kami maeto Damaska vangpui thungah oh; anih ih ahmin loe Anania; Angraeng mah hnuksakhaih hoiah anih khaeah, Anania, tiah kaw; to naah anih mah, Khenah, Angraeng, haeah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. **11** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angthaw ah loe Katoeng, tiah ahmin kaom loklam ah caeh ah, Tarsa vangpui ih Saul, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto Juda im ah pakrong ah: khenah anih loe vaihi lawkthuih li, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe, anih nuiah ban koeng moe, a mik amtuengsak hanah angzoh, tito hnuksakhaih hoiah a hruk coek boeh. **13** Anania mah, Angraeng, hae kami mah kawruk maw Jerusalem ah nang ih kaciim kaminaw pacaekthlaek, tito paroeai kaminaw mah thuih ih lok ka thah. **14** Anih loe haeah angzoh moe, nang ih ahmin palaw kaminaw boih naeh hanah, kalen koek qaima khae hoi ih sakthaihaih anah to a tawnh, tiah a naa. **15** Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh ah: anih loe Gentelnaw, siangpahrangnaw hoi Israel caanaw hma ah, Kai ih ahmin phawkung ah ka qoih ih hmuen ah loe: **16** Ka hmin pongah anih mah kawruk maw patangkhang tih, tito anih khaeah kam tuengsak han, tiah

a naa. 17 Anania loe caeh moe, imthung ah akun; Saul nuiah ban to koeng moe, kam nawk Saul, haeah nang zoh naah loklam ah nang khaeah kantueng, Angraeng Jesu mah, na mik to amtueng moe, Kacai Muithla hoi na koi hanah, kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa. 18 Akra ai ah Saul ih mik hoiah tanga hin kangkhok baktiah krak moe, a mik to amtueng pae roep, anih loe anghawk moe, tuinuemhah to hnuk. 19 Buhcaak pacoengah anih loe tha oh let. To pacoengah Saul loe Damaska ah kaom hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto atue kasawk ah cam. 20 Akra ai ah anih mah Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah Kri kawng to Sinekonaw hoi taphong. 21 Anih ih lok thaih kaminaw boih dawnrai o, Hae kami loe Jerusalem ah kaom Anih ih ahmin kaw kaminaw pacaekthlaek kami, nihcae to naeh moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah thak han ih na ai maw haeah angzoh? tiah thuih o. 22 Toe Saul loe thacak aep, Damaska vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw ih lok to aek moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah taphong. 23 Ni kasawk ah akra pacoengah, Judahnaw mah anih hum hanah patoem o: 24 toe nihcae mah pacaenghah to Saul mah panoek. Anih hum thah hanah aqum athun khongkha to toep o. 25 To naah hnukbang kaminaw mah anih to aqum ah lak o, benthang thungah pacaeng o moe, vangpui sipae tapang hoiah anghum o sak tathuk ving. 26 Saul Jerusalem phak naah, hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto angkom hanah a poek: toe hnukbangnaw mah anih to zit o, anih loe hnukbang kami maeto toeng ni, tito tang o ai. 27 Toe Barnaba mah anih to lak moe, patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah caeh haih, Kawbangah maw Angraeng to loklam ah ka hnuk moe, kawbangah maw Angraeng mah anih khaeah lokthuih pae pacoengah, kawbangah maw zithaih om ai ah Jesu ih ahmin hoiah Damaska vangpui ah tamthanglok a thuih, tito nihcae khaeah thuih pae. 28 To pacoengah Sual loe nihcae hoi nawnto oh, koeh baktiah Jerusalem ah akun moe, tacawt. 29 Anih loe misa sae ai ah Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuih, Grik lok apae kaminaw to lok a aek moe, lok a thuih pae: toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o. 30 To tamthang to nawkamyannaw mah panoek o naah, anih to Sisaria vangpui ah caeh o haih tathuk, to ahmuen hoiah anih to Tarsa ah patoeh o. 31 To pacoengah loe Judea prae, Kalili prae hoi Samaria prae thungah kaom kricabunaw boih kamong ah oh o moe, Sithaw bokhah bangah doeh hmaecawn o; Angraeng zithaih hoiah khosak o moe, Kacai Muithla zaehhoihah rang hoiah kami angpung o. 32 Piter loe prae maeto pacoeng maeto ah kholong caeh, Lydda vangpui ah kaom kacim kaminaw khaeah doeh caeh tathuk. 33 Toah Aeneas, tiah ahmin kaom saning tazetto thung iikhun nuiah kangsong, ngan dueh nathaih tawn kami maeto a hnuk. 34 Piter mah anih khaeah, Aeneas, Jesu Kri mah ngan ang tuisak boeh: anghawk ah loe kahni to la ah, tiah a naa. To naah Aeneas loe anghawk roep. 35 Lydda hoi Sharon ah kaom kaminaw boih mah hnuk o naah, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. 36 Joppa vangpui ah loe Tibitha (Dorka, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni) tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto oh: to nongpata loe kahoi hmuen to sak moe, hmuen paekhaih hoi akeop kami ah oh. 37 To naah, anih loe ngannat moe, duek ving: a qok to tui hoi pasaeh o pacoengah, ranui ih asom ah a suek o. 38 Lydda vangpui loe Joppa vangpui hoi anghnai daek, hnukbang kaminaw mah, Piter Lydda vangpui ah oh

ti, tiah thaih o naah, anih khaeah kami long hnetto patoeh o, nihcae hoi nawnto karangah caeh pae hanah tahmenhah a hnuk o. 39 To naah Piter loe anghawk moe, nihnik hoi nawnto caeh. A phak naah, anih to im ranui ih asom ah caeh o haih: lamhmainaw boih a taengah angdoet o moe, qah o, nihcae hoi nawnto oh naah Dorka mah sak ih tlangqui hoi kahninaw to patuek pae o. 40 Piter mah nihcae to imthung hoi tacawtsak boih, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, lawk a thuih; kadueh qok bangah anghae moe, Tabitha, anghawk ah, tiah a naa. To naah nongpata loe mikpada: nongpata mah Piter to hnuk naah, anghawk moe, anghnut. 41 Piter mah anih ih ban to patawnh moe, pathawk tahang; kacim kaminaw hoi lamhmainaw to a kaw moe, nihcae khaeah kahing let nongpata to a paek. 42 To tamthang loe Joppa vangpui boih ah amthang, paroai kaminaw mah Angraeng to tang o. 43 Piter loe Joppa vangpui ah Simon, tiah ahmin kaom, moihin hui kami ih im ah, ni kasawk ah cam.

10 Caesarea vangpui ah Kornelia, tiah kawh ih kami maeto oh, anih loe Italy misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung ah oh moe, 2 anih hoi a imthung takoh boih loe Sithaw zii kami, bokhah bangah angpaek kami ah oh o, anih loe amtang kaminaw hanah hmuennaw paek khue ai ah, Sithaw khae lawkthui toepsoep kami ah oh. 3 Atue thumto phak naah, anih mah hnuksakhaih hmuennaw maeto a hnuk, Sithaw ih van kami angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Kornelia, tiah a naa. 4 Kornelia mah anih to khet naah zit moe, Angraeng, tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Kornelia khaeah, Na lawkthuihah hoi amtang kaminaw hanah na paqumh ih hmuennaw loe, panoek poe hanah Sithaw hmaa angzoh tahang boeh. 5 Vaihi Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah loe Piter, tiah kawh ih, Simon to kawh ah: 6 anih loe moihin huikung Simon im ah oh, anih ih im loe tuihui taengah oh: anih mah na sak han koi hmuennaw to na thui tih, tiah a naa. 7 Anih khaeah lok kathui van kami to tacawt pacoengah, Kornelia mah a tamna hnuk hoi Sithaw tanghah tawn misatuh kami maeto a kaw moe; 8 a hnuk ih hmuennaw hoi a thaih ih hmuennaw to a thuih pae boih pacoengah, nihcae to Joppa vangpui ah patoeh. 9 Khawnbangah loe nihcae kholong caeh amsak o, Joppa vangpui to a phak o tom boeh, Piter loe lawkthuih hanah atue tarukto naah im ranui asom ah dawh tahang: 10 anih loe zok amthlam parai pongah, buhcaak han koeh boeh: buhcaak hanah patoem pae o naah, hnuksakhaih to a hnuk, 11 kam-ong van to a hnuk, anih khae krah tathuk, takii palito kaom kahni anih khaeah long ah khrah tathuk hmuennaw to a hnuk. 12 To kahni pongah loe khok palito kaom congca moinaw to oh, long ah kaom moisannaw, long ah kavak hmuennaw hoi van ah kazawk tavaannaw doeh oh. 13 To naah anih khaeah lok maeto angzoh moe, Piter anghawk ah; bop ah loe, caa ah, tiah a naa. 14 Toe Piter mah, Angcoeng thai ai, Angraeng; caak vai ai ih hmuennaw, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuennaw roe ka caa vai ai, tiah a naa. 15 Vai hnetto haih ih lok mah anih khaeah, Sithaw mah ciimsak tangcae ih hmuennaw to ciimcai ai, tiah na thuih han om ai, tiah a naa. 16 To tiah vaihumto amtueng; to pacoengah loe to hmuennaw to van ah lak tahang let. 17 Piter mah to tiah hnuk ih hmuennaw loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw vai, tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Kornerlia mah patoeh ih kaminaw mah

Simon ih im to pakrong o, khongkha hma ah angdoet o moe, 18 Piter, tiah kaww ih Simon to haeah oh maw? tiah a dueng o. 19 Piter mah a hnuk ih hmuen to poek li naah, Muithla mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kami long thumto mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a naa. 20 To pongah anghawh ah, anghum tathuk ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah, palunghaenghah tawn hmaah, kai mah ni nihcae to kang patoeh, tiah a naa. 21 Piter loe anghum tathuk moe, Kornelia mah patoeh ih kaminaww khaeah; khenah, na pakrong o ih kami loe kai hae ni: tih sak han ih maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. 22 Nihcae mah, Kami katoeng, Sithaw zii kami, Judah kaminaww boih mah saiqat o ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung Kornerlia mah, nang to angmah im ah kaww moe, na thuih ih lok to tahngaih hanah, Sithaw mah kaciim van kami maeto rang hoiah lok a thuih pae, tiah a naa o. 23 To naah Piter mah nihcae to imthung ah kaww moe, anghaksak. Khawnbangah Piter loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh, Joppa vangpui ah kaom nawkamya thoemtonaww doeh anih hnukah bang o. 24 Khawnbangah Caesarea vangpui thungah akun o. Kornerlia loe angmah ih canaww hoi kangzong ampuinaww to kaww moe, nihcae to zing o. 25 Piter imthung ah akun naah, Kornerlia mah anih to dawt moe, a khokkung ah tabok hoiah anih to bok. 26 Toe Piter mah anih to pathaww, anghaww ah, kai doeh kami maeto toeng ni, tiah a naa. 27 Lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter loe imthung ah akun, to naah pop parai amkhueng kaminaww to a hnuk. 28 Peter mah nihcae khaeah, minaww kalah hoi angkom moe, nawnto oh hae Judah kaminaww ih atawk na ai ni, tito na panoek o; toe kawbaktih kami khaeah doeh nang loe na ciimcai ai, nam hnong aak, tiah thuih han ai ah, Sithaw mah hmuen ang patuek boeh. 29 To pongah kai nang kaww o naah, angaekhaih tidoeh om ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh: tih han ih maw kai haeah nang kaww o? tiah lokdueng han ka koeh, tiah a naa. 30 To naah Kornerlia mah, Kalaem tangcae ni palito, vaihi tue thuem, atue takawtto naah, buhzah hoiah kaimah im ah laww ka thuih; khenah, kampha kahni angkhuk kami maeto ka hma ah angdoet moe, 31 kai khaeah, Kornerlia, laww na thuihah lok to thaih boeh, amtang kaminaww han na paquim ih hmuennaww doeh Sithaw mah panoek boeh. 32 To pongah Joppa vangpui ah kami to patoeh ah loe, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kaww ah; anih loe tuiptu iaengah kaom moihih sahkung, Simon im ah toemh: anih phak naah, nang hanah lokthuih tih, tiah ang naa. 33 To pongah kami kang patoeh roep; haeah nang zoh hae paroeai hoih. To pongah Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuennaww boih tahngaih hanah, kaicae loe vaihi Sithaw hmaa ah kang cuu o, tiah a naa. 34 To pacoengah Piter mah lokthuih amtong, Sithaw loe mi kawbaktih ih mikhmai doeh khi ai, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh; 35 toe zithaih tawn kami hoi toenghah sah prae kaminaww boih to anih mah talaww. 36 Sithaw mah Israel caanaww khaeah patoeh ih lok mah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah monghah lok to thuih: (anah loe kaminaww boih ih Angraeng ah oh:) 37 Johan mah tuinuemhah lok thuih pacoengah, Kalili prae hoiah amtong moe, Judea prae boih ah thuih ih to tamthang lok to na panoek o boeh; 38 Sithaw mah anih to oh thuih pongah, Sithaw mah Kacai Muithla hoi thacakhaih hoiah Nazareth Jesu to situi bawh, anih loe kahoih hmuennaww to sak moe,

taqaww mah pacaekthlaek ih kaminaww doeh ngan a tuisak, tito na panoek o. 39 Kaicae loe anih mah Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuennaww boih hnukung ah ka oh o; Anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, hum o: 40 Toe Sithaw mah ni thumto pacoengah Anih to pathaww let, Anih to kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh; 41 Anih loe kaminaww boih khaeah amtueng ai, toe duekhah thung hoi anghaww let pacoengah, angmah hoi buh nawnto kacaa Sithaw angmah qoih coek ih hnukungah kaom, kaicae khaeah ni amtueng. 42 Sithaw mah Anih hanah kadueh hoi kahing kaminaww lokcaekhaih to paek boeh, tiah kaminaww khaeah thuih moe, panoeksak hanah, kaicae khaeah lok ang paek. 43 Mi kawbaktih doeh anih tang kami loe angmah ih ahmin rang hoiah zae tahmenhah to hnu tih, tiah tahmaanaww boih mah thuih o boeh. 44 Piter mah hae loknaww thuih li naah, lok thaih kaminaww boih nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak tathuk. 45 Gentel kaminaww nuiah doeh Kacai Muithla tangqum to krai h pae toeng boeh pongah, Piter hoi nawnto angzo tangzat hin aat tangcaanaww loe dawnrai o. 46 Nihcae mah kalah loknaww to apaeh o moe, Sithaw pakoeh o boeh, tito nihcae mah thaih o. To pacoengah Piter mah, 47 tuinuemhah paek han ai ah, mi mah maw hae kaminaww hae pakaa thah tih? Kaicae mah talaww ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah doeh Kacai Muithla to talaww o toeng boeh, tiah a naa. 48 To pongah nihcae to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem hanah a thuih pae. To pacoengah nihcae mah Piter khaeah, ni nazetto thungah maw loe cam rae hanah, tahmenhah hnik o.

11 Patoeh ih kaminaww hoi Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyanaww loe Gentelnaww mah doeh Sithaw lok talaww o toeng boeh, tiah thaih o. 2 Piter Jerusalem ah caeh naah, tangzat hin aat kaminaww mah anih khaeah, 3 Tangzat hin aat ai kaminaww khaeah na caeh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh na caak, tiah naa o; to pongah anih to palungphu o thuih. 4 Toe Piter mah to hmuen kawng to amtonghah hoi boeng khoeo to nihcae khaeah kamnoek ah a thuih pae. 5 Kai loe Joppa vangpui ah ka oh moe, laww ka thuih, to naah hmuen hnuksakhah maeto ka hnuk: kalen pui kahni baktiah kaom takii palito kaom hmuen maeto van bang hoiah kai khaeah krak tathuk: 6 to tiah kaom hmuen to ka khet naah, long nuiah kaom akhok palito kaom moinaww, moisannaww, long ah kavak hmuennaww hoi van ah kazaww tavaanaww to ka hnuk. 7 To naah lok maeto ka thaih, to lok mah kai khaeah, Piter, anghaww ah, bop loe caa ah, tiah ang naa. 8 Toe kai mah, Angraeng, angcoeng thah ai: caak vai ai ih hmuen, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuen roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa. 9 Toe van bang ih lok mah, Sithaw mah ciimcaisak tangcae hmuen to, nang mah caak vai ai ih hmuen, tiah thuih han om ai, tiah ang naa. 10 To tiah vaithumto oh pacoengah, to hmuennaww to van bangah lak tahang let. 11 Khenah, to nathuem ah Caesarea vangpui hoiah kai khaeah patoeh ih kami long thumtonaww loe ka ohhah im ah phak o boeh. 12 To pacoengah Kacai Muithla mah palunghaenghah om ai ah, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh hanah ang thuih. Hae ih nawkamya taruktonaww doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o toeng, to tiah kami maeto ih im ah ka kun o: 13 to kami mah, Angmah im ah kangdoe van kami to a hnuk, van kami mah anih khaeah, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kaww hanah, Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah, tiah

a thuih pae; **14** nangmah hoi nangmah imthung takoh boih pahlonghaih na hnuk o hanah, anih mah nang hanah loknaw na thui pae tih, tiah ang naa, tiah kaicae khaeah ang thuih. **15** Lokthuih kam tong naah, tangsuek naah aicae khaeah krak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak toeng. **16** To naah Angraeng mah, Johan mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinuenhaih to paek, toe nangcae mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuenhaih to na paek o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to ka panoek let. **17** Aicae mah Angraeng Jesu Kri a tang o naah, Sithaw mah aicae khaeah paek ih tangqum baktih toengah, nihcae han doeh paek nahaeloe, kai mah kawbangah maw, Sithaw ih lok to ka aek thai tih? tiah a naa. **18** To lok to a thaih o naah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah Gentelnaw han doeh hinghaih hnuk o hanah, dawnpakhuemhaih to paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. **19** Stephen pongah pacaekthlaekhaih tongh pacoengah, ahmuen kruekah amhet kaminaw loe Phonicia, Cyprus hoi Antiok vangpui khoeok to phak o, nihcae loe Judah kaminaw khae khue ah tamthanglok to thuih o. **20** Nihcae thungah Cyprus, Cyrene hoiah angzo thoemto kaminaw loe Antiok vangpui ah caeh o moe, Grik kaminaw khaeah Angraeng Jesu ih tamthanglok to thuih o. **21** Angraeng ih ban nihcae nuiah oh pongah, paroeai kaminaw mah tang o moe, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. **22** To tamthang to Jerusalem ah kaom kricanaw mah thaih o: to naah nihcae mah Barnabas to Antiok vangpui ah patoeh o. **23** Anih to vangpui ah phak moe, Sithaw tahmenhaih to hnuk naah anghoehaih a tawn; nihcae mah palungthin tang hoi kakakah Angraeng ah oh o poe thai hanah, nihcae boih khaeah thapaekhaih lok to a thuih pae. **24** Anih loe kahoih kami ah oh, Kacai Muithla hoi tanghaih hoiah koi kami ah oh: paroeai kaminaw loe Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. **25** To pacoengah Barnabas loe Saul to pakrong hanah, Tarsa vangpui ah caeh: **26** Saul to a hnuk naah, anih to Antiok vangpui ah a hoi. Nihnik loe saningto thung kricanaw hoi nawnto angkom o moe, paroeai kaminaw to patuk hoi. Antiok vangpui ah kaom hnukbang kaminaw to Kricaa, tiah kawo o hmaloe. **27** To nathuem ah tahmaanaw loe Jerusalem hoiah Antiok vangpui ah caeh o. **28** Nihcae thung ih Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe anghaw moe, Muithla panoeksakhaih rang hoiah long pum ah takaang thohhaih om tih, tiah taphong: to takaang thohhaih loe Klaudia Caesar ukhaih atue thungah oh) **29** To pongah hnukbang kaminaw loe angmacae sak thaih thung Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyaw khaeah abomhaih paek hanah lokkhaeh o: **30** to tiah a sak o pacoengah kacoethanaw khaeah paek hanah, abomhaih tangqum to Barnaba hoi Saul ban ah paek o.

12 To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang loe kricaanaw pacaekthlaek hanah khopoek. **2** Anih mah Johan ih amnaw Jakob to sumpen hoiah hum. **3** Anih mah to tiah ka sak pongah Judah kaminaw anghoe o, tiah panoek naah, Piter doeh naeh hanah pacaeng. (To atue loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih niah oh.) **4** Anih mah Piter to naeh moe, thongim pakhrak; Herod ih Easter poih boeng pacoengah, anih to kaminaw hma ah lok ka caek han, tiah a poek pongah, anih to abu palito misatuh kaminaw a toepsak. **5** Piter to thongim thungah paung: toe kricaanaw

mah anih han boeng ai ah Sithaw khae lawkthuih pae o. **6** Herod mah anih lokcaekhaih atue phak tom naah, Piter to misatuh kami hnik salakah iih o sak moe, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet o: thongim thok hma ah loe toepkung kami hnetto oh hoi. **7** Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, aanghaih mah thongim thung to toeh: anih mah Piter to panak ah tabaeng pae dop moe, palawt, Karangah anghaw ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih ban ih sumqui doeh angkhing pae roep. **8** Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kahni to angkhuk ah loe, khokpanai abuen ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Piter mah sak. Anih mah Piter khaeah, Kahni to angkhuk ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **9** Anih loe tacawt moe, a hnukah bang; to tiah van kami mah sak ih hmuen loe tangtang ni, tiah Piter mah panoek ai; hmuen hnukakhaih kalang mue ka hnuk, tiah a poek. **10** Imkhaan maeto hoi hnetto a poeng hoi moe, avang thung caehhaih sum khongkha to a phak hoi; thok loe angmah koehah amongh: a caeh hoi poe moe, loklam maeto a caeh hoi poe pacoengah, van kami mah anih to caehtaak. **11** Piter mah, Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, Herod ih ban hoi Judah kaminaw poekhaih thung hoiah ang loisak boeh, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh, tiah thuih. **12** To tiah a poek pacoengah, Mark, tiah ahmin kangtha paek o ih Johan amno Meri im ah a caeh, to ahmuen ah paroeai kaminaw nawnto amkhueg o moe, lawkthuih o. **13** Piter mah thok to takhuek, Rhoda, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto loe thok paong hanah thok taengah caeh. **14** Anih mah Piter ih lok ni, tiah panoek naah, oep loiah thok paong pae ai ah, imthung ah cawnh pae lat, Piter thok taengah angdoet, tiah a thuih pae. **15** Nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nam thu boeh ta ni, tiah a naa o. Toe anih mah tangtang ni kang thuih o, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih ih van kami mue, tiah a naa o. **16** Toe Piter mah thok to takhuek let bae: thok paongh pae o naah, anih to a hnuk o, nihcae loe dawnrai hoiah oh o. **17** Piter mah nihcae khaeah anghngai o duem hanah ban hoi angmathaih paek, to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih thongim thung hoi loisakhaih kawng to a thuih pae. Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, Jakob hoi nawkamyaw khaeah hae hmuen kawng hae thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe tacawt moe, ahmuen kalah bangah caeh. **18** Khawnbang khodai naah loe, Piter kawbangmaw oh ving boeh, tiah thuih o moe, misatuh kaminaw salakah lokpunghaih to oh. **19** Herod mah anih to pakrong, toe hnu ai, to naah Herod mah thongim toep misatuh kaminaw to lokcaek moe, hum hanah lokpaek. To pacoengah anih loe Judea hoi Caesarea ah caeh moe, toah khosak. **20** Herod loe Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah kaom kaminaw nuiah anghoe ai: toe nihcae loe palung maeto amhonghaih hoiah anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae loe siangpahrang prae thungah caaknaek pakrong o pongah, siangpahrang ukhaih thungah toksah Blasta to ampui ah sak o moe, siangpahrang palungphui han ai ah tahmenhaih hnik o. **21** Khaeh ih ani phak naah, Herod loe siangpahrang khukbuen hoiah amthoep, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, nihcae khaeah lokthuih. **22** To naah kaminaw mah, hae loe kami ih lok na ai, sithaw ih lok ni, tiah hang o. **23** Herod mah Sithaw lensakhaih pakoeh ai pongah, akra ai ah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to boh maet: alungnaw mah anih to caak

o moe, duek. **24** Toe Sithaw ih lok loe qoengh moe, pung tahang. **25** A sak hoi ih tok boeng pacoengah, Barnabas hoi Saul loe Jerusalem hoiah amlaem hoi; nihnik mah Mark, tiah kaw k o ih Johan doeh a caeh hoi haih.

13 Tahmaa hoi patukkungnaw loe, Antiok vangpui ih kricabu pum-im thungah oh o, Barnabas, Niger, tiah kaw k o ih Simeon, Cyrene vangpui ih Lucius, Manen (anih loe prae ahap ukkung Herod hoi nawnto kaqoeng ampui ah oh) hoi Saul cae doeh oh o. **2** Angraeng ih tok to sak o moe, buh a zah o naah, toksak han Ka kaw k ih baktih toengah, Barnabas hoi Saul to Kai hanah pahoe oh, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuih. **3** Nihcae loe buhzah hoiah lawkthuih o, nihnik nuiah bankoeng pae o moe, nihnik to patoeh o. **4** Nihnik loe Kacai Muithla mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, Silucia ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, to ahmuen hoiah Cyprus ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi. **5** Salamis vangpui a phak hoi naah, Judahnaw ih Sineko ah Sithaw lok a thuih hoi: nihnik bomkung ah oh hanah, Johan doeh caeh toeng. **6** Tui mah takui ih prae hoiah a caeh o poe, Paphos phak o naah loe Barjesu, tiah ahmin kaom, tahmaa ah kangsah, miklet kop, Judah kami maeto a hnuk o: **7** anih loe prae ukkung Sergia Paula khaeah oh, prae ukkung loe palunggha kami ah oh, anih loe Sithaw lok thaih han koeh pongah, Barnaba hoi Saul to kaw k. **8** Toe prae ukkung mah tanghah tawn han ai ah, (miklet kop, tiah ahmin kaom,) Elima mah nihnik ih lok to aek. **9** To naah Paul, tiah kaw k ih Saul loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, miklet kop kami to mikpakhrup ai ah a khet moe, **10** alingghaih, sethahih boih hoiah kakoi, nang taqaw k caa, toenghahih hmuennaw k boih ih misa, katoeng Angraeng ih loklam hoiah kami loklam nam khraengsakhaih tok to na toengh mak ai maw? **11** Khenah, Angraeng ih ban na nuiah oh, mik na maeng ueloe, khotue nasetto thungah maw loe ni aengh to na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah tamai hoi khoving to anih nuiah krak; to naah ban hoi zae h hanah anih mah kaminaw k to pakrong. **12** Prae ukkung mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, tanghah tawn, Angraeng ih patukhahih hmuenuiah a dawnrai. **13** Pawl hoi anghmah ih ampuinaw k loe Paphos vangpui hoi Pamphylia prae thungah kaom Perga vangpui ah caeh o: Johan mah to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to Jerusalem ah amlaem taak ving. **14** Nihcae loe Perga hoiah Pesidia prae, Antiok ah caeh o, Sabbath niah loe Sineko ah caeh o moe, anghnut o. **15** Kaalok hoi tahmaanaw k ih cabu to kroek o pacoengah, Sineko ukkungnaw k mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyannaw k, thapaekhaih lokthuih han om nahaeloe, a thuih o hanah, kami to patoeh moe, thaih o sak. **16** Pawl loe angdoet tahang moe, kaminaw k boih ban payangh thuih pacoengah, Israel kaminaw k hoi Sithaw zii kaminaw k, ka lok hae tahngai oh: **17** hae Israel kaminaw k ih Sithaw mah aicae ampanaw k to qoih moe, Izip prae thungah angvin ah a oh o naah, nihcae to tapom tahang, a thacakhaih ban hoiah nihcae to prae thung hoiah tacaw t haih. **18** Saning quipalito thung praezaek ah nihcae to a khetzawn. **19** Anih mah Kanaan prae thung ih acaeng taruktonaw k to pazaw k moe, prae to nihcae khaeah qaw k ah pazet. **20** To pacoengah tahmaa Samuel dung kareok to, saning cumvai pali, pangato thung lokcaekkungnaw k khaeah a paek. **21** To pacoengah nihcae mah siangpahrang to hnik o, to pongah

Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Kish capa Saul to a paek, anih mah saning quipalito thung uk. **22** Anih mah Saul to pahnwat pacoengah, David to nihcae ih siangpahrang ah a suék pae; David kawng pongah, Kaimah ih palung baktiah kaom, Jesse capa David to ka hnuk boeh, anih mah ni saksak han ka koeh ih hmuen to akoepsak tih, tiah a thuih. **23** Hae kami ih atii thung hoiah Sithaw mah Israel kaminaw k khaeah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, Pahlongkung, Jesu to a paek: **24** anih angzo ai naah, Johan mah Israelnaw k boih khaeah dawnpakhuem tuinumahih kawng to thuih pae. **25** A sak ih tok pacoeng tom naah Johan mah, kai loe mi kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o? Kai loe Anih to na ai ni. Khenah, ka hnukah angzo kami Maeto oh, kai loe Anih ih khokpanai khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa. **26** Nawkamyannaw k, Abraham ih caa hoi nangcae thungah kaom Sithaw zii kaminaw k, nangcae khaeah hae pahlonghahih lok hae patoeh boeh. **27** Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminaw k hoi nihcae ukkungnaw k mah, Anih to panook o ai, Sabbath ni kruekah a kroek o ih tahmaanaw k ih lok doeh thaih o kop ai, Anih zae nethaih rang hoiah tahmaanaw k mah thuih o ih lok to nihcae mah akeop o sak boeh. **28** Nihcae loe Anih duek han khoeok to zaeahih hnu o ai, toe Anih to hum hanah Pilat khaeah a hnik o. **29** Tarik ih Anih thuihahih lok boih loe nihcae mah akeop o sak boeh, thinglam hoiah a lak o moe, Anih to taprong ah aphum o. **30** Toe Sithaw mah Anih to duekhahih thung hoiah pathaw k let: **31** Kalili hoi Jerusalem ah Anih hoi nawnto kacaeh kaminaw k mah loe ni paroeai thungah Anih to hnuk o, nihcae loe kaminaw k han hnukung ah oh o. **32** To pongah aicae ampanaw k khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih lokkamhaih, kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o. **33** Sithaw mah a caa ah kaom aicae khaeah, Jesu pathaw k lethaih to akoepsak boeh; Saam Cabu hnetto pongah doeh, Nang loe Ka Capa ni, nang loe vaihniah kang tapenh, tiah tarik ih oh. **34** Sithaw mah duekhahih thung hoiah anih pathaw k let naah, vaihi kaqong thungah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih: David khaeah ka suék ih kakak palungnathaih lok to kang paek o han, tiah a thuih. **35** Kalah Saam Cabu pongah loe, Nangmah ih kacim kami to natuek naah doeh na qongsak mak ai, tiah thuih let bae. **36** Sithaw koehhah baktiah David loe anghmah ih adung thung Sithaw ih tok to sak moe, a duek; anih loe ampanaw k khaeah aphum o, anih ih takpum loe amro. **37** Toe Sithaw mah pathaw k let ih kami loe amro ai. **38** To pongah nawkamyannaw k, hae kami rang hoiah zae tahmenhahih nangcae khaeah taphong boeh, titi panook oh. **39** Mosi ih kaalok hoiah toenghah to hnu thai ai, toe anih rang hoiah loe tangcaanaw k boih mah toenghah to hnuk o. **40** Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe tahmaanaw k mah thuih ih lok to nangcae nuiah phak moeng tih; **41** Khen oh, nangcae kami khet patoek kaminaw k, dawnrai oh loe, anghmaa angtaa oh: na hing o thung tok ka sak, to tiah sak ih tok to kami maeto mah na thui o cadoeh na tang o thai mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok to nangcae nuiah pha o sak hmah, tiah a naa. **42** Judahnaw k ih Sineko hoi tacaw t o pacoengah, Gentelnaw k mah to kawng to hmabang ih Sabbath niah, nihcae khae thuih let hanah tahmenhahih hnik o. **43** Amkhuenghahih boeng pacoengah, Judahnaw k hoi Judah bokhahih thungah angqoi kaminaw k loe Paul hoi Barnaba hnukah bang o: nihnik mah

Sithaw tahmenhaih thungah oh o poe hanah, lokthuih pae hoi. **44** Hmabang ih Sabbath ni phak let naah doeh, Sithaw lok to tahngaihanah, vangpui thung ih kapop kaminawng angzoh o. **45** Toe Judahnaw mah kaminawng to hnuok o naah, uthai palung hoiah koi o, Paul mah thuih ih loknawng to aek o moe, kasae a thuih o. **46** To pacoengah Paul hoi Barnabas loe misahoihaih hoiah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae hoi, Sithaw lok loe nangcae khaeah thuih o hmaloe han oh: toe nangcae mah na pahnawt o moe, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to dungzan hinghaih hoi kamcuk ai ah na poek o pongah, khenah, kaihnik loe Gentelnawng khaeah kang qoi hoi boeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **47** Angraeng mah kaihnik khaeah hae tiah lok a thuih; long boeng khoeok to pahlonghaih sin hanah, nanghnik loe Gentelnawng aanghaih ah kang ohsak boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **48** Gentelnawng mah to lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o moe, Angraeng ih lok to pakoe hoi; dungzan hinghaih hnuok hanah pahoe ih kaminawng boih mah tang o. **(aiōnios g166)** **49** Angraeng ih lok loe to prae thung boih ah amthang. **50** Toe Judahnawng mah Sithaw kazom kami, araengh kasang nongpatanawng hoi vangpui thung ih ukkungnawng to pacuek moe, Pawl hoi Barnabas to pacaekthlaek sak, nihnik to angmacae prae thung hoiah a haek o. **51** To pongah nihnik mah nihcae koeh ai ih hmuennawng sak hanah, akhok pong ih maiphu to takhoeok hoi thuih moe, Ikonium vangpui ah a caeh hoi taak. **52** Hnukbang kaminawng loe anghoehaih hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o.

14 Ikonium vangpui phak hoi naah, Judahnawng ih Sineko ah nawnto a caeh hoi moe, lok to taphong hoi, Judah kaminawng hoi pop parai Grik kaminawng mah lok to tang o. **2** Toe katang ai Judahnawng mah Gentelnawng to pacuek o, nawkamyanawng mah koeh han ai ah, lok aek koehhaih palungthin a tawnh o thai hanah pahruok o. **3** To vangpui ah atue kasawng cam hoi moe, misahoihaih hoiah Angraeng ih lok to a thuih hoi, Anih ih tahmenhaih lok taphong hoi moe, dawnraihih hoi angmathai hmuennawng sak thaihih doeh nihnik banah paek. **4** To naah avang thung ih kaminawng hnetto ah ampraek o: Judahnawng khaeah ahap athum o moe, patoeh ih kami hnik khaeah ahap oh o. **5** Gentelnawng hoi Judahnawng loe ukkungnawng hoi nawnto angkom o, nihnik to pacaekthlaek o moe, thlung hoi vah hanah pacaeng o, **6** toe nihnik mah panoek hoi pongah, Likaonia kaminawng ih vangpui Lystra hoi Derbe ah cawnh hoi taak ving, to ahmuennawng hoiah a taeng ih avang ah a caeh hoi. **7** To prae thungah kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih hoi. **8** Lystra vangpui ah amno zok thung hoi khokhaem moe, lam caeh vai ai kami maeto oh: **9** to kami loe Pawl mah thuih ih lok to kahoihah tahngai: Pawl mah anih to khet het naah ngantui thaih han khoeok to tanghaih a tawnh, tito panoek, **10** to pongah, Na khok hoi angdoe ah, tiah tha hoi a hang, anih loe angphet tangah moe, lam a caeh. **11** Pawl mah sak ih hmuennawng to paroeai kaminawng mah hnuok o naah, Likaonia kaminawng ih lok hoiah sithawnawng loe kami baktiah aicae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, tiah hangh o. **12** Nihcae mah Barnabas to Zeus, tiah kawng o; Paul loe lokthuikung ah oh pongah, Hermes, tiah kawng o. **13** Zeus sithaw ih toksah qaima loe vangpui hma ah kaom angmah ih tempul hoiah, maitaw tae hoi apawng tangoengnawng to khongkha ah sinh moe, kaminawng hoi

nawnto angbawnhaih sak hanah amsak. **14** Toe patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi Barnabas mah to lok to thaih hoi naah, nihnik mah kahni to asih hoi moe, kaminawng salakah a cawnh hoi, **15** tipongah hae baktih hmuennawng sak hanah nam sak o loe? Kaihnik loe nangcae hoi kanghmong kami toeng ni, tidoeh avang ai, hae hmuennawng hae na caeh o taak moe, van hoi long, tuihui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawng boih sahking kahing Sithaw khaeah, nam laem o han ih ni, nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok kang thuih hoi: **16** anih loe canghnii ah acaeng kaminawng to angmacae mah koeh o ih loklam ah a caehsak boih. **17** Toe Anih loe hnukung om ai ah, angmah bueng om sut ai, aicae hanah kahoih hmuennawng ang sak pae, aicae han van hoiah kho angzohsak, kahoih thingthai qumpo, kahoih khotue to paek, caaknaek to paek moe, aicae ih palungthin doeh poeknawmhaih hoiah koisak, tiah a naa. **18** Paroeai kaminawng mah nihnik khaeah angbawnhaih sak o han ai ah, to tiah lok a thuih pae hoi. **19** Antiok hoi Ikonium ah kaom Judahnawng angzoh o moe, paroeai kaminawng to pacaeng o, Pawl to thlung hoiah vah o, anih loe duek boeh, tiah poek o pongah, vangpui tasa bangah a zaeh o. **20** Toe hnukbang kaminawng anih taengah angdoet o naah, Pawl loe angthawng moe, vangpui thungah a caeh let: khawmbangah loe Barnabas hoi nawnto Derbe vangpui ah a caeh. **21** Nihnik loe to vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to thuih hoi moe, paroeai kaminawng to patuk hoi pacoengah, Lystra, Ikonium hoi Antiok ah amlaem hoi. **22** Hnukbang kaminawng poekcak o thai hanah lok a thuih pae hoi moe, tanghaih ah oh o poe hanah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae hoi, Paroeai patangkhanghaih hoiah ni, aicae ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. **23** Kricaabu kruekah kacoethanawng to suek pae hoi moe, buhzahhaih hoiah lawk a thuih pae hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah tang o ih Angraeng khaeah to kaminawng to tathlang pae hoi. **24** Pisidia prae to poeng hoi pacoengah, Pamphylia prae ah a caeh hoi. **25** Perga vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to taphong hoi pacoengah, Attalia vangpui ah a caeh hoi tathuk. **26** Toksak pacoeng hoi boeh pongah, Sithaw tahmenhaih thungah takpum ang paek hoi haih Antiok vangpui ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi let. **27** Antiok vangpui a phak hoi naah loe, kricaananawng nawnto amkhueg o, nihnik patohhaih rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawng boih, kawbangmaw Anih mah Gentelnawng khaeah tanghaih thok paong pae, tito a thuih pae hoi. **28** To vangpui ah hnukbang kaminawng hoi nawnto atue kasawng cam hoi.

15 Judea prae hoiah thoemto kaminawng Antiok vangpui ah angzoh o moe, Mosi ih kaalok baktiah tangzat hin na aat o ai nahaeloe, pahlonghaih na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah nawkamyanawng to patuk o. **2** Hae tiah patuk o ih lok pongah Pawl hoi Barnabas mah nihcae to aek hoi, hae kawng pongah lokdueng hanah, Pawl hoi Barnabas loe hnukbang thoemto kaminawng hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah, patoeh ih kaminawng hoi kacoethanawng khaeah caeh han angai, tiah a thuih hoi. **3** Kricaabu mah nihcae patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae loe Phonicia prae, Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh o moe, Gentelnawng poek amkhraihih kawng to a thuih pae o: to naah nawkamyanawng boih paroeai anghoehaih tawnh o. **4** Nihcae Jerusalem phak o naah, nihcae to kricaabanawng,

patoeh ih kaminawh hoi kacohtanawh mah dawt o, nihcae patohhah rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawh to thuih pae o boih. **5** To naah Farasi abu thung ih thoemto tangcaanawh angdoet o moe, Gentelnawh loe tangzat hin aah moe, Mosi ih kaalok pazui han angaih, tiah a thuih o. **6** To kawng thuih hanah patoeh ih kaminawh hoi kacohtanawh Jerusalem ah amkhueng o. **7** Paroeai lok pung o naah, Piter mah angdoet tahang moe, Nawkamyanawh, Canghnii ah Sithaw mah aicae salakah qoih ih kami ah kaom, kai ih pakha thung hoiah Gentelnawh mah kahoih tamthang lok thaih o ueloe, tang o tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o boeh. **8** Palungthin panoekkung Sithaw mah, Aicae khaeah paek ih baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah Kacai Muithla paek naah, nihcae loe hnukung ah oh o. **9** Aicae hoi nihcae lahhah om ai, tanghah rang hoiah nihcae ih palungthin to ciimsak boeh. **10** To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih aicae hoi aicae ampanawh mah phaw thai ai ih hmuen to, hnukbang kaminawh ih tahnong ah koeng pae hanah, Sithaw to na tanoek o loe? **11** Nihcae loe Angraeng Jesu tahmenhah rang hoiah pahlong ah oh o baktih toengah, aicae doeh pahlong ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae. **12** Barnabas hoi Paul mah doeh Sithaw mah nihnik patohhah rang hoiah Gentel kaminawh khaeah a sak hoi ih dawnrai hmuen hoi anghmang kathok hmuennawh to a thuih hoi toeng, to naah kaminawh boih anghngai o duem, a thuih hoi ih lok to tahngaih pae o. **13** Nihnik lokthuih hoi pacoengah James mah, Nawkamyanawh, tahngai oh: **14** Sithaw loe angmah ih ahmin hanah, Gentel thung hoiah thoemto kaminawh to lak hanah tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae khaeah caeh boeh, tiah Simon mah ang thuih o boeh. **15** Hae lok loe tahmaanawh mah thuih ih lok hoiah adue; **16** hae pacoengah Kam laem let moe, kamtimh tangcae, David ih kahni im to Ka sak let han; Ka pathawh let moe, kamro hmuennawh to ka sak let han: **17** Ka hmin hoiah kawh ih, kaminawh hoi kanghmat Gentelnawh boih mah, Angraeng to pakrong o tih, tiah hae hmuennawh boih sahkung Angraeng mah thuih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh. **18** Sithaw loe long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah a sak han koi toknawh to panoek boih boeh. (aiōn g165) **19** To pongah aicae mah Sithaw khaeah kangqoi Gentel kaminawh hae raihah paek han om ai, tiah ka poek. **20** Toe tangsuek nathuem hoiah Mosi kawng to vangpui kruekah taphong o boeh moe, Sabbath ni kruek anih kawng to Sineko ah kroek o boeh pongah, pakhra bokhah moi to caa ai, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaeahaih to sah ai, tahnong panamh moe, kadueh moi hoi athii to caa ai, ayae o hanah ca tarik pae si, tiah poekhah ka tawnh, tiah a thuih. **22** To pacoengah patoeh ih kaminawh, kacohtanawh hoi kricaabunawh boih mah angmacae thung hoiah qoih ih kaminawh to Antiok vangpui ah Pawl hoi Barnabas khaeah nawnto patoeh hanah palung adue o: nihcae mah nawkamyanawh thungah kalen koek Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Barsabas hoi Silas to qoih o. **23** Nihcae mah, Patoeh ih kaminawh, kacohtanawh, nawkamyanawh, Antiok, Syria hoi Cilicia prae ah kaom, Gentel nawkamyanawh: Ban kang sin o: **24** kaicae panoekhah om ai ah, kaicae khae hoi thoemto kaminawh nangcae khaeah angzoh o moe, tangzat hin aah han angaih, kaalok pazui han angaih, tiah ang thuih o ih loknawh mah, raihah ang paek o moe, palungthin nam ro o boeh, tiah ka thaih o. **25** To pongah a palung o ih Pawl,

Barnabas hnuk hoi nawnto qoih ih kaminawh to nangcae khaeah patoeh si, tiah palung aduehah ka tawnh o, **26** nihnik loe aicae Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah hinghah paek kami ah oh hoi. **27** To pongah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah pakha hoi thuih hanah, Juda hoi Silas to kang patoeh o. **28** Kangaih hmuennawh laep ah, nangcae nuiah kalen hmuenzit koeng han om ai, tiah Kacai Muithla rang hoiah kho ka poek o; **29** krang bokhah caaknaek, athii, tahnong panam moe, kadueh moi hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sahhahhawh to na yae o nahaeloe, ngan na tui o tih, tiah ca tarik pae o. **30** Antiok vangpui ah caeh hoi hanah, nihnik to patoeh o: toah paroeai kaminawh nawnto amkhuengsak moe, ca to a paek hoi: **31** nihcae mah ca to kroek o naah, thapaekhah lok to oh pongah nihcae loe anghoe o. **32** Juda hoi Silas doeh tahmaa ah oh hoi pongah, nawkamyanawh khaeah paroeai thapaekhah lok to a thuih pae hoi moe, palungthin thacak hoi sak. **33** Ni nazetto thungah maw a cam hoi pacoengah, nawkamyanawh mah nihnik to patoeh ih kaminawh khaeah lunghoihta ah amlaem o sak. **34** Toe Silas loe toah cam han koeh vop. **35** Pawl hoi Barnabas loe Antiok vangpui ah oh hoi poe, Angraeng ih lok to kalah paroeai kaminawh khaeah doeh a thuih hoi moe, patuk hoi. **36** Atue nazetto maw akra pacoengah Pawl mah Barnabas khaeah, Angraeng ih lok a thuih hoi hah vangpui kruekah caeh si loe, nawkamyanawh to paqai si, nihcae kawbangmaw oh o, titi khen si, tiah a naa. **37** Barnabas mah Mark, tiah kawh o ih Johan to caeh hah han koeh. **38** Toe toksak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto caeh ai, Pamphylia vangpui ah nihnik to cawnhtaak ving pongah, Pawl mah Mark to caeh hah han koeh ai. **39** Mark pongah paroeai lok angaek hoi moe, maeto hoi maeto ampraek hoi: to pongah Barnabas mah Mark to kawh moe, Cyprus ah caeh haih. **40** Toe Sithaw tahmenhah pongah nawkamyanawh mah thuih pae o ih, Silas to Pawl mah qoih moe, a caeh haih. **41** Anih loe Syria hoiah Cilicia prae ah caeh moe, kricaabunawh thapaekhah lok to thuih.

16 Anih loe Derba ah caeh moe, to ahmuen hoiah Lystra ah caeh: khenah, to vangpui ah Timote, tiah ahmin kaom, a hnukbang kami maeto oh, amno loe tanghah tawn Judah kami ah oh moe, ampa loe Grik kami ah oh: **2** anih loe Lystra hoi Ikonium vangpui ih nawkamyanawh mah pakoeh ih kami ah oh. **3** Pawl mah anih to angmah hoi nawnto caeh haih poe han koehhah tawnh; anih ih ampa loe Judah kami ni, tiah toah kaom Judahnawh boih mah panoek o pongah, anih to caeh haih moe, tangyat hin to a aah pae. **4** Nihcae loe vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto ah a caeh o moe, Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawh hoi kacohtanawh mah sak ih pazui han koi daan to nihcae khaeah thuih pae o. **5** To pongah kricaabunawh tanghah bangah cak o moe, nihthokruet kami pung o. **6** Asia prae ah lokthuih hanah Kacai Muithla mah pakaa pae pongah, Phrygia hoi Galatia prae ah caeh o poe. **7** Mysia prae a phak o pacoengah, nihcae loe Bithynia prae ah caeh han amsak o: toe Muithla mah caehsak ai. **8** To pongah nihcae loe Mysia prae to poeng o moe, Troas vangpui ah caeh o tathuk. **9** Toah oh o nathuem ah agum ah Pawl mah hnuksakhah to amtueng pae; Macedonia kami maeto loe angdoet moe, kaicae abomh hanah Macedonia prae ah angzo ah, tiah tahmenhah hnuk. **10** Pawl mah to

hnuksak ih hmuen hnuk pacoengah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih thuih hanah ang kaww, tiah ka panoek o pongah, Macedonia ah caeh han kam sak o roep. **11** Troas hoih katoengah Samothracia vangpui khoeo to ka caeh o, khawnbangah loe to ahmuen hoi Nepolis ah ka caeh o. **12** To ahmuen hoih Macedonia prae thung ih kalen koek vangpui Philippi ah khok hoi ka caeh o: toah ni nazetto maw loe ka cam o. **13** Sabbath niah loe sakzong ih atawk baktiah lawkthuih hanah, vangpui hoih ka tacawt o moe, tuipui zaeh ah ka caeh o; toah kang hnut o moe, toah amkhueg nongpatanaww khaeah lok ka thuih pae o. **14** Toah kaicae ih lok tahngai, Thyatira vangpui ih, Sithaw bok Lydia, tiah ahmin kaom, kahni kamling kazaw nongpata maeto oh: Pawl mah thuih ih loknaww to talaww thai hanah, Angraeng mah anih ih palung to paongh pae. **15** Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaww boih hoi nawnto tuinuemhah hnuk pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah oep kaom ah khosah kami ah nang poek o nahaeloe, kai im ah angzo oh loe, cam o raeh, tiah kaicae to ang pacae. **16** To pacoengah lawkthuihah ahmuen ah ka caeh o naah, hmbang angzo han koi hmuen thui thaih taqaww tawn nongpata maeto ka hnuk o, anih mah hmbang angzo han koi hmuen thuihah rang hoiah angmah ih angraeng hanah phoisa paroeai a hak pae: **17** to nongpata loe Pawl hoi kaicae hnukah angzoh moe, Hae kaminaww loe kaicae pahlonghah loklam patuekkung, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamna ah oh o, tiah hangh. **18** To nongpata mah ni paroeai thung to tiah thuih. Toe Pawl loe poeknawm ai pongah, anih khaeah anggoi moe, taqaww hanah Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah hae nongpata takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah, lok kang paek, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ah anih takoh thung hoiah taqaww to tacawt roep. **19** Toe anih ih angraengnaww mah phoisa hnukhah loklam om ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, Pawl hoi Silas to naeh o moe, hmuenmae zawhhah ahmuen ih ukkungnaww khaeah caeh o haih. **20** Nihnik to lokcaekkung khaeah hoih o moe, Hae Judah kami hnuk loe, aicae vangpui hanah raihah paek hoi, **21** nihnik loe aicae Rom kaminaww mah, sak han koi ai hmuen hoi tapom han kakrah ai, khosakhah atawnaww to patuk hoi, tiah a naa o. **22** To naah nihnik boh hanah paroeai kaminaww anghaww o: lokcaekkungnaww mah nihnik ih khukbuen to khringh pae o moe, nihnik boh hanah lokpaek o. **23** Nihnik boh o pakpalak pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak o, nihnik to thongim thungah kahoihah toep hanah thongim toepkung khaeah thuih pae o. **24** To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, thongim toepkung mah nihnik to thongim athung koekah suek o moe, a khok thlongthuk pae o. **25** Pawl hoi Silas loe aquam ah lawkthuih hoi moe, Sithaw pakoehhah laa to a sak hoi: nihnik mah sak ih laa to thongim krah kaminaww mah tahngaih o. **26** Akra ai ah talih hnawh moe, thongim to anghuenh: thongim thoknaww amongh boih moe, kaminaww boih ih sumqui to anghram pae. **27** Thongim toepkung loe iihah hoi anghaww naah, kam-ong thongim thoknaww to a hnuk; to naah angmah ih haita to aphonh moe, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih. **28** To naah Paul mah, Nangmah hoi nangmah anghum hmah: kaicae loe haeah ni ka oh o boih, tiah tha hoi hang. **29** Thongim toepkung loe hmai paaang moe, thongim thungah akun, Pawl hoi Silas ih khokkung ah tasoehhah hoiah tabok pae, **30** nihnik to thongim tasa

bangah a caeh haih moe, Patukkung hnuk, Pahlonghahih ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa. **31** Nihnik mah, Angraeng Jesu Kri to tang ah, to tih nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takoh boih pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa hoi. **32** Nihnik mah Angraeng ih lok to anih hoi angmah ih imthung takoh boih khaeah thuih pae hoi. **33** To na aquam ah thongim toepkung mah nihnik bohahih ahmaanaww to pasae pae; to naah angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaww boih tuinuemhah hnuk o roep. **34** Thongim toepkung mah nihnik to angmah ih im ah caeh haih moe, nihnik hma ah buh patoem pae; angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takohnaww boih mah Sithaw tang o boeh pongah, anghoeahih hoiah oh o. **35** Khawnbang khodai naah loe, lokcaekkungnaww mah, nihnik to prawt hanah thongim toepkung khaeah kami patoeh. **36** To naah thongim toepkung mah Pawl khaeah, Nangnhik prawt hanah lokcaekkung mah kami patoeh boeh: to pongah vaihi tacawt hoih loe kamongah caeh hoi lai ah, tiah a naa. **37** Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Kaihnuk loe Rom kami ah ni ka oh hoi, toe lokcaek ai ah kaminaww hma ah ang boh o moe, thongim thungah ang pakhrak o: vaihi kaihnuk hae tamquta hoi caehsak han ih maw a koeh o? To tiah na ai ni, angmacae roe angzoh o pacoengah na prawt o nasoe, tiah a naa. **38** To kaminaww mah to lok to lokcaekkungnaww khaeah thuih pae o: nihnik loe Rom kami ni, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah a zit o. **39** Nihcae loe angzoh o moe, nihnik khaeah tahmenhah hnuk o pacoengah prawt o; to vangpui to tacawt hoi taak hanah a thuih pae o. **40** Thongim thung hoi tacawt hoi pacoengah Lydia im ah a caeh hoi; nawkamyaww hoi angqum o moe, thapaekhahih lok thuih pacoengah a caeh hoi.

17 Amphipolis hoi Apollonia vangpui to poeng hoi pacoengah, Thessalonika vangpui to a phak hoi, toah Judahnaww ih Sineko maeto oh: **2** a sakzong ih baktih toengah, Pawl loe Sineko ah caeh moe, Sabbath vai thumto thung nihcae hoi nawnto Cabu thung ih lok to angdueng o, **3** Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, duekhahih thung hoi anghaww let tih; nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah a thuih pae. **4** To naah thoemto kaminaww mah tang o moe, Pawl hoi Silas hoiah angkom o; Sithaw zii paroeai Grik kaminaww hoi araengh kasang nongpatanaww mah doeh tang o. **5** Toe tang ai Judahnaww loe uthaih tawnh o pongah, hmuen zawhhah ahmuen ah kaom kahoih ai kaminaww to kaww o moe, nawnto amkhueg o sak, vangpui thungah lokpunghahih to sak o, Jason ih im to muk o moe, nihcae to rangpui hma ah ruet hanah pakrong o. **6** Nihcae to hnu o ai naah loe, Jason hoi thoemto nawkamyaww to vangpui ukkung khaeah hoih o, long pum buenglueng tamlet ah sah kaminaww loe, haeah phak o boeh, tiah hang o; **7** Jason mah nihnik to talaww moe, angmah im ah toemak: nihnik loe Caesar ih lok to aek hoi, kalah siangpahrang, Jesu oh vop, tiah a thuih hoi, tiah a naa o. **8** To lok to kaminaww mah thaih o naah, kaminaww hoi vangpui ukkungnaww palungphui o sak aep. **9** Jason hoi kalah kaminaww lokkamhah saksak pacoengah, nihcae to tacawt o sak. **10** Nawkamyaww mah Pawl hoi Silas to khoving ah Berea vangpui bangah patoeh o roep: to vangpui a phak hoi naah Judahnaww ih Sineko ah a caeh hoi. **11** Berea vangpui ih kaminaww loe

Thessalonika vangpui ih kaminawk pongah poekhaih kahoih tawnh o kue, nihcae mah loe koehhaih palung hoiah lok to talawk o moe, to loknawk loe Cabu thungah oh maw, tiah niithokkruek pakrong o. **12** To pongah paroeh kaminawk mah tang o; saiqat koi kaom Grik kami nongpa nongpatanawk mah doeh tang o. **13** Pawl mah Berea vangpui ah Sithaw lok to thuih, tiah Thessalonika vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk mah thaih o naah, toah a caeh o let bae moe, kaminawk to pacuek o. **14** Akra ai ah tuipei ah caeh roep hanah, nawkamyawk mah Paul to patoeh o ving: toe Silas hoi Timote loe Berea vangpui ah cam hoi vop. **15** Pawl thak kaminawk mah anih to Athen ah caeh o haih: nihcae loe Pawl mah Silas hoi Timote kai khaeah karangah angzo hoi nasoe, tiah lok pat ih thuih pae hanah amlaem o let. **16** Pawl mah Athen vangpui ah nihnik to zing, avang loe krang bokhaih hoiah koi boih boeh, tiah a hnuk naah, poek angpho. **17** To pongah anih loe Judahnawk hoi Sithaw zom kaminawk hoiah lok angaek o, hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah niithokkruek anih khae angzo kaminawk hoiah lok aram o. **18** To naah amtukhaih bang palungha Epikuria hoi Stoik kaminawk mah anih ih lok to aek o. Thoeanto kaminawk mah, Hae lokpung kami mah tih lok maw thuih han a koeh toeng? tiah a naa o. Kalah kaminawk mah, Anih loe kalah sithawnawk ni a thuih, tiah a naa o: Pawl mah Jesu kawng hoi anghawh lethaih lok to thuih pae pongah ni, to tiah a thuih o. **19** To naah anih to Areopaga ah caeh o haih, anih khaeah, Na thuih ih hae kangtha amtukhaih loe kaicae mah panoek thaih han koiah om ti mah? **20** Ka thaih o vai ai ih lok to nang thuih: to loknawk loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw, tiah panoek han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **21** (To pongah Athen vangpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi angvinnawk boih loe tih tok doeh sah o ai, patukhaih kangtha hmuen to thuih moe, tahngaihaih bangah ni atue to patoh o.) **22** To pacoengah Pawl mah mae nuiah kaom Areopaga ahmuen ah angdoet moe, Athen kaminawk, nangcae loe hmuen boih ah taqawh bokhaih palung kami ah na oh o, tiah ka panoek. **23** Lam ka caeh naah, na bok o ih, PANOEK AI IH SITHAW HANAH, tiah tarik ih sithaw angbawnhaih hmuen maeto ka hnuk. Panoek ai ah na bok o ih hmuen to ni kang thuih o. **24** Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkung Sithaw loe van hoi long Angraeng ah oh moe, ban hoi sak ih tempulnawh thungah om ai. **25** Sithaw mah kaminawk boih hanah hinghaih, anghahhaih takhi hoi angtoeng ih hmuennawk to paek, kaminawk ih ban hoiah Anih to bok han om ai, Anih loe hmuen maeto sak pae han kangaih Sithaw na ai ni. **26** Anih mah long pum ah kaom kaminawk to athii kanghmong kami maeto khae hoiah ni tacawtsak, nihcae khosakhaih ramri hoi atue to a paek; **27** Anih loe aicae hoi kangthla ah om ai, toe kaminawk mah Angraeng to pakrong o moe, Anih khaeah phak o thai han hoi Anih to a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah hae tiah sak. **28** Aicae loe Anih khaeah ni a oh o boih, a hing o moe, kho a sak o; nangcae thung ih thoeanto laa phawh kaminawk mah, Aicae doeh anih ih caa ah ni oh o, tiah thuih o. **29** Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw loe kami mah poekhaih hoiah sakcop ih sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe phoisa maw, to tih ai boeh loe thlung baktiah poek han om ai. **30** Canghnii ah loe Sithaw mah panoek ai ih hmuennawk to a khet sut, toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah ahmuen kruekah

kaom kaminawk boih dawnpakhuem hanah lokpaek boeh. **31** Anih mah tokpaek ih kami mah, long hae toenghaih hoiah lokcaek hanah, atue to khaeh coek boeh; Anih duekhaih thung hoi anghawkhaih rang hoiah, Anih mah kaminawk boih hanah oep kaom hmuen to amtuengsak boeh. **32** Kadueh anghawh lethaih tamthang to nihcae mah thaih o naah, thoeanto kaminawk mah pahnuh o thuih: kalah kaminawk mah loe na thuih ih hae lok hae tahngaih let han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. **33** To pongah Pawl mah nihcae to tacawt taak. **34** Anih hnuk kabang thoeanto kaminawk loe tanghaih tawn o: nihcae thungah Areopaga ah kaom kami Dionisia hoi Darmari, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto pacoengah, anih hoi nawnto kaom thoeanto kaminawk athum o.

18 To pacoengah Pawl loe Athen vangpui hoiah tacawt moe, Korin vangpui ah caeh: **2** Judah kami Pontius ah tapen Aquila to a hnuk; Klaudia mah Judahnawk boih Rom vangpui hoiah haek pongah, anih loe a zu Priscilla hoi nawnto Italy prae hoiah angzoh; Paul loe nihnik hnuk hanah caeh. **3** Nihnik loe Paul baktiah im sakhaih kahni hui kami ah oh hoi pongah, Paul loe nihnik khaeah oh moe, toksak. **4** Anih loe Sabbath ni kruek sineko ah caeh moe, Sithaw lok to thuih, Judahnawk hoi Grikawh pazawh thai hanah a pacae. **5** Silas hoi Timote Macedonia ah angzoh hoi naah, Pawl mah Judahnawk khaeah Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah thuih hanah, Muithla mah patoeh. **6** Toe Judahnawk mah Pawl to aek o moe, ahmin kasae thuih o pongah, nihcae to kahni takhoe k thuih moe, nangmacae ih athii loe nangmacae lu nuiah krah nasoe; kai loe ka ciim boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong Gentelnawh khaeah ni ka caeh han boeh, tiah a naa. **7** Anih mah to ahmuen tacawt taak pacoengah, Justa, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto im ah akunh, anih loe Sithaw bok kami ah oh, a im loe sineko hoi anghnai daek. **8** To pacoengah Sineko khenzawnkung Krispa loe, angmah ih imthung takoh boih hoi Angraeng to tang o, lok tahngai paroeh Korin kaminawk mah doeh tang o moe, tuinuemhaih to hnuk o. **9** Khoving ah Sithaw mah hnusakhaih hoiah Pawl khaeah lokthuih pae, zii hma, anghak ai ah lok to thuih ah: **10** nang hoi nawnto Ka oh pongah, mi mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek mak ai, hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **11** Anih loe to vangpui ah saning to pacoeng, khrah tarukto oh moe, vangpui kaminawk khaeah Sithaw lok to patuk. **12** Akaia prae ukkung Gallio oh nathuem ah, Judahnawk mah poek maeto amhonghaih hoiah Pawl to hmang o moe, lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah caeh o haih. **13** Hae kami loe daan hoi kadue ai Sithaw boksak hanah kaminawk to zoe, tiah a naa o. **14** Pawl mah lokthuih han amsak naah, Gallio mah Judahnawk khaeah, Nangcae Judahnawk, kahoih ai hmuen hoi sakpazae moenghaih hmuen kawng thuih han ih nahaeloe na lok kang tahngaih pae o han: **15** toe loknawk, ahminnawk hoi nangmacae ih daan kawng pongah hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o nahaeloe, nangmacae mah sah o halat ah; to baktih hmuen kawng pongah lokcaek han ka koeh ai, tiah a naa. **16** Nihcae to lokcaekhaih ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak. **17** To naah Grik kaminawk boih mah sineko khenzawnkung, Sosthen to hmang o lat moe, anih to lokcaekhaih ahmuen hma ah boh o. Toe Gallio mah to tiah kaom hmuennawk to tiah dawncang pae ai. **18** Pawl loe to

ahmuen ah nawnetta cam pacoengah, nawkamyawak to caehtaak, Syria ah palong hoi a caeh, Priscilla hoi Aquila doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh hoi toeng; lokkam tangcae baktih toengah, Cenhkrea vangpui phak naah loe anih mah sam to aah. **19** Efisa vangpui phak o naah loe, anih mah Priscilla hoi Aquila to caehtaak: angmah loe sineko thungah akun moe, Judahnaw hoi Sithaw lok aram o. **20** Nihcae khaeah kasawkah cam pae hanah a hnuk o, toe anih mah angmak pae; **21** toe anih mah, Vaihi sak han ih poih loe Jerusalem ah ka patoh han, Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah tui lam hoiah Efisa vangpui ah a caeh. **22** Sisaria vangpui a phak naah, anih loe caeh tahang moe, kricaabunawak to ban sinh, to pacoengah Antiok vangpui ah caeh tathuk. **23** To vangpui ah ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Galatia hoi Phrygia prae thung ih ahmuen maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh moe, hnukbang kaminawak khaeah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae. **24** Alexandria vangpui ah tapen, Apollo, tiah ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto, Efisa ah angzoh, anih loe lokthuih kop moe, Cabu thung ih lok panoekhaih bangah thacak kami ah oh. **25** Anih loe Angraeng ih loklam amtuk kami ah oh; anih loe Johan tuinuemhaih khue ni panoek vop, toe muithla ah thacak pongah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to palung tang hoi a thuih moe, patuk. **26** Anih loe misahoihaih hoiah sineko ah lokthuih: a thuih ih lok to Priscilla hoi Aquila mah thaih naah, anih to im ah a kaw hoi moe, Sithaw ih loklam to kakoep ah thuih pae hoi. **27** Apollo loe Akaia prae ah caeh han amsak, to naah toah kaom hnukbang kaminawak mah anih to talawk o hanah, nawkamyawak mah ka tarik pae o: anih Akaia phak naah Sitaw tahmenhaih rang hoiah tanghaih tawn kaminawak a bomh: **28** anih mah rangpui hma ah Judah kaminawak hoi lok angaekhaih to pazawk moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah Cabu rang hoiah kamnoek ah a hnusak.

19 Apollo Korin vangpui ah oh naah, Pawl loe aluek bang prae hoiah Efisa vangpui ah angzoh: toah thoemto hnukbang kaminawak to a hnuk, 2 to naah nihcae khaeah, Na tang o pacoengah Kacai Muithla na hnuk o boeh maw? tiah a dueng; to naah nihcae mah, Kacai Muithla oh, titi ka thaih o vai ai, tiah pathim pae o. **3** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe kawbaktih tuinuemhaih maw na hnuk o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Johan tuinuemhaih, tiah a naa o. **4** Pawl mah, Johan tuinuemhaih loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhaih ni, anih mah loe angmah hnukbang angzo han kai kami to ni tang o hanah kaminawak khaeah thuih pae, to angzo han kai kami loe Jesu Kri thuih koehhaih ih ni, tiah a naa. **5** Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o. **6** Pawl mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng pae naah, nihcae nuiah Kacai Muithla to angzoh; to naah nihcae mah kalah loknawak to apaeh o moe, lok to taphong o. **7** Nihcae loe sungqum boih ah kami hatlai hnetto oh o. **8** Pawl loe sineko thungah caeh moe, khrah thumto thung misahoihaih hoiah lokthuih, kaminawak Sithaw ukhaih prae ah paqoi thai hanah lok a thuih pae. **9** Toe thoemto kaminawak loe palung thah o parai moe, a thuih ih lok to tang pae o ai, hae baktih Sithaw bokhaih loklam loe hoih ai, tiah kaminawak khaeah thuih pae o pongah, Pawl mah nihcae to caehtaak veng, hnukbang kaminawak hoi ampraek o pacoengah, Tyrana ca amtukhaih

im ah niithokkruek ca to patuk. **10** To tiah saning hnetto thung tok a sak, to pongah Asia prae ah kaom Judahnaw hoi Griknaw boih mah Angraeng Jesu ih lok to thaih o. **11** Sithaw mah Pawl patohhaih rang hoiah dawndrai hmuennawak to sak: **12** Pawl mah patoh ih pavawh hoi kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni mataeng doeh ngantui ai kaminawak khaeah sinh pae o naah, to pavawh sui kaminawak boih ngantui o moe, kasae muithlanawak doeh nihcae thung hoiah tacawt o. **13** To naah taqawk haek thaih, Judahnaw mah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah kasae muithlanawak to haek hanah taqawk mah naeh ih kaminawak khaeah caeh o moe, Kami takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah Pawl mah taphong ih Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok kang paek, tiah a naa o. **14** Kalen koek qaima, Judah kami, Sceva ih capa taruktonawak mah to tiah sak o. **15** Kasae muithla mah, Jesu loe ka panoek, Pawl doeh ka panoek; toe nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa. **16** To naah kasae muithla tawn kami mah nihcae to hmang, nihcae to apanh moe, pazawk; nihcae loe ahmaa cak o moe, to im hoiah bangkrai ah cawnh o veng. **17** To hmuen kawng to Efisa vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw hoi Griknaw mah thaih o naah, nihcae loe zit o moe, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin to pakoeh o. **18** Pop parai tang caanawak angzoh o moe, a sak o ih hmuen kawng to taphong o. **19** Miklet kop kaminawak loe angmacae ih cabunawak to sinh o cuu moe, kaminawak hma ah hmai hoiah qoeng o: to cabu atho to nihcae mah pakoep o naah, sum phoisa sing pangato phak. **20** To tiah Sithaw lok to qoeng moe, pung tahang. **21** To tiah hmuennawak oh pacoengah, Pawl loe Macedonia prae hoiah Akaia prae ah caeh poe moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh pacoengah, Rom vangpui ah ka caeh han, tiah poekhaih a tawnh. **22** Anih bomkung, Timote hoi Erasta to Macedonia prae ah patoeh, angmah loe Asia prae ah nawnetta thung kam vop. **23** To nathuem ah bokhaih bang hoi kasaeng paroeai lokpunghaih to oh. **24** Demetria, tiah ahmin kaom sum daeng kami maeto loe, Diana bokhaih im to sak pongah phoisa paroeai a hnuk; **25** anih loe toksah ampuinawak hoi taqawk bokhaih im sah kaminawak to kaw moe, Ampuinawak, aicae loe hae tok a sak o haih hoiah paroeai amekhaih a hnuk o, titi na panoek o. **26** Hae kami Pawl mah Efisa vangpui khue ai, Asia prae boih ah kami ban hoiah sak ih sithaw loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, tiah paroeai kaminawak to pacuek moe, loklam amkhraengsak boih boeh, titi na hnuk o moe, na thaih o boeh: **27** to pongah kaminawak mah aicae ih tok hae kasae thui o tih, tiah doeh sah o mak ai boeh; lensawk Diana sithaw amno ih tempul doeh kaminawak mah khi o pasae ueloe, phrae o tih boeh; Asia prae boih hoi long pum mah bok o ih sithaw amno hoi sithaw lensawkhah doeh anghmaa tih boeh, tiah a naa. **28** To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, nihcae palungphui o moe, Efisa vangpui ih Diana hae len koek, tiah hang o. **29** Vangpui loe lok angaekhaih hoiah kai: poek amhonghaih hoiah hnawhahaih imthung ah nawnto caeh o moe, Pawl hoi nawnto kholong kakaeh, Macedonia kami ah kaom, Kaia hoi Aristarka to naeh o. **30** Pawl loe kaminawak salakah akun han koeh, toe hnukbang kaminawak mah pakaa pae o. **31** Asia prae thungah kaom Pawl ih ampuinawak, thoemto angraengnawak mah doeh hnawhahaih imthung ah caeh han ai ah lokpat pae o. **32** Toah kaom kaminawak loe poek anghmang o sut moe, maeto hoi maeto mah thuih ih lok

lah boih pongah, paroeai kaminaw loe tipongah maw hae ah nawnto amkhueng o, tito panoek o ai. **33** Alexander to pop parai kaminaw salak hoiah a zaeh o, Judahnaw mah anih to hmbang ah tanawt o. Alexander mah rangpuinaw khaeah lokthuih koeh pongah, ban hoi angmathaih to paek. **34** Toe nihcae mah anih loe Judah kami ni, tiah panoek o naah loe, kaminaw boih mah lok maeto hoiah, Efisa kaminaw ih Diana hae len koek, tiah atue hnetto thung hang o. **35** Avang thung ih ca tarik kami mah rangpui kaminaw to kamongah ohsak pacoeng ah, nangcae Efisa kaminaw, Efisa vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw loe Jupiter hoi kakrah tathuk kalen sawk Diana sithaw ih krang bok kami ah na oh o, tito panoek ai kami om tih maw? **36** Hae lok hae mi mah doeh aek thai mak ai, to pongah kawbaktih hmuen doeh tha patohhah hoi sah ai ah, na oh o duem han oh, tiah a naa. **37** Hae kami hnik loe tempul ih hmuen pagu kami na ai ni, nangcae ih sithaw amno doeh kasae thui hoi ai to mah, haeah nang hoih o. **38** Demetria hoi sum daeng angmah ih ampuinaw mah kaminaw nuiah palungphuihah tawn o nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih ahmuen to oh: lokcaekkung doeh oh, toah maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah lok a thuih o han oh. **39** To pacoengah kalah hmuen kawng lokdueng han na koeh o nahaeloe, daan baktiah sak ih amkhuenghah ahmuen ah lok to dueng han oh. **40** Aicae pongah maw vaihniah kaom lokpunghah hae oh moeng, tiah kho a poek o han oh, hae tiah rangpui angcuuhah ahmuen ah thuih han koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. **41** Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, rangpui angcuuhah to a boengsak.

20 Lokpunghah boeng pacoengah, Pawl mah hnukbang kaminaw to kaw moe, thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae; nihcae ban sin pacoengah, Macedonia prae ah a caeh. **2** To prae to caeh takui pacoengah, toah kaom kaminaw hanah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae, to pacoengah Grik prae ah a caeh. **3** Toah khrah thumto a cam. Anih loe Syria prae ah caeh hanah amsak, toe Judahnaw mah anih to angang o pongah, Macedonia prae bang hoi amlaem let hanah a poek. **4** Berea vangpui kami, Sopater mah anih to Asia ah caeh haih, Aristarka hoi Thessalonika vangpui ih Senkunda, Derbe vangpui ih Kaia hoi Timote, Asia prae ih Tykhika hoi Trophima cae doeh athum o toeng. **5** Hae kaminaw loe caeh o hmaloe moe, Troas vangpui ah kaicae ang zing o. **6** Toe taeh thuh ai ih takawcakhah poih boeng naah loe, Philippi vangpui hoi palong hoiah ka caeh o, ni pangato naah Troas to ka phak o, to vangpui ah ni tarukto ka cam o. **7** Ni tarukto thung ni hmaloe koekah loe, takaw a-ae hanah hnukbang kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o; Pawl loe khawnbangah kholong caeh amsak pongah, qum taning khoeo to lok a thuih. **8** Nihcae nawnto amkhuenghah im ranui ah loe hmai-im to oh mangh. **9** To naah Eutika, tiah ahmin kaom thendoeng maeto loe thokbuem taengah anghnut moe, iih angam; Pawl mah lokthuih li naah, anih loe iih ving, to tiah anih loe im ranui asom thumto hoiah krak tathuk, anih ih kadueh qok to akhuih o. **10** Pawl loe anghum tathuk moe, thendoeng to tapom, mawn o hmah, a hinghah oh vop, tiah a naa. **11** To pacoengah im ranui asom ah caeh tahang, takaw to a-ae moe, a caak o, khodai khoeo to lokthuih pacoengah, kholong ah a caeh. **12** Kaminaw

mah thendoeng to kahing ah im ranui ah caeh o haih, nihcae loe toah kamong ah oh o. **13** Kaicae loe Assos vangpui ah kakaeh palong hoiah ka caeh o hmaloe, toah Pawl hoi nawnto palong hoi caeh hanah kam sak o, toe Pawl loe to vangpui karoek to khok hoi caeh hanah amsak. **14** Anih hoi Asso vangpui ah kang qum o naah, anih to kalak o moe, Mytilene vangpui ah palong hoiah ka caeh o. **15** To vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, khawnbangah Kios vangpui to ka phak o; omvaih niah Samos vangpui to ka phak o, Trogyllium ah kang hak o moe, khawnbangah Mileta vangpui to ka phak o. **16** Pawl loe angcoeng thaih nahaeloe Pentecost ni pha ai naah Jerusalem vangpui to phak han koeh pongah, Asia prae ah atue patoh han koeh ai, to pongah Efisa vangpui ah cam ai ah, caeh poe han poekhaih a tawnh. **17** Efisa vangpui ih kricaabu zaehoiung kacoetanaw anih khaeah angzoh o hanah, Pawl mah Miletus hoiah kami patoeh. **18** To kaminaw anih khae phak o naah, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Asia prae ah ka phak tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, vaihi karoek to nangcae salakah kawbangmaw kho ka sak, **19** kai loe poek pahnaemhaih, mikkhraetui paroeai longhah, tanoekhaihnaw, Judahnaw mah kai hum han pacaenghaihnaw to ka tongh, to tiah kaom hmuen thung hoiah ni Angraeng ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek o. **20** Nangcae han atho kaom haw ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, kamtueng ah ni im maeto pacoeng maeto ah kang patuk o. **21** Sithaw ah dawnpakhuemhaih tawnh o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu tanghah a tawnh o thai hanah, Judah hoi Grik kaminaw khaeah lok ka thuih. **22** Khenah, Muithla mah pacaehah rang hoiah vaihi Jerusalem ah ka caeh han, toah kawbaktih hmuen maw ka nuiah pha tih, tito ka panoek ai: **23** ka caeh ih vangpui kruekah, thongim krak moe, ka tongh han koi karai hmuennaw kawng to Kacai Muithla mah ang thuih. **24** Toe Sithaw tahmenhaih, kahoih tamthanglok hae ka thuih moe, Angraeng Jesu khae hoi ka hnuh ih, ka sak han koi tok hae, anghoe haih hoiah ka sak thai hanah, pacaekthlaekhaihnaw loe tiah doeh ka poek ai, ka hinghah doeh ka paawt ai. **25** Khenah, nangcae khae boih ah Sithaw ukhaih prae tamthanglok thuih hanah ka caeh boeh, vaihi mi mah doeh kai ih krang hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah ka panoek. **26** To pongah kai loe kaminaw boih ih athii hoiah ka ciim, tiah vaihniah kang thuih o. **27** Angphat ai ah Sithaw koehhaih to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o boih boeh. **28** To pongah nangcae loe acoehah hoiah khosah oh, Kacai Muithla mah khenzawnkung ah ang suek o baktih toengah, tuucaanaw boih to kahoihah khenzawn oh, angmah ih athii hoi qan tangcae ih Sithaw kricaabu khenzawnkung ah om oh. **29** Ka caeh pacoengah, nangcae salakah kasan tasuinaw angzo o tih, tuucaanaw to paquem o mak ai, tito ka panoek. **30** Hnukbang kaminaw nihcae hnukah bangsak ving hanah, loklam amkhraenghah lokthui kami loe, nangmacae thung hoiah ni tacawt tih. **31** To pongah acoehah hoiah om oh, saning thumto thung aqum athum mikkhraetui hoiah kang patuk o ih lok to pahnet o hmah. **32** Nawkamyannaw, vaihi angmah ih tahmenhaih lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah kang aap o, ciimcai kaminaw khae boih ah qawq paek hanah, to lok mah na qoeng o sak tih. **33** Kai loe minaw ih phoisa maw, to tih ai boeh loe sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuennaw maw khithah ka tawn ai. **34** Ue, kaimah hoi kam puinaw

angaihaih akoep thai hanah, kaimah ih ban hoiah ni tok ka sak, tito na panoek o. **35** Hae tiah toksakhaih hoiah thazok kaminaw to na bomh o han angai, tito kang patuek o boeh, Anih mah, Talawk pongah loe paek to tahamhoihaih oh kue, tiah thuih: to tiah Angraeng Jesu mah thuih ih lok to pahnet o hmah. **36** Hae loknaw a thuih boih pacoengah, nihcae boih hoi nawnto khokkhu cangkawn o moe, lawk a thuih o. **37** Nihcae loe qah o boih, Pawl to takop o moe, a mok o, **38** ka krang na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih ih lok pongah, nihcae loe paroelai palungset o. To pacoengah nihcae mah palong anghakhaih ahmuen karook to thak o.

21 Nihcae hoi kam praek o pacoengah, tui mah takui ih Kos prae ah ka caeh o poe, khawnbangah tui mah takui ih Rhodes prae ah ka caeh o, to ahmuen hoiah Patara vangpui ah ka caeh o: **2** to naah Phonicia bangah kacaeh palong to ka hnuk o, to palong ah kang thueng o moe, ka caeh o. **3** Cyprus to ka hnuk o naah, bangoi bangah kang qoi o, Syria prae ah ka caeh o moe, Tura vangpui ah kang hak o: toah palong thung ih hmuennaw to ka puen o. **4** Toah hnukbang kaminaw to ka hnuk o, nihcae khaeah ni tarukto ka cam o: nihcae mah Muithla rang hoiah Pawl khaeah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah thuih pae o. **5** Toe camhah ni boeng pacoengah loe nihcae to ka caeh o taak moe, kholong caeh kam tong o; nihcae mah a zu a caanaw boih hoi vangpui tasa bang karook to ang thak o: to pacoengah tui taengah cangkawn o moe, lawk ka thuih o. **6** Maeto hoi maeto ampraekhah lok ka thuih o pacoengah, kaicae loe palong kang thueng o, nihcae loe im ah kam laem o let. **7** Tura vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, Ptolemai ah kang hak o, toah kaom nawkamyaw to ban ka sin o, nihcae khaeah nito ka cam o. **8** Khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto kholong caeh ampui, kaicae loe ka caeh o moe, Caesarea vangpui to ka phak o: tamthanglok taphong kami tarukto thungah maeto ah kaom, Philip im ah ka kun o moe, toah kang hak o. **9** Anih loe lok taphong tangla cuem canu palito tawnh. **10** Toah ni kasaw ka cam o, to naah Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom, Tahmaa maeto Judea prae hoiah angzoh. **11** Anih kaicae khaeah angzoh naah, Pawl mah kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni to anih mah lak moe, angmah ih ban hoi khoknaw to a komh pacoengah, hae tiah Jerusalem ih Judahnaw mah hae kahni tawnkung hae taoeng o ueloe, Gentelnaw khaeah paek o tih, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuih, tiah a naa. **12** To loknaw to ka thaih o naah, kaicae hoi toah kaom kaminaw mah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah Pawl to tahmenhah ka hnik o. **13** To naah Pawl mah, Tikhoe na qah o moe, kai palung nang set o sak loe? Qui hoi taoengh han ih khue ai, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah Jerusalem ah duek han ih mataeng doeh kam sak coek boeh, tiah a naa. **14** Anih to ka thuih pae o thia naah loe, Angraeng koehhah baktiah om nasoe, ka tih o moe, kang ngai o taak duem. **15** To pacoengah kang thawk o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o tahang. **16** Caesarea vangpui ih hnukbang thoemto kaminaw doeh kaicae hoi nawnto angzoh o, anih hoi nawnto ka oh o hanah, saning coeh, hnukbang kami maeto ah kaom Mason, tiah kawh ih Cyprus kami to kaicae khaeah angzoh o haih. **17** Jerusalem vangpui ka phak o naah loe, nawkamyaw mah kawnhai hoiah ang dawt o.

18 Khawnbangah loe Pawl hoi nawnto Jakob khaeah ka caeh o; kacoetanaw loe toah oh o boih. **19** Pawl mah nihcae ban sin pacoengah, a toksakhaih rang hoiah Sithaw mah kawbangmaw Gentelnaw khaeah toksak, tito a thuih pae. **20** Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o. Nihcae mah Pawl khaeah, Kam nawk, khenah, Judah kami nazetto mah maw tanghah tawnh o, tito na hnuk boeh; nihcae loe kaalok pazui han tha pathok kami ah ni oh o boih. **21** Gentelnaw salakah kaom Judah kaminaw mah Mosi to caeh o taak moe, a caanaw tangyat hin aah han ai hoi angmacae khosakhaih ataw doeh pazui han ai ah, nang mah patuk ti, tiah a thaih o boeh. **22** To pongah kawbangmaw tih han boeh? Kaminaw loe amkhueng ai ah om o mak ai, nang angzoh ti, tiah panoek o tih boeh. **23** To pongah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah ah: kaicae khaeah lokkamhah sah kami palito oh; **24** hae kaminaw hae caeh haih loe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcaihah to sah ah, nihcae sam aahhah atho to paek paeh: to tiah na sak nahaeloe kaminaw boih mah thuih o ih, nang kawng loe amsawn ni, tiah thui o tih; nang mah doeh daan to pazui ah loe, kahoihah khosah ah. **25** Sithaw tang Gentelnaw khaeah, to baktih hmuennaw pazui o hmah, krang bokhah buh to caa o hmah, athii to caa o hmah, tahnong panamh moe, paduek ih moi to caa o hmah, kacim ai nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o hmah, tiah ca ka tarik pae o boeh, tiah a naa o. **26** Khawnbangah loe Pawl mah to kaminaw to caeh haih moe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcaihah to a sak, ciimcaihah ni boeng pacoengah loe, nihcae boih mah angbawnhah atue panoek o hanah, tempul ah a caeh haih. **27** Ni tarukto boeng tom naah loe, Asia prae ih thoemto Judah kaminaw mah tempul thungah Pawl to hnuk o, to ah kaom kaminaw boih to pacuek o moe, Pawl to naeh o, **28** Isarael kaminaw, Na bom oh: hae kami loe ahmuen kruek ih kaminaw mah koeh ai ih hmuem, kaalok mah koeh ai ih hmuem, hae ahmuen mah koeh ai ih hmuennaw to kaminaw hanah patuk: Grik kaminaw to tempul thungah akun haih moe, hae hmuenciim hae amhnongsak, tiah a hang o. **29** (Nihcae mah canghniah Pawl hoi nawnto kaom Efisa kami Trophima to vangpui thungah hnuk o boeh pongah, Pawl mah anih to tempul thungah akun haih mue, tiah a poek o:) **30** to naah vangpui boih ah lokpunghah to oh, kaminaw loe nawnto cawnh o moe, amkhueng o; Pawl to naeh o moe, tempul thung hoiah tasa bangah zaeh o pacoengah, khongkha to khah o roep. **31** Jerusalem vangpui thung boih ah lokpunghah to oh, Pawl hum hanah pacaeng o, tiah cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng mah thaih. **32** To naah anih mah misatuh kaminaw hoi thoemto misatuh angraengnaw to karangah kaw moe, to kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah cawnh o tathuk: to kaminaw mah misatuh angraeng hoi misatuh kaminaw to hnuk o naah, Pawl to bop o ai anghngai o duem. **33** Misatuh angraeng loe anih taengah caeh moe, Pawl to naeh pacoengah, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet hanah lokpaek; anih loe mi aa, tih hmuem maw a sak? tiah lok a dueng. **34** Kaminaw thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah thuih ih lok maeto hoiah kalah thoemto kaminaw mah thuih ih lok to anghmong ai, to tiah lokpunghah oh pongah, misatuh angraeng mah loktang to panoek thai ai; to pongah Pawl to misatuh kaminaw ohhah im ah caeh o haih hanah lok a

paek. **35** Kaminawk palungphui o parai pongah, thlak taeng phak naah loe, misatuh kaminawk mah Pawl to atoengh o tahang ving. **36** Paroeai kaminawk loe anih hnukah bang o moe, Anih to hum ah, tiah hang o. **37** Misatuh kaminawk mah Pawl to angmaceae ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o haih tom naah, anih mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Nang hoi lok apae thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Grik lok na pae thai maw? tiah dueng. **38** Nang loe canghniah lzip kaminawk ih hmuenmae taek hanah, kami sang palito praezaek ah caeh haih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. **39** Pawl mah, Kai loe vangpui rumram ai, lokpui parai ah kaom Cicilia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah kaom, Judah kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. Kaminawk khaeah lokthuih thaihah na paek ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik. **40** Misatuh angraeng mah anih hanah lokthui thaihah to paek, to naah Pawl mah thlak nuiah angdoet moe, kaminawk to ban payangh thuih. Kaminawk loe anghngai o duem, to naah nihcae khaeah Hebru lok hoiah lokthuih pae.

22 Nawkamyawk, ampanawk, vaihi nangcae khae kang thuih o ih kaimah hoi kaimah angvaeahih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah a naa. **2** Hebru lok hoiah Pawl mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae, tito a thaih o naah, nihcae loe angam o duem; anih mah, **3** kai loe Cilicia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah tapen, Judah kami maeto ah ka oh, toe hae vangpui thung ih Gamaliel ban thungah ni ka qoeng tahang, kam panawk ih daan to kahoihah kam tuk, vaihniah Sithaw khae palung nang paek o ih baktih toengah, kai doeh ka oh toeng. **4** Hae Angraeng bokhahih loklam pazui kaminawk to duek khoeok to ka pacaekthlaek, nongpa nongpata tih ai, ka naeh moe, thongim thungah ka pakhrak. **5** To tiah ka sak ih hmuen to kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk boih mah doeh panoek o: nawkamyawk panoeksak hanah nihcae khae ih ca to ka lak, Damaska vangpui thungah kaom hae kaminawk hae ka naeh, dan ka paek moe, Jerusalem ah thak hanah Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh. **6** Kholong ka caeh li, Damaska vangpui ka phak tom athun naah, poek ai pui hoi van bang ih aanghahih mah ka taeng boih to toeh. **7** Kai loe long ah kam timh, to naah Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **8** To pongah kai mah, Angraeng, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Nazareth Jesu ni, tiah ang naa. **9** Kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe aanghahih to hnuk o naah, zit o; toe kai khaeah lokthui Anih ih lok to nihcae mah thai o ai. **10** Kai mah, Timaw ka sak han, Angraeng? tiah ka naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Anghawh loe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh ah; toah na sak han koi hmuennawk boih to na thui ti hmang, tiah ang naa. **11** To aanghahih tha mah ka mik am maengsak khoeop boeh pongah, kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah ban hoiah kai ang zaeh o moe, Damaska vangpui ah ang caeh o haih. **12** To naah Ananias, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh, anih loe kaalok baktiah Sithaw lok pazui kami ah oh moe, to vangpui thung kaom Judah kaminawk boih mah saiqat ih kami ah oh, **13** anih loe angzoh moe, kai khaeah angdoet pacoengah, Kam nawk Saul, na mik amtueng lai ah, tiah ang naa. To naah ka mik amtueng roep, anih to ka khet tahang. **14** To pacoengah anih mah, Anih koehhah to panoek moe, Katoeng Kami to na hnuk pacoengah, Anih pakha ih

lok to na thaih hanah, aicae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah ang qoih boeh. **15** Na hnuk moe, na thaih ih hmuen pongah, kaminawk boih khaeah hnukung ah na om tih. **16** Tipongah na zing khing loe? Anghawh ah, tuinuemhah to hnu ah, na zaehaihawh to pasaeh loe, Angraeng ih ahmin to kawh ah, tiah ang naa. **17** Jerusalem ah kam laem let moe, tempul thungah lawk ka thuih naah, hmuen hnuksakhah to ka hnuk; **18** na thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, karangah Jerusalem to tacawt taak ah, tiah kai khaeah lokthui Anih to ka hnuk. **19** Kai mah, Angraeng, Nang tanghah tawn kaminawk thongim pakhrak moe, boh hanah, sineko kruekah ka caeh, tito nihcae mah panoek o: **20** tasar ah kadueh nangmah ih kami Stephen athii long naah, anih taengah kang doet moe, anih hum hanah nihcae angdoe haih kami ah ka oh, anih hum kaminawk ih kahni to ka sin pae, tiah ka naa. **21** To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Caeh ah: hae ahmuen hoi anghthla parai Gentelnawk khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah ang naa. **22** Hae loknawk thuih pacoeng karoek to kaminawk mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, to pacoengah loe to baktih kami to long nuiah hingsak han om ai: anih loe hing han krah ai, tiah a hang o. **23** To tiah nihcae hang o pacoengah, angmaceae ih khukbuen to asih o moe, maiphu to van ah a haeh o, **24** to naah misatuh angraeng mah Pawl to misatuh kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih hanah lokpaek, tipongah maw kaminawk mah anih to hae tiah hang o thuih, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, boh moe lokdueng hanah lok a paek. **25** Nihcae mah moihin qui hoiah taoengh o naah, Pawl mah a taengah angdoe cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng khaeah, zaehaih hnu ai naah, Rom kami maeto hae tiah na boh thai maw? tiah a naa. **26** Cumvaito ukkung misatuh mah to lok to thaih naah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Na toksakhah pongah acoe ah, hae kami loe Rom kami ni, tiah a naa. **27** To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe Pawl khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe Rom kami maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue, Rom kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. **28** To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah oh thai hanah phoisa pop ah ka paek bae, tiah a naa. Toe Pawl mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah ni ka tapen, tiah a naa. **29** To pacoengah loe anih lokdueng han angzo kaminawk doeh anih hnukbang ah karangah angnawn o: Rom kami ah kaom Pawl to sumqui hoi pathlet pongah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe paroeai mawnh. **30** Khawnbangah loe, tipong maw Judah kaminawk mah Pawl zaehaih net o, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, Pawl to prawt moe, kalen koek qaima hoi lokcaek kaminawk to a kawksak. To pacoengah Pawl to hoih o tathuk moe, nihcae hma ah angdoet o sak.

23 Pawl mah lokcaekkungnawk khet pacoengah, Kaminawk, nawkamyawk, Sithaw ih tok hae vaihni ni khoeok to poek toenghahih hoiah ni ka sak, tiah a naa. **2** To lok to thaih naah kalen koek qaima Ananias mah, anih taengah angdoe kami khaeah, Pawl ih pakha to boh pae hanah lokpaek. **3** To naah Pawl mah, Nang, rong kanglung hoi nok ih tapang! Sithaw mah nang ni bop lat tih: daan baktiah kai lokcaek kaminawk ih na ai maw toah nang hnut, tipongah daan ai ah kai boh han ih lok na paek loe? tiah a naa. **4** To naah Pawl taengah angdoe kaminawk mah,

Sithaw kami, kalen koek qaima to hae tiah zoeh sai maw? tiah a naa o. **5** Pawl mah, Nawkamyanawak, anih loe kalen koek qaima ni, tiah ka panoeak ai pongah ni: nangmacae ukkungawak to zoeh hmah, tiah tarik ih oh khoep bae, tiah a naa. **6** Toe toah kaom thoemto kaminawak loe Sadusi kami ah oh o, kalah thoemto kaminawak loe Farasi ah oh o, tiah Pawl mah panoeak naah, Kaminawak, nawkamyanawak, kai loe Farasi capa ah ka oh pongah, Farasi ah ka oh: kadueh kami anghawak lethaih nuiah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah kang doet, tiah a naa. **7** To lok a thuih pacoengah, Farasinawak hoi Sadusinawak lok angaek o moe, abu hnetto ah ampraek o. **8** Sadusinawak mah loe kadueh kami anghawak lethaih om ai, van kami doeh om ai, pakhra doeh om ai, tiah thuih o; toe Farasinawak mah loe to hmuennawak to oh, tiah tang o. **9** To pacoengah angzoehhaih lok to oh, nihcae thung ih ca tarik thoemto Farasi kaminawak loe anghawak o moe, lok aek pae o; nihcae mah, Hae kami zaehaihih tidoeh om ai: muihlha mah maw, van kami mah maw, lokthuih pae nahaeloe kawbangmaw na tih o han? To pongah Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen baktiah angzoeh o hma si, tiah a naa o. **10** Lokpung o parai pongah, Pawl to naeh o ueloe, taprawt o pat tih boeh, tiah misatuh angraeng mah zit pongah, misatuh kaminawak to patoeh tathuk, Pawl to nihcae salak hoiah tha hoi zaehsak moe, misatuh kaminawak ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih ving hanah lok a paek. **11** To na aqum ah Angraeng Pawl taengah angdoet pae, Poek caksak ah, Jerusalem vangpui ah kai nang doet haih baktih toengah, Rom vangpui ah doeh nang doet haih han oh, tiah a naa. **12** Khawnbang phak naah thoemto Judahnawak loe nawnto amkhueng o, Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah, lokkamhaih a sak o. **13** Pawl hum han pacaeng kaminawak loe quipalito pong pop o. **14** Nihcae loe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawak khaeah caeh o moe, Pawl ka hum o ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah lokkamhaih ka sak o boeh, tiah a naa o. **15** To pongah vaihi nangcae lokcaek kaminawak, Hae kami kawng kahoih ah ka panoeak o thai hanah, khawnbang anih nangcae khae patoeh let hanah, misatuh angraeng khaeah hni oh: Pawl nangcae khae pha ai naah anih hum hanah kam sak o coek boeh, tiah a naa o. **16** Pawl hum hanah nihcae mah loklam ah angang o boeh, tiah Pawl tanuh ih capa mah thaih naah, misatuh kaminawak ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh moe, Pawl khaeah thuih pae. **17** To naah Pawl mah cumvaito ukkung misatuh to kaww moe, Hae thendoeng hae misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh haih ah: anih khaeah lok maeto thuih han a tawnh, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah misatuh ukkung mah anih to misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh haih; thongim krah Pawl mah kai ang kaww moe, hae thendoeng mah nang khaeah lokthuih han a tawnh, to pongah nang khaeah caeh haih ah, tiah ang hnik, tiah a naa. **19** Misatuh angraeng mah thendoeng to ban ah patawnh, ahmuen kalah bangah caeh haih moe, tamquta hoi lok a dueng, tih lok maw thuih han na tawnh? tiah a naa. **20** To naah anih mah, Judahnawak mah khawnbangah Pawl to kamnoekta ah lokdueng han koeh o pongah, anih to lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih tathuk hanah nang khaeah hni si, tiah lokthuih o boeh. **21** Toe Pawl hae nihcae khaeah patoeh hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe kami quipalito pong kapop kaminawak loe Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak o han ai ah, lokkamhaih

sak o moe, anih to loklam ah angang o boeh: vaihi nang ih lok ni a zing o, tiah a naa. **22** Misatuh angraeng mah to thendoeng khaeah, Kai khae nang thuih ih hmuennawak hae minawak khaeah thuih hmah, tiah thuih pae pacoengah, anih to amlaem sak. **23** Anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung kami hnetto kaww moe, misatuh cumvai hnetto, hrang anghueng misatuh quitarukto, tayae sin misatuh cumvai hnettonawak to vaiduem atue thumto naah Caesarea ah caeh han amsak o coek ah, tiah lokpaek. **24** Prae ukkung Filix khaeah, Pawl kahoihah phak thai hanah, hrang to suem pae o coek ah, tiah a naa. **25** Misatuh angraeng mah atlim bang ih baktiah; **26** Klaudias Lisias mah, kahoih koek Prae ukkung angraeng Filix khaeah, Bansinhaih ca kang pat. **27** Hae kami loe Judahnawak mah naeh o moe, hum han thuih o boeh: anih loe Rom kami ah oh, tiah ka panoeak naah, misatuh kaminawak hoi ka caeh o moe, anih to ka pahlong o. **28** Tipong maw anih zaehaihih a net o, tiah panoeak han ka koeh pongah, angmacae lokcaekhaih hma ah kang doetsak: **29** to tiah zae nethaih loe angmacae ih daan hoi kasaeng hmuen ah oh, tiah ka panoeak, to pongah anih loe thong pakhrak moe, paduek han krah ai, tiah ka hnuk. **30** Anih to hum hanah angang o, tiah ang thuih o pongah, nang khaeah karangah kang patoeh; anih zaehaihih net kaminawak mah doeh anih kawng nang khaeah thuih o hanah, kang patoeh roep, ngantui nasoe, tiah ca tarik pae. **31** To pongah misatuh angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, misatuh kaminawak mah Pawl to lak o moe, khoving ah Antipatris vangpui ah caeh o haih. **32** Hrang anghueng misatuh kaminawak loe khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto caeh o, khok hoiah kacaeh misatuh kaminawak loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o let: **33** hrang anghueng kaminawak Caesarea vangpui phak o naah, prae ukkung angraeng khaeah ca to paek o moe, Pawl to anih hma ah aap o. **34** Prae ukkung mah ca to kroek pacoengah, naa bang prae ah kaom kami maw? tiah lok a dueng. Anih mah Cilicia ah kaom kami ni, tiah panoeak naah; **35** Anih khaeah, Na zaehaihih net kaminawak phak o naah, nang kawng to thui si, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Pawl to a ohhaih Herod lokcaekhaih im ah kahoihah suek o hanah lok a paek.

24 Ni pangato oh pacoengah kalen koek qaima Ananias loe kacoehta thoemto kaminawak, lokthui kop Tertullus hoi nawnto angzoh moe, prae ukkung hma ah Pawl to zaehaihih net o. **2** Pawl to a thungah kaww o naah, Tertulla mah Filix hma ah Pawl kawng to thuih pae, na ukhaihih thungah kamongta ah ka oh o, hae kaminawak mah kahoih na khokhanhaih to hnuk o, **3** kahoih koek Filix, na hoihaihih to ahmuen kruekah kawnhaihih hoiah ka talaww o poe. **4** Toe tahngaih nang paqak pae han ai ah kang thuih o ih lok zetta hae, nang tahngaih pae thai hanah tahmenhaih kang hnik. **5** Anih loe Nazareth bokhaih abu maeto zaehoikung ah oh moe, long pum ah kaom Judahnawak poekhaih amkraeng hanah sahkung, hae kahoih ai kami hae ka hnuk o boeh: **6** hae kami loe tempul amhnongsak kami ah oh: anih hae ka naeh o moe, kaimacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek han ka koeh o. **7** Toe misatuh angraeng Lysia to kaicae khaeah angzoh moe, tha patohhaih hoiah kaicae ban thung hoi anih to lak ving. **8** anih zae net kaminawak nang khaeah caeh o hanah a thuih pae; anih lok na caek naah, anih

han ka net o ih hmuennawkw to na panoek boih tih hmang, tiah a naa. **9** Judah kaminawkw mah doeh hae hmuennawkw hae amsoem, tiah angdoet o haih. **10** Prae ukkung mah lokthuih hanah Pawl to angmatahah paek naah, Pawl mah, Saning paroeai thung hae prae ukkung ah na oh, tito ka panoek, to pongah oephaih hoiah kaimah angvaenghah lok ka thuih han: **11** Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah ka caehhah ni loe hatlai hnetto mataeng doeh akoep ai vop, tito na panoek tih. **12** Kai loe sineko thungah maw, vangpui thungah maw, amkhueg kaminawkw hoiah maw lok angaek, tito kai hnukung nihcae thungah om ai: **13** kai zae ang net o haih hmuennawkw doeh nihcae mah amtueng o sak thai ai. **14** Kai loe kam panawkw ih Sithaw bok kami ah ka oh, toe nihcae mah loe kamsoem ai bokhah ni, tiah a thuih o, tito na hma ah amtuengsak han ka koeh, kaalok Cabu hoi tahmaanawkw mah tarik ih Cabu thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih tang kami ah ka oh. **15** Katoeng hoi katoeng ai kaminawkw anghawkw lethaih to om tih, tiah nihcae mah tang o baktih toengah, Sithaw ah oephaih tawn kami ah ka oh toeng. **16** To pongah poekciim moe, Sithaw hoi kaminawkw koeh ai ih hmuen sak han ai ah, tha pathok toepsoep kami ah ka oh. **17** Saning paroeai laemh pacoengah, amtang kaminawkw abomhah hmuen hoi Sithaw khae tathlang ih hmuennawkw to kaimah ih kaminawkw paek hanah, Jerusalem vangpui ah ka caeh. **18** Kami amkhueghah om ai, lok angaekhah doeh om ai ah, tempul thungah ciimcaihah ka sak naah, Asia prae thungah kaom Judahnawkw mah kai ang hnuk o. **19** To Judahnawkw mah kai zae net han koeh o nahaeloe, hae ah na hma ah angzoh o han oh. **20** To tih ai boeh loe lokcaekhah hma ah kang doet naah, ka sakpazaehah hnu o nahaeloe, haeah kaom kaminawkw mah thuih o han oh, **21** kadueh kami anghawkw lethaih om tih, tiah ka thuih pongah ni, vaihi na hma ah lokcaekhah ka tongh, tiah lokcaekhah ahmuen ah ka thuih ih lok khue ni, nihcae mah kai zaeahai net o thai tih, tiah a naa. **22** Filix mah hae lok to thaih naah, to loklam to kahoihah panoek pongah misatuh angraeng Lysia angzoh naah, nang kawng hae ka thuih han, tiah a naa moe, atue to pathuih pae. **23** Misatuh cumvaito ukkung khaeah, Pawl to thongim pakhrak ai ah, kamhoe ah ohsak, anih khae paqai angmah ih ampuinawkw mah caaknaek paek o naah, pakaa pae han ai ah lok a paek. **24** Ni nazetto maw akra pacoengah, Filix loe Judah kami ah kaom, a zu Drusilla hoi nawnto angzoh, Pawl to kawksak pacoengah, Jesu Kri tanghah kawng to a thuihsak, a thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngai pae. **25** Pawl mah toengahai, angsumhah hoi angzo han kai lokcaekhah kawng to thuih pae naah, Filix loe zit moe, vaihi loe hae zetto mah rae soe, caeh rae ah, atue kahoih ka hnuk naah, kang kaw let han hmang, tiah a naa. **26** Pawl mah loih thai hanah phoisa na paek tih, tiah a poek pongah, Pawl to kawkw moe, lok apaeh haih toepsoep. **27** Toe saning hnetto akoep pacoengah loe, Filix ih ahmuen to Porcius Festa mah lak: toe Filix loe Judah kaminawkw palung tonghsak han koeh pongah, Paul to thongim ah pakhrak.

25 To prae phakhah ni thumto pacoengah, Festa loe Caesarea vangpui hoi Jerusalem ah caeh tahang. **2** To naah kalen koek qaima hoi Judah kacoehtanawkw mah, Pawl koeh ai ih kawng to a thuih pae o, **3** Pawl to hum hanah

lokiam ah kaminawkw angang o sak boeh pongah, Festa khaeah Pawl kawng to thuih pae o moe, anih to Jerusalem ah patoeh hanah tahmenhah a hnuk o. **4** Festa mah, Pawl loe Caesarea vangpui ah suem oh, akra ai ah kai doeh to ah ka caeh han. **5** To pongah nangcae thungah ukhah akaa tawn kaminawkw kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, to kami mah zaeahai tawn nahaeloe, anih to zaeahai net oh, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae khaeah ni hato a oh pacoengah, Caesarea vangpui ah a caeh tathuk; anih loe khawnbangah lokcaekhah ahmuen ah anghnut, Pawl to a hma ah hoih hanah lok a paek. **7** Pawl angzoh naah, Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk Judah kaminawkw mah takui o, Pawl to paroeai zaeahai net o, toe a zaeahai amtueng o sak thai ai. **8** To pacoengah Pawl mah angmah angvaenghah lok to thuih, Judahnawkw ih daan to ka aek ai, tempul hoi Caesar koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh ka sah ai, sakpazaehah tih ta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. **9** Toe Festa mah Judahnawkw koehhah to sak pae han koeh pongah, Pawl khaeah, Ka hma ah hae loknawkw caek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw? tiah a naa. **10** Pawl mah, Kai lokcaek han om cadoeh, kai loe Caesar lokcaekhah hma ah ni nang doet han: kahoihah na panoek baktih toengah, Judahnawkw niah sakpazaekhah tidoeh ka tawn ai. **11** Kai mah ni duek han khoek to zaeahai ka sak nahaeloe, duek han kang aek mak ai: toe nihcae mah ang net o ih zaeahai loe amsoem ai nahaeloe, kai hae mi mah doeh nihcae khaeah paek han om ai, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. **12** Festa mah, Lokcaek kaminawkw hoi angdueng o pacoengah, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han na tih pongah, Caesar khaeah na caeh tih, tiah a naa. **13** Akra ai naah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi Bernice loe, Festa bansin hanah Caesarea ah caeh hoi. **14** Ni paroeai a cam hoi boeh pongah, Festa mah Pawl kawng to siangpahrang khaeah, Haeah Filix mah caehtaak ih thongim krah kami maeto oh, tiah thuih pae: **15** Jerusalem ah ka caeh naah, kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawkw mah, anih kawng to ang thuih o moe, anih to zae net hanah ang hnuk o. **16** Kai mah, Kami maeto loe anih zae net kami hoiah mikhmai ang hnuk moe, a net ih zaeahai to pathim ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh paduek han minawkw banah paek hae, Rom kaminawkw ih daan na ai ni. **17** To pongah nihcae kai khaeah angzoh o naah akra ai, khawnbangah lokcaekhah ahmuen ah kang hnuk moe, to kami to ka kawksak. **18** Anih zae net kaminawkw angdoet o moe, zae net o naah, hmaloe ah ka poek ih baktiah zae nethaih to om ai: **19** angmacae bokhah bang hoi kasaeng hmuen hoi kadueh tangcae, Jesu loe hing let boeh, tiah Pawl mah thuih pongah, anih to zaeahai net o. **20** To baktih lok angaekhahawkw to kawbangmaw ka thuih han, tiah ka panoek ai pongah, lokcaek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw, tiah lok ka dueng. **21** Toe Pawl mah Augustus ih lok takroekhah to a hnuk pongah, Caesar khaeah caeh ai na thung anih to kahoihah khetzawn hanah lok ka paek, tiah a naa. **22** To naah Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Anih ih lok to kaimah roe thaih han ka koeh toeng, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah khawnbangah tahngai ah, tiah a naa. **23** Khawnbang phak naah, Agrippa hoi Bernice loe khukbuen amthoep hoi moe, misatuh angraengnawkw, avang zaehoikungnawkw hoi nawnto lokcaekhah imthung ah akun, to naah Festa mah Pawl to hoih hanah lokpaek. **24**

Festa mah, Agrippa siangpahrang hoi haeah kaom kaminaw
boih, hae kami hae khen oh, Jerusalem hoi haeah kaom
Judahnaw boih mah, hae kami kawng kai khaeah ang thui
o, hae kami loe hing han om ai, tiah a hang o. 25 Anih loe
duek han khoeo to zae haih om ai, tito ka panoek, toe anih
mah Augustus khaeah caeh han hnik baktih toengah, anih
to nang khae patoeh hanah lok ka khae. 26 Toe anih kawng
hae kaimah ih siangpahrang khaeah ka tarik pae ai vop.
Anih lok na caek o pacoengah ni, ca ka tarik thai vop tih.
To pongah nangcae hma hoi siangpahrang Agrippa hma
ah, anih to kang hoih o. 27 Thongim krah kami maeto zae
nethaih om ai ah prae ukkung khaeah patoeh han om ai, tiah
poekhaih ka tawnh, tiah a naa.

26 To pacoengah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Vaihni loe
nangmah kawng na thuih thai boeh, tiah a naa. To
naah Pawl mah ban payangh moe, lokthuih: 2 Agrippa
siangpahrang, Judahnaw mah zae ang net o haih kawng
thuih hanah vaihni na hma ah kang doet thai pongah kawnh
parai: 3 Judahnaw khosakhaih dan hoi lokduenghainaw
to na panoek pongah, ka thuih ih lok hae palungsawkhaih
hoiah nang tahngaih pae hanah tahmenhah kang hnik. 4
Kai loe nawtka nathuem hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaimah ih
acaeng salakah kawbangmaw khosak, tito Judahnaw boih
mah ang panoek o; 5 nihcae mah thuih han koeh o nahaeloe,
kai loe bokhaih bangah kacip koek, Farasi kami maeto ah
ka oh, tiah ang thuih o thaih, nihcae mah kai hae tangsuek
na hoiah ang panoek o boeh. 6 Sithaw mah kam panaw
khaeah sak ih lokkamhah nuiah oephaih ka tawnh pongah,
vaihni lokcaekhaih ka tongh: 7 to lokkamhah loe akoep tih,
tiah oephaih tawnh o pongah, acaeng hatlai hnettonaw mah
aquum athun Sithaw tok to sak o. Siangpahrang Agrippa,
to oephaih pongah ni Judahnaw mah kai zae haih ang net o. 8
Tipongah Sithaw mah kadueh kaminaw pathaw let tih,
tiah thuih ih lok loe tang han om ai, tiah na poek o loe? 9
Kai doe Nazareth Jesu ih ahmin to aek hanah sak thaih
thung toksak han angaih, tiah ka poek vaih. 10 To baktih
hmuen to Jerusalem vangpui ah ka sak boeh; kalen koek
qaima ih sakthaihah akaa to ka patoh moe, pop parai kaciim
kaminaw to thongim ka pakhrak, nihcae to a hum o naah,
duksak hanah palung ka due haih. 11 Nihcae hraem hanah
sineko maeto pacoeng maeto ah ka caeh, nihcae han Sithaw
ih ahmin kasae ka thuisak nganga; nihcae nuiah palung
ka phui hmoek pongah, nihcae pacaekthlaek hanah kalah
vangpuinaw khoeo to ka caeh. 12 To tiah ka sak naah, kalen
koek qaima khae hoi ih sakthaihah to ka lak moe, Damaska
vangpui ah ka caeh. 13 Athun naah loe, Aw siangpahrang,
loklam ka caeh li naah, van hoiah aanghah to ka hnuk, to
aanghah loe ni pongah aang kue, to aanghah mah kai hoi
nawnto kholong caeh kaminaw to toeh phaeng. 14 To naah
kaicae loe long ah kam timh o boih, to tiah ka oh o nathuem
ah Hebru lok hoi ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih, Saul, Saul,
tipongah kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? Soekhring na pathuih
hanah rai parai, tiah ang naa. 15 To naah kai mah, Angraeng,
nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, Kai loe
nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu ni. 16 Toe vaihi anghawh ah loe
angdoe ah: na hnuk tangcae hmuennaw hoi kang patuek
han ih hmuennaw hnukung ah na oh moe, toksah kami

maeto ah kang ohsak hanah, nang khaeah kam tueng boeh;
17 nangmacae kami hoi Gentel kaminaw salak hoiah kang
pahlong han, 18 nihcae mik amtuengsak moe, khoving thung
hoi aanghah thungah amlaemsak hanah, Setan thacakhaih
thung hoiah Sithaw khaeah amlaemsak moe, zae tahmenhah
a hnuk o pacoengah, kai tanghah hoiah ciimhah hnu tangcae
kaminaw salakah qawka toep o thai hanah, vaihi nihcae
khaeah kang patoeh boeh. 19 To pongah siangpahrang
Agrippa, van hoiah ang hnuksak ih hmuen to ka aek ai: 20
tangsuek naah Damaska vangpui ah kaom kaminaw,
Jerusalem kaminaw, Judea kaminaw boih khae khue ai,
Gentelnaw khaeah doe dawnsakhuem o moe, Sithaw
khaeah amlaem o pacoengah, dawnsakhuemhah amtueng o
sak hanah, lok ka thuih pae. 21 Hae pongah Judahnaw mah
tempul thungah kai ang naeh o moe, kai hum hanh pacaeng
o. 22 To pongah Sithaw mah ang bomh, vaihni ni khoeo to
kathoeng kalen kaminaw hma ah lokthuih hanah kang doet,
Mosi hoi tahmaanaw mah angzo han koi thuihoek ih lok laep
ah, kalah lok tita doe ka thui ai: 23 Kri loe patangkhang tih,
Anih loe kadueh kaminaw thung hoi anghawh hmaloe Kami
ah om ueloe, angham kaminaw hoi Gentelnaw khaeah
aanghah lok to thui tih, tiah kaom lok to ni ka thuih, tiah a
naa. 24 Angmah angvaenghah lok Pawl mah thuih li naah,
Festa mah hangh thuih moe, lok to pakha pae ving, Pawl,
Na poekhaih amkraeng ving boeh; kasangah nam tukhaih
mah amthusak boeh, tiah a naa. 25 Toe Pawl mah, Kahoih
koek Festa, Kam thu ai; lottang lok hoi angcoeng thaih
lok to ni ka thuih, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang mah hae
hmuen kawngnaw hae panoek, to pongah anih hma ah
kamtueng ah lok ka thuih: hae hmuennaw loe takii taket
ah tamquta hoi sak ih hmuen na ai ni, anih mah panoek
ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. 27
Agrippa siangpahrang, Tahmaanaw loe na tang maw? Na
tang, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 28 To naah Agrippa mah
Pawl khaeah, Nang pacaehaih mah kricaa ah ka oh duih
boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Pawl mah, nang khue na ai, vaihniah kai
ih lok thaih kaminaw boih, hae tiah ang naeh o haih kawng
hae thui ai ah, kai baktiah na oh o duih han ih khue ai, na oh
o thai boih hanah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih, tiah a naa.
30 To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, siangpahrang loe anghawh
tahang, to naah prae ukkung, Bernice hoi to ahmuen ah
nihcae hoi nawnto anghnu kaminaw doe anghawh o boih.
31 Nihcae ahmuen kalah bang caeh o pacoengah, Hae kami
loe thongim pakrak moe, paduek han khoeo to hmuen tidoeh
sah ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 32 Agrippa mah
Festa khaeah, Caesar khaeah caeh han hni ai nahaeloe, hae
kami hae prawt han oh boeh, tiah a naa.

27 Italy prae ah palong hoi caeh han kam sak o
pacoengah, Pawl hoi thongkrah thoemto kaminaw to,
Augusta ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung, Julia khaeah aap o. 2
Adramyttium palongpui to kang thueng o moe, Asia prae
tuipui taengah kaom avangnaw ah caeh han ka poek o;
Aristarka, tiah ahmin kaom Macedonoia prae, Thessalonika
vangpui ih kami maeto doe kaicae hoi nawnto oh. 3
Khawnbangah loe Sidon vangpui ah kang hak o. Angaihan
hmuennaw sakthaih hanah, Julia mah Pawl to angham
ih ampuinaw khaeah caehsak. 4 To ahmuen hoiah kam

sak o, takhi song pongah Cyprus prae aloih bang hoiah ka caeh o. **5** Cilicia hoi Pamphylia tuipui to ka poeng o moe, Lycia prae Myra vangpui ah kang hak o. **6** To vangpui ah misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah Italy prae ah kacaeh Alexandria palongpui to hnuk, to palongpui to kang thueng o roep. **7** Ni nazetto thung maw amzaita hoi ka caeh o pacoengah, paroeai raihah hoiah Cnidus to ka phak o, takhi mah pakaa han ai ah, Salmone vangpui zaeah ah kaom Krete prae bangah ka caeh o; **8** Paroeai raihah hoiah to ahmuen to ka poeng o moe, Lasea vangpui taengah kaom Fair, tiah ahmin kaom palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen to ka phak o. **9** Ni paroeai ka patoh o boeh moe, buhzahhah atue doeh boeng boeh, toe palongpui hoi kholong caeh han zit thoh, tiah Pawl mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah, **10** Nawkamyanawak, Vaihi tuilam hoi kholong a caeh o hanah paroeai zit thoh, palongpui amro moe, hmuennawak anghmat han ih khue ai, aimacae hinghah khoei to raihah paek tih, tiah poekhah paek. **11** Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung loe Pawl mah thuih ih lok pongah, palong mongh kami hoi palong tawnkung mah thuih ih lok to tahngaih lat. **12** Siktue thung to palong anghakhaih ahmuen ah oh han hoiah ai pongah, kapop kaminawak mah loe caeh poe han a koeh o, Phoenix to phak moe, toah siktue thung oh han a koeh o; to palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen loe Krete prae thungah oh, niduem aluek bang hoi niduem aloih bangah anghae. **13** Aloih bang ih takhi amzaita hoi song naah loe, a koeh o ih baktiah om tih hmang, tiah poekhah a tawnh o pongah, palongpui paehhah qui to a khramh o moe, Krete tuipui taeng hoiah a caeh o. **14** Akra ai ah Euroclydon, tiah kawh ih takhisae to songh. **15** Takhi kahan mah palongpui to hmuah pongah, hmabang ah ka caeh o thai ai boeh; to naah palongpui to ka prawt o sut moe, angmah koeh baktiah takhi mah hmuah. **16** Klauda, tiah kawh ih tui mah takui ih prae ah ka cawnh o, palong tetta amro ving han ai ah rai parai ah ka caeh o: **17** to palong ta to palongpui nuiah azuh o tahang moe, palongpui nuiah kacakah qui hoi a paeh o; savuet nuiah angtang moeng tih, tiah zit o pongah, payang ih kahni to a khramh o ving, to pongah ni takhi mah palong to koeh thaitue hmuah. **18** Takhi sae hoi tuiphu tha oh hmoek pongah, khawnbangah loe palongpui anghoep kue hanah kazit hmuennawak to a vah o. **19** Ni thumto naah loe kaimacae ban hoi roe palongpui thung ih hmuennawak to ka vah o. **20** Ni paroeai thung ni hoi cakaehnwak to amtueng ai, takhi sae song aep aep pongah ka loih o tih, tiah poekhah roe om ai boeh. **21** Buh caa ai ah ni nazetto maw ka oh o pacoengah, Pawl mah nihcae hma ah angdoet moe, Nawkamyanawak, ka lok na tahngaih o moe, tui mah takui ih Krete prae hoiah a caeh o ai nahaeloe, hae baktih patangkhahhah hoi raihah hae a tongh o mak ai. **22** Toe vaihi loe kamongah om oh: palongpui khue ni amro tih, kami hinghah loe amro mak ai. **23** Cangduem qum ah, kai tawnkung, a tok ka sak pae ih, Sithaw ih van kami kai khaeah amtueng moe, **24** Pawl, zii hmah; Caesar hma ah na hoi o tih: khenah, nang hoi nawnto palongpui thungah kholong caeh kaminawak to Sithaw mah nang hanah paek boih boeh, tiah ang naa. **25** To pongah nawkamyanawak, poek nawmhah hoiah om oh: kai khaeah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah om tih, tiah Sithaw tanghah ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **26** Kawbangah doeh tui mah takui ih prae maeto ah loe

palongpui hae angtang zoezah tih, tiah a naa. **27** Ni hatlai palito qum ka phak o moe, Andria tuipui thungah ka caeh o, qum taning ah palong mongh kaminawak mah prae maeto phak tom boeh, tiah a poek o; **28** tui to a tah o naah lam pumphae to thuk: nawnetta a caeh o moe, tah o let naah loe lam hatlai pangato thuk. **29** Thlung daeng moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit palito tui thungah pakhrak o moe, lawkthuihah hoiah khodai to a zing o. **30** Palongpui mongh kaminawak loe palongpui to caehtaak hanah, palongpui hma ah a caeh o, sum kazit tui thungah pakhrak kami baktiah angsak o moe, palongpui nui ih palong tetta to tuipui thungah pakhrak o tathuk, to tiah a sak o li naah, **31** Pawl mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung hoi misatuh kaminawak khaeah, Hae kaminawak palongpui thungah om o ai nahaeloe, na loih o thai mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **32** To pacoengah misatuh kaminawak mah palong paehhah qui to aah o moe, palong to tui thungah pakhrak o. **33** Khodai tom naah loe, Pawl mah nihcae boih buhcaak o hanah thuih pae, Vaihni loe buhcaa ai ah na oh o haih ni hatlai palito phak boeh. **34** To pongah buhcaa o lai ah: ngan na tui o thai hanah buh to caa oh: nangcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh angmun mak ai, tiah a naa. **35** Lok a thuih pacoengah, takaw to a lak moe, nihcae boih hma ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih; to pacoengah takaw to a aeh moe, a caak. **36** To naah nihcae mah poeknawmhah hoiah takaw to caak o boih. **37** Palongpui thungah anghueng kaminawak loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnet, quisarih, tarukto ka oh o. **38** Buhcaak boep o pacoengah palongpui anghoep kue hanah, cangni to tuipui thungah a vah o. **39** Khodai naah loe nihcae mah saoeng to hnuk o, toe to ahmuen to panoek o ai; palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen to hnuk o naah, angcoeng thai nahaeloe toah palongpui anghaksak han poekhah a tawnh o. **40** Takhi mah palong to tuicing bangah thaak hanah, nihcae mah taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit to tuipui thungah pakhrak o moe, palong thoekehah ahmuen ah paeh ih quinawak to khramh o pacoengah, payang ih kahni doeh a khramh o. **41** Tuipui angqumhah ahmuen phak naah loe, palongpui mah long to daeng; palongpui tahmawh to savuet pongah angtang caeng, to pongah palongpui loe caeh thai ai boeh, kahan tuiphu tha mah palongpui ahnuk bang to amrosak. **42** To naah thongkrah kaminawak mah tui alaei o ueloe, cawn o ving moeng tih, tiah misatuh kaminawak mah poek o pongah, nihcae to hum hanah a poek o. **43** Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah loe Pawl to pahlong hanah koeh, to pongah nihcae poekhah to anih mah pakaa pae; tui alaei thaih kami loe palongpui thung hoi tuipui thungah lungpung o moe, tuicing bangah alaei o hanah anih mah lokpaek: **44** kanghmat thoemto kaminawak khaeah, palongpui nuiah om oh, tiah a naa, thoemto kaminawak khaeah loe kamro palong thingphaek nuiah oh o hanah lok a paek. Hnukkuem ah, nihcae loe loih o moe, tuicing bangah phak o boih.

28 Nihcae loih o boih pacoengah ni, to ahmuen loe Melita, tiah kawh ih tui mah takui ih prae, tiah panoek o vop. **2** To prae ah kaom kaminawak mah kaicae to kahoihah ang khetzawn o: kho angzoh moe, angqai parai pongah, kaicae han hmai ang cenh pae o, kaicae boih kahoihah ang khetzawn o. **3** Pawl loe hmatik hanah thing kangqonawak

to akhuih, to naah hmai bet pongah kasoe kaom pahui to tacawt moe, Pawl ih ban ah angbang pae lawngkawng. 4 To prae ah kaom kaminawkw mah anih ban ah angbang lawngkawng pahui to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe kami hum kami ni, tito palunghaengh han om ai, anih loe tuipui thung hoiah loih boeh e, a hing han taham om ai boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 5 Toe Pawl loe ahmaa caa ai, pahui to hmai thungah takhoek. 6 Kaminawkw mah loe akra ai ah anih ih ngan to baww pae ueloe, amtimh pacoengah dueh roep tih, tiah poek o: atue paroeai thung Pawl to a khet o, toe kawbangah doeh om pae ai, to naah nihcae poek amkhraih o moe, Pawl loe sithaw mue, tiah a poek o. 7 To ahmuen hoi anghla ai ah Publiu, tiah ahmin kaom kalen koek prae ukkung ih im to oh, anih mah kaicae ang lak, angmah im ah ni thumto ang cam o sak khue khawt ai, kahoihah ang khetzawn. 8 Publiu ih ampa loe ngannat moe, angsong sut: ngannat khue ai ah zokcik kana doeh a tawnh; Pawl loe anih khaeah caeh moe, lawkthuih pae, anih nuiah ban koeng pae moe, ngan a tuisak. 9 To tiah hmuen to sak pae naah, to prae ah kaom nathaih tawn kalah kaminawkw doeh angzoh o moe, ngantuihah to hnuk o. 10 Nihcae mah kaicae paroeai ang pakoeh o; nihcae caehaak han kam sak o naah loe, kang toeng hmuenmaenawkw to palongpui thungah ang puen pae o. 11 Khrah thumto ka oh o pacoengah, Kastor hoi Pollux ih krang kaom, siktue ah to prae thungah kaom, Alexandria ih palongpui hoiah ka caeh o. 12 Syracuse vangpui ah ka caeh o moe, toah ni thumto ka cam o. 13 To vangpui hoiah ka caeh o let moe, Rhegium vangpui to ka phak o: nito ka cam o pacoengah, aloih bang ih takhi to songh, omvaih niah Puteoli vangpui to ka phak o: 14 to vangpui ah nawkamyanawkw to ka hnuk o, nihcae mah ni tarukto thung cam hanah ang pacae o, to ahmuen hoiah Rom vangpui ah ka caeh o. 15 Toah kaom nawkamyanawkw mah kaicae angzoh ti, tiah a thaih o naah, kaicae dawt hanah, caaknaek zawhhaih Appi Forum hoi Im Thum kaom ahmuen karoek to ang zoh o: to kaminawkw to Pawl mah hnuk naah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk a thuih moe, thacakhaih to tawnh. 16 Rom vangpui ka phak o naah loe, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng loe thongkrah kaminawkw to kalen koek thongkrah toep kami khaeah a aap: misatuh kami maeto mah Pawl to toep moe, a koeh baktiah oh thaihah to paek. 17 Ni thumto oh pacoengah Pawl mah Judah kami zaehoikung kacohtanawkw to kaww; nihcae loe angzoh o boih, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyanawkw, kaminawkw koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh ka sah ai, aicae ampanawkw ih ataww mah koeh ai ih hmuen doeh ka sah ai, toe Jerusalem vangpui ah kai ang naeh o moe, Rom kaminawkw banah ang paek o. 18 Nihcae mah lok ang caek o naah, duek han khoeik to zaehaih tidoeh ka sah ai pongah, ang prawt han koeh o. 19 Toe Judahnawkw mah koeh o ai, to pongah Caesar khae caeh hanah ka hnuk; toe kaimah ih kaminawkw to zae net han ih na ai ni. 20 Hae pongah ni nangcae hoi anghnuk moe, lokthuih hanah kang kaww o: Israel kaminawkw oephaih pongah ni kai hae sumqui hoiah ang pathlet o, tiah a naa. 21 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang kawng pongah Judea prae hoiah pat ih ca to ka hnu o ai, to prae hoiah angzo nawkamyanawkw mah doeh nang to kasae thui o vai ai vop. 22 Toe na poekhaih kawbangah maw oh, tiah thaih han ka koeh o: ahmuen kruekah kaom

kaminawkw mah loe hae kricaabu hae kasae ah thuih o, tiah a naa o. 23 Pawl hoi anggumhah ni to khaeah o, Pawl ohhah im ah paroeai kaminawkw angzoh o; akhawnbang hoi aduembang khoeik to nihcae khaeah Sithaw ukhah prae kawng to thuih pae pacoengah, Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanawkw mah Cabu thungah tarik ih Jesu kawng to panoek o thai hanah a thuih pae. 24 Anih mah thuih ih lok to thoemto kaminawkw mah tang o, toe thoemto kaminawkw mah loe tang o ai. 25 Angmacae hoi angmacae palung adue o ai pongah, Pawl mah hae tiah lok maeto thuih pae pacoengah tacawt o ving; Kacai Muithla mah Isaiah patohhah hoiah aicae ampanawkw khaeah thuih ih lok mah loe, 26 hae kaminawkw khaeah caeh ah loe, Nangcae mah na thaih o tih, toe na thaih o kop mak ai; na hnuk o tih, toe na panoek o thai mak ai: 27 hae kaminawkw ih palung loe amro boih boeh; nihcae loe thaih kopahih naa tawn o ai, nihcae loe mik pasim o; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah a mik hoiah hnu o ueloe, a naa hoiah thaih o tih, palung hoiah thaihkopahih tawn o ueloe, nihcae amlaem o let naah, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 28 To pongah Gentelnawkw khaeah Sithaw pahlonghah to patoeh boeh, To lok to nihcae mah thaih o tih, tiah na panoek o han oh, tiah a naa. 29 Hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, Judahnawkw loe amlaem o moe, angmacae hoi angmacae paroeai lok angaek o. 30 Pawl loe saning hnetto thung a tlai ih im ah oh, anih khaeah angzo kaminawkw boih to kahoihah a khetzawn, 31 pakaakung om ai ah, oephaih hoiah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae kawng to a thuih moe, Angraeng Jesu Kri kawng to patuk.

Rom

1 Pawl, Jesu Kri ih tamna, Sithaw tamthanglok hoi pangah, pahoe ih kami ah kaom, patoeh ih kami ah kaw ih kami mah, **2** (to tamthanglok hoi loe kaciim Cabunawak thungah angmah ih tahmaanawak rang hoiah anih mah tangsuek na hoi lokkamhah to sak boeh,) **3** taksa ah David ih atii ah kaom, a Capa aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthang to; **4** Muithla ciimcaihai baktiah, duekhah thung hoi anghawak moe, thacakhah hoiah Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong: **5** Anih ih ahmin pangah, prae kaminawak boih mah lok to tahngaih o moe, tanghah tawnh o thai hanah, anih rang hoiah ni tahmenhah hoi patoeh ih kaminawak mah sak ih tok to a hnuk o: **6** nangcae doeh Jesu Kri mah kaw ih kami ah nathum o toeng boeh: **7** Sithaw mah palung moe, kaciim kami ah oh han kaw ih, Rom vangpui ah kaom kaminawak boih khaeah, Aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih monghah hoi tahmenhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **8** Hmaloe koekah, na tang o hah to long pum ah thuih o boeh pangah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae boih han, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok ka thuih. **9** Boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuih toepsoep, ka palungthin boih hoiah kahoih a Capa ih tamthanglok to ka thuih, tiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw mah panoek. **10** Sithaw koehhah hoiah nangcae khae angzoh thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. **11** Thoemto Muithla tangqum nangcae han pazet moe, hnukkhuem ah tha na cak o thai hanah, nangcae hnuk han ka koeh parai. **12** To tiah ni aicae mah tanghah bangah maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o thai tih. **13** Nawkamyanawak, kalah Gentelnawak khaeah athaih ka pakhrak baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh athaih ka pakhrak tih toeng hanah, nangcae ohhah ahmuen ah angzoh han kam sak khing boeh, (toe vaihi khoeo to pakaakung oh vop,) tiah panoeksak han ka koeh. **14** Kai loe Grik kaminawak, tuinuen kaham kaminawak, palungha kaminawak hoi palungha ai kaminawak khaeah doeh laiba ka tawnh. **15** To pangah, Rom vangpui ah kaom nangcae khaeah doeh, ka thuih thai tawh kahoih tamthanglok to thuih hanah ka koeh. **16** Kri ih kahoih tamthanglok pangah azathah ka tawn ai: kahoih tamthanglok loe tang kaminawak boih pahlong hanah, Sithaw thacakhah ah oh, hmaloe koekah Judahnawak hanah oh, to pacoengah Gentelnawak han doeh oh. **17** Katoeng kami loe tanghah hoiah hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, tanghah rang hoiah kaom Sithaw toenghah loe, tanghah rang hoiah ni amtueng. **18** Sithaw palungphuihah loe van bang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak, katoeng ai kaminawak hoi loktang to katoeng ai ah patoh kaminawak boih khaeah amtueng boeh. **19** Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah hnuk sak pangah, panoek han koi Sithaw ih hmuennawak to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae. **20** Long oh tangsuek na hoi amtueng ai hmuennawak to kamtueng ah hnuk thai boeh, dungzan a thacakhah hoi Sithaw ah ohhah to, a sak ih hmuennawak rang hoiah kamtueng ah panoek boeh pangah, a sak o ih zaehah to nihcae mah angphat o thai mak ai. **(aiidios g126)** **21** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek o, toe Anih to Sithaw baktiah pakoe o ai, kawnhah lok doeh thui o ai; nihcae poekhah loe tidoeah avang ai, nihcae amthuhai palung loe khoving baktiah tahmuep. **22** Angmacae hoi angmacae to

palungha kami ah poek o, toe nihcae loe kamthu kami ni, **23** amro thai ai Sithaw lensawkhah to amro thaih kami baktiah sakkop ih krang, tavaanawak, khok palito kaom moinawak hoi long ah kavak hmuennawak baktiah a sak pakhrak o ving. **24** To pangah angmacae zae sak koehhah palungthin baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae salakah angmacae ih takpum to azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae han kaciim ai poekhah to paek. **25** Nihcae loe loktang Sithaw to amsawn lok hoiah athlaeng o ving moe, dungzan tahamhoihah ah kaom, Sakhung pangah, sak ih hmuen to a bok o lat. Amen. **(aiion g165)** **26** Hae pangah Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah kasae sak koehhah palungthin to paek: nongpatanawak loe sakzong ih hmuen baktiah sah o ai ah, sakzong ai ih hmuen to a sak o lat: **27** to baktih toengah nongpanawak mah doeh, nongpata hoi angkom zonghah to pahnawt o moe, maeto hoi maeto zae sak koehhah palungthin hmai baktiah bet o pangah, azat kaom hmuen ah kaom nongpa hoi nongpa zaehah to a sak o, to tiah a sakpazae o ih hmuen baktih toengah nihcae mah atho to hnuk o. **28** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek han koeh o ai pangah, sak kahoih ai hmuennawak to saksak hanah, Sithaw mah kamro poekhah to nihcae hanah paek; **29** nihcae loe zaehah congca, toeng ai ah khosakhah, zu sava laep ah nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhah, poeksethah, kamthlai hmoek koehhah, hnukmahah, uthah, humhah, angaekhah, alinghah, poeksethah, kami pronghah hoiah koi o, **30** ahmin kasae thui kami, Sithaw hnuma kami, kami khet patoek kami, poeksang kami, amoe kami, kahoih ai hmuennawak sah kami, amno hoi ampa lok tahngai ai kami, **31** panoek thai ai kami, oeptok ai kami, amlunghah tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, palungnathah tawn ai kami ah oh o. **32** To baktih toksah kami loe duek han krak, tiah Sithaw lokcaekhah to nihcae mah panoek o, toe nihcae loe to baktih hmuennawak sak khue to khawt ai, to baktih hmuen sak hanah kaminawak to thapaek o.

2 To pangah, nang, minawak lokcaekkung, nangmah to doeh na hoikhang ai, minawak lokcaekkung, nang mah doeh to tiah na sak toeng pangah, minawak lok na caek naah nangmah hoi nangmah zaehah angnet kami ah ni na oh. **2** Toe to baktih hmuen sah kaminawak loe Sithaw mah loktang lok baktih toengah lokcaekhah to om tih, tiah a panoek o. **3** Aw kami, to baktih hmuen sah kami lokcaekkung, nang doeh to baktih hmuen to na sak toeng pangah, Sithaw lokcaekhah thung hoi ka loih tih, tiah na poek maw? **4** To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw hoihhah mah dawnpakhuem hanah ang caeh hah, tito panoek ai ah, Sithaw angraenghah ah kaom a hoihhah, pauephah hoi paroelai palungsawkhah to na patoek maw? **5** Toe nang loe palung na thah moe, dawnpakhuemhah na tawn ai. Sithaw palungphuihah ni to phak moe, katoeng a lokcaekhah amtueng na han ih maw, nangmah hanah to palungphuihah to na patungh; **6** Sithaw loe a sak o ih baktih toengah kami boih hanah paek tih: **7** kahoih hmuen sah kami, lensawkhah, khingyahai hoi amro thai ai hmuen pakrong kaminawak hanah loe dungzan hinghah to paek tih: **(aiionios g166)** **8** toe angmah taham pakrong kami, loktang lok tahngai ai kami, toenghah loklam to pahnawt moe, zaehah loklam pazui kaminawak nuiah loe palungphuihah to om tih, **9** kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawak nuiah loe patangkhahhah

hoi palungsethah to om tih, Judahnawk khaeah om hmaloe ueloe, Gentelnawk khaeah doeh om tih; **10** toe kahoih hmuen sah kaminaw loe lensawkhah, khingyahai hoi monghaihaw to hnu o tih, Judahnawk khaeah om hmaloe ueloe, Gentelnawk khaeah doeh om tih: **11** Sithaw loe kami ih mikhmai to khen ai. **12** Kaalok ai ah zaeahai sah kaminaw loe, kaalok ai ah amro o tih: kaalok thungah zaeahai sah kaminaw loe kaalok mah lokcaek tih; **13** (kaalok thaih kaminaw loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah om thai ai, kaalok pazui kaminaw khue ni katoeng kami ah om o tih; **14** Gentelnawk loe kaalok tawn o ai, toe angmacae koehah kaalok to pazui o naah, kaalok tawn o ai e, nihcae hanah kaalok ah oh pae boeh: **15** kasae kahoih panoekhaih loe nihcae palung thungah tarik ih kaalok baktiah oh pae boeh, to tiah panoekhaih mah acae loe zae net ih kami ah maw a oh o, to tih ai boeh loe zae tahmen ih kami, tito amtuengsak;) **16** Sithaw mah Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaminaw mah tamquta hoi sak o ih hmuennawk lokcaek na niah loe, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni lokcaek tih. **17** Khenah, nang loe Judah kami, tiah kaw ih kami, kaalok ah amhaa kami, Sithaw amoe haih kami, **18** anih koehaih panoek kami, kaalok mah patuk ih baktih toengah, kahoih kue hmuennawk panoek tawn kami, **19** nangmah hoi nangmah to mikmaeng zaeoikung, khoving thungah kaom kaminaw aanghaih paekkung, **20** kaalok thungah palungahai hoi loktang to oh pongah, kamthunawk loklam patuek kami hoi nawktanawk patukkung maeto ah ka oh o, tiah na poek. **21** Nangmah hoi nangmah ca amtuk ai ah maw, minawk kalah to ca na patuk? Paquk han ai ah kami khaeah lok na thuih e, nangmah loe na paquk maw? **22** Kami maeto loe zu sava laep ah zaeahai sak han om ai, tiah na thuih, toe nang mah loe zu sava laep ah zaeahai na sak maw? Krang bokhaih to na panuet, toe tempui thung ih hmuennawk to na lomh maw? **23** Kaalok amoe haih kami mah, kaalok aekhaih hoiah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih maw? **24** Cabu thungah, nangcae pongah Gentelnawk salakah Sithaw ahmin kasae thuihahai to oh boeh, tiah tarik ih oh. **25** Kaalok na pazui nahaeloe, tangyat hin aahhaih to atho oh: toe kaalok to na aek nahaeloe, tangyat hin na aah o haih loe tangyat hin aat ai baktiah ni oh. **26** To pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami mah katoeng kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, anih to tangyat hin aat kami baktiah poek mak ai maw? **27** To pongah taksa ah tangyat hin aat ai kami mah kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, Cabu tawn kami hoi tangyat hin aat kami ah na oh o cadoeh, kaalok pazui ai kami nang to lok na caek mak ai maw? **28** Taksa ah kamtueng, tasa bang kamtueng taksa ah tangyat hin aat kami loe, Judah kami na ai ni: **29** toe a thung ih taksa ah tangyat hin aat kami to ni Judah kami tangtang: Cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah tangyat hin aat kami na ai ah, Muithla rang hoiah palungthin tangyat hin aat kami to ni, Judah kami tangtang; to baktih kami pakoehhaih loe to kam khae hoiah angzo ai e, Sithaw khae hoiah angzoh.

3 To tiah nahaeloe Judah kami ah ohhaih timaw atho oh? To tih ai boeh loe tangyat hin aahhaih rang hoiah tih amekhaih maw oh? **2** Amekhaih congca oh: lopkui koekah, Sithaw lok to nihcae khaeah pakuemsak pongah amekhaih oh. **3** Thoemto kaminaw mah tang o ai nahaeloe

kawbangmaw om o tih? Katang ai nihcae khosakhaih mah Sithaw oep ohhaih to amrosak maw? **4** To tiah na ai ni: ue, Na thuih ih lok pongah toenghaih na hnu tih, lokcaekhaih na tongh naah na pazawk tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, kami boih lok amlai o cadoeh, Sithaw loe loktang ah oh. **5** Toe acae sethahai mah Sithaw toenghaih to amtuengsak nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Acae danpaek Sithaw loe toeng ai ah maw oh? (Kami baktiah ni lok ka thuih) **6** To tiah na ai ni: to tiah om nahaeloe Sithaw mah kawbangmaw long hae lokcaek tih? **7** Lok kam laihih hoiah loktang ah kaom Sithaw lensawkhah to amtueng aep nahaeloe, tipongah kami zae maeto baktiah kai lokcaekhaih oh vop loe? **8** To tiah nahaeloe tipongah kahoih hmuen tacawt thai hanah, kasae hmuen to sah o ngala si, tiah a thui o ai loe? (To tiah lok a thuih o ti, tiah thoemto kaminaw mah kaicae kasae ang thuih o). To tiah lokthui kami loe lokcaek han krak. **9** To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Acae loe nihcae pongah hoih kue maw? Hoih ai, hoih kue ai: Judahnawk doeh, Gentelnawk doeh, zaeahai thungah ni oh o boih, tiah kamnoekta ah kang thuih o boeh; **10** katoeng kami mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai: **11** kathaih kop kami mi doeh om ai, Sithaw pakrong kami mi doeh om ai. **12** Nihcae loe loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh, nihcae loe tidoeh avang o ai boeh; kahoih hmuen sah kami mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai. **13** Nihcae ih agawnh loe taprong baktiah amongh moe, palai hoiah alinghaih lok to thuih o; nihcae ih pahni ah pahui kasoe to oh: **14** nihcae ih pakha loe tangoenghaih hoi kakhaa lok hoiah ko: **15** athii palong hanah karangah khok takan oh; **16** a caeh o haih loklam ah amrohaih hoi patangkhanghaih to oh: **17** monghaih loklam nihcae mah panoek o ai: **18** nihcae mik ah Sithaw zithaih roe om ai, tiah Cabu thungah tarik ih oh. **19** Kami boih mah lok apae ai ah oh moe, long kaminaw boih Sithaw hmaa ah lokcaek thai hanah, kaalok mah thuih ih hmuennawk boih loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw han ih ni thuih, tito vaihi a panoek o boeh. **20** Kaalok mah zaeahai amtuengsak pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah Anih hmaa ah toenghaih hnu mak ai. **21** Toe vaihi loe kaalok hoi tahmaanaw ih lok mah hnukung ah oh boeh, Sithaw toenghaih loe kaalok pazuihaih hoiah om ai; **22** Sithaw toenghaih loe, kaminaw boih hoi tanghaih tawn kaminaw boih hanah, Jesu Kri tanghaih rang hoiah ni oh; mi kawbaktih doeh lahhaih om ai boeh: **23** kami boih zae o boeh moe, Sithaw lensawkhah to hnu o thai ai boeh; **24** atho paek ai ah Kri Jesu mah akranghaih aoi tahtenhaih rang hoiah ni toenghaih to a hnu o: **25** Anih patangkhanghaih rang hoiah canghnii ah sak ih zaeahaihaw loe Sithaw mah tahmen boeh; a toenghaih to amtuengsak hanah, anih tanghaih rang hoiah, Angmah ih athii hoiah acae zuengah tahmen hnikhaih angbawnhaih sak hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah sak boeh. **26** Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, Jesu tanghaih tawn kaminaw toenghaih hnuksak hanah, a toenghaih to vaihi amtuengsak boeh. **27** To tiah nahaeloe amoekhaih loe naa ah maw oh boeh? Amoekhaih loe anghmaat ving boeh. Kawbaktih kaalok pongah maw anghmaat ving? Toksakhaih hoiah maw anghmaat? Toksakhaih hoiah na ai ni; kaalok tanghaih rang hoiah ni. **28** To pongah, kami loe kaalok pazui pongah na ai, tanghaih rang hoiah ni toenghaih to hnu, tito

a panoeck o. **29** Anih loe Judahnaw ih Sithaw khue maw? Gentelnaw ih Sithaw ah doeh om ai maw? Ue, Gentelnaw ih Sithaw ah doeh oh. **30** Sithaw loe maeto ah oh pongah, anih mah tangyat hin aat kami to tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnusak ueloe, tangyat hin aat ai kami doeh tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnusak tih. **31** To tiah nahaeloe tanghah rang hoiah aicae mah kaalok a phraek o maw? A phrae o ai, ue, kaalok to ni a cak o sak aep.

4 To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen pongah aicae ampa Abraham mah taksa ah tih atho maw hnuk? **2** Abraham mah toksakhah hoiah toenghah hnu nahaeloe, anih amoek hanah hmuen maeto oh; toe Sithaw hmaa ah loe amoek thai mak ai. **3** Cabu mah timaw thuih? Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, to tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah oh. **4** Toksakhung mah a toksakhah atho hnuk naah, tahmenhah hoiah hnuk ih tangqum ah om ai, a hnuk han koi a tok sakhah atho to ni a hnuk. **5** Toe toksakhah tawn ai kami loe Anih tanghah tawn kami hanah toenghah Paekkung to tang nahaeloe, a tanghah rang hoiah katoeng kami ah oh. **6** To baktih toengah toksakhah om ai ah, Sithaw mah paek ih toenghah hnu kami ih tahamhoihah to David mah, **7** sakpazaeahnaw tahmen pae moe, zaeahnaw khuk pae ah kaom kaminaw loe tahamhoi o. **8** Angraeng zae nethah thung hoi loh kami loe tahamhoi, tiah thuih. **9** Abraham tanghah hoi toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah a thuih o boeh. To tiah nahaeloe hae tahamhoihah loe tangyat hin aat kami han khue maw oh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw han doeh oh toeng maw? **10** Kawbangah oh naah maw to tiah tapom pae? Tangyat hin a aah pacoengah maw? To tih ai boeh loe aat ai na ah? Aah pacoengah na ai, aat ai na ah ni toenghah to hnuk boeh. **11** Anih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, toe to toenghah to nihae mah hnuk o toeng, tangcaanaw boih ih ampa ah a oh hanah, Abraham loe tangyat hin aat ai naah ni, tanghah hoiah kaom toenghah tacik tangyat hin aah angmathah to hnuk boeh. **12** Abraham loe tangyat hin aat kaminaw ih ampa khue na ai ni, tangyat hin aat ai naah Abraham tanghah khokkong pazui kaminaw boih ih ampa ah doeh oh. **13** Abraham loe long qawktompokung ah om tih, tiah lokkamhah to oh: to lokkamhah loe Abraham mah kaalok pazui pongah na ai ni, tanghah rang hoiah kaom toenghah hoiah ni oh. **14** Kaalok hoiah hing kaminaw mah qaw to toep o nahaeloe, tanghah loe avanghah tidoeh om mak ai ueloe, lokkamhah doeh azom pui ah ni om tih boeh: **15** Kaalok mah palungphuihah to ohsak: kaalok om ai ahmuen ah loe zaeahah doeh om ai. **16** Abraham ih caanaw boih khaeah tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom lokkamhah to caaksak hanah, tanghah loe lokpui koekah oh; lokkamhah loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw han khue na ai ni, kaminaw boih ih ampa ah kaom, Abraham tanghah tawn kaminaw boih khaeah doeh om tih, **17** Abraham loe kadueh kaminaw hinghah paekkung, kaom ai hmuennaw omsakkung hoi a tang ih Sithaw hmaa ah, (Nang loe acaeng kaminaw boih ih ampa ah kang sak boeh,) tiah tarik ih lok to oh. **18** Na caanaw loe to tiah om o nasoe, tiah anih khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Abraham mah kai loe acaengnaw ih ampa ah ka om tih, tiah oephah to tawn ai, toe tanghah rang hoiah oephah a tawnh pongah ni, anih loe acaengnaw

boih ih ampa ah oh. **19** Abraham loe (saning cumvaito thuemtham oh boeh,) Sarah doeh caa kak, toe tanghah thazok ai, kadueh baktiah kaom a takpum doeh poek khing ai. **20** Anih loe Sithaw lokkamhah nuiah palunghaenghah tawn ai, tanghah bangah thacak moe, Sithaw to pakoe; **21** lokkamhah sah Sithaw loe lokkam ih baktiah sak thaih, tiah kacaak tanghah to a tawnh. **22** To pongah, anih to kami katoeng ah tapom. **23** Anih to katoeng kami ah tapom, tiah tarik ih lok loe anih han khue tarik ai; **24** aicae han doeh tarik ah oh toeng, aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhah thung hoi pathawkkung Anih to a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah tanghah to aicae toenghah ah tapom pae toeng tih; **25** Jesu loe aicae zaeahah pongah duek hanah angpaek moe, aicae toenghah hnuk hanah duekhah thung hoi anghawk let boeh.

5 Tanghah rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh pongah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hoi angdaehhah a tawnh o boeh; **2** Anih a tang o haih rang hoiah hae a tahmenhah ahmuen ah angdoet thaihah to a hnuk o moe, Sithaw lensawkhah oephah hoiah ni anghoeah a tawnh o. **3** To khue ai, raihah mah pauep thaihah to tacawtsak, tiah a panoeck o pongah, raihah a tongh o naah doeh anghoeah a tawnh o; **4** pauephah mah tha khaang thaihah to ohsak moe, khaang thaihah mah oephah to ohsak: **5** aicae khaeah paek ih, Kacai Muithla hoiah Sithaw amlunghah to aicae palung thungah kraih boeh pongah, oephah ah azathah om ai. **6** Aicae loe thazok kami ah a oh o nathuem, atue mah phak naah, Kri loe Sithaw panoeck ai kaminaw hanah duek. **7** Kahoih kami hanah duek koeh kami maeto om khoe doeh om tih, toe katoeng kami hanah duek koeh kami loe kha parai. **8** Toe Sithaw mah loe aicae khaeah angmah ih amlunghah to amtuengsak boeh; kazae kami ah a oh o li naah, Kri aicae hanah duek. **9** Aicae loe vaih angmah ih athii rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw palungphuihah thung hoi pahlonghah a hnu o aep vop tih. **10** Sithaw ih misa ah a oh o li naah, a Capa duekhah rang hoiah Sithaw hoi angdaehhah to sah let nahaeloe, a hinghah angpaekhah rang hoiah angdaehhah sak pacoengah cae loe, kawkruk maw pahlonghah to a hnu o aep vop tih. **11** Hae khue ai, aicae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ah anghoeah a tawnh o moe, Anih rang hoiah vaih Sithaw hoi angdaehhah a hnuk o boeh. **12** To pongah, kami maeto rang hoiah long ah duekhah to akun moe, zaeahah rang hoiah duekhah to oh; kami boih zae pongah, duekhah mah kami boih to cen: **13** (Kaalok ohhah atue karok to long ah zaeahah to oh: toe kaalok om ai naah loe zaeahah to amtueng ai. **14** Toe zaeahah mah Adam hoi Mosi karok to uk, Adam baktiah zaeahah sah ai kaminaw doeh a uk; Adam loe angzo han koi kami to hnuksakhah ih ni. **15** Toe zae sakhah hoi azom ah paek ih tangqum loe anghmong ai. Kami maeto mah zae pongah paroei kaminaw dueh o nahaeloe, kami maeto tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom tangqum, Jesu Kri rang hoiah cae loe kawkruk maw kaminaw khaeah Sithaw tahmenhah to om aep tih. **16** Tangqum loe kazae kami maeto hoiah angzo hmuen hoiah anghmong ai: kami maeto zae pongah lokcaekhah to oh moe, danpaekhah to oh, toe azom ah paek ih tangqum mah loe pop parai zaeahah tawn cadoeh toenghah to hnuksak. **17** Kami maeto zaeahah pongah, to

kami maeto rang hoiah duekhaih mah uk nahaeloe, paroeai tahmenhah hoi toenghah tangqum hnu kaminaw mah cae loe, kawkruk maw Jesu Kri maeto rang hoiah hing o ueloe, uk o aep tih.) **18** To pongah kami maeto mah zae pongah kami boih to lokcaek ah oh moe, danpaek baktih toengah, azom ah paek ih kami maeto toenghah rang hoiah kami boih hing hanah, toenghah to hnu tih. **19** Kami maeto mah lok tahngai ai pongah paroeai kaminaw kazae caa ah oh o baktih toengah, kami maeto mah lok tahngaihah rang hoiah paroeai kaminaw mah toenghah to hnu o tih. **20** Zae pung han ih ni kaalok to oh. Toe zae pophah ahmuen ah, tahmenhah doeh pop aep. **21** Zae hah mah duekhah to uk baktih toengah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah dungzan hinghah hnuh hanah, toenghah rang hoiah tahmenhah mah uk toeng tih. (aiōnios g166)

6 Kawbangmaw a tih o han? Tahmenhah pop aep hanah zae hah a sak o poe han maw? **2** A sah o mak ai. Zae hah thungah a duek o boeh loe, kawbangmaw to zae hah thungah a hing o let thai tih? **3** Kri Jesu ah tiu nem kaminaw boih loe Anih duekhah ah ni tiu nem o, tito na panoek o ai maw? **4** Duekhah ah tiu nem rang hoiah aicae loe anih hoi nawnto aphum boeh: Kri loe Ampa lensawkhah hoiah duekhah thung hoi anghawk let baktih toengah, aicae doeh kangtha hinghah loklam ah a caeh o toeng tih. **5** Anih hoi nawnto a duek o boeh nahaeloe, Anih anghawk lethah ah doeh Anih hoi nawnto anghawk o let tih. **6** Zae hah takpum to amrosak ving moe, vaihi hoi kamtong zae hah tamna ah a oh o han ai ah, aicae ih kami kangquem loe Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh, tiah a panoek o. **7** To pongah kadueh kami loe zae hah thung hoiah loih boeh. **8** Vaihi Kri hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, Anih hoi nawnto a hing o tih, tiah tanghah a tawnh o: **9** Kri loe duekhah thung hoi anghawk let boeh pongah, dueh let mak ai boeh; duekhah mah Anih to uk mak ai boeh, tiah a panoek o. **10** Anih duek naah, zae hah pongah vaito ni a duek: toe Anih hing naah loe Sithaw ah ni a hing. **11** To baktih toengah nangcae doeh zae hah thungah ka duek o, toe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw ah ka hing o boeh, tiah poek oh. **12** To pongah taksa koehhah pazui han ai ah, kadueh thah ni taksa to zae hah mah uk hma lai nasoe. **13** Na takpum tanghangnaw to katoeng ai hmuen sak hanah patoh o hmah: toe duekhah thung hoi kanghaw, hinghah tawn kaminaw baktiah, katoeng hmuen sak hanah na takpum tanghangnaw to Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. **14** Nangcae loe kaalok thungah na om o ai, tahmenhah thungah ni na oh o boeh, to pongah zae hah mah nangcae uk han om ai boeh. **15** Kawbangmaw oh boeh? Kaalok thungah a om o ai, tahmenhah thungah ni a oh o boeh, to pongah zae hah a sak o han vop maw? A sah o mak ai. **16** Duekhah omsak zae hah khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toenghah omsak lok tahngaihah khaeah misong baktiah a lok tahngaih pae han nang paek o naah, lok na tahngaih pae kami ih tamna ah ni na oh o, tito na panoek o ai maw? **17** Nangcae loe zae tamna ah na oh o, toe nangcae loihsakkung patukhah lok to palung tang hoi na tang o pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok thuih han ka tawnh. **18** Nangcae loe zae hah thung hoi loih boeh moe, toenghah tamna ah na oh o boeh. **19** Taksa

ah tha na zok o pongah, kami baktiah ni lok kang thuih o: zae hah sak aep hanah na takpum tanghangnaw to ciimcai ai zae hah misong ah nang paek o baktih toengah, ciimcai hanah vaihi na takpum tanghangnaw to toenghah misong ah angpaek oh. **20** Nangcae zae hah misong ah na oh o naah, toenghah hoiah na loih o boeh. **21** Vaihi na sak o ih azat kaom hmuennaw pongah nangcae mah tih hoihah atho maw na hnuh o? To baktih hmuennaw loe duekhah hoiah ni boeng o. **22** Toe vaihi loe zae hah thung hoi na loih o boeh moe, Sithaw ih tamna ah na oh o boeh, ciimciah thingthai to na hnuh o, hnuhkhueh ah, dungzan hinghah to na hnuh o tih. (aiōnios g166) **23** Zae hah tho loe duekhah ih ni; toe Sithaw tangqum loe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan hinghah ah oh. (aiōnios g166)

7 Nawkamyaw, (kaalok panoek kaminaw khaeah ni lok ka thuih,) kami hing nathung khue ni kaalok mah kami to uk, tito na panoek o ai maw? **2** Thuih rumram ah, sava tawn nongpata loe sava hing nathung daan lok mah taoeng; toe sava to dueh nahaeloe sava ih daan lok thung hoiah a loih boeh. **3** To pongah a sava hing nathung anih mah kalah nongpa hoi nawnto om nahaeloe, anih loe daan ai ah sava nuiah zae hah sah kami, tiah thui o tih: toe sava to dueh boeh nahaeloe, anih mah kalah nongpa khaeah sava sah cadoeh, to daan thung hoiah a loih boeh pongah, anih loe daan lok aek kami hoi zae hah sah kami ah om mak ai. **4** To pongah, nawkamyaw, kalah kami hoi imthong na krak o moe, duekhah thung hoi anghawk Anih khaeah Sithaw ah thingthai na thah o thai hanah, nangcae doeh Kri takpum rang hoiah kaalok thungah na duek o boeh. **5** Aicae taksa ah a oh o naah, kaalok rang hoiah zae sak koehhah palungthin mah, duekhah thingthai athah hanah, zae hah mah aicae takpum thungah toksak. **6** Toe aicae loe vaihi kangquem Ca thungah a om o ai boeh, lokpaek kangtha Muithla ah tok a sak o thai hanah, duek hanah aicae qui hoi taoeng, kaalok thung hoiah a loih o boeh. **7** To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Kaalok ah zae hah oh maw? Zae hah om ai. Toe kaalok rang hoiah ni, zae hah to ka panoek: Kaalok mah khit hmah, tiah thui ai nahaeloe, khithah loe timaw, tito ka panoek mak ai. **8** Toe zae hah mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, ka nuiah congca khithah hmuennaw to ohsak. Kaalok om ai ah loe zae hah to duek. **9** Cangnhiah kai loe kaalok ai ah ka hing: toe kaalok angzoh naah, zae hah angphong pongah, kai loe ka duek. **10** Hinghah paek han kaom kaalok mah, duekhah ohsak, tito ka panoek. **11** Zae hah mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, kai to ang ling; to kaalok mah kai ang hum. **12** To pongah, kaalok loe ciimcai, lokpaekhah doeh ciimcai, toeng moe hoih. **13** To tih nahaeloe kahoih hmuen loe kai han duekhah ah oh maw? Om ai. Toe zae to zae baktiah amtueng thah moe, kaalok rang hoiah zae to zaesak aep hanah, kahoih hmuen patohhah rang hoiah ka nuiah duekhah to ohsak. **14** Kaalok loe Muithla ih hmuen ni, tito a panoek o: toe taksa ah ka oh pongah, zae thungah zawh ih kami ah ka oh. **15** Ka sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai: ka sak koeh ih hmuen to ka sah ai; ka hnuhma ih hmuen to ka sak lat. **16** To tiah ka sak koeh ai ih hmuen to ka sak naah, kaalok loe toeng, tiah ka tapom. **17** Toe vaihi kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe kai na ai boeh ni, kai thungah

kaom zae mah ni sak. **18** Kai (ka taksa thungah,) thungah kahoih hmuén roe om ai, tito ka panoek: sak han ka koeh, toe kahoih hmuén sakhaih loklam to ka hnu ai. **19** Sak ka koeh ih kahoih hmuén to ka sah ai: toe sak ka koeh ah ih kahoih ai hmuén to ni ka sak lat. **20** Sak koeh ai ih hmuén to vaihi ka sak vop nahaeloe, kai mah sak ih na ai boeh ni, kai thungah kaom zae mah ni sak. **21** Kahoih hmuén sak ka koeh naah, kahoih ai hmuén kai khaeah oh, tito ka panoek. **22** Kai thungah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw ih kaalok to koeh: **23** toe ka takpum ah kaom kalah kaalok mah, ka poekhaih thungah kaom kaalok to aek, to tiah ka takpum ah kaom hmuennawkw mah, zae sakhaih kaalok ih misong ah ang laemh haih, tito ka hnuk. **24** Kai loe amtang amlai kami ah ni ka oh boeh! hae duekhaih takpum thung hoiah mi mah maw na loisak ti? **25** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih! to pongah ka poekhaih hoiah loe Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah tok ka sak, toe ka taksa hoiah loe zae sakhaih kaalok baktiah ni ka sak.

8 To pongah vaihi Kri Jesu ah kaom, taksa baktiah kacaeh ai, Muithla baktiah kacaeh kaminawkw hanah, lokcaekhaih om ai boeh. **2** Kri Jesu ah Muithla hinghaih lok mah zae duekhaih lok thung hoiah ang loisak boeh. **3** Taksa rang hoiah thazok moe, kaalok mah toksah thai ai naah, zae loihsak hanah, Sithaw mah zae taksa tawn kami baktiah a Capa to patoeh, Anih mah zae taksa to danpaek: **4** taksa koehhaih baktiah kacaeh ai, Muithla koehhaih baktiah caeh kami loe, kaalok mah thuih ih toenghaih to aicae khaeah koepsak ti. **5** Taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawkw loe taksa koehhaih hmuennawkw to poek o; toe Muithla koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawkw loe Muithla koehhaih hmuennawkw to poek o. **6** Taksa poekhaih palung loe duekhaih ih ni; toe Muithla poekhaih palung loe hinghaih hoi monghaih ah oh. **7** Tipongah ti nahaeloe taksa poekhaih palung loe Sithaw hoi misa ah oh: Sithaw lok ah angpaek ai khue na ai ah, angpaek doeh angpaek thai ai. **8** To pongah, taksa ah kaom kaminawkw loe Sithaw ih palung tongh o thai ai. **9** Toe Sithaw ih Muithla nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae loe taksa ah na om o ai, Muithla ah ni na oh o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Kri Muithla tawn ai kami loe, Kri ih kami na ai ni. **10** Toe nangcae thungah Kri to om nahaeloe, zae pongah nangcae ih takpum dueh cadoeh, toenghaih pongah Muithla loe hinghaih ah oh. **11** Toe duekhaih hoi Jesu Pathawkkung ih Muithla to nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae thungah kaom Anih ih Muithla rang hoiah duekhaih thung hoi Kri Pathawkkung mah, kadueh thaih nangcae ih takpum to pathawkw toeng ti. **12** To pongah nawkamyawkw, aicae loe taksa ah om ai, taksa koehhaih baktiah a hing o han ai ah, laiba a tawnh o. **13** Taksa koehhaih baktiah na hing o nahaeloe, na dueh o ti: toe Muithla rang hoiah taksa mah sak ih zaeaihnawkw to na hum o nahaeloe, na hing o ti. **14** Sithaw Muithla mah zae ih kaminawkw boih loe, Sithaw caa ah oh o. **15** Nangcae loe zit kaom tamna ah oh lethaih palung to na hak o ai; Abba, Pa, tiah kawkw thaihaih a caa ah angcoenghaih Muithla ni na hak o. **16** Aicae loe Sithaw ih caa ah a oh o, tito aicae ih muithla hoi nawnto Sithaw angmah ih Muithla mah hnukung ah oh. **17** Anih ih caa ah a oh o nahaeloe, qawktuepkung, Sithaw ih qawktuep kami ah a om o ueloe, Kri hoi nawnto qawktuepkung ah a om o ti; anih hoi nawnto

patang a khang o nahaeloe, aicae doeh a lensawkhaih ah om o toeng ti. **18** Vaihi thuem karai tonghaihnawkw loe aicae khaeah amtueng han koi lensawkhaih hoi patah naah tidoeh na ai ni, tiah ka poek. **19** Sithaw caanawkw amtuenghaih to a sak ih hmuennawkw boih mah paroeai oephaih hoiah zing o. **20** A sak ih hmuén to doeh amrohaih misong thung hoiah loihsak moe, kalensawkw Sithaw caanawkw loihihaih thungah akun toeng han oh pongah, **21** a sak ih hmuén loe tidoeh avang ai ah oh sut, toe angmakoeah ah to tiah om ai, oephaih rang hoiah ni Anih mah to tiah ohsak. **22** A sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe vaihi khoek to nawkta oh tom nathuem ih zok kana baktiah pacip pa-aahaih hoiah a hang o, tito a panoek o. **23** Nihcae khue ai, Muithla thingthai tangsuek ah kaom aicae doeh, a caa ah ohhaih hoi aicae taksa loi han akranghaih to a oep o pongah, a zing o naah aimacae ih palung thung hoiah a hangh o toeng. **24** Aicae loe to oephaih hoiah ni pahlong ah oh: toe hnukhaih loe oephaih ah om ai: kami maeto mah a hnuk tangcae hmuén to oep khing vop ti mah? **25** Toe a hnu o ai ih hmuén to a oep o nahaeloe, to hmuén to palungawkhaih hoiah zing han oh. **26** To baktih toengah aicae thazok naah Muithla mah ang bomh: aicae mah lawk a thuih o han oh, lawkthuih han koi to a panoek o ai: toe lok hoi thui laek ai karoek to Muithla mah roe mah ahamhaih hoiah aicae taham ah lawkw ang thuih pae. **27** Palungthin Pakrongkung mah loe Muithla poekhaih palung to panoek, tipongah ti nahaeloe Sithaw koehhaih baktih toengah Anih mah kacim kaminawkw hanah lawkthuih pae. **28** Anih mah Sithaw palung kaminawkw hoi a timhaih baktiah kawkw ih kaminawkw hanah khosak hoihaih hmuennawkw a sak pae boih, tito a panoek o. **29** Anih loe pop parai nawkamyawkw thungah calu koekah oh moe, a Capa hoi kanghmong ah ohsak hanah, Angmah panoek coek ih kami to a thuih coek boeh. **30** To tiah Angmah panoek coek ih kaminawkw to ni Anih mah doeh kawkw: a kawkw ih kaminawkw to a toengsak: a toengsak ih kaminawkw to a pakoe. **31** To tiah nahaeloe hae hmuennawkw hae kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Aicae bangah Sithaw om nahaeloe, mi mah maw aicae hae tuh thai ti? **32** A Capa mataeng doeh paquem ai ah, aicae boih han Paekkung loe, hmuennawkw boih aicae han azom ah paek ai ah om ti mah? **33** Toenghaih omsakkung loe Sithaw ni, to pongah Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminawkw to mi mah maw zae net thai ti? **34** Lokcaek kami loe mi aa? Kri loe duek, toe duekhaih thung hoi anghawkw let boeh, Anih loe Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut moe, aicae taham ah lawkthuih. **35** Kri amlungnhaih hoiah mi mah maw aicae tapraek thai ti? Amtanghaih, to ti ai boeh loe patangkhanghaih, to ti ai boeh loe pacaeakthlaekhaih, to ti ai boeh loe takaang thohhaih, to ti ai boeh loe bangkrai ah ohhaih, to ti ai boeh loe zit kathok raihaih hoi sumsennawkw mah tapraek thai ti mah? **36** Nangcae pongah kaicae loe athun qui duekhaih ka tongh o; kaicae loe boh han suek ih tuu baktiah a poek o, tiah tarik ih oh. **37** To tiah na ai ni, hae hmuennawkw boih Palungkung, Anih rang hoiah aicae loe pazawkw kaminawkw pong kapop ah a pazawkw o. **38** Kai loe duekhaih mah doeh, hinghaih mah doeh, van kaminawkw mah doeh, van ukkungnawkw mah doeh, thacakhaih mah doeh, vaihihaih kaom hmuén mah doeh, hmabang kaom han koi hmuennawkw mah doeh, **39** kasang mah doeh, kahnaem mah doeh, kawbaktih

sak ih hmuén mah doeh, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah kaom, Sithaw amlunghaih thung hoiah tapraek thai mak ai, tito ka panoek.

9 Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kam lai ai, Kacai Muithla ah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palungthin mah doeh kai hnukung ah oh, 2 palung ka set moe, boeng thai ai poek angphohaih ka tawnh. **3** Taksa ah kaimah ih acaengnaw hoi nawkamyánaw hanah, kaimah roe hae Kri khæ hoiah tangoenghaih tongh han khoeo to ka koeh: **4** nihcae loe Israel kami ah oh o moe, pacah ih caa ah ohhaih, lensawkhaih, lokmaihih, kaalok paekhaih, Sithaw toksakhai hoi lokkamhaih hnu kami ah oh o; **5** nihcae loe aicae ampa ah oh o, taksa ah nihcae thung hoiah ni Kri to angzoh, Anih loe hmuennaw boih ukkung ah oh moe, dungzan tahamhoihaih Sithaw ah oh. Amen. (aïön g165) **6** Sithaw lok loe aho om ai, tiah thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. Israel hoi tacawt kaminaw loe Israel kami boih na ai ni: **7** Abraham ih atii ah oh o pongah, nihcae loe caa ah om o boih ai: toe Isak khæ hoiah ni nang ih atii, tiah kawo o tih, tiah oh. **8** To pongah, taksa ah kaom caanaw loe Sithaw ih caa na ai ni: lokkamhaih hoiah kaom caanaw to ni atii, tiah kroek o. **9** Vaihi tue thuem phak naah, kang zoh han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah lokkamhaih to oh. **10** Hæ khue ai; Rebekah doeh kami moeth, aicae ampa Isak ih caa to pom naah; **11** (Sithaw mah qoih ih baktih toengah oh hanah, Sithaw khokkhanhaih loe toksakhaih hoiah om ai, kawkkung Anih koehhaih baktiah ni om tih, tiah a caa hnik tapen ai vop moe, a caa hnik mah kasae hmuén maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuén maw sakhaih om ai naah, **12** nongpata khæah, Kacoeh mah kanaw ih tok to sah pae tih, tiah a thuih pae. **13** Jakob to ka palung, Isau loe ka hnukma, tiah tarik ih oh. **14** To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Sithaw loe toeng ai, tiah a thuih o han maw? A thui o mak ai. **15** Sithaw mah Mosi khæah, Palungnat han koeh ih kami nuiah palung ka nat moe, palung han koeh ih kami to ka palung han, tiah thuih. **16** To pongah kami mah koeh pongah na ai, toksah kami pongah doeh na ai, palungnathaih amtuengsak Sithaw pongah ni oh. **17** Cabu mah Faro khæah, Ka timhaih baktiah nang khæah Ka thacakhaih kam tuengsak moe, Ka hmin long pum ah taphong han ih ni, kang qoengsak, tiah a naa. **18** To pongah, Anih loe a koeh ih kami nuiah palungnathaih tawnh moe, a koeh ih kami to palung thasak. **19** To tih nahaeloe Anih koehhaih to mi mah maw pakaa thai ai to mah, tipongah Anih mah kami zaehaih to pakrong loe? tiah na thuih o han maw? **20** Na thui o mak ai, toe, Aw kami, Sithaw lok aek nang loe mi aa? A sak ih hmuén mah Sakhung khæah, Tipongah hæ tiah nang sak loe, tiah naa thai tih maw? **21** Laom sah kami loe amlai long tawnkung ah oh pongah, kanghmong amlai long hoiah na ai maw kahoih laom hoi kasae laom to a sak? **22** Sithaw mah angmah ih palungphuihaih to amtuengsak moe, a sakthaihaih panoeksak han koeh pongah, paro hanah sak ih palungphuihaih kaomsak laomnaw nuiah palungsawkhaih tawn nahaeloe timaw thuih han oh vop, **23** anih mah kating ai a lensawkhaih to pakoeh han sak coek ih, tahmenhaih laomnaw nuiah amtuengsak, **24** Judahnaw khæ khue ai, Gentelnaw hoi anih mah kaw ih aicae khæah doeh

amtuengsak, **25** Hosea Cabu thungah, Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kaminaw to Kai ih kami, tiah Ka kaw han; palung ai ih kami to kang palung, tiah Ka naa han. **26** Nihcae khæah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih ih ahmuén ah kaom kaminaw to kahing Sithaw ih capanaw, tiah kaw tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. **27** Tahmaa Isaiah mah doeh Israel kawng pongah, Israel caanaw loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o langlacadoeh, kanghmat kaminaw ni pahlong ah om o tih: **28** anih mah toenghaih hoiah toksak pacoeng hanah, lok takroek tih; Angraeng mah long ah sak han atimhaih to sah palang tih, tiah thuih. **29** Tahmaa Isaiah mah loe, Sabaoth Angraeng mah aicae ih atii paquem ai nahaeloe, aicae loe Sodom baktiah a om o ueloe, Gomorrah hoiah anghmong tih boeh, tiah thuih coek boeh. **30** To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Toenghaih pazui ai Gentelnaw loe, tanghaih rang hoiah kaom, toenghaih to hnuk o boeh. **31** Toe kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih pazui, Israelnaw loe, kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih to hnu o ai. **32** Tipongah hnu o ai loe? Nihcae loe amthaekhaih thlung pongah amtimh o pongah, tanghaih hoiah pakrong o ai, kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah toksakhaih rang hoiah pakrong o lat pongah ni hnu o ai. **33** Cabu thungah, Khenah, Zion ah amthaekhaih thlung hoi amtimhaih thlung to ka suek: mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathaih tongh mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh.

10 Nawkamyánaw, Israelnaw pahlonghaih hnuk hanah, palung thungah koehhaih oh pongah, Sithaw khæah law ka thuih pae. **2** Nihcae loe Sithaw azom o, tiah ka hnuk, toe panoekhaih bangah khodai o ai. **3** Nihcae loe Sithaw toenghaih to pahnawt o moe, Sithaw toenghaih ah amha o ai ah, angmacae toenghaih to sak hanah pakrong o lat. **4** Tang kaminaw boih toenghaih hnuk thai hanah, Kri loe kaalok boenghaih ah oh. **5** Mosi mah, To hmuennaw sah pazui kami loe to hmuennaw sak pazuihaih rang hoiah hing tih, tiah kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih kawng to tarik. **6** Toe tanghaih rang hoiah kaom toenghaih mah loe, (Kri to ranui bang hoiah hoih tathuk hanah,) Mi maw van ah daw tahang tih? tiah na palung thung hoiah thui hmah: **7** to tih ai boeh loe, (Duekhaih thung hoi Kri pathaw let hanah,) Mi maw kathuk thungah anghum tathuk tih? tiah thui hmah, tiah thuih. (Abyssos g12) **8** Kawbangah maw a thuih tih nahaeloe, Lok loe na taengah oh, na pakha hoi na palung thungah oh: to lok loe aicae mah a thuih o ih, tanghaih lok to ni; **9** Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah pakha hoi na taphong moe, Sithaw mah Anih to duekhaih thung hoiah pathaw let boeh, tiah palung thung hoi na tang nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om tih. **10** Palung thung hoi tang naah toenghaih to oh; pakha hoi taphong naah pahlonghaih to oh. **11** Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathaih tongh mak ai, tiah Cabu mah thuih. **12** Anih kaw kaminaw boih nuiah paawt ai ah kapaek Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, to pongah Judah hoi Grik lahhaih to om ai boeh. **13** Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmin kaw kami loe pahlong ah om tih. **14** To tiah nahaeloe tanghaih tawn ai kaminaw mah anih to kawbangmaw kaw o tih? Nihcae mah thailai tawn ai ah kawbangmaw Anih to tang o tih? Lok thui kami om ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thailai o tih? **15** Nihcae to patoeh ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thui o tih? Angdaehhaih kahoih tamthanglok thui kami

hoi khosak kahoii anghoeahii tamthang sin kaminaw*k* ih khok loe kawkrumaw kranghoii! tiah tarik ih oh. **16** Toe nihcae boih mah kahoii tamthanglok to tang o ai. Tahmaa Isaiiah mah, Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? tiah thuih. **17** Tanghaih loe thaih*h*ai*h* hoiah angzoh, thaih*h*ai*h* loe Sithaw lok hoiah oh. **18** Toe nihcae loe thaih o ai maw? A thaih o boeh, Nihcae ih lok loe long pum ah phak boeh, a thuih o ih loknaw doeh long boenghaih khoe*k* to phak boeh, tiah ka thuih. **19** Hae tiah ka thuih, Israel kaminaw*k* loe panoek o ai maw? Hmaloe koekah Mosi mah, Acaeng kami ah kaom ai kaminaw*k* to kang utsak moe, amthu kaminaw*k* hoiah palung kang phui o sak han, tiah thuih. **20** Tahmaa Isaiiah mah, Kai pakrong ai kaminaw*k* mah Kai ang hnuk o; Kai khaeah hni ai kaminaw*k* khaeah Kam tueng pae, tiah misa hoih*h*ai*h* hoiah lokthuih. **21** Toe Israel kaminaw*k* khaeah loe anih mah, Lok tahngai ai kaminaw*k* hoi lokaek kaminaw*k* khaeah, athun qui ban ka payangh, tiah thuih.

11 To ti*h* nahaeloe, Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminaw*k* to pahnawt sut boeh maw? Pahnawt sut ai, tiah ka thuih. Kai doeh Israel acaeng maeto ah ka oh, Abraham ih atii ah ka oh moe, Benzamin acaeng ah ni ka oh toeng. **2** Sithaw loe angmah panoek coek ih angmah ih kaminaw*k* to pahnawt sut ai. Elijah mah, Cabu thungah Israel kaminaw*k* koeh ai amtuengsak hanah Sithaw khaeah khawbangmaw lawk a thuih, tito na panoek o ai maw? **3** Anih mah, Angraeng, nang ih tahmaanaw*k* to a hum o, nang bokhaih imnaw*k* doeh a phraek o; kaimah bueng ni anghmat boeh, kai doeh hum han ang pakrong o, tiah thuih. **4** Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah kawbangmaw lok pathim pae? Sakcop ih krang Baal hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn ai kaimah hanah pahoe ih kami sang sarihto oh o vop, tiah a naa. **5** To baktih toengah vaihi doeh a tahmenhaih rang hoiah qoih ih anghmat kami maeto oh vop. **6** Tahmenhaih rang hoiah om nahaeloe, toksakhaih rang hoiah om mak ai boeh: to ti*h* ai nahaeloe tahmenhaih loe tahmenhaih ah om mak ai. Toe toksakhaih rang hoiah ni om nahaeloe, tahmenhaih hoiah om mak ai boeh: to ti*h* ai nahaeloe toksakhaih loe toksakhaih ah om mak ai. **7** To ti*h* nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Pakrong ih hmuen to Israel mah hnu ai: qoih ih kami mah ni hnuk, kalah kaminaw*k* loe mikmaeng o, **8** (Sithaw mah i*h* angmuethai*h* muithla, hnuk han ai ih mik, thaih han ai ih naa to nihcae khaeah paek;) tiah tarik ih Cabu loe vaihni ah akoep boeh. **9** David mah doeh, Nihcae ih caboi loe nihcae hanah, dongh, thaang, amthaekhaih hoi a sak o ih baktiah pathok let ih hmuen ah om nasoe: **10** nihcae mah hnuk o thaih han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe loe, kaengkuu o poe nasoe, tiah thuih. **11** To ti*h* nahaeloe, nihcae loe anghaw*k* thai ai khoe*k* to amthaek o boeh maw? tiah ka thuih, To tiah om ai: nihcae utsak hanah, nihcae amtimh o pongah ni Gentelnaw*k* khaeah pahlonghaih to phak. **12** Vaihi nihcae amtimhaih loe long angraenghaih ah oh lat boeh, nihcae mah pathlong ih hmuen to Gentelnaw*k* angraenghaih ah om nahaeloe, nihcae akoephaih mah cae loe nazetto maw angraenghaih omsak aep ti*h*? **13** Kai loe Gentelnaw*k* hanah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae Gentelnaw*k* khaeah lok kang thuih o: **14** kawbangah doeh taksa ah kaimah ih kaminaw*k* to utsak moe, nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw*k*

ka pahlong thai hanah, ka sak ih tok to kam oek haih. **15** Nihcae pahnawt suthaih to long angdaeh lethaih ah om nahaeloe, nihcae talawkhaih mah cae loe, duekhaih thung hoi kahing baktiah na ai maw om ti*h*? **16** Naep hmaloe ih takaw to ciim nahaeloe, takaw loe ciim boih; tangzun to ciim nahaeloe, tanghangnaw*k* doeh ciim o. **17** Nangcae loe, taw ih Olive thing ah na oh o, thoemto tanghangnaw*k* loe angkhaeh o ving boeh pongah, nangcae to Olive thing nuiah pacong ah oh, to tiah Olive thing ih tangzun hoi athaw*k* nawnto caak angbom kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, **18** angkhaek tanghangnaw*k* to amoek o thuih hmah. Nam oek o thuih nahaeloe, nangcae mah tangzun to tha na paek o ai, tangzun mah ni nangcae han tha ang paek o, tito panoek oh. **19** Kai pacong hanah ni, to tanghangnaw*k* to khae*h* ving, tiah na poek doeh om ti*h*. **20** Na poekhaih loe hoih; tang ai pongah nihcae loe angkhaeh o, nangcae loe tanghaih hoiah nang doet o. Toe poeksang o hmah, zithaih palungthin to tawn oh: **21** tanghang tangtangnaw*k* mataeng doeh Sithaw mah paquem ai nahaeloe, nangcae doeh paquem mak ai. **22** To pongah Sithaw hoih*h*ai*h* hoi kanung parai danpaekhaih to poek oh: amtimh kaminaw*k* nuiah, kanung parai danpaekhaih to hoi; toe nangcae khaeah loe hoih*h*ai*h* to oh, anih hoih*h*ai*h* thungah na oh o poe nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah hoih*h*ai*h* to om poe ti*h*, to ti*h* ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh pakhruih ving ti*h*. **23** Nihcae doeh tanghaih tawn o nahaeloe, to akung ah pacong toeng ti*h*: Sithaw mah nihcae to akung ah pacong let thaih. **24** Nangcae loe taw ih olive thing to pakhruih moe, tling ih kahoii olive thing pongah pacong ih tanghang ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmacae ih Olive thing tangtang nuiah cae loe hae tanghang tangtangnaw*k* hae, kawkrum maw pacong thai aep ti*h*? **25** Nawkamyanaw*k*, Gentelnaw*k* akoephaih ni pha ai karoe*k* to thoemto Israelnaw*k* loe palung maeng o, tiah thuih ih hae lok tamqu hae panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai, to ti*h* ai nahaeloe nangmacae aling hanah nangmacae mikhnuk ah palung*h*a kami ah na om o moeng ti*h*. **26** Israelnaw*k* boih pahlong ah om o ti*h*: loisakkung loe Zion hoiah angzo ueloe, Jakob acaeng Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhaih to anghmasak ti*h*; **27** nihcae zaeahinaw*k* to ka takhoe pae han, hae loe nihcae khaeah ka sak ih lokmaihih ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh. **28** Nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih phak thai hanah, Israelnaw*k* loe Sithaw ih misa ah oh o: toe qoih*h*ai*h* bangah loe, ampanaw*k* rang hoiah nihcae loe Sithaw mah palung ih kami ah oh o. **29** Sithaw loe a paek ih tangqu*h* hoi a kaw*h* ih kaminaw*k* nuiah poek amkhraihih tawn ai. **30** Nangcae doeh canghniah loe Sithaw ih loh na tahngai o ai, toe nihcae mah lok tahngai o ai pongah ni nangcae mah vaihi palungnathaih to na hnuk o: **31** nangcae khaeah amtuengsak ih palungnathaih rang hoiah nihcae mah palungnathaih hnuk o toeng hanah, nihcae loe vaihi lok tahngai o ai boeh. **32** Sithaw mah kami boih nuiah palungnathaih tawn*h* thai hanah, kami boih lok tahngai ai ah ohsak. **(elese g1653)** **33** Aw, Sithaw palungahaih hoi panoekhaih loe kawkrum maw kaw moe len! A lokcaekhaih loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai, a caehhaih loklamnaw*k* to pakrong khing caedoe*h* hnu thai ai! **34** Angraeng poekhaih panoek mi maw kaom? To ti*h* ai boeh loe mi maw Anih han poekhaih kahoii paekkung ah kaom? **35** To ti*h* ai boeh loe Anih mah pathok let hanah mi mah maw Anih hanah hmuen

paek vaih? **36** Hmuennawk boih loe Anih ih ni, Anih rang hoiah a oh o moe, Anih han ih ni a oh o; lensawkhaih loe Angmah khaeah dungzan ah om poe nasoe! Amen. (aiōn g165)

12 To pongah nawkamyawak, Sithaw palungnathaih rang hoiah, ciumcai moe, Sithaw mah tapom ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum to kahing hmuen tathlanghah ah nang paek o hanah, kang pacae o. **2** Nangcae loe hae long kami ah angcoeng o hmah: poek anghthahaih hoiah amkhrai oh, to tiah ni kahoih hmuen, koeh koi kaom, kakoep Sithaw koehhah to na panoek o thai tih. (aiōn g165) **3** Nangcae salakah kaom ni kawbaktih mah doeh, anghmah hoi anghmah to poek han koi hmuen pong kamthlai ah poek han om ai, toe Sithaw mah kami maeto boih hanah kating tawh ah paek ih tanghah baktih toengah ni nangmah hoi nangmah to poek han oh, tiah kai khaeah paek ih tahmenhah rang hoiah nangcae boih khaeah lok kang thuih o. **4** Takpum maeto pongah tanghang oh mangh, tanghangnawk loe maeto hoi maeto toksakhaih anghmong boih ai: **5** to tiah aicae loe, a pop o parai, toe Kri ah loe takpum maeto ni, aicae loe maeto hoi maeto kangpeh tanghang ah ni a oh o. **6** Aicae khae paek ih tahmenhah baktih toengah paek ih kalah kalah tangqum to a tawnh o, lok taphonghah a tawnh o nahaeloe, tanghah a toeh o ih baktih toengah lok to taphong o si. **7** To tih ai boeh loe toksakhaih maw a tawnh o nahaeloe, tok to sah o si, patuk kami mah loe, patukhah tok to sah nasoe; **8** kami thapaekhah tawn kami loe, thapaekhah tok to sah nasoe: paekthaihah tawn kami loe, paek koehhah palung hoiah paek nasoe, uk thaihah tawn kami loe, palung angpaekhah hoiah uk nasoe; kami nuiah palungnathaih tawn kami loe, poeknawmhah hoiah palung nasoe. **9** Amlunghah ah angskahaih om hmah nasoe. Kahoih ai hmuen to panuet oh loe, kahoih hmuen to kacakah patawn oh. **10** Maeto hoi maeto nawkama amlunghah hoiah amlung oh; maeto hoi maeto khingyahaih ang paek oh. **11** Toksak paqak o hmah; tha pathok oh loe, Angraeng tok to sah oh; **12** oepthah tawn oh loe anghoe oh; raihah tongh naah pauephah palung to tawn oh loe, boeng ai ah lawkthui oh; **13** kawavt kaciim kaminawk hanah hmuen to paek oh, angvinnawk to kahoihah khenzawn oh. **14** Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk to tahamhoihah paek oh, tangcoeng o thuih hmah, tahamhoihah paek oh. **15** Anghoe kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe oh, palungsae kaminawk hoi nawnto palungsae oh. **16** Maeto hoi maeto poek anghmong oh. Long hmuennawk to amoek o haih hmah, poek pahnaemh kaminawk hoi angkom oh. Aling hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to palungah kami ah poek hmah. **17** Mi kawbaktih doeh kasae to kasae hoi pathok hmah. Kaminawk boih hma ah kahoih hmuen poekhah to tawn ah. **18** Angcoeng thaih nahaeloe, kami boih hoi angcoeng thaih thung, karaem ah khosah oh. **19** Palung ih kaminawk, nangmacae mah roe lu la o hmah, Sithaw palungphuihah phak hanah ahmuen pahoe pae oh: Cabu thungah, lu lakhah loe Kai ih ni; Kai mah lu Ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to oh. **20** To pongah, Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe, anih to buh pacah ah, tui anghae nahaeloe, anih han tui paek ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe, a lu

nuiah hmai kamngaeh na koeng pae baktiah ni om tih. **21** Kahoih ai hmuen mah pazawksak hmah, kahoih ai hmuen to kahoih hmuen hoiah pazawk ah.

13 Hinghah tawnh kami boih mah akaa tawn ukkung ih lok to tahngai o nasoe. Sithaw mah paek ai ah loe sakthaihah om ai: sakthaihah akaa tawn kaminawk loe Sithaw mah paek ih ni. **2** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh sakthaihah tawn kaminawk ih lokaek kami loe, Sithaw khokhanhah aek kami ah oh, lokaek kaminawk loe lokcaekhah hnu o tih. **3** Kahoih hmuen sah kami mah loe ukkungnawk to zit han om ai, toe kasae hmuen sah kaminawk hanah loe zit thoh. Ukkungnawk zii ai ah oh han na koeh o maw? Kahoih hmuen to sah ah, to tih nahaeloe nihcae pakoehhah to na hnu tih. **4** Kahoih hmuen sak hanah, anih loe nangcae khaeah Sithaw toksah kami ah oh. Toe kahoih ai hmuen na sak nahaeloe, zii ah; anih loe sumsen to azom ah angnaengh ai: anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami nuiah palungphui hoiah lokcaek, lu lakung Sithaw toksah kami ah oh. **5** To pongah palungphuihah zit khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoekhah hoiah doeh ukkung tlim ah na kun han oh. **6** Hae tiah oh pongah tamut doeh na paek o han oh: nihcae loe Sithaw toksah kami ah oh o baktih toengah, boeng ai ah tok to a sak o poe. **7** To pongah kami boih mah paek han koi kaom hmuen to paek oh: tamut paek han koi kami khaeah tamut to paek oh; hmuen tho paek han koi kami khaeah atho to paek oh; zit han koi kami to zii oh; pakoeh koi kami to pakoeh oh. **8** Maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, laiba tawn o hmah: minawk kalah palung kami loe kaalok to koepsak boeh. **9** Kaalok pongah, Na zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Amsawn hnukung ah om hmah, Ut hmah, tiah oh; kalah kaalok to om vop nahaeloe, to kaaloknawk loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih hae kaalok thungah akun boih boeh. **10** Amlunghah mah imtaeng kami amrosak ai: to pongah amlunghah loe kaalok akoephah ah oh. **11** Aicae pahlonghah loe, aicae mah tanghah a tawnh o tangsuek nathuem ih pongah doeh, vaihah anghnah kue: vaih loe iih anghthawkhah atue boeh ni, atue to panoek oh. **12** Aqum boeng tom boeh moe, khodai tom boeh: to pongah khoving toksakhah to va o si loe, aanghah maiphaw maica to angkhuk o si boeh. **13** Poih sakhah, mu paquihah, taksa koehhah, zae sak koehhah, angaekhah, uthainawk to aya moe, khodai thungah a oh o baktih toengah, toenghah hoiah caeh o si. **14** Angraeng Jesu Kri to angkhuk oh, taksa koehhah akoepsak hanah, taksa khaeah angpaek o hmah.

14 Tanghah bangah thahnaem kaminawk to talawk oh, toe palunghaengh koi kaom hmuennawk pongah loe nihcae hoi lok angaek o hmah. **2** Kami maeto mah loe hmuennawk boih caak thaih, tiah tanghah a tawnh: toe kalah tanghah thazok kami maeto mah loe aan khue ni a caak. **3** Toe Sithaw mah anih to talawk boeh pongah, caa kami mah caa ai kami to patoek hmah nasoe; caa ai kami mah doeh caa kami to lokcaek hmah nasoe. **4** Minawk ih tanna lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? Anghmah ih angraeng mah khue ni anih loe katoeng kami maw, katoeng ai kami, tiah lokcaek thai tih. Ue, Sithaw mah loe anih to toengsak thaih pongah, anih to toengsak tih. **5** Kami maeto mah loe ani maeto pongah loe

kalah ani to hoih kue, tiah poek: kalah kami mah loe ani loe anghmong boih, tiah poek. Kami boih a poekhaih baktiah om nasoe. **6** Ani zaa kami loe Angraeng han ih ni a zaah; ani zaa ai kami loe, Angraeng hanah zaa ai. Kacaa kami loe, Angraeng ah a caak pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih; kacaa ai kami loe, Angraeng ah caa ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thui ai. **7** Aicae loe angmah han khue a hing o ai, angmah han khue a dueh o ai. **8** A hing o nahaeloe, Angraeng ah ni a hing o; a duek o cadoeh, Angraeng ah ni a duek o: to pongah, a hing o cadoeh, a duek o cadoeh, aicae loe Angraeng ih qawk ah ni a oh o. **9** Kri loe kadueh kami hoi kahing kami ih Angraeng ah oh thai hanah, a duek, anghawk let moe, a hing let boeh. **10** Aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe boih tih, to tiah nahaeloe tih hanah nam nawkamya to lok na caek loe? To tih ai boeh loe tih hanah nam nawkamya to na khet patoek loe? **11** Cabu thungah, Kai ka hing pongah, kami boih ka hmaa ah khokkhu cangkawn o tih, kami boih mah Sithaw to taphong o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok tarik ih oh. **12** To naah aicae boih mah Anih kawng to Sithaw hmaa ah taphong o tih. **13** To pongah aicae mah maeto hoi maeto lokcaek o hma lai si: toe mi kawbaktih doeh nawkamya amtimh han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthaek han ih maw sah o hma si. **14** Angraeng Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah, Kawbaktih caaknaek doeh angmah koehah amhnong ai, tiah a panoek o: toe ciimcai ai, tiah poek kami hanah loe, to hmuen to ciim ai. **15** Toe na caak ih buh pongah nawkamya palung na setsak nahaeloe, nang loe amlunghaih hoiah khosah kami na ai vop ni. Anih hanah Kri duek boeh pongah na caak ih buh hoiah anih to amrosak hmah. **16** Na hoihhaih to kasae thuihaih ah om hmah nasoe: **17** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe caak naekhaih ahmuen na ai ni; Kacai Muithla ah toenghaih, angdaehhaih hoi anghoehaih ah ni oh. **18** To tiah Kri toksah kami loe Sithaw hmaa ah tapom han koiah oh, kaminaw mah pakoeh han koiah doeh oh. **19** To pongah aicae loe angdaehhaih hoi kami qoengsak thaih hmuen to patom o si. **20** Caaknaekhaih hoiah Sithaw toksakhaih to amrosak hmah. Hmuen boih loe ciim; toe kami amtimhak hanah caak to hoih ai. **21** Nam nawkamya amtimhak hanah loe moi doeh, misurtui doeh, kawbaktih caaknaeknaw doeh caak han om ai. **22** Tanghaih na tawnh maw? Na tawnh nahaeloe nangmah hanah Sithaw hmaa ah tawn ah. A koeh moe, sak ih hmuen pongah angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek ai kami loe tahamhoih. **23** Toe palunghaenghaih hoiah caa kami loe, tanghaih palung hoiah caa ai pongah, zaehaih a tawnh: to pongah tanghaih hoiah sah ai ih hmuen boih loe zaehaih ah ni oh.

15 Tha kakac aicae loe aimacae koehhaih to pazui ai ah, tanghaih bangah tahnaem kaminaw to abomh han angai. **2** A imtaeng kami to hoihhaih bangah qoengsak hanah, anih koehhaih to paroi pae o si. **3** Kri mah mataeng doeh Angmah koehhaih to sah ai; Nang kasae thui kaminaw ih lok loe ka nuiah krak boeh, tiah tarik ih oh. **4** Cabu thungah kaom palungsawkhaih hoi pathloephaih rang hoiah oephaih a tawnh o thai hanah, canghnii ah tarik ih hmuenaw boih loe aicae amtukhaih han ih ni tarik. **5** Kri Jesu koehhaih baktiah, palungsawkhaih, pathloephaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw

mah maeto hoi maeto poek anghmonghaih to nangcae khaeah paek nasoe: **6** to tiah ni aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw to poekhaih maeto, pahni palai maeto hoiah na pakoeh o thai tih. **7** To pongah Kri mah Sithaw lensawkhaih ah ang talawk o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto talawk o toeng ah. **8** Jesu Kri loe ampanaw khaeah sak ih loktang Sithaw lokkamhaih to caksak hanah, tangyat hin aat kaminaw ih toksakung ah oh, tiah ka thuih; **9** Anih ih palungnathaih rang hoiah ni Gentelnaw mah Sithaw to pakoeh o thai tih, Hae pongah Gentelnaw salakah nang to kang pakoeh han, na hmin pakoehhaih laa ka sak han, tiah tarik ih oh. **10** To pacoengah, Nangcae Gentelnaw, Anih ih kaminaw hoi nawnto anghoe oh, tiah a thuih let. **11** To pacoengah, Nangcae Gentelnaw boih, Angraeng to pakoeh oh; nangcae acaeng kaminaw boih Anih pakoehhaih laa to sah oh, tiah a thuih let. **12** To pacoengah, Isaiah mah doeh, Gentelnaw uk boih hanah, Jesse ih tangzun hoi tacawt Kami to angzo tih; Gentelnaw mah Anih nuiah oephaih tawn o tih, tiah thuih. **13** Kacai Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah kapop aep anghoehaih na tawnh o thai hanah, tanghaih na tawnh o pongah oephaih paekkung Sithaw mah, anghoehaih hoi monghaih hoiah na koi o sak nasoe. **14** Nawkamyanaw, nangcae loe hoihhaih hoiah na koi o, palungahaih hoiah na koep o moe, maeto hoi maeto thuitaekhaih na tawnh o, tito ka panoek. **15** Toe Sithaw mah kai khaeah tahmenhaih paek baktih toengah, nangcae panoeksak let han ka koeh pongah, misa hoihhaih hoiah kang tarik o. **16** Gentelnaw khaeah Jesu Kri toksakung ah ka oh baktih toengah, kahoih Sithaw ih tamthanglok to ka taphong. To tiah ni Gentelnaw mah paek ih hmuenaw to Kacai Muithla mah ciimcaisak ueloe, talawk pae thai tih. **17** To pongah Sithaw toksakhaih bangah loe Kri Jesu ah amoek thaihaih to ka tawnh. **18** Kri mah kai patohhaih rang hoiah toksakhaih om ai nahaeloe, lokthuihhaih hoi toksakhaih rang hoiah Gentelnaw lok tahngaisak hanah, to loknaw to ka thui rumram thai mak ai, **19** Sithaw Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah, thacak angmathaih hoi dawrai hmuenaw to ka sak; Jerusalem hoiah Illyricum khoeo to kahoih Kri tamthanglok to ka taphong boeh. **20** Ue, kai loe Kri tamthanglok thaih ai kaminaw khaeah tamthanglok taphong han ih ni kam sak; to tih ai nahaeloe kalah kami mah sak tangcae ih ahmuen ah imsak kami ah ka om moeng tih. **21** Anih kawng thuih ai ih kaminaw mah, Anih to hnu o tih; kathaih vai ai kaminaw mah thaikophaih to tawn o tih, tiah tarik ih oh. **22** To tiah oh pongah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai ai. **23** Toe vaihi loe hae prae ah toksak han om ai boeh, saning paroeai thung nangcae khae angzoh han koehhaih ka tawnh pongah, **24** Spain prae ah ka caeh naah loe, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: kholong ka caehhaih pangah, nangcae hoi nawnto angkom hmaloe han, to pacoengah, kholong ka caehhaih loklam ah kai nang thak o tih, tiah tiah oephaih ka tawnh. **25** Toe vaihi loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaciim kaminaw abom hanah ka caeh vop. **26** Macedonia hoi Akaia ih kaminaw mah Jerusalem ah kaom amtang kaciim kaminaw hanah amlunghaih hoiah hmuenmae a paek o. **27** Nihcae loe to baktih abomhaih tok sak han koeh o; nihcae mah Judahnaw hanah hmuenmae hoi abomhaih loe laiba pathok baktiah ni oh. Judahnaw mah angmacae Muithla tahamhoihaih to

Gentelnawh han pazet o baktih toengah, Gentelnawh mah doeh angmacae taksa tahamhoihai to Judahnawh han paek o toeng han oh. **28** To pongah, hae tok ka sak moe, abom ih hae hmuenmae hae nihcae khaeah ka paek pacoengah loe, Spain prae caehhai pangah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han. **29** Nangcae khae kang zoh naah, kahoih Kri tamthanglok ah kaom kakoi tahamhoihai hoiah ni kang zoh han, tiah ka panoek. **30** Nawkamyanawh, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Muithla amlunghaih rang hoiah, nawnto lawk a thuih o moe, Sithaw khaeah lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o; **31** katang ai Judea prae kaminawh ban thung hoiah ka loih thaih moe, Jerusalem ah kaom kaciim kaminawh mah ka tok sakhaih talawh o thai hanah; **32** Sithaw koehhaih baktiah anghoehai hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, nangcae hoi nawnto poekhaih kangtha hoi khosak thai hanah lawkthui oh. **33** Sithaw monghaih nangcae boih hoi nawnto om nasoe. Amen.

16 Cenkhrae vangpui ih kricaabu thungah tamna ah kaom, aicae tanuh Phoebe pakoehaih lok kang thuih o; **2** nangcae mah anih to Angraeng ah kaciim kami ah talawh oh loe, nangcae khaeah angtoenghaih tawn nahaeloe, anih to abom oh: anih loe paroeai kaminawh hoi kai bomkung ah oh. **3** Kri Jesu ah kai hoi tok nawnto sah kami, Priscilla hoi Aquila khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh: **4** nihnik loe kai ka hing thai hanah, tahnong takroek han khoeok to angpaek kami ah oh hoi: kai khue mah na ai, Gentel kricaanawh boih mah doeh nihnik nuiah kating ai kawnhaih tawnh o. **5** Nihnik im ah amkhueg kricaanawh khaeah doeh kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Kam pui Epeneta khaeah doeh kawnhaih lok to thui oh, anih loe Asia prae thungah Kri ah thingthai athai tangsuek ah oh. **6** Aicae han tha pathokhaih hoiah tok sah, Meri khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh. **7** Kai hoi nawnto thongkrah ampui, kaimah ih canawh ah doeh kaom Andronika hoi Junia hnik khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh, nihnik loe patoeh ih kaminawh salakah panoek ih kami ah a oh hoi moe, kai om ai naah Kri ah a oh hoi boeh. **8** Angraeng ah ka palung ih Amplia khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh. **9** Kri ah aicae bomkung Urbana hoi ka palung ih Stachy khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. **10** Kri hnukah bang tangtang, Apelle hoi Aristobula imthung takohnawh khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. **11** Kaimah ih canawh ah kaom Herodion khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Angraeng ah kaom Narcissa imthung takohnawh khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. **12** Angraeng ah toksak tha pathok nongpata hnik, Tryphena hoi Tryphosa khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Angraeng ah paroeai toksak tha pathok palung ih nongpata Persi khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. **13** Angraeng ah qoih ih kami Rufu hoi anih ih amno, kai ih amno ah doeh oh, anih khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. **14** Asyncrita, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Herma hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyanawh khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. **15** Philologu, Julia, Nereu hoi a tanuh, Olympia hoi toah kaom kaciim kaminawh boih khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. **16** Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhaih hoiah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Kricaabunawh mah nangcae han kawnhaih lok ang thuih pae o. **17** Nawkamyanawh, nam tuk o ih loklam hoiah amkhraeng, ampraekhaih hoi lok angaekhaih tacawtsak thaih kaminawh to panoek oh loe, nihcae to ayae

hanah kang pacae o. **18** Nihcae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tok to sah o ai, angmacae zok amhahhaih tok ni a sak o; lok kahoih a thuih o moe, lokthuih kophaih hoiah kahoih poekhaih tawn kaminawh to aling o. **19** Nangcae lok tahngaihaih loe kaminawh boih khaeah phak boeh. To pongah nangcae zuengah kating ai kawnhaih ka tawnh: toe kahoih hmuen pongah palunghaih na tawnh o moe, kahoih ai hmuen bangah zaehaih panoek ai kami ah na oh o hanah kang koeh o haih. **20** Angdaehhaih Sithaw mah akra ai ah Setan to nangcae khok tlim ah atii tih boeh. Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen. **21** Tok nawnto ka sak haih ampui Timote, kaimah ih kami ah kaom Lucia, Jason hoi Sosipata mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. **22** Hae ca tarik kami kai, Tertia mah doeh Angraeng ah kawnhaih lok kang thuih o. **23** Kai hoi haeah kaom kricaa khenzawnkung, caaknaek pacahkung Kaia mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. Vangpui ih hmuenmae pakuemkung Erasta hoi nangcae ih amnawh, Quarta mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. **24** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen. **25** Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi tamquta ah suek ih kathuk hmuen amtuenghaih baktih, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok taphonghaih baktih toengah, nangcae thacaksak thaih Anih mah, **(aiōnios g166)** **26** dungzan kahing Sithaw lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, tahmaanawh ih Cabu rang hoiah a tang o moe, a lok tahngaih pae o hanah, prae kruek ih kaminawh khaeah vaih amtuengsak boeh: **(aiōnios g166)** **27** Jesu Kri rang hoiah palungha Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan khoeok to lensawkhaih om nasoe. Amen. **(aiōn g165)**

1 Korin

1 Sithaw koehhah baktiah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Jesu Kri mah kawh ih Pawl hoi aicae nawkamy Sothena loe. **2** Kri Jesu rang hoiah zaeahih ciim boeh moe, kacim kami ah kawh ih, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw kricaabunaw, ahmuen kruekah nihcae hoi aicae ih, Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin kawh kaminaw boih: **3** aicae ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi angdaehhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **4** Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw tahmenhah nangcae khaeah paek boeh pongah, nangcae zuengah Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih toepsoep; **5** lokthuihah hoi panoekhaih boih ah, Anih rang hoi hmuennaw boih ah na koep o boeh; **6** ka thuih ih Kri tamthanglok doeh nangcae khaeah caksak boeh: **7** to pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh lethah na zing o naah, tangqum maeto doeh pathlong ai ah na oh o: **8** aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih niah coek koi om ai ah na oh o thai hanah, boeng khoeo to Anih mah na cak o sak tih. **9** Sithaw loe oepthoh, Anih rang hoiah ni a Capa, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angkom hanah nangcae to ang kawh. **10** Nawkamyaw, nangcae salakah ampraekhaih oh han ai ah, lok maeto ah na thuih o moe, poekhaih maeto tawnh pacoengah, lok na takroek o hanah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin hoiah kang pacae o. **11** Nawkamyaw, nangcae thungah lok angaekhaih oh ti, tiah Khale imthung takohnaw mah ang thuih o. **12** Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, kai loe Kipha ih kami ni, kai loe Kri ih kami ni, tiah thuih o pongah, vaihi hae lok hae kang thuih o. **13** Kri loe ampraek phang maw? Nangcae zuengah Pawl maw takhing o? To ai tih boeh loe Pawl ih ahmin hoiah maw tuinuemhaih na hnuk o? **14** Krispa hoi Kaia thui ai ah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto doeh tuinuemhaih kang paek o ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih; **15** To tih ai nahaeloe minaw mah kaimah ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhaih ka paek, tiah thui o moeng tih. **16** Stephen cakawnhaw doeh tuinuemhaih ka paek: nihcae ai ah loe kalah kaminaw tuinuem paekhaih ka panoek ai. **17** Kri mah tuinuem hanah na patoeh ai, lokthuih kophaih hoiah lok taphong hanah doeh na patoeh ai, kahoih tamthanglok taphong han ih ni ang patoeh; to tih ai nahaeloe Kri ih thinglam to azom pui ah om moeng tih. **18** Thinglam tamthanglok loe anghmaa kaminaw hanah amthuhaih ah oh; toe aicae pahlong caanaw hanah loe Sithaw thacakhah ah oh. **19** Palungha kami palunghahaih to kam rosak moe, khopoek thaih kami panoekhaih doeh kang hmatsak han, tiah tarik ih oh. **20** Palungha kami loe naah maw oh? Ca tarik kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui ih angaek kop kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui palunghahaih loe Sithaw mah amthuhaih ah ni oh, tiah amtuengsak na ai maw? **(aiōn g165)** **21** Sithaw palunghahaih loe long palunghahaih mah pha thai ai pongah, long palunghahaih hoiah Sithaw panoek thai ai, Sithaw mah loe kamthu tamthanglok taphonghaih rang hoiah tanghaih tawn kaminaw pahlong hanah koeh. **22** Judahnaw mah loe angmataih to pakrong o moe, Grikaw mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong o: **23** toe aicae loe Kri takhinghaih tamthanglok ni a thuih o, Judahnaw hanah amtimhahih ah oh moe, Grikaw hanah loe amthuhaih ah

oh; **24** Judahnaw hanah doeh, Gentelnaw hanah doeh, Kri loe kawh ih kaminaw hanah Sithaw thacakhah hoi Sithaw palunghahaih ah oh. **25** Sithaw amthuhaih loe kaminaw palunghahaih pongah palungha kue; Sithaw thazokhaih loe kami pongah thacak kue. **26** Nawkamyaw, tipongah taksa ah palungha parai kaminaw, thacak parai kaminaw hoi kahoih phi kaminaw to kawh ai ah, nangcae ang kawh lathaih kawng to poek oh: **27** toe palungha kaminaw azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long kamthu kaminaw to qoih boeh; thacak kaminaw azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long thazok kaminaw to qoih boeh; **28** long ah kaom lokpui parai ah poek ih hmuennaw to amrosak hanah, long nui ih amtang kaminaw, patoek koi kaom kaminaw, tidoeh tawn ai kaminaw to Sithaw mah qoih boeh: **29** mi kawbaktih doeh Anih hmaa ah amoe o thai han ai ah to tiah a sak. **30** Toe nangcae loe angham rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah na oh o, anih loe Sithaw mah sak ih baktih toengah, aicae hanah palunghahaih, toengahih, ciimcaihih hoi akranghahih ah oh. **31** To pongah, amoe kami loe Angraeng ah amoe nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh.

2 Nawkamyaw, Kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok taphong hanah nangcae khae kang zoh naah, lokthuih kophaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe palunghahaih hoiah maw kang zo ai. **2** Jesu Kri hoi Anih takhinghaih lok khue ai ah loe, nangcae khae hoi panoek koehhah tidoeh ka tawn ai. **3** Thazokhaih, zithaih hoi paroeai tasoehhah hoiah ni nangcae khaeah ka oh. **4** Lok ka thuih moe, tamthanglok ka taphong naah, kami palunghahaih hoiah zoekhaih lok to ka thui ai, toe thacak Muithla amtuenghaih hoiah ni lok to ka thuih: **5** na tang o haih loe kami palunghahaih nuiah amha han om ai, Sithaw thacakhah nuiah ni amha han oh. **6** Palunghahaih lok to tanghaih bangah akoep kaminaw khaeah a thuih o: toe tiah doeh kangcoeng ai, hae long palunghahaih lok hoi hae long ukkungnaw ih palunghahaih lok to a thui o ai: **(aiōn g165)** **7** toe lensawkhah ah a oh o hanah, long om ai naah Sithaw mah paek ih panoek karai palunghahaih lok, kathuk Sithaw palunghahaih lok to ni a thuih o: **(aiōn g165)** **8** to kathuk palunghahaih loe hae long nui ukkungnaw mah panoek o ai: nihcae mah panoek o nahaeloe, lensawkhah Angraeng to takhing o mak ai. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Sithaw mah a palung ih kaminaw hanah sak pae ih hmuennaw loe, mik hoiah hnu ai, naa hoiah thai ai, kami ih palung thungah doeh akun ai, tiah tarik ih oh. **10** Toe Sithaw mah to hmuennaw to Angmah ih Muithla rang hoiah aicae khaeah amtuengsak boeh: Muithla loe hmuennaw boih to pakrong, ue, kathuk Sithaw ih hmuennaw doeh pakrong. **11** Kami takoh thungah kaom hmuennaw loe angmah ih palung thungah kaom palung khue mah ai ah loe mi mah maw panoek thai tih? To baktih toengah Sithaw ih hmuennaw doeh Sithaw ih Muithla mah ai ah loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. **12** Sithaw mah aicae khaeah azom ah paek ih hmuennaw to a panoek o thai hanah, long muithla na ai ah, Sithaw ih Muithla to vaihi azom ah a hnuk o boeh. **13** A thuih o ih hmuennaw doeh, kami palunghahaih mah patuk ih loknaw hoiah a thui o ai, Kacai Muithla mah patuk ih lok baktiah ni a thuih o; Muithla ih hmuennaw to Muithla lok hoiah a thuih o. **14** Toe taksa ah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw Muithla ih hmuennaw

to talawkw thai ai: to hmuennawkw loe anih han amthuhaih ah ni oh: Muithla bang panoek thaihah hmuennawkw ah oh pongah, anih mah panoek thai ai. **15** Toe Muithla kami loe to hmuennawkw boih pathlaeng moe panoek thaih, toe anih loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. **16** Anih patuk thai hanah, Angraeng poekhaih panoek thaih mi maw kaom? Toe aicae loe Kri poekhaih to a tawnh o.

3 Nawkamyannawkw, Muithla kaminawkw khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah nangcae khaeah lok ka thui thai ai, toe taksa ah kaom kaminawkw, Kri ah tahnuae naew nawnawkw khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuih o. **2** Buh kaham na caa o thai ai pongah, buh ai ah tahnutui hoiah ni kang com o: vaihi doeh na caa o thai ai vop. **3** Vaihi doeh taksa ah ni na oh o vop: nangcae salakah uthaih, angzoehhah, ampraekhaihnawkw to oh, taksa kami ah na oh o pongah na ai maw, taksa kaminawkw baktiah kho na sak o? **4** Maeto mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kalah maeto mah, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, tiah na thuih o nathing long taksa ah kaom kami ah na ai maw na oh o vop? **5** Pawl loe mi aa, Apollo loe mi aa, nihnik loe Angraeng mah paek ih baktih toengah, thanghai na tawnh o hanah toksah kami ah na ai maw a oh hoi? **6** Kai mah patit, Apollo mah tui bawh; toe qoengsakkung loe Sithaw ni. **7** To pongah qoengsakkung Sithaw ai ah loe, patii kami hoi tui bawh kami loe tidoeh na ai ni. **8** Patii kami hoi tuipaek kami loe maeto ni: mi kawbaktih doeh a sak ih tok baktih toengah toksakhaih atho to hnu tih. **9** Aicae loe Sithaw hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o: nangcae loe Sithaw toksakhaih ahmuen ah na oh o moe, Sithaw im ah ni na oh o. **10** Kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhah baktih toengah, palungah im sahking baktiah kai mah imhmuen to ka raemh, kalah kami mah to ahmuen ah im to sak. Toe to imhmuen nuiah kawbangmaw im a sak, tito kami boih mah acoe nasoe. **11** Raemh nangcae imhmuen baktiah mi mah doeh kalah imhmuen to raemh thai mak ai boeh, to imhmuen loe Jesu Kri ni. **12** Kami mah raemh nangcae imhmuen nuiah sui maw, sum kanglung maw, atho kana thlung maw, thing maw, caphaeh maw, phroh hoiah maw im to sah nahaeloe, **13** amtuenghah niah loe, kami boih mah sak ih tok to hmai hoiah amtuengsak tih; kami boih mah sak ih tok loe kawbaktih tok maw, tito hmai hoiah tanoekhaih to om tih. **14** Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih mah raemh nangcae imhmuen nuiah im sah nahaeloe, cak poe tih, to kami loe tangqum to hnu tih. **15** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh a sak ih tok to hmai mah kangh pae ving nahaeloe, anih loe sung tih: toe hmai thung hoi loih baktih toengah, angmah to loe pahlonghah hnu tih. **16** Nangcae loe Sithaw ih tempul ah na oh o, nangcae thungah Sithaw ih Muithla oh, tito na panoek o ai maw? **17** Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ih tempul amhnongsak kami loe, Sithaw mah paro tih; Sithaw ih tempul loe ciimcai, to tempul loe nangcae ni. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angling hmah nasoe. Nangcae thungah kami maeto mah angmah hoi angmah kai loe hae long nuiah palungah kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, palungah kami ah a oh thai hanah, kamthu baktiah om nasoe. **(aiōn g165)** **19** Hae long nui palungahhah loe Sithaw hmaa ah amthuhaih ah ni oh. Anih mah palungah kaminawkw to angmacae palungahhah hoiah naeh, tiah cabu thungah tarik ih oh. **20** Angraeng mah, Palungah kaminawkw ih poekhaih

loe azom pui ni, tito panoek, tiah tarik ih o let bae vop. **21** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawkw nuiah amoek hmah nasoe. Hmuen boih loe nangcae ih ni. **22** Paul maw, to tih ai boeh loe Apollo maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kipha maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae long maw, to tih ai boeh loe hinghah maw, to tih ai boeh loe duekhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi ah kaom hmuennawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaom han kai hmuennawkw maw, hmuennawkw boih loe nangcae ih ni; **23** nangcae loe Kri kami ah na oh o, Kri loe Sithaw ih ni.

4 Aicae loe Kri toksah kami hoi kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami ah minawkw mah poek o nasoe. **2** Toe kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami loe oep kaom kami ah oh han angai. **3** Toe nangcae mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami lokcaekhaih hoiah maw lok nang caek o cadoeh, kai hanah loe tidoeh na ai ni: ue, kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah lok kang caek vai ai. **4** Kai lokcaek hanah sakpazaeahaih tidoeh ka panoek ai; toe to tiah ka thuih naah zaeahaih ka tawn ai, tih haih ih na ai ni: toe kai lokcaekkung loe Angraeng ni. **5** To pongah khovich thungah kanghawkw hmuennawkw to amtuengsak moe, palung thung ih poekhaihnawkw kamtuengsak thaih, Angraeng angzohhah atue pha ai kareok to lokcaek o hmah: to pacoengah ni kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi pakoehhah to hnu o tih. **6** Nawkamyannawkw, kaihnik khae hoi nam tuk o moe, kaminawkw mah cabu thungah tarik ih lok pong kamthlai ah poek o han ai, maeto hoi maeto nam oek o thuih o han ai ah, kaimah hoi Apollo hae nangcae han patahhah ah ka patoh. **7** Mi mah maw nangcae to minawkw hoi anghmong ai ah kaomsak? Nangcae mah hak ai ih hmuen timaw na tawnh o? Nangcae khaeah paek boeh nahaeloe tipongah paek ai baktiah nam oek o loe? **8** Vaihi loe na tawnh o mang boeh, vaihi loe nang raeng o boeh, kaicae loe to tiah ka om o ai, nangcae loe siangpahrangnawkw baktiah na oh o boeh: kaicae doeh nangcae hoi nawnto ka uk o thai toeng hanah, na uk o tangtang han kang koeh o haih. **9** Patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaicae loe, hum han suek ih kami baktiah, Sithaw mah hnukkhuem koekah amtuengsak boeh, tiah ka poek: kaicae loe long kaminawkw, van kaminawkw hoi kaminawkw mah khet han koiah suek boeh. **10** Kaicae loe Kri pongah kam thu o, toe nangcae loe Kri ah palungah kami ah na oh o; kaicae loe tha ka zok o, toe nangcae loe tha na cak o; nangcae loe pakoeh ih kami ah na oh o, toe kaicae loe patoek ih kami ah ni ka oh o. **11** Kaicae loe vaihi tue khoek to zok amthlam, tui anghae ah ka oh o; bangkrai ah ka oh o moe, minawkw mah ang boh o, ohhah ahmuen tangtang doeh ka tawn o ai; **12** tha ka pathok o moe, kaimacae ban roe hoiah tok ka sak o: minawkw mah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoihhah ka paek o; minawkw mah pacaekthlaek naah, palungasakwhaih hoiah ka pauep o: **13** minawkw mah ahmin kasae thuih naah, tahmenhah ka hnik o: kaicae loe vaihi khoek to kamhnong long nui ih hmuen baktih, phraek cuu ih anghnoeng baktiah ni ang suek o. **14** Nangcae azat hanah hae hmuennawkw hae tarik ih na ai ni, toe palung ih ka caanawkw baktiah ni kang thuitaek o. **15** Kri ah patukkung sang hato na tawnh o cadoeh, Ampa loe na tawn o mang ai: kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah nangcae loe Kri Jesu ah ka caa ah na oh o. **16** To pongah ka sak ih baktih pazui kami ah na oh o hanah, kang pacae o. **17** To tiah na sak o han ih ni Angraeng ah oep kaom, ka palung ih capa Timote to nangcae khaeah

kang patoeh, kai Kri ah ka ohhaih kawng hoi kricabu ohhaih ahmuen kruekah ka patuk ih lok to anih mah na thui o tih. **18** Kai nangcae khaeah kang zo mak ai, tiah a poek o pongah, thoemto kaminaw loe amoek o. **19** Toe Angraeng koehhaih ah om nahaeloe, akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh han, to naah amoek kaminaw ih lok na ai ah, nihcae toksak thaihah to ka panoe k tih boeh. **20** Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe lokthuihaih ah om ai, thacakhaih ah ni oh. **21** Nangcae loe timaw na koeh o? Nangcae khaeah bohhaih cung hoiah maw kang zoh han? To tih ai boeh loe amlunghaih hoi kanaem poekhaih palungthin hoiah?

5 Nangcae salakah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih oh ti, tiah amthang, to baktih zae haih loe Gentelnaw thungah mataeng doeh om vai ai, kami maeto mah ampa ih zu iih haih ti, tiah thuih o. **2** Palungsethaih hoiah kho na sak o han oh to mah, nangcae mah loe nam oek o haih lat, to baktih hmuen sah kami loe nangcae salak hoi pathok han oh. **3** Takpum ah kai loe nangcae hoi ahmuen kangthla ah ka oh, toe palung loe nangcae khaeah ni oh, to tiah nangcae khae ka oh baktiah, hae kahoii ai hmuen sah kami to lok ka caek boeh. **4** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah nawnto nanguu o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri thacakhaih hoiah nawn to nam khueng o naah, ka poekhaih palungthin doeh nangcae hoi nawnto om toeng tih, **5** Angraeng Jesu ih niah, to kami ih taksa to amrosak moe, anih ih pakhra to pahlong thaih hanah, to baktih kami to Setan khaeah paek han oh. **6** Nangcae amoekhaih loe kahoii hmuen na ai ni. Taeh tetta mah takaw anguengsak boih, tito na panoe k o ai maw? **7** Nangcae loe taeh thuih ai ih takaw ah na oh o baktih toengah, takaw kangtha ah na oh o thai hanah, taeh kangquem to va oh. Tipongah tih nahaeloe aicae misong hoi loihihih tuuca, Kri loe aicae hanah lu vah boeh. **8** To pongah taeh kangquem, poek sethaih taeh, katoeng ai poekhaih taeh hoiah poi to sah ai ah, taeh thuih ai ih takaw, ciimcai loktang takaw hoiah poi to sah o si. **9** Nongpa nongpata zae haih sah kaminaw hoi angkom han ai ah ca tarik moe, kang pat o boeh. **10** Hae long nuiah nongpa nongpata zae haih sah kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, minaw ih hmuenmae lomh kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe krang bok kaminaw hoiah maw angkom han ai ah, hae long hae na tacawt o taak han angai, tiah thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. **11** Vaihi nawkamya, tiah na kaw o ih, nongpa nongpata zae haih sah kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, krang bok kami maw, minaw kasae thuih koeh kami maw, mu paquih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe minaw ih hmuenmae lomh kami hoiah angkom han ai ih ni ca kang tarik o; to baktih kami hoiah loe buh doeh nawnto caa o hma. **12** Tasa bang ih kaminaw lokcaek hanah kai hoi asaenghaih timaw oh? Abu thungah kaom kaminaw to loe lok na caek o mak ai maw? **13** Toe tasa bang kaminaw loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih. To pongah kahoii ai to kami to nangcae thung hoi pathok oh.

6 Nangcae salakah maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih oh naah, kaciim kaminaw khaeah caeh ai ah, toenghaih hoi lokcaek ai kaminaw khaeah maw na caeh o lat? **2** Long loe kaciim kaminaw mah ni lokcaek tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoe k o ai maw? Long to lok na caek o nahaeloe, katoeng koek hmuen doeh lok na caek o mak ai maw?

3 Van kaminaw mataeng doeh aicae mah lokcaek tih, tito na panoe k o ai maw? To tiah nahaeloe hae long nui ih hmuennaw nuiah cae loe kawkrak maw lok a caek o aep tih? **4** To tiah oh to mah, tipongah hae long nui ih hmuennaw lokcaek hanah, kricaabu mah khingya paek ai ih lokcaekkungnaw khaeah lok na caek o sak loe? **5** Na zat o thai hanah ni hae lok hae ka thuih. Nangcae salakah palungtha kami maeto doeh om ai maw? Nawkamya maeto hoi maeto salakah lokcaek thaih kami om ai maw, maeto mataeng doeh om ai maw? **6** Toe nangcae loe katang ai kaminaw hma ah angkhang hanah, nawkamya maeto hoi maeto lokcaekhaih im ah na caeh o! **7** Maeto hoi maeto nang khing o pongah, zae haih tawn kami ah ni na oh o boeh. Tayacoi pongah loe tikhoe ka sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah thuih moe, ang ling o ih baktih toengah na paup halat ai loe? **8** Nangcae loe to tiah na om o ai, maeto hoi maeto nuiah kahoii ai hmuen to na sak o moe, nawkamyaw to na ling o! **9** Katoeng ai kaminaw loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tito na panoe k o ai maw? Aling thaih koiah om o hma: nongpa nongpata zae haih sah kami, krangbok kami, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae haih sah kami, nongpa hoi nongpa zae haih sah kami, to baktih zae sakhaih koeh kami, **10** kamqunaw, amthlai koeh hmoek kami, mu paquih kami, tangoeng thaih kami, hmuenmae lomh kaminaw loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai. **11** Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe to tiah na oh o: toe Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin, aicae Sithaw ih Muithla rang hoiah toenghaih to na hruk o boeh, nangcae to pasaeh boeh pongah, na ciim o boeh. **12** Hmuennaw boih sak thaihah ka tawnh, toe hmuennaw boih sak han hoi ai: hmuennaw boih ka sak thaih, toe kai loe kawbaktih hmuen ih misong ah doeh ka om mak ai. **13** Caaknaek loe zok hanah ni oh, zok doeh caaknaek hanah ni oh: toe Sithaw mah amrosak hmaek tih. Kami ih takpum loe nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih bangah patoh han om ai, Angraeng hanah ni oh; Angraeng doeh takpum hanah ni oh. **14** Sithaw mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah, Angraeng to pathaw boeh, aicae doeh a thacakhaih hoiah pathawk let tih. **15** Nangcae ih takpum loe Kri ih tanghang ah ni oh, tito na panoe k o ai maw? Kri ih tanghang to ka lak moe, tangzat zaw kami ih tanghang ah ka ohsak han maw? Ka omsak mak ai. **16** Tangzat zaw takpum hoi anggeh kami loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi takpum maeto ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoe k o ai maw? Anih mah, Hnetto loe takpum maeto ah ni om tih, tiah thuih. **17** Toe Angraeng takpum hoi anggeh kami loe Anih hoi poekhaih palungthin maeto ah ni oh. **18** Nongpa hoi nongpata zaesakhaih to caeh o taak ah. Kami mah sak ih zae haih boih loe takpum tasa bangah ni oh; toe nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhaih loe angmah ih takpum zae haih kami ah ni oh. **19** Nangcae ih takpum loe, nangmacae ih na ai boeh ni, nangcae thungah kaom, Sithaw khae hoi na hruk o ih, Kacai Muithla ih tempul ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoe k o ai maw? **20** Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami boeh ni: to pongah Sithaw ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum hoi poekhaih palungthin ah Sithaw lensawkhaih to amtueng o sak ah.

7 Vaihi loe caa nang tarik o ih baktih toengah kang thuih o han: nongpa mah nongpata sui ai nahaeloe hoii. **2**

Toe nongpa pongpata zaeahai ayae thai hanah, nongpa boih mah zu tawn nasoe loe, nongpata boih mah sava tawn nasoe. **3** Nongpa mah a zu han paek koi hmuen to kakoe ah paek nasoe: to baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh sava han paek toeng nasoe. **4** Nongpata loe anghmah ih takpum nuiah akaa tawn ai, a sava mah ni tawnh: to baktih toengah sava mah doeh a takpum nuiah akaa tawn ai, a zu mah ni tawnh. **5** Buhzah hoi lawkthuihaih atue patoh thai hanah, atue setta thung nongpa nongpata angkomhaih ayae rae si, tiah palungduehaih om ai ah loe, nongpa nongpata angkomhaih to ayae o hmah: nang sum o thai ai pongah, Setan mah pacuek thai han ai ah, nongpa nongpata angkomhaih to sah o let ah. **6** Toe hae loe kaalok na ai ni, to tiah sak han oh, tiah sak thaihaih ni ka thuih. **7** Kami boih kaimah baktih toengah ohsak han ka koeh. Toe kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi nhuk ih tanggum to tawnh o, maeto mah tawnh ih hmuen to lah moe, kalah maeto mah tawnh ih hmuen doeh lah. **8** To pongah imthong krah ai kami hoi lamhmainaw khaeah loe hae tiah ka thuih, kai baktiah om o nahaeloe nihcae han hoi tih. **9** Toe angsum o thai ai nahaeloe, imthong krah o nasoe: taksa koehhaih hmai baktiah bet pongah loe imthong krak to hoih kue. **10** Imthong krah tangcae kaminaw khaeah lok ka paek, Ka paek ih lok na ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni; zu mah sava to caehtaak hmah nasoe: **11** toe caehtaak nahaeloe, sava sah ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi araemhaih sah let nasoe: sava mah doeh a zu to pakhras hmah nasoe. **12** Kalah kaminaw khaeah loe Angraeng mah thuih ai, kai mah hae tiah ka thuih: mi kawbaktih nawkama mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami to zu ah lak naah, nongpata mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, nongpata to pakhras hmah nasoe. **13** To baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami khaeah sava sak naah, sava mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, sava to pakhras hmah nasoe. **14** Sithaw tang ai sava loe a zu rang hoiah ciim boeh, katang ai a zu doeh sava rang hoiah ciim boeh: to tiah na om o ai nahaeloe, na caanaw loe ciim o mak ai; toe nihcae loe vaihi ciimcai o boeh. **15** Toe Sithaw tang ai kami mah caehtaak han koeh nahaeloe, anih mah caehtaak nasoe. To tiah hmuen to om nahaeloe nawkama nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe misong thungah om ai boeh: toe kamongah khosak han ih ni Sithaw mah aicae hae kaw. **16** Aw zu nang, na sava to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai? To tih ai boeh loe Aw sava nang, na zu to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai, tito kawbangmaw na panoek? **17** Sithaw mah kami boih han paek moe, Angraeng mah kami boih kaw baktih toengah anih mah khosak han oh. Kricabunaw boih mah to tiah khosak hanah ka thuih. **18** Tangzat hin aat kami ah anih to kaw maw? To tiah anih to kaw nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai ah om hmah nasoe. Tangzat hin aat ai kami ah anih to kaw maw? To tiah kaw nahaeloe tangzat hin aat hmah nasoe. **19** Tangzat hin aah doeh atho om ai, tangzat hin aat ai doeh atho om ai, toe Sithaw ih kaalok pazuihaih to ni lokpui ah oh. **20** Kami boih Sithaw mah kaw nathuem ih baktih toengah khosah han oh. **21** Misong ah na oh naah maw ang kaw? Mawn khing hmah: toe na loih thaihaih atue om nahaeloe, loih thaihaih atue to patoh ah. **22** Misong ah oh naah Angraeng mah kaw ih kami loe, kaloih Angraeng ih kami ah ni oh: to baktih

toengah kaloih kami ah oh nathuem ah kaw ih kami doeh Kri ih tamna ah ni oh. **23** Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami ah ni na oh o boeh; to pongah kaminaw ih misong ah om o hma lai ah. **24** Nawkamyanaw, ang kaw o nathuem ih baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi nawnto om o poe ah. **25** Tangla cuemnaw hanah Angraeng khae hoi lokpaekhaih ka hnu ai: toe oep kaom ah oh hanah Angraeng khae hoi tahmenhaih hnu kami maeto ah ka oh baktih toengah, ka lok khaehhaih to ni ka thuih. **26** Vaihi thuem ih atue karai hae poek naah, nongpa loe a oh ih baktih toengah oh poe han hoih, tiah ka poek. **27** Zu tawn kami ah maw na oh? Ampraek han poek hmah. Zu tawn ai kami ah maw na oh? Zu lak han pakrong hmah. **28** Toe zu na lak cadoeh, zaeahai na tawn ai; tangla cuem mah sava sah cadoeh, anih loe zaeahai tawn ai. Toe to tiah om kaminaw loe taksa ah raihaih tong o tih: toe kai mah loe to baktih raihaih thung hoi loisak hanah kang koeh haih. **29** Toe nawkamyanaw, hae tiah ka thuih: atue duemet pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong zu tawn kaminaw loe zu tawn ai kami baktiah ni om o tih; **30** qah kaminaw loe qah ai baktih, anghoe kaminaw loe anghoe ai baktih, kaqan kaminaw loe katawn ai kami baktiah om o tih; **31** hae long nuiah kamtueng hmuennaw hae anghmat boih tom boeh pongah, hae long patoh kaminaw loe patoh ai baktiah om o tih: **32** toe mawnhaih na tawnh o han ai ah kang koeh o haih. Zu tawn ai kami loe Angraeng ih palung tong hanah, Angraeng ih toknaw to panki hoiah sak. **33** Toe zu tawn kami loe a zu koehhaih sak hanah, long nui ih hmuennaw to a poek. **34** Sava tawn nongpata hoi tangla cuem loe anghmong ai. Sava tawn ai nongpata loe taksa hoi pakhra ciimcai hmaek thai hanah, Angraeng ih toknaw to panki hoiah sak: toe sava tawn nongpata loe, a sava koehhaih sak pae thai hanah, long nui ih hmuennaw nuiah a poekhaih palungthin to suek. **35** Nangcae raihaih poek han ih na ai ah, nangcae atho oh thai han ih ni hae lok hae ka thuih; khet kamcuk ah kho na sak o moe, poek amkhraeng ai ah Angraeng ih tok na sak o thai han ih ni kang thuih o. **36** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh sava sak han saning kakoe, kacuem ah kaom tangla to koeh moe, a nuiah khet kamcuk ai ah ka oh moeng boeh pongah, anih to zu ah ka lak han boeh, tiah poek nahaeloe, a koeh baktiah sah nasoe, zaeahai om ai: imthong krah hoi nasoe. **37** Toe poekhaih kakac, poek angsum thaih, zu lak han angai ai, zu la ai ah kacuem ah ka oh han, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe kahoih hmuen ni a sak. **38** To pongah zu la kami loe kahoih hmuen ni a sak; toe zu la ai kami mah kahoih kue hmuen to sak. **39** Zu loe sava hing nathung loihih om ai; toe sava duek pacoengah loe, a koeh ih kami khaeah sava a sak thaih, anih loe sava khae hoi loi boeh; toe Angraeng ah kahing kami khae khue ah sava sak han oh. **40** Toe nongpata loe a oh baktih toengah om poe nahaeloe, hoih kue tih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh: kai doeh Sithaw ih Muithla ka tawnh toeng, tiah ka poek.

8 Krang bokhaih hmuen pongah loe hae tiah ka poek, aicae mah panoekhaih a tawnh o boih, tiah a panoek o. Panoekhaih mah kami to amoeksak, toe amlunghaih mah loe kami to qoengsak. **2** Mi kawbaktih doeh ka panoek boeh, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe, panoek han koi hmuen to panoek ai vop. **3** Toe Sithaw palung kami loe, Sithaw

mah anih to panoek. **4** Krangbokhaih moi caakhaih pongah loe hae tiah oh, Long nuiah krangbokhaih loe tidoeh na ai ni, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tito a panoek o. **5** Van nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiah maw sithawnaw, tiah kaw ih (pop parai sithawnaw hoi angraengnaw to oh o), **6** toe aicae hanah loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, Anih khae hoiah ni hmuennaw boih to tacawt, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o; Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, Anih loe Jesu Kri ni, Anih rang hoiah hmuennaw boih to oh, aicae loe Anih rang hoiah ni a hing o. **7** To panoekhaih to kami boih mah tawn ai: thoemto kaminaw loe krangbokhaih palungthin tawnh o pongah, vaihi khoe to angbawnhaih moi caak o naah, krangbokhaih moi caak baktiah ni a caak o vop, nihcae loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih bangah thazok o pongah, to tiah moi caakhaih mah, nihcae to amhnongsak. **8** Toe caaknaek mah Sithaw khae anghnaisak ai: caa ai cadoeh sae aep ai, caak aep to mah hoih kuehah om ai. **9** Toe acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na koeh baktiah caakhaih mah thazok kaminaw to amtimsak moeng tih. **10** Panoekhaih tawn kami to krangbokhaih tempul thungah buhcaak han anghnut naah, kami maeto mah anih to hnu nahaeloe, panoekhaih bangah thazok kami to krangbokhaih buhcaaksak hanah thapaek baktiah om mak ai maw? **11** Kri mah hinghaih paek ih thazok nawkamyia to, na panoekhaih mah amrosak tih. **12** Nawkamyia to na zae o sak moe, kasae kahoih panoekhaih bangah thazok nawkamyia to nganbawh kana na paek o pongah, Kri nuiah zae hoih sah kami ah ni na oh o. **13** To pongah, caaknaek mah nawkamyia to zaesak nahaeloe, nawkamyia to ka zaesak moeng han ai ah, long oh nathung moi to ka caa mak ai. (aiōn g165)

9 Kai loe patoeh ih kami ah ka om ai maw? Kai loe kaloih kami na ai maw? Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri to ka hnu ai maw? Nangcae loe Angraeng ah tok ka sakhaih kami ah na om o ai maw? **2** Kai loe kalah kaminaw khaeah patoeh ih kami maeto ah ka om ai cadoeh, nangcae khaeah loe patoeh ih kami ah ni ka oh, tito palunghaeng han om ai; Angraeng ah, patoeh ih kami ah ka oh haih mak ai maw? **6** To tih ai boeh loe Kai hoi Barnaba loe toksah ai ah ka om hoi thai mak ai maw? **7** Angmah hoi angmah angcom hoiah misatuh kami oh vai maw? Takha sah misurthaih caa ai kami oh vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe tuu pacah tuu tahnutui nae ai kami oh vai maw? **8** Hae loknaw hae kami mah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah maw ka thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kaalok mah doeh to tiah thuih toeng na ai maw? **9** Mosi ih kaalok thungah loe, Cang atii maitaw tae ih tahmawh to moem pae hmah, tiah tarik ih oh. To lok loe Sithaw mah maitaw tae han khue maw thuih? **10** To tih ai boeh loe aicae han doeh a thuih maw? Palunghaeng han om ai, aicae hanah doeh a thuih: laikok atok kami mah loe oephaih hoiah atok han oh; oephaih hoiah cang atii kami loe a tawnh ih oephaih baktih toengah hak han oh, tiah tarik ih oh. **11** Nangcae khaeah

Muithla bang ih hmuennaw ka haeh o naah, nangcae ih long hmuennaw to ka aah o nahaeloe, kalen parai hmuennah mah maw om tih? **12** Kalah kaminaw mah nangcae khae hoiah to baktih hmuennah hakthaihaih akaa tawn o nahaeloe, kaicae taoe cae loe kawkruk maw hak aep han oh? Toe kaicae loe to baktih hmuennah hakthaihaih akaa to ka patoh o ai; kahoih Kri tamthanglok pakaa ving han ai ah, hmuennah boihah pauephaih hoiah ni ka oh o. **13** Ciimcai ahmuennah toksah kaminaw loe, tempul ah sin ih hmuennaw to caa o tih, hmaicam ah toksah kaminaw doeh hmaicam ah sin ih hmuennaw to caa o tih, tito na panoek o ai maw? **14** To baktih toengah kahoih tamthanglok taphong kami loe, kahoih tamthanglok taphonghaih hoiah hing tih, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh. **15** Toe kai loe to baktih sakthaihaih akaa to ka patoh ai: ka nuiah to baktih hmuennah sak hanah hae loknaw hae tarik ih na ai ni: kaminaw mah kam oekhaih azom ah ohsak pongah loe, ka duek to kai hanah hoih kue. **16** Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih cadoeh, kai han amoekhaih tidoeh om ai: aloehaih ka nuiah amtik boeh pongah, ue, tamthanglok hoih ka thuih ai nahaeloe, kai han khosak bing! **17** Hae tok hae koehhaih palungthin hoiah ka sak nahaeloe, kai han tangqum to oh: toe koehhaih palungthin hoiah ka thuih ai cadoeh, a tok sakhaih loe kai khaeah ang paek boeh. **18** To tiah nahaeloe kai ih tangqum loe kawbangmaw oh? Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih naah, azom ah ka thuih thai hanah, tamthanglok hoih ka thuih naah sakthaihaih akaa to ka patoh ai. **19** Kai loe mi kawbaktih ih misong ah doeh ka om ai, toe paroeai kaminaw to ka pazawk thai hanah, kami boih ih tamna ah ka oh. **20** Judahnaw ka pazawk thai hanah, Judahnaw khaeah loe Judah kami maeto baktiah ka oh, kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw khaeah loe, kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw to ka pazawk thai hanah, kaalok thungah kaom kami baktiah ka oh. **21** Kaalok tawn ai kaminaw to ka pazawk thai hanah, kaalok tawn ai kaminaw khaeah loe, kaalok tawn ai baktiah ka oh, (Sithaw ih kaalok pahnet ving boeh tih haih ih na ai ni, Kri ih kaalok thungah ni ka oh) **22** Tahnaem kaminaw ka pazawk thai hanah, thahnaem kaminaw khaeah loe, thahnaem kami baktiah ka oh: kawbangah doeh thoemto kaminaw ka pahlong thai hanah, kaminaw boih khaeah angmacae khosakhaih dan baktih toengah ka oh pae. **23** Kahoih tamthanglok ah nangcae hoi nawnto athum kami ah ka oh thai toeng hanah, to tiah tok ka sak. **24** Cawnh angnoek kaminaw loe nawnto a cawn o boih, toe kami maeto mah ni tangqum to hnuk, tito na panoek o ai maw? To pongah nangcae loe tangqum hnuk thai hanah cawn oh. **25** Cawnh angnoek naah athum kaminaw loe hmuennaw boih angsum hanah tha pathok o; nihcae loe kahmawn thaih lumuek hnuk han ih tok a sak o; toe aicae loe kahmawn thaih ai lumuek hnuk han ih ni tok a sak o. **26** To pongah kai loe ka cawnh naah, patoephaih tawn ai kami baktiah ka cawn ai; ka thong naah doeh, takhi thong rumram kami baktiah ka thong ai. **27** Toe ka takpum thuitaekhaih to ka tawnh moe, kaimah ukhaih thungah ka suek: to tih ai nahaeloe minaw khaeah lok ka thuih naah, kaimah hae tangqum ka sung lat moeng tih.

10 Nawkamyianaw, aicae ampanaw loe kawbangmaw tamai thungah oh o moe, tuipui angkat o thai boih, tito

panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai; 2 nihcae loe tamai hoi tuipui thungah Mosi tuinuemhaih to hnuk o boih; 3 Muihla takaw to nawnto a caak o boih, 4 Muihla tui to nawnto a naek o boih: Muihla lungsong hoiah kalong tui to a naek o: to lungsong loe Kri ni. 5 Toe nihcae thung ih pop parai kaminaw loe Sithaw koeh baktiah khosah o ai: to pongah nihcae loe praezaek ah anghmat angtaa o. 6 Nihcae mah kahoih ai hmuen koeh o baktih toengah, aicae mah koeh o toeng han ai ah, hae hmuenaw loe aicae mah khet han koi kaom hmuen ah ni oh. 7 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah krang bok o baktih toengah, krang to bok o hmah; kaminaw loe caak naek hanah anghnut o moe, kanawm acaeng hanah anghaw o, tiah tarik ih oh. 8 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o moe, nito thungah sang pumphae thumto duek o baktih toengah, nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah o hma si. 9 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah Angraeng to tanoek o pongah, pahui mah patuk moe, duek o baktih toengah, Kri to tanoek o hma si. 10 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah laisaep o pogah, kami hum kaminaw ih ban ah duek o baktih toengah, laisaep o hmah. 11 Nihcae nuiah kaom hae hmuennaw boih loe minaw han khet koi kaom hmuen ah ni oh: long tue boeng khoek to kaom aicae thuitaek han ih ni tarik. (aiōn g165) 12 To pongah kakakah kang doet boeh, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe amtim han ai ah acoe nasoe. 13 Kami mah tong vai ai ih pacuekhaih to na nuiah pha vai ai: toe Sithaw loe oepthoh, Anih loe nangcae mah pauep thai ai khoek to pacuekhaih to phasak mak ai; pacuekhaih na pauep o thai hanah, pacuekhaih thung hoiah loihhaih loklam to na hnusak tih. 14 To pongah, palung ih ampuinaw, krang bokhaih to caeh o taak ah. 15 Palungha kaminaw khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuih o; ka thuih ih lok hae poek oh. 16 Tahamhoihaih boengloeng hoiah kawnhaih lawk a thuih o moe, a naek o naah, Kri ih athii na ai maw a naek o? Takaw a aeh moe, a caak o naah, Kri ih takpum ah angpehhaih hoiah na ai maw a caak o? 17 Kami a pop o parai e, takaw kae maeto caak angbomh kami ah a oh o pongah, aicae loe takaw kae maeto, takpum maeto ah ni a oh o. 18 Taksa ah kaom Israelnaw to khen o noek ah: hmaicam ah toksah kaminaw mah na ai maw angbawnhah moi to caak o? 19 To tiah ka thuih naah, krang doeh, krang angbawnhah moi doeh lokpui parai ah poek tangtang han angai, tiah ka thuih koehhah ih maw? 20 To tiah ka thuih koehhah ih na ai ni. Gentelnaw angbawnhah loe Sithaw angbawnhah ih na ai, taqawknaw khaeah ni angbawnhah to a sak o: nangcae loe taqawk hoi angkom han kang koeh o haih ai. 21 Angraeng ih boengloeng hoi taqawk ih boengloeng to na nae o hmaek thai mak ai: Angraeng ih caboi hoi taqawk ih caboi nuiah buh na caa o hmaek thai mak ai. 22 Aicae mah Angraeng utsak han ih maw a sak o? Aicae loe Anih pongah tha a cak o kue maw? 23 Hmuennaw boih sak thaihah ka tawnh, hoi hmuennaw boih sak han hoih ai: hmuennaw boih ka sak thaih, toe hmuennaw boih mah qoenghah paek ai. 24 Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah taham khue pakrong ai ah, kami boih mah minaw taham to pakrong nasoe. 25 Kasae kahoih pathlaeng thai hanah lokduenghah om ai ah, moi zawhahih ahmuen ih moinaw boih to caa oh. 26 Long hoi a thungah kaom

hmuennaw boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. 27 Tanghah tawn ai kami mah buhcaak han ang kaw k o naah, caeh han na koeh o nahaeloe, kasae kahoih pathlaeng hanah lokduenghah om ai ah, na hma ah patoem ih caaknaeknaw boih to caa oh. 28 Toe mi mah maw nangcae khaeah, Hae loe krang angbawnhah moi ni, tiah thui nahaeloe, thuihung ih mikhmai khet khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoek to boeh pongah to moi to caa o hmah: long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih loe Angraeng ih ni. 29 Kasae kahoih panoekhaih, tiah thuih naah, nangmah ih poekhaih to na ai ah, minaw poekhaih to thuih koehhah ih ni: tipongah minaw ih kasae kahoih panoekhaih palungthin mah ka loihhah to pakaa tih loe? 30 Kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah ka caak moe, kawnhaih lawk ka thuih boeh loe, kawbangmaw minaw mah kai kasae na thui o thai tih? 31 To pongah nangcae mah na caak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na naek o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na sak o ih hmuennaw boih ah, Sithaw lensawkhah amtuengsak hanah sah oh. 32 Judahnaw, Gentelnaw, Sithaw ih kricaabunaw amtim hanah hmuen to sah o hmah: 33 nihcae mah pahlonghahih hnuk o thai hanah, kaimah amekhaih to ka pakrong ai, minaw amekhaih ni ka pakrong, hmuen boih ah minaw boih koehhah sahkueng ah ka oh.

11 Kri hnukbang kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka hnukah bang oh. 2 Nawkamyanaw, hmuen boih ah kai nang panoek o poe moe, kang paek o ih patukhahinaw na patawnh o poe thai pongah, kang pakoeh o. 3 Toe nongpanaw boih ih lu loe Kri ni; nongpata ih lu loe nongpa ni; Kri ih lu loe Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o han ka koehhah oh. 4 Lawkthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk nongpa loe angmah ih lu khingya ai kami ni. 5 To tiah lawkthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk ai nongpata loe a lu khingya ai kami ah oh: lu angmuilum ah sam aah hoiah ni anghmong. 6 Lu khuk ai nongpata loe sam to aat ngala nasoe, toe sam to aah moe, lu angmuilum ah sam aah loe nongpata maeto hanah azat thoh parai tiah poek nahaeloe, lu to khuk nasoe. 7 Nongpa loe Sithaw ih krang hoi lensawkhah ah oh pongah, lu khuk han om ai, nongpata loe nongpa lensawkhah ah ni oh. 8 Nongpa loe nongpata thung hoiah tacawt ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah ni tacawt. 9 Nongpa loe nongpata han ih sah ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa han ih ni sak. 10 To tiah oh pong khue na ai, van kaminaw pongah, nongpata loe a lu nuiah sak thaihah tawnh, tito amtuengsak hanah, lu khuk han oh. 11 Toe Angraeng ah, nongpata loe nongpa ai ah om thai ai, nongpa doeh nongpata ai ah loe om thai ai. 12 Nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah tacawt baktih toengah, nongpa doeh nongpata thung hoiah ni tacawt; toe hmuennaw boih loe Sithaw khae hoiah tacawt. 13 To pongah nongpata mah lu khuk ai ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih loe khet amcuk maw? Tito poek o noek ah. 14 Sam patlung nongpa loe angmah hanah azat thoh, tito long khosakhah dan mah panoekhaih na paek o ai maw? 15 Toe sam patlung nongpata loe angmah lensawkhah ah oh: a lu khuk han ih ni kasaw sam to anih hanah paek. 16 Toe lok angaek han koeh kami om nahaeloe, kaicae loe to baktih khosakhah atawk ka tawn o ai, Sithaw kricaabunaw mah doeh tawn o ai, tiah thuih han ka koeh. 17 Nangcae

nwnto nam khueng o naah hoih kuehah om ai, set aephah ni oh lat, to pongah hae thuitaekhaih lok kang paek o naah, nangcae to ka pakoeh thai ai. **18** Hmaloe koekah, bokhaih im ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae thungah abu ampraekhaih oh ti, tiah ka thaih; to lok loe tangtang mue, tiah ka poek. **19** Nangcae salakah Sithaw mah tapom ih kami to amtueng thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih loe kaom han ih hmuennaw loe ni. **20** To pongah ahmuennaw maeto ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, Angraeng ih buhcaak hanah nam khueng o ai. **21** Duembuh na caak o naah, kami boih mah minaw phah ai naah angmah hanah buh to lak moe a caak o: kami maeto zok amthlam naah, kalah maeto loe mu paquih boeh. **22** Caak naekhaih im na tawn o ai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw kricaabu to na patoek o moe, tidoeh tawn ai kaminaw to azat na paw o sak maw? Nangcae khaeah timaw ka thuih han? Hae hmuennaw pongah kang pakoeh o han maw? Kang pakoeh o thai mak ai. **23** Kang thuih o ih lok loe Sithaw khae hoi ka hnuk ih lok ni, Angraeng Jesu mah Anih angphat taakhaih duembangah takaw to lak; **24** kawnhaih lawk a thuih pacoengah, takaw to a aeh moe, Hae takaw loe nangcae han kamro ka taksa ni, La ah loe caa oh: Kai nang panoek o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **25** Takaw caak pacoengah, Anih mah boengloeng doeh lak moe, Hae loe ka thii hoiah sak ih lokmaihih kangtha ah oh: na naek o naah, Kai nang panoek o poe hanah, hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **26** Hae takaw na caak o moe, hae boengloeng na naek o kruek, Anih angzoh karoek to, Angraeng duekhaih kawng taphong kami ah ni na oh o. **27** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh caak han krah ai ah hae Angraeng ih takaw hae caa moe, naek han krah ai ah hae boengloeng hae nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum hoi athii zae haih kami ah om tih. **28** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angcaek pacoengah, to takaw to caa nasoe loe, boengloeng to nae nasoe. **29** Kamcuk ai ah caa moe, nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum panoekhaih tawn ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokcaek han ih ni a caak moe, a naek. **30** To tiah oh pongah ni nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminaw nuiah thazokhaih hoi ngannathaih to oh moe, pop parai kaminaw to duek o. **31** Aimacae hoi aimacae kahoihah angcaek o nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih om mak ai. **32** Toe aicae mah lokcaekhaih a tongh o naah, long kaminaw hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih a tongh o han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuitaekhaih to a zok o. **33** To pongah, nawkamyannaw, caak han nawnto nam khueng o naah, maeto hoi maeto ang zing oh. **34** Mi kawbaktih doeh zok amthlam nahaeloe, angmah im ah caa nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe nawnto nam khueng o naah lokcaekhaih na tong o lat moeng tih. Kalah hmuennaw loe kang zoh naah karaemah ka sak han hmang.

12 Nawkamyannaw, Muithla bang ih tanggumaw panoek ai ah na oh o hanah ka koeh ai. **2** Nangcae loe lok apae thai ai khang khaeah hoih ving ih, Gentel kami ah na oh o boeh, tito na panoek o. **3** To pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah lokthuih naah, Jesu tangoenghaih lok to thui vai ai: Kacai Muithla ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah thui thai ai, tiah na panoek o thai han ih ni kang thuih o. **4** Muithla loe maeto khue ni, toe tangqum loe congca oh. **5** Sithaw

toksakhaih congca oh, toe Angraeng loe maeto khue ni. **6** Toksakhaih congca oh, toe kaminaw boih khaeah toksah Sithaw loe maeto khue ni. **7** To langlacadoeh atho oh thai boih hanah, Muithla amtuenghaih to kami boih hanah paek. **8** Muithla mah kami maeto khaeah palungahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah kathuk lok panoekthaihih to paek; **9** kalah maeto khaeah tanghaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah ngantuisakhaih to paek; **10** kalah maeto khaeah dawnrai hmuennaw sak thaihih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lokthuih thaihih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah Sithaw ih Muithla panoek thaihih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lok congca apaeh thaihih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah loknaw leh thaihih to paek. **11** Toe hae hmuennaw boih loe maeto ah kaom kanghmong Muithla mah ni, a koeh baktiah kami boih khaeah paek. **12** Takpum maeto pongah ngan kangphae oh mang, toe to tiah kangphae ngannaw loe takpum maeto ah ni oh: Kri doeh to tiah oh toeng. **13** To baktih toengah Judah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Gentel kami maw, to tiah ai boeh loe misong maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaloih kami maw, Muithla maeto hoiah takpum maeto ah tinuennahaih a hnuk o moe, Muithla maeto ah ni a naek o boih. **14** Takpum loe maeto khue ah om ai, angphae mangh. **15** Khok mah, Kai loe ban na ai ni, kai loe takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? **16** To baktih toengah naa mah, Kai loe mik na ai ni, takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? **17** Takpum boih mik maeto ah om nahaeloe, lok thaihih loe naa ah maw om ti? Takpum boih lok thaihih ah om nahaeloe, naa ah maw ahmui thaihih to om ti? **18** Toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah a koeh baktiah, kangphae takpum boih to, takpum thungah suek boeh. **19** Kangphae ngannaw boih to maeto ah om o soe nahaeloe, takpum loe naa ah maw om ti boeh? **20** Toe vaihih ngan kangphae oh mangh, toe takpum loe maeto ni. **21** To pongah mik mah ban khaeah, Nang angtoenghaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai: lu mah doeh khok khaeah, Nang aloehaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai. **22** To tiah na ai ni, takpum thungah thacak ai koekah kamtueng kangphae ngannaw to lokpui ah oh lat. **23** Pakoeh han krah ai ah a poek o ih kangphae ngannaw to pakoh kue han oh lat; khet kamcuk ai kangphae ngannaw to khet kamcukah oh lat. **24** Kahoih ngan kangphae loe to tiah khet han angai ai: toe Sithaw mah takpum to kangvan ah sak moe, kahoih ai kangphae ngan to lokpui ah a suek lat: **25** takpum to tapraek han om ai; toe kangphae ngannaw to kangvan ah khetzawn boih han angai. **26** Ngan kangphae maeto mah nathaih tongh naah, kangphae ngannaw boih mah kana panoek o, to tih ai boeh loe kangphae ngan maeto pakoeh ah oh naah, kangphae ngannaw boih nawnto anghoe o. **27** Nangcae loe vaihi Kri takpum ah ni na oh o moe, Anih ih kangphae ngan ah ni na oh o boih. **28** Sithaw mah hmaloe koekah patoeh ih kaminaw, hnetto haihah loe tahmaanaw, thumto haihah loe patukkungaw to kricaabu hanah paek, to pacoengah dawnrai hmuennaw sah kami, to pacoengah ngantuihih tangqum tawn kami, minaw abom thaih kami, ukthaih kami, lok congca apaeh thaih kaminaw to paek. **29** Nihcae loe patoeh ih kami boih maw? Nihcae loe tahma ah maw oh o boih? Nihcae loe patukkung ah maw

oh o boih? Nihcae loe dawnrai hmuen sah thaih kami ah maw oh o boih? **30** Nihcae mah ngantuihaih tangqum tawnh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok congca apaeh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok leh o thai boih maw? **31** Toe kahoih koek tangqum paekhaih to koeh o kue ah: to tih nahaeloe kahoih koek loklam to kang patuek o han.

13 Congca kaminaw ih lok hoi van kaminaw ih lok to ka paeh thaih langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe monglaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe cingceng maw boh rumram ih lok baktiah ni ka oh. **2** Lok taphonghaih tangqum, kathuk loknaw to panoek boih moe, congca panoekhaih to ka tawnh; mae anghthuisak thaih han khoeok to, tanghaihnaw ka tawnh boih langlacadoeh, amlunghaih ka tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh na ai ni. **3** Amtang kaminaw com hanah ka tawnh ih hmuenmaenaw to ka paek boih, ka takpum hmai hoi qoeng han khoeok to kang paek langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai han avanghaih tidoeh om ai. **4** Amlunghaih loe pauephaih to tawnh moe, tahmenhaih to tawnh; amlunghaih mah loe uthaih tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe poeksanghaih tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe amoekhaih tawn ai, **5** tuinuen sae ai, aimah taham khue poek ai, palungphui han rai, kasae sak han poek ai; **6** loktang lokah anghoehaih a tawnh, toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe anghoe ai. **7** Hmuennaw boih ah pauephaih a tawnh, hmuennaw boih ah oepthoh, hmuennaw boih ah oephaih tawnh moe, hmuennaw boih ah palungsaw. **8** Amlunghaih loe natuek naah doeh boeng ai: toe lok taphonghaih om langlacadoeh, boenghaih om tih; congca lok apaeh langlacadoeh, boenghaih to om tih; panoekthaihaih om langlacadoeh, anghmaa tih. **9** Aicae mah ahap ni a panoek o moe, ahap ni a taphong o vop. **10** Toe akoephaih angzoh naah loe, akoep ai ahap panoekhaih to anghmaa tih boeh. **11** Nawkta naah loe, nawkta baktiah lok ka paeh, nawkta panoekhaih baktiah ka panoek, nawkta poekhaih baktiah ka poek: toe ka saning akoep naah loe, nawkta nathuem ih hmuennaw to ka toengh. **12** Vaih loe hmuidan hoiah ni, amtueng parai ai ah a hnuk o vop; toe hnukkhuem ah loe mikhmai kangtong ah a hnu o tih: vaihi loe ahap ni ka panoep vop; toe hnukkhuem ah loe minaw mah kai ang panoek o baktih toengah, ka panoek toeng tih boeh. **13** Vaihih tanghaih, oephaih hoi amlunghaih, tiah hmuen thumto oh; toe hae thumto thungah amlunghaih to len koek.

14 Amlunghaih to patom o poe ah, Muithla tangqum paekhaihnaw to koeh oh, toe lokpui koekah Sithaw lok taphonghaih to koeh o kue ah. **2** Kalah lok maeto apae kami loe, kami khaeah apae ai, Sithaw khaeah ni apaeh: anih mah apaeh ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih kop ai; toe anih mah Muithla ah ni kathuk loknaw to apaeh. **3** Sithaw lok taphong kami loe kaminaw qoenghaih, thapaekhaih hoi monghaih loknaw ni a thuih. **4** Panoek ai ih lok apae kami loe anghmah to ni qoengsak; toe lok taphong kami loe kricaabu to qoengsak. **5** Kalah loknaw na paeh o boih hanah kang koeh haih, toe lok taphong hanah kang koeh o haih kue: kricaabu qoeng thai hanah, lok lehhaih om ai nahaeloe, panoek ai ih lokpae kami pongah loe lok taphong kami to len kue. **6** Nawkamyaw, vaihi panoek ai ih lok hoiah lok taphong hanah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe,

hnuksakhaih maw, panoekthaihaih maw, lok taphonghaih hoi patukhaih lok hoiah maw ka thui ai nahaeloe, nangcae han tih avanghaih maw om tih? **7** Hinghaih katawn ai atuen apawknaw mataeng doeh atuenh to kamnoekah tacawt ai nahaeloe, tamoi lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng lok, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih. **8** Mongkah doeh kahoih ah ueng ai nahaeloe, mi maw misatuk han amsak tih? **9** To baktih toengah nangcae doeh thaih kazoi lok hoiah lok na thui o ai nahaeloe, timaw a thuih, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih? Takhi khaeah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah ni na om tih. **10** Long nuiah lok congca om doeh om tih, toe ahlong kaom ai lok roe om ai. **11** To pongah lokhleng ka panoek ai nahaeloe, kai loe lokthui kami hanah angvin ah ni ka om tih, lokthui kami doeh kai hanah angvin ah ni om tih. **12** Muithla tangqumnaw na koeh o tangtang pongah, kahoih koek kricaabu qoenghaih to pakrong oh. **13** To pongah panoek ai ih lok apae kami loe, lok a leh thai hanah lawthui nasoe. **14** Panoek ai ih lok hoiah lawk ka thuih nahaeloe, kai ih palung doeh lawk a thuih toeng, toe panoekhaih bangah loe kai han atho om ai. **15** To tih nahaeloe hnukkhuem ah kawbangmaw ka sak han boeh? Palung hoiah lawk ka thuih baktih toengah, panoekhaih hoiah doeh lawk ka thuih han: palung hoiah laa ka sak baktih toengah panoekhaih hoiah doeh laa ka sak han. **16** To tih ai nahaeloe palung hoi Sithaw na pakoeh naah, nangcae salakah kaom lok thaih kop ai kami mah, kawbangmaw na thuih o ih lok to Amen, tiah thui thai tih? **17** Nang mah loe kahoihah kawnhaih lok to na thuih, toe minaw qoenghaih om ai. **18** Kai loe nangcae boih pong kamthlai ah loknaw to ka paeh, to pongah Sithaw ka pakoeh: **19** toe panoek ai ih lok sang hatu hoi kricaabu thungah lok ka thuih pongah loe, minaw patuk thai hanah, panoek ih lokmu pangato hoiah ni lok ka thuih. **20** Nawkamyaw, panoekhaih bangah nawkta baktiah om o hmai: toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe nawkta baktiah om oh, panoekhaih bangah loe saning koep kami baktiah om oh. **21** Kaalok thungah, Minaw kalah ih lok hoi minaw kalah ih pahni hoiah hae kaminaw khaeah lok ka thuih han; toe ka thuih ih loknaw boih nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **22** To pongah loknaw loe, tanghaih tawn kaminaw han ih na ai, tanghaih tawn ai kaminaw hanah ni angmataih maeto ah oh: toe lok taphonghaih loe tang ai kaminaw han ih na ai, tanghaih tawn kaminaw han ih ni taphong. **23** To pongah kricaabunaw boih nawnto amkhueng naah, kami boih mah kalah loknaw to apae o nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah angzo Sithaw panoek ai kami hoi tanghaih tawn ai kaminaw mah nangcae to kamthu kaminaw, tiah na naa o mak ai maw? **24** Toe lok na taphong o boih nahaeloe, tanghaih tawn ai kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw panoek ai kami to angzo naah, na thuih o ih lok rang hoiah anih mah kai loe kami zae ni, tiah thaih kophaih to tawn ueloe, poek amkhraihih palunghin to tawn tih: **25** anghmah ih palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuennaw to taphong tih; anih mah khokkhu cangkawnhaih hoiah Sithaw to bok ueloe, nangcae khaeah Sithaw oh tangtang, tiah thui tih. **26** Nawkamyaw, kawbangmaw a sak o han boeh? Saam laa sah thaih kami, patuk thaih kami, lok kalah apae kami, amtuenghaih hnu kami, lok leh thaih kaminaw boih bokhaih ahmuen ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, hmuen

boih ah kami qoeng thai hanah sah oh. **27** Panoek ai ih lokpae kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe pop koekah thumto maw om nahaeloe, maeto pacoeng maeto lokthui o nasoe loe, kami maeto mah lok to leh pae nasoe. **28** Toe lok leh kami om ai nahaeloe, anih mah angmah hoi Sithaw khaeah lok to apae nasoe, kricaabu amkhuenghah ahmuen ah loe anghngai duem nasoe. **29** Lok taphong kami hnetto mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah lok to thui nasoe loe, kalah kaminaw mah kasae kahoih lok to khing o nasoe. **30** To naah a taengang anghnu kalah kami khaeah Sithaw mah hnuksakhah paek nahaeloe, lokthui hmaloe kami to anghngai duem nasoe. **31** Kami boih mah amtuk o moe, kami boih mah poek monghah tawn o thai hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto lok to thui oh. **32** Tahmaanaw ih palungthin loe tahmaanaw mah pazawk han oh. **33** Kricaabunaw boih loe kacim kami ah oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw loe anghmang thok Sithaw ah om ai, monghah Sithaw ah ni oh. **34** Nangcae thung ih nongpatanaw loe kricaabunaw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah anghngai o duem nasoe: nihcae loe lokthuih thaihah tawn o ai; kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, nihcae loe lok tahngaihah hoiah khosak o han oh. **35** Nihcae mah hmuen maeto amtuk han koeh o nahaeloe, im ah angmacae sava khaeah dueng o nasoe: kricaabu amkhuenghah ahmuen ah lokthuih loe nongpata han azat thoh. **36** Sithaw ih lok loe nangcae khae hoiah maw angzoh? To tih ai boeh loe nangcae han khue maw angzoh? **37** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to tahmaa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe muithla kami ah maw poek nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah kang tarik o ih loknaw loe Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni, tiah panoek nasoe. **38** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh panoek ai baktiah om kami loe, panoek ai kami baktiah om nasoe. **39** To pongah, nawkamyaw, lok taphonghah to palungtang hoi koeh oh, kalah loknaw apaeh hanah pakaa o hmah. **40** Hmuen boih khet kamcuk hoi karaem ah sah oh.

15 Nawkamyaw, kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah ka taphong, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok to na talaw o moe, nang doet o haih boeh; **2** kang thuih o ih kahoih to tamthanglok to kacakah na tapom o nahaeloe, to kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o, to tih ai nahaeloe na tang o haih to azom pui ah ni om tih. **3** Ka talaw ih kahoih tamthanglok to kang thuih o hmaloe; Cabunaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Kri loe aicae zaehaih pongah duek; **4** Anih loe aphum ah oh moe, Cabunaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah Anih loe ni thumto naah anghaw let: **5** Anih to Kipha mah hnuk, to pacoengah kami hatlai hnetto mah doeh hnuk o: **6** to pacoengah anih to cumvai pangato pong kapop nawkamyaw mah nawnto hnuk o; nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe vaihi khoek to hing o vop, toe thoemto kaminaw loe duek o boeh. **7** To pacoengah Jakob mah Anih to hnuk, to pacoengah patoeh ih kaminaw boih mah hnuk o. **8** Hnukkhuem koekah loe atue pha ai naah tapen baktiah kaom, kai mah doeh Anih to ka hnuk. **9** Kai loe patoeh ih kaminaw thungah kahoeng koekah ka oh, Sithaw kricaabu ka pacaekthlaek pongah, kai loe patoeh ih kami, tiah kawh han doeh kam cuk ai. **10** Toe Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah vaihi ka oh baktih toengah ka oh thaih: ka nuiah ang paek ih tahmenhah loe azom pui ai; toe kai loe nihcae

boih pongah tok ka sak pop kue: to tiah om cadoeh kai mah ka sah ai, kai hoi nawnto kaom Sithaw tahmenhah mah ni sak. **11** To pongah kai mah doeh, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae mah doeh lok to kang taphong o baktiah, nangcae mah doeh na tang o boeh. **12** Kri loe duekhah thung hoi vaihi anghaw boeh, tiah kang thuih o boeh, toe kawbangmaw nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah loe kadueh kami anghaw lethaih om ai, tiah thuih o? **13** Kadueh kami anghaw lethaih om ai nahaeloe, Kri loe anghaw let ai, tih haih ih ni. **14** Duekhah thung hoi Kri anghaw let ai nahaeloe, aicae mah taphong ih lok loe azom pui ah om ueloe, nangcae tanghah doeh azom pui ah ni om tih. **15** Ue, kadueh kami anghaw let ai nahaeloe, anih loe duekhah thung hoi anghaw let ai to mah, Sithaw mah Kri to duekhah thung hoi pathaw let boeh, tiah kang thuih o pongah, kaicae loe Sithaw hnukung amsawn ah ni ka om o tih. **16** Kadueh kami anghaw let ai nahaeloe, Kri doeh anghaw let ai, tih haih ih ni. **17** Kri anghaw let ai nahaeloe, nangcae tanghah loe azom pui ah ni oh; nangcae loe nangmacae zaehaih thungah ni na oh o vop. **18** To pacoengah Kri ah iip kaminaw doeh anghmaa angtaa o boeh. **19** A tawn o ih Kri oephah loe hae long nuiah hing nathung han khue ah om nahaeloe, aicae loe kaminaw boih pongah kamtang koekah ni a oh o. **20** Toe Kri loe vaihi duekhah hoi anghaw let boeh pongah, anih loe iip kaminaw ih thingthai tangsuek ah oh. **21** Kami rang hoiah duekhah angzoh baktih toengah, kadueh anghaw lethaih doeh kami rang hoiah ni angzoh. **22** Adam ah kami boih duek baktih toengah, Kri ah kami boih hing o toeng tih. **23** Toe Kri loe kathai tangsuek thingthai ah oh; Anih angzoh naah Kri ah kaom kaminaw loe, angmacae ih atue phak naah anghaw o let tih. **24** Anih mah ukhah, sakthaihah hoi thacakhahinaw pazawk boih pacoengah, long boenghah to om tih, to naah ukhah prae to Ampa, Sithaw khaeah paek tih. **25** A misanaw ka khok tim ah suem boih ai karoek to Anih mah uk tih. **26** Hnukkhuem koekah pazawk han ih misa loe duekhah to ni. **27** Anih mah hmuennaw to a khok tim ah suek boih boeh. Toe hmuennaw boih Anih tim ah suek boeh, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmuennaw boih Anih khok tim ah Suemkung, Anih thuih koehhah ih na ai ni, tito amtung. **28** Hmuennaw boih Anih tim ah suek pacoengah, Sithaw loe tih boih boih ih Sithaw ah oh thai hanah, Capa loe hmuennaw boih Anih tim ah Suemkung khaeah, angmah hoi angmah to ang paek tih. **29** Kadueh kami anghaw ai nahaeloe, kadueh kaminaw han tuinuem kaminaw loe kawbangmaw om o tih? Tipongah kadueh kaminaw hanah tui a nuem pae o loe? **30** Tipongah aicae loe ni thokkruek zithaih hoiah kho a sak o loe? **31** Kai loe ni thokkruek ka duek, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah ka tawn ih nangcae anghoehah rang hoiah, ka thui thaih. **32** Kadueh kami anghawkhah om ai nahaeloe, kaminaw ih khosakhah baktiah, Efisa vangpui ah kasan moinkaw hoi kang panhah to tih atho maw om tih? Aicae loe khawnbangah a duek o han boeh pongah, Caak moe naek hanah ni a oh o boeh. **33** Minaw mah aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah: kahoih ai kami hoi angkomhah mah kahoih tuinuen to amrosak. **34** Toenghah bangah poek cai oh, zaehaih sah o hmah; thoemto kaminaw loe Sithaw panoekhah tawn o ai: na zat o han ih ni hae lok hae kang thuih o. **35** Toe kadueh kami loe

kawbangmaw anghawk let tih? Kawbaktih taksa hoiah maw anghawk tih? tiah thoemto kaminaw mah dueng o tih. **36** Kamthu nang, Na patit ih aanmu loe qong ai ah amprawk thai ai: **37** aanmu na patit naah, akung to na patii ai, cangti doeh, kalah aanmu doeh, amuu to ni na patit: **38** Sithaw mah ni a koeh baktiah akung ah angcoengsak, amu boih angmacae ih amuu baktih toengah akung ah angcoengsak. **39** Taksa loe anghmong o boih ai: kami taksa, moi taksa, tanga taksa, tavaa taksa, tiah oh o. **40** Van taksa oh baktih toengah, long taksa doeh oh: toe van taksa lensawkhaih to lah moe, long taksa lensawkhaih doeh lah. **41** Ni lensawkhaih, khras lensawkhaih hoi cakaehlawk lensawkhaih to anghmong ai: cakaeh maeto hoi maeto lensawkhaih doeh lah boih. **42** Kadueh kami anghawk lethaih doeh to tiah ni oh. Qong hanah patit ih oh baktih toengah, qong ai ah anghawkkhaih doeh oh: **43** patit naah pakoeh han om ai; anghawk naah loe lensawkhaih hoiah akoep: patit naah thazok; anghawk naah loe thacakhaih hoiah akoep: **44** patit naah long taksa ah oh; anghawk naah loe Muithla taksa ah oh. Long taksa oh baktih toengah, Muithla taksa doeh oh. **45** Hmaloe koek kami Adam loe hinghah tawn kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh; hnukhuem koek Adam loe hinghah paekkung Muithla ah oh. **46** Toe Muithla taksa to om hmaloe ai, long taksa ni oh hmaloe, to pacoengah ni Muithla taksa to oh vop. **47** Hmaloe koek kami loe long hoiah ni sak, to pongah long kami ah oh: hnetto haih kami loe van bang ih Angraeng ah oh. **48** Long kaminaw loe, long kami baktiah oh o: van kaminaw loe, van kami baktiah oh o. **49** Aicae loe long hoi kaom krang kanghmong ah tapen baktih toengah, van hoi kaom krang hoiah doeh anghmong toeng tih. **50** Nawkamyanaw, taksa hoi athii mah Sithaw prae toep o thai mak ai; kaqong thaih mah kaqong thai ai to toep thai mak ai, tiah ka thuih. **51** Tahngai oh, loktamqu kang thuih o han; aicae loe a iip o boih mak ai, aicae loe, **52** hnukhuem koek mongkah to uengh naah, akra ai ah, mik pakhrup nathung amkhrai o boih tih: mongkah uengh naah kadueh kaminaw loe kaqong thai ai ah anghawk o tih, aicae loe amkhrai tih boeh. **53** Hae kaqong thaih hmuen hae, kaqong thai ai hmuen mah khuk ueloe, hae kadueh thaih hmuen hae, kadueh thai ai hmuen mah khuk tih. **54** Hae kaqong thaih hmuen hae, kaqong thai ai hmuen mah khuk moe, hae kadueh thaih hmuen hae, kadueh thai ai hmuen mah khuk naah loe, Pazawkhaih mah duekhaih to paaeh ving boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to akoep tih boeh. **55** Aw duekhaih, nang ih kasoe loe naah maw oh? Aw taprong na pazawkhaih loe naah maw oh? (**Hadēs 986**) **56** Zae loe duekhaih kasoe ah oh moe, kaalok loe zae thacakhaih ah oh. **57** Toe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pazawkhaih paekung, Sithaw khaeah pakoehaih om nasoe. **58** To pongah, palung ih nawkamyanaw, poek amkhrai o hmah, kakakah angdoe oh. Angraeng ih tok to sah o poe ah, Angraeng toksak loe azom pui ai ni, tito panoek oh.

16 Kaciim kaminaw han hmuenmae na cong pae o naah, Kalati kricaabunaw khaeah ka thuih ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah koehhah ka tawnh. **2** Kang zoh naah hmuenmae congahih oh han ai ah, ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koekah Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihaih na hnuk o

ih baktih toengah, hmuen to patung oh. **3** Kang zoh naah, na paek o ih hmuennaw Jerusalem ah thak hanah, nangcae mah ca hoiah anih loe kahoih kami ni, tiah na thuih o ih kami to ka patoeh han. **4** Ka caeh toeng han angaih nahaeloe, nihcae doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih. **5** Macedonia prae phak pacoengah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: Macedonia prae hoiah ni ka caeh han. **6** Kholong ka caeh amsakhaih ahmuen kruekah ka caeh naah, nang bomh o thai hanah, ue, siktue nathung loe nangcae khaeah ka cam doeh om tih. **7** Vaihi kholong caeh kamroi ah loe nangcae tongh han ka koeh ai vop; Angraeng mah araem tih nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nawnto atue kasawkah cam han oephaih ka tawnh. **8** Toe Pentecost ni kareok to Efisa vangpui ah ka cam han vop. **9** Kalen hoi hmacawnhah khongkha loe kai hanah amongh, misa loe pop o parai. **10** Timote to angzo nahaeloe zithaih om ai ah nangcae hoi nawnto oh hanah thui pae oh: anih loe ka sak ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tok ni a sak toeng. **11** To pongah mi mah doeh anih to patoek hmah nasoe: anih mah kamongah kai khae angzoh thai hanah, anih to thak oh: anih loe nawkamyanaw hoi nawnto kai khaeah angzo tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. **12** Aicae nawkamya Apollo loe, nawkamyanaw hoi nawnto nangcae khae angzoh hanah ka pacae: toe anih loe vaihi angzoh han koeh ai vop; anih loe atue raem naah angzo tih. **13** Acoehaih hoiah zing oh, tanghah bangah kakakah angdoe oh, nongpa baktiah misahoih oh loe, thacak oh. **14** Na sak ih hmuennaw boih amlunghaih hoiah sah oh. **15** Nawkamyanaw, (Stephen imthung takoh loe, Akaia prae thungah Sithaw tanghah tawn tangsuek kami ah oh moe, Sithaw ih kaciim kaminaw hanah sak thai thung toksak hanah ang paek o, tiah na panoek o,) **16** nangcae doeh to tiah toksak moe, aicae hoi nawnto toksah kami, toksah kalah kaminaw boih khaeah nang paek o toeng hanah kang pacae o. **17** Na tawn o ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah ang paek o pongah, Stephanas, Phortunata, Akaika cae angzohhah nuiah anghoehaih ka tawnh. **18** Nihcae mah ka poekhaih hoi na poek o haih to tha ang ohsak let: to pongah to baktih kaminaw to pakoeh oh. **19** Asia prae kricaabunaw mah ban ang sin o. Akuila hoi Priscilla, nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaabu mah nawnto Angraeng hmin hoiah ban ang sin o. **20** Nawkamyanaw boih mah ban ang sin o. Maeto hoi maeto kaciim angmokhaih hoiah ban ang sin oh. **21** Bansinhah ca loe kai, Pawl mah ni ka tarik. **22** Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng Jesu Kri palung ai kami loe, a nuiah Anathema Maranatha om nasoe. Aw Angraeng, angzo ah. **23** Nangcae khaeah Angraeng Jesu Kri tahenhaih om nasoe. **24** Kri Jesu ah kam lunghaih to nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

2 Korin

1 Sithaw koehhah baktih toengah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami kai, Pawl hoi aicae ih amnawk Timote mah, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw ih kricaabu hoi Akaia prae thung boih ah kaom kaciim kaminawk boih khaeah ca kang pat hoi: **2** aicae Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Palungnathaih Ampa, kaminawk boih monghah Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa hoi Sithaw loe pakoehhah om nasoe. **4** Sithaw mah aicae han monghah paek baktih toengah, aicae mah doeh raihah tong kaminawk to mongsak thai hanah, Anih mah aicae raihah boih thung hoiah aicae han monghah to paek boeh. **5** Kri pongah patang a khang o parai baktih toengah, Kri rang hoiah kating ai monghah to a hnuk o toeng. **6** Monghah hoi pahlonghah a hnuk o han ih ni vaihi raihah a tong o. Raihah ka tong o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungsawkhah hoiah raihah to na paup o pongah, ka hnuk o ih monghah baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh monghah hoi pahlonghah to na hnu o toeng tih. **7** Patangkhanghah tong kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, monghah hnu kami ah na om o toeng tih, tito ka panoek o naah, nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih oephah to thazok ai. **8** Nawkamyawaw, Asia prae ah ka tongh o ih raihah to panoek ai ah ohsak han ka koeh ai; ka tong o ih raihah loe paup thai ai, duek han khoeo to oh: **9** kaicae loe duek han khue ni ka oh o sut boeh, toe kaicae loe kaimacae hoi kaimacae to angoe ai ah, duekhah thung hoi pathawkkung, Sithaw to ni ka tang o. **10** Kanung parai duekhah thung hoiah Sithaw mah kaicae to pahlong boeh, vaihi doeh Anih mah pahlong let bae vop tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh o; **11** kaicae han lawk nang thuih pae o nahaeloe, to tiah paroeai kaminawk mah abomhah rang hoiah ka hnuk o ih tangqum pongah, kaminawk mah kaicae han kawnhah lawk na thui pae o thai tih. **12** Aicae amoekhah loe hae ni: nangcae khae ka oh o naah cae loe, poek pahnaemhah hoi Sithaw toengah hoiah ni kho ka sak o aep; hae long palunghah hoi na ai ah, a tahmenhah rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang zaehhoh, tiah kasae kahoih panoekhah palung hoiah ka thuih o. **13** Na kroek o moe, na panoek o ih lok ai ah loe, kalah lok nangcae khaeah ka tarik o ai; vaihi loe na panoek o thai boih tih boeh, tiah oephah ka tawnh; **14** nangcae mah nazetto maw loe kaicae kawng nang panoek o baktih toengah, Angraeng Jesu ih ani ah, kaicae mah nangcae kam oek o hah baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae nam oek o hah toeng tih. **15** Hae tiah tanghah ka tawnh pongah, vaihnetto amekhah na hnuk o thai hanah, nangcae khae kang zoh hmaloe han, tiah poekhah ka tawnh; **16** Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah nangcae khaeah kang pagai moe, Macedonia prae hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han. To pacoengah nangcae mah Judah prae ah kacaeh hanah na thak oh. **17** Hae tiah kholong caeh kam sak naah zoidaekta ah maw kam sak? To tih ai boeh loe long taksa baktih toengah, ue, ue, tiah thuih moe, to tih na ai ni, to tih na ai ni, tiah thuih han ih maw kam sak moeng? **18** Toe Sithaw loe oepthoh baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih lok loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh, To tih na ai ni,

tiah thuih ih lok to om ai. **19** Kai, Silvana hoi Timote mah, kang thuih o ih Sithaw capa, Jesuh Kri ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok hoi To tih na ai ni, tiah thuih ih lok to om ai, toe Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh. **20** Sithaw lokkamhah boih loe, aicae rang hoiah Sithaw lensawk thai hanah, Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok to oh moe, anih rang hoiah ni Amen, tiah thuihah lok to doeh oh. **21** Anih mah Kri ah vaihi nangcae to kaicae hoi nawnto caksak boeh, kaicae situi bawhkung loe Sithaw ni; **22** Anih mah aicae angmathah tacik to daengh moe, aicae palung thungah kakac Muithla to paek. **23** Toe nangcae tahmen pongah ni Korin vangpui ah kang zo ai boeh, tiah ka poekhah panoekkung Sithaw loe kai hnukung ah oh. **24** Nangcae tanghah nuiah ukhah akaa ka tawn o ai, toe tanghah ah nang doet o pongah, anghoeah na tawnh o thai hanah nangcae hoi nawnto toksah kami ah ni ka oh o.

2 Palungsethah hoiah nangcae khae kang zoh let han ai boeh, tiah lok ka takroek boeh. **2** Nangcae palung kang set o sak ving nahaeloe, palung ka setsak ih kaminawk mah ai ah loe, mi mah maw kai palung anghoesak tih? **3** Kang hoehah loe nangcae boih anghoeah ah oh, tiah oephah ka tawnh, kang zoh naah, kai anghoesak kaminawk khae hoiah palungsethah ka hnuk moeng han ai ah to tiah ca kang tarik o. **4** Nangcae nuiah kating ai amlungah ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, palung na set o han ai ih ni patangkhanghah, poek amtanghah, paroeai mukhraetui krakhah hoiah ka kang tarik o. **5** Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah palung saesak nahaeloe, anih mah kai palung na saesak ai, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah ni palung ang set o sak: nangcae raihah tongsak han ka koeh ai. **6** Kapop kami mah khae ih lok baktiah ni kami maeto mah sakpazae ih hmuen pongah danpaek han oh. **7** Palungsethah mah pazawk hmoek han ai ah, to baktih zaehah sah kami to buenglueng tamlet ah na tahmen o moe, na pathloop o lat han oh. **8** To pongah anih na palunghah to tangtang ah amtuengsak hanah kang pacae o. **9** Hmuen boih ah ka thuih ih lok baktiah na sak o maw sah ai, tiah panoek hanah hae ka hae kang tarik o. **10** Zaehah na tahmen o ih kami to, kaimah doeh ka tahmen toeng: kawbaktih zaehah doeh ka tahmen nahaeloe, nangcae rang hoiah ni Kri ah ka tahmen: **11** to tih ai nahaeloe Setan mah aicae pazawk moeng tih: aicae loe anih pacaenghah panoek kami ah ni a oh o. **12** Kri tamthanglok hoih thuih hanah Troas vangpui ah ka caeh naah, Angraeng mah kai hanah loklam ang paongh pae, **13** kam nawk Titu to ka hnu ai pongah, poek monghah roe ka tawn ai: to pongah kalah hnukbang kaminawk to ka caehaak moe, kaimah loe Macedonia prae ah ka caeh. **14** Anih panoekhah loe hmuihoh ah oh moe, ahmuen kruekah Kri panoekhah pungsak hanah, Sithaw mah aicae abom pongah, vaihi Kri ah aicae han taahah hnusakkung, Sithaw khaeah oephah om nasoe. **15** Pahlong kaminawk hoi kanghmaa kaminawk hanah, aicae loe Sithaw khaeah Kri ih hmuihoh ah ni a oh o: **16** aicae loe anghmaa kami maeto hanah duek khoeo to duekhah hmuihoh ah a oh o, kalah pahlong kaminawk hanah loe hinghah paekkung hinghah hmuihoh ah a oh o. To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen hoiah akoe kami mi maw kam? **17** Aicae loe Sithaw ih lok amrosak, pop parai kaminawk baktiah a om o ai: palung

angpaekhaih hoiah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni, Sithaw hmaa ah Kri tamthanglok to a thuih o.

3 Aimcae hoi aimcae maw amkoeh amtong o? To tih ai boeh loe kalah thoemto kaminaw kaktiah, nangcae han ang paek o ih panoek paehaih ca maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae mah na paek o ih panoek paehaih ca to acae han angaih maw? **2** Nangcae loe kaicae palung thungah tarik ih ca, kami boih mah panoek moe, kroek ih capat ah na oh o: **3** nangcae loe catui hoi tarik ih ca na ai, kahing Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah tarik ih ca ah na oh o; thlung kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca na ai, ngan kaom palung thungah tarik ih ca, tok a sak pae o ih, Kri capat ah ni na oh o, tito amtueng boeh. **4** Aicae loe Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah to baktih kacak tanghah to a tawnh o. **5** Aicae loe aimcae angoepphaih hoiah aimah koehah tih hmuen doeh a sah o thai ai, toe aicae akoephaih loe Sithaw ah ni oh; **6** Anih mah ni lokmaihi kangtha toksahkung ah oh thaihah to aicae hanah paek; to toksakhaih loe ca tangoeng ah toksakhaih ih na ai ah, Muithla ah toksakhaih ih ni: ca tangoeng mah loe duekhaih to ohsak, toe Muithla mah loe hinghah to paek. **7** Thlung nuiah soi moe, tarik ih ca mah loe duekhaih to ohsak, toe anghmaa thaih koiah oh to mah, Israel caanaw mah Mosi ih mikhmai khet thaih han ai khoeo to ah anih ih mikhmai to aangsak nahaeloe, **8** Muithla toksakhaih mah cae loe kawruk maw aicae han lensawkhaih to omsak aep tih? **9** Lokcae khaih kaomsak toksakhaih mah mataeng doeh lensawkhaih to omsak nahaeloe, toenghah kaomsak toksakhaih mah cae loe kawruk maw lensawkhaih to om sak aep tih? **10** Vaihi lensawkhaih loe paroeai len pongah, canghni ih lensawkhaih loe lensawkhaih ah om ai boeh. **11** Anghmaa ving thaih hmuen mataeng doeh lensawkhaih ah om nahaeloe, kacak pue hmuen cae loe kawruk maw lensawkhaih ah om aep tih. **12** Aicae loe to baktih oephaih a tawnh o pongah, anghathah om ai ah lok a thuih o. **13** Israel caanaw mah anghmaa ving thaih aanghaih to boeng khoeo to khet o thaih han ai ah, Mosi mah angham ih mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk khoeo baktih toengah, aicae loe kahni hoiah khuk ai: **14** toe nihcae poekhaih palungthin loe mikmaeng o: vaihi khoeo to Lokpaek Kangquem kroek o naah kahni to takhoe o ving ai, mikhmai to a khuk o vop; mikhmai khukhaih kahni loe Kri rang hoiah takhoe ving boeh. **15** Vaihi ni khoeo to, Mosi ih Cabu kroek naah, nihcae ih palung to kahni mah khuk pae khoeo vop. **16** Toe Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami loe, mikhmai khukhaih kahni to takhoe pae ving tih. **17** Angraeng loe Muithla ah oh: Angraeng ih Muithla ohhaih ahmuen ah, loihhah to oh. **18** Mikhmai khukhaih om ai, aicae boih khaeah loe, hmaidan thungah amtueng baktih toengah, Angraeng lensawkhaih to amtueng, aicae loe Angraeng ih Muithla rang hoiah, lensawkhaih bangah angham hoi kanghmong ah amkhraihih hoiah a qoeng o tahang.

4 Kaicae loe hae baktih toksahkung ah a oh o moe, palungnathaih a hnuk o pongah, tha a zok o ai; **2** tamquta hoi sak ih azat kathok hmuennaw to ka takhoe o moe, minaw aling han poek angkawnhaih hoiah Sithaw lok ka thuih o ai; minaw mah ang tang o thai hanah, loktang lok to ni ka thuih o, tito Sithaw mah panoek. **3** Ka thuih o ih

kahoih tamthanglok to hawk o ving cadoeh, anghmaa angtaa kaminaw hanah ni hawk o tih: **4** Sithaw krang ah kaom, Kri lensawkhaih kahoih tamthanglok aanghaih to, nihcae mah hnuk o thai han ai ah, hae long sithaw mah katang ai kaminaw ih palung to maengsak. (aiōn g165) **5** Kaicae loe kaimcae koeh ah lok ka thuih o ai, Kri Jesu loe Angraeng ah ohhaih kawng hoi Jesu pongah kaicae loe nangcae ih tamna ah ka oh o haih kawng to ni ka taphong o. **6** Sithaw mah, Kaving thung hoiah aanghaih om nasoe, tiah lokpaek. Sithaw lensawkhaih loe Jesu Kri ah oh, tiah na panoek thai hanah, aicae palung thungah aanghaih to paek. **7** Toe lensawk thacakhaih loe kaicae ih na ai ni, Sithaw khae hoiah ni angzoh, kaicae loe long laom thungah suek ih tacong baktiah ni ka oh o. **8** Ahmuen kruekah raihah ka tongh o, toe kam ro o ai; anghmanghaih hoiah kho ka sak o, toe palung ka boeng o ai; **9** pacaekthlaekhaih ka tongh o, toe ka toengh o sut ai; kam timh o, toe kam ro o ai; **10** Jesu hinghah kaicae takpum nuiah amtueng thai toeng hanah, Angraeng Jesu duekhaih kawng to takpum ah ka phawh o poe. **11** Kadueh thaih kaicae taksa ah Jesu hinghah amtueng thai hanah, kahing kaicae loe Jesu Kri pongah duek hanah danpaekhaih ka tongh o toepsoep. **12** To tiah duekhaih mah kaicae thungah toksak, toe nangcae thungah loe hinghah mah toksak. **13** Ka tang pongah, ka thuih, tiah tarik ih oh; to baktih tanghah palung to ka tawnh o, tanghah ka tawnh o pongah, ka thuih o; **14** Sithaw mah Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoiah pathaw kaktih toengah, kaicae doeh Jesu rang hoiah pathaw ueloe, nangcae hoi nawnto angham hmaa ah na caeh haih tih, tiah ka panoek o. **15** Paroeai kaminaw mah Sithaw tahmenhah to panoek o moe, Sithaw lensawkhaih pakoeh o thai hanah, hmuennaw boih nangcae han ih ni oh. **16** To pongah tha ka zok o ai; a nui kaom taksa kami hae amro cadoeh, a thungah kaom kami loe ni thokkruek kangtha ah oh. **17** Atue setta thung a tongh o ih tetta pacaekthlaekhaih mah, aicae hanah kahoih parai, dungzan lensawkhaih to ohsak; (aiōnios g166) **18** to pongah kaicae loe kamtueng hmuennaw to ka dan o ai, kamtueng ai hmuennaw to ni ka dan o: ka hnuk o ih hmuennaw loe nawnetta hanah ni oh; toe hnuk ai ih hmuennaw loe dungzan khoeo to cak poe. (aiōnios g166)

5 Long hoi sak ih hae kahni im hae anghmaa cadoeh, van ah ban hoi sak ai ih dungzan ah kacak, Sithaw ih im a tawnh o, tiah a panoek o. (aiōnios g166) **2** Hae long nuiah a oh o naah, van ih im ah oh han a koeh o parai pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kho a sak o: **3** van ah oh hanah laihaw to angkhuk o boeh nahaeloe, bangkrai ah a om o mak ai. **4** Hae kahni im thungah kaom aicae loe hmuen kazit a phawh o pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kho a sak o: hae im hae caehtaak han a koeh o pongah na ai, kadueh thaih hmuen to hinghah hoiah pazaw han a koeh o pongah ni hae tiah kho a sak o. **5** To tiah oh thai hanah aicae khaeah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni, Anih mah ni kacak Muithla doeh aicae hanah paek. **6** To pongah hae im takpum ah a oh o nathing, aicae loe Angraeng hoiah anghla o, tiah a panoek o pongah oephaih hoiah kho a sak o poe: **7** (aicae loe hnukhaih hoiah a caeh o ai, tanghah hoiah ni a caeh o:) **8** hae takpum hae a caeh o taak moe, Angraeng hoi nawnto oh han a koeh o pongah poekhaih tha a cak o. **9** Aicae loe hae im ah a oh o

maw, om ai maw, tok a sak o naah, Anih mah talawk koi kami ah a oh o thai hanah ni tok a sak o. **10** Kami boih a takpum hoiah sak ih baktih toengah, kasae kahoih hnuk hanah, aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe o boih tih. **11** Zit kathok Angraeng kawng to ka panoek o pongah, kami boih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o hanah ka pacae o, tiah Sithaw mah kahoihah ang panoek; nangcae mah doeh nang panoek o tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. **12** Nangcae khaeah kaimacae hoi kaimacae amkoeh let hanah ka poek o ai. Toe palungthin khen ai ah, tasa ah amoek kaminawk to, kaicae zuengah nam oek o thuih han ih ni atue kahoih kang paek o. **13** Kaicae kam thu o nahaeloe, Sithaw han ni kam thu o: palung ka ha o nahaeloe, nangcae han ni palung ka ha o. **14** Kami boih hanah kami maeto dueh nahaeloe, kaminawk loe duek o boih, tiah a panoek o pongah, Kri amlunghaih mah kaicae ang pacae khruək: **15** kahing kaminawk loe angmacae han hing ai ah, nihcae han kadueh moe, anghawk let kami han a hing o thai hanah, Anih loe kami boih hanah duek. **16** To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong mi kawbaktih doeh taksa khet hoi lokcaek han ih ka panoek o ai, cangnhiah loe Kri to taksa ah ka panoek o, toe vaihi loe to tiah panoekhaih ka tawn o ai boeh. **17** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Kri ah kaom kami loe kangtha ah sak ih kami ah oh: kangquem hmuennawk loe laemh boih boeh; khenah, hmuennawk loe angha o boih boeh. **18** Hmuennawk boih loe Sithaw ih ni, Anih loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae hoi angmah salakah angdaeh lethaih to sak moe, angdaeh let toksakhaih to aicae khaeah ang paek; **19** Sithaw loe Kri ah oh moe, long hoi angdaehhah to sak, nihcae mah sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae han zaehaih net ai; angdaehhah tamthanglok to aicae hanah paek boeh. **20** To tiah oh pongah aicae loe Kri han laicaeh ah a oh o: kaicae rang hoiah Sithaw mah pacae baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi angdaehhah na sak o hanah Kri zuengah kang pacae o. **21** Anih rang hoiah Sithaw toenghah a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaehaih panoek ai Anih to aicae hanah kami zae ah sak.

6 Anih hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw tahmenhah azom pui ah na talawk o han ai ah kang pacae o. **2** (Talawk thaikoi atue ah lok kang tahngaih pae, pahlonghah niah kang bomh, tiah Anih mah thuih: khenah, vaihi loe talawkhah atue ah oh, khenah, vaihi loe pahlonghah niah oh.) **3** Ka sak o ih tok to kasae thuih han ai ah, raihah omsak koi hmuen tideoh ka sak o ai: **4** Sithaw toksah kami ah ka oh o baktih toengah hmuen boih ah pauephaih, patangkhanghah, amtanghah, poek amrohah, **5** bohah, thongkrakhah, lokpunghah, karai toksakhah, iip thai ai ah ohhah, buhcaa ai ah ohhahinawk to ka tong o; **6** toe poekciimhah, panoekthaihah, palungsawkhah, tahmenhah, Kacai Muithla zaehoihah, laktang amlunghah, **7** laktang lok taphonghah, Sithaw thacakhah hoiah tok ka sak o moe, banqoi bantang toenghah hmuen to kahni baktiah kang khuk o, **8** pakoehhah lok, patoekhah lok, kasae thuihah lok hoi kahoih lok thuihahinawk ka thaih o naah, kaicae loe aling thaih kaminawk baktiah ka oh o, toe laktang lok ni ka thuih o; **9** minawk mah panoek ai ih kami baktiah ka oh o, toe ahmin kam thang o; kadueh kami baktiah ka oh o, toe khenah,

ka hing o; ang thuitaek o, toe ka dueh o ai; **10** palungsae baktiah ka oh o, toe kang hoe o thaih poe; amtang kami baktiah ka oh o, toe paroeai kaminawk to kang raeng o sak; tideoh tawn ai kami ah ka oh o, toe hmuen boih ka tawnh o. **11** Aw Korin kaminawk, nangcae khaeah kamnoek ah lok kang thuih o boeh, nangcae han poekhaih kaw palung khongkha to kang paongh pae o. **12** Nangcae han thok ka khaa o ai, toe nangcae mah ni poekhaih palung thok nang khah o thuih. **13** Nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih poekhaih baktih toengah (ka caanawk baktiah ni lok kang thuih o,) nangcae doeh poekhaih kaw palung to tawn o toeng ah. **14** Katang ai kaminawk hoi anghmong ai hmuen to nawnto phaw o hmah; katoeng kami hoi katoeng ai kami nawnto om thai tih maw? Aanghah hoi vinghah nawnto oh thai maw? **15** Kri hoi Belial angdaeh thai tih maw? Katang kami hoi katang ai kami doeh kawbangmaw nawnto om thai tih? **16** Krang bokhah im hoi Sithaw ih tempul to anghmong maw? Nangcae loe kahing Sithaw ih tempul ah ni na oh o. Sithaw mah, Nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nihcae salakah kam kaeh han, nihcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh han, nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om to tih, tiah thuih. **17** To pongah nihcae thung hoi tacawt ah loe, kamhoe ah om ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Kacim ai hmuen to sui o hmah, to tih nahaeloe nangcae to Kang talawk han. **18** Nangcae ih Ampa ah Ka oh han, nangcae loe Ka capa hoi canu ah na om o tih, tiah lensawk Angraeng mah thuih.

7 Palung ih ampuinawk, hae lokkamhah a tawnh o pongah, taksa hoi poek ciim ai hmuennawk boih to ciimcai o sak si loe, Sithaw zithah hoiah ciimciahah bangah akoep o si. **2** Kaicae han poekhaih palung to paong oh; kaicae loe mi kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh sethah ka sah o ai, mi kawbaktih doeh kam ro o sak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh ka ling o ai. **3** Nangcae lokcaek hanah hae lok hae ka thui ai: nangcae hoi nawnto hing moe, nawnto duek han khoeo to kang palung o, tiah kang thuih o boeh. **4** Nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhaih ka tawnh, nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhaih ka tawnh pongah, monghah hoiah ka koi, congca raihah ka tongh o naah doeh, paroeai anghoeahah ka tawnh. **5** Macedonia prae ah kang zoh o naah, kaicae takpum anghakhah om ai, ahmuen kruekah raihah ka tong o; tasa bangah misa angtukhah oh moe, palung thungah zithah to oh. **6** Toe Titu angzohhah rang hoiah, palungboeng kaminawk monghah paekkung Sithaw mah monghah to ang paek. **7** Titu angzoh pongah oephaih ka tawn o khue ai ah, anih na bomh o hah, kai hnuk han na koeh o hah, kai palung nang set o hah hoi kai nang mawn o hah loknawk to anih mah ang thuih pongah, anghoeahah ka tawnh aep. **8** Ka capat mah nangcae palungsasak doeh om tih, hmaloe ah loe dawnpakhuemhah ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe dawnpakhuemhah ka tawn ai boeh: nawnetta thung capat mah nangcae palung ang set o sak, tiah ka panoek. **9** Palung kang set o sak pongah, anghoeahah ka tawnh tih hah ih na ai ni, toe dawnpakhuemhah tawnh thai hanah palung na set o pongah ni kang hoe: ka sak o ih hmuen mah nangcae ih atho to zoksak han ai ah, Sithaw koehhah baktiah ni palung kang set o sak. **10** Sithaw bangah palungsethah mah loe dawnpakhuem rumram ih na ai ah, amkhrai thai ai pahlonghah omsak, tangtang dawnpakhuemhah to tacawtsak; toe long bang

ih palungsethah mah loe duekhah to oh sak. **11** Sithaw bang ih palungsethah mah loe, kawbaktih nangcae zaeahih maw ohsak, ue, kawbaktih palungphuihah maw ciimsak, ue, kawbaktih zithaih, ue, kawbaktih sak koehhah, ue, kawbaktih tha pathokhah, ue, kawbaktih lokcaekhah maw ohsak, tito khen oh! Nangcae loe hae hmuennawk boih ah zaeahih na tawn o ai, tito amtueng boeh. **12** To pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik naah, sakpazaeahih tawn kami hoi zaeahih sah kami to khet moe, tarik ih na ai ni, Sithaw hmaa ah nangcae kang khetzawnhah amtueng thai han ih ni ka tarik. **13** To pongah nangcae monghah rang hoiah kaicae doeh monghahih ka tawnh o toeng: ue, anih mawnhah tawnh han ai ah tha na paek o pongah, Titu anghoeahih mah kaicae anghoeahih oh sak aep. **14** Anih khaeah nangcae amoekhah lok ka thuih cadoeh, ka zat ai; hmuennawk boih ah loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, Titu khaeah ka thuih ih nangcae amoek hah lok doeh tangtang ni, tiah amtueng. **15** Anih to na talawk o moe, tasoehhah hoi zithaih hoiah anih ih lok to na tahngaih pae o, tiah Titu mah panoek naah, nangcae nuiah a tawnh ih anih amlunghah to sang aep aep. **16** Hmuennawk boih ah nangcae nuiah oephahih ka tawnh pongah, anghoeahih hoiah ka oh boeh.

8 Nawkamyaw, Macedonia prae ih kricaabunawk nuiah Sithaw mah paek ih tahmenhah to na panoek o han kang koeh o haih; **2** to kricaabunawk loe kanung parai patangkhahih a tongh o, toe anghoeahih a tawnh o, paroeai amtang o, toe paawthahih om ai ah hmuennawk a paek o thaih. **3** Ue, nihcae loe a paek o thaihah pong kamthlai ah paek koehhah palung a tawnh o, tito ka panoek; **4** Sithaw tok nawnto sah kaciim kaminawk abomhah nihcae ih tangqum ka talawk pae o hanah, tahmenhahih ah hnik o. **5** Ka poek o ih hmuennawk pong kamthlai ah tok ka sak o, hmaloe koekah angmacae hoi angmacae to Angraeng khaeah ang paek o, to pacoengah Sithaw koehhah baktiah kaicae khaeah doeh ang paek o. **6** Anih mah nangcae khaeah hae baktih toksak amtong boeh pongah, hae tahmenhahih tok hae boeng khoeo to a sak ngala hanah, Titu khaeah tahmenhahih ka hnik o. **7** Toe nangcae loe tanghah, lokthuihah, palunghahih, panoekhahih hoi hmuennawk boih ah minawk kalah pongah na sak o thai kue; Kaicae palunghahih bangah na koep o baktih toengah, hae tahmenhahih toksakhah bangah doeh tha na pathok o hanah kang koeh o haih. **8** Nangcae khaeah kaalok paek ih baktiah lok ka thui ai, toe kalah kaminawk mah tha pathokhah hoi nangcae amlunghahih loe tangtang maw tangtang ai, tito tah tanoek han ih ni ka thuih. **9** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhahih to na panoek o, Anih loe angraeng, toe Anih amtanghahih rang hoiah nangcae angraeng o thai hanah, nangcae pongah Anih loe kamtang ah oh. **10** Hnukbang saning hoiah toksak nam tong o khue na ai ah, koehhah palunghahih hoiah na sak o hanah, poekhahih kang paek o; **11** sak han na koeh o pongah, vaihi na sak o ih tok to, pacoeng khoeo to na sak o han oh. **12** Tawn ai thung hoiah paek ih hmuennawk baktih na ai ah, paek koehhah palunghahih tawnh hmaloe pongah, a tawnh ih hmuennawk thung hoiah paek ih hmuennawk loe, talawk thaih koiah oh. **13** Minawk han khosak zoisak moe, nangcae hmuennawk phawsak hanah thuih koehhahih ih na ai ni: **14** kangvan ah

khen si ti nahaeloe, vaihi na tawnh o mangh naah, kavawt nihcae to na bomh o han oh, nihcae tawnh o mangh naah doeh, kavawt nangcae to abom o han oh, to tiah ni maeto hoi maeto angvanhahih om tihi: **15** kapop ah akhui kami loe kamthlai ah tawn ai; zetta akhui kami doeh vawt ai, tiah tarik ih oh. **16** Titu ih palung thungah nangcae khetzawn koehhah palung paekkung, Sithaw khaeah kawnhahih lawk ka thuih. **17** Anih loe ka thuih ih lok to talawk moe, nangcae khetzawn koehhah palung tawnh pongah, a caeh koehhah palunghahih hoiah ni nangcae khaeah angzoh. **18** Tamthanglok thuihah bangah kricaabu boih mah pakoeh o ih, nawkamya to anih hoi nawnto kang patoeh o; **19** to khue ai, to nawkamya loe Angraeng angmah to pakoeh moe, a tawnh o ih abomh koehhah palunghahih amtuengsak hanah, hae tangqum sinh hoiah kaicae hoi nawnto kholong caeh hanah, kricaabu mah goih ih kami ah oh. **20** Pop parai hae tangqum paekhahih tok ka sak o naah, minawk mah kasae ang thuih o han ai ah, kaicae loe acoeahih hoiah ni tok ka sak o: **21** Angraeng hmaa khue ah na ai, kaminawk hmaa ah doeh, pakoeh koi kaom ah tok ka sak o. **22** Kicae ih amnawk maeto doeh, nihcae hoi nawnto kang patoeh, anih loe hmuennawk boih ah minawk abomh koehhah bangah palunghahih thacak kami ni, tito panoek o boeh, nangcae nuiah kating ai oephahih ka tawnh pongah, anih loe vaihi abom koehhah palunghahih thacak aep aep. **23** Titu loe kawbaktih kami maw, tiah dueng han koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih loe nangcae khaeah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampui ah oh: kalah aicae ih nawkamyaw loe mi maw, tiah dueng o nahaeloe, nihcae loe Kri lensawkhahih ah kaom, kricaabunawk mah patoeh ih kami ah oh o. **24** To pongah nangcae amlunghahih hoi kam oek o haih to, kricaabunawk hmaa hoi nihcae khaeah amtueng o sak ah.

9 Kaciim kaminawk khaeah phoisa paekhah kawng loe nangcae khaeah tarik han angai ai boeh: **2** nangcae loe kami abomh koehhah palunghahih na tawnh o, tito ka panoek, to pongah Akai prae kaminawk loe hnukbang saning hoi boeh ni hmuennawk hoi abom hanah amsak o boeh, tiah Macedonia kaminawk khaeah kam oek haih; nangcae paek koehhah palunghahih mah kalah paroeai kaminawk doeh paek koehhah palung anghaw sak. **3** Nangcae kam oek haih lok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, kam oek haih lok baktih toengah, na oh o coek hanah, nawkamyaw to kang patoeh: **4** kai hoi nawnto angzo Macedonia kaminawk mah, phoisa paek hanah na om o coek ai vop, tiah panoek o nahaeloe, nangcae kam oek o haih to (nangcae to, ka thui o ai) kawkruk maw azathahih ka tongh o tihi! **5** To pongah na paek o ih tangqum loe paeksak nganga ih tangqum na ai, paek koehhah palunghahih hoiah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh, lok na thuih o tangcae baktih toengah, tangqum to suekcoek thai hanah, nawkamyaw to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh hmaloe han angai, tiah poekhahih ka tawnh. **6** Hae tiah ka thuih, Zetta ah tuh kami loe zetta ah aat tihi; kapop ah tuh kami loe pop ah aat toeng tihi. **7** Kami boih mah, Paawthahih palunghahih hoiah na ai, paek han angai khruet pongah doeh na ai, a paek koehhah palunghahih hoiah paek nasoe; anghoeahih hoi paek kami to Sithaw mah palung. **8** Anih loe hmuennawk to khawt ah na tawnh o boih moe, kahoih toknawk na sak o aep thai hanah, tahamhoihahih boih paek

thaih Sithaw ah oh. **9** (Anih loe Kapop ah haeh moe, amtang kaminawh hanah a paek boeh: Anih toenghah loe dungzan khoeo to cak, tiah tarik ih oh. (aiōn g165) **10** Aanmu haeh kami khaeah aanmu paekkung, caaknaek pakrong kami hanah caaknaek paekkung mah, na toeng o haih thingthai to pungsak ueloe, na haeh o ih aanmu to qoengsak tih;) **11** minawh na bom o thaih poe hanah, hmuennawh boih ah nang raeng o tih; na bomh o ih hmuennawh to nihcae han ka paek o naah, paroeai kaminawh mah Sithaw khaeah kawnhai lawkthui o tih. **12** Hae baktih toksakhai loe amtang kaciim kaminawh abom khue na ai ah, paroeai kaminawh Sithaw khaeah kawnhai lawkthuih koehhaih palungthin doeh ohsak; **13** kahoih Kri tamthanglok to na tahngaih o moe, tanghah na tawnh o, kaciim kaminawh hoi kami boih hanah, paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah tangqum na paek o, titō nam tueng o sak naah, kaminawh mah Sithaw pakoeoh o tih; **14** nihcae tahamhoihai paek hanah Sithaw tahmenhaih nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae hnuk han a koeh o, nangcae han lawk ang thuih pae o. **15** Thuihaek ai angmah ih tangqum pongah, Sithaw khaeah pakoehhai om nasoe!

10 Nangcae hoi nawnto oh naah misa ka set moe, nangcae hoi angtha naah misa ka hoih, tiah na poek o ih, Kai, Pawl mah, Kri tuinom hoi poeknaemhaih hoiah kang pacae o: **2** kai kang zoh naah, long taksa koehhaih baktiah kho ka sak o, tiah poekhaih tawn thoemto kaminawh to misahoihaih hoiah ka thuitaek han, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh; toe nangcae khae kang zoh naah, to baktih misahoihaih hoiah kang zoh han ai ah, tahmenhaih kang hnik o. **3** Kaicae loe taksa ah ka oh o, toe taksa koehhaih baktiah misa ka tuh o ai: **4** (kaicae misatukhaih maiphaw loe taksa maiphaw na ai, Sithaw rang hoiah sipae amtimsak thaih Sithaw thacakhai to ni maiphaw ah ka patoh o;) **5** to maiphaw patohhaih rang hoiah ni lok angaekhaih, Sithaw panoek thaih han ai ah pakaahaih ah kaom amoekhaih, misong ah oh koehhaih palungthin tawn kaminawh boih mah Kri ih lok to tahngaih o. **6** Nangcae ih lok tahngaihaih hoiah na koep o naah, lok tahngai ai kaminawh danpaek hanah kam sak o coek boeh. **7** Nangcae loe anui aphawn ah amtuenghaih maw na khet o? Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to Kri ih kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, anih loe Kri ih kami ah oh baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Kri ih kami ah ni ka oh o toeng, tiah angmah hoi angmah poekhaih tawn let raeh nasoe. **8** Nangcae amro han ih na ai ah, na qoeng o tahang thai hanah, Angraeng mah kaicae han paek ih sakthaihaih to ka zat haih mak ai; kam oek haih aep han: **9** ka tarik ih ca loe nangcae pazihhaih ca baktiah ohsak moeng han ka koeh ai. **10** Nihcae mah, Pawl ih capatnawh loe hmuen kazit ah oh moe, thacak; toe a takpum loe thacak ai kami ah oh, a thuih ih lok loe avanghaih tidoeh om ai, tiah thuih o. **11** Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah ka sak ih tok loe, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah tarik ih ca hoiah lahhaih om mak ai, titō to kaminawh mah panoek o han oh. **12** Nihcae loe angmacae hoi angmacae angthah o moe, maeto hoi maeto angnoek o pongah, nihcae loe palungtha ai kami ah oh o; kaicae loe angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kaminawh hoi nawnto kroek hmaek hanih maw, to tih ai boeh loe patah hanih ka koeh o ai. **13** Kaicae loe ka tah o ih hmuennawh

pong kamtlai ah kam oek o mak ai, Sithaw mah kaicae han paek ih tahhaih dan baktiah ni kam oek o haih han, nangcae doeh to baktih tahhaih thungah na thum o toeng. **14** Nangcae khae khoeo to sakthaihaih akaa ka tawn o ai baktih toengah, ka sak o thaih ih hmuennawh pong kamtlai ah ka sah o ai: Kri tamthanglok thuihaih hoiah ni nangcae khaeah kang zoh o: **15** kaicae loe tahhaih hmuennawh pong kamtlai ah, minawh toksakhaih thungah kam oek o ai; toe nangcae tanghaih bangah na qoeng o tahang naah loe, ka sak o ih tok to nangcae taengah kaom kaminawh khae khoeo to kawt tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh o, **16** to tiah ni nangcae ohhaih ahmuen laep ah kahoih tamthanglok to ka taphong o thai tih, minawh kalah mah sak pacoeng ih ahmuen thungah amoek han ka koeh o ai. **17** Toe amkoeh kaminawh loe, Angraeng ah amkoeh nasoe. **18** Angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe tapom han krah ai, Angraeng mah pakoeoh ih kami ni tapom han krak.

11 Kam thuihaih to nawnetta thung nang pauep pae o thai hanah ka koeh: pauep doeh nang pauep pae o boeh. **2** Kacuem nongpata maeto ka hamh baktiah, Kri ah kang hamh o boeh pongah, nangcae to Sithaw uthaih palungthin hoiah kang khet o. **3** Toe pahui mah athlaeng koehhaih palung hoiah Evi to aling baktih toengah, na poek o haih to amro ving ueloe, Kri poekciimhaih anghmaa moeng tih, tiah zithaih ka tawnh. **4** Kami maeto mah nangcae khaeah kang thui o vai ai ih kalah Jesu kawng to thuih naah, na talawh o vai ai ih kalah muithla to na talawh o moe, na talawh o vai ai ih kahoih tamthanglok doeh na talawh o nahaeloe, nangcae loe kalah tamthanglok, kalah Jesu hoi kalah muithla tapom kami ah ni na oh o. **5** Kai loe kalen koek patoeh ih kaminawh pongah ahnaem kue, tiah ka poek ai. **6** Kai loe lok kanaem apae thai ai, toe panoekhaih tawn ai kami na ai ni; nangcae khaeah hmuen boih kam tueng o sak boeh. **7** Nangcae pakoeoh ah oh thai hanah, kaimah hoi kaimah kahnaem ah kho ka sak moe, kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok to azom ah kang thuih o pongah, zaeaihaih ka tawnh maw? **8** Nangcae khaeah tok ka sak thai hanah, kalah kricaabunawh abomhaih to ka talawh. **9** Nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, angaihaih ka tawnh naah, mi kawbaktih doeh raihaih ka paek ai: Macedonia prae hoi angzo nawkamyanawh mah ni kang toenghah to ang paek o: kalaem tangcae atue ah hmuen boih ah raihaih kang paek o ai baktih toengah, hmabang atue ah doeh to tiah ni ka oh poe han. **10** Luktang Kri to ka thungah oh pongah, Akaia prae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh kam oekhaih hae pakaa thai mak ai. **11** Tipongah? Nangcae kang palung o ai pongah maw? Sithaw mah panoek. **12** Kaicae doeh kamoek nihcae baktiah ni tok ka sak o toeng, tiah nihcae mah thuih o thai han ai ah, ka sak ih tok baktiah ni ka sak poe han. **13** To kaminawh loe angshahcop patoeh ih kami, minawh aling thaih toksah kami, Kri mah patoeh ih kami baktiah angmacae hoi angmacae angshahcop kaminawh ni. **14** Dawnrai han om ai; Setan angmah mataeng doeh aanghaih van kami baktiah angshahcop toeng to loe! **15** To pongah Setan toksah kaminawh mah toenghaih toksah kami baktiah angshah o naah dawnrai han om ai; hnukkhuem ah nihcae loe a sak o ih tok baktih toengah atho to hnu o tih. **16** Ka thuih let bae, mi mah doeh kai hae kamthu ah poek hmah nasoe; kamthu

ah nang poek o nahaeloe, kamthu baktiah zetta kam oek han vop. **17** Amoekehah lok ka thuih naah, Angraeng ih lok baktiah ka thui ai, amthu baktiah ni ka thuih. **18** Paroeai kaminaw mah long taksa ah amoe o baktih toengah, kai doeh kam oek toeng han vop. **19** Nangcae loe palung na ha o pongah, amthu kaminaw nuiah pauephah na tawnh o. **20** Nangcae tamna ah suem kami, nangcae zaw kami, nangcae ih hmuen lomh kami, amoe kam, mikhmai ah tabaeng kaminaw nuiah mataeng doeh pauephah na tawnh o. **21** Kaicae loe to tiah ka pauep o thai ai, tiah kasae thuihah oh pongah, to baktih hmuen ah loe tha ka zok o, azat doeh thoh parai. Toe mi kawbaktih mah doeh amoekehah lok to thui nahaeloe (kamthu baktiah ni ka thuih,) kai doeh kam oek thai toengh. **22** Nihcae loe Hebru kami ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Hebru kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Israel kami ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Israel kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Abraham ih acaeng ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Abraham ih acaeng toeng ni. **23** Nihcae loe Kri toksah kami ah maw oh o? (kamthu baktiah ka thuih) nihcae pongah tok ka sak kue; nihcae pong kamthlai ah toksah kami, paroeai bohahih tongh kami, vaihi hoi vaihi thong krah kami, duek han khoeok to raihahih tongh kami ah ka oh. **24** Judahnaw mah vai pangato ang boh o, quipalito akoep hanah vaito khue ni boh han angai boeh. **25** Thingboeng hoiah vai thumto ang boh o, thlung hoiah vaito ang vah o, tuipui thungah palong mah vai thumto ang palet, tuipui thungah nito pacoeng, qumto ka oh. **26** Kholong ka caehhah pop pongah, vapui angkat thai ai raihahih, mingcahnaw mah paek ih raihahih, kaimah ih kaminaw mah paek ih raihahih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah paek ih raihahih, vangpui thungah ka tong ih raihahih, praezaek ah ka tong ih raihahih, tuipui ah ka tong ih raihahih, nawkamya ah angсах kaminaw mah paek ih raihahihaw to vaihi hoi vaihi ka tong. **27** Tha kana angpho qawt hoiah tok ka sak moe, vaihi hoi vaihi iip thai ai ah ohhahih, zok kamthlam tui kanghae ah ohhahih, buhcaa ai ah ohhahih, siktue naah bangkrai ah ohhahihaw to ka tongh. **28** To baktih hmuennaw ka tongh pacoengah doeh, kricaabunaw boih to ka mawnhhahih pongah, ni thokkruek hmuen kazit mah ang taeh. **29** Minawk thazok o naah, kai loe thazok ai kami ah maw ka oh? Minawk zaehahih thungah amtimh o naah, palung ka phui ai maw? **30** Kam oek han angaih nahaeloe, ka thazokhahih hmuen ah ni kam oek han. **31** Lok kam lai ai, tito dungzan tahamhoihah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw mah panoek. (aiōn g165) **32** Siangpahrang Areta ukhahih thungah kaom, Damaska vangpui ukhang mah, kai naeh hanah Damaska vangpui to toepsak naah; **33** kai loe benthang thungah ang pacaeng o, thokbuem hoiah ang pakhrak o moe, vangpui pakaahaih tapang hoiah ang humh o sak, to naah ni anih ban thung hoiah ka loih vop.

12 Amoe kam hae kai han atho om ai, toe Angraeng mah ang patuek ih hmuen hoi amtuengsak ih hmuennaw to kam oek haih han vop. **2** Kalaem tangcae saning hatlai palito naah Kri ah kaom kami maeto ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, ka thui thai ai; taksa ai ah maw, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;) to kami to van asom thumto haih ah lak tahang. **3** To kami maeto to ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe taksa ai ah, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;) **4** anih loe paradise ah lak tahang moe, lok hoiah thuilae ai,

kami mah thuih koi ai loknaw to a thaih. **5** To baktih kami maeto to kam oek haih han: ka thazokhahih khue ai ah loe, kaimah hoi kaimah loe kam oek haih mak ai. **6** Amoe kam ka koeh aep to mah, kamthui ah ka om mak ai; laktang ni ka thuih han. Toe kami mah kai to hnuk moe, kai khae hoi a thaih ih tamthang pong kamthlai ah a poek moeng han ai ah, thui ai ah ka oh. **7** Thuilae ai amtuenghahih ka hnuk pongah, ka sakthaihaih pong kamthlai ah kam oek moeng han ai ah, kai pacaeakthlaek hanah Setan ih laicaeh maeto ah kaom, soekhring to ka taksa thungah ang suok pae. **8** Hae baktih karai hmuen ang takhoe pae ving hanah, Angraeng khaeah vai thumto tahmenhaih ka hnuk. **9** Toe Anih mah kai khaeah, Ka tahmenhaih loe nang hanah khawt: thazok naah ni ka thacakhahih hoiah akoep, tiah ang naa. Kri thacakhahih ka nuiah oh thai hanah, ka thazokhahih to ni kam oek haih han. **10** To pongah Kri hanah loe thazokhahih, kasae thuihah, amtanghahih, pacaeakthlaekhaih hoi karai tonghahihaw to ka koeh: tha ka zok naah, thacakhahih hoiah ka koi. **11** Kai loe kamthui maeto baktiah kam oek boeh; toe nangcae mah ni to tiah nang oh o sak. Kai hae nang pakoeh o han oh; kai loe tidoeh na ai ni, toe patoeh ih kalen koek kami pongah ka hnaem kue ai. **12** Nangcae khaeah ka oh naah, palungsawkhahih hoiah ni ka oh, angmathahih hmuennaw, dawnrai koi kaom hmuennaw to patoeh ih kami maeto mah anghmang kaom thacakhahih hoiah nangcae salakah kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh. **13** Nangcae han hmuenzit ah ka om ai tiah thuih ih lok thui ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuen pongah mah kalah kricaabunaw pongah na hnaem o kuehahih oh? To tiah ka sakpazaeahih to na tahmen oh. **14** Khenah, nangcae khaeah vai thumto haih paqai hanah kam sak; toe nangcae raihahih kang paek mak ai: na tawnh o ih hmuennae to ka pakrong ai, nangmacae to ni ka pakrong. Nawktanaw mah amno hoi ampa hanah hmuennae patung pae ai, amno hoi ampa mah ni nawktanaw hanah hmuennae patung pae. **15** Kai nang palung o ai cadoeh, kai mah kang palung o parai pongah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennaw boih hae nangcae hinghahih pakhra hanah anghoehahih hoi ka patoh han. **16** To tiah sak naah doeh, raihahih kang paek o ai: toe thoemto kaminaw mah loe anih mah ang ling, palunghahih hoiah kaicae ang ling, tiah a thuih o. **17** Nangcae khaeah ka patoeh ih kaminaw mah ang ling o maw? **18** Titu to ka pacae moe, nawkamya maeto hoiah nawnto anih to kang patoeh. Titu mah hmuennae ang lak pae o maw? Kaicae loe poek anghmonghahih hoiah tok ka sah o ai maw? Kanghmong loklam to ka pazui o ai maw? **19** To pacoeng bae ah, kaicae loe kaimacae pakahaih lok ni ka thuih o, tiah na poek o maw? Kri ah ka oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hmaa ah ni lok ka thuih o: toe nawkamyanaw, nangcae qoeng thaih han ih ni, hmuennaw boih hae ka sak o. **20** Nangcae khae kang zoh naah, ka hnuk koeh ih hmuen to ka hnu mak ai, nangcae mah doeh kai khae hoi hnuk han koeh ih hmuen to na hnu o mak ai ah, lok angaeakhahih, uthai, palungphuihah, angzoehahih, kasaethuihah, pronghahih, amoekehahih hoi lokpunghahihaw to om lat moeng tih, tiah zithahih ka tawnh: **21** nangcae khae kang zoh let naah, nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminaw loe a sak o ih zaehahihaw to caeh o taak ai moe, ciimcai ai hmuen, tamquta hoi nongpa nongpata zae sakhahih, taksa koehhah baktiah a sak o ih zaehahihaw to dawnpakhuem o

ai ah, vaihi khoeek to a sak o vop pongah, ka Sithaw mah nangcae hma ah azathaih na tongsak ueloe, palung kasae moeng tih.

13 Vaihi hoiah loe nangcae khae kang zohhah vai thumto om tih boeh. Kami long hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto panoekhah hoiah thuih ih lok boih loe caksak han oh. **2** Vai hnetto haih nangcae khae kang zoh naah, kang thuih o coek ih lok baktih toengah, canghniah zaehaih sah kaminawk hoi kalah zaehaih sah kaminawk boih to paquem ai ah dan ka paek han, tiah vaihi nangcae hoi nawnto ka om ai naah doeh ka ka tarik pae: **3** Kri mah kai khaeah lokthuih maw thui ai, tito panoek han na koeh o, Anih loe thazokhah hoiah nangcae khaeah toksah ai, thacakhah hoiah ni nangcae thungah toksak. **4** Thinglam pong takhing naah anih loe thazok, toe Anih loe Sithaw thacakhah hoiah hing. Aicae doeh Anih baktiah tha a zok o, toe nangcae khaeah kamtueng Sithaw thacakhah rang hoiah Anih ah a hing o tih. **5** Tanghah thungah na oh o maw om ai, tito nangmacae hoi nangmacae to angcaek oh; nangmacae hoi nangmacae to tanoek oh. Na tanoek o naah, nam timh o ai nahaeloe, nangcae thungah Jesu Kri oh, tiah panoekhah na tawn o mak ai maw? **6** Toe kaicae loe amtim ai kami ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh. **7** Kaicae loe kasaethuih koi kami ah ka oh o cadoeh, kaimacae hoihah amtueng han ih na ai ah, katoeng hmuen na sak o thai han ih ni Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih o. **8** Loktang lok to ka aek o thai mak ai, loktang lok to ni ka pazui o. **9** Kaicae tha ka zok o moe, nangcae tha na cak o naah, anghoehaih ka tawnh o: nangcae akoephah hoiah na oh o thai hanah, lawk doeh ka thuih o. **10** Sithaw mah kai hanah paek ih sakthaihah loe, nangcae amrosak han ih na ai ah, qoengsak han ih ni ang paek, kai kang zoh naah karai parai dan ka paek moeng han ai ah, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah hae ca hae kang tarik o. **11** Nawkamyaw, hnukkhuem koekah, ban kang sin o. Akoephah hoi kahoih monghah to tawn oh; poekhah maeto tawn oh loe, angdaehhah hoiah khosah oh; amlunghah hoi angdaehhah Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih. **12** Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhah hoiah angmok oh. **13** Kaciim kaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o. **14** Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah, Sithaw amlunghah hoi Kacai Muithla angkomhah loe, nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

Kalati

1 Kai, Pawl loe (kami khæe hoi ih na ai, kami mah patoeh ih doeh na ai, anih duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami) ni; **2** kai hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyawak boih mah, Kalati prae ih kricabunawak khæeah: **3** Ampa Sithaw, aicæe Angraeng Jesu Kri khæe hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcæe khæeah om nasoe, tiah ca kang tarik o, **4** aicæe Ampa Sithaw koehhah baktih, vaihi dung thuem ih kahoih ai hæe long thung hoiah aicæe pahlong thai hanah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh, (aïōn g165) **5** Anih khæeah tahmehoihah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om nasoe. Amen. (aïōn g165) **6** Kri tahmenhah thungah kawkkung khæe hoi kalah tamthanglok hoi bangah, karangah nang puen o ving pongah ka dawnrai. **7** To kalah tamthanglok hoi loe, kahoih tamthanglok tangtang na ai ni; nangcæe raihah paek moe, kahoih Kri tamthanglok hoiah anggoisak ving han kakoeh thoemto kaminawak oh o. **8** Toe nangcæe khæeah kang thuih o ih tamthanglok hoi laep ah kalah tamthanglok hoi to kaicæe mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van kami maeto mah maw taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghah tong nasoe. **9** Kang thuih o tangcæe baktih toengah, vaihi doeh kang thuih o let, mi kawbaktih mah doeh na talaw o tangcæe kahoih tamthanglok laep ah kalah tamthanglok to taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghah tong nasoe. **10** Kai mah vaihi kami koehhah maw ka sak, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw koeh haih? To tih ai boeh loe kaminawak palung anghoesak han ih maw ka sak? Kaminawak palung anghoesak han ih ka sak nahaeloe, Kri ih tamna ah ka om mak ai. **11** Nawkamyawak, kai mah taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok loe kami mah sak rumrah ih na ai ni, tiah panoeksak han ka koeh. **12** Kami khæe hoi ka hnu ai, amtuk ih doeh na ai ah, Jesu Kri amtuenghah rang hoiah ni ka hnuk. **13** Canghni Judah phung ah ka oh nathuem ih kai khosakhah dan hoi kawbangmaw Sithaw ih kricabu to ka sak thaih thung ka pacaekthlaek moe, amro hanah ka pacaeng, tito na panoek o boeh: **14** kai loe kam panawak ih khosakhah atawak bangah poek angpaek hmoek kami ah ka oh, kaimacæe acaeng thung ih kai hoi huih to kaminawak pongah doeh Judah bokhah bangah ka cak kue. **15** Toe Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, a tahmenhah rang hoiah angmah hanah kam no ih zok thung hoiah ni kai ang kaw boeh. **16** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak khæeah anih kawng to taphong moe, kai khæeah a Capa amtuengsak hanah, taksa ah athii kazoi kaminawak khæeah lok ka thui ai: **17** ka hma ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawak hnuk hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh ah; Arab prae ah ni ka caeh lat moe, Damaska ah kam laem let. **18** Saning thumto pacoengah, Piter hnuk hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh tahang, anih khæeah ni hatlai pangato ka cam. **19** Toe Angraeng ih amnawak Jakob khue ai ah loe, patoeh ih kalah kaminawak maeto doeh ka hnu ai. **20** Vaihi nangcæe khæeah kang tarik ih hæe loknawak loe lok alaihaih roe om ai, tiah Sithaw hmaa ah ka thuih. **21** To pacoengah Syria hoi Cilicia ah ka caeh; **22** kai loe Judea prae thung ih Kri ah kaom kricabunawak hoi krang angmathah ka tawn ai: **23** kaminawak mah canghni ah aicæe

pacaekthlaek kami loe, vaihi angmah phraek ih tanghah kawng to taphong lat boeh, tiah thuih o ih lok khue ni nihcæe mah thaih o. **24** To naah kai rang hoiah nihcæe mah Sithaw to saphaw o.

2 Saning hatlai palito laemh pacoengah, Titu doeh ka hoih moe, Barnaba hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah ka caeh let. **2** Kangphong lok hnusakhah hoiah ka caeh moe, Gentelnawak khæeah ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoi to nihcæe khæeah ka thuih pae, toe ka sak tangcæe tok hoi ka sak han koi tok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, ahmin kamthang kaminawak khæeah ni tamquta hoiah ka thuih. **3** Kai hoi nawnto kaom Titu loe, Greek kami ah oh, toe tangzat hin ka aatsak nganga ai. **4** Kri Jesu ah a tawnh o ih loihihah to khet moe, aicæe misong ah ohsak hanah tamquta hoi aicæe thungah a kun o sak ih, kahoih ai nawkamyawak pongah ni to tiah a sak o: **5** toe loktang tamthanglok hoi nangcæe khæeah oh thaih poe hanah, nihcæe han ahmuen ka paawh pae o ai, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh ka paek pae o ai. **6** Lokpui ah kaom kaminawak hoi (kai hanah loe kawbaktih kami doeh lahhah om ai: Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai:) lokpui ah poek o ih kaminawak loe, kai han amekhah tideoh om ai. **7** Piter khæeah tangzat hin aahhah kahoih tamthanglok paek baktih toengah, kai khæeah doeh tangzat hin aat ai kahoih tamthanglok to paek toeng, tito nihcæe mah panoek o; **8** (tangzat hin aat kaminawak khæeah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Piter nuiah toksah Anih loe, Gentelnawak khæeah toksah kai khæeah doeh toksak toeng:) **9** im tung baktiah kaom Jakob, Kipha hoi Johan cae mah, kai khæeah tahmenhah paek boeh, tito panoek o naah, nihcæe loe tangzat hin aat kaminawak khæeah caeh o moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak khæeah caeh hanah, kai hoi Barnaba to bantang ban ang sinh o. **10** Nihcæe mah loe kamtang kaminawak ka pahnet o han ai khue ni koehhah a tawnh o; kai mah doeh to tiah sak han ih ka koeh toeng. **11** Piter Antiok vangpui ah angzoh naah, kasæe thuih koi kaom ah khosak pongah, mikhmai kangtong ah lok ka aek. **12** Jakob mah patoeh ih thoemto kaminawak angzo o ai karoek to, anih loe Gentelnawak hoi nawnto buhcaak: toe nihcæe phak o naah loe, tangzat hin aat kaminawak to zit pongah, Gentel kaminawak hoi angkom ai ah kamhoe ah a oh ving. **13** To naah kalah Judah kaminawak doeh anih baktiah angsak o toeng; nihcæe to tiah angsak o pongah Barnaba doeh nihcæe baktiah oh ving. **14** Nihcæe loe tamthanglok hoi baktiah katoengah toksah o ai, tito ka panoek naah, kai mah nihcæe boih hmaa ah, Nang loe, Judah kami maeto ah na oh, toe Judah kami baktiah kho na sah ai, Gentelnawak baktiah ni kho na sak; to tiah na oh to mah tih hanah Gentelnawak to Judahnawak baktiah na ohsak nganga loe? tiah Piter khæeah ka thuih pae. **15** Aicæe loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah Judah kami ah a oh o, kazæe Gentelnawak baktiah a om o ai. **16** Kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah kami mah toenghah hnu ai, toe Jesu Kri tanghah rang hoiah ni hnuk, tiah a panoek o; aicæe mah kaalok pazuihaih hoiah na ai, Kri tanghah rang hoiah toenghah a hnuk o thai hanah, Kri Jesu to ni a tang o: kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah mi kawbaktih doeh toenghah hnu thai ai. **17** Kri rang hoiah toenghah a pakrong o naah loe, aicæe Judah kaminawak doeh kami zæe ah ni a oh o toeng, to tiah om nahaeloe Kri loe zæehah toksahkung

ah maw oh? To tiah om ai. **18** Ka phraek tangcae hmuen to ka sak let nahaeloe, kaimah hoi kaimah to zae haih sah kami ah ni ka ohsak, tito amtueng. **19** Sithaw ah ka hing thai hanah, kaalok ah ka duek. **20** Kai loe Kri hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh: to langlacaoeh ka hing; toe kai na ai, Kri kai thungah hing: vaihi taksa ah ka hing haih loe, kai palung, kai han a hing haih paek, Sithaw Capa tang haih hoiah ni hing boeh. **21** Sithaw tahmen haih to ka takhoe ving ai: kaalok pazui haih rang hoiah toeng haih hnuk thai nahaeloe, Kri loe azom pui ah ni duek.

3 Aw amthu Kalati kaminaw, thinglam nuiah takhing o ih Jesu Kri to nangcae khae kamtueng ah ka thuih moe, mik hoiah na hnuk o boeh, toe laktang lok tang han ai ah, mi mah maw ang doi o? **2** Nangcae khae hoi hae lok maeto khue ni thaih han ka koeh, kaalok pazui haih rang hoiah maw Muithla na hnuk o, to tih ai boeh loe tang haih lok thaih haih rang hoiah? **3** Hae tih khoeo to maw nam thu o? Muithla hoiah toksak amtong o boeh to mah, vaihi taksa koeh haih bangah maw na koep o lat han? **4** Tidoeh avang ai ah maw paroeai patang na khang o, tidoeh avang ai tanglang ah maw oh boeh? **5** Nangcae khaeah Muithla paekkung, dawnrai hmuennaw, sahkung loe, kaalok pazui haih rang hoiah maw to toknaw to a sak, to tih ai boeh loe tang haih lok thaih haih rang hoiah? **6** To baktih toengah Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, a tang haih to toeng haih ah tapom pae. **7** Tang haih tawn kaminaw loe, Abraham ih caa ah oh o, tito panoek oh. **8** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe Sithaw tang haih rang hoiah toeng haih hnu o tih, tiah Cabu mah hnukcoek boeh, Nang rang hoiah acaeng kaminaw boih tahamhoi haih hnu o tih, tiah tamthanglok hoi to Abraham khaeah thuih pae coek boeh. **9** To pongah tang haih tawn kaminaw loe, tang haih tawn Abraham hoi nawnto tahamhoi haih hnu o tih. **10** Kaalok toksak haih thungah kaom kaminaw boih loe, tangoeng haih thungah oh o; sak koi kaom, kaalok thungah tarik ih loknaw boih pazui poe ai kaminaw loe, tangoeng haih hnuk o, tiah tarik ih oh. **11** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah toeng haih hnu thai ai, tiah amtueng: katong kami loe tang haih hoiah hing tih, tiah lok to oh. **12** Kaalok loe tang haih ih na ai ni: toe kaalok pazui kami loe pazui haih rang hoiah hing tih. **13** Thing pongah bang ih kami boih loe tangoeng haih tongh kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: Kri loe aicae hanah tangoeng haih tongh moe, kaalok tangoeng haih thung hoiah aicae to akrang boeh. **14** Kri Jesu rang hoiah Abraham tahamhoi haih Gentelnaw khaeah phak thai hanah, tang haih rang hoiah ni lokkam haih Muithla to a hnu o tih. **15** Nawkamyanaw, kaminaw khosakhai dan baktiah lok kang thuih o; kami lokmai haih mataeng doeh caksak boeh loe, mi mah doeh phrae ai, thap doeh thap vai ai, to tiah ni hae hmuen doeh oh. **16** Abraham hoi anih ih atii khaeah ni lokkam haih loe sak. Cabu mah kami pop thui haih baktiah, atinaw, tiah thui ai; toe kami maeto khaeah ni, nang ih atii, tiah thuih; to kami loe Kri ni. **17** Ka thuih koeh haih loe hae tiah oh; Kri ah Sithaw mah caksak ih lokmai haih to, saning cumvai pali, quithumto laemh pacoengah paek ih kaalok mah phrae thai mak ai, lokkam haih doeh azom pui ah om mak ai. **18** Kaalok rang hoiah qawktuephai om nahaeloe, lokkam haih hoiah om mak ai boeh: toe lokkam haih

rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah qawktuephai to paek. **19** To tiah nahaeloe kaalok loe tih avang haih maw oh? Sakpazeahai pop pongah ni lokkam haih ah kaom kami khae hoi ih atii angzo ai karoek to, paek thap ah oh; to kaalok loe van kaminaw rang hoiah laicaeh maeto ban ah paek. **20** To laicaeh loe kami maeto khue han om ai; toe Sithaw loe maeto ni. **21** Kaalok mah Sithaw lokkam haih to aek maw? Aek ai: kaalok mah hing haih paek thai nahaeloe, toeng haih doeh kaalok rang hoiah angzo tih boeh. **22** Toe Jesu Kri tang haih rang hoiah lokkam haih to tangcaanaw khaeah paek thai hanah, Cabu mah kaminaw boih zae haih thungah suek. **23** Toe aicae mah hnukhuem ah kamtueng han koi tang haih to a tawnh o thai hanah, tang haih angzo ai naah, aicae loe kaalok ukhaih thungah ni a oh o. **24** To pongah tang haih rang hoiah toeng haih a hnuk o thai hanah, kaalok loe aicae Kri khaeah caeh haih, patukkung ah ni oh. **25** Toe tang haih angzoh pacoengah loe, patukkung maeto ih ban thungah a om o ai boeh. **26** Kri Jesu tang haih rang hoiah nangcae loe Sithaw ih caa ah ni na oh o boih. **27** Kri ah tuinuem kaminaw boih loe, Kri to lai haw ah nang khuk o boeh. **28** Kri ah loe Judah kami, Grik kami, misong, loi kami, nongpa, nongpata tito om ai, Kri Jesu ah maeto ah ni na oh o boih. **29** Kri ih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham ih atii ah na oh o moe, lokkam haih baktih toengah qawktuep kami ah na oh o.

4 Qawktuepkung loe hmuennaw boih tawnkung ah om cadoeh, nawkta ah oh nathing tamna hoi lahaih om ai; **2** anih loe ampa mah khae ih atue pha ai karoek to patukkung hoi ukkung ban thungah ni oh. **3** To baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawkta ah a oh o naah, long atawk tlim ah ni misong ah a oh o. **4** Toe atue phak naah loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to patoeh, nongpata zok thungah pomh moe, kaalok thungah tapen, **5** to tiah ni kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw to pahlong ueloe, a nih ih caa ah oh thaih haih to a hnu o tih. **6** Nangcae loe caa ah na oh o pongah, Sithaw mah a Capa ih Muithla to nangcae palung thungah patoeh, Anih mah Abba, Pa, tiah kaw. **7** To pongah nangcae loe tamna na ai boeh ni, capa maeto ah ni na oh o boeh; capa maeto ah na oh o boeh loe, Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ih qawktuep kami ah ni na oh o boeh. **8** Sithaw na panoek o ai naah, taksa ah Sithaw tawn ai kaminaw ih tok to na sak pae o. **9** Toe tipongah vaihi Sithaw na panoek o moe, Sithaw mah ang panoek o pacoengah, tha kakak ai, amtang haih hmuen bangah anggoi moe, misong ah oh let han na koeh o loe? **10** Ani, akhrah, khotue hoi saningnaw to na uum o. **11** Nangcae nuiah azom pui ah tha ka pathok moeng tih, tiah mawn haih ka tawnh. **12** Nawkamyanaw, nangcae baktiah ka oh pongah, kai baktiah na oh o toeng hanah tahmen haih kang hnik o: ka nuiah na sakpazeahai roe tidoeh om ai. **13** Nangcae khaeah kahoi tamthanglok ka thuih tangsuek naah, taksa thacak ai hoiah ni kang thuih o, tito na panoek o. **14** Ka taksa ah kaom rai haih pongah kai khet nang patoek o ai moe, nang pakak o ai; Sithaw ih van kami baktih, Kri Jesu baktiah nang talaw o. **15** To baktih nangcae tahamhoi anghoe haih to naa ah maw oh ving boeh? Angcoeng thai nahaeloe, kai paek hanah nangmacae ih mik mataeng doeh taprok dok han koek to na koeh o, tito ka panoek. **16** Loktang lok kang

thuih o pongah, nangcae ih misa ah maw ka oh boeh? 17 Nihcae mah nangcae palung parai baktiah mikhmai na pan o thuih doeh om tih, toe kahoihah na palung o tangtang ai; ue, nihcae mah nangcae palung han koeh ih na ai ah, nangcae mah nihcae palung han ih ni a koeh o. 18 Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh nathuem khue ai, kahoih hmuen bangah loe amlung poe han oh. 19 Palung ih ka caanaw, Kri nangcae thungah kakakah om ai karoket to, nawkta zah nathuem ih zok kana baktiah ni kana ka pauep let. 20 Nangcae nuiah palunghaenghah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, lok ka thuihah dan pakhraih han ka koeh. 21 Kaalok thungah oh koeh kaminaw, na thui oh, kaalok to na thaih o ai maw? 22 Abraham mah capa hnetto sak, maeto loe misong nongpata thung hoiah oh moe, kalah maeto loe kaloih nongpata thung hoiah oh, tiah tarik ih oh. 23 Toe misong nongpata ih capa loe taksa koehhah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh; kaloih nongpata khae hoi kaom capa loe lokkamhah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh. 24 To loknaw loe hnuksakhah lok ah ni oh: to nongpata hnik loe lokmaihih hnetto thuih koehhah ih ni; Sinai mae nui hoiah kangzo lokmaihih maeto loe Hagar ni, anih mah misong ah kaom capa to tapen. 25 Hagar loe Arabia prae ah kaom Sinai mae ah oh, vaihi thuem ih Jerusalem hoiah anghmong, anih loe a caa hoi nawnto misong ah oh hoi. 26 Toe ranui ah kaom Jerusalem loe kaloih nongpata, aicae boih ih amno ah oh. 27 Caa kaak, caa sah vai ai nongpata nang, anghoe ah; nawkta tapenhah kana panoket vai ai nang, tha hoi hang ah: haek ih nongpata loe sava tawn nongpata pong pop kue ah caa sak, tiah tarik ih oh. 28 Nawkamyaw, aicae loe Isak baktiah lokkamhah caa ah ni a oh o. 29 Toe taksa koehhah ah tapen kami mah Kacai Muithla koehhah ah tapen capa to pacaekthlaek, vaihi doeh to tiah ni oh. 30 Toe Cabu mah kawbangmaw thuih? Misong nongpata to a capa hoi nawnto haek ving ah: misong nongpata ih capa mah kaloih nongpata ih capa hoi nawnto qawktoepkung ah om mak ai, tiah thuih. 31 To pongah nawkamyaw, aicae loe misong nongpata ih caa ah a om o ai, kaloih nongpata ih caa ah ni a oh o.

5 Kri mah ang loih o sak boeh pongah loihhah ah kakakah angdoe oh, hmuenzit phaw misong ah om o let hma lai ah. 2 Khenah, kai Pawl mah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih, tangzat hin aahhah thungah na oh o nahaeloe, Kri loe nangcae han tidoeh atho om mak ai. 3 Tangzat hin aat kami boih khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih let, to baktiah kami loe kaalok pazui boih hanah laiba tawn kami ah ni oh. 4 Mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok hoiah toenghah hnu kami loe, Kri hoiah anghthla moe, tahmenhah thung hoiah amtim ving boeh. 5 Toe aicae loe tanghah rang hoiah Muithla ah, oep ih toenghah to a zing o. 6 Jesu Kri ah loe tangzat hin aat hoi aat ai atho ohhah tidoeh om ai; toe amlunghah hoiah sak ih tanghah ah loe atho oh. 7 Nangcae loe kahoihah na cawnh o e, laktang lok tahngah han ai ah mi mah maw ang pakaa o? 8 To baktih zoekhah loe nangcae kakaw Anih khae hoiah angzo ai. 9 Taeh tetta mah takaw to uegh boih. 10 Poekhah kalah na tawn o mak ai, tiah Angraeng ah oepahhah ka tawnh: toe mi kawbaktih doeh, nangcae raihah poek kami loe, a zeahaih baktih toengah lokcaekhah to tong tih. 11 To pacoengah nawkamyaw, tangzat hin

aahhah to ka thuih vop nahaeloe, tipongah vaihi khoek to pacaekthlaekhah ka tong vop loe? To tiah ka thuih nahaeloe thinglam kawng pongah lok angaekhah doeh om mak ai boeh. 12 Nangcae raihah paek kaminaw to na tacawt o sak ving hanah koehhah ka tawnh. 13 Nawkamyaw, na loih o hanah ang kaw boeh; toe to loihhah to atue karaem taksa koehhah bangah patoh ai ah, maeto hoi maeto amlunghah hoiah tok to sah oh. 14 Nangmah baktih toengah, na imtaeng kami to palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok maeto na pazui nahaeloe, kaaloknaw boih pazui ah ni oh. 15 Toe maeto hoi maeto nang kaek o moe, na caak o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto amrohah na tongh o moeng tih, acoehah hoiah khosah oh. 16 To pongah hae tiah ka thuih, taksa koehhah na sak o han ai ah, Muithla ah hing oh. 17 Taksa koehhah mah Muithla to koeh ai, Muithla mah taksa to koeh ai: hae hmuen hnik loe maeto hoi maeto buenglueng tamlet ah oh hoi: to pongah na koeh ih hmuennaw to na sah o thai ai. 18 Toe Muithla mah lam na patuek o nahaeloe, kaalok thungah na om o ai boeh. 19 Vaihi taksa koehhah loe hae tiah amtueng; to hmuennaw loe zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zeahah, tamquta hoi zae sakhah, ciimcai ai ah khosakhah, zae sak koeh hmoekhah, 20 krang bokhah, kami doihah, hnukmahhah, lok angaekhah, am-aeah, palungphuihah, angzoehhah, ampraekhah, poek lahhah, 21 uthah, kami humhah, mu paquihah, poi caakhah hoi to baktih hmuennaw boih: to baktih khosakhah dan pazui kaminaw loe Sithaw mah siangphrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tiah canghiah kang thuih o baktih toengah, kang thuih o coek boeh. 22 Toe Muithla ih thingthai loe amlunghah, anghoehah, monghah, palungsawkhah, tahmenhah, hoihah, tanghah, 23 poeknaemhah, angsum thaihahhah hae ni: to baktih tuinuen hoi kangaek kaalok to om ai. 24 Kri ih kaminaw loe taksa hoi taksa koehhah to thinglam pongah takhing o boeh. 25 Muithla ah a hing o nahaeloe, Muithla ah lamcaeh o si. 26 Tidoeh avang ai ahmin amthanghah, maeto hoi maeto karai paekhah, maeto hoi maeto uthahhah to koeh o hma si.

6 Nawkamyaw, nangcae loe Muithla kami ah oh pongah, kami maeto zeahah mah pazaw moeng nahaeloe, to kami to poeknaemhah hoiah loklam katoeng ah zae o let ah; toe nangmacae hoi nangmacae doeh acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhah na tongh o moeng tih. 2 Kri patukhah na koep o sak thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto hmuenzit anglawng oh. 3 Tidoeh na ai to mah, angmah hoi angmah kasang ah poek kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh. 4 Kami boih mah a sak ih tok to caek nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe minaw khae na ai ah, angmah khaeah ni anghoehah to om tih. 5 Kami boih mah angmah ih tok to ni sak han oh. 6 Tamthanglok patuk ih kami mah patuk kami hanah kahoih hmuennaw boih to paek thoen nasoe. 7 Aling thah ih kami ah om o hmah, Sithaw loe pahnuh thuih koiah om ai: kami mah haeh ih baktiah ni, aat toeng tih. 8 Taksa koehhah patii kami loe, taksa amrohah to aat ueloe, Muithla koehhah patii kami loe Muithla ah dungzan hinghah to aat tih. (aionios g166) 9 Kahoih hmuen sakhah bangah thasae o hma si: tha a zok o ai nahaeloe, atue phak naah athah a aat o tih. 10 To pongah atue kahoih a tawnh o naah, kaminaw boih

khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah o si, lokpui koekah tanghah
katawn imthung takohnaw khaeah sah o si. **11** Kawkruk ah
kaleh ca maw nangcae khaeah ban hoi ka tarik, tito na hnuk
o. **12** Taksa ah hoihah amtueng koeh kaminaw loe, Kri ih
thinglam kawng pongah kaom pacaekthlaekhaih to a loih o
thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak nganga han a koeh
o. **13** Tangzat hin aat kaminaw mah mataeng doeh kaalok
to pazui o thai ai, nangcae ih taksa ah nihcae amoek o thai
hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak han a koeh o. **14** Aicac
Angraeng Jesu Kri ih thinglam khue ai ah loe, kawbaktih
hmuen pongah doeh amoekhaih ka tawn ai, anih rang hoiah
long loe kai hanah thinglam pongah takhing boeh, kai doeh
long hanah takhing boeh. **15** Kri Jesu ah loe tangzat hin aah
cadoeh, aat ai cadoeh atho ohhaih tidoeh om ai, kangtha
sakhaih ah ni atho oh. **16** Hae zaehhoihhaih ataw kaktiah
pazui kaminaw hoi Israel Sithaw nuiah monghaih hoi Sithaw
palungnathaih om nasoe. **17** Ka takpum ah Angraeng Jesu
angmathaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong mi mah
doeh raihaih na paek hmah nasoe. **18** Nawkamyanaw, na
palung thungah aicac Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih om
nasoe. Amen.

Efisa

1 Sithaw koehhah rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl mah, Efisa vangpui ah kaom kaciim kaminawh hoi Kri Jesu ah oepthok kaminawh khaeah ca tarik: **2** Angraeng Jesu Kri, aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Kri rang hoiah van prae Muihlha tahamhoihai aicae han kapaek Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeg Jesu Kri ampa khaeah tahamhoihai om nasoe, **4** amlunghaih rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah ciimcai moe, coek koi kaom ai ah a oh o thai hanah, aicae loe Anih mah long om ai naah Kri ah qoih boeh, **5** a koehhah baktih toengah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Angmah khaeah a caa ah ohsak hanah, aicae kawng to cangnhii hoiah a thuih coek boeh, **6** A tahmenhah hoi lensawkhah pakoeh hanah, palung ih a Capa rang hoiah aicae to talawh boeh. **7** Kathuk a tahmenhah baktih toengah, anih ih athii rang hoiah angmah ah akranghah hoi zae tahmenhah to a hnuk o; **8** A tahmenhah, palunghahaih hoi panoekhahinawh to paawt ai ah aicae nuiah a kraih boih. **9** A koehhah hoi angmah ah khokhanhah baktih toengah, kathuk angmah ih atimhah to aicae hanah amtuengsak boeh: **10** dung kroekhah akoop naah, Anih mah van ih hmuen hoi long ih hmuennawh boih, Kri ah maeto omsak tih: **11** hmuennawh boih a koehhah baktiah sahkung loe, atimhah a tawnh baktih toengah, aicae loe anih rang hoiah qawh a hnuk o boeh, tiah cangnhii hoiah a thuihcoek boeh. **12** Kri ah oephah tawn hmaloe aicae loe a lensawkhah pakoeh kami ah a om o tih. **13** Loktang lok ah kaom, nangcae pahlonghah kahoih tamthanglok na thaih o pacoengah ni, nangcae mah doeh anih tanghah to na tawnh o: anih to na tang o boeh pongah, nangcae loe lokkamhah kacai Muihlha hoiah catui daeng boeh, **14** A lensawkhah pakoeh hanah, lokkam ih Kacai Muihlha loe, a qan ih hmuen akranghah pha ai karoek to, aicae qawktioephah caksakung ah oh. **15** To pongah Angraeng Jesu tanghah rang hoiah kaciim kaminawh boih na palung o ti, tiah ka thaih naah, **16** nangcae han boeng ai ah kawnhah lawk ka thuih, nangcae han lawkthuih ka pahnet ai. **17** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Sithaw, lensawh Ampa mah, anih panoekhah hoi palunghahaih muihlha ang paek o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih: **18** oep kaom anih kawkhah to na panoe o thaih han, nangcae ih palung mik aangsak moe, kaciim kaminawh mah toep han ih lensawh qawh to na panoe o thai han hoi, **19** kalen a thacakhah hoiah toksak baktih toengah, aicae tangcaanawh khaeah kalen parai a thacakhah amtuengsak hanah, **20** to thacakhah mah Kri ah toksak naah, Anih to duekhah thung hoiah pathawh moe, Anih to van prae ah Angmah ih bantang bangah anghnutsak: **21** Anih loe hmuennawh boih ranui ah angraenghah, akaa tawnhah, thacakhah hoi ukhah to tawnh, hae long nuiah khue ai, angzo han koi long ah doeh ahmin paek ih ahminawh boih ranui ah oh, **(aiõn g165)** **22** hmuennawh boih a khok tim ah a suok moe, kricaabu boih ih lu ah ohhah to anih khaeah paek boeh, **23** to kricaabu loe tih boih boih, hmuennawh boih hoiah kakoi anih akoephah angmah ih takpum ah oh.

2 Nangcae sakpazaeahaih hoi zaeahih thungah na duek o naah anih mah ang pathawh o; **2** cangnhiah loe hae long atawh baktih, takhi ukkung angraeng koehhah baktiah na oh o, to muihlha loe vaihi doeh lok tahngai ai kaminawh khaeah toksak: **(aiõn g165)** **3** cangnhiah loe aicae boih doeh tang ai kaminawh salakah taksa koehhah baktiah a sak o toeng, taksa hoi palung mah koeh ih baktih toengah a sak o; kalah kaminawh baktiah, aicae doeh taksa ah palunghuihah katongh kami ah a oh o. **4** Toe palungnathaih hoiah kakoi, Sithaw mah kathuk parai angmah ih amlunghah hoiah aicae to palung pongah, **5** zae thungah a duek o naah, Kri hoi nawnto aicae to hingsak let boeh, (tahmenhah rang hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o;) **6** Anih mah aicae nawnto pathawh moe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah van ahmuen ah aicae han anghnuthah ahmuen to paek boeh. **7** Anih mah Kri Jesu rang hoiah angzo han koi adung ah, a palungnathaih hoi kathuk parai tahmenhah to amtuengsak tih. **(aiõn g165)** **8** Nangcae loe tahmen pongah, tanghah rang hoiah, pahlong ah na oh o; nangmacae koehah hak ih na ai ni: Sithaw ih tangqum ni: **9** toksakhah rang hoiah hak ih na ai ni, to tiah nahaeloe mi kawbaktih doeh amoe han om ai. **10** Hmuen kahoih a sak o thai hanah, Kri Jesu ah sak ih kami ah a oh o moe, a ban thung hoi tacawt kami ah a oh o, to baktih kahoih hmuen thungah a caeh o thai hanah, Sithaw mah paroep coek boeh. **11** To pongah nangcae loe cangnhiah taksa ah Gentel kami ah na oh o, taksa ah ban hoi tangzat hin aat kaminawh mah, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tiah ang kawh o ih lok to poek oh; **12** to natuham ah Kri na tawn o ai vop, Israel kaminawh khaeah angvin ah na oh o pongah, lokkamhah thungah kaom lokmahaih thung hoiah doeh angvin ah na oh o; long nuiah Sithaw tawn ai ah na oh o moe, oephah tawn ai kami ah na oh o: **13** cangnhiah kangthla ah kaom nangcae loe vaihi Kri ih athii rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah kanghnai ah na oh o boeh. **14** Anih loe aicae misa angdaehhah ah oh, aicae salakah kaom pakaa ih tapang to phraek moe, hnetto to maeto ah a sak boeh; **15** a taksa ah misa ah kaom, toksak han kangaih kaalok hoi atawhawn to a phraek; Angmah ah acaeng hnetto to kangtha acaeng maeto ah a sak, to tiah misa angdaehhah to a sak; **16** thinglam rang hoiah acaeng hnetto to takpum maeto ah a sak, Sithaw khaeah to tiah angdaehhah to a sak hmaek moe, misa ah ohhah to a dueksak: **17** Anih loe kangthla ah kaom nangcae khae hoi kazoi ah kaom kaminawh khaeah angzoh moe, angdaehhah tamthanglok to thuih. **18** Anih rang hoiah aihnik loe Muihlha maeto ah Ampa khae akun thaihah a tawn hoi. **19** To pongah nangcae loe vaihi acaeng kalah kami hoi angvin ah na om o ai boeh, prae kami hoi kaciim kami, Sithaw imthungah kaom kami ah ni na oh o boeh; **20** nangcae loe patoeh ih kaminawh hoi tahmaanawh nuiah sak ih im ah ni na oh o boeh, Jesu Kri angmah loe im takii ah ting ih kalen koek thlung ah oh, **21** im boih thlung hoi nawnto peh moe, Angraeng ah qoeng tahang pongah, kacai tempul maeto ah oh: **22** Muihlha ah kaom Sithaw ohhah ahmuen ah oh thai hanah, nangcae doeh kaicae hoi nawnto im to na sak o toeng.

3 Hae pongah ni kai Pawl mah nangcae Gentelnawh hanah Kri Jesu ih thongim krah kami ah ka oh, **2** nangcae atho oh thai hanah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhah to na thaih o boeh: **3** to tamqulok loe hnusakhah hoiah Anih mah

kai khaeah amtuengsak; (canghniah ca setta kang tarik o baktih toengah, 4 to ca to na kroek o naah, Kri ih tamqulok ka panoekhaih to na thaih o kop tih,) 5 to tamqulok loe canghni dung ih kami capanaw khaeah amtuengsak ai, toe Muithla rang hoiah angmah patoeh ih kaciim kaminaw hoi tahmaanaw khaeah vaihi amtuengsak boeh; 6 Gentelnaw loe qawktiep ampu, takpum maeto ah om o ueloe, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah Kri ah a lokkamhaih thungah katham kami ah om o tih. 7 Thacak a toksakhaih rang hoiah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhaih tangqum baktih toengah ni, toksah kami maeto ah ka oh. 8 Gentel kaminaw khaeah pakrong laek thai ai Kri angraenghaih ka thuih thai hanah, kaciim kaminaw boih thungah kathoeng koek, kai khaeah hae tahmenhaih hae ang paek; 9 to pacoengah Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuennaw boih sahkung, long amtung tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw ah hawk ih hae kathuk toksak atimhaih hae kaminaw boih mah panoek o moe, (aiōn g165) 10 van ukkung angraeng hoi akaa tawn kaminaw mah doeh kricaabu rang hoiah Sithaw palungahaihi hoi sak atimhaih to vaihi panoek o thai hanah, to tahmenhaih to kai khaeah ang paek, 11 dungzan sak atimhaih a tawnh baktih toengah, to sak atimhaih to anih mah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah koepsak boeh: (aiōn g165) 12 Anih a tang o haih rang hoiah Sithaw khaeah misahoihihi hoi anghnai thailai to a tawnh o. 13 To pongah nangcae pakoe ah na oh o thai hanah, nangcae han patang ka khang naah, tha na zok o han ai kang koeh o haih. 14 Hae pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa khaeah khokkhu ka cangkawn, 15 van hoi long ah kaom imthung takoh ahmin boih loe Anih khae hoiah ni a lak o, 16 kalen parai a lensawkhaih baktih toengah, nangcae han hmuennaw ang paek o moe, angmah ih Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah a thung ih kami to tha a caksak; 17 tanghaih rang hoiah nangcae palung thungah Kri oh thai hanah, amlunghaih ah tling moe, tangzun to caksak, 18 kaciim kaminaw baktiah kalen, kakaw, kathuk, kasang loe tih maw, tito na panoek o thailai moe, 19 panoekhaih mah pha thai ai ih Kri amlunghaih to panoek pacoengah, Sithaw akoephaih boih hoi na koi o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. 20 Aicae mah hnik moe, a poek o haih boih pongah kamthlai ah sah thailai Sithaw loe, a thacakhaih hoiah aicae thungah toksak baktih toengah, 21 Kri Jesu rang hoiah Anih hoi kricaabu khaeah dungzan khoeo to tahamhoihaih om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165)

4 Kawk ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, kaw ih kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o hanah, Angraeng pongah thongkrahi kami, Kai mah kang pacae o, 2 hmuennaw boih ah, minaw tlim ah khosakhaih, poeknaemhaih hoi palungsawkhaih to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih hoiah khosah oh; 3 Muithla ah poekhaih maeto amhong thai hanah tha pathok oh. 4 Oephaih maeto tawn hanah nangcae to kaw baktih toengah, takpum maeto hoi Muithla maeto ni oh; 5 Angraeng maeto, tanghaih maeto, tuinuemhaih maeto, 6 kaminaw boih ih Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, anih loe aicae boih ranui ah oh, kami boih khaeah oh moe, nangcae boih thungah oh. 7 Toe Kri ih tangqum paekhaih baktih toengah, tahmenhaih loe aicae boih khaeah paek boeh. 8 To pongah ni Anih ranui bangah caeh tahang naah,

misong ah kaom kaminaw to a zae moe, kaminaw khaeah tangqumaw to paek, tiah a thuih. 9 (Anih caeh tahang, tiah thuih naah, anih loe long thung ih kahnaw koek ahmuennaw anghum tathuk hmaloe, tiah doeh thuih koehhaih ih na ai maw? 10 Anghum tathuk kami loe, hmuennaw boih koepsak hanah, van boih ranui koekah daw tahang kami to thuih koehhaih ih ni.) 11 Anih mah thoemto kaminaw to patoeh ih kami, thoemto kaminaw to tahmaa, thoemto kaminaw to tamthanglok taphong kami, thoemto kaminaw to kricaazae hoikung hoi patukkung ah paek: 12 kaciim kaminaw toksak akoep moe, Kri takpum a qoeng o sak thai hanah, 13 aicae boih tanghaih hoi Sithaw Capa panoekhaih bangah maeto ah amhong moe, Kri akoephaih tawn kami maeto ah a pha o ai karoek to om tih; 14 aicae loe aling thailai kaminaw mah, aling thai hanah patuk ih loknaw pongah, takhi mah hmuennaw naah ahnuak ahmaa kangthui nawktanaw baktiah a oh o han om ai, 15 toe tih boih ah lu ah kaom, Kri hoi kangvan ah a qoeng o thai hanah, amlunghaih hoiah loktang lok thui kami ah a oh o han oh boeh: 16 Anih khae hoiah ni takpum boih nawnto amcong moe, kamtomh ahunnaw boih doeh thacaksak, takpum ah kaom tanghangnaw boih mah angmacae ih tok a sak o boih baktih toengah, takpum to amlunghaih bangah a qoeng o sak tahang. 17 To pongah Angraeng rang hoiah hae tiah lok ka thuih, vaihi hoi kamtung tiah doeh angcoeng ai, Gentelnaw caehhaih baktiah caeh o hma lai ah, 18 nihcae panoekhaih loe khoving baktiah tahmup moe, panoekhaih tawn o ai, palung mik a maeng o pongah, Sithaw hinghaih hoiah amkhraeng o ving boeh: 19 nihcae loe azathai tawn o ai, taksa koehhaih bangah thacak o parai moe, long taksa koeh hmoekhaih palung tawn o pongah, kaciim ai hmuennaw boih to a sak o. 20 To baktih hmuennaw to Kri khae hoiah nam tuk o ai; 21 Anih kawng to na thailai o boeh, loktang loe Jesu ah ni oh, tiah anih mah ang patuk o boeh: 22 canghni ih aling koehhaih palungthin hoiah kamro kangquem hinghaih to angkhing oh loe, 23 Muithla ah poekhaih palungthin to angha o sak ah; 24 toenghaih hoi loktang ciimcailai bangah, Sithaw ah sak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk oh. 25 To pongah lok amlaihaih to takhoe oh, aicae loe takpum maeto hoi kaom tanghang ah a oh o pongah, kami boih mah a imtaeng kami khaeah loktang lok to thuih han oh. 26 Palung na phui o, toe zae haih sah o hmah: palung na phuihaih loe niduem hmah nasoe. 27 Setan hanah ahmuennaw pahoe pae o hmah. 28 Paqu kami loe paqu hma lai nasoe: toksah nasoe loe, amtang kaminaw abom hanah, kahoih hmuennaw to a ban hoiah sah nasoe. 29 Na pakha thung hoiah loksae tacawt hmah nasoe, tahngai kaminaw atho oh thai hanah, atho kaom lok to patoh oh. 30 Sithaw ih Kacai Muithla to palungsae o sak hmah, Anih hoiah ni akranghaih ni karoek to hanah catui ang daeng o. 31 Hnukmahaih, poek amthuenghaih, palungphuihaih, hraw-anghaih, loksethaih hoi uthainaw boih to nangmacae khae hoiah takhoe o ving ah: 32 maeto hoi maeto nuiah tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih to tawn oh, Kri ah Sithaw mah ang tahmen o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto tahmenhaih tawn oh.

5 To pongah Sithaw mah palung ih caa ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hnukbang kami ah om oh; 2 Kri mah aicae ang palung moe, Sithaw khaeah hmuiohih ah oh hanah, angmah hoi angmah aicae angbawnhaih ah angpaek boeh,

to pongah nangcae doeh amlunghaih hoiah khosah oh. **3** Kaciim kami ah na oh o boeh pongah, zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai hmuen hoi kamthlai hmoe koehhainaw nangcae thungah oh han om ai boeh; **4** amhnonghah, kamthu lok apaeahhah hoi tamnhui lok sakhainaw loe kamsoem hmuen na ai ni, to baktih hmuen sak pongah loe kawnhaih lok to thui o lat ah. **5** Nongpa nongpata zaeahai sah kami, ciimcai ai kami, kamthlai hmoe koeh kami, krang bok kaminaw loe Kri hoi Sithaw mah siangphrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai, tito na panoek o. **6** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh avang ai lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe: to baktih hmuen pongah ni lok tahngai ai kaminaw nuiah Sithaw palungphuihah to phak. **7** To pongah nangcae loe nihcae hoi angkom o hmah. **8** Nangcae loe canghnii ah vinghah thungah na oh o, toe vaihi loe Angraeng pongah aanghaih ah na oh o boeh: to pongah aanghaih caanaw baktiah khosah oh: **9** (hoihhah, toenghah hoi loktangnaw boih loe Muithla ih thingthai ah ni oh;) **10** Angraeng mah talaw thai koi hmuen to pakrong oh. **11** Athaih kaom ai kaving toksakhaih hoiah angkom o hmah, toe to baktih kaving toksakhaih to amtueng o sak ah. **12** Nihcae mah tamquta hoi sak o ih hmuennaw to lok hoi thuih han ih mataeng doeh azat thoh. **13** Toe to tiah kamtueng hmuennaw loe kawbaktih hmuen maw, tito aanghaih mah ni amtuengsak: hmuennaw boih amtuengsakkung loe aanghaih hae ni. **14** Anih mah, Aw iip kami nang anglawt laih, duekhah thung hoi anghawh ah, to tih nahaeloe Kri mah aanghaih to na paek tih, tiah thuih. **15** To pongah acoeah hoiah khosah oh, kamthu baktiah om ai ah, palunggha baktiah om oh, **16** aninaw loe hoih ai boeh pongah, atue kahoih to paawt ah. **17** To pongah kamthu baktiah om o hmah, Angraeng koehhah panoek kami ah om oh. **18** Mu paqui o hmah, to tiah ohhah mah sethah to tacawtsak, to pongah Muithla hoi koi oh; **19** maeto hoi maeto Saam laa, pakoehhah laa hoi Muithla laa to sah oh, palung thung hoi Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; **20** hmuen boih ah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih amin hoiah Pa Sithaw khaeah anghoeah lawkthui o toepsoep ah; **21** Sithaw zithaih hoiah maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah oh. **22** Zunaw, Angraeng khaeah nang paek o baktih toengah, na savanaw khaeah angpaek oh. **23** Kri loe kricaabu lu ah oh baktih toengah, sava loe zu ih lu ah oh: Anih loe takpum pahlongkung ah oh. **24** Kricaabu mah Kri khaeah angpaek baktih toengah, zunaw mah doeh hmuen boih ah angmacae sava khaeah angpaek o nasoe. **25** Kri mah kricaabu palung moe, hinghah paek baktih toengah, savanaw, na zu to palung oh; **26** Anih mah kricaabu to tui hoiah pasae ueloe, lok hoiah ciimsak tih, **27** coek koi kaom ai, nganhin angcu ai, to tiah coek han koi tidoeh kaom ai, lensaw kricaabu maeto ah angmah khaeah paek thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, ciimcai kricaabu ah oh han angaih. **28** To pongah nongpanaw mah a zunaw to angmacae ih takpum baktih toengah palung han oh. Azu palung kami loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami ah oh. **29** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih takpum to hnuma vai ai; Angraeng mah kricaabu khetzawn baktih toengah ni, a takpum to pacah moe, a khetzawn. **30** Aicae loe angmah ih takpum, angan, ahuh thungah kathum kami ah ni a oh o. **31** Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caeltaak ueloe, a zu hoi nawnto om tih, to naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah

ni om hoi tih boeh. **32** Hae loe kalen loktamqu ah oh: toe kai loe, Kri hoi kricaabu kawng ni ka thuih. **33** Toe nangmacae takpum na palung o baktih toengah, na zunaw to palung o toeng ah; zu mah doeh sava to khingya han oh.

6 Nawktanaw, Angraeng ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngai oh: amno ampa lok tahngaihah loe katoeng hmuen ah oh. **2** Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; hae loe lokkamhah hmaloe koekah oh; **3** to tiah na sak nahaeloe khosak na hoih ueloe, long nuiah na hinglung sawk tih. **4** Ampanaw, na caanaw palungphui han sah hmah: Angraeng ah thuitaekhah hoi patukhah bangah qoeng o sak ah. **5** Tamnanaw, Kri ih lok na tahngah o baktih toengah, poekhah amkhraeng ai ah, zithaih hoi tasoeahhah hoiah taksa ah na angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; **6** minaw palung tongh hanah, minaw mikhnuk ah khue sah o hmah; Kri ih tamna ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhah to palung thung hoiah sah oh; **7** kami ih toksak baktiah poek ai ah, Angraeng ih toksak baktiah, palung tang hoiah toksah oh; **8** tamna maw tamna ai, kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khae hoiah tangqum to hnu o tih, tito panoek oh. **9** Angraengnaw, na tamnanaw khaeah to tiah sah oh, nangcae ih angraeng doeh van ah oh, tiah panoek oh loe, tamnanaw to pazih o hmah: Anih loe kami mikhmai khethaih tawn ai. **10** Nawkamyannaw, hnukhuem koekah loe anih thacakhah hoiah Angraeng ah thacac o sak ah. **11** Setan zoekhah na pakaa o thai hanah, Sithaw ih aphawnaw to angkhuk oh, **12** aicae loe taksa hoi athii kaom misa to a tuh o ai, sakthaihah akaa katawn, ukkungnaw, hae long vinghah ukkungnaw hoi kasang ahmuen ah kaom kasae muithlanaw ni a tuk o. (**aiön g165**) **13** To pongah Sithaw ih aphaw to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni kahoih ai ni angzoh naah na pakaa o thai ueloe, misa tuk pazaw boih karek to nang doe o thai tih. **14** To pongah loktang to kaengkaeh ah angzaeng oh loe, toenghah to saeok padaphaih ah angkhuk oh; **15** taphong han paroep ih angdaehhah tamthanglok hoih to khokpanai bum ah abuen oh, **16** to hmuennaw boih pacoengah, pakahaih ah kaom tanghah to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni taqaw mah kah ih hmai kamngaeh palaanaw to na paduek o thai boih tih. **17** Pahlonghah sum lumuek hoi Muithla sumsen ah kaom, Sithaw lok to angnaengh oh. **18** Lawkthuih hoi hnikhah, lawkthuihah congca hoiah Muithla ah lawkthui o toepsoep ah; lawkthuih thazok ai ah, kaciim kaminaw boih hanah lawk to thui oh. **19** Tamthanglok hoih taphonghah kai khaeah ang paek baktih toengah, misahoihah hoiah pakha angh moe, kathuk tamthanglok hoih to ka thuih thai hanah, kai han doeh lawk na thui pae o toeng ah. **20** Ka thuih han koi lok to, misahoihah hoiah ka thuih han ih ni, kai loe sumqui hoi pathlet ih laicaeh ah ka oh. **21** Kai loe kawbangmaw ka oh, timaw ka sak, tito na panoek o hanah, Angraeng ah oep kathok toksah kamnaw, Tukika mah, hmuennaw boih na thui o tih: **22** kaicae khosakhainaw na panoek o moe, nangcae pathloep thai hanah, anih to kang patoeh. **23** Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw khae ih monghah, tanghah hoi amlunghah to nawkamyannaw khaeah om nasoe. **24** Aicae Angraeng Jesu kri palunghah tawn tangtang kaminaw boih khaeah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

Filipi

1 Jesu Kri ih tamna, Pawl hoi Timote mah Philipi vangpui ah kaom Kri Jesu ah kaciim kamimnaw, Kricaa zaehoiungnaw hoi kacohtanaw khaeah ca tarik: **2** aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Nangcae ka poek kruek Sithaw khaeah kawnhai lawk ka thuih, **4** lawk ka thuih kruek nangcae boih han anghoeah hoi hoi hoi thuih toepsoep, **5** amtong tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoek to tamthanglok hoi thuih naah na thum o thai pongah ni to tiah lawk ka thuih; **6** nangcae khaeah kahoih toksak amtong Sithaw nuiah palunghaenghah ka tawn ai, anih loe Jesu Kri ih ani phak karoek to koep ah toksah tih: **7** hae tiah nangcae boih taham ka poekhaih loe amsoem kalang mue ka tih, ka palung thungah nangcae poekhaih oh pongah, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh; tamthanglok to ka pakaa moe, kacakah kang doet haih, nangcae loe ka hnuk ih tahmenhah qawktkep kami ah ni na oh o. **8** Jesu Kri amlunghaih rang hoiah kawkrum maw nangcae hnuk han ka koeh, tito Sithaw mah panoek. **9** Panoekhaih hoi pathlaengthaihaih to tawn moe, amlunghaih bangah na pung o aep aep hanah lawk ka thuih; **10** to tiah ni Kri ih ani pha ai karoek to kahoih koek, coek koi kaom ai, kaciim hmuen ah na om o thai tih; **11** Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaom toenghah thingthai hoiah na koi o ueloe, Sithaw lensawkhah hoi pakoehaih to om tih. **12** Nawkamyanaw, Kai khae kaom hmuennaw loe, tamthanglok hoih to pakaahaih om ai ah qoengsak tahang han oh, tiah nangcae panoeksak han ka koeh; **13** Kri pongah sumqui hoi ang pathlet o haih loe, Rom misatuh kaminaw khue mah na ai, ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminaw mah doet panoek o boeh; **14** sumqui hoi pathlethaih ka tong pongah, Angraeng ah kaom nawkamyanaw loe tanghah bangah thazok o ai, misahoih o parai, zithai tawn ai ah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o. **15** Thoemto kaminaw loe uthai, angaek koehhah hoiah Kri tamthanglok to thuih o; thoemto kaminaw mah loe poek hoihah hoiah thuih o: **16** thoemto kaminaw mah loe kai sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah, patang ka khanghah thap aep han a koeh o pongah, poekciimhaih hoi na ai ah, angaek koehhah palung hoiah ni Kri kawng to thuih o; **17** toe kai loe kahoih tamthanglok to angdoet haih hanah tokpaek ih kami ah ka oh, tiah panoek o pongah, kalah kaminaw mah loe amlunghah hoiah taphong o: **18** to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw om tih? Angsak copahai hoiah maw tamthanglok to a thuih o, to tih ai boeh loe loktang hoiah, kawbaktih loklam hoiah a thuih o cadoeh, Kri tamthanglok ni a thuih o, to pongah vaihi anghoeahaih ka tawnh, ue, hmbangah doet kang hoe han vop. **19** Lawk na thuih o haih hoiah, Jesu Kri ih Muithla praekhaih rang hoiah, hae hmuen hae kai loihihah ah angcoeng lat tih, tiah ka panoek: **20** kai loe natuek naah doet azathaih ka tongh mak ai, misahoihah hoiah ni ka koi poe, to pongah ka hing cadoeh, ka duek cadoeh, ka takpum ah Kri lensawkhah vaihi amtueng tih, tiah kating ai oepahaih ka tawnh. **21** Kai hanah loe, hing hae Kri han ih ni, ka duek cadoeh atho oh. **22** Toe timaw ka qoih han ka panoek ai; taksa ah ka hing vop nahaeloe, ka toksakhah thingthai hnuk hanah ni ka

hing han. **23** To karai parai hmuen hnetto salakah ka oh sut, Kri hoi nawnto oh hanah, duek han ka koeh halat boeh; to tiah oh han hoih kue: **24** toe taksa ah ka oh nahaeloe nangcae han atho om kue tih. **25** Na qoeng o tahang moe, tanghah bangah anghoeahaih na tawnh o thai han angai vop, tiah ka panoek; to pongah nangcae boih hoi nawnto ka om vop tih, tiah oepahaih ka tawnh; **26** nangcae khae kang zoh lethaih mah, Jesu Kri ah kai nang hoe o haih aep tih. **27** Nangcae khaeah kang zoh cadoeh, kang zo ai cadoeh, poek maeto amhonghah hoiah nang doet o moe, kahoih tamthanglok tanghah bangah, nawnto tha pathok o, tiah nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih thai hanah, kho na sak o haih tuinuen loe Kri tamthanglok hoi adue han oh: **28** na misanaw zithai tawn ai ah kho na sak o haih mah, nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tito amtuengsak boeh, toe nangcae loe Sithaw rang hoiah pahlonghah na hnu o tih. **29** Anih tang han ih khue na ai, Anih pongah Kri zuengah patangkhang han ih doeh, nangcae hanah tahamhoih to paek boeh. **30** Patang ka khanghah na hnuk o moe, vaihi na thaih o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na tong o toeng.

2 To pongah nangcae mah Kri ah monghah, amlunghah, Muithla angkomhah, tahmenhah hoi palungnathaih na tawn o nahaeloe, **2** poek amkhraeng ai, maeto hoi maeto amlunghah, poek anghmonghah, poek maeto ah amhonghah hoiah kang hoeahaih koep o sak ah. **3** Angzoe koehhah palungthin, atho kaom ai ahmin amthang koehhah palungthin hoiah tih hmuen doeh sah o hmah; kai pongah minaw to hoih kue, tiah poekhaih palungthin to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto khangya oh. **4** Aimah taham khue khien ai ah, minaw taham doeh poek oh. **5** Kri Jesu ah kaom poekhaih palungthin to nangcae khaeah doeh om toeng nasoe: **6** Anih loe Sithaw hoi anghmong, toe Anih loe Sithaw hoi kangvan ah om ai: **7** toe Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ahmin amthang han sah ai, tamna maeto angdoethaih ahmuen ah angdoet moe, kaminaw hoi kanghmong ah ni oh: **8** kami maeto baktih toengah a oh, duek khoeok to lok tahngaih moe, thinglam pongah duek khoeok to, tamna baktiah poek pahnaemhah a tawnh. **9** To pongah Sithaw mah doet anih to kasang ah pakoeh moe, ahmin boih pong kasang koek ahmin to paek: **10** van ah kaom hmuennaw boih, long ah kaom hmuennaw boih, long thungah kaom hmuennaw boih mah, Jesu ih ahmin khangyahaih paek hanah khokkhu cangkrawn o ueloe, **11** Ampa Sithaw lensawkhah amtueng o sak hanah, Jesu Kri loe Angraeng ni, tiah kami boih mah pakha hoi taphong o tih. **12** To pongah palung ih kaminaw, ka hma ah lok na tahngaih o baktih toengah, ka om ai naah doeh lok tahngai oh loe, zithai hoi tasoeh takuenhah hoiah nangmacae pahlonghah tok to sah oh. **13** Sak han na koeh o moe, na sak o hmaek thai hanah, nangcae thungah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni. **14** Na sak o ih hmuen boih ah laisaephah hoi angaekhaih om ai ah sah oh: **15** to tiah ni coek koi kaom ai kami, minaw raihaih paek ai kami, poeksae kami hoi lam amkhraeng acaeng kaminaw salakah, zaehai tawn ai Sithaw caa ah na om o tih, nihcae salakah long aanghah pakap ni, khranh hoi cakaehaw baktiah na aang o thai tih; **16** to tiah hinghah lok na patawnh o poe nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh avang ai ah cawn kami na ai, atho kaom ai ah

toksah kami doeh na ai, Kri ih ani phak naah anghoe haih hoiah ka om thai tih. 17 Ue, kai loe na tang o haih bangah toksah haih hoi angbawn haih ah paek ih hmuen baktiah ka oh langlacaoeh, oephaih ka tawnh, kai loe nangcae boih hoi nawnto anghoe haih ka tawnh. 18 Nangcae doeh kai baktiah nang hoe o ueloe, kai hoi nawnto nang hoe o toeng tih. 19 Nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih moe, monghaih ka tawnh thai hanah, nangcae khaeah Timote kang patoeh palang thai tih, tiah Angraeng Jesu ah oephaih ka tawnh. 20 Anih baktiah palung tang hoi nangcae khetzawn kakoeh, kami maeto doeh ka tawn ai. 21 Kami boih mah Kri Jesu koeh haih to pakrong o ai, angmacae koeh haih to ni pakrong o boih. 22 Capa hoi ampa nawnto toksah hoi baktih toengah, Timote loe kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok to ka thuih hoi, tito a sak ih hmuen rang hoiah na panoek o boeh. 23 To pongah kai khaeah tih hmuen maw om tih, tito ka panoek naah, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh palang thai tih hmang, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. 24 Angraeng rang hoiah kai doeh akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. 25 Toe kam nawk, tok nawnto ka sak haih ampui, misa nawnto ka tuk haih ampui, nangcae ih laicaeh ah kaom, kai khenzawnkung, Epaphrodita to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han angai, tiah ka poek. 26 Anih mah nangcae paroeai poek, anih ngannat ti, tiah na thaih o pongah, anih loe palungset. 27 Anih loe duek duih khoeok to ngannat; toe Sithaw palungnathaih a nuiah oh; anih khue ai, palungsethaih to palungsethaih hoi thap aep han ai ah, ka nuiah doeh Sithaw palungnathaih oh toeng. 28 To pongah Epaphrodita na hnuk o let naah, nang hoe o thai moe, palung ka sethaih hoih khang hanah, anih ka patoeh han ka koeh aep. 29 To pongah anih to Angraeng ah anghoe haih palungthin hoiah talawk oh; to baktih kaminawk to khingya oh: 30 anih loe duek duih khoeok to Kri ih tok to a sak, anih loe angmah hinghah to poek ai, kai han nang paek o thai ai ih hmuen to paek hanah tok a sak.

3 Nawkamyawaw, hnukkhuem koekah, Angraeng ah anghoe oh. Tarik tangcae tarik let han ka paqak ai, nangcae atho oh haih ah ni oh. 2 Uinawk to ayae oh, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk to ayae oh, tangzat hin aat baktiah angmah kaminawk to ayae oh. 3 Aicacae loe loktang ah tangzat hin aat kami ah ni a oh o, palungthin hoiah Sithaw a bok o moe, taksa oephaih tawn ai, Kri Jesu ah anghoe kami ah ni a oh o. 4 Toe kai doeh taksa ah amoek han koi ka tawnh toeng, kalah kami maeto mah taksa amoek han tawn nahaeloe, kai taoe cae loe nihcae pongah amoek han ka tawnh aep: 5 kai loe ni tazetto niah tangzat hin ka aah, Israel acaeng, Benjamin ih atii ah ka oh, Hebru kaminawk thungah Hebru tangtang ah ka oh; kaalok baktiah khet nahaeloe, Farasi kami maeto ah ka oh; 6 tha pathokhaih bangah khet nahaeloe, Kricabu pacaekthlaek kami ah ka oh; kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah toeng haih bangah khet nahaeloe, coek koi tawn ai kami ah ka oh. 7 Toe Kri pongah kai han atho kaom hmuennawk to ka pathlong boih boeh, tiah ka poek. 8 To khue ai, kahoih koek ka Angraeng Kri Jesu to ka panoek pongah, hmuennawk boih ka sung boeh, tiah ka poek: anih pongah hmuennawk boih ka sung boeh, Kri ka tawnh thai hanah, to hmuennawk loe aek baktiah ah ni ka poek, 9 Anih

ka hnuk thai hanah, kaalok hoiah kaom, kaimah ih toeng haih to oep ai ah, Kri tanghaih rang hoiah kaom toeng haih, Sithaw toeng haih to ni ka oep: 10 thacac anih anghaww leithai hoi anih patangkhang haih ah athum moe, anih ka panoek thai hanah, anih duek haih ah ka duek toeng; 11 to tiah ni, kai doeh duek haih thung hoi anghaww let thai toeng tih. 12 Ka hak boeh moe, angai haih om ai ah, ka koep boeh, tiah ka thui ai: toe to hmuen to naeh thai hanah a hnukah ka patom, to tih han ih ni Kri Jesu mah kai ang patawnh. 13 Nawkamyawaw, hae hmuen hae ka panoek boih boeh, tiah ka poek ai: toe ka sak ih hmuen maeto oh, kalaem tangcae hmuennawk to ka caehtaak moe, hmabang kaom hmuennawk to ka patom, 14 Kri Jesu ah kasang kawkhaih Sithaw ih tangqum hnuk hanah, hmabang ka cawnh. 15 To pongah Muithla bangah qoeng khuek kaminawk loe, hae baktih palungthin hae tawn o si: toe poek haih dan kalah na tawnh o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah hae hmuen kawng hae nangcae han kamtuengah panoeksak tih, tiah ka poek. 16 Toe aicacae loe a hnuk o tangcae hmuen baktih toengah poek haih maeto hoiah caeh o poe si. 17 Nawkamyawaw, ka sak ih hmuen sah pazui kami ah om oh, nangcae han khet koi kaom ah ka sak o ih hmuen sah pazui kaminawk khae hoiah amtuk oh. 18 (Kang thuih o toepsoep, vaihi doeh mikkhraetui krakhaih hoiah kang thuih o; nihcae loe Kri thinglam ih misa ah oh o: 19 nihcae loe amrohah hoiah ni boeng o, angmacae ih zok to sithaw ah a bok o; azat kaom a sak o ih hmuen to lensaww hmuen baktiah amoek o haih, nihcae loe long hmuen nuiah poek haih a suek o.) 20 Toe aicacae loe van ah oh haih kawng to ni a thuih o; to pongah van hoiah angzo han koi pahlongkung, Angraeng Jesu Kri to a zing o: 21 hmuennawk boih angmah tim ah suekthai haih tha a tawnh baktih toengah, to tiah a suekthai haih tha patoh haih rang hoiah, anih mah panuet kaom aicacae ih takpum doeh a lensawkhaih takpum ah angcoengsak tih.

4 To pongah kang palung o ih, kang dawn o parai ih nawkamyawaw, kang hoehai hoi sui lumuek ah kaom kaminawk, kang palung o ih kaminawk, Angraeng ah kacakah angdoe oh. 2 Euodia hoi Syntykhe hnik, Angraeng ah poek haih maeto tawnh hoi hanah tahmen haih ka hnik. 3 Tok nawnto sah ampui nang doeh, tahmen haih kang hnik, kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok taphong ampuinawk, Klement hoi kalah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampuinawk to abom oh, nihcae ih ahmin loe hinghah cabu thungah oh. 4 Angraeng ah anghoe o poe ah: kang thuih o let han vop, Anghoe oh. 5 Nangcae ih tuinom to kami boih mah panoek o nasoe. Angraeng loe kangthla ah om ai. 6 Kaw baktih hmuen pongah doeh mawnhaih tawn o hmah; hmuen boih nuiah lawkthui oh, minawk taham lawkthui haih hoi kawnhaih lawkthui hoiah hnik na koeh o ih hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah hni oh. 7 To tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah mi mah doeh panoek thai ai ih, Sithaw monghaih mah, na poek o haih palungthin to uk tih. 8 Nawkamyawaw, hnukkhuem koekah loktang hmuennawk boih, pakoeh koi kaom hmuennawk boih, katoeng hmuennawk boih, ciimcai hmuennawk boih, koeh kaom hmuennawk boih, kahoih ah thuih ih hmuennawk boih to palung thungah pakuem oh; kahoih hmuen ah oh moe, pakoeh koi kaom hmuen ah om

nahaeloe, to baktih hmuennawkw to poek ai ah om o hmah. **9** Kai khae hoi nam tuk o, na lak o, na thai o moe, na hnuk o ih hmuennawkw to sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, monghaih Sithaw nangcae hoi nawnto om tih. **10** Hnukkhuem koekah kai khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o let pongah, Angraeng ah kating ai anghoehaih ka tawnh; to tiah khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o, toe na khenzawn o thai ai. **11** Kam tang pongah hae tiah lok ka thui ai, kawbaktih angdoethaih ahmuen ah kang doet cadoeh, kai loe ka tawnh ih hmuen hoi karaem ah khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh. **12** Kamtang baktiah khosakhaih to ka panoek, angraeng baktiah khosakhaih doeh ka panoek: zok amhahhaih, zok amthlamhaih, angraenghaih, amtanghaihnawkw ka pauep thai hanah, kawbaktih ahmuen amae ah ka oh cadoeh, khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh. **13** Kai thacaksakkung, Kri rang hoiah hmuennawkw boih ka sak thaih. **14** Toe raihaih ka tongh naah kai nang bomh o, to tiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o. **15** Macedonia hoi ka caeh moe, kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih tangsuek naah, kawbaktih kricaabu mah doeh kai han hmuenpaekhaih hoi talawkhaih to sah o ai, nangcae mah khue ni na sak o, tito nangcae Philipi kaminawkw mah na panoek o. **16** Thessalonika ah ka oh naah, kang toeng ih hmuenmae abomhaih vaito nang pat o pacoengah, nang pat o let bae. **17** Tangqum ka koeh pongah na ai ni: nangcae atho ohhaih to ni ka khet. **18** Toe hmuen boih ka tawnh: ka tawnh mangh, Epaphrodita khaeah nang pat o ih tangqumnawkw to vaihi ka hnuk boeh, hmuiohih tangqum loe, angbawnhaih sak naah talawkw thai koiah kaom, Sithaw palung tongsak thaih hmuen ah oh. **19** Toe a lensawkhaih hoi angmah ih angraenghaih baktih toengah, Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw mah nangcae angaihaih to koepsak boih tih. **20** Sithaw hoi aicae Ampa khaeah dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to lensawkhaih om poe nasoe. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **21** Kri Jesu ah kaciim kaminawkw boih to ban sin oh. Kai khaeah kaom nawkamyannawkw mah ban ang sin o. **22** Kaciim kaminawkw boih mah ban ang sin o, lokpui koekah Caesar ih imthung takoh mah ban ang sin o. **23** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

Kolosa

1 Sithaw koehhah baktiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi aicae amnaw Timote mah, **2** Kolosa vangpui ih Kri ah oep kaom nawkamya hoi kaciim kaminawk khaeah ca tarik: aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa Sithaw khaeah, kawnhah lok ka thuih o, **4** Kri Jesu to na tang o moe, kaciim kaminawk boih na palung o ti, tiah tamthang ka thaih o, **5** nangcae hanah van ah oephah to suek boeh, tiah canghniah laktang tamthanglok hoi hoi hoi na thaih o boeh pongah, nangcae hanah lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep, **6** long pum ah to tamthanglok hoi hoi amthang baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh phak boeh; to lok to na thaih o moe, Sithaw tahmenhah na panoek o tangtang na ni hoi kamtong, nangcae thungah toksak moe, qoeng tahang pacoengah, athaih to athaih: **7** nangcae khaeah oep kaom ah Kri ih tok sah, a palung o ih nawnto toksah tamna, Epaphra mah ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, **8** Muithla ah na tawnh o ih amlunghaih to anih mah kaicae khaeah ang thuih. **9** To pongah nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih o tangsuek na ni hoi kamtong, boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuih o, palunghahaih, muithla hoi kasaeng panoek thaihah, a koeh ih hmuennawk boih hoi hoi na koi o thai hanah ka hnik o; **10** to tiah ni Angraeng koehhah baktiah na hing o ti, kahoih toksakhaih boih ah athaih na thai o ueloe, Sithaw panoekhah bangah na qoeng o tahang ti; **11** hmuennawk boih ah nang hoe o ueloe, palungsawkhaih hoi hoi na pauap o thai ti, lensaw ka thacakhaih baktih toengah, thacakhaih boih hoi hoi tha na cak o sak ti, **12** aanghah thungah kaom kaciim kaminawk ih qaw toep hanah sahkuang, Ampa khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih: **13** Anih mah kaving thacakhaih thung hoi hoi aicae lohsak boeh moe, a palung o ih Capa prae thungah ang hoi hoi o boeh: **14** angmah ih athii rang hoi hoi zae tahmenhah hoi Anih ah akranghah to a hnuak o boeh. **15** Anih loe mik hoi hnu thai ai Sithaw ih krang ah oh moe, sak ih hmuennawk boih thungah tapen tangsuek ah oh: **16** van hoi long ah kaom hmuennawk, hnuak thai ih hmuennawk hoi hnuak thai ai ih hmuennawk, angraeng tangkhangnawk doeh, pazawkhaihaw doeh, ukhahinawk doeh, thacakhaihaw doeh Anih mah ni sak boih: hmuennawk boih Anih mah sak moe, angmah han ih ni a sak: **17** Anih loe hmuennawk boih om ai naah oh boeh, anih rang hoi hoi hoi hmuennawk boih to oh. **18** Anih loe takpum hoi kricaabu ih lu ah oh: anih loe hmuennawk boih ranui koek ah oh thai hanah takungpui ah oh moe, duekhah thung hoi tapen hmaloe koekah oh; **19** hmuennawk boih akoephah loe anih ah oh, Ampa to palung anghoesak; **20** thinglam nui hoi kalong athii rang hoi hoi angdaehhah to a ohsak, van ih hmuennawk hoi long ih hmuennawk, hmuennawk boih anih rang hoi hoi Sithaw khaeah angdaehhah to a sak. **21** Kahoih ai hmuennaw na sak o pongah, nangcae loe palung thung hoi misa ah na oh o moe, Sithaw hoi nam praek o; toe anih mah vaihi angdaehsak let boeh **22** a takpum duekhah rang hoi hoi nangcae to Anih hmuennaw ah coek koi kaom ai, zaeahih kaom ai, kaciim ah angdoetsak hanah, **23** tanghah bangah na cak o poe nahaeloe, kakakah angdoe oh loe, na thaih o ih van tlim ah

kaom sak ih hmuennawk boih khaeah taphong ih, kahoih tamthanglok oephah hoi hoi anggoi o ving hmah; hae pongah ni Kai, Pawl doeh toksah kami maeto ah ang ohsak. **24** Vaihi nangcae han patang ka khang pongah anghoeahih ka tawnh, a takpum ah kaom, Kricaabu hanah Kri mah tongh ih patangkhanghah to ka takpum nuih phaksak han ka koeh: **25** kakoep Sithaw ih lok to ka taphong moe, Sithaw toksak hanah nangcae khaeah ang patoeh baktih toengah, Sithaw toksah kami maeto ah ka oh; **26** canghnii adung paroeai thung taphong ai ah hawk ih kathuk lok to vaihi kaciim angmah ih kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak boeh: (**aiōn g165**) **27** paroeai atho kaom lensawkhaih laktamqu to Gentelnawk khaeah thuih hanah, Sithaw mah kaciim kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak han koeh; to hmuennaw loe kalen sawk oephah ah kaom, nangcae thungah kacaeng Kri to ni: **28** Anih ih tamthanglok to aicae mah taphong o, kami boih Kri Jesu ah akoep o thai hanah, kami boih a thuihtae o moe, kami boih palunghahaih lok a patuk o: **29** Anih mah thacakhaih ang paek baktih toengah, kai doeh tha pathokhah hoi hoi tok ka sak toeng.

2 Nang cae hoi taksa ah kai hnu vai ai kaminawk hanah Laodicia ah kawkruk maw raihah ka tongh, titi na panoek o han ka koeh; **2** amlunghah bangah nawnto amhong moe, hmuennawk boih koep ah panoekhah a tawnh o thaih pacoengah, Ampa hoi Kri ah kaom kathuk Sithaw ih lok panoek o thai hanah, nihcae to tha ka paek. **3** Kamtueng ai palunghahaih hoi panoekhahinawk boih loe Anih thungah ni oh. **4** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh lokthuih kopahih hoi hoi ling o han ai ah, hae lok hae kang thuih o. **5** Kai loe taksa ah nangcae khae ka om ai, toe palung hoi hoi loe nangcae khaeah ni ka oh, kahoih ah kho na sak o moe, Kri tanghah kakak to ka hnuak naah kang hoe. **6** Kri Jesu to Angraeng ah na tawnh o boeh pongah, anih ah om o poe ah: **7** Angmah khaeah tangzun kakakah sah oh loe, qoeng o tahang ah, ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, tanghah ah thacak o sak ah loe, kawnhah lawkthuih hoi hoi koi oh. **8** Acoe oh, to ti hoi nahaeloe Kri Jesu khae hoi angzo baktih na ai, kaminaw khosakhaih ataw baktih, long nui khosakhaih ataw baktiah sak ih, long palunghahaih hoi atho kaom ai zoekhah lok hoi hoi na ling o moeng ti. **9** Sithaw takpum akoephah loe Anih ah ni oh. **10** Nangcae loe Anih ah na koep o, anih loe angraenghah hoi akaa tawnhahinawk boih ih lu ah oh: **11** Angmah ah ni, ban hoi aat ai ih tangzat hin to na aah o, Kri ah tangzat hin aahhah rang hoi hoi takpum ah kaom taksa zaeahih to na toengh o boeh: **12** tuinuemhah hoi hoi Anih hoi nawnto na phum o moe, duekhah thung hoi hoi Anih pathawkkung, Sithaw thacakhah to na tang o pongah, Anih hoi nawnto nang thawk o toeng boeh. **13** Nangcae taksa ah tangzat hin aat ai kaminaw loe na zae o hah pongah na duek o; toe Anih mah Kri hoi nawnto ang pathaw o moe, nangcae zaeahinawk boih to tahmen boeh; **14** aicae ih misa, aicae hoi buenglueng tamlet ah kaom, ban hoi tarik ih ca loe phraek ving boeh, Anih mah to ca to lak moe, thinglam pongah takhing boeh; **15** thacakhah hoi kasang akaa tawnhahinaw to phraek boe, nihcae pazawkhah to thinglam nuih amtuengsak boeh. **16** To pongah caaknaek pongah maw, to ti hoi boeh loe tok anghakhah ni pongah

maw, to tih ai boeh loe Khrah kangtha pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Sabbath ni pongah maw, mi mah doeh lok na caek o hmah nasoe: **17** to hmuennaw loe angso han koi hmuennaw ih tahlip ah ni oh o; toe takpum loe Kri ni. **18** Tih hmuen doeh hnukhaih om ai to mah, hmuen hnukakhaih ka tawnh, tiah amoe kami, long taksa koehhaih palungthin tawn kami, minaw tlim ah khosah kami baktiah kamtueng kami, van kaminaw bok kami, kawbaktih kami mah doeh na hnuk o ih tangqum to lom o hmah nasoe, **19** nihcae loe Lu ah kaom Kri hoi angpehhaih tidoeh om ai, lu hoi takpum to angpeh moe, ahuh hoi thaquinaw boih nawnto amcong o, to tiah takpum boih tha a caksak moe, Sithaw koehhaih ah a qoengsak. **20** To pongah nangcae loe amsoem ai long patukhaih hmuen thung hoiah Kri hoi nawnto na duek o boeh nahaeloe, tipongah long khosakhaih baktiah na hing o moe, **21** (sui hmah, pataengh hmah, patawn hmah, tiah kaom ukhaih thungah na oh o vop loe? **22** To hmuennaw loe kaminaw mah thuih o ih loknaw hoi patukhaih ah oh pongah, anghmaa han koi hmuen ah ni oh.) **23** To baktih hmuennaw loe aimah koeh ah Sithaw bokhaih, poek pahnaemhaih, taksa koehhaih angsum thaih hmuen baktiah amtueng, toe taksa koehhaih to pazawk thai tangtang ai.

3 Kri hoi nawnto nang thawk o boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu Kri ohhaih, ranui ah kaom hmuennaw to pakrong oh. **2** Long ah kaom hmuennaw to poek o hmah, ranui bang ih hmuennaw to poek oh. **3** Nangcae loe na duek o boeh, na hing o haih loe Kri hoi nawnto Sithaw ah hawking boeh. **4** Aicae hinghaih Kri to amtueng naah loe, nangcae doeh lensawkhaih hoiah anih hoi nawnto nam tueng o toeng tih. **5** To pongah long ah kaom na takpum tanghanaw to paduek oh; nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai ah khosakhaih, angsum thai ai ah ohhaih, hmuen kasae sak koehhaih hoi kamthlai koeh hmoekhaih loe krang bokhaih ah ni oh: **6** to baktih hmuennaw pongah ni lok tahngai ai kaminaw nuiah Sithaw palungphuihaih to phak: **7** nangcae doeh cangnhiah to baktih hmuen thungah na caeh o moe, to tiah kho na sak o. **8** Toe palungphuihaih, poek amthuenghaih, uthai, kasae thuihaih, panuet kathok lok apaehhaihnaw boih to vaihi toengh o lai ah. **9** Maeto hoi maeto khaeah lok amlai o hmah, kangquem kami loe a toksakhaih hoiah nawnto nang khing o ving boeh; **10** Anih Sakhung hoi kanghmong krang baktih toengah, panoeckhaih hoiah anghasak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk oh: **11** to baktih kangtha ah sak ih hmuen ah loe, Grik kami, Judah kami, tangzat hin aat kami, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tuinuen sae kami, Scythia kami, misong ah kaom kami hoi kaloih kami, tiah om ai: Kri loe hmuen boih akoephaih ah oh moe, hmuennaw boih nuiah oh. **12** To pongah, nangcae loe Sithaw mah qoih ih kami, kaciim kami hoi palung ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, minaw tahmenhaih, minaw taham poekhaih, kami tlim ah khosakhaih, tuinom ohhaih, palungawkhainaw to angkhuk oh; **13** maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih om nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto sakpazae haih to tahmen oh: Kri mah nangcae tahmen baktih toengah, na sak o toeng han oh. **14** Hae baktih hmuennaw boih pacoengah akoephaih ah kaom, amlunghaih to angkhuk oh. **15** Sithaw monghaih mah nangcae ih palungthin to uk nasoe, to tiah

oh han ih ni takpum maeto ah ang kaw o; kawnhai lawk thuih koehhaih palung to tawn oh. **16** Nangcae ih palung thungah Kri ih tamthanglok koi aep nasoe, palungahaih boih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amtku oh loe, ang thuitae oh; Saam laa, pakoehhaih laa hoi Muithla laanaw to poeknaemhaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah sah oh. **17** Lokthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toksak naah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah sah o boih ah; Anih rang hoiah Ampa Sithaw khaeah anghoe haih lawk to thui oh. **18** Zunaw, Angraeng ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, na savanaw khaeah angpaek oh. **19** Savanaw, na zunaw to palung oh, zoeh o hmah. **20** Caanaw, hmuennaw boih ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngai oh, hae loe Angraeng mah koeh ih hmuen ah oh. **21** Ampanaw, na caanaw palungphui hanah sah o hmah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nihcae palung na boeng o sak moeng tih. **22** Tamnanaw, Sithaw zii oh loe, minaw khet kamcuk ah, minaw palung anghoesak han ih khue na ai ah, palung tang hoiah tok to sah oh, hmuennaw boih ah nangmacae ukkung angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh: **23** kawbaktih tok na sak o naah doeh, kami han sak pae ih baktih na ai ah, Angraeng han sak ih baktiah, palung tang hoiah sah oh; **24** Angraeng Kri ih tok to na sak o pongah, Angraeng khae hoiah qawktiep han koi tangqum to na hnu o tih, titi panoeck oh. **25** Toe kahoii ai hmuen sah kami loe, hmuen sakpazae haih atho to hnu tih: kami mikhmai khethaih om mak ai.

4 Angraengnaw, nangcae doeh van ah Angraeng na tawnh o, tiah panoeck oh loe, na tamnanaw nuiah kangvan ah toenghaih hoiah toksak oh. **2** Lawkthui o toepsoep ah loe, kawnhai lawkthuihaih hoiah zing oh; **3** kai loe kathuk Kri ih lok to ka taphong pongah, sumqui hoi pathlei ah ka oh, Sithaw mah lokthuihaih loklam ang paongh pae hanah, kaicae han doeh lawk na thui pae oh: **4** to tiah ni ka taphong han koi lok to kamtueng ah ka thui thai tih. **5** Tasa bang ih kaminaw khaeah palungahaih hoiah khosah oh loe, atue to paawt oh. **6** Kami boih han lok na pathim pae o thai hanah, na pae oh ih lok loe paloi baktih kakhrum, tahmenhaih hoiah kakoi lok to apae o poe nasoe. **7** Angraeng ah nawkamya, oep kaom toksakhung hoi tok nawnto sah tamna ah kaom, Tukika mah kai ih tamthang to na thui o boih tih: **8** anih mah nangcae khosakhaih panoeck pongah, na poek o haih palungthin mongsak han ih ni, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh; **9** anih loe oep kathok, palung ih kam nawk, Onesima hoi nawnto angso tih, anih loe nangcae thungah kaom kami maeto ah oh. Nihnik mah haeah kaom hmuennaw boih to nangcae khaeah thui hoi tih. **10** Thongim nawnto ka krakhaih ampu, Aristarka mah ban ang sin o, Barnaba tanuh ih capa Marka mah doeh ban ang sin o; (anah taham ah lokpaekhaih to na hnuk o boeh; anih nangcae khaeah angso nahaeloe, khenzawn oh;) **11** Jasta, tiah kaw ih Jesu loe, tangzat hin aat kami ah oh. Sithaw prae taham ah kai hoi nawnto toksah kami loe nihcae khue ni, nihcae loe kai poek mongsak kami ah oh o. **12** Nangcae khaeah kaom Kri ih tamna, Ephaphra mah ban ang sin o, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah hmuennaw boih ah na koep o moe, kacakah nang doet o thai hanah, anih loe nangcae han palung tang hoi toksak moe, lawk ang thuih pae o toepsoep. **13** Anih loe nangcae hoi Laodicia hoi

Hierapolis ah kaom kaminawh han doeh, kawkruk maw tha pathok, tito ka panoek. **14** Palung ih tasi sah kop kami, Luka hoi Dema mah ban ang sin o. **15** Laodicia hoi Nympha ah kaom nawkamyanawh, anih im ah kaom kricaabunawh to ban sin oh. **16** Hae capat na kroek o pacoengah, Laodicia kricaabunawh doeh kroek o sak toeng ah; to Laodicia vangpui hoiah na hnuk o ih ca to nangcae mah doeh kroek oh. **17** Angraeng khae hoi hnuk ih Sithaw tok to boeng khoeek to sak hanah, Arkhipa to thui pae oh. **18** Ban sinhaih ca loe, kai, Pawl mah ni ban hoiah ka tarik. Sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka ohhaih hae pahnet o hmah. Tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

1 Thesalonika

1 Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thessalonika vangpui ih kricaabunaww khaeah hae tiah thuih pae: aicae Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **2** Lawk ka thuih o naah, nangcae boih han kawnhaihlaw ka thuih o toepsoep; **3** aicae Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah tanghaih hoiah toksakhaihl, amlunghaihl hoiah tha pathokhaihl, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri oephaihl hoiah pauephaihl to boeng ai ah lawk ka thuih o; **4** palung ih nawkamyanaaww, nangcae loe Sithaw mah ni ang qoih o, tiah ka panoeik. **5** Kaicae ih tamthanglok hoihl loe nangcae khaeah lok hoi khue ah angzo ai, toe thacakhaihl, Kacai Muithla hoi loktang panoeikhaihl hoiah ni angzoh, nangcae khae ka oh o naah kaicae kawbangmaw kho ka sak o, tito na panoeik o. **6** Kating ai pacaeakthlaekhaihl na tong o cadoeh, Kacai Muithla anghoehaihl hoiah tamthanglok to na talaww o pongah, kaicae hnukbang kami hoi Angraeng hnukbang kami ah na oh o. **7** To tiah nangcae loe Macedonia hoi Akaia prae ah kaom tangcaanaww mah khet koi kaom ah na oh o. **8** Nangcae khae hoi thuih ih Angraeng ih tamthanglok loe, Macedonia hoi Akaia prae thung khue ah na ai, Sithaw na tang o haihl tamthang loe ahmuen kruekah amsong boeh; to pongah tidoeh thuih han angaihl ai boeh. **9** Kaicae loe kawbangmaw nangcae thungah ka kun o, tito angmacae mah roe a thuih o, kahing hoi loktang Sithaw ih tok to sak hanah krang bokhaihl to na toengh o sut moe, Sithaw khaeah nang qoi o boeh; **10** angzo han koi Sithaw palungphuihaihl thung hoiah aicae loisakkung, duekhaihl thung hoiah Anih mah pathaww ih a Capa Jesu van hoiah angzo tih, tiah na zing o haihl kawng doeh a thuih o.

2 Nawkamyanaaww, nangcae khaeah kang zoh o haihl hae, azom na ai ni, tiah na panoeik o: **2** na panoeik o baktih toengah, kaicae loe Filippi ah ang pacaeakthlaek o moe, azat kaom ah ang sak o, toe paroeai angaekhaihl hoiah nangcae khaeah kahoihl tamthanglok to Sithaw ah misahoihaihl hoiah ka thuih o thaihl. **3** Kaicae loe sakpazaeaihl, ciimcai ai ah toksakhaihl hoi alinghaihl hoiah nangcae to tha kang paek o ai: **4** tamthanglok hoihl pakuem hanah oepthok kami ah Sithaw mah tapom baktih toengah, kami koehhaihl baktih na ai ah, Sithaw koehhaihl baktiah ni ka thuih o. **5** Na panoeik o baktih toengah, kaicae loe amoekhaihl lok ka thui o ai, kamthlai koeh hmoekhaihl lok doeh ka thui o vai ai, tito Sithaw mah panoeik: **6** Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh o pongah, thoemto nangcae hanah loe hmuenzit ah doeh ka oh o thaihl, toe kami pakoehhaihl to ka pakrong o ai, nangcae mah pakoehhaihl doeh ka pakrong o ai, kalah kaminaww mah pakoehhaihl doeh ka pakrong o ai. **7** Amno mah a caanaww pacah baktih toengah, nangcae salakah ka oh o naah, poeknaemhaihl hoiah ni kho ka sak o: **8** kang palung o parai pongah, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoihl thuih han ih khue na ai ah, nangcae palung kang nat o haihl pongah, hinghaihl paek han khoek to mataeng doeh ka koeh o. **9** Nang panoeik o baktih toengah, nawkamyanaaww, kaicae loe angpho qawthaihl hoiah ni tok ka sak o: nangcae raihaihl paek han ai ah aqum athun tok ka sak o moe, nangcae

khaeah kahoihl Sithaw tamthanglok to kang thuih o. **10** Nang panoeik o baktih toengah, nangcae tangcaanaww khaeah loe, coek koi kaom ai ciimhaihl hoi toenghaihl hoiah ni kho ka sak o, tito Sithaw mah doeh panoeik: **11** ampa mah a caanaww khaeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcae boih khaeah kawbangmaw thapaekhaihl hoi monghaihl lok kang thuih o, tito na panoeik o. **12** Siangpahrang ah a uk ih prae hoi lensawkhaihl thungah nangcae kawkkung, Sithaw mikcuk naakrak ah kho na sak o thai hanah lok kang thuih o. **13** Kaicae khae hoi Sithaw lok na thaih o naah, kaminaww ih lok baktiah na talaww o ai, loktang, Sithaw ih lok baktiah ni na talaww o, nangcae tangcaanaww salakah tok ka sak o pongah, Sithaw khaeah boeng ai ah anghoehaihl lawk ka thuih o. **14** Nawkamyanaaww, nangcae loe Judah prae ah Kri Jesu to talaww moe, Sithaw hnukbang kricaabunaww mah, Judah kaminaww khae hoi pacaeakthlaekhaihl tongh o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh nangmacae kaminaww khae hoi ih pacaeakthlaekhaihl to na tongh o toeng: **15** Judahnaww mah Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angmacae ih tahmaanaww to hum o, kaicae doeh ang pacaeakthlaek o; nihcae mah Sithaw palung anghoe o sak thai ai, nihcae loe kami boih ih misa ah oh o: **16** Gentelnaww mah pahlonghaihl hnu o moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah nihcae khaeah kahoihl tamthanglok taphong hanah kaicae to ang pakaa o, to tiah angmacae zaeaihl to koi o sak: to pongah hnukkuem ah Sithaw palungphuihaihl to nihcae nuiah krah tih. **17** Toe nawkamyanaaww, kaicae loe palung hoi na ai, taksa ah nangcae hoi nawnetta thung anghla ah ka oh o, nangcae kang poek o parai pongah, hnuk han kang koeh o parai boeh. **18** To pongah nangcae khae angzoh han ka koeh o, kai, Pawl doeh nangcae khae angzoh pacoengah, angzoh let han ka koeh vop, toe Setan mah kaicae to pakaa ving. **19** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anghum naah angmah hmaa ah, nangcae ai ah loe mi maw ka oep o ih anghoehaihl hoi anghoehaihl sui lumuek ah kaom? **20** Nangcae loe kaicae lensawkhaihl hoi anghoehaihl ah na oh o.

3 To pongah ka pauep o thai ai naah loe, Athen vangpui ah kaimacae bueng oh nahaeloe hoi tih mue, tiah ka poek o; **2** nangcae to kang cak o sak moe, na tang o haihl kawng pongah thapaekhaihl lok thuih hanah, Sithaw toksah kami, Kri tamthanglok hoihl taphonghaihl bangah toksah ampui, kaicae ih amnaww ah kaom, Timote to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh o: **3** hae baktih patanghaihl pongah, mi doeh poek amkhraihl han om ai: hae tiah patang han ih ni aicae hanah tok ang paek, tito nangmacae mah roe na panoeik o boeh. **4** Raihaihl a tong o tih, tiah nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh o naah kang thuih o coek boeh; ka thuih o ih lok baktiah oh tangtang, tito na panoeik o. **5** Pacuekkung mah na pacuek o ueloe, patanghaihl hoiah ka sak o ih tok to azom pui ah om moeng tih, tiah ka poek pongah, ka pauep thai ai naah nangcae tanghaihl panoeik hanah Timote to ka patoeh. **6** Toe Timote loe vaihl nangcae khae hoi amlaem let boeh, nangcae tanghaihl hoi amlunghaihl, kaicae nang pahnet o ai, tiah tamthang kahoihl to ang sinhl; nangcae hnuk han ka koeh o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae hnuk han na koeh o toeng, tiah ang thuih: **7** to pongah nawkamyanaaww, kam tang o moe, raihaihl ka tongh o naah, nangcae tanghaihl rang hoiah poek monghaihl ka tawnh o: **8**

Angraeng ah kacakah nang doet o nahaeloe, vaihi kaicae han hinghaih ah oh. **9** Nangcae mah aicae Sithaw hmaa ah kaicae han anghoehaih nang paek o pongah, nangcae han kawkruk maw Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih o han oh? **10** Nangcae ih krang ka hnuk o moe, tanghaih bangah kangai hmuen ka koep o sak thai hanah, aqum athun kamthlai ah lawk ka thuih o. **11** Aicae Ampa Sithaw angmah hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu mah, nangcae khae kang zoh o thai hanah lam patuek nasoe. **12** Nangcae khae ka sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih pung moe, kami boih amlunghaih hoiah akoep o thai hanah, Angraeng mah qoengsak nasoe: **13** angmah ih kaciim kaminawk hoi nawnto aicae Angraeng Jesu angzoh naah, Anih mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi kaom ai kaciim poekhaih hoiah omsak tih.

4 Nawkamyawaw, kawbangmaw hing moe, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosak han, tiah kaicae khae hoi nam tuk o baktih toengah, to tiah kho na sak o thaih aep hanah, Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o. **2** Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah kawbaktih kaalok maw kang paek o, tito na panoek o. **3** Ciimcai ah khosak moe, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih ayae hae Sithaw koehhaih ah oh: **4** nangcae boih mah, angmah ih laom to kawbangmaw pakoe moe, ciimsak han, tito panoek han oh; **5** Sithaw panoek ai Gentelnawk baktiah taksa koehhaih to na patom o han om ai: **6** hae hmuen pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih nawkamyawaw nuiah kasae hmuen sah hmah nasoe: Angraeng loe to baktih kasae hmuen sah kaminawk nuiah lu lakung ah oh, to pongah thaisakhaih lok kang thuih o coek boeh. **7** Amhnongsak hanah Sithaw mah aicae hae kaww ai, ciimcai han ih ni kaww. **8** To pongah kami maeto khet patoekhaih tawn kami loe, anih mah kami to khet patoek ai, aicae han Angmah ih Kacai Muithla paekkung, Sithaw to ni patoek. **9** Toe nangcae khaeah loe nawkamyawaw amlunghaih kawng to ka tarik han angai ai: maeto hoi maeto amlung hanah Sithaw angmah roe ang patuk o boeh. **10** Macedonia prae boih ah kaom nawkamyawaw khaeah to tiah na sak o: toe nawkamyawaw, pop aep aep ah na sak o thai hanah kang pacae o; **11** kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, kamdueng rue ah khosah oh, nangmacae ih tok to sah oh, nangmacae ban hoiah tok to sah oh; **12** to tiah ni tasa bang ih kaminawk mah azat paek ih kami ah na om o ueloe, angaihaih tidoeh om ai ah kho na sak o thai tih. **13** Toe nawkamyawaw, oephai tawn ai kaminawk baktiah, poekhaih tawn ai ah khosah o hmah, palung na set o han ai ah, iip kaminawk ih tamthang thai ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai. **14** Jesu loe duek moe, anghawk let boeh, tiah a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah Jesu ah iip kaminawk doeh Sithaw angmah hoi nawnto caeh haih tih. **15** Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok kang thuih o, Angraeng angzoh khoeo to hing kanghmat aicae mah, iip kaminawk to a caeh o taak mak ai: **16** Angraeng angmah roe hanghaih lok, kasang koek van kami ih lok, Sithaw ih mongkah lok hoi nawnto van hoiah anghum tathuk tih: to naah Kri ah kadueh kaminawk to anghawk o hmaloe tih: **17** to naah aicae kahing kanghmat kaminawk to Angraeng hnuk hanah van ah, nihcae hoi nawnto tamai thungah la tahang

tih: to pacoengah loe Angraeng khaeah dungzan ah a om o tih boeh. **18** To pongah maeto hoi maeto hae lok hoiah tha angpaek oh.

5 Toe nawkamyawaw, atue hoi aninawk nangcae khaeah ka tarik han angai ai. **2** Angraeng ih ni loe aqum ah angzo kamqu baktiah angzo tih, tito kamtueng ah na panoek o boeh. **3** Nihcae mah misa amdinghaih hoi khosak hoiahaih ka tawnh o boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, poek ai pui hoiah zokpomh nongpata nuiah kaom nathaih baktiah nihcae nuiah amrohaih to pha tih, nihcae loe loih o thai mak ai. **4** Toe nawkamyawaw, nangcae loe khoving thungah kaom kami ai pongah, hae tiah tamquta hoi kangzo Ani mah na kae o ma kai. **5** Nangcae loe aanghaih caa, khodai ih caa ah ni na oh o boih: aicae loe khoving kami na ai ni, aqum ih kami ah doeh a om o ai. **6** To pongah aicae loe minawk baktiah iip o hmah si; hakhaih hoiah zing o si. **7** Iip kaminawk loe khoving ah ni iih o; mu paqui kaminawk doeh khoving ah ni paqui o. **8** Toe aicae loe khodai caa ah a oh o pongah, tanghaih hoi amlunghaih ah kaom saok padaphaih aphaw to angkhuk o si loe, pahlung hanah oephaih ah kaom lumuek angmuekhaih hoiah pakaa o si. **9** Sithaw palungphuihaih aicae nuiah kraih hanah aicae to qoi ai, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pahlonghaih a hnuk o han ih ni ang qoih, **10** aicae a hak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe a iih o maw, Angmah hoi nawnto a hing o thai hanah, Anih loe aicae zuengah duek. **11** To pongah vaihi na sak o ih baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek oh loe, hmacawn hanah maeto hoi maeto angbomh oh. **12** Nawkamyawaw, nangcae salakah Angraeng toksah kami, nangcae zae hoikung hoi thuitaekkungaww na pahnet o han ai ah kang pacae o; **13** a sak o ih tok pongah amlunghaih hoi khingyahaih to paek oh. Maeto hoi maeto angdaehhaih hoiah khosah oh. **14** Nawkamyawaw, zae hoihoihaih daan baktiah khosah ai kaminawk to thuitaek oh, poek cak ai kaminawk to thapaek oh loe, thahnaem kaminawk to abomh oh, kami boih nuiah palungsawkhaih na tawnh o thai hanah tha kang paek o. **15** Mi khaeah doeh zae haih to zae haih baktiah pathok o hmah; nangmacae hoi kaminawk boih salakah kahoi hmuen sak han patom oh. **16** Anghoe o poe ah. **17** Boeng ai ah lawkthui oh. **18** Hmuen boih ah kawnhaih lawk to thui oh: hae loe nangcae han Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhaih ah oh. **19** Muithla to paduek o hmah. **20** Lok taphonghaih to patoek o hmah. **21** Tih boih tanoek oh loe, kahoi to kacakah tapom oh. **22** Kahoi ai hmuennaww boih to ayae oh. **23** Angdaehhaih Sithaw angmah roe na ciimcai o sak boih nasoe; aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, nangcae ih muithla, poekhaih palungthin hoi takpum boih coek koi om ai ah suem nasoe. **24** Nangcae kawkkung Anih loe oepthoh, sah doeh sah tangtang tih. **25** Nawkamyawaw, kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh. **26** Nawkamyawaw boih kaciim mokhaih hoiah ban angsin oh. **27** Hae ca hae kaciim nawkamyawaw boih khaeah kroek pae hanah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o. **28** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

2 Thesalonika

1 Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicæ Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thesalonika vangpui ih kricaabunaw khaeah ca tarik: **2** aicæ Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khæ hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcæ khaeah om nasoe. **3** Nawkamyawaw, nangcæ tanghaih qoeng tahang aep moe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih bangah na pung o tahang pongah, Sithaw khaeah anghoehai lawk kang thuih pæ o toepsoep han oh, ka thuih o han roe oh; **4** nangcæ loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoi raihaih to na tong o, toe tanghaih hoi pauephaih to na tawn o pongah, Sithaw kricaabunaw salakah nangcæ to kam oek o haih: **5** nangcæ loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah ni patang na khang o, to pongah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han krah kami ah tapomhaih to na hnu o tih, to loe katoeng Sithaw lokcaekhaih amtuengsak hanah angmathaih maeto ah oh: **6** nangcæ raihaih paek kaminaw lu lak hanah Sithaw mah katoeng ah lokcaek tih; **7** thacak angmah ih van kaminaw hoi nawnto van hoiah Angraeng Jesu amtueng naah, nangcæ raihaih tong kaminaw loe kaicæ hoi nawnto anghak tih boeh, **8** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw hoi aicæ Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok hoi tahngai ai kaminaw loe hmai kamngaeh hoiah lu la tih: **9** lensaw ka thacakhai hoiah nihcæ to Angraeng hmaa hoiah tapraek ueloe, dungzan amrohaih hoiah danpaek tih; **(aiōnios g166)** **10** Anih angzoh na niah loe, angmah ih kacim kaminaw mah Anih to saphaw o ueloe, (nangcæ khaeah ka thuih o ih lok to na tang o pongah) tangaanaw boih mah pakoe o tih. **11** Anih mah kaw k ih kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o thai hanah, nangcæ han lawk kang thuih pæ o toepsoep; na tang o haih rang hoiah kahoi hmuennaw boih koep ah na sak o thai hanah, anih mah thacakhai to na paek o tih. **12** To naah aicæ Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih baktih toengah, nangcæ mah aicæ Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin to na pakoe o thai ueloe, nangcæ doeh Anih rang hoiah pakoe ah na om o tih boeh.

2 Nawkamyawaw, aicæ Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, anih tongh hanah aicæ loe nawnto amkhueng o tih, **2** muithla rang hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami mah thuih ih lok hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat kroekhai hoiah maw, Kri loe angzoh boeh, tiah nihcæ mah thuih o naah mawn o hmah loe, tasoe haih palungthin doeh tawn o hmah. **3** Mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: kami zae, anghmaa angtaa capa to amtueng moe, tanghaih bangah amtimh ving kami angzo hmaloe ai ah loe, to Ani to pha mak ai vop. **4** To kami mah loe Sithaw kaw kami hoi Sithaw bok kaminaw boih to koeh ai, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw pong kasang ah amkoeh; anih loe Sithaw ih tempul ah Sithaw baktiah anghnut moe, Sithaw baktiah angsahcop kami ah oh. **5** Nangcæ khæ ka oh naah, kang thuih o ih hae loknaw hae na pahnet o boeh maw? **6** Angmah ih atue phak naah anih amtueng thai hanah, anih patawnkung loe mi maw, tito vaihi na panoek o. **7** Kasæ kami loe tamquta hoi tok a sak boeh; anih loe vaihi anih Patawnkung Anih to toksakhai thung hoi takhoe ving ai kareok to ksaah vop tih. **8** Patawnkung Anih to takhoe ving pacoengah loe, kasæ kami to amtueng tih

boeh, to kami to Anih mah angmah pakha thung ih takhi hoiah hum tih, Anih angzoh naah kaom lensaw aanghaih mah to kami to amrosak tih: **9** to kasæ kami loe Setan toksakhai hoiah angzo ueloe, alinghai hoiah sakthaihaih, angmathai hoi dawnrai hmuennaw boih to sah tih, **10** nihcæ pahlong thai hanah, loktang amlunghaih to talaw o ai pongah, anghmaa angtaa kaminaw khaeah katoeng ai congca alinghaih to patoh tih. **11** Alinghaih lok to nihcæ mah tang o thai hanah, Sithaw mah nihcæ khaeah thacak zoekhaih to phasak tih: **12** loktang lok tanghaih katawn ai, katoeng ai loklam bangah kanawm acaeng kaminaw boih lokcaekhaih to om tih. **13** Angraeng mah palung ih nawkamyawaw, Muithla ciimsakhai hoi loktang lok tanghaih rang hoiah pahlong ah oh thai hanah, tangsuek nathuem hoiah Sithaw mah ang qoih o boeh, to pongah nangcæ han Sithaw khaeah anghoehai lawk ka thuih o toepsoep han oh: **14** aicæ Angraeng Jesu Kri lensawkhai hnuh han ih ni, aicæ ih kahoih tamthanglok hoiah anih mah to tiah ang kaw o. **15** To pongah nawkamyawaw, kacakah angdoe oh loe, lokthuihai hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat hoiah maw kang patuk o ih khosakhai ataw to kacakah patawn oh. **16** Aicæ palung pongah, aicæ han tahmenhaih, kahoih oephaih hoi dungzan monghaih paekkung, aicæ Ampa, Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri angmah roe mah, **(aiōnios g166)** **17** na poek o haih palungthin monghaih to paek nasoe loe, kahoih lokthuihai hoi toksakhai to caksak boih nasoe.

3 Hnukhuem koekah, nawkamyawaw, Angraeng ih lok nangcæ thungah oh baktih toengah, tamthanglok to karangah pung moe, lensawkhai amtueng thai han hoi, **2** kami boih mah tanghaih tawn o ai pongah, tidoeh kavang ai kami hoi kasæ kaminaw ban thung hoiah ka loi o thai hanah, kaicæ han lawk na thui pæ oh. **3** Toe Angraeng loe oepthoh, anih mah tha na cak o sak ueloe, kahoih ai hmuen thung hoiah na loi o sak tih. **4** Kang thuih o ih hmuennaw na sak o baktih toengah, na sah o poe tih, tiah Angraeng hmin hoi oephaih ka tawn o. **5** Angraeng mah nangcæ ih palungthin to Sithaw amlunghai hoi Kri palungsawkhai bangah caeh haih nasoe. **6** Nawkamyawaw, kaicæ khæ hoi nam tuk o ih khosakhai baktih toengah khosah ai kami, amsoem ai ah khosah kaminaw khæ hoi kamhoe ah na oh o thai hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah kang pacæ o. **7** Kaicæ khosakhai dan kawbangmaw pazui han, tito na panoek o, kaicæ loe nangcæ mik hnukah khet kamcuk ai ah kho ka sah o vai ai: **8** minaw ih buh doeh azom ah ka caa o vai ai; nangcæ khaeah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh hmuenzit ka phawh o sak han ai ah, aqum athun karai tok to ka sak o: **9** sakthaihaih akæa ka tawn o ai, tiah thuihaih ih na ai ni, nangcæ mah kuu na lak o thai hanah, ka sak o ih baktih toengah na sak o pazui han ih ni, nangcæ khet koi kaom ah tok ka sak o. **10** Nangcæ khæ ka oh o naah, hae lok hae kang thuih o boeh, toksak koeh ai kami loe buh caa hmah nasoe. **11** Nangcæ khaeah khet kamcuk ah khosah ai kami, minaw raihaih paek thoemto kaminaw oh o ti, tiah ka thaih o. **12** To kaminaw loe lok angaekhaih om ai ah tok a sak o moe, angmacæ ih buh to caak o hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah thapaekhaih lok ka thuih pæ o. **13** Toe nawkamyawaw, kahoih hmuen sak han hmawt

o hmah. **14** Hae capat thungah tarik ih lok tapom ai kami loe, to kami to panoek oh loe, anih azat thai hanah, anih hoi angkom o hmah. **15** Toe anih to misa baktiah poek o hmah, amnawkamya baktiah thuitaek oh. **16** Angdaehhah Angraeng angmah roe mah, hmuen boih pongah dungzan monghahih na paek o nasoe. Nangcae boih khaeah Angraeng om nasoe. **17** Hae ban sinhahih ca loe capat boih thungah angmathaih capat maeto ah oh pongah, kai Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ni ka tarik. **18** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhahih nangcae boih nuiah om nasoe.

1 Timote

1 Aicae pahlongkung Sithaw hoi aicae oephaih Angraeng Jesu Kri ih lok taphonghah rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Pawl mah, **2** tanghah bangah ka capa tangtang, Timote khaeah, aicae ampa Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah, palungnathaih hoi monghah om nasoe, tiah ca tarik. **3** Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah, Efisa vangpui ah na oh poe han kang pacae baktih toengah, thoemto kaminaw mah patukhah kalah patuk o han ai ah thui paeh, **4** Sithaw tanghah bangah hmacawnhah om ai lok angaekhah tacawtsak, ruici rumrah hoi parui laek thai ai acaeng anghumhah kawng paruihahhah to sak o han ai ah acoehaih na paek han oh. **5** Poekciimhah hoiah kangzo amlunghah, kasae kahoih panoekehah kahoih hoi loktang tanghah loe kaalok atimhah takung pui ah oh: **6** thoemto kaminaw mah katoeng ai loklam to pazui o pongah, avang ai lokthuihah bangah angqoi o ving; **7** nihcae loe a thuih o ih lokhlong to panoe o ai, kawbaktih tanghah bangah maw kacakah angdoet o, tiah panoekehah tawn o ai to mah kaalok patukkung ah oh han a koeh o. **8** Kami mah kamsoem ah patoh nahaeloe, kaalok loe hoih, tito a panoe o; **9** kaalok loe katoeng kaminaw hanah sah ai, kaalok katawn ai, kaalok pazui ai kami, Sithaw tang ai kami, kazae kami, ciimcai ai kami, amhnong kami, ampa hum kami, amno hum kami hoi kami hum kaminaw han ih ni sak, tito panoe o nasoe, **10** nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminaw, nongpa hoi nongpa zae kaminaw, kamqunaw, lokamlai kaminaw, amsawnlok thui kaminaw, kaciim patukhah loklam hoi amkhraeng kalah hmuennaw boih; **11** tahamhoih Sithaw ih kalen sawk tamthanglok baktih toengah to kahoih tamthanglok loe kai khaeah paek boeh. **12** Kai hae oepthok kami ni, tiah a poek pongah, Anih mah toksahkung ah ang suek moe, kai khaeah sakthaihah to ang paek, to pongah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khaeah kawnhah lok ka thuih; **13** kai loe canghniah Sithaw kasaethui kami hoi kricaa pacaeakthlaek kami, minaw nganbawh kana paek kami ah ka oh: toe ka panoe ai moe, tanghah tawn ai hoiah ka sak pongah, Sithaw palungnathaih to ka hnuk. **14** Aicae Angraeng tahmenhah loe kawkrak maw len! Kri Jesu ah kaom tanghah hoi amlunghah to ka nuiah oh. **15** Kri Jesu loe kami zaenaw pahlong hanah hae long nuiah angzoh, tiah thuih ih lok loe oep kaom lok ah oh moe, tapom han krak; kai loe kami zaenaw thungah kalen koekah ka oh. **16** Toe dungzan hinghah to hnuk moe, anih tang han kaom kaminaw mah khet koi kaom maeto ah oh thai hanah, Jesu Kri mah patangkhanghah boih kai khaeah amtuengsak hmaloe pongah ni, anih palungnathaih to ka hnuk. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Pakoehhah hoi lensawkhah loe dungzan Siangpahrang, kamro thai ai, hnu thai ai ah kaom, palunghahaih Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to om nasoe. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Ka capa Timote, canghni ah nang ih akawng thuihcoek ih lok baktih toengah, to tiah thuihcoek ih lok hoiah kahoih misa na tuk hanah lok kang thuih; **19** tanghah hoi kasae kahoih mathaih to kacakah patawn ah; thoemto kaminaw mah to tanghah to vah o ving pongah, kamro palong baktiah amro o boeh:

20 to kaminaw thungah Himinia hoi Alexandar athum hoi; Sithaw kasaethuih loe hoih ai, tito nihnik mah panoe hoi thai hanah, nihnik to Setan ban ah ka paek boeh.

2 To pongah, hmaloe koekah, kaminaw boih han lawkthui paeh; nihcae han hni paeh, lawkthui paeh, kawnhah lok to thui paeh; **2** Sithaw a bok o moe, pakoeh o thaih han hoi monghah hoi kamding rue ah kho a sak o thai hanah, siangpahrangaw hoi ukhah akaa tawn kaminaw boih hanah lawkthui paeh. **3** Hae tiah lawkthuihah loe aicae pahlongkung Sithaw mikhnuk ah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen ah oh; **4** kaminaw boih to pahlong moe, loktang lok panoeksakhah loe anih koehhah ah oh. **5** Sithaw maeto khue oh moe, Sithaw hoi kami salakah Laicaeh maeto khue ni oh, to Kami loe Kri Jesu to ni; **6** Anih loe kami boih akrang hanah, atue akoop naah amtueng moe, angmah hoi angmah to angpaek. **7** To pongah ni kai hae tamthanglok taphong kami hoi patoeh ih kami ah ang suek, (Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kamlai ai;) tanghah hoi loktang lok taphong hanah Gentelnaw patukkung ah ang suek. **8** To pongah nongpanaw mah kaciim ban to payangh moe, palungphuihah hoi palunghaenghah om ai ah, ahmuen kruekah lawkthuih o han ka koeh haih. **9** To baktih toengah nongpatanaw mah doeh, khet kahoih ah amthoep moe, khet kamcuk khukbuen to angkhuk o han oh, sampakhui han om ai, sui bungmu doeh, atho kana pale doeh, atho kana khukbuennaw hoiah doeh amthoep o han om ai, **10** toe (Sithaw koehhah baktiah khosah nongpatanaw loe) kahoih toksakhah hoiah amthoep o han o. **11** Nongpata loe ukhah tlim ah khosah nasoe loe, lokpunghah om ai ah amtuk nasoe. **12** Toe nongpata mah patuk moe, nongpa nuiah sakthaihah akaa tawn hanah ka koeh haih ai, anih loe anghngai duem han oh. **13** Adam sak pacoengah ni Evi to sak vop. **14** Adam loe pacuek ah om ai, nongpata loe pacuek ah oh moe, zaehaih thungah amtimh. **15** Toe nongpata loe tanghah, amlunghah, ciimcaihah hoi tuinuen angsumhah bangah cak poe nahaeloe, ca tapenhah kana pauephah thung hoiah pahlonghah hnu o tih.

3 Kricaa zaehhoihah tok koeh kami loe, tok kahoih koeh kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. **2** Kricaabu zaehoikung loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto khue tawn kami, poek angsum thaih kami, poektoeng kami, tuinuen hoih kami, angvin khetzawn kop kami, patuk thaih kami ah oh han oh; **3** mu coih kami na ai, minaw raihah paek kami na ai, phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; toe palungsaw kami, lok angaek koeh ai kami, uthah tawn ai kami, **4** a imthong khetzawn kop kami, a caanaw thuitaek thaih kami ah oh han angaih; **5** (angmah imthong mataeng doeh khenzawn thai ai kami mah loe Sithaw kricaabu to kawbangmaw khet thah tih?) **6** Kricaa ah kaom kangtha kami to qoih han om ai, to tih ai nahaeloe amoekhah hoiah om ueloe, taqawk lokcaekhah thungah amtim moeng tih. **7** Tasa bang ih kaminaw mah ahmin kahoih thuih ih kami ah oh han angaih; to tih ai nahaeloe kasae thuihah hoi taqawk ih dongh pongah aman moeng tih. **8** To baktih toengah kricaabu zaehoikung kacohtanaw loe poekcak han angaih, palai angphae kami na ai, mu nae hmoek kami na ai, katoeng ai ah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; **9** toe kasae

kahoih panoekhaih kaciim palungthin hoiah tang ih kathuk hmuen to kacakah patawn kami ah oh han angai. **10** To kaminaw loe tanoek hmaloe han angai; to pacoeng coek koi om ai nahaeloe, kricaabu zaehoikung kacoeha tok to sah o nasoe. **11** To baktih toengah a zunaw doeh poekcak kami ah oh han angai; minaw kasae thui ai kami, mu nae ai kami, hmuen boih ah oepthok kami ah oh han angai. **12** Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehatanaw loe zu maeto khue tawn kami, a caanaw koi imthong khenzawn thai kami ah oh han angai. **13** Kricaabu zaehoihaih tok to kahoih ah sah kaminaw loe, kacak Kri Jesu tanghaih palungthin tawn o pongah, ahmin hoihaih hoi khingyahaih to hnu o tih. **14** Hae ca hae kang tarik, toe akra ai ah nang khaeah kang zoh han: **15** toe ka kra moeng nahaeloe, Sithaw im ah khosakhaih dan na panoek thai hanah hae ca hae kang tarik, Sithaw im loe kahing Sithaw ih kricaabu ah oh, kahing Sithaw kricaabu loe loktang lok angdoethaih ahmuen ah oh. **16** Kathuk Sithaw bokhaih loe angaek han om ai khoeo to len: Sithaw loe taksa ah amtueng, Anih to Muithla mah kamnoek ah amtuengsak moe, van kaminaw mah hnuk o, Gentelnaw khaeah tamthanglok to a thuih, long kaminaw mah tang o pacoengah, lensawkhaih hoiah van ah dawh tahang boeh.

4 Hnukkhuem tue ah loe, thoemto kaminaw tanghaih hoiah amkhraeng o ving ueloe, aling thaih muithlanaw hoi taqawk patukhaih loknaw to tahngai o lat tih; **2** kasae kahoih panoekhaih anghmatsak hanah nihcae ih palung to sum kabae hoiah daeng ueloe, kami aling thai hanah amsawnlok to thui o tih, tiah Muithla mah kamnoek ah thuih boeh; **3** imthong krakhaih to pakaa o ueloe, loktang panoek kami hoi tangcaanaw mah kawnhaih lawkthuihaih hoiah talaw o thai hanah Sithaw mah sak ih moi to caak han ai ah pakaa o tih. **4** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennaw boih loe hoih, kawnhaih lawkthuihaih hoiah talaw nahaeloe koeh ai han koi tidoe om ai. **5** Sithaw lok hoi lawkthuihaih mah ciimcaisak boeh. **6** Hae loknaw hae nawkamyannaw hanah na patuk moe, tanghaih lok hoi na pazui ih kahoih patukhaih loknaw hoiah na qoengsak tahang nahaeloe, Jesu Kri toksah kahoih kami ah na om tih. **7** Toe panuet thok mitong nongpatanaw mah thuih rumram ih ruicinaw to koeh hmah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw koehhaih sah kami baktiah om ah. **8** Taksa toksakhaih loe atho om parai ai: toe Sithaw koehhaih ah toksakhaih loe vaihih kaom hinghaih hoi kaom han koi kahing lokkamhaih ah oh pongah, hmuennaw boihah atho oh. **9** Hae lok loe oepthoh moe, tapom boih han krak. **10** To pongah kaminaw boih Pahlongkung, lokpui koekah tanghaih tawn kaminaw pahlongkung, kahing Sithaw to a tang o pongah, karai tok to a sak o moe, minaw mah kasae thuihaih to a tongh o. **11** Hae loknaw hae thui paeh loe patuk ah. **12** Saning na nawkhaih to mi mah doeh patoek hmah nasoe; toe lokthuihaih, khosakhaih tuinuen, minaw palunghaih, Muithla hoi kasaeng tanghaih hoi ciimcaihih bangah tangcaanaw khet koi kaom ah khosah ah. **13** Kang zo ai karok to tamthanglok kroekhaih, thapaekhaih, patukhaihnaw to thahmaehaih hoiah sah ah. **14** Lok taphonghaih baktiah kaom, kacoehatanaw mah ban koenghaih hoiah ang paek o ih tangqum to pahnavt padah hmah. **15** Na qoeng tahanghaih to kami boih mah hnuk o

thai hanah, hae hmuennaw hae palung thungah pakuem ah loe, to hmuennaw sak thai hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to angpaek ah. **16** Na patukhaih pongah nangmah hoi nangmah to acoe ah; to tiah toksak patomh poe ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah khue na ai, na lok thaih kaminaw doeh na pahlong thai tih.

5 Mitong to zoeh hmah, ampa baktiah poek ah; thendoengnaw to nawkamyannaw baktiah poek ah; **2** kaciim poekhaih hoiah nongpata mitongnaw to amno baktiah poek ah; tanglanaw loe tanuh tang baktiah poek ah. **3** Tangtang lamhmainaw to abom oh. **4** Toe kawbaktih lamhmai mah doeh caa a tawnh, to tih ai boeh loe a caa ih caa patoeng to tawn nahaeloe, am no hoi ampa khetzawn let hanah, im ah tahmenhaih amtueng o sak hmaloe nasoe, to tiah sakhaih loe Sithaw mah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen ah oh. **5** Angmah bueng kaom lamhmai tangtang loe, Sithaw khaeah amha moe, aqum athun lawkthuihaih hoiah tahmenhaih a hnik. **6** Toe taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah lamhmai loe a hing e, kadueh kami ah ni oh. **7** Nihcae mah coek koi kaom ai ah khosak o thai hanah, hae loknaw hae thui ah. **8** Angmah ih nawkamy khetzawn koeh ai kami, angmah ih imthong doeh khenzawn ai kami loe, tanghaih caehtaak kami ah oh, anih loe tang ai kami pongah nung kue. **9** Lamhmai loe saning quitaruk to akoep ai nahaeloe, lamhmai cabu thungah pakun o hmah, anih loe sava maeto khue tawnh moe, **10** kahoih hmuen sakhaih bangah ahmin kaom kami; a caanaw khenzawn thai kami, angvinnaw khenzawn thai kami, kaciim kaminaw ih khok pasae pae kami, amtang kaminaw khenzawn thai kami, kahoih toknaw boih thahmaehaih hoiah sah kami ah oh han angai. **11** Saning kanaw lamhmainaw loe cazin thungah akunsak hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe taksa koehhaih mah pazaw pongah, Kri mah patuk ih lok to tahngai o ai, sava sak han a koeh o; **12** tanghaih tangsuek to a pahnavt o ving pongah, lokcaekhaih thungah akun o. **13** To khue ai thaset o moe, im maeto pacoeng maeto ah a caeh o; thaset khue ai ah, lokprong lok to a thuih o moe, tok kong o ai, a thuih o han ai koi hmuennaw to a thuih o. **14** To pongah saning kanaw lamhmainaw loe sava sah o nasoe loe, caa sah o nasoe, imthung ah khokhan o nasoe, kasae thuihaih atue karaem to misa khaeah a paek o han ai ah tok a sak o to ka koeh haih. **15** Thoemto kaminaw loe lam amkhraeng o moe, Setan hnukah bang o boeh. **16** Tanghaih tawn kami nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata im ah lamhmai to om nahaeloe, kricaabu raihaih paek han ai ah, anih mah to lamhmai to kahoih ah khenzawn nasoe; to tiah ni khenzawnkung tawn ai lamhmai tangtangnaw to kricaabu mah khen thai tih. **17** Lokpui koekah tamthanglok thuihaih hoi patukhaih bangah tha pathok, Kricaabu khetzawn kop kacoehatanaw loe, alet hnetto pakoehhaih hnuk han krak. **18** Cabu mah, Cang atii maitaw ih tahmawh to moem pae hmah, tiah thuih. Toksah kami loe sakhaih atho hnuk han krak, tiah thuih. **19** Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om ai ah loe, kricaa zaehoikung kacoeha zae nethaih to tapom o hmah. **20** Hmuen sahpaaze kami to kaminaw boih hma ah thuitaek ah, to tiah ni kalah kaminaw mah doeh zii o tih. **21** Maeto hoi maeto mikhmai khethaih kaom ai, pathlaenghaih palungthin tawn ai ah hae

loknaw na pazui thai hanah, Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi qoih ih van kaminaw hmaa ah kang thaisak. **22** Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh ban to karangah koeng hmah, minawk zaehaih thungah doeh athum hmah: nangmah hoi nangmah to ciimcai ah khosah ah. **23** Zok hoih ai moe, ngantui ai ah na oh toepsoep pongah, tui khue nae ai ah, misurtui zetta patoh ah. **24** Thoemto kaminaw ih zaehaih loe amtueng lawngkawng, to pongah lokcaekhaih to tong o roep; thoemto kaminaw ih zaehaih loe amzaita hoiah ni amtueng. **25** To baktih toengah thoemto kaminaw mah sak ih kahoih hmuen doeh amtueng roep; kamtueng roep ai zaehaihnaaw doeh anghawh thai mak ai.

6 Sithaw lok amtukhaih hoi Angmah ih ahmin kasaethuihaih oh han ai ah, nihcae ukkung angraeng loe khingya paek han krak, tiah tamnanaw boih mah poek o nasoe. **2** Tamna tawnkung loe kricaa ah om nahaeloe, anih ih tamnanaw doeh Kri ah nawkamya ah oh o pongah, nihcae to khet patoek hmah nasoe; nihcae loe palung koi kaom oepthok na toksah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to na bomh aep han oh; hae loknaw hae patuk ah loe, thapaek ah. **3** Mi kawbaktih doeh aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patuk ih Sithaw ah hinghaih lok baktih na ai, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih doeh na ai ah, kalah loknaw patuk kami loe, **4** amoek kami, tidoeh panoek ai kami, angaek koeh pongah lokdueng kami, uthaih tawn kami, angzoeh koeh kami, minawk kasae thui kami, kahoih ai hmuen sak han poek kami, **5** lokpung koeh kami, poeksae tawn kami, loktang lok angqoi taak kami, amekhaih hnuk hanah Sithaw toksah kami ah ni oh o: to baktih kaminaw to ayae ah. **6** Na tawn ih hmuen hoiah poek mong ah, Sithaw khaeah angpaekhaih loe kalen parai atho hak han koi oh. **7** Hae long nuiah tih hmuen doeh a sin o ai baktih toengah, a caeh o naah tih hmuen doeh a sin o thai mak ai, tito amtueng. **8** To pongah a tawn ih caaknaek hoi khukbuen hoiah poek mong o si. **9** Toe angraeng han koeh kami loe pacuekhaih thungah amtimh o moe, thaang pongah amanh o; amthuhaih thungah tui baktiah uem o moe, amrosak thaih taksa koehhaih thungah krak o. **10** Phoisa palunghaih loe congca zaehaih takungui ah oh: thoemto kaminaw loe phoisa koeh o hmoek pongah, tanghaih loklam to caeh o taak moe, angmacae hoi angmacae kanung parai palungsethaih ang paek o. **11** Toe nang loe, Sithaw kami ah na oh baktih toengah, to baktih hmuennaw to cawn taak ah; toenghaih, Sithaw koehhaih, tanghaih, amlunghaih, pauephaih, tuinom ohhaihnaw to patom ah. **12** Tanghaih bang ih kahoih misatukhaih to tuh ah loe, dungzan hinghaih to kakakah patawn ah, to hinghaih hnuk han ih ni nang to ang kawh, hnukung ah kaom paroeai kaminaw hma ah doeh kahoih ah lok na taphong boeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **13** Tih boih hinghaih paekkung, Sithaw hoi Pontia Pilat hma ah kamtueng ah lok taphongkung, Kri Jesu hma ah lok kang paek; **14** aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri amtueng karoek to, hae lokpaekhaih hae coek koi kaom ai, kasaethuih han koi om ai ah pakuem ah, **15** Anih loe angmah ih atue phak naah amtuengsak tih, tahamhoihaih ah kaom, maeto khue Ukkung, siangpahrangnaw ih Siangpahrang, angraengnaw ih Angraeng, **16** kadueh thai ai, mi doeh a taengah caeh thai ai aanghaih thungah kaom loe Anih khue ni; Anih loe mi

mah doeh hnu vai ai, hnu doeh hnu thai ai: Anih khaeah pakoehhaih hoi thacakhaih to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to om nasoe. Amen. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Hae long angraengnaw loe amoek o han om ai, kakak ai hmuennaw nuiah doeh amha o han om ai, toe anghoehaih tawn hanah hmuennaw boih pop ah paekkung, kahing Sithaw nuiah amha o thai hanah thuitaek ah. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Nihcae loe a sak o thai tawh, kahoih hmuen to a sak o han oh, kavawt kaminaw han hmuenmae a paek o moe, maeto hoi maeto angbomh koehhaih palungthin a tawn o thai han, **19** dungzan hinghaih to a patawnh o poe moe, angzo han koi atue ah angmacae hmuen patunghaih ahmuen kakak a sak o thai hanah thuitaek ah. **20** Aw Timote, Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuen to pakuem ah, Sithaw zithaih tawn ai ah thuih rumram ih loknaw, thoemto kaminaw mah palunghahaih, tiah thuih o ih, long palunghahaih hoiah lok angaek koeh kaminaw to ayae ah: **21** thoemto kaminaw mah to palunghahaih to tapom o pongah, tanghaih loklam hoiah amkhraeng o ving boeh. Nang khaeah tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

2 Timote

1 Kri Jesu ah kahing lokkamhaih baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhaih hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih Pawl mah ca tarik, **2** palung ih ka capa, Timote khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khae hoi ih tahmenhaih, palungnathaih hoi monghaih om nasoe. **3** Kam panawk mah bok o ih baktih toengah, poekcimhaih hoiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw khaeah oephaih ka tawnh, aqum athun apet ai ah nang han lawk kang thuih pae; **4** mikkhraetui na longhaih to ka pahnet ai, anghoehaih hoiah ka koi thai hanah, nang hnuk han ka koeh parai; **5** nang thungah kaom tanghaih tangtang loe nam sae Loisi hoi nam no Euni khaeah oh hmaloe, tito ka panoek, to tanghaih loe nang thungah doeh oh, tiah ka tang. **6** Na nuiah ka ban koenghaih hoiah na hnuk ih Sithaw tangqum to na patoh hanah kang thaisak. **7** Sithaw mah aicae han zithaih palungthin to paek ai; toe thacakhaih, amlunghaih, kahoih poekhaihnawk ni paek. **8** To pongah aicae Angraeng ih lok taphonghaih to azat haih hmaloe loe, anih ih thongkrah kami kai doeh azat haih hmah: Sithaw thacakhaih baktiah kahoih tamthanglok pongah pacaekthlaekhaih tong kami ah om ah. **9** Anih loe aicae toksakhaih rang hoiah na ai, long om ai nathuem hoi Kri Jesu ah aicae han paek ih, angmah ih atimhaih hoi tahmenhaih baktih toengah ni, aicae hae pahlong moe, kaciam kawkhaih hoiah ang kaw, (aiōnios g166) **10** toe vaihi loe aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri amtuenghaih hoiah panoeksak boeh, anih mah duekhaih to phraek moe, hinghaih to paek boeh, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah anghma thai ai aanghaih thungah a caeh haih boeh: **11** to kahoih tamthanglok to panoeksak hanah, kai hae tamthanglok thuikung, patoeh ih kami, Gentelnawk patukkung ah ang suek. **12** To pongah ni hae baktih patangkhanghaih hae ka tongh: toe ka zat ai: mi maw ka tang, tito ka panoek, anih khaeah kang aap baktih toengah, Anih loe to na Ni phak karoek to pakuem thai, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. **13** Tanghaih hoi amlunghaih loe Kri Jesu ah oh, tiah panoekhaih hoiah kai khae hoi na thaih ih katoeng patukkhaih lok to kacakah patawn ah. **14** Nang khaeah kang aap ih kahoih hmuen to aicae thungah kaom Kacai Muithla rang hoiah pakuem ah. **15** Asia prae ah kaom kaminawk boih mah kai ang caeh o taak, tito na panoek; nihcae thungah Phygellu hoi Hermoge athum hoi. **16** Angraeng mah Onesiphora imthung takoh nuiah palungnathaih tawn nasoe; anih mah loe tha ang paek toepsoep, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah doeh na zat haih ai: **17** Rom vangpui ah ka oh naah, anih mah kai hnu ai karoek to ang pakrong. **18** To na Niah anih mah Angraeng palungnathaih hnuk thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih pae: Efisa vangpui ah ka oh naah, kawkrut maw anih mah kai ang khetzawn, tito kahoih ah na panoek.

2 To pongah ka capa, nang loe Kri Jesu ah kaom tahmenhaih hoiah kacakah om ah. **2** Ka patuk ih loknawk to kai khae hoiah na thaih boeh, tito hnukung kami paroeai oh o; to tiah na thaih ih loknawk to kalah kaminawk patuk thaih koiah kaom oep kathok kaminawk khaeah patuk pae patoeng ah. **3** Jesu Kri ih misatuh kahoih maeto ah na oh baktih toengah, raihaih to pauep ah. **4** Misatuh kami maeto loe misatukhaih hoi kasaeng ai tok to sah pakaep vai ai, misatuh

kami maeto ah omsakkung angmah ih angraeng palung tongh han ih ni tok to a sak. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh amhaihaih poihkung ah patoh han sak ih daan pazui ai kami loe, lumuek to hnu mak ai. **6** Lawk toksah kami loe, a lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo to a caak hmaloe han oh. **7** Ka thuih ih lok hae poek ah; hmuennawk boih panoek thaihah to Angraeng mah na paek tih. **8** Ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoih baktih toengah, David ih atii Jesu Kri loe duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, tiah panoek oh: **9** kai loe to tamthanglok pongah, zaehaih sah kami baktiah sumqui hoi pathlet han khoeu to raihaih ka tongh; toe Sithaw ih lok loe sumqui hoi taoeng thai mak ai. **10** To pongah Kri Jesu ah kaom pahlonghaih hoi dungzan lensavkhaih to nihcae mah hnuk o thai toeng hanah, qoih ih kaminawk pongah hmuen boih ah pauephaih ka tawnh. (aiōnios g166) **11** Hae lok loe oep kathok lok ah oh: anih hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a hing o toeng tih: **12** karai tonghaih to a pauep o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a uk o toeng tih: anih to anghpat o taak nahaeloe, anih mah doeh aicae anghpat taak toeng tih: **13** aicae oepthok ai cadoeh, anih loe oepthoh, anih loe angmah hoi angmah to anghpat taak thai ai. **14** Hae hmuennawk hae minawk han panoeksak ah, lok tahngai kaminawk amrosak hanah kaom, tidoeh atho kaom ai loknawk nihcae mah angaek o han ai ah, Sithaw hmaa ah thui paeh. **15** Sithaw mah ang tapom thai hanah Sithaw lok to amtuk ah, toksah kami, Sithaw lok katoengah pathlaeng thaih kami loe azat han om ai. **16** Toe kamhnong moe, ahlong kaom ai lokthuihaihnawk to ayae ah: to baktih lokthui kaminawk mah loe Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhaih loklam to ni pung o sak aep tih. **17** Nathaih amii mah ngan caak baktih toengah a thuih o ih lok mah doeh caa tih: nihcae thungah Himinia hoi Phileta athum hoi; **18** nihnik mah kadueh kaminawk loe anghawk o pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih hoi; thoemto kaminawk tanghaih to nihnik mah amro hoi sak ving boeh. **19** Toe Sithaw mah kacakah sak ih ahmuen loe angdoet poe, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to panoek, Kri ih ahmin phaw kami boih loe zaehaih to caehtaak nasoe, tiah catui daeng ih tacik to tawnh. **20** Toe impui thungah loe sui hoi sak ih laom, sum kanglung hoi sak ih laom khue to om ai, thing laom hoi long laom doeh oh toeng, thoemto loe pakoeh koi kaom ah oh o, thoemto loe pakoeh han krah ai. **21** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaciam ah kaom kami loe, pakoeh koi kaom laom, ciimcai, angraeng mah patoh han kakrah laom ah om ueloe, kahoih tok to sak boih hanah amsakcoek kami ah om tih. **22** Qoengli nathuem ah kaom taksa koehhaih to cawntaak ah: toenghaih, tanghaih, amlunghaih hoi monghaih loklam to pazui ah; poekciimhaih hoiah Angraeng ih ahmin kaw kaminawk hoi angkom ah. **23** Toe armthuhaih hoi palungahaih kaom ai lok angaekhaihnawk to ayae ah, to hmuennawk mah loe angzoehhaih ni tacawtsak, tito panoek ah. **24** Angraeng ih tamna loe lok angaek han om ai; kami boih khaeah tuinom tawn kami, patuk thaih kami, pauep thaih kami ah oh han angai. **25** Lok angaek kaminawk mah loktang panoek o thai hanah, poeknaemhaih hoiah thuitaek han angai; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah nihcae han dawnpakuemhaih paek khoe doeh om tih; **26** to tiah ni Setan koehhaih sak hanah misong ah naeh ih kaminawk mah panoekhaih tawn o let

ueloe, taqaw ih thaang thung hoiah loih o let khoe doeh om tih.

3 Hnukkuem niah loe, karai parai atue to om tih, tito panoe ah. **2** Kaminaw loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami, phoisa koeh hmoek kami, amoe kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw ih amin kasae thui kami, amno ampa lok tahngai ai kami, kawnhai tawn ai kami, ciimcai ai kami, **3** amlunghai tangtang tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, amsawn zae net thaih kami, angsum thai ai kami, poeksae kami, hmuen kahoi koeh ai kami, **4** poekcak ai kami, palunghai kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw palung pongah loe kahoi ai hmuen sak han koeh kue kami; **5** Sithaw tang kami baktiah angsak e, Sithaw thacakhai tapom ai kami ah om o tih: to baktih kaminaw to ayae ah. **6** To baktih kaminaw loe imthung ah akun o moe, thacak ai nongpatanaw to zae sak koehhai hoiah pacuek kami, taksa zae koehhai congca hoiah zoek kaminaw ah oh o, **7** amtuk o toepsoep, toe loktang panoe thai ai kami ah oh o. **8** Janne hoi Jambre mah Mosi ih lok aek hoi baktih toengah, to kaminaw mah doeh loktang lok to aek o toeng: nihnik loe poek kamro kami ah oh hoi moe, tanghai tawn kami baktiah angsahcop kami ah ni a oh hoi. **9** To baktih kaminaw loe kangthla ah caeh o thai mak ai: Janne hoi Jambre amthuhai to kaminaw boih khaeah amtueng baktih toengah, to kaminaw amthuhai doeh amtueng toeng tih. **10** Toe ka patukhai, ka ohhai dan, ka timhai, tanghai, pauephai, amlunghai, palungsawkhai to kahoiha na pazui, tito ka panoe; **11** Antiok, Ikonium hoi Listra vangpui ah patangkhanghai hoi pacaekthlaekhai ka nuiah phak, to baktih pacaekthlaekhai to ka tongh, toe Angraeng mah to baktih hmuen thung hoiah ang loisak. **12** Ue, Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhai baktiah khosak han koeh kaminaw boih loe pacaekthlaekhai to tong o tih. **13** Toe kahoi ai kaminaw hoi aling thaih kaminaw loe, minaw aling o baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae doeh angling o, to tiah nihcae loe sethah bangah qoeng o aep aep. **14** Toe nang loe nam tuk ih lok baktiah om poe ah, to loknaw loe amsoem; nang patuk kami doeh oepthoh, tito na panoe boeh; **15** nawkta nathuem hoiah Kaciim Cabu lok to na panoe boeh, to Kaciim Cabu mah, Kri Jesu tanghai rang hoiah pahlonghai hnuk thai hanah, palunghai to ang paek. **16** Kaciim Cabu boih loe Sithaw amtuenghai hoiah paek ih hmuen ah oh moe, patukhai, thuitaekhai, pakhrailhai hoi toenghai hnuksak hanah atho oh: **17** to loknaw hoiah ni Sithaw kami mah akeophai to hnu ueloe, kahoi toknaw boih sak hanah paroep thai tih.

4 Anih to amtueng moe, siangpahrang baktiah a prae ukhai to phak naah, kadueh hoi kahing kami lokcaekkung ah kaom han koi Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri hmaa ah, hae lok hae kang thui; **2** lok hae taphong ah; atue ah doeh, atue ai ah amsak coek ah; zae hai to panoeksak ah, thuitaek ah, palungsawkhai hoi patukhai boih hoiah thapaek ah. **3** Toenghai loklam patuk ih lok tahngai han koeh ai ih atue to pha tih, angmacae mah koeh o ih lok tahngai hanah naa amthak pae o ueloe, nihcae mah koeh ih baktiah lok kathui thaih, patukkungnaw to pakrong o tih; **4** nihcae mah loktang lok to angqoi o taak ueloe, ruici baktiah thui rumram ih lok to tahngai o lat tih. **5** Toe nang loe hmuennaw boih poek

het ah loe, raihaihnaw to pauep ah, tamthanglok thuihai tok to sah ah, na sak ih tok to amtueng thai hanah sah ah. **6** Kai loe vaihi hmuen tatlang ih baktih toengah angpaek hanah kam sakcoek boeh, ka caeh han ih atue doeh zoi boeh. **7** Kahoi misatukhai to ka tuk boeh, ka patoep ih ahmuen ah boeng khoe to ka cawn boeh moe, tanghai to kacakah ka patawn boeh: **8** hnukkuem ah, toenghai lumuek to kai hanah suekcoek boeh, to na Niah, toenghai hoiah lokcaekkung, Angraeng mah kai hanah na paek tih: kai khue ai, Anih amtuenghai zing kaminaw boih hanah doeh paek tih. **9** Akra ai ah kai khaeah angzoh han azom ah: **10** Dema loe long hae palung kue pongah, kai ang caehtaak moe, Thesalonika vangpui ah caeh ving boeh; Krescent loe Galati ah caeh, Titu loe Dalmatia ah caeh. (aiōn g165) **11** Luka khue ni kai khaeah oh. Marka to kai khaeah angzo haih ah: anih loe ka toksakhai ah kai han atho kaom kami ah oh. **12** Tukika to Efisa vangpui ah ka patoeh. **13** Nang zoh naah, Troast vangpui ah kaom Karpa im ah ka caehtaak ih laiha kalen to na sin pae ah, cabunaw doeh, lokpui koekah moiha cabunaw to na sin pae ah. **14** Sumdaeng Alexander loe ka nuiah sethah congca a sak: a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Angraeng mah anih han pathok nasoe: **15** anih loe ka thuih o ih loknaw to aek koeh parai, to pongah anih to acoe ah. **16** Zae haih ang net o baktiah kai lok ang caek o tangsuek naah, kai angdoe haih kami maeto doeh om ai, kami boih mah kai ang pahnaw o: nihcae nuiah sethah pha hmah nasoe. **17** Toe Gentelnaw boih mah thaih o moe, kai rang hoiah tamthanglok kakoep ah taphong boih thai hanah, Angraeng kai hoi nawnto angdoet moe, tha ang paek: anih mah kai to kaipui ih pakha thung hoiah ang loisak. **18** Angraeng mah kahoi ai hmuennaw boih thung hoiah na loisak ueloe, amrohai om ai ah siangpahrang ah a ukhai van prae ah na caeh haih tih: anih khaeah tahamhoihai dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to om nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) **19** Priscilla, Aquila hoi Onesiphora imthung takohnaw to ban na sin paeh. **20** Erasta loe Korin vangpui ah oh: toe Trophima loe ngannat pongah Miletai ah ka caehtaak sut. **21** Siktue pha ai naah haeah nang phak thai hanah azom ah. Eubula, Pudén, Linu, Klaudia hoi nawkamyanaw boih mah ban ang sin o. **22** Angraeng Jesu Kri loe na poekhai palungthin hoi nawnto om nasoe. Tahmenhaih nang khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

Titu

1 Sithaw ih tamna, Kri Jesu mah patoeh ih kami, Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminaw loe tanghah tawnh moe, Sithaw hoi laktang to panoe k han oh; **2** lok amlai thai ai, dungzan kahing oephah, Sithaw loe long om ai na hoiah lokkamhah to sak boeh; (**aiōnios g166**) **3** toe atue phak naah loe lok taphonghah rang hoiah Anih ih lok to amtueng boeh, to lok loe aicae pahlongkung Sithaw ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah kai Pawl khaeah ang paek boeh, **4** tanghah bangah ka capa, Titu khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah, amlunghah hoi monghah to om nasoe. **5** Sak han ka ngaih hmuennaw loe sak moe, avang kruekah kacoehtanaw qoih han ih ni Crete prae ah kang caehtaak. **6** To baktih toksak han koeh kami loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto tawn kami, anih ih caanaw loe tuinuen set o, lok tahngai o ai, tiah kaminaw mah thuihsaw ih kami hoi oep kaom ai kami ah oh o han om ai. **7** Kricabu zaehoikung loe Sithaw ih toksah kami ah oh baktih toengah, coek koi om ai kami ah oh han angaih; angmah taham poek ai kami, poek amthueng ai kami, mu nae ai kami, angzoe koeh ai kami, kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek ai kami; **8** angvin khenzawn thaih kami, kami kahoih hoiah angkom koeh kami, poek angsum thaih kami, poektoeng kami, kaciim ah khosah kami, nongpa nongpata zaesakhah angsum thaih kami ah oh han angaih, **9** angmah amtuk ih oep kathok loknaw loe kacakah angdoe haih kami, katoeng patukhah lok hoiah lok angaek koeh kaminaw ih palungthin to pazaw moe, thapaek thaih kami ah oh han angaih. **10** Lok tahngai ai, atho kaom ai lokthui kaminaw hoi aling kop kaminaw oh o mangh, lokpui koekah tangzat hin aat kaminaw thungah pop o aep: **11** nihcae ih pakha to tamuep pae han angaih, nihcae loe kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa to koeh o pongah, patuk koi ai hmuennaw loe patuk o moe, imthung takoh boih amro o sak. **12** Angmacae thung ih kami maeto ah kaom, angmacae ih tahmaa maeto mah loe, Crete kaminaw loe lok amlai kami, moi kasan palungthin tawn kami, caaknaek amoeh kami ah oh o, tiah thuih. **13** Hae tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Nihcae mah katoeng tanghah pazui o thai hanah, nihcae to kahoih ah thuitaek ah; **14** laktang angqoi taak, Judahnaw ih ruicinaw hoi kami mah thuih rumram ih loknaw loe tahngai pae hmah. **15** Kaciim kami hanah loe hmuennaw boih ciim: toe kaciim ai kami, katang ai kaminaw hanah loe tidoeh ciim ai; a poek o haih hoi kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung doeh ciim ai. **16** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek kami baktiah ang sak o; toe a sak o ih tok mah Anih panoek kami na ai ni, tiah amtuengsak, nihcae loe panuet thok kami, lok tahngai ai kami, hoihah hmuennaw maeto doeh sah thai ai kami ah ni oh o.

2 Toe nang loe kaciim patukhah kahoih loknaw loe thuih ah: **2** saning coeh nongpanaw loe acoehah tawn kami, poekcak kami, khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, katoeng tanghah tawn kami, amlunghah hoi pauephah tawn kami ah oh han angaih. **3** To baktih toengah saning coeh nongpatanaw doeh khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, minaw prong koeh kami na ai, mu amoeh kami na ai, kahoih hmuennaw patuk thaih kami ah oh han angaih; **4** Sithaw lok to

kasae thuih han ai ah, saning kanaw nongpatanaw loe angmacae ih sava palung kami, a caanaw palung kami, **5** khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, kaciim kami, angmah ih khenzawn thaih kami, kahoih kami, Sithaw lok kasae thuih han ai ah, angmacae sava ukhah thungah khosah kami ah oh han angaih. **6** To baktih toengah nawksainaw doeh mu naek koehhaih palung tawnh o han ai ah thapaek ah. **7** Hmuennaw boih ah minaw khet koi kaom ah khosah ah: patuk naah doeh amro thai ai, kacak palungthin tang hoiah patuk ah, **8** to tih nahaeloe na thuih ih lok pongah kasae thuih han om mak ai; to naah ni angaek koeh kami to azat ueloe, nang kasae thuih han tawn o mak ai. **9** Tamnanaw loe angmacae angraeng ih lok to tahngah moe, lokaek ai ah hmuennaw boih ah angmacae angraeng palung katong ah khosak o hanah thapaek ah, **10** hmuennaw paqu ai ah, hmuennaw boih ah kahoih oepthohhah to amtuengsak ah; to tiah ni hmuennaw boih ah aicae pahlongkung Sithaw lok patukhah to nihcae mah tahngai na koeh o tih. **11** Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom pahlonghah loe kami boih khaeah amtueng boeh. **12** Sithaw panoe k ai ah khosakhah hoi long taksa koehhaih baktiah khosakhah to caehtaak moe, hae long nuiah kho a sak o naah, kaciim poekhaih, toengah hoi Sithaw panoekhaih hoiah khosak hanah Anih mah aicae han ang patuk. (**aiōn g165**) **13** Aicae loe lensaw Sithaw hoi a oep o ih tahamhoihah aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri, lensawkhah hoiah amtuenghah to ni a zing o; **14** anih mah zaehah boih thung hoiah aicae to akrang moe, angmah hanah ciimsak pacoengah, kahoih hmuennaw boih kasah thaih, angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, nangcae taham ah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh. **15** Hae loknaw hae taphong ah, sakthaihaih akaa na tawnh baktih toengah, thapaek ah loe thuitaek ah. Mi mah doeh na patoek hmah nasoe.

3 Ukkungnaw, sakthaihaih tawn kaminaw, lokcaekkungnaw ih lok to tahngah moe, kahoih hmuennaw boih sak hanah amsakcoek kami ah oh han oh, **2** minaw kasae thui ai kami, monghah koeh kami, tuinom tawn kami hoi kaminaw boih khaeah poeknaemhah amtuengsak kami ah oh o hanah patuk ah. **3** Aicae doeh canghniah loe amthu kami, lok tahngai ai kami, aling thaih kami, long nawmhah hoi taksa koehhaih congca sah kami, minaw raihaih paek kami, uthah tawn kami, hnukma koiah khosah kami, maeto hoi maeto hnuma kami ah ni a oh o. **4** Toe aicae pahlongkung Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhah hoi amlunghah kami khaeah amtueng pacoengah loe, **5** a sak o ih tok hoiah kaom toengahhah pongah na ai, angha let thai hanah ang pasaehhah, Muithla anghasak lethah hoi palungnathah a tawnh pongah ni aicae to ang palong. **6** Aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae nuiah to Muithla to kapop ah ang kraih pae. **7** Aicae loe a tahmenhah rang hoiah ni toengahhah a hnuk o, dungzan hinghah oep kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, gawtkoep kami ah a om o tih. (**aiōnios g166**) **8** Hae loe oep kathok lok ah oh. Sithaw tang kaminaw loe kahoih hmuennaw sak o poe thai hanah acoe han oh; hae baktih toknaw na sak thai poe hanah kang koehhaih. Hae hmuennaw loe sak han kahoih hmuennaw khue na ai ah, kaminaw han doeh atho oh. **9** Toe ahlung kaom ai lokduenghah, acaeng paruihaih, angaekhaih, kaalok pongah angzoehhah naw loe ayae ah; to baktih hmuennaw loe atho

om ai, avanghah doeh om ai. **10** Poekhaih amkhraengsak kami to vaito maw, vai hnetto maw na thuitaek pacoengah pathok ah. **11** To baktih kami loe toenghah loklam hoi amkhraeng kami, zaehaih sak koeh kami, angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek kami ah ni oh. **12** Artema, to tih ai boeh loe Taikika to nang khaeah kang patoeh naah, Nikopoli vangpui ah kai khae angzoh thai han azom ah: siktue thung to vangpui ah oh han kam sak. **13** Kaalok kakop Zena hoi Appolo kholong caeh han amsak hoi naah, nihnik angaihaih tidoeh oh han ai ah tha pathok ah loe a bomh ah. **14** Aicae ih kaminawk doeh thingthai athai ai ah oh o han ai, kangtoeng kaminawk abomh thai hanah, hmuen kahoih sakhaih to amtuk o nasoe. **15** Kai khaeah kaom kaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o. Tanghah hoiyah aicae palung kaminawk to bansin ah. Nangcae boih nuiyah tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

Felemon

1 Kri Jesu pongah thongim krah, Pawl hoi aicae amnawk Timote mah, a palung o ih, tok nawnto sah ampui Filemon, **2** a palung o ih tanuh Apphia, aicae hoi misa nawnto tuh Arkhipa hoi na im ah amkhueng kricaanawk khaeah ca tarik: **3** Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **4** Angraeng, Jesu tanghah na tawnh moe, kaciim kaminawk boih to na palung ti, tiah ka thaih naah, ka Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih toepsoep; **6** Jesu Kri ah na tawnh ih kahoih hmuennawk boih na panoekhah rang hoiah, minawk khaeah tanghah kawng na thuih naah caak o thai tangtang hanah lawk ka thuih. **7** Kam nawk, kaciim kaminawk ih palungthin to nang thasak let pongah, to baktih nam lunghah mah kaicae han thuilaek ai anghoehah to ang paek. **8** To pongah ni Kri ah misa ka hoih parai moe, na sak han koi kahoih hmuen to sak hanah, lok kang thuih thaih, **9** toe saning kacoeh, Jesu Kri ih thongkrah kami ah kaom kai Pawl mah, amlunghah hoiah ni tahmenhah kang hnuk. **10** Thongim krak nathung ka capa ah sak ih, Onesima hanah tahmenhah kang hnuk pae: **11** anih loe canghniah nang han avanghah om ai, toe vaihi loe nang hoi kai hanah atho kaom kami ah oh boeh. **12** Anih to nang khaeah kang patoeh let: anih to kai thung hoi tacawt kami baktih toengah talawk ah: **13** kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah thongim ka krak naah kai khetzawn hanah, nang zuengah anih to kaimah khaeah ohsak han ka koeh: **14** toe nang bomhah loe tha hoiah saksak nganga ih baktiah om ai ah, na sak koehhah palungthin hoiah saksak han ih ni kang koeh hah, to pongah nang naakrakhah om ai ah loe tidoeh sak han ka koeh ai. **15** Anih hoi nawnto dungzan ah na oh han ih kalang mue, anih mah nawnetta thung ang cawnhtaak. (**aiōnios g166**) **16** Toe anih loe vaihi tamna ah om ai boeh, tamna pongah sang boeh, kai hanah loe palung ih kam nawk baktiah ni oh, nang han cae loe taksa hoi Angraeng ah kawkruk maw palung ih amnawk baktiah om aep tih? **17** Kai hae toksah ampui ah na poek nahaeloe, anih doeh kai baktih toengah talawk ah. **18** Nang khaeah hmuen sakpazeahh maw, pathok han koi laiba maw om nahaeloe, kai taham ah suem ah. **19** Kai, Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ca kang tarik: toe kaimah kang rong pae han, na hinghah ah kai khae laiba na tawnh, tiah kang thuih han angai ai. **20** Ue, kam nawk, Angraeng ah anghoehah na paek ah: Angraeng ah kai ih palungthin to anghasak ah. **21** Ka lok nang tahngai pae tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh, to khue ai kang hnuk ih hmuen pongah doeh kapop kueah na sah tih, tiah panoekhah hoiah ni ca kang tarik. **22** Toe pacoengah, ka toemh han ih ahmuen to paroep coek ah: lawk na thuih o hah rang hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah ka poek. **23** Kri Jesu ah kai hoi nawnto thongim krah Epaphra mah ban ang sin o; **24** tok nawnto sah kami Marka, Aristarka, Dema hoi Luka cae mah doeh ban ang sin o. **25** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah loe nangcae ih muithla hoi nawnto om nasoe.

Hebru

1 Sithaw mah canghni ah amsae amzanaw khaeah lokthuih naah, Tahmaanaw patohhah rang hoiah atue kalah kalah, loklam kalah kalah hoiah lok a thuih pae, **2** toe hae hnukhuem niah loe a Capa rang hoiah aicae khaeah lok a thuih boeh, to a Capa to hmuennaw boih qawktompok ah a suek, Anih rang hoiah ni longnaw hae a sak; (aiōn g165) **3** ka lensaw Sithaw aanghah hoiah Anih ih krang to a Capa ah amtueng, a thacakhah lok hoiah ni hmuennaw boih to patawnh: aicae ih zaehah boih to angmah roe ang pasaeh pae pacoengah, Lensaw Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut. **4** Anih loe van kaminaw pongah hoih kue, qawk ah a toep ih ahmin doeh van kaminaw pongah len kue. **5** Sithaw mah kawbaktih van kaminaw khaeah maw, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuih moe, Kai loe anih han Ampa ah ka oh, anih loe ka Capa ah om tih, tiah thuih let ih oh vaih? **6** Anih mah tapen hmaloe long ah patoeh naah doeh, Sithaw ih van kaminaw boih mah Anih to bok o nasoe, tiah a thuih let. **7** Van kaminaw kawng a thuih naah, Anih mah van kaminaw to muithla ah sak moe, angmah ih toksah kaminaw doeh hmaipalai ah angcoengsak, tiah thuih. **8** Toe a Capa khaeah lokthuih naah loe, Aw Sithaw, na Angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to cak poe tih: toenghah cunghet loe na prae ukhah cunghet ah om tih. (aiōn g165) **9** Nang loe toenghah to na koeh moe, zaehah to na hnukma; to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinaw pongah kamthlai ah anghoehah situi hoiah ang bawh boeh, tiah thuih. **10** Angraeng, nangmah ni tangsuek na hoiah long ohhah ahmuen to na sak; vannaw doeh na ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o, **11** to hmuennaw anghma o cadoeh, Nang loe na cak poe tih; to hmuennaw boih loe khukbuen baktiah prawn o ueloe, **12** kahni baktiah na pakhraep tih, to hmuennaw loe amkhrai o tih: toe Nang loe nam khrai mak ai, na saningnaw doeh boeng thai mak ai, tiah thuih. **13** Toe na misanaw na khok koenghah ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah kawbaktih van kaminaw khaeah maw anih mah thuih vaih? **14** Van kaminaw loe pahlonghah qawktomp koi kaminaw ih toksak pae hanah patoeh ih toksah muithla ah na ai maw oh o?

2 To pongah a thaih o ih lok to pahnet han ai ah, palung paek moe, kahoihah pakuem han angaih, to tih ai nahaeloe anghma ving moeng tih. **2** Van kaminaw patohhah hoiah thuih ih lok loe cak, lok angaek kaminaw hoi lok tahngai ai kaminaw boih loe katoeng lokcaekhah to hnuk o; **3** hae tih khoeok to kalen pahlonghah hae a pahnawt padah o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw lokcaekhah thung hoiah a loihi o thai tih? To pahlonghah lok loe Angraeng mah thuih hmaloe moe, Anih mah thuih ih lok thaih kaminaw mah aicae hanah ang cak o sak. **4** Angmathah hoi dawnrai koi kaom hmuennaw sakhah hoiah a thuih ih lok loe toeng, tiah Sithaw mah amtuengsak; a koeh baktiah congca dawnrai koi kaom hmuennaw hoi Kacai Muithla tangqumnaw to a paek. **5** Aicae mah thuih ih kaom han koi long to Sithaw mah van kaminaw khaeah paek ai. **6** Toe cabu ahmuen maeto thungah loe Sithaw khaeah, Kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih hanah kho na khan pae? To tih ai boeh

loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na khetzawn? **7** Anih to van kaminaw pong kahnaem kueah na sak, anih to lensawkhah hoi pakoehhah hoiah na muek moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw to na uksak: **8** hmuennaw boih a khok tlim ah na suek, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. Hmuennaw boih anih tlim ah suek baktih toengah, anih tlim ah suek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. Toe hmuennaw boih anih tlim ah suek boeh, tito vaihi a hnu o ai vop. **9** Toe Jesu loe van kaminaw pongah kahnaem kueah sak, tito a panoek o. Sithaw tahmenhah pongah Jesu loe kaminaw boih hanah duek. Anih loe patangkhanghah hoiah duek moe, lensawkhah hoi pakoehhah sui lumuek to angmuek. **10** Hmuennaw boih Sithaw ih ni, hmuennaw boih loe Anih han ih ni oh, Anih rang hoiah ni hmuennaw boih to oh. Jesu patangkhanghah rang hoiah nihcae pahlonghah akoeop sak thai hanah, Jesu mah pop parai Sithaw capanaw to lensawkhah thungah hoih. **11** Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminaw hoi ciimcai sak han kaom kaminaw loe maeto ah ni oh o: to pongah anih mah to kaminaw to Nawkamyanaw, tiah kaw han azat ai, **12** na hmin to kam nawkamyanaw khaeah ka thuih moe, rangpui kaminaw hma ah laasakhah hoiah nang kang pakoeh han, tiah a thuih. **13** To pacoengah, Anih to kang oep hah han, tiah a thuih let. Khenah, kai loe Sithaw mah paek ih ka caanaw hoi nawnto haeah ka oh, tiah a thuih let bae. **14** Anih ih caa ah kaom aicae loe taksa hoi athii ah oh o pongah, Kri loe aicae baktiah taksa ah angcoeng, Anih duekhah rang hoiah tha kakac duekhah omsakkung, taqaw sae to amrosak moe, **15** duekhah zit pongah hing thung misong ah kaom kaminaw to a loisak. **16** Anih mah van kaminaw to abomh ai; Abraham ih atinaw to ni abomh. **17** To pongah minaw nuiah palungnathah katawn, oep kathok kalen koek qaima ah oh moe, kaminaw ih zae tahmenhah toksak thai hanah, anih loe hmuenaw boih ah angmah ih nawkamyanaw baktih toengah oh han angaih. **18** Jesu angmah roe patangkhang moe, pacuekhah to tongh boeh pongah, Anih mah pacuekhah tong kaminaw to abom thaih.

3 To pongah, van hoi kawkhah thungah kathum, kaciim nawkamyanaw, Patoeh ih kami hoi a taphong o ih kalen koek qaima, Kri Jesu to poek oh; **2** Mosi loe Sithaw imthung boih ah oepthok kami ah oh, to baktih toengah Anih doeh angmah han tok Paekkung khaeah oepthok ah oh. **3** Im pongah loe im sah kami to pakoeh han oh kue baktih toengah, Mosi pongah loe Jesu to pakoeh kue han krak. **4** Kami maeto mah im to sak; toe Sithaw loe hmuennaw boih sahkung ah oh. **5** Mosi loe Anih ih imthung ah oep kathok tamna ah oh moe, hmabang ah taphong han koi loknaw to Sithaw kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae. **6** Toe Kri loe angmah ih imthung ah capa ah oh; aicae doeh zithah tawn ai ah boeng khoeok to oepahai to anghoehah hoiah kakakah a patawnh o poe nahaeloe, to imthung ih kami ah a om o tih. **7** To pongah (Kacai Muithla mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, **8** praezaek ah kaom tanoekhah niah, lokaek kaminaw baktiah, nangcae mah palung thah o sak hmah; **9** toah nangcae ampanaw mah kai ang tanoek o moe, saning quipalito thung ka toksakhah to hnuk o boeh. **10** To pongah

to kaminaw nuiah palung ka phui, Nihcae loe kasae hmuennaw ni a poek o tuektuek, nihcae loe kai ih loklam to panoe o ai. **11** To pongah nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to ka sak, tiah thuih.) **12** Nawkamyawaw, nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh kahing Sithaw to caehtaak moe, tang han koeh ai ih kasae palungthin na tawnh o han ai ah, acoe oh. **13** Vaihni, tiah kaw ih atue ah, maeto hoi maeto ni thokkruek tha angpaek oh; to tih ai nahaeloe zae sak han alinghaih mah nangcae ih palungthin amtaaksak moeng tih. **14** Tangsuek ih tanghaih to boeng khoeo to oephaih hoiah kakakah a patawnh o nahaeloe, Kri tawn kami ah a om o tih; **15** Cabu mah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, lokaekhaih dung ih baktiah, na palungthin amtaak o sak hmah, tiah thuih. **16** Lok thaih pacoengah aek kaminaw loe mi aa? Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoi angzo Mosi mah hoih ih kaminaw na ai maw? **17** Mi mah maw saning quipalito thung Sithaw palungphui sak? Zae haih sak pongah praezaek ah kadueh kaminaw mah na ai maw palung phuissak? **18** Nihcae loe Anih anghakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah mi khaeah maw Sithaw mah kasae lokkamhaih to sak, katang ai kaminaw khaeah na ai maw a sak? **19** Tang o ai pongah nihcae loe a thungah akun o thai mak ai, tito a panoe o.

4 To pongah Anih anghakhaih thungah akun han lokkamhaih oh to mah, aicae loe akun ai ah om moeng tih, tiah mawn han oh. **2** Nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to thuih boeh: toe lok thaih kaminaw ih palung thungah tanghaih om ai pongah, nihcae han atho om ai. **3** Long sak amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah boeh ni tok loe sak pacoeng boeh, toe Anih mah, Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh: tanghaih katawn aicae khue ni anghakhaihthungah a kun o tih, tiah thuih. **4** Cabu thung ih ahmuennaw maeto pongah loe ni sarihto kawng to hae tiah thuih, Sithaw loe toksak boih pacoeng ni sarihto naah anghak. **5** To pacoengah, Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o mak ai, tiah a thuih let bae. **6** To pongah thoemto kaminaw loe akun o tih, toe kahoih tamthanglok taphong hmaloe ih kaminaw loe tang o ai pongah, akun o thai mak ai. **7** Saning akra parai pacoengah Sithaw mah David khaeah, Vaihni, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, na palungthin to amtak o sak hmah, tiah thuih pae let. **8** Jesu mah nihcae han anghakhaih paek boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw mah kalah anghakhaih ni to thuih let han angai mak ai boeh. **9** Toe Sithaw kaminaw hanah loe anghakhaih to oh vop. **10** Sithaw mah a toksakhaih hoiah anghak baktih toengah, Sithaw anghakhaih thungah akun kami doeh a toksakhaih boih thung hoiah anghak toeng. **11** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh tang ai kaminaw baktiah amtim o han ai ah, to anghakhaih thungah akun han tha pathok o si. **12** Sithaw lok loe hing moe, thacak, aha hnetto kaom sumsen pongah doeh noet kue, hinghaih hoi muithla, ahuh hoi tangkhring doeh pakhoih thaih, poekhaih hoi palung thungah atimhaihnaw doeh panoe thaih. **13** Sak ih hmuennaw Anih hmah ah amtueng ai tidoeh om ai: aicae lokcaek han kaom anih hmah ah loe

hmuennaw boih kamong tangcae bangkrai ah ni oh. **14** Van ah kacaeh, kalen koek qaima, Sithaw Capa Jesu to a tawnh o pongah, a tawnh o ih tanghaih hae kakakah patawn o si. **15** Aicae ih qaima loe aicae thazokhaihnaw to panoek thai boih; Anih loe aicae mah tong ih baktih toengah pacuekhaih congca to tong toeng, toe zae haih tawn ai. **16** To pongah aicae loe angai naah palungnathaih hoi tahmenhaih a hnuk o thai hanah, tahmenhaih angraeng tangkhang bangah misahoihaih hoiah anghnai o si.

5 Kaminaw salak hoi qoih ih qaimanaw boih loe, kaminaw ih zae haih pongah Sithaw khaeah tangqum hoiah angbawnhaih sak pae hanah tok to paek ah oh: **2** qaima angmah to doeh thazokhaih to tawnh toeng pongah, kamthu hoi loklam amkhraeng kaminaw nuiah tahmenhaih a tawnh. **3** To pongah anih loe minaw han hoi angmah hanah doeh zae angbawnhaih to sak han angai. **4** Sithaw mah Aron kaw baktih toengah, Sithaw mah kaw ih kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh angmah koehah hae baktih kalen qaima tok hae sah thai ai. **5** To baktih toengah Kri doeh angmah koehah kalen koek qaima ah om ai; Sithaw mah ni Anih khaeah, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, nang loe vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuih. **6** Cabu thung ih ahmuennaw maeto ah loe Sithaw mah, Nang loe Melkisedik baktiah dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuih let. (**aiōn g165**) **7** Jesu loe taksa ah oh naah, duekhaih thung hoi pahlong thaih Sithaw khaeah, tha hoi hangh moe, mikkhraetui hoiah tahmen hnikhaih lawk to thuih; Sithaw zithaih hoiah kho a sak pongah lawkthuihaih lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; **8** Anih loe Capa ah oh, toe patangkhanghaih hoiah lok tahngaihaih to amtuk; **9** to pongah anih loe akoephihih to hnuk moe, Anih tang kaminaw boih khaeah dungzan pahlonghaih paekkung ah oh; (**aiōnios g166**) **10** Melkisedik baktiah Jesu loe Sithaw mah kaw ih kalen koek qaima ah oh boeh. **11** To kami kawng thuih han vop mang vop, toe na thaih o kop ai pongah, thuih han rai parai. **12** Vaihni loe patukkung ah na oh o han atue mah phak boeh, toe nangcae hanah Sithaw lok takung hoi patuk let kami to angai vop; nangcae loe buh kaham caa ai ah, tahnutui ni na naek o han angai vop. **13** Tahnutui nae kami loe, nawkta ah oh pongah, toenghaih lok amtukhaih bangah panoekhaih tawn ai. **14** Buh kaham loe kasae kahoih pathlaeng thaih, panoekhaih katawn, saning coeh kaminaw han ih ni oh.

6 To pongah Kri kawng amtuk tangsuekhaih ah kaom kadueh toksakhaih thung hoi dawnpakhuemhaih kawng, Sithaw tanghaih kawng, **2** tuinuemhaih kawng, bankoenghaih kawng, kadueh kami angthaw lethaih kawng, dungzan lokcaekhaih kawngnaw to caeh o tak si loe, akoep thai hanah hmbang ah caeh o si boeh. (**aiōnios g166**) **3** Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe, to hmuennaw to a sah o tih hmang. **4** Aanghaih mah vaito toeh boeh moe, van bang ih tangqum doeh pataengh tangcae, Kacai Muithla ah kaom tangcae, **5** kahoih Sithaw lok doeh pataengh tangcae, angzo han koi thacakhaihnaw doeh pataengh tangcae kaminaw loe, (**aiōn g165**) **6** amtim o ving nahaeloe, nihcae dawnpakhuemsak let hanah angcoeng thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Sithaw Capa to thinglam pongah kangtha ah takhing o let moe, Anih to azai kathok ah a sak o. **7** A nuiah kakrah khotui

kanae long mah lawk tawnkung hanah aan kahingnaw
to amprawksak moe, Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihai
to hnuksak: **8** toe soekhring hoi phroh khue tacawtsak lawk loe
pahngong sut tih, tangoenghaih atue phak tom boeh pongah,
hnukkhuem ah to lawk to hmai hoiah thlaek tih. **9** Toe palung
ih ampuinaw, nangcae loe kahoih kue hmuennaw hoi
pahlonghaih kaom hmuen bangah na oh o hanah kang koeh
o haih pongah, hae tiah lok kang thuih o. **10** Nangcae loe
ciimcai kaminaw khetzawnhaih tok to na sak o, to bak tih
amlunghaih toksakhaih rang hoiah Anih ih ahmin to nam
tueng o sak, na sak o ih toknaw loe Sithaw mah pahnet
ai. **11** Oephaih hoiah akoep thai hanah boeng khoek to hae
tiah tha na pathok o moe, **12** thasae ai ah tanghaih hoi
palungsawkhaih hoiah lokkamhaih qawktiep kaminaw ih
hnukbang kami ah na oh o thai boih hanah kang koeh o
haih. **13** Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih sak naah,
angmah pong kalen kue mi doeh om ai pongah, angmah
hoi angmah lokkamhaih to sak. **14** Nang to taham kang
hoisak moe, kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. **15** Abraham
mah palungsawkhaih hoiah zing pacoengah, lokkamhaih
to a hnuk. **16** Kaminaw loe angmah pong kalen kue
hoiah ni lokkamhaih to sak o: to kakac lokmaihih mah lok
angaekhaihnaw boih to boengsak. **17** Sithaw loe sak koeh
ih hmuen nuiah poek amkhrai thai ai, tiah lokkam ih qawktiep
han kaom kaminaw panoksak hanah, Sithaw mah kakac
lokkamhaih to sak: **18** to hmuen hnetto loe amkhrai thai ai,
aicae hma ah suek ih oephaih to patawnh moe, abuep han
kacawn aicae mah kalen monghaih a tawnh o thai hanah,
Sithaw loe lok amlai thai ai: **19** to oephaih loe thacac moe,
oepthoh, taai ha baktiah kaom sum baktih toengah aicae
pakhra anghakhaih ah oh, oephaih loe payang ih kahni thung
khoek to akunh; **20** Melkhizedik baktih toengah, dungzan ah
kalen qaima Jesu loe aicae hma ah caeh moe, aicae hanah
a thungah akun boeh. (aiññ g165)

7 Hae Melkhizedik loe Salem siangpahrang ah oh moe,
kasang koek Sithaw ih qaima ah oh, siangpahrangnaw
hum pacoengah kamlaem Abraham to anih mah hnuk naah
tahamhoihaih a paek; **2** Abraham mah anih khaeah hatu
thungah maeto paek; hmaloe koekah anih ih ahmin thuih
koehhaih loe toenghaih Siangpahrang, tiah oh, to pacoengah
Salem Siangpahrang loe angdaehhaih Siangpahrang, tiah
doeh kaw k i to oh; **3** amno kaom ai, ampa kaom ai, acaeng
anghumhaih kawng doeh katawn ai, amtonghaih ni kaom
ai, kaboeng thai hinghaih doeh katawn ai; Sithaw Capa
baktih toengah, dungzan qaima ah oh poe. **4** Hae kami
loe kawruk maw len, titu poek oh, Cunkung Abraham mah
mataeng doeh a lak ih hmuennaw hatu thungah maeto anih
khaeah paek. **5** Qaima toksah Levi caanaw loe Abraham
atii hoi tacawt kami ah oh o, kaminaw loe angmacae ih
nawkamya ah oh o; toe kaalok baktiah nihcae khae hoi
hatu thungah maeto lakthaihaih akaa to tawnh o. **6** Toe
Anih loe Levi caa ah om ai, toe Abraham khae hoiah hatu
thungah maeto a lak moe, lokkamhaih kahnuh Abraham to
tahamhoihaih paek. **7** Palunghaenghaih tawn ai, kalen kue
mah ni kathoeng kue hanah tahamhoihaih to paek. **8** Hae ah
loe kadueh thai kaminaw mah hatu thungah maeto lak o;
ho ah loe Anih loe hing, tiah thuih ih Melkhizedik mah ni hatu

thungah maeto lak. **9** Hatu thungah maeto la kami Levi loe
Abraham rang hoiah hatu thungah maeto paek, tiah thuih
han oh. **10** Abraham mah Melkhizedik to hnuk naah, Levi loe
ampa ih takpum thungah ni oh vop. **11** Levinaw mah qaima
toksakhaih rang hoiah akoephaih hnu o nahaeloe, (anah khae
hoiah ni kaminaw mah kaalok to hnuk o) tipongah Aaron
baktiah kaw k ai ah, Melkhizedik baktiah kalah qaima angzoh
han angai vop loe? **12** Qaima anghlaeng pongah, kaalok
doeh anghlaeng han oh. **13** Hae hmuennaw pongah thuih
ih Anih loe kalah acaeng kami ah oh, to acaeng thung hoiah
loe mi doeh hmaicam ah toksah o vai ai vop. **14** Aicae
Angraeng loe Judah kaminaw thung hoiah ni tacawt, titu
amtueng; toe Mosi mah to kaminaw thung hoiah kaom
han koi qaima toksakhaih kawng to thui ai. **15** Melkhizedik
baktiah kaom kalah qaima to tacawt nahaeloe, qaima acaeng
angthlaeng ving boeh, titu amtueng boeh. **16** Anih loe taksa
koehhaih daan baktiah angzo ai, kaboeng kanghmang tha
kakac hinghaih hoiah ni angzoh. **17** Nang loe Melkhizedik
baktiah, dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuih ih lok to oh.
(aiññ g165) **18** Kaom hmaloe kaalok loe thazok moe, atho om
ai pongah, takhoe ving boeh. **19** Kaalok mah loe akoephaih
tidoeh paek ai, toe kahoih kue oephaih to ohsak, to oephaih
rang hoiah ni aicae mah Sithaw khaeah anghnaih o. **20** Anih
loe lokkamhaih om ai ah qaima tok to sah ai: **21** (kalah
qaimanaw loe to baktih lokkamhaih sah ai ah qaima tok
to sak o; toe Melkhizedik mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah,
Nang loe dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah Sithaw mah anih
khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh pongah, anih loe qaima tok to
sak, Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhaih loe amkhrai mak ai:)
(aiññ g165) **22** Jesu mah loe kahoih kue kakac lokmaihih to
sak. **23** Nihcae loe duekhaih mah kae pongah qaima pop o
parai: **24** toe hae Kami loe hing poe pongah, amkhrai thai
ai qaima ah oh. (aiññ g165) **25** To pongah Sithaw khaeah
angzo kaminaw to Anih rang hoiah pahlong thaih, nihcae
han toksak pae hanah Anih loe dungzan ah hing poe. **26**
To tiah kaom Qaima loe coek koi om ai, ciimcai, amhnong
ai, kazae kaminaw thung hoiah amhoe moe, van pongah
a sang kue; **27** kalah qaimanaw loe angmacae zaehaih
baktih toengah angmah hanah zae angbawnhaih sak hmaloe
pacoengah, niithokkruek kaminaw hanah angbawnhaih sak
pae han angai, toe anih loe niithokkruek angbawnhaih sak
han angai ai, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek naah
vaito ah a sak king boeh. **28** Kaalok mah loe thacac ai
kaminaw ni qaima tok to saksak, toe kaalok pacoengah
angzo lokkamhaih mah loe, dungzan ah kakoep Capa to ni a
saksak. (aiññ g165)

8 Ka thuih o ih lok loe hae ni: aicae loe van ih Lensaw
angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah kanghnu, Kalen
koek Qaima maeto a tawnh o; **2** Anih loe kami mah sak ih
na ai ah, Angraeng mah sak ih kahni im tangtang, kaciim
ahmuen thungah toksahkung ah oh. **3** Qaimanaw boih
loe tangqumaw paek moe, angbawnhaih sak pae hanah
tokpaek ih kami ah oh o: to pongah Anih mah doeh hmuen
paekhaih maeto sak toeng han angai. **4** Kaalok mah thuih
ih baktih toengah, tangqum kapae qaimanaw oh o mangh
pongah, Anih loe long ah om nahaeloe, qaima tok to sah
mak ai: **5** Mosi mah kahni im sak han amsak naah, mae

nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, hmuennawkw boih to sah ah, tiah Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to oh: kahni im loe van ah kaom tangtang hmuen ih tahlip, krang hoi kanghmong ah ni a sak o. **6** Toe Anih loe vaihi kahoih kue lokkamhah to hnuh, Anih loe kahoih kue lokmaihih caksak Laicaeh ah doeh oh baktih toengah, nihcae pong kalen kue toksakhah to a hnuh. **7** Sak hmaloe ih lokmaihih to akoep boeh nahaeloe, vai hnetto haih lokmaihih to pakrong han angai mah ak ai boeh. **8** Toe Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah zaeahi hnuh pongah, Israe imthung, Judah imthung hoiah kangtha lokmaihih ka sak han, Khenah, atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Nihcae ampanawkw to banah ka patawnh moe, lzip prae thung hoiah ka zaeah naah, nihcae mah ampanawkw hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih baktiah khosah o ai, to pongah nihcae to kang qoi taak ving, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** To pacoengah Israe imthung takoh hoiah ka sak han ih lokmaihih loe, Ka patuk ih lok to nihcae poekhaih thungah ka suek moe, nihcae palung thungah ka tarik pae han: Kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh Kai ih kami ah om o tih: **11** nihcae mah mi kawbaktih imtaeng kami khaeah maw, angmacae nawkama khaeah maw, Angraeng to panoek o khae, tiah patuk o mak ai boeh: kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh. **12** Katoeng ai a sak o ih hmuennawkw nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh, nihcae zaeahi hoi sakpazaeahi hawkw to ka panoek pae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Kangtha lokmaihih, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmaloe lokmaihih to Anih mah angguemsak boeh. Kahmawn moe, kangquem hmuen loe vaihi anghmat tom boeh.

9 Kaom tangsuek lokmaihih pongah loe Sithaw bokhaih atawknawkw hoi long nuiah kaom bokhaih hmuenciim to oh. **2** Kahni im to sak o; hmaloe koek ih kahni imthung ah loe hmai paaanghah, caboi hoi takaw to oh; to ahmuen to ciimcai ahmuen, tiah kaww o. **3** Hnetto haih payang ih kahni hnukbangah loe Ciimcai Koek, tiah kaww ih kahni im to oh; **4** to ahmuen ah loe hmuihoih thlaekhaih sui sabae, sui hoi pazut ih lokmaihih thingkhong to oh, to thingkhong thungah manna suekhah sui laom, tadok tacawt Aron ih cunghet hoi lokmaihih thlung kangphaek to oh; **5** to thingkhong nuiah loe lensawkw Cherubim mah khuk ih palungnathaih Angraeng tangkhang to oh; to hmuennawkw kawng loe vaihi kakoep ah a thui o thai mak ai vop. **6** Hmuennawkw boih hae tiah paroep pacoengah, qaimanawkw loe Sithaw toksak hanah hmaloe koek ih kahni im thungah a caeh o toepsoep. **7** Toe qaima khue ni saningto naah vaito hnetto haih kahni imthungah akun thaih, qaima mataeng doeh angmah ih zaeahi hoi kaminawkw ih sakpazaeahi to loihsak hanah, athii sin ai ah loe akun ai: **8** hmaloe koek ih kahni im oh nathung, Ciimcai Koek ahmuen thungah akunhaih loklam to amtueng ai vop, tiah Kacai Muithla mah hnuksak: **9** to kahni im loe vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuen to hnuksak ih ni, tangqum paekhaih hoi angbawnhaih mah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung to ciimsak ai, to tiah Sithaw bokhaih toksak kami to doeh akoephah paek ai; **10** to baktih caakhaih, naekhaih, congca ciimcaihih, taksa hoi kasaeng toksakhah atawkw kangquem loe pakhrhaih kangtha om ai nathung khue ni

oh. **11** Kri loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih na ai, hae im doeh na ai, kalen kue moe, kakoep kue kahni im thungah kaom han koi kahoih hmuennawkw ih qaima ah ni angzoh, **12** Anih loe maeh thii hoi maitaw caa athii hoiah na ai ah, angmah ih athii hoiah ciimcai ahmuen thungah vaito akunh moe, aicae hanah dungzan akranghah to hnuh. (**aiōnios g166**) **13** Ciimcai ai kaminawkw nuiah maitaw tae ih athii, maeh thii hoi maitaw amno ih maipuh haehhaih mah nihcae ih takpum to ciimsak nahaeloe, **14** coek koi kaom ai dungzan Muithla rang hoiah angmah hoi angmah Sithaw khaeah kangpaek, Kri ih athii mah cae loe kawkruk maw, kahing Sithaw ih toksak hanah kadueh toksakhah thung hoiah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung to ciimsak aep th? (**aiōnios g166**) **15** To pongah duekhah rang hoiah kaom hmaloe lokmaihih tlim ah kaom kaminawkw ih zaeahi to akrang moe, kaww ih kaminawkw mah dungzan lokmaihih qaww toep o thai hanah, anih loe lokmaihih kangtha Laicaeh ah oh. (**aiōnios g166**) **16** Hmuenmae pongah lokmaihih sak naah doeh a koehhaih to caksak hanah, lokmaihih sahking duekhah to patuek han angai. **17** To lokmaihih sahking hing nathung, lokmaihih loe cak thai ai vop: kami to duek pacoengah ni lokmaihih to caak vop. **18** To pongah hmaloe lokmaihih mataeng doeh athii hoiah ni caksak. **19** Mosi mah kaminawkw boih khaeah kaalok to kroek pae naah, maitaw caa athii, maeh athii, tui, kamling tuumui hoi hyssop thing tanghang to lak pacoengah, Cabu hoi kaminawkw boih to athii hoiah a haeh, **20** anih mah, hae loe Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih lokmaihih athii ah oh, tiah a thuih pae. **21** To baktih toengah kahni im hoi toksakhah hmuenmaenawkw boih doeh athii hoiah a haeh pae. **22** Kaalok baktih toengah hmuennawkw boih athii hoiah ni pasaeh, athii long ai ah loe zae tahmenhaih to om ai. **23** To pongah van ah kaom hmuennawkw ih tahlip ah kaom hmuen mataeng doeh hae tiah angbawnhaih rang hoiah ciimsak han angai nahaeloe, van ah kaom tangtang hmuennawkw cae loe kahoih kue angbawnhaih hoiah ciimsak han oh. **24** Kri loe loktang ih tahlip ah kaom, ban hoi sak ih kacim ahmuen ah akun ai; aicae zuengah Sithaw hmaa ah amtueng hanah, van thungah ni akunh: **25** qaima mah Kacim Koek ahmuen ah kalah athii hoiah saning kruek akun baktih toengah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek hanah vaihi hoi vaihi akun ai; **26** to tiah vaihi hoi vaihi angpaek nahaeloe, anih loe long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi vai nazetto maw dueh tih boeh: toe vaihi loe angmah hoi angmah angpaekhaih rang hoiah, zaeahi ciimsak hanah, long tue boeng naah vaito ah amtueng kang boeh. (**aiōn g165**) **27** Kami loe vaito ni dueh tih, to pacoengah lokaekhaih to om tih: **28** to baktih toengah Kri loe paroelai kaminawkw ih zaeahi to phawh hanah, angmah hoi angmah vaito ah angpaek kang boeh; to pacoengah loe Anih mah zaeahi ciimsak han ih na ai ah, Anih zing kaminawkw pahlong hanah, amtueng let bae vop tih.

10 Kaalok loe krang tangtang to amtuengsak ai, angzo han koi kahoih hmuennawkw ih pakhra tahlip ni amtuengsak, to pongah saning kruek angbawnhaih hoiah anih khaeah angzo kaminawkw to natuek naah doeh akoephah paek thai ai. **2** Koepsak thaih nahaeloe, Sithaw bok kaminawkw vaito ciim o boeh loe zaeahi panoek o mak ai boeh, to pongah angbawnhaih to toengh o sut mak ai boeh maw? **3** Toe to tiah saning kruek sak ih angbawnhaih loe zaeahi

panoeksakkung ah ni oh. **4** Maitaw tae ih athii hoi maeh ih athiinaawk mah zaehaih ciimsak han angcoeng thai ai. **5** To pongah Anih long nuiah angzoh naah, Anih mah, Nang loe angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhaih to na koeh ai e, kai hanah takpum maeto na paroep pae boeh: **6** zae pongah sak ih hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhaih to na koeh ai, tiah thuih. **7** To naah kai mah, Khenah, (cabu thungah loe kai ih akawng ni tarik o) Aw Sithaw, na koehhah sak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah thuih. **8** Anih mah, Kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, angbawnhah, hmuenpaekhaih, hmai angbawnhah, zae pongah hmuenpaekhaihnaw to na koeh ai, to baktih hmuen nuiah doeh palung nang hoe ai, tiah thuih. **9** To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, Aw Sithaw, na koehhah sak han ih ni kang zoh; hnetto haih to caksak hanah, kaom hmaloe to takhoe ving boeh, tiah thuih. **10** To tiah koehhah baktih toengah, kaminaw boih hanah vaito Jesu Kri mah takpum angpaekhaih rang hoiah aicae loe ciim boeh. **11** Qaima boih mah natuek naah doeh zaehaih ciimsak thai ai, angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhaih to nithokkruek vaihi hoi vaihi a sak o. **12** Toe hae kami loe, dungzan ah zaehaih ciimsak hanah vaito angpaekhaih sak pacoengah, Sithaw ih bantang bangah anghnut boeh; **13** vaihi hoi kamtong anih ih misanaw to a khokkoenghaih ah suem ai karoek to a zing. **14** Vaito angpaekhaih rang hoiah Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminaw to dungzan akoephah a hnuk. **15** Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, Kacai Muithla loe aicae khaeah hnukung ah oh, **16** to pacoengah nihcae khae ka sak han ih lokmaihih loe hae ni, Nihcae ih palung thungah ka patuk ih lok to ka suek moe, nihcae poekhaih thungah ka tarik pae han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; **17** Nihcae zaehaih hoi sakpazaeaihnaw to ka pakuem pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih let bae. **18** Zae tahmenhaih oh boeh loe, zae angbawnhah om mak ai boeh. **19** To pongah nawkamyanaw, Jesu athii rang hoiah Kaciim Koek ahmuen thungah misahoihaih hoiah akunhaih, **20** taksa ah kaom, kahni payanghaih rang hoiah anih mah aicae han pae ih hinghaih loklam kangtha ah akun thaihaih to a tawnh o boeh; **21** Sithaw imthung ah kalen qaima to a tawnh o boeh pongah, **22** kasae poekhaih aicae ih palung to tui hoiah bawh moe, aicae ih takpum doeh kacium tui hoiah pasae hanah, kakac tanghaih hoiah Sithaw khaeah anghnai o si. **23** A tawnh o ih tanghaih to hnuk angnawn taak ai ah, kakakah patawn o si; (lokkamhaih sahkung loe oepthoh;) **24** amlunghaih hoi kahoih hmuen sakhaih bangah maeto hoi maeto kawbangah maw thapaek thail han, tiah poek o si: **25** thoemto kaminaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawnto amkhuenghaih to pahnawt o sut hmah si; atue phak tom boeh pongah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o si loe, tha pathok o aep si. **26** Loktang a hnuk o pacoengah, sak koehhah palung hoiah zaehaih a sak o let nahaeloe, zaehaih akrang hanah hmuenpaekhaih om mak ai boeh, **27** toe zit kathok lokcaekhaih to ni a hnu o tih boeh, hmai baktih kangqong palungphuihaih mah lok kaaek misanaw to kangh tih. **28** Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om nahaeloe, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami to palungnathaih tawn ai ah hum o: **29** Sithaw Capa khok hoiah cawh kami, aicae ciimcai haih ah kaom, athii hoi sak ih lokmaihih to ciimcai ai, tiah poek kami, tahmenhaih paekkung Muithla kasae thui

kami loe, kawkruk ah kalen danpaekhaih maw hnu tih? tito poek oh. **30** Lu lakhaih loe kai ih ni, kai mah pathok han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Angraeng mah, angmah ih kaminaw to lokcaek tih, tiah thui kami to a panoek o. **31** Kahing Sithaw ban thungah krak han zittihoh parai. **32** Toe Aanghaih na hnuk o pacoengah, kawkruk kalen patangkhanghaih maw na tongh o vop; **33** kawbaktih naah maw loe, minaw hma ah kasae ang thuih o moe, ang pacaekthlaek o, kawbaktih naah maw loe to tiah patangkhang kaminaw baktih toengah ang sak o, cangni ah kaom to baktih atuenaw to pahnet o hmah. **34** Thongim ka krak naah nang tahmen o, minaw mah hmuenmae ang lomh pae o naah doeh, van ah kahoih kue dungzan ah kakac qawh ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o pongah anghoehaih hoiah na pauep o. **35** To pongah na tawnh o ih oephaih to va o ving hmah, kalen parai tangqum to na hnu o tih. **36** Sithaw koehhah na sak o pacoengah, lokkamhaih na hnuk o thai hanah, palungsawkhah na tawnh o han angai. **37** Tipongah tih nahaeloe angzo han koi kami loe, atue kasawkah om mak ai, akra ai ah angzo tih boeh. **38** Katoeng kami loe tanghaih hoiah hing tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh hnuk angnawn kami loe, a nuiah ka hinghaih pakhra anghoe mak ai. **39** Toe aicae loe amro hanah hnukbang angnawn kami na ai ni; pakhra pahlonghaih hnuk hanah tanghaih tawn kami ah ni a oh o.

11 Tanghaih loe oep ih hmuen oh tangtang, tiah hnukhaih ah oh moe, hnuk ai ih hmuen to oh, tiah panoekthaihaih ih to ni. **2** Hae pongah ni cangnii ih kacoethanaw mah pakoehhaih to hnuk o. **3** Long ah kaom hmuennaw loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak, tito tanghaih rang hoiah a panoek o; a hnuk o ih hmuennaw loe kamtueng hmuennaw hoiah sak ih na ai ni. (aiōn g165) **4** Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Abel mah Kain pongah kahoih kue hmuen to Sithaw khaeah paek, to tiah hmuenpaekhaih rang hoiah anih loe kami katoeng ni, tito amtuengsak, anih mah paek ih tangqumnaw loe Sithaw mah talawh pae: anih loe duek boeh, toe vaihi khoek to lok a thuih vop. **5** Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Enok loe duekhah pataeng han ai ah lak ving ah oh; anih loe Sithaw mah lak ving boeh pongah, hnu thai ai boeh; anih to la ving ai naah, anih loe Sithaw palung tongh kami, tiah thuihaih to a hnuk. **6** Toe tanghaih om ai ah loe Sithaw palung anghoesak thai ai: Sithaw khaeah angzo kami mah Sithaw loe oh, Anih loe loktang hoi Anih pakrong kaminaw khaeah tangqum paekkung ah oh, tiah tang han angai. **7** Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Noah loe, hnuk vai ai ih angzo han koi hmuen to Sithaw mah thuih pae coek, Sithaw zithaih hoiah khosak pongah, angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaw pahlong hanah palong to a thuk; a tanghaih rang hoiah long kaminaw to lokcaek moe, tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih qawh toepkung ah oh. **8** Qawktiep han ih prae ah caeh hanah Abraham to kaw naah, anih mah naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai, tanghaih rang hoiah ni Anih ih lok to tahngaih moe a caeh. **9** Tanghaih rang hoiah ni lokkam ih prae ah kholong a caeh moe, angvin baktiah a oh, angmah hoi kanghmong lokkamhaih qawktiep koi Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto kahni imthung ah a oh: **10** Abraham loe Sithaw mah sak ih, angdoethaih kaom kakac vangpui to ni pakrong. **11** Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Sarah mah doeh lokkamhaih paek, Anih loe oepthoh, tiah panoek

moe, mitong pacoengah zokpom hanah, thacakhaih to a hnuk. **12** Kadueh hoi kanghmong, anih maeto khae hoiah ni, van cakaeh zetto kapop, tuipui taeng ih kroek laek ai savuuet baktiah angpung o. **13** Hae kaminawkw loe lokkamhah hnu ai ah duek o boih, toe palung thung hoiah panoek o moe, pakuem o; to hmuennawkw to kangthla ahmuen hoiah a danh o, nihcae mah kaicae loe long nuiah angvin hoi kholong caeh kami ah ni ka oh o, tiah panoek o. **14** To tiah lokthui kaminawkw mah nihcae loe angmacae ohhah prae to ni pakrong o, tito amtueng o sak. **15** Nihcae mah angmacae tacawthaih prae to poek o nahaeloe, to prae ah amlaem thaihah atue karaem to hnu o tih boeh. **16** Toe vaihi loe nihcae mah kahoih kue, van ah kaom prae to a koeh o; to pongah Sithaw mah kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih han azat ai: Sithaw mah nihcae ohhah vangpui to paroep pae boeh. **17** Abraham mah tanoekhah tongh naah, tanghah rang hoiah ni Isak to a paek: to tiah Sithaw lokkamhah kahnuh Abraham mah maeto khue a tawnh ih a capa to a paek kik, **18** anih kawng pongah, Nang ih atii loe Isak khae hoiah ni kroek tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh: **19** Sithaw mah loe kadueh kami to pathawkw thaih, tiah anih mah tang; to pongah patahhah baktiah duekhah thung hoiah anghawkw let a capa to anih mah hnuk. **20** Tanghah rang hoiah ni angzo han koi hmuennawkw pongah, Isak mah Jakob hoi Esau to tahamhoihah paek. **21** Tanghah rang hoiah ni Jakob mah duek tom naah, Joseph ih caanawkw to tahamhoihah paek; angmah ih cunghet pongah amha moe, Sithaw to a bok. **22** Tanghah rang hoiah ni Joseph mah duek tom naah, Israel kaminawkw tacawthaih kawng hoi angmah ih ahuh kawng to a thuih. **23** Mosi tapen naah, tanghah rang hoiah ni kranghoih nawkta, tiah a hnuk o naah, siangpahrang lokpaekhah zii ai ah, amno hoi ampa mah khrah thumto thungah hawk hoi ving. **24** Tanghah rang hoiah ni Mosi loe saning akoeppacoengah, Faro canu ih capa ah oh han koeh ai; **25** zae koehhah thungah atue setta thung kanawm acaeng pongah loe, anih mah Sithaw kaminawkw hoi nawnto patangkhanghah to qoih lat; **26** Kri pongah kasae thuihah loe, Izip prae ih tacongnawkw pongah atho oh kue, tiah a poek moe, a hnuk han koi tangqum to a khet lat. **27** Tanghah rang hoiah ni siangpahrang palungphuiah to zii ai ah, Izip prae to a caehtaak: hnuk thah ai ih Sithaw to a hnuk thaih pongah, pauephah hoiah khosak. **28** Tanghah rang hoiah ni misong loihah poi hoi athii pathaekhah to a sak, to tih ai nahaeloe calu humkung Anih mah Israel kaminawkw to hum tih. **29** Tanghah rang hoiah ni nihcae mah, tuipui katham to saoeng ah caeh baktiah a caeh o: Izip kaminawkw mah to tiah caeh o toeng han amsak o naah loe, tui mah nihcae to uem boih. **30** Tanghah rang hoiah ni Jeriko tapang to ni saritho takui o pacoengah amtimh rup. **31** Tanghah rang hoiah ni tangzat zaw Rahap loe tamquta hoi misa khen kaminawkw to oephah hoiah talawkw moe, katang ai kaminawkw hoi nawnto anghmaa ai. **32** To khue ai timaw ka thuih bae han vop? Gideon, Barak, Samson, Japhet, David, Samuel hoi tahmaanawkw kawng to ka thuih nahaeloe, atue mah khawt mak ai: **33** tanghah rang hoiah ni nihcae mah praenawkw to lak o, toenghah to a sak o pongah lokkamhah to a hnuk o moe, kaipui pakha to tamuep o, **34** tha kaom hmaipalai to paduek o, aha kanoe sumsen thung hoiah a loih o, thacak ai thung hoiah thacakhaih to a

tawnh o pongah, acaeng kalah misanawkw to a haek o. **35** Nongpatanawkw mah kanghawkw let kadueh a caa to hnuk o: kalah kaminawkw loe pacaekthlaekhah tongh o, kahoih kue anghawkw lethah to hnuk o hanah, loihah to koeh o ai. **36** Thoemto kaminawkw loe pahnuh thuihah hoi bohahhahnwkw to tong o, ue, sumqui hoiah pathlet o moe, thongim ah pakhrak o: **37** nihcae to thlung hoiah vah o moe, sarang hoiah aah o pat, hraem o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o: amtanghah, patangkhanghah, pacaekthlaekhah hoiah oh o moe, tuu hin hoi maeh hin angkhuk hoiah amhet o; **38** (nihcae hanah loe long hae atho om ai:) nihcae loe praezaek hoi mae nuiah amhet o moe, tahawt hoi thlungkhaw thungah khosak o. **39** Tanghah rang hoiah ni hae kaminawkw boih mah pakoehhah to hnuk o, toe lokkamhah loe hnu o ai: **40** Sithaw mah aicae hanah kahoih kue hmuem ang suek pae pongah, aicae ai ah loe nihcae mah akoephah hnu o thah mak ai.

12 To pongah aicae loe kathah parai tamai baktiah hnukungnawkw mah ven pongah, aicae han hmuensit ah kaom hmuem hoi sak kazoi zaeahai to takhoe o ving si loe, aicae hma ah kaom anghakhah ahmuen ah a phak o thah hanah, palungsaawkhah hoiah cawn o si, **2** aicae tanghah takung hoi akoephah ah kaom Jesu to khen o si; anih hmaa ah suek ih anghoehah pongah, Anih mah azathah to poek ai ah, thinglam pongah patangkhang, vaihi loe Sithaw angraeng tangkhang bantang anghnut boeh. **3** Poek nang pho o moe, tha na hnaem o han ai ah, kazae kaminawkw mah pacaekthlaek ih Anih to poek oh. **4** Zaeahai misa na tuk o naah, athii long khoeik to misa na tuh o vai ai vop. **5** Anih mah, Ka capa, Angraeng mah thuitaekhah to patoek hmah, ang zoeh naah palungboeng hmah: a caanawkw thuitaek baktiah ang thuih o ih thapaekhah loknawkw to na pahnet o boeh, tiah thuih. **6** Angraeng mah palung ih kami to thuitaek moe, a caa baktiah talawkw ih kami to danpaek. **7** A thuitaekhah to na pauep o naah, anih mah caanawkw khetzawn baktiah ni ang khetzawn o; ampa mah thuitaek ai ih caa mi maw kaom? **8** Caanawkw boih thuitaekhah baktih toengah, thuitaekhah to na tong o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe a caa tangtang na ai ni, payang caa ah ni na oh o. **9** To khue ai aicae loe thuitaekkung taksa ampa to a tawnh o, nihcae to saiqathah a paek o: to tiah nahaeloe dungzan ah kahing Muithla bang ih aicae ampa mah thuitaekhah cae loe kawkruk maw saiqathah a paek o aep han oh? **10** Aicae ampanawkw mah loe angmacae koehhah baktiah oh hanah ni atue setta thung ang thuitaek o; toe Anih mah loe atho kaom, angmah ciimcaihah baktiah oh thah han ih ni ang thuitaek o. **11** Thuitaek nathuem ah loe, mi mah doeh anghoehah tawn mak ai, palungset koiah ni oh: toe thuitaek ih kaminawkw loe hnukkuemah monghah kaom toenghah thingthai to hnuk o. **12** To pongah thacak ai ban hoi khokkhunawkw to thacak o sak ah; **13** khok angbai kami to ngantui moe, lamcaeh thah ai kami ah oh han ai ah, katoeng na khok caehhah loklam to paroep oh. **14** Kaminawkw boih hoi angdaeh oh loe, ciimcaihah loklam to pazui oh, ciimcai ai ah loe mi mah doeh Angraeng to hnu thah mak ai: **15** aceohaih hoiah khen oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Sithaw tahmenhah hnu ai ah na om o moeng tih; paroelai kaminawkw amhnongsak hanah, kakhaa thing tangzun hoiah tadok tacawt tahang

ueloe, raihah na paek o moeng ti; **16** tamquta hoi nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami baktiah maw, to ti ah boeh loe vaito caak han koi buh zetta hoiah caa lu ah ohhah zaw kami Esau baktih, Sithaw saiqathai tawn ai kamhnong kami ah na om o moeng ti. **17** Na panoek o baktih toengah, to tiah oh pacoengah, Esau mah tahamhoihhah qawk to a koeh let, anih mah mikhraetui krak khoeo to hnuk cadoeh ampa poekhaih to amkhrai ai, anih to pahnavt sut. **18** Nangcae loe ban hoi sui thai koiah kaom mae ah doeh, hmai angqonghah ahmuen ah doeh, tamai kamnum hoi khoveng ohhah ahmuen ah doeh, takhisae songhah ahmuen ah doeh, **19** mongkah tuen hoi lok katuen ahmuen ah doeh na caeh o ai; to lok kathai kaminaw mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pae let han ai ah tahmenhaih hnuk o: **20** (moi kasan mah mataeng doeh to mae to sui nahaeloe, thlung hoiah vah mat han oh, to ti ah boeh loe tazae hoiah thun han oh, tiah kaom lokpaekhaih to nihcae mah pazui o thai ai: **21** to tiah a hnuk o ih hmuen loe zittoh parai pongah Mosi mah, Ka zit loiah ka tasoeh,) tiah thuih. **22** Toe nangcae loe Zion mae ah, kahing Sithaw ih vangpui van Jerusalem ah, kroek laek ai ah kamkueng van kaminaw khaeah, **23** kaminaw boih amkuenghah ahmuen ah, van ah ahmin kaom tapen tangsuek kricaabunaw khaeah, kaminaw boih lokcaekkung Sithaw khaeah, akoephah thungah kaom katoeng kaminaw ih muithla khaeah, **24** Abel ih athii pongah kahoih kue athii kraihih kawng kathui, lokmaihih kangtha Laicaeh Jesu khaeah ni na caeh o. **25** Nangcae khaeah lokthui kami ih lok to aek han ai ah acoe oh. Long ah lok kathui Mosi ih lok to aek o pongah, nihcae loe hraemhaih thung hoiah loih o thai ai nahaeloe, van hoiah lok kathui Anih ih lok to aicae mah angqoi o taak nahaeloe, kawkruk maw aicae loe hraemhaih thung hoi loih thai ai ah a om o aep ti: **26** To ih lok atuhen mah long to anghuensak: toe vaihi loe long khue na ai, van doeh kang huensak let han, tiah a thuih. **27** Vaito anghuensak let han, tiah thuih koehhaih loe, Anghuen thai ai hmuennaw oh o poe thai hanah, sak ih hmuennaw to anghuensak boih ueloe, takhoe boih ti, ti haih ih ni. **28** Aicae loe anghuen thai ai prae to a hnuk o pongah, saiqathai hoi zithai hoiah Sithaw tok a sak o thai hanah, tahmenhaih to tawn o si. **29** Aicae ih Sithaw loe kangqong hmai ah oh.

13 Nawkamy amlunghai to ompoe nasoe. **2** Amlunghai hoiah angvinaw khetzawn han pahnet o hmah: to tiah a sak o naah thoemto kaminaw mah poek ai pui hoiah van kaminaw to a khetzawn oh. **3** Nangcae doeh taksa ah ni na oh o, raihah tong kaminaw to pahnet o hmah, thongim krah kaminaw to thongim nawnto krah kami baktiah poek oh. **4** Kami boih mah imthong krakhai to pakoeh han oh, iihkhun to amhnongsak ai: toe tamquta hoiah zaehaih sah kami hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminaw loe Sithaw mah lokcaek ti. **5** Anih mah, Natuek naah doeh kang pahnavt o sut mak ai, caeh doeh kang caeh o taak mak ai, tiah thuih pongah, na poek o ih hmuen loe phoisa koeh hmoekhaih na ai ah, na tawn o ih hmuen hoiah palung akii oh. **6** To pongah aicae mah misahoihih hoiah, Angraeng loe kai bomkung ah oh, ka zii mak ai: kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai ti, tiah a thuih o han oh. **7** Nangcae ukkung hoi nangcae khaeah Sithaw lok

thui kaminaw to pahnet o hmah: nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen to khen oh loe, nihcae tanghaih loklam to pazui oh. **8** Jesu Kri loe candguem hoi vaihi, dungzan khoeo to amkhrai thai ai. (**aiōn g165**) **9** Kalah kang congca patukhaih to patom o hmah. Caaknaek nuih poekhaih suem kaminaw loe atho om o ai pongah, caaknaek hoiah palung caksak han om ai, tahmenhaih hoiah ni palung caksak han hoi. **10** Aicae loe kahni imthung ih toksah kaminaw mah buhcaak hanah patoh thai ai ih hmaicam to a tawn o. **11** Qaima mah zae loih thai hanah moi thii to Kacim Ahmuen thungah akun haih, toe moi takpumaw loe ataihih ahmuen tasa bangah ni hmai pakhaem o. **12** To baktih toengah Jesu mah doeh angmah ih athii hoiah kaminaw ciimcaisak hanah, vangpui khongkha tasa bangah duek khoeo to patangkhang. **13** To pongah anih khet pasaehaih to aicae mah phaw o si loe, khongkha tasa bangah anih khaeah caeh o si. **14** Hae ah vangpui kakak a tawn o ai, kaom han koi vangpui to ni a pakrong o. **15** To pongah aicae loe anih rang hoiah pakoehhaih hoi kasaeng hmuenpaekhaih to Sithaw khaeah tathlang o poe si, to tiah anih ih ahmin pakoehhaih loe, aicae pahni ih thingthai ah oh. **16** Toe kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to pahnet o hmah: to baktih hmuen paekhaih mah Sithaw palung anghoesak. **17** Nangcae ukkung kacoehtanaw ih lok to tahngai oh loe, nihcae tlim ah khosah oh: nihcae loe Sithaw khaeah angmacae kawng thui kami ah oh o baktih toengah, nangcae ih muithla khenkung ah ni oh o, nihcae mah palungsethaih hoiah sah ai ah, anghoehaih hoiah a sak o thai hanah, a thuih o ih lok to tahngai pae oh: palungsethaih hoiah sak ih hmuen loe nangcae han atho om ai. **18** Kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh: kaicae loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung ka tawn o moe, hmuen boih ah pakoeh koi kaom ah khosak koeh kami ah ka oh o. **19** Lokpui koekah, nangcae khae kam laem palang thai han, lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o. **20** Dungzan lokmaihih athii rang hoiah aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoi pathaw let, kalen Tuu toepkung, angdaehhaih Sithaw mah, (**aiōnios g166**) **21** Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae nuih a sak koehhaih baktiah sak moe, anih koehhaih to na sak o thai hanah, kahoih hmuen loklam ah nangcae to koepsak nasoe, Anih khaeah lensawkhah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to om poe nasoe. Amen. (**aiōn g165**) **22** Nawkamyaw, nangcae khaeah zetta ka tarik ih pacae haih lok hae na thaih o kop thai hanah kang pacae o. **23** Aicae amnaw Timote loe loih boeh, titi panoek oh; akra ai ah anih angzo naah, anih hoi nawnto nangcae hnuk hanah kang zoh han. **24** Nangcae ukkung kacoehtanaw hoi kacim kaminaw boih to ban na sin pae oh. Italy prae ah kaom kaminaw mah nangcae han ban ang sin o. **25** Nangcae boih nuih tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

Jakob

1 Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Sithaw ih tamna, Jakob mah, kalah prae ah ampraek phang acaeng hatlai hnettonawk khaeah: ban kang sin o. **2** Nawkamyanaw, congca pacuekhaih thungah nam timh o naah, anghoehaih ah poek oh; **3** na tang o haih dan tanoekhaih mah palungsawkhaih tacawtsak, tito panoek oh. **4** Toe hmuen boih ah na koep o moe, angaihaih na tawnh o han ai ah, palungsawkhaih atho to amtueng nasoe. **5** Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh palunghahaih angaih nahaeloe, paawthaih tawn ai ah kaminaw boih han paekkung, Sithaw khaeah hni o nasoe, na hnik o pongah Anih mah na zoeh mak ai, to tiah na hnik o nahaeloe na paek o tih. **6** Toe nihcae mah palunghaenghaih tawn ai ah, tanghaih hoiah hni o nasoe. Palunghaenghaih tawn kami loe takhi mah ahnuk ahma hmuh ih tuipui ih tuiphu baktiah ni oh. **7** To baktih kami loe Angraeng khae hoi tih hmuen doeh hnuk han poek hmah nasoe; **8** poekhaih kangphae kami loe a caehhaih loklam boih ah kakakah angdoe thai ai kami ah oh. **9** Kami tlim ah khosah nawkamya loe kasangah tapom tahang boeh pongah anghoe nasoe. **10** Toe angraeng kami loe pakhrak tathuk boeh: anih loe apaw baktiah ni anghma tih. **11** Phroh loe ni tacawt moe, bet naah azaem, apaw to angmuenh moe, a krang hoihaih doeh anghmat: to baktih toengah long angraeng kami doeh a caehhaih loklamnaw ah anghma toeng tih. **12** Pacuekhaih paup thaih kami loe tahamhoi: Angraeng palung kaminaw khaeah lokkamhaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe hinghaih lumuek to hnu tih. **13** Mi mah doeh pacuekhaih tong naah, Kai loe Sithaw mah ang pacuek, tiah thui hmah nasoe: Sithaw loe kasae pacaenghaih hoiah kami to pacuek thai ai, Anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacuek vai ai. **14** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh a taksa koehhaih hoiah zoek moe, zae h viing naah ni, zae pacuekhaih thungah amtimh. **15** Taksa koehhaih loe zokpom moe, zae haih to tapen: zae haih qoeng khuek naah duekhaih to tapen. **16** Kang palung o ih nawkayanaw, aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah. **17** Kahoih tangqum boih hoi coek koi kaom ai tangqum boih loe ranui bang hoiah ni angzoh, aanghaih boih sahking Ampa khae hoiah ni angzoh, anih loe amkhrai thai ai, tahlip baktiah doeh anghma viing thai ai. **18** A sak ih hmuennaw thungah athai tangsuek thingthai baktiah a oh o thai hanah, a koehhaih baktiah loktang lok hoiah ni aicae hae ang tapenh. **19** To pongah, kang palung o ih nawkamyanaw, kami boih mah lok tahngaihaih bangah rang o nasoe loe, lokthuihaih bangah amzai o nasoe. **20** Kami palungphuihaih mah Sithaw toenghaih to tacawtsak ai. **21** To pongah panuet thok hmuennaw hoi kasae hmuen poekhaihnaw boih to toengh oh loe, nangcae ih muithla pahlong thaih, a thungah tling ih lok to kanaem palungthin hoiah talaw oh. **22** Thuih ih lok tahngai kami khue na ai ah, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah angling kami ah ni na om o tih. **23** Lok to a thaih, toe sah ai kami loe, hmaidan pongah angmah ih krang khih kami baktiah ni oh: **24** angmah hoi angmah to anghket moe, a caeh viing pacoengah, anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, tito panoek ai pahnet roep kami baktiah ni oh. **25** Toe coek koi

kaom ai loihihaih kaalok khih kami loe, thuih ih lok pahnet viing kami baktih na ai, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah oh, to baktih kami loe a tok sakhaih pongah tahamhoi hnu tih. **26** Nangcae thung ih kawbaktih kami doeh Sithaw zom parai baktiah amtueng, toe lokthuih angsum ai kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh, to kami ih bokhaih loe azom pui ni. **27** Raihaih tongh naqah hoi lamhmainaw khetzawnhaih, long nui hmuenmae pongah amhnong ai ah khosakhaih loe, Sithaw hoi Ampa hmaa ah kaciim bokhaih ah oh.

2 Nawkamyanaw, lensawk Angraeng, aicae ih Angraeng Jesu Kri tanghaih kakac na tawnh o pongah, kami mikhmai khethaih tawn o hmah. **2** Kami maeto loe sui bantuek hoiah amthoep het moe, bokhaih imthung ah angzoh, to naah kakhoem khukbuen angkhuk kamtang kami maeto doeh bokhaih imthung ah angzoh toeng; **3** to naah nangcae mah kahoih khukbuen angkhuk kami to khingyahaih na paek o moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe hae ih ahmuen kahoih ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o; toe mithoe khaeah loe, Nang loe hoah angdoe ah, to tih ai boeh loe kaicae khok tlim ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, **4** nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah mikhmai khethaih tawn kami, kasae poekhaih hoiah lokcaek kami ah na om o mak ai maw? **5** Tahngai oh, ka palung ih nawkamyanaw, Anih palung kaminaw khaeah anih mah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, hae long nuih kamtang kaminaw to Sithaw mah tanghaih bangah angraengsak moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih prae qawktiep kami ah qoih boeh na ai maw? **6** Toe nangcae mah loe kamtangnaw to na patoek o. Nangcae pacaekthlaek moe, lokcaekhaih im ah caeh haih kami loe, long angraengnaw hae na ai maw? **7** Nihcae mah na ai maw nangcae kawkkung, kahoih ih ahmin to kasae thuih o? **8** Nangmah hoi nangmah amlung baktih toengah na imtaeng kaminaw to palung ah, tiah Cabu thungah kaom Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah na pazui o nahaeloe, kahoih hmuen sah kami ah na oh o. **9** Toe kami mikhmai khethaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, zae haih sah kami ah na oh o, kaalok mah nang loe kami zae ni, tiah amtuengsak tih. **10** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh kaalok to pazui king, toe maeto pazui ai ah om nahaeloe, kaalok boih pazui thai ai kami zae ah ni oh boeh. **11** Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae haih sah hmah, tiah thui kami loe, Kami hum hmah, tiah doeh thuih bae vop. Nang loe vaihi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae haih na sah ai, toe kami na hum nahaeloe, kaalok aek kami ah ni na oh. **12** To pongah loihihaih kaalok mah lokcaek han kaom kami baktiah, lok to thui oh loe, thuih ih baktih toengah sah oh. **13** Tahmenhaih tawn ai kami loe, tahmenhaih tawn ai ah lokcaekhaih om tih; tahmenhaih mah lokcaekhaih to pazaw. **14** Nawkamyanaw, kami maeto mah tanghaih ka tawnh, tiah thuih, toe toksakhaih amtueng ai nahaeloe tih atho maw om tih? Tanghaih mah anih to pahlong thai tih maw? **15** Nawkamya nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe bangkrai ah oh sut, ni thokkruek caaknaek tawn ai ah oh, **16** to naah nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah nihcae khaeah, Kamongah caeh oh, mawnhaih tawn ai ah khosah oh, zok amnah oh, tiah na naa o moe, nihcae takpum angaihaih hmuennaw na paek o ai nahaeloe, timaw avanghaih om

tih? **17** To pongah toksakhaih kaom ai, tanghah khue loe duek. **18** Ue, kami maeto mah, Nang loe tanghah na tawnh, Kai loe toksakhaih ka tawnh: na toksakhaih kaom ai na tanghah to na patuek ah, kai mah doeh ka toksakhaih hoiah ka tanghah to kang patuek toeng han, tiah thuih thaih koiah oh. **19** Nang mah Sithaw loe maeto ni, tiah na tang; na tanghah loe hoih: taqawknaw mah mataeng doeh to tiah tang o moe, tasoe o toeng bae. **20** Tidoeh avang ai kami, Toksakhaih om ai tanghah loe duek, tito na panoek ai maw? **21** Aicae ampa Abraham mah a capa Isak hmaicam nuiah angbawnhah sak naah, anih mah toksakhaih rang hoiah na ai maw toenghah to hnuk? **22** Tanghah loe a toksakhaih hoiah nawnto amraep, toksakhaih rang hoiah ni a tanghah to akoep, tiah a hnuk o. **23** Abraham mah Sithaw tang pongah, a tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok loe akoep boeh: to naah Abraham to Sithaw ih Ampui, tiah kaw. **24** Tanghah khue hoiah na ai, toksakhaih rang hoiah ni kami mah toenghah to hnuk, tiah vaihi na panoek o boeh. **25** To baktih toengah, tangzat zaw Rahab mah doeh tamthang sin kaminaw to talaw moe, loklam kalah bang hoiah patoeh ving, to tiah toksakhaih rang hoiah na ai maw anih mah toenghah to hnuk? **26** Muithla tawn ai taksa loe duek, to baktih toengah toksakhaih kaom ai tanghah doeh duek.

3 Nawkamyaw, patukkung ah na oh o boih hanah poek o hmah, aicae loe karai kue lokcaekhaih a tong o tih, tito panoek oh. **2** Aicae boih paroeai hmuem sakpazaeahai a tawnh o. Lokthuih pazae ai kami loe, kakoep kami ah oh moe, takpum boih angsum thaih kami ah oh. **3** Khenah, lok tahngaih thai hanah, aicae mah hrang ih tahmawh to a moem pae o; to naah ni hrang ih takpum boih paqoi thaih. **4** Palongpuinaw ho khen oh, len o parai e, takhi kaham mah koeh baktiah hmuh thaih, toe palongpui mongkung mah loe amonghaih cung tetta hoiah ni a caeh koehhah baktiah paqoi. **5** To baktih toengah palai doeh takpum thungah kaom hmuem tetta ah ni oh, toe amoek parai. Khenah, tetta hmai mah taw to kangh boih! **6** Palai loe hmai ah oh moe, long zaehaih ah oh: to baktih toengah palai loe aicae takpum thungah oh moe, takpum to amhnongsak boih, takpum hmai kangsak hanah, hell hmai thungah kraksak. **(Geenna g1067)** **7** Moi kasannaw, tavaanaw, pahuinaw hoi tuipui thungah kaom moianaw boih mongsak thaih: **8** toe palai loe mi kawbaktih mah doeh pazawk thai ai; thuitaek thai ai ih kasae ah oh moe, duekhaih kasoe ah oh. **9** Aicae mah ampa Sithaw to palai hoiah pakoe moe, Sithaw hoi kanghmong ah sak ih kaminaw doeh aicae mah palai hoiah pasoih o. **10** Pakha maeto thung hoiah tahamhoihhah hoi tangoenghah to tacawt. Nawkamyaw, hae tiah oh han om ai. **11** Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluep hoi tui kakhah tacawt thai maw? **12** Nawkamyaw, thaiduetkung mah Olive thaih athaih thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe misurkung mah thaiduet thaih athaih thai maw? Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluep hoi tui kakhrum tacawt thai ai. **13** Nangcae thungah palungah kami hoi panoekhaih tawn kami oh maw? Om nahaeloe palungahhah tuinom hoiah tacawt kahoih a toksakhaih to amtuengsak nasoe. **14** Toe na palung thungah kasae uthaih maw, misa angcoeng koehhah maw om nahaeloe, amoek o

hmah loe, loktang lok aek hanah lok amlai o hmah. **15** To baktih palungahhah loe ranui bang hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah angzo palungahhah, taksa koehhah hoiah angzo palungahhah, taqawk khae hoiah angzo palungahhah ah ni oh. **16** Uthaih hoi misa angcoenghah kaom ahmuem ah loe, khosak anghmanghah hoi congca kasae sakhah to oh. **17** Toe ranui bang hoi angzo palungahhah loe, hmaloe koekah ciimcai mae, angdaehhah, poeknaemhah, kami tlim ah khosakhah, palungnathah hoiah hoi pacoengah, athaih kahoih to athaih, mikhmai khethaih om ai, angsak cophaih doeh om ai. **18** Angdaehhah sah kaminaw loe toenghah thingthai atii to monghah hoiah haeh o.

4 Misa angtukhah hoi angzoehhahhaw loe naa hoiah maw nangcae khaeah angzoh? Taksa koehhah pongah misa kangtuh na takpum thung hoiah na ai maw, to hmuennaw to angzoh o? **2** Na tawn o ai pongah, na khit o; tawnh han na koeh o pongah, kami na hum o, toe na tawn o thai ai: nang zoeh o moe, misa nang tuk o, na hni o ai pongah na tawn o ai. **3** Na hnuk o, toe na hak o ai, na taksa koehhah baktiah patoh hanah na hnuk o pazae pongah, na hnu o ai. **4** Zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpa hoi nongpatanaw! Long hoi ampui sah kami loe Sithaw ih misa ni, tito na panoek o ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh long hoi ampui sak koeh kami loe Sithaw ih misa ah ni oh. **5** Cabu mah, Aicae thungah kaom Muithla loe uthaih palungthih tawnh, tiah thuih ih lok loe azom pui ah maw na poek o? **6** Toe Anih mah loe tahmenhah to pop aep ah paek. To pongah, Amoek kaminaw loe Sithaw mah koeh ai, toe poeknaem kaminaw khaeah loe tahmenhah to paek, tiah a thuih. **7** To pongah Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. Taqaw to pakaa oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na cawn o taak tih. **8** Sithaw khaeah anghnai oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih doeh nangcae khaeah anghnai toeng tih. Nangcae kazae kaminaw, na ban to pasae oh; nangcae poekhaih anghae kaminaw, na poekhaih palungthih to ciim o sak ah. **9** Poek amtang oh loe palungset hoiah qah oh: na pahnu i o hah to palungsethah ah angcoeng nasoe loe, nang hoe o hah to palungsethah ah angcoeng nasoe. **10** Angraeng mikhnuk ah poek pahnaem oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na tapom o tahang tih. **11** Nawkamyaw, minaw kasae thui o hmah. Angmah ih nawkamy to kasae thui moe, lokcaek kami loe, kaalok kasae thui kami hoi kaalok lokcaekkung ah oh: toe kaalok to kasae na thuih nahaeloe, kaalok pazui kami ah na om ai, kaalok lokcaekkung ah ni na oh. **12** Kaalok paekkung maeto khue ni oh, anih loe pahlong thaih baktih toengah amrosak thaih: minaw lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? **13** Vaihniah maw, to tih ai boeh loe khawmbangah maw, to vangpui ah caeh o si, to vangpui ah saningto cam o si loe, amekhaih hnuk hanah, hmuem mae qanhah hoi zawhah tok to sah o si, tiah thui kaminaw, tahngai oh: **14** khawnbang timaw om tih, tito na panoek o ai. Na hing o hah to kawbangah maw na poek o? Atue setta thung amtueng pacoengah anghma ving tamai hoiah ni anghmong. **15** Angraeng koehhah baktiah om nahaeloe, a hing o tih, to naah hae baktih tok maw, to tih ai boeh loe to baktih tok maw sah o si, tiah na thuih o han oh. **16** Toe vaihi loe poeksanghah hoiah nam oek o: to baktih amoekhaih maw

boih loe kasae hmuén ah ni oh. 17 To pongah kahoíh hmuén sak han panoek, toe sah ai kami loe zae haih a tawnh.

5 Long angraengnaw, vaihi angzo oh loe, nangcae nuiah kaom hankoi patangkhanghai to hanghai hoiah qah o haih ah. 2 Nangcae angraenghai loe amro boeh, nangcae ih kahni doeh karaa mah caak boih boeh. 3 Sui hoi sum kanglungnaw doeh aek mah caak boih boeh; to tiah aek mah caak ih hmuén loe nangcae hnukung ah om ueloe, hmai mah kang ih baktih toengah nangcae ih ngan to caa tih. Hnukkhuem ni hanah ni tacong to na patung pae o boeh. 4 Khenah, na lawk ah toksah kaminaw ih toksakhai atho to na paek o ai, nihcae to na ling o pongah, toksah kaminaw loe hang o: caang aat kaminaw qahhai lok to Sabaoth Angraeng ih naa ah phak boeh. 5 Nangcae loe phuhnaephai hoi taksa nawmhah hoiah hae long nuiah kho na sak o; ani phak naah boh hanah suek ih maitaw baktiah, na thawk o hruk boeh. 6 Nangcae ih lok aek ai, katoeng kaminaw to lok na caek o moe, na hum o boeh. 7 To pongah nawkamyaw, Angraeng angzoh khoeo to palungsaw oh. Lawk tok sah kami loe, long hoiah atho kaom thingthai to tacawt hanah, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koek khotui hnu ai karoeo to kawbangmaw palungsawkhah hoiah a zing, tito khen oh. 8 Nangcae doeh palungsaw oh toeng ah; Angraeng angzohhai ni loe zoi boeh pongah, poekhai palungthin cak o sak ah. 9 Nawkamyaw, maeto hoi maeto angzoh o hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhai na hnu o moeng tih: khenah, lokcaekkung loe thok taengah angdoet boeh. 10 Nawkamyaw, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lok taphong tahmaanaw ih patangkhanghai, pauephai hoi palungsawkhah to kuu la oh. 11 Khenah, raihai paupethai kaminaw loe tahamhoihai hnu kami ah oh o, tiah poekhai a tawnh o. Job palungsawkhah to na thaih o boeh, Angraeng loe palungnathai hoiah koi pongah, boenghai niah Angraeng mah anih han sak pae ih hmuén to na panoek o boeh. 12 Toe nawkamyaw, hmuén boih ah lokkamhai to sah o hmah, van hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long hoiah maw lokkamhai to sah o hmah, kawbaktih kasae lokkamhai doeh sah o hmah: tangtang ni, tiah na thuih o ih lok loe, tangtang ah om nasoe loe, tangtang ai, tiah na thuih o ih lok loe, tangtang ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhai na tong o moeng tih. 13 Nangcae thungah raihai tong kami na oh o maw? Lawkthui nasoe. Poeknawm kami na oh o maw? Saam laa to sah nasoe. 14 Nangcae thungah nganna kami oh maw? Kricaa zae hoikung kacoehta to kaw nasoe; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah situi bawh nasoe loe, lawkthui pae nasoe. 15 Tanghai hoi lawkthuihai mah ngantuisak ueloe, Angraeng mah anih to pathaw tih; anih mah zae haih sah moeng cadoeh, a zae hainaw to tahmen pae tih. 16 Ngan na tui o thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto sakpazae haih taphong oh, maeto hoi maeto hanah lawkthui oh. Kaciim kami maeto mah palung tang hoi lawkthuihai loe kating ai atho oh. 17 Elijah loe aicai baktiah taksa hoi kaom kami maeto toeng ni, toe anih loe kho angzoh han ai ah loktanga hoiah lawk a thuih, to naah saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung long nuiah kho angzo ai. 18 Anih mah lawkthuih let naah, van hoi khotui to krak moe, long mah thingthai to tacawtsak. 19 Nawkamyaw, loktang lok hoiah amkhraeng ving nangcae

thungah kaom kami maeto to, kami maeto mah amlaemsak let nahaeloe, 20 kami zae caeh pazae haih loklam thung hoiah anggoisak let kami loe, duekhah thung hoiah pakhra to pahlong ueloe, pop parai zae hainaw to kraeng pae tih, tiah kaom lok to anih mah panoek nasoe.

1 Piter

1 Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Piter mah, Pontius, Kalati, Cappadocia, Asia hoi Bithinia ah kaproeng kaminawak khaeah ca tarik, **2** Ampa Sithaw ih panoeck coekhaih hoiah qoih ih kami, Muithla rang hoiah ciimcaihai hnu kami, tanghaih tawnh pongah Jesu Kri ih athii hoiah pasaeh ih kami, nangcae khaeah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to om nasoe. **3** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri, Ampa Sithaw khae hoi tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe, kathuk a palungnathaih hoiah aicae hae a capa ah tapen let boeh moe, Jesu Kri duekhaih thung hoi anghawak lethaih rang hoiah kahing oephaih to paek let boeh. **4** Nangcae hanah kahmawn thai ai, kamhnong thai ai, kazaem thai ai qawk to van ah suek coek boeh, **5** tanghaih rang hoiah pahlonghaih to hnuk moe, hnukkhuem niah amtuengsak hanah to toep hankoi qawk loe Sithaw thacakhaih mah toep. **6** Vaihi atue setta thung angaihaih baktiah, congca pacueckhaih hoi hmuennit to na phawh o, toe thuilae ai anghoehaih hoiah khosah oh: **7** tanghaih kakac na tawnh o maw, tawn ai, tiah tanoekhaih loe anghma thai koi kaom sui pongah doeh atho oh kue, hmai hoiah tanoek cadoeh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah loe pakoehhaih, khingyahaih hoi lensawkhainawak to na hnu o tih: **8** Anih to na hnu o ai, toe na palung o; vaihi Anih to na hnu o ai cadoeh, na tang o pongah thuilae ai lensawkhaih hoi anghoehaih hoiah na oh o: **9** hnukkhuem ah tanghaih hoiah kaom nangmae pakhra pahlonghaih to na hnu o tih. **10** To pahlonghaih to panoeck han koeh o pongah, tahmaanawak mah loktangta hoiah pakrong o moe, nangcae khae kaom hankoi tahmenhaih kawng to a thuih o. **11** Kri patangkhang moe, duek pacoengah kaom hankoi lensawkhaih to Anih mah thuih coek naah, nihcae thungah kaom Kri ih Muithla mah thuih koehhaih loe mi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih atue maw a thuih koeh haih, tito panoeck hanah nihcae mah pakrong o. **12** Nihcae loe angmae hanah toksah o ai, aicae hanah ni tok ang sak pae o, tito amtueng boeh; van hoiah patoeh ih Kacai Muithla rang hoiah nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoi taphong kaminawak mah, to hmuennawak to nangcae khaeah vaihi ang thuih o boeh. Vankaminawak mah mataeng doeh to hmuennawak to panoeck han koeh o moe, pakrong o. **13** To pongah na poek o haih to kaengkaeh baktiah kakacak angzaeng oh loe, poek cai oh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah nangcae khaeah paek hankoi kaom tahmenhaih nuih oephaih to suem oh; **14** lok tahngai kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, canghniah taksa koehhaih baktiah poekhaih tawn ai ah kho na sak o haih baktiah om o let hma lai ah: **15** nang kakawak Anih loe ciimcai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na sak o ih hmuennawak boih ah ciimcai oh; **16** Kai ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh, tiah tarik ih oh. **17** Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai, tok a sak ih baktih toengah kami boih to lok a caek, Anih to Pa, tiah na kaw o nahaeloe, hae long nuih angvin ah na oh o nathung, Anih zithaih hoiah khosah oh. **18** Na panoeck o baktih toengah, nangcae loe kahmawn thaih hmuem ah kaom sui hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sum kanglung hoiah maw akrang ai, nangmae ampanawak khae hoiah na hnuk o ih atawak, tidoeh avang ai khosakhaih thung hoiah ni Sithaw

mah ang krang o; **19** toe coek hankoi kaom ai, kasae thuih hankoi kaom ai tuuca ah kaom, atho kana Kri ih athii hoiah ni ang krang o: **20** Anih loe long ohhaih ahmuem om ai nathuem hoi boeh ni tok to paekcoek boeh, toe Anih loe atue boeng naah ni nangcae khaeah amtueng vop, **21** Anih rang hoiah ni Sithaw na tang o, Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah anih to pathawak moe, anih han lensawkhaih to paek; to pongah nangcae tanghaih hoi oephaih loe Sithaw ah ni oh. **22** Loktang lok tahngaihaih rang hoiah ni pakhra to na ciim o sak, to pongah Muithla rang hoiah tangtang nawkamya amlunghaih to amtueng o sak ah loe, poek ciimhaih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amlung oh. **23** Kanhmaa thaih atii hoiah na ai ah, anghmaa thai ai atii, kahing moe, dungzan ah kakac, Sithaw lok hoiah na tapen o let boeh. (aiōn g165) **24** Taksa boih loe phroh baktiah ni oh, phroh loe azaem moe, apawak doeh angmuem, kami lensawkhaih boih loe phroh apawak baktiah ni oh. **25** Toe Angraeng ih lok loe dungzan ah cak poe. Nangcae khaeah ang thuih o ih to lok loe kahoih tamthanglok ah oh. (aiōn g165)

2 Tahmenhaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw to na pataengh o boeh pongah, sethaihnawak, alinghaihnawak, angskacophaih, **2** uthaih hoi loksae apaehhaihnawak to takhoe o boih ah loe, tapen kangtha nawka baktih toengah, **3** kaciim tahnutui Sithaw lok to koeh oh, to tiah ni na qoeng o thai tih. **4** Kaminawak mah pahnawt o sut, toe Sithaw mah qoih ih atho kaom, kahing thung khaeah nang zoh o pongah, **5** nangcae doeh Muithla qoeng hanah im sakhaih kahing thung baktih, ciimcai qaima baktiah na oh o boeh moe, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah talawak ih muithla angbawnhaih hmuem tathlang kami ah na oh o toeng boeh. **6** To pongah Cabu thungah doeh, Khenah, atho kaom qoih ih im takii ih thlung to Zion mae nuih ka suek: anih tang kami loe azathaih tong mak ai, tiah oh. **7** To pongah tanghaih tawn nangcae hanah, anih loe kating ai atho oh: toe tang ai kaminawak hanah loe atho om ai, im sah kaminawak mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe, kalen koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh, **8** lok tahngai ai kaminawak hanah loe amthaekhaih thlung hoi amtimhaih lungsong ah oh. **9** Toe vinghaih thung hoi aanghaih thungah kakawak, Anih to na pakoeh o thai hanah, nangcae loe qoih ih kami, siangpahrang ih qaima toksah kami, kaciim acaeng, pahoe ih kami ah na oh o: **10** canghniah loe anih ih kami ah na om o ai, toe vaihi loe Sithaw kami ah na oh o boeh: canghniah loe anih palungnathaih to na hnu o ai, toe vaihi loe a palungnathaih to na hnuk o boeh. **11** Palung ih kaminawak, Angvin hoi kholong caeh kami baktiah na oh o pongah, hinghaih pakhra misa ah kaom taksa koehhaih hmuennawak to ayae hanah kang pacae o; **12** nihcae mah nangcae to kahoih ai hmuem sah kami ah poek o cadoeh, aicae khae Sithaw angzoh na niah, nihcae mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuem to hnuk o thai hanah, Gentelnawak salakah kahoih tuinuen hoiah khosah oh. **13** Angraeng koehhaih baktiah, ukkungnawak tlim ah khosah oh; kasang koek siangpahrang maw, **14** to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuem sah kaminawak to danpaek moe, kahoih hmuem sah kaminawak pakoeh hanah, kaminawak uk hanah Anih mah patoeh ih, ukkungnawak tlim ah khosah oh. **15** Tidoeh panoeck ai kamthunawak to na ngam o sak duem hanah, hmuem kahoih sak hanah Sithaw mah

koeh haih. **16** Na loih o boeh, toe to loihhaih to zae sak aepphaih bangah patoh ai ah, Sithaw ih tamna ah om oh. **17** Kami boih khingya oh. Nawkamyawak to palung oh. Siangpahrang to khingya oh. **18** Tamnanawak, zithai hoiah nangmae ukkungnawak khaeah angpaek oh; kahoih moe, poeknaem ukkungnawak khae khue ah na ai, poek kaham ukkungnawak khaeah doeh angpaek oh. **19** Sithaw poekhaih tawnh pongah, sakpazae haih om ai ah pacaeakthlaekhaih hoi patangkhanghaih tongh kami loe pakoe hah krak. **20** Hmuen na sakpazae o pongah ang boh o naah, palung na sawk o nahaeloe, pakoe haih timaw na hnu o tih? Toe kahoih hmuen na sak o naah raihaih na tong o nahaeloe, palungsawkhaih hoiah pauep oh, Sithaw hmaa ah talawk thakoi hmuen ah ni oh. **21** Hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kaw o: Kri doeh aicae hanah patangkhang toeng, anih ih khok tangkanh na pazui o hanah, aicae khet koi kaom ah a sak boeh: **22** Anih loe zae haih sah ai, Anih pakhaa ah amsawnlok thuihaih om ai: **23** minawak mah anih kasae thuih o naah, anih mah kasaethuihaih hoiah pathok let ai; anih patangkhang naah, minawak to pazih ai; toe katoengah lokcaekkung khaeah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek: **24** zae pongah duek han kaom kaminawak toenghaih hoiah hing o thai hanah, aicae zae haih to a tak pum hoiah phawh moe, thinglam nuiah angbangh: anih ih kana ahmaa rang hoiah nangcae ngan na tui o. **25** Nangcae loe lam kamkhraeng tuu baktiah na oh o; toe vaihi loe nangcae ih pakhra khenzawnkung hoi tuutoepkung khaeah nam laem o let boeh.

3 To baktih toengah zunawak, na savanawak khaeah angpaek oh; to tiah ni lok tahngai ai savanawak to, lok hoi thuih kangai ai zunawak ih tuinuen rang hoiah na pazaw o thai ueloe, **2** kahoih tuinuen hoi nihcae khingyahaih to na hnu o tih. **3** Nam thoep o naah doeh tasa bang amthoephaih ah kaom, sam pakhuihaih, sui bungmu abuenhaih, kahoih khukbuennawak hoiah amthoep ai ah; **4** Sithaw hmaa ah thui laek ai atho kaom, kahmawn thai ai palung thung ih kami kranghoihaih ah kaom, tuinom ohhaih, poekmonghaih hoiah amthoep han oh. **5** Hae tiah ni Sithaw tanghaih katawn, canghni ih kacim nongpatanawak mah doeh amthoep o moe, angmae ih sava tlim ah angpaek o: **6** Sarah mah Abraham ih lok tahngai pongah, angraeng, tiah kaw: kawbaktih sethaih doeh zii ai ah, kahoih hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae doeh anih ih canu ah ni na oh o. **7** To baktih toengah, Savanawak, lawk na thuih o haih to pakha ving han ai ah, panoek thaihaih hoiah zunawak hoi nawnto om oh, na zunawak loe tahmenhaih hoiah hnuh ih hinghaih nawnto toep kami, thazok kami ah oh o pongah, na zunawak to khingyahaih paek oh. **8** Hnukhuem koekah nangcae boih poekhaih palungthin maeto ah amhong oh, maeto hoi maeto tahmenhaih tawn oh, nawkama baktiah amlung oh, tahmenhaih hoi tuinom to tawn oh: **9** kasae sakhaih pongah kasae hoi pathok o hmah, zoehhaih to zoehhaih hoi pathok o hmah: toe tahamhoihaih paek o lat ah; hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kaw o, tito panoek oh, to tiah nahaeloe tahamhoihaih na toep o. **10** Hinghaih akoep moe, hoihaih aninawak hnuh koeh kaminawak loe kasaethuihaih thung hoiah angmah ih palai to angvaeng nasoe loe, pahni hoiah zae haih thui hmah nasoe: **11** sethaih to ayae nasoe loe, kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe; angdaehhaih to pakrong o nasoe loe, patom o nasoe.

12 Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminawak nuiah acuk, nihcae lawkthuihaih doeh Anih mah tahngai pae: toe kasae sah kaminawak loe Angraeng mah mikmai anggoi taak. **13** Kahoih hmuen sah kami hnukah na bang o nahaeloe, mi mah maw nganbawh kana na paek o tih? **14** Toenghaih pongah patang na khang o nahaeloe, nangcae loe palung anghoe kami ah ni na oh o: nihcae mah pazihhaih to zii o hmah, mawn doeh mawn o hmah; **15** toe Angraeng Sithaw to na palung thung hoi khingyahaih paek oh: palung thungah na tawnh o ih oephaih kawng minawak mah ang dueng o naah, kami boih han poeknaemhaih hoi khingyahaih hoiah pathim pae thai hanah amsak o coek ah. **16** Kri ah tuinuen naemhaih mah nangcae kasae net kaminawak, nangcae kasae thui kaminawak azatsak hanah, kahoih poekhaih to tawn oh. **17** Sithaw koehhaih ah om nahaeloe kasae hmuen sak pongah loe, hmuen kahoih sak pongah patangkhang to hoih kue. **18** Katoeng ai kaminawak ih zae haih pongah, katoeng Kri to vaito duek, aicae Sithaw khaeah caeh haih han ih ni, Anih mah to tiah sak, Anih loe taksa ah duek, toe Muithla mah Anih to pathaw let. **19** Anih loe thongim krah muithlanawak khaeah caeh moe, lok taphong pae. **20** Noah palong thuk naah, to kaminawak loe Sithaw lok tahngai o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palungsawkhaih hoiah zing, kami zetta, hinghaih pakhra katawn kami long tazetto khue ni tui kanguem thung hoiah loih o. **21** To tui kanguem loe vaihi aicae pahlonghaih ah kaom tuinuemhaih hnukskaihih ih ni; tuinuemhaih loe (kamhnong taksa pasaehhaih ih na ai, toe kasae kahoih panoekhaih hoiah Sithaw ih lok pathimhaih ah ni oh:) Jesu Kri angthaw lethaih ah tuinuemhaih mah ni pahlong to hnuk, **22** Anih loe van ah caeh boeh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah a oh; vankaminawak, sakthaihaih hoi thacakhaihnawak loe anih tlim ah ni oh o boih.

4 Kri loe taksa ah patangkhang baktih toengah, nangcae doeh anih baktiah patangkhang toeng hanah poekhaih tawn oh: taksa ah patangkhang kami loe zae haih hoiah loih boeh moe; **2** a hing thung kaminawak ih taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah ai, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni khosak. **3** Kalaem tangcae atue ah Gentelnawak koehhaih baktiah a sak o ih hmuen to khawt na lai soe, to nathuem ah loe taksa thacakhaih, taksa koehhaih, mu paquihaih, poihaakhaih, kamthlai hmoekah naek caakhaih, panuet kaom krang bokhaih bangah a caeh o: **4** nangcae loe nihcae angzoeh angaekhaih thungah na thum o ai pongah ni, nihcae mah kalah kang kami ah ang hnuk o moe, kasae ang thuih o: **5** nihcae mah kadueh hoi kahing kaminawak lokcaek han amsak coek Anih khaeah, a sak o ih hmuennawak boih to taphong o tih. **6** Hae tiah oh pongah ni, kadueh kaminawak khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong ah oh, nihcae loe kaminawak baktiah taksa ah lokcaekhaih to om tih, toe muithla hoiah Sithaw ah hing o tih. **7** Hmuennawak boih boenghaih atue zoi boeh: to pongah nangcae loe acoehaih hoiah om oh loe, lawkthuihaih hoiah zing oh. **8** Hmuennawak boih ah maeto hoi maeto kathuk amlungthaih to tawn oh: amlungthaih mah pop parai zae haih to khuk tih. **9** Laisaephah om ai ah maeto hoi maeto ang khenzawn oh. **10** Kami boih mah tangqum na hnuk o, pop parai Sithaw tahmenhaih toksah kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto toksak angbomh naah na hak o ih tangqum to patoh oh. **11** Mi kawbaktih doeh

lokthuihaih tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw ih lok baktih toengah thui nasoe; mi kawbaktih doeh toksakhaih tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw mah paek ih toksakthaihaih baktih toengah tok to sah nasoe: to tiah ni Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuen boih ah Sithaw ih ahmin pakoehaih to om tih, anih ah ahmin pakoehaih hoi lensawkhaih loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om nasoe. (aiōn g165) **12** Palung ih kaminaw, nangcae tanoek hanah karai parai patangkhanghaih nangcae khaeah pha moe, kaom vai ai hmuen nangcae khaeah om langlacadoeh dawnrai o hmah: **13** nangcae loe Kri patangkhanghaih ah athum kami ah na oh o pongah, anghoe oh; to tiah nahaeloe a lensawkhaih amtueng naah, nangcae doeh thui laek ai anghoe haih na tawn o toeng tih. **14** Kri ih ahmin pongah kasaethuihaih na tong o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o; lensaw Kri Sithaw ih Muithla loe nangcae nuiah acuk: nihcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe kasaethuih ih kami ah oh, nangcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe pakoeih ih kami ah oh. **15** Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doeh kami hum baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kamqu baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kami baktih, to tih ai boeh loe minaw kasae thuih hanah tok kong ai kami baktiah na oh o han om ai. **16** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kricaa baktiah patangkhang naah, azathaih tawn hmah nasoe; azat zuengah Sithaw to pakoeih nasoe. **17** Sithaw im ah lokcaek amtonghaih atue to phak boeh: aicae khae hoiah lokcaekhaih amtong hmaloe nahaeloe, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoih tahngai ai kaminaw boenghaih cae loe kawbangmaw om tih? **18** Katoeng kaminaw mataeng pahleng han rai parai nahaeloe, Sithaw tang ai kaminaw hoi kami zaenaw cae loe kawbangah maw om o tih? **19** To pongah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah patangkhang kaminaw loe, kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoiah oep kaom Sahkung khaeah, a hing o haih pakhra to ap o nasoe.

5 Nangcae kricaabu kacoehtanaw, kai loe Kri patangkhanghaih tong kami, anih aicae khae amtueng naah kai doeh a lensawkhaih to ka hnu toeng tih, kai doeh kacoehta maeto ah ka oh toeng pongah, nangcae khaeah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o: **2** nangmacae thung ih Sithaw tuucaanaw to com oh, tha hoi saksak nganga ih baktih na ai, sak koehhaih palung hoiah sah oh; panuet kaom amekhaih to poek ai ah, sak koehhaih palung hoiah kenzawn oh; **3** Sithaw ih qawктоep kricaabunaw nuiah angraeng baktiah om ai ah, tuucaanaw mah kuu lak koi kaom ah khosah oh. **4** Kalen koek tuutoepkung amtueng naah, nangcae loe kazaem thai ai lensawkhaih lumuek to na hak o tih. **5** To baktih toengah nawksainaw, kacoehtanaw mah thuitaek ih lok to tahngai oh. Ue, maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah o boih ah loe, tuinom ohhaih to khukbuen baktiah angkhuk oh: Sithaw mah amoek kaminaw to koeh ai, poeknaem kaminaw khaeah ni tahmenhaih to paek. **6** To pongah atue mah phak naah anih mah ang pakoeih o hanah, thacak Sithaw ban tlim ah poeknaemhaih hoiah khosah oh. **7** Anih mah ang khetzawn o pongah, mawnhaih palungthin to anih khaeah aap o boih ah. **8** Acoehaih hoiah om oh loe, iip ai ah hak oh; tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae ih misa, taqaw loe kahang kaipui baktiah, a kaek han ih kami to amee khing: **9** to tiah a oh pongah long pum ah kaom nangcae ih nawkamyaw doeh nangcae baktiah raihaih tong o toeng, titi panoek hoi tanghaih bangah kacakah angdoe oh loe, taqaw to pakaa

oh. **10** Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan a lensawkhaih ahmuen ah oh thai hanah, a tahmenhaih hoiah ni Sithaw mah aicae to kaw, nawnetta thung patang na khang o pacoengah, akoephaih to na paek o tih, kacakah angdoesak ueloe, tha na cak o sak tih. (aiōnios g166) **11** Anih khaeah lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) **12** Oep kaom nawkamy baktiah ka poek ih, Sivana mah abomhaih rang hoiah nangcae khaeah ca setta kang tarik o boeh; tanghaih hoiah nang doet o haih ahmuen loe, loktang Sithaw tahmenhaih hoiah akoep, tiah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o boeh. **13** Ka capa Marka hoi Babylon prae ah kaom nangcae hoi nawnto qoih ih kricaabu mah ban ang sin o. **14** Maeto hoi maeto amlung angmokhaih hoiah ban angsin oh. Kri Jesu ah kaom nangcae boih khaeah monghaih om nasoe.

2 Piter

1 Jesu Kri ih tamna, patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom, Simon Piter mah, aicae Sithaw hoi pahlongkung Jesu Kri toenghah rang hoiah aicae baktiah atho kana tanghah tawn kaminaww khaeah tarik ih capat: **2** Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu panoekhaih rang hoiah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe, **3** Anih to a panoek o naah, a lensawkhah hoi hoihaih rang hoiah aicae kawkung, Sithaw panoekhaih hoiah a hing o moe, kho a sak o thai hanah, a thacakhah hoiah hmuennaww boih to ang paek. **4** To baktih a lensawkhah hoi hoihaih rang hoiah kalen parai, atho kana lokkamhaihnaww to aicae hanah paek boeh: to lokkamhaihnaww baktih toengah, kamhnong taksa koehhaih thung hoiah na loih o ueloe, Sithaw ih tuinuen katawn kami ah na om o tih. **5** Tanghah mah kahoih hmuen, kahoih hmuen mah panoekthaihaih, **6** panoekthaihaih mah angsumthaihaih, angsumthaihaih mah palungsawkhah, palungsawkhah mah Sithaw panoekhaih; **7** Sithaw panoekhaih mah nawkamya baktiah tahmenhaih, nawkamya baktiah tahmenhaih mah nawkamya baktiah amlunghah na tawnh o thai hanah tha pathok oh. **8** Hae hmuennaww boih kapop ah na tawnh o nahaeloe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhaih bangah, athaih kaom ai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe athaih athai ai ah maw na omsak mak ai. **9** Toe hae hmuennaww tawn ai kami loe, hnukhaih tamcaek, mikmaeng ah oh, cangnhii ih a zaehaihnaww loe pasaeh boih boeh, tiah kaom lok to pahnet ving kami ah ni oh. **10** To pongah nawkamyanaww, nangcae kawkhah hoi qoihah to caksak hanah tha pathok oh: hae hmuennaww na sak o nahaeloe, natuek naah doeh nam timh o mak ai: **11** aicae Angraeng hoi pahlongkung Jesu Kri ih dungzan kacac siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun thaihaih to kapop ah na hnu o tih. **(aiōnios g166)** **12** To pongah vaihi thuih ih tamthanglok to na panoek o moe, loktang pongah kacakah nang doet o cadoeh, nangcae khaeah hae hmuennaww apet ai ah thuih han ka pahnet mak ai. **13** Ue, hae kahni im ah ka oh nathing, na panoek o thai hanah acoe paek han hoih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh; **14** aicae Jesu Kri mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae kahni im hae akra ai ah ka suet sut han boeh, tito ka panoek. **15** Ka duek pacoengah hae hmuennaww na panoek o thai poe hanah tha ka pathok han. **16** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anghumhaih hoi thacakhah kawng kang thuih o naah, kaicae loe ruici baktiah thuih rumrah ih loknaww to ka pazui o ai, a lensawkhah hnu kami ah ni ka oh o. **17** Anih loe lensawkhah hoi pakoehhaih to Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah hnuk moe, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuiah kang hoe parai, tiah lensaww koek khae hoi ih lok to anih khaeah angzoh. **18** Van hoi kangzo to lok loe anih hoi nawnto kacim mae nuiah ka oh o naah ka thaih o. **19** To khue ai tahmaanaww mah taphong o ih lok pongah, kacac aep oephaih to a tawnh o; nihcae ih lok loe na palung khodai moe, akhawnbang ah kamdueng cakaeh tacawt karoek to khoving aanghaih paek thaih hmaiim baktiah oh, nihcae mah taphong o ih loknaww to kahoih poek oh; **20** hae hae panoek o hmaloe ah, Cabu thungah kaom tahmaanaww ih lok loe kawbaktih kami mah doeh thuih koehhaih to angmah koehah panoek thai ai. **21**

Tipongah tih nahaeloe cangnhii ah taphong o ih loknaww loe kami koehhaih baktiah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kacai Muithla toksakhah rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih kacim kaminaww mah lok to taphong o.

2 Toe nangcae salakah patukkung angsahcop kaminaww oh o baktih toengah, tahmaa angsahcop kaminaww doeh kaminaww salakah oh o toeng, nihcae loe kamro thaih katoeng ai patukhaihnaww to tamquta hoiah sin o moe, angmacae qankung Angraeng to pahnawt o ving, to tiah angmacae nuiah karang amrohaih to phak o sak. **2** Kanoi kaminaww mah kasae nihcae ih tuinuen to pazui o ueloe, loktang panoekhaih loklam to kasae thui o tih. **3** Kamtlai hmoek koehhaih palung tawnh o pongah amsawnlok thuihah hoiah nangcae khaeah hmuennaww na zaw o tih: nihcae lokcaekhaih loe atue saww parai boeh, nihcae amrohaih doeh iih angam sut ai. **4** Sithaw mah zaehaih sah vankaminaww to paquem ai, nihcae to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, lokcaek hanah, hell hoi khoving thungah vah boeh. **(Tartaroō g5020)** **5** Anih loe long kangquem doeh pathlung ai, toe toenghah lok taphong kami, Noah hoi a imthung ih kami long tazetto khue mah ni pahlonghah to hnuk o, Sithaw tang ai kaminaww loe tui mah uem boih. **6** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww khet koi kaom ah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui to hmai hoi qoeng hanah lokcaek moe, maiphu ah angcoengsak; **7** poeksae kaminaww ih khosak amhnonghah hoiah raihaih katong, katoeng kami Lot khue ni loih: **8** (to kami katoeng loe, katoeng ai kaminaww salakah khosak, kahoih ai nihcae khosakhah hoi toksakhahinaww to nito pacoeng nito a thaih o moe, a hnuk o naah, toenghah hoiah khosah anih hinghaih pakhra loe kating ai patangkhang;) **9** katoeng ai kaminaww to lokcaekhaih ni hanah suet moe, Sithaw panoek kaminaww to pacuekhah thung hoi kawbangmaw loisak han, tito Angraeng mah panoek: **10** kacim ai taksa koehhaih pazui kaminaww mah ukkungnaww to khet patoek o, nihcae loe amoek o moe, angmacae koehhaih khue to poek o, ukhaih akaa tawn kaminaww kasae thuih han zii o ai. **11** Kalen kue thacakhah hoi toksakhaihaih hoiah kakoi vankaminaww mah mataeng doeh, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae to kasae thui o ai. **12** Toe to kaminaww loe naeh moe, paduek hanah suet ih moi kasan baktiah ni oh o, panoekhaih tidoeh tawn ai ah hmuen to kasae a thuih o; a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen mah angmacae to amrosak tih. **13** Nihcae loe khodai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih to koeh o, a sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae mah atho hnu o tih. Nihcae loe nangcae salakah khet kamcuk ai, coek koi kaom kami ah oh o, nangcae hoi nawnto angkomhaih buhcaak o naah mataeng doeh, nongpa nongpata kanawm acaenghah hoiah angmacae hoi angmacae angling kami ah oh o. **14** Nihcae loe minaww ih zu sava nuiah nongpa nongpata zae sak koehhaih mik to tawnh o, zae sakhaih to toengh o thai ai; poekcak ai kaminaww to a zoek o: kamtlai koeh hmoekhaih palungthin to a tawnh o moe, tangoeng ih kami ah a oh o: **15** loklam katoeng to a caeh o taak moe, loklam amkhraeng o, katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuen hak han koeh, Beor capa Balaam ih loklam pazui kami ah oh o; **16** toe anih loe a sakpazae ih hmuen pongah thuitaekhaih to hnuk: lok apae thai ai laa hrang mah Balaam to kami ih lok

hoiah thuitaek moe, tahmaa amthuhaih to boengsak. **17** Hae kaminaw loe tui kaom ai tuikhaw baktih, takhi mah hmu ih tamainaw baktiah oh o; kamtueng ai, dungzan vinghah to nihcae hanah suék pae boeh. **(questioned)** **18** To kaminaw loe tidoeh avang ai amoekhaih loknaw to apaeh o moe, zaehaih thung hoi kaloih tangcae kaminaw to taksa koehhah hoi kahoih ai tuinuen hoiah zoek o. **19** Amrohah tamna ah a oh o to mah, minaw khaeah loe loihih kawng to a thuih pae o: hmuennaw mah pazaw loe hmuennaw mah anih to misonng ah ohsak. **20** Angraeng hoi pahlongkung Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhaih rang hoiah long amhnonghah thung hoi a loihih pacoengah, nihcae loe to hmuennaw mah naeh pazaw let, to hmuennaw mah nihcae to pazaw pongah, nihcae han hnukkhuem ah kaom hmuennaw loe hmaloe ih hmuennaw pongah nung kue. **21** Toenghah loklam panoek o pacoengah, nihcae khaeah paek ih kaciim lokpaekhaih angqoi taak ving pongah loe, panoek o ai ngala soe nahaeloe nihcae han hoih kue tih. **22** Ui loe angmah ih tamlok to caak let; ok doeh tui hoi amsaeh pacoengah, tangnong thungah tabok let, tiah thuih ih palunghalok loe nihcae khaeah akoep tangtang boeh.

3 Palung ih kaminaw, hmuennaw boih kahoihah na poek o moe, palung anghawksak han ih ni, hae capat hnethoih hae kang tarik o: **2** canghnii ah kaciim tahmaanaw mah thuih ih loknaw hoi patoeh ih kaminaw patohhah rang hoiah pahlongkung hoi Angraeng mah ang thuih o ih loknaw to na poek o let hanah ka koeh: **3** hmaloe koekah hae hae panoek oh; hnukkhuem niah loe angmacae taksa koehhah baktiah tok kasah, minaw padaeng thaih kaminaw to angzo o tih, **4** Anih angzo tih boeh, tiah thuih ih lolkamhah loe naah maw oh ving boeh? Ampanaw loe duek o boeh, toe hmuennaw boih loe sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ni oh o poe vop, tiah thui o tih. **5** Nihcae mah, Canghnii ah tui thung hoiah tacawt long hoi van loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak: **6** to tiah kaom long loe tui mah uem moe, amro boeh, tito pahnet han koeh o tih. **7** To lok hoiah ni vaihi kaom long hoi vannaw to katang ai kaminaw amro o moe, lokcaekhaih ni karoek to hanah pathlung. **8** Palung ih kaminaw, hae hae pahnet o hmah, Sithaw han loe nito hae saning sangto baktiah oh moe, saning sangto doeh nito baktiah oh. **9** Thoemto kaminaw mah poek o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng loe a lolkamhah nuih angtaut hnung ai; anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai, kami boih dawnpakhuemsak han koeh, to pongah anih loe aicae nuih palungsaw. **10** Toe Angraeng ih Ni loe khoving ah kangzo kamqu baktiah om tih; vannaw loe tuen o parai ueloe, anghmaa tih, bet loiah hmuennaw boih amkaw tih, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih hmai mah kangh tih. **11** Hmuennaw boih amro han oh pongah, nangcae loe kawbaktih kami ah maw na oh o han? Kaciim tuinuen hoi Sithaw koehhah baktiah oh han angaih, **12** nangcae loe angzo hankoi Sithaw ih Ani to na zing o, to niah loe hmai mah van to kangh ueloe, anghmaa tih, kabae nung parai pongah a thungah kaom hmuennaw loe amkaw o boih tih. **13** Toe aicae loe a lolkamhah baktih toengah, katoeng kaminaw ohhah van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ni a zing o. **14** Palung ih kaminaw, to hmuennaw to na zing o pongah,

kasae thuih han kaom ai, coek koi om ai ah monghah hoi Anih to hnuk hanah, tha pathok oh. **15** Sithaw mah anih han paek ih palunghahai hoiah a palung o ih nawkamya Pawl mah doeh nangcae khaeah ca ang tarik o boeh, pahlonghah hnukak han koeh pongah ni, aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe kaminaw nuih palungsaw, tito panoek oh; **16** Anih ih capatnaw boih mah, hae hmuennaw kawng hae thuih, toe Tarik ih thoemto ca loe thaih kop han rai parai; ca amtuk ai kami hoi poekcak ai kaminaw mah loe thuih koehhah lok ahlung to kalah bangah paqoi o ving, kalah Cabunaw doeh angmacae amro hanah to tiah a sak o. **17** To pongah palung ih kaminaw, hae hmuennaw loe hae tiah ni om tih, tiah na panoek o coek boeh; to pongah acoehai hoiah khosah oh, to tih ai nahaeloe lam caehpazae kahoih ai kaminaw pacuekhah to na pazui o moeng ueloe, kakac nangmacae tanghah thung hoiah nam timh o moeng tih. **18** Toe aicae Angraeng, pahlongkung Jesu Kri panoekhaih hoi tahmenhah bangah qoeng o tahang ah. Lensawkhah loe anih khaeah vaihi hoi dungzan khoe to om poe nasoe. Amen. **(aiōn g165)**

1 Johan

1 Tangsuek hoiah kaom, a thaih o moe, mik hoiah a hnuk o ih, a khet o moe, ban hoiah a sui o ih, hinghaih Lok to ni aicae mah a thuih o; **(2 to hinghaih loe amtueng boeh moe, a hnuk o boeh, hnukung ah a oh o moe, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, aicae khaeah kantueng, dungzan hinghaih to nangcae khaeah amtuengsak boeh;) (aiōnios g166)** **3** kaicae hoi angkomhaih na tawnh o thai hanah ka hnuk o moe, ka thaih o ih hmuennaw to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o: kaicae angkomhaih loe Sithaw hoi a Capa Jesu Kri hoiah kaom angkomhaih ah ni oh. **4** Nangcae anghoehaih koepsak hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o. **5** Anih khae hoi ka thaih o moe, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih lok loe, Sithaw loe aanghaih ah oh, anih khaeah vinghaih tih ta doeh om ai, tiah kaom lok hae ni. **6** Aicae mah Anih hoi angkomhaih ka tawnh o boeh, tiah a thuih o moe, vinghaih thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, aicae loe loktang hoiah a hing o ai, lok amlai kami ah ni a oh o vop. **7** Toe anih loe aanghaih thungah oh baktih toengah, aanghaih thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto angkomhaih to a tawnh o moe, a Capa Jesu Kri ih athii mah aicae zaehaihnaw to ang pasaeh pae. **8** Aicae mah zaehaih ka tawn o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aimah hoi aimah angling kami ah ni a oh o, loktang aicae thungah om ai. **9** Zaehaih a taphong o nahaeloe, aicae zaehaih to tahmen moe, katoeng ai hmuennaw boih ciimcaisak hanah, anih loe oeptok katoeng Sithaw ah oh. **10** Aicae mah ka zae o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aicae thungah a lok to om ai pongah, anih to lok amlai kami ah a suek o.

2 Palung ih ka caanaw, na zae o han ai ah hae ca hae kang tarik o. Toe zaehaih sah kami hanah loe, aicae zuengah lokthuikung, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, katoeng Jesu Kri to a tawnh o: **2** Anih loe aicae zaehaih loisakkung ah oh: aicae han khue ai, long pum ah kaom kaminaw boih ih zaehaih loisakkung ah doeh oh. **3** Anih ih kaalok to a tahngai o nahaeloe, anih to a panoek o boeh tiah amtueng. **4** Anih to ka panoek tiah thuih, toe anih ih kaalok to pazui ai nahaeloe, lok amlai kami ah ni oh, to kami thungah loktang to om ai. **5** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ih lok tahngai kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw amlunghaih to akoept tih: a lok tahngaihaih rang hoiah ni anih khaeah a oh o boeh, tito a panoek o. **6** Anih ah ka hing boeh, tiah thui kami loe, anih caehhaih baktiah caeh toeng han angai. **7** Nawkamyanaw, nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuenn hoi na tawnh o ih kaalok kangquem ni ka tarik. Kaalok kangquem loe nangcae mah tangsuek natuenn hoi na thaih o ih lok to boeh ni. **8** Vinghaih loe laemh ving boeh moe, vaihi loe tangtang aanghaih mah toeh boeh pongah, kaalok kangtha nangcae khaeah ka tarik let, to kangtha kaalok loe Anih hoi nangcae khaeah loktang ah oh. **9** Aanghaih thungah ni ka oh, tiah a thuih, toe angham ih amnaw to hnuma kami loe vaihi khoeo to vinghaih thungah ni a oh vop. **10** Angmah ih amnaw palung kami loe aanghaih thungah oh, to pongah anih loe amthaek han ih loklam om ai. **11** Toe angmah ih amnaw hnuma kami loe, vinghaih thungah oh, vinghaih thungah amkaeh, vinghaih mah mikmaengsak pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh, tito panoek ai. **12** Nawktanaw, anih ih amhin hoiah

na zae o haihnaw to tahmen boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **13** Ampanaw, tangsuek natuenn hoi kaom anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnaw, kahoii ai kaminaw to na pazaw o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Nawktanaw, Ampa to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **14** Ampanaw, tangsuek natuenn hoi anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnaw, tha na cak o moe, nangcae thungah Sithaw lok oh pongah, kahoii ai kaminaw to na pazaw o, to pongah nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **15** Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw to palung o hmah. Long palung kami loe, anih thungah Ampa palunghaih to om ai. **16** Long hmuennaw ah kaom, taksa koehhaih, mik hoi khithai, a tawnh ih hmuennaw hoi amoekhaihnaw loe Ampa khae hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah ni tacawt. **17** Long hoi long koehhaih loe anghmat boeh: toe Sithaw koehhaih sah kami loe dungzan khoeo to cak. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Nawktanaw, vaihi loe boenghaih atue ah ni oh boeh: Kri lok aek kaminaw angzo o tih, tiah na thaih o baktih toengah, pop parai Kri ih lokaek kaminaw vaihi angzoh o boeh; to pongah vaihi loe boenghaih atue boeh ni, tito a panoek o. **19** Nihcae loe aicae khae hoi tacawt o ving boeh, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai ni; aicae kami ah om o nahaeloe, aicae hoi nawnto om o poe tih: toe tacawt o ving boeh pongah, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai boeh ni, tiah amtueng boeh. **20** Toe nangcae loe Kaciim Kami mah situi ang bawh o pongah, hmuennaw boih na panoek o. **21** Loktang na panoek o ai pongah hae ca hae ka tarik ih na ai ni, loktang to na panoek o, amsawnlok thuihaih loe loktang thung hoiah angzo ai, tiah na panoek o pongah ni ca kang tarik o. **22** Lok amlai kami loe mi aa? Jesu loe Kri na ai ni, tiah angaek kami to ni. Ampa hoi Capa talawk ai kami loe Kri ih misa ah oh. **23** Capa lokaek kami loe, Ampa to tawn ai: toe Capa talawk kami loe, Ampa doeh a tawnh. **24** Tangsuek natuenn hoiah na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nasoe. Tangsuek natuenn hoi na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nahaeloe, nangcae doeh Capa hoi Ampa ah na om o poe tih. **25** Anih mah aicae khaeah paek ih lokaekhaih loe, dungzan hinghaih lok hae ni. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Acoehaih hoi kho na sak o thai hanah nangcae aling han pacaeng kaminaw kawng to hae tiah kang tarik o. **27** Toe nangcae situi bawh Anih to nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae loe minaw mah patuk han angai ai: to tiah nangcae situi bawh kami mah hmuennaw boih ang patuk o, Anih loe loktang ah oh moe, lok amlai ai, Anih mah to tiah ang patuk o baktih toengah, Anih khaeah na oh o poe han oh. **28** Nawktanaw, vaihi anih khaeah om o poe ah; to tiah ni anih amtueng naah, aicae mah angoeptai na tawn o ueloe, anih angzoh naah a hmaa ah azathaih tawn ai ah a om o tih. **29** Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, tiah na panoek o nahaeloe, toenghaih sah kaminaw boih loe anih mah tapen ih caa ah oh o, tiah panoek kami ah na oh o.

3 Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, tiah kaw thui hanah, Sithaw loe kawbaktih amlunghaih maw aicae nuiah tawnh, tito khen oh: long mah Anih panoek ai pongah, aicae doeh panoek ai. **2** Palung ih kaminaw, aicae loe vaihi Sithaw caa ah ni a oh o boeh, hmabang ah kawbaktih kami ah maw a om o tih, tito amtueng ai vop: toe anih amtueng naah

aicae loe Anih baktiah a om o tih, tito a panoek o; Anih to angmah baktih toengah a hnu o tih. **3** Anih ah oephaih tawn kami loe, Anih ciimcai baktih toengah, angmah hoi angmah to ciimcai ah khosak. **4** Mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih sah kami loe kaalok doeh a aek: zae, tiah thuih ih lok loe kaalok aekhaih hae ni. **5** Toe anih loe aicae zaehaihnawak lak ving han ih ni amtueng, tito na panoek o; anih ah zaehaih om ai. **6** Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ah om kami loe zaehaih sah ai: zaehaih sah kami loe anih to hnu ai, panoek doeh panoek ai. **7** Palung ih nawktanawak, mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: anih loe toeng baktih toengah, katoeng kami mah loe katoeng hmuen to sak. **8** Zaehaih sah kami loe taqawak ih kami ah ni oh; taqawak loe tangsuek natuem hoi boeh ni zaehaih to a sak. Sithaw Capa loe taqawak toksakhainawak to phraek han ih ni angzoh. **9** Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; anih ih atii loe Sithaw ah oh poe: Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh pongah, anih loe zae thai ai. **10** Hae tiah Sithaw caa hoi taqawak caa to angmaat thaih: toenghaih sah ai kami, angmah ih amnawak palung ai kami loe Sithaw ih kami na ai ni. **11** Aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe, tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o hmaloe ih lok ah oh. **12** Kasae poekhaih katawn, amnawak kahum, Kain baktiah om o hmah. Tipongah anih mah angmah ih amnawak to hum? tiah thuih nahaeloe, anih mah sak ih hmuen loe toeng ai, amnawak mah sak ih hmuen to toeng pongah ni. **13** Nawkamyanawak, long mah na hnuma o nahaeloe, dawnrai o hmah. **14** Nawkamyanawak to a palung o pongah aicae loe duekhaih thung hoiah a poeng o boeh moe, hinghaih thungah akun o boeh. Amnawak palung ai kami loe duekhaih thungah ni oh vop. **15** Nawkamya hnuma kami loe kami hum kami ah ni oh: kami hum kami loe dungzan hinghaih tawn ai, tito na panoek o. (*aiōnios g166*) **16** Aicae han a hinghaih paek pongah, aicae mah Sithaw amlunghaih to a panoek o: aicae mah doeh nawkamyanawak hanah aimacae hinghaih paek toeng han oh. **17** Mi kawbaktih doeh hae long nuiah kahoih hmuennawak to tawn mangh, nawkamya vawthaih doeh a hnuk e, anih nuiah tahmenhaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Sithaw amlunghaih anih thungah om tih? **18** Nawktanawak, lok hoiah maw, palai hoiah maw amlung o hmah si; loktang hoi toksakhaih hoiah amlung o si. **19** To tiah amlunghaih rang hoiah aicae loe loktang ih kami ah a oh o, tito amtueng, to pongah aicae loe Anih hmaa ah kamongah om tih. **20** Aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net cadoeh, Sithaw loe aicae ih palung pongah len kue, anih mah hmuennawak to panoek boih. **21** Palung ih kaminawak, aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net ai nahaeloe, oephaih hoiah Sithaw khaeah a caeh o han oh. **22** Anih mah thuih ih loknawak to a pazui o moe, a koeh ih hmuennawak to a sak o pongah, anih khae hoiah a hnik o ih hmuennawak to a hnuk o boih. **23** Aicae han kaalok ang paek baktih toengah, aicae mah a Capa Jesu Kri ih ahmin to tang moe, maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, hae loe anih mah paek ih kaalok ah oh. **24** Anih mah paek ih kaalok tahngai kami loe Anih thungah oh, Anih doeh to kami thungah oh toeng. Anih mah aicae han paek ih Muithla rang hoiah ni Anih aicae thungah oh, tiah a panoek o.

4 Palung ih kaminawak, muithla boih to tang o hmah, to muithlanawak loe Sithaw ih Muithla maw, tiah tanoek oh: pop parai angсахcop tahmaanawak long nuiah caeh o boeh. **2** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angcoeng, tiah kathui muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla ah oh, to tiah Sithaw ih Muithla to na panoek o thaih: **3** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla na ai ni: to baktih muithla loe Kri lok aek muithla ni, to muithla to angzo tih, tiah na thaih o boeh; to muithla loe vaihi doeh long nuiah oh boeh. **4** Nawktanawak, nangcae loe Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o, to baktih kaminawak to na pazawak o boeh: tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae thungah kaom Anih loe long ah kaom anih pongah len kue. **5** Nihcae loe long ih kami ah oh o, to pongah long ih hmuen to a thuih o, a thuih o ih lok to long mah tahngaih pae. **6** Aicae loe Sithaw ih kami ah a oh o: Sithaw panoek kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngai; Sithaw ih kami ah om ai kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngai ai. Hae tiah loktang Muithla hoi lok amlai muithla to a panoek o. **7** Kang palung o ih kaminawak, maeto hoi maeto amlung o si: amlunghaih loe Sithaw ih ni; amlunghaih tawn kami loe Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh moe, Sithaw to panoek. **8** Amlunghaih tawn ai kami loe Sithaw panoek ai; Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh. **9** Anih rang hoiah a hing o thai hanah, Sithaw mah a tawn ih maeto khue a Capa to long ah patoeh boeh, hae tiah Sithaw amlunghaih to aicae khaeah amtueng. **10** Amlunghaih loe, Aicae mah Sithaw palung ih na ai ah, aicae ang palung pongah, aicae zaehaih tahmen hanah a Capa long ah patoehhah to ni amlunghaih ah oh. **11** Palung ih kaminawak, Sithaw mah aicae palung phi pongah, aicae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh. **12** Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai. Toe aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung nahaeloe, Sithaw aicae thungah oh moe, aicae thungah anih amlunghaih to akoep. **13** Anih mah angmah ih Muithla to aicae khaeah paek boeh pongah, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o moe, Anih doeh aicae ah oh toeng, tito a panoek o. **14** Long pahlongkung ah oh hanah, Ampa mah a Capa to patoeh boeh, tito a hnuk o moe, a taphong o boeh. **15** Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw oh, anih doeh Sithaw thungah oh. **16** Sithaw mah aicae palunghaih to a panoek o moe, a tang o boeh. Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh; amlunghaih thungah kaom kami loe, Sithaw thungah oh moe, anih thungah Sithaw oh. **17** Lokcaekhaih niah zithaih a tawnh o han ai ah, aicae loe amlunghaih hoi kakoep ah kho a sak o, hae long nuiah Anih baktiah kho a sak o pongah ni zithaih tawn ai ah a oh o. **18** Amlunghaih ah zithaih om ai; raihaih tong moeng tih, tiah poekhaih tawnh pongah ni zithaih to oh, kakoep amlunghaih mah loe zithaih to anghmatsak: zithaih tawn kami loe kakoep amlunghaih to tawn ai vop. **19** Anih mah aicae palung hmaloe pongah, aicae mah doeh Anih to palung o toeng. **20** Sithaw ka palung, tiah thuih moe, amnawak hnuma kami loe, lok amlai kami ah oh: a hnuk ih angmah ih amnawak mataeng doeh palung ai kami mah, a hnuk vai ai ih Sithaw to kawbangmaw palung thai tih? **21** Anih khae hoiah hae kaalok hae a hnuk o. Sithaw palung kami loe angmah ih amnawak doeh palung.

5 Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah tang kami loe, Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh: Anih palung kami loe Anih mah sak ih a capa doeh palung. **2** Aicae mah Sithaw palung naah, a paek ih lok to tahngaih o: hae tiah sakthaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih caanawk a palung o, tito amtueng. **3** Anih mah paek ih lok tahgaihah loe, Sithaw amlunghaih ah oh: a paek ih loknaw loe hmuen kazit ah om ai. **4** Sithaw mah tapen ih kami mah loe long to pazawk: aicae tanghah mah long to pazawk boeh. **5** Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tang kami khue mah na ai maw long to pazawk? **6** Jesu loe tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh; tui hoi khue ai, tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh. Muithla loe loktang ah oh pongah, Muithla loe hnukung ah oh. **7** Van ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnaw loe Ampa, Lok hoi Kacai Muithla cae hae ni: hae thumto loe maeto ah oh o. **8** Long ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnaw loe muithla, tui hoi athii cae hae ni: hae thumtonaw loe maeto ah oh o. **9** Hnukung ah kaom kami mah taphong ih lok mataeng doeh a tang o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah a Capa kawng to taphong boeh pongah, kalen kue hnukung ah kaom Sithaw mah taphong ih lok to a tang o aep han oh. **10** Sithaw Capa tang kami loe hae tiah taphong ih lok loe tangtang ni, tiah panoekhah palung to a tawnh: Sithaw tang ai kami loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to paek, tiah thuih ih lok to tang ai pongah, Anih to lok amlai kami ah a ohsak. **11** Sithaw mah aicae hanah dungzan hinghah to paek boeh, to hinghah loe a Capa ah oh, tiah taphong ih hae lok loe Sithaw ih lok ah oh. **(aiōnios g166)** **12** Capa tawn kami loe hinghah to tawnh; Sithaw Capa tawn ai kami loe hinghah to tawn ai. **13** Dungzan hinghah ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin na tang o thai hanah, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin tang nangcae khaeah hae hmuennawk kawng hae kang tarik o; **(aiōnios g166)** **14** a koehhah baktiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh a hnik o nahaeloe, anih mah na tahngai pae tih, hae loe aicae mah Sithaw ah a tawnh o ih oephah ah oh. **15** Lawkthuihah tahngaih pae, tiah a panoek o nahaeloe, anih khaeah a hnik o ih hmuennawk boih loe hnuk boeh, tiah poek oh. **16** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih amnaw mah duek han khoe to kaom ai sak ih zaehah to hnu nahaeloe, duek han khoe to zaehah kasah ai kaminawk khaeah Sithaw mah hinghah paek thai hanah, anih mah lawkthuih pae han oh. Kadueh sakthaih zaehah to oh: to baktih zaehah thung hoi loih thai hanah lawkthui pae oh, tiah ka thui ai. **17** Katoeng ai hmuennawk boih loe zaehah ah oh: duek han khoe to kaom ai zaehah doeh oh. **18** Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehah sah ai; Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe angmah hoi angmah kahoih ah ang khetzawn pongah, kahoih ai kaminawk mah raihah paek o thai ai. **19** Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, toe long pum loe kahoih ai taqaw ih ban thungah ni oh, tito a panoek o. **20** Sithaw Capa loe loktang Anih to a panoek o thai hanah angzoh. Aicae loe a capa Jesu Kri ah a oh o pongah, loktang Anih ah om kami ah ni a oh o. Anih loe dungzan hinghah ah oh moe, loktang Sithaw ah oh. **(aiōnios g166)** **21** Palung ih nawktanaw, krang bokhah to ayae oh. Amen.

2 Johan

1 Kricaa zaehoikung kacoehta mah Loktang ah palung ih, qoih ih nongpata hoi a caanaww khae khue ai ah, Loktang panoek kaminaww boih khaeah doeh ca tarik; **2** aicae thung kaom aicae hoi dungzan ah kaom hankoi, loktang lok pongah ni kang palung o. (aion g165) **3** Pa Sithaw hoi Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa ih Capa khae hoiah tahmenhah, palungnathaih hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **4** Ampa khae hoiah kaalok a hnuk o baktih toengah, na caanaww loktang loklam ah caeh o ti, tiah ka panoek naah paroeai anghoeahih ka tawnh. **5** Nongpata, vaihi nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi a tawnh o ih kaalok to ni ka tarik, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih a tawnh o thai hanah kang pacae o. **6** Anih mah peek ih kaalok baktiah caehhah loe amlunghaih ah oh. Kaalok pazui hanah tangsuek na hoiah na thaih o boeh, kaalok loe to tiah ni oh. **7** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai, aling thaih paroeai kaminaww long ah akun o boeh. To baktih kami loe aling thaih kami hoi Kri ih misa ah oh. **8** A sak o ih hmuennaww pathlong ving kami na ai, hnuk hankoi tangqum to a hnuk o thai hanah, acoehaih hoiah zing oh. **9** Kri patukhahih pongah om ai ah zaehaih sah kami loe, Sithaw tawn ai kami ni. Kri patukhahih thungah om kami loe, Ampa hoi Capa to tawnh hmaek. **10** Hae patukhahih tawn ai kami nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, im ah toem o sak hmah, talaww doeh talaww o hmah. **11** To baktih talaww kami loe kahoih ai anih toksakhaih bomkung ah ni oh. **12** Nangcae khaeah ca zetpui tarik han ka tawnh, toe caqam hoi catui patoh moe, tarik han ka koeh ai: aicae anghoeahih akoep thai hanah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, mikhmai kang tongah lokthuih han oephaih ka tawnh. **13** Na qoih ih nam naww nongpata ih caanaww mah ban angsin o. Amen.

3 Johan

1 Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehta mah, loktang ah ka palung ih Kaia khaeah, **2** kang palung ih kami, kahoih poekhaih palungthin na tawnh baktih toengah, hmuennawkw boih ah qoengh moe, ngan na tui thai hanah lawk kang thuih pae, tiah ca tarik. **3** Loktang loklam to na pazui moe, loktang lok ah na oh, tiah nawkamyannawkw angzoh o moe, ang thuih o naah, paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh. **4** Ka caanawkw loktang thungah caeh o ti, tiah ka thaih naah, to anghoehaih pongah kalen kue anghoehaih ka tawn ai boeh. **5** Palung ih kami, nawkamyannawkw hoi angvinnawkw khaeah, oep kaom ah tok na sak; **6** nihcae mah nang ih amlunghaih to kricaabu hmaa ah thuih o boeh: nihcae mah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah tamthanglok taphong o hanah na bomh thaih nahaeloe, kahoih hmuen ah ni om tih: **7** nihcae loe Anih ih ahmin hoiah ni caeh o, Gentelnawkw khae hoi abomhaih tidoeh la o ai. **8** Loktang toksahkung ah a oh o thai toeng hanah, aicae mah to baktih kaminawkw to abomh han oh. **9** Kricaabu khaeah ca ka tarik: toe nihcae zaehoikung ah kaom, Diotrephe mah kaicae talawkw han koeh ai. **10** To pongah, kang zoh nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen to ka panoek sak han, anih loe aicae kasae thuih khue ai ah, nawkamyannawkw doeh talawkw han koeh ai: nawkamyannawkw talawkw han koeh kaminawkw doeh pakaa moe, nihcae to kricaabu thung hoiah pathok ving. **11** Palung ih kami, kahoih ai hmuen to pazui hmah, kahoih hmuen to pazui ah. Kahoih hmuen sah kami loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh: toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe Sithaw to hnu ai. **12** Kaminawkw boih mah Demitria hoihaih kawng to thuih o, loktang lok mah doeh anih hoihaih kawng to thuih: ue, aicae mah doeh kahoihah a thuih o; a thuih o ih lok loe loktang ni, tito na panoek. **13** Ca zetpui tarik han ka koeh, toe cacung hoi catui hoiah tarik ka koeh ai: **14** nang hoi angqum palang tih hmang, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, to naah mikhmai kang tongah lok aram tih hmang. Nang khaeah monghaih om nasoe. Aicae ampuinawkw mah ban ang sin o. Toah kaom ampuinawkw to ka hmin hoiah ban sin ah.

Juda

1 Ampa Sithaw mah ciimcaisak ih, Jesu Kri mah pakuem moe, kaw kaminaww khaeah, Jesu Kri tamna ah kaom, Jakob ih amnaww, Juda mah tarik: **2** palungnathaih, monghah hoi amlunghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe. **3** Palung ih kaminaww, kami boih han kaom pahlonghah kawng nangcae khaeah tarik moe, paek hanah tha ka pathok, toe kaciim kaminaww khaeah vaito kakhawt ah paek ih tanghah to na pakaa o hanah ca tarik han angai, tiah ka poek. **4** Lokcaek hanah canghni hoi pahoe coek ih Sithaw panoek ai thoemto kaminaww loe, tamquta hoi akun o moe, aicae Sithaw tahmenhah to nongpata nongpa zaehaih bangah paqoi o ving, maeto khue kaom Angraeng Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri to tapom han koeh o ai. **5** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaww to lzip prae thung hoiah pahlong, toe anih mah hnukkhuem ah tang ai kaminaww to hum, tiah kaom hmuen kawng hae na panoek o boih boeh e, panoeksak let han ka koeh. **6** Hmaloe koekah angmacae angdoethaih ahmuen ah kaom poe ai, angmacae ohhah ahmuen caehtaak vankaminaww to, kalen parai niah lokcaek hanah Anih mah sumqui hoi dungzan ah pathlet moe, khoving thungah suek boeh. **(aiidios g126)** **7** To baktih toengah, Sodom hoi Gomorra taeng ih vangpuinaww doeh, nongpa nongpata zae sakhah bangah ang paek o moe, angmacae zu sava na ai kalah kaminaww hoiah zaehaih a sak o pongah, khet koi kaom ah dungzan hmai hoiah lokcaekhah to a tongh o. **(aiönios g166)** **8** To baktih toengah hae tiah amaang sah kaminaww mah doeh angmacae ih takpum to panuet kaom ah a sak o, ukhah to pahnawt o ai, ukhah kaa tawn kaminaww to kasae a thuih o. **9** Toe kalen koek van kami Mikal mah mataeng doeh, Setan hoiah Mosi ih takpum anglohm hoi naah, anih to kasae thuih han zit pongah, Angraeng mah na thuitaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Toe hae kaminaww mah loe nihcae mah panoek ai ih hmuennaww to kasae thuih o: moi kasan baktiah angmacae mah panoek o ih hmuennaww hoiah angmacae to amrosak. **11** Khosak na bing o! Nihcae loe Kain ih loklam ni pazui o boeh, amekhah hnuk han koeh o pongah Balaam sakpazaehaih thungah akun o moe, Kore lokaekhah thungah amro o boih boeh. **12** To kaminaww loe na koeh o ih poihkung ah, nangcae hoi nawnto buhcaak naah, azathaih tawn ai ah angmacae koeh karoek to buh to a caak o: nihcae loe takhi mah koeh baktiah hmuh ih, khotui kaom ai tamainaww baktiah ni oh o; athaih athai ai, akung kazaem, vai hnetto kadueh, tangzun hoi aphonh ih thingkung baktih; **13** kangphui tuipui tuiphunaww baktiah angmacae azathaih to amtueng o sak, dungzan ah khoving tahmuep loe kazaww cakaeh ah kaom nihcae hanah pahoe pae boeh. **(aiön g165)** **14** Adam hoi sarihto hah ah kaom Enok mah, Khenah, Angraeng loe angmah ih kaciim kami sang hato hoi nawnto angzo ueloe, **15** kaminaww boih lokcaek tih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww boih mah a sak o ih zaehaih baktih, sethah kawng kathui kazae kaminaww mah Anih kasae thuih o ih zaehaih baktih toengah lokcaek boih tih. **16** To kaminaww loe laisaep thaih kami, kasae thui thaih kami, angmacae taksa koehhah baktiah caeh kami ah oh o; nihcae loe amoekhah lokthui kami, angmacae amekhah hnuk hanah minaww pahlaw thaih

kami ah oh o. **17** Toe palung ih kaminaww, Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaminaww mah ang thuih o ih lok to panoek oh; **18** nihcae mah nangcae khaeah, Hnukkhuem niah loe, Sithaw koehhah na ai ah, angmacae taksa koehhah bangah caeh kaminaww hoi minaww kasae thuih koeh kaminaww to angzo o tih, tiah ang thuih o boeh. **19** Nihcae loe nangcae tapraek kami, long taksa koehhah patom kami, Muithla tawn ai kami ah oh o. **20** Toe palung ih kaminaww, Nangcae loe paroeai ciimcai tanghah ah qoeng o tahang ah loe, Ciimcai Muithla ah lawkthui oh. **21** Nangcae loe Sithaw amlunghah ah om oh loe, dungzan hing hanah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri palungnathaih to khen oh. **(aiönios g166)** **22** Pathlaeng thaihah tawn oh loe, thoemto kaminaww tahmenhah palungthin to tawn oh: **23** taksa zaehaih kakap khukbuen to hnuma oh, zithaih palungthin hoiah thoemto kaminaww to hmai thung hoiah pahlong oh. **24** Nangcae amthaek naah pathawkkung, lensaww angmah hmaa ah thuitaek ai anghoehah hoiah zaehoikung, **25** lensawkhah hoi saiqathaih, ukhah hoi thacakhah loe palungah aicae pahlongkung Sithaw khae khue ah, vaihi hoi dungzan khoeok to om poe nasoe. Amen. **(aiön g165)**

Lokphong

1 Anih mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawak to a tamnanawak khaeah amtuengsak hanah, Sithaw mah Anih khaeah paek ih, kangphong Jesu Kri ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Anih mah angham ih van kami to patoeh moe, kangphong lok to a tamna Johan khaeah amtuengsak: **2** Johan loe Sithaw ih lok hoi Jesu Kri hnukung ah oh, a hnuk ih hmuennawak boih Johan mah taphong. **3** Atue zoi boeh pongah, angzo hankoi hae taphong ih lok hae tahngai moe, kroek kami, a thungah tarik ih hmuennawak pakuem kami loe tahamhoih. **4** Johan mah Asia prae thungah kaom sarihto kricaabunawak khaeah, kaom li, kaom tangcae, kaom hankoi hoi angham ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sarihto Muithla khae hoiah, **5** oep kaom hnukung, kadueh kami thung hoi tapen tangsuek ah kaom capa, long siangpahrangnawak ukkung, Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Anih mah aicae palung pongah, angham ih athii hoiah aicae zaehaih to pasaeh boeh, **6** Anih mah aicae to angham ih Sithaw hoi Ampa khaeah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah ohsak boeh. Anih khaeah lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih dungzan ah om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) **7** Khenah, anih loe tamai hoi nawnto angzo tih, kaminawak boih mah anih to hnu o tih, anih thunh kaminawak mah doeh hnu o tih: anih pongah long kaminawak boih qah o tih. To tiah om tih, Amen. **8** Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, tongnghaih hoi boenghaih ah ka oh, tiah kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi, Thacak, Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Jesu Kri ah patangkhanghaih hoi a prae thungah raihaih nangcae hoi nawnto pauep, nam nawk ah kaom, kai, Johan loe Sithaw lok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah, Patmost, tiah kawh ih tui mah takui khoep ih prae ah ka oh. **10** Angraeng ih niah kai loe Muithla hoiah ka oh, ka hnukah kaom mongkah tuen baktiah katuen, kalen parai lok to ka thaih, **11** to lok mah, Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkuem koekah ka oh: na hnuk ih hmuen to cabu thungah tarik ah loe, Asia prae ah kaom, Efisa, Smyrna, Pergamo, Thyatira, Sardi, Philadelphia hoi Laodicia kricaabunawak khaeah pat ah, tiah ang naa. **12** To pacoengah kai khaeah lokthui kami to hnuk hanah kang qoi, to naah sui hoiah sak ih hmai paaanghaih sarihto ka hnuk; **13** to hmai paaanghaih sarihto thung ih maeto loe, Kami Capa baktiah oh, anih loe khok khoek to kapha kahni to angkhuk moe, saoe ah sui kahni to angzaeng. **14** Anih ih lu hoi sam loe tuumui hoi dantui baktiah anglung; a mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh; **15** a khok loe hmai pangaeh ih, kampha sum kamling baktiah oh, a lok loe kalen parai tacang tui tuen baktiah oh. **16** Anih ih bantang ban hoiah cakaeh sarihto patawnh, anih ih pakha thung hoiah loe ahnuk ahmaa kanoe sumsen to tacawt: a mikhmai loe athun ih ni aengh baktiah aang. **17** Anih to ka hnuk naah, kadueh baktiah a khokkung ah kam timh. Toe a bantang ban hoiah ang sui moe, Zii hmah; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkuem koekah ka oh: **18** Kai loe kahing Anih to boeh ni, ka duek, toe khenah, Kai loe dungzan ah ka hing boeh, Amen. Duekhaih hoi hell cabi to ka tawnh, (aiōn g165, Hades g86) **19** na hnuk ih hmuen, vaihi kaom li hmuen hoi kaom hankoi hmuennawak to tarik ah; **20** panoek han karai

na hnuk ih ka bantang ban ih sui hmai paaanghaih sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihtonawak loe hae tiah oh: cakaeh sarihto loe kricaabu sarihto ukkung van kaminawak ah oh, na hnuk ih hmai paaanghaih sarihto loe kricaabu sarihto thuih koehhaih ih ni, tiah ang naa.

2 Efisa ah kaom van kami kricabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; a bantang banah cakaeh sarihto patawn, sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghaih salakah amkae kami mah hae lok hae thuih: **2** tok na sakhaih, tha na pathokhaih, na pauephaihnawak to ka panoek; kahoih ai kaminawak to na khen sut ai: patoeh ih kami na ai to mah, patoeh ih kami baktiah angсахсop kaminawak to na tanoe moe, nihcae loe amsawnlok thui kami ni, tiah nam tuengsak: **3** Ka hmin pongah raihaih na tongh, amtanghaih to na pauep, toe tha na zok ai. **4** Toe hmaloe ih amlunghaih to na caeltaak pongah, na nuih koeh ai ih hmuen ka tawnh. **5** To pongah nam timhaih ahmuen to pahnet hmah, dawnpakhuem ah loe, na sak hmaloe ih toknawak to sah ah; to tiah na dawnpakhuem ai nahaeloe, nang khaeah karangah kang zoh moe, na hmaithaw to a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah ka tahruev ving han. **6** Toe kahoih hmuen na tawnh, kaimah doeh ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawak mah sak o ih hmuennawak to na hnukma toeng. **7** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawak khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; Sithaw ih paradise um ah kaom hinghaih thingkung to caak hanah, pazawak kami khaeah ka paek han. **8** Smyrna ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaloe koek hoi hnukkuem koekah kaom, kadueh moe, kahing let Anih mah hae loknawak hae thuih; **9** na tok sakhaih, na patangkhanghaih, nam tanghaih (toe nang loe angraeng ah ni na oh) to ka panoek; Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angсахсop, Sineko ah kaom Setan ih kaminawak mah kasae thuih o ih loknawak doeh ka panoek. **10** Patang na khang han kaom hmuennawak to zii hmah: khenah, nang to tanoev hanah, taqaw mah nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawak to thongim pakhrat tih; ni hato thung patangkhanghaih to na tongh o tih: duek khoek to oep kathok ah om oh, hinghaih sui lumuek to kang paek o han. **11** Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawak khaeah Muithla mah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawak kami loe vaihnetto duekhaih mah nganbawh kana paek mak ai. **12** Pergamo ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; ahnuk ahmaa kanoe sumsen katawn Anih mah hae loknawak hae thuih; **13** na tok sakhaih, na ohhaih ahmuen hoi Setan anghnuthaih tangkhang ohhaih ahmuen to ka panoek: nangcae salak ih Setan ohhaih ahmuen ah, oep kaom Kai ih kami Antipa hum o nathuem ah, Ka hmin to kacakah na patawnh, Kai tanghaih na caeltaak ai. **14** Toe Israel caanawak nihcae hmaa ah amtimh o moe, krang bokhaih buhcaak khue ai ah, nongpa nongpata zaehaih sak o hanah, Balak patukkung, Balaam mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawak nangcae khaeah oh o pongah, na nuih koeh ai ih hmuen zetta ka tawnh. **15** To baktih toengah ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawak mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawak doeh nangcae thungah oh o. **16** Dawnpakhuem ah, to tih ai nahaeloe karangah nang khue kang zoh moe, ka pakha thung ih sumsen hoiah nihcae to ka tuk han. **17** Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawak khaeah Muithla mah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawak kami hanah loe hawk ih manna to caak hanah ka paek han, kahak kami khue

mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih, a nuiah ahmin kangtha tarik ih thlung, thlung kanglung maeto anih hanah ka paek han. **18** Thyatira ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaipalai baktiah kaom mik, kampha sum kamling baktiah kaom khok katawn, Sithaw Capa mah hae loknaw hae thuih; **19** na sak ih toknaw, amlunghai, toksakhai, tanghai, na toksakhai hoi palungsawkhai to ka panoek; na sak hmaloe ih tok pongah hnukhuem ah na sak ih tok to pop kue. **20** Toe ka tamnanaw nongpa nongpata zaehaih saksak hanah patuk moe, krang bokhaih buhcaak hanah pacuek, angmah hoi angmah to kai loe tahmaa nongpata maeto ah ni ka oh, tiah kathui nongpata Jezebel to na pakaa ai na khet sut pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuen zetta ka tawnh. **21** Nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih thung hoiah a dawnpakhuem hanah anih to atue ka paek, toe anih mah dawnpakhuem ai. **22** To pongah khenah, anih to ngannathaih iihkhun nuiah ka vah han, anih hoi zaehaih sah kaminaw doeh a sak o ih hmuennaw pongah dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, kanung parai patangkhanghaih thungah ka vah han. **23** Anih ih caanaw to ka hum han; to naah ni kricaabunaw boih mah Kai loe kami ih palungthin pakrong Anih ah ka oh, tiah panoek o tih: na sak o ih tok baktih toengah kang paek o han. **24** Thoem to kaminaw mah kathuk Setan ih hmuennaw, tiah thuih o ih hmuennaw to panoek ai kami, to baktih amtkhaih tawn ai kaminaw hoi kanghmat Thyatira kaminaw khaeah loe, Nangcae nuiah kalah hmuenzit ka koeng mak ai, tiah ka thuih. **25** Na tawnh o ih hmuen to kang zo ai karok to kacakah patawn oh. **26** Pazaw kami hoi boeng khoe to kai ih toksah kami hanah loe acaeng kaminaw ukthaihaih to ka paek han: **27** kam Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih baktih toengah, Anih mah acaeng kaminaw to sumboeng hoiah uk tih; nihcae loe laom kakoi baktiah koi o tih. **28** Anih hanah akhawnbang cakaeh to ka paek han. **29** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunaw khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

3 Sardi ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Sithaw Muithla sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihto katawn Anih mah hae loknaw hae thuih; na sak ih toknaw to ka panoek; nang loe ahmin amthanghaih hoiah na hing, toe na duek. **2** Angthaw ah loe kadueh tom, kanghmat hmuennaw to thacaksak ah, Sithaw hmaa ah kakoep tok na sakhaih to ka hnu ai. **3** To pongah na talaw moe, na thaih ih hmuen to pahnet hmah; kacakah patawnh loe, dawnpakhuem ah. Nang lawt ai nahaeloe, kamqu baktiah nang khaeah kang zoh han, natuek naah maw kang zoh han, tito na panoek mak ai. **4** Nangcae Sardis kricaabu thungah angmacae ih kahni amhnongsak ai kami zetta oh o vop; nihcae loe kahni kanglung angkhuk han krak pongah, kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih. **5** Pazaw kami loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk tih; hinghaih cabu thung hoiah anih ih ahmin to ka phrae mak ai; toe kam Pa hoi Angmah ih vankaminaw hmaa ah anih ih ahmin to ka taphong pae han. **6** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunaw khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe. **7** Philadelphia ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Kaciim kami, katoeng kami, David ih cabi sin kami, Anih mah paongh naah, mi mah doeh khaa thai ai; Anih mah khah naah, mi mah doeh paong thai ai kami mah, hae loknaw hae

thuih; **8** na sak ih toknaw to ka panoek: khenah, mi mah doeh khah thaih han ai ah, na hmaa ah kamong khongkha to kang suek pae: tha na cak ai, toe Ka lok hae na pakuem moe, Ka hmin hae na pahawt sut ai. **9** Khenah, Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angahcop, lok amlai kaminaw to Seneko ah kaom Setan ah ka sak han. Khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang zohsak moe, nangcae khokkung ah cangkrawn hoiah ka boksak han; to naah ni nangcae kang palung, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. **10** Ka paek ih lok to palungsawkhai hoiah na pakuem pongah, long ah kaom kaminaw to tanoek hanah, long pum ah kaom hankoi patangkhanghaih atue thungah nang to kang pakaa toeng han. **11** Khenah, kang zoh palang han: mi mah doeh na angraeng lumuek lomh thai han ai ah, na tawn ih hmuen to kacakah patawn ah. **12** Pazaw kami loe ka Sithaw ih tempul homh ah ka sak han, anih loe tasa bang tacawt mak ai boeh: a nuiah Ka Sithaw ih ahmin, Ka Sithaw khae hoi van hoiah angzo tathuk, Jerusalem kangtha, Ka Sithaw ih vangpui ahmin to Ka tarik han: kangtha kaimah ih ahmin to anih nuiah Ka tarik han. **13** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunaw khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe. **14** Laodicia ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; oep kathok, Loktang hnukung, Sithaw hmuen sak Amtonghaih, Amen, tiah kaom Anih mah hae loknaw hae thuih; **15** na sak ih toknaw to ka panoek, nang loe kanggai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai: kanggai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kabae ah maw na oh han ka koehhaih oh. **16** Nang loe kanggai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai, kabae um ah na oh pongah, ka pakha thung hoi kang pathak ving han. **17** Kai loe angraeng moe, hmuenmae ka tawnh mang boeh pongah, tidoeh ka ngai ai boeh, tiah na thuih: nang loe khosak bing kami, tahmen thok kami, amtang kami, mikmaeng, bangkrai ah kaom kami ah ni na oh, tito na panoek ai: **18** nang raeng thai hanah, kai khae ih hmai hoi atui pacii tangcae sui kaciim to qan ah; azat kaom bangkrai ah na ohhaih to padap hanah, kahni kanglung to qan ah; na mik amtueng hanah mik tasi to angnok ah, tiah poekhaih kang paek. **19** Palung ih kaminaw to ka zoeh moe, ka thuitaek: to pongah poek het ah loe, dawnpakhuem ah. **20** Khenah, thok taengah kang doet moe, ka takhuek: mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, thok to paong nahaeloe, anih ohhaih thungah ka kun moe, anih hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, anih doeh kai hoi nawnto caa toeng tih. **21** Kai loe pazawkung ah ka oh boeh, Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah Kam Pa hoi nawnto kang hnut hoi baktih toengah, pazaw kami loe Kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah Kai hoi nawnto anghnut thaihaih ka paek han. **22** Naa tawn kami loe Muithla mah kricaabunaw khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

4 To pacoengah ka khet naah, khenah, van thok to amongh: hmaloe koekah ka thaih ih mongkah lok baktih kaom lok mah, Haeah angzo tahang ah, vaihi pacoengah kaom hankoi hmuennaw to kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. **2** To naah kai loe Muithla ah ka oh roep: khenah, van ah angraeng tangkhang to pahung h, Anih loe to angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut. **3** To angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami ih krang loe jasper hoi sardius thlung hoiah anghmong: emerald thlung rong hoi kanghmong khungzae

mah angraeng tangkhang to takui. **4** To angraeng tangkhang taengah kalah angraeng tangkhang pumphae palito oh: to angraeng tangkhang nuiah saning coeh kami pumphae palito anghnut o, nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, sui lumuek to lu ah angmuek o. **5** Angraeng tangkhang thung hoiah tangphra puekhaih, khopazihhaih hoi loknaw loe tacawt: angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah hmaiim sarihto paaang o; to hmaiim sarihto loe Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh. **6** Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah loe kamdueng thlung hoi kanghmong hmaidan tuipui to oh: angraeng tangkhang um li hoi a taengah loe ahnuk ahmaa mik kaom kahing sak ih hmuen palito oh. **7** Hmaloe koek ih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kaipui hoiah anghmong, hnetto haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe maitaw hoiah anghmong, thumto haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kami mikmai baktiah oh, palito haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kazaw li tahmu baktiah oh. **8** To kahing moi palitonaw loe pakhraeh tarukto tawnh o boih; aqai hoi a thung bang loe mik cing ah oh: nihcae loe anghak ai aqum athun, Kacai, kacai, kacai, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, Anih loe kaom tangcae, kaom li hoi kaom han koiah oh, tiah hangh o. **9** Kahing sak ih hmuennaw mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih khaeah, lensawkhaih, pakoehhah hoi kawnhaih lok thuih o naah, **(aiōn g165)** **10** Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu saning kacoe pumphae palitonaw loe hmaa ah cangkrawn o moe, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to bok o, angmacae ih angraeng lumuek to angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah vah o moe, **(aiōn g165)** **11** aw Angraeng, nang loe lensawkhaih, pakoehhah hoi thacakhah, hnuk han krak tangak: hmuennaw boih na sak, na koeh ih baktiah na sak pongah ni, hmuennaw to oh o, tiah thuih o.

5 To pacoengah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih ih bantang banah kaom ahnuk ahmaa ca kangrik, catui sarihto daeng ih ca tangoengh to ka hnuk. **2** To naah ca tangoengh hoi catui daeng ih cabu paongh han krah kami loe mi maw? tiah kahang tha kacak vankami maeto ka hnuk. **3** To ca tangoengh to khet moe, paongh hanah van ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long thungah maw kami maeto doeh om ai. **4** To cabu to paongh moe, kroek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe khet han krah kami maeto doeh om ai pongah, ka qah khing. **5** To naah saning coeh kami maeto mah kai khaeah, qah hmah: khenah, David ih Tangzuun ah kaom, Judah acaeng thung hoi tacawt Kaipui mah, ca tangoengh to paongh moe, catui sarihto daengh ih ca tangoengh to khramh hanah pazaw boeh, tiah ang naa. **6** To naah angraeng tangkhang hoi kahing sak ih hmuen palitonaw um ah, saningcoeh kaminaw um ah, boh tangcae baktiah kangdoe Tuucaa maeto ka hnuk. **7** To Tuucaa loe takii sarihto hoi mik sarihto tawnh, to loe long pum ah patoeh ih Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh. **7** Anih to angzoh moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih bantang ban ih ca tangoengh to a lak. **8** Anih mah ca tangoengh to lak naah, kahing sak ih hmuen palito hoi saningcoeh pumphae palitonaw Tuucaa hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o. Nihcae boih loe kacim kaminaw ih lawkthuihah ah kaom, hmuihoih tui hoiah kakoi katoeng maeto hoi sui boengloeng to tawnh o boih. **9** Nang loe ca tangoengh to lak moe, catui daeng ih ca

tangoengh to paongh hanah krak tangak: nang loe na duek boeh moe, acaeng kaminaw, lok congca apae kaminaw, acaeng hoi kami boih thung hoiah kaicae hae Sithaw hanah nangmah ih athii hoiah akrang boeh, **10** kaicae ih Sithaw hmaa ah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah nang ohsak moe, long ukhah akaa kaicae hanah nang paek, tiah laa kangtha to a sak o. **11** Ka khet naah, angraeng tangkhang, kahing sak ih hmuennaw hoi saningcoeh kaminaw ih a taeng hoiah alet sang hato pacoeng, sang hato, alet sangto pacoeng, sangto kaom kanoih parai vankaminaw ih lok to ka thaih. **12** Nihcae mah, Hum ih Tuucaa loe sak thaihah, angraenghah, palunghahah, thacakhah, pakoehhah, lensawkhaih hoi tahamhoihah hnuk han krak tangak, tiah tha hoiah a hang o. **13** To pacoengah van ah kaom, long nuiah kaom, long tlim ah kaom, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom, sak ih hmuennaw boih mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih hoi Tuucaa khaeah, tahamhoihah hoi pakoehhah, lensawkhaih hoi thacakhahhaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to om poe nasoe, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih. **(aiōn g165)** **14** To pacoengah kahing moi palitonaw mah, Amen, tiah thuih o. To naah saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminaw mah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to khokkhu cangkrawn hoi bok o.

6 Tuucaa mah paongh ih catui kangdaeng ca tangoengh maeto ka hnuk; to naah kahing sak ih hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, khopazih tuen baktiah Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **2** Ka khet naah, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk: to hrang nuiah anghueng Anih loe kalii maeto sin; anih hanah angraeng lumuek to paek o, anih loe misatuk pazaw moe, taa thai hanah a caeh. **3** Anih mah catui kangdaeng hnetto haih to paongh naah, hnetto haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **4** To naah kalah hrang kathim maeto tacawt: to hrang anghueng kami khaeah, long ah kaom angdaehhah to lak ving moe, long kaminaw maeto hoi maeto anghumsak hanah sakthaihaih akaa to paek: kalen pui sumsen doeh anih hanah paek. **5** Anih mah catui kangdaeng thumto haih to paongh naah, thumto haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. To pongah ka khet, to naah hrang kamnu to ka hnuk; to hrang nuiah anghueng kami loe banah hmuen tahhah to sinh. **6** Kahing sak ih hmuen palito ih a um hoiah, Cang boengloeng maeto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, barli cang boengloeng thumto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, toe Olive situi hoi misurtui loe amrosak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **7** Anih mah catui kangdaeng palito haih to paongh naah, palito haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **8** To pongah ka khet, to naah kanglung bok hrang to ka hnuk: to hrang nuiah anghueng kami ih ahmin loe, Duekhah, tiah oh, Hell loe anih hnukah bang. Long ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto ukhah to nihcae hanah paek, sumsen hoiah kaminaw humhah, caaknaek tawn ai ah dueksakhah, nathaih hoiah dueksakhah, moi kasannaw han kaeksakhah akaa to paek. **(Hadēs g86)** **9** Anih mah catui kangdaeng pangato haih to paongh naah, bokhah hmuenciim tlim ah kaom Sithaw lok taphong moe, angmacae tanghah kawng a thuih o pongah hum ah kaom kaminaw ih pakhra to ka hnuk. **10** Nihcae

mah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe na ciimcai moe, loktang ah na oh, long ah kaicae hum kaminaw lu la ai ah atue nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah tha hoi a hang o. **11** Nihcae boih hanah kahni kanglung to a paek moe, nangcae baktih toengah hum han suek ih nangcae ih ampui tamnanaw hoi nawkamyaw hum o ai karoek to, atue setta thung zing o raeh, tiah a naa. **12** Anih mah catui kangdaeng tarukto haih paongh naah, khenah, kalen parai talihnawhaih to oh; ni loe buri qui hoi sak ih kahni baktiah amnum moe, khrah doeh athii baktiah oh. **13** Van ih cakaehaw loe takhi ham song naah atue pha ai ah kangmuen thaiduet thaih baktiah long ah krak o. **14** Van loe caqam tangoengh baktiah anghaeh phaeng, maenaw hoi tui mah takui ih longnaw loe angmaceae ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghmaat o king. **15** To naah long siangpahrangnaw, lensaw kaminaw, angraengnaw, misatuh angraengnaw, thacak kaminaw, tamnanaw hoi tamna ah kaom ai kaminaw loe lungpuk hoi mae ih thlung khaw thungah anghaw o; **16** mae hoi thlungnaw khaeah, Kaicae nuiah krah ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami ih mikhmai hoi Tuucaa palungphuihaih thung hoiah kaicae hae hawk ving ah, tiah a naa o: **17** Anih palungphuihaih ni kalen loe phak boeh, mi mah maw khang thai tih?

7 To pacoengah long nuiah, tuipei nuiah, thingkung nuiah, takhi song han ai ah long nuiah kasong takhi palito patawn, long takii palito nuiah kangdoe vankami palito ka hnuk. **2** To pacoengah ni angzae bang hoiah kangzo kahing Sithaw mah catui daeng ih vankami maeto ka hnuk: anih mah long hoi tuipei amrosak hanah sakthaihaih paek ih vankami palitonaw to tha hoiah kaw moe, **3** aicae Sithaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminaw ih lu pataeh ah catui daeng ai karoek to, long hoi tuipei, to tih ai boeh loe thingkungnaw to amrosak hmah raeh, tiah huih. **4** To pacoengah catui daeng ih kaminaw kroekhaih lok to ka thaih: sang cumvai quipali, sang palito oh o, nihcae loe Israel acaeng maeto boih hoiah kangzo kami ah oh o. **5** Judah acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminaw sang hatlai hnetto, Gad acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminaw sang hatlai hnetto oh o. **6** Asher acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh. **7** Simeon acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Levi acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Issachar acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o. **8** Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Joseph acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o. **9** To pacoengah ka khet naah, mi mah doeh kroek thai ai ih, prae kaminaw, acaengnaw boih, angraeng tangkhang hoi Tuucaa hmaa ah kangdoe congca lok apae, kaminaw to ka hnuk; nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, ungsi qam baktih kaom qam to ban ah sin o; **10** angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu, aicae ih Sithaw hoi Tuuca khaeah pahlonghaih om nasoe, tiah tha hoi a hang o. **11** Angraeng tangkhang, saningcoeh kaminaw hoi kahing moi palitonaw

taengah kangdoe vankaminaw loe Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, Sithaw to bok o, **12** Amen, tahamhoihaih, lensawkhah, palunghahaih, kawnhaih lok thuihaih, pakoehhaih, sakthaihaih hoi thackhaih loe aicae Sithaw khaeah dungzan khoeo to om poe nasoe, Amen, tiah a thuih o. (**aiññ g165**) **13** To naah saningcoeh kaminaw thung ih maeto mah, Hae ih kahni kanglung angkhuk kaminaw loe mi aa? Nihcae loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah lok ang dueng. **14** Kai mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminaw loe kanung parai patangkhanghaih thung hoiah kangzo kaminaw ni, nihcae loe Tuucaa ih athii hoiah kanglung ah kahni pasuk kami ah oh o, tiah ang naa. **15** To pongah nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah oh o moe, Anih ih tempul thungah Anih ih tok to aqum athun sak o: angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu Anih loe nihcae salakah om tih. **16** Nihcae loe zok amthlam o mak ai ueloe, tui doeh anghae o mak ai boeh; ni kana mah nihcae to daw mak ai, kabae mah doeh paaem mak ai boeh. **17** Angraeng tangkhang um ah anghnu Tuucaa loe nihcae ih Tuu toepkung ah om ueloe, nihcae to hinghaih tuiab ah caeh haih tih. Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikhraetui to huu pae boih ih boeh.

8 Anih mah catui kangdaeng sarihto haih to paongh naah, atue ahap thung van ah lokpae ai ah oh o. **2** Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe vankami sarihto ka hnuk; nihcae hanah mongkah sarihto paek o. **3** To pacoengah hmuioih thlaekhaih sui sabae kasin kalah vankami maeto angzoh moe, hmaicam ah angdoet; angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sui hmaicam nuiah, kaciim kaminaw ih lawkthuihaih hoi nawnto paek hanah, pop parai hmai hoi thlaek koi hmuihoih to Anih hanah paek. **4** Thlaek ih hmuioih hmaihue loe, kaciim kaminaw lawkthuihaih hoi nawnto vankami ih ban hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah dawh tahang. **5** To pacoengah vankami mah hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae to lak moe, hmaicam ih hmai hoiah thlaek pacoengah, long ah vah tathuk: to naah atuen tuenhah, khopazihhaih, tangphra puekhah, talihnawhaihnaw to oh. **6** Mongkah sarihto kasin vankaminaw loe mongkah ueng hanah amsak o. **7** Hmaloe koek ih vankami mah mongkah to ueng moe, athii hoi kangbaeh qatui hoi hmai to long ah vah tathuk: to naah long ahmuen thumto thung ih ahmuen maeto ah kaom thingkung hoi kahing phrohnaw to hmai mah kangh boih. **8** Hnetto haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng, hmai mah kangh ih kalen parai mae to tuipei thungah vah tathuk: to naah tuipei ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe athii ah angcoeng; **9** tuipei thungah kaom hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuennaw, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto duek o moe, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah kaom palongpuinaw to amro o. **10** Thumto haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, hmaithaw baktih kangqong kalen parai cakaeh maeto van hoiah krak tathuk, to cakaeh loe vapui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto hoi vacong tuinaw nuiah krak. **11** To cakaeh loe Kakhaa, tiah ahmin oh: tui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto a khaasak; tui to khaa pongah paroeh kaminaw duek o. **12** To pacoengah palito haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, ni ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto, khrah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto, cakaeh ahmuen thumto thungah

ahmuen maeto amro; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah aanghai to om ai, khoving doeh to tiah oh. **13** Ka khet naah, van um li hoiah kazawk vankami maeto ka hnuk. Kalah vankami thumtonaw mah mongkah ueng han amsak o boeh pongah, anih mah, Long nuiah kaom kaminaw loe Khosak bing, khosak bing, khosak bing! tiah tha hoi a hang.

9 Pangato haih van kami mah mongkah ueng naah, van hoiah long ah krah tathuk cakaeh maeto ka hnuk: boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw ih cabi to anih hanah paek. (**Abyssos g12**) **2** Anih mah boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw to paongh naah, kalen parai hmaipalai baktiah kaom hmaikhue to akhaw thung hoiah tacaw. Akhaw thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue mah ni hoi takhi to vingsak. (**Abyssos g12**) **3** Hmaikhue thung hoiah pakhunaw long nuiah tacawt o: sataai mah long nuiah sakthaihaih tawnh baktih toengah, pakhunaw khaeah doeh sakthaihaih to paek toeng. **4** Lu pataeh ah Sithaw ih catui daenghah kaom ai kaminaw khue to pacaekthlaek moe, long ah kaom phrohnaw, kahing gamnaw hoi tingkungnaw amrosak han ai ah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae. **5** To baktih kaminaw hum thaihah to pakhunaw khaeah paek ai, toe khrah pangato thung nihcae pacaekthlaek thaihah akaa to paek: pakhunaw ih pacaekthlaekhaih loe sataai mah kami maeto ataep naah kana baktiah nat. **6** To na niah loe kaminaw mah duekhah to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o mak ai; nihcae mah duek han koeh o tih, toe duekhah mah nihcae to cawntaak ving tih. **7** To pakhunaw loe misatuk han amsakoe hrang baktiah oh o; nihcae ih lu ah loe sui lumuek hoi kanghmong lumuek to angmuek o, nihcae ih krang loe kaminaw ih krang baktiah oh. **8** Nihcae ih sam loe nongpata sam baktiah oh, nihcae ih haa loe kaipui haa baktiah oh. **9** Nihcae loe sum hoi sak ih saoe khukhaih hmuen baktiah saoe ah angkhuk o; nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen loe misatuk han kacawn pop parai hrang mawtakanaw ih atu en baktiah oh. **10** Nihcae loe sataai baktiah tamaai tawnh o moe, ataephah tamaai kamsun to tawn o: khrah pangato thung kaminaw pacaekthlaek thaihah akaa to tawnh o. **11** Kathuk longkhaw thung ih vankami loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih ahmuin loe Hebru lok ah Abaddon, Grik lok ah Apollyon, tiah oh. (**Abyssos g12**) **12** Khosak binghaih maeto loe laemh boeh; toe khenah, hae pacoengah khosak binghaih hnetto angzo vop tih. **13** Tarukto haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah, Sithaw hmaa ah kaom, sui hmaicam hmuen ih takii palito khae hoiah tacawt lok to ka thaih. **14** Anih mah mongkah sin tarukto haih vankami khaeah, Kalen Euphrates vapui taengah taoengh ih vankami palitonaw to khram ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **15** To pongah hae atue, ni, khrah, saning thungah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto kami hum hanah kamsak, vankami palitonaw to loihsak. **16** Hrang anghueng kaminaw loe sang cumvai hnet, sangto oh o: nihcae nazetto maw oh o, tiah kroekhaih lok to ka thaih. **17** Hnuksakhaih hoiah hrangnaw to ka hnuk, hrang nui anghueng kaminaw loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah kathim, jacinth thlung baktiah kamiing, kaat baktiah amsen saoe khukhaih to a tawnh o boih: hrang ih lu loe kaipui lu baktiah oh o; nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat

hmai to tacawt. **18** Nihcae ih pakha thung hoi tacawt, raihaih paek thaih hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat hmai mah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto kaminaw to dueksak. **19** Nihcae sakthaihaih tha loe pakha hoi tamaai ah oh: nihcae ih tamaai loe pahui baktiah lu oh moe, tamaai hoiah nganbawh kana paek thaih. **20** Hae nathaih mah paduek ai ih kanghmat kaminaw loe angmacae ban hoi sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah dawnpakhuemhaih to tawn o ai, taqawk bokhaih doeh caeh o taak ai: nihcae loe sui hoi sak ih krang, sum hoi sak ih krang, sumkamling hoi sak ih krang, thlung hoi sak ih krang, thing hoi sak ih krangnaw to bok o; to krangnaw loe hnu o thai ai, thaih o thai ai moe, caeh o thai ai. **21** Nihcae loe kami humhaih, miklet khethaih, nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, paqukhainhaw thung hoiah dawnpakhuem o ai.

10 To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk, tama angkhuk, thacak kalah van kami to ka hnuk: anih ih lu nuiah loe khungzae to oh, a krang loe ni baktiah oh moe, a khok loe hmai kamngaeh homh baktiah oh: **2** Anih loe kamong cabu tetta to ban ah sinh: a bantang khok to tuipui nuiah koeng moe, banggoi khok to saeeng nuiah koeng, **3** Anih loe kahang kaipui baktiah kalen parai lok hoiah hangh: anih hang pacoengah khopazih tuen vai sarihto tuenh. **4** Khopazih tuen vai sarihto tuenh pacoengah, a thuih ih lok to ca ah tarik hanah kam sai: toe kai khaeah, Vai sarihto katuen khopazih tuen mah thuih ih lok to tarik hmah, catui to daeng ah, tiah van hoiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **5** To naah tuipui hoi long nuiah angdoe vankami to ka hnuk, anih loe van ah ban payangh tahang moe, **6** atue akra mak ai boeh, tiah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, van hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih sahkung, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih sahkung, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih sahkung, Anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih to a sak: (**aiōn g165**) **7** toe Anih mah a tamna tahmaanaw khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, sarihto haih vankami mah angmah ih mongkah ueng na niah, kathuk Sithaw atimhaih akoe p tih. **8** To pacoengah van bang hoiah kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tuipui hoi long nuiah kangdoe van kami ban ih kamong cabu tetta to la ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih let bae. **9** To pongah vankami khaeah ka caeh moe, anih khaeah, Cabu tetta to na paek ah, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, La ah loe caa ah; na zok thungah khaa tih, toe na pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep tih, tiah ang naa. **10** Van kami ban ih cabu tetta to ka lak moe, ka caak; ka pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep: toe ka caak pacoeng ka zok thungah phak naah loe khaa. **11** To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kanoih parai kaminaw, prae kaminaw, lok congca apae kaminaw hoi siangpahrangnaw khaeah lok na taphong let tih, tiah ang naa.

11 Sumboeng baktih kaom thingboeng maeto kai han ang paek: kangdoe vankami mah, anghawk ah loe Sithaw ih tempul hoi hmaicam to tah ah, Sithaw bok kaminaw to kroek ah, tiah ang naa. **2** Toe tasa bang ih tempul taeng to loe tah hmah, caehtaak ah; Gentelnaw khaeah ka paek boeh: nihcae mah kaciim vangpui to khrah quipali, hnetto thung khok hoiah atii o tih. **3** To pacoengah kai hnukung ah kaom kami hnik khaeah sakthaihaih to ka paek han, nihnik loe buri kahni to angkhuk hoi ueloe, ni sang hatlai

hnet, qitarukto thung lok taphong hoi tih. **4** Nihnik loe long Sithaw hmaa ah kangdoe, Olive thingkung hnetto hoi hmaiim hnetto ah oh hoi. **5** Nihnik pakha thung hoi tacawt hmai mah, nihnik raihah paek a misanawk to paduek boih tih: hae tiah nihnik raihah paek kami to paduek tih. **6** Nihnik mah lok taphong hoi nathung kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok khah thaihah akaa a tawnh hoi: a koeh hoi baktiah tui to athii ah angcoeng hoi sak thaih moe, long nuih nathaih congca oh hoi sak thaih. **7** Nihnik lok taphong hoi pacoengah, kaboeng thai ai longkhaw thung hoiah moi kasan to tacawt tahang ueloe, nihnik to misatuh tih, nihnik to pazawk ueloe, hum tih. **(Abyssos g12)** **8** Nihnik ih qok to kalen parai vangpui thung ih loklam ah pasongh o tih, to vangpui loe muithla ah Sodom hoi Izip, tiah kaw k o; to ahmuen ah ni aicae Angraeng to thinglam pongah takhing o. **9** Kadueh nihnik ih qok to kaminawk, acaengnawk, lok congca apae kaminawk, prae kaminawk boih mah, ni thumto hoi ahap khen o ueloe, nihnik ih qok aphum han pakaa o tih. **10** Hae tahmaa hnik mah long nuih kaom kaminawk to pacaekthlaek hoi pongah, long nuih kaom kaminawk loe nihnik pongah anghoe o tih, poeknawm o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpat o tih, tiah ang thuih. **11** Toe ni thumto pacoeng ahap oh pacoengah loe, Sithaw khae hoi ih hinghah Muithla to nihnik thungah akun tih, to naah nihnik loe angmah hnik ih khok hoiah angdoe hoi tih; nihnik hnu kaminawk loe paroeai zithaih hoiah om o tih. **12** To naah van hoiah, Haeah angzo tahang ah, tiah kalen parai lok hoiah thuih ih lok to nihnik mah thaih hoi. To naah nihnik loe tamai hoiah van ah dawh hoi tahang; a misanawk mah nihnik to hnuk o. **13** To nathuem ah kalen parai talihnawhah to oh moe, vangpui ahmuen hatu thungah ahmuen maeto amro, talihnawh pongah kami sang sarihto duek o: kanghmat kaminawk loe tasoe takuenhah hoiah oh o moe, van Sithaw to pakoe hoi. **14** Khosak kabing hnetto haih loe laemh boeh; khenah, khosak kabing thumto haih angzo palang tih. **15** Sarihto haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah; van ah kaom kalen parai lok mah, Hae long nui ih praenawk loe aicae ih Angraeng hoi angmah ih Kri prae ah angcoeng boeh; Anih mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to uk poe tih boeh, tiah thuih. **(aiōn g165)** **16** To pacoengah Sithaw hmaa ah angmacae anghnuthaih tangkhang nuih kanghnu, saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminawk loe lu takhum o moe, Sithaw to bok o. **17** Thacak aw Angraeng Sithaw, kawnhah lok kang thuih o, Nang loe kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi ah na oh; kalen parai na thacakhah hoiah na uk boeh, **18** prae kaminawk loe palungphui o, palung na phuihah phak boeh; kadueh kaminawk lokcaekhaih tue to phak boeh, kahoeng kalen, na tamna tahmaanawk, kaciim kaminawk hoi na hmin zithaih tawn kaminawk tangqum na paekhaih atue to phak boeh; long amrosak kaminawk paduekhah atue to phak boeh, tiah thuih o. **19** To pacoengah van nuih Sithaw ih tempul to paongh o, a lokkambahi thingkhong loe angmah ih tempul thungah oh: to ahmuen ah tangphra puekhah, khopazih tuen hoi atuennawk, talihnawhah hoi kalen parai qatui krakhainawk to oh.

12 Paroeai kalen angmathaih to van ah oh, nongpata maeto loe ni to angkhuk moe, khrah to khok hoiah cawh, a lu nuih cakaeh hatlai hnetto kaom angraeng lumuek to angmuek. **2** To nongpata loe zokpomh moe, nawkta tapen

tom boeh pongah, kana aham. **3** To naah kalah angmathaih maeto van ah oh; lu sarihto hoi takii hatu kaom, kalen parai kathim pahui pui maeto ka hnuk, a lu nuih angraeng lumuek sarihto angmuek. **4** Anih ih tamaai mah van ih cakaeh ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto zaeh moe, long ah vah tathuk: nawkta tapen naah paaeh roep hanah, pahui pui loe nawkta tapen tom nongpata hmaa ah angdoet. **5** Sumboeng hoiah prae to uk boih hanah nongpata mah ca nongpa maeto sak: nongpata ih capa loe Sithaw hoi Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang ohhah ahmuen ah lak pae ving. **6** To nongpata loe Sithaw mah anih han sak pae ih praezaek ahmuen ah cawnh, toah nongpata to ni sang hatlai hnet, qitarukto thung khenzawn ah om tih. **7** To naah van ah misa angkahhah to oh: Mikael hoi angmah ih van kaminawk mah pahui pui to tuk o; pahui pui hoi anih ih vankaminawk mah doeh tuk o toeng, **8** toe pahui pui mah tuk payawk ai pongah, nihcae loe van ah ohhah ahmuen tawn o ai boeh. **9** Longpum aling Taqaw, tiah kaw ih Setan, canghnii ih pahui, pahui pui to long ah vah tathuk: anih to angmah ih vankaminawk hoi nawnto long ah vah tathuk. **10** To naah van ah, Pahlonghah hoi thacakhah, aicae Sithaw mah siangphrang ah uk ih prae hoi Angmah ih Kri thacakhah loe vaihah phak boeh: aicae nawkamyawk zaehah netkung, aicae Sithaw hmaa ah nihcae aquum athun zaehah netkung loe vah tathuk ving boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to ka thaih. **11** Nihcae mah Setan to Tuuca ih athii hoi a taphong o ih lok hoiah pazawk o boeh; nihcae loe duek han khoeo to hinghah paawt o ai. **12** To pongah nangcae vannaw hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih anghoe oh. Toe long ah kaom kaminawk hoi tuipui loe khosak bing! Tipongah tih nahaeloe Taqaw loe nangcae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, anih mah kai loe atue setta ni ka tawn boeh, tiah panoek pongah palungphui parai. **13** Long ah vah tathuk boeh, tiah pahui pui mah panoek naah, ca nongpa tapen nongpata to pacaekthlaek. **14** Toe nongpata loe pahui khae hoiah loih moe, atue maeto thung, atuenawk thung, atue ahap thung khetzawn pacoengah, a ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah azawk hanah, kalen parai tahmu ih pakhraeh hnetto paek o. **15** Nongpata to tui mah pazawk ving hanah, pahui mah angmah ih pakha thung hoiah vapui baktiah kalong tui to nongpata khaeah pathak. **16** Toe long mah nongpata to abomh, long loe pakha aangh moe, pahui pui mah pakha thung hoi pathak ih vapui baktiah kalong tui to paaeh king. **17** To naah pahui pui loe nongpata nuih paroeai palungphui, to pongah Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoi Jesu Kri ih lok kakakah pawan nongpata ih caanawk to misatuk hanah a caeh.

13 Kai loe tuipui ih savuet nuih kang doet. To naah takii hatu hoi lu sarihto kaom, takii boih nuih angraeng lumuek hatu hoi a lu boih nuih Sithaw ahmin kasae thuihah kaom, tuipui thung hoiah tacawt tahang moi kasan maeto ka hnuk. **2** Ka hnuk ih moi kasan loe kaithlaeng hoiah anghmong, a khok loe taqom khok baktiah oh, anih ih pakha loe kaipui pakha baktiah oh: pahui pui mah anih hanah a thacakhah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang hoi kalen parai ukthaihah akaa to paek. **3** Anih ih lu maeto loe duek han khoeo to ahmaa caak boeh, to tiah duek han khoeo to kaom ahmaa to hoih pae let: long kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe,

moisan hnuk ah bang o. **4** Moisan hanah ukthaihaih akaa paek pahui pui to kaminaw mah bok o: mi maw moisan baktiah kaom? Mi mah maw anih to tuh thai ti? tiah thuih o moe, moisan to a bok o. **5** Khrach qui pali, hnetto thung kamoek lok apaehhaih, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihaih hoi ukthaihaih akaa to anih hanah paek. **6** Sithaw tangoenghaih, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihaih, Sithaw ohhaih kahni im, van ah kaom kaminaw to kasae thuih hanah, anih ih pakha to paongh pae. **7** Kaciim kaminaw hoi misa angkut moe, pazawk thaihaih to anih hanah paek o: kaminaw, lok congca apaek kaminaw, prae kaminaw boih pazawk thaihaih to a tawnh. **8** Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hum ih kahing Tuucaah ih cabu thungah ahmin tarik ai ih long kaminaw boih mah moisan to bok o tih. **9** Mi kawbaktih doeh naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe. **10** Misong ah naeh han suek ih kami loe naeh o tih: sumsen hoi hum han suek ih kami loe sumsen hoiah hum o tih. Haeah kaciim kaminaw loe palungsawkhaih hoi oep kaom ah khosak han angai. **11** To pacoengah long hoiah tacawt tahang kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk; anih loe Tuucaah baktiah takii hnetto tawnh moe, pahui pui baktiah lok apaeh. **12** Anih loe hmaloe ah kaom moisan ukthaihaih akaa patohhaih hoiah, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah, duek han khoe to ahmaa caak moe, kahoih let hmaloe ih moisan to bok o hanah toksak. **13** Anih loe kalen parai dawnrai koi kaom hmuennaw to sak, kaminaw mik hnukah van hoiah long nuiah hmai to a kraksak. **14** Hmaloe ih moisan hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennaw sakhaih rang hoiah anih mah long nuiah kaom kaminaw to aling; sumsen hoiah ahmaa caak pacoengah, kahing let moisan ih krang to sak o hanah, long nuiah kaom kaminaw khaeah lok a thuih pae. **15** Anih mah moisan ih krang to lok apaehsak moe, hinghaih takhi doeh paek thaih; to moisan krang bok han koeh ai kaminaw boih to a hum. **16** Anih mah kathoeng, kalen, angraeng, mithoe, kalohi, tamna boih angmacae bantang ban ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lu pataeh ah maw catui daeng pae tih: **17** catui daenghaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe moisan ih ahmin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih ahmin nambat maw tawn ai kami loe, hmuennaw zaw thai mak ai, qan doeh qan thai mak ai. **18** To pongah haeah palungphuihaih angai. Mi kawbaktih doeh panoekthaihaih tawn kami loe moisan ih nambat to pakoep nasoe: to nambat loe kami maeto ih nambat ah oh; anih ih nambat loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto.

14 Ka khet naah, Zion mae nuiah angdoe Tuuca to ka hnuk, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih Ampa hmin kangrik, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw loe sing ha, sing pali, sang palito oh o. **2** To naah van hoiah pop parai tui tuen baktih, kalen parai khopazih tuen baktih lok to ka thaih: katoeng kruek kaminaw mah kruek o ih katoeng tuen baktih atuon to ka thaih. **3** Nihcae loe angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah, sak ih kahing hmuon palitonaw hmaa hoi saningcoeh kaminaw hmaa ah laa kangtha to sak o: long hoiah akrang ih kami sing ha, sing pali, sang palito khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh to laa to sah o thai ai. **4** Hae kaminaw loe nongpatanaw hoi zaehaih sah vai ai; kacuem kami ah oh o. Hae kaminaw loe Tuuca caehhaih ahmuon kruekah bang kami ah oh o. Hae kaminaw loe kaminaw thung hoi

akrang ih kami ah oh o moe, Sithaw hoi Tuuca khaeah kathai hmaloe thingthai ah oh o. **5** Nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah sakpazaeai tawn o ai: pakha ah alinghaih lok om ai. **6** To pacoengah van um ah kazaw kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe long nuiah kaom prae kaminaw, acaengnaw, lok congca apaek kaminaw boih khaeah taphong han ih dungzan ah kahoih tamthanglok to tawnh, (aiōnios g166) **7** Anih mah lokcaekhaih atuon to phak boeh pongah, Sithaw to zii oh loe, a lensawkhaih to pakoeh oh: van hoi long, tuipui hoi tuibapnaw boih Sakhung to bok oh, tiah tha hoi a hang. **8** Kalah vankami maeto mah, Amtimh boeh, Babylon vangpui loe amtimh boeh, hae vangpui mah prae kaminaw to misurtui paquisak moe, nongpa nongpata zaehaih thungah amtimsak boih boeh. Sithaw palungphui pongah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, tiah thuih. **9** Thumto haih vankami mah nihcae to patom moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh moisan hoi anih ih krang to bok moe, lu pataeh ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban ah maw, anih ih catui daenghaih tawn kami loe, **10** Sithaw palungphuihaih kakoi ah lawn ih boengloeng, Anih palungphuihaih misurtui to nae o toeng tih; Tuuca hoi kaciim vankaminaw hmaa ah, anih to kamngaeh kaat hmai hoiah pacaekthlaek tih. **11** Nihcae pacaekthlaekhaih kaat hmaikhue loe, dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to khue tahang tih: moisan hoi anih ih krang bok kami, anih in catui daenghaih tawn kaminaw loe, aqum athun anghakhaih om mak ai, tiah tha hoi a hang. (aiōn g165) **12** Haeah Sithaw mah paek ih lok pakuem kami hoi Jesu tanghaih tawn kaminaw loe palungsawkhaih tawn han angai. **13** To pacoengah van bang hoiah lok maeto ka thaih, kai khaeah, Vaihi hoi kamtong Angraeng ah dueh kaminaw loe tahamhoih o, tiah tarik ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih: ue, nihcae loe a sak o ih karai tok hoiah anghak o tih boeh, a sak o ih toknaw mah nihcae to patom tih, tiah Muithla mah thuih. **14** Ka khet naah, kanglung tamai to ka hnuk, kami Capa baktih Maeto loe, a lu ah sui lumuek maeto angmuek, a ban ah kanoe cakra to sinh moe, tamai nuiah anghnut. **15** Kalah vankami maeto tempul thung hoiah angzoh moe, Tamai nuiah anghnu kami khaeah, Na cakra to quh ah loe aat ah: cang na aahhaih atuon phak boeh, long nuiah cang aah hanah cang hminh boeh, tiah tha hoi anih khaeah thuih pae. **16** Tamai kanglung nuiah anghnu kami loe, cakra to long nuiah quk tathuk moe, long ih cang to aah. **17** Van ah kaom tempul thung hoiah kalah vankami maeto angzoh, anih doeh kanoe cakra maeto sinh toeng. **18** Kalah vankami maeto hmaicam hoiah angzoh, anih loe hmai pazawk thaihaih to tawnh; kanoe cakra sin kami khaeah, Kanoe na cakra to quh ah loe, long ih kangboom misurthaih to aat ah, misurthaih loe hminh boeh, tiah tha hoi a thuih pae. **19** To naah vankami mah angmah ih cakra to long ah quk tathuk, kangboom misurthaih to aah moe, Sithaw palungphuihaih kalen misurtui pasawhhaih akhaw thungah vah tathuk. **20** Misurthaih pasawhhaih loe vangpui tasa bangah oh moe, misurtui to khok hoiah atit o; to naah misur pasawhhaih ahmuon hoiah hrang tahmawh moemhaih khoe to kasang ah, farlong sang cumvai tarukto karoek to athi to longh.

15 Kalen parai, dawnrai koi kaom, kalah angmathaih van ah ka hnuk, nathaih sarihto kasin vankami sarihto oh, to nathaih sarihto boeng naah loe, Sithaw palungphuihaih to diip tih boeh. **2** To pacoengah hmai ih kangbaeh hmaidan tuili baktih kaom hmuen to ka hnuk, kaminaw loe to hmuen nuiah angdoet o. Nihcae loe moisan hoi anih ih krang, anih ih catui daenghaih, anih ih nambat ahmin pazaw kami ah oh o. **3** Nihcae mah, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na sak ih toknaw loe lensaw moe, dawnrai han oh; nang ih loklam loe toeng moe, lottang ah oh, nang loe kaciim kaminaw ih Siangpahrang ah na oh, **4** aw Angraeng, nang zithaih tawn ai kami mi maw om tih, na hmin pakoeh ai kami mi maw om tih? Ciimcai loe nang khue ni: prae kaminaw boih angzo o ueloe, na hmaa ah bok o tih; katoeng na lokcaekhaih loe amtueng boeh, tiah Sithaw ih tamna Mosi hoi Tuucaa ih laa to sak o. **5** To pacoengah ka khet, to naah khenah, van ah paongh ih lok taphonghaih kahni im tempul to ka hnuk. **6** Nathaih sarihto kasin, sarihto vankaminaw loe ciimcai kahni kanglung to angkhuk o, sui kahni to saeok ah angzaeng o moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt o. **7** Sak ih kahing hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, vankami sarihtonaw hanah sui boengloeng maeto paek boih; to boengloengaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, Sithaw palungphuihaih hoiah koi o. (aion g165) **8** To naah tempul loe Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi a sakthaihaih hmaikhue hoiah koi; vankami sarihtonaw mah sin o ih nathaih kasae sarihto krai boih ai karoek to, mi kawbaktih doeh tempul thungah akun thai ai.

16 Tempul thung hoiah vankami sarihtonaw khaeah, Caeh oh loe, long ah Sithaw palungphuihaih boengloeng to krai oh, tiah tha hoi thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **2** Hmaloe koek ih vankami loe caeh moe, angmah ih boengloeng to long ah krai tathuk; to naah moisan mah catui daengh ih kami hoi anih ih krang bok kaminaw nuiah panuet kathok, kana parai athlut to tacawt. **3** Hnetto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to tuipui nuiah krai, to naah tuipui loe kadueh kami ih athii baktiah angcoeng: tuipui thungah kaom kahing hmuennaw to duek o boih. **4** Thumto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to vapui hoi vacongnaw nuiah krai; to naah tui to athii ah angcoeng boih. **5** To naah tui ukkung vankami mah, Nang loe na toeng, aw Angraeng, kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi Angraeng ah na oh pongah, nang mah toenghaih hoiah hae tiah lok na caek boeh. **6** Nihcae mah kaciim kaminaw hoi tahmaanaw ih athii palong o pongah, a naek o han ih athii na paek boeh, nihcae loe athii naek han krah kami ah oh o, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **7** To naah hmaicam hoiah, ue, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na lokcaekhaihnaw loe toeng moe, lottang ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok maeto ka thaih. **8** Palito haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to ni nuiah krai; kaminaw hmai hoi kanghsak hanah sakthaihaih to ni hanah paek. **9** Kabae parai hmai mah kaminaw to kangh pongah, hae nathaih nuiah sakthaihaih tawnkung, Sithaw ih ahmin to kasae a thuih o: Anih pakoeh hanah nihcae loe dawnpakhuemhaih tawn o ai. **10** Pangato haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to moisan anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah krai; to naah anih ih prae loe khoving hoiah koi; nat loiah nihcae loe angmacae ih palai to kaek o. **11** Ahmaa nat loiah, van Sithaw ih ahmin kasae a thuih o, a sak o ih hmuen

pongah dawnpakhuemhaih tawn o ai. **12** Ni angzae bang ih siangpahrangnaw han loklam tuk pae thai hanah, tarukto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to Euphrates tuipui nuiah krai, to naah vapui tui to kaang boih. **13** To pacoengah pahui pui ih pakha, moisan ih pakha, kamro tahmaa ih pakha thung hoi tacawt ukong baktih kaom kasae muithla thumto ka hnuk. **14** Nihcae loe taqaw muithla ah oh o pongah, dawnrai hmuennaw to sak o, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnaw khaeah caeh o moe, Thacak Angraeng to misatuk hanah kaminaw to pakhueng. Toe to ni loe Lensaw Angraeng mah pazawkhaih niah om tih. **15** Khenah, kamqu baktiah kang zoh. Anglawt moe, angmah ih kahni suemcoek kami loe tahmhohi, to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah bangkrai ah caeh ueloe, minaw hmaa ah azat paw moeng tih. **16** Anih mah kaminaw to Hebru lok hoi Armageddon, tiah kaw ih ahmuen ah amkhungsak. **17** Sarihto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to van ih takhi nuiah krai; to naah van tempul thung ih, angraeng tangkhang hoiah Sak pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to tacawt. **18** To naah atuen tuenhaih, khopazihai, tangphra puekhaih, kalen parai talihnawhaih to oh, long nuiah kaminaw oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong to baktih thacak, kalen parai talihnawhaih to om vai ai vop. **19** Kalen Babylon vangpui loe thumto ah ampraek, kalah prae kaminaw ohhaih vangpuinaw loe amro king: Sithaw loe a palungphuihaih misurtui kakoiah lawn ih boengloeng naeksak hanah, kalen Babylon vangpui to pahnet ai. **20** Tui mah takui ih praenaw loe cawn o boih, maenaw doeh anghmat o boih boeh. **21** Qaetui maeto naah boengloeng cumvaito kazit, kalen parai van ih qaetui to kaminaw nuiah krak: to qaetui hoiah kaom nathaih loe nung parai pongah, kaminaw mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih o.

17 Vankami sarihtonaw thungah sarihto haih boengloeng kasin, vankami maeto angzoh moe, kai khaeah, Angzo ah, pop parai tuinaw nuiah kanghnu, tangzat zaw nongpata lokcaekhaih to kang patuek han: **2** long siangpahrangnaw loe anih hoiah zaeai sak o, anih zae sakhaih misurtui mah long kaminaw to paquisak boih boeh, tiah ang naa. **3** To pacoengah anih mah praezaek ah Muithla hoi nawnto ang caeh haih: to naah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thui kaminaw ih ahmin hoiah kakoi lu sarihto hoi takii hato katawn, rong kamling moisan nuiah anghnu nongpata maeto ka hnuk. **4** To nongpata loe rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahni to angkhuk moe, sui, atho kana thlung, palenaw hoiah amthoep. A ban ah kamhngong hmuen, panuet thok nongpa nonpata zae sakhaih hoiah kakoi sui boengloeng to a sinh. **5** Anih ih lu pataeh ah, KATHUK HMUEN, KALEN BABYLON VANGPUI, LONG AMHNONGHAIH HOI TANGZATZAW KAMINAW IH AMNO, tiah tarik. **6** Kaciim kaminaw ih athii, Jesu hanah lu angpaek kaminaw ih athii hoiah paquih nongpata to ka hnuk: anih to ka hnuk naah, thui laek ai dawnrai haih hoiah ka oh. **7** Toe vankami mah, Tipongah dawn na rai loe? Lu sarihto hoi takii hato katawn, nongpata hoi moisan thui koehhaih tamqolok to kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. **8** Cangnhai ah loe na hnuk ih moi kasan to oh, toe vaihi loe om ai boeh; to moi kasan loe anghmat angtaa hanah, kaboeng thai ai kathuk longkhaw thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih: long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hinghaih cabu thungah

ahmin tarik ai ih, long nuiah kaom kaminawak mah kaom tangcae, vaihi kaom ai, angzo hankoi moi kasan to hnuk o naah dawnrai o tih. **(Abyssos g12)** 9 Haeah palungahai tawnh han angai. Sarihto lu loe nongpata anghnuthai mae sarihto thuih koehhaih ih ni. 10 Siangpahrang sarihto thuih koehhaih ah doeh oh: siangpahrang pangato loe duek o boeh, vaihi maeto hing vop, kalah maeto loe angzo ai vop, anih angzoh naah loe, nawnetta thungah ni om tih. 11 Canghni ah kaom, vaihi kaom ai moisan loe, sarihto haih siangpahrang thungah athum boeh, anih loe tazetto haih siangpahrang ah angzo let tih, toe anih loe anghmaa angtaa tih. 12 Na hnuk ih takii hato loe, prae ukthaihaih akaa tawn o ai vop siangpahrang hato thuih koehhaih ih ni; nihcae loe atue maeto thungah moisan hoi nawnto siangpahrang ah ukthaihaih akaa to hnu o tih. 13 Nihcae loe poekhaih maeto tawnh o, angmacae thacakhaih hoi ukthaihaih akaa to moisan hanah paek o tih. 14 Nihcae loe Tuucaa hoi misa angthuh o tih, toe Anih loe angraengnawak ih Angraeng, siangpahrangnawak ih Siangpahrang ah oh pongah, Tuucaa mah nihcae to pazawk tih: Anih hoi nawnto om kaminawak loe kawak ih kami, qoih ih kami hoi oepthok kami ah oh o. 15 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih tangzat zaw anghnuthaih tuinawak loe kaminawak, pop parai kaminawak, prae kaminawak hoi lok congca apae kaminawak thuih koehhaih ih ni. 16 Moisan nuiah kaom na hnuk ih takii hato mah tangzat zaw nongpata to hnuma tih, anih to angmabueng omsak ueloe, bangkrai ah omsak tih, anih ih ngan to caa o ueloe, hmai hoiah qoeng o tih. 17 Sithaw atimhaih akoep hanah, Anih mah siangpahrangnawak poekhaih maeto ah amhongsak moe, angmacae ukthaihaih akaa doeh moisan khaeah a paeksak; Sithaw ih lok akoep ai karoek to nihcae mah to tiah sak o. 18 Na hnuk ih nongpata loe long nui siangpahrangnawak ukkung kalen vangpui to ni, tiah ang naa.

18 To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe kalen parai sakthaihaih to tawnh; anih ih aanghaih hoiah long to toeh phaeng. 2 Anih mah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, amtim boeh, taqawnawak ohhaih ahmuen ah angcoeng boeh, panuet thok kasae muithlanawak ohhaih ahmuen ah angcoeng boeh, kamhnong, panuet thok tavaanawak paunghaih ahmuen ah oh boeh. 3 Prae kaminawak loe anih hoi sak ih palungphuihaih misurtui mah paqui o boih boeh: long siangpahrangnawak loe anih hoiah zaeaihaih sak o moe, kangsum thai ai anih ih zae sak koehhaih mah hmuenmae zaw kaminawak to angraengsak aep boeh, tiah tha hoi a hang. 4 To pacoengah, Kai ih kaminawak, anih zaeaihaih thungah na thum o han ai, anih mah tong ih raihaih baktiah raihaihnaak na tong o han ai ah, anih khae hoiah tacawt oh. 5 Anih mah sak ih zaeaihaihnaak loe van khoeok to phak boeh, a sak ih zaeaihaihnaak to Sithaw mah pahnet pae ai. 6 Anih mah minawak nuiah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah a nuiah sah ah, a sak ih toknawak baktih toengah alet hnetto pathok ah: anih mah minawak han lawn pae ih baktih toengah, anih han doeh boengloeng alet hnetto kakoiah lawn paeh. 7 Anih loe zae sakhaih bangah kanawm acaeng moe, angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, anih mah vaihi patanghanghaih hoi palungsethaih to hnuk boeh: Babylon mah angmah ih palung thung hoiah, Kai loe siangpahrang

zu baktiah kang hnuk, lamhmai ah kaom mak ai, natuek naah doeh palungsethaih ka tongh mak ai, tiah thuih. 8 To pongah anih mah nito thungah raihaih, tiah thuih ih duekhaih, palungsethaih, khokhahaih to tong tih; hnukkhuem ah loe anih to hmai hoiah qoeng o tih: anih lokcaekkung loe Thacak Angraeng Sithaw ah oh, tiah van hoiah thuih ih kalah lok maeto ka thaih. 9 Nongpa nongpata zaeaihaih to sak moe, anih hoi kanawm kacaeng long siangpahrangnawak mah anih qoenghaih hmaikhue hnuk o naah, anih to qah o haih ueloe, anih han mikkhraetui long o haih tih, 10 anih pacaekthlaekhaih to zit o pongah, kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, Ala, ala, lensawak Babylon vangpui, thacak vangpui! Atue maeto thungah anih lokcaekhaih to phak boeh, tiah thui o tih. 11 Long nuiah hmuenmae zaw kaminawak loe, nihcae ih hmuenmae qan kami om ai boeh pongah, anih to qah o haih ueloe, palungsae o haih tih: 12 nihcae ih sui, phoisa, atho kana thlungnawak, palenawak, kahoih kahninawak, kahni kamling, puu kahni hoi kahni kathimnawak, congca thingnawak, tasaino hoi sak ih congca hmuenawak, atho kana congca thingnawak, sum kamling, sum hoi thing kamtaknawak; 13 cinamon hoi hmuihoih thingnawak, hmuihoih tui hoi hmuihoih tui kamkhawak, misurtui hoi situi, takaw dip hoi takaw sakhaih cangnawak, maitawnawak, tuunawak, hrangnawak, hrang mawtakanawak, misongnawak hoi kami hinghaihnaak to mi mah doeh qan pae o mak ai boeh. 14 Na koeh ih thingthai loe nang khae hoiah cawnh ving boeh; khosak na hoihaih hoi na lensawakhaihnaak doeh nang khae hoi angmah o boih boeh, to hmuenawak to natuek naah doeh na hnu let mak ai boeh. 15 To nongpata rang hoiah hmuenmae zaw kaminawak loe angraeng o boeh. Toe anih patangkhanghaih to a zit o pongah, ahmuen kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o tih. 16 Nihcae mah, Ala, ala, kahoih kahni, kahni kamling, kahni kathim angkhuk, sui, atho kana thlungnawak, palenawak hoi kamthoep, lensawak vangpui! 17 Kawbangmaw to tiah lensawak angraenghaihnaak loe atue maeto thungah anghmat o boih halat! tiah thui o tih. Palong tawnkung, palongpui hoi kholong caeh kaminawak boih, palong thoeok kaminawak boih, tuipui hoi hmuenmae zaw kaminawak loe ahmuen kangthla ah angdoe o tih, 18 anih qoenghaih hmaikhue to hnuk o naah, Hae vangpui hoi kanghmong vangpui oh vop maw? tiah hang o tih. 19 Nihcae mah angmacae lu nuiah maiphu to angphuih o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o pacoeng ah, Ala, ala, tuipui caehhaih palongpui tawn kaminawak han angraenghaih paekkung, lensawak vangpui loe atue maeto thungah anghmat boih boeh! tiah hang o tih. 20 Nangcae pacaekthlaekhaih atho, Sithaw mah anih nuiah lu lak boeh pongah, Aw van nang, patoeh ih kaciim kaminawak, tahmaanawak hoi nawnto anghoe o ah. 21 To pacoengah thacak vankami maeto mah kalen pui cang kaehhaih thlung baktiah kaom thlung maeto lak moe, tuipui thungah vah pacoengah, Thacakhaih hoiah Babylon vangpui to hae tiah va ueloe, natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. 22 Nang khae hoiah katoeng kruek kaminawak, katoeng kruek kop kaminawak, tamoi ueng kaminawak hoi mongkah ueng kaminawak mah uengh o ih atuen apawak to natuek naah doeh thaih mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah ban tok sak kop kaminawak to natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah cang kaehhaih atuen natuek naah doeh thaih mak

ai boeh. **23** Nang khæe hoiah natuek naah doeh hmaiim paaanghah om mak ai boeh; nang khæe hoiah natuek naah doeh zu kala thendoeng tangla ih lok to thaih mak ai boeh: nang ih hmuennmae zaw kaminaw loe long nui ih kalen kami ah oh o; miklet na sakhaiah hoiah prae kaminaw to na ling boih boeh. **24** To vangpui thungah long nuiah hum ih, tahmaanaw hoi kaciim kaminaw ih athii longhah to oh, tiah thuih.

19 Hae hmuennaw loe pacoengah, Halleluia! Pahlonghah, lensawkhah, pakoehhah hoi thackhah loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw khæeah om nasoe, tiah pop parai kaminaw mah van ah thuih ih lok to ka thaih: **2** A lokcaekhah loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh: nongpa nongpata zae sakhaiah hoiah long amrosakkung, tangzat zaw nongpata to Sithaw mah lokcaek; Sithaw mah a tamnanaw ih athii tho to nongpata nuiah lu lak boeh. **3** To pacoengah nihcae mah, Halleluia! Anih ih hmaikhue loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to khue tahang poe boeh, tiah thuih o. (**aiōn g165**) **4** Saning coeh pumphæe palito kaminaw hoi kahing sak ih hmuen palitonaw loe cangkrawn o moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Sithaw to bok o, Amen! Halleluia, tiah thuih o. **5** To pacoengah Anih zithaih tawn kami, kahoeng kalen a tamnanaw boih, aicae ih Sithaw to pakoeh oh, tiah angraeng tangkhang hoiah lok to tacawt. **6** To pacoengah thuilaek ai kanoh kaminaw ih lok baktih, pop parai tui tuen baktih, thacak khopazih tuen baktiah, Halleluia! Vaihi loe Thacak aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah uk boeh! **7** To pongah oep oh loe, anghoe oh, Anih to pakoeh o si: Tuucaa zu paluemhah loe phak boeh, A zu doeh amsakcoek boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **8** Angkhuk hanah kahoih kahni, kacai pin rong kanglung to anih han paek boeh: kahoih kahni loe kaciim kaminaw toenghah to hnuksak. **9** To pacoengah vankami mah kai khæeah, Tarik ah, Tuucaa zu paluemhah poihkung ah kaw loe kaminaw loe tahamhoih o, tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah kai khæeah, Hae loe Sithaw mah thuih ih tangtang lok ah oh, tiah ang naa. **10** To naah anih to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn. Toe vankami mah kai khæeah, To tiah sah hmah; kai loe nang hoi nawnto toksah tamna ah ni ka oh, Jesu tamthanglok taphong nam nawkamyanaw hoi nawnto toksah tamna ni: Sithaw to bok ah: Jesu ih tamthanglok thuihah loe Muithla hoiah taphong ih lok ah ni oh, tiah ang naa. **11** Ka khet naah van to amongh moe, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk. To hrang anghueng kami to Oep kathok, Loktang, tiah kaw o, Anih loe katoeng ah lokcaek moe, katoeng ah misa to tuk. **12** A mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh, a lu nuiah pop parai angraeng lumuek to oh. Anih khue mah panoek moe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih ahmin to Angmah nuiah tarik. **13** Anih loe athii thungah nup ih kahni to angkhuk: anih ih ahmin loe Sithaw Lok, tiah sak o. **14** Hrang kanglung nuiah anghnu van misatuh kaminaw loe kahni kahoih, kacai pin kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, Anih hnukah bang o. **15** Prae kaminaw to takroek hanah, Anih ih pakha thung hoiah kanoe sumsen to tacawt: Anih mah nihcae to sumboeng hoiah uk ti: Anih mah loe zit kathok Thacak Sithaw palungphuihah hoiah misurtui pasawhah ahkaw to cawh ti. **16** Kahni hoi anih ih phaih nuiah loe ANGRAENGNAWK IH ANGRAENG,

SIANGPAHRANGNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah tarik ih oh. **17** Ni nuiah angdoe vankami maeto ka hnuk; anih mah, Van um ah kazawk tavanaw boih khæeah, Angzo oh loe, Lensaw Sithaw buhcaakhah poihkung ah, **18** siangpahrangnaw ih ngan, misatuh kaminaw ih ngan, thacak kaminaw ih ngan, hrangnaw ih ngan, hrang anghueng kaminaw ih ngan, kaminaw boih ih ngan, kaloih kami, misong, kahoeng, kalen kaminaw ih ngan to caak hanah amkhueng oh, tiah tha hoiah hang. **19** Hrang kangthueng Anih hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminaw to tuk hanah nawnto kamkhueng, moi kasan, long siangpahrangnaw hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw doeh ka hnuk. **20** To pacoengah moi kasan hoi anih hmaa ah dawnræi hmuennaw kasah, kamro tahmaa to naeh o. To kamro tahmaa mah moi kasan ih catui kangdaeng kaminaw hoi anih ih krang bok kaminaw to aling. Nihnik to kaat hmai hoi kangqong hmai tuili thungah kahing ah vah o. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **21** Kanghmat kaminaw loe hrang nui kangthueng kami ih pakha thung hoi tacawt sumsen hoiah hum o: tavaanaw boih mah nihcae ih ngan to zok kamhah ah caak o.

20 Boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw cabi hoi a ban ah kalen parai sumqui kasin, van hoi angzo tathuk vankami maeto ka hnuk. (**Abyssos g12**) **2** Anih mah pahui pui, pahui mitong, Setan to naeh moe, saning sangto thung thongim pakhrak, **3** saning sangto akoep ai karek to prae kaminaw aling han ai ah, anih to boeng kanghman longkhang thungah vah tathuk, thok khah thuih moe, a nuiah catui to a daengh. Toe to tiah oh pacoengah anih to nawnta thung prawt let ti. (**Abyssos g12**) **4** Angraeng tangkhangnaw to ka hnuk, angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu kaminaw hanah lokcaekhah to paek o: moi kasan hoi anih ih krang bok ai kami, lu hoi ban ah anih ih catui kangdaeng ai, Jesu ih tamthanglok taphong moe, Sithaw ih lok taphong pongah, tahnong apet kaminaw ih muithlanaw to ka hnuk; nihcae loe Kri hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o. **5** Toe kalah kadueh kaminaw loe, saning sangto akoep ai karek to hing o let ai. Hae loe hmaloe koek anghawkhah oh. **6** Hmaloe koek anghawkhah ai kaom kami hoi tahamhoih, ciimcai kami ah oh: vai hnetto duekhah mah nihcae to pazaw mak ai, nihcae loe Sithaw hoi Kri ih qaima ah om o ti, nihcae loe Anih hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o ti. **7** Saning sangto boeng pacoengah loe, Setan to thongim thung hoi prawt let ti, **8** anih loe long takii palito ah kaom acaeng kaminaw aling hanah caeh ti, Gog hoi Magog misa anguk hanah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng ti: nihcae loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o. **9** Nihcae loe long boeng khoeo to caeh o moe, kaciim kaminaw ohhah ahmuen hoi palung koi kaom vangpui to takui o: to naah Sithaw khæe ih hmai van hoiah krak tathuk moe, nihcae to kangh boih. **10** To pacoengah nihcae aling taqawk to moi kasan hoi kamro tahmaanaw vahhah, kaat hmai hoiah kangbaeh hmai tuili thungah vah, to ahmuen ah anih to khoving khodai dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to pacaekthlaek ti. (**aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **11** Kalen pui Angraeng tangkhang kanglung hoi a nuiah kanghnu kami to ka hnuk, long hoi van loe Anih hmaa hoiah cawh hoi ving, toe nihnik cawh han ih ahmuen to om ai. **12** Sithaw hmaa ah kangdoe kahoeng

kalen kadueh kaminawk to ka hnuk; cabunawk to paongh o, hinghaih cabu, tiah kaom, kalah cabu doeh paongh o: cabu thungah tarik ih angmacae toksakhaih baktih toengah kadueh kaminawk to lokcaek. **13** Tuipui mah anih thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek; duekhaih hoi hell mah doeh angmah hnik thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek hoi toeng: a sak o ih hmuennawk baktih toengah nihcae to lokcaek. (Hadēs g86) **14** To pacoengah duekhaih hoi hell to hmai tuili thungah vah. Hae loe vai hnetto duekhaih ah oh. (Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) **15** Hinghaih cabu thungah ahmin kangrik ai kami boih hmai tuili thungah vah. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)

21 To pacoengah van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka hnuk: hmaloe ih van hoi hmaloe ih long loe anghmat boeh; tuipui doeh om ai boeh. **2** To pacoengah sava sah nongpata mah a sava hanah amthoep het baktih toengah kamthoep van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khæe ih kaciim vangpui, Jerusalem kangtha to kai, Johan mah ka hnuk. **3** Khenah van hoiah, Sithaw ohhaih om loe kaminawk khæeah oh boeh, Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto om tih boeh, nihcae loe Anih ih kami ah om o tih, Sithaw Angmah roe nihcae hoi nawnto om ueloe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih. **4** Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae ueloe, duekhaih, palungsethah, qahhah hoi nathaih roe om mak ai boeh: kangquem hmuennawk loe laemh o boih boeh, tiah tha hoi hang ih lok to ka thaih. **5** Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami mah, Khenah, hmuennawk boih kangtha ah ka sak pan boeh, tiah thuih. Anih mah kai khæeah, Tarik ah: hae loknawk loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh, tiah ang naa. **6** Anih mah kai khæeah, Pacoeng boeh! Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghaih hoi boenghaih ah ka oh. Tui anghæe kami loe hinghaih tuipuek to azom ah ka paek han. **7** Pazawk kami mah hmuennawk to toep boih tih; kai loe anih ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, anih loe ka caa ah om tih. **8** Toe zithaih tawn kaminawk, tang ai kaminawk, panuet thok kaminawk, kami humnawk, tangzat zaw kami hoi zaehaih sah kaminawk, miklet patoh kaminawk, krang bok kaminawk hoi lok amlai kaminawk loe kaat hoi kangqong hmai tuili thungah va tih: hae loe vai hnetto duekhaih ah oh, tiah ang naa. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) **9** Hnukkhuem koek nathaih sarihto hoiah kakoi, boengloeng sarihto kasin, vankami sarihto thungah maeto mah, kai khæeah, Hæeah angzo ah, Tuucaa ih zu, sava sah tangla to kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. **10** Anih mah kalen parai hoi kasang parai mae ah Muithla hoiah ang caeh haih, van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khæe ih kalen parai vangpui, kaciim Jerusalem to ang patuek, **11** to vangpui loe Sithaw lensawkhaih hoiah koi: Anih aanghaih loe jasper, tiah thuih ih atho kana thlung baktiah oh moe, crystal thlung baktiah amdueng; **12** to vangpui loe kalen moe, kasang parai tapang to oh, khongkha doeh hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah vankami hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah Israel caanawk ih acaeng hatlai hnetto ahmin to angrik: **13** ni angzæe bangah khongkha thumto; aluek bangah khongkha thumto; aloih bangah khongkha thumto; niduem bangah khongkha thumto oh. **14** Vangpui tapang loe thlung hatlai hnetto nuiah sak o, to thlung pongah loe Tuucaa angmah patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto ahmin to oh. **15** Kai hoi lok kapæe vankami

loe vangpui, khongkhanawk hoi tapanghaw tah hanah, sui hoiah sak ih cung maeto to a sinh. **16** Vangpui loe takii palito oh, kasawk hoi kakaw loe anghmong: anih mah tahhaih cung hoiah vangpui to tah naah, furlong sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnetto oh. Kasawk, kakaw hoi kasang loe angvan boih. **17** To pacoengah vankami mah vangpui tapang to tah naah, kami maeto ih tahhaih baktiah, vankami ih dong cumvai, qui pali, palito oh. **18** To ih tapang loe jasper, tiah thuih ih atho kana thlung hoiah sak: vangpui loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah caipin. **19** Vangpui tapang imcih loe atho kana congca thlung hoiah pathoep o: hmaloe koek imcih thlung loe jasper, hnetto haih loe sapphire, thumto haih loe chalcedony, palito haih loe emerald, **20** Pangato haih loe sardonix, tarukto haih loe cardius, sarihto haih loe chrysolite, tazetto haih loe beryl, takawto haih loe topaz, hato haih loe chrysoprasus, hatlaito haih loe jacinth, hatlai hnetto haih loe amethyst hoiah sak. **21** Pale maeto hoiah khongkha maeto sak o, khongkha hatlai hnetto doeh pale hoiah sak boih: vangpui thung ih loklam loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah amdueng. **22** Vangpui thungah tempul ka hnu ai: Thacak Angraeng Sithaw hoi Tuucaa loe tempul ah oh boeh. **23** To vangpui loe ni aeng hoi khrah kamdueng aloe ai boeh: Sithaw lensawkhaih mah aanghaih to paek moe, Tuucaa loe vangpui aanghaih ah oh. **24** Pahlong ah kaom prae kaminawk loe to aanghaih thungah caeh o tih: long siangpahrangnawk mah angmacae lensawkhaih to sin o ueloe, pakoehhaih to paek o tih. **25** Athun qui khongkha to khæa mak ai: khoving doeh om mak ai. **26** Prae kaminawk mah, lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih to vangpui thungah akun o haih tih. **27** Ciimcai ai hmuennawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe panuet thok hmuem kaomsak kaminawk hoi amsawnlok thui kami loe a thungah akun o mak ai: Tuucaa hinghaih Cabu thungah ahmin tarik ih kaminawk khue ni akun o tih.

22 To pacoengah vankami mah, crystal baktiah kamdueng, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang, Tuucaa ih angraeng tangkhang hoiah kalong hinghaih vapui to ang patuek. **2** Vangpui loklam um li ih, vapui hae bang hoi ho bangah, hinghaih thingkung to oh, to hinghaih thingkung loe khrah kruek, athaih hatlai hnetto a thaih: to thingqam loe prae kaminawk ngantuihaih ah oh. **3** Kasæe tangoenghaih om mak ai boeh: toe Sithaw hoi Tuucaa ih angraeng tangkhang to vangpui thungah om ueloe, a tamnanawk mah a tok to sah o tih. **4** Nihcae mah Anih ih krang to hnu o ueloe, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih ahmin to tarik tih. **5** Toah khoving om ai; hmaiim aloe ai, ni aeng doeh aloe ai boeh; Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae hanah aanghaih to paek tih: nihcae mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to uk o tih boeh. (aiōn g165) **6** Vankami mah kai khæeah, hae loknawk loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh: kaciim tahmaanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to a tamnanawk khæeah patuek hanah, angmah ih vankami to patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. **7** Khenah, kang zoh palang han: hae cabu mah taphong ih loknawk pakuem kami loe tahamhoih. **8** Kai, Johan mah hae hmuennawk hae ka thaih moe, ka hnuk. Ka thaih moe, ka hnuk naah, hae hmuennawk patuekkueng vankami to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkarrang. **9** To naah anih mah kai khæeah, To tiah sah hmah: kai loe

nangcae hoi nawnto toksah ampui ni, hae cabu mah thuih ih
 loknawk pakuem kami, nam nawkamya tahmaanawk hoi
 nawnto toksah ampui ah ni ka oh: Sithaw to bok ah, tiah ang
 naa. **10** To pacoengah anih mah, Atue loe zoi boeh pongah,
 hae cabu thungah taphong ih lok hae catui daeng hmah.
11 Katoeng ai kami loe toeng ai ah om nasoe: kamhnong
 kami loe amhnong nasoe: katoeng kami loe katoeng ah
 om nasoe: kaciim kami loe kaciim ah om nasoe, tiah ang
 naa. **12** Khenah, kang zoh palang han; kami boih angmacae
 toksakhaih baktih toengah paek hanah tangqum to ka sinh.
13 Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghah hoi boenghah,
 tangsuek hoi hnukkhuem ah ka oh. **14** Hinghah thingkung to
 caak moe, khongkha hoiah vangpui thungah akun thai hanah,
 anih mah paek ih loknawk pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih.
15 Tasa bangah loe uinawk, miklet sah kaminawk, nongpa
 nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawk, kami hum kaminawk, krang
 bok kaminawk, kahoih ai hmuen sak koeh kami hoi lok amlai
 kaminawk to oh o. **16** Nangcae kricaabu khaeah hae loknawk
 thuih hanah, Kai, Jesu mah kaimah ih vankami to kang
 patoeh. Kai loe David ih tangzuun, anih ih caa, kamdueng
 khawnbang ih cakaeh ah ka oh, tiah ang naa. **17** Muithla
 hoi sava sah tangla mah, Angzo ah! tiah ang naa. Lokthaih
 kami mah, Angzo ah, tiah thui nasoe. Tui anghae kami loe
 angzo nasoe. Mi kawbaktih doeh koeh kami loe hinghah tui
 to azom ah la nasoe. **18** Hae cabu mah taphong ih lok thaih
 kaminawk boih khaeah ka thuih, Hae thuih ih loknawk thap
 kami loe, Sithaw mah anih nuiah hae cabu thungah tarik ih
 nathaih kasae to phasak tih: **19** hae cabu thungah taphong
 ih loknawk azuk kami loe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih hinghah
 Cabu hoi kaciim vangpui thung hoiah anih mah hnuk hankoi
 hmuennawk to Sithaw mah azuk pae tih. **20** Hae loknawk
 thuihung mah, kai kang zoh palang tangtang han boeh, tiah
 thuih. Amen. Angraeng Jesu, angzo ah! **21** Aicae Angraeng
 Jesu tahmenhah nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.



To pacoengah sava sah nongpata mah a sava hanah amthoep het baktih toengah kamthoep van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khæ ih kaciim vangpui, Jerusalem kangtha to kai, Johan mah ka hnuk. Khenah van hoiah, Sithaw ohhaih im loe kaminawwk khæeah oh boeh, Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto om tih boeh, nihcae loe Anih ih kami ah om o tih, Sithaw Angmah roe nihcae hoi nawnto om ueloe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih.

Lokphong 21:2-3

Reader's Guide

Asaang Khongca at AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, *"As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him."* Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, *"And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned."* So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, *"Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth."* 2 Timothy 2:15. *"God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,"* 2 Peter 1:4-8.

Glossary

Asaang Khongca at AionianBible.org/Glossary

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

Abyssos g12

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

Meaning:

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

aīdios g126

Greek: adjective

Usage: 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

Meaning:

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

aiōn g165

Greek: noun

Usage: 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

Meaning:

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

aiōnios g166

Greek: adjective

Usage: 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

Meaning:

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

eleēsē g1653

Greek: verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

Usage: 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

Meaning:

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See ntgreek.org.

Geenna g1067

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

Meaning:

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

Hadēs g86

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

Meaning:

Synonymous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

Meaning:

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

Sheol h7585

Hebrew: proper noun, place

Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

Meaning:

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

Tartaroō g5020

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

Meaning:

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

Glossary +

AionianBible.org/Bibles/Chin-Eastern-Khumi---Asang-Khongca-Bible/Noted

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. * The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

Abyssos

Luka 8:31
Rom 10:7
Lokphong 9:1
Lokphong 9:2
Lokphong 9:11
Lokphong 11:7
Lokphong 17:8
Lokphong 20:1
Lokphong 20:3

Toksahkungnawk 3:21
Toksahkungnawk 15:18
Rom 1:25
Rom 9:5
Rom 11:36
Rom 12:2
Rom 16:27
1 Korin 1:20
1 Korin 2:6
1 Korin 2:7
1 Korin 2:8

1 Piter 1:25
1 Piter 4:11
1 Piter 5:11
2 Piter 3:18
1 Johan 2:17
2 Johan 1:2
Juda 1:13
Juda 1:25
Lokphong 1:6
Lokphong 1:18
Lokphong 4:9
Lokphong 4:10
Lokphong 5:13
Lokphong 7:12
Lokphong 10:6
Lokphong 11:15
Lokphong 14:11
Lokphong 15:7
Lokphong 19:3
Lokphong 20:10
Lokphong 22:5

aidios

Rom 1:20
Juda 1:6

aiōn

Mathai 12:32
Mathai 13:22
Mathai 13:39
Mathai 13:40
Mathai 13:49
Mathai 21:19
Mathai 24:3
Mathai 28:20
Marka 3:29
Marka 4:19
Marka 10:30
Marka 11:14
Luka 1:33
Luka 1:55
Luka 1:70
Luka 16:8
Luka 18:30
Luka 20:34
Luka 20:35
Johan 4:14
Johan 6:51
Johan 6:58
Johan 8:35
Johan 8:51
Johan 8:52
Johan 9:32
Johan 10:28
Johan 11:26
Johan 12:34
Johan 13:8
Johan 14:16

1 Korin 3:18
1 Korin 8:13
1 Korin 10:11
2 Korin 4:4
2 Korin 9:9
2 Korin 11:31
Kalati 1:4
Kalati 1:5
Efisa 1:21
Efisa 2:2
Efisa 2:7
Efisa 3:9
Efisa 3:11
Efisa 3:21
Efisa 6:12
Filipi 4:20
Kolosa 1:26
1 Timote 1:17
1 Timote 6:17
2 Timote 4:10
2 Timote 4:18
Titu 2:12
Hebru 1:2
Hebru 1:8
Hebru 5:6
Hebru 6:5
Hebru 6:20
Hebru 7:17
Hebru 7:21
Hebru 7:24
Hebru 7:28
Hebru 9:26
Hebru 11:3
Hebru 13:8
Hebru 13:21
1 Piter 1:23

aiōnios

Mathai 18:8
Mathai 19:16
Mathai 19:29
Mathai 25:41
Mathai 25:46
Marka 3:29
Marka 10:17
Marka 10:30
Luka 10:25
Luka 16:9
Luka 18:18
Luka 18:30
Johan 3:15
Johan 3:16
Johan 3:36
Johan 4:14
Johan 4:36
Johan 5:24
Johan 5:39
Johan 6:27
Johan 6:40
Johan 6:47
Johan 6:54
Johan 6:68

Johan 10:28
Johan 12:25
Johan 12:50
Johan 17:2
Johan 17:3
Toksahkungnawk 13:46
Toksahkungnawk 13:48
Rom 2:7
Rom 5:21
Rom 6:22
Rom 6:23
Rom 16:25
Rom 16:26
2 Korin 4:17
2 Korin 4:18
2 Korin 5:1
Kalati 6:8
2 Thesalonika 1:9
2 Thesalonika 2:16
1 Timote 1:16
1 Timote 6:12
1 Timote 6:16
2 Timote 1:9
2 Timote 2:10
Titu 1:2
Titu 3:7
Felemon 1:15
Hebru 5:9
Hebru 6:2
Hebru 9:12
Hebru 9:14
Hebru 9:15
Hebru 13:20
1 Piter 5:10
2 Piter 1:11
1 Johan 1:2
1 Johan 2:25
1 Johan 3:15
1 Johan 5:11
1 Johan 5:13
1 Johan 5:20
Juda 1:7
Juda 1:21
Lokphong 14:6

eleēse

Rom 11:32

Geenna

Mathai 5:22
Mathai 5:29
Mathai 5:30
Mathai 10:28
Mathai 18:9
Mathai 23:15
Mathai 23:33
Marka 9:43

Marka 9:45
Marka 9:47
Luka 12:5
Jakob 3:6

Hadēs

Mathai 11:23
Mathai 16:18
Luka 10:15
Luka 16:23
Toksahkungnawk 2:27
Toksahkungnawk 2:31
1 Korin 15:55
Lokphong 1:18
Lokphong 6:8
Lokphong 20:13
Lokphong 20:14

Limnē Pyr

Lokphong 19:20
Lokphong 20:10
Lokphong 20:14
Lokphong 20:15
Lokphong 21:8

Sheol

Genesis 37:35
Genesis 42:38
Genesis 44:29
Genesis 44:31
Nambar 16:30
Nambar 16:33
Deuteronomy 32:22
1 Samuel 2:6
2 Samuel 22:6
1 Siangpahrang 2:6
1 Siangpahrang 2:9
Job 7:9
Job 11:8
Job 14:13
Job 17:13
Job 17:16
Job 21:13
Job 24:19
Job 26:6

Saam 6:5
Saam 9:17
Saam 16:10
Saam 18:5
Saam 30:3
Saam 31:17
Saam 49:14
Saam 49:15
Saam 55:15
Saam 86:13
Saam 88:3
Saam 89:48

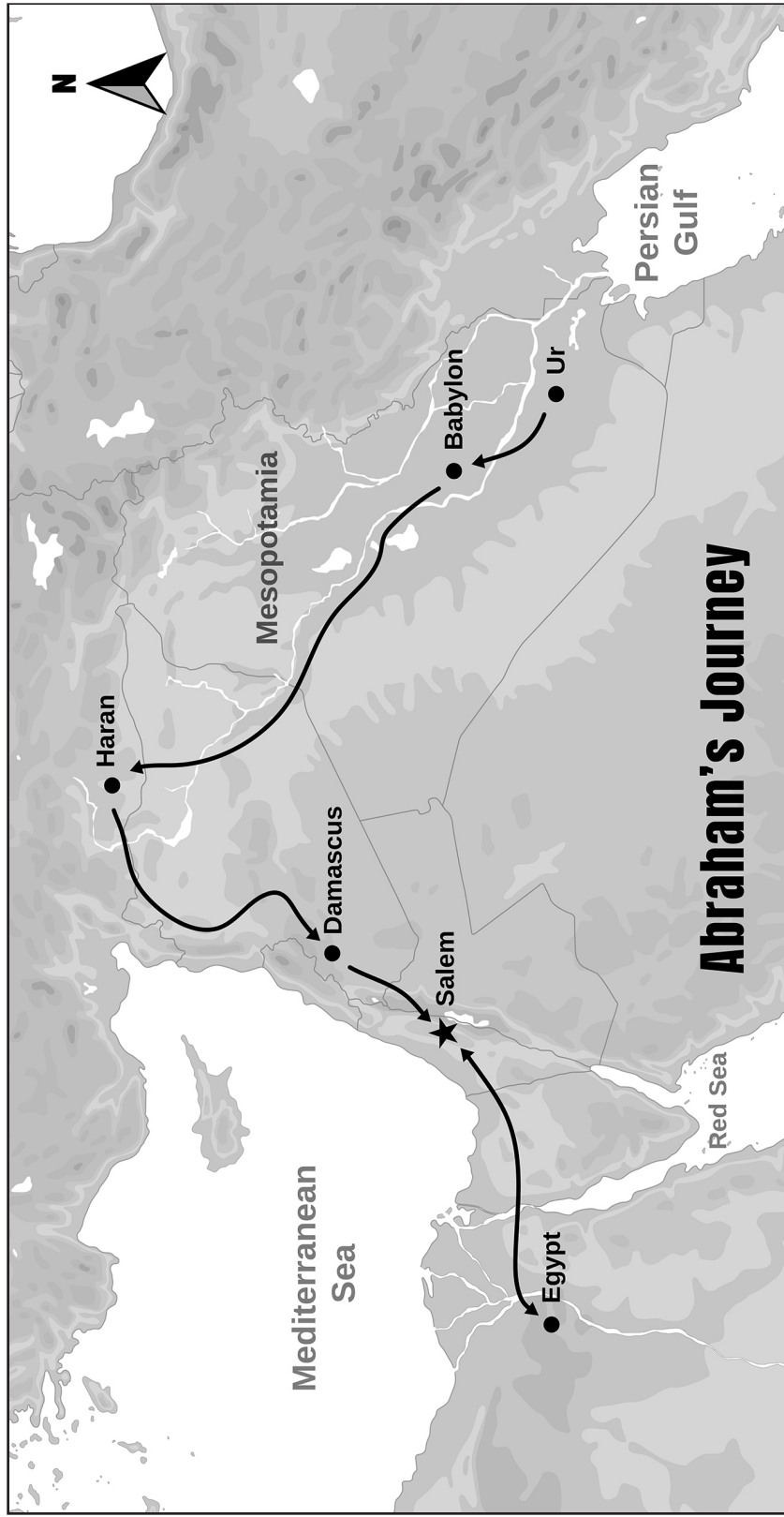
Saam 116:3
Saam 139:8
Saam 141:7
Palungha Lok 1:12
Palungha Lok 5:5
Palungha Lok 7:27
Palungha Lok 9:18
Palungha Lok 15:11
Palungha Lok 15:24
Palungha Lok 23:14
Palungha Lok 27:20
Palungha Lok 30:16
Patukkung 9:10
Solomon Laa 8:6
Isaiah 5:14
Isaiah 7:11
Isaiah 14:9
Isaiah 14:11
Isaiah 14:15
Isaiah 28:15
Isaiah 28:18
Isaiah 38:10
Isaiah 38:18
Isaiah 57:9
Ezekiel 31:15
Ezekiel 31:16
Ezekiel 31:17
Ezekiel 32:21
Ezekiel 32:27
Hosea 13:14
Amos 9:2
Jonah 2:2
Habakkuk 2:5

Tartaroō

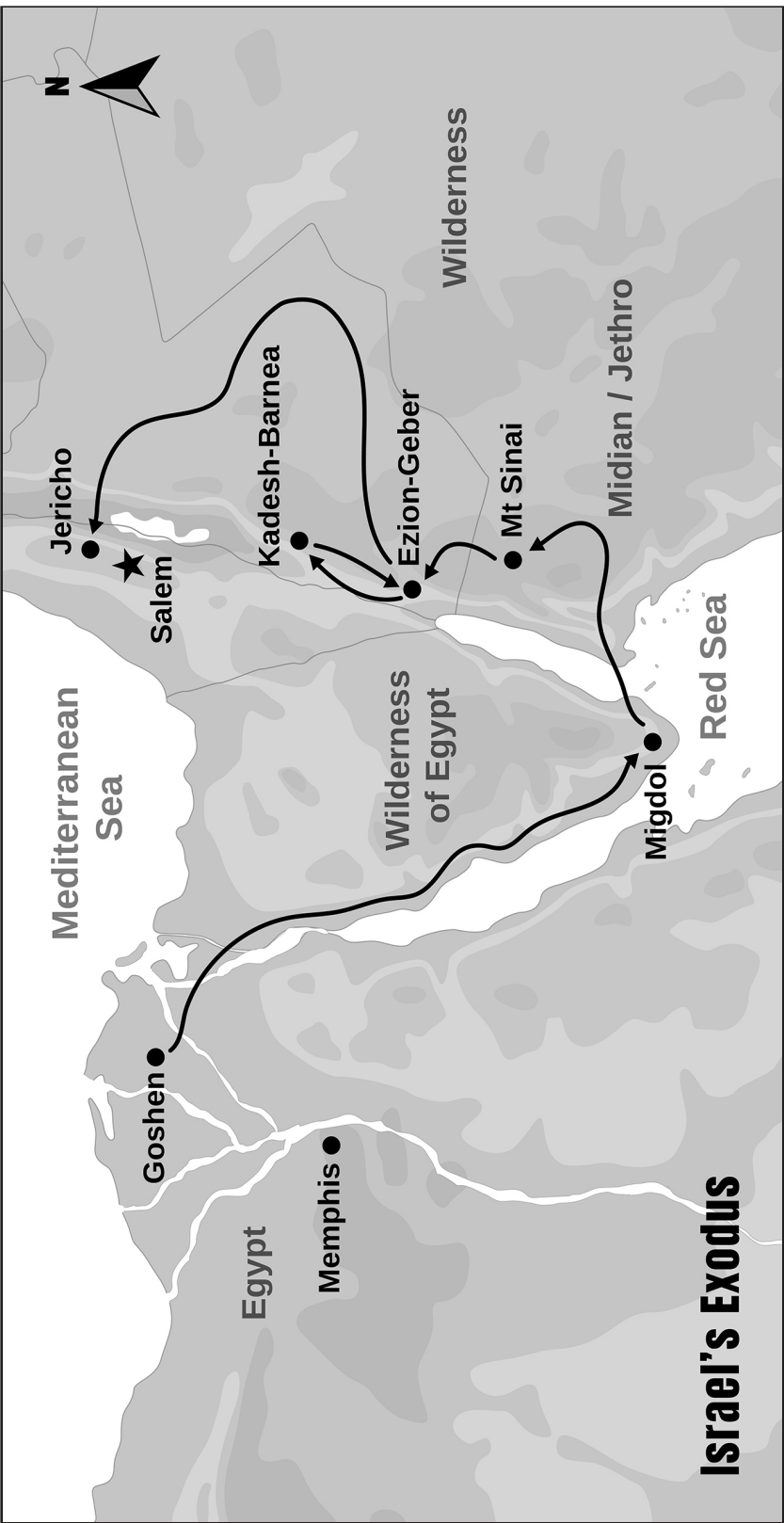
2 Piter 2:4

Questioned

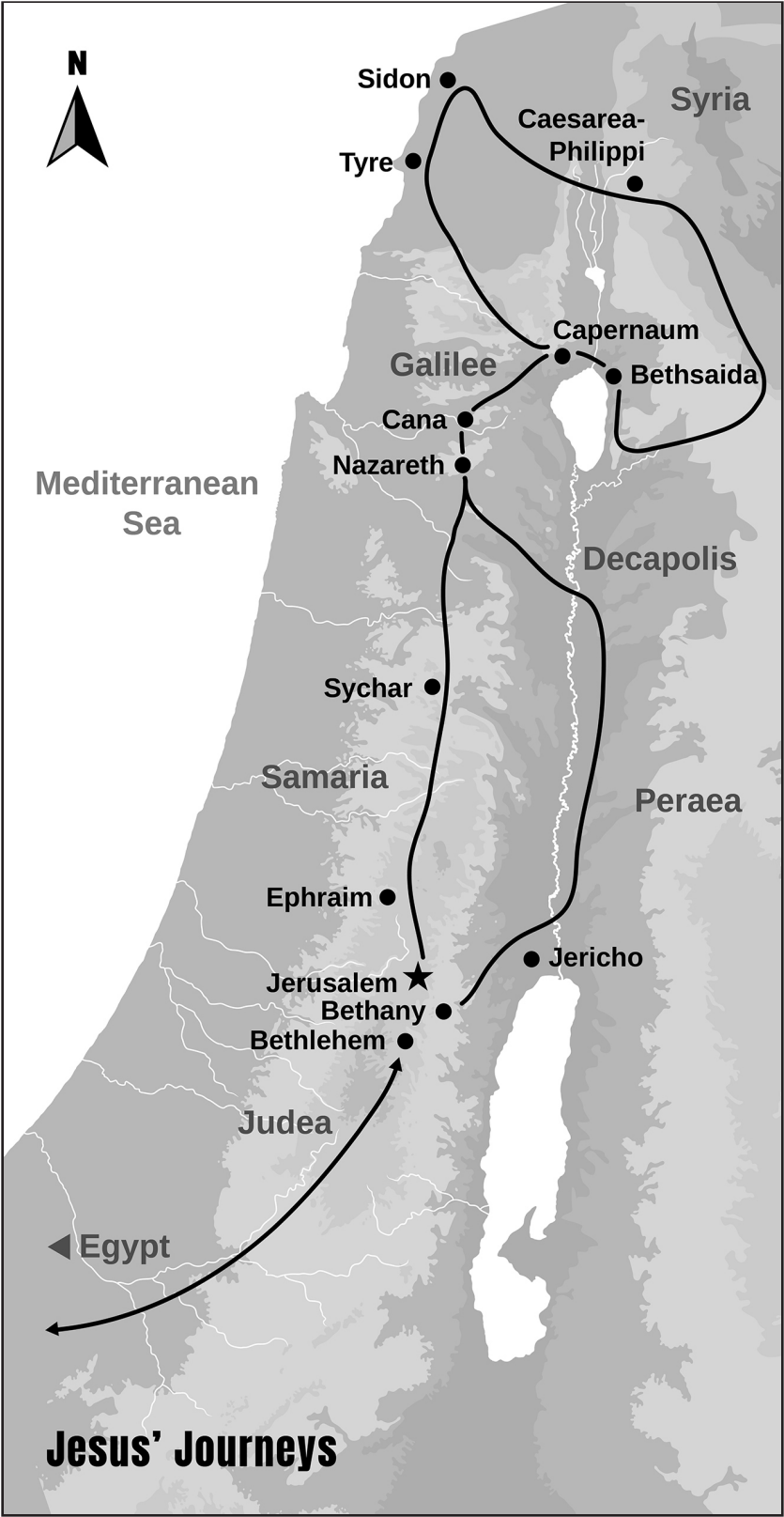
2 Piter 2:17



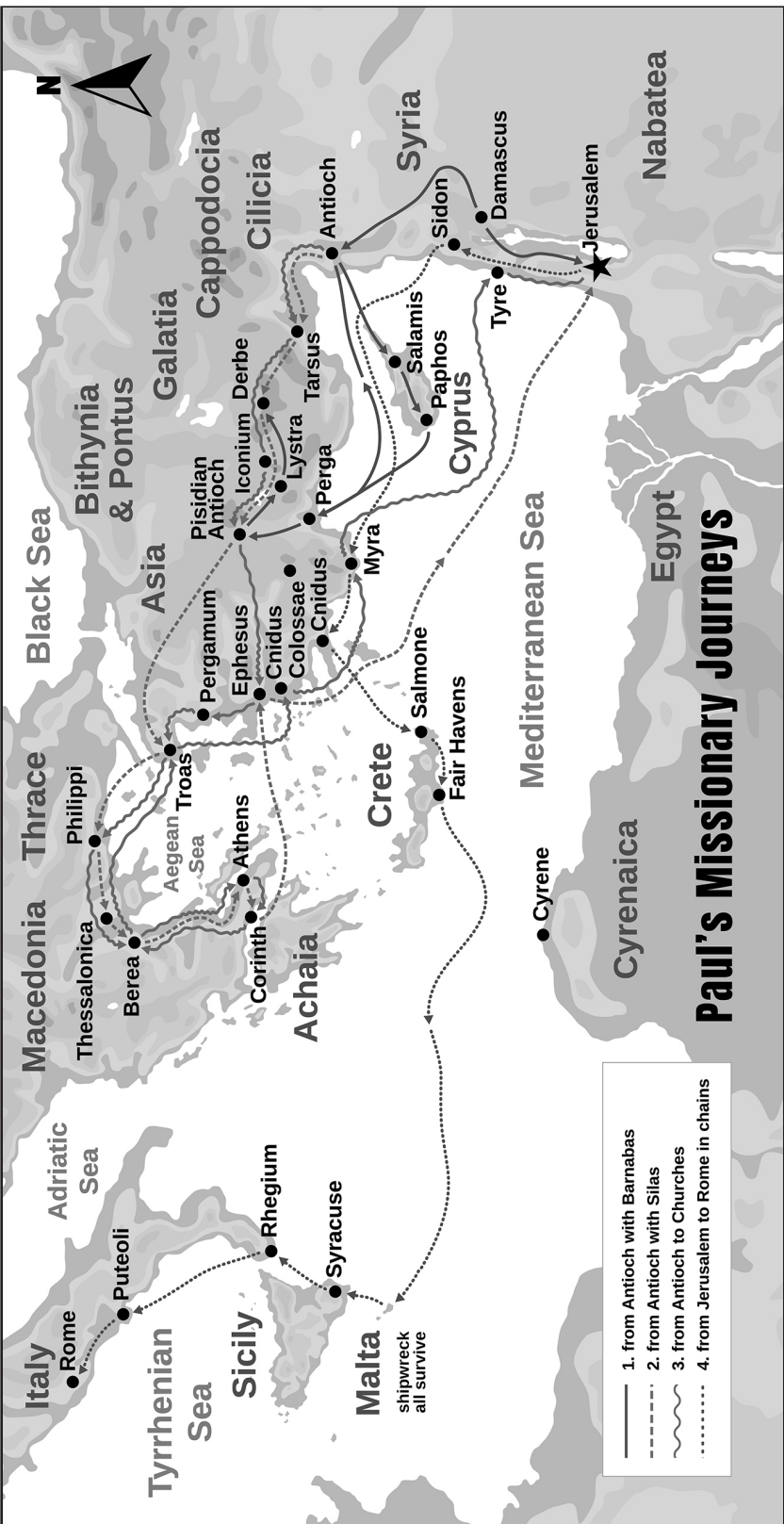
Qawktöep han ih prae ah caeh hanah Abraham to kaww naah, anih mah naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai, tanghath rang hoiah ni Anih ih lok to tahngath möe a caeh.
- Hebru 11:8



Faro mah kaminawak caehsak naah, Philistin prae caehhainh loklam loe anghnaih kue, toe to loklam hoiah Angraeng mah nihcae to caeh haih ai; Angraeng mah kaminawak misatukhainh tongh o naah, poekhainh amkhraith o ueloe, izip prae ah amlaem o let moeng tih, tiah thuih. - Exodus 13:17



Kami Capa loe minawlk toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawlk ih tok to sak pae moe, paroeai kaminawlk akrang hanah a hinghain paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. - Marka 10:45



Pawl, Jesu K'ri ih tamna, Sithaw tamthanglok hoih pongah, pahoe ih kami ah kaom, patoeh ih kami ah kawh ih kami mah, - Rom 1:1

Creation 4004 B.C.

Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophecies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Usher)

Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.



New Heavens and Earth



- Christ returns for his people**
- 1956** Jim Elliot martyrd in Ecuador
- 1830** John Williams reaches Polynesia
- 1731** Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
- 1614** Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
- 1572** Jesuits reach Mexico
- 1517** Martin Luther leads Reformation
- 1455** Gutenberg prints first Bible
- 1323** Franciscans reach Sumatra
- 1276** Ramon Llull trains missionaries
- 1100** Crusades tarnish the church
- 1054** The Great Schism
- 997** Adalbert martyrd in Prussia
- 864** Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
- 716** Boniface reaches Germany
- 635** Alopen reaches China
- 569** Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
- 432** Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
- 397** Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
- 341** Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
- 325** Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
- 250** Denis reaches Paris, France
- 197** Tertullian writes Christian literature
- 70** Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
- 61** Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
- 52** Thomas reaches Malabar, India
- 39** Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
- 33** Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

Resurrected 33 A.D.

What are we?			▶		Genesis 1:26 - 2:3	
How are we sinful?			▶		Romans 5:12-19	
Where are we?			▶			
					Innocence	
			Eternity Past		Creation 4004 B.C.	
▶ Who are we?	God	Father		John 10:30	Genesis 1:31 God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden	
		Son		God's perfect fellowship		
		Holy Spirit				
	Mankind	Living		Genesis 1:1 No Creation No people		
		Deceased believing				
		Deceased unbelieving				
	Angels	Holy			Genesis 1:31 No Fall No unholy Angels	
		Imprisoned				
		Fugitive				
		First Beast				
		False Prophet				
		Satan				
Why are we?			▶		Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7	

Mankind is created in God’s image, male and female He created us

Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin

When are we?				
Fallen				Glory
Fall to sin No Law	Moses' Law 1500 B.C.	Christ 33 A.D.	Church Age Kingdom Age	New Heavens and Earth
1 Timothy 6:16 Living in unapproachable light				Acts 3:21 Philippians 2:11 Revelation 20:3 God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City
John 8:58 Pre-incarnate		John 1:14 Incarnate	Luke 23:43 Paradise	
Psalm 139:7 Everywhere		John 14:17 Living in believers		
Ephesians 2:1-5 Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth				
Luke 16:22 Blessed in Paradise				
Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13 Punished in Hades until the final judgment				
Hebrews 1:14 Serving mankind at God's command				
2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6 Imprisoned in Tartarus				Matthew 25:41 Revelation 20:10 Lake of Fire prepared for the Devil and his Angels
			Revelation 20:13 Thalaasa	
1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10 Rebelling against Christ Accusing mankind			Revelation 19:20 Lake of Fire	
			Revelation 20:2 Abyss	

For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all

Destiny

Asaang Khongca at AionianBible.org/Destiny

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, *"the gates of Hades will not prevail,"* Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, *"Hades where is your victory?"* 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, *"Hades gives up,"* Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, *"Do not be afraid,"* because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to *"be afraid"* because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, *"out of the frying pan, into the fire?"* Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, *"Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'"* Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. *"If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump,"* Romans 11:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.



To pongah caeh oh loe, acaengnawkw boih to patuk oh, nihcae to Ampa, Capa, Kacai Muthla ih ahmin hoiah tuinuenhaih to paek oh: - Mathai 28:19

